UMathewu 1 unikeza umlando wozalo nokuzalwa kukaJesu Kristu. Lesi sahluko siqala ngohlu lozalo olusukela ku-Abrahama luye kuDavide, kusukela kuDavide kuya ekuthunjweni eBabiloni, nokusuka ekudingisweni kuya kuJesu. Ichaza futhi ukuthi uMariya, nakuba ayeyintombi nto, wakhulelwa ngoMoya oNgcwele, wazala uJesu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngohlu lozalo olulandela izizukulwane ezingu-42 kusukela ku-Abrahama kuya eNkosini uDavide kuya kuJesu Kristu. Ingxenye ngayinye ihlukaniswe izizukulwane eziyishumi nane: kusukela ku-Abrahama kuya kuDavide; kusukela kuDavide kuze kube sekuthunjelweni eBhabhiloni; futhi kusukela ngaleso sikhathi kuze kufike ekuzalweni kukaKristu (Mathewu 1:1-17). Lolu hlu lozalo lubeka uJesu njengendlalifa efanele kuyo yomibili imigqa ka-Abrahama nekaDavide.

Isigaba 2: Ingxenye elandelayo (Mathewu 1:18-25) ikhuluma ngokukhulelwa kukaMariya okuyisimangaliso. Nakuba eseganwe nguJosefa, ukhulelwa ngoMoya oNgcwele. UJosefa uqala acabange ngokudivosa buthule kodwa ingelosi ibonakala ephusheni layo ichaza ukuthi ingane kaMariya ikhulelwe ngoMoya oNgcwele futhi uzosindisa abantu ezonweni zabo.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kule ngxenye yokugcina, uJosefa ulalela umyalo kaNkulunkulu owadluliselwa ngombono wengelosi ngokuthatha uMariya njengomkakhe ngaphandle kokuwuqeda umshado wabo aze abelethe. Njengoba ingelosi iyala, baqamba indodana yabo 'uJesu'. Igama lakhe lisho ukuthi “uyosindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo”, egcwalisa iziprofetho zeTestamente Elidala eziphathelene noMsindisi ozayo.

NgokukaMathewu 1:1 Incwadi yokuzalwa kukaJesu Kristu, indodana kaDavide, indodana ka-Abrahama.

Leli vesi lethula uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu, indodana kaDavide no-Abrahama.

1. Uzalo Lwezizukulwane LukaJesu Kristu: Kusho Ukuthini Kithina Namuhla

2. Ukulandela Ezinyathelweni Zika-Abrahama NoDavide: Ifa Lethu Elingokomoya

1. KwabaseRoma 4:1-12 – Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama nesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu

2. AmaHubo 89:3-4 – Isivumelwano phakathi kukaNkulunkulu noDavide

Mathewu 1:2 U-Abrahama wazala u-Isaka; u-Isaka wazala uJakobe; uJakobe wazala uJuda nabafowabo;

Uzalo luka-Abrahama lulandelwa kusukela ku-Isaka kuya kuJakobe bese kuba kuJuda nabafowabo.

1: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekulondolozeni izithembiso Zakhe kusukela ku-Abrahama kuya kuJakobe nangale kwalokho.

2: Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu oluphelele kanye nesikhathi ngendlela akhetha ngayo ukudlulisa izithembiso Zakhe.

1: Genesise 12:1-3; Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama sokumenza isizwe esikhulu.

2: Genesise 28:10-16; Ukuqinisekisa kabusha kukaNkulunkulu izithembiso Zakhe kuJakobe.

NgokukaMathewu 1:3 uJuda wazala uFaresi noZara ngoThamari; uFaresi wazala u-Esrom; u-Esrom wazala u-Aramu;

Lesi siqephu sichaza uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu ngozalo lukakhokho wakhe uJuda.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaJesu Kristu Ekugcwaliseni Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokhokho Bethu

1 KwabaseRoma 15:8 - Manje ngithi uJesu Kristu waba yisikhonzi sokusoka ngenxa yeqiniso likaNkulunkulu, ukuze aqinise izithembiso zabokhokho.

2. Isaya 11:1-3 - Kuyakuvela induku esiqwini sikaJese, futhi iHlumela liyomila ezimpandeni zakhe, futhi umoya kaJehova uyohlala phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda. , umoya weseluleko namandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

Mathewu 1:4 U-Aramu wazala u-Aminadaba; u-Aminadaba wazala uNaason; uNahasoni wazala uSalimoni;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngohlu lozalo lukaJesu kusukela ezizukulwaneni ezimbalwa ngaphambi kokuzalwa kwakhe.

1: Ukulandela Indlela kaJesu - ukufunda esibonelweni sokhokho bethu.

2: Ukwazisa Izimpande zethu - sibona ukubaluleka komlando womndeni wethu.

1: Luka 3:23-38 - uhlu lozalo lukaJesu.

2: Duteronomi 7:7-8 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu enzalweni ka-Abrahama.

Mathewu 1:5 USalmon wazala uBhowazi ngoRahabi; uBhowazi wazala u-Obede kuRuthe; u-Obede wazala uJese;

uSalimoni wazala uBhowazi owayenguyise ka-Obede owayenguyise kaJese.

1. UNkulunkulu angakhipha okuhle kunoma yisiphi isimo

2. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala efeni lethu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 IsiLilo 3:22-23 Ngenxa yothando olukhulu lukaJehova asiqedwa, ngokuba ububele bakhe abupheli. Zintsha njalo ekuseni; kukhulu ukuthembeka kwakho.

Mathewu 1:6 uJese wazala uDavide inkosi; uDavide inkosi wazala uSolomoni ngumka-Uriya;

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngohlu lozalo lweNkosi uDavide, indodana kaJese, eyazalelwa umka-Uriya.

1. Isandla sikaNkulunkulu sikuyo yonke imininingwane yempilo yethu - okuhle nokubi - futhi konke ukusebenzisela inkazimulo yakhe.

2. Sonke siyingxenye yendaba enkulu uNkulunkulu ayixoxayo, futhi izimpilo zethu zixhumene nezezizukulwane ezedlule nezizukulwane ezizayo.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo

abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. IHubo 78:67-68 - Ngaphezu kwalokho wala itabernakele likaJosefa, futhi akasikhethanga isizwe sakwa-Efrayimi: Kodwa wakhetha isizwe sakwaJuda, intaba yaseSiyoni ayithandayo.

Mathewu 1:7 USolomoni wazala uRobowamu; uRehobowamu wazala uAbhiya; uAbhiya wazala uAsa;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngozalo lweNkosi uSolomoni.

1. Isu likaNkulunkulu lokuhlenga ngoJesu Kristu lamiswa ohlwini lozalo lweNkosi uSolomoni.

2. Singabheka ohlwini lozalo lweNkosi uSolomoni njengesikhumbuzo sokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu nezithembiso Zakhe.

1. Roma 8:28-29 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo uNkulunkulu abazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso. leNdodana yakhe, ukuze ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabafowabo nodadewabo abaningi.”

2. KumaHebheru 11:7-8 “Ngokukholwa uNowa esexwayisiwe ngezinto ezingakabonwa, ngokwesaba okungcwele wakha umkhumbi wokusindisa umndeni wakhe, ngokholo lwakhe walilahla izwe, waba yindlalifa yokulunga okuvela ngokukholwa. ."

Mathewu 1:8 u-Asa wazala uJehoshafati; uJehoshafati wazala uJoramu; uJoramu wazala u-Oziya;

Isiqephu sichaza ngozalo lukaJesu kusukela ku-Asa kuya ku-Oziya.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngokwethembeka kwakhe ukugcina izithembiso zakhe nokugcwalisa iziprofetho ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

2. Imindeni yethu iyinkomba yokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. IHubo 103:17-18 - Kepha umusa kaJehova kusukela phakade kuze kube phakade uphezu kwabamesabayo, nokulunga kwakhe kubantwana babantwana; Kwabagcina isivumelwano sakhe, nabakhumbula imiyalo yakhe ukuba bayenze.

Mathewu 1:9 U-Oziya wazala uJothamu; uJothamu wazala u-Ahazi; u-Ahazi wazala uHezekiya;

Lesi siqephu siwuhlu lozalo lukaJesu, silandela umkhondo wakhe kusukela ku-Oziya kuya kuHezekeli.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ekugcwaliseni Izithembiso Zakhe Ngezizukulwane

2. Ukubaluleka Kozalo LukaJesu Emsebenzini Wakhe

1. Hebheru 11:11-12 “Ngokukholwa naye uSara uqobo wathola amandla okuba akhulelwe, wabeletha esedlulile eminyakeni yobudala, ngokuba wathi ukholekile owethembisayo. engongofileyo, abangangezinkanyezi zezulu ngobuningi, nanjengesihlabathi esisogwini lolwandle esingenakubalwa.

2. Luka 3:23-38 - "Futhi uJesu ngokwakhe waqala eneminyaka engaba ngamashumi amathathu ubudala, njengoba (njengoba kwakucatshangwa) indodana kaJosefa, owayeyindodana kaHeli, Owayeyindodana kaMathati, owayeyindodana. indodana kaLevi, eyayiyindodana kaMelki, eyayiyindodana kaJana, eyayiyindodana kaJosefa, eyayiyindodana kaMathathiya, eyayiyindodana ka-Amose, eyayiyindodana kaNawumi, eyayiyindodana ka-Esli indodana kaNagi, indodana kaMahati, indodana kaMathathiya, indodana kaShimeyi, indodana kaJosefa, indodana kaJuda, UJowana owayeyindodana kaResa owayeyindodana kaZorobhabheli owayeyindodana kaSalatiyeli owayeyindodana kaNeri owayeyindodana kaMelki owayeyindodana ka-Adi indodana kaKhosamu. , owayeyindodana ka-Elimodamu, owayeyindodana ka-Eri, owayeyindodana kaJose, owayeyindodana ka-Eliyezeri, indodana kaJorimi, indodana kaMathati, indodana kaLevi, Owayeyindodana kaSimeyoni, owayeyindodana kaJuda, owayeyindodana kaJosefa, owayeyindodana kaJona, owayeyindodana ka-Eliyakimi,

Mathewu 1:10 UHezekiya wazala uManase; uManase wazala u-Amoni; u-Amoni wazala uJosiya;

Lesi siqephu sichaza ngohlu lozalo lukaJesu, siqala ngeNkosi uDavide sigcine ngoJosiya.

1. Isibusiso Ngezizukulwane: Sigubha Uzalo LukaJesu

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Inzalo YeNkosi uDavide

1. IHubo 89:3 - "Ngenzile isivumelwano nokhethiweyo wami, ngifungile kuDavide inceku yami."

2 Luka 3:23-38 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu njengoba lulotshwe nguLuka.

NgokukaMathewu 1:11 uJosiya wazala uJekoniya nabafowabo, ngesikhathi sokuthunjelwa kwabo eBabele.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uhlu lozalo lukaJesu, luqala ngoJosiya lugcine ngoJekoniya, bobabili bathunjelwa eBhabhiloni.

1. Ukholo lwethu lusekelwe ohlwini olujulile noluhlala njalo lwabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu.

2. Kungakhathaliseki ubunzima bempilo, icebo leNkosi lensindiso yethu lingunaphakade futhi aliguquki.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe."

Mathewu 1:12 Kwathi sebethuthelwe eBhabhiloni, uJekoniya wazala uSalatiyeli; uSalatiyeli wazala uZorubhabheli;

Inzalo kaJekoniya yathunjelwa eBabiloni, futhi ngoZorobhabele, kwamiswa uhlu lobukhosi.

1. Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Lihlala Linqoba - Indlela Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu buvezwa ngayo ohlwini lukaJekoniya

2. Umusa Nokwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu - Umusa kaNkulunkulu uhlala kanjani naphezu kwemiphumela yesono

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 46:10-11 - Ememezela ukuphela kwasekuqaleni nasezikhathini zasendulo izinto ezingakenziwa, ethi, 'Injongo yami iyokuma, futhi ngizoyifeza yonke injongo yami.'

Mathewu 1:13 uZorubhabheli wazala u-Abiyudi; u-Abiyudi wazala u-Eliyakimi; u-Eliyakimi wazala u-Azore;

Isifinyezo sesigatshana: uZorubhabheli wazala u-Abiyudi, owazala u-Eliyakimi, onguyise ka-Azori;

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba nozalo nomlando womndeni

2. Amandla ezibusiso zokuzalwa

1. Luka 3:23-38 - Uhlu Lozalo lukaJesu

2. Eksodusi 20:6 - Umthetho Wokuhlonipha uYihlo nonyoko

Mathewu 1:14 u-Azore wazala uSadoki; uSadoki wazala uAkimi; u-Akimi wazala u-Eliyudi;

Lesi siqephu sibhala uhlu lozalo lukaJesu, luqala ngokhokho wakhe u-Azori.

1: Ukuphatha kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala ohlwini lozalo lukaJesu.

2: Singalandelela umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu kuwo wonke umlando.

1: Roma 8:28-29 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: Isaya 55:8-9 Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

Mathewu 1:15 U-Eliyudi wazala u-Eleyazare; u-Eleyazare wazala uMathani; uMathani wazala uJakobe;

Lesi siqephu sichaza uhlu lozalo lukaJesu ngokhokho wakhe u-Eliud.

1: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekulondolozeni uhlu lozalo lukaJesu

2: Ukubaluleka kokuba yingxenye yohlu lozalo olukhethiwe lukaNkulunkulu

1: Genesise 12:1-3, isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama

2: Luka 3:23-38, uhlu lozalo lukaJesu eVangelini likaLuka

NgokukaMathewu 1:16 uJakobe wazala uJosefa indoda kaMariya, okwazalwa nguye uJesu, othiwa uKristu.

Leli vesi elikuMathewu 1:16 lembula ukuthi uJosefa wayengumyeni kaMariya nokuthi uJesu Kristu wazalwa yibo.

1. Uzalo LukaJesu Olunamandla: Isifundo Ngamandla Okugcwaliseka KukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Omshado Olungile: Inyunyana Ethembekile KaJosefa NoMariya

1. Luka 3:23-38 – Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu

2. Efesu 5:31-32 – Imfihlakalo yomshado kuKristu

NgokukaMathewu 1:17 Ngakho zonke izizukulwane ezisukela ku-Abrahama ziye kuDavide ziyizizukulwane eziyishumi nane; nezisukela kuDavide kuze kube sekuthunjelweni eBabiloni ziyizizukulwane eziyishumi nane; futhi kusukela ekuthunjelweni eBhabhiloni kuze kufike kuKristu ziyizizukulwane eziyishumi nane.

Leli vesi lithi uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu lungalandelelwa emuva ku-Abrahama ngezizukulwane eziyi-14 ngasinye.

1. Sonke siyingxenye yomndeni kaNkulunkulu, sinozalo olulodwa ngoJesu Kristu.

2. Sonke sinendawo eyingqayizivele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu, futhi sonke sixhunywe ifa lethu esabelana ngalo.

1. Mathewu 22:32 - "Mina nginguNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, noNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe? UNkulunkulu akayena uNkulunkulu wabafileyo, kodwa owabaphilayo."

2. Roma 4:11-12 - "Wasemukela isibonakaliso sokusoka, uphawu lokulunga kokukholwa ayenakho engasokile, ukuze abe nguyise wabo bonke abakholwayo, nakuba bengasokile, ukuze ukulunga kungabalelwa nakubo.

NgokukaMathewu 1:18 Ukuzalwa kukaJesu Kristu kwaba kanje: unina uMariya esemiselwe uJosefa, bengakahlangani wafunyanwa ekhulelwe ngoMoya oNgcwele.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukukhulelwa okuyisimangaliso kukaJesu Kristu ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lokuzalwa KukaJesu: Indaba Eyisimangaliso

2. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Inganekwane Yokungenela Kwaphezulu

1. Isaya 7:14 - “Ngakho-ke iNkosi uqobo iyakuninika isibonakaliso; bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2. Luka 1:34-35 - “Khona-ke uMariya wathi engelosini: “Lokhu kuzokwenzeka kanjani, njengoba ngingayazi indoda na?” Ingelosi yaphendula yathi kuye: “UMoya oNgcwele uzokwehlela phezu kwakho namandla oPhezukonke uyakukusibekela; ngakho-ke okungcwele okuyozalwa nguwe kuyakuthiwa iNdodana kaNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaMathewu 1:19 Khona-ke uJosefa umyeni wakhe engumuntu olungileyo, engathandi ukumenza isigcwagcwa, waqonda ukumala ngasese.

Umuzwa kaJosefa wobulungisa nesifiso sakhe sokuvikela uMariya ehlazweni kwaholela ekubeni ahlele ukumhlukanisa ngasese.

1: UNkulunkulu uyabavuza labo abenza ubulungisa, ngisho noma izenzo zabo zinzima.

2: Uthando nesihe kumelwe kulungelelaniswe nobulungisa.

1: Izaga 21:15 ZUL59 - Lapho ukulunga kwenziwa, kuletha intokozo kwabalungileyo, kodwa kube ukwesaba kwabenzi bokubi.

2: Roma 12:17-21 - Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa lwelani ngaso sonke isikhathi ukwenza okuhle komunye nomunye nakubo bonke abanye.

NgokukaMathewu 1:20 Esazindla ngalezi zinto, bheka, ingelosi kaJehova yabonakala kuye ephusheni, ithi: “Josefa, ndodana kaDavide, ungesabi ukumthathela uMariya umkakho, ngokuba lokho akukhulelweyo. kuye kukhona uMoya oNgcwele.

UJosefa waqinisekiswa ingelosi yeNkosi ephusheni ukuthi angesabi ukuthatha uMariya abe umkakhe, naphezu kokukhulelwa kwakhe kwakuyisimangaliso esivela kuMoya oNgcwele.

1. Ungesabi: Ukuqinisekiswa NgoNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Amalungiselelo KaNkulunkulu: Izimangaliso zikaMoya oNgcwele

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. Luka 1:34-35 - UMariya wathi engelosini, "Lokhu kuzokwenzeka kanjani, njengoba ngimsulwa?" Ingelosi yaphendula, yathi kuye: “UMoya oNgcwele uzakuza phezu kwakho, namandla oPhezukonke akusibekele;

NgokukaMathewu 1:21 Uyakubeletha indodana, uyiqambe igama lokuthi uJesu, ngokuba nguye oyakusindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo.

UJesu wazalelwa ukuze asindise abantu ezonweni zabo.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwensindiso: UJesu Kristu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukholwa KuJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo,

uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo, ulungisiswe, ngomlomo wakho uyavuma, usindiswe.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa—nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu—akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

NgokukaMathewu 1:22 Konke lokhu kwenzeka ukuba kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa yiNkosi ngomprofethi ukuthi:

Lesi siqephu sichaza isigameko lapho kwagcwaliseka khona isiprofetho seNkosi esakhulunywa ngumprofethi.

1. Amandla Esiprofetho Esigcwalisekile: Ukukhumbula Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa: Ukuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 46:9-11 - Khumbulani izinto zakuqala zasendulo, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu, akakho omunye; nginguNkulunkulu, akakho onjengami.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 1:23 Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, bayiqambe igama lokuthi u-Emanuweli, okungukuthi ngokuhunyushwa, uNkulunkulu unathi.

Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sikaEmanuweli, uNkulunkulu unathi, sesigcwalisekile.

1. U-Emanuweli: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu kanye Nokulungiselela Thina

2. Ukubaluleka kukaKhisimuzi: Emanuweli, uNkulunkulu Unathi

1. Isaya 7:14 - Ngakho-ke iNkosi ngokwayo iyokunika isibonakaliso. Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2 Johane 1:14 - ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

NgokukaMathewu 1:24 UJosefa esevukile ebuthongweni wenza njengalokho imyalile ingelosi yeNkosi, wamthathela umkakhe;

UJosefa walalela iziyalezo zikaNkulunkulu futhi wathatha uMariya waba umkakhe.

1. Ukulalela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Isifundo Esivela KuJosefa

2. Lapho UNkulunkulu Ebiza, Kufanele sisabele

1 Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi.

2. Joshuwa 24:15 - Khethani namuhla ukuthi nizokhonza bani

NgokukaMathewu 1:25 akamazanga waze wazala izibulo lakhe; waqamba igama layo ngokuthi uJesu.

UJosefa noMariya baba nendodana, uJosefa wayiqamba ngokuthi uJesu.

1. Isu LikaNkulunkulu Lokuhlengwa: Ukuthi Ukuzalwa KukaJesu Kwasigcwalisa Kanjani Isiprofetho

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Indlela UJosefa Ayenza Ngayo Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 7:14 : Ngakho uJehova ngokwakhe uyoninika isibonakaliso; Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2 Luka 2:7 : Wazala indodana yakhe eyizibulo, wayisonga ngezindwangu, wayibeka emkhombeni; ngoba kwakungelandawo yabo endlini yezihambi.

UMathewu 2 unikeza imininingwane ngezenzakalo ezilandela ukuzalwa kukaJesu, kuhlanganise nokuvakasha kweZazi, itulo leNkosi uHerode lokubulala uJesu, kanye nokubalekela komkhaya ongcwele eGibhithe nokubuya ngemva kokufa kukaHerode.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuvakasha kweZazi (izazi zaseMpumalanga) ezilandele inkanyezi ukuze zithole futhi zikhulekele uJesu, ezimbiza ngokuthi "inkosi yabaJuda". Lombuzo wethusa iNkosi uHerode nalo lonke iJerusalema. Ngobuqili ubacela ukuba bamazise lapho uJesu ezenza sengathi naye ufuna ukumkhulekela (Mathewu 2:1-8).

Isigaba Sesibili: Ziqondiswa inkanyezi, Izazi zithola uJesu noMariya futhi zinikeza izipho zazo. Nokho, njengoba zixwayisiwe ephusheni ukuba zingabuyeli kuHerode, zabuyela ezweni lakubo ngenye indlela. Lapho uHerode eqaphela ukuthi uqilisiwe yibo, uyala ukuba kubulawe bonke abantwana besilisa abaneminyaka emibili noma ngaphansi eBhetlehema ngomzamo wokubulala uJesu (Mathewu 2:9-18).

Isigaba 3: KuMathewu 2:19-23 , ingelosi ixwayisa uJosefa ngephupho mayelana nenhloso kaHerode yokubulala emenza abalekele eGibhithe noMariya nomntwana uJesu. Bahlala lapho kuze kube ngemva kokufa kukaHerode lapho ingelosi iphinda ivela ephusheni likaJosefa imtshela ukuthi kuphephile manje ukubuya. Esaba u-Arkela

NgokukaMathewu 2:1 Kwathi uJesu esezelwe eBetlehema laseJudiya emihleni kaHerode inkosi, bheka, kwafika izazi eJerusalema zivela empumalanga,

Izazi zasempumalanga zavakashela uJesu ngemva kokuba ezelwe eBhetlehema laseJudiya ezinsukwini zikaHerode inkosi.

1: Singafunda emadodeni ahlakaniphileyo ukufuna uNkulunkulu futhi simkhonze ngezipho zethu.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukulandela uNkulunkulu futhi siye nomaphi lapho asiholela khona.

1: Isaya 60:1-2 "Sukuma, ukhanye, ngoba ukukhanya kwakho kufikile, futhi inkazimulo yeNkosi izophuma phezu kwakho. Bheka, ubumnyama busibekele umhlaba, nobumnyama obukhulu phezu kwezizwe, kodwa uJehova uyaphuma phezu kwakho, inkazimulo yakhe ibonakala phezu kwakho.

2: Mathewu 16:24-25 “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho. , kodwa noma ubani olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.”

NgokukaMathewu 2:2 bathi: “Uphi lowo ozelwe eyinkosi yabaJuda na? ngokuba sibonile inkanyezi yakhe empumalanga , size ukukhuleka kuye.

Izazi zabuza ukuthi yayizalelwephi iNkosi yamaJuda, njengoba zaziyibonile inkanyezi yayo empumalanga.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izazi Zazilandela Inkanyezi

2. Isithembiso Sethemba: Ukuthola UKristu Ezindaweni Obengazilindele

1. Isaya 9:6-7 Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2. ULuka 1:26-38 Ngenyanga yesithupha ingelosi uGabriyeli yathunywa nguNkulunkulu emzini waseGalile ogama lawo yiNazaretha, entombini eyayimiselwe indoda egama layo linguJosefa wendlu kaDavide. Igama lentombi lalinguMariya.

NgokukaMathewu 2:3 Kwathi uHerode inkosi ekuzwa lokho wakhathazeka, neJerusalema lonke kanye naye.

UHerode nabantu baseJerusalema bakhathazeka lapho bezwa izindaba zokuza kukaMesiya.

1. Ungakhathazwa Ukuza KukaMesiya - Mathewu 2:3

2. Hlala Uthembekile Ezikhathini Ezinzima - Mathewu 2:3

1. Isaya 7:14 - Ngakho-ke iNkosi ngokwayo iyoninika isibonakaliso: Intombi emsulwa izokhulelwa futhi izozala indodana, futhi iyoyiqamba ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe. Futhi uyobizwa ngokuthi uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. Ubukhulu bombuso wakhe nokuthula ngeke kuphele. Uyakubusa esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, awuqinise futhi awusekele ngobulungisa nangokulunga kusukela ngaleso sikhathi kuze kube phakade. Ukushisekela kukaJehova Sebawoti kuyakufeza lokhu.

NgokukaMathewu 2:4 Wabutha bonke abapristi abakhulu nababhali besizwe, wababuza ukuthi uKristu uzakuzalelwaphi.

UHerode wabutha abapristi abakhulu nababhali besizwe ukuba ababuze lapho uMesiya ayezozalelwa khona.

1. Isu LikaNkulunkulu NgoMesiya: Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho Kwaholela Kanjani Ekuzalweni KukaKristu

2. Ukwesaba kukaHerode UJesu: Umshikashika Wokwamukela Icebo LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 7:14, “Ngakho-ke iNkosi uqobo iyakukunika isibonakaliso. Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2 Mika 5:2 , “Kepha wena, Betlehema-Efratha, omncinyane kakhulu ukuba ube phakathi kwezizwe zakwaJuda, kuwe ngiyakungiphumela oyakuba ngumbusi kwa-Israyeli, okuphuma kwakhe kuvela endulo. , kusukela ezinsukwini zasendulo.”

NgokukaMathewu 2:5 Base bethi kuye: “EBetlehema laseJudiya, ngokuba kulotshiwe kanje ngomprofethi ukuthi:

Abantu baseMpumalanga babuza uHerode ukuthi bangayitholaphi iNkosi esanda kuzalwa futhi wabadlulisela eBetlehema njengoba kwakulotshiwe emiBhalweni.

1 Kumelwe sibheke eZwini likaNkulunkulu ngaso sonke isikhathi ukuze sithole isiqondiso nesiqondiso ekuphileni kwethu.

2 Kufanele sifune ukukhonza uNkulunkulu ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye, ngisho noma kusho ukudela izifiso zethu.

1. Isaya 7:14 Ngakho-ke uJehova ngokwakhe uyokunika isibonakaliso; Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2. Mathewu 22:37-40 UJesu wathi kuye: “'Kumelwe uthande iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.' Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

NgokukaMathewu 2:6 Nawe Betlehema ezweni lakwaJuda, awusiye omncinyane phakathi kwezikhulu zakwaJuda, ngokuba kuyakuvela kuwe uMbusi oyakubusa abantu bami u-Israyeli.

Ukuzalwa kukaJesu Kristu kwaprofethwa ukuthi kuzokwenzeka eBhetlehema, elincane phakathi kwezikhulu zakwaJuda. Kwabikezelwa ukuthi wayeyoba umbusi oyohola abantu bakwa-Israyeli.

1: UJesu ungumbusi wabo bonke, ngisho nalapho sizizwa singabalulekile.

2: Singakuthola ukubaluleka kwethu kuJesu, ngisho nalapho sizizwa singelutho.

1: Johane 1:1-5 Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. Yena wayenoNkulunkulu ekuqaleni. Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye, futhi ngaphandle kwakhe akukho lutho olwenziwe. Kuye kwakukhona ukuphila, futhi ukuphila kwakuwukukhanya kwabantu.

2: Isaya 9:6-7 Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; nombuso uyakuba sehlombe laKhe. Negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuphela, phezu kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze umiswe futhi uwenze ngokwahlulela nangobulungisa kusukela ngaleso sikhathi kuze kube phakade. Ukushisekela kukaJehova Sebawoti kuyakwenza lokhu.

NgokukaMathewu 2:7 Khona uHerode, ezibizile izazi ngasese, wabuzisisa kuzo isikhathi inkanyezi yabonakala ngaso.

UHerode wabuza izazi ngenkanyezi eyayibonisiwe.

1: Ungesabi ukucela usizo nezeluleko.

2: Funa iseluleko esihlakaniphile lapho ubhekene nezinqumo ezinzima.

1: IzAga 11:14 "Lapho kungekho ukuqondiswa, abantu bayawa, kepha lapho kukhona abeluleki abaningi kukhona ukuphepha."

2: Jakobe 1:5 "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa."

NgokukaMathewu 2:8 Wazithuma eBetlehema, wathi: “Hambani nibuzisise ngomntwana; nxa senimfumene, ningitshele, ukuze nami ngize ngikhuleke kuye.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela izazi ezayalwa ngayo iNkosi uHerode ukuba zifune uJesu osanda kuzalwa eBhetlehema ukuze uHerode akhulekele umntwana.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu lokuza kukaMesiya lahlelwa yizazi neNkosi uHerode.

2. Ukulalela kwezazi emyalweni weNkosi uHerode ekugcineni kwaba ingxenye yesu likaNkulunkulu lokusindisa isintu.

1. Isaya 7:14 - Ngakho-ke iNkosi ngokwayo iyoninika isibonakaliso: Intombi iyokhulelwa futhi izale indodana, futhi iyoyiqamba ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2 Luka 2:1-7 - Ngalezo zinsuku uKhesari Awugustu wakhipha isimemezelo sokuthi kubalwe wonke umhlaba waseRoma. Lokhu kubalwa kokuqala okwenziwa uKhureniyu engumbusi waseSiriya. Futhi wonke umuntu waya edolobheni lakubo ukuyobhalisa. Ngakho-ke uJosefa naye wakhuphuka esuka emzini waseNazaretha laseGalile waya eJudiya, eBhetlehema emzini kaDavide, ngoba wayengowendlu nozalo kaDavide. Waya khona ukuyobhalisa kanye noMariya owayemthembise umshado futhi ekhulelwe. Sebelapho, safika isikhathi sokuzalwa komntwana, wazala izibulo lakhe, indodana. Wamgoqa ngezindwangu, wambeka emkhombeni, ngoba yayingekho indawo yabo.

NgokukaMathewu 2:9 Sebeyizwile inkosi bamuka; bheka, inkanyezi ezayibona empumalanga yahamba phambi kwazo, yaze yafika yema phezu kwalapho umntwana ekhona.

Izazi zalandela inkanyezi ukuze zithole uKristu osanda kuzalwa.

1: Ukulandela uKristu uhambo lokukholwa.

2: UNkulunkulu uzosihola uma sibeka ithemba lethu kuye.

1: Isaya 30:21 - Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: Nansi indlela; hamba ngayo.”

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

NgokukaMathewu 2:10 Sebeyibona inkanyezi, bathokoza ngentokozo enkulu.

Izazi zajabula kakhulu lapho zibona inkanyezi yaseBhetlehema.

1: Kufanele sigubhe ngenjabulo noma yiziphi izimpawu zethemba nokuhlengwa

uNkulunkulu asithumelela kona.

2: Ngisho nalapho indlela engaphambili ingacacile, kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu futhi sijabule.

1: Isaya 35:10 - Abahlengiweyo bakaJehova bayakubuya, beze eSiyoni ngokuhlabelela; intokozo yaphakade iyakuba phezu kwamakhanda abo; bayakuthola intokozo nentokozo, kubaleke usizi nokububula.

2: IHubo 16:11 - Uyangazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaMathewu 2:11 Sebengenile endlini, babona umntwana enoMariya unina, bawa phansi, bakhuleka kuye; igolide, nenhlaka, nomure.

Izazi zabona uJesu osemusha zakhuleka kuye, zamnika izipho zegolide, nenhlaka yempepho nomure.

1. Khonza UJesu: Ukubonisa Ukuzinikela Nokuqaphela UbuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Amandla Okupha: Ukuphana Nokubonga

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2. Mathewu 10:8 - Phulukisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni. Namukele ngesihle; yiphani ngesihle.

NgokukaMathewu 2:12 Kwathi sezixwayisiwe nguNkulunkulu ephusheni ukuba zingabuyeli kuHerode, zamuka zaya ezweni lakubo ngenye indlela.

UNkulunkulu waxwayisa uJosefa noMariya ukuba bagweme uHerode futhi balalele.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale esibhekile futhi kufanele sithembele esiqondisweni sakhe.

2. Ukulalela intando kaNkulunkulu kusisondeza kuye futhi kusisiza ukuba sihambisane

necebo lakhe ngempilo yethu.

1. Duteronomi 6:24 - “UJehova wasiyala ukuba senze zonke lezi zimiso, simesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, kube kuhle kithi njalo, ukuze asigcine siphila njenganamuhla.”

2. IHubo 25:4-5 - “Ngibonise izindlela zakho, Jehova; ngifundise izindlela zakho. Ngihole eqinisweni lakho, ungifundise, ngokuba wena unguNkulunkulu wensindiso yami; ngilinda wena usuku lonke.”

NgokukaMathewu 2:13 ZUL59; sezimuka, bheka, ingelosi yeNkosi yabonakala kuJosefa ngephupho, ithi: Vuka, uthathe umntwana nonina, ubalekele eGibithe, uhlale khona, ngize ngikulethe. izwi: ngokuba uHerode uzakufuna umntwana ukuba ambhubhise.

UJosefa wayalwa ephusheni ukuba athathe uJesu noMariya baye eGibhithe ukuze abalekele isu likaHerode lokubulala uJesu.

1. Indaba KaJosefa NoJesu: Inganekwane Yokulalela Ngokwethembeka

2. Amandla Amaphupho: Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu Nge-subconscious yethu

1. Eksodusi 14:13-14 - UMose wathi kubantu: “Ningesabi, yimani, nibone ukusindisa kukaJehova azonenzela khona namuhla, ngokuba abaseGibithe enibabonile namuhla. anisayikubabona kuze kube phakade. UJehova uyakunilwela, nina nithule.

2 Mathewu 1:20-21 - Esacabanga ngalezi zinto, bheka, ingelosi yeNkosi yabonakala kuye ephusheni, ithi: “Josefa, ndodana kaDavide, ungesabi ukumthatha uMariya umkakho; ngokuba lokho akukhulelweyo kungokukaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaMathewu 2:14 Esevukile wathatha umntwana nonina ebusuku, wamuka waya eGibithe.

UJosefa noMariya babalekela eGibhithe ukuze bavikele umntwana omncane uJesu eNkosini uHerode.

1. Isivikelo sikaJesu: Indlela ukwethembeka nesiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu okungasigcina ngayo siphephile.

2. UJosefa: Isibonelo sokulalela nokuthembela entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Mathewu 1:23 - “Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, bayoqamba igama layo ngokuthi u- Imanuweli” (okusho ukuthi, uNkulunkulu unathi).

NgokukaMathewu 2:15 Wahlala khona kwaze kwaba sekufeni kukaHerode, ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa yiNkosi ngomprofethi ukuthi: “Ngayibiza indodana yami iphume eGibithe.

IVangeli likaMathewu lithi lapho uJesu esemncane, wayiswa eGibhithe ukuze abalekele ulaka lweNkosi uHerode. Lokhu kwagcwalisa isiprofetho sikaJehova esakhulunywa ngomprofethi ukuthi indodana kaJehova yayiyobizwa iphume eGibhithe.

1) “Amandla Esiprofetho: Indlela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elizifeza Ngayo Izithembiso Zakhe”

2) “Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Siluphendula Kanjani Ubizo Lwakhe Ezimpilweni Zethu”

1) Isaya 11:1 - “Kuyakuvela ihlumela esiphunzini sikaJese, kuhlume igatsha ezimpandeni zakhe.

2) AmaHubo 78:1-7 “Bekani indlebe, bantu bami, emyalweni wami, nibeke izindlebe zenu emazwini omlomo wami, ngivule umlomo wami ngomfanekiso, ngikhulume amazwi amnyama amandulo esikuzwile, esikwaziyo, ukuthi obaba basitshela khona, asiyikufihla kubantwana babo, kepha silandisa isizukulwane esizayo ngenkazimulo kaJehova, namandla akhe, nezimangaliso azenzileyo.

NgokukaMathewu 2:16 Khona uHerode, ebona ukuthi izazi ziklolodelwe, wathukuthela kakhulu, wathuma wababulala bonke abantwana baseBetlehema nakuyo yonke imikhawulo yalo, abaneminyaka emibili nabangaphansi. , ngokwesikhathi ayebuzisise ngaso kwabahlakaniphileyo.

UHerode wayala ukuba kubulawe zonke izingane eBhetlehema nasezindaweni ezizungezile ezineminyaka emibili nangaphansi ngokufutheka.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Isifundo Solaka LukaHerode kuMathewu 2

2. Imiphumela Yomona: Isifundo Ngesono sikaHerode kuMathewu 2.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28- Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

2 Jobe 5:19-Uyakukhulula ezinhluphekweni eziyisithupha, yebo, kweziyisikhombisa akuyikukuthinta okubi.

NgokukaMathewu 2:17 Khona kwagcwaliseka okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi uJeremiya, ethi:

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi isiprofetho sikaJeremiya umprofethi sagcwaliseka kanjani lapho uHerode ebulala abantwana eBhetlehema.

1. Amandla Esiprofetho Esigcwalisekile: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Elimelela Ngayo Eqinisweni

2. Usizi Lwesono SikaHerode: Imiphumela Yokuhlubuka KuNkulunkulu.

1. Jeremiya 31:15 - Usho kanje uJehova; Kwezwakala izwi eRama, ukulila nokukhala okumunyu; URaheli ekhalela abantwana bakhe wala ukududuzwa ngabantwana bakhe, ngoba bengasekho.

2. Mathewu 2:18 - Kwezwakala izwi eRama, ukulila, nokukhala, nokulila okukhulu, uRaheli ekhalela abantwana bakhe, engafuni ukududuzwa, ngokuba abasekho.

NgokukaMathewu 2:18 Kwezwakala izwi eRama, isililo, nokukhala, nokulila okukhulu, uRaheli ekhalela abantwana bakhe, engafuni ukududuzwa, ngokuba bengasekho.

KuMathewu 2:18, kuzwakala izwi eRama, ukulila nokukhalela abantwana bakaRaheli abafile futhi abangenakududuzwa.

1. Ukufunda Ukududuza Abanye Ngezikhathi Zosizi

2. Ukuthola Amandla Nenduduzo Ezwini LeNkosi

1 Johane 14:18 - "Angiyikunishiya niyizintandane;

2. Roma 8:38-39 - "Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, noma yimaphi amandla, nakuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube khona. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

NgokukaMathewu 2:19 Kwathi esefile uHerode, bheka, ingelosi yeNkosi yabonakala ngephupho kuJosefa eGibithe.

UJosefa wayalwa ngephupho yingelosi yeNkosi ukuba athathe uMariya noJesu ababuyisele kwa-Israyeli.

1. UNkulunkulu unobukhosi futhi uyabanakekela abantu Bakhe, ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima.

2. UNkulunkulu unesu nenjongo ngezimpilo zethu, noma ngabe izinto zibonakala zingaqinisekile.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Isaya 55:8-11 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

NgokukaMathewu 2:20 ethi: “Vuka uthabathe umntwana nonina, uye ezweni lakwa-Israyeli, ngokuba bafile ababefuna ukuphila komntwana;

Izazi zatshelwa ukuba zibuyele kwa-Israyeli ukuze zivikele uJesu nonina emiyalweni yeNkosi uHerode.

1. UNkulunkulu uyohlale evikela labo abathembekile Kuye.

2. Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uyothembeka ngisho nalapho sibhekene nengozi.

1. IHubo 91:11-12 - Ngoba uyoyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe ukuba zikugcine ezindleleni zakho zonke; bayokuthwala ngezandla zabo, ukuze ungaqhuzuki ngonyawo lwakho

etsheni.

2. KumaHeberu 13:6 - Ngakho sithi ngesibindi: “INkosi ingumsizi wami; ngeke ngesabe. Umuntu angangenzani na?

NgokukaMathewu 2:21 Wavuka-ke, wathatha umntwana nonina, weza ezweni lakwa-Israyeli.

UJosefa noMariya bathatha uJesu osemncane bamyise ezweni lakwa-Israyeli.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukulandela icebo likaNkulunkulu noma kunzima.

1 Efesu 5: 15-17 - "Ngakho-ke bhekisisani indlela enihamba ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzisa kahle isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho-ke ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando iNkosi ikhona."

2 Marku 1:15 - "Isikhathi sigcwalisekile, nombuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele; phendukani nikholwe yivangeli."

NgokukaMathewu 2:22 Kepha esezwile ukuthi u-Arkelawu uyabusa eJudiya esikhundleni sikaHerode uyise wesaba ukuya khona; kepha exwayisiwe nguNkulunkulu ngephupho, wamuka waya ezindaweni zaseGalile.

UJosefa waxwayiswa ephusheni ukuba agweme u-Arkelawu, ngakho yena nomkhaya wakhe bathuthela eGalile.

1. Ukuhlakanipha Kokulalela Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Amaphupho

1. IzEnzo 16:6-10 - UPawulu noSila balalela isiqondiso sikaMoya oNgcwele eMakedoniya

2. Genesise 20:3-7 - UNkulunkulu waxwayisa u-Abimeleki ngephupho ukuthi angamthathi uSara

NgokukaMathewu 2:23 Wafika wahlala emzini othiwa iNazaretha, ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngabaprofethi ukuthi: “Uyakubizwa ngokuthi umNazaretha.

UJesu wathuthela eNazaretha ukuze agcwalise isiprofetho esashiwo abaprofethi.

1. Izinhlelo zikaNkulunkulu ngathi zingase zingabi yilokho esikulindele, kodwa zihlale ziphelele.

2 Ukholo lwethu luyaqina njengoba sibona amandla eziprofetho zikaNkulunkulu ezigcwalisekile.

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2. Isaya 55:11 - Liyakuba njalo izwi Lami eliphuma emlonyeni Wami; aliyikubuyela ize kimi, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

UMathewu 3 wethula isimilo nomsebenzi kaJohane uMbhapathizi, umlayezo wakhe wokuphenduka, kanye nokubhabhadiswa kukaJesu Kristu. Lesi sahluko siveza uJohane njengomanduleli kaJesu, elungiselela abantu ukufika Kwakhe ngokushumayela ukuphenduka nokubabhapathiza eMfuleni iJordani.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane uMbhapathizi ebonakala ehlane laseJudiya eshumayela umlayezo wokuphenduka ngoba "umbuso wezulu ususondele". Ukhonjwa njengalowo owakhulunywa ngaye uMprofethi u-Isaya - "Izwi lomemeza ehlane, 'Lungisani indlela yeNkosi'". Uphila ukuphila kokuzincisha injabulo, egqoka izingubo zoboya bekamela futhi edla izinkumbi noju lwezinyosi zasendle (Mathewu 3:1-6).

Isigaba 2: Kule ngxenye (Mathewu 3:7-12), uJohane ukhuza abaFarisi nabaSadusi abeza ekubhapathizweni kwakhe. Ubekela inselele ukugabadela kwabo ukulunga okusekelwe ohlwini lokhokho luka-Abrahama, esikhundleni salokho egcizelela ukuphenduka kweqiniso okuthela izithelo ezinhle. Ubikezela nokuthi kuyofika onamandla kunaye oyobhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele nangomlilo.

Isigaba 3: Ingxenye yokugcina (Mathewu 3:13-17) yethula uJesu evela eGalile eya eJordani ukuze abhapathizwe nguJohane. Ethandabuza ekuqaleni ngoba ebheka uJesu mkhulu kunaye, uJohane uyavumelana nokuphikelela kukaJesu. Ngokushesha nje lapho uJesu ebhapathizwa, amazulu avuleka wembula uMoya kaNkulunkulu wehlela kuYe njengejuba kuyilapho izwi elivela ezulwini lithi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ethandekayo.

NgokukaMathewu 3:1 Ngalezo zinsuku kwafika uJohane uMbhapathizi, eshumayela ehlane laseJudiya.

UJohane uMbhapathizi washumayela ngokuphenduka ehlane laseJudiya.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka

2. Ukuguqula Impilo Yakho Ngokuphenduka

1. Isaya 40:3-5 -Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, niqondise ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2. Luka 13:3 - Uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha ngokunjalo nonke.

NgokukaMathewu 3:2 wathi: Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ususondele.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesidingo sokuphenduka ukuze ungene embusweni weZulu.

1. Ukuphuthuma Kokuphenduka: Okufanele Sikwenze Ukuze Singene Embusweni Wezulu.

2. Umusa Wokuphenduka: Ububele Nothando LukaNkulunkulu Kithi.

1. Luka 13:3 - "Ngithi kini: Qha! Kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha nani nonke."

2. IzEnzo 17:30-31 - "Esikhathini esidlule uNkulunkulu wakushaya indiva ukungazi okunjalo, kodwa manje uyala bonke abantu ezindaweni zonke ukuba baphenduke. ufakazele lokhu kubo bonke ngokumvusa kwabafileyo.

NgokukaMathewu 3:3 Ngokuba nguyena okwakhulunywa ngaye u-Isaya umprofethi, ethi: “Izwi lomemeza ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, nenze izindlela zayo ziqonde.

Lesi siqephu siyisimemezelo sikaJohane uMbhapathizi sokuza kukaJesu. 1. Ukucabanga ngokubaluleka kokulungisa izinhliziyo zethu ngokuza kweNkosi; 2. Ukubaluleka kokumemezela kukaJohane uMbhapathizi ngoJesu. 1. Isaya 40:3-5; 2. Luka 3:4-6.

NgokukaMathewu 3:4 Yena uJohane wayenengubo yoboya bekamela, enobhande lwesikhumba okhalweni lwakhe; ukudla kwakhe kwakuyizintethe nezinyosi zasendle.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayephila ukuphila okulula, egqoka izingubo zoboya bekamela futhi edla izinkumbi noju lwezinyosi zasendle.

1. Ukuze silandele intando kaNkulunkulu, kumelwe sizimisele ukuphila ukuphila okuthobekile nokungelula.

2. Kufanele saneliswe yinoma yikuphi ukudla uNkulunkulu asinika kona.

1. Mathewu 5:3 "Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo."

2 KwabaseFilipi 4:12-13 “Ngiyakwazi kokubili ukuthotshiswa, ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, kokubili ukubusa nokuswela. Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 3:5 Kwaphumela kuye iJerusalema, neJudiya lonke, nesifunda sonke saseJordani.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabantu baseJerusalema, eJudiya nasesifundeni soMfula iJordani abaphuma baya kuJohane uMbhapathizi ukuze bezwe umlayezo wakhe futhi babhapathizwe.

1: UNkulunkulu ubizela abantu bakhe ekuphendukeni ukuze bathole izipho zensindiso Yakhe.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukulandela ubizo lukaNkulunkulu futhi sizithobe entandweni Yakhe.

1: Isaya 55:6-7 “Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze; Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2: Jeremiya 29:13 “Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.”

NgokukaMathewu 3:6 babhapathizwa nguye eJordani, bevuma izono zabo.

Abantu babhapathizwa eJordani nguJohane uMbhapathizi futhi bavuma izono zabo.

1. Amandla Okuvuma: Ukuvuma Izono Zethu Kungaholela Kanjani Okholweni Oluvuselelwe

2. Ukubaluleka Kobhapathizo: Indlela Ubhapathizo Olungaholela Ngayo Ebudlelwaneni Obuseduze NoNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile, futhi uyakusithethelela izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

2. IzEnzo 2:38 - UPetru waphendula: “Phendukani, yilowo nalowo abhapathizwe egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu. Futhi niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaMathewu 3:7 Kwathi ebona abaningi kubaFarisi nabaSadusi beza ekubhapathizweni kwakhe, wathi kubo: “Nzalo yezinyoka, ubani onibonise ukubalekela ulaka oluzayo na?

UJohane uMbhapathizi waxwayisa abaFarisi nabaSadusi ngolaka lukaNkulunkulu oluzayo.

1. O Nzalo Yamabululu: Ukulungiselela Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu

2. Lalela Isixwayiso: Ukubalekela Ulaka Oluzayo

1. Hezekeli 3:17-21

2. Luka 21:34-36

NgokukaMathewu 3:8 Ngakho vezani izithelo ezifanele ukuphenduka;

Isiqephu siyisikhuthazo esivela kuJohane uMbhapathizi sokuthela izithelo ezifanele ukuphenduka.

1. Izithelo Zokuphenduka: Ukuhlolwa Kwezimfuneko Zokholo Lweqiniso

2. Ukuphila Impilo Efanele Ukuphenduka: Ubizo Esenzweni

1. Luka 3:8-14 - Ubizo lukaJohane uMbhapathizi lokuphenduka nokubhapathizwa

2. Efesu 5:9-10 - Ukuphila impilo yothando nokukhanya okufanele ukuphenduka.

NgokukaMathewu 3:9 Ningacabangi ukusho phakathi kwenu ukuthi: ‘Sinobaba u-Abrahama;’ ngokuba ngithi kini: UNkulunkulu angamvusela u-Abrahama abantwana kulawa matshe.

Amandla kaNkulunkulu awanamkhawulo futhi akekho ongaziqhayisa ngokhokho bakhe.

1: Akufanele sikhohlwe amandla kaNkulunkulu kanye nokwazi konke

2: Uzalo lwethu alukwazi ukusinika amalungelo akhethekile

Roma 4:16 Ngakho-ke kungokholo, ukuze kube ngomusa; ukuze isithembiso siqiniseke kuyo yonke inzalo; kungeyisikho lokho okungokomthetho kuphela, kodwa nakulokho okungokukholwa kuka-Abrahama; ongubaba wethu sonke.

Roma 9:7 Futhi kungengenxa yokuthi bayinzalo ka-Abrahama, bonke bangabantwana, kodwa kuthiwa: Ngo-Isaka iyakubizwa inzalo yakho.

NgokukaMathewu 3:10 Nezembe selibekiwe empandeni yemithi, ngakho yonke imithi engatheli izithelo ezinhle iyagawulwa, iphonswe emlilweni.

Izembe selibekiwe empandeni yemithi, kepha ezingatheli izithelo ezinhle ziyakugawulwa, ziphonswe emlilweni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthela izithelo ezinhle ezimpilweni zethu

2. Imiphumela yokungatheli izithelo ezinhle

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2. Jakobe 2:17 - Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile.

NgokukaMathewu 3:11 Mina nginibhapathiza ngamanzi kukho ukuphenduka; kepha ozayo emva kwami unamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuthwala izicathulo zakhe ;

UJohane uMbhapathizi ulungisela uJesu indlela ngokubhapathiza ngamanzi kube ukuphenduka. UJesu uzobhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele nangomlilo.

1. Ukubhapathizwa KukaJesu: Uphawu Lothando LukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Umlilo Womphefumulo

1. IzEnzo 2:4 - Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

2. 1 Korinte 12:13 - Ngokuba ngaMoya munye thina sonke sabhapathizwa sibe mzimba munye, noma singabaJuda noma singamaGreki, noma siyizigqila noma sikhululekile; futhi sonke sinathiswa uMoya munye.

NgokukaMathewu 3:12 ofolokhwe lwakhe lusesandleni sakhe, ahlanze isibuya sakhe, abuthele ukolweni wakhe enqolobaneni; kepha amakhoba uyakuwashisa ngomlilo ongacimekiyo.

UJohane uMbhapathizi uxwayisa ngokwahlulelwa kukaNkulunkulu, ukolweni ubuthelwa esiphaleni namakhoba ashiswa ngomlilo ongacimekiyo.

1. Isidingo Sokuphenduka: Isexwayiso esivela kuJohane uMbhapathizi

2. Amandla Okwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu: Isimemo Sobungcwele

1. Isaya 5:24 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba nje umlilo ushwabadela izinhlanga, nelangabi lidla amakhoba, kanjalo impande yabo iyoba njengokubola, nembali yabo iyokhuphuka njengothuli, ngoba bawulahlile umthetho kaJehova wezilwane. amabutho, futhi wadelela izwi loNgcwele ka-Israyeli.

2. KumaHeberu 10:26-27 - Ngokuba uma sona ngamabomu emva kokuba sesamukele ukwazi kweqiniso, awusekho umnikelo wezono, kepha ukulindela okwesabekayo

ukwahlulelwa nokufutheka komlilo okuzakuqeda abamelene nakho. .

NgokukaMathewu 3:13 Khona uJesu wafika eJordani evela eGalile kuJohane ukuba abhapathizwe nguye.

UJesu uza kuJohane ukuze abhabhathizwe.

1: UJesu usikhombisa ukubaluleka kokuzithoba nokuvumela uNkulunkulu ukuba asebenze ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Ukulandela ezinyathelweni zikaJesu, kufanele silwele ukulalela intando kaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu okungeyenu kuKristu Jesu , yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2: EkaJakobe 4:10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaMathewu 3:14 Kepha uJohane wamalela, ethi: “Mina ngidinga ukubhapathizwa nguwe, wena-ke uza kimi na?

UJohane uMbhapathizi wenqaba ukubhapathiza uJesu, kunalokho wacela ukubhapathizwa nguye.

1. Ukuzithoba KukaJohane uMbhapathizi: Isifundo Sokuziqaphela

2. Amandla KaJesu: Isifundo Ngegunya

1. Filipi 2:3-8

2. Luka 9:46-48

NgokukaMathewu 3:15 UJesu waphendula wathi kuye: Vuma kalokhu, ngokuba kusifanele ukugcwalisa kanjalo ukulunga konke. Wase emvumela.

UJesu wavumela uJohane uMbhapathizi ukuba ambhapathize, egcwalisa konke ukulunga.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokugcwalisa Konke Ukulunga

2. Amandla Omhlatshelo

1. Filipi 2:8 - Futhi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2. KumaHeberu 12:2 - Sigxilisa amehlo ethu kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa. Ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wabekezelela isiphambano, edelela ihlazo laso, futhi wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 3:16 UJesu esebhapathiziwe wahle wakhuphuka emanzini; bheka, izulu lamvulela, wabona uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehla njengejuba, esiza phezu kwakhe.

UJesu wabhapathizwa futhi amazulu amvulela. Wabona uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehla njengejuba futhi wehlela phezu kwakhe.

1. Amandla Obhapathizo: Isibonelo SikaJesu

2. Umoya Ongcwele: UMduduzi Nomholi Wethu

1. U-Isaya 11:2-3 - “UMoya kaJehova uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nowokumesaba uJehova;

2 Johane 1:32-34 - “UJohane wafakaza wathi: “Ngabona uMoya ehla ezulwini njengejuba, wahlala phezu kwakhe. wathi kimi: Lowo oyakubona uMoya ehla phezu kwakhe, ahlale phezu kwakhe, nguyena obhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele."

NgokukaMathewu 3:17 Bheka, kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo engithokozile ngayo.

UNkulunkulu wakhuluma esezulwini emukela uJesu, iNdodana yakhe ethandekayo.

1. Amandla Esiqinisekiso SikaNkulunkulu - Indlela amazwi kaNkulunkulu okuvuma angasikhuthaza futhi asiqinise ngayo.

2. INdodana Ethandekayo - Ukubheka ubuhlobo obuyingqayizivele bukaJesu noNkulunkulu kanye nomthelela obunayo ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Isaya 42:1 - “Bheka inceku yami engiyisekelayo; okhethiweyo wami, othokoza ngaye umphefumulo wami; ngibekile uMoya wami phezu kwakhe: uyakuphumelelisa abezizwe ukwahlulela.”

2 Korinte 1:20 - “Ngokuba zonke izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu kuye zinguyebo, futhi kuye ngo-Amen, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ngathi.

UMathewu 4 uhlanganisa isilingo sikaJesu ehlane, inkonzo Yakhe eGalile, kanye nokubizwa kwabafundi Bakhe bokuqala. Iqokomisa indlela uJesu azinqoba ngayo izilingo zikaSathane, waqala ukushumayela ngoMbuso weZulu, nokuqoqa abalandeli.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu eholelwa nguMoya ehlane ukuba alingwe nguSathane. Ngemva kokuzila ukudla izinsuku ezingamashumi amane nobusuku obungamashumi amane, ulingwa kathathu uSathane—ukuba aphendule amatshe abe isinkwa, agxume esiqongweni sethempeli evivinya isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu, futhi akhulekele uSathane ukuze athathele yonke imibuso yezwe. Esimweni ngasinye, uJesu uyaziphika lezi zilingo esebenzisa umbhalo (Mathewu 4:1-11).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kokuboshwa kukaJohane, uJesu usuka eNazaretha alibhekise eKapernawume eGalile lapho Aqala khona inkonzo Yakhe yasobala. Enanela isigijimi sikaJohane esikuMathewu 3:2 , uyamemezela “Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ususondele” (Mathewu 4:12-17) .

Isigaba sesi-3: Kule ngxenye yokugcina (Mathewu 4:18-25), sibona uJesu ebiza abafundi Bakhe bokuqala - umdobi uSimoni Petru nomfowabo u-Andreya kanye nabanye abafowabo ababili uJakobe indodana kaZebedewu nomfowabo uJohane. Ngokushesha bashiya amanetha abo ukuze bamlandele. Njengoba behamba kulo lonke elaseGalile, bafundisa emasinagogeni, beshumayela ngombuso kaNkulunkulu futhi bephulukisa izifo ezihlukahlukene phakathi kwabantu.

NgokukaMathewu 4:1 Khona uJesu waholelwa nguMoya ehlane ukuba alingwe nguSathane.

UJesu waholelwa nguMoya ehlane ukuba alingwe ngudeveli.

1. UNkulunkulu uyazazi izinkinga zethu futhi uhlala ekhona ukuze asikhuthazele.

2. UJesu wabhekana nesilingo futhi ekugcineni wasinqoba, esikhumbuza ngamandla ethu nokuqina kwethu.

1. Hebheru 4:15 - "Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa sinoye walingwa ngezindlela zonke njengathi, kodwa yena onanga."

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu. Futhi uNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu. Kodwa lapho nilingwa, uyoninika amandla futhi indlela yokuphuma ukuze ubekezele."

NgokukaMathewu 4:2 Esezile ukudla izinsuku ezingamashumi amane nobusuku obungamashumi amane, wagcina walamba.

Ngemva kokuzila ukudla izinsuku ezingamashumi amane nobusuku obungamashumi amane, uJesu walamba.

1: Kumelwe siqaphe ekwenzeni kwethu okungokomoya ngisho nalapho isimo siba nzima.

2: Amandla omthandazo nokuzila ukudla angasisondeza kuNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 5:16 "Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla futhi unamandla."

2:1 Korinte 9:24-27 “Anazi yini ukuthi abagijimi bagijima ngokuncintisana bonke, kepha munye owamukela umklomelo? ukuze samukele umqhele ophelayo, kepha thina esingaboliyo.” Ngakho-ke angigijimi ngokungenanjongo, angishayi njengomuntu oshaya umoya, kodwa ngiyawuqondisa umzimba wami, ngiwulawule, funa ngemva kokushumayeza abanye mina ngokwami ngilahlwe. ."

NgokukaMathewu 4:3 Kwathi umlingi efika kuye, wathi: “Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, yisho ukuba lawa matshe abe yizinkwa.

UDeveli ulinga uJesu ngokumcela ukuba aphendule amatshe abe isinkwa uma eyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ingozi Yesilingo: Ungawuxazulula Kanjani Umshikashika.

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Isilingo Ngosizo LukaNkulunkulu.

1. Jakobe 1:12-15 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

2. 1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinifihlileyo esingejwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

NgokukaMathewu 4:4 Kepha waphendula wathi: ‘Akusinkwa sodwa umuntu ayakuphila ngaso kodwa ngamazwi onke aphuma emlonyeni kaNkulunkulu.

Umuntu akakwazi ukuphila ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa nangawo wonke amazwi uNkulunkulu awakhulumayo.

1) Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Indlela Esikuthola Ngayo Ukuphila Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

2) Ukuhlala KuKristu: Uthembela Kanjani KuKristu Ngazo Zonke Izidingo

1) Isaya 40:8 Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyavuthuluka, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2) Amahubo 119:89 ZUL59 - Kuze kube phakade, Jehova, izwi lakho liqinile emazulwini.

NgokukaMathewu 4:5 USathane wayesemyisa emzini ongcwele, wammisa esiqongweni sethempeli.

UDeveli ulinga uJesu emzini ongcwele futhi umbeka esiqongweni sethempeli.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlala enathi, ngisho nalapho kubonakala sengathi sisodwa.

2 Lapho silingeka ukuba senze okuthile okungalungile, uNkulunkulu uyosinika amandla okulwa.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Jakobe 1:12-15 - “Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba esekubekezelele ukulingwa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi eyawuthembisa abamthandayo. uthi, “UNkulunkulu uyangilinga.” Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, futhi yena akalingi muntu, kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ehuhwa inkanuko yakhe siqu ehungwa, bese kuthi inkanuko isikhulelwe izale isono, nesono lapho sesidlulile. ukhule ngokugcwele, uzale ukufa.

NgokukaMathewu 4:6 Wathi kuye: “Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ziphonse phansi, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Uyakuyaleza izingelosi zakhe ngawe; qhulula unyawo lwakho etsheni.

USathane ulinga uJesu ukuba abonise ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ngokuziphonsa phansi, kodwa uJesu uphendula ngokucaphuna umbhalo othi uNkulunkulu uyomvikela.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nezilingo

2. Amandla Ombhalo: IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ukusiqondisa

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. IHubo 119:105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

NgokukaMathewu 4:7 UJesu wathi kuye: Kulotshiwe futhi ukuthi: Ungayilingi iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho.

Lesi sihloko sigcizelela umyalo kaJesu wokuthi singamlingi uNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Nokulalela Imiyalo Yakhe"

2. "Ungayilingi iNkosi: Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa Nokulalela"

1. Jakobe 1:13-14 "Makungabikho muntu othi olingwayo athi: 'Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,' ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, futhi yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu. udonswa yizinkanuko zakhe futhi uyengwa."

2. Duteronomi 6:16 - "Ningamlingi uJehova uNkulunkulu wenu, njengalokho namlinga eMasa."

NgokukaMathewu 4:8 USathane wabuye wamyisa entabeni ende kakhulu, wamkhombisa imibuso yonke yezwe nenkazimulo yayo;

USathane wathatha uJesu wamyisa entabeni ende wamkhombisa imibuso yonke yezwe nenkazimulo yayo.

1. Ukulingwa kukaJesu Kristu eNtabeni

2. Amandla Esitha Avezwa

1. Luka 4:5-13

2. Efesu 6:10-12

NgokukaMathewu 4:9 wathi kuye: “Konke lokhu ngizakukunika khona, uma uziwisa phansi, ukhuleke kimi.

USathane ulinga uJesu ngokumnika yonke ingcebo yezwe uma ezomkhulekela.

1. Amandla Esilingo: Ungamelana Kanjani Futhi Unqobe

2. Izindleko Zokwethembeka: Indlela Yokuhlala Uzinikele KuNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - “Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu; UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kodwa kanye nokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nize nibe-namandla okukuthwala.”

2. Jakobe 1:13-15 - “Othi olingwayo makangasho ukuthi: 'Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,' ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile siveza ukufa.”

NgokukaMathewu 4:10 UJesu wayesethi kuye: “Suka, Sathane, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Wokhuleka eNkosini uNkulunkulu wakho, umkhonze yena yedwa.

UJesu ukhuza uSathane, emyala ukuba ahambe futhi ecaphuna umbhalo othi amakholwa kufanele akhonze futhi akhonze uNkulunkulu yedwa.

1. "Izindleko Zokusebenzela UNkulunkulu: Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nezilingo"

2. "Amandla Ezwi: Amandla Ombhalo Okumelana Nobubi"

1. Efesu 6:11-13 - "Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe-namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, namandla, negazi. ababusi bobumnyama balomhlaba, ngokumelene nobubi bomoya ezindaweni eziphakemeyo. Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime.

2. Jakobe 4:7-8 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela. Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, khona uyakusondela kinina. Hlambululani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izandla zenu nina zoni." izinhliziyo, nina eninhliziyombili.

NgokukaMathewu 4:11 USathane wayesemshiya; bheka, kwafika izingelosi, zamkhonza.

Ngemva kokuba uJesu ezilile ehlane izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, uSathane wamlinga kathathu. Nokho, uJesu wamelana nodeveli wamshiya. Khona-ke kwabonakala izingelosi ukuba zimkhonze.

1. Amandla omusa kaNkulunkulu ekumelaneni nesilingo

2. Ungahlala kanjani uqinile okholweni ngezikhathi zokuvivinywa

1. Hebheru 4:14-16 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinompristi omkhulu odabula amazulu , uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambelele siqine okholweni esiluvumayo. Ngoba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa sinomuntu owalingwa ngezindlela zonke, njengoba nje silingwa, kodwa yena akonanga.

2. Jakobe 1:12-15 - Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba, esekubekezelele ukuvivinywa, lowo muntu uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise labo abayithandayo. Umuntu oyengwayo makangasho ukuthi: “Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, futhi akalingi muntu; kodwa yilowo nalowo

uyalingwa ehudulwa nangokuhungwa inkanuko yakhe embi. Khona-ke, emva kokuba isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, sizala ukufa.

NgokukaMathewu 4:12 UJesu esezwile ukuthi uJohane uboshiwe, wamuka waya eGalile;

UJesu wasuka waya eGalile ngemva kokuzwa ukuthi uJohane ubotshiwe.

1. Ububele BukaJesu - Indlela uJesu azwela ngayo uJohane futhi wenza okuthile ukuze abonise uthando lwakhe.

2. Izikhathi Ezinzima - Ungahlala kanjani unethemba futhi uthembekile ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. Mathewu 11:28 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza."

NgokukaMathewu 4:13 Wasuka eNazaretha, weza wahlala eKapernawume elisogwini lolwandle, emikhawulweni yakwaZabuloni neyakwaNafetali.

UJesu uthuthela eKapernawume ukuze ayoshumayela futhi afundise.

1. Masilandele isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sisuke ezindaweni esinethezeke kuzo ukuze sisakaze ivangeli.

2. UJesu wathuthela eKapernawume ukuze ayoshumayela futhi afundise, masisebenzise lezi zikhathi ukuze sifune iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2 Marku 16:15 Wathi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo.

NgokukaMathewu 4:14 ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngo-Isaya umprofethi, ethi:

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngendlela uJesu agcwalisa ngayo isiprofetho sika-Isaya.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Oluphelele: Ukuthi UJesu Wabikezelwa Kanjani EmBhalweni

2. Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Agcwalisa Ngayo Isiprofetho

1. Isaya 7:14, “Ngakho-ke iNkosi uqobo iyakuninika isibonakaliso; bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2. Mathewu 3:15, “Kepha uJesu wamphendula wathi: Makube njalo manje, ngokuba kusifanele ukugcwalisa kanjalo ukulunga konke. Wabe esevuma.”

NgokukaMathewu 4:15 Izwe lakwaZabuloni nezwe lakwaNafetali ngasendleleni yolwandle ngaphesheya kweJordani, iGalile labezizwe;

Lesi siqephu sichaza iGalile njengezwe lakwaZabuloni nelakwaNafetali, elingasolwandle nangaphesheya koMfula iJordani, futhi laliyikhaya labeZizwe.

1. Amalungiselelo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Ithemba Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Yokunqoba Ubunzima

1. Roma 15:4 - "Ngokuba konke okwabhalwa ezinsukwini zangaphambili zalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemiBhalo sibe nethemba."

2. Isaya 43:1-2 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba ngikuhlengile, ngikubizé ngegama, ungowami. Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, iyakudlula emanzini. ungakukhukhumezi; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda."

Mathewu 4:16 Abantu ababehlezi ebumnyameni babona ukukhanya okukhulu; futhi kwabahlezi esifundeni nasethunzini lokufa ukukhanya kuye kwaphumela.

Lesi siqephu sembula isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuletha ukukhanya ebumnyameni.

1. UNkulunkulu Usinika Ukukhanya Kwethemba Ebumnyameni

2. Ukwamukela Ukukhanya KukaKristu Ezikhathini Zokuphelelwa Ithemba

1. Isaya 9:2 : “Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni baboné ukukhanya okukhulu ;

2. Johane 8:12 : “Lapho uJesu ephinda ekhuluma kubantu, wathi: ‘Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe;

NgokukaMathewu 4:17 Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi uJesu waqala ukushumayela nokusho ukuthi: “Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ususondele.

UJesu waqala ukushumayela izindaba ezinhle zokuthi uMbuso Wezulu wawuseduze.

1: Phendukani Nikholwe Embusweni Wezulu

2: Funa UMbuso Wezulu Futhi Uthole Ukuphila Okusha

1: Luka 13:3, “Uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha nani nonke.”

2: Johane 3:16-17, “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaMathewu 4:18 UJesu ehamba ngaselwandle lwaseGalile wabona izelamani ezimbili, uSimoni othiwa uPetru, no-Andreya umfowabo, bephonsa inetha olwandle, ngokuba babengabadobi.

UJesu uhlangana noPetru no-Andreya, izelamani ezimbili ezingabadobi.

1. Ukufinyelela Kubadobi Babantu: Ubizo Lokuvangela

2. Amandla Obungane: UJesu Nabafundi Bakhe

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke

enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2 UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - “Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye kuye oyedwa lapho ewa futhi engenaye omunye wokumphakamisa! Futhi, uma ababili belele ndawonye, bayafudumala, kepha oyedwa angafudumala kanjani na? Noma umuntu emahlula oyedwa, ababili bayakuma naye—intambo emicu mithathu ayisheshi ukugqashuka.”

NgokukaMathewu 4:19 Wathi kubo: “Ngilandeleni, ngiyakunenza abadobi babantu.

UJesu ubiza abafundi bakhe ukuba bamlandele futhi babe abadobi babantu.

1. Ukulandela uJesu: Ubizo Lokwabelana Ngevangeli

2. Ukusebenzisa Amakhono Ethu Ukuze Sandise UMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 4:11-12 - Futhi wanikeza abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abangcwele bahlomele umsebenzi wenkonzo, ukuze kwakhiwe umzimba kaKristu.

2. IzAga 11:30 - Isithelo solungileyo singumuthi wokuphila, futhi othumba imiphefumulo uhlakaniphile.

NgokukaMathewu 4:20 Base bewashiya masinyane amanetha abo, bamlandela.

Lapho abadobi ababili bezwa ukubiza kukaJesu, ngokushesha bashiya amanetha abo bamlandela.

1. Ukulandela uJesu kudinga ukuzibophezela ngokushesha.

2 UJesu uyakufanelekela ukuzinikela kwethu ngenhliziyo yonke.

1 Marku 8:34-38 - “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

2. Jakobe 1:22 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.”

NgokukaMathewu 4:21 Eqhubekela phambili wabona ezinye izelamani ezimbili, uJakobe kaZebedewu noJohane umfowabo, besemkhunjini kanye noZebedewu uyise, belungisa amanetha abo; wasebabiza.

UJesu wabona izelamani ezimbili, uJakobe noJohane, kanye noyise belungisa amanetha abo futhi wababiza ukuba bamlandele.

1. Ubizo Lokuba Abafundi - ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokulalela ubizo lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukulandela uJesu - ukuthola umthelela oguqula impilo wokulandela uJesu.

1. Luka 9:23-24 - “Wathi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo nalowo ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukusindisa.”

2 Mathewu 16:24 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu efuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

NgokukaMathewu 4:22 Base bewushiya masinyane umkhumbi noyise, bamlandela.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ebiza abafowabo ababili, uSimoni no-Andreya, ukuba bamlandele.

1. Ukulandela UJesu: Ubizo Lokushiya Konke Ngemva

2. Ukusondela KuKristu: Ukulalela Izwi Lakhe

1 Johane 12:26 - "Lowo ongikhonzayo makangilandele, futhi lapho ngikhona, nenceku yami iyoba khona.

2. Luka 9:23 - Khona wathi kubo bonke: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

NgokukaMathewu 4:23 UJesu walihamba lonke elaseGalile efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa abantu ekuguleni konke nasekuguleni konke.

UJesu walihamba lonke isifunda saseGalile efundisa emasinagogeni, eshumayela iVangeli, ephulukisa abagulayo nabagulayo.

1. UJesu: UMphilisi Omkhulu

2. Ukuphila Ngevangeli Lombuso

1. AmaHubo 103:3 - Uthethelela zonke izono zakho, welapha zonke izifo zakho

2. IzEnzo 10:38 - Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe ngusathane.

NgokukaMathewu 4:24 Udumo lwakhe lwaphumela kulo lonke elaseSiriya, baletha kuye bonke abagulayo ababephethwe yizifo ngezifo nezinhlupheko, nabakhwelwe ngamademoni, nabanesithuthwane, nabafe uhlangothi; wabaphulukisa.

Udumo lukaJesu lwanda kulo lonke elaseSiriya, futhi abaningi ababegula futhi behlushwa balethwa kuye ukuze baphulukiswe.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ekuphulukiseni: Ukuhlola Inkonzo KaJesu Yokuphulukisa

2. Ukufinyelela Ngozwela: Inkonzo KaJesu Kwabagulayo

1. Isaya 53:4 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, kepha thina sathi ushaywe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe.

2. Mathewu 9:35 - UJesu wayihamba yonke imizi nemizana, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nezifo zonke ebantwini.

NgokukaMathewu 4:25 Izixuku ezinkulu zamlandela zivela eGalile, naseDekapholi, naseJerusalema, naseJudiya, nangaphesheya kweJordani.

Izixuku eziningi zabantu zalandela uJesu zivela ezindaweni ezihlukahlukene zesifunda.

1: Ukulandela uJesu kuletha injabulo yangempela.

2: Ukulandela uJesu kudinga ukuthi siphume kuzo zonke izingxenye zempilo yethu.

1: Marku 8:34-35 “Esebizele kuye isixuku kanye nabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Noma ubani ofuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami nangenxa yevangeli, uyakukusindisa.”

2: IzEnzo 2: 41-42 "Khona-ke abalamukelayo izwi lakhe ngokuthokoza babhapathizwa, futhi ngalolo suku kwenezelwa kubo abantu abangaba yizinkulungwane ezintathu. , nasemithandazweni."

UMathewu 5 uyisiqalo seNtshumayelo yaseNtabeni, engenye yezimfundiso zikaJesu ezibaluleke kakhulu. Lesi sahluko sethula Izimo Zenjabulo, sidingida ukugcwalisa uMthetho, futhi sinikeza izincazelo ezintsha zezimfundiso zendabuko ngokubulala, ukuphinga, isehlukaniso, izifungo, impindiselo, nothando ngezitha.

Isigaba soku-1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ethula i-Beatitudes - uchungechunge lwezibusiso kulabo abahlanganisa izici ezinhle ezinjengobumnene nesihe. Lezi zinkulumo zigcizelela izindinganiso zomoya ngaphezu kwezindinganiso zezwe. Kule ngxenye (Mathewu 5:1-12) UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bajabule lapho beshushiswa ngoba umvuzo wabo uyoba mkhulu ezulwini.

Isigaba 2: Ukuqhubekela phambili (Mathewu 5:13-32), uJesu ufundisa ngokuba “usawoti womhlaba” ‘nokukhanya kwezwe,’ egcizelela ukuthi abalandeli bakhe kufanele babe nethonya elihle kwabanye nokuthi akufanele balufihle ukholo lwabo kodwa baluvumele. kukhanye kubo bonke. Ube esexoxa ngokuthi uze kanjani ukuba angachithi kodwa agcwalise uMthetho nabaProfethi. Ubuye ahumushe imithetho ephathelene nokubulala (intukuthelo), ukuphinga (inhloso yenkanuko), isehlukaniso (okungemthetho ngaphandle kwesizathu sokuziphatha okubi kobulili) enikeza ukuqonda okujulile okungaphezu kokunamathela ngokoqobo.

Isigaba 3: KuMathewu 5:33-48 , uJesu uyaqhubeka ngokweluleka ngokumelene nokwenza izifungo zamanga; esikhundleni sokugqugquzela ukwethembeka ngaphandle kokufunga noma yini. Ube eseyalela ukuba uphendule esinye isihlathi uma ushaywa futhi uthande izitha zakho ngokuphambene nokufuna iso lokuziphindiselela. Lokhu kukhuthaza ukuthethelela phezu kokuziphindiselela kuyilapho ukuthanda izitha zakho kusebenza njengenselele yokwelula uthando ngale kwemibuthano yomuntu siqu ebonisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu olungenamibandela.

NgokukaMathewu 5:1 Ebona izixuku wenyukela entabeni; esehlezi phansi, abafundi bakhe beza kuye;

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe i-Beatitudes esiqongweni sentaba.

1. "Amandla Ombono: Ukuthola Injabulo Ebunzimeni"

2. "Ukuphila Nomqondo Wombuso: Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu"

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

2. AmaHubo 34:8 - "O, nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle! Ubusisiwe umuntu ophephela kuye!"

NgokukaMathewu 5:2 Wavula umlomo wakhe, wabafundisa, wathi:

UJesu washumayela eyakhe entabeni esixukwini esikhulu.

1: Amandla ezwi likaJesu nokuthi angaletha kanjani ushintsho ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuphila impilo yokukholwa nokuthembela eNkosini.

1: Jakobe 1:22 - "Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

2: Roma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

NgokukaMathewu 5:3 Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo.

Leli vesi limemezela ukuthi labo abathobekile nabavumayo ukuthi bancike kuNkulunkulu bayovuzwa ngokuphila okuphakade ezulwini.

1. "Isibusiso Sokuthobeka"

2. "Umvuzo Wobumpofu Emoyeni"

1. IzAga 22:4 - "Umvuzo wokuthobeka nokwesaba uJehova uyingcebo nodumo nokuphila."

2. Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

NgokukaMathewu 5:4 Babusisiwe abalilayo, ngokuba bayakududuzwa.

UJesu wathi labo abalilayo bayoduduzwa uNkulunkulu.

1. “Induduzo KaNkulunkulu Kulabo Abalilayo,” igxile endleleni uNkulunkulu anikeza ngayo induduzo kulabo abalilayo.

2. “Inani Lokuzila,” egcizelela ukuthi kungani ukulila kungaba yinzuzo.

1. IHubo 34:18 , “UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni futhi uyabasindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.”

2. Isaya 61:2 , “ukumemezela umnyaka womusa kaJehova nosuku lwempindiselo kaNkulunkulu wethu, ukududuza bonke abalilayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:5 Babusisiwe abamnene, ngokuba bayakudla ifa lomhlaba.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezibusiso zobumnene, nokuthi labo abamnene bayovuzwa kanjani ngokudla ifa lomhlaba.

1. “Amandla Obumnene” - Ukuhlola amandla kamoya obumnene nokuthi kungani kubaluleke kangaka kuNkulunkulu.

2. "Ukudla Ifa Lomhlaba" - Ukuhlola umqondo wokudla ifa lomhlaba nokuthi ungafinyelelwa kanjani.

1. Jakobe 3:13-18 - Ukuhlola amandla obumnene nokuhlakanipha phezu kwentukuthelo nokuzidla.

2. AmaHubo 37:11 - Ukuxoxa ngesithembiso sikaJehova kulabo abamethembayo futhi bethembele esiqondisweni sakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 5:6 Babusisiwe abalambele, bomele ukulunga, ngokuba bayakusuthiswa.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abafuna ukulunga bayovuzwa ngemizamo yabo.

1. "Izithelo Zokulunga"

2. "Izibusiso Zokufuna Ukulunga"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 : “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba;

2. Roma 8:28 : “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 5:7 Babusisiwe abanesihawu, ngokuba bayakuhawukelwa.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sibe nesihe kwabanye, njengoba nathi siyothola isihe.

1. Amandla Esihe: Indlela Ukubonisa Umusa Kwabanye Okuletha Ngayo Isibusiso

2. Imivuzo Yesihe: Indlela Ukuba Nesihawu Okusisondeza Ngayo KuNkulunkulu

1. Luka 6:36 - “Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihawu.”

2. IzAga 11:17 - “Umuntu onomusa uyasizakala, kodwa umuntu ononya ubangela usizi kuye.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:8 Babusisiwe abahlanzekile enhliziyweni, ngokuba bayakubona uNkulunkulu.

Leli vesi liqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuba nenhliziyo ehlanzekile ukuze ube nobuhlobo obuseduze noNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Enhliziyo Emsulwa: Ungayiphila Kanjani Impilo Yobungcwele Futhi Uzwe

Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu

2. Ubuhle Bokuhlanzeka: Ukuphila Nenhliziyo Engahlukanisiwe Efuna UNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:2-3 - “Bathandekayo, manje singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, futhi lokho esiyoba yikho akukakabonakali, kodwa siyazi ukuthi lapho ebonakaliswa siyofana naye, ngoba siyombona njengoba enjalo. Futhi wonke owethemba kanjalo kuye uyazihlanza njengoba ehlanzekile.

2. IHubo 24:3-4 - "Ngubani oyakukhuphukela entabeni kaJehova na? Ngubani oyakuma endaweni yakhe engcwele na? Lowo onezandla ezihlanzekile nenhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, ongaphakamisi umphefumulo wakhe emangeni nasezintweni ezingamanga. alifungi ngenkohliso.

NgokukaMathewu 5:9 Babusisiwe abalamulayo, ngokuba bayakubizwa ngokuthi ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi abenzi bokuthula babusisiwe futhi bayobizwa ngokuthi abantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1. "Isibusiso Sokwenza Ukuthula: Ukuba Ngabantwana BakaNkulunkulu"

2. "Indlela Yokwenza Ukuthula: Ukulandela Ezinyathelweni ZikaJesu"

1. Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

2. Isaya 11:6-9 - “Impisi iyakuhlala newundlu, ingwe ibuthise kanye nembuzi, ithole nengonyama, nethole elimnyaka munye ndawonye, nomntwana omncane uyakuzihola... limaza, ungachithi entabeni yonke yami engcwele, ngokuba umhlaba uyakugcwala ukumazi uJehova njengamanzi asibekela ulwandle.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:10 Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo.

Leli vesi likhuthaza labo abashushiswa ngokwenza okulungile ukuba bahlale bethembekile, njengoba uNkulunkulu ekugcineni eyobavuza ngokungena embusweni wezulu.

1. Yima Ngokuqinile - Isikhuthazo sokuhlala uthembekile lapho ubhekene noshushiso

2. Vuna Okuhlwanyelayo - Imivuzo engokomoya yokwenza okulungile

1. Roma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

2 Petru 4:12-13 - “Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okuvuthayo okunilingayo, kungathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso; lapho sekwambulwa inkazimulo yakhe, nijabule futhi ngentokozo enkulu.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:11 Nibusisiwe, nxa benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami.

AmaKristu ayabusiswa lapho eshushiswa futhi eqanjwa amanga ngenxa yokholo lwawo kuJesu Kristu.

1. Isibusiso Ekushushisweni: Ukwamukela Ukuhlupheka Ngenxa KaKristu

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile: Ukubekezelela Ukwenqatshwa Ngenxa YeVangeli

1 Johane 15:18-21 - "Uma izwe linizonda, khumbulani ukuthi lazonda mina kuqala; uma beningabezwe, belizonithanda abalo. kodwa mina nginikhethile ezweni, kungakho izwe liyanizonda, khumbulani ngathi kini: Inceku ayinkulu kunenkosi. Uma bengizingele mina, nani bayakunizingela; uma begcina imfundiso yami, bayakulalela nenu, bazokwenza konke lokhu kini ngenxa yami, ngokuba abamazi ongithumileyo.

2. KumaHebheru 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano owubekelwe. sigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa, ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo laso, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 5:12 Jabulani, nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ajabule futhi abonge izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zomvuzo ezulwini, njengoba aye ashushiswa ngendlela efanayo nabaprofethi ababengaphambi kwabo.

1. Jabulani Esithembisweni Sezulu - Ukuzindla NgokukaMathewu 5:12

2. Umvuzo KaNkulunkulu Ezulwini Kwabahlukunyezwayo - Ukuvezwa KuMathewu 5:12

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:17-18 Ngokuba ukukhanya kwethu nezinhlupheko zethu zesikhashana zisenzela inkazimulo yaphakade ngaphezu kwakho konke. Ngakho asigxili kokubonwayo, kodwa kokungabonakali, ngokuba okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana, kepha okungabonwayo kuhlala phakade.

NgokukaMathewu 5:13 Nina ningusawoti womhlaba, kepha uma usawoti edumele, ubusawoti bovuswa ngani na? kusukela ngaleso sikhathi awusasizi lutho, kuphela ukulahlwa ngaphandle, nokunyathelwa ngabantu.

Usawoti Womhlaba: Ukubaluleka kokuba yisibonelo esihle emhlabeni.

1: Ukuba Usawoti Womhlaba - Ukusebenzisa izipho namakhono ethu ukwenza umthelela omuhle emhlabeni.

2: Iphunga Elilahlekile - Ukuqonda ukuthi ukuziphatha kwethu kungathinta kanjani ikhono lethu lokuba nomthelela omuhle.

1: KwabaseKolose 4:6 ZUL59 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makuhlale kugcwele umusa, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi ukuphendula bonke.

2: 1 Petru 3:15 - Kodwa ezinhliziyweni zenu hloniphani uKristu njengeNkosi. hlalani nilungele ukuphendula wonke umuntu onibuza isizathu sethemba eninalo. Kodwa lokhu kwenze ngobumnene nangenhlonipho.

Mathewu 5:14 Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi ophezu kwentaba awunakufihlakala.

UJesu ubiza amakholwa ukuba abe ukukhanya emhlabeni, njengomuzi osentabeni.

1. Ukukhanya Kwethu: Ukukhanya KukaKristu Emhlabeni

2. Yiba UkuKhanya: Ubizo Kubalandeli BakaJesu

1. Filipi 2:15 - "Ukuze nibe ngabangasolekiyo nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangasoleki phakathi kwesizwe esiyisigwegwe nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni."

2. Mathewu 5:16 - "Makukhanye kanjalo ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

Mathewu 5:15 Futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeke othini; futhi ikhanyisela bonke abasendlini.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlanganyela ukholo lwakho nabanye.

1. Ukukhanya Kokholo: Kungani Kubalulekile Ukuxoxa Ngokholo Lwakho Nabanye

2. Ukudlulisa Isibani: Ungabelana Kanjani Ngokholo Lwakho Nabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - “Pho, bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli!”

2 Filipi 2:14-16 - “Yenzani zonke izinto ngaphandle kokukhononda nokuphikisana, ukuze nibe ngabangasolekiyo nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangenasici phakathi kwesizukulwane esiyisigwegwe nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni. , nibambelele ezwini lokuphila, ukuze ngosuku lukaKristu ngizigqaje ngokuthi angigijimelanga ize noma ngashikashikela ize.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:16 Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

Leli vesi likhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile impilo ebonakalayo nekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Ubizo Lokwenza Ukukhanya Kwethu Kukhanye: Inselele Yokuphila Impilo Ebonakala KuNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Emisebenzi Emihle: Ukuphila Impilo Ekhazimulisa UNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2. Isaya 43:7 - Bonke ababizwa ngegama lami, engibadalele inkazimulo Yami; Ngimbumbile, yebo, ngimenzile.

NgokukaMathewu 5:17 Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha umthetho noma abaprofethi; angizanga ukuchitha, kodwa ukugcwalisa.

UJesu weza ukugcwalisa umthetho nabaprofethi, kunokuba ababhubhise.

1: UJesu weza ukuzogcwalisa icebo likaNkulunkulu lensindiso.

2: UJesu weza ukuzophelelisa umthetho nabaprofethi esanikwa thina.

1: Isaya 42:21 - INkosi ithokoza ngenxa yokulunga kwayo; uyakuwukhulisa umthetho, awenze uhlonipheke.

2: Galathiya 3:19 - Pho ukhonzani umthetho na? Wenezelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko, kuze kufike inzalo okwathenjiswa kuyo isithembiso.

NgokukaMathewu 5:18 Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba, akusoze kwadlula gamana linye nasicashana sinye somthetho, kuze kufezeke konke.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi uJesu uthembisa ukuthi imithetho yeTestamente Elidala iyohlala isebenza ize igcwaliseke.

1. Isimo Esingaguquki Somthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubambelela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu Ezweni Elishintshayo

1. KwabaseRoma 3:31, “Ngakho-ke siyawenza ize umthetho ngokukholwa na? Makube njalo na?

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 , “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni: ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani, kepha obhekisisa emthethweni opheleleyo wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, akasiye ozwayo okhohlwayo, kodwa oyisivi. umenzi womsebenzi, lo muntu uyakubusiswa ngesenzo sakhe.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:19 Ngakho-ke oweqa owodwa kule miyalo emincinyane, afundise abantu kanjalo, uyakuthiwa omncinyane embusweni wezulu; kepha oyigcinayo, ayifundise, lowo uyakuthiwa mkhulu embusweni wezulu. ezulwini.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bagcine yonke imiyalo kaNkulunkulu futhi bafundise nabanye ukwenza okufanayo, ngoba yilabo abenza lokhu okuyothiwa bakhulu embusweni wezulu.

1. Ubukhulu Bokulalela: Ukulalela Imiyalelo KaNkulunkulu Okungaholela Ngayo Emvuzweni Yaphakade

2. Ukufundisa Imithetho KaNkulunkulu: Singalisakaza Kanjani Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Futhi Sithole Izibusiso Zakhe

1. Duteronomi 11:18-19 - “Niyakubeka lawa mazwi ami enhliziyweni yenu nasemphefumulweni wenu, niwabophe abe luphawu esandleni senu, abe yisikhumbuzo phakathi kwamehlo enu. Uyakuwafundisa abantwana bakho, ukhulume ngawo lapho uhlezi endlini yakho, nalapho uhamba endleleni, nalapho ulala, nalapho uvuka.”

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni; ngoba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani. Kodwa lowo obheka emthethweni ophelele wenkululeko futhi aqhubeke kuwo, futhi engeyena ozwayo oyisikhohlwa kodwa umenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyobusiswa kulokho akwenzayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:20 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Uma ukulunga kwenu kungadluli okwababhali nokwabaFarisi, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu.

UJesu utshela isixuku ukuthi kumelwe sibe nokulunga okukhulu kunokwababhali nabaFarisi ukuze singene embusweni weZulu.

1. Isidingo Sokweqa Ukulunga

2. Ukuphilela Ukujabulisa UNkulunkulu, Hhayi Umuntu

1 KwabaseRoma 10:3-4 - Ngokuba bengakwazi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu, befuna ukumisa okwabo ukulunga, abazithobanga ekulungeni kukaNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 4:4-5 - Nina ziziphingi! Anazi yini ukuthi ubungane nezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu? Ngakho-ke noma ubani othanda ukuba umngane wezwe uzenza isitha sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 5:21 Nizwile kwathiwa kwabasendulo: ‘Ungabulali; nobulalayo uyakuba necala lokwahlulelwa.

Lesi siqephu sithi akuvumelekile ukubulala futhi abakwenzayo bazobhekana nokwahlulelwa.

1. Imiphumela Eyithuna Yokuthatha Ukuphila

2. Inani Layo Yonke Impilo Yomuntu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

NgokukaMathewu 5:22 Kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo othukuthelela umfowabo ngaphandle kwesizathu uyakuba necala lokwahlulelwa, noshoyo kumfowabo ukuthi: ‘Silima, uyakuba necala emphakathini; , Siwula, uyakuba necala lesihogo somlilo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi noma yimuphi umuntu othukuthelele umfowabo ngaphandle kwesizathu uyokwahlulelwa, kodwa noma yimuphi umuntu obiza umfowabo ngenhlamba uyobhekana nesijeziso esikhulu nakakhulu.

1. "Ukulinganisa Amazwi Ethu: Indlela Yokuphendula Ezingxabanweni"

2. "Amandla Amagama: Izibopho Zethu Komunye Nomunye"

1. IzAga 12:18 - Kukhona omazwi akhe angamawala anjengokuhlaba kwenkemba, kodwa

ulimi lwabahlakaniphileyo lungumphumela wokuphulukisa.

2. Jakobe 3:9-10 - Ngalo sidumisa iNkosi noBaba wethu, futhi ngalo siqalekisa abantu abenziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu. emlonyeni munye kuphuma isibusiso nesiqalekiso. Akufanele lokho, bazalwane bami, ukuba kube njalo.

NgokukaMathewu 5:23 Ngakho uma uletha umnikelo wakho e-altare, ukhumbula lapho ukuthi umfowenu unokuthile ngawe;

UKristu usibizela ukuthi sibuyisane nabafowethu ngaphambi kokukhonza uNkulunkulu.

1: "Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho - Ubizo Lokubuyisana"

2: "I-altare Lokubuyisana"

1: KwabaseRoma 12:18, “Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.”

2: Jakobe 4:7, "Ngakho-ke, thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uzonibalekela."

Mathewu 5:24 Shiya lapho umnikelo wakho phambi kwe-altare, uhambe; qala ubuyisane nomfowenu, andukuba uze unikele umnikelo wakho.

Ukubuyisana nabafowethu kufanele kuze ngaphambi kokunikela ngezipho kuNkulunkulu.

1. Okumqoka Kokubuyisana: Ungabubuyisela Kanjani Ubudlelwano Ngaphambi Kokukhonza UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okubuyisana: Ukuhlangana Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu Ukuhlangana Kabusha Ebudlelwaneni

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:2-3 “Zithobeni ngokupheleleyo, nibe mnene, nibekezele, nibekezelelane ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. EkaJakobe 3:17-18 “Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kungukuthula, kumnene ngezikhathi zonke, futhi kuzimisele ukuthobela abanye,

kugcwele isihe nemisebenzi emihle. ukukhetha futhi uqotho ngaso sonke isikhathi."

NgokukaMathewu 5:25 “Shesha ukuvumelana nesitha sakho usesendleleni naso; funa omelene nawe akunikele kumahluleli, umahluleli akunikele esikhonzini, uphonswe etilongweni.

Vumelana nesitha sakho ngokushesha ngaphambi kokuya enkantolo.

1. "Yekelani Futhi Niyeke UNkulunkulu: Ukuxazulula Izingxabano Ngendlela Enokuthula"

2. "Amandla Okuhlehla: Ukuxazulula Ukungqubuzana Nokholo Nothando"

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu. nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:26 Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Kawusoze uphume lapho, uze ukhiphe imadlana yokugcina.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokukhokha izikweletu ngokugcwele.

1: Ukuba Umphathi Omuhle Wezinto Zethu - UNkulunkulu ulindele ukuba sihlakaniphe ngemali yethu futhi sikhokhe izikweletu zethu ngokugcwele.

2: Ukubaluleka Kokuba Nomthwalo Wemfanelo - Kufanele sibe nesibopho ngezimali zethu futhi siqinisekise ukuthi izikweletu zethu ziyakhokhwa.

1: Izaga 22:7 ZUL59 - Ocebile ubusa ompofu, nobolekayo uyisigqila somboleki.

NgokukaLuka 16:11 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke uma ningathembekanga kokukaMamona ongalungile, ngubani oyakuniphathisa ingcebo yeqiniso na?

NgokukaMathewu 5:27 Nizwile kwathiwa kwabasendulo: “Ungaphingi;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulandela iMithetho Eyishumi, ikakhulukazi umyalo othi “Ungaphingi”.

1. Amandla Okuzibophezela - Ukuthi Ukugcina Izithembiso Zethu Kusigcina Kanjani Emzileni Olungile

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela - Kungani Ukulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu Kusisondeza Kuye

1. Hebheru 13:4 - Ukuganana makuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi nasisihla, kepha izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela.

2. IzAga 6:20-23 Ndodana yami, gcina umyalo kayihlo, ungawushiyi umthetho kanyoko: Yibophe enhliziyweni yakho njalo, uyibophe entanyeni yakho. Ekuhambeni kwakho kuyakuhola; lapho ulala, kuyakulinda; futhi lapho uvuka, iyokhuluma nawe. Ngokuba umyalo uyisibani; futhi umthetho ungukukhanya; nokusola kokulaya kuyindlela yokuphila.

NgokukaMathewu 5:28 Kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo obuka owesifazane, amkhanuke, usephingile naye enhliziyweni yakhe.

Yilowo nalowo obuka owesifazane, amkhanuke, usephingile enhliziyweni yakhe.

1. "Amandla Emicabango Yakho: Umthelela Wezifiso Ezikhanukayo"

2. "Ubizo Lokuhlanzeka: Ukuzuza Ubungcwele Engqondweni Nenhliziyo"

1 Thesalonika 4:3-5 - “Ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, ukungcweliswa kwenu, ukuba nidede ebufebeni, ukuba yilowo nalowo kini azi ukuthi angasilawula kanjani isitsha sakhe ngobungcwele nangodumo; inkanuko, njengabezizwe abangamazi uNkulunkulu.”

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

NgokukaMathewu 5:29 Uma iso lakho lokunene likukhubekisa, likhiphe, ulilahle;

Le ndima yeBhayibheli isikhuthaza ukuba sizimisele ukudela noma iyiphi ingxenye yethu engasidukisa entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuthathela UNkulunkulu Isinyathelo Esiqinile: Ukwenza Imihlatshelo Enzima Ukulandela Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokungenelela Lapho Kugadla Isilingo

1. IzAga 4:23 - “Phezu kwakho konke, gcina inhliziyo yakho, ngokuba konke okwenzayo kuvela kuyo.”

2. Mathewu 6:24 - “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili. Kuphakathi kokuthi uzonda enye futhi uthande enye, noma uzobambelela kwenye futhi udelele enye.

NgokukaMathewu 5:30 Uma isandla sakho sokunene sikukhubekisa, sinqume, usilahle ;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kungcono ukususa okuthile ezimpilweni zethu okusenza sone kunokubeka umzimba wethu wonke engozini ngokuphonswa esiHogweni.

1. "Izenzo Zikhuluma Kakhulu Kunamazwi: Ukuphila Ivangeli Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele: Ukufana Kakhudlwana NoKristu"

1. Roma 6:12-14 - Ngakho-ke ningasivumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zayo ezimbi. Ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yithuluzi lokubi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabavusiwe ekufeni bayiswa ekuphileni; futhi unikele zonke izitho zakho kuye zibe yithuluzi lokulunga.

2. 1 Korinte 6:18-19 - Balekeleni ubufebe. Zonke ezinye izono umuntu azenzayo zingaphandle komzimba, kodwa owenza ubufebe wona owakhe umzimba. Anazi yini ukuthi imizimba yenu ingamathempeli kaMoya oNgcwele okinina, enamamukela kuNkulunkulu na? Awuyena owakho.

NgokukaMathewu 5:31 Kwathiwa: “Yilowo nalowo olahla umkakhe, makamnike incwadi yesehlukaniso;

Isiqephu sithi kwathiwa noma ngubani odivosa umlingani wakhe kumele amnike incwadi yesehlukaniso.

1. Umshado uyisivumelwano esingcwele futhi kufanele kungenwe kuso ngokunakekela

nokuzibophezela.

2. Isehlukaniso kufanele kube yindlela yokugcina futhi lapho kwenzeka, umlingani kufanele aphathwe ngokucophelela nangenhlonipho.

1. Malaki 2:16 - “'Ngokuba ngiyazonda ukwehlukana,' usho uJehova, uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, 'naye osibekela ingubo yakhe ngokungafanele,' kusho uJehova Sebawoti. ‘Ngakho qaphelani umoya wenu, ukuze ningenzi ngokukhohlisa.’”

2. KwabaseRoma 7:2-3 - “Ngokuba owesifazane oshadile uboshelwe ngomthetho endodeni isekhona; kodwa uba indoda isifile, ukhululiwe emthethweni wendoda. Ngakho-ke, uma indoda isaphila, uyakuthiwa isifebe, uma ehlangana nenye indoda; kodwa uma indoda isifile, ukhululekile emthethweni, ukuze angabi sisiphingi, nakuba ehlangene nenye indoda.

NgokukaMathewu 5:32 Kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo olahla umkakhe ngaphandle kwesizathu sokuphinga umenza ukuba aphinge;

UJesu uthi uma indoda ilahla umkayo, ngaphandle kwesizathu sokuphinga, lokho kumenza aphinge. Ngaphezu kwalokho, uma owesifazane ephinde washada, indoda eshada naye iyaphinga.

1. Umshado: Ubungcwele Bothando

2. Isehlukaniso: Umbono KaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, njengokungathi nikuyo iNkosi.

2. Malaki 2:14-16 - Ngokuba uJehova, uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli uthi uyazonda ukwahlukana.

NgokukaMathewu 5:33 Nizwile kwathiwa kwabasendulo: ‘Ungafungi, kepha ugcwalise izifungo zakho eNkosini;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlonipha izifungo zomuntu nokugwema ukwephula izithembiso zakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Izwi Lakho

2. Amandla Obuqotho

1. Jakobe 5:12 - “Kepha ngaphezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, kungabi ngezulu noma ngomhlaba noma nganoma yini enye. “ ‘Yebo’ wenu makabe uyebo, no ‘qha’ wenu makabe qha, funa nizolahlwa.

2. IzAga 12:22 - “UJehova uyazonda izindebe zamanga, kodwa ujabulela abantu abaqotho.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:34 Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningafungi nakanye; noma ngezulu; ngoba liyisihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu;

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokufunga, futhi sixwayisa ngokuthi ngisho nokufunga izulu akulungile, njengoba kuyisihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Amazwi Ethu Engcwele

2. Ubuhle Bokudumisa UNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke

1. Jakobe 5:12 - “Phezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, kungabi ngezulu noma ngomhlaba noma nganoma yini enye. “ ‘Yebo’ wenu makabe uyebo, no ‘qha’ wenu makabe qha, funa nizolahlwa.

2. IHubo 24:3-4 - “Ngubani ongakhuphukela entabeni kaJehova na? Ngubani ongema endaweni yaKhe engcwele? Lowo onezandla ezihlanzekileyo nenhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, ongathembeli ezithombeni noma afunge unkulunkulu wamanga.”

Mathewu 5:35 Noma ngomhlaba; ngoba uyisenabelo senyawo zakhe: kumbe ngeJerusalema; ngoba kungumuzi weNkosi enkulu.

UNkulunkulu uyiNkosi enkulu phezu kwayo yonke indalo futhi iJerusalema umuzi Wakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu uyiNkosi yamaKhosi noMbusi wababusi

2. Kufanele sihlale siwuhlonipha futhi siwuhloniphe umuzi kaNkulunkulu waseJerusalema

1. Isaya 66:1 - “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami; iyini indlu eniyakungakhela yona, iyini indawo yami yokuphumula?

2. IHubo 48:2 - “Inhle ngokuphakama, intokozo yomhlaba wonke, iNtaba yaseSiyoni, emaceleni asenyakatho, umuzi weNkosi enkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 5:36 Futhi ungafungi nekhanda lakho, ngokuba ungenakukwenza unwele lube mhlophe noma lube mnyama.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi bangafungi amakhanda abo ngoba kabalawuli umbala wezinwele zabo.

1. "Ukungabi Namandla Okufunga Ngamakhanda Ethu"

2. “Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu”

1. Jakobe 5:12 - “Kepha phezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, kungabi ngezulu noma ngomhlaba noma nganoma yini enye. balahliwe.”

2. Joshuwa 9:18-20 - “Kepha abantwana bakwa-Israyeli abababulalanga, ngokuba izikhulu zenhlangano zazifungile kubo uJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli. Khona-ke umhlangano wonke wakhononda ngabaholi. Kodwa zonke izikhulu zabaphendula zathi: “Sifungile kubo uJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, futhi manje asinakubathinta. Nakhu esizokwenza kubo: Siyobayeka baphile, ukuze ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lungasehlele ngenxa yokwephula isifungo esafunga kubo.’”

Mathewu 5:37 Kodwa inkulumo yenu mayibe ngokuthi, Yebo, yebo; Cha, cha, ngokuba noma yini engaphezu kwalokhu ivela komubi.

Kufanele siqonde futhi sithembeke enkulumweni yethu, futhi sigweme ihaba noma ukuhlobisa.

1. Khuluma Iqiniso Ngothando - Efesu 4:15

2. Yaneliswa Yilokho Onakho - Hebheru 13:5

1. Jakobe 3:1-12 - Ukulawula Ulimi

2. IzAga 10:19 - Izindebe Zeqiniso Zihlala Phakade

NgokukaMathewu 5:38 Nizwile kwathiwa: Iso ngeso, nezinyo ngezinyo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuphendulela esinye isihlathi esikhundleni sokuziphindiselela.

1. UJesu usibizela ezingeni eliphezulu lokuphila: uthando nokuthethelela.

2. Ukuziphindiselela akuyona inketho; kufanele sikhethe ukuthobeka nokuthula.

1. Roma 12:17-21 - "Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, qaphelani ukuba nenze okulungile emehlweni abo bonke; uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Ningaphindiseli, bathandwa bami, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela mina,” isho iNkosi.

“Uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, mnike okunathwayo. Ngokwenza lokhu, uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda layo. Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

2. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela. Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele ebunyeni.

NgokukaMathewu 5:39 Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nokubi, kepha noma ubani okushaya esihlathini sakho sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bangamelani nobubi, kodwa baphendule esinye isihlathi.

1. "Iba umuntu omkhulu: Ukuphendula Esinye Isihlathi Kuyimodeli Kanjani Yokuxazulula Izingxabano"

2. "Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukuvuna Izinzuzo Zokuphendula Esinye Isihlathi"

1. Roma 12:17-21 - "Ningabuyiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke. ziphindiselelani, kodwa luyekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina,” isho iNkosi. Ngokuphambene, “uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, sinike okokuphuza; ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda laso.” Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda izikhundla noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini angabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi abheke nokwabanye."

NgokukaMathewu 5:40 Uma umuntu ethanda ukukumangalela, akuphuce ingubo, myeke athathe nengubo yakho;

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sibe nesandla esivulekile futhi sithethelele lapho sisebenzelana nabanye.

1. Amandla Okuphana - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokuphana ebudlelwaneni bethu nalabo abasizungezile.

2. Inhliziyo Yokuthethelela - Ukuthola indlela yokwelula umusa nesihe kulabo abasonile.

1. Luka 6:27–36 – Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:19-21 - Ukunqoba okubi ngokuhle.

NgokukaMathewu 5:41 Noma ubani okuphoqelela ukuba uhambe imayela elilodwa hamba naye abe mabili.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba senze okungaphezu kwalokho esicelwa ukuba senze okungaphezu kwalokho esikulindele.

1: Ukudlulela Ngalé Kwalokho Okulindelekile - Mathewu 5:41

2: Ububele, Hhayi Ukuthobelana - Mathewu 5:41

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4, “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini

makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2: Galathiya 6:2, “Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.”

NgokukaMathewu 5:42 Muphe okucelayo, ungamfulatheli ofuna ukuboleka kuwe.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sibe nesandla esivulekile futhi sizimisele ukuboleka abaswele.

1. Inhliziyo Ephanayo: Injabulo Yokupha

2. Ukuboleka Isandla Sokusiza: Uthando Lokwabelana

1 Johane 3:17-18 "Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi nangenkulumo. kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.”

2. IzAga 11:24-25 “Umuntu uyapha ngesihle, nokho uyaceba kakhulu; omunye ugodla lokho okufanele akunike, kepha uswele kuphela. Oletha isibusiso uyakunothiswa, nophuzisa yena uyakuphuziswa.

NgokukaMathewu 5:43 Nizwile kwathiwa: ‘Wothanda umakhelwane wakho, uzonde isitha sakho.

Lesi sihloko sisifundisa ukuthi sithande umakhelwane wethu nezitha zethu.

1. Amandla Othando: Sibathanda Kanjani Omakhelwane Nezitha Zethu

2. Ukuthethelela Izitha Zethu: Indlela Yokuthanda Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. KwabaseRoma 12:20-21 “Ngakho-ke uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, siphuzise, ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle omlilo ekhanda laso. Unganqotshwa okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi. ngokuhle."

2. Luka 6:27-28 - "Kepha ngithi kini enizwayo: Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabalizondayo, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi."

NgokukaMathewu 5:44 Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibabusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi, banizingele;

Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo.

1. Uthando Ngabo Bonke - Galathiya 5:14; Roma 13:10

2. Ukuthanda Izitha Zakho - Filipi 2:3-4; Luka 6:27-36

1. KwabaseRoma 12:14-21

2. 1 Johane 4:7-21

NgokukaMathewu 5:45 ukuze nibe ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini, ngokuba yena wenza ilanga lakhe liphume phezu kwababi nabahle, nemvula eyinisa kwabalungileyo nabangalungile.

UNkulunkulu unesihe futhi unothando kuwo wonke umuntu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bangabantu abalungile noma ababi.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Umfanekiso Welanga Nemvula

2. Umusa Nesihawu SikaNkulunkulu: Akekho Ongalé Kwakhe

1. Roma 5:8 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaMathewu 5:46 Ngokuba uma nithanda abanithandayo, ninamvuzo muni na? Abenzi njalo nabathelisi na?

Leli vesi lisifundisa ukuthi akufanele sithande abantu abasithandayo kuphela, kodwa nalabo abangasithandi.

1: Singabonisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu kwabanye ngokuthanda labo okungenzeka bangasithandi.

2: Kufanele sibonise uthando lwethu kulabo abangasibonisi uthando, njengoba kwenza uJesu.

1: Luka 6:31-32 - "Yenzani kwabanye njengalokho enithanda ukuba benze kinina. Uma nithanda abanithandayo, ninakubongwa kuni na? Nazoni ziyabathanda ezibathandayo."

2: 1 Johane 4: 20-21 - "Uma umuntu ethi, 'Ngiyamthanda uNkulunkulu,' kodwa ezonda umfowabo, ungumqambimanga ; akakaze abone."

NgokukaMathewu 5:47 Uma nibingelela abafowenu bodwa, nenza lukhulu ngani na? Abenzi njalo nabathelisi na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokudlulisela uthando nomusa kubo bonke abantu, ngisho nalabo ababonwa njengabangaphandle.

1. Thanda umakhelwane wakho: Ukubaluleka kokubonisa umusa kubo bonke.

2. Ungahluleli Incwadi Ngesembozo sayo: Ukuphatha abanye ngenhlonipho, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bangobani.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 “Ngokuba nina nabizelwa enkululekweni, kodwa ningasebenzisi inkululeko ibe yithuba enyameni, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye, ngalokhu ukuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - "Uthando malungabi-nokuzenzisa. Yenyanyani okubi, namathelani kokuhle. Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane, nihloniphe omunye komunye."

Mathewu 5:48 Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele.

UJesu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba alwele ukuphelela, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu ephelele.

1. Ukupheleliswa Ngokukholwa: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yobungcwele

2 Amandla Okuphelela: Ukuphishekela Intando KaNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwethu

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. KumaHeberu 12:14 - Phishekelani ukuthula nabantu bonke, nobungcwele, okungekho muntu oyobona iNkosi ngaphandle kwakho.

UMathewu 6 uyingxenye yeNtshumayelo yaseNtabeni futhi uhlanganisa izihloko ezintathu ezibanzi: izenzo zokulunga, ezihlanganisa ukupha abaswele, umthandazo (kuhlanganise noMthandazo WeNkosi), nokuzila ukudla; isixwayiso ngokugcina ingcebo yasemhlabeni; nesiyalo sokuthi ningakhathazeki.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ngendlela yokulunga. Uxwayisa ngokuzijwayeza ukuzinikela phambi kwabantu ukuze batuswe abanye. Noma ngabe ukupha abaswele noma ukukhuleka noma ukuzila lokhu kufanele kwenziwe ngasese ngoba uNkulunkulu ubona okwenziwa ekusithekeni futhi akuvuze ngokufanele. Le ngxenye ihlanganisa uJesu efundisa abafundi Bakhe indlela okufanele bathandaze ngayo - eyaziwa ngokuthi “Umthandazo WeNkosi” (Mathewu 6:1-18).

Isigaba 2: Ngokulandelayo, uJesu ukhuluma ngezinto ezibonakalayo (Mathewu 6:19-24). Uxwayisa ngokuzibekelela ingcebo emhlabeni lapho ingacekelwa phansi noma yebiwe. Kunalokho, ukhuthaza abalandeli Bakhe ukuba bazibekele ingcebo ezulwini engunaphakade. Ufundisa nokuthi akekho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili - uNkulunkulu nemali.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Engxenyeni yokugcina (Mathewu 6:25-34), uJesu weluleka ukuba singazikhathazi ngezidingo zokuphila ezinjengokudla nezingubo ngoba uNkulunkulu uzazi zonke izidingo futhi uzinakekela njengoba nje enza ngezinyoni zezulu neminduze yasendle. Esikhundleni sokukhathazeka ngezinto zezwe, umuntu kufanele afune kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe ngesithembiso sokuthi nakho konke okunye kuyokwenziwa futhi.

NgokukaMathewu 6:1 Xwayani ukuba ukulunga kwenu ningakwenzi phambi kwabantu ukuba nibonwe yibo; uma kungenjalo, aninamvuzo kuYihlo osezulwini.

Ungazikhukhumezi ngezenzo zakho ezinhle, ngoba uNkulunkulu kuphela ozokuvuza.

1. Ukuphana Ngokuyimfihlo: Ukusebenzisa Umvuzo KaNkulunkulu Njengesisusa Sethu

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukwenza Okuhle Ngaphandle Kokufuna Ukudunyiswa

1 Thimothewu 6:17-19 - “Bafundise ukwenza okuhle, bacebe emisebenzini emihle, baphane, balungele ukwabelana nabanye, bezibekelela isisekelo esihle sesikhathi esizayo, ukuze babambisise. ekuphileni okuphakade.”

2. IzAga 11:25 - “Oletha isibusiso uyakunothiswa, noniselayo uyakuphuza.

NgokukaMathewu 6:2 Ngakho-ke, nxa wabela izipho, ungakhalisi icilongo phambi kwakho, njengokuba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni nasezitaladini, ukuze badunyiswe ngabantu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewutholile umvuzo wabo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokwenza imisebenzi emihle ngenjongo yokuthola ukuqashelwa komuntu, njengoba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni nasemigwaqweni.

1. Ukwenza Imisebenzi Emihle Ngezizathu Ezilungile

2. Ingozi Yokuzidla Emisebenzini Yethu Emihle

1. IzAga 28:25-26 Ozikhukhumezayo uyavusa ukuxabana, kepha obeka ithemba lakhe kuJehova uyakukhuluphaliswa. Owethemba kweyakhe inhliziyo uyisiwula, kepha ohamba ngokuhlakanipha uyakusindiswa.

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 ningenzi-lutho ngombango nangodumo lweze; kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo abheke nokwabanye.

NgokukaMathewu 6:3 Kepha wena nxa wabela isipho, isandla sakho sokhohlo masingakwazi esikwenzayo esokunene;

Leli vesi likhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi anikele ngaphandle kokufuna ukuqashelwa noma umvuzo.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokunikela Ngokuzinikela"

2. "Amandla Okuphana Emfihlo"

1. IzAga 11:25 - Umuntu ophanayo uyacetshiswa, nophuzisa amanzi uyakuthola.

2 Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa. Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

NgokukaMathewu 6:4 ukuze isipho sakho sibe sekusithekeni; noYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyakukuvuza.

Kufanele sipha abanye ngasese, sazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyosivuza obala.

1. Amandla Okupha Okuyimfihlo: Ukupha Ngokuyimfihlo Kungaholela Kanjani Emiklomelweni Eminingi

2. Isibusiso Sokuphana: Ukupha Abanye Njengoba UNkulunkulu Esipha

1. 1 Korinte 9:7-8 - "Ngubani oyophuma impi ngezindleko zakhe na? Ngubani otshala isivini, angadli izithelo zaso, noma ngubani owalusa umhlambi, angadli ubisi lomhlambi. ?"

2. Mathewu 19:21 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Uma uthanda ukuphelela, hamba uthengise ngalokho onakho, uphe abampofu, khona uzakuba negugu ezulwini;

NgokukaMathewu 6:5 “Nanxa nikhuleka, ningabi njengabazenzisi, ngokuba bathanda ukukhuleka bemi emasinagogeni nasemakhoneni ezindlela ukuba babonwe ngabantu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewutholile umvuzo wabo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthandaza ukuze abonwe abanye, njengoba kwenza abazenzisi, njengoba umvuzo wabo usuwutholile kakade.

1. Ukuzidla Nokuthobeka Emthandazweni

2. Ukufuna Ukuvunyelwa YiNkosi, Hhayi Okomuntu

1. Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

2. Isaya 29:13 - “Ngakho-ke uJehova wathi, ‘Ngenxa yokuthi laba bantu besondela kimi

ngomlomo wabo, futhi bengidumisa ngezindebe zabo, kodwa inhliziyo yabo bayidedisele kude nami, nokungesaba kwabo kufundiswa nguJehova. umthetho wabantu."

NgokukaMathewu 6:6 Kepha wena, nxa ukhuleka, ngena ekamelweni lakho, uthi usuvale umnyango wakho, ukhuleke kuYihlo osekusithekeni; futhi uYihlo obona ekusithekeni uzokubuyisela obala.

UJesu uyala ukuthi sithandaze kuNkulunkulu ngasese futhi uNkulunkulu uzosivuza obala.

1. UNkulunkulu ubona konke esikwenzayo futhi uyosivuza ngezenzo zokholo zangasese.

2. Ukuthandaza ekusithekeni kusivumela ukuba sithembeke futhi sibe qotho kuNkulunkulu.

1 Thesalonika 5:16-18 – Jabulani njalo, khulekani ningaphezi, nibonge kukho konke; ngoba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani.

2. AmaHubo 34:17-19 - Lapho abalungileyo bekhalela usizo, uJehova uyezwa, abakhulule kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. INkosi iseduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, isindisa abanomoya ochobozekile. Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo, kepha uJehova uyamkhulula kuzo zonke.

NgokukaMathewu 6:7 Kepha nxa nikhuleka, ningaphindaphindi njengabezizwe, ngokuba bathi bayakuzwiwa ngokukhuluma kwabo okuningi.

Umthandazo kufanele ube qotho futhi ungagcwali ukuphindaphinda okuyize.

1: UNkulunkulu ufuna imithandazo esuka enhliziyweni, eqotho evela kithi hhayi amazwi ayize.

2: Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyayizwa imithandazo yethu, hhayi ngenxa yobuningi bamagama esiwashoyo, kodwa ngenxa yobuqotho bezinhliziyo zethu.

1: Jakobe 5:16; Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza.

2: 1 Johane 5:14; Lesi yisibindi esinaso ekusondeleni kuNkulunkulu: ukuthi uma sicela utho ngokwentando yakhe, uyasizwa.

NgokukaMathewu 6:8 Ngakho maningafani nabo, ngokuba uYihlo uyakwazi enikudingayo ningakaceli kuye.

UNkulunkulu uyazazi izidingo zethu ngaphambi kokuba simcele, ngakho akufanele sikhathazeke.

1: UNkulunkulu Usinika Esikudingayo

2: Thembela Esikhathini SikaNkulunkulu

1: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2: Isaya 40:29-31 - Unika okhatheleyo amandla, andise amandla kwababuthakathaka. Ngisho nezinsizwa ziyakhathala futhi zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziyakhubeka ziwa; kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaMathewu 6:9 Ngakho-ke anokhuleka kanje: Baba wethu osezulwini, malingcweliswe igama lakho.

UJesu usifundisa indlela yokuthandaza kuNkulunkulu, uBaba wethu oseZulwini.

1. Ukuthandaza Ngokukholwa: Ukufunda Ukukhuluma NoNkulunkulu

2. Malingcweliswe Igama Lakho: Amandla Omthandazo Ongcwele

1. Roma 8:26 – “Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu, ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo usikhulumela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiselwa. ”

2. Jakobe 5:16 – “vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane, ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko oqotho wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu.”

Mathewu 6:10 Umbuso wakho mawuze. mayenziwe intando yakho emhlabeni njengasezulwini.

UJesu uyala ukuba sithandazele ukuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu uze emhlabeni nokuba

intando yakhe yenziwe emhlabeni njengasezulwini.

1. “Ukuthandazela UMbuso KaNkulunkulu Ukuba Ufike: Intando Yakhe Mayenziwe Emhlabeni”

2. "Ukuzithoba Entandweni KaNkulunkulu: Njengoba KuseZulwini"

1. Luka 11:2 - "Futhi wathi kubo: "Nxa nikhuleka, anothi: "Baba, malingcweliswe igama lakho. Umbuso wakho mawuze."

2. KumaHeberu 13:21 - “Anihlomise ngakho konke okuhle ukuba nenze intando yakhe, esebenza kithi lokho okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe ngoJesu Kristu, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.”

Mathewu 6:11 Siphe namuhla isinkwa sethu semihla ngemihla.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuze asinike izidingo zethu nsuku zonke.

1) Thembela Elungiselelweni likaNkulunkulu - ukuhlola ukuthi uNkulunkulu ungumnikezeli wethu othembekile kanjani nokuthi singaba nokholo kanjani Kuye kuzo zonke izimo.

2) Ukufuna UNkulunkulu Kuqala - ukuqonda ukuthi ukubeka kuqala intando kaNkulunkulu nombuso ekuphileni kwethu kuholela kanjani ekuthuleni nokwaneliseka.

1) Filipi 4:6-7 - ningakhathazeki, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2) Mathewu 6:33 - Funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaMathewu 6:12 Usithethelele amacala ethu, njengalokhu nathi sibathethelela abanamacala kithi.

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukubaluleka kokuthethelela; ukuze nathi sithethelele abanye ngendlela esithethelelwe ngayo nguNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuthethelela - Isidingo Sokuphila

2: Amandla Okuthethelela - Ukuvula Iminyango Yomusa

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:31-32 ZUL59 - Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi. Yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

2: Kolose 3:13 - nibekezelelane, futhi uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani.

NgokukaMathewu 6:13 Ungasingenisi ekulingweni, kodwa usikhulule kokubi, ngokuba umbuso ungowakho, namandla, nenkazimulo, kuze kube phakade. Amen.

Indimana isikisela ukuthi uNkulunkulu angasikhipha esilingweni futhi asikhulule ebubini.

1: Ukuqaphela Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okusisindisa Esilingweni

2: UMbuso KaNkulunkulu Nenkazimulo: Ubizo Lwesenzo

1: 1 Korinte 10:13 - “Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kodwa kanye nokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nize nibe-namandla okukuthwala.”

2: Jakobe 1:12-15 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esemele ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo. Umuntu oyengwayo makangasho ukuthi: “Ngilingwa nguNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi yena uqobo akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile siveza ukufa.”

NgokukaMathewu 6:14 Ngokuba uma nithethelela abantu iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani.

Isiqephu UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sithethelele abanye ukuze kuzuze thina, njengoba noBaba wethu osezulwini ezosithethelela.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukuthi Ukuthethelela Kungaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Isithembiso Sokuthethelela: Izinzuzo Zokuthethelela Abanye

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Kolose 3:13 - "Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

NgokukaMathewu 6:15 Kepha uma ningathetheleli abantu iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo akayikunithethelela iziphambeko zenu.

Ukuthethelelwa kubalulekile ukuze sithole intethelelo evela kuNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuthethelela KukaNkulunkulu Kuncike Ekuthetheleleni Kwethu Kwabanye

2: Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukuvula Izibusiso ZaseZulwini

1: Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2: Kolose 3:13 - “nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye; njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela, thethelelani ngokunjalo nani.

NgokukaMathewu 6:16 Futhi nxa nizila ukudla, ningabi njengabazenzisi, ubuso obudangeleyo, ngokuba banyakamisa ubuso babo, ukuze babonakale kubantu ukuthi bazilile. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewutholile umvuzo wabo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuzila ukudla kokuzenzisa, egcizelela ukuthi labo abakwenza ngenjongo yokubukisa bayothola umvuzo wabo kubantu, hhayi kuNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuzila Ukukhombisa: Izingozi Zokuzenzisa"

2. "Inhliziyo Yokuzila: Ifuna Umvuzo KaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 58:6-7 - "Lokhu akukhona yini ukuzila engikukhethileyo, ukuthukulula izibopho zobubi, ukuqaqa imithwalo esindayo, nokukhulula abacindezelweyo, naphule onke

amajoka na? unganiki olambileyo isinkwa sakho, ungenise abampofu abaxoshiweyo endlini yakho, lapho ubona ohamba ze, umembese, nokuthi ungazifihli enyameni yakho, na?

2. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu noBaba yilokhu ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina engenabala kulomhlaba."

NgokukaMathewu 6:17 Kepha wena, nxa uzila, gcoba ikhanda lakho, ugeze ubuso bakho;

Indima isitshela ukuthi uma sizila, kufanele sigcobe amakhanda ethu futhi sigeze ubuso bethu.

1. Amandla Okuzila - A mayelana namandla kamoya okuzila nokuthi angasisiza kanjani ukuba sisondele kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokugcoba - A mayelana nokubaluleka kokugcoba ikhanda nokugeza ubuso bethu lapho sizila.

1. Isaya 58:6-7 - "Lokhu akukhona yini ukuzila engikukhethileyo, ukuthukulula izibopho zobubi, ukuqaqa imithwalo esindayo, nokukhulula abacindezelweyo, naphule onke amajoka na? unganikeli olambileyo isinkwa sakho, ungenise abampofu abaxoshiweyo endlini yakho, lapho ubona ohamba ze, umembese, nokuthi ungazifihli enyameni yakho na?”

2. Mathewu 5:6 - “Babusisiwe abalambele, bomele ukulunga, ngokuba bayakusuthiswa.

NgokukaMathewu 6:18 ukuze ungabonakali kubantu ukuthi uzilile, kodwa kuYihlo osekusithekeni;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukuzila ukudla kufanele kwenziwe ekusithekeni, nokuthi uNkulunkulu uyovuza labo abakwenzayo.

1. "Imivuzo Yokuzila Okuyimfihlo"

2. "Amandla Omthandazo Wangasese"

1. Mathewu 6:18

2. Jakobe 5:16b - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

NgokukaMathewu 6:19 Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe;

Le ndima ixwayisa ngokuqongelela izinto ezibonakalayo ezingacekelwa phansi noma zebiwe.

1: Ingcebo Yeqiniso: Zibekeleleni Ingcebo Yakho Ezulwini

2: Ukuqapha Inhliziyo Yakho: Ungabeki Ithemba Lakho Engcebweni

Jakobe 4:13-17 ZUL59 - Wozani-ke nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze,” - Biblics

2: Kolose 3:1-3 - Ngakho uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

NgokukaMathewu 6:20 Kepha zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho kungoni inundu nokugqwala, nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sizibekele ingcebo eZulwini esikhundleni soMhlaba, njengoba ingeke yonakale noma yebiwe.

1: "Izibusiso Zengcebo Yaphakade"

2: "Inani Lokufaka Imali Ezulwini"

1: Marku 10:21-22 - UJesu wathi kumelwe sizimisele ukudela ingcebo yasemhlabeni ukuze sizuze ingcebo yasezulwini.

2: Kolose 3:1-2 - Kumelwe sibeke izinhliziyo zethu nezingqondo zethu ezintweni zaseZulwini, hhayi emhlabeni.

NgokukaMathewu 6:21 Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yenu, nenhliziyo yenu iyakuba-

khona.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sigxilise izinhliziyo zethu nengcebo yethu kuNkulunkulu naseMbusweni waKhe, kunokuba sigxile empahleni yasemhlabeni.

1: "Ukuphila Nombono Waphakade"

2: “Ukufuna Kuqala UMbuso”

1: Kolose 3: 1-2 "Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, nibeke izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni. ezisemhlabeni."

2: Hebheru 13: 5 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nalo uthando lwemali, futhi yaneliswani ngalokho eninakho, ngoba ushilo: "Angisoze ngakushiya noma ngikulahle."

NgokukaMathewu 6:22 Isibani somzimba yiso; ngakho uma iso lakho lilihle, umzimba wakho wonke uyakuba nokukhanya.

Iso lisebenza njengesingathekiso sokugxila komuntu, futhi ukuba neso elilodwa kusho ukuthi ukugxila komuntu kunguNkulunkulu, okuzoletha ukugcwala kokukhanya.

1: Funa ukukhanya kukaNkulunkulu ngokugxila emqondweni owodwa.

2: Beka uNkulunkulu kuqala futhi impilo yakho izogcwala ukukhanya.

1: Izaga 4:18-19 “Kepha indlela yabalungileyo injengokukhanya kokusa, okuqhubeka kukhanya njalo kuze kube semini enkulu. Indlela yababi injengobumnyama obumnyama; abazi ukuthi bakhubeka ngani.”

2: lHubo 119:105 “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.”

NgokukaMathewu 6:23 Kepha uma iso lakho lilibi, umzimba wakho wonke uyakuba mnyama. Ngakho uma ukukhanya okukuwe kungubumnyama, bukhulu kangakanani lobo bumnyama!

UJesu uxwayisa ngezingozi zokuvumela izinhliziyo zethu zibe mnyama, njengoba lokhu kuyokwenza ubumnyama bethu bonke.

1. Amandla Okukhanya: Sizigcina Kanjani Izinhliziyo Zethu Ebumnyameni

2. Ingozi Yobumnyama: Ukugwema Izilingo Zeso Elibi

1. Efesu 5:8-10 - "Ngokuba nanikade nibubumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini; philani njengabantwana bokukhanya, ngokuba ukukhanya kuveza konke okuhle nokulunga neqiniso. Zama ukufunda okuthokozisa iNkosi. ."

2. Johane 12:35-36 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubo: "Sekuyisikhashana nizoba nokukhanya. Hambani nisenokukhanya, ubumnyama bungakafiki. bayahamba, yekani ithemba lenu ekukhanyeni nisenakho, ukuze nibe ngabantwana bokukhanya.

NgokukaMathewu 6:24 Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye; noma ibambelele kwenye, idelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu noMamona.

UJesu usifundisa ukuthi akwenzeki ukukhonza amakhosi amabili ngoba ekugcineni siyothanda enye sizonda enye.

1. Ukulandela Indlela KaNkulunkulu Esikhundleni Somhlaba

2. Ukukhetha Phakathi Kokuthanda UNkulunkulu Nokukhonza Imali

1. Jakobe 4:4 Ziphingi, anazi yini ukuthi ubungane bezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu? ngakho loba ngubani othanda ukuba ngumngane welizwe uyisitha sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Hebheru 13:5-6 Inkulumo yenu mayingabi-nokuhaha; yaneliswani ngalokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: ‘Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya. ukuze singasho ngesibindi sithi: INkosi ingumsizi wami, angesabi umuntu angangenzani.

NgokukaMathewu 6:25 Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani; nomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunesambatho?

UJesu usifundisa ukuthi singazikhathazi ngempilo yethu kanye lezidingo zethu zenyama ngoba impilo yethu iqakatheke ukwedlula ukudla lempahla.

1. Ukwaneliseka KuKristu: Ukuthola Ukuthula ENkosini Nokuthembela Elungiselelweni Lakhe

2. Ungakhathazeki: Ukunqoba Ukukhathazeka Nokufunda Ukuthembela ENkosini

1 Filipi 4:11-13 - Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso.

2. Isaya 26:3 - Uyomgcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo, onhliziyo yakhe ibambelele kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe.

Mathewu 6:26 Bhekani izinyoni zezulu, ngokuba azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni; nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anizidlula kakhulu na?

UJesu usikhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu unakekela ngisho nezinyoni zezulu, ngakho asikho isidingo sokukhathazeka.

1. “Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Ekunakekeleni KukaNkulunkulu”

2. “Induduzo Yokunakekela Kothando KukaNkulunkulu”

1. Mathewu 10:29-31 - “Ondlunkulu ababili abathengiswa yini ngendibilishi na? Nokho akuyikuwa phansi namunye kuzo ngaphandle kokunakekela kukaYihlo. Nezinwele zekhanda lenu zibaliwe zonke. Ngakho ningesabi ; nina nibaluleke ukudlula ondlunkulu abaningi.

2. IHubo 121:2 - “Usizo lwami luvela kuJehova, uMenzi wezulu nomhlaba.”

NgokukaMathewu 6:27 “Ngumuphi kini ongathi ngokukhathazeka anezele ingalo eyodwa ubude bakhe na?

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi ukukhathazeka ngeke kuzishintshe izimo zethu zokuphila.

1: Ukukhathazeka Akudingekile - Filipi 4:6-7

2: Thembela KuNkulunkulu - IzAga 3:5-6

1: Jakobe 1:2-4

2: 1 Petru 5:7

NgokukaMathewu 6:28 Nikhathazekelani ngesambatho na? Cabangani ngeminduze yasendle, ukuthi imila kanjani; azikhandleki, aziphothi;

1: UNkulunkulu uyasihlinzeka futhi ungumondli wethu, ngakho-ke thembela kuye.

2: UNkulunkulu uzozinakekela izidingo zethu, ngakho asikho isidingo sokukhathazeka.

1: Filipi 4:19 ZUL59 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2: Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abalindela uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaMathewu 6:29 Kepha ngithi kini: NoSolomoni ebukhazikhazini bakhe bonke wayengembathisile okomunye wayo.

UJesu uveza ubuhle bendalo, ebonisa ukuthi ngisho noSolomoni, enkazimulweni yakhe yonke, wayengagqoke kahle njengenye yalezi zidalwa zikaNkulunkulu.

1. "Ubukhulu Bemvelo: Ukubonakaliswa Kwenkazimulo KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuthobeka Komuntu: Isifundo Esivela KuSolomoni"

1. IHubo 19:1 - “Izulu lishumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; umkhathi ushumayela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2 UmShumayeli 2:7-8 “Ngazitholela abahlabeleli besilisa nabesifazane, nendlu yabesifazane—okuthokozisayo kwenhliziyo yomuntu, ngaba mkhulu kakhulu kunabo bonke ababekhona eJerusalema ngaphambi kwami, kukho konke lokhu ukuhlakanipha kwami kwahlala kimi. ."

NgokukaMathewu 6:30 Ngakho uma uNkulunkulu esembathisa kanjalo utshani basendle obukhona namuhla, futhi kusasa buphonswe eziko, ngeke yini anembesa kakhulu nina eninokukholwa okuncane na?

UNkulunkulu uyasikhathalela futhi usinika zonke izidingo zethu.

1: UNkulunkulu Uyaphana Futhi Unakekela Konke

2: Yiba Nokholo Elungiselelweni LeNkosi

1: UJeremiya 29:11-13 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunephumelelisa, angakubi, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa, nize ningibize. nize ningikhuleke, ngiyakunizwa; niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2: Filipi 4:19 "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu."

NgokukaMathewu 6:31 Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki nithi: Siyakudlani na? noma: Siyakuphuzani na? noma: Siyakwembatha ngani na?

Le ndima ikhuthaza ukuba singakhathazeki ngokuthi sizodlani, sizophuzani noma sizogqokani.

1: Akufanele sikhathazeke ngezidingo zethu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uzosinika.

2: Singathembela eNkosini ukuthi izosinika izidingo zethu.

1: Filipi 4:19 - "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu."

2: Mathewu 6:25-26 “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani; nangomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani; ukuphila akubalulekile kunokudla, nomzimba. okubaluleke kakhulu kunezingubo?"

NgokukaMathewu 6:32 Ngokuba konke lokho abezizwe bayakufuna, ngokuba uYihlo osezulwini uyazi ukuthi niyakudinga konke lokho.

UNkulunkulu uyazazi izidingo zethu futhi ufuna simethembe ukuthi uzosinika lokho esikudingayo, kunokuba sifune izinto zezwe.

1. "Ukwaneliseka: Ukuthembela Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Inhliziyo Yokwaneliseka: Ukubeka UNkulunkulu Kuqala"

1. Filipi 4:12-13 - "Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yiziphi izimo, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba; kungakhathaliseki ukuthi siphila ngokucebile noma ngokuswela.

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - "Ningathandi izwe nanoma yini esezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye, ngokuba konke okusezweni, inkanuko yenyama, nokulunga, nokulunga, nokuthanda izwe. inkanuko yamehlo nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila akuveli kuBaba kepha kuvela ezweni, izwe nezinkanuko zalo liyadlula, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaMathewu 6:33 Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

Funa uNkulunkulu kuqala futhi uzosinika zonke izidingo zethu.

1. Funani UNkulunkulu Uyokunika - Mathewu 6:33

2. Thembela KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Ukunike - Mathewu 6:33

1. Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2. IHubo 37:25 - Kade ngimusha, manje sengimdala, nokho angizange ngibone olungileyo eshiyiwe noma abantwana bakhe becela ukudla.

NgokukaMathewu 6:34 Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki ngengomuso, ngokuba ikusasa liyakuzihlupha ngokwalo. Banele usuku ububi balo.

Ningakhathazeki ngekusasa; gxila osukwini lwanamuhla nezinselelo zalo.

1: Phila Ngaleso sikhathi - Beka ithemba lakho kuNkulunkulu futhi uthathe usuku

ngalunye isinyathelo esisodwa ngesikhathi.

2: Ungakhathazeki, Jabula - Thembela eNkosini futhi ushiye izinkathazo zakusasa kuze kube kusasa.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2: 1 Petru 5:7 - Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela.

UMathewu 7 uphetha iNtshumayelo yaseNtabeni, uJesu exoxa ngokwahlulela, ecela usizo lukaNkulunkulu, indlela eya ezulwini, kanye nokubaluleka kokwenza amazwi Akhe asebenze.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bangahluleli abanye ngobuzenzisi. Usebenzisa isingathekiso sokubona ucezwana olusesweni lomunye kuyilapho enganaki ipulangwe esweni lakhe. Esikhundleni sokwahlulela abanye ngokhahlo, umuntu kufanele azihlole yena kuqala (Mathewu 7:1-5). Uphinde axwayise ngokunikeza izinto ezingcwele kulabo abangenakwazisa (Mathewu 7:6).

Isigaba 2: Ngokulandelayo, uJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bacele lokho abakudingayo kuNkulunkulu, ethembisa ukuthi izicelo zabo zizophendulwa. Wethula uMthetho Wegolide - ukuphatha abanye ngendlela obungathanda bakuphathe ngayo - ohlanganisa uMthetho nabaProfethi (Mathewu 7: 7-12). Ube esechaza izindlela ezimbili: isango elincane eliholela ekuphileni elitholwa abambalwa kanye nesango elibanzi eliholela ekubhujisweni elithathwa ngabaningi (Mathewu 7:13-14).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kule ngxenye yokugcina (Mathewu 7:15-29), uJesu uxwayisa ngabaprofethi bamanga ababonakala bengenangozi kodwa belimaza ngaphakathi. Ngezithelo noma izenzo zabo bayoqashelwa. Ube esegcizelela ukuthi akusibo bonke abambiza ngeNkosi abazongena ezulwini kodwa labo abenza intando kaNkulunkulu kuphela. Isahluko siphetha ngomfanekiso oqhathanisa nabakhi abahlakaniphile nabangenangqondo; labo abezwa imfundiso yakhe bayenze bafane nabakhi abahlakaniphileyo abandlu yabo ime iqinile phakathi nezivunguvungu, kepha abangakwenzi lokho bafana nabakhi abayiziwula abandlu yabo idilika lapho kufika isiphepho.

NgokukaMathewu 7:1 Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

Lesi siqephu siyisikhumbuzo sokuthi singahluleli abanye njengoba uNkulunkulu eyoba umahluleli omkhulu.

1. Amandla Omusa: Singakuthanda Kanjani Ngaphandle Kokwahlulela

2. Inhliziyo Yokuthethelela: Ukudedela Ukwahlulela

1. Jakobe 4:12 - Munye kuphela umniki-mthetho nomahluleli, lowo okwazi ukusindisa nokubhubhisa.

2. Roma 14:10-13 - Pho, wena wahlulelani umfowenu, noma ubukela phansi umfowenu? Ngoba sonke sizakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 7:2 Ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho nani niyakwahlulelwa ngakho; nesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

Ukwahlulela abanye kuyophumela ekwahlulelweni ngendlela efanayo.

1: "Cabanga kabili ngaphambi kokuthi wahlulele"

2: “Phatha abanye ngendlela ofisa ukuphathwa ngayo”

1: NgokukaLuka 6:37 “Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa.”

2: Jakobe 4:11-12 - “Ningakhulumi kubi, bazalwane. Ohlambalaza umzalwane wakhe, ahlulele umzalwane wakhe, ukhuluma kabi ngomthetho, wahlulela umthetho; Munye ummisimthetho, onamandla okusindisa nokubhubhisa; ungubani wena owahlulela omunye na?

NgokukaMathewu 7:3 Ubhekelani ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu, kanti ugongolo olukwelakho iso awuluboni na?

Qaphela amaphutha akho ngaphambi kokwahlulela abanye.

1: Zithobe futhi ubheke ngaphakathi kwakho ngaphambi kokwahlulela abanye.

2: Lahla ukuzigqaja futhi ufune usizo lukaNkulunkulu ukuze uqonde ukuthi kungani sahlulela.

1: Jakobe 4:11-12 "Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye, bazalwane. Ohleba umzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe uhleba umthetho, wahlulele umthetho; kepha uma nahlulela umthetho, ninecala. kungeyisikho umenzi womlayo kodwa umahluleli.

2: KwabaseGalathiya 6:1-2 “Bazalwane, uma umuntu ebanjwa esonweni, nina bomoya nimbuyise ngomoya wobumnene, niziqaphele, funa nilingwe nani. Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo gcwalisa umthetho kaKristu."

NgokukaMathewu 7:4 Ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: ‘Ake ngikhiphe ucezwana esweni lakho; bheka, kukhona ugongolo kwelakho iso na?

UKristu uxwayisa ngokwahlulela abanye lapho sinenkinga enkulu.

1: Kufanele sigxile emaphutheni nasezonweni zethu ngaphambi kokuba sikhombe zabanye.

2: Kufanele siqaphele ukuthi sonke siyizoni, futhi sithobeke ekwahluleleni kwethu.

1: KwabaseRoma 3:10-12 “Njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Akakho olungileyo, akakho noyedwa; akakho oqondayo, akakho ofuna uNkulunkulu. Bonke baphambukile, baphambukile endleleni. ndawonye nibe ngabangenalusizo; akakho owenza okuhle, cha, ngisho noyedwa.

2: Jakobe 4: 11-12 - "Ningakhulumi kubi omunye komunye, bazalwane. Lowo ohlambalaza umfowabo, futhi ahlulele umfowabo, uhlambalaza ngomthetho, futhi wahlulela umthetho; kawusuye umenzi womlayo, kodwa ungumahluleli. Munye umniki-mthetho, olamandla okusindisa lokubhubhisa; ungubani wena owahlulela omunye?

Mathewu 7:5 Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho; khona-ke uyobona kahle ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu.

Akufanele sahlulele abanye size sizihlulele thina kuqala.

1. Ukunqoba Ukuziqhenya Nokwahlulela Abanye: Isifundo sikaMathewu 7:5

2. Ukubona Ngokucacile: Ukuthobeka Nokuthanda Abafowethu Nodadewethu

1. Jakobe 4:11-12 - “Ningakhulumi kabi bazalwane. Lowo okhuluma kabi ngomzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe, ukhuluma kabi ngomthetho futhi wahlulela umthetho. Kodwa uma wahlulela umthetho, awusiye umenzi womthetho, kodwa ungumahluleli.

2. Roma 12:3 - “Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, kube yilowo nalowo ngesilinganiso sokukholwa uNkulunkulu asinika sona. wabele.”

NgokukaMathewu 7:6 Ninganiki izinja okungcwele, ningaphonsi amaparele enu phambi kwezingulube, funa ziwanyathele ngezinyawo zazo, ziphenduke, ziniklebhule.

Unganikeli izinto zakho ezingcwele kulabo abangaziqapheli, noma uzibonise labo abangeke bazise, ngoba kungase kuholele ekukulimazeni.

1. Ungachithi izibusiso zakho kulabo abangeke bazise.

2. Hlakanipha owabelana naye ngezipho zomoya.

1. IzAga 25:12 - "Njengecici legolide, nomhlobiso wegolide elihle, unjalo umkhuzi ohlakaniphileyo endlebeni elalelayo."

2 UmShumayeli 9:10 - "Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukuba sikwenze, kwenze ngamandla akho, ngokuba akukho msebenzi, namcabango, nakwazi, nakuhlakanipha endaweni yabafileyo, lapho uya khona."

Mathewu 7:7 Celani, khona nizakuphiwa; funani, niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa;

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sicele, sifune futhi singqongqoze ukuze samukele lokho esikudingayo.

1. Kqongqotha Umnyango Wezulu: Ungazithola Kanjani Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukucela, Ukufuna, kanye Nokungqongqoza: Ukuzuza Impumelelo Ngokukholwa

1. Jakobe 4:2-3 (Aninalutho, ngokuba ningaceli.)

2. Filipi 4:6-7 (Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

NgokukaMathewu 7:8 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa; nalowo ofunayo uyathola; nongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

UNkulunkulu uyasinika esikucelayo uma sikufuna.

1: Kumelwe sithandaze futhi siphikelele ezicelweni zethu kuNkulunkulu, futhi uyosiphendula ngokwentando Yakhe.

2: Ukholo lumayelana nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosinika esikudingayo, ngisho noma kungeyona into esiyifunayo.

1: Jakobe 4:2-3 - Aninakho, ngokuba aniceli. Niyacela, ningamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithe ezinkanukweni zenu.

2: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 7:9 Noma ngumuphi umuntu kini ongathi, uma indodana yakhe icela isinkwa, ayinike itshe na?

UJesu ubuza umbuzo ongasho lutho mayelana nokuzimisela kukababa ukunikeza indodana yakhe lokho ekudingayo.

1. Amandla Othando Lukababa - indlela uthando lukababa olunamandla ngayo kangangokuthi uyohlale enakekela izidingo zendodana yakhe.

2. Umfanekiso Wesinkwa Netshe - sisebenzisa umfanekiso kaJesu ukukhombisa ukubaluleka kokuhlangabezana nezidingo zalabo esibathandayo.

1 Johane 3:1 - “Bhekani ukuthi hlobo luni lothando uBaba asinike lona, ukuba sibizwe ngokuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu; futhi sinjalo.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35 - “Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Noma ukuhlupheka, noma ukubandezeka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba na?

NgokukaMathewu 7:10 Noma icela inhlanzi, ayinike inyoka na?

Leli vesi liwumbuzo ongasho lutho obuza ukuthi umzali omuhle angayinika ingane into elimazayo uma ingane icela okuthile okuhle.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba umzali onothando nozwela.

2. Ukufunda ukuthembela ebuhleni naselungiselelweni likaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-10 - Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi.

2 Luka 4:4 - UJesu wamphendula wathi: Kulotshiwe ukuthi: Umuntu akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa.

NgokukaMathewu 7:11 Ngakho uma nina enibabi nikwazi ukubapha abantwana benu izipho ezinhle, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha okuhle abacela kuye na?

UNkulunkulu ufisa ukusinika izipho ezinhle ezingaphezu kwanoma yini esingase siyicele.

1. Ukuchichima Kothando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubuhle Besipho SikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:32 : “Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, ungekusiphi ngomusa kanye nayo konke na?

2. Kwabase-Efesu 3:20: “Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenzayo ngaphakathi kwethu...

NgokukaMathewu 7:12 Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna abantu bazenze kini, kwenzeni

nani kanjalo kubo, ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba siphathe abanye ngendlela esingathanda ukuphathwa ngayo, njengoba kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

1. Ukusebenzisa uMthetho Wegolide: Umthetho Wothando

2. Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nomthetho Wokubuyisana: Ukwenza Kwabanye Lokho Ebesiyokwenza Kithi.

1. Luka 6:31 : “Yenza kwabanye njengoba uthanda ukuba benze kinina.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:14 : “Umthetho wonke ufinyezwa emyalweni owodwa othi: ‘Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.’”

NgokukaMathewu 7:13 Ngenani ngesango elincane;

Indlela ewumngcingo iholela ekuphileni kuyilapho indlela ebanzi iholela ekubhujisweni.

1. Indlela Encane Eya Ensindisweni

2. Imiphumela Yezindlela Ezibanzi

1. IzAga 14:12 - Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

2. IHubo 16:11 - Uyangazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaMathewu 7:14 Ngoba isango lincane, nendlela iyingcingo eyisa ekuphileni, bambalwa abayitholayo.

Indlela eya ekuphileni inzima futhi bambalwa abazoyithola.

1. Indlela Ewumngcingo - Ukuhlolwa KukaMathewu 7:14

2. Bambalwa Abayoyithola - Izinselele Zohambo LobuKristu

1. Mathewu 19:23-24 - UJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ocebileyo kunzima ukungena embusweni wezulu. Futhi ngithi kini: Kulula ukuba ikamela lidabule. imbobo yenaliti kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi, "Mina ngiyindlela neqiniso nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

NgokukaMathewu 7:15 Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kepha ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo.

Qaphelani abaphrofethi bamanga abafika bezifihle.

1: Hlala ukhumbula labo abaza ngokucasha futhi ubuze izisusa zabo.

2: Xwayani abeza bembethe isikhumba semvu kodwa beyizimpisi ezifihlakele.

1: 1 Johane 4:1 - "Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni."

2: IzAga 14:15 - “Isiwula sikholwa yizinto zonke, kepha oqondileyo uyazicabangela izinyathelo zakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 7:16 niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo. Abantu bakha izithelo zomvini emeveni noma amakhiwane emakhakhasini na?

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sahlulele abantu ngezenzo zabo kunamazwi abo.

1. "Ukuphila Ngesithelo Sikamoya"

2. "Ukulunga kanye nendlela yeNkosi"

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba."

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. isibuko; ngokuba uyazibuka, amuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani, kepha obukisisa umthetho ophelele wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, ongesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa ungumenzi womsebenzi uzobusiswa kulokho akwenzayo."

NgokukaMathewu 7:17 Kanjalo yonke imithi emihle ithela izithelo ezinhle; kodwa isihlahla esibi sithela izithelo ezimbi.

Umuthi omuhle uthela izithelo ezinhle, nomuthi omubi uthela izithelo ezimbi.

1. Isithelo Sempilo: Sibukeka Kanjani Esakho?

2. Izinketho Zethu Zinomphumela Ohlala Njalo: Isifundo kuMathewu 7:17

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23, “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho.

2. EkaJakobe 3:17-18, “Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba-nokuthula, kumnene, nokuzwisisa, kugcwele isihawu nezithelo ezinhle, akukhethi buso bamuntu, nesivuno sokulunga sihlwanyelwa ngokuthula yilabo abenza ukuthula.

NgokukaMathewu 7:18 Umuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ungethele izithelo ezinhle.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi okuhle nokubi kuhlukanisiwe futhi akunakuhlanganiswa.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yezenzo Zethu

2. Ukuthela Izithelo: Ukuqaphela Ukuthi Esikwenzayo Kubalulekile

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. Jakobe 3:17-18 - "Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba nokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, akunabandlululo, futhi akuzenzisi."

NgokukaMathewu 7:19 Yonke imithi engatheli izithelo ezinhle iyagawulwa, iphonswe emlilweni.

Abantu abangavezi imisebenzi emihle bayolahlwa futhi baphonswe emlilweni.

1. Ukuthela Izithelo: Ukubaluleka kokwenza imisebenzi emihle ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Umlilo Wokugwetshwa: Imiphumela yokungalandeli indlela efanele.

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2. Jakobe 2:17 - Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile.

NgokukaMathewu 7:20 Ngakho niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.

Leli vesi lithi izenzo zomuntu zingasetshenziswa ukuze kubonakale ukuthi ungubani nokuthi unjani.

1. "Isithelo Sikamoya: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Eziveza Ngayo Isimilo Sethu"

2. "Ukwazi Abantu Ngezithelo Zabo: Ukuzihlola Thina"

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. Jakobe 3:17 - "Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, kunengqondo, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, akukhethi futhi kuqotho."

NgokukaMathewu 7:21 Akubona bonke abathi kimi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu; kodwa lowo owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi ukuthi “Nkosi, Nkosi” akuqinisekisi ukungena ezulwini, kodwa

kunalokho ukwenza intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Thembela Entandweni KaNkulunkulu, Hhayi Emazwini Akho"

2. "Gxila Ekulaleleni, Hhayi Inkonzo Yezindebe Kuphela"

1. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa kungamsindisa na? Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi enqunu, eswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, futhi emunye. uthi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” kepha ningabaniki okudingwa umzimba, kusizani na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako uma kungenayo imisebenzi. ufile.

2 KwabaseRoma 2:13 - Ngokuba akusibo abezwa umthetho abalungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu, kepha abenza umthetho yibona abayakulungisiswa.

NgokukaMathewu 7:22 Abaningi bayakuthi kimi ngalolo suku: Nkosi, Nkosi, asiprofethanga yini egameni lakho na? ngegama lakho sakhipha amademoni na? futhi ngegama lakho senza izimangaliso eziningi na?

Ngosuku lokwahlulela, abaningi bayomemezela ukuthi benze imisebenzi eminingi emikhulu egameni leNkosi, njengokuprofetha, ukukhipha amademoni kanye nokwenza imisebenzi emikhulu.

1. Isidingo Sobungcwele: A ngokubaluleka kokuphila impilo engcwele, kanye nemiphumela yokungakwenzi lokho ngosuku lokwahlulela.

2. Amandla Okholo: A emandleni okholo nemisebenzi enganika umuntu amandla okufeza egameni leNkosi.

1. Mathewu 5:20 - "Ngokuba ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuthi ukulunga kwenu kudlule ukulunga kwababhali nabaFarisi, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu."

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi, ukukholwa kungamsindisa na? Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi benqunu, beswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, na? “Omunye wenu wathi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe, ningabaniki lokho okudingwa umzimba, kusizani na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile. ukuba yedwa."

NgokukaMathewu 7:23 Khona ngiyakufakaza kubo ngithi: Angikaze nginazi; sukani kimi nina benzi bokubi.

UJesu uxwayisa labo abenza ububi ukuthi uyobenqaba ngosuku lokwahlulela.

1. Yamukela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ngaphambi Kokuba Sekwephuze Kakhulu

2. Khetha Ukulunga Ngaphezu Kokubi

1. IHubo 97:10 : “Nina enithanda uJehova zondani okubi.

2. Jakobe 4:17 : “Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle engakwenzi, kuyisono kuye;

NgokukaMathewu 7:24 Ngakho yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

Lesi siqephu sisibonisa ukubaluleka kokulandela izimfundiso nemiyalo kaJesu ukuze sakhe isisekelo esiqinile sikamoya ezimpilweni zethu.

1. "Ukwakha Izimpilo Zethu Edwaleni: Ukumisa Isisekelo Sokholo"

2. “Ukulalela Amazwi KaJesu: Isihluthulelo Sokukhula Ngokomoya”

1. 1 Korinte 3:10-15 - Isifaniso sikaPawulu sokwakha phezu kwesisekelo

2. IHubo 40:1-3 - Ingoma kaDavide yokudumisa ngokuzwiwa nokuphendulwa nguNkulunkulu

NgokukaMathewu 7:25 Layihla imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya kuleyo ndlu; kepha kayiwa, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngendlu eyakhiwe phezu kwedwala, futhi ayizange ithintwe imvula, izikhukhula, nomoya.

1. Amandla Esisekelo Esiqinile: Ukwakha Izimpilo Zethu Edwaleni LikaJesu Kristu

2. Iziphepho zesimo sezulu: Ungahlala Kanjani Ugxilile Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 28:16 - “Ngakho-ke yilokhu iNkosi EnguMbusi uJehova ekushilo: “Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu lesisekelo, eliqinisiwe, okholwa kulo akayikunyakaziswa. "

2. IHubo 25:5 - "Ngihambise eqinisweni lakho, ungifundise, ngokuba wena unguNkulunkulu wensindiso yami; ngilindela wena usuku lonke."

NgokukaMathewu 7:26 Yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, angawenzi, uyakufaniswa nendoda eyisiwula eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwesihlabathi.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abangalaleli amazwi akhe bayoba njengendoda eyisiwula eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwesihlabathi.

1. "Isisekelo Sokuphila Kwethu: Ukwakha Edwaleni"

2. "Ingozi Yokunganaki Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. IzAga 10:25 - "Lapho isivunguvungu sidlula, omubi akasekho, kodwa olungileyo unesisekelo saphakade."

2. IHubo 11:3 - "Uma izisekelo zichithwa, olungileyo angenzani na?"

NgokukaMathewu 7:27 Layihla imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya kuleyo ndlu; yawa: kwaba kukhulu ukuwa kwayo.

Indlu eyakhiwe phezu kwesisekelo esiqinile, uJesu Kristu, iyoma iqine naphezu kwezivunguvungu zokuphila.

1: Ukwakha Indlu Esisekelweni Esiqinile

2: Ukuma Ngokuqinile Ezivunguvungwini Zokuphila

1: IHubo 18: 2 - UJehova uyidwala lami, inqaba yami nomkhululi wami; uNkulunkulu wami uyidwala lami engiphephela kulo, uyisihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nenqaba yami.

2: Efesu 2:20 - Lakhelwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uKristu Jesu uqobo lwakhe eyitshe legumbi.

NgokukaMathewu 7:28 Kwathi uJesu eseqedile lawo mazwi, izixuku zamangala ngokufundisa kwakhe.

Abantu bamangala ngokufundisa kukaJesu.

1. UJesu: UMfundisi NoMkhokheli Wethu

2. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu

1 Efesu 4:20-21 - Kodwa akusiyo indlela enamfunda ngayo uKristu!— nicabanga ukuthi nezwa ngaye futhi nafundiswa kuye, njengoba iqiniso likuJesu.

2. Kolose 3:16-17 - Malihlale phakathi kwenu ngokucebile izwi likaKristu, njengokuba nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo kaMoya, nihubele kuNkulunkulu ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu.

NgokukaMathewu 7:29 Ngokuba wabafundisa njengonegunya, kungenjengababhali.

Le ndima ichaza indlela uJesu afundisa ngayo uma iqhathaniswa nababhali, enegunya esikhundleni sokuphindaphinda lokho okwakufundiswe ngaphambili.

1. Amandla Egunya - Ukuthi uJesu weza kanjani nomlayezo omusha futhi wabekela inselele isimo semfundiso yenkolo.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela - Ukulandela amazwi kaJesu ngegunya kungaholela kanjani ekuphileni okunenjongo.

1 KwabaseKorinte 12:28 - Futhi uNkulunkulu umisile ebandleni kuqala abaphostoli, okwesibili abaprofethi, okwesithathu abafundisi...

2. Isaya 50:4-5 - INkosi uJehova inginike ulimi lwabafundisiweyo, ukuze ngazi ukusekela okhathele ngezwi. Ekuseni ngokusa uyavuka; uyavusa indlebe yami ukuba sizwe njengabafundisiweyo.

UMathewu 8 wethula izimangaliso ezimbalwa ezenziwa nguJesu, ekhombisa igunya Lakhe

phezu kwezifo, imvelo, kanye nendawo kamoya. Iphinde igqamise izindleko zokuba umfundi.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ephulukisa indoda enochoko eya kuYe ngokholo (Mathewu 8:1-4). Ngemva kwalokhu, uphulukisa inceku yenduna yekhulu yaseRoma ekude ngezwi Lakhe. Lesi senzakalo siholela ekubeni uJesu adumise ukholo olukhulu lwenduna (Mathewu 8:5-13). Ube eseqhubeka ephulukisa umkhwekazi kaPetru nabanye abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni noma abagulayo (Mathewu 8:14-17).

Isigaba 2: KuMathewu 8:18-22, uJesu uba nokusebenzelana nalabo abangase babe abafundi. Lapho enye indoda ithi izomlandela nomaphi lapho eya khona, uJesu uxwayisa ngobunzima obuhambisana nokuba ngumfundi - ngisho nokungabi nendawo yokubeka ikhanda. Komunye ocela isikhathi sokungcwaba uyise ngaphambi kokuba amlandele, uJesu uphendula ngokuthi kufanele avumele abafileyo bangcwabe abafileyo babo; umsebenzi wakhe ukulandela nokumemezela umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Ingxenye yokugcina (Mathewu 8:23-34) yethula ezinye izimangaliso ezimbili lapho uJesu ebonisa igunya Lakhe phezu kwemvelo namademoni. Okokuqala, uthulisa isiphepho olwandle ngokukhuza umoya namagagasi ebonisa amandla Akhe phezu kwemvelo (Mathewu 8:23-27). Khona-ke endaweni yamaGadara, Uxosha amademoni kumadoda amabili emhlambini wezingulube ezigijimela emaweni emanzini futhi zife. Lokhu kwethusa abantu basedolobheni bebaholela ekubeni bamcele ukuba asuke esifundeni sabo.

NgokukaMathewu 8:1 Esehlile entabeni, zamlandela izixuku eziningi.

UJesu wehla entabeni ukuze alandelwe isixuku esikhulu sabantu.

1. UJesu ufisa ukulandelwa futhi anakekelwe yisixuku.

2. UJesu uyisibonelo sobuholi obuthobekile.

1. Johane 13:13-17 - UJesu ugeza izinyawo zabafundi njengesibonelo sobuholi obuthobekile.

2. Mathewu 19:27-30 - Isicelo sombusi osemusha ocebile ukuba alandele uJesu nokuthi kusho ukuthini ukuba umfundi.

NgokukaMathewu 8:2 Bheka, kwafika onochoko, wakhuleka kuye, wathi: “Nkosi, uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula.

Umuntu onochoko weza kuJesu wacela ukuphulukiswa, ethi uma uJesu ethanda, angamhlambulula.

1. Amandla Okholo: UJesu uzimisele ukuphendula imithandazo yokukholwa futhi asihlanze ezonweni zethu.

2 Ububele BukaJesu: UJesu wabonisa isihe nobubele kumuntu onochoko ngokumphulukisa nokumbuyisela ebuhlotsheni obufanele noNkulunkulu.

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, nanoma yimaphi amandla, nakuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Marku 10:45-46 - Ngokuba neNdodana yomuntu ayizelanga ukukhonzwa, kodwa ukukhonza, nokunikela ukuphila kwayo, kube yisihlengo sabaningi.

NgokukaMathewu 8:3 UJesu welula isandla, wamthinta, wathi: Ngiyathanda; hlambuluka. Masinyane uchoko lwakhe lwahlambuluka.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendaba kaJesu ephulukisa onochoko.

1: UJesu unamandla okuphulukisa nokuthethelela izono zethu.

2: Ukwelapha kukaJesu onochoko kuyisikhumbuzo samandla akhe okubuyisela, ukuvuselela kanye nokusiguqula.

1: Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2: Jakobe 5:15 - Futhi umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakusindisa ogulayo, futhi iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa.

NgokukaMathewu 8:4 UJesu wathi kuye: “Bheka, ungatsheli muntu; kepha hamba,

uziveze kumpristi, unikele umnikelo uMose ayala ngawo, kube ngubufakazi kubo.

UJesu uyala onochoko ophulukisiwe ukuba akugcine kuyimfihlo ukuphulukiswa kwakhe, aye kumpristi, futhi enze umhlatshelo ngokuvumelana nomyalo kaMose.

1 Amandla Okulalela: Ukulandela umyalo kaJesu kungaholela kanjani ekwelapheni ngokuyisimangaliso.

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukuhlonipha imiyalelo kaNkulunkulu kungaletha kanjani izibusiso ezimangalisayo.

1. Levitikusi 14:2-32 - Iziqondiso kubapristi mayelana nokuhlanzwa kochoko.

2 Marku 1:45 - Iziyalezo zomuntu onochoko zokuthi angatsheli muntu ngokuphulukiswa kwakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 8:5 UJesu esengenile eKapernawume, kweza kuye induna yekhulu, yamncenga.

Induna yekhulu iza kuJesu imncenga.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholelwa KuJesu Okungasisiza Ngayo Ukunqoba Izinselele Zokuphila

2. Amandla Okuphikelela: Indlela Yokunqoba Ukungabaza Futhi Uqhubeke Ukholelwa

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMathewu 8:6 ethi: ‘Nkosi, inceku yami ilele endlini, efe uhlangothi, ibuhlungu kakhulu.

UJesu uphulukisa umuntu ofe uhlangothi.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okuphulukisa imizimba nemiphefumulo yethu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa nokuthembela eNkosini.

1. Marku 2:1-12 - UJesu uphulukisa okhubazekile.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; Isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaMathewu 8:7 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ngiyakuza ngimphulukise.

UJesu uthembisa ukuphulukisa indoda eswele.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ophilisayo - Ukuthi uJesu uhlale ekulungele kanjani ukusilethela ukuphulukiswa ngokwenyama nangokomoya.

2. Amandla Okholo - Ukukholwa kuNkulunkulu kungasilethela kanjani izibusiso ezingavamile.

1. Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. Jakobe 5:14-16 - “Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Mababize abadala bebandla ukuba babakhulekele, babagcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izabavusa. Uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa. Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza.”

NgokukaMathewu 8:8 Induna yekhulu yaphendula yathi: “Nkosi, angifanele ukuba ungene ngaphansi kophahla lwami;

Induna yekhulu yaqaphela ukuthi uJesu wayenamandla okwelapha inceku yakhe ngaphandle kokuba khona ngokoqobo. Ngokuthobeka wavuma ukuthi akafaneleki futhi wabonisa ukholo lwakhe emandleni kaJesu okuphulukisa.

1. Ukuthobeka Nokukholwa: Ukufunda Ukuthembela KuJesu

2. Ukubona Ukungafaneleki Kwakho Nobukhulu BukaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 8:5-13

2. Isaya 40:28-31

NgokukaMathewu 8:9 Ngokuba nami ngingumuntu ophansi kwegunya, nginamasosha phansi kwami; futhi komunye: Woza, futhi uyeza; nasencekwini yami, Yenza lokhu, ikwenze.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngegunya likaJesu nendlela ayala ngayo abanye ukuba benze intando yaKhe.

1. Igunya LikaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokulalela

2. Ukulalela Kwethu Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 6:16 - Anazi yini ukuthi uma nizinikela kuye ukuba nibe yizigqila ezilalelayo, niyizigqila zalowo enimlalelayo, noma ezesono okuholela ekufeni, noma ezokulalela okuholela ekulungeni?

2. Filipi 2:8 - Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMathewu 8:10 UJesu ekuzwa wamangala, wathi kwabamlandelayo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Angizange ngithole ukukholwa okungaka nakwa-Israyeli.

UJesu umangazwa ukholo olukhulu lweNkhulunkulu yaseRoma.

1. Ukubona Ukholo Olukhulu Ngamehlo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Ezimpilweni Zethu Zansuku Zonke

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

NgokukaMathewu 8:11 Kepha ngithi kini: Abaningi bayakuza bevela empumalanga nasentshonalanga, bahlale ekudleni no-Abrahama, no-Isaka, noJakobe embusweni wezulu.

Abaningi bayokwamukelwa ezulwini bevela ezindaweni zonke.

1. Ukwamukelwa Okungapheli Ezulwini: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Nobubele Kubo Bonke

2. Ukwamukela Ukwehlukahlukana: Ukugubha Ubunye BaseZulwini

1. Efesu 2:13-18 - Kodwa manje kuKristu Jesu nina enanikade nikude senisondezwe ngegazi likaKristu.

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 8:12 Kepha abantwana bombuso bayakukhishelwa ebumnyameni obungaphandle; lapho kuyakuba-khona ukukhala nokugedla amazinyo.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngemiphumela yokulahla umbuso kaNkulunkulu: ukukhishelwa ebumnyameni obungaphandle ngokukhala nokugedla kwamazinyo.

1. Inani Lokwenqatshwa: Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Umbuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubumnyama Besono: Ukuqonda Ubunzima Bokwenqaba UMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Luka 13:25-28 - Umfanekiso wezimvu ezilahlekile

2 Thesalonika 1:6-10 - Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu luyembulwa

NgokukaMathewu 8:13 UJesu wayesethi enduneni yekhulu: “Hamba; futhi njengoba ukholiwe, makube njalo kuwe. Futhi inceku yakhe yasinda ngaso leso sikhathi.

UJesu uphulukisa inceku yenduna ngokukholwa.

1. Amandla Okholo nokuthi Angaphilisa Kanjani

2. UJesu Ubonisa Ububele Bakhe Ngokuphulukisa

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Jakobe 5:15 - "Futhi umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakwenza ogulayo aphile, iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa."

NgokukaMathewu 8:14 UJesu esengenile endlini kaPetru, wabona umkhwekazi wakhe elele enomkhuhlane.

UJesu wafika endlini kaPetru, wabona umkhwekazi wakhe elele enomkhuhlane.

1. Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokugula - Ukufunda ukuncika kuNkulunkulu lapho ubhekene nezimo ezinzima.

2. Ububele bukaJesu - Ukuthola isikhuthazo ekuzimiseleni kukaJesu ukuphulukisa nokukhonza.

1. KumaHeberu 13:5-6 - “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.”

2. EkaJakobe 5:14-15 - "Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Mababize amalunga ebandla ukuba amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumenza ogulayo." umuntu kahle; uJehova uyakumvusa; uma onile, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMathewu 8:15 Wathinta isandla sakhe, umkhuhlane wamyeka; wavuka, wabakhonza.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uJesu aphulukisa ngayo owesifazane futhi wamkhulula emkhuhlaneni.

1: Singamethemba uJesu ukuthi uzosiphulukisa ngesikhathi sokudinga kwethu.

2: Lapho uJesu esiphulukisa, usinika amandla okukhonza abanye.

1: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2: Jakobe 5:14-15 “Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi; sindisa ogulayo, iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa yena.”

NgokukaMathewu 8:16 Sekuhlwile, baletha kuye abaningi ababekhwelwe ngamademoni;

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ephulukisa abantu abaningi ababegula futhi ekhipha imimoya emibi ngezwi lakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu unamandla okuphulukisa nokusivikela ebubini.

2. Ngamandla kaJesu singathola ukuphiliswa nokuphelela.

1. AMAHUBO 103:2-3 "Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa imisebenzi yonke yakhe yomusa, othethelela zonke izono zakho, owelapha zonke izifo zakho;

2. Isaya 41:10 “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene ukulunga kwami."

NgokukaMathewu 8:17 ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngo-Isaya umprofethi ukuthi: “Yena wathatha ubuthakathaka bethu, wathwala izifo zethu.

UJesu welapha abagulayo ukuze kugcwaliseke isiprofetho sika-Isaya.

1. UJesu Uyaphilisa: Ukuzindla NgokukaMathewu 8:17

2. Amandla Okugcwalisa Isiprofetho: Isifundo sikaMathewu 8:17

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - “Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa okwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. Luka 4:18-19 - “UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu. Ungithumile ukuba ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokubona kwabayizimpumputhe, ngikhulule abacindezelweyo, ngimemezele umnyaka womusa kaJehova.

NgokukaMathewu 8:18 Kwathi uJesu ebona izixuku eziningi zimphahlile, wayala ukuba bamuke baye ngaphesheya.

UJesu ebona isixuku esikhulu wasiyala ukuba siye ngaphesheya.

1. UJesu ubonisa indlela yokusabela ezixukwini ngozwela nangokunakekela.

2. Singafunda ukuhlehla futhi sihlole isimo ngaphambi kokwenza isinqumo.

1. Mathewu 9:35-38 - UJesu waphendula izixuku ezinkulu ngozwela.

2. Eksodusi 14:15 - UMose wabonisa indlela yokusabela ezixukwini ngokholo nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 8:19 Kwasekusiza umbhali othile, wathi kuye: “Mfundisi, ngizakulandela noma ngaphi lapho oya khona.

Lo mbhali waveza isifiso sakhe sokulandela uJesu nomaphi lapho eya khona.

1: Ukulandela uJesu kudinga ukuzinikela kanye nokuzimisela ukuya nomaphi lapho eholela khona.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukushiya izindawo esinethezeke kuzo silandele uJesu nomaphi lapho asiyisa khona.

NgokukaLuka 9:23 Wathi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

NgokukaJohane 10:27 ZUL59 - Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela.

NgokukaMathewu 8:20 UJesu wathi kuye: “Izimpungushe zinemigodi, nezinyoni zezulu zinezidleke; kodwa iNdodana yomuntu kayilalapho engaqamelisa khona ikhanda.

UJesu utshela indoda ukuthi ayinayo indawo yokuhlala njengezinye izidalwa, njengoba eyiNdodana yomuntu.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: INdodana Yomuntu Ukungabi Nakhaya

2. Izindleko Zokuba Abafundi: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuthobeka

1. Filipi 2:5-7 ZUL59 - Mawube kini lo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama, wazishaya indiva. wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2. KumaHeberu 4:14-15 - Ngakho-ke lokhu sinompristi omkhulu odabukile emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambelele kuso isivumo sethu. Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu; kodwa walingwa kukho konke njengathi, kodwa engenasono.

NgokukaMathewu 8:21 Omunye wabafundi bakhe wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ngivumele ukuba ngiqale ngingcwabe ubaba.

Umfundi othile wacela uJesu ukuba amvumele ahambe ayongcwaba uyise ngaphambi kokuba amlandele.

1. "Ukuphila Esikhathini: Isikhathi Sethu NoJesu Manje,"

2. "Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukumlandela Naphezu Kweminye Imithwalo Yemfanelo."

1. Luka 9:59-60 : “Wathi komunye: ‘Ngilandele.’ Kodwa wathi: 'Nkosi, ngivumele kuqala ngiyongcwaba ubaba.' UJesu wasesithi kuye: Bayeke abafileyo bangcwabe abafileyo babo, kodwa wena hamba utshumayele umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

2 UmShumayeli 11:4 : “Obheka umoya akayikutshala; obheka amafu akayikuvuna.”

NgokukaMathewu 8:22 Kepha uJesu wathi kuye: “Ngilandele; futhi abafileyo bayekele abafileyo babo.

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuba siphishekele ukulandela uJesu phezu kwazo zonke ezinye izibopho.

1: Ukuthatha isiphambano sethu futhi silandele uJesu.

2: Ukulahla izinhlelo zethu zokulandela izinhlelo zikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 9:23-24 Wathi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

2: Mathewu 16: 24-25 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Uma umuntu ethanda ukuza emva kwami, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele."

NgokukaMathewu 8:23 Esengenile emkhunjini, abafundi bakhe bamlandela.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bangena esikebheni bahamba.

1. UJesu Ungumthombo Wethu Wamandla Nesikhuthazo

2. Ukulandela uJesu: Uhambo Lokukholwa

1. Hebheru 13:5 - Gcina ukuphila kwakho kungabi nokuthanda imali, futhi waneliswe yilokho onakho, ngoba ushilo, "Angisoze ngakushiya noma ngikulahle."

2 Johane 10:27 - Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, futhi ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela.

NgokukaMathewu 8:24 Bheka, kwavuka isiphepho esikhulu olwandle, kangangokuthi umkhumbi wagutyungelwa amaza; kodwa yena wayelele.

Abafundi bethuswa isiphepho esikhulu elwandle, kodwa uJesu wayelele.

1. Ukuthula KukaJesu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Ukwethembela KuNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. IHubo 31:24 - Yibani nesibindi, futhi uyoqinisa inhliziyo yenu, nina nonke enithemba uJehova.

2. Isaya 26:3 - Uyomgcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo, onhliziyo yakhe ibambelele kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe.

NgokukaMathewu 8:25 Abafundi bakhe beza kuye, bamvusa, bathi: “Nkosi, sisindise, siyabhubha.

Abafundi bakaJesu babenovalo futhi bamcela ukuba abasindise engozini.

1. Amandla Okholo Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Ukuphendukela KuJesu Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

1. IHubo 91:2 - “Ngizothi ngoJehova: “Uyisiphephelo sami nenqaba yami;

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13 - "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa."

NgokukaMathewu 8:26 Wathi kubo: “Nesabani nina bokukholwa okuncane na? Wasevuka, wayikhuza imimoya nolwandle; kwasekusiba khona ukuthula okukhulu.

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi kungani besaba, wayesethulisa ulwandle nomoya ngegunya lakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Avuza Ngayo Labo Abakholwayo

2. Ukubhekana Nokwesaba: Indlela UJesu Asisiza Ngayo Ukuze Sinqobe Ukukhathazeka

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu

okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 8:27 Kepha abantu bamangala, bathi: “Umuntu onjani lo ukuthi nemimoya nolwandle kuyamlalela na?

Le ndima ichaza isenzakalo sokumangala njengoba amadoda ebona amandla kaJesu phezu komoya nolwandle.

1. Ukwesaba Nokumangalisayo: Ukuthola Kabusha Amandla KaJesu

2. INkosi yeZulu noMhlaba: Amandla KaJesu Ayisimangaliso

1. Jobe 9:5-10

2. Isaya 55:8-9

NgokukaMathewu 8:28 Esefike ngaphesheya ezweni lamaGergasi, kwahlangana naye ababili abakhwelwe ngamademoni, bephuma emathuneni, benolaka olukhulu, kwaze kwangadlula muntu ngaleyo ndlela.

UJesu wahlangana namadoda amabili ayekhwelwe amademoni njengoba ehamba eya ezweni lamaGergesi. Amadoda ayenolaka kangangokuthi akekho owayengadlula eduze kwawo.

1. Ukwamukela UJesu NjengoMsindisi Wethu: Alikho Idimoni Elingama Endleleni

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokungabaza Ngokukholwa

1. Jakobe 4:7-8 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uzonibalekela. Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, khona uyakusondela kinina."

2. Mathewu 16:24 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele."

NgokukaMathewu 8:29 Bheka, bamemeza bathi: “Sinamsebenzi muni nawe Jesu, Ndodana kaNkulunkulu? Uze lapha ukusihlupha singakafiki isikhathi?

Iqembu lamademoni lakhala kuJesu, libuza ukuthi kungani ezele ukuzowahlupha ngaphambi kokuba siphele isikhathi salo.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuthi Unqoba Kanjani Konke

2. UJesu Kristu: Okuwukuphela Kwethemba Labalahlekile

1. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Roma 10:13 - Ngoba “bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa.”

NgokukaMathewu 8:30 Kwakukhona kude nabo umhlambi wezingulube eziningi uklabile.

UJesu wahlangana nomhlambi wezingulube ngesikhathi ehambela kude neqembu labantu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukubonakaliswa Kwegunya

2. Imithelela Yenkonzo KaJesu Ezimpilweni Zabanye

1. Marku 5:1-17 - UJesu wakhipha ibutho lamademoni kumuntu walifaka emhlambini wezingulube.

2 Luka 8:26-33 - UJesu wakhipha ibutho lamademoni endodeni futhi wawavumela ukuba angene emhlambini wezingulube.

NgokukaMathewu 8:31 Amademoni amncenga, ethi: “Uma usikhipha, sivumele ukuba singene emhlambini wezingulube.

Amademoni acela uJesu ukuba awavumele angene emhlambini wezingulube uma ewakhipha.

1: UNkulunkulu unamandla amakhulu phezu kwamandla amademoni, futhi Uyawayala ukuba amlalele.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele amandla amademoni futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuze asivikele kuwo.

1: Jakobe 4:7 - “Ngakho-ke zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela.

2: Efesu 6: 11-13 - “Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.”

NgokukaMathewu 8:32 Wathi kubo: “Hambani. Seziphumile, zangena emhlambini wezingulube;

UJesu watshela iqembu labantu ababili ukuba bahambe, kwathi lapho sebehambile, umhlambi wezingulube wagijima wehla egqumeni langena olwandle, lapho bafela khona bonke.

1 Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Ukulalela Okungaholela Ngayo Ezimangalisweni

2. Ukuqondisa Kucace Esilingweni: Imiphumela Yokulandela Izifiso Zethu

1. Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2. 1 Petru 5:8 - Zithibeni, niqaphe; ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna engamshwabadela.

NgokukaMathewu 8:33 Abelusi babaleka, baya emzini, babika konke, nalokho okwehlele abakhwelwe ngamademoni.

Babaleka abantu ababephethe odoti basakaza ngokwenzekile emzini.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Izinkinga

2. Amandla Omphakathi Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2. IzE. 16:25-26 - “Cishe phakathi kwamabili oPawulu noSila babekhuleka behubela uNkulunkulu amahubo, neziboshwa zazibalalela. 16:12 Khonokho kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, itilongo lazamazama kwaze kwaba sezisekelweni zalo. Yavuleka masinyane iminyango yonke, namaketanga azo zonke iziboshwa zawa.

NgokukaMathewu 8:34 Bheka, umuzi wonke waphuma ukumhlangabeza uJesu; bathi bembona, bamncenga ukuba amuke emikhawulweni yabo.

Idolobha lonke laphuma ukuyohlangabeza uJesu kodwa lamcela ukuba asuke ezindaweni zalo.

1: UJesu uyisibonelo sokuthobeka nokuzimisela ukwenza intando kaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho kusho ukungamukelwa endaweni.

2: Singafunda kuJesu ukugxila ekwenzeni intando kaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kusho ukuthini.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kodwa wazidela. ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2: Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

UMathewu 9 uyaqhubeka elandisa izimangaliso zikaJesu, ebonisa igunya Lakhe lokuthethelela izono, ukuphulukisa abagulayo, nokuvusa abafileyo. Iphinde ikhulume ngomsebenzi Wakhe wokubiza izoni kanye nesidingo sabasebenzi ekuvuneni kukaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ephulukisa indoda ekhubazekile ngemva kokumemezela ukuthi izono zayo zithethelelwe, ebonisa igunya Lakhe kukho kokubili ukugula okungokwenyama nokuthethelelwa ngokomoya (Mathewu 9:1-8). Ube esebiza uMathewu, umthelisi, ukuba amlandele. Lokhu kuholela esidlweni nabanye abathelisi nezoni lapho uJesu ecacisa khona ukuthi akezanga abalungileyo kodwa ezoni (Mathewu 9:9-13).

Isigaba 2: Okulandelayo ezinye izimangaliso ezintathu ezenziwa uJesu - ukuphulukisa owesifazane owayesopha iminyaka eyishumi nambili ngokuthinta nje ingubo yakhe ngokholo (Mathewu 9:20-22), evusa indodakazi kaJayiru ekufeni (Mathewu 9:23) -26), nokubuyisela ukubona ezimpumputheni ezimbili eziMvumayo njengeNdodana kaDavide eqinisekisa ukholo lwazo Kuye njengoMesiya (Mathewu 9:27-31). Futhi ukhipha idemoni endodeni eyisimungulu ukuze iphinde ikhulume okumanga isixuku kodwa okwenza abaFarisi bambeke icala lokuthi usebenzisa amandla enkosi yamademoni (Mathewu 9:32-34).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kule ngxenye yokugcina (Mathewu 9:35-38), uJesu uyaqhubeka efundisa futhi ephulukisa kuwo wonke amadolobha namadolobhana. Ukubona izixuku zihlukunyezwa futhi zingenakuzisiza njengezimvu ezingenamalusi kumenza abe nozwelo kuzo. Uphetha ngokutshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi nakuba ukuvuna kukukhulu, izisebenzi ziyingcosana; ngakho-ke kufanele bathandazele iNkosi yokuvuna okungukuthi, uNkulunkulu uqobo, ukuba athumele izisebenzi ensimini yakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 9:1 Wayesengena emkhunjini, wawela, weza emzini wakubo.

UJesu wahamba ngesikebhe waya edolobheni lakubo.

1: UJesu uyalethemba icebo likaNkulunkulu futhi uzifaka engozini ukuze alilandele.

2: UJesu uyisibonelo sokuthi singahlala kanjani sixhumene nezimpande zethu kuyilapho sifuna ukuthuthukisa umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1: U-Isaya 43:2 ZUL59 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. ."

2: Johane 4:35 - "Anisho yini ukuthi izinyanga zisezine, kufike ukuvuna na? Bhekani, ngithi kini: Phakamisani amehlo enu, nibone ukuthi amasimu asemhlophe alungele ukuvunwa."

NgokukaMathewu 9:2 Bheka, baletha kuye umuntu ofe uhlangothi elele ohlakeni; uJesu ebona ukukholwa kwabo wathi kofe uhlangothi: Ndodana, yimani isibindi; uthethelelwe izono zakho.

Indoda eyisigoga ilethwa kuJesu, uJesu wabona ukukholwa kwabantu ababemlethile wayesethi endodeni zithethelelwe.

1. Amandla Okholo kuJesu Kristu

2. Isipho Sentethelelo NgoJesu

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 - Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 9:3 Bheka, abanye bababhali bathi phakathi kwabo: “Lo uyahlambalaza;

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi abanye ababhali babesola uJesu ngokuhlambalaza.

1: UJesu wamangalelwa ngokuhlambalaza, kodwa wahlala egxilile ezimfundisweni zakhe.

2: Iqiniso likaNkulunkulu liyohlale liphikiswa, kodwa ukholo lwethu ngeke luntengantenge lapho sibhekene nobunzima.

1: Isaya 53:7 - “Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu ethule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.”

2: Galathiya 6:9: “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.”

NgokukaMathewu 9:4 UJesu eyazi imicabango yabo wathi: “Nizindlani okubi ezinhliziyweni zenu na?

UJesu wayeyazi imicabango yabantu futhi wababuza ukuthi kungani babecabanga okubi ezinhliziyweni zabo.

1. Ukuqonda Amandla Emicabango: Indlela Imicabango Yethu Ekuthinta Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Amandla Enhliziyo Elungile: Isibusiso Sokukhetha Ukucabanga Ngokufanele

1. IzAga 23:7 - "Ngokuba njengalokho ecabanga enhliziyweni yakhe, unjalo."

2. Roma 8:6-8 - "Ngokuba ukunaka kwenyama kungukufa, kepha ukunaka komoya kungukuphila nokuthula. Ngokuba ukunaka kwenyama kungubutha kuNkulunkulu, ngokuba akuwuthobeli umthetho kaNkulunkulu, noma kungaba njalo."

NgokukaMathewu 9:5 Ngokuba yikuphi okulula, ukuthi: Uthethelelwe izono zakho; noma ukuthi: Suka uhambe?

UJesu wabuza ukuthi kulula yini ukuthethelela izono noma ukwelapha izifo ezingokomzimba.

1. Isihe SikaNkulunkulu Esingenakuqhathaniswa - Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Ikhono LikaNkulunkulu Lokuthethelela

2. Amandla KaJesu - Amandla KaJesu Angaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo Zalabo Abakholwayo

1. Isaya 43:25 - "Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angiyikuzikhumbula izono zakho."

2. IHubo 103:12 - "Njengokuba impumalanga ikude nentshonalanga, Udedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi."

NgokukaMathewu 9:6 Kepha ukuze nazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu inamandla emhlabeni okuthethelela izono,” wayesethi kofe uhlangothi: “Sukuma, uthabathe uhlaka lwakho, uye endlini yakho.

UJesu ubonisa igunya lakhe lokuthethelela izono ngokuphulukisa indoda ekhubazekile.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuthethelela Izono

2. UJesu Uyaphilisa: Isimangaliso Sokukholwa

1 Johane 8:36 - "Ngakho uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyoba ngabakhululekile ngempela."

2. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

NgokukaMathewu 9:7 Wasuka, waya endlini yakhe.

UJesu wabonisa ububele nesihe ngokuthethelela izono zomuntu ofe uhlangothi.

1: UJesu uhlale ezimisele ukubonisa isihe nobubele kulabo abaswele.

2: Kufanele silwele ukulingisa isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sibonise isihe nesihawu kwabanye.

1: Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene nokubekezela.

2: Jakobe 2:13 Ngokuba ukwahlulelwa okungenasihawu kulowo ongenzanga isihawu. Isihe siyanqoba phezu kokwahlulela.

NgokukaMathewu 9:8 Kepha izixuku zikubona zamangala, zamdumisa uNkulunkulu onikile abantu amandla anjalo.

Izixuku zamangala ngamandla kaJesu, futhi zakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngokunikeza amandla anjalo kumuntu.

1: Singaba nokholo lokuthi uNkulunkulu usinike amandla okwenza izinto ezinkulu.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sikhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba ungumthombo wawo wonke amandla.

1: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngoKristu ongiqinisayo."

2: IHubo 62:11 - "UNkulunkulu ukhulumile kanye, futhi ngikuzwile kabili lokhu ukuthi amandla angakaNkulunkulu."

NgokukaMathewu 9:9 Wathi uJesu edlula lapho, wabona indoda, igama layo linguMathewu, ihlezi endaweni yokuthela, wathi kuyo: “Ngilandele. Wasuka-ke, wamlandela.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendlela uJesu abiza ngayo uMathewu ukuba amlandele.

1. Ubizo lukaJesu - Ukubaluleka kokuzimisela ukwamukela nokulalela ubizo lukaJesu.

2. Ukulandela uJesu - Ukubaluleka kokulandela uJesu nokwamukela indlela ayibeke phambi kwethu.

1. Luka 5:27-28 - Kwathi uJesu ebona ukholo lwabo wathi kofe uhlangothi: "Ndodana, uthethelelwe izono zakho." 28 Abanye bababhali babuza uJesu ukuthi ukhulume ngaliphi igunya.

2 Johane 15:16 - Aningikhethanga mina, kodwa mina nginikhethile, nganibeka ukuba nihambe, nithele izithelo, izithelo ezihlala njalo, nokuthi noma yini eniyakukucela egameni lami uBaba aninike khona.

NgokukaMathewu 9:10 Kwathi ehlezi ekudleni endlini, bheka, kwafika abaningi abathelisi nezoni, bahlala naye nabafundi bakhe.

UJesu wayedla endlini nabafundi bakhe lapho abathelisi abaningi nezoni bemlandela.

1. Uthando lukaJesu Olungenamibandela Nokwemukelwa

2. Amandla Okuthethelela

1. Luka 19:10 "Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu yezela ukufuna nokusindisa okulahlekileyo."

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 9:11 Kwathi abaFarisi bekubona lokho bathi kubafundi bakhe: Kungani umfundisi wenu edla nabathelisi nezoni na?

UJesu wagxekwa abaFarisi ngokudla nabathelisi nezoni.

1. Sonke siyizoni, futhi uJesu wasibonisa indlela yokuhlengwa ngesibonelo sakhe sothando nokwamukela.

2. UNkulunkulu uthanda wonke umuntu, futhi kuwumsebenzi wethu ukulandela isibonelo

Sakhe futhi sibonise uthando nokwamukelwa kubo bonke.

1. Luka 6:37, “Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa”.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8, "Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nabo bonke abanothando bazelwe nguNkulunkulu, bayamazi uNkulunkulu. Ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uthando".

NgokukaMathewu 9:12 UJesu ekuzwa lokho wathi kubo: “Abaphilileyo abamdingi udokotela, ngabagulayo kuphela.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abagulayo ngokomoya nangokwenyama badinga udokotela ukuze belapheke.

1. Abagulayo Badinga Udokotela: Ukuhlola Imfundiso KaJesu Ngokuphulukisa

2. Ekuguleni: Indlela UJesu Angaletha Ngayo Ukuphelela

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwayo; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Jakobe 5:14 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi.

NgokukaMathewu 9:13 Kepha hambani nifunde ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukuthi: ‘Ngithanda isihawu, hhayi umhlatshelo, ngokuba angizanga ukubiza abalungileyo kodwa izoni ukuba ziphenduke.

Umusa ubaluleke ngaphezu komhlatshelo. UNkulunkulu ubiza izoni ukuba ziphenduke, hhayi abalungile.

1: Izindaba Zomusa: Ukufinyelela Kwabangalungile

2: Amandla Okuphenduka

1: Luka 5:32 - UJesu wathi: "Angizanga ukubiza abalungile, kodwa izoni ukuba

ziphenduke."

2: Isaya 1:10-17 - Ngokuba noma izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; nakuba zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu.

NgokukaMathewu 9:14 Khona kwafika kuye abafundi bakaJohane, bathi: “Kungani thina nabaFarisi sizila kaningi, kepha abafundi bakho abazili na?

Abafundi bakaJohane babuza ukuthi kungani abafundi bakaJesu bengazila ukudla njalo njengabaFarisi.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuvuka KukaJesu Kukuguqula Kanjani Ukuzila

2. Ukukhuthaza Ukuzila Ukudla: Ubizo Lokuvuselela Isiyalo Sokuzila

1. Mathewu 9:14

2. Roma 8:11 - "Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

NgokukaMathewu 9:15 UJesu wathi kubo: “Abayeni bangalila yini, umyeni enabo na? kodwa zizakufika izinsuku, lapho umyeni ezakususwa kubo, khona-ke bezakuzila.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi asikho isidingo sokuthi bazile ukudla ngesikhathi enabo, kodwa kuzofika usuku lapho eyothathwa khona futhi bayozila ukudla.

1. Ukuphila Ngenjabulo Ebukhoneni BukaJesu Kristu

2. Ukulungiselela Ukuza Komkhwenyana

1. KwabaseRoma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni; ubekezele osizini; niqinise emthandazweni;

2 Luka 5:34-35 - UJesu wathi kubo: Ningakwazi yini ukwenza abantwana bomkhwenyana bazile ukudla, umyeni esenabo? Kodwa zizafika insuku lapho umyeni ezakususwa kubo, njalo yikhona bezazila ukudla ngalezonsuku.

NgokukaMathewu 9:16 Akakho obekela isiziba sendwangu entsha engutsheni endala, ngokuba lokho okubekelwa kuyo kuyaklebhula engutsheni, kube kubi ukuklebhuka.

Le ndima igcizelela umqondo wokuthi ukuzama ukuchibiyela ingubo egugile ngendwangu entsha kuyomane kwenze ukudabuka kube kubi nakakhulu.

1 Akufanele sizame ukulungisa ubuhlobo obuphukile nezinto ezibonakalayo; kuyomane kwenze isimo sibe sibi nakakhulu.

2. Akufanele sizame ukulungisa izono zethu ngezisombululo zethu; UNkulunkulu uyena kuphela ongenza ukuphuka kwethu kube kusha futhi.

1. Isaya 1:18 - “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova: nakuba izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa;

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:17 - "Kanjalo uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakuqala kudlulile; bhekani, sekuvele okusha."

NgokukaMathewu 9:17 Kanjalo abantu abalitheli iwayini elisha ezimvabeni ezindala;

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi akufanele sizame ukufaka into entsha entweni endala, ngoba endala ngeke ikwazi ukuqukatha okusha.

1: Kumelwe sihlale silwela ukuvuleleka kumathuba esikhathi esizayo.

2: Akufanele sesabe ukuzama into entsha, noma ingajwayelekile.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:22-24 ZUL59 - ukuba nikhumule maqondana nenkambo yakuqala umuntu omdala, owonakala ngezinkanuko zenkohliso, nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu, nembathe umuntu omusha; okwadalwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ekulungeni nasebungcweleni beqiniso.

2: Isaya 43:18-19 "Ningakhumbuli izinto zakuqala, ningacabangi ngezinto zasendulo; bhekani, ngiyakwenza okusha, kuyakuvela manje; aniyikukwazi yini na? indlela ehlane, nemifula ogwadule."

NgokukaMathewu 9:18 Esakhuluma lokho kubo, bheka, kwafika umbusi othile, wakhuleka kuye, wathi: “Indodakazi yami isifile manje;

Umbusi othile weza kuJesu wamcela ukuba eze abeke isandla sakhe phezu kwendodakazi yakhe eyayisanda kufa, ukuze iphile.

1. Amandla Okholo: UJesu Angayiguqula Kanjani Impilo Yakho

2. Uthando Lukababa: Ungalilahli Ithemba

1. Marku 5:21-43 - UJesu Ukuphulukisa Owesifazane Onesifo Sokopha

2. 1 Johane 5:14-15 - Ukwethemba Ukuthandaza KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Uphulukise

NgokukaMathewu 9:19 Wasuka uJesu, wamlandela, nabafundi bakhe.

UJesu ubeka isibonelo sokulandela uNkulunkulu ngokuhamba ngokuthobeka nomthelisi.

1. Ukulandela UNkulunkulu: Isibonelo Sokuthobeka

2. Ukuthanda Abanye: Inhliziyo Efana NoJesu

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 - “Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu okuKristu Jesu yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2. NgokukaLuka 19:1-10 - "Wangena eJeriko, edabula. Kwakukhona indoda igama layo linguZakewu, ingumthelisi omkhulu, icebile. Yayifuna ukubona uJesu ukuthi ungubani, kepha ngenxa yalokhu. isixuku wayengenakukwazi, ngokuba wayenesiqu esincane.” Wayesegijimela phambili, wakhwela emthini womthombe ukuba ambone, ngokuba wayesezakudlula ngaleyondlela.” Esefikile kuleyo ndawo, wabheka phezulu, wabheka phezulu. wathi kuye: Zakewu, shesha wehle, ngokuba namuhla ngimelwe ukuhlala endlini yakho. Ngakho washesha wehla, wamamukela ngokuthokoza.

NgokukaMathewu 9:20 Bheka, kwafika emva kwakhe owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili, wathinta umphetho wengubo yakhe;

Le ndima ilandisa ngokholo lowesifazane emandleni kaJesu okuphulukisa.

1: Amandla Okholo - Indaba yowesifazane onenkinga yegazi ikhombisa amandla okukholwa okugudluza izintaba.

2: Ukuphiliswa KukaJesu - Ububele bukaJesu namandla akhe okuphulukisa aboniswa endabeni yowesifazane onomopho.

1: Marku 5:25-34 - UJesu waphulukisa owesifazane onomopho, ebonisa amandla Akhe futhi ebonisa ukholo angagudluza izintaba.

2: KumaHeberu 11:1 ZUL59 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 9:21 Ngokuba wathi phakathi kwakhe: “Uma ngingathinta nje ingubo yakhe, ngizakusindiswa.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngowesifazane owayenesifo sokopha owaphulukiswa lapho ethinta ingubo kaJesu.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukuthembela ENkosini naphezu kwazo zonke izingqinamba

2. Ukuthinta KukaJesu Okuphilisayo - UJesu angakulethela kanjani ukuphulukiswa ezimpilweni zethu

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi: Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMathewu 9:22 Kepha uJesu waphenduka, embona, wathi: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi; ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile. Owesifazane wasinda kusukela kulelo hora.

Le ndima isitshela indaba kaJesu ephulukisa owesifazane osizini lwakhe lapho ebonisa ukholo kuYe.

1. Amandla Okholo: UJesu Angayiguqula Kanjani Impilo Yakho

2. Ukuthatha Induduzo KuKristu: Ukuthola Ithemba Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

NgokukaMathewu 9:23 Kwathi uJesu engena endlini yomphathi, ebona abashaya izigubhu nesixuku sibanga umsindo.

UJesu wathulisa umbuthano owawunomsindo endlini yombusi.

1: UJesu wasibonisa amandla egunya Lakhe nokuthi singathula kanjani ebukhoneni Bakhe.

2: Ngisho naphakathi kwezinxushunxushu, singathola ukuthula kuJesu.

1: Luka 1:79 - Uyokhanyisela abahlezi ebumnyameni nasethunzini lokufa, ukuze aqondise izinyawo zethu endleleni yokuthula.

2: NgokukaJohane 14:27 Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami nginipha khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi;

NgokukaMathewu 9:24 Wathi kubo: “Dedani, ngokuba intombazana ayifile, ilele. Bamhleka usulu.

Abantu bamhleka uJesu lapho ethi intombazane ayifile, kodwa ilele nje.

1. Ukholo Phezu Kokwesaba - Isidingo sokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ngisho nasezikhathini zokungaqiniseki nokwesaba.

2. Ithemba kuJesu - Amandla kaJesu okuletha ukuphila kwabafileyo.

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina

nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade. Uyakukholelwa lokhu?”

NgokukaMathewu 9:25 Kepha sezikhishiwe isixuku, wangena, wayibamba ngesandla, yavuka intombazana.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ephulukisa owesifazane owayefe uhlangothi.

1: Ububele bukaJesu busibonisa amandla omusa nothando.

2: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuphulukisa sisibonisa ukubaluleka kokusiza abaswele.

1: Marku 5:34-35 UJesu wathi kowesifazane: “Ndodakazi, ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile. Hamba ngokuthula futhi ukhululwe ekuhluphekeni kwakho.”

2: Luka 7:13-15 - Kwathi iNkosi imbona, inhliziyo yayo yagcwala isihawu. Wathi kuye: “Ungakhali; Wasondela wathinta ibhokisi, bama ababelithwele. Wathi: “Nsizwa, ngithi kuwe, vuka!”

NgokukaMathewu 9:26 Udumo lwalokho lwanda kuwo wonke lowo mhlaba.

Udumo lokuphulukisa kukaJesu lwasakazeka kulo lonke izwe.

1. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Aguqula Ngayo Isizwe

2. Isimangaliso Sokholo: Esingakufunda Ekuphilisweni KukaJesu

1. Mathewu 4:23-25 - UJesu walihamba lonke elaseGalile, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nokugula phakathi kwabantu.

2 Marku 5:19-20 UJesu akamvumelanga, kodwa wathi: “Hamba uye ekhaya kwabakini, ubatshele ukuthi kungakanani iNkosi ekwenzele kona, nokuthi ikuhawukele kanjani.” Ngakho lo muntu wahamba futhi waqala ukutshela eDekapholi ukuthi kungakanani uJesu

ayemenzele kona.

NgokukaMathewu 9:27 Esesukile lapho uJesu, izimpumputhe ezimbili zamlandela, zamemeza zathi: “Sihawukele, Ndodana kaDavide!

Le ndima ikhuluma ngezimpumputhe ezimbili ezilandela uJesu, zimemeza zicela ukuba azihawukele.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ubumpumputhe Bungaholela Ngayo Ekuboneni

2. Ukufuna Usizo Emthonjeni Olungile: Ukuthembela ENkosini

1. Luka 18:35-43 – Umfanekiso wesiphofu esiyimpumputhe

2. Mathewu 21:14-15 – Isikhalo Sabantwana Somusa

NgokukaMathewu 9:28 Esengenile endlini, izimpumputhe zeza kuye; uJesu wathi kuzo: “Niyakholwa ukuthi ngingakwenza lokhu na? Basebesithi kuye: Yebo, Nkosi.

UJesu wahlangana namadoda amabili ayizimpumputhe futhi wawabuza ukuthi ayakholwa yini ukuthi uyakwazi ukuwaphulukisa. Amadoda aphendula athi ayakholwa nguye.

1. Thembela Enkosini Futhi Ukholwe Ingenza Konke

2. UJesu Uyakwazi Ukwenza Izimangaliso

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

2 Johane 14:12-14 - “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzayo mina naye uyakuyenza, nemikhulu kunale uyakuyenza, ngokuba mina ngiya kuBaba. . Noma yini eniyakukucela egameni lami ngiyakukwenza ukuba uBaba akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni. Uma nicela utho ngegama lami, ngiyakulwenza.

NgokukaMathewu 9:29 Khona wathinta amehlo azo, wathi: “Makwenzeke kini njengokukholwa kwenu.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa uJesu ephulukisa izimpumputhe ezimbili, futhi egcizelela ukubaluleka kokholo.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukubona Ngalé Kwezimo Zethu Eziseduze"

2. "Ubuhle Bokukholwa: Izimangaliso Ngokukholwa"

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “kubalani kungukuthokoza, bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphele, ukuze nibe nokuqina. ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

Mathewu 9:30 Ayesevuleka amehlo abo; uJesu wazilaya, wathi: Qaphelani kungaziwa muntu.

UJesu uphulukisa amadoda amabili ayizimpumputhe futhi uwayala ukuba akugcine kuyimfihlo.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuphilisa

2. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Imiyalo KaJesu

1 Marku 5:43 - “Wabayalizisa ukuba kungaziwa muntu, wayala ukuba anikwe ukudla.

2. Isaya 35:5-6 - “Khona amehlo ezimpumputhe ayakuvulwa, zivulwe nezindlebe zabayizithulu. ihlane liyakubhoboka amanzi, nemifudlana ehlane.

NgokukaMathewu 9:31 Kepha seziphumile zalusakaza udumo lwakhe kulo lonke lelo zwe.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela udumo lukaJesu olwanda ngayo ngemva kokuba abalandeli bakhe behambile kuleso sifunda.

1: Kudingeka sibe ofakazi bakaKristu futhi sihlanganyele umlayezo Wakhe nalabo

abasizungezile.

2: Amandla enkonzo kaJesu awagcini kubantu abazibonela ngawabo.

1: IzEnzo 1: 8 - "Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni kwezwe. Umhlaba."

2: Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele; nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. : futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

NgokukaMathewu 9:32 Kwathi seziphuma, bheka, baletha kuye isimungulu esikhwelwe lidemoni.

Iqembu laletha kuJesu indoda eyayingakwazi ukukhuluma futhi eyayikhwelwe idemoni.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Ububi: Isifundo sikaMathewu 9:32

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Aphulukisa Ngayo Umuntu Owayenayo kuMathewu 9:32

1. Luka 11:14, “Wayekhipha idemoni, futhi laliyisimungulu. Kwathi seliphumile idemoni, isimungulu sakhuluma, abantu bamangala.

2. Marku 9:25 , “UJesu ebona ukuthi isixuku sigijimela ndawonye, wakhuza umoya ongcolileyo, wathi kuwo: Wena moya oyisimungulu nesithulu, ngiyakuyala, phuma kuye, ungabe usangena kuye. "

NgokukaMathewu 9:33 Kwathi selikhishiwe idemoni, isimungulu sakhuluma;

Izixuku zamangala ngamandla kaJesu okukhipha idemoni, okwenza umuntu owayeyisimungulu ngaphambili akhulume.

1. Amandla kaJesu okuphulukisa nokubuyisela abaphukile awanakuqhathaniswa.

2. Ukwethembela kuJesu kuvula umnyango wezinto ezingenakubalwa.

1. Luka 4:18-19 - “UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele ivangeli kwabampofu; ingithumile ukuba ngiphulukise abadabukileyo, ngishumayele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokubona kwabayizimpumputhe, ngikhulule abachotshoziweyo, 19 ngishumayele umnyaka omuhle weNkosi.

2. IzEnzo 10:38 - “Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane; ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye.”

NgokukaMathewu 9:34 Kepha abaFarisi bathi: “Ukhipha amademoni ngombusi wamademoni.

AbaFarisi basola uJesu ngokukhipha amadimoni ngamandla kasathane.

1: Akumelwe sisheshe ukwahlulela abanye kunalokho sithembele entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu akufanele lunyakaziswe amanga noma amazwi anonya.

UJeremiya 29:11 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2: 1 Petru 5:7 - “Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.”

NgokukaMathewu 9:35 UJesu wayihamba yonke imizi nemizana efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa abantu izifo zonke nezifo zonke.

UJesu wayihamba imizi yonke nemizana efundisa emasinagogeni, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa izifo zonke nezifo zabantu.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Indlela UJesu Alisebenzisa Ngayo IVangeli Ukuphulukisa Abagulayo

2. Inkonzo Yokuphulukisa: Isimemo Sokulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu

1 Petru 2:24 - "Yena ngokwakhe wathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe emthini, ukuze sife esonweni futhi siphilele ukulunga.

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - "Ingabe ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu? Makabize abadala bebandla, bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. sindisa ogulayo, iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMathewu 9:36 Kepha ebona izixuku waba nesihe ngazo, ngokuba zazidiniwe, zihlakazekile njengezimvu ezingenamalusi.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela ngezixuku ezazilahlekile futhi ezingenamalusi.

1. UJesu Nezimvu Ezilahlekile: Indlela Ububele Obuholela Ngayo Ensindisweni

2. Abangenamalusi: Ukuthola Induduzo namandla KuJesu

1. Isaya 40:11—Iyokwelusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi, ibuthe amawundlu ngengalo yayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, futhi iyohola kahle ezanyisayo.

2 Petru 5:4 - Futhi lapho uMalusi omkhulu ebonakala, niyakwamukela umqhele wenkazimulo ongabuniyo.

NgokukaMathewu 9:37 Wayesethi kubafundi bakhe: “Ukuvuna kukhulu, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana ;

Ukuvuna kukhulu, kodwa izisebenzi ziyingcosana.

1. Ukuchichima Kothando LukaNkulunkulu: Kungani Kufanele Sisukume Ukuze Sivune Izibusiso Zakhe

2. Ukuphuthuma Kwevangeli: Kungani Kufanele Sithathe Isinyathelo Manje Ukuze Sihlanganyele Izindaba Ezinhle

1 Johane 4:35-38 - Umyalelo kaJesu kubafundi Bakhe wokuba bahambe bashumayele izindaba ezinhle zombuso emhlabeni.

2. IHubo 126:5-6 - Injabulo yabantu beNkosi lapho behlanganyela iqiniso laKhe nabanye.

NgokukaMathewu 9:38 Ngakho khulekani eNkosini yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ekuvuneni kwayo.

UJesu ubiza abafundi bakhe ukuba bathandaze eNkosini Yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ukuze zisize ekuvuneni.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukufuna Ukuhlinzekwa KukaNkulunkulu Ngomsebenzi Wakhe

2. Ukufeza Ukuthunywa Okukhulu KukaNkulunkulu: Ukusabela Obizweni LukaJesu Lokusebenza

1. Jakobe 1:5-8 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

2. Isaya 6:8 - Ngezwa futhi izwi leNkosi, lithi, Ngizothuma bani, futhi ngubani ozosiyela? Ngase ngithi: Nangu mina; ngithumele.

UMathewu 10 uchaza ngokuthunywa kwabaphostoli abayishumi nambili, imiyalelo yabo yomsebenzi, kanye nezindleko zokulandela uJesu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu enikeza abafundi Bakhe abayishumi nambili igunya lokuxosha imimoya engcolile futhi belaphe zonke izifo nokugula (Mathewu 10:1-4). Laba bafundi babe sebebizwa ngokuthi abaphostoli.

Isigaba 2: KuMathewu 10:5-15, uJesu uyabayala ngomsebenzi wabo - kufanele baye kuphela ezimvini ezilahlekile zakwa-Israyeli futhi bamemezele ukuthi umbuso wezulu ususondele. Banikezwa futhi amandla okwelapha abagulayo, ukuvusa abafileyo, ukuhlanza abanochoko, nokukhipha amademoni. Akufanele bathathe imali noma izingubo ezengeziwe zohambo lwabo kodwa bathembele ekwamukeleni izihambi zendawo ukuze bathole ukudla. Uma umuzi ungabamukeli noma ungalaleli izwi labo, kufanele bathintithe uthuli ezinyaweni zabo lapho bephuma.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ingxenye yokugcina (Mathewu 10:16-42) ixwayisa ngoshushiso oluzayo kodwa ibakhuthaza ukuba bangesabi ngoba uNkulunkulu uzoba nabo. Kufanele bazilungiselele ukuthi imindeni izohlukana ngenxa Yakhe; noma ngubani othanda umndeni ngaphezu Kwakhe akamfanele; olahlekelwa ukuphila ngenxa yakhe uyakukufumana. Labo abamukela abalandeli Bakhe nabo bayamamukela futhi bayothola umvuzo ngokufanele.

NgokukaMathewu 10:1 Esebizile abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili, wabanika amandla phezu kwawomoya abangcolileyo, ukuba babakhiphe, nawokuphulukisa izifo zonke nezifo

zonke.

UJesu wanika abafundi bakhe abangu-12 amandla okukhipha imimoya engcolile nokwelapha zonke izinhlobo zokugula nezifo.

1. Amandla Okuphulukisa: Indlela UJesu Asinika Ngayo Amandla Okuphila Ngayo Umsebenzi Wakhe

2. Ukugqashula Emaketangeni Ezifo: UJesu Usikhulula Kanjani Ebugqilini Bokugula

1. IzEnzo 3:6-7 - Khona-ke uPetru wathi: “Isiliva negolide anginalo, kodwa lokho enginakho ngikunika khona. Egameni likaJesu Kristu waseNazaretha, hamba. Wayibamba ngesandla sokunene wayisukumisa, khona lapho izinyawo zayo namaqakala kwaqina.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaMathewu 10:2 Amagama abaphostoli abayishumi nambili yilawa; owokuqala nguSimoni othiwa uPetro, loAndreya umfowabo; uJakobe kaZebedewu, noJohane umfowabo;

UJesu waqoka abaphostoli abayishumi nambili ukuba basakaze ivangeli.

1: Ukubaluleka kokulandela isibonelo sikaJesu nokubeka abanye ukuba basakaze izwi likaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuba umfundi kanye nefa esingalishiya.

1: IzEnzo 1:8 - Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

NgokukaMarku 16:15 Wathi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo.

Mathewu 10:3 uFiliphu noBartolomewu; uTomase, noMathewu umthelisi; uJakobe ka-Alfewu, noLebewu othiwa futhi uThadewu;

UJesu uqoka abaPhostoli abayishumi nambili.

1. Ukwethemba Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: UJesu Uqoka AbaPhostoli Abayishumi Nambili

2. Ngokulandela Ubizo: AbaPhostoli BakaJesu Abayishumi Nambili

1 Johane 15:16 - “Aningikhethanga mina, kodwa mina nginikhethile, nganimisa ukuba nihambe, nithele izithelo, izithelo ezihlala njalo.

2. 1 Korinte 12:12-13 - “Njengoba umzimba, nakuba munye, unezitho eziningi, kodwa zonke izitho zawo eziningi zakha umzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu. Ngokuba thina sonke sabhapathizwa ngaMoya munye ukuze sibe umzimba munye, noma singamaJuda noma abeZizwe, izigqila noma abakhululekileyo, futhi sonke saphuziswa uMoya munye.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:4 uSimoni umKhanani, noJuda Iskariyothe owamkhaphelayo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoSimoni umKhanani noJuda Iskariyothe, owakhaphela uJesu.

1. Ingozi Yokukhaphela: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJudasi

2. Ukuthethelelwa KukaJesu: Kusuka kuSimoni waseKhanani kuya kuJuda Iskariyothe

1. Mathewu 18:21-22 - Umbuzo kaPetru kuJesu mayelana nokuthethelela

2 Luka 22:47-48 - UJesu Ukhuza UJudas Ngokukhaphela

NgokukaMathewu 10:5 Laba abayishumi nambili uJesu wabathuma, wabayala, wathi: “Ningayi ngendlela yabezizwe, ningangeni emzini wamaSamariya;

UJesu wathumela abaPhostoli abayishumi nambili ngeziyalezo zokuthi bangayi kwabeZizwe noma kumaSamariya.

1. Ubizo LukaJesu Enkonzweni: Hambani Ngokuzethemba

2. Ukuqonda Umsebenzi Wabaphostoli

1. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

2. Mathewu 28:19 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaMathewu 10:6 Kodwa yanini kakhulu ezimvini ezilahlekileyo zendlu ka-Israyeli.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba baye kubantu bakwa-Israyeli ukuze basakaze izimfundiso zakhe.

1. Amandla Enkonzo KaJesu: Ukuletha Izimvu Ezilahlekile Ekhaya

2. Ukwamukela Ubizo LukaJesu Lokufinyelela Abalahlekile

1. Isaya 53:6 - “Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu, siphendukele kwaba yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe; uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

2. Hezekeli 34:11-12 - “Ngokuba isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bhekani, mina, yebo, mina ngiyakuzihlola izimvu zami, ngizicinge, njengomalusi edinga umhlambi wakhe ngosuku ephakathi kwakhe. izimvu ezihlakazekileyo ngiyakuzifuna izimvu zami, ngizikhulule ezindaweni zonke ezihlakazekele kuzo ngosuku lwamafu nolumnyama.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:7 Ekuhambeni kwenu shumayelani nithi: ‘Umbuso wezulu ususondele.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuba baphume bayoshumayela, bamemezele ukuthi uMbuso Wezulu ususondele.

1. "Umbuso Wezulu Useduze: Kungani Kufanele Siwumemezele Yonke Indawo"

2. "Ukusondela Kombuso Wezulu: Ukuthi Kuthinta Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu"

1. Luka 10:9 - "Yelapha abagulayo abakuwo, futhi nithi kubo: Umbuso kaNkulunkulu usondele kini."

2. Isaya 52:7 - "Yeka ukuthi zinhle kangakanani ezintabeni izinyawo zoletha izindaba ezinhle, omemezela ukuthula, oletha izindaba ezinhle zokuhle, omemezela insindiso, othi kulo iZiyoni: "UNkulunkulu wakho uyabusa!"

NgokukaMathewu 10:8 Phulisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni;

Nikelani ngesihle lokho enikuthole kuNkulunkulu.

1: Isipho Sokupha - Ukusebenzisa izipho uNkulunkulu asinike zona ukuze sikhonze abanye

2: Nikelani Ngokukhululekile - Ukupha singakusebenzisa kanjani lokho uNkulunkulu asinike kona

1: 2 KwabaseKhorinte 9:7 ZUL59 - Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2: Jakobe 1:17 ZUL59 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

NgokukaMathewu 10:9 Ningaphathi igolide, nesiliva, nethusi emixhakeni yenu.

Indima ifundisa ukuthi ungayiphathi imali uma ushumayela.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukuqonda Inhloso Yokuhlinzeka

2. Ukufunda Ukuphila Ngaphandle: Izinzuzo Zokuyeka Impahla Ebonakalayo

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - Yilowo nalowo makenze njengalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe; kungabi ngokudabuka, noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2. Mathewu 6:19-20 - Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe.

NgokukaMathewu 10:10 nasikhwama sohambo, namabhantshi amabili, nazicathulo,

naludondolo, ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele ukudla kwaso.

Isisebenzi sifanelwe umholo esiwutholayo.

1: UNkulunkulu uyawazisa umsebenzi wezandla zethu futhi nathi kufanele.

2: Ukwenza umsebenzi ngentshiseko nangobungcweti kudumisa uNkulunkulu futhi kuyavuzwa.

1: KwabaseKolose 3:23-24, “Noma yini eniyenzayo, kwenzeni ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, ngokungathi nisebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:28, “Owebayo makangabe eseba, kodwa makasebenze, enze okuhle ngezandla zakhe, ukuze abe-nokwabela abasweleyo.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:11 “Nakumuphi umuzi noma umuzana eniyakungena kuwo, buzani ukuthi ngubani kuwo ofanelekayo; nihlale khona nize nimuke.

Lesi sihloko sikhuthaza ukuba sifune futhi sihlale nabantu abafanelekela ubungane bethu.

1. Ukuphila Okufanelekile: Ukufuna Nokuhlala Nabantu Abalungile

2. Inani Lokuhlangana: Ukuxhumana Nabantu Abasiphakamisayo

1. IzAga 13:20 - “Ohamba nabahlakaniphileyo uyahlakanipha, kepha umngane weziwula uyakulimaza.”

2 Thesalonika 5:11- “Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:12 “Nxa ningena endlini, niyibingelele;

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sibingelele abantu ngokufudumele emizini yabo.

1. Amandla Okubingelela Abanye Ngothando Nenhlonipho

2. Inhliziyo Yokungenisa Izihambi: Ukwamukela Abanye Ekhaya Lakho

1. Roma 12:10 - Yibani nomusa omunye komunye ngothando lobuzalwane; ekuhlonipheni nikhethane.

2. IzAga 3:27 - Ungagodli okuhle kulabo okubafanele, lapho kusemandleni esandla sakho ukukwenza.

NgokukaMathewu 10:13 Uma indlu ifanele, ukuthula kwenu makube phezu kwayo; kepha uma ingafanele, ukuthula kwenu makubuyele kini.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukuthi sisakaze ukuthula kwabafaneleyo, futhi sikususe kulabo abangafanele.

1: Masiqaphele ukuthi ukuthula kwethu sikupha kubani, singakuchithi kwabangafanele.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuletha ukuthula kwabanye, kodwa futhi sihlukanise ukuthi ubani ofanelwe yikho.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

2: Jakobe 3: 17-18 - Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, futhi akuzenzisi.

NgokukaMathewu 10:14 Yilowo nalowo ongayikunamukela, engawezwa amazwi enu, anothi niphuma kuleyo ndlu noma kulowo muzi, nivuthulule uthuli ezinyaweni zenu.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bavuthulule uthuli ezinyaweni zabo uma bengamukelekile endlini noma edolobheni.

1. Amandla Okwenqaba: Indlela Yokuqhubekela phambili Ezimweni Ezingamukeleki

2. Induduzo KaJesu: Ukuthembela Kuye Lapho Ubhekene Nokwaliwa

1. Roma 12:19-21 - "Ningaphindiseli, bathandwa bami, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela

mina," isho iNkosi. : “Uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, sinike okunathwayo; ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda laso.

2. IzAga 17:13 - “Uma umuntu ebuyisela okubi ngokuhle, ububi abuyikuphuma endlini yakhe.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:15 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuyakuba ngcono kulo izwe laseSodoma nelaseGomora ngosuku lokwahlulelwa kunakulowo muzi.

UJesu uxwayisa ngemiphumela yokwenqaba isigijimi saKhe, ethi isijeziso salabo abangasitholi siyoba sikhulu kuneseSodoma neGomora.

1. Ingozi Yokwenqaba IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Isixwayiso SikaJesu Ngokungalaleli

1. Hezekeli 16:48-50

2. Luka 17:26-30

NgokukaMathewu 10:16 Bhekani, ngiyanithuma ninjengezimvu phakathi kwezimpisi; ngakho hlakaniphani njengezinyoka, nibe msulwa njengamajuba.

UKristu wayala abafundi ukuba bahlakaniphe futhi bangabi nangozi phakathi kwengozi.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokuhlakanipha Ezweni Eliyingozi"

2. "Ibhalansi Yokuhlakanipha Nokungabi Nangozi"

1. IzAga 4:5-7, “Zuza ukuhlakanipha, zuza ukuqonda, ungakukhohlwa, ungachezuki emazwini omlomo wami. Ungakushiyi, kuyakukulonda; mthande, uyakukulondoloza. Okubalulekile; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke okuzuzayo zuza ukuqonda.”

2. Jakobe 1:5 , “Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa.

NgokukaMathewu 10:17 Kepha xwayani abantu, ngokuba bayakunikhaphela emiphakathini, banishaye emasinagogeni abo;

Qaphela izingozi zokushushiswa ngabantu.

1. Thembela kuJehova, ngokuba akabashiyi abakhe.

2. INkosi iyosisekela ekuhlushweni.

1. IHubo 27:10 - "Nakuba ubaba nomame bangishiyile, uJehova uzongamukela."

2. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

NgokukaMathewu 10:18 Niyakuyiswa phambi kwababusi namakhosi ngenxa yami, kube-ngubufakazi kubo nakwabezizwe.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bayoyiswa phambi kwababusi namakhosi ukuze bafakaze ngokumelene nabo nakwabeZizwe.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Indima Yethu Ekusakazweni Kwevangeli

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokuma Siqine Okholweni Lwethu

1. IzEnzo 4:29-31 - “Manje, Nkosi, bheka izinsongo zabo, unike izinceku zakho ukuba zikhulume izwi lakho ngaso sonke isibindi, welula isandla sakho ukuphulukisa, kwenziwa izibonakaliso nezimangaliso igama lenceku yakho engcwele uJesu.” Sebekhulekile, kwazanyazanyiswa indawo ababebuthene kuyo, bagcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, bakhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi.

2 Petru 3:14-15 - Kodwa noma nihlupheka ngenxa yokulunga, niyobusiswa. Ningabesabi, ningakhathazeki, kodwa ezinhliziyweni zenu dumisani uKristu iNkosi njengongcwele, nilungele njalo ukuzivikela kunoma ubani onibuza isizathu sethemba elikini; nokho kwenzeni ngobumnene nangenhlonipho.

NgokukaMathewu 10:19 Kepha nxa benikhaphela, ningakhathazeki ngokuthi niyakukhuluma kanjani nokuthi niyakuthini, ngokuba niyakuphiwa ngaso leso sikhathi eniyakukukhuluma.

Isiqephu sikhuthaza abantu ukuthi bathembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzobanika amazwi okumele bawakhulume lapho beswele.

1. “Thembela KuJehova: Izithembiso Zakhe Ziyiqiniso”

2. “Thembela ENkosini, Uthembele Emandleni Ayo”

1. AmaHubo 56:3-4 “Ngesikhathi ngesabayo ngiyakwethemba wena. KuNkulunkulu ngiyakulidumisa izwi lakhe, ngimethemba uNkulunkulu; angiyikwesaba ukuthi inyama ingangenzani.”

2. Isaya 41:10 “Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:20 Ngokuba akuyinina enikhulumayo kodwa uMoya kaYihlo okhuluma kini.

UMoya kaNkulunkulu ukhuluma ngathi, hhayi ngamazwi ethu.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele ezimpilweni zethu

2. Ukuba Ufakazi Ophilayo Wothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.”

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, nakulo lonke elaseJudiya, neSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

NgokukaMathewu 10:21 umfowabo uyakukhaphela umfowabo ekufeni, noyise umntwana, nabantwana bavukele abazali babo, bababulale.

Isiphambano Abafowabo noyise bangase banikele bodwa noma abantwana babo ekufeni, futhi abantwana bangase bavukele abazali babo futhi bababulale.

1. Ukubaluleka Kothando Lomndeni Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Inselele Yokuthethelelwa Lapho Ukukhaphela Kukhona

1. Roma 12:17-21 - Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ngalokho okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu; ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, mina ngiyakubuyisela,” isho iNkosi. Cha, “uma izitha zakho zilambile, ziphe ukudla; uma bomile, baphe okunathwayo; ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo emakhanda azo. Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

2 Petru 4:8 - Ngaphezu kwakho konke, hlalani nithandana, ngokuba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono.

NgokukaMathewu 10:22 niyakuzondwa ngabantu bonke ngenxa yegama lami, kepha okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa.

Le ndima isikhumbuza ukuthi ukholo lwethu kuJesu luyodinga ukuba sizimisele ukushushiswa, kodwa singaduduzeka ngokwazi ukuthi labo abahlala bethembekile kuze kube sekupheleni bayosindiswa.

1. Hlala Uthembekile Ekushushisweni: Amandla Okubekezela KuKristu

2. Ukuthokozela Isithembiso Sokusindiswa Kwabathembekile

1. IzEnzo 5:41 - "Basuka ebusweni bomphakathi bethokoza, ngokuba bebafanele ukudunyazwa ngenxa yegama lakhe."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - "Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kodwa, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nipheleliswe, nipheleliswe. ngokuphelele, engafuni lutho."

NgokukaMathewu 10:23 Kepha nxa benizingela kulo muzi, balekelani komunye; ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Aniyikuqeda imizi yakwa-Israyeli, ingakafiki iNdodana yomuntu.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bayoshushiswa emadolobheni akwaIsrayeli, kodwa ukuba babalekele komunye umuzi njengoba engeke afike baze baye kuyo yonke imizi.

1. Ukuthola Amandla Ekushushisweni: Indlela UJesu Usibiza Ngayo Ukuze Siphikelele

2. Isithembiso Sokubuya KukaKristu: Ithemba Esinalo Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. Roma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

NgokukaMathewu 10:24 Umfundi kaphezu komfundisi wakhe, nenceku ayingaphezu kwenkosi yayo.

UJesu ukhumbuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi abaphezulu noma abakhulu kunaye.

1. UJesu uyiNkosi futhi singabafundi Bakhe

2. Ubuqotho Benceku eNkosini yaYo

1. Johane 13:15 - "Ngoba ngininike isibonelo, ukuze nenze njengoba ngenzile kini."

2 Filipi 2:5-8 - “Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu okuKristu Jesu owathi, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazenza ize. ethatha isimo senceku, ezelwe ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMathewu 10:25 Kumanele umfundi ukuba abe njengomfundisi wakhe, nesigqila sibe njengenkosi yakhe. Uma bebizile umninindlu ngokuthi uBelzebule, kakhulu kangakanani abendlu yakhe?

Umfundi kufanele azame ukufana nenkosi yakhe, nakuba engase agxekwe kakhulu futhi anyundelwe kunenkosi yakhe.

1. Yiba namandla lapho ugxekwa - Mathewu 10:25

2. Phila impilo efanele ukubizwa kwakho - Filipi 1:27

1. Filipi 1:27 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu".

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi".

NgokukaMathewu 10:26 Ngakho ningabesabi, ngokuba akukho okumboziwe okungayikwambulwa; lokufihliweyo, okungasoze kwaziwa.

UNkulunkulu akafuni sesabe noma yisiphi isimo, ngoba akukho okufihliwe Kuye futhi wazi konke.

1. UNkulunkulu wazi konke: Thembela Kuye

2. Isibindi Lapho Ubhekene Nokwesaba

1. Johane 3:20-21 “Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya futhi akezi ekukhanyeni, ukuze imisebenzi yakhe ingabonakali. Kodwa lowo owenza okuyiqiniso uyeza ekukhanyeni, ukuze kubonakale ngokucacile ukuthi imisebenzi yakhe yenziwe kuNkulunkulu.”

2. KwabaseFilipi 4:6-7 “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:27 Lokhu enginitshela khona ebumnyameni, kukhulumeni ekukhanyeni, nalokho enikuzwa endlebeni, kushumayeleni phezu kwezindlu.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba basakaze isigijimi sakhe sothando nethemba kwabanye.

1: "Ukwabelana Ngothando LukaNkulunkulu Nethemba"

2: “Ukumemezela IVangeli Emhlabeni Wonke”

1: Roma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye, futhi bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye, futhi bayokuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli? bashumayela ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, nabaletha ivangeli lezinto ezinhle!

2: Marku 16:15 - "Wathi kubo: Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo."

NgokukaMathewu 10:28 Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba, bengenamandla okubulala umphefumulo, kepha yesabani lowo onamandla okubhubhisa nomphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

UJesu usitshela ukuthi singabesabi abantu abangawubulala umzimba kuphela, kodwa sesabe uNkulunkulu ongabhubhisa kokubili umzimba nomphefumulo esihogweni.

1. Ungesabi: Ukuqinisekisa Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angenakulinganiswa

1. Isaya 8:12-13 "Ningabizi uzungu konke laba bantu abakubiza ngokuthi uzungu, ningakwesabi abakwesabayo, ningabi naluvalo, kepha uJehova Sebawoti nimdumise njengongcwele, abe yinkosi yenu. mesabe, abe yingebhe yakho.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaMathewu 10:29 Ondlunkulu ababili abathengiswa yini ngendibilishi na? futhi ayisoze yawela phansi enye yazo ngaphandle kukaYihlo.

UNkulunkulu ubheka zonke izidalwa, ngisho nezincane kakhulu.

1: Singaba nokholo lokuthi uNkulunkulu uyohlale esibheke.

2: Uthando nokusinakekela kukaNkulunkulu kukhulu kangangokuthi uyazi ngisho nalapho kuwa undlunkulu.

1: U-Isaya 40:12-17 ZUL59 - Ngubani olinganise amanzi esikhaleni sesandla sakhe, walinganisa izulu ngokwelulwa kweminwe, wabamba uthuli lomhlaba ngesilinganiso, walinganisa izintaba ngesikali, namagquma. ngebhalansi?

2: Amahubo 147:9 ZUL59 - Unika isilwane ukudla kwaso, namaphuphu amagwababa akhalayo.

NgokukaMathewu 10:30 Kodwa nezinwele zekhanda lenu zibaliwe zonke.

UJesu ukhuthaza izilaleli zakhe ukuba zingesabi, njengoba uNkulunkulu azi futhi ekhathalela ngisho nemininingwane emincane kakhulu yokuphila kwazo.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyasikhathalela - Indlela uNkulunkulu anolwazi olujulile ngayo ngezimpilo zethu ebonisa ngayo uthando lwakhe olujulile ngathi.

2. Ungesabi - Kungani kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu futhi singesabi kunoma yisiphi isimo.

1. IHubo 139:1-6 - O Jehova, ungihlolile, futhi uyangazi!

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu.

NgokukaMathewu 10:31 Ngakho-ke ningesabi; nina nidlula imizwilili eminingi.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bangesabi, ngoba babaluleke kakhulu kunondlunkulu abaningi.

1. "Inani Lempilo Ngayinye"

2. "Isiqiniseko Sokuvikela KukaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 91:9-10 - “Uma wenza oPhezukonke indawo yakho yokuhlala - yebo uJehova, oyisiphephelo sami - khona-ke okubi ngeke kwehlele, akukho nhlekelele ngeke isondele etendeni lakho.

NgokukaMathewu 10:32 Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

UJesu ukhuthaza labo abavuma izono phambi kwabantu ukuba baqiniseke ukuthi uyobabuyisela umusa ngokuvuma izono zabo phambi kukaYise osezulwini.

1. Isibindi Sokukhuluma: Amandla Okuvuma UJesu Phambi Kwabantu

2. Isithembiso Sokuvuma Izono: Ukuthola Amandla Emazwini KaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba ngenhliziyo uyakusindiswa. kholwa futhi ulungisiswe, futhi ngomlomo wakho uyavuma futhi usindiswe.

2. 1 Johane 4:15 - "Lowo ovuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uhlala kuye, naye kuNkulunkulu."

NgokukaMathewu 10:33 Kepha lowo oyakungiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abamphika phambi kwabantu nabo bayophikwa phambi kukaBaba oseZulwini.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokholo: Kungani Kungafanele Simphike UJesu

2. Imiphumela Yokuphika UJesu: Kwenzekani Lapho Sikhetha Ukungakholwa

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo uyavuma kube yinsindiso.

2. 1 Johane 4:15 "Yilowo nalowo ovuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uhlala kuye, naye kuNkulunkulu."

NgokukaMathewu 10:34 Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuletha ukuthula emhlabeni;

angizanga ukuletha ukuthula, kodwa inkemba.

UJesu Kristu uze ukuletha ukwahlukana, hhayi ukuthula, emhlabeni.

1. Inkemba Yeqiniso: Ubizo LukaJesu Lokwehlukana Nezwe

2. Isidingo Sokuthatha Inkemba Yokukholwa

1. Efesu 6:10-17 - Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Jakobe 4:4 - Ubungane Nezwe Buyinzondo KuNkulunkulu

NgokukaMathewu 10:35 Ngokuba ngize ukuphambanisa umuntu noyise, nendodakazi nonina, nomalokazana noninazala.

Isigijimi sikaJesu sihlukanisa imindeni: Isigijimi sikaJesu seVangeli siletha ukwahlukana emindenini lapho amalungu enezinkolelo nezindinganiso ezingafani.

1: Ungavumeli ukholo lwakho luhlukanise umndeni wakho, kunalokho lusebenzise njengethuluzi lokukusondeza eduze.

2: Ngisho nangezikhathi zokuhlukana, khumbula ukuthi isigijimi sikaJesu sasiwukuthula nokubuyisana.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3, “Ngakho-ke mina siboshwa seNkosi ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enakwamukela, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando. , benza konke okusemandleni ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2: Roma 12:18, “Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke.”

NgokukaMathewu 10:36 Nezitha zomuntu kuyakuba ngabendlu yakhe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela izitha zomuntu ezingavela ngayo emndenini wakubo.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukunqoba Ukungezwani Komndeni

2. Isitha Esimangalisayo: Ukufunda Ukuthanda Umndeni Wakho

1. Mathewu 5:44 - Kepha mina ngithi kini, thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:20 - “Uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, mnike okunathwayo. Ngokwenza lokhu, uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda layo.

NgokukaMathewu 10:37 Othanda uyise noma unina kunami akangifanele, nothanda indodana noma indodakazi kunami akangifanele.

UJesu ubiza ukwethembeka okuphelele Kuye phambi komndeni.

1: Kumelwe sibeke kuqala uthando lwethu ngoNkulunkulu ngaphezu kothando lwethu ngemindeni yethu.

2: Kumelwe sibeke uNkulunkulu kuqala ekuphileni kwethu, ngisho nangaphambi komkhaya wethu oseduze.

1: Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu wathi kuye: Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

2: Roma 8:35-39 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Usizi, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?

NgokukaMathewu 10:38 Nongasithathi isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, kangifanele.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukuze umuntu afaneleke Kuye, kufanele azimisele ukuthwala isiphambano sakhe futhi amlandele.

1. Isiphambano sikaJesu: Ubizo lokumlandela

2. Ukuthwala Isiphambano Sethu: Indlela Eya Ekufanelekeleni UKristu

1. Luka 9:23 - "Wathi kubo bonke: "Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:14 - "Kepha mangingazibonga mina, kuphela ngesiphambano seNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, okubethelwe ngaye izwe kimi, nami ezweni."

NgokukaMathewu 10:39 Othola ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana.

Noma ubani odela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa kaKristu uyozuza ukuphila kweqiniso.

1. Impilo yeqiniso itholakala ngokunikela ngempilo yethu kuJesu

2. Ukuphila kunenjongo ephakeme kunezifiso zethu

1 Johane 12:25 - Lowo othanda ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, futhi lowo ozonda ukuphila kwakhe kuleli zwe uyokulondoloza ukuphila okuphakade.

2 Filipi 1:21 - Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo.

NgokukaMathewu 10:40 Owemukela nina uyangamukela mina, nowamukela mina wemukela ongithumileyo .

Ukwamukela uJesu kuwukwamukela uBaba owamthuma.

1. UJesu: Umuntu Othunywe UBaba

2. Ukwamukela UJesu: Isibusiso Esivela KuBaba

1 Johane 14:9 - UJesu wathi, “Ongibonile mina umbonile uBaba.”

2. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe. Futhi uyobizwa ngokuthi uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

NgokukaMathewu 10:41 Owamukela umprofethi egameni lomprofethi uyakwamukela umvuzo womprofethi; nowamukela olungileyo ngokuba olungileyo uyakwamukela umvuzo wolungileyo.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuthi sihloniphe labo abenza umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu ngokubavuza ngokubanika udumo olufananayo esingalunika uNkulunkulu.

1. "Isibusiso Sokudumisa Izinceku ZikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Imivuzo Yokulunga"

1. Hebheru 6:10 - UNkulunkulu akayena ongenabulungisa; ngeke awukhohlwe umsebenzi wenu nothando enambonisa lona njengoba nisiza abantu bakhe futhi niqhubeka nibasiza.

2. IzAga 19:17 - Lowo onomusa kompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyomvuza ngalokho akwenzile.

NgokukaMathewu 10:42 Noma ubani ophuzisa omunye walaba abancinyane inkezo yodwa yamanzi abandayo egameni lomfundi, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akasoze alahlekelwa ngumvuzo wakhe.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sisize abaswele, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umsebenzi mncane kangakanani noma umvuzo uthobeke kangakanani.

1. "Imivuzo Yomusa: Ukunikeza Inkomishi Yamanzi Abandayo Egameni Lomfundi"

2. "Amandla Ezenzo Ezincane: Indlela Inkomishi Yamanzi Abandayo Ingenza Umehluko Omkhulu"

1. Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa kini. wena."

2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6-7 “Khumbulani lokhu: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu. ukucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo.”

UMathewu 11 ubhala impendulo kaJesu ekungabazeni kukaJohane uMbhapathizi, ukugxeka Kwakhe imizi engaphenduki, kanye nesimemo Sakhe sokuthola ukuphumula Kuye.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane uMbhapathizi, manje osetilongweni, ethumela abafundi bakhe kuJesu ukuze baqinisekise ukuthi unguMesiya ngempela yini (Mathewu 11:1-6). UJesu uphendula ngokubonisa izimangaliso azenzile njengobufakazi bokuthi ungubani uMesiya. Ngemva kokuhamba kwabafundi bakaJohane, uJesu utusa uJohane njengomprofethi futhi ongaphezu komprofethi—oMlungisela indlela. Nokho uthi futhi omncane embusweni wezulu mkhulu kunoJohane (Mathewu 11:7-15).

Isigaba sesi-2: Ngokulandelayo, uJesu ugxeka imizi lapho iningi lezimangaliso Zakhe zenziwa khona kodwa ayizange iphenduke - iKorazini, iBetsayida neKapernawume (Mathewu 11:20-24). Uwaqhathanisa kabi neTire, iSidoni neSodoma ayeyophenduka ukuba ayebone izimangaliso ezinjalo. Lokhu kugqamisa ubulukhuni benhliziyo yabo naphezu kokubona izimpawu zombuso kaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 3: Kule ngxenye yokugcina (Mathewu 11:25-30), uJesu wenza umthandazo ebonga uNkulunkulu ngokwembula amaqiniso Ngaye nombuso hhayi kwabahlakaniphileyo nabafundileyo kodwa ebantwaneni abancane okungukuthi, labo abathobekile phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Ube esemema bonke abakhathele nabasindwayo ukuba beze kuye ukuze baphumule. Ngokuba ijoka Lakhe lilula nomthwalo ulula okukhombisa ukuthi ukumlandela kuletha impumuzo emithwalweni ebekwe wumthetho wenkolo.

NgokukaMathewu 11:1 Kwathi uJesu eseqedile ukuyala abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili, wamuka lapho ukuyofundisa nokushumayela emizini yakubo.

Isiqephu UJesu waqeda ukufundisa abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili wabe esehamba wayofundisa nokushumayela kwamanye amadolobha.

1. "Umsebenzi Womfundi Wokuhlanganyela Umlayezo KaJesu"

2. "Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli"

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

NgokukaMathewu 11:2 Kwathi uJohane esetilongweni ezwe imisebenzi kaKristu, wathuma ababili kubafundi bakhe,

UJohane uMbhapathizi uzwa ngemisebenzi kaJesu kubafundi bakhe futhi uthuma ababili babo ukuba bayobuza uJesu ukuthi unguMesiya yini.

1. Amandla okufakaza - kanjani ngisho nalapho eboshiwe, uJohane uMbhapathizi wayesazimisele ukuhlanganyela izindaba ezinhle zemisebenzi kaJesu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokwethembeka - Ukuzinikela kukaJohane okungantengantengi eqinisweni, naphezu kobunzima.

1. KumaHeberu 11:1-2 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngalokho esithemba ngakho nokuqiniseka ngalokho esingakuboniyo. Lokhu kwanconywa abantu bakudala.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho, bangambiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye? Futhi bangezwa kanjani kungekho oshumayela kubo? Futhi umuntu angashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba athunywe?

NgokukaMathewu 11:3 bathi kuye: “Wena unguye ozayo, noma sibheke omunye na?

Abantu baseJerusalema babuza uJohane uMbhapathizi ukuthi uJesu wayenguMesiya olindelwe yini noma kufanele bafune omunye umuntu.

1. Singathola isiqinisekiso eNkosini, noma imibuzo yethu ishiywe ingaphendulwanga.

2. Singathembela eNkosini, noma ngabe lokho esikulindele kungafezeki.

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kodwa abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

2. AmaHubo 37:3-4 - Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, udle amadlelo alondekileyo. Zithokozise ngoJehova, uzakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho.

NgokukaMathewu 11:4 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Hambani nimtshele uJohane lokho enikuzwayo nenikubonayo;

UJesu utshela abantu ukuthi babuyele kuJohane futhi bamtshele ngezinto ezimangalisayo abazibonile nabazizwile.

1: Ake sibuyele emuva sitshele abanye ngezinto ezimangalisayo esizibonile nesizizwile egameni likaJesu.

2: Akumelwe sikhohlwe ukuhlanganyela izindaba ezinhle zikaKristu nothando lwakhe ngathi.

1: Filipi 1:27-27 ZUL59 - Kuphela mayifanele ivangeli likaKristu, ukuze kuthi, noma ngiza nginibona, noma ngingekho, ngizwe ngani ukuthi nimi niqinile emoyeni munye, nimunye. ingqondo ilwela ndawonye ukholo lwevangeli."

2: IzEnzo 1:8 - "Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba."

NgokukaMathewu 11:5 Izimpumputhe ziyabona, nezinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, nezithulu ziyezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, nabampofu bayashunyayezwa ivangeli.

Izimangaliso zikaJesu zibonisa amandla akhe nokubakhathalela kwakhe bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isimo sabo sinjani.

1: UJesu usikhathalela sonke futhi uzimisele ukusiphulukisa uma siphendukela kuye.

2: UJesu unamandla okusikhipha ebumnyameni asingenise ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo.

NgokukaJohane 8:12 “Khona uJesu wabuye wakhuluma kubo, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe; ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uyoba nokukhanya kokuphila.

Isaya 61:1 - “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu; Ungithumile ukuba ngiphulukise abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo, ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe.”

NgokukaMathewu 11:6 Futhi ubusisiwe lowo ongakhubeki ngami.

UJesu ukhuthaza labo abamlandelayo ukuthi bangacasuki ngenxa yakhe.

1. "Izibusiso Zokuthembela KuJesu"

2. "Amandla Okholo Olungenakunyakaziswa"

1. IHubo 37:5 - Nikela indlela yakho eNkosini, umethembe, futhi uyokwenza.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 11:7 Kwathi sebemuka, uJesu waqala ukukhuluma ezixukwini ngoJohane, wathi: “Naphuma ukuyobonani ehlane na? Umhlanga unyakaziswa ngumoya na?

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayengumuntu ongavamile, futhi uJesu wabuza abantu ukuthi kungani bephumele ehlane beyombona.

1: UJohane uMbhapathizi wayeyindoda enokholo nesibindi esikhulu, futhi uJesu wabuza abantu ukuthi kungani bephumele ehlane beyomfuna.

2: UJesu wayefuna ukwazi ukuthi yini eyashukumisela abantu ukuba bafune uJohane uMbhapathizi ehlane. Sonke kufanele silwele ukulingisa ukholo nesibindi sikaJohane.

NgokukaLuka 7:28 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Kwabazelwe ngabesifazane akakho umprofethi omkhulu kunoJohane uMbhapathizi.

2: Isaya 40:3-5 Izwi lomemezayo ehlane, lithi: Lungisani indlela kaJehova, niqondise ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu. Zonke izigodi ziyakuphakanyiswa, nazo zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa; izindawo ezimangelengele ziqonde, nemigwagwagwa ibe yithafa. Inkazimulo kaJehova iyakwambulwa, nayo yonke inyama iyakuyibona kanyekanye, ngokuba umlomo kaJehova ukhulumile.

NgokukaMathewu 11:8 Kepha naphuma ukuyobonani na? Umuntu owembethe ingubo ethambileyo na? bhekani, abembethe ezintofontofo basezindlini zamakhosi.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokubheka ngalé kokubonakala kwangaphandle nezinto ezibonakalayo lapho sihlola ukubaluleka komunye umuntu.

1. “Izingubo Zenkosi: Isifundo Sokubona Ngalé Kobuso”

2. “Ingcebo YoMbuso: Indlela KaNkulunkulu Yokwahlulela Inani”

1. Luka 7:25 - Kepha naphuma ukuyobonani na? Umprofethi? Yebo, ngithi kini: Odlula umprofethi.

2 Jakobe 2:1-7 - Bazalwane bami, ukukholwa kwenu yiNkosi yethu yenkazimulo uJesu Kristu makungabi nokubandlulula abantu.

NgokukaMathewu 11:9 Kepha naphuma ukuyobonani na? Umprofethi? yebo, ngithi kini: Odlula umprofethi.

Lesi siqephu esivela kuMathewu sikhuluma ngobukhulu bukaJesu, njengoba engaphezu komprofethi.

1. UJesu Uyisipho Sethu Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke: Ukuqaphela UJesu Njengongaphezu Komprofethi

2. Ukubaluleka KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Indima Yakhe Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade. , iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Johane 1:14-18 - ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

NgokukaMathewu 11:10 Ngokuba lo nguye okulotshwe ngaye ukuthi: ‘Bheka, ngiyathuma isithunywa sami phambi kobuso bakho, esiyakulungisa indlela yakho phambi kwakho.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJohane uMbhapathizi, owathunywa ukuba alungisele uJesu indlela.

1. UJohane uMbhapathizi Wamlungisela kanjani uJesu Indlela

2. Ukubaluleka kukaJohane uMbhapathizi eBhayibhelini

1. Isaya 40:3-5 - Izwi lomemezayo: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

4 Zonke izigodi ziyakuphakanyiswa, zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa; izindawo ezimangelengele ziyakuba yithafa, izindawo ezimangelengele zibe yithafa.

2. Malaki 3:1 - “Ngiyakuthuma isithunywa sami, esiyolungisa indlela phambi kwami. Khona ngokuzumayo iNkosi eniyifunayo iyakufika ethempelini layo; kuyakufika isithunywa sesivumelwano enisifisayo,” usho uJehova Sebawoti.

NgokukaMathewu 11:11 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kwabazelwe ngabesifazane akuvelanga omkhulu kunoJohane uMbhapathizi; kepha omncinyane embusweni wezulu mkhulu kunaye.

Leli vesi lisitshela ukuthi uJesu wamncoma kakhulu uJohane uMbhapathizi ngokuzinikela kwakhe emlayezweni kaNkulunkulu, kodwa ngisho nomuntu othobekile eMbusweni weZulu mkhulu kunaye.

1. Ubukhulu bukaJohane uMbhapathizi: Singasilandela Kanjani Isibonelo Sakhe

2. Ukuthobeka KoMbuso Wezulu: Indlela Esingazilandela Ngayo Ngokuthobeka Izimfundiso Zawo

1. Mathewu 5:3-12 - Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo.

2. Isaya 40:3-5 - Lungisani indlela yeNkosi; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

NgokukaMathewu 11:12 Kusukela emihleni kaJohane uMbhapathizi kuze kube manje umbuso wezulu uyafuzula, nabafuzulayo bayawuthatha.

Umbuso wezulu ufunwa kanzima yilabo abawuthatha ngenkani.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuthatha Izulu Ngenkani

2. Amandla Enkolelo: Ukubamba Umbuso Wezulu

1. Luka 16:16 - Umthetho nabaprofethi kwakukhona kwaze kwaba nguJohane: kusukela ngaleso sikhathi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyashunyayelwa, futhi wonke umuntu ufukamela kuwo.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 11:13 Ngokuba bonke abaprofethi nomthetho baprofetha kwaze kwafika uJohane.

Isiqephu sithi bonke abaprofethi nomthetho baprofetha kwaze kwafika uJohane.

1. Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho - Ukuhlola ukuthi ukufika kukaJohane uMbhapathizi kwaphawula kanjani ukugcwaliseka kweziprofetho zeBhayibheli.

2. Ukuqhubekela phambili Kweziprofetho - Ukuhlola ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayiveza kanjani kancane kancane intando Yakhe ngabaprofethi beTestamente Elidala.

1. Isaya 40:3 - “Izwi lomemezayo ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela kaJehova, niqonde ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2. Malaki 3:1 - “Bheka, ngiyakuthuma isithunywa sami, futhi siyolungisa indlela phambi kwami, futhi uJehova, enimfunayo, uyakufika ngokuzumayo ethempelini lakhe, yena isithunywa sesivumelwano enijabulayo. bheka, uyeza,” usho uJehova Sebawoti.

NgokukaMathewu 11:14 Uma nivuma ukukwamukela, lo unguEliya obezakuza.

UJesu u-Eliya umprofethi njengalowo owayezakuza phambi Kwakhe.

1. Ukuza Kuka-Eliya: Ukwazi Isikhathi Nenjongo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kuka-Eliya EBhayibhelini: Isifundo Ngokwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu

1. Malaki 4:5-6 - “Bhekani, ngiyakuthuma kini umprofethi u-Eliya, lungakafiki lolo suku lukaJehova olukhulu nolwesabekayo. noma ngifike ngishaye izwe ngokulibhubhisa ngokuphelele.”

2 Johane 1:19-21 - "Lokhu kwakungubufakazi bukaJohane lapho abaholi bamaJuda eJerusalema bethuma abapristi namaLevi ukuba bambuze ukuthi ungubani. Akazange ayeke ukuvuma, kodwa wavuma ngokukhululekile, 'Angisiye uMesiya. ' Bambuza-ke, bathi: “Ungubani-ke, wena ungu-Eliya na?” Wathi: Angisuye.

NgokukaMathewu 11:15 Onezindlebe zokuzwa makezwe.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulalela amazwi kaJesu.

1. Kumele sinakisise amazwi kaJesu futhi siqonde amandla awo kanye nencazelo yawo ezimpilweni zethu .

2. UJesu ufisa ukuba sivule izinhliziyo nezingqondo zethu ezimfundisweni Zakhe, ukuze sikwazi ukuzwa uthando nomusa wakhe.

1. Luka 8:18 - “Ngakho qaphelani ukuthi nizwa kanjani, ngokuba yilowo nalowo onakho uyakuphiwa, kepha ongenakho uyakwamukwa nalokho athi unakho.

2. Jakobe 1:19 - "Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela."

NgokukaMathewu 11:16 Kepha lesi sizukulwane ngiyakusifanisa nani na? Kufana nabantwana abahlezi ezigcawini, bebiza omakhelwane babo;

Lesi siqephu siqhathanisa isizukulwane samanje nezingane ezisezimakethe ezibizana zodwa.

1. Ukuqonda Isizukulwane Sethu

2. Ukufuna Ukuhlakanipha Esigcawini

1. IzAga 1:20-33 - Ukuhlakanipha kumemeza emigwaqweni

2. UmShumayeli 12:1-7 - Ingozi yokuphila ngaphandle kokuhlakanipha

NgokukaMathewu 11:17 bethi: “Sinibethele umtshingo, kepha anisinanga; sililile kini,

anikhalanga.

Abantu abazange basabele emazwini kaJesu naphezu kwemizamo yakhe yokubafinyelela.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Okufanele Siphendule Ngayo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:3 - "Thobekani izindlebe zenu, nize kimi; yizwani, khona umphefumulo wenu uyakuphila, ngenze nani isivumelwano esiphakade, umusa oqinisekileyo kaDavide."

2. Jakobe 1:19 - "Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela."

NgokukaMathewu 11:18 Ngokuba uJohane weza engadli, engaphuzi, bathi, Unedemoni.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayephila ukuphila kokuzidela nokuzidela, kodwa abantu bakhetha ukumgxeka futhi bammangalele ngamanga ngokuthi unedemoni.

1. Ukuphila ukuphila kokuzidela nokuzidela ngokuvamile kubangela ukugxekwa nokumangalelwa ngamanga.

2. UJesu usixwayisa ngokuthi izwe ngeke lihlale libubona ubungcwele bezenzo zethu.

1. NgokukaMathewu 7:16-20, “Niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.

2. 1 Petru 4:12-14, “Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okuvuthayo okunilingayo, kungathi nehlelwe yisimangaliso.

NgokukaMathewu 11:19 INdodana yomuntu yeza idla, iphuza, bathi: ‘Bhekani, umuntu oyisiminzi nesiphuzi, umngane wabathelisi nezoni. Kodwa ukuhlakanipha kulungisiswa kubantwana bakho.

UJesu wamangalelwa ngokuthi uyisiminzi nesidakwa ngoba wayedla futhi ephuza nezoni nabathelisi. Nokho, ukuhlakanipha Kwakhe kwafakazelwa ukuthi kuyiqiniso yilabo ababemlandela.

1. Amandla Okuhlakanipha KukaJesu: Ukuhlola Umthelela Wezimfundiso ZikaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ubuhle Bokuthobeka: Indlela Ukuthobeka KukaJesu Okungasikhuthaza Ngayo

1 Johane 5:39-40 - “Nihlola imiBhalo, ngokuba nithi ninokuphila okuphakade kuyo; yiyona efakaza ngami, nokho anifuni ukuza kimi ukuze nibe nokuphila.”

2. Jakobe 3:17 - "Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, kunengqondo, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, akukhethi futhi kuqotho."

NgokukaMathewu 11:20 Khona waqala ukuthethisa imizi okwakwenziwe kuyo iningi lemisebenzi yakhe yamandla, ngokuba ingaphendukanga.

UJesu wayikhuza kabuhlungu imizi eyayibone izimangaliso zakhe kodwa yenqaba ukuphenduka.

1: UJesu usibizela ekuphendukeni, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sidlule isikhathi esingakanani.

2: UJesu usibonisa umusa, noma singakholwanga ngaphambili.

1: NgokukaLuka 15:7 ZUL59 - “Ngiyanitshela ukuthi kuyakuba-njalo ukuthokoza okukhulu ezulwini ngesoni sisinye esiphendukayo kunabalungileyo abangamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye abangadingi kuphenduka.

2: Hezekeli 33:11 ZUL59 - “Wothi kubo: ‘Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi uJehova, angithokozi ngokufa komubi, kodwa ukuba baphenduke ezindleleni zabo baphile.

NgokukaMathewu 11:21 Maye kuwe Korazini! maye kuwe, Betsayida! ngokuba uma yayenziwe eTire naseSidoni imisebenzi yamandla eyenziwe kini, ngabe kade baphenduka bembethe amasaka nangomlotha.

UJesu uzwakalisa ukucasuka kwakhe ngeKorazini neBetsayida, naphezu kwemisebenzi yamandla eyenziwa kubo, ngoba ukuba imisebenzi efanayo yayenziwe eTire naseSidoni, babeyophenduka ngokudabuka okukhulu.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka kanye Nokuthethelela

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Ngokulunga

1. IzEnzo 2:38 - UPetru wathi kubo: Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

2 Petru 1:17 - Futhi uma nibiza uBaba, owahlulela wonke umuntu ngokomsebenzi womuntu ngaphandle kokubandlulula, dlulisani isikhathi sokuhlala kwenu lapha ngokwesaba.

NgokukaMathewu 11:22 Kepha ngithi kini: Kuyakuba ngcono kulo iTire neSidoni ngosuku lokwahlulelwa kunakini.

Abantu bakwa-Israyeli bayogcinwa esilinganisweni esiphakeme sokwahlulela kunesaseTire naseSidoni.

1: Usuku Lokwahlulela luyeza - Lungele!

2: Beka Ukukholwa Kwakho ENkosini Manje Futhi Uvune Imivuzo

1: IsAmbulo 20:11-15 - Isihlalo Sobukhosi Esimhlophe Esikhulu

2: Isaya 3:10-11 - Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Kwababi

NgokukaMathewu 11:23 Nawe Kapernawume, ophakanyiselwe ezulwini, uyakwehliselwa esihogweni, ngokuba uma yayenziwe eSodoma imisebenzi yamandla eyenziwe kuwe, ngabe isekhona nanamuhla.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesixwayiso eKapernawume sokuthi uma lingaphenduki, liyokwehliselwa esihogweni njengoba kwenzeka eSodoma naseGomora.

1:

UNkulunkulu uyasixwayisa ukuthi uma singaphenduki, siyoba ngaphansi kolaka Lwakhe njengoba kwakunjalo eKapernawume, eSodoma naseGomora.

2:

UNkulunkulu unesineke futhi unesihe, kodwa kufanele silalele izixwayiso Zakhe futhi siguquke ezonweni zethu noma sibhekane nemiphumela.

1: Roma 2:4-10 – Ukwahlulela nesihawu sikaNkulunkulu kulabo abenze okuhle nokubi.

2: Luka 13:3-5 - Isixwayiso sikaJesu sokuphenduka noma ukubhekana nokwahlulelwa.

NgokukaMathewu 11:24 Kepha ngithi kini: Kuyakuba ngcono kulo izwe laseSodoma ngosuku lokwahlulelwa kunawe.

Ukwahlulelwa kuyoba nzima kulabo abaphika uJesu kunalabo abangamemukeli.

1: Ukwenqaba uJesu kuletha isahlulelo esinzima kakhulu.

2: Ukwamukela uJesu kuletha umusa nomusa.

1: Luka 6:37 - "Ningahluleli, khona anisoze nahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga. ; ngomlomo uyavuma kube-ngukusindiswa.”

NgokukaMathewu 11:25 Ngaleso sikhathi uJesu waphendula wathi: “Ngiyakubonga, Baba, Nkosi yezulu nomhlaba, ngokuba uzifihlile lezi zinto kwabahlakaniphileyo nabanokuqonda, wakwambulela izingane.

UJesu ubonga uNkulunkulu ngokwembula iqiniso laKhe kwabathobekile nabalula.

1: UNkulunkulu Wembula Iqiniso Lakhe Kwabathobekileyo

2: Inhliziyo KaJesu Yokubonga Ngokuveza KukaNkulunkulu Iqiniso

1: Jakobe 4:6 - “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

2: 1 Petru 5:5 - “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

NgokukaMathewu 11:26 Nokho, Baba, ngokuba kube kuhle emehlweni akho kanjalo.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu bokugcina, ukuthi intando Yakhe yenziwa ngaso sonke isikhathi, futhi iyinhle kakhulu ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1: UNkulunkulu Uyalawula - Kufanele sithembe ukuthi intando kaNkulunkulu iphelele, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi inzima kangakanani.

2: Intando KaNkulunkulu Ihlale Ingcono Kakhulu - Kumelwe samukele ukuthi intando kaNkulunkulu ihlale ingcono kakhulu futhi silwele ukwenza lokho akufisayo.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

NgokukaMathewu 11:27 Zonke izinto zinikelwe kimi nguBaba; kakho futhi omaziyo uYise, ngaphandle kweNdodana, njalo loba ngubani iNdodana ethanda ukumambulela kuye.

INdodana iyona kuphela engaveza uYise esintwini, futhi uBaba unikele zonke izinto eNdodaneni.

1. Ukwazi uBaba: Ilungelo Lokwambula INkosi Kwabanye

2. Ubunye BukaKristu: Ukuqonda Ukuxhumana phakathi kukaYise neNdodana

1. Johane 14:9-11, uJesu wathi kuye, “Isikhathi esingaka nginani, awukangazi, Filiphu? Ongibonile Mina umbonile uBaba; ngakho ungasho kanjani ukuthi: ‘Sibonise uYihlo’? Awukholwa yini ukuthi mina ngikuBaba, noBaba ukiMi na? Amazwi engiwakhuluma kini angiwakhulumi ngokwami; kodwa uBaba ohlezi kimi wenza imisebenzi.

11 Kholwani yimi ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi, noma kholwani yimi ngenxa yemisebenzi ngokwayo.

2. KumaHeberu 1:1-3 , UNkulunkulu, owakhuluma ezikhathini eziningi nangezindlela ezihlukahlukene kokhokho ngabaprofethi, kulezinsuku zokugcina ukhulumile kithi ngeNdodana yakhe ayimise ibe yindlalifa yakho konke. , owadala ngaye futhi imihlaba; okungukumenyezela kwenkazimulo yakhe nomfanekiso wobuntu bakhe, ephasa zonke izinto ngezwi lamandla akhe, esehlambulule izono zethu, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene soMkhulu kweliphezulu.

Mathewu 11:28 Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

UJesu umema labo abasindwayo nabakhatheleyo ukuba beze kuye ukuze bathole ukuphumula.

1. Woza KuJesu Ukuze Uphumule - Mathewu 11:28

2. Ukuthola Ukuphumula KuKristu - Mathewu 11:28

1. Isaya 40:29-31 - Unika okhatheleyo amandla, andise amandla kwababuthakathaka.

2. lHubo 62:5-7 - Nguye yedwa oyidwala lami nensindiso yami; uyinqaba yami, angisoze nganyakaziswa.

Mathewu 11:29 Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi; ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sifunde kuJesu, omnene futhi othobekile, ukuze sitholele imiphefumulo yethu ukuphumula.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthobeka: Ukuthwala Ijoka LikaJesu phezu Kwethu

2. Ukuphumula Ngokuthula Kwakhe: Ukufunda kuJesu

1 Filipi 2:5-8 - Yibani nalo mqondo kinina, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazenza ize. ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2. IHubo 37:7 - Thula phambi kukaJehova futhi umlinde ngokubekezela; ungazikhathazi ngonenhlanhla endleleni yakhe, ngomuntu owenza amacebo amabi.

NgokukaMathewu 11:30 Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesithembiso sikaJesu somthwalo olula kulabo abamlandelayo.

1: UJesu uyimpendulo - ijoka lakhe lilula nomthwalo wakhe ulula.

2: Indlela Yokulunga - UJesu usinikeza indlela yokuphila engasindwa ubunzima.

1: IHubo 55:22 - Phonsa umthwalo wakho phezu kukaJehova, futhi uyokusekela.

2: 1 Petru 5:7 - Niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

UMathewu 12 wethula izingxabano phakathi kukaJesu nabaFarisi mayelana nokugcinwa kweSabatha, ukuziveza Kwakhe njengomkhulu kunethempeli noJona, kanye nemfundiso Yakhe ngokuzalana kweqiniso.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngabaFarisi besola abafundi bakaJesu ngokwephula umthetho weSabatha ngokukha okusanhlamvu ukuze badle (Mathewu 12:1-8). UJesu uyabavikela, ethi isidingo somuntu siza kuqala kunomthetho ongokwesiko. Uzibiza ngokuthi “iNkosi yeSabatha,” eqinisekisa igunya Lakhe phezu kwamasiko enkolo. Enye impikiswano yeSabatha iphakama lapho ephulukisa indoda enesandla esishwabene esinagogeni (Mathewu 12:9-14). Naphezu kokuphikisa kwabaFarisi, uJesu uthi ukwenza okuhle kungokomthetho ngeSabatha.

Isigaba Sesibili: Ngemva kokwenza ukuphulukisa okwengeziwe, okuhlanganisa nokubuyisela ukubona nokukhuluma endodeni ekhwelwe amademoni, uJesu ubhekene necala labaFarisi lokuthi usebenzisa amandla kaBhelizebhule (uSathane) ukuze enze izimangaliso zaKhe (Mathewu 12:22-37). Enqaba lokhu kuzisho, Uveza ukuthi umbuso owehlukene wodwa awunakuma; ngakho-ke akunangqondo ukusikisela ukuthi uSathane uzomnika amandla okuxosha amademoni. Uphinde axwayise ngokuhlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele ongeke athethelelwe - ethi umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu uvela kuSathane. Lapho ecelwa isibonakaliso ngabanye ababhali nabaFarisi, ubhekisela ezinsukwini ezintathu zikaJona esiswini senhlanzi eziprofetha ngokufa nokuvuka kwakhe - "isibonakaliso sikaJona".

Isigaba sesi-3: Kulesi sigaba sokugcina (Mathewu 12:38-50), uJesu uchaza isizukulwane esifuna izibonakaliso njengobubi nesiphingi esibonisa ukungathembeki kwaso

kuNkulunkulu naphezu kobufakazi osebuvele bunikezwe ngenkonzo Yakhe. Khona-ke lapho etshelwa ukuthi unina nabafowabo balindile ngaphandle bafuna ukukhuluma Naye, Uwuchaza kabusha umkhaya ongasekelwe ebuhlotsheni bemvelo kodwa ekwenzeni intando kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 12:1 Ngaleso sikhathi uJesu wadabula amasimu ngesabatha; abafundi bakhe babelambile, baqala ukukha izikhwebu, badla.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bakha amabele ngeSabatha.

1: Imithetho kaNkulunkulu ayihloselwe ukuba ibe nemingcele; kunalokho, kufanele zibonakale njengendlela yokusisondeza kuYe.

2: UJesu wabonisa ukuthi uthando nesihe kubaluleke ngaphezu kokugcinwa komthetho.

1: Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

2: Mathewu 23:23 - Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! Ngokuba nikhokha okweshumi kweminti, neanise, nekhumini, kepha nizishiyile izinto ezinzima zomthetho, ukwahlulela, nesihawu, nokukholwa;

NgokukaMathewu 12:2 Kepha abaFarisi bekubona bathi kuye: “Bheka, abafundi bakho benza okungavunyelwe ukwenziwa ngesabatha.

AbaFarisi babona abafundi bakaJesu bephula umthetho ngeSabatha.

1. ISabatha yisikhathi sokuthi siphumule eNkosini singazikhathazi ngezinto zasemhlabeni.

2. ISabatha usuku lokukhumbula isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu nathi nakho konke asenzele khona.

1. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

2. Isaya 58:13-14 - Uma ubiza isabatha ngokuthi intokozo, uJehova uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho.

NgokukaMathewu 12:3 Kepha wathi kubo: “Anifundanga yini akwenzayo uDavide mhla elambile yena nababe naye;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngemfundiso kaJesu ngokubaluleka koSuku LweNkosi nendlela uDavide nabalandeli bakhe ababeluhlonipha ngayo.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Indlela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ezisiqondisa Ngayo Ukuze Sihloniphe Usuku LweNkosi

2. Ukuphila Ngobuqotho: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuphila Kokuzinikela

1. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

NgokukaMathewu 12:4 ukuthi wangena kanjani endlini kaNkulunkulu, wadla izinkwa zokubukwa, okwakungavunyelwe ukuba azidle yena, nababe naye, kodwa ngabapristi bodwa?

UJesu wangena eNdlini kaNkulunkulu wadla isinkwa sokubukwa, esasivunyelwe kubapristi kuphela.

1. Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukwephula imithetho ukuze abonise ukulalela Kwakhe kuNkulunkulu

2. Kungani isibonelo sikaJesu sokulalela sibalulekile kithi namuhla

1 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami."

2. KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - "Makungabi nacala phakade, kuphela esokuthandana; ngokuba othanda abanye uwugcwalisile umthetho."

NgokukaMathewu 12:5 Noma anifundanga yini emthethweni ukuthi ngesabatha abapristi bayalona isabatha ethempelini, bangabi nacala na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela abapristi ethempelini abalingcolisa ngayo iSabatha

kodwa basabhekwa njengabangasoleki.

1. Umthetho kaNkulunkulu Mkhulu kunoMthetho Womuntu

2. Ukwazi Umehluko Phakathi Kokulungile Nokungalungile

1. Roma 7:12-14 - Ngakho-ke umthetho ungcwele, nomyalo ungcwele futhi ulungile futhi muhle.

2. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

NgokukaMathewu 12:6 Kepha ngithi kini: Lapha kukhona omkhulu kunethempeli.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi mkhulu kunethempeli nokuthi kukhona okukhulu kunethempeli kule ndawo.

1. UJesu Mkhulu Kunanoma Iliphi Ithempeli - Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka Kwezimfundiso ZikaJesu KuMathewu 12:6

2. Ukwamukela Ukuba Khona Kwento Enkulu Kakhulu - Ukugubha Imfihlakalo YobuNkulunkulu BukaJesu

1 Johane 10:30 - "Mina noBaba simunye."

2. Kolose 2:9 - "Ngokuba kuhlala kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba."

NgokukaMathewu 12:7 Kodwa uma benazi ukuthi kuyini lokhu ukuthi: “Ngithanda isihawu, hhayi umhlatshelo, ngabe anibalahlanga abangenacala.

Isihe sibaluleke kakhulu kunokulandela imithetho neziqondiso zenkolo.

1: Uthando Nesihe SikaNkulunkulu Kuyanqoba Njalo

2: Ukwamukela Umusa Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

1: EkaJakobe 2:13 Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenzanga isihawu. Isihe siyanqoba phezu kokwahlulela.

2: Roma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 12:8 Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iyiNkosi yosuku lwesabatha.

Lesi siqephu sithi uJesu uyiNkosi yeSabatha.

1. "Kusho ukuthini ukuba yiNkosi yeSabatha?"

2. "Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha uJesu njengeNkosi yeSabatha"

1. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Umthetho kaNkulunkulu wokugcina iSabatha libe ngcwele.

2. Kolose 2:16-17 - Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha imiyalo kaNkulunkulu mayelana neSabatha.

NgokukaMathewu 12:9 Esesukile lapho, wangena esinagogeni labo.

UJesu waya esinagogeni wafundisa abantu.

1. UJesu wasikhombisa ukubaluleka komphakathi kanye nobudlelwane ngokuya esinagogeni.

2. UJesu wabonisa ukuthobeka nomusa ngokufundisa esinagogeni.

1. Heberu 10:24-25 - Ake sicabangele indlela esingavuselelana ngayo othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakudeleli ukuhlangana ndawonye njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane.

2. IzE. 20:7 - Ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto, lapho sesibuthene ukuba sihlephule isinkwa, uPawulu wakhuluma nabo, ezakumuka ngangomuso, welula inkulumo yakhe kwaze kwaba phakathi kobusuku.

NgokukaMathewu 12:10 Bheka, kwakukhona umuntu onesandla esishwabene. Bambuza-

ke, bathi: Kuvunyelwe yini ukuphulukisa ngesabatha na? ukuze bambeke icala.

UJesu uphulukisa indoda enesandla esishwabene ngeSabatha lapho ephendula umbuzo owawubuzwe abaFarisi.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Weqa Imithetho Yomuntu

2. Amandla Aphilisayo Okholo

1. Isaya 43:25 - “Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho.”

2. Jakobe 5:15 - “Nokukhuleka okwenziwa ngokukholwa kuyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izabavusa. Uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa.”

NgokukaMathewu 12:11 Wathi kubo: “Ngumuphi umuntu kini onemvu eyodwa, kuthi uma iwela emgodini ngesabatha, ongayikuyibamba, ayikhiphe, na?

UJesu wabuza umbuzo ongasho lutho ngendoda eyayinemvu eyodwa ewela emgodini ngosuku lweSabatha nokuthi yayizokwenzani.

1. Amandla Ozwelo - ukuthi ukubonisa isihe nomusa kungadlula kanjani ngisho nemithetho engcwele kakhulu

2. Ukuzinika Isikhathi Sokunakekela - ukuqonda ukuthi nini futhi kanjani ukuthatha ikhefu ekuphileni kwansuku zonke

1. Mathewu 12:7 – “Kepha uma benazi ukuthi kuthini lokhu ukuthi, ‘Ngifuna isihawu, hhayi umhlatshelo,’ ngabe anibalahlanga abangenacala.”

2. Luka 6:35-36 - “Kepha thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle, nitsheleke ningathembi lutho; futhi umvuzo wenu uyoba mkhulu, futhi niyoba amadodana oPhezukonke. Ngoba unomusa kwabangabongiyo nababi.”

NgokukaMathewu 12:12 Pho, umuntu udlula imvu kangakanani na? Ngakho kuvunyelwe ukwenza okuhle ngesabatha.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokwenza okuhle ngeSabatha, okubhekwa

njengokubaluleke kakhulu kunemvu.

1. "Amandla Okwenza Okuhle NgeSabatha"

2. “Ubizo Oluphakeme Lokwenza Okuhle NgeSabatha”

1. Isaya 58:13-14 - “Uma nigcina izinyawo zenu zingaphuli isabatha, ningenzi ngokuthanda kwenu ngosuku lwami olungcwele, uma nibiza isabatha ngokuthi intokozo, nosuku olungcwele lukaJehova luhloniphekile, uma niluhlonipha ningahambi ngendlela yenu, ningakwenzi enikuthandayo, ningakhulumi amazwi ayize, niyakuba nokuthokoza eNkosini.”

2. Jakobe 1:27 - “Inkolo uNkulunkulu uBaba wethu ayamukela njengehlanzekile nengenasici yile: ukunakekela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ekungcolisweni yizwe.

NgokukaMathewu 12:13 Wayesethi kumuntu: “Yelula isandla sakho.” Waselula; kwasekusindiswa kwaba kuhle njengenye.

UJesu welapha isandla sendoda ethile ngokuyiyala ukuba iselule.

1. Amandla kaJesu okuphulukisa nokusivuselela ngokwenyama nangokomoya.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela imiyalo kaJesu.

1. Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. IHubo 103:3 - “Uthethelela zonke izono zakho, welapha zonke izifo zakho.”

NgokukaMathewu 12:14 Base bephuma abaFarisi, benza icebo ngaye lokuba bambhubhise.

AbaFarisi benza uzungu lokubhubhisa uJesu.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule njalo ukuthethelela abasonayo, ngisho noma kubonakala sengathi bahlose ukusibhubhisa.

2: Kumelwe sigcine ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu, simethembe ukuthi uzosivikela kulabo abangasenzakalisa.

1: Roma 12:19-21 - Ningaziphindiseli, bangane bami abathandekayo, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela, isho iNkosi. Kunalokho: “Uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, sinike okokuphuza. Ngokwenza lokhu, uyobuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda laso.

2: Amahubo 27:1 ZUL59 - UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami—ngiyakwesaba bani na? UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami, ngiyakwesaba bani na?

NgokukaMathewu 12:15 Kepha uJesu ekwazi lokho wamuka lapho;

UJesu welapha izixuku ezinkulu ezazimlandela.

1: UJesu unguMphulukisi wabo bonke

2: Ukuphulukiswa NgoJesu

1: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2: EkaJakobe 5:14-15 “Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi; sindisa ogulayo, iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa yena.”

NgokukaMathewu 12:16 Wabayala ukuba bangamvezi.

Isiqephu UJesu wacela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bagcine ubuyena buyimfihlo.

1. Amandla Okuthula: Ukufunda Ukuqonda Okholweni Lwethu

2. Ukugcina UJesu Ethunzini: Isidingo Sokuba Nemfihlo Ekuhambeni Kwethu NoNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:5-6 : “Futhi nxa nikhuleka, ningabi njengabazenzisi, ngokuba bethanda ukukhuleka bemi emasinagogeni nasemakhoneni emigwaqo ukuba babonwe ngabantu. umvuzo wabo ngokugcwele. Kodwa nxa ukhuleka, ngena ekamelweni lakho, uvale umnyango, ukhuleke kuYihlo ongabonwayo.

2. KwabaseKolose 4:5-6 : “Hlakaniphani endleleni eniphatha ngayo abangaphandle, nisebenzise ngokugcwele ithuba, inkulumo yenu mayihlale igcwele umusa, iyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi ukuphendula bonke. "

NgokukaMathewu 12:17 ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngo-Isaya umprofethi, ethi:

UJesu wagcwalisa isiprofetho esashiwo u-Isaya.

1: UJesu ungukugcwaliseka kwesiphrofetho - ukuletha kanjani ukuphila ekufeni.

2: Amandla omsebenzi kaJesu wokugcwalisa isiprofetho sika-Isaya.

1: U-Isaya 53:4-5 ZUL59 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, kepha thina sathi ujezisiwe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaJohane 1:45 UFiliphu wafumana uNathanayeli, wathi kuye: “Simfumene lowo aloba ngaye emthethweni uMose nabaprofethi, uJesu waseNazaretha, indodana kaJosefa.

Mathewu 12:18 Bheka inceku yami engiyikhethile; othandiweyo wami othokoza kuye umphefumulo wami;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngenceku kaNkulunkulu ekhethiwe kanye nomsebenzi wayo wokuletha ubulungisa kwabeZizwe.

1. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda UJesu NjengeNceku Ekhethiweyo YeNkosi

2. Umgomo Wobulungiswa: Ukusebenzisa Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Kwabezizwe

1. Isaya 42:1-4 - Inceku yeNkosi

2. Izenzo 10:34-35 - Ukushumayela Kwabezizwe

Mathewu 12:19 Ngeke alwe, noma akhale; njalo kakho ozakuzwa ilizwi lakhe emigwaqweni.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobumnene bukaJesu, sigcizelela ukuthi akazange axabane noma enze isenzakalo obala.

1. Ubuhle Bokuthobeka: Esingakufunda KuJesu

2. Amandla Okuzithiba: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

1. IzAga 15:1 - "Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ukufutheka, kepha izwi elilukhuni livusa ulaka."

2 Petru 3:4 - "Kepha makube ongaphakathi kwenu, ubuhle obungabuniyo bomoya omnene onokuthula, okuyigugu kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu."

NgokukaMathewu 12:20 Umhlanga ofecekileyo akayikuwuphula, nelineni eliqhumayo akayikuwucima, aze athumele ukwahlulela kube-ngukunqoba.

UNkulunkulu ngeke abaphule ababuthakathaka, kodwa uyobanika amandla kuze kube yilapho kwenziwa ubulungisa.

1: UNkulunkulu uzonika ababuthakathaka amandla okukhuthazela ezinkingeni zokuphila.

2: UNkulunkulu uyonikeza ubulungisa kulabo abacindezelwe.

1: U-Isaya 40:29 Unika abakhatheleyo amandla; lalabo abangenamandla uyandisa amandla.

2: AmaHubo 9:9 UJehova uyakuba yisiphephelo kwabacindezelweyo, isiphephelo ngezikhathi zokuhlupheka.

Mathewu 12:21 Futhi abezizwe bayothembela egameni lakhe.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokuthembela egameni likaJesu njengabeZizwe.

1: Lapho sibeka ithemba lethu kuJesu, singaba nokholo lokuthi uzosinakekela.

2: Uma sincika kuJesu, siyakwazi ukuncika Kuye ngezikhathi zokuswela.

1: Isaya 12:2 - “Bheka, uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, angesabi; ngokuba iNkosi uJehova ingamandla ami nehubo lami, ibe yinsindiso yami.”

2: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMathewu 12:22 Kwase kulethwa kuye okhwelwe yidemoni, eyimpumputhe, eyisimungulu;

UJesu uphulukisa indoda ekhwelwe idemoni, iyenze ibone futhi ikhulume.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuphilisa

2. UJesu Ubonisa Igunya Laphezulu

1. Mathewu 8:16 - Kwathi sekuhlwile, kulethwa kuye abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni, wayikhipha imimoya ngezwi, waphulukisa bonke abagulayo.

2. Marku 16:17-18 - Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo: Ngegama lami bayakukhipha amademoni; bayokhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha; bayophatha izinyoka ngezandla zabo; nalapho bephuza ubuthi obubulalayo, abuyikubalimaza nakanye; bayobeka izandla zabo phezu kwabantu abagulayo, futhi bayophila.

NgokukaMathewu 12:23 Bamangala bonke abantu, bathi: “Lo akasiyo indodana kaDavide na?

Abantu besikhathi sikaJesu bamangala lapho bebona ukuthi wayeyindodana kaDavide.

1. Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukulandela Isiprofetho SeNdodana kaDavide

2. Kholwa Esithembisweni: Ukuthokoza NgeNdodana kaDavide

1. Isaya 11:1 - "Futhi kuyovela induku esiqwini sikaJese, futhi iHlumela liyohluma ezimpandeni zakhe."

2 Mika 5:2 - “Kepha wena, Betlehema Efratha, nakuba umncane phakathi kwezinkulungwane zakwaJuda, nokho kuwe uyakungiphumela oyakuba ngumbusi kwa-Israyeli.”

NgokukaMathewu 12:24 Kepha abaFarisi bekuzwa bathi: “Lo akakhiphi amademoni ngoBelzebule kuphela, umbusi wamademoni.

AbaFarisi bamangalela uJesu ngokukhipha amademoni ngamandla kaBelzebule, isikhulu samademoni.

1. Amandla KaJesu: UJesu Ubunqoba Kanjani Ububi

2. AbaFarisi Nokumangalelwa Kwabo: Ukuqonda Ukungakholwa

1. Efesu 6:12 - Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balesi sikhathi sobumnyama, nabawomoya ababi emkhathini.

2. Kolose 2:15 - Esekhumule izikhulu namandla, wabenza ukubukwa obala, ebanqoba ngakho.

NgokukaMathewu 12:25 UJesu eyazi imicabango yabo, wathi kubo: “Yilowo nalowombuso owehlukene wodwa uyachitheka; futhi wonke umuzi noma indlu eyehlukene yodwa ayiyikuma.

Umbuso noma indlu ehlukene phakathi ngeke ime.

1. Amandla Obunye: Ungabuqinisa Kanjani Ubudlelwano Bakho

2. Ukunqoba Ukwehlukana: Indlela Yokuhlanganisa UMbuso Ohlukene

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 “Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana. othandweni, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya

ngesibopho sokuthula.”

2. IHubo 133:1 - “Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani, lapho abazalwane behlala ngobunye!

NgokukaMathewu 12:26 Uma uSathane ekhipha uSathane, uhlukene yedwa; pho, umbuso wakhe uyakuma kanjani na?

UJesu ubuza ukuthi uSathane angamkhipha kanjani uSathane uma behlukene bebodwa, ngoba lokho kuyosho ukuthi umbuso wakhe ngeke ukwazi ukuma.

1. Ungazi Kanjani Lapho Uvivinywa USathane

2. Amandla Obunye Ekulweni Nobubi

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

NgokukaMathewu 12:27 Uma mina ngikhipha amademoni ngoBelzebule, abantwana benu bawakhipha ngobani na? ngalokho bayakuba ngabahluleli benu.

UJesu uvikela igunya lakhe lokuxosha amademoni ngokungabaza igunya labantwana babaFarisi lokwenza okufanayo.

1: UJesu Uphakeme - INkosi yethu uJesu iyona kuphela enegunya phezu kwamandla obubi.

2: Umahluleli Omkhulu - Singamethemba uJesu ukuthi uzokwenza ukwahlulela kokugcina, ngoba ungumahluleli omkhulu.

1: Kolose 1:17 - Yena ungaphambi kwakho konke, futhi zonke izinto zibambene kuye.

2: Johane 5:22 Ngokuba uYise akahluleli muntu, kepha ukunikile iNdodana konke ukwahlulela.

NgokukaMathewu 12:28 Kepha uma mina ngikhipha amademoni ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu, umbuso kaNkulunkulu usufikile kini.

UJesu uthi uvela eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu futhi unamandla okuxosha amademoni nemimoya emibi ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Igunya Lakhe Lobunkulunkulu.

2. Ukuqonda UMbuso KaNkulunkulu: Lokho UJesu Asitshela Khona Ngempela.

1. Luka 11:20 - Kepha uma ngikhipha amademoni ngomunwe kaNkulunkulu, umbuso kaNkulunkulu usufikile kini.

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade. , iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuphela.

NgokukaMathewu 12:29 Kumbe umuntu angangena kanjani endlini yesiqhwaga, aphange impahla yaso, uma engabophi kuqala isiqhwaga? khona-ke uyakuphanga indlu yakhe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuboshwa kukaSathane ukuze uJesu alethe insindiso.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukubopha Indoda Eqinile Nokuphanga Indlu Yayo

2. Umthelela Wensindiso: Ukukhulula USathane Nokubuyisela UMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Kolose 2:14-15 - "Esesule umbhalo wesandla owawumelene nathi, owawumelene nathi, wawususa endleleni, ngokuwubethela esiphambanweni."

2. KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 - "Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila okuKristu Jesu ukukhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa."

NgokukaMathewu 12:30 Ongenami umelene nami; ongabuthi kanye nami uyahlakaza.

Lowo ongahambelani noNkulunkulu umelene Naye, futhi imizamo yabo izohlakazwa.

1: Kumelwe sibe noNkulunkulu uma sifisa ukuphumelela emizamweni yethu.

2: Ukuze siqondaniswe noNkulunkulu ngokweqiniso, kufanele sihlangane Naye futhi singahlakazi imizamo yethu.

1: UmShumayeli 4:9-12 Abantu ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba benza okuningi ngokusebenza ndawonye.

2 Izaga 27:17 ZUL59 - Insimbi ilola insimbi, kanjalo umuntu ulola omunye.

NgokukaMathewu 12:31 Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Abantu bayakuthethelelwa zonke izono nokuhlambalaza, kepha ukuhlambalaza uMoya akuyikuthethelelwa.

Isono nokuhlambalaza kungathethelelwa, kodwa ukuhlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele akunakuthethelelwa.

1: UNkulunkulu unesihe futhi uyathethelela, kodwa akufanele sivivinye ukubekezela kwakhe.

2: UNkulunkulu usenomusa nothando noma senza amaphutha kodwa akumele siwuthathe kalula umusa wakhe.

1: Efesu 2:4-5 Kepha uNkulunkulu ecebile ngesihawu ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo , nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa nisindisiwe. -

2: 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile futhi ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

NgokukaMathewu 12:32 Lowo okhuluma izwi elibi ngeNdodana yomuntu uyakuthethelelwa, kepha lowo okhuluma okubi ngoMoya oNgcwele, akayikuthethelelwa, kuleli zwe, nakwelizayo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi noma ubani okhuluma kabi ngeNdodana yomuntu uyothethelelwa, kodwa hhayi labo abakhuluma kabi ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela KuJesu

2. Ubungcwele bukaMoya oNgcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo uyasinxusela ngokububula okungenakukhulumeka.

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

Mathewu 12:33 Yenzani umuthi ube muhle, nesithelo sawo sibe sihle; noma nenze isihlahla sibe sibi, nesithelo sawo sibe sibi, ngokuba umuthi waziwa ngesithelo sawo.

Isihlahla saziwa ngesithelo saso; izihlahla ezinhle zithela izithelo ezinhle, lezihlahla ezimbi zithela izithelo ezimbi.

1. Amandla Ezenzo Zethu: Indlela Izinketho Zethu Ezilinquma Ngayo Ifa Lethu

2. Esikubeka Emhlabeni: Imiphumela Yamazwi Nezenzo Zethu

1. Galathiya 6:7-8 - Ningakhohliswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi. 8 Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2. Jakobe 3:17-18 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, kunengqondo, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, akukhethi futhi kuqotho. 18 Futhi isivuno sokulunga sihlwanyelwa ngokuthula yilabo abenza ukuthula.

NgokukaMathewu 12:34 Nzalo yezinyoka, ningakhuluma kanjani okuhle nibabi na? ngokuba umlomo ukhuluma ngokuchichima kwenhliziyo.

Umlomo ukhuluma ngokuchichima kwenhliziyo, ukuze ababi bakhulume okuhle.

1. Inhliziyo Yendaba: Ukuthi Ukuchichima Kwenhliziyo Kuyithinta Kanjani Inkulumo Yethu

2. Qaphela Okushoyo: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Embula Ngayo Isimilo Sethu

1. Jakobe 3:1-12 - Amandla Olimi

2. Mathewu 15:18-20 - Yini Engcolisa Umuntu

NgokukaMathewu 12:35 Umuntu omuhle emfuyweni enhle yenhliziyo ukhipha okuhle, nomuntu omubi emfuyweni embi ukhipha okubi.

Umuntu omuhle ukhipha okuhle enhliziyweni yakhe nomuntu omubi ukhipha okubi enhliziyweni yakhe.

1. Amandla Emicabango Yethu: Esikucabangayo, Siyikho

2. Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Yobungcwele Nobumsulwa

1. Filipi 4:8-9 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona dumisani, zindlani ngalezizinto: enakufunda, nakwamukela, nakuzwa, nakubona kimi, kwenzeni lokho; khona uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakuba nani.

2. Hebheru 10:22 - "Masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zifafaziwe zihlanzekile kunembeza omubi nemizimba yethu egeziwe ngamanzi ahlanzekile."

NgokukaMathewu 12:36 Kepha mina ngithi kini: Onke amazwi ayize abawakhulumayo abantu bayakuziphendulela ngawo ngosuku lokwahlulelwa.

Wonke amazwi ayize akhulunywayo ayokwahlulelwa ngosuku lokwahlulela.

1: Naka Amazwi Akho - Mathewu 12:36

2: Qaphela Lokho Okushoyo - Mathewu 12:36

1: Jakobe 3:1-12 - Ukulawula Ulimi

2: IzAga 18:21 - Amandla okuphila nokufa asolimini.

NgokukaMathewu 12:37 Ngokuba ngamazwi akho uyakuthiwa ulungile, nangamazwi akho

uyakwahlulelwa.

Leli vesi lifundisa ukuthi amazwi ethu ayonquma ukulungisiswa noma ukulahlwa kwethu.

1: Amandla Amazwi Ethu - Kufanele sisebenzise amazwi ethu ngokuhlakanipha, njengoba angaba nethonya elinamandla nelihlala njalo kithi nakwabanye.

2: Imiphumela Yamagama Ethu - Amagama ethu angadala imiphumela emihle noma engemihle kuye ngokuthi asetshenziswa kanjani.

1: Jakobe 3:5-8 - Amazwi ethu anamandla okubusisa noma okuqalekisa, futhi kufanele silwele ukuwasebenzisa ngendlela eyakhayo nekhuthazayo.

2: IzAga 12:18 - Amazwi afanele ngesikhathi esifanele angaletha ukuphulukiswa nokuthula.

NgokukaMathewu 12:38 Base bephendula abathile kubabhali nabaFarisi, bathi: “Mfundisi, sithanda ukubona isibonakaliso esivela kuwe.

Ababhali nabaFarisi bacela isibonakaliso kuJesu ukuze babonise igunya lakhe.

1) Amandla Esicelo: Ukubuza Imibuzo Kungaholela Kanjani Ezimpendulweni

2) Ukufuna Izibonakaliso: Lokho AbaFarisi Abangasifundisa Ngayo Ngokukholwa

1) Mathewu 16:1-4

2) Johane 4:48-51

NgokukaMathewu 12:39 Kepha waphendula, wathi kubo: “Isizukulwane esibi nesiphingayo sifuna isibonakaliso; futhi kasiyikunikwa sibonakaliso, ngaphandle kwesibonakaliso sikaJona umprofethi.

UJesu utshela abantu ukuthi bazanikwa isibonakaliso, isibonakaliso somprofethi uJona.

1. Isibonakaliso SikaJona: Lokho IBhayibheli Elisifundisayo Ngokungenela KukaNkulunkulu

Ekuphileni Kwethu

2. Ukufuna Izimpawu: Ukuqaphela Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. Luka 11:29-30 - Lapho izixuku zanda, waqala ukuthi: “Lesi sizukulwane siyisizukulwane esibi. Lifuna isibonakaliso, kodwa kasiyikunikwa sibonakaliso ngaphandle kwesibonakaliso sikaJona.

2. IHubo 78:12-14 - Wahlukanisa ulwandle futhi wabavumela ukuba badabule kulo, futhi wenza amanzi ema njengenqwaba. Emini wabahola ngefu, nobusuku bonke ngokukhanya komlilo. Waqhekeza amadwala ehlane, wabaphuzisa kakhulu njengokwa otwa.

NgokukaMathewu 12:40 Ngokuba njengalokho uJona wayesesiswini somkhomo izinsuku ezintathu nobusuku obuthathu; kanjalo iNdodana yomuntu iyakuba senhliziyweni yomhlaba izinsuku ezintathu nobusuku obuthathu.

Isikhathi sikaJona esesiswini somkhomo siwuphawu lokufa nokuvuka kukaJesu.

1: UJesu wafa wabuye wavuka ukuze asisindise ezonweni zethu.

2: UJesu ungukuvuka nokuphila; ukukholwa kuye kuletha ukuphila okuphakade.

1: Johane 11:25 UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila.

2: Roma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 12:41 Amadoda aseNineve ayakusukuma ekwahlulelweni kanye nalesi sizukulwane, asilahle, ngokuba aphenduka ngokushumayela kukaJona; bhekani, lapha kukhona omkhulu kunoJona.

Abantu baseNineve babonisa ukuthi ukuphenduka kungaholela ensindisweni, ngisho nalapho abantu bekude noNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphenduka kuholela ensindisweni, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukuphi empilweni.

2. Umusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunanoma ubani kithi esingawucabanga.

1. Jona 3:1-10 - Abantu baseNineve bawukholwa umyalezo kaNkulunkulu futhi baphenduka.

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

Mathewu 12:42 Indlovukazi yaseningizimu iyakusukuma ekwahlulelweni kanye nalesi sizukulwane, isilahle, ngokuba yavela emikhawulweni yomhlaba izokuzwa ukuhlakanipha kukaSolomoni; futhi bhekani, lapha kukhona omkhulu kunoSolomoni.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla amakhulu kunoSolomoni, ozofika ahlulele lesi sizukulwane.

1: Kumelwe sifune ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu, njengoba neNdlovukazi yaseNingizimu yafuna ukuhlakanipha kukaSolomoni.

2: Akumele siwathathe kancane amandla kaNkulunkulu, ngoba mkhulu kunabo bonke abaholi bezwe.

1: Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

2: IzAga 2:1-5 ZUL59 - “Ndodana yami, uma wamukela amazwi ami, uyifihle kuwe imiyalo yami, ukuze ubeke indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, ubeke inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni, yebo, uma ukhalela ukwazi. , uphakamise izwi lakho ekuqondeni, uma ukudinga njengesiliva, ukudingisise njengengcebo efihliweyo, uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 12:43 “Nxa umoya ongcolileyo esephumile kumuntu, uyadabula izindawo ezingenamanzi, efuna ukuphumula, kepha akakufumani.

Umoya ongcolile ufuna ukuphumula ezindaweni ezomile kodwa akakutholi.

1. Umshikashika Wokuthola Ukuphumula Ezweni Elikhathele

2. Ukuthola Induduzo Ngezikhathi Zokudumazeka

1. Isaya 40:30-31 - Ngisho nabasha bayophelelwa amandla, bakhathale, nezinsizwa ziyowa ngokukhathala; kodwa labo abalindela iNkosi bayothola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

2. IHubo 127:2 - Kuyize ukuthi uvuka ekuseni kakhulu futhi wephuze ukuphumula, udla isinkwa somshikashika ; ngoba unika othandiweyo wakhe ubuthongo.

NgokukaMathewu 12:44 Khona-ke uthi: “Ngiyakubuyela endlini yami engaphuma kuyo; kuthi lapho efika ayithole ingenalutho, ishaneliwe, ihlotshisiwe.

UJesu ukhuluma ngendoda ebuyela ekhaya ilithole ingenalutho futhi ihlanzekile.

1. "Amandla Enhlanzeko: Izifundo Emfanekisweni KaJesu"

2. "Ukuthola Ukwaneliseka Endlini Engenalutho"

1. Isaya 40:11 - Iyokwelusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi; uyobutha amawundlu ezingalweni zakhe; iyowathwala esifubeni sayo, futhi ihole ngobumnene lawo anezingane.

2. IzAga 24:3-4 - Indlu iyakhiwa ngokuhlakanipha, iqiniswe ngokuqonda; ngokwazi amakamelo agcwaliswa ngayo yonke ingcebo eyigugu nejabulisayo.

NgokukaMathewu 12:45 Khona-ke uyahamba, uthabathe kanye nabanye omoya abayisikhombisa ababi kunawo, bangene bahlale khona; Kuyakuba njalo nakulesi sizukulwane esibi.

UJesu uxwayisa abantu ngokuthi ukona kuyoholela esimweni esibi kakhulu kunakuqala, nokuthi kuyosebenza okufanayo nasesizukulwaneni esibi samanje.

1. Ingozi Yesono: Isexwayiso esivela kuJesu

2. Izindleko Zobubi: Ukufunda kuJesu

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 - Kepha yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa ngezakhe isifiso. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho

sesikhulile sizala ukufa.

2. IzAga 14:12 - Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

NgokukaMathewu 12:46 Esakhuluma nezixuku, bheka, unina nabafowabo bema ngaphandle befuna ukukhuluma naye.

Umkhaya wakubo kaJesu wazama ukukhuluma naye lapho efundisa abantu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala sigxile emsebenzini owenziwayo, ngisho nalapho umndeni uzama ukusiphazamisa.

2. Isibonelo sikaJesu sendlela yokubeka izidingo zabanye kuqala kunemikhaya yethu.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2 Marku 3:31-35 - Kwase kufika kuye unina nabafowabo, kepha waphendula wathi: “Lowo owenza intando kaNkulunkulu ungumfowethu nodadewethu nomame.”

NgokukaMathewu 12:47 Omunye wathi kuye: “Bheka, unyoko nabafowenu bemi ngaphandle befuna ukukhuluma nawe.

UJesu weza kunina nezingane zakubo befuna ukukhuluma naye.

1. Ukubaluleka komndeni kanye nesidingo sokubeka phambili ubudlelwano nalabo abasondelene kakhulu nathi.

2 Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuzinika isikhathi sokuxoxa nomkhaya wakhe, ngisho naphakathi nenkonzo yakhe.

1. Marku 3:31-35 - Umzamo womndeni kaJesu wokumvimba.

2. Mathewu 10:37 – Imfundiso kaJesu ngokubaluleka kokuthanda umndeni.

NgokukaMathewu 12:48 Kepha waphendula, wathi komtshelayo: “Ngubani umame na? futhi bangobani abafowethu?

UJesu ungabaza incazelo yomndeni futhi ubekela inselele incazelo evamile.

1. Umndeni Ungaphezu Kwegazi Nje: Ukuhlola Okushiwo Umndeni Ongaphezu Kobudlelwane Bemvelo

2. Ubizo Lokuthanda: Inselele KaJesu Yokuqaphela Isintu Esihlanganyela Ngayo

1. Mathewu 22:34-40 - Umfanekiso kaJesu womSamariya Olungileyo

2 Marku 12:28-31 - Umyalo KaJesu Wokuthanda uNkulunkulu Nomakhelwane

NgokukaMathewu 12:49 Wayeselulela isandla sakhe kubafundi bakhe, wathi: “Bhekani, uma nabafowethu!

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi abafundi bakhe babewumndeni wakhe.

1: Umndeni esiwukhethayo ungaba obalulekile njengomndeni esizalwa kuwo.

2: Ukulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kungasisondeza kuye, futhi kusenze amalungu omndeni owodwa.

1: Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2: Galathiya 6:10 - "Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa."

NgokukaMathewu 12:50 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini nguye ongumfowethu, nodadewethu, nomame.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukubaluleka kokufeza intando kaNkulunkulu.

1: Sonke siba munye kuKristu lapho silalela intando kaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu kusiletha ebudlelwaneni Naye kanye nomunye nomunye.

1: Johane 15:14 - "Ningabangane bami uma nenza lokho enginiyala ngakho."

2: IzEnzo 10: 34-35 - "Khona uPetru wavula umlomo wakhe wathi: "Ngempela ngiyaqonda ukuthi uNkulunkulu akakhethi, kodwa ezizweni zonke noma ubani omesabayo futhi enze ukulunga uyamukeleka kuye.

UMathewu 13 uyiqoqo lemifanekiso uJesu ayisebenzisayo ukuchaza umbuso wezulu, ekhombisa ukubaluleka kwawo, ukukhula, kanye nokugcwaliseka kwawo ekugcineni.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomfanekiso woMhlwanyeli (Mathewu 13:1-9), lapho imbewu ehlwanyelwe ezinhlobonhlobo zenhlabathi imelela ukusabela okuhlukahlukene kwezwi likaNkulunkulu. Lapho abafundi Bakhe bembuza ngokusebenzisa Kwakhe imizekeliso, uJesu uchaza ukuthi uyisebenzisa ukuze embule amaqiniso kulabo abavulekile futhi awafihle kulabo abangekho (Mathewu 13: 10-17). Ube esehumusha uMzekeliso woMhlwanyeli kubafundi bakhe (Mathewu 13:18-23).

Isigaba 2: UJesu uhlanganyela eminye imifanekiso emayelana nombuso - Umfanekiso Wokhula phakathi kukakolweni uchaza ukuhlalisana kokuhle nokubi kuze kube yizikhathi zokuphela lapho uNkulunkulu eyobehlukanisa khona (Mathewu 13:24-30), Umfanekiso Wembewu Yesinaphi kanye Nembiliso ugcizelela ukuthi umbuso iqala kancane kodwa ikhule kakhulu (Mathewu 13:31-33). Ngemva kokulandisa le mifanekiso, uJesu uchazela abafundi bakhe ngasese incazelo yoMzekeliso Wokhula (Mathewu 13:36-43).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kulesi sigaba sokugcina, uJesu ulandisa eminye imizekeliso emithathu emifushane – Igugu Elifihliwe, I-Pearl Merchant kanye Nenetha Lokudoba - yonke egcizelela ukubaluleka okukhulu kombuso nokuthi ufuna ukuzibophezela okuphelele kwalabo abawufunayo (Mathewu 13:44-50). Uma eqeda lezi zimfundiso kwelakubo amaNazaretha abantu bayamangala kodwa babuye bacasuke ngoba bayawazi umndeni wakhe. Kanjalo naphezu kokuhlakanipha kwakhe kanye nezenzo zakhe ezimangalisayo abakholwa kuye ehola uJesu ukuba aphawule ukuthi umprofethi akanakuhlonishwa kuphela edolobheni lakubo nasezihlotsheni zakubo.

NgokukaMathewu 13:1 Ngalolo suku uJesu waphuma endlini, wahlala ngaselwandle.

UJesu waya ngasolwandle ukuze afundise.

1: UJesu waya ngasolwandle ukuze asifundise ukuthi uhlale ekulungele ukwabelana nathi ngokuhlakanipha nolwazi lwakhe.

2: UJesu waya ngasolwandle ukuze asibonise ukuthi uzimisele ukuphuma endleleni yakhe ukuze asakaze izindaba ezinhle.

1: Marku 4:1-2 Wabuye waqala ukufundisa ngaselwandle; kwabuthana kuye isixuku esikhulu, waze wangena emkhunjini, wahlala olwandle; isixuku sonke sasiphezu kolwandle emhlabathini.

NgokukaJohane 21:25 ZUL59 - Kukhona nezinye izinto eziningi uJesu azenzayo, okuthi, uma bezilotshwa ngazinye zonke, ngithi nomhlaba ngokwawo ungekwanela izincwadi ezingalotshwa. Amen.

NgokukaMathewu 13:2 Kwabuthana kuye izixuku eziningi, waze wangena emkhunjini, wahlala; isixuku sonke sema ogwini.

Izixuku zabuthana kuJesu, waze wangena emkhunjini, wakhuluma kubo elapho.

1. UJesu wayezimisele ukuthatha elinye imayela ukuze afinyelele abantu.

2. Kufanele sihlale sivulekile ukuze sifinyelele kwabanye.

1 Johane 4:7-8 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.”

2. NgokukaMarku 12:29-31 – “UJesu waphendula wathi, ‘Okubaluleke kakhulu yilo: Yizwa, Israyeli, iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu, iNkosi yinye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.' Owesibili yilo: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Awukho omunye umyalo omkhulu kunale.’”

NgokukaMathewu 13:3 Wakhuluma kubo izinto eziningi ngemifanekiso, wathi: “Bhekani, kwaphuma umhlwanyeli ukuyohlwanyela;

UJesu ufundisa isifundo ngokubaluleka kokusabalalisa ivangeli ngomfanekiso womhlwanyeli.

1: “Umfanekiso Womhlwanyeli: Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu”

2: "Umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli: Uvuna Esikuhlwanyelayo"

1: Roma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

2: Mathewu 28: 19-20 - "Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho."

NgokukaMathewu 13:4 Kwathi ekuhlwanyeleni kwakhe, enye imbewu yawela ngasendleleni, kweza izinyoni zayidla zayiqeda.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli uchaza indlela iZwi likaNkulunkulu elisakazwa ngayo.

1. "Ukuhlwanyela Ngokholo: Ukuvuna Isivuno Sesibusiso"

2. "Izinyoni Nomhlwanyeli: Ukuqonda Amandla Esitha"

1. Marku 4:14-20

2. IHubo 126:5-6

NgokukaMathewu 13:5 Enye yawela ezindaweni ezinamatshe, lapho yayingenamhlaba omningi khona;

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli usifundisa ukuthi imbewu kumelwe ibe nezimpande ezijulile ukuze ikhule.

1. Ukujula Kwempande, Isivuno Esikhulu

2. Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Yokukholwa

1. Kolose 2:7 - nigxilile nakhiwe kuye, niqinisiwe ekukholweni, njengalokho nafundiswa, nivame ukubonga.

2. IHubo 1:3 - Uyoba njengomuthi otshalwe ngasemifuleni yamanzi, othela isithelo sawo

ngesikhathi sawo; iqabunga lakhe aliyikubuna; futhi konke akwenzayo kuyaphumelela.

NgokukaMathewu 13:6 Kwathi seliphumile ilanga, zahangulwa; futhi ngenxa yokuthi zazingelampande zabuna.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli ubonisa umehluko phakathi kwalabo abanezimpande nalabo abangenawo.

1. Igugu Lokuba Nesisekelo Esiqinile Okholweni

2. Ingozi Yokuba Nokholo Lwezinga Eliphezulu

1. Kolose 2:7 - "Nigxilile, nakhiwe kuye, niqinisiwe ekukholweni, njengalokho nafundiswa, nivame ukubonga."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMathewu 13:7 Enye yawela emeveni; ameva akhula, ayiminyanisa.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli ufundisa ukuthi ukholo lwabanye luminyaniswe yizilingo zezwe.

1: Ukholo lweqiniso lusekelwe ezwini likaNkulunkulu futhi luvikelekile ezilingweni zezwe.

2: Ukuze sibe nokholo oluqinile, kumelwe sitshale ekuzweni nasekuqondeni izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseKholose 3:2 ZUL59 - Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

2: Heberu 12: 1 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sihaqwe ifu elingaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu.

NgokukaMathewu 13:8 Kepha enye yawela emhlabathini omuhle, yathela isithelo, enye ngekhulu, enye ngamashumi ayisithupha, enye ngamashumi amathathu.

Umhlabathi omuhle uletha isivuno esikhulu.

1: Ukuvuna Okuhle Kuncike Emhlabathini Omuhle

2: Umhlabathi Omuhle Uletha Inala

1: 2 Korinte 9:6-8 “Kepha lokhu ngithi: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu; ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo. UNkulunkulu unamandla okunipha umusa wonke uvame, ukuze nibe nokwanela konke ezintweni zonke ngezikhathi zonke, nivame imisebenzi yonke emihle.

2: Johane 4:35-38 - “Anisho yini ukuthi: ‘Kusele izinyanga ezine, kufike ukuvuna? Ovunayo wemukela umvuzo, abuthe isithelo kube ngukuphila okuphakade, ukuze ohlwanyelayo athokoze kanye novunayo, ngokuba kulokhu liqinisile izwi lokuthi: 'Omunye ohlwanyelayo, omunye uyavuna.' Mina ngalithuma ukuvuna lokho eningakusebenzelanga; abanye basebenzile, nina ningene emsebenzini wabo.

NgokukaMathewu 13:9 Onezindlebe zokuzwa makezwe.

Lesi siqephu siyisikhumbuzo sokulalela izwi likaNkulunkulu ngezinhliziyo nezingqondo ezivulekile.

1. “Masizwe IZwi LikaNkulunkulu”

2. “Vula Inhliziyo Nengqondo Yakho Ukuze Uzwe Izwi LikaNkulunkulu”

1. U-Isaya 50:4-5 - “INkosi uJehova inginike ulimi lwabafundisiweyo, ukuze ngazi ukusekela okhatheleyo ngezwi. Ekuseni ngokusa uyavuka; uvusa indlebe yami ukuba sizwe njengabafundisiweyo.”

2. Jakobe 1:19-21 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu. Ngakho lahlani konke ukungcola nobubi obudlangile, namukele ngobumnene izwi elitshaliwe, elinamandla okusindisa imiphefumulo yenu.”

NgokukaMathewu 13:10 Base besondela abafundi, bathi kuye: “Ukhulumelani kubo ngemifanekiso na?

Abafundi babuza uJesu ukuthi kungani ekhuluma labantu ngemifanekiso.

1: UNkulunkulu ukhuluma nathi ngezindlela ezisibekela inselele yokufuna ukuqonda okujulile.

2: UNkulunkulu ukhuluma nathi ngemifanekiso ukuze asisize sisondele kuye futhi siqonde amaqiniso kamoya.

1: Amahubo 78:2 ZUL59 - Ngiyawuvula umlomo wami ngomfanekiso;

NgokukaLuka 8:9-10 ZUL59 - Abafundi bakhe bambuza bathi: Ungaba uyini lo mfanekiso na? Wayesethi: “Niphiwe nina ukwazi izimfihlakalo zombuso kaNkulunkulu, kepha kwabanye ngemifanekiso; ukuze bebona bangaboni, lokuzwa bangaqedisisi.

NgokukaMathewu 13:11 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Ngokuba niphiwe nina ukwazi izimfihlakalo zombuso wezulu, kepha bona kabakuphiwanga.

UJesu uchazela abafundi bakhe imfihlakalo yoMbuso weZulu.

1. Ukuqonda Izimfihlakalo Zombuso Wezulu

2. Ukufuna Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Ukuvula Izimfihlakalo Zombuso Wezulu

1. EkaJakobe 1:5 “Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

2. AmaHubo 25:14 "Imfihlo kaJehova ikulabo abamesabayo, futhi uyobabonisa isivumelwano sakhe."

NgokukaMathewu 13:12 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo onakho uyakuphiwa, abe nokuchichima; kepha ongenakho uyakwamukwa nalokho anakho.

Abanakho bayophiwa okwengeziwe, futhi abangenakho bayophucwa abanakho.

1. Inala KaNkulunkulu Yabantu Bakhe: Ukuqonda Izibusiso Zempumelelo

2. Isibusiso Sokwaneliseka: Ukuthola Ukuthula Phakathi Kobunzima

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. IHubo 37:25 - Ngangimusha futhi manje sengimdala, nokho angizange ngibone olungileyo eshiyiwe noma abantwana bakhe bephanza isinkwa.

NgokukaMathewu 13:13 Ngakho ngikhuluma kubo ngemifanekiso, ngokuba bebona ababoni; nokuzwa kabezwa, kabaqondi.

UJesu ufundisa abantu ngombuso wezulu esebenzisa imizekeliso ngoba behluleka ukuwuzwisisa.

1. Ukuqonda Umbuso Wezulu: Ukuhlola Imifanekiso KaJesu

2. Ukuqonda: Ukuzwa Ngokwethembeka Nokubona Lokho UNkulunkulu Asibonisa kona

1. IzAga 4:7 - Ukuhlakanipha kuyinto eyinhloko; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke okuzuzayo zuza ukuqonda.

2 Johane 8:31-32 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kumaJuda akholwe kuye: “Uma nimi ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili; Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

NgokukaMathewu 13:14 Kugcwaliseka kubo isiprofetho sika-Isaya sokuthi: “Ngokuzwa niyakuzwa, ningaqondi; nokubona nizakubona, ningabonisisi;

Isiprofetho sika-Isaya sigcwaliseka kubantu abangakuqondi abakuzwayo nabangakuboni abakubonayo.

1. “Ukubona Nokuzwa Kodwa Ungaqondi: Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho Sika-Isaya”

2. “Ukukhetha Ukungaqondi: Ukunqoba Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho Sika-Isaya”

1. Isaya 6:9-10 - “Yathi: “Hamba, uthi kulaba bantu, ‘Yizwani nokulalela, kodwa ningaqondi, futhi nibone, kodwa ningaboni. banzima, bavale amehlo abo, funa babone ngamehlo abo, bezwe ngezindlebe zabo, baqedisise ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, baphiliswe.”

2. Roma 11:8-10 - “Njengokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “UNkulunkulu ubanikile umoya wobuthongo, amehlo ukuze bangaboni, nezindlebe ukuze bangezwa, kuze kube namuhla. itafula libe ngugibe, nogibe, nesikhubekiso, kube yimbuyiselo kubo; makube mnyama amehlo abo, ukuze bangaboni, futhi ugobise umhlane wabo njalo.”

NgokukaMathewu 13:15 Ngokuba inhliziyo yalaba bantu seyaba lukhuni, bezwa ngezindlebe kalukhuni, namehlo abo bawacimezile; funa noma nini babone ngamehlo, bezwe ngezindlebe, baqonde ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, ngibaphulukise.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi abantu bangaba kanjani izimpumputhe ngokomoya futhi bangezwa izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Ungawavali Amehlo Akho EZwini LikaNkulunkulu

2: Ukuzwa Nokubona IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ngenhliziyo Evulekile

1: Isaya 6:9-10 - Hamba, uthi kulaba bantu: Yizwani impela, kepha ningaqondi; bhekani impela, kepha aniboni. Yenza inhliziyo yalaba bantu ikhuluphale, wenze izindlebe zabo zibe lukhuni, uvale amehlo abo; funa babone ngamehlo abo, bezwe ngezindlebe zabo, baqedisise ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, baphiliswe.

2: Johane 12:37-40 - Kepha noma wayenze izimangaliso ezingaka phambi kwabo, abakholwanga kuye, ukuze kugcwaliseke izwi lika-Isaya umprofethi alishoyo lokuthi: “Nkosi, ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu na? Nengalo yeNkosi yambulelwe bani na? Ngakho babengenakukholwa, ngokuba u-Isaya wabuye wathi: “Uphuphuthekisile amehlo abo, wayenza lukhuni inhliziyo yabo; ukuze bangaboni ngamehlo, baqonde ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, ngibaphulukise.

NgokukaMathewu 13:16 Kepha abusisiwe amehlo enu, ngokuba ayabona, nezindlebe zenu, ngokuba ziyezwa.

UJesu ubusisa labo abangabona futhi bezwe izimfundiso Zakhe.

1. Isipho Sokubona Nokuzwa: Ukubona Nokuzwa Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu.

2. Jabula Ezibusisweni Zokubona Nokuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. IHubo 119:18 - Vula amehlo ami, ukuze ngibone izimangaliso zomthetho wakho.

NgokukaMathewu 13:17 Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Baningi abaprofethi nabalungileyo ababefisa ukubona enikubonayo, abakubonanga; lokuzwa izinto enizizwayo, kodwa kabazizwanga.

Abaprofethi kanye namadoda alungile esikhathi esedlule babelangazelela ukuzwa izibusiso isizukulwane samanje esinikiwe.

1: Masibonge ngamalungelo esinikezwe wona futhi siwasebenzise ekukhazimuliseni uNkulunkulu.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuphila izimpilo zokulunga ukuze sithole izibusiso ezifanayo nezabaprofethi nabantu abalungile basendulo.

1: Efesu 5:20- “ nimbonge njalo uNkulunkulu uYise ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2: IHubo 112:1- “Dumisani uJehova. Ubusisiwe umuntu omesabayo uJehova, othokoza kakhulu ngemiyalo yakhe.”

Mathewu 13:18 Ngakho-ke yizwani umfanekiso womhlanyeli.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli uyisifundo ngokubaluleka kokuqonda izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Umhlwanyeli Nembewu: Okufundiswa Umzekeliso WoMhlwanyeli NgeZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2: Amandla Emifanekiso: Indlela Imifanekiso Engasisiza Ngayo Siqonde IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1: U-Isaya 55: 10-11 - "Ngokuba njengoba imvula neqhwa kwehla ezulwini futhi kungabuyeli khona kodwa kunisele umhlaba, kuwenze uqhame futhi uhlume, unike

ohlwanyelayo imbewu, nesinkwa kodlayo , izwi lami liyaphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2: 2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - “Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu afaneleke, apheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle. ”

NgokukaMathewu 13:19 Noma ubani olizwa izwi lombuso engaliqondi, omubi uyeza, ahlwithe okuhlwanyelwe enhliziyweni yakhe. Nguye owahlanyelwa ngasendleleni.

Isiqephu Lapho umuntu ezwa izwi loMbuso kodwa angaliqondi, omubi uyeza athathe imbewu etshalwe enhliziyweni yakhe.

1. Masingavumi Omubi Antshontshe Izinhliziyo Zethu

2. Ukuqonda Izwi Lombuso Kubalulekile Ekukhuleni Ngokomoya

1. Luka 8:11-15 - Umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:11-12 Gqokani Zonke Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu

NgokukaMathewu 13:20 Kepha ohlanyelwe ezindaweni ezinamatshe, nguye olizwayo izwi, ahle alamukele ngokuthokoza;

Lowo olizwayo izwi likaNkulunkulu, alamukele ngentokozo, nguye ohlwanyele emhlabathini onamatshe;

1. Injabulo Yokwamukela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukutshala Imbewu YeVangeli EStony Ground

1. IHubo 119:162 - Ngiyajabula ngezwi lakho njengomuntu othole impango enkulu.

2. Roma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 13:21 kepha akanampande phakathi kwakhe, kepha uhlala isikhashana; kuthi sekuvela usizi nokuzingelwa ngenxa yezwi, akhubeke masinyane.

Ukungabi nezimpande kuholela ekuguquguqukeni lapho ubhekene nobunzima.

1: Phikelela Okholweni Naphezu Kokushushiswa

2: Isidingo Sokuba Nesisekelo Esiqinile KuKristu

1: KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kepha siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, ukubekezela, isimilo, nokuqina, ithemba; ithemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu. kuthelwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2: Jakobe 1: 2-4 "Kubhekani kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngoba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokholo lwenu kuveza ukubekezela. futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

NgokukaMathewu 13:22 Lowo ohlwanyelwe emeveni nguye olizwayo izwi; futhi ukukhathazeka kwaleli zwe, nokukhohlisa kwengcebo kuminyanisa izwi, libe ngongatheli.

Ukunaka kwezwe nokukhohlisa kwengcebo kungaminyanisa izwi likaNkulunkulu kulenze lingatheli.

1: Kudingeka sigxile kuNkulunkulu, hhayi izinto zezwe, ukuze sibe nezithelo ngempela.

2: Ukuthanda imali kungaba yisithiyo ekuzweni izwi likaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 12:15 ZUL59; Wathi kubo: “Xwayani, nixwaye ukuhaha, ngokuba ukuphila komuntu akumi ebuningini bempahla yakhe.

2: 1 Thimothewu 6:10 - “Ngokuba ukuthanda imali kuyimpande yakho konke okubi, okuthe ngenxa yabo abanye baduka ekukholweni ngokuhuheka, bazigwaza ngeminjunju eminingi.

NgokukaMathewu 13:23 Kepha ohlwanyelwe emhlabathini omuhle nguye olizwayo izwi, aliqonde; ethela isithelo, enye ngekhulu, enye ngamashumi ayisithupha, enye ngamashumi amathathu.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli ubonisa ukuthi labo abezwa izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi baliqonde bayothela izithelo eziningi.

1. Ukuthela Izithelo: Amandla Okulalela

2. Ukukhula Okholweni: Imivuzo Yokuzwa Nokuqonda IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2. AmaHubo 19:7-8 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvuselela umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula; iziyalezo zikaJehova zilungile, zithokozisa inhliziyo; umyalo kaJehova uhlanzekile, ukhanyisa amehlo.

NgokukaMathewu 13:24 Wababekela omunye umfanekiso, wathi: “Umbuso wezulu ufana nomuntu owahlwanyela imbewu enhle ensimini yakhe.

UJesu walandisa umfanekiso wendoda eyahlwanyela imbewu enhle ensimini yayo ukuze ifanekisele uMbuso Wezulu.

1. Isivuno sikaNkulunkulu: imbewu enhle yoMbuso Wakhe

2. Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli: Indlela yokuhlwanyela imbewu enhle embusweni weZulu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-8 “Ningakhohliswa; uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, wovuna yona futhi. ohlwanyelela uMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2. Mathewu 7:15-20 - “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo. isihlahla esihle sithela izithelo ezinhle, kodwa isihlahla esibi sithela izithelo ezimbi.Umuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ungethele izithelo ezinhle, yonke imithi engatheli izithelo ezinhle iyanqunywa, iphonswe emlilweni. bazabazi ngezithelo zabo.

NgokukaMathewu 13:25 Kwathi abantu besalele, kwafika isitha sakhe, sahlwanyela ukhula phakathi kukakolweni, samuka.

Isitha sabantu bakaNkulunkulu sahlwanyela ukhula phakathi kukakolweni abantu belele.

1. Ingozi Yokunganaki Ekuphileni Okungokomoya

2. Ukuhlala Uqaphile Ezweni Lezilingo

1. Efesu 6:10-18 (Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane)

2. 1 Petru 5:8 (Qaphelani, qaphelani. Isitha senu uSathane sizulazula njengengonyama ebhongayo, sifuna engamshwabadela).

NgokukaMathewu 13:26 Kwathi ukuba selikhule ikhaba, kuthele isithelo, kwabonakala nokhula.

Umfanekiso kakolweni nokhula uveza ukuthi ngisho naphakathi kwabahle, ababi bangavela.

1. Umfanekiso Kakolweni Nokhula: Ukuqaphela Okuhle Nokubi Ekuphileni

2. Inani Lokubekezela: Ukufunda Emfanekisweni Kakolweni Nokhula

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “kubalani kungukuthokoza, bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphele, ukuze nibe nokuqina. ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

NgokukaMathewu 13:27 Zase zisondela izinceku zomninindlu, zathi kuye: ‘Nkosi, awuhlwanyelanga imbewu enhle yini ensimini yakho na? Pho, luvelaphi ukhula?

Izinceku zabuza umninikhaya mayelana nokuba khona kokhula ensimini olwaluhlwanyelwe imbewu enhle.

1. UNkulunkulu usebenzisa ukungapheleli kwethu ukuze enze intando yakhe ephelele.

2 Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho singakuqondi akwenzayo.

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

NgokukaMathewu 13:28 Wathi kubo: “Lokhu kwenziwe yisitha. Zathi izinceku kuye: Uyathanda-ke ukuba sihambe siyokubutha na?

Umninikhaya uyaqaphela ukuthi ukhula lutshalwe ensimini yakhe kakolweni. Izinceku zayo ziyabuza ukuthi kufanele yini zihambe ziyosusa ukhula, kodwa inkosi yazo izitshela ukuthi isitha esenze lokhu.

1. Isitha somphefumulo wethu sifuna ukutshala ukhula lokungabaza nokwesaba ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Asisoze sawuziba ngempela umsebenzi wesitha, kodwa kunalokho kufanele siqaphe futhi sihlale sigxile ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu lwempilo yethu.

1. Efesu 6:10-13 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

NgokukaMathewu 13:29 Kepha wathi: Cha; hlezi nibuthe ukhula, nisiphule namabele kanye nalo.

Umfanekiso kaKolweni Nokhula usifundisa ukuthi kufanele siqaphele lapho sehlukanisa okuhle nokubi njengoba singase sibangele umonakalo ohlelweni singahlosile.

1. "Ukuqonda KweNkosi: Ukwehlukanisa Okuhle Kokubi"

2. "Umfanekiso Kakolweni Nokhula: Isifundo Ngokuqonda"

1. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

NgokukaMathewu 13:30 Yekani kukhule kokubili ndawonye, kuze kube sekuvuneni;

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso kakolweni nokhula, lapho ukolweni nokhula kuvunyelwe kukhule ndawonye kuze kube sekuvuneni. Ngesikhathi sokuvuna, abavuni bayoyalwa ukuba baqoqe ukhula lube izinyanda ukuze balushise, futhi bagcine ukolweni esiphaleni.

1. Umfanekiso Kakolweni Nokhula: Ukulungiselela Ukuvuna

2. Ukuhlakulela Ukwethembeka: Isifundo sikaMathewu 13:30

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-9 - Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi.

2. Jakobe 3:18 - Futhi isivuno sokulunga sihlwanyelwa ngokuthula yilabo abenza ukuthula.

NgokukaMathewu 13:31 Wababekela omunye umfanekiso, wathi: “Umbuso wezulu ufana nohlamvu lwesinaphi, aluthatha umuntu, waluhlwanyela ensimini yakhe.

UMbuso weZulu ufaniswa nembewu yesinaphi.

1. Imbewu yesinaphi: Uphawu Lokukholwa

2. Amandla Esenzo Esincane Sokulalela

1. Luka 17:6 - “INkosi yathi, Uma beninokholo olungangohlamvu lwesinaphi, beningathi kulo mthombe: Siphuna, utshalwe elwandle; futhi kufanele ikulalele.”

2 Marku 4:31 - “Kunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, okuthi, nxa luhlwanyelwa emhlabeni, lube

luncane kuzo zonke izimbewu ezisemhlabeni;

NgokukaMathewu 13:32 yona encane kunazo zonke imbewu, kepha nxa isikhulile, inkulu kunazo zonke phakathi kwemifino, ibe yisihlahla, kuze kufike izinyoni zezulu, zihlale emagatsheni awo.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa ubukhulu besiqalo esibonakala sisincane.

1. “Amandla Eziqalo Ezincane”

2. “Ukusebenzisa Amandla Ezinto Ezincane Kakhulu”

1 KwabaseKorinte 1:27-29 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ukhethile okuyiziwula zezwe ukuba ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo; UNkulunkulu wakhetha obuthakathaka bezwe ukuze ajabhise abanamandla; 28 UNkulunkulu ukhethe okuphansi nokudelelekile ezweni, ngisho nezinto ezingekho, ukuze achithe izinto ezikhona, 29 ukuze kungabikho muntu ozibongayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu.”

2. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abalindela uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaMathewu 13:33 Wakhuluma kubo omunye umfanekiso; Umbuso wezulu ufana nemvubelo, ayithatha owesifazane, wayifaka ezilinganisweni ezintathu zempuphu, kwaze kwabila yonke.

Umbuso wezulu ufana nemvubelo owesifazane ayithulula ezilinganisweni ezintathu zempuphu, waze wabila.

1. "Amandla Okholo Oluncane"

2. “Umsebenzi Oyisimangaliso WoMbuso KaNkulunkulu”

1. NgokukaMathewu 16:17, “Ubusisiwe wena, Simoni kaJona, ngokuba lokhu akwembulwanga kuwe ngenyama negazi, kodwa nguBaba osezulwini.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:9, “Imvubelo encane ibilisa inhlama yonke.”

NgokukaMathewu 13:34 Konke lokho uJesu wakukhuluma ezixukwini ngemifanekiso; futhi ngaphandle komfanekiso akakhulumanga kubo.

UJesu wafundisa izixuku ngemifanekiso.

1: UJesu wayengumfundisi oyingcweti, esebenzisa imizekeliso ukuze adlulisele umyalezo wakhe.

2: Imizekeliso iyindlela ephumelelayo yokudlulisela amaqiniso ajulile kamoya.

1: Izaga 1:5-7 Umuntu ohlakaniphileyo uyakuzwa, andise ukufunda, nomuntu onokuqonda azuze iseluleko esihlakaniphile.

2: Izaga 9:9 ZUL59 - Mfundise ohlakaniphileyo, futhi uyohlakanipha ngokwengeziwe; fundisa olungileyo, futhi uyokwandisa ukufunda.

NgokukaMathewu 13:35 ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi ukuthi: “Ngiyakuwuvula umlomo wami ngemifanekiso; ngizakhuluma izinto ebezifihliwe kusukela ekusekelweni komhlaba.

UNkulunkulu wembula izimfihlo Zakhe kulabo abalalelayo.

1: Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu.

2: Amandla Emifanekiso.

1: Isaya 28:9-10, “Ngubani oyakumfundisa ukwazi na? Ngubani ayakumenza ukuba aqonde imfundiso na? Abalunyulweyo obisini, nabakhishwe emabeleni. Ngokuba isiyalezelo kumelwe sibe phezu kwesiyalezelo, isiyalezelo phezu kwesiyalezelo; umugqa phezu komugqa, umugqa phezu komugqa; ingcosana lapha, ingcosana laphaya.

2: IHubo 25:14, “Imfihlo yeNkosi ikulabo abamesabayo; futhi Uyobabonisa isivumelwano Sakhe.”

NgokukaMathewu 13:36 UJesu wayesemukisa izixuku, wangena endlini; abafundi bakhe beza kuye, bathi: “Sitshele umfanekiso wokhula lwensimu.

UJesu wamukisa izixuku wangena endlini. Abafundi bakhe bamcela ukuba abachazele

umfanekiso wokhula lwensimu.

1. Ukukhulisa Ukwethembeka Emkhakheni Wokuphila

2. Ukuzijwayeza Ukubekezela Nokubekezela Ensimini Yokukholwa

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

2 Jakobe 5:7 - Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani, umlimi ulindela isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, uyabekezela ngaso, aze amukele imvula yokuqala neyamuva.

NgokukaMathewu 13:37 Waphendula, wathi kubo: Ohlwanyela imbewu enhle yiNdodana yomuntu;

INdodana yomuntu yiyo ehlwanyela imbewu enhle.

1. INdodana Yomuntu: UMsindisi noMhlwanyeli Wembewu Enhle

2. Ukubaluleka KweNdodana Yomuntu Nenzalo Yayo Enhle

1. Luka 8:11 - "Manje umfanekiso yilokhu: Imbewu iyizwi likaNkulunkulu."

2 Johane 15:5 - "Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha. Ohlala kimi, nami kuye, uthela izithelo eziningi, ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho."

Mathewu 13:38 Insimu yizwe; imbewu enhle ngabantwana bombuso; kodwa ukhula lungabantwana bomubi;

Leli vesi likhuluma ngezwe njengensimu enembewu enhle nembi, emelela abantwana bakaNkulunkulu kanye nabantwana bomubi.

1: Kumelwe sikuphaphamele ukuhamba kwethu noNkulunkulu, ngoba izwe ligcwele amathonya amahle namabi.

2: Kumelwe siqiniseke ukuthi sihlwanyela imbewu enhle ezimpilweni zethu, ngoba isivuno esisivunayo siwumkhiqizo wembewu esiyitshalayo.

1: Galathiya 6:7-8 “Ningakhohliswa; uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, wovuna yona futhi. ohlwanyelela uMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2: Efesu 6:11 - "Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane."

NgokukaMathewu 13:39 Isitha esawuhlwanyelayo nguSathane; ukuvuna kungukuphela kwezwe; nabavuni yizingelosi.

UDeveli uhlwanyela amanga namanga emhlabeni, kodwa uNkulunkulu uzoletha iqiniso nobulungisa ekupheleni kwesikhathi ngezingelosi zakhe.

1. Umzabalazo wethu wokulwa namanga nenkohliso ekugcineni uyovuzwa nguNkulunkulu.

2 Singaqiniseka ukuthi izingelosi zikaNkulunkulu ziyoletha ubulungisa ekugcineni.

1 Johane 8:44 - "Nina ningabakayihlo uSathane, nithanda ukwenza izinkanuko zikayihlo. Yena wayengumbulali wabantu kwasekuqaleni, ongabambeleli eqinisweni, ngokuba iqiniso lingekho kuye. uqamba amanga, ukhuluma ulimi lwakhe lokuzalwa, ngokuba ungumqambimanga noyise wamanga.

2. IsAmbulo 20:10- "Futhi uSathane, owabadukisayo, waphonswa echibini elivuthayo nesibabule, lapho isilo nomprofethi wamanga babephonswe khona. Bayohlushwa imini nobusuku kuze kube phakade naphakade."

NgokukaMathewu 13:40 Ngakho-ke njengokuba ukhula luyabuthwa, lushiswe emlilweni; kuyakuba njalo ekupheleni kwalelizwe.

Umfanekiso wokhula usifundisa ukuthi kuyoba khona ukwehlukana ekupheleni kwezwe.

1. Umfanekiso Wokhula: Ukuqonda Ukwahlulelwa Kokugcina

2. Ukuthi Umfanekiso Wokhula Ungasisiza Kanjani Ukuphila Izimpilo Ezilungile

1. Mathewu 25:31-46 - Umfanekiso wezimvu nezimbuzi

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:10 - Sonke kumelwe sivele phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu

NgokukaMathewu 13:41 INdodana yomuntu iyakuthuma izingelosi zayo, zibuthe, zikhiphe embusweni wayo konke okukhubekisayo, nabenza okubi;

INdodana yomuntu izothumela izingelosi zayo ukuba zisuse embusweni wayo bonke abakhubekisayo noma abenza okubi.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukuphila ngokulunga nokuthobeka ngaso sonke isikhathi ukuze sihlale eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kumele sihlale siqaphile futhi sizame ukususa bonke ububi ezimpilweni zethu nasemiphakathini yethu.

1: 1 Korinte 6:9-10 - “Anazi yini ukuthi abangalungile abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu na? Ningadukiswa: izifebe, nabakhonza izithombe, neziphingi, nabafeba, namasela, nabahahayo, nabadakwa, naba izithuki, nabaphangi abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.”

2: Galathiya 5:19-21 “Kepha imisebenzi yenyama isobala: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, nokukhonza izithombe, nobuthakathi, nobutha, nokuxabana, nomhawu, nokufutheka, nokubangisana, nokuhlukana, nomona, nokudakwa; iziphithiphithi, nezinto ezifana nalezi. Ngiyanixwayisa, njengalokho ngake ngasho ngaphambili, ukuthi abenza okunjalo abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 13:42 zibaphonse eziko lomlilo; lapho kuyakuba-khona ukulila nokugedla amazinyo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abangatheli izithelo ekuphileni kwabo bayophonswa esithandweni somlilo, lapho kuyoba nosizi nosizi olukhulu.

1. Ukuthela Izithelo: Isidingo Sokwenza Okuhle

2. Imiphumela Yokungatheli Izithelo

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba.

2. Mathewu 7:21-23 - Akubona bonke abathi kimi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini.

NgokukaMathewu 13:43 Khona abalungileyo bayakukhanya njengelanga embusweni kaYise wabo. Onezindlebe zokuzwa makezwe.

Abalungile bayokhanya ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu embusweni Wakhe.

1: Lalela izimfundiso zeNkosi futhi ulungele ukuzwa inkazimulo Yayo eMbusweni.

2: Jabulani ngokuba olungile ukuze nibe yingxenye yoMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseFilipi 3:20-21 ZUL59 - Kepha thina siyizakhamuzi zasezulwini, silindele khona uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu, oyakuguqula umzimba wethu ophansi, ufane nomzimba wakhe wenkazimulo, ngamandla amnikeza wona amandla okuphila. zonke izinto ngaphansi kwakhe.

2: 1 Korinte 15:51-53 - Bheka! Nginitshela imfihlakalo. Ngeke silale sonke, kodwa siyakuguqulwa sonke, ngokuphazima kweso, ngokuphazima kweso, ngecilongo lokugcina. Ngoba icilongo liyokhala, futhi abafileyo bayovuswa benokungonakali, futhi siyoguqulwa. Ngoba lokhu okubolayo kumele ukwembatha ukungaboli, lalokhu okufayo kumele ukwembatha ukungafi.

NgokukaMathewu 13:44 Futhi umbuso wezulu ufana nengcebo efihlwe ensimini; okuthi lapho umuntu eseyitholile, wayifihla, futhi ngenxa yokujabula kwayo wahamba wathengisa ngakho konke anakho, futhi wathenga leyo nsimu.

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso wendoda eyathola ingcebo efihliwe ensimini, futhi ngenxa yenjabulo yayo yathengisa konke enakho ukuze ithenge insimu.

1. Injabulo Yokuthola Umbuso Wezulu

2. Izindleko Zokuthola Umbuso Wezulu

1. IHubo 37:4 - Zithokozise ngoJehova, futhi uyokunika okufiswa inhliziyo yakho.

2 Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, futhi, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane. okunye; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani. Phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele.

NgokukaMathewu 13:45 Futhi umbuso wezulu ufana nomthengisi ofuna amaparele amahle;

Umbuso wezulu ufana nomthengisi ofuna amaparele ayigugu.

1. Inani Lombuso Wezulu

2. The Search for Goodly Pearls

1. Mathewu 6:33 - “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. IzAga 8:10-11 - “Khethani ukufundisa kwami esikhundleni sesiliva, nokwazi kunegolide elicwengekileyo, ngokuba ukuhlakanipha kuyigugu kunamarubi, akukho okufisayo akunakulinganiswa nakho.”

NgokukaMathewu 13:46 Esefumene iparele linye elinenani elikhulu, waya wathengisa ngakho konke anakho, walithenga.

Lesi siqephu esikuMathewu 13:46 sikhuluma ngendoda eyathola iparele lenani elikhulu futhi yazimisela ukudela konke eyayinakho ukuze ibe layo.

1. "Inani Lomphefumulo" - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kwempilo yomuntu nokuthi kufanele sizimisele kanjani ukudela konke esinakho ukuze sifinyelele abanye ngevangeli.

2. “Umhlatshelo Wothando” - Ukugxila endleleni uJesu adela ngayo konke ayenakho ukuze asisindise nokuthi kufanele sizimisele kanjani ukuzidela ngenxa yothando.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMathewu 13:47 Futhi umbuso wezulu ufana nenetha elaphonswa olwandle, labutha zonke izinhlobo;

Umbuso wezulu ufana nenetha elibamba zonke izinhlobo zezinhlanzi.

1. Ukubandakanywa KoMbuso KaNkulunkulu - UMbuso kaNkulunkulu wamukela zonke izinhlobo zabantu.

2. Ukuhlakanipha KoMbuso KaNkulunkulu - UMbuso kaNkulunkulu uhlakaniphile futhi uhlale unecebo.

1. Luka 15:3-7 - Umfanekiso Wemvu Elahlekile Nohlamvu Lwemali Olulahlekile.

2. Isaya 11:6-9 - Impisi iyohlala newundlu, ingonyama idle utshani njengenkomo.

NgokukaMathewu 13:48 Lithe seligcwele, balidonsela ogwini, bahlala phansi, babuthela ezinhle ezitsheni, ezimbi bazilahla.

Umfanekiso wenetha usifundisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyohlukanisa abalungile nababi ezikhathini zokugcina.

1: Kumelwe silulungele usuku lokwahlulela, lapho uNkulunkulu eyohlukanisa abalungileyo kwababi.

2: Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu silungile futhi silungile, ngakho kufanele silwele ukuphila izimpilo ezinhle futhi sifanelekele umusa wakhe.

1: Mathewu 25:31-46 - Umfanekiso kaJesu wezimvu nezimbuzi.

2: 2 Korinte 5:10 - Sonke kumelwe sivele phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu.

NgokukaMathewu 13:49 Kuyakuba-njalo ekupheleni kwezwe: ziyakuphuma izingelosi,

zihlukanise ababi kwabalungileyo;

Ekupheleni kwezwe, izingelosi ziyohlukanisa abalungile kwababi.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukuba abalungileyo futhi silandele intando kaNkulunkulu, ngoba ekupheleni kwezwe, uyohlukanisa abalungile kwababi.

2: Ekugcineni, abalungile bayovuzwa ngokwethembeka kwabo, kuyilapho ababi bayojeziswa ngokungalaleli kwabo.

1: Mathewu 25:31-46 - Umfanekiso kaJesu Wezimvu Nezimbuzi.

2: Roma 2:6-10 - Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Kokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 13:50 zibaphonse esithandweni somlilo; lapho kuyakuba-khona ukulila nokugedla amazinyo.

UJesu ukhuluma ngesiphetho sababi, lapho beyophonswa esithandweni somlilo, lapho beyozwa khona ukulila nokugedla amazinyo.

1. Iqiniso LeSihogo: Ukuqaphela Imiphumela Yesono

2. Ukuphuthuma Kokuphenduka: Isikhathi siwuMqoka

1. IsAmbulo 14:10-11 - Ababi bayohlushwa ngomlilo nesibabule phambi kwezingelosi ezingcwele naphambi kweWundlu.

2 Jude 1:7 Ngokufanayo, iSodoma neGomora nemizi ezungezile, nayo eyayizitika ngokuziphatha okubi kobulili futhi iphishekela izinkanuko ezingezona ezemvelo, iyisibonelo ngokuthola isijeziso somlilo ophakade.

NgokukaMathewu 13:51 UJesu wathi kubo: Niziqondile zonke lezi zinto na? Bathi kuye: Yebo, Nkosi.

UJesu wabuza abafundi ukuthi bayayiqonda yini le mifanekiso, baphendula ngokugomela.

1: Hamba Ngokuqonda Ngokukholwa

2: Phishekela Ukuqonda Okujulile NgoJesu

1: Izaga 4:5-7 ZUL59 - Zuza ukuhlakanipha, zuza ukuqonda, ungakukhohlwa; ungachezuki emazwini omlomo wami. Ungawushiyi, wona uyakukulonda; mthande, wona uyakukulondoloza. Ukuhlakanipha kuyinto eyinhloko; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke okuzuzayo zuza ukuqonda.

2 KwabaseKolose 1:9-10 Ngenxa yalokhu nathi, kusukela osukwini esakuzwa ngalo, asiphezi ukunikhulekela nokunxusa ukuba nigcwaliswe ukwazi intando yakhe kukho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda okungokomoya. ; ukuze nihambe ngokufanele iNkosi ngokuthokozisa konke, nithela kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle, nikhule ekwazini uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 13:52 Wayesethi kubo: “Ngakho wonke umbhali ofundisiwe embusweni wezulu ufana nomuntu ongumninindlu okhipha engcebweni yakhe izinto ezintsha nezindala.

UJesu uqhathanisa ababhali abafundiswa embusweni wezulu nomninindlu okhipha izinto ezintsha nezindala engcebweni yakhe.

1. Umbuso Wezulu Nombhali: Ukuhlola Umfanekiso Womninikhaya.

2. Amagugu Amasha Namadala: Ukuthola Kabusha Okubalulekile Embusweni Wezulu.

1. KwabaseKolose 3:1-2, “Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi kokusemhlabeni.”

2. Luka 12:33, “Thengisani ngempahla yenu, niphe abampofu; Zenzeleni izikhwama zemali ezingagugiyo, nengcebo engapheli ezulwini, lapho isela lingasondeli khona, nalapho inundu engoni khona.”

NgokukaMathewu 13:53 Kwathi uJesu eseyiqedile le mifanekiso, wamuka lapho.

UJesu wafundisa uchungechunge lwemifanekiso ezixukwini ngaphambi kokuba ahambe.

1. Imifanekiso kaJesu isifundisa izifundo ezibalulekile ngombuso kaNkulunkulu nokuphila

kwethu.

2. UJesu wasebenzisa imifanekiso ukuze abonise amandla okholo nokulalela.

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - Ngakho yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala;

2 Luka 18:15-17 - Baletha kuye nezingane ezincane ukuba azithinte;

NgokukaMathewu 13:54 Esefikile ezweni lakubo wabafundisa esinagogeni labo, baze bamangala, bathi: “Lo ukuthathaphi lokhu kuhlakanipha nalezi zenzo zamandla na?

UJesu wamangaza abantu ngokuhlakanipha nangemisebenzi yakhe yamandla.

1: UJesu uwumfuziselo wokuhlakanipha namandla.

2: UJesu ungumthombo wethemba namandla.

1: IzAga 2:6-7 “Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda.

2: IzEnzo 10:38 "ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla. Wahambahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe ngusathane, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye."

NgokukaMathewu 13:55 Lo akayona indodana yombazi na? Unina akabizwa ngokuthi uMariya na? nabafowabo oJakobe, noJose, noSimoni, noJuda?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubonakala kwamalungu omndeni kaJesu.

1. UJesu wayeyindodana yombazi, kodwa futhi wayengaphezu kwalokho.

2. UNkulunkulu usebenza ngabantu abajwayelekile ukuze enze izinto ezingajwayelekile.

1. Filipi 2:7-8 - “kodwa wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze

kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa kwesiphambano.”

2. Mathewu 12:46-47 - “Esakhuluma nesixuku, bheka, unina nabafowabo bema ngaphandle befuna ukukhuluma naye. ngifuna ukukhuluma nawe."

NgokukaMathewu 13:56 Odadewabo, abekho yini bonke kithi na? Pho, lo ukuthathaphi konke lokhu na?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomkhaya wakubo kaJesu owawungabaza ikhono lakhe lokwenza izimangaliso.

1. UJesu wakwazi ukwenza izimangaliso ngoba wayethunywe uNkulunkulu.

2. UJesu wayeyisibonelo sokholo nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu kubalandeli Bakhe.

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

NgokukaMathewu 13:57 Base bekhubeka ngaye. Kepha uJesu wathi kubo: “Umprofethi kadelelwa, kuphela ezweni lakubo nasendlini yakubo.

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi abaprofethi abamukelwa emizini yakubo.

1. UmProfethi Ongaziwa: Ukwazi Isikhathi Sokuphikiswa

2. Ukwazi Ukubaluleka Kwakho: Ukwenqaba Umbono Ongalungile Wabanye

1. Jeremiya 1:5-7 - “Ngingakakubumbi esizalweni ngakwazi, ungakazalwa, ngakungcwelisa; ngakubeka umprofethi ezizweni.”

2. Mathewu 5:13-14 - “Nina ningusawoti womhlaba, kepha uma usawoti edumele, ubusawoti bawo bungabuyiselwa kanjani na? Awusalungele lutho ngaphandle kokuthi

ulahlwe ngaphandle futhi unyathelwe ngezinyawo zabantu.

NgokukaMathewu 13:58 Akenzanga lapho imisebenzi yamandla eminingi ngenxa yokungakholwa kwabo.

UJesu akenzanga izimangaliso eziningi endaweni ethile ngoba abantu babengakholwa Kuye.

1. Ukukholwa kungukubona: Ukukholwa Kushintsha Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukungakholwa: Kwenzekani Uma Singakholwa

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumjabulisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo."

2. Jakobe 1:6-8 - "Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle oluqhutshwa lunyakaziswa umoya. Ngokuba lowo muntu makangacabangi ukuthi uyakwamukela utho kuJehova; ungumuntu onhliziyombili, ongagxilile ezindleleni zakhe zonke.”

UMathewu 14 yisahluko seshumi nane seVangeli likaMathewu, esihlanganisa izenzakalo ezibalulekile njengokufa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi, uJesu ondla abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu, kanye noJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngendaba yokusabela kukaHerode enkonzweni kaJesu kanye nenkolelo yakhe eyiphutha yokuthi uJesu wayenguJohane uMbhapathizi ovuswe kwabafileyo (Mathewu 14:1-12). UHerode wayebophe uJohane ngenxa yokulahla kwakhe umshado ongekho emthethweni kaHerode. Nokho, phakathi nomkhosi wokugubha usuku lokuzalwa, uHerode wenza isithembiso ngokuxhamazela ukuthi uzosinikeza noma isiphi isicelo indodakazi yakhe yokutholwa. Ekhuthazwa unina, wacela ikhanda likaJohn ngoqwembe. Ngokungabaza, uHerode wasifeza isicelo sakhe futhi wayala ukuba uJohane abulawe.

Isigaba 2: Le ndaba ibe isishintshela kuJesu epha isixuku esikhulu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili kuphela (Mathewu 14:13-21). Lapho uJesu ezwa ngokufa kukaJohane, wamuka waya endaweni eyihlane. Nokho, izixuku zamlandela ngezinyawo. Ebona isidingo sabo sokudla, uJesu waba nesihawu futhi ngokuyisimangaliso wandisa izinkwa nezinhlanzi ukuze kondle amadoda angaba yizinkulungwane ezinhlanu nabesifazane nabantwana. Ngemva kokuba wonke umuntu esesuthise, kwaqoqwa obhasikidi abayishumi nambili abagcwele okusalile.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesenzakalo esingavamile lapho uJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi (Mathewu 14:22-36). Ngesikhathi abafundi Bakhe bewela uLwandle LwaseGalile ngesikebhe ngobusuku obunesiphepho, babona lokho ababecabanga ukuthi isipoki siza kubo. Kodwa empeleni nguJesu owabaqinisekisa ukuthi bangesabi. UPetru wacela imvume yokuhamba phezu kwamanzi kodwa waqala ukucwila lapho engabaza. UJesu wamsindisa futhi wathulisa isivunguvungu njengoba befika lapho babeya khona eGenesaretha. Lapho befika, abantu abaningi bambona “njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu” futhi balethe abagulayo babo ukuze baphulukiswe.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko seshumi nane sikaMathewu silandisa ngokufa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi ezandleni zikaHerode, kulandelwa ukudla kukaJesu okuyisimangaliso izinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezimbalwa nezinhlanzi.

Ihlanganisa nesenzakalo esingavamile sokuhamba kukaJesu phezu kwamanzi futhi ehlenga uPetru phakathi nobusuku obunesiphepho oLwandle LwaseGalile.

Isahluko siqokomisa ububele bukaJesu ngezixuku, amandla Akhe angcwele okwenza izimangaliso, negunya Lakhe phezu kwemvelo. Kubonisa ukuzimisela Kwakhe ukuhlinzeka ngezidingo zenyama futhi kunikeza isiqinisekiso ngezikhathi zokwesaba. Lesi sahluko sibonisa kokubili ubuntu bukaJesu kanye nezimfanelo Zakhe zobunkulunkulu njengoba abantu bemazi “njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu” futhi befuna ukuphulukiswa Kuye.

NgokukaMathewu 14:1 Ngaleso sikhathi uHerode umtetrarki wezwa udumo lukaJesu.

UHerode uzwa ngodumo lukaJesu.

1. Udumo lukaNkulunkulu lufinyelela kude futhi luthinta bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki izinkolelo zabo noma isizinda sabo.

2 Udumo lukaJesu lungaba ukukhanya kulabo abasebumnyameni, lubavumele ukuba bazibonele ngokwabo amakhono abo.

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi owakhiwe entabeni awunakufihlakala. Futhi abantu abakhanyisi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha. Esikhundleni salokho bawubeka othini lwawo, futhi ukhanyisela wonke umuntu osendlini. Kanjalo, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2. Luka 4:18-19 - “UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu. Ungithumile ukuba ngimemezele ukukhululwa kweziboshwa, nokubona kwezimpumputhe, nokukhulula abacindezelweyo, nokumemezela umnyaka womusa weNkosi.

NgokukaMathewu 14:2 Wathi ezincekwini zakhe: “Lo nguJohane uMbhapathizi; uvukile kwabafileyo; ngakho-ke imisebenzi yamandla iyabonakala kuye.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wembulwa njengovukile kwabafileyo, futhi ukuba khona kwakhe kubonakaliswa ngemisebenzi yamandla.

1. Amandla Ethemba: Uvuko lukaJohane uMbhapathizi

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yezimangaliso: Ukuhlola Ifa LikaJohane uMbhapathizi

1 KwabaseRoma 4:17 - Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngikwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi”—phambi kukaNkulunkulu akholwa kuye, ophilisa abafileyo, odala izinto ezingaphili . zikhona.

2 Marku 16:19 - Ngakho-ke iNkosi uJesu, ngemva kokuba isikhulumile kubo, yanyuselwa ezulwini futhi yahlala ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 14:3 Ngokuba uHerode wayembambile uJohane, wambopha, wamfaka etilongweni ngenxa kaHerodiya umkaFiliphu umfowabo.

UJohane uMbhapathizi waboshwa futhi waboshelwa ukuphikisana nomshado kaHerode ongekho emthethweni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokumelela okulungile, ngisho nalapho kunzima.

2. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa ukulalela kwethu ukuze afeze intando yakhe, ngisho nalapho kuba nemiphumela enzima.

1. IzEnzo 5:29 - “Kepha uPetru nabaphostoli baphendula, bathi: Simelwe ukulalela uNkulunkulu kunabantu.

2. Mathewu 10:28 - “Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho yesabani lowo ongabhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

NgokukaMathewu 14:4 Ngokuba uJohane wathi kuye: “Awuvunyelwe ukuba ube naye.

UJohane uMbhapathizi waxwayisa uHerode Antipase ngokuthi kwakungekho emthethweni

ukuba umkamfowabo, uHerodiya, abe ngowakhe.

1: Akumelwe silingeke ukuba sephule imithetho kaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho kufaneleka.

2: Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi izenzo zethu zinemiphumela engaba nomthelela kwabanye.

1: Efesu 5: 3 - "Kepha ubufebe, noma ukungcola, noma ukuhaha, makungasho lutho phakathi kwenu, ngokuba lokhu kakubafanele abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu.

2: Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke noma ngubani owaziyo okulungile angakwenza futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

NgokukaMathewu 14:5 Wathi efuna ukumbulala, wesaba isixuku, ngokuba babethi ungumprofethi.

UHerode wayefuna ukubulala uJohane uMbhapathizi, kodwa wayesaba ngoba abantu babembheka njengomprofethi.

1. Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho sibhekene nengozi

2. Amandla ombono womphakathi

1. IHubo 23:4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2. IzAga 29:25 - Ukwesaba abantu kuyoba ugibe, kodwa othembela kuJehova uyalondeka.

NgokukaMathewu 14:6 Kwathi sekugujwa usuku lokuzalwa kukaHerode, indodakazi kaHerodiya yasina phambi kwabo, yamjabulisa uHerode.

Ngosuku lokuzalwa kukaHerode, indodakazi yakhe yasina futhi yamjabulisa.

1. Ingozi Yokungena Esilingweni

2. Amandla Okujabulisa Abanye

1. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

NgokukaMathewu 14:7 Wasethembisa ngesifungo ukuyinika lokho engakucela.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uHerode athembisa ngayo ukunikeza uSalome noma yini ayicelayo, ngesifungo.

1. Amandla Ezifungo - ukuthi isifungo singasibophezela kanjani ekwenzeni okuthile kanye nokubaluleka kokugcina izithembiso zethu.

2. Ingozi Yokuthopha - imiphumela yokunqotshwa isilingo kanye nendlela okungaholela ngayo ezinqumweni ezingalindelekile.

1. UmShumayeli 5:5 - "Kungcono ukungenzi isithembiso kunokuthembisa ungasigcwalisi".

2. IHubo 15:4 - "Ofunga kowakhe umonakalo futhi angaguquki".

NgokukaMathewu 14:8 Kepha yona, ilaywe ngunina, yathi: “Nginike lapha ngoqwembe ikhanda likaJohane uMbhapathizi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza isicelo sendodakazi kaHerodiya kuHerode sekhanda likaJohane uMbhapathizi.

1. Ngisho nalapho sibhekene nomsebenzi onzima noma isicelo, kufanele siqhubeke silwela ukulunga nokuhlakanipha.

2. Kufanele siqaphele izinqumo zethu nokuthi izenzo zethu zingaba nemiphumela ehlala njalo kulabo abasizungezile.

1. Jakobe 1:5-8 - “Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa luzuliswa umoya. Ngokuba lowo muntu makangacabangi ukuthi uyakwamukela utho

eNkosini; ungumuntu onhliziyombili, ongagxili kuzo zonke izindlela zakhe.”

2. IzAga 3:5-7 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho. Ungabi ngohlakaniphileyo emehlweni akho; yesaba uJehova, udede ebubini.”

NgokukaMathewu 14:9 Inkosi yadabuka, nokho ngenxa yesifungo nangalabo ababehlezi nayo ekudleni yayala ukuba inikwe.

Inkosi yasigcina isifungo sayo nakuba yayidabukisa.

1: Ukugcina izwi lethu noma kunzima.

2: Ukugcina izithembiso, noma kunzima.

1: IHubo 15:4, “Ofungayo kube kubi kuye, angaguquki.

2: Jakobe 5:12 “Kepha phezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, kungabi ngezulu noma ngomhlaba noma nganoma yini enye. balahliwe."

NgokukaMathewu 14:10 Wathuma wamnquma ikhanda uJohane etilongweni.

Ukubulawa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi: UJohane uMbhapathizi wanqunywa ikhanda ngenxa yemiyalo yeNkosi uHerode.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu likhulu kunelethu, futhi ngezinye izikhathi kumelwe samukele futhi sibekezelele ukuhlupheka ngenxa yakhe.

2. Ukuphila kwethu kungokwesikhashana, futhi umvuzo wethu weqiniso usezulwini.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18, “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:17-18, “Ngokuba lolu sizi olulula lwesikhashana lusilungisela isisindo saphakade senkazimulo esingenakuqhathaniswa, singabheki okubonwayo, kepha okungabonwayo. okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana, kepha okungabonwayo kungokwaphakade.

NgokukaMathewu 14:11 Ikhanda lakhe lalethwa ngoqwembe, lanikwa intombazana, yaliyisa kunina.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wanqunywa ikhanda, ikhanda lakhe lathunyelwa endodakazini kaHerode, eyaliyisa kunina.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembeka Emndenini Womuntu

1. IHubo 118:6 - "UJehova ungakimi, angesabi. Umuntu angangenzani na?"

2. IzAga 17:17 - "Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomfowenu uzalelwe ukuhlupheka."

NgokukaMathewu 14:12 Abafundi bakhe beza, basithatha isidumbu, basimbela, baya babikela uJesu.

Abafundi bakaJesu bathatha isidumbu sakhe basingcwaba ngemva kokufa kwakhe, base betshela uJesu.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Abafundi BakaJesu Abakubonisa Ngayo Ukuzinikela Kwabo Ngisho Nangemva Kokufa Kwakhe

2. Ukunakekela Abafileyo: Isibonelo Sabafundi BakaJesu

1. Roma 12:15 - "Jabulani nabajabulayo, nilile nabakhalayo."

2. 1 Korinte 13:13 - “Manje-ke kumi lokhu kokuthathu: ukholo, ithemba, nothando.

NgokukaMathewu 14:13 UJesu ekuzwa lokho wamuka lapho ngomkhumbi, waya endaweni eyihlane eyedwa;

UJesu wezwa ngendaba ethile futhi wanquma ukuya endaweni eyihlane ngomkhumbi. Abantu bezwa ngakho bamlandela ngezinyawo bephuma emadolobheni.

1. "Thembela KuJesu: Lapho Impilo Iba Nzima"

2. "Ukuphatha KukaNkulunkulu: Ukulandela UJesu Ngokholo"

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Petru 5:7 - Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela.

NgokukaMathewu 14:14 UJesu esephuma, wabona isixuku esikhulu, waba nesihe ngaso, waphulukisa abagulayo babo.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela kwabagulayo futhi wabaphulukisa.

1: UJesu usibizela ukuba sibonise ububele nothando kubo bonke, ngisho nalabo abahluphekayo.

2: UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi singaphila kanjani izimpilo zethu ngothando nokunakekelwa okungenamibandela.

1: Luka 10:25-37 - Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo.

2: 1 Johane 3:16-18 - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi kanye nobizo lwakhe lokuthi sithandane.

NgokukaMathewu 14:15 Kwathi sekuhlwile, beza kuye abafundi bakhe, bathi: “Le ndawo iyihlane, isikhathi sesihambile; yekela izixuku zihambe, ukuze ziye emizaneni, zizithengele ukudla.

Abafundi bakaJesu bamcela ukuba amukise izixuku ziyothenga ukudla njengoba kwakuhlwa futhi zisendaweni eyihlane.

1. UNkulunkulu uzosinika zonke izidingo zethu uma sithembela Kuye.

2. Kufanele sinakekele abafowethu nodadewethu abaswele.

1. Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2. Jakobe 2:15-17 - Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwayo. umzimba, kusizani lokho?

NgokukaMathewu 14:16 Kodwa uJesu wathi kubo: Akudingekile ukuba bamuke; bapheni nina ukudla.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela kubantu ngokuyala abafundi bakhe ukuba babanike ukudla.

1: UJesu usifundisa ukuba sibe nesihawu nokuphana kwabaswele.

2: UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi kwanele ukuzungeza lapho sabelana ngalokho esinakho.

1: Mathewu 25:35-40 - Ngokuba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla; ngomile nangiphuzisa; bengingumfokazi nangingenisa;

2: 1 Johane 3:17-18 - Uma umuntu enezinto ezibonakalayo futhi ebona umzalwane noma udade eswele kodwa angamhawukeli, uthando lukaNkulunkulu lungaba kanjani kulowo muntu? Bantwana abathandekayo, masingathandi ngamazwi noma ngamazwi kodwa ngezenzo nangeqiniso.

NgokukaMathewu 14:17 Bathi kuye: “Sinazo lapha kuphela izinkwa eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

UJesu upha abangu-5 000 ukudla ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

1: UJesu unamandla okuhlinzeka nganoma yisiphi isidingo esinaso - kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izinsiza ezincane kangakanani.

2: Izimangaliso zikaJesu zisibonisa amandla negunya Lakhe lokusinakekela.

1: Filipi 4:19 ZUL59 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2: Isaya 40:28-31 - Anazi yini? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akakhathali, akakhathali; ukuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki. Unika okhatheleyo amandla, nongenamandla uyandisa amandla. Ngisho nezinsizwa ziyakuphelelwa amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziwe phansi; kodwa labo abalindela iNkosi bayothola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaMathewu 14:18 Wathi: “Ziletheni lapha kimi.

UJesu wacela abafundi ukuba balethe abantu kuye ukuze abaphe ukudla.

1: UJesu ubonisa uthando lwakhe kanye nokusinakekela kwakhe ngokusinika izidingo zethu.

2: Singamethemba uJesu ukuthi uzosinakekela ngisho nalapho sizizwa sicindezelekile.

1: Filipi 4:19 ZUL59 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2: Mathewu 6:31-33 - Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki nithi: 'Siyakudlani?' noma 'Siyakuphuzani?' noma 'Sizogqokani?' Ngokuba zonke lezi zinto zifunwa ngabezizwe, noYihlo osezulwini uyazi ukuthi niyakudinga konke. Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaMathewu 14:19 Wayala isixuku ukuba sihlale phansi etshanini, wazithabatha izinkwa eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wabheka ezulwini, wazibusisa, wazihlephula, wanika abafundi bakhe izinkwa, nabafundi bakhe. esixukwini.

UJesu wazibusisa izinkwa eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wazihlephula, wanika abafundi bakhe ukuba baphe izixuku.

1. Isibonelo sikaJesu sokupha nokunakekela abanye.

2. Amandla okholo nesibusiso.

1. Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

2 Luka 12:22-34 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini:

Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani.

NgokukaMathewu 14:20 Badla bonke, basutha, babutha imvuthuluka eseleyo, iziqabetho eziyishumi nambili ezigcwele.

Abafundi bakwazi ukusuthisa isixuku esikhulu ngokudla okuncane.

1: Amalungiselelo kaNkulunkulu anele kuzo zonke izidingo zethu.

2: Thembela eNkosini ukuze ikunikeze.

1: Filipi 4:19 "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu."

2: IzAga 3:5-6 “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke;

NgokukaMathewu 14:21 Abadlayo kwakungamadoda angathi izinkulungwane eziyisihlanu, ngaphandle kwabesifazane nabantwana.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokuphakelwa okuyisimangaliso kwabantu abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu kuphela nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Asuthisa Ngayo Ngokuyisimangaliso Abantu Abayizinkulungwane Ezinhlanu Ngezinkwa Ezinhlanu Nezinhlanzi Ezimbili

2. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Indlela UJesu Asebenzisa Ngayo Isinkwa Ukuze Afanekise Uthando Lwakhe Ngesintu

1. Johane 6:1-14 – UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2. Luka 9:10-17 – UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Ezine

NgokukaMathewu 14:22 Masinyane uJesu wacindezela abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene emkhunjini, bamandulele baye phesheya, yena esamukisa izixuku.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene emkhunjini bahambe baye ngaphesheya ngesikhathi yena emukisa izixuku.

1: Kufanele silalele iziqondiso zikaJesu, ngisho nalapho singaqondi ukuthi kungani.

2: Kufanele sikulungele ukulandela uJesu nomaphi lapho asiholela khona.

NgokukaLuka 5:4-5 ZUL59 - Kwathi eseqedile ukukhuluma, wathi kuSimoni: “Suka ungene ekujuleni, nehlise amanetha enu, nibambe. USimoni waphendula wathi: “Nkosi, sishikile ubusuku bonke, asibambanga lutho, kepha ngezwi lakho ngiyakuwehlisa amanetha.”

NgokukaJohane 21:22 UJesu wathi kuye: “Uma ngithanda ukuba ahlale ngize ngifike, kuyini kuwe na? Uyangilandela!”

NgokukaMathewu 14:23 Esezimukisile izixuku wenyukela entabeni eyedwa ukuyokhuleka; sekuhlwile wayeyedwa lapho.

UJesu wayesezimukisa izixuku, wenyukela entabeni eyedwa ukuyokhuleka kusihlwa.

1. Ukufunda ukuthula nokuthola isikhathi sokuthandaza.

2. Ukusondela kuNkulunkulu ngokuchitha isikhathi Naye.

1 Filipi 4:6-7 - “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. lHubo 63:1 - “O Nkulunkulu, unguNkulunkulu wami; ngiyakufuna ngobuqotho; umphefumulo wami womele wena; inyama yami iyaphela ngenxa yenu njengasezweni elomileyo eliyethileyo, elingenamanzi.

NgokukaMathewu 14:24 Kepha umkhumbi wawususukile olwandle, unyakaziswa ngamaza, ngokuba umoya wawuphambene .

Abafundi basesikebheni phakathi nolwandle, sipheshulwa amagagasi ngenxa yomoya onamandla.

1. Ukunqoba Ubunzima - Ukuthola Amandla Ezivunguvungwini Zokuphila

2. Ukukholwa Ngokubhekana Nokwesaba - Ukufunda Ukwethemba Icebo LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2. IHubo 46:1-3 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; Ngakho-ke asiyikwesaba, nakuba umhlaba untengantenga, noma izintaba zigudluzwa enhliziyweni yolwandle, nakuba amanzi alo ehlokoma futhi ekhihliza, nezintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwalo.”

NgokukaMathewu 14:25 Ngomlindo wesine wobusuku uJesu waya kubo ehamba phezu kolwandle.

Ngomlindo wesine wobusuku, uJesu wabonisa amandla akhe ngokuhamba phezu kolwandle eya kubafundi.

1. Amandla KaJesu Negunya Phezu Kwemvelo

2. Ukuhlinzekwa kukaJesu okuyisimangaliso

1. Marku 6:45-51 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi

2. IHubo 18:30 - Amandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa nokuvikela

NgokukaMathewu 14:26 Kwathi abafundi bembona ehamba phezu kolwandle, bashaywa luvalo, bethi yisithunzi; bakhala ngokwesaba.

Abafundi besaba lapho bebona uJesu ehamba phezu kolwandle.

1. Ungesabi: Thembela Emandleni ENkosi

2. Ungesabi Ukuthatha Isinyathelo Sokukholwa

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 46:1-3 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; ukubhonga nokukhihliza amagwebu nezintaba ziyazamazama ngokugubha kwazo.

NgokukaMathewu 14:27 Kepha uJesu wakhuluma masinyane kubo, wathi: “Yimani isibindi; yimina; ningesabi.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba babe nesibindi futhi bangesabi.

1. "UNkulunkulu Unathi: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa"

2. "Yiba Nesibindi: Ukwethembela Esithembisweni SikaJesu"

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. KumaHeberu 13:5-6 - “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.” Ngakho singasho ngesibindi: “INkosi ingumsizi wami, angesabi; umuntu angangenzani na?”

NgokukaMathewu 14:28 UPetru wamphendula wathi: “Nkosi, uma kunguwe, yisho ukuba ngize kuwe phezu kwamanzi.

UPetru waphendula uJesu lapho embiza, ebuza ukuthi kwakunguJesu ngempela yini okhulumayo, nokuthi ingabe kwakunjalo, ecela uJesu ukuba amtshele ukuba eze kuye phezu kwamanzi.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukuthembela kuJesu, njengoPetru, kungasiyisa kanjani ezindaweni esingakaze sizicabange.

2. Ukuzifaka Ezingozini NgoJesu - Ukuzifaka engozini ukuze sibonise ukwethembeka kwethu kuJesu kungaholela kanjani emvuzweni omkhulu.

1 Efesu 3:20 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke

esikucelayo nesikucabangayo, ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

Mathewu 14:29 Wathi: Woza. Futhi lapho uPetru ehla emkhunjini, wahamba phezu kwamanzi, ukuya kuJesu.

UPetru wayalwa nguJesu ukuba eze kuye, futhi uPetru wenza kanjalo ngokuhamba phezu kwamanzi.

1. Amandla Nokholo LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UPetru Ahamba Ngayo Phezu Kwamanzi.

2. Ukuthatha Isinyathelo Esingenakwenzeka Sokukholwa NoJesu.

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ubani oza kuye kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho."

2. Johane 14:6 - "UJesu waphendula, "Mina ngiyindlela neqiniso nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

NgokukaMathewu 14:30 Kepha ebona umoya wesaba; eseqala ukutshona wakhala wathi: Nkosi, ngisindise.

UPetru waqala ukucwila olwandle lapho ebona umoya onamandla futhi wakhala kuJehova ukuba amsindise.

1. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokuthembela ENkosini

2. Ungalilahli Ithemba Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Mathewu 8:25-26 - Abafundi bakhe beza kuye, bamvusa, bathi, Nkosi, sisindise, siyabhubha. Wayesethi kubo: “Nesabani nina bokukholwa okuncane na?

2. IHubo 34:17-19 - Abalungileyo bayakhala, futhi uJehova uyezwa, futhi wabakhulula kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. UJehova useduze nabo abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo; futhi abasindise abanomoya ochotshoziweyo. Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo, kepha uJehova

uyamkhulula kuzo zonke.

NgokukaMathewu 14:31 Masinyane uJesu welula isandla, wambamba, wathi kuye: “Wena onokukholwa okuncane, ungabazeleni na?

UJesu wasindisa uPetru ekugwilizeni olwandle futhi wamkhuza ngokuba nokholo oluncane.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Angasiza Ngayo Ngezikhathi Zokungabaza

2. Uthando LukaJesu: Uhlala Ekulungele Ukukusiza

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumjabulisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo."

NgokukaMathewu 14:32 Sebengenile emkhunjini, umoya wanqamuka.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bangena emkhunjini, futhi umoya uyanqamuka masinyane.

1. Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokholo nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

2 Singathola ukuthula nenduduzo kuNkulunkulu, ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima.

1. IHubo 56:3 “Lapho ngesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi kulabo abamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 14:33 Ababesemkhunjini bakhuleka kuye, bathi: “Nempela wena uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Abantu ababesesikebheni bamangala ngamandla kaJesu baze bakhuleka kuye, bememezela ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela Izenzo ZikaJesu Eziyisimangaliso Ezibubonisa Ngayo UbuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Ukukhulekela UJesu: Indlela Esimemezela Ngayo Iqiniso Lokuba YiNdodana KaJesu

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, INkosana Yokuthula.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.

NgokukaMathewu 14:34 Sebewelile, bafika ezweni laseGenesaretha.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bawela uLwandle LwaseGalile bafika ezweni laseGenesaretha.

1. UNkulunkulu usinikeza izinsiza ukuze sifinyelele lapho siphokophele khona.

2. Noma kubonakala kungenakwenzeka, uNkulunkulu angasiqondisa endaweni esiyifunayo.

1. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. ."

2. IHubo 23:2 - "Ungilalisa emadlelweni aluhlaza. Uyangiyisa ngasemanzini okuphumula."

NgokukaMathewu 14:35 Kwathi amadoda akuleyo ndawo emazi, athumela kulo lonke lelo zwe elizingelezeleyo, aletha kuye bonke ababegula;

UJesu welapha abagulayo endaweni.

1: Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Zokuphulukisa: Indlela Amandla Akhe Adlula Ngayo Isikhathi Nendawo

2: Izimangaliso Ezingenakuphikwa: Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa

1: U-Isaya 53:5, “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2: IHubo 103:3, “Othethelela zonke izono zakho, owelapha zonke izifo zakho.

NgokukaMathewu 14:36 bamncenga ukuba bathinte nje umphetho wengubo yakhe;

Isixuku sabantu banxusa uJesu ukuba abavumele bathinte umphetho wengubo Yakhe, futhi labo abakwenza lokho basinda.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Ekuhlanganeni Kwesixuku NoJesu

2. Ukuthinta Okuyisimangaliso KukaJesu: Ukuthola Ukukhululwa Nokuphulukiswa

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwayo; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

UMathewu 15 wethula izimfundiso zikaJesu ngobumsulwa beqiniso, izimangaliso Zakhe zokuphulukisa, nokondliwa kwezinkulungwane ezine.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngabaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho besola abafundi bakaJesu ngokwephula isiko ngokungagezi izandla ngaphambi kokuba badle (Mathewu 15:1-2). UJesu uyabaphikisa, egxeka ukuzenzisa kwabo njengoba bona ngokwabo bephula imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngenxa yesiko. Ufundisa ukuthi okungcolisa umuntu akukhona okungena emlonyeni kodwa okuphuma enhliziyweni - okubonisa ukungcola kokuziphatha kubi kakhulu kunokungcola okungokwesiko (Mathewu 15:10-20).

Isigaba 2: Esuka eGalile eya esifundeni saseTire naseSidoni, uJesu uhlangana nowesifazane waseKhanani ocela ukuphulukiswa kwendodakazi yakhe ekhwelwe ngamademoni (Mathewu 15:21-28). Ekuqaleni, uJesu uphendula ngokuthi wayethunywe ezimvini ezilahlekile zakwa-Israyeli kuphela. Kodwa eshukunyiswa ukholo lwakhe oluvezwa ngokuphikelela ekuncengeni nasekuqapheleni Yena njengeNkosi, uyasinikeza

isicelo sakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Ebuyela oLwandle LwaseGalile, uJesu uphulukisa abantu abaningi abalethwa kuYe - izinyonga, izimpumputhe, izimungulu njll., okwenza izixuku zimangele (Mathewu 15:29-31). Ekugcineni kulesi sahluko kunesimangaliso sokupha amadoda ayizinkulungwane ezine ngaphandle kwabesifazane nabantwana ngezinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ezincane ezimbalwa (Mathewu 15:32-39). Njengokondla izinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngesimangaliso sangaphambili nalokhu kugcizelela ububele Bakhe kwabaswele kanye namandla Akhe angcwele.

NgokukaMathewu 15:1 Khona kwafika kuJesu ababhali nabaFarisi ababevela eJerusalema, bathi:

Lesi siqephu sibonisa ukuthi ababhali nabaFarisi beza kuJesu bevela eJerusalema.

1. Kufanele sihlale silwela ukulingisa uJesu nezimfundiso zakhe.

2. Noma ngabe singaboni ngaso linye, uJesu uyasithanda futhi usamukela sonke.

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.

2. Roma 12:10 - "Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane, nihloniphe omunye komunye."

NgokukaMathewu 15:2 Kungani abafundi bakho beqa isiko labadala na? ngoba abagezi izandla zabo nxa bedla isinkwa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabafundi bakaJesu beqa isiko labadala ngokungagezi izandla uma bedla isinkwa.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela amasiko nokuhlonipha igunya.

2. Ukuqonda ukuthi kungani senza izinto esizenzayo, kunokumane silandele imithetho ngobumpumputhe.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho

ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

2. KwabaseKolose 3:17 “Noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonga uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

NgokukaMathewu 15:3 Kepha waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nani kungani neqe umyalo kaNkulunkulu ngesiko lenu na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kunokulandela amasiko abantu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Ungavumeli Amasiko Akuphazamise Ekwenzeni Okulungile

1. Johane 14:15 - “Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami.”

2. Duteronomi 11:26-28 - “Bhekani, ngibeka phambi kwenu namuhla isibusiso nesiqalekiso: isibusiso, uma niyilalela imiyalo kaJehova uNkulunkulu wenu enginiyala ngayo namuhla; nesiqalekiso, uma ningayilaleli imiyalo kaJehova uNkulunkulu wenu.”

NgokukaMathewu 15:4 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayala ngokuthi: “Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko;

UNkulunkulu uyala ukuthi sihloniphe abazali bethu futhi labo abathuka abazali babo bayojeziswa.

1. Ubizo Lokuhlonipha Abazali Bethu - Ukuhlonipha nokulalela abazali kuyisisekelo sohlelo lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Imiphumela Yokungahloniphi - Ukuthuka abazali kuyicala elibi elizoba nemiphumela emibi kakhulu.

1. Efesu 6:1-3 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. “Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko”—okuwumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso—“ukuze kukuhambele kahle futhi uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni.”

2. IzAga 23:22 Lalela uyihlo owakuzalayo, ungamdeleli unyoko lapho esemdala.

NgokukaMathewu 15:5 “Kepha nina nithi: Yilowo nalowo othi kuyise noma kunina: Kungumnikelo noma ngabe yini ongasizakala ngayo yimi;

UJesu uyawulahla umkhuba wokupha uNkulunkulu isipho esikhundleni sokudumisa abazali bakho.

1. Ukuhlonipha abazali bethu kuwumyalo ovela kuNkulunkulu futhi kuwuphawu lokukholwa kwethu.

2. Kufanele silwele ukubeka imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye ekuphileni kwethu.

1. Efesu 6:1-3 "Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile: yazisa uyihlo nonyoko, okungumthetho wokuqala onesithembiso, ukuze kukuhambele kahle, nokuba uphile. ujabulele ukuphila isikhathi eside emhlabeni."

2. Eksodusi 20:12 - "Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko, ukuze zande ezweni uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akunika lona."

NgokukaMathewu 15:6 ingahloniphi uyise noma unina; Kanjalo nenze umyalo kaNkulunkulu ube yize ngesiko lenu.

Lesi siqephu siyisixwayiso ngokumelene nokudelela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngenxa yamasiko enziwe abantu.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule njalo ukuhlonipha imiyalo yeNkosi ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye.

2: Akufanele singayinaki noma sishintshe imiyalo kaNkulunkulu esikhundleni samasiko ethu.

1: Duteronomi 10:12-13 “Manje, Israyeli, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ufunani kuwe, ngaphandle kokuba umesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe zonke, umthande, umkhonze uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho. ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nokugcina imiyalo nezimiso zikaJehova engikuyala ngakho namuhla kube kuhle kuwe na?

2: Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha

ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

NgokukaMathewu 15:7 Bazenzisi, waprofetha kahle ngani u-Isaya, ethi:

Lesi siqephu esikuMathewu 15:7 sithi uJesu usola abaFarisi ngobuzenzisi futhi ucaphuna isiprofetho sika-Isaya ngabo.

1. "Ubuzenzisi Ebandleni"

2. "Isahlulelo SikaNkulunkulu Kwabangalungile"

1. Isaya 29:13 - “Futhi uJehova wathi: “Ngenxa yokuthi laba bantu basondela kimi ngomlomo wabo futhi bangidumisa ngezindebe zomlomo wabo, kuyilapho izinhliziyo zabo zikude nami, nokungesaba kwabo kuwumyalo ofundiswa abantu .

2. Jakobe 2:10 - “Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ehluleke kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke.”

NgokukaMathewu 15:8 Lababantu basondela kimi ngomlomo wabo, bangidumise ngezindebe zabo; kepha inhliziyo yabo ikude nami.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabantu abakhombisa ukuhlonipha uNkulunkulu ngaphandle, kodwa izinhliziyo zabo zikude Naye.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuba singagcini nje ngokukhonza uNkulunkulu ngomlomo kodwa siqiniseke ukuthi izinhliziyo zethu zizinikele ngempela kuYe.

2: Kulula ukubanjwa ukubonakala kwangaphandle kwenkolo, kodwa kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi sinenhliziyo egcwele inhlonipho nothando ngoNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 1:22 ZUL59 - Yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

2: Luka 6:45 - Umuntu omuhle emfuyweni enhle yenhliziyo yakhe uveza okuhle; nomuntu omubi emfuyweni embi yenhliziyo yakhe ukhipha okubi.

NgokukaMathewu 15:9 Kepha bangikhonza ngeze, befundisa izifundiso eziyimiyalo yabantu.

UJesu uthi kuyize ukukhulekela uNkulunkulu uma umuntu efundisa izimfundiso ezisekelwe emiyalweni yabantu esikhundleni seZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Kumelwe Silandele Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Hhayi Izifiso Zethu

2. Khonza uNkulunkulu ngoMoya nangeQiniso

1. Johane 4:24 - “UNkulunkulu unguMoya: abakhuleka kuye bamelwe ukukhuleka ngomoya nangeqiniso.”

2. IHubo 119:172 - “Ulimi lwami luyakukhuluma izwi lakho, ngokuba yonke imiyalo yakho ilungile.

NgokukaMathewu 15:10 Wayesebiza izixuku, wathi kubo: “Yizwani, niqonde.

UJesu ufundisa ukubaluleka kokuqonda izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukuqonda izwi likaNkulunkulu ukuze siphile ngokwentando yakhe.

2: Kubalulekile ukulalela nokuqonda izimfundiso zikaJesu ukuze uzuze othandweni nasemuseni Wakhe.

1: IHubo 119: 105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani sokuqondisa izinyawo zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2: 2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - "Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi iwusizo ekufundiseni iqiniso futhi isenze sibone okungalungile ekuphileni kwethu. Iyasilungisa lapho senze iphutha futhi isifundise ukwenza yini efanele."

NgokukaMathewu 15:11 Akusikho okungena emlonyeni okungcolisa umuntu; kodwa okuphuma emlonyeni, yikho okumngcolisayo umuntu.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi akukhona lokho esikudlayo okusenza sibe ngcolile, kodwa lokho esikushoyo nendlela esenza ngayo.

1: Amazwi ethu anamandla. Kumelwe siwasebenzise ngokucophelela nangokuhlakanipha.

2: Asikwazi ukuthembela emandleni angaphandle ukuthi asenze sibe ngcwele; yimicabango nezenzo zethu zangaphakathi ezibalulekile.

1: Jakobe 3:8-10 - Ulimi luyisitho esincane somzimba, kepha luyazigabisa kakhulu. Cabanga ngendlela ihlathi elikhulu elishiswa ngayo inhlansi encane.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 ZUL59 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa kuphela efanele ukwakha, njengokufanele ithuba, ukuze ibaphe umusa abezwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 15:12 Base besondela abafundi bakhe, bathi kuye: “Uyazi yini ukuthi abaFarisi bakhubeka sebezwile leli zwi na?

AbaFarisi bacasuka kakhulu lapho uJesu ekhuluma inkulumo ethile.

1. Amazwi kaJesu ayenamandla futhi abangela ukuba abantu bacasuke. Kumelwe siqaphele endleleni esikhuluma ngayo nesisenza ngayo ukuze sigweme ukucasula abanye.

2. UJesu wakhuluma ngegunya nangokuqiniseka, esifundisa ukumelela lokho esikholelwa kukho naphezu kwemiphumela.

1. Kolose 4:6 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyolisiwe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke.

2. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 15:13 Kepha waphendula wathi: “Zonke izithombo ezingatshalwanga nguBaba osezulwini ziyakusishulwa.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi noma yini engatshalwanga uNkulunkulu ekugcineni iyosishulwa.

1. "Isimo Esihlala Njalo Sokutshala KukaNkulunkulu"

2. “Bagxilile Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu”

1. Isaya 61:3 - Kubo bonke abalilayo kwa-Israyeli, uyobanika umqhele wobuhle esikhundleni somlotha, isibusiso sentokozo esikhundleni sokulila, indumiso yenjabulo esikhundleni sokuphelelwa ithemba. Ngokulunga kwabo bayakuba njengezihlahla ze-okhi ezitshalwe nguJehova kube yinkazimulo yakhe.

2. AmaHubo 92:13 - Bayoqhubeka bethela izithelo nasebudaleni, bayohlala beqabula futhi beluhlaza, bememezela, “UJehova uqotho; uyiDwala lami, akukho bubi kuye.

NgokukaMathewu 15:14 Bayekeni: bangabaholi abayizimpumputhe. Uma impumputhe ihola impumputhe, ziyakuyela emgodini zombili.

Abaholi abayizimpumputhe bayoholela labo ababalandelayo engozini.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuthi sikhetha ukulandela bani.

2: UNkulunkulu ufuna sihlakaniphe ezinqumweni zethu futhi siphendukele kuye ukuze sithole isiqondiso.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde."

2: Isaya 30:21 - “Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho lokuthi: ‘Nansi indlela, hambani ngayo,’ noma niphambuka ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo.

NgokukaMathewu 15:15 Khona uPetru waphendula, wathi kuye: “Sichasisele lo mfanekiso.

UJesu ufundisa ukubaluleka kwenhliziyo ekukhulekeleni.

1: UNkulunkulu Ufuna Inhliziyo Yethu

UNkulunkulu ufisa izinhliziyo zethu kuqala futhi ngokuyinhloko ekukhulekeleni. Uma siza phambi Kwakhe, izinhliziyo zethu kufanele zibe umnikelo obaluleke kakhulu esiwunikezayo.

2: Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Ngokuphila Kwethu

UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuthi simhloniphe ngezimpilo zethu. Kufanele silwele ukwenza zonke

izinto ngenxa yodumo lwakhe, hhayi nje izinto esizenzayo eBandleni.

1: Mathewu 22:37 - UJesu wathi kuye: "'Kumelwe uthande iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.'

2: Izaga 4:23 ZUL59 - Gcina inhliziyo yakho kukho konke ukukhuthala, ngokuba kuvela kuyo imithombo yokuphila.

NgokukaMathewu 15:16 UJesu wathi: “Kanti nani anikaqondi na?

UJesu uveza ukungakholwa kwakhe ngokungaqondi kwabantu abamzungezile.

1: Ngisho noJesu, ohlakaniphe kunabo bonke, ngezinye izikhathi wayekhungatheka ngenxa yokuntula ukuqonda izimfundiso zakhe.

2: Kumelwe sifune ukuqonda izimfundiso zikaJesu ngaphambi kokuba simlandele ngempela.

1: EkaJakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke omunye kini eswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

2: Izaga 2:6-9 Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda. Uyababekelela abalungileyo ukuhlakanipha okuqondileyo, uyihawu kwabahamba ngobuqotho. Ugcina izindlela zokwahlulela, agcine indlela yabangcwele bakhe. Khona uyakuqonda ukulunga, nokwahlulela, nobuqotho; yebo, zonke izindlela ezinhle.

NgokukaMathewu 15:17 Anikaqondi yini ukuthi konke okungena emlonyeni kuya esiswini, futhi kulahlelwa ogwini na?

Lesi siqephu esikuMathewu 15:17 sichaza ukuthi noma yini engena emlonyeni womuntu ekugcineni iyadlula futhi iyaxoshwa.

1: Kumele siqaphele ukuthi yini esiyifaka emizimbeni yethu, njengoba izogcina ikhishiwe.

2: Kufanele sikunake lokho esikudlayo, njengoba imizimba yethu ekugcineni izokwenqaba.

1: IzAga 4:23-24 ZUL59 - “Gcina inhliziyo yakho kukho konke onako ukugcina, ngokuba kuvela kuyo imithombo yokuphila.”

2: Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhle, konke okulungileyo, konke okuhlanzekileyo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona ukubongwa, zindlani ngalezizinto.

NgokukaMathewu 15:18 Kepha okuphuma emlonyeni kuphuma enhliziyweni; futhi ziyamngcolisa umuntu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamazwi esiwakhulumayo aphuma ezinhliziyweni zethu, nokuthi angamngcolisa kanjani umuntu.

1. Amandla Amagama: Ukuthi Amazwi Ethu Angasingcolisa Kanjani

2. Khuluma Impilo: Ukuvumela Amazwi Ethu Akheke Kunokuba Adilize

1. IzAga 18:21 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi.

2. Jakobe 3:1-12 - Ukubheka amandla olimi nokuthi lungakhohlisa kanjani futhi lubangele umonakalo omkhulu.

NgokukaMathewu 15:19 Ngokuba enhliziyweni kuphuma imicabango emibi, ukubulala, ukuphinga, ubufebe, ukweba, ukufakaza amanga, ukuhlambalaza.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngobubi obusuka enhliziyweni yomuntu.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuthi sifulathele okubi ezinhliziyweni zethu siphendukele kuye ukuze senze ukulunga.

2: Kufanele silwele ukugcina izinhliziyo zethu zihlanzekile futhi zingenayo imicabango nezenzo ezimbi.

1: IzAga 4:23 - Gcina inhliziyo yakho kukho konke ukukhuthala; ngoba kuyo kuvela imithombo yokuphila.

2: Jeremiya 17:9 ZUL59 - Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongayazi na?

NgokukaMathewu 15:20 Yilezi izinto ezingcolisa umuntu, kepha ukudla ngezandla ezingageziwe akumngcolisi umuntu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela izenzo zangaphandle ezingasichazi ngempela isimo somuntu somoya, sigcizelela ukuthi akubalulekile lokho okungena emzimbeni womuntu, kodwa kunalokho okuphuma kuwo.

1. "Inhliziyo Yodaba: Yini Engaphakathi Okubaluleke Kakhulu"

2. "Izandla Ezihlanzekile noma Inhliziyo Ehlanzekile: Isilinganiso Sangempela Sobumsulwa"

1. Jakobe 3:12 - "Ingabe umkhiwane, bazalwane bami, ungathela iminqumo, noma umvini uthele amakhiwane na?

2. IzAga 4:23 - "Phezu kwakho konke, gcina inhliziyo yakho, ngokuba ingumthombo wokuphila."

NgokukaMathewu 15:21 Khona uJesu wamuka lapho, waya emikhawulweni yaseTire naseSidoni.

UJesu waya emikhawulweni yaseTire naseSidoni.

1. Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukwenza konke angakwenza ukuze afinyelele bonke abantu.

2. Amandla okholo nokuthi angasisiza kanjani ezikhathini ezinzima.

1. UJeremiya 29:11 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunenhlanhla, hhayi awokubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 15:22 Bheka, kwavela kuleyo mikhawulo owesifazane waseKhanani, wakhala kuye, wathi: “Ngihawukele, Nkosi, Ndodana kaDavide; Indodakazi yami ikhwelwe

kabi yidemoni.

Owesifazane waseKhanani wakhala kuJesu ecela umusa ngendodakazi yakhe eyayikhwelwe kabi yidemoni.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Okuphulukisa

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: Ukuthembela KuJesu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1 Petru 5:7 - "Phonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela."

2. Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe; ngakho-ke uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

NgokukaMathewu 15:23 Kepha akamphendulanga ngazwi. Abafundi bakhe beza, bamncenga, bathi: Mmukise; ngokuba uyakhala emva kwethu.

UJesu wenqaba ukuphendula isicelo sowesifazane waseKhanani sokuphulukiswa, kodwa abafundi bakhe bamncenga ukuba amxoshe.

1. "Amandla Okuphikelela: Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima"

2. "Amandla Okunxusa: Indlela UJesu Asabela Ngayo Emithandazweni Yethu"

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke, vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu njengoba usebenza."

2. 1 Johane 5:14-15 - "Yilokhu ukuqiniseka esinakho kuye, ukuthi uma sicela utho ngokwentando yakhe, uyasizwa. Futhi uma sazi ukuthi uyasizwa kunoma yini esiyicelayo, siyakwazi. ukuthi sinazo izicelo esizicelile kuye.

NgokukaMathewu 15:24 Kepha waphendula wathi: “Angithunyelwanga ezimvini ezilahlekileyo zendlu ka-Israyeli kuphela.

Umsebenzi kaJesu ezimvini ezilahlekile zakwa-Israyeli.

1: Uthando nokunakekela kukaJesu izimvu ezilahlekile zakwa-Israyeli.

2: Ukubaluleka komsebenzi kaJesu ezimvini ezilahlekile zakwa-Israyeli.

1: Isaya 53:6 - “Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu, siphendukele kwaba yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe; uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

2: lHubo 23: 1 - "UJehova ungumalusi wami, angiyikuswela."

NgokukaMathewu 15:25 Wasesiza wakhuleka kuye, wathi: Nkosi, ngisize.

Owesifazane uza kuJesu futhi ancenge usizo.

1. Ukubona UJesu NjengeNkosi: Isifundo sikaMathewu 15:25

2. Ukunqoba Izinkinga Nokuthola Amandla KuJesu Kristu

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2. Isaya 55:6-7 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze.

NgokukaMathewu 15:26 Kepha waphendula wathi: “Akukuhle ukuthatha isinkwa sabantwana, siphonse ezinjaneni.

UJesu usifundisa ukuba sibeke kuqala labo abaswele ngaphambi kwethu.

1: Kufanele sihlale sizimisele ukusiza abaswele ngaphambi kwethu.

2: UJesu usifundisa ukubeka izidingo zabanye ngaphambi kwezethu.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubambana noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.”

2: Jakobe 2:15-17 “Ake sithi umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi ungenalutho, nokudla

kwansuku zonke; Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: 'Hambani ngokuthula; bafudumale, basuthe,’ kodwa bengenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama, kusizani na?

NgokukaMathewu 15:27 Wathi: “Yebo, Nkosi, kepha nezinjana ziyadla imvuthuluka ewa etafuleni labaninizo.

UJesu wembula uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngabo bonke abantu, ngisho nalabo ababhekwa njengabangaphandle.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabangaphandle - Luka 15:1-2

2: Isihe SikaNkulunkulu Kubo Bonke - Efesu 2:4-7

1: NgokukaLuka 15:1-2 “Kwabuthana bonke abathelisi nezoni ukumlalela uJesu, kepha abaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho bavungamela, bathi: “Lo muntu wamukela izoni, adle nazo.

2: Efesu 2:4-7 “Kepha ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu kithina, uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko—kungomusa nisindisiwe. Futhi uNkulunkulu wasivusa kanye noKristu wasihlalisa kanye naye ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu, ukuze ezikhathini ezizayo abonakalise ingcebo engenakuqhathaniswa yomusa wakhe obonakaliswa ngobubele bakhe kithi kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaMathewu 15:28 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “O mame, kukhulu ukukholwa kwakho; Indodakazi yakhe yasinda kusukela ngaleso sikhathi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu edumisa ukholo olukhulu lowesifazane futhi ephulukisa indodakazi yakhe kusukela ngaleso sikhathi.

1. “Amandla Okholo”

2. “Isibusiso Sokukholwa KuJesu”

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 - “Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa uNkulunkulu, ngokuba ozayo kuye umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho.”

2. Jakobe 5:15 - “Nokukhuleka okwenziwa ngokukholwa kuyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi

izabavusa. Uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa.”

NgokukaMathewu 15:29 UJesu wamuka lapho, weza ngaselwandle lwaseGalile; wenyukela entabeni, wahlala phansi khona.

UJesu wasuka endaweni ethile waya olwandle lwaseGalile, wakhuphukela entabeni futhi wahlala khona.

1. Isibonelo SikaJesu Somthandazo: Indlela Isibonelo Sakhe Esingasiqondisa Ngayo Namuhla

2. Amandla Obubodwa: Indlela UKristu Axhumane Ngayo NoNkulunkulu Eyedwa

1. Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2 Marku 1:35 “Ekuseni kusesekuseni kakhulu, wavuka waphuma, waya endaweni eyihlane, wakhuleka khona.

NgokukaMathewu 15:30 Kwase kufika kuye izixuku eziningi zinezinyonga, nezimpumputhe, nezimungulu, nezilima, nabanye abaningi, zababeka phansi ezinyaweni zikaJesu; wabaphulukisa;

UJesu welapha abantu abaningi ababenezifo ezingokwenyama, kuhlanganise nezinyonga, izimpumputhe, izimungulu nezigoge, lapho izixuku zabantu zibuthene kuye.

1. UJesu UnguMphulukisi Wethu - Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Onikeza Ngayo Ithemba Nokuphulukiswa Kwabo Bonke

2. Amandla Obubele - Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Oluphulukisa Ngayo Ukugula Kwenyama Nokomoya

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, kepha thina sathi ujezisiwe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi: Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMathewu 15:31 kangangokuthi isixuku samangala zibona izimungulu zikhuluma, izilima zisindile, izinyonga zihamba nezimpumputhe zibona, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli.

Isixuku sasimangele ukubona ukuphulukiswa okuyisimangaliso kwabagulayo nababuthaka, bedumisa uNkulunkulu ngobuhle Bakhe.

1. Umusa Nozwelo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukugubha Izimangaliso ZikaJesu

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olusiguqula Ngayo

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - “Khona amehlo ezimpumputhe ayakuvulwa, zivulwe nezindlebe zezithulu, khona-ke unyonga luyakugxuma njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube ngenjabulo.

2. IHubo 103:3-5 - “Othethelela bonke ububi bakho, owelapha zonke izifo zakho, okhulula ukuphila kwakho egodini, okuthwesa umqhele wobubele nesihe.

NgokukaMathewu 15:32 UJesu wayesebabizela kuye abafundi bakhe, wathi: “Ngiyasihawukela isixuku, ngokuba sekuyizinsuku ezintathu behlezi nami, bengenanto yokudla; indlela.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela esixukwini esikhulu esasimlandele izinsuku ezintathu futhi siswele ukudla.

1. Ububele Ngezenzo: UJesu Nabalandeli Bakhe

2. Amandla Okholo: UJesu Nesixuku

1. Jakobe 2:15-16 - “Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika lokho abakudingayo. umzimba, kusizani lokho na?”

2. Roma 12:15 - “Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 15:33 Abafundi bakhe bathi kuye: “Singasitholaphi isinkwa esingaka ehlane ukuba sisuthise isixuku esingaka na?

Abafundi babuza uJesu ukuthi bangasitholaphi isinkwa esanele sokupha isixuku esikhulu ehlane.

1. Amandla Okuhlinzeka: Ukuthembela Enaleni KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Ukungabaza: Ukuthola Amandla ENkosini

1. Filipi 4:19 - “Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Isaya 41:10 - “Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 15:34 UJesu wathi kubo: “Zingaki izinkwa eninazo na? Basebesithi: Eziyisikhombisa, lezinhlanzana ezimbalwa.

UJesu wabuza abafundi ukuthi bangaki izinkwa nezinhlanzi ababenazo, baphendula ngezinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ezimbalwa.

1. UJesu Unakekela Izidingo Zethu - Ukuthatha lokho okuncane abafundi ababenakho futhi bakuphindaphinde ukuze bondle isixuku kubonisa ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukunakekela izidingo zethu.

2. Ukuchichima Ekusweleni - UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi singathola inala ngisho nasezimeni ezibonakala zishoda.

1. 2 Korinte 9:8 - Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunipha umusa wonke uvame; ukuze nihlale ninokwanela konke ezintweni zonke, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

2 Filipi 4:19 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 15:35 Wayala izixuku ukuba zihlale phansi emhlabathini.

UJesu wasuthisa isixuku ngezinkwa ezimbalwa nezinhlanzi.

1. UNkulunkulu uyasinikeza izidingo zethu naphezu kokuntula kwethu.

2. Sibusisiwe ngokukwazi ukuba yisibusiso kwabanye.

1. Filipi 4:19 - “Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyoninika konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.”

2 Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

NgokukaMathewu 15:36 wazithabatha izinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi, wabonga, wazihlephula, wanika abafundi bakhe, abafundi baphakela izixuku.

Abafundi banika izixuku izinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ngemva kokuba uJesu ebongile futhi wazihlephula.

1. UJesu ungumthombo wokuhlinzeka nesibusiso.

2. Amandla okubonga.

1. KwabaseFilipi 4:6-7 “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 5:20 “nimbonga uNkulunkulu uBaba ngaso sonke isikhathi nangakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.”

NgokukaMathewu 15:37 Badla bonke, basutha, babutha imvuthuluka eseleyo, amaqoma ayisikhombisa agcwele.

Lesi siqephu sichaza inani elikhulu labantu abaphakelwa uJesu nabafundi bakhe ngezinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ezimbili. Sebedlile bonke abantu, basutha, kwasala iziqabetho eziyisikhombisa zemvuthuluka.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza izinto ezingenakucatshangwa ngezinsiza ezilinganiselwe.

2. Inala kaNkulunkulu ingasondla sonke.

1 Johane 6:12-13 - Kwathi sebesuthi, wathi kubafundi bakhe: Buthani imvuthuluka eseleyo, kungalahleki lutho. Base bebutha, bagcwalisa iziqabetho eziyishumi nambili ngezingcezwana zezinkwa eziyisihlanu zebhali, ezasala kwabadlileyo.

2. Luka 9:16-17 — Wathatha izinkwa eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wabheka phezulu ezulwini, wazibusisa, wazihlephula, wanika abafundi ukuba babeke phambi kwesixuku. Badla, basutha bonke, kwabuthwa imvuthuluka eseleyo kubo, iziqabetho eziyishumi nambili.

NgokukaMathewu 15:38 Abadlayo babengamadoda ayizinkulungwane ezine ngaphandle kwabesifazane nabantwana.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ondla abantu abayizinkulungwane ezine, ngaphandle kwabesifazane nabantwana.

1. "Inala KaNkulunkulu: Isimangaliso Sokondla Izixuku"

2. "Amandla KaJesu: Ukunikezwa Okungaphezu Kwemvelo Kwabantu Bakhe"

1. Isaya 55:1 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali wozani, nithenge, nidle!

kaNkulunkulu ukudla kolibo : izinkwa zebhali ezingamashumi amabili nezikhwebu ezintsha zokusanhlamvu esakeni lakhe. U-Elisha wathi: “Nika abantu, badle.” Kepha inceku yakhe yathi: “Ngingakubeka kanjani lokhu phambi kwabantu abayikhulu na?” Waphinda wathi: “Nikani abantu badle, ngokuba usho kanje uJehova, uthi: ‘Bayakudla, basale.’ ” Wakubeka phambi kwabo, badla, kwasala; ngokwezwi leNkosi.

NgokukaMathewu 15:39 Wayesezimukisa izixuku, wagibela umkhumbi, waya emikhawulweni yaseMagdala.

UJesu wamukisa isixuku wathatha umkhumbi waya emzini waseMagdala.

1. Amandla Esibonelo SikaJesu: UJesu usibonisa indlela yokulungela ukukhonza abanye ngokuzithoba nangomusa.

2 Amandla Obubele: UJesu ubonisa uthando lwakhe ngabanye ngokwenza konke angakwenza ukuze abasize.

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2. Mathewu 11:28-29 “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.”

UMathewu 16 wethula izixwayiso zikaJesu mayelana nezimfundiso zabaFarisi nabaSadusi, ukuvuma kukaPetru uJesu njengoMesiya, nokubikezela kukaJesu ukufa nokuvuka Kwakhe.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngabaFarisi nabaSadusi behlola uJesu ngokumcela ukuba ababonise isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini (Mathewu 16:1-4). Ubakhuza ngokungakwazi ukuchaza izimpawu zomoya yize bekwazi ukuchaza isimo sezulu. Ubatshela ukuthi akukho sibonakaliso esiyonikezwa ngaphandle ‘kwesibonakaliso sikaJona,’ esibhekisela ekufeni nasekuvukeni Kwakhe okuzayo. Kamuva, uxwayisa abafundi Bakhe ngemvubelo (imfundiso) yabaFarisi nabaSadusi abayiqonda njengesixwayiso ngokumelene nezimfundiso zabo.

Isigaba 2: Lapho bebuzwa ukuthi abantu bathi ungubani, abafundi banikeza izimpendulo ezihlukahlukene - uJohane uMbhapathizi, u-Eliya noma omunye wabaprofethi. Kodwa lapho ebuzwa ukuthi bacabanga ukuthi ungubani, uPetru wavuma ukuthi uJesu “unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.”— Mathewu 16:13-20 . Ephendula lesi sambulo esanikezwa uBaba osezulwini hhayi ngenyama negazi, uJesu uthi uPetru ubusisiwe futhi phezu kwalelidwala (ukholo lukaPetru noma isivumo sakhe) uyokwakha ibandla Lakhe amasango eHayidesi angayikulinqoba.

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kwaleliphuzu eliphakeme kuza isibikezelo sokuqala esicacile sokuhlupheka Kwakhe - ukuthi umelwe ukuya eJerusalema lapho eyohlupheka khona ngokuningi ezandleni zabadala abapristi abakhulu nababhali babulawe kodwa ngosuku lwesithathu avuswe (Mathewu 16:21-28) . Lapho uPetru ezama ukuMyekisa endleleni enjalo, uJesu umkhuza ngokuqinile ngokubeka ingqondo yakhe ezintweni zomuntu esikhundleni saphezulu. Bese efundisa ngokubiza nokho ukufaneleka Ukumlandela Uthi noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila uzolahlekelwa yikho kodwa ulahlekelwa ukuphila ngenxa yakhe ukuthole kugcizelela ingunaphakade phezu kombono wesikhashana.

NgokukaMathewu 16:1 Kwafika abaFarisi nabaSadusi, bamlinga bamcela ukuba ababonise isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini.

AbaFarisi nabaSadusi bacela kuJesu isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini.

1. Ingozi Yokuhlola UNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokholo

1. Duteronomi 6:16 - “Ungamlingi uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho”

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 – “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 16:2 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nxa kuhlwa nithi: 'Izulu lizosa, ngokuba izulu libomvu.

UJesu ufundisa isixuku ngekhono laso lokubikezela isimo sezulu ngokusekelwe ekubukeni kwesibhakabhaka.

1. Indalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukusebenzisa Umhlaba Wemvelo Ukuze Uqonde Icebo Lakhe

2. Amandla Okuqonda: Ukwazi Lokho UNkulunkulu Akushoyo

1. lHubo 19:1-2 - “Izulu lishumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; umkhathi ushumayela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2. 1 Korinte 2:13-14 - "Yilokhu esikukhulumayo, hhayi ngamazwi esiwafundiswe ngokuhlakanipha kwabantu kodwa ngamazwi afundiswa nguMoya, sichaza izinto ezingokomoya ngamazwi afundiswa uMoya. Umuntu ongenaye uMoya akamukeli. izinto ezivela kuMoya kaNkulunkulu kodwa ezithatha njengeziwubuwula, futhi azikwazi ukuziqonda, ngoba ziqondakala ngoMoya kuphela.”

NgokukaMathewu 16:3 Ekuseni nithi: 'Namuhla izulu lizoba mnyama, ngokuba izulu libomvu, lisibekele. Bazenzisi, niyakwazi ukubona ubuso bezulu; kepha aniziqondi izibonakaliso zezikhathi na?

UJesu usola abaFarisi nabaSadusi ngokuntula kwabo ukuqonda okungokomoya,

esikhundleni sokuqaphela izibonakaliso zezikhathi.

1. Ukuqonda Lapho Ubhekene Nezikhathi Zokuzama

2. Isidingo Sokuqwashisa Ngokomoya Ezikhathini Zanamuhla

1. Jeremiya 6:16 – “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: ‘Yimani ezindleleni, nibuke, nibuze izindlela zasendulo ukuthi ikuphi indlela enhle; nihambe ngayo, nitholele imiphefumulo yenu ukuphumula.'

2. Isaya 5:20 - “Maye kulabo abathi okubi kungokuhle nokuhle ukuthi kubi, ababeka ubumnyama esikhundleni sokukhanya nokukhanya esikhundleni sobumnyama, ababeka okubabayo esikhundleni sokumnandi, nokumnandi esikhundleni sokubabayo!

Mathewu 16:4 Isizukulwane esibi nesiphingayo sifuna isibonakaliso; futhi kasiyikunikwa sibonakaliso, ngaphandle kwesibonakaliso sikaJona umprofethi. Wabashiya, wahamba.

Isizukulwane esibi nesiphingayo sifuna izibonakaliso, kodwa okuwukuphela kwesibonakaliso abayosinikwa yisibonakaliso sikaJona umprofethi.

1. UNkulunkulu uyayazi inhliziyo futhi ngeke avivinywe ababi.

2. Isibonakaliso somphrofethi uJona sisitshengisa amandla omusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Jona 1:17 - Manje uJehova wayelungiselele inhlanzi enkulu ukuba imgwinye uJona. UJona wayesesiswini senhlanzi izinsuku ezintathu nobusuku obuthathu.

2. Hezekeli 18:31 - Lahlani kini zonke iziphambeko enizenzile, nizitholele inhliziyo entsha nomoya omusha.

NgokukaMathewu 16:5 Abafundi bakhe sebefikile ngaphesheya, babekhohliwe ukuphatha izinkwa.

Abafundi bakaJesu babekhohliwe ukuthatha izinkwa lapho beza ngaphesheya.

1. Isidingo Sokulungiselela: Izifundo Ezivela Kubafundi BakaJesu

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Izinselele NoJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni; ubekezele osizini; niqinise emthandazweni.

2. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki lutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 16:6 UJesu wayesethi kubo: Qaphelani, nixwaye imvubelo yabaFarisi nabaSadusi.

UJesu waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele izimfundiso zabaFarisi nabaSadusi.

1. Qaphela Izimfundiso Zamanga

2. Isixwayiso sikaJesu kubafundi Bakhe

1. Efesu 4:14 - ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha, sipheshulwa yiwo wonke umoya wokufundisa.

2. IzEnzo 20:29-31 - Ngokuba ngiyazi lokhu, ukuthi emva kokumuka kwami kuyakungena phakathi kwenu izimpisi ezihahayo, zingawuhawukeli umhlambi. Nakinina ngokwenu kuyakuvela amadoda akhuluma izinto ezonakele, ukuze ahunge abafundi ngemva kwawo. Ngakho-ke lindani, nikhumbule, ukuthi iminyaka emithathu, ubusuku nemini, angiyekanga ukuxwayisa yilowo nalowo ngezinyembezi.

NgokukaMathewu 16:7 Bakhulumisana bodwa, bathi: “Kungokuba singaphathanga izinkwa;

Babenemibono engamanga ngenxa yendlala yabo.

1: Ukholo lwethu akufanele luthonywe izidingo zethu zenyama.

2: Ukufuna iNkosi kufanele kwenziwe ngenhliziyo yonke futhi kungabi nezinhloso ezicashile.

1: Filipi 4:13 "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2: IzAga 3:5-6 "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

NgokukaMathewu 16:8 UJesu ekwazi wathi kubo: “O nina eninokukholwa okuncane, kungani nibuzana ngokuthi aniphathanga zinkwa na?

UJesu wananzelela ukuthi abafundi babekhathazeke ngokungasiphathi isinkwa futhi wabajezisa ngenxa yokuntula kwabo ukholo.

1. "Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukugxila Okholweni Esikhundleni Sokwesaba"

2. "Ukukhathazeka: Liyini Iphuzu?"

1 Filipi 4:6-7 - “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

NgokukaMathewu 16:9 Anikaqondi na, anikakhumbuli izinkwa eziyisihlanu zezinkulungwane eziyisihlanu nokuthi nabutha obhasikidi abangaki na?

UJesu ukhumbuza abafundi ngokuphakelwa okuyisimangaliso kwabayizi-5 000 ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili nokuthi bangaki obhasikidi ababuthwa kamuva.

1. Amandla Okholo Oluncane: UJesu usibonisa ukuthi ukholo oluncane lungagudluza izintaba.

2 Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Indlela uJesu awenza ngayo ngokuyisimangaliso ukudla abayizi-5 000 ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili kuphela.

1. Marku 8:17-21 - UJesu upha abangu-4,000 ukudla ngezinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ezincane ezimbalwa.

2 Luka 9:10-17 - UJesu upha abangu-5,000 ukudla ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

NgokukaMathewu 16:10 Nezinkwa eziyisikhombisa zezinkulungwane ezine nokuthi bangaki obhasikidi enabutha na?

UJesu wayefundisa abafundi bakhe ukubaluleka kokukhumbula lokho uNkulunkulu aye wakwenza esikhathini esidlule.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikhumbula izibusiso uNkulunkulu asinike zona esikhathini esidlule kanye nendlela aye wasebenza ngayo ekuphileni kwethu.

2: Akufanele sikhohlwe ukuthi uNkulunkulu usilungiselele kanjani nokuthi usebenze kanjani ekuphileni kwethu.

1: Mathewu 6:31-33 - Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki nithi: Siyakudlani? noma: Siyakuphuzani na? noma: Siyakwembatha ngani na? ... Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2: lHubo 103: 2 - Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa imisebenzi yakhe yonke yomusa.

NgokukaMathewu 16:11 Aniqondi kanjani ukuthi angikhulumanga kini ngesinkwa ukuba nixwaye imvubelo yabaFarisi nabaSadusi na?

Le ndima iqokomisa isixwayiso sikaJesu kubafundi bakhe sokuba baxwaye izimfundiso zabaFarisi nabaSadusi.

1. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga

2. Ukuhlakanipha Ngokuqonda

1. Efesu 4:14 - ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, bejikijelwa ngapha nangapha, nabapheshulwa yimimoya yonke yemfundiso ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa ngabo.

2. IzEnzo 20:28-30 - Ziqapheleni nina nawo wonke umhlambi anibeke kuwo uMoya oNgcwele ukuba nibe ngababonisi bokwelusa ibandla likaNkulunkulu azithengele lona ngegazi lakhe. Ngokuba mina ngiyazi ukuthi emva kokumuka kwami kuyakungena

phakathi kwenu izimpisi ezihahayo, zingawuhawukeli umhlambi. Nakinina ngokwenu kuyakuvela amadoda akhuluma izinto ezonakele, ukuze ahunge abafundi ngemva kwawo.

NgokukaMathewu 16:12 Base beqonda ukuthi wayengashongo ukuthi baxwaye imvubelo yesinkwa kodwa imfundiso yabaFarisi nabaSadusi.

UJesu waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele izimfundiso zabaFarisi nabaSadusi, hhayi imvubelo yesinkwa.

1. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga

2. Isidingo Sokuqonda lBhayibheli

1. IzAga 4:7 - "Ukuhlakanipha kuyinto eyinhloko; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke okuzuzayo zuza ukuqonda."

2. Kolose 2:8 - "Xwayani funa kube khona oniphanga ngefilosofi nenkohliso eyize, ngokwesiko labantu, njengezifundiso zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu."

NgokukaMathewu 16:13 UJesu esefikile emikhawulweni yaseKesariya Filipi wabuza abafundi bakhe, wathi: “Abantu bathi mina iNdodana yomuntu ngingubani na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi abantu babecabanga ukuthi ungubani.

1. "Nithi Ungubani UJesu?"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokwazi UJesu"

1 Johane 8:12 - UJesu wathi, "Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo akasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uyoba nokukhanya kokuphila."

2. KwabaseKolose 2:9-10 - Ngokuba kuKristu kuhlala konke ukugcwala kobuNkulunkulu ngomzimba, nakuKristu nigcwalisiwe. Uyinhloko phezu kwawo wonke amandla negunya.

NgokukaMathewu 16:14 Base bethi: “Abanye bathi: “UnguJohane uMbhapathizi; abanye bathi uJeremiya, kumbe omunye wabaprofethi.

Abantu baseBetsayida naseKhesariya Filipi babuza uJesu ukuthi wayengumprofethi yini.

1. Ezikhathini zokungaqiniseki, kufanele siphendukele kuJesu ukuze sithole isiqondiso nezimpendulo.

2. Singafunda kubantu baseBetsayida naseKesariya Filipi ukuba singantengantengi okholweni lwethu kuJesu.

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, INkosana Yokuthula.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

NgokukaMathewu 16:15 Wathi kubo: “Nina-ke nithi ngingubani na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi baveze ukuthi ungubani.

1: “Memezelani UJesu Ungubani”

2: “Ukufuna Ukwazi INkosi Yethu”

NgokukaMarku 8:29 Wathi kubo: “Nina-ke nithi ngingubani na?

NgokukaLuka 9:20 Wathi kubo: “Nina-ke nithi ngingubani na?

NgokukaMathewu 16:16 USimoni Petru waphendula wathi: “Wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

USimoni Petru umemezela ukuthi uJesu unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

1. UJesu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola ubuNkulunkulu bukaJesu

2. Ukwazi UNkulunkulu - Ukuzwa UNkulunkulu Ophilayo Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, INkosana Yokuthula.

2 Johane 1:1-5 - Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, futhi uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. Yena lowo wayekhona ekuqaleni kuNkulunkulu. Zonke izinto zenziwa nguye; ngaphandle kwakhe akubangakho lutho olwenziwe. Kuye kwakukhona ukuphila; futhi ukuphila kwakungukukhanya kwabantu. Nokukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni; ubumnyama abukwamukelanga.

NgokukaMathewu 16:17 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Ubusisiwe wena Simoni kaJona, ngokuba inyama negazi akukwambulelanga lokhu, kodwa uBaba osezulwini.

UNkulunkulu usembulela iqiniso, futhi uyasibusisa ngokulamukela.

1: Kufanele sivuleleke eqinisweni uNkulunkulu asambulela lona.

2: Kufanele sibonge izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu ekuphileni kwethu.

1: Isaya 6:8 - “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?” Ngase ngithi: “Nangu mina, ngithume mina.”

NgokukaJohane 14:6 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

NgokukaMathewu 16:18 Nami ngithi kuwe: Wena unguPetru, phezu kwaleli dwala ngiyakulakha ibandla lami; futhi amasango esihogo ngeke alinqobe.

UJesu utshela uPetru ukuthi uzokwakha ibandla lakhe phezu kwakhe, futhi akukho mandla esihogo azokwazi ukulinqoba.

1. Amandla eBandla - egxile esithembisweni sikaJesu sokuthi iBandla alisoze lanqotshwa amandla esihogo.

2. Isisekelo seBandla - ukuhlola ukubaluleka kukaPetru kanye nendima yokukholwa ekwakheni iBandla.

1. Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela; nalo lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo ekwahlulelweni uyakululahla.

2. Efesu 6:11-12 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama bomhlaba, nobubi bomoya ezindaweni eziphakemeyo.

NgokukaMathewu 16:19 Ngiyakukunika izihluthulelo zombuso wezulu, nakho konke oyakubopha emhlabeni koba kuboshiwe nasezulwini ;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngegunya elinikezwe uJesu phezu kombuso wezulu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuqonda Igunya Lezihluthulelo ZoMbuso

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela: Ukwamukela Lokho UJesu Akubophayo Noma Akukhululayo Emhlabeni

1. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. Mathewu 7:21 - Akubona bonke abathi kimi, 'Nkosi, Nkosi,' abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini.

NgokukaMathewu 16:20 Wabayala abafundi bakhe ukuba bangatsheli muntu ukuthi yena unguKristu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eyala abafundi bakhe ukuthi bangazivezi ukuthi ungubani njengoKristu.

1. Ukuphila Okuyimfihlo: Okwenza UJesu Akhethe Ukuhlala Engaziwa

2. Ubizo Lokuqonda: Isisindo Sokugcina Izimfihlo ZeNkosi

1. Mathewu 6:3-4 - "Kepha wena nxa wabela abampofu isandla sakho sokhohlo masingakwazi esikwenzayo esokunene, ukuze ukupha kwakho kube ekusithekeni, noYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyakuvuza. wena."

2. IzAga 11:13 - “Ohamba enyundela wembula izimfihlakalo, kepha onomoya othembekile ugcina into efihliwe.

NgokukaMathewu 16:21 Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi kuqhubeke uJesu waqala ukubonisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi umelwe ukuya eJerusalema, ahlushwe ngokuningi ngamalunga nabapristi abakhulu nababhali, abulawe, avuswe ngosuku lwesithathu.

UJesu uqala ukubonisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi umiselwe ukuhlupheka futhi abulawe eJerusalema, nokuthi uzovuswa ngemva kwezinsuku ezintathu.

1. Ukuhlupheka Nokuvuka KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Umhlatshelo Ophelele

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Isibindi Nokukhuthazela

1. KwabaseRoma 4:25 - "Wanikelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu futhi wavuselwa ukulungisiswa kwethu."

2. 1 Korinte 15:3-4 - “Ngokuba njengakuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo, nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuswa ekufeni. ngosuku lwesithathu ngokuvumelana nemiBhalo.”

NgokukaMathewu 16:22 UPetru wayesemthatha, waqala ukumkhuza, ethi: “Makube kude nawe, Nkosi;

UPetru ukhuza uJesu lapho ebikezela ukufa kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okwenza Abafundi: Indlela Yokulandela UJesu, Noma Kubuhlungu

2. Izindleko zokuzibophezela: Ukuphila Impilo Yokunikela ngenxa yeNkosi

1. Luka 9:23-25 - “Wathi kubo bonke: ‘Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukusindisa. Ngoba kuyakumsizani umuntu uma ezuza izwe lonke kodwa alahlekelwe noma azilahlekele?’”

2 Johane 12:23-26 - “UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Sesifikile ihora lokuba iNdodana yomuntu ikhazinyuliswe. Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuthi uhlamvu lukakolweni luwele emhlabathini futhi lufe, luhlala lodwa; kepha uma ifa, ithela izithelo

eziningi. Lowo othanda ukuphila kwakhe ulahlekelwa yikho, futhi lowo ozonda ukuphila kwakhe kuleli zwe uyokulondela ukuphila okuphakade. Uma umuntu engikhonza, makangilandele; lalapho ngikhona, lenceku yami izakuba khona. Uma umuntu engikhonza, uBaba uyakumdumisa.’ ”

NgokukaMathewu 16:23 Kepha waphenduka, wathi kuPetru: “Buyela emva kwami, Sathane, uyisikhubekiso kimi, ngokuba awuqondi okukaNkulunkulu kodwa okwabantu.

UJesu wamkhuza uPetru ngokungaqondi intando kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kufanele sifune ukuqonda intando kaNkulunkulu, hhayi intando yabantu.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukwamukela ukulungiswa lapho singaphili ngezindinganiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Kolose 3:1-3 - "Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ehlezi khona uKristu ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; bhekani okwaphezulu, kungabi okwasemhlabeni. senifile, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu.”

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

NgokukaMathewu 16:24 Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele , athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bazidele, bathabathe isiphambano sabo, bamlandele.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo: Ukuthi Ukuziphika Kungakusondeza Kanjani KuNkulunkulu

2. Isiphambano Esigxile Kuso: Ukuthatha Isiphambano Sakho Kungaholela Kanjani Empilweni Yokholo

1. Filipi 3:7-8 - "Kepha lokho okwakuyinzuzo kimi manje ngikushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu. Ngaphezu kwalokho, konke ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yenzuzo edlula yonke yokwazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami, okungenxa yakhe. ngilahlekelwe yikho konke, ngikushaya izibi, ukuze ngizuze uKristu.

2. Marku 8:34-35 - "Khona-ke wabizela kuye isixuku kanye nabafundi bakhe wathi: "Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe,

angilandele, ngoba noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe. uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami nangenxa yevangeli uyakukusindisa.”

NgokukaMathewu 16:25 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; nolahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana.

Obeka ithemba lakhe kuJesu uzothola ukuphila kweqiniso.

1: Kumelwe sizimisele ukudela ukuphila kwethu ukuze sizuze ukuphila kweqiniso kuJesu.

2: Kumelwe sibeke ithemba lethu kuJesu futhi sizimisele ukudela ukuphila kwethu ukuze sithole ukuphila kweqiniso.

NgokukaLuka 9:23-24 Wathi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukusindisa.”

2: Johane 12:24-25 - “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma uhlamvu lukakolweni luwela emhlabathini futhi lufe, luhlala lodwa; kodwa uma lufa, luthela isithelo esiningi. Othanda ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; futhi ozonda ukuphila kwakhe kuleli zwe uyokulondela ukuphila okuphakade.”

NgokukaMathewu 16:26 Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe na? Kumbe umuntu uyakunikani kube yisihlengo somphefumulo wakhe?

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokubeka izinto ezingokomoya kuqala kunezinzuzo zomhlaba.

1. Imiphefumulo yethu ibaluleke kakhulu kunanoma iyiphi impahla yasemhlabeni

2. Zuza izwe kodwa hhayi ngezindleko zomphefumulo wakho

1. Marku 8:36-37 - “Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe? Kumbe umuntu uyakunikelani kube yisihlengo somphefumulo wakhe na?

2. Luka 12:15 - “Wathi kubo, Qaphelani nixwaye ukuhaha, ngokuba ukuphila komuntu akumi echichimeni lempahla yakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 16:27 Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iyakuza ngenkazimulo kaYise kanye nezingelosi zayo; khona-ke uyakuvuza yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.

INdodana yomuntu izakuza ngenkazimulo kanye lezingilosi zayo ukuze yahlulele wonke umuntu ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulunga: Ukwahlulelwa KweNdodana Yomuntu

2. Ukulungiselela Ukuza KweNdodana Yomuntu: Ukufuna Ukwahlulela Okulungileyo

1. UmShumayeli 12:14 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa zonke izenzo ekwahlulelweni kanye nakho konke okusithekileyo, noma okuhle noma kubi.”

2. KwabaseRoma 2:6–8 “Uyobuyisela yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe: labo abafuna ngokubekezela ekwenzeni okuhle inkazimulo nodumo nokungabhubhi, uyobanika ukuphila okuphakade; kodwa kulabo abazifunela bona ngokwabo futhi bengalaleli iqiniso, kodwa belalela ukungalungi, kuyakuba khona ulaka nokufutheka.

NgokukaMathewu 16:28 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Bakhona abanye kwabemi lapha, abangayikuzwa ukufa, baze babone iNdodana yomuntu iza embusweni wayo.

UJesu wabikezela ukuthi abanye babafundi Bakhe babeyobona iNdodana yomuntu iza embusweni Wayo ngaphambi kokuba bafe.

1: UJesu usinika ithemba esithembisweni sakhe sokubuya Kwakhe.

2: Zilungiseleleni ukufika kweNkosi.

1: IsAmbulo 22:12 - “Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane, nomvuzo wami unami, ukumnika yilowo nalowo ngokomsebenzi wakhe.

2: IzEnzo 1:11 - “Madoda aseGalile, nimeleni nibheke ezulwini na? UJesu lo, onyuswe kini enyuselwa ezulwini, uyakuza kanjalo njengalokho nimbonile eya ezulwini.”

UMathewu 17 ulandisa ngokuguqulwa kukaJesu isimo, ukuphulukisa Kwakhe umfana

owayekhwelwe idemoni, kanye nesifundo ngokukholwa nezintela.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngokuguqulwa kukaJesu isimo (Mathewu 17:1-13). UJesu uthatha uPetru, uJakobe, noJohane bakhuphukele entabeni ende lapho aguqulwa khona isimo phambi kwabo—ubuso Bakhe bukhazimula njengelanga nezingubo Zakhe ziba mhlophe njengokukhanya. UMose no-Eliya babonakala bekhuluma naye. UPetru usikisela ukubenzela amadokodo amathathu kodwa esakhuluma ifu elikhanyayo liyabasibekela futhi izwi elivela efwini lithi: “Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo engithokozile ngayo. Yilaleleni! Lapho abafundi bezwa lokhu bawa ngobuso bethukile kodwa uJesu uyabathinta ethi bangesabi. Njengoba behla entabeni uyabayala ukuba bangatsheli muntu ngalokho abakubonile kuze kube ngemva kokuba esevusiwe kwabafileyo.

Isigaba 2: Lapho behla, bahlangatshezwa isixuku kuhlanganise nendoda enxusela indodana yayo enesithuthwane ehlushwa kabi ngenxa yokungenwa amademoni (Mathewu 17:14-20). Abafundi babezamile ukuphulukisa umfana kodwa behluleka ngakho uJesu uyabakhuza ngenxa yokuntula kwabo ukholo uphulukisa umfana ngokushesha ebonisa amandla avela okholweni ngisho noma emancane njengembewu yesinaphi.

Isigaba sesi-3: ngasese uJesu ubikezela ukufa nokuvuka Kwakhe futhi okubangela ukucindezeleka kwabafundi (Mathewu 17:22-23). Khona-ke eKapernawume lapho abaqoqi bentela yasethempelini engamadrakhima amabili bebuza uPetru ukuthi umfundisi wakhe uyayikhokha yini intela, uPetru uphendula ngokuthi yebo (Mathewu 17:24-27). Kodwa lapho engena endlini ngaphambi kokuba akhulume ngakho uJesu uveza udaba ngokwakhe echaza ukuthi nakuba amadodana ekhululekile kodwa angakhubeki muntu Uzokhokha. Ukuze ahlinzekele lenkokhelo Utshela uPetru ukuthi akahambe ayodoba echibini elivulekile kuqala inhlanzi ebanjwe thatha uhlamvu lwemali olutholakala emlonyeni wayo oluyokwanela kokubili izintela ezibonisa ulwazi Lwakhe olungaphezu kwemvelo inhlonipho ngezibopho zomphakathi.

NgokukaMathewu 17:1 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku eziyisithupha uJesu wathatha oPetru, noJakobe, noJohane umfowabo, wakhuphukela nabo entabeni ende bebodwa.

UJesu wathatha abafundi bakhe abathathu waya entabeni ukuze bathole isambulo esikhethekile esivela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuguqulwa Kwesimo: Indlela UJesu Ayembula Ngayo Isimo Sakhe Sangempela

2. Abafundi Abathathu: Indlela UJesu Ababizela Ngayo Abalandeli Bakhe Emsebenzini Okhethekile

1 Petru 1:16-18 - Ngokuba sasingalandeli izinganekwane zobuqili lapho sinitshela ngokufika kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ngamandla, kepha saba ngofakazi bokuzibonela bobukhosi bakhe.

2 Marku 9:2-8 - Ngemva kwezinsuku eziyisithupha uJesu wathatha uPetru, uJakobe noJohane futhi wakhuphukela nabo entabeni ende, lapho babebodwa. Lapho waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabo. Izingubo zakhe zaba mhlophe ngokucwazimulayo, zaba mhlophe ngaphezu kokuba umuntu emhlabeni angazenza mhlophe.

NgokukaMathewu 17:2 Waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabo, ubuso bakhe bakhazimula njengelanga, nezingubo zakhe zaba mhlophe njengokukhanya.

UJesu waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabafundi bakhe, ubuso bakhe bakhazimula njengelanga nezingubo zakhe zaba mhlophe njengokukhanya.

1. Ukuguqulwa KukaJesu Isimo: Ubizo Lobungcwele

2. Ukuhlakanipha KukaJesu: Ukukhanya Kwezwe

1. 2 Korinte 3:18 - “Futhi thina sonke, ngobuso obembuliwe, sibona inkazimulo yeNkosi, siguqulelwa emfanekisweni ofanayo kusukela ezingeni lenkazimulo kuye kwelinye. Ngokuba lokhu kuvela eNkosini enguMoya.”

2. Isaya 6:1-3 - “Ngomnyaka wokufa kwenkosi u-Uziya ngabona uJehova ehlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi esiphezulu nesiphakemeyo; umphetho wengubo yakhe wagcwalisa ithempeli. Phezu kwakhe kwakumi amaserafi. Yilelo nalelo lalinamaphiko ayisithupha, ngamabili lamboza ubuso balo, nangamabili lamboza izinyawo zalo, nangamabili landiza. Elinye lamemeza kwelinye lathi: “Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele uJehova Sebawoti; umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe!”

NgokukaMathewu 17:3 Bheka, kwabonakala kubo uMose no-Eliya bekhuluma naye.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukubonakala kukaMose no-Eliya kuJesu futhi bobabili bekhuluma ndawonye.

1: UNkulunkulu uyabahlonipha labo abamhloniphayo ngokubabusisa ngokuhlangana okukhethekile.

2: Kuningi esingakufunda endleleni uJesu asebenzelana ngayo noMose no-Eliya.

KumaHeberu 11:6 ZUL59 - Ngokuba ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2: Jakobe 4:8 - Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini. Hlambululani izandla nina zoni; nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili.

NgokukaMathewu 17:4 UPetru waphendula, wathi kuJesu: “Nkosi, kuhle ukuba sibe lapha; elinye libe ngelakho, elinye libe ngelikaMose, elinye libe ngelika-Eliya.

UPetru uyayibona inkazimulo yokuba phambi kukaJesu, uMose, no-Eliya futhi ufuna ukwakha inkumbulo ehlala njalo yalesi sikhathi esikhethekile.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokubona Inkazimulo KaJesu

2. Inani Lokudala Izinkumbulo Ezihlala Njalo

1 Johane 1:14 - ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

2 UmShumayeli 3:11 - Wenze konke kwaba kuhle ngesikhathi sakho, futhi ubeke izwe enhliziyweni yabo, ukuze kungabikho muntu ongathola umsebenzi uNkulunkulu awenzayo kusukela ekuqaleni kuze kube sekupheleni.

NgokukaMathewu 17:5 Esakhuluma, bheka, ifu elikhanyayo labasithibeza; yizweni.

Le ndima yembula ukwamukelwa uNkulunkulu kukaJesu futhi igcizelela ukubaluleka kokulalela uJesu.

1: Kufanele silalele uJesu futhi silandele izimfundiso zakhe.

2: Kufanele sizinikele kuJesu futhi sithembele emazwini akhe.

1: Johane 14:15, “Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.”

2: IzEnzo 4:12, “Ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngokuba alikho elinye igama phansi kwezulu

elinikiwe ebantwini, esimelwe ukusindiswa ngalo.

NgokukaMathewu 17:6 Kwathi abafundi bekuzwa, bawa ngobuso, besaba kakhulu.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela abafundi abasabela ngayo ngobuNkulunkulu bukaJesu obambulelwa bona.

1: Kufanele sisabele ngobuyena bukaJesu ngokuthobeka, ukwesaba, nenhlonipho.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukubeka phansi ukuziqhenya nokwesaba kwethu ukuze sifinyelele ekuqondeni okwengeziwe kokuthi uJesu ungubani.

1: Filipi 2:5-11 - UJesu wazithoba futhi wazithoba entandweni kaNkulunkulu naphezu kobuNkulunkulu Bakhe.

2: Isaya 6:5 - Impendulo ka-Isaya yokwesaba nokwesaba lapho ebona umbono weNkosi.

NgokukaMathewu 17:7 UJesu wasondela, wabathinta, wathi: “Sukumani ningesabi.

Lesi siqephu sembula uJesu eduduza abafundi bakhe ngokubathinta okuqinisayo namazwi amnene.

1: "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukududuza Ngezikhathi Zokwesaba"

2: "Amandla KaJesu: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba"

1: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokulunga.

2: 2 Thimothewu 1:7 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wokwesaba kodwa owamandla nowothando nowokuzithiba.

NgokukaMathewu 17:8 Sebephakamisa amehlo abo, ababonanga muntu, kuphela uJesu kuphela.

Abafundi babona uJesu kuphela lapho bephakamisa amehlo.

1. UNkulunkulu Unathi Njalo - Noma Kunjani

2. Ukubona UJesu Kukho Konke Esikwenzayo

1. Genesise 28:15 - "Bheka, nginawe futhi ngizokugcina nomaphi lapho uya khona."

2 Kolose 3:17 - "Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uBaba ngayo."

NgokukaMathewu 17:9 Behla entabeni, uJesu wabayala, wathi: “Ningatsheli muntu lo mbono, ize ivuke kwabafileyo iNdodana yomuntu.

Abafundi bayalwa nguJesu ukuthi bangatsheli muntu ngombono abawubonile kuze kube yilapho esevukile kwabafileyo.

1. Ukuphila Ngethemba Lovuko

2. Ukulungiselela Usuku LweNkosi

1. Jobe 19:25-27 - Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi uMhlengi wami uyaphila, futhi ekugcineni uyokuma phezu komhlaba. Emva kokuba isikhumba sami sesibhujisiwe, nokho enyameni yami ngiyakumbona uNkulunkulu engiyakuzibonela mina, amehlo ami ambone, kungabi omunye.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi. Ngokuba indalo ilindele ngokulangazela ukulangazelela ukwambulwa kwamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 17:10 Abafundi bakhe bambuza, bathi: “Pho, basho ngani ababhali ukuthi u-Eliya umelwe ukufika kuqala na?

Abafundi bakaJesu bambuza ukuthi kungani ababhali babefundisa ukuthi u-Elija kumele eze kuqala.

1. Indlela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ezihluke Ngayo Ezimfundisweni Zababhali

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubuza Imibuzo Ngokholo

1. Malaki 4:5-6 - "Bhekani, ngiyakuthuma kini u-Eliya umprofethi, lungakafiki usuku lukaJehova olukhulu nolwesabekayo."

2 Jakobe 1:5-6 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

NgokukaMathewu 17:11 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nempela u-Eliya uzakufika kuqala, abuyisele zonke izinto.

UJesu utshela abafundi ukuthi u-Eliya kumele afike kuqala ukuze abuyisele zonke izinto.

1. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Esiphelele: Ukulungiselela Indlela Yokuhlengwa

2. Amandla Okubuyisela: Indlela UNkulunkulu Angakuguqula Ngayo Ukuphuka

1. Malaki 4:5-6 “Bhekani, ngiyakuthuma kini u-Eliya umprofethi, lungakafiki usuku lukaJehova olukhulu nolwesabekayo: uyakuphendulela izinhliziyo zawoyise kubantwana, nezinhliziyo zabangcwele. abantwana koyise, funa ngifike ngishaye umhlaba ngesiqalekiso.”

2. Isaya 40:3-5 - “Izwi lomemezayo ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela kaJehova, niqondise ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu. Zonke izigodi ziyakuphakanyiswa, nazo zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa, nezigobileyo ziqondiswe, nezindawo ezimagebhugebhu zibe yithafa; umlomo kaJehova ukhulumile.”

NgokukaMathewu 17:12 Kepha ngithi kini: U-Eliya usefikile, abamazanga, kepha benza kuye abakuthandayo. Kanjalo neNdodana yomuntu iyakuhlushwa yibo.

UJesu wembula ukuthi u-Eliya usefikile kakade kodwa abantu abazange bambone, futhi bamphatha ngokuthanda kwabo. UJesu futhi uthi kuyokwenzeka okufanayo naseNdodaneni yoMuntu.

1. Ukuqaphela Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ngezindlela Ezingalindelekile

2. Ukulungiselela Ukuhlupheka Ekulandeleni UNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:3 - Udelelekile, waliwe ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 - Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe, nxa benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini;

NgokukaMathewu 17:13 Khona abafundi baqonda ukuthi ubekhuluma kubo ngoJohane uMbhapathizi.

Abafundi baqonda ukuthi uJesu wayebhekisele kuJohane uMbhapathizi lapho ekhuluma nabo.

1. Sonke sinenhloso okufanele siyifeze ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela amazwi kaJesu.

1. NgokukaJohane 1:6-8, “Kwavela umuntu ethunywe nguNkulunkulu, igama lakhe lalinguJohane. Lo muntu weza njengobufakazi, ukuze afakaze ngokukhanya, ukuze bonke bakholwe ngaye. Yena wayengesikho lokho kukhanya. kodwa wayethunyelwe ukufakaza ngalokho ukukhanya.

2. Mathewu 4:17, “Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi uJesu waqala ukushumayela, nokuthi, Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ususondele.

NgokukaMathewu 17:14 Sebefikile esixukwini, kweza kuye indoda, yaguqa phambi kwakhe, yathi:

Lesi siqephu sichaza indoda eza kuJesu izofunela indodana yayo ukwelashwa.

1: Singaphendukela kuJesu ngesikhathi sokudinga kwethu futhi uzosinika ukuphulukiswa esikufunayo.

2: Ngisho nalapho sinomuzwa wokuthi ngeke siphendukele komunye umuntu, uJesu uhlale ekulungele ukusizwa futhi abe umthombo wethu wenduduzo.

1: IHubo 34: 18 - INkosi iseduze kwabadabukile inhliziyo futhi isindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

2: Hebheru 4: 15-16 - Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa sinoye walingwa ngezindlela zonke, njengoba nje nathi silingwa - kodwa yena engonanga. Masisondele-ke esihlalweni somusa sikaNkulunkulu ngokuzethemba, ukuze samukele isihawu, sithole umusa wokusisiza ngesikhathi sokuswela kwethu.

NgokukaMathewu 17:15 Nkosi, hawukela indodana yami, ngokuba inosathane, ikhathazekile, ngokuba iwela kaningi emlilweni, kaningi emanzini.

UJesu uphulukisa umfana okhwelwe idemoni.

1: Umusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kangangokuthi angaletha ukuphulukiswa ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima kakhulu.

2: Kufanele siphendukele kuNkulunkulu ngaso sonke isikhathi ngesikhathi sokudinga kwethu, sithembele emandleni akhe okusindisa.

1: IHubo 107: 19-20 - Base bekhala kuJehova ekuhluphekeni kwabo, wabakhulula osizini lwabo. Wathuma izwi lakhe, wabaphulukisa; wabakhulula ethuneni.

2: Jakobe 5:15-16 - Futhi umkhuleko owenziwa ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izabavusa. Uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa. Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe.

NgokukaMathewu 17:16 Ngiyilethe kubafundi bakho, kepha behluleka ukuyiphulukisa.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukungakwazi kwabafundi ukwelapha umfana onomoya omubi.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sizama kangakanani, ngeke sikwazi ukukwenza ngokwethu. Kumelwe siphendukele kuJesu ukuze sithole usizo.

2: Silinganiselwe emandleni nasemandleni ethu, kodwa uNkulunkulu mkhulu kunathi sonke sihlangene.

1: Johane 15:5 - "Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha. Uma nihlala kimi, nami kini, niyothela izithelo eziningi; ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho."

2: Filipi 4:13 - "Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla."

NgokukaMathewu 17:17 Khona uJesu waphendula wathi: “O sizukulwane esingakholwayo nesiphambeneyo, koze kube nini nginani na? koze kube nini nginibekezelela? mletheni lapha kimi.

UJesu wabasola abantu ngokuntula kwabo ukholo nokubekezela.

1: UJesu usibiza ukuba sibe nokholo nokubekezela Kuye.

2: UJesu uyabekezela futhi uzimisele ukusithethelela, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi simehlula kaningi kangakanani.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqinisekiswa kwezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Roma 5:8 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 17:18 UJesu walikhuza idemoni; waphuma kuye; umntwana waphulukiswa kusukela ngaleso sikhathi.

USathane wakhuzwa futhi umntwana waphulukiswa ngokushesha.

1. Amandla Okusola: Isifundo kuMathewu 17:18

2. Ukuphulukiswa Ngokukholwa: Ukubheka UMathewu 17:18

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2. Isaya 53:4-5 - "Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yazithwala izinsizi zethu, nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, yahlukunyezwa. Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu, phezu kwalokho yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu. nguye ukujeziswa okwasilethela ukuthula, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

NgokukaMathewu 17:19 Khona abafundi beza kuJesu bebodwa, bathi: “Thina besingemkhiphe ngani na?

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe amandla okholo.

1: Thembela kuJehova, uyakukukhombisa amandla akhe!

2: Yiba nokholo ngisho naphakathi kwezikhathi ezinzima kakhulu.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 21:21-22 UJesu wabaphendula wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa, ningangabazi, aniyikwenza lokho okwenziwe emkhiwaneni kuphela, kepha noma nithi, kulentaba, 'Nqukuleka, uphonswe olwandle,' kuzokwenzeka.

NgokukaMathewu 17:20 UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; futhi iyosuka; futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

Amandla okholo ayagcizelelwa njengoba uJesu ekhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abe nokholo oluncane njengohlamvu lwesinaphi lunyakazisa izintaba.

1. "Amandla Okholo"

2. "Ukuhambisa Izintaba Ngokukholwa"

1 Marku 11:22-24 - UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Yibani nokholo kuNkulunkulu. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo oyakuthi kule ntaba: 'Suka, uphonseke elwandle;' engangabazi enhliziyweni yakhe, kodwa ekholwa ukuthi lokho akutshoyo kuyenzeka ; uzakuba lalokho akutshoyo.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1- Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 17:21 Nokho lolu hlobo aluphumi kuphela ngokukhuleka nokuzila ukudla.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi umthandazo nokuzila ukudla kuyadingeka ukuze uthole

amandla omoya namandla.

1: Kumele sizinikele ngokukhuleka nokuzila ukudla ukuze sikwazi ukuzwa amandla kaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukuzila ukudla nokukhuleka kusisondeza kuNkulunkulu futhi kusivulela amandla omoya.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2: EkaJakobe 5:16 Ngakho-ke vumani izono zenu komunye nomunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umthandazo womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza.

NgokukaMathewu 17:22 Kwathi besahlezi eGalile, uJesu wathi kubo: “INdodana yomuntu iyakukhashelwa ezandleni zabantu;

Impendulo:

INdodana yomuntu izokhashelwa ezandleni zabantu.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Lapho Ebhekene Nokukhashelwa

2. Ukwazi Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Phakathi Kokushushiswa

1. Isaya 53:7-12

2 Johane 13:21-30

NgokukaMathewu 17:23 Bayombulala, kepha ngosuku lwesithathu izakuvuswa. Basebedabuka kakhulu.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uzobulawa aphinde avuswe ngosuku lwesithathu, futhi abafundi bakhe badabukisa lezi zindaba.

1. “Amandla Okholo Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima”

2. “Ukuthembela KuJesu Ngisho Nasezikhathini Ezinzima Kakhulu”

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 17:24 Sebefike eKapernawume, beza kuPetru abamukela imali yentela, bathi: “Umfundisi wenu akayitheli yini imali?

Abathelisi baya kuPetru eKapernawume bambuza ukuthi uJesu wayeyikhokha yini intela.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuqonda Izinzuzo Zokuzithoba Egunyeni

2. Ukunikeza KuKhesari: Isibopho Sethu Sokukhokha Izintela

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Wonke umuntu makathobele iziphathimandla. Ngokuba alikho igunya elivela kuNkulunkulu, futhi lawo akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2 Filipi 4:4-9 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani. Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu.

NgokukaMathewu 17:25 Wathi: Yebo. Esengenile endlini, uJesu wamandulela, wathi: “Ucabangani, Simoni? Amakhosi omhlaba athatha kubani intela nenkokhiso? Kubantwana babo, kumbe kwabafokazi?

UJesu wabuza uSimoni ukuthi amakhosi omhlaba ayithatha yini intela kubantwana bawo noma kubantu angabazi.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngezingane Zakhe: Indlela UJesu Usinakekela Ngayo

2. Uhlobo Lwezintela: Ubani Othwele Umthwalo?

1. KwabaseRoma 8:15-17 - Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: “Aba! Baba!”

2. KumaHebheru 13:5-6 - Gcina ukuphila kwakho kungabi nalo uthando lwemali, futhi waneliswe yilokho onakho, ngoba ushilo, “Angisoze ngakushiya noma ngikulahle.”

NgokukaMathewu 17:26 UPetru wathi kuye: “Kwabezizweni. UJesu wathi kuye: Ngakho-ke abantwana bakhululekile.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi izingane aziyikhokhi intela yethempeli.

1. Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu kubantwana

2. Kusho ukuthini “ukukhululeka” kuKristu

1. Galathiya 3:26-27 - KuKristu, akukho umJuda noma umGreki, isigqila noma okhululekile.

2. Roma 8:15-17 - Siyizindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu futhi izindlalifa kanye noKristu uma sihlupheka kanye naye.

NgokukaMathewu 17:27 Nokho, ukuze singabakhubekisi, hamba uye elwandle, uphonse udobo, ubambe inhlanzi ephuma kuqala; lapho usuvula umlomo wayo, uzafumana imali; yithathe, ubanike yona, mina nawe.

UJesu ufundisa ukuhlonipha abanye, ngisho noma kudinga ukuzidela.

1: UJesu usibiza ukuthi sibeke abanye kuqala kunathi.

2: Kufanele sihlale silwela ukuhlonipha, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kubiza kangakanani.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubambana noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2: 1 Petru 4:8-9 “Phezu kwakho konke thandanani ngokujulile, ngokuba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono. Nikelani ukungenisa izihambi ngaphandle kokukhononda. Ngamunye wenu kufanele asebenzise noma yisiphi isipho asitholile ukuze akhonze

abanye njengabaphathi abathembekile bomusa kaNkulunkulu ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene.”

UMathewu 18 uxoxa ngemvelo yobukhulu beqiniso embusweni wezulu, umfanekiso wemvu elahlekile, iziqondiso zokuziphatha kwebandla, nomfanekiso wenceku engenasihawu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi abafundi bakaJesu babuze ukuthi ubani omkhulu embusweni wezulu (Mathewu 18:1-5). Ephendula, uJesu ubeka umntwana omncane phakathi kwabo futhi uthi ngaphandle kokuba baguquke futhi babe njengabantwana—abathobekile nabamethembayo—abasoze bangena embusweni. Futhi uxwayisa ngokukhubeka kulaba abancane abakholwa Kuye.

Isigaba sesi-2: Okulandelayo kuza Umfanekiso Wezimvu Ezilahlekile lapho uJesu ekhombisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngomuntu ngamunye nesifiso Sakhe sokungalahlekelwa lutho (Mathewu 18:10-14). Khona-ke uJesu unikeza iziyalezo zendlela yokubhekana nesono emphakathini. Uma umzalwane ona kuwe hamba umbonise iphutha lakhe phakathi nje kwababili uma elalela usuke umzuzile umfowenu kodwa uma engalaleli thatha oyedwa noma ababili bese uma enqaba ukulalela utshele ibandla uma enqaba noma kunjalo. phatha njengeqaba noma umthelisi egcizelela ukubaluleka kokubuyisana nokuziphendulela ngaphakathi komzimba kaKristu (Mathewu 18:15-20).

Isigaba 3: UPetru uyabuza ukuthi kufanele simthethelele kangaki umuntu osonayo. Izikhathi eziyisikhombisa? UJesu akaphenduli kasikhombisa kodwa izikhathi ezingamashumi ayisikhombisa nesikhombisa efanekisa leliphuzu ngeNceku Engenasihawu (Mathewu 18:21-35). Kule ndaba inkosi ithethelela inceku yayo isikweleti esikhulu esikweletayo kodwa yona leyo nceku iyenqaba ukuthethelela isikweletu esincane enye inceku ekweleta yona lapho inkosi izwa lokho ibiza inceku yokuqala imbuyisele ejele ize isikhokhe sonke isikweletu sayo ngamunye uthethelela umzalwane ngokusuka enhliziyweni ebonisa ukubaluleka kokuthethelela ukuphila kobuKristu.

NgokukaMathewu 18:1 Ngaleso sikhathi abafundi beza kuJesu, bathi: “Ngubani omkhulu embusweni wezulu na?

Abafundi babuza uJesu ukuthi ngubani omkhulu embusweni wezulu.

1. Ukubaluleka kwethu akukalwa ngezikhundla, kodwa ngokukholwa kuJesu.

2. Kufanele silwele ukuba ngomncinyane embusweni wezulu.

1. Mathewu 20:26-27 - "Kepha makungabi njalo phakathi kwenu;

2. Mathewu 23:11-12 - "Kepha omkhulu phakathi kwenu uyakuba-yisigqila senu; yilowo nalowo oziphakamisayo uyakuthotshiswa, nozithobayo uyakuphakanyiswa."

NgokukaMathewu 18:2 UJesu wabizela kuye umntwana, wammisa phakathi kwabo.

UJesu ufundisa ngokuthobeka nokuba nokholo olunjengomntwana ngokusebenzisa ingane encane njengesibonelo.

1: Amandla Okuthobeka - Ukuba nesimo sengqondo sokuthobeka nokufunda ezinganeni kungasisondeza kuNkulunkulu.

2: Ukubaluleka Kokholo Olunjengolwengane - Kumelwe samukele ukholo olulula lwengane ukuze sibe nobuhlobo noNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 18:3 - "Wathi: "Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuba niphenduke futhi nibe njengabantwana abancane, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu."

2: Jakobe 4:6-10 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa. Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela. Donsani sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyakusondela kinina.Gezani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili, lusizi, nidabuke, nikhale, ukuhleka kwenu makuphenduke ukulila, nokujabula kwenu kube-lusizi . . Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaMathewu 18:3 Wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ningaphenduki, nibe njengabantwana abancane, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu etshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi umuntu kufanele aguqulwe abe njengomntwana ukuze angene embusweni wezulu.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Indlela Eya Ezulwini Ngokukholwa Okufana Nomntwana

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuguqulwa: Ukuba Ingane KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

NgokukaMathewu 18:4 Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakuzithoba njengalo mntwana nguyena omkhulu embusweni wezulu.

Leli vesi likhuthaza ukuthobeka futhi lifundisa ukuthi lokhu kuyimfanelo enhle kakhulu embusweni wezulu.

1. ? □ yena Ubuhle Bokuthobeka: Imodeli Yokuphila KoMbuso??

2.? □ yena Isibusiso Sokuzithoba: Isifundo sikaMathewu 18:4??

1. Filipi 2:3-8 □ o lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ukuzikhukhumeza okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo cabangela okwabanye. Ebudlelwaneni benu yibani nomqondo ofana nokaKristu Jesu: Owathi enguNkulunkulu ngemvelo, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinzuzo yakhe; kunalokho wazenza ize ngokuthatha ubunjalo benceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. Futhi efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, ngisho nokufa esiphambanweni!

2. Jakobe 4:6 - ? □ ut usinika umusa owengeziwe. Kungakho umBhalo uthi: ? □ od umelana nabazidlayo kodwa ubonisa umusa kwabathobekile.? □ €?

NgokukaMathewu 18:5 Noma ubani owamukela umntwana omncane onje ngegama lami uyangamukela mina.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukwamukela umntwana egameni Lakhe kuwukumamukela.

1. "Ukwakheka Kwekholwa Leqiniso: Ukwamukela Izingane"

2. "Isimo Sombuso: Ukwamukela UJesu Ngengane"

1. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yile: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba."

2. Luka 18:15-17 - "Kepha baletha kuye nezingane ukuba azithinte. Kwathi abafundi bekubona, babakhuza. Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: "Yeka ukuba abantwana

beze . kimi, ningabenqabeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo.” Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo ongamukeli umbuso kaNkulunkulu njengomntwana kasoze angena kuwo.

NgokukaMathewu 18:6 Kepha okhubekisa abe munye walaba abancinyane abakholwa yimi, bekungaba ngcono kuye ukuba itshe lokuchola ligaxwe entanyeni yakhe, acwiliswe ekujuleni kolwandle.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abalimaza omunye wabalandeli bakhe kufanele bajeziswe kanzima.

1. Imiphumela Yokucasula Abantwana BakaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu

1. lHubo 34:18 ? uJehova useduze kwabanezinhliziyo ezaphukileyo futhi uyabasindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

2. IzAga 14:31 ? Ocindezela abampofu udelela uMenzi wabo, kepha onomusa kompofu udumisa uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 18:7 Maye kulo izwe ngenxa yezikhubekiso! ngokuba kufanele ukuba kufike izikhubekiso; kodwa maye kulowomuntu esiza ngaye isikhubekiso!

Amacala awanakugwenywa kodwa maye kulabo abawabangelayo.

1. "Ingozi Yezoni"

2. "Umsebenzi Wokucasula Abanye"

1. Luka 17:1-2 - UJesu uyala ukuba siqaphele futhi siziqaphele, ukuze singabi yisikhubekiso kwabanye.

2 Jakobe 3:2 - Kumelwe siqaphele emazwini ethu nasezenzweni zethu ukuze singabangeli ukucasula.

NgokukaMathewu 18:8 Ngakho-ke uma isandla sakho noma unyawo lwakho kukukhubekisa, kunqume, ukulahle; kungcono kuwe ukungena ekuphileni ulunyonga

noma ulunyonga kunokuba uphonswe kwaphakade unezandla zombili noma izinyawo zombili. umlilo.

UJesu uyala ukuba sisuse noma yini esenza sone, ngisho noma kusho ukudela ukunethezeka ngokomzimba, njengoba kungcono ukulahlekelwa isikhashana kunokujeziswa kwaphakade.

1. "Izindleko Zokwenza Isono"

2. "Inzuzo Yokususa Izilingo"

1. EkaJakobe 1:14-15 - “Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ngokuhuhwa nangokuhungwa izifiso zakhe ezimbi. uzala ukufa."

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

NgokukaMathewu 18:9 Uma iso lakho likukhubekisa, likhiphe, ulilahle;

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sithathe izinyathelo ezeqisayo ukuze sigweme isono, ngisho noma lokho kusho ubumpumputhe, ngoba imiphumela yesono mibi kakhulu kunokukhubazeka ngokomzimba.

1: Umhlatshelo Omkhulu, Umvuzo Omkhulu

2: Imiphumela Yesono Ithuna

1:1 KwabaseKorinte 6:18, “Balekelani ubufebe; zonke ezinye izono azenzayo umuntu zingaphandle komzimba, kepha oyisifebe wona owakhe umzimba.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. kuleli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

NgokukaMathewu 18:10 Qaphelani ningadeleli noyedwa walaba abancane; ngokuba ngithi kini: Izingelosi zabo ezulwini zibona njalo ubuso bukaBaba osezulwini.

UNkulunkulu uyasixwayisa ukuba siqaphele singabahlukumezi amalungu omphakathi asengozini, njengoba eqashwe njalo izingelosi ezulwini.

1. Amandla Ozwelo: Indlela Yokuphatha Abasengozini Ngesizotha.

2. Ukuphila Ngothando: Ukuqonda Igugu Labancane.

1. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo uNkulunkulu uBaba wethu ayamukela njengehlanzekile nengenasici yile: ukunakekela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ekungcolisweni yizwe."

2. Mathewu 25:40 - "Inkosi iyakuphendula, 'Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, Noma yini enayenzela omunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi.? □ € ?

NgokukaMathewu 18:11 Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu ize ukusindisa obekulahlekile.

UJesu uze ukuzosindisa abalahlekile.

1. Amandla Okuhlenga - UJesu Usindisa Kanjani Abalahlekile

2. Ubizo Lwesenzo - Ukuthatha Umgomo Wokufinyelela Abalahlekile

1. Luka 19:10 - ? □ noma iNdodana yomuntu ize ukufuna nokusindisa okulahlekileyo.??

2. Roma 5:8 - ? □ ut uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu ngathi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

Mathewu 18:12 Nicabanga kanjani? Uma umuntu enezimvu eziyikhulu, kuduke enye kuzo, akazishiyi ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye, aye ezintabeni, afune edukileyo?

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso womalusi oshiya izimvu zakhe ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye ayofuna elahlekile.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabalahlekile - Ukuzindla Ngomfanekiso Wezimvu Ezilahlekile

2. Injabulo Yokuthola Abalahlekile - Ukugubha Ukwethembeka Komelusi

1. Luka 15:3-7 - Umfanekiso wezimvu ezilahlekile

2. Hezekeli 34:11-16 - Ukunakekela KukaNkulunkulu Izimvu Zakhe

NgokukaMathewu 18:13 Uma eyithola, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uthokoza ngayo kakhulu kunalezo ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye ezingadukanga.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi lapho kutholakala imvu eyodwa elahlekile, kukhona ukujabula okukhulu kunalezo ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye ezingadukanga.

1. Injabulo Yokuthola Izimvu Ezilahlekile

2. Amandla Oyedwa: Umthelela Wezenzo Zomuntu oyedwa

1. Luka 15:3-7, Umfanekiso wezimvu ezilahlekile

2. Luka 15:11-32, Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko

NgokukaMathewu 18:14 Kanjalo akusiyo intando kaYihlo osezulwini ukuba kubhubhe noyedwa walaba abancane.

Intando kaNkulunkulu iwukuba kungabhubhi umntwana.

1: Sonke kufanele silwele ukuvikela abasha nabangenacala, ukuze intando kaNkulunkulu yenziwe emhlabeni.

2: Sonke kufanele silwele ukuthanda nokuba nomusa komunye nomunye, njengoba nje uNkulunkulu esithanda sonke.

1: 1 Johane 4:7-8 Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Lowo ongathandiyo akamazi uNkulunkulu; ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

2: Mathewu 7:12 Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna ukuba abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo, ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

NgokukaMathewu 18:15 Kepha uma umfowenu ona kuwe, hamba umsole ninodwa naye; uma ekuzwa, umzuzile umfowenu.

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuba siye kumfowethu osonileyo ngasese futhi sizame ukuxazulula inkinga.

1. Amandla Okubuyisana: Ungabubuyisela Kanjani Ubudlelwano Nabanye

2. Ukuthethelela: Ukuthanda Izitha Zethu

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2 Luka 6:37 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa. Ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

NgokukaMathewu 18:16 Kepha uma engakulaleli, thatha kanye nawe oyedwa noma ababili, ukuze ngomlomo wofakazi ababili noma abathathu wonke amazwi aqiniswe.

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bahambe nomunye oyedwa noma ababili lapho bekhuluma nomuntu owonile, ukuze iqiniso libonakale.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukuthola Amandla Ngobunye

2. Isibusiso Sokuziphendulela: Ukusekela Ubufakazi

1. Galathiya 6:1-2 - Bazalwane, uma umuntu ehlelwa yisiphambeko, nina bomoya mbuyiseni onjalo ngomoya wobumnene; uzinaka wena, funa ulingwe nawe.

2 Efesu 4:32 - Futhi yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu ngenxa kaKristu wanithethelela.

NgokukaMathewu 18:17 Uma elahla ukubezwa, tshela ibandla;

Le ndima ifundisa ukuthi uma umuntu engalaleli iseluleko sebandla, kufanele aphathwe njengomuntu wangaphandle.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla EBandla Okuguqula Izimpilo

1. Hebheru 13:17 - Lalelani abaholi benu futhi nithobele igunya labo. Bayaniqapha njengamadoda okumele alandise. Zilaleleni ukuze umsebenzi wazo ube intokozo, ungabi umthwalo, ngoba lokho ngeke kunisize ngalutho.

2 Thimothewu 3:15 - uma ngilibala, uzokwazi ukuthi abantu kufanele baziphathe kanjani endlini kaNkulunkulu, eyibandla likaNkulunkulu ophilayo, insika nesisekelo seqiniso.

NgokukaMathewu 18:18 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Konke eniyakukubopha emhlabeni koba kuboshiwe ezulwini, nakho konke eniyakukukhulula emhlabeni koba kukhululiwe nasezulwini.

Leli vesi liyisikhumbuzo sokuthi amazwi nezenzo zethu zinamandla okwenza umehluko endaweni yomoya.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu: Indlela Esingawenza Ngayo Umthelela Endaweni Kamoya

2. Igunya kanye Nomthwalo Wemfanelo Wamakholwa: Ukuqonda Esingakwenza Emhlabeni naseZulwini.

1. Jakobe 3:2-5 - "Ngokuba siyakhubeka ngezindlela eziningi sonke. Futhi uma umuntu engakhubeki kulokho akushoyo, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, enamandla okubamba wonke umzimba wakhe ngetomu. Uma sifaka amatomu emlonyeni. samahhashi ukuze asilalele, siqondisa nemizimba yawo yonke.” Bheka futhi imikhumbi: nakuba imikhulu kangaka futhi iqhutshwa umoya onamandla, iqondiswa iphini lokuqondisa elincane kakhulu nomaphi lapho intando yomshayeli iqondisa khona. Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, kanti luyazigabisa ngokukhulu.

2. IzAga 18:21 - "Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, futhi abaluthandayo bayodla izithelo zalo."

NgokukaMathewu 18:19 Futhi ngithi kini: Uma ababili kini emhlabeni bevumelana

nganoma yini abangayicela, bayakuyenzelwa nguBaba osezulwini.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla esivumelwano nobunye phakathi kwamakholwa.

1: Amandla Obunye - Mathewu 18:19

2: Amandla Esivumelwano - Mathewu 18:19

1: UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa; ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo.

2: Filipi 2:2 ZUL59 - Gcwalisani intokozo yami, ukuze nibe-nhliziyonye, ninothando olufanayo, nibe nhliziyonye, nimqondo munye.

NgokukaMathewu 18:20 Ngokuba lapho kubuthene ababili noma abathathu egameni lami, ngikhona lapho phakathi kwabo.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sihlangane egameni lakhe, njengoba nomaphi lapho ababili noma abathathu bebuthene egameni lakhe, uphakathi kwabo.

1. Amandla Okubambisana: Indlela UJesu Asihlanganisa Ngayo

2. Ukuthola Amandla KuJesu: Indlela Esingethembela Ngayo Kuye

1. Filipi 4:13 ? □ angenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.??

2. 1 Johane 4:4: ? Bantwanyana , nina ningabakaNkulunkulu, nibanqobile, ngokuba lowo okini mkhulu kunaye osezweni.

NgokukaMathewu 18:21 Kwase kufika uPetru kuye, wathi: “Nkosi, umfowethu uyakungona kangaki, ngimthethelela na? kuze kube kasikhombisa na?

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kufanele sithethelele izikhathi ezingenamkhawulo.

1. Ukuthethelela Okungenamibandela: Isibonelo SikaNkulunkulu Somusa

2. Amandla Omusa: Ukuqonda Ukuthethelela KukaKristu Okungenamibandela

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Kolose 3:13 - "Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

NgokukaMathewu 18:22 UJesu wathi kuye: “Angisho kuwe ukuthi kuze kube kasikhombisa, kodwa kuze kube kamashumi ayisikhombisa aphindwe kasikhombisa.

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso lapho eluleka khona ukuthethelela umuntu hhayi kasikhombisa kuphela, kodwa amashumi ayisikhombisa aphindwe kasikhombisa.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukuhlola Ukujula Komusa KaNkulunkulu.

2. Indlela Yokuthanda Ngokungenamibandela: Ukuqonda Umusa KaJesu Ongenamkhawulo.

1. Kolose 3:13 - "Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

2 Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu."

NgokukaMathewu 18:23 Ngakho umbuso wezulu ufana nenkosi ethile eyayifuna ukubalelana nezinceku zayo.

Kwenziwa umfanekiso ukuze kuqhathaniswe umbuso wezulu nenkosi efuna ukugcina umbhalo wezinceku zayo.

1. Umfanekiso Wenkosi Nezinceku Zayo: Ukuqonda Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Umfanekiso Wenkosi Nezinceku Zayo: Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka

1. Luka 16:1-13, Umfanekiso Womphathi Ongalungile

2. IHubo 103:8-14 , Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli Nomusa

NgokukaMathewu 18:24 Eseqale ukubalela, kwalethwa kuye enye enecala lamathalenta ayizinkulungwane eziyishumi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indoda ekweleta omunye umuntu isizumbulu semali.

1: Ukuthethelela kukaNkulunkulu kukhulu kunezikweletu zethu.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuqonda ukuthi uNkulunkulu usithethelela kanjani.

1: Isaya 43:25 - "Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho."

2: IHubo 103:12 - “Njengokuba impumalanga kude nentshonalanga, udedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

NgokukaMathewu 18:25 Kepha njengokuba ingenalutho lokukhokha, inkosi yakhe yayala ukuba kuthengiswe ngaye, nomkayo, nabantwana, nakho konke anakho, kukhokhwe.

Umuntu uyahluleka ukukhokha isikweleti enkosini yakhe, ngakho uJehova uyala ukuba ithengiswe yena nomndeni wakhe nempahla yakhe.

1. Imiphumela yokungasikhokhi isikweletu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokwethembeka nokuba nesibopho ngezezimali.

1. IzAga 22:7 ? □ onothileyo ubusa ompofu, nobolekayo uyisigqila somashonisa.

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 ? □ o ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho kungoni inundu nokugqwala, nalapho amasela engagqekezi khona ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

NgokukaMathewu 18:26 Inceku yawa phansi, yakhuleka kuyo, yathi: ‘Nkosi, ungibekezelele, ngizokukhokhela konke.

Inceku ngokuzithoba yancenga isineke futhi yathembisa ukusikhokha ngokugcwele isikweleti sayo.

1: Kufanele ngokuzithoba sicele isineke lapho sikweletwa futhi siziphendulele ngezenzo zethu.

2: Akufanele sizikhukhumeze kodwa kunalokho sizithobe futhi sicele umusa ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1: Luka 18:13-14, 14 ? Umthelisi wema kude. Wayengafuni ngisho nokubheka ezulwini, kodwa washaya isifuba sakhe wathi: ? □ od, ngihawukele mina soni. Ngiyanitshela ukuthi lo muntu, kunomunye, uye ekhaya elungisisiwe phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Jakobe 4:6-7 , NW ? □ ut usinika umusa owengeziwe. Kungakho umBhalo uthi: ? □ od umelana nabazidlayo, kepha uhawukela abathobekileyo. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela.??

NgokukaMathewu 18:27 Khona-ke inkosi yaleyo nceku yaba nesihe, yayikhulula, yayithethelela icala.

Inkosi yayisihawukela, yasithethelela icala lenceku.

1. Amandla Ozwelo - Ukuthi Ububele Bungaholela Kanjani Ekuthetheleleni

2. Ukuthethelela Kuyisinqumo - Ukukhetha Ukuthethelela Naphezu Kwezimo

1. Kolose 3:13 - "nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye; njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela, thethelelani ngokunjalo nani."

2. Mathewu 6:14-15 - “Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani;

NgokukaMathewu 18:28 Kepha yaphuma leyo nceku, yafumana enye inceku kanye nayo eyayinecala kuyo odenariyu abayikhulu, yambamba, yayikhama, yathi: ‘Ngikhokhele lokho ongikweletayo.

Inceku ethile yayikweletwa enye futhi yazama ukuphoqa inceku ekanye nayo ukuba ikhokhe ngokuyishaya ngomphimbo.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela

2. Intengo Yokuhaha

1. Luka 6:37 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

2. Hezekeli 18:20 - “Umphefumulo owonayo uyakufa. Indodana ayiyikuthwala ububi bukayise, noyise akayikuthwala ububi bendodana; ukulunga kolungileyo kuyakuba phezu kwakhe, ububi bomubi buyakuba phezu kwakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 18:29 Inceku kanye nayo yawa phansi ezinyaweni zayo, yamncenga, yathi: ‘Ake ungibekezelele, ngizokukhokhela konke.

Inceku yacela ukubekezela ekukhokheleni isikweletu sayo.

1: Ukubekezela kukaNkulunkulu kuyisibusiso kithi futhi kufanele sikusebenzise ekuphileni kwethu.

2: Kufanele sibonise ukwazisa ngokubekezela kwabanye futhi singakuxhasi lokho.

1: Efesu 4:2 nakho konke ukuthobeka nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nokubekezelelana ngothando.

2: Kolose 3:13 - ? ukuzwana komunye nomunye, futhi uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane; njengoba uJehova ekuthethelele, kanjalo nani kumelwe nithethelele.??

NgokukaMathewu 18:30 Kepha ayivumanga, kepha yasuka yamphonsa etilongweni, ize ikhokhe isikweleti.

Indoda ethile yenqaba ukukhokha isikweleti sayo, ngakho yaphonswa etilongweni kuze kube yilapho isikweleti sesiphelile.

1. Umphumela Wezikweletu Ezingakhokhelwa: Mathewu 18:30

2. Izindleko Ezingokomoya Zesikweletu Sezimali: Mathewu 18:30

1. IzAga 22:7 - Ocebile ubusa ompofu, nobolekayo uyisigqila somboleki.

2. Roma 13:8 - Ningabi necala lamuntu, kuphela elokuthandana.

NgokukaMathewu 18:31 Kwathi izinceku ezikanye nayo zibona okwenzekileyo, zadabuka kakhulu, zeza zabikela inkosi yazo konke okwenzekileyo.

Izinceku zenkosi zadabuka kakhulu lapho zibona unya lwenkosi kulowo owayemkweleta.

1. Ukubaluleka kokubonisa isihe nozwelo esikhundleni sokwahlulela nentukuthelo.

2. Ukuqaphela imiphumela yezenzo zethu kanye nokuzimisela ukuziphendulela.

1. Luka 6:36-37 ? □ elesihawu, njengoba nje uYihlo elesihawu. Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa. ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa. Thethelela, nawe uzothethelelwa.??

2. Galathiya 6:7-8 ? □ o ningakhohliswa: UNkulunkulu akanakuhlekwa. Umuntu uvuna akuhlwanyelayo. Ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa inyama yakhe, enyameni uyakuvuna ukubhubha; ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa uMoya, kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade.??

NgokukaMathewu 18:32 Khona inkosi yayo yayisiyibiza, yathi kuyo: ‘Nceku embi, ngakuthethelela sonke leso sikweletu, ngokuba wangicela;

Inkosi yayithethelela inceku? □ isikweletu ngenxa yesicelo sakhe.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlale ezimisele ukuthethelela izono zethu noma ngabe sikhulu kangakanani isikweletu esimkweleta sona.

2: Kufanele sicele intethelelo kuNkulunkulu ngaso sonke isikhathi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izono zethu zinkulu kangakanani.

1: Efesu 1:7 ? □ kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.??

2: lHubo 103:12 ? Njengoba impumalanga ikude nentshonalanga, uzisusa kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.??

NgokukaMathewu 18:33 Ubungafanele yini nawe ube nesihawu ngenceku kanye nawe, njengalokho nami ngakuhawukela na?

UJesu usifundisa ukuba sibe nesihawu futhi sithethelele abanye njengoba nje uNkulunkulu asithethelela.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okuthethelela

2. Ukuqonda Ububele: Isifundo Semfundiso KaJesu kuMathewu 18:33

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2 Luka 6:36 - "Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihawu."

NgokukaMathewu 18:34 Inkosi yayo yathukuthela, yamnikela kubahlukumezi, ize ikhokhe konke eyayikukweleta.

Inceku inecala enkosini yayo, kodwa ayikwazi ukukhokha. Ngokuthukuthela kwayo, iNkosi yamnikela kubahlukumezi kuze kuphele isikweletu.

1. Izindleko Zokungalaleli: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yesono

2. Amandla Omusa: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongasinqoba Ngayo Isikweletu Sethu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23, “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu”.

2. KwabaseKolose 2:13-14, “Nani enanifile ngeziphambeko nokungasoki kwenyama yenu, uNkulunkulu uniphilise kanye naye, esithethelela zonke iziphambeko zethu, esula umlando wecala elalimelene nathi. nemithetho yawo, wakuyeka, eyibethela esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMathewu 18:35 Kanjalo naye uBaba osezulwini uyakwenza kini, uma ningathetheleli yilowo nalowo umfowabo iziphambeko zakhe ngezinhliziyo zenu.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuthethelela abafowethu ngokusuka enhliziyweni ngenxa yeziphambeko zabo.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Ukuthi ukuzimisela kwethu ukuthethelela kungasisondeza kanjani kuNkulunkulu.

2. Isihe sikaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola umusa kaNkulunkulu kanye nokuzimisela kwakhe ukusithethelela.

1. Kolose 3:13 - Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye.

2 Efesu 4:32 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu.

UMathewu 19 uxoxa ngezimfundiso zikaJesu ngesehlukaniso, isibusiso sabantwana, ukuhlangana kwensizwa ecebile noJesu, kanye nenkulumo ngemivuzo embusweni wezulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngabaFarisi behlola uJesu ukuthi kusemthethweni yini ukuthi indoda ihlukanise nomkayo nganoma yisiphi isizathu (Mathewu 19:1-9). UJesu ubabuyisela emuva ohlelweni lwendalo lapho uNkulunkulu abenza khona owesilisa nowesifazane futhi waqala umshado njengesibopho sokuphila konke. Ugomela ngokuthi lokho uNkulunkulu akuhlanganisile, akukho muntu okufanele akuhlukanise. Uyavuma uMose wavumela isehlukaniso ngenxa yezinhliziyo zabo ezilukhuni kodwa uyacacisa ukuthi kwakungenjalo kusukela ekuqaleni futhi noma ubani olahla umkakhe ngaphandle kokuphinga ashade nomunye uyaphinga.

Isigaba 2: Okulandelayo, abantu baletha abantwana abancane Kuye ukuze bathole isibusiso Sakhe. Lapho abafundi bezama ukubakhuza, uJesu uphikelela ekuvumeleni abantwana beze kuye ethi umbuso wezulu ungowalezi (Mathewu 19:13-15), eqokomisa ukholo olunjengolomntwana njengesibonelo sokuba umfundi.

Isigaba sesi-3: Bese kufika insizwa ecebile ebuza ukuthi yini enhle okufanele iyenze ukuze ithole ukuphila okuphakade (Mathewu 19:16-30). Ngemva kwengxoxo yokuqala mayelana nemithetho insizwa ethi iyigcine yonke kusukela ebusheni bakhe, uJesu uyitshela into eyodwa entula yona - thengisa ngempahla uphe abampofu ube nengcebo ezulwini ngilandele. Kodwa ukuzwa lendoda ihamba idabukile ngoba yayinengcebo eningi ebonisa ubunzima ingcebo ekungeneni embusweni. Lokhu kuholela ekufundiseni ukuthi kulula ikamela ukungena ngenaliti yeso kunokuba isicebi singene embusweni kodwa okungenzeki kubantu kungenzeka uNkulunkulu uPetru ube esebuza ngomvuzo labo abashiye konke bamlandele okwenza isiqinisekiso sokuthi bayothola ifa lokuphila okuphakade ngokuphindwe kayikhulu kodwa futhi baxwayiswe. qaphela okokuqala

kuzoba okokugcina okokuqala okukhombisa ukuthi izindinganiso zaphezulu zihlukile kwezezwe.

NgokukaMathewu 19:1 Kwathi uJesu eseqedile lawo mazwi, wamuka eGalile, weza emikhawulweni yaseJudiya phesheya kweJordani;

UJesu usuka eGalile futhi ufika eJudiya.

1: UJesu wayehlose ukuletha ithemba nokuthula kubo bonke abantu, futhi waqala uhambo lwakhe eGalile.

2: Izimpilo zethu kufanele zifane noJesu, siqhubeke sihamba ukuletha ithemba nokuthula kulabo abasizungezile.

1: Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele; nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. : futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.”

2: Johane 14:27 “Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami nginipha khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi.

NgokukaMathewu 19:2 Izixuku eziningi zamlandela; wabaphulukisa khona.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ephulukisa abantu abaningi njengoba isixuku esikhulu simlandela.

1. UJesu uphulukisa abagulayo futhi uthanda bonke abantu.

2. Woza kuJesu uzophulukiswa emoyeni nasenyameni.

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - "Ingabe ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu? Makabize abadala bebandla, bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. sindisa ogulayo, iNkosi iyakumvusa, uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMathewu 19:3 Kwase kusondela kuye abaFarisi, bemlinga, bathi kuye: “Kuvunyelwe yini ukuba indoda ilahle umkayo nganoma yisiphi isizathu na?

AbaFarisi bavivinya uJesu ngokumbuza ukuthi kungokomthetho yini ukuba indoda ilahle umkayo nganoma yisiphi isizathu.

1. Ubungcwele Bomshado: Umbono WeBhayibheli

2. Isehlukaniso: Ungabanakekela Kanjani Abalimele

1 Korinte 7:10-11 - “Kwabashadile ngibayala (hhayi mina, kodwa iNkosi): Umfazi makangahlukani nendoda yakhe (kodwa uma ehlukana nayo, makahlale engashadile noma abuyisane indoda yakhe), nendoda akufanele ilahle umkayo.”

2. Hebheru 13:4 - "Umshado mawuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi nasisihla, ngokuba izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela."

NgokukaMathewu 19:4 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Anifundanga yini ukuthi lowo owabadala ekuqaleni wabenza owesilisa nowesifazane, na?

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wadala abantu njengowesilisa nowesifazane.

1. Umklamo KaNkulunkulu Ekudalweni: Ubuhle Bezinhlobonhlobo

2. Isikhungo Esingcwele Somshado: Isisekelo Somndeni

1. Genesise 1:27 Ngakho uNkulunkulu wabadala abantu ngomfanekiso wakhe, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu wabadala; wabadala owesilisa nowesifazane.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 5:31 “Ngenxa yalokhu indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayoba nyamanye.”

NgokukaMathewu 19:5 wathi, Ngenxa yalokhu indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina, inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayakuba nyamanye?

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukubaluleka kobudlelwane bowesilisa nowesifazane omunye komunye njengombhangqwana oshadile.

1. Ukuzibophezela Komshado: Isivumelwano Sothando

2. Ukuvuselela Ilangabi Lokuzibophezela Emshadweni

1. Genesise 2:24 - Ngakho indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina, futhi iyonamathela kumkayo, futhi bayoba nyamanye.

2. Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, kungathi kukuyo iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, yena engumsindisi womzimba. Ngakho-ke njengoba ibandla lithobela uKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobele amadoda abo kukho konke.

NgokukaMathewu 19:6 Ngakho abasebabili, kodwa sebenyamanye. Ngakho-ke lokho akuhlanganisileyo uNkulunkulu, makungahlukaniswa muntu.

Icebo likaNkulunkulu lomshado elobunye, hhayi ukuhlukana.

1. "Uthando Luyahlangana: Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lomshado"

2. "Amandla Obunye: Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu Emshadweni"

1. Efesu 5:21-33

2. Genesise 2:24

NgokukaMathewu 19:7 Bathi kuye: Pho, uMose wayala ngani ukunika incwadi yesahlukaniso, nokumala?

UJesu uphendula umbuzo wabaFarisi othi kungani uMose eyala isehlukaniso ngesikhumbuzo sokuthi kwakungenxa yobulukhuni bezinhliziyo zabantu.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Ludlula Imithetho Yabantu

2. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Ukuphuka Komuntu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 - "Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, belungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu."

2. Jeremiya 31:3 - “UJehova wabonakala kuye ekude, wathi, ‘Ngikuthandile ngothando oluphakade; ngalokho ngikudonsile ngomusa.

NgokukaMathewu 19:8 Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yobulukhuni benhliziyo yenu uMose wanivumela ukuba nilahle omkenu, kepha kwasekuqaleni bekungenjalo.

UJesu ugcizelela ukubaluleka komshado, ebonisa ukuthi kwakungelula ngaso sonke isikhathi ukuhlukanisa esikhathini esidlule.

1. Umshado uyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu futhi kufanele ugujwe futhi unakekelwe.

2. Isehlukaniso akufanele kube yinto elula futhi kufanele igwenywe uma kungenzeka.

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, njengokungathi nikuyo iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, umzimba wakhe, futhi ngokwakhe unguMsindisi walo.

2. 1 Korinte 7:10-11 - Kwabashadile ngibayala (hhayi mina, kodwa iNkosi): Umfazi akufanele ahlukane nendoda yakhe (kodwa uma ehlukana, makahlale engashadile noma abuyisane naye. indoda), nendoda ingahlukani nomkayo.

NgokukaMathewu 19:9 “Nami ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo olahla umkakhe, kungengenxa yokuphinga, aganwe ngomunye, uyaphinga;

KuMathewu 19:9, uJesu uthi noma ubani ohlukanisa nomngane wakhe womshado, ngaphandle kwalapho eziphatha kabi ngokobulili, aphinde ashade, uyaphinga.

1. Ubungcwele Bomshado: Umbono WeBhayibheli

2. Isehlukaniso Nokuphinde Ushade: IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ngendaba

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, njengokungathi nikuyo iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, umzimba wakhe, futhi ngokwakhe unguMsindisi walo.

2. Hebheru 13:4 - Umshado mawuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi nasisihla, ngokuba izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela.

NgokukaMathewu 19:10 Abafundi bakhe bathi kuye: “Uma injalo indaba yendoda nomkayo, akukuhle ukuganwa.

Abafundi bakaJesu bazwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwabo ngomshado ngokusekelwe endabeni yendoda nomkayo.

1. Izibusiso Zomshado: Ukwazisa Isipho SeNhlangano Ehlonipha UNkulunkulu

2. Inselele Yomshado: Ukubhekana Nobunzima Ngendlela Edumisa UNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukuzithoba Nokuhloniphana Emshadweni

2. 1 Korinte 13:4-8 - Uthando Nokuzinikela Emshadweni

NgokukaMathewu 19:11 Kepha wathi kubo: “Bonke abanakulamukela leli zwi, kuphela abalinikiweyo.

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi akuwona wonke umuntu okwazi ukwamukela izimfundiso zakhe, kodwa ukuthi zinikezwa kuphela kulabo abakhethiwe.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Ukuhlola Ukukhetha Ukwamukela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu

2. Isipho SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Isipho Sokwamukela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu

1 Johane 6:44-45 - Akekho ongeza kimi ngaphandle kokuba uBaba ongithumileyo emdonsa, futhi mina ngizomvusa ngosuku lokugcina.

2. IzEnzo 16:14 - INkosi yavula inhliziyo yakhe ukuba anake okwashiwo uPawulu.

NgokukaMathewu 19:12 Ngokuba kukhona abathenwa, abazalwa benjalo kwasesiswini sikanina; kukhona nabathenwa, abathenwa ngabantu, kukhona abathenwa abazenze abathenwa ngenxa yombuso wezulu. Lowo okwazi ukuwemukela, makakwemukele.

Kule ndima, uJesu ufundisa ngabathenwa nezindlela ezihlukahlukene abangaba ngazo abathenwa. Ukhuthaza labo abakwaziyo ukuqonda ukuthi bathole ukufundiswa.

1. UMbuso Wezulu: Ukwenza Imihlatshelo Ukuze Ulandele UJesu

2. Uthando LukaJesu Oluhlanganisiwe: Akekho Oshiywe

1. Luka 14:25-33 - Umfanekiso wesidlo esikhulu

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1-6 - Inkululeko kuKristu emthethweni kaMose

NgokukaMathewu 19:13 Khona kwalethwa kuye abantwana abancane ukuba abeke izandla phezu kwabo, akhuleke;

UJesu wamukela izingane ngezandla ezimhlophe futhi wabonisa uthando kuzo.

1: UJesu wasibonisa ukubaluleka kokwamukela izingane nokubathanda.

2: UJesu wabonisa amandla okubonisa uzwela kulabo abaludinga kakhulu.

1: Luka 18:15-17 UJesu wathi: “Vumelani abantwana beze kimi, ningabenqabeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo.

2: Mathewu 18: 1-5 - UJesu wathi: "Noma ubani owamukela umntwana oyedwa onjalo egameni lami uyangamukela mina, futhi noma ubani ongamukelayo mina, hhayi mina, kodwa lowo ongithumileyo."

NgokukaMathewu 19:14 Kepha uJesu wathi: “Vumelani abantwana, ningabenqabeli ukuza kimi, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabanjalo.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba samukele futhi sihlanganise nezingane ohambweni lwethu lokholo, njengoba ziyingxenye yoMbuso Wezulu.

1. Ukwamukela Izingane Zombuso - Ungawakha kanjani umphakathi wezenkolo obandakanyayo

2. Omncane kodwa onamandla - Ukuqonda amandla abantwana embusweni weZulu

1. Marku 10:14-16 - Imfundiso kaJesu mayelana nokwamukela izingane

2. IHubo 8:2 - Isimangaliso sabantwana emehlweni kaNkulunkulu

NgokukaMathewu 19:15 Wabeka izandla phezu kwabo, wamuka lapho.

UJesu wabusisa abantwana wabe esehamba.

1. UJesu wasibonisa ukubaluleka kokubusisa abantwana.

2 Kumelwe silandele isibonelo sikaJesu sothando nesihawu kubo bonke.

1 Marku 10:16 - “Wayesebagona, wababusisa, ebeka izandla phezu kwabo.

2. Luka 18:15-17 - “Baletha kuye nezingane ezincane ukuba azithinte; Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: “Vumelani abantwana beze kimi, ningabenqabeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo ongamukeli umbuso kaNkulunkulu njengomntwana kasoze angena kuwo.”

NgokukaMathewu 19:16 Bheka-ke, kwasondela omunye, wathi kuye: “Mfundisi Omuhle, yini enhle engingayenza ukuba ngibe nokuphila okuphakade na?

Lesi siqephu sichaza indoda ebuza uJesu ukuthi yini okumelwe iyenze ukuze ithole ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukubaluleka kokufuna ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu.

2. Amandla okulalela intando kaNkulunkulu nemiyalo yakhe ukuze sizuze ukuphila okuphakade.

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

NgokukaMathewu 19:17 Wathi kuye: “Ungibizelani ngokuthi ngimuhle na? akakho omuhle, munye kuphela, okunguNkulunkulu; kepha uma uthanda ukungena ekuphileni, gcina imiyalo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukuze umuntu angene ekuphileni, kumelwe agcine imiyalo. Ubuye athi nguNkulunkulu kuphela olungileyo.

1. Ubuhle Emehlweni KaNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda isidingo sethu sokulalela umyalo kaNkulunkulu ukuze sithole ukuphila okuphakade.

2. Umthombo Wobuhle - Ukuqaphela ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela omuhle ngempela, nokufunda ukuphila ngokuvumelana nentando Yakhe.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. AmaHubo 119:172 - Ulimi lwami luyakukhuluma izwi lakho, ngokuba yonke imiyalo yakho ilungile.

NgokukaMathewu 19:18 Wathi kuye: Yiphi na? UJesu wathi: Ungabulali, ungaphingi, ungebi, ungafakazi amanga;

Lesi siqephu sichaza umyalo uJesu awunikeza umbusi osemusha ocebile ukuba agcine imiyalo.

1. Amandla Emiyalo: Ukugcina Imithetho KaNkulunkulu Kungakushintsha Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Umbusi Osemusha Ocebile: Isifundo Sokulalela

1. Eksodusi 20:1-17 - Imithetho Eyishumi

2 Marku 12:28-34 - Umyalo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke

NgokukaMathewu 19:19 Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko, nokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho

njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha abazali nokuthanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba ezithanda yena.

1. Amandla Okuthanda Omakhelwane Bethu: Indlela UKristu Usifundisa Ngayo Ukubonisa Ububele Nomusa

2. Ukuhlonipha Abazali Bethu: Umbono WeBhayibheli

1. Efesu 6:1-3 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. “Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko,” okuwumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso—“ukuze kukuhambele kahle futhi uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni.”

2. Levitikusi 19:18 - "Ungaphindiseli noma ubambe amagqubu kunoma ubani phakathi kwabantu bakini, kodwa thanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena. NginguJehova.

NgokukaMathewu 19:20 Insizwa yathi kuye: “Konke lokho ngikugcinile kwasebusheni bami;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngensizwa ethi yagcina imiyalo kusukela ebusheni bayo futhi iyazibuza ukuthi yini enye okufanele iyenze.

1. Isidingo Sokweqa Umthetho: Ukuhlola Ukujula Kokwenza Abafundi

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho: Ukuzibophezela Komlandeli Ozinikele Ngokugcwele

1. Luka 10:25-37 - Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Abenzi Bezwi, Hhayi Abalizwayo Kuphela

NgokukaMathewu 19:21 UJesu wathi kuye: “Uma uthanda ukuphelela, hamba uthengise ngalokho onakho, uphe abampofu, khona uzakuba negugu ezulwini;

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sibeke eceleni izinto zethu ezibonakalayo futhi sithembele kuYe.

1: Kumelwe sibe nokholo kuJesu ngokudedela ingcebo yethu yasemhlabeni.

2: Ukuphilela uJesu kusho ukutshala izimpilo zethu Kuye, hhayi izinto ezibonakalayo.

1: Mathewu 6:19-21 “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni, nalapho amasela ekhona. ningafohli nintshontshe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.”

2: Kolose 3:1-2 “Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi kokusemhlabeni.”

NgokukaMathewu 19:22 Kepha ijaha selizwile lelo zwi lamuka lidabukile, ngokuba lalinengcebo enkulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngensizwa eyathi lapho izwa amazwi kaJesu, yahamba idabukile ngenxa yengcebo yayo enkulu.

1. Insizwa Ecebile: Yiziphi Impahla Engasibiza Ngayo

2. Amandla Ohambo Oluya KuNkulunkulu: Ukushiya Ngemva Kwalokhu Esibambelela Kukho

1. Luka 12:15 (NIV): “Khona-ke wathi kubo, ‘Qaphelani! Xwayani kukho konke ukuhaha; ukuphila akusiyo inala yempahla.’”

2 UmShumayeli 5:10 (NIV): “Othanda imali akanelisi; othanda ingcebo akaneliseki ngenzuzo yakhe. Nalokhu kuyize.”

NgokukaMathewu 19:23 Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ocebileyo uyakungena kalukhuni embusweni wezulu.

Abacebile banesikhathi esinzima sokungena embusweni weZulu.

1: Imali ayikwazi ukuthenga insindiso, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luyigugu.

2: Nakuba imali ingamandla amakhulu emhlabeni, ayikwazi ukuthenga indlela yokungena

embusweni weZulu.

1: Marku 10:25 “Kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yenaliti, kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: EkaJakobe 2:5-7 “Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: UNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu ngokwezwe ukuba bacebe ekukholweni, badle ifa lombuso awuthembisa abamthandayo na?

NgokukaMathewu 19:24 Futhi ngithi kini: Kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yenaliti, kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Kunzima ukuthi umuntu ocebile angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Ingcebo ayisona isithiyo sokungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: Ingcebo yeqiniso itholakala ekulandeleni uKristu.

1: Luka 16:13 Akukho nceku engakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba iyakuzonda enye, ithande enye; noma ibambelele kwenye, idelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu noMamona.

2: Mathewu 6:19-21 Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho kungoni nundu nokugqwala, lapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, kulapho nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba khona.

NgokukaMathewu 19:25 Sebezwile abafundi bakhe bamangala kakhulu, bathi: “Pho, kungasindiswa bani na?

Abafundi bamangala lapho uJesu ethi kunzima ngesicebi ukungena embusweni weZulu, wabuza ukuthi ubani ongasindiswa.

1. "Ubunzima Bengcebo"

2. "Kudingekani Ukuze Usindiswe?"

1. Luka 18:24-25 - "Futhi uJesu ebona ukuthi wayelusizi kakhulu, wathi: "Kuyoba lukhuni

kangakanani kwabacebile ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu! Ngoba kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yenaliti. , kunokuba isicebi singene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. IzEnzo 4:12 - "Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngokuba alikho futhi elinye igama phansi kwezulu elinikiwe ebantwini, esimelwe ukusindiswa ngalo."

NgokukaMathewu 19:26 Kepha uJesu wababheka, wathi kubo: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka; kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto ziyenzeka.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi kuNkulunkulu, zonke izinto zingenzeka, ngisho nalapho kubonakala kungenakwenzeka kubantu.

1. UNkulunkulu mkhulu kunokungabaza kwethu futhi angasisiza ezinkingeni zethu.

2. Akukho okunzima kuNkulunkulu futhi kufanele sithembele emandleni akhe.

1. Jeremiya 32:17 - Awu, Nkosi Nkulunkulu! Bheka, wena wenzile izulu nomhlaba ngamandla akho amakhulu nangengalo yakho eyeluliweyo. Akukho lutho olunzima kuwe.

2 Luka 1:37 - Ngokuba akukho lutho olungenzeke kuNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 19:27 Wayesephendula uPetru, wathi kuye: “Bheka, thina sishiye konke, sakulandela; siyakufumanani na?

UPetru ubuza uJesu ukuthi yimuphi umvuzo abazowuthola ngokumlandela nokushiya konke ngemuva.

1. Imivuzo Yenkonzo Yokwethembeka

2. Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi

1. Hebheru 11:24-26 - Ngokukholwa uMose, lapho esekhulile, wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro; wakhetha ukuphathwa kabi kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba athokoze isikhashana esonweni; wathi ukuthukwa kukaKristu kuyingcebo enkulu kunengcebo yaseGibithe, ngokuba wayebheke umvuzo.

2 Mathewu 19:29 - Futhi yilowo nalowo oshiye izindlu, noma abafowabo, noma odadewabo, noma uyise, noma unina, noma abantwana, noma amasimu, ngenxa

yegama lami, uyakwamukeliswa okuphindwe kayikhulu, adle ifa laphakade. ukuphila.

NgokukaMathewu 19:28 UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Nina eningilandele ekuzalweni kabusha, lapho iNdodana yomuntu isihlezi esihlalweni senkazimulo yayo, nani niyakuhlala ezihlalweni zobukhosi eziyishumi nambili, nahlulele abangcwele. izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli.

UJesu uthembisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi bayothola umvuzo ngokumlandela, okuyithuba lokwahlulela izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli lapho iNdodana yomuntu isihlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi senkazimulo.

1. UJesu Uthembisa Imivuzo Kubafundi Abathembekile

2. Ukuzalwa Kabusha: Isihlalo Sobukhosi Senkazimulo KaNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseKorinte 3:10-15 - Imivuzo abakholwayo bayoyithola ngomsebenzi wokwethembeka

2. IHubo 45:6 - Isihlalo sobukhosi senkazimulo nobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu

NgokukaMathewu 19:29 Futhi yilowo nalowo oshiye izindlu, noma abafowabo, noma odadewabo, noma uyise, noma unina, noma abantwana, noma amasimu, ngenxa yegama lami, uyakwamukeliswa okuphindwe kayikhulu, adle ifa lokuphila okuphakade.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba balahle ingcebo nomkhaya ngenxa yegama lakhe, ethembisa ukuthi bayozuza ngokuphindwe kayikhulu futhi bazuze ifa lokuphila okuphakade.

1. Amandla Okuzinikela: Ukufunda Ukuyeka Esikuthandayo Ngenxa YoMbuso

2. Ukuphila Kwenala: Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokwethembeka Nokulalela

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. 1 Korinte 13:3 - "Noma ngabela abampofu konke enginakho, noma nginikela umzimba wami ukuba ushiswe, kepha ngingenalo uthando, akungisizi ngalutho."

NgokukaMathewu 19:30 Kepha abaningi abokuqala bayakuba ngabokugcina; futhi abokugcina bayakuba ngabokuqala.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi abokuqala bangase bagcine bengabokugcina, kanti abangabokugcina bangase babe ngabokuqala.

1. "Ukuguqula Amatafula: Indlela UJesu Usibeka Ngayo Ngokuhlukile"

2. "Ukufuna Indawo Ephansi Kunazo Zonke: Kungani Ukuthobeka Kubalulekile"

1. Luka 14:7-11 - UJesu ufundisa umfanekiso wedili lomshado

2 Filipi 2:3-8 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngokuthobeka nokuzidela

UMathewu 20 wethula umfanekiso wezisebenzi zesivini, isibikezelo sikaJesu sesithathu sokufa nokuvuka Kwakhe, isicelo sezikhundla ezihloniphekile embusweni waKhe, nokuphulukiswa kwezimpumputhe ezimbili.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomfanekiso Wezisebenzi Esivinini (Mathewu 20:1-16). Kule ndaba, umnikazi womhlaba uqasha izisebenzi ngezikhathi ezihlukene usuku lonke kodwa ekugcineni uzikhokhela iholo elifanayo - udenariyu owodwa. Abaqashiwe baqale bakhala ngalokhu okubukeka sengathi akunabulungiswa kodwa umnikazi wendawo umile kwelokuthi akenzi kahle ngoba ubakhokhele abavumelene ngakho. Umfanekiso ubonisa ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu awusebenzi emibonweni yabantu yokulunga nokuthi "abokugcina bayakuba-ngabokuqala, nabokuqala babe ngabokugcina."

Isigaba 2: Njengoba bekhuphukela eJerusalema, uJesu uthatha abafundi abayishumi nambili eceleni ubikezela ukuvuka kwakhe ekufeni okwesithathu (Mathewu 20:17-19). Uthi uzakukhashelwa kubapristi abakhulu nabafundisi bomthetho abayakumgweba ukuba afe, bamnikele kwabezizwe, bambethele esiphambanweni, kepha ngosuku lwesithathu uyakuvuka aphile.

Isigaba sesi-3: Khona-ke amadodana kaZebedewu kamama uJakobe uJohane uza ecela uJesu ukuthi abeke amadodana akhe ngakwesokunene sombuso Wakhe kodwa uJesu uthi lezo zindawo ngezalabo abalungiselelwe uBaba (Mathewu 20:20-28). Lokhu kuholela ekufundiseni ngobukhulu embusweni okungekona ukubusa abanye njengababusi abeZizwe kodwa ukukhonza njengoba nje iNdodana yomuntu ingazange ifike ikhonzwe ukunikeza ukuphila Kwayo isihlengo abaningi. Ekugcineni isahluko siphetha ngokuphulukisa izimpumputhe ezimbili eduze kwaseJeriko ezikhalela umusa zimazi njengeNdodana uDavide ebonisa ukuphikelela kokukholwa kokuthola ukubona okumlandelayo (Mathewu 20:29-34).

NgokukaMathewu 20:1 Ngokuba umbuso wezulu ufana nomuntu ongumninindlu, owaphuma ekuseni ukuyoqasha izisebenzi esivinini sakhe.

Umfanekiso womninindlu oqasha izisebenzi zesivini sakhe ufanekisela umbuso wezulu.

1. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu nomusa welulelwa kubo bonke, kungakhathalekile imisebenzi yabo noma isikhathi sokukholwa.

2. Sonke sibizelwe ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nganoma yiziphi izipho namakhono asinike wona.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. 1 Petru 4:10 - Yilowo nalowo njengesiphiwo aphiwe sona, sebenzisani ukukhonzana ngaso njengabaphathi abahle bomusa kaNkulunkulu oyizinhlobonhlobo.

NgokukaMathewu 20:2 Esevumelene nezisebenzi ngodenariyu ngosuku, wazithumela esivinini sakhe.

Umninindawo waqasha izisebenzi ukuba zisebenze esivinini sakhe, wavuma ukuzikhokhela udenariyu ngosuku.

1. Ukuphana KukaNkulunkulu - Indlela UNkulunkulu Aphana Ngayo futhi usibonisa ukuthi sonke siwufanelekele umusa Wakhe.

2. Ukubaluleka Komsebenzi - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokusebenza kanzima nokuthi kungasibusisa kanjani.

1. IHubo 37:4 - Zithokozise ngoJehova, futhi uyokunika okufiswa inhliziyo yakho.

2 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

NgokukaMathewu 20:3 Waphuma ngehora lesithathu, wabona abanye bemi esigcawini, bengenzi lutho.

Le ndima ichaza isikhathi lapho uJesu ebona abantu bemi emakethe bengenzi lutho ngehora lesithathu.

1. UNkulunkulu ufisa silwele ukwenza umsebenzi onenjongo nokuphila okuphumelelayo.

2. Kufanele sisebenzise isikhathi sethu ngokuhlakanipha futhi singalindi kuze kube umzuzu wokugcina ukuze senze okubalulekile.

1. IzAga 6:6-11

2. Efesu 5:15-17

NgokukaMathewu 20:4 Wathi kubo; Yanini nani esivinini, futhi ngizoninika noma yini efanele. Bahamba-ke.

UJesu wamema abalandeli bakhe ukuba bahlanganyele naye emsebenzini wakhe wesivini, futhi wabathembisa ukubavuza ngokulinganayo nganoma yini abayenzayo.

1. Isimemo SikaJesu: Ukusebenzela UMbuso KaNkulunkulu Ndawonye

2. Izibusiso Zokulalela: Uvuzwa Ngokwenza Okulungile

1. Kolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo, njengokungathi nisebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

2. IzAga 16:3 - Nikela kuJehova konke okwenzayo, khona amacebo akho ayakuphumelela.

NgokukaMathewu 20:5 Wabuye waphuma ngehora lesithupha nelesishiyagalolunye, wenza njalo.

Le ndima isitshela ngoJesu evakashela isigcawu kabili futhi ngehora lesithupha nelesishiyagalolunye futhi wenza okufanayo nasekuqaleni.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlala ekhona kithi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi simbiza kangaki.

2. UJesu usifundisa ukuba sibeke abanye kuqala futhi sibeke ithemba lethu kuNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaMathewu 20:6 Kwathi ngehora leshumi nanye waphuma, wafumana abanye bemi bengenzi lutho, wathi kubo: “Nimeleni lapha usuku lonke ningenzi lutho na?

UJesu wabona abanye abantu bemile futhi wababuza ukuthi kungani bengasebenzi.

1: Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sifune izindlela zokusebenzisa isikhathi sethu ngokunenzuzo nangenhloso.

2: Akufanele singenzi lutho, kodwa sikhuthale emizamweni yethu futhi sisebenzise isikhathi sethu ngokuhlakanipha.

1: UmShumayeli 9:10 “Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke.

2: Kolose 3:23-24 "Noma yini eniyenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukeliswa ifa eNkosini, nikhonza iNkosi uKristu."

NgokukaMathewu 20:7 Bathi kuye: “Ngokuba akukho muntu osiqashile. Wathi kubo: Hambani nani, niye esivinini; futhi noma yini efanele, lokho niyokwamukela.

Umfanekiso wezisebenzi esivinini ufundisa ukuthi wonke umuntu uyovuzwa ngomsebenzi wakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi uhlanganyela nini emsebenzini.

1. Ukupha KukaNkulunkulu - Ukufunda Ukuthola Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongasifanele

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu - Ungavuna Kanjani Izinzuzo Zobuhle BukaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 2:8-9, Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Filipi 4:19 , Kodwa uNkulunkulu wami uzakugcwalisa ukuswela kwenu konke njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 20:8 Kwathi sekuhlwile, umninisivini wathi enduneni yakhe: ‘Biza izisebenzi, uzinike inkokhelo yazo, uqala ngezokugcina kuze kube ngezokuqala.

Isivini Umninisivini wayala inceku yakhe ukuba ikhokhe izisebenzi kusukela ekugcineni kuze kube sekuhlwile.

1. UNkulunkulu ukhathalela omncinyane kithi: A kuMathewu 20:8

2. Ukubaluleka kobulungisa: A kuMathewu 20:8

1 Efesu 6:9 - Nani makhosi, yenzani okufanayo kubo, niyeke ukusongela, nazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu nayo isezulwini; futhi akukho ukukhetha ubuso kuye.

2. Galathiya 6:7 - Ningadukiswa; UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba lokho akuhlwanyelayo umuntu uyakuvuna kona futhi.

NgokukaMathewu 20:9 Sebefikile abaqashiwe ngehora leshumi nanye, bamukela kwaba yilowo nalowo udenariyo.

Umfanekiso wezisebenzi zesivini ukhuluma ngomusa kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe.

1. Ubulungisa Nomusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukungaphuzi Kakhulu Ukuze Uthole Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukupha KukaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Okungaphezu Kwalokhu Esisifanelekelayo

1. Efesu 2:8-10 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, 9 akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. 10 Ngoba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, uNkulunkulu ayilungisela ngaphambili, ukuze sihambe kuyo.

2. Luka 6:36 Yibani nobubele, njengoba noYihlo enesihawu.

NgokukaMathewu 20:10 Kepha sebefikile abokuqala, bacabanga ukuthi bayakwamukeliswa okwengeziwe; bamukela kwaba yilowo nalowo udenariyo.

Izisebenzi zesivini zazithola iholo elifanayo kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ziqashwe nini.

1. UNkulunkulu uyaphana futhi akakhethi kukho konke akwenzayo.

2. Akufanele siziqhathanise nabanye, kodwa saneliswe yilokho esikuphiwayo.

1. Efesu 4:2-3 - "Zithobeni ngokuphelele futhi nimnene, nibekezelelane, nibekezelelane ngothando . Yenzani konke okusemandleni ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

2. Filipi 4:11-12 “Angikusho lokhu ngokuba ngiswele, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka noma yikuphi ukuswela, ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yiziphi izimo, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba, noma ukusutha noma ukuswela.

NgokukaMathewu 20:11 Sebekutholile bakhonona ngomninindlu.

Isigcawu Abasebenzi basensimini bamukela inkokhelo yabo, kepha bakhonona ngomninindlu.

1. "Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuphana Okuchichimayo"

2. "Ukuhlonipha Igunya Labagcotshiweyo KaNkulunkulu"

1 Efesu 6:5-9 - Zigqila, lalelani abaphathi benu basemhlabeni ngenhlonipho nangokwesaba nangobuqotho benhliziyo, njengoba nje nilalela uKristu.

2. Jakobe 2:1-7 - Bazalwane bami, ingabe ngokukhetha kwenu niyakholwa ngempela eNkosini yethu ekhazimulayo uJesu Kristu?

NgokukaMathewu 20:12 bethi: “Laba bokugcina basebenze ihora elilodwa nje, usubalinganisile nathi esithwele ubunzima nokushisa kwemini.

Izisebenzi ezisebenze ihora elilodwa kuphela zazinikwa iholo elilingana nelalabo abasebenza usuku lonke.

1. UNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu wobulungisa, noma ungasebenza isikhathi eside kangakanani, wonke umuntu uyovuzwa ngemizamo yakhe.

2. UNkulunkulu usivuza ngomusa wakhe, noma singawufanele.

1 KWABASEKOLOSE 3:23-24 Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.

2. Efesu 6:7-8 - Khonzani ngenhliziyo yonke, njengokungathi nikhonza iNkosi, hhayi abantu, ngoba nazi ukuthi iNkosi izovuza yilowo nalowo ngokuhle akwenzayo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi uyisigqila noma ukhululekile.

NgokukaMathewu 20:13 Kepha waphendula omunye wabo, wathi: ‘Mngane, angikoni;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu efundisa isifundo sobulungisa nobulungisa.

1. Amandla Okulunga: Imfundiso KaJesu Ngobulungisa

2. Umfanekiso Wezisebenzi Esivinini: Isifundo Sokukhokha Okufanelekile

1. Efesu 4:25-32 - Ukugqoka Ubumina Obusha Nokuphila Ngokulunga.

2. IzAga 16:11 - Ibhalansi Elungile Nezilinganiso zingokukaJehova

NgokukaMathewu 20:14 Thatha okwakho, uhambe;

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bakwamukele lokho abakuphiwe futhi bangabi nomona ngezibusiso zabanye.

1. "Ukwaneliseka ENkosini: Ukufunda Ukwaneliswa Yilokho Esinakho"

2. "Ungafisi: Ingozi Yomona"

1. Filipi 4:11-13 - "Akukhona ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile

ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo; futhi zonke izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

2. Roma 12:15 - "Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo."

NgokukaMathewu 20:15 Angivunyelwe yini ukuba ngenze engikuthandayo ngokwami na? Iso lakho libi, ngokuba mina ngimuhle?

UJesu ungabaza izisusa zabaphikisi bakhe, ebabuza ukuthi bayakucasula yini ukuthi uyaphana.

1. Ukupha KukaJesu - Indlela izenzo zikaJesu zokuzidela zomusa zababekela inselele labo ababengabaza izisusa zakhe.

2. Izindleko Zokuhawukela - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kwezenzo zikaJesu zokuzidela nokuthi zisho ukuthini kithi namuhla.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna izinhloso zobugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheka abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2 Johane 13:12-17 - "Eseqedile ukugeza izinyawo zabo, wembatha izingubo zakhe, wabuyela endaweni yakhe." wababuza wathi: “Ningibiza ngokuthi: ‘Mfundisi’ nangokuthi ‘Nkosi,’ futhi kufanele, ngoba ngiyikho, njengoba manje mina, iNkosi noMfundisi wenu, nginigezile izinyawo, nani kufanele nigezane izinyawo. nginibekela isibonelo sokuba nenze njengalokho ngenze kini.” Ngiqinisile impela ngithi kini: Akukho nceku enkulu kunenkosi yayo, nesithunywa asikho esikhulu kunalowo esithumileyo. uzobusiswa uma uzenza.”

NgokukaMathewu 20:16 Kanjalo abokugcina bayakuba ngabokuqala, nabokuqala babe ngabokugcina, ngokuba baningi ababiziweyo, kepha bayingcosana abakhethiweyo.

Icebo likaNkulunkulu liwukuletha okuncane kakhulu phezulu futhi okungenzeka kakhulu kube phansi.

1. Izinselelo ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuguqula Isimo Esikhona

2. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Jakobe 2:5 - "Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, uNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu bezwe ukuba babe ngabacebile ekukholweni nezindlalifa zombuso awuthembisa labo abamthandayo?"

NgokukaMathewu 20:17 Kwathi uJesu ekhuphukela eJerusalema, wathatha abafundi abayishumi nambili ngasese endleleni, wathi kubo:

UJesu wafundisa abafundi abayishumi nambili izifundo ezibalulekile ngokuzithoba kanye nenkonzo endleleni eya eJerusalema.

1: Kumelwe sizithobe futhi sikhonze abanye njengoba uJesu asebenzela abafundi abayishumi nambili.

2: UJesu uyisibonelo sethu. Kufanele silandele isibonelo Sakhe sokuthobeka kanye nomsebenzi.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

NgokukaMarku 10:42-45 ZUL59 - UJesu wababizela ndawonye, wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi labo okuthiwa ababusi bezizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo. yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe yinceku yenu.

Mathewu 20:18 Bheka, sikhuphukela eJerusalema; njalo iNdodana yomuntu izanikelwa kubapristi abakhulu lababhali, njalo bazayigwebela ukufa.

Indimana ikhuluma ngoJesu ngokukhashelwa nokugwetshelwa ukufa.

1: Kumelwe sibe nokholo nethemba lokuthi icebo likaNkulunkulu lizuzisa thina, ngisho nalapho kunzima ukuliqonda.

2: Uthando lukaJesu olungenabugovu ngathi luyisibonelo sendlela okufanele sikhonze ngayo omunye nomunye.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 “Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu okuKristu Jesu yena, enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazenza ize. ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.”

2: Roma 8:28: “Siyazi ukuthi kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe.”

NgokukaMathewu 20:19 bamkhaphele kwabezizwe ukuba baklolodelwe, babhaxabulwe, bambethele esiphambanweni, kepha ngosuku lwesithathu izakuvuka.

Ukubethelwa kukaJesu kwakuwukugcona, ukumbhaxabula, nokumbethela, kodwa wayezovuka futhi ngosuku lwesithathu.

1. Ithemba Lovuko: Amandla Okunqoba KukaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo KaJesu: Inani Lokuhlengwa

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; Nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, ihlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yaKhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Johane 11:25 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila.

NgokukaMathewu 20:20 Khona kwafika kuye unina wabantwana bakaZebedewu namadodana akhe, wakhuleka, ecela into kuye.

Unina wabantwana bakaZebedewu weza kuJesu namadodana akhe wacela umusa kuye.

1. UJesu uhlale ekulungele ukulalela izicelo zethu futhi aziphendule ngokwentando yakhe.

2. Amandla okholo nomthandazo ekusondeleni kuJesu.

1. Mathewu 7:7-11 - “Celani, niyophiwa; funani, nizothola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyamukela, nofunayo uyafumana, nongqongqothayo uyavulelwa. “Noma ngumuphi umuntu kini ongathi, uma indodana yakhe icela isinkwa,

ayinike itshe na? Noma icela inhlanzi, ayinike inyoka na? Ngakho-ke uma nina enibabi nikwazi ukubapha abantwana benu izipho ezinhle, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha okuhle abacela kuye!

2. Jakobe 1:5-6 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile, ngaphandle kwesihlamba, futhi uyokuphiwa. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana namagagasi olwandle aqhutshwa ngumoya, anyakaziswa.

NgokukaMathewu 20:21 Wathi kuye: “Uthandani na? Wathi kuye: Vumela lawa madodana ami amabili ahlale, enye ngakwesokunene sakho, nenye ngakwesokhohlo, embusweni wakho.

Unina kaJakobe noJohane wacela uJesu ukuba amadodana akhe amabili anikwe indawo ekhethekile embusweni wakhe, ukuba ahlale ngakwesokunene sakhe nangakwesobunxele sakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo Nokuphikelela - Ukufunda Kunina kaJakobe noJohane

2. Ukuzinikela Ngenxa Yabathandekayo - Unina kaJakobe noJohane

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; kungabi ngenxa yemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Petru 5:6-7 - Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

NgokukaMathewu 20:22 Kepha uJesu waphendula wathi: “Anikwazi enikucelayo. Niyakwazi yini ukuyiphuza indebe engizoyiphuza mina, nokubhapathizwa ngobhapathizo engibhapathizwa ngalo na? Bathi kuye: Singakwenza.

UJesu uvivinya ubuqotho nokuzimisela kwabafundi ukumlandela ngokubuza ukuthi bangakwamukela yini ukuhlupheka okufanayo azobhekana nakho.

1. Indebe Yokuhlupheka: Ukufunda Ukuthi Yebo KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukubhapathizwa NoJesu: Ukuba Ngabafundi BakaKristu

1 Filipi 3:10 - "Ukuze ngimazi, namandla okuvuka kwakhe, nokuhlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zakhe, ngifaniswe nokufa kwakhe."

2. Roma 8:17 - "Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa futhi; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, izindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze sikhazinyuliswe futhi kanye naye."

NgokukaMathewu 20:23 Wathi kubo: “Isitsha sami niyakusiphuza impela, nibhapathizwe ngombhapathizo engibhapathizwa ngawo mina; kuyakunikwa labo abakulungiselweyo nguBaba.

UJesu ufundisa ngokubaluleka kokuthobeka nokusebenza.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukufunda Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Nabanye

2. Ukuqaphela Indawo Yethu Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu: Imivuzo Yenkonzo Yokwethembeka

1. Filipi 2:3-4 : “Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ukugoba noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

2. Mathewu 6:24-25 : “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali.”

NgokukaMathewu 20:24 Sebezwile abayishumi, bazithukuthelela izelamani ezimbili .

Abayishumi bathukuthelela abazalwane ababili ngesicelo sabo.

1. UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuthobeka nokwaneliseka, hhayi umona nokuqhosha.

2. Beka abanye ngaphambi kwakho futhi uNkulunkulu uzokuhlonipha.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2. IzAga 22:4 - Ukuthobeka nokwesaba uJehova kuletha ingcebo nodumo nokuphila.

NgokukaMathewu 20:25 Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe babusa phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo.

UJesu wafundisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi ababusi beZizwe babusa abantu babo, futhi abanamandla banegunya phezu kwabo.

1. Amandla Egunya: Imfundiso KaJesu Ngokubusa Nobukhulu

2. Ukuqonda Ukusetshenziswa Kokubusa Phezu Kwabanye Ngokuhambisana Nezimfundiso ZikaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 - Wonke umuntu makathobele iziphathimandla. Ngokuba alikho igunya elivela kuNkulunkulu, futhi lawo akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 2:13-14 - Zithobeni ngenxa yeNkosi kuzo zonke izimiso zabantu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kumbusi njengophakeme, noma kubabusi abathunywe nguye ukuba bajezise abenza okubi futhi badumise abenza okuhle. .

NgokukaMathewu 20:26 Kodwa kungabi njalo phakathi kwenu, kodwa yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe yisikhonzi senu;

UJesu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuzithoba nokusebenzelana ebandleni.

1: Ubizo lukaJesu lokukhonza: ukuqaphela ubukhulu ngobugqila.

2: Ukubeka abanye ngaphambi kwethu: ukuthobeka ngesenzo.

1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2: 1 Petru 5:5-6 - “Nonke yembathani ukuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubahawukela. Ngakho-ke zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla, ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

NgokukaMathewu 20:27 Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu makabe

yinceku yenu.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi indlela yokuba mkhulu iwukuba inceku.

1. Ukuhola Ngokukhonza: Indlela UJesu Asifundisa Ngayo Ukuhola Ngokuzithoba Nenkonzo

2. Ukuzithoba Egunyeni: Amandla Okulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuthobeka

1. Filipi 2:3-11

2. Marku 10:35-45

NgokukaMathewu 20:28 njengokuba iNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kepha ukukhonza nokunikela ukuphila kwayo, kube yisihlengo sabaningi.

UJesu weza ukuzokhonza nokunikela ngokuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabaningi.

1: UJesu wasibonisa isibonelo esiphezulu sokuzidela nokuzidela.

2: Singafunda ukuthanda abanye nokukhonza abanye ngokulingisa isibonelo sikaJesu.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo cabangela okwabanye.

2: Galathiya 5:13 Nina, bazalwane bami, nabizelwa ukuba nikhululeke. Kodwa ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu ukuze nijabulisane nenyama; kunalokho khonzanani ngokuzithoba othandweni.

NgokukaMathewu 20:29 Kwathi bephuma eJeriko, isixuku esikhulu samlandela.

Abantu baseJeriko bamlandela uJesu ephuma emzini wabo.

1: Ukulandela uJesu - Ukudlula ukunethezeka kwamadolobha ethu kanye nokuthola isibindi sokuphishekela injongo enkulu.

2: Ukukhonza Abanye - UJesu usibonisa indlela yokubeka abanye kuqala kunathi, ngisho nalapho kungakhululekile.

1: Luka 9:23 - “Khona wathi kubo bonke: ‘Yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

2: Johane 12:26 - “Ongikhonzayo makangilandele; lalapho ngikhona, lenceku yami izakuba khona. UBaba uzamhlonipha ongikhonzayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 20:30 Bheka, izimpumputhe ezimbili zihlezi ngasendleleni, zizwa ukuthi uJesu uyadlula, zamemeza, zathi: “Sihawukele, Nkosi, Ndodana kaDavide!

Izimpumputhe ezimbili ezazihlezi eceleni kwendlela zezwa ukuthi uJesu uyadlula, zamemeza kuye zicela umusa.

1. "Ukukhala Kwezimpumputhe: Thembela KuJehova"

2. "Ubizo Lokukholwa: Ukufinyelela KuJesu"

1. IHubo 146:8 - “UJehova uvula amehlo ezimpumputhe; uJehova uvusa abathotshisiweyo;

2. Marku 10:46-52 - "Khona-ke bafika eJeriko. Kwathi uJesu nabafundi bakhe kanye nesixuku esikhulu bephuma emzini, indoda eyimpumputhe, uBartimewu (okusho ukuthi "indodana kaThimewu") yayihlezi. ecela endleleni, esezwile ukuthi nguJesu waseNazaretha, waqala ukumemeza, esithi: Jesu, Ndodana kaDavide, ngihawukele! Abaningi bamkhuza bathi akathule, kepha wamemeza kakhulukazi, ethi: “Ndodana kaDavide, ngihawukele!” UJesu wema wathi: “Mbizeni.” Base beyibiza impumputhe, bathi: “Yima isibindi, ume ngezinyawo zakho, uyakubiza.” Walahla ingubo yakhe eceleni, wagxuma wema ngezinyawo, weza kuJesu.

NgokukaMathewu 20:31 Isixuku sabakhuza ukuba bathule, kepha bamemeza kakhulu, bathi: “Sihawukele, Nkosi, Ndodana kaDavide.

Isixuku sakhuza izimpumputhe ezimbili ezazicela umusa kuJesu, kodwa la madoda aqhubeka ecela usizo.

1. Ububele Kulabo Abaxoshwayo: Ukuhlolwa KukaMathewu 20:31

2. Ukunqoba Izithiyo: Isikhalo Sosizo esivela kuMathewu 20:31

1. AmaHubo 41:1 “Ubusisiwe oqaphela ompofu; uJehova uyakumkhulula ngesikhathi sokuhlupheka.”

2. Jakobe 2:13 “Ngokuba uyakuba nokwahlulelwa okungenasihawu lowo ongenzanga isihawu; nesihawu siyathokoza ekwahlulelweni.”

NgokukaMathewu 20:32 UJesu wema, wazibiza, wathi: “Nithanda ukuba nginenzeleni na?

UJesu wabuza amadoda ayizimpumputhe ukuthi yini ayengayenza ukuze awasize.

1. UJesu usibonisa ukuthi kufanele sihlale sizimisele ukusiza abanye abaswele.

2 Akufanele nanini singabaze ukucela usizo kuNkulunkulu lapho sibhekene nezinselele.

1. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yile: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu. nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaMathewu 20:33 Zathi kuye: “Nkosi, ukuba amehlo ethu avulwe.

UJesu waphendula wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe;

UJesu uthi ungukukhanya kwezwe nokuthi labo abamlandelayo ngeke bahambe ebumnyameni, kodwa bayoba nokukhanya kokuphila.

1. UJesu ungukukhanya okukhanyisa indlela.

2. Ukulandela uJesu Kusinika Ukuphila Nethemba.

1. 2 Korinte 4:6 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu owathi: “Makukhanye ukukhanya ebumnyameni,” nguyena okhanyisile ezinhliziyweni zethu ukuze kukhanye ukwazi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ebusweni bukaJesu Kristu.

2. Johane 8:12 UJesu waphinda wakhuluma kubo, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uzakuba lokukhanya kwempilo.

NgokukaMathewu 20:34 UJesu waba nesihe ngazo, wathinta amehlo azo;

UJesu waba nesihe kumadoda ayizimpumputhe futhi wawaphulukisa.

1. Ububele: Amandla Othando

2. UJesu: UMphilisi Wethu

1. Marku 5:34 - UJesu wathi: "Ndodakazi, ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile. Hamba ngokuthula futhi ukhululwe ekuhluphekeni kwakho."

2 Petru 2:24 - Yena ngokwakhe wathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe esiphambanweni, ukuze sife ezonweni futhi siphilele ukulunga; ngemivimbo yakhe niphulukisiwe.

UMathewu 21 ulandisa ngokungena kukaJesu ngokunqoba eJerusalema, ukuhlanza Kwakhe ithempeli, ukuqalekisa umkhiwane, nokubambana ezingxoxweni nabaholi benkolo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokungena kukaJesu eJerusalema ngokunqoba (Mathewu 21:1-11). Uthuma abafundi ababili ukuba bayolanda imbongolo nethole layo. Egibele lezi zinto ekugcwalisekeni kwesiprofetho, Udunyiswa izixuku ezendlala izingubo namagatsha endleleni zimemeza zithi “Hosana kuDavide! "Ubusisiwe ozayo ngegama leNkosi!" "Hosana zulu eliphezulu!" Lokhu kubangela isiphithiphithi emzini abantu bebuza ukuthi ubani lona umfundi ophendulayo ukuthi umprofethi uJesu waseNazaretha laseGalile.

Isigaba Sesibili: Lapho efika eJerusalema, uJesu ungena endaweni yethempeli uxosha abathengayo lapho ugumbuqela amabhentshi abashintshi bemali abathengisa amajuba (Mathewu 21:12-17). Ubasola ngokuphendula umthandazo wasendlini ube abaphangi. Khona-ke izinyonga eziyizimpumputhe ziza kuYe ethempelini uyaziphulukisa. Lapho abapristi abakhulu abafundisi bomthetho bebona izinto ezimangalisayo azenzayo izingane zimemeza uHosanna ziyacasuka kodwa uJesu ucaphuna iHubo ethi anikaze nifunde yini 'Ngezindebe zezingane ezisanda kuzalwa wena Nkosi ubize indumiso yakho'? Ngemva kwalokhu uyasuka edolobheni laseBethaniya alale khona.

Isigaba sesi-3: Ekuseni lapho ebuyela emzini ubona umkhiwane ngasendleleni kodwa akatholanga lutho kuwo ngaphandle kwamahlamvu ngakho wathi kuwo makungaphinde kuphume isithelo kuwe futhi ngokushesha isihlahla sibune (Mathewu 21:18-22). Lapho abafundi bemangala ngalokhu, uJesu ukhuluma ngomthandazo wamandla okholo ethi uma benokholo ningangabazi nje kuphela bangakwazi ukwenza lokho okwenziwa mkhiwane kodwa futhi nithi ntaba ‘Hamba uziphonse olwandle’ kuyokwenzeka noma yini ecela umthandazo okholwayo wamukele . Khona-ke lapho inselele abapristi abakhulu abadala mayelana negunya lezenzo Zakhe utshela umfanekiso wamadodana amabili izisebenzi zesivini afanekisela ukuzenzisa kwazo ukwenqaba ukwamukela isigijimi sikaJohane uMbhapathizi sokuphenduka umbuso kaNkulunkulu (Mathewu 21:23-46). Nakuba bebona ukuthi imifanekiso ikhuluma ngabo bafuna indlela yokumbopha kodwa besaba izixuku ngoba izixuku zimbheka njengomprofethi.

NgokukaMathewu 21:1 Kwathi sebesondele eJerusalema, sebefikile eBetfage entabeni Yeminqumo, uJesu wathuma abafundi ababili,

UJesu uthuma abafundi bakhe ababili eBhethifage eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthuma abafundi.

2. Ukulalela nokuthembela ekuthumeleni abafundi njengoba kwenza uJesu.

1. Luka 10:1-12 - Ukuthunyelwa kwabafundi abangamashumi ayisikhombisa.

2 Johane 20:21 - Ukuthuma kukaJesu abafundi ukuba basakaze ivangeli.

NgokukaMathewu 21:2 wathi kubo: “Hambani niye emzaneni obhekene nani, nizakufumana masinyane imbongolo ikhulekiwe, nethole kanye nayo;

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bathole futhi bamlethele imbongolo nethole layo.

1: Amandla Okulalela - UJesu wanika abafundi bakhe umyalo, futhi bawulalela. Kufanele silwele ukulalela iNkosi njengoba kwaboniswa abafundi lapha.

2: UJesu Wayekwazi Ayekudinga - UJesu wayazi kahle into ayeyifuna nayidingayo. Kufanele simethembe ukuthi uyakwazi okusilungele, ngisho nalapho kungase kungabi yilokho esikulindele.

1: Johane 14:15: “Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami.”

2: IzAga 3:5-6 “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

NgokukaMathewu 21:3 Uma umuntu esho utho kini, anothi: INkosi iyazidinga; njalo uzahle azithumele.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu ethuma abafundi bakhe ababili ukuba bayodinga imbongolo nethole layo ukuze kugcwaliseke isiprofetho.

1. Ukwethemba Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukulandela Iziyalezo KaJesu Ngokwethembeka

2. Ukuzinikezela KuJehova: Ukuthola Amandla Entandweni YeNkosi

1. Luka 22:42 “Baba, uma uthanda, susa lesi sitsha kimi; nokho kungabi yintando yami, kodwa eyakho.

2. AmaHubo 27:14 “Lindelani uJehova; qina, ume isibindi, ulindele uJehova.”

NgokukaMathewu 21:4 Konke lokhu kwenzeka ukuba kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi, ethi:

UJesu wagcwalisa isiprofetho sikaZakariya 9:9 lapho engena eJerusalema egibele imbongolo.

1: UJesu weza ukuzogcwalisa iziprofetho zeTestamente Elidala futhi alethe insindiso emhlabeni.

2: Ngokungena kukaJesu embongolweni ngendlela ethobekile, singabona ukugcwaliseka Kwakhe kwesiprofetho namandla kaNkulunkulu.

1: Zakariya 9:9 - Jabula kakhulu, ndodakazi yaseSiyoni; memeza, ndodakazi yaseJerusalema; bheka, iNkosi yakho iza kuwe; ilungile, inensindiso; ithobekile, igibele imbongolo, ithole lembongolo.

2: Mathewu 11:29 - Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, futhi nifunde kimi; ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu.

NgokukaMathewu 21:5 Tshelani indodakazi yaseSiyoni ukuthi: Bheka, iNkosi yakho iza kuwe, imnene, ikhwele imbongolo, nethole lembongolo;

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu engena eJerusalema egibele ithole, okufanekisela ubumnene nokuthobeka kwakhe.

1. Indlela Ukuthobeka KukaJesu Okusifundisa Ngayo Ukuthobeka

2. Isiprofetho SikaJesu Egibela EJerusalema Egibele Ithole

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 - “Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu okuKristu Jesu yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2. Zakariya 9:9 - “Jabula kakhulu, ndodakazi yaseZiyoni! Khamuluka, ndodakazi yaseJerusalema ! , ithole lembongolo."

NgokukaMathewu 21:6 Abafundi bahamba, benza njengalokho uJesu ebayalile.

7 Baletha imbongolo nethole, babeka izingubo zabo phezu kwazo, bamhlalisa phezu kwazo.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba balethe imbongolo nethole futhi bakukhwelise.

1. Ukulalela Kwabafundi BakaKristu

2. Amandla Egunya LikaJesu

1. Johane 14:15 - “Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami.”

2 Filipi 2:8 - “Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMathewu 21:7 Baletha imbongolo nethole, babeka izingubo zabo phezu kwazo, bamkhwelisa phezu kwazo.

UJesu wangena eJerusalema egibele imbongolo nethole, abantu babeka izingubo zabo phezu kwazo.

1 Amandla Okuthobeka: UJesu wabonisa ukuthobeka lapho engena eJerusalema egibele imbongolo.

2. Amandla Abantu: Ukuzimisela kwabantu ukubeka phansi izingubo zabo njengophawu lwenhlonipho ngoJesu.

1 Filipi 2:5-8 - Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama, wazishaya indiva. wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, wafunyanwa enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

2. Zakariya 9:9 - Jabula kakhulu, ndodakazi yaseSiyoni; memeza, ndodakazi yaseJerusalema; bheka, iNkosi yakho iza kuwe; ilungile, inensindiso; ithobekile, igibele imbongolo, ithole lembongolo.

NgokukaMathewu 21:8 Isixuku esikhulu kakhulu sendlala izingubo zaso endleleni; abanye bagawula amagatsha emithini, bawandlala endleleni.

Isixuku esikhulu sendlala izingubo zaso futhi sagawula amagatsha ezihlahleni ukuze sidale indlela kaJesu.

1. UJesu ufanelwe ukuhlonishwa nokuzinikela kwethu.

2. Kufanele sigubhe uJesu ngentokozo nangomdlandla.

1. Isaya 40:3-5 - Izwi liyamemeza: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu. Zonke izigodi ziyakuphakanyiswa, nazo zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa; umhlabathi omangelengele uyakuba yithafa, nemigwadule ibe ithafa. Inkazimulo kaJehova iyakwambulwa, nayo yonke inyama iyakuyibona kanyekanye, ngokuba umlomo kaJehova ukhulumile.”

2 Johane 12:12-15 - Ngosuku olulandelayo isixuku esikhulu esasize emkhosini sezwa ukuthi uJesu uyeza eJerusalema. Ngakho bathatha amagatsha esundu baphuma ukumhlangabeza, bememeza besithi: “Hosana! Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi, yebo, iNkosi ka-Israyeli. UJesu wafumana ithole likababhemi, wahlala phezu kwalo, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ungesabi, ndodakazi yaseSiyoni; bheka, inkosi yakho iyeza, ikhwele etholeni likababhemi.

NgokukaMathewu 21:9 Izixuku ezazihamba ngaphambili nezimlandelayo zamemeza zathi: “Hosana kuyo iNdodana kaDavide! Hosana kweliphezulu.

Izixuku zamdumisa uJesu njengeNdodana kaDavide futhi zambusisa ngokuza kwakhe egameni leNkosi.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukuhlola Izixuku Ezigubha UJesu

2. Ithemba LikaHosana: Ukuqonda Indima KaJesu NjengeNdodana kaDavide

1. Amahubo 118:26-27 "Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni likaJehova. Endlini kaJehova siyakubusisa. UJehova unguNkulunkulu, uyena owenza ukukhanya kwakhe kukhanye phezu kwethu."

2. Isaya 11:1-2 “Kuyakuvela ihlumela esiphunzini sikaJese, ezimpandeni zakhe iHlumela lithele isithelo, umoya kaJehova uyohlala phezu kwakhe—umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya wezeluleko. namandla, uMoya wokwazi nokumesaba uJehova.

NgokukaMathewu 21:10 Esengenile eJerusalema, umuzi wonke wanyakaza, uthi: “Ngubani lo na?

Abantu baseJerusalema bagcwala ukumangala nokwesaba lapho uJesu engena emzini.

1. Isimangaliso sikaJesu: Ukuhlola Umthelela Wobukhona BukaJesu.

2. Ukwesaba Nokukholwa: Ukuthola Kabusha Ukukholwa Ngesibonelo SikaJesu.

1. Mathewu 2:2 - "Inkanyezi ezayibona empumalanga yahamba phambi kwazo yaze yema phezu kwendawo lapho umntwana ekhona."

2. IHubo 96:9 - "Mkhonzeni uJehova ebuhleni bobungcwele bakhe, nithuthumele phambi kwakhe, mhlaba wonke."

NgokukaMathewu 21:11 Izixuku zathi: “Lo ungumprofethi uJesu waseNazaretha laseGalile.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuqaphela kwabantu uJesu njengomprofethi waseNazaretha laseGalile.

1. UJesu ungumthombo wethemba nensindiso yabo bonke.

2. Sibizelwe ukufuna isiqondiso kuJesu nasezimfundisweni Zakhe.

1. Isaya 9:6 - “Ngokuba sizalelwa umntwana, siphiwa indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, uyakubizwa ngokuthi uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. "

2. Johane 14:6 - "UJesu waphendula, "Mina ngiyindlela neqiniso nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

NgokukaMathewu 21:12 UJesu wangena ethempelini likaNkulunkulu, waxosha bonke ababethengisa nababethenga ethempelini, wagumbuqela amatafula abashintshela imali, nezihlalo zabathengisa ngamajuba.

UJesu ususa abashintshi bemali nabathengisi ethempelini.

1: UJesu usifundisa ukuthi indlu kaNkulunkulu kufanele ibe indawo yokukhuleka nokukhulekela, hhayi imakethe.

2: Kufanele sithathe isibonelo sikaJesu sokuhlanza ithempeli njengesikhumbuzo sokuhlala siqaphile ekuphileni kwethu futhi sikhiphe noma yini esiphazamisa kuNkulunkulu.

1: Johane 2:13-17 - UJesu waxosha labo ababethenga nabathengisa ethempelini, ethi indlu kaYise yayizoba yindlu yokukhuleka.

2: U-Isaya 56:7 - Ngisho nalabo abagcina iSabatha futhi bakhethe lokho engikuthandayo, futhi babambelele esivumelwaneni sami, ngiyobaletha entabeni yami engcwele futhi ngibathokozise endlini yami yokukhuleka.

NgokukaMathewu 21:13 Wathi kubo: Kulotshiwe ukuthi: Indlu yami iyakubizwa ngokuthi

yindlu yokukhuleka; kepha nina niyenze umhume wabaphangi.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngendlela abantu ababeyiphendule ngayo indlu yokukhuleka umhume wamasela.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo Nomthandazo: Inhliziyo Yendlu KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuguqulwa Kwendlu Yomkhuleko: Ukusuka Esonweni Kuya Ensindisweni"

1. Isaya 56:7, “Ngokuba indlu yami iyobizwa ngokuthi yindlu yokukhuleka yabantu bonke.

2. Jakobe 4:2-3, “Aninalutho, ngokuba ningaceli. Niyacela, ningamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithe ezinkanukweni zenu.

Mathewu 21:14 Kweza kuye izimpumputhe nezinyonga ethempelini; wabaphulukisa.

UJesu waphulukisa izimpumputhe nezinyonga ababeze kuye ethempelini.

1. Ukuthinta KukaJesu Okuphulukisayo: Indlela Ububele BukaJesu Obudlula Ngayo Yonke Imingcele

2. Isimangaliso Sothando: Ukuphulukisa KukaJesu Izimpumputhe Nezinyonga

1. Isaya 35:5-7 - Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zabayizithulu ziyovulwa. Khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube, ngokuba kuyakubhoboka amanzi ehlane, nemifudlana ehlane.

2. IHubo 146:7-8 - Uyahlulela abacindezelweyo: Upha abalambile ukudla. UJehova ukhulula iziboshwa, uvula amehlo ezimpumputhe; uJehova uyabavusa abathotshisiweyo.

NgokukaMathewu 21:15 Kwathi abapristi abakhulu nababhali bebona izimangaliso azenzayo, nabantwana bememeza ethempelini, bethi: “Hosana eNdodaneni kaDavide! babethukuthele kakhulu,

UJesu wenza ngegunya nangokungafihli, okwabacasula kakhulu abapristi abakhulu nababhali.

1. Igunya Langempela Litholakala KuJesu, Hhayi Ezikhungweni Ezakhiwe Abantu

2. Hosana kuJesu iNdodana kaDavide

1. Mathewu 21:12-17

2. IHubo 118:25-29

NgokukaMathewu 21:16 bathi kuye: “Uyakuzwa lokhu abakushoyo laba na? UJesu wathi kubo: Yebo; anikaze nifunde yini ukuthi: Emlonyeni wezingane nabasancela uphelelisile ukudumisa na?

UJesu walalela lokho okushiwo ngabantwana futhi wabhekisela embhalweni lapho uNkulunkulu asebenzisa khona imilomo yezingane ukuze aphelelise udumo lwakhe.

1. Izingane Zethu, Ikusasa Lethu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asinika Ngayo Ithemba Ngesizukulwane Sethu Esincane Kunazo Zonke

2. Isizukulwane Esisha Sokudumisa: Ukudedela Nokuvumela UNkulunkulu Asebenzise Izingane Zethu

1. IHubo 8:2 - Emlonyeni wezingane nabasancela umisile amandla ngenxa yezitha zakho, ukuze uthulise isitha nomphindiseli.

2. IzAga 22:6 - Khulisa umntwana ngendlela eyakuba-ngeyakhe, kuyakuthi lapho esekhulile, angasuki kuyo.

NgokukaMathewu 21:17 Wabashiya, waphuma emzini, waya eBethaniya; walala khona.

UJesu wasuka eJerusalema waya eBhethaniya lapho ahlala khona.

1. UJesu wayehlale ebeka intando kaNkulunkulu ngaphambi kweyakhe.

2. Naphakathi kobunzima, uJesu akazange aphele amandla.

1. Isaya 53:7 Wacindezelwa, wahlushwa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa

ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

NgokukaMathewu 21:18 Kwathi ekuseni ebuyela emzini walamba.

UJesu wabuyela emzini ekuseni elambile.

1. UJesu usifundisa ukuthi naye, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, wabhekana nendlala nezidingo zenyama.

2. Kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho silamba.

1. IHubo 34:10 - Labo abafuna uJehova abasweli lutho oluhle.

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani, niphuzeni, nangomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani;

NgokukaMathewu 21:19 Ebona umkhiwane ngasendleleni, waya kuwo, akafumananga lutho kuwo, amaqabunga kuphela; Umkhiwane wabuna masinyane.

Umkhiwane waqalekiswa uJesu ngokungatheli.

1. Ukuthela Isithelo: Umfanekiso Wesihlahla Somkhiwane

2. Amandla Amagama: Isifundo Esivela Esihlahleni Somkhiwane

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba. Akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2 Jakobe 3:17-18 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela ezulwini okokuqala kuhlanzekile; bese kuba okunokuthula, okucabangelayo, okuzithobayo, okugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ukungakhethi nokuqotho. Abenzi bokuthula abahlwanyela ngokuthula bavuna isivuno

sokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 21:20 Sebekubona lokho abafundi bakhe bamangala, bathi: “Umkhiwane ubune masinyane kangakanani na?

Abafundi bamangala bebona umkhiwane ubuna ngokuphazima kweso.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunanoma yini esingayicabanga.

2. Ngisho noma into ibonakala ingenakwenzeka, uNkulunkulu angayenza yenzeke.

1. IHubo 33:9 - Ngoba wakhuluma, kwaba khona; wayala, kwema.

2 Eksodusi 14:21 - Khona-ke uMose welula isandla sakhe phezu kolwandle, futhi uJehova walubuyisela emuva ulwandle ngomoya wasempumalanga onamandla ubusuku bonke, wenza ulwandle lwaba umhlabathi owomile, futhi amanzi ahlukana.

NgokukaMathewu 21:21 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa, ningangabazi, aniyikwenza lokhu emkhiwaneni kuphela, kodwa noma nithi kule ntaba: Khuphuka, uphonseke elwandle; kuyakwenziwa.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukukholwa Kuye kungasusa izintaba.

1: Ngokukholwa akukho okungenzeki.

2: Kholwa kuJesu, futhi ungenza noma yini.

1: Mathewu 17:20 UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; futhi iyosuka; futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

2: Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

NgokukaMathewu 21:22 Futhi konke eniyakukucela ngokukhuleka nikholwa, niyakukwamukela.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi zonke izinto ezicelwayo emthandazweni ngokukholwa ziyonikwa.

1. Amandla Omkhuleko: Ungazivula Kanjani Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ngokukholwa

2. Ukuba Nokholo Lokuthola KuNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuthandaza Nokwamukela Lokho Okucelayo

1. Jakobe 1:6-7 Kodwa makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle oluqhutshwa umoya lunyakaziswa.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

NgokukaMathewu 21:23 Esengene ethempelini, abapristi abakhulu namalunga esizwe beza kuye esafundisa, bathi: “Lokhu uzenza ngagunya lini na? njalo ngubani okunike leligunya?

UJesu ubuzwa ngegunya lakhe lokufundisa ethempelini.

1. Igunya Ebandleni: Ukubaluleka kokwamukelwa yiNkosi.

2 Amandla Emfundiso KaJesu: Isifundo sokuthobeka nokholo.

1. IzEnzo 4:7-12 — Isibindi sikaPetru noJohane ekufakazeni ngegunya likaJesu.

2. 1 Petru 5:5 - Ukuvumela uNkulunkulu ukuba abe yigunya eliyinhloko ekuphileni kwethu.

NgokukaMathewu 21:24 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nami ngizakunibuza izwi libe-linye;

UJesu wabuza abantu umbuzo futhi wabathembisa ukuthi uzobaphendula uma bewuphendula umbuzo wakhe.

1. Izimfundiso ZikaJesu - Igunya Nokulalela

2. Amandla Emibuzo - Ukuthi Ukubuza Imibuzo Kusinika Kanjani Ukuqondisisa

1 Johane 7:17 - “Uma umuntu ethanda ukwenza intando yakhe, uzokwazi ngemfundiso noma ivela kuNkulunkulu noma ngizikhulumela mina ngokwami.

2. Isaya 1:18 - “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova; noma izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa.

NgokukaMathewu 21:25 Ubhapathizo lukaJohane lwaluvelaphi na? ezulwini noma kubantu na? Bakhulumisana bodwa, bathi: “Uma sithi: Ezulwini; uzakuthi kithi: Pho, anikholwanga nguye ngani na?

Abantu babebuza umsuka wobhapathizo lukaJohane uMbhapathizi.

1. Kholwani ezithunyweni zikaNkulunkulu nasenkonzweni yazo

2. Ungangabazi amandla kaNkulunkulu

1. Marku 1:7 “Washumayela, ethi: ‘Emva kwami kuyeza onamandla kunami, engingafanele ukukhothama ngiwuthukulule umchilo wezimbadada zakhe.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

NgokukaMathewu 21:26 Kepha uma sithi: Kubantu; siyabesaba abantu; ngoba bonke bathi uJohane ungumprofethi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza inkinga yabapristi abakhulu namalunga lapho benquma ukuthi bazowuphendula yini umbuzo kaJesu wokuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi wayethunywe uNkulunkulu yini.

1. Lapho ubhekene nezinqumo ezinzima, qiniseka ukuthi uyabuhlola ubufakazi ngaphambi kokwenza ukukhetha.

2 Kufanele sifune isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu kuzo zonke izinqumo zethu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi zinzima kangakanani.

1. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke kukhona kini oswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho zithoba kuye, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

NgokukaMathewu 21:27 Bamphendula uJesu, bathi: “Asazi. Wathi kubo: “Nami anginitsheli ukuthi ngenza lokhu ngagunya lini.

UJesu wabuza abaholi benkolo ukuthi wayezenza ngaliphi igunya izimangaliso zakhe, kodwa abakwazanga ukumphendula.

1. Amandla Egunya - Ukuhlola isibonelo sikaJesu sokuzithoba egunyeni likaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukufuna Izimpendulo - Litholakala kanjani iqiniso nokuqonda lapho singase singabi nazo zonke izimpendulo.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova.

9 Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

NgokukaMathewu 21:28 Kepha nithini na? Umuntu othile wayenamadodana amabili; waya kweyokuqala, wathi: ‘Mntanami, hamba uyosebenza namuhla esivinini sami.

Indoda ethile icela amadodana ayo amabili ukuba asebenze esivinini sakhe.

1. Ubizo Lokusebenza: Isimemo sikaBaba Ezinganeni Zakhe

2. Amandla Okulalela: Ukulandela Iziyalezo Naphezu Kwezinselele

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

NgokukaMathewu 21:29 Waphendula wathi: “Angithandi; kepha ngasemuva waphenduka, wahamba.

UJesu wenqaba ukulalela ekuqaleni, kodwa wabe eseshintsha umqondo futhi walalela.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka - ukugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuguqula umqondo womuntu nokwenza okulungile.

2. Ukuhlakanipha Kokulalela - ukugqamisa imivuzo yokulandela intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 55:6-7 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze. Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2 KwabaseKorinte 7:10 - Usizi lukaNkulunkulu luletha ukuphenduka okuholela ekusindisweni futhi akushiyi ukuzisola, kodwa ukudabuka kwezwe kuveza ukufa.

NgokukaMathewu 21:30 Weza kowesibili, washo njalo. Wasephendula wathi: Ngiyahamba, nkosi;

UJesu wacela amadoda amabili ukuba ahambe naye, kodwa kwalandela eyodwa kuphela.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela ubizo lukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla okulandelela izibopho zethu

1. Luka 9:23 - "Wathi kubo bonke: "Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele."

2. 1 Johane 2:3-6 - "Ngalokho siyazi ukuthi siyamazi, uma sigcina imiyalo yakhe. Lowo othi: Ngiyamazi, futhi engagcini imiyalo yakhe, ungumqambimanga, neqiniso alilona. kuye. Kepha ogcina izwi lakhe, isibili uthando lukaNkulunkulu luphelelisiwe kuye. Ngalokhu siyazi ukuthi sikuye. Lowo othi uhlala kuye ufanele ukuthi naye ahambe njengalokho ahamba yena."

NgokukaMathewu 21:31 “Ngumuphi kulaba ababili owenza intando kayise na? Bathi kuye: Owokuqala. UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Abathelisi nezifebe bangena phambi kwenu embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abaphendukayo futhi bamukele umusa kaNkulunkulu bayongena embusweni kaNkulunkulu phambi kwabaholi benkolo.

1. Indlela Yeqiniso Eya KuNkulunkulu: Ukuphenduka, Ukukholwa, Nomusa

2. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu: Kungani Ngisho Nezoni Zamukelekile Embusweni

1. KwabaseRoma 3:21-26 - Ukulungisiswa ngokukholwa kuKristu

2. Luka 15:11-32 - Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko

NgokukaMathewu 21:32 Ngokuba uJohane weza kini ngendlela yokulunga, anikholwanga nguye, kepha abathelisi nezifebe bakholwa nguye;

UJohane uMbhapathizi washumayela isigijimi sokulunga, kodwa abantu baseJerusalema bamenqaba. Nokho, abathelisi nezifebe bawemukela umyalezo wakhe futhi bamkholwa. Naphezu kokubona iqiniso, abantu baseJerusalema babelokhu benqaba ukuphenduka futhi bakholwe isigijimi sikaJohane.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela Olungasisiza Ngayo Ukuze Sinqobe Imishikashika Yethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokholo: Kungani Kubalulekile Ukukholelwa Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Marku 11:22-24 “Yibani nokholo kuNkulunkulu,” kuphendula uJesu. “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma umuntu ethi kule ntaba: ‘Hamba uziphonse olwandle,’ futhi engangabazi enhliziyweni yakhe kodwa ekholelwa ukuthi lokho akushoyo kuzokwenzeka, kuzokwenzeka kuye. Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Konke enikucela ngokukhuleka, kholwani ukuthi nikutholile, futhi kuyakuba ngokwenu.

NgokukaMathewu 21:33 Zwanini omunye umfanekiso: Kwakukhona umninindlu othile owatshala isivini, wasibiyela ngothango, wemba isikhamo sewayini kuso, wakha umbhoshongo, wasiqashisa kubalimi, waya ezweni elikude. :

Umninikhaya utshala isivini, asibiyele ngothango, ambe isikhamo sewayini, akhe umbhoshongo, asiqashele abalimi ngaphambi kokuba ahambe.

1: Kufanele sibe abaphathi abahlakaniphile bempahla yethu, sikusebenzisele ukukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu nokuzuzisa abanye.

2: Njengoba sibeka izinto zethu kwabanye, kumelwe siqiniseke ukuthi sihlala sithembekile kuNkulunkulu nakulabo esibakhonzayo.

1:17 Iziphiwo zonke ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelelelyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

2: 1 Korinte 4:2 - Futhi kuyadingeka kubaphathi, ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile.

NgokukaMathewu 21:34 Kwathi sesisondele isikhathi sesithelo, wathuma izinceku zakhe kubalimi ukuba zamukele izithelo zazo.

UJesu wathuma izinceku zakhe kubalimi ukuba ziyolanda izithelo zesivuno.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Ekukhonzeni UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Omhlatshelo Ekwenzeni Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Luka 10:2 - “Yathi kubo: ‘Ukuvuna kukhulu, kodwa izisebenzi ziyingcosana.

2. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

NgokukaMathewu 21:35 Abalimi babamba izinceku zakhe, enye bayishaya, enye bayibulala, enye bayikhanda ngamatshe.

Umfanekiso wabalimi okuMathewu 21:35 usibonisa ukuthi labo abalahla izwi likaNkulunkulu bayobhekana nemiphumela.

1. Uma Senqaba IZwi LikaNkulunkulu, Siyobhekana Nemiphumela

2. Umfanekiso Wamadoda: Isixwayiso Kulabo Abalahla Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Galathiya 6:7-8 - Ningakhohliswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi. Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2. Roma 2:5-6 - Kodwa ngenxa yenhliziyo yakho elukhuni nengaphendukiyo uzibekelela ulaka ngosuku lolaka lapho ukwahlulela okulungileyo kukaNkulunkulu kwambulwa. Uyobuyisela kulowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 21:36 Wabuye wathuma ezinye izinceku eziningi kunezokuqala, benze njalo nakuzo.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ethumela izinceku eziningi ngemva kokuba isethi yokuqala yezinceku inganakwa.

1: UNkulunkulu uyaphikelela othandweni lwakhe ngathi, uzoqhubeka nokufinyelela kithi noma singamnaki.

2: Akufanele nanini siyeke ukunikeza abanye uthando nomusa, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi saliwa kangaki.

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Luka 6:27-28 Kepha ngithi kini eningizwayo: Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabalizondayo, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi.

NgokukaMathewu 21:37 Ekugcineni wathuma kubo indodana yakhe, ethi: ‘Bayakuyihlonipha indodana yami.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela uNkulunkulu athumela ngayo indodana yakhe kubantu bakhe, elindele ukuthi bayoyihlonipha.

1: Kufanele sibonise inhlonipho nenhlonipho ngeNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuhlonipha nokwazisa isipho sikaNkulunkulu sikaJesu Kristu.

1: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

NgokukaMathewu 21:38 Kepha abalimi beyibona indodana, bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: ‘Lo uyindlalifa; wozani siyibulale, sidle ifa layo.

Lapho abalimi bebona indodana yomnikazi wesivini, benza uzungu lokuyibulala ukuze bathathe ifa layo.

1. Izingozi Zokuhaha kanye Nemiphumela Yesono

2. Amandla Othando kanye Nethemba Lokuhlengwa

1. IzAga 28:20, “Umuntu othembekile uyochichima izibusiso, kodwa oshesha ukuceba ngeke abe msulwa.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18, “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithina.

NgokukaMathewu 21:39 Base bembamba, bamkhiphela ngaphandle kwesivini, bambulala.

Abalimi besivini babulala indodana yomninisivini.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Imiphumela yokungalaleli intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 1:7 - "Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula zidelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa."

2 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami."

NgokukaMathewu 21:40 Lapho-ke efika umninisivini, uyakwenzani kulaba balimi na?

Isiqephu UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso wenkosi yesivini abalimi abangamniki isabelo sayo sesivuno lapho iza ukuzosibutha.

1. Umfanekiso Wabaqashi: Ukuqonda Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ngokulalela Nokuzinikela.

2. Izibopho Zomphathi Omuhle: Ukulandela Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwendlela Esiphatha Ngayo Abanye.

1. Roma 12:10 - Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

2. Kolose 3:23 - Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

NgokukaMathewu 21:41 Bathi kuye: “Uyakubabhubhisa kabi labo bantu ababi, isivini sakhe asiqashe kwabanye abalimi, abayakumnika izithelo ngezikhathi zazo.

UJesu ufundisa umfanekiso wabaqashi ababi, egcizelela ukwahlulela nesihe sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Kuyafaneleka - Mathewu 21:41

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Unesihawu - Mathewu 21:41

1. Roma 12:19 - Ningaziphindiseli, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela," isho iNkosi.

2. Jakobe 4:12 - Munye kuphela uMniki-mthetho noMahluleli, lowo okwazi ukusindisa nokubhubhisa. Kepha wena ungubani ukuba wahlulele umakhelwane wakho na?

NgokukaMathewu 21:42 UJesu wathi kubo: “Anizange nifunde yini emibhalweni ukuthi: “Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi lona laba yinhloko yegumbi;

UJesu wabuza abantu ukuthi bake bafunda yini emibhalweni ngetshe elanqaba abakhi, elase laba yinhloko yegumbi. Wamemezela ukuthi lokhu kwakungokweNkosi futhi kwakumangalisa kuwo wonke umuntu.

1. Ukunikezwa KweNkosi Okuyisimangaliso: Ukubona Isandla SikaNkulunkulu Ezindaweni Obengasilindele.

2. Unqatshelwe Ukuphakanyiswa: Ukuqonda Ukuhlengwa KukaNkulunkulu Ezindaweni Eziphansi Kakhulu

1. Isaya 28:16 -Ngalokho isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lesisekelo, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, isisekelo esiqinisekileyo;

2. IHubo 118:22 - Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi seliyinhloko yegumbi.

NgokukaMathewu 21:43 Ngakho ngithi kini: Niyakwamukwa umbuso kaNkulunkulu, unikwe isizwe esithela izithelo zawo.

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyothathwa kubantu unikezwe isizwe esithela izithelo zawo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthela izithelo embusweni kaNkulunkulu

2. Umusa nokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kulabo abathembekile

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba."

2. Jakobe 2:17 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kufile."

NgokukaMathewu 21:44 Lowo owela phezu kwaleli tshe uyakuchotshozwa, kepha lowo eliwela phezu kwakhe liyakumcola.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abangayamukeli imfundiso yakhe bayochotshozwa, kodwa abayamukelayo bayosindiswa.

1: Yamukela imfundiso kaJesu futhi usindiswe.

2: Yenqaba imfundiso kaJesu futhi uphuke.

1: U-Isaya 8: 14-15 - "Uyakuba yindawo engcwele, ku-Israyeli noJuda uyakuba yitshe elikhubekisayo, nedwala elibawisayo, kube yitshe eliwisa abantu baseJerusalema; Abaningi kubo bayakukhubeka, bawe, baphuke, bacushwe, babanjwe.

2: 1 Petru 2: 6-7 - "Ngokuba kubhaliwe embhalweni ukuthi: "Bheka, ngibeka itshe legumbi elikhethiweyo, eliyigugu, futhi othembela kulo akayikujabhiswa naphakade." Manje kini enikholwayo, leli tshe liyigugu.

NgokukaMathewu 21:45 Abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi beyizwa imifanekiso yakhe baqonda ukuthi ukhuluma ngabo.

Abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi babona imifanekiso kaJesu ikhuluma ngabo.

1. Ingozi Yokunganaki Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela UNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 1:18-19 - “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova; noma izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; nakuba zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu. 19 Uma nivuma, nilalela, niyakudla okuhle kwezwe;

20 Kepha uma nala, nihlubuka, niyakudliwa ngenkemba; ngoba umlomo weNkosi ukhulumile.

2 Johane 10:27-30 - “Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela. 28 Ngizinika ukuphila okuphakade, azisoze zabhubha naphakade, akakho ongazihlwitha esandleni sami. 29 UBaba onginike zona mkhulu kunabo bonke, akakho ongazihlwitha esandleni sikaBaba. 30 Mina noBaba simunye.”

NgokukaMathewu 21:46 Kepha befuna ukumbamba besaba isixuku, ngokuba babethi ungumprofethi.

UJesu wayefundisa ethempelini lapho abapristi abakhulu namalunga esizwe befuna ukumbamba, kodwa isixuku sahlabeka umxhwele ngokufundisa kwakhe kangangokuthi sesaba ukumthinta.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela UJesu Alisebenzisa Ngayo Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Ukuze Ashintshe Ukuphila

2. Igunya LikaJesu: Indlela Ukufundisa Kwakhe Kwababekela Inselele Abaholi Benkolo

1. Luka 4:31-32 - UJesu esinagogeni eNazaretha

2 Marku 11:27-33 - Igunya LikaJesu Liphonselwa Inselelo Ethempelini

UMathewu 22 yisahluko samashumi amabili nambili seVangeli likaMathewu, eliqukethe imifanekiso nezimfundiso ezimbalwa zikaJesu. Kulesi sahluko, uJesu uhlanganyela ezingxoxweni nabaholi benkolo, ukhuluma ngemibuzo ephathelene nokukhokha izintela futhi unikeza umfanekiso wedili lomshado.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngomfanekiso owaziwa ngokuthi idili lomshado noma umfanekiso wendodana yenkosi (Mathewu 22:1-14). UJesu ufanisa umbuso wezulu nenkosi eyalungisela indodana yayo idili lomshado kodwa yathola ukuthi ababemenyiwe benqaba ukuza. Inkosi ibe isimema abanye abavela kuzo zonke izizinda zokuphila ukuba bagcwalise ihholo layo ledili. Nokho, isivakashi esisodwa esasingagqokile kahle sikhishelwa ebumnyameni obungaphandle. Lo mfanekiso ubonisa isimemo sikaNkulunkulu sensindiso futhi ugcizelela ukuthi abaningi abakhethwa ekuqaleni bangase basenqabe kuyilapho abanye besamukela.

Isigaba sesi-2: Abaholi benkolo bazama ukubamba uJesu ngemibuzo mayelana nokukhokha intela (Mathewu 22:15-22). Babuza ukuthi kusemthethweni yini ukukhokha intela kuKhesari noma cha. Ephendula, uJesu ngokuhlakanipha ucela uhlamvu lwemali futhi uthi ukunikeza uKesari okungokwakhe nokunikeza uNkulunkulu okungokwakhe kuyafaneleka. Impendulo yakhe igwema ugibe kuyilapho iqokomisa kokubili umthwalo wemfanelo womphakathi nokuzinikela ngokomoya.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Elinye iqembu labaholi benkolo—abaSadusi—beza kuJesu nombuzo ngomshado ovukweni (Mathewu 22:23-33). Banikeza isimo esicatshangelwayo esihilela abazalwane abayisikhombisa abashada owesifazane oyedwa ngokulandelana ngenxa yesiko lomshado elisemthethweni. AbaSadusi babuza ukuthi uzakuba ngumkabani ezulwini. UJesu uphendula ngokuchaza ukuthi umshado awukho ezulwini kodwa uqinisekisa ukuthi uvuko lungokoqobo ngokubhekisela amazwi kaNkulunkulu esihlahleni esivuthayo lapho ezichaza ngokuthi ‘unguNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, no-Isaka, noJakobe. Lokhu kuhlangana kubonisa igunya likaJesu ezindabeni zemfundiso yenkolo kanye nekhono Lakhe lokuphikisa izinkolelo ezingamanga.

Ngokufiqqiwe,

Isahluko samashumi amabili nambili sikaMathewu sinomfanekiso wedili lomshado, obonisa isimemo sikaNkulunkulu sensindiso nokwamukela noma ukwenqatshwa kwaleso

simemo.

UJesu uhlanganyela ezingxoxweni nabaholi benkolo ngokuphathelene nokukhokha izintela futhi uphendula imibuzo ephathelene nomshado ovukweni.

Isahluko siqokomisa ukuhlakanipha kukaJesu, ikhono lakhe lokubhekana nezimo eziyinselele negunya lakhe ezindabeni zemfundiso yenkolo. Igcizelela ukubaluleka kokwamukela isimemo sikaNkulunkulu sensindiso nokuphila ngokukuqonda okufanele kokubili umthwalo wemfanelo womphakathi nokuzinikela ngokomoya.

NgokukaMathewu 22:1 UJesu waphinda wakhuluma kubo ngemifanekiso, wathi:

Umfanekiso wedili lomshado: UJesu waphendula abaholi benkolo ngomfanekiso wedili lomshado.

1: Ngalo mfanekiso, uJesu usifundisa ukuthi sonke simenywa ukuba sihlanganyele enjabulweni yoMbuso Wezulu.

2: UJesu usikhumbuza ukuthi kumelwe samukele isimemo somshado woMbuso Wezulu futhi sihlanganyele enjabulweni yawo.

1: IsAmbulo 19:7-9 - Masijabule futhi sijabule futhi simnike inkazimulo! Ngoba umshado weWundlu usufikile, nomakoti walo uzilungisile.

2: Luka 14:15-24 ZUL59 - Khona inkosi yathi encekwini yayo: 'Phuma uye ezindleleni nasemigwaqweni, ubacindezele ukuba bangene, ukuze indlu yami igcwale.'

NgokukaMathewu 22:2 Umbuso wezulu ufana nenkosi ethile, eyayenzela indodana yayo umshado,

Umfanekiso wedili lomshado ubonisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu umema bonke abantu ukuba bamukele isimemo sakhe sokungena embusweni wakhe.

1. Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Isipho Sakhe Samahhala

2. Idili Lomshado Lombuso: Ithuba Labo Bonke

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. Isaya 55:1 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali, wozani, nithenge, nidle!

NgokukaMathewu 22:3 Wathuma izinceku zakhe ukuba zibize abamenyiweyo emtshadweni, kepha abavumanga ukuza.

Umfanekiso wedili lomshado okuMathewu 22:3 ukhuluma ngesimemo sikaNkulunkulu sokusindiswa esilahlwa abaningi.

1. Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu Sokusindiswa: Ukuzindla NgokukaMathewu 22:3

2. Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu Esingenamibandela: Umfanekiso KaJesu Wedili Lomshado

1. Luka 14:23 - Khona-ke inkosi yathi encekwini, ‘Phuma uye ezindleleni nasezintangweni, ubacindezele ukuba bangene, ukuze indlu yami igcwale.

2 Johane 6:37 - Bonke uBaba anginika bona bayokuza kimi; futhi ozayo kimi angisoze ngamlahlela phandle.

NgokukaMathewu 22:4 Wabuye wathuma ezinye izinceku, wathi: ‘Tshelani abamenyiweyo ukuthi: Bhekani, sengilungisile isidlo sami; izinkabi zami nokukhuluphalisiweyo sekuhlatshiwe, konke sekulungile; wozani emshadweni.

UJesu uthuma izinceku ukuba zimemele abantu edilini alilungiselele nezinkabi namathole akhuluphalisiweyo njengezitsha eziyinhloko.

1. UJesu usimema ukuba sidle naye futhi sigubhe izibusiso zokuba khona kwakhe.

2. Ukwamukela isimemo sikaJesu sokuya edilini lokuphila kuholela enjabulweni nokwaneliseka.

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.

2. 1 KwabaseKorinte 5:7b-8 - Ngokuba uKristu, iWundlu lethu, uhlatshelwe. Ngakho-ke asigubhe umkhosi, kungabi ngemvubelo endala, imvubelo yobubi nokubi, kodwa

ngesinkwa esingenamvubelo sobuqotho neseqiniso.

NgokukaMathewu 22:5 Kodwa kabananzanga, basuka, omunye waya ensimini yakhe, omunye waya entengweni yakhe.

Lo mfanekiso ukhuluma ngabantu ababemenyelwe edilini kodwa benqaba isimemo.

1. UNkulunkulu usimema ukuba sihlanganyele Naye edilini lokuphila okuphakade, kodwa abaningi bakhetha ukungasinaki isimemo.

2 Kumelwe samukele isimemo sikaNkulunkulu sokuya edilini lensindiso futhi singakwenzi kube lula.

1. Luka 14:16-24 - Umfanekiso wedili elikhulu

2. Isaya 55:1-7 - Isimemo Kwabomile Nabalambile

NgokukaMathewu 22:6 Abaseleyo babamba izinceku zakhe, baziphatha kabi, bazibulala.

Insali yababemenyiwe emfanekisweni wedili lomshado yaphatha kabi izinceku zenkosi, yazibulala.

1. Ubizo lukaNkulunkulu lokusindiswa luwubizo lothando, kodwa akufanele siluthathe kalula uthando Lwakhe.

2 Kumelwe sibonise ukubonga kwethu kuNkulunkulu ngokulalela nokukhonza kwethu ngothando.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:13 , “Ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yithuluzi lokubi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabakhishwe ekufeni beyiswa ekuphileni, ninikele zonke izitho zenu kuye zibe-ngumnikelo wokubi. ithuluzi lokulunga."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 5:2, “Futhi niphile othandweni, njengalokho noKristu wasithanda wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe-ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo omnandi kuNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 22:7 Kepha inkosi yathukuthela, yathuma amabutho ayo, yabhubhisa labo babulali, yashisa nomuzi wabo.

INkosi yacasulwa ukubulawa kwezinceku zayo futhi yabhubhisa ababulali nomuzi wabo ngokuphendula.

1. Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu: Ukusabela Kwenkosi Ekubulaweni Kwezinceku Zayo

2. Impindiselo ingeyami: Isijeziso Sokulunga SikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 12:19 - Ningaziphindiseli, bangane bami, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina,” usho uJehova.

2. AmaHubo 94:1 - Jehova, Nkulunkulu ophindiselayo, khanyisa. Sukuma, Mahluleli womhlaba; buyisela kwabaziqhenyayo okubafaneleyo.

NgokukaMathewu 22:8 Yathi ezincekwini zayo: “Umshado usulungile, kepha abamenyiweyo bebengafanele.

UJesu utshela izinceku zakhe ukuthi idili lomshado selilungile, naphezu kweqiniso lokuthi abamenyiwe babengakufanelekeli ukuba khona.

1. Ukungafaneleki Komuntu kanye Nokuphana kukaNkulunkulu

2. Isimemo sikaJesu Edilini Lomshado

1. KwabaseRoma 3:10-12 - "Akakho olungileyo, akakho noyedwa; akakho oqondayo, akakho ofuna uNkulunkulu. Bonke baphambukile, baba yize; akakho owenza okuhle, akakho noyedwa.

2 Luka 14:15-24 - Umfanekiso Wedili Elikhulu - “Kwathi omunye wababehlezi naye ekudleni ekuzwa lokho, wathi kuye: “Ubusisiwe odla isinkwa embusweni kaNkulunkulu. wathi kuye: “Umuntu othile wenza isidlo esikhulu, wamema abaningi;

NgokukaMathewu 22:9 Ngakho hambani niye ezindleleni, nibizele emshadweni bonke eningabafumana.

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bamemele bonke abantu edilini lomshado.

1. "Isimemo Sedili Lomshado: Isimemo Wonke Umuntu Okufanele Asamukele"

2. "Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu Kubo Bonke: Uthando Oluhlanganisiwe"

1. Isaya 55:1-7 - Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nani eningenamali wozani nithenge, nidle; Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko.

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 22:10 Lezo zinceku zaphuma zaya ezindleleni, zabutha bonke ezabafumanayo, ababi nabahle;

Izinceku zabutha kokubili abalungile nababi ukuba bagcwalise idili lomshado.

1. Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Amukela Ngayo Abangafaneleki

2. Amandla Okulalela: Indlela Aletha Injabulo Nokugcwaliseka Ngayo

1. Luka 14:15-24 - Umfanekiso wedili elikhulu

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabantu Abangafaneleki

NgokukaMathewu 22:11 Kwathi inkosi ingena ukubona ababehlezi ekudleni, yabona khona umuntu owayeyembethe ingubo yomshado;

INkosi yabona isivakashi esasingagqokile ingubo yomshado.

1. Amandla Esethulo - Indlela esikhetha ngayo ukuzethula esimweni esithile ingaba nemiphumela engathi sína.

2. Gqoka Izingubo Ezifanele - Kufanele sihlale silwela ukuziveza ngendlela enenhlonipho nefanele.

1. Efesu 6:11-13 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla

okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo zesihe, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

NgokukaMathewu 22:12 Wathi kuye: “Mngane, ungene kanjani lapha ungenayo ingubo yomshado na? Wathula wathula.

Indoda ibingagqokile izingubo ezifanele zomshado, yavele yathula lapho ibuzwa ngayo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugqoka ngendlela efanele ngezikhathi ezikhethekile.

2. Isidingo sokucabangisisa ngaphambi kokuhambela noma yimuphi umcimbi.

1 Petru 3:3-4 “Ubuhle benu mabungaveli ekuhlobeni kwangaphandle, okuyizinwele ezicociwe, nokuvunula izicwebe zegolide, nezingubo ezicolekileyo, kepha makube okomuntu ongaphakathi, ubuhle obungabuniyo bomuntu. umoya omnene nonokuthula, ongowenani elikhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 31:22 - "Wenzela umbhede wakhe izingubo; ugqoka ilineni elicolekileyo nokububende."

NgokukaMathewu 22:13 Yayisithi inkosi ezincekwini: ‘Mbopheni izinyawo nezandla, nimkhiphe, nimkhiphe ebumnyameni obungaphandle; lapho kuyakuba khona ukukhala nokugedla amazinyo.

INkosi iyala izinceku zayo ukuba zijezise othile ngokumkhiphela ebumnyameni obungaphandle ngokukhala nokugedla amazinyo.

1: Akufanele sizithathe kalula izijeziso zeNkosi, ngoba zinzima kakhulu kunalokho esingakucabanga.

2: Akufanele nanini sibe yiziwula kangangokuba singamlaleli uJehova futhi sibeke engozini ulaka Lwakhe.

1: Roma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: Hebheru 10:31 - Kuyesabeka ukuwela ezandleni zikaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

NgokukaMathewu 22:14 Ngokuba baningi ababiziweyo, kepha bayingcosana abakhethiweyo.

Abaningi bamenyelwa eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu, kodwa bambalwa abakhetha ukwamukela lesi simemo.

1: Sibizwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ukukhetha ukwamukela nokulandela ubizo Lwakhe ekugcineni kungokwethu.

2: Isimemo sikaNkulunkulu sokungena embusweni Wakhe sivulekele wonke umuntu, kodwa yilabo abakhetha ukusamukela kuphela abayokhethwa.

1: Luka 14:15-24 - Umfanekiso Wedili Elikhulu.

2: Johane 15:16 - Aningikhethanga mina, kodwa mina nginikhethile.

NgokukaMathewu 22:15 Khona abaFarisi basuka benza icebo lokuthi bangamthiya kanjani ekukhulumeni kwakhe.

AbaFarisi benza itulo lokucupha uJesu ngamazwi akhe.

1: Ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kukhulu kunamaqhinga omuntu.

2: Kufanele sihlale sinake amazwi nezenzo zethu.

1: Izaga 16:9 ZUL59 - Enhliziyweni yakhe umuntu uceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uyamisa izinyathelo zakhe.

2: KwabaseKolose 4:6 ZUL59 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makuhlale kugcwele umusa, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi ukuphendula bonke.

NgokukaMathewu 22:16 Bathumela kuye abafundi babo kanye nabakaHerode, bathi: “Mfundisi, siyazi ukuthi uqinisile, ufundisa indlela kaNkulunkulu ngeqiniso, awukhathali ngamuntu, ngokuba awubheki ubuso bomuntu. amadoda.

AbakaHerode bathumela abafundi babo kuJesu, bevuma ukuthi uqinisile futhi ufundisa indlela kaNkulunkulu ngeqiniso ngaphandle kokukhetha.

1. Amandla Eqiniso - Indlela UJesu Afundisa Ngayo Ngaphandle Kokukhetha

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli - Ukuqaphela UJesu Njengomthombo Weqiniso

1. Jakobe 2:1-13 - Umfanekiso Wendoda Ecebile noLazaru

2. KwabaseRoma 2:11-16 - Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Ngokuvumelana Neqiniso

NgokukaMathewu 22:17 Ngakho sitshele, uthini wena? Kuvunyelwe ukuthela kuKesari noma qha?

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi kungokomthetho ukuthela kuKhesari.

1: UJesu wasifundisa ukulalela imithetho yezwe.

2: Ukunikela kuKhesari kubonisa ukulalela kwethu uNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Wonke umphefumulo mawuzithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso.

2: Mathewu 5:43-48 - Thandani izitha zenu futhi nenze okuhle kulabo abanizondayo.

NgokukaMathewu 22:18 Kepha uJesu ebazi ububi babo, wathi: “Bazenzisi, ningilingelani na?

UJesu wayezazi izinhloso ezimbi zalabo ababembuza futhi wababiza ngokuzenzisa kwabo.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenzisa: Indlela Yokuyibona Futhi Ukuyigweme

2. UJesu: Umqondisi Wethu Ezikhathini Zokulingwa

1. Mathewu 6:1-2 “Xwayani ukwenza ukulunga kwenu phambi kwabantu ukuze nibonwe yibo, ngokuba lapho aniyikuba nawo umvuzo kuYihlo osezulwini. ungakhalisi icilongo phambi kwakho, njengokuba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni nasemigwaqweni, ukuze badunyiswe ngabanye.

2. Jakobe 1:12-13 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo. uyalingwa ngokuthi: “Ngilingwa nguNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, naye uqobo akalingi muntu.

Mathewu 22:19 Ngiboniseni imali yentela. Basebeletha kuye udenariyo.

UJesu wacela abaFarisi ukuba bambonise udenariyu njengesibonelo semali yentela.

1. Amandla Esenti Elilodwa: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezincane Kakhulu Ezingenza Ngayo Umehluko Omkhulu.

2. UJesu UMfundisi: Ukufunda Esidinga Ukukwazi ENkosini.

1. IzAga 22:7 - "Ocebile ubusa ompofu, nobolekayo uyisigqila somboleki."

2. Luka 12:48 - “Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ophiwe okuningi, kuyakubizwa okuningi kuye;

NgokukaMathewu 22:20 Wathi kubo: “Ngokabani lo mfanekiso nalo mbhalo na?

UJesu ubuza abaFarisi ukuba baveze ukuthi umfanekiso nombhalo kabani osemalini.

1. Ukhonza Ubani?

2. Ukubeka UNkulunkulu Kuqala Ekuphileni

1. Mathewu 6:24 “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali.”

2. Mathewu 6:33 “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaMathewu 22:21 Bathi kuye: KaKesari. Wayesethi kubo: “Ngakho-ke nikani uKesari okukaKesari; nakuNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kumelwe silalele kokubili uNkulunkulu namagunya abusayo.

1: Ukunikeza UNkulunkulu OkukaNkulunkulu: Mathewu 22:21

2: Ukuphila Ukuphila Kwethu Ukuze Sikhazimulise UNkulunkulu: Roma 12:1-2

1: Roma 13:1-7

2: Daniyeli 3:16-18

NgokukaMathewu 22:22 Sebezwile lawo mazwi bamangala, bamshiya, bahamba.

Abaholi benkolo bamangala ngamazwi kaJesu futhi bahamba bengaphendulanga.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu - Indlela Amazwi KaJesu Angaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Amandla Emibuzo - Ukuthi Ukubuza Imibuzo Elungile Kungaletha Kanjani Ukucaca

1. IzEnzo 4:13 - Manje lapho bebona isibindi sikaPetru noJohane, futhi beqonda ukuthi bangabantu abangafundile nabangafundile, bamangala. Futhi baqaphela ukuthi babe noJesu.

2. Luka 4:32 - Bamangala ngokufundisa kwakhe, ngokuba izwi lakhe lalinamandla.

NgokukaMathewu 22:23 Ngalolo suku kwafika kuye abaSadusi, abathi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo, bambuza.

AbaSadusi beza kuJesu bambuza ukuthi lukhona yini uvuko.

1. Ukuqonda Uvuko - Indlela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Zokuvuka Ezingayishintsha Ngayo Impilo Yakho

2. Ukubhekana Nabangakholwayo - Ungama Kanjani Uqine Okholweni Lwakho Ovukweni

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. 1 Korinte 15:12-19 - Manje uma uKristu eshunyayelwa ukuthi uvusiwe kwabafileyo, basho kanjani abanye kini ukuthi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo? Kepha uma kungekho ukuvuka kwabafileyo, khona-ke noKristu akavuswanga. Futhi uma uKristu engavuswanga, khona-ke ukushumayela kwethu kuyize nokukholwa kwenu kuyize. Nathi sitholakala singammelelanga uNkulunkulu, ngoba safakaza ngoNkulunkulu ukuthi wamvusa uKristu, angamvusanga, uma kuyiqiniso ukuthi abafileyo abavuswa. Ngokuba uma abafileyo bengavuswa, noKristu akavuswanga. Futhi uma uKristu engavuswanga, ukukholwa kwenu kuyize, futhi nisesezonweni zenu. Khona-ke nalabo asebalala bekuKristu babhubhile. Uma kuKristu sinethemba kulokhu kuphila kuphela, singabokudatshukelwa kunabantu bonke.

NgokukaMathewu 22:24 bathi: “Mfundisi, uMose wathi: ‘Uma umuntu efa engenabantwana, umfowabo makamngene umkakhe, amvusele umfowabo inzalo.

Kubuzwa umbuzo kuJesu, kubuzwa ukuthi umthetho kaMose uyasebenza yini uma indoda ifa ingenabantwana - ukuthi umfowabo aganwe umkakhe ukuze aveze inzalo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokushiya ifa

2. Uthando nezibopho zomndeni lapho ubhekene nokulahlekelwa

1. Luka 14:26-27 - “Uma umuntu eza kimi, engazondi uyise, nonina, nomkakhe, nabantwana, nabafowabo, nodadewabo, yebo, ngisho nokuphila kwakhe siqu, angebe ngumfundi wami. Lowo ongathwali isiphambano sakhe angilandele angebe ngumfundi wami.

2. IzAga 13:22 - “Umuntu omuhle ushiyela abantwana babantwana bakhe ifa, kepha ingcebo yesoni ibekelwe olungileyo.

NgokukaMathewu 22:25 Kwakukhona kithi izelamani eziyisikhombisa; owokuqala waganwa umfazi, wafa, engenabantwana, washiya umkakhe kumfowabo.

Umfanekiso kaJesu ubonisa indlela uMthetho KaMose owawuvumela ngayo umshado wokungalaleli.

1. Uthando Nokulalela: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nemithetho KaNkulunkulu Ebudlelwaneni Bomuntu

2. Amandla Othando: Isivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Sothando Ngomshado WamaLevi

1. Duteronomi 25:5-6

2. Ruthe 1:4-5

NgokukaMathewu 22:26 Kanjalo nowesibili, nowesithathu, kwaze kwaba kowesikhombisa.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngesesibili kuya kwesesikhombisa.

1. Izimpilo zethu kufanele zisekelwe ekuzinikeleni ekulandeleni imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kusukela kowesibili kuya kowesikhombisa.

2. Kufanele silwele ukulalela uJehova kusukela kwelesibili kuye kwelesikhombisa.

1. Duteronomi 6:4-5 - "Yizwa, Israyeli: uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho."

2. Mathewu 22:37-40 - "Futhi wathi kuye: "Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

NgokukaMathewu 22:27 Ekugcineni kwabo bonke owesifazane wafa naye.

Owesifazane osendabeni ushone ekugcineni.

1: Akukho okungapheli kulempilo, ngisho nempilo ngokwayo.

2: Kumelwe siphile usuku ngalunye njengokungathi elokugcina.

1: Jakobe 4:13-14 ZUL59 - Wozani-ke nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze,” 14 kodwa anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyini. izoletha. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala.

2: UmShumayeli 3:1-2 ZUL59 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sazo zonke izindaba phansi kwezulu: 2 isikhathi sokuzalwa nesikhathi sokufa.

NgokukaMathewu 22:28 Ngakho-ke ekuvukeni uyakuba ngumkabani kwabayisikhombisa na? ngoba bonke babenaye.

Ovukweni, abaSadusi babuza uJesu ngowesifazane owayeshade namadoda ayisikhombisa. Babuza ukuthi uzakuba ngumkabani ekuvukeni.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alunamibandela: Ovezwa Umbuzo WabaSadusi NgoJesu

2. Amandla Ovuko: Ukucabanga Kabusha Ukuphila Ngemva Kokufa

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu waphendula: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

2. Roma 6:4 - Ngakho-ke sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni ukuze, njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi siphile impilo entsha.

NgokukaMathewu 22:29 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Niduka, ningayazi imibhalo, namandla kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu usola abaholi benkolo ngokungazi imibhalo noma amandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda ImiBhalo

2. Ukwazi ImiBhalo: Ukwembula Amandla KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:8-9 "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba,

kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

2. KwabaseRoma 1:16-17 “Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kubo bonke abakholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki. ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa kusukela ekukholweni kuye ekukholweni, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

NgokukaMathewu 22:30 Ngokuba ekuvukeni kwabafileyo kabathathi, abendiswa, kodwa banjengezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu ezulwini.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngesimo sovuko, nokuthi luhluke kanjani empilweni yasemhlabeni.

1: Uthando Lungunaphakade - Ukuhlola Isimo Sothando Ngale Kwethuna

2: Ukuba Njengezingelosi - Ukulungiselela Uvuko

1: 1 Korinte 15:35-49 - Ingxoxo kaPawulu ngesimo sovuko

2: Luka 20:27-38 - Impendulo kaJesu kubaSadusi mayelana nokuphila kwangemva kokufa.

NgokukaMathewu 22:31 Kepha maqondana nokuvuka kwabafileyo anifundanga yini okwakhulunywa kini nguNkulunkulu, ethi:

UJesu ufundisa ngokuvuka kwabafileyo kuMathewu 22.

1. Ithemba Lovuko: Indlela UJesu Osisekela Ngayo Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukuvuka Kwabafileyo Kuthembisa Kanjani Impilo Entsha KuKristu

1. Efesu 2:4-6 - Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, usivusile kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;) Wasivusa kanye naye, wasihlalisa kanye naye ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu;

2. Roma 8:11 - Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala

kini.

NgokukaMathewu 22:32 Mina nginguNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, noNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe? UNkulunkulu kasiye uNkulunkulu wabafileyo kodwa owabaphilayo.

UJesu uqinisekisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu wabaphilayo hhayi owabafileyo.

1. Ukwethembeka Okungaguquki KukaNkulunkulu

2. UNkulunkulu Wabaphilayo, Hhayi Wabafileyo

1. KwabaseRoma 4:16-17 - “Ngakho-ke isithembiso sivela ngokukholwa, ukuze kube ngomusa futhi kuqinisekiswe kuyo yonke inzalo ka-Abrahama—hhayi kuyo abomthetho kuphela kodwa nakuyo ukholo luka-Abrahama. Ungubaba wethu sonke.

2. KumaHebheru 11:13-16 - Bonke laba bantu babesaphila ngokukholwa lapho befa. Abazamukelanga izinto ezithenjisiwe; bababona kuphela, babamukela bekude, bavuma ukuthi bangabafokazi nezihambi emhlabeni. Abantu abakhuluma izinto ezinjalo babonisa ukuthi bafuna izwe okungelabo. Ukube babecabanga ngezwe ababelishiyile, babeyoba nethuba lokubuyela. Kunalokho, babelangazelela izwe elingcono—elisezulwini. Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu akanamahloni ukubizwa ngokuthi unguNkulunkulu wabo, ngoba ubalungisele umuzi.

NgokukaMathewu 22:33 Kwathi izixuku zikuzwa, zamangala ngokufundisa kwakhe.

Izixuku zamangala ngemfundiso kaJesu.

1. Ukuqonda Imfundiso KaJesu - Indlela Yokulalela Nokufunda

2. Umthelela Wezimfundiso ZikaJesu - Imangaza Ngisho Nesixuku

1. Mathewu 7:28-29 - Kwathi uJesu eseqedile la mazwi, izixuku zamangala ngokufundisa kwakhe, ngokuba wayebafundisa njengonegunya, kungenjengababhali.

2. IzEnzo 2:42 - Baqinisela emfundisweni yabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

NgokukaMathewu 22:34 Kepha abaFarisi sebezwile ukuthi ubathulisile abaSadusi, babuthana ndawonye.

AbaFarisi bathukuthela lapho uJesu ethulisa abaSadusi ngenkulumo-mpikiswano.

1 Amandla Olwazi: Indlela UJesu Alisebenzisa Ngayo Igunya Lakhe Ukuze Athulise AbaSadusi

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuma Ezinkolelweni Zakho: Ukusabela KwabaFarisi Ekunqobeni KukaJesu

1. IzAga 15:2 - "Ulimi lwabahlakaniphileyo luhlobisa ukwazi, kodwa umlomo wesiwula ugeleza ubuwula."

2. Jakobe 1:19 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaMathewu 22:35 Omunye wabo oyisazimthetho wambuza, emlinga, wathi:

UJesu ufundisa ngokubaluleka kokuthanda uNkulunkulu nomakhelwane.

1: Thanda UNkulunkulu Futhi Uthande Umakhelwane Wakho - Mathewu 22:35-40

2: Ukugcwalisa Umyalo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke - Mathewu 22:35-40

1: UDutheronomi 6:5 Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2: Levitikusi 19:18 - Thanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.

NgokukaMathewu 22:36 Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na?

UJesu waphendula: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

UJesu waphendula umbuzo ophathelene nomthetho omkhulu emthethweni, ngokuthi

uwukuthanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo, nengqondo.

1. "Thanda iNkosi: Ubizo Lokuphelela Ukuzinikela"

2. "Inhliziyo, Umphefumulo, Nomqondo: Konke KukaNkulunkulu"

1. Duteronomi 6:5 - "Thanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho."

2 Marku 12:30 - "Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho, nangawo onke amandla akho."

NgokukaMathewu 22:37 UJesu wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

UJesu usitshela ukuthi sithande uNkulunkulu ngayo yonke inhliziyo yethu, umphefumulo, nengqondo.

1. "Ukuthanda uNkulunkulu ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo, nengqondo"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nomthetho Omkhulu"

1. Duteronomi 6:5 - "Thanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho."

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu. uthando."

NgokukaMathewu 22:38 Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu.

Umyalo wokuqala nomkhulu owokuthanda uNkulunkulu ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo, nengqondo.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukufunda Ukuthanda UNkulunkulu Ngayo Yonke Inhliziyo, Umphefumulo, Nengqondo Yethu Yonke

2. Umyalo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke: Ukuthanda uNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke

1. Duteronomi 6:5 - “Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.”

2 Johane 14:15 - “Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.”

NgokukaMathewu 22:39 Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi umyalo wesibili omkhulu owokuthanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.

1. Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nomthetho Wesibili Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke

2. Amandla Othando: Ukwenza Umyalo KaJesu

1 Johane 4:7-12 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando malungabi-nokuzenzisa. Yenyanya okubi; namathelani kokuhle.

NgokukaMathewu 22:40 Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe umthetho wonke nabaprofethi.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi kungahlanganiswa ngemiyalo emibili.

1. "Inhliziyo Yomthetho: Thanda UNkulunkulu Futhi Uthande Umakhelwane Wakho"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokugcwele Komthetho: Uhambo Lokukholwa"

1. Duteronomi 6:5-6; ULevitikusi 19:18 uthi: “Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nomphefumulo wakho wonke, nangamandla akho onke, uthande umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.”

2. KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - "Ningabi nacala kumuntu, kuphela elokuthandana; ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho."

NgokukaMathewu 22:41 Kwathi sebebuthene abaFarisi, uJesu wababuza, wathi:

UJesu ubekela abaFarisi umbuzo ngoMesiya.

1: Singathola ukuhlakanipha emibuzweni kaJesu futhi sibhekane nenselele yokufuna izimpendulo.

2: Umbuzo uJesu awubuza abaFarisi usikhumbuza ukubaluleka kokuqonda iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

EkaJakobe 1:5 ZUL59 - Uma-ke kukhona kini oswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngokukhululekile, engasoleki, khona uyakuphiwa.

2: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga; Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 22:42 ethi: “Nithini ngoKristu na? uyindodana kabani? Bathi kuye: Indodana kaDavide.

UJesu wabekela abaholi benkolo bosuku lwaKhe inselele yokuba baphendule umbuzo mayelana nokuthi ungubani uMesiya.

1. Ukuthi Ungubani UMesiya: Ungubani uJesu Kristu?

2. Ukusebenzisa ImiBhalo Ukuze Uveze Indodana kaDavide

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - “Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana, umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, Ongunaphakade. Baba, iNkosi yokuthula.”

2. Roma 1:3-4 - "Ngokuqondene neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu, eyavela enzalweni kaDavide ngokwenyama, futhi yabonakaliswa ukuthi iyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu

ngamandla, ngomoya wobungcwele, ukuvuka kwabafileyo.

NgokukaMathewu 22:43 Wathi kubo: “Pho, uDavide ngoMoya wambiza kanjani ngokuthi, Nkosi, ethi:

Le ndima ixoxa ngendlela uJesu abuza ngayo abaFarisi ukuthi uDavide, emoyeni, umbiza kanjani ngokuthi iNkosi.

1. Amandla kaJesu - Ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi kanjani nokuthi singawabona kanjani amandla akhe.

2. Amazwi KaDavide - Ukuthi amazwi kaDavide asasebenza kanjani nanamuhla nokuthi angasifundisa kanjani ngoJesu.

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - Ixoxa ngokuzithoba nokuphakanyiswa kukaJesu.

2. Isihlabelelo 110 - Sixoxa ngobukhosi bukaJesu.

NgokukaMathewu 22:44 INkosi yathi eNkosini yami: Hlala ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho?

UJesu ucaphuna iHubo 110 kuMathewu 22:44 , ebhekisela esithembisweni sikaNkulunkulu sokunikeza uJesu indawo yodumo negunya kuze kube yilapho izitha Zakhe sezinqotshiwe.

1. Amandla Egunya LikaKristu

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Isithembiso Sakhe Sokubusa

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuba nakuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze uqiniswe futhi usekelwe ngobulungisa nangokulunga kusukela kulesi sikhathi kuze kube phakade.

2. IHubo 110:1 - UJehova uthi eNkosini yami: “Hlala ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho.”

NgokukaMathewu 22:45 Ngakho uma uDavide embiza ngokuthi Nkosi, uyindodana yakhe kanjani na?

Lesi siqephu sibuza ubudlelwano phakathi kukaJesu noDavide uma uJesu ebizwa ngokuthi iNkosi.

1. Ubukhosi BukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Afakaza Ngayo Ukuthi UyiNdodana kaDavide

2. Imfihlakalo KaJesu: Ukuhlola Indida Yesimo Sakhe

1. Isaya 7:14 : “Ngakho-ke iNkosi ngokwayo iyakuninika isibonakaliso; Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2. IsAmbulo 22:16 : “Mina Jesu ngithumile ingelosi yami ukufakaza kini ngalezi zinto emabandleni. Mina ngiyimpande nenzalo kaDavide, ikhwezi elikhanyayo lokusa.”

NgokukaMathewu 22:46 Akwabangakho-muntu owakwazi ukumphendula nezwi;

UJesu wabuzwa umbuzo, futhi wawuphendula ngendlela yokuthi kungabikho muntu owayekwazi ukuphendula noma ngisho nokumbuza omunye umbuzo kamuva.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Izimpendulo Zakhe Eziholela Ngayo Emibuzweni Engaphendulwa

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela UJesu: Indlela Izimpendulo Zakhe Ezibeka Ngayo Izinga Kubo Bonke

1. IzAga 18:13 - "Ophendula ngaphambi kokuba ezwe, kuwubuwula nehlazo kuye."

2. Jakobe 1:19 - "Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela."

UMathewu 23 uqukethe ukugxeka kukaJesu ababhali nabaFarisi, exwayisa ngobuzenzisi, nesililo Sakhe ngeJerusalema.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ekhuluma nezixuku nabafundi ngababhali babaFarisi (Mathewu 23:1-12). Uyalivuma igunya labo kodwa uyakugxeka ukuzenzisa kwabo nokuzigqaja. Babopha imithwalo enzima bayibeke emahlombe abantu kodwa bona

ngokwabo abazimisele ukuyisusa ngomunwe. Benza yonke imisebenzi yabo ukuze babonwe ngabanye. Ngokuphambene, ukhuthaza abalandeli Bakhe ukuba benze ukuthobeka ethi "Noma ubani oziphakamisayo uyothotshiswa, futhi noma ubani ozithobayo uyophakanyiswa."

Isigaba 2: UJesu ube esememezela omaye abayisikhombisa kubabhali babaFarisi (Mathewu 23:13-36). Uyabalahla ngokuvimba umbuso wezulu ukuthi bangangeni bona noma bavumele abanye bangene; ngokugxila ezindabeni ezincane umthetho ngokunganaki izindaba ezibaluleke kakhulu njengobulungisa umusa ukwethembeka; ukuveza ukubonakala okuhlanzekile kwangaphandle kuyilapho ubugovu obugcwele ukuzitika ngaphakathi; ngokwakha amathuna abaprofethi bethi bebengeke bahlanganyele ekubulaleni abaprofethi okusho ukuthi banecala njengamadlozi abulala abaprofethi.

Isigaba sesi-3: Ekugcineni, uJesu ukhalela umuzi waseJerusalema obulala abaprofethi ngamatshe labo abawuthumele bezwakalisa isifiso sokuqoqa abantwana ndawonye njengoba isikhukhukazi sibuthela amaphuphu aso ngaphansi kwamaphiko kodwa idolobha elingafuni ukuhlanganyela lihlanganyela kulesi sivikelo (Mathewu 23:37-39). Ubikezela ithempeli eliyincithakalo uthi ngeke baphinde bambone baze bathi 'Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi.' Lokhu kukhombisa ukudabuka okujulile ngesahlulelo esizayo kodwa sithemba ukubuyisana okuzayo lapho bevuma ukuthi unguMesiya.

NgokukaMathewu 23:1 Khona uJesu wakhuluma ezixukwini nakubafundi bakhe.

UJesu ukhuluma nesixuku nabafundi ngokuthobeka nokubaluleka kokulalela uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuthobeka Kokulalela: Isizathu Sokuba Silandele Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Amazwi KaJesu

1 Filipi 2:5-8 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2. 1 Johane 5:3 - Ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu yilokhu, ukuba sigcine imiyalo yakhe. Futhi imiyalo yakhe ayiwona umthwalo.

NgokukaMathewu 23:2 wathi: “Ababhali nabaFarisi bahlezi esihlalweni sikaMose.

UJesu uxwayisa ngobuzenzisi babaholi benkolo besikhathi sakhe.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenzisa Ebandleni

2. Amandla Okuthobeka Ebuholini Bomoya

1. Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe; ngakho-ke uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

2. Mathewu 5:3-5 - “Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Babusisiwe abalilayo, ngokuba bayakududuzwa. Babusisiwe abamnene, ngokuba bayakudla ifa lomhlaba.

NgokukaMathewu 23:3 Ngakho-ke konke abanitshela kona, kugcineni, nikwenze; kodwa ningenzi njengemisebenzi yabo, ngokuba bayakhuluma, bangenzi.

1. Ukulalela Umthetho vs Ukulandela Izibonelo Zokukholwa

2. Ukugcina Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kwezibonelo Ezimbi

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kodwa lowo obukisisa emthethweni opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, futhi ephikelela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.

2. Filipi 3:17 - Bazalwane, hlanganyelani ekulingiseni kwami, nigxilise amehlo enu kulabo abahamba ngokwesibonelo enisifunayo.

NgokukaMathewu 23:4 Ngokuba babopha imithwalo enzima, bayibeke emahlombe abantu; kodwa bona abafuni ukuwanyakazisa nangomunwe wawo.

Abaholi benkolo bosuku lukaJesu babengabazenzisi, bethwesa abanye imithwalo enzima kuyilapho benqaba ukuphakamisa umunwe ukuze babasize.

1. "Umthwalo Wokuzenzisa: Ukufunda Emazwini KaJesu"

2. "Isisindo Esingenakubekezelelwa Sokulindelwe Ngokungafanele"

1. Isaya 58:6-7 - "Akusikho lokhu ukuzila engikukhethileyo na? unganiki olambileyo isinkwa sakho, ungenise abampofu abaxoshiweyo endlini yakho, lapho ubona ohamba ze, umembese, nokuthi ungazifihli enyameni yakho, na?

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

NgokukaMathewu 23:5 Kepha yonke imisebenzi yabo bayenza ukuba babonwe ngabantu; bawenza abe banzi amafilakteriyu abo, bandise imiphetho yezingubo zabo

Isiqephu esikuMathewu 23:5 sithi imisebenzi yabaFarisi yayiyenzelwa ukuba ibonwe futhi idunyiswe ngabanye, kunokuba ikhazimulise uNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukwenza Imisebenzi Emihle Ngezizathu Ezilungile"

2. "Ukugxila Enkazimulweni KaNkulunkulu, Hhayi Oyethu"

1 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe kuKristu Jesu, sidalelwe imisebenzi emihle uNkulunkulu ayimisela ngaphambili ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2 Kolose 3:23 - Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

NgokukaMathewu 23:6 Bathanda izihlalo eziphambili ekudleni, nezihlalo eziphambili emasinagogeni.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuthanda izindawo ezihamba phambili emikhosini noma ezikhungweni zezenkolo.

1. Injabulo Yokukhonza Abanye

2. Ukuthobeka Ngesikhathi Semigubho

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu

2 Luka 14:7-14 - UJesu wenza umfanekiso wokuthobeka, ethi: "Ngokuba bonke abaziphakamisayo bayakuthotshiswa, nabazithobayo bayakuphakanyiswa."

NgokukaMathewu 23:7 nokubingelelwa ezigcawini, nokubizwa ngabantu ngokuthi Rabi, Rabi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngengozi yokufisa ukuqashelwa nokunconywa ngabanye abantu.

1: Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukuwa - IzAga 16:18

2: Zithobe futhi ukhonze abanye - Filipi 2:3-4

1: Jakobe 4:10 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2: Mathewu 6: 1-4 - Ungafani nabazenzisi abafuna ukuqashelwa nokunconywa ngabanye.

NgokukaMathewu 23:8 Kepha nina maningabizwa ngokuthi Rabi, ngokuba munye uMfundisi wenu, uKristu; lani lonke lingabazalwane.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi wonke amakholwa ayalingana futhi akekho okufanele anikezwe isiqu esiphezulu kunomunye.

1. Inani Lokulingana EBandleni

2. Amandla Okukhonza Ngokuzithoba

1. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nokwabanye."

NgokukaMathewu 23:9 Ningabizi muntu emhlabeni ngokuthi uyihlo, ngokuba munye uYihlo osezulwini.

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba banganikezi noma yimuphi umuntu udumo emhlabeni, ngoba uNkulunkulu kuphela onguYise wabo oseZulwini.

1. “UBaba Wethu Oyinhloko: Ukwamukela UNkulunkulu NjengoBaba Wethu Wasezulwini”

2. “Dumisa INkosi: Ukwenqaba Ukubeka Noma yimuphi Umuntu Esinyathelweni”

1. Kwabase-Efesu 3:14-15 “Ngenxa yalokhu ngiyaguqa ngamadolo phambi kukaBaba, okuqanjwe ngaye yonke imindeni esezulwini nesemhlabeni.

2. Isaya 40:25 “Niyakungifanisa nobani ukuba ngifane naye na? usho oNgcwele.”

NgokukaMathewu 23:10 Futhi ningabizwa ngokuthi abefundisi, ngokuba munye onguMholi wenu, uKristu.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuzibiza ngokuthi uyinkosi, njengoba kuwukuphela kwenkosi yeqiniso.

1. "UKristu UyiNkosi Yethu: Kusho Ukuthini Lokho Kithi?"

2. "Ingozi Yokuzidla: Ukuzibeka Phambi KukaKristu"

1. IzAga 16:18 “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. KwabaseFilipi 2:3 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani.”

NgokukaMathewu 23:11 Kodwa omkhulu phakathi kwenu uyakuba yinceku yenu.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi omkhulu phakathi kwethu kufanele athobeke futhi akhonze abanye.

1. "Ubukhulu Beqiniso Bulele Enkonzweni"

2. "Ukukhonza Abanye: Indlela Eya Ekugcwalisekeni"

1. Filipi 2:5-8

2. Luka 22:24-27

NgokukaMathewu 23:12 Yilowo nalowo oziphakamisayo uyakuthotshiswa; lalowo ozithobayo uzaphakanyiswa.

Zithobe, futhi uyophakanyiswa; ziphakamise wena uzothotshiswa.

1. UNkulunkulu uyobahlonipha labo abakhetha ukumdumisa ngokuthobeka.

2. Ukuzidla nokuzidla kuholela ekubhujisweni, kepha ukuthobeka kuholela enkazimulweni.

1. Jakobe 4:10 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. IzAga 16:18- Ukuzidla kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

NgokukaMathewu 23:13 Kepha maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba nivalela abantu umbuso wezulu, ngokuba aningeni nina, nabangenayo anibavumeli ukuba bangene.

UJesu ugxeka ukuzenzisa kwababhali nabaFarisi, abenqaba ngokwabo ukungena embusweni wezulu futhi bavimbele abanye ukuba bangene.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenzisa: Isexwayiso esivela kuJesu

2. Ukwenza Esikushumayelayo: Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwethu

1. Jakobe 1:22 : “Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.”

2. 1 Johane 1:9: “Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.”

NgokukaMathewu 23:14 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba nidla izindlu zabafelokazi, nangokuzenzisa nenza imikhuleko emide;

UJesu uyabalahla ababhali nabaFarisi ngokuxhaphaza abafelokazi nokwenza sengathi bathanda inkolo ngokwenza imithandazo emide.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenza Okholwayo

2. Ungabazuzisi Abaswele

1. Jakobe 2:15-17 - “Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika lokho abakudingayo. umzimba , kusizani lokho?"

2. 1 Johane 3:17-18 - "Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ukukhuluma kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

NgokukaMathewu 23:15 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngoba nizungeza ulwandle nomhlaba ukwenza oyedwa ophendukela kumaJuda, futhi lapho esenziwe, nimenza umntwana wesihogo ngokuphindwe kabili kunani.

Ababhali nabaFarisi balahlwa yicala ngokuzama ukuguqula abantu nokubenza babe babi kakhulu kunabo.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenzisa: Isexwayiso esivela kuJesu

2. Ukuhamba Ngonyawo: Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqiniso

1. Jakobe 4:17 - "Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono."

2. Efesu 4:15 - "Kepha, sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, sikhulele kukho konke kuye oyinhloko, kuKristu."

Mathewu 23:16 Maye kinina baholi abayizimpumputhe enithi: ‘Ofunga ithempeli akulutho; kodwa ofunga igolide lethempeli, ulomlandu.

UJesu wabagxeka abaFarisi ngokuvumela abantu ukuba bafunge ithempeli kodwa befuna ukuba bafunge igolide lethempeli, okuholela esikweletini esikhulu.

1. Ingozi Yabantu Abadukisayo: Indlela AbaFarisi Abahluleka Ngayo Ukufeza Izibopho Zabo

2. Amandla Amagama: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Anemiphumela Futhi Abathinta Ngayo Abanye

1. IzAga 11:9 - Umzenzisi uchitha umakhelwane wakhe ngomlomo wakhe, kepha abalungileyo bayakhululwa ngokwazi.

2. IzAga 12:13 - Omubi ubanjwe yisiphambeko sezindebe zakhe, kepha olungileyo uyaphuma ekuhluphekeni.

NgokukaMathewu 23:17 Ziwula nezimpumputhe, ngokuba yikuphi okukhulu, igolide nethempeli elingcwelisa igolide na?

Le ndima iqokomisa ukuqhathanisa phakathi kwegolide nethempeli elilingcwelisa, libuza ukuthi yimuphi omkhulu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokungcweliswa - kugqamisa ukuthi igolide lenziwa kanjani libe yigugu ngokuba sethempelini.

2. Inani Langempela Lezinto - egcizelela ukuthi igolide alilona inani langempela, kodwa kunalokho ithempeli elilingcwelisa.

1 Petru 1:7 - "ukuze ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kufunyanwe kube yinkazimulo nenkazimulo nodumo ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu okuligugu kunegolide elibhubhayo nakuba livivinywa ngomlilo."

2 KwabaseKorinte 3:16-17 - "Anazi yini ukuthi niyithempeli likaNkulunkulu nokuthi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kini na? Uma umuntu echitha ithempeli likaNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uyakumchitha yena, ngokuba ithempeli likaNkulunkulu lingcwele, nina niyilelo thempeli. ."

NgokukaMathewu 23:18 nokuthi: “Ofunga i-altare akulutho; kepha ofunga umnikelo ophezu kwawo unecala.

UJesu ufundisa abalandeli bakhe ukuthi ukwenza izifungo nge-altare akulona iphutha, kodwa lowo muntu unecala uma efunga ngesipho esiphezu kwalo.

1. Amandla Ezifungo: Lokho UJesu Asifundisa kona Ngokwenza Izithembiso

2. Ukuqonda Imfundiso KaJesu Ngokubaluleka Kwezifungo

1. Jakobe 5:12 - “Kepha phezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, kungabi ngezulu noma ngomhlaba noma nganoma yini enye. balahliwe.

2 UmShumayeli 5:4-5 “Lapho wenza isithembiso kuNkulunkulu, ungalibali ukusigcwalisa. Akathokozi ngeziwula; gcwalisa isifungo sakho. Kungcono ukungenzi isithembiso kunokwenza ungasifezi.

NgokukaMathewu 23:19 Ziwula nezimpumputhe, ngokuba yikuphi okukhulu, isipho noma i-altare elingcwelisa umnikelo na?

UJesu usola abaFarisi ngobuzenzisi babo bokukhipha okweshumi, kuyilapho bedebeselela ubulungisa nesihe.

1. "Isisindo Samazwi Ethu: UJesu NabaFarisi"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kothando: Ukunikela Izipho Zethu KuNkulunkulu"

1. Luka 6:37-38 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa ; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, noma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa kungamsindisa na?"

NgokukaMathewu 23:20 Ngakho-ke ofunga i-altare ufunga lona nakho konke okuphezu kwalo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi lapho umuntu efunga i-altare, futhi ufunga ngazo zonke izinto ezikulo.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu: Ukuqonda Incazelo Yezifungo

2. Ukubaluleka Kobungcwele: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nezithembiso Zethu

1. Jakobe 5:12 - “Kepha phezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, kungabi ngezulu noma ngomhlaba noma nganoma yini enye. balahliwe.”

2 UmShumayeli 5:2-4 - “Ungasheshi ngomlomo wakho, ungaxhamazeli enhliziyweni yakho ukukhuluma noma yini phambi kukaNkulunkulu. UNkulunkulu usezulwini wena usemhlabeni, ngakho amazwi akho mawabe mancane. Iphupho lifika lapho kukhona izinkathazo eziningi, namazwi amaningi aphawula inkulumo yesiwula.

NgokukaMathewu 23:21 nofunga ithempeli ufunga lona nangalowo ohlala kulo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abafunga ithempeli, eqinisweni bafunga uNkulunkulu ohlala ngaphakathi kwethempeli.

1. Amandla Esifungo: Ukuhlola ubunzima bokufunga ithempeli nokubaluleka kukaNkulunkulu ohlala kulo.

2. Ukwenza Isifungo: Ukuhlola ubuhlobo bethu nethempeli nokubaluleka kokudumisa uNkulunkulu ngamazwi ethu.

1. Jakobe 5:12-14 - “Kepha ngaphezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi ngezulu noma ngomhlaba noma nganoma yisiphi esinye isifungo; ukuze ningawi ngaphansi kokulahlwa. Kukhona ohluphekayo phakathi kwenu na? Makathandaze; ukhona owenamayo na?

2. Isaya 65:16 - “Ocela isibusiso ezweni uyakwenza kanjalo ngoNkulunkulu wokuthembeka;

NgokukaMathewu 23:22 Nofunga izulu, ufunga isihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu nohlezi phezu kwaso.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokufunga uNkulunkulu nesihlalo Sakhe sobukhosi.

1: "Hlonipha iNkosi Ezifungweni Zakho"

2: "Amandla Esihlalo Sobukhosi SikaNkulunkulu"

1: U-Isaya 66:1 - “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: “Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba

uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami;

2: Jeremiya 17:12 - "Isihlalo sobukhosi esikhazimulayo kusukela ekuqaleni siyindawo yendlu yethu engcwele."

NgokukaMathewu 23:23 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! Ngokuba nikhokha okweshumi kweminti, neanise, nekhumini, kepha nizishiyile izinto ezinzima zomthetho, ukwahlulela, nesihawu, nokukholwa;

Lesi siqephu esikuMathewu 23:23 sikhuluma ngobuzenzisi bababhali nabaFarisi ngokugxila ezindabeni ezincane zomthetho kuyilapho beshaya indiva izindaba ezibaluleke kakhulu zokwahlulela, isihe, nokholo.

1. "Ukufuna Ubulungisa Nomusa: Izinto Ezinzima Kakhulu Zomthetho"

2. “Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka Nokulunga: Ukuzindla NgokukaMathewu 23:23”

1. Mika 6:8 “Ukubonisile, muntu, okuhle, futhi uJehova ufunani kuwe na? Ukwenza ukulunga nokuthanda umusa nokuhamba noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho.

NgokukaMathewu 23:24 Bakhokheli abayizimpumputhe, nihluza insensane, nigwinye ikamela.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngobuzenzisi phakathi kwabaholi benkolo abagxile emininingwaneni emincane kodwa bashaye indiva izindaba ezinkulu.

1. Ukubona Isithombe Esikhulu: Ukuveza Ubuzenzisi Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukusuka Ezintwaneni Kuya Emakameleni: Ingozi Yokulalela Ngokukhetha

1. Isaya 29:13-14 - Maye kulabo abamisa izimiso ezingalungile, nabaloba usizi abazimisile; ukuze basuse abampofu ekwahlulelweni, baphuce abampofu babantu bami ilungelo, ukuze abafelokazi babe yimpango yabo, baphange izintandane.

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engesiye umenzi, ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni, ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani. Kepha obhekisisa umthetho ophelele wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 23:25 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba nihlanza ingaphandle lenkezo nesitsha, kepha ngaphakathi kugcwele ukuphanga nokuxhashazwa.

Ababhali nabaFarisi babegxile ekubukekeni kwangaphandle kunokuguqulwa kwangaphakathi.

1: Kufanele sigxile ekuguquleni kwangaphakathi kunokubukeka kwangaphandle.

2: Kufanele sigxile ekulandeleni imiyalo kaNkulunkulu nokuphila ngenhliziyo ehlanzekile.

1: Kolose 3:12-17 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, izinhliziyo ezinobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

2: Jakobe 1:22-25 Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

NgokukaMathewu 23:26 MFarisi oyimpumputhe, hlanza kuqala okuphakathi kwendebe noqwembe, ukuze kuhlanzeke nengaphandle lakho.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokunaka ingaphakathi lenhliziyo yomuntu ngaphambi kokukhathazeka ngokubukeka kwangaphandle.

1. "Inhliziyo Yodaba: Ukuhlanza Okungaphakathi Kuqala"

2. "Ukubonakala Kungakhohlisa: Isidingo Sokuhlanzwa Kwangaphakathi"

1. IHubo 51:10 - "O Nkulunkulu, dala kimi inhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, uvuse umoya oqondile phakathi kwami."

2. Izaga 4:23 - "Gcina inhliziyo yakho kukho konke ukukhuthala, ngokuba kuvela kuyo imithombo yokuphila."

NgokukaMathewu 23:27 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba nifana namathuna acakiwe, abonakala emahle ngaphandle, kepha ngaphakathi agcwele amathambo abafileyo nakho konke ukungcola.

UJesu uyabalahla ababhali nabaFarisi ngokubonakala bengcwele ngaphandle kuyilapho izinhliziyo zabo zigcwele isono nokonakala.

1. Isixwayiso SikaJesu Ngobuzenzisi

2. Ingozi Yokuzifihla Okungelona Inkolo

1. Roma 3:23 - Ngokuba bonke bonile futhi basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2 Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

NgokukaMathewu 23:28 Kanjalo nani ngaphandle nibonakala kubantu nilungile, kepha ngaphakathi nigcwele ukuzenzisa nobubi.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokubonakala ulungile ngaphandle ube ufihla ubuzenzisi nesono somuntu sangaphakathi.

1: Ukulunga kweqiniso kuvela ngaphakathi, hhayi ekubonakaleni kwangaphandle.

2: Kumelwe sithembeke kithi ngokwethu, futhi silwele ukulunga kweqiniso, hhayi nje ukubonakala kwakho.

1: Filipi 3: 8-9 - "Yebo, konke ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yenzuzo edlula konke yokwazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami, ngenxa yakhe ngilahlekelwe yikho konke futhi ngikushaye imfucumfucu, ukuze bangazuza uKristu."

2:1 Johane 1:8-10 “Uma sithi asinasono, siyazikhohlisa, neqiniso alikho kithi. Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze. kithi kukho konke ukungalungi. Uma sithi asonanga, simenza umqambimanga, nezwi lakhe alikho kithi.

NgokukaMathewu 23:29 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba nakha amathuna abaprofethi, nihlobise amathuna abalungileyo;

Ababhali nabaFarisi bangabazenzisi ngokuhlonipha labo ababebashushisa.

1. Ubuzenzisi Bokuhlonipha

2. Izingozi Zokuzenzisa

1. Isaya 29:13 - “Lesi sizwe sisondela kimi ngomlomo waso, singidumisa ngezindebe zomlomo, kepha inhliziyo yaso ikude nami.

2 Jakobe 2:17 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa."

NgokukaMathewu 23:30 nithi, Uma sasikhona emihleni yawobaba, sasingayikuhlanganyela nabo egazini labaprofethi.

Abantu bosuku lukaJesu babezenzisa, bethi babengeke bashushise abaprofethi njengoba kwenza okhokho babo, kuyilapho empeleni benza okufanayo.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenzisa: Ukuqaphela Nokugwema Amanga

2. Ukuhlala Uqinisile Ngezikhathi Zokuphikisa: Ukuma Uqinile Okholweni

1. Isaya 29:13 - “Futhi uJehova wathi: “Ngenxa yokuthi laba bantu basondela kimi ngomlomo wabo futhi bangidumisa ngezindebe zomlomo wabo, kuyilapho izinhliziyo zabo zikude nami, nokungesaba kwabo kuwumyalo ofundiswa abantu;

2 Jakobe 2:17 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile ngokwako."

NgokukaMathewu 23:31 Ngakho niyazifakazela nina ukuthi ningamadodana ababulala abaprofethi.

UJesu uxwayisa abaFarisi ukuthi bangabantwana balabo ababulala abaprofethi.

1. Imiphumela Yezenzo Zethu

2. Ingozi Yokuziqhenya Ngokomoya

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga okufunwa nguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 23:32 Nina-ke gcwalisani isilinganiso sawoyihlo.

UJesu uxwayisa abaFarisi nababhali ngezingozi zokuzenzisa kwabo ngokubakhumbuza ngezono zokhokho babo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembeka Nokuthobeka Ekuhambeni Kwethu NoNkulunkulu

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. IzAga 28:13 - Lowo ofihla iziphambeko zakhe ngeke aphumelele, kodwa ozivumayo futhi azishiye uyothola umusa.

NgokukaMathewu 23:33 Zinyoka, nzalo yamabululu, ningakubalekela kanjani ukulahlwa kwesihogo na?

UJesu uyabalahla abaFarisi ngobuzenzisi babo futhi ubaxwayisa ngemiphumela yezenzo zabo ezimbi.

1. Ubuzenzisi: Isono Esingenakugwenywa

2. Izindleko Zokwenqaba Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 2:1-5 - Ngakho-ke awunakuzilandulela, wena muntu, wonke owahlulelayo. Ngokuba lapho wahlulela omunye, uyazilahla wena, ngokuba wena owahlulelayo uyazenza zona lezi zinto.

2. Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

NgokukaMathewu 23:34 Ngakho-ke, bhekani, mina ngithumela kini abaprofethi, nabahlakaniphileyo, nababhali; abanye kubo niyakubashaya emasinagogeni enu, nibazingele imizi ngemizi;

UJesu uxwayisa ngokushushiswa kwezinceku zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukushushiswa Kwezinceku ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuma Uqinile Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Ubizo Lwethu: Ukuthanda Naphezu Kokushushiswa

1. Hebheru 11:35-40 - Ukholo Lwezinceku ZikaNkulunkulu

2 Johane 15:17-19 - Uthando Lwezinceku ZikaNkulunkulu

NgokukaMathewu 23:35 Ukuze kufike phezu kwenu igazi lonke elilungileyo elachithwa emhlabeni, kusukela egazini lika-Abela olungileyo kuze kube segazini likaZakariya indodana kaBarakiya enambulala phakathi kwethempeli ne-altare.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu abantu ngezono zabo, ikakhulukazi ngokuchithwa kwegazi elingenacala.

1: Imiphumela Yesono

2: Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu

UGenesise 4:10 Wathi: “Wenzeni na? Izwi legazi lomfowenu liyakhala kimi lisemhlabathini.

2: Roma 12:19 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

NgokukaMathewu 23:36 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Konke lokhu kuyakufika phezu kwalesi sizukulwane.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokwahlulela okuyokwehlela isizukulwane samanje.

1 Kumelwe siphile ngendlela ehlonipha futhi ehlonipha uNkulunkulu, funa sizilethele isahlulelo.

2. Izenzo zethu zinemiphumela, kulokhu kuphila kanye nokuphila okuzayo.

1. Hebheru 9:27 - "Futhi njengoba nje kumiselwe umuntu ukuba afe kanye, futhi emva kwalokho kufike ukwahlulelwa."

2. Roma 2:5-6 - "Kodwa ngenxa yenhliziyo yakho elukhuni nengaphendukiyo uzibekelela ulaka ngosuku lolaka lapho ukwahlulela okulungileyo kukaNkulunkulu kwambulwa."

NgokukaMathewu 23:37 Jerusalema, Jerusalema, wena obulala abaprofethi, okhanda ngamatshe abathunywe kuwe, bengithanda kangaki ukubuthela ndawonye abantwana bakho njengesikhukhukazi sibuthela amatshwele aso phansi kwamaphiko aso, kodwa anivumanga!

UJesu uzwakalisa ukudabuka okukhulu ngokwenqaba kweJerusalema ukumamukela, naphezu kwabaprofethi abaningi abathunyelwa kulo kuwo wonke umlando.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Luyakhuthazela: Uthando LukaJesu Olungenamibandela ngeJerusalema

2. Ukwenqaba Ubizo: Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sensindiso

1. Isaya 53:3 - "Wadelelwa, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi."

2. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

Mathewu 23:38 Bhekani, indlu yenu isisala nani.

UJesu uxwayisa abaFarisi ngokuthi indlu yabo izosala iyincithakalo ngenxa yokwenqaba kwabo ukuphenduka.

1. Imiphumela Yezinhliziyo Ezilukhuni - A kuMathewu 23:38

2. Ukwenqaba Ukuphenduka - A Ngokungakholwa KwabaFarisi Nomphumela Wokuchitheka Kwendlu Yabo

1. Hebheru 3:7-14 - Isixwayiso ngokuqina kwezinhliziyo.

2. Isaya 6:9-10 - Ubizo lukaNkulunkulu lokuphenduka.

NgokukaMathewu 23:39 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Anisayikungibona kusukela manje, nize nithi: Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi ngeke aphinde abonakale kuze kube yilapho abantu beqaphela igunya lakhe elivela eNkosini.

1. Amandla Okwazisa: Indlela Yokuqaphela Igunya LikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwesibusiso: Ukuthola Injabulo Yokujabula ENkosini

1. Isaya 11:10 - “Ngalolo suku kuyakuba-khona impande kaJese, eyokuma ibe yisibonakaliso kubantu, abezizwe bayoyifuna;

2. IHubo 118:26 - “Makabusiswe ozayo egameni likaJehova, sinibusisile sisendlini kaJehova.

UMathewu 24 ukhuluma ngokubhujiswa kwethempeli, izibonakaliso zezikhathi zokugcina, nokubaluleka kokulinda ukulindela ukubuya kukaJesu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ebikezela ukubhujiswa kwethempeli (Mathewu 24:1-2). Lapho abafundi bebuza ngesibonakaliso senkathi yakhe yokuphela ezayo uyabaxwayisa ukuba bangadukiswa oKristu bamanga noma baphazanyiswe izimpi amahemuhemu ezimpi ngoba lezi zinto kumelwe zenzeke kodwa ukuphela kuseza. Ukhuluma ngesizwe esivukela isizwe umbuso uvukela umbuso indlala ukuzamazama komhlaba izindawo ngezindawo kodwa lokhu kuyizinhlungu zokuqala zokubeletha (Mathewu 24:3-8).

Isigaba sesi-2: Ube esechaza amakholwa ashushiswayo azobhekana nabaprofethi bamanga abazokhohlisa abaningi andise ububi uthando luphole kakhulu kodwa labo abama baqine kuze kube sekugcineni bayosindiswa. Umbuso weVangeli uyoshunyayelwa emhlabeni wonke njengobufakazi bomhlaba wonke bese ukuphela kuyofika (Mathewu

24:9-14). Ukhuluma ‘ngencithakalo enengekayo’ eyakhulunywa ngomprofethi uDaniyeli emi endaweni engcwele exwayisa labo abaseJudiya babaleke ezintabeni ngaphandle kokulibala ngoba kuyoba nosizi olukhulu olungakaze lube khona kusukela ekuqaleni kuze kube manje olungeke luphinde lufane nalo.

Isigaba sesi-3: UJesu uyaqhubeka exoxa ngezibonakaliso ngokushesha ngemva kwezinsuku zokucindezeleka ilanga inyanga izinkanyezi ezimnyama zezulu zanyakaza iNdodana Umuntu eza amafu izulu ngamandla inkazimulo enkulu ithumela izingelosi ngokumemeza okukhulu kwecilongo kubuthene abakhethiweyo emimoyeni emine enye iphetho yamazulu enye (Mathewu 24:29-31)). Ulandisa isihlahla somkhiwane lapho amahlumela awo ehluma amaqabunga azi ukuthi ihlobo liseduze ngendlela efanayo lapho bheka zonke lezi zinto wazi ukuthi kuseduze khona lapho. Kodwa ihora eliqondile losuku akekho owazi ngisho nezingelosi izulu noma iNdodana yodwa uBaba. Njengoba kwakunjalo ezinsukwini zikaNowa kuyakuba njalo ekufikeni kweNdodana yomuntu abantu abadlayo bephuza beshada beshada mhla uNowa engena emkhunjini babengazi lutho ngozamcolo wabakhukhula ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu iyofika kanjani ? ngaluphi usuku iNkosi yenu eyakufika ngalo (Mathewu 24:32-44).

NgokukaMathewu 24:1 UJesu waphuma, wamuka ethempelini; abafundi bakhe beza kuye ukumbonisa izakhiwo zethempeli.

UJesu waphuma ethempelini futhi abafundi bakhe bambonisa izakhiwo zethempeli.

1. Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Kuyo Yonke Indawo: Ukuqonda Incazelo KaJesu Ephuma Ethempelini

2. Ukubaluleka Kwenhlonipho Nokwesaba: Ukwazisa Izakhiwo Zethempeli

1. AmaHubo 46:4-5 “Kukhona umfula omfudlana wawo uthokozisa umuzi kaNkulunkulu, indawo yokuhlala engcwele yoPhezukonke. UNkulunkulu uphakathi kwawo; aliyikunyakaziswa; UNkulunkulu uzomsiza ekuntweleni kokusa.”

2. Isaya 66:1 “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: “Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami; iyini indlu eniyakungakhela yona, iphi indawo yami yokuphumula na?

NgokukaMathewu 24:2 UJesu wathi kubo: “Aniziboni zonke lezi zinto na? ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akuyikushiywa lapha itshe phezu kwetshe elingayikudilizelwa phansi.

UJesu ubikezela ngokubhujiswa kwethempeli eJerusalema.

1: Kumelwe sizilungiselele izinto esingazilindele, njengoba uJesu asixwayisa ngokuthi imbubhiso ingenzeka.

2: Kumelwe sithembele ohlelweni lweNkosi, noma lubonakala lunzima noma lunzima.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kukho konke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 24:3 Esahlezi eNtabeni Yeminqumo, abafundi beza kuye bebodwa, bathi: “Sitshele ukuthi lezi zinto ziyokwenzeka nini na? nesibonakaliso sokuza kwakho nesokuphela kwezwe siyakuba yini na?

Abafundi babuza uJesu imibuzo ngezibonakaliso zokubuya kwakhe kwesibili nezokuphela kwezwe lapho ehlezi eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ungakulungiselela Kanjani Ukuza Kwesibili KukaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubuka Nokulinda: Ukubuya KukaJesu Nokuphela Kwezwe

1. KwabaseRoma 13:11-12 “Ngaphezu kwalokhu niyasazi isikhathi sokuthi sesifikile ihora lokuba nivuke ebuthongweni. Ngokuba insindiso isiseduze nathi manje kunangesikhathi esaqala ukukholwa. Ubusuku buhambile; usuku selusondele. Ngakho-ke masilahle imisebenzi yobumnyama, sihlome izikhali zokukhanya.

2. KuThithu 2:11-14 “Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakalisiwe oletha insindiso kubo bonke abantu, usifundisa ukulahla ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, siphile ngokuzithiba, nokulunga, nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi, silindile. ngenxa yethemba lethu elibusisekile, ukubonakala kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu omkhulu noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu, owazinikela ngenxa yethu ukuze asihlenge kubo bonke ububi futhi azihlanzele abantu abangowakhe abashisekela imisebenzi emihle.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:4 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Qaphelani ningadukiswa muntu.

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele labo abazama ukubakhohlisa.

1. "Izingozi Zokukhohlisa"

2. "Amandla Okuqonda"

1. Efesu 5:15-17; “Ngakho-ke qaphelani kakhulu indlela enihamba ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzise ngokugcwele ithuba, ngoba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho-ke ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani ukuthi iyini intando yeNkosi.

2. IzAga 14:15; “Abayiziwula bakholwa yinoma yini, kepha abaqondileyo bayacabangisisa ngezinyathelo zabo.

NgokukaMathewu 24:5 Ngokuba abaningi bayakuza egameni lami, bathi: Mina nginguKristu; njalo bazadukisa abanengi.

Kuyofika abafundisi bamanga abaningi ngegama likaJesu badukise abaningi.

1. Abaprofethi Bamanga: Ingozi Yenkohliso

2. Igunya LikaKristu: Ukugwema Izimfundiso Zamanga

1. IzEnzo 20:29-31 – Isixwayiso SikaPawulu Ngabafundisi Bamanga

2 Petru 2:1-3 - AbaProfethi Bamanga Nokujeziswa Kwabo

NgokukaMathewu 24:6 Niyakuzwa-ke ngezimpi namahemuhemu ezimpi;

Isiqephu simayelana nokungakhathazwa yizimpi noma amahemuhemu ezimpi eziyokwenzeka, njengoba ukuphela kungakabi.

1. Ungakhathazeki, Thembeka - Gxila ekwethembeni uNkulunkulu esikhundleni sokuhlushwa yizindaba zomhlaba.

2. Ukubekezelela Izinkinga Ezinsukwini Zokugcina - Lungiselela izikhathi zokugcina ngokugcina ukholo futhi ungavumeli ukwesaba.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18 "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

2. Isaya 41:10 "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami."

NgokukaMathewu 24:7 Ngokuba isizwe siyakuvukela isizwe, nombuso uvukele umbuso, kube khona indlala, nokuzamazama komhlaba izindawo ngezindawo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi kuzoba nokungqubuzana kanjani phakathi kwezizwe, indlala, izifo eziwumshayabhuqe nokuzamazama komhlaba ezindaweni ezahlukene.

1. UNkulunkulu usalawula ngisho nasezikhathini zokucindezeleka.

2. Akufanele sizikhathaze ngokwenzeka emhlabeni, kodwa sibeke ithemba lethu kuNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. lHubo 46:1-3 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; ukubhonga nokukhihliza amagwebu nezintaba ziyazamazama ngokugubha kwazo.

NgokukaMathewu 24:8 Konke lokhu kungukuqala kwemihelo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi kuyofika izikhathi eziningi ezinzima ngaphambi kokuphela kwezwe.

1. "Usizi Lwezikhathi Zokugcina: Isixwayiso SikaJesu Kithi"

2. "Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Ukulungiselela Okuzayo"

1. Isaya 61:1-2 - “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu. Ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo nokukhululwa ebumnyameni

kwababoshwe.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18-19 - “Ngibona ukuthi izinhlupheko zethu zamanje azilutho uma ziqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi. Ngokuba okudaliweyo kubheke ngabomvu ukwambulwa kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:9 Khona bayakunikhaphela osizini, banibulale; niyakuzondwa yizizwe zonke ngenxa yegama lami.

Abalandeli bakaJesu bayoshushiswa futhi babulawe ngenxa yegama laKhe.

1. UJesu usibizela ukuba sithembeke noma sibhekene noshushiso.

2. Amandla egama likaJesu kufanele avikelwe.

1 Johane 15:18-20 - “Uma izwe linizonda, khumbulani ukuthi lazonda mina kuqala. Uma beningabezwe, belizonithanda abalo. izwe, kepha mina nginikhethile ezweni, ngalokho izwe liyanizonda, khumbulani ngathi kini: Inceku ayinkulu kunenkosi yayo. Uma bengizingele mina, nani bayakunizingela.

2 Petru 4:12-13 - “Bangane abathandekayo, ningamangali ngovivinyo oluvuthayo olunehlelayo ukunivivinya kungathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso, kepha thokozani ngokuba nihlanganyela ezinhluphekweni uKristu, ukuze nithokoze, lapho inkazimulo yakhe ibonakaliswa.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:10 Khona-ke abaningi bayakukhubeka, bakhaphelane, bazondane.

Abaningi bayokhubeka futhi baphendukele omunye komunye, kuholele enzondweni.

1. "Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Ingozi Yokucasula Abanye"

2. "Izindleko Zokukhaphela: Ukuzindla KuMathewu 24:10"

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - "Uthando luyabekezela, lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi, aluzikhukhumezi; lithokozela ukwenza okubi, kodwa

lithokozela iqiniso. Uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholwa yizo zonke izinto, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela zonke izinto.

NgokukaMathewu 24:11 Kuyakuvela abaprofethi bamanga abaningi, badukise abaningi.

Abaprofethi abaningi bamanga bayosakaza izimfundiso zamanga futhi badukise abaningi.

1. Qaphela Abaprofethi Bamanga - Galathiya 1: 6-9

2. Hlolani Konke - 1 Thesalonika 5:21-22

1. Jeremiya 14:14; 23:25-32

2. 2 Petru 2:1-3; IsAmbulo 19:20

NgokukaMathewu 24:12 Futhi ngenxa yokwanda kobubi, uthando lwabaningi luyophola.

Ubuningi besono buzokwenza ukuthi uthando lunciphe.

1: Kumelwe silwe nesilingo sesono futhi esikhundleni salokho sikhulise uthando ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Kumelwe sihlale siphapheme okholweni lwethu futhi singavumeli isono sinqobe.

1: Roma 12:9-10 - Uthando kufanele lube qotho. Zondani okubi; bambelelani kokuhle.

2: 1 Johane 4: 7-8 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngoba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, futhi wonke othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 24:13 Kepha okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphikelela ukuze usindiswe.

1: Ukuma Ngokuqinile Ezikhathini Ezinzima - ukugxila ekubalulekeni kokubekezela lapho

ubhekene nobunzima

2: The Enduring Faith of the Saints - eqokomisa imivuzo yokwethembeka

1: Hebheru 10:35-36 “Ngakho-ke ningakulahli ithemba lenu, ngokuba linomvuzo omkhulu; ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso. "

2: Jakobe 1:12 - “Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

NgokukaMathewu 24:14 Leli vangeli lombuso liyakushunyayelwa ezweni lonke, kube-ngubufakazi ezizweni zonke; khona-ke ukuphela kuyofika.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokushumayela izwi likaNkulunkulu nokuthi liyobonisa kanjani ukuphela kwesikhathi.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela lZwi LikaNkulunkulu Elisihlanganisa Ngayo Futhi Lisilungiselela Ingunaphakade

2. Umsebenzi Omkhulu: Singawenza Kanjani Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu futhi Sisondeze Ukuza Kokuphela

1. lzEnzo 1:8 - Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

2 Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela ize kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

NgokukaMathewu 24:15 Ngakho-ke nxa nibona amanyala encithakalo, akhuluma ngaye uDaniyeli umprofethi, emi endaweni engcwele, ofundayo makaqonde;

UJesu uxwayisa abalandeli bakhe ukuba baqaphe futhi baqaphele ‘isinengiso sencithakalo’ umprofethi uDaniyeli akhuluma ngaso.

1. Isinengiso Sencithakalo: Kusho Ukuthini Kithina Namuhla

2. Lungela: Isexwayiso sikaJesu kuMathewu 24

1. Daniyeli 9:27 - “Futhi iyakuqinisa isivumelwano nabaningi isonto elilodwa, futhi phakathi nesonto uyokwenza ukuba umhlatshelo nomnikelo uphele, futhi ngenxa yokwanda kwezinengiso uyokwenza kube incithakalo; kuze kufike ukuphela, nokumisiweyo kuyakuthululelwa phezu kwencithakalo.

2 Thesalonika 2:3 - "Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo nganoma iyiphi indlela, ngokuba lolo suku ngeke lufike, ngaphandle kokuthi kufike ukuhlubuka kuqala, futhi lowo muntu wesono ambulwe, indodana yokulahlwa;

NgokukaMathewu 24:16 Khona abaseJudiya mababalekele ezintabeni;

Lesi siqephu seluleka abaseJudiya ukuba babalekele ezintabeni ngezikhathi zengozi.

1 Kumelwe sikulungele ukubalekela lapho ingozi iseduze.

2 Kumelwe silalele izixwayiso zikaNkulunkulu ukuze sihlale siphephile.

1. IzAga 22:3 - Umuntu oqondileyo ubona okubi, acashe, kepha abangenalwazi badlula nje, bajeziswe.

2. lHubo 91:14-16 - Ngoba enamathele kimi, ngakho ngiyomkhulula, ngimbeke phezulu, ngokuba ulazi igama lami. Uyakungibiza, ngimphendule; ngiyakuba naye ekuhluphekeni; ngiyakumkhulula, ngimdumise. Ngiyakumsuthisa ngezinsuku ezinde, ngimbonise insindiso yami.

NgokukaMathewu 24:17 Ophezu kwendlu makangehli ukuyokhipha utho endlini yakhe.

UJesu uyala abantu ukuba bangaphindeli ezindlini zabo lapho bebaleka emzini.

1. UNkulunkulu uyakwazi okusilungele futhi uyosinikeza isivikelo esidingekayo ukuze asigcine siphephile.

2. Ukukholwa kwethu kuNkulunkulu kuyovuzwa lapho silalela futhi silandela imiyalelo Yakhe.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Mathewu 6:25-33 “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, nangomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani; ukuphila akungaphezu kokudla. , nomzimba kunesambatho na? Bhekani izinyoni zezulu, azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na?

NgokukaMathewu 24:18 nosensimini makangabuyeli emuva ukuyothatha izingubo zakhe.

Leli vesi lixwayisa ngokushiya umsebenzi ngokuxhamazela, ikakhulukazi lapho ebhekene nengozi eseduze.

1. Ukubona Ubufushane Bokuphila: Ukuzindla KuMathewu 24:18.

2. Ukuzilungiselela Izinselele Esingalindelekile: Isifundo sikaMathewu 24:18.

1. Luka 14:28-30 - “Ngokuba ngumuphi kini othi efuna ukwakha umbhoshongo, angahlali phansi kuqala, abale izindleko, ukuthi unakho okokuwuqeda na? esekwazi ukuqeda, bonke abakubonayo baqala ukumklolodela, bathi: ‘Lo muntu waqala ukwakha, kodwa wehluleka ukuqeda.’”

2. KumaHeberu 10:35-36 - “Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:19 Maye kwabakhulelweyo nabancelisayo ngalezo zinsuku!

KuMathewu 24:19, uJesu uxwayisa ngobunzima obuyofika komama abakhulelwe nabancelisayo ngezikhathi zokugcina.

1. "Izikhathi Ezinzima Kakhulu: Omama Abakhulelwe Nabahlengikazi Ngezikhathi Zokugcina"

2. "Izixwayiso ZikaJesu: Ukubekezelela Ubunzima Bomama"

1. Isaya 40:11 - “Iyokwelusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi, ibuthe amawundlu

ezingalweni zayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole ngobumnene ezanyisayo.

2 Thesalonika 5:3 - "Ngokuba lapho bethi: Ukuthula nokulondeka, khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe ibafikele njengomhelo phezu kowesifazane okhulelweyo, futhi abayikuphunyuka."

NgokukaMathewu 24:20 Kepha khulekani ukuba ukubaleka kwenu kungabi sebusika, noma ngosuku lwesabatha;

Isiqephu sixwayisa ngokuthi singabalekeli ngeSabatha noma ebusika.

1: Ukholo lwethu lusibiza ukuba sizilungiselele kodwa futhi sikhumbule izibopho zethu kuNkulunkulu.

2: Ukudumazeka kwempilo akufanele kusenze sikhohlwe imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

1: Duteronomi 5:12-15 - Hlonipha iSabatha futhi uligcine lingcwele.

2: Isaya 40:31 - Abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha.

NgokukaMathewu 24:21 Ngokuba ngaleso sikhathi kuyakuba-khona usizi olukhulu olungazange lube-khona kwasekuqaleni kwezwe kuze kube manje nolungasayikuba-khona.

Usizi olukhulu luyinkathi yokuhlupheka okukhulu okuyokwenzeka ngaphambi kokuba uJesu abuye.

1: UNkulunkulu uyena ophethe futhi uzosidlulisa osizini olukhulu.

2: Kumelwe sithembele kuNkulunkulu futhi sihlale sithembekile kuye phakathi nosizi olukhulu.

1: Roma 8:31-39 - Akukho okungasehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 24:22 Uma lezo zinsuku zingafinyezwanga, bekungayikusindiswa nyama, kepha ngenxa yabakhethiweyo lezo zinsuku ziyakufinyezwa.

UNkulunkulu uzofinyeza izinsuku zosizi ngenxa yabakhethiweyo.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabakhethiwe Bakhe: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Obavikela Ngayo Abantu Bakhe Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Isithembiso Sokuvikela SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu Lisisindisa Ngayo Osizini

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela; nalo lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo ekwahlulelweni uyakululahla. Lokhu kuyifa lezinceku zeNkosi, nokulunga kwazo okuvela kimi, kusho uJehova.

NgokukaMathewu 24:23 Khona uma umuntu ethi kini: Bhekani, nangu uKristu, noma: Nanguya; ningakholwa.

UJesu weluleka abafundi bakhe ukuba bangakholwa noma ubani othi ungumesiya, ngisho noma bethi usendaweni ethile.

1. "Qaphela Abaprofethi Bamanga"

2. "Ingozi Yokukholelwa Izimangalo Ezingamanga"

1. Jeremiya 29:8-9 “Ngokuba usho kanje uJehova Sebawoti, uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, uthi: Maningakhohliswa abaprofethi benu nababhuli benu abaphakathi kwenu, ningawalaleli amaphupho enu eniwashoyo. phupheni, ngokuba baprofetha amanga kini ngegama lami; angibathumanga,” usho uJehova.

2 Petru 2:1-3 “Kepha kwakukhona nabaprofethi bamanga phakathi kwabantu, njengokuba naphakathi kwenu kuyakuba khona abafundisi bamanga abayakungenisa ngasese izifundiso ezibhubhisayo, bephika neNkosi eyabathengayo, bezehlisela phezu kwabo. ukubhujiswa okusheshayo, nabaningi bayakulandela ukonakala kwabo, okuyohlanjalazwa ngabo indlela yeqiniso, nangokuhaha bayakunenza ngabo ngamazwi obuqili; ukulahlwa

akulali.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:24 Ngokuba kuyakuvela oKristu bamanga, nabaprofethi bamanga, babonise izibonakaliso ezinkulu nezimangaliso; ukuze, uma kungenzeka, badukise nabakhethiweyo.

Abafundisi bamanga nabaprofethi bayodukisa nabakhethiweyo, uma kungenzeka.

1. Ukuqaphela Abafundisi Nabaprofethi Bamanga

2. Ungakhohliswa Izimfundiso Zamanga

1. Mathewu 7:15-20 - Qaphela abaprofethi bamanga

2. 1 Johane 4:1-6 - Hlola imimoya ukuthi ivela kuNkulunkulu yini

NgokukaMathewu 24:25 Bhekani, senginitshelile ngaphambili.

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphe futhi balungele ukufika kombuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Qaphela: UJesu Usinxusa Ukuba Silungele Ukuza KoMbuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izixwayiso ZikaJesu

1 Thesalonika 5:2-4 - Ngokuba nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyofika njengesela ebusuku.

2. 1 Korinte 16:13 - Lindani, nime niqinile ekukholweni, nenze njengamadoda, nibe namandla.

NgokukaMathewu 24:26 Ngakho-ke uma bethi kini: Bhekani, usehlane; ningaphumi; bheka, usendlini ecashile; ningakholwa.

Leli vesi lisixwayisa ukuba singakholelwa abaprofethi bamanga futhi sithembele ezwini likaNkulunkulu esikhundleni salokho.

1. Ungawakholwa Amanga: Thembela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

2. AbaProfethi Bamanga: Ukuqonda Ezweni Lanamuhla

1 Thimothewu 3:16-17 “Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle.

2. U-Isaya 8:20 “Esifundisweni nasebufakazini! Uma bengakhulumi njengaleli zwi, kungoba abanakusa.

NgokukaMathewu 24:27 Ngokuba njengonyazi luphuma empumalanga, lukhanye kuze kube sentshonalanga; kuyakuba njalo nokufika kweNdodana yomuntu.

Ukufika kweNdodana yomuntu kuzakuba njengombani, kubonakale kubo bonke.

1. Ukukhanya Kwezwe: A Ekufikeni KweNdodana Yomuntu

2. UJesu Uyeza: A Ngethemba Nokuhlengwa

1. IzEnzo 1:11 : “Yena lo Jesu onyuselwe ezulwini esuka kini uyakuza kanjalo njengalokho nimbonile eya ezulwini.”

2. Isaya 9:2 : “Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni babone ukukhanya okukhulu, abahlala ezweni lethunzi lokufa ukukhanya kubakhanyisele.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:28 Ngokuba lapho kukhona isidumbu, kulapho amanqe eyakubuthana khona.

Leli vesi libonisa amazwi kaJesu okuthi ukufa nokubhujiswa kuyodonsela ukunakekela kuleso senzakalo.

1: Ukuqoqwa Kwezinkozi kufanekisela ukufa nokubhujiswa, futhi kufanele kusiholele ekucabangeni ngobuthaka bempilo.

2: Ukuqoqwa Kwezinkozi kuyisikhumbuzo sesixwayiso sikaJesu sokuthi ukufa

nokubhujiswa kuyofika kulabo abangazilungiselele.

1: IHubo 34: 18 - INkosi iseduze nabadabukile inhliziyo futhi isindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

2: Jakobe 4:14 - Anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyoba yini. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala.

NgokukaMathewu 24:29 Masinyane emva kosizi lwalezo zinsuku ilanga liyakufiphazwa, nenyanga ayiyikukhanya, nezinkanyezi ziyakuwa ezulwini, namandla asezulwini ayakuzanyazanyiswa.

UJesu ubikezela ukuthi ngemva kwesikhathi sosizi, ilanga liyofiphazwa nenyanga ngeke ikunikeze ukukhanya kwayo, nezinkanyezi ziyokuwa ezulwini, namandla asezulwini ayozamazama.

1. Ungazilungiselela Kanjani Izinkinga Zokuphila - Mathewu 24:29

2. Ukuthembela Esivikelweni SikaNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Ezinzima - Mathewu 24:29

1. Isaya 13:10 - Ngoba izinkanyezi zezulu nemilaza yazo ngeke zikhanyise: ilanga liyoba mnyama ekuphumeni kwalo, nenyanga ngeke yenze ukukhanya kwayo kukhanye.

2. Heberu 12:26-27 - Izwi lakhe lazamazamisa umhlaba ngaleso sikhathi, kepha manje usethembisile, ethi: Ngisezakuba kanye futhi, kungeyisikho umhlaba wodwa, kodwa nezulu. Leli zwi elithi: Kusezakuba kanye, lifanekisa ukususwa kwezinto ezinyakaziswayo, njengokuthi okwenziwayo, ukuze kuhlale okunganyakaziswayo.

NgokukaMathewu 24:30 Khona-ke kuyakubonakala ezulwini isibonakaliso seNdodana yomuntu, khona-ke zonke izizwe zomhlaba ziyolila, futhi ziyobona iNdodana yomuntu iza ngamafu ezulu inamandla nenkazimulo enkulu.

Ukuza Kwesibili kukaJesu kuyoba isenzakalo esikhazimulayo esinesibonakaliso seNdodana yomuntu evela ezulwini kanye noJesu eza emafwini.

1. Ubukhosi bokuBuya kwesibili kukaJesu

2. Lungiselela Ukubuya Kwenkosi

1. IsAmbulo 1:7 - Bheka, uyeza namafu; namehlo onke ayakumbona, nabamgwazayo, nezizwe zonke zomhlaba ziyakulila ngaye.

2 Zakariya 14:5 - Niyobalekela esigodini sezintaba, ngokuba isigodi sezintaba siyofinyelela e-Azali, yebo, niyobaleka njengalokho nabalekela ukuzamazama komhlaba ezinsukwini zika-Uziya inkosi yase-Azali. Juda: uJehova uNkulunkulu wami uyakufika, nabangcwele bonke kanye nawe.

NgokukaMathewu 24:31 Iyakuthuma izingelosi zayo ngokukhala okukhulu kwecilongo, ziqoqe abakhethiweyo bayo emimoyeni yomine, kusukela emkhawulweni omunye wezulu kuze kube komunye.

UJesu uzothumela izingelosi ngokukhala okukhulu kwecilongo ukuba ziqoqe abakhethiweyo emagumbini omane omhlaba.

1: Icilongo liyokhala, limemezela ukubuya kukaJesu nokuqoqwa kwabantu Bakhe.

2: Sonke siyohlanganiswa noJesu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sesihlakazeke kangakanani.

1: 1 Thesalonika 4: 16-17 - Ngokuba iNkosi ngokwayo iyokwehla ezulwini ngokumemeza komyalo, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, nangokukhala kwecilongo likaNkulunkulu. Futhi abafele kuKristu bayovuka kuqala.

2: IsAmbulo 11:15 - Ingelosi yesikhombisa yayisibetha icilongo layo, kwase kuba khona amazwi amakhulu ezulwini, ethi: "Umbuso wezwe usungoweNkosi yethu nokaKristu wayo, futhi iyakubusa kuze kube phakade naphakade. .”

Mathewu 24:32 Fundani umfanekiso emkhiwaneni; nxa igatsha lawo selithambile, lihluma amaqabunga, niyazi ukuthi ihlobo seliseduze;

Umfanekiso wesihlahla somkhiwane: Ihlobo seliseduze lapho igatsha selithambile futhi kuvela amaqabunga.

1. Ithemba Lenkathi Entsha

2. Ukulungiselela Ushintsho

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

NgokukaMathewu 24:33 Kanjalo nani, nxa nibona zonke lezi zinto, yazini ukuthi kuseduze ngaseminyango.

UJesu usitshela ukuthi siqaphele izimpawu zokuza Kwakhe futhi sikulungiselele.

1. "Lungisani: Izimpawu Zokuza KweNkosi"

2. "Ukusondela KweNkosi: Ukwazi Ukuthi Iseduze"

1. Luka 21:28 - “Manje nxa kuqala ukwenzeka lezizinto, lulamani, niphakamise amakhanda enu, ngokuba kusondele ukukhululwa kwenu.”

2. Mathewu 24:44 - “Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangiyo.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:34 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lesi sizukulwane asiyikudlula, zingakenzeki zonke lezi zinto.

Lesi siqephu sithi zonke izehlakalo eziprofethiwe zizokwenzeka esizukulwaneni samanje.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Liyiqiniso: Singathembela Kulokho Akuthembisayo

2. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kwezehlakalo Eziprofethiwe: Ukuthatha Isinyathelo Manje

1. Isaya 40:8 : “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:13-14 : “Kuye nani, lapho senizwa izwi leqiniso, ivangeli lokusindiswa kwenu, nakholwa nguye, nabekwa uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele owathenjiswayo, oyisibambiso sefa lethu kuze kube phakade. sizuza okungokwakhe, kube ludumo lwenkazimulo yakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 24:35 Kuyakudlula izulu nomhlaba, kepha amazwi ami awasoze adlula.

Leli vesi limemezela ukuthi amazwi kaNkulunkulu ayoma aqine, ngisho nalapho konke okunye kwehluleka.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Lihlala Njalo

2. Isimo Esingaguquki Sezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:8 - “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.”

2 Petru 1:25 - “Kepha izwi leNkosi limi kuze kube phakade. Futhi leli zwi liyizindaba ezinhle ezashunyayelwa kini.

NgokukaMathewu 24:36 Kepha lolo suku nalelo hora akakho owaziyo ngalo, nazingelosi zasezulwini, nazi uBaba kuphela.

Akekho owaziyo ukuthi ukuphela kwezwe kuyofika nini, nguNkulunkulu kuphela owaziyo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela esimisweni sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Ungalulungiselela kanjani usuku olungaziwa.

1. Jeremiya 29:11 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

2. Amahubo 31:15 "Izikhathi zami zisesandleni sakho."

NgokukaMathewu 24:37 Kepha njengokuba zazinjalo izinsuku zikaNowa, kuyakuba njalo nokufika kweNdodana yomuntu.

Ukuza kweNdodana yomuntu kuyofana nezinsuku zikaNowa.

1: Ezinsukwini zikaNowa, izwe laligcwele isono nobubi, kodwa uNkulunkulu

wayesalungiselela indlela yensindiso nesithembiso sethemba ngoNowa nomkhaya wakhe.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule njalo ukuba nokholo nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho izwe elisizungezile libonakala ligcwele ububi nesono.

1: UGenesise 6:5-9 ZUL59 - UJehova wabona ukuthi ububi bomuntu bukhulu kangakanani emhlabeni nokuthi zonke izizindlo zemicabango yenhliziyo yomuntu zimbi ngaso sonke isikhathi.

2: KwabaseRoma 5:12-14 Ngakho-ke, njengalokhu isono sangena emhlabeni ngomuntu oyedwa, nokufa kwangena ngesono, futhi ngaleyondlela ukufa kwehlela kubantu bonke, ngoba bonke bonile.

NgokukaMathewu 24:38 Ngokuba njengasezinsukwini zangaphambi kukazamcolo babedla, bephuza, beshada, bendiswa, kwaze kwafika usuku uNowa angena ngalo emkhunjini.

Ezinsukwini zangaphambi kukazamcolo, abantu babephila ukuphila kwabo kwansuku zonke bengenandaba nokwahlulelwa okwakuza.

1: Impilo yethu idlula; kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukwahlulela, ngoba kungafika noma nini.

2: Akufanele sikuthathe kalula ukuphila esikuphiwe nguNkulunkulu, ngoba kungasuswa kithi ngokuphazima kweso.

1: Genesise 6:5-8 UNkulunkulu wabona ukuthi ububi bomuntu bukhulu emhlabeni nokuthi zonke izizindlo zemicabango yenhliziyo yakhe zimbi njalo.

2: 1 Petru 3:20 - Eyayingalaleli ngesinye isikhathi, lapho ukubekezela kukaNkulunkulu kulindile ezinsukwini zikaNowa, kusalungiswa umkhumbi, okwasindiswa ngawo abambalwa, okungukuthi, imiphefumulo eyisishiyagalombili.

Mathewu 24:39 futhi bengazi kwaze kwafika uzamcolo, wabakhukhula bonke; kuyakuba njalo nokufika kweNdodana yomuntu.

Ukufika kweNdodana yomuntu kuyoba ngokuzumayo futhi kungalindelekile njengozamcolo.

1: Lungiselela Ukuza KweNkosi

2: Kulungele Ukubuya KukaKristu

1: Luka 12:35-40 - Zilungiseleleni ukufika kweNkosi

2: 1 Thesalonika 5:1-11 - Hlalani niqaphile futhi nilungele ukubuya kweNkosi.

NgokukaMathewu 24:40 Khona ababili bayakuba sensimini; omunye athathwe, omunye ashiywe.

Kuyakuhlukaniswa abantu ababili ensimini, omunye athathwe, omunye ashiywe.

1. Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu akukhethi, futhi akekho oyosibalekela.

2. Ukulungela ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kubalulekile.

1. 2 Korinte 5:10 - Ngoba sonke kumelwe sibonakale phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu, ukuze yilowo nalowo amukele lokho akwenzile esemzimbeni, ngokwalokho akwenzileyo, noma okuhle noma kubi.

2. Roma 14:12 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

Mathewu 24:41 Abesifazane ababili baya kube besila etsheni; omunye athathwe, omunye ashiywe.

Kuyobe benza okufanayo abantu ababili, nokho omunye uzothathwa, omunye ashiywe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulungela ukufika kweNkosi.

2. Kufanele ngamunye azilungiselele ukufika kweNkosi.

1 Thesalonika 5:2-4 - Ngoba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyofika njengesela ebusuku. Lapho abantu bethi, “Kukhona ukuthula nokulondeka,” khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe iyofika phezu kwabo njengoba imihelo yehlela owesifazane

okhulelweyo, futhi ngeke baphunyuke.

2. Luka 21:34-36 - “Kepha qaphelani nina, funa izinhliziyo zenu zisindwe ukuminza nokudakwa nezinkathazo zalokhu kuphila, lolo suku lunifikele ngokuzumayo njengogibe. Ngoba lizafika phezu kwabo bonke abahlala phezu kobuso bomhlaba wonke. Kodwa hlalani nilindile ngezikhathi zonke, ukuze nibe namandla okuphunyuka kuzo zonke lezi zinto ezizokwenzeka, nokuma phambi kweNdodana yomuntu.”

NgokukaMathewu 24:42 Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iyakufika ngaliphi ihora.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kufanele sihlale siqaphile futhi sibheke ukufika Kwakhe, njengoba singazi ukuthi uzofika nini.

1. "Qaphelani, Nilinde: Lungela Ukuza KweNkosi"

2. "Qapha: Ungaphuthelwa Ukubuya KukaJesu"

1. KumaHeberu 9:28 - “Kanjalo noKristu wanikelwa kwaba kanye ukuba athwale izono zabaningi. Kulabo abamlindele ngokulangazela uyakubonakala ngokwesibili, ngaphandle kwesono, kube ngukusindiswa.

2 Thesalonika 5:2-4 - “Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luza njengesela ebusuku, lapho bethi: Ukuthula nokulondeka! khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe ibafikele, njengemihelo phezu kowesifazane okhulelweyo, futhi abayikuphunyuka.

NgokukaMathewu 24:43 Kepha yazini lokhu ukuthi, uma umninindlu ebesazi ukuthi isela lizakufika ngasiphi isikhathi somlindo, ubeyakulinda, angavumi ukuba indlu yakhe igqekezwe.

Umninikhaya wayezolungiselelwa ukube wayazi ukuthi isela lizofika nini.

1. Zilungiselele okungalindelekile - Mathewu 24:43

2. Ungabanjwa ungazi - Mathewu 24:43

1. IzAga 22:3 - Umuntu oqondileyo ubona okubi, acashe, kepha abangenalwazi badlula nje, bajeziswe.

2. 1 Petru 5:8 - Zithibeni, niqaphe; ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna engamshwabadela.

NgokukaMathewu 24:44 Ngakho nani hlalani nilungile, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi.

INdodana yomuntu izofika ngehora elingalindelekile, ngakho-ke hlalani nizilungiselele.

1. "Lungela: Ulungiselela Ukubuya Okungalindelekile KweNdodana Yomuntu"

2. "Hlala Ulungile: Ukuphila Ngokulangazelela Ukubuya KweNdodana Yomuntu"

1 Thesalonika 5:2-4 - “Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyakufika njengesela ebusuku, lapho abantu bethi: “Kukhona ukuthula nokulondeka,” khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe iyofika. phezu kwabo njengezinhlungu zokubeletha zifikela okhulelweyo, futhi abayikuphunyuka, kepha nina anikho ebumnyameni, bazalwane, ukuba lolo suku lunimangaze njengesela.

2. Jakobe 5:7-8 - Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani ukuthi umlimi ulindela kanjani isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, ebekezela ngaso, size samukele imvula yokuqala neyokugcina. Nawe, bekezela. qinisani izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi sekusondele.

NgokukaMathewu 24:45 Pho, iyiphi inceku ethembekileyo nehlakaniphileyo inkosi yayo eyibeke phezu kwabendlu yayo ukuba ibanike ukudla ngesikhathi esifaneleyo na?

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokuba inceku kaJehova ethembekile nehlakaniphile.

1. “Ubizo Lokuba Izinceku Ezithembekile Nezihlakaniphileyo”

2. “Ukufeza Izibopho Zethu Njengezinceku ZikaNkulunkulu”

1. IzAga 2:6-9 - Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda. Uyababekelela abalungileyo ukuhlakanipha okuqondileyo, uyihawu kwabahamba ngobuqotho. Ugcina izindlela zokwahlulela, agcine indlela yabangcwele bakhe. Khona uyakuqonda ukulunga, nokwahlulela, nobuqotho; yebo, zonke izindlela ezinhle.

2 Jakobe 1:5-8 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa. Kodwa makacele ekholweni engangabazi lutho. Ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa umoya linyakaziswa. Ngokuba lowo muntu makangacabangi ukuthi uyakwamukela utho eNkosini. Umuntu onhliziyombili kagxilile ezindleleni zakhe zonke.

NgokukaMathewu 24:46 Ibusisiwe leyo nceku okuyakuthi inkosi yayo nxa ifika iyifumane yenze njalo.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bahlale bethembekile futhi bekhuthele enkonzweni yabo, njengoba beyovuzwa lapho iNkosi ibuya.

1. Hlala Uthembekile Ize Ibuye Inkosi

2. Ukuthola Imivuzo Yenkonzo Efanelekile

1. IzAga 13:4 - Umphefumulo wevila uyafisa, ungatholi lutho, kanti umphefumulo wabakhutheleyo uyaphana.

2. Kolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukeliswa ifa eNkosini. Nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

NgokukaMathewu 24:47 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Iyakuyibeka phezu kwakho konke enakho.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngenceku ethembekileyo ebekwa phezu kwayo yonke impahla yenkosi yayo.

1: Ukwethembeka kwethu kuyovuzwa njengoba senziwa ababusi bazo zonke izinto zikaNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile kuNkulunkulu futhi silalele intando yaKhe, ngoba lokhu kuyosiholela emvuzweni emikhulu.

1: Heberu 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ngubani oza kuye umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho.

2: KwabaseKholose 3:23 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo, ngokungathi nisebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

NgokukaMathewu 24:48 Kepha uma leyonceku embi ithi enhliziyweni yayo: ‘Inkosi yami ilibele ukufika;

Isiqephu sixwayisa ngokukhululeka nokuntula ukholo lapho silindele ukubuya kukaJesu.

1: Qaphela futhi ulungiselele ukuza kweNkosi.

2: Yiba nokholo lokuthi iNkosi izofika ngesikhathi sayo.

1: Luka 12:35-40 - “Zibusisiwe lezo zinceku inkosi eyazifica zilindile lapho ifika.

2: 1 Petru 4:7 - "Ukuphela kwezinto zonke kuseduze. Ngakho-ke phaphamani futhi nihluze ingqondo ukuze nithandaze."

NgokukaMathewu 24:49 Aqale ukushaya izinceku ezikanye naye, nokudla, nokuphuza nezidakwa;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomuntu oqala ukuphatha kabi izinceku akanye nazo, nokudakwa.

1: Masingabi nobugovu noma ukuphatha kabi abanye, kodwa sibonise umusa nothando kubo bonke.

2: Akumelwe sidakwe, ngoba kuyisono futhi kumjabulisile uNkulunkulu.

1: Efesu 4: 31-32 - "Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi. ."

2: IzAga 20: 1 - "Iwayini liyisideleli, uphuzo olunamandla luyisiphithiphithi, futhi noma ubani odukiswa ngalo akahlakaniphile."

NgokukaMathewu 24:50 inkosi yaleyo nceku iyakufika ngosuku engayibhekile ngayo nangehora engalaziyo.

INkosi iyofika ngesikhathi esingalindelekile.

1: Hlala ukulungele ukubuya kweNkosi.

2: Ningayekethisi ekukholweni kwenu, njengokuba ningazi ukuthi iNkosi iyofika nini.

1: Luka 12:35-40 - UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bakulungele futhi bakuphaphamele ukubuya kwakhe.

2: 1 Thesalonika 5:2-4 - UPawulu unxusa ibandla ukuba liqaphe futhi lizithibe, lingahlali ebumnyameni.

NgokukaMathewu 24:51 imnqume, immisele isabelo sakhe nabazenzisi; lapho kuyakuba khona ukukhala nokugedla amazinyo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngemiphumela yokungathembeki, ehlanganisa ukuhlukaniswa noNkulunkulu nokuhlanganyela isabelo nabazenzisi, abayobhekana nokukhala nokugedla amazinyo.

1. Isixwayiso SikaJesu: Ukulungiselela Ukwahlulelwa Kokugcina

2. Thembeka Noma Ubhekane Nemiphumela: Ukukhala Nokugedla Amazinyo

1. AmaHubo 35:13 - Kepha mina, ekuguleni kwabo, ingubo yami yayiyindwangu yesaka; ngawuthobisa umphefumulo wami ngokuzila ukudla; umkhuleko wami wabuyela esifubeni sami.

2. Mathewu 25:41 – Khona iyakuthi nakwabangakwesokhohlo, Sukani kimi, nina baqalekisiweyo, niye emlilweni ophakade, olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe.

UMathewu 25 uqukethe imifanekiso yezintombi eziyishumi, yamathalenta, futhi iphetha ngokwahlulelwa kwezizwe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomfanekiso Wezintombi Eziyishumi (Mathewu 25:1-13). Kulomfanekiso, izintombi eziyishumi zithatha izibani zazo ziyohlangabeza umkhwenyana. Ezinhlanu zihlakaniphile futhi ziletha amafutha engeziwe kanti ezinhlanu ziyiziwula futhi azikwenzi. Lapho umkhwenyana elibala, balala bonke. Phakathi kwamabili kukhala isililo 'Nangu umkhwenyana! Phumani nimhlangabeze!' Zonke izintombi zivuka zilungise izibani kodwa iziwula ziphelelwe amafutha cela ezihlakaniphileyo zihlukaniselane ezazo kodwa ezihlakaniphileyo ziyala zithi angeke asanele thina sobabili hambani nizithengele. Zisaya

kothenga amafutha, wafika umkhwenyana; labo ababelungile bangena laye emnyango wedili lomtshado. Kamuva kwafika nabanye bathi 'Nkosi Nkosi sivulele umnyango!' Kodwa waphendula wathi: 'Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, anginazi.' Ngakho-ke uJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi hlalani nilungile ngoba anilwazi usuku noma ihora.

Isigaba 2: Lesi silandelwa nguMzekeliso Wamathalenta (Mathewu 25:14-30). Umuntu othatha uhambo uphathisa izinceku zakhe impahla yakhe ngokwamandla akhe, enye amathalenta amahlanu enye amabili enye ngayinye ngokwamandla ayo. Ababili bokuqala batshala imali eningi kodwa okwesithathu bangcwaba ithalenta lakhe ngaphandle kokwesaba inkosi. Lapho inkosi ibuya idumisa ivuza kuqala izinceku ezimbili kodwa igxeka ijezisa inceku yesithathu ukuntula ukwehluleka ukusebenzisa lokho eyakunikwa ngokuphumelelayo ethi “Ngokuba wonke umuntu onakho uyokwandiswa futhi uyoba nensada nanoma ubani ongenakho ngisho nalokho anakho uyothathwa. kusuka kubo."

Isigaba sesi-3: Ekugcineni uJesu uchaza Izizwe Zokwahlulela (Mathewu 25:31-46) lapho iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo Yayo ihlezi esihlalweni Sakhe sobukhosi esikhazimulayo izizwe ezibuthene phambi Kwakhe zihlukanisa abantu omunye komunye njengoba umalusi ehlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini ebeka izimvu ezimbuzini Zakhe zokunene. Kwesokunxele sakhe. Ube esemema labo abayifa lombuso wakhe wokunene abawulungiselwe kusukela ekusekelweni kwezwe ngoba lapho elambile omile umfokazi enqunu egula ejele bamnika ukudla waphuza wamemukela wamembathisa wambheka wamvakashela kanti labo kwesokunxele bakhe abazange bazenze lezi zinto. hamba isijeziso saphakade olungileyo ukuphila okuphakade okubonisa ukubaluleka ukunakekela kancane phakathi kwethu sengathi sinakekela uKristu uqobo.

NgokukaMathewu 25:1 Khona umbuso wezulu uyakufaniswa nezintombi eziyishumi ezathatha izibani zazo, zaphuma ukuyohlangabeza umyeni.

KuMathewu 25:1, uJesu ufanisa umbuso wezulu nezintombi eziyishumi ezathatha izibani zazo ukuyohlangabeza umyeni.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela: Indlela Umfanekiso Wentombi Eziyishumi Osikhuthaza Ngayo Ukuba Silungele Ukubuya KukaKristu.

2. Abahlakaniphileyo Nabayiziwula: Ukuhlolwa Kwemiphumela Ehlukene Yezintombi Eziyishumi.

1 Petru 3:14 - “Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo, njengoba nilindele lezi zinto, khuthalelani ukufunyaniswa nguye ningenasici nasici, futhi ninokuthula.

2 Filipi 4:5 - “Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze.”

NgokukaMathewu 25:2 Eziyisihlanu kuzo zazihlakaniphile, ezinhlanu ziyiziwula.

Umfanekiso wezintombi eziyishumi ufundisa ukuthi kuwukuhlakanipha ukuzilungiselela ukubuya kukaKristu.

1. Lungela: Ukulungiselela Ukubuya KukaKristu

2. Ukuphila Ngokuhlakanipha: Izifundo Ezitholakala Emfanekisweni Wezintombi Eziyishumi

1. Luka 12:35-48 - Umfanekiso weNceku Ethembekileyo

2. KwabaseRoma 13:11-14 – Gqokani Izikhali Zokukhanya

NgokukaMathewu 25:3 Eziyiziwula zathatha izibani zazo, aziphathanga amafutha.

Eziyiziwula zathatha izibani zazo, kodwa azizange zilethe amafutha okulungiselela uhambo.

1: Kumele sizilungiselele ukubhekana nohambo lwethu empilweni nakho konke esikudingayo ukuze siphumelele.

2: Kumele siqaphele izinsiza esizidingayo ukuze siphumelele futhi sihlakaniphe ekusetshenzisweni kwazo.

1: IzAga 16:9, “Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.”

2: Efesu 6:10-18, "Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane."

NgokukaMathewu 25:4 Kodwa ezihlakaniphileyo zaphatha amafutha ezitsheni kanye nezibani zazo.

Izintombi ezihlakaniphileyo emfanekisweni wezintombi eziyishumi zathatha amafutha engeziwe ezitsheni zazo ukuze zihambe nezibani zazo .

1. Ukuhlakanipha Kokulungiselela Izinselele Zokuphila Ezingalindelekile

2. Izinzuzo Zokulungela Okungaziwa Ekuphileni

1. Jakobe 4:13-15 - Wozani-ke nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze,” 14 nokho anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyini. izoletha. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. 15 Kunalokho kufanele nithi: “Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.”

2. IzAga 21:5 - Amacebo okhuthele aletha inala, kepha wonke umuntu onamawala uba mpofu kuphela.

NgokukaMathewu 25:5 Kwathi umyeni esalibele, zozela zonke zalala.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa isineke somkhwenyana lapho elindele ukufika kwezivakashi zakhe.

1: Ukubekezela kuyimfanelo enhle - IzAga 16:32

2: Ukulindela uJehova kuletha isibusiso - Isaya 40:31

1: Luka 12:35-36 - Lungelani ukufika kweNkosi

2: Roma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini

NgokukaMathewu 25:6 “Phakathi kobusuku kwamenyezwa ukuthi, Nangu umyeni; phumani niyomhlangabeza .

Kuthi phakathi kwamabili kubizwe ukuthi kuphume bahlangabeze umkhwenyana.

1. UMyeni: Ulungiselela Ukuza Kwakhe

2. Ukulungela UJesu: Ukulungiselela Ukuhlangana Nomyeni

1. Isaya 62:5 - Ngokuba njengensizwa iganwa yintombi, kanjalo amadodana akho

ayakuthatha wena;

2. IsAmbulo 19:7 - Masijabule, sijabule, futhi simnike udumo, ngoba umshado weWundlu usufikile, nomkalo usezilungisile.

NgokukaMathewu 25:7 Khona zavuka lezo zintombi zonke, zalungisa izibani zazo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomfanekiso wezintombi ezihlakaniphile neziyiziwula, lapho izintombi ezihlakaniphile zalungiselelwa khona futhi zinamafutha anele ezibani zazo kuyilapho izintombi eziyiziwula zingenawo.

1. Ukulungiselela ikusasa ngokuhlakanipha nokutshala ezwini likaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuzinika isikhathi sokuthambekela ebuhlotsheni bethu noNkulunkulu futhi sikhuthale okholweni lwethu.

1. IzAga 6:6-11 - Yana entuthwaneni, vilandini; qaphela izindlela zayo, uhlakaniphe!

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke kukhona kini oswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile, ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

NgokukaMathewu 25:8 Eziyiziwula zathi kwezihlakaniphileyo: ‘Sipheni emafutheni enu; ngoba izibane zethu zicima.

Izintombi ezihlakaniphileyo zazinamafutha ezibani zazo kanti eziyiziwula zazingenawo, ngakho zacela ezihlakaniphileyo amafutha azo.

1: UKristu usibiza ukuba silungiselele ukufika kwakhe.

2: Kumelwe sikhuthale okholweni lwethu futhi silungele okungalindelekile.

1: Mathewu 24:44 “Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangiyo.

2: IzAga 19:2, “Isifiso esingenalwazi asisihle;

Mathewu 25:9 Kodwa ezihlakaniphileyo zaphendula zathi: Hatshi; hlezi angasaneli thina lani; kodwa hambani kwabathengisayo, lizithengele.

Abahlakaniphile bayeluleka ngokumelene nokwabelana ngezinsiza zabo, kunalokho basikisela ukuzithengela okwengeziwe.

1. Thembela ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu lapho wenza izinqumo.

2. Qaphela imiphumela yokwabelana ngezinsiza.

1. UmShumayeli 11:2 - “Nika isabelo kwabayisikhombisa, yebo, ngisho nakwabayisishiyagalombili, ngokuba awazi ukuthi inhlekelele engase yehlele izwe.

2. IzAga 11:24 - “Umuntu uyapha ngesihle, nokho eceba kakhulu; omunye ugodla lokho okufanele akunikeze, kepha uswele kuphela.

NgokukaMathewu 25:10 Zisaya kothenga, wafika umyeni; labo ababelungile bangena laye emshadweni, umnyango wavalwa.

Umkhwenyana wafika izintombi ezinhlanu ezihlakaniphileyo zihambile ziyothenga amafutha, kwakwazi ukungena emshadweni kuphela ezazilungile.

1. Ukulungela: Ukulungiselela Ukubuya Komyeni

2. Isidingo Sokulungiselela Okungalindelekile

1. Roma 13:11-14 - Gqokani iNkosi uJesu Kristu, futhi ningalungiseleli inyama ukuze nifeze izinkanuko zayo.

2 UmShumayeli 9:10 - Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke, ngokuba akukho msebenzi, namcabango, nakwazi endaweni yabafileyo, lapho uya khona.

NgokukaMathewu 25:11 Ngasemuva zafika nezinye izintombi, zathi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi, sivulele.

Umfanekiso wezintombi eziyishumi ufundisa ukuthi kufanele sizilungiselele futhi sibheke ukubuya kweNkosi.

1. Zilungiselele Futhi Ulungele Ukubuya KweNkosi

2. Ukuqapha Nokuqapha Lapho Ubhekene Nokungaqiniseki

1. Mathewu 24:42-44

2. Luka 12:35-40

NgokukaMathewu 25:12 Kepha waphendula wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Anginazi.

Lesi siqephu esikuMathewu 25:12 sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokwazi uJesu ukuze uthole ukuphila okuphakade.

1. "Ukubona Igugu Lokwazi UJesu"

2. "Isidingo Sokwazi UMsindisi"

1. Johane 17:3, “Ukuphila okuphakade yilokhu ukuba bazi wena owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, nomthumileyo, uJesu Kristu.

2. 1 Johane 5:12, “Lowo oneNdodana unokuphila, nongenayo iNdodana kaNkulunkulu akanakho ukuphila.

NgokukaMathewu 25:13 Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi usuku nehora iNdodana yomuntu eza ngalo.

Qaphela futhi uzilungiselele ukufika kweNkosi.

1: Qaphela Futhi Ulungiselele Ukuza KweNkosi.

2: Lungela Futhi Uphaphamele Ukubuya KukaJesu.

1: Mathewu 24:36-44 - Akekho owazi usuku oluqondile noma ihora lokubuya kukaJesu, ngakho kufanele sihlale siphapheme futhi sizilungiselele.

2: Luka 12:35-40 - Kumelwe silungele futhi sigqoke izikhali zethu zempi ezingokomoya ukuze sikulungele lapho uJesu ebuya.

NgokukaMathewu 25:14 Ngokuba umbuso wezulu unjengomuntu owahamba waya ezweni elikude, wabiza izinceku zakhe, wazinika impahla yakhe.

Umfanekiso wamathalenta ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokusebenzisa izipho zikaNkulunkulu ngendlela enomthwalo wemfanelo nekhiqizayo.

1: Kumelwe sisebenzise izipho uNkulunkulu asinike zona ukuze sisize ekwakheni uMbuso waKhe.

2: Kumelwe sibe abaphathi abathembekile bezipho uNkulunkulu asinike zona ukuze sibe isibusiso kwabanye.

1: Kolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukeliswa ifa eNkosini. Nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

2: 1 Korinte 4:2 - Ngaphezu kwalokho, kuyadingeka kubaphathi ukuba bafunyanwe bethembekile.

NgokukaMathewu 25:15 Enye wayinika amatalenta ayisihlanu, enye amabili, nenye elilodwa; yilowo nalowo ngokwamandla akhe; wahle wasuka wahamba.

UJesu unikeza amathalenta ngokwamandla omuntu ngamunye abese eqhubeka nendlela yakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu usiphathise izipho ngokwamandla ethu futhi usibiza ukuba sizisebenzisele inkazimulo yakhe.

2. Umfanekiso wamathalenta usifundisa ukusebenzisa izipho zethu ukudumisa uNkulunkulu nokubusisa abanye.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:6-8 - Sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, futhi kufanele sizisebenzisele ukusizakala.

2 Petru 4:10-11 - Yilowo nalowo kufanele asebenzise noma yisiphi isipho asitholile ukuze

akhonze abanye, ephatha ngokwethembeka umusa kaNkulunkulu ngezindlela zawo ezihlukahlukene.

NgokukaMathewu 25:16 Lowo obamukele amatalenta ayisihlanu wahamba wasebenza ngawo, wazuza amanye amatalenta ayisihlanu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendoda eyaphiwa amathalenta amahlanu futhi yakwazi ukuwasebenzisa ukwenza amanye amahlanu.

1. Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Lokho Okunikeziwe

2. Ukutshala imali eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 13:11 - Ingcebo ezuzwe ngokuphangisa iyoncipha, kodwa oyibutha kancane kancane uyokwandisa.

2. Mathewu 6:20-21 - Zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho amasela engagqekezi khona ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

NgokukaMathewu 25:17 Kanjalo neyayamukele amabili yazuza amanye amabili.

Umuntu owaphiwa amathalenta amabili wazuza amabili ngaphezulu.

1. "Amandla Okutshalwa Kwezimali" - Ukutshala imali emathalenteni ethu kungaholela kanjani ekubuyiseleni okuphindaphindiwe.

2. “Ukupha KukaNkulunkulu” – Indlela uNkulunkulu avuza futhi andise ngayo izibusiso zalabo abathembekile ngalokho abanakho.

1. IzAga 22:29 - “Uyambona umuntu onekhono emsebenzini wakhe na? Uyakuma phambi kwamakhosi; akayikuma phambi kwabantu abangajwayelekile.”

2. Efesu 4:28 - “Isela makangabe eseba, kodwa kunalokho makasebenze kanzima, enze umsebenzi omuhle ngezandla zakhe siqu, ukuze abe nokuthile kokwabela noma ubani osweleyo.

NgokukaMathewu 25:18 Kepha owayamukele elilodwa waya wemba emhlabathini,

wayifihla imali yenkosi yakhe.

Umfanekiso kaJesu ubonisa ukuthi umuntu ophiwe okuthile kufanele akusebenzise ngokuhlakanipha nangokucabangela.

1. Umfanekiso Wamathalenta: Ukusebenzisa Izipho Zethu Ngokuzibophezela

2. Ukutshala Imali Embusweni KaNkulunkulu: Okufundiswa Umzekeliso Wamathalenta

1. IzAga 3:9-10 - Dumisa uJehova ngengcebo yakho nangolibo lwazo zonke izithelo zakho.

2 Luka 16:10 - Lowo othembekile kokuncane kakhulu uthembekile nakokukhulu.

NgokukaMathewu 25:19 Emva kwesikhathi eside yafika inkosi yalezo zinceku, yalandisana nazo.

Inkosi ethile yaphathisa izinceku zayo imali futhi ngemva kwesikhathi eside, iyabuya izoziphendulela ngalokho ezikwenzile ngayo.

1. INkosi ibhekile: Ubuphathi Emfanekisweni Wamathalenta

2. Zilungiselele: Ulungiselela Ukuza KweNkosi

1. Mathewu 24:44-51 - Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi.

2. Luka 12:35-38 - Izinkalo zenu mazibe ziboshiwe, nezibani zenu zivutha; Nani nibe njengabantu abalindele inkosi yabo, lapho ibuya emshadweni.

NgokukaMathewu 25:20 Weza obamukele amatalenta ayisihlanu, waletha amanye amatalenta ayisihlanu, wathi: ‘Nkosi, wanginika amathalenta ayisihlanu; bheka, ngizuze amanye amatalenta ayisihlanu.

Indoda ethile yanikezwa amathalenta amahlanu futhi yabuya namanye amahlanu, yenze inzuzo ekutshaleni kwayo ekuqaleni.

1. Umfanekiso Wokutshalwa Kwezimali: Ukufunda Ukuphatha Izinsiza ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Amathuba: Ukuguqula Izibusiso Zibe Izibusiso Eziphindaphindiwe

1. IzAga 13:11 - Ingcebo yamacebo okuceba ngokushesha iyashabalala; ingcebo evela ekusebenzeni kanzima ikhula ngokuhamba kwesikhathi.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 4:2 -Manje kudingeka ukuthi labo abaphathisiwe babonakalise ukwethembeka.

NgokukaMathewu 25:21 Inkosi yakhe yathi kuyo: ‘Kuhle, nceku enhle nethembekileyo, ubuthembekile ezintweni eziyingcosana, ngizakumisa phezu kokuningi; ngena entokozweni yenkosi yakho.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu Kristu edumisa inceku ethembekile futhi eyivuza ngemithwalo yemfanelo emikhulu.

1. Imivuzo yokwethembeka - indlela ukwethembeka kuNkulunkulu kuholela ngayo ezibusisweni ezinkulu.

2. Injabulo yokukhonza - injabulo etholakala ngokufeza Intando kaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 15:58 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi umshikashika wenu awulona ize eNkosini.

2. AmaHubo 37:3-5 - Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; kanjalo uyakuhlala ezweni, wondliwa impela. Zithokozise ngoJehova; uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho. Nikela indlela yakho kuJehova; thembani nakuye; futhi uyakukufeza.

NgokukaMathewu 25:22 Weza nobamukele amathalenta amabili, wathi: ‘Nkosi, wanginika amathalenta amabili; bheka, ngizuze amanye amatalenta amabili phezu kwawo.

Indoda enamathalenta amabili yavuzwa ngokuzuza amanye amabili.

1. UNkulunkulu uyakuvuza ukusebenza kanzima.

2. Ukutshala imali eMbusweni kuletha inzuzo.

1. Filipi 4:19 - "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uzogcwalisa konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe."

NgokukaMathewu 25:23 Inkosi yakhe yathi kuyo: ‘Kuhle, nceku enhle nethembekileyo; ubuthembekile ezintweni eziyingcosana, ngizakubeka phezu kwezinengi; ngena entokozweni yenkosi yakho.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngenceku ethembekile evuzwa ngomsebenzi wayo onzima.

1. "Imivuzo Yenkonzo Ethembekile"

2. "Injabulo Yesibusiso SikaNkulunkulu"

1 Kolose 3:23-24 “Noma yini eniyenzayo, kwenzeni ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, ngokungathi niyenzela iNkosi, kungeyisikho okomuntu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. yiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

2. Jakobe 1:12 - “Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba, esekubekezelele ukulingwa, lowo muntu uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembisile kwabayithandayo.

NgokukaMathewu 25:24 Weza obamukele italenta lalinye, wathi: ‘Nkosi, bengikwazi wena ukuthi ungumuntu olukhuni, uvuna lapho ongahlwanyelanga khona, ubutha lapho ongazange uhlakaze khona ;

Umuntu onethalenta elilodwa ufika eNkosini akhononde ngesimilo seNkosi, ethi uvuna lapho engahlwanyelanga khona.

1. Isimo SikaNkulunkulu - Ukuqaphela Umusa NoMusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Empilo Yethalente - Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Lokhu Onakho

1. IHubo 145:8-9 - UJehova unomusa nesihe, wephuza ukuthukuthela futhi uchichima

umusa.

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa? Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwa umzimba, kusizani lokho?

NgokukaMathewu 25:25 Ngesaba, ngaya ngalithukusa emhlabathini italenta lakho; bheka, usunakho okwakho.

Indoda iyesaba futhi ingcwaba ithalenta layo emhlabathini kunokuba ilisebenzise.

1. "Ingozi Yokwesaba: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ukusebenzisa Amathalenta Esiwaphiwe UNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukubophela Izipho Zethu Ukuze Sikhazimulise UNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2 Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

NgokukaMathewu 25:26 Inkosi yayo yaphendula, yathi kuyo: ‘Nceku embi nevilaphayo, ubuwazi ukuthi ngivuna lapho ngingahlwanyelanga khona, futhi ngibutha lapho ngingahlwazanga khona.

Inkosi ithethisa inceku yayo evilaphayo ngokungawenzi umsebenzi wayo, iphawula ukuthi yayinethuba elanele lokuwenza.

1. Ingozi Yobuvila Empilweni YobuKristu

2. Isithembiso Sezibusiso Ngokukhuthala

1. IzAga 12:24 - Izandla ezikhuthele ziyakubusa, kepha ubuvila buphelela ekugqilazweni.

2 Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke

lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaMathewu 25:27 Ngakho-ke ngabe ubeke imali yami kwabahwebi, khona-ke ekufikeni kwami ngabe ngamukele okwami nenzalo.

Lesi siqephu sifundisa ngokubaluleka kokuhlela kusengaphambili nokutshala imali ngobuhlakani.

1. Ukutshala Imali Embusweni: Izinzuzo Zokuhlela Okuhlakaniphile

2. Ukusebenzisa Imali Yethu: Esingakufunda Emfanekisweni Wamathalenta

1. IzAga 13:11 - Imali yokungathembeki iyancipha, kodwa noma ubani oqoqa imali kancane kancane uyayikhulisa.

2 Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMathewu 25:28 Ngakho mthatheleni italenta, nilinike onamatalenta ayishumi.

Umfanekiso wamathalenta ufundisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ulindele ukuba sizisebenzise kahle izipho namathalenta asinike wona.

1: UNkulunkulu usinike zonke izipho namathalenta, futhi kuwumthwalo wethu ukuwasebenzisa ngokuhlakanipha nangawo wonke amandla ethu.

2: Kufanele sisebenzise iziphiwo namakhono uNkulunkulu asinikeze wona ukuze simdumise futhi sikhonze abanye.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:7-8 Kepha yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwesabelo sakhe uKristu. Ngakho-ke lithi: “Lapho enyukela phezulu, wahola abathunjwa ngohambo lwakhe, wapha abantu izipho.”

2: 1 Petru 4:10 - Yilowo nalowo kufanele asebenzise noma yisiphi isipho asitholile ukuze akhonze abanye, ephatha ngokwethembeka umusa kaNkulunkulu ngezindlela zawo ezihlukahlukene.

NgokukaMathewu 25:29 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo onakho uyakuphiwa, abe nokuchichima;

kepha ongenakho uyakwamukwa nalokho anakho.

Abanakho bayokwengezwa, kuyilapho abangenalutho bayokwephucwa nalokho.

1: Kufanele sibonge esinakho, njengoba uNkulunkulu esibusisa ngokungeziwe ngalokho esinakho kakade .

2: Kufanele sabelane ngalokho esinakho nabanokuncane, njengoba uNkulunkulu engase athathe lokho okuncane abanakho.

1:17 Iziphiwo zonke ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

2: IzAga 19:17 - Ohawukela ompofu uboleka uJehova; futhi lokho akunikezile uyokubuyisela kuye.

NgokukaMathewu 25:30 Futhi phonsani inceku engasizi ebumnyameni obungaphandle;

Inceku engasiziyo iyakuphonswa ebumnyameni obungaphandle, lapho kuyakuba khona ukukhala nokugedla amazinyo.

1. "Imiphumela Yezenzo Zethu: Lokho Okuvunwa Izinceku Ezingenanzuzo"

2. "Isahlulelo SikaNkulunkulu Ezincekwini Ezingenanzuzo"

1. IzAga 6:1-5 Ndodana yami, uma usiba yisibambiso somngane wakho, uma ushaye isandla sakho komfokazi, ucushiwe ngamazwi omlomo wakho, ubanjiwe ngamazwi omlomo wakho. Yenza lokhu manje, ndodana yami, uzikhulule, lapho usufike esandleni somngane wakho; hamba, uzithobe, umqinise umngane wakho. Unganiki amehlo akho ubuthongo, nezinkophe zakho ukozela. Zikhulule njengensephe esandleni somzingeli, nanjengenyoni esandleni somcuphi.

2. IzAga 21:13 - Ovala izindlebe zakhe ekukhaleni kompofu, naye uyokhala, kodwa akayikuzwakala.

NgokukaMathewu 25:31 Lapho iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo yayo nezingelosi zonke ezingcwele kanye nayo, khona izakuhlala esihlalweni sayo senkazimulo;

UJesu uyobuya futhi ngenkazimulo, ephelezelwa izingelosi ezingcwele, futhi uyohlala esihlalweni Sakhe sobukhosi senkazimulo.

1. Ukubuya KukaKristu Okukhazimulayo

2. Ubukhosi beZulu: Ukulungiselela Ukubuya KukaKristu

1. IsAmbulo 22:12 - “Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane;

2. IHubo 96:13 - “Phambi kukaJehova, ngokuba uyeza, ngokuba uyeza ukuba ahlulele umhlaba;

NgokukaMathewu 25:32 Kuyakubuthelwa phambi kwakhe izizwe zonke, ibahlukanise abanye kwabanye, njengomalusi ehlukanisa izimvu nezimbuzi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuqoqwa kwezizwe zonke phambi kukaNkulunkulu kanye nokuzehlukanisa zibe izimvu nezimbuzi.

1. Ukwahlulela Kokugcina: Obani Abayohlukaniswa Ekugcineni?

2. Izimvu Nezimbuzi: Yini Enquma Isiphetho Sethu?

1. Isaya 10:17 - “Ukukhanya kuka-Israyeli kuyakuba ngumlilo, oNgcwele wakhe abe yilangabi; futhi uyoshisa futhi uqede ameva akhe namakhakhasi akhe ngalusuku lunye.”

2. Luka 17:24-25 - “Ngokuba njengombani uphazima, ukhanyisa izulu ngapha nangapha, iyakuba njalo iNdodana yomuntu ngosuku lwayo. Kodwa kuqala imelwe ukuhlupheka ngokuningi, ilahlwe yilesi sizukulwane.

NgokukaMathewu 25:33 Iyakumisa izimvu ngakwesokunene sayo, kodwa izimbuzi ngakwesokhohlo.

Isiqephu sithi abalungile babekwe kwesokudla nabangalungile ngakwesobunxele.

1. Ukwahlukana Okukhulu: Abalungile nabangalungile

2. Usuku Lokwahlulela: Ukwehlukanisa Izimvu Ezimbuzini

1. Mathewu 7:21-23 - “Akubona bonke abathi kimi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini. bayothi kimi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi, asiprofethanga yini ngegama lakho, sakhipha amademoni ngegama lakho, senza nezimangaliso eziningi ngegama lakho, na? Khona ngiyakubatshela ngokusobala: Angizange nginazi, sukani kimi nina benzi bokubi.

2. Roma 2:6-8 - UNkulunkulu “uyobuyisela kulowo nalowo ngokwezenzo zakhe. Kulabo abathi ngokuphikelela ekwenzeni okuhle bafuna inkazimulo nodumo nokungabhubhi, uyobanika ukuphila okuphakade. Kodwa kulabo abazifunela okwabo futhi abalahla iqiniso futhi balandele okubi, kuyoba khona ulaka nentukuthelo. Kuyakuba khona ukuhlupheka nosizi kubo bonke abantu abenza okubi.”

NgokukaMathewu 25:34 Khona iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo: Wozani nina enibusiswe nguBaba, nidle ifa lombuso eniwulungiselweyo selokhu kwasekelwa umhlaba.

INkosi iyokwamukela abalungileyo embusweni olungiselelwe kusukela ekusekelweni komhlaba.

1. UNkulunkulu ubelokhu enesu lensindiso nokuphila okuphakade ngathi.

2. Ukuphila impilo yokulunga kuwumvuzo omkhulu kunanoma iyiphi ingcebo noma injabulo yasemhlabeni.

1. Efesu 2:8-9: Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Petru 1:3-4 : Makabongwe uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, obuye wasizala kabusha ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu, sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, sibe nefa elingenakonakala. , nokungangcoli, nokungabuniyo, kubekelwe nina ezulwini.

NgokukaMathewu 25:35 Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla; ngangomile, nangiphuzisa;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokunakekela abaswele.

1: Sonke sibizelwe ukungenisa izihambi nokuzidela ukuze kuzuze abafowethu nodadewethu abaswele.

2: UJesu usibizela ukuba sinake izidingo zabanye futhi sibe nesandla esivulekile ngesikhathi, ngezinto esinazo, nangokunakekela.

1: Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? Ingabe lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa?

2: Marku 12:31 - 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.'

NgokukaMathewu 25:36 Nginqunu, nangembathisa; ngangigula, nangihambela; ngangiboshiwe, neza kimi.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kwenkonzo yozwelo kulabo abaswele.

1. Ubizo Lwethu Lobubele: Ukufeza Inkonzo KaJesu

2. Ukukhonza Abanye Ngothando LukaKristu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 “Ngokuba nina nabizelwa enkululekweni, kodwa ningasebenzisi inkululeko ibe yithuba enyameni, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye, ngalokhu ukuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena."

2. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu noBaba yilokhu ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina engenabala kulomhlaba."

NgokukaMathewu 25:37 Khona bayakuyiphendula abalungileyo, bathi: ‘Nkosi, sakubona nini ulambile, sakupha ukudla, na? noma womile, sakuphuzisa, na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabalungile bephendula umbuzo kaNkulunkulu mayelana nokuthi babebanakekele nini abalambile nabomile.

1: Kufanele sibe nenhliziyo yokusebenzela abampofu futhi sibonise uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngokunakekela abalambile futhi bomile.

2: Kufanele sikulungele ukunikeza impendulo yokuthi kungani siphila impilo yokukholwa kuKristu futhi sikubonise ngezenzo zethu.

1: Mathewu 22:37-40 - "UJesu wathi kuye: "Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. ufana nawo othi: “Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.” Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke umthetho nabaprofethi.”

2: Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi, ukukholwa kungamsindisa na? Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi benqunu, beswela ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, na? “Omunye wenu wathi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe, ningabaniki lokho okudingwa umzimba, kusizani na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile. ukuba yedwa."

NgokukaMathewu 25:38 Sakubona nini ungumfokazi, sakungenisa, na? noma uhamba ze, sakwembathisa na?

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokungenisa izihambi nokunakekela abaswele.

1: Sibizelwe ukuphana nokungenisa izihambi, njengoba kuvezwe kuMathewu 25:38.

2: Kumelwe sibheke abantu esingabazi njengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu esikanye nabo, futhi sibabonise umusa nesihawu njengoba kuyalwa kuMathewu 25:38 .

1: Heberu 13: 2 - "Ningadebeseleli ukungenisa izihambi, ngoba ngalokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi."

2:15-16 “Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi, eswela ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” engabaniki okudingwayo. umzimba, kusizani lokho?"

NgokukaMathewu 25:39 Sakubona nini ugula, noma usetilongweni, seza kuwe na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokunakekela abagulayo nababoshiwe.

1. "Uzwelo LukaJesu: Ukunakekela Abagulayo Nababoshiwe"

2. "Amandla Othando: Ukubonisa Isihe Kwababuthakathaka Nababuhlungu"

1. EkaJakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa okunjalo kungamsindisa na? Ake sithi umzalwane noma umzalwane ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke. Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” kepha engenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, ufile."

2. Isaya 58:6-7 - "Akulona yini uhlobo lokuzila engilukhethileyo: ukuthukulula amaketanga okungalungi nokuthukulula izintambo zejoka, ukukhulula abacindezelwe nokugqabula wonke amajoka na? ukudla kwakho kwabalambileyo, nokuvulela abampofu abazulazulayo indawo yokukhosela, lapho ubona ohamba ze, ubagqokise, ungaphenduki enyameni yakho nasegazini lakho?”

NgokukaMathewu 25:40 INkosi iyakuphendula, ithi kubo: Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Njengoba nikwenzile komunye walaba bafowethu abancane, nikwenzile nakimi.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokusiza abancane kubafowethu, njengoba sisiza uKristu ngokwakhe.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobubele: Ukukhonza Abancane Babafowethu"

2. "Amandla Othando: Ukukhonza Njengokubonakaliswa Kokholo"

1. Jakobe 2:14-17

2. Luka 10:25-37

NgokukaMathewu 25:41 Khona iyakuthi nakwabangakwesokhohlo: Sukani kimi nina baqalekisiweyo, niye emlilweni ophakade olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe;

Ababi bayothunyelwa emlilweni ophakade, olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe.

1: Umphumela wobubi ukulahlwa kwaphakade.

2: Ningakhohliswa yizithembiso zobubi, ngokuba kuholela ekubhujisweni.

1: IsAmbulo 20:10-15 - Futhi uSathane owabadukisayo waphonswa echibini lomlilo nesibabule, lapho kukhona isilo nomprofethi wamanga, futhi bayohlushwa imini nobusuku kuze kube phakade naphakade.

2: 2 Thesalonika 1: 7-9 - Futhi kini enihluphekayo ukuphumula kanye nathi, lapho iNkosi uJesu izakwambulwa ezulwini kanye nezingelosi zayo ezinamandla, ngomlilo ovuthayo ephindisela kulabo abangamazi uNkulunkulu, futhi abangamlaleli. ivangeli leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu: oyakujeziswa ngokubhujiswa okuphakade, basuke ebusweni beNkosi nasenkazimulweni yamandla ayo.

NgokukaMathewu 25:42 Ngokuba ngangilambile, aninginikanga ukudla;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokunganikezi ukudla kwabaswele.

1. "Ukunikeza Abaswele: Ubizo Lokuhawukela"

2. "Ukusiza Abangenayo: Isibopho Sabathembekile"

1. EkaJakobe 2:15-16 “Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwayo. umzimba, kusizani lokho?"

2. 1 Johane 3:17-18 "Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi nangenkulumo. kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.”

NgokukaMathewu 25:43 ngangingumfokazi, aningingenisanga; nginqunu, aningigqokisanga; ngigula, ngisetilongweni, aningihambelanga.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sibonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi futhi sinikeze usizo kwabaswele.

1: Sibizelwe ukungenisa izihambi kulabo abaswele.

2: Kumelwe sibonise ububele nesihe ngokusiza abahluphekayo nabaswele.

1: Jakobe 1:27 ZUL59 - Inkolo ehlanzekileyo nengenabala phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yilokhu: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba.

2: U-Isaya 58:7 - Akukhona yini ukwabela abalambileyo isinkwa sakho, nokuletha

abampofu abaxoshwa endlini yakho; lapho ubona ohamba ze, umembese, ungazifihli enyameni yakho?

NgokukaMathewu 25:44 Khona nabo bayakumphendula, bathi: ‘Nkosi, sakubona nini ulambile, noma womile, noma ungowezizwe, noma uhamba-ze, noma ugula, noma usetilongweni, sangakukhonza?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela okufanele siphathe ngayo abanye, ngisho nalabo abaswele, njengokungathi banguKristu ngokwakhe.

1. Ubizo Lokuhawukela: Umsebenzi Wethu Wokuthanda Nokusebenzela Abaswele

2. Umthetho Wegolide: Ukuphatha Abanye Ngendlela Ongathanda Bakuphathe Ngayo

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 - "Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, masenze okuhle kubo bonke abantu. , ikakhulukazi kulabo abangamalungu omndeni wamakholwa.

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa okunjalo kungamsindisa na? Ake sithi umzalwane noma umzalwane ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke. Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” kepha engenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, ufile."

NgokukaMathewu 25:45 Khona iyakubaphendula, ithi: Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Njengoba ningakwenzanga komunye walaba abancinyane, anikwenzanga nakimi.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi lapho sisiza abaswele, kuyafana nokumsiza.

1: UJesu usibiza ukuba sikhonze abaswele ukuze simkhonze.

2: Inkonzo yethu kwabanye iveza uthando lwethu ngoJesu.

1: Galathiya 6:9-10 Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, asenzeni okuhle kubo bonke abantu, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yamakholwa.

2:14-17 Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo

imisebenzi na? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa? Ake sithi umzalwane noma udade ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke; Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula; nifudumale, nisuthe,” kodwa angenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo ezingokwenyama, kusizani na? Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kufile.

NgokukaMathewu 25:46 Laba bayakumuka ekujezisweni okuphakade, kepha abalungileyo baye ekuphileni okuphakade.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukuthi abangalungile bayobhekana nokujeziswa okuphakade, kuyilapho abalungile bayothola ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukukhetha Kwaphakade: Ukubhekana Nemiphumela Yezenzo Zethu

2. Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade: Isimemo Sokuguqulwa Kokomoya

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 Korinte 15:19-22 - Uma sithembele kuKristu kulokhu kuphila kuphela, singabokudabuka kakhulu kunabantu bonke. Kodwa manje uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, futhi isithelo sokuqala kwabalele. Ngoba njengoba ukufa kweza ngomuntu, futhi ngomuntu ukuvuka kwabafileyo kweza. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.

UMathewu 26 ulandisa ngetulo eliphathelene noJesu, ukugcotshwa Kwakhe eBethaniya, iSidlo Sokugcina, umthandazo wakhe eGetsemane, ukuboshwa Kwakhe kanye nokuqulwa kwamacala okwalandela phambi kompristi omkhulu kanye nokuphika kukaPetru Yena.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ebikezela ukufa Kwakhe ezinsukwini ezimbili phakathi nePhasika (Mathewu 26:1-5). Kusenjalo, abapristi abakhulu namalunga benza icebo lokumbamba. EBhethaniya, owesifazane ugcoba uJesu ngamakha abizayo, uJuda Iskariyothe awabona njengesaphaza. Lokhu kwenza uJudasi avume ukukhaphela uJesu ngezinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu (Mathewu 26:6-16).

Isigaba 2: Phakathi neSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina, uJesu uhlanganyela isinkwa newayini nabafundi bakhe njengezimpawu zomzimba negazi lakhe elizonikelwa ngenxa yabaningi ukuze kuthethelelwe izono (Mathewu 26:17-29). Ubikezela nokuthi omunye wabo uzomkhaphela okuholela ekutheni umfundi ngamunye abuze ukuthi ngabe nguyena yini. Ngemva kwesidlo sakusihlwa baphuma baya eNtabeni Yeminqumo lapho uJesu ebikezela khona ukuphika kukaPetru ngaphambi kokuba iqhude likhale. Naphezu kokuphikisa okunamandla kukaPetru ethi akasoze ahlubuka noma aphike uKristu ngisho noma bonke abanye benza kanjalo.

Isigaba sesi-3: EGetsemane, ngenkathi ethandaza ngentshiseko ngokufa okuzohlupheka Ucela abafundi ukuthi bahlale bephapheme bathandaze kodwa ubathola belele lapho bebuya bebonisa ubuthakathaka bobuntu beqhathanisa amandla kaNkulunkulu (Mathewu 26:36-46). Ngokushesha ngemva kokufika kukaJuda nesixuku esihlomile izinkemba ezihlomile ezithunywe abadala babapristi abakhulu ukhaphela uJesu ngokwanga okuholela ekuboshweni Kwakhe. Umfundi ushaya inceku umpristi omkhulu wayinquma indlebe kodwa uJesu uyamkhuza uphulukisa inceku ethi abaphila ngenkemba bafa ngenkemba bese eyiswa uKayafase umpristi omkhulu lapho sekubuthene khona abafundisi abadala bomthetho kuyilapho uPetru elandela buqamama egcekeni umpristi omkhulu uhlezi ngaphandle kokubuka. uphika ukuthi uyamazi uKristu iqhude likhala kathathu njengoba nje uKristu ayebikezele ukugcwalisa okwashiwo ngaphambili kuMathewu 26: 47-75.

NgokukaMathewu 26:1 Kwathi uJesu eseqedile onke lawo mazwi, wathi kubafundi bakhe.

UJesu waqeda ukufundisa abafundi bakhe futhi wayesekulungele ukubhekana novivinyo olwaluseza.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi iziphi izilingo esibhekana nazo, kumelwe sihlale sithembekile futhi sithembele eNkosini.

2: Kumelwe silungele ukulandela uJesu futhi sithathe iziphambano zethu ekuphileni.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: Kolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukeliswa ifa eNkosini. Nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

NgokukaMathewu 26:2 Niyazi ukuthi emva kwezinsuku ezimbili kungumkhosi wePhasika, neNdodana yomuntu iyakukhashelwa ukuba ibethelwe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngePhasika futhi uJesu wakhashelwa futhi wabethelwa esiphambanweni.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Isipho Sokugcina

2. Ukufezeka Okungenzeki Kwecebo LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:4-6 (Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, nokho thina sathi ushaywe, washaywa nguNkulunkulu, wahlukunyezwa.” Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu. isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina sonke njengezimvu sidukile, yilowo nalowo waphendukela endleleni yakhe, uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

2. KumaHeberu 9:14-15 (Kakhulu kangakanani igazi likaKristu owazinikela ngoMoya ophakade engenasici kuNkulunkulu, liyakuhlambulula kakhulu unembeza wenu emisebenzini efileyo ukuze nikhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo na?” Ngakho yena ungumlamuleli. lesivumelwano esitsha, ukuze kuthi ekufeni kube kuhlengwa eziphambekweni ngaphansi kwesivumelwano sokuqala, labo ababiziweyo bamukele isithembiso selifa eliphakade.

NgokukaMathewu 26:3 Khona-ke abapristi abakhulu, nababhali, namalunga esizwe babuthelana esigodlweni sompristi omkhulu othiwa uKayafase.

Kwabuthana abapristi abakhulu, nababhali, namalunga esizwe esigodlweni sompristi omkhulu uKayafase.

1. Ukunqoba KukaJesu Esonweni - Ukufa nokuvuka kukaJesu kusinika kanjani amandla okunqoba isono.

2. Amandla Obunye - Ukusebenzisana kungasisiza kanjani ukuba sifinyelele izinjongo zethu.

1. Mathewu 18:20 - "Ngokuba lapho ababili noma abathathu bebuthene ndawonye egameni lami, ngikhona lapho phakathi kwabo."

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

NgokukaMathewu 26:4 bacebisana ukuba bambambe uJesu ngobuqili, bambulale.

Abapristi abakhulu nababhali bafuna indlela yokumbamba uJesu bambulale ngaphandle kokuphazamisa.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ebunzimeni - Singathembela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyasilawula ngisho nalapho sibhekene nezimo ezinzima.

2. Ingozi Yokuzigqaja - Kumelwe siqaphele singanqotshwa ukuzidla futhi sifune ukuzibambela mathupha.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2 Jakobe 4:13-17 - Wozani manje, nina enithi, ? oday noma kusasa sizongena edolobheni lokuthi nokuthi sichithe unyaka khona sihwebe senze inzuzo? €?kodwa awazi ukuthi kusasa kuzolethani. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. Kunalokho kufanele uthi, ? uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.??Kalokhu nizincoma ngokuzidla kwenu. Konke ukuziqhayisa okunjalo kubi. Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okufanele akwenze futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

NgokukaMathewu 26:5 Kepha bathi: “Kungabi ngomkhosi, funa kube khona isiyaluyalu phakathi kwabantu.

Abantu baphikisana nokugcotshwa kukaJesu eBethaniya ngoba kwakuwusuku lomkhosi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha izikhathi zikaNkulunkulu ezimisiwe.

2. Ukusebenzisa ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu phakathi nokuphikiswa.

1. Duteronomi 16:16 - “Kathathu ngomnyaka bonke abesilisa bakho bayakubonakala phambi kukaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho endaweni ayakuyikhetha: ngomkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo, ngomkhosi wamasonto, nangomkhosi wamadokodo; futhi kabayikuvela phambi kukaJehova belambatha.

2. IzAga 15:2 - "Ulimi lwabahlakaniphileyo lusebenzisa kahle ulwazi, kodwa umlomo weziwula uthela ubuwula."

NgokukaMathewu 26:6 Kwathi uJesu eseBethaniya endlini kaSimoni onochoko.

UJesu wayeseBethaniya emzini kaSimoni onochoko.

1. Amandla Angenamibandela: Ukuhlola Ukuvakashela KukaJesu Ekhaya Lonochoko

2. Ububele BukaKristu: Uthando LukaJesu Kulabo Abathathwa njengabangafaneleki

1 Mathewu 9:12 - Kodwa uJesu ekuzwa lokho wathi kubo: Abaphilayo abadingi udokotela, kodwa abagulayo.

2 Johane 8:7 - Ngakho lapho beqhubeka bembuza, waphakama wathi kubo: “Ongenasono phakathi kwenu makaqale amjikijele ngetshe.

NgokukaMathewu 26:7 Kwafika kuye owesifazane ephethe umfuma we-alabhaste wamafutha anenani elikhulu, wawathela ekhanda lakhe ehlezi ekudleni.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngowesifazane owagcoba uJesu ngamafutha ayigugu kakhulu.

1: UJesu ukufanele ukugcotshwa - Luka 4:18-19

2: Ukubonisa uthando nenhlonipho kuJesu ngezenzo zenkonzo - Johane 12:1-8

1: lHubo 133:2 - Yeka ukuthi kuhle futhi kumnandi kanjani lapho abantu bakaNkulunkulu behlala ndawonye ngobunye!

2: Johane 13:34-35 Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokho nginithandile, nani nithandane.

NgokukaMathewu 26:8 Kepha abafundi bakhe bekubona bathukuthela, bathi: “Kwenzekani lokhu kuchitha na?

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa intukuthelo yabafundi lapho bebona uJesu echitha amakha.

1: Akufanele sisaphaze, kunalokho sisebenzise izinto esinazo ukuze kusizakale abanye.

2: Kufanele sibe abaphathi abahlakaniphile bempahla yethu, ikakhulukazi lapho kuziwa ekukhonzeni iNkosi.

1: Izaga 21:20 ZUL59 - Kukhona ingcebo namafutha endlini yohlakaniphileyo, kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyakuqeda.

2 KwabaseKorinte 8:7 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke njengalokhu nivame kukho konke, ekukholweni, nasekukhulumeni, nasekwazini, nasekukhuthaleleni konke, nothando enisithanda ngalo, manivame nakulo umusa.

NgokukaMathewu 26:9 Ngokuba lawa mafutha abengathengiswa ngemali enkulu, kuphiwe abampofu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesenzo sikaJesu sokuphana sokusebenzisa amafutha amaningi ayigugu ukuze agcobe umzimba wakhe ukuze ungcwatshwe.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukukhetha Ukupha Ngokukhululekile Ngothando

2. Izindleko Zobubele: Ukuzidela Ngenxa Yabanye

1. 2 Korinte 8:9 - Ngokuba niyawazi umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, ukuthi, nakuba ecebile, waba mpofu ngenxa yenu, ukuze ngobumpofu bakhe nina nicebe.

2 Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe , esichichimayo, bayakuninika esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

NgokukaMathewu 26:10 UJesu ekwazi lokho wathi kubo: “Nimhluphelani owesifazane na? ngoba wenzé umsebenzi omuhle kimi.

UJesu wabonisa ububele kowesifazane owayemgcobe ngamafutha abizayo.

1. Ububele Ngezenzo: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu

2. Isenzo Sokukhonza Ngokuzinikela: Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu Ngezinsiza zethu

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani.

2 Luka 10:25-37 - Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo.

NgokukaMathewu 26:11 Ngokuba abampofu ninabo njalo; kepha mina aninami njalo.

Lesi siqephu esivela kuMathewu sigcizelela ukuthi uJesu ngeke ahlale enathi, kodwa abampofu bayohlale bekhona emphakathini wethu.

1: UJesu usifundisa ukuba sihlale sikhumbula futhi sinakekele abampofu.

2: Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi uJesu ngeke ahlale nathi, futhi asebenzise izimfundiso zakhe ukuze ziqondise ukuphila kwethu.

1: Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yile: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina ungonakalisiwe yizwe.

2: Duteronomi 15:7-8 Uma omunye wabafowenu eyakuba mpofu phakathi kwakho, nakuyiphi yemizi yakho phakathi kwezwe lakho uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akunika lona, ungayenzi lukhuni inhliziyo yakho, ungamvaleli umfowenu ompofu isandla sakho, kepha vula umlomo wakho. mnike isandla, umboleke okwanele ukuswela kwakhe, noma kungaba yini.

NgokukaMathewu 26:12 Ngokuba lapho ethela lawa mafutha emzimbeni wami, ukwenzele ukungcwatshwa kwami.

Owesifazane wabonisa uthando nenhlonipho kuJesu ngokugcoba umzimba wakhe ngamafutha ukuze alungiselele ukungcwatshwa kwakhe.

1: UJesu wathola uthando nenhlonipho enkulu kulabo ababemzungezile, ngisho nalapho ebhekene nokufa.

2: Isenzo sowesifazane sokugcoba uJesu ngamafutha kwakuyisenzo sokholo nenhlonipho.

1: NgokukaMarku 14:8 Wenze abengakwenza; useze ngaphambili ukuwugcobela umzimba wami ukumbelwa.

2: Johane 12:3 Khona-ke uMariya wathatha ilitha lamafutha enadi lodwa elinenani elikhulu, wagcoba izinyawo zikaJesu, wesula izinyawo zakhe ngezinwele zakhe; indlu yagcwala iphunga lamafutha.

NgokukaMathewu 26:13 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Nomaphi lapho liyakushunyayelwa khona leli vangeli ezweni lonke, kuyakuba-khona nalokhu akwenzileyo lona wesifazane, kube yisikhumbuzo ngaye.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhumbula izenzo zomusa nenkonzo eyenziwa ngabesifazane.

1: Kufanele sihloniphe futhi sikhumbule izenzo zomusa abesifazane abasenzela zona, ngoba ziyisikhumbuzo kubo.

2: Bathokozise abenze izenzo zomusa nenkonzo, ngokuba bayokhunjulwa kuze kube phakade.

1: IzAga 31:30-31 Ububi buyinkohliso , nokubukeka kuyize, kepha owesifazane owesaba uJehova uyakudunyiswa. Mnike esithelweni sezandla zakhe, nemisebenzi yakhe imdumise emasangweni.

2: Mathewu 25:34-40 □ hen iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo, ? Ome , nina enibusisiwe nguBaba, dlani ifa lombuso eniwulungiselweyo selokhu kwasekelwa umhlaba. Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla, ngomile, nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi, nangamukela, nganginqunu, nangigqokisa, ngigula, nangivakashela, ngisetilongweni nangivakashela. weza kimi.??Khona abalungileyo bayakuyiphendula, bathi: Jehova? □ , sakubona nini ulambile, sakupha ukudla, noma womile, sakuphuzisa na? Sakubona nini ungumfokazi sakwamukela, noma uhamba-ze, sakwembathisa na? Futhi sakubona nini ugula noma usejele sakuvakashela na? □ €?

NgokukaMathewu 26:14 Khona-ke omunye wabayishumi nambili, othiwa uJuda Iskariyothe, waya kubapristi abakhulu.

UJudasi ukhaphela uJesu kubapristi abakhulu.

1. Ingozi Yokukhashelwa - Ukukhaphela kukaJudasi uJesu kusebenza kanjani njengesixwayiso kithi ngamandla esono nokulingwa.

2. Amandla Okuthethelela - Indlela uJesu asabela ngayo ekukhapheleni kukaJuda ebonisa amandla okuphulukisa omusa nentethelelo.

1. Marku 14:10-11 - Ukubikezela kukaJesu ukuthi omunye wabafundi bakhe wayezomkhaphela.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Ukubonakaliswa kukaNkulunkulu kothando lwakhe ngathi siseyizoni.

NgokukaMathewu 26:15 Wathi kubo: Niyakunginikani, ngimnikele kini na? Basebesenza isivumelwano laye ngezinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamatshumi amathathu.

Abapristi abakhulu nababhali banikeza uJuda Iskariyothe izinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu ukuze akhaphele uJesu.

1. Izindleko Eziphakeme Zokukhaphela: Yini Okufanelekile Ukukudela Ngenxa Yalokho Esikholelwa Kukho?

2. Ingozi Yokuhaha: Ukuqaphela Isilingo Sokuhaha.

1. IzAga 15:16 - Okuncane kanye nokumesaba uJehova kungcono kunengcebo eningi kanye nokuhlupheka.

2 Jakobe 4:2-3 - Niyafisa, kodwa aninalutho: niyabulala, nifisa ukuba nakho, kodwa anikwazi ukuzuza; Niyacela, kepha animukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithe ezinkanukweni zenu.

NgokukaMathewu 26:16 Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi wafuna ithuba elihle lokumkhaphela.

Kusukela ngesikhathi uJuda Iskariyothe enza isinqumo sokukhaphela uJesu, wayelibheka ngentshiseko ithuba lokwenza kanjalo.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaJesu: Ukuhlola Izenzo ZikaJudasi.

2. Ukufunda KuJudas: Ukuhlola Izenzo Zethu.

1. Luka 22:3-6 - UJesu wayazi ngesu likaJuda lokumkhaphela, nokho walivumela ukuba lenzeke.

2 Johane 13:21-30 - UJesu ubonisa uthando lwakhe ngoJuda nangemva kokuba uJuda emkhaphele.

NgokukaMathewu 26:17 Kwathi ngosuku lokuqala lomkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo abafundi beza kuJesu, bathi: “Uthanda ukuba sikulungisele ngaphi ukuba udle iphasika na?

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuthi balungiselele iPhasika.

1. Ubizo LukaJesu Lokulungiselela IPhasika: Lusho Ukuthini Kithi Namuhla?

2. Ukukhumbula iPhasika: Izifundo Zokukholwa Nokulalela ezivela kuJesu.

1. Eksodusi 12:3-14 - Imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kuma-Israyeli yokugubha iPhasika.

2 Luka 22:15-18 - Ukumiswa kukaJesu kweSidlo SeNkosi ngePhasika.

NgokukaMathewu 26:18 Wathi: “Hambani niye emzini kumuntu othize, nithi kuye: ‘Uthi uMfundisi: Isikhathi sami siseduze; ngizakwenza iphasika kwakho kanye labafundi bami.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba baye endodeni ethile edolobheni bayolungiselela iPhasika.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela IPhasika

2. Isikhathi sikaJesu siphelele njalo

1. Luka 22:7-13 - UJesu uyala abafundi ukuba balungiselele iPhasika

2. Eksodusi 12:1-14 - Iziyalezo zikaNkulunkulu ngomkhosi wePhasika

NgokukaMathewu 26:19 Abafundi benza njengokusho kukaJesu; basebelungisa iphasika.

Abafundi balandela iziqondiso zikaJesu futhi balungiselela isidlo sePhasika.

1. Ukulalela: Amandla Okulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulungiselela: Ukulungela Lokho UNkulunkulu Asibizele Khona

1 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami."

2. IHubo 119:60 - "Ngiyashesha, angilibali ukugcina imiyalo yakho."

NgokukaMathewu 26:20 Kwathi sekuhlwile, wahlala phansi nabayishumi nambili.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ehlangene nabafundi bakhe esidlweni sePhasika.

1: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuhlephula isinkwa nabafundi bakhe sisifundisa ukubaluleka kokuhlangana nabantu esibathandayo nabangane bethu.

2: Ukuhlangana kukaJesu nabafundi bakhe kusikhumbuza ukuba sibonge ubuhlobo bethu futhi sibazise .

1: IzEnzo 2:42-46 - Ibandla lokuqala lahlangana ndawonye ekuhlanganyeleni futhi lahlephula isinkwa.

2: IHubo 133: 1 - "Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani lapho abazalwane behlala ndawonye ngobunye!"

NgokukaMathewu 26:21 Kwathi bedla, wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Omunye kini uyakungikhaphela.

Abafundi baxwayiswa ngomunye wabo owayezokhaphela uJesu.

1 - Ubizo Lokuphenduka: Ukufunda Ekukhapheleni Kwabafundi

2 - Ubizo Lokwethembeka: Ukwethembeka Naphezu Kwezimo Ezinzima

1 - Luka 22:21-22 ? Bhekani , isandla songikhaphelayo sinami etafuleni. Impela iNdodana yomuntu iyahamba njengokumisiweyo, kepha maye kulowo muntu ekhashelwa ngaye!??

2 - Johane 13:21-30 ? □ hen uJesu eseshilo lokho, wakhathazeka emoyeni, wafakaza, wathi: Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini: Omunye kini uzongikhaphela.

NgokukaMathewu 26:22 Base bedabuka kakhulu, baqala ukuthi kuye ngamunye wabo: “Nkosi, ingabe yimi na?

Abafundi badabuka kakhulu futhi babuza uJesu ukuthi wayebhekisele kubo yini lapho ethi omunye wabo uzomkhaphela.

1. Amandla Okuzindla: Ukubhekana Nokwehluleka Kwethu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yozwelo: Ukubonisa Isihe Ebudlelwaneni Bethu

1. Filipi 3:12-14 - Hhayi ukuthi sengikutholile, noma ukuthi sengiphelele, kepha ngiphikelela ukuba ngibambe lokho nami engabanjwa ngakho nguKristu Jesu. Bazalwane, angisho ukuthi mina uqobo sengikubambile; kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni, emklomelweni wokubizwa kwaphezulu kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.

2 Jakobe 5:16 - Ngakho-ke, vumani izono omunye komunye, futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umthandazo ophumelelayo womuntu olungileyo ungafeza lukhulu.

NgokukaMathewu 26:23 Waphendula wathi: “Ofaka isandla sakhe kanye nami esitsheni nguyena oya kungikhaphela.

UJesu wabikezela ukuthi omunye wabafundi bakhe wayezomkhaphela.

1. I-Betrayals and Broken Trust: Isifundo sikaMathewu 26:23

2. Imiphumela Yokukhaphela: Ukufunda Ekukhapheleni kukaJesu kuMathewu 26:23

1. Johane 13:21-26 - UJesu ubikezela ukukhashelwa kwakhe.

2. IHubo 41:9 - Ukukhashelwa umngane.

NgokukaMathewu 26:24 INdodana yomuntu iyahamba njengokulotshiweyo ngayo, kepha maye kulowo muntu iNdodana yomuntu ekhashelwa ngaye! Bekuzakuba kuhle kulowomuntu uba wayengazalwanga.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokukhaphela uJesu, njengoba bekungaba ngcono ukube lowo muntu akazange azalwe.

1. Izindleko Zokukhaphela: Indlela Yokugwema Isiphetho Esibi Kakhulu kunokufa

2. Izingozi Zokufulathela UJesu

1. Luka 22:22 - "Futhi iNdodana yomuntu iyahamba njengokumisiweyo, kodwa maye kulowo muntu ekhashelwa ngaye!"

2. Isaya 53:3 - “Udeliwe, waliwa ngabantu, ungumuntu wosizi, owazi usizi, kungathi samfihlela ubuso bethu;

NgokukaMathewu 26:25 Wayesephendula uJuda owamkhaphelayo, wathi: “Rabi, ingabe yimi na? Wathi kuye: "Wena ushilo."

UJudasi wabuza uJesu ukuthi nguye yini owayezomkhaphela. UJesu waqinisekisa ukuthi kwakunguye.

1. Ukuphila Ngobuqotho: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokukhaphela

2. Umusa KaJesu: Ububele Naphezu Kokukhashelwa

1. IHubo 55:12-14 ? □ noma akusiso isitha esingithukayo; ngabe sengikubekezelela; akusiso isitha esizikhukhumeza ngami; ngabe sengicashe kuye, kepha nguwe, muntu olingana nami, nomngane wami, nomngane wami. Sacebisana kamnandi, saya endlini kaNkulunkulu sihlangene.

2. KwabaseRoma 2:4 “Noma udelela ingcebo yobubele nokubekezela nokubekezela kwakhe, ungazi ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu ukuholela ekuphendukeni na?

NgokukaMathewu 26:26 Kwathi bedla, uJesu wathabatha isinkwa, wasibusisa, wasihlephula, wanika abafundi, wathi: Thabathani nidle; lokhu kungumzimba wami.

Le ndima ichaza indlela uJesu abusisa ngayo isinkwa futhi wasinika abafundi bakhe ukuba badle, ethi siwumzimba Wakhe.

1. UJesu Uyisinkwa Sokuphila: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka KukaJesu? □ Umhlatshelo

2. Ukudla Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ungamamukela Kanjani UNkulunkulu? □ Isipho Sensindiso

1 Johane 6:35 - ? □ uJesu wathi kubo, ? Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; oza kimi, kasoze alamba, lokholwa kimi kasoze oma. □ €?

2. Isaya 55:1-3 - ? □ Ome, wonke owomileyo, wozani emanzini; nongenamali woza, uthenge, udle! Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwentengo. Nichithelani imali kukho okungesiso isinkwa, nomshikashika wenu kukho okungasuthisi na? Lalelani kahle kimi, nidle okuhle, nizithokozise ngokudla okucebile.

NgokukaMathewu 26:27 Wasethabatha nesitsha, wabonga, wabanika, wathi: Selani kuyo nonke;

UJesu wahlanganyela indebe yensindiso nabafundi bakhe futhi wabayala ukuba badle kuyo.

1. Inkomishi Yensindiso: Ukuphuza Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Impendulo Ekomeni Kwethu: Ukuzwa Uthando LukaJesu Ngendebe

1. Isaya 55:1 - ? □ Ome, wonke owomileyo, wozani emanzini; nongenamali woza, uthenge, udle! Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwentengo.

2. IHubo 116:13 - ? □ uyophakamisa indebe yensindiso futhi abize igama leNkosi.??

NgokukaMathewu 26:28 Ngokuba lokhu kuyigazi lami lesivumelwano elithululwa ngenxa yabaningi kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomhlatshelo kaJesu wokuthethelelwa kwezono.

1: UJesu, iWundlu likaNkulunkulu - isipho sakhe esimangalisayo somusa nesihe.

2: UJesu, Inceku Ehluphekayo - Isenzo Sakhe sokugcina sothando nokuzinikela.

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 ZUL59 - Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono, ngokwengcebo yomusa kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 26:29 Kepha ngithi kini: Kusukela manje angisayikuphuza kulesi sithelo somvini, kuze kufike lolo suku engiyakusiphuza ngalo nani sisisha embusweni kaBaba.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesithembiso sikaJesu sokuthi ngeke asiphuze isithelo somvini aze asiphuze kabusha eMbusweni kaYise.

1. Ithemba Lezulu: Ukubuya KukaJesu Okuthenjisiwe

2. Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Zobunzima: Amazwi KaJesu Enduduzo

1. IsAmbulo 21:1-4 - Isithembiso Sezulu Elisha Nomhlaba Omusha

2. Isaya 25:6-9 - INkosi iyosula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke

NgokukaMathewu 26:30 Sebehlabelele igama lokubonga, baphuma baya eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

Ngemva kokucula iculo, uJesu nabafundi bakhe baya eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

1. Ukubaluleka komthandazo nokukhulekela ezimpilweni zethu

2. Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kweNtaba Yeminqumo ekuphileni kukaJesu

1. Marku 14:26 , “Kwathi sebehlabelele igama lokubonga, baphuma baya eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

2. NgokukaLuka 22:39 , “Waphuma, wahamba njengokwenza kwakhe, waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo, nabafundi bamlandela.

NgokukaMathewu 26:31 Khona uJesu wathi kubo: “Nina nonke nizakukhubeka ngami ngalobu busuku, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Ngiyakushaya umalusi, izimvu zomhlambi zihlakazeke.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bazokhubeka ngaye futhi kulotshiwe ukuthi umalusi uyoshaywa futhi izimvu zomhlambi zihlakazeke.

1. Ukuhlakazwa Kwezimvu: Ukuzindla NgokukaMathewu 26:31

2. Ukuqonda Ukushaywa KoMalusi: A Ngokukholwa Nokubekezela

1. Zakariya 13:7 - ? Vuka , nkemba, umelusi wami, uvukele umuntu ongumakhelwane wami, usho uJehova Sebawoti; shaya umalusi, izimvu zihlakazeke, ngiphendulele isandla sami kwabancane.

2. Heberu 13:20 - ? uNkulunkulu wokuthula, owakhuphula kwabafileyo uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu, iNkosi yethu uJesu, ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade.??

NgokukaMathewu 26:32 Kepha emva kokuvuka kwami, ngizakunandulela ukuya eGalile.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uzovuka futhi abandulele ukuya eGalile.

1. Amandla Ethemba Nokholo: Ukuvuka KukaJesu Nohambo Lwethu Lokukholwa

2. Isithembiso SikaKristu Ovukile: Ukuqonda nokusebenzisa Ithemba Lovuko.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo? Kodwa uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela.

2. 1 Korinte 15:13-14 - Kepha uma kungekho ukuvuka kwabafileyo, khona-ke noKristu akavuswanga. Futhi uma uKristu engavuswanga, khona-ke ukushumayela kwethu kuyize nokukholwa kwenu kuyize.

NgokukaMathewu 26:33 UPetru waphendula, wathi kuye: “Noma bonke beyakukhubeka ngawe, mina angisoze ngakhubeka mina.

UPetru ubonisa ubuqotho bakhe obungantengantengi kuJesu naphezu kosongo lokushiywa yibo bonke abanye.

1. Ukuma Siqinile Okholweni Lwethu: Ukuhlala Sizinikele KuJesu Nasezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Ubuqotho KuJesu: UPetru? Isibonelo Sokuzibophezela Okungantengantengi

1. KumaHeberu 11:1- Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngalokho esithemba ngakho, nokuqiniseka ngalokho esingakuboniyo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9- Uthando kumele lube qotho. Zondani okubi; bambelelani kokuhle.

NgokukaMathewu 26:34 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Ngalobu busuku, lingakakhali iqhude, uzakungiphika kathathu.

UJesu uxwayisa uPetru ngokumphika kwakhe okuseduze ngaphambi kokuba iqhude likhale.

1: Ungasheshi Ekuzinikeleni Kwakho KuNkulunkulu

2: Ukholo Lweqiniso Alukho Ngamazwi, Kodwa Ngezenzo

1: Jakobe 2:17-18 “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho; futhi ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

2: IzAga 14:23 - “Kukho konke ukukhandleka kukhona inzuzo, kepha ukukhuluma kwezindebe kubangela ukuswela kuphela.

NgokukaMathewu 26:35 UPetru wathi kuye: “Noma kufanele ngife nawe, angisoze ngakuphika. Basho kanjalo bonke abafundi.

Abafundi bamemezela ukwethembeka kwabo okungantengantengi kuJesu ngisho noma kwakusho ukufa.

1: Akumelwe sesabe ukumelela ukholo lwethu kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kubiza kangakanani.

2: Masihlale sizinikele kuJesu nasezimfundisweni Zakhe.

1: Roma 8:31-39 - Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2: Filipi 1:21 - Ngokuba kimi, ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo.

NgokukaMathewu 26:36 Khona uJesu wafika nabo endaweni ethiwa iGetsemane, wathi

kubafundi: “Hlalani lapha, ngisaya kukhuleka laphaya.

UJesu wathatha abafundi bakhe wabayisa endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi iGetsemane futhi wabacela ukuba bamlinde lapho esayokhuleka.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Amandla Obukhona Bakhe: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokuvivinywa

1. IHubo 139:7-10 - Ngiyakuyaphi ngisuka emoyeni wakho? Noma ngingabalekelaphi ebusweni bakho na?

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abalindela uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaMathewu 26:37 Wasethatha uPetru namadodana amabili kaZebedewu, waqala ukuba nomunyu nosizi.

Abafundi bakaJesu bahamba naye njengoba edabukile futhi esinda.

1: UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi kulungile ukudabuka nokuphelelwa ithemba ezimpilweni zethu, nokuthi akufanele sibe namahloni ngokufuna induduzo kubangane bethu nemindeni yethu.

2: UJesu usikhombisa ukubaluleka kokuba nabantu ezimpilweni zethu abazosisekela ngezikhathi ezinzima.

1: UmShumayeli 4:9-10 Wo bangcono kunoyedwa, ngokuba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye koyedwa lapho ewa engenaye omunye wokumphakamisa!??

2: IzAga 17:17 umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomzalwane uzalelwa izinhlupheko.

NgokukaMathewu 26:38 Wayesethi kubo: “Umphefumulo wami ulusizi kakhulu kuze kube sekufeni; hlalani lapha, nilinde kanye nami.

UJesu uzwakalisa ukudabuka kwakhe okujulile futhi ucela abafundi bakhe ukuba bahlale balinde kanye naye.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane Beqiniso - Ukuthi Isicelo SikaJesu Sokuba Abafundi Bakhe Bahlale Futhi Babuke Naye Sisifundisa Ngamandla Omphakathi

2. Ukujula Kothando LukaJesu - Isicelo Sakhe Sokuba Abafundi Bakhe Bahlale Futhi Babuke Naye Sibonisa Ubukhulu Bobubele Bakhe

1. IHubo 23:4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngoba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2. Hebheru 13:5 - Gcinani ukuphila kwenu kungabi nalo uthando lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo, ? □ akasoze akushiya noma akushiye.??

NgokukaMathewu 26:39 Waqhubeka ingcosana, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wakhuleka, wathi: “Baba, uma kungenzeka, makudlule kimi lesi sitsha;

UJesu wathandaza kuNkulunkulu, ecela ukuba indebe yokuhlupheka isuswe kuye, kodwa ukuba kwenziwe intando yaKhe, hhayi intando kaJesu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzinikela: Ukuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Impilo Ebethelwe Esiphambanweni: Ukuthola Ukuhlupheka KukaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 2:8-11 - UJesu wazithoba futhi walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, ngisho nasekufeni esiphambanweni.

2. U-Isaya 53:10-12 - Nokho kwakuyintando kaJehova ukumchoboza nokumenza ahlupheke, futhi nakuba uJehova enza ukuphila kwakhe kube ngumnikelo wesono, uyoyibona inzalo yakhe futhi andise izinsuku zakhe, futhi intando kayise. uJehova uyakuphumelela esandleni sakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 26:40 Wasesiza kubafundi, wabafica belele, wathi kuPetru: Beningelinde nami ihora libe linye na?

Abafundi behluleka ukuhlala bephapheme loJesu ngesikhathi sokuswela kwakhe.

1 Kumelwe siqaphe okholweni lwethu, sikulungele ukuhlala siphapheme noJesu naphezu kobunzima.

2. Kufanele sibe khona kuJesu ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima, ukuze sibonise ukuzinikela nokuzinikela kwethu Kuye.

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nikwazi ukumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Roma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni.

NgokukaMathewu 26:41 Lindani, nikhuleke, ukuze ningangeni ekulingweni; umoya uyavuma, kepha inyama ibuthakathaka.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sibheke futhi sithandaze ukuze sigweme isilingo futhi sigcine umoya wethu uzimisele naphezu kobuthakathaka bethu bobuntu.

1. "Amandla Omthandazo: Ukuziqinisa Ukumelana Nesilingo"

2. "Qaphelani Futhi Nithandaze: Sizinakekele Lapho Sibhekene Nesilingo"

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

NgokukaMathewu 26:42 Wabuye wahamba ngokwesibili, wakhuleka, wathi: “Baba, uma lesi sitsha singedlule kimi, ngingasiphuzi, mayenziwe intando yakho.

UJesu wathandaza kuNkulunkulu futhi wamukela intando yaKhe, ngisho noma kwakusho ukuphuza indebe yokuhlupheka.

1. "Indebe Yokuhlupheka: Ukwamukela Intando KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Amandla Omthandazo: Ukufunda Ukuzinikela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu"

1. Jakobe 4:13-15 - “Wozani-ke nina enithi, namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sichithe umnyaka khona, sithengise, sizuze; kanti ningakwazi okuyokwenzeka kusasa, ngokuba kuyini ukuphila kwenu na? Kuyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala, esikhundleni salokho nithi: 'Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya . .??

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle neyamukelekayo nepheleleyo.

NgokukaMathewu 26:43 Wasesiza, wabafica belele, ngokuba amehlo abo ayenzima.

UJesu wathola abafundi bakhe belele futhi, naphezu kokukhathala kwabo.

1. ? □ e Ready: Hlala Uphapheme Futhi Uqaphile??

2.? □ e Thembeka: Ukukhumbula uJesu??Umhlatshelo??

1. Isaya 40:31 - ? □ ukuthi abalindela iNkosi bayothola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; futhi bayohamba, bangapheli amandla.??

2. Heberu 11:1 - ? □ Ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ubufakazi bezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 26:44 Wabashiya, wabuye wahamba, wakhuleka ngokwesithathu, esho wona lawo mazwi.

UJesu wathandaza kathathu eNsimini yaseGetsemane, ephindaphinda amazwi afanayo isikhathi ngasinye.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Isibonelo sikaJesu Ensimini yaseGetsemane

2. Induduzo Yomthandazo Ophindaphindiwe: Isibonelo SikaJesu Ensimini yaseGetsemane

1. Filipi 4:6-7 Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe

nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.??

2. Jakobe 5:16 - ? Ngakho -ke vumani izono omunye komunye, nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu njengoba usebenza.??

NgokukaMathewu 26:45 Wayesesiza kubafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Nisalele manje, niphumule; bhekani, isikhathi sesisondele, iNdodana yomuntu iyakukhashelwa ezandleni zezoni.

UJesu uya kubafundi bakhe futhi ubatshela ukuba baphumule ngoba ihora lokukhashelwa kwakhe seliseduze.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuphumula Ezikhathini Zokulinga

2. Ukuqonda Nokwamukela Icebo LikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 4:8 - Ngokuthula ngizocambalala ngilale ubuthongo; ngoba nguwe wedwa, Jehova, ongihlalisa ngokulondeka.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaMathewu 26:46 Vukani, sihambe; bhekani, useseduze ongikhaphelayo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokukhashelwa kukaJesu okuseduze.

1. Amandla KaJesu Ebusweni Bokukhashelwa

2. Amandla Okuthethelela Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima

1. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. ."

2 Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami ngininika khona. Angininiki

njengokupha kwezwe. Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki, zingesabi."

NgokukaMathewu 26:47 Esakhuluma, bheka, kwafika uJuda, omunye wabayishumi nambili, enesixuku esikhulu siphethe izinkemba nezinduku, sivela kubapristi abakhulu namalunga abantu.

Kwafika uJuda, omunye wabafundi bakaJesu abayishumi nambili, nesixuku esikhulu sivela kubapristi abakhulu namalunga esizwe, behlome izinkemba nezinduku.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaJudasi: Ingozi Yokuyekethisa Okholweni

2. Ukuma Uqinile Ezikhathini Ezinzima: Izifundo Ekuboshweni KukaJesu

1 Korinte 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu. Futhi uNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu. Kodwa lapho nilingwa, uyoninika amandla futhi indlela yokuphuma ukuze ubekezele."

2. IHubo 37:5-7: “Nikela indlela yakho kuJehova, umethembe, uyakwenza lokhu: Uyakwenza ukulunga kwakho kukhanye njengokusa, nokwahlulela kwecala lakho njengelanga lasemini. Nkosi, umlinde ngokubekezela; ungakhathazeki lapho abantu bephumelela ezindleleni zabo, lapho befeza amacebo abo amabi.”

NgokukaMathewu 26:48 Kepha omkhaphelayo wayebanike isibonakaliso, ethi: “Lowo engiyakumanga, nguye;

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba babone umkhapheli ngesibonakaliso.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kweziyalezo KaJesu. 2. Ukwembula Amandla Othando LukaJesu Naphezu Kokukhashelwa.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. 2 Luka 22:48 - UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ udas, ingabe uyayikhaphela iNdodana yomuntu ngokumanga???

NgokukaMathewu 26:49 Wasesondela kuJesu, wathi: “Sawubona, Rabi! wamanga.

UJudasi, umfundi kaJesu, wabingelela uJesu ngokumanga.

1. Amandla Okuqabula: Yini Esingayifunda KuJuda?

2. Ukukhaphela Ensimini: Ukuqonda Izenzo ZikaJudasi.

1. Luka 22:47-48 , NW ? □ Esakhuluma, bheka, isixuku, naye othiwa uJuda, omunye wabayishumi nambili, wayehamba phambi kwabo, wasondela kuJesu ukumanga. Kodwa uJesu wathi kuye: Judasi, uthengisa iNdodana yomuntu ngokuyanga?

2. 2 Korinte 11:14, 14 ? □ futhi akumangalisi; ngokuba uSathane uqobo uziguqula ingelosi yokukhanya.

NgokukaMathewu 26:50 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mngane, uze ngani na? Base besondela, babeka izandla kuJesu, bambamba.

UJesu uyakhashelwa futhi uyaboshwa.

1: UJesu uyisibonelo sothando nobungane ngisho nalapho ebhekene nokukhashelwa.

2: UJesu uyisibonelo sendlela yokuhlala sithembekile kuNkulunkulu naphezu kwezimo ezinzima.

1: Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

17 Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.

2: EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela;

3 nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela.

4 Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

NgokukaMathewu 26:51 Bheka, omunye wababe noJesu welula isandla, wahosha inkemba yakhe, wagalela inceku yompristi omkhulu, wayinquma indlebe.

UJesu wabavimbela abafundi bakhe ekusebenziseni ubudlova ukuze bamvikele.

1: Akumele sisheshe ukusebenzisa udlame ukuze sixazulule izinkinga zethu.

2: Landela isibonelo sikaJesu ngokuphendula esinye isihlathi ezimeni ezinzima.

1: Roma 12:17-21 - Ningabuyiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

2: Mathewu 5: 38-42 - Nizwile ukuthi kwathiwa, ? □ iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.??Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi. Kodwa uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

NgokukaMathewu 26:52 UJesu wayesethi kuye: “Buyisela inkemba yakho endaweni yayo, ngokuba bonke abaphatha inkemba bayakubhubha ngenkemba.

UJesu utshela umfundi ukuba akhiphe inkemba yakhe, ebaxwayisa ngokuthi labo abaphatha inkemba bayobhubha ngayo.

1. Izenzo Zethu Zinemiphumela - IzAga 16:18

2. Ukuphendula Esinye Isihlathi - Mathewu 5:38-39

1. KwabaseRoma 12:19-21

2. Jakobe 4:1-3

NgokukaMathewu 26:53 Ucabanga ukuthi ngingecele kuBaba manje, anginike manje amalegiyona ezingelosi angaphezu kweshumi nambili na?

Le ndima ifanekisela amandla kaJesu, njengoba ethi angabiza uYise ukuba amthumele amalegiyona ezingelosi angaphezu kweshumi nambili.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Yiba Nokholo KuSomandla: Ukuthembela Emandleni nasemandleni KaNkulunkulu

1. Luka 18:27 - UJesu uphendula umbusi ocebile owabuza ukuthi yini okumelwe ayenze ukuze azuze ukuphila okuphakade: ? □ isigqoko akunakwenzeka ngomuntu kungenzeka kuNkulunkulu.??

2. Efesu 3:20 - ? kuye lowo onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenzayo ngaphakathi kwethu.

NgokukaMathewu 26:54 Kepha ingagcwaliseka kanjani imibhalo yokuthi kumelwe ukuba kube njalo na?

UJesu ubhekisela embhalweni ukuze achaze ukuthi kumelwe kwenzeke okuthile ukuze kugcwaliseke isiprofetho.

1 Amandla Esiprofetho: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Eligcwalisa Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

2 Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana NemiBhalo: Indlela Esingenza Ngayo Isiprofetho Sigcwaliseke

1. Isaya 46:10-11 - Ngazisa isiphetho kusukela ekuqaleni, kusukela ezikhathini zasendulo, lokho okuzayo. Ngithi,? □ y inhloso iyoma, futhi ngizokwenza konke engikuthandayo.??

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:8 - UmBhalo wabona kusengaphambili ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyolungisisa abezizwe ngokholo, futhi wamemezela ivangeli kusengaphambili ku-Abrahama: ? □ zonke izizwe ziyobusiswa ngawe.??

NgokukaMathewu 26:55 Ngaleso sikhathi uJesu wathi ezixukwini: “Niphumele ukungibamba niphethe izinkemba nezinduku njengokuza kubamba isela na? Bengihlezi kini imihla ngemihla ethempelini ngifundisa, aningibambanga;

UJesu ubiza ubuzenzisi bezixuku ekumbopheni ngendlela efanayo nesela ngesikhathi efundisa obala ethempelini nsuku zonke.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenzisa: Indlela UJesu Azilahla Ngayo Izixuku Ngezenzo Zazo Ezingalungile

2. Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Abiza Ngayo Ngokufanelekile Izixuku

Ngobubi Bazo

1. Mathewu 23:27-28 - “Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi, ngokuba nifana namathuna acakiwe, abonakala emahle ngaphandle, kepha ngaphakathi agcwele amathambo abafileyo nokungcola konke. nani ngaphandle nibonakala kubantu nilungile, kepha ngaphakathi nigcwele ukuzenzisa nobubi.”

2. KwabaseRoma 2:1-3 “Ngakho awunakuzilandulela wena muntu, noma ungubani owahlulelayo; ngokuba ngalokho owahlulela ngakho omunye uyazilahla wena, ngokuba wena owahlulelayo uyakwenza khona lokho. kaNkulunkulu ngokweqiniso umelana nabenza izinto ezinjalo. Futhi ucabanga ukuthi wena muntu, wena owahlulela abenza izinto ezinjalo, nawe uzenza nazo, ukuthi uyakugwema ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu na?

NgokukaMathewu 26:56 Kepha konke lokhu kwenzeka ukuba kugcwaliseke imibhalo yabaprofethi. Khona bonke abafundi bamshiya, babaleka.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela abafundi abamlahla ngayo uJesu ukuze kugcwaliseke iziprofetho zeTestamente Elidala.

1. "Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima: Izifundo Ezivela Kubafundi NoJesu"

2. “Ukugcwalisa Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Abafundi, uJesu, kanye nemiBhalo yabaProfethi”

1. IHubo 22:1-31 - Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na?

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaMathewu 26:57 Ababembambile uJesu bamyisa kuKayafase umpristi omkhulu, lapho kwakubuthene khona ababhali namalunga.

UJesu uyaboshwa futhi ulethwa kuKayafase umpristi omkhulu, ohamba nababhali nabadala.

1. Incazelo Yokuboshwa KukaJesu - Kusho ukuthini ukuboshwa nokugwetshwa?

2. Ukubaluleka KukaKayafase UmPristi Ophakeme - Indima yompristi omkhulu iyithinta kanjani indaba kaJesu?

1 Johane 18:12-14 - Khona-ke iviyo nenduna nezikhonzi zamaJuda bambamba uJesu, bambopha, bamyisa ku-Anase kuqala; ngokuba wayenguyisezala kaKayafase owayengumpristi omkhulu ngalowo mnyaka.

2. IzEnzo 4:5-7 - Kwathi ngangomuso ababusi babo, namalunga, nababhali, no-Anase umpristi omkhulu, noKayafase, noJohane, no-Aleksandru, nabo bonke ababevela ebandleni. Izihlobo zomphristi omkhulu zazibuthene eJerusalema.

NgokukaMathewu 26:58 Kepha uPetru wamlandela ekude kwaze kwaba segcekeni lompristi omkhulu, wangena, wahlala nezinceku ukuba abone isiphetho.

UPetru walandela uJesu baya esigodlweni sompristi ophakeme naphezu kwezingozi.

1. Singafunda esimeni sikaPetru nokholo lwakhe lokulandela uJesu naphezu kwezingozi.

2. Noma sizizwa sikude noNkulunkulu, singakwazi ukuthatha izinyathelo zokusondela kuye.

1. Hebheru 11:8-10 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume, aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa; waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

2. Mathewu 14:29 - Wathi, Woza. Futhi lapho uPetru ehla emkhunjini, wahamba phezu kwamanzi, ukuya kuJesu.

NgokukaMathewu 26:59 Abapristi abakhulu namalunga nomkhandlu wonke bafuna ubufakazi bamanga ngoJesu ukuze bambulale;

Abapristi abakhulu nezinye iziphathimandla zenkolo bafuna ubufakazi bamanga ukuze bagwebe uJesu ekufeni.

1. Ingozi Yokumangalelwa Ngamanga

2. Amandla Eqiniso

1. IHubo 25:2-3 - "O Nkulunkulu wami, ngiyethemba kuwe, mangingangijabhisi, ungazithabisi izitha zami ngami. Yebo, akekho othembela kuwe oyojabhiswa; babe namahloni abakhohlisa ngasese.

2. IzAga 12:17 - "Okhuluma iqiniso unikeza ubufakazi obuthembekile, kodwa ufakazi wamanga ukhuluma inkohliso."

NgokukaMathewu 26:60 kepha ababufumananga, yebo, nakuba kwafika ofakazi bamanga abaningi, ababufumananga. Ekugcineni kwafika ofakazi bamanga ababili.

Umpristi omkhulu neSanhedrini baba nobunzima bokuthola ofakazi bokufakaza ngoJesu, futhi ekugcineni bathola ofakazi bamanga ababili.

1. Amandla eqiniso: nofakazi bamanga abakwazi ukumisa amanga.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuma uqinile okholweni lwakho, ngisho nalapho ubhekene nobufakazi bamanga.

1. IHubo 119:160 - "Ingqikithi yezwi lakho iyiqiniso, futhi zonke izahlulelo zakho ezilungileyo zimi phakade."

2 Johane 8:44 - "Nina ningabakayihlo uSathane, nithanda ukwenza izinkanuko zikayihlo. Wayengumbulali kwasekuqaleni, akemi eqinisweni, ngokuba iqiniso lingekho kuye. ukhuluma amanga, ukhuluma okungokwakhe, ngokuba ungumqambimanga noyise wawo."

NgokukaMathewu 26:61 bathi: "Lo wathi: 'Nginamandla okudiliza ithempeli likaNkulunkulu, ngilakhe ngezinsuku ezintathu.

Umpristi omkhulu wamangalela uJesu ngokuthi wayethi angadiliza ithempeli likaNkulunkulu futhi alakhe kabusha ngezinsuku ezintathu.

1: Amandla Amagama - Ukuthi amagama esiwakhulumayo anamandla okudala noma okubhubhisa kanjani.

2: Igunya LikaJesu - Igunya likaJesu elingcwele libonakaliswa ngamazwi Akhe.

1: EkaJakobe 3:5-6 "Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, kanti luzigabisa ngokukhulu. Yeka ihlathi elikhulu elishiswa umlilo omncane kangaka! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi. . Ulimi lubekwe phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yokuphila yonke, luthungele isihogo somlilo.

2: IzAga 18:21 - “Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, futhi abaluthandayo bayodla izithelo zalo.

NgokukaMathewu 26:62 Wasesukuma umpristi omkhulu, wathi kuye: “Awuphenduli lutho na? kuyini laba abakufakaza ngawe na?

Umpristi omkhulu ubuza uJesu ngaphandle kokumnika ithuba lokuphendula.

1: Akufanele nanini sisheshe ukwahlulela nokubuza size singaniki abantu ithuba lokuphendula.

2: Qaphela amazwi esiwakhulumayo, ikakhulukazi lapho sikhuluma nothile ophethe.

EkaJakobe 1:19 Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2: Izaga 18:13 ZUL59 - Uma umuntu ephendula engakayizwa, kungubuwula nehlazo lakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 26:63 Kepha uJesu wathula. Umpristi omkhulu wasephendula wathi kuye: Ngikufungisa uNkulunkulu ophilayo, ukuthi usitshele ukuthi wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Umphristi omkhulu wabuza uJesu ukuthi unguKhristu yini, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, kodwa kazange aphendule.

1 Lapho ubhekene nokukhetha okunzima, funa intando kaNkulunkulu futhi uthembele esiqondisweni Sakhe.

2. Ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima kakhulu, singahlala sithembekile ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngathi.

1. Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini, ukuthula kwami ngininika khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi."

2. Isaya 26:3 - "Uyamgcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo, onhliziyo yakhe ibambelele kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe."

NgokukaMathewu 26:64 UJesu wathi kuye: “Wena ushilo; nokho ngithi kini: Kusukela manje niyakubona iNdodana yomuntu ihlezi ngakwesokunene samandla, iza ngamafu ezulu.

UJesu umemezela igunya namandla akhe njengeNdodana yoMuntu.

1: UJesu uyiNkosi yamaKhosi neNkosi yababusi.

2: UJesu unguMesiya oyobuya futhi emafwini.

1: IsAmbulo 19:11-16 - UJesu uyiNkosi yamaKhosi noMbusi wababusi.

2: Zakariya 14:4-5 - UJesu uzofika namafu.

NgokukaMathewu 26:65 Khona umpristi omkhulu waklebhula izingubo zakhe, wathi: “Usehlambalazile; sisaswelelani ofakazi na? bhekani, manje senikuzwile ukuhlambalaza kwakhe.

Umpristi omkhulu ulahla uJesu ngokuhlambalaza.

1: Khuluma iqiniso likaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho kunzima.

2: Ungesabi ukumela lokho okholelwa kukho.

1: Johane 15:13 - Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2: 1 Korinte 15:58 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi umshikashika wenu awulona ize eNkosini.

Mathewu 26:66 Nicabangani? Baphendula bathi: Unecala lokufa.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ngesinqumo sabamangaleli bakaJesu, ababethi unecala lokufa.

1. Inani Lokwenza Abafundi: Umhlatshelo KaJesu Wensindiso Yesintu

2. Amandla Esiphambano: Ukuqonda Ukufa Nokuvuka KukaJesu

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaMathewu 26:67 Basebemkhafulela ngamathe ebusweni, bambetha; abanye bamshaya ngezintende zezandla.

UJesu wathotshiswa futhi wahlukunyezwa ngokomzimba.

1: Akufanele sikukhohlwe ukuhlupheka kukaJesu nendlela ayezimisele ukudlula kukho ngenxa yethu.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuthobeka nokulalela uNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho sivivinywa.

1: U-Isaya 50:6 “Nganika abashayi umhlane wami, nezihlathi zami kwabahluthula izinwele; angibufihlanga ubuso bami ehlazweni nasekufelweni amathe.

2: Heberu 12: 2-3 "sibheke kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. ."

NgokukaMathewu 26:68 bethi: “Siprofethele, wena Kristu, ukuthi ngubani okushayileyo na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlekwa usulu kukaJesu umPristi Omkhulu nezikhonzi zakhe phakathi nokuqulwa kwecala lakhe.

1: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokubekezela, ukuthobeka nokuthethelela siyisibonelo kithi ezikhathini ezinzima.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sesibindi nokholo lapho ebhekene nobunzima.

1: Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2: 1 Petru 2:21-23 - Nabizelwa lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yenu, enishiyela isibonelo, ukuze nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe. ? e akenzanga sono, akufunyanwanga nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe. lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga. Kunalokho, wazibeka kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 26:69 UPetru wayehlezi ngaphandle egcekeni;

UPetru waphika uJesu izikhathi ezintathu, futhi le ndima ikhuluma ngokuphika kwesithathu.

1: Izenzo zethu zinemiphumela, futhi kufanele siqaphele ukuphila impilo ebonisa ukholo lwethu.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuhlala sithobekile futhi singabi namahloni okumemezela ukholo lwethu kungakhathaliseki izingcindezi zangaphandle.

1: 1 Johane 2:28 - Manje, bantwanyana, hlalani kuye; ukuze kuthi, nxa esebonakala, sibe lesibindi, singabi lenhloni phambi kwakhe ekufikeni kwakhe.

2: Mathewu 10:33 - Kodwa lowo ongiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

NgokukaMathewu 26:70 Kepha waphika phambi kwabo bonke, wathi: “Angikwazi okushoyo.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngokuphika kukaPetru uJesu izikhathi ezintathu.

1: Lapho sibhekene nobunzima, kumelwe sihlale sithembekile okholweni lwethu futhi sime siqine ezinkolelweni zethu.

2: Akufanele nanini sibe namahloni okuvuma ukuthi siyamazi uJesu, ngisho nalapho sibhekene nengcindezi noma ingozi.

1: Johane 16:33 - "Lokho ngikushilo kini ukuba nibe nokuthula kimi. Ezweni niyakuba nosizi. Kepha yimani isibindi; mina ngilinqobile izwe.??

2: 1 Thimothewu 6:12 ukulwa okuhle kokukholwa. Bambisisa ukuphila okuphakade owabizelwa kukho, wavuma ngakho isivumo esihle phambi kofakazi abaningi.

NgokukaMathewu 26:71 Esephumela esangweni, enye incekukazi yambona, yathi kwababekhona: “Naye lo ubenoJesu waseNazaretha.

Incekukazi yabona ukuthi uPetru wayekade enoJesu waseNazaretha.

1: Kufanele sihlale silandela uJesu, ngisho nalapho abantu bengasazi.

2: Singalumela ukholo lwethu noma sigxekwa.

1: Mathewu 10:32-33 ? Ngakho -ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. Kepha lowo oNgiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

2: Filipi 1:27-28 ? Ngakho -ke ukuziphatha kwenu makufanele ivangeli likaKristu, ukuze kuthi noma ngiza nginibona noma ngingekho, ngizwe izindaba zenu, ukuthi nime niqinile emoyeni munye, nganhliziyonye nilwela ukukholwa kweNkosi. ivangeli.??

NgokukaMathewu 26:72 Waphinda waphika ngesifungo, wathi: “Angimazi lowo muntu.

UPetru waphika kathathu ukuthi uyamazi uJesu, ngisho nangemva kokufunga.

1. Ingozi yokuphika uKristu - Singaligwema kanjani iphutha elifanayo elenziwa uPetru.

2. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu - Indlela uJesu athethelela ngayo uPetru naphezu kokuphika kwakhe.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

NgokukaMathewu 26:73 Kwathi emva kwesikhashana beza kuye ababemi khona, bathi

kuPetru: “Nempela nawe ungomunye wabo; ngoba ukukhuluma kwakho kuyakuveza.

UPetru uphika uJesu izikhathi ezintathu ngemva kokubonakala njengomunye wabafundi bakhe.

1: Ungafani noPetru - yima uqine ekukholweni nasekukholelweni kwakho.

2: Yiba nesibindi lapho ubhekene nobunzima, futhi ungesabi ukukhuluma.

1: Joshuwa 1:9 - "Angikuyalile yini? Qina, ume isibindi. Ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona."

2: Heberu 10:35 - "Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu."

NgokukaMathewu 26:74 Waseqala ukuthuka nokufunga, ethi: “Angimazi lowo muntu. Lahle lakhala iqhude.

Le ndima ichaza ukuphika kukaPetru uJesu izikhathi ezintathu ngaphambi kokuba iqhude likhale.

1. Ingozi Yokuphika UKristu: Ukuhlolwa Kokuphika KukaPetru

2. Amandla Esikhashana Esiwodwa: Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Isikhathi Ekuphikeni KukaPetru

1. Mathewu 26:31-35 - UJesu ubikezela ngokuphika kukaPetru

2 Petru 5:8 - Hlalani niqaphile futhi nibe nengqondo, isitha senu uSathane sihambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela.

NgokukaMathewu 26:75 UPetru wakhumbula izwi likaJesu, alisho kuye ukuthi: “Iqhude lingakakhali, uzakungiphika kathathu. Waphuma wakhala kamunyu.

UPetru wamphika kathathu uJesu, naphezu kwesixwayiso uJesu amnikeza sona.

1: Kumelwe sifunde emaphutheni kaPetru futhi sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu, ngisho

nalapho sibhekene nezimo ezinzima.

2: Lapho uJesu esixwayisa ngokuthile, kubalulekile ukukuthatha ngokungathi sína futhi sithembele esiqondisweni sakhe.

1: Luka 22:31-32 ZUL59 - “Yathi iNkosi: “ Simoni , Simoni! Yebo, uSathane unicelile ukuba anihlunge njengokolweni. Kepha mina ngikukhulekele ukuba ukukholwa kwakho kungapheli. ; lapho senibuyele Kimi, niqinise abafowenu.

2: Jakobe 1:12 - "Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngoba lapho esevunyelwe uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise labo abayithandayo."

UMathewu 27 yisahluko samashumi amabili nesikhombisa seVangeli likaMathewu, esigxile ezehlakalweni eziholela futhi ezihlanganisa ukubethelwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni, ukufa, nokungcwatshwa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokukhashelwa nokuquliswa icala kukaJesu (Mathewu 27:1-26). UJuda Iskariyothe, omunye wabafundi bakaJesu, uyazisola ngokukhaphela kwakhe futhi ubuyisela izinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu kubapristi abakhulu. Egajwe umuzwa wecala, uJuda uyazilengisa. Phakathi naleso sikhathi, uJesu ulethwa phambi kukaPilatu, umbusi waseRoma. Naphezu kokungatholi phutha kuYe, uPilatu unqotshwa ukucindezelwa yisixuku abese ekhulula uBaraba—iselelesi esinedumela elibi—esikhundleni sikaJesu. Khona-ke uPilatu uyala uJesu ukuba abhaxabulwe futhi anikele ukuze abethelwe.

Isigaba 2: Amasosha aklolodela futhi ahlukumeza uJesu ngaphambi kokumholela eGolgotha ukuze abethelwe esiphambanweni (Mathewu 27:27-44). Bamembathisa ingubo ebomvu futhi bamthwese ameva kuyilapho bemklolodela njengeNkosi yamaJuda. Eceleni kwezelelesi ezimbili, uJesu ubethelwa esiphambanweni phakathi kwazo. Abadlulayo bahlanganyela ekumklolodele ngesikhathi abaholi bezenkolo bebekela inselele amazwi akhe okuthi uyakwazi ukuzisindisa. Ubumnyama buwela phezu komhlaba kusukela emini kuze kube yihora lesithathu ntambama.

Isigaba 3: Njengoba uJesu ephefumula okokugcina esiphambanweni (Mathewu 27:45-66), kuba nokuzamazama komhlaba, amathuna ayavuleka, futhi abanye abangcwele abafile bayavuswa. Induna yekhulu iyavuma ukuthi ngempela "lo wayeyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu." UJosefa wase-Arimatheya—umfundi olandela uJesu ngasese—ucela ngesibindi imvume kuPilatu ukuba aqondise isidumbu sikaJesu ukuze singcwatshwe. UJosefa usonga ngendwangu yelineni ehlanzekile futhi ulibeka ethuneni lakhe elisha eliqoshwe edwaleni kuyilapho uMariya Magdalena nomunye uMariya bebukele.

Ngokufiqqiwe,

Isahluko samashumi amabili nesikhombisa sikaMathewu siveza ukuzisola nokuzibulala

kukaJuda, ukuqulwa kwecala likaJesu phambi kukaPilatu, ukubethelwa Kwakhe esiphambanweni kanye nezigebengu, kanye nokufa nokungcwatshwa Kwakhe ekugcineni.

Amasosha aklolodela uJesu, amhlukumeza, futhi amholela eGolgotha ukuze abethelwe esiphambanweni. Ubumnyama busibekele izwe kuyilapho abadlulayo bemklolodela futhi abaholi bezenkolo baphonsela inselelo lokho akushoyo.

Njengoba uJesu efa esiphambanweni, kwaba nokuzamazama komhlaba, amathuna avuleka, futhi induna yekhulu ivuma ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu. UJosefa wase-Arimatheya ucela ngesibindi isidumbu sikaJesu ukuba singcwatshwe ethuneni lakhe kuyilapho uMariya Magdalena nomunye uMariya bebukele. Lesi sahluko sethula izenzakalo ezidabukisayo eziphathelene nomhlatshelo kaJesu ukuze kusindiswe abantu.

NgokukaMathewu 27:1 Kwathi sekusile, bonke abapristi abakhulu namalunga esizwe benza icebo ngoJesu ukuba bambulale.

Abapristi abakhulu namadoda amadala benza uzungu ngoJesu ukuze bambulale.

1. Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu hhayi abantu - IzEnzo 5:29

2. Ungalivumeli izwe likucindezele esikhunjeni salo - Roma 12:2

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23, “Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu”

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8, “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela;

NgokukaMathewu 27:2 Sebembophile, bamuka naye, bamnikela kuPontiyu Pilatu umbusi.

UJesu waboshwa futhi wabotshwa, wabe esenikelwa kuPontiyu Pilatu, umbusi.

1. Amandla Okholo Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

2. Uthando LukaJesu Oluyisimangaliso

1. IzEnzo 4:19-20 - Kepha uPetru noJohane baphendula, bathi kubo: “Yahlulelani nina ukuthi kulungile yini emehlweni kaNkulunkulu ukulalela nina kunoNkulunkulu. Ngokuba thina asinakuyeka ukukhuluma esikubonileyo nesikuzwileyo.

2 Petru 2:21-22 - Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu naye wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: ongonanga, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 27:3 Khona uJuda owamkhaphelayo, ebona ukuthi ulahliwe, wazisola, wabuyisela izinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu kubapristi abakhulu namalunga.

UJuda waphenduka futhi wabuyisela imali ayeyinikiwe ngokukhaphela uJesu.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele njalo imiphumela yezenzo zethu futhi siphendukele kuNkulunkulu ukuze asithethelele.

2: Lapho sehluleka, kufanele ngokuthobeka sifune ukuphenduka futhi silungise izenzo zethu ezimbi.

1: UJeremiya 31:19 “Ngokuba emva kokuphenduka ngaphenduka; kwathi sengiyaliwe, ngazishaya ethangeni; ngaba namahloni, ngalulazeka, ngokuba ngathwala ihlazo lobusha bami.”

2: Luka 17:3-4 “Ziqapheleni nina! Uma umfowenu ona, mkhuze, futhi uma ephenduka, mthethelele, futhi uma ekona kasikhombisa ngosuku, futhi ephendukela kuwe kasikhombisa, ethi: 'Ngiyaphenduka,' mthethelele.

NgokukaMathewu 27:4 ethi: Ngonile ngokukhaphela igazi elingenacala. Basebesithi: Kuyini kithi lokho? bheka wena.

UPilatu wabuza amaJuda ukuthi kufanele enzeni ngoJesu, futhi aphendula ngokutshela uPilatu ukuthi kuwumthwalo wakhe wemfanelo ukunquma ukuthi enzeni ngoJesu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuthwala Isibopho Ngezenzo zethu

2. Isidingo Sobubele Nokuthethelelwa

1. Jeremiya 17:9-10 - "Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongayazi na? Mina Jehova ngihlola inhliziyo, ngivivinya izinso, ukuze nginike yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, ngokwezithelo zezenzo zakhe”

2. Jakobe 3:17-18 - "Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba

ngokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, akunabandlululo, futhi akuzenzisi. ukulunga kuhlwanyelwa ngokuthula kulabo abenza ukuthula.

NgokukaMathewu 27:5 Waphonsa phansi izinhlamvu zesiliva ethempelini, wamuka, wazilengisa.

UJuda Iskariyothe, omunye wabafundi bakaJesu, wamkhaphela futhi wazisola kakhulu. Wayibuyisela imali ayeyikhokhele ngokukhashelwa kwakhe wabe esezilengisa.

1. Ingozi Yokukhashelwa - Indlela isenzo sikaJuda sokukhaphela saba nomthelela ngayo empilweni kaJesu neyakhe.

2. Amandla Okuphenduka - Ukuthi isenzo sikaJuda sokuphenduka nokuzisola sabonisa kanjani amandla okufulathela isono.

1. IHubo 51:17 - “Imihlatshelo kaNkulunkulu ingumoya owaphukileyo; inhliziyo eyaphukileyo nedabukileyo, Nkulunkulu, awuyikuyidelela.

2 Luka 15:11-32 - Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko - Indaba kaJesu yendodana ephendukayo futhi ibuyele kuyise.

NgokukaMathewu 27:6 Abapristi abakhulu bathatha izinhlamvu zesiliva, bathi: “Akuvunyelwe ukuzifaka emnikelweni, ngokuba ziyinani legazi.

Abapristi abakhulu bathatha izinhlamvu zesiliva eziyinani legazi, kodwa bathi kwakungavunyelwe ukuzifaka endaweni yomnikelo.

1. Uma sithola inkokhelo ngezono zethu, akufanele siyisebenzisele inzuzo yethu.

2. Kufanele sibe nomthwalo wemfanelo ngezinsiza esizinikezwe, noma ngabe zivela emithonjeni engabazekayo.

1. IzAga 16:8 -Ingcosana enokulunga ingcono kunenzuzo enkulu engenabulungisa.

2 Petru 4:3-4 - Ngokuba isikhathi esidlulile sanele ukwenza lokho abezizwe abakuthandayo, ukuphila okuxekethile , ukuhuheka, ukudakwa, iziphithiphithi, nokudakwa, nokukhonza izithombe okubi. Ngokuqondene nalokhu bayamangala lapho ningahlanganyeli nabo esikhukhuleni esifanayo sokuziphatha okubi, futhi

banihlambalaza.

NgokukaMathewu 27:7 Basebecebisana, bathenga ngayo insimu yombumbi ukuze kube khona abasemzini, kube khona abasemzini.

Abapristi abakhulu namalunga esizwe babuthana ndawonye futhi basebenzise imali ababeyitholile ngokukhaphela uJesu ukuze bathenge insimu, eyayisetshenziselwa ukungcwaba abantu abangabazi kuyo.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Engenabugovu: Isibonelo Sabaphristi Abakhulu Nabadala"

2. "Amandla Ozwelo: Insimu Yombumbi"

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami. , uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2. Isaya 58:6-7 - “Lokhu akukhona yini ukuzila engikukhethayo: ukuthukululula izibopho zobubi, ukuqaqa imichilo yejoka, ukukhululula abacindezelweyo, nokwephula onke amajoka? Akukhona ukwabela abalambile isinkwa sakho nokuletha abampofu abangenamakhaya endlini yakho; lapho ubona ohamba ze, umembese, ungazifihli enyameni yakho na?

NgokukaMathewu 27:8 Ngakho leyo nsimu yabizwa ngokuthi insimu yegazi kuze kube namuhla.

Insimu yase-Akeldama yathengwa ngemali eyatholwa uJuda Iskariyothe ngokukhaphela uJesu, ngakho yabizwa ngokuthi insimu yegazi.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaKristu: Ukuhlolwa Kwemiphumela Yesono

2. Izindleko Zokuba Abafundi: Ukudela Konke Ngenxa KaJesu

1. IzEnzo 1:18-19 , eziloba ngokuthengwa kwensimu yase-Akeldama

2. Luka 14:25-33 , ekhuluma ngezindleko zokuba umfundi

NgokukaMathewu 27:9 Khona kwagcwaliseka okwashiwo ngomprofethi uJeremiya ukuthi:

“Bathatha izinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu, inani lalowo owabekwa inani, abamlinganisa abantwana bakwa-Israyeli;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela isiprofetho somprofethi uJeremiya esagcwaliseka ngayo lapho izinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu zikhokhelwa uJesu.

1: Icebo likaNkulunkulu lihlala ligcwaliseka.

2: Ukuthembela entandweni nasenhlelweni yeNkosi.

1: Isaya 55:11 “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2: Izaga 16:3 “Nikela kuJehova imisebenzi yakho, khona-ke imicabango yakho iyakuma.

NgokukaMathewu 27:10 ngazinika insimu yombumbi, njengalokho iNkosi ingimisele.

UPilatu wayalwa yiNkosi ukuba anike umbumbi izinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu, owabe esethenga ngazo insimu yokumbela abafokazi kuyo.

1. Ukwenza Umehluko Ngokulalela UNkulunkulu - Ukuthi ukulalela kukaPilatu iNkosi kwaba nomthelela kanjani ezimpilweni zabanye.

2. Amandla Esipho Esincane - Yeka ukuthi isipho esibonakala singelutho singaba nemiphumela emikhulu futhi ehlala njalo.

1. IzEnzo 10:38 - Indlela uNkulunkulu abonisa ngayo ukungakhethi othandweni lwakhe nasekunakekeleni kwakhe bonke abantu.

2. IzAga 19:17 - Onomusa kompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyomvuza ngalokho akwenzileyo.

NgokukaMathewu 27:11 UJesu wema phambi kombusi; umbusi wambuza wathi: “Wena uyinkosi yabaJuda na? UJesu wasesithi kuye: Utsho wena.

UJesu wabuqinisekisa ubukhosi bakhe phambi kukaPilatu lapho ebuzwa.

1: UJesu uyiNkosi Yamakhosi noMbusi wababusi - IsAmbulo 19:16

2: UJesu akayena owaleli zwe - Johane 18:36

1: UJesu uyiNkosi Yenkazimulo - IHubo 24:10

2: UPilatu wabuza uJesu ukuthi uyiNkosi yamaJuda yini - Marku 15:2

NgokukaMathewu 27:12 Kwathi emangalelwa ngabapristi abakhulu namalunga, akaphendulanga lutho.

Le ndima ichaza uJesu emangalelwa abapristi abakhulu namalunga, nokho uyathula futhi akaphenduli.

1. Amandla Okuthula: Ukuhlola Impendulo KaJesu Kubamangaleli Bakhe

2. Ukufunda Ukukhuluma: Nini Ukusebenzisa Izwi Lethu

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wahlushwa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Jakobe 1:19 - Bazalwane nodadewethu abathandekayo, qaphelani lokhu: Wonke umuntu kufanele asheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaMathewu 27:13 Wayesethi uPilatu kuye: “Awuzwa yini ukuthi zingaki izinto abazifakaza ngawe na?

Abantu bamangalela uJesu ngezinto eziningi, kodwa uPilatu wabuza ukuthi uJesu uyezwa yini.

1. Impendulo KaJesu Ekumangaleleni: Indlela uJesu abhekana ngayo nokumangalelwa ngendlela ezolile nokuthula.

2. Ukumelana Nesifiso Sokusabela: Ukungaphenduli ekumangaleleni okungamanga ngentukuthelo noma ngentukuthelo.

1 Petru 2:23 - Lapho ethukwa, akaphindiselanga ngokuthuka; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga, kodwa wazinikela kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.

2. Mathewu 5:43-44 - Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho futhi uzonde isitha sakho.' Kepha mina ngithi kini, thandani izitha zenu, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo.

NgokukaMathewu 27:14 Akamphendulanga nezwi; waze wamangala kakhulu umbusi.

Ukuthula kukaJesu phambi kukaPilatu kubonisa ukuzibophezela kwakhe entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuzinikela kukaJesu entandweni kaNkulunkulu kwakunamandla kangangokuthi ngisho nalapho ebhekene nokufa wathula.

2: Ukulalela kukaJesu intando kaNkulunkulu kwakunamandla kangangokuthi wadela ukuphila kwakhe ngaphandle kokungabaza.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 - UJesu wazithoba, ethatha isimo senceku, futhi ngokulalela wanikela ngokuphila kwakhe.

2: Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu.

NgokukaMathewu 27:15 Ngomkhosi umbusi wayejwayele ukukhululela isixuku isiboshwa, esisithandayo.

Edilini elithile, uPilatu wayevame ukukhulula isiboshwa esikhethwe abantu.

1. Amandla Esihawu: Ukuhlola Isibonelo sikaPilatu kuMathewu 27:15

2. Ukukhetha Ububele Phezu Kwempindiselo: Ukuhlola Ukukhetha kukaPilatu kuMathewu 27:15.

1. Eksodusi 34:7 - "ogcinela abayizinkulungwane umusa, othethelela ububi neziphambeko nezono, ongayikuyekela onecala;

2. Roma 12:19-21 - "Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka,

ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi. Ngakho-ke uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, siphuzise, ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle omlilo ekhanda laso. Unganqotshwa okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

NgokukaMathewu 27:16 Ngaleso sikhathi babenesiboshwa esidumileyo, okuthiwa uBaraba.

Lesi siqephu esikuMathewu 27:16 sikhuluma ngoBaraba, isiboshwa esidumile.

1. Incazelo Yokuthethelela - Ukuthi UJesu Wamthethelela Kanjani UBaraba

2. Amandla Omusa - Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Isihe kuBarabas

1. Luka 23:13-25 - UPilatu uthembisa ukukhulula uJesu noma uBaraba

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:4-9 - Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu ngoJesu

NgokukaMathewu 27:17 Kwathi sebebuthene, uPilatu wathi kubo: “Nithanda ukuba nginikhululele bani na? UBarabasi, kumbe uJesu othiwa uKristu?

UPilatu wabuza isixuku ukuthi amkhulule yini uBaraba noma uJesu, owaziwa ngokuthi uKristu.

1. Isipho Senkululeko: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Osikhulula Ngayo

2. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Indlela Esibizwa Ngayo Ukuze Sithathe Izinqumo Ezihlakaniphile

1. KwabaseRoma 6:14-15 - Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

2 Efesu 4:17-19 - Ngakho-ke lokhu ngiyakusho, futhi ngiyafakaza eNkosini, ukuthi ningabe nihamba njengabanye abezizwe, ebuze bengqondo yabo.

NgokukaMathewu 27:18 Ngokuba wayazi ukuthi bamnikele ngomona.

UJesu wakhashelwa futhi wanikelwa ukuba abethelwe esiphambanweni ngabantu bakubo ngenxa yomona.

1. Amandla Omona: Angaholela Kanjani Ekubhujisweni

2. Isipho Sothando Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke: Umhlatshelo KaJesu Wesintu

1. IzAga 14:30 - Inhliziyo ephilileyo ingukuphila kwenyama, kepha umhawu ungukubola kwamathambo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 27:19 Esehlezi esihlalweni sokwahlulela, umkakhe wathumela kuye, wathi: “Ungabi nandaba kulowo muntu olungileyo, ngokuba ngihlupheke kakhulu namuhla ngaye ephusheni.

Le ndima ilandisa ngesixwayiso somkaPilatu kumyeni wakhe ngokuphathelene nobumsulwa bukaJesu.

1. UNkulunkulu usebenzisa amandla angaphezu kwawemvelo ukuze avikele abangenacala.

2. Amandla ethonya lomngane womshado.

1. Daniyeli 2:28-30 - UNkulunkulu wembula izimfihlakalo kulabo abakhethile.

2. IzAga 31:11-12 - Iseluleko somfazi kufanele sifunwe futhi silalelwe.

NgokukaMathewu 27:20 Kepha abapristi abakhulu namalunga bancenga izixuku ukuba zicele uBaraba, zibulale uJesu.

Abapristi abakhulu namalunga bancenga isixuku ukuba sicele ukuba uBaraba akhululwe esikhundleni sikaJesu, kuze kube sekufeni kukaJesu.

1. Intando kaNkulunkulu inkulu kunokuzikhethela komuntu.

2. Ukwenza izinqumo ezifanele ezisekelwe okholweni, hhayi ukukholisa.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

NgokukaMathewu 27:21 Umbusi waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nithanda ukuba nginikhululele muphi kulaba ababili na? Bathi: UBaraba.

Isixuku sakhetha uBaraba esikhundleni sikaJesu.

1. "Ukwenza Okulungile Ngokuphikisana Nokwenza Okudumile"

2. "Kusho Ukuthini Ukulandela UJesu?"

1. Isaya 53:12 - “Ngakho ngiyakuyabela isabelo kanye nabakhulu, futhi iyohlukanisa impango nabanamandla, ngoba yawuthululela umphefumulo wayo ekufeni;

2. Mathewu 16:24 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele."

NgokukaMathewu 27:22 Wathi uPilatu kubo: “Pho, ngimenzeni uJesu othiwa uKristu na? Bonke bathi kuye: Kabethelwe esiphambanweni.

Abantu bathi uJesu akabethelwe.

1: UJesu ungumnikelo wethu wokugcina.

2: Amandla abantu kanye negunya likahulumeni.

1: U-Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2: Johane 19:11 - UJesu waphendula wathi: "Ubungeke ube namandla phezu kwami, uma ungawanikwanga evela phezulu. Ngakho-ke onginikele kuwe unecala lesono esikhulu."

NgokukaMathewu 27:23 Wathi umbusi: “Wenze bubi buni na? Kodwa bamemeza kakhulu, besithi: Kabethelwe esiphambanweni.

Isixuku sasifuna ukuba uJesu abethelwe esiphambanweni ngisho nangemva kokuba uPilatu ebuze ukuthi kungani uJesu enze okubi.

1. Amandla Esixuku: Indlela Ukucindezela Kontanga Okungaholela Ngayo Ekwahlulelweni Okungalungile

2. Ukubethelwa KukaJesu: Isibonelo Sethu Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke Zokunikela Nokuthethelela

1. Mathewu 27:23 - "Makabethelwe"

2. Roma 5:8 - "Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

NgokukaMathewu 27:24 Kwathi uPilatu ebona ukuthi akasizi lutho, kodwa ukuthi isiyaluyalu siyaqala, wathatha amanzi, wageza izandla phambi kwesixuku, wathi: “Anginacala egazini lalo muntu olungileyo; ziboneleni nina. .

UPilatu, engakwazi ukulawula isixuku, wageza izandla zakhe njengophawu lokungabi nacala kwakhe ekufeni kukaJesu.

1. Amandla Ezimpawu EBhayibhelini

2. Ukungqubuzana Kokulunga Nokungalungi

1. Isaya 1:15-18 - Lapho nelula izandla zenu nikhuleka, ngiyakufihla kini amehlo ami; noma nenza imikhuleko eminingi, angiyikuzwa. Izandla zakho zigcwele igazi!

2. AmaHubo 51:1-2 - Ngihawukele, Nkulunkulu, ngokomusa wakho; yesula iziphambeko zami ngokobubele bakho obukhulu. Geza bonke ububi bami, ungihlanze esonweni sami.

NgokukaMathewu 27:25 Base bephendula bonke abantu, bathi: “Igazi lakhe malibe phezu kwethu naphezu kwabantwana bethu.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokuzimisela kwabantu ukwamukela imiphumela yokufa kukaJesu njengeyabo.

1. "Amandla Amazwi: Ukuphatha Amazwi Nezenzo Zethu"

2. "Igazi likaJesu: Umhlatshelo Wakhe, Insindiso Yethu"

1. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2. Luka 23:34 - "UJesu wathi: "Baba, bathethelele, ngoba abakwazi abakwenzayo."

NgokukaMathewu 27:26 Wayesebakhululela uBaraba; esetshaye uJesu, wamnikela ukuba abethelwe.

UPilatu wakhulula uBaraba futhi wabhaxabula uJesu ngaphambi kokuba amnikele ukuba abethelwe esiphambanweni.

1. Izindleko Zokuhlengwa Kwethu: Uthando Lomhlatshelo kanye Nesiphambano

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Isipho sikaJesu Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke

1. Luka 23:34 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi: “Baba, bathethelele; ngoba kabakwazi abakwenzayo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMathewu 27:27 Khona amasosha ombusi amyisa uJesu egcekeni, abuthela kuye lonke ibutho.

Amasosha ombusi athatha uJesu amyisa ehholo elivamile futhi aqoqa isixuku esikhulu samasosha.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngathi, futhi ngisho nasezikhathini zethu zobumnyama, usenathi.

2 Kumelwe sizimisele ukubhekana nemiphumela yezenzo zethu futhi samukele intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. U-Isaya 43:1-2 “Kepha manje, usho kanje uJehova, owakudalayo, wena Jakobe, owakubumba, Israyeli, uthi: “Ungesabi, ngokuba ngikuhlengile; ngikubizile ngegama; ungowami. Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; ilangabi ngeke likushise.”

2. Isaya 41:10 - “Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 27:28 Amhlubula, amembathisa ingubo ebomvu.

Amasosha amhlubula uJesu futhi amembathisa ingubo ebomvu.

1. Ingubo Ebomvu Yokuthotshiswa: Umhlatshelo KaJesu Wokuhlengwa Kwethu

2. Ingubo Yokuthobeka: Isifundo Sokuthobeka Esivela Enkosini Yamakhosi

1. Isaya 53:3 : “Wadelelwa, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi;

2. Filipi 2:5-8 : “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina okuKristu Jesu yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMathewu 27:29 sebeluke umqhele wameva, bawubeka ekhanda lakhe, nomhlanga esandleni sakhe sokunene, baguqa ngamadolo phambi kwakhe, bamklolodela, bathi: “Bayede, nkosi yabaJuda!

Amasosha afaka umqhele wameva ekhanda likaJesu, afaka umhlanga esandleni sakhe sokunene amklolodela athi: "Bayede, Nkosi yamaJuda!"

1. Amandla Okubhuqa: Indlela UJesu Wanqoba Ngayo Ekuthotshisweni

2. INkosi Yeqiniso: Indlela UJesu Aqashelwa Ngayo Naphezu Kokuhlupheka Kwakhe

1. Isaya 53:3-5 - Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2. Filipi 2:8-11 - Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaMathewu 27:30 Amkhafulela ngamathe, athatha umhlanga, amshaya ekhanda.

Amasosha amklolodela futhi amshaya uJesu.

1: UJesu wayezimisele ukuzwa ukuthotshiswa nobuhlungu bomzimba ukuze asilethele insindiso.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukulandela isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sikhuthazelele ukuhlupheka ngomusa.

1: 1 Petru 2:20-21 “Ngokuba kuludumo luni uma nibekezela, lapho nesona, nishaywa ngenxa yalokho na? Kepha uma nikhuthazela lapho nenza okuhle futhi nihlupheka ngenxa yalokho, lokho kungumusa phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba nabizelwa lokho, ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe.”

2: Isaya 53:5-6 “Kepha wahlatshwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina. Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu; siphendukele-yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe; futhi uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.”

NgokukaMathewu 27:31 Sebemklolodele, bamhlubula ingubo, bamembathisa ezakhe izingubo, bamuka naye ukuyombethela esiphambanweni.

UJesu wahlekwa usulu wabe esethathwa ukuba ayobethelwa esiphambanweni.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sigconwa futhi sishushiswa kangakanani, uJesu wayeyisibonelo esikhulu kunazo zonke sokuthobeka nesibindi lapho ebhekene nobunzima.

2: Kufanele siduduzeke esibonelweni sikaJesu sokukhuthazela nokholo naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo kinina, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazenza ize. ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2: 1 Petru 2:21-23 - Ngokuba nabizelwa lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yenu, enishiyela isibonelo, ukuze nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe. Akenzanga sono, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe. Lapho ethukwa, akaphindiselanga ngokuthuka; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga, kodwa waqhubeka ezibeka kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.

NgokukaMathewu 27:32 Esaphuma, afumana indoda yaseKhurene, nguSimoni igama lakhe, amcindezela ukuba athwale isiphambano sakhe.

Amasosha amabili amaRoma aphoqa uSimoni waseKhurene ukuba awasize athwale isiphambano sikaJesu Kristu.

1. UJesu wanqoba ukuhlupheka nosizi ngosizo lwabanye.

2. Ukuthwalisana imithwalo kuwukuthwala isiphambano sikaKristu.

1. Galathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

2. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

NgokukaMathewu 27:33 Sebefikile endaweni ethiwa iGolgotha, okungukuthi, indawo yoKhakhayi.

Indawo uJesu abethelwe kuyo yayibizwa ngokuthi iGolgotha, okuhunyushwa ngokuthi “indawo yogebhezi lwekhanda”.

1. UKhakhayi LukaJesu: Uphawu Lokuhlengwa Kwethu

2. Ukubaluleka KweGolgotha: Indawo Yokubethelwa

1. Luka 23:33-34 - Sebefike endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi uKhakhayi bambethela khona, nezelelesi, esinye ngakwesokunene sakhe esinye ngakwesokhohlo sakhe.

2 Johane 19:17-18 - Bamthatha uJesu, waphuma, ethwele isiphambano sakhe, waya endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi iNdawo Yokhakhayi, ebizwa ngesiHeberu, iGolgotha. Sebembethela khona, kanye naye nabanye ababili, omunye ngalapha, noJesu phakathi.

NgokukaMathewu 27:34 Bamnika uviniga oxutshwe nenyongo ukuba anathe;

Amasosha anika uJesu ingxube yeviniga nenyongo, kodwa wenqaba ukuyiphuza.

1. Ukuhlupheka KukaJesu: Indlela Yokusabela Lapho Konke Kubukeka Kungenathemba

2. Ukholo LukaJesu Olungapheli Nokwethemba Icebo LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe: njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu phambi kwabagundi bayo eyisimungulu, kanjalo akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2 Mathewu 26:39 - Waqhubekela phambili ingcosana, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wakhuleka, ethi: “Baba, uma kungenzeka, makudlule kimi lesi sitsha, nokho kungabi njengokuba ngithanda mina, kodwa njengokuba funa.

NgokukaMathewu 27:35 Ayesembethela, abelana izingubo zakhe, enzelana inkatho, ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi ukuthi: “Babelana izingubo zami, benza inkatho yokuphosa ngesambatho sami.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni futhi izingubo zakhe zahlukaniselwa abantu, kugcwalisa isiprofetho sokuthi izingubo zakhe zaziyohlukaniswa ngenkatho.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaJesu: Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho

2. Amandla Ezinqumo Zethu: Ukubaluleka Kokwenza Inkatho

1. Isaya 53:12 “Ngalokho ngiyakuyabela nabakhulu, yahlukanise impango nabanamandla, ngokuba yawuthulula umphefumulo wayo ekufeni, wabalelwa kanye nezelelesi; isono sabaningi, futhi wakhulekela ababambukayo.

2. IzAga 16:33 “Inkatho yenzelwa emathangeni, kepha konke ukumiswa kwayo kungokukaJehova.

NgokukaMathewu 27:36 Bahlala phansi bamlinda khona;

Amasosha ambheka uJesu ngesikhathi ebethelwa esiphambanweni.

1. Amandla Okufakaza: Ukufunda Emasosheni Asesiphambanweni

2. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Ukubonakaliswa Okuphelele Kothando

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2 Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

NgokukaMathewu 27:37 Babeka ngaphezu kwekhanda lakhe icala lakhe libhaliwe ukuthi: LO NGUJESU INKOSI YABAJUDA.

Kwabekwa uphawu ngenhla kwekhanda likaJesu esiphambanweni olufundeka kanje, "Lona uJesu iNkosi yamaJuda."

1. Ubukhosi BukaJesu: Lokho Obukusho Kithi

2. Isibonakaliso Sobukhosi BukaJesu: Lokho Esikushoyo Kithi

1 Johane 3:17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:1-3 - “Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila ukhululile kuKristu Jesu emthethweni wesono nokufa. wenza lokho umthetho, owenziwe buthaka enyameni, owawungenakukwenza. Ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe siqu isesimweni senyama enesono nangenxa yesono, walahla isono enyameni.

NgokukaMathewu 27:38 Kwabethelwa kanye naye abaphangi ababili, esinye ngakwesokunene nesinye ngakwesokhohlo.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni nezelelesi ezimbili, esinye ngakwesokunene nesinye ngakwesokhohlo sakhe.

1. Incazelo Yokubethelwa KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwamahora Akhe Okugcina

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuthobeka Nesihawu

1. Luka 23:43 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Namuhla uzakuba nami eParadisi.

2 Johane 8:1-11 - Kodwa uJesu waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo. Ekuseni kakhulu waphinda weza ethempelini. Bonke abantu beza kuye, wahlala phansi wabafundisa.

NgokukaMathewu 27:39 Abadlulayo bamthuka, benikina amakhanda abo.

Abantu ababedlula eduze kukaJesu bamklolodela futhi bebonisa ukungamemukeli.

1. "Amandla Amagama: Singakhetha Kanjani Ukwakha Noma Ukudiliza"

2. "Ukuqonda Ukuhlupheka KukaJesu: Ukuma Naye Ngehora Lakhe Lesidingo"

1. Hebheru 13:12-13 - "Ngakho-ke noJesu, ukuze angcwelise abantu ngegazi lakhe siqu, wahlupheka ngaphandle kwesango. Ngakho-ke masiphumele kuye ngaphandle kwekamu, sithwele ihlazo lakhe."

2. IzAga 18:21 - "Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, futhi abaluthandayo bayodla isithelo salo."

NgokukaMathewu 27:40 bethi: “Wena odiliza ithempeli, ubuye ulakhe ngezinsuku ezintathu, zisindise; Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, yehla esiphambanweni.

Isixuku samklolodela uJesu, simtshela ukuba azisindise uma eyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1: Indlela uJesu asibonisa ngayo amandla okholo, ngisho nalapho sibhekene nobunzima nokungabaza.

2: Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokubeka ithemba lethu kuNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho kubonakala sengathi umhlaba wonke umelene nathi.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Mathewu 16:24-26 “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele; ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwayo umphefumulo wakhe ngenxa yami uyakuwuthola, ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe ngumphefumulo wakhe, noma akhipheni umuntu esikhundleni sokuphila kwakhe na?

NgokukaMathewu 27:41 Kanjalo nabapristi abakhulu bambhinqa kanye nababhali namalunga, bathi:

Abapristi abakhulu nababhali namalunga bamklolodela uJesu.

1: Ingozi Yokugconwa

2: Amandla Okuthobeka

1: Jakobe 4:10, “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:29, “Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa efanele ukwakha ngokufanele ithuba, ukuze kuphe umusa kwabezwayo.”

Mathewu 27:42 Wasindisa abanye; yena angekwazi ukuzisindisa. Uma eyiNkosi yakwa-Israyeli, makehle manje esiphambanweni, futhi sizomkholwa.

Abantu bamklolodela uJesu ngokuzibiza ngokuthi uyiNkosi yakwa-Israyeli, bemcela ukuba ehle esiphambanweni uma efuna bamkholelwe.

1. Ukuthobeka kukaJesu: UJesu wazithoba kanjani ekufeni esiphambanweni ukuze sisindiswe.

2 Amandla okholo: Indlela ukholo kuJesu olungasilethela ngayo insindiso naphezu kokungabaza nokwesaba kwethu.

1. Filipi 2:7-8 – “Kepha wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 – “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

Mathewu 27:43 Wathembela kuNkulunkulu; makamkhulule manje, uma emthanda, ngokuba wathi: Mina ngiyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Abapristi abakhulu nabafundisi bomthetho baklolodela uJesu, bebiza uNkulunkulu ukuba amkhulule uma ngempela eyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwensindiso: Ukuthi Ukuhlupheka KukaJesu Kusilethela Kanjani Ithemba

2. Amandla Okwethemba: Ukufunda Ukulandela UNkulunkulu Naphezu Kwezimo Zethu

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - "Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yazithwala izinsizi zethu, nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, yahlukunyezwa. Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu, yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu. nguye ukujeziswa okwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. KumaHeberu 12:2 - "sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. "

NgokukaMathewu 27:44 Nabaphangi ababebethelwe esiphambanweni kanye naye, bamkhanda ngamazinyo ngokunjalo.

Izigebengu ezazibethelwe noJesu zamklolodela.

1: UJesu wakhuthazelela ukugconwa futhi ngisho nangehora lobumnyama kakhulu wahlala eqinile okholweni lwakhe.

2: Singafunda kuJesu ukuhlala sithembekile kuzo zonke izimo, ngisho nalapho sigconwa.

1: 1 Petru 2:21-23 “Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: ongonanga, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe; , lapho ethukwa, akaphindanga athuke; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga; kodwa wayezinikele kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.”

2: KumaHeberu 12:2-3 “sibheke kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu; owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi usehlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba bhekani yena owakhuthazela ephikwa kangaka yizoni, ukuze ningakhathali, niphele amandla ezingqondweni zenu.

NgokukaMathewu 27:45 Kusukela ngehora lesithupha kwaba mnyama emhlabeni wonke kwaze kwaba yihora lesishiyagalolunye.

Emini, kwaba mnyama emhlabeni wonke amahora amathathu.

1: Umhlatshelo kaJesu wasinikeza indlela yokubuyisana noNkulunkulu.

2: Lapho uJesu efa esiphambanweni, kwakuyisikhathi esidabukisayo nesimnyama emhlabeni.

1: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yahlatshwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2: Luka 23:44-46 - “Kwasekungaba yihora lesithupha, kwase kuba mnyama emhlabeni wonke kwaze kwaba yihora lesishiyagalolunye, ngokuba ilanga lanqamuka ukukhanya. Isihenqo sethempeli sadabuka kabili. UJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: 'Baba, ezandleni zakho ngiyawubeka umoya wami.' Eseshilo lokho waphefumula okokugcina.

NgokukaMathewu 27:46 Kwathi ngehora lesishiyagalolunye uJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Eli, Eli, lama sabaktani? okungukuthi: Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na?

UJesu, ngehora lesishiyagalolunye lokuhlupheka kwakhe esiphambanweni, wakhala kuNkulunkulu ngobuhlungu ebuza ukuthi kungani eshiywe.

1. Ubuhlungu BukaJesu: Ukuqonda Umhlatshelo WoMsindisi Wethu

2. Isenzo Sokugcina Sothando: Ukuhlola Ukulahlwa KukaJesu

1. AMAHUBO 22:1-2 - "Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na? Ukude kangakanani nokungisindisa, kude nosizi lwami na? Nkulunkulu wami, ngiyakhala emini, kepha wena ungaphenduli ebusuku, kodwa kangitholi ukuphumula.

2. U-Isaya 53:3-4 - “Wadelelwa, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wokuhlupheka, nojwayelene nobuhlungu; wadelelwa njengalowo abantu abamfihlela ubuso, wadelelwa, samlulaza. wathwala ubuhlungu bethu futhi wathwala ukuhlupheka kwethu."

NgokukaMathewu 27:47 Abanye kwababemi khona bekuzwa bathi: “Lo ubiza u- Eliya.

Lesi siqephu silandisa indlela abanye ababemi lapho ekubethelweni kukaJesu abasabela ngayo ngokuthi uJesu wayebiza u-Eliya.

1. Ukubethelwa KukaJesu Esiphambanweni: Ithuba Lensindiso

2. Injongo KaNkulunkulu Ngokufa KukaJesu

1. IHubo 22:1-21 – Isiprofetho sikaMesiya sokufa kukaJesu esiphambanweni.

2. Isaya 53:4-6 – Isiprofetho sokufa kukaJesu nensindiso azoyiletha

NgokukaMathewu 27:48 Wayesegijima masinyane omunye kubo, wathatha uzipho, walugcwalisa ngoviniga, waluhloma emhlangeni, wamphuzisa.

UJesu wanikwa uviniga emhlangeni ukuba awuphuze ngesikhathi esesiphambanweni.

1. Amandla Othando Lomhlatshelo

2. Ukubonisa Ukholo Lwethu Ngezenzo

1 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2 Filipi 2:7-8 - Kodwa wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso wabantu: Efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngumuntu. abalalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa kwesiphambano.

NgokukaMathewu 27:49 Abanye bathi: “Yeka, sibone uma u-Eliya eza ukumsindisa.

Isixuku ekubethelweni kukaJesu sasibuza ukuthi u-Eliya wayengeza yini ukuzosindisa uJesu.

1: Akufanele singabaza icebo likaNkulunkulu, kodwa kufanele sithembele entandweni Yakhe.

2: Kufanele sibheke isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sithembele emhlatshelweni Wakhe.

1: Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2: Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

NgokukaMathewu 27:50 UJesu, esememeza futhi ngezwi elikhulu, wawukhipha umoya.

UJesu wafa ngemva kokumemezela ngokuzwakalayo ukufa kwakhe.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Isenzo Sokugcina Sothando Nokulalela

2. Amazwi KaJesu Okugcina: Ubufakazi Obunamandla Bokukholwa

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 : Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe ngathi ngoba siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Filipi 2:8 : Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMathewu 27:51 Bheka, isihenqo sethempeli sadabuka kabili, kusukela phezulu kuze kufike phansi; umhlaba wazamazama, amadwala aqhekezeka;

Iveyili lethempeli ladabuka kabili kusukela phezulu kuya phansi; umhlaba wazamazama, amadwala aqhekezeka.

1. UNkulunkulu Wehlukanisa Iveli: Ukubona Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Umhlaba Wazamazama Futhi Amadwala Ahlukana: Ukubona Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ngomthandazo

1. Isaya 64:1 - “O, ukube ubungaklebhula amazulu, wehle, izintaba zizamazame phambi kwakho!

2. IHubo 18:6-7 - "Ekuhluphekeni kwami ngakhala kuJehova, ngakhala kuNkulunkulu wami ngicela usizo. Wezwa izwi lami esethempelini lakhe; ukukhala kwami kwafika phambi kwakhe ezindlebeni zakhe."

Mathewu 27:52 Amathuna avuleka; nemizimba eminingi yabangcwele ababelele yavuka;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuvuswa kwabafileyo ngemva kokuba uJesu esebethelwe esiphambanweni.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Ukufa

2. Isithembiso Sokuvuka Kwabafileyo

1. Isaya 25:8 - Uyokugwinya ukufa ngokunqoba

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila.

NgokukaMathewu 27:53 baphuma emathuneni emva kokuvuka kwakhe, bangena emzini ongcwele, babonakala kwabaningi.

Ngemva kokuvuswa kukaJesu, waphuma emathuneni waya eJerusalema ukuze abonakale kubantu abaningi.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuvuka KukaKristu Kuguqula Kanjani Ukuphila Kwethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubonakala KukaJesu Ngemva Kokuvuka Kwakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 - Nathi singahamba ekuphileni okusha.

2 Johane 21:1-14 - UJesu ubonakala kubafundi ogwini lolwandle.

NgokukaMathewu 27:54 Kwathi induna yekhulu nababe nayo belinda uJesu bebona ukuzamazama komhlaba nalokho okwenzekileyo besaba kakhulu, bathi: “Nempela lo ubeyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Le ndima ichaza indlela induna yekhulu eyasabela ngayo kanye nalabo ababenaye lapho bebona ukuzamazama komhlaba nezinye izenzakalo ezihlobene nokufa kukaJesu. Baqaphela ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela Induna Yekhulu Eyayibona Ngayo INdodana KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukufakaza Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Ukwamukela Amandla Akhe

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Johane 20:30-31 - UJesu wenza ezinye izibonakaliso eziningi phambi kwabafundi, ezingalotshiwe kule ncwadi; kodwa lezi zilotshiwe ukuze nikholwe ukuthi uJesu unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, nokuthi ngokukholwa nibe nokuphila egameni lakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 27:55 Kwakukhona lapho abesifazane abaningi, bebukela bekude, ababelandela uJesu bevela eGalile, bemkhonza.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokuthi abesifazane abaningi babelandele uJesu besuka eGalile beya eJerusalema ukuze bamkhonze.

1: UJesu wayenakekelwa kakhulu yilabo ababemzungezile kwaze kwaba sekupheleni.

2: Kunamandla amakhulu, uthando, nenduduzo ekusekelweni odade nabafowethu kuKristu.

1: Marku 14:3-9 - UMariya ugcoba uJesu ngamafutha ayigugu, isibonakaliso sothando lwakhe ngaye.

2: IzAga 31:10-31 - Owesifazane olungile, osebenzisa iziphiwo namakhono akhe ukuze akhonze futhi akhonze abanye.

NgokukaMathewu 27:56 phakathi kwabo kwakukhona uMariya Magdalena, noMariya unina kaJakobe noJose, nonina wabantwana bakaZebedewu.

UMariya Magdalena, uMariya unina kaJakobe noJose, nonina wabantwana bakaZebedewu babephakathi kwabantu ababona ukubethelwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni.

1. UFakazi Othembekile: Ukuhlola Isibindi SikaMariya Magdalena noMariya, unina kaJakobe noJose.

2. Ukuma Ebunyeni: Ukubethelwa KukaJesu Kuhlanganisa Kanjani Ukukholwa Kwethu

1. KumaHebheru 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elingaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano omisiwe. phambi kwethu."

2. Johane 11:25-26 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila; Uyakukholelwa lokhu?”

NgokukaMathewu 27:57 Kwathi sekuhlwile, kwafika umuntu ocebile wase-Arimathiya, ogama lakhe linguJosefa, owayengumfundi kaJesu naye.

UJosefa wase-Arimatheya wayengumfundi kaJesu ozinikele owangcwaba uJesu ngendlela efanele.

1. Ukuzinikela kukaJosefa wase-Arimatheya: Isibonelo sokulandela uJesu

2. Amandla Omhlatshelo: Indlela UJosefa Wase-Arimatheya Abonisa Ngayo Ukukholwa Kwakhe

1 Johane 19:38-42 - Ukungcwatshwa kukaJesu nguJosefa wase-Arimatheya

2 Marku 15:43-46 - Isicelo sikaJosefa wase-Arimatheya kuPilatu ngomzimba kaJesu.

NgokukaMathewu 27:58 Waya kuPilatu, wacela isidumbu sikaJesu. Khona uPilatu wayala ukuba isidumbu sikhululwe.

UPilatu wasamukela isicelo sikaJosefa wase-Arimatheya sokuba athathe isidumbu sikaJesu ngemva kokusicela.

1. Amandla okholo nokubekezela aboniswa uJosefa wase-Arimatheya esicelweni sakhe somzimba kaJesu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokwenza izicelo zethu kuNkulunkulu ngomthandazo, njengoba kwaboniswa uJosefa wase-Arimatheya.

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2. Mathewu 21:22 - "Noma yini eniyicela ngokukhuleka, niyakwamukela, uma ninokholo."

NgokukaMathewu 27:59 UJosefa esesithathile isidumbu, wasisonga ngendwangu yelineni ehlanzekile.

UJosefa wabonisa uthando lwakhe ngoJesu ngokusonga isidumbu sikaJesu ngendwangu yelineni ehlanzekile.

1: Uthando luyisenzo hhayi imizwa. Singabonisa uthando lwethu ngoJesu ngezenzo zethu, njengoba kwenza uJosefa.

2: Isibonelo sikaJosefa sokuthobeka nokusebenza kuJesu singasikhumbuza ukuthi singakhohlwa ukukhonza iNkosi yethu.

1: Johane 13:34-35, “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokho nginithandile , nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2: 1 Johane 4:19-21, “Thina siyathanda, ngokuba yena wasithanda kuqala. Lowo othi uyamthanda uNkulunkulu kodwa ezonda umzalwane wakhe ungumqambimanga. Ngokuba ongamthandi umfowabo nodadewabo ambonileyo, angemthande uNkulunkulu angambonanga. Futhi usinikeze lo myalo: Noma ubani othanda uNkulunkulu kumelwe athande nomfowabo nodadewabo.”

NgokukaMathewu 27:60 Wawubeka ethuneni lakhe elisha ayeligubhe edwaleni, wagingqela itshe elikhulu emnyango wethuna, wahamba.

UJosefa wase-Arimatheya wacela isidumbu sikaJesu kuPilatu wasibeka ethuneni elisha eliqoshwe edwaleni, walivala ithuna ngetshe elikhulu.

1. Ukufa nokungcwatshwa kukaJesu: Ukuphila kwakhe akuthathelwanga ize.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa kukaJosefa wase-Arimatheya nokulalela intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 53:9 - "Futhi wenza ithuna lakhe kanye nababi, kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe..."

2 Luka 23:50-53 - “Bheka, kwakukhona indoda, igama layo linguJosefa, engumeluleki, iyindoda elungile, ilungile, yona yayingavumelananga neseluleko nesenzo sabo; wayengowase-Arimathiya, umuzi wabaJuda, naye owayelindele umbuso kaNkulunkulu.” Lowo waya kuPilatu, wacela isidumbu sikaJesu, wasehlisa, wasisonga ngelineni, wasibeka phakathi ithuna eliqoshwe etsheni, okungakabekwa muntu kulo.

NgokukaMathewu 27:61 Kwakukhona lapho uMariya Magdalena, nomunye uMariya, behlezi maqondana nethuna.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuba khona kukaMariya Magdalena nomunye uMariya ethuneni likaJesu.

1. Ukuthokoza Ovukweni - Indlela Abafundi BakaJesu Ababonisa Ngayo Isibindi Nokukholwa Kwabo Ngokufakaza Ukungcwatshwa Nokuvuswa Kwakhe

2. Usizi Oluthembekile - Indlela UMariya Magdalena Nomunye UMariya Ababonisa Ngayo Ukuzinikezela Kwabo KuJesu Ngokulilela Ukufa Kwakhe

1 Johane 20:1-18 - Ukuvuka KukaJesu

2. Luka 24:1-12 - Indaba KaJesu Ovusiwe Ukuvela Kubafundi

NgokukaMathewu 27:62 Kwathi ngangomuso, olulandela usuku lokulungisela, abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi babuthana kuPilatu.

Abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi beza kuPilatu ngosuku olulandela usuku lokuLungiselela.

1: Amandla okulungiselela - Mathewu 27:62

2: Ukwazi ukuthi kufanele senze nini - Mathewu 27:62

1: Luka 14:28-30 Ngokuba ngumuphi kini othi efuna ukwakha umbhoshongo, angahlali phansi kuqala, abale izindleko, ukuthi unakho ukuwuqeda na?

2: Efesu 5: 15-17 - Ngakho-ke bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithengisise isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi.

NgokukaMathewu 27:63 bethi: “Nkosi, siyakhumbula ukuthi lowomkhohlisi esekhona wathi: “Emva kwezinsuku ezintathu ngiyakuvuka;

Abaholi bamaJuda babekwazi ukubikezela kukaJesu ngokuvuswa kwakhe ngemva kwezinsuku ezintathu.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuzindla Ngokubikezela KukaJesu Ngokuvuka Kwakhe Kwabafileyo

2. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuhlola Umthelela Wamazwi Akhe

1. Daniyeli 6:20-23 - Ukuzindla ngokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekukhululeni uDaniyeli emphandwini wezingonyama.

2. IHubo 16:10 - Ukuzindla ngokunqoba kukaJesu phezu kokufa nokuvuka

NgokukaMathewu 27:64 Ngakho yala ukuba liqiniswe ithuna kuze kube lusuku lwesithathu, funa abafundi bakhe beze ebusuku, bamebe, bathi kubantu: Uvukile kwabafileyo; okokuqala.

Abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi babekhathazekile ngokuthi abafundi bakaJesu bazokweba isidumbu sakhe futhi batshele abantu ukuthi uvukile kwabafileyo, ngakho bacela uPilatu ukuba alivikele ithuna.

1. Ukwesaba Nokungakholwa: Indlela Abapristi Abakhulu NabaFarisi Abasabela Ngayo Ekuvukeni KukaJesu

2. Ukulungiselela Okungalindelekile: Isidingo Sokholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Hebheru 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.”

NgokukaMathewu 27:65 Wathi uPilatu kubo: “Ninabalindi;

UPilatu ukhuthaza abapristi abakhulu nabadala ukuba bavikele uJesu ngendlela abafisa ngayo.

1. Amandla Omthwalo Wethu Wokuzibophezela: Ukuthi Ukukhetha Kwethu Kunemiphumela Kanjani

2. Ukuqinisekisa Ngokholo Lwethu: Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Hezekeli 18:20 - Umphefumulo owonayo uyakufa. Indodana ayiyikuthwala ububi bukayise, noyise akayikuthwala ububi bendodana; ukulunga kolungileyo kuyakuba phezu kwakhe, nobubi bomubi buyakuba phezu kwakhe.

2. Mathewu 6:34 - Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki ngekusasa, ngoba ikusasa liyazihlupha ngokwalo. Usuku ngalunye lunenkathazo yalo.

NgokukaMathewu 27:66 Bahamba-ke, baligcina ithuna, babeka uphawu etsheni, babeka abalindi.

Onogada balivala ithuna base beqapha.

1. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Ukunqoba Okukhulu Phezu Kokufa

2. Amandla Omhlatshelo KaKristu: Ukufa Kwakhe Kwasinqoba Kanjani Isono

1. U-Isaya 53:10-11 - Nokho kwakuyintando yeNkosi ukumchoboza futhi abangele ukuba ahlupheke, futhi nakuba uJehova enza ukuphila kwakhe kube ngumnikelo wesono, uyobona inzalo yakhe futhi andise izinsuku zakhe, futhi intando yenkosi . uJehova uyakuphumelela esandleni sakhe.

2 Johane 10:17-18 - UBaba uyangithanda ukuthi ngidela ukuphila kwami ukuba ngibuye ngikuthabathe. Akakho ongangamuka yona, kodwa mina ngiyibeka phansi ngokwami; nginegunya lokukubeka phansi negunya lokukuthatha futhi. Lo myalo ngawamukela kuBaba.

UMathewu 28 uchaza ukuvuka kukaJesu, ukubonakala Kwakhe kwabesifazane nabafundi, kanye noMyalo Omkhulu awunikeza abalandeli Bakhe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoMariya Magdalena nomunye uMariya beyobheka ithuna uJesu angcwatshwa kulo. Ingelosi yeNkosi yehla ezulwini, igingqa itshe elimboze ithuna, ihlezi phezu kwalo, ibatshele ukuthi uJesu uvukile njengokusho kwakhe (Mathewu 28:1-7). Ingelosi ibayala ukuba bahambe ngokushesha futhi batshele abafundi Bayo ukuthi uvukile kwabafileyo uhamba phambi kwabo ukuya eGalile lapho beyombona khona. Bahamba begcwele injabulo ehlangene nokwesaba.

Isigaba 2: Njengoba besendleleni yokuletha lomlayezo, uJesu uqobo uyahlangana nabo. Bawa phansi phambi Kwakhe behlanganise izinyawo Zakhe bemkhonza. UJesu ubatshela ukuthi ningesabi kodwa hambani nitshele abazalwane ukuthi baye eGalile lapho bayombona (Mathewu 28:8-10). Phakathi naleso sikhathi, lapho onogada bethuna bebika ngokwenzekile, abapristi abakhulu baceba icebo lokunikeza amasosha imali eningi awafumbathise athi ‘Abafundi bakhe beza ebusuku bameba silele’ bathembisa ukuvikela amasosha kunoma yisiphi isijeziso esingase sibe khona ngenxa yeqembu labo elingasebenzi (Mathewu. 28:11-15).

Isigaba 3: Abafundi abayishumi nanye baqhubekela eGalile lapho behlangana noJesu entabeni. Abanye bamkhulekela kodwa abanye bangabaza. Kulokho okwaziwa ngokuthi "Umsebenzi Omkhulu", uJesu uyeza ngaphambili futhi unikeza imiyalo yokugcina ethi wonke amandla ezulwini emhlabeni anikezwe Yena ngakho-ke kufanele bahambe bayokwenza izizwe zonke babe abafundi, bababhapathize egameni likaYise iNdodana kaMoya oNgcwele, babafundise ukulalela konke. isithembiso siyalwe ngaso sonke isikhathi kanye nenkathi yokuphela (Mathewu 28:16-20). Lokhu kuphawula umvuthwandaba IVangeli likaMathewu ligcizelela ivangeli eliqhubekayo lokusabalalisa iVangeli emhlabeni wonke.

NgokukaMathewu 28:1 Ekupheleni kwesabatha, ngovivi ngolokuqala lweviki, kwafika uMariya Magdalena nomunye uMariya, beza ukuzobona ithuna.

OMariya ababili bafika ethuneni ekuseni ngosuku lokuqala lweviki.

1: Ithemba Ovukweni: Ngisho nasebumnyameni bezinsuku, uJesu usilethela ithemba.

2: Ukukholwa Ekufeni: Siduduzeka ngokuthi ngisho nasekufeni, iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu inathi.

1: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2: 1 Korinte 15:55-57 - “Kuphi, kufa, ukunqoba kwakho na? Kuphi, kufa, udosi lwakho na? Udosi lokufa yisono, namandla esono umthetho. Kodwa makabongwe uNkulunkulu osinika ukunqoba ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaMathewu 28:2 Bheka, kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, ngokuba ingelosi yeNkosi yehla ezulwini, yeza yagingqa itshe, yalisusa, yahlala phezu kwalo.

Ingelosi kaJehova yehla ezulwini, yabangela ukuzamazama komhlaba ukuba kususe itshe emnyango.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Asebenzayo

2. Ingelosi YeNkosi Eyenza Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu

1. IzEnzo 4:31 “Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, bakhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi.”

2. Isaya 30:30 “UJehova uyakwenza izwi lakhe lenkazimulo lizwakale, abonakalise ukwehla kwengalo yakhe ngokufutheka kwentukuthelo yakhe, nangamalangabi omlilo oqothulayo, nokuhlakazeka, nesiphepho. , namatshe esichotho.”

NgokukaMathewu 28:3 Ubuso bakhe babunjengombani, nengubo yakhe yayimhlophe njengeqhwa.

Ingelosi ethuneni likaJesu yayikhazimula ngokukhazimulayo, yembethe okumhlophe.

1: Kufanele njalo silwele ukulingisa ukukhanya kwengelosi ethuneni likaJesu.

2: Naphezu kokungapheleli kwethu, uNkulunkulu usengasisebenzisa njengamathuluzi akhe.

1: U-Isaya 6: 1-7 - Umbono ka-Isaya weNkosi esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi, ezungezwe amaserafi ayememeza "Ingcwele, ingcwele, ingcwele."

2: Mathewu 5: 14-16 - kaJesu eNtabeni, efundisa ukuthi kufanele sibe "ukukhanya kwezwe."

NgokukaMathewu 28:4 Ngokuyesaba kwayo abalindi bathuthumela, baba njengabafileyo.

Abalindi bethuna bagcwala ukwesaba lapho bebona uJesu ovusiwe futhi bafana nabafileyo.

1. Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha.

2. Amandla okuvuka kukaJesu kufanele asigcwalise ngokwesaba nenhlonipho.

1. IzAga 9:10 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha, nokwazi oNgcwele kungukuqonda.

2. Roma 1:4 - futhi wamenyezelwa ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ngamandla ngokukaMoya wobungcwele ngokuvuka kwakhe kwabafileyo, uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaMathewu 28:5 Ingelosi yaphendula, yathi kwabesifazane: “Ningesabi nina, ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nifuna uJesu obebethelwe esiphambanweni.

Ingelosi yatshela abesifazane ukuba bangesabi ngoba yazi ukuthi bafuna uJesu owayebethelwe esiphambanweni.

1. Induduzo Yokwazi UJesu

2. Amandla Okholo Lapho Ebhekene Nokwesaba

1. Isaya 41:10 - "ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. AmaHubo 56:3-4 - "Lapho ngesabayo, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe. KuNkulunkulu, ozwi lakhe ngiyalidumisa, ngithembela kuNkulunkulu; angiyikwesaba. Inyama ingangenzani?"

NgokukaMathewu 28:6 Kakho lapha, ngokuba uvukile njengokusho kwakhe. Wozani nibone indawo lapho iNkosi yayilele khona.

UJesu uvukile kwabafileyo, futhi abafundi bakhe bayamenywa ukuba bayobona indawo ayelele kuyo.

1. Ukuvuka KukaKristu: Umgubho Wethemba

2. Amandla Omhlatshelo KaJesu: Ubizo Ekukholweni

1. KwabaseRoma 6:9-10 - “Ngokuba siyazi ukuthi uKristu, esevusiwe kwabafileyo, akasayikufa futhi; ukufa akusabusi phezu kwakhe. Ngokuba ukufa akufayo wakufela isono kanye kuphela, kepha ukuphila akuphilayo ukuphilela uNkulunkulu.”

2. 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - “Kepha uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, engulibo lwabalele; Ngokuba njengalokhu ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngomuntu. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, kanjalo nakuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.”

NgokukaMathewu 28:7 Hambani masinyane, nitshele abafundi bakhe ukuthi uvukile kwabafileyo; bhekani, uyanandulela ukuya eGalile; niyakumbona lapho; bhekani, nginitshelile.

UJesu uvukile kwabafileyo futhi uhamba phambi kwabafundi bakhe ukuya eGalile, lapho beyombona khona.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukugubha Ukubuya KukaJesu Okunqobayo

2. Ithemba LikaKristu Ovukile: Ukwamukela Izindaba Ezinhle Ezishintsha Ukuphila

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. Roma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyokwenza nemizimba yenu efayo iphile ngoMoya wakhe ohlala

kini.

NgokukaMathewu 28:8 Base beshesha bamuka ethuneni benokwesaba nokujabula okukhulu; wagijima wabikela abafundi bakhe.

Abesifazane bathola ithuna likaJesu lingenalutho futhi bahamba begcwele injabulo nokwesaba.

1. Ukuthi Ithuna LikaJesu Elingenalutho Lisigcwalisa Kanjani Ngenjabulo Nethemba

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngenjabulo KuJesu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuba nakuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze uqiniswe futhi usekelwe ngobulungisa nangokulunga kusukela kulesi sikhathi kuze kube phakade.

2 Johane 20:19-22 - Kusihlwa ngalolo suku, ngolokuqala lwesonto, iminyango ihluthulelwe lapho abafundi babekhona ngenxa yokwesaba amaJuda, uJesu wafika wema phakathi kwabo wathi kubo: “Ukuthula ngibe nawe." Esekushilo lokho wabakhombisa izandla nohlangothi lwakhe. Khona-ke abafundi bajabula lapho bebona iNkosi. UJesu waphinda wathi kubo: “Ukuthula makube kinina. Njengoba uBaba engithumile, nami ngiyanithuma.” Eseshilo lokho wabaphefumulela, wathi kubo: “Yamukelani uMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaMathewu 28:9 Kwathi besaya ukubikela abafundi bakhe, bheka, uJesu wabahlangabeza, wathi: “Sanibona! Base besondela, bambamba izinyawo, bakhuleka kuye.

UJesu wahlangana nabafundi bakhe ababili bambamba izinyawo, bakhuleka kuye.

1. Ukukhulekela UJesu: Ukuqaphela Igunya Namandla Akhe

2. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu: Ukuba Ebukhoneni BoMsindisi

1. Filipi 2:10-11 - ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, asezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2. KumaHeberu 12:2 - sibheka kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wakhuthazelela isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 28:10 Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubo: “Ningesabi; hambani nitshele abafowethu ukuthi baye eGalile, futhi bayongibona khona.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bangesabi futhi atshele abafowabo ukuba baye eGalile, lapho beyombona khona.

1. Yiba Nesibindi: UJesu Usibiza Ukuba Singesabi

2. Ukufinyelela: UJesu Usithuma Ukusabalalisa Ivangeli

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-12 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 28:11 Kwathi besahamba, bheka, kwafika abanye kubalindi emzini, babikela abapristi abakhulu konke okwenzekileyo.

Abanye babalindi babikela abapristi abakhulu ngezenzakalo ezenzeka ethuneni likaJesu.

1. Amandla Okufakaza: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekusebenziseni iwashi ukuze afakaze ngamandla akhe.

2. Ukwethembeka Kuyavuzwa: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekuvuzeni labo abathembekile Kuye.

1. AmaHubo 37:3-4 "Themba kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, ube neqiniso, uzithokozise ngoJehova, uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho."

2. IzEnzo 1:8 "Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube

sekugcineni komhlaba."

NgokukaMathewu 28:12 Sebebuthene namalunga, benza icebo, banika amasosha imali eningi.

Abadala namasosha bacebisana futhi abadala banika amasosha imali.

1. Amandla Eseluleko: Ukufunda Kwabadala

2. Ubuphathi: Ukusebenzisa Izinsiza Ukuze Ukhazimulise UNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 11:14 - “Lapho kungekho isiqondiso, abantu bayawa, kodwa lapho kukhona abeluleki abaningi kukhona ukuphepha.

2. IzEnzo 4:32-35 ZUL59 - “Kepha isibalo esigcwele sabakholwayo sasinhliziyonye nomphefumulo munye, kungekho-muntu owathi okungokwakhe kungezakhe, kepha babehlanganyela zonke izinto. ngamandla amakhulu abaphostoli bafakaza ngokuvuka kweNkosi uJesu, umusa omkhulu wawuphezu kwabo bonke, akwabakho oswelayo phakathi kwabo, ngokuba bonke ababengabanini bamazwe nezindlu bathengisa ngazo, baletha imali abayitholile . kokuthengisiwe, wakubeka ngasezinyaweni zabaphostoli, kwasekwabelwa yilowo nalowo njengokuswela kwakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 28:13 bathi: “Shonini ukuthi abafundi bakhe beza ebusuku, bameba silele.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukumangalelwa okungamanga kwabapristi abakhulu namalunga okuthi abafundi bakaJesu bantshontshe isidumbu saKhe ngesikhathi belele.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Isimangaliso Sovuko

2. Ukholo Olunesibindi: Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa

1 Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:21 - Kodwa hlola konke; nibambelele kokuhle.

NgokukaMathewu 28:14 Uma lokhu kuzwakala ezindlebeni zombusi, thina

siyakumncenga, sinivikele.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela abafundi ababezimisele ngayo ukusebenzisa ikhono ukuze bavikele uJesu ezikhulwini.

1: Kumelwe sikumele okulungile ngisho noma kusho ukuzifaka engozini.

2: Kumelwe sibe nokholo lokuthi uNkulunkulu uyosinika isibindi namandla okwenza okulungile.

1: Izaga 28:1 ZUL59 - Ababi bayabaleka bengaxoshwa muntu, kepha abalungileyo banesibindi njengengonyama.

2: Daniyeli 3:17-18 - Uma kunjalo, uNkulunkulu wethu esimkhonzayo unamandla okusikhulula esithandweni somlilo ovuthayo, futhi uyakusikhulula esandleni sakho, nkosi. Kepha uma kungenjalo, makwazeke kuwe, nkosi, ukuthi asiyikukhonza onkulunkulu bakho, asiyikukhuleka esithombeni segolide osimisileyo.

NgokukaMathewu 28:15 Base beyithabatha imali, benza njengoko babefundisiwe; leli zwi lisasakazwa phakathi kwabaJuda kuze kube namuhla.

AmaJuda amukela imali ukuze asakaze indaba engamanga ngoJesu, futhi le ndaba engamanga isaphindwa kuze kube namuhla.

1: Kufanele siqikelele ukuthi sisakaza iqiniso, hhayi amanga, ngoJesu.

2: Kufanele siziqaphele izindaba esizizwayo futhi siqiniseke ukuthi sihlola kabili ubuqiniso bazo.

1: KwabaseKholose 2:8 ZUL59 - Qaphela ukuba kungabikho muntu onithumbayo ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize ngokwesiko labantu ngokwezinto zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu.

2: 1 Johane 4:1 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

NgokukaMathewu 28:16 Abafundi abayishumi nanye basuka baya eGalile entabeni lapho uJesu ayebayalile khona.

Abafundi abayishumi nanye baya entabeni yaseGalile, lapho uJesu ayebayalile ukuba bahlangane khona.

1. Ukulandela uJesu: Ubizo Lokuba Abafundi

2. Ukholo Olungenakunyakaziswa: Ukuphila Ngokubiza KaJesu

1. Mathewu 4:19-20 - “Wayesethi kubo: “Ngilandeleni, ngizonenza abadobi babantu.” Base bewashiya masinyane amanetha, bamlandela.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 – “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

NgokukaMathewu 28:17 Sebembonile bakhuleka kuye, kepha abanye bangabaza.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela abafundi bakaJesu abasabela ngayo lapho bembona ephila ngemva kokuvuka Kwakhe - abanye babemkhulekela, kodwa abanye bangabaza.

1: Sonke sibizelwe ukuba sikholwe emandleni nasebuhleni bukaNkulunkulu, futhi sibonise ukholo lwethu Kuye ngokukhonza.

2: Noma kwethulwe ngezimangaliso, ukukholwa kungaba ntekenteke, kuntengantenge, kepha umusa kaNkulunkulu uchichima futhi uyasibekezelela.

1: KwabaseRoma 4:17-21 U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga.

2: Heberu 11:1-3 - Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi indawo yonke yadalwa ngezwi likaNkulunkulu, ukuze okubonwayo kwenziwe ngokubonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 28:18 UJesu wasondela wakhuluma kubo, wathi: “Ngiphiwe amandla onke ezulwini nasemhlabeni.

Le ndima ithi uJesu unikezwe wonke amandla ezulwini nasemhlabeni.

1. Sikhunjuzwa ngamandla negunya likaJesu phezu kwethu nasemhlabeni.

2. Singathembela emandleni kaJesu futhi sithembele kuye kukho konke.

1 Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu futhi wamnika igama elingaphezu kwawo wonke amagama.

2. Daniyeli 4:34-35 - Ekupheleni kwezinsuku mina, Nebukhadinezari, ngaphakamisela amehlo ami ezulwini, ingqondo yami yabuyela kimi, ngamtusa oPhezukonke, ngamdumisa, ngamdumisa ophilayo kuze kube phakade ngenxa yakhe. ukubusa kungukubusa kwaphakade, nombuso wakhe umi ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

NgokukaMathewu 28:19 Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele;

UNkulunkulu usiyala ukuba sihambe futhi sisakaze isigijimi sakhe emhlabeni wonke.

1: UJesu usinike umsebenzi omkhulu, wokuphuma sishumayele izindaba ezinhle zevangeli ezizweni zonke.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuthi sonke sibizelwe ukuba abafundi bakaJesu futhi sibe ofakazi bothando lwakhe.

1: IzEnzo 1:8 Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba. .

2: U-Isaya 6:8 Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova, lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani, ubani oyakusiyela na? Ngase ngithi: Nangu mina; ngithumele.

NgokukaMathewu 28:20 nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bagcine zonke izimfundiso zakhe nezithembiso zakhe zokuba nabo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu - Ukuhlola isithembiso sikaJesu sokuba nathi njalo.

2. Ukugcina Imithetho KaJesu - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokulandela izimfundiso zikaJesu.

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. Duteronomi 31:6 - “Qina, ume isibindi; ningabesabi, ningabesabi, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho nguyena ohamba nawe. ngeke akushiye noma akushiye.”

UMarku 1 wethula inkonzo kaJohane uMbhapathizi, ukubhapathizwa nokulingwa kukaJesu, ukuqala kwenkonzo kaJesu yasobala, nokuphulukisa okuhlukahlukene okwenziwa Nguye.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngesiphrofetho esivela ku-Isaya ngesithunywa esilungisela iNkosi indlela. Lokhu kugcwaliseka kuJohane uMbhapathizi oshumayela ehlane ebiza abantu ukuba baphenduke futhi ababhapathize emfuleni iJordani (Marku 1:1-8). Khona-ke uJesu waseNazaretha uza kuJohane ezobhapathizwa. Njengoba ephuma emanzini, amazulu avuleka futhi uMoya wehlela phezu Kwakhe njengejuba kuyilapho izwi elivela ezulwini lithi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngawe” (Marku 1:9-11).

Isigaba 2: Ngokushesha ngemva kokubhapathizwa Kwakhe, uMoya uholela uJesu ehlane lapho elingwa khona nguSathane izinsuku ezingamashumi amane kodwa wahlala egxilile (Marku 1:12-13). Ngemva kokuboshwa kukaJohane, uJesu uya eGalile eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso kaNkulunkulu ethi: “Isikhathi sesifikile. “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele. Phendukani nikholwe yizindaba ezinhle. (Marku 1:14-15) Njengoba ehamba ngaseLwandle LwaseGalile Ubiza uSimoni Petru U-Andreya UJakobe indodana uZebedewu umfowabo uJohane uba abafundi ethembisa ukubenza babe abadobi bashiye amanetha amlandele ngokushesha.

Isigaba sesi-3: Baya eKapernawume lapho ngeSabatha uJesu efundisa esinagogeni emangaza abantu ngegunya lakhe ngokungafani nabafundisi bomthetho (Marku 1:21-22). Lapho ukhipha umoya ongcolile emqaphela njengoNgcwele Nkulunkulu oNgcwele futhi abantu abamangalisayo abahola udumo lwanda ngokushesha esifundeni sonke (Marku 1:23-28). Khona-ke endlini kaSimoni Petru uphulukisa umkhwekazi olele embhedeni ngokushesha uqala ukubakhonza. Kwathi sekuhlwile, ilanga selitshona umuzi wonke uyabuthana, abakhwelwe ngamadimoni abagulayo bayasiliswa izifo ezinengi zakhupha amadimoni amanengi angavumeli amadimoni ukuthi akhulume ngoba ayemazi ukuthi ungubani. Okulandelayo ekuseni kusemnyama kuya endaweni yodwa khuleka uSimoni abanye bamthole bathi bonke abakufunayo kodwa uyaphendula asihambe siye kwenye indawo imizi eseduze singashumayela khona nakhona ukuthi kungani sekuhambe kangaka kulo lonke elaseGalile eshumayela amasinagoge ekhipha amademoni (Marku 1:1) 29-39). Okokugcina uphulukisa indoda enochoko eyayimncenga iguqe phansi yathi 'uma uthanda ungangihlambulula', washukunyiswa ububele uJesu welula isandla uyamthinta uthi 'ngiyathanda ukuhlambuluka' ngokushesha uchoko lushiywe indoda iyahlambuluka iyamxwayisa ukuthi ingatsheli muntu kodwa hamba uziveze umpristi unikele imihlatshelo uMose ayala ngakho kube ngubufakazi kubo kepha umuntu wasakaza izindaba eziningi kangangokuthi wayengabange esakwazi ukungena edolobheni ehlala ngaphandle kwezindawo ezingenabantu kodwa abantu beza kuye

nxazonke.

NgokukaMarku 1:1 Ukuqala kwevangeli likaJesu Kristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu;

Isiqephu simayelana nokuqala kwezindaba ezinhle zikaJesu Kristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Umsuka Wangempela Wezindaba Ezinhle

2. Amandla Evangeli

1 KwabaseRoma 1:1-4 UPawulu, inceku kaKristu Jesu, owabizelwa ukuba ngumphostoli, ohlukaniselwe ivangeli likaNkulunkulu,

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

NgokukaMarku 1:2 njengokulotshiweyo kubaprofethi ukuthi: Bheka, ngiyathuma isithunywa sami phambi kobuso bakho esiyakulungisa indlela yakho phambi kwakho.

Isithunywa silungisela iNkosi indlela ingakafiki.

1: Ukulungisa Indlela YeNkosi: Ukwenza Indawo Yokuba Khona KukaNkulunkulu.

2: Izwi Lesiprofetho: Ukulalela Amazwi ENkosi.

1: Isaya 40:3 - Izwi lomemezayo lithi: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2 UZakariya 3:8 ZUL59 - Manje yizwa, Joshuwa mpristi omkhulu, wena nabangane bakho abahlala phambi kwakho, ngoba bayisibonakaliso esimangalisayo; ngokuba bhekani, ngiyakuveza iNceku yami uHLELO.

NgokukaMarku 1:3 Izwi lomemezayo ehlane, lithi: Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, nenze imikhondo yayo iqonde.

Izwi likaJohane uMbhapathizi libiza abantu ukuba balungiselele ukuza kukaJesu futhi baqondise izindlela zakhe.

1. Ubizo Lokulungiselela UJesu: Ukuphendula Umlayezo kaJohane uMbhapathizi

2. Ukwenza Izindlela Eziqondile: Ukuzindla Ngokubaluleka Kokulungiselela INkosi

1. Isaya 40:3-5 Duduzani, niduduze abantu bami, usho uNkulunkulu wenu. Khulumani kahle neJerusalema, nimemezele kulo ukuthi umsebenzi walo onzima usuphelile, nokuthi isono salo sesikhokhelwe, nokuthi selamukele esandleni sikaJehova okuphindwe kabili ngazo zonke izono zalo.

2 Luka 3:4-6 - Njengoba kulotshiwe encwadini yamazwi ka-Isaya umprofethi ukuthi: “Izwi lomemeza ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, nenze izindlela eziqondileyo. Zonke izigodi ziyakugcwaliswa, zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa. Izindlela ezimazombezombe ziqondile, izindlela ezimazombezombe zibushelelezi. Futhi bonke abantu bayoyibona insindiso kaNkulunkulu.’”

NgokukaMarku 1:4 UJohane wabhapathiza ehlane, eshumayela umbhapathizo wokuphenduka kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

UJohane uMbhapathizi washumayela isidingo sokuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Ukuqaphela Isidingo Sethu Sokuthethelelwa

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezenzo Zethu: Ukwamukela Isidingo Sokuphenduka

1. Hezekeli 18:21-32 - Ukulunga Ngokuphenduka

2. Luka 24:47 - Ukuphenduka Nokuthethelelwa Izono EGameni likaJesu

NgokukaMarku 1:5 Kwaphumela kuye izwe lonke laseJudiya nabo bonke abaseJerusalema, babhapathizwa nguye emfuleni iJordani, bevuma izono zabo.

Abantu baseJudiya naseJerusalema baphuma bayobhapathizwa nguJohane uMbhapathizi emfuleni iJordani, bevuma izono zabo.

1: Amandla Okuvuma - Ukuvuma izono kuyisinyathelo esibalulekile ohambweni lokholo.

2: Amandla Obhapathizo - Ubhapathizo luwuphawu lwangaphandle loshintsho lwangaphakathi kanye nophawu olunamandla lokukholwa.

1: 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile futhi ulungile futhi uzosithethelela izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

2: KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 - Kumbe anazi yini ukuthi thina sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na? Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

NgokukaMarku 1:6 UJohane wayembethe eyoboya bekamela, enoqhotho lwesikhumba okhalweni lwakhe; wadla izinkumbi nezinyosi zasendle;

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayeyindoda ethobekile futhi elukhuni eyabonisa ukuphila kokuzidela ngokugqoka izingubo ezilula nokudla ukudla okulula.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzidela Nokuthobeka

2. Isibonelo sikaJohane uMbhapathizi

1. Mathewu 3:4 - Manje uJohane ngokwakhe wayembethe uboya bekamela, enoqhotho lwesikhumba okhalweni lwakhe; ukudla kwakhe kwakuyizintethe nezinyosi zasendle.

2 Mika 6:8 - Ukutshelile, O muntu, okuhle; + futhi uJehova ufunani kuwe ngaphandle kokuba wenze ubulungisa + nokuthanda umusa + nokuhamba noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka + na?

NgokukaMarku 1:7 Wayeshumayela, ethi: “Emva kwami uyeza onamandla kunami, engingafanele ukukhothama ngithukulule umchilo wezicathulo zakhe.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi kukhona onamandla amakhulu kunaye oza emva Kwakhe, futhi akafanele ngisho nokuthukulula umchilo wembadada Yakhe.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka - UJesu usifundisa ukuthi izinhliziyo ezithobekile zingasisondeza kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuza kweNkosi - uJesu ubikezela ngokufika konamandla kunaye.

1. Mathewu 3:1-2 - Ngalezo zinsuku kwafika uJohane uMbhapathizi, eshumayela ehlane laseJudiya, ethi: “Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ususondele.

2 Mathewu 4:17 - Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi uJesu waqala ukushumayela, nokuthi, Phendukani, ngoba umbuso wezulu ususondele.

NgokukaMarku 1:8 Mina nginibhapathize ngamanzi, kepha yena uyakunibhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ebhapathiza abantu ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1: UJesu uzibonakalisa kulabo abamfunayo futhi ubanika isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele.

2: Ukuphenduka kanye nokholo kuJesu kusiletha ebudlelwaneni noNkulunkulu kanye nokunikwa amandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

1: Izenzo 2:38 ZUL59 - Wayesethi uPetru kubo: “Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

2: Roma 8:14-15 Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe; kodwa namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: Aba, Baba.

NgokukaMarku 1:9 Kwathi ngalezo zinsuku kwafika uJesu evela eNazaretha laseGalile, wabhapathizwa nguJohane eJordani.

UJesu wabhapathizwa nguJohane eJordani.

1: Amandla Obhapathizo: Indlela Ubhapathizo LukaJesu Olusibekela Ngayo Isibonelo

2: Okushiwo Ubhapathizo: Okushiwo Ubhapathizo Okholweni Lwethu

1: Mathewu 3:13-17 - Ukubhapathizwa kukaJesu nguJohane

2: IzEnzo 2:38 - Ukwemukelwa kwesipho sikaMoya oNgcwele ngokubhapathizwa.

NgokukaMarku 1:10 Wayesekhuphuka masinyane emanzini, wabona izulu livulekile, noMoya ehlela phezu kwakhe njengejuba.

UJesu wabhapathizwa eMfuleni iJordani, futhi lapho ephuma emanzini wabona izulu livuleka noMoya njengejuba wehlela phezu kwakhe.

1. Amandla KaJesu Nemvelo Yakhe Engcwele

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubhabhadiswa Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Mathewu 3:16-17 - Lapho uJesu ebhapathizwa, izwi elivela ezulwini lathi: "Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo."

2. Isaya 42:1 - Bheka, iNceku yami engiyisekelayo; Okhethiweyo Wami othokoza ngaye umphefumulo Wami. ngibekile uMoya waMi phezu kwakhe; Uyophumelelisa izizwe ubulungisa.

NgokukaMarku 1:11 Kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo.

Izwi likaNkulunkulu livela ezulwini lamemezela ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana yakhe ethandekayo uYise athokozile ngayo.

1: Uthando LukaYise NgeNdodana Yakhe

2: Injabulo KaYise NgeNdodana Yakhe

1: Luka 3:22 ZUL59 - UMoya oNgcwele enesimo somzimba njengejuba wehlela phezu kwakhe, kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo; ngiyathokoza ngawe.

NgokukaMathewu 3:17 ZUL59 - Bheka, kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo engithokozile ngayo.

NgokukaMarku 1:12 Masinyane uMoya wamqhubela ehlane.

Lesi siqephu sikhombisa uJesu eqhutshwa nguMoya ehlane isikhathi sokuzila nokukhuleka.

1. Ukuphila Ngokulalela: Ukuqonda Amandla Omoya Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuzila Nokuthandaza: Ingxenye Edingekayo Yokholo Lwethu

1. IzEnzo 1:2 - "kwaze kwafika usuku akhushulwa ngalo, esebayalile ngoMoya oNgcwele abaphostoli ayebakhethile."

2. Luka 4:1-2 - "Khona uJesu, egcwele uMoya oNgcwele, wabuya eJordani, waholekela nguMoya ehlane, elingwa nguSathane izinsuku ezingamashumi amane."

NgokukaMarku 1:13 Wayekhona ehlane izinsuku ezingamashumi amane elingwa nguSathane; futhi wayekanye nezilwane zasendle; izingelosi zamkhonza.

Le ndima ichaza isikhathi sikaJesu esehlane izinsuku ezingu-40, ebhekene nokulingwa uSathane, akhonzwa izingelosi.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela UJesu Abhekana Ngayo Nesilingo Ehlane

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Isilingo Ngosizo Lwezingelosi

1. Jakobe 1:12-15 - Ubusisiwe ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ekuvivinyweni uyokwamukela umqhele wokuphila, uNkulunkulu awuthembisa labo abamthandayo.

2. Efesu 6:10-18 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

NgokukaMarku 1:14 Kwathi uJohane eseboshiwe, uJesu wafika eGalile eshumayela ivangeli lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu waqala ukushumayela ivangeli loMbuso kaNkulunkulu eGalile ngemva kokuba uJohane eboshiwe.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Inkonzo KaJesu Ngemva Kokuboshwa KukaJohane

2. IVangeli Lombuso KaNkulunkulu: Umlayezo kaJesu eGalile

1. Luka 6:37-38, "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa. Ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

2. NgokukaMathewu 11:2-5, “Kwathi uJohane esetilongweni ezwile imisebenzi kaKristu, wathuma ababili kubafundi bakhe, wathi kuye: “Wena unguye ozayo, noma sibheke omunye na? waphendula, wathi kubo: Hambani nimtshele uJohane lokho enikuzwayo nenikubonayo: Izimpumputhe ziyabona, nezinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, nezithulu ziyezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, abampofu bayavuswa. ivangeli lishunyayelwe kubo.

NgokukaMarku 1:15 wathi: “Isikhathi sigcwalisekile, nombuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele; phendukani, nikholwe ivangeli.

Sesifikile isikhathi sokuba abantu baphenduke futhi bakholwe izindaba ezinhle zoMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1: Phenduka Futhi Uphilele UMbuso KaNkulunkulu

2: Kholwa Evangelini Lokuphila Okuphakade

1: Luka 17:20-21 - UJesu wathi: “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu awuzi nokubonwayo; futhi kabayikusho ukuthi: Bhekani, nanku; noma 'Nansi!' Ngoba, eqinisweni, umbuso kaNkulunkulu uphakathi kwenu.

2: Roma 10:9-10 - Ukuze uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi, “UJesu uyiNkosi,” futhi ukholelwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngoba ngenhliziyo uyakholwa futhi ulungisiswe, futhi ngomlomo wakho uyavuma futhi usindiswe.

NgokukaMarku 1:16 Wathi ehamba ngaselwandle lwaseGalile, wabona oSimoni no-Andreya umfowabo bephonsa inetha olwandle, ngokuba babengabadobi.

USimoni no-Andreya babengabadobi ababehamba ngasoLwandle LwaseGalile.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sibe abadobi babantu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umsebenzi unjani.

2 UJesu ebona oSimoni loAndreya wababiza ukuthi babe ngabafundi bakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 4:19 UJesu wathi: “Wozani, ngilandeleni, ngiyakunithuma ukuba nibe ngabadobi babantu.”

NgokukaLuka 5:10 UJesu wathi kuSimoni: “Ungesabi; kusukela manje uzakuba ngabadobi babantu.

NgokukaMarku 1:17 UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngilandeleni, ngiyakunenza nibe ngabadobi babantu.

UJesu ubiza abafundi bakhe ukuba bamlandele futhi babe abadobi babantu.

1: Ukulandela UJesu: Indlela Eya Ekugcwalisekeni Kweqiniso

2: Ukuba Umdobi Wabantu: Ubizo Lokuba Abafundi

1: Johane 15:8 - Ngalokhu uBaba uyakhazinyuliswa, ngokuba nithela izithelo eziningi, nibe-ngabafundi bami.

NgokukaMathewu 4:19 Wathi kubo: “Ngilandeleni, ngiyakunenza abadobi babantu.

NgokukaMarku 1:18 Base bewashiya masinyane amanetha abo, bamlandela.

Abadobi ababili bamlandela uJesu ngokushesha ngemva kokuba ekhulume nabo.

1. Ukulandela uJesu Kungakhathaliseki Ukuthini - ukuthi uJesu usibiza kanjani ukuba silahle konke futhi simlandele

2. Ukulandela uJesu Ngaphandle Kokungabaza - kungani kufanele simethembe futhi simlalele ngaphandle kokulibala

1. Mathewu 16:24-25 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda

ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo nalowo ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa kodwa loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami uzayithola.”

2 Johane 10:27 - “Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela.”

NgokukaMarku 1:19 Eseqhubeke ingcosana, wabona uJakobe kaZebedewu noJohane umfowabo besemkhunjini belungisa amanetha abo.

UJesu ubiza uJakobe noJohane ukuba bamlandele futhi babe abadobi babantu.

1. UJesu usibizela ukuthi sishiye izindawo zethu zokunethezeka simlandele.

2. Injongo yethu ekuphileni iwukuba abadobi babantu.

1. Mathewu 4:19 - “Wathi kubo, Ngilandeleni, ngizakunenza abadobi babantu.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaMarku 1:20 Wababiza masinyane; bamshiya uyise uZebedewu emkhunjini kanye nezisebenzi, bamlandela.

UJesu uyabiza, futhi abafundi bashiya uyise ngemva bamlandele.

1) Ukulandela uJesu ngezinye izikhathi kudinga ukuzidela - ngisho nokushiya umndeni.

2) Ubizo lukaJesu lungaba namandla kangangokuthi lungaphezu kweminye imisebenzi yethu nobudlelwane bethu.

1) NgokukaMathewu 8:21-22 “Omunye wabafundi bakhe wathi kuye: Nkosi, ngivumele ukuba ngiqale ngingcwabe ubaba. Kodwa uJesu wathi kuye: Ngilandele; futhi abafileyo bayekele abafileyo babo.

2) NgokukaLuka 9:59-62 “Wayesethi komunye, Ngilandele. Kodwa wathi: Nkosi, ngivumele ngiye kuqala ngingcwabe ubaba. UJesu wathi kuye: Yekela abafileyo bembele abafileyo babo; Lomunye wathi: Nkosi, ngizakulandela; kodwa ngivumele ngiqale

ngiyevalelisa labo abasekhaya. UJesu wathi kuye: “Akakho othi esebeké isandla sakhe egejeni , abuke emuva, ofanele umbuso kaNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaMarku 1:21 Bangena eKapernawume; Kwathi masinyane ngesabatha wangena esinagogeni, wafundisa.

UJesu wangena esinagogeni eKapernawume wafundisa ngesabatha.

1: UJesu wasibonisa ukuthi ukholo nokuphila okungokomoya kufanele kuze kuqala, ngisho naphakathi kwesimiso sethu esimatasa.

2: UJesu wasibekela isibonelo sokwethembeka, esibonisa ukuthi ngisho nesenzo esincane sokulalela singaba nethonya elikhulu.

1: Heberu 10:22-25 - “Masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe kunembeza omubi, nemizimba yethu igeziwe ngamanzi acwebileyo. Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi; (ngokuba ukholekile lowo owethembisayo;) Masiqaphelane ukuze sivuselelane othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu njengomkhuba wabanye; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.”

2: Jakobe 2:17-18 “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi: Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, nami ngizakukukhombisa ukukholwa kwami ngemisebenzi yami.

NgokukaMarku 1:22 Bamangala ngokufundisa kwakhe, ngokuba wabafundisa njengonegunya, kungenjengababhali.

Abantu bamangala ngezimfundiso zikaJesu ngoba wayekhuluma enegunya, ngokungafani nababhali.

1. UJesu uyigunya elikhulu eqinisweni nokulunga.

2. IZwi likaNkulunkulu liyigunya elikhulu ekuphileni.

1. Johane 17:17 , “Bangcwelise ngeqiniso; izwi lakho liyiqiniso.”

2. AmaHubo 119:105, “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.”

NgokukaMarku 1:23 Kwakukhona esinagogeni labo umuntu onomoya ongcolileyo; wakhala.

UJesu ubonisa igunya lakhe phezu kwemimoya emibi ngamandla akhe okukhipha imimoya emibi.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele igunya likaJesu lokunqoba ububi.

2: Masihlale siwasaba amandla kaJesu okuhlanza izinhliziyo zethu.

1: 2 Korinte 10:4-5 - Ngokuba izikhali zempi yethu kasizo ezenyama, kodwa ngaye uNkulunkulu zinamandla okubhidliza izinqaba, siwisa ukuphikisana nakho konke okuphakemeyo okuziphakamisayo okuphambene nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 16:23 Kepha waphenduka, wathi kuPetru: “Suka emva kwami, Sathane; Uyisikhubekiso kimi; anizikhathazi ngoNkulunkulu, kodwa nicabanga nje ngomuntu.”

NgokukaMarku 1:24 ethi: “Siyekeni; Sinamsebenzi muni nawe Jesu waseNazaretha? Uze ukusibhubhisa na? Ngiyakwazi ukuthi ungubani, ungoNgcwele kaNkulunkulu.

Le ndima ichaza uJesu lapho ebhekene nomoya ongcolile esinagogeni laseKapernawume. Umoya uqaphela uJesu njengoNgcwele kaNkulunkulu.

1: UJesu ungoNgcwele kaNkulunkulu, ufanele ukudunyiswa nokuzithoba.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele uJesu njengoNgcwele kaNkulunkulu futhi size kuye ngezinhliziyo ezithobekile.

1: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2: 1 Petru 2:9 - Kepha nina niluhlanga olukhethiweyo, ubupristi obobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, abantu abayimfuyo yakhe, ukuze nishumayele ubukhosi balowo owanibiza niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo.

NgokukaMarku 1:25 UJesu wamkhuza, wathi: “Thula, uphume kuye.

Le ndima ichaza uJesu ekhuza indoda eyiyala ukuba ithule futhi iphume emzimbeni wale ndoda.

1. UJesu nguye yedwa ongaletha ukuthula kwangaphakathi nenkululeko.

2. Nguye ongaletha ukuphulukiswa, ukubuyiselwa, nokukhululwa.

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - "Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yazithwala izinsizi zethu, nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, yahlukunyezwa. Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu, phezu kweziphambeko zethu; nguye ukujeziswa okwasilethela ukuthula, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. Mathewu 8:16 - Kwathi sekuhlwile, abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni balethwa kuye, futhi wayikhipha imimoya ngezwi futhi waphulukisa bonke abagulayo.

NgokukaMarku 1:26 Kwathi umoya ongcolileyo emdwebile, wakhala ngezwi elikhulu, waphuma kuye.

Umuntu onomoya ongcolile, futhi ngemva kokukhala okukhulu, umoya waphuma kulowo muntu.

1. UJesu unamandla okuxosha imimoya engcolile.

2. UNkulunkulu uyohlala esivikela futhi esikhulula emimoyeni emibi.

1. Efesu 6:12 - Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balesi sikhathi sobumnyama, nabawomoya ababi emkhathini.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho-ke zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane uyonibalekela.

NgokukaMarku 1:27 Bamangala bonke, babuzana bodwa, bathi: “Kuyini lokhu na? Iyini imfundiso entsha le? ngokuba ngegunya uyala ngisho nemimoya engcolileyo, imlalele.

Abantu bamangala ngegunya uJesu ayenalo phezu kwemimoya engcolile, eyayimlalela.

1: Igunya likaJesu phezu kwezinto zonke kufanele lidunyiswe.

2: Igunya likaJesu phezu kwesono nokufa kufanele lidunyiswe.

1: Kolose 2:15 - "Futhi esekhumule amandla neziphathimandla, wabenza ukubukwa obala , ezinqoba esiphambanweni."

KumaHeberu 2:14-15 ZUL59 - Njengoba abantwana benegazi nenyama, naye wahlanganyela ebuntwini babo, ukuze ngokufa kwakhe aphule amandla alowo onamandla okufa onguSathane, abakhulule labo ababegqilazwe ukuphila kwabo konke ngokwesaba ukufa.”

NgokukaMarku 1:28 Udumo lwakhe lwanda masinyane kuso sonke isifunda saseGalile.

UJesu wenza ukuphulukisa okumangalisayo kwendoda eyayinomoya ongcolile esinagogeni laseKapernawume, futhi izindaba zasakazeka ngokushesha kuso sonke isifunda saseGalile.

1. Ukuqonda Amandla KaJesu Ayisimangaliso

2. Umthelela Wokuphulukiswa Okuyisimangaliso

1. IzE. 3:16 - "Ngokukholwa egameni lakhe lenzile le ndoda eniyibonayo nenimaziyo yaqiniswa igama lakhe. Yebo, ukukholwa okuvela ngaye kumnike lokhukuphila okuphelele phambi kwenu nonke. ."

2. Mathewu 8:16 - "Kwathi sekuhlwile, baletha kuye abaningi ababekhwelwe ngamademoni. Wakhipha omoya ngezwi, waphulukisa bonke abagulayo."

NgokukaMarku 1:29 Sebephumile esinagogeni bangena masinyane endlini kaSimoni no-Andreya kanye noJakobe noJohane.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bangena endlini kaSimoni no-Andreya ngemva kokungena esinagogeni.

1. Ukubaluleka kobudlelwane noJesu nabafundi bakhe.

2. Izinzuzo zokuya esinagogeni.

1. IzEnzo 2:42-47 - Abaphostoli bazinikela ekuhlanganyeleni, ekuhlephuleni isinkwa nasemithandazweni.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Ake sicabangele indlela esingavuselelana ngayo othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakudeleli ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye.

NgokukaMarku 1:30 Kepha umkhwekazi kaSimoni wayelele enomkhuhlane, bahle bamtshela ngaye.

Umkhwekazi kaSimoni wayegula enomkhuhlane, futhi ngokushesha le ndaba yasakazekela kuye.

1. Akukho ukugula okungasehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu - Roma 8:38-39

2. Amandla okukholwa ngosizi - Jakobe 1:2-4

1. Mathewu 8:14-15 - UJesu waphulukisa umkhwekazi kaSimoni

2 Petru 5:7 - Niphonse izinkathazo zenu zonke phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela

NgokukaMarku 1:31 Wasondela, wambamba ngesandla, wamsukumisa; umkhuhlane wamyeka masinyane, wabakhonza.

UJesu welapha owesifazane owayephethwe umkhuhlane futhi naye wabaphakela.

1. Nikeza konke onakho kuNkulunkulu futhi uzokunakekela.

2. Amandla kaJesu okuphilisa nokuguqula izimpilo.

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.”

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - “Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko wokukholwa

uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa.

NgokukaMarku 1:32 Kwathi kusihlwa, selishonile ilanga, baletha kuye bonke ababegula nababekhwelwe ngamademoni.

Abantu baletha abagulayo nabakhwelwe amademoni kuJesu ekushoneni kwelanga.

1. UJesu Unakekela Bonke Abamdingayo

2. Ukuphulukiswa Nokukhululwa NgoJesu

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - "Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yazithwala izinsizi zethu, nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, yahlukunyezwa. Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu, phezu kweziphambeko zethu; nguye ukujeziswa okwasilethela ukuthula, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina."

2. Mathewu 8:16 - Kwathi sekuhlwile, abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni balethwa kuye, futhi wayikhipha imimoya ngezwi futhi waphulukisa bonke abagulayo.

NgokukaMarku 1:33 Umuzi wonke wawubuthene ngasemnyango.

Bonke abantu emzini babuthana emnyango lapho uJesu efika.

1.Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Usikhuthaza Ngayo Ukuthi Sihlangane

2.Amandla Omphakathi: Indlela UJesu Asihlanganisa Ngayo Ebudlelwaneni

1. Mathewu 8:16-17, "Ngalolo suku kusihlwa baletha kuye abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni, futhi wakhipha imimoya ngezwi futhi waphulukisa bonke abagulayo, ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa umprofethi u-Isaya. : "Wathatha izifo zethu futhi wathwala izifo zethu."

2.Izenzo 2:44-45, "Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, behlanganyela zonke izinto. Bathengisa ngempahla yabo nangempahla yabo, babela bonke, njengokuswela kwabo.

NgokukaMarku 1:34 Waphulukisa abaningi ababephethwe yizifo ngezifo, wakhipha amademoni amaningi; njalo wayengawavumeli amadimoni ukuthi akhulume, ngoba ayemazi.

UJesu waphulukisa abantu abaningi futhi wakhipha amademoni amaningi, kodwa wabavimbela ukuba bakhulume ngoba babemazi.

1. UJesu wabonisa amandla negunya lakhe phezu kokugula namademoni.

2. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lungamandla anqoba ububi.

1. Mathewu 12:22-30 - UJesu ukhipha idemoni futhi abantu bayamangala igunya lakhe.

2. IHubo 103:3 - "Uthethelela zonke izono zakho, welapha zonke izifo zakho."

NgokukaMarku 1:35 Ekuseni kusemnyama kakhulu, wavuka waphuma, waya endaweni eyihlane, wakhuleka khona.

UJesu wathandaza eyedwa ngaphambi kokuba kuqale usuku.

1: Ukuphephela kuJehova ngezikhathi zokuhlupheka.

2: Ukuthola ukuthula emthandazweni.

1: IHubo 91: 1-2 - Lowo ohlala ekusithekeni koPhezukonke uyohlala emthunzini kaSomandla. Ngizakuthi eNkosini, isiphephelo sami lenqaba yami, uNkulunkulu wami, engimethembayo.

2: Mathewu 6: 6 - Kodwa nxa ukhuleka, ngena ekamelweni lakho, uvale umnyango, ukhuleke kuYihlo osekusithekeni. Futhi uYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyokuvuza.

NgokukaMarku 1:36 USimoni nababe naye bamlandela.

UJesu waya endlini kaSimoni futhi abantu ababenaye bamlandela.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu: Ukuthi Ukulandela UJesu Kungayishintsha Kanjani Impilo Yakho

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukulandela UJesu Ndawonye Kungaqinisa Kanjani Ukukholwa

Kwakho

1. Mathewu 4:18-22 - UJesu ubiza abafundi bokuqala

2. 1 Korinte 12:12-27 - Umzimba kaKristu nokubaluleka kwawo

NgokukaMarku 1:37 Sebemfumene bathi kuye: “Bonke bayakufuna.

UJesu wayefunwa yibo bonke abantu.

1: Funani uJesu futhi nizothola ukuthula.

2: UJesu ungumthombo wawo wonke amandla nethemba.

1: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2: Izaga 3:5-6 Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

NgokukaMarku 1:38 Wathi kubo: “Masiye emizini eseduze, ukuze ngishumayele nakhona, ngokuba ngiphumele lokho.

UJesu ucela abalandeli bakhe ukuba baye edolobheni elilandelayo ukuze bayoshumayela khona.

1. UJesu Usibonisa Indlela Yokushumayela Ivangeli

2. Amandla Okushumayela KukaJesu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu

kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

NgokukaMarku 1:39 Washumayela emasinagogeni abo kulo lonke elaseGalile, ekhipha amademoni.

UJesu washumayela kulo lonke elaseGalile futhi wakhipha amademoni.

1: Kufanele silandele isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sishumayele izwi Lakhe kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sihlala kuphi.

2: Kufanele silwele ukusabalalisa ivangeli futhi silahle ububi ezimpilweni zethu.

1: Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2: Luka 4:18-19, “UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu. Ungithumile ukuba ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokubona kwabayizimpumputhe, ngikhulule abacindezelweyo, ngimemezele umnyaka womusa kaJehova.

NgokukaMarku 1:40 Kwasekufika kuye onochoko, emncenga, eguqa phambi kwakhe, ethi kuye: “Uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula.

Umuntu onochoko weza kuJesu ecela ukuphulukiswa.

1: UJesu uhlale ekulungele ukusiza labo abeza kuye ngokukholwa nangokuzithoba.

2: UJesu ufisa ukusiphilisa nokusibuyisela, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isimo sethu sinjani.

1: Mathewu 11:28 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhathelelyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2: Jakobe 4:6-7 Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.” Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

NgokukaMarku 1:41 UJesu waba nesihe, welula isandla, wamphatha, wathi kuye: Ngiyathanda; hlambuluka.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela konochoko ngokumelapha.

1: Ububele buyingxenye ebalulekile yokulandela uJesu - Luka 6:36-38

2: Amandla kaJesu okuphulukisa ayisibonelo sesihe sakhe - Luka 5:17-26

1: 1 Petru 3:8 - Okokugcina, nonke yibani nomqondo ofanayo, nihawukele, nithandane, nihawukele futhi nithobeke.

2: Hebheru 4: 15-16 - Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa sinoye walingwa ngezindlela zonke, njengoba nje nathi silingwa - kodwa yena engonanga. Masisondele-ke esihlalweni somusa sikaNkulunkulu ngokuzethemba, ukuze samukele isihawu, sithole umusa wokusisiza ngesikhathi sokuswela kwethu.

NgokukaMarku 1:42 Esakhuluma, basuka masinyane uchoko kuye, wahlanjululwa.

Umuntu onochoko weza kuJesu ezophulukiswa futhi uJesu wakhuluma izwi lokuphulukisa, okwenza lowo onochoko ahlanzwe ngokushesha ochokweni lwakhe.

1. UJesu unamandla okuphulukisa izifo zethu ezingokwenyama nezingokomoya.

2. Izwi likaJesu linamandla futhi lingaguqula izimpilo zethu.

1. Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. Mathewu 8:2-3 - “Kwafika kuye indoda enochoko, yamncenga eguqe ngamadolo, yathi: 'Uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula.' UJesu wathukuthela. Welula isandla sakhe, wayithinta indoda; 'Ngizimisele,' kusho yena. 'Hlanza!'”

NgokukaMarku 1:43 Wayilaya masinyane, wayimukisa;

UJesu wayala indoda ayeyiphilisile ukuba ingatsheli muntu ngesimangaliso ayenzile.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukufakaza Okuyisimangaliso

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Ukulandela Umyalo KaJesu

1. Mathewu 8:4 - "UJesu wathi kuye: "Qaphela ukuthi ungatsheli muntu lutho, kodwa hamba uziveze kumpristi futhi unikele umnikelo uMose ayala ngawo, kube ngubufakazi kubo."

2 Johane 14:15 - “Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami.”

NgokukaMarku 1:44 Wathi kuye: “Bheka, ungatsheli muntu lutho;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu eyala indoda ukuba igcine ukuphulukiswa kwayo kuyimfihlo, futhi iye kumpristi ukuze anikele ngezinto uMose aziyala njengobufakazi.

1: Ukuphulukisa Nokulungisela KukaNkulunkulu

2: Amandla Obufakazi

1: Eksodusi 12:3-5 “Khulumani kuyo yonke inhlangano yakwa-Israyeli, nithi: Ngosuku lweshumi lwale nyanga bayakuzithathela, kube yilowo nalowo iwundlu ngokwezindlu zawoyise, iwundlu ngendlu. : Uma indlu incane kunewundlu, makathathe yena nomakhelwane wakhe oseduze nendlu yakhe ngokwesibalo sabantu, kube yilowo nalowo ngokudla kwakhe nibale ngewundlu, iwundlu lakho libe ngaphandle. iduna elomnyaka munye; lizalikhupha ezimvini loba ezimbuzini.

2: Johane 8:32 “Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

NgokukaMarku 1:45 Kepha yena waphuma, waqala ukukumemezela kakhulu nokuyidalula leyondaba, kwaze kwathi uJesu wayengabange esaba ukungena emzini obala, kodwa waba ngaphandle ezindaweni eziyihlane; beza kuye bevela ezindaweni zonke. .

Udumo lukaJesu lwanda ngokushesha futhi abantu abavela ezindaweni zonke beza Kuye, nokho wayengasakwazi ukungena edolobheni obala.

1. Ukulandela uKristu ngisho nalapho kungathandwa noma kungathandeki.

2. Ukwazi isikhathi sokuhlehla futhi uvumele uNkulunkulu ukuthi asebenze ngendlela Yakhe.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

UMarku 2 uqhubeka nendaba yenkonzo kaJesu, kuhlanganise nezimangaliso nezimfundiso Zakhe zokuphulukisa, kanye nokuphikiswa okwandayo kwabaholi benkolo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ephulukisa indoda eyayife uhlangothi eKapernawume. Lapho amadoda amane ehlisa ofé uhlangothi ophahleni ngenxa yesixuku, uJesu uqala ngokuthethelela izono zakhe okwenza abanye abafundisi bomthetho abakhona bacabange ukuthi uyahlambalaza njengoba nguNkulunkulu kuphela othethelela izono. Ukuze abonise igunya Lakhe emhlabeni lokuthethelela izono, uJesu uphulukisa indoda ebese ithatha uhlaka lwayo iphume phambi kwabo bonke (Marku 2:1-12).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalokho, uJesu ubiza uLevi (uMathewu) ngomthelisi ukuba amlandele futhi akwenza ngokushesha. Kamuva endlini kaLevi phakathi nesidlo nabathelisi abaningi nezoni eziningi, abaFarisi bayabuza ukuthi kungani edla nabantu abanjalo. UJesu uyaphendula ngokuthi akusibo abaphilile abadinga udokotela kodwa abagulayo beza bangabiza abalungileyo kodwa izoni (Marku 2:13-17). Kamuva abafundi bakaJohane abaFarisi bazila ukudla abantu bayabuza ukuthi kungani abafundi bakaJohane abaFarisi bezila ukudla kodwa abafundi bakhe abazili. Uchaza esebenzisa isingathekiso iwayini elisha izingqalathi zewayini ezindala abavakashi bomshado abavakashile ephakamisa ukuthi ubukhona Bakhe buletha inkathi entsha enikeza imikhuba emidala njengokuzila ukudla okungafanelekile esikhathini samanje (Marku 2:18-22).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngezingxabano ezimbili zamaSabatha. Okokuqala, lapho bedabula emasimini ngeSabatha, abafundi Bakhe baqala ukukha izikhwebu ezidliwayo abaFarisi abazibona njengezingekho emthethweni ngeSabatha . Ephendula, uJesu ucaphuna isibonelo sikaDavide edla isinkwa esingcwelisiwe ngenkathi elambile ephikisana ngokuthi “Isabatha lenzelwa umuntu, hhayi umuntu ngenxa yeSabatha” ebonisa ukuguquguquka phezu komthetho oqinile (Marku 2:23-28). Okwesibili esinagogeni kunendoda enesandla esishwabene ayiphulukisa ngeSabatha naphezu kokubuka abaFarisi befuna isizathu bembeka icala. Lokhu kuholela abaFarisi ukuthi baphume ngokushesha bacebisana noHerode ukuthi bangambulala kanjani okubonisa ukungezwani okwandayo phakathi kwezikhulu zenkolo zikaJesu.

NgokukaMarku 2:1 Wabuye wangena eKapernawume emva kwezinsuku ezithile; kwasekuzwakala ukuthi usendlini.

Ngemva kwesikhashana uJesu wangena eKapernawume futhi kwasakazeka ukuthi usendlini.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Aletha Ngayo Ithemba Nokuphulukisa

2. Indida KaJesu: Ukuthi Angaba Kanjani Yonke Indawo Kanye Kanye

1. IHubo 107:20 - Wathumela izwi lakhe wabaphulukisa; wabakhulula ethuneni.

2. Mathewu 18:20 - Ngokuba lapho kubuthene ababili noma abathathu egameni lami, ngikhona lapho phakathi kwabo.

NgokukaMarku 2:2 Kwase kubuthana abaningi, akwaze kwaba yilapho indawo yokubamukela, nangasemnyango, walishumayela izwi kubo.

Kwabuthana abantu abaningi ukuze bezwe uJesu eshumayela izwi.

1. Amandla Okushumayela - UJesu wakwazi kanjani ukudonsa isixuku washumayela izwi.

2. Ukwenzela UNkulunkulu Indawo - Singenza kanjani isikhala ezimpilweni zethu sezwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. IzEnzo 2:42 - Bazinikela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

2. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubele amahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 2:3 Kwase kufika kuye umuntu ofe uhlangothi, ethwelwe ngabane.

Amadoda amane aletha indoda ekhubazekile kuJesu ukuze ayiphulukise.

1: UJesu unamandla okuphulukisa nokusibuyisela.

2: Singaletha izinselele zethu ezinkulu kuJesu futhi sithembele emandleni akhe azosisiza.

1: U-Isaya 40:31 “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangapheli amandla.

2: Jakobe 5:16 "vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko osebenzayo wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu."

NgokukaMarku 2:4 Sebengakwazi ukusondela kuye ngenxa yesixuku, bembula uphahla lapho ekhona, sebebhobozile behlisa uhlaka ayelele kulo ofe uhlangothi.

UJesu waphulukisa indoda eyayife uhlangothi ngisho nalapho isixuku simvimba ukuba angasondeli kuye.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Anqoba Ngayo Izithiyo Zokuphulukisa

2. Uzwelo LukaJesu: Ukuhlangana Nabantu Lapho bekhona

1. Mathewu 17:20 - UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; futhi iyosuka; futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

2 Luka 5:17-26 - Kwathi ngolunye usuku efundisa, kwakuhlezi abaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho, ababephuma kuyo yonke imizi yaseGalile, naseJudiya, eJerusalema: futhi amandla eNkosi ayekhona ukubaphilisa.

NgokukaMarku 2:5 UJesu ebona ukukholwa kwabo wathi kofe uhlangothi: “Ndodana, uthethelelwe izono zakho.

UJesu wabona ukholo lwalabo ababeseduze nendoda eyayife uhlangothi futhi wathi izono zayo zithethelelwe.

1. Amandla Okholo Okunqoba Ubunzima

2. Umusa kaNkulunkulu Wokuthethelela Izono Zethu

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMarku 2:6 Kepha kwakukhona ababhali abathile behlezi khona, bezindla ezinhliziyweni zabo.

UJesu welapha indoda eyayife uhlangothi phambi kwababhali.

1. Amandla kaJesu okuphilisa nokubuyisela.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa ezimeni ezinzima.

1. Mathewu 9:1-8 - UJesu uphulukisa indoda eyayife uhlangothi.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMarku 2:7 Lo muntu ukhulumelani kanje na? ngubani ongathethelela izono ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu yedwa na?

UJesu ubonisa amandla akhe obunkulunkulu ngokuthethelela izono zomuntu ofe uhlangothi.

1: UJesu unguNkulunkulu, futhi Nguye kuphela onamandla okuthethelela izono zethu.

2: Kufanele siqaphele uJesu njengobuNkulunkulu futhi samukele amandla akhe okuthethelela izono zethu.

1: Kolose 2:13-14 - UNkulunkulu usenze saphila kanye noKristu ngisho nalapho sasifile eziphambekweni ??kungomusa nisindisiwe.

2: U-Isaya 43:25 - Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho.

NgokukaMarku 2:8 Kwathi masinyane uJesu ekwazi emoyeni wakhe ukuthi babezindla kanjalo phakathi kwabo, wathi kubo: “Nizindlani ngalezizinto ezinhliziyweni zenu na?

Isiqephu esikuMarku 2:8 sibonisa ukuthi uJesu wayeyazi imicabango yabantu futhi wangabaza ukucabanga kwabo.

1. UJesu Uyayazi Imicabango Yethu - Mathewu 12:25

2. Indlela Esicabanga Ngayo Izinto - IzAga 23:7

1. Mathewu 12:25 - “UJesu wayeyazi imicabango yabo, wathi kubo: “Yilowo nalowombuso owehlukene wodwa uyachitheka;

2. IzAga 23:7 - "Ngokuba njengalokho ecabanga enhliziyweni yakhe, unjalo: Yidla, uphuze, uthi kuwe, kepha inhliziyo yakhe ayikho kuwe."

NgokukaMarku 2:9 Yikuphi okulula ukuthi kofe uhlangothi: ‘Uthethelelwe izono zakho; noma ukuthi: Vuka, uthabathe uhlaka lwakho, uhambe?

UJesu uphonsela inselelo isixuku ukuba sinqume ukuthi yikuphi okunzima kakhulu: ukuthethelela izono noma ukuphulukisa abagulayo.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Isimangaliso SikaJesu Sokuthethelela Esingakushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Izimangaliso Zaphezulu: Ukuqonda Incazelo Yokuphulukisa KukaJesu Okuyisimangaliso

1. Luka 5:20-24 - UJesu uphulukisa indoda ekhubazekile futhi uthethelela izono zayo

2. Mathewu 21:21-22 - UJesu uphulukisa umkhiwane futhi ufundisa ngokukholwa nokuthethelela

NgokukaMarku 2:10 Kepha ukuze nazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu inamandla emhlabeni okuthethelela izono,” esho kofe uhlangothi.

UJesu wabonisa igunya lakhe lokuthethelela izono ngokuphulukisa indoda eyayikhubazekile.

1: UJesu ungumthombo omkhulu wokuphulukisa nokuthethelela.

2: Kholwa kuJesu namandla akhe okuthethelela nokuphilisa.

1: U-Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2: Jakobe 5:15 - Futhi umkhuleko owenziwa ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izabavusa. Uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMarku 2:11 Ngithi kuwe: Vuka, uthabathe uhlaka lwakho, uye endlini yakho.

UJesu uphulukisa indoda ekhubazekile futhi uyitshela ukuba ithathe uhlaka lwayo igoduke.

1. "Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okholo"

2. "Ikhono Lokuqhubekela Phambili: Ukuthwala Imithwalo Yethu"

1. Isaya 35:3-6 - Ukuqinisa Ababuthakathaka

2. Efesu 3:20 - Amandla KaNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngaphakathi Kithi

NgokukaMarku 2:12 Wayesevuka masinyane, wathatha uhlaka, waphuma phambi kwabo bonke; baze bamangala bonke, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu, besithi: Kasizange sikubone okunje.

UJesu welapha indoda eyayife uhlangothi, ebonisa amandla nenkazimulo yayo kubantu, ababedumisa uNkulunkulu ngokwesaba.

1: UJesu unathi ngaso sonke isikhathi, ulungele ukunikeza ukuphulukiswa nethemba.

2: Kholwa emandleni kaJesu okuphilisa nokuguqula izimpilo zethu.

1: Jeremiya 33:6 ? bheka , ngiyakuwulethela ukuphila nokuphulukiswa, ngibaphulukise, ngibembulele ukuchichima kokuthula neqiniso.

2: Mathewu 8:17 ? ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngoIsaya umprofethi, ukuthi: Yena ngokwakhe wathatha ubuthakathaka bethu, futhi wathwala izifo zethu.

NgokukaMarku 2:13 Wabuye waphuma waya ngaselwandle; ixuku lonke laselisiza kuye, wabafundisa.

UJesu wafundisa ngasogwini lolwandle, edonsa isixuku esikhulu.

1. Amandla Okufundisa KukaJesu: Ukuhlola Indlela Yenkosi Yokufundisa

2. Ukudonselwa KuJesu: Amandla Amazwi KaJesu Okudweba Isixuku

1. Mathewu 5:1-2 - "Ebona izixuku, wakhuphukela entabeni; futhi lapho ehlezi, abafundi bakhe beza kuye, wavula umlomo wakhe, wabafundisa, ethi..."

2 Johane 6:60-63 - “Ngakho abaningi kubafundi bakhe bekuzwa lokhu bathi: “Lilukhuni leli zwi; ngubani ongalizwa na? Niyakunicasula lokho na? Niyakubona-ke, uma nibona iNdodana yomuntu yenyukela lapho yayikhona kuqala na?Ngumoya ophilisayo, inyama ayisizi lutho; amazwi engiwakhuluma kini angumoya, angumoya. ziyimpilo."

NgokukaMarku 2:14 Wathi edlula, wabona uLevi ka-Alfewu ehlezi endaweni yokuthela, wathi kuye: “Ngilandele. Wasukuma wamlandela.

UJesu wabiza uLevi ukuba amlandele futhi walalela.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela ubizo lukaKristu.

2. Amandla esimemo sikaJesu.

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngoNkulunkulu? iii ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu na? ukukhulekela kwakho kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke uzokwazi ukuhlola futhi uvumele ukuthi yimuphi uNkulunkulu? izoba yini? yintando enhle, iyajabulisa futhi iphelele.

2. Mathewu 4:19 - UJesu wathi kubo, ? Ome, ngilandeleni, ngizonenza abadobi babantu.

NgokukaMarku 2:15 Kwathi ehlezi ekudleni endlini yakhe, nabathelisi abaningi nezoni babehlezi noJesu nabafundi bakhe, ngokuba babebaningi, bamlandela.

UJesu wamukela izoni endlini yakhe ukuze zihlanganyele.

1: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokwamukela nokwamukela izoni.

2: Uthando lukaJesu olungenamibandela kubo bonke.

1: Luka 5:31-32 - UJesu waphendula: "Abaphilile abadingi udokotela, kodwa abagulayo. Angizanga ukubiza abalungile, kodwa izoni ukuba ziphenduke."

2: Johane 8:1-11 - UJesu waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo. Ekuseni kakhulu waphinda weza ethempelini. Bonke abantu beza kuye, wahlala phansi wabafundisa.

NgokukaMarku 2:16 Kwathi ababhali nabaFarisi bembona edla nabathelisi nezoni, bathi kubafundi bakhe: “Yini ukuba edla nabathelisi nezoni na?

UJesu udla nezoni, ebonisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu nokwamukela kwazo.

1: UJesu wamukela izoni ngezandla ezimhlophe, esikhumbuza ukuthanda nokwamukela abantu naphezu kwezono zabo.

2: UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu kutholakala kubo bonke, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi badlule.

1: Luka 15:1-2 “Kwabuthana bonke abathelisi nezoni ukumlalela uJesu. Kepha abaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho bavungamela, bathi: “Umuntu wakhe wamukela izoni, adle nazo.

2: Roma 5:8 ? □ ut uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu ngathi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaMarku 2:17 UJesu ekuzwa lokho wathi kubo: “Abaphilileyo abamdingi udokotela, ngabagulayo kuphela;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi uze ukuzobiza izoni ekuphendukeni, hhayi kwabalungileyo.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Ithemba Lokuhlengwa

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Ukubizela Izoni Ekuphendukeni

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-25 ? noma bonke bonile futhi bayasilela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu, belungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu, ammisayo uNkulunkulu abe yinhlawulo ngegazi lakhe ngokukholwa, ukuze kubonakaliswe ukulunga kwakhe, ngokuba Ukubekezela kwakhe uNkulunkulu wayesedlulile ezonweni ezenziwa ngaphambili.??

2. Luka 5:31-32 ? UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Abaphilileyo abadingi melaphi; kodwa abagulayo. angizanga ukuzobiza abalungileyo, kepha izoni ukuba ziphenduke.

NgokukaMarku 2:18 Abafundi bakaJohane nababaFarisi babezila ukudla; beza bathi kuye: “Kungani abafundi bakaJohane nababaFarisi bezila ukudla, kepha abafundi bakho abazili na?

Abafundi bakaJohane nabaFarisi babuza uJesu ukuthi kungani abafundi bakhe bengazili ngesikhathi ezabo bezilile.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuzila ukudla empilweni yethu yokomoya.

2. Ukuba Umfundi: Ukufunda kuJesu nokulandela isibonelo sakhe.

1. Mathewu 6:16-18 - Ukuzila ukudla njengengxenye yomkhuba ongokomoya.

2 Johane 15:1-5 - Ukuhlala kuKristu nokuba ngumfundi.

NgokukaMarku 2:19 UJesu wathi kubo: “Abendlu yomyeni bangazila yini ukudla, umyeni esenabo na? inqobo nje uma umyeni esekanye nabo, abanakuzila ukudla.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi akudingekile ukuzila ukudla lapho umyeni esekhona.

1. Ukuzila ukudla akufuneki uma Injabulo Ichichima

2. Ukuphila Esikhathini: Ukujabulela Ukuba Khona Komkhwenyana

1. Johane 16:20-22 - UJesu ulandisa ngenjabulo yakhe ngaphambi kokufa kwakhe.

2. Isaya 58:3-5 - UNkulunkulu ufisa umusa nenjabulo ngaphezu kokuzila ukudla.

NgokukaMarku 2:20 Kepha ziyakufika izinsuku, lapho umyeni ezakususwa kubo, khona-ke bezakuzila ngalezo zinsuku.

Ziyakufika izinsuku lapho umyeni ezakususwa, khona-ke kuyoba yisikhathi sokuzila.

1: Ukuzila ukudla ngezikhathi zosizi

2: Ukuthola amandla ngezikhathi zosizi

1: Isaya 58:6-9

2: Mathewu 6:16-18

NgokukaMarku 2:21 Akakho othungela isiziba sendwangu entsha engutsheni endala;

Leli vesi likhuluma ngobuwula bokuzama ukuchibiyela ingubo endala ngendwangu entsha, njengoba kuyokwenza ukuklebhuka kube kubi nakakhulu.

1: Akumele sizame ukuhlanganisa izindlela zethu zakudala zokuphila nemikhuba emisha ngoba izomane yenze izinto zibe zimbi kakhulu.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukushiya izindlela zethu zakudala futhi samukele ukuphila okusha okutholakala kuJesu Kristu.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:22-24 ZUL59 - ukuba nikhumule maqondana nenkambo yakuqala umuntu omdala, owonakala ngezinkanuko zenkohliso, nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu, nembathe umuntu omusha; okwadalwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ekulungeni nasebungcweleni beqiniso.

2: Kolose 3:5-10 “Ngakho bulalani amalungu enu asemhlabeni, ubufebe, nokungcola, nokuhuheka, nokuhuheka, nokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe; ngalokho ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela kubantwana. enanihamba kuzo nani kudala niphila kukho.”

Kepha manje lahlani konke lokhu, ulaka, nolaka, nobubi, nokuhlambalaza, nokukhuluma amanyala emlonyeni wenu, ningaqambelani amanga, ngokuba nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nezenzo zakhe, nembatha umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okufana nomfanekiso walowo owamdalayo;

NgokukaMarku 2:22 “Akakho othela iwayini elisha ezimvabeni ezindala;

Iwayini elisha akufanele lifakwe ezimvabeni ezindala, ngoba lizokwenza ukuthi izimvaba ziqhume newayini lichitheke.

1. Ushintsho Luyadingeka - Izinselele Zokuvuselela

2. Ukwenza Indawo Yokukhula - Ukulungiselela Izibusiso Ezintsha

1. Isaya 43:18-19 ? □ ungakhumbuli izinto zakuqala, ungacabangi izinto zasendulo. Bheka, ngenza okusha; manje sekuyavela, aniboni na? ngiyakwenza indlela ehlane nemifula ehlane.??

2. 2 Korinte 5:17 ? □ Ngakho uma umuntu ekuKristu uyisidalwa esisha. Okudala kudlulile; bheka, sekufikile okusha.??

NgokukaMarku 2:23 Kwathi edabula amasimu ngesabatha; abafundi bakhe baqala ukuhamba ukukha izikhwebu.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe babehamba emasimini ngesabatha futhi abafundi bakhe baqala ukukha izikhwebu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuphumula KweSabatha

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. Eksodusi 20:8-11 -Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

2 Duteronomi 5:12-15 - Gcina usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise, njengoba nje uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ekuyalile.

NgokukaMarku 2:24 Base bethi kuye abaFarisi: “Bheka, benzani ngesabatha okungavunyelwe na?

AbaFarisi babuza uJesu ukuthi kungani abafundi bakhe bengawulandeli umthetho ngeSabatha.

1. "Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukuthola Inkululeko Esemthethweni"

2. "Incazelo yeSabatha: Usuku Lokuphumula Nokuthokoza"

1. Luka 6:1-5 - Abafundi bakaJesu bakha okusanhlamvu ngeSabatha kanye nempendulo kaJesu yesihe.

2. Kolose 2:16-17 - Isexwayiso sikaPawulu ngokumelene nomthetho.

NgokukaMarku 2:25 Wathi kubo: “Anizange nifunde yini uDavida akwenzayo, lapho eswele, elambile, yena nababe naye?

UJesu wakhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bakhumbule isibonelo sikaDavide nendlela abonisa ngayo ukholo ezikhathini ezinzima.

1. Ukholo kuNkulunkulu lubonakaliswa ngezikhathi zokuswela.

2. Thembela kuNkulunkulu futhi uzosinika izidingo zethu.

1. IHubo 37:25 - Ngangimusha, manje sengimdala, nokho angikaze ngibone olungileyo eshiyiwe nabantwana bakhe iphanza.

2 Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMarku 2:26 ukuthi wangena kanjani endlini kaNkulunkulu emihleni ka-Abiyathara umpristi omkhulu, wadla izinkwa zokubukwa, ezingavunyelwe ukudliwa ngabapristi kuphela, wanika nababe naye?

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi uJesu wangena kanjani ethempelini ezinsukwini zika-Abiyathara umpristi omkhulu, wadla izinkwa zokubukwa, ezazizodliwa abapristi kuphela, futhi ezinye wazinika abalandeli bakhe.

1: UJesu wasibonisa isibonelo sokuthobeka ngokuzithoba ngisho naphambi kompristi omkhulu.

2: UJesu wabonisa ukuzimisela ukukhonza abanye ngokunikeza abalandeli bakhe izinkwa zokubukwa.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2: Johane 13:12-17 ??? Wayesezigezile izinyawo zabo, wembatha izingubo zakhe zangaphandle, wabuyela endaweni yakhe, wathi kubo: o uyakuqonda engikwenze kuwe? Ningibiza ngokuthi: Mfundisi nokuthi Nkosi, futhi niqinisile, ngokuba ngiyikho. Ngakho uma mina, iNkosi noMfundisi wenu, nginigeze izinyawo, nani nifanele ukugezana izinyawo. Ngoba ngininike isibonelo, ukuze njengoba nje ngenzile kini nenze nani. Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Inceku ayinkulu kunenkosi yayo, nesithunywa asikho esisithumileyo. Uma nazi lezizinto, nibusisiwe uma nizenza.??

NgokukaMarku 2:27 Wathi kubo: “Isabatha lenzelwa umuntu, umuntu angenzelwanga isabatha;

Isabatha ladalelwa ukuba libe yisibusiso kumuntu, hhayi umthwalo.

1: UNkulunkulu wenza isabatha njengosuku lokuphumula nokuzindla, hhayi lokucindezeleka nokucindezeleka.

2: UNkulunkulu wasinika isabatha ukuba libe yisibusiso, hhayi umthwalo.

1: Genesise 2:2-3 n ngosuku lwesikhombisa uNkulunkulu waqeda umsebenzi wakhe wokudala, ngakho waphumula kuwo wonke umsebenzi wakhe. Khona-ke uNkulunkulu walubusisa usuku lwesikhombisa walungcwelisa, ngoba kwakuwusuku aphumula ngalo emsebenzini wakhe wokudala.

2: Eksodusi 20:8-11 - ? khumbula ukugcina usuku lweSabatha lungcwele. Unezinsuku eziyisithupha isonto ngalinye emsebenzini wakho, kepha usuku lwesikhombisa luyisabatha lokuphumula elingcwele kuJehova uNkulunkulu wakho. Ngalolo suku akukho muntu endlini yakho ongenza noma yimuphi umsebenzi. Lokhu kuhlanganisa nina, namadodana enu, namadodakazi enu, nezinceku zenu nezincekukazi zenu, nezinkomo zenu, nabo bonke abezizwe abagogobele phakathi kwenu. Ngokuba ngezinsuku eziyisithupha uJehova wenza izulu, nomhlaba, nolwandle, nakho konke okukukho; kodwa ngosuku lwesikhombisa waphumula. Ingakho uJehova wabusisa usuku lweSabatha

walungcwelisa.??

NgokukaMarku 2:28 Ngakho iNdodana yomuntu iyiNkosi neyesabatha.

INdodana yomuntu iyiNkosi yeSabatha.

1. UNkulunkulu Ulawula Zonke Izinto

2. Kufanele Silandele Imiyalo kaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 46:10 ? ethule, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu.??

2. Mathewu 5:17-19 ? ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha uMthetho noma abaProfethi; angizanga ukuzokuqeda, kodwa ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba, akusoze kwadlula gamana linye nasicashana sinye somthetho, kuze kufezeke konke. Ngakho-ke oweqa owodwa kule miyalo emincinyane, afundise abanye ukwenza njalo, uyakuthiwa omncinyane embusweni wezulu, kepha oyigcinayo, ayifundise, lowo uyakuthiwa mkhulu embusweni wezulu.??

UMarku 3 uqhubeka nendaba yenkonzo kaJesu, kuhlanganise nokukhethwa kwabaphostoli Bakhe abayishumi nambili, ukwenza izimangaliso, nokubhekana nokumangalelwa ngabaholi benkolo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ephulukisa indoda enesandla esishwabene ngeSabatha esinagogeni. Lapho ebuza abaFarisi ukuthi kuvunyelwe yini ukwenza okuhle noma okubi ngeSabatha, bathula. Ngemva kokubaqalaza ethukuthele futhi ecindezeleke kakhulu ngezinhliziyo zabo ezinenkani, uphulukisa indoda eholela abaFarisi ukuba baphume baqale itulo nabakaHerode ukuthi bangambulala kanjani (Marku 3:1-6). Ngemva kwalokho uJesu uya elwandle nabafundi bakhe futhi isixuku esikhulu esivela eGalile samlandela. Lapho ephulukisa abaningi, bonke ababenezifo bamcindezela ukuze bamthinte. Futhi noma nini imimoya engcolile imbona yayiwela phansi phambi Kwakhe imemeza ithi “Wena uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu” kodwa wayiyala ngokuqinile ukuba ingatsheli abanye ngaye (Marku 3:7-12).

Isigaba 2: Ngokulandelayo, uJesu ukhuphukela entabeni ubiza labo ayebafuna beza yena umisa abaphostoli abayishumi nambili ukuze babe naye abathumele ukushumayela igunya lokuxosha amademoni (Marku 3:13-19). Laba bahlanganisa uSimoni amqamba ngokuthi uPetru uJakobe uJohane amqamba ngokuthi uBowanerges okusho ukuthi amadodana aduma u-Andreya UFiliphu uBartolomewu UMathewu Thomas UJakobe indodana u-Alfewu Thadewu USimoni UmZelothi uJuda Iskariyothe omkhaphelayo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kokubuya ekhaya futhi isixuku siyabuthana okwenza bangakwazi ngisho nokudla lapho umndeni wakhe uzwa ngalokhu bahamba bayomphatha bathi "Uyahlanya". Umthetho wothisha uthi “Ukhwelwe nguBelzebule ngamademoni enkosi ekhipha amademoni”. Ephendula uJesu ukhuluma umfanekiso wendlu ehlukene phakathi ayikwazi ukuma ngendlela efanayo uma uSathane eziphikisa ehlukene engakwazi ukuma isiphetho sakhe sesifikile bese ekhuluma ngokuhlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele ongasoze wathethelelwa ukumaka isono saphakade ephakamisa umsebenzi wokulahlwa uMoya oNgcwele ongenakuxolelwa ngoba ulingana nokwenqaba umusa kaNkulunkulu. ahlinzeke ngensindiso ekugcineni abafowabo bafike bemi ngaphandle bathumele umuntu ambize isixuku sihlezi sithi "Ngobani abafowethu umama?" abafundi abakhombayo bathi "Naba abafowethu umama noma ubani owenza lokho uNkulunkulu umfowethu udadewethu umame" okubonisa isibopho esingokomoya phakathi kwamakholwa sihamba phambili kunobudlelwane bemvelo.

NgokukaMarku 3:1 Wabuye wangena esinagogeni; kwakukhona lapho umuntu onesandla esishwabene.

UJesu uphulukisa indoda enesandla esishwabene esinagogeni.

1: UJesu uyasikhathalela ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima kakhulu.

2: Izimanga zisenzeka nanamuhla.

1: Isaya 41:13 - “Ngokuba mina, Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho, ngiyakubamba isandla sakho sokunene, ngithi kuwe: ‘Ungesabi, mina ngiyakusiza.

2: Heberu 4:15-16 - "Ngokuba asinaye umPristi oMkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa walingwa kukho konke njengathi, engenasono. Ngakho-ke masisondele ngesibindi esihlalweni somusa; ukuze samukele isihawu, sithole umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

NgokukaMarku 3:2 Base bemqaphela ukuthi uyakumphulukisa yini ngesabatha; ukuze bambeke icala.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela abaholi bamaJuda ababembhekile ngayo uJesu ukuze babone ukuthi wayezophulukisa yini umuntu ngeSabatha ukuze bambeke icala.

1. Amandla Negunya LikaJesu: Indlela UJesu Azinqoba Ngayo Izithiyo

2. Uthando Nozwelo LukaJesu: Ukunakekela Abanye Naphezu Kokuphikiswa

1. Mathewu 12:1-14 - Ukufundisa kukaJesu ngeSabatha

2. Luka 6:6-11 - UJesu ephilisa ngeSabatha

NgokukaMarku 3:3 Wathi endodeni enesandla esishwabene, Suka phakathi.

UJesu uyala indoda enesandla esishwabene ukuba isukume.

1. UNkulunkulu akayena nje umelaphi; Ubuye abe ngumduduzi.

2. Kunamandla okumela okulungile.

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. IHubo 46:1 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

NgokukaMarku 3:4 Wathi kubo: “Kuvunyelwe yini ngesabatha ukwenza okuhle noma ukwenza okubi na? ukusindisa impilo, kumbe ukubulala? Kodwa bathula.

UJesu wabekela abaholi benkolo bosuku lwakhe inselele ngokubuza umbuzo mayelana nomthetho nokusebenza kwawo ekwenzeni okuhle ngeSabatha.

1: Kufanele silwele ukwenza okuhle kuzo zonke izimo, ngisho nangeSabatha.

2: Kufanele silalele umthetho kaNkulunkulu, kodwa hhayi ngokulahlekelwa ukwenza okuhle.

1: Mathewu 12:12 "Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Konke enikucela ngokukhuleka, kholwani ukuthi nikutholile, futhi kuyoba ngokwenu."

2: EkaJakobe 2:14-17 “Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? omunye kini athi kubo: “ Ninokuthula , nifudumale, nisuthe, kepha ningenzi lutho ngokwezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo. , ufile."

NgokukaMarku 3:5 Wabaqalaza ngokuthukuthela, edabukile ngobulukhuni bezinhliziyo zabo, wathi kumuntu: “Yelula isandla sakho. Waseselula; isandla sakhe saphila njengesinye.

UJesu wathukuthela futhi edabukile ngobulukhuni bezinhliziyo zabantu kodwa welapha isandla salendoda.

1. Ububele bukaJesu nothando lwakhe kulabo abamenqabayo

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okuphulukisa naphezu kwezono zethu

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Daniyeli 4:35 - Bonke abakhileyo emhlabeni babhekwa njengento engelutho, futhi wenza njengentando yakhe phakathi kwebandla lasezulwini naphakathi kwabakhileyo emhlabeni; akakho ongabamba isandla sakhe, noma athi kuye: "Wenzeni na?"

NgokukaMarku 3:6 Base bephuma abaFarisi, bahle bacebisana nabakaHerode ukuthi bangambulala kanjani.

AbaFarisi benza uzungu nabalandeli bakaHerode ukuze babulale uJesu.

1: Akumelwe sikhohlwe ukuthi uJesu wabhekana nenzondo nokukhashelwa yilabo abasondelene kakhulu Naye.

2: INkosi yethu noMsindisi wabekezelela ukushushiswa nalabo ababefanele ukukholwa kuyo.

1: Johane 15:18-19 ? izwe liyanizonda, niyazi ukuthi langizonda mina ngaphambi kwenu. Uma beningabezwe, izwe belizothanda okwalo, kepha ngokuba ningebona abezwe, kodwa nganikhetha mina ezweni, ngalokho izwe liyanizonda.

2: IzAga 24:17-18 ? ungathokozi lapho isitha sakho siwa, nenhliziyo yakho mayingathokozi lapho sikhubeka, funa uJehova akubone, kube kubi kuso, asuse ukufutheka kwakhe kuso.

NgokukaMarku 3:7 Kepha uJesu wamuka nabafundi bakhe, waya elwandle;

UJesu uhamba nabafundi bakhe baya olwandle futhi isixuku esikhulu esivela eGalile naseJudiya siyamlandela.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu: Ukulandela UJesu Noma Ehoxa

2. Ukholo Oluqinile: Ukulandela UJesu Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Mathewu 14:22-23 - Masinyane uJesu wacindezela abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene esikebheni futhi bamandulele ukuya ngaphesheya, kuyilapho yena emukisa isixuku. Esebamukisile, wenyukela ezintabeni eyedwa ukuyokhuleka.

1 Johane 6:1-3 - Emva kwalokhu, uJesu wawela uLwandle lwaseGalile (noma iTiberiya). Isixuku esikhulu samlandela, ngokuba sasibona izibonakaliso ayezenza kwabagulayo. Khona uJesu wenyukela entabeni, wahlala phansi khona nabafundi bakhe.

NgokukaMarku 3:8 naseJerusalema, nase-Idumiya, nangaphesheya kweJordani; nangaseTire naseSidoni, isixuku esikhulu, sesizwile ukuthi kukhulu akwenzayo, seza kuye.

Izixuku ezivela eJerusalema, nase-Idumiya, nangaphesheya kweJordani, naseTire, naseSidoni, zezwa ngemisebenzi emikhulu kaJesu, zeza kuye.

1. Imisebenzi KaJesu Emikhulu Idonsela Bonke Abantu Kuye

2. Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Zihlanganisa Abantu abavela Kuzo Zonke Izigaba Zokuphila

1 Johane 11:43-44 - Esekhulume lokho, wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: Lazaru, phuma. Waphuma ofileyo eboshwe izinyawo nezandla ngezindwangu, nobuso bakhe buboshwe ngeduku. UJesu wathi kubo: Mthukululeni, limyeke ahambe.

2. IzEnzo 2:41-42 - Khona-ke labo abalamukela ngenjabulo izwi lakhe babhapathizwa, futhi ngalolo suku kwenezelwa kubo abantu abangaba yizinkulungwane ezintathu. Baqinisela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

NgokukaMarku 3:9 Wasekhuluma kubafundi bakhe ukuthi umkhunjana umlinde ngenxa yesixuku, funa bamcindezele.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba bathole isikebhe esincane ukuze isixuku singamkhungatheki.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Ukulandela Imiyalo KaJesu KuMarku 3:9.

2. Amandla Ezixuku: Ungakugwema Kanjani Ukukhungatheka KuMarku 3:9.

1. Mathewu 8:18-22 - UJesu Uthulisa Isiphepho.

2. Luka 9:10-17 - Ukondla Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu.

NgokukaMarku 3:10 Ngokuba wayephulukise abaningi; baze bamcindezela ukuba bamthinte bonke ababenezifo.

UJesu waphulukisa abantu abaningi, futhi bafuna ukumthinta ngenxa yezimangaliso ayezenza.

1. Amandla Ezimangaliso

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuthinta

1. IzEnzo 3:1-10 - UPetru noJohane baphulukisa indoda eyisinyonga

2. Isaya 53:4 - Wathatha ubuthakathaka bethu, wathwala izifo zethu

NgokukaMarku 3:11 Futhi omoya abangcolileyo, lapho bembona, babewa phansi phambi kwakhe, bakhale, bathi: “Wena uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu futhi uyakufanelekela ukukhulekelwa.

1. Indlela Ukukhonza Kwethu KukaJesu Kubonisa Kanjani Ukukholelwa Kwethu EbuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhulekela Nalokho Elisifundisayo NgoJesu

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2. IsAmbulo 5:12-13 - Bathi ngezwi elikhulu: ? □ orthy yiWundlu elahlatshwayo ukuba lamukele amandla nengcebo nokuhlakanipha namandla nodumo nenkazimulo nodumo!?? Ngase ngizwa konke okudaliweyo ezulwini nasemhlabeni naphansi komhlaba naphezu kolwandle ikuzo, ithi: ? □ kuye ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi nakulo iWundlu makube yindumiso nodumo nenkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade!??

NgokukaMarku 3:12 Wabayala kakhulu ukuba bangamvezi.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili ukuba bagcine ubuyena buyimfihlo.

1. Amandla Okugcina Imfihlo: Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha izifiso zikaJesu Kristu nokuthi zingasisiza kanjani ohambweni lwethu lokukholwa.

2 Amandla Okusondelana: Indlela ubuhlobo obukhethekile bukaJesu nabafundi bakhe obubonisa ngayo ukubaluleka kobuhlobo bomuntu siqu noNkulunkulu.

1. Luka 9:21 - UJesu wabaxwayisa kakhulu ukuthi bangatsheli muntu lokhu.

2. Mathewu 6:6 - Kodwa nxa ukhuleka, ngena ekamelweni lakho, uvale umnyango, ukhuleke kuYihlo osekusithekeni.

NgokukaMarku 3:13 Wasenyukela entabeni, wabiza ababebathanda, beza kuye.

UJesu ubiza abalandeli bakhe ukuba beze kuye entabeni.

1. Ubizo lukaJesu: Ukusabela esimemweni sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuzinika isikhathi sokuba noJesu: Ukubaluleka kokufuna uNkulunkulu.

1. Luka 5:16 ??? □ ut uJesu wayevame ukuya ezindaweni ezingenabantu futhi ethandaza.

2. lHubo 27:4 ??? Akukho engikucelayo kuJehova, yilokhu kuphela engikufunayo: ukuba ngihlale endlini kaJehova izinsuku zonke zokuhamba kwami, ngibuke ubuhle bukaJehova, ngimfune ethempelini lakhe.

NgokukaMarku 3:14 Wamisa abayishumi nambili ukuba babe naye, nokuba abathume ukuyoshumayela.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eqoka abafundi abayishumi nambili ukuba bamphelezele futhi bayoshumayela.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane BamaKristu: Indlela Ubunye Obuqinisa Ngayo Ukholo

2. Ubizo Lokushumayela: Isifundo Ngomsebenzi Omkhulu

1. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaMarku 3:15 nokuba namandla okuphulukisa izifo, nokukhipha amademoni;

UJesu unikezwe amandla okuphulukisa abagulayo nokukhipha amademoni.

1. "Amandla KaJesu Ayisimangaliso: Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuphulukiswa Empilweni Yakho"

2. "Igunya LikaJesu: Ukunqoba Ingcindezelo Yobudemoni"

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sasiphezu kwakhe ukuba sibe nokuthula; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi: Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

Marku 3:16 noSimoni amqamba ngokuthi uPetru;

UJesu wamisa abafundi abayishumi nambili futhi wanikeza ngamunye wabo injongo ekhethekile. Wabanikeza namagama amasha ukuze abonise impilo entsha ababezoyiphila enkonzweni Yakhe.

1: UJesu usibizela empilweni entsha yenkonzo futhi usinika amandla okwenza lokho.

2: UJesu usinikeza injongo eyingqayizivele kanye nobunikazi uma simlandela.

1: Luka 6:13 - UJesu wakhetha abayishumi nambili kubo, wabaqamba ngokuthi abaphostoli.

2: Roma 8:29 - Ngokuba labo uNkulunkulu abazi ngaphambili futhi wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe.

NgokukaMarku 3:17 noJakobe kaZebedewu, noJohane umfowabo kaJakobe; wabaqamba ngokuthi uBowanerges, okungukuthi, amadodana okuduma;

UJesu wetha ibizo elithi Bowanerge, elitsho “amadodana okuduma,” uJakhobe loJohane, amadodana kaZebedewu.

1. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Okudumayo

2. Ukuvuselela Umthelela Wenkonzo

1. Mathewu 4:18-22 - UJesu ubiza uJakobe noJohane ukuba bamlandele

2. Luka 9:51-56 - UJesu ukhuluma ngokwakha umbuso wakhe esisekelweni sokuthandaza nokuzila ukudla.

NgokukaMarku 3:18 no-Andreya, noFiliphu, noBartolomewu, noMathewu, noTomase, noJakobe ka-Alfewu, noThadewu, noSimoni umKhanani,

UJesu waqoka abafundi abangu-12 ukuba basakaze ivangeli lakhe.

1: UJesu wakhetha abantu abavamile ukuba benze izinto ezingavamile.

2: Amandla othando lukaJesu awanakuqhathaniswa.

1: Luka 6:13-16 - UJesu wamisa abaPhostoli abayi-12, futhi wabakhetha kubantu abavamile.

2: Johane 15:13 - UJesu unikeza abalandeli bakhe amandla okwenza izinto ezingavamile ngothando Lwakhe olungenakuqhathaniswa.

NgokukaMarku 3:19 noJuda Iskariyothe owamkhaphelayo, bangena endlini.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bangena endlini kanye noJuda Iskariyothe, owayemkhaphele.

1. Amandla Okukhaphela - Indlela Yokugwema Futhi Ukunqoba Ukukhaphela

2. Ukuhlengwa KukaJudasi Iskariyothe - Umusa Nentethelelo KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 26:14-16 - Ulwazi lukaJesu ngokukhashelwa kukaJuda

2. IHubo 41:9 - Ukukhashelwa umngane oseduze

NgokukaMarku 3:20 Isixuku sabuthana futhi, baze bahluleka ngisho nokudla isinkwa.

Kwakubuthene isixuku esikhulu ukuzolalela uJesu efundisa, futhi bahlala isikhathi eside kangangokuthi ababanga nasikhathi sokudla.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela UJesu: Kungani Kudingeka Sizinike Isikhathi Sezinto Ezibaluleke Kakhulu

2. UJesu Uyasondla NgeZwi Lakhe: Indlela Yokondla Imiphefumulo Yethu NgemiBhalo

1. Hebheru 4:12 Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo

zenhliziyo.

2. Filipi 4:19 Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMarku 3:21 Kwathi abangani bakhe bekuzwa, baphuma ukuyombamba, ngokuba bathi: “Uyahlanya.

Abangane bakaJesu babecabanga ukuthi uyahlanya.

1: Akufanele sisheshe sahlulele abanye kodwa kunalokho sizame ukuqonda izenzo zabo.

2: Kufanele siqikelele ukuthi singavumeli imizwa yethu isiholele ekuthatheni izinqumo ngamawala.

1: Jakobe 4:11-12 "Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye, bazalwane. Ohleba umzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe, uhleba umthetho, wahlulele umthetho; kepha uma nahlulela umthetho, niyawahlulela umthetho. anibenzi bomthetho, kodwa ningabahluleli.

2: Mathewu 7:1-2 - “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

NgokukaMarku 3:22 Nababhali abehla bevela eJerusalema bathi: “UnoBelzebule, ukhipha amademoni ngombusi wamademoni.

Ababhali baseJerusalema bamangalela uJesu ngokusebenzisa uBelzebule, isikhulu samademoni, ukuze akhiphe amademoni.

1. UJesu akasiye owasathane, kodwa ngokaNkulunkulu, namandla akhe onke avela kuNkulunkulu.

2. Amazwi ethu kanye nezenzo zethu kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi kubonise uthando lukaJesu, hhayi izinsolo zezwe.

1. Mathewu 12:28-29 - ? Kepha uma ngikhipha amademoni ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu, umbuso kaNkulunkulu usufikile kini. Kumbe umuntu angangena kanjani endodeni enamandla na? endlini , aphange impahla yaso, uma engabophi kuqala isiqhwaga na? bese ephanga umuzi wakhe.??

2 Johane 10:30 - ? □ noBaba wami munye.??

NgokukaMarku 3:23 Wababizela kuye, wathi kubo ngemifanekiso: “USathane angakhipha kanjani uSathane na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi uSathane angamxosha kanjani uSathane ngomfanekiso.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuthi Uyala Kanjani Phezu kukaSathane

2. Igunya LikaNkulunkulu: USathane Akayena Wonke Amandla

1. Mathewu 12:25-29 - Amandla kaJesu okukhipha amademoni

2. 1 Johane 3:8 - Ukunqotshwa kukaSathane nguJesu ekugcineni

NgokukaMarku 3:24 Futhi uma umbuso uhlukene wodwa, lowo mbuso ungeme.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi umbuso owehlukene wodwa awunakuma.

1. Ubunye embusweni kaNkulunkulu

2. Ingozi Yokwehlukana

1. Efesu 4:3 - "Nenza konke okusemandleni ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

2. 1 Korinte 1:10 - "Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ukuba nonke nivumelane ngokukhuluma kwenu, kungabikho ukwahlukana phakathi kwenu; nihlangane ngokuphelele emqondweni nasemcabangweni."

NgokukaMarku 3:25 Futhi uma indlu ihlukene phakathi, leyondlu ayinakuma.

Leli vesi lichaza ukuthi indlu ehlukene phakathi ayinakuma, igcizelela ukubaluleka kobunye.

1. "I-House United: Ukubaluleka Kobunye,"

2. "Ukuma Uqinile: Ungahlangana Kanjani Lapho Sehlukene."

1. IHubo 133:1 - "Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani ukuba abazalwane bahlalisane ndawonye ngobunye!"

2. Efesu 4:3 - "Nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

NgokukaMarku 3:26 Uma uSathane ezivukela yena, ehlukene, akanakuma, kodwa uyaphela.

USathane akanakuma lapho ehlukene yedwa.

1: Lapho sihlukene, sibuthakathaka. Singaqina uma sima ndawonye.

2: Singawanqoba amandla obubi uma simunye ekukholweni nasekuzinikeleni kwethu kuNkulunkulu.

1: Efesu 6:11-12 nihlome izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kepha sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.

2: Galathiya 5:22-23 Isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; awukho umthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.??

NgokukaMarku 3:27 Akakho ongangena endlini yesiqhwaga, aphange impahla yaso, uma engabophi kuqala isiqhwaga; khona-ke uyakuphanga indlu yakhe.

Akekho umuntu ongangena endlini yendoda enamandla futhi athi unqobile ngaphandle kokubopha indoda enamandla.

1: UNkulunkulu usinike amandla okubopha indoda enamandla ezimpilweni zethu futhi sinqobe izinqaba ebezingasivimba ekunqobeni.

2: Kumele sibophe indoda enamandla ezimpilweni zethu ngaphambi kokuthi sithathe

noma yikuphi ukunqoba.

1: Mathewu 12:29 - "Noma umuntu angangena kanjani endlini yesiqhwaga, aphange impahla yaso, uma engasibophe kuqala isiqhwaga, andukuba aphange indlu yaso."

2: Efesu 6:10-11 - "Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nikwazi ukumelana noSathane ?

NgokukaMarku 3:28 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Abantwana babantu bayakuthethelelwa zonke izono nokuhlambalaza noma nini abahlambalaza ngakho;

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi zonke izono zizothethelelwa kulabo abaphendukayo.

1: Phenduka Futhi Uthole Ukuthethelelwa

2: Yamukela Intethelelo KaNkulunkulu Futhi Uphile Impilo Yobungcwele

1: Jakobe 5:15-16 - Umthandazo Wokuvuma Izono Nokuphulukiswa

2: Roma 8:1 - Akukho Ukulahlwa kuKristu Jesu

NgokukaMarku 3:29 Kepha lowo ohlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele akanakuthethelelwa naphakade, kepha unecala lokulahlwa okuphakade;

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi ukuhlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele ngeke kuthethelelwe futhi kuyoholela ekulahlweni okuphakade.

1. Ingozi Yokuhlambalaza Umoya Ongcwele

2. Ukuqonda Ukungathi sína Kokuhlambalaza

1. Luka 12:10 ??? Futhi wonke okhuluma izwi elibi ngeNdodana yomuntu uyakuthethelelwa, kepha noma ngubani okhuluma kabi ngoMoya oNgcwele akayikuthethelelwa, kulesi sikhathi noma kwezayo.

2. Mathewu 12:31-32 ??? Ngakho -ke ngithi kini: Abantu bayakuthethelelwa zonke izono

nokuhlambalaza, kepha ukuhlambalaza uMoya akuyikuthethelelwa. Futhi lowo okhuluma izwi elibi ngeNdodana yomuntu uyakuthethelelwa, kepha lowo okhuluma okubi ngoMoya oNgcwele akayikuthethelelwa, kulesi sikhathi noma kwezayo.??

NgokukaMarku 3:30 ngokuba bathi: “Unomoya ongcolileyo;

UJesu wamangalelwa ngokuthi unomoya ongcolile.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokusingatha ukumangalelwa okungamanga ngomusa nangesineke.

2: Kule ndima, uNkulunkulu usibonisa indlela yokusabela lapho sibhekene nabantu abangasahluleli ngendlela engafanele.

1: Mathewu 5:11-12 ? □ nibancane nina, nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami; Jabulani nijabule, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngoba kanjalo bashushisa abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

2: Roma 12:14-15 Babusise abanizingelayo; busiseni, ningabaqalekisi. Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

NgokukaMarku 3:31 Kwase kufika abafowabo nonina, bema ngaphandle, bathumela kuye bembiza.

Amalungu omkhaya wakubo kaJesu, unina nabafowabo, bazama ukumemeza bengaphandle kwendlu yakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka komndeni nendlela esingalubonisa ngayo uthando lwethu kuwo.

2. Amandla okholo nokuthi angasisiza kanjani ngezikhathi zokuswela.

1. Mathewu 12:46-50 - Impendulo kaJesu emndenini wakhe lapho bembiza.

2. Efesu 6:1-3 - Iziyalezo zokuhlonipha nokulalela abazali bomuntu.

NgokukaMarku 3:32 Isixuku sasihlezi simzungezile, bathi kuye: “Bheka, unyoko nabafowenu ngaphandle bayakufuna.

Unina nabafowabo bakaJesu bafuna ukukhuluma naye, futhi isixuku sabantu sabuthana kuye.

1. Uthando lomndeni kaJesu Ngaye naphezu komsebenzi kanye nenjongo Yakhe

2. Ukubaluleka kobudlelwane bomndeni

1. Mathewu 12:46-50 - Uthando lomndeni kaJesu Ngaye naphezu komsebenzi nenjongo Yakhe.

2. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukubaluleka kobudlelwane bomndeni

NgokukaMarku 3:33 Wabaphendula wathi: “Ngubani umame nabafowethu na?

UJesu ungabaza igunya lomndeni waKhe ngokubuza ukuthi obani unina noma abafowabo.

1: UJesu ubonisa ukuthi umndeni weqiniso utholakala kulabo abalandela uNkulunkulu.

2: UJesu ubonisa ukubaluleka kokubeka ukholo kuqala kunezibopho zegazi.

1: Mathewu 12:48-50 - UJesu uchaza ukuthi noma ubani owenza intando kaYise uyilungu leqiniso lomndeni.

2: Galathiya 6:10 - Imisebenzi emihle ibaluleke kakhulu kunokuhlobene negazi.

NgokukaMarku 3:34 Waqalaza ababehlezi bemphahlile, wathi: “Bhekani, uma nabafowethu!

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi umndeni wakhe weqiniso wawuyiqembu labantu ababemlandela futhi bekholelwa ezimfundisweni zakhe.

1. Sonke siyingxenye yoMndeni kaNkulunkulu - Marku 3:34

2. Ukukholwa KuJesu Kuyasihlanganisa - Marku 3:34

1. Galathiya 3:26-29 - Ngokuba nonke ningamadodana kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu.

2. Efesu 2:19 - Ngakho aniseyibo abafokazi nabafokazi, kodwa seniyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele nabendlu kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 3:35 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza intando kaNkulunkulu nguye ongumfowethu nodadewethu nomame.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokulandela intando kaNkulunkulu yokuba ingxenye yomkhaya kaJesu.

1. "Amandla Entando: Umndeni Nokwakho Embusweni KaJesu"

2. "Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi: Ukwenza Intando KaNkulunkulu Kanye Nokuba Umndeni"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - "Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngenxa kaNkulunkulu? umusa, ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe - ngumnikelo ophilayo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu ? ningazilingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, khona niyakukwazi ukuhlola nokubona ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu na? Yinhle , iyathandeka , iphelele.

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - "Ningathandi izwe nanoma yini esezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye. Ngokuba konke okusemhlabeni? Ukukhanuka kwenyama . inkanuko yamehlo nokuzigqaja kokuphila na? akuveli kuBaba kodwa kuvela ezweni. Izwe liyadlula nezinkanuko zalo, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

UMarku 4 ubonisa uJesu efundisa ngemifanekiso, kuhlanganise nomfanekiso woMhlwanyeli, Umfanekiso weSibani, kanye nomfanekiso weMbewu yesinaphi. Liphinde lirekhode isimangaliso lapho uJesu ethulisa khona isiphepho.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu efundisa isixuku esikhulu ngasechibini esebenzisa imifanekiso. Emfanekisweni woMhlwanyeli, uchaza umlimi ohlwanyela imbewu enhlabathini ehlukahlukene emelela ukusabela okuhlukahlukene ezwini likaNkulunkulu (Marku 4:1-9). Lapho eyedwa nabafundi bakhe nalabo abamzungezile, uchaza incazelo yomfanekiso ethi imbewu yizwi likaNkulunkulu futhi izinhlobo ezine zenhlabathi zimelela izimpendulo ezine kuwo - labo abasendleleni lapho kuhlwanyelwa khona izwi kodwa uSathane uyafika ethatha izwi elihlwanyelwe kubo, abanye njengembewu. Abahlwanyelwe edwaleni bezwa izwi masinyane balamukele ngentokozo kodwa njengoba

bengelampande kuhlala isikhashana nje, lapho kufika ukuhlushwa ngenxa yezwi ngokushesha bawa, abanye njengembewu ehlwanyelwe emeveni bezwa izwi izinkathazo zokuphila inkohliso ingcebo inkanuko kungena ezinye izinto . iminyanisa ingatheli ekugcineni abanye njengembewu ehlwanyelwe umhlabathi omuhle bezwa izwi bamukele isivuno, baphindaphinde kamashumi amathathu ayisithupha namakhulu (Marku 4:10-20).

Isigaba sesi-2: Bese kulandela “Umfanekiso Wesibani” ogcizelela ukuthi akukho lutho olufihliwe oluyosala ukuze isibani singafihlwa ngaphansi kwesitsha noma umbhede esikhundleni salokho sibekwe phezu koqweqwe lwalokho okufihliwe okuhloswe ukudalulwa ukuthi noma yini efihliweyo iphumela obala (Marku 4:1) 21-25). Lokhu kulandelwa “Imbewu yesinaphi engumfanekiso” encane kunazo zonke imbewu emhlabathini kodwa lapho itshalwe ikhula iba enkulu kunazo zonke izitshalo zasengadini ezinamagatsha amakhulu kangaka izinyoni zingase zibeke umthunzi wamagatsha awo okubonisa ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uqala kancane ukhula ngokushesha (Marku 4:26-34). Zonke lezi zimfundiso zinikezwa ngendlela yemifanekiso njengokuzwisisa kwabantu kuyilapho izincazelo zinikezwa ngasese kubafundi Bakhe.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngokulandisa lapho uJesu ethulisa khona isiphepho. Njengoba bewela ichibi ngesikebhe kuvuka isiphepho esinamandla esibangela amagagasi aphule isikebhe acishe asikhukhule. Njengoba abafundi bethuka besabela ukuphila kwabo, uJesu ulala emqamelweni ngemuva. Bamvuse bembuza ukuthi akanandaba yini uma baminza. Ngemva kokukhuza umoya okhuluma amagagasi "Thula! Thula!" ulwandle oluzolile luthi kubo: "Nesabani na? Anikakholwa namanje na?" beshiya abafundi bethukile bebuzana bodwa ukuthi ubani lo ngisho namagagasi omoya amlalelayo ebonisa igunya lakhe phezu kwemvelo (Marku 4:35-41).

NgokukaMarku 4:1 Wabuye waqala ukufundisa ngaselwandle; kwabuthana kuye isixuku esikhulu, waze wangena emkhunjini, wahlala olwandle; isixuku sonke sasiphezu kolwandle emhlabathini.

UJesu wafundisa isixuku ngasogwini lolwandle futhi wagibela esikebheni ukuze aqhubeke efundisa.

1. Ungavumeli izixuku ezinkulu zikuvimbele ekusakazeni iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Yiba nokholo kuJesu ukuba akuqondise ezikhathini ezinzima.

1. Isaya 40:31 : Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. Mathewu 11:28-30 : Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina

ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi; ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

NgokukaMarku 4:2 Wabafundisa izinto eziningi ngemifanekiso, wathi kubo ekufundiseni kwakhe.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu efundisa abalandeli bakhe ngemifanekiso nezimfundiso.

1. Ukulandela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ngezinhliziyo Nezingqondo Ezivulekile

2. Amandla Emifanekiso Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Mathewu 13:34-35 - UJesu wakhuluma zonke lezi zinto esixukwini ngemifanekiso; akakhulumanga lutho kubo ngaphandle komfanekiso. 35 Ngakho kwagcwaliseka okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi ukuthi: “Ngizakuvula umlomo wami ngemifanekiso, ngikhulume okufihliweyo selokhu kwadalwa umhlaba.”

2. Luka 8:9-10 - Abafundi bakhe bambuza ukuthi usho ukuthini lo mfanekiso. 10 Wathi: “Nina niphiwe ukwazi izimfihlo zombuso kaNkulunkulu, kepha abanye ngikhuluma ngemifanekiso, ukuze, nakuba bebona, bangaboni; nakuba bezwa, bangase bangaqondi.’”

Marku 4:3 Lalelani; Bheka, kwaphuma umhlwanyeli ukuyohlwanyela;

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli usifundisa ukubaluleka kokulalela izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuhlwanyela Imbewu Yokukholwa: Umfanekiso Womhlwanyeli"

2. "Isipho Sokulalela: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Elikushintsha Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu"

1. lHubo 19:7-11 - “Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvuselela umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa abangenalwazi;

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

NgokukaMarku 4:4 Kwathi ekuhlwanyeleni kwakhe enye yawela ngasendleleni, kweza

izinyoni zezulu, zayidla zayiqeda.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli uchaza indlela iZwi likaNkulunkulu elisakazwa ngayo, abanye basuswa ngaphambi kokuba kumile izimpande.

1. Ungamvumeli UDeveli Athathe IZwi LikaNkulunkulu - Ukukhomba Isitha Sokholo Lwethu

2. Ukuhlwanyela Imbewu YoMbuso - Ukuhlakulela Ukholo Ngokukhuthazela

1 Petru 5:8 - “Qinisekani, niqaphe, ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahambahamba sifuna esingamshwabadela.

2 Kolose 3:23 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu."

NgokukaMarku 4:5 Enye yawela endaweni enamatshe, lapho yayingenamhlabathi omningi khona; yahle yamila, ngoba yayingelakutshona komhlabathi;

Imbewu yawela edwaleni, ingekho inhlabathi eningi, kodwa yamila ngenxa yokuntula ukujula.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza okungenakwenzeka, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isimo sinzima kangakanani.

2. UNkulunkulu angasithatha omncane asenze sibe bakhulu.

1. IHubo 40:2 “Wangikhuphula emgodini osabekayo, odakeni lodaka, wabeka izinyawo zami edwaleni, waqinisa izinyathelo zami.

2. Roma 8:31 “Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

NgokukaMarku 4:6 Kwathi seliphumile ilanga, kwahangulwa; futhi ngenxa yokuthi yayingenampande, yabuna.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngembewu eyahlwanyelwa, kodwa ingenampande yokuyigcina iphila futhi yabuna.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba nesisekelo esiqinile okholweni.

2. Amandla elanga okuhangula nokucekela phansi lokho okungenazimpande.

1. Mathewu 13:5-6 “Enye yawela emadwaleni, lapho ingenamhlabathi omningi khona, yamila masinyane, ngokuba umhlabathi wawungashoni; ngoba babengenampande.

2. lHubo 1:1-3 - “Ubusisiwe lowo ongahambi ehambisana nababi, ongemi endleleni izoni eziyithathayo, ongahlali phakathi kweziklolodayo, kodwa okuthokoza kwakhe kusemthethweni kaJehova; ozindla ngomthetho wakhe imini nobusuku, lowo muntu unjengomuthi otshalwe ngasemifuleni yamanzi, othela isithelo sawo ngesikhathi, oqabunga lawo lingabuni, konke abakwenzayo kuyaphumelela.

NgokukaMarku 4:7 Enye yawela phakathi kwameva, ameva akhula, ayiminyanisa, ayithelanga.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli uqokomisa ukubaluleka kwendawo lapho kutshalwa khona imbewu, njengoba enye iwela phakathi kwameva kodwa ingatheli.

1: Ukuba ngumKristu Othelayo - Ukutshala izwi likaNkulunkulu emhlabathini ovundile.

2: Ukukhula Okholweni - Ukuhlakulela ukholo lwakho ngokuhlwanyela ezindaweni ezifanele.

1: Luka 8:4-15 - Ukuqonda umfanekiso womhlwanyeli nokubaluleka kwawo.

2: Kolose 1:6 - Ukukhula elwazini ngoNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 4:8 Enye yawela emhlabathini omuhle, yathela isithelo, yamila, yanda; yazala, enye ngamashumi amathathu, enye ngamashumi ayisithupha, enye ikhulu.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli wembula ukuthi imbewu ehlukahlukene ithela izithelo ezihlukahlukene.

1. "Inala KaNkulunkulu: Isibusiso Sokuvuna Okuphindwe Kayikhulu"

2. "Ikhono Lokukhiqiza Izithelo Eziningi"

1 Johane 15:5 - "Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha. Lowo ohlala kimi nami kuye, nguyena othela izithelo eziningi, ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho."

2. Mathewu 13:23 - “Kepha ohlwanyelwe emhlabathini omuhle, nguye olizwayo izwi, aliqonde . ."

NgokukaMarku 4:9 Wathi kubo: “Onezindlebe zokuzwa makezwe.

UJesu ukhuthaza labo abanezindlebe zokuzwa ukuba balalele ngenkuthalo izimfundiso zakhe.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Indlela Yokuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Yokulalela: Ukufunda Ukuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:19 - "Shesha ukuzwa, wephuze ukukhuluma, wephuze ukuthukuthela."

2. IzAga 18:13 - "Ophendula ngaphambi kokuba ezwe, kuwubuwula nehlazo kuye."

NgokukaMarku 4:10 Eseyedwa, ababemphahlile nabayishumi nambili bambuza ngomfanekiso.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ngemifanekiso.

1. Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Ngemifanekiso: Indlela Esingaziqonda Ngayo Izimfundiso ZikaJesu

2. Imifanekiso KaJesu: Ukuzuza Ukuqonda NgoMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 13:34-35 - UJesu wakhuluma zonke lezi zinto esixukwini ngemifanekiso; akakhulumanga lutho kubo ngaphandle komfanekiso. Ngakho kwagcwaliseka okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi ukuthi: “Ngizakuvula umlomo wami ngemifanekiso, ngikhulume okufihliweyo selokhu kwadalwa umhlaba.”

2. Luka 8:9-10 - Abafundi bakhe bambuza ukuthi usho ukuthini lo mfanekiso. Wathi: “Nina niphiwe ukwazi izimfihlo zombuso kaNkulunkulu, kepha kwabanye ngikhuluma ngemifanekiso, ukuze, nakuba bebona, bangaboni; nakuba bezwa, bangase bangaqondi.’”

NgokukaMarku 4:11 Wathi kubo: “Nina niphiwe ukwazi imfihlakalo yombuso kaNkulunkulu;

UJesu wembula imfihlakalo yoMbuso kaNkulunkulu kulabo abakhethile, kodwa kwabangaphandle ukhuluma ngemifanekiso.

1. Imfihlakalo Yombuso KaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Kubalandeli BakaJesu

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Ingxenye YoMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 13:10-17 - UJesu uchaza imifanekiso

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:3-4 - UPawulu ukhuluma ngezimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu ezembulwe ngokukholwa

NgokukaMarku 4:12 ukuze bebona babone, bangaboni; nokuzwa, bezwe, bangaqondi; funa noma nini baphenduke, bathethelelwe izono zabo.

UJesu uxwayisa abantu ukuthi bangase bezwe amazwi akhe kodwa bangaqondi noma baphenduke futhi bathethelelwe izono zabo.

1: IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Linamandla Futhi Liyashintsha Ukuphila

2: Akubona Bonke Abantu Abayoguqulwa

1: Roma 10:14-17 - Pho-ke bayakumbiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na?

2: Jakobe 1:22-25 Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

NgokukaMarku 4:13 Wathi kubo: “Aniwazi lo mfanekiso na? Pho niyakuyazi kanjani imifanekiso yonke na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi bayawuqonda yini lo mfanekiso futhi wababekela inselele yokuqonda yonke imifanekiso.

1: UNkulunkulu usinikeza ikhono lokuqonda izimfundiso zakhe uma sivulela izinhliziyo zethu kuye.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukwenza umzamo wokuqonda amaqiniso angokomoya uma sifuna ukuphila embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kolose 1: 9-10 - Ngakho-ke, kusukela osukwini sezwa ngani, asizange siyeke ukunithandazela futhi sicela kuNkulunkulu ukuba agcwalise ulwazi lwentando yakhe kukho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda okungokomoya.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

Marku 4:14 Umhlwanyeli uhlwanyela izwi.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuhlwanyela izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu: Isisekelo Sokholo Lwethu

2. Izinzuzo Zokuhlwanyela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:10-11 - “Ngokuba njengokuba imvula neqhwa kwehla ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona, kepha kuniselele umhlaba, kuwenze uqhame, uhlume, unike ohlwanyelayo imbewu, nodlayo isinkwa, izwi lami liyaphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Jakobe 1:21-22 - “Ngakho-ke lahlani konke ukungcola nobubi obudlangile namukele ngobumnene izwi elitshaliwe elinamandla okusindisa imiphefumulo yenu. Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.”

NgokukaMarku 4:15 Laba yilabo abangasendleleni, lapho kuhlwanyelwa khona izwi; kepha lapho sebezwile, uSathane uyafika masinyane, alisuse izwi elihlwanyelwe ezinhliziyweni zabo.

IZwi likaNkulunkulu lihlwanyelwa ezinhliziyweni zalabo abalizwayo, kodwa uDeveli uyeza masinyane ukuze alisuse.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukumelana Nesitha

2. Ukumelana Nokuhlasela KukaDeveli Ezinhliziyweni Zethu

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2. Efesu 6:10-11 - "Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane."

NgokukaMarku 4:16 Kanjalo laba ngabahlwanyelwe edwaleni; abathi sebelizwile ilizwi, balamukele masinyane ngokuthokoza;

Umfanekiso kaJesu ukhuluma ngalabo abamukela iZwi likaNkulunkulu ngentokozo.

1. "Lamukela Ngenjabulo Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Injabulo Yokuzwa Nokwamukela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. Luka 8:13 - “Labo abasedwalani yilabo abalamukela izwi ngentokozo lapho belizwa, kodwa abanampande.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

NgokukaMarku 4:17 kepha kabanampande phakathi kwabo, bahlala isikhashana nje; kuthi sekuvele ukuhlupheka nokuzingelwa ngenxa yezwi, bakhubeke masinyane.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela abantu abangenalo ukholo oluqinile abangacasuka ngayo kalula futhi balahle ithemba lapho bebhekene nosizi noma ukushushiswa ngenxa yezwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

2: Isibusiso Sokubekezela

1: Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esemele ukuvivinywa uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembisa labo abamthandayo.

2: Mathewu 5:10-12 - Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngoba kanjalo bashushisa abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

NgokukaMarku 4:18 Laba yilabo abahlwanyelwe emeveni; njengabalizwayo izwi,

Leli vesi likhuluma ngalabo abezwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu, kodwa alivunyelwe ukugxila ezinhliziyweni zabo ngenxa yeziphazamiso zezwe.

1. Ungavumeli Umhlaba Ukukuphazamise Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ungavumeli Ameva Omhlaba Aklinye IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ungathandi izwe, kodwa uthande iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho.

2. IHubo 119:11 - Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

NgokukaMarku 4:19 Kepha iminako yaleli zwe, nokukhohlisa kwengcebo, nezinkanuko zezinye izinto, kungena kuminyanise izwi, libe lingatheli.

Ukukhohlisa kwengcebo nezinkathazo zezwe kungaminyanisa iZwi likaNkulunkulu, kulenze lingatheli.

1. Ungakugwema Kanjani Ukukhohlisa Kwengcebo Nokukhathazeka Kwezwe

2. Ingozi Yokuvumela Izifiso Zezwe Zigcwale Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:33, “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. UmShumayeli 5:10, “Othanda imali akaneliswa yimali, nothanda inala ngenzuzo yayo; lokhu nakho kuyize.”

NgokukaMarku 4:20 Laba yilabo abahlwanyelwe emhlabathini omuhle; abalizwayo izwi, balamukele, bathele isithelo, omunye ngamashumi amathathu, omunye ngamashumi ayisithupha, omunye ngekhulu.

Labo abezwayo futhi bemukele iZwi likaNkulunkulu bayothela izithelo ekuphileni kwabo.

1: Ukwamukela iZwi likaNkulunkulu kuyokulethela imivuzo emikhulu.

2: IZwi likaNkulunkulu lizothela izithelo eziningi ekuphileni kwakho.

1: 1 Korinte 3:6-9 - Mina ngatshala, u-Apholo wanisela; kodwa uNkulunkulu wakhulisa.

2: EkaJakobe 1:21 Ngakho-ke lahlani konke ukungcola nokuchichima kobubi, namukele ngobumnene izwi eligxishiwe, elinamandla okusindisa imiphefumulo yenu.

NgokukaMarku 4:21 Wathi kubo: “Isibani siyalethwa ukuba sibekwe phansi kwesitsha noma phansi kombhede na? futhi hhayi ukuthi ibekwe othini lwesibani?

UJesu ubuza izilaleli zakhe ukuthi kulungile yini ukufihla ikhandlela ngaphansi kwesitsha noma umbhede, kunokuba ulibeke othini lwesibani.

1. Ukukhanyisa Ubumnyama: Incazelo Yomfanekiso Wekhandlela LikaJesu

2. Isono Sokufihla Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi owakhiwe entabeni awunakufihlakala. Futhi abantu abakhanyisi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha. Esikhundleni salokho bawubeka othini lwawo, futhi ukhanyisela wonke umuntu osendlini. Kanjalo, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2. Efesu 5:8-13 - “Ngokuba nanikade nibubumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini; Hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya (ngokuba isithelo sokukhanya sikubo bonke ubuhle, ukulunga leqiniso) njalo lidinga okuthokozisa iNkosi. Ningazihlanganisi

nezenzo zobumnyama ezingenazithelo, kodwa kunalokho nizidalule. Kuyihlazo ngisho nokusho lokho abangalaleli abakwenzayo ekusithekeni. Kodwa konke okudalulwa ngukukhanya kuyabonakala—futhi konke okukhanyisiwe kuba ngukukhanya.”

NgokukaMarku 4:22 Ngokuba akukho okufihliweyo okungayikubonakaliswa; futhi akukho okufihliwe, ngaphandle kokuthi kuvele obala.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukuthi akukho okufihliwe futhi konke kuzokwaziwa.

1. Amandla Okuveza izinto obala

2. Ukuphila Impilo Evulekile

1. Luka 8:17 - “Ngokuba akukho okufihliwe okungayikubonakaliswa, noma okusithekileyo okungayikwaziwa nokuvela obala.

2. IzAga 28:13 - "Ofihla iziphambeko zakhe ngeke aphumelele, kodwa ozivumayo futhi azishiye uyothola isihawu."

NgokukaMarku 4:23 Uma umuntu enezindlebe zokuzwa, makezwe.

Leli vesi liwubizo kulabo abalalele ukuba banake amazwi kaJesu.

1. Ukulalela UJesu: Indlela Yokuzwa Nokulalela Izimfundiso Zakhe

2. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Qaphela Lokho Akushoyo

1. IzAga 2:1-5 - Ndodana yami, uma wamukela amazwi ami, uzibekelele imiyalo yami, ubeka indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, uthobisele inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni; yebo, uma ubiza ukuqondisisa, uphakamisela izwi lakho ekuqondeni, uma ukudinga njengesiliva, ukufunisisa njengengcebo efihliweyo, uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

NgokukaMarku 4:24 Wathi kubo: “Kuqapheleni enikuzwayo;

UNkulunkulu ufuna sibe izilaleli ezinhle futhi uyosivuza ngalokho.

1. "Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Umvuzo Nesibusiso"

2. "Isilinganiso Sokholo Lwakho: Isilinganiso Sitholayo"

1. Jakobe 1:19-21 - “Bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu. nobubi, namukele ngobumnene izwi elimiliselwe, elinamandla okusindisa imiphefumulo yenu.

2. IzAga 1:5-7 “Umuntu ohlakaniphileyo uyezwa, andise ukufunda, nomuntu onokuqonda uyozuza iziluleko ezihlakaniphile, ukuze aqonde isaga nencazelo, amazwi abahlakaniphileyo nobumnyama babo. Amazwi athi: Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi, kepha iziwula ziyadelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa.

NgokukaMarku 4:25 Ngokuba onakho uyakuphiwa, kepha ongenakho uyakwamukwa nalokho anakho.

Onakho uyophiwa okwengeziwe, kuyilapho abangenalutho bayothathwa ngisho nalokho abanakho.

1: Kufanele sibonge esinakho futhi sikusebenzise ngokuhlakanipha, ngoba singaphucwa noma nini.

2: Kufanele sisebenzise izibusiso zethu ukuze sisize labo abanokuncane esiphila nabo.

1: Jakobe 1:17 ZUL59 - Zonke izipho ezinhle nezipheleleyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengokuguquguquka kwethunzi.

2 UmShumayeli 11:1 ZUL59 - Phonsa isinkwa sakho phezu kwamanzi, ngokuba emva kwezinsuku eziningi uyakusithola futhi.

NgokukaMarku 4:26 Wayesethi: “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu unjalo njengokuba umuntu ephonsa imbewu emhlabathini;

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ufana nomuntu ohlwanyela imbewu emhlabathini.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Emsebenzini Wokuhlwanyela

2. Injabulo Yokutshala Imali Embusweni KaNkulunkulu

1. 2 Korinte 9:10-11 - “Kepha yena opha ohlwanyelayo imbewu nesinkwa sokudliwa uyakuninika futhi andise imbewu yenu, andise isivuno sokulunga kwenu. Niyakucetshiswa ngazo zonke izindlela ukuze nibe nokuphana ngezikhathi zonke, nokuphana kwenu kube ngukubonga kuNkulunkulu ngathi.”

2. Isaya 55:10-11 - “Njengemvula neqhwa kwehla ezulwini, kungabuyeli kukho kungawuniselanga umhlaba, kuwenze uqhakaze, uqhakaze, ukuze uvezele ohlwanyelayo imbewu nesinkwa somvini. odlayo, linjalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kodwa liyofeza engikufisayo, lifeze injongo engilithumele lona.”

NgokukaMarku 4:27 Alale, avuke, ubusuku nemini, imbewu ihlume, ikhule engazi ukuthi kanjani.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli ubonisa ukukhula kwezwi likaNkulunkulu nendlela elingaqondwa ngayo ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Ukukhula Kwezwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwembula Imfihlakalo Yezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlolwa Komfanekiso WoMhlwanyeli.

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. AmaHubo 19:7-8 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uguqula umphefumulo: ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile , buhlakaniphisa abangenalwazi. Izimiso zikaJehova zilungile, zijabulisa inhliziyo; umyalo kaJehova uhlanzekile, ukhanyisa amehlo.

NgokukaMarku 4:28 Ngokuba umhlabathi uthela isithelo ngokwawo; kuqala ikhaba, kulandele isikhwebu, bese kuba amabele agcwele esikhwebu.

Umhlaba uthela izithelo ngokwawo; iqale ngenkezo, bese kuba isikhwebu, ekugcineni ibe ngummbila ogcwele.

1. Amandla Okukhula: Indlela Ukubekezela Nokukhuthazela Okuletha Ngayo Ukugcwaliseka

2. Imivuzo Yokholo: Ukuvuna Izinzuzo Zokuthembela KuNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 5:7-8 - Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani ukuthi umlimi ulindela kanjani isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, ebekezela ngaso, size samukele imvula yokuqala neyokugcina. Nawe, bekezela. qinisani izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi sekusondele.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-9 - Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi. Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya. Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba ngesikhathi esifaneleyo siyakuvuna, uma singadangali.

NgokukaMarku 4:29 Kepha nxa isithelo sesivuthiwe, alifake masinyane isikela, ngokuba sekufike ukuvuna.

Ukuvuna sekufikile futhi kumelwe kuqoqwe ngokushesha.

1: Ungalindi ukwabelana ngevangeli, manje yisikhathi sokuthela izithelo.

2: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuthi sikhuthale emsebenzini Wakhe, sivune isivuno semiphefumulo.

1: Mathewu 9:37-38 Wayesethi kubafundi bakhe: “Ukuvuna kukhulu, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana; Ngakho-ke nxusani eNkosini yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ekuvuneni kwayo.

2: Johane 4:35-38 Anisho yini ukuthi izinyanga zisezine, kufike ukuvuna na? bhekani, ngithi kini: Phakamisani amehlo enu, nibuke amasimu; ngoba asemhlophe alungele ukuvunwa. Novunayo wemukela inkokhelo, abuthe isithelo ekuphileni okuphakade, ukuze ohlwanyelayo athokoze kanye novunayo.

NgokukaMarku 4:30 Wathi: “Siyakuwufanisa nani umbuso kaNkulunkulu na? noma singakufanisa ngamuphi umfanekiso na?

UJesu ubuza umbuzo ngoMbuso kaNkulunkulu, ebuza ukuthi ungafaniswa kanjani nezinye izinto.

1. Umbuzo KaJesu: Yini Esingayifunda NgoMbuso KaNkulunkulu?

2. Ukuhlola Imfihlakalo Yombuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Luka 17:20-21 - “Kwake kwathi lapho ebuzwa abaFarisi ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyofika nini, uJesu waphendula, “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu awufiki ngokubona kwenu, futhi abantu abayikusho ukuthi: ‘Bhekani, bhekani! likhona, noma likhona, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu uphakathi kwenu.

2. Johane 18:36 - "UJesu wathi: 'Umbuso wami awusiwo owaleli zwe. Uma bekunjalo, izinceku zami beziyolwa ukuze zivimbele ukuboshwa kwami ngabaholi bamaJuda. Kodwa manje umbuso wami uvela kwenye indawo.'

NgokukaMarku 4:31 Kunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, oluthi, nxa luhlwanyelwa emhlabathini, lube luncane kuzo zonke izimbewu ezisemhlabeni.

UJesu ufanisa uMbuso kaNkulunkulu nembewu yesinaphi, eyimbewu encane kunazo zonke.

1. "Lapho Imbewu yesinaphi Ikhula: Ukuhlola Ukholo"

2. “Amandla Embewu Yesinaphi: Ededela Umbuso KaNkulunkulu”

1. Jeremiya 17:7-8 "Kepha ubusisiwe othembela kuJehova, othemba lakhe likuye, bayakuba njengomuthi otshalwe ngasemanzini, owenabisa izimpande zawo ngasemfuleni, ongesabi. lapho kufika ukushisa, amaqabunga awo ahlala eluhlaza, ayikhathazeki ngonyaka wesomiso, futhi ayisoze yathela izithelo.

2. Mathewu 17:20 - “Waphendula wathi, “Ngokuba ninokukholwa okuncane. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangembewu yesinaphi, ningathi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha, uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka; Akukho okuyokwehlula.”

NgokukaMarku 4:32 kepha nxa selihlwanyelwe, liyakhula, libe likhulu kuyo yonke imifino, kwenze amagatsha amakhulu; ukuze izinyoni zezulu zihlale emthunzini wawo.

Umfanekiso wembewu yesinaphi ubonisa amandla okholo nendlela engakhula ngayo ibe

mkhulu kunabo bonke.

1. Amandla Okholo: Angakhula Kanjani Futhi Abe Nomthelela

2. Imbewu Yesinaphi: Isifundo Ekukholweni Nokukhuthazela

1. NgokukaMathewu 13:31-32 “Wababekela omunye umfanekiso, ethi: “Umbuso wezulu ufana nohlamvu lwesinaphi aluthatha umuntu, waluhlwanyela ensimini yakhe. Incane kunazo zonke izimbewu, kodwa lapho isikhulile, inkulu kunazo zonke izitshalo zasengadini futhi iba umuthi, kangangokuthi izinyoni zezulu ziyafika zakhe izidleke emagatsheni awo.

2. Luka 17:6 “INkosi yathi: “Uma beninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, beningasho kulesi sihlahla sombhalo ukuthi: ‘Siphuka, utshalwe elwandle,’ bese siyakulalela.

NgokukaMarku 4:33 Walikhuluma izwi kubo ngemifanekiso eminingi enjalo, njengalokho bebenakho ukukuzwa.

UJesu watshela abafundi bakhe imifanekiso eminingi ngendlela ababeyiqonda.

1. Amandla ezindaba ekufundiseni nasekufundeni

2. Ukuqonda amandla emizekeliso kaJesu

1. Luka 8:4-15 – Umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli

2. Mathewu 13:3-23 – Umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli Nembewu

NgokukaMarku 4:34 Kepha akakhulumanga kubo ngaphandle komfanekiso; kepha sebebodwa wabachazela abafundi bakhe zonke izinto.

UJesu wasebenzisa imifanekiso ukuze achazele abantu amaqiniso angokomoya.

1: Imizekeliso iyithuluzi elinamandla lokuchaza imiqondo enzima ngendlela eqondakala kalula.

2: Kholwa kuJesu nasezimfundisweni Zakhe, futhi Uzokuchazela amaqiniso kamoya.

1: Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.”

2: Luka 10:27 - “Waphendula wathi: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho; nokuthi, “Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.”’”

NgokukaMarku 4:35 Ngalolo suku sekuhlwile, wathi kubo: “Asiwele siye ngaphesheya.

UJesu umema abafundi bakhe ukuba bawele ngaphesheya kolwandle.

1: Ubizo LukaJesu LokuMlandela - Noma singazi ukuthi angasiyisaphi, singathemba ukuthi indlela Yakhe iyindlela engcono kakhulu.

2: Ungesabi - Isimemo sikaJesu sokuwela ichibi siyisikhumbuzo sokuthi unathi, futhi kufanele sibe nokholo lokuthi uzosivikela, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ingozi ingakanani.

1: Mathewu 8:18-27 - UJesu uthulisa isiphepho olwandle, ebonisa amandla negunya lakhe ngisho naphezu kwemvelo.

2: Johane 6:16-21 - UJesu uhamba phezu kwamanzi, ebonisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi ungumbusi wayo yonke indalo.

NgokukaMarku 4:36 Sebemukisile isixuku, bamthatha esesemkhunjini. Kwakukhona neminye imikhumbi emincane kanye naye.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe basebenzisa izikebhe ukuwela ichibi ngemva kokukhuluma nesixuku esikhulu.

1. Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuzinika isikhathi sokuphumula ekuphileni okumatasa.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuba nomphakathi owesekanayo.

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene,

ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2. IzEnzo 2:42-47 - “Baqinisela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni. Kwehlelwa yimimoya yonke, kwenzeka izimangaliso eziningi nezibonakaliso ngabaphostoli. Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, behlanganyela zonke izinto. Basebethengisa ngempahla yabo lempahla zabo babele bonke, njengokuswela kwakhe. Imihla ngemihla babehlanganyela ethempelini, behlephula isinkwa emakhaya abo, bedla ukudla kwabo ngentokozo nangenhliziyo emhlophe, bedumisa uNkulunkulu, bethandeka kubantu bonke. INkosi yenezela esibalweni sabo imihla ngemihla abasindiswayo.”

NgokukaMarku 4:37 Kwavuka isiphepho esikhulu somoya, amaza ashaya umkhumbi, waze wasutha.

Kwavuka isiphepho esikhulu, sagcwalisa umkhumbi ngamanzi namagagasi.

1. Ukuthola Amandla Ezivunguvungwini Zokuphila

2. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. AmaHubo 107:23-24 – “Abehlela elwandle ngemikhumbi, behweba emanzini amaningi; Laba babona izenzo zikaJehova nezimangaliso zakhe ekujuleni.”

2. Mathewu 8:23-27 – “Esengenile emkhunjini, abafundi bakhe bamlandela. Bheka, kwavuka isiphepho esikhulu elwandle, kangangokuthi umkhumbi wagutyungelwa amaza; kodwa yena wayelele. Abafundi bakhe beza kuye bamvusa bathi: Nkosi, sisindise, siyabhubha. Wayesethi kubo: “Nesabani nina bokukholwa okuncane na? Wasevuka, wayikhuza imimoya nolwandle; kwasekusiba khona ukuthula okukhulu. Kodwa abantu bamangala bathi: “Umuntu onjani lo ukuthi lemimoya lolwandle kuyamlalela?

NgokukaMarku 4:38 Yena wayengemuva emkhunjini elele emqamelweni; bamvusa, bathi kuye: “Mfundisi, awukhathali ukuthi siyabhubha na?

UJesu uthulisa isiphepho olwandle futhi uvivinya ukholo lwabafundi bakhe.

1. UJesu uhlale elawula isiphepho: Ukuthembela Kuye Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Yiba Nokholo Nesibindi Lapho Ubhekene Nokwesaba

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngokungakhathazeki noma ukukhathazeka.

NgokukaMarku 4:39 Wavuka wawukhuza umoya, wathi kulo ulwandle: Thula, uthi cwaka. Umoya wanqamuka, kwaba khona ukuthula okukhulu.

UJesu wayenamandla okuthulisa isiphepho.

1: UJesu ungukuthula kwethu phakathi kwezivunguvungu zokuphila.

2: UJesu angakwazi ukuthulisa imimoya yesiphithiphithi futhi asenze sizole siphumule.

1: U-Isaya 26:3 Uzabalondoloza ekuthuleni okupheleleyo labo abanhliziyo zabo ziqine, ngoba bethembele kuwe.

2: IHubo 46:10 - Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; Ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

NgokukaMarku 4:40 Wathi kubo: “Nesabani na? Kanjani ukuba ningabi nalukholo?

UJesu wabuza abalandeli bakhe ukuthi kungani babesaba kangaka, ebuza ukuthi kungani bengenalo ukholo.

1. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa

2. Ungesabi: Ukufunda Ukusebenzisa Ukholo Lwethu

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu

okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaMarku 4:41 Besaba ngokwesaba okukhulu, bathi omunye komunye: “Ungumuntu onjani lo ukuthi ngisho nomoya nolwandle kumlalele?

Abafundi bakaJesu bamangala ngamandla akhe phezu komoya nolwandle, futhi bamesaba.

1. UJesu: INkosi noMfundisi wethu

2. Amandla Negunya LikaJesu

1. Mathewu 8:26-27 - UJesu wawukhuza umoya futhi wathi emagagasini, “Ukuthula! Thula!” Khona-ke umoya wanqamuka futhi kwaba nokuthula okuphelele.

2. IHubo 89:8 - O Nkosi Nkulunkulu Somandla, ngubani onjengawe? Wena Jehova, unamandla, nokuthembeka kwakho kukuhaqile.

UMarku 5 ulandisa ngezimangaliso ezintathu ezibalulekile ezenziwa uJesu: ukuphulukiswa kwendoda eyayikhwelwe amademoni, ukuphulukiswa kowesifazane owayenokopha okungapheli, nokuvusa indodakazi kaJayiru ekufeni.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uJesu nabafundi bakhe befika esifundeni saseGerasa. Lapha, bahlangana nendoda enomoya ongcolile ehlala emathuneni eyayingenakuboshwa ngisho nangamaketanga. Lapho uJesu eyala umoya ukuthi uphume indoda uyaziveza ukuthi "Legion" ngoba baningi. Amademoni anxusa uJesu ukuba awathumele emhlambini wezingulube oseduze kunokuba awakhiphe endaweni. Wazinikeza imvume futhi zangena ezingulubeni zenza izingulube ezingaba yizinkulungwane ezimbili zigijimele eweni ziyocwila echibini (Marku 5:1-13). Abelusi bayabaleka babika okwenzeka edolobheni abantu beza bazobona okwenzekile bathola indoda eyayikade inesifo ihlezi lapho igqoke kahle ingqondo ibuza uJesu ukuba ahambe esifundeni sabo (Marku 5:14-20).

Isigaba 2: Lapho ebuya ngaphesheya kwechibi isixuku sibuthana kuYe njengoJayiru, omunye wabaholi besinagoge uyafika uziphonsa ezinyaweni zakhe bamncenga ngobuqotho ethi indodakazi yakhe ifa ucela ukuba eze ayibeke izandla ukuze iphile (Marku 5:21-21). 24). Kwathi besahamba, isixuku esikhulu samlandela simxinile phakathi kwabo kwakukhona owesifazane owayesopha iminyaka eyishumi nambili, bonke benabodokotela kodwa esikhundleni salokho, waba ngcono kakhulu; ngizophila". Ngokushesha ukopha kuyeka uzwa umzimba ukhululiwe ukuhlupheka. Ebona amandla aphumile, uyaphenduka isixuku uyabuza ukuthi ubani othinte izingubo abafundi bathi bheka abantu bekuminyene kodwa bathi: 'Ngubani ongithintile?' Kodwa ulokhu eqalaza ebona ukuthi sekwenziwe, owesifazane azi ukuthi kwenzekeni uyeza awe ezinyaweni

ethuthumela ukwesaba kumtshela lonke iqiniso lithi kuye "Ndodakazi ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile hamba ngokuthula ekuhluphekeni kwakho" (Marku 5:25-34).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusakhuluma abanye abantu beza bevela endlini umholi wesinagoge likaJayiru bathi "Indodakazi yakho isifile usahluphani nothisha?" Engakunaki abakushilo uJesu uthi uJayiru ungesabi kholwa nje akumlandelanga muntu ngaphandle kukaPetru uJakobe UJohane umfowabo uJakobe uma befika endlini ubona kuyaphithizela abantu bekhala bekhala kakhulu uthi ingane ayifile kodwa ilele inhlekisa inhlekisa emva kokukhipha bonke abantu ithatha eyengane. Ubaba ongumama wabafundi babenaye uya lapho umntwana embamba ngesandla uthi kuye "Thalitha kum!" okusho ukuthi "Ntombazane encane ngithi kuwe vuka!" Masinyane intombazane iyasukuma iyahamba yayineminyaka eyishumi nambili ubudala lokhu okwabamangaza kakhulu yakhipha imiyalo eqinile ukuba kungatsheli muntu ngalokhu kutshelwa yiphani ukudla nidle (Marku 5:35-43). Lezi zimangaliso ziqhubeka zikhombisa amandla egunya uKristu phezu kwezindawo zomoya ezingokwenyama kuhlanganise nokufa uqobo.

NgokukaMarku 5:1 Bafika ngaphesheya kolwandle ezweni lamaGadara.

Abantu bawela ulwandle baya ezweni lamaGadara.

1. Masiwele Ngaphesheya: Uhambo Lokukholwa

2. Ukunqoba Izithiyo Zokufinyelela Lapho Siya Khona

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Filipi 3:13-14 "Bazalwane, angizisho ukuthi mina sengikubambile, kepha kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni ngizuze umklomelo uNkulunkulu angibizele wona ezulwini kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaMarku 5:2 Esephumile emkhunjini, kwahle kwamhlangabeza indoda enomoya ongcolileyo iphuma emathuneni.

Indoda eyayinomoya ongcolile yahlangana noJesu lapho iphuma emkhunjini.

1: Ukulalela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Indaba KaJesu Nendoda Enayo

2: Izilingo: UJesu Nomoya Ongcolile

1: Efesu 4:27 - "futhi ningamniki uSathane indawo"

2: Mathewu 4: 1-11 - "UJesu waholelwa nguMoya ehlane ukuba alingwe nguSathane."

NgokukaMarku 5:3 owahlala emathuneni; futhi kwakungekho muntu owayengayibopha, cha, nangamaketanga;

Lesi siqephu sichaza indoda eyayihlala emathuneni, futhi ingenakuboshwa ngamaketanga.

1. Amandla Omoya: Funda ukuthi amandla kaMoya oNgcwele angazinqoba kanjani zonke izithiyo.

2. Ukunqoba Ukuboshwa: Isifundo sokuthi ungagqashula kanjani ebugqilini besono.

1. IzEnzo 10:38 - "Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye."

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:17 - "Kanjalo uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakuqala kudlulile; bhekani, sekuvele okusha."

NgokukaMarku 5:4 ngokuba wayeboshwe kaningi ngamaketanga namaketanga, kodwa amaketanga wayegqashulwa nguye, nezibopho zazigqashula;

Idemoni laseGadarene lalingenakulawuleka, akekho owayengamthambisa njengoba wayegqashule izibopho namaketanga.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okugqabula Amaketanga Obugqila

2. Isimo Sesono Esingalawuleki

1. KwabaseRoma 6:6-14 - Sikhululiwe ebugqilini besono ngamandla kaJesu.

2 Johane 8:34-36 - UJesu wathi wonke umuntu owenza isono uyisigqila sesono

NgokukaMarku 5:5 Njalo ubusuku nemini wayesezintabeni nasemathuneni ememeza, ezisika ngamatshe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomuntu owayehlala ezintabeni nasemathuneni, ekhala futhi ezilimaza ngamatshe.

1. Impi Ngaphakathi: Ukuqonda Umshikashika Wokuzilimaza

2. Ukunqoba Ubumnyama: Ukuthola Ithemba Phakathi Kobuhlungu

1. Mathewu 11:28 - “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2. IHubo 34:18 - “UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, asindise abanomoya ochobozekile.”

NgokukaMarku 5:6 Wathi ebona uJesu ekude, wagijima, wakhuleka kuye.

Indoda yagcwala ukwesaba lapho ibona uJesu, nokho yagijima yaya kuye futhi yakhuleka kuYe.

1: Lapho sibhekene nokwesaba, impendulo yethu yokuqala kufanele ibe ukwethemba uNkulunkulu futhi simkhonze.

2: Singabonisa ukuzinikela kwethu kuNkulunkulu ngokugijimela kuye lapho sigcwele ukwesaba.

1: U-Isaya 12:2 - “Impela uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, angesabi; uJehova, uJehova, ungamandla ami nesivikelo sami; uyinsindiso yami.

2: IHubo 27: 1 - "UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami - ngizokwesaba bani na? UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami—ngiyakwesaba bani na?”

NgokukaMarku 5:7 wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Nginamsebenzi muni nawe Jesu, Ndodana kaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke? Ngikufungisa uNkulunkulu ukuthi ungangihluphi.

Indoda ekhwelwe ibutho lamademoni ikhale kuJesu, ibuza ukuthi uhlanganise nani futhi inxusa uJesu ukuba angamhlukumezi.

1. Amandla Okholo: Izifundo Ezivela Endodeni Ephethwe Ibutho Lamademoni

2. Uma Sekuyisikhathi Sokuyeka Ukulawula Nokuzinikela KuNkulunkulu

1. NgokukaLuka 4:33-34 “Kwakukhona esinagogeni umuntu onomoya wedemoni elingcolileyo, wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Siyeke, senzeni nawe? Jesu waseNazaretha? Uze ukusibhubhisa na? Ngiyakwazi ukuthi ungubani; ungoNgcwele kaNkulunkulu.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13 "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa."

NgokukaMarku 5:8 Ngokuba wathi kuye: “Phuma kulowo muntu, moya ongcolileyo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu eyala umoya ongcolile ukuba uphume kumuntu.

1. Amandla KaJesu Kristu Okuyala Imimoya Emibi

2. Indima KaMoya Ongcwele Ekunqobeni Izifiso Zesono

1. Efesu 6:10-11 - “Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nikwazi ukumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Luka 4:36 - “Bonke abantu bamangala, bathi omunye komunye: ‘Amazwi anjani lawa! Ngegunya nangamandla uyala imimoya engcolile futhi iphume!’”

NgokukaMarku 5:9 Wambuza wathi: “Ungubani igama lakho na? Wasephendula wathi: Ibizo lami nginguLegiyoni, ngoba sibanengi.

ULegion wayeyindoda egcwele amademoni amaningi ayekhuluma noJesu.

1: Amandla kaJesu anamandla kunanoma iliphi idemoni, futhi angasikhulula kunoma ibuphi ubumnyama.

2: Singathola ithemba kuJesu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isimo sethu sinzima kangakanani.

1: Mathewu 4:23-24 - UJesu walihamba lonke elaseGalile efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nokugula phakathi kwabantu.

2: Mathewu 8:16-17 - Ngalobo busuku abantu abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni balethwa kuJesu. Wakhipha imimoya ngezwi futhi welapha bonke abagulayo. Lokhu kwagcwalisa izwi leNkosi ngomprofethi u-Isaya, ethi: “Yena wathatha izifo zethu, wasusa izifo zethu.”

NgokukaMarku 5:10 wamncenga kakhulu ukuba angabamukisi kulelo zwe.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela endodeni eyayikhwelwe amademoni ngokungayikhiphi imimoya engcolile.

1: Sonke singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokubonisa ububele nesihe ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima neziyinselele.

2: UJesu wayehlale enenhliziyo yothando nokuqonda, esibonisa ukuthi singafana kanjani Naye ezimpilweni zethu.

1: Luka 6:36 - “Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihe.

2: Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho-ke noma yini enifuna ukuthi abanye bakwenzele yona, yenzani kanjalo nani kubo, ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi."

NgokukaMarku 5:11 Kwakukhona lapho umhlambi omkhulu wezingulube uklabile entabeni.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngomhlambi omkhulu wezingulube owawuseduze nezintaba.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugcina imingcele nokugwema izilingo.

2. Masilandele uJesu futhi sithembele ekuqondiseni kwakhe.

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

NgokukaMarku 5:12 Onke amademoni amncenga, ethi: “Sithumele ezingulubeni, ukuze singene kuzo.

UJesu wakhipha umoya ongcolile endodeni, wabe esewuvumela lowo moya ukuba ungene emhlambini wezingulube.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Amandla Amadimoni

2. Okuhle Kakhulu: Lapho Uthatha Izinqumo Ezinzima

1. Mathewu 8:28-34 - UJesu ekhipha amademoni kumadoda amabili

2 Luka 9:37-42 - UJesu ekhipha idemoni kumfana

NgokukaMarku 5:13 Wayesezivumela masinyane. Omoya abangcolileyo baphuma, bangena ezingulubeni; umhlambi waphaphatheka, wehla eweni, waya elwandle, zazingaba yizinkulungwane ezimbili, zaminza olwandle.

UJesu wavumela imimoya engcolile ukuba ingene ezingulubeni, ezagijima zangena olwandle, okwaphumela ekubeni zife.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuthi Amazwi Nezenzo Zakhe Ziwuthinta Kanjani Umhlaba Osizungezile

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuletha Izimangaliso Ekuphileni

1. Izenzo 8:5-8 – UFiliphu Eshumayela Nezimangaliso

2 Mathewu 8:28-34 - UJesu Ulawula Isiphepho Futhi Ephulukisa Amadoda Akhwelwe Amademoni

NgokukaMarku 5:14 Ababezalusa izingulube babaleka, babika emzini nasemaphandleni. Base bephuma ukuyobona ukuthi kwenzekeni.

UJesu ukhipha idemoni endodeni, abangele ukuba abelusi bezinkomo babaleke bayobika izindaba zalesi simangaliso.

1: UJesu unamandla okwenza izimangaliso futhi amandla akhe akufanele athathwe kancane.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukubona izimangaliso zikaJesu futhi sisakaze izindaba zobukhulu bakhe.

1: AmaHubo 107:20 Wathuma izwi lakhe, wabaphulukisa, wabakhulula ezigodini zabo.

NgokukaLuka 6:19 Isixuku sonke safuna ukumthinta, ngokuba kwaphuma amandla kuye, abaphulukisa bonke.

NgokukaMarku 5:15 Bafika kuJesu, bambona obekhwelwe ngamademoni ehlezi, embethe, esangulukile, owayekhwelwe ngamademoni;

Bamangala abantu bebona lo muntu owayengenwe usathane ehlezi egqokile futhi enengqondo.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okubuyisela Nokuguqula Izimpilo

2. Ukwesaba uNkulunkulu kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha

1. Luka 8:26-37, amandla kaJesu okubuyisela nokukhipha amademoni

2. Izaga 9:10, Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha

NgokukaMarku 5:16 Ababekubona babatshela ukuthi kwenzeke kanjani kowayekhwelwe ngamademoni nangezingulube.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi abantu ababona indaba kaJesu ephulukisa indoda eyayinedemoni batshela abanye okwenzeka, kuhlanganise nokuthi umhlambi wezingulube nawo wawuthintekile.

1. “Amandla KaNkulunkulu Akanakuvinjwa”

2. "Umusa KaNkulunkulu Umi Phakade"

1. IHubo 115:3 - "UNkulunkulu wethu usezulwini; wenza konke akuthandayo."

2 Luka 6:36 - "Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihawu."

NgokukaMarku 5:17 Baqala ukumncenga ukuba amuke emikhawulweni yabo.

Abantu baseGerasa bamcela uJesu ukuba asuke esifundeni sabo.

1. UJesu wazamukela ngokuthobeka izifiso zamaGerasa, ebonisa ukubaluleka kwenhlonipho nokuthobeka.

2 Ngisho nalapho ephikiswa, uJesu waqhubeka esakaza isigijimi sakhe sothando nokwamukelwa.

1. Mathewu 10:14 - Futhi noma ubani ongayikunamukela noma ongawezwa amazwi enu, lapho niphuma kuleyo ndlu noma kulowo muzi, nivuthulule uthuli ezinyaweni zenu.

2. Mathewu 6:14–15 - Ngokuba uma nithethelela abantu iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani.

NgokukaMarku 5:18 Esengenile emkhunjini, obekhwelwe ngamademoni wamcela ukuba abe naye.

Indoda eyayikhwelwe ngusathane yacela ukuhlala noJesu ngemva kokuba isiphulukile.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuguqula Izimpilo

2. Isidingo Esinzima SikaJesu

1. Amahubo 34:4-5 “Ngamfuna uJehova, wangiphendula, wangikhulula kukho konke ukwesaba kwami. Labo ababheka kuye bayakhazimula, futhi ubuso babo abuyikuba

namahloni.”

2. Izenzo 10:38 “UNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla. Wahambahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye.”

NgokukaMarku 5:19 Kepha uJesu akamvumelanga, kodwa wathi kuye: “Hamba uye ekhaya kwabakini, ubatshele ukuthi kungakanani iNkosi ekwenzele khona, yakuhawukela.

UJesu watshela indoda ethile ukuba ihambe iyotshela abangane bayo ukuthi zinkulu kangakanani izinto iNkosi eyenzele yona futhi yayibonise ububele.

1. Ububele Nothando LukaNkulunkulu - Indlela Okufanele Sizishumayele Izindaba Ezinhle

2. Amandla Obufakazi - Ukumemezela Umsebenzi WeNkosi Empilweni Yakho

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? Bazatshumayela njani, bengathunywanga?

2. IzEnzo 4:20 - Ngokuba thina asinakuyeka ukukhuluma esikubonileyo nesikuzwileyo.

NgokukaMarku 5:20 Wamuka, waqala ukushumayela eDekapholi ukuthi kungakanani uJesu amenzele khona; bamangala bonke.

UJesu welapha indoda futhi le ndoda yaqala ukutshela abantu ngezinto ezinkulu uJesu ayezenzile.

1: UJesu uyakwazi ukwelapha zonke izinhlupheko zethu futhi kufanele sitshele umhlaba ngobukhulu Bakhe.

2: Kufanele sivulekele amandla kaJesu nalokho angakwenzela izimpilo zethu, futhi sikuhlanganyele nabanye.

1: IzEnzo 4: 13-14 - "Manje lapho bebona isibindi sikaPetru noJohane, futhi beqonda ukuthi bangabantu abangafundile nabangenalwazi, bamangala, futhi babazi ukuthi babenoJesu."

2: Roma 1:16 - "Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kuye wonke okholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki futhi."

NgokukaMarku 5:21 UJesu esebuye wawelela ngaphesheya ngomkhumbi, kwabuthana kuye isixuku esikhulu;

UJesu uzungezwe abantu abaningi njengoba ewela ulwandle.

1: UJesu uhlala ezungezwe abamfunayo.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuba phakathi kwabaningi abafuna iNkosi.

1: Mathewu 7:7-8 “Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, nizakuthola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa; ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa, nofunayo uyafumana ongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

2: Luka 11:9-10 “Nami ngithi kini: Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, nizakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa, uyaphiwa ofunayo uyathola; nongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.”

NgokukaMarku 5:22 Bheka, kwafika omunye wabaphathi besinagoge, nguJayiru igama lakhe; kwathi embona wawa ngasezinyaweni zakhe.

UJayiru, umbusi wesinagoge, wawa ezinyaweni zikaJesu ngokuthobeka.

1 Amandla Okuthobeka: Indlela isibonelo sikaJayiru esingasikhuthaza ngayo ukuba sifune intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukholo Ngezenzo: Ukulandela isibonelo sikaJayiru sokuthembela kuJesu.

1. Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. Mathewu 8:10 - “UJesu ekuzwa lokhu wamangala, wathi kwabamlandelayo: ‘Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Angizange ngithole muntu kwa-Israyeli onokholo olungaka.’”

NgokukaMarku 5:23 Amncenga kakhulu, ethi: “Indodakazi yami encane isigulela ukufa; njalo uzaphila.

UJesu uphulukisa intombazanyana ekufeni.

1. UJesu ungumlaphi ongasibuyisa onqenqemeni lokufa.

2. Yini esingayifunda okholweni lukababa kuMarku 5:23.

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, kepha thina sathi ujezisiwe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Jakobe 5:15 - Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMarku 5:24 UJesu wayesehamba naye; abantu abaningi bamlandela, bamminyezela.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ehamba nendoda futhi elandelwa isixuku esikhulu sabantu.

1. UJesu Phakathi Kwezixuku: Amandla Obukhona Bakhe

2. Inani Lomphakathi: UJesu Nezixuku

1. Luka 8:42-48 - UJesu uphulukisa owesifazane onomopho

2. Mathewu 14:22-33 - UJesu uhamba phezu kwamanzi futhi ethulisa isiphepho

NgokukaMarku 5:25 Owesifazane othile owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngowesifazane owayesopha iminyaka eyishumi nambili futhi welashwa lapho ethinta umphetho wengubo kaJesu.

1: Amandla Okholo - Singaphulukiswa uma sinokholo futhi sithembele kuJesu.

2: God's Healing Touch - UNkulunkulu angasilethela ukuphulukiswa lapho simfuna.

1: Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi: Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

2: Jeremiya 17:14 - Ngiphulukise, Jehova, futhi ngizophulukiswa; ngisindise, ngiyakusindiswa, ngokuba wena uludumo lwami.

NgokukaMarku 5:26 Esehlupheke ngokuningi kubalaphi abaningi, esechithe konke anakho, engasizwanga ngalutho, kunalokho kwaba kubi kakhulu.

Owesifazane wayehlupheke kakhulu futhi echithe konke anakho, nokho akazange aphulukiswe.

1: Ukuhlupheka nokushikashikeka kwethu akukaze kube yize. UNkulunkulu uyohlezi esidlulisa.

2: Ukholo lwethu luyovivinywa, kodwa uNkulunkulu akasoze asishiya.

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, nithi kuyinjabulo yonke, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphelelise, ukuze nipheleliswe. futhi baphelele, bengantuli lutho.

2: Roma 8:28 "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

NgokukaMarku 5:27 Kwathi esezwile ngoJesu, weza esixukwini ngemuva, wathinta ingubo yakhe.

Owesifazane okuMarku 5:27 wezwa ngoJesu weza ukumcindezela ngemuva wathinta ingubo yakhe.

1. Amandla okholo: Indlela owesifazane okuMarku 5:27 abonisa ngayo ukholo lwakhe olungantengantengi nokuthembela kuJesu.

2. Ukunqoba izithiyo: Indlela owesifazane okuMarku 5:27 aphusha ngayo esixukwini ukuze afinyelele kuJesu.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Luka 18:27 - "Kepha wathi: Okungenzeki kumuntu kuyenzeka kuNkulunkulu."

NgokukaMarku 5:28 Ngokuba wathi: “Uma ngingathinta ingubo yakhe kuphela, ngizakusindiswa.

Lesi siqephu esikuMarku 5:28 sigcizelela amandla okholo namandla okuphulukiswa ngezingubo zikaJesu.

1. A emandleni okukholwa okugudluza izintaba nokuphulukisa abagulayo.

2. A mayelana namandla ezembatho zikaKristu zokuphulukisa izifo ezingokwenyama nezingokomoya.

1. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngokuba ninokholo oluncane kangaka. lizanyakaza, kakukho okuzakwenzakala kini.

2. EkaJakobe 5:14-15 - "Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Mababize amalunga ebandla ukuba amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumenza ogulayo." umuntu kahle; uJehova uyakumvusa; uma onile, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaMarku 5:29 Wahle woma masinyane umthombo wegazi lakhe; wezwa emzimbeni ukuthi uphulukisiwe kuleso sifo.

Owesifazane onomopho welashwa ngaso leso sikhathi lapho ethinta uJesu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Amandla Okuphulukisa

2. Izimangaliso zikaJesu: Ugqozi Lokukholwa

1. Mathewu 9:20-22 - Owesifazane onomopho waphulukiswa ngokukholwa.

2. KumaHeberu 13:8 - UJesu Kristu unguye izolo, namuhla, naphakade.

NgokukaMarku 5:30 UJesu ekwazi masinyane phakathi kwakhe ukuthi amandla aphumile kuye, waphenduka esixukwini wathi: “Ngubani othinte izingubo zami na?

UJesu wazi ukuthi amandla aphumile kuye, wabuza ukuthi ngubani othinte izingubo zakhe.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu: Ukuhlola Indlela Amandla KaJesu Angathinta Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukuthembela KuJesu: Ukuqonda Ukukholwa Nokuzinikela Kwalabo Abafuna Ukuphulukiswa Kwakhe

1. IzE. 3:16 - Futhi ngokukholwa egameni lakhe igama lakhe liqinise lo muntu enimbonayo nenimaziyo, yebo, ukukholwa okungaye kumnike lokhu kuphila okuphelele phambi kwenu nonke.

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9 - Yathi kimi, Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngizathokoza ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

NgokukaMarku 5:31 Abafundi bakhe bathi kuye: “Ubona isixuku sikuminyene, uthi: ‘Ngubani ongithintileyo?

UJesu wabonisa ukuthi wayewazi amandla okholo angaphezu kwawemvelo ngokusabela kwakhe lapho ethintwa.

1: UJesu wafundisa ukuthi ukholo lungaba namandla futhi lufinyelele kude, ngisho nalapho lungabonakali.

2: UJesu wabonisa ukuthi ujwayelana nalabo abafinyelela kuye ngokholo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isixuku singakanani.

NgokukaMathewu 17:20 Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: Suka lapha, uye laphaya; iyakusuka, kungenzeki lutho. akunakwenzeka kuwe.

2: Heberu 11: 1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMarku 5:32 Wathalaza ukuba ambone owenze lokho.

Le ndima isitshela ngoJesu eqalaza ukuze athole owesifazane owayemthintile.

1. Yiba Nokholo Lokufinyelela KuJesu: Isifundo sikaMarku 5:32

2. Isibindi Naphezu Kokungabaza: Ukuhlolwa KuMarku 5:32

1. KumaHeberu 4:16 - "Masisondele-ke ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukelwe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo."

2. Jakobe 4:8 - “Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyakusondela kinina.

NgokukaMarku 5:33 Kepha owesifazane ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ekwazi okwenzekileyo kuye, weza waziphonsa phansi phambi kwakhe, wamtshela iqiniso lonke.

Owesifazane wayesaba kodwa weza kuJesu futhi wembula iqiniso.

1. Ungesabi, ngokuba uJehova unawe njalo.

2. Noma ubhekene nezimo ezinzima nezibangela amahloni, hlala uthembele kuJesu.

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2 Johane 16:33 - “Lezi zinto ngizishilo kini, ukuze nibe nokuthula kimi. Ezweni niyakuba nosizi. Kodwa yimani isibindi; mina ngilinqobile izwe.

NgokukaMarku 5:34 Wathi kuye: “Ndodakazi, ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile; hamba ngokuthula, uphile ekuhluphekeni kwakho.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngoJesu ephulukisa ukugula okungokomzimba kowesifazane ngokholo lwakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Aphulukisa Ngayo Ngokukholwa Kwethu

2. Ukuthola Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ngokukholwa Kwethu

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Jakobe 5:15 - "Futhi umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse ; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa."

NgokukaMarku 5:35 Esakhuluma, kwafika abanye bendlu yomphathi wesinagoge, bathi: “Indodakazi yakho isifile, usamkhathazelani uMfundisi na?

Kwafika isithunywa esivela kumholi wesinagoge, sabikela uJesu ukuthi indodakazi yomuntu ayekhuluma naye isifile.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ungalilahli Ithemba Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Indlela UJesu Asifundisa Ngayo Ukuphikelela Naphezu Kobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 , “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa sizibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza ukuqina, nokuqina kuveza ithemba; ithemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lukhona. kuthelwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:35-36, “Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu, ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

NgokukaMarku 5:36 Kwathi uJesu ezwa izwi elishiwoyo, wathi kumphathi wesinagoge: “Ungesabi, kholwa kuphela.

UJesu uzwa ukunxusa komphathi wesinagoge futhi umtshela ukuthi angesabi kodwa akholwe.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokukholwa: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa"

2. "Yiba Nesibindi Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima: Ukukholelwa Okungabonwayo"

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMarku 5:37 Akavumelanga muntu ukuba amlandele, kuphela uPetru, noJakobe, noJohane umfowabo kaJakobe.

Lesi siqephu esikuMarku 5:37 sisitshela ukuthi ngesikhathi uJesu enza isimangaliso, abafundi bakhe abathathu kuphela—uPetru, uJakobe, noJohane—abavunyelwa ukuba bamlandele.

1: UJesu wasifundisa ukuba siqaphele ukuthi ubani esimvumela ukuba asilandele futhi sazise izinga lobuhlobo hhayi ubungako.

2: UJesu wayezimisele ukuhlanganyela izikhathi zakhe zangasese nabalandeli bakhe ababemethemba kakhulu. Kufanele sikubone ukubaluleka kokuba nobudlelwano obuseduze nokukhulisa lobo budlelwano.

1: Izaga 13:20 ZUL59 - Hamba nabahlakaniphileyo uhlakaniphe, ngokuba umngane weziwula uyalimala.

IzAga 18:24 ZUL59 - Umuntu wabangane abaningi angase abhubhe, kepha kukhona umngane onamathela ngaphezu komfowenu.

NgokukaMarku 5:38 Wafika endlini yomphathi wesinagoge, wabona isiyaluyalu nabakhalayo nabalila kakhulu.

UJesu waya emzini womphathi wesinagoge, wafumana isiyaluyalu abantu bekhala belila.

1. Amandla KaJesu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukuthola Ukuthula Ngezikhathi Zezinkinga

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2 Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami ngininika khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki, zingesabi."

NgokukaMarku 5:39 Esengenile wathi kubo: “Niphithizela, nikhalelani na? Intombazana ayifile, kodwa ilele.

Intombazane yayingafile, kodwa ilele nje.

1: UJesu uletha ithemba kulabo abaphelelwe ithemba.

2: UJesu uletha ukuphila kwabakudingayo.

1: Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

NgokukaMarku 5:40 Bamhleka usulu. Kepha esebakhiphe bonke, wathatha uyise womntwana nonina nababe naye, wangena lapho bekulele khona intombazana.

UJesu wahlekwa lapho etshela abantu ukuthi angayiphilisa intombazane egulayo, kodwa wabakhiphela ngaphandle wabe esengena ekamelweni lapho intombazane ilele khona noyise nonina.

1. UJesu Ubonisa Amandla Akhe Ebusweni Bokungakholwa

2. Ukunqoba Izithiyo Ngokholo

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 Johane 8:32 - Niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula.

NgokukaMarku 5:41 Wayibamba ngesandla intombazana, wathi kuyo: “Thalitha, kumi; okungukuthi ngokuhunyushwa: Ntombakazi, ngithi kuwe: Vuka.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu evusa intombazane encane ekuphileni ngokuthi, "Thalitha kumi; okungukuthi, ngokuhunyushwa, Ntombakazi, ngithi kuwe, vuka."

1. Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Ukufa

2. Igunya LikaJesu Lokubuyisela Ukuphila

1. Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi , noma efa, wophila; 26 njalo loba ngubani ophila ekholwa kimi, kasoze afa laphakade.

2. Luka 7:14-15 Khona-ke wasondela wathinta uhlaka, futhi ababeluthwele bema. Wathi: “Nsizwa, ngithi kuwe, vuka.” 15 Ofileyo wavuka, waqala ukukhuluma, uJesu wamnika unina.

NgokukaMarku 5:42 Yavuka masinyane intombazana, yahamba; ngoba wayeneminyaka eyishumi nambili. Bamangala ngokumangala okukhulu.

Intombazane yaphulukiswa futhi yakwazi ukuhamba ngokushesha, okwabamangaza kakhulu bonke ababeyibona.

1. Izimangaliso zikaJesu: Ukuphulukiswa Kwentombazane Eneminyaka eyi-12

2. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuthi Okungenzeki Kuyenzeka Kanjani

1. NgokukaLuka 7:13-15 - UJesu embona, wambiza wathi kuye: “Sifazane, ukhululiwe ebuthakathakeni bakho. Wayesebeka izandla zakhe phezu kwakhe; wahle walulama, wadumisa uNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 9:22 - UJesu waphenduka wambona. Wathi: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi, ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile.” Owesifazane waphulukiswa kusukela ngaleso sikhathi.

NgokukaMarku 5:43 Wabayala kakhulu ukuba kungaziwa muntu; walaya ukuthi aphiwe ukudla.

Lesi siqephu silandisa indaba kaJesu ephulukisa owesifazane owayenesifo sokopha, futhi wayala ababekhona ukuba bangatsheli muntu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Aphulukisa Ngayo Owesifazane Owayenokuphazamiseka Kokopha

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukulandela Umyalo KaJesu Wokugcina Izimangaliso Zakhe Ziyimfihlo

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. Mathewu 7:24-25 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, ufana nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala. Lana imvula, kwavuka izifufula, kwavunguza imimoya, wayishaya leyo ndlu; nokho kayiwa, ngokuba yasekelwe edwaleni.

UMarku 6 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ezihlanganisa ukwenqatshwa kukaJesu edolobheni lakubo, ukuthunyelwa kwabayishumi nambili, ukunqunywa ikhanda kukaJohane uMbhapathizi, ukuphakela izinkulungwane ezinhlanu, kanye noJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu efundisa esinagogeni lakubo. Nokho, uhlangabezana nokungabaza nokungakholwa kwabantu bendawo abamaziyo nomndeni Wakhe. Bacasulwa Nguye ngoba abakwazi ukuvumelanisa ulwazi lwabo lweziqalo Zakhe eziphansi nokuhlakanipha Kwakhe nezimangaliso Zakhe (Marku 6:1-3). Lokhu kuholela uJesu ekuphawuleni ukuthi “Umprofethi kadelelwa ngaphandle kwasedolobheni lakubo phakathi kwezihlobo emzini wakubo.” (Marku 6:4) Ngakho, uJesu washo amazwi alandelayo: Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwabo, akakwazanga ukwenza izimangaliso lapho ngaphandle kokubeka izandla phezu kwabagulayo abambalwa abaphulukise (Marku 6:5-6).

Isigaba 2: Ngokulandelayo, uJesu uthuma abafundi abayishumi nambili ngababili ebanika amandla phezu kwemimoya engcolile. Bayalwa ukuthi bangaphathi lutho ohambweni ngaphandle kwezisebenzi ezingenasinkwa nasikhwama namabhande emali afake izimbadada angafaki ihembe elengeziwe. Batshelwa futhi ukuba bathole indawo yokuhlala efanelekayo baze baphume edolobheni bavuthulule uthuli ezinyaweni njengobufakazi kulabo abangabamukeli noma abangabalaleli (Marku 6:7-11). Abafundi bayaphuma bashumayele abantu baphenduke bakhipha amadimoni amaningi bagcoba abagulayo abaningi ngamafutha babaphilise (Marku 6:12-13). Khonamanjalo uHerode uzwa ngoJesu ucabanga ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi amnquma ikhanda uvusiwe wafa uchaza ukuthi uHerodiya wayembambele igqubu kanjani uJohane eboshiwe wayefuna ukumbulala kodwa wehluleka ngenxa yokuthi uHerode wayesaba uJohane wamvikela emazi ukuthi indoda elungile ijabulela ukumlalela nakuba ayemlalele kakhulu . edidekile nokho ethanda ukumlalela. Ithuba livela lapho idili losuku lokuzalwa kukaHerode lifunga noma yini indodakazi kaHerodiya eyicela ngisho nengxenye yombuso icela inhloko isitsha sikaJohane uMbhapathizi ngokunqikaza sithuma umbulali alethe ikhanda UJohane uqwembe unikeza intombazane intombazane inika umama lapho abafundi bezwa lokhu beza bathathe isidumbu basibeke ethuneni (Marku 6) : 14-29).

Isigaba 3: Lapho abaphostoli bebuya babika ukuthi bonke sebefundisiwe bese bebuyela endaweni eyihlane ukuphumula kodwa abaningi bayaqaphela ukuthi bagijima ngezinyawo bephuma kuwo wonke amadolobha befika ngaphambi kwabo lapho amazwe ebona isixuku esikhulu sibahawukela ngoba sasinjengezimvu ezingenamalusi ngakho-ke kuqala ukufundisa abaningi. Abafundi baphakamisa ukuthi bamukise izixuku bazithengele okudliwayo kodwa esikhundleni salokho uthi banike okudliwayo bona bathathe izinkwa ezinhlanu izinhlanzi ezimbili zibheke phezulu ezulwini wabonga wahlephula izinkwa abafundi babeka phambi kokuba abantu bahlukaniselane izinhlanzi ezimbili phakathi kwabo bonke badla basutha obhasikidi abayishumi nambili abagcwele. izingcezu zezinhlanzi zesinkwa ezisele amadoda adla cishe izinkulungwane ezinhlanu (Marku 6:30-44). Ngemva kwalokho wenza abafundi bagibele esikebheni baqhubekele phambili eBhetsayida ngesikhathi emukisa isixuku ngemva kokuhamba ekhuleka ngasentabeni kusihlwa kufika umkhumbi phakathi nechibi yena yedwa ezweni ubona abafundi bezulazula umoya wokugwedla ngaphambi nje kokuba kuse bezohamba echibini uhlose ukudlula babone bethukile bathi isipoki sikhala ngokushesha. isibindi sithi "Ungesabi" bese ugibela esikebheni umoya uyafa umangale ngokuphelele baye baqonda mayelana nezinkwa izinhliziyo zaba lukhuni kamuva bawela izwe laseGenesaretha isikebhe isikebhe abantu bayaqaphela lethe amacansi abagulayo nomaphi lapho ezwa khona ancenge bathinte ngisho umphetho ingubo bonke abayithintayo (Marku 6:45-56)

NgokukaMarku 6:1 Wamuka lapho, waya ezweni lakubo; labafundi bakhe bamlandela.

UJesu wasuka edolobheni lakubo walandelwa ngabafundi bakhe.

1. Amandla Okulandela UJesu.

2. Ukuzifaka Engozini Yokulandela UKristu.

1. Mathewu 16:24-25 - “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

2 Johane 10:27-28 - “Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami; Ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela. ngizinika ukuphila okuphakade, azisoze zabhubha naphakade; akakho ongazihlwitha esandleni sami.

NgokukaMarku 6:2 Sekufikile isabatha, waqala ukufundisa esinagogeni; abaningi abamuzwayo bamangala, bathi: “Lo ukuthathaphi lokhu na? Yikuhlakanipha kuni lokhu akuphiweyo, ukuthi le misebenzi yamandla enje yenziwa ngezandla zakhe na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela uJesu afundisa ngayo esinagogeni ngeSabatha, futhi abantu bamangala ngezimfundiso zakhe nemisebenzi yamandla ayenzayo.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Emangalisayo" - Ukuhlola ukuthi izimfundiso zikaJesu ziletha kanjani ukumangala nokwesaba ezimpilweni zethu.

2. “Amandla Okholo” - Ukuhlola indlela izimfundiso nemisebenzi kaJesu ebonisa ngayo amandla okholo.

1. Mathewu 13:54-56 - Ukufundisa kukaJesu ngegunya kanye nokumangala kwezixuku.

2. IzEnzo 2:22 - Ukuchaza ukuthi imisebenzi yamandla kaJesu yayiyizibonakaliso zamandla kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 6:3 Lo akasiye umbazi, indodana kaMariya, nomfowabo kaJakobe, noJose, noJuda, noSimoni? Nodadewabo abakho yini lapha kithi na? Base bekhubeka kuye.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokungakholwa komkhaya wakubo nomakhelwane bakaJesu lapho ebuyela edolobheni lakubo ezoshumayela.

1. Amandla Okholo: Funda ukuba nokholo ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho kungenangqondo.

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: UJesu wanqoba ukungabaza kwabantu bakubo ukuze ahlanganyele izindaba ezinhle zevangeli.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 Johane 15:18-19 - Uma izwe linizonda, khumbulani ukuthi laqala ukuzonda mina. Uma beningabezwe, belizonithanda njengabalo. Kumanje anisibo abezwe, kepha mina nginikhethile ezweni. Kungakho izwe linizonda.

NgokukaMarku 6:4 Kepha uJesu wathi kubo: “Umprofethi kadelelwa, kuphela ezweni lakubo, nasezihlotsheni zakubo, nasendlini yakubo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi umprofethi akanakulindela ukuhlonishwa emzini wakhe.

1: Hlonipha abasondelene nawe, noma bengaqondi iziphiwo namathalente akho.

2: Hlonipha abaphiwe ubizo lukaNkulunkulu, noma ungayiqondi inhloso yabo.

1: Mathewu 10:40-42 “Lowo onamukelayo uyangamukela mina, nowemukela mina wemukela ongithumileyo. Owamukela umprofethi njengomprofethi uyakwamukela umvuzo womprofethi, nowamukela olungileyo ngokuba olungileyo uyakwamukela umvuzo womuntu olungileyo.

2: NgokukaLuka 14:7-11 Kwathi ebona indlela abamenyiweyo ababezikhetha ngayo izindawo eziphakemeyo, wabatshela lo mfanekiso: “Nxa umenywe edilini lomshado, ungangeni endaweni ehloniphekile; ehlukile kunawe okungenzeka ukuthi umenyiwe. Uma kunjalo, onimemile uyakuza kini , athi kuwe: 'Hlalisa lo muntu esihlalweni sakho.' Khona-ke, ululazekile, kuzodingeka uthathe indawo engabalulekile. Kodwa nxa umenyiwe, hlala endaweni esekucineni, ukuze kuthi nxa efika okumemileyo, athi kuwe: Mngane, yenyukela endaweni engcono. khona-ke niyakudunyiswa phambi kwazo zonke izimenywa.

NgokukaMarku 6:5 Wayengenakwenza msebenzi wamandla lapho, kuphela wabeka izandla phezu kwabagulayo abayingcosana, wabaphulukisa.

UJesu wakwazi ukuphulukisa abantu abambalwa kuphela lapho evakashele edolobheni lakubo.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu angaphezu kwamandla ethu— Marku 6:5

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa kuJesu- Marku 6:5

1. Mathewu 17:20 - “Waphendula wathi: “Ngokuba ninokukholwa okuncane. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangembewu yesinaphi, ningathi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha, uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka; Akukho okuyokwehlula.”

2 Johane 14:12 - “Ngiqinisile ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzile uyakuyenza, nemikhulu kunalena uyakuyenza, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba.”

NgokukaMarku 6:6 Wamangala ngokungakholwa kwabo. Wahamba imizi ngemizi efundisa.

UJesu wamangala ngokuntula ukholo abantu ababenalo futhi wahambahamba emizaneni efundisa.

1. Kholwa Emandleni Okholo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokusabalalisa Ulwazi

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo”

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

NgokukaMarku 6:7 Wayesebabizela kuye abayishumi nambili, waqala ukubathuma ngababili; wabanika amandla phezu kwawomoya abangcolileyo;

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ebiza abaPhostoli abayishumi nambili futhi ebathuma ngababili ukuba bayoshumayela futhi bakhiphe imimoya engcolile.

1: UJesu wathuma abaPhostoli abayishumi nambili ukuba bayoshumayela ivangeli futhi bakhiphe imimoya engcolile, esibonisa ukuthi sibizelwe ukusabalalisa izwi likaNkulunkulu nokulwa nobubi bomoya.

2: UJesu wanika abaliShumi naMbili amandla okwenza umsebenzi omkhulu egameni Lakhe futhi wabaphathisa umsebenzi omkhulu. Nathi sibizwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba simkhonze futhi sisebenzele ukusabalalisa umyalezo Wakhe.

1: Luka 9: 1-2 - Kwathi uJesu esebizele ndawonye abayishumi nambili, wabanika amandla negunya lokukhipha wonke amademoni nokwelapha izifo, futhi wabathuma ukuba bashumayele umbuso kaNkulunkulu futhi baphulukise abagulayo.

2: Mathewu 28: 18-20 - Khona-ke uJesu weza kubo wathi: "Nginikwe wonke amandla ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaMarku 6:8 Wabayala ukuba bangaphathi lutho lwendlela, ngaphandle kodondolo lodwa; akukho sikhwama, nasinkwa, namali emixhakeni yabo;

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuthi bangaphathi lutho ohambweni lwabo ngaphandle kodondolo.

1. Amandla Okulula: Ukufunda Ukuhamba Kalula

2. Ukwethemba Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqala Impilo Yokukholwa

1. Mathewu 10:9-10 - "Ningaphathi golide, nasiliva, nathusi emixhakeni yenu, nasikhwama sohambo, namabhantshi amabili, nazicathulo, naludondolo, ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele ukudla kwaso."

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - "Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, nangomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani."

NgokukaMarku 6:9 Kepha bagqoke izimbadada; futhi lingagqoki amabhantshi amabili.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bagqoke izimbadada hhayi amajazi amabili.

1. "Ubizo Lokubalula: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokwaneliseka"

2. "Ukugqoka Izicathulo Ezilungile: Ukugxila Ezimfuneko"

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Imfundiso kaJesu yokungazikhathazi ngezinto ezibonakalayo nokuphila kalula.

2 Luka 12:22-32 - Umfanekiso kaJesu Wesiwula Esicebile kanye nesixwayiso ngokuphishekela ingcebo.

NgokukaMarku 6:10 Wathi kubo: “Nomaphi lapho ningena khona endlini, hlalani khona nize nimuke kuleyo ndawo.

Abafundi bayalwa ukuthi bahlale endaweni eyodwa baze bahambe.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukulandela Iziyalezo ZikaJesu Noma Zingenangqondo

2. Uhambo Lokukholwa: Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Kuyo Yonke Inkathi Yokuphila

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala;

2 Petru 5:7 - "Niphonse izinkathazo zenu zonke phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela."

NgokukaMarku 6:11 Noma ubani ongayikunamukela, noma anganizwa, anothi nimuka lapho, nivuthulule uthuli oluphansi kwezinyawo zenu, kube ngubufakazi kubo. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuyakuba ngcono kulo iSodoma neGomora ngosuku lokwahlulelwa kunakulowo muzi.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bathuntuthe uthuli lwemizi engasabeli ephikisana nokwenqaba kwabo ivangeli.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokufakaza: Ukusabela Kwethu Ekunqatshweni"

2. "Ubizo Lwesibindi: Ukuthuntutha Uthuli"

1. IzEnzo 13:51-52, “Bathintithela uthuli lwezinyawo zabo, bamuka baya e-Ikoniyu. Abafundi bagcwala intokozo nangoMoya oNgcwele.

2. NgokukaMathewu 10:14-15, “Futhi noma ngubani onganamukeli noma ongawezwa amazwi enu, anothi niphuma kuleyo ndlu noma kulowo muzi, nivuthulule uthuli ezinyaweni zenu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuyakuba ngcono Kumelwe izwe laseSodoma nelaseGomora ngosuku lokwahlulelwa kunakulowo muzi.

NgokukaMarku 6:12 Baphuma bashumayela ukuba abantu baphenduke.

UJesu wathuma abafundi bakhe ukuthi bayoshumayela ukuze abantu baphenduke.

1. Phenduka Manje: Ubizo LukaJesu

2. Amandla Okuphenduka: Kungani Kubalulekile

1. IzEnzo 2:38 - “Phendukani nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo kini egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.”

2. Luka 13:3 - “Qha, ngithi kini; kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha kanjalo nonke.”

NgokukaMarku 6:13 Bakhipha amademoni amaningi, bagcoba abagulayo abaningi ngamafutha, babaphulukisa.

Abafundi bakaJesu baphulukisa abagulayo abaningi futhi bakhipha amademoni ngokubagcoba ngamafutha.

1 Amandla Okholo Esenzweni: Abafundi bakaJesu babonisa amandla okholo ngokuphulukisa abagulayo nokukhipha amademoni.

2 Amandla KaKristu Okuphulukisa: Ukugcoba kwabafundi abagulayo ngamafutha ukuze babaphulukise kuwuphawu lwamandla kaKristu okuphulukisa.

1. Jakobe 5:13-17 - Ukhona yini phakathi kwenu ohluphekayo? Akhuleke. Ingabe kukhona okujabulisayo? Makahube amahubo.

2 Mathewu 10:1 - Futhi lapho esebizele kuye abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili, wabanika amandla phezu kwawomoya abangcolile, ukuze babakhiphe, futhi belaphe yonke inhlobo yezifo nazo zonke izinhlobo zezifo.

Mark 6:14 Inkosi uHerode yezwa ngaye; (ngokuba igama lakhe laduma) wathi: “UJohane uMbhapathizi uvukile kwabafileyo, ngakho-ke imisebenzi yamandla iyabonakala kuye.

Inkosi uHerode yezwa ngoJesu yakholwa ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi uvukile kwabafileyo, nezimangaliso ezenziwa uJesu zaziwubufakazi.

1: Noma kukhona esingakuqondi, amandla kaNkulunkulu asabonakala.

2: Akukho okungenzeki kuNkulunkulu - ngisho nokuvuka kwabafileyo.

1: Roma 4:17 ZUL59 - njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngikwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi” phambi kukaNkulunkulu akholwa nguye, ophilisa abafileyo, odala izinto ezingaphiliyo. zikhona.

NgokukaLuka 18:27 ZUL59 - Kepha wathi: “Okungenzeki kubantu kuyenzeka kuNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaMarku 6:15 Abanye bathi: NguEliya. Abanye bathi: Ungumprofethi, noma unjengomunye wabaprofethi.

UJesu kwabikwa ukuthi wayengumprofethi noma omunye wabaprofethi.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Liyaphila: Ukufunda Ukuqonda Abaprofethi Beqiniso

2. Amandla Esimemezelo: Indlela Yokuphila Ngokuvumelana Neziprofetho ZikaNkulunkulu

1. 2 Korinte 13:5 - Zihloleni nina, nibone ukuthi nisokholweni yini. Zihloleni nina. Kumbe anazi yini ukuthi uJesu Kristu ukini na?

2 Efesu 4: 11-13 - Futhi wanikeza abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abangcwele bahlomele umsebenzi wenkonzo, ukwakha umzimba kaKristu, size sifinyelele sonke ubunye bokukholwa nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, nasekukhuleni ebudodeni, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu.

NgokukaMarku 6:16 Kwathi uHerode ekuzwa wathi: “NguJohane engamnquma ikhanda;

UHerode wethuka lapho ezwa ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi, owayemnquma ikhanda, uvukile kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Ovuko

2. Ukunqoba Isono Ngokuthethelela

1 Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu.

2. Roma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyokwenza nemizimba yenu efayo iphile ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini .

NgokukaMarku 6:17 Ngokuba uHerode ngokwakhe wayethumele wambamba uJohane, wambopha etilongweni ngenxa kaHerodiya umkaFiliphu umfowabo, ngokuba wayemthathile.

UHerode wabopha uJohane uMbhapathizi ngenxa yokushada nomkaFiliphu uHerodiya.

1. Ukuthanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Singahamba Kude Kangakanani?

2. Amandla Omona nokuthi Ungaholela Kanjani Ekubhujisweni

1. Mathewu 5:43-44 “Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho, uzonde isitha sakho.' Kodwa mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.

2. UJakobe 4:5 Noma ingabe nicabanga ukuthi akusizi ukuthi umBhalo uthi, “Unxanela ngomhawu ngomoya owenze ukuba uhlale kithi”?

NgokukaMarku 6:18 Ngokuba uJohane wayethe kuHerode: “Awuvunyelwe ukuba nomkamfowenu.

UJohane waxwayisa uHerodi ukuthi kwakungavunyelwa ukuthi athathe umkamfowabo.

1. Umshado uyisivumelwano esingcwele phakathi kwabantu ababili futhi kufanele uhlonishwe futhi uhlonishwe.

2. Izenzo zethu zingaba nemiphumela futhi kubalulekile ukuqaphela ukuthi ukukhetha kwethu kubathinta kanjani labo abasizungezile.

1 Efesu 5:31-33 - "Ngakho-ke indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayoba nyamanye."

2. Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

NgokukaMarku 6:19 Ngakho uHerodiya waba nenzondo ngaye, wafuna ukumbulala; kodwa akakwazanga:

UHerodiya wayemzonda kakhulu uJohane uMbhapathizi futhi wayefuna ukumbulala.

1. UNkulunkulu angasivikela kukho konke ukulinyazwa.

2. Akumelwe nanini sivumele intukuthelo isiholele ebudloveni.

1. lHubo 121:7-8 “UJehova uyakukulondoloza kukho konke okubi, uyakulinda ukuphila kwakho;

2. Jakobe 1:20 "ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alufezi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu."

NgokukaMarku 6:20 ngokuba uHerode wayemesaba uJohane emazi ukuthi uyindoda elungileyo engcwele, wamgcina; kwathi emuzwa, wenza izinto eziningi, wamuzwa ngokuthokoza.

UHerode wayemhlonipha uJohane njengendoda elungile nengcwele, wamlalela ngokuthanda kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okulunga: Isibonelo sikaJohane

2. Imivuzo Yokuba Olungileyo Nongcwele

1. IzAga 11:18 - Umuntu omubi uzuza inkokhelo yenkohliso, kodwa ohlwanyela ukulunga uvuna umvuzo oqinisekile.

2. 2 Korinte 6:14 - Ningaboshelwa ejokeni linye nabangakholwayo. Ngokuba kunakuhlanganyela kuni ukulunga nokungalungi na? Kumbe kunakuhlanganyela kuni ukukhanya nobumnyama na?

NgokukaMarku 6:21 Kwathi selufikile usuku oluhle, uHerode ngosuku lokuzalwa kwakhe wenzela izikhulu zakhe, nezinduna zakhe, nezikhulu zaseGalile idili;

Le ndima ichaza umkhosi kaHerode wokugubha usuku lwakhe lokuzalwa ngedili lezikhulu zakhe, izinduna zamabutho, nezikhulu zaseGalile.

1. Ukufunda Ukugubha Izibusiso Zokuphila

2. Ukuphila Ngokuzithoba Nokubonga

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:20, “nimbonga njalo uNkulunkulu uBaba ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.”

2. Luka 12:15, “Wathi kubo: Qaphelani, nixwaye ukuhaha, ngokuba ukuphila komuntu akumi ebuningini bempahla yakhe.

NgokukaMarku 6:22 Kwathi ingena indodakazi kaHerodiya lowo, yasina, yamjabulisa uHerode nababehlezi naye.

Indodakazi kaHerodiya yasina futhi yamjabulisa uHerode nabangane bakhe, ngakho inkosi yathi izomnika noma yini engayicela.

1. Izingozi Zokujabulisa Umhlaba

2. Amandla Okuzithiba Lapho Ubhekene Nesilingo

1. Mathewu 4:8-10 - Ukulingwa kukaJesu ngudeveli

2. Jakobe 4:7 - Zithobeni kuNkulunkulu, melanani noSathane

NgokukaMarku 6:23 Wafunga kuye, wathi: “Noma yini ongayicela kimi ngiyakukunika yona, kuze kube yinxenye yombuso wami.

UJesu wanika owesifazane ingxenye yombuso wakhe, ezimisele ukumnika noma yini ayicelayo.

1: UNkulunkulu uzimisele ukusinika noma yini esiyicelayo inqobo nje uma ingaphakathi kwentando yakhe.

2: UJesu wayezimisele ukwenza konke okusemandleni ukuze abonise ububele nesihe kwabanye.

1: KwabaseFilipi 4:6-7 “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2: Jakobe 4:2-3 “Aninalutho, ngokuba aniceli kuNkulunkulu. Nxa nicela, anamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nichithe enikutholayo ezinjabulo zenu.

NgokukaMarku 6:24 Waphuma, wathi kunina: “Ngizakucelani na? Wasesithi: Ikhanda likaJohane uMbhabhathizi.

Indodakazi kaHerodiya yabuza unina ukuthi icelani, uHerodiya wamtshela ukuthi acele ikhanda likaJohane uMbhapathizi.

1. Imiphumela Yesono: Ukuhlola Isicelo sikaHerodiya seNhloko kaJohane uMbhapathizi.

2. Ukuphila Ngalé Kwesono: Ukusabela Esilingweni Ngokukhanya Kwezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 4:1-11 - Ukulingwa kukaJesu ehlane

2. IHubo 119:11 - "Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami ukuze ngingoni kuwe."

NgokukaMarku 6:25 Yangena masinyane enkosini ngokuphangisa, yacela, yathi: “Ngithanda ukuba unginike manje ngoqwembe ikhanda likaJohane uMbhapathizi.

Indodakazi kaHerodiya yacela ikhanda likaJohane uMbhapathizi enkosini uHerode ngesitsha.

1. Ingozi Yokulahla Ukholo Lwakho - Marku 6:25

2. Imiphumela Yokungalungi - Marku 6:25

1. 1 Korinte 10:12 - Ngakho-ke lowo othi umile makaqaphele ukuba angawi.

2 Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke, kuye owaziyo ukwenza okuhle futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

NgokukaMarku 6:26 Inkosi yadabuka kakhulu; nokho ngenxa yesifungo sakhe nangenxa yabahlezi naye, akathandanga ukumlahla.

Inkosi yazisola kakhulu ngowesifazane, kodwa yayibophekile ngesifungo sayo futhi ayizange imale.

1. Sonke siboshiwe yizithembiso zethu futhi kufanele sifune ukuzihlonipha noma kunzima.

2 Lapho sibhekene nezinqumo ezinzima, kumelwe sikhumbule ukucabangela bonke labo abayothinteka esinqumweni sethu.

1 UmShumayeli 5:4-5 - Lapho wenza isithembiso kuNkulunkulu, ungalibali ukusigcwalisa; ngokuba akathokozi ngeziwula; gcwalisa isithembiso sakho. Kungcono ukuba ungafungi kunokuba wenze isithembiso ungasigcwalisi.

2 Jakobe 5:12 - Kepha ngaphezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, noma izulu, noma umhlaba, noma esinye isifungo; noCha wenu, cha; funa niwele ekwahlulelweni.

NgokukaMarku 6:27 Masinyane inkosi yathuma umlindi, yayala ukuba kulethwe ikhanda lakhe;

Ngokushesha inkosi yayala ukuba uJohane uMbhapathizi abulawe.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJohane uMbhapathizi futhi silwele ukholo lwethu ngesibindi.

2: Izenzo zethu zinemiphumela, futhi kubalulekile ukuzibophezela ngazo.

1: Mathewu 10:28 "Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba, kodwa bengakwazi ukubulala umphefumulo, kodwa kakhulu yesabani onamandla okubhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni."

2: Filipi 1:21-24 "Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, ukufa kuyinzuzo. Kepha uma ngiphila enyameni, lokhu kuyizithelo zomsebenzi wami; nokho engiyakukhetha angikwazi. ngisenkingeni phakathi kokubili, nginesifiso sokumuka ngiye kuba noKristu, okuyinto engcono kakhulu; nokho ukuhlala enyameni kuyadingeka kakhulu ngenxa yenu.”

NgokukaMarku 6:28 Yaletha ikhanda lakhe ngoqwembe, yalinika intombazana;

UJohane uMbhapathizi wanqunywa ikhanda futhi ikhanda lakhe lanikezwa owesifazane osemusha wabe eselinika unina.

1. Ukuphilela iNkosi: Isibindi sikaJohane uMbhapathizi

2. Amandla Othando Lukamama: Isibonelo esivela kuMarku 6:28

1. KumaHeberu 11:35-38 - Izibonelo zalabo abaphila impilo yokukholwa, kuhlanganise

noJohane uMbhapathizi.

2. IzAga 31:28-31 - Izimfanelo ezinhle zikamama, eziboniswa owesifazane kuMarku 6:28.

NgokukaMarku 6:29 Kwathi abafundi bakhe bekuzwa, beza bathatha isidumbu sakhe, basibeka ethuneni.

Abafundi bakaJesu bathatha isidumbu sakhe basibeka ethuneni.

1. Uthando Lomhlatshelo Lwabafundi BakaJesu

2. Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi

1 Johane 15:13 - “Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2. Filipi 2:7-8 - “Kepha wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa kwesiphambano.”

NgokukaMarku 6:30 Abaphostoli babuthana kuJesu, bambikela ngakho konke ababekwenzile nababekufundisile.

Abaphostoli babikela uJesu ngenkonzo nezimfundiso zabo.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukusebenza Ndawonye Ukuze Ukhonze UNkulunkulu

2. UbuFundi Obuthembekile: Ukuphila Ngevangeli

1. Izenzo 2:42-47 - Ukuzibophezela kweBandla Lakuqala Ebudlelwaneni

2. Mathewu 28:16-20 - Hambani Nenze Abafundi Bezizwe Zonke

NgokukaMarku 6:31 Wathi kubo: “Zanini nina nodwa endaweni eyihlane, niphumule isikhashana;

Abafundi bagqugquzelwe ukuthi bathathe ikhefu baphumule endaweni engenabantu ngenxa yobuningi babantu abeza bephuma.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuphumula Nokuzindla: Ukuzinika Isikhathi Ungakusiza Kanjani Ukusebenzela Abanye Kangcono

2. Isibusiso Sokuba Wedwa: Ukuphinda Uthole Ivelu Yesikhathi Sokuthula

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 – Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2. AmaHubo 46:10 – Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 6:32 Bamuka ngomkhumbi, baya endaweni eyihlane bebodwa.

Abafundi basuka ngomkhumbi baya endaweni eyihlane bebodwa.

1: Ezikhathini zobunzima, uJesu usibizela ukuthi sibe nenhloso yokuthola indawo ethule yokuphephela nokubuyisela.

2: UJesu usibizela ukuba sihambe emhlabeni ukuze sibe naye futhi sithole ukuphumula.

1: IHubo 46:10 “Thulani, niqonde ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu. ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

2: Mathewu 11:28-30 “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.”

NgokukaMarku 6:33 Isixuku sababona bemuka abaningi bamazi, bagijimela khona ngezinyawo, bephuma kuyo yonke imizi, babandulela, babuthana kuye.

Abantu babona uJesu futhi bagijimela kuye bevela kuyo yonke imizi eseduze.

1: UJesu uqakatheke kangangobana abantu babalekela kuye besuka emadolobheni akude.

2: UJesu ulufanele lonke uthando nokuzinikela kwethu.

1: Johane 15:13-14 - Akakho onalo uthando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2: Mathewu 22:37-39 - UJesu waphendula: "'Kumelwe uthande iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangomphefumulo wakho wonke, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke. Owesibili ubaluleke ngokufanayo: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.'

NgokukaMarku 6:34 Wathi uJesu ephuma, wabona isixuku esikhulu, waba nesihe ngaso, ngokuba babenjengezimvu ezingenamalusi; waqala ukubafundisa okuningi.

UJesu waba nesihawu ngabantu ngoba babengenamelusi futhi waqala ukubafundisa.

1. Uthando Olunozwelo: UJesu Uyabakhathalela Abalahlekile

2. Ubizo Lokwalusa: Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu Sokuhola

1. lHubo 23:1-3 - UJehova ungumalusi wami; ngeke ngiswele. Uyangilalisa emadlelweni aluhlaza, uyangiyisa ngasemanzini okuphumula. Ubuyisa umphefumulo wami; uyangihola ezindleleni zokulunga ngenxa yegama lakhe.

2. Luka 10:27 - Saphendula sathi: Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho; nomakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

NgokukaMarku 6:35 Kwathi isikhathi sesihambile, beza kuye abafundi bakhe, bathi: “Le ndawo iyihlane, isikhathi sesihambile;

Abafundi babona ukuthi kwase kuhwalala base besendaweni eyihlane.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlala enathi, ngisho nasezindaweni eziyihlane.

2. Naphakathi kobunzima, uNkulunkulu uyahlinzeka.

1. Mathewu 28:20 - "Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe."

2. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

NgokukaMarku 6:36 bamukise ukuba baye emaphandleni nasezindaweni ezizungezile, bazithengele izinkwa, ngokuba abanakudla.

Abafundi bacela uJesu ukuba amukise izixuku ukuze ziyothenga izinkwa emizaneni eseduze.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlala ebanakekela labo abamfunayo.

2. Sibizelwe ukunakekela abaswele.

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

NgokukaMarku 6:37 Waphendula wathi kubo: Bapheni nina ukudla. Basebesithi kuye: Sihambe yini siyethenga izinkwa zabodenariyo* abangamakhulu amabili, sibaphe badle?

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bondle abalambile, naphezu kokulinganiselwe kwabo.

1. Isibonelo sikaJesu esikhulu sokunakekela abanye, naphezu kokulinganiselwa kwethu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuzidela ekulandeleni uJesu.

1. Mathewu 25:40 - “INkosi iyobaphendula, ithi: ‘Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Njengoba nikwenzile komunye walaba bafowethu abancane, nikwenzile nakimi.’”

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda izikhundla noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini angabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi abheke nokwabanye."

NgokukaMarku 6:38 Wathi kubo: “Zingaki izinkwa eninazo na? hambani nibone. Sebekwazi bathi: Ziyisihlanu, nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

UJesu wacela abafundi bakhe ukuba bondle isixuku ngalokho ababenakho.

1. Ngokukholwa, Izimangaliso Ziyenzeka

2. Ukuhlinzekwa ebuthakathakeni bethu

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yobuncane bokukholwa kwenu; lapha kuya laphaya,’ lizasuka; njalo kakukho okuzakwenzakala kini.”

NgokukaMarku 6:39 Wabayala ukuba bonke bahlale phansi ngezigaba etshanini obuluhlaza.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba bahlele abantu ngamaqembu ukuze baphumule otshanini obuluhlaza.

1: Imiyalo kaJesu ngaso sonke isikhathi ingeyenzuzo yethu.

2: Ukukhathalela nozwela kukaJesu abanye kubonakala endleleni abonisa ngayo ukukhathalela izidingo zabantu ezingokwenyama.

1: Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu wondla abayizi-5,000.

2: Mathewu 9:35-38 - UJesu unesihawu ezixukwini.

NgokukaMarku 6:40 Base behlala phansi amaviyo amaviyo, ngamakhulu nangamashumi ayisihlanu.

UJesu wasuthisa abantu abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

1: UJesu usikhombisa amandla okukholwa nezimangaliso.

2: UJesu usifundisa ngamandla okupha.

1: Johane 6:5-13 - UJesu wasuthisa ngokuyisimangaliso amadoda ayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

2: Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu wenza isimangaliso ukuze ondle izinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

NgokukaMarku 6:41 Esezithathile izinkwa eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wabheka ngasezulwini, wazibusisa, wazihlephula izinkwa, wanika abafundi bakhe, ukuba bazibeke phambi kwabo; lezinhlanzi ezimbili wababela bonke.

UJesu wasuthisa abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili kuphela.

1. UJesu wabonisa amandla okuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

2 UJesu wasibonisa ukubaluleka kokupha ngokuzinikela.

1. Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2 Johane 6:1-14 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu (futhi)

NgokukaMarku 6:42 Badla bonke, basutha.

Isixuku sagcwala ngemva kokudla ukudla okwakulungiselelwe uJesu.

1. UJesu ungumthombo wokunikezwa kwethu nokwaneliseka.

2. Singathola ukwaneliseka ngokubeka ithemba lethu kuJesu.

1. Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu wondla izinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

2 Johane 6:35 - UJesu uyisinkwa sokuphila.

NgokukaMarku 6:43 Babutha imvuthuluka, iziqabetho eziyishumi nambili ezigcwele, nezezinhlanzi.

Le ndima ilandisa ngesenzakalo esiyisimangaliso lapho uJesu esuthisa abantu abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili kuphela.

1: UNkulunkulu angasinika zonke izidingo zethu uma sibeka ithemba lethu Kuye.

2: Ububele bukaJesu nothando lwakhe ngathi lukhulu kunalokho esingakucabanga.

1: Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu usebenzisa izinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili ukuze ondle abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

2: Filipi 4:19 - UNkulunkulu uzosinika zonke izidingo zethu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni.

NgokukaMarku 6:44 Ababedlile izinkwa babengamadoda angaba yizinkulungwane eziyisihlanu.

Isiqephu sithi amadoda angaba yizinkulungwane ezinhlanu asuthiswa ngezinkwa.

1: Ukulungiselela kukaNkulunkulu kungaphezu kokwanele kithi.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukubonga ngazo zonke izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 6:11 UJesu wazithatha izinkwa, wabonga, wazinika ababehlezi njengokuthanda kwabo.

2: Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMarku 6:45 Wayesecindezela masinyane abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene emkhunjini, bamandulele ukuya ngaphesheya eBetsayida, yena aze amukise isixuku.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba bahambe ngomkhumbi baye eBetsayida kuyilapho yena emukisa abantu.

1. Isenzo sikaJesu sokuxosha abantu siyisikhumbuzo sokuthi kufanele sizimisele ukudela izifiso zethu ngenxa yabanye.

2. Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuxosha abantu kubonisa uthando lwakhe olungenabugovu ngalabo abamzungezile.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna izinhloso zobugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheka abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2. Mathewu 22:37-39 - "'Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke, futhi owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

NgokukaMarku 6:46 Esebamukisile, wenyuka waya entabeni ukuyokhuleka.

UJesu wazinika isikhathi abafundi bakhe ukuze bathandaze kuNkulunkulu.

1: Kufanele sihlale sizinika isikhathi sokuthandaza kuNkulunkulu futhi sifune isiqondiso Sakhe.

2: UJesu uyisibonelo sendlela yokubeka kuqala umthandazo.

NgokukaMathewu 14:23 ZUL59; Esezimukisile izixuku wenyukela entabeni eyedwa ukuyokhuleka.

2: 1 Thesalonika 5:17 - Khulekani ningaphezi.

NgokukaMarku 6:47 Kwathi sekuhlwile, umkhumbi wawuphakathi nolwandle, yena eyedwa emhlabathini.

UJesu wathuma abafundi bakhe ngomkhumbi, yena wahlala emhlabathini yedwa.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu, noma ngabe lubonakala luyesabeka.

2. Ukuthola amandla ngezikhathi zesizungu.

1. lHubo 23:4 - "Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza."

2. lsaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

NgokukaMarku 6:48 Wababona beshikashikeka ekugwedleni; ngokuba umoya wawuphambene nabo; kwathi ngomlindo wesine wobusuku weza kubo ehamba phezu kolwandle, efuna ukudlula kubo.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela kubafundi bakhe ngokuza kubo ekucindezelekeni kwabo futhi abanikeze isibindi namandla okukhuthazela.

1. UNkulunkulu Ukhona Njalo Ezimpilweni Zethu, Nangezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Masilwele Ukuphila Nozwelo Nothando Olufana Nalo olwaboniswa uJesu

1. lHubo 138:7 - Noma ngihamba phakathi kosizi, uyalondoloza ukuphila kwami; welulela isandla sakho phezu kolaka lwezitha zami, esokunene sakho siyangikhulula.

2 Mathewu 9:36 - Lapho ebona izixuku, waba nesihe ngazo, ngoba zazihlukunyeziwe futhi zingenakuzisiza njengezimvu ezingenamalusi.

NgokukaMarku 6:49 Kwathi bembona ehamba phezu kolwandle, bacabanga ukuthi yisithunzi, bamemeza.

Abafundi babona uJesu ehamba phezu kolwandle bacabanga ukuthi ungumoya.

1: UJesu unamandla kangangokuthi Uyakwazi nokuhamba phezu kwamanzi!

2: UJesu angenza izimangaliso, futhi angenza okufanayo ezimpilweni zethu.

1: Mathewu 14:22-33 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi ethulisa isiphepho.

2: Johane 3:16—Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi lwabonakala ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe, uJesu.

NgokukaMarku 6:50 Ngokuba bonke bambona, bakhathazeka. Washesha wakhuluma nabo, wathi kubo: “Yimani isibindi; ningesabi.

Abafundi bakaJesu bethuka lapho bembona ehamba phezu kwamanzi, kodwa wabaqinisekisa ngokubatshela ukuba bangesabi.

1. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa KuJesu Kristu

2. Isiqinisekiso esivela kuJesu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. IHubo 23:4 - “Noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.”

NgokukaMarku 6:51 Wayesekhuphukela kubo emkhunjini; umoya wanqamuka; bamangala kakhulu phakathi kwabo ngokungenakulinganiswa, bamangala.

UJesu uthulisa ulwandle oluyaluzayo, ebashiya bemangele futhi bemangele.

1: UJesu ulawula imvelo futhi usengakwazi ukumisa izivunguvungu zokuphila.

2: Uma simbiza uJesu, uyakusiphendula ngamandla akhe.

1: Mathewu 8:23-27 - UJesu uthulisa isiphepho olwandle lwaseGalile.

2: IHubo 107: 29 - Uthulisa isiphepho, namagagasi athule.

NgokukaMarku 6:52 Ngokuba babenganakanga ngezinkwa, ngokuba inhliziyo yabo yayilukhuni.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa indlela abantu abahluleka ngayo ukubona isimangaliso sezinkwa ngenxa yokuthi izinhliziyo zabo zazilukhuni.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunokuqonda kwethu - Mathewu 19:26

2. Ukuzinika isikhathi sokubona nokwazisa izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu - lHubo 34:8

1. Efesu 4:18 – “Benokuqonda kube mnyama, behlukanisiwe nokuphila kukaNkulunkulu ngokungazi okukubo ngenxa yobumpumputhe benhliziyo yabo.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 3:14 – “Kepha izingqondo zabo zaziphuphuthekisiwe, ngokuba kuze kube namuhla sisalokhu kufundwa isivumelwano esidala singambulwanga; okuyindwangu echithwa kuKristu.”

NgokukaMarku 6:53 Sebewelile, bafika ezweni laseGenesaretha, bamisa ogwini.

Ngemva kokuwela ulwandle, uJesu nabafundi bakhe bafika ezweni laseGenesaretha futhi bama ogwini lwalo.

1. Uhambo LukaJesu oluya eGenesaretha: Amandla Okuqondisa

2. IGenesaretha: Indawo Yokuphumula KaJesu Nabafundi Bakhe

1. Isaya 30:21 – “Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: ‘Nansi indlela, hambani ngayo,’ noma niphambuka ngakwesokunene, noma niphambuka ngakwesokhohlo.

2. Mathewu 11:28-30 – “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.”

NgokukaMarku 6:54 Sebephumile emkhunjini, bamazi masinyane.

Abafundi bakaJesu bambona ngokushesha lapho behla emkhunjini.

1. Ukuqaphela UJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu Zansuku Zonke

2. Amandla Ayisimangaliso Okholo

1 Johane 8:19 - Khona bathi kuye: “Uphi uYihlo na? UJesu waphendula wathi: “Anazi mina noBaba; Uma beningazi mina, beniyakumazi noBaba.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMarku 6:55 Base begijima kuso sonke leso sifunda, baqala ukuthwala abagulayo ngemibhede, babayisa lapho ababemuzwa ukuthi ukhona.

Abantu bakuleyo ndawo bagijimela kuJesu bathwala abagulayo emibhedeni yabo ukuze bathole ukwelashwa.

1. Kufanele sithembele kuJesu futhi sibe nokholo lokuthi angasiphulukisa kunoma yikuphi ukuhlupheka.

2. UJesu uhlale ezimisele ukusiphilisa nokusinika ithemba.

1. Mathewu 8:14-17 - UJesu uphulukisa ogulayo eKapernawume.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yaKhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaMarku 6:56 Nomaphi lapho engena khona emizaneni, nasemizini, noma emaphandleni, babeka abagulayo emigwaqweni, bamncenga ukuba bathinte noma umphetho wengubo yakhe; yenziwe yaphelela.

Abantu basemizaneni, emadolobheni nasezindaweni lapho uJesu ayehamba khona babekulangazelela kakhulu ukuphulukiswa kangangokuthi babeka abagulayo emigwaqweni futhi banxusa uJesu ukuba abavumele bathinte umphetho wengubo yakhe. Noma ubani omthintayo wayephulukiswa.

1. Amandla Okukholwa - Ukukholwa kwabantu kwakunamandla kangakanani kwaze kwabaphulukisa.

2. Amandla kaJesu - Isimangaliso sikaJesu ephulukisa ababemthinta.

1. Mathewu 14:36 - “Bamncenga ukuba bathinte nje umphetho wengubo yakhe;

2. IzEnzo 19:11-12 - “Futhi uNkulunkulu wenza imisebenzi yamandla emangalisayo ngezandla zikaPawulu, kangangokuthi amaduku namaphinifa aphuma emzimbeni wakhe alethwa kwabagulayo, izifo zasuka kubo, nomoya ababi baphuma kubo . .”

UMarku 7 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ezihlanganisa impikiswano nabaFarisi mayelana nokuhlanzeka okungokwesiko, imfundiso ngalokho okumngcolisa ngempela umuntu, nezimangaliso ezimbili ezibalulekile: ukuphulukiswa kwendodakazi yowesifazane waseSirofenike nokuphulukiswa kwendoda eyisithulu nesimungulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngabaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho bebona abanye abafundi bedla ukudla ngezandla ezingcolile, okungukuthi, ezingagezwanga. Bambuza uJesu ngalokhu ngoba babambelela kubadala bamasiko okudinga ukugeza izandla ngaphambi kokudla (ngokukaMarku 7:1-5). UJesu uphendula ngokubagxeka ngobuzenzisi babo bokubambelela emasikweni abantu kuyilapho bengayinaki imiyalo kaNkulunkulu. Ucaphuna u-Isaya ethi: “Laba bantu bangidumisa ngezindebe zomlomo kodwa izinhliziyo zabo zikude nami. Unikeza isibonelo ukuthi bawubekela eceleni kanjani umyalo kaMose ukuhlonipha ubaba umama bavumele uKorban (isipho esizinikele kuNkulunkulu) ngaleyo ndlela enze izwi likaNkulunkulu libe lingasebenzi ngenxa yesiko (Marku 7:9-13).

Isigaba 2: Khona-ke uJesu ubiza izixuku azifundisi lutho umuntu wangaphandle olungamngcolisa ngokungena kubo kunalokho okuphuma kumuntu okumngcolisayo kuchaza imicabango emibi ubufebe ukweba ukubulala ukuphinga ukuphinga ukuhaha ububi inkohliso ukuxhwala umhawu ukunyundela ukuzidla ubuwula bonke lobu bubi buvela. ngaphakathi ngcolisa umuntu (Marku 7:14-23). Kamuva lapho engena esifundeni sabeZizwe saseThire owesifazane waseSirofenike wamncenga ukuba akhiphe idemoni indodakazi yakhe kuqala ithi kuye “Vumela abantwana kuqala basuthe, ngokuba akulungile thatha isinkwa sabantwana ujikijele izinja” ephendula ethi “Nkosi ngisho nezinja ngaphansi kwetafula zidla imvuthuluka yabantwana” imtshela ngoba leli dimoni liyishiyile indodakazi yakho lapho igoduka yathola ingane ilele embhedeni idemoni lingasekho libonisa amandla akhe phezu kombuso wamademoni lidlula imingcele yenkolo yobuzwe (Marku 7:24-30).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Uqhubekela endaweni yaseDekapholi uhlangana nesimungulu abantu bamncenga abeke isandla phezu komuntu uyamyisa eceleni ufaka iminwe ezindlebeni zakhe uyakhafula uyathinta ulimi ubheka phezulu izulu liyabubula lithi kuye "Efatha!" okusho ukuthi "Vuleka!" Ezindlebeni zalendoda zivuleke ulimi iqale ikhulume kucace amacala angatsheli muntu eminye imiyalelo ethe xaxa bamemezele izindaba ezisakazwa abantu bamangale bamangale bathi "Wenze konke kahle wenza izithulu zizwe izimungulu zikhuluma" ekhombisa futhi igunya lakhe phezu kwezifo ezingokomzimba uzwela kulabo. ukuhlupheka kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kunezithiyo zomphakathi (Marku 7:31-37).

NgokukaMarku 7:1 Kwase kubuthana kuye abaFarisi nabanye bababhali ababevela eJerusalema.

AbaFarisi nababhali baseJerusalema babuthana kuJesu.

1: UJesu wemukela bonke abeza kuye ngezandla ezimhlophe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bangobani.

2: Kufanele sihlale sifuna ukulandela uJesu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sivelaphi.

1: Luka 15:2 - "AbaFarisi nababhali bakhonona, bathi: "Lo muntu wamukela izoni, futhi adle nazo."

NgokukaJohane 8:3-11 ZUL59 - Ababhali nabaFarisi baletha kuye owesifazane obanjwe ephinga, bammisa phakathi kwabo, bathi kuye: Mfundisi, lo wesifazane ubanjwe ephinga, ephinga. yenzani impela.” Emthethweni uMose wasiyala ukuba abanjalo bakhandwe ngamatshe, kodwa wena uthini na?” Bakusho lokhu bemlinga ukuze babe nokumbeka icala.” Kodwa uJesu egoba, waloba ngomunwe emhlabathini. kungathi akezwanga.” Kwathi beqhubeka bembuza, waziphakamisa, wathi kubo: “Ongenasono phakathi kwenu makaqale amjikijele ngetshe.” Waphinda wakhothama, waloba. emhlabathini.” Kwathi bona bekuzwa lokho, belahlwa ngunembeza wabo, baphuma ngamunye ngamunye, beqalela kwabadala kwaze kwaba ngabokugcina;

NgokukaMarku 7:2 Babona abanye kubafundi bakhe bedla ngezandla ezingcolile, okungukuthi ezingagezwanga, basola.

AbaFarisi bagxeka abafundi bakaJesu ngokudla ngezandla ezingagezwanga.

1: Ungavumeli ukugxekwa kuphazamise ukholo lwakho kuJesu.

2: Inhlanzeko ayifani nobungcwele.

1: Mathewu 23:25-28 - UJesu ukhuza abaFarisi ngokugxila ekuhlanzekeni kwangaphandle esikhundleni sokuhlanzeka ngokomoya.

2: Jakobe 4:11 - Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye, bazalwane abathandekayo.

NgokukaMarku 7:3 Ngokuba abaFarisi nabaJuda bonke abadli, uma bengagezanga kaningi izandla, bebambe isiko labadala.

AbaFarisi namaJuda babenesiko lokugeza izandla ngaphambi kokuba badle.

1: UJesu usikhumbuza ngokubaluleka kwesiko ekukholweni kwethu.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sabaFarisi sokunamathela esikweni ngisho nasezintweni ezincane.

1: Luka 11:42 Maye kinina baFarisi! Ngokuba ninikela okweshumi kweminti neruwe nemifino yonke, ningakunaki ukwahlulela nothando lukaNkulunkulu; lokhu bekufanele nikwenze, ningakuyeki okunye.

2: Mathewu 23:23 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! Ngokuba nikhokha okweshumi kweminti, neanise, nekhumini, kepha nizishiyile izinto ezinzima zomthetho, ukwahlulela, nesihawu, nokukholwa;

NgokukaMarku 7:4 Nanxa bevela emakethe, abadli bengakagezi. Kukhona nezinye izinto eziningi abazamukeleyo ukuba bazibambe, njengokugezwa kwezindebe, namabhodwe, nezitsha zethusi, namatafula.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi kumelwe bageze ngaphambi kokuba badle ukudla okuthengwe emakethe, futhi isimiso esifanayo siyasebenza nasekuwasheni izinkomishi, izimbiza, izitsha zethusi namatafula.

1. Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Ehlanzekile NgokukaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlanzeka Ngokomoya Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. Isaya 1:16-17 - Gezani; zihlanzeni; susani ububi bezenzo zenu phambi kwamehlo ami; yekani ukwenza okubi.

17 Fundani ukwenza okuhle; funani ubulungisa, lungisani ukucindezela; hlulelani intandane, ake umfelokazi na? imbangela.

2 Thithu 2:11-12 - Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakalisiwe, oletha ukusindiswa kwabantu bonke, 12 usiqeqeshela ukulahla ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, siphile ngokuzithiba, nokulunga, nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi samanje.

NgokukaMarku 7:5 Base bembuza abaFarisi nababhali, bathi: “Kungani abafundi bakho bengahambi ngesiko labadala, kodwa badle isinkwa ngezandla ezingageziwe na?

AbaFarisi nababhali babuza uJesu ukuthi kungani abafundi bakhe bengalandeli isiko kodwa bedla isinkwa ngezandla ezingagezwanga.

1: Ukukholwa Kwethu KuNkulunkulu Kunamandla Kunamasiko Abantu

2: Ukulandela Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwezindlela Zomuntu

1: Mathewu 15:8-9 - Laba bantu basondela kimi ngomlomo wabo, futhi bangidumisa ngezindebe zabo; kepha inhliziyo yabo ikude nami. Kepha bangikhonza ngeze, befundisa izifundiso eziyimiyalo yabantu.

2: KwabaseKolose 2:20-23 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke uma nafile kanye noKristu kuzo iziqalo zezwe, kungani niphila ezweni nithobela imithetho, ningathinti, ninganambithi, ningayibambi. zibhubha ngokusetshenziswa;) ngokwemilayo lezimfundiso zabantu? Okuwukubonakaliswa kokuhlakanipha ekukhonzeni intando, nokuthobeka, nokudebesela umzimba; kungahlonitshwa nganoma iyiphi indlela kuze eneliseke inyama.

NgokukaMarku 7:6 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Waprofetha kahle u-Isaya ngani nina bazenzisi, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Lesi sizwe singidumisa ngezindebe zomlomo, kepha inhliziyo yaso ikude nami.

UJesu ukhuza abaFarisi ngokugcina kwabo okungokwenkolo okukha phezulu.

1: Akumele sibe necala lokugcina inkolo ekha phezulu, kodwa kunalokho siphishekele inhliziyo ezinikele kuNkulunkulu.

2: Akumelwe sibe abazenzisi abadumisa uNkulunkulu ngezindebe kuphela, kodwa kunalokho simdumise ngezinhliziyo zethu.

1: Duteronomi 11:16-17 - Ziqapheleni ukuba inhliziyo yenu ingadukiswa, niphambukile, nikhonze abanye onkulunkulu, nikhuleke kubo; Khona-ke ulaka lukaJehova lunivuthela, wavala izulu, ukuze kungabikho mvula, nomhlabathi ungatheli izithelo zawo.

2: Jeremiya 29:13 - Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifunisisa ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

NgokukaMarku 7:7 Kepha bangikhonza ngeze, befundisa izifundiso eziyimiyalo yabantu.

Leli vesi lithi akusizi ukukhulekela uNkulunkulu uma ukukhulekela kwabo kusekelwe ezimfundisweni zabantu esikhundleni sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ingozi Yokuthembela Ezimfundisweni Ezakhiwe Abantu

2. Kungani Kufanele Sithembele Ezimfundisweni ZeBhayibheli

1. Kolose 2:8 - "Qaphelani ukuba kungabikho onithumbayo ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize ngokwesiko labantu ngokwezinto zokucathula zezwe, hhayi ngokukaKristu."

2. Isaya 29:13 - "Futhi uJehova wathi: ? □ ngoba laba bantu basondela ngomlomo wabo futhi bangidumise ngezindebe zabo, kuyilapho izinhliziyo zabo zikude nami, futhi ukungesaba kwabo kuwumyalo ofundiswa abantu. "

NgokukaMarku 7:8 Ngokuba nidela umyalo kaNkulunkulu, nibambe isiko labantu njengokugezisa amakhanzi nezindebe, nokunye okuningi okunjalo niyakwenza.

Isiqephu Abantu abayinaki imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kunalokho balandela amasiko abo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu hhayi amasiko ethu.

2. Imiphumela yokungayinaki imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 15:3-9 - UJesu wafundisa abaFarisi nabaSadusi ngokubaluleka kokuhlonipha imiyalo kaNkulunkulu hhayi amasiko abo.

2. Kolose 2:8 - UPawulu waxwayisa abaseKolose ngengozi yokudukiswa ebulula bevangeli ngamasiko.

NgokukaMarku 7:9 Wathi kubo: “Niyakulahla kahle umyalo kaNkulunkulu, ukuze nigcine isiko lenu.

Abantu babenqaba imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ukuze bagcine amasiko abo.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukwemukela Imithetho Esikhundleni Samasiko Ethu

2. Ukwenqaba Amasiko Omhlaba Nokwemukela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 8:20 - "Emthethweni nasebufakazini: uma bengakhulumi njengaleli zwi, kungoba akukho ukukhanya kubo."

2. Kolose 2:8 - "Xwayani funa kube khona oniphanga ngefilosofi nenkohliso eyize, ngokwesiko labantu, njengezifundiso zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu."

NgokukaMarku 7:10 Ngokuba uMose wathi: Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko; nokuthi: “Othuka uyise noma unina makafe nokufa;

Lesi siqephu esikuMarku 7:10 sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha abazali.

1. Inani Lokuhlonipha Abazali

2. Ubungqayizivele Bomthetho Wesihlanu

1. Efesu 6:1-3

2. Eksodusi 20:12-17

NgokukaMarku 7:11 “Kepha nina nithi: ‘Uma umuntu ethi kuyise noma kunina: YiKorbana, okungukuthi isipho, noma yini obungasizwa yimi ngakho; uzakuba ngokhululekileyo.

UJesu ugxeka umkhuba wabaFarisi lapho bedebeselela umsebenzi wabo wokunakekela abazali ngokusebenzisa izaba zokunikela kuNkulunkulu njengezaba zokugwema imithwalo yabo yemfanelo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha abazali bethu ngezenzo zethu.

2. Izingozi zokusebenzisa izaba zenkolo ukuze sigweme izibopho zethu.

1. Duteronomi 5:16 - “Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko, njengalokho uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ekuyalile, ukuze izinsuku zakho zibe-zinde, kube kuhle kuwe ezweni uJehova uNkulunkulu

wakho akunika lona. ."

2 Efesu 6:2-3 - "Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko, okungumthetho wokuqala onesithembiso, ukuze kube kuhle kuwe, futhi uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni."

NgokukaMarku 7:12 anisayikumvumela ukuba enzele uyise noma unina utho;

Isiqephu sithi abantu akufanele bavinjwe ukusiza abazali babo.

1: Kufanele sihloniphe abazali bethu ngokubasiza nganoma iyiphi indlela esingakwazi ngayo.

2: Amasiko ethu akumele abeke izithiyo endleleni abantu abasiza abazali babo.

1: Efesu 6:2-3 ? □ kuyihlo nonyoko; okungumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso; Ukuze kube kuhle kuwe, futhi uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni.

2: Eksodusi 20:12 ? uyihlo nonyoko, ukuze izinsuku zakho zibe zinde ezweni uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akunika lona.

NgokukaMarku 7:13 nilenza libe yize izwi likaNkulunkulu ngesiko lenu enilivezileyo, neziningi ezinjalo niyazenza.

Leli vesi liyisikhumbuzo sokuthi amasiko akufanele neze adlule izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Kufanele siqaphele amasiko angaphezu kwezwi likaNkulunkulu

2: Ukubeka amasiko ngaphambi kwemibhalo kuholela ekuntuleni ukholo

1: Kolose 2:8 - Xwayani funa kube khona onithumbayo ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize, ngokwesiko labantu, njengezifundiso zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu.

2: 2 Thimothewu 3:16 - Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, yokuqondisa, yokuyala ekulungeni.

NgokukaMarku 7:14 Wasebiza isixuku sonke kuye, wathi kubo: “Ngilaleleni nonke,

niqonde.

UJesu wafundisa abantu ukuba balalele futhi baqonde.

1: Lalela uJesu futhi uqonde izimfundiso zakhe

2: Funa ukuqonda nokuhlakanipha kuJesu

1: EkaJakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke omunye kini eswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

2: Izaga 2:3-6 Yebo, uma ulukhalela ukwazi, uphakamise izwi lakho ngokuqonda; Uma ubufuna njengesiliva, ubufune njengengcebo efihliweyo; Khona uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu. Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda.

NgokukaMarku 7:15 Akukho lutho olungaphandle komuntu olungena kuye olungamngcolisa;

UJesu uyachaza ukuthi akukhona lokho okungena kumuntu okumngcolisayo, kodwa yilokho okuphuma kuye.

1. Amandla Amagama: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Asichaza Ngayo

2. Izenzo Zethu Zikhuluma Kakhulu Kunamazwi

1. Jakobe 3:6-10 - Amandla olimi nokuthi angakwenza kanjani okuhle nokubi

2 Mathewu 12:33-37 - Umfanekiso kaJesu wemithi emihle nemibi nezithelo ezithelayo.

NgokukaMarku 7:16 Uma umuntu enezindlebe zokuzwa, makezwe.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sinake amazwi kaNkulunkulu futhi sivule izinhliziyo zethu ukuze sizwe lokho akushoyo.

1: Lalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu - Marku 7:16

2: Vula Izindlebe Zakho Ukuze Uzwe - Marku 7:16

1: Jakobe 1:19 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2: IHubo 95: 7-8 - "Ngokuba unguNkulunkulu wethu, thina singabantu bedlelo lakhe nezimvu zesandla sakhe. Namuhla, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu..."

NgokukaMarku 7:17 Esengene endlini evela esixukwini, abafundi bakhe bambuza ngomfanekiso.

Abafundi bakaJesu bamcela ukuthi achazele umfanekiso ayesanda kuwufundisa abantu.

1 Amandla Okubuza Imibuzo: Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokufuna izimpendulo zemibuzo yethu engokomoya.

2. Ukuthatha Isinyathelo Sokholo: Ukuhlola isibindi esidingekayo ukuze uthathe ukweqa ukholo futhi ubuze imibuzo enzima.

1. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

NgokukaMarku 7:18 Wathi kubo: “Kanjalo nani ningaqondi na? Anazi yini ukuthi konke okuvela ngaphandle okungena kumuntu akunakumngcolisa;

UJesu ubuza abafundi bakhe ngokuqonda kwabo lokho okuhlanzekile ngokomoya, efundisa ukuthi akukhona lokho okungena kumuntu okumngcolisayo, kodwa yilokho okuphumayo.

1. Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ngokuphathelene Nalokho Okusingcolisa Ngempela

2. Ukuhlola Izinhliziyo Zethu Ukuze Uthole Ukuhlanzeka Kweqiniso

1. Mathewu 15:11 - "Akukhona lokho okungena emlonyeni okungcolisa umuntu, kodwa okuphuma emlonyeni, yikho okumngcolisayo umuntu."

2. Roma 14:14 - "Ngiyazi, futhi ngiyaqiniseka eNkosini uJesu, ukuthi akukho lutho olungcolile ngokwalo; kodwa kuye lowo othi noma yini ingcolile, kuye ingcolile."

NgokukaMarku 7:19 Ngokuba akungeni enhliziyweni yakhe, kodwa kungena esiswini, kuphumele obala, ehlanza konke ukudla na?

UJesu uchaza ukuthi ukudla okungena emzimbeni akungcolisi umuntu, kodwa kuphumela ogwini, kuhlambulule konke ukudla.

1. Kungani UJesu Engazange Akhathazeke Ngokudla Njengomthombo Wokungcola

2. Amandla Okuhlanza Okudla: Lokho UJesu Asifundisa Ngayo Ngokudla

1. Mathewu 15:11 - "Akukhona okungena emlonyeni okungcolisa umuntu, kodwa okuphuma emlonyeni, yikho okumngcolisayo umuntu."

2. Roma 14:17 - "Ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu awusiwo ukudla nokuphuza kodwa ungowokulunga nokuthula nenjabulo kuMoya oNgcwele."

NgokukaMarku 7:20 Wayesethi: “Okuphumayo kumuntu, yikho okumngcolisayo umuntu.

Izinto esizenzayo nesizikhulumayo ziphuma ezinhliziyweni zethu futhi yikho okusingcolisayo.

1. ? □ isigqoko Sivela Ngaphakathi Kuyasingcolisa??

2.? □ Yena Amandla Amazwi Nezenzo Zethu??

1. Mathewu 15:11 - ? □ Akusikho okungena emlonyeni okumngcolisayo umuntu, kepha okuphuma emlonyeni; lokhu kuyamngcolisa umuntu.??

2. Jakobe 3:2-12 □ noma sonke sikhubeka ngezindlela eziningi. Uma umuntu engakhubeki kulokho akushoyo, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, enamandla okubamba wonke umzimba

wayo ngokungathi ngetomu.

NgokukaMarku 7:21 Ngokuba ngaphakathi, enhliziyweni yomuntu kuphuma imicabango emibi, nokuphinga, nokuphinga, nokubulala,

Le ndima igcizelela ububi besintu, obusuka enhliziyweni.

1. Ububi Ezinhliziyweni Zethu: Indlela Yokunqoba Izilingo Zethu

2. Amandla Enhliziyo: Ukuqonda Ukujula Kwemvelo Yomuntu

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 - Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa lapho ehudulwa futhi ehungwa inkanuko yakhe embi. Khona-ke, emva kokuba isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, sizala ukufa.

2. KwabaseRoma 3:10-18 - Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ? □ lapha akekho olungileyo, ngisho noyedwa; akakho oqondayo; akakho ofuna uNkulunkulu. Bonke baphambukile, baye baba yize; akakho owenza okuhle, akakho noyedwa.

NgokukaMarku 7:22 ubusela, ukuhaha, nokubi, nenkohliso, nokuxhwaleka, neso elibi, nokuhlambalaza, nokuzidla, nobuwula;

Le ndima ibala izono ezimbalwa iBhayibheli elizilahlayo, njengokweba, ukuhaha, ububi, inkohliso, ukuxhwala, iso elibi, ukuhlambalaza, ukuzidla, nobuwula.

1. "Izono Zenhliziyo: Ukuqaphela Izono Esingaziboni"

2. "Amandla Olimi: Kungani Ukuhlambalaza Kunqatshelwe"

1. IzAga 11:3 - “Ubuqotho babaqotho buyakubahola, kepha ukuphambuka kwabaphambukayo kuyababhubhisa.

2 Jakobe 4:17 - "Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono."

NgokukaMarku 7:23 Zonke lezi zinto ezimbi ziphuma ngaphakathi, zimngcolise umuntu.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ububi buvela ngaphakathi kumuntu futhi buyamngcolisa.

1. "Inhliziyo Yodaba: Kungani Isono Siqala Ngaphakathi Kithi"

2. "Amandla Evangeli: Singasinqoba Kanjani Isono"

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 - "Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ngokuhugwa inkanuko yakhe siqu, ehungwa, lapho inkanuko isikhulelwe, izale isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile. , uzala ukufa."

2. Roma 6:12-14 - "Ngakho-ke maningavumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zayo. abavusiwe ekufeni bayiswa ekuphileni, ninikele kuye zonke izitho zenu zibe yithuluzi lokulunga, ngokuba isono asisayikuba yinkosi yenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

NgokukaMarku 7:24 Wasuka lapho, waya emikhawulweni yaseTire neSidoni, wangena endlini, ethanda ukuba kungaziwa muntu, kepha akakwazanga ukucasha.

UJesu waya eThire naseSidoni eyedwa futhi eyedwa.

1: UJesu wayefuna futhi wayedinga isikhathi sokuba yedwa futhi azindle ngomsebenzi wakhe.

2: Sonke siyasidinga isikhathi sokuba sodwa futhi sicabange ngokujulile ngezimpilo zethu nenjongo yethu.

1: Mathewu 6:6 Kepha wena, lapho ukhuleka, ngena ekamelweni lakho, uvale umnyango, ukhuleke kuYihlo osekusithekeni. Futhi uYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyokuvuza.??

2: lHubo 46:10 □ e, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; Ngizophakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni!??

NgokukaMarku 7:25 Ngokuba owesifazane othile ondodakazi yakhe encane inomoya ongcolileyo yezwa ngaye, weza waziphonsa ezinyaweni zakhe;

Indodakazi yowesifazane yayikhwelwe wumoya ongcolile, yezwa ngoJesu yeza kuye izocela usizo.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Ezingakuguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukunqoba Imishikashika: Indlela UJesu Angumthombo Wethu Wamandla Ngayo

1. Mathewu 15:21-28 - UJesu Uphulukisa Indodakazi Yowesifazane WaseKhanani.

2 Marku 5:24-34 - UJesu Uphulukisa Owesifazane Ngegazi

NgokukaMarku 7:26 Owesifazane wayengumGreki ngokuzalwa, engumSirofenike; wamncenga ukuba akhiphe idemoni endodakazini yakhe.

Lona wesifazane wayengumGreki wesizwe saseSirofenike, futhi wacela uJesu ukuba akhiphe idemoni endodakazini yakhe.

1: UJesu ukhombisa uthando nesihe sakhe kuzo zonke izizwe, hhayi nje kubantu bamaJuda.

2: UNkulunkulu usebenza ngathi futhi usinika ithuba lokuba izandla nezinyawo Zakhe.

1: IzEnzo 10:34-35 - UNkulunkulu akakhethi, futhi uzimisele ukwamukela abantu banoma yisiphi isizwe.

2: Jakobe 2:15-17 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile, futhi kufanele sibonise ukholo lwethu ngezenzo zethu.

NgokukaMarku 7:27 Kepha uJesu wathi kuye: “Vuma abantwana kuqala, ngokuba akukuhle ukuthatha isinkwa sabantwana, siphonse ezinjaneni.

UJesu uphikisa ngokuthi izidingo zabantwana kufanele kuhlangatshezwane nazo kuqala ngaphambi kokusiza izinja.

1: Kumele sibeke phambili izidingo zomndeni wethu kuqala ngaphambi kokusiza abanye.

2: Akufanele sizicabangele thina futhi sihlale sikhumbula ukusiza abaswele.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 ? □ o lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ukuzikhukhumeza okuyize.

Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ebheke olabanye.

2: Galathiya 6:10 ? ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, masenze okuhle kubo bonke abantu, ikakhulu kwabendlu yamakholwa.

NgokukaMarku 7:28 Waphendula, wathi kuye: “Yebo, Nkosi, kepha nezinjana phansi kwetafula zidla imvuthuluka yabantwana.

Le ndima ichaza indlela owesifazane asabela ngayo embuzweni kaJesu mayelana nokuthi uyakholelwa yini ukuthi angayiphulukisa indodakazi yakhe, eqinisekisa ukholo lwakhe kuye futhi enikeza umfanekiso wezinja ezidla imvuthuluka yezingane.

1. Ukuthembela kuJesu kuletha ukubuyiselwa nethemba

2. Umusa kaNkulunkulu uphuphuma ngisho kwabancane kithi

1. Mathewu 15:21-28 - Ukuphulukisa kukaJesu indodakazi yowesifazane waseKhanani

2. KwabaseRoma 5:6-8 - Umusa kaNkulunkulu ochichimayo ngoJesu Kristu

NgokukaMarku 7:29 Wathi kuye: “Ngenxa yalelo zwi hamba; idemoni liphumile endodakazini yakho.

UJesu uphulukisa indodakazi yowesifazane ngokukhipha idemoni kuyo.

1: Akumelwe nanini siwabukele phansi amandla othando lukaJesu nokuphulukisa kwakhe.

2: Ngisho nalapho ebhekene nezimo ezimnyama kakhulu, uJesu angaletha ukukhanya nethemba kubo bonke.

1: lHubo 34:18 “UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, abasindise abanomoya ochobozekile.”

2: Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nalapho uwela imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; nalapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, namalangabi. angeke ngikushise."

NgokukaMarku 7:30 Esefikile endlini yakhe, wafumana idemoni liphumile, nendodakazi ilele embhedeni.

Owesifazane othile wathola ukuthi indodakazi yakhe yayiphulukisiwe edemonini lapho ibuyela ekhaya.

1. UJesu unamandla okusikhulula esonweni nemiphumela yaso.

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunanoma yimaphi amandla amabi.

1. Luka 8:26-35 - UJesu ukhipha umoya ongcolile kowesifazane.

2. Mathewu 18:10 - UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele bangakhubekisi abancane.

NgokukaMarku 7:31 Wabuye wamuka emikhawulweni yaseTire naseSidoni, weza olwandle lwaseGalile edabula phakathi kwezifunda zaseDekapholi.

UJesu wamuka emikhawulweni yaseTire naseSidoni, wafika olwandle lwaseGalile, edabula phakathi kwezifunda zaseDekapholi.

1. Uhambo lukaJesu ezweni lonke lubonisa ukuzibophezela Kwakhe ekushumayeleni izindaba ezinhle kubo bonke.

2. Inkonzo kaJesu yayiwubufakazi bokuzimisela Kwakhe ukuya kude ukuze afinyelele bonke abantu.

1. Mathewu 4:23-25 - Futhi uJesu walihamba lonke elaseGalile, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, futhi eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, futhi ephulukisa yonke inhlobo yesifo nayo yonke inhlobo yesifo phakathi kwabantu.

2 Marku 16:15 - Wayesethi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo.

NgokukaMarku 7:32 Baletha kuye isithulu esinamalimi; bamncenga ukuthi abeke isandla sakhe phezu kwakhe.

Iqembu liletha indoda eyisithulu enenkinga yokukhuluma kuJesu ukuze aphulukiswe.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukukholwa kwalabo abaletha isithulu kuJesu kwenza kanjani ukuphulukiswa okuyisimangaliso.

2. Ukubekezela Ezikhathini Ezinzima - UNkulunkulu usebenzisa kanjani ubunzima bethu ukuze asisondeze kuye.

1. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu? Kufanele abize abadala bebandla ukuba bamkhulekele futhi bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izamvusa.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaMarku 7:33 Wamsusa esixukwini, wabeka iminwe yakhe ezindlebeni zakhe, wafela amathe, wathinta ulimi lwakhe;

UJesu welapha indoda eyisithulu ngokuthinta izindlebe zayo kanye lolimi.

1: UJesu usifundisa ukuba sibe nesihawu kwabampofu.

2: UJesu usikhombisa amandla okukholwa futhi umthandazo ungaphilisa abagulayo.

1: Jakobe 5:15 - "Nokukhuleka okwenziwa ngokukholwa kuyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa."

2: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

NgokukaMarku 7:34 Ebheka phezulu ezulwini, wabubula, wathi kuye: “Efatha,” okungukuthi, Vula!

Ukuphulukiswa kwendoda eyisithulu nesimungulu: UJesu wavula izindlebe nomlomo wale ndoda.

1. Uzwelo LukaNkulunkulu Lokuphulukisa: Indlela UJesu Avula Ngayo Indoda Eyisithulu Nesimungulu

2. Izimangaliso Nokholo: Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Bonke Ubunzima

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zezithulu zivulwe; khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube ngokujabula.

2. lHubo 146:8 - lNkosi ivula amehlo ezimpumputhe; uJehova uyabaphakamisa abathotshisiweyo; uJehova uthanda olungileyo.

NgokukaMarku 7:35 ZUL59;

UJesu welapha indoda eyisithulu futhi eyisimungulu, wayivumela ukuba ikhulume ngokucacile.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu angaletha ukuphulukiswa nokuguqulwa.

2. UJesu unamandla okubuyisela ukuphuka kwethu.

1. AmaHubo 103:3 - Uthethelela zonke izono zakho, welapha zonke izifo zakho.

2. Isaya 35:5-6 - Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zezithulu zivulwe; khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube ngokujabula.

NgokukaMarku 7:36 Wabayala ukuba bangatsheli muntu;

UJesu welapha indoda eyisithulu futhi wayala labo fakazi ukuba bangatsheli muntu, kodwa basakaza izindaba noma kunjalo.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela Izimangaliso Zakhe Ezilibonisa Ngayo Igunya Lakhe LobuNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okufakaza: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibathinta Ngayo Abanye

1. Luka 5:15-16 - Kodwa udumo lwakhe lwanda kakhulu, kwabuthana izixuku ukuzolalela nokuphulukiswa nguye ebuthakathakeni bazo. Wasehamba ehlane wakhuleka.

2. IzEnzo 4:20 - Ngokuba thina asinakuyeka ukukhuluma esikubonileyo nesikuzwileyo.

NgokukaMarku 7:37 Bamangala kakhulu impela, bethi: “Wenze kahle zonke izinto;

Abantu bamangala ngezimangaliso zikaJesu, ikakhulukazi ukuphulukisa izithulu nezimungulu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ayisimangaliso: Ukubheka Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Zokuphulukisa

2. UJesu: UMphilisi noMhlengi Wethu

1. Isaya 35:5-6 : Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zabayizithulu ziyovulwa. Khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube, ngokuba kuyakubhoboka amanzi ehlane, nemifudlana ehlane.

2. KumaHeberu 13:8: UJesu Kristu unguye izolo, nanamuhla, naphakade.

UMarku 8 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ezihlanganisa ukuphakelwa kwezinkulungwane ezine, ingxabano nabaFarisi abafuna isibonakaliso, ukuphulukiswa kwempumputhe eBetsayida, ukuvuma kukaPetru ngoKristu kanye noJesu ebikezela ukufa nokuvuka Kwakhe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngesinye isixuku esikhulu esibuthana kuJesu singenakho ukudla. Uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka ngabo futhi unquma ukubapha ukudla. Nezinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ezincane ezimbalwa ubonga uhlephula isinkwa unikeza abafundi abantu benza izinhlanzi ezifanayo badla bonke basutha kamuva kwagcwala obhasikidi abayisikhombisa imvuthuluka esele kwasala amadoda angaba yizinkulungwane ezine ngemva kokumukisa isixuku uyangena esikebheni uya esifundeni saseDalmanutha (Marku 8:1-10). Lapho abaFarisi beza baqala ukuphikisana naye bemvivinya bembuza isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini kodwa waphefumulela phezulu umoya uthi "Kungani lesi sizukulwane sicela isibonakaliso na? Ngiqinisile ngithi kini asiyikunikwa sibonakaliso." (Marku 8:11-13).

Isigaba Sesibili: Ngesikhathi besesikebheni nabafundi baxoxa bakhohlwe ukuthi balethe isinkwa sibe nesinkwa esisodwa phakathi kwabo. Uyabaxwayisa "Qaphelani! Qaphelani imvubelo baFarisi." Baxoxa lokhu bodwa bethi "Kungoba singenazo izinkwa." Yazi ingxoxo yabo uJesu uyabuza ukuthi kungani ukukhuluma ngokungabi nazinkwa baqonde nokho bangaboni banezinhliziyo lukhuni abanamehlo ababoni izindlebe abazizwa ningakhumbuli ukuthi kwahlephula nini izinkwa eziyisihlanu eziyizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ukuthi zingaki amaqoma amaqoma agcwala izingcezwana lapho kuhlephula izinkwa eziyisikhombisa abayizinkulungwane ezine. kwabutha izingcezwana ezigcwele ubhasikidi abakaqondi

(Marku 8:14-21).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Lapho befika eBhetsayida abanye abantu baletha impumputhe bancenga uJesu ukuthi ayithinte uthatha indoda eyimpumputhe ngesandla uyiyisa ngaphandle komuzi ikhafule emehlweni uyibeke izandla ibuza ukuthi ingabe ibona noma yini ebheka phezulu ithi ibona abantu sengathi izihlahla ezihambayo ubeka izandla phezu kwayo. amehlo akhe aphinde avuleka amehlo akhe avuselelwe, ubona konke okuthunyelwa ekhaya ngokucacile ethi "Ningangeni ngisho emzaneni" (Marku 8:22-26). Khona-ke amadolobhana ahamba eKhesariya Filipi abuza abafundi ukuthi abantu bathi ngingubani izimpendulo ezihlanganisa noJohane uMbhapathizi u-Eliya omunye wabaprofethi bese ebuza ukuthi ubani othi ingabe uPetru uyaphendula "Wena unguMesiya." Uxwayisa angatsheli muntu ngalokhu kuqala ukufundisa kumele ahlupheke izinto ezinengi elahlwa abadala abaphristi abakhulu abafundisi umthetho kumele babulawe ngemva kwezinsuku ezintathu babuye bavuke ukhuluma ngokusobala uPetro uyamkhuza uyaphenduka ukhangela abafundi ukhuza uPetro esithi: Suka emva kwami Sathane! UNkulunkulu kodwa izinto zabantu nje” (Marku 8:27-33). Ubiza isixuku kanye nabafundi Bakhe ufundisa noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila uyolahlekelwa yikho noma ubani olahlekelwa ukuphila ngenxa Yakhe ivangeli liyokusindisa kusizani ukuba umuntu azuze umhlaba wonke alahlekelwe umphefumulo angakwazi yini ukunikeza umuntu esikhundleni somphefumulo uma noma ubani eba namahloni amazwi Isizukulwane esifebayo iNdodana Umuntu uyoba namahloni lapho kufika inkazimulo kaBaba izingelosi ezingcwele ziphetha ngokutshela ngempela abanye abemi lapha bayonambitha ukufa ngaphambi kokubona umbuso kaNkulunkulu uza amandla (Marku 8:34-38).

NgokukaMarku 8:1 Ngalezo zinsuku isixuku sasisikhulu kakhulu, singenalutho lokudla, uJesu wabizela kuye abafundi bakhe, wathi kubo:

UJesu uphakela izixuku: Wonke umuntu unele.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlala ehlinzeka. Asikaze siswele.

2: UJesu ungumondli wazo zonke izidingo.

1: Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

2: Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niphuzeni; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunezingubo?

NgokukaMarku 8:2 Ngiyasihawukela isixuku, ngokuba sekuyizinsuku ezintathu sihlezi

kimi, singenalutho lokudla.

UJesu ubonisa uzwela ngesixuku ebesinezinsuku ezintathu sikanye naye, futhi singenalutho lokudla.

1. Ububele BukaJesu: Indlela Okufanele Sisilandele Ngayo Isibonelo Sakhe

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Kwabaningi

1. Mathewu 14:14 - UJesu ephuma, wabona isixuku esikhulu, waba nesihe ngaso, waphulukisa abagulayo babo.

2 Johane 6:5-7 - Khona uJesu ephakamisa amehlo akhe, ebona isixuku esikhulu siza kuye, wathi kuFiliphu, Singazithenga ngaphi izinkwa, ukuze laba badle? Wakusho lokhu emvivinya, ngokuba yena ubekwazi abezakukwenza.

NgokukaMarku 8:3 Uma ngibamukisa ezindlini zabo bengadlanga, bayakuphelelwa amandla endleleni, ngokuba abanye babo bavela kude.

Abafundi bakaJesu babekhathazekile ngabantu ayebafundisa, njengoba babevela kude futhi babezoquleka ngenxa yendlala uma bethunyelwa emizini yabo bengadlanga.

1. UJesu unendaba nokuphila kwethu, ngisho nalapho kungase kube nzima ngathi ukwenza lokho akufunayo.

2. UJesu ufuna sinakekele izidingo zabanye, ngisho nalapho kungase kube nzima ukuba senze kanjalo.

1. Mathewu 25:35-36 - "Ngokuba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngangomile nangiphuzisa, ngangingowemzini nangingenisa."

2. EkaJakobe 2:14-16 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa okunjalo kungamsindisa na? Ake sithi umzalwane noma umzalwane ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke. Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: ' Ekuthuleni , nifudumale, nisuthe,' kodwa engenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?

NgokukaMarku 8:4 Abafundi bakhe bamphendula bathi: “Angavelaphi umuntu ukuba asuthise laba ngesinkwa lapha ehlane na?

Abafundi babuza uJesu ukuthi bangasuthisa kanjani isixuku esikhulu ehlane ngezinkwa ezimbalwa kuphela.

1 Amandla Okholo: UJesu wasibonisa ukuthi ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima kakhulu, ukholo lungenza okungenakwenzeka.

2 Amandla Omthandazo: Lapho sibhekene nobunzima obukhulu, umthandazo ungasilethela ithemba namandla.

1. Mathewu 17:20 - "Wathi kubo, ? □ ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane . Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokholo olunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ' Ove kusuka lapha kuya laphaya, futhi kuyohamba, futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

2. Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu njengoba usebenza."

NgokukaMarku 8:5 Wababuza wathi: “Ninezinkwa ezingaki na? Basebesithi: Ziyisikhombisa.

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi zingaki izinkwa ababenazo futhi baphendula eziyisikhombisa.

1 Amandla Okholo: UJesu ubonisa ukuthi ukholo lungashintsha kanjani umnikelo omncane ube isibusiso kwabaningi.

2 Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu: UJesu usibonisa indlela uNkulunkulu angathatha ngayo izinto ezibonakala zingelutho futhi azisebenzise ukuze anakekele izidingo zabantu.

1. Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu usebenzisa izinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili ukondla abantu abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

2 Johane 6:1-14 - UJesu uguqula izinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili zibe isidlo esiyisimangaliso sabantu abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

NgokukaMarku 8:6 Wayala isixuku ukuba sihlale phansi emhlabathini; wazithabatha izinkwa eziyisikhombisa, wabonga, wazihlephula, wanika abafundi bakhe, ukuba

bababele; bazibeka phambi kwabantu.

UJesu wabonga futhi wahlephula izinkwa eziyisikhombisa phambi kwabafundi bakhe, base bezibeka phambi kwabantu.

1. Amandla Okubonga

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhonza Abanye

1. Mathewu 15:36 - "Wazithatha izinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi, wabonga, wazihlephula, wanika abafundi bakhe, nabafundi baphakela izixuku."

2 Filipi 4:6 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga."

NgokukaMarku 8:7 Babenezinhlanzi ezincane eziyingcosana; wabusisa, wathi mazibekwe phambi kwabo nazo.

UJesu wasebenzisa izinhlanzi ezimbalwa ukuze ondle isixuku esikhulu.

1: UJesu wasebenzisa izinto ezincane ekuphileni ukuze enze imisebenzi emikhulu.

2: UJesu wasifundisa ukuthi saneliswe yilokho esinakho futhi simethembe ukuthi uzosinika.

1: KwabaseFilipi 4:11-13 “Hhayi ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. kuzo zonke izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

2: Mathewu 6:25-34 ? Ngakho -ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, nangomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kawudluli ukudla yini, lomzimba kunezembatho? Bhekani izinyoni zezulu: azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini ngaphezu kwazo na? Ngubani kini ongathi ngokukhathazeka anezele ihora libe linye ekuphileni kwakhe na? Futhi nikhathazekelani ngezingubo? Bhekani iminduze yasendle, ukuthi imila kanjani; ayikhandleki, ayiphothi, nokho ngithi kini: NoSolomoni ebukhazikhazini bakhe bonke wayengembathisile okomunye wayo. ...

NgokukaMarku 8:8 Badla, basutha, babutha imvuthuluka eseleyo, amaqoma

ayisikhombisa.

Abafundi badla isinkwa nezinhlanzi uJesu ayebanike zona futhi basutha, futhi kwakusele obhasikidi bokudla abayisikhombisa.

1. UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukusipha ngokuchichimayo.

2. Amandla okholo nomthandazo.

1. Mathewu 14:13-21 - Ukondliswa Kwezinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2. Luka 17:11-19 - UJesu Uhlanza Abanochoko Abayishumi

NgokukaMarku 8:9 Abadlayo babengaba yizinkulungwane ezine; wayesebamukisa.

Lesi siqephu sichaza isimangaliso sikaJesu sondla abantu abayizinkulungwane ezine ngezinkwa nezinhlanzi ezimbalwa kuphela.

1. Amandla Ezimangaliso ZikaJesu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Anganikeza Ngayo Inala Ngesikhathi Sesidingo

2. Ububele BukaJesu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Abanakekela Ngayo Bonke Abantu Bakhe

1 Johane 6:1-14 - UJesu wondla ngokuyisimangaliso izinkulungwane ezinhlanu

2. Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi eyohlangabeza abafundi bakhe

NgokukaMarku 8:10 Wayesengena masinyane emkhunjini kanye nabafundi bakhe, waya emaphandleni aseDalmanutha.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bangena emkhunjini baya eDalmanutha.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Uhambo LukaJesu oluya eDalmanutha

2. Ukulandela Ukuhola KweNkosi: Uhambo Oluya eDalmanutha

1. Johane 14:15 ? □ Uma niyangithanda, niyakugcina imiyalo yami.??

2. Luka 9:23 ? Wayesethi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

NgokukaMarku 8:11 Base bephuma abaFarisi, baqala ukubuzana naye, befuna kuye isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini, bemlinga.

AbaFarisi balinga uJesu ngokucela isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini.

1. Ukulingwa KukaJesu: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu, Hhayi Ngezibonakaliso Nezimangaliso

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Isilingo Ngezwi likaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 4:1-11 - UJesu ulingwa ngusathane.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMarku 8:12 Wabubula kakhulu emoyeni wakhe, wathi: “Lesi sizukulwane sifunelani isibonakaliso na? ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lesi sizukulwane asiyikunikwa sibonakaliso.

UJesu uzwakalisa ukukhungatheka kwakhe ngenxa yokuntula ukholo kwabantu futhi wenqaba ukubanikeza isibonakaliso.

1. Umbuso kaNkulunkulu Wakhiwe Ekukholweni, Hhayi Izimpawu

2. UNkulunkulu Ufuna Abantu Abathembekile

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 Johane 20:29 - UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ usukholiwe ngoba ungibonile? Babusisiwe abakholwa kodwa bengabonanga.

NgokukaMarku 8:13 Wabashiya, wabuye wangena emkhunjini, waya ngaphesheya.

UJesu wamuka ngomkhumbi waya ngaphesheya kolwandle.

1. Ukulalela KukaJesu: Ukufunda Ukulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaJesu: Isimangaliso Sokuwela Ulwandle

1 Johane 6:21 - Masinyane umkhumbi wawufika ezweni ababeye kulo.

2. Mathewu 14:22-33 - Masinyane uJesu wacindezela abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene esikebheni futhi bamandulele ukuya ngaphesheya, kuyilapho yena emukisa izixuku.

NgokukaMarku 8:14 Abafundi babekhohliwe ukuphatha izinkwa;

Abafundi babekhohliwe ukuletha izinkwa futhi babenesinkwa esisodwa kuphela kubo.

1: Kufanele sizilungiselele zonke izimo, njengoba kwakunjalo nabafundi.

2: Kufanele sinake izinto esinazo, njengoba abafundi babenesinkwa esisodwa kuphela.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usifundisa ukuba singakhathazeki ngekusasa futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu.

2: IzAga 21:20 - Ingcebo eyigugu namafutha kukhona kumuntu ohlakaniphile? □ indawo yokuhlala, kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyayidla.

NgokukaMarku 8:15 Wabayala, wathi: “Qaphelani, nixwaye imvubelo yabaFarisi nemvubelo kaHerode.

Kumelwe siqaphele izimfundiso zamanga zabaFarisi nezimfundiso zamanga zikaHerode.

1. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga

2. Ukubona Ngokukhohlisa Kwezwe

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:6-7 “Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo ngamazwi ayize, ngokuba ngenxa yalezi zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli. Ngakho-ke ningahlanganyeli nabo.

2. Kolose 2:8 - "Qaphelani ukuba kungabikho muntu onithumbayo ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize ngokwesiko labantu ngokwezinto zokucathula zezwe, hhayi ngokukaKristu."

NgokukaMarku 8:16 Bakhulumisana bodwa, bathi: “Kungokuba singenazinkwa.

Abafundi bacabanga ukuthi ukuntula kwabo isinkwa kwakuyisizathu sokufundisa kukaJesu.

1: UJesu usikhumbuza ukuba sibheke ngale kwezidingo zethu zenyama futhi sibone izidingo zomoya zalabo abasizungezile.

2: Kudingeka sikhumbule ukuthi uJesu uhlale esinika ukudla okungokomoya.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usifundisa ukuthi singazikhathazi ngezidingo zethu zenyama, kodwa sifune kuqala uMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

2: IHubo 23 - Noma singase sihambe esigodini sethunzi lokufa, uNkulunkulu uyosinika induduzo nokondleka.

NgokukaMarku 8:17 UJesu ekwazi wathi kubo: “Nikhulumelani ngokuthi ningenazinkwa na? anikaqondi, anikaqondi na? Inhliziyo yenu iselukhuni na?

UJesu wabuza abantu ukuthi kungani babembuza ngokungabi nazinkwa nakuba babengakaqondi noma babengakaqondi.

1. Ukuqina Kwenhliziyo: Ukuqonda Icebo LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubona Ngamehlo Okholo: Ukukholelwa Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 17:7-8 - "Ubusisiwe umuntu othembela kuJehova, othemba lakhe likuye, uyakuba njengomuthi otshalwe ngasemanzini, wenabe izimpande zawo ngasemfuleni.

ukushisa kuyafika, namahlamvu awo aluhlaza njalo, alikhathazeki ngomnyaka wesomiso, alinakuthela izithelo.

2. Hebheru 3:14-15 - "Size ukuba ngabahlanganyeli kuKristu, uma ngempela sibambelela ekukholweni kwethu kwasekuqaleni kuze kube sekupheleni. Njengoba kusanda kushiwo: "Namuhla, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu. izinhliziyo zenu njengoba nenza ekuhlubukeni."

NgokukaMarku 8:18 Ninamehlo, aniboni na? Ninezindlebe anizwa na? anikhumbuli na?

UJesu ubuza ukuthi kungani abafundi bakhe, abanamehlo okubona nezindlebe zokuzwa, bengaqondi noma bangakhumbuli lokho abafundise kona.

1. Ukubona Nokukholwa: Ukuqonda Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulalela Ukulalela: Ukukhumbula Esikufundile

1. IHubo 19:7-9 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvusa umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula; iziyalezo zikaJehova zilungile, zijabulisa inhliziyo; umyalo kaJehova uhlanzekile, ukhanyisa amehlo;

2. IzAga 1:7 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula ziyadelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa.

NgokukaMarku 8:19 Mhla ngihlephulela abayizinkulungwane eziyisihlanu izinkwa eziyisihlanu, nabutha iziqabetho ezingaki ezigcwele imvuthuluka na? Bathi kuye: Ishumi nambili.

UJesu wabonisa amandla akhe amakhulu ngokulungiselela isixuku esilambile ukudla.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Isifundo Esondleni KukaJesu Ngokuyisimangaliso

2. Isibusiso Sokwabelana: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuphana

1. Luka 9:13-17 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2 Johane 6:1-14 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Ezine

NgokukaMarku 8:20 Kwathi abayisikhombisa kwabayizinkulungwane ezine, nabutha oqoma abangaki abagcwele imvuthuluka na? Basebesithi: Ziyisikhombisa.

UJesu wabuza abafundi ukuthi bangaki obhasikidi ababutha ngemva kokusuthisa abantu abayizinkulungwane ezine ngezinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ezincane ezimbalwa. Abafundi baphendula bathi babutha amaqoma ayisikhombisa.

1. Inala kaNkulunkulu: Indlela ukholo kuNkulunkulu olunganikeza ngayo okungaphezu kokwanele.

2. Amandla Othando: UJesu wabelana kanjani ngothando lwakhe futhi wanakekela izidingo zabanye.

1 Johane 6:1-14 - UJesu esuthisa abayizi-5 000 ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

2. Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu esuthisa abayizi-4,000 ngezinkwa eziyisikhombisa nezinhlanzi ezincane ezimbalwa.

NgokukaMarku 8:21 Wathi kubo: “Kungani ningaqondi na?

UJesu ubuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi kungani bengaqondi.

1: Kumelwe siqonde iZwi likaNkulunkulu ukuze siphile ukuphila okugcwele ukulalela nokholo.

2: INkosi ihlale izimisele ukusiqondisa ekuqondeni kwethu iZwi laYo.

1: Isaya 40:28-31 - Awazi na? Awuzwanga yini ukuthi uNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uJehova, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali? akukho ukuphenywa kokuqonda kwakhe.

2: Johane 16:12-15 - Ngisenezinto eziningi engizonitshela zona, kodwa anikwazi ukuzithwala manje. Kepha nxa esefikile yena, uMoya weqiniso, uzakuniholela kulo lonke iqiniso, ngokuba akayikuzikhulumela ngokwakhe; kepha lokho akuzwayo uyakukukhuluma, anibikele okuzayo.

NgokukaMarku 8:22 Wafika eBetsayida; basebeletha kuye isiphofu, bamncenga ukuthi

asithinte.

Impumputhe yalethwa kuJesu eBetsayida yacela ukuyiphulukisa.

1: Singaphendukela kuJesu ukuze sithole ukuphulukiswa, ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu.

2: UJesu unamandla okwelapha ngisho nezinhlupheko zethu ezinzima kakhulu.

1: Isaya 41:10 ? □ ungalaleli, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

2: Jakobe 5:14-15 ? Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Nomkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse.??

NgokukaMarku 8:23 Wayibamba ngesandla impumputhe, wayikhiphela ngaphandle komuzi; wafela amathe emehlweni ayo, wabeka izandla zakhe phezu kwayo, wayibuza ukuthi ibona utho yini.

UJesu wabamba indoda eyimpumputhe ngesandla wayikhiphela ngaphandle komuzi. Yabe isikhafulela emehlweni le ndoda yabeka izandla zayo phezu kwayo, yabuza ukuthi kukhona yini ekubonayo.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa: Ukuhlola Izimangaliso ZikaJesu KuMarku 8

2. UJesu Unakekela Izimpumputhe: Isifundo Sobubele BukaJesu Kwababecishiwe kuMarku 8.

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zabayizithulu ziyovulwa. Khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube, ngokuba kuyakubhoboka amanzi ehlane, nemifudlana ehlane.

2. Mathewu 10:8 - Phulisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni;

NgokukaMarku 8:24 Sabheka, sathi: “Ngibona abantu behamba kungathi yimithi.

Abafundi bakaJesu bambona ebheka phezulu bethi uyabona abantu abahamba njengezihlahla.

1. Ukuhamba Ngokukholwa: Ukuqonda Ukuthi Kusho Ukuthini Ukulandela UJesu

2. Ungalahlekelwa Ukubona Okubalulekile: Ukuzindla Ngokubona Ngamehlo Kamoya

1 Efesu 5: 15-17 - "Ngakho-ke bhekisisani indlela enihamba ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzisa kahle isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho-ke ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando iNkosi ikhona."

2. Isaya 6:9-10 - “Yathi, ? □ o , uthi kulaba bantu: ? inhliziyo yalaba bantu ibuthuntu, nezindlebe zabo zilukhuni, baphuphuthekise amehlo abo, funa babone ngamehlo abo, bezwe ngezindlebe zabo, baqonde ngezinhliziyo zabo, baphenduke, baphulukiswe.

NgokukaMarku 8:25 Emva kwalokho wabuye wabeka izandla phezu kwamehlo aso, wasiphakamisa, sasisindiswa, sababona bonke kahle.

UJesu welapha indoda eyayiyimpumputhe.

1. UJesu ungumthombo omkhulu wokuphulukiswa nokubuyiselwa kwethu.

2. Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosilethela ukucaca nokuqonda.

1. AmaHubo 147:3 "Uyelapha abanenhliziyo eyaphukile, abophe amanxeba abo."

2. U-Isaya 61:1 “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathobekileyo, ungithumile ukuba ngibophe abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa nabathunjwa. ukuvulwa kwetilongo kwababotshiweyo.

NgokukaMarku 8:26 Wayeseyithuma endlini yayo, ethi: “Ungangeni emzini, ungatsheli muntu emzini.

UJesu wathumela indoda emzini wayo wayiyala ukuba ingangeni edolobheni noma ingatsheli muntu ngokuphulukiswa kwayo.

1. UJesu Usibizela Ukwabelana Ngothando Lwakhe: Amandla Okufakaza NgoKristu

2. Ukuphila Kanjani Impilo Yokulalela UJesu

1. Mathewu 10:27 - "Lokho enginitshela khona ebumnyameni, kukhulumeni ekukhanyeni, nalokho enikuzwa endlebeni, kushumayeleni phezu kwezindlu."

2 Johane 5:19-20 - “Khona uJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: ‘Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: INdodana ingenze lutho ngokwayo, kuphela lokho ebona uYise ekwenza; futhi wenza kanjalo. Ngoba uYise uyayithanda iNdodana, futhi uyibonisa zonke izinto azenzayo Yena ngokwakhe, futhi uyoyibonisa imisebenzi emikhulu kunale, ukuze nimangale.

NgokukaMarku 8:27 UJesu waphuma nabafundi bakhe, waya emizini yaseKesariya Filipi; besendleleni wababuza abafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Abantu bathi ngingubani na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi abantu bacabanga ukuthi ungubani.

1. Ubani UJesu?

2. Ukuqonda Isimo SikaJesu

1 Johane 8:58 - UJesu wathi kubo, ? □ Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Engakaveli u-Abrahama, mina ngikhona.

2. Kolose 1:15-17 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla? zonke izinto zadalelwa yena futhi. Futhi yena ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangene kuye.

NgokukaMarku 8:28 Baphendula bathi: “UJohane uMbhapathizi; labanye bathi: Ngomunye wabaprofethi.

Lesi siqephu siveza ukuthi abantu babengaqiniseki ukuthi yimuphi umprofethi uJesu ayebhekisela kuye lapho ebuza ukuthi , “Abantu bathi ngingubani na?” Abanye baphendula kanye noJohane uMbhapathizi, abanye bathi u-Eliya, kanti abanye bathi omunye wabaprofethi.

1. Amandla Okubona: Indlela Esimbona Ngayo UJesu

2. Nithi Ngingubani?

1 Johane 5:39 - Hlolani imibhalo; ngokuba nithi ninokuphila okuphakade kuyo; yiyona efakaza ngami.

2. Mathewu 16:15-16 - Wathi kubo, Kepha nina nithi ngingubani na? USimoni Petru waphendula wathi: “Wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

NgokukaMarku 8:29 Wathi kubo: “Nina-ke nithi ngingubani na? UPetru waphendula, wathi kuye: “Wena unguKristu.

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi babecabanga ukuthi ungubani futhi uPetru waphendula ngokuthi uJesu unguKristu.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Indlela Ukholo LukaPetru Obululonge Ngayo UbuKristu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi UJesu: Ukuqonda ukuthi uJesu Ungubani nokuthi Usho Ukuthini Kithi

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade. , iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Johane 1:41-42 - Yena wathola kuqala umfowabo siqu uSimoni, futhi wathi kuye, Simtholile uMesiya, okungukuthi, ngokuhunyushwa, uKristu.

NgokukaMarku 8:30 Wabayala ukuba bangatsheli muntu ngaye.

Le ndima ekuMarku 8:30 isitshela ukuthi uJesu wayala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bagcine ukuthi ungubani kuyimfihlo.

1: Ukugcina izimfihlo zikaNkulunkulu: amandla okuqonda

2: Ukwembula izimfihlo zikaNkulunkulu: isibindi sokukholwa

1: Izaga 11:13 ZUL59 - Indoda ehlebayo ikhohlisa imfihlo, kepha umuntu othembekileyo uyayigcina imfihlo.

2: 1 Korinte 4: 2 - Manje kudingeka ukuthi labo abaphathisiwe kufanele babonise ukwethembeka.

NgokukaMarku 8:31 Wayeseqala ukubafundisa ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu imelwe ukuhlupheka ngokuningi, ilahlwe ngamalunga, nabapristi abakhulu, nababhali, ibulawe, ibuye ivuke emva kwezinsuku ezintathu.

Wabafundisa ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu imelwe ukuhlupheka, yaliwe, ingakavuki emva kwezinsuku ezintathu.

1: Ukuhlupheka Nokwaliwa KukaJesu - ukuthi kusisiza kanjani ukuba siqonde ukubaluleka komusa kaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukunqoba kukaJesu - ukugubha ukunqoba kokuvuka kukaJesu.

1: U-Isaya 53:5-6 “Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu, isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwayo, futhi ngemivimbo yayo siphilisiwe thina . sidukile, yilowo nalowo wethu uphendukele kweyakhe indlela; uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.”

2: Roma 14:8-9 - "Ngokuba uma siphila, siphilela iNkosi, futhi uma sifa, sifela iNkosi. Ngakho-ke, noma siphila, noma sifa, siyiNkosi ? Ngoba ngenxa yalokhu uKristu wafa wabuye waphila, ukuze abe yiNkosi yabafileyo neyabaphilayo.”

NgokukaMarku 8:32 Lelo zwi walikhuluma obala. UPetru wamthatha, waqala ukumkhuza.

UJesu wamemezela obala ukuthi wayezohlupheka futhi afe futhi uPetru wamkhuza ngakho.

1: UJesu wakwamukela ngokuzithandela ukuhlupheka nokufa ukuze sisindiswe

2: Kumelwe silwele ukwamukela icebo likaNkulunkulu noma lisibekela inselele

1: U-Isaya 53: 4-6 - "Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yazithwala izinsizi zethu, nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, yahlukunyezwa. Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu, phezu kwalokho nguye ukujeziswa

okwasilethela ukuthula, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2: Filipi 2: 8 - "Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo ukufa esiphambanweni."

NgokukaMarku 8:33 Wathi ephenduka wabuka abafundi bakhe, wamkhuza uPetru, wathi: “Buyela emva kwami, Sathane, ngokuba awuqondi okukaNkulunkulu kodwa okwabantu.

UJesu wamkhuza uPetru ngokungaqondi izindlela zikaNkulunkulu kodwa kunalokho wayelandela izindlela zabantu.

1. Ukwazi Umehluko Phakathi Kwezindlela ZikaNkulunkulu Nezindlela Zomuntu

2. Amandla Okusola Ekulandeleni Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 7:13-14 - ? ngena ngesango elincane. Ngokuba isango libanzi, nendlela ilula eyisa ekubhujisweni, baningi abangena ngalo. Ngokuba isango lincane, nendlela iyingcingo eyisa ekuphileni, bambalwa abayifumanayo.

2. Mathewu 6:24 - ? □ o umuntu angakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali.??

NgokukaMarku 8:34 Esebizile isixuku kuye nabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Noma ubani ofuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sizidele futhi sithathe iziphambano zethu ukuze simlandele.

1. Ukuzibeka Thina Phambi KukaNkulunkulu: Okudingeka Sikuphike Ukuze Silandele UJesu

2. Uthando Olukhulu: Ukuthwala Iziphambano Zethu Nokulandela UJesu

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele."

Khona wathi kubo bonke: ?

NgokukaMarku 8:35 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; kodwa loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami levangeli, yena uzakusindisa.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bazimisele ukudela ukuphila kwabo ukuze bakusindise ngokuhamba kwesikhathi.

1. "Ukuphilela UJesu: Indlela Yeqiniso Eya Ekuphileni Okuphakade"

2. "Izindleko Zokulandela UKristu: Umhlatshelo Ophelele"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - "Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Usizi, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?"

2. Mathewu 10:39 - "Lowo othola ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, futhi olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.

NgokukaMarku 8:36 Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe na?

Lesi siqephu siyisixwayiso esivela kuJesu sokuthi impumelelo yasemhlabeni ayifanele ukubiza umphefumulo womuntu.

1. Izindleko Zempumelelo Yezwe: Ukuhlola Isixwayiso SikaMarku 8:36

2. Okubaluleke Kakhulu: Ukuqonda Inani Lomphefumulo Wakho Ekukhanyeni KaMarku 8:36

1. Mathewu 16:26 - "Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe, noma angakhiphani umuntu, kube yisihlengo sokuphila kwakhe?"

2 UmShumayeli 1:2 - "Ize leze," usho uMshumayeli, "yize leze, konke kuyize."

NgokukaMarku 8:37 Kumbe umuntu uyakunikelani kube yisihlengo sokuphila kwakhe na?

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka komphefumulo womuntu kanye nombuzo wokuthi yini umuntu anganikela ngayo uma eshintshana nawo.

1. Inani Lomphefumulo: Indlela Yokunakekela Impahla Yakho Eyigugu Kakhulu

2. Inani Lokuhlengwa: Yini Okufanele Siyinikele Ukuze Sishintshe Imiphefumulo Yethu?

1. Mathewu 16:26 - "Ngokuba kunanzuzoni kumuntu uma ezuza izwe lonke, kodwa alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe?"

2. IzAga 11:4 - "Ingcebo ayisizi ngosuku lolaka, kodwa ukulunga kophula ekufeni."

NgokukaMarku 8:38 Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakuba namahloni ngami nangamazwi ami kulesi sizukulwane esiphingayo nesonayo; nayo iNdodana yomuntu iyakuba namahloni ngaye, lapho iza ngenkazimulo kaYise kanye nezingelosi ezingcwele.

INdodana yomuntu iyakuba namahloni ngabanamahloni ngayo nangamazwi ayo kulesi sizukulwane esonayo.

1: Ukwazi ubunjalo bethu kuKristu nokuma siqinile kukho.

2: Ukungabi namahloni ngevangeli kepha ukulishumayela ngesibindi.

1: 1 Johane 4:17 - "Uthando luphelelisiwe phakathi kwethu kulokhu, ukuze sibe nesibindi ngosuku lokwahlulela, ngoba njengoba enjalo yena, sinjalo nathi kuleli zwe."

2: Efesu 6: 19-20 - "Nakimi ukuba ngiphiwe izwi lokuba ngivule umlomo wami ngesibindi ukuze ngenze yaziwe imfihlakalo yevangeli, engiyisithunywa salo esiboshwe ngezibopho; ngingakhuluma ngesibindi, njengalokhu ngifanele ukukhuluma.

UMarku 9 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezibalulekile ezimbalwa ezihlanganisa ukuguqulwa kukaJesu isimo, ukuphulukiswa komfana onomoya ongcolile, uJesu ebikezela ukufa nokuvuka Kwakhe futhi, efundisa ngokuthi ubani omkhulu embusweni kaNkulunkulu futhi exwayisa ngokubangela abanye ukuba bone.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ethatha uPetru, uJakobe noJohane bakhuphukela entabeni ende lapho bezobona khona ukuguqulwa kwakhe isimo. Babona izingubo zaKhe ziba mhlophe ngokucwazimulayo no-Eliya noMose babonakala bekhuluma naYe. UPetru usikisela ukwakha amadokodo amathathu ngalinye kodwa njengoba ekhuluma kuvela ifu libamboze izwi livela efwini lithi "Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo. Yilaleleni!" Ngokuphazima kweso uma beqalaza abasaboni muntu ngaphandle kukaJesu (Marku 9:2-

8). Njengoba behla entabeni uyala ukuba bangatsheli muntu ngalokho okubonile kuze kube yilapho iNdodana yomuntu isivukile isifile (Marku 9:9-10).

Isigaba 2: Lapho sebehlangana nabanye abafundi babathola bephikisana nothisha umthetho isixuku esikhulu sibahaqile abantu bayambingelela bayabuza ukuthi yini ephikisanayo ngomuntu isixuku sichaza ukuthi ilethwe indodana enomoya omoya umenza isimungulu noma nini lapho uyibamba uyiphonsa phansi igwebu emlonyeni ugedla amazinyo iba lukhuni. abafundi bakhipha umoya kodwa behluleka (Marku 9:14-18). Ngemva kokukhuza imiyalo yesizukulwane esingenalukholo mlethe umfana lapho umoya ubona uJesu ngokushesha uphonsa umfana ekudidizekeni awele phansi agingqike akhihlize amagwebu abuze ubaba ukuthi sekuyisikhathi esingakanani enje lobaba kuphendula kusukela ebuntwaneni encenga ukuthi kukhona angakwenza yini sihawukele, sisize lapho uJesu esabela khona. ungakwenza? Konke kuyenzeka kokholwayo" kubabaza ubaba "Ngiyakholwa; ngisize nginqobe ukungakholwa kwami!" Ebona isixuku sigijima sikhuza umoya ongcolile sithi "Wena moya oyisithulu oyisimungulu ngiyakuyala phuma lo mfana ungaphinde ungene kuye" Umemeza umoya udlikize ngamandla aphume umfana ufana nesidumbu abaningi bathi ufile kodwa uJesu umbamba ngesandla uyamphakamisa. uyasukuma (Marku 9:19-27). Kamuva abafundi bendlu ngasese babuza ukuthi kungani behlulekile ukuyikhipha Uphendula ngomusa aphume umthandazo kuphela (noma eminye imibhalo yesandla ihlanganisa ukuzila ukudla) (Marku 9:28-29).

Isigaba sesi-3: Njengoba uqhubeka nohambo lwaseGalile uzama ukugcina ukunyakaza kuyimfihlo ngenkathi efundisa abafundi ukubikezela ukuvuka kokufa ngosuku lwesithathu kodwa babengaqondi babesaba ukumbuza ngakho (Marku 9:30-32). Lapho befika endlini yaseKapernawume ibuza ukuthi babephikisana ngani ngendlela ababephikisana ngayo ababephikisana ngokuthi ubani omkhulu ohlala phansi wabiza Abayishumi nambili bathi ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala makabe yisigqila sokugcina bonke bese bethatha izingane ezincane phakathi kwabo bethatha izikhali zabantwana bathi noma ubani owamukela oyedwa kulaba bantwana abancane igama lami liyakwamukela. mina ongemukelayo akamukeli mina; kepha ongithumileyo enezela noma ubani wenza izimangaliso, igama lami angeke asheshe ukusho okubi ngami; entanyeni kuphonswe ulwandle kuphetha ngokuthi wonke umuntu uzofakwa usawoti emlilweni usawoti omuhle uma ulahlekelwa usawoti ungawenza kanjani usawoti futhi ube nosawoti phakathi kwenu ninokuthula omunye nomunye ekhombisa ukubaluleka ukuthobeka inkonzo umbuso uNkulunkulu uxwayisa ngemiphumela enzima eholela abanye ekubalulekeni esonweni ukulondoloza ubumsulwa obumelwe usawoti phakathi komphakathi abakholwayo (Marku 9:33-50).

NgokukaMarku 9:1 Wayesethi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Bakhona abanye kwabemiyo abangayikuzwa nokufa, baze babone umbuso kaNkulunkulu ufika ngamandla.

UJesu ubikezela ukuza koMbuso kaNkulunkulu ngamandla.

1. Amandla oMbuso kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubhekana Nombuso KaNkulunkulu Manje

Isiphambano-

1. Izenzo 1:6-8 - Ukulinda isithembiso sikaBaba

2 Daniyeli 2:44-45 - UMbuso kaNkulunkulu uyofika futhi awusoze wabhujiswa

NgokukaMarku 9:2 Emva kwezinsuku eziyisithupha uJesu wathatha oPetru, noJakobe, noJohane, wakhuphukela nabo entabeni ende bebodwa; waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabo.

UJesu wathatha abafundi bakhe abathathu waya entabeni futhi waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabo.

1: UNkulunkulu uzokwenza izinto ezimangalisayo lapho eziveza kithi.

2: Funa uNkulunkulu ezindaweni lapho ungaba wedwa Naye.

1: Mathewu 17: 1-8 - UJesu uthatha uPetru, uJakobe, noJohane entabeni futhi waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabo.

2: 2 Korinte 3:18 - Thina, ngobuso obembuliwe, siguqulelwa emfanekisweni ofanayo ukusuka kwelinye izinga lenkazimulo kuye kwelinye.

NgokukaMarku 9:3 izingubo zakhe zacwebezela, zaba mhlophe kakhulu njengeqhwa; kangangokuthi akekho umhlanzi emhlabeni ongaba mhlophe.

Ukubonakala kukaJesu kwakucwebezela kumhlophe, kudlula kude noma yini esemhlabeni.

1. Ukuguqulwa Isimo: UNkulunkulu Wembula Inkazimulo KaJesu

2. Ukubona Ngale Kokujwayelekile: Ukweqa Umhlaba

1. 2 Korinte 3:18 - Futhi thina sonke, ngobuso obembuliwe, sibona inkazimulo yeNkosi, siguqulelwa emfanekisweni ofanayo kusukela kwelinye izinga kuya kwelinye izinga.

2 Mathewu 17:1-8 - Ngemva kwezinsuku eziyisithupha uJesu wathatha uPetru noJakobe noJohane umfowabo, futhi wakhuphukela nabo entabeni ende bebodwa. Waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabo, nobuso bakhe bakhazimula njengelanga, nezingubo zakhe zaba mhlophe njengokukhanya.

NgokukaMarku 9:4 Kwabonakala kubo u-Eliya noMose, bekhuluma noJesu.

UMose no-Eliya babonakala kuJesu nakubafundi bakhe futhi bekhuluma naye.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuba Nengxoxo NoNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuba nabaProfethi Bakhulume Nathi

1 Johane 15:7 (? □ uma nihlala kimi, namazwi ami ehlala kini, celani noma yini eniyifunayo, niyokwenzelwa.??

2. Eksodusi 33:11 (? □ yena uJehova wayekhuluma noMose ubuso nobuso, njengoba nje umuntu ekhuluma nomngane wakhe.??

NgokukaMarku 9:5 UPetru waphendula, wathi kuJesu: “Rabi, kuhle ukuba sibe lapha; elinye libe ngelakho, elinye libe ngelikaMose, elinye libe ngelika-Eliya.

UPetru uyakubona ukubaluleka kwalesi sikhathi futhi uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuhlala kule ndawo ekhethekile.

1: Thatha isikhathi sokubona izikhathi ezibalulekile empilweni futhi ubonise ukubonga ngazo.

2: Zazise izikhathi zomusa futhi ubonge ngazo.

1: lHubo 118:24 ? Olwakhe usuku uJehova alwenzileyo; asijabule sijabule ngakho.??

2: Efesu 5:20 ? □ ngibonga njalo nangakho konke kuNkulunkulu uBaba egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.??

NgokukaMarku 9:6 Ngokuba ubengazi ukuthi athini; ngoba besaba kakhulu.

Le ndima iqokomisa ukwesaba kwabafundi lapho benoJesu entabeni nokuthi babengazi ukuthi bazothini.

1: Ukwesaba kungaqeda amandla, kodwa uJesu uhlala enathi futhi uzosihola kukho.

2: Noma singazi ukuthi sithini futhi sesaba, uNkulunkulu usenathi futhi uzosinika amandla.

1: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokulunga.

2: IHubo 56:3-4 - "Lapho ngesabayo, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe. KuNkulunkulu, ozwi lakhe ngiyalidumisa, ngithembele kuNkulunkulu; angiyikwesaba. Inyama ingangenzani?"

NgokukaMarku 9:7 Kwase kuba khona ifu, labasithibeza, kwavela izwi efwini, lithi: “Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu eguqulwa isimo, nezwi eliphuma efwini limemezela ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ethandekayo.

1. Ukuguqulwa Isimo: Isibonakaliso SikaJesu??UbuNkulunkulu

2. Izwi Elivela Ezulwini: Yizwani Futhi Nimlalele

1. Mathewu 17:5-6 - ? □ Esakhuluma, bheka, ifu elikhanyayo labasibekela, nezwi elivela efwini lathi: □ yakhe iyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo; umlalele.??

2 Petru 1:17 - ? □ noma lapho ethola udumo nenkazimulo kuNkulunkulu uBaba, izwi elinjalo lalethwa kuye ngeNkazimulo eNkulu: ? □ yakhe iyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo.

NgokukaMarku 9:8 Kwathi masinyane beqalaza, ababe besabona muntu, kuphela uJesu yedwa enabo.

Abafundi bakaJesu baqalaza bathola ukuthi nguJesu kuphela okhona.

1. Ukuthembela KuJesu Yedwa - UNkulunkulu uyena yedwa ongahlangabezana nezidingo

zethu futhi asondle.

2. Ukuhlala kuJesu - Uma sihlala ebukhoneni bukaJesu, uyakuba nguMholi noMlindi wethu.

1. IHubo 91:1-2 Lowo ohlala ekusithekeni koPhezukonke uyohlala emthunzini kaSomandla.

2. Duteronomi 31:6. Qina, ume isibindi. ningabesabi, ningabesabi, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho nguyena ohamba nawe. Ngeke akushiye noma akushiye.

NgokukaMarku 9:9 Behla entabeni, wabayala ukuba bangatsheli muntu abakubonileyo, ingakavuki kwabafileyo iNdodana yomuntu.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bagcine izimangaliso zakhe ziyimfihlo kuze kube yilapho evuswa.

1 Amandla Okholo: Izimangaliso zikaJesu zibonisa amandla okholo nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

2 Ukubaluleka Kokubekezela: UJesu ufundisa ukubaluleka kokubekezela nokulinda isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 17:9 - Futhi njengoba behla entabeni, uJesu wabayala, ? □ kungabikho muntu lo mbono, ize ivuswe kwabafileyo iNdodana yomuntu.

2. IzEnzo 1:3 - Emva kokuhlupheka kwakhe wazibonakalisa kubo futhi wanikeza ubufakazi obuningi obuqinisekisayo bokuthi uyaphila. Wabonakala kubo izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, wakhuluma ngombuso kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 9:10 Baligcina lelo zwi phakathi kwabo, bebuzana ukuthi kuyini ukuvuka kwabafileyo.

Abafundi bakaJesu babengaqiniseki ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukuvuka kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Ethemba: Ukuthola Amandla Okholweni

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - "Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa."

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu."

NgokukaMarku 9:11 Bambuza, bathi: “Bashoni ababhali ukuthi u-Eliya umelwe ukufika kuqala na?

UJesu ufundisa ngokuza kuka-Eliya ngaphambi kukaMesiya.

1. UJesu NjengoMesiya: Ukubaluleka Kokuqonda Ukuza Kuka-Eliya.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuza kuka-Eliya: Ukulungiselela uJesu njengoMesiya.

1. Malaki 4:5-6 - "Bhekani, ngiyakuthuma kini u-Eliya umprofethi, lungakafiki usuku lukaJehova olukhulu nolwesabekayo."

2. Luka 1:17 - “Iyakuhamba phambi kwayo ngomoya namandla ka-Eliya, ukuphendulela izinhliziyo zawoyise kubantwana, nabangalaleliyo ekuhlakanipheni kwabalungileyo, alungisele abantu abalungisiweyo. iNkosi."

NgokukaMarku 9:12 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nempela u-Eliya uyeza kuqala, abuyisele zonke izinto; nokuthi kulotshiwe kanjani ngeNdodana yomuntu ukuthi imelwe ukuhlupheka ngokuningi, idelelwe.

UJesu uchaza ukuthi u-Eliya uyoza phambi kwakhe futhi abuyisele zonke izinto, nokuthi kumelwe ahlupheke ngokuningi njengoba kulotshiwe ngeNdodana yomuntu.

1. "Ukuhlupheka kweNdodana yomuntu"

2. “Ukuza kuka-Eliya”

1. U-Isaya 53:3-5 “Udelelekile, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi, owazi usizi, kungathi samfihlela ubuso, wadelelwa, asimbhekanga. wathwala usizi lwethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, nokho thina sathi ushaywe, washaywa nguNkulunkulu, wahlukunyezwa, kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachonywa ngenxa yobubi bethu, isijeziso

sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi imivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina."

2. UMalaki 4:5-6 “Bhekani, ngiyakuthuma kini u-Eliya umprofethi, lungakafiki usuku lukaJehova olukhulu nolwesabekayo: uyakuphendulela izinhliziyo zawoyise kubantwana, nezinhliziyo zabantwana. koyise, funa ngifike ngishaye umhlaba ngesiqalekiso.

NgokukaMarku 9:13 Kepha ngithi kini: Ufikile impela u-Eliya, benza kuye abakuthandayo, njengokulotshiweyo ngaye.

U-Eliya usefikile futhi iziprofetho ezimzungezile sezigcwalisekile.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile eZwini likaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho kubonakala sengathi akasigcinanga isithembiso saKhe.

2: Kumelwe sithembe ukuthi iZwi likaNkulunkulu liyogcwaliseka ngesikhathi saKhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sibonani esizungezile.

1: Roma 4:17-21 - Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ziyagcwaliseka lapho sikholwa noma kungenangqondo.

2: Mathewu 24:35 - Kungadlula izulu nomhlaba kodwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu alisoze ladlula.

NgokukaMarku 9:14 Esefikile kubafundi bakhe, wabona isixuku esikhulu sibahaqile, nababhali bephikisana nabo.

UJesu wafika wathola abafundi bakhe bezungezwe isixuku esikhulu ngesikhathi ababhali besababuza.

1. UJesu Ufika Ebunzimeni: Indlela Yokusabela Ngokholo

2. Ukumela Okukholelwayo: Isibonelo Sabafundi

1. Mathewu 16:24-25 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: ‘Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo nalowo ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa. kodwa noma ubani olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.'

2. Johane 16:33 - "Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini ukuba nibe nokuthula kimi. Ezweni

niyakuba nosizi, kepha yimani isibindi, mina ngilinqobile izwe.??

NgokukaMarku 9:15 Kwathi masinyane isixuku sonke simbona samangala kakhulu, sagijimela kuye, sambingelela.

Abantu bamangala lapho bebona uJesu bagijima bayombingelela.

1. "Amandla KaJesu, Ngisho Naphezu Kokungaqiniseki"

2. “UJesu Ufanelwe Ukubongwa”

1 Johane 4:25-26 ? owesifazane wathi kuye, ? yazini ukuthi uMesiya uyeza, othiwa uKristu. nxa esefikile yena, uzasitshela konke.??UJesu wathi kuye, ? ubani okhuluma nawe nginguye.? €?

2. Luka 8:48 - ? Wathi kuye, ? Yebo , ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile; hamba ngokuthula.? €?

NgokukaMarku 9:16 Wababuza ababhali, wathi: “Niphikisana ngani nabo na?

Ababhali babuza uJesu umbuzo.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukubuza uJesu imibuzo.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukufuna ukuhlakanipha kuJesu.

1: Jakobe 1:5 Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

2: IHubo 27:8 y inhliziyo ithi ngawe,? eek ubuso bakhe!??Ubuso bakho, Nkosi, ngiyabufuna.??

NgokukaMarku 9:17 Omunye wesixuku waphendula wathi: “Mfundisi, ngilethe kuwe indodana yami enomoya oyisimungulu;

Ubaba uletha indodana yakhe, enomoya oyisimungulu, kuJesu ukuze izophulukiswa.

1. Amandla Okholo: UJesu Angayiphulukisa Kanjani Imishikashika Yethu

2. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela ENkosini Ngezimangaliso

1. Mathewu 17:15-20 - UJesu??uphulukisa umfana owayenedemoni

2. Luka 8:26-39 - UJesu uthulisa isiphepho nokuphulukisa indoda ekhwelwe idemoni.

NgokukaMarku 9:18 nomaphi lapho embamba khona, uyamdwengula, akhihlize amagwebu, agedle amazinyo, aphele amandla; futhi abakwazanga.

Abafundi bakaJesu babengakwazi ukukhipha idemoni kumuntu, ngakho uJesu wangenela futhi walikhipha ngokwakhe idemoni.

1 Singathembela kuJesu lapho sibhekene nobunzima obungaphezu kwamandla ethu.

2. Kufanele sithembele okholweni lwethu nasemandleni kaJesu ukuze sinqobe izithiyo.

1. Mathewu 17:18-20 - UJesu uyavuma ukungakwazi kwabafundi ukukhipha idemoni futhi uchaza ukuthi kungenxa yokuntula kwabo ukholo.

2. KumaHeberu 4:15-16 - UJesu ungumPristi Ophakeme onozwelo oqonda ubuthakathaka bethu futhi asikhulumele.

NgokukaMarku 9:19 Waphendula wathi: “O sizukulwane esingakholwayo, koze kube nini nginani na? koze kube nini nginibekezelela? mletheni kimi.

UJesu uzwakalisa ukukhungatheka kwakhe ngesizukulwane esingenalukholo ashumayela kuso, futhi usitshela ukuba silethe kuye umntwana onomoya ongcolile.

1. Isizukulwane esingenalukholo: kungani ukuntula ukholo phakathi kwethu?

2. Amandla kaJesu: kungani kufanele silethe kuye imithwalo yethu.

1. Mathewu 17:14-20 - Ingxoxo kaJesu nabafundi ngokukholwa.

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMarku 9:20 Bamletha kuye; yawa phansi, yagiqika ikhihliza amagwebu.

Umfana walethwa kuJesu, wathi embona umoya wamhlasela masinyane, wawa phansi, wakhihliza amagwebu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Phezu Kwemisebenzi Yobudemoni

2. Isimo Esiyisimangaliso Senkonzo KaJesu

1. Mathewu 8:16 - Kwathi sekuhlwile, abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni balethwa kuJesu, futhi wayikhipha imimoya ngezwi.

2 Luka 4:35 - UJesu walikhuza idemoni, laphuma endodeni, yelapheka kusukela ngaleso sikhathi.

NgokukaMarku 9:21 Wayesebuza uyise, wathi: “Sekunesikhathi esingakanani lokhu kwenzeka kuye na? Wasesithi: Kusukela ebuntwaneni.

Ubaba othile wabuza uJesu ukuthi yayinesikhathi esingakanani indodana yakhe ihlushwa yilesi sifo, uyise waphendula ngokuthi kwase kunesikhathi eside esemncane.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Aphulukisa Ngayo Abagulayo

2. Izibusiso Zokubekezela: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Mathewu 17:20 - Ngoba ngiqinisile ngithi kini, uma ninokholo olunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba, ? □ ove ukusuka lapha kuya lapho,??futhi izonyakaza, futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kuwe.

2 Jakobe 5:7-11 - Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani ukuthi umlimi ulindela kanjani isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, ebekezela ngaso, size samukele imvula yokuqala neyokugcina. Nawe, bekezela. qinisani izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi sekusondele. Ningakhononi, bazalwane, ukuze ningahlulelwa; bheka, uMahluleli umi ngasemnyango. Bazalwane, thathani abaprofethi abakhuluma

egameni leNkosi njengesibonelo sokuhlupheka nokubekezela. Bheka, sibheka labo ababusisiwe bahlala begxilile. Nizwile ngokuqina kukaJobe, futhi niyibonile inhloso yeNkosi, ukuthi uJehova unesihawu nesihawu.

NgokukaMarku 9:22 umphonse kaningi emlilweni nasemanzini ukuba umbhubhise; kepha uma unamandla okwenza utho, sihawukele, usisize.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngobaba othile owayecela uJesu ukuba asize indodana yakhe ekhwelwe idemoni.

1. Ububele Namandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Emandleni ENkosi

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: Ukuthola Ithemba Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe."

NgokukaMarku 9:23 UJesu wathi kuye: “Uma ukholwa, zonke izinto zingenzeka kokholwayo.

Amandla okholo nokukholwa kuJesu Kristu angenza izimanga.

1: Ukukholwa kuJesu kuyisihluthulelo sokuvula wonke amathuba.

2: Kholwa kuJesu uzokwazi ukuzuza noma yini.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqinisekiswa kwezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Johane 14:12-14 “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzayo mina naye uyakuyenza, nemikhulu kunale uyakuyenza, ngokuba mina ngiya kuBaba. . Noma yini eniyakukucela egameni lami ngiyakukwenza ukuba uBaba akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni. Uma nicela utho ngegama lami, ngiyakulwenza.

NgokukaMarku 9:24 Wahle wamemeza uyise womntwana, wathi ngezinyembezi: Ngiyakholwa, Nkosi; siza ukungakholwa kwami.

Ubaba womntwana kuMarku 9:24 uzwakalisa ukholo lwakhe futhi ucela usizo ekungakholweni kwakhe.

1. Thembela KuNkulunkulu: Isililo sikaBaba Sokusiza

2. Ukwazi Umehluko Phakathi Kokukholwa Nokungakholwa

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

NgokukaMarku 9:25 UJesu ebona ukuthi isixuku sigijimela ndawonye, wakhuza umoya ongcolileyo, wathi kuwo: “Wena moya oyisimungulu nesithulu, ngiyakuyala: phuma kuye, ungabe usangena kuye.

UJesu wabona isixuku sabantu wayesekhuza umoya ongcolile, wawuyala ukuba uphume kule ndoda futhi ungaphinde ubuye.

1. Amandla KaKristu: UJesu Wawanqoba Kanjani Amandla Obumnyama

2. Igunya LikaJesu: Ukuthi Ukunqoba Kwethu Ngaye

1. Johane 16:33 - "Lokho ngikushilo kini ukuba nibe-nokuthula kimi. Ezweni niyakuba nosizi. Kepha yimani isibindi, mina ngilinqobile izwe.??

2. Kolose 2:15 - "Futhi esekhumule amandla neziphathimandla, wabenza umbukwane, ezinqoba ngesiphambano."

NgokukaMarku 9:26 Umoya wakhala, wamdwengula kakhulu, waphuma kuye; baze bathi: Ufile.

UJesu wakhipha umoya omubi, okwenza isisulu sibe sengathi sifile. Abaningi babekholelwa ukuthi ufile.

1. Amandla KaJesu Phezu Kobubi

2. Izimanga Zokuphilisa

1. Luka 8:26-39 - UJesu uphulukisa indoda ekhwelwe amademoni amaningi

2. Mathewu 17:14-20 - UJesu uphulukisa umfana onomoya ongcolile

NgokukaMarku 9:27 Kepha uJesu wambamba ngesandla, wamphakamisa; wasukuma.

UJesu wabonisa amandla negunya lakhe phezu kokufa ngokuvusa umntwana owayefile.

1: UJesu unamandla negunya lokunqoba ukufa futhi alethe ukuphila kwabafileyo.

2: UJesu angakwazi ukwelapha ngisho nezimo ezinzima kakhulu, futhi alethe ithemba kwabangenathemba kakhulu.

1: Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila.

2: Roma 6:9-10 - Siyazi ukuthi uKristu, esevusiwe kwabafileyo, akasayikufa futhi; ukufa akusabusi phezu kwakhe. Ngokuba ukufa akufayo wakufela isono kwaba kanye, kepha ukuphila akuphilayo ukuphilela uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 9:28 Esengene endlini, abafundi bakhe bambuza bebodwa, bathi: “Thina besingemkhiphe ngani na?

Abafundi bakaJesu babuza uJesu ukuthi kungani bengakwazanga ukukhipha idemoni.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Yokunqoba Izinselele NoJesu

2. Ungalilahli Ithemba: Lapho Ubhekene Nemisebenzi Ebonakala Ingenakwenzeka

1. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo, ? ngenxa yokholo lwakho oluncane. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokholo olunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ove ukusuka lapha kuya lapho,??futhi izonyakaza, futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kuwe.

2. Efesu 6:10-18 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

NgokukaMarku 9:29 Wathi kubo: “Lolu hlobo alunakuphuma ngalutho, kuphela ngokukhuleka nokuzila ukudla.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthandaza nokuzila ukudla ukuze unqobe izimpi ezinzima zomoya.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Nokuzila: Indlela Yokunqoba Izimpi Zomoya

2. Isidingo Sokuthandaza Nokuzila: Isihluthulelo Sokunqoba

1. Jakobe 5:16 ? Ngakho -ke vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umthandazo womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza.??

2. Mathewu 6:16-18 ? Nizila ukudla, ningabukeki njengabazenzisi budambile, ngokuba banyakazisa ubuso babo ukuze babonakale kwabanye ukuthi bazilile. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewamukele ngokugcwele umvuzo wabo. Kepha wena, nxa uzila, gcoba ekhanda lakho ngamafutha, ugeze ubuso bakho, ukuze kungabonakali kwabanye ukuthi uzilile, kodwa kuYihlo ongabonakali; noYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyokuvuza.??

NgokukaMarku 9:30 Bamuka lapho, badabula iGalile; futhi wayengafuni ukuthi umuntu akwazi.

Abafundi basuka lapho ababekhona badabula iGalile, futhi uJesu wayefuna ukuba kungaziwa muntu ngakho.

1. Amandla Okugcina Imfihlo - Ukubaluleka kokwazi ukugcina izimfihlo, ngisho nalapho kungase kubonakale kungenangqondo.

2. Inani Lobumfihlo - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokuba nesikhathi ungekho emehlweni omphakathi.

1. IzAga 11:13 - “Inhlebi iveza okusethenjwayo, kepha othembekile uyayigcina imfihlo.

2. Mathewu 6:1-4 - ? xwayani ukuthi lingenzi ukulunga kwenu phambi kwabantu ukuze libonwe yibo, ngoba lapho kaliyikuba lamvuzo kuYihlo osezulwini. Kanjalo nxa wabela abampofu, ungakhalisi icilongo phambi kwakho, njengokuba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni nasemigwaqweni, ukuze batuswe ngabanye. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewamukele umvuzo wabo. Kepha lapho wabela abampofu isandla sakho sokhohlo masingakwazi esikwenzayo esokunene, ukuze ukupha kwakho kube ekusithekeni.

NgokukaMarku 9:31 Ngokuba wayefundisa abafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “INdodana yomuntu inikelwa ezandleni zabantu, bayakuyibulala; njalo emva kokuba esebulewe, uzavuka ngosuku lwesithathu.

INdodana yoMuntu izonikelwa kubantu, ibulawe, bese ivuswa ngosuku lwesithathu.

1: UJesu ungumsindisi wethu futhi uyovuka futhi.

2: Kumelwe sibe nokholo kuJesu nasekuvusweni kwakhe.

1:1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:3-4 ZUL59 - Ngokuba njengakuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo, nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuswa kwabafileyo ngolwesithathu. usuku ngokuvumelana nemiBhalo.

2: Kolose 2: 12-13 - njengoba nangcwatshwa kanye naye ngobhapathizo, lapho futhi navuswa kanye naye ngokukholwa kwenu ekusebenzeni kwamandla kukaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo. Nani enanifile ngeziphambeko nokungasoki kwenyama yenu, uNkulunkulu uniphilise kanye naye, esithethelela zonke iziphambeko zethu.

NgokukaMarku 9:32 Kepha abaliqondanga leli zwi, besaba nokumbuza.

Abafundi besaba ukubuza uJesu ukuthi abacacisele amazwi akhe.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Linamandla Futhi Linenjongo - Ungesabi Ukubuza Imibuzo

2. Ungesabi: UJesu Wembula Iqiniso - Yiba Nesibindi Sokufuna Ukucaca

1. Johane 16:12-15 - UJesu ukhuluma ngoMoya oNgcwele osiholayo eqinisweni

2. IzAga 1:5-7 - Ukuhlakanipha okuvela eNkosini yilokho okudingeka sikufune

NgokukaMarku 9:33 Wafika eKapernawume; esesendlini wababuza, wathi: “Beniphikisana ngani endleleni na?

UJesu wafika eKapernawume wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi babephikisana ngani lapho besendleleni eya khona.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukufunda kuJesu kuMarku 9:33

2. Hhayi Ukucabangela Ngemva: Ukubaluleka Kokubuza Imibuzo KuMarku 9:33

1. Jakobe 1:19 , “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2. Luka 6:31 , “Futhi njengalokho nifisa ukuba abanye benze kini, yenzani kanjalo kubo kubo.

NgokukaMarku 9:34 Kepha bathula, ngokuba babephikisana endleleni ngokuthi ngubani omkhulu.

Abantu babafundi bakaJesu babephikisana ngokuthi ngubani omkhulu phakathi kwabo.

1: NjengamaKristu, kufanele sigxile ekuthandeni nasekukhonzeni abanye, hhayi ekubeni abakhulu.

2: UJesu usifundisa ukuba sibonise ukuthobeka futhi sikhonze abanye, hhayi ukuncintisana ngobukhulu.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 ? □ o lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ukuzikhukhumeza okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ebheke olabanye.

2: Mathewu 23:11-12 ? □ omkhulu phakathi kwenu uzakuba yinceku yenu. Ngokuba abaziphakamisayo bayakuthotshiswa, nabazithobayo bayakuphakanyiswa.??

NgokukaMarku 9:35 Wahlala phansi, wabiza abayishumi nambili, wathi kubo: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukuba ngowokuqala , uyakuba ngowokugcina kubo bonke nesigqila sabo bonke.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi uma umuntu efisa ukuba ngowokuqala kufanele asebenze njengenceku kubo bonke futhi abe ngabokugcina kubo bonke.

1: UJesu usibizela ukuba sizithobe futhi sikhonze abanye, sizibeke ekugcineni.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuthobeka futhi sikhonze abanye njengoba uJesu asifundisa kuMarku 9:35 .

1: KwabaseFiliphi 2:3-4 ZUL59 - ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzikhukhumeza, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2: EkaJakobe 4:10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaMarku 9:36 Wathatha umntwana, wammisa phakathi kwabo, wamgona, wathi kubo.

UJesu wabonisa abafundi bakhe ukubaluleka kokubonisa uthando nobubele ebantwaneni.

1. ? □ yena Amandla Obubele: UJesu? □ Uthando Lwezingane??

2.? □ yena Ubungcwele Bobuntwana: UJesu? □ Biza Ukuthanda Nokuvikela Izingane??

1. Mathewu 18:1-6

2. 1 Johane 4:7-21

NgokukaMarku 9:37 Yilowo nalowo owamukela abe munye wabantwana abanje egameni lami uyangamukela mina;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukuba samukele futhi siphe izingane ngegama likaJesu.

1. "Inhliziyo Yokwamukeleka: Ukwamukela Izingane Egameni LikaJesu"

2. "Injabulo Yokuphana: Ukwamukela Ngezikhali Ezivulekile"

1. Mathewu 18:5 ??? □ hoever wemukela umntwana oyedwa onjalo ngegama lami uyangamukela mina.??

2. 1 Johane 4:20-21 ??? □ uma umuntu ethi, ? Uyamthanda uNkulunkulu?? futhi ezonda umfowabo, ungumqambimanga; ngoba ongamthandiyo umzalwane wakhe ambonileyo angemthande uNkulunkulu angambonanga. Futhi lomyalo esinawo uvela kuye: Othanda uNkulunkulu kufanele athande nomfowabo.

NgokukaMarku 9:38 UJohane wamphendula, wathi: “Mfundisi, sabona umuntu ekhipha amademoni ngegama lakho, ongasilandeliyo; samnqabela, ngokuba engasilandeli.

UJohane uyasivikela isinqumo sakhe sokuvimbela umuntu ukuba akhiphe amademoni ngegama likaJesu ngoba lowo muntu wayengeyena omunye wabafundi bakaJesu.

1. Amandla Okulandela UJesu: Kungani Kubalulekile

2. Ukukhuthazela Okholweni: Okushiwo Ukulandela UJesu

1. Mathewu 16:24 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele , athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele."

2. IzEnzo 5:12-16 - "Ngezandla zabaphostoli kwenziwa izibonakaliso nezimangaliso eziningi phakathi kwabantu, bonke babe nganhliziyonye ekhulusini likaSolomoni. Kwabanye kwakungekho owaba nesibindi sokuzihlanganisa nabo. : kodwa abantu babakhulisa, baqhubeka benezelwa abakholwayo eNkosini, izixuku zabesilisa nabesifazane, baze bakhiphela abagulayo emigwaqweni, babalalisa emibhedeni nasemibhedeni, kuze kuthi okungenani umthunzi wabagulayo baphume. UPetru edlula ukuze asibekele abanye babo.” Kwase kufika isixuku esivela emadolobheni azungeze iJerusalema, siletha abagulayo nabakhathazwa imimoya engcolile, baphulukiswa bonke.

NgokukaMarku 9:39 Kepha uJesu wathi: “Ningamnqabeli, ngokuba akakho owenza umsebenzi wamandla egameni lami, ongahle akhulume kubi ngami.

UJesu usifundisa ukuthethelela nokwamukela noma ubani owenza okuthile egameni Lakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukhuluma kanjani Ngaye.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela

2. Isimangaliso Sokwamukelwa

1. NgokukaMathewu 6:14-15 “Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye abantu kona, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani.

2. KwabaseKolose 3:13 “Bekezelanani nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

NgokukaMarku 9:40 Ngokuba ongamelene nathi ungakithi.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bamukele noma ubani ongamelene nabo, njengoba besohlangothini lwabo.

1. "Ohlangothini LukaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Nokwamukela Bonke"

2. "Amandla Obunye: Ukusebenza Ndawonye Nalabo Abangamelene Nathi"

1. Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

2. Filipi 2:3 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nihloniphe abanye ngaphezu kwenu."

NgokukaMarku 9:41 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo oniphuzisa inkezo yamanzi ngegama lami, ngokuba ningabakaKristu, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akasoze alahlekelwa ngumvuzo wakhe.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokubonisa umoya wokungenisa izihambi nomusa kulabo abangabakaKristu; noma ubani owenza kanjalo uyothola umvuzo.

1. Umvuzo Womusa: Indlela Ukungenisa Izihambi Kuvuzwa Ngayo KuKristu

2. Amandla Enkomishi Yamanzi: Yeka Ukuthi Izenzo Zomusa Ezincane Zingaba Nomphumela Omkhulu Kangakanani

1. Mathewu 10:42 - "Futhi yilowo nalowo ophuzisa omunye walaba abancinyane inkezo kuphela yamanzi abandayo egameni lomfundi, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akasoze alahlekelwa ngumvuzo wakhe."

2. Heberu 13:2 - "Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi; ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenise izingelosi bengazi."

NgokukaMarku 9:42 Noma ubani okhubekisa oyedwa walaba abancane abakholwa yimi, kungcono kuye ukuba itshe lokuchola ligaxwe entanyeni yakhe, aphonswe olwandle.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuvikela nokunakekela izingane, sixwayisa ngokuthi labo abazilimazayo bazojeziswa kanzima.

1. Amandla Okuvikela: Ukugcina Izingane Zethu Ziphephile

2. Isixwayiso: Ukulalela Amazwi KaJesu

1. IzAga 22:6 - Qalisa abantwana endleleni okufanele bahambe ngayo, ngisho nalapho sebekhulile ngeke baphambuke kuyo.

2. Mathewu 18:6 - ? □ uma kukhona obangela oyedwa kulaba abancane na? □ hose abakholelwa kimi? □ o, kungaba ngcono kubo ukuthi itshe lokuchola ligaxwe entanyeni yabo futhi baminze ekujuleni kolwandle.

NgokukaMarku 9:43 Uma isandla sakho sikukhubekisa, sinqume; kungcono kuwe ukungena ekuphileni uyingini, kunokuba unezandla zombili uye esihogweni, emlilweni ongacimekiyo.

Ukubaluleka kokugwema isono kugcizelelwe kuMarku 9:43; kungcono ukungena ekuphileni ugogekile kunokuya esihogweni.

1. Isixwayiso SikaMarku 9:43: Indlela Engcono Ukugwema Isono.

2. Bakhubazekile Kodwa Usindisiwe: Ukufunda kuMarku 9:43.

1. Mathewu 5:29-30: ? □ Uma iso lakho lokunene likukhubekisa, likhiphe ulilahle. Ngokuba kungcono ukuba ulahlekelwe sinye sezitho zakho kunokuba umzimba wakho wonke

uphonswe esihogweni. Uma isandla sakho sokunene sikukhubekisa, sinqume, usilahle; Ngoba kungcono ukuba ulahlekelwe sinye esithweni sakho kunokuba umzimba wakho wonke uphonswe esihogweni.

2. Efesu 5:3-7: ? 26 Ukuphinga, nakho konke ukungcola, noma isangabe, makungaphathwa nangegama phakathi kwenu, njengokuba kufanele kwabangcwele; Makungabikho ukungcola, nenkulumo yobuwula, nokuntela okuyihlazo, kepha makube khona ukubonga. Ngokuba nazi kahle ukuthi wonke umuntu oyisifebe noma ongcolile, noma ohahayo, okungukuthi, okhonza izithombe, akanafa embusweni kaKristu noNkulunkulu. Makungabikho onikhohlisayo ngamazwi ayize, ngokuba ngenxa yalezi zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli. Ngakho-ke ningabahlanganyeli nabo.??

NgokukaMarku 9:44 lapho impethu yabo ingafi khona, nomlilo ongacimi.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngesijeziso saphakade esilindele labo abalahla uNkulunkulu neZwi laKhe.

1: Isihogo Singokoqobo: Imiphumela Ebhubhisayo Yokungalaleli

2: Ithemba Laphakade Lezulu: Umvuzo Wokulalela

1: Mathewu 25:41 , “Khona iyakuthi nakwabangakwesokhohlo: Sukani kimi, nina eniqalekisiweyo, niye emlilweni ophakade olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe.

2: IsAmbulo 20:14-15, “Khona ukufa neHayidesi kwaphonswa echibini lomlilo. Lokhu kungukufa kwesibili, ichibi lomlilo. Futhi uma ekhona? Igama alitholakalanga lilotshiwe encwadini yokuphila, waphonswa echibini lomlilo.

NgokukaMarku 9:45 Uma unyawo lwakho lukukhubekisa, lunqume; kungcono kuwe ukungena ekuphileni uyinyonga kunokuba unezinyawo ezimbili uphonswe esihogweni somlilo ongacimiyo.

Ukubaluleka kokugwema ukuziphatha okuyisono kuyagqanyiswa, njengoba kungcono ukulahlekelwa okuthile kulokhu kuphila kunokuya esiHogweni.

1. Izindleko Zesono: Ukulahlekelwa Okuthile Kulokhu Kuphila Kungcono Kunokuya Esihogweni

2. Ukukhetha Phakathi Kokulunga Nesono: Ingabe Kuyifanele Ingozi?

1. Mathewu 5:29-30 - "Uma iso lakho lokunene likukhubekisa, likhiphe, ulilahle; kungcono kuwe ukuba ulahlekelwe sisitho esisodwa somzimba wakho kunokuba umzimba wakho wonke uphonswe esihogweni. Uma isandla sakho sokunene sikukhubekisa, sinqume, usilahle; kungcono kuwe ukuba ulahlekelwe sisitho esisodwa somzimba wakho kunokuba umzimba wakho wonke uphonswe esihogweni.

2. KumaHebheru 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano owubekelwe. sigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa, ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo laso, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 9:46 lapho impethu yabo ingafi khona, nomlilo ongacimi.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokuhlushwa okungapheli kwesihogo.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukugwema imililo yesihogo ngokuphila ukuphila okungcwele.

2: Kufanele siduduzeke ngesithembiso sokuphila okuphakade eZulwini.

1: Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Mathewu 25:41 - Khona-ke iyothi kwabangakwesokhohlo sayo: 'Sukani kimi, nina eniqalekisiweyo, niye emlilweni ophakade olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe.'

NgokukaMarku 9:47 Uma iso lakho likukhubekisa, likhiphe;

Kungcono ukuthobeka nokwamukela intando kaNkulunkulu kunokuqhosha futhi ubhekane nemiphumela.

1. Izindleko Zokuziqhenya: Ukulwela Ukulalela Ngokuzithoba.

2. Ukunqoba Isilingo Ngokuthembela KuNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 16:18-19 - "Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa. Kungcono ukuba nomoya othobekile kanye nabampofu kunokwaba impango nabaziqhenyayo."

2. Filipi 2:5-8 - “Yibani nalo mqondo kinina, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMarku 9:48 lapho impethu yabo ingafi khona, nomlilo ongacimi.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngesijeziso esingapheli salabo abenqaba umusa kaNkulunkulu.

1: Imiphumela Engapheli Yokwenqaba Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2: Isimo Saphakade Sokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

1: Mathewu 25:46 - "Laba bayakumuka ekujezisweni okuphakade, kodwa abalungileyo baye ekuphileni okuphakade."

2: UDaniel 12: 2 - "Futhi abaningi balabo abalele othulini lomhlaba bayakuvuka, abanye bavukele ukuphila okuphakade, abanye ehlazweni nasekudelweni okuphakade."

NgokukaMarku 9:49 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo uyakutswaywa ngomlilo, nawo wonke umhlatshelo utswaywe ngosawoti.

Zonke izenzo ezenzelwe uNkulunkulu ziyovivinywa ngomlilo futhi kufanele zenziwe ngobuqotho.

1: Kumelwe sibe qotho ezenzweni zethu futhi sizinikele kuNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo evulekile nethobekile.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukwamukela izilingo novivinyo lomlilo oluza nezenzo zethu kuNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2: 1 Petru 1: 6-7 - Ngalokhu nijabula kakhulu, nakuba manje kungenzeka kudingeke ukuba nihlupheke ngezinhlobo zonke zezilingo. Lezi zize ukuze ukuqinisekiswa kokholo lwenu kube yiqiniso? f inani elikhulu kunegolide, elibhubhayo noma licwengisiswe ngomlilo? ziphumela ekudunyisweni, enkazimulweni nasekuhlonipheni lapho uJesu Kristu embulwa.

NgokukaMarku 9:50 Usawoti muhle, kepha uma usawoti edumele, niyakuwunolisa ngani na? Yibani nosawoti phakathi kwenu, nihlalisane ngokuthula.

Usawoti uyisingathekiso sobuhlobo bomKristu nabanye, futhi umuntu kufanele alwele ukuthula nabo bonke.

1: Ukubaluleka kokuba nosawoti ebudlelwaneni bethu kanye nendlela yokulwela ukuthula nabo bonke.

2: Amandla kasawoti okunonga izimpilo zethu kanye nesidingo sawo sobudlelwano obuqinile.

1: KwabaseKolose 4:6 ZUL59 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukumphendula ngakho umuntu ngamunye.

2: Mathewu 5:13-16 Nina ningusawoti womhlaba, kepha uma usawoti edumele, ubusawoti bawo bungabuyiselwa kanjani na? Awusalungele lutho, kuphela ukulahlwa ngaphandle, unyathelwe ngabantu? izinyawo. ? nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

UMarku 10 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ezihlanganisa izimfundiso ngesehlukaniso, ukubusiswa kwabantwana abancane, ukuhlangana nensizwa ecebile, uJesu ebikezela ukufa nokuvuka Kwakhe okwesithathu, isicelo sikaJakobe noJohane sezikhundla zodumo eMbusweni, ukuphulukiswa koMbuso kaNkulunkulu. uBartimewu oyimpumputhe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi abaFarisi bavivinya uJesu ngokubuza ukuthi kungokomthetho yini ukuba indoda ihlukanise nomkayo. Uphendula ngokubuza lokho uMose abayala ngakho. Baphendula ngokuthi uMose wavumela incwadi yesahlukaniso emxosha kodwa uthi lokhu kwakungenxa yokuthi ubulukhuni benhliziyo bubuyela emuva ekudalweni kwakhe ethi: “Kepha ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wabenza owesilisa ‘wabenza owesilisa,’ ngenxa yalokho umuntu uyakushiya uyise ahlanganiswe nonina. abafazi ababili bayakuba nyamanye.' Ngakho abasebabili, kodwa sebenyamanye.” Ngakho-ke

lokho uNkulunkulu akuhlanganisile makungahlukaniswa muntu.” (Marku 10:1-9) Ngakho-ke, lokho uNkulunkulu akuhlanganisile makungahlukaniswa muntu. Uma abafundi basekhaya bebuza futhi ngalokhu bathi noma ubani olahla umfazi ushada nomunye umfazi uyaphinga kuye uma ehlukana nendoda eshada nenye indoda uyaphinga (Marku 10:10-12).

Isigaba 2: Abantu babeletha abantwana abancane kuYe ukuba abathinte abafundi babakhuza bebona lokhu uJesu ethukuthele wathi: "Vumelani abantwana beze kimi ningabavimbeli ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowalaba. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini noma ubani akawamukeli umbuso kaNkulunkulu. njengomntwana omncane kasoze angena kulo” ethatha abantwana ebagona ebeka izandla Zakhe phezu kwabo uyababusisa (UMarko 10:13-16). Kube sekufika insizwa ecebile ibuza ukuthi yini okumele idle ifa lokuphila okuphakade emva kokuqinisekisa ukuthi iyigcinile imiyalelo kusukela ebusheni bakhe uJesu embuka wamthanda wathi "Kunye osweleyo hamba uthengise ngakho konke onakho uphe mpofu uyoba nengcebo ezulwini bese uze ungilandele" lapho lendoda yawa ngobuso yahamba idabukile ukuthi inotho olukhulu. UJesu ube esephawula ukuthi kunzima kanjani ukuba abacebile bangene embusweni uNkulunkulu kulula ikamela ukungena ngenaliti yeso kunomuntu ocebile ukungena embusweni uNkulunkulu abafundi bayamangala babuza ukuthi ubani ongasindiswa bayaphendula "Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka kodwa kuNkulunkulu kungekhona kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka kuNkulunkulu" uPetru uyakhumbuza ushiye konke amlandele uqinisekisa akekho oshiye ikhaya abafowabo dadewabo unina uyise abantwana amasimu ngenxa yevangeli bayehluleka ukwamukela ngokuphindwe kayikhulu iminyaka yamanje amakhaya abazalwane odade omama abantwana amasimu ngokushushiswa ukuphila okuphakade kuza abaningi abangabokuqala bayakuba ngabokugcina kuqala (Marku 10) : 17-31).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ekukhuphukeni kweJerusalema ithatha ishumi nambili eceleni kwendlela imtshela okwesithathu ukuthi kuzokwenzeka kanjani Kuye ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu yanikela kanjani phezu kwabapristi abakhulu abafundisi umthetho ulahla ukufa isandla phezu kwabezizwe insini ukukhafula isiswebhu bethela esiphambanweni ngemva kwezinsuku ezintathu ukuvuka (Marku 10: 32-34). Kwase kufika uJakobe uJohane uZebedewu amadodana kaZebedewu ecela ukuthi uphiwe hlala kwesokudla kwesokunxele inkazimulo kodwa Wathi wayengazi ukuthi yini ababecela ukuba aphuze inkomishi ehleliwe isiphuzo ubhapathizo ubhapathizo oluhleliwe ukubhapathizwa affirm angabanika ababelungiselelwa uBaba ukuphumula Abayishumi bezwa bacasuka abazalwane ababili babiza bahlale phansi uthi ubani ofuna abe mkhulu phakathi kumele abe yinceku noma ubani ofuna ukuba yisigqila sokuqala njengoba nje neNdodana yomuntu ingazange ifike ikhonzwe inikeze ukuphila isihlengo sokuphila abaningi uBartimewu oyimpumputhe ehlezi eceleni komgwaqo ezwa ukumemeza okudlulayo "Jesu Ndodana uDavide ngihawukele!" Abaningi bayamkhuza bamtshela ukuthi akathule kodwa amemeze kakhulu amazwi afanayo ayayeka ambize ajikijele ingubo eceleni agxume uyeza uJesu uyabuza ukuthi yini ofuna ukumenzela yona uyaphendula “Rabi ngifuna ukumbona” amtshele ukuthi hamba ukholo luphulukisiwe lusheshe lubone lulandela indlela ebonisa amandla okubuyisela ngokomzimba ngokomoya. labo abaqaphelayo ukuthi bayamdinga basondela ekukholweni (Marku 10:35-52).

NgokukaMarku 10:1 Wayesesuka lapho, weza emikhawulweni yaseJudiya ngaphesheya kweJordani ; wabuye wabafundisa njengokwejwayela.

UJesu wasukuma wabuyela esifundeni saseJudiya ngaphesheya koMfula iJordani, futhi abantu babuthana kuye ukuze balalele ukufundisa kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okufundisa KukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Asebenzisa Ngayo Amazwi Akhe Ukuze Athinte Ukuphila Kwakhe

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubuthana KuJesu: Singazuza Kanjani Ebukhoneni BukaJesu

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho. ”

2. Mathewu 7:28-29 - “Kwathi uJesu eseqedile lawo mazwi, izixuku zamangala ngokufundisa kwakhe: ngokuba wayebafundisa njengonegunya, kungenjengababhali.

NgokukaMarku 10:2 Kwase kusondela kuye abaFarisi, bambuza bathi: “Kuvunyelwe yini ukuba indoda ilahle umkayo na? emlinga.

AbaFarisi babuza uJesu ukuthi kusemthethweni yini ukuthi indoda ilahle umkayo, bamvivinye.

1. Amandla Omshado: Ukubheka Inselele YabaFarisi KuJesu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Imithetho KaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Impendulo KaJesu KubaFarisi.

1. Malaki 2:14-16 - Isexwayiso sikaJehova ngesehlukaniso nokubaluleka kwesivumelwano

2. Mathewu 19:3-9 - Incazelo kaJesu ngokuhlala unomphela komshado kanye nokungaphandle kwesehlukaniso.

NgokukaMarku 10:3 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “UMose waniyala ngani na?

AbaFarisi babuza uJesu ukuthi uMose wabayala ngani.

1: UJesu uvivinya abaFarisi ukuze abone ukuthi bawuqonda kahle kangakanani uMthetho kaNkulunkulu.

2: Noma uphikiswa, ungalibali izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Duteronomi 6:5 - Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2: Roma 13:10 - Uthando alwenzi okubi kumakhelwane. Ngakho-ke uthando luwukugcwaliseka komthetho.

NgokukaMarku 10:4 Bathi: “UMose wavumela ukubhala incwadi yesahlukaniso, nokumala.

AbaFarisi beza kuJesu bambuza ngedivosi futhi wabaphendula ecaphuna isibonelo sikaMose sokuvumela incwadi yesahlukaniso.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lomshado - Ukuqonda Isehlukaniso Ekukhanyeni KwemiBhalo

2. Ukuthanda Oshade Naye Ezikhathini Ezinzima - Indlela Yokusingatha Isehlukaniso NgokweBhayibheli

1. Malaki 2:16 - “Ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli uthi uyakuzonda ukwahlukana.

2. KwabaseRoma 7:2-3 - “Ngokuba owesifazane oshadile uboshelwe ngomthetho endodeni isekhona; kodwa uba indoda isifile, ukhululiwe emthethweni wendoda yakhe. Ngakho-ke uma umyeni wakhe esaphila, uyakuthiwa isiphingi, uma eba nenye indoda; kodwa uma indoda isifile, ukhululekile emthethweni, ukuze angabi sisiphingi, noma eba ngowenye indoda.

NgokukaMarku 10:5 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yobulukhuni benhliziyo yenu wanilobela lowomyalo.

UJesu uchaza ukuthi umthetho kaMose wawubhalelwe ukuba kulandise ngobulukhuni bezinhliziyo zabantu.

1. Ukwazi Isizathu Somthetho - Ukuhlola imithelela ejulile yokuthi kungani uNkulunkulu asinika imithetho.

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Nokuhlengwa - Ukuqonda ukuzimisela kweNkosi ukuthethelela iziphambeko zethu.

1. Roma 3:23-25 - Ngokuba bonke bonile futhi basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2. KumaHebheru 10:16-18 - Lesi yisivumelwano engizasenza labo: Ngizafaka imithetho yami ezinhliziyweni zabo, ngiyilobe ezingqondweni zabo.

NgokukaMarku 10:6 Kepha kusukela ekuqaleni kwendalo uNkulunkulu wabenza owesilisa nowesifazane.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukudala kukaNkulunkulu isintu njengowesilisa nowesifazane kusukela ekuqaleni kwesikhathi.

1. Ubuhle Bendalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwezindima Zowesilisa Nowesifazane

2. Ubungcwele Bomshado: Ukuhlonipha Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lowesilisa Nowesifazane

1. Genesise 1:27 - Ngakho uNkulunkulu wadala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe siqu, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu wamdala; wabadala owesilisa nowesifazane.

2 Efesu 5:31-32 - “Ngakho-ke indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayoba nyamanye. Le mfihlakalo ijulile, futhi ngithi ibhekisele kuKristu nebandla.

NgokukaMarku 10:7 Ngenxa yalokhu indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina, inamathele kumkayo;

Indoda iyalwa ukuba ishiye uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo.

1. Ubizo Lokushada: Ukushiya Umndeni Nokumathela Kumngane Womshado

2. Amandla Othando: Ukukhetha Umaqondana Impilo Yakho

1. Efesu 5:31 – “Ngakho indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina, inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayakuba nyamanye.”

2. Genesise 2:24 – “Ngakho indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina, inamathele kumkayo, babe nyamanye.”

NgokukaMarku 10:8 Laba ababili bayakuba nyamanye, ngakho abasebabili, kodwa sebenyamanye.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ubunye nokungahlukani komshado, sithi ababili baba nyamanye ngomshado.

1: Umshado uyisibopho esingcwele phakathi kwabantu ababili, inyunyana eyakha iyunithi eyodwa, engahlukani.

2: Umshado uyisivumelwano phakathi kwabantu ababili esibenza babe munye, futhi kufanele saziswe njengesibopho esingcwele.

1: Efesu 5:31 - "Ngenxa yalokhu indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina futhi inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayoba nyamanye."

2: Genesise 2:24 - "Ngakho indoda ishiya uyise nonina futhi inamathele kumkayo, futhi babe nyamanye."

NgokukaMarku 10:9 Ngakho-ke lokho akuhlanganisileyo uNkulunkulu makungahlukaniswa muntu.

Isivumelwano somshado kaNkulunkulu siyisibopho esingcwele okungafanele siphulwe.

1. Umshado Uyisivumelwano, Awusona Isivumelwano - Isifundo sikaMarku 10:9

2. UNkulunkulu Uhlonipha Izivumelwano Zakhe - Ukubaluleka Komshado Njengesibopho

1. Malaki 2:14-16 - Isivumelwano SikaJehova Sokwethembeka Emshadweni

2 Efesu 5:22-33 Amadoda Nabafazi Bahlonipha Isivumelwano Somshado.

NgokukaMarku 10:10 Endlini abafundi bakhe babuye bambuza ngayo leyo nto.

UJesu ufundisa ngomshado nesehlukaniso.

1: Umshado uyisivumelwano esingcwele futhi kufanele uhlonishwe futhi uhlonishwe.

2: Umusa nentethelelo kaNkulunkulu iyatholakala kulabo abake bahlukana.

1: Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi.

2: Roma 12:9-10 - Uthando kufanele lube qotho. Zondani okubi; bambelelani kokuhle.

NgokukaMarku 10:11 Wathi kubo: “Yilowo nalowo olahla umkakhe, aganwe ngomunye, uyaphinga kuye.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi isehlukaniso akulungile futhi labo abadivosa baphinde bashade bayaphinga.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngomshado: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yesehlukaniso

2. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Emshadweni: Lokho UJesu Akufundisa Ngesehlukaniso

1. Malaki 2:16 - Ngokuba uthi uJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli uyazonda ukwahlukana, ngoba wembesa umuntu ingubo ngobudlova, kusho uJehova Sebawoti. Ngakho qaphelani umoya wenu, ukuze ningenzi ngokukhohlisa.

2. 1 Korinte 7:10-11 - Kwabashadile ngibanika lomyalo (hhayi mina, kodwa iNkosi): Umfazi akufanele ahlukane nendoda yakhe. Kodwa uma ekwenza, makahlale engaganile noma abuyisane nendoda yakhe. Futhi indoda mayingahlukani nomkayo.

NgokukaMarku 10:12 Futhi uma owesifazane elahla indoda yakhe, agane enye, uyaphinga .

Lesi siqephu esikuMarku 10:12 sichaza ukuthi uma owesifazane elahla umyeni wakhe futhi ashade nenye indoda, uyaphinga.

1. Ukwethembeka Komshado: Ukuhlola Isono Esingenakuthethelelwa Sokuphinga

2. Inani Lomshado: Ukuqapha Ubungcwele BeNyunyana

1. Efesu 5:21-33 - Zithobeni omunye komunye ngenxa yokwesaba uKristu.

2. Hebheru 13:4 - Umshado kufanele uhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede womshado ugcinwe uhlanzekile, ngoba uNkulunkulu uyokwahlulela iziphingi nazo zonke izifebe.

NgokukaMarku 10:13 Baletha kuye abantwana abancane ukuba abathinte; abafundi bakhe babakhuza.

UJesu wabemukela abantwana futhi wabonisa umusa kubo naphezu kokungavunyelwa abafundi bakhe.

1. Amandla Omusa: Isibonelo sikaJesu Kubantwana

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu Ekwamukeleni Izingane

1. Mathewu 19:14 - “Kodwa uJesu wathi, ‘Vumelani abantwana abancane beze kimi, ningabavimbeli, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabanjalo.

2. Mathewu 18:5 - "Futhi noma ubani owamukela umntwana oyedwa onjalo egameni lami uyangamukela mina."

NgokukaMarku 10:14 Kepha uJesu ekubona wathukuthela, wathi kubo: “Vumelani abantwana beze kimi, ningabenqabeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo.

UJesu wabonisa ukungajabuli ngalabo ababevimbela izingane ukuba zize kuye, egcizelela ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uhlanganisa abantu abanjalo.

1. "Ukubaluleka Kokuvumela Abantwana Beze KuJesu"

2. "Kuhlanganisa nabancane embusweni kaNkulunkulu"

1. Luka 18:15-17 - UJesu wamukela abantwana

2. Mathewu 18:1-5 - UJesu efundisa ngokubaluleka kokuthobeka embusweni kaNkulunkulu

NgokukaMarku 10:15 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo ongamukeli umbuso kaNkulunkulu njengomntwana, kasoze angena kuwo.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nokuba nokholo kuNkulunkulu njengengane. 1. “Ukuthola Ukuthobeka Embusweni KaNkulunkulu” 2. “Amandla Okholo Embusweni KaNkulunkulu”; 1. Mathewu 18:3-4 - “Wayesethi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuthi niphenduke nibe njengabantwana abancane, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu. 4Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakuzithoba njengalo mntwana. nguyena omkhulu embusweni wezulu. 2 Luka 18:16-17 “Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: “Vumelani abantwana beze kimi, ningabenqabeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo. 17Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo oya abangawemukeli umbuso kaNkulunkulu njengomntwana omncane kasoze angena kuwo.

NgokukaMarku 10:16 Wayesebagona, ebeka izandla phezu kwabo, wababusisa.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ethatha abantwana ababili, ebeka izandla phezu kwabo, futhi ebabusisa.

1. Amandla Esibusiso SikaJesu: Indlela Ukuthinta KukaJesu Kushintsha Ngayo Ukuphila

2. Amandla Othando LukaJesu: Ukufinyelela Kulabo Abaswele

1. Genesise 48:14-16 - Isibusiso sikaJakobe kubazukulu bakhe

2 Johane 4:4-42 - UJesu ephulukisa owesifazane ongumSamariya emthonjeni

NgokukaMarku 10:17 Esephumela endleleni, kwagijima omunye, waguqa phambi kwakhe, wambuza wathi: “Mfundisi Omuhle, ngenzeni ukuba ngidle ifa lokuphila okuphakade na?

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendaba yendoda eyabuza uJesu ukuthi yini okumelwe iyenze ukuze izuze ifa lokuphila okuphakade.

1. Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade: Ungasithola Kanjani Futhi Usazise Kanjani

2. Yini Okumelwe Siyenze Ukuze Sizuze Ifa Lokuphila Okuphakade?

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaMarku 10:18 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ungibizelani ngokuthi ngimuhle na? akakho omuhle, munye kuphela, uNkulunkulu.

UJesu ukhumbuza indoda le ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela olungileyo.

1: Sonke siyizoni futhi uNkulunkulu kuphela olungileyo.

2: Ukuze sisindiswe, kumelwe siqaphele ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela omuhle futhi siphendukele kuye.

1: Roma 3:10-12 - Akakho olungileyo, ngisho noyedwa.

2: 1 Johane 1:8-10 - Uma sithi asinasono, siyazikhohlisa, neqiniso alikho kithi.

NgokukaMarku 10:19 Uyayazi imiyalo ethi: “Ungaphingi, ungabulali, ungebi, ungafakazi amanga, ungadleli, yazisa uyihlo nonyoko.”

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokulandela iMithetho Eyishumi, ikakhulukazi leyo ephathelene nokuphinga, ukubulala, ukweba, ukufakaza amanga, ukuphamba nokuhlonipha abazali bakho.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho: Indlela Yokuhlonipha Imithetho Eyishumi"

2. "Umthetho KaNkulunkulu Wothando: Ukugcina Imithetho Eyishumi"

1. KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - "Ningabi nacala kumuntu, kuphela elokuthandana; ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho. Ngokuba imiyalo ethi: “Ungaphingi, ungabulali; ungebi, ungafisi,” nanoma yimuphi omunye umyalo, ihlanganiswa ngaleli zwi: “Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.” Uthando alwenzi okubi kumakhelwane; ngakho-ke uthando lungukugcwaliseka komthetho."

2. Mathewu 22:34-40 - “Kepha abaFarisi sebezwile ukuthi ubathulisile abaSadusi, babuthana, omunye wabo, isazi somthetho, wambuza ukuze amvivinye: “Mfundisi, yiwona umyalo omkhulu. eMthethweni?” Wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala, nowesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu Kuleyo miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

NgokukaMarku 10:20 Waphendula, wathi kuye: “Mfundisi, konke lokhu ngikugcinile kwasebusheni bami.

Indoda ekuMarku 10:20 yayigcine imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngokwethembeka kusukela isencane.

1. Amandla Okuphila Okuthembekile

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela UNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 119:9-11 “Insizwa iyakuyihlanza kanjani indlela yayo na? ngokuqaphela ngokwezwi lakho. Ngiyakufuna ngenhliziyo yami yonke; mangingaduki emiyalweni yakho. Ilizwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

2. NgokukaMathewu 19:16-19 “Bheka-ke, kwasondela omunye, wathi kuye: “Mfundisi Omuhle, yini enhle engingayenza ukuze ngibe nokuphila okuphakade na? Wathi kuye: “Ungibizelani ngokuthi ngimuhle na? akakho omuhle, munye kuphela, okunguNkulunkulu; kepha uma uthanda ukungena ekuphileni, gcina imiyalo. Wathi kuye: Yiphi? UJesu wathi: “Ungabulali, ungaphingi, ungebi, ungafakazi amanga, yazisa uyihlo nonyoko, nokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.”

NgokukaMarku 10:21 UJesu embuka wamthanda, wathi kuye: “Inye into oyisweleyo: hamba uthengise ngakho konke onakho, uphe abampofu, khona uzakuba negugu ezulwini; wela, ungilandele.

UJesu uyasithanda futhi usikhuthaza ukuba sisebenzise izinto esinazo ukuze sisize abanye.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Kithi: Amandla Okuthobeka Nokuzinikela

2. Ukulandela uJesu: Ukuthwala Isiphambano Sethu Nokukhonza Abanye

1. Mathewu 25:35-40 - Ngokuba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngomile nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi nangingenisa.

2 Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo cabangela okwabanye.

NgokukaMarku 10:22 Wadana ngalelo zwi, wamuka edabukile, ngokuba wayenengcebo enkulu.

Insizwa ecebile yadabuka kakhulu lapho uJesu eyitshela ukuba inikele ngempahla yayo.

1. Ukuphila Ngesandla Esivulekile: Indlela Yokunikela Ngokukhululekile Ngempahla

2. Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi: Inani Lokulandela UJesu

1. IzAga 3:9-10 - Dumisa uJehova ngempahla yakho nangolibo lwezithelo zakho zonke.

2 Luka 12:15 - Qaphelani futhi nixwaye ukuhaha, ngoba ukuphila komuntu akumi ngobuningi bezinto anazo.

NgokukaMarku 10:23 UJesu waqalaza, wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Kuyakuba lukhuni kangakanani kwabanengcebo ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu!

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi kunzima kulabo abanomnotho ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Umcebo Nombuso KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Ibhalansi Elungile

2. Inkinga Yesicebi: Ukufuna Ukuphila Okuphakade

1. Luka 12:15 - “Wathi kubo: Qaphelani, nixwaye ukuhaha, ngokuba ukuphila komuntu akumi echichimeni lempahla yakhe.

2 Thimothewu 6:17 - “Yala abacebile kuleli zwe ukuba bangazikhukhumezi, bangathembeli engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa mabathembele kuNkulunkulu osinika

ngokucebile konke ukuba sikujabulele.

NgokukaMarku 10:24 Abafundi bamangala ngamazwi akhe. Kodwa uJesu waphinda waphendula, wathi kubo: Bantwana, kulukhuni kangakanani kwabathemba inotho ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu!

UJesu waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ngobunzima balabo abathembela engcebweni ukuze bangene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ingozi Yengcebo: Ukuthembela Emalini KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukubeka Ithemba Lethu KuNkulunkulu: Isidingo Sokholo Ngaphezu Kwengcebo

1. IzAga 11:28 - “Othembela engcebweni yakhe uyakuwa, kepha olungileyo uyakuqhakaza njengeqabunga eliluhlaza.

2. Mathewu 6:24 - “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali.”

NgokukaMarku 10:25 Kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yenaliti, kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Kunzima ngalabo abacebile ukuba bangene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe sibheke ngale kwengcebo yezinto ezibonakalayo ukuze sithole injabulo yeqiniso nenjabulo embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: Umbuso kaNkulunkulu uvuleleke kubo bonke, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umuntu unasiphi isimo ngokwezimali.

1: Mathewu 19: 23-24 - UJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kulukhuni kumuntu ocebile ukungena embusweni wezulu. Futhi ngithi kini: Kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yenaliti kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: EkaJakobe 2:5-7 ZUL59 - Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: UNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu ngokwezwe ukuba bacebe ekukholweni, badle ifa lombuso awuthembisa abamthandayo na? Kepha nina nibadumazile abampofu. Akuzona yini izicebi ezinixhaphazayo? Akusibo yini abanihudulela ezinkantolo? Akusibo yini labo

abahlambalaza igama elihle lalowo eningowakhe?

NgokukaMarku 10:26 Bamangala kakhulu, bekhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Pho, kungasindiswa bani na?

Abafundi bamangala lapho bezwa ukuthi kunzima ngabacebile ukungena eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabo Bonke - Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sicebile kangakanani, uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi aluguquki.

2: Inselele Yokulandela UJesu - Kumelwe sizimisele ukunikela ingcebo nezinto zethu eNkosini uma sifuna ukumlandela.

1: Filipi 4:11-13 Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyakwazi nokuba phansi, ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela.

2: Luka 12:22-34 - Wayesethi kubafundi bakhe: “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu ngokuthi niyakudlani; noma ngomzimba ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kungaphezu kokudla, nomzimba mkhulu kunesambatho. Cabangani ngamagwababa, ngokuba awahlwanyeli, awavuni; elingenazinqolobane nanqolobane; uNkulunkulu uyazondla; nina nizidlula kangakanani izinyoni na?

NgokukaMarku 10:27 UJesu wababheka wathi: “Kubantu akunakwenzeka, kepha kuNkulunkulu akunjalo, ngokuba kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

UNkulunkulu angenza noma yini, futhi akukho okungenakwenzeka kuye.

1: UNkulunkulu Unamandla Futhi Akukho Okungaphezu Kwamandla Akhe

2: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Angenamkhawulo

1: U-Isaya 40: 28-29 - "Anazi yini? Awuzwanga na? UJehova unguNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali, nokuqonda kwakhe akuphenyisiseki.

2: IHubo 115: 3 - "UNkulunkulu wethu usezulwini; wenza konke akuthandayo."

NgokukaMarku 10:28 UPetru wayeseqala ukuthi kuye: “Bheka, thina sishiye konke, sakulandela;

UPetru uvuma kuJesu ukuthi yena nabanye abafundi bashiye konke ukuze bamlandele.

1. Ukushintshana Okukhulu: Esikushiya Ngemuva Lapho Silandela UJesu

2. Amandla Okholo: Esikuzuzayo Lapho Silandela UJesu

1. Mathewu 19:27-30 - Insizwa ecebile eyayingakwazi ukulandela uJesu naphezu kokushiya konke ngemuva.

2 Luka 5:11 - Indaba yokubanjwa kwezinhlanzi ngokuyisimangaliso, kanye nokuqaphela kukaPetru uJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 10:29 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akukho-muntu oshiye indlu, noma abafowabo, noma odadewabo, noma uyise, noma unina, noma abantwana, noma amasimu ngenxa yami; kanye nevangeli,

Akekho ongadela noma yini ngenxa kaJesu nevangeli.

1. Ukudela Izinto Ngenxa KaJesu Nevangeli

2. Amandla Omhlatshelo kaJesu kanye neVangeli

1. Mathewu 19:27-30 - Insizwa Ecebile

2. Hebheru 11:24-26 - Ukukhetha kukaMose Ukuhlupheka nabantu bakaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 10:30 Kepha uyakwamukeliswa okuphindwe kayikhulu manje ngalesi sikhathi, izindlu, nabafowabo, nodadewabo, nonina, nabantwana, namasimu, kanye nokuzingelwa; nasezweni elizayo ukuphila okuphakade.

UJesu uthembisa labo abamlandelayo umvuzo ophindwe kayikhulu kulokhu kuphila, okuhlanganisa izindlu, izingane zakwabo, omama, izingane, namasimu, kanye nokushushiswa. Ngemva kokufa, bayovuzwa ngokuphila okuphakade.

1. Noma ngabe impilo ikuphoselani, ukulandela uJesu kuyohlale kukuholela ephakadeni.

2. INkosi ithembisa umvuzo ophindwe kayikhulu kulabo abamlandelayo: izindlu, izingane zakwabo, omama, izingane, amasimu, kanye nokushushiswa.

1. Mathewu 19:29 - "Futhi wonke umuntu oshiye izindlu noma abafowabo noma odadewabo noma uyise noma unina noma abantwana noma amasimu ngenxa yegama lami uyokwamukela okuphindwe kakhulu futhi adle ifa lokuphila okuphakade."

2. Isaya 55:11 - "Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kodwa liyofeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho."

NgokukaMarku 10:31 Kepha abaningi abokuqala bayakuba ngabokugcina; abokugcina kuqala.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi izindlela zikaNkulunkulu zihlukile kwezezwe, njengoba abokuqala bayoba ngabokugcina futhi abokugcina babe ngabokuqala.

1. "Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu Ezingajwayelekile: Ukuqonda Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngayo"

2. "Indida Yombuso: Ukuba Okokugcina Nokuqala Ngasikhathi sinye"

1. Luka 13:30 - "Futhi bhekani, kukhona abokugcina abayoba ngabokuqala, futhi kukhona abokuqala abayoba ngabokugcina."

2. Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: 'UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.'

NgokukaMarku 10:32 Base besendleleni bekhuphukela eJerusalema; uJesu wahamba phambi kwabo, bamangala; belandela besaba. Wabuye wathatha abayishumi nambili, waqala ukubatshela okuzakwenzeka kuye.

Abafundi bamangala futhi besaba njengoba uJesu ebaholela eJerusalema futhi waqala ukubatshela ngesiphetho sakhe esizayo.

1. UJesu usiholela ngesibindi endaweni esingayazi, ethembela icebo likaNkulunkulu

ngezimpilo zethu.

2. Noma sibhekene nokwesaba, singakhetha ukulandela uJesu futhi sithembe icebo Lakhe.

1. Duteronomi 31:8 - "NguJehova ohamba phambi kwakho. Uyoba nawe; akayikukushiya noma akushiye. Ungesabi noma uphele amandla."

2. IHubo 56:3 - "Lapho ngesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe."

NgokukaMarku 10:33 bathi: “Bhekani, sikhuphukela eJerusalema; njalo iNdodana yomuntu izanikelwa kubapristi abakhulu lababhali; bayakumgwebela ukufa, bamkhaphele kwabezizwe ;

UJesu wabikezela ukuhlupheka nokufa kwakhe.

1: Uthando nokulalela kukaJesu intando kaNkulunkulu kwamholela ekuhluphekeni nasekufeleni insindiso yomhlaba.

2: Umhlatshelo kaJesu omkhulu usibonisa indlela yokuphila ngesibindi nangokholo.

1: Isaya 53:3-5 Udelelekile, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi. Futhi samfihla ubuso bethu kuye; Wayedelelekile, futhi asizange simhloniphe.

2: KwabaseFiliphi 2:5-8 ZUL59; Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu yena, enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongelutho, ethatha ubungcwele. isimo sesigqila, esiza ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaMarku 10:34 Bazakuyiklolodela, bayishaye, bayikhafulele ngamathe, bayibulale, kepha ngosuku lwesithathu izakuvuka.

UJesu uyaklolodelwa, abhaxabulwe, futhi abulawe, kodwa uyovuka futhi ngosuku lwesithathu.

1: UJesu ukunqobile ukufa futhi usinika ithemba ngokuvuka kwakhe.

2: UJesu wakhuthazelela ukuhlupheka nobuhlungu ukuze sithole ukuphila nensindiso.

1: 1 Korinte 15:54-55 - “Ukufa kugingiwe kwaba ngukunqoba. Kuphi, kufa, ukunqoba kwakho? Kuphi, kufa, udosi lwakho na?

2: Roma 6:9-10 - “Siyazi ukuthi uKristu, esevusiwe kwabafileyo, akasayikufa futhi; ukufa akusabusi phezu kwakhe. Ngokuba ukufa akufayo wakufela isono kanye kuphela, kepha ukuphila akuphilayo ukuphilela uNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaMarku 10:35 Kwase kufika kuye oJakobe noJohane, amadodana kaZebedewu, bathi: “Mfundisi, sithanda ukuba usenzele noma yini esiyakucela yona.

Amadodana kaZebedewu, uJakobe noJohane, acela uJesu ukuba enze noma yini abayifunayo.

1. UJesu uzimisele ukusinika izidingo zethu uma simcela.

2. Amandla omthandazo - Isibonelo sikaJakobe noJohane sokucela lokho esikudingayo kuJesu.

1. Mathewu 7:7-11 - Celani, khona nizakuphiwa; funani, niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, lizavulelwa.

2 Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMarku 10:36 Wathi kubo: “Nithanda ukuba nginenzeleni na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi yini ababefuna abenzele yona.

1. Singafunda kanjani ukucela usizo kuNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zobunzima?

2. Yini esingayifunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokuzimisela ukukhonza abanye?

1. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu. nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Mathewu 20:28 - "Njengoba iNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza, nokunikela ukuphila kwayo kube yisihlengo sabaningi."

NgokukaMarku 10:37 Bathi kuye: “Siphe ukuba sihlale, omunye ngakwesokunene sakho, nomunye ngakwesokhohlo sakho enkazimulweni yakho.

UJesu ufundisa ngokuthobeka nokuzidela.

1: Kumelwe sizimisele ukubekela eceleni izifiso zethu ukuze silalele uNkulunkulu futhi sikhonze abanye.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuthobeka nomusa, futhi sibeke izidingo zabanye ngaphambi kwezethu.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2: EkaJakobe 4:10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaMarku 10:38 Kepha uJesu wathi kubo: “Anazi enikucelayo; nibhapathizwe ngobhapathizo engibhapathizwa ngalo mina?

UJesu wakungabaza ukuqonda kwabafundi ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukumlandela futhi wababekela inselele ukuba bacabangele izindlela ezinzima okungenzeka bazithathe.

1. Ubizo Lokuba Abafundi: Ingabe Ukulungele Ukulandela UJesu?

2. Ukwamukela Indebe Yokuhlupheka: Kusho Ukuthini Ukulandela UJesu?

1 Filipi 1:29 - Ngokuba kunikiwe ukuba nikholwe kuye ngenxa kaKristu kuphela kodwa futhi nihlupheke ngenxa yakhe.

2. Mathewu 16:24 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe angilandele.

NgokukaMarku 10:39 Bathi kuye: “Singakwazi. UJesu wasesithi kubo: Isitsha

engisiphuzayo mina lizasiphuza; nangombhapathizo engibhapathizwa ngawo mina niyakubhapathizwa ngawo;

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bayohlanganyela ukuhlupheka okufanayo futhi babhapathizwe ngobhapathizo olufana nolwakhe.

1: UJesu usibiza ukuba sihlanganyele naye ekuhluphekeni kwempilo kanye nempilo yokubhabhadiswa.

2: UJesu usibizela ukuba sihlanganyele indebe yakhe futhi sibhapathizwe kanye naye.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:17, “uma-ke singabantwana, siyizindlalifa-ke-izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu nezindlalifa kanye noKristu-uma ngempela sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze sikhazinyuliswe futhi kanye naye.”

2: Mathewu 28:19 "Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele."

NgokukaMarku 10:40 kepha ukuhlala ngakwesokunene sami nangakwesokhohlo akusikho okwami ukuphana ngakho; kodwa kuyakunikwa labo abakulungiselweyo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi isihlalo sokuhlonipha akusiyo into angayinika noma ubani, kodwa silungiselwe uNkulunkulu.

1: Akufanele nanini sifune ukuhlonishwa noma ukuhlonishwa ngoba akuyona into esingayiphiwa, kodwa elungiselelwe uNkulunkulu.

2: UJesu usifundisa ukuthi akufanele sikhathazeke ngokuvelela njengoba uNkulunkulu enguye onqumayo ukuthi ubani onikezwa udumo nenhlonipho.

1: Mathewu 20:26-28 - Kodwa akuyikuba njalo phakathi kwenu; kodwa loba ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kabe yinceku yenu.

2: Filipi 2:3-4 ZUL59 - ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka kwengqondo yilowo nalowo ashaye abanye njengabakhulu kunaye.

NgokukaMarku 10:41 Kwathi abayishumi bekuzwa, baqala ukuthukuthelela oJakobe noJohane.

Isicelo sikaJakobe noJohane sokuthola impatho ekhethekile embusweni kaNkulunkulu sabangela ukuba abanye abafundi abayishumi bacasuke.

1. UJesu wasifundisa ukuba sithobeke futhi sifune inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, hhayi eyethu - Marku 10:41

2. Akufanele silindele ukuphathwa ngendlela ekhethekile, kunalokho saneliswe izipho uNkulunkulu asinike zona - Marku 10:41

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzikhukhumeza, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani.”

2. UJakobe 1:17 “Zonke izipho ezinhle nezipheleleyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengesithunzi esiphendukayo.”

NgokukaMarku 10:42 Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi kubo: “Niyazi ukuthi labo okuthiwa babusa izizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo; nezikhulu zazo zisebenzisa amandla phezu kwazo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abasezikhundleni ngokuvamile basebenzisa igunya labo ukuze bacindezele abanye.

1: Kumelwe sisebenzise igunya lethu ukuze kuzuze abanye, hhayi ngokwenzuzo yethu.

2: Akumele sisebenzise amandla ethu ukucindezela abanye, kodwa ukubaphakamisa.

1: U-Isaya 58: 10-12 - Uma uchitha amandla akho ngenxa yabalambile futhi usuthisa izidingo zabacindezelweyo, khona-ke ukukhanya kwakho kuyakuphuma ebumnyameni, nobusuku bakho buyoba njengemini.

2: Jakobe 2:1-13 Thanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena, ungakhethi buso.

NgokukaMarku 10:43 Kungabi njalo phakathi kwenu, kepha yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe yisikhonzi senu;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngobukhonzi nokuthi ubukhulu butholakala kanjani ekubeni yinceku

komunye nomunye.

1. "Indlela Eya Ebukhulu: Ukukhonzana"

2. "Ubukhulu Beqiniso: Impilo Yenkonzo"

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda inkanuko noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi nibheke nokwabanye."

2. Mathewu 20:26-28 - “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kumelwe abe isigqila senu, futhi noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu kumelwe abe yisigqila senu, njengoba nje neNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza nokukhonza. anikele ngokuphila kwakhe kube yisihlengo sabaningi.”

NgokukaMarku 10:44 noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu makabe yinceku yabo bonke.

Induna yethu kufanele ibe yinceku yabo bonke.

1: Sonke sibizelwe ukuba yizinceku omunye komunye.

2: Abaholi kufanele babe yisibonelo futhi bakhonze abanye.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubambana noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2: Mathewu 20: 26-27 "Kepha noma ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe yinceku yenu, futhi noma ngubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu makabe yisigqila senu.

NgokukaMarku 10:45 Ngokuba neNdodana yomuntu ayizanga ukukhonzwa kepha ukukhonza nokunikela ukuphila kwayo, kube yisihlengo sabaningi.

UJesu weza ukuze akhonze abanye futhi anikele ngokuphila Kwakhe kube isihlengo sabaningi.

1. Incazelo Yenkonzo: Lokho UJesu Asifundisa Ngokupha

2. Umhlatshelo Nokuhlengwa: Isihlengo Sabaningi

1 Filipi 2:5-8 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

NgokukaMarku 10:46 Bafika eJeriko; kwathi ephuma eJeriko nabafundi bakhe nesixuku esikhulu, indodana kaThimewu uBartimewu oyimpumputhe, wayehlezi ngasendleleni ecela.

UBartimewu, impumputhe, wathola ukubona ngemva kokuba uJesu eyiphulukise.

1. "Umbono Omusha: Indlela UJesu Asinika Ngayo Umbono Omusha"

2. "Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izinkolelo Zethu Ezingaletha Ngayo Izimangaliso"

1 Johane 9:35-38 - UJesu uphulukisa indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe.

2. Hebheru 11:1 - Ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMarku 10:47 Esezwile ukuthi nguJesu waseNazaretha, waqala ukumemeza, nokuthi: Jesu Ndodana kaDavide, ngihawukele!

Indoda eyimpumputhe yakhala kuJesu yathi kayihawukele njengoba ibona ukuthi uJesu uyindodana kaDavide.

1. Ukuqaphela uJesu njengoMsindisi Wethu

2. Amandla Okubona UJesu

1. Mathewu 1:1-25 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu, indodana kaDavide.

2. 1 Korinte 1:30 - Kodwa ngaye nikuKristu Jesu, owenziwe kithi ukuhlakanipha okuvela kuNkulunkulu, nokulunga, nokungcweliswa, nokuhlengwa.

NgokukaMarku 10:48 Abaningi bamkhuza ukuba athule, kepha wamemeza kakhulukazi, ethi: “Ndodana kaDavide, ngihawukele!

Indoda yakhala kuJesu icela umusa, kodwa abaningi bathi mayithule.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukukholelwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzoyiphendula imithandazo yethu, ngisho nalapho abanye besitshela ukuthi sithule.

2. Ukufinyelela KuJesu - Noma ngabe isimo sinzima kangakanani, uyohlale esilalela futhi aphendule ukunxusa kwethu umusa.

1. Luka 18:38-39 - Yamemeza, yathi: Jesu, Ndodana kaDavide, ngihawukele. Ababehamba phambili basebeyikhuza ukuthi ithule;

2. IHubo 86:15 - Kepha wena, Jehova, unguNkulunkulu ogcwele isihawu, onomusa, obekezelayo, ochichima umusa neqiniso.

NgokukaMarku 10:49 UJesu wema, wayala ukuba abizwe. Bayibiza impumputhe, bathi kuyo: “Yima isibindi; uyakubiza.

Indoda eyimpumputhe yabizwa kuJesu ngomyalo wayo futhi yaduduzwa.

1: UJesu usibizela eceleni kwakhe futhi asinikeze induduzo.

2: Singawathola amandla kuJesu lapho sibuthakathaka.

1: Isaya 41:10 “Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2: IHubo 145:18 “UJehova useduze nabo bonke abambizayo, kubo bonke abambiza

ngeqiniso.

NgokukaMarku 10:50 Yalahla ingubo yayo, yasukuma, yeza kuJesu.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendaba yendoda eyalahla ingubo yayo yaya kuJesu.

1. Amandla Okuvumela Ukuhamba: Ukuphuma Ekukholweni Kusisondeza Kanjani KuJesu

2. Ingozi Yokukholwa: Ukulandela UJesu Ngesibindi Kungashintsha Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

1. Mathewu 17:7-8 - UJesu wasondela, wabathinta, wathi: “Sukumani ningesabi.” Sebephakamisa amehlo abo, ababonanga muntu, kuphela uJesu yedwa.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMarku 10:51 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Uthanda ukuba ngikwenzeleni na? Impumputhe yathi kuye: Nkosi, ukuba ngibone.

Indoda eyimpumputhe yacela uJesu ukuba ayiphulukise ukuze ibone.

1. Amandla okholo: Ukukholwa kwempumputhe kuJesu kwaholela ekuphulukisweni kwayo.

2 Amandla omthandazo: UJesu wasibonisa ukuthi okudingeka sikwenze ukucela usizo futhi uyosiphendula.

1. Mathewu 21:22 - "Futhi zonke izinto eniyakukucela ngomthandazo nikholwa, niyokwamukela."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMarku 10:52 UJesu wathi kuye: “Hamba; ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile. Yahle yabona, yamlandela uJesu endleleni.

UJesu welapha indoda eyimpumputhe futhi wayitshela ukuthi ukholo lwayo luyisindisile.

1. Kholwa Futhi Wamukele: Amandla Okholo

2. Ukulandela uJesu: Impilo Yokukholwa

1. Jakobe 2:17-18 - “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi: ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, nami ngizakukukhombisa ukukholwa kwami ngemisebenzi yami.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1-3 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo. Ngokuba abadala bafakazelwa ngakho. Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi izwe ladatshulwa ngezwi likaNkulunkulu, ukuze okubonwayo akuvelanga kokubonwayo.”

UMarku 11 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ezihlanganisa ukungena ngokunqoba kukaJesu eJerusalema, ukuqalekiswa komkhiwane ongenalutho, ukuhlanzwa kwethempeli kanye nenkulumo yokukholwa nomthandazo.

Isigaba 1: Njengoba besondela eJerusalema, eBhetfage naseBhethaniya eduze neNtaba Yeminqumo, uJesu uthumela abafundi ababili ebayala ukuba bathole ithole lembongolo likhulekiwe elingakaze ligilwe muntu. Kumelwe balithukulule balilethe kuYe. Uma noma ubani ebuza ukuthi kungani benza lokhu, kufanele aphendule athi “INkosi iyakudinga futhi izokubuyisela lapha ngokushesha” (Marku 11:1-3). Bafica ithole lithi lililethe, baphonse izembatho zabo phezu kwethole, uhlezi phezu kwabo, njengoba engena eJerusalema abantu abanengi bendlala izembatho zabo endleleni, abanye bendlala amagatsha agamula amasimu, ababehamba phambili labo ababemlandela bamemeza besithi: Hosana! egameni leNkosi, ubusisiwe umbuso ozayo ubaba wethu uDavide! Hosana ezulwini eliphezulu! (Marku 11:4-10). Ngemva kokubheka yonke into njengoba sekuhlwile uphuma eBethaniya neshumi nambili (Marku 11:11).

Isigaba 2: Ngakusasa njengoba besuka eBethaniya UJesu ulambile ebona ibanga lomkhiwane amaqabunga akatholi lutho kodwa ushiya iziqalekiso zithi "Akungabe kusadla-muntu isithelo kuwe futhi" abafundi bayamuzwa esho lokhu (Marku 11:12-14). Lapho befika eJerusalema uJesu ungena emagcekeni ethempeli waqala ukuxosha abathengayo lapho ugumbuqela amatafula abashintshi bemali amabhentshi abathengisa amajuba babengavumeli muntu ukuba aphathe okuthengiswayo emagcekeni ethempeli ebafundisa “Akulotshiwe yini ukuthi: ‘Indlu yami iyobizwa ngokuthi umkhuleko wendlu zonke izizwe’ Kodwa nina nenze izigebengu zasemgodini” abapristi abakhulu abafundisi bomthetho bezwa lokhu baqala ukubheka ngapha nangapha bambulale ngoba babemesaba ngoba sonke isixuku samangala ngokufundisa lapho kuhlwa uJesu abafundi bakhe baphuma edolobheni (Marku 11:15-19).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ekuseni njengoba bedlula bheka izimpande ezibunile uPetru uyakhumbula ethi "Rabi, bheka! Umkhiwane owuqalekisileyo ubunile!" UJesu uyaphendula: “Yibani nokholo kuNkulunkulu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini uma umuntu ethi le ntaba ‘Hamba uziphonse olwandle’ engangabazi inhliziyo iyakholwa ukuthi lokho okushiwoyo kuzokwenzeka kuyokwenzeka kubo. yimani nikhuleka, uma nithethelela umuntu utho, ukuze uBaba osezulwini athethelele izono” ekhombisa amazwi anamandla akhulunywayo ngokholo ukubaluleka kokuthethelelwa ukuthola intethelelo kaNkulunkulu (Marku 11:20-26). Baphinde bafike eJerusalema ngenkathi behamba emagcekeni ethempeli abapristi abakhulu abafundisi bomthetho beza igunya lemibuzo benza lezi zinto babuze ukuthi ubhapathizo lukaJohane lwasemhlabeni oluthembisa impendulo esekelwe impendulo yabo yokwesaba abantu bambamba uJohane ngempela umprofethi ngakho-ke impendulo abazi ngakho-ke wenqaba ukuphendula imibuzo ephathelene nokwakhe. igunya elibonisa ukuhlakanipha elibhekana nokuphikiswa libekela inselele ubuqotho babo abaholi bokomoya isahluko (Marku 11:27-33).

NgokukaMarku 11:1 Kwathi sebesondele eJerusalema eBetfage naseBethaniya ngaseNtabeni Yeminqumo, wathuma ababili kubafundi bakhe,

UJesu uthuma ababili babafundi bakhe eBhetfage naseBhethaniya ukuze bamlungiselele ukufika kwakhe eJerusalema.

1: Ukungena kukaJesu eJerusalema ngokuthobeka, okubonisa ukuthobeka nokuzidela kwakhe.

2: Ukubaluleka kokulungiselela ukufika kukaJesu ezimpilweni zethu.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8, “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ngokuthatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.”

2: Mathewu 21:5 , “Tshelani endodakazini yaseSiyoni ukuthi: ‘Bheka, iNkosi yakho iza kuwe, ithobekile, igibele imbongolo, ithole lenkomo, ithole lenkomo.

NgokukaMarku 11:2 wathi kubo: “Hambani niye emzaneni obhekene nani; mthukululeni, nimlethe.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bathole ithole okungekho muntu owake waligibela, balibuyisele kuye.

1 Amandla Okholo: Iziyalezo zikaJesu kubafundi bakhe zokuba bathole ithole lembongolo okungekho muntu owake waligibela futhi alibuyisele kuye liyisibonelo esinamandla sendlela ukholo olungasusa ngayo izintaba.

2. Ukulalela: Umyalo kaJesu kubafundi bakhe wokuba bathole ithole lembongolo okungekho muntu owake waligibela futhi alibuyisele kuye usebenza njengesikhumbuzo sokubaluleka kokulandela iziqondiso zikaNkulunkulu nokulalela.

1. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; liya khona,’ liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

2. Filipi 2:8 - "Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo ekufeni esiphambanweni."

NgokukaMarku 11:3 Uma umuntu ethi kini: ‘Nikwenzelani lokhu na? anothi iNkosi iyalidinga; njalo izahle imthumele lapha.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi batshele noma ubani obabuza ukuthi kungani bethatha imbongolo ukuthi iNkosi iyayidinga futhi izobuyiselwa emuva.

1. UNkulunkulu unenjongo necebo ngakho konke asicela ukuba sikwenze.

2. Kufanele sithembele eNkosini nasesu lakhe ngathi, noma kubonakala kungavamile.

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

NgokukaMarku 11:4 Bahamba, bafica ithole likhulekiwe ngasemnyango ngaphandle endaweni yezindlela ezimbili; bamthukulule.

Le ndima ichaza indlela uJesu nabafundi bakhe abathola ngayo ithole lembongolo elaliboshiwe endaweni okuhlangana kuyo izindlela ezimbili.

1. UJesu uyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila, futhi uyosisiza ukuba sithole indlela yethu ekuphileni.

2. Ukwazi ukuthi kufanele sizibeke nini engozini futhi sithembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu kungaba nzima, kodwa kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi uJesu unathi ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

NgokukaMarku 11:5 Abanye kwababemi khona bathi kubo: “Nenzani nilithukulula ithole na?

Abafundi bakaJesu babuzwa ngokuthukulula ithole.

1: Abafundi bakaJesu babuzwa ukuthi kungani babekhulula ithole, bebonisa ukubaluleka kwesenzo esifanele namandla encazelo enhle.

2: Lapho abafundi bakaJesu bebuzwa ngezenzo zabo, kwabonisa ukuthi izenzo zethu zihlale zihlolwa futhi kumelwe sikulungele ukuzichaza.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 6:7 “Ngakho nikeni bonke okubafaneleyo:

2: IzAga 3:27 , “Ungagodleli abaninikho okuhle, lapho kusemandleni esandla sakho ukukwenza.”

NgokukaMarku 11:6 Basho kubo njengokuyala kukaJesu;

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu eyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bamkhulule imbongolo nethole lakhe ukuze ligibele.

1. Amandla Okulalela - Ukuthi umyalo kaJesu olula kubafundi bakhe ubonisa kanjani ukubaluleka kokulandela intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Zokuswela - Indlela uJesu athembela ngayo kubafundi bakhe ukuba bamsize emsebenzini wakhe nokuthi singancika kanjani kuNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zokuswela.

1 Efesu 5: 15-17 - "Ngakho-ke bhekisisani indlela enihamba ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzisa kahle isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho-ke ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando iNkosi ikhona."

2 Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

NgokukaMarku 11:7 Baliletha ithole kuJesu, babeka izingubo zabo phezu kwalo; wahlala phezu kwakhe.

UJesu wanikwa ithole ukuba aligibele futhi wembeswa izingubo.

1. UJesu uyiNkosi yethu ephelele - Marku 11:7

2. Amandla okuzithoba kuJesu - Marku 11:7

1. AmaHubo 20:7 - Abanye bathemba izinqola, abanye amahhashi, kepha thina siyakukhumbula igama likaJehova uNkulunkulu wethu.

2. Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akacabanganga ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama, wazishaya indiva. wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, wafunyanwa enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaMarku 11:8 Abaningi bendlala izingubo zabo endleleni;

Abantu baseJerusalema bamamukela uJesu ngokwendlala izingubo zabo futhi bagawula amagatsha emithini bawandlala endleleni.

1. Abantu bakaNkulunkulu babonisa uthando nenhlonipho ngoJesu ngezenzo zokukhulekela.

2. Singamamukela kanjani uJesu ezimpilweni zethu ngokukholwa nangokuzinikela.

1 Johane 12:12-13 - Ngangomuso izixuku eziningi ezazize emkhosini, lapho zizwa ukuthi uJesu uyeza eJerusalema, zathatha amagatsha esundu, zaphuma ukumhlangabeza,

zamemeza, zathi: “Hosana! Ibusisiwe iNkosi yakwa-Israyeli ezayo egameni leNkosi.

2. IHubo 96:7-9 - Mnikeni uJehova, nina mindeni yabantu, mnikeni uJehova inkazimulo namandla. Mnikeni uJehova inkazimulo yegama lakhe, nilethe umnikelo, ningene emagcekeni akhe. Ikhonzeni iNkosi ebuhleni obungcwele, yesabani phambi kwayo, mhlaba wonke.

NgokukaMarku 11:9 Ababehamba phambili nababelandela bamemeza, bathi: “Hosana! Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi.

Abantu bamdumisa uJesu ngesikhathi engena eJerusalema, ememezela ukuthi "Hosana, ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi."

1. Ukudumisa uJesu namandla eGama lakhe

2. Incazelo yeHosana Nendawo Yayo Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2. IHubo 118:25-26 - Nkosi, sisindise! Nkosi, siphe impumelelo! Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi. Sivela endlini yeNkosi siyanibusisa.

NgokukaMarku 11:10 Ubusisiwe umbuso kababa wethu uDavide ozayo egameni leNkosi: Hosana kweliphezulu.

Ukungena kukaJesu ngokunqoba eJerusalema kugujwa ngezindumiso nezibusiso kuNkulunkulu uBaba.

1: Singamkhazimulisa uNkulunkulu uBaba kuzo zonke izimo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sithobekile noma sinqobe kangakanani.

2: Singathola amandla kuNkulunkulu uBaba ukuze sihlale sithembekile ezikhathini zobunzima nenjabulo.

1: IHubo 118:24 - Lolu wusuku uJehova alwenzile; masijabule sijabule kulo.

2: Filipi 4:4 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani.

NgokukaMarku 11:11 UJesu wayesengena eJerusalema nasethempelini, esebuke zonke izinto, sekuhlwile, waphuma waya eBethaniya nabayishumi nambili.

UJesu wangena eJerusalema nasethempelini futhi waqaphela zonke izinto ezikulo. Wasuka waya eBethaniya nabafundi abayishumi nambili.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaJesu ekugcwaliseni iziprofetho zokuba kwakhe uMesiya

2. Ukubaluleka kokulandela isibonelo sikaJesu sokulalela

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - “Khona amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zabayizithulu ziyovulwa. Khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube, ngokuba kuyakubhoboka amanzi ehlane, nemifudlana ehlane.”

2 Johane 12:1-3 - “Khona ezinsukwini eziyisithupha ngaphambi kwePhasika uJesu wafika eBethaniya, lapho kwakukhona khona uLazaru owayefile, amvusa kwabafileyo. Bamenzela khona isidlo sakusihlwa; uMarta wayekhonza; kepha uLazaru wayengomunye wababehlezi naye ekudleni. UMariya wayesethatha ilitha lamafutha enadi lodwa elinenani elikhulu, wagcoba izinyawo zikaJesu, wesula izinyawo zakhe ngezinwele zakhe; indlu yagcwala iphunga lamafutha.

NgokukaMarku 11:12 Kwathi ngangomuso sebephumile eBethaniya, walamba.

Isiqephu UJesu nabafundi baya eBethaniya futhi ngakusasa lapho bebuya, uJesu wayelambile.

1. UJesu Ungumuntu: Ukuqonda ubuntu bukaJesu eTestamenteni Elisha

2. Ukondla Abalambile: Ukubaluleka Kwendlala KaJesu kuMarku 11:12

1. Mathewu 4:4 (“Umuntu akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa ngawo wonke amazwi aphuma emlonyeni kaNkulunkulu.”)

2. Isaya 58:10 (“Uma upha abalambile ukudla, usuthise abaswelayo, khona-ke ukukhanya kwakho kuyakuphuma ebumnyameni.”)

NgokukaMarku 11:13 Ebona umkhiwane ukude unamaqabunga, weza ethi mhlawumbe engathola utho kuwo; ngoba isikhathi samakhiwane sasingekafiki.

Izenzo zikaJesu zokuya emkhiwaneni ukuze athole okuthile kuwo zibonisa ithemba nokholo lwakhe lokuthi uNkulunkulu uyokunikeza.

1. Ithemba kuNkulunkulu Nasekuhlinzekeni Kwakhe.

2. Ukukholwa Kokungabonwayo.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, nangomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani; Bhekani izinyoni zezulu, azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla.

NgokukaMarku 11:14 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuwo: “Akungabe kusadla-muntu isithelo kuwe kuze kube phakade. Abafundi bakhe bezwa lokho.

UJesu watshela umkhiwane ukuthi kungaphinde kudle muntu isithelo sawo.

1: UJesu unguMondli wethu futhi ulawula zonke izinto.

2: Kufanele sibe nokholo futhi sithembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngempilo yethu.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niphuzeni, noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani.

2: Luka 12:22-32 - Ningakhathazeki ngekusasa, ngoba ikusasa liyazihlupha ngokwalo. Usuku ngalunye lunenkathazo yalo.

NgokukaMarku 11:15 Bafika eJerusalema, uJesu wangena ethempelini, waqala ukuxosha ababethengisa nababethenga ethempelini, wagumbuqela amatafula abashintshela imali, nezihlalo zabathengisa ngamajuba;

UJesu ubonisa igunya lakhe ethempelini ngokuxosha labo abaxhaphaza indlu kaNkulunkulu.

1: UNkulunkulu wethu unguNkulunkulu wokulunga nesihe, futhi labo abafuna ukuxhaphaza indlu yakhe bayokwahlulelwa ngokulunga.

2: UJesu uyiNkosi yabo bonke futhi unegunya lokubekela labo abangaphili ngokuvumelana nentando kaNkulunkulu inselele.

1: Hezekeli 34:2-3 : “Ndodana yomuntu, profetha ngabelusi bakwa-Israyeli, profetha, uthi kubo: ‘Isho kanje iNkosi uJehova kubelusi, ithi: Maye kubelusi bakwa-Israyeli abazalusa bona! abelusi abadli umhlambi na?

2: Mathewu 21:12-13: “UJesu wangena ethempelini likaNkulunkulu, wabaxosha bonke ababethengisa nababethenga ethempelini, wagumbuqela amatafula abashintshi bemali nezihlalo zabathengisa ngamajuba, wathi kubo: Kulotshiwe ukuthi: Indlu yami iyakubizwa ngokuthi yindlu yokukhuleka, kepha nina niyenze umhume wabaphangi.

NgokukaMarku 11:16 Wayengavumeli muntu ukuba adabule ithempeli ethwele isitsha.

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi kubalulekile ukuhlonipha izindawo zokukhulekela.

1: UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuthi sihloniphe izindawo zokukhonzela.

2: Kufanele sihloniphe izindawo lapho kukhonzwa khona uNkulunkulu.

1: 1 Petru 2:17 Bonisa inhlonipho efanele kuwo wonke umuntu.

2: U-Eksodusi 20:7 “Ungaliphathi ngeze igama likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, ngokuba uJehova akayikumyeka oliphatha ngeze igama lakhe.

NgokukaMarku 11:17 Wafundisa, wathi kubo: “Akulotshiwe yini ukuthi: ‘Indlu yami iyakubizwa ngokuthi yindlu yokukhuleka yezizwe zonke’? kepha nina niyenze umhume wabaphangi.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokusebenzisa indlu yokukhuleka ngenhloso ehlosiwe, kunokuba kube umhume wamasela.

1. Indlu kaNkulunkulu Iyogcwala Umthandazo, Hhayi Amasela

2. Indlu KaNkulunkulu: Indawo Yokukhulekela, Hhayi Ukusetshenziswa Kubi

1. Jeremiya 7:11 - "Ingabe le ndlu, ebizwa ngegama lami, isiphenduke umhume wabaphangi emehlweni enu?"

2. Mathewu 21:13 - “Wathi kubo, Kulotshiwe ukuthi, Indlu yami iyakubizwa ngokuthi indlu yokukhuleka, kepha nina niyenza umhume wabaphangi.

NgokukaMarku 11:18 Ababhali nabapristi abakhulu bezwa lokho bafuna ukuthi bangambulala kanjani, ngokuba babemesaba, ngokuba isixuku sonke samangala ngokufundisa kwakhe.

Izimfundiso zikaJesu zazinamandla kangangokuthi zabangela ukuba ababhali nabapristi abakhulu bamesabe futhi bafune ukumbulala.

1. Amandla Ezimfundiso ZikaJesu - Luka 4:32

2. Ukwesaba Igunya LikaJesu - Mathewu 21:23-27

1 Johane 7:46-52 - Ukusabela Kwabaholi BamaJuda Ezimfundisweni zikaJesu.

2 Luka 19:39-40 - Igunya LikaJesu Lenqatshwa Abaholi BamaJuda

NgokukaMarku 11:19 Kwathi sekuhlwile, waphuma emzini.

UJesu waphuma emzini kusihlwa.

1. Amandla KaJesu: UJesu ubonisa amandla Akhe ngokuvuma Kwakhe ukuphuma emzini kusihlwa.

2. Ukuhamba Kwakusihlwa: Ukuzinika isikhathi sokuphuma kusihlwa kungaba indlela enamandla yokuthola ukuthula nokucaca.

1. IHubo 46:10 - "Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu."

2 Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami ngininika khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Ningazivumeli izinhliziyo zenu zikhathazeke ningesabi."

NgokukaMarku 11:20 Kwathi ekuseni bedlula, babona umkhiwane womile kusukela ezimpandeni.

Abafundi babona umkhiwane usubunile kusukela ezimpandeni.

1: UNkulunkulu angenza okungenzeki kwenzeke.

2: Yiba nokholo futhi uNkulunkulu angakwazi ukususa izintaba.

NgokukaMathewu 17:20 Wathi kubo: “Ngokuba ninokukholwa okuncane. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangembewu yesinaphi, ningathi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha, uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka; Akukho okuyokwenzeka kuwe.

2: Jakobe 1: 6 - Kepha lapho nicela, kufanele nikholwe futhi ningangabazi, ngoba ongabazayo ufana namagagasi olwandle apheshulwa futhi anyakaziswa ngumoya.

NgokukaMarku 11:21 UPetru ekhumbula wathi kuye: “Rabi, bheka, umkhiwane owuqalekisileyo ubunile.

Ukholo lukaPetru luyaqina lapho ekhumbula indlela uJesu aqalekisa ngayo umkhiwane wawubuna.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuthembela KuJesu Ukwenza Izimangaliso

2. Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Amandla Akhe Aphezulu

1. Mathewu 17:20-21 - UJesu uthi kubafundi ukuthi uma benokholo olunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, akukho lutho olungenakwenzeka kubo.

2. Mathewu 21:19-21 - UJesu uqalekisa umkhiwane futhi ubune ngokushesha.

NgokukaMarku 11:22 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Kholwani nguNkulunkulu.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba babe nokholo kuNkulunkulu.

1. "UNkulunkulu Muhle - Yiba Nokholo Ezithembisweni Zakhe"

2. "Amandla Okholo KuNkulunkulu"

1 Petru 5:7 - "Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaMarku 11:23 Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo oyakuthi kule ntaba: 'Suka, uphonseke olwandle;' engangabazi enhliziyweni yakhe, kodwa ekholwa ukuthi lokho akutshoyo kuyenzeka; uzakuba lalokho akutshoyo.

Lesi siqephu sikhombisa ukuthi ukukholwa kungagudluza izintaba uma sikholwa ukuthi esikushoyo kuzokwenzeka.

1. Amandla Okholo - Singazuza kanjani izinto ezinkulu uma sigcina ukholo.

2. Khuluma Ubekhona - Amandla okukhuluma amaphupho ethu nezinhloso zethu zibe ngokoqobo.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2 Jakobe 2:17 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile."

NgokukaMarku 11:24 Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Konke enikucelayo nikhuleka, kholwani ukuthi nikutholile , niyakuba nakho.

Kholwa futhi wamukele izinto ozifisayo lapho uthandaza.

1. Yiba Nokholo Emithandazweni: Ukukholwa Nokufinyelela Ekuphakameni Okusha

2. Ukufinyelela Izinjongo Zakho Ngomthandazo: Ukukholwa Nokwamukela

1. Jakobe 1:5-8 - Uma-ke kukhona kini oswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngokuphana, ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

6 Kodwa nxa licela, kumele likholwe lingangabazi, ngoba othandabuzayo unjengegagasi lolwandle elipheshulwa linyakaziswa ngumoya.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. 7 Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaMarku 11:25 Futhi nxa nimi nikhuleka, thethelelani, uma ninamagqubu nomunye, ukuze noYihlo osezulwini anithethelele iziphambeko zenu.

Kufanele sithethelele abasonileyo ukuze uNkulunkulu asithethelele.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Ukwamukela amandla okuthethelela ukwenza izimpilo zethu kanye nezimpilo zabanye zibe ngcono.

2. Isimo Esibalulekile Sokuthethelela - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokuthethelela nokuthi kusebenza kanjani kuzo zonke izici zokuphila kwethu.

1. Efesu 4:32 - “Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.”

2. Kolose 3:13 - “Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. Thethelelani njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela.”

NgokukaMarku 11:26 Kepha uma nina ningathetheleli, noYihlo osezulwini akayikunithethelela iziphambeko zenu.

Leli vesi elikuMarku 11:26 liyasikhuthaza ukuba sithethelele abanye, njengoba noBaba wethu oseZulwini engeke asithethelele uma singakwenzi.

1. Ukuthethelela: Isihluthulelo Sokuvula Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Kungani Ukungathetheleli Kusivimbela Ekutholeni Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 4:31-32 - "Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi, nibe mnene omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengokuba uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu. ."

2 Luka 6:37 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

NgokukaMarku 11:27 Baphinda beza eJerusalema; kwathi esahamba ethempelini, kweza kuye abapristi abakhulu, nababhali, namalunga.

UJesu uphambi kwabapristi abakhulu, ababhali nabadala ethempelini.

1. Indlela yokuhlonipha igunya ngisho noma lingavumelani nathi, ngokusekelwe esibonelweni sikaJesu esikuMarku 11:27 .

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthobeka lapho ubhekene nokuphikiswa, okusekelwe esibonelweni sikaJesu esikuMarku 11:27 .

1. Mathewu 17:24-27 - Lapho uJesu ekhokha intela yethempeli naphezu kokungakholwa kukaPetru.

2. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ukwembatha uthando, ukuthobeka, nokuthethelela ekusebenzelaneni kwethu nabanye.

NgokukaMarku 11:28 bathi kuye: “Lokhu uzenza ngagunya lini na? njalo ngubani okunike leligunya lokwenza lezizinto?

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi kubalulekile ukungabaza igunya lalabo abakushoyo.

1. Igunya likaJesu - Ukuqonda ukuthi singaliqaphela kanjani igunya Lakhe nokuthi singalisebenzisa kanjani ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Igunya Elibuzayo - Ukuhlola iziqinisekiso zalabo abathi banegunya futhi babenze balandise ngezinqumo zabo.

1. IzEnzo 5:27-29 - Ixoxa ngesibindi sikaPetru sokungabaza igunya leSanhedrin.

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 - Ukuhlola umqondo wokuzithoba egunyeni leziphathimandla ezibusayo.

NgokukaMarku 11:29 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nami ngizakunibuza umbuzo ube munye, ningiphendule, nami ngizakunitshela ukuthi ngenza lokhu ngagunya lini.

UJesu ungabaza igunya lalabo ababuza elakhe.

1. Igunya LikaJesu: Amandla Omyalezo Wakhe.

2. Iliphi Igunya Esinalo Lokubuza UJesu?

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaMarku 11:30 Ubhapathizo lukaJohane lwaluvela ezulwini noma kubantu na? ngiphendule.

UJesu wabuza abantu ukuba baphendule ukuthi ubhapathizo lukaJohane lwaluvela ezulwini noma olwabantu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuqonda umthombo wezinkolelo nemikhuba yethu.

2. Isidingo sokuqaphela igunya likaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 1:10 Ngokuba manje ngizifunela ukulunga komuntu, noma kuNkulunkulu? Kumbe ngizama ukuthokozisa abantu? Uma ngisazama ukujabulisa abantu, ngabe angisiyo inceku kaKristu.

2 Thesalonika 2:4 - Kodwa njengoba sivunyiwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba siphathiswe ivangeli, sikhuluma kanjalo, hhayi ngenjongo yokujabulisa abantu, kodwa ukujabulisa

uNkulunkulu ohlola izinhliziyo zethu.

NgokukaMarku 11:31 Bakhulumisana bodwa, bathi: “Uma sithi: Ezulwini; uzakuthi: Pho, anikholwanga nguye ngani na?

Abaholi benkolo babezama ukunquma ukuthi bazowuphendula yini umbuzo kaJesu ngokuthi ubhapathizo lukaJohane lwaluvela ezulwini noma kubantu.

1. Singafunda ephutheni labaholi benkolo ngokucabangela izinkolelo zethu nangokubeka ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokwehlukanisa iqiniso namanga nokuba nokholo kuLowo oyiqiniso.

1 Johane 3:16-17 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. emhlabeni, kodwa ukusindisa umhlaba ngaye.”

2. EkaJakobe 1:5-6 "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, angasola, uyakuphiwa; kepha nxa ucela, ukholwe, ungangabazi; ngoba ongabazayo unjengegagasi lolwandle elipheshulwa linyakaziswa ngumoya.

NgokukaMarku 11:32 Kepha uma sithi: Kubantu; besaba abantu, ngokuba bonke bathi uJohane ungumprofethi impela.

Abantu besaba ukuphendula ukuthi uJohane uMbhabhathizi ungubani ngoba babekholwa ukuthi ungumphrofethi.

1. Amandla okukholelwa emandleni aphezulu

2. Ukubaluleka kokuba nokholo ngezikhathi zobunzima

1. Isaya 9:6 - “Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMeluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade; iNkosi yokuthula."

2 Mathewu 17:5 - "Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo; yizweni."

NgokukaMarku 11:33 Baphendula, bathi kuJesu: “Asazi. UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo:

“Nami anginitsheli ukuthi ngenza lokhu ngagunya lini.

UJesu uyenqaba ukuphendula umbuzo wegunya mayelana nezenzo Zakhe.

1: Kumelwe sizimisele ukwamukela igunya likaJesu ngaphandle kokungabaza.

2: Kumelwe sithembele egunyeni likaJesu, ngisho noma singayiqondi injongo yezenzo zakhe.

KumaHeberu 11:6 ZUL59 - Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

UMarku 12 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezibalulekile ezimbalwa ezihlanganisa uMzekeliso Wabaqashi, imibuzo ephathelene nokukhokha intela kuKesari, ngokuvuka kwabafileyo, umyalo omkhulu kunayo yonke, kanye nemfundiso kaJesu ngomnikelo womfelokazi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu elandisa umfanekiso wendoda eyatshala isivini yasiqashisa kubalimi. Lapho ethuma izinceku zakhe ukuba ziyolanda izithelo kuzo ngesikhathi sokuvuna, zazishaywa noma zibulawe. Ngisho nendodana yakhe yabulawa ngesikhathi ithunywa. UJesu uyabuza ukuthi umnikazi uzokwenzani? Uyofika abhubhise abalimi anike isivini abanye (Marku 12:1-9). Abaholi bezenkolo babona ukuthi lo mfanekiso wawumelene nabo futhi bafuna ukumbamba kodwa besaba isixuku ngakho bamshiya bamuka (Marku 12:10-12).

Isigaba 2: Khona-ke abaFarisi OkaHerode bamthumela umbuzo mayelana nokukhokha intela uKesari azi ukuzenzisa kwabo babuza ukuthi kungani bezama ukucupha Wabuza udenariyu ombhalo oqoshiwe waphendula wathi “Buyiselani uKhesari okukaKhesari okukaNkulunkulu” eshiya emangazwe impendulo Yakhe (Marku 12) :13-17). Khona-ke abaSadusi abathi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo babuza umbuzo ocatshangelwayo ngowesifazane oshade nezelamani eziyisikhombisa ngokulandelana ngokomthetho uMose akekho owashiya izingane ukuvuka kwakhe ekufeni kwakhe ungumfazi kabani? Ukhuza ukungazi imiBhalo amandla uNkulunkulu ethi abantu abavuswayo bangashadi abanikelwe njengezingelosi izulu liyanezela uNkulunkulu hhayi uNkulunkulu ofileyo abaphilayo banephutha elikhulu beqinisekisa ukuphila okungokoqobo kokuvuka ngemva kokufa (Marku 12:18-27).

Isigaba sesi-3: Omunye wothisha umthetho uyeza uzwa izingxoxo zokuqaphela ziphendulwe kahle zibuza ukuthi yimiphi imiyalo ebaluleke kakhulu izimpendulo "Obaluleke kakhulu 'Yizwa Israyeli Nkulunkulu wethu Nkosi eyodwa Thanda iNkosi

uNkulunkulu wakho yonke inhliziyo yakho amandla engqondo yomphefumulo.' Okwesibili 'Thanda umakhelwane njengoba uzithanda wena.' Awukho umyalo omkhulu kunale. Umthetho kathisha uyavumelana naye uthi uqinisile umfundisi uthi kukhona iNkosi eyodwa ngaphandle kwakhe mthande ngenhliziyo yonke ukuqonda amandla thanda umakhelwane wakho okubaluleke kakhulu iminikelo yokushiswa ngokubona iphendulwe ngokuhlakanipha uthi awukude umbuso kaNkulunkulu kungasabe kusabakho muntu owaba nesibindi sokubuza eminye imibuzo (ngokukaMarku 12:28-28). 34). Lapho efundisa emagcekeni ethempeli uthi "uDavide uqobo lwakhe ekhuluma ngoMoya oNgcwele wathi: 'INkosi yathi iNkosi yami Hlala ngakwesokunene ize ibeke izitha phansi kwezinyawo.' UDavide ngokwakhe umbiza ngokuthi 'Nkosi.' pho angaba yindodana yakhe kanjani na?" isixuku esikhulu salalela ngenjabulo sigomela ngokuthi ubuDodana bukaNkulunkulu buphikisana nombono ovamile nje ngozalo lukaDavide (Marku 12:35-37). Uxwayisa ngokuthi qaphela othisha umthetho njengokuhambahamba kwezingubo ezigelezayo nokubingelelwa inhlonipho ezigcawini zinezihlalo ezibaluleke kakhulu amasinagoge izindawo zedili ezihloniphekile zishwabadela izindlu zabafelokazi ngenjongo yokubukisa benza imithandazo emide amadoda anjalo ayojeziswa kanzima kakhulu ebonisa ukwenyanya ukuxhashazwa okusengozini (Marku 12:38) -40). Ekugcineni, bheka abantu bebeka imali emphongolweni wethempeli ebonisa umfelokazi ompofu ebeka izinhlamvu zemali ezimbili ezincane kakhulu zamasenti ambalwa, ethi: "Ngiqinisile ngithi kini lo mfelokazi ompofu ubeke okungaphezu kwabo bonke abanye. ubumpofu bubeke kukho konke—konke abephila ngakho” eqokomisa ukubaluleka kokunikela ngombuso umbono wengcebo ukuphana (Marku 11:41-44).

NgokukaMarku 12:1 Wayeseqala ukukhuluma kubo ngemifanekiso. Umuntu othile watshala isivini, wasibiyela ngothango, wemba isikhamo sewayini, wakha umbhoshongo, wasiqashisa kubalimi, waya ezweni elikude.

Umuntu othile watshala isivini futhi wabeka imigoqo, isikhamo sewayini, umbhoshongo nabalimi abaqashiwe ukuze banakekele isivini ngaphambi kokuba baye ezweni elikude.

1. Ukunqoba Izithiyo Ohambweni Lwethu Lokukholwa

2. Amandla Okulungiselela

1. IHubo 80:8-19

2. Luka 13:6-9

NgokukaMarku 12:2 Ngesikhathi esifaneleyo wathumela inceku kubalimi ukuba yamukele kubalimi esithelweni sesivini.

Lo mfanekiso ubonisa uNkulunkulu ethumela izinceku zakhe ukuba ziyolanda izithelo

esivinini, kodwa zenqatshwa futhi zaphathwa kabi.

1 Kumelwe sihloniphe izithunywa zikaNkulunkulu futhi sizinikeze udumo olufanele.

2. Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu welulelwa kithi ngezinceku zakhe.

1. Isaya 40:10-11 – “Bheka, iNkosi uJehova iza ngamandla, nengalo yayo iyabusa; bheka, umvuzo Wakhe ukuye, nenkokhelo Yakhe iphambi Kwakhe. Uyakwalusa umhlambi wakhe njengomalusi; Uyobutha amawundlu engalweni Yakhe; Uyowathwala esifubeni Sakhe, futhi ahole ngobumnene labo abancane.”

2. Efesu 6:7 – “Ngakho nikeni bonke okubafaneleyo:

NgokukaMarku 12:3 Base bembamba, bamshaya, bammukisa elambatha.

Le ndima yembula ukuthi uJesu waphathwa kabi abaholi benkolo bosuku lwakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuma siqinile okholweni lwethu naphezu kokuphikiswa.

2. Amandla othando nokuthethelela lapho ephathwa kabi.

(IBhayibheli):

1. Mathewu 5:43-44 - “Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Kumelwe uthande umakhelwane wakho futhi uzonde isitha sakho.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.”

2 Thimothewu 2:12 – “Uma sikhuthazela, siyakubusa futhi kanye naye; uma simphika, naye uyakusiphika.

NgokukaMarku 12:4 Wabuye wathuma kubo enye inceku; yona bayijikijela ngamatshe, bayilimaza ekhanda, bayimukisa ihlazekile.

Abantu bala futhi baphatha kabi izinceku ezazithunywe umninindawo.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho singabafanele.

2. Ukwenza okulungile noma kunzima.

1. Luka 6:27-36 - Thanda izitha zakho.

2. Mathewu 5:43-48 - Thandani izitha zenu futhi nithandazele labo abanishushisayo.

NgokukaMarku 12:5 Wabuye wathuma omunye; yena bambulala, nabanye abaningi; abanye batshaya, abanye bebulala.

UJesu wathumela izinceku eziningi ukuba zishumayele ivangeli, kodwa eziningi zazo zabulawa noma zashaywa ngenxa yokholo lwazo.

1. "Amandla Okuphikelela Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa"

2. "Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima"

1. Heberu 13:3 - “Khumbulani ababoshiwe, kungathi niboshiwe kanye nabo, nabaphethwe kabi njengokuba nani nisemzimbeni.

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - "Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kodwa, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nipheleliswe, nipheleliswe. ngokuphelele, engafuni lutho."

NgokukaMarku 12:6 Wayesenendodana eyodwa ethandekayo wakhe, wayithuma kubo ekugcineni, ethi: ‘Bayakuyazisa indodana yami.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoNkulunkulu ethumela iNdodana Yakhe ethandekayo, uJesu, emhlabeni ukuze ihlonishwe yibo bonke.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba khona kukaJesu ezimpilweni zethu kanye nenhlonipho emfanele.

2. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu olungenakulinganiswa ngokuthumela indodana yakhe ethandekayo kithi.

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela

ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. KumaHeberu 9:15 - “Ngalokho ungumlamuleli wesivumelwano esisha, ukuze kuthi ekufeni kube-hlengiwe eziphambekweni ezaziphansi kwesivumelwano sokuqala, ababiziweyo bamukele isithembiso saphakade. ifa."

NgokukaMarku 12:7 Kepha labo balimi bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: ‘Lo uyindlalifa; wozani siyibulale, ifa libe ngelethu.

Abalimi benza itulo lokubulala indlalifa ukuze bazuze ifa layo.

1. Izingozi Zokuhaha kanye Nesilingo Sengcebo

2. Ukuvikela Ifa LikaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 28:25 Ozikhukhumezayo uvusa ukuxabana, kepha obeka ithemba lakhe kuJehova uyokhuluphaliswa.

2. Jakobe 4:13-17 Zwanini-ke nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze,” nokho anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyini. . Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. Esikhundleni salokho kufanele nithi: “Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.” Kunjalo nje nizishaya isifuba ngokuzidla kwenu. Konke ukuziqhayisa okunjalo kubi. Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okufanele akwenze futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

NgokukaMarku 12:8 Bamthatha, bambulala, bamphonsa ngaphandle kwesivini.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendaba yomninindawo owabulala umuntu ngenxa yokungahloniphi isivumelwano sakhe sokunakekela isivini sakhe.

1. Izindleko Zokungalaleli: Isifundo EsikuMarku 12:8

2. Ukufeza Izithembiso kanye Nemiphumela Yokungakwenzi Lokho

1 UmShumayeli 5:4-5 Uma wenza isithembiso kuNkulunkulu, ungalibali ukusigcwalisa. Akathokozi ngeziwula; gcwalisa isifungo sakho.

2. Mathewu 21:33-41 - UJesu ukhuluma ngomninimhlaba nezinceku zakhe, nemiphumela yokwehluleka ukugcwalisa izithembiso.

NgokukaMarku 12:9 Uzakwenzani-ke umninisivini na? uzakuza, ababhubhise abalimi, isivini asinike abanye.

Inkosi iyakwahlulela labo abangasebenzi ngokwethembeka, inike omunye amandla phezu kwesivini.

1. UNkulunkulu uyonika igunya kulabo abasebenza ngokwethembeka.

2. Imiphumela yokungasebenzi ngokwethembeka.

1. Galathiya 6:7-9 - Ningakhohliswa; UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi.

2. Kolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi nenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

NgokukaMarku 12:10 Aniwufundanga yini lo mbhalo; Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi laba yinhloko yegumbi;

Itshe elahlwayo seliyitshe legumbi lesakhiwo sikaNkulunkulu.

1: UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa abantu nezimo okungenzeka kakhulu ukuba akhazimulise igama lakhe.

2: Ubukhosi namandla kaNkulunkulu kubonakala ngokukhetha kwakhe okungalindelekile.

NgokukaMathewu 21:42 UJesu wathi kubo: “Anizange nifunde yini emibhalweni ukuthi: ‘Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi seliyitshe legumbi;

2: Isaya 28:16 “Ngalokho isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bheka, ngibeka eJerusalema itshe lesisekelo, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, isisekelo esiqinileyo; othembayo akasoze aphela amandla.

NgokukaMarku 12:11 Lokhu kwenziwe yiNkosi, futhi kuyisimangaliso emehlweni ethu?

UJesu uyawumangaza umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu futhi ukhuthaza abantu ukuba benze okufanayo.

1. Bamangala Ngomsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo

2. Ukwazisa Izimangaliso Zendalo KaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 139:14 - "Ngiyakudumisa, ngokuba ngenziwa ngokwesabekayo nangokumangalisayo. Iyamangalisa imisebenzi yakho; umphefumulo wami uyakwazi kahle."

2. Roma 11:33-36 - "O, ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! Umeluleki na? Ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe, ngokuba konke kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye. Makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

NgokukaMarku 12:12 Base befuna ukumbamba, kepha besaba izixuku, ngokuba bazi ukuthi uwukhulume ngabo lo mfanekiso; bamshiya, bamuka.

Lesi siqephu siveza ukuthi abantu babesaba ukuthathela uJesu izinyathelo ngoba bazi ukuthi wakhuluma umfanekiso ngabo.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaKristu - Indlela amazwi kaJesu angaziguqula ngayo izinhliziyo nezingqondo zibe ngcono.

2. Ukwesaba Umuntu vs. Ukumesaba uNkulunkulu - Ukumesaba abantu kungasidukisa kanjani uma singalawulwa.

1. IzAga 29:25 - Ukwesaba abantu kuyoba ugibe, kodwa othembela kuJehova uyalondeka.

2 Johane 8:59 - Ngakho bacosha amatshe ukuba bamjikijele, kodwa uJesu wacasha, wasuka esixukwini.

NgokukaMarku 12:13 Bathumela kuye abathile babaFarisi nabakaHerode ukuba bambambe ngamazwi akhe.

AbaFarisi nabakaHerode bathumela abantu ukuba bayozama ukubamba uJesu ngamazwi akhe.

1. IZwi likaNkulunkulu Linamandla Futhi Lihlala Liqinile - Marku 12:13

2. Kuqaphele Okushoyo - Marku 12:13

1. Mathewu 22:15-22 - Impendulo kaJesu kubaFarisi nabalandeli bakaHerode.

2 Johane 8:31-32 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngenkululeko kuYe

NgokukaMarku 12:14 Sebefikile bathi kuye: “Mfundisi, siyazi ukuthi uqinisile, awukhathali ngamuntu, ngokuba awubheki ubuso bomuntu, kodwa ufundisa indlela kaNkulunkulu ngeqiniso; kuvunyelwe ukuthela kuKesari, noma qha?

Abaholi benkolo babuza uJesu umbuzo bebuza ukuthi kungokomthetho yini ukuthela kuKhesari.

1. Ukuthanda Omakhelwane: Ukuthanda Labo Esingahambisani Nabo

2. Ukuphila Ngokulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu, Hhayi Okulindelwe Umuntu

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - Impendulo kaJesu kubaholi benkolo ngokuthanda uNkulunkulu nokuthanda omakhelwane bethu.

2. Roma 13:1-7 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngokulalela iziphathimandla kanye nokukhokha izintela.

NgokukaMarku 12:15 Siphe, noma singaphi na? Kepha yena ekwazi ukuzenzisa kwabo wathi kubo: “Ningilingelani na? Ngiletheleni udenariyo, ngibone.

UJesu wabasola abaholi benkolo ngombuzo wabo wokuzenzisa mayelana nentela.

1. UJesu usibizela ekuthobekeni nasekuthembekeni ekukholweni kwethu.

2. UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba simfune, hhayi nje ukwenza lokho okulindelekile.

1. Luka 18:9-14 Umfanekiso womFarisi nomthelisi.

2 Mathewu 23:23-28 - Ukulahla kukaJesu ubuzenzisi babaFarisi.

Marku 12:16 Bayiletha. Wathi kubo: Ngokabani lo mfanekiso nombhalo na? Basebesithi kuye: KaKesari.

Iqembu labantu liletha uhlamvu lwemali kuJesu libuze ukuthi umfanekiso nombhalo kabani okulo. Bamtshela ukuthi ngezikaKesari.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi ukuthi Ukhonza Bani

2. Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Hhayi Umuntu

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. IHubo 29:2-4

NgokukaMarku 12:17 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nikani uKesari okukaKesari, noNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu. Bamangala ngaye.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi abantu kufanele bakhokhe izintela futhi banike uNkulunkulu lokho okungokwakhe ngokufanelekile.

1. Okubaluleke Kakhulu KukaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukunika UNkulunkulu Okungokwakhe

2. Ukupha kuKhesari nakuNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ibhalansi

1. Roma 13:6-7 - “Ngokuba ngenxa yalokho nikhokha futhi intela, ngokuba ababusi bayizikhonzi zikaNkulunkulu ezinakekela lokho. Nikani bonke okubafaneleyo: intela kofanele intela; inkokhiso kubani; ukwesaba komesabekayo; udumo kofanelwe udumo.”

2. Duteronomi 16:16-17 - “Kathathu ngomnyaka bonke abesilisa bakho bayakubonakala phambi kukaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho endaweni ayakuyikhetha, ngomkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo, nangomkhosi wamasonto, nangomkhosi wamadokodo. , futhi kabayikuvela phambi kukaJehova belambatha. yilowo nalowo uyakunikela njengamandla

akhe, njengesibusiso sikaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuphe sona.”

NgokukaMarku 12:18 Kwase kufika kuye abaSadusi, abathi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo; bambuza bathi.

AbaSadusi babuza uJesu ukuthi lukhona yini uvuko, wabaphendula egomela.

1: Sonke simiselwe ukuphila phakade noNkulunkulu eZulwini.

2: Kholwa emandleni okuvuka futhi ulungele ukubhekana nengunaphakade.

1: 1 Korinte 15:35-58 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngokuvuka kwabafileyo.

2: 1 Thesalonika 4:13-18 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngokuvuka kwamakholwa.

NgokukaMarku 12:19 Mfundisi, uMose wasilobela ukuthi: “Uma kufa umfowabo womuntu, eshiya umkakhe, engashiyi mntwana, umfowabo makamthathe umkakhe, amvusele umfowabo inzalo.

Lesi siqeshana sikhuluma ngomsebenzi wendoda kumfowabo ongasekho, njengokuthatha umfelokazi wayo abe unkosikazi wayo futhi imkhulisele abantwana.

1. Uthando Olukhulu Kunazo Zonke: Ukugcwalisa Umyalo Wothando Lobuzalwane

2. Ukwenza Imihlatshelo Ngenxa Yabanye: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaMose

1. Duteronomi 25:5-10 - Ukuxoxa ngesibonelo somzalwane othatha umfazi womfowabo oshonile.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-12 - Ukuhlola umqondo wokuthandana njengokuyalwa nguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 12:20 Kwakukhona izelamani eziyisikhombisa; owokuqala wathatha umfazi, wafa akashiyanga nzalo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezelamani eziyisikhombisa, owokuqala owathatha umfazi kodwa wafa futhi akashiyanga mntwana.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Lapho Ebhekene Nezinhlekelele

2. Ukuhlonipha Inkumbulo Yabathembekile

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe."

2. UmShumayeli 7:14 - “Ngosuku lwenhlanhla jabula, nangosuku olubi qonda ukuthi: UNkulunkulu wenze nalolo njengalolo, ukuze umuntu angafumani lutho oluyoba khona emva kwakhe.

NgokukaMarku 12:21 Nowesibili wamthatha, wafa, akashiyanga nzalo; nowesithathu ngokunjalo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi indoda yesibili yathatha owesifazane njengomkakhe yashona ngaphandle kokushiya abantwana, neyesithathu yenza okufanayo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugubha impilo nokusebenzisa kahle isikhathi esinaso.

2. Ukubaluleka kokushiyela izizukulwane ezizayo ifa.

1. UmShumayeli 9:10 - “Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke, ngokuba endaweni yabafileyo, lapho uya khona, akukho-kusebenza, namcabango, nakwazi, nakuhlakanipha.

2. IHubo 90:12 - "Sifundise ukubala izinsuku zethu, ukuze sizuze inhliziyo ehlakaniphile."

NgokukaMarku 12:22 Bamthatha abayisikhombisa, abashiyanga nzalo;

Owesifazane okuMarku 12:22 wayeshade nabayeni abayisikhombisa futhi akekho kubo owashiya izingane. Ekugcineni, owesifazane wafa.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ngisho nalapho sibhekene nokufa, uNkulunkulu uthembekile ukuze asisekele.

2. Igugu Lokuphila: Konke ukuphila kuyigugu futhi kufanele kuqashwe.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 KwabaseKorinte 15:55-57 “Kuphi, kufa, ukunqoba kwakho, luphi, kufa, udosi lwakho? Udosi lokufa yisono, namandla esono ngumthetho; osinika ukunqoba ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaMarku 12:23 Ngakho ekuvukeni kwabafileyo, lapho bevuka, uyakuba ngumkabani kubo na? ngoba abayisikhombisa babenaye engumkabo.

AbaSadusi babuza uJesu umbuzo ophathelene novuko nabafowabo abayisikhombisa ababenomfazi ofanayo.

1: Impendulo kaJesu kubaSadusi yembula ukuthi isimo somshado siyohluka ovukweni, futhi lokhu kufanele kusenze sigxile ezicini ezingokomoya zokuphila kunokugxila ezintweni ezibonakalayo.

2: Umbuzo wabaSadusi wembula ukuthi babentula ukuqonda amandla nenkazimulo yovuko, nokuthi kufanele sifune ukuqonda okujulile ngombuso wezulu ozayo.

1: Luka 20:34-36 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kubo: “Abantwana balesi sikhathi bayashada, bayendiswa, kodwa labo okuthiwa bafanele ukufika kulelo zwe nokuvuka kwabafileyo abaganwa, futhi abaphiwa. emshadweni, ngokuba ngeke besafa, ngoba balingana nezingelosi futhi bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, bengamadodana ovuko.

2: 1 Korinte 15:51-52 - Bheka! Nginitshela imfihlakalo. Ngeke silale sonke, kodwa siyakuguqulwa sonke, ngokuphazima kweso, ngokuphazima kweso, ngecilongo lokugcina. Ngoba icilongo liyokhala, futhi abafileyo bayovuswa benokungonakali, futhi siyoguqulwa.

NgokukaMarku 12:24 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Aniduki ngalokho, ngokuba ningayazi imibhalo namandla kaNkulunkulu na?

Abantu abangayiqondi imibhalo kanye namandla kaNkulunkulu bangenza amaphutha kalula.

1: Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sifune ukuqonda imibhalo namandla kaNkulunkulu ukuze senze izinqumo ezihlakaniphile.

2: Kufanele siqhubeke sikhula olwazini lwethu lwemiBhalo namandla kaNkulunkulu.

1: 2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - “Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuqeqesha ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle. "

2: lHubo 119: 105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

NgokukaMarku 12:25 Ngokuba lapho bevuka kwabafileyo, kabaganwa, kabendiswa; kodwa banjengezingilosi ezisezulwini.

Abafileyo abashadi ezulwini; banjengezingelosi ezulwini.

1. Injabulo Yokuphila Okuphakade Ezulwini

2. Injongo Yomshado

1. Luka 20:34-36 - UJesu uchazela abaSadusi ukuthi awukho umshado ekuphileni kwangemva kokufa.

2. 1 Korinte 7:25-40 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngenjongo yomshado nobuhlobo bawo noMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 12:26 Kepha maqondana nabafileyo ukuthi bayavuka, anifundanga yini encwadini kaMose ukuthi esihlahleni uNkulunkulu wakhuluma kuye, wathi: ‘NginguNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, noNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, UNkulunkulu kaJakobe?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobudlelwane bukaNkulunkulu no-Abrahama, u-Isaka, noJakobe nokuthi unguNkulunkulu wabafileyo.

1. Isimo SikaNkulunkulu Saphakade: Indlela Ahlala Ngayo Ngayo Ngaso Sonke isikhathi

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Kubantu Bakhe: U-Abrahama, u-Isaka, noJakobe

1. Genesise 22:15-18

2. KwabaseRoma 4:16-17

NgokukaMarku 12:27 Akasiye uNkulunkulu wabafileyo, kodwa wabaphilayo; ngalokho niyaduka kakhulu nina.

UNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu wabaphilayo, hhayi kwabafileyo, futhi labo abakholelwa ngenye indlela benza iphutha.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyaphila Futhi Usebenza Kithi Namuhla

2. Amandla Okuphila: Ukuzwa UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:11 - "Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

2. Hebheru 13:8 - "UJesu Kristu ufana izolo nanamuhla naphakade."

NgokukaMarku 12:28 Kwasekufika omunye wababhali, wabezwa bebuzana, eqonda ukuthi ubebaphendule kahle, wambuza wathi: “Ngumuphi umyalo wokuqala kuyo yonke na?

Umbhali wezwa uJesu nabaFarisi bebonisana futhi wabuza uJesu ukuthi yimuphi umyalo wokuqala kuyo yonke.

1. Ukuthanda uNkulunkulu Ngenhliziyo Yakho Yonke

2. Ukubeka UNkulunkulu Kuqala Empilweni Yakho

1. Duteronomi 6:5 - Thanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho nangawo onke amandla akho.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - Funani umbuso kaNkulunkulu ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye, futhi niphile ngokulunga, futhi uyokunika konke okudingayo.

NgokukaMarku 12:29 UJesu wamphendula wathi: “Owokuqala kuyo yonke imiyalo ngothi:

Yizwa, Israyeli; INkosi uNkulunkulu wethu yiNkosi eyodwa:

UJesu ufundisa ukubaluleka komyalo wokuqala, owukulalela nokulalela uNkulunkulu, okuwukuphela kweNkosi.

1. Ukulalela Nokulalela UNkulunkulu: Isisekelo Sokholo

2. Ubunye BukaNkulunkulu: Umthombo Wethu Owodwa Wamandla

1. Duteronomi 6:4-5 - Zwana, Israyeli: UJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova, munye;

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

NgokukaMarku 12:30 Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho, nangawo onke amandla akho;

Lesi siqephu esikuMarku 12:30 sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuthanda uNkulunkulu ngezinhliziyo zethu zonke, umphefumulo, izingqondo, namandla, njengoba lona kuwumyalo wokuqala.

1. Umyalo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke - A ekuthandeni uNkulunkulu ngezinhliziyo zethu zonke, umphefumulo, izingqondo, namandla.

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela - A ekuphileni impilo yokulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Duteronomi 6:4-5 - “Yizwa, Israyeli: UJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2. Mathewu 22:37-39 - Futhi wathi kuye: "Kumelwe uthande iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

NgokukaMarku 12:31 Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Awukho omunye umyalo omkhulu kunale.

Thanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Awukho umyalo omkhulu kunalo.

1. Umthetho Wegolide: Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho Njengoba Uzithanda Wena

2. Umyalo Wokuthanda: Umyalezo Wokubuyisana

1 Johane 15:12 - "Yilo umyalo wami, wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile."

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - "Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nabo bonke abanothando bazelwe nguNkulunkulu, bayamazi uNkulunkulu. Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uthando."

NgokukaMarku 12:32 Wathi umbhali kuye: “Yebo, Mfundisi, ukhulume iqiniso, ngokuba munye uNkulunkulu; futhi akakho omunye ngaphandle kwakhe.

Umbhali uyavuma ukuthi munye kuphela uNkulunkulu.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu - Ukuqaphela uNkulunkulu oyedwa weqiniso kubalulekile ukuze uphile impilo yokukholwa.

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa - Ukuvuma uNkulunkulu oyedwa weqiniso kuyisisekelo sokuphila impilo engcwele.

Isiphambano-

1. Duteronomi 6:4-5 - Yizwa, Israyeli: INkosi uNkulunkulu wethu iyiNkosi eyodwa: futhi wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo wonke amandla akho.

2. Isaya 43:10 - Ningofakazi bami, usho uJehova, nenceku yami engiyikhethileyo, ukuze nazi, nikholwe kimi, niqonde ukuthi nginguye: ngaphambi kwami akwenziwanga uNkulunkulu, futhi akuyikuba khona. ngibe emva kwami.

NgokukaMarku 12:33 nokumthanda ngenhliziyo yonke, nangengqondo yonke, nangawo wonke umphefumulo, nangamandla onke, nokuthanda umakhelwane njengalokhu ezithanda yena kudlula yonke iminikelo yokushiswa nemihlatshelo.

UJesu wagcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthanda uNkulunkulu nokuthanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba ezithanda yena, okungaphezu kwanoma yimiphi iminikelo yokushiswa nemihlatshelo.

1. Thanda UNkulunkulu Futhi Uthande Umakhelwane Wakho - Umyalo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke

2. Amandla Othando - Ngaphezu Kwayo Yonke Iminikelo

1 Korinte 13:13 - “Manje-ke kumi lokho kokuthathu: ukholo, ithemba, nothando. Kodwa okukhulu kulokhu luthando.”

2 Johane 15:12 - “Umyalo wami yilo: Thandanani, njengalokho nginithandile.”

NgokukaMarku 12:34 UJesu embona ukuthi uphendule ngokuqonda, wathi kuye: “Awukude nombuso kaNkulunkulu. Akwabakho muntu emva kwalokho owaba nesibindi sokumbuza.

UJesu wahlabeka umxhwele ngempendulo yendoda ethile embuzweni othile futhi wamtshela ukuthi wayeseduze nombuso kaNkulunkulu. Ngemva kwalokhu, akubangakho omunye owaba nesibindi sokumbuza eminye imibuzo uJesu.

1. "Ukusondela Kombuso KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukubona Izimpendulo"

1. Mathewu 5:3-12 - "Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo."

2. IzAga 15:28 - "Inhliziyo yolungileyo iyacabanga ukuphendula, kepha umlomo wababi uthulula okubi."

NgokukaMarku 12:35 UJesu efundisa ethempelini waphendula, wathi: “Basho kanjani ababhali ukuthi uKristu uyindodana kaDavide na?

UJesu wafundisa ethempelini futhi wabuza ababhali ukuthi bangasho kanjani ukuthi uKristu uyindodana kaDavide.

1. Ukubaluleka kokubuza imibuzo ukuze sithuthukise ukholo lwethu

2. Amandla kaKristu nobudlelwane bakhe noDavide

1. KwabaseRoma 8:32 , “Lowo ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, ungekhe asinike kanjani ngomusa konke kanye nayo na?

2. AmaHubo 89:27, “Ngiyakumenza izibulo, ophakeme kunawo wonke amakhosi omhlaba.

NgokukaMarku 12:36 Ngokuba uDavide ngokwakhe wathi ngoMoya oNgcwele: “INkosi yathi eNkosini yami: “Hlala ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho.

KuMarku 12:36, uJesu ucaphuna uDavide ethi uJehova wathi eNkosini yakhe, ukuba ihlale ngakwesokunene sayo ize inqobe izitha zayo.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuqonda Igunya LeNdodana KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Isitha: Ukusebenzisa Amandla KaJesu

1. lHubo 110:1 - “INkosi ithi eNkosini yami: “Hlala ngakwesokunene sami ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho.”

2. KumaHeberu 1:3 - “INdodana ingukubenyezela kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu nomfanekiso woqobo wobunjalo bakhe, isekela zonke izinto ngezwi lakhe elinamandla. Ngemva kokuba eseqedile ukuhlanjululwa kwezono, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene soMkhulu ezulwini.

NgokukaMarku 12:37 Ngakho uDavide ngokwakhe umbiza ngokuthi iNkosi; Pho uyindodana yakhe? Futhi abantukazana bamuzwa ngokuthokoza.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa indlela izimfundiso zikaJesu ezamukelwa ngayo abantu abavamile nendlela abamangala ngayo.

1. Amandla Okufundisa KukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Ahlangana Ngayo Nabantu Abavamile

2. Ukuqonda Okuyisimangaliso: Ukuhlola Imfihlakalo Yokuba YiNdodana KaJesu Engcwele

1. Johane 4:1-26 – UJesu exoxa nowesifazane ongumSamariya

2 Luka 5:1-11 - UJesu ubiza uSimoni Petru nabanye abadobi ukuba babe abadobi babantu.

NgokukaMarku 12:38 Wayesethi kubo ekufundiseni kwakhe: “Xwayani ababhali, abathanda ukuhamba bembethe izingubo ezinde, nokubingelelwa ezigcawini.

UJesu waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele ababhali ababejabulela ukugqoka izingubo zikanokusho nokufuna ukunakwa ezimakethe.

1. Ingozi Yokuziqhenya Ngokubukeka

2. Ukuqaphela Ukuthopha

1. IzAga 16:18 - “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: 'UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.'

NgokukaMarku 12:39 nezihlalo eziphambili emasinagogeni, nezihlalo eziphambili emadilini.

UJesu waxwayisa abantu ngokufuna izihlalo ezibaluleke kakhulu esinagogeni nezindawo ezivelele kakhulu emikhosini.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuhamba Ngaphambi Kokuwa: Isifundo Ngokuzithoba

2. Ufakazi Othule: Ukufunda Ukulalela Nokwamukela

1. Luka 14:7-11 , uJesu ulandisa umfanekiso wendoda ezama ukuhlala esihlalweni esibaluleke kakhulu edilini lomshado.

2. IzAga 18:12, “Ngaphambi kokubhujiswa inhliziyo yomuntu izidla, futhi ukuthobeka kwandulela udumo.

NgokukaMarku 12:40 abadla izindlu zabafelokazi, nangokuzenzisa benza imithandazo emide; laba bayakwamukeliswa ukulahlwa okukhulu.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngabantu abasizakala abasengozini ukuze bazizuzele ngokwabo ngokwenza sengathi bangcwele futhi benza imithandazo emide.

1. Ukwethembeka kwethu akufanele kukalwe ngenani lesikhathi esichithwa emthandazweni, kodwa ngendlela esiphatha ngayo labo abasengozini enkulu.

2. Akufanele sisebenzise ukuzinikela kwethu njengesembozo sobugovu bethu.

1. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yile: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba.

2. Mathewu 23:14 - Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! Ngokuba nidla izindlu zabafelokazi, nangokuzenzisa nenza imikhuleko emide; Ngakho niyakwamukeliswa ukulahlwa okukhulu.

NgokukaMarku 12:41 UJesu wahlala maqondana nesitsha somnikelo, wabona ukuthi isixuku siphonsa kanjani imali esitsheni somnikelo;

UJesu wababuka abantu njengoba benikela ngemali endaweni yomnikelo. Abaningi kwabacebile banikela ngokuphana.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukupha Kungaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

2. Isipho Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke: Indlela UJesu Asifundisa Ngayo Ukubonisa Uthando Ngezenzo Zokupha

1. 2 Korinte 9:6-8 - “Khumbulani lokhu: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu. Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo. Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunibusisa kakhulu, ukuze kukho konke ngezikhathi zonke, ninakho konke enikudingayo, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

2 Johane 3:17 - “Uma umuntu enezinto ezibonakalayo futhi ebona umzalwane noma udade eswele kodwa angamhawukeli, uthando lukaNkulunkulu lungaba kanjani kulowo muntu na?”

NgokukaMarku 12:42 Kwase kufika umfelokazi othile ompofu, waphonsa amafadingi* amabili okuyidenariyo.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa indaba yomfelokazi ompofu onikela ngomnikelo wesihle naphezu kobumpofu bakhe.

1. "Inhliziyo Yokuphana" - A ngokubaluleka kokupha ngenhliziyo ephanayo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ungakanani umnikelo.

2. "Amandla Okulalela Ngokwethembeka" - A emandleni okuphila ukholo lwethu ngezenzo zokulalela ezincane kodwa ezithembekile.

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - “Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele lokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe ukuthi ukupha, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2. ULuka 21: 1-4 - "Kwathi uJesu ephakamisa amehlo, wabona abacebile bebeka izipho zabo endaweni yomnikelo wethempeli, futhi wabona umfelokazi ompofu ebeka izinhlamvu zemali ezimbili ezincane kakhulu. wathi: Lo mfelokazi ompofu ubeke okuningi kunabanye bonke. Bonke laba banikele ngezipho ezivela empahleni yabo, kepha yena ebuyangeni bakhe uphonse konke abenakho abeziphilisa ngakho.

NgokukaMarku 12:43 Wayesebizela kuye abafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lo mfelokazi ompofu ubeke okuningi kunabo bonke abaphonse esitsheni somnikelo.

UJesu utusa umfelokazi ompofu ngokupha kwakhe ngokumnika izinhlamvu zemali ezimbili zokugcina endaweni yengcebo.

1. Ukuphila Ngokuphana: Amandla Omnikelo Wokunikela

2. Inhliziyo KaNkulunkulu: Ukubona Igugu Ngesipho Esincane Kakhulu

1. IzAga 3:9-10 - Dumisa uJehova ngengcebo yakho nangolibo lwazo zonke izithelo zakho; iziphala zakho ziyakugcwala inala, nezikhamo zakho zichichime iwayini.

2 KwabaseKorinte 9:7-8 - Yilowo nalowo makanikele njengokunquma kwakhe enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo. Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunipha umusa wonke uvame, ukuze nibe nokwanela konke ezintweni zonke ngezikhathi zonke, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

NgokukaMarku 12:44 Ngokuba bonke baphonse kwechichima labo; kepha yena ekusweleni kwakhe ubeke konke abenakho, konke abeziphilisa ngakho.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokunikela ngomhlatshelo.

1: Lapho sinikela, kufanele sinikele ngokuzinikela; hhayi nje ngobuningi bethu, kodwa kuze kube seqophelweni lokunikela ngakho konke esinakho.

2: Kufanele sibe nesandla esivulekile ekupheni kwethu, singagcini nje ngokunikela ngalokho esingakugodla, kodwa sinikele ngokuzinikela.

1:2 KwabaseKorinte 8:2-4 “Ngokuba ekulingweni okunzima kokuhlupheka, ukuchichima kwentokozo yabo nobumpofu babo obukhulu kuchichime ingcebo yokupha kwabo. Ngokuba banikela ngokwamandla abo, njengokuba ngingafakaza, nangaphezu kwamandla abo, ngokuzithandela kwabo, besincenga ngobuqotho ukuba sibe nengxenye ekusizeni abangcwele.”

2: Izenzo 4:32-35 ZUL59 - Kepha isibalo esigcwele sabakholwayo sasinhliziyonye nomphefumulo munye, kungekho-muntu owathi okungokwakhe kungezakhe, kepha babehlanganyela zonke izinto. Futhi ngamandla amakhulu abaphostoli bafakaza ngokuvuka kweNkosi uJesu, futhi umusa omkhulu wawuphezu kwabo bonke. Kwakungekho nompofu phakathi kwabo, ngoba bonke ababengabanikazi bamasimu noma izindlu bazithengisa futhi baletha imali yalokho okuthengisiwe bayibeka ezinyaweni zabaphostoli, futhi yabelwa yilowo nalowo njengokuswela kwakhe.”

UMarku 13 uqukethe inkulumo kaJesu yesiprofetho ngokubhujiswa kwethempeli, izimpawu zezikhathi zokugcina, ukuza kweNdodana yoMuntu, kanye nesikhuthazo sokulinda.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomfundi oyedwa okhuluma ngezakhiwo zethempeli ezinhle kakhulu. UJesu ubikezela ukuthi alikho itshe eliyoshiywa kwelinye wonke umuntu adilikelwe phansi (Marku 13:1-2). Kamuva iNtaba Yeminqumo maqondana nethempeli uPetru UJakobe UJohane u-Andreya uyabuza ngasese ukuthi lezi zinto ziyokwenzeka nini isibonakaliso esiyogcwaliseka konke. Uyabaxwayisa kungabikho obakhohliswayo abaningi beza ngegama lakhe bethi ‘mina nginguye’ badukisa izimpi eziningi amahemuhemu ezimpi kodwa ukuphela kuseza isizwe sivukela isizwe umbuso uvukela umbuso ukuzamazama komhlaba izindawo ngezindawo indlala lezinhlungu zokubeletha (Marku 13:3-8) .

Isigaba sesi-2: Uyaqhubeka exwayisa ngokuthi bazonikezwa imikhandlu ebhaxabuliwe amasinagoge ime phambi kwamakhosi ababusi njengofakazi Bakhe ivangeli kumele lishumayele izizwe zonke kuqala noma nini lapho beboshiwe balethe icala ningakhathazeki kusengaphambili ukuthi yini enikezwa ngesikhathi ningakhulumi kodwa uMoya oNgcwele uyamkhaphela. umfowethu ukufa ubaba ingane izingane zihlubuka kubazali zibulele bonke abantu bazonda ngoba Yena kodwa umi aqine isiphetho uyosindiswa lapho bheka 'isinengiso sibangela incithakalo' simi lapho kungafanele khona umfundi qonda balekela izintaba umuntu uphahleni lwendlu shona phansi ngena endlini khipha noma yini insimu yomuntu hamba buya thola ingubo maye omama abakhulelweyo insuku khuleka lokhu kungenzeki iSabatha lasebusika kuyoba khona usizi olungakaze lubonwe kusukela ekuqaleni kwezwe elidalwe uNkulunkulu kuze kube manje akukaze kuphinde kulingane ukube iNkosi ayizange izinqamule lezo zinsuku akekho owayeyosinda ngenxa yabakhethiweyo abakhethiweyo bafinyeziwe. ngaleso sikhathi uma umuntu ethi Bheka lapha Kristu Bhekani ningakholwa ukuthi okristu bamanga abaprofethi benza izibonakaliso izimangaliso badukisa nabakhethiweyo abangaba baqaphile ngakho-ke bakhuluma konke okusengaphambili (Marku 13:9-23).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kokucindezeleka ngalezo zinsuku ilanga elimnyama inyanga linikeza izinkanyezi ezikhanyayo ukuwa isibhakabhaka isibhakabhaka siyanyakaziswa bese ubona iNdodana yomuntu iza amafu amandla amakhulu inkazimulo thumela izingelosi ziqoqe abakhethiweyo imimoya emine iphetha umhlaba uphela amazulu funda isifundo somkhiwane ngokushesha amahlumela athole amaqabunga athambile aphuma yazi ihlobo seduze nokho nxa nibona lezizinto zenzeka yazini ngasemnyango wokunene ngiqinisile ngithi kini isizukulwane siyadlula kuze kwenzeke zonke lezi zinto ezulwini umhlaba udlula amazwi awasoze adlula ngehora losuku akekho owazi izingelosi izulu neNdodana kuphela uYise qaphela Angazi ukuthi isikhathi sifika nini njengendoda ehambayo ishiya ikhaya ibeka izinceku eziqondisa umsebenzi ngamunye owabelwe utshela osemnyango linda ngakho-ke angazi ukuthi indlu yomnikazi wayo izofika nini ukuthi kusihlwa phakathi kwamabili iqhude liyasa uma lifika ngokuzumayo thola belele bathini bonke Bukani! Ukukhuthaza amakholwa ukuphila ngokulungela isimo ngokulangazela ukubuya Kwakhe kunikeza ukungaqiniseki okuqondile kwesikhathi (Marku 13:24-37).

NgokukaMarku 13:1 Kwathi ephuma ethempelini, omunye wabafundi bakhe wathi kuye: “Mfundisi, bheka ukuthi amatshe anjani nezakhiwo ezingaka!

UJesu nabafundi bakhe bamangala ngobuhle bethempeli.

1. Ubuhle Bendlu KaNkulunkulu: Ukubona Ubuhle Bendalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwazisa Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. IHubo 29:2 - Mnikeni uJehova inkazimulo yegama lakhe; khonzani uJehova ngobuhle

bobungcwele.

2. IHubo 8:3-4 - Lapho ngibheka izulu lakho, umsebenzi weminwe yakho, inyanga nezinkanyezi, okumisile, uyini umuntu ukuba umkhumbule, nendodana yomuntu. ukuthi uyamkhathalela?

NgokukaMarku 13:2 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Uyazibona lezi zakhiwo ezinkulu na? akuyikushiywa itshe phezu kwetshe elingayikudilizelwa phansi.

UJesu ubikezela ngokubhujiswa kwethempeli eJerusalema.

1. Ukudlula Kwezakhiwo Zasemhlabeni

2. Ukwethembeka Kweziprofetho ZikaJesu

1. Heberu 12:28 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba samukela umbuso ongenakuzanyazanyiswa, masigcwale ukubonga, futhi kanjalo sikhonze uNkulunkulu ngendlela eyamukelekayo ngenhlonipho nangokwesaba.

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:18 - Ngakho asigxili kokubonwayo, kodwa kokungabonakali, ngoba okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana, kodwa okungabonwayo kungunaphakade.

NgokukaMarku 13:3 Esahlezi eNtabeni Yeminqumo malungana nethempeli, oPetru, noJakobe, noJohane, no-Andreya bambuza ngasese.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe eNtabeni Yeminqumo, ngaphesheya kwethempeli.

1: Uthando lukaJesu ngabafundi bakhe lwalunamandla kangangokuthi wayezinika isikhathi sokufundisa, ngisho nalapho ematasa.

2: UJesu akazange nje afundise abafundi bakhe ngamazwi kodwa nangesibonelo, ebabonisa ukuthi kubalulekile ukuzinika isikhathi sokufunda kuye.

1: Mathewu 22:37 - Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

2: Johane 8:31-32 - UJesu wathi kubantu ababekholwa nguye, ? □ uma nimi ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili. Khona-ke niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula.??

NgokukaMarku 13:4 Sitshele, kuyakuba nini lokho na? futhi siyakuba yini isibonakaliso lapho zonke lezi zinto seziyogcwaliseka na?

UJesu waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ngabaprofethi bamanga futhi wabafundisa ukuba bazilungiselele ukufika kweNdodana yomuntu.

1: Kumelwe sihlale siqaphile futhi silungiselele ukufika kweNdodana yomuntu, ngisho noma abaprofethi bamanga bezama ukusidukisa.

2: Imfundiso kaJesu ekuMarku 13 isikhuthaza ukuba sicele izibonakaliso zokuza kweNdodana yomuntu, ukuze sihlale silungile lapho ifika.

1: Mathewu 24:3-4 Kwathi ehlezi eNtabeni Yeminqumo, abafundi beza kuye bebodwa, bathi: sitshele, ziyokwenzeka nini lezi zinto, futhi siyakuba yini isibonakaliso sokufika kwakho nesokuphela kwezwe???

2: Luka 21:7-8 Base bembuza, ? ngamunye, ziyokwenzeka nini lezi zinto, futhi siyoba yini isibonakaliso lapho lezi zinto sezizokwenzeka? ee ukuthi anidukiswa. Ngokuba abaningi bayakuza egameni lami, bathi: nguye!??futhi, ? isikhathi sesisondele!?? Ningabasukeli.??

NgokukaMarku 13:5 UJesu wabaphendula waqala ukuthi: “Xwayani ningadukiswa muntu;

UJesu waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele inkohliso.

1: Qaphela inkohliso futhi ukhethe ukufuna iqiniso.

2 Lingabanjwa ngabaprofethi bamanga, kodwa thembani eNkosini.

1: Jeremiya 29:13 - Niyongifuna ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2: 1 Thesalonika 5:21 - Hlola konke; nibambelele kokuhle.

NgokukaMarku 13:6 Ngokuba abaningi bayakuza egameni lami, bathi: Mina nginguKristu; njalo bazadukisa abanengi.

Abaningi bayothi banguMesiya futhi bayodukisa abantu abaningi.

1. Qaphela Abaprofethi Bamanga - Mathewu 7: 15-20

2. Amanga Esitha - Efesu 6:10-17

1. 2 Korinte 11:13-15

2. IzEnzo 8:9-11

NgokukaMarku 13:7 Kepha nxa nizwa ngezimpi namahemuhemu ezimpi, ningethuki ; kodwa ukuphela kungakafiki.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi angakhathazeki ngemibiko yezimpi nezinye izinkinga, njengoba lezi zinto ziyingxenye yokuphila, kodwa ukuphela kwezwe akukakafiki.

1. Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Ngathi: Ukuqonda ukuthi Ukuphila Akulula Kodwa Singathembela KuNkulunkulu

2. Isiphetho Asikakafiki: Indlela Yokukhuthazela Lapho Ubhekene Nezinkinga

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunephumelelisa hhayi okunilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

NgokukaMarku 13:8 Ngokuba isizwe siyakuvukela isizwe, nombuso uvukele umbuso, kube khona ukuzamazama komhlaba izindawo ngezindawo, kube khona indlala nezinhlupheko;

Ukuqala kosizi kuhlanganisa izimpi, ukuzamazama komhlaba, indlala nezinkinga.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Phakathi Nokuhlupheka

2. Ukulungiselela Izikhathi Ezinzima

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, kubaleni kuyinjabulo; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

NgokukaMarku 13:9 Ziqapheleni nina, ngokuba bayakunikhaphela emikhandlwini; niyakushaywa emasinagogeni, niyiswe phambi kwababusi namakhosi ngenxa yami, kube ngubufakazi kubo.

Abafundi bayoshushiswa ngenxa yokwethembeka kuJesu nasezimfundisweni Zakhe.

1. Ukuma Uqine Okholweni: Ukubambelela Ngokuqinile KuJesu Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

2. Ubufakazi Obunesibindi: Ukunikeza Ubufakazi NgoJesu Naphezu Kosongo Lokulimaza

1 Johane 15:18-20 - “Uma izwe linizonda, khumbulani ukuthi lazonda mina kuqala. Uma beningabezwe, belizonithanda abalo. izwe, kepha mina nginikhethile ezweni, ngalokho izwe liyanizonda, khumbulani ngathi kini: Inceku ayinkulu kunenkosi yayo. Uma bengizingele mina, nani bayakunizingela.

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 “Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. . Jabulani nijabule, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngoba ngendlela efanayo bashushisa abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

NgokukaMarku 13:10 Ivangeli limelwe ukushunyayelwa kuqala ezizweni zonke.

Ivangeli kumele lisakazwe ezizweni zonke.

1: Ukuthunywa Okukhulu - Ukwabelana NgeVangeli Ezizweni Zonke

2: Amathuba Angapheli Okusakaza Ivangeli

1: Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2: Izenzo 1:8 ZUL59 - Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni kwezwe. umhlaba.

NgokukaMarku 13:11 Kepha nxa benihola, benikhaphela, ningakhathazeki ngaphambili eniyakukukhuluma, ningakucabangi ngaphambili; kodwa lokho eniya kunikwa ngaleso sikhathi, kukhulumeni; khuluma, kodwa uMoya oNgcwele.

AmaKristu akufanele akhathazeke ngokuthi azothini lapho eshushiswa ngoba uMoya oNgcwele uyobahola futhi abanike amazwi okuwakhuluma.

1. Ukuthembela Emoyeni Ongcwele - Ukuthatha Induduzo Ngokuqondisa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhuluma Iqiniso Ngezikhathi Zokulinga - Ukuthembela Emandleni KaMoya Oyingcwele

1 Johane 16:13 - “Kepha nxa esefikile yena, uMoya weqiniso, uzakuniholela kulo lonke iqiniso; ngikutshele izinto ezizayo."

2. KwabaseRoma 8:26 - "Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo usikhulumela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiselwa."

NgokukaMarku 13:12 Umfowabo uyakukhaphela umfowabo ekufeni, noyise indodana; labantwana bayakuvukela abazali babo, bababulale.

Isibopho somndeni siyanqamuka njengoba izelamani zikhaphela futhi izingane zivukela abazali bazo.

1. Ukukhaphela Emndenini: Imiphumela Yokugqashula Isibopho

2. Hlonipha Uyihlo Nonyoko: Izibusiso Zokugcina Isibopho Somkhaya

1. Genesise 2:24 - Ngenxa yalesi sizathu indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina futhi inamathele kumkayo, futhi bayoba nyamanye.

2. Efesu 6:1-3 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. ? □ noma ubaba wakho nomama wakho? □ € □ yini umyalo wokuqala onesithembiso??? □ o ukuze kukuhambele kahle futhi ujabulele impilo ende emhlabeni.

NgokukaMarku 13:13 niyakuzondwa ngabantu bonke ngenxa yegama lami, kepha okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa.

Bonke abalandela uJesu bayothola ukuzondwa, kodwa labo abaphikelelayo bayosindiswa.

1: Ukubekezela Ezilingo - Marku 13:13

2: Amandla Okubekezela - Marku 13:13

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela.

2: 1 Petru 5:8-9 - Hlalani niqaphile futhi nizithibe. Isitha senu uSathane uyazulazula njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela. Melanani naye, nime niqinile ekukholweni.

NgokukaMarku 13:14 Kepha nxa nibona amanyala encithakalo akhulunywa nguDaniyeli umprofethi emi lapho kungafanele khona (ofundayo makaqonde), khona-ke abaseJudiya mababalekela ezintabeni;

UJesu uxwayisa abalandeli bakhe ukuba babalekele ezintabeni lapho bebona amanyala encithakalo akhulunywa umprofethi uDaniyeli.

1. Izixwayiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukulalela Amazwi AbaProfethi

2. Ukubalekela Ezintabeni: Ukulalela Ubizo LukaJesu

1. Danyela 11:31 - "... bayakuyingcolisa indlu engcwele eyinqaba, basuse umnikelo oshiswa imihla yonke, babeke isinengiso esichithayo."

2. Mathewu 24:15-16 - “Ngakho-ke nxa nibona amanyala encithakalo, akhuluma ngaye uDaniyeli umprofethi, emi endaweni engcwele, (ofundayo makaqonde:) Khona-ke abaseJudiya mababaleke. ezintabeni."

NgokukaMarku 13:15 Ophezu kwendlu makangehli aye endlini, futhi makangangeni kuyo ukuthatha utho endlini yakhe.

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bahlale ophahleni lwezindlu zabo futhi bangaphindeli ngaphakathi bayolanda noma yini.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Ngokwethembeka Iziyalezo KaJesu

2. Ukulungiselela Izimo Ezingalindelekile Ngokukholwa Nokuqina

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - Ngakho yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala;

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

NgokukaMarku 13:16 nosensimini makangabuyeli emuva ukuyothatha ingubo yakhe.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuthi uma kukhona osensimini, bangabuyi bathathe ingubo yabo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala ugxile emsebenzini owenziwayo.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nokwaneliseka.

1. Filipi 4:11-13 - "Akukhona ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo; futhi zonke izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

2 Jakobe 4:13-15 - Wozani manje, nina enithi, ? oday noma kusasa sizongena edolobheni lokuthi nokuthi sichithe unyaka khona sihwebe senze inzuzo? €?kodwa awazi ukuthi kusasa kuzolethani. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. Kunalokho kufanele uthi, ? uma iNkosi ithanda, sizophila futhi senze lokhu noma lokhuya.??

NgokukaMarku 13:17 Kepha maye kwabakhulelweyo nabancelisayo ngalezo zinsuku!

UJesu uxwayisa ngobunzima abesifazane abakhulelwe nabancelisayo ababhekana nabo phakathi nesikhathi sosizi.

1. Ubunzima Bokubeletha: Izifundo ezivela eBhayibhelini

2. Ubasekela Kanjani Omama Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 66:7-9

2. Jeremiya 6:24-26

NgokukaMarku 13:18 khulekani ukuba ukubaleka kwenu kungabi sebusika.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bathandazele ukuba ukubaleka kwabo engozini kungabi sebusika, lapho isimo sezulu nezinye izinkinga zingase zibe zimbi nakakhulu.

1. Ukubhekana Nokwesaba Ngokukholwa: Ukufunda Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukufuna Amandla Ebunzimeni: Ukuthola Induduzo Nokuzethemba Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. ."

2. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

NgokukaMarku 13:19 Ngokuba ngalezo zinsuku kuyakuba-khona usizi olungazange lube-khona kwasekuqaleni kokudala akudalayo uNkulunkulu kuze kube manje, nolungasayikuba khona.

Le ndima ixwayisa ngesikhathi sosizi olukhulu olungakaze lubonwe ngaphambili futhi olungasoze lwabonwa futhi.

1. INkosi Iyasixwayisa Ngesikhathi Sokuhlupheka Okukhulu - Marku 13:19

2. Ungazilungiselela Kanjani Izikhathi Zobunzima - Marku 13:19

1. Isaya 2:12-21 - UNkulunkulu? isahlulelo kubo bonke abangazinakanga izixwayiso Zakhe

2. Mathewu 24:4-14 - UJesu? izixwayiso zezikhathi zokugcina nemiyalelo yokuthi ungahlala kanjani uthembekile.

NgokukaMarku 13:20 Uma iNkosi ibingazifinyezanga lezo zinsuku, bekungayikusindiswa nyama;

INkosi izifinyezile izinsuku ngenxa yalabo abakhethile.

1: Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Kwabakhethiweyo Bakhe

2: Umusa KaNkulunkulu Kubo Bonke Abakholwayo

1: Roma 8:28-39 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2: 2 Thesalonika 2:13-17 - Kodwa thina sifanele ukubonga uNkulunkulu ngaso sonke isikhathi ngani, bazalwane abathandwa yiNkosi, ngoba uNkulunkulu wanikhetha njengolibo ukuze nisindiswe, ngokungcweliswa kukaMoya nangokukholwa eqinisweni.

NgokukaMarku 13:21 Khona-ke uma umuntu ethi kini: Bhekani, nangu uKristu; noma, bheka, ukhona; ningamkholwa;

UJesu uxwayisa abalandeli bakhe ukuba bangakholwa noma ubani othi ungumesiya noma bazi lapho ekhona.

1. Izingozi ZabaProfethi Bamanga

2. Ukulandela UJesu??Isibonelo: Ukugcina Ukuqonda AbaProfethi Bamanga

1 Johane 4:1-3 - “Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni. Ngalokho niyamazi uMoya kaNkulunkulu. : wonke umoya ovumayo ukuthi uJesu Kristu ufikile enyameni uvela kuNkulunkulu, nawo wonke umoya ongamvumi uJesu akasiye okaNkulunkulu.Lona ungumoya womphikukristu enawuzwa ukuthi uyeza, usezweni kakade. ."

2 Korinte 11:13-15 - “Ngokuba abanjalo bangabaphostoli bamanga, izisebenzi ezikhohlisayo, beziguqula abaphostoli bakaKristu. Akumangalisi, ngokuba noSathane uzenza ingelosi yokukhanya. nezinceku zizenza izinceku zokulunga; isiphetho sazo siyakuba njengemisebenzi yazo.

NgokukaMarku 13:22 Ngokuba kuyakuvela oKristu bamanga nabaprofethi bamanga, benze izibonakaliso nezimangaliso, ukuze badukise nabakhethiweyo, uma kungenzeka.

Abaprofethi bamanga bayozama ukudukisa ngisho nabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu ngezibonakaliso nezimangaliso.

1. Izingozi zabaprofethi bamanga nokubaluleka kokuhlukanisa iqiniso.

2. Ukuqonda ukuthi abantu bakaNkulunkulu abakhethiwe bangakhohliswa kanjani nokuthi bangahlala kanjani beqaphile.

1. Jeremiya 14:14 - “Abaprofethi baprofetha amanga egameni lami, angibathumanga, angibamisanga, angikhulumanga kubo.

bamanga phakathi kwabantu , njengokuba kuyakuba-khona abafundisi bamanga naphakathi kwenu. ukubhujiswa phezu kwabo, abaningi bayakulandela ukuziphatha kwabo okubi, beyihlazisa indlela yeqiniso;

NgokukaMarku 13:23 Kepha qaphelani nina; bhekani, nginitshele konke ngaphambili.

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuba siqaphele futhi siqaphe, njengoba uJesu asesixwayisile ngokuzayo.

1. "Lungela: Lalela Izixwayiso ZikaJesu"

2. “Qapha: Isixwayiso SikaJesu Kusengaphambili Kuyasilungiselela”

1 Petru 5:8 - "Qinisekani, qaphelani. Isitha senu uSathane sihambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela."

2 Thesalonika 5:6 - "Ngakho-ke masingalali njengabanye, kodwa masihlale siphapheme futhi sisangulukile."

NgokukaMarku 13:24 Kepha ngalezo zinsuku, emva kwalolo sizi, ilanga liyakufiphazwa, nenyanga ayiyikukhanyisa ukukhanya kwayo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngesikhathi sosizi olukhulu olulandelwa yinkathi yobumnyama.

1. Ungabesabi Ubumnyama: Uzilungiselela Kanjani Izikhathi Ezinzima

2. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokukhanya: Ukuthola Ithemba Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. Isaya 60:19-20 - UJehova uyakuba ngukukhanya kwakho okuphakade, uNkulunkulu wakho abe yinkazimulo yakho.

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha.

NgokukaMarku 13:25 Izinkanyezi zezulu ziyakuwa, namandla asezulwini ayakuzanyazanyiswa.

Izinkanyezi namandla eZulwini kuyonyakaziswa.

1. Umbuso KaNkulunkulu Ongenakunyakaziswa: Ukuthi Izinkanyezi Zezulu Ziyowa Kanjani

2. Amandla Ezulu: Ukukholwa Kwethu Okuhlala Kanjani Kunganyakaziswa

1. Isaya 34:4 - “Lonke ibutho lasezulwini liyoncibilika, amazulu asongwe njengomqulu, futhi lonke ibandla lalo liyowa njengokuwa kweqabunga emvinini nanjengokuwa. umkhiwane emkhiwaneni.

2. Heberu 12:26-27 - “Ozwi lakhe lazamazamisa umhlaba ngaleso sikhathi, kepha manje usethembisile, ethi: Ngisezakuba-kanye futhi, kungeyisiwo umhlaba wodwa, kepha nezulu nezulu.” Futhi leli zwi elithi, Kusezakuba kanye, libonisa ukususwa. ezintweni ezinyakaziswayo njengezenziwe, ukuze kuhlale okunganyakaziswayo.”

NgokukaMarku 13:26 Khona-ke bayakubona iNdodana yomuntu iza emafwini inamandla amakhulu nenkazimulo.

UJesu uyobuya enamandla nenkazimulo, ebonakala kubo bonke.

1. Lapho UJesu Efika: Amandla Nenkazimulo Yokubuya Kwakhe

2. Amafu Okuza Kwakhe: Isikhuthazo Sokuba Silungele

1. Mathewu 24:30 - “Khona kuyakubonakala ezulwini isibonakaliso seNdodana yomuntu. Khona-ke zonke izizwe zomhlaba ziyolila lapho zibona iNdodana yomuntu iza ngamafu ezulu, inamandla nenkazimulo enkulu. ."

2. IsAmbulo 1:7 - "Bheka, uyeza namafu, futhi wonke amehlo ayombona, ngisho nalabo abamgwazayo; futhi zonke izizwe zomhlaba ziyolila ngenxa yakhe. Kuyakuba-njalo! Amen. "

NgokukaMarku 13:27 Khona-ke iyakuthuma izingelosi zayo, iqoqe abakhethiweyo bayo emimoyeni yomine, kusukela emkhawulweni womhlaba kuze kube semkhawulweni wezulu.

UJesu uzothumela izingelosi zakhe ukuba ziqoqe abakhethiweyo bakhe kuzo zonke izingxenye zomhlaba.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu? Izingelosi : Indlela UJesu Athumela Ngayo Izithunywa Zakhe Ukuyobutha Abakhethiweyo Bakhe

2. Ukugcwaliseka KukaNkulunkulu? iii Isethembiso: UJesu Uzithumela Kanjani Izingelosi Zakhe Ukuletha Abakhethiweyo Ekhaya

1. U-Isaya 27:13 “Kuyakuthi ngalolo suku kushaywe icilongo elikhulu, futhi kufike labo ababezoshabalala ezweni lase-Asiriya nabaxoshiweyo ezweni laseGibhithe, bayakukhuleka kuJehova entabeni engcwele eJerusalema.”

2. Mathewu 24:30??1 “Khona kuyakubonakala ezulwini isibonakaliso seNdodana yomuntu, khona-ke zonke izizwe zomhlaba ziyolila, futhi ziyakubona iNdodana yomuntu iza ngamafu ezulu Iyakuthuma izingelosi zayo ngokukhala okukhulu kwecilongo, ziqoqe abakhethiweyo bayo emimoyeni yomine, kusukela emkhawulweni omunye wezulu kuze

kube komunye.

NgokukaMarku 13:28 Fundani umfanekiso emkhiwaneni; nxa igatsha lawo selithambile, lihluma amaqabunga, niyazi ukuthi ihlobo seliseduze;

Umkhiwane ungumfanekiso wokuza kwehlobo.

1. Umkhiwane: Umfanekiso Wethemba

2. Isihlahla Somkhiwane: Umfanekiso Wokulungiselela

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2 Jakobe 5:7-8 - Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani, umlimi ulindela isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, uyabekezela ngaso, aze amukele imvula yokuqala neyamuva. Nani bekezelani; niqinise izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi kusondele.

NgokukaMarku 13:29 Kanjalo nani, nxa nibona lezi zinto zenzeka, yazini ukuthi kuseduze ngaseminyango.

UJesu ugcizelela isidingo sokuzilungiselela izikhathi zokuphela.

1: Zilungiseleleni izikhathi zokuphela, njengoba uJesu eshilo ukuthi sekuseduze.

2: Isixwayiso sikaJesu sokuthi sizilungiselele isikhathi sokuphela siyisikhumbuzo sokuthi singanaki.

1: Mathewu 24:42-44 Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iza ngaluphi usuku. Kodwa yazini lokhu: Ukube umninindlu ebesazi ukuthi isela lizakufika ngawuphi umlindo wobusuku, ubezahlala ephapheme, angavumi ukuthi indlu yakhe igqekezwe. Ngakho-ke lindani futhi, ngokuba anazi usuku iNdodana yomuntu ezofika ngalo.

2: 1 Thesalonika 5:1-5 Manje mayelana nezikhathi nezinkathi, bazalwane, anidingi ukuba nilotshelwe utho. Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyakufika njengesela ebusuku. Lapho bethi, ? □ nakhu ukuthula nokulondeka, khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe iyofika phezu kwabo, njengoba imihelo ifikela okhulelweyo, futhi ngeke kube

khona ukuphunyuka! Kepha nina, bazalwane, anikho ebumnyameni, ukuba lolo suku lunifice njengesela. Cha, nonke ningabantwana bokukhanya nabantwana bemini. Asibona abobusuku noma abobumnyama.

NgokukaMarku 13:30 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lesi sizukulwane asiyikudlula, zingakenzeki zonke lezi zinto.

Leli vesi lisikisela ukuthi zonke iziprofetho ziyogcwaliseka esizukulwaneni esisodwa.

1. Ukwethembeka kwethu kulesi sizukulwane kuyonquma ikusasa lesilandelayo.

2 Kumelwe sihlale sigxilile ezinkolelweni zethu futhi sibe isibonelo esikhazimulayo sothando lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 24:34-36 - "Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lesi sizukulwane asiyikudlula zingakenzeki zonke lezi zinto. Izulu nomhlaba kuyodlula, kodwa amazwi ami awasoze adlula."

2. KumaHeberu 10:35-36 - "Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu, niyakuba nomvuzo omkhulu;

NgokukaMarku 13:31 Kuyakudlula izulu nomhlaba, kepha amazwi ami awasoze adlula.

Izwi likaNkulunkulu alisoze ladlula.

1: Ukukholelwa EZwini LikaNkulunkulu Nezithembiso Zakhe

2: Ukuma Uqinile EZwini LikaNkulunkulu Phakathi Nobunzima

1: Mathewu 24:35 - Kuyakudlula izulu nomhlaba, kepha amazwi ami awasoze adlula.

2: U-Isaya 40:8 Utshani buyabuna, nezimbali ziyabuna, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaMarku 13:32 Kepha lolo suku nalelo hora akakho owaziyo ngalo, nazingelosi ezisezulwini, naNdodana, nguBaba kuphela.

Akekho owaziyo ukuthi ukuphela kwezwe kuyofika nini, ngisho nezingelosi ezulwini noma iNdodana, kuphela uBaba.

1: NguNkulunkulu yedwa owaziyo ukuthi umhlaba uzophela nini, ngakho ungazixaki ngale ndaba kunalokho gxila ekuphileni impilo ejabulisa uNkulunkulu.

2: Ukuphela kwezwe akwaziwa, kodwa singaqiniseka ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyoba nathi phakathi kokungaqiniseki.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ungakhathazeki, kunalokho funa umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga.

2: IHubo 46: 1-3 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

NgokukaMarku 13:33 Qaphelani, nilinde, nikhuleke, ngokuba anazi ukuthi isikhathi sinini.

Hlalani niqaphile futhi nilungele ukufika kweNkosi.

1. Lungela: Ulungiselela Ukuza KweNkosi

2. Ukuphuthuma Kwesikhashana: Linda futhi Uthandaze

1. Roma 13:11-14 - Sisazi isikhathi ukuthi sekuyihora lokuvuka ebuthongweni;

2. Luka 12:35-40 - Izinkalo zenu mazibe ziboshiwe, nezibani zenu zivutha; Nani nibe njengabantu abalindele inkosi yabo, lapho ibuya emshadweni; ukuze kuthi nxa efika engqongqotha, bamvulele masinyane.

NgokukaMarku 13:34 Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu injengomuntu owahambela kude, owashiya indlu yakhe, wanika izinceku zakhe amandla, kwaba yileyo naleyo umsebenzi wayo, yayala umlindisango ukuthi alinde.

INdodana yomuntu ingumhambi enike izinceku zayo amandla futhi yaziphathisa imisebenzi yazo. Useyalile nomphathi wesango ukuthi abuke.

1. Ukubaluleka kwemisebenzi esiyiphathiswe yiNkosi.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala uqaphile futhi uqaphile ekuphileni.

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta.

2 Petru 5:8-9 - Hlalani niqaphile futhi niqaphele ngoba uSathane uhambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo.

NgokukaMarku 13:35 Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi inkosi yendlu iza nini, noma kusihlwa, noma phakathi kobusuku, noma ekukhaleni kwezinkukhu, noma ekuseni;

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bahlale beqaphile futhi babheke ukubuya kwakhe, njengoba kungekho muntu owaziyo ukuthi kuyofika nini.

1. “Zilungiselele: Ukuphila Ngokulangazelela Ukubuya KukaKristu”

2. "Qapha: Ukulungele Ukuza Kwesibili KukaKristu"

1. 1 Thesalonika 5:1-11 ??Iziyalezo zikaPawulu ngokuza kweNkosi kanye nendlela yokuphila ekukhanyeni kwalokho.

2. Mathewu 24:36-44 ??Izimfundiso zikaJesu mayelana nokubuya kwakhe nendlela yokuhlala uzilungiselele.

NgokukaMarku 13:36 funa efike ngokuzuma, anifice nilele.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphe futhi bahlale bephapheme, njengoba bengazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu iyobuya nini.

1. "Ukulungele futhi Ulindile: Ungahlala Kanjani Uqaphile Futhi Ulungele Ukubuya KweNkosi"

2. "Vuka Ubuke: Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Ngokulindela Ukubuya KweNkosi"

1 Efesu 5: 14-17 - "Ngakho qaphelani indlela enihamba ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithengisise isikhathi senu, ngoba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho-ke ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando futhi ningadakwa yiwayini, ngokuba lokho kungukonakala, kodwa gcwaliswani ngoMoya.

2 Kolose 4:5 - "Niziphathe ngokuhlakanipha kwabangaphandle, nilisebenzisa ngokugcwele ithuba."

NgokukaMarku 13:37 Lokho engikusho kini ngikusho kubo bonke: Lindani.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bahlale beqaphile futhi belindile.

1. "Vuka! Uqaphe futhi Ulungele uJesu"

2. “Lungiselela Ukubuya KukaJesu”

1. Mathewu 24:42 - “Ngakho-ke lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iyakufika ngaluphi usuku .

2 Petru 4:7 - "Ukuphela kwezinto zonke kuseduze. Ngakho-ke phaphamani futhi nihluze ingqondo ukuze nithandaze."

UMarku 14 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ezihlanganisa itulo lokubulala uJesu, ukugcotshwa Kwakhe eBethaniya, iSidlo Sokugcina, umthandazo kaJesu eGetsemane, ukuboshwa Kwakhe nokuquliswa kwecala phambi kweSanhedrin, nokuphika kukaPetru.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngabaphristi abakhulu nabafundisi bomthetho befuna indlela yobuqili yokubopha uJesu bambulale. Kodwa banquma ukuthi ngeke ngesikhathi somkhosi besaba ukuthi abantu bangavukela (Marku 14:1-2). Kwasekufika emzini waseBethaniya, uSimoni onochoko, wahlephula isitsha sealabhaste* ngamakha anenani eliphezulu, inadi lodwa, wawathela ekhanda lakhe. Abanye ababekhona bamkhuza incithakalo yakhe yayingase ithengiswe ngaphezu komholo wonyaka ephiwa abampofu kodwa uJesu uyamvikela ethi wenze into enhle Yena ompofu uyohlala enabo angasiza noma nini lapho eswele kodwa ngeke ahlale enaye wenza lokho ayengase agalele umzimba wamakha ngaphambili. lungiselela ukungcwatshwa ngempela lapho ivangeli lishunyayelwa emhlabeni wonke lokho akwenzile kuyobuye kukhulunywe ngaye (Marku 14:3-9).

Isigaba sesi-2: Khona-ke uJuda Iskariyothe oyishumi nambili bahamba abapristi abakhulu bayomkhaphela bajabula ukuzwa lesi sithembiso sokunikeza imali ngakho wabheka ithuba lokunikela (Marku 14:10-11). Ngosuku lokuqala Umkhosi Wesinkwa Esingenamvubelo lapho kuwumhlatshelo ovamile wePhasika Abafundi babuza ukuthi sifuna ukuyaphi siyolungiselela ukudla iPhasika Uthuma abafundi ababili emzini ubatshela ukuba balandele indoda ethwele amanzi embiza ithi umninindlu nabafundi bami na?' Ukhombisa ikamelo elikhulu eliphezulu selilungisiwe lungisa amalungiselelo

khona kusihlwa ufika uhlezi etafuleni Ishumi nambili bedla uthi ngempela munye okhaphelayo odlayo unika isinkwa esicwiliswe endishini kusho ogcobhoza isinkwa nami endishini INdodana yomuntu hamba njengoba kulotshiwe ngaye maye umuntu ukhaphela iNdodana yomuntu kangcono ngoba lowomuntu ukuba wayengazalwanga (Marku 14:12-21). Ngesikhathi sokudla uthatha isinkwa enikeza ukubonga amakhefu abanike ethi "Thathani lokhu kungumzimba wami" bese ethatha inkomishi enikeza ukubonga ebanikeza bonke baphuze ethi "Lesi yisivumelwano segazi lami elathululwa abaningi baqinisile bathi ngeke niphinde niphuze umvini wezithelo kuze kube semini niphuze okusha. umbuso kaNkulunkulu" emva kokucula ihubo phuma iNtaba Yeminqumo itshela abafundi ukuthi bawe nakuba bonke bewile ngeke bamqinisekise uPetru namuhla yebo namuhla ebusuku iqhude lingakakhali kabili wena uziphike kathathu kodwa uPetru uyaphikelela ukuthi noma ngabe ufile nawe ungalokothi uphike usasho kabuhlungu (Marku 14:22-31).

Isigaba sesi-3: Bafika endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi iGetsemane UJesu utshela abafundi ukuthi bahlale ngenkathi bethandaza becindezeleke kakhulu bekhathazeke kakhulu uthi umphefumulo ugajwe usizi iphuzu lokufa hlala lapha linda uyahamba kancane uyawa phansi uyakhuleka uma kungenzeka kudlule ihora kuye “Aba Baba konke okungenzeka thatha indebe kimi Nokho engikufunayo kodwa okufunayo" ebuya ethola elele kubuza uPetro uSimoni elele engakwazi ukulinda ihora elilodwa? Buka ukhuleka uwele esilingweni umoya ovumayo inyama ibuthaka iphinde ihambe ikhuleka yona leyonto ibuya ibuye ilale ngoba amehlo asindayo wayazi ukuthi ithini ifika okwesithathu ithi sekwanele ihora woza bheka Ndodana yomuntu ikhululwe izandla izoni zisukume sihambe nakhu kufika umkhapheli esakhuluma kuqhamuke uJudasi. isixuku esihlomile izinkemba izinduku zithunyelwe abapristi abakhulu abafundisi bomthetho umkhapheli uhlelwe kusengaphambili ukuyanga indoda iyaboshwa ihole ngaphansi konogada bayabopha uJesu bonke abafundi bayamshiya insizwa egqoke ingubo yelineni kuphela balandela uJesu lapho bembamba babaleka benqunu bashiya ingubo yakhe ngemva (Marku 14:32-52). Bamthatha uJesu umpristi omkhulu lapho abapristi abakhulu abadala abafundisi bomthetho babuthela khona uPetru walandela ibangana waze wayongena egcekeni lompristi omkhulu lapho ehlezi nabalindi otha umlilo abapristi abakhulu iSanhedrini yonke bafuna ubufakazi ngoJesu ukuze babulale kodwa abatholanga abaningi ababefakaza amanga ngaye kodwa amazwi abo awavumelananga kwase kusukuma abanye bafakaza amanga ngaye "Samuzwa ethi: 'Ngiyakudiliza leli thempeli elenziwe ngezandla zomuntu ngezinsuku ezintathu ngiyokwakha elinye elingenziwanga ngezandla zabantu'" nokho nobufakazi babo abuhlangananga ngaleso sikhathi umpristi omkhulu. wasukuma phambi kwabo wabuza uJesu. Kodwa wathula kazange aphendule futhi umphristi omkhulu wabuza wathi "Wena unguMesiya iNdodana eBongekayo?" uthi "Nginguye futhi niyobona iNdodana yomuntu ihlezi ngakwesokunene uMninimandla ezayo ifu izulu" uMpristi oMkhulu waklebhula izingubo wathi sidinga abanye ofakazi sebezwile inhlamba bathini? Bonke balahla ukufa okumfanele abanye baqala bamkhafulela amehlo beshaya bethi Profetha! onogada bathatha izintambo (Marku 14:53-65). Kusenjalo kwafika uPetru ngaphansi kwegceke enye izincekukazi umphristi omkhulu ebona othayo wabukisisa wathi Nawe ubunazaretha uJesu waphika wathi angazi ukuthi kukhulunywa ngani waphuma wangena esangweni iqhude lalikhala incekukazi yabona bathi ababemi ngakulo. baphinda baphika emva kwesikhatshana ababemi eduze bathi uPetro munye wabo yiGalili. uphike kathathu." Wakhala izinyembezi (Marku 14:66-72).

NgokukaMarku 14:1 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezimbili kwaba khona iPhasika nomkhosi

wesinkwa esingenamvubelo; abapristi abakhulu nababhali bafuna ukuthi bangambamba kanjani ngobuqili, bambulale.

Ezinsukwini ezimbili ngaphambi komkhosi wePhasika, abapristi abakhulu nababhali benza itulo lokubamba futhi babulale uJesu.

1: Intando kaNkulunkulu inkulu kunamacebo abantu - IzAga 19:21

2: Ukuthobeka phambi kukaNkulunkulu - 1 Petru 5:5-6

1: Mathewu 26:3-5

2: Johane 11:45-53

NgokukaMarku 14:2 Kepha bathi: “Kungabi ngomkhosi, funa kube khona isiyaluyalu sabantu.

Abanye abantu esixukwini baphikisa ngokuthi uJesu agcotshwe ngosuku lomkhosi, ngoba kwakungase kubangele isiyaluyalu.

1. Ukufunda ukwethemba isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu noma siphambene.

2. Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nokuzithoba ekufezeni intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

2. Jakobe 4:7-10 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela. Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, khona uyakusondela kinina. Hlambululani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izandla zenu. lusizi, nilile, nikhale; ukuhleka kwenu makuphenduke ukulila, nentokozo yenu ibe- nokudabuka. Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaMarku 14:3 Kwathi eseBethaniya endlini kaSimoni onochoko, ehlezi ekudleni, kwafika owesifazane ephethe umfuma wealabhaste wamafutha enadi lodwa elinenani elikhulu; wahlephula umfuma, wamthela ngawo ekhanda.

Lesi siqephu sichaza owesifazane egcoba uJesu ngamafutha anadi anadi elibiza kakhulu.

1: UNkulunkulu uyazazisa futhi abusise izenzo zokuzinikela ngokweqile kwalabo abamthandayo.

2: UJesu ufanelwe yizipho neminikelo yethu eyigugu kakhulu.

1: 2 KwabaseKhorinte 9:7 ZUL59 - Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2: Luka 7:36-50 - UJesu wagcotshwa ngamafutha abizayo ngowesifazane oyisoni.

NgokukaMarku 14:4 Kwakukhona-ke abanye abathukuthela phakathi kwabo, bathi: “Kwenzelweni lokho kuchithwa kwamafutha na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngalabo ababecasukile ngokuchithwa kowesifazane ngamafutha okugcoba.

1. Ukukholelwa Emandleni Okuphana

2. Ukukhulula Ukubamba Kwakho Ezintweni Ezibonakalayo

1. 2 Korinte 9:6-7 - ? Khumbulani lokhu: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu. Ngamunye wenu kufanele anikele ngalokho azimisele ukukwenza enhliziyweni yakhe, hhayi ngokungathandi noma ngaphansi kokucindezelwa, ngoba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2. Mathewu 25:40 - ? □ yena iNkosi izophendula, ? Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Konke enakwenza komunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi. □ €?

NgokukaMarku 14:5 Ngokuba ibingathengiswa ngemali engaphezu kodenariyo* abangamakhulu amathathu, kuphiwe abampofu. Basebekhonona ngaye.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa indlela abafundi bakaJesu abacasukela ngayo uMariya ngokuthela amafutha abizayo ezinyaweni zakhe esikhundleni sokuwanikeza abampofu.

1: UJesu usifundisa ngalendaba ukubeka abanye kuqala kunathi, ngisho noma kusho ukudela okuthile esikwazisayo.

2: Kufanele sihlale sizimisele ukupha abasweleyo, njengoba uJesu abonisa ngezenzo zikaMariya.

1: Galathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

2: Filipi 2:3-4 ZUL59 - ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

NgokukaMarku 14:6 UJesu wathi: “Myekeni; nimhluphelani na? Wenze umsebenzi omuhle kimi.

UJesu uvikela owesifazane ngokwenza umsebenzi omuhle kuye.

1. Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuvikela abenza okuhle

2. Ukubaluleka kokubonisa ukwazisa ngemisebenzi emihle esiyenzile

1. Mathewu 5:7 , NW ? □ bancane abanesihawu, ngokuba bayakuhawukelwa.

2. Galathiya 6:10, ? Ngakho -ke sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa.

NgokukaMarku 14:7 Ngokuba abampofu ninabo njalo, futhi noma nini lapho sukuba nithanda, ningabenzela okuhle, kepha mina aninami njalo.

Abampofu bayohlale bekhona futhi kufanele sikulungele ukubasiza noma nini lapho sikwazi, kodwa uJesu ngeke ahlale nathi ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1. Yiba nesandla esivulekile ekupheni kwakho abaswele, ngoba kuyindlela yokukhonza uJesu.

2. UJesu ngeke ahlale enathi, ngakho-ke masisebenzise ithuba lokumkhonza esekhona.

1. Filipi 4:19 Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2. Jakobe 1:27 Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yile: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba.

NgokukaMarku 14:8 Wenze abengakwenza; useze wagcobela umzimba wami ukumbelwa.

Owesifazane wenze lokho ayekwazi ukukwenza, okwakumelwe asheshe agcobe isidumbu sikaJesu ukuze alungiselele umngcwabo wakhe.

1. Amandla Esenzo Esincane: Indlela Isenzo Sowesifazane KuMarku 14:8 Sikwembula Kanjani Ukukholwa Okukhulu.

2. Ukwenza Esingakwenza: Ukuthi Izenzo Zethu, Noma Zincane Kangakanani, Zingawenza Kanjani Umehluko

1 KwabaseKorinte 13:1-3 - "Noma ngikhuluma ngezilimi zabantu nezezingelosi, kepha ngingenalo uthando, ngiyithusi elikhencezayo nensimbi encencethayo, noma nginesiphiwo sokuprofetha nokuprofetha nokuba yithusi elikhencezayo nensimbi encencethayo." ngiqonda izimfihlakalo zonke nokwazi konke, noma nginokukholwa konke, ngangokuba ngingasusa izintaba, kepha ngingenalo uthando, angiyinto yalutho, noma ngabela abampofu konke enginakho, noma nginikela ngomzimba wami nishiswe, ningenalo uthando, akungisizi ngalutho.

2. Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna ukuba abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo; ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi."

NgokukaMarku 14:9 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Nomaphi lapho liyakushunyayelwa khona leli vangeli emhlabeni wonke, nalokhu akwenzileyo kuyakukhulunywa ngakho, kube yisikhumbuzo ngaye.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesenzo somusa sowesifazane sokuthela amakha abizayo ezinyaweni zikaJesu, nesenzo esikhunjulwa njengesibonelo sothando olungenabugovu nokuzinikela.

1: Izindleko Zokuzinikela - ukubuka isenzo sowesifazane sokuzidela sokuthela amakha abizayo ezinyaweni zikaJesu.

2: Ukuphila Impilo Yokuphana - bheka ukuthi singasilingisa kanjani isibonelo sowesifazane sokuphana.

1: Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, bayakuninika esifubeni senu.

2: 2 Korinte 9:7 - Yilowo nalowo makenze njengalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe; kungabi ngokudabuka, noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

NgokukaMarku 14:10 UJudasi Iskariyothe, omunye wabayishumi nambili, waya kubapristi abakhulu ukuze amkhaphele kubo.

UJuda Iskariyothe wakhaphela uJesu kubapristi abakhulu.

1: Imiphumela yokukhaphela kanye nomthelela wako ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Umehluko phakathi kokwethembeka nokukhaphela.

1: Mathewu 26: 14-16 - Khona-ke omunye wabayishumi nambili, othiwa uJuda Iskariyothe, waya kubapristi abakhulu, futhi wathi kubo: Nizonginikani, futhi ngimnikele kini? Basebesenza isivumelwano laye ngezinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamatshumi amathathu.

2: Johane 13:21-30 - UJesu eseshilo lokho wakhathazeka emoyeni, wafakaza wathi: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Omunye kini uzakungikhaphela.

NgokukaMarku 14:11 Sebezwile bathokoza, bathembisa ukumnika imali. Wasedinga ukuthi angamkhaphela njani ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ekhashelwa uJuda ngenxa yemali.

1. Ukukhaphela Nokuthethelelwa - Indlela UJesu Athethelela Ngayo Ngisho Nabamkhaphelayo

2. Amandla Emali - Ukuhaha Okungaholela Kanjani Ekukhapheni

1. Johane 13:21-30 - UJesu Ugeza Izinyawo Zabafundi

2. IHubo 41:9 - Ngisho nomngane wami oseduze, ebengimethemba, Obedla Isinkwa Sami, Ungiphakamisele Isithende Sakhe.

NgokukaMarku 14:12 Ngosuku lokuqala lwesinkwa esingenamvubelo, lapho kuhlatshwa khona iphasika, abafundi bakhe bathi kuye: “Uthanda ukuba siye sikulungiselaphi ukuba udle iphasika na?

UJesu nabafundi bakhe balungiselela ukudla iPhasika.

1. Isidlo SikaKristu Sokugcina singakhuthaza kanjani izimpilo zethu namuhla

2. Amandla Okulungiselela Ebudlelwaneni

1. Luka 22:14-20 - Indaba kaJesu nabafundi Bakhe behlanganyela ngeSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina

2. Mathewu 26:17-30 - Umyalelo kaJesu kubafundi bakhe ukuba balungise isidlo sePhasika.

NgokukaMarku 14:13 Wathuma ababili kubafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Hambani niye emzini, khona niyakuhlangana nomuntu ethwele imbiza yamanzi;

UJesu uthuma ababili babafundi bakhe emzini, ebatshela ukuba balandele indoda ethwele imbiza yamanzi.

1 Amandla eziyalezo zikaJesu: indlela ukulandela imiyalo yakhe okungasiholela ngayo ezindaweni esingakazilindele.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela: ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu noma singawazi umphumela.

1. Mathewu 10:7-8 - "Futhi ekuhambeni kwenu shumayelani nithi: 'Umbuso wezulu ususondele.' Philisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni.

2 Johane 15:14 - "Ningabangane bami uma nenza lokho enginiyala ngakho."

NgokukaMarku 14:14 nomaphi lapho engena khona, anothi kumninindlu: ‘Uthi uMfundisi: Iphi indlu yezivakashi, lapho ngingadlela khona iphasika nabafundi bami, na?

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi babuze umninindlu ukuthi bangadlelaphi labo iPhasika.

1. Amandla Esimemo: Ukufunda Ukwelula Nokwamukela Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubungqayizivele bePhasika: Ukukhumbula Isipho Sensindiso

1. Johane 13:13-17 - UJesu egeza izinyawo zabafundi

2. Duteronomi 16:1-8 - Imiyalo yokugcinwa kwePhasika

NgokukaMarku 14:15 Yena uzakunikhombisa ikamelo elikhulu eliphezulu, elenziwe lalungiswa;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu etshela abafundi bakhe ukuba balungise ikamelo elikhulu eliphezulu ukuze badle ukudla kwabo kokugcina.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela: Izifundo Ezitholakala EsidIweni SikaJesu Sokugcina

2. Ukwenzela UKristu Indawo: Ukumvumela Ukuba Aguqule Izimpilo Zethu.

1 Filipi 2:5-8 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2. Mathewu 26:17-19 - Ngosuku lokuqala lwesinkwa esingenamvubelo, lapho behlabela iwundlu lePhasika, abafundi bakhe bathi kuye, ? lapha ufuna ukuthi sihambe siyekulungisela ukudla kwePhasika???Wasethuma ababili kubafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: ? o emzini, futhi uyokuhlangabeza indoda ethwele imbiza yamanzi. Mlandele.??

NgokukaMarku 14:16 Abafundi bakhe baphuma, baya emzini, bafumana kunjengokusho kwakhe kubo, balilungisa iphasika.

Abafundi balandela iziyalezo zikaJesu futhi balungiselela iPhasika.

1. Ukulalela Kuletha Izibusiso - Ukulandela imiyalelo kaJesu kusisondeza kuye futhi kuholela ezibusisweni.

2. Amandla Okholo - Iziyalezo zikaJesu zalandelwa ukukholwa futhi zaholela ephakeni eliphumelelayo.

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 - Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2 Johane 14:31 - Kodwa ukuze izwe lazi ukuthi ngiyamthanda uBaba; futhi njengoba uBaba engiyalile, kanjalo ngenza. Vukani, sisuke lapha.

NgokukaMarku 14:17 Kwathi sekuhlwile weza nabayishumi nambili.

Kusihlwa uJesu weza kubafundi nabayishumi nambili.

1: UJesu uyavela njalo lapho simdinga kakhulu.

2: Ungesabi ukumema uJesu empilweni yakho.

1: Johane 14:27 "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini, ukuthula kwami ngininika khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi."

2: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, nakuphakama, nakujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo; liyakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

NgokukaMarku 14:18 Kwathi behlezi bedla, uJesu wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Omunye kini odla nami uyakungikhaphela.

UJesu wabikezela ukuthi omunye walabo ababedla naye wayezomkhaphela.

1. Ukukhaphela EBhayibhelini: Indlela UJesu Akusingatha Ngayo Ukukhashelwa Kwakhe

2. Ukufulathela Ukukhaphela Nokuya Ekukholweni

1. IHubo 41:9 - Ngisho nomngane wami engangimethemba, owayedla isinkwa sami, ungiphakamisele isithende sakhe.

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nanoma yini esezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye. Kukho konke okusemhlabeni? inkanuko yenyama, inkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigqaja kokuphila? izinto ezingaveli kuBaba kodwa ezivela emhlabeni. Izwe liyadlula nezinkanuko zalo, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaMarku 14:19 Baqala ukudabuka nokusho kuye ngamunye ngamunye ukuthi: “Yimi na? omunye wathi: Yimi yini?

Abafundi bakaJesu babuza ukuthi ubani owayezomkhaphela.

1. Ukwethembeka nokuqina kukaJesu naphezu kokukhashelwa

2. Ukubaluleka kokuziphendulela ebudlelwaneni

1. Mathewu 26:21-25 - UJesu ubikezela ukukhashelwa kwakhe

2 Johane 13:1-11 - UJesu ugeza izinyawo zabafundi

NgokukaMarku 14:20 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Ngomunye wabayishumi nambili, ocwilisa nami esitsheni.

UJesu uveza ukuthi uJudasi nguye ozamthengisa.

1: UJesu uyisibonelo somusa nesihe ngisho nangehora lakhe lobumnyama, ebeka isibonelo sokuba sisilandele.

2: UJesu usifundisa ukuthobeka futhi samukele isiphetho sethu, sithembe intando kaNkulunkulu kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kwenzekani.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaMathewu 2:39 ZUL59 - Waqhubeka ingcosana, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wakhuleka, wathi: “Baba, uma kungenzeka, makudlule kimi lesisitsha; nokho kungabi njengokuba ngithanda mina, kodwa njengokuba wena. fisa.

NgokukaMarku 14:21 INdodana yomuntu iyahamba impela, njengokulotshiweyo ngayo, kepha maye kulowo muntu iNdodana yomuntu ekhashelwa ngaye! Bekungaba kuhle kulowomuntu ukuba wayengazalwanga.

INdodana yomuntu iyakuhamba njengokulotshiweyo, kepha maye kulowo oyikhaphelayo. Ngabe kungcono ukube akazange azalwe.

1. Izingozi Zokukhaphela

2. Amandla Okuzikhethela

1. Mathewu 26:24 - "INdodana yomuntu iyahamba njengoba kulotshiwe ngayo, kodwa maye kulowo muntu ekhashelwa ngaye!"

2 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

NgokukaMarku 14:22 Kwathi bedla, uJesu wathabatha isinkwa, wasibusisa, wasihlephula, wabanika, wathi: Thabathani nidle; lokhu kungumzimba wami.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba badle isinkwa njengophawu lomzimba wakhe.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwamazwi KaJesu Esidlweni Sakusihlwa Sokugcina

2. Amandla Ezenzo Ezingokomfanekiso: Indlela UJesu Asebenzisa Ngayo Izimpawu Ukuze Adlulisele Umlayezo Wakhe

1 Johane 6:35 - "UJesu wathi kubo: Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; ozayo kimi kasoze alamba, nokholwa yimi kasoze oma naphakade."

2. Luka 22:19 - "Wathatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika, ethi: Lokhu

kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula."

NgokukaMarku 14:23 Wasethabatha nesitsha, wabonga, wabanika, baphuza kuyo bonke.

UJesu wahlanganyela indebe yewayini phakathi neSidlo Sokugcina Sakusihlwa ukuze abonise umhlatshelo wakhe oseduze futhi enze isivumelwano esihlala njalo nabafundi bakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kothando Lomhlatshelo

2. Amandla Esivumelwano Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Efesu 5:2 - ? □ nihambe othandweni, njengalokho noKristu wasithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo kuNkulunkulu, abe yiphunga elimnandi.

2. Luka 22:19-20 - ? □ wathabatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika, wathi: Lokhu kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula. Kanjalo nenkezo emva kokudla kwakusihlwa, ethi: Le ndebe iyisivumelwano esisha egazini lami elithululwa ngenxa yenu.

NgokukaMarku 14:24 Wathi kubo: “Lokhu kuyigazi lami lesivumelwano elithululwa ngenxa yabaningi.

UJesu umisa Isivumelwano Esisha ngomhlatshelo wegazi Lakhe.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Isisekelo Sesivumelwano Esisha

2. Incazelo Nokubaluleka Kwegazi LikaJesu

1. Hebheru 9:14-15 - Ukufa KukaKristu Kusimisa Kanjani Isivumelwano Esitsha

2. KwabaseRoma 3:24-25 - Ukuhlengwa Kwesono Ngomhlatshelo KaJesu.

NgokukaMarku 14:25 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Angisayikuphuza okwesithelo somvini, kuze kufike lolo suku engiyakusiphuza ngalo sisisha embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Leli vesi liqokomisa ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuhlala ethembekile emsebenzini wakhe kuze kube sekupheleni, ngisho nalapho kunzima.

1. ? □ Ukuhlala Uqinisile Emsebenzini Wakho??- Ukugxila esibonelweni sikaJesu sokukhuthazela naphezu kobunzima.

2.? □ he Joy of Heaven??- Ukugxila ethembeni lenjabulo nokuphila okuphakade embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2. Heberu 12:1-2 - Ngakho-ke nathi, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kalula, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano onzima. kubekwe phambi kwethu, sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 14:26 Sebehlabelele igama lokubonga, baphuma baya eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

Ngesikhathi seSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina, uJesu nabafundi Bakhe bahlabelela iculo ngaphambi kokuba baye eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

1. Amandla Okukhulekela Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Ohambo Olusengaphambili

1. AmaHubo 100:2 - "Mkhonzeni uJehova ngokuthokoza, ningene ebusweni bakhe ngokuhuba."

2. Luka 10:2 - "Wathi kubo, □ Ukuvuna kukhulu, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana. Ngakho-ke celani iNkosi yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ensimini yayo yokuvuna."

NgokukaMarku 14:27 UJesu wathi kubo: “Nonke nizakukhubeka ngami ngalobu busuku, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Ngiyakushaya umalusi, izimvu zihlakazeke.

UJesu uchaza ukuthi uzohlupheka futhi abafundi bakhe bayohlakazwa.

1: Ungacasulwa NguJesu - Marku 14:27

2: Ukushaywa Komalusi - Marku 14:27

1: Isaya 53:5-6 - Walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina. Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu; sesijikile? Futhi eyodwa kakhulu? o indlela yakhe; futhi uJehova wehlisele phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

2 UZakariya 13:7 ZUL59 - Vuka, nkemba, umelusi wami, uvukele umuntu omi eduze kwami, usho uJehova Sebawoti. ? shaya umalusi, izimvu zihlakazeke; Ngizobuyisela isandla sami kwabancane.

NgokukaMarku 14:28 Kepha emva kokuvuka kwami, ngizakunandulela ukuya eGalile.

Lesi siqephu esikuMarku 14:28 sikhuluma ngesithembiso sikaJesu kubafundi bakhe sokuthi uyobandulela aye eGalile ngemva kokuba esevukile kwabafileyo.

1. Isithembiso Sovuko: Ukwamukela Impilo Entsha

2. Beka Ithemba Lakho KuJesu: Uyokuhola Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Johane 14:1-3 ? Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki . Kholwani nguNkulunkulu; kholwani nakimi. Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi. Uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela ukuthi ngiya ukunilungisela indawo na? Uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, nginithathele kimi, ukuze lapho engikhona nibe khona nani.

2. Roma 8:28 Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaMarku 14:29 Kepha uPetru wathi kuye: “Noma beyakukhubeka bonke, mina angisoze.

UPetru wamemezela ukuzibophezela kwakhe kuJesu, ngisho nalapho bonke abanye bemshiya.

1. Amandla Okuzibophezela Okungantengantengi

2. Ukuma Uqinile Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Hebheru 3:12-14 - Bheka indlela uJesu akhuthazela phezu kwazo zonke izinkinga

2 Jakobe 1:12 - Zindla ngokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu phakathi kwezilingo nezilingo.

NgokukaMarku 14:30 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Namuhla, ngalobu busuku, lingakakhali kabili iqhude, uzakungiphika kathathu.

UJesu ubikezela ngokuphika kukaPetru.

1: Kumelwe sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho sibhekene nezilingo.

2: Kubalulekile ukugcina izithembiso zethu nokwethembeka kithi nakuNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 26:33-35 - “UPetru waphendula, wathi kuye: “Noma bonke beyakukhubeka ngawe, mina angisoze ngakhubeka.” UJesu wathi kuye: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Ngalobu busuku, ngaphambi kobusuku obuzayo. iqhude likhala, uzakungiphika kathathu.” UPetru wathi kuye: “Noma ngingafa nawe, angisoze ngakuphika.” Basho kanjalo bonke abafundi.

2: Luka 22:31-34 ZUL59 - INkosi yathi: “Simoni, Simoni, bheka, uSathane unifunile ukuba anihlunge njengokolweni; kepha mina ngikukhulekele ukuba ukukholwa kwakho kungapheli; nxa usuphendukile uqinise abafowenu.” Wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ngilungele ukuya nawe nasetilongweni nasekufeni.” Wathi: “Ngiyakutshela, Petru, iqhude aliyikukhala namuhla. , ngaphambi kwalokho uzophika kathathu ukuthi uyangazi."

NgokukaMarku 14:31 Kepha waqinisa ngamandla, wathi: “Noma ngingaze ngife nawe, angisoze ngakuphika. Ngokunjalo babuye bathi bonke.

Abafundi baqinisekisa ukuzibophezela kwabo ukuma noJesu kuze kube sekufeni.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sizinikele kuJesu, kungakhathaliseki izindleko.

2: Kufanele sime ngakuJesu kuzo zonke izimo, ngisho nalapho sibhekene nokufa.

NgokukaMathewu 16:24-25 ZUL59 - Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana.

2: Hebheru 13: 5-6 - Inkulumo yenu mayingabi-ukuhaha; yaneliswani ngalokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: ‘Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya. ukuze singasho ngesibindi sithi: INkosi ingumsizi wami, angesabi umuntu angangenzani.

NgokukaMarku 14:32 Bafika endaweni ethiwa iGetsemane; wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Hlalani lapha, ngisakhuleka.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bamlinde ngesikhathi ethandaza eGetsemane.

1: Ukubaluleka komthandazo ngezikhathi zokucindezeleka.

2: Ukufunda ukwethemba icebo likaNkulunkulu kanye nesikhathi.

1: Jakobe 5:13-16 - Amandla omthandazo ngezikhathi zokuhlupheka.

2: Isaya 40:31 - Beka ithemba lakho kuJehova.

NgokukaMarku 14:33 Wathatha oPetru, noJakobe, noJohane, waqala ukumangala nokukhathazeka kakhulu;

UJesu wagcwala usizi njengoba ethatha uPetru, uJakobe, noJohane.

1. Ukubhekana Nokujula Kwemizwa: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Usizi

2. Amandla Obukhona: Induduzo Yokubambisana

1. Isaya 53:3 - Udelelekile, waliwe ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi.

2 Johane 11:35 - UJesu wakhala.

NgokukaMarku 14:34 wathi kubo: “Umphefumulo wami ulusizi kakhulu kuze kube

sekufeni;

UJesu wazisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi umphefumulo wakhe ulusizi kuze kube sekufeni futhi ubatshela ukuba bahlale balinde.

1. UJesu EGetsemane: Amandla Ozwelo Nokuzinikela

2. Usizi Namandla KaJesu: Ukuhlolwa Kwemizwelo

1. IHubo 22:1-2 - Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na? Kungani nikude kangaka nokungisindisa, nikude namazwi okububula kwami?

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:8 - Efunyenwe enobuso bomuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMarku 14:35 Waqhubeka ingcosana, wawa phansi, wakhuleka ukuba, uma kungenzeka, kudlule kuye isikhathi.

UJesu wabonisa ukuthobeka nokuzithoba kuNkulunkulu ngokuthandazela ukuba ihora lidlule kuye.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka Nokuzithoba KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukulandela uJesu??Isibonelo Somkhuleko

1. Filipi 2:8-10 ? efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni. Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwawo wonke amagama, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, nawaphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi; kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.??

2. Jakobe 5:13 ? Ukhona ohluphekayo phakathi kwenu? Akhuleke. Ingabe ukhona ojabule? Akacule indumiso.??

NgokukaMarku 14:36 Wathi: “Aba, Baba, zonke izinto zingenzeka kuwe; susa lesisitsha kimi, kodwa kungabi njengokuba ngithanda mina, kodwa njengokuba kuthanda wena.

UJesu uthandaza kuNkulunkulu ecela ukuthi indebe yokuhlupheka isuswe, kodwa ukuthi

amukele intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu - Isifundo Somkhuleko KaJesu KuMarku 14:36

2. Ukuzithoba Entandweni KaNkulunkulu - Ukuzindla Ngomthandazo KaJesu KuMarku 14:36

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Jakobe 4:15 - Ngokuba nifanele ukuthi, Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.

NgokukaMarku 14:37 Wasesiza, wabafica belele, wathi kuPetru: Simoni, ulele na? Ubungekwazi ukulinda ihora libe linye na?

UJesu wabuza uPetru ukuthi kungani ayengenakukwazi ukuhlala ephapheme ihora elilodwa.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala siphapheme futhi siphapheme emthandazweni.

2. Amandla kaJesu okubona esingakwazi.

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:18 - Nikhuleka njalo ngakho konke ukukhuleka nokunxusa ngoMoya, futhi nibheke kukho konke ukubekezela nokunxusela abangcwele bonke.

2 Luka 21:36 - Ngakho-ke lindani ngaso sonke isikhathi futhi nithandaze njalo, ukuze nibalwe njengabakufanelekele ukuphunyuka kuzo zonke lezi zinto eziyokwenzeka nokuma phambi kweNdodana yomuntu.

NgokukaMarku 14:38 Lindani, nikhuleke, ukuze ningangeni ekulingweni. Umoya ulungile, kodwa inyama ibuthakathaka.

Kumelwe sihlale siphapheme futhi sithandazele amandla okumelana nesilingo.

1:Singaba namandla eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu.

2: Ngezikhathi zokulingwa, singabiza uNkulunkulu ukuze asiphe amandla akhe.

1: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2: 2 Korinte 10:3-5 - “Ngokuba nakuba sihamba sisenyameni, asilwi ngokwenyama;) siwisa imicabango, nakho konke okuphakemeyo oziphakamisayo ngokumelene nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu, futhi sithumba yonke imicabango ekulaleleni kukaKristu.

NgokukaMarku 14:39 Wabuye wahamba, wakhuleka, ekhuluma wona lawo mazwi.

UJesu wathandaza okwesibili ensimini yaseGetsemane.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Ophikelelayo: Ukufunda kuJesu Ensimini yaseGetsemane

2. Lapho Ukuhamba Kuba Nzima: Ukuthola Amandla Esibonelweni SikaJesu EGetsemane

1. Luka 22:44 , “Esosizini olunzima wakhuleka eqinisela, izithukuthuku zakhe zaba njengamathonsi egazi, aconsela emhlabathini.

2. KumaHeberu 5:7, “Owathi emihleni yenyama yakhe, lapho enikele imikhuleko nokunxusa ngokukhala okunamandla nezinyembezi kuye onamandla okumsindisa ekufeni, wezwiwa ngokumesaba kwakhe.

NgokukaMarku 14:40 Esebuya wabafumana belele, ngokuba amehlo abo ayenzima buthuntu; babengazi ukuthi bamphendule bathini.

Abafundi bakaJesu balala ngesikhathi uJesu ethandaza ensimini yaseGetsemane. Babekhathele kakhulu, babengazi ukuthi bazomphendula kanjani lapho ebuya.

1. Ubuhlobo Bethu NoJesu: Ukuhlala Siphapheme Futhi Silungele Ukusabela

2. Ukuphikelela Emthandazweni: Amandla KaJesu? □ Ukuncenga

1. Heberu 4:15-16 - ? □ noma singenaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kepha sinoye owalingwa ngezindlela zonke njengathi na? □ futhi akonanga. Ngakho-ke masisondele kuNkulunkulu? Isihlalo sobukhosi somusa ngokuzethemba, ukuze samukele isihawu futhi sithole umusa wokusisiza ngesikhathi sokudinga kwethu.??

2. Efesu 6:18 - ? □ nikhuleke ngoMoya ngezikhathi zonke ngayo yonke imikhuleko nezicelo. Unalokhu engqondweni, qaphela futhi uhlale uthandazela yonke iNkosi? Baphi abantu.??

NgokukaMarku 14:41 Weza ngokwesithathu, wathi kubo: “Nisalele manje, niphumule; bheka, iNdodana yomuntu iyakhashelwa ezandleni zezoni.

UJesu weza kubafundi bakhe kathathu wabatshela ukuthi abaphumule, ngoba sase sifikile isikhathi sokuthi anikelelwe ezandleni zezoni.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Ngathi Emahoreni Akhe Okugcina

2. Isibindi SikaKristu Lapho Ebhekene Nokukhashelwa

1. Roma 8:31 - "Pho-ke, siyakuthini mayelana nalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi?"

2. Hebheru 12:2 - "Masigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo laso, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi. uNkulunkulu."

Marku 14:42 Sukumani, sihambe; bhekani, ongikhaphelayo useduze.

UJesu uthi lowo oyomkhaphela useduze.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Umhlatshelo Wakhe

2. Ukuma Uqinile Ebusweni Bokukhaphela

1. Mathewu 26:45 - Khona-ke waya kubafundi, wathi kubo: “Nisalele manje, niphumule;

2. IHubo 41:9 - Ngisho nomngane wami engangimethemba, owayedla isinkwa sami, ungiphakamisele isithende sakhe.

NgokukaMarku 14:43 Masinyane, esakhuluma, kwafika uJuda, omunye wabayishumi nambili, enesixuku esikhulu siphethe izinkemba nezinduku, sivela kubapristi abakhulu

nababhali namalunga.

UJudasi uthengisa uJesu nesixuku esikhulu sabantu.

1. Kanjani UJesu??Ukukhaphela Kubonisa Ukulwa Kwethu Nezilingo

2. Amandla Okuthethelela Lapho Ubhekene Nokukhashelwa

1. Mathewu 26:47-56 ?UJesu uyabopha noPetru? □ ukuphika Yena

2. NgokukaJohane 13:1-20 ??UJesu egeza izinyawo zabafundi?

NgokukaMarku 14:44 Kepha omkhaphelayo wayebanike isiboniso sokuthi: “Lowo engiyakumanga, nguye; mthathe, nimuke naye ephephile.

Umkhapheli wayenikeze isibonakaliso ukuze abonakalise uJesu; wayezoqatshulwa.

1: Uthando Phakathi Kokukhaphela - Uthando lukaJesu ngathi aluzange luntengantenge ngisho nalapho ekhashelwa.

2: Uphawu Lothando - Ukuthi uthando lukaJesu ngathi lubonakala kanjani ngendlela akhashelwa ngayo.

1: Johane 13:34-35 “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandane."

2:19-21 “Thina siyamthanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala. Uma umuntu ethi: ‘ Thanda uNkulunkulu,’ kodwa ezonda umzalwane wakhe, ungumqambimanga, ngokuba ongamthandi umzalwane wakhe. esebonile, angamthanda kanjani uNkulunkulu angambonanga na? Nanku umyalo esinawo uvela kuye, wokuthi othanda uNkulunkulu kufanele athande nomfowabo."

NgokukaMarku 14:45 Esefikile, wahle waya kuye, wathi: “Rabhi! wamanga.

UJesu uyafika futhi ubingelela inkosi Yakhe ngothando.

1. Amandla Omusa Othandweni LukaJesu

2. Isibonelo SikaJesu: Ukubingelela Ngothando

1. Luka 22:47-48 ? □ Esakhuluma, bheka, isixuku, naye othiwa uJuda, omunye wabayishumi nambili, wayehamba phambi kwabo, wasondela kuJesu ukumanga. Kodwa uJesu wathi kuye: Judasi, uthengisa iNdodana yomuntu ngokuyanga?

2. 1 Korinte 16:20 ? □ abazalwane bonke bayakhonza kini. Bingelelanani ngokwanga okungcwele.??

NgokukaMarku 14:46 Basebebeka izandla phezu kwakhe, bambamba.

Abafundi babopha uJesu.

1: UJesu? □ isibonelo sokulalela nokuthobeka naphezu kokuhlupheka.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuthembela kuNkulunkulu lapho ubhekene nezikhathi ezinzima.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 ? □ Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.”

2: Johane 15:13 ? □ uthando oluphindisayo alunamuntu ngaphandle kwalokhu, ukuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

NgokukaMarku 14:47 Omunye kwababemi khona wahosha inkemba, wayigenca inceku yompristi omkhulu, wayinquma indlebe.

Omunye kwababemi noJesu wahosha inkemba, wanquma indlebe yenceku yompristi omkhulu.

1. UJesu Usifundisa Ukungabi Nobudlova - Mathewu 5:39

2. Amandla Okuthethelela - Efesu 4:32

1. Luka 22:50-51 - UJesu uphulukisa indlebe yenceku

2. Mathewu 26:52 - Impendulo kaJesu ebudloveni iwukubonisa isihe nokuthethelela

NgokukaMarku 14:48 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Niphumele ukungibamba ninezinkemba nezinduku ukungibamba kungathi nize kumphangi na?

UJesu wayingabaza injongo yesixuku esasizombamba siphethe izinkemba nezinduku.

1: Akufanele sisebenzise amandla noma ubudlova ukuze sizuze indlela yethu, kodwa kunalokho sithobeke futhi sisebenzise uthando lukaNkulunkulu ukuze sithole ukuthula.

2: Akufanele sisheshe ukwahlulela, kodwa kunalokho sizinike isikhathi sokuqonda izisusa zalabo abasizungezile.

1: Mathewu 5:9 - “Babusisiwe abalamulayo, ngokuba bayakuthiwa abantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2:19 “Bazalwane bami abathandekayo, qaphelani lokhu: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaMarku 14:49 Benginani imihla ngemihla ethempelini ngifundisa, aningibambanga, kepha kufanele kugcwaliseke imibhalo.

UJesu wakhumbuza abafundi Bakhe ngokuba khona Kwakhe phakathi kwabo ethempelini nokubaluleka kokugcwaliseka kwemibhalo.

1. UJesu: Isibonelo Sethu Esiphelele Sokulalela

2. Amandla Ombhalo: Ukugcwalisa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Luka 4:16-21 (UJesu esinagogeni)

2. Amahubo 119:105 (Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami)

NgokukaMarku 14:50 Bamshiya bonke, babaleka.

Abafundi bakaJesu bamshiya lapho eboshwa.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuma NoJesu Naphezu Kwabafundi Ababalekayo"

2. "Amandla Ethemba: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokukhuthazela Ebunzimeni"

1. Hebheru 13:5-6 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nalo uthando lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi, akasoze akushiya noma akulahle. ? "

2. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

NgokukaMarku 14:51 Insizwa ethile yamlandela, yembethe indwangu yelineni enqunu emzimbeni wayo; izinsizwa zambamba.

Insizwa ethile ilandela uJesu igqoke indwangu yelineni emzimbeni wakhe, futhi ezinye izinsizwa ziyambamba.

1. Amandla Okulandela UJesu Kungakhathaliseki Izindleko

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho Ngezindlela Ezigqamile

1. Mathewu 16:24-25 Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe, ? Ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele athabathe isiphambano sakhe angilandele.? €?

2. 2 Thimothewu 2:3-4 - ? uhlushwa ukuhlupheka njengebutho elihle likaJesu Kristu. Alikho isosha elihileleka ezenzweni zezempi, ngoba inhloso yalo iwukujabulisa lowo elibuthiwe.??

NgokukaMarku 14:52 Yayishiya ilineni, yababalekela inqunu.

UJesu ngesikhathi eboshiwe ensimini yaseGetsemane, washiya indwangu yelineni ayeyigqokile, wabalekela ababemthumbile, wamshiya enqunu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukwethemba uNkulunkulu nokulandela icebo Lakhe naphezu kwemiphumela.

2. Ukuhluthwa Ukuzigqaja Kwethu: UJesu wazithoba kanjani ukuze aqedele umsebenzi Wakhe.

1. Mathewu 26:36-45 - Umthandazo kaJesu ensimini yaseGetsemane.

2 Filipi 2:5-11 - Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthobeka nokulalela.

NgokukaMarku 14:53 Basebemuka noJesu kumpristi omkhulu; kwabuthana kuye bonke abapristi abakhulu namalunga nababhali.

Abapristi abakhulu namalunga nababhali bamyisa uJesu kumpristi omkhulu.

1) Amandla Omphakathi - ukuthi amandla ngezinombolo angasetshenziswa kanjani kokuhle nokubi

2) Amandla Okuthonya - ukuthi isibonelo somholi sibathinta kanjani labo abamzungezile

1) Izenzo 4:23-31 - Isibindi sikaPetru noJohane naphezu kokuphikiswa

2) KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - ukuguqulwa ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yomuntu

NgokukaMarku 14:54 UPetru wamlandela ekude, waze wangena egcekeni lompristi omkhulu;

UPetru waphika uJesu lapho ebhekene nobunzima.

1: Kumelwe sime siqine okholweni lwethu futhi singagudluzwa ukwesaba kwethu.

2: Kumelwe sifune amandla nesibindi kuNkulunkulu lapho sibhekene nokuphikiswa.

1: Joshuwa 1:9 - "Angikuyalile yini? Qina, ume isibindi, ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.

2: Isaya 41:10 ungalaleli, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

NgokukaMarku 14:55 Abapristi abakhulu nomphakathi wonke bafuna ubufakazi ngoJesu ukuze bambulale; kabatholanga lutho.

Abapristi abakhulu nomkhandlu bafuna ubufakazi ngoJesu ukuze bambulale, kodwa ababutholanga.

1. UNkulunkulu ungumvikeli wethu futhi akasoze asilahla ngesikhathi sokudinga kwethu.

2. Akekho ongamelana nathi uma sinesivikelo sikaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31 “Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. 1 Johane 4:4 "Bantwanyana, nina ningabakaNkulunkulu, nibahlulile, ngokuba lowo okini mkhulu kunaye osezweni."

NgokukaMarku 14:56 Ngokuba abaningi bafakaza amanga ngaye, kepha ubufakazi babo abuhlangananga.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa ukuthi bangaki ofakazi abanikeza ubufakazi bamanga ngoJesu, nokho ubufakazi babo babungahambisani futhi bungavumelani.

1: Masikhumbule ukwethembeka kuwo wonke amazwi nezenzo zethu, ngoba uNkulunkulu ubona konke.

2: Kufanele siqikelele ukuthi singafakazi amanga ngomuntu, ngoba akuhambisani nentando kaNkulunkulu.

1: Eksodusi 20:16 - ? ungafakazi amanga ngomakhelwane wakho.??

2: IzAga 12:17 U- okhuluma iqiniso unikeza ubufakazi obuthembekile, kepha ufakazi wamanga uphafuza inkohliso.

NgokukaMarku 14:57 Base besukuma abathile bafakaza amanga ngaye, bathi:

Ofakazi bamanga ecaleni likaJesu bafakaza amanga ngaye.

1: Kufanele sihlale sineqiniso futhi singalokothi sinikeze ubufakazi bamanga ngomunye.

2: Thanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena, ungakhulumi amanga ngaye.

1: Efesu 4:25 - "Ngakho-ke, lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso kumakhelwane wakhe, ngoba singamalungu omunye komunye."

2: IzAga 14:5— “Ufakazi othembekile akaqambi amanga, kodwa ufakazi wamanga uphafuza amanga.”

NgokukaMarku 14:58 Thina samuzwa ethi: ‘Ngiyakulidiliza leli thempeli elenziwe ngezandla, ngibuye ngakhe elinye elingenziwe ngezandla ngezinsuku ezintathu.

UJesu wabikezela ukubhujiswa kwethempeli laseJerusalema nokuvuswa kwakhe.

1: UJesu wabikezela ukuvuka kwakhe kanye nokubhujiswa kwethempeli, futhi lezi zibikezelo zagcwaliseka.

2: UJesu ungumthombo wolwazi onamandla nonokwethenjelwa. Wathi ithempeli laliyobhujiswa futhi uyovuka futhi, futhi lezi zithembiso zagcwaliseka.

1: Johane 2:19-22 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: uyalichitha leli thempeli, mina-ke ngiyakulivusa ngezinsuku ezintathu.

2: Mathewu 26:61 - bathi: Lo wathi: Nginamandla okudiliza ithempeli likaNkulunkulu, ngilakhe ngezinsuku ezintathu.

NgokukaMarku 14:59 Kodwa ngokunjalo ubufakazi babo abuzange bunye.

Ofakazi ecaleni likaJesu abazange bavumelane ebufakazini babo.

1. UNkulunkulu Uthembekile Ngisho Naphezu Kokungathembeki

2. Ukuma Uqinile Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngoba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, kusho uJehova, amacebo okuhlala kahle hhayi okubi, ukuze ngininike ikusasa nethemba.

NgokukaMarku 14:60 Kwase kusukuma umpristi omkhulu phakathi kwabo, wambuza uJesu, wathi: “Awuphenduli lutho na? kuyini laba abakufakaza ngawe na?

Umpristi ophakeme ubuza uJesu ngemva kofakazi abaningi bekhuluma kabi ngaye.

1. "Amandla Okufakaza: Ukuhlola Izisusa Nezenzo Zethu"

2. "Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Uhlelo Lwakhe Ngezikhathi Zovivinyo"

1 Johane 8:46 - "Ngumuphi kini ongangilahla ngesono na?"

2. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. ."

NgokukaMarku 14:61 Kepha wathula, akaphendulanga lutho. Umpristi omkhulu waphinda wambuza, wathi kuye: Wena unguKristu, iNdodana yoBongekayo na?

UJesu wabuzwa umphristi omkhulu wathula waphendula.

1: Ukholo lwethu kufanele luqine kangangokuthi, ngisho nalapho sibuzwa, sihlale sigxilile.

2: Akufanele nanini siyekethise izinkolelo zethu, ngisho nalapho sicindezelwa.

1: Roma 8:35-39 - Ngubani ongasihlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Noma ukuhlupheka, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?

2: Heberu 13:6 - Ngakho singasho ngokuqiniseka ukuthi, ? uJehova ungumsizi wami;

angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani???

NgokukaMarku 14:62 Wathi uJesu: “Nginguye, nizakubona iNdodana yomuntu ihlezi ngakwesokunene saMandla, iza ngamafu ezulu.

UJesu uzibiza ngokuthi uyiNdodana yoMuntu futhi ufanekisela ukubuya kwakhe.

1: Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu Buyobusa - Ukuzibonakalisa kukaJesu njengeNdodana yomuntu kusibonisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyobona ubulungisa futhi amandla akhe ayobonakala emhlabeni.

2: Lungela Ukubuya KukaJesu - Ukuzibonakalisa kukaJesu njengeNdodana yomuntu kusibonisa ukuthi ukubuya kwakhe kuqinisekile futhi kufanele sizilungiselele.

1: Daniyeli 7:13-14 □ wabona emibonweni yasebusuku, bheka, namafu ezulu kweza onjengendodana yomuntu, wafika koMdala Wezinsuku, wethulwa phambi kwakhe. Yanikwa ukubusa, nenkazimulo, nombuso, ukuze bonke abantu, nezizwe, nezilimi bayikhonze; ukubusa kwakhe kungukubusa okuphakade okungayikudlula, nombuso wakhe ungumbuso ongayikuchithwa.??

2: Mathewu 24:30 □ hen siyobonakala ezulwini isibonakaliso seNdodana yomuntu, khona-ke zonke izizwe zomhlaba ziyolila, futhi ziyobona iNdodana yomuntu iza ngamafu ezulu inamandla nenkazimulo enkulu.??

NgokukaMarku 14:63 Khona umpristi omkhulu waklebhula izingubo zakhe, wathi: “Sisabafunelani ofakazi na?

Umpristi omkhulu wayeqiniseka ukuthi uJesu wayenecala kangangokuthi waklebhula izingubo zakhe njengophawu lokulila.

1: Kumelwe sibe nokuqiniseka okholweni lwethu futhi sizimisele ukumela esikholelwa kukho.

2: Kumelwe siqiniseke ngezinkolelo zethu ngaphambi kokwenza noma yiziphi izinqumo.

1: Mathewu 21:25-27 - UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kufanele siqiniseke ukuthi sinesisekelo esifanele ngaphambi kokwakha noma yini.

2: IzAga 14:15 - Umuntu ohlakaniphile uyaqaphela ukucabangela izinyathelo zakhe.

NgokukaMarku 14:64 Nizwile ukuhlambalaza; nithini na? Base bemlahla bonke ngokuthi unecala lokufa.

UJesu wagwetshelwa ukufa ngenxa yokuhlambalaza.

1: Ukufa kukaKristu esiphambanweni kwakungumhlatshelo wezono zethu, futhi kufanele kukhunjulwe kanjalo.

2: Uthando nesihe sikaNkulunkulu kukhulu kunokwethu, ngisho noma sinecala lesono.

1: Roma 5:8 - ? ut uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu ngathi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Johane 3:16 noma uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.??

NgokukaMarku 14:65 Abanye baqala ukumkhafulela, nokumboza ubuso bakhe, nokumshaya, nokuthi kuye: “Profetha;

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokuphathwa kabi uJesu akubekezelela ngaphambi kokubethelwa kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Ukuqonda ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuthethelela labo abamonile.

2. Amandla Okubekezela - Ukucabanga ngesibindi sikaJesu lapho ebhekene nobunzima.

1. Kolose 3:13 - "nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye; njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela, thethelelani ngokunjalo nani."

2. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

NgokukaMarku 14:66 Kwathi uPetru esegcekeni phansi, kwafika enye yezincekukazi zompristi omkhulu.

UPetru uphika uJesu izikhathi ezintathu egcekeni lesigodlo sompristi omkhulu.

1. Singafunda emaphutheni kaPetru futhi sithole amandla nesibindi kuJesu.

2. Lapho sibhekene nezinqumo ezinzima, kufanele sibe nokholo futhi sithembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu. Futhi uNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu. Kodwa lapho nilingwa, uyoninika amandla futhi indlela yokuphuma ukuze ubekezele."

NgokukaMarku 14:67 ibona uPetru otha, yambheka, yathi: “Nawe ubunoJesu waseNazaretha.

UPetru waphika uJesu izikhathi ezintathu futhi wahlangana nencekukazi.

1. Amandla Okuphika - Ukuphika KukaPetru UJesu Okungasifundisa Ngayo Ngemishikashika Yethu Nokholo

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yesibindi Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima - Izenzo ZikaPetru Zingasikhuthaza Kanjani Ukuze Sinqobe Ubunzima

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubaleni njengenjabulo lapho ubhekene nezilingo

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinificile esingejwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

NgokukaMarku 14:68 Kepha waphika wathi: “Angikwazi, futhi angikuqondi okushoyo. Waphuma waya esangweni; lakhala iqhude.

Waphika uJesu futhi waphuma waya kuvulandi lapho iqhude selikhala.

1. Amandla Okuphika: Indlela Yokulwa Nesilingo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubhebha Iqhude: Ukufunda Ephutheni LikaPeter

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 : “Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ehuhwa inkanuko yakhe siqu ehugwa, lapho inkanuko isikhulelwe, izale isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile. , uzala ukufa."

2. Luka 22:31-32 : ? bheka , Simoni, uSathane ucele ukunihlunga njengamabele. Kodwa ngikukhulekele, Simoni, ukuze ukholo lwakho lungapheli. Futhi lapho usubuyile, uqinise abafowenu.

NgokukaMarku 14:69 Incekukazi yabuye yambona, yaqala ukuthi kwababemi khona: “Lo ungomunye wabo.

Le ndima ilandisa ngendlela uJesu abonakala ngayo incekukazi lapho ilethwa phambi kompristi omkhulu.

1. UJesu Ungukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho ??Indlela Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Lensindiso Labagcwaliseka Ngayo

2. Ukuqina Kokholo ??Singamlandela Kanjani UJesu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 53:2-3 ??”Ngokuba uyakumila phambi kwakhe njengesitshalo esithambile, nanjengempande emhlabathini owomileyo, akanasimo nabuhle; lapho simbona, akukho. ubuhle ukuba simfise. Udelelekile, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi, kungathi samfihlela ubuso, udelelekile, asimbhekanga.

2. Mathewu 16:21 ngosuku lwesithathu."

NgokukaMarku 14:70 Wabuye waphika. Kwathi emva kwesikhatshana futhi ababemi khona bathi kuPetro: Isibili ungomunye wabo, ngoba ungowaseGalili, lokukhuluma kwakho kuvumelana lakho.

UPetru wamphika kathathu uJesu naphezu kwesithembiso sakhe sokuhlala ethembekile.

1. Amandla Ethemba Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Amandla Okholo Naphezu Kwezilingo

1. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 - "Ngaphezu kwalokho, sithokoza ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza ukuqina, nokuqina kuveza ithemba, nethemba alidanisi."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMarku 14:71 Kepha waqala ukuthuka nokufunga, ethi: “Angimazi lo muntu enikhuluma ngaye.

Umpristi omkhulu wabuza uJesu ukuthi wayenguMesiya yini, futhi uJesu waphendula ngokungawuphenduli umbuzo futhi kunalokho umpristi omkhulu waqala ukuthuka nokufunga.

1. Ukuzithiba KukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Asabela Ngayo Lapho Eshushiswa

2. Ukuthola Izwi Lethu: Ukumela Esikukholelwayo

1 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba abeke phansi oyedwa? □ impilo eyodwa? □ abangani.

2. Isaya 50:7 - Ngokuba iNkosi uJehova iyangisiza; ngakho-ke angizange ngibe namahloni; ngalokho ngimise ubuso bami njengensengetsha, ngiyazi ukuthi angiyikujabha.

NgokukaMarku 14:72 Lakhala ngokwesibili iqhude. UPetru wakhumbula izwi uJesu alisho kuye lokuthi: “Iqhude lingakakhali kabili, uzakungiphika kathathu. Esecabanga, wakhala.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokuphika kukaPetru uJesu izikhathi ezintathu kanye nesikhumbuzo samazwi kaJesu ngaphambi kokuba kwenzeke.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Embula Ngayo Izinhliziyo Zethu

2. Ukufunda Ukwethemba Isikhathi SeNkosi

1. IzAga 18:21 -Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

2. IHubo 31:24 - Qinani, inhliziyo yenu ime isibindi nina nonke enilindela uJehova.

UMarku 15 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile ezihlanganisa ukuqulwa kwecala likaJesu phambi kukaPilatu, ukubethelwa Kwakhe esiphambanweni, ukufa, nokungcwatshwa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokulethwa kukaJesu phambi kukaPilatu ngabapristi abakhulu. Bammangalela ngezinto eziningi kodwa akaphenduli, wamangala uPilatu. Phakathi nomkhosi, kwakuwumkhuba kaPilatu ukukhululela isiboshwa esasicelwe isixuku. UBharaba wayeboshiwe kanye nezihlubuki ezazibulele ngesikhathi sokuvukela umbuso. Isixuku sacela ukuba uBaraba akhululwe okwavuswa abapristi abakhulu. Lapho bebuzwa ukuthi kufanele enzeni ‘ngenkosi yamaJuda’, bamemeza bathi: “Mbethele esiphambanweni! Nangemva kokubuza ukuthi wenzeni futhi yiliphi icala alenzile, bamemeza kakhulu bathi "Mbethele esiphambanweni!" Efuna ukwanelisa isixuku, uPilatu wakhulula uBaraba futhi wamnikela uJesu ukuba abethelwe esiphambanweni ngemva kokumbhaxabula (Marku 15:1-15).

Isigaba 2: Amasosha athatha uJesu amyisa esigodlweni (Praetorium) abizela ndawonye amasosha esixuku amgqokisa ingubo ebubende ephothiwe umqhele ameva abekwe phezu Kwakhe aqala ukumemeza athi "Bayede nkosi yamaJuda!" Waphinda futhi washaya izisebenzi zekhanda zamkhafulela amadolo awela phansi amdumisa lapho usulu ekhumula ingubo ebubende wagqoka ezakhe izingubo bamkhiphela ngaphandle bambethele esiphambanweni uSimoni Cyrene uyise u-Alexander Rufus edlula ezweni thwala isiphambano esibizwa ngokuthi iGolgotha kusho indawo ugebhezi olunikezwa iwayini elixutshwe imure ayizange iyithathe yabethelwa izingubo ezihlukene zokwenza inkatho bheka thola ukuthi iyiphi ingxenye ebhaliwe yesaziso ebekwe icala elifundwayo INKOSI AMAJUDA yabethela abahlubuki ababili omunye kwesokudla omunye ngakwesobunxele labo badlula bajikijela inhlamba benikina amakhanda abo bethi "Ngakho nina enizodiliza ithempeli izinsuku ezintathu nqamula zisindise!" ngokunjalo abapristi abakhulu abafundisi bomthetho baklolodelana bodwa bethi abanye abasindisiwe yena akehle uKristu, inkosi yakwa-Israyeli, ehle manje esiphambanweni, ukuze sibone bakholwe ababethelwe esiphambanweni futhi bemchapha ngezinhlamba (ngokukaMarku 15:16-32).

Isigaba 3: Emini kwafika ubumnyama phezu kwezwe lonke kwaze kwaba ihora lesithathu ntambama uJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, "Eloi Eloi lama sabaktani?" okusho ukuthi "Nkulunkulu wami Nkulunkulu wami ungishiyeleni na?" Abanye ababemi eduze bezwa lokhu kuthiwa Lalelani ebiza u-Eliya othile wagijima wagcwalisa isipontshi iwayini uviniga wabeka induku enikezwa isiphuzo ethi Manje sukani nibone uma u-Eliya efika nehlise kodwa uJesu wamemeza kakhulu waphefumulela isihenqo sokugcina ithempeli ladatshulwa induna yekhulu emibili engenhla yama ngaphambili yabona umoya wokugcina wathi umuntu Ndodana Nkulunkulu! Abanye besifazane bebuka ibanga phakathi kukaMariya Magdalena UMariya unina kaJakobe omncane uJose Salome laba besifazane babelandela izidingo zokunakekelwa eGalile nabanye abesifazane abaningi beza eJerusalema lapho sekuhlwile ngoba Usuku Lokulungiselela ngaphambi kweSabatha uJosefa wase-Arimatheya ilungu elivelele loMkhandlu indoda enhle eqotho engavumanga umkhandlu wesinqumo wahamba ngesibindi. UPilatu wabuza isidumbu UJesu wamangala ezwa esefile kakade wabiza induna yekhulu yabuza ukuthi wafa kudala yini kwaqinisekiswa ukuthi induna yekhulu yanikeza isidumbu UJosefa wathenga ilineni

wehlisa isidumbu esigoqwe ilineni wabeka ithuna eliqoshwe itshe eligingqelwe emnyango wethuna UMariya Magdalena UMariya unina uJose wabona lapho kubekwa khona ukulandisa ngemizuzu yokugcina yokuphila Ukuvuka kwamalungiselelo okungcwatshwa kokufa (Marku 15:33-47).

NgokukaMarku 15:1 Kwathi masinyane ekuseni abapristi abakhulu benza icebo namalunga nababhali nomphakathi wonke, bambopha uJesu bamuka naye, bamnikela kuPilatu.

Abapristi abakhulu benza izingxoxo futhi bambopha uJesu ngaphambi kokuba bamnikele kuPilatu.

1. UJesu wayeyiwundlu lokugcina lomhlatshelo, evuma ngokuzithandela ukuba aboshwe futhi anikelwe kuPilatu ukuze kugcwaliseke intando kaNkulunkulu.

2 Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi singabhekana nokuphikiswa kangakanani ekuphileni, kufanele sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu futhi sethembe ukuthi icebo likaNkulunkulu liyophumelela.

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu ethule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaMarku 15:2 UPilatu wambuza wathi: “Wena uyinkosi yabaJuda na? Wasephendula wathi kuye: Utsho wena.

Le ndima yembula impendulo kaJesu embuzweni kaPilatu wokuthi wayeyiNkosi yamaJuda yini.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu: Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqiniso

2. Ukuvikela Ukholo Lwethu: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuba Nesibindi Sesibindi

1. IzAga 18:21 -Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo

zalo.

2 Luka 4:3-4 - Futhi uSathane wathi kuye, ? Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, yisho kuleli tshe libe yisinkwa.” 4 UJesu wamphendula wathi: t ibhaliwe, ? akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa. €?

NgokukaMarku 15:3 Abapristi abakhulu bammangalela ngokuningi, kepha akaphendulanga lutho.

Le ndima ifanekisela ukuthula kukaJesu lapho emangalelwa ngabapristi abakhulu.

1: Kufanele silwele ukulingisa isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthula okunesithunzi lapho simangalelwa ngokungafanele.

2: Amandla esibonelo sikaJesu sokuma siqinile lapho sibhekene nobunzima angasisiza ukuba sihlale sithembekile ezikhathini ezinzima.

1: 1 Petru 2:21-23 “Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: ongonanga, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe; owathi ethukwa, akaphindisanga athuke, ehlupheka, akasongelanga, kepha wayezinikele kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.”

2: 1 Petru 3: 15-16 - "Kepha ngcwelisani iNkosi uNkulunkulu ezinhliziyweni zenu, futhi nilungele njalo ukuphendula wonke umuntu onibuza isizathu sethemba elikini, ngobumnene nangokwesaba. unembeza omuhle, ukuze kuthi lapho benihleba ngokungathi ningabenzi bokubi, bajabhiswe labo abaqamba amanga ukuziphatha kwenu okuhle kuKristu.”

NgokukaMarku 15:4 UPilatu wabuye wambuza, wathi: “Awuphenduli lutho na? bheka ukuthi zingaki izinto abafakaza ngazo ngawe.

UPilatu wabuza uJesu okwesibili, eveza amacala amaningi ayebekwe wona.

1. Amandla Okufakaza: Indlela Yokusabela Lapho Abanye Besimangalela

2. Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nokusolwa

1. Mathewu 10:17-20 - UJesu? iziqondiso kubafundi bakhe ukuthi baphendule kanjani lapho bemangalelwa

2. Jakobe 1:19 - ? Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaMarku 15:5 Kepha uJesu akaphendulanga lutho; waze wamangala uPilatu.

UPilatu wamangala lapho uJesu ethula ephendula imibuzo yakhe.

1. Amandla Okuthula: Indlela UJesu Asebenzisa Ngayo Amazwi Akhe Ngokuhlakanipha

2. Ukubaluleka KukaJesu? Ukulalela: Indlela Ukuzithoba Kwakhe KuNkulunkulu Okubonisa Ngayo Ukulunga

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wahlushwa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Jakobe 1:19 - Bazalwane nodadewethu abathandekayo, qaphelani lokhu: Wonke umuntu kufanele asheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaMarku 15:6 Ngomkhosi wayebakhululela isiboshwa sibe sinye, abasicelayo.

Edilini, uPilatu wakhulula isiboshwa esisodwa kubantu, futhi babengakhetha noma ubani abamfunayo.

1. "Yiba Nomusa Kubo Bonke: Isifundo KuPilatu"

2. "Amandla Okuzikhethela: Ukwenza Isinqumo Esilungile"

1. Luka 6:31 "Yenza kwabanye njengoba uthanda ukuba benze kuwe."

2. NgokukaMathewu 7:12 “Ngakho kukho konke, yenzani kwabanye lokho enithanda ukuba bakwenze kini, ngokuba lokhu kuhlanganisa umthetho nabaprofethi.

NgokukaMarku 15:7 Kwakukhona-ke othile, igama lakhe linguBaraba, eboshiwe kanye nababevukele umbuso naye, ababebulele ekuvukeleni umbuso.

UBharaba wayeyisigebengu esasibulele ngesikhathi sokuvukela umbuso.

1. Ungalandeli Isixuku Esingalungile: Izifundo KuBaraba

2. Izindleko Zobulungiswa Nesihe: Ukuhlola Indaba KaBaraba

1. Luka 6:27-36 - Thandani izitha zenu futhi nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo.

2. Kolose 3:12-17 - Gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

NgokukaMarku 15:8 Isixuku samemeza kakhulu, saqala ukucela ukuba enze njengalokho ebevame ukwenza kubo.

Isixuku esikhulu sabantu sacela uJesu ukuba enze lokho ayebenzele kona esikhathini esidlule.

1. Amandla Okucela Usizo LukaNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Sokulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu

1. Jakobe 4:3 - "Niyacela, kepha anamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithe ezinkanukweni zenu."

2. Luka 11:9-10 - “Futhi ngithi kini: Celani, niyophiwa; funani, niyothola; ngqongqothani, niyovulelwa. ofunayo uyathola, nalowo ongqongqozayo uyovulelwa.

NgokukaMarku 15:9 Kepha uPilatu wabaphendula, wathi: “Nithanda ukuba nginikhululele inkosi yabaJuda na?

UPilatu wabuza abantu ukuthi amkhulule yini uJesu, iNkosi yamaJuda.

1: Ngesibonelo sikaJesu, kufanele sihlale sithobekile futhi sizimisele ukukhonza abanye.

2: Akufanele sesabe ukumela esikukholelwayo, kodwa sikwenze ngomusa nangokuzithoba.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu okungeyenu kuKristu Jesu , yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2: Mathewu 20:25-28 Kodwa uJesu wababizela kuye wathi: Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo. kungabi njalo phakathi kwenu. Kodwa loba ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kabe yisigqili senu, njalo loba ngubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu kumele abe yisigqili senu, njengoba nje leNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza, lokunikela impilo yayo ibe yinhlawulo yabanengi. ??

NgokukaMarku 15:10 Ngokuba wayazi ukuthi abapristi abakhulu bamnikele ngomhawu.

UJesu wanikelwa kubapristi abakhulu ukuze abulawe, futhi bakwenza lokho ngomona.

1. Amandla Omona: Indlela Yokunqoba Isifiso Sokuncintisana

2. Isibusiso Sokuthethelela: Isibonelo SikaJesu Somusa Naphezu Kokukhashelwa.

1. IzAga 14:30 - ? Inhliziyo enokuthula iyawuphilisa umzimba, kepha umhawu ubolisa amathambo.

2. Luka 6:27-36 - ? □ ut ngithi kini enizwayo: Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi.??

NgokukaMarku 15:11 Kepha abapristi abakhulu babhebhezela isixuku ukuba kungcono abakhululele uBaraba.

Abapristi abakhulu bacela uPilatu ukuba akhulule uBaraba esikhundleni sikaJesu.

1. Thembela ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu noma singaluqondi.

2. Ungagudluzwa imibono yabaningi.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Jakobe 4:6 - Kodwa unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho-ke ithi, ? □ od umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

NgokukaMarku 15:12 UPilatu wabuye waphendula, wathi kubo: “Pho-ke nithanda ukuba ngenzeni kuye enithi uyinkosi yabaJuda na?

UPilatu wabuza abantu ukuthi kufanele enzeni ngoJesu abambiza ngokuthi iNkosi yamaJuda.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Ukuzindla KuMarku 15:12

2. Umbuzo Obalulekile: Senzenjani ngoJesu?

1 Johane 18:36-37 - Impendulo kaJesu kuPilatu

2. Luka 23:13-15 - Izingxoxo zikaPilatu nabantu ngoJesu

NgokukaMarku 15:13 Babuye bamemeza, bathi: “Mbethele!

Abantu bathi uJesu akabethelwe.

1. Ukufa KukaJesu Esiphambanweni: Umhlatshelo Ophelele

2. Amandla Abantu: Kungani Kufanele Siphendule Entandweni Yesixuku

1. Luka 23:21 - "Kodwa bamemeza bathi, ? □ mbethele! Mbethele!??

2. Filipi 2:8 - "Futhi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni? ngisho nokufa esiphambanweni!"

NgokukaMarku 15:14 Wathi uPilatu kubo: “Kanti wenze bubi buni na? Basebememeza kakhulukazi, besithi: Mbethele esiphambanweni!

Isixuku safuna ukuba uJesu abethelwe, naphezu kombuzo kaPilatu ngokuthi yikuphi okubi akwenzile uJesu.

1: Ukufa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kwakuwumnikelo omkhulu wothando.

2: Ukufa nokuvuka kukaJesu kusilethela insindiso nethemba.

1: Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

NgokukaMarku 15:15 Ngakho uPilatu ethanda ukujabulisa isixuku, wabakhululela uBaraba, wamnikela uJesu, esemtshaye ngesiswepu, ukuba abethelwe esiphambanweni.

UPilatu wenza ngokuvumelana nezidingo zesixuku futhi wakhulula uBaraba, kuyilapho enikela uJesu ukuba abethelwe esiphambanweni ngemva kokushaywa kwakhe.

1. Amandla eGroupthink: Ukuhlaziywa Kwethonya Lesixuku KuPilatu

2. UJesu: Isibonelo Sethu Esikhulu Sesibindi Lapho Sibhekene Nobunzima

1. NgokukaMathewu 27:25-26 “Bonke abantu baphendula bathi: “Igazi lakhe malibe phezu kwethu naphezu kwabantwana bethu.” Khona-ke wabakhululela uBaraba;

2. KumaHeberu 12:2-3 “sibhekile kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. ."

NgokukaMarku 15:16 Amasosha amyisa egcekeni, elithiwa iPretorio; balibizela ndawonye iviyo lonke.

Amasosha athatha uJesu amyisa eSigodlweni futhi aqoqa ibutho lonke.

1 Amandla Obunye: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuzungezwe iqembu elinobunye.

2. Amandla Okuma Uqine: Ukubekezela kukaJesu naphezu kobunzima.

1. Efesu 4:1-3 - Ubunye Emzimbeni kaKristu

2. KumaHebheru 12:2 - UJesu uyisibonelo esiphezulu sokukhuthazela.

NgokukaMarku 15:17 Bamembathisa okububende, baluka umqhele wameva, bawubeka ekhanda lakhe.

UJesu wenziwa inhlekisa futhi edelelwa, embethe ingubo ebubende nomqhele wameva.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukunqoba Ukuhlekwa Nokuphikiswa

2. Uthando LukaKristu Olungapheli: Ukuthwala Ubuhlungu Bokwaliwa

1. Isaya 53:3-5 - Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2 Petru 2:21-23 - Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: ongonanga, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe; , lapho ethukwa, akaphindanga athuke; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga; kodwa wayezinikele kuye owahlulela ngokulunga.

NgokukaMarku 15:18 Aqala ukumbingelela ngokuthi: “Bayede, Nkosi yabaJuda!

Isixuku samklolodela uJesu sambiza ngokuthi “iNkosi yabaJuda”.

1. Amandla Okubhuqa: Ukuqonda Ukuhlupheka KukaJesu Nokwethu Okwethu

2. Umbuso KaNkulunkulu: Ithemba LamaJuda Nomhlaba

1. Isaya 53:3-5 - Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

4 Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yathwala izinsizi zethu, kepha thina sathi ijezisiwe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, ihlushiwe.

2 Johane 18:33-37 - Khona-ke uPilatu waphuma waya kubo, futhi wathi: Yiliphi icala enilibeka kulo muntu? Baphendula, bathi kuye: “Uma lowo ubengesiye umenzi wobubi, nga singamnikelanga kuwe. Ngakho uPilatu wathi kubo: Mthatheni lina, limahlulele ngomthetho wakini. Ngakho amaJuda athi kuye: Kakuvunyelwa kithi ukubulala umuntu, ukuze ligcwaliseke ilizwi likaJesu alikhulumayo etshengisa ukuthi yikufa okungakanani azakufa khona.

NgokukaMarku 15:19 Amshaya ekhanda ngomhlanga, amkhafulela, aguqa ngamadolo, akhuleka kuye.

Amasosha amaRoma amkhafulela futhi amshaya uJesu ngomhlanga, ayeseguqa ekukhulekeleni okuyinhlekisa.

1. Ukufaneleka KukaJesu Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima

2. Amandla Okuthobeka Ebusweni Benhlekisa

1. Filipi 2:5-11

2. Isaya 53:3-5

NgokukaMarku 15:20 Athi ukuba amklolodele, amhlubula okububende, amembathisa ezakhe izingubo, amkhiphela phandle ukuyombethela esiphambanweni.

UJesu wakhumula ingubo ebubende, wagqokiswa ezakhe izingubo ngaphambi kokuba akhishwe ukuba abethelwe esiphambanweni.

1. Ukuthotshiswa Nokulalela KukaJesu - Filipi 2:5-11

2. Umhlatshelo Ophelele - Johane 3:16

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu ethule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Mathewu 27:35-44 - Futhi lapho sebembethele, babelana izingubo zakhe phakathi kwabo ngenkatho. Base behlala phansi bamqapha khona. Babeka phezu kwekhanda lakhe icala elibhalwe ukuthi: wakhe nguJesu, iNkosi yabaJuda.??Kwabethelwa kanye naye abaphangi ababili, omunye ngakwesokunene nomunye ngakwesokhohlo.

NgokukaMarku 15:21 Acindezela odlulayo uSimoni waseKhurene, evela endle, uyise ka-Aleksandro noRufu, ukuba athwale isiphambano sakhe.

USimoni wacelwa ukuba athwale isiphambano sikaJesu, ebonisa ukholo nokuzinikela kwakhe.

1: Lapho sibhekene nenselele enzima, kufanele sizimisele ukulandela uJesu ngokwethembeka, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izindleko zingakanani.

2: Ukwethembeka kwethu kuKristu kubonakaliswa ngokuzimisela kwethu ukuthwala isiphambano sethu futhi simlandele.

1: Mathewu 16:24-25 “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “ Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngoba noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, kodwa noma ubani abalahlekelwa yimpilo yabo ngenxa yami bayoyithola."

NgokukaLuka 9:23 ZUL59; Wayesethi kubo bonke: “ Yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

NgokukaMarku 15:22 Bamyisa endaweni yaseGolgotha, okungukuthi ngokuhunyushwa, Indawo Yokhakhayi.

Abantu baletha uJesu eGolgotha, eyaziwa ngokuthi iNdawo Yokhakhayi.

1. Indlela Ukufa KukaJesu Okubonisa Ngayo Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Kithi

2. Incazelo yeGolgotha

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Isaya 53:10 - Nokho kwakuyintando yeNkosi ukumchoboza futhi abangele ukuba ahlupheke, futhi nakuba uJehova enza ukuphila kwakhe kube ngumnikelo wesono, uyobona inzalo yakhe futhi andise izinsuku zakhe, futhi intando yeNkosi. uyophumelela esandleni sakhe.

NgokukaMarku 15:23 Amnika iwayini elixutshwe nemore ukuba aliphuze;

UJesu wenqaba ukwamukela isiphuzo esasihloselwe ukudambisa ubuhlungu bokufa.

1: Singakhetha ukwamukela intando kaNkulunkulu ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima.

2: UJesu wabekezelela ubuhlungu bokufa ngenxa yethu ngenxa yothando.

1: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2: Heberu 12: 2 - "Sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. "

NgokukaMarku 15:24 Sebembethele esiphambanweni, babelana izingubo zakhe, benzelana inkatho, ukuthi yilowo nalowo uyakuthathani.

Ukufa kukaJesu kwaphawulwa amasosha amaRoma enza inkatho ukuze ahlukaniselane izingubo zakhe.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo KaJesu - Ukufa kukaJesu kwawushintsha kanjani umhlaba kanye nobude abuhamba ukuze abonise uthando lwakhe ngathi.

2. Inhliziyo Yenceku - Ukuthobeka kanye nesibonelo sokuzidela uJesu asibekela sona esiphambanweni.

1. Filipi 2:7-8 - Wazenza ize, ethatha ubunjalo benceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. Futhi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba futhi walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni? noma ukufa esiphambanweni!

2. Isaya 53:3-6 - Wadelelwa futhi wenqatshwa isintu, indoda yokuhlupheka, ejwayelene nobuhlungu. Njengomuntu abantu abafihlela ubuso bakhe kuye wadelelwa, futhi sambukela phansi. Impela wabuthwala ubuhlungu bethu, wathwala ukuhlupheka kwethu, nokho sathi ujezisiwe nguNkulunkulu, eshaywe nguye, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaMarku 15:25 Kwakuyihora lesithathu, bambethela esiphambanweni.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni ngehora lesithathu.

1. UKristu Ovukile - Ukholo Olungenakunyakaziswa Ngezikhathi Zokuhlupheka

2. Ukubethelwa KukaJesu Esiphambanweni - ITestamente Lothando Lwakhe Olungapheli

1. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2. Filipi 2:5-8 - "Ebudlelwaneni benu yibani nomqondo ofanayo nokaKristu Jesu: Owathi esesimweni soNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinzuzo yakhe siqu, kodwa kunalokho. wazenza ize ngokuthatha isimo senceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu, efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaMarku 15:26 Kwakukhona nombhalo wecala lakhe othi: INKOSI YABAJUDA.

Amasosha amaRoma abhala “iNkosi YamaJuda” phezu kukaJesu njengenhlekisa ngokusho kwakhe ubukhosi.

1. UJesu uklolodelwa yizwe kodwa wayeseyinkosi yeqiniso yamakhosi.

2. UJesu wazithoba wahlekwa usulu futhi wabethelwa esiphambanweni ukuze sisindiswe.

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:6-8 - UJesu wazithoba wathatha isimo senceku.

2. IsAmbulo 19:16 - UJesu uyiNkosi yamakhosi noMbusi wababusi.

NgokukaMarku 15:27 Kwabethelwa kanye naye abaphangi ababili; omunye ngakwesokunene, lomunye ngakwesokhohlo sakhe.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni phakathi kwezigebengu ezimbili.

1. Umhlatshelo Omkhulu Kunabo Bonke: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Uthando Lwakhe

Olungenamibandela Kithi

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela UJesu Athethelela Ngayo Ngisho Nabenzi Bakhe Ababethelwe Esiphambanweni

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Luka 23:39-43 - Esinye sezelelesi ezazilenga lapho samthuka sathi: ? □ ren? Wena unguMesiya? Zisindise kanye nathi!??Kodwa esinye isigebengu samkhuza. ? □ on? □ niyamesaba uNkulunkulu,??wathi, ? □ ince ungaphansi komusho ofanayo? Sijeziswa ngokufanele, ngoba sithola okufanele izenzo zethu. Kodwa lo muntu akonanga lutho.?? Wabe esethi, ? Jesu, ngikhumbule , nxa usufike embusweni wakho.??UJesu wamphendula wathi: ? □ ruly ngiyakutshela, namuhla uzakuba nami epharadesi.??

NgokukaMarku 15:28 Kwase kugcwaliseka umbhalo othi: “Wabalwa kanye nezoni.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni kanye nezigebengu ezimbili, egcwalisa isiprofetho esilotshwe emibhalweni.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Agcwalisa Ngayo Isiprofetho SikaMarku 15:28 .

2. Izindleko Ezingenakulinganiswa Zokuhlengwa Kwethu: Ukuqonda Umhlatshelo KaJesu KuMarku 15:28

1. Isaya 53:12 - “Ngakho ngiyakuyabela isabelo kanye nabakhulu, yahlukanise impango nabanamandla, ngokuba yawuthulula umphefumulo wayo ekufeni, wabalelwa kanye nezelelesi; izono zabaningi, wakhulekela abaphambukayo.

2. Luka 22:37 - “Ngokuba ngithi kini: Lokhu okulotshiwe kusamelwe kufezeke kimi, kokuthi: Wabalwa kanye nezelelesi, ngokuba okuphathelene nami kunokuphela.”

NgokukaMarku 15:29 Abadlulayo bamthuka, benikina amakhanda, bathi: “Awu, wena odiliza ithempeli, ubuye ulakhe ngezinsuku ezintathu!

Abadlulayo bakaJesu bamklolodela, bethi ubhidlizile futhi wakha kabusha ithempeli ngezinsuku ezintathu.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza okungenakwenzeka: Ukuqonda amandla kaJesu.

2. Amandla okholo: Ukunqoba ukugconwa nokugconwa.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

: 18-22 - "Ngakho amaJuda athi kuye, ? unaso isibonakaliso sokwenza lezi zinto ? Khona-ke amaJuda athi: “ Sekuthathe iminyaka engamashumi amane nesithupha ukwakhiwa kwaleli thempeli, wena-ke wena uzolivusa ngezinsuku ezintathu na?” Kodwa wayekhuluma ngethempeli lomzimba wakhe. Wavuka kwabafileyo, abafundi bakhe bakhumbula ukuthi wayekushilo lokho, bakholwa umbhalo nezwi uJesu alikhulumayo.”

NgokukaMarku 15:30 Zisindise, wehle esiphambanweni.

Abantu baseJerusalema bamklolodela uJesu ngesikhathi esesiphambanweni ngokumtshela ukuthi azisindise futhi ehle.

1. Amandla Okungakholwa: Ukulahlwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kukuveza kanjani ukujula kokungakholwa komuntu.

2. Indida Yensindiso: Kanjani UJesu? ukufa esiphambanweni kwaletha insindiso yaphakade

1 Johane 19:25-27 - Eduze kwesiphambano sikaJesu kwakumi unina, unina? udadewabo , uMariya umkaKleyophase, noMariya Magdalena. UJesu ebona unina elapho, lomfundi amthandayo bemi khona, wathi kunina: Othandekayo, nansi indodana yakho, lakumfundi: Nangu unyoko.

2. Filipi 2:8-9 - Futhi etholakala esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni? noma ukufa esiphambanweni! Ngakho uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika ibizo eliphezu kwamagama wonke.

NgokukaMarku 15:31 Kanjalo nabapristi abakhulu bambhinqa kanye nababhali, bathi: “Abanye wabasindisa; yena angekwazi ukuzisindisa.

Abapristi abakhulu nababhali bamklolodela uJesu, bethi nakuba ekwazi ukusindisa abanye, wayengenakuzisindisa yena.

1: Amandla kaJesu??uthando nokuzidela ngenxa yethu, ngisho naphambi kwalabo ababemklolodela.

2: Ukubaluleka kokumela lokho esikholelwa kukho, noma sibhekene nokuhlekwa.

olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba adele umuntu? ukuphila ngenxa yoyedwa?

2: 1 Korinte 16: 13-14 - "Qaphelani, nime niqinile ekukholweni, yibani nesibindi, niqine. Yenzani konke ngothando."

NgokukaMarku 15:32 UKristu iNkosi yakwa-Israyeli makehle manje esiphambanweni, ukuze sibone, sikholwe. Nababebethelwe kanye naye bamthuka.

Abantu ababebukele ukubethelwa kukaJesu bamklolodela bamcela ukuba ehle esiphambanweni ukuze bakholwe.

1. Amandla Okholo: UJesu??Ukubethelwa Njengesibonelo

2. Ukwehliswa Kwesithunzi Sokubhuqa: UJesu??Ukubethelwa Njengesexwayiso

1. KumaHeberu 12:2 - “sigxilisa amehlo ethu kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. "

2 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

NgokukaMarku 15:33 Selifikile ihora lesithupha kwaba mnyama ezweni lonke kwaze kwaba yihora lesishiyagalolunye.

Ngehora lesithupha kwaba mnyama ezweni lonke kwaze kwaba yihora lesishiyagalolunye.

1. Amandla Obumnyama - Ukuhlola ubumnyama obufika phakathi kwemizabalazo yethu nokuthi singafundani kubo.

2. Inani Lokukhanya - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokufuna ukukhanya kwethemba ngezikhathi

zobumnyama.

1. IHubo 23:4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngicabanga ukuthi izinhlupheko zethu zamanje azilutho uma ziqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

NgokukaMarku 15:34 Ngehora lesishiyagalolunye uJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Eloi, Eloi, lama sabaktani? okungukuthi ngokuhunyushwa: Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na?

UJesu wakhala kuNkulunkulu ngosizi ngehora lesishiyagalolunye, ebuza ukuthi kungani eshiywe.

1. Ukholo Ebumnyameni: Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Ezingaqinisekile

2. Imithandazo Engaphendulwanga: Indlela Yokubhekana Nokudumazeka

1. 2 Korinte 1:8-10 - Ngokuba asithandi, bazalwane, ukuba ningazi ngosizi esabhekana nalo e-Asiya. Ngokuba sasithwele kanzima ngaphezu kwamandla ethu, saze salahla ithemba lokuphila uqobo. Ngempela, saba nomuzwa wokuthi sasithole isigwebo sokufa. Kodwa lokho kwakusenzela ukuthi singazethembi thina kodwa kuNkulunkulu ovusa abafileyo.

2. IHubo 22:1-2 - Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na? Kungani nikude kangaka nokungisindisa, emazwini okububula kwami? Nkulunkulu wami, ngiyakhala emini, kepha awuphenduli, nasebusuku, kepha angikutholi ukuphumula.

NgokukaMarku 15:35 Abanye kwababemi khona bezwa bathi: “Bhekani, ubiza u-Eliya.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendlela abanye balabo ababeseduze abamuzwa ngayo uJesu ebiza u-Eliya lapho esesiphambanweni.

1. Amandla Okholo: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ngisho naphakathi kokuphelelwa ithemba.

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Singaba kanjani umthombo wethemba namandla komunye

nomunye.

1. Mathewu 11:2-6: Ubufakazi bukaJohane uMbhapathizi ngoJesu.

2. KumaHeberu 12:2: Ukubheka kuJesu njengesibonelo sethu esikhulu sokukhuthazela nokholo.

NgokukaMarku 15:36 Wagijima omunye, wagcwalisa uzipho ngoviniga, waluhloma emhlangeni, wamnika ukuba anathe, ethi: “Yeka; ake sibone ukuthi uEliya uzakuza ukumehlisa yini.

Umuntu othile wagijima waphuzisa uJesu uviniga emhlangeni, ethi makamyeke futhi abone ukuthi u-Eliya uzoza yini ukumehlisa.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alupheli - Marku 15:36

2. Thembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima - Marku 15:36

“ Ngehora lesishiyagalolunye uJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi, ? □ li, Eli, lama sabaktani???okungukuthi, ? ???

2. IHubo 22:1 - "Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na? Kungani ukude kangaka nokungisiza, namazwi okububula kwami?"

NgokukaMarku 15:37 UJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, waphuma.

UJesu wafa esiphambanweni, ememeza ngezwi elikhulu.

1: Umhlatshelo kaJesu wokugcina wokuphila Kwakhe kanye nokuzimisela Kwakhe ukusifela.

2: Indlela ukufa kukaJesu okusilethela ngayo ithemba nensindiso.

1: Roma 5:8 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

NgokukaMarku 15:38 Iveyili lethempeli ladabuka kabili, kusukela phezulu kuze kufike phansi.

Iveyili lethempeli ladabuka kabili kusukela phezulu kuya phansi.

1. Iveyili Elidabukile: Uphawu Lwamandla KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kweveli Elidabukile kanye Nomphumela Walo Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Hebheru 10:19-20 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengoba sinesibindi sokungena ezindaweni ezingcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo asivulele yona edabula isihenqo, okungukuthi, ngenyama yakhe.

2 Luka 23:44-45 - Manje kwase kucishe kube yihora lesithupha, futhi kwaba mnyama emhlabeni wonke kwaze kwaba yihora lesishiyagalolunye, kusesemini? □ ukukhanya kwehlulekile. Isihenqo sethempeli sadabuka kabili.

NgokukaMarku 15:39 Induna yekhulu eyayimi maqondana naye ibona ukuthi wakhala kanjalo wafa, yathi: “Nempela lo muntu ube yiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa ukuthi induna yekhulu yaqaphela uJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu lapho imbona efa esiphambanweni.

1. “Amandla Okubona UJesu NjengeNdodana KaNkulunkulu”

2. "Ubufakazi Bokukholwa Bekhulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - "Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa."

2 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

NgokukaMarku 15:40 Kwakukhona nabesifazane bebukele bekude, phakathi kwabo kwakukhona uMariya Magdalena, noMariya unina kaJakobe omncinyane nokaJose, noSalome;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabesifazane abane ababekhona ekubethelweni kukaJesu esiphambanweni - uMariya Magdalena, uMariya unina kaJakobe omncane nokaJose, noSalome.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ubufakazi Babesifazane Esiphambanweni

2. Amandla Atholwa Ekuhluphekeni: Isibonelo SikaJesu

1. KumaHeberu 12:2 - sibheka kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu; owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi usehlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 8:17 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

NgokukaMarku 15:41 labo ababemlandela eseseGalile, bemkhonza, nabanye abesifazane abaningi abenyukela naye eJerusalema.

Le ndima ichaza ukuthi bangaki abesifazane abalandela uJesu besuka eGalile beya eJerusalema, bemkhonza endleleni.

1. Ubuhle benkonzo: Indlela uJesu asekelwa futhi akhonzwa ngayo ngabesifazane.

2 Amandla obungane: Indlela uJesu ayezungezwe ngayo abalandeli abazinikele.

1. Roma 12:10-13 ?Manizinikele omunye komunye othandweni lobuzalwane; hloniphanani; lingasali emuva ngenkuthalo, livuthe emoyeni likhonza iNkosi; lithokoza ethembeni, liqinisele osizini, lizinikele emthandazweni.

2. KumaHeberu 6:10 ??Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akayena ongalungile ukuba akhohlwe umsebenzi wenu nothando enalubonisa egameni lakhe, lapho nikhonza abangcwele, nisakhonza.

NgokukaMarku 15:42 Kwathi sekuhlwile, ngokuba kwakulilungiselelo, okungukuthi usuku

olwandulela isabatha.

Ngosuku olwandulela iSabatha kwakuwusuku lokulungiselela.

1: UNkulunkulu wasilungiselela usuku lweSabatha njengosuku lokuphumula, ngakho masisebenzise usuku lokuzilungiselela ukuze sizilungiselele usuku oluzayo lokuphumula.

2: UNkulunkulu wasinika usuku lweSabatha ukuze siphumule futhi sizindle ngobuhle Bakhe, ngakho-ke masisebenzise usuku lokulungiselela ukuzindla ngezimpilo zethu nokuthi singamdumisa kanjani uNkulunkulu kangcono kakhulu.

1: Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

2: KwabaseKolose 3:17 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonga uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

NgokukaMarku 15:43 kweza uJosefa wase-Arimatheya, inxusa elidumileyo, naye owayelindele umbuso kaNkulunkulu, wangena ngesibindi kuPilatu, wacela isidumbu sikaJesu.

UJosefa wase-Arimathiya ngesibindi wacela isidumbu sikaJesu kuPilatu ngemva kokufa Kwakhe.

1: Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungaphakathi kwethu futhi singathola isibindi sokwenza izinto ezinzima.

2: Yiba nesibindi futhi uyimele into okholelwa kuyo.

1: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokulunga.

2: Efesu 6: 10-13 - "Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. singabambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla alobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla. ukuba nimelane ngosuku olubi, futhi senifeze konke, nime niqinile.

NgokukaMarku 15:44 UPilatu wamangala ngokuthi usefile yini, wabiza induna yekhulu, wayibuza ukuthi usenesikhathi efile yini.

UPilatu wamangala lapho ezwa ukuthi uJesu wayesefile wayesecela induna yekhulu ukuba iqinisekise lokho.

1: Ukufa kukaJesu kwakubalulekile kangangokuthi kwamangaza ngisho noPilatu.

2: Ukufa kukaJesu kwaba okokugcina kangangokuthi kwakungekho iphutha.

1: U-Isaya 53:9 ZUL59 - Futhi wenza ithuna lakhe kanye nababi, futhi kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe; ngoba akenzanga ubudlova, futhi kwakungekho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe.

2: Heberu 9:28 - Kanjalo noKristu wanikelwa kwaba kanye ukuba athwale izono zabaningi; futhi kulabo abalindele yena uyobonakala ngokwesibili ngaphandle kwesono kube insindiso.

NgokukaMarku 15:45 Esekwazi enduneni yekhulu, wamnika uJosefa isidumbu.

Lapho ukufa kukaJesu kuqinisekiswa induna yekhulu, uJosefa wanikwa imvume yokuthatha isidumbu sikaJesu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Izifundo ezivela kuJosefa wase-Arimatheya

2. Izindleko zokulandela uJesu: UJosefa wase-Arimatheya

1. Mathewu 27:57-61 - UJosefa wase-Arimatheya ucela kuPilatu imvume yokungcwaba isidumbu sikaJesu.

2. Luka 23:50-56 - UJosefa wase-Arimatheya ucela imvume yokuthatha isidumbu sikaJesu futhi asingcwabe ethuneni lakhe.

NgokukaMarku 15:46 Wathenga ilineni elicolekileyo, wamehlisa, wamsonga ngelineni, wamlalisa ethuneni elaliqoshwe edwaleni, wagingqela itshe emnyango wethuna.

UJesu wangcwatshwa ethuneni elaliqoshwe edwaleni lavalwa ngetshe elikhulu.

1. Umhlatshelo kaJesu - ukufa nokungcwatshwa kwakhe ethuneni.

2. Amandla kaJesu - Impilo Yakhe isakunqoba ukufa noma esefile.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:9 - "Ngokuba siyazi ukuthi njengoba uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo, ngeke aphinde afe; ukufa akusabusa phezu kwakhe."

2. Isaya 53:9 - "Wabekwa ithuna kanye nababi, kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe, nakuba engenzanga ubudlova, futhi kwakungekho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe."

NgokukaMarku 15:47 OMariya Magdalena noMariya unina kaJose babona lapho ayebekwe khona.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi uMariya Magdalena noMariya unina kaJose bafakaza kanjani lapho uJesu abekwa khona ngemva kokubethelwa esiphambanweni.

1: Singafunda ekuthembekeni kukaMariya Magdalena noMariya unina kaJose ukufakaza lapho uJesu abekwa khona, ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima.

2: Sibizelwe ukulandela isibonelo sikaMariya Magdalena noMariya unina kaJose futhi sime okholweni phakathi kobunzima.

1: Luka 23:55-56 18:10 Kepha abesifazane ababeze noJesu bevela eGalile balandela uJosefa, balibona ithuna, nokuthi isidumbu sakhe sibekwe kanjani kulo. Base begoduka balungisa izinongo neziqholo.??

2: Johane 19:25-27 ? □ indlebe isiphambano sikaJesu kwakumi unina, nodadewabo kanina, noMariya umkaKleyophase, noMariya Magdalena. UJesu ebona unina elapho, lomfundi amthandayo bemi khona, wathi kunina: ? □ indlebe, nansi indodana yakho.?? Wathi kumfundi, ? □ kanti umama wakho.??

UMarku 16 ulandisa ngezenzakalo ezibalulekile zokuvuka kukaJesu, ukubonakala Kwakhe kubafundi abahlukahlukene, nokwenyukela Kwakhe ezulwini.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoMariya Magdalena, uMariya unina kaJakobe, noSalome bethenga izinongo ukuze bayogcoba isidumbu sikaJesu. Ekuseni kakhulu ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto, ngemva nje kokuphuma kwelanga, babesendleleni eya ethuneni futhi

babuzana bodwa ukuthi ubani owayezosusa itshe emnyango wethuna. Kodwa lapho bephakamisa amehlo, babona ukuthi kwakuyitshe elikhulu kakhulu elalisusiwe (Marku 16:1-4). Kuthe bengena ethuneni, yabona insizwa embethe ingubo emhlophe ihlezi ngakwesokunene, yathi: “Ningethuki nifuna uJesu waseNazaretha obebethelwe esiphambanweni, uvukile; kakho lapha; bhekani lapho ebembeke khona; abafundi uPetru ‘Onandulela ukuya eGalile lapho mbona njengoba nje eshilo kini.’” Abesifazane ababemangele baphuma bebaleka ethuneni abazange basho lutho ngoba babesaba (Marku 16:5-8) .

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kokuvuka kukaJesu ekuseni ngeviki lokuqala kwabonakala kuqala uMariya Magdalena owakhishwa amademoni ayisikhombisa watshela ababekhala lapho bezwa uJesu ephila bembona abakholwanga ngemva kwalokhu kwavela isimo sesibili sabo ngenkathi behamba ezweni bebuya bememezela kodwa bakwenza. bengakholwa nabo kamuva kwavela Abayishumi nanye bedla bakhuza inkani yokungakholwa ngoba bengakholwanga abambona sebevukile wabe esethi "Hambani nishumayele ivangeli emhlabeni wonke okholwayo ebhapathizwa uyakusindiswa ongakholwayo, zilahliwe lezi zibonakaliso zihamba nabakholwayo name drive abakhipha amademoni bakhuluma izilimi ezintsha bacoshe izinyoka izandla baphuze isihlungu esibulalayo bayozilimaza ukubeka izandla zigule ziphulukise” elandisa ngokubonakala ngemva kokuvuswa kwabafundi abathuma abafundi (Marku 16:9-18).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kokuba iNkosi uJesu isikhulumile abakhushulelwe ezulwini bahlezi ngakwesokunene uNkulunkulu base abafundi baphuma bashumayela yonke indawo iNkosi yasebenza ngezimpawu zamazwi eziqinisekisiwe ezihambisana nakho bephetha ngokukhuphuka kwaphezulu ukugunyazwa kwaphezulu umsebenzi wabo ngezimangaliso ezihambisana nezimangaliso ezibonisa ukubekwa esihlalweni sobukhosi okunqobayo umvuthwandaba kaKristu IVangeli likaMarku (Marku 16:19-20).

NgokukaMarku 16:1 Selidlulile isabatha, oMariya Magdalena, noMariya unina kaJakobe, noSalome, bathenga amakha, ukuba beze bamgcobe.

UMariya Magdalena, uMariya unina kaJakobe, noSalome bathenga izinongo ukuze bagcobe uJesu ngemva kweSabatha.

1. Amandla Abesifazane Ekuvukeni KukaJesu

2. Ukunikezelwa kukaMariya Magdalena, noMariya unina kaJakobe noSalome

1. Luka 23:56 - "Base bebuya, balungisa amakha namafutha, baphumula ngosuku lwesabatha ngokomthetho."

2. Mathewu 27:61 - "Futhi kwakukhona uMariya Magdalena, nomunye uMariya, behlezi maqondana nethuna."

NgokukaMarku 16:2 Ekuseni kakhulu ngolokuqala lwesonto bafika ethuneni seliphumile ilanga.

Ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto, ekuseni kakhulu, abantu beza ethuneni liphuma ilanga.

1. INdodana Evukile: Ukuvuka KukaJesu Kushintsha Kanjani Konke

2. Amandla Ovuko: Kungani I-Easter Ibalulekile

1 KwabaseKorinte 15:20-22 - “Kepha uKristu uvukile kwabafileyo, waba-libo lwabaleleyo. Ngokuba njengoba ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngoMuntu. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakuphiliswa.”

2 KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 - “Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha. Ngokuba uma sihlanganiswe kanye ekufananeni kokufa kwakhe, impela nathi siyakuba sesimweni sokuvuka kwakhe.”

NgokukaMarku 16:3 Bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Ngubani oyakusigingqela itshe, lisuke emnyango wethuna na?

Abafundi babezibuza ukuthi ubani owayezosusa itshe emnyango wethuna likaJesu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Anqoba Ngayo Ngisho Nezithiyo Ezinkulu Kunazo Zonke

2. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukwethembela KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Unqobe Noma Iyiphi Inselele

1. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokuncane kokukholwa kwenu; ngoba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangembewu yesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha uye laphaya,’ isuke; futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

NgokukaMarku 16:4 Sebebheka, babona ukuthi itshe seligingqiwe, ngokuba lalilikhulu kakhulu.

Itshe elalivale umnyango wethuna likaJesu lase lisusiwe.

1: Ukuvuswa KukaJesu: Isimangaliso Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke

2: Ukubaluleka Kwetshe Eligingqelwe

1: Johane 10:17-18, “Ngakho uBaba uyangithanda, ngokuba ngidela ukuphila kwami ukuba ngibuye ngikuthabathe. Akakho ongangamuka yona, kodwa mina ngiyibeka phansi ngokwami; Nginegunya lokukubeka phansi, futhi nginamandla okubuye ngikuthathe. Lo myalo ngiwutholile kuBaba.

2: KumaHeberu 2:14-15, “Ngakho-ke njengokuba abantwana behlanganyela igazi nenyama, naye ngokwakhe wahlanganyela khona lokho, ukuze ngokufa abhubhise lowo onamandla okufa onguSathane; futhi akhulule bonke labo okwathi ngokwesaba ukufa baba ngaphansi kobugqila ukuphila kwakho konke.”

NgokukaMarku 16:5 Sebengenile ethuneni, babona insizwa ihlezi ngakwesokunene yembethe ingubo ende emhlophe; besaba.

Abesifazane bangena ethuneni, babona insizwa egqoke ingubo ende emhlophe, bashaywa uvalo.

1. Ungesabi: Isiqinisekiso esivela kuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

2. Amandla Enduduzo KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 41:10 : “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho;

2. AmaHubo 23:4: “Noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami, intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.”

NgokukaMarku 16:6 Wathi kubo: “Ningethuki; nifuna uJesu waseNazaretha obebethelwe esiphambanweni; kakho lapha; bhekani indawo lapho ababembeke khona.

Ukuvuka kukaJesu kuyisizathu sokugubha nethemba, hhayi ukwesaba.

1: UKristu Uvukile! Jabulani ekuvukeni Kwakhe okuyisimangaliso futhi nithembele Kuye!

2: Ningesabi, ngokuba uJesu waseNazaretha, obebethelwe esiphambanweni, uvukile!

1:1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:3-4 ZUL59 - Ngokuba njengakuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo, nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuswa kwabafileyo ngolwesithathu. usuku ngokuvumelana nemiBhalo.

2: 1 Petru 1:3-4 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu! Ngokwesihe sakhe esikhulu usenze ukuba sizalwe kabusha sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, sibe nefa elingenakonakala, elingenabala, elingapheli, eligcinelwe nina ezulwini.

NgokukaMarku 16:7 Kodwa hambani nitshele abafundi bakhe noPetru ukuthi uyanandulela ukuya eGalile;

Abafundi bakaJesu noPetru bakhuthazwa ukuba baye eGalile ukuze bayombona, njengoba ayethembisile.

1. Amandla Okholo: Isithembiso sikaJesu sokuhlangana nabafundi Bakhe eGalile sisikhumbuza ukuba sithembele Kuye, ngisho nalapho singakuqondi ukuphelela kwesu Lakhe.

2. Induduzo Yethemba: Ukuba khona kukaJesu eGalile kusebenza njengesikhumbuzo sethemba alilethayo ekuphileni kwethu, ngisho nalapho kuzwakala sengathi ukuphila akuqinisekile.

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, futhi sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu. Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza isimilo, nokuma kuveza ithemba.

2. AmaHubo 23:4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

NgokukaMarku 16:8 Base bephuma masinyane, babaleka ethuneni; ngokuba

babethuthumela, bamangala; ngoba babesaba.

Abesifazane ababevakashele ethuneni likaJesu babaleka ngokushesha ngenxa yokwesaba futhi abatshelanga muntu ngalokho ababekubonile.

1. Amandla Okwesaba Ekufakazeni

2. Indima Ebalulekile Yokufakaza Ekukholweni

1. Duteronomi 6:4-9 - Yizwa, Israyeli: UJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye! Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2. lHubo 91:1-2 - Lowo ohlala ekusithekeni koPhezukonke uyohlala emthunzini kaSomandla. Ngiyakuthi ngoJehova: “Uyisiphephelo sami nenqaba yami; uNkulunkulu wami, ngiyakwethemba kuye.”

NgokukaMarku 16:9 UJesu esevukile ekuseni ngolokuqala lweviki, wabonakala kuqala kuMariya Magdalena, ayekhiphe kuye amademoni ayisikhombisa.

UJesu wavuka ekuseni ngosuku lokuqala lweviki futhi uMariya Magdalena waba ngowokuqala ukumbona.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuthi uJesu wavuka kanjani kwabafileyo futhi washintsha umhlaba

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: UJesu wawakhipha kanjani amademoni ayisikhombisa kuMariya Magdalena

1. Johane 20:11-18 - UMariya Magdalena uhlangana neNkosi eVukile

2. Luka 8:1-3 - UMariya Magdalena ungomunye wabalandeli bakaJesu owakhululwa emademonini ayisikhombisa.

NgokukaMarku 16:10 Wahamba wabikela ababenaye, besalila bekhala.

Abesifazane ababona uJesu ngemva kokuvuswa kwakhe bahamba bayotshela abafundi ababelila futhi bekhala.

1. Ungalithola Kanjani Ithemba Ngezikhathi Zokulila

2. Amandla Okufakaza Ukuvuka KukaKristu

1. Johane 20:1-18 - Indaba kaMariya Magdalena eya ethuneni futhi wabona ukuvuka kukaJesu

2. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 - Ithemba esinalo kuKristu naphezu kokuhlupheka nosizi.

NgokukaMarku 16:11 Sebezwile ukuthi uyaphila nokuthi ubonwe nguye, abakholwanga .

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokungakholwa kwabesifazane ababebone uJesu ephila ngemva kokuvuswa kwakhe.

1. Kholwa Ovukweni: Amandla Okholo

2. Ukubona Ukukholwa: Ukunqoba Ukungabaza

1. Johane 20:24-29 - Ukungakholwa kukaTomase kanye nenkolelo eyalandela

2 Petru 1:3-9 - Amandla ethemba ngokukholwa ovukweni

NgokukaMarku 16:12 Emva kwalokho wabonakala ngesinye isimo kwababili babo behamba beya emaphandleni.

UJesu wabonakala kubafundi bakhe ababili esesimweni esihlukile.

1: UJesu unathi ngisho nasezikhathini zethu zobumnyama, futhi uzobonakala kithi ngezindlela ezahlukene.

2: Kwazise futhi uqaphele ubukhona bukaJesu ezimpilweni zethu, ngisho nalapho ubukhona bakhe bungabonakali.

1: Mathewu 28:20 - "nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen."

2: IzEnzo 1:3 - “Azibonakalisa kubo ephila emva kokuhlupheka kwakhe ngobufakazi obuningi obungenaphutha, ebonwa yibo izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, ekhuluma ngezinto eziphathelene nombuso kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMarku 16:13 Nabo bahamba babikela abanye;

Abafundi abazange bakholwe lapho betshela omunye ngokuvuka kukaJesu.

1. Amandla OFakazi: Indlela Yokusakaza Izindaba Ezinhle Naphezu Kwabangabaza

2. Ukholo Ngaphezu Kokwesaba: Indlela Yokuma Uqinile Ezinkolelweni Zakho

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. IzEnzo 4:20 - Ngokuba asinakuyeka ukukhuluma ngesikubonileyo nesikuzwileyo.

NgokukaMarku 16:14 Emva kwalokho wabonakala kwabayishumi nanye behlezi ekudleni, wabasola ngokungakholwa kwabo nobulukhuni benhliziyo yabo, ngokuba bengakholwanga yilabo ababembonile esevusiwe.

Wabakhuza abayishumi nanye ngokuntula kwabo ukholo kulabo ababembonile ngemva kokuvuswa kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Ukungakholwa

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukholelwa Ovukweni LukaKristu

1. Hebheru 11:1-3 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo. Ngoba ngakho abantu basendulo bathola ukunconywa kwabo. Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi indawo yonke yadalwa ngezwi likaNkulunkulu, ukuze okubonwayo kwenziwe ngokubonwayo.

2 Johane 20:24-29 - Manje uTomase, omunye wabayishumi nambili, okuthiwa iWele, wayengekho nabo lapho uJesu efika. Ngakho abanye abafundi bathi kuye: “Siyibonile iNkosi.” Kodwa wathi kubo: “Ngaphandle kokuba ngibone ezandleni zayo inxeba lezipikili, futhi ngifake umunwe wami enxebeni lezipikili, futhi ngifake isandla sami ohlangothini

lwayo, angisoze ngikholwe. Ngemva kwezinsuku eziyisishiyagalombili, abafundi bakhe babengaphakathi futhi, noTomase enabo. Nakuba iminyango yayihluthulelwe, uJesu wafika wema phakathi kwabo wathi: “Ukuthula makube kinina.” Wayesethi kuTomase: “Faka lapha umunwe wakho, ubone izandla zami; welule isandla sakho, usibeke ohlangothini lwami. Ningakholwa, kodwa kholwani.” UTomasi wamphendula wathi: “Nkosi yami, Nkulunkulu wami!” UJesu wathi kuye: “Uyakholwa ngokuba ungibonile na? Babusisiwe abakholwa kodwa bengabonanga.

NgokukaMarku 16:15 Wathi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo.

UJesu wayala abafundi ukuba basakaze ivangeli kuwo wonke umuntu emhlabeni.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Ukuthi Umyalezo KaJesu Usabaluleke Kanjani Nanamuhla

2. Ukuphuthuma Kokwenza Abafundi: Ukufinyelela Umhlaba Ngevangeli

1. Isaya 6:8 Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?” Ngase ngithi: “Nangu mina, ngithume mina.”

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaMarku 16:16 Okholwayo abhapathizwe uyakusindiswa; kodwa ongakholwayo uyakulahlwa.

Okholwa kuJesu abhapathizwe uyakusindiswa, kepha abangakholwa bayakulahlwa.

1. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa nokubhabhadiswa ekusindisweni kwethu

2. Imiphumela yokungakholwa kuJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "ukuthi uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa; ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, alungisiswe ngenhliziyo." ngomlomo umuntu uyavuma asindiswe.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu

akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

NgokukaMarku 16:17 Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakulandela abakholwayo; Ngegama lami bayokhipha amademoni; bayakukhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezibonakaliso eziyolandela abakholwayo egameni likaJesu, njengokuxosha amademoni nokukhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuvula Isimangaliso Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Izimpawu Nezimangaliso: Ukwembula Indawo Engaphezu Kwemvelo

1. Luka 10:17-20 - UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuthi bakhiphe amademoni ngegama lakhe.

2. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Abafundi bakhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha ngemva kokugcwaliswa ngoMoya oNgcwele

Marku 16:18 bayophatha izinyoka; uma bephuza okubulalayo, akusoze kwabalimaza; bayakubeka izandla phezu kwabagulayo, futhi bayakusinda.

UJesu uthembisa ukuthi labo abamlandelayo bayoba nesivikelo esingaphezu kwemvelo ekulimaleni, futhi bayokwazi ukwelapha abagulayo.

1. Ukwethemba Izithembiso ZikaKristu: Amandla Okholo

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokungabaza: Lapho Ungenalutho Ongakulahlekela

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. KumaHeberu 11:1- "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaMarku 16:19 Ngakho-ke, iNkosi isikhulumile kubo, yenyuselwa ezulwini, yahlala ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

UJesu wenyukela eZulwini futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1: Singathembela njalo ezithembisweni zikaJesu, nokuthi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

2: Singaba nenduduzo nethemba lokuthi uJesu unathi nokuthi ungakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1: IzEnzo 1:9-11 - UJesu wakhushulelwa efwini futhi wahlala ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

2: Efesu 1: 19-23 - UNkulunkulu wamvusa uKristu kwabafileyo futhi wamhlalisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini.

NgokukaMarku 16:20 Base bephuma, bashumayela ezindaweni zonke, iNkosi isebenza nabo, iqinisa izwi ngezibonakaliso ezilandelayo. Amen.

Abafundi bahamba bashumayela ezindaweni zonke, iNkosi isebenza nabo iqinisa amazwi abo ngezimangaliso.

1. “Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukushumayela Ngegunya”

2. “Isimo Esiyisimangaliso Somsebenzi KaNkulunkulu”

1. IzEnzo 10:38 - “Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye.

2. Roma 15:19 - “Ngamandla ezibonakaliso nezimangaliso, ngamandla kaMoya kaNkulunkulu, kangangokuthi kusukela eJerusalema kuze kufike e-Iliriku ngayifeza inkonzo yevangeli likaKristu.”

ULuka 1 ubeka inkundla yokuzalwa kukaJesu, elandisa ngezimo ezimangalisayo ezizungeze ukuzalwa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi noJesu, njengoba kwakubikezelwe izimemezelo zezingelosi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoLuka echaza injongo yakhe yokulobela uTheyofilu le ndaba, emqinisekisa ukuthi isekelwe ekuphenyeni kahle nasemibikoni yofakazi bokuzibonela (Luka 1:1-4). Khona-ke ishintshela ezenzakalweni zangaphambi kokuzalwa kukaJesu,

iqala ngoZakariya no-Elisabethe ababelungile kodwa bengenamntwana. Lapho uZakariya ekhonza ethempelini, ingelosi yafika yamtshela ukuthi naphezu kokukhula kwabo, babeyoba nendodana uJohane eyayiyolungiselela abantu ukufika kweNkosi. UZakariya wangabaza ngenxa yokuguga kwabo futhi washaywa isimungulu kwaze kwenzeka lezi zinto (Luka 1:5-25).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwezinyanga eziyisithupha, ingelosi uGabriyeli yavakashela uMariya eNazaretha imemezela ukuthi wayezokhulelwa ngoMoya oNgcwele indodana egama layo linguJesu owayeyoba iNdodana enkulu oPhezukonke uNkulunkulu amnike isihlalo sobukhosi uyise uDavide abuse phezu kwenzalo kaJakobe kuze kube phakade umbuso awusoze waphela. Ekhathazwa yilokhu kubingelela ezibuza ukuthi kungabe kunjani ukubingelela lokhu, uMariya wabuza ukuthi kungenzeka kanjani lokhu njengoba eseyintombi nto. UGabriyeli wachaza ukuthi akukho lutho olungenzeke kuNkulunkulu. UMariya wavuma ngokuzithoba wathi: “Ngiyinceku yeNkosi ukuba izwi lakho ligcwaliseke.” (Luka 1:26-38) Ngakho, uMariya wasabela ngokuzithoba.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwalesi simemezelo, uMariya wavakashela isihlobo sakhe u-Elizabethe owayekhulelwe uJohane. Lapho u-Elizabethi ezwa ukubingelela kukaMariya umntwana waxhuma isizalo sagcwala uMoya oNgcwele wabusiswa phakathi kwabesifazane isibeletho sesithelo kungani ngiphiwe mina mama Nkosi yami ngiyeza masinyane njengokuzwakalayo ukubingelela kwakho kwafinyelela ezindlebeni zomntwana zaxhuma injabulo ibusisiwe wakholwa yilokhu iNkosi eyayishilo ukuthi uzokufeza wahlala cishe izinyanga ezintathu wayesebuyela ekhaya. (Luka 1:39-56) Kwase kufika isikhathi sokuthi u-Elizabethi abelethe umfana, izihlobo zakhe zezwa iNkosi eboniswe umusa omkhulu, yamjabulela ngosuku lwesishiyagalombili kwafika umntwana osoka eqamba igama lakhe emva kokuba uyise uZakariya ekhuluma wathi: "Cha! Uzothiwa uJohane." Bathe akukho noyedwa phakathi kwezihlobo onegama oye wathola ukuthi ufuna ukumbiza ngobani ebhalwe ukuthi "Igama lakhe uJohane." Wonke umuntu wamangala ngokushesha umlomo wavuleka ulimi lwakhululwa lwaqala ukukhuluma ngokudumisa uNkulunkulu omakhelwane bagcwala ukwesaba kulo lonke izwe lezintaba laseJudiya abantu babekhuluma ngazo zonke lezi zinto wonke umuntu wezwa izinhliziyo ezicatshangelwayo zibuza "Pho-ke ingane izoba yini?" Ngoba isandla seNkosi kanye naye uyise uZakariya wagcwalisa uMoya oNgcwele waprofetha ukubikezela inkonzo esizayo indodana amavesi okugcina aqukethe ingoma udumo eyaziwa Benedictus ebeka icebo likaNkulunkulu insindiso Israyeli kuhlanganise indima indodana play ummemezeli uMesiya (Luka 1:57-80).

NgokukaLuka 1:1 Njengoba abaningi bebambele isandla ukuhlela ngohlelo isimemezelo sezinto ezikholekile impela phakathi kwethu.

Lesi siqephu siyisandulela seVangeli likaLuka, esichaza ukuthi abantu abaningi bazibophezele ekubhaleni izimfundiso zikaJesu ezamukelwa kabanzi.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sibe ngabaphathi abathembekile bezwi lakhe, futhi sibhale ngokwethembeka izimfundiso zikaJesu ezamukelwa yiBandla.

2. Ukumemezela iVangeli likaJesu Kristu kuwumthwalo wemfanelo obalulekile, futhi kufanele sithathe izinyathelo zokuqinisekisa ukuthi labelwana ngokunembile nezizukulwane ezizayo.

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi ilungele ukufundisa, ukusola, ukuqondisa nokuqeqesha ekulungeni, ukuze inceku kaNkulunkulu ipheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle.

NgokukaLuka 1:2 njengokuba basinikela bona, ababengofakazi bokuzibonela kwasekuqaleni nezikhonzi zezwi;

Le ndima ichaza umthombo wokulandisa kwevangeli njengofakazi bokuzibonela nezikhonzi zezwi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela iZwi likaNkulunkulu njengoba kwembulwe ekulandiseni kwamaVangeli.

2. Amandla obufakazi kanye nendima yabo ekudluliseni ukholo.

1. Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - "Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba."

NgokukaLuka 1:3 kwabonakala kukuhle kimi nami, sengikwazi kahle konke kusukela ekuqaleni, ukukubhalela ngokulandelana, Theyofilu odumileyo,

Umbhali unokuqonda okuphelele kwazo zonke izinto futhi ufuna ukwabelana ngakho ngendlela yokulandisa okulotshiwe kuTheyofilu.

1. Ukwazi Intando KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuqonda Ukuqonda Kwakhe Okuphelele

2. Ukuba NguTheyofilu Ovelele: Okushiwo Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nalelo Gama

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, futhi uyokuphiwa.

NgokukaLuka 1:4 ukuze nazi ubuqiniso bezinto ozifundisiweyo.

ULuka ubhala isitatimende esivela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi labo abafundiswa ivangeli bangakwazi ukwazi ubuqotho bezimfundiso.

1. Ukuqiniseka Okungantengantengi KweZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuqonda Isiqinisekiso Sezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 15:4 - Ngokuba konke okwalotshwa ngaphambili kwalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemibhalo sibe nethemba.

2 Thimothewu 3:16 - Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, yokuqondisa, yokuyala ekulungeni.

NgokukaLuka 1:5 Emihleni kaHerode inkosi yaseJudiya kwakukhona umpristi othile ogama lakhe linguZakariya, wesigaba sika-Abiya, nomkakhe engowamadodakazi ka-Aroni, igama lakhe kungu-Elisabethe.

UZakariya no-Elisabethe babengabashadikazi abaqotho ezinsukwini zikaHerode, inkosi yaseJudiya.

1. UNkulunkulu ukhetha abantu abathobekile ukuba benze intando yakhe.

2. Ukwethembeka kukaZakariya no-Elisabethe kuyisibonelo sethu sonke.

1. Jakobe 4:10 “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:2 “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

NgokukaLuka 1:6 Babelungile bobabili phambi kukaNkulunkulu, behamba ngayo yonke imiyalo nezimiso zeNkosi bengasoleki.

UZakariya no-Elizabethi bobabili babelungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu, beyilandela ngokwethembeka yonke imiyalo nezimiso zeNkosi.

1. "Ukuphila Izimpilo Ezilungile: Ubizo Lobungcwele"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokulalela: Isibusiso Kubantu BakaNkulunkulu"

1. Duteronomi 6:24-25 - “UJehova wasiyala ukuba sigcine zonke lezi zimiso, simesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, kube kuhle kithi njalo, ukuze asigcine siphila njenganamuhla. ukulunga kithi, uma sigcina ukugcina yonke le miyalo phambi kukaJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, njengalokho eyalile kithi.”

2. Isaya 33:15 - “Yilowo ohamba ngokulunga nokhuluma ubuqotho, odelela inzuzo yokucindezelwa, okhuluma ngezandla, nokwala ukufunjathiswa, ovala izindlebe zakhe ukuba zingezwa ngokuchithwa kwegazi, novala amehlo akhe ukuba angaboni okubi. ”

NgokukaLuka 1:7 Babengenamntwana, ngokuba u-Elisabethe wayeyinyumba, futhi base bekhulile bobabili.

U-Elisabeth nomyeni wakhe base bekhulile futhi bengenabantwana ngenxa yobunyumba buka-Elisabeth.

1. "Themba ENkosini - Isifundo Ku-Elisabeth Nomyeni Wakhe"

2. "Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Siphelele - Isifundo sika-Elisabeth noMyeni"

1. IHubo 37:4 - "Zithokozise ngoJehova, futhi uyokunika okufiswa inhliziyo yakho."

2. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaLuka 1:8 Kwathi esenza inkonzo yobupristi phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngohlelo lwesigaba sakhe.

Le ndima ichaza uZakariya enza imisebenzi yobupristi.

1. Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuba Nesineke Nokwethembeka Ebunzimeni

2. Ukufeza Inhloso Yakho Oyinikwe nguNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Ngokubiza Kwenkonzo Yobupristi

1. IHubo 119:105 “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.”

2. KwabaseFilipi 4:13 “Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla.”

NgokukaLuka 1:9 Njengomkhuba wobupristi, kwaba yinkatho yakhe ukushisa impepho, lapho engena ethempelini leNkosi.

UZakariya, umpristi, wakhethwa ukuba ashise impepho ethempelini likaJehova, okwakuyingxenye yemisebenzi yakhe yobupristi.

1. Ukuphila Ngokubizelwa Kwethu: Ukusebenzisa Izipho Zethu Ukukhonza INkosi

2. Indlela Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngenkonzo

1 IziKronike 16:23-25 - "Hlabelelani kuJehova, mhlaba wonke, nimemezele insindiso yakhe usuku nosuku, nimemezele phakathi kwezizwe inkazimulo yakhe, izimangaliso zakhe phakathi kwabantu bonke. Ngokuba mkhulu uJehova udumo; uyesabeka ngaphezu kwabo bonke onkulunkulu.”

2 Petru 4:10-11 - "Yilowo nalowo kini makasebenzise noma yisiphi isiphiwo asitholile ukuze akhonze abanye njengabaphathi abathembekileyo bomusa kaNkulunkulu ngezinhlobo zawo. Uma umuntu ekhuluma, makakhulume njengalowo okhulumayo amazwi kaNkulunkulu. Uma umuntu ekhonza, makakhonze ngamandla awaphiwa nguNkulunkulu, ukuze ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu adunyiswe ngoJesu Kristu. Makube kuye inkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

NgokukaLuka 1:10 Isixuku sonke sabantu sasikhuleka ngaphandle ngesikhathi sempepho.

Abantu bangaleso sikhathi babuthana ndawonye bethandaza ngesikhathi abapristi benikela ngempepho.

1. Abantu bakaNkulunkulu babizelwe emthandazweni futhi bahlangane ndawonye ngobunye.

2. Ukubaluleka komthandazo wokuhlanganyela kanye nendima yawo okholweni lwethu.

1. IzEnzo 2:42-47 - Ibandla lokuqala lazinikela ekukhulekeleni, ekufundiseni, ekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa.

2. IHubo 66:18 - Uma ngibheka ububi enhliziyweni yami, uJehova akayikuzwa.

NgokukaLuka 1:11 Kwabonakala kuye ingelosi yeNkosi imi ngakwesokunene se-altare lempepho.

Leli vesi lichaza ingelosi ebonakala kuZakariya, uyise kaJohane uMbhapathizi, ngesikhathi enikela ngempepho ethempelini.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Izenzo Zethu Zokwethembeka Ukuze Abonakalise Intando Yakhe"

2. “Inani Lokulalela: Indlela UNkulunkulu Ayivuza Ngayo Inkonzo Yethu Yokwethembeka”

1. Hebheru 11:1-3 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo, ngoba ngalo abantu basendulo banconywa. Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi indawo yonke yadalwa ngezwi. kaNkulunkulu, ukuze okubonwayo kwenziwe ngokubonwayo.”

2 Jakobe 2:17-18 - “Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile, kepha omunye uyakuthi: “Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi.” Ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, mina-ke ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

NgokukaLuka 1:12 Kwathi uZakariya eyibona wethuka, novalo lwamehlela.

UZakariya wakhathazeka futhi wagcwala ukwesaba lapho ebona ingelosi.

1. Izithunywa ZikaNkulunkulu Akufanele Zibangele Ukwesaba

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Filipi 4:4-7 - "Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi. Ngiyaphinda ngithi: Jabulani! Ubumnene benu mabubonakale kubo bonke. INkosi iseduze. Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke ngomthandazo. Izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokubonga, ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

Luka 1:13 Kepha ingelosi yathi kuye: “Ungesabi, Zakariya, ngokuba ukukhuleka kwakho kuzwakele; umkakho u-Elisabethe uzakukuzalela indodana, uyiqambe igama lokuthi uJohane.

Ingelosi itshela uZakariya ukuthi angesabi, njengoba umthandazo wakhe uzwakele futhi umkakhe u-Elisabethe uzozala indodana futhi igama layo kuyoba uJohane.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale elalela imithandazo yethu, futhi uyoyiphendula ngesikhathi saKhe esiphelele.

2. Ukwethemba icebo likaNkulunkulu, noma kungenangqondo, kubalulekile ohambweni lwethu lokukholwa.

1. Johane 14:13-14 - “Futhi noma yini eniyicela egameni lami ngiyoyenza, ukuze uBaba akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni. Ningacela noma yini kimi egameni lami, ngiyoyenza.

2. IHubo 37:5 - Nikela indlela yakho kuJehova; thembela kuye futhi uzokwenza lokhu:

Luka 1:14 futhi uyakuba nenjabulo nentokozo; nabaningi bayakujabula ngokuzalwa kwakhe.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 1:14 sigcizelela injabulo eyofika ngokuzalwa kukaJesu.

1. Injabulo KaJesu: Ukuhlola Incazelo KaLuka 1:14

2. Ukuthokoza Ekuzalweni KukaJesu: Ukuzindla NgokukaLuka 1:14

1. Isaya 9:6-7 : Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2. Filipi 4:4 : Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani.

NgokukaLuka 1:15 Ngokuba uyakuba mkhulu phambi kweNkosi, angaphuzi wayini naphuzo oludakayo; futhi uyogcwaliswa ngoMoya oNgcwele kusukela esizalweni sikanina.

uyakuba mkhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu, agcwaliswe ngoMoya oNgcwele kwasekuzalweni kwakhe.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Umthelela Wobungcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

2. 1 Petru 1:15-16 - Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, yibani ngcwele kukho konke enikwenzayo; ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.”

NgokukaLuka 1:16 Abaningi kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli uyakubaphendulela eNkosini uNkulunkulu wabo.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayethenjiswe ukuthi wayeyophendulela abaningi babantwana bakwa-Israyeli eNkosini uNkulunkulu wabo.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Efanele Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuthola Injongo Yakho Ekuphileni NgoNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 55:6-7 : Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze; Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2 Jakobe 4:8 : Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini. Gezani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili.

NgokukaLuka 1:17 uyakuhamba phambi kwayo emoyeni nangamandla ka-Eliya ukuba aphendulele izinhliziyo zawoyise kubantwana, nabangalaleliyo ekuhlakanipheni kwabalungileyo; ukulungisa isizwe esilungiselwe iNkosi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomsebenzi kaJohane uMbhapathizi wokubuyisela abantu kuNkulunkulu nokulungisela iNkosi abantu.

1. Ukulungiselela INkosi Izinhliziyo Zethu: Indlela uJohane uMbhapathizi Awashumayela Ngayo Umlayezo Wokuphenduka Nokulunga

2. Amandla Okushumayela: Umthelela Womlayezo Nenkonzo KaJohane uMbhapathizi

1. Mathewu 3:1-2 - Inkonzo kaJohane uMbhapathizi yokuphenduka nokulunga

2 KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 Isidingo sokuthi abantu baphendukele eNkosini ukuze basindiswe.

Luka 1:18 UZakariya wathi engelosini: “Ngiyakwazi ngani lokhu na? ngokuba mina sengimdala, nomkami usekhulile.

UZakariya ubuza ingelosi ukuthi izolazi kanjani iqiniso lesithembiso sayo.

1: Thembela kuJehova ngoba uzokunika.

2: Kumelwe sibe nokholo nesibindi lapho sibhekene nokungaqiniseki.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2: Izaga 3:5-6 Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

Luka 1:19 Ingelosi yaphendula, yathi kuye: “Mina nginguGabriyeli, oma phambi kukaNkulunkulu; ngithunyiwe ukuba ngikhulume kuwe, ngikubikele lezi zindaba ezinhle.

Ingelosi uGabriyeli yathunywa ukuba izobonisa uZakariya izindaba ezinhle zokuzalwa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi.

1. Izithunywa ZikaNkulunkulu: Indima Yezingelosi EBhayibhelini

2. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzalwa kukaJesu noJohane uMbhapathizi

1. IHubo 103:20 - Bongani uJehova, nina zingelosi zakhe, nina maqhawe anamandla, ezenza imiyalo yakhe, elalela izwi lezwi lakhe.

2. Hebheru 13:2 - Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenise izingelosi bengazi.

NgokukaLuka 1:20 Bheka, uyakuba yisimungulu, ungakwazi ukukhuluma, kuze kube lusuku okuyakwenzeka ngalo lokho, ngokuba ungakholwanga ngamazwi ami ayakugcwaliseka ngesikhathi sawo.

Ingelosi yabonakala kuZakariya uyise kaJohane uMbhapathizi, yamtshela ukuthi uyoba yisimungulu kuze kugcwaliseke iziprofetho ayezitsheliwe, ngoba wayengawakholwa amazwi engelosi.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuphila Impilo Yokuthembela EZwini LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngokuzethemba: Ukuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. AmaHubo 56:3 - Lapho ngesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe.

NgokukaLuka 1:21 Abantu babemlindile uZakariya, bamangala ngokulibala kwakhe ethempelini.

UZakariya waya ethempelini futhi abantu bamangala ukuthi wahlala isikhathi esingakanani lapho.

1. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Siphelele - sixoxa ngokuthi uNkulunkulu unecebo ngani ngamunye wethu nokuthi isikhathi Sakhe singcono kakhulu.

2. Ukubekezela Kuyimfanelo - ukukhuluma ngokuthi ukubekezela kukaZakariya kwavuzwa kanjani nokuthi kubaluleke kangakanani ukubekezela kuzo zonke izici zokuphila.

1. IHubo 37:7 - "Thula phambi kukaJehova futhi umlinde ngokubekezela."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

NgokukaLuka 1:22 Esephuma wahluleka ukukhuluma kubo, baqonda ukuthi ubone umbono ethempelini;

UZakariya washaywa isimungulu ngemva kokubona umbono ethempelini.

1. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Noma Singaqondi

2. Ukuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngokuthula Kwakhe

1. Isaya 6:9-10 – “Yathi, Hamba, uthi kulaba bantu: Zwanini nokuzwa, kepha ningaqondi; bhekani impela, kepha aniboni. Yenza inhliziyo yalaba bantu ikhuluphale, wenze izindlebe zabo zibe lukhuni, uvale amehlo abo; funa babone ngamehlo, bezwe ngezindlebe zabo, baqonde ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, baphulukiswe.”

2. Habakuki 2:20 - “Kepha uJehova usethempelini lakhe elingcwele; umhlaba wonke mawuthule phambi kwakhe.

NgokukaLuka 1:23 Kwathi seziphelile izinsuku zokukhonza kwakhe, wamuka waya endlini yakhe.

Inkonzo kaHezekiya yaphela futhi wabuyela emzini wakhe.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekuhlinzekeni abantu Bakhe

2. Injongo kaNkulunkulu yagcwaliseka

1. Isaya 38:5 “Hamba uthi kuHezekiya, ‘Usho kanje uJehova, uNkulunkulu kaDavide uyihlo, uthi: Ngiwuzwile umkhuleko wakho; Ngizibonile izinyembezi zakho. bheka, ngiyakwenezela ezinsukwini zakho iminyaka eyishumi nanhlanu.

2. AmaHubo 103:17 “Kepha kusukela phakade kuze kube phakade uthando lukaJehova likulabo abamesabayo, nokulunga kwakhe kubantwana babantwana babo.

NgokukaLuka 1:24 Kwathi emva kwalezo zinsuku u-Elisabethe umkakhe wakhulelwa, wazifihla izinyanga eziyisihlanu, wathi:

U-Elisabethe uyakhulelwa futhi azifihle izinyanga ezinhlanu.

1. Isibusiso Sokwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhula Ethembeni Eluhlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bangakhathali, bahambe bangapheli amandla.

2. IHubo 46:10 - “Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

NgokukaLuka 1:25 Yenze kanje kimi iNkosi emihleni eyangibheka ngayo ukususa ihlazo lami phakathi kwabantu.

INkosi yaba nesihawu kuMariya, yasusa ihlazo lakhe phakathi kwabantu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo Sothando Lwakhe Olungapheli

2. Ukuthokoza eNkosini: Ukwamukela Izibusiso Zakhe

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. IHubo 34:5 - Labo ababheka kuye bayakhazimula, futhi ubuso babo abuyikuba namahloni.

NgokukaLuka 1:26 Ngenyanga yesithupha ingelosi uGabriyeli yathunywa nguNkulunkulu emzini waseGalile othiwa iNazaretha.

Ngenyanga yesithupha, kwafika ingelosi evela kuNkulunkulu eNazaretha, umuzi waseGalile.

1. Indlela Izithunywa ZikaNkulunkulu Eziletha Ngayo Ithemba

2. Amandla Okuvakasha KukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Isaya 40:3-5 - Izwi lomemezayo: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu. 4 Zonke izigodi ziyakuphakanyiswa, zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa; izindawo ezimangelengele ziyakuba yithafa, izindawo ezimangelengele zibe yithafa. 5 Futhi inkazimulo yeNkosi iyokwambulwa, futhi bonke abantu bayoyibona kanyekanye.

2. Luka 2:10-11 - Kepha ingelosi yathi kubo: “Ningesabi; Nginiphathele izindaba ezinhle eziyoletha intokozo enkulu kubo bonke abantu. 11 Namuhla nizalelwe emzini kaDavide uMsindisi; unguMesiya, iNkosi.

Luka 1:27 entombini eyayimiselwe indoda egama layo linguJosefa, wendlu kaDavide; lebizo lentombi nguMariya.

UMariya wayethembisene umshado nendoda okuthiwa uJosefa, eyayingowozalo lweNkosi uDavide.

1. Ukubaluleka kozalo nomlando womndeni ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ilungiselelo likaNkulunkulu eliyisimangaliso ngoMariya noJosefa.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28, “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle

kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.”

2. AmaHubo 139:13-14, “Ngokuba wena wazidla izinso zami, wangimboza esiswini sikamame. Ngiyakukubonga, ngokuba ngenziwa ngokwesabekayo nangokumangalisayo; kahle."

NgokukaLuka 1:28 Ingelosi yangena kuye, yathi: “Sawubona, wena ophiwe umusa, iNkosi inawe;

Le ndima ichaza ukubingelela kwengelosi uGabriyeli kuMariya lapho imemezela ukuthi ukhethiwe ukuba abe unina kaJesu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Isibusiso Somusa KaNkulunkulu Empilweni Yakho

2. Impendulo KaMariya: Ukufunda Ukusabela Ngokwethembeka Obizweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunephumelelisa hhayi okunilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2 Luka 2:19 - Kodwa uMariya wakugcina konke lokhu futhi ezindla ngakho enhliziyweni yakhe.

NgokukaLuka 1:29 Wathi eyibona wethuka ngezwi layo, wazindla ukuthi kungaba kubingelela kuni lokhu.

UMariya wamangala futhi wakhathazeka lapho ingelosi, uGabriyeli, ibonakala kuye.

1: Icebo likaNkulunkulu ngathi kwesinye isikhathi liyadida futhi liyahlupha, kodwa liyohlala lisizuzisa.

2: UNkulunkulu angasebenza esebenzisa izithunywa ezingalindelekile ukuze asilethele injabulo nenjongo.

1: Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

2: Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe."

NgokukaLuka 1:30 Ingelosi yathi kuye: “Ungesabi, Mariya, ngokuba ufumene umusa kuNkulunkulu.

Ingelosi yabonakala kuMariya yamtshela ukuthi uthole umusa kuNkulunkulu futhi angesabi.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuwubona Nokuwuthola

2. Ukubhekana Nokwesaba Ngokukholwa Emseni KaNkulunkulu

1. AmaHubo 5:12, “Ngokuba wena Jehova uyabusisa olungileyo; uyamembesa ngomusa njengesihlangu.

2. Isaya 41:10, “Ungesabi, ngokuba nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

NgokukaLuka 1:31 Bheka, uyakukhulelwa, uzale indodana, uyiqambe igama lokuthi uJesu.

Ingelosi yamemezela kuMariya ukuthi wayezozala indodana futhi ayiqambe ngokuthi uJesu.

1: NjengamaKristu, kumelwe sikhumbule ukulethemba icebo likaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho libonakala lingenakwenzeka noma linzima.

2: Kumelwe sivulekele ubizo lukaNkulunkulu futhi samukele intando Yakhe ngenjabulo, ngenhlonipho nangokuzithoba.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

2: Filipi 4:4-7 “Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi: Jabulani. Ukulinganisela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze. Ningakhathazeki ngalutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 1:32 Yena uyakuba mkhulu, ibizwe ngokuthi iNdodana yoPhezukonke, iNkosi uNkulunkulu iyakumnika isihlalo sobukhosi sikayise uDavide.

INkosi uNkulunkulu iyakunika iNdodana yakhe isihlalo sobukhosi sikayise uDavide.

1. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu ZoMbuso Waphakade: Ukuphila Ekubuseni KukaJesu Kristu

2. Isibusiso Sokwazi Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Isihlalo Sobukhosi SikaDavide

1. Isaya 9:7 - “Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze umiswe, awuqinise ngokwahlulela nangobulungisa, kusukela manje kuze kube manje kuze kube phakade. njalo. Ukushisekela kukaJehova Sebawoti kuyakwenza lokhu.”

2. IsAmbulo 3:21 - “Onqobayo ngiyakumnika ukuba ahlale nami esihlalweni sami sobukhosi, njengalokho nami nganqoba, ngahlala noBaba esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi.

Luka 1:33 Uyakubusa phezu kwendlu kaJakobe kuze kube phakade; nombuso wakhe awuyikuba nakuphela.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukubusa kukaJesu kwaphakade phezu kwendlu kaJakobe.

1: Uthando lukaJesu lwaphakade nesihe siwumthombo wamandla kithi ekuphileni kwethu kwansuku zonke.

2: Akumelwe sikhohlwe ukuthi uJesu unombuso waphakade futhi kufanele silwele ukumkhonza ngokwethembeka.

1: Heberu 13:8, “UJesu Kristu unguye izolo nanamuhla naphakade.

2: IHubo 146:10, “UJehova uyakubusa kuze kube phakade, uNkulunkulu wakho, Siyoni, ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

NgokukaLuka 1:34 Wayesethi uMariya engelosini: “Lokhu kuyakwenzeka kanjani, lokhu ngingayazi indoda na?

UMariya wabuza ingelosi ukuthi wayengamthola kanjani umntwana nakuba eseyintombi nto.

1: Isibonelo sikaMariya sokholo naphezu kokungaqiniseki.

2: Amandla kaNkulunkulu ayisimangaliso okufeza intando Yakhe.

1: UGenesise 18:14 Kukhona yini okunzima kuJehova na?

2: Isaya 40:28-31 Awazi na? Awuzwanga yini ukuthi uNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uJehova, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali? akukho ukuphenywa kokuqonda kwakhe.

NgokukaLuka 1:35 Ingelosi yaphendula, yathi kuye: “UMoya oNgcwele uzakuza phezu kwakho, namandla oPhezukonke akusibekele;

Ingelosi yamemezela kuMariya ukuthi wayezokhulelwa iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Indlela UNkulunkulu Azenza Ngayo Izimangaliso Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubizwa KukaJesu: Indlela UMariya Asabela Ngayo Esimemweni SikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 7:14 - “Ngakho-ke iNkosi uqobo iyakukunika isibonakaliso. Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2. Roma 8:11 - “Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyokwenza nemizimba yenu efayo iphile ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

NgokukaLuka 1:36 Bheka, u-Elisabethe umzala wakho, naye ukhulelwe indodana esebudaleni bakhe;

U-Elisabeth uye wakhulelwa ngokuyisimangaliso ekugugeni kwakhe, nakuba eyinyumba.

1: Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu - Indlela uNkulunkulu angenza ngayo izimangaliso ezijulile ngisho nasezimweni ezingenakwenzeka.

2: Iminyaka ayisona Isithiyo - UNkulunkulu usengasebenza kanjani ezimpilweni zabantu naphezu kweminyaka yabo.

1: U-Isaya 46:4 - Ngisho nasekugugeni kwenu nasezimpungeni nginguye, nginguye oyakunisekela. Ngikwenzile futhi ngizokuthwala; ngizokusekela futhi ngizokukhulula.

2: Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaLuka 1:37 Ngokuba akukho lutho olungenzeke kuNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu siyisikhumbuzo samandla kaNkulunkulu nokuthi akukho okunzima kuNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Angapheli KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Akukho Okungenzeki NgoNkulunkulu Wethu"

1. Jeremiya 32:17 Oh Nkosi Nkulunkulu! Bheka, wena wenzile izulu nomhlaba ngamandla akho amakhulu nangengalo eyeluliweyo, akukho okuhlulayo;

2. Mathewu 19:26 Kodwa uJesu wababheka, wathi kubo: Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka; kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto ziyenzeka.

Luka 1:38 Wathi uMariya: “Bheka, ngiyincekukazi yeNkosi; makube kimi njengezwi lakho. Ingelosi yamuka kuye.

Ngokuzithoba uMariya wayamukela intando yeNkosi ngokholo nangokumethemba.

1: Singathola amandla ekwethembeni icebo likaNkulunkulu ngathi.

2: Lapho sibhekene nezinqumo ezinzima, singathembela esiqondisweni seNkosi.

1: 1 Petru 5:7 - niphonsa konke ukukhathazeka kwenu phezu kwakhe; ngoba uyalikhathalela.

2: KumaHeberu 11:1 ZUL59 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaLuka 1:39 UMariya wayesesuka ngalezo zinsuku, washesha waya entabeni, emzini wakwaJuda;

UMariya washesha waya eJudiya.

1 Lapho sibhekene nezikhathi ezinzima, kufanele sihlale sigxilile futhi sihlale silalela intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukwethembeka kukaMariya nokulalela icebo likaNkulunkulu kuyisibonelo kithi sonke.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

2. NgokukaLuka 1:38 "UMariya wathi: "Bheka, ngiyincekukazi yeNkosi; makube kimi njengezwi lakho."

NgokukaLuka 1:40 wangena endlini kaZakariya, wabingelela u-Elisabethe.

UMariya wavakashela u-Elisabethe futhi wambingelela endlini yakhe.

1. Amandla Odade: Ubungane Obuthembekile bukaMary no-Elizabeth

2. Ubuhle Benkonzo: Ukuvakashela KukaMariya ku-Elizabeth

1. IzAga 18:24 (Umuntu wabangane abaningi angase abhujiswe, kodwa kukhona umngane onamathela ngaphezu komfowenu.)

2. KwabaseRoma 12:10 (Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane, nibonise udumo ngaphezu komunye nomunye.)

NgokukaLuka 1:41 Kwathi u-Elisabethe ezwa ukubingelela kukaMariya, umntwana waxhuma esizalweni sakhe; u-Elisabethe wagcwala uMoya oNgcwele;

U-Elisabethe wagcwala uMoya oNgcwele lapho ezwa ukubingelela kukaMariya, nomntwana wakhe wagxuma ngokujabula.

1: Lithokoze phambi kweNkosi.

2: Ukugxila enjabulweni kaMoya oNgcwele.

1: Johane 16:22 “Kanjalo nani nilusizi manje;

2: IHubo 16:11 “Wangazisa indlela yokuphila;

NgokukaLuka 1:42 wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Ubusisiwe wena esifazaneni, sibusisiwe nesithelo sesisu sakho.

Impendulo kaMariya esimemezelweni sengelosi uGabriyeli ngokuzalwa kukaJesu: UMariya wadumisa uNkulunkulu ngesibusiso sikaJesu.

1. Izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu Azinamibandela

2. Impilo Yokubonga Ngezibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 28:7 - UJehova ungamandla ami nesihlangu sami; inhliziyo yami ithembele kuye, ngasizwa; ngizamdumisa ngengoma yami.

2. Efesu 5:20 - Nibonge njalo kuNkulunkulu uBaba ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaLuka 1:43 Kuvelaphi kimi lokhu ukuba unina weNkosi yami eze kimi na?

UMariya ujabula kakhulu lapho ezwa izindaba zokuthi uzozala uMesiya.

1: Nathi singagcwala injabulo lapho sithola izibusiso ezivela kuNkulunkulu.

2: Kufanele sigcwale ukumangala nokwesaba lapho sicabanga ngendlela uNkulunkulu asebenza ngayo ekuphileni kwethu.

1: Efesu 1:3-14 - Isibusiso sikaPawulu somusa kaNkulunkulu ebandleni lase-Efesu.

2: IHubo 139: 1-18 - Ukudumisa kukaDavide kuNkulunkulu ngolwazi lwakhe oluphelele ngaye.

NgokukaLuka 1:44 Ngokuba bheka, kuthe izwi lokubingelela kwakho lifika ezindlebeni zami, umntwana waxhuma esizalweni sami ngokujabula.

UMariya wajabula lapho ebingelela u-Elisabethe futhi usana olwalungakazalwa uJohane lwagxuma ngenjabulo esibelethweni sakhe.

1. Ukuthokoza Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okubingelela

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobumnene, nobuvi, nokukholwa, .

2. IHubo 5:11 - Kodwa mabajabule bonke abathembela kuwe, mabajabule njalonjalo, ngoba uyabavikela, nalabo abathanda igama lakho mabajabule ngawe.

NgokukaLuka 1:45 Ubusisiwe owakholwayo, ngokuba kuyakuba khona ukufezeka kwalokho akutshelwa yiNkosi.

UMariya wakholwa ezwini leNkosi wabusiswa.

1: Kufanele silandele isibonelo sikaMariya sokholo nokuthembela ezithembisweni zeNkosi.

2: Ngokholo, singathola izibusiso uNkulunkulu asigcinele zona.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

2: Heberu 11: 1 "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaLuka 1:46 UMariya wathi: “Umphefumulo wami uyayitusa iNkosi.

Ingoma kaMariya yokudumisa nokubonga kuNkulunkulu ngezibusiso ambusise ngazo.

1. Ukudumisa INkosi: Ukufunda Ukudumisa Nokubonga uNkulunkulu.

2. Ingoma KaMariya Yokudumisa: Isibonelo Esikhuthazayo Sokubonga.

1. IHubo 103:1-2 - “Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, nakho konke okuphakathi kwami makubonge igama lakhe elingcwele!

2. Kolose 3:16 - "Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubela amahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu."

NgokukaLuka 1:47 nomoya wami uyathokoza ngoNkulunkulu uMsindisi wami.

UMariya umemezela ukuthokoza kwakhe eNkosini, uMsindisi wakhe.

1: Singathola injabulo eNkosini lapho sibeka ithemba lethu futhi sithembele kuye.

2: NgoJesu, singathola injabulo nokuthula okuhlala njalo ekuphileni kwethu.

1: AmaHubo 30:5 “Ubusuku bungaba khona ukukhala, kepha ekuseni kube khona ukujabula.”

2: Filipi 4:4 “Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi. ngiyaphinda ngithi, thokozani!”

NgokukaLuka 1:48 Ngokuba ubhekile ubuphansi bencekukazi yakhe, ngokuba bheka, kusukela manje izizukulwane zonke ziyakuthi ngibusisiwe.

UNkulunkulu ubheka abathobekile futhi abaphakamise, abanike umusa nomusa.

1: Umusa kaNkulunkulu utholakala kwabathobekile nabathobekileyo.

2: Zonke izizukulwane ziyakuthi abazithobayo babusisiwe.

1: IzAga 3:34 - “Uyekisa abadeleli, uyabakhuza abazidlayo, abathobise.

2: Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

Luka 1:49 Ngokuba uSomandla ungenzele izinto ezinkulu; futhi lingcwele igama lakhe.

UMariya udumisa uNkulunkulu ngezinto ezinkulu amenzele zona futhi umemezela ubungcwele Bakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu Onamandla Nongcwele: Ukugubha Ubukhulu Bamandla Nobungcwele BukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthola Amandla ENkosini: Ukuthola Izinto Ezinkulu UNkulunkulu Asenzele zona.

1. IHubo 99:3-4 - Mabadumise igama lakho elikhulu nelesabekayo; ngoba lingcwele. Amandla enkosi athanda ukwahlulela; uyaqinisa ukulunga, wenza ukwahlulela nokulunga kwaJakobe.

2 Nehemiya 9:5-6 - Sukani nibonge uJehova uNkulunkulu wenu kuze kube phakade naphakade: malibongwe igama lakho elikhazimulayo, eliphakeme ngaphezu kwakho konke isibusiso nodumo. Wena, wena wedwa, unguJehova; wena wenzile izulu, izulu lamazulu, nebandla lawo lonke, umhlaba nakho konke okukuwo, izilwandle nakho konke okukukho, uyakulonda konke; ibutho lezulu liyakhuleka kuwe.

NgokukaLuka 1:50 Isihawu sakhe siphezu kwezizukulwane ngezizukulwane kulabo abamesabayo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngomusa kaNkulunkulu kulabo abamesabayo, izizukulwane ngezizukulwane.

1. Izizukulwane Ezithembekile: Amandla Okuhlonipha UNkulunkulu

2. Isihe Kuzo Zonke Izizukulwane: Ukuhlonipha Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Oluhlala Njalo

1. IHubo 103:17 - "Kepha kusukela phakade kuze kube phakade uthando lukaJehova likulabo abamesabayo, nokulunga kwakhe kubantwana babantwana babo."

2. Malaki 3:17 - “Bayakuba ngabami,” usho uJehova Sebawoti, “mhla ngiyakwenza ingcebo yami; ngiyakubahawukela, njengoba nje noyise ehawukela indodana yakhe emkhonzayo.”

Luka 1:51 Wenze amandla ngengalo yakhe; ubahlakazile abazidlayo ekucabangeni kwezinhliziyo zabo.

Amandla kaNkulunkulu abonakala ngokuvikela kwakhe abathobekileyo nangokuzithoba kwakhe kwabaqhoshayo.

1: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Makhulu Kunawethu

2: Ukuziqhenya Kuza Ngaphambi Kokuwa

1: Jakobe 4:6 - “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

2: IzAga 16:18 - “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

NgokukaLuka 1:52 Wehlise abanamandla ezihlalweni zabo zobukhosi, wabaphakamisa abaphansi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela uNkulunkulu athobisa ngayo abanamandla futhi aphakamise abathobekile.

1. A mayelana namandla okuthobeka nokuthi angasetshenziswa kanjani ekukhazimuliseni uNkulunkulu.

2. A ngendlela uNkulunkulu asebenza ngayo ukulungisa inkundla nokuthi usebenza kanjani ukuze asibonise sonke ukuthi siyalingana emehlweni akhe.

1 Petru 5:5-7 “Ngokunjalo nina enibasha thobelani amadoda amadala. Yembathani nonke ngokuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba “uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.” Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa

zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.”

2. Jakobe 4:10 “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

Luka 1:53 Ubasuthisile abalambileyo ngezinto ezinhle; nabacebile wabamukisa bengenalutho.

UNkulunkulu uyapha abalambile futhi athathe kwabacebileyo.

1. UNkulunkulu Uvuza Abathobekile: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Izidingo Zethu Ukuze Asibusise

2. Amalungiselelo KaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Ekuphaneni KukaNkulunkulu

1. EkaJakobe 2:5-7 “Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: UNkulunkulu kabakhethanga yini abampofu bezwe ukuba babe ngabacebile ekukholweni nezindlalifa zombuso awuthembisa labo abamthandayo? Kodwa nina nimdelile umuntu ompofu. Izicebi azinicindezeli yini, zinihudulela emagcekeni na? Abahlambalazi ibizo elihle obizwa ngalo na?

2. NgokukaMathewu 5:3 “Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo.”

Luka 1:54 Uyisizile inceku yakhe u-Israyeli, ekhumbula umusa wakhe;

Le ndima iqokomisa isihe sikaNkulunkulu ekusizeni inceku yakhe u-Israyeli.

1. Isihe SikaNkulunkulu Esithembekile: Indlela Isihe SikaNkulunkulu Esingapheli Futhi Esikhuthaza Ngayo

2. Amandla Enkumbulo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Inkumbulo Ukuze Abonise Uthando Lwakhe

1. Eksodusi 34:6-7 - “UJehova wadlula phambi kwakhe, wamemeza wathi: “UJehova, uJehova, uNkulunkulu ogcwele isihe, onomusa, obekezelayo, nochichima umusa neqiniso, ogcinela abayizinkulungwane umusa, othethelela ububi neziphambeko. futhi isono"

2. IsiLilo 3:22-23 - "Kungumusa kaJehova ukuthi asiqedwa, ngokuba ububele bakhe

abupheli. Zintsha njalo ekuseni: kukhulu ukuthembeka kwakho."

NgokukaLuka 1:55 Njengoba yakhuluma kokhokho bethu ku-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe kuze kube phakade.

UNkulunkulu wenza isivumelwano no-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe esasiyohlala phakade.

1. Isivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Sothando Nokwethembeka: U-Abrahama, UYise Wokholo Lwethu

2. Ukuphila Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu: Isithembiso Esingapheli Ku-Abrahama Nenzalo Yakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 4:13-17 - Ngokuba isithembiso sokuthi uyakuba yindlalifa yezwe asinikwanga u-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe ngomthetho, kodwa ngokulunga kokukholwa.

2. KumaHeberu 6:13-18 - Ngokuba lapho uNkulunkulu enza isithembiso ku-Abrahama, ngenxa yokuthi kwakungekho omkhulu kunaye angamfunga, wazifunga yena.

NgokukaLuka 1:56 UMariya wahlala naye kungathi izinyanga ezintathu, wabuyela endlini yakhe.

UMariya wahlala no-Elisabethe izinyanga ezintathu ngaphambi kokuba abuyele endlini yakhe.

1. Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu: Ukubheka Isikhathi SikaMariya no-Elizabeth

2. Amandla Obudlelwane: Isibonelo sikaMariya no-Elizabeth

1. Galathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

2 Johane 15:12-13 - "Yilo umyalo wami, wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile. Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

NgokukaLuka 1:57 Safika-ke isikhathi sika-Elisabethe sokuba abelethe; wazala indodana.

U-Elisabethe wazala indodana.

1: Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Siphelele - Luka 1:57

2: Ukulindela Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu - Luka 1:57

1: Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2: U-Isaya 46: 10-11 - "Ngimemezela ukuphela kwasekuqaleni, futhi kusukela ezikhathini zasendulo izinto ezingakenziwa, ngithi: Iseluleko sami siyakuma, futhi ngizokwenza yonke intando yami: ngibiza inyoni ehahayo evela ezulwini. empumalanga, umuntu owenza icebo lami evela ezweni elikude;

Luka 1:58 Omakhelwane bakhe nabazala bakhe bezwa ukuthi iNkosi yenze isihawu esikhulu kuye; basebethokoza kanye laye.

INkosi yabonisa umusa omkhulu kuMariya, yenza omakhelwane nezihlobo zakhe ukuba bajabule kanye naye.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaMariya sendlela yokugcwala injabulo lapho uNkulunkulu ebonisa umusa.

2: Umusa kaNkulunkulu uhlale utholakala kithi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zethu zinjani.

1: AmaHubo 118:24 “Lolu wusuku uJehova alwenzile; masijabule, sijabule kulo.”

2: KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 “Lapho anda khona isono, umusa wanda kakhulu, ukuze njengokuba isono sabusa ngokufa, kanjalo nomusa ubuse ngokulunga, kube ngukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaLuka 1:59 Kwathi ngosuku lwesishiyagalombili beza ukuzosoka umntwana; bambiza ngegama likayise uZakariya.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuqanjwa komntwana uZakariya ngokwesiko lenkolo yamaJuda.

1. Ukubaluleka kwesiko namagugu ekugcinweni kwenkolo.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqamba ingane ngegama eBhayibhelini.

1. Genesise 17:12-14 - Ukubaluleka kokusoka njengengxenye yesivumelwano noNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 1:21 - Ukubaluleka kwegama likaJesu nokugcwaliseka kwalo kweziprofetho.

Luka 1:60 Unina waphendula wathi: Hatshi; kodwa uzakuthiwa uJohane.

U-Elizabethi, unina kaJohane uMbhapathizi, wathi igama lendodana yakhe laliyoba uJohane, esikhundleni segama uyise ayelikhethile.

1. "Amandla Esibusiso Sikamama: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Negama LikaNkulunkulu Wethu Elinikiwe"

2. "Amandla Okulalela Ngokwethembeka: Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokucatshangwa Abanye"

1. Genesise 17:5 - “Igama lakho alisayikuthiwa u-Abrama, igama lakho liyakuba ngu-Abrahama, ngokuba ngikwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi.

2. Mathewu 1:21 - "Uyozala indodana, futhi kumelwe uyiqambe igama uJesu, ngoba iyona eyasindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo."

NgokukaLuka 1:61 Bathi kuye: “Akakho noyedwa esihlotsheni sakho obizwa ngaleli gama.

Izihlobo zika-Elizabethi noZakariya azizange zisithole esihlotsheni sabo esinegama lendodana yabo, uJohane.

1. Amacebo kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunezethu.

2. Amandla okholo nomthandazo lapho ubhekene nobunzima.

1 Efesu 3:20 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza kithi.

2. Jakobe 5:13-16 - Kukhona ohluphekayo phakathi kwenu na? Akhuleke. Ingabe kukhona okujabulisayo? Makahube amahubo.

NgokukaLuka 1:62 Baqhweba uyise ukuthi ufuna ukuba iqanjwe kanjani.

Uyise kaJohane uMbhapathizi wacelwa ukuba aqambe indodana yakhe.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela sonke ekukholweni nasekulaleleni, njengoba nje abiza uZakariya ukuba aqambe indodana yakhe uJohane.

2: Kumelwe sithembele kuNkulunkulu futhi samukele izipho zaKhe, njengoba kwenza uZakariya lapho eqamba indodana yakhe uJohane.

1: Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2: Mathewu 1:21 - Uzozala indodana, futhi uyoqamba igama layo uJesu, ngokuba iyona eyakusindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo.

NgokukaLuka 1:63 Wacela isibhebhe sokuloba, waloba ukuthi: “NguJohane igama lakhe.” Bamangala bonke.

Abantu bamangala lapho uZakariya ebhala igama lendodana yakhe, uJohane.

1: Amandla Egama - uma sinikeza umuntu igama, simnika umazisi.

2: Ukubaluleka kukaJohane - ukubaluleka kwendima kaJohane eBhayibhelini nokuthi isho ukuthini kithi namuhla.

1: Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2: Mathewu 1:21 - Uzozala indodana, futhi uyoqamba igama layo uJesu, ngokuba iyona

eyakusindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo.

NgokukaLuka 1:64 Kwase kuvuleka umlomo wakhe khona lapho nolimi lwakhe, wakhuluma, wambonga uNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sichaza isikhathi lapho inkulumo kaZakariya yabuyiselwa ngemva kokuvakashelwa kwakhe yingelosi.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukubuyisela Inkulumo Yethu.

2. Isimangaliso Sokudumisa: Ukukhulula Injabulo Ezilimini Zethu.

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zabayizithulu ziyovulwa. Khona isinyonga siyakweqa njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube.

2. AmaHubo 51:15 - Jehova, vula izindebe zami; umlomo wami ulande indumiso yakho.

NgokukaLuka 1:65 Ukwesaba kwehlela bonke abakhelene nabo, futhi zonke lezi zindaba zezwakala ezweni lonke lezintaba laseJudiya.

Ukwesaba kwasakazeka phakathi kwabantu esifundeni saseJudiya ngemva kokuzwa ngezimangaliso eziphathelene nokuzalwa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunokwesaba kwethu.

2 Singathembela kuNkulunkulu naphezu kokungaqiniseki kokuphila.

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. AmaHubo 56:3-4 - Lapho ngesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe. KuNkulunkulu, ozwi lakhe ngiyalidumisa, ngiyethemba kuNkulunkulu; ngeke ngesabe. Inyama ingangenzani na?

NgokukaLuka 1:66 Bonke abazizwayo bakubeka ezinhliziyweni zabo, bethi: “Lo mntwana uyakuba yini na? Futhi isandla sikaJehova sasinaye.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukwesaba nokumangala kwabantu baseJerusalema lapho bezwa izindaba zokuthi uZakariya no-Elisabethe babekhulelwe.

1. UNkulunkulu Wenza Into Entsha: Jabulani Emisebenzini Yakhe Emangalisayo

2. Ukuphumula Esiqinisweni Samandla Nobukhona BukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 43:19 - Bheka, ngenza okusha; manje sekuyavela, aniboni na?

2. IHubo 46:10 - Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu. ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni!

NgokukaLuka 1:67 Uyise uZakariya wagcwala uMoya oNgcwele, waprofetha, wathi:

UZakariya wagcwala uMoya oNgcwele waprofetha ngesibusiso kubantu bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele

1. Isaya 12:2-3 - “Bheka, uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, angesabi, ngokuba iNkosi uJehova ingamandla ami nesihlabelelo sami;

2. IzEnzo 2:4 - "Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela."

Luka 1:68 Makabongwe uJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli; ngokuba ubahambele, wabahlenga abantu bakhe;

UNkulunkulu ubavakashele abantu Bakhe futhi wabahlenga.

1: UJesu weza ukuzosisindisa ezonweni zethu.

2: Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu akunamkhawulo futhi ufinyelela kude.

1: Thithu 2:14, “owazinikela ngenxa yethu ukuba asihlenge kukho konke ukungabi namthetho nokuba azihlanzele abantu abangokwakhe abashisekela imisebenzi emihle.”

2: KwabaseRoma 3:23-24, “ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

Luka 1:69 wasiphakamisela uphondo lwensindiso endlini kaDavide inceku yakhe;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoNkulunkulu esivusela uphondo lwensindiso endlini yenceku yakhe uDavide.

1. Ukulungiselela kukaNkulunkulu Insindiso Ngendlu kaDavide

2. Amandla Ensindiso KaNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngezinceku Zakhe

1. Isaya 11:1-2 - “Kuyakuvela induku esiqwini sikaJese, futhi iHlumela liyohluma ezimpandeni zakhe, futhi umoya kaJehova uyohlala phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuhlakanipha. ukuqonda, umoya weseluleko namandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

2 Samuweli 7:12-13 - “Kuyakuthi lapho izinsuku zakho seziphelele, usulala koyihlo, ngiyakumisa inzalo yakho emva kwakho, eyakuphuma ezibilinini zakho, ngiqinise umbuso wayo. Yena uyakwakhela igama lami indlu, futhi ngiyakuqinisa isihlalo sobukhosi sombuso wakhe kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaLuka 1:70 wakhuluma ngomlomo wabaprofethi bakhe abangcwele ababekhona kusukela ezikhathini zasendulo.

UNkulunkulu wakhuluma ngabaprofethi bakhe kusukela ekuqaleni kwezwe.

1. Amandla Ezwi likaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhulume kanjani kithi ngabaprofethi bakhe kusukela ekuqaleni kwezwe.

2. Ukungaphelelwa Isikhathi Kwezwi likaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola ukuthi izwi likaNkulunkulu beliyisiqondiso kanjani kusukela ekuqaleni komhlaba.

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze

kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. IHubo 33:4 - "Ngokuba izwi likaJehova lilungile, futhi yonke imisebenzi yakhe yenziwa ngeqiniso."

Luka 1:71 ukuze sisindiswe ezitheni zethu nasesandleni sabo bonke abasizondayo;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokusindiswa ezitheni nakulabo abasizondayo.

1: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu luyasisindisa ezitheni zethu nakulabo abasizondayo.

2: Ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu, singathola ukukhululwa ezitheni zethu nakulabo abasizondayo.

1: Roma 8:37 Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo.

2: AmaHubo 34:17-18 Lapho abalungileyo bekhalela usizo, uJehova uyezwa, abakhulule kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. INkosi iseduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, isindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

Luka 1:72 Ukwenza isihawu kokhokho bethu, nokukhumbula isivumelwano sakhe esingcwele;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokugcwalisa izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu nokukhumbula isivumelwano Sakhe esingcwele.

1. Isithembiso Esigcwalisekile: Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhumbula Isivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzinikela Kwethu Kuye

1. Isaya 55:3 - "Thobekani izindlebe zenu, nize kimi, nizwe, ukuze umphefumulo wenu uphile, ngenze nani isivumelwano esiphakade, umusa wami oqinisekileyo ngoDavide."

2. IHubo 105:8 - "Ukhumbula isivumelwano sakhe kuze kube phakade, izwi ayala ngalo ezizukulwaneni eziyinkulungwane."

NgokukaLuka 1:73 Isifungo asifunga kubaba wethu u-Abrahama.

UNkulunkulu wenza izithembiso ku-Abrahama futhi wazigcwalisa.

1: UNkulunkulu uthembekile futhi uyozigcwalisa izithembiso Zakhe.

2: Singathembela ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu ngisho noma kuthatha isikhathi eside ukuba zigcwaliseke.

1: Numeri 23:19 - UNkulunkulu akasiye umuntu ukuba aqambe amanga; nendodana yomuntu ukuba izisole; isishilo, ingakwenzi na? noma ukhulumile, angakulungisi na?

2: 2 Korinte 1:20 - Ngokuba zonke izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu kuye zinguyebo, futhi ngaye Amen, ukuze inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ngathi.

NgokukaLuka 1:74 ukuba asinike ukuba sikhululwe esandleni sezitha zethu, simkhonze singesabi;

KuLuka 1:74 , uNkulunkulu wathembisa ukuvikela nokukhulula abantu bakhe ezitheni zabo ukuze bamkhonze ngokuthula nangokungesabi.

1. "Isithembiso Sokuvikelwa: Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngaphandle Kokwesaba"

2. "Insindiso KaNkulunkulu: Ukumkhonza Ngenkululeko"

1. IHubo 34:7 - Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi ibakhulule.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

NgokukaLuka 1:75 ngobungcwele nangokulunga phambi kwakhe zonke izinsuku zokuhamba kwethu.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 1 sikhuluma ngempilo yobungcwele nokulunga phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele Nokulunga phambi kukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Obungcwele Nokulunga Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Petru 1:15-16 - "Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele."

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kepha obukisisa umthetho opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, eqinisela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 1:76 Nawe, mntwana, uyakuthiwa umprofethi woPhezukonke, ngokuba uyakuhamba phambi kobuso beNkosi ukulungisa izindlela zayo;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJohane uMbhapathizi ebizwa ngokuthi umprofethi woPhezukonke, oyohamba phambi kukaJehova ukulungisa izindlela zakhe.

1. Ukubizwa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi: Ukulungisa Indlela YeNkosi

2. Umsebenzi Wesiprofetho KaJohane uMbhapathizi: Ukulungiselela Izinhliziyo UMbuso kaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:3-5 -Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, niqondise ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2. Malaki 3:1 - “Bheka, ngiyakuthuma isithunywa sami, futhi siyolungisa indlela phambi kwami.

Luka 1:77 ukuze anike abantu bakhe ulwazi lwensindiso ngokuthethelelwa kwezono zabo.

Le ndima iveza ukuthi injongo kaNkulunkulu yokuthumela iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni yayiwukunikeza abantu baKhe ulwazi lwensindiso futhi bathethelele izono zabo.

1. Isipho Sensindiso: Indlela UNkulunkulu Usisindisa Ngayo NgeNdodana Yakhe

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukuthethelelwa Kwezono

1. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

Luka 1:78 ngomusa kaNkulunkulu wethu; lapho ukuntwela kokusa okuvela phezulu kusihambele.

Ngomusa kaNkulunkulu, sivakashelwe ukuntwela kokusa okuvela ezulwini.

1. Ukubona Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

2. Ukuthola Induduzo Nethemba Emseni WeNkosi

1. lHubo 86:15 - Kodwa wena, Jehova, unguNkulunkulu ogcwele isihe nomusa, owephuza ukuthukuthela novama umusa nokwethembeka.

2 Jakobe 5:11 - Bheka, sibheka ukuthi babusisiwe labo bahlala begxilile. Nizwile ngokuqina kukaJobe, futhi niyibonile inhloso yeNkosi, ukuthi uJehova unesihawu nesihawu.

NgokukaLuka 1:79 ukubakhanyisela abahlezi ebumnyameni nasethunzini lokufa, ukuqondisa izinyawo zethu endleleni yokuthula.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokunikeza ukukhanya nesiqondiso kulabo abasebumnyameni nabaphelelwe ithemba, okubaholela ekuthuleni.

1. "Indlela Yokuthula" - Ukuhlola izibusiso zokuthola ukuthula ngoKristu.

2. "Ukukhanya Ebumnyameni" - Ukuhlola ithemba nenjabulo etholakala ngokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 9:2 - “Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni baboné ukukhanya okukhulu;

2. IHubo 119:105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

NgokukaLuka 1:80 Wakhula umntwana, waba namandla emoyeni;

Umntwana uJesu wakhula waba namandla ngokomoya ngesikhathi ehlala ogwadule kwaze kwaba yilapho ezibonakalisa ku-Israyeli.

1: Icebo likaNkulunkulu ngempilo yethu lingase lingaziwa kithi, kodwa singasethemba isiqondiso sakhe.

2: Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosiletha esiphethweni sethu, noma kuthatha isikhathi.

1: UJeremiya 29:11 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, angakulimazanga, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, yena uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

ULuka 2 uqhubeka nokulandisa kokuzalwa kukaJesu nokuphila kwakhe esemncane, eqokomisa izenzakalo ezibalulekile njengokuzalwa kukaJesu eBetlehema, ukuhanjelwa abelusi nezingelosi, nokwethulwa kukaJesu ethempelini.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomyalo ovela kuKhesari Awugustu wokuba kubalwe. UJosefa, owayengowendlu kaDavide, waya eBhetlehema kanye noMariya owayezithwele. Bathe belapho, uMariya wabeletha izibulo lakhe, wayisonga ngezindwangu, wamlalisa emkhombeni ngoba yayingekho indawo yabo endlini yezihambi (Luka 2:1-7). Kuso lesi sifunda, abelusi babelinde umhlambi wabo ebusuku lapho ingelosi ibonakala kubo. Ingelosi yabaphathela izindaba ezinhle zenjabulo enkulu: UMsindisi wayezelwe eBetlehema. Kungazelelwe, uquqaba lwamabutho asezulwini lwahlanganyela nengelosi idumisa uNkulunkulu futhi ithi: “Udumo kuNkulunkulu kweliphezulu ezulwini, nokuthula emhlabeni phakathi kwalabo abajabulayo ngabo.” (Luka 2:8-14) Ngokuphazima kweso, isixuku samabandla asezulwini sahlanganyela nengelosi sidumisa uNkulunkulu sithi: “Udumo kuNkulunkulu kweliphezulu ezulwini, nokuthula emhlabeni phakathi kwalabo abajabulayo ngabo.”

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kokuzwa lesi sigijimi esivela ezingelosini, abelusi baphuthuma eBhetlehema ukuze bathole umntwana onguJesu. Bafica uMariya loJosefa kanye lomntwana elele emkhombeni. Abelusi babelana ngalokho ababekubonile nabakuzwile nabanye ababemangala ngamazwi abo (Luka 2:15-18). Ezinsukwini eziyisishiyagalombili

kamuva, ngokwesiko lamaJuda lezingane zabafana, uJesu wasokwa futhi wethiwa igama njengoba ayeyalelwe ingelosi ngaphambi kokukhulelwa Kwakhe—uJesu. Lapho sesifikile isikhathi sokuhlanjululwa kukaMariya ngokomthetho wamaJuda emva kokubeletha okudingekile kwenziwa eJerusalema UJosefa uMariya wamthatha wamyisa eJerusalema wamethula iNkosi njengoba kwakulotshiwe Umthetho Nkosi Bonke owesilisa uvula isibeletho esibizwa ngokuthi iNkosi engcwele banikele ngamajuba amabili amaphuphu amabili amajuba (Luka 2:3) 21-24).

Isigaba Sesithathu: EJerusalema ngaleso sikhathi kwakuhlala uSimeyoni indoda elungile ezinikele elindele induduzo ka-Israyeli UMoya oNgcwele wamembula ukuthi wayengeke akubone ukufa ngaphambi kokuba abone uMesiya weNkosi eholwa ngoMoya emagcekeni ethempeli lapho abazali beletha umntwana uJesu amenzele isiko UMthetho wathatha izikhali wadumisa uNkulunkulu. ethi: “Nkosi EnguMbusi, vumela inceku yakho ukuba ihambe ngokuthula njengalokho amehlo ebonile insindiso elungiselelwe bonke abantu ukukhanya kwesambulo abezizwe bakhazimulise u-Israyeli.” Wase eprofetha ngomntwana ethi Wamisela imbangela yokuwa kokuvuka kwaIsrayeli abaningi kube isibonakaliso esiphikisanayo kanjalo nemicabango izinhliziyo ezambuliwe inkemba iyowubhoboza umphefumulo naye u-Ana umprofethikazi ubudala akaze asuka ethempelini ekhonza ekhonza ukuzila ukuthandaza esondela phambili umzuzwana wabona umntwana wabonga uNkulunkulu wakhuluma wonke umuntu ukuhlengwa kweJerusalema labuya iNazaretha laqina. wagcwalisa ukuhlakanipha umusa phezu kwakhe (Luka 2:25-40).

NgokukaLuka 2:1 Kwathi ngalezo zinsuku kwaphuma isimemezelo kuKesari Awugustu sokuba kubalwe izwe lonke.

UKhesari Awugustu wakhipha isimemezelo sokuthi bonke abantu emhlabeni bakhokhiswe intela.

1. Ukuzalwa kukaJesu kugcwalisa icebo likaNkulunkulu lensindiso yabo bonke.

2. Khumbula ukubonga nokulalela uNkulunkulu, ngisho nangezikhathi zentela.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Roma 13:7 - Nikani wonke umuntu lokho enimkweleta kona: Uma nikweleta intela, khokhani intela; uma imali engenayo, inzuzo; uma inhlonipho, khona-ke inhlonipho; uma udumo, udumo.

NgokukaLuka 2:2 Lokhu kubhaliswa kuqala kwenziwa uKhureniyu engumbusi waseSiriya.

Le ndima ichaza indlela ukubalwa kwabantu okwakwenziwa ngayo ngesikhathi sikaKhureniyu, owayengumbusi waseSiriya.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu lihlale lembulwa ngesikhathi saphezulu.

2. Uma silandela isiqondiso seNkosi, izibusiso ziyolandela.

1. UmShumayeli 3:1-8 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sayo yonke imisebenzi ngaphansi kwezulu.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abalindela uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaLuka 2:3 Bonke bahamba bayobhaliswa, kwaba yilowo nalowo emzini wakubo.

UMariya noJosefa kwadingeka ukuba baye eBhetlehema ukuze bayobala abantu, ngakho bahamba bayobhaliswa emzini wakubo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Umthetho: Ukubheka Ukulalela KukaMariya NoJosefa

2. Amandla Okwethembeka: Ukuthembela KukaMariya NoJosefa KuNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:33 - "Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

2 Filipi 4:19 - "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uzogcwalisa konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu."

NgokukaLuka 2:4 Naye uJosefa wakhuphuka eGalile emzini waseNazaretha, waya eJudiya, emzini kaDavide othiwa iBetlehema; (ngokuba wayengowendlu nozalo lukaDavide;)

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngohambo lukaJosefa noMariya besuka eNazaretha beya eBetlehema ukuze kugcwaliseke isiprofetho sokuzalelwa kukaMesiya emzini kaDavide.

1. IZwi likaNkulunkulu liyiqiniso njalo, futhi liyogcwaliseka njalo.

2. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngomuntu ngamunye wethu, futhi kubalulekile ukuthembela kuye.

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngokuba ngiyazi imicabango engiyicabanga ngani, usho uJehova, imicabango yokuthula, hhayi eyokubi, ukuba ngininike ukuphela okulindelwe.

NgokukaLuka 2:5 ukuba abhaliswe kanye noMariya owayemthembise umshado, esekhulelwe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJosefa noMariya beya eBetlehema ukuze bayokhokhiswa intela, uMariya ekhulelwe ngaleso sikhathi.

1 UJesu, Isibonelo Sethu Esiphelele Sokulalela Igunya

2. Kanye NoMariya: Singamlandela Kanjani UJesu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso.

2 Mathewu 28:18-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaLuka 2:6 Kwathi beselapho, zaphelela izinsuku zokuba abelethe.

UMariya noJosefa baya eBhetlehema ukuze bayobhalisa ukubalwa kwabantu, futhi ngesikhathi belapho, uMariya wazala uJesu.

1: Isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu sihlala siphelele. Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izinto zingabonakala kanjani, uNkulunkulu uhlala elawula.

2: Ukholo lukaMariya noJosefa kuNkulunkulu lwaluqinile. Balandela icebo Lakhe, noma lalingenangqondo kubo.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho

ukuqonda;

2: Hebheru 11:1 "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngalokho esithemba ngakho nokuqiniseka ngalokho esingakuboniyo."

NgokukaLuka 2:7 Wazala indodana yakhe eyizibulo, wayisonga ngezindwangu, wayilalisa emkhombeni; ngoba kwakungelandawo yabo endlini yezihambi.

Ukuzalwa kukaJesu kwakuthobekile, njengoba yayingekho indawo yabo endlini yezihambi.

1. Ukuzalwa KukaJesu Okuthobekile: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Ukuthobeka.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzalwa KukaJesu: Ukucabangela Umthelela Womusa KaNkulunkulu.

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - Ukuthobeka kukaKristu nokuphakanyiswa.

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - UJesu njengoMeluleki Omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, neNkosi yokuthula.

NgokukaLuka 2:8 Kwakukhona kulelo zwe abelusi ababehlezi endle, belinda umhlambi wabo ebusuku.

Abelusi ezweni elifanayo babelinde umhlambi wabo ebusuku.

1. Ukuqapha Okungapheli Kwabelusi

2. Amandla Ebusuku

1 Johane 10:11 - “Mina ngingumalusi omuhle; umalusi omuhle udela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yezimvu.”

2. Isaya 40:11 - “Iyakwalusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi, ibuthe amawundlu ngengalo yayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole kahle ezanyisayo.

NgokukaLuka 2:9 Bheka, ingelosi yeNkosi yeza phezu kwabo, nenkazimulo yeNkosi

yabakhanyisa nxazonke; besaba kakhulu.

Ingelosi yeNkosi yafika phezu kwabelusi, nenkazimulo yeNkosi yabakhanyisa nxazonke, beshaywa luvalo.

1. Induduzo Yokuba Khona KaNkulunkulu

2. Ungesabi: UNkulunkulu Useduze Njalo

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 46:1-3 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; ukubhonga nokukhihliza amagwebu, nakuba izintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwayo.

NgokukaLuka 2:10 Ingelosi yathi kubo: “Ningesabi;

Ingelosi yamemezela ukuzalwa kukaJesu, iletha izindaba ezinhle zenjabulo enkulu kubo bonke abantu.

1. Injabulo KaJesu: Ukuthokoza Ngezindaba Ezinhle ZeNkosi.

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukugubha Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela.

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade. , iNkosi yokuthula.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 2:11 Ngokuba nizalelwe namuhla uMsindisi onguKristu iNkosi emzini kaDavide.

Lesi siqephu sembula isimemezelo esibalulekile sokuzalwa kukaJesu Kristu, uMsindisi womhlaba.

1. Injabulo KaKhisimusi: Jabulani Ekuzalweni KukaJesu, uMsindisi Womhlaba

2. Kuzelwe uMsindisi: Ithemba Lensindiso NgoJesu Kristu

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

Luka 2:12 Lokhu kuyakuba yisibonakaliso kini; Niyakufumana umntwana esongwe ngezingubo, elele emkhombeni.

Isibonakaliso sokuzalwa kukaJesu: ingane egqoke izingubo ezisogwini, ilele emkhombeni.

1. Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukusuka Emkhombeni Kuya Esiphambanweni

2. Ukuthola Injabulo Ezintweni Ezilula

1. Isaya 60:1-3 - Vuka, ukhanye, ngoba ukukhanya kwakho kufikile, futhi inkazimulo yeNkosi izophuma phezu kwakho.

2 Filipi 2:5-8 - UKristu Jesu, yena enguNkulunkulu uqobo, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinzuzo yakhe; kunalokho, wazenza ize ngokuthatha ubunjalo benceku.

NgokukaLuka 2:13 Masinyane kwaba khona kanye nengelosi uquqaba lwebandla lasezulwini, ludumisa uNkulunkulu, luthi:

Ingelosi yahlanganiswa noquqaba lwamabutho asezulwini adumisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Indlela UNkulunkulu Acelwa Ngayo Ngamazwi Ethu

2. Injabulo Yokukhonza: Ukuthola Izibusiso Zokudumisa

1. IHubo 103:1-5 - Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, nakho konke okuphakathi kwami makubonge igama lakhe elingcwele!

2. Hebheru 13:15 - Masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu ngaye umhlatshelo wokudumisa, okungukuthi isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe.

NgokukaLuka 2:14 Udumo kuNkulunkulu kweliphezulu, nokuthula emhlabeni kubantu abathakazelelwayo.

Le ndima igubha ukuzalwa kukaJesu nokuthula, ukuthakazelelwa, nenkazimulo okulethwa ukuza kwakhe.

1. Isipho Sokuthula: Ukuhlola Incazelo Yokuzalwa KukaJesu

2. Umusa Kubantu: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade . INkosana Yokuthula.

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 Makube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama, wathatha. phezu kwakhe isimo senceku, wenziwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaLuka 2:15 Kwathi izingelosi sezimuka kubo ziya ezulwini, abelusi bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Masiye eBetlehema, sibone lokhu okwenzekileyo, iNkosi esenze khona. waziswa kithi.

Abelusi batshelwa yizingelosi ngokuzalwa kukaJesu base benquma ukuya eBetlehema ukuze bayozibonela ingane esanda kuzalwa.

1. Amandla ezwi likaNkulunkulu: Indlela abelusi ababelalela ngayo futhi bezimisele ukwenza ngalokho ababekutshelwa.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa: Abelusi bathembela kanjani ezwini likaNkulunkulu futhi babeka ukholo lwabo Kuye.

1. Roma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2 Jakobe 2:26 - Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba ngaphandle komoya ufile, kanjalo nokukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile.

NgokukaLuka 2:16 Bafika ngokuphangisa, bafica uMariya, noJosefa, nosana lulele emkhombeni.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendaba yabelusi ababikelwa ingelosi ngokuzalwa kukaJesu futhi baphuthuma ukumthola.

1. "Ukubaluleka Kwabelusi Endabeni Yokuzalwa KukaJesu"

2. "Amandla Esimemezelo Sengelosi"

1. Isaya 40:11- “Iyakwalusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi, ibuthe amawundlu esifubeni sayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole kahle ezanyisayo.

2. IHubo 23:1- "UJehova ungumalusi wami, angiyikuswela."

NgokukaLuka 2:17 Sebekubonile balandisa izwi ababelitshelwe ngalo ngomntwana.

Abelusi batshela abanye ngokuzalwa kukaJesu ngemva kokuba sebembonile.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezithembisweni Zakhe - Luka 2:11

2. Ukubaluleka kokushumayela izindaba ezinhle - Luka 2:17

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; nombuso uyakuba semahlombe aKhe. Negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

7 Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuphela, phezu kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze umiswe futhi uwenze ngokwahlulela nangobulungisa kusukela ngaleso sikhathi kuze kube phakade. Ukushisekela kukaJehova

Sebawoti kuyakwenza lokhu.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

NgokukaLuka 2:18 Bonke abezwayo bamangala ngalokho okwakukhulunywe kubo ngabelusi.

Abelusi bashumayela izindaba ezinhle zokuzalwa kukaJesu futhi abantu abazizwayo bamangala.

1. Yiba Nokholo Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

2. Jabulani Ezindabeni Ezinhle

1. Luka 2:10-11 : “Ingelosi yathi kubo: “Ningesabi; elikaDavide uMsindisi onguKristu iNkosi.”

2. Roma 10:14-15 : “Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye, bakholelwe kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye, futhi bayokuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? bayashumayela, ngaphandle kokuthi bathunyelwe na?

NgokukaLuka 2:19 Kepha uMariya wazigcina zonke lezi zinto, ezindla ngazo enhliziyweni yakhe.

UMariya wasigcina isimemezelo sikaNkulunkulu esiyisimangaliso sokuzalwa kukaJesu futhi wazindla ngaso enhliziyweni yakhe.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaMariya sokwazisa izwi likaNkulunkulu nokuzindla ngalo ngomthandazo.

2: Ngokuzindla ngezwi likaNkulunkulu ezinhliziyweni zethu, singasondelana Naye futhi sithole ukuthula ezithembisweni Zakhe.

1: lHubo 119:11 “Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

2: Mathewu 6:21, “Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba-khona.”

NgokukaLuka 2:20 Babuya abelusi, bemdumisa, bembonga uNkulunkulu ngakho konke ababekuzwile nabakubonile, njengalokho kwakukhulunyiwe kubo.

Abelusi badumisa futhi bakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngezinto ababezizwile nababezibonile.

1: Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Ngezimangaliso Ezisizungezile

2: Ukufunda Ukuthokoza Ngezimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu

1: lHubo 150: 2 - Mdumiseni ngemisebenzi yakhe yamandla; mdumiseni ngobukhulu bakhe obukhulu.

2: lHubo 103: 2 - Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa imisebenzi yakhe yonke yomusa.

NgokukaLuka 2:21 Kwathi seziphelile izinsuku eziyisishiyagalombili zokuba umntwana asokwe, igama lakhe lathiwa uJesu, elaqanjwa kanjalo yingelosi, engakakhawulwa esibelethweni.

Ngemva kwezinsuku eziyisishiyagalombili zokusoka, uJesu wanikwa igama elamenyezelwa ingelosi ngaphambi kokukhulelwa Kwakhe.

1. Amandla Amagama - Indlela Amagama Esiwakhethayo Abonisa Ngayo Ubuthina

2. UJesu: Igama Elingaphezu Kwamagama Onke

1. Mathewu 1:23 - "Bheka, intombi izokhulelwa, izale indodana, futhi bayoyiqamba ngokuthi u-Emanuweli, okusho ukuthi, ngokuhunyushwa, uNkulunkulu unathi."

2. Filipi 2:9-11 - “Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawabasemhlabeni; nabangaphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaLuka 2:22 Kwathi seziphelile izinsuku zokuhlanjululwa kwakhe ngokomthetho

kaMose, bamyisa eJerusalema ukuba bammise phambi kweNkosi;

UMariya noJosefa baletha uJesu eJerusalema ukuze bamethule eNkosini ngemva kwezinsuku zokuhlanjululwa ngokomthetho kaMose.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela umthetho kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwethula ukuphila kwethu eNkosini

1. Duteronomi 6:5-9 - Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo wakho, nangamandla akho onke.

2. Mathewu 22:37-40 - Thanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo wakho, nangengqondo yakho yonke.

NgokukaLuka 2:23 njengokuba kulotshiwe emthethweni weNkosi ukuthi: “Bonke abesilisa abavula isizalo bayakuthiwa bangcwele eNkosini;

Lesi siqeshana sikhuluma ngomthetho kaJehova othi wonke umntwana wesilisa ozelwe kufanele kuthiwe ungcwele kuJehova.

1. Imithetho KaNkulunkulu Isasebenza Nanamuhla

2. Ubungcwele Babantwana BakaNkulunkulu

1. Genesise 17:12-13 - “Onezinsuku eziyisishiyagalombili makasokwe phakathi kwenu, wonke abesilisa ezizukulwaneni zenu, ozalelwa endlini, noma othengwe ngemali kunoma yimuphi umfokazi, ongesiye owakubo. “Ozelwe endlini yakho nothengwe ngemali yakho makasokwe, isivumelwano sami sibe senyameni yenu, sibe yisivumelwano esiphakade.

2. Eksodusi 12:48-49 - “Nxa umfokazi egogobele kuwe, ezakumgcinela uJehova iphasika, mabasokwe bonke abesilisa bakhe, asondele aligcine, abe njengokungathi owokuzalwa ezweni, ngokuba akuyikudla ongasokile. Uyakuba munye umthetho kowokuzalwa ekhaya nakomfokazi ogogobeleyo phakathi kwenu.

NgokukaLuka 2:24 nokunikela ngomhlatshelo njengokushiwo emthethweni weNkosi ukuthi: Amahobhe amabili noma amaphuphu amabili amajuba.

NgokoMthetho weNkosi, uMariya noJosefa benza umhlatshelo wamahobhe amabili noma amaphuphu amabili amajuba lapho beletha uJesu ethempelini.

1. Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo: Ukuhlola Umhlatshelo KaJesu Ethempelini

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Isibonelo sikaMariya noJosefa sokuzithoba eMthethweni weNkosi

1. Levitikusi 12:8 kanye nomongo womthetho kaMose mayelana nemihlatshelo

2. Mathewu 5:17 kanye nomongo wezimfundiso zikaJesu mayelana nokugcwalisa uMthetho.

Luka 2:25 Bheka, kwakukhona eJerusalema indoda, igama layo linguSimeyoni; futhi lowo muntu wayelungile futhi esaba uNkulunkulu, elindele induduzo ka-Israyeli, futhi uMoya oNgcwele wayephezu kwakhe.

USimeyoni wayeyindoda elungile futhi ezinikele eJerusalema eyayilindele induduzo ka-Israyeli futhi yayigcwele uMoya oNgcwele.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuzinikela Empilweni Yekholwa

2. Amandla kaMoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo? Kodwa uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela.

NgokukaLuka 2:26 Wabonakaliswa kuye ngoMoya oNgcwele, ukuthi akayikubona ukufa, engakamboni uKristu weNkosi.

Le ndima isitshela ngesiprofetho sikaSimeyoni ngoJesu sokuthi wayengeke abone ukufa ngaphambi kokuba abone uKristu weNkosi.

1. Isithembiso SikaMesiya: Indlela UJesu Agcwalisa Ngayo Isiprofetho SikaSimeyoni

2. UJesu: Ukugcwaliseka Kwezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu Zaphakade

1. Isaya 7:14 - “Ngakho-ke iNkosi uqobo iyakuninika isibonakaliso; bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2. IHubo 16:10 - "Ngokuba awuyikushiya umphefumulo wami esihogweni, futhi awuyikunikela oNgcwele wakho abone ukubola."

NgokukaLuka 2:27 Wangena ethempelini ngoMoya;

UMariya noJosefa baletha umntwana onguJesu ethempelini ukuze agcwalise izimfuneko zomthetho.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzalwa KukaJesu

1. Mika 6:8 - Ukubonisile, O muntu, okuhle. Futhi uJehova ufunani kuwe? Ukwenza ukulunga nokuthanda umusa nokuhamba noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka.

2. Luka 1:26-38 - Ngenyanga yesithupha yokukhulelwa kuka-Elizabethi, uNkulunkulu wathumela ingelosi uGabriyeli eNazaretha, umuzi waseGalile, entombini eyayithenjiswe umshado nendoda okuthiwa uJosefa, inzalo kaDavide. Igama lentombi kwakunguMariya. Ingelosi yaya kuye, yathi: "Sawubona, wena ophiwe umusa! INkosi inawe."

NgokukaLuka 2:28 Wayesemgona, wabonga uNkulunkulu, wathi:

Le ndima ichaza isikhathi lapho uSimeyoni, ngemva kokubona usana olunguJesu, egona uJesu, edumisa uNkulunkulu, futhi esho isibusiso.

1. “Injabulo Yokuba Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu” - Ukuhlola injabulo yokuza ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu, njengoba kuboniswa nguSimeyoni kuLuka 2.

2. “Isibusiso SikaJesu” - Ukuhlola amandla esibusiso sikaJesu, njengoba kwafakazelwa nguSimeyoni kuLuka 2.

1. Filipi 4:4 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi. ngiyakuphinda ngithi: Jabulani!

2. AmaHubo 34:1 - Ngiyakumbonga uJehova ngezikhathi zonke; Ukudumisa kwakhe kuyakuba semlonyeni wami njalo.

NgokukaLuka 2:29 ZUL59; Manje, Nkosi, uyayidedela inceku yakho ihambe ngokuthula njengezwi lakho.

Lesi siqephu sibhekisela emthandazweni kaSimeyoni wokubonga ngemva kokuba ebone umntwana uJesu eThempelini. Wabonisa injabulo yakhe futhi wabonga uNkulunkulu ngokumvumela ukuba abone uMesiya ngaphambi kokufa kwakhe.

1. Ukuthokoza Ebukhoneni BeNkosi: Ukugubha Ukugcwaliseka KukaNkulunkulu Kwezithembiso Zakhe

2. Ukuphila Ngokwaneliseka: Ukuthola Ukuthula Ekwazini Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 15:13 - Manje uNkulunkulu wethemba anigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

2 Filipi 4:7 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

Luka 2:30 Ngokuba amehlo ami abonile insindiso yakho.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngensindiso eyalethwa uJesu njengoba yabonwa uSimeyoni.

1. Isithembiso Sensindiso: Ithemba Lomhlaba

2. Injabulo Yokubona Insindiso KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 (Ngokuba sizalelwa umntwana, siphiwa indodana, umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa, uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yezizwe. Ukuthula.)

2 Johane 3:16 (Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela

ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.)

Luka 2:31 oyilungisileyo phambi kobuso babantu bonke;

Izingelosi zamemezela ukuthi uJesu wayewukugcwaliseka kwesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuletha insindiso kubo bonke abantu.

1: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sensindiso ngesawo Wonke umuntu.

2: UJesu Uwukugcwaliseka Kwesithembiso SikaNkulunkulu.

1: Isaya 9:6-7 Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe. Futhi uyobizwa ngokuthi uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2: KuThithu 2:11-14 Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakalisiwe osindisa abantu bonke. Lisifundisa ukuthi sithi “Cha” ezenzweni zokungamesabi uNkulunkulu nasezinkanukweni zezwe, futhi siphile ukuphila ngokuzithiba, ukulunga nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi samanje.

NgokukaLuka 2:32 ukukhanya kokukhanyisa abezizwe, nenkazimulo yabantu bakho u-Israyeli.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu engukukhanya kwabeZizwe kanye nenkazimulo yabantu bakwa-Israyeli.

1. "Ukukhanya Kwezwe: UJesu Njengokukhanya Kwethemba Kubo Bonke Abantu"

2. "Ukubona UJesu Njengenkazimulo Ka-Israyeli"

1. Isaya 9:2 - “Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni baboné ukukhanya okukhulu; phezu kwalabo abahlala ezweni lobumnyama bobumnyama ukukhanya kubakhanyisele.”

2. lHubo 106:21 - “Bakhohlwa uNkulunkulu uMsindisi wabo owayenze izinto ezinkulu eGibithe.”

NgokukaLuka 2:33 UJosefa nonina bamangala ngalokho okukhulunywa ngaye.

UJosefa noMariya bamangazwa iziprofetho ezakhulunywa ngoJesu.

1. IZwi likaNkulunkulu Liyiqiniso Futhi Lithembekile - Luka 2:33

2. UJesu Ufanele Ukumangala Nokwesaba - Luka 2:33

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; nombuso uyakuba sehlombe laKhe. Negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawabasemhlabeni, nabasemhlabeni kwabaphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

Luka 2:34 USimeyoni wababusisa, wathi kuMariya unina: “Bheka, lo umiselwe ukuwa nokuvuka kwabaningi kwa-Israyeli; futhi kube yisibonakaliso esiyophikiswa;

USimeyoni wabusisa uMariya noJesu futhi waprofetha ukuthi uJesu wayeyoba isibonakaliso sabaningi kwa-Israyeli abawa futhi basukuma futhi baphikiswe.

1. Ukuvuka Kwabaningi: Indima KaJesu Ekuhlengeni KukaNkulunkulu

2. Isibonakaliso Okuyokhulunyelwa Ngaso: Ukwamukela Ukushushiswa Ngenxa Yombuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Roma 8:31 - Khona-ke, sizothini mayelana nalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

NgokukaLuka 2:35 (Yebo, nowakho inkemba iyakudabula umphefumulo wakho), ukuze kwambulwe imicabango yezinhliziyo eziningi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela ukufa kukaJesu okuyoletha ngayo isambulo emicabangweni yezinhliziyo zabantu abaningi .

1. Amandla EsAmbulo: Indlela Ukufa KukaKristu Okwembula Ngayo Izinhliziyo Zethu

2. Uthando Lomhlatshelo: Indlela UJesu Alubonisa Ngayo Uthando Lwakhe Ngokufa Kwakhe

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. KumaHeberu 4:12-13 - Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla. Libukhali kunanoma iyiphi inkemba esika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha; lahlulela imicabango nezimo zenhliziyo.

NgokukaLuka 2:36 Kwakukhona umprofethikazi u-Ana, indodakazi kaFanuweli, owesizwe sika-Asheri, esemdala kakhulu, ebehlala nomyeni iminyaka eyisikhombisa kusukela ebuntombini bakhe.

U-Ana wayengumprofethikazi wesizwe sakwa-Aseri, owayeseneminyaka eyisikhombisa eshadile kusukela eseyintombi nto.

1. Khunjuzwa ngokwethembeka kuka-Ana kuNkulunkulu ngisho naphakathi komshado wakhe.

2. Masikhuthazeke ukuba siphile ukuphila kwethu ngokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu, ngisho nasemshadweni.

1. IzAga 18:22, “Ofumana umfazi uthola okuhle, uzuza umusa kuJehova.”

2. 1 Korinte 7:3-5 , “Indoda mayinike umkayo okumfanele, kanjalo nomfazi endodeni yakhe. Umfazi kanamandla phezu kowakhe umzimba, kodwa yindoda enalo. ngokunjalo nendoda kayilamandla phezu kowayo umzimba, kodwa ngumkayo. Ningagodlelani ngaphandle kokuthi nivumelene okwesikhashana, ukuze nizinikele ekuzileni nasekukhulekeni; nibuye nihlangane, ukuze uSathane anganilingi ngenxa yokuntula kwenu ukuzithiba.

NgokukaLuka 2:37 Wayengumfelokazi okungathi iminyaka engamashumi ayisishiyagalombili nane, ongasuki ethempelini, ekhonza uNkulunkulu ngokuzila ukudla nangokukhuleka ubusuku nemini.

Le ndima ichaza u-Ana, umfelokazi owayeneminyaka engu-84, owayekhonza uNkulunkulu ngokuzila ukudla nangokuthandaza imini nobusuku.

1: Impilo Yokukhonza - Ukunikela ngezimpilo zethu kuNkulunkulu ngomthandazo nangokuzila ukudla.

2: Inani Lempilo Ephile Kahle - Ukwazisa ukwethembeka kwempilo yonke kuka-Anna.

1: 1 Thesalonika 5:17 - Khulekani ningaphezi.

2: Filipi 4:6 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

NgokukaLuka 2:38 Naye weza ngaso leso sikhathi, wayibonga iNkosi, wakhuluma ngayo kubo bonke ababebheke ukukhululwa eJerusalema.

UMariya wayibonga iNkosi futhi wakhuluma ngayo kulabo ababebheke ukukhululwa eJerusalema.

1. Ukuhlengwa KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Asihlenga Ngayo

2. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu: Ukubheka Indaba KaMariya

1. Isaya 53:5-6, “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8, “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela;

NgokukaLuka 2:39 Sebeqedile konke ngokomthetho weNkosi, babuyela eGalile emzini wakubo eNazaretha.

Umbhangqwana uMariya noJosefa babuyela emzini wakubo eNazaretha ngemva kokufeza zonke izimfuneko zoMthetho weNkosi.

1. Ukulalela Imiyalo YeNkosi - Ukulalela Umthetho Kusilethela Kanjani Ekhaya

2. Ukubuyela Ekhaya Okufanele Kukhunjulwe - Ukubaluleka KoMariya NoJosefa Babuyela ENazaretha

1. Duteronomi 10:12-13 - Manje, Israyeli, yini uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ayidingayo kuwe, ngaphandle kokuba wesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe zonke, umthande, umkhonze uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, ugcine imiyalo nezimiso zeNkosi engikuyala ngakho namuhla kube kuhle kuwe na?

2. IHubo 122:1 - Ngajabula lapho bethi kimi: “Masiye endlini kaJehova!

NgokukaLuka 2:40 Umntwana wakhula, waba namandla, egcwala ukuhlakanipha, nomusa kaNkulunkulu wawuphezu kwakhe.

Ingane uJesu yayikhula futhi iqina kakhulu ngokomoya, ihlakaniphe futhi igcwele umusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukukhula Emuseni: Ungayiphila Kanjani Impilo Yokuvuselela Umoya

2. Ukuhlakanipha KukaJesu: Indlela Yokuthola Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:23, “nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu.”

2. Mathewu 7:7, “Celani, khona nizakuphiwa; funani, niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa.”

NgokukaLuka 2:41 Abazali bakhe baya eJerusalema iminyaka ngeminyaka ngomkhosi wePhasika.

Minyaka yonke abazali bakaJesu babehambela iPhasika eJerusalema.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugcina imikhosi kaJehova.

2. Ukulalela uNkulunkulu kubonakala ngokukhulekela kwethu.

1. Duteronomi 16:16 - “Kathathu ngomnyaka bonke abesilisa bakho bayakubonakala phambi kukaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho endaweni ayakuyikhetha, ngomkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo, nangomkhosi wamasonto, nangomkhosi wezimvu. amatabernakele;

abayikuvela phambi kukaJehova bengenalutho.”

2. Eksodusi 23:14-17 - "Kathathu ngomnyaka wogcina umkhosi kimi, ugcine umkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo, udle isinkwa esingenamvubelo izinsuku eziyisikhombisa, njengalokho ngakuyala, ngesikhathi esimisiweyo. wenyanga ka-Abibi, ngokuba waphuma ngayo eGibithe, akakho oyakuvela phambi kwami engaphethe lutho;) nomkhosi wokuvuna, ulibo lwemisebenzi yakho owuhlwanyele ensimini, nomkhosi wokubutha, owawutshalayo. ekupheleni konyaka, lapho ubutha umshikashika wakho endle.”

NgokukaLuka 2:42 Kwathi eseneminyaka eyishumi nambili, bakhuphukela eJerusalema njengomkhuba womkhosi.

UJesu waya eJerusalema nabazali bakhe eneminyaka eyishumi nambili njengokwenza umkhosi.

1. Ukubaluleka Kwamasiko Omndeni Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Okugcina Imikhosi Engcwele

1. Genesise 17:9-14, Isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu no-Abrahama

2. Luka 2:22-24, Isethulo sikaJesu ethempelini

NgokukaLuka 2:43 Kwathi sebeziqedile izinsuku, ekubuyeni kwabo, umntwana uJesu wasala eJerusalema; uJosefa lonina babengazi.

Uhambo lomndeni kaJesu oluya eJerusalema lwaphela uJesu esala uJosefa noMariya bengazi.

1. Ungesabi ukuzifaka engozini futhi uthembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Qaphela izidingo zabanye kanye nokubaluleka komndeni.

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ungakhathazeki kodwa thembela kuNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 17:17 - Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomzalwane uzalelwa isikhathi sokuhlupheka.

Luka 2:44 Kepha bona babethi uphakathi kwesixuku, bahamba ibanga losuku; bamdinga phakathi kwezihlobo nezihlobo zabo.

UMariya noJosefa bahamba ibanga losuku besuka eJerusalema bayofuna uJesu emkhayeni wabo nakubangane, kodwa abazange bamthole.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba khona nokunaka intando kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka komndeni kanye nomphakathi

1. Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: Thokozani. Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze; ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. IzAga 11:14 - Lapho kungekho ukuqondiswa, abantu bayawa, kepha lapho kukhona abeluleki abaningi kukhona ukuphepha.

NgokukaLuka 2:45 Kwathi bengamtholi, babuyela eJerusalema, bemfuna.

UMariya noJosefa balahlekelwa uJesu futhi bamfuna eJerusalema.

1. Ukufunda ukwethemba uNkulunkulu lapho ithemba selingasekho.

2. Ukubaluleka kokwethembeka ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Isaya 40:31 “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bangakhathali, bahambe bangadangali.

2. NgokukaMathewu 19:26 “Kodwa uJesu wababheka wathi: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

NgokukaLuka 2:46 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezintathu bamfumana ethempelini, ehlezi phakathi kwabafundisi, ebazwa, ebabuza.

UJesu usifundisa ukubaluleka kokufunda nokufuna ulwazi.

1: Ukuhlakanipha Kokufuna Ulwazi - Luka 2:46

2: UJesu Njengesibonelo Sokufunda - Luka 2:46

1: IzAga 4:7 - “Ukuhlakanipha kuyinto eyinhloko; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke okuzuzayo zuza ukuqonda.

2: Kolose 2:3 - "Kuye kufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi."

NgokukaLuka 2:47 Bonke ababemuzwa bamangala ngokuqonda kwakhe nangezimpendulo zakhe.

Abantu bamangala ngokuhlakanipha kukaJesu nezimpendulo ayezinikeza.

1. Amandla Okuhlakanipha: Ukuhlola Ukuqonda KukaJesu Okungenakuqhathaniswa

2. UJesu: Isibonelo Esiphelele Solwazi Oluthembekile

1. IzAga 1:7 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula ziyadelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa.

2. Kolose 2:3 - okufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi.

NgokukaLuka 2:48 Sebembonile bamangala; unina wathi kuye: “Mntanami, usenzeleni okunje na? bheka, uyihlo nami besikufuna silusizi.

Abazali bakaJesu bamangala lapho bemthola ethempelini futhi bambuza ukuthi wenzeni lokhu.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu ukuzinika isikhathi sokuba phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Abazali kufanele banakekele izingane zabo futhi baqinisekise ukuthi azichayeka engozini.

1: Izaga 22:6 - Khulisa umntwana ngendlela eyakuba ngeyakhe; lanxa esemdala kayikusuka kuyo.

2: Duteronomi 6:5-7 - Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho. Le miyalo engikuyala ngayo namuhla mayibe sezinhliziyweni zenu. Zigcizelele ezinganeni zakho. Khulumani ngazo lapho nihlezi endlini, nalapho nihamba endleleni, nalapho nilala, nalapho nivuka.

Luka 2:49 Wathi kubo: Beningifunelani na? beningazi yini ukuthi ngifanele ukuba kokukaBaba na?

UJesu wabuza abazali bakhe ukuthi kungani babemfuna, njengoba wayematasa efeza umsebenzi kaYise.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngathi sonke, futhi kuwumsebenzi wethu ukulilandela.

2. Lapho ungabaza, phendukela kuNkulunkulu njalo nasentandweni Yakhe.

1. Mathewu 6:33 - “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

NgokukaLuka 2:50 Kepha bona abakuqondanga lokho abekusho kubo.

UJesu ufundisa abazali bakhe isifundo sokulalela.

1. Ukulalela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Isifundo Esivela KuJesu

2. Amandla Okuqonda IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:17 “Ngakho-ke ningabi-ngabahlakaniphile, kodwa niqonde ukuthi iyini intando yeNkosi.

2. Mathewu 11:29 “Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.

NgokukaLuka 2:51 Wehla nabo, wafika eNazaretha, wabathobela, kepha unina wawagcina onke lawo mazwi enhliziyweni yakhe.

UJesu wehla nabazali bakhe baya eNazaretha futhi wabalalela, kuyilapho uMariya egcina zonke izinto ayezisho enhliziyweni yakhe.

1. Ukulalela Abazali: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Ukwazisa IZwi LikaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo SikaMariya

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:1-2 “Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokhu kulungile: “Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko,” okungumthetho wokuqala onesithembiso—

2. AmaHubo 119:11 "Izwi lakho ngiligcinile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe."

NgokukaLuka 2:52 UJesu waqhubeka ekuhlakanipheni nasekukhuleni nasekuthandeni uNkulunkulu nakubantu.

UJesu wakhula ekuhlakanipheni, ekukhuleni ngokomzimba nasemseni kuNkulunkulu nakubantu.

1. Ukukhula Ekuhlakanipheni: Ukucabanga ngesibonelo sikaJesu.

2. Umusa KuNkulunkulu Nomuntu: Ungabuhlakulela kanjani ubuhlobo nabo bobabili.

1. Filipi 2:5-8 - Yiba kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu.

2. Jakobe 3:17-18 - Ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kumsulwa, kunokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukuncengwa.

ULuka 3 ugxile enkonzweni kaJohane uMbhapathizi kanye nendima yakhe ekulungiseni indlela yenkonzo kaJesu yasobala . Liphinde linikeze uhlu lozalo lukaJesu, lulandelela uhlu lozalo lwaKhe kusukela ku-Adamu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokwethula uJohane uMbhapathizi, owafika eshumayela ehlane. Wabizela abantu ekuphendukeni futhi wababhapathiza njengophawu

lokuphenduka kwabo kanye nokulungela ukuza kukaMesiya (Luka 3:1-6). ULuka unikeza ukulandisa okuningiliziwe kwesigijimi sikaJohane, eqokomisa ukusola kwakhe okuvuthayo kubaholi benkolo nokubiza kwakhe abantu ukuba bathele izithelo ezifanele ukuphenduka. Izixuku zambuza ukuthi kufanele zenzeni, futhi wanikeza iziyalezo ezisebenzayo ezifana nokwabelana nabaswele, ukuphatha abanye ngobulungisa, nokungaxhaphazi izikhundla zabo (Luka 3: 7-14).

Isigaba 2: ULuka ube esekhuluma ngoHerode Antipase, owayebusa eGalile ngaleso sikhathi. UJohane wamgxeka obala uHerode ngokushada kwakhe ngokungemthetho noHerodiya, umkamfowabo. Lokhu kwaholela ekuboshweni kukaJohane nokuboshwa kukaHerode (Luka 3:19-20). Ngemva kwalokhu kulandisa, uLuka unikeza uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu elandelela uzalo lwaKhe kusukela kuDavide kuze kufike ku-Adamu. Lokhu kugcizelela ukuxhumana kukaJesu nesintu kanye nendawo Yakhe efanele ekugcwaliseni izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ngozalo Lwakhe (Luka 3:23-38).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngesenzakalo esibalulekile—ukubhapathizwa kukaJesu nguJohane eMfuleni iJordani. Lapho uJesu ethandaza ngemva kokubhapathizwa Kwakhe, izulu lavuleka, futhi uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwakhe enesimo somzimba njengejuba. Izwi elivela ezulwini lathi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo; ngithokozile ngawe” (Luka 3:21-22). Lokhu kwaphawula ukuqala kwenkonzo kaJesu yasobala njengoba Egcotshwe ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu futhi waqinisekiswa njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu. Ngalezi zehlakalo ezilotshwe kuLuka 3 , sibona kokubili umsebenzi kaJohane wokulungiselela inkonzo kaJesu kanye nokuqinisekiswa kwaphezulu kokuthi uJesu ungubani nomsebenzi wakhe.

NgokukaLuka 3:1 Kwathi ngomnyaka weshumi nanhlanu wokubusa kukaTiberiyu Kesari, uPontiyu Pilatu engumbusi waseJudiya, noHerode engumbusi waseGalile, noFiliphu umfowabo engumbusi wesifunda sase-Itureya nasesifundeni saseTrakoniti, noLisaniya engumbusi wase-Abilene. ,

Ngonyaka weshumi nanhlanu wokubusa kukaTiberiyu Khesari, uPontiyu Pilatu wayengumbusi waseJudiya noHerode, uFiliphu noLisaniya babengabatetrarki eGalile, e-Ituraya nase-Abilene ngokulandelana.

1. "Igunya LikaNkulunkulu: Ukusekela Ukubusa KukaTiberiyu Khesari"

2. "Amandla Obugqila: UPilatu kanye Nabaphathi"

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1 - "Yilowo nalowo makazithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso, ngokuba akukho gunya elikhona elingelivela kuNkulunkulu; lawo akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu."

2. Kolose 3:23 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu."

NgokukaLuka 3:2 u-Anase noKayafase bengabapristi abakhulu, izwi likaNkulunkulu lafika kuJohane indodana kaZakariya ehlane.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wabizwa nguNkulunkulu ukuba ashumayele ehlane ukuze alungisele uJesu indlela.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba siphume endaweni esinethezeke kuyo senze umsebenzi onzima wokulungiselela uJesu.

2. IZwi likaNkulunkulu linamandla futhi lingasifinyelela nomaphi lapho sikhona.

1. Isaya 40:3-5 - Ukulungisa indlela yeNkosi.

2. Mathewu 3:1-3 - Inkonzo kaJohane yokulungiselela uJesu indlela.

Luka 3:3 Weza ezweni lonke laseJordani, eshumayela umbhapathizo wokuphenduka kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono;

UJohane uMbhapathizi weza eJordani eshumayela ukuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Lokuhlenga

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuthethelela: Ukuthola Ukuthula Nenjabulo KuKristu

1. IzEnzo 2:38 - "Phendukani nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono."

2. Hebheru 10:17 - "Izono zabo nobubi babo angisayikukukhumbula."

NgokukaLuka 3:4 njengokulotshiweyo encwadini yamazwi ka-Isaya umprofethi ukuthi: “Izwi lomemezayo ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, nenze izindlela zayo ziqonde.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokulungiselela ukuza kweNkosi ngokwenza izindlela zayo ziqonde.

1: "Ukubizwa Kwasendle: Ukulungiselela Ukuza KweNkosi"

2: "Indlela Eqondile Nemngcingo: Ukucacisa Indlela YeNkosi"

1: Mathewu 3:3 - “Ngokuba nguyena okwakhulunywa ngaye u-Isaya umprofethi, ethi: “Izwi lomemeza ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, nenze izindlela zayo ziqonde.

2: Isaya 40:3 - “Izwi lomemezayo ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela kaJehova, niqondise ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

Luka 3:5 Zonke izigodi ziyakugcwaliswa, nazo zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakukwehliswa; nezimangelengele ziyakuqondiswa, izindlela ezimazombezombe zibe bushelelezi;

Isiqephu esikuLuka 3:5 sigcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyobenzela indlela labo abamfunayo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

1: Uthando nokulungiselela kukaNkulunkulu kuzosinikeza indlela noma ngabe uhambo lunzima kangakanani.

2: Singathembela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzozilinganisa izintaba nezigodi ezimpilweni zethu.

1: Isaya 40:4-5 - Zonke izigodi ziyakuphakanyiswa, nazo zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa; umhlabathi omangelengele uyakuba yithafa, nemigwadule ibe ithafa.

2: KwabaseFilipi 4:13-13 ZUL59 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

Luka 3:6 Futhi yonke inyama iyakubona insindiso kaNkulunkulu.

UJohane uMbhapathizi washumayela umlayezo wokuphenduka futhi waprofetha ukuthi bonke abantu bayokwazi ukubona insindiso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Ukuqonda Umlayezo KaJohane uMbhapathizi

2. Ukufakaza Ngensindiso KaNkulunkulu: Ukuzilungiselela Umusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:5 Futhi inkazimulo yeNkosi iyokwambulwa, futhi bonke abantu bayoyibona ndawonye.

2. AmaHubo 98:2 UJehova uyazisile insindiso yakhe; ukulunga kwakhe ukwambulile emehlweni ezizwe.

NgokukaLuka 3:7 Wayesethi ezixukwini ezaziphumela ukubhapathizwa nguye: “Nzalo yezinyoka, ubani onibonisile ukuba nibalekele ulaka oluzayo na?

Isixuku esasize kubhapathizo lukaJohane uMbhapathizi saxwayiswa ngolaka oluzayo.

1. Ukuphenduka kweqiniso nokwamukela uJesu njengoMsindisi wethu yiyona ndlela kuphela yokugwema ulaka lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lungokoqobo futhi akumelwe silushaye indiva.

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Luka 3:8 Ngakho vezani izithelo ezifanele ukuphenduka, ningaqali ukuthi phakathi kwenu: ‘Sinobaba u-Abrahama;’ ngokuba ngithi kini: UNkulunkulu unamandla okumvusela u-Abrahama abantwana kulawa matshe.

UJohane uMbhapathizi unxusa abantu ukuba babonise ukuphenduka kweqiniso ngokwenza izenzo ezinhle, kunokuba bathembele kukhokho wabo u-Abrahama. Ugcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu angavusa abantwana baka-Abrahama ngisho nasematsheni.

1. Ubizo Lokuphenduka Kweqiniso: Ukuhlolwa KukaLuka 3:8

2. Ukuthembela Kokhokho Bethu Noma Ukufuna Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isifundo sikaLuka 3:8

1. KwabaseRoma 4:13-16 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama kwabalelwa kuye njengokulunga.

2. Jakobe 2:14-26 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile.

NgokukaLuka 3:9 Nezembe selibekiwe empandeni yemithi; ngakho yonke imithi engatheli izithelo ezinhle iyagawulwa, iphonswe emlilweni.

Izembe libekwe ukwahlulela imithi engatheli, futhi lezo ezingatheli izithelo ezinhle ziyakugawulwa ziphonswe emlilweni.

1. Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Ngezihlahla Ezingatheli: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokungaphenduki.

2. Isithelo Sokuphenduka: Ukuhlakulela Impilo Ethela Izithelo Ezinhle

1. Johane 15:2, “[UJesu wathi,] Lonke igatsha elikimi elingatheli isithelo uyalisusa;

2. Jeremiya 17:7-8, “Ubusisiwe umuntu othemba kuJehova, nothemba lakhe linguJehova. Ngokuba uyakuba njengesihlahla esitshalwe ngasemanzini, esinabisa izimpande zaso ngasemfuleni, esingaboni lapho kufika ukushisa, kepha amaqabunga awo ayakuba luhlaza; ungakhathali ngomnyaka wesomiso, ungayeki ukuthela.

NgokukaLuka 3:10 Izixuku zambuza zathi: “Pho, siyakwenzani na?

Abantu babuza uJohane ukuthi kufanele benzeni ukuze basindiswe.

1: Bonke abantu kufanele baphendukele kuNkulunkulu ukuze bathole insindiso.

2: Zinike isikhathi sokucabangisisa ngempilo yethu futhi uphenduke ezenzweni zethu ezimbi.

1: IzEnzo 2:38 - "Phendukani nibhapathizwe, yilowo nalowo kini, egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu."

2: Roma 10:9 - "Uma umemezela ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi," futhi ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

Luka 3:11 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Onezingubo ezimbili akabele ongenayo; lalowo odlayo makenze njalo.

UJohane uMbhapathizi uyala labo abanezinsiza ezengeziwe ukuba babelane ngezinsiza zabo nalabo abangenazo.

1. "Isibusiso Sokuphana"

2. "Ukwabelana Esinakho"

1. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphelele zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengesithunzi esiguqukayo.

2. Mathewu 25:40 - "Inkosi iyakuphendula, 'Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, Konke enakwenzela omunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi.'

NgokukaLuka 3:12 Kwasekufika nabathelisi ukuba babhapathizwe, bathi kuye: “Mfundisi, siyakwenzani na?

Abantu babuza uJohane uMbhapathizi ukuthi kufanele benzeni ukuze babhapathizwe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokufuna ngokuzithoba isiqondiso kuNkulunkulu nakubaphrofethi Bakhe.

2. Amandla okuphenduka nokuthethelela ngokubhapathizwa.

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - “Niyongifuna ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.”

2. IzEnzo 2:38 - “Phendukani, yilowo nalowo abhapathizwe egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu.

Luka 3:13 Wathi kubo: Ningabizi okungaphezu kwalokho enikumiselweyo.

Isiqephu simayelana nokungathathi okungaphezu kwalokho okunikeziwe.

1. Ukwaneliseka: Ukuthola Injabulo Kulokho Onakho

2. Ukuphana: Ukubusisa Abanye Ngesipho SikaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseFilipi 4:12-13 “Ngiyakwazi ukuba phansi, ngiyakwazi nokubusa. Kunoma iziphi izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela. Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.”

2. KumaHebheru 13:5 “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nalo uthando lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: ‘Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.

NgokukaLuka 3:14 Namasosha ambuza-ke, ethi: “Thina-ke, siyakwenze njani na? Wasesithi kubo: Lingaphambanisi muntu, lingaqambi amanga; neneliswe yinkokhelo yenu.

Fingqa Isiqephu: UJohane uMbhapathizi uyala amasosha ukuba agweme ubudlova nokumangalela ngamanga, futhi eneliseke ngenkokhelo yawo.

1. Ukwaneliseka: Kungani kubalulekile kuNkulunkulu

2. Ubizo Lokungabi Nobudlova Nokwethembeka

1. Filipi 4:11-13 - "Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyazi nokuba phansi ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela. Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. Mathewu 5:9 - "Babusisiwe abanokuthula, ngokuba bayakubizwa ngokuthi abantwana bakaNkulunkulu."

NgokukaLuka 3:15 Abantu besalindile, bezindla bonke ezinhliziyweni zabo ngoJohane ukuthi unguKristu noma qha;

UJohane uMbhapathizi wacela abantu ukuba baphenduke futhi babhapathizwe ukuze bathole ukuthethelelwa kwezono zabo.

1: Phenduka futhi ubhapathizwe - Luka 3:15

2: Amandla Okulindela - Luka 3:15

1: IzEnzo 2:38 - "Phendukani nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo kini egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele."

2: Marku 1:4 - "UJohane uMbhapathizi wabonakala ehlane, eshumayela umbhapathizo wokuphenduka ukuze kuthethelelwe izono."

Luka 3:16 uJohane waphendula, wathi kubo bonke: Mina nginibhapathiza ngamanzi; kodwa uyeza onamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuwuthukulula umchilo wezicathulo zakhe;

UJohane uMbhapathizi umemezela ukuza kukaJesu njengalowo ozobhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele nangomlilo.

1. Ukuza KukaJesu: Ubhapathizo Lomoya Ongcwele Nomlilo

2. Ukubaluleka kukaJohane uMbhapathizi: Ukumemezela Ukuza KukaJesu

1. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Ukuza kukaMoya oNgcwele ngePhentekoste

2. Mathewu 3:11-12 - Ubhapathizo lukaJohane Lokuphenduka kanye Nobhapathizo lukaJesu lukaMoya oNgcwele.

Luka 3:17 ophephelo lwakhe lusesandleni sakhe, ahlambulule isibuya sakhe, abuthele ukolweni enqolobaneni yakhe; kepha amakhoba uyakuwashisa ngomlilo ongacimekiyo.

UJohane uMbhapathizi ubiza ukuphenduka ukuze kulungiswe indlela yeNkosi.

1: Phendukani futhi nilungele ukufika kweNkosi.

2: Funa ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu ngaphambi kokwahlulela kokufika Kwakhe.

1: Isaya 55:6-7 Funani uJehova esenokutholwa, nimbize eseseduze.

2: Hezekeli 18: 30-31 - Phendukani futhi niguquke eziphambekweni zenu, ngoba ububi abuyikuba umvuzo wenu.

NgokukaLuka 3:18 Ngokunjalo nezinye izinto eziningi washumayela ivangeli kubantu.

UJohane uMbhapathizi washumayela izikhuthazo eziningi kubantu.

1. Amandla Okukhuthaza - Indlela Esingathembela Ngayo EZwini LikaNkulunkulu Ukuze Lisiqondise

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela - Ukufunda Ukuzwa Nokulandela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 15:4 - “Ngokuba konke okwabhalwa ezinsukwini zangaphambili kwalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemiBhalo sibe nethemba.”

2. IHubo 119:105 - “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.”

NgokukaLuka 3:19 Kepha uHerode umtetrarki, esolwa nguye ngoHerodiya umkaFiliphu umfowabo nangazo zonke izinto ezimbi uHerode abezenzile.

UHerode wasolwa uJohane uMbhapathizi ngobuhlobo bokuziphatha okubi phakathi kukaHerodiya nomfowabo uFiliphu, nangenxa yeziphambeko eziningi ayezenzile.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale esibhekile, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izono zethu.

2. Ukuphenduka kungaholela entethelweni.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. AmaHubo 51:17 - Imihlatshelo kaNkulunkulu ingumoya ophukile; inhliziyo eyaphukileyo nedabukileyo, Nkulunkulu, awuyikuyidelela.

NgokukaLuka 3:20 wenezela nalokhu phezu kwakho konke, ukuthi wavalela uJohane etilongweni.

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi wayeboshwe uHerode.

1: Kungakhathaliseki izimo zethu, uNkulunkulu usalawula.

2: Sibizelwa ukuba sihlale sithembekile kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho sibhekene nobunzima.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Jakobe 1:2-4: “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, nithi kungukuthokoza okuyizinhlobonhlobo, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphelelise, ukuze nibe nokuqina. ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

NgokukaLuka 3:21 Kwathi sebebhapathiziwe abantu bonke, uJesu naye ebhapathizwa, ekhuleka, kwavuleka izulu.

UJesu wabhapathizwa futhi lapho ethandaza, izulu lavuleka.

1. UJesu wasibonisa ukubaluleka kokuthandaza nokuzinikezela kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubhapathizwa kukaJesu kusibonisa kanjani amandla okukholwa kuNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 11:28 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

Luka 3:22 UMoya oNgcwele enesimo somzimba njengejuba wehlela phezu kwakhe, kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo; ngiyathokoza ngawe.

UMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kukaJesu enesimo sejuba futhi izwi elivela ezulwini lakhuluma limamukela.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukwamukelwa KukaNkulunkulu KukaJesu NjengeNdodana Yakhe Ethandekayo

1. Johane 1:32-34; UJohane wafakaza wathi: “Ngabona uMoya ehla ezulwini njengejuba, wahlala phezu kwakhe.

2. Isaya 42:1; Bheka inceku yami engiyisekelayo; okhethiweyo wami, othokoza ngaye umphefumulo wami; ngibekile uMoya wami phezu kwakhe: uyakuphumelelisa abezizwe ukwahlulela.

NgokukaLuka 3:23 UJesu ngokwakhe waqala eneminyaka engaba ngamashumi amathathu ubudala, njengoba kwakucatshangwa ukuthi wayeyindodana kaJosefa, indodana kaHeli,

UJesu wayeneminyaka engaba ngamashumi amathathu ubudala, indodana kaJosefa indodana kaHeli.

1: UJesu wayeyisibonelo esiphelele sokuhlangenwe nakho komuntu lapho eneminyaka engu-30 lapho eqala inkonzo Yakhe.

2: Singafunda ohambweni lukaJesu ukuthi uNkulunkulu angasisebenzisa sonke kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sineminyaka emingaki nokuthi singakanani.

1: 2 Korinte 5:21 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu wenza uKristu, ongoni, abe ngumnikelo wesono sethu, ukuze senziwe abalungileyo kuNkulunkulu ngoKristu.

2: Filipi 2:5-7 - Kumelwe ube nesimo sengqondo esifanayo naleso uKristu Jesu ayenaso. Nakuba ayenguNkulunkulu, akazange acabange ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento okufanele anamathele kuyo. Kunalokho, wadela amalungelo akhe aphezulu; wathatha isikhundla esiphansi njengesigqila futhi wazalwa njengomuntu. Lapho ebonakala esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela uNkulunkulu futhi wafa esiphambanweni njengesigebengu.

NgokukaLuka 3:24 owayeyindodana kaMathathi, indodana kaLevi, indodana kaMelki, indodana kaJana, indodana kaJosefa,

Lesi siqephu sombhalo sikhuluma ngohlu lozalo lukaJesu, silandelela uhlu lozalo lubuyela kuJosefa.

1. Ukubaluleka Kozalo: Isifundo Ngozalo LukaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka Kozalo LukaJesu Ekuqinisekiseni UbuNkulunkulu Bakhe

1. Mathewu 1:1-17 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu

2. KumaHeberu 7:14 – Uzalo lukaJesu lwalungowohlelo lukaMelkisedeki

NgokukaLuka 3:25 Owayeyindodana kaMathathiya, indodana ka-Amose, indodana kaNawume, indodana ka-Esli, indodana kaNagi,

Lesi siqephu sibonisa uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu ukusuka eMatathias kuya eNagge.

1. Uzalo lukaJesu lubonisa uhlu lozalo lwakhe olungcwele futhi lubonisa ukuhluka Kwakhe phakathi kwabo bonke abanye abantu.

2. Isihlahla somndeni kaJesu siyisikhumbuzo sokwethembeka nokuzinikela kukaNkulunkulu ezithembisweni Zakhe.

1. Genesise 22:18 - “Nangenzalo yakho ziyakubusiswa izizwe zonke zomhlaba, ngokuba ulalele izwi lami.

2. Mathewu 1:1-17 - “Incwadi yohlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu, iNdodana kaDavide, iNdodana ka-Abrahama: u-Abrahama wazala u-Isaka, u-Isaka wazala uJakobe, uJakobe wazala uJuda nabafowabo.

NgokukaLuka 3:26 Owayeyindodana kaMahati, indodana kaMathathiya, indodana kaShimeyi, indodana kaJosefa, indodana kaJuda,

Lesi siqephu sichaza ngozalo lukaJesu Kristu kusukela kuJosefa kuya kuJuda.

1. Uzalo Olungakholeki lukaJesu Kristu

2. Amandla Ezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ngozalo

1. Mathewu 1:1-17; Uhlu Lozalo lukaJesu Kristu

2. KwabaseRoma 1:3; uJesu Kristu, inzalo kaDavide ngokwenyama

NgokukaLuka 3:27 Owayeyindodana kaJowana, indodana kaResa, indodana kaZorobhabheli, indodana kaSalatiyeli, indodana kaNeri,

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngohlu lozalo lukaJesu, ikakhulukazi ukusuka eSalatiyeli kuya kuNeri.

1. Ukubaluleka komndeni nozalo empilweni nasenkonzweni kaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela indima kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu

1. Mathewu 1:1-17 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu

2. KwabaseRoma 4:13-16 - U-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe okuyobusiswa ngayo izizwe zonke

NgokukaLuka 3:28 Owayeyindodana kaMelki, indodana ka-Adi, indodana kaKosamu, indodana ka-Elimodamu, indodana ka-Eri,

ULuka uveza uhlu lozalo lukaJesu lubuyela emuva ku-Er.

1. UNkulunkulu Usebenzisa Abantu Abavamile Ukuze Afeze Izinto Ezingavamile

2. Umugqa Omude Wabalandeli Abathembekile

1. Genesise 22:18 - "Ngenzalo yakho ziyakubusiswa izizwe zonke zomhlaba, ngokuba ulalele izwi lami."

2. KumaHeberu 11:4 - "Ngokukholwa u-Abela wanikela kuNkulunkulu ngomhlatshelo ongcono kunokaKayini. Ngokukholwa wanconywa njengomuntu olungileyo, lapho uNkulunkulu eyincoma iminikelo yakhe."

NgokukaLuka 3:29 Owayeyindodana kaJose, indodana ka-Eliyezeri, indodana kaJorimi, indodana kaMathati, indodana kaLevi,

Isiqephu sibala uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu.

1. UJesu uyiNkosi noMsindisi Wethu - Ukuthi Ungubani Bubalulekile

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi Isihlahla Somndeni Wethu

1. Mathewu 1:1-17 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu ngokukaMathewu

2. Luka 1:26-38 - Ukuzalwa kukaJesu ngokukaLuka

NgokukaLuka 3:30 owayeyindodana kaSimeyoni, indodana kaJuda, indodana kaJosefa, indodana kaJonan, indodana ka-Eliyakimi,

UJesu uvela ohlwini olude lwamadlozi.

1. Ukukhumbula uzalo lwethu: UJesu nesihlahla somndeni wethu

2. Ubunikazi KuKristu: Ukugubha Ifa lethu

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Efesu 2: 19-22 - Ngakho-ke aniseyibo abafokazi nabafokazi, kodwa seniyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele futhi ningamalungu endlu kaNkulunkulu, eyakhelwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uKristu Jesu ngokwakhe enguMbusi. itshe legumbi, okuhlanganiswe kulo sonke isakhiwo, sikhule sibe ithempeli elingcwele eNkosini. Kuyena nani nakhiwa kanyekanye nibe yindawo yokuhlala kaNkulunkulu ngoMoya.

NgokukaLuka 3:31 owayeyindodana kaMeleya, indodana kaMenani, indodana kaMatatha, indodana kaNathani, indodana kaDavide,

Lesi siqephu sinikeza uhlu lozalo lukaJesu, lulandelela uhlu lozalo lwakhe kusukela eNkosini uDavide.

1. Ukubaluleka kohlu lozalo lukaJesu esikhundleni sakhe njengoMesiya

2. Ukubaluleka kwesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu eNkosini uDavide

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - “Ngokuba sizalelwa umntwana, siphiwa indodana, umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa, uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise Ongunaphakade, iNkosi. wokuthula."

2. Roma 1:3-4 - "ngokuqondene neNdodana yakhe, eyavela kuDavide ngokwenyama futhi yamiswa ukuthi iyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ngamandla ngokukaMoya wobungcwele ngokuvuka kwayo kwabafileyo, uJesu Kristu wethu. Nkosi."

NgokukaLuka 3:32 owayeyindodana kaJese, indodana ka-Obede, indodana kaBhowazi, indodana kaSalmoni, indodana kaNaasoni,

ULuka 3:32 unikeza uhlu lozalo oluqala ngoJese lugcine ngoNaasson.

1. Isihlahla Somndeni KaJesu: Ukuhlola Uhlu Lozalo LukaMesiya.

2. Ukubaluleka Kwefa: Ukugcina Izindaba Zokhokho Bethu.

1. Mathewu 1:1-17 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu.

2. Ruthe 4:18-22 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu ngoRuthe noBhowazi.

NgokukaLuka 3:33 Owayeyindodana ka-Aminadaba, indodana ka-Aramu, indodana ka-Eziromu, indodana kaPerezi, indodana kaJuda,

Le ndima ikhuluma ngozalo lomndeni kaJesu osuka kwaJuda.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekulondolozeni uhlu lozalo lukaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqonda umlando womndeni wethu

1. KwabaseRoma 9:5 - “Okhokho bangowabo, futhi kuvela kubo ukhokho ongumuntu kaMesiya, onguNkulunkulu phezu kwakho konke, odunyiswa kuze kube phakade!

2. Mathewu 1:1-17 - "Lokhu kuwuhlu lozalo lukaJesu uMesiya indodana kaDavide, indodana ka-Abrahama: ... noJakobe uyise kaJosefa, indoda kaMariya, okwazalwa ngaye uJesu, ubizwa ngokuthi uMesiya.

NgokukaLuka 3:34 Owayeyindodana kaJakobe, indodana ka-Isaka, indodana ka-Abrahama, indodana kaThara, indodana kaNahori,

Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu lulandelelwa emuva ku-Abrahama.

1. U-Abrahama: Isibani Sokholo Ezikhathini Ezingaqinisekile

2. Ukulandela Ezinyathelweni Zika-Abrahama: Isibonelo Sokulalela

1. Genesise 22:17-18 : “Ngiyakukubusisa nokukubusisa, ngenze inzalo yakho ibe ngangezinkanyezi zezulu nangangesihlabathi sasogwini lolwandle, inzalo yakho idle ifa lemizi yezitha zayo, 18 inzalo yakho ziyakubusiswa izizwe zonke zomhlaba, ngokuba ungilalele.

2. KwabaseRoma 4:13-17: U-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe akwamukelanga isithembiso sokuthi uyakuba yindlalifa yezwe ngomthetho, kodwa ngokulunga okuvela ngokukholwa.14 Ngokuba uma abathembele emthethweni. siyizindlalifa, ukukholwa akulutho, nesithembiso siyize, 15 ngokuba umthetho uletha ulaka. Futhi lapho kungekho mthetho akukho ukweqa.

16 Ngakho isithembiso sivela ngokukholwa, ukuze kube ngomusa njalo siqiniselwe kuyo yonke inzalo ka-Abhrahama, kungeyisiyo eyomlayo kuphela kodwa lakuyo ekukholweni kuka-Abhrahama. Ungubaba wethu sonke. 17 Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngikwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi.” unguBaba wethu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu, akholwa kuye, uNkulunkulu ophilisa abafileyo, nobiza izinto ezingekho.

NgokukaLuka 3:35 Owayeyindodana kaSaruki, indodana kaRagawu, indodana kaPheleki, indodana kaHebhere, indodana kaSala,

Inzalo kaHebhere ilandelwa kuLuka 3:35.

1: Isihlahla somndeni kaJesu Kristu.

2: Ukubaluleka kokulandela umkhondo wozalo lwethu.

1: Mathewu 1:1-17 - Uzalo lukaJesu kusukela ku-Abrahama kuya kuJosefa.

2: Genesise 10:21-30 - Inzalo kaHebhere.

NgokukaLuka 3:36 Owayeyindodana kaKhenani, owayeyindodana ka-Arpakishade, owayeyindodana kaSemi, owayeyindodana kaNowa, owayeyindodana kaLameka,

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 3:36 sichaza uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu, silandelela uhlu lozalo kusukela kuNowa kuya kuLameka.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Afeza Ngayo Isithembiso Sensindiso

2. Uzalo LukaJesu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokhokho Bakhe

1. Genesise 5:1-32; 6:9-9:17 - Indaba kaNowa nesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sensindiso

2. Mathewu 1:1-17 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu kanye nokugcwaliseka kwesiprofetho

ULukha 3:37 owayeyindodana kaMathusela, indodana ka-Enoki, indodana kaJaredi, indodana kaMalalele, indodana kaKhenani,

Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu lulandelelwa emuva kuKhanani.

1. Ukubona ukubaluleka kozalo lwethu lukamoya

2. Indlela ifa lethu elingokomoya likulolonga ngayo ukuphila kwethu

1. KwabaseRoma 4:17 - Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Ngikwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi."

2 Thimothewu 1:5 - Ngikhumbula ukholo lwakho oluqotho, olwahlala kuqala kugogo wakho uLowisi nakunyoko u-Evnike, futhi ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi luhlala nakuwe futhi.

NgokukaLuka 3:38 Owayeyindodana ka-Enoshe, owayeyindodana kaSeti, owayeyindodana ka-Adamu, owayeyindodana kaNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ngozalo lukaJesu, kusukela kuNkulunkulu kuze kugcine ngoJesu, indodana kaNkulunkulu.

1: Sonke singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, senziwe ngomfanekiso wakhe futhi sinikezwe

amandla okuphila impilo yothando nokholo.

2: UJesu uyindodana kaNkulunkulu, futhi ukufa nokuvuka Kwakhe komhlatshelo kusinika ithemba nesiqiniseko sensindiso nokuhlengwa.

1: Roma 8:14-17 Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

2: 1 Johane 3:1 - Bhekani ukuthi hlobo luni lothando uBaba asinike lona, ukuba sibizwe ngokuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu; futhi sinjalo.

ULuka 4 ulandisa ngokulingwa kukaJesu ehlane kanye nokuqala kwenkonzo Yakhe yasobala, kuhlanganise nokufundisa Kwakhe kanye nezenzo zakhe ezimangalisayo.

Isigaba 1: Ngemva kokubhapathizwa, uJesu waholelwa uMoya oNgcwele ehlane lapho azila khona izinsuku ezingamashumi amane. Ngalesi sikhathi, uSathane wamlinga kathathu. Okokuqala, uSathane walinga uJesu ukuba aphendule amatshe abe yisinkwa ukuze asuthise iphango, kodwa uJesu waphendula ngokucaphuna umBhalo: “Umuntu akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa” (Luka 4:1-4) . Ngemva kwalokho, uSathane wabonisa uJesu yonke imibuso yezwe futhi wamnika igunya phezu kwayo uma engamkhulekela. Nokho, uJesu waphinda wakhuza uSathane ngemiBhalo: “Wokhuleka eNkosini uNkulunkulu wakho, umkhonze yena yedwa” (Luka 4:5-8) . Ekugcineni, uSathane wathatha uJesu wamyisa esiqongweni saseJerusalema futhi wamnxusa ukuba aziphonse phansi, ecaphuna umBhalo ngaphandle komongo. Kodwa futhi, uJesu waphikisa ngemiBhalo futhi wamelana nesilingo (Luka 4:9-13).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kokunqoba kwakhe isilingo, uJesu wabuyela eGalile egcwele amandla kaMoya. Wafundisa emasinagogeni kuso sonke lesi sifunda futhi wazuza udumo olubanzi kubantu ababemangala ngokuhlakanipha Kwakhe (Luka 4:14-15). ENazaretha, lapho akhulela khona, uJesu wangena esinagogeni ngosuku lweSabatha wafunda isiprofetho sika-Isaya ngokuletha izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu nokumemezela inkululeko ezithunjweni. Wamemezela ukuthi lamazwi agcwaliseka kuye (Luka 4:16-21). Nokho, esikhundleni sokuba bathole udumo esixukwini sakubo njengoba kwakulindelekile, bacasukela lokho ayekusho futhi bazama ukuMlimaza. Kodwa edabula phakathi kwabo ngokuyisimangaliso engenamyocu; wahamba (Luka 4:22-30).

Isigaba sesi-3: Eshiya iNazaretha ngemva kokulahlwa kwahamba umuzi waseKapernawume eGalile waqala ukufundisa abantu igunya elimangalisayo waxosha isinagoge lamademoni indoda engcolile yamemeza yathi: “Ha! Kodwa wakhuza wathi "Thula uphume kuye!" bonke bamangala bakhuluma omunye, wathi: "Isifundiso sini lesi? Igunya liyala omoya abangcolileyo, baphume!" kwasakazeka ezindaweni ezizungezile kwaphulukisa izifo eziningi eziqhutshwa amademoni ngoba uMesiya owayeqashelwa wagcwalisa iziprofetho ImiBhalo inkonzo yokuphulukisa waqhubeka ukushumayela emasinagogeni eJudiya nokukhipha amademoni Inkonzo yaseGalile yaphawulwa izimfundiso ezinamandla izenzo ezinegunya ezibonisa ukuba khona kwamandla

kaNkulunkulu ULuka ubeka isiteji ukuphumula Ukulandisa kweVangeli kumiswa iziqinisekiso iNdodana kaNkulunkulu oye wafika insindiso isintu.

NgokukaLuka 4:1 UJesu egcwele uMoya oNgcwele wabuya eJordani, waholelwa nguMoya ehlane.

Isiqephu sichaza uJesu egcwaliswa ngoMoya oNgcwele futhi eholwa nguMoya ehlane.

1. Kungani UJesu Aya Ehlane

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele empilweni kaJesu

1. AmaHubo 23:4 “Yebo, noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.”

2. Isaya 40:31 “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

Luka 4:2 elingwa nguSathane izinsuku ezingamashumi amane. Ngalezo zinsuku akadlanga lutho, kwathi seziphelile walamba.

UJesu wazila ukudla izinsuku ezingu-40 futhi elingwa uSathane.

1: UJesu wabekezelela isilingo futhi wasinqoba ngokuzila ukudla nangokuthandaza.

2: Singabheka kuJesu njengesibonelo sendlela yokukhuthazela nokunqoba isilingo.

1: 1 Korinte 10:13 - “Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kubantu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu; ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

2: Jakobe 1:12-15 “Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba esekubekezelele ukulingwa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi eyawuthembisa abamthandayo. uyalingwa ngokuthi: “Ngilingwa nguNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, naye uqobo akalingi muntu, kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ngokuhungwa

nangokuhungwa isifiso sakhe siqu, khona lapho isifiso sesikhulelwe siyamnika. isono, nesono sesikhule ngokugcwele siveza ukufa.”

NgokukaLuka 4:3 USathane wathi kuye: “Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, yisho kuleli tshe ukuba libe yisinkwa.

UJesu walingwa udeveli ukuba asebenzise amandla akhe ukuze aphendule itshe libe yisinkwa.

1: Akufanele sizinikele esilingweni njengoba kwenza uJesu.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu lapho sibhekene nesilingo.

1: Jakobe 1: 12-15 - Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba esekubekezelele ukulingwa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi eyawuthembisa abamthandayo.

2: Mathewu 4: 1-11 - Khona-ke uJesu waholelwa nguMoya ehlane ukuba alingwe nguSathane.

NgokukaLuka 4:4 UJesu wamphendula, wathi: Kulotshiwe ukuthi: Umuntu akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa ngawo wonke amazwi kaNkulunkulu.

Umuntu kufanele athole amandla nokondleka emazwini kaNkulunkulu, hhayi kuphela ngokudla okungokwenyama.

1. “Ukuphila Ngezwi LikaNkulunkulu” - egcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthembela ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu nokuncika eZwini lakhe.

2. "Isinkwa Sokuphila" - sigxile ekudleni okungokomoya okuvela kuJesu Kristu, Isinkwa Sokuphila.

1. Duteronomi 8:3 - “Wakuthobisa, wakulambisa, wakupha imana obungalazi noyihlo ababengayazi, ukuze akwazise ukuthi umuntu akaphili ngesinkwa kuphela. , kodwa ngawo wonke amazwi aphuma emlonyeni kaJehova umuntu uphila.”

2. Mathewu 4:4 - “Kepha waphendula wathi: Kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Akusinkwa sodwa umuntu ayakuphila ngaso kodwa ngamazwi onke aphuma emlonyeni kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 4:5 USathane wamyisa entabeni ende, wambonisa imibuso yonke yezwe ngomzuzwana nje.

UDeveli walinga uJesu ngayo yonke imibuso yezwe.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukunqoba Isilingo

2. Ukuhlala Uqinisile Ecebweni LikaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kwezithombe Zezwe

1. Mathewu 4:1-11 - UJesu ulingwa ngusathane ehlane

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinificile esingejwayelekile kumuntu

NgokukaLuka 4:6 USathane wathi kuye: “Wonke lawa mandla ngiyakukunika wona, nenkazimulo yawo, ngokuba inikelwe kimi; lalowo engithanda ukumnika wona.

Isiqephu UDeveli unikeza uJesu wonke amandla nenkazimulo yezwe esikhundleni sokuba uJesu amkhulekele.

1. Izingozi Zezilingo: Indlela UJesu Amelana Ngayo Nesipho SikaDeveli

2. Amandla Ekuzithoba: Indlela UJesu Ayilalela Ngayo Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:12-15 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume uvivinyo uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

NgokukaLuka 4:7 Ngakho uma ukhuleka kimi, konke kuyakuba ngokwakho.

USathane ulinga uJesu ukuba amkhulekele ukuze athole ingcebo yezwe.

1. Ingozi Yesilingo: Indlela Yokulwa Nokuyengwa KaSathane

2. Amandla Okukhonza: Ukuqonda Imivuzo Yokulandela UNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2. IHubo 8:9 - “O Nkosi, Nkosi yethu, yeka ubukhosi begama lakho emhlabeni wonke!

NgokukaLuka 4:8 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Suka emva kwami, Sathane, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Wokhuleka eNkosini uNkulunkulu wakho, umkhonze yena yedwa.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa ukuthi uJesu wayala uSathane ukuba amshiye ukuze agcine umyalo kaNkulunkulu wokumkhonza kuphela.

1. Ukubaluleka kokusekela iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukwenqaba izilingo zikaSathane.

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2 Duteronomi 6:13 - "Uzakwesaba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, umkhonze, ufunge igama lakhe."

NgokukaLuka 4:9 Wamyisa eJerusalema, wammisa esiqongweni sethempeli, wathi kuye: “Uma uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ziphonse phansi usuka lapha;

UDeveli walinga uJesu ukuba aziphonse phansi esuka esiqongweni sethempeli.

1. Kufanele sihlale sigxilile futhi simelane nesilingo.

2. Kufanele sizithobe futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu.

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kubantu; ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

2. IHubo 46:10 - "Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu. Ngiyakuphakanyiswa

phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni!"

NgokukaLuka 4:10 Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Uyakuyaleza izingelosi zakhe ngawe, ukuba zikugcine;

Isiqephu sithi uNkulunkulu uzobavikela labo abakholwa Kuye ngezingelosi Zakhe.

1: Asisodwa neze, ngoba uthando nesivikelo sikaNkulunkulu sihlala sinathi.

2: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sibhekana nani ekuphileni, singaduduzeka ngokwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uhlala enathi.

1: lHubo 91: 11-12 - Ngokuba uyakuyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe ukuba zikulondoloze ezindleleni zakho zonke; bayokuthwala ngezandla zabo, ukuze ungaqhuzuki ngonyawo lwakho etsheni.

2: Heberu 1:14 - Izingelosi azizona yini zonke imimoya ekhonzayo ethunyelwe ukukhonza labo abayozuza ifa lokusindiswa?

NgokukaLuka 4:11 Ziyakukuthwala ngezandla, funa noma nini uqhuzuke ngonyawo lwakho etsheni.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoNkulunkulu evikela labo abamethembayo.

1. Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho - lzAga 3:5-6

2. UNkulunkulu Uyisiphephelo Nesihlangu Sethu - lHubo 34:7-8

1. lHubo 91:11-12 - Ngokuba uyakuyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe, ukuba zikugcine ezindleleni zakho zonke.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. Ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga kwami.

NgokukaLuka 4:12 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Kwathiwa: Ungayilingi iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho.

Isiqephu sixwayisa ngokuvivinya ukubekezela kukaNkulunkulu.

1. “Amandla Okubekezela”

2. “UNkulunkulu Akufanele Avivinywe”

1. Jakobe 1:12-15; Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esevivinyiwe uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembisile kwabayithandayo.

2. Duteronomi 6:16; Aniyikumlinga uJehova uNkulunkulu wenu, njengalokho namlinga eMasa.

NgokukaLuka 4:13 USathane eseqedile ukulinga konke, wamuka kuye isikhathi.

UJesu walingwa ngudeveli, kodwa kwathi udeveli eseqede zonke izilingo, wamuka isikhathi.

1. UNkulunkulu Uzokuvikela Esilingweni

2. Lapho Ulingwa, Funa Amandla KaNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinifihlileyo esingejwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

2. Jakobe 1:12-15 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo. Umuntu oyengwayo makangasho ukuthi: “Ngilingwa nguNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi yena uqobo akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile sizala ukufa.

NgokukaLuka 4:14 UJesu wabuyela eGalile ngamandla kaMoya; udumo lwakhe lwanda kuso sonke leso sikhathi.

UJesu ubuyela eGalile ngamandla kaMoya futhi udumo lwakhe lwanda kuso sonke

isifunda.

1. UJesu: Amandla Omoya Nodumo Lwegama Lakhe

2. Amandla Omoya Kanye Nendlela Asakaza Ngayo Udumo LukaJesu

1. IzEnzo 10:38 - Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla;

2. Isaya 11:2 - UMoya kaJehova uyakuba phezu kwakhe, uMoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, uMoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

NgokukaLuka 4:15 Wafundisa emasinagogeni abo, edunyiswa yibo bonke.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa ukuthi uJesu wamukelwa futhi ehlonishwa lapho eshumayela emasinagogeni.

1: UJesu wadunyiswa futhi wakhazinyuliswa yibo bonke ababemuzwa eshumayela.

2: Kufanele silwele ukufana noKristu ngangokunokwenzeka, ukuze nathi sidunyiswe futhi sikhazinyuliswe.

1: Mathewu 5:16 - "Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, futhi badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

2: Filipi 2: 5-8 - "Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akacabanganga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuwukuphangwa, kodwa wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, wenziwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaLuka 4:16 Wafika eNazaretha, lapho akhulele khona, wangena esinagogeni njengokwenza kwakhe ngosuku lwesabatha, wasukuma ukuba afunde.

Waya esinagogeni ngosuku lwesabatha njengokwenza kwakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Amasiko

2. Amandla Okwethembeka Okuvamile

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2. IzAga 13:9 - “Ukukhanya kolungileyo kuyajabula, kepha isibani sababi siyakucinywa.”

NgokukaLuka 4:17 Wanikelwa kuye incwadi yomprofethi u-Isaya. Eseyivula incwadi, wafumana indawo okulotshwe kuyo ukuthi.

UJesu wavula incwadi ka-Isaya wayifunda.

1. Ukubaluleka kwemiBhalo enkonzweni kaJesu

2. Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 119:105-112, “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17, “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

NgokukaLuka 4:18 UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele ivangeli kwabampofu; ingithumile ukuba ngiphulukise abadabukileyo, ngishumayele ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo, nokubona kwabayizimpumputhe, ngikhulule abachotshoziweyo;

Fingqa Isiqephu:

UJesu unikwa amandla ngoMoya weNkosi ukufeza umsebenzi wakhe wokushumayela ivangeli kwabampofu, ukuphulukisa abadabukile izinhliziyo, nokuletha ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo nokubona kwabayizimpumputhe.

1. Amandla Aphakamisayo Omsebenzi KaJesu

2. Uphulukisiwe Futhi Ukhululiwe: UJesu Uletha Kanjani Ukukhululwa

1. U-Isaya 61:1-2 UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu, ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, nokumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa. , nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - "UKristu wasikhulula; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila."

Luka 4:19 ukushumayela umnyaka omuhle weNkosi.

Le ndima ibhekisela kuJesu eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zomusa weNkosi enkonzweni yakhe.

1. "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Ukuthola Unyaka Wakhe Owamukelekayo"

2. "Isipho SikaJesu: Ukuphila Onyakeni WeNkosi"

1. U-Isaya 61:1-2 : “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu, ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, nokumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa. nokukhululwa ebumnyameni iziboshwa.

2. Roma 5:8 : “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 4:20 Wayisonga incwadi, wayibuyisela encekwini, wahlala phansi. Amehlo abo bonke ababesesinagogeni ayethe njo kuye.

UJesu ufunda incwadi ka-Isaya esinagogeni, futhi wonke umuntu ugxile kuye.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngezimpilo zethu, futhi uJesu wasibonisa lokho ngesibonelo sakhe.

2. Kufanele sivuleleke emilayezweni uNkulunkulu asithumela yona ngemibhalo.

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunephumelelisa hhayi okunilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

NgokukaLuka 4:21 Wayeseqala ukuthi kubo: “Namuhla lo mbhalo ugcwalisekile ezindlebeni zenu.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi umbhalo ugcwalisekile phambi kwabantu.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekugcwaliseni izithembiso Zakhe.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela uJesu.

1. IHubo 33:4-5 "Ngokuba izwi likaJehova lilungile, liqinisile, uthembekile kukho konke akwenzayo. UJehova uthanda ukulunga nokwahlulela; umhlaba ugcwele umusa wakhe ongaphuthi."

2 Johane 14:23-24 “UJesu waphendula wathi: “Ongithandayo uyakugcina imfundiso yami, noBaba uyakubathanda, siyakuza kubo, sihlale nabo; ongangithandiyo akayikungilalela. imfundiso yami."

NgokukaLuka 4:22 Bonke bafakaza ngaye, bamangala ngamazwi omusa aphuma emlonyeni wakhe. Basebesithi: Lo kayisiyo indodana kaJosefa yini?

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela abantu abasabela ngayo emazwini kaJesu, ayegcwele umusa nokuhlakanipha. Bambuza ukuthi wayeyindodana kaJosefa yini.

1. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu Emazwini KaJesu

2. UJesu Njengesibonelo Sethu Senkulumo Ehlakaniphile

1. Kolose 4:6 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa ngaso sonke isikhathi, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukumphendula ngakho umuntu ngamunye.

2. Jakobe 3:13-17 - Ngubani ohlakaniphile noqondayo phakathi kwenu? Ngokuziphatha kwakhe okuhle makabonise imisebenzi yakhe ngobumnene bokuhlakanipha.

NgokukaLuka 4:23 Wathi kubo: “Niyakusho kimi lesi saga sokuthi: 'Nyanga, zelaphe wena;'

UJesu utshela abantu basemzini wakubo ukuthi kufanele balindele ukuba enze izinto azenza eKapernawume.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela UJesu Azenza Ngayo Izimangaliso Kuyo Yonke Inkonzo Yakhe

2. Ukwenqaba UJesu: Izindleko Zokwenqaba Ukukholelwa KuJesu

1. Mathewu 4:23-25 - UJesu Uqala Inkonzo Yakhe eGalile

2 Marku 1:21-28 UJesu Uphulukisa Indoda Enomoya Ongcolile Esinagogeni

NgokukaLuka 4:24 Wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akakho umprofethi owamukelwa ezweni lakubo.

UJesu washumayela ukuthi umprofethi akamukelwa ezweni lakubo.

1. "Ukulahlwa KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Ukwenqatshwa Kwethu"

2. "Ubunzima Bokwenqatshwa: Ukwazi Ukwemukelwa KukaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 53:3 - "Udelelekile, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi."

2. Roma 15:7 - "Ngakho-ke yamukelanani, njengalokho noKristu wasamukela, ukuze kudunyiswe uNkulunkulu."

Luka 4:25 Kepha ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kwakukhona kwa-Israyeli abafelokazi abaningi emihleni ka-Eliya, lapho izulu lalivaliwe iminyaka emithathu nezinyanga eziyisithupha, kwaba khona indlala enkulu ezweni lonke;

KuLuka 4:25, uJesu wabelana ngokuthi ezinsukwini zika-Eliya, kwakukhona abafelokazi abaningi kwa-Israyeli kanye nendlala enkulu eyathatha iminyaka emithathu nengxenye.

1. Ukholo Lomfelokazi: Indlela UNkulunkulu Anakekela Ngayo Abantu Bakhe Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

2. Ukuhlinzekwa KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Inala KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo uBaba wethu ayamukela njengehlanzekile nengenasici yile: ukunakekela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ekungcolisweni yizwe.

2. IHubo 68:5 - Uyise wezintandane nomvikeli wabafelokazi nguNkulunkulu endaweni yakhe yokuhlala engcwele.

NgokukaLuka 4:26 Kepha u-Eliya akathunyelwanga nakoyedwa kubo, kuphela eSarepta yaseSidoni kowesifazane ongumfelokazi.

U-Eliya wathunyelwa eSarepta, umuzi waseSidoni, kowesifazane ongumfelokazi.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela Kwabaswele Kakhulu

2. Amandla Okholo Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. Jakobe 2:5-6 - “Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: UNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu ngokwezwe ukuba bacebe ekukholweni, badle ifa lombuso awuthembisa abamthandayo na? nidumazile abampofu. Abacebile akusibo yini abanixhaphazayo na? Akusibo yini abanihudulela ezinkantolo na?

2. U-Isaya 61:1-3 “Umoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu, ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, nokumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa. nokukhululwa ebumnyameni kwababoshiwe, ngimemezele umnyaka womusa kaJehova nosuku lwempindiselo kaNkulunkulu wethu, ngiduduze bonke abalilayo, nginike abadabukileyo eSiyoni, ngibanike umqhele wobuhle esikhundleni sobukhosi. umlotha, amafutha entokozo esikhundleni sokulila, nengubo yokudumisa esikhundleni somoya wokuphelelwa ithemba. Bayakubizwa ngokuthi ama-oki okulunga, isitshalo sikaJehova sokubonakaliswa kobukhosi bakhe.

Luka 4:27 Kwakukhona kwa-Israyeli abanochoko abaningi ngesikhathi sika-Elisha umprofethi; kepha akuhlanjululwanga namunye kubo , kuphela uNahamani umAramu.

Ngesikhathi somprofethi u-Elisha, kwa-Israyeli abaningi abanochoko babebaningi, kodwa akekho kubo owaphulukiswa, ngaphandle kwendoda yaseSiriya uNahamani.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ngowabo Bonke - kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ungubani, uNkulunkulu angabonisa isihe nokuphulukisa.

2. Amandla Okukholwa - UNahamani welashwa ngenxa yokukholwa kwakhe kuNkulunkulu.

1. Jakobe 5:15 - "Futhi umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo, iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa."

2 Johane 5:14 - “Kamuva uJesu wamthola ethempelini, wathi kuye: “Bheka, usuphilile;

NgokukaLuka 4:28 Bonke ababesesinagogeni bezwa lokho bagcwala ulaka.

Abantu esinagogeni bagcwala ukuthukuthela lapho bezwa amazwi kaJesu.

1: Kufanele silwele ukuba nomqondo ovulekile futhi singagcwali ulaka lapho sizwa okuthile okuphikisana nezinkolelo zethu.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuthi uJesu wayevame ukukhuluma amazwi abangela ukuba abantu bangakhululeki futhi abathukuthelise, kodwa wayesalandela intando kaNkulunkulu.

1: Efesu 4:2-3 - Zithobe ngokuphelele futhi ube mnene; bekezelani, libekezelelane ngothando. Khuthalelani ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2: Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene nokubekezela. Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele ebunyeni.

NgokukaLuka 4:29 Base besukuma, bamkhiphela ngaphandle komuzi, bamqhubela phezu kwentaba umuzi wabo owakhiwe phezu kwayo, ukuze bamphonse phansi ngenhlokomo.

Abantu bomuzi othile basukuma bamxosha uJesu emzini wabo, bamyisa onqenqemeni lwentaba umuzi wabo owakhiwe kuyo ukuze bamphonsa eweni.

1. Ingozi Yentshiseko Engokwenkolo Ngaphandle Kolwazi

2. Amandla Okholo Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. IHubo 23:4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaLuka 4:30 Kepha yena edabula phakathi kwabo wahamba.

ULuka 4:30 ufingqa uJesu edlula esixukwini sabantu endleleni yakhe.

1. UJesu, INkosi Yokuthula: Ukuba khona kukaJesu okuzolile njengoba edlula phakathi kwesixuku.

2. Lokho Izenzo ZikaJesu Ezisifundisayo: Ukubaluleka kokuba khona ngokuzidela nomusa phakathi kwezimo ezinzima.

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:14-17 , ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, osenzile sobabili sibe-munye, wadiliza enyameni yakhe ugange oluhlukanisayo lobutha.

2. Mathewu 5:43-44, “Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho, uzonde isitha sakho.' Kodwa mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.

NgokukaLuka 4:31 Wehlela eKapernawume umuzi waseGalile, wabafundisa ngesabatha.

UJesu wehlela eKapernawume eGalile wafundisa abantu ngeSabatha.

1. Ungalusebenzisa Kanjani Ngokunenzuzo Usuku Lwakho LweSabatha

2. Amandla Ezimfundiso ZikaJesu

1. Mathewu 12:9-14 - UJesu ufundisa ngeSabatha

2 Marku 2:23-28 - UJesu ukhuluma ngokubaluleka kweSabatha

NgokukaLuka 4:32 Bamangala ngokufundisa kwakhe, ngokuba izwi lakhe lalinamandla.

Abantu bamangala ngokufundisa kukaJesu ngoba kwakunikelwa ngegunya.

1. Ungakhuluma Kanjani Negunya

2. Amandla Negunya Lemfundiso KaJesu

1. Isaya 55:11 , “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:19-20, “Nakimi ukuba ngiphiwe izwi lokuba ngivule umlomo wami ngesibindi ngishumayele imfihlakalo yevangeli, engiyinxusa lazo eziboshweni; ngingakhuluma ngesibindi, njengalokhu ngifanele ukukhuluma.

NgokukaLuka 4:33 Kwakukhona esinagogeni umuntu onomoya wedemoni elingcolileyo, wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu.

Esinagogeni kwakukhona indoda eyayinomoya wedemoni elingcolile futhi yamemeza kakhulu.

1. Ukwamukela Nokumelana Nesilingo: Isifundo Sendoda Esinagogeni kuLuka 4:33

2. Ukunqoba Amandla Obumnyama: Imicabango evela kuLuka 4:33

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2 Petru 5:8-9 - “Qinisekani, niqaphe, ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna engamshwabadela; kufezwe kubafowenu abasezweni.”

Luka 4:34 ethi: “Siyekeni; Sinamsebenzi muni nawe Jesu waseNazaretha? Uze ukusibhubhisa na? Ngiyakwazi ukuthi ungubani; oNgcwele kaNkulunkulu.

Abantu baseNazaretha bamenqaba uJesu futhi bamsola ngokuthi uhlose ukubabhubhisa.

1: Ukwenqatshwa KukaJesu Kuletha Imiphumela

2: UJesu ungoNgcwele kaNkulunkulu

1: Isaya 43:3 Ngokuba nginguJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, oNgcwele ka-Israyeli, uMsindisi wakho.

2: Johane 10:30 Mina noBaba simunye.

NgokukaLuka 4:35 UJesu wamkhuza, wathi: “Thula, uphume kuye. Idemoni selimjikijele phakathi, laphuma kuye, alimlimazanga.

UJesu ukhipha idemoni endodeni futhi idemoni aliyilimazi.

1. UJesu uletha ukuphila nokukhanya ebumnyameni nasekuphelelweni ithemba.

2. Amandla kaJesu makhulu kunabo bonke ububi.

1. KwabaseKolose 1:13-14 - Usikhulule embusweni wobumnyama, wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo, esinokuhlengwa ngayo, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

2 Johane 12:46 - Ngize ezweni njengokukhanya, ukuze wonke okholwa kimi angahlali ebumnyameni.

NgokukaLuka 4:36 Bamangala bonke, bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Yizwi lini leli? ngokuba ngegunya nangamandla uyala omoya abangcolileyo, baphume.

Abantu bamangala ngegunya namandla kaJesu okuyala imimoya engcolile, futhi bamlalela.

1. UJesu Uyigunya Namandla Ethu

2. Amandla Okulalela

1. Mathewu 8:16 - Sekuhlwile, baletha kuye abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni. Futhi wakhipha imimoya ngezwi, futhi waphulukisa bonke abagulayo

2. 1 Johane 4:4 - Nina ningabakaNkulunkulu, bantwanyana, nibahlulile, ngokuba lowo okini mkhulu kunaye osezweni.

NgokukaLuka 4:37 Udumo lwakhe lwaphumela kuzo zonke izindawo zangakhona.

Udumo lukaJesu lwasakazekela kuso sonke isifunda saseGalile ngenxa yezimangaliso azenza.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Ezawaveza Ngayo Amandla Okukholwa

2. Ukukholelwa Kokungenzeki: Indlela UJesu Ashintsha Ngayo Inkambo Yomlando

1. Mathewu 4:23-24 - UJesu walihamba lonke elaseGalile, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nokugula phakathi kwabantu.

24 Imibiko ngaye yasabalala kulo lonke elaseSiriya, futhi abantu baletha kuye bonke ababegula ngezifo ezihlukahlukene, abanobuhlungu obukhulu, nabakhwelwe ngamademoni, nabanesithuthwane, nabafe uhlangothi ; wabaphulukisa.

2 Marku 6:34-34 Kwathi uJesu efika emhlabathini, wabona isixuku esikhulu, waba nesihe ngaso, ngokuba sasinjengezimvu ezingenamalusi. Ngakho waqala ukubafundisa izinto eziningi.

NgokukaLuka 4:38 Wasesuka esinagogeni, wangena endlini kaSimoni. Umkhwekazi kaSimoni wayenomkhuhlane omkhulu; bamncenga.

UJesu welapha umkhwekazi kaSimoni emkhuhlaneni omkhulu ngemva kokuphuma esinagogeni.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa Abonakaliswa Endlini KaSimoni

2. Amandla Okukholwa KuJesu Okunqoba Ukugula

1. Marku 1:41-42 - UJesu waba nesihawu kwabagulayo futhi wabaphulukisa.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yaKhe siphilisiwe thina.

Luka 4:39 Wema phezu kwakhe, wawukhuza umkhuhlane; wamyeka; wavuka masinyane, wabakhonza.

UJesu welapha ngokuyisimangaliso owesifazane owayephethwe umkhuhlane, wamvumela ukuba akhonze.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa Nokuguqula Izimpilo

2. Injabulo Yokukhonza Abanye

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Petru 4:10 - Yilowo nalowo kini kufanele asebenzise noma yisiphi isipho asitholile ukuze akhonze abanye, njengabaphathi abathembekile bomusa kaNkulunkulu ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene.

NgokukaLuka 4:40 Kwathi selishona ilanga, bonke ababe nabagulayo izifo ngezifo babaletha kuye; wabeka izandla phezu kwabo bonke, wabaphulukisa.

Ilanga laselishona, bonke ababenezifo ezihlukahlukene babaletha kuJesu, wabeka izandla phezu komunye nomunye wabo wabaphulukisa.

1: Amandla okholo nethemba kuJesu.

2: Ukuphiliswa kukaJesu nokubaluleka kokumfuna ngezikhathi zokuswela.

1: Mathewu 8: 2-3 - Bheka, kwafika kuye onochoko, waguqa phambi kwakhe, wathi: "Nkosi, uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula." UJesu welula isandla, wamphatha, wathi: Ngiyathanda, hlambuluka. Masinyane uchoko lwakhe lwahlambuluka.

NgokukaMarku 2:25-29 ZUL59 - Kwakukhona owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili, futhi nakuba ayechithe konke abephila ngakho ngodokotela, wayengenakuphulukiswa muntu. Wasondela emva kwakhe, wathinta umphetho wengubo yakhe, kwanqamuka masinyane ukugobhoza kwakhe. Futhi uJesu wathi, “Ngubani ongithintileyo na? Lapho bonke bephika, uPetru wathi: “Nkosi, izixuku zikuhaqile, ziyakusukela!” Kodwa uJesu wathi: “Ukhona ongithintileyo, ngokuba ngizwile ukuthi amandla aphumile kimi.”

NgokukaLuka 4:41 Kwaphuma namademoni kwabaningi, ememeza ethi: “Wena unguKristu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu. Wasezikhuza kazange azivumele ukuthi zikhulume, ngoba zazimazi ukuthi unguKristu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ekhuza imimoya emibi eyayimazi njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. UJesu uyiNkosi: Ukuma Eqinile Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima

2. Amandla Egunya LikaJesu Phezu Kobubi

1. Kolose 1:13-14 - Wasikhulula emandleni obumnyama futhi wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yothando lwakhe.

14 Kuye silokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

2 Filipi 2:5-11 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu;

6 owathi, lanxa enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, katshongo ukuthi ukulingana loNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba;

7 kodwa wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

8 kwathi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

9 Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke;

10 ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba,

11 nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaLuka 4:42 Kwathi sekusile, wamuka, waya endaweni eyihlane;

Abantu bamfuna uJesu bamcela ukuthi ahlale labo.

1: Kufanele sifune futhi silandele uJesu ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukuhlanganyela ukholo lwethu nabanye.

1: 1 Johane 4:19 - Thina sinothando ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2: Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

NgokukaLuka 4:43 Wathi kubo: “Ngimelwe ukushumayela umbuso kaNkulunkulu nakweminye imizi, ngokuba ngithunyelwe lokho.

UJesu uthi uthunywe ukuyoshumayela ngombuso kaNkulunkulu nakwamanye amadolobha.

1. Umsebenzi KaJesu: Ukushumayela ngoMbuso kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphuthuma KukaJesu: Ukushumayela Kuwo Wonke Amadolobha

1. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

2. Mathewu 24:14 - Futhi leli vangeli lombuso liyoshunyayelwa emhlabeni wonke njengobufakazi ezizweni zonke, andukuba kufike ukuphela.

NgokukaLuka 4:44 Washumayela emasinagogeni aseGalile.

UJesu washumayela emasinagogeni aseGalile.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Ukwamukela Inselele Yokumemezela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukushumayela Ivangeli: Ukwabelana Ngothando LukaNkulunkulu Nomusa Kubo Bonke

1. U-Isaya 61:1-3 UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe.

2. Mathewu 10:7-8 - Futhi shumayelani njengoba nihamba, nithi, 'Umbuso wezulu ususondele.' Philisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni. Uthole ngaphandle kokukhokha; phana ngaphandle kwenkokhelo.

ULuka 5 uqokomisa izenzakalo ezibalulekile enkonzweni kaJesu, ezihlanganisa ukubanjwa kwezinhlanzi ngokuyisimangaliso, ukuphulukiswa konochoko, nokubizwa kwabafundi Bakhe.

Isigaba 1: UJesu wayeseLwandle LwaseGalile lapho abona khona izikebhe ezimbili. Wangena kwekaSimoni (kamuva ebizwa ngokuthi uPetru) wamcela ukuba asuke kancane ogwini. Elapho, uJesu wafundisa izixuku. Ngemva kokuqeda ukufundisa kwakhe, uJesu watshela uSimoni ukuba angene ekujuleni futhi ehlise amanetha abo ukuze abambe. Nakuba uSimoni ayengabaza ngenxa yokuthi babedobe ubusuku bonke kodwa bengaphumeleli, wawulalela umyalo kaJesu. Sebephonsa amanetha njengokuyalwa kwabo, babamba izinhlanzi eziningi kakhulu, aze agqabuka amanetha abo. Bacela usizo kwesinye isikebhe futhi izikebhe zombili zagcwala izinhlanzi. Egajwe yilesimangaliso, uSimoni wawa ezinyaweni zikaJesu futhi wambona njengeNkosi. UJesu waphendula ngokuthi kusukela ngaleso sikhathi kuqhubeke, bayobe bebamba abantu esikhundleni (ngokukaLuka 5:1-11).

Isigaba 2: Njengoba uJesu eqhubeka nenkonzo Yakhe, indoda eyayinochoko yeza Kuye icela ukuphulukiswa. Uchoko lwalubhekwa njengoluthathelwana kakhulu futhi labo ababegula babehlukaniswa nomphakathi. Nokho, ukholo lwale ndoda lwayenza yakholelwa ukuthi uJesu angayiphulukisa uma ethanda. Eshukunyiswa isihawu, uJesu welula isandla sakhe wathinta indoda ethi: “Ngiyathanda, hlambuluka.” Masinyane uchoko lwakhe lwaphela (Luka 5:12-13). Naphezu kokuyala indoda ephulukisiwe ukuba ingatsheli muntu kodwa kunalokho iziveze kumpristi ukuze ihlanzwe ngokomthetho kaMose; izindaba zalokhu kuphulukiswa okuyisimangaliso zasakazeka ezifundeni ezihlukahlukene.

Isigaba sesi-3: ULuka uphinde abhale indaba yokuthi uJesu wambiza kanjani uLevi (owaziwa nangokuthi uMathewu), umthelisi owayedelelwa abaningi ngenxa yokuzihlanganisa neziphathimandla zamaRoma kanye nedumela lenkohlakalo. ULevi

washiya konke ngemva—idokodo lakhe—futhi walandela uJesu lapho ebizwa (Luka 5:27–28). Kamuva kuLuka 5 endlini kaLevi ababhali babaFarisi bagxeka abafundi abadla abathelisi bephuza izoni kodwa wazivikela ethi abaphilile abamdingi udokotela ogulayo futhi weza ukubiza izoni ezilungile ukuphenduka ekhombisa umsebenzi wakhe ukufuna ukusindisa abalahlekile (Luka 5:29-32). Lesi sahluko asibonisi nje kuphela igunya likaJesu phezu kwemvelo ngezimangaliso kodwa futhi nesihawu Sakhe ngalabo ababhekwa njengabakhishwa inyumbazane noma ababandlululwa emphakathini kuyilapho sibekela inselele izimiso zomphakathi maqondana nemithetho yokuhlanzeka ehlangene nezoni evula indlela yomlayezo ohlanganisa wonke wokusindiswa etholakalayo yonke indawo kungakhathaliseki isizinda noma isimo.

NgokukaLuka 5:1 Kwathi isixuku simcindezela ukuba sizwe izwi likaNkulunkulu, wayemi ngasechibini laseGenesaretha.

UJesu ushumayela ngasechibini laseGenesaretha esixukwini esikhulu.

1. Ubizo Okufanele Ululandele: Indlela Yokusabela Esimemweni SikaJesu

2. Ukunakekela Abanye: Ukuphila Impilo Yobubele Nothando

1. Mathewu 4:19 – “Wathi kubo, Ngilandeleni, ngiyakunenza abadobi babantu.”

2. 1 Johane 3:17-18 – “Kepha onezinto zaleli zwe, futhi ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele ububele bakhe kuye, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana bami, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngolimi; kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.”

NgokukaLuka 5:2 wabona imikhumbi emibili imi ngaselwandle, kepha abadobi babephumile kuyo, begeza amanetha abo.

Le ndima ichaza abadobi begeza amanetha abo ngasechibini.

1. Ubizo lukaJesu kubadobi babantu - Luka 5:2-11

2. Ukubaluleka kokusebenza kanzima - Luka 5:2-3

1. Jeremiya 16:16 - “Bheka, ngiyakuthumela kubadobi abaningi,” usho uJehova, “bayakubadoba, emva kwalokho ngithumele kubazingeli abaningi, babazingele kuzo zonke izintaba nakuwo wonke amagquma; nasemigodini yamadwala.”

2. Hezekeli 47:10 - “Kuyakuthi abadobi beme kulo kusukela e-Eni Gedi kuze kufike e-Eneglayimi, kube indawo yokweneka amanetha, nezinhlanzi zabo ngezinhlobo zazo njengezinhlanzi. olwandle olukhulu, eziningi kakhulu.”

NgokukaLuka 5:3 Wayesengena komunye wemikhumbi, owawungokaSimoni, wamcela ukuba awususe kancane emhlabathini. Wahlala phansi, wafundisa abantu esemkhunjini.

UJesu wangena esikebheni sikaSimoni wamcela ukuba asisuse emhlabathini ukuze asisebenzise njengenkundla yokufundisa abantu.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukulandela izicelo zikaJesu kungaholela kanjani emiphumeleni emangalisayo.

2. Izwi Eliphilayo: Indlela izimfundiso zikaJesu eziletha ngayo ukuphila emhlabeni.

1. IzEnzo 17:25-29 - UPawulu e-Areyophagu.

2 Johane 3:16 - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngezwe.

NgokukaLuka 5:4 Eseqedile ukukhuluma, wathi kuSimoni: “Qhubekela ekujuleni, nehlise amanetha enu, nibambe.

UJesu utshela uSimoni ukuthi ehlise amanetha akhe ekujuleni kwamanzi ukuze abambe izinhlanzi.

1. Thembela Esiqondisweni SikaJesu - Luka 5:4

2. Yeqa Ngokukholwa - Luka 5:4

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula.

2. IHubo 23:2 - Uyangilalisa emadlelweni aluhlaza. Uyangihola ngasemanzini okuphumula.

NgokukaLuka 5:5 USimoni waphendula wathi kuye: “Rabi, sishikile ubusuku bonke, asibambanga lutho;

USimoni nezisebenzi zakhe babesebenze ubusuku bonke bengabambanga lutho, kodwa ngokuyala kukaJesu waphonsa inetha lakhe wabamba izinhlanzi eziningi.

1. IZwi likaNkulunkulu Linamandla - Luka 5:5

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Kuletha Inala - Luka 5:5

1. Jeremiya 33:3 - “Ngibize, ngizokuphendula, ngikutshele izinto ezinkulu nezifihliwe obungazazi.

2. AmaHubo 107:23-24 - “Abanye baphumela olwandle ngemikhumbi; babengabathengisi emanzini anamandla. Babona izenzo zikaJehova, izimangaliso zakhe ekujuleni.”

NgokukaLuka 5:6 Sebekwenzile lokho babamba inqwaba yezinhlanzi, lagqabhuka inetha labo.

Abadobi ababili ababesesikebheni oLwandle LwaseGalile baphonsa amanetha abo futhi babamba inqwaba yezinhlanzi ezazizinkulu kangangokuthi lagqabula inetha labo.

1. Izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu zingaphezu kwamandla ethu.

2. Ukulungiselela kukaNkulunkulu kuhlale kungaphezu kokwanele.

1. Efesu 3:20 - "Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza kithi."

2. IHubo 40:5 - “Jehova Nkulunkulu wami, ziningi izimangaliso zakho ozenzileyo, nemicabango yakho kithi; ayinakubalwa kuwe; kuzo, zingaphezu kokubalwa.”

NgokukaLuka 5:7 Baqhweba abangane babo ababekomunye umkhumbi ukuba beze babasize. Beza, bayigcwalisa imikhumbi yomibili, yaze yaqala ukucwila.

Izikebhe ezimbili zazigcwele izinhlanzi zaze zacwila futhi abadobi baqhweba abangane babo kwesinye isikebhe ukuba babasize.

1. UNkulunkulu usinikeza izinsiza zokusisiza ngezikhathi zethu zokuswela.

2. Ukusebenza ndawonye kusisondeza emigomweni yethu.

1. Filipi 4:19 - “Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.”

2 UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - “Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Kodwa hawukela noma ubani owayo futhi engenamuntu wokumvusa. Futhi, uma ababili belala ndawonye, bayofudumala. Kodwa umuntu angafudumala kanjani eyedwa? Nakuba oyedwa engase ahlulwe, ababili bangazivikela. Intambo enemicu emithathu ayisheshi ukugqashuka.”

NgokukaLuka 5:8 USimoni Petru ekubona, wawa phansi emadolweni kaJesu, wathi: “Suka kimi; ngoba ngingumuntu oyisoni, Nkosi.

USimoni Petru ubona ukungafaneleki kwakhe phambi kukaJesu futhi wamncenga ukuba amuke kuye.

1. Ukuqaphela Ukungafaneleki kwethu phambi kukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaKristu Okuthethelela

1. AmaHubo 51:3-4 - Ngokuba ngiyazazi iziphambeko zami, nesono sami siphambi kwami njalo. Ngonile kuwe wena wedwa, ngenzile okubi emehlweni akho.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:6-8 - Ngokuba lapho sisebuthakathaka, ngesikhathi esifanele uKristu wafela abangamesabi uNkulunkulu. Ngokuba akululula ukuba umuntu afele olungileyo; nokho mhlawumbe kukhona ongaba nesibindi sokufela umuntu olungileyo. Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 5:9 Ngokuba wamangala yena nabo bonke ababe naye ngokubanjiswa kwezinhlanzi ababezibambile.

Isimangaliso sikaJesu sokudoba izinhlanzi eziningi samangaza abadobi nalabo ababenaye.

1. Amandla KaJesu Ayisimangaliso Nozwelo: Ukuthola Izibusiso Ezingalindelekile ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu Elimangalisayo: Ukufunda Ukuthembela ENkosini Ngokungalindelekile

1. IHubo 34:8 - Nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle; ubusisiwe ophephela kuye.

2. Mathewu 19:26 - UJesu wababheka wathi: "Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka."

NgokukaLuka 5:10 kanjalo noJakobe noJohane, amadodana kaZebedewu, ababengabambisene noSimoni. UJesu wasesithi kuSimoni: Ungesabi; kusukela khathesi uzabamba abantu.

UJesu utshela uSimoni, omunye wabafundi bakhe, ukuba angesabi futhi manje uzobe edoba abantu. UJakobe noJohane, ababili babangane bakaSimoni, nabo bakhona.

1. Ubizo LukaJesu Ukumlandela - Luka 5:10

2. Ukukhonza nokulandela iNkosi - Luka 5:10

1. Mathewu 4:19 - “Wayesethi kubo: “Ngilandeleni, ngizonenza abadobi babantu.”

2 Johane 1:43 - “Ngangomuso uJesu wanquma ukuya eGalile. Wafumana uFiliphu, wathi kuye: “Ngilandele.”

NgokukaLuka 5:11 Sebeyifikisile imikhumbi emhlabathini, bashiya konke, bamlandela.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuzibophezela kwabadobi ukulandela uJesu ngemva kokubeka imikhumbi yabo.

1: Kufanele sithembele kuJesu ukuthi uzosihola, ngisho noma lokho kusho ukushiya emuva izinhlelo nezinto zethu.

2: Ukulandela uJesu kudinga ukudela konke esinakho futhi simethembe ngempilo yethu.

1: Mathewu 16:24-25 “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana.”

2: Marku 8:34-35 – “Esebizile isixuku kuye nabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Noma ubani ofuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; kodwa loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami levangeli , yena uzakusindisa.”

NgokukaLuka 5:12 Kwathi esemzini othile, bheka indoda egcwele uchoko, yathi ibona uJesu yawa ngobuso, yamncenga, yathi: “Nkosi, uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula. .

UJesu wabonisa uzwela futhi welapha indoda enochoko.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu ukubonisa ububele nomusa kulabo esiphila nabo.

2: Akufanele nanini siwathathe kancane amandla okholo nomthandazo.

1: Mathewu 8:2-3 - Bheka, kwafika onochoko, wakhuleka kuye, wathi: “Nkosi, uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula. UJesu welula isandla, wamphatha, wathi: Ngiyathanda; hlambuluka.

2: EkaJakobe 5:15 - Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaLuka 5:13 Welula isandla, wamphatha, wathi: Ngiyathanda, hlambuluka. Masinyane uchoko lwasuka kuye.

Amandla okuthinta kukaKristu aphulukisa onochoko.

1. Amandla okholo kuJesu Kristu

2. Amandla okuphulukisa okuthinta kwaphezulu

1. Mathewu 8:1-3 - UJesu uthinta onochoko futhi wamphulukisa

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Amandla omthandazo okuletha ukuphulukiswa

NgokukaLuka 5:14 Wamyala ukuba angatsheli muntu, kepha hamba uziveze kumpristi, unikele ngokuhlanjululwa kwakho, njengalokho eyalile uMose, kube ngubufakazi kubo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulandela umyalo kaJesu wokuyozibonakalisa kumpristi ukuze ahlanzwe njengokuyala kukaMose.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Umyalo KaJesu Wokuhamba Siyozibonakalisa KumPristi

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Iziyalezo: Ukulalela UJesu NoMose

1. Eksodusi 29:20, 21 - Kumelwe wenze njalo kubapristi bamaLevi abasondela kuJehova, ubangcwelise, ukuze bakhonze uJehova, ngokuba banikela ngezipho zikaJehova ezenziwe ngomlilo. , nesinkwa sikaNkulunkulu wabo, ngalokho bayakuba ngcwele.

2. Heberu 13:20-21 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wokuthula, owakhuphula kwabafileyo uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade, iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, makaniphelelise emisebenzini yonke emihle, ukuze nenze umsebenzi wakhe. esebenza kini lokho okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe ngoJesu Kristu; makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

NgokukaLuka 5:15 Kepha kwanda kakhulu udumo ngaye, kwabuthana izixuku ukuzolalela nokuphulukiswa nguye ezifweni zazo.

Udumo lukaJesu lwasakazekela ezindaweni ezikude futhi abantu abaningi babuthana ukuze bezwe futhi bephulukiswe Nguye.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela Amazwi Nezimangaliso Zakhe Azikhanga Ngayo Izixuku

2. Inkonzo KaJesu Yokuphulukisa: Indlela Izimangaliso Zakhe Ezilethe Ngayo Induduzo Nethemba

1. Mathewu 4:23-24 - UJesu walihamba lonke elaseGalile, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nokugula phakathi kwabantu.

2. IzEnzo 3:1-8 - Manje uPetru noJohane babekhuphukela ethempelini ngehora lesishiyagalolunye, ihora lokuthandaza. Kwakukhona indoda eyayiyisinyonga kwasekuzalweni kwayo, ababeyibeka imihla ngemihla esangweni lethempeli elithiwa iSango Elihle ukuba icele izipho kwabangena ethempelini.

NgokukaLuka 5:16 Wayesehamba ehlane, wakhuleka.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ezihoxisa ehlane ukuze athandaze.

1. Ukuhlola isibonelo sikaJesu somthandazo kanye nokubaluleka kwawo ezimpilweni zethu zomoya.

2. Ubizo lokulingisa isibonelo sikaKristu sokubuyela ehlane ukuze sithandaze futhi sizindle.

1. Mathewu 6:5-6 - “Futhi nxa nikhuleka, ningabi njengabazenzisi, ngokuba bathanda ukukhuleka bemi emasinagogeni nasemakhoneni emigwaqo ukuba babonwe ngabantu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewamukele ngokugcwele umvuzo wabo. Kodwa nxa ukhuleka, ngena ekamelweni lakho, uvale umnyango, ukhuleke kuYihlo ongabonwayo.”

2. KumaHeberu 4:14-16 - “Ngakho-ke, lokhu sinompristi omkhulu okhuphukele ezulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambelele okholweni esiluvumayo. Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa sinoye walingwa ngezindlela zonke njengathi, kodwa yena onanga. Ngakho-ke masisondele ngesibindi esihlalweni somusa sikaNkulunkulu, ukuze samukelwe umusa, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

NgokukaLuka 5:17 Kwathi ngolunye usuku efundisa, kwakuhlezi khona abaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho, ababephuma kuyo yonke imizi yaseGalile, naseJudiya, naseJerusalema; yeNkosi yayikhona ukubaphilisa.

Ngolunye usuku uJesu wayefundisa phakathi kwesixuku sabaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho abavela eGalile, eJudiya naseJerusalema. Amandla eNkosi ayekhona ukubaphilisa.

1. Amandla Okuphilisa NgoJesu

2. Masithembele Enkosini Yokuphilisa

1. Mathewu 9:35 - UJesu wayihamba yonke imizi nemizana, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nokugula konke kubantu.

2. IHubo 103:3 - Yena othethelela zonke izono zakho; owelapha zonke izifo zakho.

NgokukaLuka 5:18 Bheka, amadoda ethwele ngohlaka umuntu ofe uhlangothi, efuna ukumngenisa, ambeke phambi kwakhe.

Iqembu lamadoda liletha indoda ekhubazekile kuJesu, lifuna indlela yokumbeka phambi kukaJesu.

1. "UNkulunkulu Angaphilisa: Isimangaliso Somuntu Okhubazekile"

2. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuletha Indoda Ekhubazekile KuJesu"

1. Isaya 35:3-6 -Qinisani izandla ezibuthakathaka, niqinise amadolo axegayo.

2. Jakobe 5:14-16 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi.

NgokukaLuka 5:19 Kwathi bengafumani indlela yokumngenisa ngenxa yesixuku, bakhwela phezu kwendlu, bamehlisa othayela ngohlaka, bamehlisa phakathi phambi kukaJesu.

Lapho indoda eyayife uhlangothi ingakwazi ukufika kuJesu ngenxa yesixuku esikhulu, abangane bayo bakhuphukela ophahleni futhi bamehlisa ngophahla ngombhede phakathi kwesixuku phambi kukaJesu.

1. UNkulunkulu uyokwenza okungaphezu kokuvamile ukuletha abantu Kuye.

2 Ngisho nalapho sibhekene nezimo ezinzima, singathembela kuNkulunkulu ukuba asenzele indlela.

1. Roma 8:28 : Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 43:19 : Bheka, ngenza into entsha; Manje kuyamila; aniboni na? Ngenza indlela ehlane nemifudlana ehlane.

NgokukaLuka 5:20 Ebona ukukholwa kwabo wathi kuye: “Ndoda, uthethelelwe izono zakho.

UJesu wabona ukholo lwale ndoda futhi wayitshela ukuthi izono zayo zithethelelwe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izinkolelo Zethu Ezingaholela Ngayo Ezimangalisweni

2. Ukuthethelela: Ukwamukela nokunikela ngomusa

1. Hebheru 11:6 - “Ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ubani oza kuye kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho.”

2 Efesu 4:32 - “Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.”

NgokukaLuka 5:21 Ababhali nabaFarisi baqala ukuzindla, bathi: “Ngubani lo okhuluma inhlamba na? Ngubani ongathethelela izono ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu yedwa?

UJesu ubonisa amandla akhe okuthethelela isono futhi abekela iziphathimandla zenkolo inselele.

1: Amandla kaJesu okuthethelela isono asibonisa ukuthi kungakhathaliseki ukuthi siphambuke kangakanani, uNkulunkulu angasithethelela ngoJesu.

2: Inselele uJesu ayibekela iziphathimandla zenkolo zesikhathi sakhe isikhumbuza sonke ukuba sithobeke futhi sivulekele intethelelo kaNkulunkulu.

1: Isaya 43:25 - "Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho."

2: Efesu 1:7 - "Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono, ngokuvumelana nengcebo yomusa kaNkulunkulu."

NgokukaLuka 5:22 Kepha uJesu ekwazi ukuzindla kwabo, waphendula wathi kubo: “Nizindlani ezinhliziyweni zenu na?

UJesu wabekela izixuku inselele ukuba zicabange ngokujulile ngokwahlulela kwazo.

1: Kufanele sivuleleke emibonweni yabanye futhi silwele ukubaqonda kangcono.

2: Ungasheshi ukwahlulela, ngokuba konke ukwahlulela kufanele kuvela kuNkulunkulu.

1: Roma 12:19 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

2: Jakobe 4:11-12 - Ningakhulumi kubi omunye ngomunye, bazalwane. Ohlambalaza umzalwane wakhe, ahlulele umzalwane wakhe, ukhuluma kabi ngomthetho, wahlulela umthetho;

NgokukaLuka 5:23 Yikuphi okulula, ukuthi: ‘Uthethelelwe izono zakho; noma ukuthi: Vuka uhambe?

UJesu ubuza umbuzo wokuthi yikuphi okulula, ukuthethelela izono zomuntu noma ukwelapha ukugula kwakhe okungokwenyama?

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela UJesu Usiqhuba Ngayo Ukuze Sibonise Ububele Nesihe

2. Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Indlela Izenzo Zakhe Ezikhuluma Ngayo Kakhulu Kunamazwi Akhe

1. Mathewu 9:1-8 - UJesu uthethelela futhi uphulukisa indoda ekhubazekile

2 Marku 2:1-12 - UJesu uthethelela futhi uphulukisa indoda ebuthakathakeni bayo

NgokukaLuka 5:24 Kepha ukuze nazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu inamandla emhlabeni okuthethelela izono,” wathi kofe uhlangothi: “Ngithi kuwe: Vuka, uthabathe uhlaka lwakho, uye endlini yakho. indlu.

UJesu ubonisa amandla akhe okuthethelela izono ngokuphulukisa indoda ekhubazekile futhi eyitshela ukuba ithathe uhlaka lwayo ingene endlini yayo.

1. Amandla Negunya LikaJesu Lokuthethelela Izono

2. Ukuphulukiswa nokuthethelelwa kuJesu

1 Mathewu 9:6 - Kodwa ukuze nazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu inamandla emhlabeni okuthethelela izono (wabe esethi kofe uhlangothi:) Vuka, uthabathe uhlaka lwakho, uye endlini yakho.

2 Marku 2:10 Kodwa ukuze nazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu inamandla emhlabeni okuthethelela izono, esho kofe uhlangothi:

NgokukaLuka 5:25 Wayesesukuma masinyane phambi kwabo, wathatha lokho abelele kukho, wamuka waya endlini yakhe, ekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendaba kaJesu ephulukisa indoda eyayife uhlangothi futhi lendoda yasukuma masinyane yaya ekhaya, ikhazimulisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuphulukisa: Indlela Umsebenzi KaJesu Oyisimangaliso Ongakuguqula Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

2. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukubonisa Ukubonga Ngezimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Izenzo 3:1-10 - Ukuphulukiswa Kwendoda Eyisinyonga

2. Amahubo 117 - Bonke Abantu Mabadumise uJehova

NgokukaLuka 5:26 Bamangala bonke, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu, bagcwala ukwesaba, bathi: “Sibone izimanga namuhla.

Abafundi bamangala futhi bakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngemva kokubona uJesu ephulukisa ngokuyisimangaliso indoda eyayife uhlangothi. Bagcwala ukwesaba njengoba babengakaze bayibone into enjena.

1. UNkulunkulu unamandla otho - Roma 4:17 (njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngikubeke uyise wezizwe eziningi,) phambi kwalowo akholwa nguye, uNkulunkulu, ophilisa abafileyo, nobiza izinto ezingekho. sengathi bakhona.

2. Yibani nokholo emandleni kaNkulunkulu - Mathewu 17:20 (UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; kusukela lapha kuya laphaya; futhi liyosuka; futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.)

1. Mathewu 8:5-13 (Kwathi uJesu esengenile eKapernawume, kweza kuye induna yekhulu, yamncenga, yathi: “Nkosi, inceku yami ilele endlini efe uhlangothi, ihlushwe kabuhlungu.” UJesu wathi kuye: ngiyakuza ngimphulukise.” Induna yekhulu yaphendula yathi: “Nkosi, angifanele ukuba ungene ngaphansi kophahla lwami, kepha khuluma izwi kuphela, khona inceku yami iyakusinda.” UJesu ekuzwa lokho wamangala, wathi kwabalandelayo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Angitholanga ukukholwa okungaka nakwa-Israyeli.” Futhi ngithi kini: Abaningi bayakuvela empumalanga nasentshonalanga, bahlale

no-Abrahama, badle. o-Isaka noJakobe embusweni wezulu, kepha abantwana bombuso bayakuphonswa ebumnyameni obungaphandle; makube njalo kuwe.” Inceku yakhe yasinda ngaso leso sikhathi.

2 Marku 2:3-12 (Kwase kufika kuye umuntu ofe uhlangothi, ethwelwe ngabane. Sebengakwazi ukusondela kuye ngenxa yesixuku, bembula uphahla lapho ekhona; sebelibhobozile behlisa uhlaka ayelele kulo ofe uhlangothi.” UJesu ebona ukholo lwabo wathi kofe uhlangothi: “Ndodana, uthethelelwe izono zakho.” Kodwa kwakukhona abanye kubabhali. behlezi, bezindla ezinhliziyweni zabo, bathi: “Lo ukhulumelani kanje na? Ngubani ongathethelela izono ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu yedwa na?” UJesu ekwazi masinyane emoyeni wakhe ukuthi bazindla kanjalo phakathi kwabo, wathi kubo: “Nizindla ngalezi zinto. Yikuphi okulula ukuthi kofe uhlangothi: ‘Uthethelelwe izono zakho,’ noma ukuthi: ‘Sukuma, uthathe uhlaka lwakho, uhambe,’ kodwa ukuze nazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu inamandla. emhlabeni ukuba uthethelele izono,” wathi kofe uhlangothi: “Ngithi kuwe: Vuka, uthathe uhlaka lwakho, uye endlini yakho. Wasesukuma masinyane, wathatha uhlaka, waphuma phambi kwabo bonke; baze bamangala bonke, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu, bathi: Asizange sikubone okunje.

NgokukaLuka 5:27 Emva kwalokho waphuma, wabona umthelisi ogama lakhe linguLevi ehlezi endaweni yokuthela, wathi kuye: “Ngilandele.

ULevi wabizwa nguJesu ukuthi amlandele.

1. Ubizo Lokulandela UJesu: Ukusabela Esimemweni SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuba Abafundi: Ukuzibophezela Okushintsha Impilo Yokulandela UJesu

1. Mathewu 4:18-22 - Ukubizwa kwabafundi bokuqala

2 Johane 4:34-35 - Isimemo sikaJesu sokumlandela nokwenza umsebenzi Wakhe

NgokukaLuka 5:28 Washiya konke, wasukuma, wamlandela.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uLevi ashiya ngayo umsebenzi wakhe nezinto zakhe ukuze alandele uJesu.

1: UJesu usibizela ukuthi sishiye ngemuva konke okungenzeka sesinamathele kukho, simlandele futhi simkhonze .

2: Ubizo lukaJesu luwubizo lokushiya izifiso zethu futhi simlandele ngezinhliziyo zethu

zonke.

1: Mathewu 16:24-25 “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngokuba noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa yikho ukuphila kimina ngizakuthola.”

2: Heberu 11:24-26 “Ngokukholwa uMose esekhulile wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro. Wakhetha ukuphathwa kumbi kanye labantu bakaNkulunkulu kulokuzithokozisa isikhashana esonweni. Wabheka ihlazo ngenxa kaKristu njengenani elikhulu kunengcebo yaseGibhithe, ngoba wayebheke phambili emvuzweni wakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 5:29 ULevi wamenzela idili elikhulu endlini yakhe; kwakukhona isixuku esikhulu sabathelisi nabanye ababehlezi nabo ekudleni.

ULevi wabonisa umoya wokungenisa izihambi kuJesu ngokwenza idili elikhulu.

1: Kufanele silingise isibonelo sikaLevi sokungenisa izihambi futhi singenise uJesu ezindlini zethu.

2: Kufanele sibonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi kwabanye, njengoba kwenza uLevi ngoJesu.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:13 - "Yibanisela izidingo zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi."

2: 1 Petru 4:9 - "Yemukelana ngokungenisa izihambi ngaphandle kokukhononda."

NgokukaLuka 5:30 Kepha ababhali babo nabaFarisi bakhonona ngabafundi bakhe, bathi: “Yini ukuba nidle niphuze nabathelisi nezoni na?

Abafundi bakaJesu bagxekwa ababhali nabaFarisi ngokudla nokuphuza nabathelisi nezoni.

1. Amandla Obubele: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Uthando Ezoni

2. Uthando Olukhulu LukaJesu: Ukufinyelela Kuleyo Nhlangano Kuyakwenqaba

1. Mathewu 9:10-13 - UJesu ukhuluma ngokungabizi abalungile kodwa izoni

ekuphendukeni.

2 Johane 8:1-11 - UJesu ubonisa umusa kowesifazane obanjwe ephinga

Luka 5:31 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Abaphilileyo abadingi melaphi; kodwa abagulayo.

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi abagulayo ngokomoya badinga udokotela, kanti abaphilile ngokomoya abamdingi.

1. "UDokotela Womphefumulo: UJesu njengoMphulukisi Wezinhliziyo Zethu"

2. "Umehluko Phakathi Kwabo Bonke Ngokomzimba Nangokomoya"

1. Mathewu 9: 12-13 - "Kepha uJesu ekuzwa wathi kubo: "Abaphilayo abadingi udokotela, kodwa abagulayo. Hambani nifunde ukuthi kusho ukuthini lokhu: 'Ngifuna isihawu. , hhayi umhlatshelo.' Ngokuba angizanga ukuzobiza abalungileyo, kepha izoni.

2. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

NgokukaLuka 5:32 Angizanga ukubiza abalungileyo, kodwa izoni ukuba ziphenduke.

UJesu weza ukuletha izoni ekuphendukeni.

1: UJesu Weza Ukusindisa Bonke

2: Amandla Okuphenduka

1: Roma 10:13 - Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.

2: IzEnzo 2:38 - Phendukani nibhapathizwe, yilowo nalowo kini, egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu.

NgokukaLuka 5:33 Base bethi kuye: “Yini ukuba abafundi bakaJohane bazile ukudla kaningi, benze imikhuleko, kanjalo nabafundi babaFarisi; kepha abakho bayadla, baphuze

na?

Abantu babuza uJesu ukuthi kungani abafundi bakhe bengakuzili ukudla nokuthandaza njengabafundi bakaJohane nabaFarisi.

1. UJesu Nabafundi Bakhe: Isibonelo Sokuphila Ngokukholwa

2. Amandla Okuzila Nomthandazo Empilweni Yekholwa

1. NgokukaMathewu 6:16-18, “Nxa nizila ukudla, ningabukeki njengabazenzisi budambile, ngokuba banyakamisa ubuso babo ukuze babonakale kwabanye ukuthi bazilile. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewamukele ngokugcwele umvuzo wabo. Kepha wena, nxa uzila, gcoba ekhanda lakho ngamafutha, ugeze ubuso bakho, ukuze kungabonakali kwabanye ukuthi uzilile, kodwa kuYihlo ongabonakali; noYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyakukuvuza.”

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:17, “Khulekani ningaphezi.”

NgokukaLuka 5:34 Wathi kubo: “Ningabazilisa yini abantwana bomyeni, umyeni esenabo na?

UJesu wakhumbuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi kwakungafaneleki ukuzila lapho uMyeni esekhona.

1. Injabulo Yomkhwenyana: Bungaza Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Empilweni Yakho.

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yenala Nokubonga KuKristu.

1. Isaya 61:10 - Ngiyothokoza nokuthokoza ngoJehova, umphefumulo wami uyokwethaba kuNkulunkulu wami; ngoba ungigqokise izembatho zensindiso, ungigqokise isembatho sokulunga.

2. Galathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

NgokukaLuka 5:35 Kepha ziyakufika izinsuku, lapho umyeni ezakususwa kubo, khona-ke beyakuzila ngalezo zinsuku.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi lapho kufika isikhathi sokuba asuswe kubo, bayozila ukudla ngalezo zinsuku.

1. Amandla Okuzila - ukuzila ukudla kungasisondeza kanjani kuNkulunkulu.

2. Isithembiso soMyeni – ukuthi isithembiso sikaJesu sokubuya iletha kanjani ithemba nentokozo kwabakholwayo.

1. Isaya 58:6-7 - Akukhona lokhu ukuzila ukudla engikukhethileyo na? ukuthukulula izibopho zobubi, ukuqaqa imithwalo enzima, lokukhulula abacindezelweyo, lokuthi lephule wonke amajogwe?

7 Akukhona ukwabela abalambile isinkwa sakho, nokuletha abampofu abaxoshiweyo endlini yakho, na? lapho ubona ohamba-ze, umembese; nokuthi ungazifihli enyameni yakho na?

2 Mathewu 6:16-18 - Futhi lapho nizila ukudla, ningabi njengabazenzisi, ubuso obudangele, ngokuba banyakazisa ubuso babo, ukuze babonakale kubantu ukuthi bazilile. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewutholile umvuzo wabo.

17 Kepha wena, nxa uzila, gcoba ikhanda lakho, ugeze ubuso bakho;

18 ukuze ungabonakali kubantu ukuthi uzilile, kodwa kuYihlo osekusithekeni;

Luka 5:36 Wayesebalandisa nomfanekiso; Akakho obekela isiziba sengubo entsha engutsheni endala; uma kungenjalo, esitsha siyaklebhuka, nesiqeshana esikhishwe kwesitsha asihambisani nendala.

Akekho okufanele azame ukuchibiyela endala nentsha, ngoba ngeke iphumelele.

1. Indlela Entsha Yokuphila: Kungani Ukuzama Ukuhlanganisa Okudala Nokusha Kungeke Kusebenze

2. Iziqalo Ezintsha: Ukwamukela Uguquko Nokwamukela Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 4:22-24 - Nafundiswa, mayelana nendlela yenu yokuphila yangaphambili, ukuba nikhumule ubuntu benu obudala, owonakaliswa yizinkanuko zabo zenkohliso; ukwenziwa basha esimweni sezingqondo zenu; futhi sembathe ubuntu obusha, obudalwe ukuba bube njengoNkulunkulu ekulungeni kweqiniso nobungcwele.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:15 - Ukusoka nokungasoki akusho lutho; okubalulekile yindalo entsha.

Luka 5:37 Futhi akakho othela iwayini elisha ezimvabeni ezindala; uma kungenjalo iwayini elisha liyakuqhuma izimvaba, lichitheke, nezimvaba zonakale.

Iwayini elisha akufanele lifakwe ezitsheni ezindala, ngoba lizokwenza ukuthi izimvaba ziqhume futhi lichithe iwayini.

1 - Ungazami ukufaka izinto ezintsha kuma-paradigms amadala; funa izindlela ezintsha zokwenza izinto.

2 - Ungesabi ukuzifaka engozini futhi uzame izinto ezintsha.

1 - Isaya 43:19 - Bheka, ngizokwenza okusha; khathesi lizahluma; aniyikukwazi na? Ngiyakwenza indlela ehlane, nemifula ogwadule.

2 - KumaHeberu 13:8 - UJesu Kristu unguye izolo, nanamuhla, naphakade.

Luka 5:38 Kepha iwayini elisha limelwe ukuthelwa ezimvabeni ezintsha; futhi zombili ziyalondolozwa.

Lesi siqephu sifundisa ukuthi izinto ezintsha kufanele ziphathwe ngokucophelela ukuze zilondolozwe.

1. Inani Lobusha: Ukufunda Ukunakekela Izinto Ezintsha

2. Isiqalo Esisha: Ukwamukela Amathuba Amasha

1. UmShumayeli 3:1-8 ZUL59 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sayo yonke indaba phansi kwezulu.

2. IHubo 118:24 - Lolu wusuku uJehova alwenzile; masijabule sijabule kulo.

NgokukaLuka 5:39 “Akakho othi ephuze iwayini elidala ahle afune elisha, ngokuba uthi: Elidala lingcono;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi umuntu akavamile ukufisa into entsha uma enento evele iyinhle.

1. “Okudala Nokusha: Ukufunda Ukwazisa Esinakho”

2. “Ukwazisa Esikujwayele: Ukwaneliseka Ngalokho Esikwaziyo”

1. UmShumayeli 1:9 “Okwake kwaba khona yikho okuyakuba khona; futhi okwenzekayo yilokho okuyokwenziwa: futhi akukho okusha ngaphansi kwelanga.”

2. KumaHeberu 13:8 “UJesu Kristu unguye izolo nanamuhla, naphakade.”

ULuka 6 uchaza kabanzi ngezimfundiso nezenzakalo ezibalulekile enkonzweni kaJesu, okuhlanganisa izenzo Zakhe ngeSabatha, ukukhethwa kwabaphostoli Bakhe abayishumi nambili, kanye nokwethulwa kweNtshumayelo YaseThafeni.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngezimpikiswano ezimbili zamaSabatha. Kwesinye isigameko, uJesu nabafundi bakhe babehamba emasimini ngosuku lweSabatha. Abafundi bakha izikhwebu ukuba badle, okuyinto abaFarisi ababeyigxeka ngokuthi yayingekho emthethweni ngeSabatha. UJesu wabavikela ngokubhekisela ngesenzakalo seTestamente Elidala esihilela uDavide lapho elambile (Luka 6:1-5). Kwesinye isenzakalo esinagogeni ngosuku lweSabatha, uJesu waphulukisa indoda eyayinesandla esishwabene naphezu kokuphikiswa abaholi benkolo ababebhekile ukubona ukuthi wayeyoyiphula yini incazelo yabo yemithetho yeSabatha (Luka 6:6-11).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalezi zenzakalo, uJesu wachitha ubusuku bonke ethandaza ngaphambi kokukhetha abayishumi nambili kubafundi Bakhe ukuba babe ngabaphostoli (Luka 6:12-16). La madoda kwakunguSimoni Petru, u-Andreya, uJakobe, uJohane, uFiliphu, uBartolomewu/uNathanayeli, uMathewu/uLevi (umthelisi), uTomase/Ongabaza uTomase (“iWele”), uJakobe indodana ka-Alfewu/Omncane noma Omncane noma Omncane noma Omncane. UJames noma uJames Omncane noma Omncane UJames/Jacobus omncane/uJames Minor/uJacobus Omncane/u-Iacobus Minor/Jacobus Les/Jacobus Little/Iakobos Mikros/Iakobos Mikroteros/Iakobos ho mikros/Jacobus Minimus/Yaakov HaKat'an/Yaakov Katan/James indodana kaMariya/indodana kaMariya uJakobe/indodana kaMariya uJakobeus/iNdodana uMary Yakov/iNdodana uMary Yakov/iNdodana uMary Iakovos/iNdodana uMary Iakobos/iNdodana kaMariya uJakobe/Indodana kaMariam uJakobe/Indodana kaMariam uYakov/Indodana kaMariam u-Iakovos/Indodana kaMariam u-Iakobos/Yeshua bar Miriam /Ibha kaYeshu'a uMiriam/uJesu ibha uMiriam/u-Yehoshua ibha uMiriam/Umfowethu uYeshua/uMfowethu u-Yehoshua/uMfowethu uYeshua/uMfowethu uJesu/Umfowethu iNkosi/INkosi Umfowabo/INkosi Abazalwane/Abazalwane INkosi/Umfowabo Ongcwele/Abazalwane Abangcwele /Abazalwane Abangcwele UNkulunkulu/UNkulunkulu Abazalwane Abangcwele/UNkulunkulu UMfowethu Ongcwele/Abazalwane Abangcwele UNkulunkulu/UNkulunkulu Abazalwane Abangcwele/Abazalwane BakaNkulunkulu Ubungcwele/Abazalwane Bangcwele UNkulunkulu/Abazalwane UNkulunkulu

Ubungcwele/Abazalwane UNkulunkulu Ubungcwele/Ubungcwele UNkulunkulu Bazalwane/Ubungcwele Bazalwane BaNkulunkulu /Zaddiq/Apostle Zaddikim/Apostle Zaddiqim/Apostle Tzadokites/Apostle Tzedukim/Apostle Saduce/Apostle Saducean/Apostle Tsadokite Zealot/Tsadoqite Zealot/Zealot Tsadoqite/Zealot Tsadokite/Tsadokite Sadusi/Zelotes/Zelotes Zelouka /Zelotes Saddoukaios/Saddoukaíos Zelotes /Saddoukaios Zelotes/Sadducæus Zelotes/Zelotes Sadducæus/Zealot of the Tsadokites/Zealot of the Tsadoqites/Tsadoqite Zealots/Tsadokite Zealots/Tsadokim Zealots/Tsadoqim Zealots/Sadusian Zealots/Sadusian Zealots (uSimoni Zelots), uSimoni Zeloti UThadewu/uJudasi indodana kaJakobe/uJudasi hhayi Iskariyothe, kanye noJuda Iskariyothe owayezomkhaphela kamuva. Khona-ke wehla entabeni futhi wayezungezwe isixuku esikhulu esivela eJudiya, eJerusalema, eThire, naseSidoni. Beza ukuzokuzwa ukufundisa kwakhe nokuphulukiswa ezifweni zabo. UJesu waphinde wakhipha imimoya emibi (Luka 6:17-19).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kulesi simo esigcwele izixuku, uJesu wanikeza intshumayelo efana neNtshumayelo kaMathewu yaseNtabeni eyaziwa ngokuthi iNtshumayelo YaseThafeni kuLuka. Le ntshumayelo yayihlanganisa izibusiso kwabampofu abalambile bekhala bezondwa ngaphandle ukuthukwa kwenqatshwa ngoba iNdodana yomuntu umvuzo omkhulu ezulwini umaye ocebile ukuhleka okugcwele kukhulunywa kahle bonke abantu amazwi enanela isiko lesiprofetho ITestamente Elidala inselele izindinganiso zomphakathi (Luka 6: 20-26). UJesu waqhubeka nezimfundiso ngokuthanda izitha ezenza okuhle ngaphandle kokulindela ukubuya enesihawu njengoBaba onomusa engahluleli noma alahle abanye ethethelela labo abangalungile esipha ngokuphana (Luka 6:27-38). Waphetha ngemifanekiso yempumputhe ehola umfundi oyimpumputhe eba njengomfundisi isihlahla esihle esithela izithelo ezinhle isihlahla esibi isithelo esibi ukubaluleka kokwenza amazwi akhe njengendoda ehlakaniphile eyakha indlu isisekelo esiqinile imelana nezivunguvungu ngokungafani nendoda eyisiwula eyakha inhlabathi engenasisekelo engenakumelana nesiphepho. (Luka 6:39-49) Lezi zimfundiso zazigcizelela uthando olukhulu lokuthethelela izimfundiso eziyinhloko zobufundi bezimiso zobuKristu.

NgokukaLuka 6:1 Kwasekusithi ngesabatha lesibili ngesabatha lokuqala, wadabula amasimu; abafundi bakhe bakha izikhwebu, badla, bezihlikihla ngezandla.

NgeSabatha lesibili, uJesu nabafundi bakhe bakha izikhwebu badla.

1. UJesu wasibonisa ukuthi umthetho kaNkulunkulu umayelana nesihe nesihawu.

2 Kufanele siphile ukuphila kwethu ngokuvumelana nemithetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 12:1-2 "Ngaleso sikhathi uJesu wadabula amasimu ngesabatha. Abafundi bakhe babelambile, baqala ukukha izikhwebu badla. Kepha abaFarisi bekubona bathi kuye. , “Bheka, abafundi bakho benza okungavunyelwe ukwenziwa ngesabatha.”

2. Mathewu 12:7-8 "Futhi uma benazi ukuthi kusho ukuthini lokhu ukuthi: Ngifuna isihawu, hhayi umhlatshelo, ngabe anibalahlanga abangenacala, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iyiNkosi yesabatha."

NgokukaLuka 6:2 Abanye babaFarisi bathi kubo: “Nenzelani okungavunyelwe ukwenziwa ngesabatha na?

AbaFarisi babuza ukuthi kungani abafundi benza into engekho emthethweni ngesabatha.

1: Akufanele sivumele ukulalela kwethu umthetho kube okubaluleke ngaphezu kokulalela kwethu uNkulunkulu.

2: Kufanele siqikelele ukuthi asiluthathi kalula uSuku LweNkosi futhi silusebenzisela izinzuzo zethu siqu.

1: KwabaseKolose 2:16-17 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke makungabikho muntu onahlulelayo ngalokho enikudlayo noma ngokuphuzayo, noma ngokuphathelene nomkhosi, nokugubha kwenyanga yokuthwasa noma usuku lwesabatha. Lezi ziyisithunzi salokho obekuzakuza; iqiniso, nokho, litholakala kuKristu.

2: Heberu 4:9-11 - Ngakho-ke kusasele abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuphumula kwesabatha; ngoba lowo ongena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu laye uyaphumula emisebenzini yakhe, njengoNkulunkulu kweyakhe. Ngakho-ke masenze konke okusemandleni ethu ukuze singene kulokho kuphumula, ukuze kungabikho muntu oyobhubha ngokulandela isibonelo sabo sokungalaleli.

NgokukaLuka 6:3 UJesu wabaphendula wathi: “Anifundanga yini nalokhu akwenzayo uDavide mhla elambile yena nababe naye;

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi kufanele silingise isibonelo sikaDavide owabonisa isibindi nokuzidela lapho elambile.

1: Kufanele silwele ukulingisa isibonelo sikaDavide ekuboniseni isibindi nokuzidela lapho sibhekene nobunzima.

2: Kufanele sibe nesibindi futhi sizidele lapho sibhekene nobunzima, njengoba kwenza uDavide.

1: 1 Korinte 11:1 - "Yibani abalingisi bami, njengoba nje nami ngilingisa uKristu."

2: 1 Petru 2:21 - "Ngokuba nabizelwa lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yenu, enishiyela isibonelo, ukuze nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe."

NgokukaLuka 6:4 ukuthi wangena kanjani endlini kaNkulunkulu, wathabatha izinkwa zokubukwa, wadla, wanika nababe naye; okungavunyelwe ukudliwa ngaphandle kwabapristi bodwa?

UJesu wangena endlini kaNkulunkulu wathatha izinkwa zokubukwa, ezazingadliwa abapristi kuphela, wabelana ngazo nalabo ababenaye.

1. Ukubaluleka kokwabelana nokuphana.

2. Ukunganaki kukaJesu imithetho nemithetho yendabuko.

1. Izenzo 2:42-47 - Ukwabelana kwebandla lokuqala impahla nempahla.

2. Mathewu 22:36-40 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngomyalo omkhulu kunayo yonke.

NgokukaLuka 6:5 Wathi kubo: “INdodana yomuntu iyiNkosi neyesabatha.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi uyiNkosi yeSabatha futhi ubeka isibonelo sokuphulukisa ngeSabatha.

1. Amandla Okuphilisa ngeSabatha

2. Ukuqonda uJesu njengeNkosi yeSabatha

1. Isaya 58:13-14 - “Uma ulususa unyawo lwakho esabathani, ukuba ungenzi okuthandayo ngosuku lwami olungcwele, ube usubiza isabatha ngokuthi intokozo nosuku olungcwele lukaJehova; uma ulihlonipha, ungahambi ezindleleni zakho, ungafuni okuthandwa nguwe, ungakhulumi ngeze, uyakuthokoza ngoJehova, ngikukhwelelise ezindaweni eziphakemeyo zomhlaba.

2 Marku 2:27 “Wayesethi kubo: “Isabatha lenzelwa umuntu, umuntu akenziwanga isabatha.”

NgokukaLuka 6:6 Kwathi futhi ngelinye isabatha wangena esinagogeni, wafundisa; kwakukhona umuntu osandla sakhe sokunene sasishwabene.

Ngelinye iSabatha, uJesu wangena esinagogeni wafundisa, wahlangana nomuntu onesandla sokudla esishwabeneko.

1. Ukuthinta KukaJesu Okuphilisayo - Indlela UJesu Ashintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Ngobubele Nothando

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima - Singasondela Kanjani KuJesu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2 Mathewu 19:26 - “Kodwa uJesu wababheka wathi: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

Luka 6:7 Ababhali nabaFarisi basebemqaphela ukuthi uzaphilisa yini ngesabatha; ukuze bathole ukumbeka icala.

UJesu ugadwe ababhali nabaFarisi ukuze abone izimpawu zobubi.

1: Izenzo zikaJesu zihlale zizinhle futhi ziyiqiniso, futhi kufanele silwele ukumlingisa.

2: Akumele nanini sivinjwe ukugxekwa noma ukusolwa ekwenzeni okufanele.

1: KwabaseFiliphi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Makube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama. wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, wafunyanwa enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.”

2: Mathewu 7:12 - “Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo; ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

NgokukaLuka 6:8 Kepha yena eyazi imicabango yabo, wathi endodeni enesandla

esishwabene: “Sukuma, ume phakathi. Wasukuma wema.

UJesu wayeyazi imicabango yabaFarisi, wayesebiza indoda enesandla esishwabene ukuba ime phakathi kwabo.

1 Ububele BukaJesu: UJesu wabonisa uzwela lwakhe ngendoda eyayinesandla esishwabene ngokuqaphela nokusabela esidingweni sayo.

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholwa kuJesu kungasinika amandla nokuphulukiswa, ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima kakhulu.

1. Mathewu 8:3 - UJesu welula isandla, wamthinta, ethi: Ngiyathanda; hlambuluka. Masinyane uchoko lwakhe lwahlambuluka.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

Luka 6:9 Wayesethi uJesu kubo: “Ngizakunibuza izwi libe-nye; Kuvunyelwe ngesabatha ukwenza okuhle noma okubi na? ukusindisa ukuphila, noma ukukubhubhisa?

UJesu wangabaza ukuba semthethweni kokwenza okuhle noma okubi ngosuku lweSabatha.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugcina umuzwa wobungcwele nenhlonipho ngosuku lweSabatha.

2. Amandla kaKristu okubekela inselele isimo esikhona futhi achaze kabusha indlela esibuka ngayo izinto.

1. Isaya 58:13-14 - Uma ulususa unyawo lwakho esabathani, ukuba ungenzi intando yakho ngosuku lwami olungcwele; ulibize isabatha ngokuthi intokozo, ingcwele kaJehova, elidunyiswayo; uyakumdumisa, ungenzi izindlela zakho, ungafumani okuthandwa nguwe, ungakhulumi amazwi akho.

2 KwabaseRoma 14:5-6 - Omunye umuntu wazisa olunye usuku kunolunye, omunye wazisa izinsuku zonke. Yilowo nalowo makaqiniseke ngokugcwele engqondweni yakhe. Lowo ohlonipha usuku ulugcina eNkosini; nongalunanzi usuku, akalunanzi eNkosini. Odlayo udla eNkosini, ngokuba ubonga uNkulunkulu; nongadliyo akadli ngenxa yeNkosi, futhi ubonga uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 6:10 Wabaqalaza bonke, wathi endodeni: Yelula isandla sakho. Wenze njalo: saphiliswa isandla sakhe, saba njengesinye.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ephulukisa indoda enesandla esishwabene.

1. UJesu utholakala kanjani ngaso sonke isikhathi ukuze aphendule imithandazo yethu yokucela usizo.

2. Amandla okholo okwenza okungenakwenzeka.

1. Marku 11:22-24 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngokukholwa nomthandazo.

2. Jakobe 5:16 - Amandla omthandazo ukusiza abaswele.

Luka 6:11 Base begcwala ukuhlanya; basebekhulumisana bodwa ukuthi bangamenzani uJesu.

Abantu bagcwala ukuthukuthela baxoxa ngokuthi bangamenzani uJesu.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Lapho Ebhekene Nolaka Lwethu Lobuntu - Roma 8:38-39

2. Ukuhlangana Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu - Efesu 4:1-3

1. Roma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. libe namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, mina siboshwa eNkosini, ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando; nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

NgokukaLuka 6:12 Kwathi ngalezo zinsuku waphuma waya entabeni ukuyokhuleka; wahlala ubusuku bonke ekhuleka kuNkulunkulu.

UJesu waya entabeni eyothandaza futhi wahlala khona ubusuku bonke ekhuluma noNkulunkulu.

1 Amandla Omthandazo: Isibonelo sikaJesu sendlela yokujulisa ubuhlobo bethu noNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuthatha Isikhathi: Ukufunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sendlela yokuthola ukuthula ngesikhathi uwedwa noNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 6:6 - "Kepha wena, nxa ukhuleka, ngena ekamelweni lakho, uvale umnyango, ukhuleke kuYihlo osekusithekeni; uYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyakukuvuza."

2. IHubo 55:17 - “Kuhlwa nasekuseni nasemini bebade ngizwakalisa ukukhala kwami ngibubula, futhi uyalizwa izwi lami.

NgokukaLuka 6:13 Kwathi sekusile, wabizela kuye abafundi bakhe, wakhetha kubo abayishumi nambili, wabaqamba futhi ngokuthi abaphostoli;

UJesu wabiza abafundi bakhe futhi wakhetha abayishumi nambili kubo ukuba babe ngabaphostoli bakhe.

1. Amandla Okukhetha: Ukuphila Egunyeni LikaJesu

2. Ubizo Lokuba Abafundi: Ukuphendula Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Lwenkonzo

1. Mathewu 10:1-4, uJesu wabiza abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili futhi wabanika igunya lokuxosha imimoya engcolile nokuphulukisa zonke izifo nokugula.

2. IzEnzo 26:16-18, umsebenzi kaPawulu wokushumayela iqiniso likaJesu Kristu nokuhola abantu ukuba balalele intando kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 6:14 uSimoni, amqamba futhi ngokuthi uPetru, no-Andreya umfowabo, noJakobe, noJohane, noFiliphu, noBartolomewu,

UJesu wakhetha amadoda angu-12 ukuba abe abafundi bakhe.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Isinqumo SikaNkulunkulu Sokukhetha Abafundi

2. Ukwethembeka Ebuholini: Ukubizwa Kwabafundi Abayi-12

1. Mathewu 10:1-4 - UJesu wabizela kuye abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili futhi wabanika igunya lokuxosha imimoya engcolile.

2 Johane 15:16 - Nina aningikhethanga, kodwa mina nginikhethile, nganibeka ukuba nihambe, nithele izithelo, izithelo ezihlala njalo.

NgokukaLuka 6:15 uMathewu noTomase, uJakobe ka-Alfewu, noSimoni othiwa uZelote,

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabaphostoli bakaJesu abane kwabayishumi nambili: uMathewu, uTomase, uJakobe indodana ka-Alfewu, noSimoni othiwa uZelote.

1. UJesu wakhetha abantu abavamile ukuba benze izinto ezingavamile

2. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba simkhonze kungakhathaliseki imvelaphi yethu

1 Johane 15:16 - Nina aningikhethanga, kodwa mina nginikhethile, nganibeka ukuba nihambe, nithele isithelo, nesithelo senu sihlale, ukuze noma yini eniyakukucela kuBaba egameni lami, akuphe. wena.

2. Efesu 4:11-13 - Futhi wanikeza abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abangcwele bahlomele umsebenzi wenkonzo, ukuze kwakhiwe umzimba kaKristu, size sifinyelele sonke ezulwini. ubunye bokukholwa nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, nasekukhuleni ebudodeni, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu.

NgokukaLuka 6:16 noJuda umfowabo kaJakobe, noJuda Iskariyothe owamkhaphelayo.

UJesu wakhetha abafundi bakhe abangu-12, kuhlanganise noJuda Iskariyothe owayezomkhaphela kamuva.

1. Kumele siqaphele ukuthi singahluleli umuntu ngamaphutha akhe esikhathi esidlule.

2. UJesu wabonisa uthando nomusa wakhe okungenamibandela ngokukhetha uJuda Iskariyothe ukuba abe ngomunye wabafundi abayi-12.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 6:17 Wehla nabo, wema ethafeni, nesixuku sabafundi bakhe, nesixuku esikhulu sabantu abavela kulo lonke elaseJudiya neJerusalema, nasogwini lolwandle lwaseTire neSidoni, beza ukuyokwenza lokhu. bamuzwe, baphulukiswe ezifweni zabo;

Isixuku esikhulu sabantu abavela eJudiya, eJerusalema, eThire naseSidoni beza bazolalela uJesu nokuphulukiswa ezifweni zabo.

1. UJesu unguMphulukisi Wethu

2. Ukukholwa KuJesu Kuletha Ukuphulukiswa

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. IHubo 103:3 - "Uthethelela zonke izono zakho, welapha zonke izifo zakho."

NgokukaLuka 6:18 nababekhathazwa omoya abangcolileyo, baphulukiswa.

UJesu welapha labo ababehlutshwa yimimoya emibi.

1. "Amandla KaJesu Okuphilisa Ngokuyisimangaliso"

2. "Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Izilingo Nezinhlupheko"

1. Marku 16:17-18 - Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo: Ngegama lami bayakukhipha amademoni; bayokhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha;

2 Jakobe 5:13-16 - Kukhona ohluphekayo phakathi kwenu na? Akhuleke. Ingabe ukhona ojabule? Makahube amahubo. Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa.

NgokukaLuka 6:19 Isixuku sonke safuna ukumthinta, ngokuba kwaphuma amandla kuye,

abaphulukisa bonke.

Isixuku esikhulu sabuthana kuJesu sifuna ukumthinta, ngoba ukuba khona kwakhe kuphela okwakunamandla okubaphulukisa.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaNkulunkulu - Ukuthi ubukhona bukaJesu balethe kanjani ukuphulukiswa kwabaswele.

2. Ubuhle Bobubele - Indlela ububele bukaJesu nokuqonda okwaletha ngayo ukuphulukiswa kubo bonke.

1. Mathewu 8:17 - “Lokhu kwakugcwaliseka okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi u-Isaya ukuthi: “Yena wathwala ubuthakathaka bethu, wathwala izifo zethu.

2. IzEnzo 10:38 - "ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, nokuthi wahamba kanjani enza okuhle futhi ephulukisa bonke ababengaphansi kwamandla kaSathane, ngoba uNkulunkulu wayenaye."

NgokukaLuka 6:20 Wayesephakamisela amehlo akhe kubafundi bakhe, wathi: “Manibusiswe nina bampofu, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowenu.

Babusisiwe abampofu, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabo.

1: UNkulunkulu ubusisa labo abathobekile nabathembele Kuye.

2: Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ngowalabo abanokholo nabamethembayo.

1: Mathewu 5:3 "Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo."

2: Jakobe 2:5 Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: UNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu ngokwezwe ukuba bacebe ekukholweni, badle ifa lombuso awuthembisa abamthandayo na?

NgokukaLuka 6:21 Nibusisiwe nina enilambile manje, ngokuba niyakusuthiswa. Nibusisiwe nina enikhalayo manje, ngokuba nizakuhleka.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abahluphekayo manje bayobusiswa futhi bavuzwe esikhathini esizayo.

1. "Isithembiso Senjabulo: Ukuthola Ithemba Phakathi Nokuhlupheka"

2. "Isibusiso Sezinyembezi: Ukuvuna Umvuzo Ebunzimeni"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18, “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.”

2. Jakobe 1:12 , “Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba esekubekezelele ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi eyawuthembisa abamthandayo.”

NgokukaLuka 6:22 Nibusisiwe, nxa abantu benizonda, nalapho benihlukanisa, benihlambalaza, belahla igama lenu ngokungathi libi, ngenxa yeNdodana yomuntu.

UJesu ubusisa labo abalahlwayo, abazondwayo, nabaxoshwayo ngenxa yokholo lwabo Kuye.

1. "Isibusiso Sokwenqatshwa"

2. "Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nenzondo"

1 Johane 15:18-20 - “Uma izwe linizonda, khumbulani ukuthi lazonda mina kuqala. Uma beningabezwe, belizonithanda abalo. izwe, kepha mina nginikhethile ezweni, kungakho izwe liyanizonda.

2 Petru 4:12-14 - "Bangane abathandekayo, ningamangali ngovivinyo oluvuthayo olunehlelayo ukunivivinya kungathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso, kepha thokozani ngokuba nihlanganyela ezinhluphekweni UKristu, ukuze nithokoze kakhulu lapho sekubonakala inkazimulo yakhe; uma nithukwa ngenxa yegama likaKristu, nibusisiwe, ngokuba uMoya wenkazimulo nokaNkulunkulu uhlezi phezu kwenu.

NgokukaLuka 6:23 Jabulani ngalolo suku, nigxume ngentokozo, ngokuba bhekani, umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini;

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sijabule futhi sijabule ngomvuzo wethu ezulwini, njengoba okhokho bethu benza kubaphrofethi.

1. Inhliziyo Ejabulayo: Ukuthokoza Emvuzweni YaseZulwini

2. Ifa Lethu: Ukuthokoza Ezibusisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. AmaHubo 126:2-3 - Imilomo yethu yayigcwele ukuhleka, nolimi lwethu izingoma zenjabulo. Kwasekuthiwa ezizweni, “UJehova ubenzele izinto ezinkulu.”

NgokukaLuka 6:24 Kepha maye kinina abanothile! ngoba seniyitholile induduzo yenu.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abacebile sebeyitholile kakade induduzo yabo futhi akufanele baziqhenye.

1. Izingozi Zengcebo: Indlela Yokugwema Ukuqhosha Nokuhaha

2. Ukumelana Nesilingo Sengcebo: Isibusiso Sokwaneliseka

1. IzAga 30:8–9 - “Susa kimi okuyize namanga; unganginiki ubumpofu nengcebo; ngiphakele ngokudla okulungele mina.

2 UmShumayeli 5:10 - “Othanda isiliva akayikusutha ngesiliva; nothanda inala akanenzuzo; nalokhu kuyize.”

Luka 6:25 Maye kini enisuthi! ngoba nizakulamba. Maye kinina enihlekayo manje! ngokuba niyakulila, nikhale.

Maye kulabo abanganaki, ngoba bayothola ukuswela nosizi.

1: Isexwayiso Kokunganaki - Luka 6:25

2: Jabulani Ngezinto Eziyigugu Ngempela— Luka 6:25

1: Izaga 23:4-5 ZUL59 - Ungawachithi amandla akho kwabesifazane, namandla akho phezu kwabachitha amakhosi. Kakusikwamakhosi, Lemuweli, akusikho okwamakhosi ukuphuza iwayini, akusikho okwababusi ukunxanela utshwala;

2: Kolose 3:2 - Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

NgokukaLuka 6:26 Maye kini, nxa bonke abantu bekhuluma kahle ngani! ngoba oyise babo benza njalo kubaprofethi bamanga.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthandwa ngabantu, njengoba kwakuyindlela abaprofethi bamanga ababemukelwa ngayo endulo.

1. Qaphela Ukuvunyelwa Umuntu: Isifundo emazwini kaJesu.

2. Ingozi Yokudumisa: Lokho uJesu asifundisa kona ngokufuna ukuvunyelwa.

1. Jeremiya 5:31 - “Abaprofethi baprofetha amanga, nabapristi babusa ngezandla zabo, nabantu bami bathanda ukuba kube njalo.

2. Mathewu 23:27-28 - “Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba nifana namathuna acakiwe, abonakala emahle ngaphandle, kepha ngaphakathi agcwele amathambo abafileyo nakho konke ukungcola. Kanjalo nani ngaphandle nibonakala kubantu nilungile, kepha ngaphakathi nigcwele ukuzenzisa nobubi.”

NgokukaLuka 6:27 Kepha ngithi kini enizwayo: Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabalizondayo.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sithande izitha zethu futhi senze okuhle kulabo abasizondayo.

1. Ukuthanda Izitha: Indlela Eya Ekuhlengweni

2. Ukwenza Okuhle Kwabasizondayo: Ubizo Lokukholwa

1. KwabaseRoma 12:17-21 - “Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi. Qaphela ukuthi wenze okulungile emehlweni abo bonke abantu. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Ningaphindiseli , bangane bami abathandekayo, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami

ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina,” usho uJehova. Kunalokho: “Uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, mnike okunathwayo. Ngokwenza lokhu, uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda layo. Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

2. Mathewu 5:43-45 - “Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Thanda umakhelwane wakho futhi uzonde isitha sakho.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo, ukuze nibe ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini. Wenza ilanga lakhe liphumele ababi nabahle, anise imvula phezu kwabalungileyo nabangalungile.

NgokukaLuka 6:28 Busisani abaniqalekisayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi.

Kufanele sibabusise labo abasiphatha ngokhahlo futhi sibathandazele labo abasiphethe kabi.

1. "Amandla Esibusiso: Indlela Yokusabela Ebubini"

2. "Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Yokusabela Ebubini"

1. Jakobe 3:9-10 - "Ngolimi sidumisa iNkosi uBaba wethu, futhi ngalo siqalekisa abantu abenziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu. Emlonyeni munye kuphuma indumiso nesiqalekiso. Bazalwane bami nodadewethu , akufanele kube njalo."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:14 - “Babusise abanizingelayo; busisani, ningaqalekisi;

Luka 6:29 Okushaya esihlathini mnike nesinye; nokwephuca ingubo yakho, ungamaleli nengubo yakho.

UJesu ufundisa ukuphendulela esinye isihlathi futhi singavimbi labo abathatha impahla yethu.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukufunda Ukuphendula Esinye Isihlathi

2. Amandla Okuphana: Indlela Yokunikela Noma Singenalutho

1. Mathewu 5:38-42 - “Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi. Kodwa uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye futhi.”

2. Roma 12:17-21 - “Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi. Kunalokho, ‘uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, siphuzise; ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda laso. Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.”

Luka 6:30 Yiphe yilowo nalowo ocela kuwe; nokwaphuca impahla yakho, ungabuyi uyicele kuye.

Lo mbhalo usikhuthaza ukuba sibe nesandla esivulekile ekupheni abaswele.

1. Amandla Okupha: Indlela Yokubonisa Ububele Kwabanye.

2. Ukuphila Ukuphila Okuphanayo: Indlela Yokulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu.

1. IzAga 19:17 - Onomusa kompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyomvuza ngalokho akwenzileyo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

NgokukaLuka 6:31 Enithanda ukuba abantu benze kini, yenzani kanjalo nani kubo.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kufanele siphathe abanye ngendlela esingathanda ukuphathwa ngayo.

1. “Umthetho Wegolide: Ukuthanda Abanye Njengoba Sizithanda Thina”

2. "Ukwenza Kwabanye Lokho Esingathanda Kwenziwe Kithi"

1. Roma 12:10 - "Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu."

2. Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho kukho konke, yenzani kwabanye lokho enithanda ukuba

bakwenze kini, ngokuba lokhu kuhlanganisa uMthetho nabaProfethi."

NgokukaLuka 6:32 Ngokuba uma nithanda abanithandayo, ninakubongwa kuni na? ngoba nezoni zithanda abazithandayo.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sithande labo abangasithandi, njengoba ngisho nezoni zenza okufanayo.

1. "Indlela Yokuthanda Ngaphandle Kwemibandela"

2. "Izinga Lothando Elilindelwe Kithi"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:14-16 - Busisa abanizingelayo; busisani ningaqalekisi. Jabulani nabajabulayo ; khalani nabakhalayo. Philani ngokuzwana omunye nomunye. Ningazikhukhumezi, kodwa zimiseleni ukuzihlanganisa nabantu abaphansi. Ungazikhukhumezi.

2. Mathewu 5:44-45 - Kepha mina ngithi kini, thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo, ukuze nibe ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini. Wenza ilanga lakhe liphumele ababi nabahle, anise imvula phezu kwabalungileyo nabangalungile.

NgokukaLuka 6:33 Uma nenza okuhle kwabenza okuhle kini, ninakubongwa kuni na? ngoba nezoni zenza njalo.

UJesu ubuza ukuthi abantu babonga ngani lapho benza okuhle kulabo abenzela okuhle, njengoba nezoni zenza okufanayo.

1. Uzwelo Olungaphezu Kwesilinganiso: Ukuchaza Kabusha Imingcele Yesihe

2. Uthando Olungaphezu Kwezindonga: Ukuphila Ngomoya Wothando Olukhulu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-13 - Uthando malube qotho. Yenyanya okubi; bambelelani niqinise kokuhle.

2 Johane 4:7-8 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 6:34 Uma nitsheleka enithemba ukwemukela kubo, ninakubongwa kuni na?

ngokuba nezoni zitsheleka izoni ukuba zamukele lokho.

Amakholwa akufanele alindele ukubonga kwabanye lapho eboleka imali njengoba ngisho nezoni zenza okufanayo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokunikela Ngokuzinikela

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ngempela Ukuba Inceku KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 5:38-42 - Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Iso ngeso, nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nokubi; Uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye;

40 Futhi uma umuntu efuna ukukumangalela futhi akuthathele ingubo yakho, mnike nejazi lakho. 41 Uma umuntu ekuphoqa ukuba uhambe imayela* libe linye, hamba naye amamayela amabili; 42 Mphe okucelayo, ungamfulatheli ofuna ukuboleka kuwe.

2. Filipi 2:4 - Yilowo nalowo kini makangabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

Luka 6:35 Kepha thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle, nitsheleke ningathembi lutho; umvuzo wenu uyakuba mkhulu, nibe-ngabantwana boPhezukonke, ngokuba yena unomusa kwabangabongiyo nababi.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sithande izitha zethu, senze okuhle, futhi sibolekise ngaphandle kokulindela imbuyiselo, ngoba uNkulunkulu unomusa kwabangabongiyo nababi.

1. Amandla Othando Olungenamibandela

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Ingane KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:14-21 - Busisa abanizingelayo; busisani ningaqalekisi.

2. Mathewu 5:44-45 - Thandani izitha zenu futhi nithandazele labo abanishushisayo.

Luka 6:36 Ngakho-ke yibani nesihawu, njengoba noYihlo enesihawu.

Yiba nomusa nomusa kwabanye, njengoba uNkulunkulu enesihe futhi enomusa kithi.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo Kithi

2. Isipho Somusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 34:6-7 - “UJehova wadlula phambi kwakhe, wamemeza wathi: ‘UJehova, uJehova, uNkulunkulu ogcwele isihe, onomusa, ophuza ukuthukuthela, ovama umusa nokuthembeka.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.”

Luka 6:37 Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa;

Le ndima isiyala ukuba sibonise ububele nokuthethelela ekusebenzelaneni kwethu nabanye.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Yokubonisa Ububele Nesihe Ebudlelwaneni Bethu

2. Isipho Somusa: Ukuthola Injabulo Yokuyeka Ukucasuka

1. Efesu 4:32 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

2. Mathewu 5:7 - Babusisiwe abanesihawu, ngokuba bayakuhawukelwa.

Luka 6:38 Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, bayakuninika esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba siphe ngokuphana futhi uthembisa ukuthi siyobuyiselwa kithi.

1. Izibusiso Zokupha Ngokuphana

2. Amandla Enhliziyo Ephayo

1. 2 Korinte 9:6-7 - “Kepha lokhu ngithi: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu. kungabi ngokudabuka, noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.”

2. IzAga 11:24-25 - "Ukhona ohlakazayo, ayanda, nogodla okungaphezu kokufanele, kepha kube umpofu. Umphefumulo ophanayo uyakhuluphaliswa, nophuzisayo uyakuphuziswa. naye ngokwakhe."

Luka 6:39 Wayesebalandisa umfanekiso, wathi: “Impumputhe ingahola iyimpumputhe na? Aziyikuwela emgodini zombili na?

UJesu ukhuluma umfanekiso ngengozi yokulandela umuntu ongakwazi ukubona indlela efanele ngobumpumputhe.

1. Ungalandeli Ngokungaboni: Izingozi Zokulandela Ubuholi Obungenalwazi

2. Ubani Ohola Indlela? Isiqondiso Esivela Kulabo Abanokuhlakanipha Nokuqondisisa

1. IzAga 3:5-6 "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

2. Mathewu 15:14 "Bayekeni: bangabaholi abayizimpumputhe. Uma impumputhe ihola impumputhe, ziyakuyela emgodini zombili."

NgokukaLuka 6:40 Umfundi akangaphezu komfundisi wakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo opheleleyo uyakuba njengomfundisi wakhe.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi umfundi kufanele alwele ukuphelela nokuthi kufanele alwele ukufana nenkosi yakhe.

1. Ukuphelela: Ukulwela ukufana noJesu

2. Ukulandela Ezinyathelweni Zenkosi: Ukuba Abaphelele

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:13 – “Sonke size sifinyelele ubunye bokukholwa nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ebudodeni obupheleleyo, esilinganisweni sobukhulu

esingesokugcwala kukaKristu.”

2 Filipi 2:5-11 - “Yibani nalokhu kinina okwakukhona nakuKristu Jesu yena owathi ekhona ngesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashayanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento ebambekayo, kepha wazidela, ethatha. isimo senceku, esenziwe ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni. Ngalokho futhi uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze kuthi ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nabasemhlabeni, nabaphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi ziyovuma ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.”

NgokukaLuka 6:41 Ubhekelani ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu, kanti ugongolo olukwelakho iso awuluboni na?

Qaphela amaphutha akho ngaphambi kokugxeka abanye.

1. "Ukujikijela Amatshe" - Ukubaluleka kokuzicabangela wena ngaphambi kokwahlulela abanye.

2. "I-Mote and Beam" - Ukuqaphela ukushiyeka kwethu ngaphambi kokwahlulela umakhelwane wethu.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nihloniphe abanye ngaphezu kwenu."

2. EkaJakobe 4:11-12 - "Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye, bazalwane. Ohleba umzalwane noma amahlulele ukhuluma kubi ngomthetho, awahlulele. Uma nahlulela umthetho, ninecala. angaligcini, kodwa ahlale phezu kwalo.

NgokukaLuka 6:42 Ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: ‘Mfowethu, ake ngikhiphe ucezwana olusesweni lakho,’ wena ungaluboni ugongolo olukwelakho iso, na? Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uzakubonisisa ukukhipha ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu.

UJesu usifundisa ukuthi siqale sikhiphe ugongolo olusesweni lethu ngaphambi kokuba sisize umfowethu ngothi olusesweni lakhe.

1. "Ukubona Ngokucacile: Ukukhipha Ugodo Esweni Lethu"

2. "Ukuba Umfowethu Omuhle: Ukukhipha Ucezwana Esweni Lomfowethu"

1. Mathewu 7:1-5 "Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa"

2. 1 Johane 4:20-21 “Uma umuntu ethi: “Ngiyamthanda uNkulunkulu,” kepha ezonda umzalwane wakhe, ungumqambimanga, ngokuba ongamthandi umzalwane wakhe ambonileyo angemthande uNkulunkulu angambonanga. ."

NgokukaLuka 6:43 Ngokuba akunasihlahla esihle esithela isithelo esibi; futhi kawukho umuthi omubi othela isithelo esihle.

Isihlahla esihle ngeke sithele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ngeke uthele izithelo ezinhle.

1. Isithelo Sokuphila Kwethu: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibonisa Ngayo Isimilo Sethu

2. Umfanekiso Wezihlahla: Imiphumela Yokuziphatha Okuhle Nokubi

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2. Jeremiya 17:7-8 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu othemba kuJehova, othemba lakhe linguJehova. Unjengomuthi otshalwe ngasemanzini, owenabisa izimpande zawo ngasemfuleni, ongesabi lapho kufika ukushisa, ngokuba amaqabunga awo ahlala eluhlaza, futhi awukhathazeki ngonyaka wesomiso, ngoba awuyeki ukuthela. .

NgokukaLuka 6:44 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo muthi waziwa ngesithelo sawo. Ngokuba abantu abawakhi amakhiwane emeveni, nababutha izithelo zomvini esihlahleni esihlahleni.

Izithelo esizithelayo zikhombisa ukuthi siyisihlahla esinjani. Ngeke silindele ukuthola isithelo esihle kokuthile okubi.

1. Izithelo Zokuphila Kwethu - Indlela izenzo zethu ezibonisa ngayo isimilo sethu sangempela

2. Amandla Emikhuba Emihle - Ukuthi izinqumo zethu zansuku zonke zililolonga kanjani ikusasa lethu

1. IzAga 13:20 - “Ohamba nabahlakaniphileyo uyakuhlakanipha, kepha umngane weziwula uyakulimaza.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

Luka 6:45 Umuntu omuhle emfuyweni enhle yenhliziyo yakhe uveza okuhle; nomuntu omubi emfuyweni embi yenhliziyo yakhe ukhipha okubi, ngokuba umlomo wakhe ukhuluma ngokuchichima kwenhliziyo.

Amazwi nezenzo zethu ziyinkomba yalokho okusezinhliziyweni zethu. Singakwazi ukubona ukuthi siluhlobo luni lomuntu ngalokho esikushoyo nesikwenzayo.

1. Ukubaluleka kwenhliziyo ehlanzekileyo - Luka 6:45

2. Amandla amazwi ethu - Luka 6:45

1. IzAga 4:23 - Gcina inhliziyo yakho kukho konke ukukhuthala; ngoba kuyo kuvela imithombo yokuphila.

2. Mathewu 15:18-19 - Kepha okuphuma emlonyeni kuphuma enhliziyweni; futhi ziyamngcolisa umuntu. Ngokuba enhliziyweni kuphuma imicabango emibi, ukubulala, ukuphinga, ubufebe, ukweba, ukufakaza amanga, ukuhlambalaza.

NgokukaLuka 6:46 Ningibizelani ngokuthi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi,’ kodwa ningakwenzi engikushoyo na?

Leli vesi libuza ukuthi kungani abantu behlonipha uJesu njengeNkosi uma bengalandeli izimfundiso Zakhe.

1. "Ukuphila Njengomfundi KaJesu: Ukudumisa UJesu Ngokulalela"

2. "Inselele Yokulandela UJesu: Ukulalela Imiyalo Yakhe"

1 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami."

2. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

NgokukaLuka 6:47 Yilowo nalowo oza kimi, ezwe amazwi ami, awenze, ngiyakunikhombisa ukuthi ufana nobani;

Ufana nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

1. Ukwakha izimpilo zethu esisekelweni esiqinile sokukholwa kuJesu.

2. Ukuphila ngezimfundiso zikaJesu ekuphileni kwethu kwansuku zonke.

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - Ngakho yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, futhi awenze, uyomfanisa nendoda ehlakaniphile, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

NgokukaLuka 6:48 Ufana nomuntu owakha indlu, wemba washonisa, wabeka isisekelo edwaleni ; kwathi uma kufika uzamcolo, umfula wayishaya ngamandla leyo ndlu, kepha wawungenakuyinyakazisa, ngokuba yayisekelwe isisekelo. phezu kwedwala.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokubeka isisekelo esiqinile.

1. Ukwakha Edwaleni: Ukusungula Isisekelo Esiqinile Sokuphila

2. Ukuqinisa Izisekelo Zethu: Ukuma Ngokuqinile Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. NgokukaMathewu 7:24-27 “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala; kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya kuleyo ndlu, kodwa ayizange iwe, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala. isihlabathi: Lana imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya leyondlu; yawa; kwaba kukhulu ukuwa kwayo.”

2. Efesu 2:19-20 “Ngakho-ke aniseyibo abafokazi nezihambi, kodwa niyizakhamuzi ezikanye nabangcwele nabendlu kaNkulunkulu, nakhiwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uJesu Kristu uqobo lwakhe eyinhloko. itshe legumbi."

NgokukaLuka 6:49 Kepha ozwayo, angakwenzi, ufana nomuntu owakha indlu emhlabathini, ingenasisekelo; umfula washaya ngamandla, yawa masinyane; futhi

ukubhidlika kwaleyondlu kwaba kukhulu.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abezwa amazwi Akhe bangawalandeli bafana nomuntu owakha indlu engenasisekelo, ezobhidlika ngokushesha ngenxa yemvelo.

1. "Izisekelo Zokuphila Kwethu: Ukwakhela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu"

2. “Ingozi Yokungalandeli lZwi LikaJesu”

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - "Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala..."

2. IHubo 11:3 - "Uma izisekelo zichithwa, olungileyo angenzani na?"

ULuka 7 uqhubeka nendaba yenkonzo kaJesu, echaza izimangaliso ezinjengokuphiliswa kwenceku yenduna yekhulu nokuvuswa kwendodana yomfelokazi kwabafileyo. Kuhlanganisa nokuhlangana kukaJesu nabafundi bakaJohane uMbhapathizi kanye nezimfundiso Zakhe ngothando nokuthethelela.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngenduna yekhulu engumRoma eKapernawume eyathumela abadala abangamaJuda ukuba bayocela uJesu ukuba aphulukise inceku yayo. Induna yekhulu yayikholelwa ukuthi uJesu angayiphulukisa inceku yayo ngokukhuluma nje izwi, ebonisa ukholo olumangalisayo. Ethintwa ukholo lwakhe, uJesu welapha inceku ngaphandle kokuya ngisho nokuyibona (Luka 7:1-10). Ngokushesha ngemva kwalesi simangaliso, uJesu waya eNayini lapho ahlangana khona nodwendwe lomngcwabo wendodana yomfelokazi okuwukuphela kwayo. Eshukunyiswa ububele, wathinta uhlaka, wayala insizwa ukuba isukume; wavuswa wabuyiselwa kunina (Luka 7:11-17).

Isigaba 2: Phakathi naleso sikhathi, uJohane uMbhapathizi owayeboshiwe wezwa ngazo zonke lezi zinto ezenzeka kubafundi bakhe. Wathuma ababili babo ukuba bayobuza uJesu ukuthi ngempela “wayenguye ozayo,” noma ingabe kufanele balindele omunye? Ephendula, uJesu wabatshela ngalokho ababekubonile nabakuzwile—izimpumputhe zithola ukubona, izinyonga ezihamba ezinochoko zihlanzwa izithulu bezwa abafileyo bavuswa abampofu benezindaba ezinhle bayashunyayelwa wanezela: “Ubusisiwe noma ubani ongakhubeki angibale.” Le mpendulo yaqinisekisa uJohane ukuthi wayenguMesiya wakhe. iziprofetho zika-Isaya eziphathelene nemisebenzi kaMesiya zagcwaliseka (Luka 7:18-23).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwalokho, lapho abafundi bakaJohane behamba, uJesu waqala ukukhuluma isixuku ngendima kaJohane yokuprofetha samchaza ngaphezu kokuba umprofethi othunywa elungiselela indlela INkosi yabuye yaqinisekisa ubukhulu ithi phakathi kwabesifazane abazelwe akekho umbuso omkhulu kodwa omncane uNkulunkulu omkhulu kunaye ebonisa inkathi entsha eyasungula inkonzo Yakhe .

ukuletha ukugcwaliseka kwesambulo sezinga eliphezulu (Luka 7:24-28). Naphezu kwezenzo zokuhlakanipha zokuzithethelela bobabili uJohane uqobo, isizukulwane sabenqaba izizathu ezihlukene zokubiza owayekade eyisiminzi eyisiminzi eyisidakwa njengabathelisi izoni okusho ukuthi kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umlayezo ulethwa kanjani abanye bayohlale bewenqaba ngenxa yokuchema okwakucatshangwa ngaphambili (Luka 7:29-35). Isahluko siphetha ngokulandisa kowesifazane oyisoni ogcotshwe izinyawo amakha abizayo wakhala ezesulwe izinwele zendlu UmFarisi ogama lakhe linguSimoni wamgxeka kodwa wamvikela echaza ukuthi ubonise uthando olukhulu ngoba wathethelelwa kakhulu kanti uSimoni wabonisa umoya omncane wokungenisa izihambi ngoba ebona ukuthi udinga intethelelo emifanekisweni emibili abanamacala amabili abonisa iphuzu ukuthethelela kuholela othandweni noma ubani othethelela uthando oluncane. zincane izono zakhe nakuba eziningi zithethelelwe—ngoba yena wayethanda kakhulu kodwa lowo othethelelwa kancane uthanda owesifazane otshelwe kancane izono zithethelelwe, qhubeka ubonisa umusa wothando olukhulu olubandakanya wonke umuntu emphakathini wabantu ababenganakiwe.

NgokukaLuka 7:1 Kwathi eseqedile onke amazwi akhe ezindlebeni zabantu, wangena eKapernawume.

UJesu eqeda ukukhuluma labantu wangena eKapenawume.

1. Izinto eziza kuqala kuJesu ekuphileni - Luka 7:1

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela uNkulunkulu - Luka 7:1

1. Mathewu 4:13-17 - UJesu esuka eNazaretha futhi wahlala eKapernawume.

2 Johane 2:12-22 - UJesu ehlanza ithempeli eJerusalema

NgokukaLuka 7:2 Inceku yenduna yekhulu ethile, ethandekayo kuyo, yayigula, isizakufa.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela inceku yekhulu eyayibhekene ngayo nokufa ngenxa yokugula.

1. Masikhumbule ukuba nozwelo nothando kulabo esibathandayo ngesikhathi beswele.

2. Masisondele kuNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zokugula nokucindezeleka, sithembele ebuhleni nasesihawuni Sakhe.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:15 - Jabulani nabathokozayo; khalani nabakhalayo.

2. Jakobe 5:13-14 - Ukhona yini phakathi kwenu osenkingeni? Mabakhuleke. Ukhona ojabulile? Bavume izingoma zokudumisa.

NgokukaLuka 7:3 Esezwile ngoJesu, wathuma kuye amalunga abaJuda, emcela ukuba eze aphulukise inceku yakhe.

Umholi wamaJuda wacela uJesu ukuba aphulukise inceku yakhe ngokuthumela kuye abadala bamaJuda.

1. Uthembekile kuNkulunkulu: Amandla omthandazo namandla okuphulukisa eNkosi.

2. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela ohlelweni lweNkosi nokuqonda ukuthi usebenza ngesikhathi saKhe.

1. Jakobe 5:13-16 - Umkhuleko wokholo uyosindisa ogulayo futhi iNkosi imvuse.

2. lHubo 103:2-5 - Dumisani uJehova ngamandla akhe okuphulukisa kanye neqiniso lokuthi uthethelela zonke izono zethu.

NgokukaLuka 7:4 Esefikile kuJesu amncenga masinyane, ethi: “Ufanele lowo angamenzela lokhu;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendaba yabantu ababeza kuJesu becela usizo Kuye.

1: Singathembela kuJesu lapho sidinga usizo.

2: Singaphendukela njalo kuJesu nezidingo zethu futhi sicele usizo lwakhe.

1: Mathewu 11:28 - “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2: Filipi 4:6-7 ZUL59 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga; ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulinda. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 7:5 Ngokuba uyasithanda isizwe sakithi, wasakhela nesinagoge.

UJesu wayesithanda isizwe sakwa-Israyeli futhi wasiza ekwakheni isinagoge.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Olungenamibandela - ukuhlola izindlela uJesu abonisa ngazo uthando lwakhe kubantu bakhe.

2. Amandla Omphakathi - sibheka ukuthi isinagoge laliyindawo yokuhlangana yamaIsrayeli.

1 Johane 13:34-35 - UJesu uyala ukuba sithandane njengoba naye asithandile.

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 - Ukukhuthazana ukuphikelela ekukholweni nokuhlangana ndawonye ukwenza kanjalo.

NgokukaLuka 7:6 UJesu wayesehamba nabo. Esengasekude nendlu, induna yekhulu yathuma kuye abangani, bathi kuye: “Nkosi, ungazihluphi, ngokuba angifanele ukuba ungene phansi kophahla lwami;

Induna ithumela abangani kuJesu ukuba bayomtshela ukuthi angezi endlini yakhe, ngoba akakufanelekele ukuba khona kukaJesu.

1. Ukuthobeka Kwekhulu: Amandla Okubona Ukungafaneleki Kwethu

2. Ukwazi Indawo Yethu: Isicelo Sokuthobeka Senduna Yekhulu KuJesu

1. Filipi 2:3- ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2. EkaJakobe 4:10- Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaLuka 7:7 Ngakho angizibonanga ukuthi ngifanele ukuza kuwe, kepha yisho ngezwi, khona inceku yami iyakusinda.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthobeka nesihe sikaJesu, eqaphela ukuthi wayengaziboni ekufanele ukuza endodeni ecela usizo, nokho emnika lendoda ayicelayo ngezwi elilodwa.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukufunda Ukuqaphela Nokwamukela Ukuntula Kwethu

2. Ububele BakaKristu: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Isihe Kubo Bonke Abacelayo

1. Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. Mathewu 8:8 - “Induna yekhulu yaphendula yathi, Nkosi, angifanele ukuba ungene ngaphansi kophahla lwami;

NgokukaLuka 7:8 Ngokuba nami ngingumuntu ophansi kwegunya, nginamasosha phansi kwami, ngithi kwelinye: ‘Hamba, lihambe; futhi komunye: Woza, futhi uyeza; nasencekwini yami, Yenza lokhu, ikwenze.

UNkulunkulu unegunya phezu kwethu futhi kufanele simlalele.

1: Lalela UNkulunkulu Futhi Uthole Izibusiso Zakhe

2: Zithobe Egunyeni LikaNkulunkulu

1: UmShumayeli 8:4-5 Lapho izwi lenkosi linamandla; ngubani ongasho kuyo ukuthi: Wenzani na? Kumbe: Kungani wenze njalo?

2: Filipi 2:10-11 - ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawabasemhlabeni, nawabangaphansi komhlaba; Futhi zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaLuka 7:9 UJesu ekuzwa lokho wamangala ngayo, waphenduka, wathi ezixukwini ezazimlandela: “Ngithi kini: Angitholanga ukholo olungaka nakwa-Israyeli.

UJesu wamangala ngokholo lwenduna yekhulu yamaRoma futhi wayincoma ngalo, nakuba ayengeyena umIsrayeli.

1: Sonke singafunda esibonelweni seNkulungwane yamaRoma futhi silwele ukuba nokholo olukhulu njengelakhe.

2: Sonke singaphefumulelwa ukuba sibe nokholo oluqinile njengeNkhulunkulu YaseRoma,

ngisho noma singebona abakwa-Israyeli.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqinisekiswa kwezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Mathewu 17:20 - “UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

NgokukaLuka 7:10 Ababethunyiwe sebebuyela endlini, bafica inceku isisindile.

UJesu welapha inceku eyayigula, futhi lapho izithunywa zibuyela endlini, inceku yayisilulame ngokuphelele.

1. UJesu unguDokotela oMkhulu ongasilapha izifo zethu ezingokwenyama nezingokomoya.

2. UNkulunkulu ungumthombo wokuphulukiswa kwethu namandla.

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. EkaJakobe 5:14-15 - "Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Mababize amalunga ebandla ukuba amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumenza ogulayo." umuntu kahle; uJehova uyakumvusa; uma onile, uyakuthethelelwa.

Luka 7:11 Kwathi ngangomuso waya emzini othiwa iNayini; abaningi babafundi bakhe bahamba naye nesixuku esikhulu.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngoJesu evakashela umuzi waseNayini enabaningi babafundi bakhe nesixuku esikhulu sabantu.

1: UJesu usifundisa ukubaluleka komphakathi kanye nobudlelwane.

2: UJesu usibonisa ukuthi ububele nesihe kuyizici ezibalulekile zokuphila kobuKristu.

1: Galathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.

2: Johane 13:34-35 - Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandana.

NgokukaLuka 7:12 Esesondela ngasesangweni lomuzi, bheka, kwaphushwa ofileyo, indodana eyodwa kanina, yena engumfelokazi; nesixuku esikhulu somuzi sasinaye.

Le ndima ilandisa ngomfelokazi owayephelezelwa abantu abaningi bedolobha lapho eyokhipha isidumbu sendodana yakhe okuwukuphela kwayo.

1. Amandla Obubele: Indlela Esingabaduduza Futhi Sibasekele Ngayo Labo Abasosizini

2. Iqhaza Lomphakathi Ngezikhathi Zosizi

1 U-Isaya 61:1-3 UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabahluphekayo; Ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo nokukhululwa kweziboshwa;

2. Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, futhi nikhale nabakhalayo.

NgokukaLuka 7:13 Kwathi iNkosi imbona, yamhawukela, yathi kuye: “Ungakhali.

UJesu wabona umfelokazi owayesanda kushonelwa indodana yakhe futhi wayenesihawu. Wamtshela ukuthi angakhali.

1. Uthando Olunozwelo: UJesu nomfelokazi waseNayini

2. Induduzo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Amandla Ezinhluphekweni Zokuphila

1. Mathewu 9:36 - Lapho ebona izixuku, waba nesihe ngazo, ngoba zazihlukunyeziwe futhi zingenalutho njengezimvu ezingenamalusi.

2 KwabaseKorinte 1:3-4 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wobubele noNkulunkulu wenduduzo yonke, osiduduza osizini lwethu lonke, ukuze sibe namandla okududuza abasiduduzayo. sisekuhluphekeni, ngenduduzo esiduduzwa ngayo thina ngokwethu nguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 7:14 Yasondela yathinta uhlaka; abaluthweleyo bema. Yathi: Nsizwa, ngithi kuwe: Vuka.

UJesu uvusa insizwa ethile ekuphileni ngokumane nje ethinte uhlaka.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: UJesu usikhombisa amandla kaNkulunkulu ngokuvuka kwensizwa.

2 Ukholo Nezimangaliso: UJesu usifundisa ukuthi ukholo lungenza izimangaliso ziphile.

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila; njalo loba ngubani ophila ekholwa yimi kasoze afa laphakade.

2 Marku 5:41-42 - Ebamba isandla sentombazane efile, wathi kuyo, "Thalitha kumi," okusho ukuthi, "Ntombazana, ngithi kuwe, vuka!" Ngokushesha intombazane yasukuma futhi yaqala ukuhambahamba.

NgokukaLuka 7:15 Ofileyo wavuka wahlala, waqala ukukhuluma. Wamnikela kunina.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngesimangaliso sikaJesu evusa indoda eyayifile, okwathi ngemva kwalokho yaqala ukukhuluma yanikelwa kunina.

1. Amandla Okuphila: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Uthando Lwakhe Olungapheli Kithi

2. Isimangaliso: Indlela Izimangaliso zikaJesu ezifakaza ngayo ngobuNkulunkulu Bakhe

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye: "Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, futhi wonke ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade."

2. Roma 6:4 - Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze, njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

Luka 7:16 Ukwesaba kwehlela phezu kwabo bonke, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu, bathi: “Kuvele umprofethi omkhulu phakathi kwethu; nokuthi, UNkulunkulu ubahambele abantu bakhe.

Abantu bagcwala ukwesaba lapho uJesu enza isimangaliso, futhi badumisa uNkulunkulu ngomprofethi omkhulu owayethunywe kubo.

1. Ukwesaba INkosi: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asilethela Ngayo Induduzo Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

2. Ukuvakasha KukaNkulunkulu: Ukubona UJesu NjengomProfethi Omkhulu

1. Isaya 11:2-3 - "Futhi uMoya weNkosi uzohlala phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova."

2. IzEnzo 3:19-20 - "Ngakho-ke phendukani, niguquke, ukuze kusulwe izono zenu, ukuze kufike izikhathi zokuqabuleka zivela ebusweni beNkosi."

NgokukaLuka 7:17 Lezi zindaba ngaye zaphumela kulo lonke iJudiya nakulo lonke izwe elizingelezeleyo.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela izindaba zikaJesu ezasakazeka ngayo kulo lonke elaseJudiya nasezifundeni ezizungezile.

1. Amahemuhemu Enjabulo: Ukusabalala komlayezo kaJesu

2. Ithemba Ngezenzo: Imiphumela Yokwabelana Ngevangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 10:13-15 (Ngokuba “bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa.”)

2. IzEnzo 1:8 (Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube-sekugcineni komhlaba.)

NgokukaLuka 7:18 Abafundi bakaJohane bamtshela ngazo zonke lezi zinto.

Abafundi bakaJohane babikela uJohane izindaba zemisebenzi yamandla kaJesu.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlala esebenza ngezindlela esingazilindele ukuthi alethe intando yakhe.

2. Singaqiniseka ukuthi uJesu uyokwenza okulungile nokungcono kakhulu, ngisho noma kungenangqondo kithi.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

NgokukaLuka 7:19 UJohane esebizele kuye ababili kubafundi bakhe, wabathuma kuJesu, wathi: “Wena unguye ozayo na? noma sifuna omunye?

UJohane uMbhapathizi wathumela abafundi bakhe ababili kuJesu ukuba bayombuza ukuthi unguMesiya olindelwe yini.

1. Ukulindela KukaMesiya - Luka 7:19

2. Thembela KuJesu - Luka 7:19

1. Mathewu 11:2-3 - Lapho uJohane esetilongweni ezwa lokho uKristu akwenzayo, wathumela abafundi bakhe ukuba bayombuza: “Ingabe wena unguye ozayo, noma silindele omunye na?

2. Isaya 35:4 - Thanini kwabanezinhliziyo ezesabayo, “Qinani, ningesabi; uNkulunkulu wakho uyeza, uyeza ngokuphindisela; ngesijeziso saphezulu uyokuza anisindise.”

NgokukaLuka 7:20 Esefikile kuye amadoda athi: “UJohane uMbhapathizi usithumile kuwe ethi: Wena unguye ozayo na? noma sifuna omunye?

Izithunywa ezimbili zikaJohane uMbhapathizi zibuza uJesu ukuthi unguMesiya yini ebezimlindele.

1. “Ukholo lukaJohane uMbhapathizi: Bheka kuJesu”

2. "Kusho ukuthini ukuba noJesu njengoMesiya wethu?"

1 Petru 2:4-5 - “Njengoba niza kuye, itshe eliphilayo elaliwa ngabantu, kodwa emehlweni

kaNkulunkulu, elikhethiweyo, neliyigugu, nina ngokwenu niyakhiwa nibe indlu yomoya, nibe yindlu yomoya. ubupristi obungcwele, ukuze unikele ngemihlatshelo yokomoya eyamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.”

2. Isaya 9:6 - “Ngokuba sizalelwa umntwana, siphiwa indodana, umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa, uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. ."

NgokukaLuka 7:21 Ngaleso sikhathi wephulukisa abaningi ezifweni zabo, nasezifweni, nasemoyeni ababi; nezimpumputhe eziningi wazipha ukubona.

UJesu welapha abantu abaningi ezifweni zabo ezingokwenyama nezingokomoya.

1: Ububele Nesihawu SikaJesu: INkosi NoMsindisi Wethu Ikuletha Kanjani Ukuphulukiswa Nokubuyiselwa

2: Ukuphulukiswa Ngokukholwa: Amandla Okukholelwa Esimangaliso

NgokukaMathewu 9:35 UJesu wayihamba yonke imizi nemizana efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa izifo zonke nezifo zonke ebantwini.

2: 1 Petru 2:24 - yena owathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe emthini, ukuze, sesifile ezonweni, siphile ekulungeni, nemivimbo yakhe naphulukiswa ngayo.

Luka 7:22 Khona uJesu waphendula wathi kubo: Hambani nimtshele uJohane lokho enikubonile nenikuzwile; ukuthi izimpumputhe ziyabona, izinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, izithulu ziyezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, abampofu bayashunyayelwa ivangeli.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukufakaza ngemisebenzi Yakhe kungukushumayela ivangeli kwabampofu.

1: Amandla KaJesu - Indlela imisebenzi kaJesu ebonisa ngayo amandla evangeli Lakhe.

2: Ukushumayela Ivangeli Kwabampofu - Indlela imisebenzi kaJesu ebonisa ngayo ukubaluleka kokushumayela ivangeli kwabampofu.

1: Mathewu 11:5 - Izimpumputhe ziyabona, nezinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanzwa, nezithulu ziyezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, nabampofu bayashunyayelwa

ivangeli.

2: Isaya 61:1 - UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami; ngoba iNkosi ingigcobile ukuthi ngitshumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathobekileyo; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe.

Luka 7:23 Futhi ubusisiwe lowo ongakhubekiyo ngami.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi labo abakholwa kuye bazabusiswa.

1. Izibusiso Zokukholwa KuJesu

2. Ukunqoba Izinselele Zokukholwa

1 Johane 14:1-4 - UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi noma ubani okholwa kuye uyokwazi ukwenza imisebenzi abeyenza.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:37-39 - UPawuli ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi akukho okungawahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 7:24 Sezimukile izithunywa zikaJohane, waqala ukukhuluma ezixukwini ngoJohane, wathi: “Naphumela ukuyobonani ehlane na? Umhlanga unyakaziswa ngumoya na?

UJesu ukhuluma nabantu ngoJohane uMbhapathizi, ebabuza ukuthi yini abaphuma baya ehlane ukuyobona - umhlanga unyakaziswa ngumoya?

1. Amandla Okholo: Yini Osuphumele Ukuyoyibona?

2. Impilo KaJohane uMbhapathizi: Ufakazi Ehlane

1. Mathewu 11:7-11 – “Naphumela ukuyobonani ehlane na? Umhlanga onyakaziswa umoya na?

2. Isaya 40:3-5 – “Izwi liyamemeza, lithi: ‘Lungisani ehlane indlela yeNkosi; lungisani umgwaqo omkhulu kaNkulunkulu wethu ehlane.’”

NgokukaLuka 7:25 Kepha naphuma ukuyobonani na? Umuntu owembethe ingubo ethambileyo na? Bhekani, abembethe eziwubukhazikhazi , bephila kamnandi, basezindlini zamakhosi.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokumelene nokuhlatshwa umxhwele yilabo abacebile kwangaphandle futhi abaphila impilo ewubukhazikhazi, ngoba abantu abanjalo bangatholakala ezindlini zamakhosi.

1. Ungajatshuliswa Ingcebo Nokunethezeka - Luka 7:25

2. Funa Ukwaneliseka KukaNkulunkulu Kunenzuzo Yezwe - Luka 7:25

1. IzAga 30:8-9 - "Susa kimi okuyize namanga, unganginiki ubumpofu nengcebo, ungiphe ukudla okulungile kimi, funa ngisuthe, ngikuphike, ngithi: 'Ngubani uJehova? funa ngibe mpofu, ngebe, ngiphathe ngeze igama likaNkulunkulu wami.

2 Filipi 4:11-13 - "Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyazi nokuba phansi ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela. Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

Luka 7:26 Kodwa naphuma ukuyobonani na? Umprofethi? Yebo, ngithi kini, nodlula umprofethi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobukhulu bukaJesu, owayengaphezu komprofethi.

1. UJesu: Kakhulu KunoMprofethi

2. Inkazimulo KaJesu Engenakuqhathaniswa

1. Heberu 1:1-2 - UNkulunkulu, owakhuluma ezikhathini eziningi nangezindlela ezihlukahlukene kokhokho ngabaprofethi , kulezi zinsuku zokugcina ukhulumile kithi ngeNdodana ayimise ibe yindlalifa yakho konke. , owadala ngaye futhi imihlaba;

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; nombuso uyakuba sehlombe laKhe. Negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuphela.

NgokukaLuka 7:27 Nguye okulotshwe ngaye ukuthi: “Bheka, ngiyathuma isithunywa sami phambi kobuso bakho, esiyakulungisa indlela yakho phambi kwakho.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela uJesu alotshwe ngayo eTestamenteni Elidala, owathunywa nguNkulunkulu ukuba alungise indlela yokuza Kwakhe.

1: UJesu uwukugcwaliseka kwecebo likaNkulunkulu lensindiso.

2: Sibizelwe ukulungisa indlela yeNkosi njengoba kwenza uJesu.

1: Isaya 40:3-5 - Izwi lomemezayo lithi: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2: UMalaki 3:1 - “Bheka, ngiyakuthuma isithunywa sami, esiyolungisa indlela phambi kwami. Khona ngokuzumayo iNkosi eniyifunayo iyakufika ethempelini layo; kuyakufika isithunywa sesivumelwano enisifisayo,” usho uJehova Sebawoti.

NgokukaLuka 7:28 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Kwabazelwe ngabesifazane akakho umprofethi omkhulu kunoJohane uMbhapathizi, kepha omncinyane embusweni kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunaye.

Lesi siqephu simemezela ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi ungumphrofethi omkhulu kunabo bonke kwabazelwe ngabesifazane, kodwa ngisho nomncane embusweni kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunaye.

1. Amandla OMbuso: Ukuqonda Ubukhulu Bamandla KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulandela Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Omncane Embusweni kaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 11:11 - “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kwabazelwe ngabesifazane akuvelanga omkhulu kunoJohane uMbhapathizi, nokho omncane embusweni wezulu mkhulu kunaye.

2 Petru 2:9 - "Kepha nina niluhlanga olukhethiweyo, ubupristi obobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, imfuyo kaNkulunkulu, ukuze nishumayele ubukhosi balowo owanibiza niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo."

NgokukaLuka 7:29 Bonke abantu abamuzwayo nabathelisi bavuma ukuthi uNkulunkulu

ulungile, bebhapathizwa ngobhapathizo lukaJohane.

Abantu abezwa uJesu nabathelisi babhapathizwa nguJohane futhi babonisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ulungile.

1. Kufanele samukele ukubhapathizwa kukaJohane futhi sithethelele uNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla amazwi kaJesu nokuthi angabahlanganisa kanjani abantu ukuze bathethelele uNkulunkulu.

1. Luka 7:29

2. KwabaseRoma 3:25-26 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu wanikela ngoJesu njengomhlatshelo wesono. washiya izono ezenziwe ngaphambili zingajeziswa.

NgokukaLuka 7:30 Kepha abaFarisi nezazimthetho bala icebo likaNkulunkulu ngokumelene nabo, bengabhapathizwanga nguye.

AbaFarisi nezazimthetho benqaba ukwamukela iseluleko sikaNkulunkulu, benqaba ukubhapathizwa nguye.

1. Ukwamukela iseluleko sikaNkulunkulu futhi sizithobe phambi kwakhe.

2. Ukubaluleka kokubhapathizwa kanye nemiphumela yako ebuhlotsheni bethu noNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "ukuthi uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. 10 Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga, ngomlomo uyavuma kube yinsindiso.”

2. EkaJakobe 4:6-7 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe; ngalokho uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa." 7 Ngakho zithobani kuNkulunkulu, melanani loSathane, njalo uzalibalekela.

NgokukaLuka 7:31 INkosi yasisithi: Pho abantu balesisizukulwana ngizabafanisa lani? futhi bafana nani?

INkosi uJesu yabuza ukuthi amadoda alesi sizukulwane anjani.

1. Amadoda Alesi sizukulwane: Ukuqhathanisa Inhlangano Yanamuhla Nezindinganiso ZeBhayibheli

2. Ukuphila Ezweni Elingaziqapheli Izindinganiso ZeBhayibheli

1 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. Jakobe 4:4 - Nina zifebe! Anazi yini ukuthi ubungane nezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu?

Luka 7:32 Bafana nabantwana abahlezi esigcawini, bememezana, bethi: “Sinibethele imitshingo, anisinanga; sililile kini, kodwa anikhalanga.

Abantu bangafaniswa nezingane zasemakethe ezishayelana ucingo kodwa zingayitholi impendulo efunwayo.

1: Kudingeka sizimisele ukusabela obizweni lukaNkulunkulu, sivule izinhliziyo zethu enjabulweni nasezinsizweni azilethayo.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuba singabi nandaba nokukhulumisana kukaNkulunkulu, ngoba kungaholela ekuwohlokeni okungokomoya.

1: Isaya 55:6 - “Funani uJehova esenokutholwa, nimbize eseseduze;

2: Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

Luka 7:33 Ngokuba uJohane uMbhapathizi wafika engadli sinkwa, engaphuzi wayini; nithi: 'Unedemoni.'

Abantu bamgxeka uJohane uMbhapathizi ngokungahlanganyeli emasikweni omphakathi afana nawo, bethi unodeveli.

1. Ungaphendula Kanjani Ekugxekweni Ngomusa.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzithiba.

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kubantu; ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

2. Filipi 4:5 - "Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze."

Luka 7:34 INdodana yomuntu ifikile idla, iphuza; nithi: ‘Bhekani, umuntu oyisiminzi nesiphuzi, umngane wabathelisi nezoni.

Ifikile iNdodana yomuntu idla, iphuza, kepha isolwa ngokuba isiminzi nesiphuzi, umngane wabathelisi nezoni.

1. Ukwemukelwa KukaKristu Nenkonzo Yakhe

2. Ukuvuleleka KukaJesu Kubo Bonke Abantu

1. Mathewu 11:19 - "INdodana yomuntu yeza idla, iphuza, futhi bathi, 'Bheka, umuntu oyisiminzi nesiphuzi, umngane wabathelisi nezoni!' Nokho ukuhlakanipha kulungisiswa ngezenzo zakho.

2 Johane 8:12 - “UJesu wabuye wakhuluma kubo, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe;

NgokukaLuka 7:35 Kepha ukuhlakanipha kulungisiswa ngabantwana bakho bonke.

UJesu ufundisa abantu ukuthi abahlakaniphileyo bayolungisiswa ngabantwana babo.

1. Ukuhlakanipha Kweqiniso Kuyovuzwa

2. Izibusiso Zokuhlakanipha

1. IzAga 2:6-7 - Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda; uyababekela abaqotho ukuhlakanipha okuqondileyo; uyisihlangu kwabahamba ngobuqotho.

2. Kolose 2:3 - okufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi.

NgokukaLuka 7:36 Omunye wabaFarisi wamcela ukuba adle naye. Wangena endlini yomFarisi, wahlala ekudleni.

UJesu wamenywa emzini womFarisi ukuze azodla naye.

1. Incazelo Yokungenisa Izihambi: Ukwamukela UJesu Ezindlini Zethu

2. Amandla Esimemo: Ukufinyelela Kwabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 12:13 - Hlanganyela abantu beNkosi abaswele. Prakthiza ukungenisa izihambi.

2. Hebheru 13:2 - Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngokwenza kanjalo abanye babonise izihambi izingelosi bengazi.

NgokukaLuka 7:37 Bheka, owesifazane emzini, oyisoni, ekwazi ukuthi uJesu uhlezi ekudleni endlini yomFarisi, waletha umfuma wealabhaste wamafutha.

Owesifazane owayaziwa ngokuthi uyisoni wabonisa uthando lwakhe nokumazisa kwakhe uJesu ngokuletha ibhokisi le-alabhaste lamafutha okugcoba.

1. Amandla Okubonisa Uthando Nokubonga

2. Ukuthethelelwa kukaJesu Okungenamibandela

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Mathewu 6:12 - Futhi usithethelele amacala ethu, njengoba nathi sibathethelela abanamacala kithi.

NgokukaLuka 7:38 Wema ngasezinyaweni zakhe emva kwakhe ekhala, waqala ukugeza izinyawo zakhe ngezinyembezi, wazesula ngezinwele zekhanda lakhe, wanga izinyawo zakhe, wazigcoba ngamafutha.

Owesifazane wageza futhi wanga izinyawo zikaJesu ngezinyembezi nangezinwele zakhe, wazigcoba ngamafutha.

1. UJesu Ufanele Uthando Nokuzinikela Kwethu

2. Singalubonisa Kanjani Uthando Lwethu NgoJesu

1. Johane 13:1-17 - UJesu egeza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ukuzinikela kuNkulunkulu njengemihlatshelo ephilayo

NgokukaLuka 7:39 Kwathi umFarisi obembizile ekubona, wakhuluma phakathi kwakhe, wathi: “Lo, ukuba ube ngumprofethi, ngabe uyazi ukuthi ungubani nokuthi onjani lo wesifazane omthintayo; isoni.

UmFarisi owamemela uJesu esidlweni wamangala lapho ebona owesifazane oyisoni egeza izinyawo zakhe ngezinyembezi nangezinwele zakhe, ekholelwa ukuthi umprofethi weqiniso wayezokwazi lokhu.

1. UJesu usikhombisa amandla omusa nentethelelo ngokuvumela owesifazane ongaziphethe kahle ukuthi amgeze izinyawo.

2. Kufanele sizimisele ukwamukela nokuthethelela bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi badlule.

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Mathewu 7:1 - Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

NgokukaLuka 7:40 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Simoni, nginezokukhuluma kuwe. Wathi: “Khuluma, Mfundisi.

UJesu wahlangana noSimoni futhi waba nokuthile ayefuna ukukusho kuye, okwenza uSimoni amcele ukuba aqhubeke ekhuluma.

1. UJesu unento azoyisho kithi sonke - ningesabi ukulalela nokucela okwengeziwe.

2. Vula inhliziyo yakho nengqondo yakho kuJesu - Kukhona azokusho kuwe okungashintsha impilo yakho.

1 Johane 3:18, “Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngolimi, kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.

2. Jakobe 1:19-20, “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 7:41 Kwakukhona umtshelekisi othile owayenamacala amabili; omunye wayekoloda odenariyo abangamakhulu ayisihlanu, omunye abangamashumi ayisihlanu.

Umfanekiso wabakweleta ababili ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthethelela.

1: Intethelelo kaNkulunkulu inkulu kakhulu kuneyethu, futhi kufanele sisheshe ukuthethelela labo abasonile.

2: Akufanele sihlulele abanye ngokweqile, njengoba sonke sinezono zethu okufanele sizithwale.

1: Mathewu 6:14-15 - “Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye abantu kona, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani. Kepha uma ningathetheleli abanye izono zabo, noYihlo akayikunithethelela izono zenu.”

2: Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

NgokukaLuka 7:42 Sebengenanto yokukhokha, wabathethelela bobabili. Ngitshele-ke, yimuphi kubo oyakumthanda kakhulu na?

UJesu walandisa umfanekiso wabanecala ababili abathethelelwa izikweletu zabo, ebuza ukuthi ubani owayezomthanda kakhulu ekuphenduleni.

1. Uthando lukaKristu Olungenamibandela

2. Ukubonga Ekuphenduleni Intethelelo

1 Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni zethu, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu.

2. IHubo 103:11-12 - Ngokuba njengokuphakama kwezulu phezu komhlaba, umkhulu umusa wakhe kwabamesabayo. Njengoba impumalanga iqhelelene nentshonalanga, uzidedisile kanjalo iziphambeko zethu kithi.

NgokukaLuka 7:43 USimoni waphendula wathi: “Ngicabanga ukuthi yilowo amthethelela kakhulu. Wathi kuye: Wahlulele kahle.

USimoni uqagela kahle ukuthi uJesu usethethelele omkhulu kulaba ababili ababekweleta.

1. Isihe sikaJesu - Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuthethelela izono zethu nakuba singakufanelekeli.

2. Ukwahlulela KukaJesu - Indlela okufanele sikulwele ngayo ukwenza izinqumo ezifanele ngokuvumelana nentando kaNkulunkulu.

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

NgokukaLuka 7:44 Waphendukela kowesifazane, wathi kuSimoni: Uyambona lona wesifazane? Ngingene endlini yakho, awunginikanga amanzi ezinyawo zami, kepha yena uzigezile izinyawo zami ngezinyembezi, wazesula ngezinwele zekhanda lakhe.

UJesu usibonisa ukubaluleka kokubonisa umoya wokungenisa izihambi nozwela.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokuhawukela: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokungenisa Izihambi"

2. "Amandla Ozwelo: Indlela UJesu Ayishintsha Ngayo Inhliziyo KaSimoni"

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Jakobe 2:13 - "Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenasihawu.

NgokukaLuka 7:45 Awunganganga, kepha lona wesifazane, selokhu ngingenile, akayekanga ukwanga izinyawo zami.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ebonisa isihe nomusa kowesifazane oyisoni, kuyilapho yena engamukelwanga ngenhlonipho efanayo.

1. Isihe Esifanele: UJesu Usifundisa Ukwamukela Wonke Umuntu Ngothando

2. Ukwamukela Umusa: Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuthethelelwa Nozwelo

1 Efesu 4:32 - Futhi yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu.

2. IzAga 31:8-9 -Khulumela labo abangakwazi ukuzikhulumela, amalungelo abo bonke abampofu . Khuluma wahlulele kahle; uvikele amalungelo abampofu nabaswele.

NgokukaLuka 7:46 Ikhanda lami awuligcobanga ngamafutha, kepha lona wesifazane ugcobe izinyawo zami ngamafutha.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesenzo sowesifazane owagcoba izinyawo zikaJesu ngamafutha.

1: UJesu usifundisa ukuthi izenzo zomusa nothando olungenabugovu zibaluleke kakhulu kunesiko noma umkhuba.

2: UJesu uyasikhombisa ukuthi akusikho esikwenzayo, kodwa yinhliziyo esikwenza ngayo okubalulekile.

1: Johane 13:34-35, “Nginginika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.

2:1 Johane 4:7-8, “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nabo bonke abanothando bazelwe nguNkulunkulu, bayamazi uNkulunkulu; ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uthando."

NgokukaLuka 7:47 Ngakho-ke ngithi kuwe: Izono zakhe eziningi zithethelelwe; ngokuba wayethanda kakhulu, kepha othethelelwa okuncane, uthanda kancane.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi lapho umuntu ethethelelwa kakhulu, uzothanda kakhulu; ngokuphambene, lapho umuntu zithethelelwe kancane, bayothanda kancane.

1. Okukhulu Ukuthethelela Kwethu, Uthando Lwethu Olukhulu

2. Amandla Othando Ngokuthethelela

1 Johane 4:19 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2 Efesu 4:32 - Futhi yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu ngenxa kaKristu wanithethelela.

NgokukaLuka 7:48 Wathi kuye: “Izono zakho zithethelelwe.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 7:48 sikhuluma ngoJesu ethethelela izono zowesifazane.

1: Umusa nothando lukaNkulunkulu lutholakala kuwo wonke umuntu ophendukela kuye ukuze athole intethelelo.

2: Amazwi kaJesu okuthethelela aletha ukuphulukiswa nethemba kulabo abakufunayo.

1: Efesu 4:32 - "Futhi yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2: KwabaseRoma 3:22-25 “Ngokuba akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda noweZizwe—iNkosi eyodwa iyiNkosi yabo bonke futhi ibabusisa ngokucebile bonke abakhuleka kuyo, ngokuba: “Yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa. kusindisiwe.” Pho, bangambiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye, futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye, futhi bangezwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayela kubo, futhi bangashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bashumayele kubo? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela izindaba ezinhle!

NgokukaLuka 7:49 Ababehlezi naye ekudleni baqala ukukhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Ngubani lo othethelela nezono na?

Lapho bedla, izivakashi zikaJesu zabona ukuthi unamandla okuthethelela izono futhi zaqala ukuzibuza ukuthi ungubani.

1. UJesu unguMsindisi Womhlaba: Indlela Ukuthethelela Kwakhe Kushintsha Ngayo Konke

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Uthando LukaJesu Olushintsha Ngayo Ukuphila

1. Efesu 1:7 - Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.

2. Kolose 1:14 - Esinokuhlengwa ngaye ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

Luka 7:50 Wathi kowesifazane: “Ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile; hamba ngokuthula.

UJesu utusa owesifazane ngokholo lwakhe futhi uthi makahambe ngokuthula.

1. Amandla okholo kuJesu Kristu

2. Ukuphila impilo yokuthula ngokukholwa kuJesu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9, “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. EkaJakobe 3:17-18, “Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba-nokuthula, kumnene, nokuzwisisa, kugcwele isihawu nezithelo ezinhle, akukhethi buso bamuntu, nesivuno sokulunga sihlwanyelwa ngokuthula yilabo abenza ukuthula.

ULuka 8 uqukethe izimfundiso ezibalulekile ezivela kuJesu futhi ulandisa ngezimangaliso ezimbalwa ezibalulekile, kuhlanganise nomfanekiso womhlwanyeli, ukuthulisa isiphepho, nezimangaliso zokuphulukisa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ehamba edolobheni ngedolobha eshumayela ngoMbuso kaNkulunkulu. Wayehamba nabafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili kanye nabesifazane abathile ababephulukiswe imimoya emibi nasezifweni (Luka 8:1-3). UJesu wabe eselandisa umfanekiso womhlwanyeli ukuze abonise ukusabela okuhlukahlukene ezwini likaNkulunkulu. Imbewu eyawela emhlabathini omuhle imelela labo abezwa izwi likaNkulunkulu, balibambe, futhi bathele izithelo (Luka 8:4-15). Uphinde wagcizelela ukuthi akekho umuntu okhanyisa isibani ukuze asifihle; ngokunjalo, akukho okufihliwe

ezimpilweni zethu okungayikudalulwa noma kufihlwe okungeke kwaziwe (Luka 8:16-18).

Isigaba 2: Njengoba uJesu efundisa, unina nabafowabo beza ukuzombona kodwa abakwazanga ukumfinyelela ngenxa yesixuku. Lapho etshelwa ngalokhu, uJesu waphendula ngokuthi labo abezwa izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi balenze bawumndeni Wakhe weqiniso (Luka 8:19-21). Kamuva lapho bewela ichibi nabafundi kwavuka isiphepho esibangela ukuba besabe ukuphila kwabo naphezu kwabadobi abanokuhlangenwe nakho phakathi kwabo. Ngokuphambene ukulala ngokuthula umkhumbi wavuka wakhuza amagagasi omoya athulisa isivunguvungu ebonisa igunya phezu kwemvelo abafundi basala bezibuza ngamandla Akhe bebuza "Ubani lo? Uyala ngisho nemimoya yamanzi ukuba imlalele" (Luka 8: 22-25).

Isigaba sesi-3: Lapho efika kwelinye isifunda sasechibini amaGerasa ahlangana nabantu ababenamademoni bahlala emathuneni azibiza ngokuthi uLegiyoni ngoba amademoni amaningi ayengene kuye. Amademoni acela ukuba angawayaleli kwalasha esikhundleni salokho avumela umhlambi wezingulube eziseduze nawo wagijima wehlela eweni echibini waminza ebonisa amandla phezu kwamandla omoya ubumnyama ukukhululwa kwabuyisela umuntu ingqondo enengqondo yabuyela ekhaya ememezela lokho okwakwenza kulo lonke idolobha (Luka 8:26-39). Isahluko siphetha izindaba ezimbili zokuphulukisa ezixhumene owesifazane owopha iminyaka eyishumi nambili wathinta ingubo yomphetho waphulukisa ukholo UJayiru umholi wesinagoge indodakazi yakhe ngesikhathi sokufa yafika intombazane yasendlini isifile kodwa wambamba isandla wathi "Mntwana vuka!" wasukuma kanye waqala ukudla zombili lezi zigameko waqinisekisa igunya phezu kwesifo ukufa ukuletha impilo yonke lapho kukhona ukuphelelwa ithemba ukugula ukufa.

NgokukaLuka 8:1 Kwathi ngasemuva wahamba imizi ngemizi nemizana, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso kaNkulunkulu, nabayishumi nambili babe naye.

UJesu wahamba eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso kaNkulunkulu futhi abayishumi nambili babenaye.

1. UJesu ungumthwali Wezindaba Ezinhle - Luka 8:1

2. Ubizo Lokuba Abafundi - Luka 8:1

1. Mathewu 9:35 - 36 UJesu wayihamba yonke imizi nemizana, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nokugula.

2 Marku 6:34 Lapho uJesu efika phansi futhi ebona isixuku esikhulu, waba nesihe ngaso, ngoba sasinjengezimvu ezingenamalusi. Ngakho waqala ukubafundisa izinto eziningi.

NgokukaLuka 8:2 nabesifazane abathile ababephulukiswe kubomoya ababi nasezifweni, uMariya othiwa uMagdalena, okwaphuma kuye amademoni ayisikhombisa.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoMariya Magdalena, owaphulukiswa emimoyeni emibi nasezifweni.

1. A mayelana namandla okuphilisa kanye nothando lukaKristu.

2. Mayelana nokunqoba ubunzima nokuthi uNkulunkulu angasisiza kanjani kubo.

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Jakobe 5:16 - Ngakho-ke vumani izono zenu komunye nomunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umthandazo womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza.

NgokukaLuka 8:3 noJowana umkaKhuza inceku kaHerode, noSusana, nabanye abaningi, ababemkhonza ngempahla yabo.

Le ndima iqokomisa abesifazane abaningi abanikela kuJesu nasenkonzweni yakhe, besebenzisa izinto zabo siqu.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokuphanayo: Amandla Okusekelwa Kwabesifazane"

2. "Abesifazane Embusweni: Imodeli Yokuzinikela Nokutshalwa Kwezimali"

1. IzAga 31:10-31

2. Luka 16:10-13

NgokukaLuka 8:4 Kwase kubuthene isixuku esikhulu beza kuye bephuma emizini yonke, wakhuluma ngomfanekiso.

Isixuku esikhulu sabuthana kuyo yonke imizi ukuze silalele uJesu efundisa.

1. UJesu Ufundisa Ngemifanekiso

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaJesu

1. Mathewu 13:3-9 - UJesu uchaza umfanekiso womhlwanyeli.

2. AmaHubo 19:7-8 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvuselela umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula.

NgokukaLuka 8:5 Umhlwanyeli waphuma ukuyohlwanyela imbewu yakhe; yanyathelwa, izinyoni zezulu zayidla zayidla.

Umhlwanyeli waphuma wayosakaza imbewu yakhe, kepha enye yawela endaweni lapho inyathelwe khona yadliwa yizinyoni.

1. Ukwethembeka KoMhlwanyeli ??Indlela Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Kungabonakala Ngayo Ezenzweni Zomhlwanyeli

2. Ingozi Yokufinyelela Amalungelo ??Kufanele sizimisele ukuzifaka engozini ukuze sifinyelele futhi sihlwanyele imbewu yevangeli.

1. Mathewu 13:3-9 ??UJesu uchaza umfanekiso womhlwanyeli nembewu.

2. Johane 4:35-38 ??UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuthi bahlwanyele imbewu yevangeli.

Luka 8:6 Enye yawela edwaleni; kwathi nje imila yabuna, ngoba yayintula umswakama.

Imbewu eyawela edwaleni yabuna ngenxa yokuntuleka komswakama.

1: Ukulungiselela kukaNkulunkulu kuhlala kusanele; kumele siqikelele ukuyifuna ukuze sichume.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele indlela esisabela ngayo ezwini likaNkulunkulu uma sifuna ukuchuma ekuphileni.

1: lHubo 1: 3 - "Unjengomuthi otshalwe ngasemifuleni yamanzi, othela isithelo sawo ngesikhathi sawo, futhi amaqabunga awo angabuni."

2: U-Isaya 58:11 - “UJehova uyakukuhola njalo, asuthise ukufisa kwakho ezindaweni ezihangukile, aqinise amathambo akho, ube njengensimu eniselweyo, nanjengomthombo wamanzi, omanzi awo angaphuthi.

Luka 8:7 Enye yawela emeveni; ameva akhula kanye nayo, ayiminyanisa.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukuthi uma sivumela iziphazamiso ukuba zigxile ezimpilweni zethu, zingasivimbela ekukhuleni okholweni lwethu.

1. "Ukuhlwanyela Imbewu Yokholo Naphezu Kokuphazamiseka"

2. "Ukukhula Okholweni Naphezu Kwezinselele"

1. Kolose 3:2 - "Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

NgokukaLuka 8:8 Enye yawela emhlabathini omuhle, yahluma, yathela ngekhulu. Esetshilo lezizinto wamemeza wathi: Onezindlebe zokuzwa makezwe.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli ukhuthaza izilaleli ukuba zibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu ukuze zikhule futhi zithele izithelo.

1. Lapho Sibeka Ukholo Lwethu KuNkulunkulu, Uyosinakekela

2. Amandla Okholo KuNkulunkulu Okuguqula Izimpilo

1. 2 Korinte 9:8 - Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunipha umusa wonke uvame, ukuze ninokwanela konke ezintweni zonke ngezikhathi zonke, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

2. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo, ? ngenxa yokholo lwakho oluncane. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokholo olunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ove from here to there,??futhi izonyakaza, futhi akukho okungeke kwenzeke kuwe.??

NgokukaLuka 8:9 Abafundi bakhe bambuza, bathi: “Ungaba uyini lo mfanekiso na?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngabafundi bakaJesu bebuza incazelo yomfanekiso awusho.

1. Kufanele sihlale sizimisele ukubuza imibuzo ukuze siqonde kangcono iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Kufanele sisondele kuNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo nengqondo evulekile, sifuna iqiniso nokuhlakanipha.

1. IzAga 2:3-5 - uma ukhala ngokuqonda, uphakamisela izwi lakho ekuqondeni, ukufune njengesiliva, ukuphenye njengengcebo efihliweyo, uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukwazi. kaNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke kukhona kini oswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile, ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

NgokukaLuka 8:10 Wathi: “Niphiwe nina ukwazi izimfihlakalo zombuso kaNkulunkulu, kepha kwabanye ngemifanekiso; ukuze bebona bangaboni, lokuzwa bangaqedisisi.

Izimfihlakalo zoMbuso kaNkulunkulu zembulwa kulabo abawufunayo, kodwa bahlala befihliwe kulabo abangawufuni.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufuna Izimfihlakalo Zombuso kaNkulunkulu

2. Iveyili Lokungakholwa: Ukwembula Izimfihlakalo Zombuso kaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 13:11-17 - Umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli

2 Johane 6:44-45 - Ukudonsela Bonke KuNkulunkulu

NgokukaLuka 8:11 Manje lo mfanekiso yilokhu: Imbewu iyizwi likaNkulunkulu.

Lo mfanekiso usifundisa ukuthi iZwi likaNkulunkulu lifana nembewu edinga ukuhlwanyelwa futhi inakekelwe ukuze ikhule futhi ithele izithelo.

1. "Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Lifana Nembewu"

2. "Ukukhula Okholweni Ngezwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. Mathewu 13:1-9 - Umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli

2. Jakobe 1:18-25 - Ukuba Abenzi Bezwi

Luka 8:12 Abangasendleleni yilabo abezwayo; bese kufika uSathane, alisuse izwi ezinhliziyweni zabo, funa bakholwe, basindiswe.

Izwi likaNkulunkulu alamukelwa yibo bonke ngaso sonke isikhathi, futhi usathane uyashesha ukususa umyalezo walo kulabo abangawamukeli.

1. Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okwamukeleka

2. Ukwenqaba Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Imiphumela Yokungalaleli

1. Mathewu 13:18-23 - Umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli

2. Jakobe 1:21 - Izwi Leqiniso Ngezenzo

NgokukaLuka 8:13 Abasedwaleni yilabo abathi, lapho belizwa, balamukele izwi ngokuthokoza; kepha laba kabanampande, abakholwa isikhashana, kuthi ngesikhathi sokulingwa bawa.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli ufundisa ukuthi akubona bonke abalizwayo iZwi likaNkulunkulu abayolamukela ngempela. Abanye bayokwamukela, kodwa bangabi nayo impande ejulile ngokwanele yokuhlala bethembekile lapho bevivinywa.

1. Hlakulela Umsuka Ojulile: Ungakuqinisekisa Kanjani Ukwethembeka Kwakho Lapho Ubhekene Nesilingo

2. Umfanekiso Womhlwanyeli: Ukuzuza Ukuqonda Okujulile Kwezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, 3 ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. 4 Vumelani ukubekezela kuphelelise umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Kolose 2:6-7 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke njengalokho namamukela uKristu Jesu njengeNkosi, qhubekani niphila kuye, 7 nigxilile futhi nakhiwe kuye, niqiniswa ekukholweni njengoba nafundiswa, futhi nichichima ngokubonga. .

NgokukaLuka 8:14 Kepha eyawela emeveni yilabo abathi sebezwile, bahambe baminyaniswe yizinkathazo nengcebo nezinjabulo zalokhu kuphila, bangatheli izithelo.

Umfanekiso womhlwanyeli uveza ukuthi abanye abantu abezwa izwi likaNkulunkulu baphazanyiswa kalula izinkathazo nezinjabulo zezwe, ngaleyo ndlela bavimbele ukuba bathele izithelo.

1: Ningavumeli ukukhathazeka kwaleli zwe kuminyanise ukukholwa kwenu.

2: Yenqaba iziphazamiso zezwe futhi ugcine ukunaka kwakho kuNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 6:24-34 - UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba singavumeli izinhliziyo zethu zisindwe izinkathazo zezwe.

2: Jakobe 4:7-10 - Melanani noSathane futhi nisondele kuNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 8:15 Kepha esemhlabathini omuhle, yilabo abathi belizwile izwi, baligcine ngenhliziyo enhle nelungileyo, bathele izithelo ngokubekezela.

Labo abezwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu futhi baligcine ezinhliziyweni zabo, bebonisa ukubekezela nokubekezela, bayothela izithelo ezinhle.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Empilweni YobuKristu

2. Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Enhle Neqotho

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi , ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. IHubo 51:10 - Nkulunkulu, dala kimi inhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, uvuse umoya oqinileyo phakathi kwami.

NgokukaLuka 8:16 Akakho othi esokhela isibani, asimboze ngesitsha, noma asibeke ngaphansi kombhede; kodwa ulubeka othini lwesibane, ukuze abangenayo babone ukukhanya.

Akukho muntu ofihla ukukhanya lapho esilayishile; kunalokho, ibekwe endaweni ebonakalayo ukuze abanye bayibone.

1: Khanyisa ukukhanya kwakho ukuze izwe likubone futhi ube yisibani sethemba kwabanye.

2: Sibizelwe ukuba sibe yizibani zokukhanya futhi sabelane nezwe iqiniso leVangeli.

NgokukaMathewu 5:16 ZUL59; Makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

2: Johane 1:4-5 - Kuye kwakukhona ukuphila, futhi ukuphila kwakuwukukhanya kwabantu. Ukukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni, futhi ubumnyama abukwamukelanga.

NgokukaLuka 8:17 Ngokuba akukho okufihliwe okungayikubonakaliswa; futhi okufihliweyo okungayikwaziwa nokuphumela obala.

Akukho okufihliwe, akukho okuyohlala kuyimfihlo; zonke izimfihlo zizodalulwa.

1: Kufanele silwele ukuphila ukuphila kobuqotho nokwethembeka, ngoba uNkulunkulu ubona konke futhi akukho okufihlekile Kuye.

2: UNkulunkulu unobukhosi futhi akukho mfihlo efihlekile Kuye, kufanele sifune ukulalela nokwenza ngokuvumelana nentando Yakhe.

1: Jobe 34:21-22 Ngokuba amehlo akhe aphezu kwezindlela zomuntu, uyazibona zonke izinyathelo zakhe. abukho ubumnyama nethunzi lokufa lapho abenzi bobubi bengacasha khona.

2: Izaga 5:21 ZUL59 - Ngokuba izindlela zomuntu ziphambi kwamehlo kaJehova, futhi

uyaqaphela zonke izinyathelo zakhe.

NgokukaLuka 8:18 Ngakho qaphelani ukuthi nizwa kanjani, ngokuba yilowo nalowo onakho uyakuphiwa; futhi lowo ongenakho uyothathwa kuye ngisho nalokho angathi unakho.

UJesu usifundisa ukuthi siqaphele esikuzwayo ukuze sithole izibusiso ezivela kuNkulunkulu futhi singalahlekelwa yilokho esinakho kakade.

1. Beka Izindlebe Zokukholwa: Ukufunda Ukulalela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Senhliziyo Elalelayo: Ukuvula Ingcebo Yezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:19-21 - Qonda ukuthi iZwi likaNkulunkulu liphelele futhi kufanele lisetshenziswe ezimpilweni zethu.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Zindla ngeZwi likaNkulunkulu imini nobusuku ukuze uliqonde ngokujulile.

NgokukaLuka 8:19 Kwase kufika kuye unina nabafowabo, kepha behluleka ukufinyelela kuye ngenxa yesixuku.

Unina kaJesu nabafowabo bazama ukumfinyelela, kepha behluleka ngenxa yesixuku esikhulu.

1. Ungavumeli noma yisiphi isithiyo sikuvimbe ekufuneni uNkulunkulu.

2. Kubalulekile ukubeka ubudlelwano bethu nomndeni kanye noNkulunkulu kuqala.

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2 Marku 3:31-35 - Khona kwafika abafowabo nonina, bema ngaphandle, bathumela kuye bembiza. Isixuku sasihlezi simzungezile, sathi kuye: “Bheka, unyoko nabafowenu ngaphandle bayakufuna. Wabaphendula wathi: Ngubani umame noma abafowethu na? Waseqalaza ababehlezi bemphahlile, wathi: Khangelani umama labafowethu. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza intando kaNkulunkulu lowo ungumfowethu nodadewethu nomame.

NgokukaLuka 8:20 Wabikelwa ukuthi: “Unyoko nabafowenu bemi ngaphandle befuna ukukubona.

UJesu ubikelwa abantu ukuthi unina nabafowabo bangaphandle bafuna ukumbona.

1. ? □ amily Ties: Uthando LukaJesu Kwabakhe??

2.? □ yena Amandla Othando: Uthando LukaJesu Olungenamibandela??

1. Mathewu 12:46-50 (Impendulo kaJesu kunina nabafowabo)

2 Marku 3:31-35 (Impendulo kaJesu kunina nabafowabo)

NgokukaLuka 8:21 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Umame nabafowethu yilabo abalizwa izwi likaNkulunkulu, balenze.

Umama nabafowethu yilabo abalalela izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi benze ngalo.

1. 'Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuchichimayo', egcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphila ngokuvumelana neZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. 'Amandla Okulalela', egcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthatha isikhathi sokulalela ngokujulile iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. UJakobe 1:22-25 , ukhuluma ngokuba abenzi beZwi hhayi nje abalizwayo.

2 Johane 14:15-21 , okhuluma ngesithembiso sikaJesu sokuphila okuphakade kulabo abagcina imiyalo yakhe.

NgokukaLuka 8:22 Kwathi ngolunye usuku wangena emkhunjini kanye nabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Asiwele siye ngaphesheya kolwandle. Base bephuma.

UJesu labafundi bakhe bangena esikebheni bahamba ngomkhumbi baya ngaphesheya kolwandle.

1. Uhambo LukaJesu Nabafundi Bakhe: Amandla Okubambisana

2. Ukholo LukaJesu Nabafundi Bakhe: Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe."

NgokukaLuka 8:23 Kwathi besahamba ngomkhumbi walala ubuthongo; bagcwala amanzi, baba sengozini.

Abafundi babhekana nesiphepho ngesikhathi behamba noJesu, lapho babesengozini yokucwila.

1. Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ezikhathini zengozi nokungaqiniseki.

2. Ngisho noma izinto zibonakala zingalawuleki, uNkulunkulu uyasilawula futhi angasikhipha kunoma yisiphi isimo.

1. IHubo 46:1-3 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

NgokukaLuka 8:24 Basondela, bamvusa, bathi: “Mfundisi, nkosi, siyabhubha. Wayesevuka, wawukhuza umoya nokuzanyazanyiswa kwamanzi;

Abafundi besaba ukuthi bazobhubha yisiphepho, kodwa uJesu wathulisa umoya namanzi.

1. Ngezikhathi zobunzima, singathembela kuJesu ukuthi uzosilethela ukuthula.

2. UNkulunkulu unamandla phezu kwazo zonke izici zemvelo, futhi uyosivikela ngisho naphakathi kwesiphepho.

1. Mathewu 6:25-27 - Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi

niyakudlani noma niphuzeni; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunezingubo? Bhekani izinyoni zezulu; azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na?

2. lHubo 46:10 - Uthi,? thulani , nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; Ngizophakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.??

NgokukaLuka 8:25 Wathi kubo: “Kuphi ukukholwa kwenu na? Besaba bamangala, bathi omunye komunye: “Umuntu onjani lo? ngoba uyala ngisho imimoya namanzi, futhi kuyamlalela.

Ukholo lubalulekile ekulaleleni imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukulalela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ungesabi: Amandla Okholo"

1. Hebheru 11:1-6

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17

NgokukaLuka 8:26 Bafika ezweni lamaGadara, elibhekene neGalile.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu nabafundi bakhe befika ezweni lamaGadara, elingaphesheya kweGalile.

1. Uhambo LukaJesu Oluya Ngaphesheya - Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka Kwesimangaliso KaJesu Ezweni LamaGadara

2. Ukuphuma Ezindaweni Zenduduzo Yethu - Isibonelo Somsebenzi KaJesu Ezweni LamaGadara

1. Mathewu 8:28-34 - Isimangaliso sikaJesu ezweni lamaGadara

2 Marku 5:1-20 - Isimangaliso sikaJesu Nendoda Enedemoni Ezweni LamaGadara

NgokukaLuka 8:27 Esephumele emhlabathini, kwamhlangabeza indoda ethile ephuma emzini, eyayinamademoni isikhathi eside, ingagqoki ingubo, ingahlali endlini, kodwa emathuneni.

Isigcawu Indoda eyayinamademoni kuyo, eyayingagqokile futhi ihlala emathuneni, yahlangana noJesu lapho efika emhlabathini.

1. Ithemba Labaxoshwayo: UJesu Ubakhulula Kanjani Abalahlekile Kakhulu.

2. Uthando LukaJesu Olungenamibandela: Indlela Afinyelela Ngayo Kubo Bonke.

1. Mathewu 12:22-28 - UJesu ukhipha idemoni futhi usolwa ngokukhipha amademoni ngamandla kaBelzebule.

2 Marku 5:1-20 - UJesu ukhipha amademoni amaningi endodeni futhi awathumele emhlambini wezingulube.

NgokukaLuka 8:28 Ithe imbona uJesu, yamemeza, yawa phansi phambi kwakhe, yathi ngezwi elikhulu: “Nginamsebenzi muni nawe Jesu, Ndodana kaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke? ngiyakuncenga, ungangihluphi.

Le ndoda yacela uJesu ukuba angayihlukumezi njengoba yayiqaphela ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okubona UJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembela KuJesu

1. Mathewu 8:29 - "Bheka, bamemeza, bathi: "Sinamsebenzi muni nawe, Jesu, Ndodana kaNkulunkulu?"

2. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nokubonga. izingqondo ngoKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 8:29 (Ngokuba wayeyalile umoya ongcolileyo ukuba uphume kulowo muntu, ngokuba wawumbambe kaningi, eboshiwe ngamaketanga nangamaketanga, wazigqabula izibopho, waqhutshelwa yidemoni. ihlane.)

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendoda eyayiboshwe udeveli ngamaketanga, kodwa uJesu wayala umoya ongcolile ukuba uphume kuye.

1: Singaphendukela njalo kuJesu ezikhathini zokuphelelwa ithemba, ngoba uyohlala esikhulula.

2: Ngisho nalapho sizizwa singenamandla, uJesu angasinika amandla okugqabula amaketanga okuthunjwa kwethu.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 (Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama kepha ngokoMoya, ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile. emthethweni wesono nokufa.)

2: AmaHubo 146:7 (owenza isahlulelo kwabacindezelweyo, opha abalambileyo ukudla; uJehova ukhulula iziboshwa;)

NgokukaLuka 8:30 UJesu wambuza wathi: “Ungubani igama lakho na? Wayesethi: “ILegiyoni, ngokuba amademoni amaningi ayengene kuye.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uJesu ahlangana ngayo nendoda eyayinamadimoni amaningi, uJesu wayibuza igama layo futhi lendoda yaphendula ngokuthi “uLegiyoni”.

1. Ukunqoba amadimoni ethu angaphakathi ngokukholwa kuJesu

2. Ukuqonda ukuthi singobani kuKristu

1. Mathewu 8:28-34 ??UJesu ukhipha amademoni kubantu ababili

2. Roma 8:37-39 ??Akukho mandla angasehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 8:31 Zamncenga ukuba angazilaya ukuthi ziphumele ekujuleni.

Iqembu lamadimoni lacela uJesu ukuthi angawathumeli ekujuleni.

1. Ukujula Kokholo: Ukufunda Ukuthembela KuJesu

2. Ukunqoba Isilingo: Ukwenqaba Amanga KaSathane

1. Mathewu 4:1-11 - Ukulingwa kukaJesu ehlane

2. Jakobe 4:7 – Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela

NgokukaLuka 8:32 Kwakukhona lapho umhlambi wezingulube eziningi ziklabile entabeni, zamncenga ukuba azivumele zingene kuzo. Futhi wabavumela.

Umhlambi wezingulube wavunyelwa uJesu ukuba ungene ezintabeni.

1: Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi uJesu ugcwele umusa nesihe futhi singamethemba ukuthi uzosenzela okungcono kakhulu.

2: Amandla kaJesu awanamkhawulo futhi angaphilisa futhi asize ngezindlela esingenakuzicabanga.

1: Mathewu 8: 1-3 - Kwathi uJesu engena eKapernawume, induna yekhulu yeza kuye icela usizo ngenceku yayo.

2: Johane 8:1-11 - UJesu wamthethelela owesifazane owayebanjwe ephinga futhi wamtshela ukuthi akahambe angabe esona.

NgokukaLuka 8:33 Ayesephuma amademoni kumuntu, angena ezingulubeni;

Amademoni amshiya umuntu, akhwelwa umhlambi wezingulube, zawela eweni, zafela echibini.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Ukuba Nedemoni

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuthembela ENkosini

1. Mathewu 8:28-34 - UJesu Uthatha Igunya Phezu Kwamademoni

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Ukuthola Injabulo Ezilingweni Nezinsizi.

NgokukaLuka 8:34 Kwathi ababezalusa bebona okwenzekileyo, babaleka, babika emzini nasemaphandleni.

Abantu ababephakela indoda eyayikhwelwe ngamadimoni bethuka lapho bebona uJesu ekhipha amadimoni bagijima bayotshela abanye ngalokho okwenzakalayo.

1. Amandla kaJesu Kristu - Ukuthi uJesu unamandla kanjani okunqoba noma yini.

2. Ukusabela Ezimangalisweni zikaJesu - Kufanele sisabele kanjani ezimangalisweni nezimangaliso ezenziwa uJesu.

1. Mathewu 8:16 - Kwathi sekuhlwile, abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni balethwa kuJesu, futhi wayikhipha imimoya ngezwi futhi waphulukisa bonke abagulayo.

2 Marku 5:19 - Nokho, uJesu akamvumelanga, kodwa wathi kuye, ? □ o ekhaya kubantu bakini ubatshele ukuthi kungakanani uJehova akwenzele kona, wakuhawukela kanjani.??

Luka 8:35 Base bephuma ukuyobona okwenzekileyo; bafika kuJesu, bamfumana umuntu okwakuphume kuye amademoni ehlezi ngasezinyaweni zikaJesu embethe, esangulukile;

Indoda eyayinamademoni yaphulukiswa nguJesu futhi yatholakala ezinyaweni Zakhe, igqokile futhi ihluzekile engqondweni.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okusiphilisa nokubuyisela atholakala kuJesu.

2. UJesu ungumthombo wethemba lethu nokwelapha.

1. Isaya 53:5 - ? Yahlatshwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.??

2. Mathewu 11:28 - ? □ wozani kimi, nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

NgokukaLuka 8:36 Ababekubonile babatshela ukuthi okhwelwe ngamademoni usiliswe kanjani.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela uJesu aphulukisa ngayo umuntu ekubanjweni ngusathane.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okuphulukisa abacindezelwe

2. Iqiniso lamandla kaJesu okusindisa

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. IzEnzo 10:38 - "Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye."

NgokukaLuka 8:37 Isixuku sonke sezwe lamaGadara samncenga ukuba amuke kubo; ngoba babebanjwe ngukwesaba okukhulu; wasekhwela emkhunjini, wabuya .

Abantu bamaGadara bamncenga uJesu ukuthi asuke edolobheni labo ngenxa yokwesaba. UJesu wabe esebuyela esikebheni wahamba.

1. Amandla nobukhona bukaNkulunkulu kungaletha ukwesaba nakulabo abangamazi.

2. Lapho sizizwa sicindezelekile noma sisaba, uJesu uhlala ekhona ukuze asisize.

1. IHubo 34:7 - Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi ibakhulule.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

NgokukaLuka 8:38 Indoda okwakuphume kuyo amademoni yamncenga ukuba abe naye;

Indoda eyayikhululwe emademonini yacela ukuhlala noJesu, kodwa uJesu wayitshela ukuba iyosakaza izindaba ezinhle ngalokho okwenzekile.

1. Ukubaluleka kokufakaza - indoda yacela ukuhlala noJesu, kodwa uJesu wayitshela ukuba ihambe iyosakaza izindaba ezinhle ngalokho okwenzekile.

2. Amandla kaJesu - uJesu wayenamandla amakhulu okukhipha amadimoni nokukhulula umuntu.

1 Marku 16:15-20 - Wayesethi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni kwezwe. umhlaba.

NgokukaLuka 8:39 Buyela endlini yakho, ulande ukuthi kungakanani uNkulunkulu akwenzele kona. Wamuka, washumayela emzini wonke ukuthi kungakanani uJesu akwenzile kuye.

Indoda ethile yaphulukiswa uJesu, yabe isibuyela ekhaya yatshela wonke umuntu edolobheni ngamandla kaJesu okuphulukisa.

1. Amandla KaJesu Aphilisa Futhi Aguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

2. Amandla Obufakazi: Indaba Zethu Zingawuthinta Kanjani Umhlaba

1. Marku 5:19 - ? Wabayala kakhulu ukuthi kungaziwa muntu; futhi wathi kayiphiwe ukudla.??

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - ? Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani, ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe???

NgokukaLuka 8:40 Kwathi esebuyile uJesu, isixuku samamukela ngokuthokoza, ngokuba bonke babemlindele.

Abantu babekulindele ngabomvu ukubuya kukaJesu.

1: Ukulindela iNkosi kuletha injabulo nokwaneliseka.

2: UNkulunkulu uyalibala kodwa akasoze adumala.

1: lHubo 27:14 - Lindela uJehova; qina, ume isibindi, ulindele uJehova.

2: Isaya 40:31 Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaLuka 8:41 Bheka, kwafika indoda, nguJayiru igama layo, ingumphathi wesinagoge, yaziphonsa phansi ezinyaweni zikaJesu, yamncenga ukuba angene endlini yakhe.

Indoda egama layo linguJayiru, induna yesinagoge, yawa ngasezinyaweni zikaJesu yamncenga ukuba eze endlini yayo.

1. Ukuzithoba Nokukholwa KukaJayiru

2. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu

1. Mathewu 15:22-28 - Ukukholwa kowesifazane waseKhanani

2 Marku 5:21-43 UJesu ephulukisa owesifazane owayenomopho futhi evusa indodakazi kaJayiru kwabafileyo.

NgokukaLuka 8:42 Ngokuba wayenendodakazi eyodwa kuphela, engathi ineminyaka eyishumi nambili, yona isifa. Kepha ekuhambeni kwakhe abantu bamminyezela.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobaba owayenendodakazi eyodwa eyayicishe ibe neminyaka eyishumi nambili futhi igulela ukufa. Abantu ababemzungezile bamminyezela ehamba.

1. Inani Lomndeni: Uthando Lukababa Ngezikhathi Zosizi

2. Amandla Ozwelo: Usizi Lukababa Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

1. lHubo 34:18 - ? □ uJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, asindise abanomoya ochobozekileyo.

2. Mathewu 9:36 - ? □ hen ebona izixuku, waba nesihe ngazo, ngoba zazihlukunyezwa futhi zingenalutho njengezimvu ezingenamalusi.??

NgokukaLuka 8:43 Owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili, esechithe konke abephila ngakho izinyanga, engelakwelatshwa muntu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngowesifazane owayeseneminyaka engu-12 enenkinga yokopha futhi esebenzise yonke imali yakhe ekwelapheni kodwa engaphumeleli.

1. UNkulunkulu ungumlaphi omkhulu futhi ithemba lethu lokuphulukiswa likuye.

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunemizamo yethu yonke.

1. Jakobe 5:14-15 ? Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Mababize abadala bebandla ukuba babakhulekele, babagcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izobavusa.??

2. Isaya 53:5 “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

NgokukaLuka 8:44 weza emva kwakhe, wathinta umphetho wengubo yakhe; kwanqamuka masinyane ukopha kwakhe.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 8:44 sikhuluma ngowesifazane owayenesifo esibi kakhulu owaphulukiswa lapho ethinta umphetho wengubo kaJesu.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa: Isibonakaliso SobuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Ukholo Nezimangaliso: Indlela Izinkolelo Zethu Ezingasisiza Ngayo Sinqobe Ubunzima

1. Mathewu 9:20-22 (Bheka, owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili weza emva kwakhe, wathinta umphetho wengubo yakhe; ingubo yakhe, ngizosinda.” UJesu waphenduka wambona wathi: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi, ukholo lwakho lukuphilisile.” Owesifazane wasinda kusukela ngaleso sikhathi.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 (Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.)

NgokukaLuka 8:45 UJesu wathi: “Ngubani ongithintileyo na? Sebephika bonke, uPetru nababe naye bathi: “Rabi, isixuku siyakuminyezela, siyakucindezela, uthi: ‘Ngubani

ongithintileyo?

UJesu wayebuza ukuthi ubani owayemthintile, nakuba ayezungezwe isixuku esikhulu sabantu.

1. Amandla Okuthinta: Indlela UJesu Ayibona Ngayo Yonke Imithandazo Nesenzo Sokulalela

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuxhumana Ngokomzwelo: UJesu Ufuna Ubudlelwane Nabalandeli Bakhe

1. Johane 20:27-29 - UJesu? ukubonakala kuTomase kanye nokubiza kwakhe uTomase ukuthi amthinte.

2. Mathewu 9:20-22 - UJesu? ukuphulukiswa kowesifazane onomopho namandla okukholwa okwamenza wamthinta.

NgokukaLuka 8:46 UJesu wathi: “Ukhona ongithintileyo, ngokuba ngizwile ukuthi amandla aphumile kimi.

UJesu wezwa ukuthi kukhona omthintile nokuthi amandla akhe ayesephumile kuye.

1. Amandla KaJesu??Thinta: Ukufunda Ukwamukela UNkulunkulu? Umusa Nomusa

2. Isimangaliso SikaJesu??Thinta: Ukubona Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuphilisa

1 Marku 5:30 , “Futhi uJesu, ekwazi masinyane ngaphakathi kwakhe ukuthi amandla aphumile kuye, waphenduka esixukwini wathi: “Ngubani othinte izingubo zami na?

2. EkaJakobe 5:14-16 “Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? sindisa ogulayo, iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma enzile izono, bayakuthethelelwa. ”Vumelanani iziphambeko zenu omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko oshisekayo umuntu olungileyo uzuza okuningi.

NgokukaLuka 8:47 Owesifazane ebona ukuthi akacashile, weza ethuthumela, wawa phansi phambi kwakhe, walandisa phambi kwabantu bonke ukuthi ubemthintile ngani, nokuthi usinde kanjani masinyane.

Lona wesifazane wawabona amandla kaJesu futhi wawa phansi phambi kwakhe, walandisa ukuthi kungani emthinte nokuthi uphulukiswe kanjani.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqaphela Amandla KaJesu

2. Ukuphiliswa Kokholo: Ukuthola Izimangaliso ZikaJesu

1. Mathewu 9:20-22 - “Bheka, owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili weza emva kwakhe, wathinta umphetho wengubo yakhe, ngokuba wayezitshela ukuthi, f ngithinta kuphela . ingubo yakhe, ngizosindiswa.” UJesu waphenduka, wambona wathi: “ Yiba nenhliziyo, ndodakazi, ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile.” Masinyane owesifazane wasindiswa.

2 Marku 5:25-34 - Kwakukhona lapho owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili. Wayehlupheke kakhulu ngaphansi kokunakekelwa odokotela abaningi futhi esesebenzise konke anakho, kodwa esikhundleni sokuba ngcono wakhula kakhulu. Lapho ezwa ngoJesu, weza esixukwini ngemva kwakhe, wathinta ingubo yakhe, ngokuba wayethi: f ngimane ngithinte izingubo zakhe, ngiphile.??Masinyane nje ukopha kwakhe kwanqamuka wezwa emzimbeni ukuthi usekhululiwe ekuhluphekeni kwakhe.

NgokukaLuka 8:48 Wathi kuye: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi, ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile; hamba ngokuthula.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokholo ekuletheni ukuthula.

1: Ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu lungasilethela ukuthula nenduduzo ezikhathini ezinzima.

2: Singathola ukuthula nenduduzo eNkosini ngisho nalapho ukuphila kuba nzima.

1: Filipi 4:7 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2: U-Isaya 26:3 ZUL59 - Uyamgcina ekuthuleni okuphelelelyo, onhliziyo yakhe ibambelele kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe.

Luka 8:49 Esakhuluma, kwafika omunye evela kwamphathi wesinagoge, wathi kuye: “Indodakazi yakho isifile; ningamkhathazi uMfundisi.

UJesu wayekhuluma nombusi wesinagoge lapho kufika isithunywa nesithi indodakazi

yakhe isifile. Isithunywa samtshela ukuthi angamhluphi uMfundisi.

1. UJesu Uyakhathalela: Amandla Ozwelo Nothando

2. Izimpawu Nezimangaliso: Indlela UJesu Aguqula Ngayo Izimpilo

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2 Marku 5:35-36 - Esakhuluma, kwafika abanye bevela endlini yomphathi, bathi, ? □ indodakazi yethu ishonile. Nisamhluphelani uMfundisi na? Kepha uJesu ekuzwa ababekusho wathi kumphathi wesinagoge: □ ungesabi, kholwa kuphela.??

NgokukaLuka 8:50 UJesu ekuzwa lokho wamphendula, wathi: “Ungesabi, kholwa kuphela, khona izakusindiswa.

Le ndima ikhuthaza ukholo kuJesu futhi ithembisa ukuphulukiswa.

1. Thembela KuJesu: Kholwa Futhi Wamukele Ukuphulukiswa Kwakhe

2. Ungesabi: Beka Ukukholwa Kwakho KuJesu Futhi Uthole Isibusiso Sakhe

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

NgokukaLuka 8:51 Esengenile endlini, akavumelanga muntu ukuba angene, kuphela uPetru, noJakobe, noJohane, noyise wentombi, nonina.

UJesu ungena emzini wentombazane egulayo futhi uvumela uPetru, uJakobe, uJohane nabazali bentombazane ukuba bangene.

1. Amandla KaJesu: UJesu Wayiphulukisa Kanjani Intombazane Egulayo

2. Ukholo LukaBaba: Indlela Ukholo LukaBaba Olushintshe Ngayo Inkambo Yomlando

1. Mathewu 8:14-15 ??UJesu uphulukisa abagulayo

2. Marku 5:22-43 ??UJesu uvusa indodakazi kaJayiru kwabafileyo

NgokukaLuka 8:52 Bakhala bonke, beyililela, kepha wathi: “Ningakhali; kafile, kodwa ulele.

Owesifazane okwakucatshangwa ukuthi ufile wayelele kuphela futhi uJesu wayala isixuku esasilila ukuba singakhali.

1: Ukulila Ngokukholwa - Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Zosizi

2: Amandla KaJesu - Indlela uJesu aletha ngayo ukuphila kwabafileyo

1: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye, ? ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2: Marku 5:35-43 - UJesu uvusa indodakazi kaJayiru kwabafileyo.

NgokukaLuka 8:53 Bamhleka usulu, bazi ukuthi ifile.

Abantu bamhleka uJesu ngoba ethi angamvusa owesifazane owayefile.

1. UJesu: Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade

2. Yiba Nokukholwa KuJesu Nalapho Kubonakala Kungenakwenzeka

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi, ? ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.??

2. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo, ? ngenxa yokholo lwakho oluncane. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokholo olunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ove from here to there,??futhi izonyakaza, futhi akukho okungeke kwenzeke kuwe.??

NgokukaLuka 8:54 Wabakhiphela phandle bonke, wayibamba ngesandla, wabiza, wathi: “Ntombazana, vuka!”

UJesu welapha owesifazane owayesenesikhathi eside egula ngokumbamba isandla amtshele ukuthi avuke.

1. Ukukholwa KuJesu Kuyaphilisa: Isifundo Ngamandla KaJesu Ayisimangaliso

2. Ukuthola Ukuphulukiswa Okuyisimangaliso eGameni likaJesu

1. Mathewu 9:2-8; UJesu welapha indoda eyayife uhlangothi

2. Marku 5:25-34; UJesu uphulukisa owesifazane onomopho

NgokukaLuka 8:55 Wabuya umoya wayo, yavuka masinyane;

Le ndima ichaza uJesu ephulukisa owesifazane ngokubuyisela ukuphila emoyeni wakhe bese eyala ukuba anikwe ukudla.

1. Amandla kaJesu okuphulukisa nawokusekela

2. Ukubaluleka kokulandela imiyalo kaJesu

1. Mathewu 8:2-3 - “Bheka, kwafika onochoko, wakhuleka kuye, wathi: “Nkosi, uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula.” UJesu welula isandla, wamthinta, wathi: hlambuluka.” Masinyane uchoko lwakhe lwahlambuluka.

2 Marku 1:40-41 - “Kwafika kuye onochoko, emncenga, eguqa phambi kwakhe, ethi kuye: “Uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula.” UJesu waba nesihe, welula isandla sakhe, wamphatha, wathi kuye: Ngiyathanda; hlambuluka.

NgokukaLuka 8:56 Abazali bakhe bamangala; kepha wabayala ukuba bangatsheli muntu okwenzekileyo.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 8:56 sisitshela ngokuphulukisa okuyisimangaliso uJesu akwenza entombazaneni eyayisenesikhathi ifile. Ube esecela abazali bentombazane ukuthi

bangatsheli muntu ngokwenzekile.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuphulukiswa Okuyisimangaliso Kwentombazane Encane"

2. "Intando KaNkulunkulu: Ukugcina Izimangaliso Zakhe Ziyimfihlo"

1. Mathewu 8:1-4, UJesu Uphulukisa Indoda Enochoko

2. Izenzo 5:12-16, UPetru Uphulukisa Indoda Eyisinyonga Esangweni Lethempeli

ULuka 9 uhlanganisa ukuthunyelwa kwabafundi abayishumi nambili, ukuphakelwa kwezinkulungwane ezinhlanu, ukuvuma kukaPetru uKristu, kanye nokuguqulwa kukaJesu isimo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu enikeza abafundi Bakhe abayishumi nambili amandla negunya lokuxosha amademoni nokwelapha izifo. Wabathuma ukuba bashumayele umbuso kaNkulunkulu, baphulukise abagulayo. Wabayala ukuthi bangaphathi lutho ohambweni lwabo kodwa bathembele ekwamukeleni izihambi kulabo ababezokwamukela isigijimi sabo (Luka 9:1-6). Phakathi naleso sikhathi, uHerode Antipase wezwa ngakho konke okwenzekayo futhi wadideka ngoba abanye babethi uJohane uvusiwe kwabafileyo (Luka 9:7-9).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kokubuya ohambweni lwabo lwemishini, uJesu wabizela abafundi Bakhe eceleni ngasese eduze kwaseBetsayida kodwa izixuku zamlandela zamukela abantu bakhuluma ngoMbuso UNkulunkulu waphulukisa ababedinga ukuphulukiswa njengoba usuku olugqoke ishumi nambili isixuku esixoshiwe sasingathola ukudla ezindaweni eziseduze nakuba inselele "Ubaphe ukudla." Baphikisana nezinkwa ezinhlanu kuphela izinhlanzi ezimbili ngaphandle kokuthi bathenge ukudla bonke abantu. Kodwa ukuhlela izixuku ezingamashumi amahlanu kwenza abafundi babele izinkwa izinhlanzi ngemva kokubonga ngokuphindaphindeka okuyisimangaliso wonke umuntu wadla wasutha obhasikidi abayishumi nambili ababesele kwaqoqwa okubonisa ukuhlinzekwa kobubele badinga isixuku (Luka 9:10-17).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kamuva ngasese babuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi izixuku zithi ungubani babika ukuthi abanye bacabanga ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi abanye u-Eliya kanti abanye umprofethi wasendulo wabuya waphila wabe esebuza "Kepha nina? Nithi ngingubani na?" UPetru waphendula “uMesiya kaNkulunkulu” ebonisa ukuqaphela ukuthunywa kukaJesu kweqiniso ukuthi ungubani (Luka 9:18-20). Ngemva kwalokhu uJesu waqala ukufundisa kumele ahlupheke ngezinto ezinengi elahlwa abadala abaphristi abakhulu abafundisi umthetho kumele babulawe ngosuku lwesithathu bavuswe impilo yakhuluma izindleko ezilandela Ukuzidela ethatha isiphambano somuntu nsukuzonke elahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yokukuzuza exwayisa abalenhloni lNdodana yomuntu izakuba lenhloni lapho kuza inkazimulo Baba izingelosi ezingcwele (Luka 9:21-27). Isahluko siphetha ukuguqulwa kukaJesu isimo lapho uJesu athatha khona uPetru

UJohane uJakobe wakhuphukela entabeni ukuthandaza kwabonakala izingubo zashintsha zaba mhlophe ngokukhazimulayo UMose U-Eliya wabonakala ubukhazikhazi obukhazimulayo wakhuluma ukusuka okwakuyoletha ukugcwaliseka kweJerusalema lafakaza izulu ngezwi eliqinisekisayo "Le Ndodana yami ekhethiweyo; yilaleleni!" Ngemva kwalokhu okwenzeka kuyimfihlo akutshelwanga muntu nakanye ukuthi yini eyabonwa ingxenye yokugcina yesahluko ikhuluma ngokukhipha imimoya engaphumelelanga umfana idemoni elabanjwa kamuva ngempumelelo ngokukhuza umfana ophulukisa umoya ongcolile embuyisela uyise futhi ebonisa igunya phezu kwamandla omoya kuhlanganisa nokufundisa okufushane ubukhulu ukwamukela ukubikezela kwezingane ezincane igama Ukukhashelwa kwakhe isifiso landela nomaphi lapho kulungiswa khona intshiseko edukile UJakobe uJohane wayefuna ukunciphisa umlilo Idolobhana laseSamariya alizange limamukele Uhambo lwaseJerusalema lugcizelela izimfuneko ezinkulu izindleko zokuba umfundi izinselele okulindelekile okuvamile kusho ukuthini ukulandela ukukhonza uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 9:1 Wayesebizela ndawonye abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili, wabanika amandla negunya phezu kwamademoni onke, nokuphulukisa izifo.

UJesu wabiza abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili, wabanika amandla negunya phezu kwamademoni nokuphulukisa izifo.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela UJesu Anikeza Ngayo Abafundi Bakhe Amandla Negunya Lokuphulukisa

2. Uthando LukaJesu Ngabafundi Bakhe: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Abafundi Bakhe Uthando Lwakhe Olukhulu Ngokubanika Igunya

1. Mathewu 10:1 - Futhi lapho esebizele kuye abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili, wabanika amandla phezu kwawomoya abangcolile, ukuze babakhiphe, futhi belaphe yonke inhlobo yezifo nazo zonke izinhlobo zezifo.

2 Marku 6:7 Wabiza abayishumi nambili, waqala ukubathuma ngababili; wabanika amandla phezu kwawomoya abangcolileyo.

NgokukaLuka 9:2 Wabathuma ukuba bashumayele umbuso kaNkulunkulu, baphulukise abagulayo.

UJesu wathuma abafundi bakhe ukuba bayoshumayela isigijimi sombuso kaNkulunkulu futhi baphulukise abagulayo.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela UJesu Akushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo NgeVangeli Lakhe

2. Ukuphulukisa Ngokukholwa: Ukuqonda Izimangaliso ZikaJesu

1. Mathewu 10:6-8 - "Yanini kakhulu ezimvini ezilahlekile zendlu ka-Israyeli, nishumayele nihamba nithi: 'Umbuso wezulu ususondele.' Philisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni.

2. Jakobe 5:13-16 - "Ingabe kukhona ohluphekayo phakathi kwenu? emgcoba ngamafutha egameni leNkosi, nomkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

Luka 9:3 Wathi kubo: “Ningaphathi lutho lwendlela, naludondolo, nasikhwama, nasinkwa, namali; futhi ningabi namabhantshi amabili.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba bangaphathi lutho ohambweni lwabo.

1. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ongazijwayele

2. Ukuphila Impilo Elula

1. Mathewu 10:9-10 “Ningaphathi golide, nasiliva, nathusi emixhakeni yenu, nasikhwama sohambo, namabhantshi amabili, nazicathulo, naludondolo, ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele ukudla kwaso.

2. Duteronomi 8:2-3 “Woyikhumbula yonke indlela uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuholile ngayo le minyaka engamashumi amane ehlane ukuba akuthobise, akuvivinye, azi okusenhliziyweni yakho, ukuthi uyathanda yini. gcina imiyalo yakhe, noma qha. Wakuthobisa, wakuyeka ukuba ulambe, wakupha imana obungalazi, noyihlo ababengalazi; ukuze akwazise ukuthi umuntu akaphili ngesinkwa kuphela, kepha umuntu uphila ngamazwi onke aphuma emlonyeni kaJehova.”

NgokukaLuka 9:4 Nakuyiphi indlu eningena kuyo, hlalani khona, nimuke lapho.

Lesi siqephu sikaLuka sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi ahlale lapho amukelwa khona futhi ahambe uma sekuyisikhathi sokuhamba.

1. Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi: Indlela Ukwamukela Abanye Okungayishintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Izibusiso Zokulalela: Ukuthi Ukulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu Kuletha Kanjani Imivuzo

1. Roma 12:13 - “Yenzani izidingo zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi.”

2. KumaHeberu 13:2 - “Ningakuyeki ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi.

NgokukaLuka 9:5 Noma ngubani onganamukeli, anothi niphuma kulowo muzi, nivuthulule nothuli ezinyaweni zenu, kube ngubufakazi kubo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokufakaza ngokumelene nalabo abangawamukeli umyalezo kaJesu.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Yokusebenzisa Ubufakazi Bakho Ukuze Usakaze lZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwenqaba Ukuthuliswa: Amandla Okholo Lwethu Lapho Sibhekene Nokwenqatshwa

1. lzEnzo 5:29-32 - Isinqumo sikaPetru nabanye abaphostoli sokulalela uNkulunkulu esikhundleni sokulalela abantu.

2. Jeremiya 5:1 - Ubizo lukaNkulunkulu lokufuna ukwethembeka eJerusalema.

NgokukaLuka 9:6 Base bemuka, badabula imizi, beshumayela ivangeli, bephulukisa ezindaweni zonke.

UJesu wathuma abafundi bakhe ukuba bayoshumayela ivangeli futhi baphulukise abagulayo.

1 Amandla Enkonzo KaJesu: Indlela UJesu Athuma Ngayo Abafundi Bakhe Ukuba Bashumayele Futhi Bephulukise

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Lwezenzo: Isibonelo Senkonzo KaJesu Yokushumayela Nokwelapha

1. lzEnzo 10:38 - "Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle futhi ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe uSathane, ngoba uNkulunkulu wayenaye."

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - "Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni ungeke ufihleke. Futhi abasoyisi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi lwesibani, basibeke. ukhanyisela bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

NgokukaLuka 9:7 UHerode umtetrarki* wezwa konke okwenziwa nguye;

UHerode waxakeka ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi uvukile kwabafileyo.

1: Amandla kaJesu makhulu kunokufa, futhi akukho okungenzeki kuye.

2: Asinakuxakwa amandla kaNkulunkulu, kodwa kufanele sithembele ekwethembekeni Kwakhe.

1: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila; futhi lowo ophilayo akholwe kimi kasoze afa laphakade.

2: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Luka 9:8 labanye ukuthi uEliya ubonakele; labanye ukuthi kwavuka omunye wabaprofethi abadala.

Abantu babezwile ngezimangaliso zika-Eliya nokuvuswa komunye wabaprofethi abadala.

1. Izimangaliso Ziyenzeka Ngokukholwa

2. Amandla Ethemba Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Mathewu 17:1-9 - UJesu Ukuguqulwa isimo

2 Johane 11:17-44 - UJesu Uvusa uLazaru kwabafileyo

NgokukaLuka 9:9 Wayesethi uHerode: “UJohane ngamnquma ikhanda; wasefisa ukumbona.

Lesi siqephu silandisa indaba kaHerode ezwa ngoJesu futhi efuna ukuhlangana Naye.

1. Amandla Odumo LukaJesu: IVangeli Lisakazeka Kanjani

2. Ilukuluku LikaHerode: Indlela UNkulunkulu Azisebenzisa ngayo Izifiso Zethu

1. Marku 6:14-16 - Indlela uHerode asabela ngayo kuJesu ihambisana nendaba kaHerode ezwa ngezimangaliso zikaJesu futhi efuna ukuhlangana Naye.

2. Izaga 16:3-Nikela umsebenzi wakho kuJehova, khona amacebo akho ayakuma.

NgokukaLuka 9:10 Abaphostoli sebebuyile bamtshela konke ababekwenzile. Wabathatha, wamuka nabo bebodwa endaweni eyihlane yomuzi othiwa iBetsayida.

Abaphostoli bamtshela konke ababekwenzile, ngemva kwalokho uJesu wabayisa endaweni eyihlane eduze nomuzi waseBhetsayida.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukulalela UJesu Ngesenzo

2. UJesu: Isibonelo Sobuholi Obunozwelo

1. Luka 6:40 , “Umfundi akangaphezu komfundisi wakhe, kodwa wonke umuntu eseqediwe ngokugcwele uyoba njengomfundisi wakhe.

2. Mathewu 9:35-36, “UJesu wayihamba imizi yonke nemizana efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa izifo zonke nokugula konke, ebona izixuku, waba nesihe ngazo. ngokuba babehlushwe, beswele njengezimvu ezingenamalusi.

NgokukaLuka 9:11 Izixuku sezikwazi zamlandela;

UJesu wamukela isixuku esikhulu sabantu esasimlandela futhi wakhuluma kuso ngoMbuso kaNkulunkulu futhi welapha ababedinga ukuphulukiswa.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Lokwamukela: Indlela UJesu Amukela Futhi Waphulukisa Ngayo Isixuku

2 Amandla OMbuso: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo UMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseKolose 1:13-14 - Ngokuba wasikhulula egunyeni lobumnyama, wasingenisa embusweni weNdodana ayithandayo, esinokuhlengwa ngayo, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni, nibekezele osizini, nethembeke emkhulekweni.

NgokukaLuka 9:12 Seliqala ukushona ilanga, kwafika abayishumi nambili, bathi kuye: “Mukisa izixuku ukuba ziye emizini nasezindaweni ezizingelezeleyo, zilale, zifumane ukudla; lapha endaweni eyihlane.

Abafundi bacela uJesu ukuba amukise izixuku ezazimlandele ehlane ukuze zithole ukudla nendawo yokuhlala.

1. UJesu wabonisa uzwela ezixukwini ngisho nalapho isimo sinzima.

2. Kufanele sinake izidingo zabanye, ikakhulukazi ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1. Mathewu 14:13-21 – UJesu wondla izinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

2. Izenzo 6:1-7 - IBandla lokuqala laqoka abadikoni ukuba banakekele izidingo zabafelokazi.

Luka 9:13 Kepha wathi kubo: Bapheni nina ukudla. Base bethi: “Asisenazinkwa eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili kuphela; ngaphandle kokuthi sihambe sibathengele bonke lababantu inyama.

Abafundi bakaJesu babekhathazekile ngoba babebaningi kakhulu abantu ababezodla ngokudla okuncane, kodwa uJesu wabatshela ukuthi banike abantu lokho ababenakho.

1. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa esinakho ukuze afeze intando yakhe.

2. Noma kubonakala kungenakwenzeka, themba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzokunikeza.

1. Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

2. Mathewu 14:16-21 - UJesu wathatha izinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wazibusisa wazihlephula, futhi wapha abangu-5000 ukudla.

NgokukaLuka 9:14 Ngokuba amadoda angaba yizinkulungwane eziyisihlanu. Wasesithi kubafundi bakhe: Bahlaliseni phansi ngamaviyo ngamatshumi amahlanu.

UJesu wasuthisa abantu abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, futhi wacela abafundi bakhe ukuba bahlele abantu ngamaqembu abangamashumi amahlanu.

1. Isibonelo sikaJesu sokupha nokungenisa izihambi.

2. Ukubaluleka kwabafundi ukwenza imiyalo yeNkosi.

1. Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2 Johane 6:1-15 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu Futhi

NgokukaLuka 9:15 Benze njalo, babahlalisa bonke phansi.

Abafundi balandela umyalo kaJesu, babahlalisa phansi bonke.

1: UNkulunkulu ufuna silalele imiyalo yakhe yokugcina ukuhleleka nokuthula ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Lapho silalela uJesu, sibonisa ukholo lwethu nokuthembela kuYe.

1: Efesu 6:1-3 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. “Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko”—okuwumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso—“ukuze kukuhambele kahle futhi uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni.”

2: Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke

enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaLuka 9:16 Wazithabatha izinkwa eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wabheka ngasezulwini, wazibusisa, wazihlephula, wanika abafundi ukuba babeke phambi kwesixuku.

UJesu wathatha izinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wazibusisa, wayesezabela izixuku.

1. Ilungiselelo likaNkulunkulu - isimangaliso sikaJesu esuthisa isixuku ngezinkwa ezimbalwa nezinhlanzi.

2. Ububele bukaJesu - ukunakekela nozwelo lukaJesu kubantu, enakekela izidingo zabo zenyama kanye nezikamoya.

1 Johane 6:5-13 - UJesu wondla izinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

2. Mathewu 15:32-39 - UJesu wondla izinkulungwane ezine.

NgokukaLuka 9:17 Badla, basutha bonke, kwabuthwa imvuthuluka eseleyo kubo, iziqabetho eziyishumi nambili.

UJesu wasuthisa isixuku esikhulu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, basutha bonke. Kwasala obhasikidi abangu-12.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza okungenakwenzeka - Luka 9:17

2. Amandla Okuphana - Luka 9:17

1. Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2 Korinte 9:8 - Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunipha umusa wonke uvame, ukuze ninokwanela konke ezintweni zonke ngezikhathi zonke, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

NgokukaLuka 9:18 Kwathi ekhuleka yedwa, abafundi bakhe babenaye, wababuza, wathi: “Isixuku sithi ngingubani na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe, "Abantu bathi ngingubani na?"

1. Uthi Ungubani UJesu?

2. Ukuqaphela UJesu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. Mathewu 16:13-20

2 Johane 1:1-18

Luka 9:19 Baphendula bathi: “UJohane uMbhapathizi; kodwa abanye bathi: UEliya; labanye bathi: Kuvukile omunye wabaprofethi abadala.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabanye bethi uJohane uMbhapathizi, abanye bathi u-Eliya, abanye bathi omunye wabaprofethi abadala ubuye wavuka.

1. Ukuthethelelwa Kwezono: Amandla Okuphenduka Nokukholwa

2. Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Ifa LabaProfethi Abadala

1. Luka 15:7 - “Kanjalo ngiyanitshela, kuyakuba-khona ukuthokoza ezulwini ngesoni sisinye esiphendukayo kunabalungileyo abangamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye abangadingi kuphenduka.

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

NgokukaLuka 9:20 Wathi kubo: “Nina-ke nithi ngingubani na? UPetro waphendula wathi: UKristu kaNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngesikhathi lapho uJesu ebuza abafundi ukuthi bacabanga ukuthi ungubani, futhi uPetru waphendula ngokuthi uJesu unguKristu kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Okushiwo Ukuthi UJesu unguKristu kaNkulunkulu

2. Ubunjalo BukaJesu: Ukufunda Ukumazi NjengoKristu kaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

10 Ngoba ngenhliziyo umuntu uyakholwa futhi kuthiwe ulungile, futhi ngomlomo uyavuma futhi uyasindiswa.

2 Kolose 1:13-20 - Wasikhulula egunyeni lobumnyama futhi wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo, esithola ngayo ukuhlengwa, ukuthethelelwa kwezono. 17 Yena ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangana kuye. 18 Futhi yona iyinhloko yomzimba, ibandla. Uyisiqalo, izibulo kwabafileyo, ukuze abe ngowokuqala kukho konke.

Luka 9:21 Wabayala kakhulu, wabayala ukuba bangatsheli muntu lokho;

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bakugcine kuyimfihlo ukufa nokuvuka kwakhe okuzayo.

1. Amandla Emfihlo - UNkulunkulu angasicela kanjani ukuthi sigcine ulwazi oluthile lufihliwe emhlabeni ngenjongo enkulu.

2. Ukugcina Ukholo - Ukukholwa kungasisiza kanjani ukuthi sigcine izimfihlo zikaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho singaqondi ukuthi kungani.

1. Mathewu 16:20-21 - Khona wabayala kakhulu abafundi ukuba bangatsheli muntu ukuthi unguKristu.

2 Johane 20:19 - Kusihlwa ngalolo suku, ngolokuqala lwesonto, iminyango ihluthulelwe lapho abafundi babekhona ngenxa yokwesaba amaJuda, uJesu wafika wema phakathi kwabo wathi kubo: “Ukuthula makube kinina. wena.”

NgokukaLuka 9:22 ethi: “INdodana yomuntu imelwe ukuhlupheka ngokuningi, ilahlwe ngamalunga nabapristi abakhulu nababhali, ibulawe, ivuswe ngosuku lwesithathu.

UJesu kumelwe akhuthazelele ukuhlupheka okukhulu nokulahlwa ngaphambi kokufa nokuvuka kwakhe.

1: Isiphambano: Ukuhlupheka Nokwaliwa KukaJesu

2: Amandla Ovuko

1: Filipi 3: 10-11 - "ukuze ngimazi yena namandla okuvuka kwakhe, nenhlanganyelo yezinhlupheko zakhe, ngifaniswe nokufa kwakhe, ukuba mhlawumbe ngifinyelele ekuvukeni kwabafileyo. ."

2: U-Isaya 53:7-8 “Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu phambi kwabagundi bayo eyisimungulu, akavulanga. umlomo wakhe, wasuswa etilongweni nasekwahlulelweni, ngubani ongalandisa ngesizukulwane sakhe, na? Ngokuba wanqunywa ezweni labaphilayo, ngenxa yesiphambeko sabantu bami, washaywa.

NgokukaLuka 9:23 Wathi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

Lesi siqephu sibiza ukuthi ngamunye wethu azidele futhi athathe iziphambano zethu nsuku zonke ukuze alandele uJesu.

1: "Lungela Ukuthwala Isiphambano Sakho"

2: "Ziphike Futhi Ulandele UJesu"

NgokukaMarku 8:34 Wayesebizela kuye isixuku kanye nabafundi bakhe, wathi: “Uma umuntu efuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

2: Galathiya 2:20 - Ngibethelwe esiphambanweni kanye noKristu futhi angiseyimi ophilayo, kodwa uKristu uphila kimi. Ukuphila engikuphilayo kalokhu enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu eyangithandayo yazinikela ngenxa yami.

NgokukaLuka 9:24 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukusindisa.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bazimisele ukudela ukuphila kwabo ngenxa yakhe, njengoba kuwukuphela kwendlela yokubasindisa ngempela.

1. "Amandla Omhlatshelo: Ukuthi Ukubeka Phansi Izimpilo Zethu Kungaholela Kanjani

Ekuphileni Kweqiniso"

2. "Ukuphilela uKristu: Ungayiphila Kanjani Impilo Yokuzidela"

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. Roma 12:1 - "Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu - lokhu kungukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele."

NgokukaLuka 9:25 Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, yena ezilahlekele noma alahlwe?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokubaluleka komuntu ngaphezu kwenzuzo yasemhlabeni.

1. "Yini Enhle Izwe Uma Sizilahla?"

2. "Inani lokuzizuzisa wena ngaphezu kwenzuzo yezinto ezibonakalayo"

1. Mathewu 16:26 - "Ngokuba kunanzuzoni kumuntu uma ezuza izwe lonke, kodwa alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe?"

2. IzAga 22:1 - "Igama elihle liyakukhethwa kunengcebo enkulu, umusa kunesiliva negolide."

NgokukaLuka 9:26 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo onamahloni ngami nangamazwi ami, iNdodana yomuntu iyakuba namahloni ngaye, lapho iza ngenkazimulo yayo, nekaYise, neyezingelosi ezingcwele.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukuthi akufanele sibe namahloni ngoJesu nangamazwi Akhe, njengoba uJesu eyoba namahloni ngathi lapho ebuya ngenkazimulo Yakhe.

1. Ukuma Ngokuqinile KuJesu: Ukungabi Namahloni Ngamazwi Akhe

2. Izindleko Zokuba Abafundi: Okulindelwe NguJesu Kithi

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - “Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. Kepha noma ngubani ongiphikayo phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.”

2. Roma 1:16 - “Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa wonke okholwayo: kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki.

NgokukaLuka 9:27 Kepha ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Bakhona kwabemi lapha abangayikuzwa ukufa, baze bawubone umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi abanye babo ngeke bafe bengakawuboni uMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ithemba Eliphilayo Lezulu: Ukuqonda Isithembiso SikaJesu Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukwazi UMbuso KaNkulunkulu: Ingabe Ukulungele Ukuwubona?

1. 1 Korinte 15:50-58 - Echaza ukuthi imizimba yethu efayo kufanele iguqulwe ibe imizimba engafi ukuze singene eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. 1 Johane 3:2-3 - Ichaza ukuthi siyoba njani lapho sibona uMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 9:28 Kwathi emva kwalawo mazwi kungathi izinsuku eziyisishiyagalombili, wathatha oPetru noJohane noJakobe, wakhuphukela entabeni ukuyokhuleka.

Abafundi bakhuphukela entabeni beyothandaza noJesu ezinsukwini ezingaba ngu-8 ngemva kokuba esho amazwi abalulekile.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthandaza kanye nokuchitha isikhathi noJesu

2. Ukubaluleka kwamazwi kaJesu nokubaluleka kwawo ezimpilweni zethu

1. Kolose 4:2 - "Zinikeleni emthandazweni, nilindile futhi nibonga."

2 Johane 15:7 - "Uma nihlala kimi namazwi ami ehlala kini, celani enikuthandayo, niyokwenzelwa."

NgokukaLuka 9:29 Kwathi ekhuleka, isimo sobuso bakhe saguquka, nengubo yakhe yaba mhlophe, yabenyezela.

Ukubukeka kukaJesu kwashintsha futhi izingubo zakhe zakhazimula ngokukhazimulayo lapho ethandaza.

1: Impilo kaJesu yokuthandaza yayinamandla kangangokuthi yashintsha ukubukeka kwakhe kanye nezingubo zakhe.

2: Ukuzinikela kukaJesu emthandazweni kwabonakala endleleni ayebukeka ngayo nasezimpahleni zakhe ezishintshile.

1: Mathewu 17: 2 - "Waguqulwa isimo phambi kwabo, futhi ubuso bakhe bakhazimula njengelanga, nezingubo zakhe zaba mhlophe njengokukhanya."

2: 1 Korinte 15:52 - "ngomzuzwana, ngokuphazima kweso, ngecilongo lokugcina.

NgokukaLuka 9:30 Bheka, kwakhuluma naye amadoda amabili, uMose no-Eliya;

UJesu wayekhuluma noMose no-Eliya.

1. Amandla Engxoxo: Ukufunda kuJesu kuLuka 9:30

2. Ukuhlangana KukaJesu NoMose No-Eliya: Esikufunda Ekusebenzelaneni Kwabo

1. Hebheru 11:24-26 - Ngokukholwa uMose, lapho esekhulile, wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro; wakhetha ukuphathwa kabi kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba athokoze isikhashana esonweni; wathi ukuthukwa kukaKristu kuyingcebo enkulu kunengcebo yaseGibithe, ngokuba wayebheke umvuzo.

2. Mathewu 17:3 - Bheka, kwabonakala kubo uMose no-Eliya bekhuluma naye.

NgokukaLuka 9:31 owabonakala enenkazimulo, wakhuluma ngokumuka kwakhe abeyakukufeza eJerusalema.

UJesu wabonakala ngenkazimulo futhi wakhuluma ngokufa kwakhe, ayeyokufeza

eJerusalema.

1. Ukulalela KukaJesu Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo Sempilo Yethu

2. Inkazimulo Yomhlatshelo KaJesu: Ukufa Kwakhe Ngensindiso Yethu

1. Fil. 2:5-11 “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akathathanga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha amandla. isimo senceku, ezelwe ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa esiphambanweni. lokho kungaphezu kwawo wonke amagama.

2. Heb. 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sihaqiwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu, sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaLuka 9:32 Kepha uPetru nababe naye babesindwa ubuthongo; sebevukile babona inkazimulo yakhe namadoda amabili ayemi naye.

UPetru nababe naye babephethwe ubuthongo, kodwa lapho bevuka, babona inkazimulo kaJesu namadoda amabili ayenaye.

1. Amandla Enkazimulo KaKristu: Ukuthola Amandla Okubekezela

2. Ukuvuka Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqaphela Ubukhulu Nobubele Bakhe

1. Efesu 5:14 - "Vuka wena oleleyo, futhi uvuke kwabafileyo, futhi uKristu uzokukhanyisa phezu kwakho."

2. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abalindela uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaLuka 9:33 Kwathi ekwahlukaneni kwawo kuye, uPetru wathi kuJesu: “Rabi, kuhle ukuba sibe lapha; elinye libe ngelakho, elinye libe ngelikaMose, elinye libe ngelika-Eliya, engakwazi akushoyo.

UPetru usikisela ukwakha amatabernakele amathathu okudumisa uJesu, uMose, no-Eliya, ngaphandle kokuqonda lokho okushiwo ukusikisela kwakhe.

1. Qaphela esikushoyo kanye nendlela okuthinta ngayo uhambo lwethu lokukholwa.

2. Ungesabi ukufaka izingozi okholweni futhi uthembele esiqondisweni sikaNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 15:28 - Inhliziyo yolungileyo iyacabanga ukuphendula, kepha umlomo wababi uthulula okubi.

2. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki lutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 9:34 Esakhuluma lokho, kwafika ifu, labasithibeza; besaba lapho bengena efwini.

Abafundi bagcwala ukwesaba lapho kufika ifu libasibekela.

1. Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha.

2. Ukuba khona kukaNkulunkulu kungaduduza futhi kuqede amandla.

1. IHubo 111:10 : “Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha; bonke abakwenzayo banengqondo enhle.

2. Isaya 6:5 : “Maye kimi, ngokuba ngilahlekile, ngokuba ngingumuntu onezindebe ezingcolile, ngihlezi phakathi kwabantu abanezindebe ezingcolile, ngokuba amehlo ami abonile iNkosi, iNkosi yezizwe. abasingathi!"

NgokukaLuka 9:35 Kwavela izwi efwini, lithi: “Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ubunkulunkulu bukaJesu Kristu futhi sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba amlalele.

1. Kufanele silalele njalo iNkosi, ngoba iyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ethandekayo.

2. Ukulalela iNkosi akukona ukukhetha, kodwa kuyilungelo – kufanele sizimisele ukumlalela.

1. Mathewu 17:5 - Esakhuluma, ifu elikhanyayo labasithibeza, bheka, kwavela izwi efwini, lithi: "Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo; yilaleleni."

2 Johane 3:34 - Ngoba lowo uNkulunkulu amthumileyo ukhuluma amazwi kaNkulunkulu, ngoba unika uMoya ngaphandle kwesilinganiso.

NgokukaLuka 9:36 Kwathi izwi seliphumile, uJesu wafunyanwa eyedwa. Bakugcina, abatshela muntu ngalezo zinsuku lutho lwalezo zinto ababezibonile.

UJesu watholwa eyedwa ngemva kokuzwakala kwezwi futhi abafundi bakhe bathula ngalo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthula phambi kokuhlangenwe nakho okungokomoya

2. Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthobeka nokulalela

1. Mathewu 17:5 - “Esakhuluma, bheka, ifu elikhanyayo labasithibeza, kwavela izwi efwini, lithi: “Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo engithokozile ngayo; yizweni. !"

2. Jakobe 3:17 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, kulungele ukuthobela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha nokungazenzisi.

NgokukaLuka 9:37 Kwathi ngangomuso behla entabeni, isixuku esikhulu samhlangabeza.

Ngakusasa uJesu wahlangatshezwa isixuku esikhulu.

1: Izimfundiso nenkonzo kaJesu kunamandla kangangokuthi abantu abavela ezindaweni ezikude basondela kuye.

2: Akufanele sesabe ukutshela abanye izindaba zezimfundiso nenkonzo kaJesu.

1: IzEnzo 2:46-47 “Imihla ngemihla babehlanganyela ethempelini ndawonye, bahlephula isinkwa ezindlini zabo, badla ukudla kwabo ngentokozo nangenhliziyo emhlophe, bedumisa uNkulunkulu, bethandeka kubantu bonke. INkosi yenezela esibalweni sabo imihla ngemihla abasindiswayo.”

2: Filipi 1: 15-18 "Kuyiqiniso ukuthi abanye bashumayela uKristu ngomona nangombango, kodwa abanye ngokuzithandela. Laba bamuva bakwenza lokho ngothando, bazi ukuthi ngibekelwe ukuvikela ivangeli. Abakuqala batshumayela uKristu ngombango, kungeyisikho ngobuqotho, bethi bangangivusela inkathazo ngisezibopho; Kodwa kunendabani? Okubalulekile ukuthi ngazo zonke izindlela, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kungezinjongo zamanga noma ngeqiniso, uKristu uyashunyayelwa. Futhi ngenxa yalokhu ngiyathokoza. Yebo, futhi ngizoqhubeka ngijabula.”

NgokukaLuka 9:38 Bheka, kwamemeza indoda esixukwini, yathi: “Mfundisi, ngiyakucela ukuba ubheke indodana yami, ngokuba yiyo yodwa kimi;

Indoda eyayinendodana okuwukuphela kwayo yacela uJesu ukuba ayibheke.

1. Ilungelo Lokucela Usizo KuJesu

2. Amandla Okholo Nomthandazo

1. Marku 10:46-52 - UJesu Uphulukisa Impumputhe uBartimewu

2. Jakobe 5:13-16 - Amandla Omthandazo Nokuvuma

Luka 9:39 Bheka, umoya umbamba, wakhala masinyane; wamdwengula, akhihlize amagwebu, asuke kalukhuni kuye ukumlimaza.

Umoya ufika phezu komuntu umenze akhale ngobuhlungu, akhihlize amagwebu futhi umzwise ubuhlungu obukhulu ngaphambi kokuba asuke kuye.

1. "Amandla Esitha: Ukuma Uqine Ukumelana Nokuhlasela Kamoya"

2. "Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Izinselele Ngosizo LukaNkulunkulu"

1 Petru 5:8-9 - "Qinisekani, nilinde. Isitha senu uSathane sizulazula njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela. Melanani naso, niqinile ekukholweni, nazi ukuthi izinhlupheko ezifanayo. nibonwa ubuzalwane benu emhlabeni wonke.”

2. Jakobe 4:7-8 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu, melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela. Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyakusondela kinina. Hlambululani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izandla zenu. izinhliziyo, nina abanhliziyo-mbili."

Luka 9:40 Nganxusa abafundi bakho ukuba bawukhiphe; futhi abakwazanga.

UJesu wacela abafundi bakhe ukuba bakhiphe idemoni, kodwa abakwazanga.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Uthole Amandla Nesibindi

1. Mathewu 17:20 - UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; futhi iyosuka; futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

2 Marku 9:23 - UJesu wathi kuye, Uma ukholwa, zonke izinto zingenzeka kokholwayo.

NgokukaLuka 9:41 UJesu waphendula wathi: “O sizukulwane esingakholwayo nesiphambeneyo, koze kube nini nginani, nginibekezelela? Letha lapha indodana yakho.

UJesu wakhuza abantu ngokuntula kwabo ukholo futhi wabacela ukuba balethe indodana yabo kuye.

1: Kumelwe sibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu futhi simethembe ukuthi uzosikhipha ebunzimeni bethu.

2: Kumelwe sibe nesineke nokubekezela futhi silethe izinkinga zethu kuNkulunkulu.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Jakobe 1:3-4 “Ngokuba niyazi ukuthi lapho ukholo lwenu luvivinywa, ukukhuthazela kwenu kunethuba lokukhula. ."

NgokukaLuka 9:42 Esesiza, idemoni layilahla phansi, layihlukumeza. UJesu wamkhuza umoya ongcolileyo, wamphulukisa umntwana, wambuyisela kuyise.

UJesu wahlangana nomntwana owayekhwelwe idemoni futhi wamphulukisa, wamnikela kuyise.

1. UJesu Wembula Igunya Lakhe Ngezimangaliso

2. Amandla Okholo Ekunqobeni Izinselele

1. Mathewu 8:28-34, uJesu ukhipha amademoni

2 Marku 5:1-20, uJesu uphulukisa indoda ekhwelwe amademoni

NgokukaLuka 9:43 Bamangala bonke ngamandla amakhulu kaNkulunkulu. Kwathi bonke bemangala ngakho konke akwenzayo uJesu, wathi kubafundi bakhe.

Abafundi bamangala ngamandla kaNkulunkulu uJesu awabonisa.

1. Masiwathuswe amandla kaNkulunkulu

2. Masifunde kuJesu ukwazisa amandla kaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 33:6 - Ngezwi likaJehova izulu lenziwa; nalo lonke ibandla lawo ngomoya womlomo wakhe.

2. Mathewu 19:26 - Kodwa uJesu wababheka wathi kubo: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

NgokukaLuka 9:44 Zwanini lawa mazwi ezindlebeni zenu, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iyakukhashelwa ezandleni zabantu.

INdodana yomuntu izonikelwa ezandleni zabantu.

1: UJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu wazinikela ngokuzithandela ukuba anikelwe kubantu ukuze sisindiswe.

2: INkosi uNkulunkulu wethu yayizimisele ukuhlupheka ezandleni zabantu ukuze isisindise

ezonweni zethu.

1: Johane 3:16 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Roma 5:8 Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 9:45 Kepha kabaliqondanga leli zwi, lalifihliwe kubo, ukuze bangaliqondi; besaba nokumbuza ngalelo zwi.

Abafundi abazange bawaqonde amazwi kaJesu futhi besaba kakhulu ukumcela ukuba abacacisele.

1: Kumelwe sifune ukuqonda izimfundiso zikaJesu, ngisho noma singaziqondi ekuqaleni.

2: Kumelwe sibe nesibindi sokucela incazelo yezinto esingaziqondi.

1: U-Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2: Jakobe 1:5 - “Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; futhi uyakuphiwa.

NgokukaLuka 9:46 Kwase kuba khona ukuphikisana phakathi kwabo ngokuthi ngubani ongaba mkhulu kubo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela abafundi abaphikisana ngayo ngokuthi ngubani omkhulu embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kungasongela Ngayo Ubizo Lwethu: Ukuhlola Ukuzikhukhumeza Kwabafundi KuLuka 9:46

2. Ungahlala Kanjani Uthobekile: Ukuyeka Ukuzibona Ubalulekile KuLuka 9:46

1 Luka 22:24-27 - UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi bathobeke futhi bakhonze omunye nomunye.

2. Mathewu 23:11-12 - UJesu ukhuza abaFarisi ngokufuna ubukhulu futhi uncoma ukuthobeka.

NgokukaLuka 9:47 UJesu ebona izizindlo zenhliziyo yabo, wathatha umntwana, wammisa eduze kwakhe.

UJesu wasabela esimeni sabafundi sokungabandlululi ngokubeka isibonelo sokwamukela umntwana.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu ukuthi wonke umuntu kufanele amukelwe.

2: Kufanele silingise isibonelo sikaJesu sokubonisa uthando nokungenisa izihambi kubo bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo.

1: Marku 10:13-14 “Base beletha abantwana kuye ukuba abathinte; abafundi babakhuza. Kepha uJesu ekubona wathukuthela, wathi kubo: “Vumelani abantwana beze kimi; ningabavimbeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo.”

2: Efesu 5:1-2 “Ngakho yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo. nihambe othandweni, njengalokho uKristu wasithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo omnandi kuNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaLuka 9:48 Wathi kubo: “Yilowo nalowo owamukela lo mntwana egameni lami uyangamukela mina;

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi noma ubani owamukela umntwana egameni laKhe uyomamukela, futhi lowo omamukelayo wamukela nomthumeli kaJesu. Uqhubeka ebatshela ukuthi omncane phakathi kwabo uyoba mkhulu kunabo bonke.

1. "Amandla Okwamukela"

2. "Inani Lokuthobeka"

1. Mathewu 18:3-4 - “Wayesethi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ningaphenduki, nibe njengabantwana abancane, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu. Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakuzithoba njengalo mntwana nguyena omkhulu embusweni wezulu.”

2 Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

Luka 9:49 UJohane waphendula wathi: “Mfundisi, sabona umuntu ekhipha amademoni ngegama lakho; sasesimenqabela, ngoba engasilandeli.

UJohane nabafundi bakhe benqabela indoda ukuthi ikhiphe amadimoni ngegama likaJesu njengoba yayingabalandeli.

1. Ukubaluleka kobunye emzimbeni kaKristu.

2. Igunya likaJesu lokuxosha imimoya emibi.

1. 1 Korinte 12:12-20 - Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba umunye, kepha unezitho eziningi, nezitho zonke zalowo mzimba munye, nakuba zizininginingi, zingumzimba munye, unjalo noKristu.

2 Marku 3:14-15 - Wamisa abayishumi nambili, ukuba babe naye, nokubathuma ukuba bashumayele, babe namandla okuphulukisa izifo, nokukhipha amademoni.

NgokukaLuka 9:50 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ningamnqabeli, ngokuba ongamelani nathi ungakithi.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bangavimbeli umuntu ukuba azihlanganise nabo njengoba noma ubani ongamelene nabo engakubo.

1. Sisonke sinamandla: Ukufunda ukwamukela ubumbano ezinhlobonhlobo.

2. Ukuqhubekela phambili ngoKholo: Ukunqoba ukuphikiswa nokwamukela okuhle.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.

2. Roma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

NgokukaLuka 9:51 Kwathi sesifikile isikhathi sokwenyuswa kwakhe, waqinisela ubuso

bakhe ukuya eJerusalema.

UJesu wabhekisa ubuso bakhe eJerusalema ukuze afeze umsebenzi Wakhe nesiphetho Sakhe.

1: UJesu wayezimisele ukufeza umsebenzi kanye nesiphetho Sakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kwakuzobiza malini.

2: Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu kusibonisa ukuthi nathi kumelwe sizimisele ukwenza okufanayo.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akathathanga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaLuka 9:52 Wathuma izithunywa phambi kwakhe, zahamba, zangena emzaneni wamaSamariya ukuba amlungisele.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngendlela uJesu athumela ngayo izithunywa ngaphambi kwakhe ukuba zimlungiselele ukufika kwakhe emzini wamaSamariya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulungiselela nokuzilungiselela.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuzithoba ekusakazeni ivangeli.

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

2. Filipi 2:1-4 - “Ngakho-ke uma kukhona induduzo kuKristu, noma iyiphi induduzo yothando, noma yikuphi ukuhlanganyela kukaMoya, noma yikuphi ukusondelana nokuzwelana, gcwalisani intokozo yami ngokuba mqondo munye, nothando olufanayo; nibe nhliziyonye futhi nimqondo munye. ningenzi lutho ngombango nangokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

NgokukaLuka 9:53 Kepha abamamukelanga, ngokuba ubuso bakhe babungathi uya eJerusalema.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe babesendleleni eya eJerusalema, kodwa abantu abahlangana nabo abazange babamukele ngoba kwakubonakala sengathi uJesu uya khona.

1. UJesu wakhuthazelela ukwenqatshwa ukuze agcwalise intando kaNkulunkulu

2 Kufanele sizimisele ukukhonza uNkulunkulu ngokuzidela, ngisho nalapho kunzima

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2 Mathewu 16:24 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athathe isiphambano sakhe angilandele."

NgokukaLuka 9:54 Kwathi abafundi bakhe oJakobe noJohane bekubona bathi: “Nkosi, uyathanda ukuba sibize umlilo wehle ezulwini, ubaqothule, njengokuba no-Eliya enza na?

UJakobe noJohane babuza uJesu ukuthi bangakwazi yini ukubiza umlilo wehle ezulwini uqothule amaSamariya, njengoba kwenza u-Eliya.

1. Ungabi Umuntu Oshisekayo: Ingozi Yokushiseka Ngokweqile

2. Ukusabela Ekwaliwa Ngothando

1. Mathewu 5:43-48 - "Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho futhi uzonde isitha sakho.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo..."

2 Jakobe 1:19-20 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 9:55 Kepha waphenduka, wabakhuza, wathi: “Anazi ukuthi ningabomoya onjani.

UJesu wabakhuza abantu ngokungaqondi uhlobo lomoya ababenawo.

1. Amandla Okusola: Isifundo Sobizo LukaJesu Ekuphendukeni

2. Ukuqonda Umoya KaNkulunkulu: Okushiwo Ukulandela INkosi

1. Efesu 4:30-32 - "Futhi ningamdabukisi uMoya oNgcwele kaNkulunkulu enabekwa uphawu ngaye kuze kube lusuku lokuhlengwa, Susa konke ukufutheka, nentukuthelo, nentukuthelo, nokuhlambalaza, kanye nakho konke ukuthukuthela. ububi; yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

2. KumaHeberu 12:14-15 - "Zamani ngakho konke ukuphila ngokuthula nabantu bonke, nibe ngcwele, ngaphandle kobungcwele, akakho oyakubona iNkosi. Qaphelani ukuba kungabikho osilela emseni kaNkulunkulu, kungabikho okubabayo." impande ikhule ibe yinkathazo, ingcolise abaningi.

NgokukaLuka 9:56 Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu ayizanga ukubhubhisa imiphefumulo yabantu, kodwa ukuyisindisa. Basuka baya komunye umuzi.

INdodana yomuntu ize ukuzosindisa ukuphila, hhayi ukubabhubhisa.

1: Kufanele sifune ukuletha insindiso kwabanye esikhundleni sokubhujiswa.

2: UJesu ufisa ukuthi ukugxila kwethu kube ekusindiseni izimpilo hhayi ukuzibhubhisa.

1: Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Mathewu 5:44-45 - Kodwa mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibabusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo, futhi nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi nabalizingelayo; Ukuze nibe ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini.

NgokukaLuka 9:57 Kwathi besahamba endleleni, umuntu othile wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ngizakulandela noma ngaphi lapho oya khona.

Abafundi bakaJesu bahlangana nendoda ezimisele ukulandela nomaphi lapho uJesu eya khona.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuzinikela emsebenzini kaKristu.

2. Amandla enhliziyo ezimisele ukufeza imisebenzi emikhulu.

1. Mathewu 16:24 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1 - "Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda."

Luka 9:58 UJesu wathi kuye: Izimpungushe zinemigodi, nezinyoni zezulu zinezidleke; kodwa iNdodana yomuntu kayilalapho engaqamelisa khona ikhanda.

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi ukuphila kokuba umfundi weqiniso kudinga ukuzimisela ukudela izinto ezibonakalayo futhi uzimisele ukuzondla.

1: Ubufundi beqiniso budinga ukuthi sidele izinto zethu zezwe futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosinika izidingo zethu.

2: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuphila okungenazo izinto ezibonakalayo sisifundisa ukuthembela emalungiselelweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usifundisa ukuba singakhathazeki ngezidingo zethu eziyisisekelo, kodwa sithembele elungiselelweni likaNkulunkulu.

2: Filipi 4:19 - UNkulunkulu uzosinika zonke izidingo zethu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni.

NgokukaLuka 9:59 Wathi komunye: “Ngilandele. Kodwa wathi: Nkosi, ngivumele ngiye kuqala ngingcwabe ubaba.

Le ndima iqokomisa indlela uJesu aphendula ngayo indoda eyayicela ukumlandela ngemva kokungcwaba uyise.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikhumbula izibopho zethu kulabo abasondelene kakhulu nathi, noma ngabe zingqubuzana nezibopho zethu kuNkulunkulu.

2: UNkulunkulu uhlale esibiza ukuthi simlandele, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sizibophezele futhi izimo zethu zinjani.

1: Mathewu 8:21-22 - "Futhi omunye wabafundi bakhe wathi kuye: Nkosi, ngivumele ngihambe kuqala ngingcwabe ubaba.

2: Filipi 3:13-14 “Bazalwane, angizisho ukuthi mina sengikubambile, kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni. umklomelo wobizo lwaphezulu lukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 9:60 UJesu wathi kuye: “Yeka abafileyo bembele abafileyo babo, kepha wena hamba ushumayele umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu ukhuthaza indoda ukuba ihambe iyoshumayela ngombuso kaNkulunkulu esikhundleni sokungcwaba abafileyo.

1. Ukubeka Eqhulwini Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwezinto Ezibalulekile Zomuntu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela Kakhulu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2 Marku 16:15-16 - Wayesethi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo. Okholwayo abhapathizwe uyakusindiswa; kodwa ongakholwayo uyakulahlwa.

Luka 9:61 Nomunye wathi: Nkosi, ngiyakukulandela; kodwa ngivumele ngiqale ngiyevalelisa labo abasekhaya.

UJesu usifundisa ukubaluleka kokubeka kuqala ukuzibophezela kwethu Kuye ngaphezu kwemindeni yethu nezinto zasemhlabeni.

1: Ukuzinikela Kwethu KuJesu Kumelwe Kube Yinto Eza Kukakhulu Kuthi

2: Kumelwe Sikhethe UJesu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke

1: Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona-ke konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2: Heberu 12: 1-2 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka. Masiwugijime ngokubekezela umjaho esiwubekelwe, sigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa.

NgokukaLuka 9:62 UJesu wathi kuye: “Akakho othi esebeke isandla sakhe egejeni, abuke emuva, ofanele umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

Akekho obheka emuva lapho elimayo ofanele umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukuhlala sigxile eNkosini futhi singaphazanyiswa izwe elisizungezile.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sigxilile okholweni lwethu futhi singalingeke ukuba sibuyele emuva.

1: KwabaseFilipi 3:13-14 “Bazalwane nodadewethu, angisho ukuthi mina sengikubambile. Kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva ngizelulela kokuphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni, ukuze ngizuze umklomelo uNkulunkulu angibizele wona ezulwini kuKristu Jesu.

2: KumaHeberu 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, lokhu sizungezwe isixuku esingaka sofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka. Masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano esiwubekelwe, sigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa.”

ULuka 10 ulandisa ngokuthunyelwa kwabafundi abangamashumi ayisikhombisa nambili, umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo, nokuvakashela kukaJesu endlini kaMarta noMariya.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu eqoka abanye abafundi abangamashumi ayisikhombisa nambili futhi wabathuma ngababili kuwo wonke amadolobha ayezoya kuwo. Wabayala ngendlela okufanele baziphathe ngayo, egcizelela ukuthi babenjengamawundlu phakathi kwezimpisi. Kwakungafanele baphathe noma iyiphi imali noma izingubo ezengeziwe, kodwa kunalokho bathembele ekwamukeleni kwalabo ababebamukela (Luka 10:1-12). Lapho bebuya bejabule ngoba namadimoni ayebathobela egameni lakhe, uJesu wabakhumbuza ukuthi bangathokozi ngamandla abo phezu kwemimoya kodwa amagama abo alotshiwe ezulwini (Luka 10:17-20).

Isigaba Sesibili: Ngemva kwalokhu kuxoxa, uJesu wadumisa uNkulunkulu ngokwembula lezi zinto ‘kubantwana abancane’—labo abathobekile ukuze bathole isambulo sikaNkulunkulu—kunokuba abahlakaniphile nabafundile. Wabuye waqinisekisa ubuhlobo Bakhe obuyingqayizivele noNkulunkulu njengeNdodana uYise uyedwa kuphela owazi uBaba ngokugcwele ngokuphambene munye kuphela ongambula uBaba abanye (Luka 10:21-24). Khona-ke ummeli othile wamvivinya ngokumbuza ukuthi yini okumelwe ayenze ukuze azuze ifa lokuphila okuphakade. Ephendula, uJesu wambuyisela emthethweni owawuthi thanda uNkulunkulu yonke inhliziyo yomphefumulo amandla nengqondo umakhelwane wakho kwavumelana ngale ncazelo eyengeziwe indaba UmSamariya olungileyo ufanekisa ubumakhelwane beqiniso abunamingcele yenkolo yezenhlalo kodwa buhilela ukubonisa isihe isihe noma ubani asidingayo kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ungowaluphi uhlanga noma isikhundla. (Luka 10:25-37)

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngokulandisa kokuvakashela kukaJesu emzini kaMarta noMariya. Ngesikhathi uMarta ematasa nawo wonke amalungiselelo okwamukela izivakashi, udadewabo uMariya wahlala ezinyaweni zikaJesu elalele izimfundiso zaKhe. Lapho uMarta ekhononda ngokuba nawo wonke umsebenzi ngokwakhe ebuza iNkosi tshela udadewabo Msize waphendula: "Marta Marta ukhathazekile ngezinto eziningi ezimbalwa ezidingekayo ngempela uMariya oyedwa kuphela ozikhethile okungcono kakhulu angayikwamukwa." Lesi senzakalo siqokomisa ukubaluleka kokubeka kuqala ubuhlobo bokudla okungokomoya kunokuba matasatasa ukhonza ngisho nezinto ezinhle njengokungenisa izihambi uma kusiphazamisa ekuzweni ngempela ukwamukela izwi.

NgokukaLuka 10:1 Emva kwalokho iNkosi yamisa nabanye abangamashumi ayisikhombisa, yabathuma ngababili phambi kobuso bayo kuyo yonke imizi nezindawo ebizakuya kuzo yona.

INkosi yamisa abanye abantu abangamashumi ayisikhombisa ukuba baye emizini yonke nasezindaweni Yona uqobo Lwakhe eyayizakuya kuzo.

1. UNkulunkulu usiphathise imisebenzi ebalulekile, futhi kumelwe sihlale sithembekile futhi silalela ukuze siyenze.

2. INkosi inathi kukho konke esikwenzayo, futhi izosinika isiqondiso namandla okufeza intando Yakhe.

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - “UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, nibabhapathize; leNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho, bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

NgokukaLuka 10:2 Yathi kubo: “Ukuvuna kukhulu impela, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana;

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bathandaze kuNkulunkulu ukuba athumele izisebenzi ezengeziwe ezizosiza ekuvuneni.

1. Amandla omthandazo kanye nokuhlinzekwa kukaNkulunkulu - egcizelela ukubaluleka komthandazo kanye nokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekuhlinzekeni lapho sicela.

2. Ubukhulu Bokuvuna kanye Nesidingo Sezisebenzi - egcizelela isidingo esikhulu sezisebenzi kanye nokubaluleka kwesivuno.

1. Mathewu 9:35-38 - UJesu ethuma abafundi ukuba bayoshumayela futhi baphulukise.

2. Jakobe 5:13-18 - Amandla omthandazo nokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 10:3 Hambani; bhekani, ngiyanithuma njengamawundlu phakathi kwezimpisi.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu ethuma abafundi bakhe njengamawundlu phakathi kwezimpisi.

1. Ubizo Ekukholweni Okungesabi: Ukwamukela Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Isibindi Sezimvu: Ukuma Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2 Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

NgokukaLuka 10:4 Ningaphathi sikhwama, nasikhwama, nazicathulo, ningabingeleli muntu endleleni.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza abalandeli bakaJesu ukuba bahambe kancane futhi bathobeke

ekusebenzelaneni kwabo nabanye.

1: Phila Ngokuzithoba - Umlayezo oya kumaKrestu ukuthi angaphathi izinto ezikhombisa ingcebo noma ukuzidla kanye nokubingelela abantu ngenhlonipho nangokuzithoba.

2: Hamba Kancane - Isikhumbuzo kubalandeli bakaJesu ukuthi bangathathi okungaphezu kwalokho okudingekayo ohambweni lwabo futhi bathembele elungiselelweni likaNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 10:8-10 - Namukele ngesihle, yiphani ngesihle. Ningaphathi golide, nasiliva, nathusi emixhakeni yenu, nasikhwama sohambo, namabhantshi amabili, nazicathulo, naludondolo, ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele ukudla kwaso.

2: Filipi 4:19 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uzakugcwalisa ukuswela kwenu konke njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 10:5 “Nakuyiphi indlu eningena kuyo, qalani nithi: ‘Ukuthula makube kule ndlu.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene kunoma iyiphi indlu abangena kuyo futhi bayibingelele ngamazwi athi "Ukuthula makube kule ndlu."

1. "Ukuthula Kuyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukubingelela Abanye Ngokuthula"

1. Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami ngininika khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Ningazivumeli izinhliziyo zenu zikhathazeke futhi ningesabi."

2. Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

NgokukaLuka 10:6 Uma indodana yokuthula ilapho, ukuthula kwenu kohlala phezu kwayo; uma kungenjalo, kuyakubuyela kini.

Indodana yokuthula iyisibusiso futhi ingumthombo wokuthula kulabo abayamukelayo. 1. Amandla Endodana Yokuthula 2. Yamukela Izibusiso ZeNdodana Yokuthula. 1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. 2 Filipi 4:7 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula

ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 10:7 Hlalani kuleyo ndlu, nidla, niphuza abaniphayo, ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele inkokhelo yaso. Ningayi endlini ngendlu.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlala endlini eyodwa futhi udle futhi uphuze noma yini enikezwayo, njengoba izisebenzi ziwufanelekela umholo wazo.

1. Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokusebenza kanzima kanye nemivuzo yakho.

2. Ukuzijwayeza ukuthobeka nokubonga emsebenzini.

1. Mathewu 20:1-16 - Indaba yezisebenzi esivinini.

2. Efesu 4:28 - Sebenza ngobuqotho futhi uthole inkokhelo.

NgokukaLuka 10:8 “Nakumuphi umuzi eningena kuwo, benamukele, yidlani okubekwa phambi kwenu;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba samukele ukungenisa izihambi ngomusa futhi sidle ukudla okunikezwayo.

1: Ukwamukela izihambi ngomusa nokubonga.

2: Ukubonisa ukwazisa ngezenzo zethu.

1: Roma 12:13 - Yabelani ngezidingo zabangcwele; emukela izihambi.

2: KumaHeberu 13:2 ZUL59 - Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi; ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi.

NgokukaLuka 10:9 niphulukise abagulayo abakuwo, nithi kubo: ‘Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele kini.

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba baphulukise abagulayo futhi bamemezele ukuza koMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. UmSamariya Olungileyo: Ukubonisa Ububele Nokumemezela UMbuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukumemezela Izindaba Ezinhle: Ukuza KoMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 61:1-2 - UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami; ngoba iNkosi ingigcobile ukuthi ngitshumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathobekileyo; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe;

2 Johane 14:27 - Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami nginipha khona: angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi;

NgokukaLuka 10:10 Kepha noma yimuphi umuzi eningena kuwo, benganamukeli, phumani niye emigwaqweni yawo, nithi:

Isiqephu esikuLuka 10:10 sikhuthaza abafundi ukuba bamemezele iVangeli noma abantu benqaba ukulamukela.

1: Akufanele nanini sidangale emsebenzini wethu wokusakaza umlayezo weVangeli ngezenzo nangamazwi ethu.

2: INkosi iyasiyala ukuba silethe izindaba ezinhle zeVangeli kubo bonke abantu kungakhathaliseki ukuthi basabela kanjani.

1: Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2: Marku 16:15 - “Hambani niye ezweni lonke nishumayele ivangeli kuyo yonke indalo.”

NgokukaLuka 10:11 Ngisho nothuli lomuzi wenu olusinamathelayo siyalukhumulela kini; kepha yazini ngalokhu ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele kini.

UMbuso kaNkulunkulu useduze nabo bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bakuyiphi indawo.

1: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi alunamibandela futhi luhlala lukhona.

2: Sibizelwe ukufuna uMbuso kaNkulunkulu ekuphileni kwethu kwansuku zonke.

1: Roma 8:38-39: “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye. indalo iyakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: IHubo 34:8 - "O, nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle! Ubusisiwe umuntu ophephela kuye!"

NgokukaLuka 10:12 Kepha ngithi kini: Kuyakuba ngcono kwabaseSodoma ngalolo suku kunakulowo muzi.

UNkulunkulu uyokwahlulela labo abangamlaleli kabuhlungu kunalabo abamlalelayo.

1: UNkulunkulu ungumahluleli olungileyo futhi akabayekeli ababi bangajeziswa.

2: Lalela uNkulunkulu futhi ufunyanwe ulungile phambi kwakhe.

1: KwabaseRoma 2:6-8 UNkulunkulu “uyakubuyisela yilowo nalowo njengokwemisebenzi yakhe: ukuphila okuphakade kulabo abafuna ngokubekezela ekwenzeni okuhle inkazimulo, nodumo, nokungabhubhi, kepha labo abazifunayo nabafuna ukuphila okuphakade. ningalaleli iqiniso, kodwa lalelani ukungalungi—intukuthelo nolaka.

2: Isaya 1:16-17 - Gezani, nihlanzeke; Susani ububi bezenzo zenu phambi kwamehlo ami. Yekani ukwenza okubi, fundani ukwenza okuhle; Funani ukulunga, nikhuze umcindezeli; Melelani izintandane, nimele umfelokazi.

Luka 10:13 Maye kuwe Korazini! maye kuwe, Betsayida! ngokuba uma yayenziwe eTire naseSidoni imisebenzi yamandla eyenziwe kini, ngabe baphenduka kudala behlezi bembethe indwangu yamasaka nomlotha.

UJesu umemezela umaye emadolobheni amabili aseGalile ngokwenqaba ukuphenduka naphezu kokubona imisebenzi Yakhe yamandla.

1. Ukubona Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu Nokuphendula Ngokuphenduka

2. Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Ukuvuma Amandla KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 45:22 - “Phendukelani kimi, nisindiswe, nina mikhawulo yonke yomhlaba; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu, akakho omunye.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo, ulungisiswe, ngomlomo wakho uyavuma, usindiswe.

NgokukaLuka 10:14 Kepha kuyakuba ngcono kulo iTire neSidoni ekwahlulelweni kunakini.

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ngokuthi isijeziso salabo abangabafuni siyoba sikhulu kuneseTire neSidoni.

1. "Ukuphila NjengoFakazi BakaJesu: Imiphumela Yokwenqatshwa"

2. "Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu: Kungani Ukwenqatshwa KweVangeli Kubi Kakhulu kunokungazi"

1. Mathewu 11:20-24 - UJesu uxwayisa amadolobha aseKhorazini, eBetsayida, naseKapernawume ngesijeziso esikhulu sokungakholwa kwawo.

2. KwabaseRoma 11:22 - Umusa kaNkulunkulu welulelwa kulabo abangamazi, kodwa ulaka Lwakhe lubekelwe labo abamalayo.

NgokukaLuka 10:15 Nawe Kapernawume, ophakanyiselwe ezulwini, uyakuphonswa phansi esihogweni.

UJesu uxwayisa iKapernawume ngokuthi uma ingaphenduki, izophonswa esihogweni.

1. Isixwayiso SikaJesu: Phenduka Noma Ubhekane Nesijeziso Saphakade

2. Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Ukuphenduka: IKapernawume Njengesexwayiso

1. Mathewu 11:20-24 - UJesu ukhuza amadolobha aseKorazini naseBetsayida ngokungaphenduki naphezu kwezimangaliso zakhe.

2. Isaya 5:14 - UNkulunkulu uyobajezisa labo abalahla izwi lakhe.

Luka 10:16 Onizwayo uyangizwa mina; nonakayo nina uyala mina; ongalayo mina uyamala ongithumileyo.

Le ndima iqokomisa ukuthi abafundi bakaJesu kufanele bahlonishwe, futhi noma ikuphi ukungahloniphi okubhekiswe kubo kufana nokudelela uJesu noNkulunkulu.

1. Abafundi bakaJesu kufanele babonakale njengabameleli bentando kaNkulunkulu, futhi kufanele baphathwe ngenhlonipho.

2. Ukungahloniphi abafundi bakaJesu kufana nokungahloniphi uJesu noNkulunkulu, futhi akufanele kwenziwe.

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2 Mathewu 7:12 - Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna ukuba abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo, ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

NgokukaLuka 10:17 Abangamashumi ayisikhombisa babuya ngokujabula, bathi: “Nkosi, namademoni ayasithobela ngegama lakho.

Abafundi bagcwala injabulo lapho bethola ukuthi banegunya phezu kwamademoni ngegama likaJesu.

1. Amandla Egama LikaJesu - Ukuhlola Igunya Lamakholwa

2. Injabulo Enkonzweni - Ukufunda Empendulweni Yomfundi

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - Ukuthunywa kukaJesu Okukhulu kanye negunya elinikezwe amakholwa.

2 Efesu 6:10-18 - Ukugqoka Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu Zempi Kamoya.

NgokukaLuka 10:18 Wathi kubo: “Ngabona uSathane ewa ezulwini njengombani.

Lesi siqephu sichaza umbono kaJesu kaSathane ephonswa ezulwini njengombani.

1. Iqiniso Namandla KaSathane Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Igunya LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 14:12-15 - Ukuwa KukaSathane

2. Efesu 6:11-12 - Ukugqoka Zonke Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu

NgokukaLuka 10:19 Bhekani, ngininikile amandla okunyathela izinyoka nawofezela naphezu kwamandla onke esitha;

UJesu usinika amandla okunqoba wonke amandla esitha futhi uthembisa ukuthi akukho okuzosilimaza.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ungalinyazwa Kanjani Isitha

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngamandla KaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. IHubo 91:3-4 - Impela uyakukukhulula ogibeni lomcuphi nasobhadaneni olubhubhisayo . Ngezimpaphe zakhe uyakukusibekela, uphephele phansi kwamaphiko akhe;

Luka 10:20 Nokho ningathokozi ngalokho ukuthi omoya bayanithobela; kodwa thokozani, ngoba amabizo enu alotshiwe ezulwini.

Jabula ngokusindiswa nokulotshwa kwegama lakho ezulwini, hhayi ngokuba negunya phezu kwemimoya.

1. Ukuthokoza Ngensindiso: Amagama Ethu Alotshiwe EZulwini

2 Amandla Egunya: Ukujabula Emimoyeni Engaphansi Kwethi

1. KwabaseRoma 10:13 - Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

NgokukaLuka 10:21 Ngaleso sikhathi uJesu wathokoza emoyeni, wathi: “Ngiyakubonga, Baba, Nkosi yezulu nomhlaba, ngokuba uzifihlile lezi zinto kwabahlakaniphileyo nabanokuqonda, wazambulela izingane; Baba; ngokuba kube kuhle emehlweni akho.

UJesu uyasijabulela isinqumo sikaYise sokwembula iqiniso likaNkulunkulu kulabo abathobekile nabanjengabantwana.

1. Jabula Entandweni KaBaba: Ukugubha Isambulo Esingcwele SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthobeka phambi kweNkosi: Isibusiso Sokukholwa Okufana Nomntwana

1. Mathewu 11:25-26 “Ngaleso sikhathi uJesu wathi: “Ngiyakudumisa, Baba, Nkosi yezulu nomhlaba, ngokuba uzifihlile lezizinto kwabahlakaniphileyo nabafundileyo, wazambulela izingane; Yebo, Baba, ngokuba yilokhu othanda ukukwenza.

2. EkaJakobe 4:6-10 “Kepha usinika umusa owengeziwe, kungakho umbhalo uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubahawukela.” Ngakho zithobeni ngaphansi kwamandla kaNkulunkulu amakhulu nangesikhathi esifanele. uyakuniphakamisa ebukhosini, ninike uNkulunkulu izinkathazo zenu zonke nezinkathazo zenu, ngokuba uyanikhathalela, nizithibe, niqaphe, isitha senu uSathane uzulazula njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela. niqinile ekukholweni, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi abazalwane benu emhlabeni wonke behlelwa yilezo zinhlupheko, noNkulunkulu womusa wonke owanibizela enkazimulweni yakhe yaphakade kuKristu, senihluphekile isikhashana; yena uyakukubuyisela, akwenze ube namandla, uqine, uqine.

NgokukaLuka 10:22 Zonke izinto zinikelwe kimi nguBaba; nokuthi uYise ungubani, kuphela iNdodana, nalowo iNdodana ethanda ukumambulela kuye.

UJesu uveza ukuthi nguye kuphela owazi uBaba futhi nguBaba kuphela omaziyo, futhi uyokwambula uBaba kulabo abakhethayo.

1. Isimo SikaJesu Esembulwayo - ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokuthi uJesu embule uYise kulabo abakhethile.

2. Imfihlakalo kaYise neNdodana - ukuhlola ubudlelwano obuyingqayizivele phakathi kukaYise neNdodana kanye nemithelela yako kithi.

1. Mathewu 11:25-27 - Ngaleso sikhathi uJesu waphendula wathi: Ngiyakubonga, Baba, Nkosi yezulu nomhlaba, ngokuba uzifihlile lezi zinto kwabahlakaniphileyo nabanokuqonda, wazambulela izingane.

2 Johane 16:25-27 - Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini ngemifanekiso, kepha siyeza isikhathi lapho ngingasayikukhuluma ngezaga kini, kepha ngiyakunitshela ngokusobala ngoBaba.

NgokukaLuka 10:23 Waphendukela kubafundi bakhe, wathi ngasese: “Abusisiwe amehlo abona enikubonayo.

Abafundi babusiswa ngokubona izinto abazibonayo.

1: UNkulunkulu usinike isibusiso esikhulu sokukwazi ukubona izimangaliso zendalo yakhe.

2: Ngamehlo ethu singathola injabulo yothando lukaNkulunkulu kanye nokuhlinzeka.

1: Isaya 6:1-3 - Ngonyaka inkosi u-Uziya eyafa ngayo ngabona uJehova ehlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi esiphezulu nesiphakemeyo; umphetho wengubo yakhe wagcwalisa ithempeli.

2: Mathewu 5:8 - Babusisiwe abahlanzekile enhliziyweni, ngoba bayobona uNkulunkulu.

Luka 10:24 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Abaprofethi abaningi namakhosi babefisa ukubona enikubonayo, abakubonanga; lokuzwa izinto enizizwayo, kodwa kabazizwanga.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ilungelo lokukwazi ukubona nokuzwa izinto zeVangeli abaprofethi namakhosi abaningi ababefisa ukuzizwa.

1. "Ilungelo Lokuzwa Ivangeli"

2. "Inani Lokubona Lokho AbaProfethi Namakhosi Abakulangazelelayo"

1. Isaya 29:18-19, “Ngalolo suku abayizithulu bayakuzwa amazwi encwadi, amehlo ezimpumputhe abone esesithokweni nasebumnyameni. Nkosi, nabampofu phakathi

kwabantu bayakwethaba koNgcwele ka-Israyeli.”

2. NgokukaMathewu 13:16-17, “Kepha abusisiwe amehlo enu, ngokuba ayabona, nezindlebe zenu, ngokuba ziyezwa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Baningi abaprofethi nabalungileyo ababefisa ukubona enikubonayo. , anizibonanga, nokuzwa enizizwayo, anizizwanga.”

NgokukaLuka 10:25 Bheka, kwasukuma isazimthetho esithile, samlinga, sithi: “Mfundisi, ngenzeni ukuba ngidle ifa lokuphila okuphakade na?

Ummeli othile wabuza uJesu ukuthi yini okumelwe ayenze ukuze azuze ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukugcwalisa Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuphila Okuphakade.

2. Umbuzo Wommeli: Kufanele Senzeni Ukuze Sithole Ukuphila Okuphakade?

1. Mathewu 19:16-30 - Insizwa Ecebile

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngoba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangangokuba waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuze wonke umuntu okholwa yiyo angabhubhi kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaLuka 10:26 Wathi kuye: “Kulotshweni emthethweni na? ufunda kanjani?

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukuze sazi intando kaNkulunkulu, kumelwe sifunde futhi siqonde izwi Lakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi Nokuqonda Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 119:11 - "Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe."

2. Isaya 8:20 - "Emthethweni nasebufakazini: uma bengakhulumi njengaleli zwi, kungoba akukho ukukhanya kubo."

Luka 10:27 Saphendula sathi: Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho; nomakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

UJesu usifundisa ukuthanda uNkulunkulu ngayo yonke inhliziyo yethu, umphefumulo, amandla, nengqondo, nokuthanda omakhelwane bethu njengoba sizithanda thina.

1. “Thanda UNkulunkulu Futhi Uthande Umakhelwana Wakho”

2. “Umthetho Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke”

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - “UJesu wathi kuye, 'Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: 'Kumelwe uthande umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.'

2. 1 Johane 4:20-21 - “Uma umuntu ethi: ‘Ngiyamthanda uNkulunkulu,’ kepha ezonda umzalwane wakhe, ungumqambimanga; ngoba ongamthandiyo umzalwane wakhe ambonileyo, angamthanda kanjani uNkulunkulu angambonanga? Futhi lo myalo sinawo uvela kuye: ukuthi othanda uNkulunkulu kufanele athande nomfowabo.”

NgokukaLuka 10:28 Wathi kuye: “Uphendule kahle;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ukuze usindiswe futhi uphile.

1. Imiyalo kaNkulunkulu iyaphilisa - Luka 10:28

2. Lalela UNkulunkulu Uphile - Luka 10:28

1. Duteronomi 30:19-20 - "Ngifakaza izulu nomhlaba ngani namuhla, ukuthi ngibeke phambi kwakho ukuphila nokufa, isibusiso nesiqalekiso. Ngakho khethani ukuphila, ukuze niphile wena nenzalo yakho."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

NgokukaLuka 10:29 Kepha yena ethanda ukuzilungisisa wathi kuJesu: “Ngubani

umakhelwane wami na?

Indoda ethile ibuza uJesu ukuthi ubani umakhelwane wayo.

1. "Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Umyalo KaNkulunkulu Nomphakathi Wethu"

2. "Inhliziyo Enozwelo: Ubani Umakhelwane Wami?"

1. Mathewu 22:39 - "Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena."

2. KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - "Ningakweleti muntu, kuphela elokuthandana; ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho. Ngokuba lokhu ukuthi, Ungaphingi, ungabulali, ungebi. , “Ungafakazi amanga, ungafisi, noma kukhona omunye umyalo, kufinyelelwe kafushane kuleli zwi elithi: “Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.” Uthando alwenzi okubi kumakhelwane wakhe; ukugcwaliseka komthetho."

NgokukaLuka 10:30 UJesu waphendula, wathi: “Umuntu othile wehla eJerusalema waya eJeriko, wawela phakathi kwabaphangi, abamhlubula izingubo, bamlimaza, bamuka, bamshiya etamakufa.

Indoda ethile yasuka eJerusalema yaya eJeriko futhi yahlaselwa abaphangi, bayishiya isizofa.

1: Kumelwe sibe nobubele kwabaswele, njengoba kwenza umSamariya Olungileyo.

2: Singafunda endabeni yoMsamariya Olungileyo ukubeka abanye kuqala.

1: Mathewu 22:37-40 - "UJesu wathi kuye: " 'Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu, futhi owesibili ofana nawo uthi: 'Kumelwe uthande umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.' Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

2: Jakobe 2: 14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? uthi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” kepha ningabaniki okudingwa umzimba, kusizani na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako uma kungenayo imisebenzi. ufile."

NgokukaLuka 10:31 Kwase kwehla umpristi othile ngaleyo ndlela, wathi embona, wamgwemela.

Umpristi wadlula ngakolunye uhlangothi lapho ebona indoda eswele.

1. Amandla Ozwelo: Ukufunda Ukuthanda Nokusiza Abaswele

2. Ukufakaza Ngothando LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Esingawenza Ngayo Umehluko Ekuphileni Kwabanye

1. EkaJakobe 2:16 “Ngokuba uma omunye kini ethi kubo: ‘Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,’ kodwa engenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?

2. NgokukaMathewu 25:35-40 “Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla, ngangomile, nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi, nangingenisa; ngangigula nanginakekela, ngisetilongweni naza kimi.

NgokukaLuka 10:32 Kanjalo nomLevi, efikile kuleyo ndawo, weza wambona, wadlula ngakolunye uhlangothi.

Umfanekiso WomSamariya Olungileyo: UJesu ufundisa isifundo ngokusiza labo abaswele, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo.

1. "Inhliziyo Yozwelo: Ukuba Umakhelwane Kuwo Wonke Umuntu"

2. "Uthando Kubo Bonke: Ukubonisa Umusa Kuwo Wonke Umuntu"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 - “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke; ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

2. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yilokhu: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba."

NgokukaLuka 10:33 Kepha umSamariya othile ekuhambeni kwakhe wafika lapho ekhona; wathi embona, waba nesihe

UmSamariya olungileyo waba nesihawu kulowo oswele.

1. Amandla Ozwelo

2. Amandla Okuthobeka

1. Mathewu 9:36 - Lapho ebona izixuku, waba nesihe ngazo, ngoba zazihlukunyeziwe futhi zingenalutho njengezimvu ezingenamalusi.

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukholo olunjalo ngeke lubasindise. Ake sithi umzalwane noma udade ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke; Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula; nifudumale, nisuthe,” kodwa angenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo ezingokwenyama, kusizani na? Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kufile.

NgokukaLuka 10:34 Waya kuye, wabopha amanxeba akhe, ewathela ngamafutha newayini, wamkhwelisa esilwaneni sakhe, wamyisa endlini yezihambi, wamgcina.

UmSamariya usiza indoda eyalinyazwa abaphangi ngokubopha amanxeba ayo, ewathela ngamafutha newayini, bese eyiyisa endlini yezihambi ukuze imnakekele.

1. UmSamariya Olungileyo: Isibonelo Sobubele

2. Ukuphana Komninindlu: Ukunakekela Isihambi

1. Isaya 58:10 - "uma nichitha amandla enu ngenxa yabalambileyo, nisuthise abacindezelweyo, khona ukukhanya kwenu kuyakuphuma ebumnyameni, nobusuku bakho bube njengemini."

2 Johane 3:17 - "Uma umuntu enezinto ezibonakalayo futhi ebona umzalwane noma udade eswele kodwa angamhawukeli, uthando lukaNkulunkulu lungaba kanjani kulowo muntu?"

NgokukaLuka 10:35 Kwathi ngangomuso wakhipha odenariyo* ababili, wanika umninindlu, wathi kuye: ‘Mnakekele; futhi noma yini oyisebenzisa kakhulu, ngizokubuyisela ekubuyeni kwami.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngoJesu ephathisa umninikhaya izinhlamvu zemali ezimbili futhi emtshela ukuthi uzokhokha noma yiziphi izindleko ezengeziwe azozithola.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuphana;

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokwethemba.

1. 2 Korinte 9:7-8 - “Ngamunye wenu makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo. Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunibusisa kakhulu, ukuze kukho konke ngezikhathi zonke, ninakho konke enikudingayo, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

2. IzAga 11:25 - “Umuntu ophanayo uyachuma; oqabulayo abanye uyakuqabuleka.”

NgokukaLuka 10:36 “Ngumuphi kulaba abathathu ocabanga ukuthi wayengumakhelwane walowo owawela phakathi kwamasela na?

Umfanekiso womSamariya olungileyo ubuza ukuthi ubani ongumakhelwane womuntu oswele.

1. Kufanele sibeke abanye kuqala kunathi futhi sisize abaswele.

2. Ukuthanda umakhelwane wakho kunencazelo enkulu kunomuntu owakhelene naye.

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa.

NgokukaLuka 10:37 Wathi: “Ngulowo owamenzela isihawu. Khona uJesu wathi kuye: Hamba, wenze njalo nawe.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokubonisa isihe kwabanye.

1. "Ukuphila Nomusa: Ukwenza Uthando Okungenamibandela Nomusa"

2. "Amandla Esihe: Ukuthi Ububele Bungakushintsha Kanjani Izimpilo"

1. Mika 6:8 - “Ukutshelile, muntu, okuhle; futhi uJehova ufunani kuwe ngaphandle kokuba wenze ubulungisa, futhi uthande umusa, futhi uhambe noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka?”

2. Mathewu 5:7 - “Babusisiwe abanesihawu, ngokuba bayakuhawukelwa.”

NgokukaLuka 10:38 Kwathi besahamba, wangena emzaneni othile; owesifazane othile ogama lakhe linguMarta wamamukela endlini yakhe.

UMarta wamamukela uJesu endlini yakhe.

1. Isifundo sokungenisa izihambi: Ukwamukela abanye ezindlini zethu.

2. Ukufunda esibonelweni sikaMarta mayelana nendlela yokungenisa izihambi.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:13 - “Hlanganyela abampofu beNkosi. Zijwayezeni ukungenisa izihambi.”

2 Petru 4:9 - “Nikelani izihambi ngaphandle kokukhononda.”

NgokukaLuka 10:39 Wayenodadewabo othiwa uMariya, owahlala ngasezinyaweni zikaJesu, walizwa izwi lakhe.

UMariya wayengudadewabo kaMarta owayezimisele ukulalela izimfundiso zikaJesu.

1) Ukuzinikela Ekuzweni Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Kusemqoka

2) Isibonelo sikaMariya sokulalela izimfundiso zikaJesu siyakhuthaza

1) Jakobe 1:22-25 Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kodwa lowo obukisisa emthethweni opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, futhi ephikelela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.

2) IzAga 4:20-22 Ndodana yami, lalela amazwi ami; beka indlebe yakho emazwini ami. Mazingaphunyuki ebusweni bakho; uwagcine enhliziyweni yakho. Ngokuba angukuphila kwabawatholayo, nokuphulukisa enyameni yabo yonke.

NgokukaLuka 10:40 Kepha uMarta ekhathazekile ukusebenza okuningi, waya kuye, wathi: “Nkosi, awukhathali ukuthi udadewethu ungishiyile, ngisebenze ngedwa na? ngakho yisho kuye ukuba angisize.

UMarta wakhononda kuJesu ngokuthi udadewabo wayemshiyile ukuba enze wonke umsebenzi eyedwa futhi wamcela ukuba atshele udadewabo ukuba amsize.

1. Ukubaluleka kokusebenza ndawonye ngobunye

2. Ukubaluleka kokungathathi kakhulu.

1. 1 Korinte 12:14-26 - Ichaza indlela umzimba kaKristu osebenza ngayo kanye nendlela isitho ngasinye esibaluleke ngayo.

2. UmShumayeli 4:9-10 - Uchaza ukubaluleka kokuba nabangane ekuphileni nokuthi kuningi kangakanani okufezwa ndawonye kunokuhlukana.

NgokukaLuka 10:41 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Marta, Marta, unakekela, ukhathazeka ngezinto eziningi;

UMarta wayekhathazeke kakhulu, futhi uJesu wamfundisa ukuba abeke izinto eziza kuqala.

1: Ukubeka intando kaNkulunkulu kuqala kuneyethu

2: Ukuzola Kwengqondo Nenhliziyo

1: Filipi 4: 6-7 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2: Mathewu 6:25-34 “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani; nangomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani; ukuphila akungaphezu kokudla, nomzimba mkhulu. Bhekani izinyoni zezulu, azihlwanyeli, azivuni,

azibutheli ezinqolobaneni, nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla.” Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na? Ihora lempilo yakho?"

NgokukaLuka 10:42 Kodwa inye into efunekayo;

UMariya wakhetha into eyodwa edingekayo, angeke aphucwe yona.

1. Into Edingekayo: Ukukhetha Okungcono Kakhulu

2. Isibonelo SikaMariya: Ukuphishekela Okubaluleke Kakhulu

1. IzAga 4:23, “Phezu kwakho konke, gcina inhliziyo yakho, ngokuba konke okwenzayo kuvela kuyo.”

2. Mathewu 6:33, “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokho kuyakwenezelwa nina.

ULuka 11 uqukethe uMthandazo weNkosi, imfundiso kaJesu ngomthandazo, izingxabano Zakhe nabaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho, nezixwayiso mayelana nokungakholwa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi omunye wabafundi bakaJesu amcele ukuba abafundise ukuthandaza. Ephendula, uJesu wanikeza umthandazo oyisibonelo owaziwa ngokuthi uMthandazo WeNkosi (Luka 11:1-4). Wabafundisa ngokuphikelela emthandazweni ngomfanekiso womngane ofika phakathi kwamabili ecela isinkwa. Umngane akalutholi usizo ngenxa yobungane kodwa ngenxa yesibindi nokuphikelela kwakhe (Luka 11:5-8). UJesu wagcizelela ukuthi kufanele bacele, bafune, futhi bangqongqoze emithandazweni yabo kuNkulunkulu ufana nobaba omuhle opha izipho ezinhle kulabo abamcelayo (Luka 11:9-13).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwale mfundiso yomthandazo, uJesu wakhipha idemoni endodeni elamenza wakwazi ukukhuluma. Abanye esixukwini bammangalela ngokukhipha amademoni ngoBelzebule (uSathane), kodwa wakuphika lokhu ngokuthi uma uSathane ehlukene yedwa, umbuso wakhe ungema. Wabuye wathi uma ekhipha amademoni ngoBelzebule abalandeli babo bawakhipha ngobani na? Ngakho-ke bayoba abahluleli ngokwabo bebonisa ukungqubuzana komqondo wabo wabuye wathi noma ubani ongahlangene naye ngokumelene naye ongabuthani naye uhlakaza ukukhombisa ukungathathi hlangothi lapho kufika umbuso kaNkulunkulu impi yokomoya phakathi kokubi okuhle (Luka 11: 14-23).

Isigaba Sesithathu: UJesu wabe esekhuluma ngomoya ongcolile oshiya umuntu edabula izindawo ezomile efuna ukuphumula ungatholi ukuthi 'ngizobuyela endlini ngivela khona.'

Lapho ifika ithola indlu ishanelwe yahlanzeka, bese ihamba ithatha abanye omoya abayisikhombisa ababi kunayo, bayohlala lapho isimo sokugcina umuntu omubi kunesixwayiso sokuqala esiyingozi inkolo eyize ngaphandle kokuphenduka kweqiniso okuholela esimweni esibi kakhulu ebugqilini bakamoya ngaphambili (Luka 11:24-24). 26). Esakhuluma lezi zinto, isixuku sowesifazane samemeza sithi: “Isizalo esibusisiweyo sakuzalisa amabele awamunyisa; Kodwa waphendula wathi "Babusisiwe labo abalizwa izwi likaNkulunkulu bayalilalela" egcizelela ukubaluleka kokulalela ukholo phezu kokuxhumana kwezinto eziphilayo ekugcineni isahluko siphetha uchungechunge omaye baphinyiswa ochwepheshe babaFarisi umthetho ubuzenzisi bomthetho ukunganaki ubulungisa thanda uNkulunkulu ukukhanya isibani umzimba iso unempilo wonke umzimba ukukhanya okugcwele kodwa lapho umzimba ongenampilo ubumnyama obugcwele. ukuxwayisa ngokucophelela kuqinisekisa ukukhanya ngaphakathi kwethu hhayi ubumnyama okubonisa ukubaluleka kokuhlanzeka kwangaphakathi ngaphezu kokubonakala kwangaphandle imikhosi yenkolo.

NgokukaLuka 11:1 Kwathi ekhuleka endaweni ethile, eseqedile, omunye wabafundi bakhe wathi kuye: “Nkosi, sifundise ukukhuleka, njengokuba noJohane wafundisa abafundi bakhe.

Abafundi bacela uJesu ukuba abafundise ukuthandaza.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthandaza NoJesu: Ungabuthuthukisa Kanjani Ubuhlobo Obuseduze NoNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Omkhuleko: Uzifinyelela Kanjani Izimangaliso Nezibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 15:7 - “Uma nihlala kimi, namazwi ami ehlala kini, celani enikuthandayo, niyokwenzelwa.”

2. KumaHeberu 4:16 - “Masisondele-ke ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukelwe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

NgokukaLuka 11:2 Wathi kubo: “Nxa nikhuleka, anothi: ‘Baba wethu osezulwini, malingcweliswe igama lakho. Umbuso wakho mawuze. mayenziwe intando yakho emhlabeni njengasezulwini.

UJesu wafundisa abafundi bakhe indlela yokuthandaza, wabayala ukuba babize uNkulunkulu ngokuthi “Baba Wethu Osezulwini” futhi bathandazele ukuba intando yaKhe yenziwe emhlabeni njengoba yenziwa eZulwini.

1. Ukuthandazela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Incazelo Nokufaneleka Kwezimfundiso ZikaJesu

2. Ukufuna Umbuso KaNkulunkulu: Ukuletha Izulu Emhlabeni Ngomthandazo

1. Mathewu 6:9-13 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngomthandazo weNkosi

2. 1 Johane 5:14-15 - Ukuthandaza Ngokwentando KaNkulunkulu

NgokukaLuka 11:3 Usiphe isinkwa sethu semihla ngemihla.

Leli vesi liyisicelo esivela kuJesu esiya kuNkulunkulu ukuba ahlinzekele ukudla kwansuku zonke.

1. "Kusho Ukuthini Ukucela Isinkwa Sethu Sansuku Zonke?"

2. "Amandla Okunxusa Okuthembekile KuNkulunkulu"

1. Mathewu 6:11 - “Usiphe namuhla isinkwa sethu semihla ngemihla.”

2. lHubo 145:15-16 - “Amehlo abo bonke abheka kuwe, ubanika ukudla kwabo ngesikhathi esifanele. Uyavula isandla sakho; usuthisa ukufisa kwakho konke okuphilayo.”

Luka 11:4 Usithethelele izono zethu; ngoba lathi sibathethelela bonke abanecala kithi. Ungasingenisi ekulingweni; kodwa usikhulule kokubi.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sicele intethelelo kuNkulunkulu, singangeni esilingweni, futhi sikhululwe ebubini.

1. Ubizo Lokuphenduka kanye Nentethelelo

2. Ukuvikela KukaNkulunkulu Ekulingweni

1. Mathewu 6:12-15 - Usithethelele amacala ethu, njengoba nathi sibathethelela abanamacala kithi.

2. Jakobe 1:13-15 - Makungabikho muntu olingwayo othi: "Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,"

ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, futhi yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu.

NgokukaLuka 11:5 Wathi kubo: “Ngumuphi kini ongathi enomngane, aye kuye phakathi kobusuku, athi kuye: ‘Mngane, ngiboleke izinkwa ezintathu;

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sicele usizo kwabanye lapho siswele.

1: Akufanele sesabe ukucela usizo kwabanye lapho sidinga usizo.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukusiza abanye abaswele njengoba uNkulunkulu esisizile.

1: Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, bayakuninika esifubeni senu.

2: Filipi 2: 3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo cabangela okwabanye.

NgokukaLuka 11:6 Ngokuba kufike kimi umngane wami esohambweni, kepha ngingenalutho engingambeka phambi kwakhe na?

Umngani uvakashile futhi isikhulumi asinalutho esingabanikeza lona.

1. Ukubaluleka kokungenisa izihambi: Luka 14:12-14

2. Amandla okholo: Mathewu 17:20

1. IzAga 25:21 : Uma isitha sakho silambile, sinike isinkwa sidle; futhi uma omile, mnike amanzi aphuze.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:13: Hlanganyela abantu beNkosi abaswele. Prakthiza ukungenisa izihambi.

Luka 11:7 ongaphakathi aphendule athi: Ungangihluphi; anginakuvuka ngikunike.

Indoda ayifuni ukusukuma ivule umnyango inikeze umuntu omi ngaphandle lokho

akucelayo, njengoba izingane zakhe zilele naye.

1. Amandla Omndeni: Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokuvikela nokutshala imali emindenini yethu.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphana: Ukuxoxa ngethonya lokubonisa umusa kwabanye.

1. Efesu 6:4 - “Boyise, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu; esikhundleni salokho, nibakhulise ngokuqeqesha nangokuqondisa kweNkosi.”

2. Mathewu 25:35-36 - “Ngokuba bengilambile nanginika ukudla, ngomile nangiphuzisa, bengingumfokazi nangingenisa.

NgokukaLuka 11:8 Ngithi kini: Noma engazukuvuka amnike, ngokuba engumngane wakhe, nokho ngenxa yokuphikelela kwakhe uyakuvuka amnike konke akudingayo.

Ukubaluleka kokuphikelela nokuzimisela kugcizelelwa njengoba uJesu echaza ukuthi ngisho noma isicelo senqatshwa, uma umuntu ephikelela, uyonikwa lokho akudingayo.

1. "Amandla Okuphikelela: Ukufinyelela Ngalé Kokuphika"

2. "Ukulungiselela KukaNkulunkulu Ngokukhuthazela"

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko oqotho wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu."

2. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nokubonga . izingqondo ngoKristu Jesu.”

Luka 11:9 Ngithi kini: Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, lizavulelwa.

UNkulunkulu uyoyiphendula imithandazo yethu uma sicela, sifuna, futhi singqongqotha.

1. UNkulunkulu uzosinika izidingo zethu uma sithandaza ngokholo.

2. UNkulunkulu uyovula iminyango uma simfuna ngobuqotho.

1. Jakobe 1:5-8 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

2. Mathewu 7:7-8 - Celani, khona nizakuphiwa; funani, niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa: Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa; nalowo ofunayo uyathola; nongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

NgokukaLuka 11:10 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa; nalowo ofunayo uyathola; nongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

UNkulunkulu uyabavuza labo abacelayo, abafunayo nabangqongqozayo.

1: Amandla Omthandazo - UNkulunkulu uyohlala eyiphendula imithandazo yethu futhi uzosivulela umnyango wezidingo zethu.

2: Isibusiso Sokholo - Yiba nokholo kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uyohlale esinakekela.

1: Jakobe 4:8 - Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini.

2: 1 Johane 5:14-15 - Yilokhu ukuqiniseka esinakho phambi kwakhe, ukuthi, uma sicela utho ngokwentando yakhe, uyasizwa. Uma sazi ukuthi uyasizwa kukho konke esikucelayo, siyazi ukuthi sinazo izicelo esizicelile kuye.

NgokukaLuka 11:11 Ngubani kini onguyise, uma indodana icela isinkwa, ayinike itshe na? noma icela inhlanzi, ayinike inyoka esikhundleni senhlanzi na?

UJesu ubuza isixuku umbuzo ongasho lutho mayelana nobuhlobo phakathi kwabazali nezingane zabo, nokuthi ubaba anganikeza indodana yakhe itshe noma inyoka esikhundleni sesinkwa noma inhlanzi.

1. Uthando Lukababa - Ukuhlola uthando olungenamibandela ubaba analo ngengane yakhe.

2. Amandla Ombuzo Wokuphikisa - Ukuhlola amandla okusebenzisa kukaJesu imibuzo yokuphendula imibuzo ukuze inselele futhi akhuthaze izethameli zakhe.

1. Mathewu 7:9-11 - "Ngumuphi kini, uma indodana yakhe icela isinkwa, ayinike itshe?"

2. Isaya 28:23-29 - “Uyoba njengomoya oqabulayo ovela enyakatho, isivunguvungu esifudumele sasehlane.

NgokukaLuka 11:12 Uma icela iqanda, ayinike ufezela na?

Indimana ibuza ukuthi kungani uNkulunkulu enikeza into ebabayo njengembuyiselo yesicelo sento emnandi.

1: UNkulunkulu akasiniki okusifanele, usinika esikudingayo.

2: Cela okudingayo kuNkulunkulu, uzokunika okungcono kakhulu.

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaLuka 11:13 Ngakho uma nina enibabi nazi ukubapha abantwana benu izipho ezinhle, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha abacela kuye uMoya oNgcwele na?

UNkulunkulu uzimisele ukubapha uMoya oNgcwele labo abacela kuye.

1. Isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele - Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olukhulu Ngayo Kunolwethu Olwethu

2. Ukufunda Ukucela Umoya Ongcwele - Ukukhula Okholweni Nobudlelwane NoNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 4:2-3 - Aninakho ngoba aniceli.

2. 1 Johane 5:14-15 - Celani, nizakwamukeliswa, ukuze intokozo yenu igcwale.

NgokukaLuka 11:14 Wayekhipha idemoni, laliyisimungulu. Kwasekusithi seliphumile idimoni, isimungulu sakhuluma; bamangala abantu.

UJesu wakhipha idemoni endodeni, okwabangela ukuba le ndoda iphinde ikwazi ukukhuluma. Abantu bamangala ngesimangaliso.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okubuyisela: Isimangaliso sikaJesu sokuphulukisa isimungulu

2. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezimweni ezingavamile

1. Mathewu 9:6-7 - Kodwa ukuze nazi ukuthi iNdodana yomuntu inamandla emhlabeni okuthethelela izono (wabe esethi kofe uhlangothi:) Vuka, uthathe uhlaka lwakho, uye endlini yakho. indlu. Wasuka, waya endlini yakhe.

2. IHubo 103:1-5 - Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, nakho konke okuphakathi kwami makubonge igama lakhe elingcwele. Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa imisebenzi yonke yakhe yomusa, othethelela zonke izono zakho; owelapha zonke izifo zakho; Ohlenga ukuphila kwakho ekubhujisweni; okuthwesa umqhele wothando nesihe; Osuthisa umlomo wakho ngokuhle; ukuze ubusha bakho bunziwe bube bube njengobokhozi.

NgokukaLuka 11:15 Kepha abanye kubo bathi: “Ukhipha amademoni ngoBelzebule inkosi yamademoni.

Abanye abantu bamangalela uJesu ngokuthi usebenzisa uBelzebule, induna yamademoni, ukuze akhiphe amademoni.

1. Ukumangalelwa KukaJesu: Indlela Yokuphendula Izinsolo Zamanga

2. Amandla KaJesu: UJesu Ukunqoba Kanjani Ukuphikiswa

1. Mathewu 12:28-29, “Kepha uma mina ngikhipha amademoni ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu, isibili umbuso kaNkulunkulu usufikile phezu kwenu; noma umuntu angangena kanjani endlini yesiqhwaga aphange impahla yaso, ngaphandle kokuthi ayibophe kuqala isiqhwaga, khona-ke siyakuphanga indlu yaso.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-32, “Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi,

ubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, uyakuba kanjani ukuba angasinikeli ngesihle kanye nayo na?”

NgokukaLuka 11:16 Abanye bemlinga, bafuna kuye isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini.

Abanye abantu bacela kuJesu isibonakaliso esivela ezulwini njengendlela yokumvivinya.

1. Ingozi Yokuhlola UNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukholwa KuJesu

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Mathewu 4:7 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Kulotshiwe futhi ukuthi: ‘Ungayilingi iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho.’ ”

Luka 11:17 Kepha yena eyazi imicabango yabo wathi kubo: “Yilowo nalowo mbuso owehlukene wodwa uyachitheka; nendlu ehlukene nendlu iyawa.

Yilowo nalowo mbuso owehlukene wodwa uyachithwa.

1: Ubumbano phakathi komphakathi lubalulekile ukuze uphumelele.

2: Ukubambisana kuletha amandla nokuzinza.

1: Mathewu 12:25 - UJesu wathi: "Yilowo nalowo mbuso owehlukene wodwa uyachithwa, futhi wonke umuzi noma umuzi ohlukene wodwa ngeke ume.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:3 ZUL59 - Yenzani konke okusemandleni ukuze nigcine ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

NgokukaLuka 11:18 Uma noSathane ehlukene yedwa, umbuso wakhe uyakuma kanjani na? ngokuba nithi ngikhipha amademoni ngoBelzebule.

Umbuso kaSathane ngeke ume uma ehlukene phakathi, nokho izitha zikaJesu

zammangalela ngamanga zithi ukhipha amademoni ngoBelzebule.

1. Ubuze bobubi bokugcina - amandla kaNkulunkulu ayohlala ewanqoba amaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Ukubaluleka kweqiniso - UJesu unamandla okunqoba amanga nokumangalelwa ngamanga.

1. Efesu 6:12 - Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama bomhlaba, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo.

2. 1 Johane 4:4 - Nina ningabakaNkulunkulu, bantwanyana, nibahlulile, ngokuba lowo okini mkhulu kunalowo osezweni.

NgokukaLuka 11:19 Uma mina ngikhipha amademoni ngoBelzebule, amadodana enu awakhipha ngobani na? ngalokho bayakuba ngabahluleli benu.

UJesu uphonsela inselelo abaFarisi ukuthi bamukele igunya Lakhe njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu ngokubuza ukuthi bawachaza kanjani amandla ezimangaliso zakhe uma engeyena owaseZulwini.

1: Amazwi kaJesu akuLuka 11:19 ayisikhumbuzo sokuthi kumelwe sizimisele ukwamukela igunya Lakhe futhi simlandele njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe sizithobe futhi siqaphele amandla ezimangaliso zikaJesu, futhi sikhethe ukwamukela igunya Lakhe njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 28:18-20 - “UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaJohane 14:6 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

NgokukaLuka 11:20 Kepha uma ngikhipha amademoni ngomunwe kaNkulunkulu, umbuso kaNkulunkulu usufikile kini.

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu usufikile lapho uJesu ekhipha amademoni ngomunwe kaNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu unathi futhi uze ukuzosilethela uMbuso weZulu

2. UJesu unguMesiya futhi uletha insindiso ngamandla kaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; nombuso uyakuba sehlombe laKhe. Negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2. KwabaseRoma 14:17 - Ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu awusikho ukudla nokuphuza, kodwa ukulunga nokuthula nenjabulo kuMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaLuka 11:21 Uma isiqhwaga sihlomile silinda isigodlo saso, impahla yaso ihlezi ngokuthula;

Indoda enamandla okukhulunywe ngayo kulesi siqephu iwuphawu lwendlela labo abanamandla nabalondekile abangazivikela ngayo izinto zabo kalula.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okusivikela

2. Amandla Okholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. IHubo 91:1-2 - Ohlala ekusithekeni koPhezukonke uyohlala emthunzini kaSomandla. Ngizakuthi eNkosini: Uyisiphephelo sami lenqaba yami; ngizathembela kuye.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-32 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, akayikusinika kanjani konke kanye nayo na?

NgokukaLuka 11:22 Kepha nxa onamandla kunaso esiza kuso, asinqobe, uyasephuca izikhali zaso zonke ebesizithembile, ayabe impango yaso.

Abanamandla bangasusa ukwethenjwa kwababuthakathaka.

1: Amandla kuNkulunkulu awukuphela kwesivikelo sangempela.

2: Kumelwe sikuxwaye ukuncika emandleni ngaphandle kwakaNkulunkulu.

1: Amahubo 18:2 ZUL59 - UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami, nomkhululi wami, uNkulunkulu wami, idwala lami engiphephela kulo, nesihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nenqaba yami.

2: Efesu 6:10-13 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.

Luka 11:23 Ongenami umelene nami, nongabuthi nami uyahlakaza.

Noma ubani ongekho ngasohlangothini lukaNkulunkulu umelene Naye futhi uyohlakazwa esikhundleni sokubuthwa.

1: Kumelwe sikhethe ukuba ngasohlangothini lukaNkulunkulu ukuze sibuthwe kanye naye.

2: Kumele sibumbane ekukholweni kwethu kuNkulunkulu ukuze siqinisekise ukuthi asihlakazeka.

1: Mathewu 12:30 - "Ongenami umelene nami, futhi ongabuthi kanye nami uyahlakaza."

2: Jakobe 4:4 - "Ziphingi neziphingi, anazi yini ukuthi ubungane bezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu?

NgokukaLuka 11:24 “Nxa umoya ongcolileyo esephumile kumuntu, uyadabula izindawo ezingenamanzi, efuna ukuphumula; engakutholi uthi: Ngizabuyela endlini yami engaphuma kuyo.

Umoya ongcolile, lapho uxoshwa kumuntu, ufuna indawo entsha ongahlala kuyo kodwa awukwazi ukuthola ukuphumula futhi ngaleyo ndlela ubuyele kumuntu ovela kuye.

1 Amandla kaNkulunkulu angawunqoba umoya ongcolile

2. Ukuthobeka nomthandazo kungasiza ekumelaneni nomoya ongcolile

1. Jakobe 4:7-8 Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2. Efesu 6:12 Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama bomhlaba, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo.

NgokukaLuka 11:25 Uma ufika uyifice ishaneliwe, ihlotshisiwe.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngendlu engenalutho futhi ehlelekile.

1. “Izindleko Zokulungiswa” – A ngokubaluleka kokuba nempilo ehlelekile, elungiselelwe lapho iNkosi ibuya.

2. “Ubuhle Bokuhleleka” – A ngobuhle namandla okuhleleka nokuziphatha ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Mathewu 6:33 - “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. IzAga 16:9 - “Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 11:26 Bese uyahamba uzithathele abanye omoya abayisikhombisa ababi kunawo; bangene bahlale khona; isimo sokugcina salowo muntu sibe sibi kunesokuqala.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi uma umoya ongcolile uvunyelwa ukuba ubuyele ekuphileni komuntu, uyoletha neminye imimoya engcolile eyisikhombisa kanye nawo, okuphumela esimweni esibi kakhulu kunakuqala.

1. Izingozi zokuvumela isitha sibuyele empilweni yakho.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqapha inhliziyo nengqondo yakho esonweni.

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Gqokani izikhali zikaNkulunkulu ezigcwele ukuze nivikele emandleni omoya omubi.

2 Petru 5:8-10 - Hlalani niqaphile futhi nihluzeke engqondweni, nimelane noSathane futhi uyobaleka.

NgokukaLuka 11:27 Kwathi ekhuluma lokho, owesifazane othile esixukwini waphakamisa izwi, wathi kuye: “Sibusisiwe isibeletho esakuthwalayo, namabele owawancela.

Owesifazane othile wancoma uJesu ngokuthi wazalwa esibelethweni esibusisekile futhi wakhuliswa ngesibusiso.

1. Singasithola Kanjani Isibusiso KuJesu

2. Amandla Okudumisa Nesibusiso

1. Luka 1:42 - "Wayesememeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: Ubusisiwe wena phakathi kwabesifazane, futhi sibusisiwe isithelo sesisu sakho."

2. IHubo 103:1-5 - "Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, nakho konke okuphakathi kwami makubonge igama lakhe elingcwele. Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa imisebenzi yakhe yonke yomusa, othethelela zonke izono zakho. owelapha zonke izifo zakho, ohlenga ukuphila kwakho ekubhujisweni, okuthwesa umqhele wothando nesihe, osuthisa umlomo wakho ngokuhle, ubusha bakho bube busha njengokhozi.

NgokukaLuka 11:28 Kepha wathi: “Yebo, kunalokho, babusisiwe abalizwayo izwi likaNkulunkulu, baligcine.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi labo abalalela iZwi likaNkulunkulu futhi balilalele babusisiwe.

1. Izibusiso Zokulalela

2. Amandla Okulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

2. IHubo 119:11 Ilizwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

NgokukaLuka 11:29 Kwathi sezibuthene izixuku eziningi, waqala ukuthi: “Lesi sizukulwane esibi, sifuna isibonakaliso; futhi kasiyikunikwa sibonakaliso, ngaphandle

kwesibonakaliso sikaJona umprofethi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuyala kukaJesu abantu ngokufuna izibonakaliso Kuye esikhundleni sokukholwa.

1. "Isibonakaliso Sokholo: Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu"

2. "Isibonakaliso sikaJona: Isifundo Sokulalela"

1. Isaya 7:9 - "Uma ningakholwa, aniyikuqiniswa."

2. Jakobe 2:17-18 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile, kepha omunye uyakuthi: ' Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi.' Ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, mina-ke ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

NgokukaLuka 11:30 Ngokuba njengalokho uJona waba yisibonakaliso kwabaseNineve, iyakuba njalo iNdodana yomuntu kulesi sizukulwane.

UJesu uyisibonakaliso kulesi sizukulwane, njengoba nje noJona ayeyisibonakaliso kwabaseNineve.

1. UJesu ungukugcwaliseka kweziprofetho zeTestamente Elidala

2. Ithemba kuJesu ngesizukulwane esisha

1. UJona 1:1-3 , “Izwi likaJehova lafika kuJona indodana ka-Amithayi, lathi, Suka, uye eNineve, umuzi omkhulu, umemeze phezu kwalo, ngokuba ububi bawo bukhuphukele phambi kwabo. mina.' Kodwa uJona wasukuma ukuze abalekele eTharishishi asuke ebusweni bukaJehova. wehlela eJopha, wafumana umkhumbi oya eTharishishi.

2. Mathewu 16:4, “Isizukulwane esibi nesiphingayo sifuna isibonakaliso, kepha asiyikunikwa sibonakaliso, kuphela isibonakaliso sikaJona.”

Luka 11:31 Indlovukazi yaseningizimu iyakusukuma ekwahlulelweni kanye namadoda alesi sizukulwane, ibalahle, ngokuba yavela emikhawulweni yomhlaba izokuzwa ukuhlakanipha kukaSolomoni; futhi bhekani, lapha kukhona omkhulu kunoSolomoni.

Ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kudlula noma ikuphi ukuhlakanipha okutholakala emhlabeni.

1: Funa Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke Okunye

2: Indlovukazi YaseNingizimu Isibonisa Ukubaluleka Kokufuna Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu

1: EkaJakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke omunye kini eswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

2: Izaga 2:1-5 Ndodana yami, uma wamukela amazwi ami, ufihle imiyalo yami kuwe; ukuze ubeke indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, ubeke inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni; Yebo, uma ulukhalela ukwazi, uphakamisele ukuqonda izwi lakho; Uma ubufuna njengesiliva, ubufune njengengcebo efihliweyo; Khona uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu.

Luka 11:32 Amadoda aseNineve ayakusukuma ekwahlulelweni kanye nalesi sizukulwane, asilahle, ngokuba aphenduka ngokushumayela kukaJona; bhekani, lapha kukhona omkhulu kunoJona.

Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu salesisizukulwane siyovela ngokuqhathanisa nokuphenduka kwabaseNineve ekuphenduleni ukushumayela kukaJona.

1: Kumelwe sizithobe futhi siphenduke ezonweni zethu ukuze sithole umusa kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu kulesi sizukulwane siyovela ngokusiqhathanisa nokuphenduka kwabaseNineve ekuphenduleni ukushumayela kukaJona.

1: Joweli 2:12-13 “Nokho namanje,” usho uJehova, “buyelani kimi ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, nangokuzila, nangokukhala, nangokulila, niklebhule izinhliziyo zenu, hhayi izingubo zenu. buyelani kuJehova uNkulunkulu wenu, ngokuba unomusa nesihe, wephuza ukuthukuthela, uchichima umusa.

2: Isaya 55:6-7 Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze; Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

NgokukaLuka 11:33 “Akakho othi esokhela isibani, asibeke endaweni esithekile, noma ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa usibeka othini lwesibani, ukuze abangenayo babone ukukhanya.

UJesu ukhuthaza abantu ukuba bahlanganyele ukukhanya kolwazi neqiniso, ukuze labo abangenayo bazuze kukho.

1. "Ukukhanyisa Indlela: Ukwabelana Ngokukhanya Kolwazi Neqiniso"

2. "Isihlahla kanye nothi lwekhandlela: Amandla Okukhanyisa Abanye"

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2. IzAga 4:18 “Kepha indlela yabalungileyo injengokukhanya kokusa, okuqhubeka kukhanya njalo kuze kube semini enkulu.

Luka 11:34 Isibani somzimba yiso; ngakho-ke nxa iso lakho lilihle, nomzimba wakho wonke uyakukhanya; kepha nxa iso lakho lilibi, nomzimba wakho ubumnyama.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi uma iso lilihle, umzimba wonke uyogcwala ukukhanya, kodwa uma iso lilibi, umzimba wonke uyogcwala ubumnyama.

1. Ukubona Ngamehlo Okholo

2. Ukuhamba Ekukhanyeni Kwezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 5:8 - Ngokuba nanikade nibumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini; hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya.

2. Mathewu 6:22-23 - Iso liyisibani somzimba. Ngakho uma iso lakho lilihle, umzimba wakho wonke uzokhanya, kodwa uma iso lakho lilibi, umzimba wakho wonke uzoba mnyama.

NgokukaLuka 11:35 Ngakho qaphela ukuba ukukhanya okukuwe kungabi ubumnyama.

UJesu uxwayisa abalandeli bakhe ukuba baqikelele ukuthi ukukhanya okuphakathi kwabo akuthathelwa indawo ubumnyama.

1. Ukukhanya Kwezwe: Amandla Okholo

2. Ukunqoba Ubumnyama Besono Ngokukhanya KukaJesu

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2. Filipi 2:15-16 - “Ukuze ningabi nacala nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangenasici phakathi kwesizukulwane esigwegwile nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni, nibambelela ezwini lokuphila. .”

NgokukaLuka 11:36 Ngakho uma umzimba wakho wonke ugcwele ukukhanya, ungenandawo emnyama, uyakugcwala ukukhanya njengalapho ukukhanya kwesibani sikukhanyisela.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi uma wonke umzimba wethu ugcwele ukukhanya, uyokhanyiswa njengoba nje ikhandlela likhanyisa .

1. "Ukukhanya Kwezwe: Ukwamukela Nokwabelana Ngokukhanya KukaKristu"

2. "Umzimba Wokukhanya: Ungaphila Kanjani Ekukhanyeni KukaKristu"

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - "Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni ungesithekile. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, futhi badumise uYihlo. esezulwini."

2 Johane 8:12 - "Khona-ke uJesu wabuye wakhuluma kubo, ethi: Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe; ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa woba nokukhanya kokuphila."

NgokukaLuka 11:37 Esakhuluma, umFarisi othile wamncenga ukuba adle naye;

UmFarisi wacela uJesu ukuba adle naye, futhi uJesu wavuma.

1. Ukwamukela Izimemo: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuthobeka

2. Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi: Ukwamukela uJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Mathewu 11:29 - “Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.”

2. Efesu 5:1-2 - “Ngakho yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo. nihambe othandweni, njengalokho uKristu wasithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo omnandi kuNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaLuka 11:38 Kwathi umFarisi ebona lokhu wamangala ngokuthi wayengagezanga kuqala ngaphambi kokudla.

UmFarisi wamangala lapho uJesu engagezi ngaphambi kokudla isidlo sakusihlwa.

1. "Incazelo Yokugeza: Isifundo Esivela KuJesu"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kwezenzo ZikaJesu: Ukubonakaliswa Okuvela KuLuka 11:38"

1 Johane 13:12-17 - UJesu ugeza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe njengesibonakaliso sothando nokuthobeka.

2 Marku 7:1-5 - UJesu egxeka abaFarisi ngokugcizelela kwabo ukugeza okungokwesiko kunokubaluleka kokuhlanzeka kwangaphakathi.

NgokukaLuka 11:39 INkosi yathi kuye: “Manje nina baFarisi nihlambulula ingaphandle lenkezo nesitsha; kepha ingaphakathi lakho ligcwele ukuphanga nobubi.

INkosi yabasola abaFarisi ngokuba nemvelo yokuzenzisa.

1: Kufanele sibheke ngaphakathi kwethu futhi siqinisekise ukuthi izinhliziyo zethu zihlanzekile futhi azinabo ububi.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukuba qotho okholweni lwethu futhi senze lokho esikushumayelayo.

1: Mathewu 15:8-10 “Lesi sizwe singidumisa ngezindebe zomlomo, kepha izinhliziyo zaso zikude nami. Bangikhonza ngeze; izimfundiso zabo zimane ziyimithetho yabantu.”

2: EkaJakobe 1:26-27 “Uma umuntu ezishaya okholwayo nokho engalubambi ngokuqinile ulimi lwakhe, uyazikhohlisa, nenkolo yakhe iyize. Inkolo uNkulunkulu uBaba wethu ayamukela njengehlanzekile nengenasici yile: ukunakekela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ungangcoliswa yizwe.”

Luka 11:40 Ziwula, owenza okungaphandle akakwenzanga yini nengaphakathi na?

UJesu usola abaFarisi ngokungaqondi ukuthi uNkulunkulu wadala kokubili izici zangaphandle nezangaphakathi zomuntu.

1. Amandla Endalo KaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola ukuthi amandla nothando lukaNkulunkulu lubonakala kanjani ekudaleni kokubili izidalwa zethu zangaphandle nezingaphakathi.

2. Isidingo Sokukhula Kwangaphakathi - Ukuqonda isidingo sokukhula ngokomoya kwangaphakathi kanye nokukhula ngokomzimba.

1. Genesise 1:27 - Ngakho uNkulunkulu wabadala abantu ngomfanekiso wakhe siqu, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu wabadala; wabadala owesilisa nowesifazane.

2. IHubo 139:13-14 - Ngoba wena wadala izinso zami; wangihlanganisa esiswini sikamama. Ngiyakudumisa, ngokuba ngenziwa ngokwesabekayo nangokumangalisayo; imisebenzi yakho iyamangalisa, ngikwazi kahle lokho.

NgokukaLuka 11:41 Kepha kunalokho yiphani abampofu lokho eninakho; futhi bhekani, zonke izinto zihlanzekile kini.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba banikele futhi baqaphele ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzobathethelela.

1. Ukusebenzisa Esinakho Ukusiza Abanye: Inselele Yokusiza Abampofu

2. Ukusuka Kokungcolile Kuya Ekuhlanzeni: Amandla Okuthethelela

1. Mathewu 6:1-4 - “Xwayani ukuba ukulunga kwenu ningakwenzi phambi kwabantu

ukuze nibonwe yibo; uma kungenjalo, aninamvuzo kuYihlo osezulwini. Ngakho nxa wabela izipho, ungakhalisi icilongo phambi kwakho, njengoba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni lemigwaqweni, ukuze badunyiswe ngabantu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewutholile umvuzo wabo. Kepha wena lapho wabela isipho, isandla sakho sokhohlo masingakwazi esikwenzayo esokunene, ukuze isipho sakho sibe sekusithekeni; noYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyakukuvuza.”

2. Jakobe 2:15-17 - “Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi benqunu, beswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, omunye kini athi kubo, Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe; kodwa anibaniki izinto ezidingekayo emzimbeni; kusizani? Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi: Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, nami ngizakukukhombisa ukukholwa kwami ngemisebenzi yami.

NgokukaLuka 11:42 Kepha maye kinina baFarisi! Ngokuba ninikela okweshumi kweminti neruwe nemifino yonke, ningakunaki ukwahlulela nothando lukaNkulunkulu;

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokwehluleka kwabaFarisi ukubeka izinto ezingokomoya kuqala kunokulandela umbhalo womthetho.

1: Kumelwe sibeke ukuphila kwethu okungokomoya kuqala futhi sifune ukukhonza uNkulunkulu ngayo yonke inhliziyo yethu, hhayi nje izenzo zethu.

2: Akumelwe sikhohlwe ukubonisa uthando kwabanye abantu, ngoba kungenxa yothando lwethu sibonisa ukuzinikela kwethu kuNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu wathi kuye: "'Kumelwe uthande iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.' Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

2: Duteronomi 10:12-13 ZUL59 - Manje-ke, Israyeli, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ufunani kuwe, ngaphandle kokuba umesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe zonke, umthande, umkhonze uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, ugcine imiyalo kaJehova nezimiso zakhe engikuyala ngakho namuhla kube kuhle kuwe na?

Luka 11:43 Maye kinina baFarisi! ngoba lithanda izihlalo eziphambili emasinagogeni, lokubingelelwa emidangeni.

AbaFarisi basolwa ngokuthanda kwabo ukuba sezikhundleni ezihloniphekile, nangokufuna ukuqashelwa ezindaweni zomphakathi.

1: Umlayezo weNkosi kubaFarisi uwukufuna udumo ngokuzithoba.

2: Akufanele sishukunyiswe ukuqashelwa kodwa kunalokho sifune ukukhonza abanye ngokuthobeka.

1: Mathewu 23:12 - "Futhi yilowo nalowo oziphakamisayo uyothotshiswa, futhi lowo ozithobayo uyophakanyiswa.

2: Filipi 2: 3 - "Ningenzi-lutho ngombango noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka kwengqondo nishaye abanye njengabangcono kunani."

NgokukaLuka 11:44 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba ninjengamathuna angabonakali, nabantu abahamba phezu kwawo bengazi.

UJesu ugxeka ababhali nabaFarisi ngobuzenzisi babo.

1: Kumelwe sithembeke okholweni lwethu futhi singagcini nje ngokuthatha izintambo.

2: Kumele siqikelele ukuthi singalokothi sizithele ngabandayo ekukholweni kwethu futhi singamane sihambe ngendlela.

1: Mathewu 23:27-28 - “Maye kinina bafundisi bomthetho nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! Nifana namathuna acakiweyo, abukeka emahle ngaphandle, kodwa ngaphakathi agcwele amathambo abafile nakho konke okungcolile. Ngendlela efanayo, ngaphandle nibonakala kubantu njengabalungile kodwa ngaphakathi nigcwele ukuzenzisa nobubi.”

2: U-Isaya 29:13 “Laba bantu basondela kimi ngomlomo wabo bangidumise ngezindebe zabo, kepha izinhliziyo zabo zikude nami. Ukungikhulekela kwabo kusekelwe nje emithethweni yabantu abayifundisiwe.”

NgokukaLuka 11:45 Esinye sezazimthetho saphendula, sathi kuye: “Mfundisi, usho njalo uyasihlambalaza nathi.

Ummeli ukhuza uJesu ngokusola izazimthetho nababhali ngobuzenzisi.

1. Isono Sokuzenzisa: Ukuveza Amanga Nokuthanda Iqiniso

2. Ukuphila Impilo Eyiqiniso: Ukwenza Esikushumayelayo

1. Roma 12:9 - "Uthando malube ngobuqotho. Zondani okubi, nibambelele kokuhle."

2. Jakobe 4:17 - "Ngakho-ke noma ubani owazi okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono."

NgokukaLuka 11:46 Wathi: “Maye nani, zazimthetho! Ngokuba nithwesa abantu imithwalo enzima, kepha nina aniyithinti imithwalo nangomunye weminwe yenu.

Abameli bosuku lukaJesu babecindezela abantu ngemithwalo enzima futhi benqaba ukubasiza.

1. Akumelwe sikhohlwe isibopho sethu sokusiza labo abadonsa kanzima.

2. Ubuzenzisi balabo abangafuni ukusiza abaswele.

1. EkaJakobe 2:14-17 - Ngokuba uma kungena umuntu ebandleni lenu enezindandatho zegolide nezingubo ezinhle, bese kungena ompofu ogqoke izingubo ezidilikayo, nilalele ogqokile ingubo ecolekileyo, nithi: “Hlala lapha endaweni enhle,” kuyilapho nithi kompofu: “Yima laphaya,” noma: “Hlala ngasezinyaweni zami,” anizange nahlukanise phakathi kwenu naze naba ngabahluleli abanemicabango emibi na?

2. Mathewu 25:31-46 - “Lapho iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo yayo nezingelosi zonke ezingcwele kanye nayo, khona-ke iyohlala esihlalweni sayo senkazimulo, zibuthelwe phambi kwayo zonke izizwe, futhi iyohlukanisa abantu. omunye komunye njengomalusi ehlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini.

Luka 11:47 Maye kini! ngokuba nakha amathuna abaprofethi, kepha oyihlo bababulala.

Isiqephu sigxeka labo abakha amatshe esikhumbuzo abaprofethi ababulawa okhokho babo.

1. Kufanele sikhumbule abaprofethi futhi sifunde ezimfundisweni zabo kunokuba nje sibahloniphe ngezikhumbuzo.

2. Kumele siqaphele singaphindi amaphutha okhokho bethu kodwa silwele ukulunga.

1. Mathewu 5:7 - "Babusisiwe abanesihawu, ngokuba bayakuhawukelwa."

2. Jakobe 2:13 - "Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenasihawu.

NgokukaLuka 11:48 Niyafakaza ngeqiniso ukuthi niyazivumela izenzo zoyihlo, ngokuba bona bababulala, nina nakha amathuna abo.

UJesu usola abaFarisi ngokuhlonipha izenzo zokhokho babo ababulala abaphrofethi, bebe bengazinaki izixwayiso zabaprofethi.

1. Ukudumisa Abalungile, Hhayi Ababi

2. Ukukhumbula Umlando Wethu Nokufunda Kuwo

1. Mathewu 23:29-31 - “Maye kinina, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi, ngokuba nakha amathuna abaprofethi, nihlobise amathuna abalungileyo, nithi: Ukube sasikhona emihleni yawobaba. , besingeke sibe nesabelo nabo egazini labaprofethi. Ngakho niyazifakazela nina ukuthi ningamadodana ababulala abaprofethi.

2. IzAga 27:1 - "Ungazigabisi ngekusasa, ngokuba awukwazi okungavezwa usuku."

NgokukaLuka 11:49 Ngakho nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kwasho ukuthi: “Ngiyakubathumelela abaprofethi nabaphostoli, abanye kubo bayakubabulala, babashushise;

UNkulunkulu wathumela abaprofethi nabaphostoli kubantu, abanye babo bashushiswa baze babulawa.

1. Amandla Okholo Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

2. Amandla Okuhlakanipha Nothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. KumaHeberu 11:32-39 – Amaqhawe okholo ashushiswa, kodwa ahlala ethembekile.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 – uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe, uJesu, ukuba izoshushiswa ngenxa yethu.

Luka 11:50 ukuze igazi labaprofethi bonke elachithwa kusukela ekusekelweni komhlaba libizwe kulesi sizukulwane;

Lesi sizukulwane siyolandisa ngalo lonke igazi labaphrofethi elachithwa kusukela ekuqaleni kwesikhathi.

1: Bonke abantu banecala kuNkulunkulu ngobudlova nokungabi nabulungisa okwenziwa kubaprofethi bakhe kusukela ekuqaleni kwesikhathi.

2: Sonke kumele sithwale icala ngokungabi nabulungiswa okwenziwa yisizukulwane sethu kanye nalabo abeza ngaphambi kwethu.

1: U-Isaya 58: 1 - "Memeza kakhulu, ungayeki, phakamisa izwi lakho njengecilongo, utshele abantu bami iziphambeko zabo, nendlu kaJakobe izono zayo."

2: Mika 6:8 - “Ukutshengisile, muntu, okuhle; uJehova ufunani kuwe, kuphela ukwenza ukulunga, nokuthanda umusa, uhambe noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka na?

NgokukaLuka 11:51 kusukela egazini lika-Abela kuze kufike egazini likaZakariya owabhubha phakathi kwe-altare nethempeli; ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Liyakubizwa kulesi sizukulwane.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngemiphumela yezono zesizukulwane, okuyodingeka kuso.

1. Ubulungisa Nomusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Umphumela Wesono

2. Intengo Yokungalaleli: Ukufunda Enkathini Edlule

1. KumaHeberu 9:22 - "Cishe zonke izinto zihlanjululwa ngegazi ngokomthetho; ngaphandle kokuchitha igazi akukho ukuthethelelwa."

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

Luka 11:52 Maye kinina zazimthetho! ngokuba nithathe isihluthulelo sokwazi; aningenanga nina, nabangenayo nabavimbela.

Abameli babewuthathile ukhiye wolwazi futhi bevimbela abanye ukuba bawuthole.

1: Akufanele sivimbele abanye ekuzuzeni ulwazi, kodwa kunalokho sibasize ohambweni lwabo.

2: Kudingeka sikhumbule ukuhlala sithobekile lapho sinolwazi, singalugcini kithi.

1: Jakobe 3:17-18 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela ezulwini kuqala kuhlanzekile; bese kuba okunokuthula, okucabangelayo, okuzithobayo, okugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ukungakhethi nokuqotho. Abenzi bokuthula abahlwanyela ngokuthula bavuna isivuno sokulunga.

2: Izaga 11:9 ZUL59 - Ngomlomo wakhe ongenaNkulunkulu uyabhubhisa umakhelwane wakhe, kepha abalungileyo bayakhululwa ngokwazi.

NgokukaLuka 11:53 Esakhuluma lokho kubo, ababhali nabaFarisi baqala ukumncenga kakhulu nokumcunula ukuba akhulume izinto eziningi.

Ababhali nabaFarisi bamcunula kakhulu uJesu ukuba akhulume ngezinto eziningi.

1. Amandla Enkulumo: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Akuthinta Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

2. UJesu ngokumelene nababhali nabaFarisi: Yini esingayifunda ekuxabaneni kwabo?

1. Mathewu 12:36-37 – “Kepha ngithi kini: Onke amazwi ayize abawakhulumayo abantu bayakuziphendulela ngawo ngosuku lokwahlulela. Ngokuba ngamazwi akho uyakuthiwa ulungile, nangamazwi akho uyakulahlwa.”

2. IHubo 19:14 – “Amazwi omlomo wami nokuzindla kwenhliziyo yami makuthandeke ebusweni bakho, Jehova, mandla ami, nomhlengi wami.”

NgokukaLuka 11:54 bemqamekele, befuna ukubamba utho oluphuma emlonyeni wakhe, ukuze bambeke icala.

Abaholi benkolo babezama ukucupha uJesu ngokubamba okuthile okuphuma emlonyeni wakhe ukuze bambeke icala.

1. Ingozi Yokudukiswa Ukuziqhenya

2. Amandla Okuthobeka Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

1. EkaJakobe 1:19-20 “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 16:18 "Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa."

ULuka 12 uqukethe izimfundiso zikaJesu ngokuzenzisa, ukukhathazeka, ingcebo, ukulinda, nokwehlukana.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu exwayisa abafundi Bakhe ngobuzenzisi babaFarisi futhi ebakhuthaza ukuthi bangesabi labo abangabulala umzimba kodwa bengakwazi ukwenza okwengeziwe. Kunalokho, kufanele besabe uNkulunkulu onegunya phezu komzimba nomphefumulo (Luka 12:1-7). Uphinde wagcizelela ukuthi noma ubani ovumayo phambi kwabanye uyovunywa phambi kwezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu. Nokho, labo abamphikayo bayophikwa (Luka 12:8-12). Ephendula isicelo sendoda ethile sokuba uJesu atshele umfowabo ukuba ahlukaniselane ifa lomndeni naye, uJesu waxwayisa ngazo zonke izinhlobo zokuhaha futhi walandisa umfanekiso wesiwula esicebile esazibekelela ingcebo kodwa singacebile kuNkulunkulu (Luka 12 :13-21).

Isigaba Sesibili: Elandela le mfundiso yokuhaha, uJesu waphendukela kubafundi bakhe futhi wabakhuthaza ukuba bangakhathazeki ngezidingo zokuphila ngoba uNkulunkulu uyazazi izidingo zabo. Esikhundleni sokukhathazeka ngezinto ezibonakalayo kufanele bafune umbuso kaNkulunkulu nalezi zinto bayonikezwa (Luka 12:22-31). Wabaqinisekisa ukuthi kuyinjabulo kaBaba nika umbuso ngakho dinga ukwesaba mhlambi omncane kunalokho uthengise ngempahla nika izipho hlinzeka ngezikhwama ungagugi ingcebo engapheli izulu lapho isela lingasondeli khona inundu libhubhisa lapho ingcebo yakho lapho inhliziyo yakho nayo igcizelela ukubaluleka kwaphakade okungokomoya phezu izinto zesikhashana (Luka 12:32-34).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ingxenye yokugcina kaLuka 12 igxile ekulungiseleleni ukulinda kokuza kweNdodana yomuntu okuqhathanise ukufika okungalindelekile kwesela ebusuku noma izinceku zedili lomshado ezibuyayo zidinga njalo ukubuya kwenkosi elindile babusisiwe labo inkosi ebathola belindile lapho ifika (Luka 12:35) -40). UPetru wabuza ukuthi umfanekiso usho abafundi abalungile yini noma bonke baphendula omunye umfanekiso umphathi othembekile ohlakaniphileyo inkosi ebeka izinceku zayo ukuba zibanike ukudla ngesikhathi esifanele uma kuqhathaniswa nenceku embi ithi inhliziyo 'Inkosi yami ilibele isikhathi eside' iqala ukushaya izincekukazi ezidlayo ziyadakwa uma lokho inkosi yenceku ifika usuku lapho engayilindele ihora engazisika izingcezu yabela indawo yokungathembeki ebonisa imiphumela engathi sína ukungathembeki ukungalungiseleli Ukubuya kweNkosi kwagcizelela ukwahlukana Umlayezo wakhe wawuyoletha ngisho naphakathi kwemindeni edwebela ukuzibophezela kwezindleko ezilandela Yena ekugcineni waphetha izimpawu izikhathi abantu abakwazi ukuchaza izimpawu zesimo sezulu kodwa ukwehluleka ukuhumusha izimpawu zesixwayiso sezixwayiso zesikhathi

samanje ziyaqaphela isidingo esiphuthumayo sokuphenduka uMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 12:1 Ngaleso sikhathi, sekubuthene isixuku sabantu abaningi, baze banyathelana, waqala ukukhuluma kubafundi bakhe, wathi: “Nina qaphelani imvubelo yabaFarisi eyisibiliso. ukuzenzisa.

UJesu waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele ubuzenzisi babaFarisi.

1. "Ingozi Yokuzenzisa"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqiniso"

1. Mathewu 23:27-28 - "Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngokuba nifana namathuna acakiwe, abonakala emahle ngaphandle, kepha ngaphakathi agcwele amathambo abafileyo nokungcola konke."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9 - "Uthando malungabi nokuzenzisa. Zondani okubi, namathelani kokuhle."

Luka 12:2 Ngokuba akukho okumboziwe okungayikwambulwa; nokufihliweyo, okungasayikwaziwa.

UNkulunkulu uzokwembula zonke izimfihlo futhi akukho okuyosala kufihliwe.

1. Yiba neqiniso futhi uthembeke kuzo zonke izenzo zethu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uzokwembula esikufihlayo.

2. Zonke izenzo zethu ziyovezwa obala phambi kukaNkulunkulu, ngakho yenza okulungile emehlweni akhe.

1 UmShumayeli 12:14 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa zonke izenzo ekwahlulelweni, nakho konke okufihliweyo, noma kuhle noma kubi.

2. IzAga 28:13 - Ofihla izono zakhe akayikuphumelela, kodwa ozivumayo azilahle uthola umusa.

Luka 12:3 Ngakho-ke konke enikukhulume ebumnyameni kuyakuzwakala ekukhanyeni; nalokho enikukhulume endlebeni emakamelweni kuyakumenyezelwa phezu kwezindlu.

Abantu kufanele baqaphele abakushoyo njengoba kuzozwakala futhi kungase kuphindwe.

1: Khuluma Ukuphila, Hhayi Ukufa - Amazwi anamandla okwakha noma okubhidliza. Khetha amagama aletha ukuphila futhi akha abanye.

2: Qaphela Okushoyo - Qaphela amazwi aphuma emlonyeni wakho, njengoba ezozwakala futhi ephindaphindwa.

1: Izaga 18:21 ZUL59 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

2: Jakobe 3: 5-10 - Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, futhi luzincoma kakhulu. Bhekani, umlilo omncane uvutha kangakanani! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi, lunjalo ulimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo; futhi uthungelwa umlilo wesihogo. Ngokuba yonke inhlobo yezilwane, neyezinyoni, neyezinyoka, neyezinto zaselwandle, iyathambisa, futhi isithanjisiwe ngabantu; buyibubi obungalawuleki, bugcwele ubuthi obubulalayo. Ngalo siyambonga uNkulunkulu uBaba; futhi ngalo siqalekisa abantu abenziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu. Emlonyeni munye kuphuma isibusiso nesiqalekiso. Akufanele lokho, bazalwane bami, ukuba kube njalo.

NgokukaLuka 12:4 Kepha ngithi kini bangane bami: Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba, bengenakwenza okunye emva kwalokho.

UJesu ukhuthaza abangane bakhe ukuba bangesabi labo abangalimaza umzimba wenyama kuphela, njengoba bengenamandla okwenza okunye.

1. Amandla Okholo Olungesabi: Indlela Yokunqoba Ukwesaba Umuntu

2. Ukukhulula Ukwesaba Ukufa: Ukuthola Amandla Emazwini KaJesu

1. AmaHubo 56:3-4 "Lapho ngesabayo, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe. KuNkulunkulu, ozwi lakhe ngiyalidumisa, ngithembela kuNkulunkulu, angesabi. Inyama ingangenzani na?"

2. NgokukaMathewu 10:28 “Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo.

NgokukaLuka 12:5 Kepha ngiyakunibonisa eniyakumesaba: Mesabeni lowo othi esebulele abe namandla okuphonsa esihogweni; yebo, ngithi kini: Mesabeni yena.

Mesabeni uNkulunkulu, ngokuba unamandla okuphonsa esihogweni.

1. Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha

2. Lalelani Isixwayiso sikaJehova: Mesabeni

1. IzAga 9:10 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha, nokwazi ongcwele kungukuqonda.

2. KumaHeberu 10:31 - Kuyesabeka ukuwela ezandleni zikaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

NgokukaLuka 12:6 Ondlunkulu abayisihlanu abathengiswa yini ngamasenti amabili, na?

UNkulunkulu uyakhumbula futhi anakekele ngisho nesidalwa esincane kunazo zonke.

1: UNkulunkulu uyasikhathalela, ngisho nalapho sizizwa sikhohliwe.

2: Singathembela ekuphatheni kukaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ubukhulu benkinga yethu.

1: Mathewu 10:29-31 - “Ondlunkulu ababili abathengiswa yini ngendibilishi na? Nokho akuyikuwa phansi namunye kuzo ngaphandle kokunakekela kukaYihlo. Nezinwele zekhanda lenu zibaliwe zonke. Ngakho ningesabi; nina nibaluleke ukudlula ondlunkulu abaningi.

2: IHubo 147: 3-4 - “Uphulukisa abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo futhi abophe amanxeba abo. Uyabala inani lezinkanyezi, azibize ngayinye ngamagama.

NgokukaLuka 12:7 Kepha nezinwele zekhanda lenu zibaliwe zonke. Ngakho-ke ningesabi; nina nibaluleke kunondlunkulu abaningi.

UNkulunkulu uyasikhathalela, ngisho nasezintweni ezincane kakhulu.

1. Siyigugu kuNkulunkulu - Luka 12:7

2. UNkulunkulu Uyabona Futhi Uyakukhathalela Konke - Luka 12:7

1. Mathewu 10:30-31 - Ngisho nondlunkulu uNkulunkulu akabanakile.

2. Isaya 43:1-4 - UNkulunkulu uyasithanda futhi akasoze asikhohlwa.

NgokukaLuka 12:8 Futhi ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, neNdodana yomuntu iyakumvuma phambi kwezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu;

INdodana yoMuntu iyobavuma labo abayivumayo phambi kwabantu.

1. Amandla Okuvuma UKristu Obala

2. Imivuzo Yokuvuma Izono Kweqiniso

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. "

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga , umlomo uyavuma kube yinsindiso.”

NgokukaLuka 12:9 Kepha ongiphikayo phambi kwabantu uyakuphikwa phambi kwezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi ukuphika uJesu phambi kwabantu kuyoholela ekuphikweni phambi kwezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukubaluleka Kokuba Nokholo KuJesu"

2. "Imiphumela Yokuphika UJesu"

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - "Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami

ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini; kepha lowo oyakungiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. ezulwini."

2. 1 Johane 4:15 - "Yilowo nalowo ovuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uhlala kuye, naye kuNkulunkulu."

NgokukaLuka 12:10 Nalowo okhuluma izwi elibi ngeNdodana yomuntu uyakuthethelelwa, kepha ohlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele kayikuthethelelwa.

Isiqephu sithi ukukhuluma kabi ngeNdodana yomuntu kuyakuthethelelwa, kepha ukuhlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele akuyikuthethelelwa.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Ukubheka kuLuka 12:10

2. Ukuhlambalaza Umoya Ongcwele - Ukukubona Futhi Ukugweme Kanjani

1. Mathewu 12:31-32 - "Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Abantu bayakuthethelelwa zonke izono nokuhlambalaza, kepha ukuhlambalaza uMoya akuyikuthethelelwa. Futhi noma ubani okhuluma izwi elimelene neNdodana yomuntu. , uyakuthethelelwa; kepha lowo okhuluma okubi ngoMoya oNgcwele, kayikuthethelelwa, kuleli zwe, nakwelizayo."

2 Marku 3:29 - "Kepha lowo ohlambalaza uMoya oNgcwele akanakuthethelelwa naphakade, kepha usengozini yokulahlwa okuphakade."

NgokukaLuka 12:11 “Nxa beniyisa emasinagogeni, nasezinduneni, nakubabusi, ningakhathazeki ngokuthi niyakuphendula ngani, ngokuthini, nangalokho eniyakukukhuluma;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi singazikhathazi ngokuthi sizothini lapho simiswa phambi kwezimantshi nezinye iziphathimandla.

1. Thembela ENkosini, Hhayi Kuwena: Ungancika Kanjani Okholweni Lapho Ubhekene Nezimo Ezinzima

2. Ukuphila Ngaphandle Kokwesaba: Indlela Yokulandela Isibonelo SikaKristu Sokuphila Ngesibindi

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela

ngesandla sokunene. ngokulunga kwami.”

2. Efesu 6:16 - "Phezu kwakho konke, nithathe isihlangu sokukholwa eniyakuba-namandla okucima ngaso yonke imicibisholo evuthayo yomubi."

NgokukaLuka 12:12 Ngokuba uMoya oNgcwele uyakunifundisa ngaso leso sikhathi enifanele ukukusho.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kukaMoya oNgcwele ekusiqondiseni ngamazwi afanele esingawasho.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukukhuluma Ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele

1. Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.”

2. IzEnzo 2:4 - “Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.”

NgokukaLuka 12:13 Omunye wesixuku wathi kuye: “Mfundisi, khuluma kumfowethu abelane nami ifa.

Indoda ethile esixukwini yacela uJesu ukuba angenelele engxabanweni eyayiphakathi kwayo nomfowabo mayelana nefa lomkhaya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba nombono ofanele ngezinto ezibonakalayo.

2. Amandla okuthethelela nokubuyisana phakathi komndeni.

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - UJesu usifundisa ukuba singakhathazeki ngempahla yasemhlabeni.

2. KwabaseKolose 3:12-15 - Umyalelo kaPawulu wokuthethelelana njengoba uNkulunkulu esithethelela.

NgokukaLuka 12:14 Wathi kuye: “Ndoda, ngubani ongibeke umahluleli noma umahlukanisi phakathi kwenu na?

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokwenqaba kukaJesu ukwahlulela omunye umuntu. Ukhumbuza indoda ukuthi akuyona indawo yayo ukwenza izinqumo ezinjalo.

1: Akumelwe sisheshe ukwahlulela abanye, njengoba uJesu esikhumbuza kuLuka 12:14 .

2: Akumelwe sizethembe kakhulu ngokwahlulela kwethu siqu, njengoba uJesu axwayisa kuLuka 12:14 .

1: Jakobe 4:11-12 “Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye, bazalwane. Lowo okhuluma kabi ngomzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe, ukhuluma kabi ngomthetho futhi wahlulela umthetho. Kodwa uma wahlulela umthetho, awusiye umenzi womthetho, kodwa ungumahluleli.

2: Mathewu 7:1-5 “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa. Ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho niyakwahlulelwa ngakho, nangesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso. Kungani ulubona ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu, kanti ugongolo olukwelakho iso awuluboni na? Ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: ‘Ake ngikhiphe ucezwana olusesweni lakho,’ kanti ugongolo lusesweni lakho na? Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uzakubonisisa ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu.

NgokukaLuka 12:15 Wathi kubo: “Xwayani, nixwaye ukuhaha, ngokuba ukuphila komuntu akumi ebuningini bempahla yakhe.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukuthi ukuphila kweqiniso akuveli ngokuba nezinto eziningi, kodwa kunalokho kuvela ekuthembeleni kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuthanda UNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwempahla

2. Ukuqaphela Isibusiso Sokwaneliseka

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kudla khona, nalapho amasela egqekeza khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungadli khona, nalapho zibeke khona ingcebo ezulwini. amasela awafohli futhi ebe."

2 UmShumayeli 5:10 - "Othanda imali akayikusutha ngemali, nothanda ingcebo ngenzuzo

yakhe; nalokho kuyize."

NgokukaLuka 12:16 Wabalandisa umfanekiso, wathi: “Insimu yomuntu othile onothileyo yathela kakhulu;

Umfanekiso wendoda ecebile ugcizelela isidingo sokusebenzisa izibusiso zezinto ezibonakalayo ngobuqotho.

1: Kumelwe sisebenzise izibusiso zethu zezinto ezibonakalayo ngendlela efanele futhi singazethembi ngokweqile.

2: Kumelwe sisebenzise izibusiso zethu ezibonakalayo ukuze sikhazimulise uNkulunkulu futhi singazikhukhumezi ngalokho esikufezile.

1: IzAga 21:20, “Kukhona ingcebo eyigugu namafutha endlini yohlakaniphileyo, kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyakuqeda.”

2: UmShumayeli 5:10, “Othanda isiliva akayikusutha ngesiliva, nothanda inala akayikusutha;

NgokukaLuka 12:17 Wazindla phakathi kwakhe, wathi: “Ngizakwenzani, lokhu ngingenandawo lapho ngingabuthela khona izithelo zami na?

Indoda yayizibuza ukuthi yenzeni ngensada yezithelo zayo, kwazise yayingenayo indawo yokuyibeka.

1. Isibusiso Senala: Ungazisebenzisa Kanjani Izibusiso Zakho

2. Ukwaneliseka Kuzo Zonke Izimo: Ukuthola Injabulo Phakathi Nobunzima

1 Filipi 4:11-13 - Hhayi-ke ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso.

12 Ngiyakwazi ukuba phansi, ngiyakwazi nokubusa; Kunoma iziphi izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

2. IzAga 3:9-10 - Dumisa uJehova ngengcebo yakho nangolibo lwazo zonke izithelo zakho; 10 khona iziphala zakho ziyakugcwala inala, nezikhamo zakho zichichime iwayini.

Luka 12:18 Wathi: “Ngizakwenza lokhu: Ngiyakudiliza izinqolobane zami, ngakhe ezinkulu; ngizabuthela khona zonke izithelo zami lempahla yami.

Indoda inquma ukudiliza izinqolobane zayo ezikhona futhi zakhe ezinkulu ukuze igcine yonke impahla yayo.

1. Isidingo Sokuphana: Ukusebenzisa imfundiso kaJesu ekuLuka 12:18 ukuze sihlole ukuthi singabelana kanjani ngokunala kwethu nabanye.

2 Ukwaneliseka: Ukuhlola amazwi kaJesu akuLuka 12:18 ukuze sizindle ngokubaluleka kokuqonda ukulinganiselwa kwezinto zethu ezibonakalayo.

1. 2 Korinte 9:6-7 - Ukuzindla ngokubaluleka kokupha ngentokozo.

2. IzAga 11:24 - Ukucabangela izibusiso zokupha.

Luka 12:19 Bese ngithi kuwo umphefumulo wami: Mphefumulo, unezinto eziningi ezinhle ezibekelelwe iminyaka eminingi; khululeka, udle, uphuze, ujabule.

UJesu uxwayisa ngengozi yokugxila kakhulu ezintweni ezibonakalayo futhi esikhundleni salokho weluleka ukuba sigxile ekondlekeni okungokomoya.

1. Ingozi Yokuthanda Izinto Ezibonakalayo: Izinselele Zokugxila Ezidingweni Ezingokomoya

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwaneliseka: Ukwaneliswa Inala Engokomoya

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 , “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. amasela awafohli, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, iyakuba lapho nenhliziyo yakho.

2. UmShumayeli 5:10-12, “Othanda isiliva akayikusutha ngesiliva, nothanda inala akayikusutha ngemali, nalokho kuyize. abanikazi ngaphandle kokubabona ngamehlo abo na?"

NgokukaLuka 12:20 Kepha uNkulunkulu wathi kuye: ‘Siwula, ngalobu busuku

umphefumulo wakho uzakubizwa kuwe;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobuwula bokuqongelela izinto njengoba zingeke zihambe nathi uma sesifile.

1. Ize Lokuqoqwa Kwempahla

2. Ukungapheleli Kwempilo

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - "Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni...lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe."

2 UmShumayeli 5:13-14 - "Kukhona ububi obubi engibubonile phansi kwelanga: ingcebo egcinelwe umniniyo kube-ngukulimala kwakhe."

NgokukaLuka 12:21 Unjalo oziqongelelela ingcebo, engacebile kuNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuceba kuNkulunkulu kunokuzibekela ingcebo yasemhlabeni.

1. Ukumesaba uNkulunkulu Kukhulu Kunengcebo - Uma sibheka uLuka 12:21 kanye nesikhumbuzo sayo sokuthi kufanele sibeke ubuhlobo bethu noNkulunkulu kuqala kunezinto ezibonakalayo.

2. Umcebo Wakho Ezulwini - Ukuhlola umqondo wokuthi ingcebo yethu yeqiniso isebudlelwaneni bethu noNkulunkulu hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

1. Jakobe 4:13-15 - “Wozani-ke nina enithi: ‘Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze’ — nokho anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyini. izoletha. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. Esikhundleni salokho kufanele nithi: ‘Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.’ ”

2 UmShumayeli 5:10 - “Othanda imali akasuthi; othanda ingcebo akaneliseki ngeholo lakhe. Nalokhu kuyize.”

Luka 12:22 Wathi kubafundi bakhe: Ngakho ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu ngokuthi niyakudlani; noma ngomzimba ukuthi niyakwembathani.

Ungakhathazeki ngezidingo zakho njengoba uNkulunkulu ezokunikeza.

1: Thembela eNkosini futhi uzokunikeza zonke izidingo zakho.

2: Yiba nokholo kuNkulunkulu futhi uzohlangabezana nezidingo zakho.

1: Filipi 4:19 ZUL59 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2: Mathewu 6: 25-34 - Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niphuzeni, noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kawudluli ukudla yini, lomzimba kunezembatho?

NgokukaLuka 12:23 Ukuphila kungaphezu kokudla, nomzimba mkhulu kunesambatho.

Ukuphila kunenani elikhulu kunokudla okungokwenyama nezingubo.

1: UNkulunkulu wazisa ukuphila kwethu ngaphezu kwezidingo zethu ezingokwenyama.

2: Kufanele sikubeke kuqala ukukhula ngokomoya kunezidingo ezingokwenyama.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usifundisa ukuba singakhathazeki ngezidingo zethu zenyama futhi kunalokho sifune umbuso kaNkulunkulu kuqala.

2: Filipi 4:11-13 - UPawulu usikhuthaza ukuba saneliswe noma yisiphi isimo esikuso, ngoba uNkulunkulu uyosinika izidingo zethu.

Luka 12:24 Cabangani ngamagwababa, ngokuba awahlwanyeli, awavuni; elingenazinqolobane nanqolobane; uNkulunkulu uyazondla; nina nizidlula kangakanani izinyoni na?

UNkulunkulu ubheka ngisho nezidalwa ezilula, ngakho uyosinakekela kangakanani?

1: UNkulunkulu Ukhathalela Zonke Izidalwa Futhi Uzosinakekela

2: Ngisho Nesidalwa Esincane Kakhulu Sifanele Ukunakwa UNkulunkulu

1: Mathewu 6:26 - Bhekani izinyoni zezulu; azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla.

2: Amahubo 147:9 ZUL59 - Unika izinkomo ukudla kwazo, namaphuphu amagwababa akhalayo.

NgokukaLuka 12:25 “Ngumuphi kini ongathi ngokukhathazeka anezele ubude bakhe ingalo eyodwa na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokulinganiselwa kwamandla nomzamo womuntu.

1. Ukwaneliseka ENkosini: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Hhayi Kwakho

2. Ukuthembela ENkosini: Ukuthola Injabulo KuNkulunkulu Hhayi Ngempahla

1. NgokukaMathewu 6:25-34, “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani; nangomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani; ukuphila akungaphezu kokudla, nomzimba mkhulu. kunezingubo?"

2. Isaya 40:28-31, "Anazi na? Anizwanga na? UJehova unguNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akakhathali, akakhathali, nokuqonda kwakhe akukho muntu ongakwenza. ukuqonda."

NgokukaLuka 12:26 Ngakho-ke uma ningenakukwenza lokho okuncane kakhulu, nizikhathazelani ngokunye na?

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuthi sigxile ezintweni ezibalulekile futhi singakhathazeki ngezinto esingaphezu kwamandla ethu.

1. Yekani Niyeke UNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela Enkosini Nasemandleni Okuphatha Kwakhe

2. Ungajuluki Izinto Ezincane: Ukubeka Eqhulwini Okubalulekile

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu ufundisa ngokukhathazeka

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

Luka 12:27 Qaphelani iminduze ukuthi imila kanjani; ayikhandleki, ayiphothi; kodwa ngithi kini: USolomoni enkazimulweni yakhe yonke wayengavunule njengomunye wayo.

UJesu ukhuthaza izilaleli zakhe ukuba ziqaphele indlela iminduze ekhula ngayo nokuthi uSolomoni, enkazimulweni yakhe yonke yasemhlabeni, wayengenakugqoka kahle njengazo.

1. Ubuhle Bendalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuncoma Ubukhosi Bendalo

2. Ukuthembela Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu: Ukwaneliseka Nokubonga Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. AmaHubo 104:24-25 - O Jehova, yeka ukuthi miningi kangakanani imisebenzi yakho! Zonke uyenzile ngokuhlakanipha; umhlaba ugcwele izidalwa zakho.

2. Roma 11:33-36 - Oh, ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi, noma ngubani oke waba umeluleki wayo na? Noma ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe? Ngokuba kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye; Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade. Amen.

NgokukaLuka 12:28 Uma uNkulunkulu embesa kanjalo utshani basendle obukhona namuhla, kusasa buphonswe eziko; kakhulu kangakanani anigqokisa nina eninokukholwa okuncane na?

UNkulunkulu ukhathalela ngisho nezinto ezincane kakhulu, ngakho uyobanakekela kakhulu kangakanani labo abanokholo Kuye.

1. Abathembekile Bembethe Uthando: Ukunakekela KukaNkulunkulu Okungenamibandela Kulabo Abakholwayo

2. Ukuba Nokholo Oluncane Akuzona Izaba: Uzwelo LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli Kubo Bonke

1. Mathewu 6:30-31 - “Ngakho-ke, uma uNkulunkulu embesa kanjalo utshani basendle obukhona namuhla, futhi kusasa buphonswe eziko, ngeke yini anembesa kakhulu nina eninokukholwa okuncane?

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-32 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, akayikusinika kanjani konke kanye nayo na?

NgokukaLuka 12:29 Ningadingi ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, ningangabazi.

Abantu akufanele bakhathazeke ngokuthi bazodlani noma bazophuzani, futhi kunalokho kufanele bathembele kuNkulunkulu ukubanikeza.

1. Shiya Futhi Uvumele UNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu Ngezidingo zethu

2. Ungabe Usaba Nokungabaza: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niphuzeni; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani.

2. AmaHubo 37:3-5 - Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, udle amadlelo alondekileyo. Zithokozise ngoJehova uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho. Nikela indlela yakho eNkosini; thembela Kuye futhi Uzokwenza lokhu.

NgokukaLuka 12:30 Ngokuba konke lokho izizwe zomhlaba ziyakudinga; uYihlo uyazi ukuthi niyakudinga lokho.

Izizwe zomhlaba zifuna ingcebo yezinto ezibonakalayo, kodwa uBaba wethu uyazi ukuthi sidinga okungaphezu kwalokho.

1. Ungazami Ukufuna Ingcebo Yezwe - Luka 12:30

2. Funa Ukunikezwa KukaNkulunkulu - Luka 12:30

1. IzAga 23:4-5 - Ungazikhathaleli ngokuceba; yiba nokuhlakanipha kokuzibamba. Bheka nje ingcebo, iphele, ngokuba bayakuhluma amaphiko, bandizele esibhakabhakeni njengokhozi.

2. Mathewu 6:24-25 - “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili. Kuphakathi kokuthi uzonda enye futhi uthande enye, noma uzinikele kwenye futhi udelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu kanye nemali. Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu,

ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunezingubo?

Luka 12:31 Kodwa funani kakhulu umbuso kaNkulunkulu; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

Funa uNkulunkulu kuqala futhi zonke izidingo zakho zizofezeka.

1. Umbuso Wenala: Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ukuhlinzeka

2. Ukuphishekela UMbuso: Indlela Eya Ekwanelisekeni

1. KwabaseFiliphi 4:19 “Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uzakunipha konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Mathewu 6:33 “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

Luka 12:32 Ungesabi, mhlambi omncane; ngoba kuyintokozo kuYihlo ukulinika umbuso.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba babe nokholo kuNkulunkulu, njengoba kuyinjabulo Yakhe ukubanika umbuso.

1. "Ungesabi: Injabulo Enhle KaNkulunkulu Yokusinikeza UMbuso"

2. “Thembela KuNkulunkulu: Ufuna Ukusinika UMbuso”

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 118:6 - "UJehova ungakimi, angesabi. Umuntu angangenzani na?"

Luka 12:33 Thengisani ngempahla yenu, niphe abampofu; zilungiseleni izikhwama ezingagugiyo, ingcebo engapheli ezulwini, lapho kungasondeli sela, kungoni nundu.

Thengisani ngempahla yenu niphe abampofu ngesihle, ngokuba umvuzo wenu ugcinwe eZulwini lapho ongeke unciphe noma webiwe khona.

1. Umvuzo kaNkulunkulu ophanayo: sebenzisa ithuba lokuzuza ingcebo yaphakade

2. Ukubaluleka kwesisa: ukutshala imali eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu waphakade

1. Mathewu 6:19–21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho zibeke khona ingcebo ezulwini. amasela awagqekezi futhi ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.”

2. IzAga 19:17 - “Opha ompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyombuyisela ngesenzo sakhe.

NgokukaLuka 12:34 Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yenu, kulapho nenhliziyo yenu iyakuba khona.

Lesi sihloko sisikhuthaza ukuba sibeke izinhliziyo zethu kulokho esikwazisa kakhulu.

1: Ukutshala Izinhliziyo Zethu - Kufanele siqaphele ukuthi sifaka izinhliziyo zethu ezintweni eziyohlala zisisondeza kuNkulunkulu.

2: Ukuphila Ngenhloso - Kufanele sibe nenjongo endleleni esisebenzisa ngayo isikhathi sethu nokunaka, sazi ukuthi izinhliziyo zethu zizolandela.

1: Mathewu 6:19-21 - Kufanele sigxile ekuzibekeleleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho izinhliziyo zethu ziyothola ukwaneliseka kwangempela.

2: Kolose 3:1-2 - Kufanele sibeke izingqondo nezinhliziyo zethu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zaleli zwe.

Luka 12:35 Izinkalo zenu mazibe ziboshiwe, nezibani zenu zivutha;

Zilungiseleleni ukubuya kweNkosi.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukubuya kukaKristu futhi siphile izimpilo zethu ngokufanele.

2: Kufanele siphile nsuku zonke ngokulindela ukubuya kukaKristu, futhi silungele ukumamukela lapho efika.

1: Mathewu 24:44 - "Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi."

2: 1 Thesalonika 5: 2-4 - "Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyofika njengesela ebusuku. phezu kwabo njengezinhlungu zokubeletha zifikela okhulelweyo, abayikuphunyuka, kepha nina anikho ebumnyameni, bazalwane, ukuba lolo suku lunimangaze njengesela.

NgokukaLuka 12:36 nani nibe njengabantu abalindele inkosi yabo, lapho iza kubuya emshadweni ; ukuze kuthi nxa efika engqongqotha, bamvulele masinyane.

Amakholwa kufanele abe njengezinceku ezilindele iNkosi yazo, zilangazelele ukumvulela umnyango lapho ebuya.

1. Ukuphila Ngokulangazelela Ukubuya KweNkosi

2. Ukulungisa Izinhliziyo Nezingqondo Zethu Usuku LweNkosi

1. Mathewu 25:13, “Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi usuku nehora iNdodana yomuntu eza ngalo.”

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:2-4, “Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luza njengesela ebusuku. Ngokuba lapho bethi: Ukuthula nokulondeka; khona-ke ukubhujiswa okuzumayo kubehlele, njengomhelo phezu kowesifazane okhulelweyo; futhi kabayikuphunyuka. Kepha nina, bazalwane, anikho ebumnyameni, ukuba lolo suku lunifice njengesela.”

NgokukaLuka 12:37 Zibusisiwe lezo zinceku okuyakuthi inkosi, nxa ifika, izifumane zilindile;

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bakulungele futhi balalele lapho ebuya, ngoba uzobavuza ngedili elikhulu.

1. Zilungiselele: Ulungele Ukubuya KukaJesu

2. Isithembiso Sesibusiso SikaNkulunkulu: Sivuzwa Ngomkhosi

1. Mathewu 24:42-44 - “Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iyakufika ngaluphi usuku. efika, ubezakuhlala elindile, akavumanga ukuba indlu yakhe igqekezwe.” Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangiyo.

2. Isaya 25:6 - Kule ntaba uJehova Sebawoti uyokwenzela zonke izizwe idili lokukhuluphala, idili lewayini elimnandi, lokudla okunothileyo okunomnkantsha, lewayini elidala elihluzisiwe.

NgokukaLuka 12:38 Uma ifika ngomlindo wesibili, noma ngowesithathu, izifumane zinjalo, zibusisiwe lezo zinceku.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokubusiswa kwalabo abatholakala belungile kungakhathaliseki ukuthi inkosi ifika nini.

1: Lungela Noma Ngasiphi Isikhathi: Ukulungiselela Ukubuya Kwenkosi

2: Ukuphilela Inkosi: Ukwenza Lokho Ayilindele Kithi

1: 1 Thesalonika 5:2-4 - Ngokuba nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyofika njengesela ebusuku. Lapho abantu bethi, “Ukuthula nokulondeka,” imbubhiso iyobafikela ngokuzumayo njengemihelo kowesifazane okhulelweyo, futhi ngeke baphunyuke.

2: Mathewu 24:36-44 - “Kepha lolo suku nalelo hora akakho owaziyo ngalo, nazingelosi zasezulwini, naNdodana, nguBaba kuphela. Ngokuba njengasemihleni kaNowa, kuyakuba njalo nokufika kweNdodana yomuntu. Ngokuba njengalezo zinsuku zangaphambi kukazamcolo babedla, bephuza, beshada, bendiswa, kwaze kwafika usuku uNowa angena ngalo emkhunjini, benganakile kwaze kwafika uzamcolo, wabakhukhula bonke, kuyakuba njalo ukufika kukaJehova. Indodana Yomuntu.

NgokukaLuka 12:39 Yazini lokhu ukuthi, uma umninindlu ebesazi ihora isela eliyakufika ngalo , ubeyakulinda, angavumi ukuba indlu yakhe ifohlwe.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ukuba bahlale belindile futhi bahlale bezilungiselele, njengoba bengazi ukuthi isela lingase lifike nini endlini yabo.

1. Lungela: Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela

2. Indlu Eqaphile: Ukuhlala Iqaphile futhi Ivikelekile

1. NgokukaMathewu 24:42-43 “Ngakho-ke lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iyakufika ngaliphi ihora. ubengayikuvuma ukuthi indlu yakhe igqekezwe.

2 Petru 5:8 “Qaphelani, niqaphe, ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna esingamshwabadela.

NgokukaLuka 12:40 Ngakho nani hlalani nilungile, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangiyo.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokulungela ukubuya kweNdodana yomuntu, njengoba kuyokwenzeka lapho umuntu engayilindele kancane.

1: Ukubuya Okungalindelekile: Yilungele INdodana Yomuntu

2: Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela: Lalela Amazwi KaLuka 12:40

1: Mathewu 24:44 - "Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi."

2: 1 Thesalonika 5: 2-4 - "Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyofika njengesela ebusuku. phezu kwabo njengezinhlungu zokubeletha zifikela okhulelweyo, abayikuphunyuka, kepha nina anikho ebumnyameni, bazalwane, ukuba lolo suku lunimangaze njengesela.

NgokukaLuka 12:41 UPetru wayesethi kuye: “Nkosi, lo mfanekiso uwukhuluma kithi noma kubo bonke na?

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ngemifanekiso ukuze bathole ukuqonda ngoMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Sifundani kuJesu emifanekisweni?

2. Singazisebenzisa kanjani izifundo zeMizekeliso kaJesu ekuphileni kwethu kwansuku zonke?

1. Mathewu 13:1-52 - UJesu uchaza imifanekiso yoMbuso weZulu.

2 Marku 4:1-34 - UJesu ufundisa umfanekiso woMhlwanyeli nesibani.

NgokukaLuka 12:42 INkosi yathi: “Ubani-ke lowo mphathi othembekileyo nohlakaniphileyo, inkosi yakhe eyakumbeka phezu kwabendlu yayo, ukubanika isabelo sabo sokudla ngesikhathi esifaneleyo na?

UJesu ubuza ukuthi ubani umphathi othembekile nohlakaniphile ozonikwa igunya phezu kwendlu ukuze alungiselele ukudla ngesikhathi esifanele.

1. Amandla Obuphathi Obuthembekile

2. Imivuzo Yokwenza Izinqumo Ngokuhlakanipha

1. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. Izaga 16:3 - Nikela kuJehova konke okwenzayo, khona uyakumisa amacebo akho.

NgokukaLuka 12:43 Ibusisiwe leyo nceku okuyakuthi inkosi yayo, nxa ifika, iyifumane yenze njalo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuzilungiselela nokwethembeka emsebenzini.

1. "Lungela: Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka Enkonzweni"

2. "Isibusiso Sokulungiswa"

1. Mathewu 25:21 - Inkosi yakhe yathi kuye, 'Wenze kahle, nceku enhle nethembekileyo. Ubuthembekile ezintweni ezincane; ngizokubeka phezu kokuningi.

'.

2. Hebheru 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo

abamfunayo.

NgokukaLuka 12:44 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Iyakuyibeka phezu kwakho konke enakho.

UJesu utshela isixuku ukuthi inceku ethembekile iyovuzwa ngokubusa phezu kwakho konke inkosi yayo enakho.

1. Inkonzo yokwethembeka kuNkulunkulu ivuzwa ngezibusiso ezinkulu.

2. Kufanele senze konke okusemandleni ethu kukho konke esikwenzayo, sithembele esithembisweni seNkosi somvuzo.

1 Kolose 3:23-24 “Noma yini eniyenzayo, kwenzeni ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, ngokungathi niyenzela iNkosi, kungeyisikho okomuntu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. yiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

2. Galathiya 6:9 - "Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali."

NgokukaLuka 12:45 Kepha uma leyonceku ithi enhliziyweni yayo: ‘Inkosi yami ilibele ukuza; aqale ukushaya izinceku nezincekukazi, nokudla, nokuphuza, nokudakwa;

Inceku engaqapheli igunya namandla enkosi yayo iyothwala imiphumela.

1 Kumelwe sithembeke futhi silalele imiyalo kaNkulunkulu, ngoba unamandla futhi ngeke akubekezelele ukungalaleli.

2. Ngisho nangezikhathi zokulibala, kufanele sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu futhi sithembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Efesu 6:5-8 - Zinceku, lalelani abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngobuqotho bezinhliziyo zenu, njengakuKristu;

2 Duteronomi 8:10-11 - Lapho usudlile, usuthe, ubonge uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngezwe elihle akunike lona. Xwaya ukuba ungakhohlwa uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngokungagcini imiyalo yakhe, nezahlulelo zakhe, nezimiso zakhe, engikuyala ngakho namuhla.

NgokukaLuka 12:46 Inkosi yaleyo nceku iyakufika ngosuku engayilindele ngalo nangehora engalazi, iyinqume phakathi, iyimisele isabelo sayo nabangakholwayo.

INkosi iyofika kungalindelekile futhi ahlulele ababi, ibanike abangakholwa.

1: Zilungiselele ukuza kweNkosi futhi uphile impilo yokwethembeka.

2: UJehova uyakwahlulela ababi, avuze abathembekileyo.

1: Mathewu 25:31-46 - UJesu ukhuluma ngoKwahlulelwa Kokugcina lapho abalungile beyovuzwa futhi ababi beyojeziswa.

2: IsAmbulo 20:11-15 - Ukwahlulelwa Kokugcina kuzokwenzeka futhi ababi bayophonswa echibini lomlilo.

NgokukaLuka 12:47 Leyo nceku ebiyazi intando yenkosi yayo, ingalungisi, ingenzanga njengentando yayo, iyakushaywa imivimbo eminingi;

Labo abayaziyo intando yeNkosi kodwa abangayilandeli bayojeziswa kanzima.

1. Kumelwe Silandele Intando KaNkulunkulu Noma Sibhekane Nemiphumela

2. Ukulalela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu Kuletha Isibusiso Futhi Ukungalaleli Kuletha Isijeziso.

1. Duteronomi 6:17 - "Niyakugcina nokugcina imiyalo kaJehova uNkulunkulu wenu, nobufakazi bakhe nezimiso zakhe akuyale ngakho."

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 - "Yilowo nalowo makazithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso, ngokuba akukho gunya elikhona elingelikaNkulunkulu, lalawo akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu; futhi labo abamelana nabo bayothola ukwahlulelwa.

NgokukaLuka 12:48 Kepha obengazi, wenza okufanele imivimbo, uyakushaywa imivimbo embalwa. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ophiwe okuningi, kuyakubizwa okuningi kuye;

Sonke isenzo sinomphumela, futhi labo abanelungelo nomthwalo wemfanelo owengeziwe bazogcinwa ezingeni eliphakeme.

1. Ngelungelo Elikhulu Kuza Nomthwalo Wemfanelo Omkhulu

2. Wonke Umuntu Uvuna Akuhlwanyelayo

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2. Jakobe 3:1 - Sonke siyokwahlulelwa ngokwamazwi ethu nangezenzo zethu

Luka 12:49 Ngize ukuphonsa umlilo emhlabeni; ngiyakuthini uma sekubasiwe na?

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ngokuthi kukhona ukwehlukana okukhulu phakathi kwalabo abamamukelayo nalabo abamenqabayo.

1. Umlilo Wokwehlukana: Indlela UJesu Asehlukanisa Ngayo Futhi Usihlanganisa Ngayo

2. Umlilo KaKrestu: Ungasabela Kanjani Obizweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 10:34-35 - “Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuletha ukuthula emhlabeni; angizanga ukuletha ukuthula, kodwa inkemba. Ngokuba ngize ukuphambanisa umuntu noyise, nendodakazi nonina, nomalokazana noninazala.

2. IzEnzo 2:2-3 - “Futhi kungazelelwe kwezwakala umsindo uvela ezulwini, kungathi owomoya ovunguza ngamandla, wagcwalisa indlu yonke ababehlezi kuyo. Khona kwabonakala kubo izilimi ezihlukene kungathi ezomlilo, zahlala phezu kwalowo nalowo wabo.”

Luka 12:50 Kepha nginombhapathizo engizakubhapathizwa ngawo; futhi yeka indlela engicindezelekile ngayo kuze kufezeke!

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobhapathizo lukaJesu oluzayo nendlela azimisele ngayo ukukufeza.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokulangazela: UJesu Nobhapathizo Lwakhe Oluzayo"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Izibopho Zethu Njengoba Kwaboniswa UJesu"

1. Mathewu 3:13-17 - Ukubhapathizwa kukaJesu emfuleni iJordani

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:8- Ukuzinikela kukaJesu ekuthobeleni intando kaBaba ngokuthobeka

NgokukaLuka 12:51 Nithi ngize ukuletha ukuthula emhlabeni na? Ngithi kini, Cha; kodwa kunalokho ukwahlukana.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi akezanga ukuzoletha ukuthula emhlabeni, kodwa kunalokho ukwahlukana.

1. Izindleko Zokulandela UJesu - ukuhlola izindleko zokuba ngumfundi kaKristu weqiniso nokuthi kungaletha kanjani ukwahlukana.

2. Isidingo Sokwehlukana - ukuhlola ukuthi ukuhlukana kungaba kanjani ingxenye edingekayo yokufuna ukulunga.

1. Mathewu 10:34-36 - exoxa ngokuhlukana phakathi kwamalungu omndeni okuvela ekulandeleni uJesu.

2. KwabaseRoma 16:17-18 - isixwayiso ngalabo abadala uqhekeko ebandleni futhi bakhubekise abantu.

NgokukaLuka 12:52 Ngokuba kusukela manje kuyakuba khona abayisihlanu endlini inye behlukene, abathathu nababili, nababili nabathathu.

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ngokuthi imindeni izohlukana ngenxa yezimfundiso zakhe.

1: Ukubaluleka kobumbano emndenini.

2: Amandla ezimfundiso zikaJesu nendlela ezingaletha ukwahlukana.

1: Johane 17:21-23 “Ukuze bonke babe munye, njengalokhu wena Baba ukimi, nami ngikuwe, ukuze nabo babe munye kithi, ukuze izwe likholwe ukuthi wena ungithumile. Nenkazimulo onginike yona ngibanikile bona, ukuze babe munye, njengalokhu thina simunye: mina kubo, nawe ukimi, ukuze bapheleliswe ebunyeni, ukuze izwe lazi ukuthi wena ungithumile, wabathanda, njengalokhu ungithandile mina."

2: Efesu 4:3 "Nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

Luka 12:53 Uyise uyakwehlukana nendodana, nendodana noyise; unina nendodakazi, nendodakazi nonina; uninazala amelane lomalokazana wakhe, lomalokazana amelane loninazala.

Imindeni ihlukene phakathi ngenxa yengxabano.

1. Indlela Yokuthanda Ngokungqubuzana - Ukuthola ukuthula phakathi kokungezwani komndeni

2. Ubuhle Bokubuyisana - Ukuhlanganisa imindeni emva kokuhlukana

1. Mathewu 5:21-26 - UJesu uchaza indlela yokubuyisana ubudlelwane ngokuthethelela nokuthanda omunye nomunye.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-26 - Izithelo zikaMoya nokuthi zisiza kanjani ebudlelwaneni bokubuyisana.

NgokukaLuka 12:54 Wayesethi nakuzo izixuku: “Nxa nibona ifu livela entshonalanga, masinyane nithi: ‘Kuyeza imvula; futhi kunjalo.

UJesu ukhuluma nabantu, ebatshela ukuthi lapho bebona ifu livela entshonalanga, bazi ukuthi lizonisa imvula.

1. Ukubona Izimpawu Zelungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu - Indlela yokubona izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ifu Lobukhona BukaNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda ukuthi ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu buhlala bunathi kanjani.

1. AmaHubo 65:9-13 - Uyawuhambela umhlaba, uwunisele, uwunothise kakhulu; umfula kaNkulunkulu ugcwele amanzi; unika abantu amabele, ngokuba ukulungisile kanjalo.

10 Unisela imisele yawo kakhulu, ulungisa izingongolo zawo, uwuthambisa ngezihlambi, ubusise ukukhula kwawo.

11 Uyawuthwesa umnyaka ngobuhle bakho; imikhondo yakho yezinqola zichichima

ngokuchichimayo.

12 Amadlelo asehlane ayachichima, amagquma abhinca intokozo;

13 amadlelo agqokisa imihlambi, izigodi zihlotshiswe ngamabele, zihlabelela kanyekanye ngenjabulo.

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niphuzeni; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunezingubo? 26 Bhekani izinyoni zezulu; azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na? 27 Ukhona yini kini ukuthi ngokukhathazeka anezele ihora libe linye ekuphileni kwakhe na?

28 “Nikhathazekelani ngezingubo na? Bhekani ukuthi zimila kanjani izimbali zasendle; Awasebenzi futhi awapholi. 29 Nokho ngiyanitshela ukuthi ngisho noSolomoni kubo bonke ubukhazikhazi bakhe wayengembathise okomunye wayo. 30 Uma uNkulunkulu wembathisa kanjalo utshani basendle, obukhona namuhla, kusasa buphonswe emlilweni, ngeke yini anembese kakhulu nina eninokukholwa okuncane? 31 Ngakho lingakhathazeki lisithi: Sizakudlani? noma 'Siyakuphuzani?' noma 'Sizogqokani?' 32 Ngoba abezizwe bagijimisa zonke lezizinto, njalo uYihlo osezulwini uyazi ukuthi liyazidinga. 33 Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina. 34 Ngakho lingakhathazeki ngengomuso, ngoba ikusasa lizazihlupha ngokwalo. Usuku ngalunye lunenkathazo yalo.

Luka 12:55 Futhi nxa nibona umoya waseningizimu uvunguza, nithi: Kuzoba ukushisa; futhi kwenzeka.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokunemba kokuqaphela izimo zezulu.

1. Ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala ezweni elisizungezile.

2. Singathembela elungiselelweni leNkosi noma ngabe isibikezelo sibukeka singaqinisekile.

1. IHubo 19:1 - “Izulu lishumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; umkhathi ushumayela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2 UmShumayeli 11:5 - "Njengoba ungayazi indlela yomoya, nokuthi umzimba wakhiwe kanjani esizalweni sikanina, kanjalo awukwazi ukuqonda umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu, uMenzi wazo zonke izinto."

Luka 12:56 Bazenzisi, niyakwazi ukubona ubuso bezulu nomhlaba; kodwa kungani lingaqedisisi lesisikhathi?

Leli vesi liyisixwayiso sokuqonda isikhathi esiphila kuso.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba siqaphele isikhathi samanje futhi sibone izimpawu zezikhathi zethu.

2. Hlakanipha futhi uqonde izibonakaliso nezikhathi esiphila kuzo.

1. Roma 12:2 - “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Efesu 5:15-17 - “Ngakho bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithena isikhathi, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando yeNkosi.”

NgokukaLuka 12:57 Yebo, kungani nina ngokwenu ningahluleli okulungile na?

UJesu weluleka abantu ukuthi bangahluleli abanye, kodwa basebenzise ukuzindla ukuze banqume ukuthi yini elungile.

1 Masizibheke ngaphakathi kithi ukuze sihlukanise okulungile futhi sigweme ukwahlulela abanye.

2. Singasebenzisa ukuzindla kanye nokholo ukuze senze izinqumo ezifanele ngokokuziphatha.

1. Mathewu 7:1-5 - “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa. Ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho nani niyakwahlulelwa ngakho, nangesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.”

2. IzAga 14:12 - “Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

NgokukaLuka 12:58 “Nxa uya enkosini nomelene nawe, nisesendleleni, qiniseka ukuthi

ukhululwe kuye; funa akudonsele kumahluleli, umahluleli akunikele esikhonzini, iphoyisa likuphonse etilongweni.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba siqaphele lapho sisebenzelana nabamelene nabo futhi senze konke okusemandleni ethu ukuze sikhululwe kuzo ngaphambi kokuba sifike kumantshi.

1. Ukunqoba Ubunzima Ngokukhuthala

2. Lapho Ubhekene Nezitha, Hlala Uqaphile

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. IzAga 22:3 - Ohlakaniphileyo ubona ingozi acashe, kepha abangenalwazi bayaqhubeka behlupheka.

NgokukaLuka 12:59 Ngithi kuwe: Awuyikumuka lapho, uze ukhiphe imadlana yokugcina.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuba nesibopho ngezimali kanye nokukhokha izikweletu ngokugcwele.

1: UNkulunkulu usikhumbuza ngomthwalo wethu wokukhokha izikweletu zethu ngokugcwele.

2: Lwela ukuba umphathi omuhle wempahla kaNkulunkulu futhi ukhokhe izikweletu.

1: IzAga 22:7 "Ocebile ubusa ompofu, nobolekayo uyisigqila somboleki."

2: Mathewu 6:24 "Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili; noma nizonda enye, nithande enye, noma ninamathele kwenye, nidelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu kanye nemali."

ULuka 13 uhlanganisa izimfundiso zikaJesu ngokuphenduka, uMbuso kaNkulunkulu, nokuphulukisa ngeSabatha, kanye nesililo Sakhe ngeJerusalema.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngabantu betshela uJesu ngabaseGalile igazi labo uPilatu

ayelixubanise nemihlatshelo yabo. Ephendula, uJesu wabonisa ukuthi labo ababhekana nezinhlekelele ezinjalo babengezona izoni ezimbi kakhulu kunabanye. Wagcizelela ukuthi uma bengaphenduki, nabo bazobhubha (Luka 13:1-5). Wabe eselandisa umfanekiso womkhiwane ongatheli. Umnikazi wensimu wayefuna ukuwugawula ngoba wawungatheli izithelo kodwa umlimi wacela ukuthi kuphinde kube wunyaka owodwa ukuze awuvundise futhi awunakekele ngaphambi kokuba enze leso sinqumo (Luka 13:6-9). Lo mfanekiso ugcizelela ukubekezela nesifiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuphenduka.

Isigaba 2: NgeSabatha esinagogeni, uJesu welapha owesifazane owayeseguge iminyaka eyishumi nesishiyagalombili. Umphathi wesinagoge wathukuthela ngoba uJesu wayephulukisa ngeSabatha kodwa uJesu wamkhuza wathi: “Bazenzisi! Owesifazane, indodakazi ka-Abrahama, uSathane ayibophile iminyaka eyishumi nesishiyagalombili, akhululwe ngosuku lwesabatha kulokho okwakumboshiwe na?” Bonke ababemelene naye bahlaziswa kodwa abantu bajabulela zonke izimangaliso ayezenza (Luka 13:10-17).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwalesi senzakalo, uJesu wakhuluma imifanekiso emibili ephathelene nombuso kaNkulunkulu kuqala waqhathanisa imbewu yesinaphi, ukuthi iyiphi imbewu encane kunazo zonke kodwa lapho isikhule ibe izinyoni ezinkulu ngokwanele ukuba ibe nkulu ngokwanele ukuba ibeke amagatsha awo imvubelo yesibili ixutshwe nofulawa omkhulu kuze kube yilapho inhlama yonke ibila. Umbuso naphezu kweziqalo ezincane ezibonakala zingasho lutho (Luka 13:18-21). Njengoba uhambo oluqhubekayo oluya eJerusalema othile wambuza: "Nkosi bambalwa abantu abayakusindiswa na?" Waphendula lwela ukungena ngomnyango omncinyane abaningi ngithi kini bazozama ukungena ngeke bakwazi once master house asukume avale umnyango ngaphandle ame angqongqoze athi 'Mnumzane sivulele' aphendule athi 'angazi ukuthi uvelaphi.' Labo abasele ngaphandle bangase babone u-Abrahama u-Isaka uJakobe abaprofethi uNkulunkulu ngokwakhe ekhishelwa ngaphandle okubonisa ukuphuthuma ukuzinikela komuntu siqu esikhundleni sokuthembela nje ifa lenkolo noma inhlangano Isahluko esiseduze sikhala ngeJerusalema sifisa ukuqoqa izingane ndawonye isikhukhukazi sibuthela amatshwele ngaphansi kwamaphiko kodwa babengazimisele ubikezela indlu eshiywe incithakalo. Anisayikungibona futhi nize nithi 'Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi.'” ezwakalisa ukudabuka okujulile ukungasabeli Ubizo lwakhe lokulangazelela ukumazi ekugcineni uYena uMesiya.

NgokukaLuka 13:1 Kwakukhona ngaleso sikhathi abathile abamtshela ngabaseGalile igazi labo uPilatu ayelixubanise nemihlatshelo yabo.

UJesu uxwayisa izilaleli zakhe ngemiphumela yokungaphenduki ezonweni zazo. Okubili 1. Ukuphenduka ukuphela kwendlela yokusindiswa olakeni lukaNkulunkulu. 2. Kufanele sithathe wonke umzuzu njengethuba lokufulathela izono zethu siphendukele kuNkulunkulu. Okubili 1. Isaya 55:6-7 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze. Ababi mabashiye izindlela zabo nabangalungile imicabango yabo. Mabaphendukele kuJehova, yena uyakuba nomusa kubo, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela ngokukhululekile. 2. IzEnzo 2:38 - UPetru waphendula, "Phendukani, nibhapathizwe, yilowo nalowo kini, egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaLuka 13:2 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nithi amaGalile lawo ayeyizoni kunabanye abaseGalile, ngokuba behlupheka kanjalo na?

UJesu uyawungabaza umbono wokuthi abaseGalile babeyizoni ngaphezu kwabo bonke abanye ngenxa yokuhlupheka ababekukhuthazelele.

1: Akufanele nanini sicabange ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuwuphawu lokwahlulela noma ukucasuka kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Uthando nesihe sikaNkulunkulu siyakhuthazela ngisho naphakathi kokuhlupheka.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: U-Isaya 53:4-5 ZUL59 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, kepha thina sathi ujezisiwe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

Luka 13:3 Ngithi kini: Qha, kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha ngokunjalo nonke.

UJesu usixwayisa ngokuthi uma singaphenduki, sizobhubha.

1. Ukuphenduka: Indlela Eya Ekuphileni Okuphakade

2. Ingozi Yokungaphenduki

1. Hezekeli 18:30-32 - “Ngalokho ngiyakunahlulela nina ndlu ka-Israyeli, kube yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, isho iNkosi uJehova. Phendukani, nibuye kuzo zonke iziphambeko zenu; ngakho ububi abuyikuba incithakalo yenu. Lahlani kini zonke iziphambeko zenu eneqa ngazo; nizenzele inhliziyo entsha nomoya omusha, ngokuba niyakufelani nina ndlu ka-Israyeli na?”

2 Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaLuka 13:4 Noma labo abayishumi nesishiyagalombili owawela phezu kwabo umbhoshongo waseSilowama, wababulala, nithi bona babeyizoni kunabo bonke abantu

abakhileyo eJerusalema na?

UJesu ubuza esixukwini umbuzo mayelana nokufa kwabantu abayishumi nesishiyagalombili ababulawa lapho umbhoshongo waseSilowama uwela phezu kwabo, ebuza ukuthi babeyizoni yini ukwedlula bonke abanye abahlala eJerusalema.

1. Uthando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokuhlupheka Kwabantu

2. Amandla Okholo Nokubekezela

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 Petru 5:7- Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela.

Luka 13:5 Ngithi kini: Qha, kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha ngokunjalo nonke.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi bonke kumelwe baphenduke noma babhekane nemiphumela efanayo.

1: Phenduka futhi usindiswe esijezisweni saphakade.

2: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lubonakaliswa ngesihawu nomusa wakhe kulabo ababuyela kuye.

1: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: U-Isaya 1:18 ZUL59 - “Wozani manje, siyilungise indaba,” usho uJehova. “Noma izono zenu zibomvu klebhu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; nakuba zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu.

Luka 13:6 Wakhuluma lomfanekiso; Umuntu othile wayenomkhiwane utshalwe esivinini sakhe; weza wadinga isithelo kuwo, kodwa akasitholanga.

Lo mfanekiso usifundisa ngemiphumela yokungatheli. 1: Wonke umuntu kufanele alwele ukuthela izithelo ezimpilweni zakhe, ngoba uma singakwenzi lokho sizobhekana nemiphumela. 2: UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba sithele izithelo ezimpilweni zethu futhi uzothatha isinyathelo uma singakwenzi. 1: Mathewu 3:10 - "Futhi izembe selibekiwe empandeni yemithi, ngakho yonke imithi engatheli izithelo ezinhle iyanqunywa, iphonswe emlilweni." 2: Jakobe 3: 17-18 - "Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, futhi akuzenzisi."

Luka 13:7 Wayesethi kuso isisebenzi sesivini: ‘Bheka, sekuyiminyaka emithathu ngiza ngifuna isithelo kulo mkhiwane, ngingasifumani; Uwuthelelelani umhlabathi?

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso womkhiwane osekuyiminyaka emithathu ungatheli, futhi ubuza ukuthi kungani kufanele uqhubeke uthatha indawo emhlabathini.

1. "Amandla Okubekezela: Ukulinda Izithelo Ezimpilweni Zethu"

2. "Isithelo Sokholo: Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Lwesenzo"

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. EkaJakobe 5:7-8 - “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, bekezelani, ize ifike iNkosi. Bhekani ukuthi umlimi ulindele kanjani ukuba umhlaba uthele isivuno esihle, elindele imvula yasekwindla neyentwasahlobo ngokubekezela. bekezelani, nime liqine, ngoba ukuza kweNkosi kuseduze.

NgokukaLuka 13:8 Yaphendula yathi kuye: “Nkosi, wuyeke nangalo nyaka, ngize ngimbe emaceleni awo, ngithele umquba;

Lo mfanekiso ukhuluma ngesidingo sokunakekela impilo engokomoya yomphefumulo.

1: "Faka Umzamo: Isidingo Sokutshala Empilweni Yethu Engokomoya"

2: "Isineke Nokubekezela: Ubuhle Benkuthalo Ekulondolozeni Impilo Yethu Engokomoya"

1: 2 Petru 3:18 - Kodwa khulani emseni nasekwazini iNkosi noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu.

2: Jakobe 1:4 - Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabapheleleyo nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

NgokukaLuka 13:9 Uma uthela isithelo, kuhle; uma kungenjalo, wowugawula emva kwalokho.

UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba sithele izithelo ezimpilweni zethu; uma kungenjalo, siyakunqunywa.

1: Ukuhlakulela Ukuphila Okunezithelo - Ukuphila impilo ejabulisa uNkulunkulu futhi ekhiqiza izithelo ezinhle.

2: Ukuthenwa Ukuze Uthele Kakhudlwana - Ukuzimisela ukunqunywa kulokho okungatheli izithelo ezinhle.

1: Kolose 1:10 ukuze nihambe ngokufanele iNkosi ngokuthokozisa konke, nithela kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle.

2: Johane 15:2 Lonke igatsha elikimi elingatheli isithelo uyalisusa;

NgokukaLuka 13:10 Wayefundisa kwelinye lamasinagoge ngesabatha.

UJesu wayefundisa esinagogeni ngeSabatha.

1. Amandla ESabatha: Indlela Imfundiso KaJesu YeSabatha Engakuguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukuzinika Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthi Ukwenza Isikhathi SeSabatha Kungakuthinta Kanjani Ukuphila Kwethu

1. Isaya 58:13-14 - “Uma ulususa unyawo lwakho esabathani, ukuba ungenzi intando yakho ngosuku lwami olungcwele, ube usubiza isabatha ngokuthi intokozo nosuku olungcwele lukaJehova oluhloniphekile; uhamba ezindleleni zakho, noma ngokufuna okuthandwa nguwe, noma ukukhuluma okuyize, uyakuthokoza ngoJehova, ngikukhwelelise ezindaweni eziphakemeyo zomhlaba.”

2 Kolose 2:16-17 “Ngakho makungabikho muntu onahlulela ngendaba yokudla neyokuphuza, noma ngomkhosi, noma ngokuthwasa kwenyanga, noma ngesabatha. isiqu sikaKristu.”

NgokukaLuka 13:11 Bheka, kwakukhona owesifazane onomoya wobuthakathaka iminyaka eyishumi nesishiyagalombili, ekhotheme, engakwazi nhlobo ukuziphakamisa.

Lona wesifazane wayeseneminyaka engu-18 ehlushwa umoya wobuthakathaka futhi engakwazi ukuphakamisa umzimba wakhe.

1. "Ukuphulukisa: Ukukholwa Ukwamukela"

2. "Amandla KaJesu Okwelapha"

1. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi.

2. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela uzithwalele izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; Nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, ihlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yaKhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaLuka 13:12 UJesu embona, wambiza, wathi kuye: “Sifazane, ukhululiwe ebuthakathakeni bakho.

UJesu welapha owesifazane ebuthakathakeni bakhe.

1: UJesu ungumphilisi onozwelo ogcwele umusa nesihe.

2: Singathola inkululeko nokwelashwa ngoJesu.

1: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2: Mathewu 8: 17 - "Lokhu kwenzeka ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi u-Isaya ukuthi: "Yena wathwala ubuthakathaka bethu, wathwala izifo zethu."

NgokukaLuka 13:13 Wayesebeka izandla phezu kwakhe;

UJesu waphulukisa owesifazane owayekhubazekile futhi waphendula wakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuthinta KukaJesu: Indlela Izimangaliso zikaJesu Zokuphulukisa Ezibuveza Ngayo UbuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Ukuthokoza ENkosini: Indlela Ukusabela Kwethu Ezimangalisweni Zakhe Kubonisa Ngayo Ukukholwa Kwethu

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. Mathewu 8:2-3 - “Bheka, kwafika kuye onochoko, waguqa phambi kwakhe, wathi: “Nkosi, uma uthanda, ungangihlambulula.” UJesu welula isandla sakhe, wamphatha, wathi: “Ngiyathanda; hlambuluka.” Masinyane uchoko lwakhe lwahlambuluka.

NgokukaLuka 13:14 Umphathi wesinagoge waphendula ngokuthukuthela ngokuba uJesu esilisa ngesabatha, wathi esixukwini: “Zikhona izinsuku eziyisithupha okufanele kusetshenzwe ngazo; hhayi ngosuku lwesabatha.

UJesu waphulukisa ngosuku lwesabatha futhi wathukuthela.

1. Amandla Omusa: UJesu Uphilisa ngeSabatha.

2. Igunya LikaNkulunkulu: Ukusebenza Ngezinsuku Azimisileyo.

1. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

2. Mathewu 12:8 - Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iyiNkosi yesabatha.

NgokukaLuka 13:15 Khona-ke iNkosi yamphendula yathi: “Mzenzisi, yilowo nalowo kini akayithukululi yini ngesabatha inkabi yakhe noma imbongolo yakhe esibayeni, ayiyise ukuyoyiphuzisa na?

UJesu ukhuza indoda ngokungavumi ukuba owesifazane ogogelwe umoya aphulukiswe ngeSabatha.

1. ISabatha Alisona Izaba Zokuphika Ububele

2. Amandla Othando Nomusa KaJesu

1. Mathewu 12:7, “Futhi uma benazi ukuthi kusho ukuthini lokhu, ‘Ngifuna isihawu, hhayi umhlatshelo,’ ngabe anibalahlanga abangenacala.

2. UJakobe 2:13, “Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenasihawu.

NgokukaLuka 13:16 Nalo wesifazane oyindodakazi ka-Abrahama, lowo uSathane ambophile, bheka, le minyaka eyishumi nesishiyagalombili bekungafanele yini akhululwe kulesi sibopho ngosuku lwesabatha?

Le ndima iqokomisa iqiniso lokuthi uJesu ubuza ukuthi kungani lona wesifazane, eyindodakazi ka-Abrahama kungafanele akhululwe ebugqilini bukaSathane ngeSabatha.

1. ISabatha alisilo elokuphumula nje kuphela, kodwa elokwenziwa kabusha

2. Ububele BukaNkulunkulu Kwababoshiwe

1. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:6-7—Ubuntu bethu obudala babethelwa kanye naye ukuze umzimba wesono wenziwe ize, singabe sisaba yizigqila zesono.

NgokukaLuka 13:17 Eseshilo lokho, bajabha bonke ababemelene naye;

UJesu wakhuluma nezitha zakhe futhi abantu bajabula ngenxa yezinto ezikhazimulayo ayezenzile.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu - Indlela uJesu akhuluma ngayo ngegunya ukuletha inkazimulo kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima - Indlela uJesu abhekana ngayo nezitha zakhe ngesibindi nangokholo.

1. AmaHubo 19:7-9 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvuselela umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula; iziyalezo zikaJehova zilungile,

zithokozisa inhliziyo; umyalo kaJehova uhlanzekile, ukhanyisa amehlo;

2. Efesu 6:10-13 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini. Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime niqinile.

NgokukaLuka 13:18 Wayesethi: “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ufana nani na? futhi ngiyakulifanisa nani?

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ufaniswa nenani elingaziwa.

1: Umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyimfihlakalo futhi uyamangalisa; kungaphezu kokuqonda kwethu, kodwa lokho akusho ukuthi asikwazi ukuzama ukukuqonda.

2: Umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyinto okufanele silwele ukuyiqonda, naphezu kokuthi kuyimfihlakalo.

1: U-Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2: IHubo 145:3 “Mkhulu uJehova, umelwe ukudunyiswa kakhulu; nobukhulu bakhe abuphenyeki.”

Luka 13:19 Unjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, aluthatha umuntu, waluphonsa ensimini yakhe; yamila, yaba ngumuthi omkhulu; izinyoni zezulu zahlala emagatsheni awo.

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso wendoda ehlwanyela uhlamvu lwesinaphi ensimini yayo, olumila lube umuthi omkhulu, olunikeza izinyoni indawo yokuhlala.

1. "Amandla Embewu Yesinaphi: Izifundo Zokukholwa Nesineke"

2. "Imbewu yesinaphi: Isimemo Sokwabelana Ngothando LukaNkulunkulu"

1. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; liya khona,’

liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

2 Marku 4:30-32 Wathi: “Singawufanisa nani umbuso kaNkulunkulu, noma singawusebenzisa umfanekiso muni na? Unjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, oluhlwanyelwa emhlabathini. , inhlanyelo encane kunazo zonke emhlabeni, nokho lapho isihlwanyeliwe iyakhula ibe nkulu kunazo zonke izitshalo zasengadini futhi yenze amagatsha amakhulu, ukuze izinyoni zezulu zakhele izidleke emthunzini wawo.”

NgokukaLuka 13:20 Wabuye wathi: “Ngiyakuwufanisa nani umbuso kaNkulunkulu na?

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ufaniswa nembewu yesinaphi.

1: "Imbewu yesinaphi - Umfanekiso wombuso kaNkulunkulu"

2: "Umbuso KaNkulunkulu: Imbewu Yesinaphi Yokholo"

NgokukaMathewu 17:20 Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha. liya khona,’ liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

2: Marku 4:30-32 Wathi: “Singawufanisa nani umbuso kaNkulunkulu, noma singawusebenzisa umfanekiso muni na? Unjengohlamvu lwesinaphi oluhlwanyelwa emhlabathini. , inhlanyelo encane kunazo zonke emhlabeni, nokho lapho isihlwanyeliwe iyakhula ibe nkulu kunazo zonke izitshalo zasengadini futhi yenze amagatsha amakhulu, ukuze izinyoni zezulu zakhele izidleke emthunzini wawo.”

NgokukaLuka 13:21 Ufana nemvubelo ayithatha owesifazane, wayifaka ezilinganisweni ezintathu zempuphu, yaze yabila yonke.

Umfanekiso wemvubelo usifundisa ukuthi uMbuso kaNkulunkulu uyakhula futhi usakazeke ngezenzo ezincane ezingabonakali.

1. Amandla Ezenzo Ezincane: Indlela UMbuso kaNkulunkulu Osakazwa Ngayo

2. Imvubelo Encane Kodwa Inamandla: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wombuso KaNkulunkulu

1. NgokukaMathewu 13:33-33 ZUL59 - Wabatshela omunye umfanekiso, wathi: “Umbuso wezulu ufana nemvubelo eyathathwa owesifazane, wayihlanganisa namaphawundi angamashumi ayisithupha empuphu, yaze yabila inhlama yonke.

2. 1 Korinte 5:6-7 - “Ukuziqhayisa kwenu akukuhle. Anazi yini ukuthi imvubelo encane ibilisa inhlama yonke na? Susani imvubelo endala ukuze nibe yinhlama entsha engenamvubelo, njengoba ninjalo ngempela. Ngoba uKristu, iwundlu lethu lePhasika, uhlatshelwe.

NgokukaLuka 13:22 Wayesedabula imizi nemizana efundisa, elibangise eJerusalema.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu edabula imizi nemizana, efundisa futhi ehamba elibangise eJerusalema.

1. Injabulo Yokulandela UJesu: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Ubizo LukaJesu LokuMlandela

2. Amandla Okufundisa: Ukufunda Ukwabelana Nabanye Ngokuhlakanipha KukaJesu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

2. Filipi 3:12-14 - “Akukhona ukuthi sengikuzuzile konke lokhu, noma sengiphelelisiwe, kodwa ngiphuthuma ukubamba lokho uKristu Jesu angibamba ngakho. Bafowethu nodadewethu, angizicabangi ukuthi sengikubambile. Kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: Ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni, ukuze ngizuze umklomelo uNkulunkulu angibizele wona ezulwini kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 13:23 Omunye wathi kuye: “Nkosi, bambalwa abasindiswayo na? Wathi kubo.

Le ndima yembula ukuthi uJesu wafundisa ukuthi kunzima ukuthola insindiso, kodwa labo abalwela ukuyizuza bayovuzwa.

1. "Ubunzima Bensindiso: Ukulwela Ukuthola Umklomelo"

2. "Indlela Encane Yokulunga: Ukusebenzela Umvuzo Waphakade"

1 Filipi 3:12-14 - Hhayi ukuthi sengikutholile lokhu noma sengiphelele, kepha ngiphikelela ukuthi ngikwenze okwami, ngokuba uKristu Jesu ungenze owakhe. Bazalwane, angicabangi ukuthi ngikwenzile okwami. Kepha kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni, emklomelweni

wokubizwa kwaphezulu kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.

2. Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembisile kwabamthandayo.

NgokukaLuka 13:24 Phikelelani ukungena ngesango elincane; ngokuba ngithi kini: Abaningi bayakufuna ukungena, bahluleke.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokulwela ukungena ngesango elincane njengoba abaningi bezofuna kodwa bangakwazi.

1: UJesu usinxusa ukuba sikulwele ukulunga, noma kunzima, ukuze singene ngesango elincane .

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu ngesango elincane, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi yiziphi izithiyo esingase sibhekane nazo.

1: Mathewu 7:13-14 “Ngenani ngesango elincane. Ngokuba isango libanzi, nendlela ilula eyisa ekubhujisweni, baningi abangena ngalo. Ngokuba isango lincane, nendlela iyingcingo eyisa ekuphileni, bambalwa abayifumanayo.”

2: UJoshuwa 24:15 ZUL59 - “Uma kukubi emehlweni enu ukumkhonza uJehova, khethani namuhla ukuthi ngubani eniyakumkhonza, noma onkulunkulu ababakhonzayo oyihlo ngaphesheya koMfula, noma onkulunkulu bama-Amori abaphakathi kwabo. izwe ohlala kulo. Kepha mina nendlu yami siyakumkhonza uJehova.”

NgokukaLuka 13:25 “Nxa umninindlu esevukile, wavala umnyango, niqale ukuma ngaphandle, nokungqongqotha emnyango, nithi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi, sivulele; aphendule athi kini: Anginazi lapho nivela khona;

Umninindlu uyosukuma avale umnyango, futhi abangaphandle bayongqongqoza bacele ukuba bangene, kodwa umninikhaya uzothi akabazi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulungela lapho kufika isikhathi

2. Isidingo sobuhlobo bomuntu siqu noNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 25:1-13 - Umfanekiso Wezintombi Eziyishumi

2. Jakobe 4:8 - Sondelani kuNkulunkulu naye uyosondela kini

NgokukaLuka 13:26 Khona niyakuqala ukuthi: ‘Sadla, saphuza phambi kwakho, wafundisa emigwaqweni yakithi.

Abantu bayovuma ukuthi uJesu ubafundisile emigwaqweni yabo nokuthi baye badla futhi baphuza phambi kwakhe.

1. UJesu uhlala enathi, ngisho nangezikhathi zokulingwa nezono.

2. UJesu uyasifundisa ekuphileni kwethu kwansuku zonke, uma sibheka izifundo zakhe.

1. Isaya 55:1-3 - "Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali wozani, nithenge nidle! wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko. imali ngalokho okungesiso isinkwa, nomshikashika wenu kulokho okungasuthisiyo na? Lalelani, ngilaleleni, nidle okuhle, umphefumulo wenu uthokoze ngokucebile.

2 Johane 14:15-18 - "Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami. Futhi ngiyakucela kuBaba, futhi uyoninika omunye uMmeli ukuba anisize futhi abe nani kuze kube phakade - uMoya weqiniso. Izwe ngeke mamukeleni ngoba kayimboni futhi kayimazi, kodwa lina liyamazi ngoba uhlala lani njalo uphakathi kwenu, kangiyikutshiya liyizintandane, ngizakuza kini. mina-ke, nizangibona nina, ngokuba ngiyaphila, nani nizakuphila.

Luka 13:27 Kodwa uyakuthi: Ngithi kini: Anginazi lapho nivela khona; sukani kimi nina nonke benzi bokubi.

Abantu abaningi balahlwa uNkulunkulu ngenxa yezono zabo nezenzo zabo ezimbi.

1. Kumele sifulathele isono ukuze samukelwe nguNkulunkulu.

2. Kumele silwele ukuba ngabalungileyo uma sifuna ukwamukelwa embusweni wakhe.

1. Roma 3:23 - Ngokuba bonke bonile futhi basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2 Filipi 2:12-13 - Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo bami, njengokuba nilalela ngaso sonke isikhathi, kanjalo manje, kungabi njengalapho ngikhona kuphela, kodwa ikakhulu ikakhulu

lapho ngingekho, sebenzelani ukusindiswa kwenu siqu ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngokuba unguNkulunkulu. osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokusebenza ngokwentando yakhe enhle.

NgokukaLuka 13:28 Lapho kuyakuba-khona ukukhala nokugedla amazinyo, nxa senibona o-Abrahama, no-Isaka, noJakobe, nabaprofethi bonke embusweni kaNkulunkulu, kepha nina nikhishelwe ngaphandle.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abangaphenduki ezonweni zabo bayokhishwa embusweni kaNkulunkulu, futhi bayofakaza u-Abrahama, u-Isaka, uJakobe, kanye nabaprofethi embusweni kuyilapho bona bekhishelwa ngaphandle.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuphenduka: Ungashiywa Ngaphandle Kombuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Imiphumela Yokungaphenduki: Ukukhala Nokugedla Amazinyo

1. Mathewu 5:3, “Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo”

2 KwabaseKorinte 7:10, “Ngokuba ukudabuka ngokukaNkulunkulu kuveza ukuphenduka okuholela ekusindisweni okungenakuzisola; kepha ukudabuka kwezwe kuveza ukufa.”

NgokukaLuka 13:29 Bayakuza bevela empumalanga, nasentshonalanga, nasenyakatho, naseningizimu, bahlale ekudleni embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokubuthana okukhulu kwabantu abavela kuzo zonke izindawo, abayohlanganyela ndawonye eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukubandakanywa Kombuso: Isimemo Sabo Bonke"

2. "Amandla Ahlanganisayo Ombuso: Ungashiyi Noyedwa Ngemva"

1. IHubo 122:3-4 - "Ngenxa yendlu kaJehova uNkulunkulu wethu ngiyakufuna ukubusa kwakho, ukuthula makube phakathi kwezingange zakho, nokulondeka phakathi kwemibhoshongo yakho."

2. Isaya 2:2-3 - “Kuyakuthi ngezinsuku ezizayo intaba yendlu kaJehova iqiniswe ibe esiqongweni sezintaba, iphakame kunamagquma; zonke izizwe ziyakugobhozela khona, abantu abaningi bafike, bathi: “Wozani sikhuphukele entabeni kaJehova endlini kaNkulunkulu kaJakobe, ukuze asifundise izindlela zakhe, asifundise indlela yakhe.

singahamba emikhondweni yakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 13:30 Bhekani, kukhona abokugcina abayakuba ngabokuqala, kukhona abokuqala abayakuba ngabokugcina.

Abokugcina bayakuba ngabokuqala, abokuqala babe ngabokugcina.

1: Umusa kaNkulunkulu ngowabo bonke futhi ukuhleleka kwezwe akuveli thina.

2: Kumelwe sibeke ithemba lethu eNkosini futhi sifune ukulandela intando yakhe, hhayi eyethu.

1: Mathewu 20:16 - Kanjalo abokugcina bayakuba ngabokuqala, nabokuqala babe ngabokugcina.

Jakobe 2:5 ZUL59 - Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: UNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu ngokwezwe ukuba bacebe ekukholweni, badle ifa lombuso awuthembisa abamthandayo na?

NgokukaLuka 13:31 Ngalolo suku kwafika abaFarisi abathile, bathi kuye: “Phuma, umuke lapha, ngokuba uHerode ufuna ukukubulala.

Abanye abaFarisi baxwayisa uJesu ukuthi asuke endaweni ngoba uHerodi wayefuna ukumbulala.

1. Ingozi Yegunya Elingalungile - Indlela Yokusabela Egunyeni Elingalungile.

2. Ukulungiselela Okubi - Ukuzulazula Ezimweni Ezinzima.

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso.

2. Mathewu 10:17-22 - Hlakaniphani njengezinyoka, nibe msulwa njengamajuba.

NgokukaLuka 13:32 Wathi kubo: “Hambani niyitshele leyo mpungushe ukuthi: ‘Bheka, ngikhipha amademoni, ngiphulukise abantu namuhla nakusasa, kuthi ngosuku lwesithathu ngipheleliswe.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi uJesu unamandla futhi uphelele, njengoba ekwazi ukuxosha amademoni nokuphulukisa abantu.

1: Amandla KaJesu Nokuphelela - Luka 13:32

2: Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Ezimangalisayo - Luka 13:32

1: Mathewu 8:16 - Kwathi sekuhlwile, abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni balethwa kuJesu, futhi wabakhipha imimoya ngezwi futhi waphulukisa bonke abagulayo.

2: Marku 5: 1-20 - Kwathi uJesu ephuma emkhunjini, kwafika indoda enomoya ongcolile ivela emathuneni izomhlangabeza. Lesi siqephu silandisa ngoJesu ephulukisa indoda enomoya ongcolile nabantu bomuzi bemangazwa amandla kaJesu.

NgokukaLuka 13:33 Nokho ngimelwe ukuhamba namuhla nakusasa nangomuso, ngokuba akunakwenzeka ukuba umprofethi abhubhe ngaphandle kweJerusalema.

UJesu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuqeda umsebenzi wakhe eJerusalema naphezu kwengozi.

1. UJesu usifundisa ukuba sihlale sigxile emsebenzini wethu naphezu kwezingozi.

2. UJesu usibonisa isibindi nokuzinikela ekuqedeni umsebenzi wakhe.

1. Mathewu 10:16-19 - UJesu uyala abafundi ukuba baphume futhi basakaze izindaba ezinhle.

2. Mathewu 16:25 - UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bazidele futhi bathathe isiphambano sabo.

Luka 13:34 Jerusalema, Jerusalema, wena obulala abaprofethi, ukhanda ngamatshe abathunywe kuwe! Bengithanda kangakanani ukubuthela ndawonye abantwana bakho njengesikhukhukazi sibuthela amazinyane aso ngaphansi kwamaphiko aso, kodwa anivumanga!

UJesu uzwakalisa ukudabuka kwakhe ngokumenqaba kweJerusalema yena nesigijimi sakhe.

1. "Usizi Lokwenqatshwa"

2. "Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu EJerusalema"

1. Jeremiya 17:13 - “Jehova, themba lika-Israyeli, bonke abakushiyayo bayakuba namahloni, nabasuka kimi bayakulotshwa emhlabeni, ngokuba bemshiyile uJehova, umthombo wamanzi aphilayo. "

2. Isaya 53:3 - “Udeliwe, waliwa ngabantu, ungumuntu wosizi, owazi usizi, kungathi samfihlela ubuso bethu;

NgokukaLuka 13:35 Bhekani, indlu yenu isisala nani;

UJesu utshela iqembu labantu ukuthi indlu yabo iyosala iyincithakalo futhi ngeke baphinde bambone kuze kube yilapho bevuma ukuthi unguMesiya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela uJesu njengoMesiya.

2. Isithembiso sokubuyiselwa kanye nentethelelo ngokwamukela uJesu njengeNkosi.

1. Isaya 40:1-3 - Duduzani, niduduze abantu bami, usho uNkulunkulu wenu.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

ULuka 14 uhlanganisa izimfundiso zikaJesu eziphathelene nokuthobeka, izindleko zokuba umfundi, nemifanekiso yeDili Elikhulu neloMakhi Wemibhoshongo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ephulukisa indoda eyayinesifo sokuvungula ngeSabatha endlini yomFarisi, ebekela inselele incazelo yabo engokomthetho yokugcinwa kweSabatha (Luka 14:1-6). Ebuka indlela izimenywa ezikhetha ngayo izindawo ezihloniphekile esidlweni, wahlanganyela umfanekiso eziyala ukuba zihlale ezindaweni eziphansi edilini ukuze zimenywe ukuba zinyukele phezulu kunokuba zicelwe ukuba zidele izihlalo zazo ngenxa yezivakashi eziqavile. Lemfundiso igcizelela ukuthobeka futhi iguqula izindinganiso zezwe - “Ngokuba bonke abaziphakamisayo bayakuthotshiswa, nabazithobayo bayakuphakanyiswa” (Luka 14:7-11).

Isigaba Sesibili: Eqhubeka nokufundisa Kwakhe phakathi nalesi sidlo, uJesu weluleka owayemmemile ukuba angamemi abangane, abafowabo noma omakhelwane abacebile

abangambuyisela kodwa kunalokho ameme abampofu abayizinyonga abayizimpumputhe abangakwazi ukubuyisela ngaleyo ndlela baqinisekise uvuko lwabalungile. Wabe esetshela uMfanekiselo Omkhulu Idili lapho abaningi abamenyiwe benza izaba zokungayi ngakho inkosi yayala izinceku ukuba ziphume imigwaqo imizila yasemaphandleni iphoqelele abantu ukuba beze endlini yami iyobe igcwele ikhombisa isimemo sombuso kaNkulunkulu ohlanganisayo ikakhulukazi labo ababenganakiwe ukulahlwa ngokuzinelisa (Luka 14) :12-24).

Isigaba sesi-3: Izixuku ezinkulu zazilandela uJesu futhi waphendukela kubo ethi noma ubani oza kuye kufanele azonde unina umkakhe izingane abafowabo yebo ngisho nokuphila kwakhe siqu ngaphandle kwalokho angeke abe ngumfundi noma ubani ongathwali isiphambano amlandele angeke abe ngumfundi waKhe. Lolu limi oluqinile lusetshenziselwa ukugcizelela ukuzibophezela okuphelele okudingekayo komfundi ngaphezu kwanoma yikuphi ukwethembeka komndeni okuhlobene. Waphinde wacacisa lokhu esebenzisa imifanekiso emibili - omunye ngombhoshongo womakhi enye inkosi eya empini yomibili igcizelela ukubaluleka kokubala izindleko ngaphambi kokuzinikela okunjalo ukuqinisekisa ikhono eliphelele lokubhekana nokungqubuzana okugcizelela ukucabangela okujulile ukuzincisha okudingekayo ukumlandela (Luka 14:25-33). Isahluko siphetha ngesingathekiso sikaJesu sikasawoti ikhwalithi yawo egcinayo kodwa uma usawoti uphelelwa ubusawoti futhi awusayikuba nosawoti futhi, ngakho-ke inhlabathi enhle noma umquba olahlwayo oyisixwayiso abafundi bagcina ithonya lekhwalithi elihlukile kwenye indawo bayoba yize (Luka 14:34-35).

NgokukaLuka 14:1 Kwathi engenile ngesabatha endlini yomunye wezikhulu zabaFarisi ukuba adle isinkwa, bona bamqaphela.

UJesu waya endlini yomunye wezikhulu zabaFarisi ukuze adle isinkwa ngesabatha, futhi abaFarisi babembhekile.

1. Ukuphakama KukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Ayibekela Ngayo Inselele Izinkambiso Zesikhathi Sakhe

2. ISabatha: Ithuba Lokuzindla Ngobukhona BukaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Mathewu 5:17-20 - "Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha umthetho noma abaprofethi, angizanga ukuchitha, kodwa ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba, Iganyana noma ichashana elilodwa lomthetho ngeke kudlule, kuze kufezeke konke.

2. Kolose 2:16-17 “Ngakho makungabikho muntu onahlulela ngokudla noma ngokunathwayo noma ngemikhosi, noma ukwethwasa kwenyanga, noma amasabatha, okuyithunzi lezinto ezizayo. ; kepha umzimba ungokaKristu."

NgokukaLuka 14:2 Bheka, kwakukhona phambi kwakhe umuntu othile owayenesifo sokuwa.

UJesu welapha indoda eyayinesifo sokuwa.

1. Amandla kaJesu okuphulukisa embulwa ngezenzo zobubele.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa ngezikhathi zokuhlupheka ngokomzimba.

1. Mathewu 9:35 “UJesu wayihamba imizi yonke nemizana, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nezinhlupheko zonke.

2. Luka 18:42 “UJesu wathi kuyo: ‘Bona! ukholo lwakho lukuphilisile.’”

NgokukaLuka 14:3 UJesu waphendula, wakhuluma kuzo izazimthetho nabaFarisi, wathi: “Kuvunyelwe yini ukuphulukisa ngesabatha na?

UJesu wabuza izazimthetho nabaFarisi ukuthi kungokomthetho yini ukuphulukisa ngesabatha.

1. Amandla Okuphulukisa: Ukuhlola Isimo Esinikeza Ukuphila Sezimangaliso ZikaJesu

2. Ukugcina iSabatha: Ukuhlola Umyalo Wokuphumula Nokuthokoza

1. Marku 3:1-6 - UJesu Uphulukisa Indoda Enesandla Esishwabene

2. Isaya 58:13-14 - Ukugcina iSabatha njengesenzo sokukhulekela

Luka 14:4 Bathula. Wamthatha, wamphulukisa, wamkhulula;

UJesu wabonisa ububele nesihe ngokuthatha indoda enesandla esishwabene, ayiphulukise futhi ayikhulule.

1. Uzwelo Nomusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Aguqule Ngayo Impilo Yomuntu

2. Ukuthola Inkululeko Ngamandla KaJesu Okuphilisa

1. Jakobe 5:15 – “Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa.

2. U-Isaya 53:4-5 – “Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa okwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

NgokukaLuka 14:5 Wabaphendula wathi: “Ngumuphi kini othi, uma imbongolo noma inkabi iwele emgodini, angayikhiphi masinyane ngosuku lwesabatha na?

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 14:5 sibonisa imfundiso kaJesu ngokubaluleka kwesihe phezu kokugcinwa kweSabatha.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Mkhulu KuneMithetho: Ububele phezu Kwesiko

2. Umlayezo KaJesu Wothando Nesihawu: Ukubeka Okubalulekile Kwethu Ngokufanele

1. Mathewu 12:1-14; Imfundiso kaJesu yokuthi uthando nesihe kufanele kudlule umthetho.

2. IHubo 145:8-9; Uthando nobubele bukaNkulunkulu buhlala phakade.

Luka 14:6 Base bengenakumphendula ngalezo zinto.

Abantu esixukwini abakwazanga ukusabela emazwini kaJesu.

1. Akufanele sesabe ukubekela igunya inselele futhi sibuze imibuzo.

2. Kufanele sizithobe futhi singesabi ukuvuma lapho singenazo izimpendulo.

1. IzAga 29:20 - “Uyambona yini umuntu onamawala ngamazwi akhe? Kukhona ithemba ngesiwula kunaso.”

2. Jakobe 1:19 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaLuka 14:7 Wababekela umfanekiso kwabamenyiweyo, ebona ukuthi babekhetha iindawo eziphakemeyo; ethi kubo.

Umfanekiso kaJesu kulabo ababesedilini ukhuthaza ukuthobeka nokwazisa abanye.

1: "Amandla Okuthobeka"

2: “Isibusiso Sokwazisa Abanye”

1: Filipi 2: 3-5 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2: Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

Luka 14:8 Nxa umenywe ngumuntu emshadweni, ungahlali endaweni ephakemeyo; hlezi omunye ohloniphekayo kulawe abizwe nguye;

Umuntu akufanele ahlale esihlalweni esihloniphekile lapho emenywe emshadweni noma komunye umbuthano, njengoba kungase kube khona othile obaluleke kakhulu kunaye.

1) Ukuziqhenya kuyisono: ungakuvumeli ukuthi kuholele ekuthatheni okungaphezu kokukufanele.

2) Hlonipha abanye ngaphambi kwakho, futhi uthathe isihlalo esiphansi.

1) Filipi 2:3-4 : “Ningenzi-lutho ngokuthanda izikhundla noma ngokuzikhukhumeza, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani .

2) IzAga 25:27: “Akukuhle ukudla uju oluningi, nokuzifunela udumo akukuhle;

Luka 14:9 futhi okumemileyo naye eze athi kuwe: Khipha lo; bese uqala ukuhlala endaweni ephansi unamahloni.

UJesu ufundisa ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nokuthatha indawo ephansi embuthanweni.

1. Okubaluleke Kakhulu Kokuthobeka: Ukufunda Ukuthatha Indawo Ephansi Kakhulu

2. Indida Yokuziqhenya: Kungani Ukuthobeka Kuyisipho Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3-8 “Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ukugoba noma ngokuzikhukhumeza, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani.

2. EkaJakobe 4:6-10 “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubahawukela. Ngakho zithobeni phansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla, ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

Luka 14:10 Kodwa nxa umenyiwe, hamba uhlale endaweni esekucineni; ukuze kuthi nxa efika okumemileyo athi kuwe: Mngane, yenyukela enhla;

UJesu ukhuthaza labo abamenyiweyo ukuba bathobeke futhi bazimisele ukwamukela isimemo sokuya esihlalweni esiphakeme phambi kwabanye.

1. "Ubizo LukaKristu Ekuthobekeni: Isimemo Sesihlalo Esiphakeme"

2. "Isibusiso Sokuthobeka: Ukuvuna Umvuzo Wokuthobeka"

1. Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi-lutho ngokuxabana noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe siqu, kodwa yilowo nalowo abheke nokwabanye. ."

NgokukaLuka 14:11 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo oziphakamisayo uyakuthotshiswa; lalowo ozithobayo uzaphakanyiswa.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi labo abazithobayo bayophakanyiswa kanti abaziphakamisayo bayothotshiswa.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Enhle Kakhulu

2. Ukuziqhenya: Umbhidlizi Ocashile Wobudlelwano

1. Jakobe 4:6 - Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuqhosha okuyize, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani. Yilowo nalowo makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kepha abheke nezabanye.

NgokukaLuka 14:12 Wayesethi nakulowo ommemileyo: “Nxa usenza isidlo sakusihlwa noma sakusihlwa, ungabizi abangane bakho, nabafowenu, noma izihlobo zakho, noma omakhelwane bakho abanothile; funa nabo babuye bakumeme, kube nembuyiselo kuwe.

UJesu ufundisa ukuphana kwabasweleyo esikhundleni salabo asebebusisiwe.

1: "Isipho Sokuphana"

2: "Injabulo Yokupha"

1: 1 Johane 3:17-18 “Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngezwi kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.”

2: EkaJakobe 2:14-17 “Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? Ingabe lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa? Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwa umzimba, kusizani lokho? Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile.

NgokukaLuka 14:13 Kepha nxa usenza idili, mema abampofu, nezinyonga, nezinyonga, nezimpumputhe;

UJesu uyala ukuba umeme abampofu, izinyonga, izinyonga nezimpumputhe edilini.

1. Ukumema Abampofu: Ukucabanga Kabusha Umbono KaJesu Wokuhlanganyela

2. Ukunakekela Abanenhlanhla Encane: Ubizo LukaJesu Lokungenisa Izihambi

1. Isaya 58:7-10 - Yabelana ngesinkwa sakho nabalambile, futhi ungenise abampofu abangenamakhaya endlini yakho.

2. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yile: ukunakekela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo.

Luka 14:14 futhi uyakubusiswa; ngokuba abanakukubuyisela, ngokuba uyakuvuzwa ekuvukeni kwabalungileyo.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngomvuzo walabo abaphila impilo yokukholwa nokulunga, njengoba beyobusiswa ekuvukeni kwabalungileyo.

1. Umvuzo Wokulunga: Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa Nokulalela

2. Isibusiso Sokuvuka Kwabafileyo: Ukuphila Okuphakade noNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. amasela awafohli, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, iyakuba lapho nenhliziyo yakho.

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe."

NgokukaLuka 14:15 Kwathi omunye wababehlezi naye ekudleni ekuzwa lokho, wathi kuye: “Ubusisiwe odla isinkwa embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu ukhuluma ngenjabulo yokudla embusweni kaNkulunkulu komunye wezivakashi zakhe.

1. Injabulo Yokudla Embusweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Izibusiso Zokungena Embusweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 14:17 - Ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu awukona ukudla nokuphuza; kodwa ukulunga, lokuthula, lenjabulo kuMoya oNgcwele.

2 Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi

zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaLuka 14:16 Wathi kuye: “Umuntu othile wenza isidlo esikhulu, wamema abaningi;

Indoda ethile imemela abantu abaningi esidlweni esikhulu sakusihlwa.

1. Isimemo Sevangeli: Umnikelo KaNkulunkulu Womusa Wensindiso

2. Injabulo Yokuhlanganyela: Ubizo Emphakathini WamaKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:13-14 - “Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa. Kodwa bangambiza kanjani ukuba abasindise ngaphandle kokuba bakholwe kuye? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kuye uma bengakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bangezwa kanjani ngaye ngaphandle kokuba othile abatshele na?

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 - “Masicabangeni izindlela zokukhuthazana ezenzweni zothando nemisebenzi emihle. Futhi masingakudeleli ukuhlangana kwethu ndawonye, njengoba abanye benza, kodwa masikhuthazane, ikakhulukazi njengoba usuku lokubuya kwakhe selusondele.”

Luka 14:17 Wathuma inceku yakhe ngesikhathi sokudla ukuba ithi kwabamenyiweyo: Wozani; ngoba konke sekulungile.

Inkosi yayilungise idili futhi manje imema zonke izimenywa ukuba zize zizodla.

1: UJesu usimema edilini lensindiso.

2: Isimemo seNkosi emkhosini womusa.

1: IsAmbulo 19: 9 - "Yathi kimi: Bhala: Babusisiwe abamenyelwe esidlweni somshado weWundlu."

2: U-Isaya 25:6 ZUL59 - “Kule ntaba uJehova Sebawoti uyakwenzela zonke izizwe idili lokukhulupheleyo, idili lewayini elinenhlese, lokukhuluphele okugcwele umnkantsha, lewayini elinenhlese elicolisisiwe. ”

NgokukaLuka 14:18 Baqala bonke nganhliziyonye ukuzilandulela. Owokuqala wathi kuye:

Ngithenge isiqephu sensimu, ngimelwe ukuyosibona;

Abantu ababemenywe edilini babenezaba zokungayi. Owokuqala wathi uthenge isiqeshana sendawo futhi ufuna ukuyoyibona.

1: Kumelwe sizimisele ukubeka uNkulunkulu kuqala ekuphileni kwethu, ngisho nangaphezu kwalokho esikufunayo nezidingo zethu.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukuthwala isiphambano sethu futhi silandele uJesu, ngisho nalapho kungase kungakhululeki noma kuphazamise.

NgokukaMathewu 16:24 Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

2: Filipi 2:3-4 - [Ningenzi] lutho [ngombango] nangokuzazisa; kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo abheke nokwabanye.

NgokukaLuka 14:19 “Omunye wathi: “Ngithengile izinkabi ezingamashumi ayisihlanu, sengiya ukuzivivinya;

Lo mfanekiso ukhuluma ngothile owenze izibopho eziningi futhi manje usefuna indlela yokuphuma.

1: Kufanele siqaphele ukuthi singazibophezeli kokungaphezu kwamandla ethu.

2: Kufanele sihlale sithembekile kithina nakwabanye ngamakhono ethu.

1: UmShumayeli 5:4-5 Lapho wenza isithembiso kuNkulunkulu, ungalibali ukusigcwalisa; ngokuba akathokozi ngeziwula; gcwalisa isithembiso sakho. Kungcono ukuba ungafungi kunokuba wenze isithembiso ungasigcwalisi.

2: Jakobe 4:13-17 ZUL59 - Manje-ke nina enithi: Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini onjalo, futhi sihlale khona unyaka, sithengise, sizuze; kuzoba kusasa. Ngoba iyini impilo yakho? Kungumhwamuko obonakala isikhashana, bese unyamalala. Ngokuba nifanele ukuthi: Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya. Kepha manje niyazibonga ngokuzigabisa kwenu; konke ukuzibonga okunjalo kubi. Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuyisono kuye.

NgokukaLuka 14:20 Omunye wathi: “Ngithethe umfazi, ngalokho ngingeze.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ubunzima bokubeka uMbuso kaNkulunkulu kuqala kunemithwalo yemfanelo yasemhlabeni.

1: Ukwamukela Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu Sokujoyina UMbuso Wakhe

2: Ukwenza UMbuso KaNkulunkulu Uza Kuqala Kunemithwalo Yemfanelo Yasemhlabeni

1: Mathewu 6:33 - "Kepha funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokho kuyakwenezelwa nina."

2: Kolose 3:1-2 - “Ngakho-ke, njengalokhu navuswa kanye noKristu, bekani izinhliziyo zenu kwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.”

NgokukaLuka 14:21 Yafika leyo nceku, yabikela inkosi yayo lezi zinto. Khona umninindlu wathukuthela, wathi encekwini yakhe: Phuma masinyane, uye emigwaqweni nasemizileni yomuzi, ungenise lapha abampofu, nezilima, nezinyonga, nezimpumputhe.

Umninindlu uyala inceku yakhe ukuba iphume futhi ilethe abampofu, izinyonga, izinyonga nezimpumputhe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokusebenzela abantu abebenganakiwe emiphakathini yethu.

2. Amandla okwamukela umuntu wangaphandle.

1. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu, uBaba, yile: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba.

2. Isaya 58:6-7 - “Lokhu akukhona yini ukuzila engikukhethayo: ukuthukulula izibopho zobubi, ukuqaqa imichilo yejoka, ukukhulula abacindezelweyo, nokwephula onke amajoka? Akukhona ukwabela abalambile isinkwa sakho nokuletha abampofu abangenamakhaya endlini yakho; lapho ubona ohamba ze, umembese, ungazifihli enyameni yakho?

NgokukaLuka 14:22 Yathi inceku: ‘Nkosi, sekwenzekile njengokuyala kwakho, kepha indawo isekhona.

Inceku isebenzela ukufeza imiyalo yenkosi yayo, futhi ithola ukuthi isekhona indawo eyengeziwe.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukugcwalisa Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Njalo Kukhona Igumbi Lokwengeziwe: Amandla Angenamkhawulo Okholo

1. Efesu 2:10 : “Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe kuKristu Jesu, sidalelwe imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2 Thesalonika 5:16-18 : “Thokozani njalo, khulekani ningaphezi, nibonge ezintweni zonke, ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani.

NgokukaLuka 14:23 Yathi inkosi encekwini: ‘Phuma uye ezindleleni nasezintangweni, ubacindezele ukuba bangene, ukuze indlu yami igcwale.

INkosi ibiza izinceku zayo ukuba ziphume futhi zibize abantu embusweni kaNkulunkulu ukuze indlu Yakhe igcwale.

1. Yiba Nesibindi Futhi Umeme Abanye Bahlanganyele NoMbuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Ungaphuthelwa Ithuba Lakho Lokuhlanganyela Ivangeli

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

2. Isaya 55:6 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze.

NgokukaLuka 14:24 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Kakho kulawo madoda abemenyiwe oyokuzwa ukudla kwami kwakusihlwa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi akekho noyedwa kwabamenyiwe esidlweni oyokuzwa.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuzibophezela: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu.

2. Izindleko Zokungakholwa: Ukubona Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Ukwamukela Isimemo SeNkosi.

1. Mathewu 22:2-14 - Umfanekiso Wedili Lomshado.

2. KwabaseRoma 11:17-24 - Umusa Nolaka LukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 14:25 Kwasekuhamba naye izixuku eziningi; waphenduka, wathi kuzo.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba babeke ubuhlobo babo Naye kuqala kunokunethezeka nokulondeka kwempahla yabo yasemhlabeni.

1. Ukubeka UJesu Kuqala: Okuhamba Phambili Kobudlelwane

2. Impilo Echichimayo: Inkululeko Yokuphilela UJesu

1. Mathewu 6:33 — “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2. Filipi 3:8 — “Yebo, konke ngikushaya indiva ngobukhulu bokumazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami, engilahlekelwe yikho konke ngenxa yakhe, ngikushaya umquba, singazuza uKristu.”

NgokukaLuka 14:26 Uma umuntu eza kimi, engazondi uyise, nonina, nomkakhe, nabantwana, nabafowabo, nawodadewabo, yebo, nokuphila kwakhe, angebe ngumfundi wami.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 14:26 sifundisa ukuthi ubufundi budinga izinga lokuzibophezela elingaphezu kothando lwethu lwemvelo lwemindeni yethu kanye nathi ngokwethu.

1. "Ukuzibophezela Okukhulu: Ukuba Umfundi Ngaphezu Komndeni"

2. "Thanda UNkulunkulu Kunanoma Yini: Okubaluleke Kakhulu Kokuba Abafundi"

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo

nalowo ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa. kodwa loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami uzayithola, ngoba kuzamsizani umuntu nxa ezuza umhlaba wonke kodwa alahlekelwe ngumphefumulo wakhe?

2 Marku 8:34-37 - “Kwathi esebizele kuye isixuku kanye nabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Noma ubani ofuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami nangenxa yevangeli uyakukusindisa, ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe, na? umuntu anganikela yini kube yisihlengo sokuphila kwakhe na?” Ngokuba yilowo nalowo onezinhloni ngami nangamazwi ami kulesi sizukulwane esiphingayo nesonayo, iNdodana yomuntu iyakuba namahloni ngaye lapho iza ngenkazimulo kaYise kanye nezingelosi ezingcwele. ”

NgokukaLuka 14:27 Nalowo ongathwali isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, angebe ngumfundi wami.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukuze umuntu abe ngumfundi wakhe, kufanele athwale isiphambano sakhe futhi amlandele.

1. Thatha Isiphambano Sakho Ulandele UJesu - A ngokubaluleka kokuba umfundi.

2. Ukuthwala Isiphambano Sethu - A ngesibopho sokuhamba noKristu.

1. Marku 8:34-37 - UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bathathe isiphambano sabo futhi bamlandele.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:24 - Sibizelwe ukubethela inyama futhi siphile ngoMoya.

NgokukaLuka 14:28 Ngokuba ngumuphi kini othi efuna ukwakha umbhoshongo, angaqali ahlale phansi, abale izindleko, ukuthi unakho ukuwuqeda na?

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulungiselela kusengaphambili nokubala izindleko zanoma yimuphi umzamo.

1. “Izindleko Zokwakha: Ukulungiselela Ukuzibophezela”

2. “Ukwenza Amacebo: Ukubala Izindleko Ezingaphambili”

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe. Kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni, nalapho amasela engafohli khona ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.”

2. IzAga 13:4 - “Umphefumulo wevila uyafisa, kodwa ungatholi lutho, kuyilapho umphefumulo wabakhutheleyo uyasuthiseka.”

NgokukaLuka 14:29 Hleze, esebeke isisekelo, engakwazi ukuqeda, bonke abambonayo baqale ukumhleka usulu.

Leli vesi lixwayisa ngokuqala okuthile ngaphandle kwamandla okuqeda, njengoba izibukeli zingase zimgcone umuntu.

1. Ingozi yokuthatha okungaphezu kwamandla akho

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqeda lokho okuqalile

1. Efesu 6:13 - "Ngakho-ke hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze kuthi, lapho usuku olubi lufika, nibe namandla okuma, nalapho senikwenzile konke, nime."

2. IzAga 16:3 - "Nikela kuJehova konke okwenzayo, khona uyakumisa amacebo akho."

NgokukaLuka 14:30 bethi: “Lo muntu waqala ukwakha, kepha wehluleka ukuqeda.

UJesu ufundisa umfanekiso wendoda eyaqala umsebenzi kodwa yahluleka ukuwuqeda.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuqeda lokho okuqalile

2. Ukubekezela lapho ubhekene nobunzima

1. Filipi 3:14 - "Ngiqhubekela phambili ukuba ngifinyelele ekupheleni komncintiswano futhi ngithole umklomelo wasezulwini uNkulunkulu asibizela wona ngoKristu Jesu."

2. Kolose 3:23 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke njengokungathi nisebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu."

NgokukaLuka 14:31 Noma iyiphi inkosi, ethi iyakulwa nenye inkosi, ingahlali phansi kuqala, ibuze ukuthi inamandla yini ngezinkulungwane eziyishumi ukuhlangabeza oza kuyo enezinkulungwane ezingamashumi amabili na?

Inkosi kufanele icabange ngengcebo yayo ngaphambi kokuyolwa nenye inkosi enamandla ngokuphindwe kabili.

1. UNkulunkulu uzosinika izinsiza esizidingayo ukuze sinqobe noma yiziphi izithiyo.

2 Kumelwe sifunde ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu futhi sihlakaniphe ezinqumweni zethu.

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

NgokukaLuka 14:32 Uma kungenjalo, esekude lowo, uthuma amanxusa, acele izimo zokuthula.

Umfanekiso wendodana yolahleko ugcizelela isidingo sokufuna abalahlekile nokubalula isithembiso sokubuyisana.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Yokwelula Umusa Kwabalahlekile

2. Ukubuyisana: Ukwamukela kanye Nokwamukela Ulahleko

1. Mathewu 18:12-14 - Wenzani lapho umuntu olahlekile ebuya?

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Amandla othando lukaNkulunkulu ekusibuyiseleni kuye

NgokukaLuka 14:33 Kanjalo-ke, noma ubani kini ongashiyi konke anakho, angebe ngumfundi wami.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokushiya konke onakho ukuze ube ngumfundi kaJesu.

1. Ukuba Abafundi Beqiniso: Izindleko Zokubala Izindleko - Luka 14:33

2. Ukudela Konke Ukuze Ulandele UJesu - Luka 14:33

1. Mathewu 19:21 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Uma uthanda ukuphelela, hamba uthengise ngempahla yakho, uphe abampofu, khona uzakuba negugu ezulwini; uze ungilandele.

2 Marku 10:21 - UJesu wambheka, wamthanda, wathi kuye: “Uswele into eyodwa: hamba uthengise ngakho konke onakho, uphe abampofu, khona uzakuba nengcebo ezulwini; uze ungilandele.

NgokukaLuka 14:34 Usawoti muhle, kepha uma usawoti edumele, ubusawoti bovuselwa ngani na?

Usawoti uyisingathekiso esibalulekile ezimfundisweni zikaJesu, obonisa isidingo sokuba abafundi bakaKristu babe umthombo wokunambitheka kokuziphatha nokungokomoya ezweni.

1: Usawoti Womhlaba: Ukuba Ngabafundi BakaKristu Nokwenza Umthelela Emhlabeni

2: Ukunambitheka Kasawoti: Indlela Yokuphila Ukuphila Okunephunga Laphezulu

1: Mathewu 5:13-14 - “Nina ningusawoti womhlaba, kepha uma usawoti edumele, ubusawoti bawo bungabuyiselwa kanjani na? Awusalungele lutho ngaphandle kokuthi ulahlwe ngaphandle futhi unyathelwe ngezinyawo zabantu.

2: Kolose 4: 6 - "Inkulumo yenu mayibe nomusa njalo, ifakwe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi ukuthi kufanele niphendule kanjani umuntu ngamunye."

Luka 14:35 Awuwulungele umhlabathi, noma umquba; kodwa abantu bayawukhipha. Onezindlebe zokuzwa makezwe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokunaka izwi likaNkulunkulu nokulalela ubizo lwalo.

1. "Ubizo Lokulalela: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokunaka IZwi LikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuxosha Abangafaneleki: Izindleko Zokungalaleli Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

ULuka 15 uqukethe imifanekiso emithathu kaJesu ebonisa injabulo kaNkulunkulu ngokuphenduka kwezoni: Izimvu Ezilahlekile, Uhlamvu Lwemali Olulahlekile, kanye neNdodana Yolahleko.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngabathelisi nezoni bebuthana bezolalela uJesu, okwabangela ukukhononda phakathi kwabaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho bethi "Lo muntu wamukela izoni edla nazo." Ephendula, uJesu watshela uMfanekiso Wezimvu Ezilahlekile lapho umalusi eshiya izimvu ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye endle ukuze ayofuna imvu eyodwa elahlekile. Lapho eyithola, ngokujabula ayibeke emahlombe akhe futhi abuyele ekhaya. Abize abangani bakhe omakhelwane, athi, 'Ngijabuleni, ngokuba ngiyithololile imvu yami ebilahlekile.' UJesu ube esechaza ukuthi kukhona ukuthokoza okukhulu ezulwini ngesoni esisodwa esiphendukayo kunabalungileyo abangamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye abangadingi kuphenduka (Luka 15:1-7).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalo mfanekiso, uJesu walandisa omunye umfanekiso owesifazane owayenezinhlamvu zesiliva eziyishumi kodwa walahlekelwa eyodwa. Ukhanyisa isibani, ashanele indlu yakhe aze asithole. Lapho eyithola, ubizela abangane bakhe omakhelwane ndawonye ethi 'Ngijabuleleni ngilutholile uhlamvu lwami lwemali olwalulahlekile.' UJesu waphinda wagcizelela ukuthi kukhona ukuthokoza phambi kwezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu ngesoni esisodwa esiphendukayo (Luka 15:8-10).

Isigaba sesi-3: Okokugcina, Wabelana ngomfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko. Kule ndaba, indodana encane icela isabelo sayo sefa kuyise bese yasaphaza yonke indawo ehlala ezweni elikude. Lapho kufika indlala enzima waqala ukuswela waqasha isakhamuzi lelo lizwe lamthumela amasimu ukudla izingulube ezifisa ukusutha izingulube izingulube zazidla akekho owamnika lutho lapho ingqondo yathi 'Bangaki izisebenzi zikababa ezinokudla okusele lapha ngibulawa indlala. !' Wanquma ukubuyela ekhaya ayovuma izono ngaphambi kokuba ubaba acele ukuphathwa njengenceku eqashiwe. Kodwa esekude uyise wambona egcwele ububele wagijima wagawula izingalo wamanga indodana wathi 'Baba wonile ezulwini awusafanele ukubizwa ngendodana yakho.' Kodwa ubaba wayala izinceku zilethe ingubo enhle kakhulu faka indandatho emunweni ezicathulweni ezinyaweni lethani ithole elikhuluphalisiwe hlabani senze idili ngoba lendodana yami yayifile isaphila yaphinde yalahleka yatholakala ngakho baqala ukubungaza umfowabo omdala wathukuthela wenqaba ukungena ngakho uyise waphuma wamncenga. 'Bheka yonke le minyaka ngigqilaza kuwe angikaze ngiphule imiyalo yakho nokho awukaze unginike ngisho nembuzi ukuze ngijabule nabangane bami

kodwa uma ibuya le ndodana yakho edle izifebe zakho ziyihlabele ithole elikhuluphalisiwe!' Ubaba wathi ‘Ndodana yami uhlezi unami konke enginakho kungokwakho kodwa bekufanele sijabule ngoba umfowenu obefile ephila wabuye walahleka’ (Luka 15:11-32). Lomfanekiso ugcizelela umusa wothando uBaba ezoni eziphendukayo futhi uphonsela inselele ukuzibona ulungile ukuntula uzwelo kulabo abadukile.

NgokukaLuka 15:1 Base besondela kuye bonke abathelisi nezoni ukumuzwa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ezungezwe abathelisi nezoni ezazizomlalela.

1: UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi wonke umuntu wamukelekile ebukhoneni bakhe nokuthi akekho okufanele akhishwe.

2: Uthando lukaJesu alunamibandela futhi lutholakala kuwo wonke umuntu omfunayo.

1: Mathewu 11:28 - “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2: Marku 2:17 - "UJesu ekuzwa lokho wathi kubo: "Abaphilayo abadingi udokotela, kodwa abagulayo. Angizanga ukuzobiza abalungileyo kodwa izoni ukuba ziphenduke."

NgokukaLuka 15:2 AbaFarisi nababhali bakhonona, bathi: “Lo wamukela izoni, adle nazo.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukugxekwa nokungavunyelwa kwabaFarisi nababhali kuJesu ngokuzihlanganisa nezoni.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Olungenamibandela Nokwamukela Izoni

2. Ingozi Yokwahlulela Abanye

1. Roma 14:13 - "Ngakho-ke masingabe sisahlulelana, kodwa kunalokho sinqumeni ukuba ningabeki isikhubekiso noma isikhubekiso endleleni yomzalwane."

2. Mathewu 7:1-2 - "Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa. Ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho niyakwahlulelwa ngakho, nangesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso."

NgokukaLuka 15:3 Wakhuluma lo mfanekiso kubo, wathi:

Umfanekiso Wezimvu Ezilahlekile: UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso womalusi olahlekelwa imvu eyodwa ashiye ezinye ezingu-99 ayofuna elahlekile aze ayithole.

1. Inhliziyo Yomalusi: Indlela UJesu Anakekela Ngayo Abalahlekile

2. Izimvu Ezilahlekile: Ukuphishekela KukaNkulunkulu Abalinyazwayo

1. Hezekeli 34:11-16 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokusindisa izimvu zakhe

2. IHubo 23:1-4 - UJehova ungumalusi wami

NgokukaLuka 15:4 “Ngumuphi umuntu kini othi enezimvu eziyikhulu, kuthi uma elahlekelwa ngenye yazo, angazishiyi ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye ehlane, alandele elahlekileyo, aze ayithole, na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuphishekela kukaNkulunkulu abalahlekile ngokungaphezi, egcizelela ububele bakhe ngezoni.

1. "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli: Ukuphishekela Abalahlekile"

2. "UMalusi Nezimvu Ezilahlekile: Umfanekiso Wobubele"

1. Hezekeli 34:11-16 ??Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu NjengoMalusi Weqiniso

2. Jeremiya 29:11-14 ??Isu LikaNkulunkulu Ngabalahlekile Nabatholwayo

NgokukaLuka 15:5 Athi eseyitholile, ayibeke emahlombe akhe ethokoza.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngenjabulo yokuthola okuthile okulahlekile.

1. Ukuthola injabulo eNkosini: Yeka indlela ukuthokoza eNkosini okuholela ngayo ekwanelisekeni kwangempela.

2. Umalusi? iii Uthando: Ungayithola kanjani injabulo yokuhlengwa ngoNkulunkulu? uthando.

1. Isaya 40:11 ? uyakwelusa umhlambi wakhe njengomalusi; uyobutha amawundlu ezingalweni zakhe; uyowathwala esifubeni sakhe, futhi ahole ngobumnene labo abancane.??

2. lHubo 30:5 ? noma intukuthelo yakhe ingeyomzuzwana nje, umusa wakhe ungowokuphila konke. Izinyembezi zingahlala ebusuku, kodwa ukusa kuza injabulo.??

NgokukaLuka 15:6 Esefika endlini, abizele ndawonye abangane nomakhelwane, athi kubo: “Thokozani nami; ngoba ngiyithololile imvu yami ebilahlekile.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendoda ethola imvu yayo elahlekile futhi igubha nabangane bayo nomakhelwane.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMalusi ofuna abalahlekile futhi uyajabula lapho betholakele.

2. Injabulo yokuthola abalahlekile iyinto okumelwe yabelane ngayo nabanye.

1. lHubo 23:1-4 ??? yena uJehova ungumalusi wami; ngeke ngiswele. Uyangilalisa emadlelweni aluhlaza. Uyangihola ngasemanzini okuphumula. Ubuyisa umphefumulo wami. Ungihola ezindleleni zokulunga ngenxa yegama lakhe.??

2. Hezekeli 34:11-16 ??? noma isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bheka, mina ngokwami ngiyakuzifuna izimvu zami, ngizifune. Njengomalusi ebheka umhlambi wakhe lapho ephakathi kwezimvu zakhe ezihlakazekile, kanjalo ngiyakuzifuna izimvu zami, ngizikhulule kuzo zonke izindawo ezihlakazekele kuzo ngosuku lwamafu nobumnyama obukhulu. Ngiyakubakhipha ezizweni, ngibabuthe emazweni, ngibayise ezweni lakubo. Ngiyakuzalusa ezintabeni zakwa-Israyeli, ngasemifuleni, nasezindaweni zonke ezakhiweyo zezwe. ngizalusela emadlelweni amahle, ledlelo lazo libe sezintabeni zakwaIsrayeli. Ziyakulala khona emadlelweni amahle, ziklabe emadlelweni acebile ezintabeni zakwa-Israyeli. Mina ngokwami ngiyakuzalusa izimvu zami, futhi mina ngiyozilalisa phansi, isho iNkosi uJehova.

NgokukaLuka 15:7 Ngithi kini: Kanjalo kuyakuba-khona ukuthokoza ezulwini ngesoni sisinye esiphendukayo kunabalungileyo abangamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye abangadingi kuphenduka.

Injabulo eZulwini ngesoni esiphendukayo.

1: UNkulunkulu uyajabula lapho siphenduka futhi siphendukela kuYe.

2:Uthando lukaJesu alunakulinganiswa futhi uyajabula lapho sivuma izono zethu futhi siphendukela kuye.

1: 2 IziKronike 7:14 - ? Uma abantu bami ababizwa ngegama lami beyozithoba, bakhuleke, bafune ubuso bami, baphenduke ezindleleni zabo ezimbi, ngizwe ngisezulwini, ngithethelele isono sabo, ngiphilise izwe labo.

2: Roma 2:4 - ? r udelela yini ingcebo yomusa wakhe, nokubekezela nokubekezela kwakhe, ungaqondi ukuthi uNkulunkulu? umusa uhloselwe ukukuholela ekuphendukeni???

NgokukaLuka 15:8 “Noma ngumuphi owesifazane onezinhlamvu zesiliva eziyishumi, othi uma elahlekelwa uhlamvu lunye, angalumeki isibani, ashanele indlu, afune ekhuthalele, aze aluthole?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngowesifazane ofuna ngenkuthalo uhlamvu lwesiliva olulahlekile.

1. Inkuthalo Yabalahlekile: Indlela Ukufuna Abalahlekile Okungaholela Ngayo Okholweni Oluvuselelwe

2. Umfanekiso Wecezu Lesiliva: Kufanele Sibekezele Kanjani Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. IzAga 24:10 Uma udangala ngosuku lokuhlupheka, amandla akho mancane.

2. Mathewu 6:33 Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaLuka 15:9 Eseyitholile, abizele ndawonye abangane bakhe nabakhelwane, athi: “Thokozani nami; ngokuba ngilutholile ucezu ebengingilahlekele.

Owesifazane olahlekelwe okuthile okubalulekile kuye uyajabula lapho ephinda eyithola futhi umeme abangani bakhe nomakhelwane ukuba bazojabula naye.

1. Injabulo Yokubuyisela: Ukubungaza Ukubuya Kwezinto Ezilahlekile

2. UNkulunkulu? Uthando Ezintweni Ezincane: Ukuthola Injabulo Kokujwayelekile

1. IHubo 126:3 : ? uJehova usenzele izinto ezinkulu, futhi sigcwele injabulo.??

2. Luka 15:7: ? ngiyanitshela ukuthi kuyakuba-njalo ukuthokoza okukhulu ezulwini ngesoni sisinye esiphendukayo kunabalungileyo abangamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye abangadingi kuphenduka.

NgokukaLuka 15:10 Ngithi kini: Kanjalo kukhona ukuthokoza phambi kwezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu ngesoni sisinye esiphendukayo.

Ukuba khona kukaNkulunkulu kuletha injabulo lapho isoni siphenduka.

1. Injabulo Yokuphenduka

2. Ukuthola Kabusha Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngokuphenduka

1. Isaya 1:18 - Wozani-ke, sibonisane, kusho uJehova: nakuba izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; noma zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu.

2. Jeremiya 31:34 - Ngeke besafundisa, kube yilowo nalowo umakhelwane wakhe, yilowo nalowo umfowabo, ngokuthi: ‘Yazini uJehova,’ ngokuba bonke bayakungazi, kusukela komncane wabo kuya komkhulu wabo,” usho uJehova. Jehova, ngokuba ngiyakuthethelela ububi babo, ngingabe ngisasikhumbula isono sabo.

NgokukaLuka 15:11 Wathi: “Umuntu othile wayenamadodana amabili;

Lo mfanekiso kaJesu ulandisa ngendaba kababa namadodana akhe amabili, enye yawo elahlekile futhi ifuna indlela eya ekhaya.

1: UJesu usibizela ukuba sibuyele ekhaya futhi sixhunywe kabusha noNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele isidingo sethu sikaNkulunkulu futhi sifune ubuhlobo Naye.

NgokukaLuka 15:20 Yasuka, yaya kuyise. Kuthe isekude, uyise wayibona, waba nesihe, wagijima, wawa entanyeni yakhe, wayanga.

2: Hezekeli 16:63 ZUL59 - ukuze ukhumbule, ube namahloni, ungabe usavula umlomo wakho ngenxa yehlazo lakho, lapho sengikuthethelele ngakho konke okwenzileyo, isho iNkosi uJehova.

NgokukaLuka 15:12 Encane yawo yathi kuyise: ‘Baba, nginike isabelo sempahla esiqondene nami. Futhi wabahlukanisela impahla yakhe.

Uyise wamadodana amabili wabahlukanisela impahla yakhe, indodana encane yacela isabelo sayo.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngezingane Zakhe: Indlela Ukuphana Kababa Okuyibonisa Ngayo Inhliziyo KaBaba Wethu Osezulwini.

2. Amandla Okucela: Ukufunda Ukucela Ngesibindi Nokuthola Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ezigcwele

1 Efesu 3:20 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo, ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 15:13 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezingeziningi indodana encane yabutha konke, yamuka, yaya ezweni elikude;

Indodana encane yachitha impahla yayo ngokuhlala ezweni elikude.

1. Ingozi Yokuphila Kwasendle

2. Izindleko Eziphakeme Zesono

1. IzAga 13:15 - "Ukuqonda okuhle kuzuzisa umusa, kepha indlela yabangathembekiyo iyincithakalo yabo."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-8 “Ningakhohliswa; uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini

umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, wovuna yona futhi. ohlwanyelela uMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

NgokukaLuka 15:14 Eseqede konke, kwaba khona indlala enkulu kulelo zwe; waqala ukuswela.

Indoda ethile yachitha yonke imali yayo nendlala ezweni yabangela ukuba aswele.

1. Ingozi Yokumosha Imali

2. Isibusiso Sokwaneliseka Kuzo Zonke Izimo

1. IzAga 21:20, “Kukhona ingcebo eyigugu namafutha endlini yohlakaniphileyo, kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyakuchitha.”

2 Thimothewu 6:6-10, “Kepha ukumesaba uNkulunkulu kanye nokwaneliswa kuyinzuzo enkulu, ngokuba asilethanga-lutho ezweni, futhi asinakuphuma nalutho ezweni . abafisa ukuceba bawela esilingweni, ogibeni, nasezinkanukweni eziningi ezingenangqondo nezilimazayo, eziphonsa abantu encithakalweni nasekubhujisweni, ngokuba ukuthanda imali kuyimpande yakho konke okubi. ukuthi abanye baphambukile ekukholweni, bazigwaza ngeminjunju eminingi.

Luka 15:15 Wasehamba wazihlanganisa nesakhamuzi salelo zwe; wayithumela emadlelweni akhe ukuba yaluse izingulube.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendodana yolahleko eyashiya ikhaya futhi yasaphaza imali yayo, yagcina isiphelelwe ithemba kangangokuthi yaze yamukela umsebenzi wokufunza izingulube.

1. Ingozi Yokungalaleli: Ukufunda ENdodaneni Yolahleko

2. Ukuphendukela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokuphelelwa Ithemba: Indaba YeNdodana Yolahleko

1. Izaga 13:13-15 “Odelela izwi uzibizela ukubhujiswa, kepha owesaba umyalo uyakuvuzwa, nokufundisa kohlakaniphileyo kungumthombo wokuphila, ukuze umuntu asuke ezingibeni zokufa. Ukuhlakanipha kuzuza umusa, kepha indlela yabakhohlisayo iyincithakalo yabo.”

2. NgokukaMathewu 6:24 “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili; noma nizozonda enye, nithande enye, noma ninamathele kwenye, nidelele enye; anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu kanye nemali.

NgokukaLuka 15:16 Wayefisa ukugcwalisa isisu sakhe ngamakhoba adliwa yizingulube;

Indodana yolahleko yayikulangazelela kakhulu ukudla kangangokuthi yayizimisele ukudla okudliwa yizingulube. Akekho owayezimisele ukumsiza.

1. Ingozi Yokuphelelwa Ithemba: Ukufunda ENdodaneni Yolahleko

2. Ububele BukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Abanakekela Ngayo Abanenhliziyo Ephukile

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. Mathewu 6:25 - ? □ Ngakho ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niphuzeni; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunezingubo?

NgokukaLuka 15:17 Kwathi ukuba isanguluke, yathi: ‘Bangaki abaqashwa bakababa abanesinkwa esanele, kanti mina ngifa indlala.

Indoda iyaqaphela ukuthi iswele kakhulu futhi icabanga ngobuningi bezinsiza ezitholakalayo.

1. Inala Yokuhlinzekwa NguNkulunkulu

2. Ukubona Ukujula Kwesidingo Sethu

1. Mathewu 6:31-33 - “Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki nithi: Siyakudlani na? noma 'Siyakuphuzani?' noma 'Sizogqokani?' Ngokuba zonke lezi zinto izizwe ziyakufuna, noYihlo osezulwini uyazi ukuthi niyakudinga konke. Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. 1 Johane 4:19 - "Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala."

NgokukaLuka 15:18 Ngiyakusuka, ngiye kubaba, ngithi kuye: ‘Baba, ngonile kulo izulu naphambi kwakho.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendodana ebuyela kuyise futhi ivume izono ezenzile.

1. Uthando Lukababa: Indlela UBaba Wethu Athethelela Futhi Asamukela Ngayo Ekhaya

2. Ukuvuma Isono: Isinyathelo Esidingekayo Sokuphenduka Kweqiniso

1 Johane 1:9 - "Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi."

2. Mathewu 6:14-15 - “Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani;

NgokukaLuka 15:19 angisafanele ukuthiwa indodana yakho; ngenze ngibe njengomunye wabaqashwa bakho.

Indodana yolahleko kuLuka 15 izwakalisa ukuzisola kwayo ngokuziphatha kwayo kwangaphambili futhi icela uyise ukuba ayivumele ukuba ibe ngomunye wezisebenzi zayo eziqashiwe.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Okushiwo Ngempela Ukujika Ezindleleni Zakho Ezimbi

2. Isihe SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela UBaba Ayamukela Ngayo Indodana Yakhe Elahlekile

1. Hezekeli 18:21-23 - Kepha uma omubi ephenduka ezonweni zakhe zonke azenzileyo, agcine zonke izimiso zami, enze ukwahlulela nokulunga, uyakuphila nokuphila, akayikufa.

2. Roma 5:20 - Futhi umthetho wangena, ukuze isiphambeko sande. Kepha lapho kwavama khona isono, umusa wavama kakhulu kakhulu.

NgokukaLuka 15:20 Yasuka, yaya kuyise. Kuthe isekude, uyise wayibona, waba nesihe, wagijima, wawa entanyeni yakhe, wayanga.

Indodana yolahleko ibuyela kuyise futhi yamukelwa ngothando nesihawu.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela - Indlela uthando lukaNkulunkulu oluhlala lukhona futhi olungantengantengi ngayo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

2. Amandla Okuphenduka - Ukuphenduka kungabuyisa kanjani ngisho nobudlelwano obuphukile kakhulu.

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 8:1-11 - Kodwa uJesu waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo. Ekuntweleni kokusa waphinda wabonakala egcekeni lethempeli, lapho abantu bonke babuthana kuye, wahlala phansi wabafundisa.

NgokukaLuka 15:21 Indodana yathi kuye: ‘Baba, ngonile kulo izulu nasemehlweni akho, angisafanele ukuthiwa indodana yakho.

Indodana ivuma izono zayo kuyise futhi ivume ngokuzithoba ukuthi ayisafanele ukubizwa ngendodana yayo.

1. Amandla Okuvuma Izono: Ukufunda Ukuvuma Ukwehluleka Kwethu

2. Ukujula Kothando LukaNkulunkulu: Intethelelo Engenamibandela Yabo Bonke

1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, usivusile kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;)

Luka 15:22 Kodwa uyise wathi ezincekwini zakhe: “Khuphani ingubo enhle kunazo zonke, niyembathise; wafaka indandatho esandleni sakhe, nezicathulo ezinyaweni zakhe;

Ubaba kulesi siqephu ubonisa indodana yakhe uthando olungenamibandela nokwamukelwa naphezu kwamaphutha ayo esikhathi esidlule.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi siphambuke kangakanani, uNkulunkulu uyohlale esithanda futhi esamukela ngezandla ezimhlophe.

2: Sonke siyalufanelekela uthando nomusa kaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ikusasa lethu lingase libukeke kanjani.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: Isaya 43:1-3 Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: ungalaleli, ngokuba ngikuhlengile; ngikubizé ngegama, ungowami. Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. Ngokuba nginguJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, oNgcwele ka-Israyeli, uMsindisi wakho.

Luka 15:23 Nilethe ithole elikhuluphalisiwe, nilihlabe; futhi asidle, sijabule;

Indodana yolahleko yemukelwa ekhaya ngedili.

1: Siyakwamukela Ekhaya: Injabulo Yokuthethelelwa Nokubuyiselwa

2: Izindleko Zokuthethelelwa: Umhlatshelo Wethole Ekhuluphalisiweyo

1: Efesu 1:7 kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.??

2: Roma 5:8 - ? ut uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 15:24 Ngokuba le ndodana yami ibifile, yabuye yaphila; ubelahlekile, usetholakele. Basebeqala ukujabula.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngenjabulo nempumuzo yendodana etholakele ngemva kokulahlekelwa.

1: Singathola injabulo nokuthula othandweni lukaNkulunkulu lapho silahlekile.

2: Singathola injabulo yokuhlengwa lapho siphendukela kuNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: lHubo 107: 13-14 - Khona-ke bakhala kuJehova ekuhluphekeni kwabo, futhi wabakhulula osizini lwabo. Wabakhipha ebumnyameni nasebumnyameni obukhulu, wagqabula amaketanga abo.

NgokukaLuka 15:25 Indodana yakhe enkulu yayisensimini; yathi isiza isondela endlini, yezwa ukuhlabelela nokusina.

Ubaba wayamukela ngenjabulo indodana yolahleko ekhaya ngomculo nokudansa.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela - Ukubungaza Ukubuya KweNdodana Yolahleko

2. Ukwamukela Amathuba Esibili - Amandla Okuhlenga Okuphenduka

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Isaya 43:25 - Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho.

NgokukaLuka 15:26 Yabiza enye yezinceku, yabuza ukuthi ziyini lezi zinto.

Indodana yolahleko iyabuya futhi yemukelwa nguyise.

1: Umusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunezono zethu.

2: Asikho kude kakhulu othandweni lukaNkulunkulu.

1: lHubo 103:12 - Njengoba impumalanga kude nentshonalanga, udedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

2: UJeremiya 31:3 UJehova wabonakala kithi endulo, wathi: “Ngikuthandile ngothando olungunaphakade , ngikudonsile ngomusa ongapheli.

Luka 15:27 Wathi kuye: “Umfowenu ufikile; uyihlo uhlabile ithole elikhuluphalisiwe, ngokuba umamukele ephilile.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngenjabulo kababa yokwamukela indodana yakhe ekhaya ngemva kokunyamalala isikhathi eside. Injabulo yakhe inkulu kangangokuthi unikela ngethole elikhuluphalisiwe ukuze ajabulele ukubuya kwendodana yakhe ephephile.

1: UNkulunkulu uyajabula lapho sifika kuye ekhaya.

2: Intokozo yeNkosi ingamandla ethu.

1: Isaya 40:31 Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2: IHubo 51:12 - Buyisela kimi intokozo yensindiso yakho; ungiphase ngomoya wakho okhululekileyo.

NgokukaLuka 15:28 Wathukuthela, akathandanga ukungena;

Uyise wendodana yolahleko waphuma wayoyincenga ukuba ibuyele ekhaya.

1. Uthando Nokubekezela Kwenhliziyo KaBaba

2. Amandla Okubuyisana

1. Efesu 4:32 ? nibe nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 ? ngubani ongasihlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Ingabe ukuhlupheka noma ubunzima noma ukuzingelwa noma indlala noma ukuhamba ze noma ingozi noma inkemba na? Njengoba kulotshiwe: ? noma ngenxa yakho sibhekene nokufa usuku lonke; thina sithathwa njengezimvu zokuhlatshwa.??Cha, kukho konke lokho siyabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaLuka 15:29 Yaphendula, yathi kuyise: “Bheka, le minyaka eminingi

ngiyakukhonza, angizange ngeqe umyalo wakho;

Indodana ivuma kuyise ukuthi ayikaze yephule noma yimuphi wemiyalo yayo, nokho ayikaze inikezwe izinyane ukuze igubhe nabangane bayo.

1: Uthando lukababa kanye nokuhlinzeka akufanele neze kuthathwe kalula.

2: Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu akusekelwe ekusebenzeni kwethu.

1: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 15:30 Kepha kuthe ifika le ndodana yakho, edle ukudla kwakho nezifebe, uyihlabele ithole elikhuluphalisiwe.

Ubaba wayenendodana eyayisaphaze ingcebo yayo ezifebeni, kodwa uyise wayamukela ekhaya futhi wayijabulela ngokuyihlabela ithole elikhuluphalisiwe.

1. Uthando Olungenamibandela LukaBaba Wethu - Ukubungaza Ukubuya KweNdodana Yolahleko

2. Incazelo Yangempela Yokuphenduka - Ukufunda Ukuthola Ukuthethelelwa Nomusa

1. Mathewu 18:21-35 - Umfanekiso weNceku Engathetheleli

2. Hoseya 14:1-3 Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu Sokuphenduka Nokubuyiselwa

NgokukaLuka 15:31 Wathi kuye: “Mntanami, wena uhlezi unami, nakho konke enginakho kungokwakho.

Ubaba nendodana bayabuyisana, ubaba utshela indodana ukuthi uhlala enaye nokuthi konke anakho kungokwakhe.

1. Indodana Yolahleko: Ukuthola Ukubuyisana Ngokuthethelela

2. Uthando Lukababa: Isibopho Esingenamibandela Futhi Esingapheli

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 3:14-17 ZUL59 - Ngenxa yalokhu ngiyaguqa phambi kukaBaba, okuqanjwe ngaye yonke imindeni esezulwini nesemhlabeni, ukuze ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe aninike ukuqina ngamandla ngaye. uMoya wakhe phakathi kwenu, ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa? 16:16 ukuba nibe nezimpande, nisekelwe othandweni, nibe namandla okuqonda kanye nabangcwele bonke ukuthi buyini ububanzi nobude nokuphakama nokujula, nokwazi uthando lukaKristu oludlula ukwazi, ukuze nigcwaliswe ngayo yonke inkazimulo. ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 15:32 Bekufanele ukuba sijabule sithokoze, ngokuba umfowenu lo ubefile, wabuye waphila; yayilahlekile, yafunyanwa.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa injabulo yokuphinde sihlangane nomuntu esimthandayo.

1: Ukuthokoza Entokozweni Yokuhlangana

2: Ukwazi Inani Lalokho Esinakho

1: Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, futhi nikhale nabakhalayo.

2: NgokukaJohane 14:27 Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami nginipha khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi;

ULuka 16 uqukethe izimfundiso zikaJesu ngobuphathi, ingcebo, kanye nangemva kokufa, kuhlanganise noMzekeliso woMphathi Okhaliphile kanye noMzekeliso kaLazaru kanye Nesicebi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu etshela abafundi bakhe Umfanekiso woMphathi Ohlakaniphile. Kulo mfanekiso, umphathi wesicebi wamangalelwa ngokusaphaza impahla yakhe. Lapho ezwa ukuthi wayesezophelelwa umsebenzi, wabiza ngamunye ababekweleta inkosi yakhe futhi wanciphisa izikweletu zabo ukuze bamamukele ezindlini zabo lapho elahlekelwa isikhundla sakhe. Inkosi yamncoma ngokwenza ngobuhlakani.

UJesu wasebenzisa lomfanekiso ukuze afundise abafundi bakhe ukusebenzisa ingcebo yezwe ukuze bazitholele abangane ukuze kuthi lapho isingasekho, bamukeleke ezindlini zaphakade (Luka 16:1-9). Uphinde wagcizelela ukuthi lowo ongethenjwa kokuncane ungethenjwa kokuningi, kodwa ongathembeki kokuncane uyoba ongathembeki kokuningi (Luka 16:10-12).

Isigaba sesi-2: Eqhubeka nemfundiso Yakhe ngengcebo nobuphathi, uJesu wathi "Ayikho inceku engakhonza amakhosi amabili. Noma nizonda uthando olulodwa noma nizinikele, omunye adelele omunye angeke akhonze kokubili uNkulunkulu." AbaFarisi ababethanda imali bezwa konke lokhu bamklolodela kodwa wabatshela lokho okubaluleke kakhulu phakathi kwabantu okunengekayo emehlweni kaNkulunkulu (Luka 16:13-15). Wabe eveza ukuthi abaprofethi bomthetho bamenyezelwa kwaze kwaba nguJohane kusukela ngaleso sikhathi umbuso wezindaba ezinhle uNkulunkulu ushunyayelwa wonke umuntu ongena kuwo kalula izulu nomhlaba ukushabalala kunomthetho ongemuhle wezinhlamvu obonisa imvelo ehlala njalo izindinganiso zokuziphatha zezwi likaNkulunkulu (Luka 16: 16-18).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ekugcineni kulesi sahluko, uJesu walandisa uMfanekiselo kaLazaru Indoda Ecebile ebonisa imiphumela ukukhetha okuhlobene nengcebo ububele ngemva kokufa indoda empofu okuthiwa uLazaru yavala izilonda esangweni isicebi sinethemba lokudla okuwa etafuleni lesicebi ngisho nezinja zeza zamkhotha izilonda kwafika uLazaru wafa. izingelosi zamthwala ohlangothini luka-Abrahama Isicebi safa futhi singcwatshwa esihogweni lapho ukuhlupheka kwabheka phezulu kwabona u-Abrahama ekude noLazaru ethi 'Baba u-Abrahama ngihawukele ngithumele uLazaru cwilisa umunwe womunwe amanzi apholise ulimi lwami ngoba ngingumlilo obuhlungu.' Kodwa u-Abhrahama waphendula wathi: 'Ndodana khumbula ukuthi ngesikhathi sokuphila kwakho wathola okuhle, kanti uLazaru wathola okubi khathesi eduduzwa, wena ulusizi ngaphandle kwakho konke phakathi kwethu. Khona-ke indoda ecebile yacela kubaba ukuthi thumela uLazaru axwayise abafowabo abahlanu ukuze bangezi endaweni yokuhlupheka kodwa u-Abrahama wathi 'Banabaprofethi bakaMose mabalalele.' Wathi: 'Qha, ubaba u-Abrahama, kepha uma ovela kwabafileyo ehamba kubo, bayakuphenduka.' Kodwa waphendula wathi: “Uma ningalaleli abaprofethi bakaMose, abayikukholwa, uma kuvuka umuntu kwabafileyo” (Luka 16:19-31). Le ndaba iqhathanisa ngokuphawulekayo ikusasa elingunaphakade elisekelwe ezimweni zengqondo zasemhlabeni ikakhulukazi ekuphathweni kwezinto ezibonakalayo lapho umuntu engenanhlanhla futhi igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphendula imibhalo yesambulo sikaNkulunkulu esikhundleni sokufuna izimangaliso zezibonakaliso ezimangalisayo.

NgokukaLuka 16:1 Wayesethi nakubafundi bakhe: “Kwakukhona umuntu othile onothileyo, owayenomphathi; yona yabekwa icala lokuthi ichithe impahla yayo.

UJesu watshela abafundi bakhe umfanekiso wendoda ecebile nomphathi wayo ababebekwe icala lokusaphaza impahla yale ndoda.

1. Izingozi Zokusaphaza

2. Isibopho Somphathi

1. IzAga 21:20 - "Kukhona ingcebo efiselekayo namafutha endlini yohlakaniphileyo, kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyakuqeda."

2 KwabaseKorinte 8:7 - "Ngakho-ke njengalokhu nivame kukho konke, ekukholweni, nasekukhulumeni, nasekwazini, nasekukhuthaleleni konke, nasothandweni lwenu kithi, manivame nakulo umusa."

NgokukaLuka 16:2 Wambiza wathi kuye: ‘Kuyini lokhu engikuzwa ngawe na? landisa ngobuphathi bakho; ngoba ungabe usaba ngumphathi.

Umphathi ubizwa yinkosi yakhe ngokuphatha kwakhe impahla yenkosi.

1. Ukuziphendulela Kobuphathi

2. Ukwethemba KweNkosi ENcekwini Yakhe

1. Mathewu 25:14-30, umfanekiso wamathalenta

2. IzAga 3:4-5, Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

NgokukaLuka 16:3 Wathi umphathi phakathi kwakhe: “Ngizakwenzani na? ngokuba inkosi yami ingaphuca ubuphathi; ukuncenga nginamahloni.

Umphathi kufanele abone ukuthi yini okufanele ayenze njengoba inkosi yakhe isimsusile esikhundleni sakhe. Akakwazi ukwenza umsebenzi wezandla futhi unamahloni okucela.

1. UNkulunkulu uzosinika indlela yokuphuma ezimweni ezinzima kakhulu.

2. Ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu lapho ubhekene namahloni nokululazeka.

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene. ngokulunga kwami.”

2. IHubo 50:15 - “Ungibize ngosuku lwenhlupheko;

NgokukaLuka 16:4 Sengikwazi engiyakukwenza, ukuze, lapho ngikhishwa ebuphathini, bangamukele ezindlini zabo.

Umphathi kuLuka 16:4 unquma ukuthi enzeni elindele ukususwa esikhundleni sakhe, ukuze abangane bakhe bamamukele ezindlini zabo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlela kusengaphambili

2. Amandla obudlelwano ngezikhathi zobunzima

1. Mathewu 6:33 - “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. IzAga 6:6-8 - “Yana entuthwaneni, vilandini; qaphela izindlela zayo, uhlakaniphe. Ingenaye induna, nenduna, nambusi, ilungisa isinkwa sayo ehlobo, ibuthe ukudla kwayo ngesikhathi sokuvuna.

NgokukaLuka 16:5 Wayesebabiza ngabanye abanamacala enkosini yakhe, wathi kowokuqala: ‘Unecala elingakanani enkosini yami?

Umfanekiso womphathi ongalungile ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokusebenzisa izinto zethu ngokuhlakanipha.

1. Ukusebenzisa ngokugcwele lokho esikuphiwe

2. Ubuphathi bezinsiza

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:1-2 - Kuphathiswe izimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu

Luka 16:6 Wathi: “Izilinganiso eziyikhulu zamafutha. Wathi kuye: 'Thatha incwadi yakho, usheshe uhlale phansi, ulobe amashumi ayisihlanu.'

Indoda ecebile yacela umphathi wayo ukuba akhokhe izimali zayo, futhi umphathi wasikisela ukunciphisa inani lemali ayeyikweleta umkweleti ngengxenye.

1. Kufanele sibe nesandla esivulekile futhi sibonise umusa kulabo abasikweletayo.

2. Kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu, hhayi ezethu izimali, ukuze asihlinzeke.

1. AmaHubo 37:25 – Kade ngimusha, manje sengimdala; nokho angizange ngibone olungileyo eshiyiwe, nabantwana bakhe becela ukudla.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaLuka 16:7 Wayesethi komunye: “Wena-ke unecala elingakanani na? Wathi: Izilinganiso eziyikhulu zikakolweni. Wathi kuye: Thatha incwadi yakho, ulobe amashumi ayisishiyagalombili.

Isicebi sabuza inceku yesibili ukuthi yayikweleta malini, futhi inceku yaphendula ngokuthi inesikweletu samakhora ayikhulu kakolweni. Indoda ecebile yamtshela ukuthi anciphise isikweletu sakhe sibe yizilinganiso ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalombili.

1. UNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu womusa nentethelelo, futhi ulindele ukuba sidlulisele umusa ofanayo kwabanye.

2. Kufanele silwele ukuba ngabaphathi abahlakaniphile bezinsiza esinikezwe zona.

1. Luka 16:7-8

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:7-8 “Kepha yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwesabelo sakhe uKristu.

NgokukaLuka 16:8 Inkosi yamtusa umphathi ongalungile, ngokuba wenze ngokuhlakanipha; ngokuba abantwana balesi sikhathi bahlakaniphile esizukulwaneni sabo kunabantwana bokukhanya.

INkosi yamtusa umphathi ongalungile ngokuthi uhlakaniphile ezenzweni zakhe. Wabonisa ukuthi abantu bezwe bangaba abahlakaniphe kakhulu kunabanokholo.

1. Ingozi Yokuhlakanipha Kwezwe: Ukusebenzisa Izinsiza Zethu Ngokubona

2. Ukubaluleka Kobuphathi Obuthembekile: Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi Namakhono Wethu

Izinkomba Eziphambene:

1 Kwabase-Efesu 5:15-17 ZUL59 - Ngakho qaphelani kakhulu indlela eniphila ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzise wonke amathuba, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi.

2. IzAga 11:30 - Isithelo solungileyo singumuthi wokuphila, futhi ohlakaniphileyo usindisa ukuphila.

Luka 16:9 “Nami ngithi kini: Zenzeleni nina abangane ngoMamona wokungalungi; ukuze kuthi, nxa niphela, banamukele ezindlini eziphakade.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba basebenzise izinto abanazo ukuze bakhe ubuhlobo nabanye, ukuze babe nokuxhumana okuhlala njalo ngisho nalapho izinto zabo zihluleka.

1. "Ukwenza Abangane NgeMammon: Ungakha Kanjani Ukuxhumana Okuhlala Njalo"

2. "Ukusebenzisa Izinsiza Zethu Ngokuhlakanipha: Ungabuthuthukisa Kanjani Ubudlelwano Obuhlala Njalo"

1. UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - "Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngokuba uma bewa, omunye uyakuvusa umngane wakhe; “Futhi, uma ababili belele ndawonye, bayafudumala; ".

2. Mathewu 6:24 - "Akekho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyozonda enye, athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu noMamona".

NgokukaLuka 16:10 Othembekile kokuncane uthembekile nakokukhulu, nongalungile kokuncane kakhulu akalungile nakokukhulu.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi labo abathembekile ezintweni ezincane bayothembeka nasezintweni ezibaluleke kakhulu nokuthi labo abangenabulungisa ezintweni ezincane

nabo bayoba abangenabulungisa ezintweni ezibaluleke kakhulu.

1. Inani Lokwethembeka Ezintweni Ezincane Zokuphila

2. Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezilungile Ezintweni Ezincane

1. IzAga 21:3 - Ukwenza ukulunga nokwahlulela kuyamukeleka kuJehova kunomhlatshelo.

2. 1 Korinte 4:2 - Futhi kuyadingeka kubaphathi, ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile.

NgokukaLuka 16:11 Ngakho-ke uma ningathembekanga kokukaMamona ongalungile, ngubani oyakuniphathisa ingcebo eqinisileyo na?

UJesu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokwethembeka ngisho nasezintweni ezingalungile, njengoba lokhu kubonisa ukwethembeka kwethu ekunikezweni ingcebo yeqiniso.

1. “Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka Ezweni Elingalungile”

2. "Inani Lokwethembeka Kanye NoMamona Ongalungile"

1. 1 Korinte 4:2 - "Manje kudingeka ukuba labo abaphathisiwe kufanele bathembeke."

2. KuThithu 2:7-8 “kukho konke yibani yisibonelo ekwenzeni okuhle, nasekufundiseni kwenu bonakalisani ubuqotho, nobuqotho, nokukhuluma okuqondileyo okungenakusoleka, ukuze abamelene nani babe namahloni, ngokuba beqinisile. akukho okubi esingakusho ngathi."

NgokukaLuka 16:12 Futhi uma ningathembekanga kokukomunye, ubani oyakuninika okungokwenu na?

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kubalulekile ukwethembeka kulokho esiphathiswe kona, njengoba uNkulunkulu eyosivuza ngokwethembeka kwethu.

1. Amandla Okwethembeka - Indlela Ukwethembeka Kwethu Okungaholela Ngayo Esibusisweni SikaNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Sokwethembeka - Ukuthi Ukwethembeka Kuletha Kanjani Imivuzo Evela KuNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 3:9-10 - Dumisa uJehova ngengcebo yakho nangolibo lwazo zonke izithelo zakho; iziphala zakho ziyakugcwala inala, nezikhamo zakho zichichime iwayini.

2. Mathewu 25:23 - Inkosi yakhe yathi kuye, 'Wenze kahle, nceku enhle nethembekile. Ubuthembekile ezintweni ezincane; ngizokubeka phezu kokuningi. Ngena enjabulweni yenkosi yakho.

Luka 16:13 Akukho nceku engakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba iyakuzonda enye, ithande enye; noma ibambelele kwenye, idelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu noMamona.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi umuntu akakwazi ukukhonza amakhosi amabili, ngoba lokho kuyoholela ekungqubuzaneni kwezinhloso zenzuzo nokungathembeki.

1: Kumelwe sikhethe ukukhonza uJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yethu, ingqondo nomphefumulo wethu, futhi singaphazanyiswa ukuyenga kwezwe.

2: Kumelwe siqikelele ukuba singayengwe yizwe ekuhaheni nasekuthandeni izinto ezibonakalayo, kodwa kunalokho sihlale sigxile ekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu.

1: Mat 6:24 Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye.

2: Jakobe 4:4 Nina zifebe! Anazi yini ukuthi ubungane nezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu? Ngakho-ke noma ubani othanda ukuba umngane wezwe uzenza isitha sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 16:14 NabaFarisi ababethanda imali bezwa zonke lezo zinto, bamhleka usulu.

AbaFarisi bahlekisa ngoJesu ngokufundisa ngemali nangengcebo.

1: Izinto zethu akufanele zisichaze.

2: Ukuphishekela ingcebo akuyona indlela yokuthola injabulo noma ukwaneliseka okuhlala njalo.

1: Mathewu 6:19-21 "Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nezinambuzane zibhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe. nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, ilapho nenhliziyo yakho.

2: 1 Thimothewu 6:6-10 “Kepha ukumesaba uNkulunkulu kanye nokwaneliswa kuyinzuzo enkulu, ngokuba asilethanga-lutho ezweni, futhi asinakuphuma nalutho kulo. Abafuna ukuceba bawela esilingweni, nasesihibeni, nasezinkanukweni eziningi zobuwula ezilimazayo, eziphonsa abantu encithakalweni nasekubhujisweni, ngokuba ukuthanda imali kuyimpande yakho konke okubi, abanye ngokulangazelela imali baduka. ekukholweni bazigwaza ngeminjunju emininginingi.

Luka 16:15 Wathi kubo: “Nina ningabazishaya abalungileyo phambi kwabantu; kepha uNkulunkulu uyazazi izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba lokho okuphakeme phakathi kwabantu kuyisinengiso emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ngokuthi abantu bangase babheke izenzo zabo njengezifaneleka, kodwa uNkulunkulu ubheka isimo senhliziyo futhi lokho abantu abakwazisa kakhulu kuyisinengiso kuNkulunkulu.

1. Izingozi zokufuna ukwamukelwa abantu kunoNkulunkulu.

2 Kumelwe sibheke kuNkulunkulu ukuze sithole izindinganiso zethu zokulunga.

1. IzAga 16:2 - “Zonke izindlela zomuntu zihlanzekile emehlweni akhe, kodwa uJehova uyawulinganisa umoya.

2 Samuweli 16:7 - “Kepha uJehova wathi kuSamuweli: ‘Ungabheki ukubonakala kwakhe nobude bakhe, ngokuba ngimalile. INkosi ayibheki izinto abantu abazibukayo. Abantu babheka okusemehlweni, kodwa uJehova ubheka okusenhliziyweni.’”

NgokukaLuka 16:16 Umthetho nabaprofethi kwakukhona kwaze kwafika uJohane; kusukela ngaleso sikhathi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyashunyayelwa, wonke umuntu ufukamela kuwo.

Umthetho nabaprofethi kwasebenza kwaze kwaba nguJohane uMbhapathizi, okwathi ngemva kwalokho umbuso kaNkulunkulu washunyayelwa futhi wemukelwa abaningi.

1. Umbuso kaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Nokungena Ezweni Lesithembiso

2. Izikhathi zikaJohane uMbhabhathizi: Ukuguquka ukusuka esivumelwaneni esidala ukuya kwesisha

1. Mathewu 3:2 - “Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu useduze”

2. Mathewu 4:17 - “Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi kuqhubeke uJesu waqala ukushumayela, 'Phendukani, ngoba umbuso wezulu useduze.'

NgokukaLuka 16:17 Kepha kulula ukuba kudlule izulu nomhlaba kunokuba kuphele ichashana elilodwa lomthetho.

UJesu ugcizelela ukuthi akukho ngisho nengxenye encane yomthetho kaNkulunkulu enganakwa.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Ukuqonda nokusebenzisa uMthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulalela Umthetho: Isihluthulelo Sempilo Ebusisiwe

1. AmaHubo 19:7-8 – “Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvusa umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula; iziyalezo zikaJehova zilungile, zithokozisa inhliziyo; umyalo kaJehova uhlanzekile, ukhanyisa amehlo.”

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 – “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kepha obukisisa umthetho opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, eqinisela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 16:18 “Yilowo nalowo olahla umkakhe, aganwe ngomunye, uyaphinga;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi isehlukaniso nokuphinde ushade kokubili kuyizenzo zokuphinga.

1. Umthelela Wokuphinga Ebudlelwaneni

2. Imiphumela Yesehlukaniso

1. Malaki 2:13-16 - Isixwayiso sikaNkulunkulu mayelana nezingozi zesehlukaniso

2. Mathewu 19:4-9 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngomshado nesehlukaniso

NgokukaLuka 16:19 Kwakukhona umuntu othile onothileyo, owayegqoka ezibubende nezelineni elicolekileyo, ezijabulisa imihla ngemihla ngokutamasa.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendoda ecebile eyayigqoka izingubo zikanokusho futhi idla ukudla okunothile usuku ngalunye.

1: Kubalulekile ukunaka izibusiso esinazo, nokusebenzisa izinto zethu ngendlela efanele.

2: Kufanele sikhumbule ukubonga ngezibusiso esiziphiwe ekuphileni, futhi sizisebenzise ekukhonzeni abanye.

1:17 Iziphiwo zonke ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelelelyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

2: 1 Thimothewu 6:17-19 - Yala abacebile kuleli zwe ukuba bangazikhukhumezi, futhi bangathembeli engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa kuNkulunkulu ophilayo osinika ngokucebile zonke izinto ukuze sizijabulele; benze okuhle, bacebe emisebenzini emihle, babe nokwaba, bahlanganyele nabanye; bazibekele isisekelo esihle sesikhathi esizayo, ukuze babambisise ukuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaLuka 16:20 Kwakukhona isinxibi esithile, nguLazaru, esasibekwe ngasesangweni lakhe, sigcwele izilonda;

ULazaru, isinxibi, walaliswa esangweni lendoda ecebile eyayiphethwe izilonda.

1. Amandla Ozwelo: Indlela Yokusabela Kulabo Abaswele

2. Ukuphila Ngokulunga: Ukubaluleka Kokuphana

1. Mathewu 25:35-40 - Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla, ngomile, nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi, nangamukela;

2 Duteronomi 15:7-11 - Uma phakathi kwakho, omunye wabafowenu eba mpofu, kunoma yimuphi umuzi wakho phakathi kwezwe lakho uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akunika lona, awuyikuyenza lukhuni inhliziyo yakho noma uvale isandla sakho phezu kwakho.

mfowethu ndini.

NgokukaLuka 16:21 ifisa ukusuthiswa ngemvuthuluka ewa etafuleni lesicebi;

Umyanga wayedinga imvuthuluka ewa etafuleni lesicebi, kwafika nezinja zizomkhotha izilonda.

1. Amandla Okholo Ngezikhathi Zokuphelelwa Ithemba

2. Ububele bukaJesu kwabampofu nabahluphekayo

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumjabulisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo."

2. Mathewu 15:22-28 - “Bheka, kwaphuma kuleyo ndawo owesifazane waseKhanani, wakhala, ethi: “Ngihawukele, Nkosi, Ndodana kaDavide, indodakazi yami ikhwelwe kabi yidemoni.” Kodwa kamphendulanga ngalizwi, basebesiza abafundi bakhe, bamncenga besithi: Myekele ahambe, ngoba uyakhala emva kwethu. Waphendula wathi: “Ngithunyelwe ezimvini ezilahlekileyo zendlu ka-Israyeli kuphela.” Kepha weza waguqa phambi kwakhe, wathi: “Nkosi, ngisize.” Waphendula wathi: “Akulungile ukuthatha isinkwa sabantwana usiphonse ezinjaneni. Wathi: “Yebo, Nkosi, nokho nezinjana ziyadla imvuthuluka ewa etafuleni labaninizo.” Khona uJesu waphendula wathi kuye: O mame, kukhulu ukukholwa kwakho, makwenzeke kuwe njengokufisa kwakho. Indodakazi yakhe yasilapheka khonapho.

Luka 16:22 Kwasekusithi wafa ompofu, wathwalwa yizingilosi esifubeni sikaAbrahama;

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngesenzakalo lapho kwafa khona isinxibi sathwalwa esifubeni sika-Abrahama lapho isicebi safa futhi sembelwa.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokuphana: Izifundo Ezivela Esifubeni Sika-Abrahama"

2. "Iqiniso Lokufa Nethemba Lezulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha

engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa?

NgokukaLuka 16:23 Sisesihogweni saphakamisa amehlo aso, sisezinhlungwini, sambona u-Abrahama ekude, noLazaru esesifubeni sakhe.

Esihogweni, indoda eyayihlushwa yabona u-Abrahama noLazaru ezulwini.

1: Kufanele silwele ukuphila ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu ukuze sihlanganyele no-Abrahama noLazaru eZulwini.

2: Ukuphila kwethu lapha eMhlabeni kufushane, futhi sonke sizobhekana nokwahlulelwa ngemva kokufa.

1: Mathewu 25:31-46 - Umfanekiso wezimvu nezimbuzi.

2: UmShumayeli 9:10 ZUL59 - Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke.

Luka 16:24 Samemeza sathi: ‘Baba Abrahama, ngihawukele, uthume uLazaru, agcobhoze isihloko somunwe wakhe emanzini, aphozise ulimi lwami; ngoba ngiyahlushwa kulelilangabi.

Isicebi esisesihogweni sinxusa uBaba u-Abrahama ukuba athumele uLazaru ukuze amkhulule ekuhluphekeni kwakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobubele: Isifundo sikaLuka 16:24

2. Umphumela Wokuhaha: Isifundo sikaLuka 16:24

1. Jakobe 2:13-17 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile

2. Mathewu 25:31-46 - Umfanekiso wezimvu nezimbuzi

NgokukaLuka 16:25 Kepha u-Abrahama wathi: ‘Ndodana, khumbula ukuthi wena wamukela okuhle kwakho usesekuphileni, noLazaru ngokunjalo nokubi;

U-Abrahama ukhuluma nesicebi ekuphileni kwangemva kokufa, emtshela ukuthi wayenezinto ezinhle ekuphileni kuyilapho uLazaru enezinto ezimbi, kodwa manje uLazaru uyaduduzwa futhi isicebi siyahlushwa.

1. Ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala ekuphileni kwangemva kokufa - Luka 16:25

2. Khumbula ukuphana nozwelo kulabo abampofu kunawe - Luka 16:25

1. Hebheru 9:27 - Futhi njengoba kumiselwe abantu ukuba bafe kanye, emva kwalokhu ukwahlulelwa

2 Jakobe 2:13-17 - Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenzanga isihawu. Isihe siyanqoba phezu kokwahlulela.

NgokukaLuka 16:26 Phezu kwakho konke lokho phakathi kwethu nani kubekiwe umhosha omkhulu, ukuze abafuna ukusuka lapha beze kini bangabi; futhi abanakuwelela kithi abafuna ukuvela khona.

Umhosha omkhulu olungisiwe phakathi kwabasindisiwe nabangasindisiwe, uvimbela ukuba bawele.

1: Kufanele sisebenzise isikhathi sethu emhlabeni ukutshala emiphefumulweni yethu yaphakade, njengoba uma sesifile, alikho ithuba lesibili lokuhlengwa.

2: Umuntu kufanele alwele ukusindiswa ngaphambi kokufa, njengoba lapho igebe elikhulu selilungisiwe, alikho ithuba lokudlula ukusuka kolunye uhlangothi kuya kolunye.

1: Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Izenzo 16:31 ZUL59 - Bathi: “Kholwa yiNkosi uJesu Kristu, yikhona uyakusindiswa wena nendlu yakho.”

NgokukaLuka 16:27 Yathi: ‘Ngakho ngiyakucela, baba, ukuba umthumele endlini kababa.

Indoda ecebile yacela uNkulunkulu ukuba athumele isigijimi endlini kayise.

1 Zonke izinto zingenzeka kuNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isimo sibonakala sinzima kangakanani.

2. UNkulunkulu unguBaba onothando oyizwayo imithandazo yethu futhi ayiphendule.

1. Mathewu 7:7-8 "Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, nizakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa; ongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

2. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nokubonga. izingqondo ngoKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 16:28 Ngokuba nginabafowethu abayisihlanu; ukuze afakaze kubo, hlezi nabo beze kulendawo yokuhlupheka.

UJesu ukhuluma ngabafowabo abahlanu futhi ubaxwayisa ukuba bagweme indawo yokuhlushwa.

1. Amandla Esexwayiso: Ukulalela Amazwi KaJesu

2. Inani Lomndeni: Ukuhlangana Ngothando Nokholo

1. IzAga 22:3 - Inhliziyo yomuntu ohlakaniphile iqondisa umlomo wakhe, nezindebe zakhe zithuthukisa ukulaywa.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:1-2 - Bazalwane, uma umuntu ebanjwe esonweni, nina eniphila ngoMoya kufanele nimbuyisele ngobumnene lowo muntu. Kepha ziqapheleni nina, funa nilingwe nani. Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, nigcwalise kanjalo umthetho kaKristu.

Luka 16:29 U-Abrahama wathi kuye: BanoMose nabaprofethi; mabezwe.

U-Abrahama utshela indoda ecebile emfanekisweni ukuthi kufanele balalele uMose nabaprofethi.

1. Ukufunda Ukulalela: Ukuhlakanipha KukaMose nabaProfethi

2. Ukufinyelela Kwabanye: Amandla Okuzwa IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 119:105 : “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.”

2. Joshuwa 1:8 : “Le ncwadi yomthetho mayingasuki emlonyeni wakho, kepha wozindla ngayo imini nobusuku ukuba uqaphele ukwenza njengakho konke okulotshwe kuyo. ngokuba lapho uyakuhlahlamelisa indlela yakho, uphumelele kahle.”

NgokukaLuka 16:30 Sathi: ‘Qha, baba Abrahama, kepha uma omunye kwabafileyo eya kubo, bayakuphenduka.

Indoda ecebile inethemba lokuthi abantu bomuzi wakubo bayophenduka uma othile kwabafileyo ebavakashela.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olunqoba Ngayo Konke

2. Ukuphuthuma Kokuphenduka: Ukufuna Intethelelo Ngaphambi Kokuba Sekwephuze Kakhulu

1. Hezekeli 18:30-32 - “Ngalokho ngiyakunahlulela nina ndlu ka-Israyeli, kube yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, isho iNkosi uJehova. Phendukani, nibuye kuzo zonke iziphambeko zenu; ngakho ububi abuyikuba incithakalo yenu. Lahlani kini zonke iziphambeko zenu eneqa ngazo; nizenzele inhliziyo entsha nomoya omusha, ngokuba niyakufelani nina ndlu ka-Israyeli na? Ngokuba angithokozi ngokufa kofayo, isho iNkosi uJehova; ngalokho phendukani, niphile.”

2. IzEnzo 2:36-38 - “Ngakho-ke yonke indlu ka-Israyeli mayazi isibili, ukuthi uNkulunkulu umenzile iNkosi noKristu yena lowo Jesu enambethela esiphambanweni. Sebekuzwile lokho bahlabeka enhliziyweni, bathi kuPetru nakwabanye abaphostoli: “Madoda, bazalwane, siyakwenzani na? Wayesethi uPetru kubo: Phendukani, yilowo nalowo abhapathizwe egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaLuka 16:31 Wathi kuso: “Uma bengalaleli uMose nabaprofethi, abayikuvunyiswa, noma kuvuka omunye kwabafileyo.

UJesu wenza umfanekiso ukuze abonise ukuthi abantu ngeke baphendukele kuNkulunkulu uma bengalaleli izimfundiso zikaMose nabaphrofethi.

1. Isidingo Sokulalela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okuthonya Ekulandeleni Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:3 - "Thobekani izindlebe zenu, nize kimi; yizwani, khona umphefumulo wenu uyakuphila, ngenze nani isivumelwano esiphakade, umusa oqinisekileyo kaDavide."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

ULuka 17 uhlanganisa izimfundiso zikaJesu zokuthethelela, ukholo, inkonzo, nokuza koMbuso kaNkulunkulu. Iqukethe nokulandisa kukaJesu ephulukisa abanochoko abayishumi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu exwayisa abafundi Bakhe ngokwenza abanye bone. Wabaluleka ngokuthi kungaba ngcono ukuba itshe lokuchola ligaxwe entanyeni yabo liphonswe olwandle kunokuba akhubekise omncane (Luka 17:1-2). Wabuye wabayala ngokubaluleka kokusola umzalwane noma udade owonayo futhi amthethelele lapho ephenduka, ngisho noma kwenzeka kasikhombisa ngosuku (Luka 17: 3-4). Lapho abafundi Bakhe bemcela ukuba andise ukholo lwabo, wabatshela ukuthi uma benokholo oluncane njengembewu yesinaphi, bangayala ukuba kusishulwe isihlahla sikamalibhele sitshalwe olwandle futhi siyolalela (Luka 17:5-6)).

Isigaba 2: Eqhubeka nokufundisa Kwakhe nabafundi Bakhe, uJesu wakhuluma ngomsebenzi esebenzisa isifaniso sezinceku ezisebenze usuku lonke ensimini noma zelusa izimvu kulindeleke ukuba zilungisele inkosi yazo isidlo sakusihlwa ngaphambi kokuba zidle ziphumule. Inkosi ayizibongi izinceku zayo ngokwenza lokho obekulindelekile. Ngokufanayo, lapho sesenze konke esiyalwe ukuba sikwenze kufanele sithi 'Siyizinceku ezingafaneleki; senze kuphela umsebenzi wethu 'okugcizelela ukuzithoba ngaphandle kokulindela ukuqashelwa komvuzo (Luka 17:7-10).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Njengoba eya eJerusalema wadabula umngcele ophakathi kweSamariya Galile wahlangana nochoko abayishumi bemi buqamama bememeza bethi 'Jesu Nkosi sihawukele!' Lapho ebabona wathi 'Hambani nizibonakalise abapristi.' Bahamba bahlanjululwa kodwa munye kuphela owabuya ebonga uNkulunkulu uMsamariya waziphonsa ezinyaweni zikaJesu wabonga okwaholela ekutheni uJesu abuze 'Akuhlanjululwanga yini bonke abayishumi? Baphi abanye abayisishiyagalolunye? Akekho obuyile odumisa uNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwalo wezizwe na?' Khona-ke wathi kuye 'Sukuma uhambe indlela yakho ukholo lwakho lukuphilisile' ebonisa ukubonga ingxenye ebalulekile yokwelapha ukuphulukisa kungakhathaliseki izizinda zenkolo yobuhlanga (Luka 17:11-19). Ekuphenduleni umbuzo wabaFarisi mayelana nokuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyofika nini wawuphendula umbuso kaNkulunkulu hhayi okuthile okubonwayo noma abantu bathi ‘Nansi’ ‘Nanguya’ ngoba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ophakathi kwenu ubonisa isimo somoya uMbuso kunendawo ebonakalayo (Luka 17:20) - 21). Ekugcineni yanikeza inkulumo eyayiza iNdodana yomuntu yaqhathanisa nezinsuku uNowa uLoti lapho abantu babedla bephuza beshada beshada bethenga bethengisa isakhiwo sokutshala kuze kufike imbubhiso ezumayo waxwayisa abafundi ngokulangazelela izinto zezwe ezibuyela emuva uma sebebeke igeja lesandla baphetha

ngokuthi noma ubani ozama ukugcina ukuphila uyolahlekelwa. noma ubani olahlekelwayo uyoyilondoloza ekhomba isimo esiyindida ukuphila kweqiniso okutholakala ezilahlekisela ngenxa yoMbuso INdodana yomuntu ibuya futhi iyofana nombani ophazima esibhakabhakeni wonke umuntu abonakale njengezinsuku uNowa uLoti kungazelelwe inselele ukuzinelisa okungalindelekile nokungalungiseleli Luka 17:22-37).

NgokukaLuka 17:1 Wayesethi kubafundi: “Akunakwenzeka ukuba kufike izikhubekiso, kepha maye kuye eziza ngaye!

Izikhubekiso ziyofika, futhi maye kulabo abazibangelayo.

1. Ingozi Yokucasulwa: Indlela Yokugwema Ukuba Umthombo Wezinkinga

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka: Ukugcina Ukuzicabangela Kwethu Kusesimweni

1. Jakobe 3:1-12 - Amandla Olimi

2. IzAga 16:18 - Ukuziqhenya Kwandulela Ukubhujiswa

NgokukaLuka 17:2 Bekungaba ngcono kuye ukuba itshe lokuchola ligaxwe entanyeni yakhe, aphonswe olwandle, kunokuba akhubekise abe munye kulaba abancinyane.

Icala labamsulwa akufanele lithathwe kalula, kodwa imiphumela enzima kufanele ilindelwe uma yenziwa.

1: UNkulunkulu uthatha ngokungathi sína ukuvikelwa kwabangenacala; nathi kufanele senze okufanayo.

2: Akumele nanini sicasule abantu abangenacala kalula, ngoba kuzoletha imiphumela emibi.

1: Mathewu 18:6-7 “Kepha okhubekisa abe munye walaba abancinyane abakholwa yimi, kungcono kuye ukuba itshe lokuchola ligaxwe entanyeni yakhe, acwiliswe ekujuleni kolwandle.

2: Izaga 17:15 “Othethelela omubi, nolahla olungileyo, bayisinengiso kuJehova bobabili.”

Luka 17:3 Ziqapheleni nina; uma umfowenu ona, mkhuze; uma ephenduka, mthethelele.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukuthethelela abasonayo nokubakhuza uma benza iphutha.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Okuthethelela Nokuphulukisa

2. Khuza Ngothando - Ukusukuma Ukhulume Ngomusa

1. Mathewu 18:21-22 - Khona-ke uPetru weza kuJesu wabuza: “Nkosi, kangaki ngimthethelela umuntu ona kimi? Kasikhombisa?” UJesu waphendula wathi: “Hatshi kasikhombisa, kodwa kamashumi ayisikhombisa nesikhombisa.

2. Roma 12:17-19 - Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi. Qaphela ukuthi wenze okulungile emehlweni abo bonke abantu. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Ningaphindiseli, bangane bami abathandekayo, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina,” usho uJehova.

Luka 17:4 Uma ona kuwe kasikhombisa ngosuku, abuye kuwe kasikhombisa ngosuku, ethi: Ngiyaphenduka; umthethelele.

UJesu usifundisa ukuthethelela labo abasonayo, ngisho noma kwenzeka izikhathi eziningi ngosuku.

1. "Amandla Okuthethelela"

2. "Indlela Ukuthethelela Kusikhulula Ngayo"

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Futhi yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Kolose 3:13 - "nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye; njengalokho noKristu wanithethelela, yenzani kanjalo nani."

NgokukaLuka 17:5 Abaphostoli bathi eNkosini: Yandisa ukukholwa kwethu.

Abaphostoli bacela uJesu ukuba akhulise ukholo lwabo.

1. Ukholo luyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu esivumela ukuba sithembele futhi sikholwe Kuye.

2. Kufanele sizithobe ezicelweni zethu kuNkulunkulu, futhi simcele ukuba asiqondise ngokukholwa.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Jakobe 1:5-6 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, futhi uyomnika. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa luzuliswa umoya.

NgokukaLuka 17:6 INkosi yathi: “Uma beninokholo olungangohlamvu lwesinaphi, beningathi kulesi sihlahla somthombe: ‘Siphuna, utshalwe elwandle; futhi kufanele ikulalele.

UJesu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abe nokholo emandleni kaNkulunkulu, ebatshela ukuthi uma benokholo oluncane njengembewu yesinaphi, bangakhuluma nesihlahla somthombe sibalalele.

1. Ukholo Oluncane Njengembewu Yesinaphi: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okunyakazisa Izintaba

2. Amandla Okholo: Kholwa Uyobona Izimangaliso

1. Mathewu 17:20 – “Waphendula wathi, “Ngokuba ninokukholwa okuncane. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangembewu yesinaphi, ningathi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha, uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka; Akukho okuyokwehlula.”

2. KwabaseRoma 4:17– “njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngikwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi.” UnguBaba wethu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu, akholwa kuye, uNkulunkulu ophilisa abafileyo, nobiza izinto ezingekho.

NgokukaLuka 17:7 “Ngumuphi kini onenceku elimayo noma eyelusa izinkomo oyakuthi kuyo lapho ibuya ensimini: ‘Hamba uhlale phansi, udle’?

UJesu ucela abalandeli bakhe ukuba bacabangele isibonelo senkosi efuna inceku yayo isebenze ensimini, futhi bangalindeli ukuba ifike ngaso leso sikhathi ihlale phansi idle.

1. Ukuphila Ukuphila Kwenkonzo: Lokho Esingakufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Ukukhumbula Indawo Yethu Nokubonga Ngezibusiso Esizitholayo

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 - "Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kubo. abangabendlu yokukholwa."

2 Kolose 3:23-24 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu. "

NgokukaLuka 17:8 Kunalokho akayikusho kuye ukuthi: 'Lungisa engiyakudla, uzibophe, ungikhonze, ngize ngidle, ngiphuze; andukuba udle, uphuze na?

Inkosi iyala inceku yayo ukuba izilungisele ukudla futhi iziphakele zize ziqede ukudla nokuphuza.

1. Amandla Obugqila: Ukufunda ukubeka abanye kuqala kunathi.

2. Izinzuzo Zokulalela: Ukuqonda imivuzo yokwethembeka.

1. Mathewu 25:23, "Inkosi yakhe yathi kuye, Kuhle, nceku enhle nethembekileyo; ubuthembekile ezintweni eziyingcosana, ngizakumisa phezu kokunengi; ngena entokozweni yenkosi yakho."

2. Mathewu 20:26-28, "Kepha makungabi njalo phakathi kwenu; Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu makabe yinceku yenu, njengoba nje neNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza nokunikela ukuphila kwayo kube yisihlengo sabaningi."

NgokukaLuka 17:9 Ingayibonga yini leyo nceku ngokuba yenze lokho eyalelwe yona na? Angilahli.

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso wenceku eyenza lokho inkosi yayo ekucelayo futhi ingabongwa ngakho.

1. Yazisa Imizamo Yabanye - Luka 17:9

2. Ukukhonza Ngokuzithoba - Luka 17:9

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuxabana noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe siqu, kodwa yilowo nalowo abheke nokwabanye. ."

2 Kolose 3:23-24 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu. "

NgokukaLuka 17:10 Kanjalo nani, nxa nenze konke enikuyaliwe, anothi: ‘Siyizinceku ezingasizi;

Kufanele sivume ukuthi konke esikwenzayo kuwumsebenzi wethu futhi siyizinceku ezingenanzuzo.

1: Ukuqaphela Umsebenzi Wethu KuNkulunkulu Kukho Konke Esikwenzayo

2: Ukuvuma Ukungabi Nanzuzo Kwethu KuNkulunkulu

1: UmShumayeli 12:13-14 ZUL59 - Masizwe isiphetho sayo yonke indaba: Mesabe uNkulunkulu, ugcine imiyalo yakhe, ngokuba lokhu kungumsebenzi womuntu. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa yonke imisebenzi ekwahlulelweni kanye nakho konke okufihliweyo, noma kuhle noma kubi.

2: Mathewu 25: 14-30 - Ngoba umbuso wezulu unjengomuntu owahambela ezweni elikude, wabiza izinceku zakhe, wazinika impahla yakhe. Futhi wayinika amatalenta amahlanu, omunye amabili, futhi omunye elilodwa; yilowo nalowo ngokwamandla akhe; wahle wasuka wahamba.

NgokukaLuka 17:11 Kwathi esahamba eJerusalema, wadabula phakathi kweSamariya neGalile.

UJesu wadabula iSamariya neGalile endleleni eya eJerusalema.

1. Uhambo LukaJesu Lokukholwa Nokulalela

2. Ukuxhumana Nabanye Ohambweni Lwethu Lokomoya

1. Mathewu 8:1-4 - UJesu Uphulukisa Ofe uhlangothi

2 Marku 6:30-34 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

NgokukaLuka 17:12 Esangena emzaneni othile, kwahlangana naye amadoda ayishumi anochoko, amela kude.

UJesu wahlangana nabantu abayishumi abanochoko njengoba engena emzaneni othile.

1 Amandla KaJesu: Ukwazi ukuthi uJesu unamandla okuphulukisa uchoko olungokwenyama, olungokomzwelo nolungokomoya.

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukuqonda ukuthi singahlangana kanjani ukuze sisizane ngezikhathi zesidingo.

1. Mathewu 14:14 - "Lapho uJesu efika futhi wabona isixuku esikhulu, waba nesihe ngaso futhi waphulukisa abagulayo babo."

2. Roma 12:15 - "Jabulani nabajabulayo, nilile nabakhalayo."

NgokukaLuka 17:13 Baphakamisa amazwi abo, bathi: Jesu, Nkosi, sihawukele.

Iqembu labantu abanochoko lakhala kuJesu licela umusa.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda kwabanochoko kuLuka 17:13

2. Khala KuJesu: Ukufunda kwabanochoko kuLuka 17:13

1. Mathewu 9:27-28 - Izimpumputhe ezimbili zikhala kuJesu zicela umusa

2. Mathewu 15:22-28 - Owesifazane waseKhanani wakhala kuJesu ecela umusa

NgokukaLuka 17:14 Ewabona wathi kuwo: “Hambani nizibonakalise kubapristi. Kwathi besahamba bahlanjululwa.

Abanochoko baphulukiswa lapho belandela iziqondiso zikaJesu zokuyozibonakalisa kubapristi.

1: Ukukholwa kuJesu kuholela ekwelapheni.

2: Ukulalela uJesu kuletha izibusiso.

1: U-Isaya 53:5 “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2: Jakobe 5:14-15 “Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Mababize abadala bebandla ukuba babakhulekele, babagcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izabavusa. Uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa.”

NgokukaLuka 17:15 Enye yawo isibonile ukuthi iphulukisiwe, yabuya, yamdumisa uNkulunkulu ngezwi elikhulu.

Indoda yakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngesimangaliso sokuphulukiswa kwayo.

1: Nathi kufanele simdumise uNkulunkulu ngazo zonke izimangaliso asenzele zona.

2: Lapho sithola ukuphulukiswa, kufanele sizinike isikhathi sokubonga nokudumisa uNkulunkulu.

1: lHubo 150: 6 - Konke okuphefumulayo makudumise uJehova.

2: AmaHubo 107:1 - Bongani uJehova, ngokuba muhle; Uthando lwakhe lumi kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaLuka 17:16 Wawa ngobuso ngasezinyaweni zakhe, embonga; yena wayengumSamariya.

UmSamariya wawa phansi ezinyaweni zikaJesu wambonga.

1. Izinhliziyo Ezibongayo: Isibonelo Sokubonga SomSamariya

2. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukudumisa uJesu Ngokukhonza Kwethu

1. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle nazo zonke izipho eziphelele zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya.

2. Efesu 5:20 - nimbonge njalo nangakho konke kuNkulunkulu uBaba egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaLuka 17:17 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Akuhlanjululwanga abayishumi na? kodwa baphi abayisishiyagalolunye?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela uJesu abuza ngayo ukuthi babekuphi abantu abayisishiyagalolunye abanochoko ababehlanjululwe kulesi sifo.

1. "Amandla Okubonga" - Ukuntula ukubonga kwabantu abayisishiyagalolunye abanochoko okubonisa ukubaluleka kokubonisa ukubonga ngezibusiso.

2. "Amandla Okukholwa" - Ukukholwa kukuletha kanjani ukuphulukiswa ezimpilweni zethu, njengoba kufakazelwa ukuphulukiswa kwabanochoko.

1. lHubo 103:2-3 - Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa zonke izenzo zakhe zomusa: Yena othethelela zonke izono zakho; owelapha zonke izifo zakho.

2 Kolose 3:15 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; futhi nibonge.

NgokukaLuka 17:18 Akufunyanwanga ababuyela ukuzokhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, kuphela lona owezizwe.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, nokuthi kuyivelakancane kanjani.

1. "Ubuciko Obukhohliwe Bokunika UNkulunkulu Inkazimulo"

2. "Inani Lokubonga KuNkulunkulu"

1. Kolose 3:17 - "Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uBaba ngayo."

2. Isaya 12:4 - “Niyothi ngalolo suku: “Bongani uJehova, nibize igama lakhe, nizazise phakathi kwezizwe izenzo zakhe, nimemezele ukuthi igama lakhe liphakeme.

NgokukaLuka 17:19 Wathi kuye: “Sukuma, uhambe;

Leli vesi libonisa ukuthi uJesu uphulukisa le ndoda futhi uyitshela ukuthi ukholo lwayo luyisindisile.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuthi ukholo lwethu kuJesu oluyosiphulukisa futhi lusenze siphile.

2: UJesu angaletha ukuphulukiswa nokuphelele kithi uma sithembela Kuye futhi sinokholo.

1: Jeremiya 17:14 - Ngiphulukise, Jehova, futhi ngizophulukiswa; ngisindise, ngiyakusindiswa, ngokuba wena uludumo lwami.

2: EkaJakobe 5:15 - Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaLuka 17:20 Ebuzwa ngabaFarisi ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uzakufika nini, wabaphendula wathi: “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu awufiki ngokubonwa.

UJesu uphendula umbuzo wabaFarisi wokuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyofika nini, ethi ngeke ufike ngokubonwa.

1. “Umbuso KaNkulunkulu Useduze”

2. “Ukungabonakali KoMbuso KaNkulunkulu”

1. KwabaseRoma 14:17 - Ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu awusiwo ukudla nokuphuza

kepha ungowokulunga nokuthula nenjabulo kuMoya oNgcwele.

2. Kolose 1:13 - Wasikhulula egunyeni lobumnyama futhi wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo.

NgokukaLuka 17:21 futhi abayikusho ukuthi: Bhekani nanku! noma, bheka, lapho! ngoba bhekani, umbuso kaNkulunkulu uphakathi kwenu.

UMbuso kaNkulunkulu awuyona indawo ebonakalayo, ungaphakathi kwethu sonke.

1. “Umbuso KaNkulunkulu Ungaphakathi Kwakho: Umyalezo Wethemba Nenduduzo”

2. “Indlela Yokufinyelela Embusweni KaNkulunkulu: Izinyathelo Ezisebenzayo Zokuthuthukisa Ukholo Lwakho”

1. NgokukaMathewu 18:20 “Ngokuba lapho kubuthene ababili noma abathathu egameni lami, ngikhona lapho phakathi kwabo.”

2. KwabaseKolose 1:27 “Kubo uNkulunkulu wakhetha ukubazisa ukuthi inkulu kangakanani phakathi kwabezizwe ingcebo yenkazimulo yale mfihlakalo, enguKristu phakathi kwenu, ithemba lenkazimulo.

NgokukaLuka 17:22 Wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Kuyakufika izinsuku, lapho niyakufisa ukubona lube lunye lwezinsuku zeNdodana yomuntu, kepha aniyikulubona.

Izinsuku zikaJesu zizofika lapho abafundi beyofisa ukubabona, kodwa ngeke bakwazi.

1. Amandla Okulangazelela: Indlela Yokuthola Ukwaneliseka Ezifisweni Ezingafezwa

2. Umbuso KaNkulunkulu: Umbuso Wezimangaliso Ezingabonakali

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-19 - “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi. Ngokuba indalo ilindele ngokulangazela ukulangazelela ukwambulwa kwamadodana kaNkulunkulu.”

2. Hebheru 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

Luka 17:23 Bayakuthi kini: Bhekani nansi; noma, bheka laphaya: ungabalandeli, ungabalandeli.

UJesu weluleka ngokumelene nokulandela abafundisi bamanga abazozama ukudukisa abantu ezimfundisweni zakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela UJesu: Ukufunda Ukwehlukanisa Abafundisi Bamanga

2. Ukuhlala Esifundweni: Ukuhlala Uthembekile Ezimfundisweni ZikaJesu

1. IzEnzo 17:11 - Laba babenobuntu kunabaseThesalonika, ngoba balamukele izwi ngenhliziyo yonke evumayo, behlola imibhalo imihla ngemihla ukuthi zinjalo yini lezo zinto.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

NgokukaLuka 17:24 Ngokuba njengombani, onyazima kwenye indawo phansi kwezulu, ukhanya kwenye indawo phansi kwezulu; iyakuba njalo iNdodana yomuntu ngosuku lwayo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuza kweNdodana yomuntu nokuthi ubukhona Bayo buyoba njengombani.

1. Ukuza KweNdodana Yomuntu - Ilungiselela Ukubuya Kwayo

2. Ukukhanya KweNkosi - Ukujabula Ebukhosini Bakhe

1. Isaya 60:1 - Vuka, ukhanye; ngokuba ukukhanya kwakho kuyeza, nenkazimulo yeNkosi isiphumile phezu kwakho.

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:6 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu owathi ukukhanya kukhanye ebumnyameni, nguyena okhanyile ezinhliziyweni zethu, ukuze kukhanye ukwazi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ebusweni bukaJesu Kristu.

NgokukaLuka 17:25 Kepha kuqala imelwe ukuhlupheka ngokuningi, yaliwe yilesi sizukulwane.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlupheka nokwenqatshwa uJesu abhekana nakho ngaphambi kwenkazimulo yakhe yokugcina.

1. Ukuhlupheka KukaJesu: Isibonelo Sokuphila KobuKristu

2. Ukwenqatshwa: Lapho Umhlaba Uthi 'Cha'

1. Isaya 53:3-5 - Wadelelwa futhi wenqatshwa isintu, indoda yokuhlupheka, ejwayelene nobuhlungu. Njengomuntu abantu abafihlela ubuso bakhe kuye wadelelwa, futhi sambukela phansi.

2. KumaHeberu 12:2 -Masigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo laso, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. .

NgokukaLuka 17:26 Njengoba kwenzeka emihleni kaNowa, kuyakuba njalo nasemihleni yeNdodana yomuntu.

Izinsuku zikaNowa ziyofana nezinsuku zikaJesu.

1. UZamcolo: Isifundo Sokulungiselela Ukubuya KukaNkulunkulu

2. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuhlengwa Ngezinsuku ZikaNowa

1. Isaya 43:18-19 - Ningakhumbuli izinto zakuqala, ningacabangi izinto zasendulo. Bheka, ngiyakwenza okusha; khathesi lizahluma; aniyikukwazi na?

2 Petru 3:3-4 - nazi lokhu kuqala ukuthi ngezinsuku zokugcina kuyakufika abahleki bosulu, behamba ngezinkanuko zabo, bethi: Siphi isithembiso sokufika kwakhe na? ngoba selokhu okhokho balala, zonke izinto zimi njengoba zazinjalo kusukela ekuqaleni kokudalwa.

Luka 17:27 Babedla, bephuza, beganwa, bendiswa, kwaze kwafika usuku uNowa angena ngalo emkhunjini, kwafika uzamcolo, wababhubhisa bonke.

Le ndima iqokomisa imiphumela yokungazinaki izixwayiso zikaNkulunkulu zesahlulelo. 1: Kumelwe silalele izixwayiso zikaNkulunkulu futhi sifulathele isono ngaphambi kokuba

kwephuze kakhulu. 2: Kufanele sibonge isihe nomusa kaNkulunkulu futhi siphile ukuphila okumjabulisayo. 1: Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu." 2: Mathewu 7: 13-14 - "Ngenani ngesango elincane. Ngokuba isango libanzi nendlela ilula eholela ekubhujisweni, baningi abangena ngalo, ngokuba isango lincane, nendlela ilukhuni. okuholela ekuphileni, bambalwa abakufumanayo.

NgokukaLuka 17:28 Kanjalo nasemihleni kaLoti; babedla, bephuza, bethenga, bethengisa, betshala, bakha;

Ezinsukwini zikaLoti, abantu babeqhubeka nokuphila kwabo kwansuku zonke nemisebenzi yabo njengenjwayelo.

1. Izingozi Zokunganaki: Isifundo sikaLuka 17:28

2. Ukuphila Ngaleso sikhathi: Isibonelo sikaLoti kuLuka 17:28

1. Genesise 19:14-17 - ULoti nomndeni wakhe babaleka eSodoma naseGomora.

2 Amose 6:1-7 - Isixwayiso ngokumelene nokunganaki nokunganaki usizi lwabampofu.

NgokukaLuka 17:29 Kodwa ngosuku uLoti aphuma ngalo eSodoma kwana umlilo nesibabule kuvela ezulwini, kwababhubhisa bonke.

ULoti waphuma eSodoma ngosuku umlilo nesibabule owana ngalo ezulwini, wabhubhisa umuzi nabo bonke ababekuwo.

1. Ukuphila Nombono Waphakade

2. Ukubalekela Isilingo

1. Hebheru 13:14 - Ngokuba lapha asinawo umuzi omiyo, kodwa sifuna lowo ozayo.

2 Thimothewu 2:22 - Ngakho-ke balekela izinkanuko zobusha futhi uphishekele ukulunga, ukholo, uthando, nokuthula kanye nalabo ababiza iNkosi ngenhliziyo ehlanzekile.

NgokukaLuka 17:30 kuyakuba njalo ngosuku eyakwambulwa ngalo iNdodana yomuntu.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi usuku lokubuya kwakhe luyoba njengezinsuku zikaNowa noLoti.

1. Usuku LweNkosi: Lulungisela Izinhliziyo Zethu Ukubuya Kwakhe

2. Ukuphila Ngokulunga Ezweni Labangakholwa

1. Roma 13:11-14 : “Ngaphezu kwalokhu niyasazi isikhathi sokuthi sesifikile ihora lokuba nivuke ebuthongweni. Ngokuba insindiso isiseduze nathi manje kunangesikhathi esaqala ukukholwa. Ubusuku buhambile; usuku selusondele. Ngakho-ke masilahle imisebenzi yobumnyama, sihlome izikhali zokukhanya. Masihambe ngokufaneleyo njengasemini, kungabi ngokuhuba nokudakwa, kungabi ngobufebe nenkanuko, kungabi ngokuxabana nomhawu.”

2 Thesalonika 5:1-5 : “Kepha-ke mayelana nezikhathi nezinkathi, bazalwane, anisweli ukuba nilotshelwe utho; Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyakufika njengesela ebusuku. Lapho abantu bethi, ‘Kukhona ukuthula nokulondeka,’ khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe iyofika phezu kwabo njengoba imihelo yehlela owesifazane okhulelweyo, futhi ngeke baphunyuke. Kepha nina anikho ebumnyameni, bazalwane, ukuba lolo suku lunimangaze njengesela. Ngokuba nina nonke ningabantwana bokukhanya, abantwana bemini. Asibona abobusuku noma abobumnyama. Ngakho-ke masingalali njengabanye, kodwa masihlale siphapheme futhi sisangulukile.”

NgokukaLuka 17:31 Ngalolo suku, ophezu kwendlu, impahla yakhe isendlini, angehli ukuyithatha; nosentsimini makangabuyeli emuva.

Ngalolo suku, uJesu usixwayisa ukuba sihlale endaweni esikuyo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

1. Hlala Uqinile Okholweni: Amazwi kaJesu akuLuka 17:31 asikhumbuza ukuba sihlale sigxilile okholweni nasekuthembeleni eNkosini, naphezu kwezilingo esibhekana nazo.

2. Qina Ekungaqinisekini: Amazwi kaJesu akuLuka 17:31 asikhuthaza ukuba sihlale sithembekile ngisho nalapho ukuphila kubonakala kungaqinisekile.

1. Hebheru 10:35-36 - Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu; uyovuzwa ngokucebile. Kudingeka nibekezele ukuze kuthi lapho seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu namukele lokho akuthembisile.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, nanoma yimaphi amandla, noma ukuphakama nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Luk 17:32 Khumbulani umkaLoti.

Lesi siqephu siyisixwayiso sikaJesu mayelana nezingozi zokubheka emuva. Yena indaba yomkaLoti owabheka emuva waphenduka insika kasawoti.

1. "Izingozi Zokubheka Emuva"

2. "Amandla Okulalela: Indaba Yomfazi KaLoti"

1. KumaHeberu 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, njengokuba sihaqiwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, sigijime ngokubekezela kulo mncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu . sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:13-14 “Ngokuba uma niphila ngokwenyama nizakufa, kepha uma nibulala imisebenzi yomzimba ngoMoya, nizakuphila, ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu. bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu."

Luka 17:33 Yilowo nalowo ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; njalo loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe uzayilondoloza.

Noma ubani ogxile ekuzivikeleni ekugcineni uyobhujiswa, kuyilapho labo abazidelayo beyosindiswa.

1. Indida Yokuzidela: Ukufunda Ukuzithanda Ngokuyeka

2. Amandla Okunikezela: Indlela Yokuthola Impilo Yangempela Ngokuzinikela

1. Marku 8:34-38 - Ubizo lukaJesu lokuziphika futhi athathe isiphambano sakhe.

2. Mathewu 16:24-27 - Isixwayiso sikaJesu mayelana nokuthi kusho ukuthini ukumlandela.

Luka 17:34 Ngithi kini: Ngalobobusuku kuyakuba khona ababili embhedeni munye; omunye uyakuthathwa, omunye ashiywe.

Ababili bayakuhlukaniswa embhedeni munye: omunye athathwe, omunye ashiywe.

1. I-Dichotomy Yokwahlulela: Indlela UNkulunkulu Abona Ngayo Ukubukeka Kwakudala

2. Umfanekiso Wabathembekile Nabangathembekile: Ukuhamba Ngokulalela UNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 24:40-41 - “Khona amadoda amabili ayakuba sensimini; omunye athathwe, omunye ashiywe. Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iza ngaluphi usuku.”

2. Mathewu 25:31-34 - “Lapho iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo yayo nezingelosi zonke ezingcwele kanye nayo, khona-ke iyohlala esihlalweni sayo senkazimulo. Zonke izizwe ziyakubuthelwa phambi kwayo, ibahlukanise omunye komunye, njengomalusi ehlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini. Izamisa izimvu ngakwesokunene sayo, kodwa izimbuzi ngakwesokhohlo. Khona iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo: Wozani nina enibusiswe nguBaba, nidle ifa lombuso eniwulungiselweyo selokhu kwasekelwa umhlaba.

Luka 17:35 Abesifazane ababili bayakube besila ndawonye; omunye athathwe, omunye ashiywe.

Abantu ababili bayokwahlulelwa, omunye asindiswe futhi omunye ashiywe.

1: Kufanele sihlale silulungele usuku lwethu lokwahlulela futhi sihlale siseduze noNkulunkulu.

2: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isimo sethu sinjani, uNkulunkulu unecebo lawo wonke umuntu futhi uzosahlulela ngokufanele.

1: Mathewu 24:40-41 “Khona-ke amadoda amabili azobe esensimini; omunye uyakuthathwa, omunye ashiywe. Abesifazane ababili baya kube besila etsheni; omunye uyakuthathwa, omunye ashiywe.

2:2 Korinte 5:10 “Ngokuba sonke simelwe ukubonakala phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu, ukuze yilowo nalowo amukele imfanelo yalokho akwenzileyo esemzimbeni, noma okuhle noma okubi.”

Luka 17:36 Kuyakuba khona ababili ensimini; omunye athathwe, omunye ashiywe.

Amadoda amabili azoba nokuhlangenwe nakho okungafani, omunye athathwe omunye ashiywe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuzilungiselela okungalindelekile.

2. Amandla entando kaNkulunkulu ukuba abonakale ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Mathewu 25:1-13 - Umfanekiso Wezintombi Eziyishumi.

2 Jakobe 4:13-15 - Ukuhlelela ikusasa ngokuhlakanipha nangokuzithoba.

NgokukaLuka 17:37 Baphendula, bathi kuye: “Kuphi, Nkosi? Wayesethi kubo: “Lapho kukhona isidumbu, kulapho amanqe eyakubuthana khona.

UJesu utshela abalandeli bakhe ukuthi nomaphi lapho kukhona umzimba, izinkozi ziyofika.

1. Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukusabela Esimemweni SeNkosi Yethu

2. Amandla Okubutha: Kungani Sidingana

1 Johane 15:5 - “Mina ngingumvini; nina ningamagatsha. Lowo ohlala kimi, nami kuye, nguye othela izithelo eziningi; ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho.

2. Heberu 10:25 - “Masicabangelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle.”

ULuka 18 uqukethe izimfundiso zikaJesu ngomthandazo, ukuthobeka, kanye nezindleko zokumlandela. Ihlanganisa Umfanekiso Womfelokazi Ophikelelayo kanye nomFarisi kanye Nomthelisi, kanye nokusebenzelana kukaJesu nombusi ocebile nokubikezela Kwakhe ukufa Kwakhe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu etshela abafundi bakhe umfanekiso ukuze ababonise ukuthi kufanele bathandaze njalo bangakhathali. Kulo mfanekiso, umfelokazi ophikelelayo

ulokhu eza kumahluleli ongenabulungisa efuna ubulungisa esitheni sakhe. Nakuba ekuqaleni lalimanqikanqika, ijaji ligcina limnike ubulungiswa ukuze lingamciki ngokuphikelela kwakhe. UJesu usebenzisa le ndaba ukuze akhuthaze ukuphikelela komkhuleko nokholo ebulungiseni bokugcina bukaNkulunkulu (Luka 18:1-8). Ube eselandisa omunye umfanekiso wamadoda amabili akhuphukela ethempelini ukuyothandaza—omunye engumFarisi omunye engumthelisi. UmFarisi wabonga uNkulunkulu ngokuziqhenya ngokuthi wayengafani nabanye abantu—abaphangi, abenzi bokubi, iziphingi—noma njengalo mthelisi emi kude wayengafuni ngisho nokubheka ezulwini kodwa ezishaya isifuba sakhe ethi ‘Nkulunkulu ngihawukele mina soni.’ UJesu wancoma ukuthobeka komthelisi phezu kokuzibona ulungile umFarisi ethi wonke umuntu oziphakamisayo uyothotshiswa noma ubani ozithobayo uyophakanyiswa (Luka 18:9-14).

Isigaba 2: Abantu babeletha nezingane kuJesu ukuze azithinte kodwa abafundi sebebonile babakhuza kodwa uJesu wabiza abantwana beza kuye wathi 'Vumelani abantwana beze kimi ningabavimbeli umbuso uNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo ngiqinisile ngithi kini. ongayikukwamukela umbuso kaNkulunkulu njengomntwana ongasoze angena kuwo’ egcizelela isidingo sokuthobeka okunjengomntwana ukungena eMbusweni (Luka 18:15-17). Umbusi othile wabe esembuza ukuthi yini okufanele ayenze ukuze azuze ifa lokuphila okuphakade okwaholela ekuxoxweni kwemithetho umbusi ayethi wayigcina kusukela ebusheni kodwa lapho etshelwa thengisa konke nikela abampofu babe nengcebo yezulu lamlandela waba lusizi kakhulu ngoba wayecebile kakhulu efanekisela inselele ingcebo ibangela ukuzibophezela kobufundi beqiniso UMbuso. (Luka 18:18-25) Lapho abafundi bebuza ukuthi ubani ongasindisa impendulo yobunzima bokuceba ukungena embusweni uNkulunkulu waphendula ngalokho abantu ababengenzeke khona uNkulunkulu ebonisa insindiso ekugcineni isenzo saphezulu somusa esingaphezu kwemizamo yomuntu (Luka 18:26-27).

Isigaba sesi-3: UPetru wabe eseveza ukuthi babeshiye konke ababenakho ukuze bamlandele. UJesu waphendula, wathi ngempela akakho oshiye ikhaya, noma umkakhe, noma abafowabo, noma abazali, noma abantwana ngenxa yombuso kaNkulunkulu, oyokwamukeliswa ukwamukeliswa okuphindwe kaningi kunalesi sikhathi senkathi ezayo ukuphila okuphakade okuqinisa imivuzo imihlatshelo eyenziwa ngenxa yoMbuso kaNkulunkulu. impilo yamanje yesikhathi esizayo (Luka 18:28-30). Esendleleni ebheke eJerusalema wathatha abayishumi nambili wabatshela ukuthi konke okulotshwe abaProfethi ngeNdodana yomuntu kwakuyogcwaliseka kuhlanganise nokunikelwa kwabezizwe bakhafulwe ngokuhlanjalazwa babhaxabulwe babulawa ngosuku lwesithathu bavuka futhi nakuba babebikezele ngokucacile bahluleka ukuqonda lokho ngoba kwakufihliwe kubo . abazi ukuthi ukhuluma ngani ekhombisa ukuqonda kwabo okulinganiselwe okwembula umsebenzi kaMesiya ngesikhathi (Luka 18:31-34). Okokugcina isahluko siphetha ngokuphulukisa isinxibi esiyimpumputhe eduze kwaseJeriko samemeza sithi 'Jesu Ndodana Davide ngihawukele!' Naphezu kokuba abantu bemkhuza wathula wamemeza kakhulu wathi 'Ndodana Davide ngihawukele!' UJesu wema wathi kulethwe indoda wambuza ukuthi ufunani. Wathi 'Nkosi ngifuna ukubona.' UJesu wathi kuye: 'Bona kwakho ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile.' Masinyane wathola ukubona kwakhe walandela uJesu edumisa uNkulunkulu bonke abantu bakubona kunikeza udumo kuNkulunkulu okubonisa igunya laphezulu likaMesiya phezu kwezinhlupheko zenyama amandla okuletha ukuphulukisa (Luka 18:35-43).

NgokukaLuka 18:1 Wabatshela nomfanekiso wokuthi kufanele bakhuleke njalo,

bangadangali;

Umfanekiso Womfelokazi Ophikelelayo usikhuthaza ukuba sithandaze njalo singayeki.

1. "Amandla Okuphikelela Emthandazweni"

2. "Ungayeki: Izibusiso Zokukhuleka Ngaphandle Kokuquleka"

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2. Roma 12:12 - "Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni."

NgokukaLuka 18:2 wathi: “Kwakukhona umahluleli emzini othile owayengamesabi uNkulunkulu, enganaki muntu;

UJesu walandisa umfanekiso womahluleli owayengakholelwa kuNkulunkulu futhi engenandaba nabantu.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibizela Ukuba Sibe Nokholo Futhi Sibonise Ububele

2. Ungavumeli Ukwesaba Noma Ukungabaza Kumise Endleleni Yokwenza Okulungile

1. Jakobe 2:14-18 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa?

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

Luka 18:3 Kwakukhona futhi umfelokazi kulowo muzi; weza kuye, wathi: Ngiphindisele esitheni sami.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomfelokazi owacela uJesu ukuba amphindisele esitheni sakhe.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Isicelo Somfelokazi KuJesu"

2. "Amandla Okubekezela: Isicelo Somfelokazi eNkosini"

1. Mathewu 5:5 - “Babusisiwe abamnene, ngokuba bayakudla ifa lomhlaba.”

2. IzAga 21:31 - “Ihhashi lilungiselwa usuku lokulwa, kepha ukuphepha kungokukaJehova.

NgokukaLuka 18:4 Kepha akavumanga isikhathi, kepha ngasemuva wathi phakathi kwakhe: Nakuba ngingamesabi uNkulunkulu, nginganaki muntu;

Umfanekiso womfelokazi ophikelelayo ubonisa ukubaluleka kokuphikelela emthandazweni.

1: Amandla okubekezela emthandazweni angasusa izintaba avule iminyango yezulu.

2: Singasebenzisa isibonelo somfelokazi ophikelelayo ukuze sibonise ukubaluleka kokuqina emthandazweni.

1: Jakobe 5:16 - “Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza.

2: Luka 11:5-8 ZUL59 - Wathi kubo: ‘Ngumuphi kini onomngane oya kuye phakathi kobusuku, athi kuye: ‘Mngane, ngiboleke izinkwa ezintathu, ngokuba umngane wami usefikile. ohambweni, futhi anginalutho engingalubeka phambi kwakhe’?’”

NgokukaLuka 18:5 nokho ngokuba lo mfelokazi engikhathazayo ngiyakumphindisela, funa angidinise ngokuza kwakhe njalo.

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso womfelokazi ophikelelayo owayefuna ubulungisa kumahluleli ongenabulungisa. Ufundisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyoyiphendula imithandazo yalabo abaphikelela bemfuna.

1. Ukuphikelela Emthandazweni: Indlela Ukholo Lomfelokazi Olungasikhuthaza Ngayo

2. Amandla Okuphikelela: Ukuthi Ukuqina Komfelokazi Kusishintsha Kanjani

1. Jakobe 5:16-18 "Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye, nithandazelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu okusebenza. U-Eliya wayeyindoda enenhliziyo enhle. imvelo efana neyethu, wakhuleka ngobuqotho ukuba lingani, lana emhlabeni iminyaka emithathu nezinyanga eziyisithupha. Wabuye

wakhuleka, izulu lanika imvula, nomhlaba wathela izithelo zawo.

2 Thesalonika 5:17 - "Khulekani ningaphezi."

Luka 18:6 Yathi iNkosi: Zwanini ukuthi umahluleli ongalungile athini.

Umahluleli ongalungile ubonisa indlela uNkulunkulu aphendula ngayo imithandazo.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale elalela imithandazo yethu futhi uyoyiphendula ngesikhathi saKhe.

2. Akufanele nanini silahle ithemba noma ukholo kuNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

1 Petru 5:7 - "phonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela."

2 Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke, vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe."

NgokukaLuka 18:7 UNkulunkulu kayikuphindisela yini abakhethiweyo bakhe abakhala kuye imini nobusuku, nakuba ebabekezelela na?

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekuphenduleni imithandazo yabantu Bakhe, ngisho noma kuthatha isikhathi eside.

1. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu: Ukubekezela Lapho Ubhekene Nomthandazo

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Isiqinisekiso Lapho Sibhekene Nokungaqiniseki

1 Thesalonika 5:17 - Khulekani ningaphezi.

2. Habakuki 2:3 - Ngokuba umbono usengowesikhathi esimisiwe, kepha ekugcineni uyakukhuluma, ungaqambi amanga; ngoba lizakuza lokufika, kaliyikulibala.

NgokukaLuka 18:8 Ngithi kini: Uzabalungisela masinyane. Nokho nxa ifika iNdodana yomuntu, iyakufumana ukukholwa emhlabeni na?

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uzophindisela ngokushesha abalungile, kodwa uyazibuza ukuthi luyobe lusekhona yini ukholo emhlabeni lapho ebuya.

1. Isidingo Sokukhuthazela Okholweni

2. Isiqiniseko Sempindiselo KaNkulunkulu

1. KumaHeberu 10:36-39 - “Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso. Ngokuba, “Kuseyisikhashana nje, ozayo afike, akayikulibala; kodwa olungileyo wami uyakuphila ngokukholwa; uma ehlehla nyovane, umphefumulo wami awunakuthokoza ngaye. Kepha thina asisibo abahlehlayo nababhubhayo, kodwa singabakholwayo, bagcina imiphefumulo yabo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:19-21 - “Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa yekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.” Kunalokho, “uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, siphuzise; ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda layo. Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

NgokukaLuka 18:9 Wayesekhuluma lo mfanekiso kwabathile ababezithemba ukuthi balungile, bedelela abanye.

Lo mfanekiso ufundisa ukuthi akulungile ukubukela abanye phansi futhi uzicabange uphakeme kakhulu.

1: Ukuziqhenya yisitha sokuthobeka.

2: Ukuthobeka kuyisisekelo sokulunga kweqiniso.

1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2: Jakobe 4:6 - “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubahawukela.

Luka 18:10 Amadoda amabili enyukela ethempelini ukuyokhuleka; omunye engumFarisi, omunye engumthelisi.

Umfanekiso womFarisi nomthelisi uqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuthobeka lapho usondela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukufunda Emfanekisweni WomFarisi Nomthelisi

2. Ukuzigqaja Kuqhathaniswa Nokuthobeka: Esikufunda KumFarisi Nomthelisi

1. Jakobe 4:6 “Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”

2. IzAga 16:18-19 “Ukuzidla kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa. Kungcono ukuba nomoya ophansi kanye nompofu kunokwahlukanisa impango nabaziqhenyayo.”

NgokukaLuka 18:11 UmFarisi wema wazikhulekela ngokuthi: “Nkulunkulu, ngiyakubonga ngokuba ngingenjengabanye abantu, abaphangi, abangalungile, iziphingi, nanjengalo mthelisi.

UmFarisi wabonga uNkulunkulu ngokuthi uphakeme kunabanye.

1: Kufanele siqaphele izibusiso uNkulunkulu asinike zona, kodwa sizithobe futhi singaziqhathanisi nabanye.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuphila impilo yokulunga futhi sibonge umusa kaNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 4:10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2: Kolose 3:12 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene nokubekezela.

NgokukaLuka 18:12 Ngizila ukudla kabili ngeviki, nginikela okweshumi kukho konke enginakho.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 18:12 sikhuluma ngomuntu ozinikele ekuzileni ukudla njalo nokunikela ngakho konke anakho ebandleni.

1: Kufanele sizinikele ekuzileni ukudla njalo nokunikela ebandleni kukho konke esinakho.

2: UNkulunkulu usiphathise impahla yethu futhi kufanele sithembeke ekuyisebenziseni ekumkhonzeni.

1: 1 Korinte 4:2 - "Futhi kuyadingeka kubaphathi ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile."

2: IzAga 3:9-10 ZUL59 - “Dumisa uJehova ngempahla yakho, nangolibo lwezithelo zakho zonke; izinqolobane zakho zigcwale inala, nezikhamo zakho zichichime iwayini elisha.”

Luka 18:13 Kepha umthelisi emi kude wayengafuni nokuphakamisela amehlo akhe ngasezulwini, kodwa washaya isifuba sakhe, ethi: ‘Nkulunkulu, ngihawukele mina soni.

Umthelisi, emi kude nesixuku, wathandaza kuNkulunkulu ecela isihe, engakwazi ukubheka ezulwini.

1. Ubizo Lokuvuma - ukuvuma izono zethu kanye nokushiyeka phambi kukaNkulunkulu nokufuna isihe Sakhe.

2. Umthandazo Osuka Enhliziyweni - ukufuna umusa kaNkulunkulu ngokuzithoba nenhliziyo edabukileyo.

1. IHubo 51:17 - Imihlatshelo kaNkulunkulu ingumoya owaphukileyo, inhliziyo eyaphukileyo nedabukileyo, O Nkulunkulu, ngeke uyidelele.

2 Jakobe 4:6-7 - Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.” Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane uyonibalekela.

NgokukaLuka 18:14 Ngithi kini: Lo wehlela endlini yakhe elungisisiwe kunomunye; lalowo ozithobayo uzaphakanyiswa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuthobeka, sigcizelela ukuthi labo abazithobayo bayophakanyiswa.

1. "Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukufunda Emfanekisweni WomFarisi Nomthelisi"

2. "Ukuphakanyiswa Kokuthobeka: Izibusiso Zokuzithoba"

1. Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. IzAga 16:18 - "Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa."

NgokukaLuka 18:15 Baletha kuye nezingane ezincane ukuba azithinte; kepha abafundi bakhe bekubona babakhuza.

Umugqa Omusha: Abafundi bakaJesu bakhuza labo ababeletha izinsana kuYe ukuze bathole isibusiso.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nenhlonipho ekusondeleni kuJesu.

2. Uthando lukaJesu nokwamukela izingane.

1. Marku 10:13-16, “Base beletha abantwana kuye ukuba abathinte; abafundi babakhuza. Kodwa uJesu ekubona wathukuthela, wathi kubo: Vumelani abantwana beze kimi; ningabavimbeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo ongamukeli umbuso kaNkulunkulu njengomntwana kasoze angena kuwo. Wabagona, wababusisa, ebeka izandla phezu kwabo.

2. NgokukaMathewu 19:13-15, “Khona kwalethwa kuye abantwana ukuba abeke izandla phezu kwabo, akhuleke. Abafundi bakhuza abantu, kodwa uJesu wathi: “Vumelani abantwana abancane beze kimi, ningabavimbeli, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabanjalo. wayesebeka izandla phezu kwabo, wahamba.

NgokukaLuka 18:16 Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: “Vumelani abantwana beze kimi, ningabenqabeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba sibe njengabantwana futhi samukele uMbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe sibe njengabantwana ukuze singene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe samukele uMbuso kaNkulunkulu njengabantwana.

1: Mathewu 18:3 - Wathi: Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuba niphenduke futhi nibe njengabantwana abancane, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu.

NgokukaMarku 2:10:14 Kepha uJesu ekubona wathukuthela, wathi kubo: “Vumelani abantwana beze kimi, ningabenqabeli, ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu ungowabanjalo.

NgokukaLuka 18:17 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo ongamukeli umbuso kaNkulunkulu njengomntwana kasoze angena kuwo.

UMbuso kaNkulunkulu kufanele wamukelwe ngokholo olunjengolwengane.

1: Kumelwe singene embusweni kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa okufanayo nobumsulwa bomntwana, sithembele othandweni lukaNkulunkulu nasekuhlinzekeni kwakhe.

2: Uma sifuna ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu, kumelwe silahle ukuzigqaja kwethu futhi sikwamukele ngokholo olulula.

1: Mathewu 18:3 - “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ningaphenduki nibe njengabantwana, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu.

2: Galathiya 5:22-23 - “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

NgokukaLuka 18:18 Umbusi othile wambuza, wathi: “Mfundisi omuhle, ngiyakwenzani ukuba ngidle ifa lokuphila okuphakade na ?

Lesi siqephu sichaza umbuzo wombusi kuJesu mayelana nendlela yokuthola ifa lokuphila okuphakade.

1. Qonda ukubaluleka kwempilo okuphakade nokuthi ungayithola kanjani ngoJesu Kristu.

2. Zimisele ukuza kuJesu ngemibuzo eqotho kanye nokuzinikela okuqotho ekumlandeleni.

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwaMi.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube-ngukulunga, ngomlomo uyavuma kube-ngukusindiswa.

Luka 18:19 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ungibizelani ngokuthi ngimuhle na? kakho omuhle, ngaphandle koyedwa, uNkulunkulu.

Le ndima ibonisa ukuthi uJesu ugcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela omuhle nokuthi akekho okufanele kuthiwe muhle.

1. Ubukhulu bukaNkulunkulu - Kumele simdumise kanjani uNkulunkulu yedwa njengoba kungekho omuhle ngaphandle kwakhe.

2. Ukuthobeka kukaJesu - Indlela uJesu avuma ngayo ngokuzithoba ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela olungile.

1. IHubo 116:5 - UJehova unomusa, ulungile; yebo, uNkulunkulu wethu ulesihawu.

2. Mathewu 19:17 - Wathi kuye, Ungibizelani ngokuthi ngimuhle? akakho omuhle, munye kuphela, uNkulunkulu.

Luka 18:20 Uyayazi imiyalo ethi: Ungafebi, ungabulali, ungebi, ungafakazi amanga, yazisa uyihlo nonyoko.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulandela iMithetho Eyishumi, ekhuluma ngokuqondile ngokuthi ungafebi, ungabulali, ungebi, ungafakazi amanga, futhi uhloniphe uyihlo nonyoko.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela: Imithetho Eyishumi"

2. "Amandla Omthetho: Hlonipha uYihlo nonyoko"

1. Eksodusi 20:1-17

2. Efesu 6:1-3

NgokukaLuka 18:21 Wathi: “Konke lokhu ngikugcinile kwasebusheni bami.

UJesu wahlabeka umxhwele ngokuzibophezela kombusi osemusha ocebile ukulandela umthetho kusukela esemncane.

1: Kufanele silwele ukufuna intando kaNkulunkulu kusenesikhathi ekuphileni kwethu.

2: Kufanele sithembeke futhi singaguquguquki othandweni nasekumlaleleni kwethu uNkulunkulu.

1: IzAga 22:6- “Fundisa umntwana ngendlela eyakuba-ngeyakhe, kuyakuthi lapho esekhulile, angabuyi kuyo.”

2: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-nokuqonda okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

NgokukaLuka 18:22 UJesu ekuzwa lokho wathi kuye: “Usasilalelwe into eyodwa; thengisa ngakho konke onakho, wabele abampofu, khona uzakuba negugu ezulwini; uze ungilandele.

Lesi siqephu sembula ubizo lukaJesu ekubeni umfundi oqotho: ukudela konke anakho futhi amlandele.

1. "Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi"

2. "Ukholo Oluqinile: Ukuthengisa Konke Nokulandela UJesu"

1. Mathewu 19:27-30 - “Khona uPetru waphendula, wathi: “Bheka, thina sishiye konke, sakulandela; UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ezweni elisha, lapho iNdodana yomuntu ihlezi esihlalweni sayo sobukhosi senkazimulo, nina eningilandela niyohlala ezihlalweni zobukhosi eziyishumi nambili, nahlulele izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli. yilowo nalowo oshiye izindlu, noma abafowabo, noma odadewabo, noma uyise, noma unina, noma abantwana, noma amasimu, ngenxa yegama lami, uyakwamukeliswa okuphindwe kayikhulu, adle ifa lokuphila okuphakade.

2 Marku 10:17-31 - “Kwathi esaphuma endleleni, kwagijima indoda ethile, yaguqa phambi kwakhe, yambuza, yathi: “Mfundisi Omuhle, ngifanele ngenzeni ukuba ngidle ifa lokuphila okuphakade na? ...UJesu wambheka, wamthanda, wathi kuye: “Usilalelwe nto inye: hamba uthengise ngakho konke onakho, uphe abampofu, khona uzakuba negugu ezulwini; uze ungilandele. .” Edunyiswe yileli zwi, wamuka edabukile, ngokuba wayenengcebo enkulu.

NgokukaLuka 18:23 Wathi ekuzwa lokho wadabuka kakhulu, ngokuba wayecebile kakhulu.

Indoda ecebile yadabuka kakhulu lapho uJesu eyitshela ukuthi kunzima ngabacebile ukungena embusweni weZulu.

1. Ukwamukela Ingqondo YoMbuso: Ukufunda Ukukhonza Nokuzidela Embusweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Nomthwalo Wengcebo: Ukwamukela Inselele Yobuphathi

1. Mathewu 19:21-24 - UJesu utshela umbusi osemusha ocebile ukuba athengise yonke impahla yakhe futhi amlandele.

2. Jakobe 5:1-5 - Isixwayiso kwabacebile ukuba baphenduke ekungalungini kwabo futhi babuyele eNkosini.

NgokukaLuka 18:24 UJesu embona ukuthi ulusizi kakhulu wathi: “Kuyakuba lukhuni kangakanani kwabanengcebo ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu wafundisa ngobunzima balabo abanothileyo abangena embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ingcebo Nombuso KaNkulunkulu: Izinselele Zamakholwa Acebile

2. Ukwakha Ukukholwa Hhayi Inhlanhla: Indlela Eya Embusweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 “Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe. Kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho amasela engagqeki khona, ebe; ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yenu, nenhliziyo yenu iyakuba lapho.

2. EkaJakobe 2:1-7 , Bazalwane bami, ukholo lweNkosi yethu yenkazimulo uJesu Kristu ningalubambi ngokukhetha. Ngokuba uma kungena ebandleni lenu indoda enezindandatho zegolide, yembethe ingubo ecolekileyo, futhi kungena ompofu ogqoke izingubo ezingcolile, nilalele ogqoke izingubo ezinhle, nithi kuye: “Hlala phansi wena; lapha endaweni enhle,” bese nithi kompofu: “Yima wena laphaya,” noma: “Hlala lapha ngasenabelweni sezinyawo zami,” anikhethanga yini phakathi kwenu, naze naba abahluleli abanemicabango emibi?

NgokukaLuka 18:25 Ngokuba kulula ukuba ikamela lingene ngentunja yenaliti, kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Kunzima ngomuntu ocebile ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: “Ocebile Nombuso KaNkulunkulu” - IBhayibheli lisixwayisa ngokuthi kunzima ngomuntu ocebile ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: "Amandla Engcebo" - Kufanele siwaxwaye amandla engcebo namandla ayo okusivimba embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 1:11 Ngokuba ilanga liphuma kanye nokushisa kwalo, libunise utshani; imbali yawo iyawa, nobuhle bayo buyashabalala. Kanjalo nesicebi siyonyamalala phakathi kwemisebenzi yaso.

2: Izaga 28:20 ZUL59 - Umuntu othembekileyo uyochichima izibusiso, kepha ojaha ukuceba akayikujeziswa.

Luka 18:26 Abazwileyo bathi: Pho kungasindiswa bani?

Isiqephu Abantu bezwa imfundiso kaJesu base bebuza ukuthi ubani ongasindiswa.

1. Ubizo Lwensindiso: Indlela Yokwamukela Umnikelo KaJesu Wokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukugwema Isono Esingenakuthethelelwa: Ukubaluleka Kokusabela Esimemweni SikaJesu.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma asindiswe.

NgokukaLuka 18:27 Wathi: “Okungenzeki kubantu kuyenzeka kuNkulunkulu.

UJesu ufundisa isifundo ngamandla omthandazo nokholo, egcizelela ukuthi kuNkulunkulu, zonke izinto zingenzeka.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa: Amandla Omthandazo"

2. "Okungenzeki Kubantu, Okungenzeka KuNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 4:17-21 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama kwabalelwa kuye njengokulunga

2. Jakobe 2:14-26 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile

NgokukaLuka 18:28 Wayesethi uPetru: “Bheka, thina sishiye konke, sakulandela;

Abafundi bashiya konke balandela uJesu.

1. Amandla Okwenza Abafundi: Kusho ukuthini Ukulandela uJesu

2. Izindleko Zokulandela UJesu: Yini Esizimisele Ukuyishiya?

1. Marku 10:28-31 - Isicelo sikaJesu sokuthi insizwa ecebile ishiye konke imlandele.

2. Hebheru 11:8 - Ukuzimisela kuka-Abrahama ukushiya izwe lakubo futhi alandele ubizo lukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 18:29 Wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akukho-muntu oshiye indlu, noma abazali, noma abafowabo, noma umkakhe, noma abantwana, ngenxa yombuso kaNkulunkulu;

Akekho umuntu okufanele azimisele ukudela umndeni wakhe ngenxa yombuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu ubaluleke ngaphezu kobudlelwane basemhlabeni.

2. Cabanga ngezindleko zokulandela uNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 10:37-38 - “Othanda uyise noma unina kunami akangifanele, futhi othanda indodana noma indodakazi kunami akangifanele. Nongasithathi isiphambano sakhe angilandele, akangifanele.”

2. Duteronomi 6:5 - “Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.”

NgokukaLuka 18:30 ongayikwamukeliswa okuphindwe kaningi kulesi sikhathi, nasezweni elizayo ukuphila okuphakade.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngesithembiso sokuphila okuphakade kanye nezibusiso eziningi esikhathini samanje nesizayo.

1. Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade: Ukubheka ULuka 18:30

2. Ukuvuna Izibusiso Eziningi: Ukuhlolwa KukaLuka 18:30

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Mathewu 19:29 - Futhi wonke umuntu oshiye izindlu noma abafowabo noma odadewabo noma uyise noma unina noma abantwana noma amasimu ngenxa yami uyokwamukela okuphindwe ngekhulu futhi adle ifa lokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaLuka 18:31 Wayesethatha abayishumi nambili, wathi kubo: “Bhekani, sikhuphukela eJerusalema, futhi konke okulotshwe ngabaprofethi ngeNdodana yomuntu kuyakufezeka.

UJesu wayelungiselela abafundi abayishumi nambili izenzakalo ezazizokwenzeka lapho beya eJerusalema.

1: Icebo likaNkulunkulu liphelele futhi alinaphutha, intando yakhe mayenziwe.

2: UJesu wayethembekile emsebenzini uNkulunkulu amnikeza wona, futhi nathi kufanele silwele ukwenza okufanayo.

1: Kwabasefilipi 2:8 ZUL59 - kwathi efunyenwe enobuso bomuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2: Isaya 53:12 Ngakho ngiyakuyabela isabelo nabaningi, yahlukanise impango nabanamandla, ngokuba yawuthulula umphefumulo wayo ekufeni, yabalwa kanye nezelelesi; nokho wathwala izono zabaningi, futhi ukhulumela abaphambukayo.

NgokukaLuka 18:32 Ngokuba iyakukhashelwa kwabezizwe, iklolodelwe, iphathwe kabi, ikhafulelwe;

UJesu uyonikelwa kwabeZizwe futhi abhekane nokululazwa nokuhlukunyezwa.

1. Ukuthwala Isiphambano Sethu: Ukubaluleka Kokuzidela

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sothando Olungenamibandela

1. Isaya 53:3-5 - Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2 Petru 2:21-25 - Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: ongonanga, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe.

NgokukaLuka 18:33 Bazakumbhaxabula, bambulale, kepha ngosuku lwesithathu izakuvuka.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eshaywa futhi ebulawa ngosuku lwesithathu, abese evuka futhi.

1. "Ukunqoba Ukufa: Ukuvuka KukaJesu"

2. "Amandla Okuhlenga Ngomhlatshelo KaJesu"

1. 1 Korinte 15:55-57 (“Kuphi, kufa, ukunqoba kwakho, luphi, kufa, udosi lwakho na?”)

2. Isaya 53:5 (“Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

NgokukaLuka 18:34 Kepha bona kabaqondanga lutho lwalezo zinto;

Abafundi bakaJesu abazange bakuqonde lokho uJesu ayekusho kubo.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ongazijwayele

2. Izinzuzo Zokuba Umfundi Wesikhathi eside

1 Efesu 4:20-21 - Kodwa ukuze nigcwaliswe ngolwazi lwentando yakhe kukho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda okungokomoya; ukuze nihambe ngokufanele iNkosi ngokuthokozisa konke, nithela kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle.

2. IzAga 2:2-5 - Ukuze ubeke indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, ubeke inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni; Yebo, uma ulukhalela ukwazi, uphakamisele ukuqonda izwi lakho; Uma ubufuna njengesiliva, ubufune njengengcebo efihliweyo; Khona uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 18:35 Kwathi esondela eJeriko, impumputhe ethile yayihlezi ngasendleleni inxiba.

Le ndima isitshela ngendoda eyimpumputhe eyayicela eduze kwaseJeriko.

1: UJesu Uphulukisa Izimpumputhe - Luka 18:35

2: Amandla Okholo - Luka 18:35

1: Isaya 35:5-6 “Khona amehlo ezimpumputhe ayakuvulwa, zivulwe nezindlebe zezithulu. Khona-ke unyonga luyakugxuma njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube, ihlane liyakubhoboka amanzi, nemifudlana ehlane.

2: Mathewu 9: 27-28 - "Kwathi emuka lapho uJesu, izimpumputhe ezimbili zamlandela, zamemeza, zithi: "Ndodana kaDavide, sihawukele. " Esengenile endlini, izimpumputhe zeza. kuye: uJesu wathi kubo: Niyakholwa ukuthi ngingakwenza lokhu na?

NgokukaLuka 18:36 Isizwile isixuku sidlula yabuza ukuthi kuyini.

Isiqephu sichaza uJesu ebuza ukuthi isixuku ebesidlula besimayelana nani.

1. Amandla Elukuluku: Indlela Ukubuza Imibuzo Okungasiholela Ngayo KuNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okulalela: Indlela Ukunaka Izwe Elisizungezile Okungasisondeza Ngayo KuJesu

1. Jeremiya 33:3—“Ngibize, ngizokuphendula, ngikutshele izinto ezinkulu nezifihliwe obungazazi.”

2. Duteronomi 4:29 – “Kepha niyakumfuna lapho uJehova uNkulunkulu wenu, nimfumane, uma nimfuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu nangawo wonke umphefumulo wenu.”

NgokukaLuka 18:37 Bayitshela ukuthi uJesu waseNazaretha uyadlula.

Abantu batshela indoda ukuthi uJesu waseNazaretha uyedlula.

1. Ukuba khona kukaJesu kuletha ukuphila - Luka 18:37

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela uJesu - Luka 18:37

1. Johane 11:25 - "UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila."

2 Marku 10:45 - “Ngokuba neNdodana yomuntu ayizelanga ukukhonzwa kepha ukukhonza nokunikela ukuphila kwayo, kube yisihlengo sabaningi.”

NgokukaLuka 18:38 Yamemeza yathi: Jesu, Ndodana kaDavide, ngihawukele!

Lesi sihloko sichaza indoda ecela uJesu ukuba amhawukele.

1. Kufanele njalo siphendukele kuJesu ngezikhathi zokuswela kwethu.

2. Bonke abamemeza kuJesu ngokukholwa bayophendulwa.

1. Mathewu 7:7-8 "Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, nizakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa; ongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

2. Isaya 55:6 - “Funani uJehova esenokutholwa, nimbize eseseduze;

NgokukaLuka 18:39 Ababehamba ngaphambili bamkhuza ukuba bathule ;

Indoda eyimpumputhe yaphikelela ifuna ukuphulukiswa kuJesu, naphezu kokukhuzwa yilabo ababeyizungezile.

1. Amandla Okuphikelela: Ungalokothi Ulahle UNkulunkulu

2. Gcina Ukukholwa: Thembela KuJesu Ukuze Uphile

1. Hebheru 11:6 - Ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona, nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2 Jakobe 5:16-18 - vumani izono omunye komunye, nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko osebenzayo, oshisekayo womuntu olungileyo uyasiza kakhulu.

NgokukaLuka 18:40 UJesu wema, wayala ukuba silethwe kuye;

UJesu uphulukisa indoda eyimpumputhe futhi ufundisa isifundo ngokholo.

1. Ukholo Ngezenzo: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Ukwethembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu: Ukunqoba Ubumpumputhe Benyama Nokomoya

1. Hebheru 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

2. Roma 15:13 - “Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaLuka 18:41 ethi: “Uthanda ukuba ngenzeni kuwe na? Wasesithi: Nkosi, ukuze ngibone.

UJesu uphulukisa indoda eyimpumputhe: UJesu wabonisa isihe nesihawu endodeni eyimpumputhe ngokuyibuza ukuthi yayifisani.

1. Amandla Obubele: Ukubona Izidingo Zabanye Ngokushesha

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholelwa Emandleni Anamandla Aphakeme Okuphilisa

1. Mathewu 9:27-30 - UJesu uphulukisa izimpumputhe ezimbili

2. Jakobe 5:14-16 - Umthandazo wokuphulukisa namandla okholo

NgokukaLuka 18:42 UJesu wathi kuyo: “Bona!

Leli vesi leVangeli likaLuka limemezela ukuthi ukukholwa kuJesu yikho okusisindisayo.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuphulukiswa kukaBartimewu Oyimpumputhe"

2. "Insindiso Yokukholwa: UJesu noBartimewu"

1. Marku 10:46-52 - UJesu ephulukisa impumputhe eJeriko

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - "Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa."

NgokukaLuka 18:43 Yahle yabona, yamlandela imdumisa uNkulunkulu; bonke abantu bekubona badumisa uNkulunkulu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendoda eyaphulukiswa ebumpumputheni bayo futhi yalandela uJesu, idumisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela UJesu Angasiphulukisa Ngayo Ngokomoya Nasenyameni

2. Ukubona Nokuthola Ukukholwa: Singayithola Kanjani Indlela Yethu Eya KuJesu

1. Mathewu 9:27-30 - “Esemuka lapho uJesu, izimpumputhe ezimbili zamlandela, zimemeza, zithi: “Ndodana kaDavide, sihawukele.” Esengenile endlini, izimpumputhe zeza. uJesu wathi kuzo: “Niyakholwa yini ukuthi ngingakwenza lokhu na?” Bathi kuye: “Yebo, Nkosi.” Khona wathinta amehlo azo, wathi: “Makwenzeke kini njengokukholwa kwenu.” Ayesevuleka amehlo azo. ; uJesu wabayala kakhulu, wathi: Qaphelani kungaziwa muntu.

2. Isaya 35:5-6 - “Khona amehlo ezimpumputhe ayakuvulwa, zivulwe nezindlebe zabayizithulu. ihlane liyakubhoboka amanzi, nemifudlana ehlane.

ULuka 19 uhlanganisa indaba kaZakewu, umfanekiso wamamina ayishumi, ukungena kukaJesu ngokunqoba eJerusalema, nesililo Sakhe ngeJerusalema.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu engena eJeriko lapho ahlangana khona noZakewu, umthelisi ocebile owagibela esihlahleni somsikamore ukuze abone uJesu. UJesu wambiza wehla wamemezela ukuthi uzohlala endlini yakhe. Lokhu kwabangela ukukhononda phakathi kwabantu abakubona lokhu ngoba bebheka uZakewu njengesoni. Nokho, uZakewu wathembisa ukunikeza abampofu ingxenye yempahla yakhe futhi abuyisele ngokuphindwe kane noma ubani ayemkhohlisile. UJesu wamemezela ukuthi insindiso isifikile endlini yakhe ngoba naye wayeyindodana ka-Abrahama futhi wagcizelela umsebenzi Wakhe: “Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu yeza ukufuna ukusindisa okulahlekileyo” (Luka 19:1-10).

Isigaba 2: Kwathi besalalele lokho, waqhubeka wabalandisa umfanekiso, ngoba wayeseduze neJerusalema futhi abantu babecabanga ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu wawuzovela ngokushesha. ngaphambi kokuba ahambe wabiza izinceku eziyishumi wazinika umina ngamunye wathi kuzo: 'Sebenzisani le mali ngize ngibuye.' Kodwa izikhonzi ezazimzonda zathumela amanxusa emva kwakhe zithi: 'Asifuni ukuba lo muntu abe yinkosi yethu.' Ekubuyeni kwayo inkosi yayala izinceku ezanikwa imali ukuba zibizwe ngokuthi zithole ukuthi zizuzeni ngayo ezinye zandisa omina bazo kodwa enye yafihla indwangu kamina yayo ukwesaba inkosi yayithatha kuye yamnika owayenomina abayishumi yathi, 'Nginitshela wonke umuntu onemali. baphiwe okwengeziwe, kodwa lowo ongenakho ngisho nalokho anakho uyothathwa kubo.’ Wabe esesebenzelana nezakhamuzi ezazimenqaba (Luka 19:11-27). Lo mfanekiso uqokomisa umthwalo wemfanelo wobuphathi obuthembekile imithombo yamathuba uNkulunkulu asiphathise yona kanye nemiphumela yokwenqaba ubukhosi bukaKristu.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kokulandisa lo mfanekiso, uJesu waqhubekela phambili enyukela eJerusalema eduze kwaseBhetfage eBhethaniya iNtaba Yeminqumo wathumela abafundi ababili ukuba bayolanda ithole lembongolo elalingakaze ligitshelwe babuzwa ukuthi kungani kufanele lithi 'INkosi iyalidinga.' Baletha ithole lembongolo babeka izingubo zabo phezu kwalo, bambeka imbongolo, babeka izingubo zabo phezu kwakhe; Ukuthula kwezulu kuyakhazimula!' Isixuku sabaFarisi sathi kuye: “Mfundisi, khuza abafundi bakho. Kodwa waphendula wathi 'ngiyanitshela uma bethula amatshe azokhamuluka' ebonisa isimo saphezulu ubukhosi Bakhe obungenakugwenywa indumiso efanele indalo (Luka 19:28-40). Njengoba umuzi wawusondela wawukhalela ubikezela imbubhiso ezayo ngoba akazange aqaphele ukuvakashelwa isikhathi ukuthula ekhala ngobumpumputhe ukungakholwa naphezu kokuba khona kukaMesiya phakathi (Luka 19:41-44). Isahluko siphetha ngokuthi engena ethempelini exosha abathengisa khona ethi: 'Indlu yami iyakuba-ngukukhuleka kwendlu kepha nina nenze abaphangi babuya imihla ngemihla bafundise ethempelini; yenza lokho ngoba bonke abantu babebambelele emazwini abonisa ukungezwani okukhulayo phakathi Kwakhe iziphathimandla zenkolo zilindele izenzakalo zothando eziseduze zembula izahluko ezilandelayo (Luka 19:45-48).

NgokukaLuka 19:1 UJesu wangena, wadabula iJeriko.

UJesu wadabula eJeriko.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu

2. Umthelela Wokudlula KukaJesu

1. Luka 5:17-26 – UJesu welapha indoda eyayife uhlangothi

2. Marku 10:46-52 - Ukuphulukisa kukaJesu impumputhe uBartimewu

NgokukaLuka 19:2 Bheka, kwakukhona indoda igama layo linguZakewu, iyinhloko yabathelisi, icebile.

UZakewu wayengumthelisi ocebile futhi owayenethonya elikhulu edolobheni lakubo.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngawo wonke umuntu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umi kuphi empilweni.

2. Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu kutholakala kubo bonke, kungakhathalekile ingcebo noma isikhundla sabo.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 19:26 - Kodwa uJesu wababheka wathi: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

NgokukaLuka 19:3 Yayifuna ukumbona uJesu ukuthi ungubani; wahluleka ngenxa yexuku, ngoba wayemude.

UZakewu, indoda encane, akakwazanga ukumbona uJesu ngenxa yesixuku esikhulu.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza sonke kungakhathaliseki ubukhulu noma isimo.

2. UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi wonke umuntu ubalulekile kuNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 64:6 - Sonke siye saba njengongcolile, futhi zonke izenzo zethu zokulunga zinjengezindwangu ezingcolile; siyashwabana sonke njengeqabunga, nezono zethu ziyasikhukhula njengomoya.

2. 1 Korinte 12:12-27 - Ngoba njengoba nje umzimba umunye futhi unezitho eziningi, futhi zonke izitho zomzimba, nakuba zizininginingi, zingumzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu.

NgokukaLuka 19:4 Wagijima ngaphambili, wakhwela emthonjeni ukuba ambone, ngokuba wayezodlula ngaleyondlela.

UZakewu wagijimela phambili wagibela esihlahleni somthombe ukuze abone kahle uJesu njengoba edlula.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka - UZakewu usifundisa ukubaluleka kokuthobeka njengoba ayezimisele ukwenza okungaphezu kokuvamile ukuze nje abe nombono ongcono ngoJesu.

2. Ukuphuma Enduduzo Ukuze Ulandele UJesu - Izenzo zikaZakewu zibonisa ukuthi kufanele sizimisele ukuphuma ekunethezekeni kwethu ukuze silandele uJesu.

1. Mathewu 5:3-4 - "Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Babusisiwe abalilayo, ngokuba bayakududuzwa."

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi-lutho ngokuxabana noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe siqu, kodwa yilowo nalowo abheke nokwabanye. ."

NgokukaLuka 19:5 UJesu efika kuleyo ndawo wabheka phezulu, wayibona, wathi kuyo: “Zakewu, shesha wehle; ngoba lamuhla ngimele ukuhlala endlini yakho.

UZakewu wayeyindoda ecebile kakhulu eyayidelelwa umphakathi, nokho uJesu wambona enguye ngempela futhi wamnika umusa nokwamukelwa.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alunamibandela Futhi Lwabo Bonke Abantu

2. Ukwamukela Ongathandwa Nongafunwa

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Mathewu 25:40 - INkosi iyakuphendula, ithi kubo, Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, Njengoba nikwenzile komunye walaba bafowethu abancane, nikwenzile nakimi.

NgokukaLuka 19:6 Washesha wehla, wamamukela ngokuthokoza.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ehla ezohlangabeza abantu ngentokozo.

1. Injabulo KaJesu: Ukufunda Ukuthola Injabulo Evela eNkosini

2. Amandla Okusheshisa: Ukusabela Ngokushesha Obizweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. AmaHubo 100:2: Mkhonzeni uJehova ngokuthokoza; yizani phambi kwakhe ngokuhlabelela.

2. Filipi 4:4 : Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani!

NgokukaLuka 19:7 Sebekubona bakhonona bonke, bathi: “Ungene ukuyohlala nendoda eyisoni.

Le ndima isitshela ngendlela abantu abasabela ngayo lapho bebona uJesu ezovakashela indoda eyayiyisoni.

1. UJesu Uthanda Wonke Umuntu: Ngokubheka uLuka 19:7 ukuze Abonise Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela

2. Ukuba Ukukhanya Ebumnyameni: Ukuhlola Ukuthi Izenzo ZikaJesu Zingasiqondisa Kanjani

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

Luka 19:8 UZakewu wema, wathi eNkosini; Bheka, Nkosi, inxenye yempahla yami ngiyipha abampofu; futhi uma ngithathe utho kumuntu ngamanga, ngimbuyisela ngokuphindwe kane.

UZakewu wabonisa ukuphenduka kweqiniso lapho enikela ngengxenye yempahla yakhe futhi abuyisele ngokuphindwe kane lokho ayekuthathe ngokungafanele.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ekuthetheleleni

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Futhi yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

NgokukaLuka 19:9 UJesu wathi kuye: “Namuhla insindiso isifikile kule ndlu, lokhu naye eyindodana ka-Abrahama.

Insindiso isifikile kulabo abakholwa kuJesu futhi abangabantwana baka-Abrahama.

1. Sonke singaBantwana baka-Abrahama, futhi uJehova usilethela insindiso.

2. Kholwa kuJesu uthole insindiso yeNkosi.

1. Roma 4:11-12 - Futhi wathola isibonakaliso sokusoka, uphawu lokulunga ayenakho ngokholo engakasoki. Ngakho-ke unguyise wabo bonke abakholwayo kodwa abangasokanga, ukuze kubalelwe kubo ukulunga.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:6-7 - Njengoba nje u-Abrahama “wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga,” qondani kanjalo ukuthi abakholwayo bangabantwana baka-Abrahama. UmBhalo wabona kusengaphambili ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzolungisisa abezizwe ngokholo, futhi wamemezela ivangeli kusengaphambili ku-

Abrahama ukuthi: “Izizwe zonke ziyakubusiswa ngawe.”

NgokukaLuka 19:10 Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu ize ukufuna nokusindisa obekulahlekile.

UJesu weza ukuzofuna nokusindisa labo abalahlekile.

1. Izimvu Ezilahlekile: Amandla Othando LukaJesu Nozwelo

2. Indlela Entsha: UJesu njengoMkhokheli weNsindiso

1 Johane 3:17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.

2. Mathewu 18:11 - Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu yezela ukusindisa abalahlekile.

NgokukaLuka 19:11 Kwathi bekuzwa lokho, wanezela, wakhuluma umfanekiso, ngokuba wayeseduze neJerusalema, nangokuba babethi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uzakuvela masinyane.

UJesu wayeseseduze kweJerusalema futhi abantu babelindele ukuthi uMbuso kaNkulunkulu uzovela maduze, ngakho uJesu wakhuluma umfanekiso kubo.

1. "Ukulinda Umbuso KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Amandla Emifanekiso"

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. Mathewu 13:34 - “Konke lokhu uJesu wakukhuluma ezixukwini ngemifanekiso, ngaphandle komfanekiso akakhulumanga kubo;

NgokukaLuka 19:12 Wathi-ke: “Umuntu othile wobukhosi waya ezweni elikude ukuyozithathela umbuso, abuye.

UJesu ulandisa umfanekiso wesikhulu esiya ezweni elikude siyokwamukela umbuso bese siyabuya.

1: UNkulunkulu usiphathise imisebenzi ebalulekile futhi kufanele sithembeke Kuye ukuze sithole izibusiso Zakhe.

2: Impilo kaJesu yayiyisibonelo sendlela yokukhonza uNkulunkulu ngokwethembeka ngokulalela nokubekezela.

1: Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso wamathalenta.

2: Joshuwa 1:8 - Qina, ume isibindi, ngokuba uJehova uyakuba nawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.

NgokukaLuka 19:13 Wabiza izinceku zakhe eziyishumi, wazinika omina abayishumi, wathi kuzo: 'Hhwebanisani, ngize ngifike.

UJesu unikeza izinceku eziyishumi opondo abayishumi, futhi wazitshela ukuba ziwasebenzise aze abuye.

1. Isibopho Somphathi - Ukufunda Ukuphatha Esikunikiwe

2. Ukwethembeka Kuze Kube Ukubuya KukaKristu - Ukuhlakulela Impilo Yokukhuthazela

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2. 1 Kor. 4:1-2 - Abaphathi Abathembekile Bomusa KaNkulunkulu

NgokukaLuka 19:14 Kepha izakhamuzi zakhe zazimzonda, zathuma amanxusa emva kwakhe, zithi: “Asithandi ukuba lo abuse phezu kwethu.

Izakhamuzi zaseJerusalema zenqaba uJesu njengenkosi yazo.

1. Ukubusa KukaJesu Okulungile - Ukuthi UJesu UnguMbusi Olungileyo Kanjani Okufanele Simlandele

2. Ukwenqatshwa KukaJesu - Indlela Okungafanele Senqabe Igunya LikaJesu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaLuka 19:15 Kwathi esebuyile, esewamukele umbuso, wayala ukuba lezi zinceku abezinike imali, zibizelwe kuye, ukuze azi ukuthi yilowo nalowo ubezuzeni. ngokuhweba.

UJesu uyabuya futhi uyala izinceku zakhe ukuba zimbikele ukuthi ingakanani imali eziyizuzile ngokuhweba.

1 Umvuzo Wenkonzo Yenkuthalo: UJesu uvuza izinceku ezithembekile ngokukhuthala kwazo.

2. Injabulo Yokuphana: UJesu ujabulela ukupha kwezinceku zakhe.

1. 1 Korinte 4:2 (“Futhi kuyadingeka kubaphathi ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile.”)

2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6-7 (“Kepha lokhu ngithi: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu.” Yilowo nalowo makanikele njengalokho azibekele kona enhliziyweni yakhe; kungabi ngokudabuka, noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.”)

NgokukaLuka 19:16 Yafika eyokuqala, yathi: ‘Nkosi, umina wakho uzuze omina abayishumi.

UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba basebenzise amathalenta abo futhi babe abaphathi abahlakaniphile bezinto uNkulunkulu abanikeze zona.

1. Umphathi Othembekile: Ukuphila Impilo Efeziwe Inhloso.

2. Ukuvuna Okutshalile: Izibusiso Zokutshalwa Kwezimali Okuthembekile.

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta.

2. IzAga 13:11 - Ingcebo ezuzwe ngokuphangisa iyoncipha, kodwa oyibutha kancane kancane uyokwandisa.

NgokukaLuka 19:17 Wathi kuyo: “Kuhle, nceku enhle; ngokuba ubuthembekile kokuncinyane, yiba namandla phezu kwemizi eyishumi.

Inceku ethembekileyo yavuzwa ngegunya phezu kwemizi eyishumi.

1. Inkonzo Ethembekile Iholela Emvuzweni Emikhulu

2. Isibusiso Sokwethembeka

1. Mathewu 25:21 - Inkosi yakhe yathi kuye, 'Wenze kahle, nceku enhle nethembekileyo. Ubuthembekile ezintweni ezincane; ngizokubeka phezu kokuningi.

2. IzAga 12:24 - Isandla sabakhuthele siyobusa, kanti ivila liyosetshenziswa kanzima.

NgokukaLuka 19:18 Yafika neyesibili, yathi: ‘Nkosi, umina wakho uzuze omina abayisihlanu.

UJesu wayincoma le ndoda ngokutshala imali ngokuhlakanipha ngamathalenta eyayiphiwe yona.

1: UNkulunkulu usinike wonke amathalenta namakhono ahlukene. Kufanele sisebenzise lezo zipho ngokuhlakanipha ukuze silethe udumo kuYe.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukuba abaphathi abathembekile bezibusiso uNkulunkulu asinike zona.

1: Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta.

2: 1 Petru 4:10 - Ngamunye wethu kufanele asebenzise noma yisiphi isipho asitholile ukuze akhonze abanye, ephatha ngokwethembeka umusa kaNkulunkulu.

Luka 19:19 Wathi ngokunjalo kuye: Lawe yiba phezu kwemizi eyisihlanu.

UJesu wayala omunye wabafundi bakhe ukuba aphathe amadolobha amahlanu.

1 Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela iziyalezo zikaJesu ezingaholela ngayo ezintweni ezinkulu.

2. Ubukhulu Benkonzo: Indlela ukukhonza abanye okungaletha ngayo izibusiso.

1. Mathewu 20:25-28 - UJesu ufundisa ngobukhulu obutholakala ekukhonzeni abanye.

2 Petru 5:6-7 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyoniphakamisa.

NgokukaLuka 19:20 Weza nenye, yathi: ‘Nkosi, bheka, nangu umina wakho, ebengiwubeke eqhiyeni.

UJesu wafundisa isifundo esinamandla ngokubaluleka kokutshala imali ezintweni uNkulunkulu asinike zona.

1: Ukutshala Izinsiza UNkulunkulu Asinika zona

2: Ukwethembeka Ngalokho Esinakho

1: Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2: IzAga 3:9-10 - Dumisa uJehova Ngempahla Yakho

NgokukaLuka 19:21 Ngokuba bengikwesaba, lokhu ungumuntu olukhuni, uthatha ongakubekanga, uvune ongakuhlwanyelanga.

UJesu usixwayisa ngemiphumela yokuphila ngaphandle kokulandisa.

1: Kufanele siphendule ngezenzo zethu futhi siphendule ngezinqumo zethu.

2: UNkulunkulu usenza silandise ngezinto esizenzayo, ngakho masilwele ukuphila

ngobuqotho nangokuzithoba.

1: 1 Korinte 10:12 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani othi umile makaqaphele angawi.

2: UmShumayeli 11:9 ZUL59 - Jabula, nsizwa, ebusheni bakho, futhi inhliziyo yakho mayikujabulele ezinsukwini zobusha bakho. Hamba ngezindlela zenhliziyo yakho nangokubona kwamehlo akho.

NgokukaLuka 19:22 Wathi kuyo: ‘Ngizakwahlulela ngokuphuma emlonyeni wakho, nceku embi. Ubuwazi ukuthi ngingumuntu olukhuni, othabatha engingakubekanga, avune engingakuhlwanyelanga;

UJesu usixwayisa ukuba sibe abaphathi abathembekile beziphiwo Zakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sibe ngabaphathi abathembekile balokho asibusise ngakho.

2. Kufanele sisebenzise izinto zethu ukuze sikhazimulise uNkulunkulu futhi siqhubekisele phambili umbuso wakhe.

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta.

2. 1 Korinte 4:2 - Ngakho-ke kuyadingeka kubaphathi ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile.

NgokukaLuka 19:23 Pho, awufakanga ngani imali yami ebhange, ukuze ekufikeni kwami ngiyibize nenzalo na?

Leli vesi likhuluma ngoJesu ebuza ukuthi kungani inceku ingazange isebenzise imali eyayiyinikiwe ukuze yenze inzuzo.

1. Amandla Okutshala Imali: Ukutshala Ngokuhlakanipha Kungaholela Kanjani Emvuzweni Emikhulu

2. Umfanekiso Wamathalenta: Kungani Kufanele Sisebenzise Izipho Namakhono Ethu Ukuze Sikhonze UNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2. IzAga 22:7 - Ocebile ubusa ompofu, nobolekayo uyisigqila somboleki.

NgokukaLuka 19:24 Wathi kwababemi khona: ‘Mthatheleni umina, nimnike onawomina abayishumi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eyala ababemi khona ukuthi bathathe kulowo onopondo owodwa bamnike onamapondo ayishumi.

1 Amandla Okupha: Indaba yesiyalo sikaJesu kulabo abami eduze ikhuluma ngamandla okupha nokuthi angasetshenziswa kanjani ekubusiseni abanye.

2 Inala KaNkulunkulu: Isiqondiso sikaJesu kulabo abami eduze sikhuluma ngobuningi bezinto ezinikezwa uNkulunkulu nokuthi zingasetshenziswa kanjani ukuze kuhlangatshezwane nezidingo zabanye.

1. 2 KwabaseKorinte 9:7-8 - "Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokudabuka noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo. Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunibusisa ngokuchichimayo, ukuze kukho konke ngezikhathi zonke, ninakho konke enikudingayo, niyakuvame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 - "Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, masenze okuhle kubo bonke abantu. , ikakhulukazi kulabo abangamalungu omndeni wamakholwa.

NgokukaLuka 19:25 Base bethi kuye: ‘Nkosi, unomina abayishumi.

Lesi siqephu esikuLuka 19:25 sikhuluma ngendlela abanye babalandeli bakaJesu abambuza ngayo ukuthi kufanele kwenziweni ngendoda eyayinopondo abayishumi.

1. Amandla Okuba Nakho: Ungazisebenzisa Kanjani Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ukuze Wenze Umehluko Emhlabeni

2. Ubuhle Bokuphana: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yokuzidela Nobuphathi

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2. 2 Korinte 8:1-15 - Ukuphana KwamaBandla aseMakedoniya

NgokukaLuka 19:26 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo onakho uyakuphiwa; lalowo ongelakho, lalokho alakho uzakwemukwa.

Wonke umuntu uzoklonyeliswa noma ajeziswe ngokusekelwe ezenzweni zakhe.

1: Izenzo zethu zinemiphumela, futhi kufanele silwele ukuphila izimpilo ezijabulisa uNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele izenzo zethu nendlela ezisithinta ngayo thina nabanye, ngoba zizoba nomthelela ekusaseni lethu.

1: Jakobe 4:17 Ngakho-ke, kuye owaziyo ukwenza okuhle futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

2: Izaga 11:18 ZUL59 - Omubi uzuza inkokhelo yenkohliso, kepha ohlwanyela ukulunga uvuna umvuzo oqinisekileyo.

NgokukaLuka 19:27 Kodwa lezozitha zami ezazingafuni ukuba ngibuse phezu kwazo, ziletheni lapha, nizibulale phambi kwami.

UJesu uyala abalandeli bakhe ukuba balethe izitha zakhe phambi kwakhe futhi bazibulale.

1. Amandla Othando Olungenamibandela: Ukufunda Ukuthanda Izitha Zakho

2. Ukuthethelela Lapho Ushushiswa: Ukuphendula Esinye Isihlathi

1. Mathewu 5:43-44 "Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Thanda umakhelwane wakho futhi uzonde isitha sakho.' 44 Kodwa mina ngithi kini: thandani izitha zenu, libakhulekele abalizingelayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:17-21 "Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, qaphelani ukuba nenze okulungile emehlweni abo bonke abantu. 18 Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. 19 Lingaphindiseli, bathandwa bami, kodwa tshiyelani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela, mina ngizaphindisela,” isho iNkosi.’ 20 Kunalokho: “Uma isitha sakho silambile; yiphe ukudla; uma yomile, phuzise; ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda layo. 21 Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

NgokukaLuka 19:28 Eseshilo lokho wandulela, wenyukela eJerusalema.

UJesu wakhuluma nabantu wabe esethatha uhambo oluya eJerusalema.

1. UJesu ukhombisa amandla okukholwa ngohambo lwakhe lokuya eJerusalema.

2. Uhambo lukaJesu lwaseJerusalema luyisibonelo sokuthi singanqoba kanjani izithiyo ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Hebheru 11:1-3 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo, ngoba ngalo abantu basendulo banconywa. Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi indawo yonke yadalwa ngezwi. kaNkulunkulu, ukuze okubonwayo kwenziwe ngokubonwayo.”

2 KwabaseFilipi 3:13-14 “Bazalwane, angicabangi ukuthi ngikwenzile okwami, kepha kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophela emgomeni. umklomelo wobizo lwaphezulu lukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 19:29 Kwathi esondela eBetfage naseBethaniya entabeni ethiwa Yeminqumo, wathuma ababili kubafundi bakhe.

UJesu wathumela abafundi bakhe ababili emzaneni waseBetfage naseBethaniya owawuseNtabeni Yeminqumo.

1. Amandla Okubili: Indlela UJesu Abanika Ngayo Abafundi Bakhe Amandla

2. Ukubaluleka KweNtaba Yeminqumo: Indima Yayo Enkonzweni KaJesu

1. Luka 10:1-2 - Emva kwalokho iNkosi yamisa nabanye abangamashumi ayisikhombisa, yabathuma ngababili phambi kobuso bayo kuyo yonke imizi nezindawo yona ebizakuya kuzo. Yathi kubo: “Ukuvuna kukhulu, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana;

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu weza wakhuluma kubo, wathi: Ngiphiwe amandla onke ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani njalo. , kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

Luka 19:30 ethi: Hambani niye emzaneni obhekene nani; ekungeneni kwenu nizafica ithole lembongolo likhulekiwe, okungakaze kuhlale muntu kulo;

Leli vesi lichaza imiyalo kaJesu kubafundi bakhe ukuba bathole ithole lembongolo elingaboshiwe, balilethe kuye.

1. UJesu usibizela ukuba silalele imiyalo yakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ibonakala iyinqaba kangakanani.

2. Singamethemba uJesu ukuthi uzosinika zonke izidingo zethu.

1. Mathewu 17:27 - “Kepha ukuze singabakhubekisi, hamba uye olwandle, uphonse udobo, uthabathe inhlanzi ephuma kuqala; imali; yithathe, ubanike yona, mina nawe."

2. Isaya 40:11 - “Iyakwalusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi, ibuthe amawundlu ngengalo yayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole kahle ezanyisayo.

NgokukaLuka 19:31 Uma umuntu enibuza ethi: ‘Nilithukululelani na? nizakusho kuye ukuthi: 'INkosi iyalidinga.'

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba baphendule kunoma yimiphi imibuzo yokuthi kungani beyikhulula imbongolo, bethi iNkosi iyayidinga.

1 Ukuphila kwethu kufanele kunikezelwe ekukhonzeni injongo kaNkulunkulu.

2. Kumelwe sizimisele ukudela izidingo zethu ngenxa kaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3-5 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo cabangela okwabanye. Ebudlelwaneni benu, yibani nomqondo ofanayo nokaKristu Jesu.”

2 Marku 10:45 “Ngokuba neNdodana yomuntu ayizelanga ukukhonzwa kepha ukukhonza nokunikela ukuphila kwayo, kube yisihlengo sabaningi.”

NgokukaLuka 19:32 Bahamba-ke ababethunyiwe, bafumana kunjengokusho kwakhe kubo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabafundi abathola lokho uJesu ayebatshele ukuba bakubheke.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlala ethembekile ezithembisweni Zakhe.

2: Izwi likaNkulunkulu lingathenjwa.

1: Joshuwa 23:14 ZUL59 - Bhekani, namuhla ngiyahamba indlela yomhlaba wonke; niyazi ezinhliziyweni zenu zonke nasemiphefumulweni yenu yonke ukuthi akuphuthanga nento eyodwa kuzo zonke izinto ezinhle uJehovah. UJehova uNkulunkulu wenu wakhuluma ngani; konke kwenzeke kini, akuphuthanga nento eyodwa kukho.”

2: Isaya 55:11 - “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

NgokukaLuka 19:33 Kwathi belithukulula ithole, abaninilo bathi kubo: ‘Nilithukululelani ithole?

Abanikazi bethole babuze ukuthi kungani lalithukululwa.

1: UNkulunkulu usemininingwaneni emincane yezimpilo zethu. Uyakuqaphela konke esikwenzayo futhi unendaba nezenzo zethu, ezinkulu nezincane.

2: UJesu ufanelwe ukuba simethembe futhi simlalele. Wacela abafundi bakhe ukuba balithukulule ithole, futhi bakwenza lokho ngokukholwa.

1: Mathewu 10:28-31 - Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba, kodwa bengakwazi ukubulala umphefumulo: kodwa kakhulu yesaba lowo onamandla okubhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

NgokukaLuka 19:34 Bathi: “INkosi iyalidinga.

Abantu bathi uJesu udinga imbongolo.

1: UJesu wayedinga imbongolo ukuze abonise ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

2: Nathi singabonisa ukholo lwethu kuJesu ngokunikela ngalokho esinakho.

1: Kwabasefilipi 2:8 ZUL59 - kwathi efunyenwe enobuso bomuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2: Mathewu 11:29 - Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu futhi nifunde kimi, ngoba ngimnene futhi ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, futhi nizakuthola ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu.

NgokukaLuka 19:35 Baliyisa kuJesu, babeka izingubo zabo phezu kwethole, bamkhwelisa uJesu.

Abantu baletha uJesu ithole lembongolo bamkhwelisa phezu kwalo. Balimboza ngezingubo zabo.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Abalandeli BakaJesu Abathembekile"

2. "Amandla Enkonzo: Ukubeka Abanye Phambi Kwakho"

1. Mathewu 21:1-11 - Ukungena KukaJesu Ngokunqoba

2. Filipi 2:3-7 - Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthobeka kanye nenkonzo

NgokukaLuka 19:36 Esahamba, bendlala izingubo zabo endleleni.

Njengoba uJesu ehamba, abalandeli bakhe bendlala izingubo zabo endleleni njengophawu lwenhlonipho.

1. Impendulo Yethu KuJesu: Inhlonipho Nenhlonipho

2. Ukudumisa UJesu Ngezenzo Zethu

1. Filipi 2:5-11 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2 Marku 6:34-44 - Wathi ephuma, wabona isixuku esikhulu, waba nesihe ngaso, ngokuba sasinjengezimvu ezingenamalusi; waqala ukubafundisa izinto eziningi.

NgokukaLuka 19:37 Esesondele ekwehleni kweNtaba Yeminqumo, isixuku sonke sabafundi saqala ukuthokoza nokudumisa uNkulunkulu ngezwi elikhulu ngayo yonke imisebenzi yamandla ababeyibonile;

Abafundi bakaJesu bajabula futhi badumisa uNkulunkulu ngokuzwakalayo ngenxa yemisebenzi yamandla ababeyibonile lapho uJesu esondela ekwehleni kweNtaba Yeminqumo.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukufunda Ukujabula Nokubonga UNkulunkulu Ngemisebenzi Yakhe Yamandla

2. INtaba Yeminqumo: Okushiwo Ukwehla KukaJesu kuLuka 19:37 .

1. IHubo 145:3-4 - Mkhulu uJehova, umelwe ukudunyiswa kakhulu; nobukhulu bakhe abuphenyeki. Isizukulwane siyakudumisa kwesinye isenzo sakho, simemezele izenzo zakho zamandla.

2. Hebheru 13:15 - Ngakho masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu ngaye umhlatshelo wokubonga, okungukuthi isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe.

NgokukaLuka 19:38 bethi: “Mayibusiswe iNkosi ezayo egameni leNkosi: ukuthula ezulwini, nenkazimulo kweliphezulu.

Abantu baseJerusalema bamukela uJesu ngokukhamuluka kwenjabulo nesibusiso.

1: Kufanele samukele uJesu ngenjabulo nangezibusiso njengoba kwenza abantu baseJerusalema.

2: Kufanele simemezele uJesu njengeNkosi yethu futhi simnike udumo olumfanele.

1: Efesu 2:14 Ngokuba ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-munye.

2: Kolose 3:17 Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

NgokukaLuka 19:39 Abanye kubaFarisi basesixukwini bathi kuye: “Mfundisi, khuza abafundi bakho.

AbaFarisi bacela uJesu ukuthi akhuze abafundi bakhe.

1: UJesu usifundisa ukuthi kubalulekile ukubekezelelana nokuhlonipha izinkolelo zabanye.

2: UJesu usifundisa ukuthi akusiyo indawo yethu ukwahlulela nokugxeka abanye ngokholo lwabo.

1: Roma 12:9-10 - “Uthando malube ngobuqotho. Yenyanya okubi; bambelelani niqinise kokuhle. Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.”

2: Marku 12:31 - “Owesibili yilo: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.' Awukho omunye umyalo omkhulu kunale.”

NgokukaLuka 19:40 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Ngithi kini: Uma laba bengathula, amatshe ayakumemeza masinyane.

Abantu bashukunyiswa amazwi kaJesu kangangokuthi uma bengakhulumi, amatshe ayezokhuluma.

1: Masikhuthazwe amazwi kaJesu ukukhuluma futhi sabelane ngevangeli.

2: Masingabi njengamatshe, kodwa kunalokho masibe njengabantu abashukunyiswa amazwi kaJesu ukuze bahlanganyele isigijimi sethemba.

1: Filipi 2:15-16 “ukuze nibe ngabangasolekiyo nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangasoleki phakathi kwesizwe esiyisigwegwe nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni; nibambelele ezwini lokuphila.”

2: Isaya 43:10 “Ningofakazi bami, usho uJehova, nenceku yami engiyikhethileyo ukuba nazi, nikholwe yimi, niqonde ukuthi nginguye; ngaphambi kwami akwenziwanga uNkulunkulu, nongayikuba khona. ngilandele.”

NgokukaLuka 19:41 Esesondele, wawubona umuzi, wawukhalela.

UJesu walilela idolobha laseJerusalema njengoba esondela.

1: Ububele BukaJesu: Ukubona Ngale Kwamanje

2: Ukudabuka Ngabalahlekile: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sothando

1: Mathewu 23: 37-38 - "O Jerusalema, Jerusalema, muzi obulala abaprofethi futhi okhanda ngamatshe abathunywe kuwo! Bengithanda kangakanani ukubuthela ndawonye abantwana bakho njengesikhukhukazi sibuthela amazinyane aso ngaphansi kwamaphiko aso, kepha anivumanga."

2: Heberu 4:15-16 - "Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa kukho konke njengathi, engenasono. Ngakho-ke masisondele ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo."

NgokukaLuka 19:42 ethi: "Uma ubusazi nawe ngalolu suku lwakho okungokokuthula kwakho! kepha manje zifihliwe emehlweni akho.

UJesu ukhala ngokuntula ukuqonda eJerusalema.

1. Beka ithemba lakho kuNkulunkulu futhi uvule amehlo akho ukuze uthole iqiniso.

2. Ungaphuthelwa yizinto ezingakulethela ukuthula.

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ungakhathazeki, thembela kuNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

NgokukaLuka 19:43 Ngokuba izinsuku ziyakufikela, lapho izitha zakho ziyakukubiyela ngogebenga, zikuhaqe, zikuvimbezele nxazonke;

Izinsuku ziyeza lapho izitha ziyosihaqa futhi zisicuphe.

1: UNkulunkulu uzoba amandla ethu nesiphephelo lapho sizungezwe.

2: Singathembela kuNkulunkulu ukuba asivikele ngisho siphakathi kwezitha zethu.

1: U-Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. "

2: IHubo 18: 2 "UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami, nomkhululi wami, uNkulunkulu wami, idwala lami engiphephela kulo, isihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, inqaba yami."

Luka 19:44 Ziyakuwisa phansi wena nabantwana bakho phakathi kwakho; njalo kabayikutshiya ilitshe phezu kwelinye; ngoba ubungasazi isikhathi sokuhanjelwa kwakho.

Abantu baseJerusalema bayobhujiswa kanye nabantwana babo kanye nabo, njengoba babengaqapheli ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya wabo.

1. Ukuqaphela Ukuhanjelwa KukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Imiphumela Yokungakholwa

1. Isaya 48:17-19 - Ngakho-ke yilokhu uJehova, uMhlengi wakho, oNgcwele ka-Israyeli, akushilo: “NginguJehova uNkulunkulu wakho okufundisayo okukusizayo, okuhola ngendlela okufanele uhambe ngayo.

2. Roma 1:18-20 - Ngokuba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu abacindezela iqiniso ngokungalungi, ngoba lokho okwaziwayo ngoNkulunkulu kusobala kubo, ngoba uNkulunkulu ukubonakalisile. kubo.

NgokukaLuka 19:45 Wangena ethempelini, waqala ukuxosha ababethengisa kulo nabathengayo ;

UJesu wahlanza ithempeli futhi wabonisa intukuthelo yakhe ngabantu abonakele abaxhaphaza abangavikelekile.

1: Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kuyashesha futhi kuqinisekile.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule njalo ukuba abaphathi bokholo lwethu.

1: IzAga 21:3 - Ukwenza ukulunga nokulunga kuyamukeleka kuJehova kunomhlatshelo.

2: Mika 6:8 Ukutshelile, muntu, okuhle; + futhi uJehova ufunani kuwe ngaphandle kokuba wenze ubulungisa + nokuthanda umusa + nokuhamba noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka + na?

Luka 19:46 wathi kubo: Kulotshiwe ukuthi: Indlu yami yindlu yokukhuleka;

UJesu usifundisa ukuthi indlu kaNkulunkulu kufanele ibe yindlu yokukhuleka, hhayi indawo yezenzo ezihlazisayo.

1. Izindlu Zethu Zokukhonzela Kufanele Zibonakalise Ubungcwele BukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okulunga vs. Ukubhubhisa Kwesono

1. IHubo 24:3-4 - Ngubani oyokhuphukela entabeni kaJehova? Ngubani oyakuma endaweni yakhe engcwele na? Lowo onezandla ezihlanzekileyo nenhliziyo ehlanzekileyo; ongaphakamiseli umphefumulo wakhe ezeni, nongafungi ngenkohliso.

2. Isaya 56:7 - Nabo ngiyakubayisa entabeni yami engcwele, ngibathokozise endlini yami yokukhuleka: iminikelo yabo yokushiswa nemihlatshelo yabo iyakwamukeleka e-altare lami; ngokuba indlu yami iyakubizwa ngokuthi yindlu yokukhuleka yabantu bonke.

NgokukaLuka 19:47 Wayefundisa imihla ngemihla ethempelini. Kepha abapristi abakhulu nababhali nezikhulu zabantu bafuna ukumbulala;

UJesu wamelana nabashushisi bakhe futhi waqhubeka eshumayela ethempelini nsuku zonke.

1: Kufanele silingise isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sihlale siqinile ezinkolelweni zethu ngisho nalapho siphikiswa.

2: Kufanele sithembele esivikelweni sikaNkulunkulu futhi senze intando yaKhe ngesibindi kuzo zonke izimo.

1: IzEnzo 5:29 - "Kumelwe silalele uNkulunkulu kunabantu!"

2: IHubo 27: 1 - "UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami; ngizokwesaba bani na?

UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami; ngizokwesaba bani?"

NgokukaLuka 19:48 kepha babengakutholi abangakwenza, ngokuba isixuku sonke salalela ukumuzwa.

UJesu wayekhuluma labantu futhi babelalelisisa.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Indlela Yokusondela KuJesu

2. Ikhono Lokulalela Ngokunaka: Ukufunda KuJesu

1. Jakobe 1:19 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2. IzAga 10:19 - Emaningini amazwi akuntuli isono, kepha ozibambayo izindebe zakhe uhlakaniphile.

ULuka 20 unikeza uchungechunge lwezimpi phakathi kukaJesu nabaholi benkolo eJerusalema. Kuhlanganisa nomfanekiso waKhe wabaqashi, izimfundiso zokukhokha intela kuKhesari, ingxoxo ngokuvuka kwabafileyo, nokuxwayisa ngabafundisi bomthetho.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu efundisa ethempelini futhi eshumayela ivangeli lapho abapristi abakhulu ababhali abadala beza kuye babuza igunya lokuthi wayezenza lezi zinto. Wababuza ngobhapathizo lukaJohane ukuthi lwaluvela ezulwini noma kubantu. Lapho bengakwazi ukuphendula ngenxa yokwesaba ukusabela kwabantu noma ngayiphi indlela, uJesu wabuye wenqaba ukubatshela ukuthi wayezenza ngagunya lini lezi zinto (Luka 20:1-8). Waselandisa Umzekeliso Abalimi Abakhohlakeleyo Umninisivini owaqatsha abalimi besivini sakhe, basuka bahamba isikhathi eside, bathuma izisebenzi, kodwa bamtshaya, bammukisa elambatha. Lokhu kwenzeka kabili futhi ekugcineni wathumela indodana yakhe ethandekayo ecabanga ukuthi bazoyihlonipha kodwa kunalokho abaqashi babulala indodana bathatha ifa. UJesu wabonisa ukuthi umniniyo wayezofika abhubhise labo abalimi anikeze isivini abanye okwabangela ulaka lwabaholi bezenkolo njengoba bebona umfanekiso omelene nabo obonisa ukwenqaba kwabo izithunywa zikaNkulunkulu ekugcineni iNdodana Yakhe (Luka 20:9-19).

Isigaba sesi-2: Kamuva izinhloli zathunyelwa abaholi bezenkolo bazama ukumbamba amazwi ukuze bamnikele kumbusi onegunya bembuza ukuthi ulungile yini ukukhokha intela uKhesari. Ebubona ubuqili babo, wacela udenariyu, wabuza ukuthi inomfanekiso kabani. Lapho bephendula ngokuthi ‘OkukaKhesari,’ Wathi kubo ‘Khona-ke buyiselani kuKesari okukaKesari noNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu’ kanjalo nigweme ugibe lwabo lokuqinisekisa kokubili izibopho zomphakathi ezingokomoya ngaphandle kokungqubuzana (Luka 20:20-26). Kwase kufika abaSadusi abathi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo, bambuza ngowesifazane owayenamadoda ayisikhombisa ngokomthetho kaMose oyakuba

ngumkakhe ovukile, ngokuba bonke babemthathile. Ephendula uJesu wacacisa ukuthi labo abafanelekela uvuko futhi bangashadi abanikiwe ngeke besafa ngoba njengezingelosi bangabantwana uNkulunkulu eba abantwana ukuvuka kwenezela ngisho noMose wabonisa abafileyo abavusiwe ebhekisela esihlahleni esivuthayo lapho ebiza khona iNkosi ngokuthi 'uNkulunkulu u-Abrahama u-Isaka uJakobe.' Ngakho-ke akuyena uNkulunkulu ofile ophilayo okubonisa ukuthi bonke bayaphila Yena ngaleyo ndlela eqinisekisa ukuvuka okungokoqobo kwangemva kokufa (Luka 20:27-38).

Isigaba sesi-3: Khona-ke abaphendula amatafula kubaholi ababuza imibuzo bababuza ukuthi uKristu angaba kanjani indodana kaDavide lapho uDavide ngokwakhe ethi encwadini yamaHubo 'INkosi yathi iNkosi yami Hlala ngakwesokunene sami ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo.' Kanjalo uDavide umbiza ngokuthi 'Nkosi.' pho, angaba kanjani indodana yakhe? Akekho owayengawuphendula lo mbuzo futhi akekho owayenesibindi sokumbuza eminye imibuzo ebonisa ukuphakama ukuhlakanipha Kwakhe kuthulisa abagxeki abamisa ubuNdodana bukaMesiya obungaphezu kozalo lwenyama (Luka 20:41-44). Ekugcineni lapho bonke abantu belalele abafundi baxwayiswa qaphela abafundisi bomthetho abathanda ukuhamba izingubo ezinde bathande ukubingelelwa ngenhlonipho ezimakethe izihlalo ezingcono kakhulu amasinagoge izindawo zedili lishwabadela izindlu zabafelokazi ngenjongo yokubukisa benza imithandazo emide Laba bayothola ukulahlwa okukhulu okubonisa ubuzenzisi inkolo yobukhazikhazi qhathanisa nobungcwele bangempela ukuthobeka ubulungisa (Luka 20:45-47)

NgokukaLuka 20:1 Kwathi ngolunye lwalezo zinsuku efundisa abantu ethempelini, eshumayela ivangeli, abapristi abakhulu nababhali bekanye namalunga beza kuye;

Isiqephu UJesu wafundisa abantu ethempelini futhi washumayela ivangeli, lapho abapristi abakhulu, ababhali, namalunga beza kuye.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela UJesu Alishumayela Ngayo IVangeli Ethempelini

2. Ukufinyelela Kwabangakholwayo: Abapristi Abakhulu, Ababhali, Nabadala Babekela UJesu Inselele.

1. IzEnzo 4:11-12 - “Lo Jesu uyitshe elaliwa yinina bakhi, eseliyinhloko yegumbi. Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngoba alikho futhi elinye igama ngaphansi kwezulu elinikiwe phakathi kwabantu okumelwe sisindiswe ngalo.”

2 Johane 8:31-32 - “Uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili; Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.”

Luka 20:2 bakhuluma kuye, bathi: “Sitshele, lezi zinto uzenza ngagunya lini na? kumbe ngubani okunike leligunya?

Abantu babuza uJesu ukuthi wayethatha liphi igunya futhi ubani owayemnike igunya lokwenza kanjalo.

1. UJesu: Izwi Elinegunya Leqiniso

2. Ukuthola Igunya EZwini LikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 8:31-32 - “Ngakho uJesu wathi kumaJuda ayekholwe kuye: “Uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili, niyolazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyonikhulula. ”

2. Mathewu 7:29 - "Ngokuba wabafundisa njengonegunya, kungenjengababhali."

Luka 20:3 Waphendula, wathi kubo: “Nami ngizakunibuza izwi libe-nye; futhi ungiphendule:

Abaholi benkolo babuzwa umbuzo nguJesu.

1. Kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukuphendula imibuzo esiyibuzwa nguJesu.

2. Kufanele sizithobe futhi sizimisele ukuphendula imibuzo lapho uJesu ebuza.

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - “UJesu waphendula: “‘Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke, futhi owesibili ofana nawo: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi kuncike kule miyalo emibili.”

2. Jakobe 1:19 - Bazalwane nodadewethu abathandekayo, qaphelani lokhu: Wonke umuntu kufanele asheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaLuka 20:4 Ubhapathizo lukaJohane lwaluvela ezulwini noma kubantu na?

UJesu wabuzwa abapristi abakhulu namalunga ngomthombo wobhapathizo lukaJohane uMbhapathizi.

1. Amandla Okubuza Ngokholo Lwethu

2. Indlela Yokubona Intando KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Mathewu 3:16-17 - Kwathi uJesu esebhapathiziwe, wakhuphuka masinyane emanzini, bheka, izulu lamvulela, wabona uMoya kaNkulunkulu wehla njengejuba, weza phezu kwakhe. ; bheka, kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo engithokozile ngayo.”

2. 1 Johane 4:1-3 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini, ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni. Niyamazi uMoya kaNkulunkulu ngalokhu: bonke omoya abavuma ukuthi uJesu Kristu ufikile enyameni bavela kuNkulunkulu, futhi wonke umoya ongamvumi uJesu akaveli kuNkulunkulu. Lona ungumoya womphikukristu, enawuzwa ukuthi uyeza, namanje usekhona ezweni.

Luka 20:5 Bakhulumisana bodwa, bathi: “Uma sithi: Ezulwini; uzakuthi: Pho, anikholwanga nguye ngani na?

Abapristi abakhulu nababhali babezama ukubamba uJesu ngombuzo onzima.

1: Ngisho nalapho sibhekene nemibuzo enzima, uJesu usakwazi ukusisiza nokusiqondisa ukuze sithole impendulo efanele.

2: Kumelwe sibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho sibhekene nemibuzo nezimo ezinzima.

1: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga; Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

Luka 20:6 Kepha uma sithi: Kubantu; abantu bonke bazosikhanda ngamatshe, ngokuba bakholiwe ukuthi uJohane ungumprofethi.

Abantu babeqiniseka ukuthi uJohane wayengumprofethi, futhi babemkhanda ngamatshe noma ubani owayesho okuhlukile.

1: Kufanele sihlale sivulekele ithuba lokuthi uNkulunkulu angasebenza ngathi ngezindlela esingalindelekile.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuphila ngobuqotho ukholo lwethu, ngisho nalapho siphikiswa.

1: Galathiya 5:22-23 “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho.

2: KumaHeberu 13:20-21 “Manje uNkulunkulu wokuthula owakhuphula kwabafileyo uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade, iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, anganihlomisa ngakho konke okuhle ukuze nenze umsebenzi wakhe. esebenza kithi lokho okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe ngoJesu Kristu, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

Luka 20:7 Base bephendula ngokuthi abazi lapho livela khona.

Abantu babengazi ukuthi igunya labapristi abakhulu nababhali lalivelaphi.

1: Sinomthwalo wemfanelo wokufuna iqiniso, ukwazi umthombo wethu wegunya, futhi sibambelele kulo.

2: Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi silwele ukwazi umsuka wegunya lethu, futhi sikulungele ukulivikela lapho liphonselwa inselelo.

1: Mathewu 22:21 - "Ngakho-ke buyiselani kuKhesari okukaKhesari, noNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu."

2: IzAga 2:2 - “Ukuze ubeke indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, ubeke inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni.

NgokukaLuka 20:8 UJesu wathi kubo: “Nami anginitsheli ukuthi ngenza lokhu ngagunya lini.

UJesu wenqaba ukutshela abaholi benkolo ukuthi igunya lakhe lalivelaphi ngezenzo zakhe.

1. Igunya LikaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuhlonipha Nokulalela Igunya LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwenza Okulungile: Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzibophezela Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

1 Petru 2:13-15 - Ukuzithoba ezikhulwini ezibusayo

2. Efesu 6:5-7 - Ukulalela nokuhlonipha amakhosi ethu

Luka 20:9 Waseqala ukukhuluma ebantwini lumfanekiso; Umuntu othile watshala isivini, wasiqashisa kubalimi, waya ezweni elikude isikhathi eside.

Kafushane: Indoda itshala isivini futhi isiqashise kubaqashi ngaphambi kokuba ihambe uhambo olude.

1. Umfanekiso Wabaqashi: Kufanele Siziphathe Kanjani Izinsiza ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Isibopho Sobuphathi Obuthembekile

1. Mathewu 21:33-44 - Umfanekiso kaJesu wabalimi esivinini

2. 1 Korinte 4:2 - Abaphathi abathembekile bomusa kaNkulunkulu

NgokukaLuka 20:10 Ngesikhathi esifaneleyo wathuma inceku kubalimi ukuba bamnike ezithelweni zesivini; kepha abalimi bayishaya, bayimukisa ze.

Umnininsimi wathuma inceku esivinini sakhe ukuba iyolanda izithelo; kepha abalimi bayishaya inceku, bayimukisa lutho.

1. Akufanele sisebenzise labo abangenamandla.

2. Kufanele sibonise umusa nokuphana kulabo abaswele.

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; wena."

NgokukaLuka 20:11 Wabuye wathuma enye inceku; nayo bayishaya, bayiphatha kabi, bayimukisa ze.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuphathwa kabi kwezinceku ngamakhosi azo.

1. Ingozi Yokushisekela Ubugovu

2. Amandla Okuthethelela

1. Jakobe 4:1-10

2. Luka 23:32-34

NgokukaLuka 20:12 Wabuye wathuma neyesithathu; nayo bayilimaza, bayikhiphela ngaphandle.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukwenqatshwa kwesithunywa esithunywe nguNkulunkulu, nesithunywa silinyazwa futhi sixoshwa.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sizama kangakanani, sizobhekana nokwaliwa. Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho izwe lisilahla.

2: Izithunywa zikaNkulunkulu zivame ukwenqatshwa, kodwa lokhu akufanele kusivimbele ekusakazeni izwi Lakhe nokwenza umsebenzi Wakhe.

1: Isaya 55:11 “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2: Johane 15:18-19 "Uma izwe linizonda, niyazi ukuthi langizonda mina ngaphambi kwenu. Uma beningabezwe, izwe belizothanda okwalo; Nginikhethile ezweni, ngalokho izwe liyanizonda.

Luka 20:13 Wayesethi umninisivini: ‘Ngizakwenzani na? Ngiyakuthuma indodana yami ethandekayo; mhlawumbe bayoyihlonipha, lapho beyibona.

Umninisivini wabuza ukuthi kufanele enzeni ukuze abonise ukwesaba kubantu bakhe, futhi wanquma ukuthumela indodana yakhe ethandekayo.

1. Iqiniso Lothando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngezenzo Zakhe

2. Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukubona Nokwazisa Umusa KaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 5:8 “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 “Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okungoKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaLuka 20:14 Kepha abalimi beyibona bakhulumisana bodwa, bathi: ‘Lo uyindlalifa; wozani siyibulale, ukuze ifa libe ngelethu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomfanekiso wabalimi, lapho abalimi bebulala indlalifa ukuze balawule ifa.

1. Izingozi zokuhaha nemiphumela yobugovu

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela igunya langempela

1. IzAga 28:25 Ozidlayo uvusa ukuxabana, kepha obeka ithemba lakhe kuJehova uyokhuluphaliswa.

2. Jakobe 4:1-3 Zivelaphi izimpi nokulwa phakathi kwenu na? Aziphumi yini lapha ezinkanukweni zenu ezilwa ezithweni zenu na? Niyafisa, kodwa anilutho; niyabulala, nifisa, kepha anizuzi; Niyacela, kepha animukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithe ezinkanukweni zenu.

NgokukaLuka 20:15 Base beyikhiphela ngaphandle kwesivini, bayibulala. Uzakwenzani-ke umninisivini?

INkosi yesivini yabuza ukuthi kufanele yenzeni kulabo abaxosha inceku futhi bayibulale.

1. Imiphumela Yokuhaha: Ukuzindla KuLuka 20:15

2. Isidingo Sobulungisa: Izifundo ezivela kuLuka 20:15

1 UmShumayeli 8:11-12 Uma isigwebo secala singaphumi masinyane, izinhliziyo zabantu zigcwala amacebo okwenza okubi.

2. Roma 12:19 - Ningaziphindiseli, bangane bami, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina,” usho uJehova.

NgokukaLuka 20:16 Uzakuza, ababhubhise laba balimi, isivini asinike abanye. Sebezwile bathi: Makube njalo!

Abantu balalela umfanekiso kaJesu weSivini futhi bashaqeka lapho umnikazi wesivini ebhubhisa abalimi futhi enikeza abanye isivini.

1. Umfanekiso Wesivini: Ukuthola Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu Ezindaweni Ongazijwayele

2. Umfanekiso Wesivini: Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 21:33-46 - Umfanekiso wabalimi esivinini

2. Isaya 5:1-7 - Umfanekiso wesivini sikaJehova Sebawoti

NgokukaLuka 20:17 Wababheka, wathi: “Kuyini pho lokhu okulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi, yilo elaba yinhloko yegumbi?

UJesu wababona abafundisi bomthetho wasebabuza umbuzo ngevesi leBhayibhili.

1. Itshe Elilahliwe Laba Yitshe Legumbi LeBandla

2. Amandla Okuhlenga KukaNkulunkulu Ngezwi Lakhe

1. IzEnzo 4:11-12 - Lona uyitshe elenziwa into engelutho yinina bakhi, eseliyinhloko yegumbi.

12 Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngokuba alikho elinye igama phansi kwezulu elinikiwe ebantwini, esimelwe ukusindiswa ngalo.

2. Isaya 28:16 - Ngakho-ke yilokhu iNkosi EnguMbusi uJehova ekushilo: “Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lesisekelo, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, isisekelo esiqinisekileyo;

NgokukaLuka 20:18 Owa phezu kwalelo tshe uyakwaphulwa; kodwa lowo eliwela phezu kwakhe lizamcola.

Itshe lingabhubhisa labo abaliwela phezu kwalo noma labo eliwela phezu kwabo.

1: Amandla kaKristu Okwahlulela Nokusindisa

2: Ingozi Yokwenqaba UKristu

1: Isaya 8:14-15 - Futhi uyakuba yindawo engcwele; kepha njengetshe lokuwisa nedwala lokuwisa kuzo zombili izindlu zakwa-Israyeli, abe lugibe nogibe kwabakhileyo eJerusalema.

2: Roma 9:30-32 - Pho siyakuthini na? Ukuthi abezizwe ababengadingisisi ukulunga, sebekutholile ukulunga, ukulunga okuvela ekukholweni. Kodwa u-Israyeli, owalandela umthetho wokulunga, akawufinyelelanga umthetho wokulunga. Ngani? Ngoba kabakufunanga ngokukholwa, kodwa ngokungathi ngemisebenzi yomthetho.

Luka 20:19 Abapristi abakhulu nababhali bafuna ukumbamba ngaso leso sikhathi; besaba abantu, ngokuba baqonda ukuthi uwukhulume lo mfanekiso ngabo.

Abapristi abakhulu nababhali bafuna ukumbamba uJesu, ngokuba bebona ukuthi ukhuluma umfanekiso ngabo.

1: Kufanele siqaphele ukuqaphela izenzo zethu nemiphumela yazo.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sithobekile futhi singacasuki lapho abanye besibekela inselele.

1: IzAga 16:18-19 “Ukuzidla kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa. Kungcono ukuba nomoya ophansi kanye nompofu kunokwahlukanisa impango nabaziqhenyayo.”

2: KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

NgokukaLuka 20:20 Bamqaphela, bathuma izinhloli ezizenza abalungileyo ukuba babambe amazwi akhe, ukuze bamkhaphele emandleni nasegunyeni lombusi.

Abaholi benkolo bakha uzungu lokubulala uJesu ngokuthumela izinhloli ukuba zizame ukuthola indlela yokumbeka icala futhi bambophe umbusi waseRoma.

1. Ingozi Yokukhohlisa: Ukuhlola Umzamo Wabaholi Benkolo Wokubamba UJesu

2. Amandla Eqiniso: Indlela UJesu Abhekana Ngayo Nenkohliso Ngokwethembeka

1. Mathewu 22:15-22 UJesu Ukhuluma NabaFarisi Ngomfanekiso.

2. IHubo 34:13 - “Londa ulimi lwakho kokubi nezindebe zakho ekukhulumeni inkohliso.”

NgokukaLuka 20:21 Bambuza-ke, bathi: “Mfundisi, siyazi ukuthi ukhuluma, ufundisa kahle, awukhethi buso bamuntu, kodwa ufundisa indlela kaNkulunkulu ngeqiniso;

UJesu wafundisa ngeqiniso ngaphandle kokuchema nanoma yimuphi umuntu.

1. Kufanele senze esikushumayelayo futhi singaguquguquki emazwini nasezenzweni zethu.

2. UJesu wasibonisa indlela yokuphila ukuphila kobuqotho nokwethembeka.

1. IzAga 12:17 - Okhuluma iqiniso ushumayela ukulunga, kepha ufakazi wamanga ukhuluma inkohliso.

2 Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu wathi kuye, Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke umthetho nabaprofethi.

NgokukaLuka 20:22 Kuvunyelwe yini kithi ukuthela kuKesari noma qha?

Isigaba Abaholi benkolo babuza uJesu ukuthi kungokomthetho yini ukuba bakhokhe intela kuKhesari.

1. Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ngokulalela Imithetho Kahulumeni

2. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 22:15-22 - Ngakho-ke nikani uKesari okukaKesari; nakuNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 20:23 Kepha ebazi ubuqili babo, wathi kubo: “Ningilingelani na?

Le ndima ibonisa ukuthi uJesu wayewazi ubuqili bezikhulu zenkolo futhi wabacela ukuba bayeke ukuzama ukumkhohlisa.

1. “UNkulunkulu Uyazibona Izinhloso Zethu Zobuqili”: Isifundo sendlela uJesu abona ngayo ubuqili bezikhulu zenkolo futhi wababekela inselele ukuba bayeke ukuzama ukumkhohlisa.

2. “UNkulunkulu Uyazazi Izinhliziyo Zethu”: A mayelana nendlela uNkulunkulu azi ngayo yonke imicabango nezinhloso zethu, nokuthi lolu lwazi kufanele lusiholele kanjani ekuphendukeni.

1. Mathewu 22:15-22 : Umfanekiso wedili lomshado, obonisa indlela uJesu ayewazi ngayo ubuqili bezikhulu zenkolo nendlela azibekela inselele ngayo.

2. Roma 2:17-24: Imfundiso kaPawulu mayelana nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu ngemicabango yethu nokuthi kufanele isiholele kanjani ekuphendukeni.

Luk 20:24 Ngiboniseni udenariyu. Inomfanekiso nombhalo kabani? Baphendula bathi: KaKesari.

Abantu babuzwa ukuthi umfanekiso nombhalo kabani owawusesentini baphendula ngokuthi okukaKhesari.

1. “Nikani uKesari OkukaKesari”

2. “Amandla Negunya Leziphathimandla Zikahulumeni”

1. Mathewu 22:21 - “Ngakho-ke nikani uKesari okukaKesari; nakuNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu.”

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1 - “Yilowo nalowo makathobe phansi kwamandla ombuso; Ngokuba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu; amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaLuka 20:25 Wathi kubo: “Ngakho-ke nikani uKesari okukaKesari noNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu.

Nikelani kuNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu: Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela imisebenzi yethu engokomoya.

1:

Zinikele eNkosini: Ukuphila impilo ezinikele entandweni Yakhe.

2:

Ukubuyisela kuNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda umsebenzi wethu njengamakholwa.

1:

KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.

2:

Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu waphendula: “'Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi kuncike kule miyalo emibili.”

NgokukaLuka 20:26 Behluleka ukubamba amazwi akhe phambi kwabantu; bamangala ngempendulo yakhe, bathula.

Abantu bamangala ngempendulo kaJesu futhi abakwazanga ukuphikisana nayo.

1: Khumbula ukwethemba nokuncika kuNkulunkulu kuzo zonke izinto, ngoba ungumthombo wethu wokuhlakanipha namandla.

2: Kufanele sikulungele ukuphendula imibuzo enzima ngomusa nangokuhlakanipha okuvela eNkosini.

1: Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

2: IzAga 2:6-7 - “Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda. Ubabekelela abalungileyo ukuhlakanipha okuqondileyo;

Luka 20:27 Kwase kusondela kuye abathile babaSadusi, abaphika ukuthi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo; bambuza.

AbaSadusi babuza uJesu ngokuthi kungenzeka yini uvuko.

1 Kumelwe sithembele emandleni ovuko futhi singalokothi silahlekelwe ukholo.

2 Kumelwe sibe nokholo ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu, ikakhulukazi ovukweni.

1. 1 Korinte 15:12-26 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngokuvuka kwabafileyo.

2. Isaya 26:19 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuvuswa kwabantu bakhe.

Luka 20:28 bathi: “Mfundisi, uMose wasilobela ukuthi, Uma kufa umfowabo womuntu enomfazi, kepha engenabantwana, umfowabo makamthathe umkakhe, amvusele umfowabo inzalo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngemfuneko eyabhalwa uMose ukuthi uma indoda ifa ingenabantwana, umfowabo kufanele athathe umkakhe ukuze akhulise abantwana egameni lomfowabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Komkhaya: Kungani Kudingeka Sinakekele Abantu Esibathandayo

2. Inani Lefa: Ukushiya Umthelela Omuhle Ezizukulwaneni Ezizayo

1. Genesise 2:24 , “Ngakho-ke indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina futhi inamathele kumkayo, futhi bayoba nyamanye.”

2. 1 Johane 3:17 , “Kepha lowo onempahla yezwe, futhi ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na?

NgokukaLuka 20:29 Kwakukhona-ke izelamani eziyisikhombisa; owokuqala wathatha umfazi, wafa engenabantwana.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngezindaba zezelamani eziyisikhombisa, lapho umzalwane wokuqala wathatha umfazi wafa engenabantwana.

1. Ukubaluleka kokwazisa abathandekayo ekuphileni; 2. Isifundo ngokuba ntekenteke kwempilo.

1. UmShumayeli 3:2 - "Isikhathi sokuzalwa nesikhathi sokufa"; 2 Petru 1:24-25 - "Ngokuba yonke inyama injengotshani, futhi yonke inkazimulo yomuntu injengembali yotshani. Utshani buyabuna, nembali yabo iyawa."

NgokukaLuka 20:30 Nowesibili wamthatha, wafa engenamntwana.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamadoda amabili ashada owesifazane oyedwa. Indoda yokuqala yafa ingenamntwana kanti eyesibili ayizange ibe nabo.

1: Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Lihle Njalo - KwabaseRoma 8:28

2: Ukubaluleka Kokholo - Hebheru 11:6

1: UmShumayeli 9:11 ZUL59 - Ukugijima akusikho okwabanejubane, nokulwa akusi kwabanamandla, nesinkwa ngabahlakaniphileyo, ingcebo ayiyi kwabahlakaniphileyo, noma umusa kwabanolwazi, kepha bonke bafikelwa yisikhathi nethuba.

2: Izaga 16:9 ZUL59 - Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uyaqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.

Luka 20:31 Nowesithathu wamthatha; kanjalo-ke abayisikhombisa, bafa bengashiyanga mntwana.

Izelamani eziyisikhombisa zathatha ithuba lokushada nomfelokazi, kodwa akekho noyedwa kubo owayenabantwana futhi bafa bonke.

1: UNkulunkulu unecebo ngathi sonke, noma lingaholeli ekutholeni abantwana.

2: Ngezinye izikhathi intando kaNkulunkulu kunzima ukuyiqonda, kodwa ihlale izuzisa thina.

1: Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2: UmShumayeli 3:1-8 “Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sayo yonke imisebenzi phansi kwezulu: isikhathi sokuzalwa nesikhathi sokufa, isikhathi sokutshala nesikhathi sokusiphula, isikhathi sokuzalwa nesikhathi sokufa. isikhathi sokubulala nesikhathi sokuphulukisa, isikhathi sokudiliza nesikhathi sokwakha, isikhathi sokukhala nesikhathi sokuhleka, isikhathi sokulila nesikhathi sokusina, isikhathi sokuhlakaza amatshe nesikhathi sokuwabutha. , isikhathi sokugona nesikhathi sokuyeka ukugona, isikhathi sokufuna nesikhathi sokuyeka, isikhathi sokugcina nesikhathi sokulahla, isikhathi sokuklebhula nesikhathi sokulungisa, isikhathi sokuthula. isikhathi sokukhuluma, isikhathi sokuthanda nesikhathi sokuzonda, isikhathi sempi nesikhathi sokuthula.

NgokukaLuka 20:32 Ekugcineni wafa naye owesifazane.

Isiqephu sichaza ukufa kowesifazane.

1: Kufanele sikhumbule ukwazisa isikhathi sethu emhlabeni, njengoba ukufa kwethu kuyisikhumbuzo sobuthakathaka bethu.

2: Kumelwe siphile ukuphila kwethu ngenjongo nenjongo, sazi ukuthi ngolunye usuku siyonqotshwa ukufa.

1: UmShumayeli 7:2 ZUL59 - “Kungcono ukuya endlini yokulila kunokuya endlini yedili, ngokuba ukufa kuyisiphetho sabo bonke abantu; ophilayo kufanele akubeke enhliziyweni lokhu.”

2: Heberu 9:27 - “Njengoba nje abantu bemiselwe ukufa kanye, andukuba babhekane nokwahlulelwa.

NgokukaLuka 20:33 Ngakho-ke ekuvukeni uyakuba ngumkabani kubo na? ngokuba abayisikhombisa babe naye engumkabo.

Kule ndima, uJesu ubuza umbuzo ngowesifazane owayenamadoda ayisikhombisa ngokulandelana ekuphileni kwakhe. Uyazibuza ukuthi kuzokwenzekani kuye ovukweni, njengoba nawo wonke amadoda ayisikhombisa ayovuswa.

1. Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Okungenakulinganiswa: Ukuhlola Imfihlakalo Yokuphila Ngemva Kokufa

2. Isibopho Saphakade Somshado: Ukuqinisekisa Kabusha Ukuzibophezela Kwethu Othandweni Nokwethembeka

1. 1 Korinte 15:35-45; Ukuhlola izimfihlakalo zokuphila ngemva kokufa

2. Efesu 5:21-33; Isibopho saphakade somshado nokubaluleka kwawo okungokomoya

NgokukaLuka 20:34 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Abantwana baleli zwe bayagana, bayendiswa;

UJesu uchaza indlela abantu emhlabeni abashada ngayo futhi bashade.

1. Umshado awusona isinqumo esilula okufanele sithathwe kalula.

2. Ubungcwele bomshado kufanele buhlonishwe.

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Abafazi kufanele bazithobe kubayeni babo ngokuhlonipha uKristu.

2. Hebheru 13:4 - Umshado kufanele uhlonishwe yibo bonke.

NgokukaLuka 20:35 Kepha labo okuthiwa bafanele ukuthola lowo mhlaba nokuvuka kwabafileyo kabaganwa, kabendiswa;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokufanelekela ukuthola umhlaba nokuvuka kwabafileyo, okuza nesimo sokungangeni emshadweni.

#1: Ukuze athole izwe nokuvuka kwabafileyo, amaKristu kumelwe adele umshado futhi agxile kuNkulunkulu.

#2: Umshado uyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu, kodwa awuyona into ebaluleke kakhulu ekuphileni; kunalokho, kufanele silwele ukuphila okuphakade novuko.

#1: Mathewu 19:12 - “Ngokuba kukhona abathenwa, abazalwa benjalo kwasesizalweni sikanina; kukhona nabathenwa, abathenwa ngabantu; kukhona abathenwa abazenze abathenwa ngenxa yombuso ngenxa yezulu.Lowo olamandla okuwemukela, kalamukele.

#2: 1 Korinte 7:32-34 - "Kepha ngithanda ukuba ningakhathazeki. Ongashadile ukhathalela okweNkosi, ukuthi angayithokozisa kanjani iNkosi; kepha oshadile ukhathalela izinto. abezwe ukuthi angamthokozisa kanjani umkakhe.Kukhona umehluko phakathi komfazi nentombi.Owesifazane ongashadile ukhathalela okweNkosi, ukuze abe ngcwele emzimbeni nasemoyeni; oshadile ukhathalela izinto zezwe, ukuthi angayithokozisa kanjani indoda yakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 20:36 futhi abasayikufa, ngokuba balingana nezingelosi; futhi bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, bengabantwana bokuvuka.

Abantwana bakaNkulunkulu balingana nezingelosi futhi bayophila phakade ngenxa yokuba ngabantwana bovuko.

1. Ukuphila Okuphakade: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokungafi

2. Abantwana BakaNkulunkulu: Bahlengwa Ngothando Lwakhe

1. Mathewu 22:30 - "Ngokuba ekuvukeni kwabafileyo abaganwa, abendiswa, kodwa banjengezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu ezulwini."

2. Roma 8:17 - "Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa futhi; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, izindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze sikhazinyuliswe futhi kanye naye."

NgokukaLuka 20:37 Kepha ukuthi abafileyo bayavuswa, noMose wakubonisa esihlahleni, lapho eyibiza iNkosi ngokuthi uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, noNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe.

Abafileyo bayavuswa, uMose wakubonisa esihlahleni esivuthayo, lapho eyibiza iNkosi ngokuthi uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, no-Isaka, noJakobe.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ekuvukeni

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Esivumelwaneni

1. KwabaseRoma 4:16-17 - Ngakho isithembiso samukelwa ngokukholwa. Inikezwa njengesipho samahhala. Futhi sonke siqinisekile ukuthi siyakukwamukela, noma siphila ngokomthetho kaMose noma qha. Ngokuba isithembiso senziwa ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu.

2. Hebheru 11:17-19 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama, lapho elingwa, wanikela ngo-Isaka, futhi yena owayamukele izithembiso wayenikela ngendodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa; nguye okwathiwa kuye: “Inzalo yakho iyakubizwa ngo-Isaka.” Wayecabanga ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okuvusa abantu ngisho nakwabafileyo, okuyinto futhi wamamukela kubo njengomfanekiso.

NgokukaLuka 20:38 Ngokuba akasiye uNkulunkulu wabafileyo, kodwa owabaphilayo, ngokuba bonke baphilela yena.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu wabaphilayo, hhayi owabafileyo, futhi bonke abantu baphilela Yena.

1. Ukuphilela iNkosi: Umlayezo kaLuka 20:38

2. Ukwamukela Ukuphila Okuphakade KuKristu: Isibusiso SikaLuka 20:38

1. KwabaseRoma 14:8-9 - Ngokuba noma siphila, siphilela iNkosi; noma sifa, sifela iNkosi; ngakho-ke noma siphila, noma sifa, singabeNkosi.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

NgokukaLuka 20:39 Base bephendula abathile kubabhali bathi: “Mfundisi, ushilo kahle.

Amazwi kaJesu ahlakaniphile atuswa ababhali.

1: Ukuhlakanipha kutholakala ekwazini iqiniso lezwi likaNkulunkulu nokuphila ngalo.

2: UJesu wakhuluma ngegunya futhi kufanele silalele amazwi Akhe njengeqiniso.

Izaga 1:7 ZUL59 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi, kepha iziwula ziyadelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa.

2: Johane 8:32 - Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

NgokukaLuka 20:40 Emva kwalokho ababanga nasibindi sokumbuza lutho.

Abantu abaphindanga balokotha babuze uJesu imibuzo ngemva kokuba ephendule omunye wemibuzo yabo.

1 Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu ukuze siqiniseke ngezimpendulo zethu futhi singesabi ukukhuluma iqiniso.

2 Nakuba kungase kwesabise ukubuzwa imibuzo enzima, kufanele sithembele esiqondisweni sikaNkulunkulu futhi sibe nokholo ezimpendulweni zethu.

1. IHubo 46:10 : “Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu;

2. Mathewu 11:28-29 : “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.

NgokukaLuka 20:41 Wathi kubo: “Basho kanjani ukuthi uKristu uyindodana kaDavide na?

UJesu ubuza abaholi benkolo besikhathi sakhe ngemininingwane yokholo lwabo.

1: Ubuyena bukaKristu buyingxenye eyinhloko yokholo lwethu, futhi kumelwe siqiniseke ukuthi sikuqonda kahle.

2: UJesu usiphonsela inselele ukuba singabaze izinkolelo zethu futhi siqiniseke ukuthi siphila ngokuvumelana nalokho esikushoyo ukuthi siyakukholelwa.

1: Roma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayakumbiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? Bazatshumayela njani, bengathunywanga?

2: Mathewu 7:21-23 - Akubona bonke abathi kimi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu; kodwa lowo owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini. Abaningi bayakuthi kimi ngalolo suku: Nkosi, Nkosi, asiprofethanga yini egameni lakho na? ngegama lakho sakhipha amademoni na? futhi ngegama lakho senza izimangaliso eziningi na? Khona ngiyakufakaza kubo ukuthi: Angizange nginazi; sukani kimi nina benzi bokubi.

NgokukaLuka 20:42 NoDavide uqobo lwakhe uthi encwadini yamaHubo: “INkosi yathi eNkosini yami: “Hlala ngakwesokunene sami!

INkosi iyala iNkosi kaDavide ukuba ihlale ngakwesokunene sayo.

1: Kufanele sihlale sizimisele ukulandela imiyalo yeNkosi.

2: INkosi iyabaphakamisa abamlalelayo.

1: Isaya 42:1 - “Bheka inceku yami engiyisekelayo, okhethiweyo wami othokoza ngaye umphefumulo wami, ngibekile uMoya wami phezu kwakhe;

2: Johane 15:14 - "Ningabangane bami, uma nenza noma yini enginiyala ngayo."

Luka 20:43 ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesithembiso sikaJesu sokwenza izitha zakhe zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo aze abuye.

1. Ukuphila Ethembeni Elilindelwe: Ukulindela Ukubuya KukaJesu

2. Ukuma Siqine Okholweni: UJesu UyiNqwele Yethu

1. lHubo 110:1 - "INkosi ithi eNkosini yami: "Hlala ngakwesokunene sami ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho."

2. KumaHeberu 10:12-13 - “Kepha kwathi lompristi esenikele umhlatshelo waba munye wezono unomphela, wahlala ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, kusukela ngaleso sikhathi ulindele ukuba izitha zakhe zenziwe isenabelo sezinyawo zakhe.

NgokukaLuka 20:44 Ngakho uDavide umbiza ngokuthi iNkosi, pho uyindodana yakhe kanjani na?

AbaFarisi babuza uJesu ngobuhlobo phakathi kukaDavide noMesiya, bebuza ukuthi uDavide angambiza kanjani uMesiya ngokuthi “Nkosi” uma babenguyise nendodana.

1: Ubuhlobo bukaJesu noNkulunkulu buyingqayizivele, futhi kufanele siwaqaphele amandla obunkulunkulu bukaJesu.

2: Kumelwe sizithobe futhi samukele uJesu njengeNkosi noMsindisi wethu.

1: lHubo 110: 1 - "INkosi yathi eNkosini yami: 'Hlala ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngibeke izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho.

2: Kolose 2:9 - "Ngokuba kuhlala kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba."

NgokukaLuka 20:45 Kwathi sezilalele isixuku sonke wathi kubafundi bakhe.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba baqaphele indlela abasebenzisa ngayo imali yabo futhi bayinike uNkulunkulu esikhundleni sokuzinika bona.

1. Amandla Okuzidela: Ukupha UNkulunkulu Kusilethela Kanjani Isibusiso

2. Isidingo Sokwaneliseka: Ukuthola Injabulo Kulokho Esesivele Sinakho

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - “Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele lokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe ukuthi ukupha, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu

uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2 Thimothewu 6:6-8 - "Kepha ukumesaba uNkulunkulu kanye nokwaneliswa kuyinzuzo enkulu. Ngokuba asilethanga-lutho ezweni, futhi asinakuphuma nalutho kulo. Kepha uma sinokudla nesembatho, siyakwaneliswa yikho. ."

Luka 20:46 Xwayani ababhali, abathanda ukuhamba bembethe izingubo ezinde, nokubingelelwa ezigcawini, nezihlalo eziphakeme emasinagogeni, nezihlalo eziphambili ekudleni;

Qaphela labo abafuna amandla kanye nesikhundla.

1. Ukwenqaba izilingo zokuqhosha namandla.

2. Ukulwela ukuthobeka kunesikhundla.

1 Johane 13:12-17 - UJesu egeza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe.

2. IzAga 16:18 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa.

NgokukaLuka 20:47 abadla izindlu zabafelokazi, nangokuzenzisa benza imikhuleko emide;

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngalabo abasebenzisa imithandazo emide ukuze baxhaphaze abafelokazi ukuze bazuze.

1. Ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu buyonikezwa labo abasizakala abasengozini.

2. Thandaza ngobuqotho, hhayi ngenjongo yokubukisa.

1 Johane 3:17-18 - "Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ukukhuluma kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

2. IzAga 22:22-23 - "Ungamhlukumezi ompofu, ngokuba empofu, ungachobozi ohluphekayo esangweni, ngokuba uJehova uyakumela indaba yabo, aphuce ababaphangayo ukuphila."

ULuka 21 uhlanganisa izimfundiso zikaJesu mayelana nomnikelo womfelokazi, izimpawu zezikhathi zokugcina, nokubhujiswa kweJerusalema.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ebuka abantu abacebile befaka izipho zabo endaweni yomnikelo yasethempelini nomfelokazi ompofu ebeka izinhlamvu zemali ezimbili ezincane kakhulu zethusi. Wathi: 'Ngiqinisile ngithi kini lo mfelokazi ompofu ubeke okungaphezu kwabo bonke abanye. Bonke laba bantu banikele ngezipho ezivela engcebweni yabo; kodwa yena ebumpofu bakhe uphose konke abenakho abeziphilisa ngakho' eqokomisa ukupha kwakhe njengesibonelo sokupha kweqiniso (Luka 21:1-4).

Isigaba 2: Njengoba abanye bekhuluma ngethempeli elihlotshiswe ngamatshe amahle nezipho ezinikelwe kuNkulunkulu, uJesu wabikezela ukubhujiswa kwalo ethi akuyikushiywa itshe phezu kwetshe elingayikudilizelwa, okwabangela ukuba abafundi babuze ukuthi lezi zinto ziyokwenzekani. basayine ukuthi kwenzeke. Ephendula wabaxwayisa ngokuthi bangadukiswa abaningi beza igama lakhe bethi sekuseduze kodwa bangabalandeli futhi wakhuluma izimpi ukuvukela isizwe sivukela isizwe umbuso uvukela umbuso ukuzamazama komhlaba indlala nezifo eziwumshayabhuqe izehlakalo ezesabekayo izibonakaliso ezinkulu ezivela ezulwini zingakenzeki lezi zinto (Luka 21:5-5) 11). Wabuye wabikezela amakholwa oshushiso ngaphambi kwakho konke lokhu kodwa wawaqinisekisa ukuthi kwakuyoba nethuba lokufakaza okuthenjisiwe ukuhlakanipha khuluma izitha ezingakwazi ukumelana nokuphikiswa futhi waxwayisa ngokukhaphela ngisho nokufa bazonda izizwe zonke ngoba igama lakhe nokho libakhuthaza ukuba baqine ukukhuthazela bazuze ukuphila (Luka 21:12-19)).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Eqhubeka nesiprofetho Sakhe, wabikezela incithakalo iJerusalema elizungezwe amabutho exwayisa labo iJudiya babaleke ezintabeni lowo muzi ungangeni emzini ngenxa yalezi zinsuku ukugcwaliseka kwempindiselo lokho okulotshiweyo ezweni losizi olukhulu ulaka abantu balo bawa ngenkemba bahola izizwe ezithunjiweyo izikhathi abeZizwe ezagcwaliseka ngazo (Luka 21:20-24). Kwase kukhuluma iziphazamiso zasemkhathini izibonakaliso ilanga inyanga izinkanyezi umhlaba usizi izizwe ukudideka ukuduma okunyakazisa ulwandle abantu bephelelwa amandla ukwesaba ukwesaba okuzayo izindikimba zasezulwini zizanyakaziswa khona-ke bayobona iNdodana yomuntu iza ifu inamandla amakhulu inkazimulo lapho lezi zinto ziqala ukwenzeka sukumani niphakamise amakhanda ngoba umdwebo wokuhlengwa eduze nokukhuthaza abafundi bafunde izimpawu izikhathi njengezihlahla zomkhiwane ezihlumayo bazi umbuso kaNkulunkulu eduze wabaxwayisa izinhliziyo eziqaphelayo zingasindwa nokudakwa izinkathazo zokuphila usuku vala ngokungalindelekile isicupho sokukhuleka amandla ukuphunyuka konke okwenzekayo ume phambi kweNdodana yomuntu (Luka 21:25-36). Isahluko siphetha Ngaye efundisa ethempelini lansuku zonke ngenkathi echitha ubusuku eNtabeni Yeminqumo futhi ekuseni abantu beza Kuye bemuzwa ethempelini ekhombisa ithonya elikhulayo phakathi kokushuba okukhulayo okuholela ezenzakalweni zokugcina zothando (Luka 21:37-38).

NgokukaLuka 21:1 Wayesephakamisa amehlo akhe, wabona abanothileyo bephonsa izipho zabo endaweni yomnikelo.

UJesu wabona abantu abacebile benikela ngokuphana endlini yengcebo yasethempelini.

1: Ukupha kungaphezu nje kwemali - Roma 12:8

2: Ukupha kwethu kufanele kube okomhlatshelo - 2 Korinte 8:1-2

1: IzAga 3:9-10 - Dumisa uJehova ngempahla yakho, nangolibo lwezithelo zakho zonke.

2: Malaki 3:10 - Lethani konke okweshumi endlini yengcebo, ukuze kube khona ukudla endlini yami.

NgokukaLuka 21:2 Wabona nomfelokazi othile ompofu ephonsa khona amafadingi* amabili.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu ebuka umfelokazi ompofu enikela ngezinhlamvu zemali ezimbili ethempelini.

1. Amandla Emihlatshelo Encane: Singenza Kanjani Umehluko Ngokuncane

2. Inhliziyo Yomfelokazi: UNkulunkulu Uyayibona Futhi Uyayazisa Inkonzo Yethu

1. Marku 12:41-44 - UJesu uwuncoma umnikelo womfelokazi

2 KwabaseKorinte 8:1-5 - UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba banikele ngokuphana ngokwamandla abo

NgokukaLuka 21:3 Wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lo mfelokazi ompofu ubeke okuningi kunabo bonke;

Lo mfelokazi ompofu uye wanikela kakhulu kunanoma ubani omunye.

1. Amandla Okuphana

2. Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo

1. Marku 12:41-44 - UJesu utusa umfelokazi ngokupha kwakhe.

2 KwabaseKorinte 8:1-5 - UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba banikele ngokuzidela.

NgokukaLuka 21:4 Ngokuba bonke laba baphosele eminikelweni kaNkulunkulu kokuchichima kwabo, kepha yena ekusweleni kwakhe ubeke konke abephila ngakho.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa ukuzidela okwedlulele nokwethembeka komfelokazi owanikela ngakho konke ayenakho emihlatshelweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukufunda Ukudela Ngokukholwa

2. Umnikelo Womfelokazi: Ukwethemba Ukunakekela KukaNkulunkulu

1. Marku 12:41-44 - UJesu utusa umfelokazi ngokholo lwakhe nokuzidela.

2. Duteronomi 15:7-11 - Umyalo kaNkulunkulu wokuba siphane futhi sibe nesandla esivulekile kulabo abaswele.

NgokukaLuka 21:5 Kwathi abanye besakhuluma ngethempeli, ukuthi lihlotshiswe ngamatshe amahle nangezipho, wathi:

Ithempeli lalihlotshiswe ngamatshe amahle nangezipho.

1: UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba sizihlobise ngezipho ezinhle futhi sizisebenzisele inkazimulo yakhe.

2: Ubuhle bethempeli buwukuvezwa kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1: 1 Petru 3:3-4 ? □ o ungavumeli ukuhloba kwakho kube kwangaphandle? □ nokwaluka izinwele, nokufaka ubucwebe begolide, nezingubo enizigqokisayo? ??

2: lHubo 45:13-14 ? □ inkosi iyabuthanda ubuhle bakho; mhloniphe, ngokuba uyinkosi yakho. Iyakhazimula yonke inkosazana ekamelweni layo, nezingubo ezilukwe ngegolide.

NgokukaLuka 21:6 Ngokuqondene nalezi zinto enizibonayo, ziyeza izinsuku okungayikushiywa ngazo itshe phezu kwetshe elingayikudilizelwa phansi.

Kuyofika izinsuku lapho ithempeli liyobhujiswa futhi ngeke kusale ngisho nelilodwa itshe limile.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuphila esikhathini samanje nokuthembela ohlelweni lweNkosi.

2. Ukudlula kwezakhiwo zenyama kanye nokuhlala njalo kwezwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. IHubo 146:3-4 - "Ningabeki ithemba lenu ezikhulwini, endodaneni yomuntu okungekho kuyo ukusindiswa. Lapho umoya wayo uphuma, yena ubuyela emhlabathini; ngalona lolo suku amacebo akhe ayashabalala."

2. Hebheru 13:8 - "UJesu Kristu ufana izolo nanamuhla naphakade."

NgokukaLuka 21:7 Bambuza, bathi: “Mfundisi, lokhu kuyakuba nini na? nesibonakaliso siyakuba yini, lapho seziyakukwenzeka lezi zinto na?

Abantu babuza uJesu ukuthi kwakuyokwenzeka nini ukubhujiswa kwethempeli nezibonakaliso ezihlobene nakho.

1: Ukwazi Izimpawu Zezikhathi: Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ngezikhathi Zokugcina

2: Indlela Yokulungiselela Isiphetho: Izifundo Ezivela KuJesu Ngokubhujiswa Okuzayo

1: Mathewu 24:3-14 ?UJesu ufundisa ngezibonakaliso zezikhathi zokuphela

2: Mathewu 24:36-44 ?UJesu ufundisa ngokulungiselela izikhathi zokuphela.

NgokukaLuka 21:8 Wathi: “Qaphelani ningadukiswa; nesikhathi sisondele; ngakho-ke ningabalandeli.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuxwaya abaprofethi bamanga abeza ngegama likaJesu futhi bathi banguMesiya.

1. Ukulungiselela Ukuza KweNkosi: Ukuhlala Uqaphile KubaProfethi Bamanga

2. Ningakhohliswa: Ukwehlukanisa AbaProfethi Bamanga Emhlabeni Wanamuhla

1. Jeremiya 29:8-9 “Ngokuba usho kanje uJehova Sebawoti, uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, uthi: Maningakhohliswa abaprofethi benu nababhuli benu abaphakathi kwenu, ningawalaleli amaphupho enu eniwashoyo. phupheni, ngokuba baprofetha amanga kini ngegama lami; angibathumanga,” usho uJehova.

2 Petru 2:1,3 “Kepha kwakukhona nabaprofethi bamanga phakathi kwabantu, njengokuba naphakathi kwenu kuyakuba khona abafundisi bamanga abazakungenisa ngasese izifundiso ezibhubhisayo, bephika neNkosi eyabathengayo, bezehlisela phezu kwabo. ukubhujiswa okusheshayo... Futhi ngokuhaha bayakuhwebelana nawe ngamazwi akhohlisayo.

NgokukaLuka 21:9 Kepha nxa nizwa ngezimpi neziyaluyalu, ningethuki; kepha ukuphela akusikho masinyane.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi kuzoba nezimpi neziyaluyalu kodwa singesabi ngoba ukuphela akukasondeli.

1. Isifundo sikaJesu sokusingatha ukwesaba nokukhathazeka.

2. Ukufunda ukwethemba uNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1. IHubo 46:1-3 “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, ulusizo oluhlala lukhona ekuhluphekeni. Ngakho-ke ngeke sesabe, noma umhlaba untengantenga, nezintaba ziwela enhliziyweni yolwandle, nakuba amanzi alo ehlokoma. namagwebu, nezintaba ziyazamazama ngokugubha kwakho.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28-29 “Siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke abamthandayo uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwabamthandayo, ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. iNdodana yakhe, ukuze ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabafowabo nodadewabo abaningi.”

NgokukaLuka 21:10 Wayesethi kubo: “Isizwe siyakuvukela isizwe, nombuso uvukele umbuso;

Leli vesi likhuluma ngesikhathi esizayo lapho izizwe ziyoxabana zodwa.

1. Ukungqubuzana Okuzayo: Indlela Yokulungiselela Isiyaluyalu Esizayo

2. Ukuthola Ukuthula Phakathi Kwezinxushunxushu: Indlela Yokuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Mathewu 24: 6-7 - "Niyakuzwa ngezimpi namahemuhemu ezimpi. Qaphelani ningakhathazeki, ngoba zonke lezi zinto zimelwe ukwenzeka, kodwa ukuphela akukabi khona. Ngokuba isizwe siyakuvukela isizwe. , nombuso uvukele umbuso.

2. IHubo 46:1-2 - "UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, ulusizo olukhona impela ekuhluphekeni;

Luka 21:11 kuyakuba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu ezindaweni ngezindawo, nendlala, nezifo eziwumshayabhuqe; kuyakuba khona izinto ezesabekayo nezibonakaliso ezinkulu ezivela ezulwini.

IBhayibheli libikezela izinhlekelele zemvelo, indlala, izifo eziwumshayabhuqe nemibono eyesabekayo nezibonakaliso ezinkulu ezivela ezulwini.

1: UNkulunkulu ulawula zonke izinhlekelele zemvelo, ngisho nalapho thina sizilawula? ukuqonde.

2: Kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu futhi sibe nokholo ngisho nalapho sibhekene nezinhlekelele zemvelo.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

NgokukaLuka 21:12 Kepha ngaphambi kwakho konke lokho bayakunibamba, banizingele, baninikele emasinagogeni nasematilongweni, niyiswe phambi kwamakhosi nababusi ngenxa yegama lami.

AmaKristu ayoshushiswa, aboshwe, futhi aze ngisho ayiswe phambi kwababusi ngenxa yokholo lwawo kuJesu.

1. Ungesabi ukuma uqine okholweni lwakho noma kungabiza malini.

2. Singakhohlwa ukuthi noJesu uqobo washushiswa ngenxa yokushumayela ivangeli.

1. IzEnzo 5:41 - Abaphostoli bajabula ngokuthi babefanele ukuhlaziswa ngenxa yeGama laKhe.

2 Petru 4:12-16 - Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okuvuthayo okunilingayo, kungathi nehlelwe yisimangaliso.

NgokukaLuka 21:13 Kuyophenduka kini kube ngubufakazi.

Lesi siqephu sithi konke okwenzeka empilweni kuzoba wubufakazi bomsebenzi kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1. "Ubufakazi Bomsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobufakazi"

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - “Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. entula lutho."

NgokukaLuka 21:14 Ngakho kubekeni ezinhliziyweni zenu ukuba ningacabangi ngaphambili eniyakuziphendulela ngakho;

UJesu usiyala ukuba sithembele esiqondisweni sikaNkulunkulu futhi singakhathazeki ngokuthi siyosabela kanjani ezimweni ezinzima.

1: ? □ ut Ukholo Lwakho KuNkulunkulu Futhi Ukholelwa Esiqondisweni Sakhe??

2: ? □ o Ungakhathazeki Ngezimpendulo Zakho, Yiba Nokholo KuNkulunkulu??

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 ??Ningakhathazeki

2: IzAga 3:5-6 ??Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho

NgokukaLuka 21:15 Ngokuba mina ngiyakuninika umlomo nokuhlakanipha abangayikuphika noma ukumelana nabo bonke abamelene nani.

UJesu uthembisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi uyobanika umlomo nokuhlakanipha izitha zabo ezingeke zikwazi ukumelana nazo noma ukuphikisana nazo.

1. UJesu unguMmeli wethu: Ukuncika Ekuhlakanipheni KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukuba Nesibindi Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa: Ukwethemba Izithembiso ZeNkosi

Isiphambano-

1. Johane 14:26 - ? ut uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

2. 1 Korinte 1:25-27 - ? noma ubuwula bukaNkulunkulu buhlakaniphe kunabantu, nobuthakathaka bukaNkulunkulu bunamandla kunabantu. Ngokuba bhekani ukubizwa kwenu, bazalwane: ababaningi kini ababehlakaniphile ngokwezwe, ababaningi abanamandla, ababaningi abayizikhulu. Kepha uNkulunkulu ukhethile okuyiziwula zezwe ukuba ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo; UNkulunkulu wakhetha obuthakathaka emhlabeni ukuze ajabhise abanamandla.??

NgokukaLuka 21:16 Niyakukhashelwa nangabazali, nabafowenu, nezihlobo, nabangane; abanye benu bayakubabulala.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi abanye babafundi bakhe bayokhashelwa futhi babulawe umkhaya, abangane nabanye.

1. Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Zokukhaphela

2. Amandla Okubekezela Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu?

2. KumaHeberu 12:1-2 - Masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu.

NgokukaLuka 21:17 niyakuzondwa ngabantu bonke ngenxa yegama lami.

Abakholelwa kuJesu bayoshushiswa yilabo abangakholwa nabo.

1. Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi: Ukuma Uqinile Naphezu Kokushushiswa

2. Izibusiso Zokushushiswa: Indlela Yokukhuthazela Ebunzimeni

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela.

2 Petru 4:12-13 - Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okunjengomlilo kunehlela kini, sengathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso.

NgokukaLuka 21:18 Kepha akuyikulahleka nalunwele lwekhanda lenu.

Le ndima ithi akukho nolulodwa unwele olusekhanda lethu oluyoshabalala.

1: UNkulunkulu ulawula izimpilo zethu, ngakho-ke thembela esivikelweni sakhe futhi awusoze walimala.

2: UNkulunkulu uyohlale esigcina siphephile futhi esinakekela, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi yiziphi izinselele esibhekana nazo.

1: IHubo 91:4 □ uyakukusibekela ngezimpaphe zakhe, uphephele phansi kwamaphiko akhe; ukwethembeka kwakhe kuyakuba yisihlangu sakho nenqaba yakho.

2: Isaya 41:10 □ ungalaleli, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

NgokukaLuka 21:19 Ekubekezeleni kwenu nokuzuza imiphefumulo yenu.

Leli vesi likhuthaza ukubekezela nokubekezela lapho sibhekene nobunzima, sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosisekela.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukubambelela Ethembeni Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 40:28-31 - "Anazi yini? Awuzwanga yini? UJehova unguNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali, nokuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki. unika otyhafileyo amandla, nongenamandla uyandisa amandla.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa sizibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza ukuqina, nokuqina kuveza ithemba; ithemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lukhona. kuthelwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.”

NgokukaLuka 21:20 Kepha nxa nibona iJerusalema lihaqiwe amabutho, yazini-ke ukuthi sekusondele ukuchithwa kwalo.

UJesu waxwayisa abantu baseJerusalema ukuthi babeyohaqwa amabutho, okwakuyobonisa ukubhujiswa kwalo muzi.

1. UNkulunkulu usebenzisa izikhathi ezinzima ukuze alethe izinhlelo Zakhe eziwujuqu.

2. Izinhlelo zikaNkulunkulu zihlala zikhulu kunezethu.

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - ? □ noma ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, isho uJehova, na? □ lans ukukuchumisa hhayi ukukulimaza, uhlela ukukunikeza ithemba nekusasa.??

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

Luka 21:21 Khona abaseJudiya mababalekele ezintabeni; nabaphakathi kwawo mabaphume baphume; nabasemaphandleni bangangeni kuwo.

UJesu uxwayisa ngokuthi abahlala eJudiya kufanele babalekele ezintabeni futhi bangangeni emadolobheni, kuyilapho abasemadolobheni kufanele basuke kuyo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulungiselela izikhathi ezingaqinisekile.

2. Indlela yokusabela ezixwayisweni zikaNkulunkulu eziseBhayibhelini.

1. Mathewu 24:16-18 - “Khona abaseJudiya mababalekele ezintabeni, ophezu kwendlu makangehli ukuthabatha okusendlini yakhe, nosensimini angabuyi athathe ingubo yakhe, bhekani, ngiyanithuma njengezimvu phakathi kwezimpisi, hlakaniphani njengezinyoka, nibe msulwa njengamajuba.

2. Isaya 26:20-21 □ O, bantu bami, ngenani emakamelweni enu, nivale iminyango yenu emva kwenu; zifihleni isikhashana kuze kudlule ulaka. Ngokuba bheka, uJehova uyaphuma endaweni yakhe ukuba ahambele ububi babakhileyo emhlabeni, umhlaba udalule igazi elichithwe kuwo, ungabe usabasibekela ababuleweyo bawo.

NgokukaLuka 21:22 Ngokuba lezi ziyizinsuku zokuphindisela, ukuze kugcwaliseke konke okulotshiweyo.

Izinsuku zempindiselo sezifikile ukuze kugcwaliseke konke okulotshiweyo.

1. Isu LikaNkulunkulu Lokuhlengwa: Ukuthi Izinsuku Zempindiselo Zisho Ukuthini Kithi

2. Amandla Okugcwaliseka: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka KaLuka 21:22

1. Roma 12:19 - "Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa yiyekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi, Ngokwami ukwamukela , mina ngiyakubuyisela, isho iNkosi."

2. Isaya 35:4 - "Yishoni kwabanhliziyo ikhathazekile, □ e strong; ningesabi! Bhekani, uNkulunkulu wenu uyeza ngokuphindisela, nembuyiselo kaNkulunkulu. Uyeza, anisindise.??

NgokukaLuka 21:23 Kepha maye kwabakhulelweyo nabancelisayo ngalezo zinsuku! ngokuba kuyakuba-khona usizi olukhulu ezweni nolaka phezu kwalaba bantu.

Usizi olukhulu nolaka kuyakwehlela kwabesifazane abakhulelwe nabancelisayo ezinsukwini ezizayo.

1. Ukuncika KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokucindezeleka

2. Ukubonisa Ububele Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - "Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kodwa, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nipheleliswe, nipheleliswe. ngokuphelele, engafuni lutho."

NgokukaLuka 21:24 Bayakuwa ngosiko lwenkemba, bathunjelwe ezizweni zonke, iJerusalema linyathelwe phansi ngabezizwe, kuze kugcwaliseke izikhathi zabezizwe.

Isikhathi sabeZizwe siyophela lapho intando kaNkulunkulu isigcwalisekile.

1: Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu luhlala luyisu elihle kakhulu.

2: Beka ithemba lakho kuNkulunkulu nasentandweni yaKhe ngekusasa.

1: UJeremiya 29:11-13 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunenhlanhla, hhayi okubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba, niyongibiza, nize, khulekani kimi, ngiyakukuzwa, niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2: IzAga 16:3: “Nikela umsebenzi wakho kuJehova, khona-ke amacebo akho ayakuma.

Luka 21:25 Kuyakuba-khona izibonakaliso elangeni nasenyangeni nasezinkanyezini; nasemhlabeni usizi lwezizwe, zididekile; kuhlokoma ulwandle namagagasi;

Umhlaba usebunzimeni nasesiphithiphithini, okufakazelwa yizibonakaliso esibhakabhakeni nolwandle oluhlokomayo.

1 UNkulunkulu uyabusa ngisho nalapho izwe elisizungezile lizizwa lingalawuleki.

2. Singathola ukuthula ngokwethemba uNkulunkulu phakathi kwezinxushunxushu.

1. Isaya 26:3-4 - "Uyamgcina ngokuthula okupheleleyo onhliziyo yakhe ihlezi kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe. Thembela kuJehova kuze kube phakade, ngokuba iNkosi uJehova iyidwala laphakade."

2. IHubo 46:10-11 - "Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu. Ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni!"

NgokukaLuka 21:26 Abantu bayaphela amandla ngokwesaba nangokubheka izinto ezizayo emhlabeni, ngokuba amandla ezulu ayakuzanyazanyiswa.

Izwe ligcwele ukungaqiniseki nokwesaba, futhi amandla kaNkulunkulu ayonqoba ekugcineni.

1: "Ungesabi: UNkulunkulu Uyalawula"

2: “Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ahlula Ukwesaba”

1: Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2: 2 Thimothewu 1:7 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wobugwala, kodwa owamandla, nowothando, nowokuzikhuza.

NgokukaLuka 21:27 Khona-ke bayakubona iNdodana yomuntu iza ngefu inamandla nenkazimulo enkulu.

UJesu Kristu uyoza ngefu enamandla amakhulu nenkazimulo.

1. Ukubuya KukaJesu: Esingayilindela

2. Amandla nenkazimulo kaJesu??Buya

1. Daniyeli 7:13-14 ? □ wabona emibonweni yasebusuku, bheka, kwafika onjengeNdodana yomuntu namafu ezulu, weza koMdala Wezinsuku, bamsondeza phambi kwakhe. Wanikwa ukubusa, nenkazimulo, nombuso, ukuze bonke abantu, nezizwe, nezilimi, bamkhonze; ??

2. IsAmbulo 19:11-16 ? Ngase ngibona izulu livulekile, bheka, ihhashi elimhlophe; nohlezi phezu kwalo ubizwa ngokuthi oThembekileyo noQiniso, futhi ngokulunga uyahlulela, enze impi. Amehlo akhe enjengelangabi lomlilo, nasekhanda lakhe kukhona imiqhele eminingi; wayelebizo elilotshiweyo elalingaziwa muntu, ngaphandle kwakhe. Wayembethe ingubo ecwiliswe egazini, negama lakhe ubizwa ngokuthi, uLizwi likaNkulunkulu. Amabutho asezulwini amlandela ekhwele amahhashi amhlophe, embethe ilineni elicolekileyo, elimhlophe nelihlanzekileyo. Emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma inkemba ebukhali, ukuze ashaye ngayo izizwe, azibusa ngentonga yensimbi, unyathela isikhamo sewayini solaka nentukuthelo kaNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke. Engutsheni yakhe nasethangeni lakhe kunegama lilotshiwe ukuthi: INKOSI YAMAKHOSI, NOMKOSI WABABUSI.

NgokukaLuka 21:28 “Nxa lezi zinto ziqala ukwenzeka, sukumani niphakamise amakhanda enu; ngoba ukukhululwa kwenu sekusondele.

UJesu utshela abalandeli bakhe ukuba babheke phezulu futhi babe nethemba ngoba ukuhlengwa kwabo kuseduze.

1. Ithemba ENkosini: Ukubheka Phambili Ekukhululweni

2. Ukubheka Phezulu: Ukukhumbula Ukuthi Ukuhlengwa Kuseduze

1. Isaya 25:9 - Kuyakuthiwa ngalolo suku, Bheka, lo nguNkulunkulu wethu; besithembele kuye, uyakusisindisa; lo nguJehova; silindele yena, sithokoze, sithokoze ngensindiso yakhe.

2. Roma 13:11 - Futhi lokho, njengoba nazi isikhathi, ukuthi manje sekuyihora lokuvuka ebuthongweni, ngoba manje insindiso isiseduze kwethu kunangesikhathi esaqala ukukholwa.

Luka 21:29 Wayesebalandisa umfanekiso; Bhekani umkhiwane nemithi yonke;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyosinika konke esikudingayo.

1: Singathembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosinakekela kuzo zonke izici zokuphila kwethu.

2: Kumelwe sibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu nasezithembisweni zaKhe, sazi ukuthi uyosinakekela.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usifundisa ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosinakekela eNtabeni.

2: Filipi 4:19 - UNkulunkulu usinika zonke izidingo zethu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni.

NgokukaLuka 21:30 nxa isihluma, niyabona, nazi ngokwenu ukuthi ihlobo seliseduze.

Ihlobo seliseduze.

1: Kumelwe silungiselele isizini yasehlobo ezayo futhi singayithathi kalula.

2: Yamukela injabulo yesizini yasehlobo futhi uzinike isikhathi sokuyijabulela.

1: UmShumayeli 3:1-8 ZUL59 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nenkathi yayo yonke imisebenzi phansi kwezulu.

2: IHubo 65: 9-13 - Uyanakekela umhlaba futhi uyawunisela; Uyawunothisa kakhulu. Uwuthwesa umnyaka ngobunono bakho, nezinqola zakho zichichima ngokuchichimayo.

NgokukaLuka 21:31 Kanjalo nani, nxa nibona lezi zinto zenzeka, yazini ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu useduze.

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele.

1: UNkulunkulu useduze, ngakho finyelela futhi umngenise enhliziyweni yakho.

2: Njengoba uNkulunkulu eseduze, kufanele silwele ukulunga nobungcwele.

1: Mathewu 6:33 - Funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe.

2: IHubo 34:18 - UJehova useduze nabo bonke abambizayo, kubo bonke abambiza ngeqiniso.

Luka 21:32 Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lesi sizukulwane asiyikudlula, kungakenzeki konke.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi izenzakalo ezabikezelwa uJesu ziyokwenzeka ngaphambi kokuba isizukulwane samanje sidlule.

1. Kufanele sihlale sithembekile naphezu kwekusasa elingaqinisekile, sithembele eNkosini nasezithembisweni Zakhe.

2. Iziprofetho zikaJesu ziqinisekile futhi zizogcwaliseka; kufanele sikulungele ukufika Kwakhe.

1. Mathewu 24:34 - “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lesi sizukulwane asiyikudlula zingakenzeki zonke lezi zinto.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - "Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, noma yimaphi amandla, nakuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube khona. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

Luka 21:33 Kuyakudlula izulu nomhlaba, kepha amazwi ami awasoze adlula.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuhlala kwamazwi kaNkulunkulu.

1: IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Lihlala Phakade

2: Ukuhlala Kwezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1: 1 Petru 1:25 - "Kepha izwi leNkosi limi phakade. Leli yizwi elashunyayelwa kini ngevangeli."

2: Isaya 40:8 - “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaLuka 21:34 Ziqapheleni nina, funa izinhliziyo zenu zisindwe ukuminza, nokudakwa, nezinkathazo zalokhu kuphila, lunifike lolo suku kungazelelwe.

Kafushane: Qaphela izingozi zokuzitika ngokweqile nokuba matasatasa ngempilo, ukuze ugweme ukumangala ngosuku oluzayo.

1. Izingozi Zokuzitika Kakhulu - Luka 21:34

2. Ukubeka Impilo Ngendlela Efanele - Luka 21:34

1. IzAga 23:20-21 - Ungabi phakathi kwezidakwa neziminzi; Ngokuba isidakwa nesiminzi bayakuba-mpofu, ukozela kwembathise umuntu amanikiniki.

2 Filipi 4:11-13 - Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso; Kuzo zonke nasezintweni zonke ngiye ngafunda kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, kokubili ukubusa nokuswela. Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

NgokukaLuka 21:35 Ngokuba njengogibe liyakufika phezu kwabo bonke abahlezi phezu komhlaba wonke.

Umhlaba wonke uyobanjwa ogibeni.

1: UNkulunkulu ubekela bonke abantu ugibe ukuze abakhumbuze ukuthi bahlale bethembekile kuye.

2: Kufanele sihlale siziqaphela izingibe zomhlaba futhi sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu.

1: Heberu 10:36 - Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

2: 1 Korinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinificile esingajwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

NgokukaLuka 21:36 Ngakho-ke lindani njalo, nikhuleke, ukuze kuthiwe nifanele ukuphunyuka kuzo zonke lezi zinto eziyakwenzeka, nokuma phambi kweNdodana yomuntu.

Le ndima kaLuka ikhuthaza abafundi ukuba bahlale beqaphile futhi bathandaze njalo, ukuze batholakale bekufanelekele ukuma phambi kukaJesu.

1. Ukulungiselela Ukuma Phambi kukaJesu: Amandla Okuqapha Nomthandazo

2. Ubizo Lokuhlala Ufanelekile: Isimemo Sokuhlala Ebukhoneni BukaKristu.

1. Mathewu 24:42-44; ? Ngakho lindani, ngokuba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iyakufika ngaluphi usuku. Kodwa yazini lokhu: Ukube umninindlu ebesazi ukuthi isela lizakufika ngasiphi isikhathi sobusuku, ubezahlala elindile, njalo ubengeke avume ukuthi indlu yakhe igqekezwe. Ngakho nani hlalani nilungile, ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi.

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:17; ? ray ngokungaphezi.??

Luka 21:37 Emini wayefundisa ethempelini; ebusuku waphuma, wayahlala entabeni ethiwa iNtaba Yeminqumo.

UJesu wafundisa emini futhi walala eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

1. Ukubaluleka kwesibonelo sikaJesu okufanele sisilandele.

2. Ukukholwa kuJesu njengomfundisi neNkosi yethu.

1. Mathewu 5:16 - "Makukhanye kanjalo ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

2 Johane 14:6 - "UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

NgokukaLuka 21:38 Bonke abantu beza kuye ekuseni kakhulu ethempelini ukuba bamzwe.

Abantu beza ethempelini ekuseni ngovivi bezolalela uJesu.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Kumelwe Libe Yindawo Eza Kuqala Kuthi: Ukufunda esibonelweni salabo abakuLuka 21:38 .

2. Yenza Isikhathi SikaJesu: Ukubaluleka kokubeka phambili isikhathi sokuzwa Kuye.

1. IHubo 119:105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2. Kolose 3:16 - "Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha,

nifundisana futhi niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini."

ULuka 22 uhlanganisa itulo likaJesu, iSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina, umthandazo nokuboshwa kukaJesu eNtabeni Yeminqumo, ukuphika kukaPetru uJesu, nokuqulwa kwecala likaJesu phambi kweSanhedrini.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngabaholi benkolo abahlela ukubulala uJesu ngaphandle kokudala isiyaluyalu emphakathini. UJudasi Iskariyothe, omunye wabafundi Bakhe, wavuma ukumkhaphela ngemali (Luka 22:1-6). Njengoba iPhasika lalisondela, uJesu wayala uPetru noJohane ukuba babalungisele ikamelo eJerusalema ukuze badle isidlo sePhasika. Ngalesi Sidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina nabafundi Bakhe, Wahlephula isinkwa futhi wabelana ngewayini njengophawu lomzimba Wakhe negazi elalizonikelwa ngenxa yabo. Wabikezela nokuthi omunye wabo wayezomkhaphela (Luka 22:7-23).

Isigaba sesi-2: Kwaqubuka ingxabano phakathi kwabafundi mayelana nokuthi ubani owayezothathwa njengomkhulu kodwa uJesu wabafundisa ukuthi omkhulu kunabo bonke kufanele afane nomncane kunabo bonke obusa njengalowo osebenza egcizelela ukuhola kwenceku ukuqhathanisa imiqondo yezwe amandla amandla (Luka 22:24-27). Wabe esesenza isivumelwano nabo sokuthi bayodla okuphuzwayo etafuleni Lakhe embusweni Wakhe bahlale ezihlalweni zobukhosi bahlulele izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli zivuma ukuvivinywa kwazo okuqhubekayo kobungane nokho wabikezela nokuphika kukaSimoni Petru naphezu kokugomela kwakhe ukuthi ukulungele ukuya ejele ngisho nokufa. wabuyela emuva ngemva kokuwa kufanele aqinise abazalwane (Luka 22:28-34). Eminye imiyalelo yayihlanganisa ukuphatha izimbadada zesikhwama semali nokuthenga inkemba ekhombisa ukuguquka kwezimo ezizayo lapho bebhekene nenzondo yokuphikiswa ngokungafani nezimishini zangaphambili (Luka 22:35-38).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kwalokhu, baya eNtabeni Yeminqumo lapho athandaza khona ngobuqotho kuNkulunkulu mayelana nokuhlupheka okwakuza kodwa wazithoba entandweni kaNkulunkulu ngenkathi ingelosi ibonakala ivela ezulwini imqinisa izithukuthuku zaba njengamathonsi egazi eliwela emhlabathini libonisa umunyu wokulangazelela isiphambano sakhe sokulangazelela (Luka 22) : 39-44). Ngemva komkhuleko lapho abafundi bebuya bathola usizi belele bebaxwayisa ukuthi bathandaze bangangeni esilingweni ngaso leso sikhathi kwafika uJudasi ebahola, wamkhaphela wamanga eholela ekuboshweni naphezu kokuphikiswa kafushane ngumfundi owagalela inceku umpristi omkhulu wayinquma indlebe yayo yokunene eyaphulukisa ethi ‘Akusenani lokhu. !' okukhombisa ukwenqaba ukuhlukunyezwa kobudlova endleleni ukuhlupheka kwakhethwa icebo likaNkulunkulu elembuleka (Luka 22:45-53). Isahluko esisele siloba ukuphika kukaPetru okuphindwe kathathu ekwazi ukugcwaliseka kukaJesu isibikezelo sangaphambili sokukhala iqhude elimkhumbuza amazwi aholela ukuphenduka okukhala okubuhlungu futhi kulandisa inhlekisa ukuhlukunyezwa ngokomzimba onogada bebhekene nemibuzo yenhlamba phambi kweSanhedrin ukuthi uKristu iNdodana uNkulunkulu waliqinisekisa yini iqiniso ethi 'Nithi nginguye' manje phezu kweNdodana yomuntu kuyakuba kuhlezi isandla sokunene sikaNkulunkulu.' Lapho ebuzwa ngokuqondile ukuthi wayeyiNdodana yini uNkulunkulu waphendula wathi 'Uthi mina ngiyiyo' lapho abaphethanga khona ubufakazi obengeziwe ababebudinga kusukela bezwa ukuhlambalaza ngokwabo bebeka isijeziso sokufa ngosuku olulandelayo (Luka 22:54-71).

NgokukaLuka 22:1 Kwasondela umkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo othiwa iPhasika.

Kwase kusondele umkhosi wesinkwa esingenamvubelo, owaziwa nangokuthi iPhasika.

1. Ukubaluleka KwePhasika Empilweni KaJesu

2. Incazelo Yesinkwa Esingenamvubelo EBhayibhelini

1. Eksodusi 12:14-20; umongo: Imiyalelo yokugcina iPhasika

2. 1 Korinte 5:7-8; umongo: Ukubaluleka kwesinkwa esingenamvubelo empilweni yobuKristu

Luka 22:2 Abapristi abakhulu nababhali bafuna ukuthi bangambulala kanjani; ngoba babesaba abantu.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukwesaba kwabapristi abakhulu nababhali ngoJesu nesifiso sabo sokumbulala.

1. Ukwesaba INkosi: Ukuqonda Ukwesaba UJesu Akuphefumulela

2. Ingozi Yobuholi Obungalungile: Ukuhlola Ukwesaba Abapristi Abakhulu Nababhali

1. IzAga 1:7 - “Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; Iziwula ziyadelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa.

2. Mathewu 7:24-27 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala; yavuthela yashaya kuleyo ndlu; futhi kayiwa, ngoba yayisekelwe edwaleni. Kepha yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, angawenzi, uyakufaniswa nendoda eyisiwula eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwesihlabathi; lawa. Futhi ukuwa kwayo kwaba kukhulu.”

NgokukaLuka 22:3 USathane wayesengena kuJuda othiwa u-Iskariyothe, engowenani labayishumi nambili.

USathane wangena kuJudasi Iskariyothe, omunye wabalitshumi lambili.

1. Ingozi Yokuvumela Isono Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Esitha Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Jakobe 4:7 “Ngakho-ke zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela.

2. Efe 6:10-12 “Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.”

NgokukaLuka 22:4 Wayesehamba, wakhuluma nabapristi abakhulu nezinduna ukuthi angamkhaphela kanjani kubo.

Ukukhaphela kukaJesu uJesu nguJuda kwabikezelwa.

1: Ukukhaphela akulula neze ukubhekana nakho - ngisho noJesu wakhashelwa.

2: Umhlatshelo kaJesu wokugcina wawungenxa yokukhashelwa kukaJudasi.

1: Johane 15:13- “Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2: IHubo 55: 12-14 - "Ngokuba kwakungesona isitha esasingihlambalaza; khona-ke bengiyakukuthwala, futhi akusiye ongizondayo ozikhukhumezile kimi; ngabe sengicashe kuye. Kepha nguwe, muntu olingana nami, nomqondisi wami, nomngane wami. Sacebisana kamnandi, saya endlini kaNkulunkulu sihlangene.

NgokukaLuka 22:5 Bajabula, bavumelana naye ukumnika imali.

Abafundi bakujabulela ukunikeza uJesu imali.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukupha Kungaholela Kanjani Enjabulweni

2. Inani Lokubonga: Indlela Ukwazisa Okungabuqinisa Ngayo Ubudlelwano

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2 Filipi 4:6 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

NgokukaLuka 22:6 Wavuma, wafuna ithuba elihle lokumkhaphela kubo singekho isixuku.

UJesu wakhashelwa uJuda, nakuba ayethembisile ukuthi ngeke akwenze lokho.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Injongo Yako Nezifundo

2. Ukugcina Ukholo Lapho Ubhekene Nokukhashelwa

1. Isaya 53:3-5

2 Johane 13:18-30

NgokukaLuka 22:7 Lwase lufika usuku lwesinkwa esingenamvubelo okumelwe kuhlatshwe ngalo iphasika.

Ngosuku lwesinkwa esingenamvubelo, iwundlu lePhasika kwakumelwe lihlatshelwe.

1. Umhlatshelo WeWundlu LePhasika: Ukuqonda Incazelo Yokuhlawulela

2. Amandla Ezimpawu: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka Kwezinkwa Ezingenamvubelo EBhayibhelini.

1. Eksodusi 12:1-14 (Iziyalezo zikaNkulunkulu kuma-Israyeli ukuba anikele imvu yePhasika)

2 Johane 1:29 (UJesu njengeWundlu likaNkulunkulu elisusa izono zezwe)

NgokukaLuka 22:8 Wathuma oPetru noJohane, wathi: “Hambani nisilungisele iphasika, ukuze sidle.

UJesu uthuma uPetru noJohane ukuba bayolungisa isidlo sePhasika.

1. "Amandla Enkonzo: Indlela UPetru NoJohane Abalandela Ngayo Umyalo KaJesu"

2. "Incazelo YePhasika: Umhlatshelo KaJesu Nokuhlengwa Kwethu"

1. Mathewu 26:17-30 - UJesu umisa iSidlo SeNkosi

2. Eksodusi 12:1-14 - IPhasika lokuqala liyachazwa

NgokukaLuka 22:9 Base bethi kuye: “Uthanda ukuba sikulungiselephi na?

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba balungiselele isidlo sePhasika.

1: Ukubaluleka kokulandela imiyalo kaJesu ekuphileni kwethu.

2: Ukulungiselela ukuphila kokukhonza uNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 6:33 - Funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2: Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

Luka 22:10 Wathi kubo: “Bhekani, seningena emzini, niyakuhlangana nomuntu ethwele imbiza yamanzi; mlandeleni ningene endlini angena kuyo.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba balandele indoda ethwele imbiza yamanzi lapho bengena emzini, futhi baye endlini indoda engena kuyo.

1. Amandla Okulalela - UJesu usifundisa ukuthi ukulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngokulalela kuyisihluthulelo sokuvula ikusasa lethu.

2. Ukubaluleka Kwenhliziyo Evulekile - UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi ukuvulelwa isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu kungasiholela ezindaweni ezingalindelekile zezibusiso.

1. Duteronomi 28:2 - "Zonke lezi zibusiso ziyakufika phezu kwakho, zikufice, uma ulilalela izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho."

2. Mathewu 7:7 - "Celani, niyophiwa; funani, niyothola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa."

NgokukaLuka 22:11 Niyakusho kumninindlu ukuthi: ‘Uthi uMfundisi kuwe: Iphi ikamelo labavakashi, lapho ngingadlela khona iphasika nabafundi bami, na?

UJesu uyabuza ukuthi angalidlela kuphi iPhasika nabafundi bakhe.

1. Amandla Esimemo: Indlela UJesu Abamema Ngayo Abafundi Bakhe Esidlweni SePhasika

2. Incazelo Yesidlo SePhasika: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwaso KuJesu Nabafundi Bakhe

1. NgokukaJohane 13:1-2 , “Kepha ngaphambi komkhosi wePhasika uJesu esazi ukuthi ihora lakhe lase lifikile ukuba asuke kuleli zwe aye kuYise, ebathandile abakhe abasezweni, wabathanda kuze kube phakade. isiphetho. Kwathi phakathi nesidlo sakusihlwa, uSathane esekufakile enhliziyweni kaJuda Iskariyothe kaSimoni ukuba amkhaphele.

2. Mathewu 26:17-20, “Ngosuku lokuqala lwesinkwa esingenamvubelo abafundi beza kuJesu, bathi: ‘Uthanda ukuba sikulungisele ngaphi ukuba udle iphasika na? Wathi: 'Hambani niye emzini kumuntu othile, nithi kuye: Uthi uMfundisi: Isikhathi sami siseduze; Ngizogcina iPhasika kwakho kanye nabafundi bami.”’ Abafundi benza njengoba nje uJesu ayebayalile, balungisa iPhasika.

NgokukaLuka 22:12 Yena uzakunikhombisa ikamelo eliphezulu elikhulu, elenziwe;

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi balungise ikamelo elikhulu eliphezulu lePhasika.

1. Ukholo LukaJesu Kubafundi Bakhe: Indlela UJesu Asethemba Futhi Asinika Ngayo Amandla Okwenza Izinto Ezinkulu.

2. Ukulungiselela IPhasika: Ukubheka Ukuthi UJesu Wabalungiselela Kanjani Abafundi Bakhe Isidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina.

1. Mathewu 26:20-25 - UJesu utshela abafundi indlela yokuligcina iPhasika.

2 Johane 13:1-17 - UJesu ugeza izinyawo zabafundi ngesikhathi sesidlo sePhasika.

NgokukaLuka 22:13 Bahamba-ke, bafumana kunjengokusho kwakhe kubo, balilungisa iphasika.

UJesu watshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bayelungisa iPhasika.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela iziyalezo zikaJesu ezibonisa ngayo igunya Lakhe.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela UJesu: Kungani kufanele silalele imiyalo kaJesu.

1 Johane 5:3 - "Ngokuba yilokhu uthando ngoNkulunkulu, ukuba sigcine imiyalo yakhe: futhi imiyalo yakhe ayinzima."

2. Filipi 2:12-13 - "Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo bami, njengokuba nilalela ngezikhathi zonke, kungesikho nxa ngikhona kuphela, kodwa ikakhulu manje ngingekho, sebenzelani ukusindiswa kwenu ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela; ngokuba nguNkulunkulu. osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokwenza njengentando yakhe enhle.

NgokukaLuka 22:14 Selifikile ihora, wahlala phansi, nabaphostoli abayishumi nambili kanye naye.

UJesu nabaphostoli abayishumi nambili babuthana ndawonye ukuze bahlanganyele iSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Izifundo ezivela Esidlweni Sakusihlwa Sokugcina

2. Ukufunda Ukulandela: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokulalela

1. Hebheru 13:15-16 - NgoJesu masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu umhlatshelo wokudumisa—isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe. Futhi ningakhohlwa ukwenza okuhle nokupha abanye, ngokuba iminikelo enjalo uNkulunkulu uthokoziswa yiyo.

2. 1 Korinte 11:23-26 - Ngokuba ngakwamukela eNkosini lokho engakudlulisela kini:

INkosi uJesu, ngobusuku eyakhashelwa ngabo, yathatha isinkwa, futhi lapho isibongile, yasihlephula futhi yathi. , “Lokhu kungumzimba wami ongowenu; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula. Kanjalo, emva kokudla kwakusihlwa, wathabatha nendebe, wathi: “Le ndebe iyisivumelwano esisha egazini lami; lokhu kwenzeni, noma nini ukuyiphuza, ningikhumbula. Ngokuba noma nidla lesi sinkwa, niphuza lesi sitsha, nimemezela ukufa kweNkosi ize ifike.

NgokukaLuka 22:15 Wathi kubo: “Nginxanele nokunxanela ukudla nani leli phasika ngingakahlupheki.

UJesu waveza isifiso sakhe sokudla iPhasika nabafundi bakhe ngaphambi kokufa kwakhe.

1. Isicelo SikaJesu Sokugcina: Isibonelo Sokusebenzelana

2. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Uthando Lwakhe Kithi

1 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 22:16 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Angisayikuphinda ngiyidle, ize igcwaliseke embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesimemezelo sikaJesu sokuthi ngeke asidle isidlo sePhasika lize ligcwaliseke embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukugcwaliseka kwePhasika embusweni kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo KaJesu

1. Mathewu 26:17–19 - UJesu umisa iSidlo SeNkosi

2. IsAmbulo 19:6-9 - UJesu wembulwa njengeNkosi yamaKhosi noMbusi wababusi

NgokukaLuka 22:17 Wayesethabatha inkezo, wabonga, wathi: “Thabathani lokhu, nihlukaniselane;

Abafundi banikezwa inkomishi yewayini futhi bayalwa ukuba bayihlukaniselane. 1: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokwabelana nokubonisa ukubonga kufanele silandelwe. 2: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthobeka nokusebenzela abanye kufanele silandelwe. 1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. 2: Johane 13:12-17 - UJesu ngokuzithoba wageza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe njengesibonelo sokuthi kufanele sikhonze kanjani omunye nomunye.

NgokukaLuka 22:18 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Angisayikuphuza okwesithelo somvini, uze ufike umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

UMbuso kaNkulunkulu uyofika lapho uJesu eyophuza isithelo somvini.

1. UMbuso kaNkulunkulu Uyeza - Luka 22:18

2. Ukulinda ngokubekezela uMbuso kaNkulunkulu - Luka 22:18

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe iNdodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade. , iNkosi yokuthula.

2. IsAmbulo 22:20 - Lowo ofakaza ngalezi zinto uthi, Yebo, ngiyeza masinyane. Amen. Noma kunjalo, woza, Nkosi Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 22:19 Wasethabatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika, wathi: Lokhu kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula.

UJesu wathatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wanika abafundi bakhe, ebatshela ukuba benze lokhu ukuze bamkhumbule.

1. Incazelo Yesidlo: Ukuhlola NgokukaLuka 22:19

2. Isipho sikaJesu: Ukuzindla Ngokubaluleka Kokudla Isidlo

1. 1 Korinte 11:23-26 - Ngokuba ngakwamukela eNkosini lokho engakunika khona nami, ukuthi iNkosi uJesu ngalobo busuku akhashelwa ngabo yathatha isinkwa, isibongile, yasihlephula. , wathi: Thabathani, nidle: lokhu kungumzimba wami, owahleshulelwa nina;

2 Johane 6:51-58 - Mina ngiyisinkwa esiphilayo esehla ezulwini: uma umuntu edla lesi sinkwa, uyakuphila phakade; impilo yomhlaba.

NgokukaLuka 22:20 Kanjalo nesitsha emva kokudla kwakusihlwa, ethi: Le ndebe iyisivumelwano esisha egazini lami elithululwa ngenxa yenu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu esungula Isivumelwano Esisha ngegazi Lakhe elachitheka.

1: Ukuhlala unomphela komhlatshelo kaJesu namandla eSivumelwano Esisha.

2: Ukubaluleka kokufa kukaKristu kanye nokubaluleka kwendebe.

1: Jeremiya 31:31-33 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sesivumelwano esisha.

2: 1 Korinte 11:25 - Ukubaluleka kokuhlanganyela indebe esikhumbuzweni sokufa kukaJesu.

NgokukaLuka 22:21 Kepha bhekani, isandla songikhaphelayo sinami etafuleni.

UJesu wabikezela ukuthi omunye wabafundi Bakhe wayezomkhaphela ngesikhathi bebuthene ndawonye ngeSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina.

1. Ingozi Yokukhashelwa: Indlela Yokubona Futhi Ugweme Ukukhohlisa

2. Izikhumbuzo Eziqinisekisayo: UNkulunkulu Ulawula Izimo Ezingathandeki

1. Mathewu 26:21-25: Lapho uJesu ebikezela ukukhashelwa Kwakhe okokuqala.

2. IHubo 55:12-14 : Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu ezitheni ezikhohlisayo.

NgokukaLuka 22:22 Kepha iNdodana yomuntu iyahamba njengokumisiweyo, kepha maye kulowo muntu ekhashelwa ngaye!

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uzokhashelwa njengoba kwakunqunyiwe, kodwa uxwayisa ngomuntu ozokwenza lokho.

1. Umhlatshelo Ophelele: Ukukhashelwa KukaJesu

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Uthando LukaJesu Olungenamibandela

1. KumaHeberu 12:2 - “sibheke kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. "

2. 1 Johane 4:10 - "Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda, futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu."

NgokukaLuka 22:23 Base beqala ukubuzana bodwa ukuthi kungaba ngubani kubo ozakukwenza lokho.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokudideka kwabafundi lapho uJesu ebatshela ukuthi omunye wabo uzomkhaphela.

1. "Amandla Okukhaphela: Ukuqonda Isixwayiso SikaJesu Kubafundi Bakhe"

2. "Amandla Okholo: Abafundi Basabela Kanjani Ekukhapheleni KukaJesu?"

1. IHubo 40:10 - "Angikufihlanga ukulunga kwakho enhliziyweni yami; ngimemezele ukwethembeka kwakho nensindiso yakho. Angizange ngikufihlele umusa wakho nokwethembeka kwakho ebandleni elikhulu."

2. Mathewu 26:21-25 - “Kwathi besadla, wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Omunye wenu uzongikhaphela. Basebedabuka kakhulu, bathi kuye omunye ngemva komunye: Kayisimi yini, Nkosi? Yena waphendula wathi: “Ofake isandla sakhe esitsheni kanye nami uyangikhaphela.” INdodana yomuntu ihamba njengokulotshiwe ngayo, kepha maye kulowo muntu iNdodana yomuntu ekhashelwa ngaye! ngoba lowomuntu ngabe kazalwanga. UJudasi owayezamkhaphela waphendula wathi, “Kanti yimi, Rabi?” Wathi kuye: "Usho njalo."

NgokukaLuka 22:24 Kwase kuba khona nokuphikisana phakathi kwabo kokuthi ngubani kubo ongathiwa mkhulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabafundi bephikisana ngokuthi ubani omkhulu kubo.

1: “Omkhulu Kunabo Bonke Phakathi Kwethu” - Ukuzidla kwethu nesifiso sethu sokuvelela kungasiholela ekubeni siziphathe ngendlela engqubuzana nezimfundiso zikaJesu. Kunalokho kufanele sigxile ekuthobekeni nasekukhonzeni abanye.

2: “Amandla Okuthobeka” - Ukuziqhenya kwabafundi kanye nesifiso sokuvelela kwabaholela ekubeni bangasinaki isibonelo uJesu asibekela sona ngokukhonza abanye, kunokulwela ubukhulu.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:3, “Ningenzi lutho ngokubambana noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.”

2: Mathewu 20:26-28, “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe yisigqila senu, nanoma ubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala makabe yisigqila senu—njengoba nje neNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza. nokunikela ngokuphila kwakhe kube yisihlengo sabaningi.”

Luka 22:25 Wathi kubo: “Amakhosi ezizwe azenza amakhosi phezu kwazo; lalabo abanegunya phezu kwazo babizwa ngokuthi ngabasizi.

UJesu ufundisa abafundi bakhe ngamandla ababusi nalabo abanegunya.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sizithobe futhi silalele labo abanegunya, ngisho nalapho bengenzi okusizuzisa thina.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuthi uNkulunkulu ungumbusi wethu wokugcina negunya, futhi sizithobe Kuye ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 5:22 Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi.

2: KwabaseRoma 13:1 - Wonke umphefumulo mawuzithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 22:26 Kepha nina aniyikuba njalo; kodwa omkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe njengomncinyane; futhi oyinhloko makabe njengokhonzayo.

Le ndima ikhuthaza ukuthobeka kwalabo abasegunyeni, igcizelela ukuthi omkhulu kunabo bonke kufanele athobeke futhi akhonze njengomncane.

1: Omkhulu Kunabo Bonke Okufanele Akhonze

2: Amandla Okuthobeka

1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna isithakazelo noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

2: Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaLuka 22:27 Ngokuba ngumuphi omkhulu, ohlezi ekudleni noma okhonzayo na? Akusiye ohlezi ekudleni na? kodwa mina ngiphakathi kwenu njengokhonzayo.

UJesu wafundisa ukuthi kufanele sikhonze abanye kunokuzama ukukhonzwa.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokuthobeka nenkonzo.

2: Kufanele sibeke izidingo zabanye kuqala futhi sibakhonze ngothando.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2: Galathiya 5:13 - Khonzani ngokuthobeka ngothando.

NgokukaLuka 22:28 Nina ningabo abaye bahlala nami ekulingweni kwami.

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ngothando lukaJesu olungenamibandela nokwethembeka kwakhe ngisho nalapho abalandeli bakhe babengathembekile ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1: Sibizelwe ukuqhubeka noJesu, ngisho nasezikhathini zobunzima.

2: UJesu uthembekile kithi, ngisho nalapho singathembekile kuye ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1: Filipi 1:6, "Ngiyaqiniseka ngalokhu ukuthi owaqala umsebenzi omuhle kinina uyakuwuqeda ngosuku lukaJesu Kristu."

2: Heberu 13:8, “UJesu Kristu unguye izolo nanamuhla naphakade.

Luka 22:29 Mina-ke nginimisela umbuso, njengalokho uBaba engimisele wona;

UJesu umisa abalandeli Bakhe ngombuso, njengoba nje uYise ayemmisele wona.

1: UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sithathe ingubo yobuholi, njengoba enza kuJesu.

2: Sinikezwe imithwalo yemfanelo okufanele siyifeze embusweni kaNkulunkulu, futhi kufanele sikhumbule ukwethembeka ekuyenzeni.

1: Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu uyala ukuba sihambe siyokwenza izizwe zonke abafundi.

2: Filipi 2:3-4 - Kumelwe sifunde ukuzithoba omunye komunye ngenxa yokuhlonipha uKristu.

NgokukaLuka 22:30 ukuze nidle, niphuze etafuleni lami embusweni wami, nihlale ezihlalweni zobukhosi, nahlulele izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngesithembiso sikaJesu sendawo etafuleni Lakhe embusweni Wakhe kulabo abamlandelayo.

1. Isithembiso SikaJesu Sendawo Etafuleni Lakhe: Ubizo Lokumlandela

2. Isimemo SikaJesu Embusweni Wakhe: Isimemo Sokuhlanganyela Edilini Lakhe

1. Mathewu 7:21-23 - Akubona bonke abathi kimi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini.

2. IsAmbulo 19:9 - Khona-ke ingelosi yathi kimi: “Loba lokhu: Babusisiwe abamenyelwe esidlweni sakusihlwa somshado weWundlu! Futhi wanezela, “Lawa ngamazwi ayiqiniso kaNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaLuka 22:31 INkosi yathi: “Simoni, Simoni, bheka, uSathane unifunile ukuba anihlunge njengokolweni;

UJesu uxwayisa uSimoni Petru ngempi kamoya ayesezobhekana nayo.

1: Amaqhinga Okunqoba Isilingo

2: Ukunqoba USathane NgoJesu

1:1 Korinte 10:13, “Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kubantu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

2: Efesu 6:10-11, "Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane."

NgokukaLuka 22:32 Kepha mina ngikukhulekele ukuba ukukholwa kwakho kungapheli; wena-ke, nxa usuphendukile, uqinise abafowenu.

UJesu wathandazela uPetru, ecela ukuba ukholo lwakhe lungapheli, nokuthi lapho esebuyiselwe, aqinise abafowabo.

1. "Amandla Omthandazo: UJesu Uthandazela UPetru"

2. "Ukuqinisa Abafowethu: Ukuphila Ngesibonelo SikaJesu"

1. Jakobe 5:16b - “Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza;

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 - “Masicabangelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengomkhuba wabanye, kepha masivuselelane, ikakhulu njengalokho nikwenza. bhekani usuku lusondela.

NgokukaLuka 22:33 Wathi kuye: “Nkosi, sengilungele ukuya nawe nasetilongweni nasekufeni.

Abafundi babezimisele ukuma noJesu, ngisho nalapho befa.

1. Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nezilingo Ezinkulu

2. Ukuthwala Iziphambano Zethu Nokulandela UJesu

1. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuyo. UJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

NgokukaLuka 22:34 Wathi: “Ngithi kuwe, Petru, iqhude aliyikukhala namuhla, ungakaphiki kathathu ukuthi uyangazi.

UJesu utshela uPetru ukuthi uzophika kathathu ukuthi iqhude liyamazi ngaphambi kokuba likhale.

1. Ukunqoba Isilingo: Izifundo Ekuphikeni KukaPetru UJesu

2. Lapho Kwehlelwa Inhlekelele: Indlela Yokuphendula Ngokholo Futhi Uxazulule

1. Jakobe 4:7 – Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2. Heberu 12:1-2 — Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu. thina, sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu.

NgokukaLuka 22:35 Wathi kubo: “Mhla nginithuma ningenasikhwama, nasikhwama, nazicathulo, naswela utho na? Basebesithi: Lutho.

UJesu wabuza abafundi ukuthi babentula yini lapho ebathuma ngaphandle kwesikhwama semali, isikhwama, noma izicathulo. Abafundi baphendula bathi kabasweli lutho.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Echichimayo - Indlela UJesu Asinika Ngayo Izidingo Zethu

2. Thembela Enkosini - Ukwethembela Kuye Yedwa Ukuze Uthole Impahla

1. Filipi 4:19 - "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uzogcwalisa konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu."

2. Mathewu 6:26 - "Bheka izinyoni zezulu: azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na?"

NgokukaLuka 22:36 Wathi kubo: “Kepha manje onesikhwama akasithathe, kanjalo nesikhwama sakhe; nongenayo inkemba, akathengise ngengubo yakhe, ayithenge.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bathenge izinkemba uma bengenazo.

1. "Inkemba Kamoya: Ubizo Lokuba Lungele"

2. "Inani Lokulungiselela: Ukuthengisa Ingubo Yakho Ngenkemba"

1. Efesu 6:17 - namukele isigqoko sokuzivikela sensindiso, nenkemba kaMoya eyizwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela, nalo lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo ekwahlulelweni uyakulahlwa.

NgokukaLuka 22:37 Ngokuba ngithi kini: Lokhu okulotshiweyo kusamelwe kufezeka kimi, kokuthi: Wabalwa nezelelesi, ngokuba okuqondene nami kunesiphetho.

Lesi siqephu sithi izinto eziphathelene noJesu kumele zifike esiphethweni, nokuthi wathathwa njengoweqa umthetho.

1. Ukuhlupheka Nokufa KukaJesu: Kusho Ukuthini Kithi?

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuqonda Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo KaJesu.

1. Isaya 53:12 - Ngakho-ke ngiyomabela isabelo kanye nabakhulu, futhi iyohlukanisa impango nabanamandla; ngoba wawuthululela umphefumulo wakhe ekufeni, wabalelwa kanye nezoni; wathwala izono zabaningi, wabakhulekela abaphambukayo.

2 Filipi 2:7-8 - Kodwa wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso wabantu: Efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngumuntu . abalalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa kwesiphambano.

NgokukaLuka 22:38 Bathi: “Nkosi, bheka, nazi izinkemba ezimbili. Wasesithi kubo: Kwanele.

Abafundi banika uJesu izinkemba ezimbili, wazemukela.

1. Amandla Okwanele - UNkulunkulu akalokothi asicele ukuba sidlule kulokho esikwaziyo ukukunikeza.

2. Lapho Kuncane Kakhulu - Kusikhumbuza ukuthi uJesu wayedinga izinkemba ezimbili kuphela ukuze agcwalise intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2. IzAga 21:20 - Kukhona ingcebo efiselekayo namafutha endlini yohlakaniphileyo; kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyakuchitha.

NgokukaLuka 22:39 Waphuma, waya entabeni Yeminqumo njengokwejwayela; labafundi bakhe bamlandela.

UJesu waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo njengoba ayejwayele ukwenza, futhi abafundi bakhe bamlandela.

1. UJesu wasibekela isibonelo sokuthandaza nokuzinikela ukuba sisilandele.

2. Ukulandela uJesu kusivumela ukuba sibe nokuthula namandla atholakala ngokuba seduze noNkulunkulu.

1. IHubo 23:5 - “Ulungisa itafula phambi kwami ebusweni bezitha zami. Ugcoba ikhanda lami ngamafutha; indebe yami iyachichima.”

2. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 22:40 Esefikile kuleyo ndawo, wathi kubo: “Khulekani ukuba ningangeni ekulingweni.

UJesu watshela abafundi bakhe ukuba bathandaze ukuze bangalingeke ukuba benze isono.

1. Amandla Eqiniso Avela Ekuthandazeni KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Avikeleke Esilingweni

2. Qinisa Ukholo Lwakho Ngomthandazo Ukuze Umelane Nezilingo

1. Jakobe 1:12-15 - Ubusisiwe ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ekuvivinyweni uyokwamukela umqhele wokuphila, uNkulunkulu awuthembisa labo abamthandayo.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaLuka 22:41 Waziqhelelanisa kubo okungaba yibanga lokuphonsa itshe, waguqa, wakhuleka.

UJesu ubonisa ukholo lwakhe ngomthandazo phakathi nesikhathi sosizi olukhulu.

1: Ngezikhathi zobunzima, kubalulekile ukuthembela ekukholweni kuNkulunkulu nasemthandazweni.

2: UJesu usinikeza isibonelo somthandazo ezikhathini ezinzima.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2: Mathewu 6:9-13 - Baba wethu osezulwini, malingcweliswe igama lakho, umbuso wakho mawufike, intando yakho mayenziwe emhlabeni njengasezulwini. Siphe namuhla isinkwa sethu semihla ngemihla. Futhi usithethelele amacala ethu, njengoba nathi sibathethelela abanamacala kithi. Ungasingenisi ekulingweni, kodwa usikhulule komubi.

NgokukaLuka 22:42 ethi: “Baba, uma uthanda, susa lesisitsha kimi;

Umthandazo kaJesu kuNkulunkulu wokuba asuse ukuhlupheka ayezobhekana nakho, kodwa ekugcineni azinikele entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuzithoba: Ukufunda Ukuncika KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Ukudela Izifiso Zobugovu: Ukuthola Ukuthula Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu. nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Jakobe 4:7-8 "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu, melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela. Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyakusondela kinina. Hlanzani izandla nina zoni, nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu. , nicabanga kabili."

NgokukaLuka 22:43 Kwabonakala kuye ingelosi ivela ezulwini, imqinisa.

Phakathi nosizi lukaJesu ensimini yaseGetsemane, ingelosi evela ezulwini yabonakala izomqinisa.

1. "Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Obuqinisayo"

2. "Induduzo YeNkosi Ngezikhathi Zobunzima"

1. KumaHeberu 13:5-6 - “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.”

2. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

NgokukaLuka 22:44 Esosizini olunzima wakhuleka eqinisela, izithukuthuku zakhe zaba njengamathonsi egazi, aconsela emhlabathini.

UJesu wayesosizini olukhulu njengoba ethandaza futhi izithukuthuku zakhe zazinjengamathonsi egazi awela emhlabathini.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Okwenzeka KuJesu Ensimini YaseGetsemane

2. Ukubaluleka Kobuhlungu BukaJesu: Izindleko Zensindiso

1. Mathewu 26:39 - “Waqhubeka ingcosana, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wakhuleka, wathi: “Baba, uma kungenzeka, makudlule kimi lesi sitsha; nokho kungabi njengokuba ngithanda mina, kodwa uyathanda."

2. Hebheru 5:7 - "Owathi ezinsukwini zenyama yakhe, lapho enikele imikhuleko nokunxusa ngokukhala okunamandla nezinyembezi kuye onamandla okumsindisa ekufeni, wezwiwa ngokumesaba;

NgokukaLuka 22:45 Wasukuma ekukhulekeni, weza kubafundi bakhe, wabafumana belele ngosizi.

UJesu wathandaza futhi lapho ebuyela kubafundi bakhe, babelele ngenxa yosizi.

1 Amandla Omthandazo: Isibonelo sikaJesu sisifundisa amandla omthandazo lapho sibhekene nezimo ezinzima.

2. Thembela KuNkulunkulu: Isibonelo sikaJesu sisifundisa ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho sibhekene nosizi nesilingo.

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2. IHubo 23:4 - "Noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza."

Luka 22:46 Wathi kubo: “Nilaleleni na? sukumani nikhuleke, ukuze ningangeni ekulingweni.

UJesu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe bona bahlale balindile begodu bathandaze bona bangangeni esilingweni.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Ekunqobeni Isilingo

2. Ukuzilungiselela Isilingo Ngomthandazo

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

NgokukaLuka 22:47 Esakhuluma, bheka, isixuku, naye othiwa uJuda, omunye wabayishumi nambili, wayehamba phambi kwabo, wasondela kuJesu ukumanga.

Isixuku esikhulu siyafika futhi uJuda, omunye wabafundi bakaJesu abayishumi nambili, uyasondela ukuze amange.

1. Ukukhaphela Ebusweni Bothando: Ukuzindla Ngezenzo ZikaJudasi KuLuka 22:47

2. Ungahlala Kanjani Uthembekile Lapho Ubhekene Nezilingo

1. Mathewu 26:14-16 - “Khona-ke omunye wabayishumi nambili, okuthiwa uJuda Iskariyothe, waya kubapristi abakhulu, wathi kubo: “Nizonginikani, ngimnikele kini na?” Bavumelana naye. ngezinhlamvu zesiliva ezingamashumi amathathu.” Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi wafuna ithuba elihle lokumkhaphela.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - "Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?"

NgokukaLuka 22:48 Kepha uJesu wathi kuye: “Judasi, uyayikhaphela iNdodana yomuntu ngokuyanga na?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokukhaphela kukaJuda uJesu ngokumanga.

1. Ukukhaphela Ebandleni: Indaba KaJudas

2. Amandla Okuqabula: Ukukhashelwa KukaJesu

1. AmaHubo 55:12-14 : “Ngokuba akusona isitha esingiklolodelayo — khona-ke bengiyakubekezelela, akusiso isitha esingidelelayo — khona ngingasicashela. indoda, umlingani wami, umngane wami, umngane wami ojwayelene nami.

2. Johane 13:21-30 : “Eseshilo lokho uJesu wakhathazeka emoyeni wakhe, wafakaza wathi: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Omunye kini uzakungikhaphela. Abafundi babukana bodwa, bengazi ukuthi ukhuluma bani, omunye wabafundi bakhe, uJesu amthandayo, wayehlezi ngaseceleni kukaJesu, uSimoni Petru wamqhweba ukuba abuze uJesu ukuthi ukhuluma ngobani. encika kuJesu, wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ngubani na?” UJesu waphendula wathi: “Nguye engizamnika lolucezu lwesinkwa nxa ngisicwilisile. Eselucwilisile ucezwana, walunika uJuda Iskariyothe kaSimoni.

NgokukaLuka 22:49 Ababemphahlile bebona okuzakwenzeka, bathi kuye: “Nkosi, sigadle ngenkemba na?

Abafundi babuza uJesu ukuthi kufanele yini basebenzise izinkemba zabo ukuze bamvikele lapho bebona okwakuzokwenzeka.

1. Ungakulungela Kanjani Ukulandela UJesu Kunoma Isiphi Isimo

2. Amandla Okholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Mathewu 26:51-52 - Bheka, omunye kwababe noJesu welula isandla, wahosha inkemba yakhe, wagalela inceku yompristi omkhulu, wayinquma indlebe. UJesu wayesethi kuye: “Buyisela inkemba yakho endaweni yayo, ngokuba bonke abaphatha inkemba bayakubhubha ngenkemba.

2. Roma 12:19 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

NgokukaLuka 22:50 Omunye wabo wayigalela inceku yompristi omkhulu, wayinquma indlebe yokunene.

Omunye wabafundi bakaJesu wagalela inceku yomphristi oMkhulu, wayinquma indlebe yokunene.

1. Amandla Esihawu: Isibonelo sikaJesu sothando nokuthethelela kuLuka 22:50

2. Inani Lokuthethelela: Ukubonisa Umusa Nozwelo KuLuka 22:50

1. Mathewu 5:38-39 - “Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi. Kodwa uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene,

mphendulele nesinye futhi.”

2. Luka 6:27-31 - “Kepha ngithi kini enizwayo: Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabalizondayo, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nibakhulekele abanithukayo. Kulowo okushaya esihlathini, mnike nesinye, nakuphuca ingubo yakho, ungagodli nengubo yakho. Nika wonke umuntu ocela kuwe, futhi nakulowo othatha impahla yakho ungamfuni. Futhi njengoba nifisa ukuba abanye benze kini, yenzani kanjalo kubo kubo.”

Luka 22:51 UJesu waphendula wathi: Yekani kuze kube manje. Wathinta indlebe yakhe, wamphulukisa.

UJesu welapha indoda eyayilimele ngenkemba.

1: Amandla kaJesu awapheli; Angasiphulukisa ngokwenyama nangokomoya.

2: Kumelwe sifunde ukuthembela kuJesu hhayi kithi ngokwethu.

1: U-Isaya 53:5 “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2: Mathewu 8:17 " ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngo-Isaya umprofethi ukuthi: "Yena wathatha ubuthakathaka bethu, futhi wathwala izifo zethu."

NgokukaLuka 22:52 UJesu wayesethi kubapristi abakhulu nezinduna zethempeli namalunga ababeze kuye: “Niphume niphethe izinkemba nezinduku kungathi nize kumphangi na?

UJesu usola abapristi abakhulu, izinduna zethempeli, nabadala ngokuza ukuzombamba bephethe izinkemba nezinduku njengokungathi uyisela.

1. Impatho Engalungile KaJesu - ukuthi uKristu wamangalelwa kanjani futhi waboshwa kanjani.

2. Uthando LukaJesu Olungenamibandela - indlela uJesu asabela ngayo kulabo ababefuna ukumlimaza ngothando nangomusa.

1. Mathewu 5:38-39 - "Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi; kepha uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 - "Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningayisebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando, ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye: " Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

NgokukaLuka 22:53 Ngokuba nginani imihla ngemihla ethempelini, anelulanga izandla kimi, kepha lesi yihora lenu, namandla obumnyama.

Abafundi abazange bamphakamisele isandla uJesu ngesikhathi enabo ethempelini, kodwa manje sekuyihora lamandla obumnyama.

1: Asikwazi ukuqaphela kakhulu ekuhambeni kwethu noNkulunkulu, ngoba kuhlale kunomoya wobumnyama osiqamekelayo ofuna ukusisusa endleleni kaNkulunkulu.

2: UJesu wayazi ukuthi isikhathi sobumnyama siyeza, nokho wakhetha ukusithanda nokuhlala nathi. Kufanele sisabele othandweni Lwakhe ngokulandela isibonelo Sakhe futhi sithande labo abasizungezile.

1: 1 Petru 2:21-23 “Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: ongononga, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe; , lapho ethukwa, akaphindanga athuke; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga; kodwa wayezinikele kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.”

2: Johane 15:12-14 “Yilo umyalo wami wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile. Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe. Ningabangane bami, uma nenza lokhu enginiyala ngakho.

NgokukaLuka 22:54 Base bemthatha, bamhola, bamyisa endlini yompristi omkhulu. UPetru walandela ekude.

UJesu uyiswa endlini yoMpristi Ophakeme, futhi uPetru uyamlandela ekude.

1 Lapho sikuthola kunzima ukuhlala sithembekile, uJesu uyaqonda.

2. Nasezikhathini ezinzima, uJesu unathi ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1. Hebheru 13:5 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya."

2. Mathewu 28:20 - “Bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube-sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaLuka 22:55 Sebebasa umlilo phakathi kwegceke, behlala phansi ndawonye, uPetru wahlala phakathi kwabo.

UPetru wahlala phansi phakathi kwabantu ababebase umlilo phakathi kwehholo.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane: Isibonelo sikaPetru Sokujoyina

2. Ukuba Nesibindi Phakathi Nokuphikiswa: Isibonelo SikaPetru Sobuqhawe

1. IzEnzo 4:13-20 - Lapho uPetru noJohane bebhekana nokuphikiswa ngenxa yokushumayela ngoJesu, baba nesibindi futhi bakhuthazela.

2. IHubo 34:1-3 - Singathola amandla nesibindi eNkosini lapho sibhekene nokuphikiswa.

NgokukaLuka 22:56 Incekukazi ethile imbona ehlezi emlilweni, yambheka, yathi: “Naye lo ube naye.

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngendaba yencekukazi eveza uJesu njengomunye wamadoda inkosi yayo eyayikhuluma nawo.

1 Akufanele nanini sisikhohlwe isibonelo sencekukazi, eyabonisa ngokuthobeka nangesibindi uJesu.

2. Ukholo lwethu kuJesu kufanele luqine kangangokuba lubonakale kubo bonke abasibhekayo.

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. Kepha lowo ongiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.”

2. IzAga 28:1 - “Ababi bayabaleka bengaxoshwa muntu, kepha abalungileyo banesibindi njengengonyama.

NgokukaLuka 22:57 Wamphika, wathi: “Sifazane, angimazi.

Le ndima ilandisa ngendlela uPetru aphika ngayo uJesu izikhathi ezintathu ngaphambi kokuba iqhude likhale.

1. Amandla Okuphika: Ukufunda Ephutheni LikaPetru

2. Ukuzindla Ngokwethembeka: Ukuma NoJesu Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Mathewu 26:69-75 - Ukuphika kukaPetru uJesu

2 Johane 21:15-17 - Ukubuyisela kukaJesu uPetru ngemva kokuphika kwakhe

NgokukaLuka 22:58 Kwathi emva kwesikhatshana omunye wambona wathi: Lawe ungowabo. UPetro wasesithi: Ndoda, kangisuye.

UPetru, omunye wabafundi bakaJesu, waphika ukuthi ungumlandeli lapho ebuzwa omunye.

1. "Ukumela Ukholo Lwakho"

2. "Amandla Okuphika"

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. Roma 8:37 - "Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo."

NgokukaLuka 22:59 Kwathi emva kwehora elilodwa omunye waqinisa, wathi: “Nempela nalo ube naye, ngokuba ungowaseGalile.

Le ndima ilandisa ngokumangalelwa kukaJesu ngomunye walabo ababekhona ecaleni lakhe, eqinisekisa ukuthi wayenaye.

1. Amandla OFakazi Bamanga: Ukuhlola Imiphumela Yezinsolo Ezinonya

2. Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima: Ukunqoba Ukuphikiswa Nokusekela Iqiniso

1. Mathewu 10:19-21 - “Kepha nxa benikhaphela, ningakhathazeki ngokuthi niyakukhuluma kanjani nokuthi niyakuthini, ngokuba niyakuphiwa ngaso leso sikhathi eniyakukukhuluma, ngokuba akunina eniyakukhuluma; kodwa uMoya kaYihlo okhuluma kini. Umfowabo uzakukhaphela umfowabo ekufeni, loyise umntwana, labantwana bazavukela abazali babo, bababulale.

2. Jakobe 1:12 - "Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esevivinyiwe uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise labo abayithandayo."

NgokukaLuka 22:60 Wathi uPetru: “Ndoda, angikwazi okushoyo. Masinyane esakhuluma, iqhude lakhala.

UPetru uphika uJesu izikhathi ezintathu, futhi esakhuluma, iqhude lakhala.

1. Amandla Amazwi Ethu: Indlela Esikushoyo Kungaba Nemiphumela Engalindelekile

2. Ungalokothi Uphike Ukukholwa Kwakho: Isibonelo SikaPetru

1. Mathewu 18:15-17 - “Uma umfowenu ona kuwe, hamba umtshele iphutha lakhe, phakathi kwakho naye ninodwa. Uma ekulalela, umzuzile umfowenu. Kodwa uma engalaleli, thatha kanye nawe oyedwa noma ababili, ukuze wonke amazwi amiswe ngomlomo wawofakazi ababili noma abathathu. Uma esala ukubezwa, tshela ibandla; Uma engalaleli ngisho nebandla, makabe kuwe njengowezizwe nomthelisi.”

2. Isaya 1:18 - “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova; noma izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; noma zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu.”

NgokukaLuka 22:61 INkosi yaphenduka, yambheka uPetru. UPetro wasekhumbula ilizwi leNkosi, ukuthi itshilo kuye ukuthi: Iqhude lingakakhali, uzangiphika kathathu.

UJesu waphenduka wabheka uPetru, wamenza wakhumbula lokho uJesu ayekushilo ngokuphika kwakhe kathathu ngaphambi kokuba iqhude likhale.

1. Amandla Okubuka: Uthando Nomusa KaJesu Lapho Ebhekene Nokukhashelwa

2. Ukukhumbula IZwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Esingasinqoba Ngayo Isilingo

1. Luka 22:31-34; UJesu ubikezela ngokuphika kukaPetru

2. Mathewu 26:75; Ukuphika kukaPetru okwesithathu

NgokukaLuka 22:62 Waphumela phandle uPetru, wakhala kamunyu.

UPetru waphuma wakhala kamunyu ngemva kokukhuzwa nguJesu ngokumphika kathathu.

1. Ukufunda ukwamukela intando kaNkulunkulu naphezu kokwehluleka kwethu.

2. Ukuqonda umusa kaNkulunkulu phakathi kosizi nokuphenduka.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28 , “Siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwecebo lakhe.

2. Isaya 61:3 , “Ukubanika umqhele wobuhle esikhundleni somlotha, amafutha enjabulo esikhundleni sokulila, nengubo yokudumisa esikhundleni somoya wokuphelelwa ithemba. Bayobizwa ngokuthi ama-oki okulunga, isithombo. kaJehova ukuze abonise ubukhazikhazi bakhe.”

NgokukaLuka 22:63 Amadoda abembambile uJesu amklolodela, amshaya.

Amadoda ayebambe uJesu amklolodela amshaya.

1: Kufanele sithande izitha zethu, ngisho nalapho zisilimaza. Mathewu 5:44

2: Kufanele sithethelele abasonayo, njengoba nje noJesu enza. Luka 23:34

1: IzAga 25:21-22 - Uma isitha sakho silambile, sinike isinkwa sidle; uma omile, mnike amanzi aphuze, ngokuba uyakubuthela amalahle omlilo ekhanda lakhe, uJehova akuvuze.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:31-32 ZUL59 - Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza, kanye nakho konke okubi; njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngenxa kaKristu.

NgokukaLuka 22:64 Esembozile, amshaya ebusweni, ambuza, athi: “Profetha;

UJesu wavalwa amehlo washaywa ebusweni, wabe esecelwa ukuba aprofethe ukuthi ubani owenze lesi senzo.

1: Akufanele siziphindiselele ezandleni zethu, kodwa kunalokho sibheke kuNkulunkulu ukuze enze ubulungisa.

2: Sisengakwazi ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho siphathwa kabi.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:19-21 ZUL59 - “Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa yiyekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.” Ngokuphambene, “uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, sinike okokuphuza; ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda laso.” Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

2: Mathewu 5:38-42 - “Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Iso ngeso, nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi. Kodwa uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye. Uma umuntu efuna ukukumangalela, akuthathele ingubo yakho, myeke athathe nengubo yakho; Uma umuntu ekuphoqa ukuba uhambe imayela* libe linye, hamba naye amamayela amabili. Mphe ocela kuwe, ungamnqabi oboleka kuwe.

NgokukaLuka 22:65 nezinye izinto eziningi zamhlambalaza.

Isiqephu Abantu bakhuluma ngokuhlambalaza ngoJesu.

1. "Ingozi Yokuhlambalaza: Izindleko Zokukhuluma NgoNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukufunda Ukuhlonipha Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okuhlonipha"

1. Levitikusi 24:16 - “Ohlambalaza igama likaJehova wobulawa nokubulawa, inhlangano yonke imkhande nokumkhanda ngamatshe, nomfokazi, nowokuzalwa ezweni, ohlambalaza igama likaJehova wobulawa nokubulawa.

2. lHubo 50:21 - “Lezi zinto uzenzile, ngathula, wacabanga ukuthi nami nginjengawe ngokuphelele;

NgokukaLuka 22:66 Kwathi sekusile, kwabuthana amalunga abantu nabapristi abakhulu nababhali, bamyisa emphakathini wabo, bathi:

Kwabuthana amalunga abantu, nabapristi abakhulu, nababhali sekusile, bamyisa uJesu phambi komphakathi wabo.

1. Amandla Eqembu Elihlangene: Indlela Ukuhlanganiswa Kwabantu BakaNkulunkulu Okungaholela Ngayo Ebukhulu

2. Ukumela Okulungile: Isibindi SikaJesu Lapho Ebhekene Nokumangalelwa Okungafanele

1. UDaniyeli 6:7-10 - Isibindi SikaDaniyeli Lapho Ebhekene Nezinsolo Ezingalungile

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 - Ubunye BeBandla nokuthi Singasebenzisana Kanjani Ukuletha Inkazimulo kuNkulunkulu.

Luka 22:67 Wena unguKristu na? Sitshele. Wathi kubo: “Uma nginitshela, anisoze nakholwa;

Le ndima iqokomisa ukungakholwa kwababuza bakaJesu, ababengakholelwa ukuthi unguMesiya, naphezu kwezimfundiso Zakhe.

1. "Ukungakholwa Kwababuzi BakaJesu"

2. "Amandla Okholo KuKristu"

1. Johane 11:25-27 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila; "

2. Isaya 8:14 - “Uyakuba-yindawo engcwele, kepha abe yitshe lokuwisa nedwala lokuwisa kuzo zombili izindlu zakwa-Israyeli, abe ugibe nogibe kwabakhileyo eJerusalema.

NgokukaLuka 22:68 Futhi uma nginibuza, aniyikungiphendula, futhi aniyikungikhulula.

Le ndima ifanekisela ukuphenywa kukaJesu umpristi ophakeme, lapho enqaba ukuphendula imibuzo ayibuzayo.

1: Singathola amandla esibonelweni sikaJesu sokuma siqinile kulokho esikukholelwayo, ngisho nalapho siphikiswa.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokuthobeka nomusa ngisho nalapho sibhekene nezimo ezinzima.

1: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngoKristu ongiqinisayo."

2: Jakobe 4:6 - “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

NgokukaLuka 22:69 Kusukela manje iNdodana yomuntu iyakuhlala ngakwesokunene samandla kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu uprofetha ukuthi uyohlala ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla KaJesu: Ukwazi Indawo Yethu Embusweni Wakhe"

2. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Isikhundla Sakhe Segunya"

1. Mathewu 26:64 - UJesu uthi kumphristi omkhulu: “Usutshilo. ezulwini."

2. Efesu 1:20-21 - “awusebenza kuKristu lapho emvusa kwabafileyo futhi emhlalisa ngakwesokunene saKhe ezindaweni zasezulwini, ngaphezu kwabo bonke ubukhosi, namandla, namandla, nobukhosi, nalo lonke igama elikhona. igama lakhe, kungesikho kulesi sikhathi kuphela, kodwa nakwesizayo.”

NgokukaLuka 22:70 Base bethi bonke: “Wena uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu na? Wathi kubo: “Nina nisho ukuthi nginguye.

Abapristi abakhulu nababhali babuza uJesu ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu yini, futhi waqinisekisa ukuthi uyiNdodana.

1. Igunya likaJesu - Ukuqinisekisa kukaJesu ngokungananazi ngobuyena Bakhe kukhombisa igunya namandla Akhe.

2. Ukuma Uqinile Okholweni - Impendulo kaJesu ngesibindi kubapristi abakhulu nababhali isibonisa indlela yokuma siqinile okholweni lwethu naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1. Mathewu 16:13-20 - Imibuzo kaJesu ngabapristi abakhulu nababhali ifana nesimemezelo sikaPetru sokuthi uJesu unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

2 Johane 14:5-11 - Ukuthi ungubani uJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu kuqinisekiswa futhi isiqiniseko saKhe kubafundi Bakhe sokuthi uyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila.

NgokukaLuka 22:71 Bathi: “Sisabufunelani ubufakazi na? ngoba thina ngokwethu sizwile ngomlomo wakhe.

Abantu abezwa amazwi kaJesu babengabadingi abanye ofakazi noma ubufakazi, njengoba babemuzwile ekhuluma ngokwabo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba ngufakazi weqiniso likaJesu

2. Ukuzinika isikhathi sokulalela uJesu nokufunda ezimfundisweni zakhe

1 Johane 8:14 “UJesu waphendula wathi: “Ngisho noma ngizifakazela mina, ubufakazi bami buqinisile, ngokuba ngiyazi lapho ngavela khona nalapho ngiya khona.

2 Johane 15:27 “Nani-ke nimelwe ukufakaza, ngokuba beninami kwasekuqaleni.

ULuka 23 uhlanganisa ukuqulwa kwecala likaJesu phambi kukaPilatu noHerode, ukubethelwa Kwakhe, ukufa, nokungcwatshwa Kwakhe. Ihlanganisa nendaba yezigebengu ezimbili ezibethelwe kanye Naye esiphambanweni.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu eholwa phambi kukaPilatu lapho abaholi bezenkolo bemmangalela ngokuketula isizwe esiphikisana nentela yokukhokha uKhesari ethi Yena unguKristu inkosi. UPilatu akatholanga sizathu sokumbeka icala kodwa lapho ezwa ukuthi ungaphansi kombuso kaHerode wamthumela kuHerode naye owayeseJerusalema ngaleso sikhathi. UHerode waqale wajabulela ukubona uJesu enethemba lokuthi uzobona isimangaliso esenziwa Nguye kodwa lapho uJesu engayiphenduli imibuzo yakhe abaholi benkolo bammangalela ngokuqinile. Ngemva kokumgcona ngokumembathisa ingubo ewubukhazikhazi bambuyisela kuPilatu ebonisa ukuthi akatholanga cala elifanele ukufa (Luka 23:1-12). Naphezu kokumemezela ukuthi bamsulwa bobabili ababusi bavuma ukucindezelwa kwesixuku ukuba bakhulule uBarabasi ukubulala isiboshwa esikhundleni salokho uJesu ethi makabethelwe (Luka 23:13-25).

Isigaba 2: Njengoba eholwa ukuba abethelwe, indoda okuthiwa uSimoni waseKhurene yaphoqwa ukuba ithwale isiphambano Sakhe. Isixuku esikhulu sabesifazane salandela silila kodwa uJesu wabaphendula wathi: “Madodakazi aseJerusalema ningangikhaleli

mina, ngikhaleleni nina abantwana benu” ebikezela ukwahlulelwa okuzayo kweJerusalema (Luka 23:26-31). Endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi uKhakhayi Wabethelwa phakathi kwezigebengu ezimbili esinye kwesokudla esinye kwesokunxele sithandaza Baba bathethelele abazi ukuthi benzani sigcwalisa isiprofetho sokuhlukanisa izingubo ukwenza inkatho namasosha agconwa anikela ngewayini elimuncu abantu bema bebuka abaholi beklolodela bethi 'Wasindisa abanye akasindise. uma enguMesiya oKhethiweyo kaNkulunkulu’ (Luka 23:32-38).

Isigaba 3: Izelelesi ezazilenga lapho zamthuka zathi 'Awuyena uMesiya na? Zisindise thina!' Kodwa abanye bamkhuza bavuma isijeziso sabo ngenxa yezenzo zabo ngokungafaniyo noJesu wabuza ukuthi khumbulani lapho efika embusweni owaphendula ngokuqinisekile wathi ‘Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe namuhla uzakuba nami ePharadesi’ okubonisa isithembiso sensindiso ukholo oluphendukayo ngisho nezikhathi zokugcina zokuphila (Luka 23:14; 39-43). Ngezikhathi zasemini kwaba mnyama emhlabeni kwaze kwanqamuka ilanga lesithathu ntambama ukukhanya kwekhetheni lethempeli ladabuka kabili, lamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, 'Baba ezandleni zakho ngiyawubeka umoya wami.' Ithe isikushilo lokhu yaphefumula induna yekhulu yokugcina ibona okwenzekile yamdumisa uNkulunkulu impela lomuntu ulungile! Bonke abantu babekwazi lokhu kuhlanganise nabesifazane ababemlandela bevela eGalile ababona lezi zenzakalo bezishaya izifuba bamuka beveza umphumela wababebukele ukufa Kwakhe (Luka 23:44-49). Ekugcineni uJosefa oyilungu loMkhandlu wase-Arimatheya indoda enhle eqotho yayingasivumanga isinqumo sabo, yacela isidumbu sikaJesu kuPilatu esongwe indwangu yelineni yabekwa ithuna eliqoshwe edwaleni lapho kungakangcwatshwa muntu khona elungiselela amakha amakha okuphumula kweSabatha ngokuhambisana nomyalo ophawula ukuqala kokuvuka kokungcwatshwa indaba elandelayo (Luka 23:23) 50-56).

NgokukaLuka 23:1 Kwase kusuka isixuku sabo sonke, samyisa kuPilatu.

Abantu bayisa uJesu kuPilatu ukuze agwetshwe.

1: Kumelwe simamukele njalo uJesu futhi silandele isibonelo Sakhe.

2: Kumele sihlale sikumele okulungile nokulungile.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu okungeyenu kuKristu Jesu , yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2: Mathewu 5:38-39 - Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Iso ngeso, nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi. Kodwa uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

NgokukaLuka 23:2 Baqala ukumthwesa icala, bathi: “Simfumene lo edukisa isizwe, enqabela ukuthela kuKesari, ethi yena unguKristu iNkosi.

Abantu basola uJesu ngokuzama ukuketula uhulumeni futhi wenqaba ukukhokha intela, bethi uyiNkosi yamaJuda.

1. "Amandla Okumangalela: Ungakuphendula Kanjani Ekugxekweni Okungafanele"

2. "Igunya LikaJesu: Sikhonza Ubani?"

1. Mathewu 10:28 - "Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho yesabani onamandla okubhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni."

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1 - "Yilowo nalowo makazithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso, ngokuba akukho gunya elikhona elingelivela kuNkulunkulu; lawo akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu."

NgokukaLuka 23:3 UPilatu wambuza wathi: “Wena uyinkosi yabaJuda na? Wasephendula wathi kuye: Utsho wena.

UPilatu wabuza uJesu ukuthi uyiNkosi yamaJuda yini, uJesu waphendula wathi: “Usho wena”.

1. Amandla Okwethemba Ebuyena BukaKristu - Luka 23:3

2. Ubukhosi bukaKristu - Luka 23:3

1. Filipi 2:6-11 - UJesu wazithoba futhi walalela uNkulunkulu

2 Johane 18:33-37 - UJesu wayiphendula imibuzo kaPilatu ngokuzethemba nangeqiniso

NgokukaLuka 23:4 Wayesethi uPilatu kubapristi abakhulu nasezixukwini: “Angifumani cala kulo muntu.

UPilatu akatholanga phutha kuJesu ngemva kokumhlola.

1. UNkulunkulu uthembekile futhi ulungile, ngisho nalapho esolwa ngokungafanele.

2. UJesu ubonisa umusa nesihe lapho ebhekene nokushushiswa.

1. AmaHubo 25:10 - Zonke izindlela zikaJehova zingumusa nokuthembeka kwabagcina isivumelwano sakhe nobufakazi bakhe.

2. Roma 8:31 - Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

NgokukaLuka 23:5 Baqinisa kakhulu, bethi: “Uvusa abantu, efundisa kulo lonke iJudiya, eqale eGalile waze wafika lapha.

AmaJuda amthukuthelela uJesu ngokuvusa abantu futhi efundisa kulo lonke elaseJudiya kusukela eGalile kuze kufike eJerusalema.

1: UJesu wayezimisele ukufundisa nokuvusa abantu ngisho nalapho bephikiswa.

2: Kufanele silandele isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sibe nesibindi lapho sibhekene nokuphikiswa ukuze siqhubekisele phambili umbuso Wakhe.

1: Mathewu 10:28 - "Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kodwa kakhulu yesabani Lowo onamandla okubhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni."

2: IzEnzo 4:13 - "Manje lapho bebona isibindi sikaPetru noJohane, futhi beqonda ukuthi bangabantu abangafundile nabangenalwazi, bamangala, futhi babaqonda ukuthi babenoJesu."

NgokukaLuka 23:6 UPilatu esezwile ngeGalile wabuza ukuthi lowo muntu ungowaseGalile yini.

UPilatu wabuza ukuthi uJesu wayengowaseGalile yini lapho ezwa leso sifunda.

1. UJesu: INkosi Yethu Ethobekile

2. Amandla kaJesu eGalile

1. Mathewu 5:5 - "Babusisiwe abamnene, ngokuba bayakudla ifa lomhlaba."

2 Johane 1:14 - "ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso."

NgokukaLuka 23:7 Kwathi esekwazi ukuthi ungowombuso kaHerode, wamthumela kuHerode owayekhona naye eJerusalema ngaleso sikhathi.

UPilatu uthumela uJesu kuHerode ngoba wayazi ukuthi uHerode wayenegunya phezu kukaJesu.

1. Yamukela amandla kaNkulunkulu okukubona ezikhathini ezinzima.

2 Lalela igunya ukuze uthole izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. IHubo 46:1-3

NgokukaLuka 23:8 Kwathi uHerode embona uJesu, wathokoza kakhulu, ngokuba kwase kuyisikhathi eside efuna ukumbona, lokhu ebezwile ngaye; wayethemba ukuthi uzobona isibonakaliso senziwa nguye.

UHerode wajabula kakhulu lapho ebona uJesu ngoba wayezwile izinto eziningi ngaye futhi wayefuna ukumbona enza isimangaliso.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholwa KukaHerode Kwamholela Kanjani Ukuze Abone UJesu

2. Injabulo Yokuthola: Ukubona UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ngezindlela Ezingalindelekile

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. IHubo 16:11 - “Wangazisa indlela yokuphila; kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo ebusweni bakho; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okujabulisayo kuze kube phakade.”

Luka 23:9 Wasembuza ngamazwi amaningi; kodwa akamphendulanga lutho.

Lesi siqephu sichaza umbusi ongumRoma, uPilatu, ebuza uJesu ezama ukuthola iphutha kuYe, kodwa uJesu akamphenduli lutho.

1. Amandla Okuthula Lapho Ebhekene Nengcindezelo

2. Indlela Amazwi Ethu Abonisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu

1. IzAga 17:28 - Ngisho nesiwula kuthiwa sihlakaniphile lapho sithula; Lapho evala izindebe zakhe, ubhekwa njengonokuqonda.

2. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Qondani lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 23:10 Abapristi abakhulu nababhali babemi bemmangalela kakhulu.

Isigaba Abapristi abakhulu nababhali babemi bemmangalela uJesu.

1. "Amandla Okusola: Kungani Kufanele Sikhulume Ngomusa Nothando"

2. "Ubuhle Bokumela Okulungile: Isibonelo SikaJesu"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:14-21 - “Babusise abanizingelayo, nibusise, ningabaqalekisi;

2. IzAga 16:28 - "Umuntu ongathembeki usakaza ukuxabana, nomuntu ohlebayo uhlukanisa abangane abaseduze."

NgokukaLuka 23:11 UHerode namabutho akhe bameyisa, bamklolodela, wamembathisa ingubo ekhazimulayo, wambuyisela kuPilatu.

UJesu wagconwa futhi wahlaziswa uHerode namabutho akhe ngaphambi kokuba abuyiselwe kuPilatu.

1. Amandla Okwehliswa - ukuthi uJesu wazithoba kanjani futhi wabekezelela ukuhlupheka ukuze sisindiswe.

2. Amandla Okuthethelela - Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuthethelela uHerode namabutho akhe naphezu kokuphathwa kabi kwabo.

1 Filipi 2:5-8 - Ukuthobeka kukaKristu nokulalela intando kaNkulunkulu naphezu kokuhlazeka nokuhlupheka.

2. Mathewu 6:14-15 - Imfundiso kaJesu yokuthi kufanele sithethelele abanye njengoba nje noNkulunkulu esithethelela.

NgokukaLuka 23:12 Ngalolo suku oPilatu noHerode baba ngabangane, ngokuba ngaphambili babenobutha phakathi kwabo.

Indima yeBhayibheli ikhuluma ngendlela uPilatu noHerode ababa ngayo abangane ngosuku ababenobutha ngalo ngaphambili.

1. Amandla Okubuyisana - Kulokhu, hlola ukubuyisana phakathi kukaPilatu noHerode, nokuthi lokhu kukhombisa kanjani amandla okuthethelela nokwenza izilungiso.

2. Amandla Okuthethelela - Kulokhu, xoxani ngokuthi isenzo esisodwa sokuthethelela singashintsha kanjani ukuphila kwabantu ababili, njengoba kwabonakala kuPilatu noHerode.

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Kolose 3:13 - “Nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye;

NgokukaLuka 23:13 UPilatu wayesebizela ndawonye abapristi abakhulu nababusi nabantu.

Abantu baseJerusalema babuthana phambi kukaPilatu ukuze bezwe isinqumo sakhe.

1. Kufanele sibheke kuJesu ukuze sithole ubulungisa nesihe ngezikhathi zobunzima.

2. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuthi siphile ngobunye nangokuthula, noma ngabe singaboni

ngaso linye.

1. Isaya 30:18, “Ngalokho uJehova ulindele ukuba abe nomusa kini, ngalokho uyaziphakamisa ukuba abe nesihe kini. Ngokuba uJehova unguNkulunkulu wokwahlulela; babusisiwe bonke abamlindileyo.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:3, “nizama ngakho konke ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

NgokukaLuka 23:14 Wathi kubo: “Nililethe kimi lo muntu njengophambukisa abantu;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ephenywa phambi kwabantu futhi watholakala engenacala ekumangaleleni kwakhe.

1. UJesu: Ongenacala

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukutholakala Umsulwa?

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wahlushwa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. IzAga 17:15 - Lowo othethelela omubi nalowo olahla olungileyo, bobabili bayisinengiso kuJehova ngokufanayo.

Luka 23:15 Cha, noHerode, ngokuba nginithumele kuye; bheka, akenzanga lutho olufanele ukufa kuye.

Umbusi ongumRoma uPilatu akatholanga phutha kuJesu futhi wenqaba ukumlahla.

1: Ukuvikela kukaNkulunkulu uJesu kubonisa uthando lwakhe ngathi.

2: Ubumsulwa bukaJesu buveza amandla eqiniso lakhe.

1: U-Isaya 53:9 - Wabekwa ithuna kanye nababi, kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe, nakuba engenzanga ubudlova, futhi kwakungekho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe.

2: Filipi 2: 7-8 - kodwa wazenza ize, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaLuka 23:16 Ngakho ngiyakumshaya, ngimkhulule.

Lesi siqephu siveza ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuthethelela labo abamonile.

1. "Amandla Okuthethelela"

2. "Isidingo Somusa"

1. Mathewu 6:14-15 - “Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani;

2. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

NgokukaLuka 23:17 (Ngokuba umelwe ukubakhululela oyedwa ngomkhosi.)

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi lapho abantu befuna uPilatu ukuba akhulule isiboshwa, uJesu wanikwa kubo ngokuvumelana nesiko lomkhosi.

1. Ukwenza Imihlatshelo Ngenxa Yabanye: Ukuqonda Umhlatshelo KaJesu Ngenxa Yethu

2. Amandla Okukhetha KukaPilatu: Esingakufunda Esinqumweni Sakhe

1 Johane 3:16 : Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:8 : Efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaLuka 23:18 Bamemeza kanyekanye, bathi: “Susa lo, usikhululele uBaraba;

Lesi siqephu sichaza isimemo sesixuku sokuthi kukhululwe uBaraba nokubethelwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni.

1. Izindleko Zokuhlengwa: Ukuqonda Umhlatshelo KaJesu

2. Ubungcwele bempilo: Ukukhetha uJesu esikhundleni sikaBaraba

1. Johane 8:34 , “UJesu wabaphendula: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Wonke umuntu owenza isono uyisigqila sesono.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:23, “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaLuka 23:19 owaphonswa etilongweni ngenxa yesiyaluyalu esithile esasenzeka emzini, nangenxa yokubulala.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuboshwa kukaJesu ngenxa yokumangalelwa ngamanga okuvukela umbuso nokubulala.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukuhlala sithembekile kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho sishushiswa.

2: Kufanele singafakazi amanga ngabanye abantu, ngoba akulungile futhi kuphambene nomthetho kaNkulunkulu.

1:12 Kepha phezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi izulu noma umhlaba noma esinye isifungo; angawi ngaphansi kokulahlwa.”

2: Mathewu 7:12 - Ngakho-ke kukho konke yenzani kwabanye lokho enithanda ukuba bakwenze kini, ngoba lokhu kuhlanganisa uMthetho nabaProfethi.

Luka 23:20 Ngakho uPilatu ethanda ukumkhulula uJesu, wabuye wakhuluma kubo.

UPilatu, efuna ukukhulula uJesu, wakhuluma ngokwesibili kubantu.

1. Amandla Esihe: Kungani UJesu Efanele Ukuthethelelwa

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Umusa

1. Kolose 3:13 - "Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

2. Mathewu 18:21-25 - "Khona-ke uPetru weza kuJesu futhi wabuza: "Nkosi, kangaki umfowethu noma udadewethu ona kimi? UJesu waphendula: “Angisho kuwe ukuthi kasikhombisa, kodwa izikhathi ezingamashumi ayisikhombisa nesikhombisa.”

Luka 23:21 Kodwa bamemeza, besithi: Mbethele, mbethele!

Abantu bathi uJesu akabethelwe.

1: UJesu wabekezelela ukuhlupheka esiphambanweni, futhi kufanele sikhumbule umhlatshelo wakhe.

2: Akufanele sifane nesixuku esasibiza ukubethelwa kukaJesu, kodwa kunalokho siphendukele kuye ukuze sithole umusa nentethelelo.

1: 1 Petru 2:21-24 - “Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yenu, enishiyela isibonelo, ukuze nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe; akenzanga sono, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga. umlomo wakhe, lapho ethukwa, akaphindiselanga ngokuhlambalaza, lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga, kepha waqhubeka ezibeka kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga, yena ngokwakhe wathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe esihlahleni, ukuze sife. esonweni, niphile ekulungeni, nangemivimbo yakhe niphulukisiwe.

2: U-Isaya 53: 4-6 - "Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi wahlukunyezwa. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu, phezu kweziphambeko zethu. nguye ukujeziswa okusilethele ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina sonke njengezimvu sidukile, siphendukele yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe, uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke. "

NgokukaLuka 23:22 Wathi kubo ngokwesithathu: “Kanti wenze bubi buni na? Kangitholanga kuye icala lokufa; ngakho ngizamtshaya, ngimyeke ahambe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza umzamo kaPilatu wesithathu wokunxenxa isixuku ukuba sikhulule uJesu ngemva kokungatholi cala kuye.

1. UJesu, Ongenacala: Umyalezo ophathelene namandla obumsulwa bukaJesu nokuthi

ayenawo kanjani amandla okumsindisa.

2. Ithonya Lesixuku: Umyalezo ophathelene nengozi yengqondo yesixuku nendlela okungafanele yethenjwe ngayo.

1. Isaya 53:9 - "Wabekwa ithuna kanye nababi, kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe, nakuba engenzanga ubudlova, futhi kwakungekho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe."

2 Johane 8:46 - "Ngumuphi kini ongangilahla ngesono na? Uma ngikhuluma iqiniso, aningikholwa ngani na?"

NgokukaLuka 23:23 Bamqinisa ngamazwi amakhulu, befuna ukuba abethelwe. Futhi amazwi abo nawabapristi abakhulu aphumelela.

Abantu nabapristi abakhulu bafuna uJesu abethelwe.

1. Amandla Obunye: Izwi Lilodwa, Inhloso Eyodwa

2. Ingozi Yeqembuthink: Ukulandela Isixuku Ngaziphi Izindleko?

1. IHubo 118:8 - Kungcono ukuthembela kuJehova kunokuthembela kumuntu.

2. IzEnzo 5:29 - Khona-ke uPetru nabanye abaphostoli baphendula bathi: Kufanele silalele uNkulunkulu kunabantu.

NgokukaLuka 23:24 UPilatu wanquma ukuba kwenziwe njengokucela kwabo.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi uPilatu wavumela abantu ukuba benze lokho ababekufuna.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlezi elawula, ngisho noma akuzwakali.

2. Ukuzithoba entandweni kaNkulunkulu kuwukuphela kwendlela yokuthola ukuthula kweqiniso.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo

izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. IzAga 16:9 Ezinhliziyweni zabo umuntu uceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uyamisa izinyathelo zabo.

Luka 23:25 Wayesebakhululela owayefakwe etilongweni ngenxa yesiyaluyalu nokubulala ababemcelile; kodwa wamnikela uJesu entandweni yabo.

Abantu baseJerusalema babefisa ukuba uBaraba akhululwe, futhi esikhundleni salokho, uJesu wanikelwa ukuba benze intando yabo.

1. Amandla Ozwelo: Indlela UJesu Wasishintsha Ngayo Isigwebo Sokufa Waba Ngukuphila

2. Amandla Abantu: Ukuhlola Imithelela Yezwi Lesixuku.

1. Mathewu 27:15-26 - Ukusebenzelana kukaPilatu nabantu baseJerusalema kanye nesinqumo esiphezulu sokukhulula uBaraba futhi bambethela uJesu.

2 Luka 15:11-32 - Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko, obonisa ububele nesihe sikaJesu.

NgokukaLuka 23:26 Kwathi bemuka naye, babamba uSimoni waseKhurene evela endle, bamthwesa isiphambano, ukuba asithwale emva kukaJesu.

Amasosha aphoqa uSimoni ukuba athwale isiphambano sikaJesu.

1: UNkulunkulu usebenzisa abantu abangalindelekile ukuze afeze icebo lakhe.

2: Singamethemba uNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho siphoqeleka ukuba senze into enzima.

1: IzEnzo 10:34-35 - UNkulunkulu akakhethi, kodwa ezizweni zonke noma ubani omesabayo futhi enze ukulunga uyamukeleka kuye.

NgokukaMathewu 16:24-25 UJesu wayesethi kubafundi bakhe: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

NgokukaLuka 23:27 Kwamlandela isixuku esikhulu sabantu, nabesifazane

ababemkhalela, bemlilela.

Isixuku esikhulu sabantu, kuhlanganise nabesifazane abaningi, bamlandela uJesu bebonisa ukudabuka kwabo ngaye.

1. UJesu Kristu: UMsindisi Wethu Ohluphekayo

2. Amandla Othando LukaJesu Nozwelo

1. KumaHeberu 4:15-16 “Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa kukho konke njengathi, engenasono. Ngakho-ke masisondele ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

2 Johane 11:35 “UJesu wakhala izinyembezi.”

NgokukaLuka 23:28 Kepha uJesu ephendukela kubo wathi: “Madodakazi aseJerusalema, ningangikhaleli mina, kodwa zikhaleleni nina nabantwana benu.

UJesu weluleka abesifazane baseJerusalema ukuba bakhale ngokuhlupheka kwabo siqu esikhundleni sokukhalela kwakhe.

1: Ukukhalela Ukuhlupheka Okwethu - Umyalelo kaJesu kwabesifazane baseJerusalema kuLuka 23:28.

2: Ukuzwelana Nabanye - Ukufundisa kukaJesu kwabesifazane baseJerusalema kuLuka 23:28 ukukhalela ukuhlupheka kwabo kanye nabantwana babo.

1: Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo; khalani nabakhalayo.

2: Mathewu 5:4 - Babusisiwe abalilayo, ngokuba bayakududuzwa.

NgokukaLuka 23:29 Ngokuba bhekani, ziyeza izinsuku abayakusho ngazo ukuthi: ‘Zibusisiwe izinyumba nezizalo ezingazalanga namabele angamunyisanga.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesikhathi lapho abesifazane abayizinyumba beyobusiswa.

1: Umusa KaNkulunkulu Kwabesifazane Abazinyumba - A ngomusa kaNkulunkulu kulabo abayinyumba nabangenabantwana.

2: Ithemba Kwabesifazane Abayinyumba - Ukuhlola ithemba elivela kuNkulunkulu noma owesifazane eyinyumba.

1: Amahubo 113:9 ZUL59 - Uyamgcina umfazi oyinyumba, abe ngunina wabantwana ojabulayo. Dumisani uJehova.

2: Isaya 54:1 - Hlabelela, wena nyumba, wena ongazalanga; qhumuka ngokuhlabelela, umemeze, wena ongabanga nansimi, ngokuba abantwana boshiywa baningi kunabantwana bomfazi oshadile," usho uJehova.

Luka 23:30 Khona bayakuqala ukuthi ezintabeni: Welani phezu kwethu; nasezintabeni: Sisibekele.

Abantu abasosizini bakhalela izintaba namagquma ukuba kuwele phezu kwabo futhi kubasibekele.

1. Ukujula Kokuphelelwa Ithemba: Ukuhlola Ukujula Kokuphelelwa Ithemba EBhayibhelini

2. Lapho Wonke Amathemba Ephela: Ukuthola Induduzo Emazwini KaJesu

1. IsiLilo 3:48-51

2. IHubo 61:2-4

NgokukaLuka 23:31 Ngokuba uma benza lokho esihlahleni esiluhlaza, kuyakwenziwani kowomileyo na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesihe nesahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu kanye nendlela okuyosingathwa ngayo ngokwezenzo zomuntu.

1. Umusa Nokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu: Isihlahla Esiluhlaza Nesomile

2. Imiphumela Yezenzo Zethu: Ukuthola Okusifanele

1. Jeremiya 17:7-8 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu othemba kuJehova, othemba lakhe linguJehova. Unjengomuthi otshalwe ngasemanzini, owenabisa izimpande zawo ngasemfuleni, ongesabi lapho kufika ukushisa, ngokuba amaqabunga awo ahlala eluhlaza, futhi awukhathazeki ngonyaka wesomiso, ngoba awuyeki ukuthela . .”

2. Roma 2:6-9 - “Uyobuyisela yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe: labo abafuna ngokubekezela ekwenzeni okuhle inkazimulo nodumo nokungabhubhi, uyobanika ukuphila okuphakade; kepha labo abazifunela okwabo, bengalaleli iqiniso, kepha belalela ukungalungi, kuyakuba khona ulaka nokufutheka. Kuyoba khona usizi nokucindezeleka kubo bonke abantu abenza okubi, kumJuda kuqala, nomGreki futhi.”

NgokukaLuka 23:32 Kwakukhona-ke nezinye izelelesi ezimbili, ziholwa kanye naye ukuba zibulawe.

Izigebengu ezimbili zayiswa ukuba zibulawe kanye noJesu.

1: UJesu wakhuthazelela ukuhlupheka nokufa ukuze asibonise ukujula kwesihe nothando lukaNkulunkulu.

2: UJesu wabonisa isibindi sangempela nokulalela uNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho ebhekene nezimo ezinzima.

1: Filipi 2: 8 - "Futhi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni - yebo ukufa esiphambanweni!"

2: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

NgokukaLuka 23:33 Sebefikile endaweni ethiwa uKhalvari, bambethela khona kanye nezelelesi, esinye ngakwesokunene, nesinye ngakwesokhohlo.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni phakathi kwezigebengu ezimbili endaweni yaseKalvari.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Olukhulu: Ukuzindla Ngokubethelwa KukaKristu

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Izifundo Esiphambanweni

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa

yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Mathewu 27:46 - Futhi cishe ngehora lesishiyagalolunye uJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, ethi: “Eli, Eli, lama sabaktani?” okungukuthi, “Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na?”

Luka 23:34 Wayesethi uJesu: “Baba, bathethelele; ngoba kabakwazi abakwenzayo. Babelana izingubo zakhe, benza inkatho yokuphosa.

UJesu wacela uNkulunkulu ukuba athethelele labo ababengakuqondi ababekwenza.

1: Kufanele Sithethelele Abanye Naphezu Kokona Kwabo

2: UJesu Ubeka Isibonelo Sokuthethelela

1: Kolose 3:13 - nibekezelelane, futhi uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani.

2: Efesu 4:32 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu.

Luka 23:35 Abantu bema bebukela. Nababusi bamhleka usulu, bathi: “Wasindisa abanye; akazisindise, uma enguKristu, okhethiweyo kaNkulunkulu.

Abantu nababusi baklolodela uJesu ngokuthi kufanele azisindise uma engokhethiweyo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa ezikhathini ezinzima

2. Amandla ezwi elikhulunywayo

1 Korinte 1:27-29—UNkulunkulu wakhetha izinto eziwubuwula zezwe ukuze ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo futhi uNkulunkulu wakhetha izinto ezibuthakathaka zezwe ukuze ajabhise izinto ezinamandla.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 – Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

NgokukaLuka 23:36 Namasosha amklolodela, eza kuye, amnika uviniga.

Amasosha amklolodela futhi anika uJesu uviniga.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Izifundo Ezivela Ekubethelweni KukaJesu

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Impendulo KaJesu Ekuhlekweni

1. Filipi 2:3-8 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2. Mathewu 5:38-48 - Thandani izitha zenu futhi nithandazele labo abanishushisayo.

NgokukaLuka 23:37 bethi: “Uma wena uyinkosi yabaJuda, zisindise;

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukugconwa kukaJesu yilabo ababekhona ekubethelweni kwakhe, abambekela inselelo yokuthi afakazele ubukhosi bakhe ngokuzisindisa esiphambanweni.

1: UJesu wahlekwa usulu futhi waphonselwa inselelo ngesikhathi ebethelwa esiphambanweni, kodwa wakhetha ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu nokuhlala emlalela.

2: UJesu wayezimisele ukubhekana nokuhlekwa usulu nezinselele ukuze alandele intando kaNkulunkulu futhi asindise sonke isintu.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina kuKristu Jesu yena, enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashayanga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazenza ize. ethatha isimo senceku, ezelwe ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2: Heberu 12:2 "Sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu."

NgokukaLuka 23:38 Kwakukhona nombhalo phezu kwakhe ngezinhlamvu zesiGreki, nesiLatini, nesiHeberu, othi: LO UYINKOSI YABAJUDA.

Kwabhalwa umbhalo ongenhla phezu kukaJesu ngesiGreki, isiLatini, nesiHeberu ofundeka kanje: “Lo uyiNkosi yabaJuda.”

1. Ubukhosi BukaJesu: Ukuhlola Isibonakaliso Sesiphambano.

2. Umbhalo Obhalwe Ngaphansi Wesiphambano: Ukuhlola Ukuthi Yayisho Ukuthini Ngaleso sikhathi Namanje.

1. Mathewu 27:37-38 - UPilatu wabhala isaziso wasibeka esiphambanweni.

2 Johane 19:19-22 - UPilatu wabhala isaziso wasibeka esiphambanweni.

NgokukaLuka 23:39 Esinye sezelelesi ezaziphanyekiwe samthuka, sithi: “Uma wena unguKristu, zisindise wena nathi.

Iselelesi esiphambanweni samkhuza uJesu, simcela ukuba azisindise yena kanye nabo.

1: Nakuba sinesono, uJesu usasithanda futhi ukhona ukuze asisindise.

2: UJesu uwukuphela kwendlela eya ensindisweni futhi kungaye ukuthi singasindiswa.

1: Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu uyakholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma, asindiswe.”

NgokukaLuka 23:40 Waphendula omunye wamkhuza, wathi: “Awumesabi yini uNkulunkulu, lokhu ukulokhu kulahlwa na?

Izigebengu ezimbili zibethelwe kanye noJesu, esinye sazo sakhuza esinye ngokugcona uJesu, simkhumbuza ukwesaba uNkulunkulu.

1. Mesabe uNkulunkulu kuzo zonke izimo, ngisho nalapho ubhekene nezilingo nezinsizi.

2. Yenqaba ukuhlekwa ufune ukuphenduka ngezikhathi zosizi.

1. IzAga 1:7 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula ziyadelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa.

2. Isaya 55:6-7 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze; Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

Luka 23:41 Thina-ke ngokweqiniso; ngoba thina samukela umvuzo wezenzo zethu; kodwa yena lo akenzanga lutho olubi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezelelesi ezimbili ezabethelwa kanye noJesu. Nakuba babethola isijeziso esifanele ngenxa yezenzo zabo ezimbi, uJesu akenzanga lutho olubi.

1. "Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukuhlola Ubumsulwa BukaJesu"

2. "Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuzindla Ngokubethelwa Esiphambanweni"

1. Mathewu 27:24-26 - “Kwathi uPilatu ebona ukuthi akasizi lutho, kodwa ukuthi isiyaluyalu siyaqala, wathatha amanzi, wageza izandla phambi kwesixuku, wathi: “Anginacala egazini lalo muntu olungileyo. ziboneleni nina.” Base bephendula bonke abantu, bathi: “Igazi lakhe malibe phezu kwethu naphezu kwabantwana bethu.”

2 Petru 2:21-24 - “Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: ongonanga, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe; owathi ethukwa, akaphindanga wathuka, ehlupheka, akasongelanga, kepha wazinikela kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga, owathwala izono zethu ngomzimba wakhe esihlahleni, ukuze thina sesifile ezonweni . , niphile ekulungeni: omivimbo yakhe naphulukiswa ngayo.”

NgokukaLuka 23:42 Yathi kuJesu: “Nkosi, ngikhumbule, nxa usufike embusweni wakho.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukunxusa kweselelesi esasibethelwe eduze kukaJesu, sicela ukuba uJesu asikhumbule lapho eseza eMbusweni waKhe.

1. UJesu ubonisa umusa kwabathobekile nabaphendukayo - Luka 23:42

2. Umusa kaKristu welulelwa kulabo abakholwayo - Luka 23:42

1. Isaya 57:15 - “Ngokuba usho kanje yena ophakemeyo nophakemeyo ohlala phakade, ogama lakhe lingcwele, uthi: “Ngihlala endaweni ephakemeyo nasendaweni engcwele, ngihlala naye ochotshoziweyo nothobekileyo. umoya wokuphila, ukuvuselela umoya wabathobekileyo, nokuvuselela inhliziyo yabadabukileyo.”

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.”

NgokukaLuka 23:43 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Namuhla uzakuba nami eParadisi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza isithembiso sikaJesu sokuphila okuphakade esigebengwini esasibethelwe kanye naye esiphambanweni.

1: UJesu usinikeza ukuthula nesiqiniseko sokuphila okuphakade Naye epharadesi.

2: Umhlatshelo kaJesu esiphambanweni wawungeyona nje inhlawulo yezono zethu, kodwa isithembiso saphakade Naye.

1: Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2: 1 Thesalonika 4:13-18 “Kepha asithandi, bazalwane, ukuba ningabi nakwazi ngabaleleyo, ukuze ningadabuki njengabanye abangenathemba, ngokuba lokhu sikholwa ukuthi uJesu wafa, wavuka, ngokunjalo, ngoJesu, uNkulunkulu uyobaletha kanye naye labo abalalayo.” Ngoba lokhu sinimemezela kini ngezwi leNkosi, ukuthi thina esiphilayo, esisele kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi, ningabanduleli asebelele, ngokuba iNkosi uqobo iyakwehla ezulwini ngezwi lokumemeza, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, nangokukhala kwecilongo likaNkulunkulu, nabafileyo kuKristu bayakuvuka kuqala. abaphilayo, abaseleyo, bayakuhlwithwa kanye nabo emafwini ukuze bahlangabeze iNkosi emoyeni; kanjalo siyakuba neNkosi njalo.

NgokukaLuka 23:44 Kwakungaba yihora lesithupha, kwaba khona ubumnyama phezu komhlaba wonke kwaze kwaba yihora lesishiyagalolunye.

Ngosuku lokubethelwa kukaJesu, ubumnyama bamboza umhlaba wonke kusukela ngehora lesithupha kuya kwelesishiyagalolunye.

1: Ukuthi umhlatshelo kaJesu esiphambanweni waletha kanjani ubumnyama phezu komhlaba ukukhombisa ukuhlupheka nothando lwakhe olukhulu ngathi.

2: UJesu wabekezelela kanjani ubumnyama esiphambanweni ukuze asisindise ezonweni zethu nokuthi kufanele samukele kanjani uthando nomusa wakhe.

1: Mathewu 27:45-46 - Manje kusukela ngehora lesithupha kwaba khona ubumnyama phezu komhlaba wonke kwaze kwaba yihora lesishiyagalolunye. Kwathi ngehora lesishiyagalolunye uJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Eli, Eli, lama sabaktani?” okungukuthi, “Nkulunkulu wami, Nkulunkulu wami, ungishiyeleni na?”

2: Isaya 53:3-5 - Wadelelwa futhi wenqatshwa isintu, indoda yokuhlupheka, ejwayelene nobuhlungu. Njengomuntu abantu abafihlela ubuso bakhe kuye wadelelwa, futhi sambukela phansi. Impela wabuthwala ubuhlungu bethu, wathwala ukuhlupheka kwethu, nokho sathi ujezisiwe nguNkulunkulu, eshaywe nguye, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaLuka 23:45 Ilanga laba mnyama, isihenqo sethempeli sadabuka phakathi.

Ilanga laba mnyama futhi iveli lethempeli ladabuka phakathi lapho uJesu efa.

1. Amandla Okubethelwa: Ukwahlulela Nobubele KukaNkulunkulu Kuyaboniswa

2. Ukubona Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokulila Nobunzima

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8-9 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaLuka 23:46 UJesu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Baba, ezandleni zakho ngiyawubeka umoya wami.” Eseshilo lokho wafa.

Amazwi kaJesu okugcina ngaphambi kokufa Kwakhe ayewumthandazo wokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

#1: Amazwi kaJesu okugcina ngaphambi kokufa kwakhe angasifundisani ngokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ezikhathini ezinzima.

#2: Indlela umthandazo kaJesu wokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ongasikhuthaza ngayo ukuba sibe nokholo Kuye.

#1: Isaya 12:2 - “Bheka, uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, ngingesabi; ngokuba iNkosi uJehova ingamandla ami nesihlabelelo sami; futhi uye waba yinsindiso yami.”

#2: KumaHeberu 11:6 - "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

NgokukaLuka 23:47 Kwathi induna yekhulu ibona okwenzekileyo yamdumisa uNkulunkulu, ithi: “Nempela lo ubengumuntu olungileyo.

Induna yekhulu, lapho ibona ukubethelwa kukaJesu, yadumisa uNkulunkulu futhi yamemezela ukuthi uJesu uyindoda elungile.

1. Ukulunga kweqiniso kutholakala ekufeni kukaKristu komhlatshelo.

2. UNkulunkulu ngeke abavumele abalungile bahambe ngaphandle komvuzo.

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu wabonisa uthando lwakhe olukhulu kithi ngokuthumela uKristu ukuba asifele siseyizoni.

2. lHubo 34:19 - Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo, kepha uJehova uyamkhulula kuzo zonke.

NgokukaLuka 23:48 Kepha isixuku sonke esasibuthene kulowo mbono, sibona okwenzekileyo, sabuyela emuva, sishaya izifuba.

Abantu ababebuka ukubethelwa kukaJesu babegcwele usizi nosizi.

1. "Amandla Osizi"

2. "Umhlatshelo KaJesu"

1. U-Isaya 53:3-5 “Udelelekile, waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi, owazi usizi, kungathi samfihlela ubuso, wadelelwa, asimbhekanga. wathwala usizi lwethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, nokho thina sathi ushaywe, washaywa nguNkulunkulu, wahlukunyezwa, kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachonywa ngenxa yobubi bethu, isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi imivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina."

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 “Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaLuka 23:49 Bonke abazana naye, nabesifazane ababemlandela bevela eGalile, bema kude, bebuka lezo zinto.

Abesifazane abalandela uJesu besuka eGalile babengofakazi bokubethelwa esiphambanweni.

1: Kumelwe sifunde ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu ngisho nasezikhathini zobunzima nokuhlupheka.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukulandela uJesu kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izindleko zingakanani.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kukho konke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2: Heberu 12: 2 - Masigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yenjabulo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo laso, futhi wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. .

Luka 23:50 Bheka, kwakukhona indoda, igama layo linguJosefa, engumeluleki; futhi wayeyindoda elungileyo, elungile;

UJosefa wayeyindoda elungile nelungile.

1: Ukuphila Ngokulunga Ezweni Elingenabulungiswa

2: Isibonelo Sendoda Elungile

1: Izaga 21:3 ZUL59 - Ukwenza ukulunga nokulunga kuyamukeleka kuJehova

kunomhlatshelo.

2: Mathewu 5:6 - Babusisiwe abalambele futhi bomele ukulunga, ngoba bayokwaneliswa.

NgokukaLuka 23:51 Yena wayengavumelananga necebo nesenzo sabo, wayengowase-Arimathiya umuzi wabaJuda, naye owayelindele umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa uJosefa wase-Arimathiya, umuzi wamaJuda, ongavumelananga neseluleko nesenzo sabanye futhi kunalokho walinda umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukulandela UNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukuhlala Uthembekile KuNkulunkulu Ngisho Nalapho Abanye Bengakwenzi

1. IzEnzo 1: 6-7 - Ngakho lapho sebebuthene, bambuza, "Nkosi, uzowubuyisela ngalesi sikhathi umbuso ku-Israyeli na?" Wathi kubo: “Akusikho okwenu ukwazi izikhathi nezinkathi uBaba azimisileyo ngamandla akhe.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18-19 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi. Ngokuba indalo ilindele ngokulangazela ukulangazelela ukwambulwa kwamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaLuka 23:52 Le ndoda yaya kuPilatu, yacela isidumbu sikaJesu.

UJosefa wase-Arimatheya wacela kuPilatu isidumbu sikaJesu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuzinikela kukaJosefa wase-Arimatheya kuJesu

2. Ubuhle Bomhlatshelo: Ukuzidela kukaJosefa wase-Arimatheya

1. Johane 19:38-42 – UJosefa wase-Arimatheya ungcwatshwa uJesu

2. Mathewu 27:57-60 – Isicelo sikaJosefa wase-Arimatheya somzimba kaJesu kuPilatu.

NgokukaLuka 23:53 Yasehlisa, yasisonga ngelineni, yasibeka ethuneni eliqoshwe etsheni, okungakabekwa muntu kulo.

UJesu wangcwatshwa ethuneni elaliqoshwe etsheni, elalingakaze lisetshenziswe ngaphambili.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Indlela Ukufa KukaJesu Kwawushintsha Ngayo Umhlaba

2. Ithuna LikaJesu: Ithuna Elingenalutho kanye Nethemba Elisha

1. Isaya 53:7-9 — Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe: njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu phambi kwabagundi bayo iyisimungulu, kanjalo akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe. umlomo. Wakhishwa etilongweni nasekwahlulelweni; ngubani oyakulandisa ngesizukulwane sakhe na? Ngokuba wanqunywa ezweni labaphilayo, ngenxa yeziphambeko zabantu bami washaywa.

2 Johane 19:38-42 - Ngemva kwalokhu, uJosefa wase-Arimathiya, engumfundi kaJesu, kodwa ngasese ngenxa yokwesaba amaJuda, wacela kuPilatu ukuba asuse isidumbu sikaJesu; futhi uPilatu wamvumela. Ngakho weza wathatha isidumbu sikaJesu. Kwafika noNikodemu owafika kuqala kuJesu ebusuku, ephethe ingxube yenhlaka nenhlaba, engaba amapondo ayikhulu. Basebesithatha isidumbu sikaJesu, basibopha ngezindwangu zelineni kanye lamakha, njengomkhuba wabaJuda ukungcwaba. Kwakukhona insimu endaweni lapho ayebethelwe khona esiphambanweni; nasensimu ithuna elisha, okungakabekwa muntu kulo. Ngakho bambeka lapho uJesu ngenxa yosuku lokuLungiselela lwabaJuda; ngoba ithuna laliseduze.

NgokukaLuka 23:54 Ngalolo suku kwakuwukulungiselela, nesabatha lase lisondela.

Ngosuku lokulungiselela iSabatha, uJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Kungani ULwesihlanu Oluhle Luhle

2. Ukubaluleka KweSabatha: Ukuthola Ukuphumula KuNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - "Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise. Izinsuku eziyisithupha uyakusebenza, uwenze wonke umsebenzi wakho, kepha usuku lwesikhombisa luyisabatha likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho; ungenzi lutho ngalo. wena, nendodana yakho, nendodakazi yakho, nenceku yakho, nencekukazi yakho, nezinkomo zakho, nomfokazi ogogobeleyo emizini yakho, ngokuba ngezinsuku eziyisithupha uJehova wenza izulu nomhlaba, nolwandle, nakho konke okukhona . ngazo, kepha waphumula ngosuku

lwesikhombisa; ngalokho uJehova walubusisa usuku lwesabatha, walungcwelisa.

NgokukaLuka 23:55 Nabesifazane abeza naye bevela eGalile balandela, balibona ithuna, nokubekwa kwesidumbu sakhe.

Abesifazane baseGalile bamlandela uJesu baya ethuneni, babona ukuthi isidumbu sakhe sibekwe kanjani.

1. Ukufa kukaJesu kwakungelona ize, kodwa kwakuwumhlatshelo wokusindiswa kwesintu.

2. Uthando nokwethembeka kulabo esibakhathalelayo kuyovuzwa ekugcineni.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Mathewu 28:6 - Kakho lapha: ngoba uvukile njengoba eshilo. Wozani nibone indawo lapho iNkosi yayilele khona.

Luka 23:56 Base bebuya, balungisa amakha namafutha. waphumula ngosuku lwesabatha ngokomthetho.

Ngosuku lokubethelwa kukaJesu, abalandeli bakhe balungisa izinongo namafutha ukuze bagcobe umzimba wakhe futhi baphumula ngeSabatha ngokuvumelana nomthetho wamaJuda.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukufunda Kubalandeli BakaJesu

2. Indlela Yokuhlonipha ISabatha: Isifundo Esivela Kubalandeli BakaJesu

1. Duteronomi 5:12-14 - Hlonipha iSabatha, ulingcwelise

2 Luka 22:19 - Thatha, udle; lokhu kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina

ULuka 24 uhlanganisa ukuvuka kukaJesu, ukubonakala Kwakhe kubalandeli Bakhe, nokwenyukela Kwakhe ezulwini.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngabesifazane ababelandele uJesu besuka eGalile beya ethuneni ekuseni ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto bephethe izinongo ababezilungisele isidumbu sakhe. Bafica itshe ligingqiwe lasuswa ethuneni, kodwa lapho bengena, abasitholanga isidumbu sikaJesu. Khonokho amadoda amabili embethe izembatho ezibenyezela njengombani emi ngakubo athi: ‘Lidingelani ophilayo kwabafileyo? Kakho lapha; uvukile!' Babakhumbuza amazwi kaJesu okuthi kumele abethelwe futhi avuswe ngosuku lwesithathu. Abesifazane babuya ethuneni babika zonke lezi zinto kwabayishumi nanye ekuphumuleni (Luka 24:1-10).

Isigaba 2: UPetru wasukuma wagijimela ethuneni egobile wabona amalineni elele wodwa wahamba emangele ukuthi kwenzekeni (Luka 24:11-12). Ngalo lolo suku abafundi ababili babehamba emzaneni othiwa i-Emawuse uma usuka eJerusalema amastadiyu* angamashumi amabili bekhuluma ngakho konke okwenzekileyo. Besaxoxa bexoxa ngalezi zinto uJesu uqobo wasondela wahamba nabo kodwa amehlo abo ayelokhu embona ebuza ukuthi yini edingidayo wabonakala edangele wachaza izenzakalo zamuva eziphathelene nokufa ukuvuka kwethemba hlenga u-Israyeli ngaphezu kwalokho ukuthi abesifazane basimangaza kanjani bahamba ekuseni kakhulu abatholanga isidumbu sathi sibonile. izingelosi zathi uyaphila kwase kuba abanye ababehamba nabo baya ethuneni bathola nje abesifazane beshilo kodwa yena abambonanga (Luka 24:13-24). Wayesebachazela lokho okwashiwo kuyo yonke imiBhalo ephathelene naYe eqala abaprofethi bakaMose ehlezi phansi badla isinkwa ngokuphazima kweso amehlo abo avuleka babona ukuthi wayenyamalele emehlweni (Luka 24:25-31). Base bebuyela eJerusalema masinyane bafica abayishumi nanye bebuthene bethi: “Kuyiqiniso! INkosi ivukile kubonakala uSimoni.' Bese ababili balandisa okwenzeka emgwaqeni ukuthi bamazi kanjani lapho ehlephula isinkwa (Luka 24:32-35).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Esakhuluma ngalokhu, uJesu ngokwakhe wema phakathi kwabo wathi: 'Ukuthula makube kini.' Ukwethuka ukucabanga kwethukile wabona isipoki siqinisekiswa wabonisa izandla izinyawo namanje ukungabaza injabulo ukumangala wabuza okuthile wanika ucezu inhlanzi eyosiwe wadla ukuba khona kwavuleka izingqondo qonda lmiBhalo ebhaliwe eyalotshwa uKristu ahlupheke avuke afile ngosuku lwesithathu ukuphenduka intethelelo izono zashumayela igama lakhe zonke izizwe ukuqala iJerusalema ofakazi lezi zinto ezithenjisiwe thumela isipho Ubaba wacela ukuhlala edolobheni kuze kwembathiswe amandla aphezulu (Luka 24:36-49). Ekugcineni kwakhishwa eduze kwaseBethaniya waphakamisa izandla ezibusisiwe ngenkathi isibusiso esishiywe siyiswa ezulwini sikhulekelwa kwabuya IJerusalema intokozo enkulu yahlala njalo ethempelini idumisa uNkulunkulu okuphawula umvuthwandaba IVangeli ULuka isimemezelo esijabulisayo sokuvuka kokwenyuka UKristu isiqinisekiso ukuthunywa kwabafundi ukuqhubeka nomsebenzi (Luka 24:50-53).

NgokukaLuka 24:1 Kwathi ngolokuqala lweviki, kusesekuseni kakhulu, bafika ethuneni bephethe amakha ababewalungisile, nabanye kanye nabo.

Ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto, abesifazane beza ethuneni neziqholo nabanye abantu.

1: Ukusuka Ebumnyameni Kuya Ekukhanyeni: Indlela UJesu Akunqoba Ngayo Ukufa

2: Ukulungiselela Ukwamukela Ukukhanya: Ukulalela Ngokwethembeka Kwabesifazane

1: Johane 20:1-2 - Ngosuku lokuqala lweviki, uMariya Magdalena wafika ethuneni ekuseni, kusemnyama, wabona itshe lisusiwe ethuneni.

2: Marku 16: 1-3 - Selidlulile isabatha, oMariya Magdalena, noMariya unina kaJakobe, noSalome bathenga amakha ukuba beze bamgcobe. Ekuseni kakhulu, ngolokuqala lweviki, bafika ethuneni, ilanga seliphumile.

NgokukaLuka 24:2 Bafica itshe ligingqiwe lasuswa ethuneni.

Itshe elalivale umnyango wethuna lasuswa.

1. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Isibonakaliso Sethemba

2. Ithuna Elingenalutho: Umlayezo Wokuphila

1. Isaya 26:19 - Abafileyo bakho bayophila; imizimba yabo iyakuvuka. Nina enihlala othulini, vukani nihlabelele ngenjabulo!

2. Mathewu 28:6 - Kakho lapha, ngoba uvukile njengokusho kwakhe. Wozani nibone indawo abelele kuyo.

NgokukaLuka 24:3 Sebengenile, abasifumananga isidumbu seNkosi uJesu.

Abesifazane ababengabalandeli bakaJesu baya ethuneni ekuseni ngosuku lovuko futhi bathola isidumbu sikaJesu singekho.

1. UJesu uyaphila! Uvukile kwabafileyo futhi usinikeza ithemba kanye nempilo entsha Kuye.

2. Amandla okuvuka kukaJesu abonakala ethuneni elingenalutho, futhi kufanele asikhumbuze ngezithembiso zakhe nothando lwakhe ngathi.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 ? Ngakho -ke sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi

sihambe ekuphileni okusha. Ngokuba uma senziwe saba munye naye ekufananeni kokufa kwakhe, impela siyakuba futhi ekufananeni kokuvuka kwakhe.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 ? □ ut uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu (ngomusa nisindisiwe)??

NgokukaLuka 24:4 Kwathi besasambathekile yilokho, bheka, nanko amadoda amabili emi ngakubo, enezingubo ezicwebezelayo;

Amadoda amabili agqoke izingubo ezikhazimulayo abonakala kubafundi ababedidekile endleleni eya e-Emawuse.

1. Ungesabi lapho uNkulunkulu ekuthumela isigijimi ngesikhathi sokudideka.

2. Ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu buyinduduzo ngezikhathi zosizi.

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. IHubo 46:1 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

NgokukaLuka 24:5 Besaba bekhothamele phansi ngobuso, bathi kubo: “Nifunelani ophilayo kwabafileyo na?

Amadoda amabili abonakala kubafundi ababili ababeya e-Emawuse futhi ababuza ukuthi kungani babefuna abaphilayo kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Ethemba Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Amandla Okholo Ngezikhathi Zokwesaba

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo?

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaLuka 24:6 Kakho lapha, kepha uvukile; khumbulani ukukhuluma kwakhe kini eseseGalile.

Uvukile! UJesu usigcwalisile isithembiso sakhe sovuko.

1:Uvuko lukaJesu luyisikhumbuzo sikaNkulunkulu? ukwethembeka nezithembiso.

2: Uvuko lukaJesu luyisikhumbuzo sethemba nempilo entsha.

1: Isaya 53:5 ? Yahlatshwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.??

2: 2 Korinte 5:17 ? Ngakho-ke uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okudala kudlulile, okusha sekufikile!??

NgokukaLuka 24:7 ethi: “INdodana yomuntu imelwe ukukhashelwa ezandleni zabantu abayizoni, ibethelwe, ibuye ivuke ngosuku lwesithathu.

INdodana yomuntu kwakufanele ibethelwe futhi ivuke ngosuku lwesithathu.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuthola Impilo Entsha KuKristu

2. Ukukhululwa Okuthenjisiwe: Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-11 - Sihlanganiswe noKristu ekufeni nasekuvukeni kwakhe

2. 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - Ukuvuka kukaKristu kuwukuvuka kokuqala kweziningi ezizayo

NgokukaLuka 24:8 Bawakhumbula amazwi akhe.

Abafundi bakaJesu bawakhumbula amazwi akhe omyalo.

1: Amandla Okukhumbula Amazwi KaJesu

2: Ukulalela Ngokukhumbula Amazwi KaJesu

1: Joshuwa 1:8 - Le ncwadi yomthetho mayingasuki emlonyeni wakho; kepha wozindla ngayo imini nobusuku ukuba uqaphele ukwenza njengakho konke okulotshwe kuyo, ngokuba lapho uyakuhlahlamelisa indlela yakho, uphumelele kahle.

2: Amahubo 119:11 ZUL59 - Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

NgokukaLuka 24:9 Wasebuya ethuneni, wabika konke lokho kwabayishumi nanye nakubo bonke abanye.

Abesifazane ababeya ethuneni batshela abafundi abayishumi nanye kanye nabanye abafundi ngokuvuka kukaJesu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela isibindi nokholo lwabesifazane kuJesu olwakhuthaza ngayo abanye ukuba baqhubeke bekholwa.

2. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela ubufakazi babesifazane bokuvuka kukaJesu banda ngayo phakathi kwabafundi nabanye.

1. Mathewu 28:5-7 - Abesifazane ethuneni batshelwa yizingelosi ngokuvuka kukaJesu.

2. Hebheru 11:1 - Ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaLuka 24:10 KwakungoMariya Magdalena, noJowana, noMariya unina kaJakobe, nabanye besifazane ababe nabo, babatshela lokho abaphostoli.

UMariya Magdalena, uJowana, uMariya unina kaJakobe, nabanye besifazane babona ukuvuswa kukaJesu futhi baxoxela abaphostoli lezi zindaba.

1. Gubha Ngenjabulo: Ukuba ngokoqobo kokuvuka kukaJesu kufanele kugcwalise izinhliziyo zethu ngenjabulo.

2. Hlanganyela Izindaba Ezinhle: Kufanele silwele ukutshela abanye izindaba ezinhle zokuvuswa kukaJesu.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Bazakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga na? Bayokuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? Bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunyiwe?"

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaLuka 24:11 Amazwi abo aba njengeze nje kubo, abakholwanga.

Abafundi babeyingabaza imibiko yokuvuka kukaJesu, becabanga ukuthi lezi zindaba azilona iqiniso.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Singakunqoba Kanjani Ukungabaza

2. Ukukholwa Ngaphandle Kokubona: Ukukholwa Okungakholakali

1. Izenzo 2:24-32 - EzikaPetru mayelana nokuvuswa kukaJesu kwabafileyo.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa izwi, nezwi lizwakala ngezwi elimayelana noKristu.

Luka 24:12 Khona uPetru wasuka, wagijimela ethuneni; wakhothama, wabona izindwangu zelineni zikhona zodwa; wamuka, emangele ngokwenzekileyo.

UPetru wagijimela ethuneni, wabona izindwangu zelineni zikhona, wamangala ngalokho okwenzekile.

1. Ukukholelwa Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kwezimo Ezingabonakali

2. Amandla Okholo Lapho Ebhekene Nokungabaza

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaLuka 24:13 Bheka-ke, ababili babo babehamba ngalona lolo suku, beya emzaneni othiwa i-Emawuse, ukude neJerusalema amastadiyu angamashumi ayisithupha.

Abafundi bakaJesu ababili baya emzaneni othiwa i-Emawuse, oqhele ngamastadiyu angu-60 ukusuka eJerusalema.

1. Uhambo Lokukholwa: Indlela Eya E-Emawuse Esifundisa Ngayo Ukulandela UJesu

2. Amandla Ethemba: Indlela UJesu Awavula Ngayo Amehlo Abafundi Endleleni eya e-Emawuse

1. Isaya 35:8-10 - Kuyakuba khona umgwaqo omkhulu lapho, nendlela, futhi iyobizwa ngokuthi, Indlela yobungcwele; ongcolileyo akayikudlula kulo; kodwa kuyakuba ngokwalabo: abahambi, nakuba abayiziwula, abayikuduka kuyo.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1-3 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaLuka 24:14 Base bexoxa bodwa ngazo zonke lezo zinto ezenzekileyo.

Laba bafundi ababili baxoxa ngezenzakalo ezenzekile.

1. Amandla Engxoxo: Indlela Ukwabelana Ngokuhlangenwe nakho Kwethu Okungaholela Ekuvalweni

2. Ukungayeki: Ukuzindla Ngabafundi??Ukukhuthazela Naphezu Kobunzima

1. IzAga 27:17 , NW ? Insimbi ilola insimbi, kanti umuntu ulola omunye.

2. Filipi 4:8 , NW ? □ Empeleni, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalezi zinto.

NgokukaLuka 24:15 Kwathi besakhuluma bebuzana, uJesu uqobo wasondela, wahambisana nabo.

UJesu wasondela kubafundi bakhe wahamba nabo.

1: UJesu ufisa ukuba seduze nathi ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima.

2: Singathola induduzo nobungane ekuhambeni noJesu.

1: Duteronomi 31:8 t yiNkosi ehamba phambi kwakho. uyakuba nawe; ngeke akushiye noma akushiye. Ungesabi noma uphele amandla.??

2: lHubo 23:4 Noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.??

NgokukaLuka 24:16 Kepha amehlo abo ayebambekile ukuba bangamazi.

Abafundi abazange bamqaphele uJesu lapho ebonakala kubo okokuqala.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sivulekele ukuqaphela uJesu ngezindlela esingalindelekile.

2: Ukholo lwethu kufanele luqine ngokwanele ukuze sikwazi ukubona uJesu, ngisho noma engekho esimweni Sakhe esivamile.

1: Johane 20:24-29 - UTomase wambona uJesu lapho ebonakala kubafundi ngemva kokuvuka Kwakhe.

2: Luka 5:4-6 - Abafundi babona ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu lapho ethulisa isiphepho.

NgokukaLuka 24:17 Wathi kubo: “Zindaba zini lezi enikhuluma ngazo omunye komunye nihamba, nibe nilusizi na?

Abafundi babehamba bexoxa ngento eyabadanisa.

1: Akufanele nanini sivumele ukulingwa kwethu kusifikise eqophelweni lokudabuka.

2: Noma sibhekene nezikhathi ezinzima, kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu futhi sincike kuye ukuze asisekele.

1: UJeremiya 29:11 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunenhlanhla, hhayi awokubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba.”

2: lHubo 34:17-18 Lapho abalungileyo bekhalela usizo, uJehova uyezwa, abakhulule kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, asindise abanomoya ochobozekile.

NgokukaLuka 24:18 Omunye, ogama lakhe linguKleyophase, waphendula wathi kuye: “Ingabe nguwe wedwa umfokazi eJerusalema, ongakwaziyo okwenzeke khona ngalezi zinsuku na?

UKleyophase nomngane wakhe ongashiwongo ngegama bahlangana noJesu endleleni eya e-Emawuse, futhi uKleyophase ubuza uJesu ngokungazazi izenzakalo ezenzeke eJerusalema.

1. Induduzo KukaKristu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Imfihlakalo Yokwembuleka Kwesu LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:3-5 Wadelelwa futhi wenqatshwa isintu, indoda yokuhlupheka, ejwayelene nobuhlungu . Njengomuntu abantu abafihlela ubuso bakhe kuye wadelelwa, futhi sambukela phansi.

4 Nokho wathwala ubuthakathaka bethu; usizi lwethu lwalumsinda. Futhi sasicabanga ukuthi izinhlupheko zakhe ziyisijeziso esivela kuNkulunkulu, isijeziso sezono zakhe siqu!

2. 1 Petru 4:12-13 Bangane abathandekayo, ningamangali ngovivinyo oluvuthayo olunehlelayo ukuze nilivivinye njengokungathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso. 13 Kodwa thokozani njengoba lihlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zikaKristu, ukuze lithokoze kakhulu lapho inkazimulo yakhe ibonakaliswa.

Luka 24:19 Wathi kubo: Ziyini? Basebesithi kuye: EzingoJesu waseNazaretha, obengumprofethi elamandla ngesenzo langelizwi phambi kukaNkulunkulu labantu bonke;

Abafundi ababili endleleni eya e-Emawuse batshela uJesu waseNazaretha, umprofethi onamandla ngesenzo nangezwi phambi kukaNkulunkulu nabo bonke abantu.

1. Ukugcwaliseka Kweziprofetho ZikaJesu: Ukwazi UJesu NjengomProfethi Onamandla

2. Ukuphila NjengomProfethi KaNkulunkulu: Ukulwela Izenzo Ezinhle Namazwi

1. Isaya 35:4-5 - Yishoni kwabanhliziyo ezesabayo, ? eqinile, ningesabi; uNkulunkulu wakho uyeza, uyeza ngokuphindisela; ngesijeziso saphezulu uyofika anisindise.??

2 Petru 2:15 - Ngoba unguNkulunkulu? uzothi ngokwenza okuhle uthulise inkulumo yokungazi yabantu abayiziwula.

NgokukaLuka 24:20 nokuthi abapristi abakhulu nababusi bethu bamnikela kanjani ukuba agwetshelwe ukufa, bambethela esiphambanweni.

Abapristi abakhulu nababusi bamaJuda bakhaphela futhi bambethela uJesu.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaJesu: Ukuphendukela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zovivinyo

2. Ukubethelwa KukaJesu: Ukuthola Amandla Nethemba Ekuhluphekeni

1. Isaya 53:7-8 - Wacindezelwa, wahlushwa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaLuka 24:21 Kepha thina besethemba ukuthi nguye obezakuhlenga u-Israyeli; futhi phezu kwakho konke lokho sekulusuku lwesithathu lezo zinto zenzekile.

Abafundi bakaJesu ababili babexoxa ngezenzakalo ezenzeka ezinsukwini ezintathu ezedlule, okuhlanganisa ukubethelwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kanye nokudumala kwabo ngokungahlengwa.

1. Indlela Yokukhuthazela Okholweni Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Isimo Sothando LukaNkulunkulu Oluhlengayo

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

Luka 24:22 Yebo, nabesifazane abathile bakithi basethusile, abeze ethuneni ekuseni;

Abesifazane ababeze ethuneni bamangala abafundi.

1: Singamangazwa ukholo lwabanye abasizungezile.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sinokholo kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho izinto zibonakala zingenakwenzeka.

1: Luka 18:27-27 UJesu waphendula wathi: isigqoko akunakwenzeka ngomuntu kungenzeka kuNkulunkulu.??

2: Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngalokho esithemba ngakho nokuqiniseka ngalokho esingakuboniyo.

NgokukaLuka 24:23 Kuthe bengasifumani isidumbu sakhe, beza, bathi babone nombono wezingelosi ezithi uyaphila.

Abesifazane ababefuna isidumbu sikaJesu ngemva kokubethelwa kwakhe abasitholanga futhi esikhundleni salokho, baba nombono wezingelosi ezathi uJesu uyaphila.

1. Akufanele nanini silahle ithemba - ngisho nasezikhathini zobumnyama, uNkulunkulu unathi ngaso sonke isikhathi.

2. NgoJesu, singavuswa futhi sibuyiselwe ekuphileni.

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangapheli amandla.

2. 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - "Kepha manje uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, engulibo lwabaleleyo. Ngokuba lokhu ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngomuntu,

ngokuba njengaku-Adamu. bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.”

NgokukaLuka 24:24 Abathile ababenathi baya ethuneni, bakuthola kunjengokusho kwabesifazane, kepha yena abambonanga.

Abanye babantu ababenabalandeli bakaJesu baya ethuneni likaJesu balithola lingenalutho, kodwa abambonanga.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Kwabesifazane Abafakaza Ithuna Elingenalutho

2. Isibusiso Esingalindelekile Sethuna Elingenalutho: Ukuvuka KukaJesu Kushintsha Kanjani Konke

1 Johane 20:1-18 - Indaba kaMariya Magdalena ebona ithuna elingenalutho

2 Marku 16:1-8 - Indaba yabanye abesifazane abaya ethuneni balifica lingenalutho.

NgokukaLuka 24:25 Wayesethi kubo: “O nina ziwula nenhliziyo ephuzayo ukukholwa yikho konke abakushilo abaprofethi!

UJesu ukhuza abafundi bakhe ngokungakholwa yikho konke okwakhulunywa ngabaphrofethi.

1. Ukholo Lwethu Kulokho Okukhulunyiwe - Luka 24:25

2. Ukunensa Kwenhliziyo Kuholela Ekungabazeni - Luka 24:25

1. Rom. 10:17 Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Heb. 11:1 Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaLuka 24:26 UKristu ubengafanele yini ukuba ahlupheke ngalezo zinto, aze angene enkazimulweni yakhe?

Abafundi bakaJesu badideka lapho uJesu ebethelwa esiphambanweni futhi bafuna ukuqonda ukuthi kungani kwakufanele ahlupheke ngaphambi kokuba angene enkazimulweni yakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqonda Ukuhlupheka Nenkazimulo KaJesu

2. Isiphambano: Isibonelo Sothando Olungenamibandela

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. KumaHeberu 12:2 -Masigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo laso, wahlala ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. .

NgokukaLuka 24:27 Wayeseqala kuMose nakubo bonke abaprofethi, wabachasisela emibhalweni okuqondene naye.

UJesu wabachasisela abafundi bakhe izinto eziqondene naye, eqala kuMose nakubaprofethi, waqhubeka kuyo yonke imibhalo.

1. Amandla Ombhalo: Indlela UJesu Alisebenzisa Ngayo IBhayibheli Ukuze Aziveze

2. Yini Esingayifunda Endleleni KaJesu Yokufunda ImiBhalo?

1. Isaya 53:3-4 Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle. Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yathwala izinsizi zethu, kepha thina sathi ijezisiwe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, ihlushiwe.

2 Johane 5:39 Hlolani imibhalo; ngokuba nithi ninokuphila okuphakade kuyo; yiyona efakaza ngami.

NgokukaLuka 24:28 Base besondela emzaneni ababeya kuwo, yena wenza sengathi udlulela phambili.

Abafundi basondela emzaneni othile futhi uJesu wenza sengathi udlulela phambili.

1. "Amandla Okuzenzisa: Indlela UJesu Wasibonisa Ngayo Indlela Yokwenza Ezimweni

Ezinzima"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kohambo LukaJesu: Esingakufunda Ohambweni Lwakhe"

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke."

NgokukaLuka 24:29 Kepha bamcindezela, bathi: “Hlala nathi, ngokuba sekuzakuhlwa, nemini isiyadlula. Wangena ukuba ahlale nabo.

Abafundi bakaJesu bamnxusa ukuba ahlale nabo kuze kuhlwe njengoba ilanga lase lizoshona.

1. Isibonelo sikaJesu sokungenisa izihambi nomusa

2. Ukubaluleka kobudlelwane nobungane

1. KumaHebheru 13:2 Ningadeli ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi.

2. UmShumayeli 4:9-12 Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye kuye oyedwa lapho ewa futhi engenaye omunye wokumphakamisa! Futhi, uma ababili belele ndawonye, bayafudumala, kepha oyedwa angafudumala kanjani na? Noma umuntu emahlula oyedwa, ababili bayakuma naye na? Intambo emicu emithathu ayinqamuki ngokushesha.

NgokukaLuka 24:30 Kwathi ehlezi nabo ekudleni, wathabatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika.

UJesu wathatha isinkwa, wasibusisa, wayesesihlephula ngaphambi kokuba asinikeze abafundi bakhe.

1. Amandla Esibusiso: Indlela Isibusiso Esingayiguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ukuthola Injabulo Nokugcwaliseka KuKristu

Isiphambano-

1. Mathewu 14:14-21 ??UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2 Johane 6:35 ??UJesu Uyisinkwa Sokuphila

Luka 24:31 Ayesevuleka amehlo abo, bamazi; wasenyamalala emehlweni abo.

UJesu ubonakala kubalandeli bakhe ababili endleleni eya e-Emawuse futhi bayambona, kodwa uyanyamalala.

1. Amandla eNkosi ukuvela nokushabalala.

2. Ukubaluleka kokubona ubukhona beNkosi.

1. KumaHeberu 13:8 - UJesu Kristu unguye izolo, namuhla, naphakade.

2 Johane 14:18 - Angiyikunishiya niyizintandane; ngizoza kuwe.

NgokukaLuka 24:32 Base bethi omunye komunye: “Inhliziyo yethu ibingavuthi yini phakathi kwethu, lapho ekhuluma kithi endleleni, nalapho esivulela imibhalo, na?

Abafundi bathola ukuvutha ezinhliziyweni zabo lapho uJesu ekhuluma nabo futhi ebavulela imibhalo.

1. Ukwazi Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Amandla Ombhalo Wenhliziyo Evuthayo

2. Ukubona UNkulunkulu: Indlela UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu Obuguqulayo Bungazithungela Ngayo Izinhliziyo Zethu

1. IHubo 119:103-105 ? □ Yeka amnandi amazwi akho emlonyeni wami! Yebo, imnandi kunezinyosi emlonyeni wami. Ngeziyalezo zakho ngiyazuza ukuqonda; ngalokho ngiyazonda zonke izindlela zamanga. Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya

endleleni yami.

2. IHubo 19:7-8 ? Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, ubuyisa umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula. Izimiso zikaJehova zilungile, zijabulisa inhliziyo: umyalo kaJehova uhlanzekile, ukhanyisa amehlo.

NgokukaLuka 24:33 Basuka ngaleso sikhathi, babuyela eJerusalema, bafica abayishumi nanye behlangene ndawonye nababe nabo.

Abafundi basukuma masinyane babuyela eJerusalema bafica abayishumi nanye bebuthene ndawonye.

1: Ungalokothi udikibale kakhulu ukuhlangana njengebandla.

2: UNkulunkulu uhlala ekhona ukuze asiphe amandla nesibindi.

1: IzEnzo 2:42-47 - Ibandla lokuqala lihlangana ndawonye ngobunye.

2: Roma 12:4-5 - Ukuhlanganiswa emzimbeni kaKristu.

NgokukaLuka 24:34 ethi: “Impela iNkosi ivukile, ibonakele kuSimoni.

INkosi ivukile futhi yabonakala kuSimoni.

1: Amandla okuvuka kukaJesu kithi namuhla.

2: Ukubaluleka kokushumayela izindaba ezinhle zokuvuka kukaJesu.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2: IzEnzo 1:8 - Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

NgokukaLuka 24:35 Base belandisa okwenzekileyo endleleni, nokuthi yaziwa kanjani yibo ekuhlephuleni isinkwa.

Abafundi bakaJesu ababili bahlangana Naye endleleni eya e-Emawuse futhi bambona ngokuhlephula isinkwa.

1. Ukubona UJesu Ngezindlela Obengazilindele

2. Amandla Okuhlephula Isinkwa Ndawonye

1. Mathewu 26:26-29 - UJesu umisa iSidlo SeNkosi

2. IzEnzo 2:42-47 - Amakholwa azinikele ekuhlephuleni isinkwa ndawonye ekuhlanganyeleni.

NgokukaLuka 24:36 Besakhuluma lokho, uJesu ngokwakhe wema phakathi kwabo, wathi kubo: “Ukuthula makube kinina.

UJesu wabonakala kubafundi ngemva kokuvuswa kwakhe futhi wababingelela ngokuthula.

1. Amandla Okuthula: Indlela Ukubingelela KukaJesu Okunokuthula Kwawushintsha Ngayo Umhlaba

2. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Isibonakaliso Esimangalisayo Sethemba Ezweni Elinezinkathazo

1. IHubo 29:11 - UJehova unika abantu bakhe amandla; uJehova ubusisa abantu bakhe ngokuthula.

2. Roma 5:1 - Ngakho, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaLuka 24:37 Kepha bethuka, bethuka, bethi babone ithongo.

Abafundi besaba lapho bebona uJesu ngoba babecabanga ukuthi ungumoya.

1: UNkulunkulu unathi ngisho nangezikhathi zokwesaba.

2: Kufanele sibe nokholo ngisho nalapho izinto zibonakala zingenakwenzeka.

1: Heberu 13: 5 - "Indlela yenu mayibe ngaphandle kokuhaha, futhi yaneliswani ngeninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: Angisoze ngakushiya, futhi angisoze ngakushiya."

2: Mathewu 28:20 - "Nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen."

NgokukaLuka 24:38 Wathi kubo: “Nikhathazekeleni na? Kuvelelani izizindlo ezinhliziyweni zenu na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi kungani babekhathazekile nokuthi kungani kwakuvuka imicabango ezinhliziyweni zabo.

1. Ungaphelelwa Inhliziyo: Ukuthola Ukuthula Ezweni Elinezinkathazo

2. Ukunqoba Ukukhathazeka: Indlela Yokuthoba Ingqondo Nenhliziyo Yakho

1. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. lHubo 46:10 - "Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni."

Luka 24:39 Bhekani izandla zami nezinyawo zami ukuthi yimina uqobo; ngokuba umoya awunanyama namathambo, njengokuba ningibona nginakho.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu enikeza ubufakazi obuphathekayo bokuvuka Kwakhe ngokomzimba ngokubonisa izandla nezinyawo Zakhe.

1. Ubufakazi Obungokoqobo Bokuvuka KukaKristu: UJesu usibonisa ukuthi akayena umoya nje kodwa unobufakazi obuphathekayo bokuvuka Kwakhe.

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuvuka kukaJesu enyameni kusinika ukholo emandleni

kaNkulunkulu futhi kubonisa ukwethembeka Kwakhe.

1 Johane 20:27 : Khona-ke wathi kuTomase, Letha lapha umunwe wakho, futhi ubone izandla zami; letha isandla sakho, usifake ohlangothini lwami, ungabi ngongakholwayo, kodwa okholwayo.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1: Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaLuka 24:40 Esekushilo lokho wababonisa izandla nezinyawo.

Abafundi bakhonjiswa izandla nezinyawo zikaJesu emva kwamazwi akhe.

1: UJesu wavuswa ngempela ngemva kokufa kwakhe, wabonakaliswa ngamanxeba asezandleni nasezinyaweni Zakhe.

2: Indlela uJesu ayebukeka ngayo ngemva kokuvuswa kwakhe isinika ithemba lapho sibhekene nokuhlupheka.

1: Johane 20:27-29 Khona wathi kuTomase: faka umunwe wakho lapha; bheka izandla zami. Yelula isandla sakho usifake ohlangothini lwami. Yeka ukungabaza ukholwe.??

2: Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengoNkulunkulu? Abantu abakhethiweyo , abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene nokubekezela. Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela.

NgokukaLuka 24:41 Kepha bengakakholwa ngenxa yentokozo bemangala, wathi kubo: “Ninakho ukudla lapha na?

Abafundi bagcwala injabulo kodwa bengaqiniseki ukuthi kwenzekani, ngakho uJesu wababuza ukuthi babenakho yini ukudla.

1. Ukuthembela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu Phakathi Nokungaqiniseki

2. Ukuthola Injabulo Phakathi Nobunzima

1. Roma 15:13 - "Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke

nokuthula njengoba nithembele kuye, ukuze nichichime ngethemba ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele."

2. IHubo 30:5 - “Isililo singahlala ubusuku bonke, kepha ekuseni kukhona intokozo.”

NgokukaLuka 24:42 Bamnika iqatha lenhlanzi eyosiweyo neqa lezinyosi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uJesu anikezwa ngayo ucezu lwenhlanzi eyosiwe nekhekheba lezinyosi ngabafundi bakhe.

1 Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokwamukela nokusabela esenzweni somusa

2. Ukondla Abalambile: Isikhumbuzo sokubonisa umusa nesihawu kwabaswele

1. Genesise 18:2-5 - Ukwamukela kuka-Abrahama izivakashi ezintathu

2. Isaya 58:7-11 - Ubizo lukaNkulunkulu lokunakekela abalambile nabaswele.

NgokukaLuka 24:43 Wakuthabatha, wadla phambi kwabo.

Abafundi babona uJesu edla iqatha lenhlanzi ukuze afakazele ukuthi wayevusiwe.

1. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Isimangaliso Sezimangaliso

2. Amandla Okufakaza Ukuvuka KukaKristu

1 Johane 20:25-29 - UJesu ukhombisa uTomase amanxeba akhe, ekhombisa ukuthi uyaphila.

2 Luka 24:36-43 - UJesu uyazembula kubafundi bakhe futhi adle ucezu lwenhlanzi.

NgokukaLuka 24:44 Wathi kubo: “Yilawa amazwi engawakhuluma kini ngisenani ukuthi kumelwe ukugcwaliseka konke okulotshiweyo emthethweni kaMose, nakubaprofethi, nasezincwadini zeBhayibheli. amahubo ngami.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngoJesu ekhumbuza abafundi ukuthi izenzakalo zokuphila nokufa Kwakhe zazibikezelwe eMthethweni, kubaProfethi nasemaHutsheni.

1. Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho: Indlela Ukuphila Nokufa KukaJesu Okwawugcwalisa Ngayo UmBhalo.

2. Ukugcwaliseka Ngokwethembeka: Indlela Ukuphila KukaJesu Okwakubonisa Ngayo Ukwethembeka

1. Isaya 53:4 ??

2. IHubo 22:1??8

NgokukaLuka 24:45 Wayesevula ingqondo yabo, ukuze baqonde imibhalo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu evula ukuqonda kwabafundi bakhe, ukuze baqonde imibhalo.

1) Amandla KaJesu: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Esiqondisweni Sakhe

2) Ukuvula Amandla Emibhalo NgoJesu

1) NgokukaJohane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

2) AmaHubo 119:18 - "Vula amehlo ami ukuba ngibone izimangaliso emthethweni wakho."

NgokukaLuka 24:46 Wathi kubo: “Kulotshiwe kanje ukuthi umelwe ukuhlupheka uKristu, avuke kwabafileyo ngosuku lwesithathu.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuthi kumelwe ahlupheke futhi avuke ngosuku lwesithathu.

1. Amandla Ayisimangaliso Ovuko

2. Ukubaluleka Kokugcwalisa Isiprofetho

1. IHubo 16:10 - Ngokuba awuyikuwushiya umphefumulo wami esihogweni; futhi ngeke uvumele oNgcwele wakho abone ukubola.

2. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, nokho thina sathi ushaywe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaLuka 24:47 Kumelwe kushunyayelwe egameni lakhe ukuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono ezizweni zonke, kuqalwe eJerusalema.

UJesu wayala abalandeli bakhe ukuba bashumayele ukuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono ezizweni zonke, kusukela eJerusalema.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka kanye Nokuthethelela

2. Injabulo Yokushumayela Umlayezo KaJesu Wokuphenduka kanye Nokuthethelela

1. IzEnzo 3:19 - Ngakho-ke phendukani, nibuyele kuNkulunkulu, ukuze kusulwe izono zenu.

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

Luka 24:48 Nina-ke ningofakazi balezi zinto.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuba ngofakazi beqiniso levangeli likaKristu.

1: Ukuba ngufakazi Weqiniso - Ukuphila impilo yobuqotho kanye nokufakaza ngokungaguquki iqiniso leVangeli likaJesu Kristu.

2: Ukuba Ubufakazi Bomusa - Ukwabelana ngomlayezo wothando, umusa, nomusa otholakala kuJesu Kristu nabanye.

1: IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube-sekugcineni komhlaba.

2: Mathewu 28: 18-20 - Khona-ke uJesu weza kubo wathi: ? Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni . Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaLuka 24:49 Bhekani, ngiyathumela kini isithembiso sikaBaba, kepha hlalani emzini waseJerusalema, nize nembathiswe amandla avela phezulu.

Abafundi bayalwa ukuba bahlale eJerusalema baze bembathiswe amandla avela phezulu.

1. Ukuhlala Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukulindela INkosi Amandla Ayo

2. Ukuphila Ngokulangazela: Ukwazi Ukuthi Okungcono Kakhulu Kuseza

1. Isaya 40:31 : “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangapheli amandla.

2. IHubo 27:14 : “Lindela uJehova, ube nesibindi, uqinise inhliziyo yakho;

NgokukaLuka 24:50 Wabahola, baze bafika eBethaniya, waphakamisa izandla zakhe, wababusisa.

UJesu wahola abafundi bakhe waya eBethaniya futhi wababusisa ngokuphakamisa izandla.

1. Izibusiso Zokuba Abafundi Abathembekile

2. Amandla Esibusiso SikaJesu

1. Izenzo 3:1-8, uPetru noJohane baphulukisa indoda eyisinyonga ngegama likaJesu

2. Jakobe 5:13-15, Amandla omthandazo kanye nomthandazo osebenzayo, oshisekayo womuntu olungileyo uyasiza kakhulu .

NgokukaLuka 24:51 Kwathi esababusisa, wahlukana nabo, wenyuselwa ezulwini.

UJesu wabusisa abafundi bakhe wanyuselwa ezulwini.

1. Ukwenyuka KukaJesu: Amandla Esibusiso Sakhe

2. UJesu, Ithemba Lethu Laphakade: Isibusiso Sokwenyuka Kwakhe

1. IzEnzo 1:9-11 - Esezishilo lezi zinto, besabheke, wakhushulwa, nefu lamsusa emehlweni abo. Kwathi besagqolozele ezulwini ehamba, bheka, amadoda amabili emi ngakubo embethe izingubo ezimhlophe, athi: Wena waseGalile, nimeleni nibheke ezulwini na? UJesu lo, okhushulwe kini enyuselwa ezulwini, uyokuza kanjalo njengalokho nimbonile eya ezulwini.??

2 Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaLuka 24:52 Bakhuleka kuye, babuyela eJerusalema benokuthokoza okukhulu.

Abafundi bakhuleka kuJesu baphindela eJerusalema benenjabulo enkulu.

1: Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi: Jabulani; (Filipi 4:4)

2 Wozani, sikhuleke, siguqe phambi kukaJehova uMenzi wethu (Amahubo 95:6).

1: UJesu wathi, ? □ o izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki. Uyakholwa kuNkulunkulu; kholwani nakimi (Johane 14:1).

2: UJesu wathi, ? □ eace ngiyakushiya nawe; ukuthula kwami ngikunika khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki futhi ningesabi (NgokukaJohane 14:27).

NgokukaLuka 24:53 Babekhona ethempelini njalo bemdumisa uNkulunkulu. Amen.

Abafundi babehlala njalo ethempelini, bedumisa futhi bekhonza uNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu Ufanelwe Ukubongwa

2. Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu Ethempelini

1. IHubo 34:1 - ? □ Iyakumbonga uJehova ngezikhathi zonke; udumo lwakhe luyakuba semlonyeni wami njalo.??

2. IHubo 100:4 - ? Ngenani emasangweni akhe ngokubonga, nasemagcekeni akhe ngokudumisa. Bongani kuye; alibusise igama lakhe!??

UJohane 1 wethula iZwi (uLogos), ubufakazi bukaJohane uMbhapathizi ngoJesu, nabafundi bokuqala bakaJesu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngenkulumo yezenkolo ejulile ngoLizwi (uLogos) owayenoNkulunkulu ekuqaleni futhi enguNkulunkulu. LeliZwi laba nesandla ekudaleni; konke okukhona kwaba khona ngaye. Kuye kwakukhona ukuphila, okuwukukhanya kwesintu sonke, okukhanya ebumnyameni obungazange bunqobe. Lo Logos waba yinyama njengoJesu Kristu egcwele umusa iqiniso ehlala phakathi kwethu embula inkazimulo iNdodana kaYise ezelwe yodwa (Johane 1:1-14).

Isigaba 2: Le ndaba ibe isishintshela kuJohane uMbhapathizi owayethunywe uNkulunkulu ukuba azofakaza ngalokhu kuKhanya ukuze bonke bakholwe ngaye. Yena wayengesikho lokhu kukhanya kodwa weza njengofakazi ukuze afakaze ngalokhu kuKhanya (Johane 1:6-8). Lapho abaholi bamaJuda bevela eJerusalema bethumela abapristi abangamaLevi bebuza ukuthi wayengubani, washo obala ukuthi akayena uKristu noma u-Eliya noma uMprofethi kodwa izwi elibiza ihlane ngokuthi ‘Lungisani indlela Nkosi’ ecaphuna umprofethi u-Isaya ebonisa indima yakhe elungiselela uMesiya (Johane 1:19) -23). Ngosuku olulandelayo ebona uJesu eza kuye wathi 'Bheka iWundlu likaNkulunkulu elisusa izwe lesono!' ukufakaza ngokukhetha kukaNkulunkulu ugcobo lukaJesu kaMoya oNgcwele iNdodana uNkulunkulu egcwalisa umsebenzi wakhe okhomba abanye kuKristu (Johane 1:24-34).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngakusasa futhi uJohane wema abafundi bakhe ababili bebuka uJesu ehamba futhi wathi 'Bheka iWundlu likaNkulunkulu!' Lapho bezwa lokhu abafundi ababili balandela uJesu ehola ukuxhumana kokuqala lapho babubuza ukuthi bafunani bamema ukuba beze bazobona kanjalo bahlala naye ngosuku lokuqala laba uAndreya umfowabo kaSimoni Petru waqala wathola umfowabo uSimoni wamtshela ukuthi ufumene uMesiya ehunyushiwe uKristu wamletha kuJesu wabheka wathi. ‘Wena unguSimoni indodana kaJohane uzobizwa ngokuthi uKhefase’ elihunyushwe ngokuthi uPetru esethula ukuguquka komuntu siqu ngemva kukaKristu (Joh 1:35-42). Isahluko siphetha ngokubiza abanye abafundi bokuqala okunguFiliphu uNathanayeli ekugcineni ekuqaleni babengabaza noma yini enhle eyaphuma eNazaretha kodwa lapho behlangana bemangazwa ulwazi lukaJesu olungaphezu kwemvelo ngaye bavuma ukuthi uyiNdodana uNkulunkulu iNkosi yakwa-Israyeli yathembisa izambulo ezinkulu izingelosi zehla phezu kweNdodana yomuntu okubonisa izulu elivulekile laphezulu. umsebenzi wakhe emhlabeni

ngenkonzo Yakhe (Johane 1:43-51).

NgokukaJohane 1:1 Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu.

Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi owayenoNkulunkulu futhi wayenguNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu

2. UbuNkulunkulu bukaJesu Kristu

1. Genesise 1:1-3 - Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu Wadala Amazulu Nomhlaba

2 Kolose 1:15-17 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu Ongabonakali, Izibulo layo yonke indalo.

NgokukaJohane 1:2 Yena lowo ekuqaleni wayenoNkulunkulu.

Isiqephu sithi uJesu wayenoNkulunkulu ekuqaleni.

1. UJesu uyisibonelo kanjani sokwethembeka kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela uJesu njengendodana kaNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 1:14 - “ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

2 Kolose 1:15-17 - "Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto, ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, noma izihlalo zobukhosi, noma ubukhosi, noma ababusi, noma ababusi noma ababusi. amagunya—zonke izinto zadalwa ngayo futhi zidalelwa yona, futhi ingaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zibambelela kuyo.

NgokukaJohane 1:3 Konke kwavela ngaye; ngaphandle kwakhe akubangakho lutho olwenziwe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi uJesu ungumdali wazo zonke izinto.

1. UJesu UnguMdali Wakho Konke - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kukaJesu njengomthombo wayo yonke indalo.

2. Konke Kwenziwa Nguye - Ukwazisa amandla kaJesu namandla akhe okuletha ukuphila ezintweni zonke.

1. Genesise 1:1 - "Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala izulu nomhlaba."

2. Kolose 1:16 - "Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla-zonke izinto zadalwa ngayo futhi zadalelwa yona."

NgokukaJohane 1:4 ukuphila kwakukhona kuye; futhi ukuphila kwakungukukhanya kwabantu.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi uJesu ungumthombo wokuphila nokukhanya kuso sonke isintu.

1. “Ukukhanya KukaJesu Okunikeza Ukuphila”

2. “Ukukhanya Kwezwe: UJesu”

1. KwabaseRoma 8:10-11 - Uma uKristu ekini, noma umzimba ufile ngenxa yesono, uMoya ungukuphila ngenxa yokulunga. Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2. AmaHubo 36:9 - Ngokuba ukuwe umthombo wokuphila; ekukhanyeni kwakho sibona ukukhanya.

NgokukaJohane 1:5 ukukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni; ubumnyama abukwamukelanga.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi ukukhanya kukaNkulunkulu kukhanya ebumnyameni, kodwa ubumnyama abukwazi ukukuqonda noma ukukwamukela.

1. "Ukukhanya KukaNkulunkulu Ebumnyameni"

2. "Amandla Okukhanya Angenakulinganiswa"

1. Isaya 9:2 - “Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni baboné ukukhanya okukhulu;

2. Efesu 5:8-10 - "Ngokuba nanikade nibumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini: hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya, ngokuba isithelo sikaMoya sikubo bonke ubuhle nokulunga neqiniso; kuyamukeleka kuJehova."

NgokukaJohane 1:6 Kwavela umuntu ethunyiwe nguNkulunkulu, igama lakhe linguJohane.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wathunywa nguNkulunkulu ukuba alungisele uJesu indlela.

1: Ukubaluleka kokulungisela uJesu indlela.

2: Ukubaluleka komsebenzi kaJohane uMbhapathizi.

1: Isaya 40:3-5 Izwi lomemezayo lithi: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; lungisani umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu ehlane.

2: Mathewu 3: 1-3 - Ngalezo zinsuku uJohane uMbhapathizi wafika, eshumayela ehlane laseJudiya, ethi: "Phendukani, ngoba umbuso wezulu useduze."

NgokukaJohane 1:7 Yena lo wezela ubufakazi, ukuze afakaze ngokukhanya, ukuze bonke bakholwe ngaye .

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuza kukaJesu Kristu emhlabeni njengofakazi ukuze afakaze ngokukhanya, ukuze bonke abantu bakholwe Kuye.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokunikeza Ubufakazi Ngokukhanya

2. Amandla Okukholwa NgoJesu Kristu

1. Isaya 9:2 - Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni babone ukukhanya okukhulu; abakhileyo

ezweni lethunzi lokufa, ukukhanya kubakhanyisele.

2. Mathewu 4:16 - Abantu ababehlezi ebumnyameni babona ukukhanya okukhulu, futhi kulabo abahlezi esifundeni nasethunzini lokufa ukukhanya sekuphumile.

NgokukaJohane 1:8 Yena wayengesikho ukukhanya, kepha wayengozofakaza ngalokho kukhanya.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayethunywe nguNkulunkulu ukuba azofakaza ngoJesu, owayewukuKhanya kweqiniso.

1. Ukunikeza Ubufakazi Ngokukhanya: Indima KaJohane uMbhapathizi Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhanya Kwezwe: UJesu Nethemba Alilethayo

1 Johane 1:5-7 - “Yilo izwi esalizwa kuye, esilishumayezayo kini, lokuthi uNkulunkulu ungukukhanya, ubumnyama abukho kuye nakanye. Uma sithi sinenhlanganyelo naye sibe sihamba ebumnyameni, sinamanga futhi asenzi iqiniso. Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.”

2. Isaya 9:2 - “Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni baboné ukukhanya okukhulu; abakhileyo ezweni lobumnyama bobumnyama, ukukhanya kuye kwakhanya phezu kwabo.”

NgokukaJohane 1:9 Kwakungukukhanya okuqinisileyo okukhanyisa wonke umuntu, okwase kuza ezweni.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu njengokukhanya kweqiniso okukhanyisa wonke umuntu emhlabeni.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni KukaJesu

2. Umthombo Wokukhanya Kwethu

1. Johane 8:12 - UJesu wathi, “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uzakuba lokukhanya kwempilo.

2. Isaya 9:2 - Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni babone ukukhanya okukhulu; kulabo abahlala ezweni lobumnyama obumnyama ukukhanya kuphumile.

NgokukaJohane 1:10 Wayekhona ezweni, izwe lenziwa ngaye, kepha izwe alimazanga.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuza kukaJesu emhlabeni futhi engabonwa umhlaba.

1: Kufanele sikubone ukubaluleka kukaJesu ezimpilweni zethu futhi singamthathi kalula.

2: Kufanele silingise isibonelo sikaJesu futhi sifunde ukuthembela Kuye naseziqondisweni Zakhe.

1: Hebheru 13:8 - UJesu Kristu ufana izolo nanamuhla naphakade.

2: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 1:11 Weza kokwakhe, abakhe abamamukelanga.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eza kubantu bakhe abakhethiwe, kodwa abazange bamamukele.

1. Ukubaluleka kokwamukela nokwamukela intando kaNkulunkulu ngempilo yethu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuzimisela ukwamukela uJesu njengeNkosi noMsindisi wethu.

1. Isaya 53:3 – “Wadelelwa, waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; futhi njengomunye umuntu abamfihla ubuso bakhe wadelelwa, futhi asizange simhloniphe.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube-ngukulunga, ngomlomo uyavuma kube-ngukusindiswa.”

NgokukaJohane 1:12 Kepha bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla okukholwa kuJesu nendlela anikeza ngayo abantu amandla okuba ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Ubizo Lokulandela UKristu

2. Ukuqonda Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade NgoJesu

1. Galathiya 3:26 - Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu.

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

NgokukaJohane 1:13 abangazalwanga ngegazi, nantando yenyama, nantando yomuntu, kodwa nguNkulunkulu.

Amandla kaNkulunkulu awumthombo wakho konke ukuphila.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuphila ENkosini

2. Intando KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Komusa

1 Johane 3:5-8 - “UJesu waphendula wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akakho ongangena embusweni kaNkulunkulu uma engazalwa ngamanzi nangoMoya. Inyama izala inyama, kepha uMoya uyazala. Ungamangali ngokuthi: 'Nimelwe ukuzalwa ngokusha.' Umoya uphephetha nomaphi lapho othanda khona, uyawuzwa umsindo wawo, kodwa awukwazi lapho uvela khona nalapho oya khona, kanjalo kubo bonke abazelwe nguMoya.”

2. Roma 8:28-29 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo uNkulunkulu abazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso. leNdodana yakhe, ukuze ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabafowabo nodadewabo abaningi.”

NgokukaJohane 1:14 ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, ebonakalisa inkazimulo nomusa

kaNkulunkulu.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu kuKristu - Johane 1:14

2. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Yembulwa KuKristu - Johane 1:14

1. KwabaseRoma 8:3-4 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu wenze lokho umthetho, owenziwe buthaka enyameni, owawungenakukwenza. Ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe siqu ifana nenyama enesono nangenxa yesono, walahla isono enyameni, ukuze okufunwa ngumthetho kugcwaliseke kithi, esingahambi ngokwenyama kodwa ngokukaMoya.

2. KumaHeberu 1:3 - "Ungukubengezela kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu nomfanekiso woqobo wemvelo yakhe, futhi uphasa izulu nomhlaba ngezwi lamandla akhe."

NgokukaJohane 1:15 UJohane wafakaza ngaye, wamemeza wathi: “Nguyena lo ebengisho ngaye ukuthi: ‘Lowo ozayo emva kwami uvelile ngaphambi kwami, ngokuba wayekhona kuqala kunami.

UJohane ufakaza ngobukhulu bukaJesu ngokuthi uphakanyiswe phambi kwakhe futhi wayephambi kwakhe.

1. UJesu uphakeme kunathi sonke futhi ukufanele ukukhulekelwa kwethu.

2. Ubukhulu bukaJesu bembulwa ngobufakazi bukaJohane.

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ngokuthatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni. Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwawo wonke amagama, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, nawaphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi; kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.”

2. KumaHeberu 1:3-4 - “Ungukukhanya kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu nomfanekiso woqobo wemvelo yakhe, futhi uphasa izulu nomhlaba ngezwi lamandla akhe. Ngemva kokuhlanjululwa kwezono, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene soMkhulu kweliphezulu, esephakeme kakhulu kunezingelosi njengoba igama alizuza njengefa likhulu kunelazo.”

NgokukaJohane 1:16 Ekugcwaleni kwakhe samukele sonke umusa ngomusa.

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu usibusisile ngomusa wakhe nakho konke ukugcwala kwakhe.

1: Kufanele sibonge ngokugcwala komusa kaNkulunkulu nakho konke asinike kona.

2: UNkulunkulu usibusisile ngomusa wakhe futhi kufanele sisiqaphele futhi sisihloniphe leso sipho.

1: Efesu 2:8-9, "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2: Jakobe 4:6, "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe; ngakho-ke uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

NgokukaJohane 1:17 Ngokuba umthetho wanikwa ngoMose, umusa neqiniso kwavela ngoJesu Kristu.

Lesi siqephu sithi umthetho wanikezwa ngoMose, kodwa umusa neqiniso kweza ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Omusa: Indlela UJesu Kristu Aluletha Ngayo Uguquko

2. Ukubaluleka Kweqiniso: Ukwenqaba Inkohliso Nokwamukela Ubungcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 6:14, “Ngokuba isono asisayikubusa kini, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa;

2 Johane 8:32, “Khona niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula.

Johane 1:18 Akakho oke wabona uNkulunkulu; iNdodana ezelwe yodwa esesifubeni sikaYise yiyona embonakalisile.

Akekho owake wabona uNkulunkulu, kodwa uJesu umembulile.

1. UJesu - uMambuli KaNkulunkulu

2. Akekho Owake Wabona UNkulunkulu - Kodwa Singamazi NgoJesu

1 Johane 14:9 - "UJesu wathi kuye: "Isikhathi esingaka nginani, kodwa awukangazi, Filiphu? Ongibonile Mina umbonile uBaba; pho, usho kanjani ukuthi: ‘Sibonise uYihlo,’ na?

2. Kolose 1:15 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo.

NgokukaJohane 1:19 Lobu kungubufakazi bukaJohane mhla abaJuda bethuma abapristi namaLevi bephuma eJerusalema ukuba bambuze ukuthi: “Wena ungubani na?

UJohane uMbhapathizi wabuzwa abaholi bamaJuda ukuthi ungubani.

1. Ungubani? - Ukuzindla ngobuyena bukaJohane uMbhapathizi njengesibonelo ezimpilweni zethu

2. Ukuphendula Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokufeza injongo yomuntu kaNkulunkulu naphezu kokuphikiswa

1. Isaya 40:3 - Izwi lomemezayo: "Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; lungisani umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu ogwadule."

2. Luka 3:4, 7-8 - Njengoba kulotshiwe encwadini yamazwi ka-Isaya umprofethi ukuthi: “Izwi lomemeza ehlane, lithi: ‘Lungisani indlela yeNkosi, nenze izindlela eziqondileyo. ... UJohane wathi ezixukwini ezaziphuma zizobhapathizwa nguye, Nzalo yezinyoka! Ngubani owanixwayisa ukuba nibalekele ulaka oluzayo na? Thelisani izithelo ezifanele ukuphenduka.

NgokukaJohane 1:20 Wavuma, akaphika; kodwa wavuma wathi: Mina kangisiye uKristu.

UJohane uMbhapathizi uyavuma ukuthi akayena uKristu, uMesiya.

1: Ukwazi ukuthi ungubani nokuqonda ubuwena obuphiwe nguNkulunkulu.

2: Ukungalweli ukuba into ongeyona - ukuthola ukwaneliseka ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngempilo yakho.

1: Mathewu 3:11-17 - Inkonzo kaJohane uMbhapathizi yokubhapathiza nokulungiselela uMesiya indlela.

2: Filipi 4:11-13 - Ukuthola ukwaneliseka entandweni kaNkulunkulu ngempilo yakho.

NgokukaJohane 1:21 Bambuza bathi: “Pho, uthini na? Ungu-Eliya na? Wathi: Kangisuye. Unguye lowomprofethi na? Yaphendula yathi: Hatshi.

Abanye babuza uJohane uMbhapathizi ukuthi wayengumprofethi u-Eliya noma umprofethi othenjisiwe, futhi waphendula ngokuthi cha.

1) Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu lwensindiso eTestamenteni Elidala nelisha

2) Ukulungiselela uJesu indlela: Inkonzo kaJohane uMbhapathizi

1) Isaya 40:3-5 Lungisani indlela kaJehova, niqondise ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2) NgokukaLuka 7:24-27 ZUL59 - Kwathi sezihambile izithunywa zikaJohane, uJesu waqala ukukhuluma ezixukwini ngoJohane, wathi: “Naphumela ukuyobonani ehlane na? Umhlanga unyakaziswa ngumoya na? Kodwa naphuma ukuyobonani na? Umuntu owembethe izingubo ezithambile na? Ngempela, labo abembethe eziwubukhazikhazi futhi bephila ngokunethezeka basezindlini zamakhosi.

NgokukaJohane 1:22 Base bethi kuye: “Ungubani na? ukuze siphendule abasithumileyo. Uthini ngawe?

UJohane ucelwa ukuba azichaze futhi achaze injongo yakhe.

1. Kufanele sikulungele ukuchaza ukholo nenjongo yethu ekuphileni.

2. Kufanele siqiniseke ngobuyena kuKristu.

1. Isaya 43:10-11 - “Ningofakazi bami,” usho uJehova, “nenceku yami engiyikhethileyo ukuba nazi, nikholwe yimi, niqonde ukuthi nginguye. Ngaphambi kwami akwenziwanga nkulunkulu; futhi kakuyikuba khona emva kwami.

2 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle,

ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

NgokukaJohane 1:23 Wathi: “Mina ngiyizwi lomemeza ehlane, ethi: ‘Lungisani indlela yeNkosi,’ njengalokho washo u-Isaya umprofethi.

UJohane uMbhapathizi umemezela isiprofetho sikaIsaya, ememezela izwi lomemeza ehlane ukuba aqondise indlela yeNkosi.

1. Ubizo Lwesiprofetho lukaJohane uMbhapathizi - Ukuhlola ukugcwaliseka kwesiprofetho sika-Isaya.

2. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Ehlane - Ukuhlola izambulo zikaNkulunkulu ezindaweni ezingalindelekile.

1. Isaya 40:3-5 - Umongo wesiprofetho esagcwaliseka uJohane uMbhapathizi.

2. Mathewu 3:1-3 - Isimemezelo sikaJohane sokuphenduka nokubhapathizwa emfuleni iJordani.

NgokukaJohane 1:24 Ababethunyiwe babevela kubaFarisi.

Lesi siqephu sithi labo ababethunywe abaFarisi babekwenzela bona.

1. Ukuphila Ngokubonisa Ukholo Lwethu Ngesibindi: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SabaFarisi

2. Amandla Okufakaza: Ukumela Esikukholelwayo

1 Marku 2:16-17 - Lapho ababhali nabaFarisi bembona edla nabathelisi nezoni, bathi kubafundi bakhe: “Kanjani edla futhi ephuza nabathelisi nezoni?

2. Mathewu 23:23 - Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! Ngokuba nikhokha okweshumi kweminti, neanise, nekhumini, kepha nizishiyile izindaba ezinzima zomthetho, ukwahlulela, nesihawu, nokukholwa;

NgokukaJohane 1:25 Bambuza, bathi kuye: “Pho, ubhapathizelani, uma ungesiye uKristu, no-Eliya, noma lowomprofethi na?

UJohane uMbhapathizi uyabuzwa ukuthi kungani ebhapathiza uma engeyena uMesiya, u-Eliya noma umprofethi.

1. Amandla Obhapathizo: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka Komsebenzi KaJohane uMbhapathizi

2. Ukuthi Ungubani KaJohane uMbhapathizi kanye Nendima Yakhe Embusweni Wezulu

1. Mathewu 3:11-13 - “Mina nginibhapathiza ngamanzi kukho ukuphenduka; kepha ozayo emva kwami unamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuthwala izicathulo zakhe; umlilo: ophephelo lwakhe lusesandleni sakhe, futhi uyakuhlanza isibuya sakhe, abuthele ukolweni wakhe enqolobaneni, kepha amakhoba uyakuwashisa ngomlilo ongacimekiyo.”

2. Luka 3:15-17 - "Kwathi isixuku silindile, futhi bonke bezindla ezinhliziyweni zabo ngoJohane ukuthi ngabe unguKristu noma cha, uJohane waphendula, wathi kubo bonke: "Mina nginibhapathiza amanzi; kodwa uyeza onamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuwuthukulula umchilo wezicathulo zakhe; yena uyakunibhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele nangomlilo; ubuthele ukolweni enqolobaneni yakhe, kepha amakhoba uyakuwashisa ngomlilo ongacimekiyo.”

NgokukaJohane 1:26 UJohane wabaphendula, wathi: “Mina ngibhapathiza ngamanzi, kepha kumi phakathi kwenu eningamaziyo;

UJohane wethula uJesu njengalowo ozobhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1: UJesu nguye osinika amandla okusindiswa.

2: Kumelwe sibeke ithemba lethu kuJesu futhi simamukele njengomsindisi wethu.

1: IzEnzo 2:38-39 - “Phendukani nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo kini egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.”

NgokukaJohane 1:27 Nguye oza emva kwami, omi ngaphambi kwami, engingafanele ukuthukulula umchilo wesicathulo sakhe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ubukhulu nokuthobeka kukaJesu, njengoba uJohane uMbhapathizi

evuma ukuthi akakufanelekeli ukwenzela uJesu ngisho nomsebenzi ophansi kakhulu.

1. Ukujula Kokuthobeka: Ukuqonda Isibonelo SikaJesu

2. Ukuphakama Kobukhulu: Ukuvuma Ubukhulu BukaJesu

1. Filipi 2:5-8 - Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthobeka

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ubukhulu nobukhulu bukaJesu

NgokukaJohane 1:28 Lezi zinto zenzeka eBethabara ngaphesheya kweJordani, lapho uJohane wayebhapathiza khona.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayebhapathiza eBethabara ngaphesheya komfula iJordani.

1. Amandla Obhapathizo: Ukuthi Umsebenzi KaJohane uMbhapathizi Usasebenza Kanjani Nanamuhla

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Izifundo Ezitholakala KuJohane uMbhapathizi

1. NgokukaMathewu 3:16-17, “Kwathi uJesu esebhapathiziwe, wenyuka emanzini. Ngaso leso sikhathi izulu lavuleka, wabona uMoya kaNkulunkulu wehla njengejuba wehlela phezu kwakhe. kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo.

2. Isaya 40:3, "Izwi lomemezayo lithi: 'Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; lungisani umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu ehlane.'

NgokukaJohane 1:29 Ngangomuso wabona uJesu eza kuye, wathi: “Bheka, iWundlu likaNkulunkulu elisusa izono zezwe.

UJohane uMbhapathizi waqaphela uJesu njengeWundlu likaNkulunkulu elisusa izono zomhlaba.

1. "IWundlu likaNkulunkulu: Insindiso NgoJesu"

2. "UJohane uMbhapathizi: Ufakazi Othembekile"

1. Isaya 53:6 - Sonke njengezimvu sidukile; siphenduke, kwaba yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe; uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 1:30 Nguye ebengisho ngaye ukuthi: ‘Emva kwami kuza umuntu owavela ngaphambi kwami, ngokuba wayekhona kuqala kunami.

UJohane uMbhapathizi ufakaza ukuthi uJesu mkhulu kunaye.

1: UJesu Mkhulu Kunathi Sonke

2: UJesu Weza Phambi Kwethu Sonke

1: Kolose 1:15-17 Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla—zonke izinto zadalwa ngayo futhi zadalelwa yona. Futhi yena ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangene kuye.

2: Filipi 2:5-7 Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina kuKristu Jesu owathi, enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akathathanga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazenza ize, ethatha. isimo senceku, ezelwe ngomfanekiso wabantu.

NgokukaJohane 1:31 nami bengingamazi, kepha ukuze abonakaliswe ku-Israyeli, ngalokho ngizile ngibhapathiza ngamanzi.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wayezele ukuzobhapathiza ngamanzi ukuze uJesu abonakaliswe kuIsrayeli.

1: UJesu uwukubonakaliswa kothando nomusa kaNkulunkulu.

2: Umsebenzi kaJohane uMbhapathizi kwakuwukusebenza njengesithunywa sokuza kukaKristu.

1: Isaya 40:3-5 - Izwi lomemezayo lithi: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2: Malaki 3:1 - “Bheka, ngiyakuthuma isithunywa sami, esiyolungisa indlela phambi kwami. Khona ngokuzumayo iNkosi eniyifunayo iyakufika ethempelini layo; kuyakufika isithunywa sesivumelwano enisifisayo,” usho uJehova Sebawoti.

NgokukaJohane 1:32 UJohane wafakaza wathi: “Ngabona uMoya ehla ezulwini njengejuba, wahlala phezu kwakhe.

UJohane uMbhapathizi wabona uMoya oNgcwele ehla eZulwini njengejuba futhi uhlala phezu kukaJesu.

1. Isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asinika Ngayo Amandla Okusebenza

2. Ukubaluleka Kobhapathizo LukaJesu: Inkathi Entsha Yamandla Aphezulu

1. Luka 3:22 - “UMoya oNgcwele enesimo somzimba njengejuba wehlela phezu kwakhe, kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo;

2. IzEnzo 2:3-4 - “Khona kwabonakala kubo izilimi ezihlukene kungathi ezomlilo, zahlala phezu kwalowo nalowo kubo. Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi njengoMoya. wabanikeza amazwi."

NgokukaJohane 1:33 Nami bengingamazi, kepha owangithuma ukubhapathiza ngamanzi, nguyena owathi kimi: ‘Lowo oyakubona uMoya ehla phezu kwakhe, ahlale phezu kwakhe, nguyena obhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele. .

UJohane uMbhapathizi akazange amqaphele uJesu, kodwa watshelwa nguNkulunkulu ukuthi lowo abona uMoya wehla futhi uhlala phezu kwakhe nguyena ozobhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. UJesu, Ogcotshiweyo Obhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele

2. Amandla Okuqaphela UMesiya

1. U-Isaya 11: 2-3 - UMoya weNkosi uzohlala phezu kwakhe - uMoya wokuhlakanipha

nokuqonda, uMoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wolwazi nokwesaba uJehova.

2. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Ngosuku lwePhentekoste, uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabafundi ngesimo sezilimi zomlilo.

NgokukaJohane 1:34 Nami ngibonile, ngafakaza ukuthi lo uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

UJohane umemezela uJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu uyembulile iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni.

2. UJesu uwukubonakaliswa kothando nomusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:32 “Yena ongazange ayigodle eyakhe iNdodana, kodwa wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke—ungayikusinika kanjani ngomusa zonke izinto kanye nayo?”

2 KwabaseGalathiya 4:4-5 “Kepha lapho sekufikile ukuphelela kwesikhathi, uNkulunkulu wathuma iNdodana yakhe, ezelwe ngowesifazane, izelwe phansi komthetho, ukuba ihlenge abaphansi komthetho, ukuze samukele ukuma kwamadodana. ."

NgokukaJohane 1:35 Ngangomuso futhi wayemi uJohane nababili kubafundi bakhe;

UJohane wamemezela ukuza kukaMesiya futhi wabiza ukuphenduka.

1. Ukuqaphela Ukuza KukaMesiya Nokulungiselela Ukufika Kwakhe

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJohane Sokuba Abafundi

1. Luka 3:3-6 - Ubizo lukaJohane uMbhapathizi ekuphendukeni

2 Johane 4:1-3 - Ubizo lukaJesu kubafundi Bakhe ukuba bamlandele

NgokukaJohane 1:36 Ebheka uJesu ehamba, wathi: “Bheka, iWundlu likaNkulunkulu!

UJohane uMbhapathizi wabona uJesu ehamba futhi wamemezela ukuthi uyiWundlu

likaNkulunkulu.

1. IWundlu likaNkulunkulu: Umhlatshelo Ophelele

2. Ukubona UJesu: Ubizo Ekukholweni

1. Isaya 53:7 - “Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe, wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe. "

2 Petru 1:18-19 - “Ngokuba niyazi ukuthi anihlengwanga ngezinto ezibhubhayo njengesiliva noma igolide endleleni eyize enayiphila okhokho benu, kodwa ngegazi eliyigugu uKristu, iwundlu elingenasici nasici.”

NgokukaJohane 1:37 Abafundi ababili bezwa ekhuluma, bamlandela uJesu.

Abafundi bakaJohane ababili bezwa uJesu ekhuluma base bekhetha ukumlandela.

1: Ubizo lukaNkulunkulu lunamandla futhi lungasishukumisela esenzweni.

2: Kumelwe sikhethe ukuthi sizosabela yini obizweni lukaNkulunkulu noma singalunaki.

1: U-Isaya 6:8 ZUL59 - Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?” Ngase ngithi: “Nangu mina, ngithume mina.”

NgokukaLuka 9:23 ZUL59; Wayesethi kubo bonke: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

NgokukaJohane 1:38 UJesu waphenduka, wababona belandela, wathi kubo: “Nifunani na? Basebesithi kuye: Rabi, (okutsho ukuthi, Mfundisi, ngokuhunyushwa) uhlala ngaphi?

UJesu wabuza abafundi ukuthi babefunani futhi baphendula ngokubuza lapho ayehlala khona.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukuphendula ubizo lukaJesu futhi sizimisele ukumlandela.

2: Akufanele sesabe ukubuza uJesu imibuzo ngokuzithoba futhi sifune isiqondiso Sakhe.

NgokukaLuka 9:23 Wathi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

2: Johane 15:4-5 - Hlalani kimi, nami kini. Njengalokhu igatsha lingethele isithelo ngokwalo, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlale emvinini; anisakwazi, uma ningahlali kimi. Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha: ohlala kimi, nami kuye, lowo uthela izithelo eziningi, ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho.

NgokukaJohane 1:39 Wathi kubo: Wozani nibone. Beza babona lapho ehlala khona, bahlala naye lolo suku, ngokuba kwakungaba yihora leshumi.

UJohane umema ababili babafundi bakhe ukuba beze bazobona lapho ehlala khona, futhi bahlala naye usuku lonke.

1. Isimemo sikaJesu: Woza Ubone

2. Hlala noKristu: Ukuhlala eNkosini

Isiphambano-

1. Mathewu 11:28-29 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.

2 Johane 15:4-5 - Hlalani kimi, nami kini. Njengalokhu igatsha lingethele isithelo ngokwalo, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlala emvinini, ngokunjalo nani, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlala kimi. Mina ngingumvini; nina ningamagatsha. Lowo ohlala kimi, nami kuye, nguye othela izithelo eziningi; ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho.

NgokukaJohane 1:40 Omunye wababili abezwa uJohane ekhuluma bamlandela wayengu-Andreya umfowabo kaSimoni Petru.

U-Andreya wayengomunye wababili abezwa izimfundiso zikaJohane futhi bakhetha ukumlandela.

1: Kufanele sivulekele ukuzwa izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi sizimisele ukumlandela.

2: Singabheka isibonelo sika-Andreya sesibindi nokuzimisela ukulandela uJesu.

1: Mathewu 4:19 - "Wathi kubo: Ngilandeleni, ngizonenza nibe ngabadobi babantu."

2: Johane 15:14 - "Ningabangane bami, uma nenza noma yini enginiyala ngayo."

NgokukaJohane 1:41 Yena wafumana kuqala umfowabo uSimoni, wathi kuye: “Simfumene uMesiya,” okungukuthi ngokuhunyushwa, uKristu.

USimoni uthola ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya.

1. Injabulo Yokwabelana Ngezindaba Ezinhle

2. Ubani UMesiya?

1. IzEnzo 10:38 - "Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye."

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - “Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, Ongunaphakade. Baba, iNkosi yokuthula, ukukhula kombuso nokuthula akuyikuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze umiswe, umiswe ngokwahlulela nangokulunga, kusukela manje kuze kube phakade. . Ukushisekela kukaJehova Sebawoti kuyakwenza lokhu.

NgokukaJohane 1:42 Yamyisa kuJesu. UJesu embuka wathi: “Wena unguSimoni kaJona;

UJohane wethula uSimoni kuJesu, futhi uJesu umnika igama elithi "Khefase" elisho "itshe".

1: UJesu unamandla okusinika ubuwena obusha, futhi lobo buntu bunamandla kunanoma yiliphi igama lasemhlabeni.

2: UJesu usinikeza isisekelo esilondekile, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi esikhathini esidlule siphetheni.

U-Isaya 28:16 ZUL59 - Ngalokho isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: “Bheka, mina ngibekile eSiyoni itshe, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, lesisekelo esiqinisekileyo; okholwayo akayikuba nalutho. shesha.

NgokukaMathewu 7:24-25 ZUL59 - Ngakho yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala. Lana imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya leyo ndlu, kepha ayizange iwa, ngokuba yayisekelwe edwaleni.

NgokukaJohane 1:43 Ngangomuso wafuna ukuphuma aye eGalile, wafumana uFiliphu, wathi kuye: “Ngilandele.

UJesu ubiza uFiliphu ukuthi amlandele.

1: Ukulandela uJesu kusho ukumfuna kuqala kuzo zonke izinto.

2: Ukulalela uJesu kubalulekile ekukhuleni kwethu okholweni.

1: Mathewu 6:33 - "Kepha funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokho kuyakwenezelwa nina."

2: Roma 12:2 - “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.”

NgokukaJohane 1:44 UFiliphu wayengowaseBetsayida, umuzi ka-Andreya noPetru.

UFiliphu, omunye wabafundi bokuqala, wayengowaseBetsayida.

1. Ukubaluleka Komphakathi: Isifundo sikaFiliphu

2. Amandla Esimemo: UJesu Wambiza Kanjani uFiliphu

1. Mathewu 4:18-20 - Lapho uJesu ebona izelamani ezimbili, uSimoni (uPetru) no-Andreya, bedoba olwandle, wababiza ukuba bamlandele.

2 Luka 5:1-11 - UJesu umema uSimoni (uPetru) nabangane bakhe ukuba bayodoba endaweni ehlukile, lapho bebamba khona inala yezinhlanzi.

NgokukaJohane 1:45 UFiliphu wafumana uNathanayeli, wathi kuye: “Simfumene lowo aloba ngaye emthethweni uMose nabaprofethi, uJesu waseNazaretha, indodana kaJosefa.

UFiliphu utshela uNathanayeli ukuthi bamtholile uJesu waseNazaretha, indodana kaJosefa, lowo uMose nabaprofethi abaloba ngaye emthethweni.

1. UJesu ungukugcwaliseka kweziprofetho zeTestamente Elidala.

2. UJesu unguMesiya othenjisiwe waseNazaretha.

1. Isaya 7:14 - Ngakho-ke uJehova ngokwakhe uyokunika isibonakaliso; Bheka, intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iqambe igama layo ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2 Mika 5:2 - “Kepha wena, Betlehema Efratha, nakuba umncane phakathi kwezinkulungwane zakwaJuda, nokho kuwe ngiyakungiphumela oyakuba ngumbusi kwa-Israyeli; okuphuma kwawo kusukela endulo, kusukela phakade.

NgokukaJohane 1:46 UNathanayeli wathi kuye: “Ikhona into enhle engaphuma eNazaretha na? UFiliphu wathi kuye: Woza ubone.

UNathanayeli uyangabaza ngoJesu evela eNazaretha, kodwa uFiliphu uthi kuye “Woza uzozibonela”.

1. "Woza Ubone: Ufakaza Ngobuhle BukaJesu"

2. "Ingabe Kukhona Okuhle Okungaphuma ENazaretha?: Ukunqoba Ukungabaza Ngokukholwa"

1. Jakobe 1:5-8 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesihle, engasoleki , khona uyakuphiwa."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe."

NgokukaJohane 1:47 UJesu wabona uNathanayeli eza kuye, wathi ngaye: “Bheka, umIsrayeli ngempela okungekho nkohliso kuye.

UJesu wamncoma uNathanayeli ngokwethembeka nobuqotho bakhe.

1. Inhliziyo Eqotho: Ukuphila Ngobuqotho

2. Ukuba Indoda Yezwi Lakho: Amandla Okugcina Izithembiso

1. IzAga 10:9 - “Ohamba ngobuqotho uhamba ngokulondeka, kodwa owenza izindlela zakhe zibe yisigwegwe uyotholwa.”

2. Luka 6:45 - "Umuntu omuhle emfuyweni enhle yenhliziyo yakhe ukhiqiza okuhle, nomuntu omubi engcebweni yakhe embi ukhiqiza okubi, ngoba umlomo wakhe ukhuluma ngokuchichima kwenhliziyo."

NgokukaJohane 1:48 UNathanayeli wathi kuye, Ungazelaphi na? UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: Ngaphambi kokuthi uFiliphu akubize, uphansi komkhiwane, ngakubona.

UNathanayeli wamangala lapho ethola ukuthi uJesu wayemazi ngaphambi kokuba uFiliphu eze ezombiza. UJesu wambona engaphansi komkhiwane, futhi uNathanayeli waqaphela ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya othenjisiwe.

1. Ulwazi lukaNkulunkulu lukhulu kunolwethu.

2. UJesu unguMesiya othenjisiwe.

1. IHubo 139:1-2 - "O Jehova, uyangihlolisisa, futhi uyangazi! Uyazi lapho ngihlala phansi nalapho ngisukuma, uyaqaphela imicabango yami ukude."

2 Johane 14:6 - "UJesu wathi kuye, "Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

NgokukaJohane 1:49 UNathanayeli waphendula, wathi kuye: Rabi, wena uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu; wena uyiNkosi yakwa-Israyeli.

UNathanayeli wamemezela ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu neNkosi yakwa-Israyeli.

1: UJesu uyiNkosi yamaKhosi neNkosi yababusi

2: Jabula Egunyeni LikaJesu

1: Kolose 2:9-10 Ngokuba kuhlala kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba, nigcwaliswe kuye, oyinhloko yakho konke ukubusa negunya.

2: Filipi 2:11 - Futhi zonke izilimi zivuma ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaJohane 1:50 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: Uyakholwa, ngokuba ngithe kuwe ngikubone uphansi komkhiwane? uzabona izinto ezinkulu kulalezi.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi ubone uNathanayeli ngaphansi komkhiwane, nokuthi uzobona izinto ezinkulu nakakhulu.

1. Ukukholwa kuJesu kusiholela empilweni yezinto ezinkulu.

2. Kholwa kuJesu futhi uzobhekana nangaphezu kwalokho ongakucabanga.

1. Isaya 11:6-9 – Impisi iyakuhlala newundlu, ingwe ibuthise nezinyane lembuzi; ithole, nebhongo lengonyama, nethole elikhuluphalisiweyo ndawonye; nomntwana omncane uyakuzihola.

2. AmaHubo 34:8 – Yizwani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle: ubusisiwe umuntu othembela kuye.

NgokukaJohane 1:51 Wathi kuye: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Niyakubona izulu livulekile, nezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu zenyuka zehla phezu kweNdodana yomuntu.

UJohane ukhuluma noNathanayeli emtshela ukuthi uzobona izulu livuleka nezingelosi zikaNkulunkulu zenyuka zehlela phezu kweNdodana yomuntu.

1. "Izulu Livuliwe: Isithembiso SikaKristu"

2. "Izingelosi ZikaNkulunkulu: Zenyuka futhi Zehla"

1. Heberu 1:14 - “Azisibo yini zonke omoya abakhonzayo abathunyelwe ukukhonza

ngenxa yalabo abazakudla ifa lokusindiswa na?

2. Luka 2:15 - “Kwathi izingelosi sezibashiyile zaya ezulwini, abelusi bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Masiye eBetlehema, sibone lokhu okwenzekileyo, esisitshele ngakho uJehova.”

UJohane 2 ulandisa ngendaba yesimangaliso sikaJesu sokuqala emshadweni waseKhana kanye nokuhlanza Kwakhe ithempeli eJerusalema.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu, unina uMariya, nabafundi bakhe besemshadweni eKhana. Lapho iwayini seliphelile, uMariya wabikela uJesu ngakho. Naphezu kokuphendula ekuqaleni ngokuthi ihora Lakhe lalingakafiki, wayala izinceku ukuba zigcwalise izimbiza zamatshe eziyisithupha ngamanzi. Lapho sebekhiphile bayisa kumphathi wedili, wathola ukuthi isiphendulwe iwayini elimnandi. Lesi kwakuyisimangaliso sokuqala sikaJesu esilotshiwe embula inkazimulo Yakhe ehola abafundi bakholwe Nguye (Johane 2:1-11).

Isigaba 2: Emva kwalokho wehlela eKapernawume kanye nonina abafundi bahlala khona izinsuku ezimbalwa kodwa njengoba iPhasika lamaJuda selisondele lakhuphuka eJerusalema (Johane 2:12-13). EJerusalema Wathola abantu bethengisa amajuba amajuba abanye behlezi ematafuleni beshintshisana ngemali emagcekeni ethempeli agcwele intukuthelo yokulunga eyenziwe ngeziswebhu zezimvu zaxosha bonke emagcekeni ethempeli izinkomo ezihlakazekile izinhlamvu zemali abashintshi bemali bagumbuqela amatafula batshela labo amajuba athengiswayo ukuthi: “Khuphani lawa lapha! Yekani ukwenza indlu kaBaba ibe imakethe!' ukugcwalisa isiprofetho ukushisekela indlu yakho kuyakungidla (Johane 2:14-17).

3rd Paragraph: AmaJuda abe esefuna isibonakaliso kuye ukuze athethelele akwenzileyo. Ephendula, uJesu wathi: 'Dilizani leli thempeli ngizolivusa futhi izinsuku ezintathu.' Babecabanga ukuthi wayebhekisela ethempelini elingokoqobo elathathwa iminyaka engamashumi amane nesithupha lakhiwa kodwa wakhuluma ngomzimba wakhe okusho ukuthi kwacaca ngemva kokuvuka lapho abafundi bekhumbula lokho ayekushilo bakholelwa amazwi ombhalo uJesu awakhuluma (Johane 2:18-22). Isahluko siphetha ngokuphawula ukuthi abantu abaningi babona izibonakaliso ezenziwa ngesikhathi somkhosi wePhasika ababekholelwa igama lakhe kodwa akazange azithembe ngoba wayazi ukuthi bonke abantu babengadingi bufakazi ngesintu ngoba babekwazi okukumuntu ngamunye okubonisa ulwazi oluhlukanisayo ezinhliziyweni zabantu ukholo lwabo olukha phezulu olusekelwe ezimangalisweni zodwa. (Johane 2:23-25)

NgokukaJohane 2:1 Kwathi ngosuku lwesithathu kwakukhona umshado eKhana laseGalile; nonina kaJesu wayelapho.

UJesu waya emshadweni eKhana laseGalile nonina wayekhona.

1 Ukubaluleka Komkhaya: UJesu uzinika isikhathi sokuba khona emihlanganweni ebalulekile yomkhaya, ngisho naphakathi nenkonzo yakhe.

2. Injabulo yomshado: UJesu waya edilini lomshado eKhana, ebonisa ukuvunyelwa kwakhe nesibusiso sakhe ekuhlanganisweni komshado.

1. Kolose 3:12-14 - “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma enensolo ngomunye. ngabanye; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani. Futhi phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluhlanganisa zonke izinto zibe munye okupheleleyo.”

2 Kwabase-Efesu 5:25-33 “Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengalokho noKristu walithanda ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo, ukuze alingcwelise, elihlambulule ngokugezisa ngamanzi ngezwi, ukuze ethula ibandla kuye lisebukhazikhazini, lingenabala nambimbi nanye into enjalo, ukuze libe ngcwele, lingabi nasici. Ngokunjalo namadoda kufanele athande omkawo njengemizimba yawo siqu. Othanda umkakhe uzithanda yena. Ngokuba akakho owake wazonda eyakhe inyama, kepha uyayondla futhi ayiphathe kahle, njengoba nje noKristu enza ebandleni, ngoba singamalungu omzimba wakhe. “Ngakho-ke indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayoba nyamanye.” Le mfihlakalo ijulile, futhi ngithi ibhekisele kuKristu nebandla. Nokho, yilowo nalowo kini makathande umkakhe njengoba ezithanda yena, nomfazi makahloniphe indoda yakhe.”

NgokukaJohane 2:2 UJesu wayesemenyiwe kanye nabafundi bakhe emshadweni.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe babemenywe emshadweni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugubha izikhathi empilweni.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuba yingxenye yemibuthano yomphakathi.

1. UmShumayeli 3:4 - "Isikhathi sokukhala nesikhathi sokuhleka; isikhathi sokulila nesikhathi sokusina."

2. Luka 15:25 - “Indodana yakhe enkulu yayisensimini, futhi njengoba iza futhi isondela endlini, yezwa ukuhlabelela nokusina.

NgokukaJohane 2:3 Kwathi ukuba lisweleke iwayini, unina kaJesu wathi kuye: “Kabanalo iwayini.

Lesi siqephu silandisa indaba kaJesu ephendula amanzi abe yiwayini emshadweni waseKhana laseGalile.

1: Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Amandla Okuphila Okushintshile

2: Amandla Okholo: UJesu Nomshado WaseKhana

NgokukaMathewu 9:29 Wathinta amehlo azo, wathi: “Makwenzeke kini njengokukholwa kwenu.

2: Roma 15:13 - “Manje uNkulunkulu wethemba makanigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula konke ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaJohane 2:4 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mame, nginamsebenzi muni nawe? ihora lami alikafiki.

UJesu ukhuza isicelo sesimangaliso sowesifazane, njengoba ihora lakhe belingakafiki.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Ukufunda KuJesu Ukulinda Isikhathi Esifanele

2. Thembela Esikhathini SikaNkulunkulu: Ukwazi ukuthi Amacebo Akhe Aphelele

1. IzAga 20:22 - "Ungasho ukuthi: 'Ngizokubuyisela ngenxa yalokhu kubi!' Lindela uJehova, uzakukhulula.”

2 Petru 5:7 - "Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela."

NgokukaJohane 2:5 Unina wathi ezincekwini: Konke akusho kini, kwenzeni.

Le ndima iqokomisa ukubaluleka kokulalela imiyalo kaJesu.

1: Kumelwe sithembele futhi silalele intando kaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho kunzima.

2: UJesu uyakufanelekela ukulalela nokholo lwethu.

1: Duteronomi 30:20 - "Thanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, ulalele izwi lakhe, unamathele kuye, ngokuba ungukuphila kwakho nobude bezinsuku zakho."

2: Heberu 11: 6 - "Ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ngubani oza kuye umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho."

NgokukaJohane 2:6 Kwakukhona lapho izimbiza zamanzi eziyisithupha zamatshe, ngokwendlela yokuhlambulula yamaJuda, iyinye ingalingana amasheyidi* amabili nantathu.

KuJohane 2:6, uJesu wenza isimangaliso emshadweni waseKhana laseGalile ngokushintsha amanzi aba yiwayini. Kwakukhona izimbiza zamanzi zamatshe eziyisithupha, ngayinye inezikhonkwane ezimbili noma ezintathu zamanzi.

1. UJesu Njengomenzi Wezimangaliso: Ukuhlolwa KukaJohane 2:6

2. Ukulungiselela KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zesidingo: Isifundo sikaJohane 2:6

1. Isaya 55:1 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali wozani, nithenge, nidle;

2. Johane 7:37-38 - Ngosuku lokugcina nolubaluleke kakhulu lomkhosi, uJesu wema futhi wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu: “Noma ubani owomileyo makeze kimi aphuze. Okholwa yimi, njengokusho kombhalo, imifula yamanzi aphilayo iyakugobhoza phakathi kwakhe.

NgokukaJohane 2:7 UJesu wathi kubo: Gcwalisani izimbiza ngamanzi. Bawagcwalisa kwaze kwafika onqenqemeni.

UJesu wayala izinceku ukuba zigcwalise izimbiza ngamanzi zize zigcwale.

1. "Amandla Okulalela: Ukugcwalisa Izimbiza Zamanzi Ngamanzi"

2. "Inala KaNkulunkulu: Ukugcwalisa Izimbiza Zamanzi Emaphethelweni"

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala; kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya leyo ndlu, kodwa ayizange iwe, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala. phezu kwesihlabathi: Lana imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya,

yayishaya leyondlu; yawa; kwaba kukhulu ukuwa kwayo.”

2. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

NgokukaJohane 2:8 Wathi kubo: “Yikhani manje, niyise kumphathi wokudla. Base beyithwala.

UJohane 2:8 ufingqa uJesu etshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bathathe amanzi ayewaphendule aba yiwayini bawanike umphathi womkhosi.

1. UJesu Uhlala Ekulungele Ukusinika: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isimo sinjani, uJesu uhlale ekulungele ukusinika nokusisiza.

2 Amandla KaJesu: UJesu unamandla okwenza izimangaliso futhi angasinika lokho esikudingayo.

1. Isaya 55:1 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali wozani, nithenge, nidle!

2. Mathewu 11:28 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza."

NgokukaJohane 2:9 Umphathi womkhosi esewanambithile amanzi abenziwe iwayini, engazi lapho elivela khona, (kepha izinceku ezaziwakhile amanzi zazikwazi), umphathi wokudla wabiza umyeni.

Umbusi wedili wamangala ngokuguqulwa kwamanzi abe iwayini futhi wayengazi ukuthi avelaphi.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza izimangaliso ezimpilweni zethu uma sihlala sithembekile entandweni Yakhe.

2 Kumelwe sikulungele ukuma ngasohlangothini lukaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho izwe elisizungezile lingaziqondi izindlela zakhe.

1. Johane 10:30 - Mina noBaba simunye.

2. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; khona,' futhi

liyohamba, futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

NgokukaJohane 2:10 wathi kuye: Wonke umuntu ubeka iwayini elimnandi kuqala; kuthi lapho sebephuzile, kudlule elibi, kepha wena ugcinile elimnandi kuze kube manje.

Isiqephu UJesu uphendula amanzi abe iwayini emshadweni futhi iwayini elingcono kakhulu eliye lanikezwa emshadweni.

1. Amandla KaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu - UJesu angakwenza kanjani okungenzeki ezimpilweni zethu

2. Izimangaliso zikaNkulunkulu - Indlela uNkulunkulu asebenza ngayo ngezindlela ezingaqondakali

1. Daniyeli 3:17-18 - UShadiraki, uMeshaki, no-Abhedinego benqaba ukukhothamela isithombe sikaNebukadinesari.

2. Eksodusi 14:13-14 - Lapho uNkulunkulu ehlukanisa uLwandle Olubomvu ukuze ama-Israyeli adlule ngokuphepha.

NgokukaJohane 2:11 Lokhu ukuqala kwezimangaliso uJesu wakwenza eKhana laseGalile, wabonakalisa inkazimulo yakhe; abafundi bakhe bakholwa kuye.

UJesu waqala ukubonakalisa inkazimulo yakhe eKhana laseGalile ngesibonakaliso sakhe sokuqala; abafundi bakhe bakholwa kuye.

1. Amandla KaJesu Ayisimangaliso kanye Namandla Okholo

2. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Yembulwa KuJesu

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Johane 14:11 “Kholwani yimi ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi, noma kholwani ngenxa yemisebenzi ngokwayo.

NgokukaJohane 2:12 Emva kwalokho wehlela eKapernawume, yena, nonina, nabafowabo, nabafundi bakhe; bahlala khona izinsuku ezingeziningi.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe baya eKapernawume ngemva komshado waseKhana futhi bahlala izinsuku ezimbalwa.

1: UJesu nabafundi bakhe babonisa ukubaluleka kokuchitha isikhathi ndawonye njengomkhaya nomphakathi.

2: UJesu usifundisa ukuthobeka nokuphana ngokulandela isibonelo sakhe sokuhlanganyela enjabulweni yabanye.

1: Efesu 4: 2-3 - "Ngokuthobeka konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nishisekela ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

2: Kolose 3:13 - “Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. Thethelelani njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela.”

NgokukaJohane 2:13 IPhasika labaJuda lase lisondele, uJesu wakhuphukela eJerusalema.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu enyukela eJerusalema ePhasika lamaJuda.

1. "Amandla KaJesu - Indaba YePhasika"

2. "Incazelo YePhasika LamaJuda Nokubaluleka Kwalo Empilweni KaJesu"

1. Luka 22:15 - “Wathi kubo, Nginxanele nokunxanela ukudla nani leli phasika ngingakahlupheki.”

2. Eksodusi 12:1-14 - “Le nyanga iyakuba kini isiqalo sezinyanga; Khulumani kuyo yonke inhlangano yakwa-Israyeli, nithi: Ngolweshumi lwale nyanga bayakuzithathela, kube yilowo nalowo iwundlu ngokwezindlu zawoyise, iwundlu ngendlu.

NgokukaJohane 2:14 Wafumana ethempelini abathengisa ngezinkomo nezimvu namajuba, nabashintshi bemali behlezi.

UJesu ucasulwa ngumsebenzi wezohwebo eThempelini futhi uyabaxosha bonke abahilelekile.

1. UJesu usibiza ukuba sibe ngabaphathi bendlu kaNkulunkulu futhi siyivikele ekungcolisweni.

2. Indlu kaNkulunkulu kufanele ibe indawo yokukhulekela nenhlonipho, hhayi imakethe.

1. Mathewu 21:12-13 - UJesu ungena ethempelini futhi uxosha bonke abathengayo nabathengisayo.

2. Isaya 56:7 - Ithempeli liyindawo yokukhuleka yazo zonke izizwe.

NgokukaJohane 2:15 Esenzile isiswepu sezintambo, wabaxosha bonke ethempelini, nezimvu, nezinkomo; wayichitha imali yabashintshi, wagumbuqela amatafula;

UJesu wahlanza ithempeli wasusa ukonakala.

1: Ukholo lweqiniso aluphathelene nokuthanda izinto ezibonakalayo, kodwa luphathelene nokuphila impilo yokulunga nobulungisa.

2: UJesu wabonisa ukuthi indlu kaNkulunkulu iyindawo yobungcwele nobumsulwa futhi kufanele ihlonishwe kanjalo.

NgokukaMathewu 21:12-13 UJesu wangena ethempelini, wabaxosha ababethenga nabathengisa khona, wathi: “Kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Indlu yami iyakuba yindlu yokukhuleka,’ kepha nina niyenze umhume wezulu. abaphangi.’”

2: U-Isaya 56:7 - “Laba ngiyakubayisa entabeni yami engcwele, ngibathokozise endlini yami yokukhuleka. Iminikelo yabo yokushiswa nemihlatshelo iyakwamukeleka e-altare lami; ngokuba indlu yami iyakubizwa ngokuthi indlu yokukhuleka yezizwe zonke.

NgokukaJohane 2:16 Wathi kwabathengisa ngamajuba: “Susani lezi zinto lapha; ningayenzi indlu kaBaba ibe yindlu yokuthengisela.

Le ndima ichaza intukuthelo kaJesu kubathengisi ababethengisa amajuba ethempelini nomyalo wakhe kubo wokuba bathathe izimpahla zabo.

1. Ukuzinikela Ebukhosini BukaJesu: Kubukeka Kanjani?

2. Ukuphendula uJesu Ngokulalela Nenhlonipho.

1. 1 Korinte 10:31 - Ngakho-ke, noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni udumo lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 6:24 - Akekho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngoba uyozonda enye athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye futhi adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali.

NgokukaJohane 2:17 Abafundi bakhe bakhumbula ukuthi kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ukushisekela indlu yakho kungidlile.

Abafundi bakhumbula intshiseko kaJesu ngendlu kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Entshiseko Nomdlandla Wendlu kaNkulunkulu

2. Iqhaza Labafundi Ekukhumbuleni Nasekuphileni Lokho UJesu Akufundisayo

1. IHubo 69:9 - "Ngokuba ukushisekela indlu yakho kungidlile, nezithuko zabakuthukayo ziphezu kwami."

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaJohane 2:18 Base bephendula abaJuda, bathi kuye: “Usibonisa isibonakaliso sini, wenza lokhu na?

Igunya likaJesu lalibekela inselele amaJuda.

1: Kumelwe sibe nokholo egunyeni likaJesu ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye.

2: Kumelwe sithembe ukuthi imisebenzi kaJesu iyiqiniso futhi inamandla.

1: KumaHeberu 11:1 ZUL59 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2: Johane 15:7 - Uma nihlala kimi, namazwi ami ehlala kini, niyakucela enikuthandayo,

nizakukwenzelwa.

NgokukaJohane 2:19 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Dilizani leli thempeli, mina ngiyakulivusa ngezinsuku ezintathu.

UJesu wabonisa amandla akhe aphezulu ngokuthembisa ukuvusa ithempeli ngezinsuku ezintathu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Igunya Lakhe

2. Isimangaliso Sovuko: Lokho UJesu Asibonisa kona Ngokuphila Ngemva Kokufa

1. Mathewu 28:6 - "Kakho lapha, ngoba uvukile njengokusho kwakhe. Wozani nibone indawo lapho iNkosi yayilele khona."

2. KumaHeberu 4:15 - "Ngokuba asinaye umPristi oMkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa kukho konke njengathi, engenasono."

NgokukaJohane 2:20 Ayesethi abaJuda: “Leli thempeli iminyaka engamashumi amane nesithupha lakhiwa, wena-ke uyakulivusa ngezinsuku ezintathu na?

AmaJuda ayengakholwa ukuthi uJesu wayengavusa ithempeli ngezinsuku ezintathu.

1: UJesu unamandla kakhulu kunalokho esingakucabanga, futhi amandla akhe okwakha ithempeli ngezinsuku ezintathu abonisa amandla akhe.

2: Akufanele sisheshe ukungabaza amandla kaNkulunkulu, ngoba angenza okungaphezu kwalokho esingakucabanga.

1: Isaya 40:28-31 - Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akakhathali, akakhathali; ukuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki. Unika okhatheleyo amandla, nongenamandla uyandisa amandla. Ngisho nezinsizwa ziyakuphelelwa amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziwe phansi; kodwa labo abalindele iNkosi bayothola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

NgokukaMathewu 19:26 UJesu wababheka, wathi: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kepha kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

NgokukaJohane 2:21 Kepha yena wayekhuluma ngethempeli lomzimba wakhe.

UJesu wakhuluma ngethempeli lomzimba wakhe, efanekisela umhlatshelo wakhe wokugcina ngesintu.

1. Umhlatshelo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke: Umzimba KaJesu Njengethempeli

2. Incazelo Yamazwi KaJesu: Ithempeli Lomzimba Wakhe

1. Efesu 2:19-22 - Aniseyibo abafokazi nezihambi, kodwa niyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele nabendlu kaNkulunkulu.

2. KumaHeberu 10:19-20 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengoba sinesibindi sokungena ezindaweni ezingcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo asivulele yona ngendwangu.

NgokukaJohane 2:22 Kwathi esevukile kwabafileyo, abafundi bakhe bakhumbula ukuthi wakusho lokho kubo; basebekholwa umbhalo lelizwi uJesu alikhulumayo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela abafundi abawukholwa ngayo umbhalo kanye namazwi kaJesu ngemva kokuvuka Kwakhe kwabafileyo.

1. UJesu Uvukile: Amandla Okukholwa Okuthembekile

2. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Ukuphenduka kanye Nokuphila Ngokukholwa

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo, ulungisiswe, ngomlomo wakho uyavuma, usindiswe.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 - “Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha. Ngokuba uma sihlanganiswe naye ekufeni okunjengokwakhe, ngokuqinisekile siyohlanganiswa naye ovukweni olufana nolwakhe.”

NgokukaJohane 2:23 Kwathi eseJerusalema ngePhasika emkhosini, abaningi bakholwa

egameni lakhe bebona izibonakaliso zakhe azenzayo.

Abaningi bakholwa kuJesu lapho bebona izimangaliso azenza ngePhasika eJerusalema.

1. Indlela Inhliziyo Eguqukile Ikuletha Ngayo Ukukholelwa KuJesu

2. Amandla Ezimangaliso Enkonzweni KaJesu

1 Johane 4:48-50 “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kuye, Ngaphandle kokuba nibone izibonakaliso nezimangaliso, anisoze nakholwa. Induna yasisithi kuye: Nkosi, yehla engakafi umntanami. UJesu wathi kuye: Hamba; indodana yakho iyaphila. Lowo muntu wakholwa yizwi uJesu alishilo kuye, wahamba.

2. NgokukaMathewu 14:22-27 “Masinyane uJesu wacindezela abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene emkhunjini, bamandulele ukuya phesheya, yena esamukisa izixuku. Esezimukisile izixuku wenyukela entabeni eyedwa ukuyokhuleka. Sekuhlwile wayeyedwa lapho. Kepha umkhumbi wawususukile elwandle, unyakaziswa ngamaza, ngokuba umoya wawuphambene. Ngomlindo wesine wobusuku uJesu waya kubo ehamba phezu kolwandle. Kwathi abafundi bembona ehamba phezu kolwandle, bashaywa luvalo, bethi yisithunzi; bakhala ngokwesaba. Kepha uJesu wakhuluma kubo masinyane, wathi: “Yimani isibindi; yimina; ningesabi. UPetru wamphendula wathi: “Nkosi, uma kunguwe, yisho ukuba ngize kuwe phezu kwamanzi.”

NgokukaJohane 2:24 Kepha uJesu akazithembanga kubo, ngokuba ebazi bonke;

UJesu wayengabathembi abantu ababemzungezile, eqonda ukuthi bonke abantu bangangethembeki.

1: Ungasheshi ukwethemba abanye, ngoba singase sidukiswe.

2: Qaphela ingozi yokukhohliswa abantu esiphila nabo.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2: KwabaseFiliphi 4:8 ZUL59 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalezo zinto.

NgokukaJohane 2:25 Wayengasweli ukuba afakaze ngomuntu, ngokuba yena wayekwazi okukumuntu.

UJohane ugcizelela ukuthi uJesu uyazazi izinhliziyo zabantu futhi akadingi bufakazi bomuntu ukuze azi okuphakathi kwabo.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyazazi Izinhliziyo Zethu - Indlela Ukwazi Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Okungayishintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. UJesu Uyayiqonda Inkinga Yethu - Ukufunda Emaphutheni NaseSihlangabezane nakho

1 Samuweli 16:7 - “Kepha uJehova wathi kuSamuweli: “Ungabheki ukubonakala kwakhe nobude bomzimba wakhe, ngokuba ngimalile. Ngokuba uJehova akabheki okomuntu; umuntu ubheka okusemehlweni, kepha uJehova ubheka okusenhliziyweni.”

2. Jeremiya 17:10 - “Mina Jehova ngihlola inhliziyo, ngivivinya izinhliziyo, ukuze nginike yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, njengezithelo zezenzo zakhe.”

UJohane 3 uhlanganisa ingxoxo phakathi kukaJesu noNikodemu mayelana nokuzalwa kabusha, ubufakazi bukaJohane uMbhapathizi mayelana nobukhulu bukaJesu, kanye nenkulumo yothando lukaNkulunkulu ngezwe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoNikhodemu, umFarisi futhi oyilungu lomkhandlu obusayo wamaJuda, eza kuJesu ebusuku. Wavuma ukuthi uJesu ungumfundisi ovela kuNkulunkulu njengoba kungekho muntu ongenza izibonakaliso azenzayo ngaphandle kokuba uNkulunkulu enaye. Ephendula, uJesu wethula umqondo wokuzalwa kabusha noma ukuzalwa okuvela phezulu ethi: 'Ngiqinisile impela ngithi kini akekho ongabona umbuso kaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kokuba azalwe ngokusha.' Naphezu kokudideka kukaNikodemu ngalolu limi lwesingathekiso, uJesu wachaza ukuthi lubhekisela ekuzalweni komoya ngamanzi nangoMoya eqhathanisa nokuzalwa kwenyama. Wabuye wachaza izinto zasezulwini kuhlanganise nokwenyuka Kwakhe iNdodana yomuntu ukuze okholwayo abe nokuphila okuphakade (Johane 3:1-15).

Isigaba 2: Ivesi elidume kakhulu kulesi sahluko lilandela lapho uJesu ethi 'Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.' Lokhu akugcizeleli ukulahlwa kodwa ukusindiswa ngokukholwa kuye, ngokuba abangakholwanga sebevele balahliwe, ngokuba bengakholwanga egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu ezelwe yodwa ukukhanya kufikile ezweni abantu bathanda ubumnyama kunokukhanya, ngokuba imisebenzi yabo ibimibi (Johane 3) 16-21).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngobufakazi bukaJohane uMbhapathizi lapho ebuzwa abafundi bakhe ngokuthi bonke baya kuJesu esikhundleni sakhe. Waphinda indima yakhe njengendlela nje yokulungiselela uKristu ezifanisa nomngane umkhwenyana ejabulela izwi lomkhwenyana ngaleyo ndlela ethi 'Kumelwe abe mkhulu mina kumelwe nginciphe.' Ngaphezu kwalokho wafakaza umsuka ovela phezulu kwemvelo yasezulwini ukuphakama waqinisekisa noma ubani owamukela amazwi akhe uvuma ukuba neqiniso imvelaphi yobuNkulunkulu ulaka luhlala kulabo abamalayo egcizelela ukulalela okuyisisekelo sokuthola ukuphila okuphakade (Johane 3:22-36).

NgokukaJohane 3:1 Kwakukhona umuntu wakubaFarisi, nguNikodemu igama lakhe, isikhulu sabaJuda;

UNikodima wayengumFarisi nombusi wamaJuda.

1: UJesu uhlangana nazo zonke izinhlobo zabantu, kungakhathalekile isimo sabo emphakathini.

2: Wonke umuntu wamukelekile ezinyaweni zikaJesu futhi angathola umusa nesihawu Sakhe.

1: Luka 15:1-2, “Kwabuthana bonke abathelisi nezoni ukumlalela uJesu. Kepha abaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho bakhonona, bathi: Lo muntu wamukela izoni, adle nazo.

2: Roma 10:13, “Ngokuba bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa.”

NgokukaJohane 3:2 Lowo weza kuJesu ebusuku, wathi kuye: “Rabi, siyazi ukuthi ungumfundisi ovela kuNkulunkulu;

UJohane wayeyindoda eyaqaphela uJesu njengomfundisi othunywe uNkulunkulu, ngenxa yezimangaliso uJesu ayengazenza.

1 Amandla kaNkulunkulu abonakala ezimangalisweni zikaJesu.

2 Kufanele silwele ukuqaphela uJesu njengomfundisi ovela kuNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 1:14 - ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

2 Marku 16:20 - Bahamba, bashumayela ezindaweni zonke, iNkosi isebenza nabo, iqinisa izwi ngezibonakaliso ezilandelayo. Amen.

NgokukaJohane 3:3 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Uma umuntu engazalwa ngokusha, angewubone umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu ufundisa uNikodemu ukuthi umuntu kumelwe azalwe kabusha ukuze angene eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kusho ukuthini ukuzalwa kabusha?

2: Ukuphila impilo yokukholwa nokuphenduka ngoJesu Kristu.

1: IzEnzo 2:37-38 - Lapho abantu bezwa lokhu, bahlabeka enhliziyweni futhi bathi kuPetru nakwabanye abaphostoli: "Madoda, bazalwane, sizokwenzenjani?" UPetru waphendula: "Phendukani, nibhapathizwe, yilowo nalowo kini, egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, futhi niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

2: 1 Johane 5:1-5 - Wonke okholwa ukuthi uJesu unguKristu uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uYise uthanda nomntwana wakhe. Sazi ngale ndlela ukuthi siyabathanda abantwana bakaNkulunkulu: ngokuthanda uNkulunkulu, nangokugcina imiyalo yakhe. Eqinisweni, yilokhu uthando ngoNkulunkulu: ukugcina imiyalo yakhe. Futhi imiyalo yakhe ayiwona umthwalo, wonke ozelwe nguNkulunkulu uyalinqoba izwe. Lokhu kuyinqobo enqobe izwe, ukholo lwethu. Ngubani onqoba izwe na? Yilowo kuphela okholwa ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 3:4 UNikodima wathi kuye: “Umuntu angazalwa kanjani esemdala na? Angangena ngokwesibili esiswini sikanina, azalwe, na?

UNikodima wabuza uJesu ukuthi umuntu angazalwa kanjani ngokusha lapho esemdala.

1. "Ukuzalwa Ngokusha: Impilo Entsha KuKristu"

2. "Ukwenziwa kabusha Komoya"

1. KuThithu 3:5 - "Wasisindisa, kungengenxa yemisebenzi eyenziwa yithi ekulungeni, kodwa ngokobubele bakhe siqu, ngesigezo sokuzalwa kutsha nangokwenziwa kabusha kukaMoya oNgcwele."

2. Hezekeli 36:26 - "Ngiyakuninika inhliziyo entsha, ngifake phakathi kwenu umoya omusha, ngikhiphe inhliziyo yetshe enyameni yenu, ngininike inhliziyo yenyama."

NgokukaJohane 3:5 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Uma umuntu engazalwa ngamanzi nangoMoya, angengene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

Ukusindiswa kudinga ukuzalwa kabusha okungokomoya.

1. “Ukuzalwa Ngokusha: Indlela Umoya Usishintsha Ngayo”

2. “UMbuso KaNkulunkulu: Ungena Ngomnyango Womusa”

1. KuThithu 3:4-5 - “Kepha kwathi lapho kubonakala umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu, wasisindisa, kungengenxa yemisebenzi eyenziwa yithi ekulungeni, kodwa ngokobubele bakhe siqu.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 - “Ngibethelwe esiphambanweni kanye noKristu. Akuseyimi ophilayo, kodwa uKristu ophila kimi. Futhi ukuphila engikuphila manje enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu, eyangithanda futhi yazinikela ngenxa yami.

NgokukaJohane 3:6 Okuzelwe yinyama kuyinyama; nalokho okuzelwe nguMoya kungumoya.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi abantu kumele bazalwe ngoMoya ukuze bangene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. “Ukuzalwa KukaMoya: Ukuba Ilungu LoMbuso KaNkulunkulu”

2. "Isidingo Sokuzalwa Kabusha Ngokomoya"

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2. Thithu 3:5 - "Wasisindisa, kungengenxa yezinto ezilungileyo esazenzayo, kodwa ngenxa yesihawu sakhe;

NgokukaJohane 3:7 Ungamangali ngokuthi ngithe kuwe: Nimelwe ukuzalwa ngokusha.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesidingo sokuzalwa kabusha okungokomoya.

1. Amandla Okuzalwa Okusha: Ukuthi Ukuzalwa Kabusha Kushintsha Konke

2. Isidingo Sokuzalwa Ngokusha: Ukuqonda Ukuphindukuzalwa Okungokomoya

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4 - Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2. KuThithu 3:5 - Hhayi ngemisebenzi yokulunga esayenzayo thina, kodwa ngokwesihawu sakhe wasisindisa ngokugezwa kokuzalwa kutsha nangokwenziwa basha ngoMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaJohane 3:8 Umoya uphephetha lapho othanda khona, uyawuzwa umsindo wawo, kepha awukwazi lapho uvela khona nalapho uya khona; unjalo wonke ozelwe nguMoya.

Umoya kaMoya awubikezeleki futhi uyimfihlakalo, nokho unemiphumela ejulile kulabo abazalwa ngawo.

1. Umoya Womoya Ongabikezeleki kodwa Onamandla

2. Ukuhlola Imfihlakalo Nobukhosi Bomoya

1 Johane 4:4-24 - UJesu uxoxa nowesifazane ongumSamariya ngamanzi aphilayo kaMoya oNgcwele.

2. IzEnzo 2:1-13 - Ukufika kukaMoya oNgcwele ngePhentekoste nokukhuluma ngezilimi okwalandela.

NgokukaJohane 3:9 UNikodima waphendula, wathi kuye: “Lezi zinto zingenzeka kanjani na?

UNikodima ubuza uJesu ngendlela yensindiso.

1. Amandla Okholo KuJesu: Ukukholwa Kuye Kuletha Insindiso Kanjani

2. Ubunye BukaJesu: Kungani Indlela Yakhe Iwukuphela Kwendlela Eya Ensindisweni

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13 - "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa."

NgokukaJohane 3:10 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Ungumfundisi ka-Israyeli, awuzazi lezi zinto na?

UJohane 3:10 ufingqa impendulo kaJesu kumfundisi wakwa-Israyeli owayengaqondi izimfundiso zakhe: “Ungumfundisi ka-Israyeli, awuzazi lezi zinto na?

1. Amandla Okwazi: Isifundo esivela kuJesu ngokubaluleka kokuqonda izisekelo zokholo.

2. Ukungazi Akuyona Injabulo: Isikhumbuzo sikaJesu sokuthi ulwazi lubalulekile ukuze uphile ukuphila kokholo.

1. Mathewu 11:29 - "Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu futhi nifunde kimi, ngoba ngimnene futhi ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, futhi niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu."

2. IzAga 1:7 - "Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula zidelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa."

NgokukaJohane 3:11 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kuwe: Sikhuluma esikwaziyo, sifakaza ngesikubonileyo; kepha anibamukeli ubufakazi bethu.

UJesu ukhuluma noNikhodemu, egcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholelwa ebufakazini bukaJesu noYise.

1: Kholwani ebufakazini bukaJesu noYise, ngokuba niyakwamukela ukuphila okuphakade ngabo kuphela.

2: Thola amazwi kaJesu kanye noBaba, ngoba ayindlela eya ensindisweni kanye nokuphila okuphakade.

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2: Johane 1:12 Kepha bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe.

NgokukaJohane 3:12 Uma nginitshelile okusemhlabeni, ningakholwa, niyakholwa kanjani, uma nginitshela okwasezulwini na?

UJesu ubuza izilaleli zakhe ukuthi zingakholelwa kanjani ezintweni zasezulwini akhuluma ngazo uma zingakholelwa ezintweni zasemhlabeni asezitshele zona.

1. Yiba Nokholo EZwini LikaNkulunkulu

2. Kholwa eNkosini nasezithembisweni zayo

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 3:13 Akakho owenyukele ezulwini, kuphela yena owehla ezulwini, iNdodana yomuntu esezulwini.

Akekho oye wakhuphukela ezulwini ngaphandle kukaJesu, owehla evela ezulwini.

1. Ubunye BukaJesu: Ukuqonda Iqiniso Lokuthi UJesu Uwukuphela Kwendlela Eya Ezulwini

2. UJesu Uwukuphela Kwendlela Eya Ezulwini: Ukukhuthaza Ukukholwa Esithembisweni Sakhe

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2 Johane 10:30 - Mina noBaba simunye.

NgokukaJohane 3:14 Njengalokho uMose waphakamisa inyoka ehlane, kanjalo iNdodana yomuntu imelwe ukuphakanyiswa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesidingo sokuphakamisa iNdodana yomuntu, njengoba nje uMose aphakamisa inyoka ehlane.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuzithoba ngokuphakamisa iNdodana yoMuntu.

2. Umfanekiso wokuphakamisa inyoka ehlane.

1. Numeri 21:8-9 – “UJehova wathi kuMose, Zenzele inyoka enesihlungu, uyibeke esigxotsheni; uzophila. UMose wenza inyoka yethusi, wayibeka esigxotsheni, kwathi uma inyoka imlumile umuntu, lapho eyibheka inyoka yethusi, waphila.”

2. Isaya 45:22 – “Bhekani kimi, nisindiswe, nonke mikhawulo yomhlaba, ngokuba nginguNkulunkulu, akakho omunye.”

NgokukaJohane 3:15 ukuze yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngensindiso enikezwa labo abakholwa kuJesu Kristu, ngesithembiso sokuphila okuphakade.

1. Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade: Isifundo KuJohane 3:15

2. Ukholo Nensindiso: Ukuthola Insindiso Ngokukholwa KuKristu

1. Johane 5:24, “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini: Ozwa izwi lami, akholwe ngongithumileyo, unokuphila okuphakade; kodwa wedlulile ekufeni wangena ekuphileni.”

2. KwabaseRoma 6:23, “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

NgokukaJohane 3:16 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

UNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangangokuba waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe

yodwa, uJesu Kristu, ukuze wonke umuntu okholwa yiyo angabhubhi kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenakulinganiswa

2. Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade

1 Johane 4:8-10 - “Ongathandi akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uluthando. Ngalokhu uthando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakaliswa phakathi kwethu, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa emhlabeni, ukuze siphile ngayo. Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.”

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8-10 – “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela. Ngakho-ke, njengoba manje sesilungisisiwe ngegazi lakhe, kakhulu kangakanani siyakusindiswa ngaye olakeni lukaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba uma sabuyisana noNkulunkulu ngokufa kweNdodana yakhe siseyizitha, kakhulu siyakusindiswa ngokuphila kwayo sesitholile ukubuyisana.”

NgokukaJohane 3:17 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.

UNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana Yakhe ukuba izosindisa izwe, hhayi ukulilahla.

1: Thokozani: UKristu Weza Ukuzosisindisa, Akasilahlanga

2: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Kithi: Wathumela INdodana Yakhe Ukuzosisindisa

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Efesu 2: 4-5 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, ngisho nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wenza siphile kanye noKristu.

NgokukaJohane 3:18 Okholwa yiyo akalahlwa, kepha ongakholwayo uselahliwe, ngokuba engakholwanga egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu ezelwe yodwa.

Amakholwa awalahlwa, kepha abangakholwa sebevele balahliwe ngokungakholwa egameni likaJesu.

1. Ukukholwa kuJesu kuyindlela eya ensindisweni

2. Ukwenqaba UJesu Kuholela Ekulahlweni

1. Roma 10:9 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.”

2. KumaHebheru 11:6 - “Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ubani oza kuye kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho.”

NgokukaJohane 3:19 Yilokhu ukulahlwa, ukuthi ukukhanya kufikile ezweni, kepha abantu bathanda ubumnyama kunokukhanya, ngokuba imisebenzi yabo yayimibi.

Abantu balahla iqiniso likaNkulunkulu futhi esikhundleni salokho bakhetha ubumnyama, ngenxa yezenzo zabo ezimbi.

1. Isono siholela ebumnyameni nasekuhlukaniseni noNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhanya kukaNkulunkulu kwembula isono sethu futhi kuletha ukuhlengwa

1. Roma 1:18-20 - Ngokuba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu abacindezela iqiniso ngokungalungi, 19 ngoba lokho okwaziwayo ngoNkulunkulu kusobala kubo, ngoba uNkulunkulu ubonakalisile. kubo. 20 Ngoba kusukela ekudalweni komhlaba okungabonwayo kwakhe kuzwisiseka ngezinto ezenziweyo, amandla akhe aphakade lobuNkulunkulu bakhe, ukuze bangabi lezaba.

2. Efesu 5:8-14 - Ngokuba nina naye ubumnyama, kodwa manje ningukukhanya eNkosini. Hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya 9 (ngoba isithelo sikaMoya sikubo bonke ubuhle, ukulunga, leqiniso), 10 lihlolisisa ukuthi kuyini okwamukelekayo eNkosini. 11 futhi ningabi nenhlanganyelo nemisebenzi yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyidalule. 12 Ngoba kuyihlazo lokukhuluma ngezinto ezenziwa yibo ekusithekeni. 13 Kodwa zonke izinto ezidalulwayo zibonakaliswa ngukukhanya, ngoba konke okubonakaliswayo kungukukhanya. 14 Ngakho uthi: “Phaphamani nina enileleyo, vukani kwabafileyo, uKristu uyokukhanyisela.”

NgokukaJohane 3:20 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya, akezi ekukhanyeni, funa imisebenzi yakhe isolwa.

Wonke umuntu owenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya futhi uyakugwema ukuze afihle izenzo zakhe ezimbi.

1: Masingazivumeli izono zethu zisenze siqhele ekukhanyeni kodwa sikwamukele siguqule izindlela zethu.

2: Singazama ukufihla amaphutha ethu, kodwa ukukhanya kweqiniso kuyokwembula njalo.

1: Efesu 5: 13-14 - "Kepha nxa konke kuvezwa ukukhanya, kuyabonakala, ngokuba konke okubonakala kungukukhanya."

2: Jakobe 1: 22-25 - "Ningagcini nje ukulalela izwi, futhi kanjalo nizikhohlisa. Yenza elikushoyo. Noma ubani olizwayo izwi kodwa engenzi elikushoyo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe esibukweni, futhi, ngemva kokuzibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe ngokushesha ukuthi unjani. Kodwa noma ubani obukisisa umthetho ophelele onikeza inkululeko futhi aqhubeke kuwo—angakhohlwa lokho akuzwile kodwa ekwenza—uyobusiswa kulokho akwenzayo."

NgokukaJohane 3:21 Kepha owenza iqiniso uyeza ekukhanyeni, ukuze imisebenzi yakhe ibonakaliswe ukuthi yenziwe kuNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 3:21 ukhuthaza abantu ukuba benze iqiniso futhi beze ekukhanyeni ukuze izenzo zabo zibonakale sengathi zenziwe kuNkulunkulu.

1: Sonke sibizelwe ukwenza okulungile, futhi lapho sikwenza, uNkulunkulu uyokhanyisa ukukhanya kwakhe phezu kwethu futhi abonise umhlaba imisebenzi yethu emihle.

2: Akufanele sikwesabe ukukhanya, kodwa sikwamukele, sazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyasikhazimulisa ngemisebenzi yethu emihle.

1: Mathewu 5:16 - "Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

2: Efesu 5: 8-10 - "Ngokuba nanikade nibumnyama, kodwa manje ningukukhanya eNkosini: hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya: (ngokuba isithelo sikaMoya sikubo bonke ubuhle nokulunga neqiniso;) kuyamukeleka kuJehova."

NgokukaJohane 3:22 Emva kwalokho weza uJesu nabafundi bakhe ezweni laseJudiya; wahlala khona nabo, wabhapathiza.

Abafundi bakaJesu bahamba baya ezweni laseJudiya futhi uJesu wahlala nabo wabhapathiza.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela uJesu nezimfundiso Zakhe.

2. Ukukhonza abanye ngokubhapathizwa.

1. Johane 14:15 - “Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami.”

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaJohane 3:23 UJohane naye wayebhapathiza e-Enoni eduze kwaseSalimi, ngokuba amanzi ayemaningi lapho; beza babhapathizwa.

UJohane wabhabhathiza e-Enoni eduze leSalimi ngenxa yamanzi amanengi.

1: UNkulunkulu usinikeza izinsiza esizidingayo emsebenzini Wakhe.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukuya lapho uNkulunkulu esiholela khona ukuze sifeze intando yakhe.

1: Isaya 43:19-20 “Bheka, ngiyakwenza okusha; khathesi lizahluma; aniyikukwazi na? ngiyakwenza indlela ehlane, nemifula ehlane.

2: Mathewu 10:7-8 “Ekuhambeni kwenu shumayelani nithi: Umbuso wezulu ususondele. Philisani abagulayo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nivuse abafileyo, nikhiphe amademoni; namukelé ngesihle, yiphani ngesihle.”

NgokukaJohane 3:24 Ngokuba uJohane wayengakaphonswa etilongweni.

UJohane wayeshumayela ivangeli likaJesu Kristu ngaphambi kokuboshwa kwakhe.

1: Thembela kuJehova, uyakukwenzela indawo yokukhosela, naphakathi kosizi.

2: Icebo likaNkulunkulu ngathi likhulu kunezinhlelo zabantu. Kumelwe siqhubeke sikhuthazela phakathi nezilingo nezinsizi, sithembele ezithembisweni Zakhe.

1: U-Isaya 26:3 Uyakubagcina ngokuthula okupheleleyo bonke abathembela kuwe, bonke abamicabango yabo iphezu kwakho.

2: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu wenza konke kusebenze ndawonye ukuze kuzuze labo abathanda uNkulunkulu futhi ababiziwe ngokwenjongo yakhe ngabo.

NgokukaJohane 3:25 Kwavela ukuphikisana phakathi kwabafundi bakaJohane nabaJuda ngokuhlambulula.

Abafundi bakaJohane babebuza amaJuda imibuzo ngokuhlanjululwa.

1: Singathola ukucaciseleka ngokuxoxisana ngenhlonipho nalabo abanemibono eyahlukene.

2: Kufanele sikhulume ngokuthobeka, sazi ukuthi singase singabi nazo zonke izimpendulo.

EkaJakobe 1:5 ZUL59 - Uma-ke omunye kini eswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

2: KwabaseKolose 2:8 ZUL59 - Qaphela ukuba kungabikho muntu onithumbayo ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize, ngokwesiko labantu, ngokwezinto zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu.

NgokukaJohane 3:26 Beza kuJohane, bathi kuye: “Rabi, lowo owayenawe ngaphesheya kweJordani, owafakaza ngaye, bheka, yena uyabhapathiza, futhi bonke beza kuye.

UJohane wabuzwa ngoJesu, ayefakaze ngaye, futhi owayebhapathiza abantu abaningi.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Amazwi Akho Angenza Ngayo Umehluko

2. Ubizo Lokulandela UJesu: Ukusabela Esimemweni

1. IzEnzo 4:18-20 - Bababiza, babayala ukuba bangakhulumi nakanye, bangafundisi ngegama likaJesu.

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu weza wakhuluma kubo, wathi: Ngiphiwe amandla onke ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaJohane 3:27 UJohane waphendula wathi: “Umuntu angemukeli lutho, uma engalunikwanga luvela ezulwini.

UJohane ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthembela emseni kaNkulunkulu ezintweni zonke.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuncika kwethu kuNkulunkulu futhi sithembele emseni wakhe kuzo zonke izidingo zethu.

2: Ukuze samukele izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu, kufanele sivume ukuncika kwethu Kuye futhi samukele umusa Wakhe.

1: Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2: Roma 11:36 - "Ngokuba kuvela kuye, nangaye, futhi kuye, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade. Amen."

NgokukaJohane 3:28 Nina ngokwenu niyangifakazela ukuthi ngathi: Angisiye uKristu mina, kodwa ngithunyiwe ngaphambi kwakhe.

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi uyaphika ukuthi unguMesiya, kodwa kunalokho ukuthi uthunywe phambi Kwakhe.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikhumbula injongo yethu ekuphileni futhi singazami ukugcwalisa izindima ezingahloselwe thina.

2: Kumelwe silandele isibonelo sikaJohane uMbhapathizi, owamukela ngokuthobeka indima yakhe yokulungiselela ukuza kukaMesiya.

1: Filipi 2: 3-5 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize,

kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo ebheke okwabo, ebudlelwaneni benu nabanye. omunye komunye, nibe nomqondo ofanayo nokaKristu Jesu.”

2: Isaya 40:3 - “Izwi lomemezayo lithi: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; lungisani umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu ehlane.

NgokukaJohane 3:29 Lowo onomakoti ungumyeni, kepha umngane womyeni, omiyo emuzwa, uthokoza kakhulu ngezwi lomyeni;

Injabulo yokuba umngane womyeni igcwaliseka lapho umuntu ezwa izwi lomyeni.

1. Injabulo Yobungani: Ukuba Umngane Womkhwenyana

2. Ukugubha Ngenjabulo: Ukuthokoza Ngezwi Lomkhwenyana

1. NgokukaJohane 15:14-15 , “Ningabangane bami, uma nenza konke enginiyala ngakho. Kusukela manje anginibizi izinceku, ngokuba inceku ayikwazi okwenziwa inkosi yayo; lokho engikuzwile kuBaba nginazisile khona.

2. IzAga 17:17 , “Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomfowenu uzalelwa ukuhlupheka.”

NgokukaJohane 3:30 Yena umelwe ukukhula, kepha mina nginciphe.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nokuzidela, ebonisa ukuthi uJesu kumelwe abekwe kuqala kunanoma yini enye.

1. “Amandla Okuthobeka Empilweni YobuKristu”

2. “Ukubaluleka KukaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu”

1 KwabaseFilipi 2:3-5 - “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye. Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2 Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaJohane 3:31 Ovela phezulu uphezu kwakho konke; ongowomhlaba ungowasemhlabeni, ukhuluma okomhlaba;

Ovela ezulwini mkhulu kunakho konke. 1: UNkulunkulu ungumthombo wabo bonke ubukhulu beqiniso, futhi kufanele sifune ukuphila ngokuvumelana nentando yakhe. 2: Ukuphila kwethu kufanele kubonise umbono wasezulwini, kunowasemhlabeni. 1: Mathewu 6:9-10 "Baba wethu osezulwini, malingcweliswe igama lakho. Umbuso wakho mawufike, intando yakho mayenziwe emhlabeni njengasezulwini." 2: EkaJakobe 4:7-8 "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu, nimelane noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela; sondelani kuNkulunkulu, khona uyakusondela kinina."

NgokukaJohane 3:32 Nalokho akubonileyo nakuzwayo, uyafakaza ngakho; njalo kakho owemukela ubufakazi bakhe.

UJohane ufakaza ngalokho akubonileyo nakuzwileyo, kepha akekho owamukela ubufakazi bakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo Olungantengantengi Naphezu Kokungabaza

2. Isidingo Sokufakaza NgoMbuso KaNkulunkulu

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 - “Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba lowo osondela kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza abamfunayo.”

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

NgokukaJohane 3:33 Owamukele ubufakazi bakhe ubeke uphawu lokuthi uNkulunkulu uqinisile.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi labo abamukela ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu nabo baqinisekisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyiqiniso.

1. "Ukukholwa Ebufakazini BukaNkulunkulu"

2. "Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu: Isisekelo Sempilo Yethu"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo yakho, ulungisiswe. , futhi ngomlomo wakho uyavuma futhi usindiswe.

2 Thimothewu 2:13 - "Uma singathembeki, yena uhlala ethembekile, ngoba akanakuzidela."

NgokukaJohane 3:34 Ngokuba lowo uNkulunkulu amthumileyo ukhuluma amazwi kaNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu akamniki uMoya ngesilinganiso.

UNkulunkulu unikeze umprofethi uJesu uMoya ngaphandle kwemingcele.

1. Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Esingenakulinganiswa: Indlela Uthando LukaJesu Oluchichima Ngayo Olusiguqula Ngayo

2. Amandla Omoya Angenakulinganiswa: Indlela Izipho ZikaJesu ZobuNkulunkulu Ezisiqinisa Ngayo

1. Jeremiya 31:3 - "Ngikuthandile ngothando oluphakade, futhi ngikudonse ngomusa."

2. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

Johane 3:35 UYise uyayithanda iNdodana, futhi unikele zonke izinto esandleni sayo.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyamthanda uJesu futhi umnike igunya phezu kwayo yonke indalo.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu NgoJesu Alunamibandela

2: UJesu uyiNkosi yendalo yonke

1: Jeremiya 31:3 - “UJehova wabonakala kimi endulo, wathi: Yebo, ngikuthandile ngothando oluphakade; ngalokho ngikudonsile ngomusa.

2: Kolose 1: 15-17 - "Ongumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo lakho konke okudaliweyo; ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezisezulwini nezisemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, noma kube yizihlalo zobukhosi, noma ubukhosi, noma izikhulu, noma amandla: konke kwadalelwa yena, kwadalelwa yena;

Johane 3:36 Okholwa eNdodaneni unokuphila okuphakade; kodwa ulaka lukaNkulunkulu luhlezi phezu kwakhe.

Labo abakholelwa kuJesu banokuphila okuphakade, kuyilapho labo abangakholwa Kuye ngeke babe nokuphila, kodwa kunalokho babhekane nolaka lukaNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kokuphila Okuphakade"

2. "Iqiniso Lolaka LukaNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 17:3 - Futhi lokhu kungukuphila okuphakade, ukuba bazi wena owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, noJesu Kristu, omthumileyo.

UJohane 4 ulandisa ngokuhlangana kukaJesu nowesifazane ongumSamariya emthonjeni, imfundiso yaKhe ngokuvunwa okungokomoya, nokuphulukiswa kwendodana yesikhulu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu esuka eJudiya eya eGalile, ekhetha ukudabula eSamariya. Lapho, wahlangana nowesifazane ongumSamariya ekha amanzi emthonjeni kaJakobe. Naphezu kwemingcele yamasiko, wamcela ukuba aphuze futhi waqhubeka ekhuluma ngamanzi aphilayo aholela ekuphileni okuphakade. Lapho ebonisa isithakazelo kula manzi, uJesu wembula imininingwane yempilo yakhe siqu ebonisa ulwazi Lwakhe olungaphezu kwemvelo ekugcineni eziveza Yena njengoMesiya (Johane 4:1-26).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalokhu kuhlangana, abafundi bakhe babuya bemangele bemthola ekhuluma nowesifazane kodwa akekho owabuza. Kunalokho bamncenga ukuba adle kodwa waphendula wathi 'Nginokudla engikudlayo nina eningakwaziyo.' Kwabaxaka lokhu kodwa wacacisa ukuthi ukudla Kwakhe kwakwenza intando yaLowo owamthuma ukuthi aqedele umsebenzi Wakhe wethula ulimi olungokomfanekiso ukuhlwanyela isivuno sokuphila okuphakade okubonisa ukulungela abantu ukwamukela ivangeli (Johane 4:27-38).

Isigaba sesi-3: Lapho ebuyela edolobheni, amaSamariya amaningi akholwa Kuye ngenxa

yobufakazi bowesifazane ngaleso sikhathi ngenxa yamazwi akhe lapho emuzwa ememezela ngempela umhlaba woMsindisi (Johane 4:39-42). Ngemva kwalokho uJesu wasuka eSamariya wabuyela eGalile, nakuba umprofethi ayengahlonishwanga ezweni lakubo, waya eKhana lapho okwaphendula khona amanzi aba iwayini. Kwafika isikhulu esinendodana egulayo eKapernawume, sacela kuye ukuba uphulukise indodana yaso ifa ingasuki endaweni; uJesu wathi 'Hamba indodana yakho izophila.' Indoda yathatha uJesu ngezwi layo yahamba ngenkathi isendleleni izinceku zamhlangabeza izindaba umfana ophila ngokholo amandla okuphulukisa uKristu aphinde aveze isahluko esiphethayo (Johane 4:43-54).

NgokukaJohane 4:1 Ngakho-ke kwathi iNkosi yabona ukuthi abaFarisi sebezwile ukuthi uJesu wenza abafundi abaningi kunoJohane ababhapathize,

Inkonzo kaJesu yokubhapathiza abafundi abaningi kunoJohane yabekela inselele okwakulindelwe abaFarisi ngokwesiko.

1. Inkonzo KaJesu: Isiko Eliyinselele

2. Ubhapathizo LukaJesu: Ubizo Okufanele Ululandele

1. Marku 1:14-15 - “Manje ngemva kokuboshwa kukaJohane, uJesu wafika eGalile, eshumayela ivangeli likaNkulunkulu, ethi: “Isikhathi sigcwalisekile, umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele; ivangeli.”

2. IzEnzo 5:27-29 - “Sebebalethile babamisa phambi komphakathi. Umpristi omkhulu wababuza, wathi: “Saniyala nokuniyala ukuba ningafundisi ngaleli gama, nokho bhekani senigcwalise iJerusalema ngesifundiso senu, futhi nihlose ukwehlisela igazi lalo muntu phezu kwethu. Kepha uPetru nabaphostoli baphendula bathi: “Kumelwe silalele uNkulunkulu kunabantu.”

NgokukaJohane 4:2 Nakuba uJesu ngokwakhe engabhapathizanganga, kodwa abafundi bakhe.

IVangeli likaJohane isahluko 4 ivesi 2 ligcizelela umsebenzi kaJesu wokufundisa nokwabelana ngevangeli kunokuba azibhapathize yena.

1. Umsebenzi KaJesu: Ukufundisa Nokwabelana Ngevangeli

2. Amandla Omphakathi Webandla Osebenza Ngobunye

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Bazakukholwa kanjani abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? Bayokuzwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayelayo na?" bazatshumayela njani bengathunywanga?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana neloMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

NgokukaJohane 4:3 Wamuka eJudiya, wabuye wamuka, waya eGalile.

UJesu wasuka eJudiya wabuyela eGalile ukuze ayoshumayela ivangeli.

1: UJesu wasuka eJudiya waqala umsebenzi wokushumayela ivangeli likaNkulunkulu.

2: UJesu wasuka eJudiya ukuze aqhubeke nomsebenzi wakhe wokushumayela izindaba ezinhle zensindiso.

1: IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.”

2: Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaJohane 4:4 Wayemelwe ukudabula iSamariya.

Isiqephu sembula isidingo sikaJesu sokudabula eSamariya.

1. Ukulalela KukaJesu: Isidingo Sokulandela Icebo LikaNkulunkulu

2. Isiqondiso Saphezulu: Indlela Uhambo LukaJesu ESamariya Olusifundisa Ngayo Ukulandela Imiyalo YeNkosi

1. Mathewu 7:7-11, “Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, nizakufumana; “Noma ngumuphi umuntu kini ongathi, uma indodana yakhe icela isinkwa, ayinike itshe, noma icela

inhlanzi, ayinike inyoka na? okubi, nazi ukubapha abantwana benu izipho ezinhle, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha okuhle abacela kuye?

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28, “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

NgokukaJohane 4:5 Wafika emzini waseSamariya othiwa iSikhari, eduze nesiqephu sensimu uJakobe asinika uJosefa indodana yakhe.

UJesu uvakashela iSikhari, idolobha laseSamariya.

1. Amandla Okuphana - Isibonelo sikaJesu sokunikela ngokunikela kukaJakobe ngesiqephu sezwe kuJosefa.

2. Amandla Othando - Ukubonisa kukaJesu uthando ngokuvakashela kwakhe eSamariya, indawo eyayidelelwa ngokomlando amaJuda.

1. Genesise 48:22 - "Futhi ngikunike isabelo esisodwa ngaphezu kwabafowenu, engasithatha esandleni sama-Amori ngenkemba yami nangomnsalo wami."

2. Luka 10:25-37 - “Bheka, kwasukuma isazi somthetho esithile, samlinga, sithi: “Mfundisi, ngenzeni ukuba ngidle ifa lokuphila okuphakade na?” Wathi kuye: “Kulotshweni emthethweni na? uyafunda na?” Saphendula sathi: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho, nomakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

NgokukaJohane 4:6 Kwakukhona umthombo kaJakobe. Ngakho uJesu ekhathele ukuhamba wahlala kanjalo ngasemthonjeni. Kwakungaba yihora lesithupha.

UJesu ekhathele ukuhamba, wema ngasemthonjeni kaJakobe, wahlala phezu kwawo sekusemini enkulu;

1. Ukukhathala ohambweni lwethu - Johane 4:6

2. Ukuthola Ukuphumula Nokuqabuleka - Johane 4:6

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali;

bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. KumaHeberu 4:9-11 - Ngakho-ke kubasalele abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuphumula. Ngokuba ongenile ekuphumuleni kwakhe naye uphumula emisebenzini yakhe njengoNkulunkulu kweyakhe. Ngakho-ke masikhuthalele ukungena kulokho kuphumula, funa kube khona owela esibonelweni esifanayo sokungakholwa.

NgokukaJohane 4:7 Kwafika owesifazane waseSamariya ukuzokukha amanzi; uJesu wathi kuye: “Ngiphuzise.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ecela amanzi okuphuza kowesifazane ongumSamariya.

1. Amandla Othando LukaJesu Nozwelo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokudiliza Izithiyo

1. Luka 10:25-37 - Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - UNkulunkulu Ubonisa Uthando Lwakhe Olwakhe Kithi

NgokukaJohane 4:8 (Ngokuba abafundi bakhe babehambile baya emzini ukuyothenga ukudla.)

Le ndima ichaza indlela uJesu ayekhuluma ngayo nowesifazane ongumSamariya emthonjeni, nendlela abafundi bakhe ababehambe ngayo baya emzini beyothenga ukudla.

1. Amandla Okuhlangana NoKristu: Indaba KaJesu Nowesifazane WaseSamariya

2. Ubuhle Benkonzo: Uhambo Lwabafundi BakaJesu Lokuthenga Ukudla

1. Mathewu 10:8 - "Namukelé ngesihle, yiphani ngesihle."

2 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami. , uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

NgokukaJohane 4:9 Khona-ke owesifazane waseSamariya wathi kuye: “Kungani wena ungumJuda ucela ukuphuziswa yimi engingowesifazane waseSamariya na? ngoba amaJuda kawadlelani lamaSamariya.

Owesifazane waseSamariya ubuza uJesu ukuthi kungani Yena, ongumJuda, emcela amanzi, yena ongumSamariya.

1. Thina njengamaKristu singabheka ngalé kokungezwani kwethu ukuze sifinyelele labo esingeke sijwayele ukuzihlanganisa nabo?

2. Singathembela kanjani esibonelweni sikaJesu ukuze sivale ukuhlukana futhi sakhe ubudlelwano nalabo abahlukile kithi?

1. Efesu 2:14-17 - Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, osenzile sobabili babe munye, wadiliza enyameni yakhe ugange oluhlukanisayo lobutha.

2. Roma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

NgokukaJohane 4:10 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Uma ubusazi isipho sikaNkulunkulu, nokuthi ngubani othi kuwe: ‘Ngiphuzise; ubuyakucela kuye, yena ubeyakukunika amanzi aphilayo.

UJesu wanikeza owesifazane amanzi okuphila emthonjeni, embonisa isipho sikaNkulunkulu somusa nesihe.

1: UJesu wanikeza owesifazane amanzi okuphila emthonjeni, okuwumfanekiso wesipho somusa nesihe uNkulunkulu asinikeza sona.

2: Owesifazane ngasemthonjeni waphiwa amanzi aphilayo nguJesu, esibonisa umusa nobubele obungenamkhawulo weNkosi yethu.

1: Johane 3:16, “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Efesu 2:8-9, “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, funa kube khona ozibongayo.

NgokukaJohane 4:11 Owesifazane wathi kuye: “Nkosi, awunanto yokukha, nomthombo ujulile; uwathathephi lawo manzi aphilayo na?

Owesifazane osemthonjeni ubuza uJesu ukuthi uwathathephi amanzi aphilayo awanikezayo.

1. Amanzi Aphilayo: Isipho Esingenakulinganiswa

2. UJesu Unikela ngani?

1. AmaHubo 36:9 - Ngokuba ukuwe umthombo wokuphila; ekukhanyeni kwakho siyakubona ukukhanya.

2. Isaya 12:3 - Ngakho niyakukha amanzi ngokujabula emithonjeni yensindiso.

NgokukaJohane 4:12 Wena umkhulu yini kunobaba uJakobe owasinika lo mthombo, waphuza kuwo yena, nabantwana bakhe, nezinkomo zakhe, na?

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 4:12 siqukethe umbuzo mayelana namandla kaJesu uma eqhathaniswa nakaJakobe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqonda Igunya LikaJesu

2. Ifa Likababa: UJakobe Nesipho SoMthombo

1. Genesise 26:18-22 - Indaba yokuthi uJakobe wemba kanjani umthombo

2. Mathewu 14:22-33 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi njengombukiso wamandla akhe

NgokukaJohane 4:13 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Yilowo nalowo ophuza lawa manzi uyakoma futhi;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukwaneliseka kwezwe kudlula futhi ukwaneliseka okungokomoya kuphela okungaletha ukwaneliseka kwangempela.

1: UJesu usikhumbuza ukuthi izinto zezwe azinakuletha ukwaneliseka okuhlala njalo

nokuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela ongagcwalisa izifiso zethu ezijulile.

2: Kumelwe sifune uNkulunkulu ukuze agcwalise izikhala ezimpilweni zethu, ngoba Nguye kuphela onganikeza ukwaneliseka kweqiniso nokuhlala njalo.

1: Mathewu 6:19-21 - Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nezinambuzane zibhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe. Kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nenhlungu ezingoni, nalapho amasela engafohli khona ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

2: IHubo 16:11 - Uyangazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaJohane 4:14 kepha lowo oyakuphuza amanzi engiyakumnika wona kasayikoma naphakade; kodwa amanzi engizamnika wona azakuba kuye umthombo wamanzi aphuphumayo empilweni elaphakade.

Amanzi anikezwa nguJesu awasoze ashiya owaphuzayo omile, kodwa ayoba umthombo wokuphila okuphakade.

1. Amandla Amanzi KaJesu Aphilayo - Ukuhlola indlela amanzi kaJesu aphilayo angaletha ngayo ukuphila okuphakade.

2. Isimemo SikaJesu Sokuphuza - Ukuqaqa isimemo uJesu asinikeza ukuphuza Amanzi Akhe Aphilayo

1. Isaya 55:1 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nani eningenamali wozani nithenge, nidle; wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko.

2. IsAmbulo 22:17 - “UMoya nomlobokazi bathi: Woza! Nozwayo makathi: 'Woza!' Owomileyo makeze; nalowo othandayo makathathe amanzi okuphila ngesihle.”

NgokukaJohane 4:15 Owesifazane wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ngiphe lawo manzi, ukuze ngingomi, futhi ngingezi ukuzokha lapha.

Owesifazane wacela kuJesu amanzi aphilayo ukuze angaphinde ome.

1: UJesu usinikeza amanzi aphilayo anganelisa ukoma kwethu okungokomoya phakade.

2: Owesifazane wabonisa ukholo lwakhe kuJesu ngokumcela amanzi aphilayo.

1: U-Isaya 55:1 ZUL59 - “Hhawu, nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini, nongenamali; wozani, nithenge, nidle; yebo, wozani, nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwenani. "

2: IsAmbulo 22:17 - "UMoya nomlobokazi bathi: Woza! Nozwayo makathi: Woza! Nowomileyo makeze. Nothanda makathathe amanzi okuphila ngesihle."

NgokukaJohane 4:16 UJesu wathi kuye: “Hamba ubize indoda yakho, uze lapha.

Isiqephu sembula uJesu eyala owesifazane ongumSamariya ukuba abize umyeni wakhe futhi abuye.

1: UJesu ungumthombo omkhulu wesiqondiso nenduduzo kithi.

2: UJesu wabonisa uzwela lapho eyala owesifazane ongumSamariya ukuba abize umyeni wakhe.

1: Filipi 4: 6-7 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga."

2: Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami nginipha khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki, zingesabi."

NgokukaJohane 4:17 Owesifazane waphendula wathi: “Anginandoda. UJesu wathi kuye: “Usho kahle ukuthi: Anginandoda;

Lona wesifazane uvumile ukuthi ubengashadile.

1. Amandla Okwethembeka: Ukuhlola Owesifazane Emthonjeni

2. Ukuba Neqiniso Kithina: Isibonelo Sowesifazane Emthonjeni

1. IzAga 10:19 , “Lapho amazwi emaningi, akuntuli ukuphambeka, kepha obamba umlomo wakhe uhlakaniphile.”

2. 1 Petru 3:3-4, “Ukuhloba kwenu makungabi-kwangaphandle, ukwaluka izinwele, nokokufaka ubucwebe begolide, nezingubo enizigqokisayo, kepha ukuhloba kwenu makube okomuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo, ubuhle obungenakonakala bomoya omnene nonokuthula, obuyigugu kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaJohane 4:18 Ngokuba ubunamadoda amahlanu; le onayo kalokhu akusiyo indoda yakho;

Owesifazane osemthonjeni ubeseshade kahlanu kanti kumanje uhlala nendoda engeyena umyeni wakhe.

1. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela kanye Nokuhlengwa

2. Ukugqashula Ebudlelwaneni Obunobuthi

1. Isaya 43:25 - “Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angiyikukhumbula izono zakho.

2. 1 Korinte 6:18 - “Balekeleni ubufebe. Zonke ezinye izono umuntu azenzayo zingaphandle komzimba, kodwa owenza ubufebe wona owakhe umzimba.”

NgokukaJohane 4:19 Owesifazane wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ngiyabona ukuthi ungumprofethi wena.

Owesifazane waqaphela ukuthi uJesu wayengumprofethi.

1: Kufanele siqaphele futhi siqaphele ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukwamukela intando kaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho ingqubuzana neyethu.

NgokukaJohane 7:40 ZUL59 - Kwathi sebezwile lawa mazwi abanye esixukwini bathi: ‘Lo ungumprofethi ngempela.

2: U-Isaya 11: 2-3 - "Futhi uMoya weNkosi uzohlala phezu kwakhe-umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nokwesaba uJehova. Uyokuthokozela ukulalela uJehova.”

Johane 4:20 Obaba bethu babekhuleka kule ntaba; lina-ke lithi iseJerusalema indawo lapho abantu okumele bakhonze khona.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngendlela okhokho bethu ababekhonza ngayo entabeni nokuthi abantu besikhathi sikaJesu babethi iJerusalema yindawo yokukhonzela.

1. Ukubaluleka kokukhulekela uNkulunkulu endaweni efanele.

2. Ukuqaphela nokuhlonipha amasiko obaba bethu.

1. Duteronomi 12:5-7; Niyakudinga indawo uJehova uNkulunkulu wenu ayakuyikhetha kuzo zonke izizwe zenu ukuba abeke khona igama lakhe, akhele kuyo.

2. IHubo 122:1-5; Ngajabula lapho bethi kimi: “Masiye endlini kaJehova!”

NgokukaJohane 4:21 UJesu wathi kuye: “Sifazane, ngikholwe, ihora liyeza, lapho ningayikukhuleka kuBaba kule ntaba, noma eJerusalema.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 4:21 sidlulisela isigijimi sikaJesu sokuthi ukukhulekelwa kukaBaba akusalinganiselwe endaweni eyodwa ebonakalayo.

1. Ukukhulekela uNkulunkulu kuyisenzo sikaMoya, Hhayi Esenyameni

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuthola UNkulunkulu Noma Ikuphi

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

2. IHubo 95:6 - "Wozani, masikhuleke, sikhothame, siguqe phambi kukaJehova uMenzi wethu."

NgokukaJohane 4:22 Nina nikhuleka eningakwaziyo;

Le ndima iqokomisa umehluko phakathi kokukhulekela kwamaJuda nabangewona amaJuda, iphawula ukuthi amaJuda akhulekela ngokuqonda, kuyilapho abangemaJuda

bengakwenzi.

1. "Ukukhulekela Kweqiniso: Ukwazi Esikukhulekelayo"

2. "Umthombo Wensindiso: Ifa LamaJuda"

1. Isaya 43:7 - “Bonke ababizwa ngegama lami, engibadalele inkazimulo yami, engimbumbile, ngabenza.”

2. Roma 11:11-15 - "Ngakho-ke ngiyabuza: Bakhubeka ukuze bawe na? Cha! Kodwa ngesiphambeko sabo insindiso ifikile kwabezizwe, ukuze ivuse u-Israyeli umhawu. Manje uma isiphambeko sabo siyingcebo. ngoba izwe, futhi uma ukwehluleka kwabo kuyingcebo kwabezizwe, kangakanani-ke ukuphelela kwabo?+ Manje ngikhuluma kini nina bezizwe.+ Ngakho njengoba ngingumphostoli kwabezizwe, ngiphakamisa inkonzo yami ukuze ngandlela-thile yenzani amaJuda akithi abe nomhawu, futhi kanjalo nisindise abanye babo.

NgokukaJohane 4:23 Kepha isikhathi siyeza, sesikhona namanje, lapho abakhulekayo abaqinisileyo beyakukhuleka kuBaba ngomoya nangeqiniso, ngokuba uBaba ufuna abakhuleka kuye abanjalo.

UBaba ufisa ukuthi abakhulekayo basondele kuye ngomoya nangeqiniso.

1. Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu ngoMoya nangeQiniso

2. Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Okuhlangenwe Nakho Kokukhulekela

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo.

2 Jakobe 4:8 - Sondela kuNkulunkulu futhi uzosondela kini. Gezani izandla nina zoni, nihlanze izinhliziyo nina eninhliziyombili.

NgokukaJohane 4:24 UNkulunkulu unguMoya; abakhuleka kuye bamelwe ukukhuleka ngomoya nangeqiniso.

UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba simkhonze ngomoya nangeqiniso.

1: Kumelwe size kuNkulunkulu ngobuqotho benhliziyo futhi sithembeke ekukhulekeleni kwethu.

2: Kumelwe size kuNkulunkulu ngokuzithoba nangenhlonipho, siqonde ukuthi ungubani ngempela.

1: IHubo 95: 6-7 - “Wozani, masikhuleke, sikhothame; masiguqe phambi kukaJehova uMenzi wethu. Ngokuba unguNkulunkulu wethu, thina singabantu bedlelo lakhe, nezimvu zesandla sakhe.”

2: KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

NgokukaJohane 4:25 Owesifazane wathi kuye: “Ngiyazi ukuthi uMesiya uyeza, othiwa uKristu;

Owesifazane okuJohane 4:25 waqaphela ukuthi uMesiya, obizwa ngokuthi uKristu, wayezofika futhi aveze zonke izinto kubo.

1: UJesu unguKristu, uMesiya othenjiswe eTestamenteni Elidala, futhi ulapha ukuze asembulele zonke izinto.

2: Singathembela kuJesu Kristu, ngoba unguMesiya othenjisiwe ozele ukuzosambulela zonke izinto.

1: U-Isaya 9:6 ZUL59 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, INkosana Yokuthula.

2: Jeremiya 33:14-16 - Bheka, izinsuku ziyeza, kusho uJehova, lapho ngiyokwenza lokho okuhle engikuthembisile kuyo indlu ka-Israyeli nendlu kaJuda. Ngalezo zinsuku nangaleso sikhathi ngiyakuhlumisela kuDavide iHlumela lokulunga; uyakwenza ukwahlulela nokulunga ezweni. Ngalezo zinsuku uJuda uyakusindiswa, neJerusalema liyakuhlala lilondekile, nanti igama eliyakubizwa ngalo ngokuthi: UJehova ukulunga kwethu.

NgokukaJohane 4:26 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina engikhuluma nawe nginguye.

UJesu uzembula kowesifazane osemthonjeni futhi umemezela ukuthi ungumthombo wamanzi aphilayo.

1: UJesu ungumthombo wamanzi aphilayo asilethela ukuphila okuphakade.

2: UJesu uyazembula kithi futhi usibize ukuba sibe nobuhlobo bomuntu siqu naye.

1: Isaya 12:3 - Niyakukha amanzi ngokujabula emithonjeni yensindiso.

2: UJeremiya 2:13 Abantu bami benzile izono ezimbili: Bangishiyile mina, mthombo wamanzi aphilayo, bazimbele imithombo, imithombo ephukile, amanzi angenakuhlala kuyo.

NgokukaJohane 4:27 Khona kwafika abafundi bakhe bamangala ngokuthi ekhuluma nowesifazane; nokho akubangakho owathi: Ufunani na? noma: Kungani ukhulume naye?

Abafundi bakaJesu bamangala lapho bemthola ekhuluma nowesifazane, kodwa akekho owabuza ukuthi kungani enze kanjalo.

1. “Inani Lengxoxo Enenhlonipho: Isifundo Esivela Ekusebenzelaneni KukaJesu Nowesifazane WaseSamariya”

2. "Ukuzuza Ukuhlakanipha Ngokuxoxa Nabanye"

1. IzAga 18:13 - "Ophendula indaba engakayizwa, iwubuwula nehlazo kuye."

2. Kolose 4:5-6 - "Hambani ngokuhlakanipha kubo abangaphandle, nithengisise isikhathi. Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke abantu."

NgokukaJohane 4:28 Owesifazane wayeseshiya imbiza yakhe, waya emzini, wathi kubantu:

Owesifazane osemthonjeni wahlangana noJesu futhi washiya imbiza yakhe ukuze ahambe ayotshela abantu edolobheni ngaYe.

1: UJesu ungaManzi Aphilayo anelisa ukoma kwethu okujulileyo.

2: Kumelwe sihlanganyele izindaba ezinhle zikaJesu nabanye.

NgokukaJohane 7:37-38 ZUL59 - Ngosuku lokugcina lomkhosi, usuku olukhulu, uJesu emi lapho, wamemeza wathi: “Owomileyo makeze kimi, aphuze okholwa yimi. .”

2: Roma 10:14-15 - Pho, bangambiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye? Futhi bangezwa kanjani kungekho oshumayela kubo? Futhi umuntu angashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba athunywe?

NgokukaJohane 4:29 Wozani, nibone umuntu, ongitshele konke engakwenzayo; lo akasiye uKristu na?

Owesifazane ongumSamariya wamangazwa ikhono likaJesu lokumtshela konke ayekwenzile ekuphileni kwakhe futhi wambuza ukuthi unguKristu yini.

1. Ulwazi lukaJesu olungaphezu kwemvelo namandla okunikeza induduzo nokuqonda kubo bonke abamfunayo.

2. Ukubona ubukhona bukaKristu obungcwele ezimpilweni zethu.

1. AmaHubo 147:3 "Uyelapha abanenhliziyo eyaphukile, abophe amanxeba abo."

2. Luka 8:48 “Wathi kuye: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi, ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile; hamba ngokuthula.

NgokukaJohane 4:30 Base bephuma emzini, beza kuye.

Abantu baseSikhari baphuma emzini, beza kuJesu.

1: UJesu uhlale ezimisele ukuhlangana nathi nomaphi lapho sikhona.

2: UJesu uhlale ekulungele ukuhlangana nathi lapho simfuna.

1: IHubo 145:18 - INkosi iseduze nabo bonke abambizayo, kubo bonke abambiza

ngeqiniso.

2: IzEnzo 17:27 - ukuze bafune uNkulunkulu, ngethemba lokuthi bazozizwa bebheke kuye futhi bamthole.

NgokukaJohane 4:31 Kusenjalo abafundi bakhe bamncenga, besithi: Rabhi, yidla.

UJesu wakhuthazwa abafundi bakhe ukuba adle.

1: Kufanele sihlale sivulekele isikhuthazo esivela kulabo abasizungezile futhi sibonge ngakho.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukubekela eceleni izidingo zethu futhi sinakekele izidingo zabanye.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokubambana noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2: Galathiya 6:2 “Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nizawugcwalisa umthetho kaKristu.

NgokukaJohane 4:32 Kodwa wathi kubo: Mina nginokudla engikudlayo eningakwaziyo.

UJesu wembulela abafundi bakhe ukuthi unomthombo wokudla okungokomoya abangawazi.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ukuthola Umthombo Ofihliwe Wokondliwa Kokomoya.

2. UJesu: Umthombo Wenala Engenakuqondwa.

1. Isaya 55:1-2 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nani eningenamali wozani nithenge, nidle; Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko. Nichithelani imali kukho okungesiso isinkwa, nomshikashika wenu kokungasuthisiyo na?”

2. Filipi 4:19 - “Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaJohane 4:33 Ngakho abafundi bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Kanti ukhona omlethele ukudla na?

UJesu waveza ubunjalo Bakhe bobuNkulunkulu lapho ememezela kowesifazane ongumSamariya ukuthi wayengamnikeza amanzi okuphila.

1: UJesu ungumthombo wokondleka kweqiniso nokuhlala njalo kwemiphefumulo yethu.

2: Amandla kaJesu makhulu kunanoma yisiphi isidingo sasemhlabeni esingase sibhekane nakho.

1: U-Isaya 55: 1 - "Hhawu, nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini, nongenamali; wozani, nithenge, nidle; yebo, wozani, nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwentengo."

2: Johane 6:35 - "UJesu wathi kubo: Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; ozayo kimi kasoze alamba, nokholwa yimi kasoze oma naphakade."

NgokukaJohane 4:34 UJesu wathi kubo: “Ukudla kwami kungukwenza intando yongithumileyo, ngifeze umsebenzi wakhe.

Isisusa sikaJesu siwukwenza intando kaNkulunkulu futhi aqedele umsebenzi Wakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokwenza intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqeda umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2 Kolose 3:23 - Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

NgokukaJohane 4:35 Anisho yini ukuthi: ‘Kusasele izinyanga ezine, kufike ukuvuna? bhekani, ngithi kini: Phakamisani amehlo enu, nibuke amasimu; ngoba asemhlophe alungele ukuvunwa.

Isivuno sesilungile futhi ikhwelo ukubheka phezulu futhi uthathe isinyathelo.

1: Bheka Phezulu - sebenzisa ithuba lokuvuna iNkosi.

2: Ungalibali - ukuvuna manje, ungakuvumeli kudlule kuwe.

1: Umshumayeli 9:10 Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke.

NgokukaMathewu 9:37-38 ZUL59 - Wayesethi kubafundi bakhe: “Ukuvuna kukhulu, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana. Ngakho khulekani eNkosini yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ekuvuneni kwayo.”

NgokukaJohane 4:36 Ovunayo wemukela inkokhelo, abuthe isithelo ekuphileni okuphakade, ukuze ohlwanyelayo athokoze kanye novunayo.

Le ndima igcizelela injabulo yokuvuna okutshalwe ekuphishekeleni ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Injabulo Yokuhlwanyela Nokuvuna Ekuphishekeleni Ukuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokukholwa Nokulalela

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-9 – “Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, wovuna yona futhi. Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya. Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.”

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho zibuthela khona ingcebo ezulwini. amasela awagqekezi futhi ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.”

NgokukaJohane 4:37 Futhi kulokhu liqinisile izwi lokuthi: Omunye uyahlwanyela, omunye uyavuna.

Isisho esithi omunye uyahlwanyela omunye uyavuna siqinisile.

1. Amandla Okuhlwanyela Nokuvuna: Isifundo esikuJohane 4:37

2. Ukutshala Kwabanye: Uzithola Kanjani Izibusiso

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-9 - Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi.

2 KwabaseKorinte 9:6-10 - Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu.

NgokukaJohane 4:38 Mina ngalithuma ukuvuna lokho eningakusebenzelanga;

Leli vesi liyisikhumbuzo sokuthi eziningi zezibusiso esizitholayo zitholakala ngokukhandleka kwabanye nokuthi kumelwe sibonise ukwazisa kwethu ngokukhiqiza nokuphana emisebenzini yethu siqu.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibizela Ukuba Siqaphele Ukubaluleka Kwemisebenzi Yabanye

2. Ukwazisa Izibusiso Zemisebenzi Yabanye

1. Efesu 4:28 - Owebayo makangabe eseba, kodwa kunalokho makakhuthale, asebenze okuhle ngezandla zakhe, ukuze abe nokokwabela osweleyo.

2. IzAga 6:6-11 - Yana entuthwaneni, vilandini; bheka izindlela zayo, uhlakaniphe, yona engenamkhokheli, nambonisi, nambusi, ilungisela ukudla kwayo ehlobo, ibuthe ukudla kwayo ngesikhathi sokuvuna.

NgokukaJohane 4:39 Abaningi kulowo muzi bakholwa kuye amaSamariya amaningi ngenxa yezwi lowesifazane owafakaza ngokuthi: “Ungitshele konke engikwenzileyo.

AmaSamariya amaningi edolobheni akholwa kuJesu ngemva kokuba owesifazane efakaze ngazo zonke izinto ayemtshele zona.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Izindaba Zethu Ezingabasiza Ngayo Abanye Bakholelwe

2. Ukukholwa KuJesu: Ukubaluleka Kokubona Nokwabelana Ngothando Lwakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - "... bangakholwa kanjani abangezwanga ngaye na? Bezwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayelayo na?"

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

NgokukaJohane 4:40 Esefikile kuye amaSamariya amncenga ukuba ahlale nawo; wahlala khona izinsuku ezimbili.

AmaSamariya acela uJesu ukuba ahlale nawo futhi wahlala izinsuku ezimbili.

1. Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuhlala nalabo abacela usizo Kuye.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuvuleleka kwamanye amasiko nezinkolelo.

1. Mathewu 11:28-29 “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi; ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu.”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:15 “Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.”

NgokukaJohane 4:41 Abaningi futhi bakholwa ngenxa yezwi lakhe;

Abantu baseSamariya bakholwa ezwini likaJesu.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Ukuhlola Ukwethembeka KukaJesu

2. Kholwa Futhi Wamukele: Ukwamukela Izithembiso ZikaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaJohane 4:42 Base bethi kowesifazane: “Manje asisakholwa ngenxa yokusho kwakho, ngokuba sizizwile thina, siyazi ukuthi lo unguKristu ngempela, uMsindisi wezwe.

Abantu baseSikhari bakholelwa kuJesu njengoKristu noMsindisi womhlaba ngemva kokuzizwela Yena ngokwabo.

1. Amandla Obufakazi Bomuntu Siqu: Indlela Okuhlangenwe Ngayo Okungaholela Ngayo Abanye Ekukholweni

2. Kholwa ENkosini: Ukukholwa Kungazinyakazisa Kanjani Izintaba

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Ukukholwa kuvela kanjani ngokuzwa isigijimi nokuthi isigijimi simenyezelwa kanjani.

2. IzEnzo 2:22-24 - Ubufakazi bukaPetru ngoJesu nokuthi abantu baseJerusalema basabela kanjani kubo.

NgokukaJohane 4:43 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezimbili wamuka lapho, waya eGalile.

Le ndima ithi ngemva kwezinsuku ezimbili uJesu wasuka endaweni waya eGalile.

1. Uhambo lukaJesu: Izifundo zokuzinikela nokubekezela.

2. Isibonelo sikaJesu senkonzo: Ukugxila emsebenzini wokuthunywa.

1. Marku 12:30 - "Futhi wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho, nangawo onke amandla akho."

2. Mathewu 11:28-29 - “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.”

NgokukaJohane 4:44 Ngokuba uJesu uqobo wafakaza ngokuthi umprofethi kadunyiswa ezweni lakubo.

Le ndima iqokomisa ukuntula ukuqashelwa kukaJesu ezweni lakubo, naphezu kokuba wayengumprofethi.

1: Akufanele sizithele ngabandayo okholweni lwethu, kodwa siqaphele okuhle kwabanye, ngisho noma singavumelani nabo.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukubheka ngale kwemicabango yethu ukuze sibone okuhle kwabanye, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bavelaphi.

1: Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho-ke noma yini enifisa ukuthi abanye bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kubo, ngoba lokhu kunguMthetho nabaProfethi."

2: Roma 12:17-18 - "Ningabuyiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke."

NgokukaJohane 4:45 Kwathi esefikile eGalile, abaseGalile bamamukela, bebone konke akwenzayo eJerusalema emkhosini; ngokuba nabo babeyile emkhosini.

Ukufika kukaJohane eGalile kwemukelwa ngabaseGalile ababezwile ngemisebenzi yakhe emkhosini eJerusalema.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angafinyelela Nomaphi - Johane 4:45

2. Yamukela Isihambi - Johane 4:45

1. Roma 15:8-13 - Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi wonke umuntu ophakathi kwenu angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga; kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, njengalokho uNkulunkulu abele yilowo nalowo isilinganiso sokukholwa.

2 Mathewu 25:35 - Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla; ngangomile, nangiphuzisa;

NgokukaJohane 4:46 UJesu wabuye weza eKhana laseGalile, lapho enza khona amanzi aba yiwayini. Kwakukhona induna ethile, indodana yayo yayigula eKapernawume.

UJesu wabuyela eKhana laseGalile, lapho ayeguqule khona amanzi aba yiwayini ngaphambili. Isikhulu saseKapernawume sacela uJesu ukuba aphulukise indodana yaso eyayigula.

1. Amandla KaJesu Angapheli: Indlela UJesu Aphulukisa Ngayo Indodana YoMhlonishwa

2. Ukubuyela kukaJesu eGalile: Ukuphulukiswa Okuyisimangaliso

1. Marku 5:21-43 - UJesu uphulukisa owesifazane owayesopha iminyaka engu-12

2 Johane 11:1-44 - UJesu uvusa uLazaru kwabafileyo

NgokukaJohane 4:47 Yathi isizwile ukuthi uJesu ufikile eGalile evela eJudiya, yaya kuye, yamncenga ukuba ehle, asipe indodana yayo, ngokuba yayisigulela ukufa.

UJesu uphulukisa indodana yomuntu eyayizokufa.

1. UJesu ungumthombo wokuphila nokuphulukisa.

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu anqoba bonke ubuhlungu nokuhlupheka.

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. Mathewu 9:22 - “Kodwa uJesu waphenduka, futhi lapho embona, wathi: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi, ukholo lwakho lukuphilisile.” Owesifazane wasinda kusukela ngaleso sikhathi.

NgokukaJohane 4:48 UJesu wayesethi kuye: “Uma ningaboni izibonakaliso nezimangaliso, anisoze nakholwa;

UJesu utshela indoda ukuthi kumelwe ibone izibonakaliso nezimangaliso ukuze ikholwe.

1. Isidingo Sokholo: UJesu Namandla Ezimangaliso

2. Ubufakazi bukaJesu: Ukubona kungukukholwa

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane. liya khona,’ liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

NgokukaJohane 4:49 Isikhulu sathi kuye: “Nkosi, yehla engakafi umntwana wami.

Isikhulu sacela uJesu ukuba ehle azophulukisa indodana yakhe ngaphambi kokuba ife.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholwa KuJesu Okungaziletha Ngayo Izimangaliso

2. Uthando Lukababa: Ubaba Uzoya kude Kangakanani Enganeni Yakhe

1. Marku 5:35-43 - UJesu Uphulukisa Indoda Enomoya Omubi

2. Mathewu 8:5-13 - UJesu Uphulukisa Inceku Yekhulu

NgokukaJohane 4:50 UJesu wathi kuye: “Hamba; indodana yakho iyaphila. Lowo muntu wakholwa yizwi uJesu alishilo kuye, wamuka.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa amandla amazwi kaJesu okuletha ukuphulukiswa nokholo endodeni eyayilufuna ngabomvu usizo.

1. "Amandla Ezwi LeNkosi Yethu"

2. "Ukuphulukiswa Okulethwa Ukukholwa"

1 Marku 5:35-36 - Wathi kubo: “Hambani niye emzaneni obhekene nani, niyothola imbongolo iboshiwe, nethole linayo; Uma umuntu esho utho kini, anothi: INkosi iyazidinga; njalo uzahle azithumele.

2 Jakobe 5:15 - Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaJohane 4:51 Esehla, izinceku zakhe zamhlangabeza, zamtshela ukuthi: “Indodana yakho iphilile.

Izinceku zikaJesu zamhlangabeza ngesikhathi ehla futhi zamtshela ukuthi indodana yakhe iyaphila.

1: Ukukholelwa Ezimangalisweni - Kufanele sihlale sinokholo futhi sikholwe ezimangalisweni, njengoba kwenza uJesu lapho ethola izindaba zokululama kwendodana yakhe.

2: Ithemba Ngezikhathi Zobunzima - Ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima, kufanele sibe nethemba, njengoba kwenza uJesu lapho etshelwa ngokululama kwendodana yakhe.

1: KumaHeberu 11:1 ZUL59 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2: Roma 5:5 - Futhi ithemba alijabhisi; ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

NgokukaJohane 4:52 Wayesebabuza ihora aqala ukululama ngalo. Basebesithi kuye: Izolo ngehola lesikhombisa umkhuhlane umyekele.

Indoda ethile yabuza iqeqebana labantu ukuthi ukuphiliswa kwayo kwenzeka ngasiphi isikhathi futhi laphendula ngokuthi kwakuwusuku oludlule ngehora lesikhombisa.

1. Ukholo emandleni kaNkulunkulu okuphulukisa ngokuvamile lubonakala ngezindlela ezingalindelekile.

2. Kubalulekile ukuba nokholo esikhathini sikaNkulunkulu nokubekezela ukuze intando Yakhe igcwaliseke.

1 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2 Jakobe 5:16 - Ngakho-ke, vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu njengoba usebenza.

NgokukaJohane 4:53 Wayesekwazi uyise ukuthi yilona lelo hora uJesu athi ngalo kuye: “Indodana yakho iphilile,” wakholwa yena nendlu yakhe yonke.

Ubaba wakholelwa kuJesu lapho indodana yakhe iphulukiswa ngesikhathi esifanayo naleso uJesu athi indodana yakhe izophila.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza izimangaliso ezimpilweni zethu lapho sibeka ukholo lwethu Kuye.

2. UJesu unamandla okuphulukisa nokusibuyisela ekuphileni.

1 Johane 4:53 - "Ngakho uyise wazi ukuthi yilona lelo hora uJesu asho ngalo kuye ukuthi, Indodana yakho iphilile; wakholwa yena nendlu yakhe yonke."

2 Marku 5:36 - "Ungesabi, kholwa kuphela."

NgokukaJohane 4:54 Lesi sibonakaliso sesibili uJesu asenza ephuma eJudiya, efika eGalile.

UJesu wenza isimangaliso sesibili lapho ehamba esuka eJudiya eya eGalile.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuguqula Izimpilo: Ukubheka Izimangaliso ZikaJesu

2. UJesu Nohambo Lwakhe Oluya EGalile: Isifundo Ngokholo Nokulalela

1. Roma 8:28 : Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Mathewu 28:18-20: Khona-ke uJesu weza kubo wathi: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

UJohane 5 uchaza ukuphiliswa kwendoda echibini laseBethesda, impikiswano eyalandela ngokugcinwa kweSabatha, kanye nenkulumo kaJesu ngobudlelwane Bakhe noNkulunkulu uBaba.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu eJerusalema phakathi nomkhosi wamaJuda. Wahlangana nendoda echibini laseBethesda eyayisegule iminyaka engamashumi amathathu nesishiyagalombili. Lapho uJesu ezwa ukuthi wayesenesikhathi eside ekulesi simo, wambuza ukuthi uyafuna yini ukuphila. Ngemva kokuba le ndoda ichaze ukungakwazi kwayo ukungena emanzini aphilisayo echibi lapho enyakaziswa, uJesu

wayitshela ukuba ithathe uhlaka lwayo ihambe. Ngokushesha, waphulukiswa futhi wenza njengoba eyaliwe (Johane 5:1-9).

Isigaba 2: Nokho, lesi simangaliso sadala impikiswano ngoba senzeka ngeSabatha. Abaholi bamaJuda abagxekanga nje kuphela indoda ephulukisiwe ngokuthwala uhlaka lwayo kodwa noJesu ngokwenza umsebenzi onjalo ngeSabatha. Ephendula ukugxeka kwabo, uJesu wathi 'uBaba uhlala esemsebenzini wakhe kuze kube yilolu suku nami ngiyasebenza.' Lesi simangalo sokuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kwabathukuthelisa abaholi bamaJuda baqhubeka befuna ukumbulala hhayi nje ukwephula iSabatha kodwa ngisho nokubiza uNkulunkulu ngokuthi uYise ezenza olingana noNkulunkulu (Johane 5:10-18).

Isigaba sesi-3: Evikela lamacala, uJesu wanikeza inkulumo enwetshiwe ngobuhlobo Bakhe noNkulunkulu uYise echaza iNdodana ayikwazi ukwenza lutho ngokwayo kuphela lokho ebona uYise enza noma yini eyenziwa iNdodana ngokufanayo inika ukuphila efuna ukuba negunya ikhiphe isahlulelo ngoba iNdodana yomuntu ifakaza. ofakazi abane okunguJohane uMbhapathizi usebenza uBaba uqobo lmiBhalo ehola ukuphila okuphakade labo abezwayo bakholwa kodwa naphezu kobufakazi obanele abaholi bamaJuda benqaba ukuza Yena unokuphila okuphetha inkulumo eqinile ekukhuzeni ukungakholwa kwabo (Johane 5:19-47).

NgokukaJohane 5:1 Emva kwalokho kwakukhona umkhosi wabaJuda; uJesu wakhuphukela eJerusalema.

Lesi siqephu sichaza isenzakalo lapho uJesu eya eJerusalema eyothamela umkhosi wamaJuda.

1: UJesu usikhombisa ukubaluleka kokuhlanganyela emikhosini yezenkolo nokuba nomphakathi namanye amakholwa.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokulalela iziqondiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Galathiya 5:13-14 “Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningayisebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando, ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2: Roma 12:10 - “Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane.

NgokukaJohane 5:2 Kukhona eJerusalema ngasesangweni lezimvu ichibi elithiwa ngesiHeberu iBethesda, linemipheme eyisihlanu.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ichibi elibizwa ngokuthi iBethesda eliseduze nemakethe yezimvu eJerusalema.

1. UJesu uhlala ekhona lapho siswele.

2. UNkulunkulu usebenza ngezindlela ezingaqondakali.

1. IHubo 138:7 - Noma ngihamba phakathi kwenhlupheko, uyongiphilisa: uyokwelulela isandla sakho ngokumelene nolaka lwezitha zami, futhi isandla sakho sokunene siyongisindisa.

2. Jakobe 5:13-15 - Ukhona yini phakathi kwenu ohluphekayo? akakhuleke. Ingabe kukhona okujabulisayo? makahube amahubo. Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi: Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaJohane 5:3 Kwakulele kuyo isixuku esikhulu sabagulayo, izimpumputhe, nezinyonga, nabashwabeneyo, belindele ukuzanyazanyiswa kwamanzi.

Lesi siqephu esivela kuJohane 5:3 sichaza isixuku esikhulu sabantu abakhubazekile ababelinde echibini laseBethesda ukuze amanzi anyakaze.

1. Uzwelo LukaNkulunkulu Ngabancishekile - Ukuhlola isigijimi sethemba nenduduzo esivela kuJohane 5:3.

2. Ukunqoba Okungenzeki - Ukuhlola amandla okholo lapho ubhekene nobunzima.

1. Mathewu 11:28 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2. Isaya 35:3-6 -Qinisani izandla ezibuthakathaka, niqinise amadolo axegayo. 28:19 Yishoni kwabanenhliziyo eyesabayo ukuthi: “Qinani, ningesabi;

NgokukaJohane 5:4 Ngokuba ingelosi yayehla ngezikhathi ezithile echibini, izamazamisa amanzi;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesimangaliso eChibini laseBethesda lapho ingelosi yayiyofika izonyakazisa amanzi, futhi noma ubani owangena kuqala wayephulukiswa esifweni sabo.

1. Thembela Ezimangalisweni ZikaNkulunkulu - Amandla okukholwa okuphilisa

2. Isandla Esingabonakali - ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu

1. Jakobe 5:15 - “Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa.

2. Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha wahlatshwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

NgokukaJohane 5:5 Kwakukhona lapho umuntu othile owayesegule iminyaka engamashumi amathathu nesishiyagalombili.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendoda eyayiseneminyaka engu-38 igula.

1: UJesu ungumphulukisi omkhulu. Akukho okunzima kakhulu Kuye.

2: Ukugula nokuhlupheka kungasetshenziswa uNkulunkulu ukuze enze intando Yakhe.

1: U-Isaya 53:4-5 ZUL59 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, kepha thina sathi ujezisiwe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2: Mathewu 8:17 - ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngo-Isaya umprofethi ukuthi: Yena ngokwakhe wathatha ubuthakathaka bethu, futhi wathwala izifo zethu.

NgokukaJohane 5:6 UJesu embona elele, azi ukuthi usenesikhathi eside enjalo, wathi kuye: “Uyathanda ukusindiswa na?

UJesu wahlangana nendoda eyayisenesikhathi eside igula futhi wayibuza ukuthi iyafuna yini ukuphulukiswa.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuphulukisa - Indlela UJesu Aphulukisa Ngayo

Ngokuyisimangaliso Indoda Egulayo

2. Amandla Okholo - Ungamkholwa Kanjani UNkulunkulu Ngezimangaliso

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwayo; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi: Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaJohane 5:7 Ogulayo wamphendula wathi: “Nkosi, anginamuntu ongangifaka echibini, nxa amanzi enyakaziswa;

Lesi siqeshana sichaza indoda engakwazi ukungena echibini lamanzi lapho inyakaziswa, njengoba ingenamuntu ongamsiza.

1: UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi, ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu, Ukhona ukuze asisize.

2: Singaduduzeka ngokwazi ukuthi uJehova ngeke asishiye silwa sodwa.

1: Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.”

2: KumaHebheru 13:5-6 “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi-kuthandi imali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya. Ngakho singasho ngokuqiniseka, “INkosi ingumsizi wami; angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani na?

NgokukaJohane 5:8 UJesu wathi kuye: “Sukuma, uthabathe uhlaka lwakho, uhambe.

UJesu welapha indoda eyayingakwazi ukuhamba futhi wayiyala ukuba ithathe uhlaka lwayo ihambe.

1. UJesu unguMphulukisi Omkhulu - Johane 5:8

2. Amandla Okulalela - Johane 5:8

1. Mathewu 9:2-7 - UJesu uphulukisa okhubazekile

2. IzEnzo 3:1-8 - UPetru noJohane baphulukisa indoda eyayilunyonga kwasekuzalweni kwayo

NgokukaJohane 5:9 Wasinda masinyane lowo muntu, wathabatha uhlaka lwakhe, wahamba.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ngokuphulukiswa kwendoda nguJesu ngosuku lweSabatha.

1. Singathembela kuJesu ukuthi uzosinika ukuphulukiswa nokubuyisela, ngisho nangezinsuku zokuphumula.

2. Uthando nomusa kaNkulunkulu kubonakala ngisho nalapho ulandela imithetho yeSabatha.

1. Isaya 53:5, “Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. EkaJakobe 5:14-15, “Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? sindisa ogulayo, iNkosi iyakumvusa; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa yena.”

NgokukaJohane 5:10 AmaJuda athi kophulukisiwe: “Kuyisabatha;

Indoda eyayiphulukiswe ebuthakathakeni bayo yaphikiswa amaJuda ngoba yayithwele umbhede ngeSabatha.

1. UJesu ukhathalela kakhulu abantu kunemithetho yenkolo.

2. UJesu usikhulula ebuthakathakeni benyama nokomoya.

1. Mathewu 12:1-14 - UJesu uvikela abafundi Bakhe ngokukha amabele ngeSabatha.

2. Luka 13:10-17 - UJesu uphulukisa owesifazane ngeSabatha futhi uvikela izenzo zakhe.

NgokukaJohane 5:11 Wabaphendula wathi: “Ongiphilisileyo nguyena wathi kimi: ‘Thabatha uhlaka lwakho, uhambe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuhlangana kukaJesu nalabo ababekhona ekuphulukiseni. UJesu uchaza ukuthi nguye owaphilisa umuntu futhi wabayala ukuba bathathe uhlaka lwabo bahambe.

1. Amandla Okuphilisa KukaJesu: Ukuthola Isimangaliso Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ubuhle BukaNkulunkulu: Ukugubha Ukunikezwa Kokuphulukisa

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Eksodusi 15:26 - Wathi, Uma ulalela nokulalela izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, wenze okulungile emehlweni akhe, ubeke indlebe emiyalweni yakhe, ugcine zonke izimiso zakhe, angiyikubeka phezu kwakho nasinye salezi zifo engizehlisele phezu kwabaseGibithe, ngokuba nginguJehova okuphilisayo.

NgokukaJohane 5:12 Base bembuza bathi: “Ngubani lowo othe kuwe: ‘Thabatha uhlaka lwakho, uhambe?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokuphulukisa kukaJesu ngokuyisimangaliso indoda eyayife uhlangothi.

1: UJesu ungumthombo wokuphulukiswa nethemba ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Amandla amazwi kaJesu angasilethela ukuphila nokwelapha.

1: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2: Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokunene."

NgokukaJohane 5:13 Owaphulukisiweyo wayengazi ukuthi ungubani, ngokuba uJesu wayesesukile, kukhona isixuku kuleyo ndawo.

Indoda ephulukisiwe yayingazi ukuthi iphulukiswe ngubani ngoba uJesu wayesehambile endaweni eyayigcwele abantu.

1: UNkulunkulu usebenza ngezindlela ezingaqondakali, futhi nakuba singase singabuboni ubukhona Bakhe ngaso sonke isikhathi, Uhlala ekhona.

2: Amandla nothando lukaNkulunkulu kungaphezu kokuqonda kwethu, futhi usebenza ngezindlela ezingaphezu kwamandla ethu.

1: U-Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

NgokukaJohane 5:14 Emva kwalokho uJesu wamfumana ethempelini, wathi kuye: “Bheka, usuphilile;

UJesu wayiphulukisa le ndoda futhi wayixwayisa ukuba ingaphinde yona, kungenjalo kungenzeka into embi kakhulu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Isikhumbuzo Sokuphenduka

2. Isiqinisekiso SikaJesu: UnguMthombo Wokuphila

1. Roma 6:12-14 - "Ngakho-ke maningavumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zayo. abavusiwe ekufeni bayiswa ekuphileni, ninikele kuye zonke izitho zenu zibe yithuluzi lokulunga, ngokuba isono asisayikuba yinkosi yenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

2. Hezekeli 18:20-22 - "Umphefumulo owonayo uyakufa. Indodana ayiyikuthwala ububi bukayise, noyise akayikuthwala ububi bendodana; ukulunga kolungileyo kuyakuba phezu kwakhe. , nobubi bomubi buyakuba phezu kwakhe, kepha uma omubi ephenduka

ezonweni zakhe zonke azenzileyo, agcine zonke izimiso zami, enze ukwahlulela nokulunga, uyakuphila isibili, akayikuphila. kufa."

NgokukaJohane 5:15 Wamuka lowo muntu, watshela abaJuda ukuthi nguJesu omphilisileyo.

Indoda ethile yaphulukiswa uJesu futhi yatshela amaJuda ngakho.

1. UJesu unguMphulukisi omkhulu futhi uletha ithemba nokuphelela.

2. Kufanele sibe nokholo kuJesu futhi sifakaze ngemisebenzi Yakhe.

1. Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. Mathewu 9:2 - “Bheka, abantu baletha kuye umuntu ofe uhlangothi elele ohlakeni. UJesu ebona ukholo lwabo wathi kofe uhlangothi: “Yima isibindi, ndodana yami; izono zakho zithethelelwe.

NgokukaJohane 5:16 Ngakho-ke abaJuda bamzingela uJesu, bafuna ukumbulala, ngokuba wakwenza lokho ngesabatha.

AmaJuda ashushisa uJesu futhi afuna ukumbulala ngoba wenza izimangaliso ngeSabatha.

1. Amandla Othando Olungenamibandela: Ukufunda Ekhonweni LikaJesu Lokuthanda Naphezu Kokushushiswa

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqonda Amandla Okukholwa KukaJesu Emsebenzini Wakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 12:14-21 - Busisa abanizingelayo; busisani ningaqalekisi.

2. Mathewu 5:38-42 - Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomenzi wokubi. Kodwa uma umuntu ekushaya esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

NgokukaJohane 5:17 Kepha uJesu wabaphendula wathi: “UBaba uyasebenza kuze kube manje, nami ngiyasebenza.

UJesu ukhumbuza abantu ukuthi uNkulunkulu uhlala esebenza nokuthi Yena ngokwakhe uyasebenza.

1. Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ongapheli - Ukuhlola umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu oqhubekayo ezimpilweni zethu nokuthi singahlanganyela kanjani kuwo.

2. UJesu Uyisibonelo - Ukucabangela indlela ukuzinikela kukaJesu emsebenzini kaNkulunkulu okungasikhuthaza ngayo ukuba simkhonze.

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2 Kolose 3:23 - Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

NgokukaJohane 5:18 Ngakho-ke abaJuda bafuna kakhulu ukumbulala, ngokuba wayengaphuli isabatha kuphela, kodwa futhi wathi uNkulunkulu unguYise, ezenza olingana noNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi uJesu othi uNkulunkulu unguYise wacasula amaJuda, wawabangela ukuba azame ukumbulala ngokwephula iSabatha futhi ezenza olingana noNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Ukuthi Ukuthi UNkulunkulu UnguYise Kwawushintsha Ngayo Indlela Yomlando

2. Izindleko Zokukholwa: Umhlatshelo KaJesu Njengoba Emile

1 Johane 8:58-59 - UJesu wathi: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Engakaveli u-Abrahama, mina ngikhona.

2. Mathewu 10:32-33 - UJesu wathi: "Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 5:19 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: INdodana ingenze lutho ngokwayo, kuphela lokho ebona uYise ekwenza; .

UJesu utshela abantu ukuthi yena angenza kuphela lokho abona uBaba ekwenza lokuthi Yena wenza izinto ezifanayo uBaba azenzayo.

1. Ukufunda Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaBaba

2. Ukwenza Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngokwenza Lokho UBaba Akwenzayo

1. Mathewu 11:29 - Bekani ijoka Lami phezu kwenu futhi nifunde kimi, ngoba ngimnene futhi ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, futhi nizotholela imiphefumulo yenu ukuphumula.

2. IHubo 40:8 - Ngiyathanda ukwenza intando yakho, Nkulunkulu wami; umthetho wakho usenhliziyweni yami.

NgokukaJohane 5:20 Ngokuba uYise uyayithanda iNdodana, uyikhombisa konke akwenzayo yena; uyakuyikhombisa imisebenzi emikhulu kunale ukuba nimangale.

UBaba uyayithanda iNdodana futhi uyembula Kuye imisebenzi Yakhe ukuze abantu bamangale.

1: Uthando LukaYise NgeNdodana Yakhe Nendlela Lolo thando Olubonakaliswa Ngayo

2: Izimangaliso Zomsebenzi KaNkulunkulu: Ukumangala Ngendalo Yakhe

1: Duteronomi 4:32-40 ZUL59 - Manje ake ubuze ngezinsuku ezidlule, ezazingaphambi kwakho, kusukela osukwini uNkulunkulu adala ngalo umuntu emhlabeni, futhi ubuze kusukela kolunye uhlangothi lwezulu kuze kube kolunye, ukuthi ngabe kukhona yini Ikhona yini into enjengale nto enkulu, noma ezwakele njengayo na?

2: IHubo 19: 1-3 - Amazulu ashumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; nomkhathi ubonakalisa umsebenzi wezandla zakhe. Usuku lukhuluma inkulumo, nobusuku butshela ubusuku ukwazi. Akukho kukhuluma, akunalimi, lapho izwi lazo lingezwakali khona.

NgokukaJohane 5:21 Ngokuba njengalokhu uYise evusa abafileyo, abaphilise; kanjalo neNdodana iyabaphilisa labo ethanda ukubaphilisa.

UYise neNdodana bobabili banamandla okuletha ukuphila kulabo abakhethayo.

1: Amandla Okusheshisa

2: Ukuphila Kwenala

1: Hezekeli 37:1-14 - Isigodi Samathambo Omile

2: Roma 8:11 - Umoya Wokuphila kuKristu Jesu

NgokukaJohane 5:22 Ngokuba uYise akahluleli muntu, kepha ukunikile iNdodana konke ukwahlulela;

uYise unike iNdodana konke ukwahlulela.

1. Amandla ENdodana: Indlela Igunya LikaJesu Elisinika Ngayo Ithemba

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Abusa Ngayo Phezu Kwakho Konke Ukwahlulela

1 Johane 5:22 - Ngokuba uYise akahluleli muntu, kepha ukunike iNdodana konke ukwahlulela

2 Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaJohane 5:23 ukuze bonke badumise iNdodana, njengalokho bedumisa uYise. Ongayihloniphi iNdodana akamhloniphi uYise oyithumileyo.

Abantu kufanele bahloniphe iNdodana, njengoba nje behlonipha uYise, futhi uma bengayihloniphi iNdodana, abamhloniphi noYise oyithumileyo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlonipha uYise neNdodana

2. Isibopho Esingenakuhlukaniswa phakathi kukaYise neNdodana

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu

Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2. Kolose 1:15-17 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla—zonke izinto zadalwa ngayo futhi zadalelwa yona. Futhi yena ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangene kuye.

NgokukaJohane 5:24 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini: Ozwa izwi lami, akholwe ngongithumileyo, unokuphila okuphakade; kodwa wedlulile ekufeni wangena ekuphileni.

Amakholwa asedlulile ekufeni angene ekuphileni futhi abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi senzani, uthando nomusa kaNkulunkulu kungasisindisa futhi kusinike ukuphila okuphakade.

2: Sinesipho esimangalisayo sokuphila okuphakade ngokukholwa kuJesu.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:23 Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 5:25 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Isikhathi siyeza, sesikhona namanje, lapho abafileyo beyakulizwa izwi leNdodana kaNkulunkulu, abezwayo bayakuphila.

Ihora liyeza lapho abafileyo beyozwa izwi leNdodana kaNkulunkulu futhi babuyiselwe ekuphileni.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuletha Ukuphila Kwabafileyo

2. Ithemba Lovuko Nokuphila Okuphakade

1. Hezekeli 37:1-14 (Umbono wamathambo omile)

2 Johane 11:25-26 (Isimemezelo sikaJesu sokuvuka)

NgokukaJohane 5:26 Ngokuba njengalokhu uBaba enokuphila ngokwakhe; kanjalo uyiphile neNdodana ibe nokuphila kuyo;

UYise uyiphile iNdodana, ukuze nayo ibe nokuphila ngokwayo.

1. Amandla Okuphila: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asinike Ngayo Ukuphila

2. Isipho Sokuphila: Ukwamukela Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 6:23 - “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 5:27 uyinikile namandla okwahlulela, ngokuba iyiNdodana yomuntu.

UJesu unikezwe igunya elivela kuNkulunkulu lokukhipha isahlulelo njengoba eyiNdodana yomuntu.

1. UJesu: Umahluleli Wabo Bonke

2. Igunya leNdodana yoMuntu

1. Mathewu 28:18 - UJesu weza wakhuluma kubo, wathi: Ngiphiwe amandla onke ezulwini nasemhlabeni.

2. Heberu 10:30 - Ngokuba siyamazi owathi: “Impindiselo ingeyami, mina ngiyakubuyisela,” isho iNkosi. Futhi futhi: INkosi izakwahlulela abantu bayo.

NgokukaJohane 5:28 Ningamangali ngalokho, ngokuba ihora liyeza, lapho bonke abasemathuneni beyakulizwa izwi layo;

Ihora liyeza lapho bonke abasemathuneni beyovuswa futhi bezwe izwi leNkosi.

1: Likhona Ithemba Ovukweni - Johane 5:28

2: Izwi LeNkosi Linamandla - Johane 5:28

1: 1 Thesalonika 4:16 - Ngokuba iNkosi uqobo iyakwehla ezulwini ngokumemeza, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, nangecilongo likaNkulunkulu.

2: Isaya 25:8 - Uyokugwinya ukufa kuze kube phakade, futhi iNkosi uJehova iyosula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

Johane 5:29 futhi bayophuma; abenze okuhle baphumele ekuvukeni kokuphila; lalabo abenze okubi ekuvukeni kokulahlwa.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuvuka kokuphila nokulahlwa, nokuthi izenzo zethu ngaphambi kokuvuka ziyoba nemiphumela mayelana nokuvuka esiyobhekana nakho.

1. Imiphumela Yezenzo Zethu: Indlela Esikukhethayo Esiyilolonga Ngayo Isiphetho Sethu

2. Izibusiso Zokulunga: Ukuthola Uvuko LokuPhila

1. IzAga 11:19 - Njengoba ukulunga kuholela ekuphileni, kanjalo ophishekela okubi ukuphishekela ekufeni kwakhe .

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa? Ake sithi umzalwane noma udade ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke; Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula; nifudumale, nisuthe,” kodwa angenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo ezingokwenyama, kusizani na? Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kufile.

NgokukaJohane 5:30 Mina ngingenze lutho ngokwami; ngoba kangifuni intando yami, kodwa intando kaBaba ongithumileyo.

Le ndima isikhumbuza ukuthi kufanele sifune intando kaNkulunkulu kuneyethu.

1: Kumelwe sifune ukwenza intando kaNkulunkulu esikhundleni seyethu.

2: Masilwele ukulandela isibonelo sikaJesu ekufuneni intando kaNkulunkulu esikhundleni seyethu.

1: Jakobe 4:13-15 Zwanini-ke nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze,” kanti anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyini. letha. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. Esikhundleni salokho kufanele nithi: “Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.”

2: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

NgokukaJohane 5:31 Uma ngizifakazela mina ngokwami, ubufakazi bami abuloqiniso.

Leli vesi elikuJohane 5:31 lisikhumbuza ukuthi ubufakazi bethu abulona iqiniso uma sizifakazela thina ngokwethu.

1. “Ingozi Yokuzikhukhumeza: Ukuzibekela Ukholo”

2. "Ukuthola Impumelelo Yangempela Ngokuzithoba"

1. 2 Korinte 10:12 - “Kungesikho ukuthi sinesibindi sokuzihlukanisa noma ukuziqhathanisa nabanye balabo abazitusayo. Kodwa lapho bezilinganisa omunye komunye futhi beziqhathanisa nomunye, abanakuqonda.”

2. IzAga 16:18 - “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

Johane 5:32 Kukhona omunye ofakaza ngami; ngiyazi ukuthi ubufakazi afakaza ngami buqinisile.

UJesu wafakazela ukuba yiqiniso kwamazwi akhe ngokucaphuna omunye ufakazi.

1: IZwi likaNkulunkulu Liyiqiniso futhi lingathenjelwa.

2: Ubufakazi obuvela emithonjeni eminingi buwuphawu lweqiniso.

1: Duteronomi 17: 6 - Ngobufakazi babafakazi ababili noma abathathu lowo ofayo uyakubulawa; umuntu akayikubulawa ngobufakazi bofakazi oyedwa.

2: 1 Thimothewu 2:5 - Ngokuba munye uNkulunkulu, munye nomlamuleli phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu, umuntu uKristu Jesu.

NgokukaJohane 5:33 Nathumela kuJohane, walifakazela iqiniso.

UJohane ungufakazi weqiniso.

1: Singabheka kuJohane njengobufakazi beqiniso futhi silandele isibonelo sakhe.

2: Kufanele sifune iqiniso futhi sisebenzise izimfundiso zikaJohane ukuze zisiqondise.

1: Izaga 12:17 ZUL59 - Okhuluma iqiniso ushumayela ukulunga, kepha ufakazi wamanga uqamba amanga.

2: Filipi 4:8 - Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhle, konke okulungileyo, konke okuhlanzekileyo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo uma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona ukubongwa, zindlani ngalezizinto.

NgokukaJohane 5:34 Kepha mina angibamukeli ubufakazi kumuntu, kodwa ngikusho lokhu ukuba nisindiswe.

UJesu akabamukeli ubufakazi obuvela kubantu, kunalokho ukhuluma ukuze abantu basindiswe.

1. Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Eya Ensindisweni

2. Ukwenqaba Ubufakazi Bomuntu: Ukwamukela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu

1 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga . ; ngomlomo uyavuma kube-ngukusindiswa.”

NgokukaJohane 5:35 Yena wayeyisibani esivuthayo nesikhanyayo, nina benithanda ukuthokoza isikhashana ekukhanyeni kwakhe.

UJohane 5:35 ukhuluma ngoJesu njengokukhanya abalandeli Bakhe ababezimisele ukujabula kukho okwesikhashana.

1. Ukukhanya Okukhanyayo Ebumnyameni: Amandla Othando LukaJesu

2. Ukuthokoza Ekukhanyeni: Ukugubha Ubukhona BukaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Johane 8:12 - "Khona-ke uJesu wabuye wakhuluma kubo, wathi: Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe; ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa woba nokukhanya kokuphila."

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - "Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi ohlezi entabeni ungeke ufihleke. Futhi akukho ukukhanya kwesibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi lwesibani; kubakhanyisela bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

NgokukaJohane 5:36 Kepha mina nginobufakazi obukhulu kunobukaJohane, ngokuba imisebenzi uBaba anginike yona ukuba ngiyifeze, yona le misebenzi engiyenzayo, iyafakaza ngami ukuthi uBaba ungithumile.

UJohane 5:36 unikeza ubufakazi bokuthunywa kukaJesu kwaphezulu ngemisebenzi uYise amnike ukuba ayifeze.

1. UJesu wathunywa nguBaba ukuba enze imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu lapha emhlabeni.

2. Imisebenzi yethu ingaba wubufakazi bomsebenzi kaJesu ongcwele.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

2 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

NgokukaJohane 5:37 NoBaba uqobo lwakhe ongithumileyo ufakazile ngami. Anikaze nilizwe izwi lakhe noma nisibone isimo sakhe.

UJesu uthi amaJuda nanoma ubani omunye akekho owake wabona noma wezwa izwi noma isimo sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuqonda UNkulunkulu Ongabonakali - Ukuhlola imfihlakalo yokungabonakali kukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu - Indlela yokulalela isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu

1. KumaHeberu 11:27 - Ngokukholwa uMose waphuma eGibithe, engesabi ulaka lwenkosi; ngoba waqinisela sengathi uyambona ongabonwayo.

2. Isaya 40:12 - Ngubani olinganise amanzi esigodlweni sesandla sakhe, walinganisa izulu ngobubanzi besandla, wahlanganisa uthuli lomhlaba ngesilinganiso, walinganisa izintaba ngesikali, namagquma ngesikali. ibhalansi?

NgokukaJohane 5:38 Aninazwi lakhe elihlezi kini, ngokuba lowo amthumileyo anikholwa nguye.

Abantu bayenqaba ukukholelwa kuJesu, nakuba bengawamukelanga umyalezo wakhe.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaJesu: Indlela Yokukholelwa Kokungakholeki

2. Ukunqoba Ukungakholwa: Kungani Kufanele Sikholelwe KuJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Hebheru 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo.

Johane 5:39 Hlolani imibhalo; ngokuba nithi ninokuphila okuphakade kuyo; yiyona efakaza ngami.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukuthi sifunde imibhalo engcwele, njengoba ifakaza ngoJesu futhi iqukethe ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukuhlala Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu - Kungani Ukuhlola ImiBhalo Kubalulekile Ekukholweni

2. Ubufakazi NgoJesu - Indlela ImiBhalo Esibonisa Ngayo UJesu

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2 Johane 6:63 - "Ngumoya ophilisayo, inyama ayisizi lutho; amazwi engiwakhuluma kini angumoya, angukuphila."

NgokukaJohane 5:40 kepha anithandi ukuza kimi, ukuze nibe nokuphila.

UJesu ubiza abantu ukuba beze kuye ukuze baphile.

1: Woza KuJesu Ukuze Uphile

2: Thola Ukuphila NgoJesu

1: Johane 10:10 - Isela kalizi kuphela ukweba nokubulala nokubhubhisa; mina ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime.

2: Mathewu 11:28 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

NgokukaJohane 5:41 Angemukeli udumo kubantu.

Le ndima ithi uJesu akakutholi ukuhlonishwa noma ukuhlonishwa ngabantu.

1. Kufanele sifune ukuqashelwa nodumo kuNkulunkulu yedwa, hhayi kubantu.

2. Kufanele sithathe isibonelo sikaJesu sokungafuni ukuqashelwa abantu kunalokho sikufune kuNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 6:1-4 - Ningenzi ukulunga kwenu phambi kwabanye abantu ukuze nibonwe yibo, kodwa kunalokho funani ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 2:29 - Ngoba umuntu akusiye umJuda onguye ngokusobala, nokusoka akusiye ongaphandle noma ngokwenyama.

NgokukaJohane 5:42 Kepha ngiyanazi nina, ukuthi aninalo uthando lukaNkulunkulu phakathi kwenu.

Isiqephu esikuJohane 5 sithi uJesu uyazi ukuthi labo akhuluma nabo abanalo uthando lukaNkulunkulu kubo.

1: Ngaphandle kothando lukaNkulunkulu, asilutho.

2: Ukuze simazi ngempela uNkulunkulu, kumelwe simthande.

1: 1 Johane 4:19 - Thina siyamthanda, ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2: Efesu 5: 2 - futhi nihambe othandweni, njengoba noKristu wasithanda.

NgokukaJohane 5:43 Mina ngize egameni likaBaba, aningamukeli; uma kuza omunye ngelakhe igama, niyamamukela yena.

UJohane uxwayisa ngokwamukela ngokuphuphutheka izimfundiso nezimfundiso zamanga ezivela kulabo abangathunywanga uNkulunkulu.

1 Kumelwe sivivinye zonke izimfundiso ngokumelene neqiniso leZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Yamukela kuphela izimfundiso zalabo abathunywe uNkulunkulu.

1. IzEnzo 17:11 - Laba babenobuntu kunabaseThesalonika, ngoba balamukele izwi ngenhliziyo yonke evumayo, behlola imibhalo imihla ngemihla ukuthi zinjalo yini lezo zinto.

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

NgokukaJohane 5:44 Ningakholwa kanjani nina enidumisa omunye komunye, ningalufuni udumo oluvela kuNkulunkulu yedwa na?

Abantu bayaxwayiswa ukuthi bangafuni udumo komunye nomunye, kodwa kuNkulunkulu kuphela.

1. Ukufuna Udumo eNkosini - Johane 5:44

2. Ukufuna Udumo Lweqiniso - Johane 5:44

1. Roma 12:10 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye ngothando lobuzalwane, ngokwazisa ekuphaneni.

2. IzAga 3:34 - Uhleka abaklolodayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

NgokukaJohane 5:45 Ningacabangi ukuthi ngiyakunimangalela kuBaba; ukhona onimangalelayo, uMose enithembele kuye.

UJesu uxwayisa amaJuda ukuthi angacabangi ukuthi uyowamangalela kuBaba, njengoba noMose kunguye oyowamangalela, ngoba ethembele kuMose.

1. Ukuqaphela Igunya LikaMose NoJesu

2. Ukuthembela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu NgoMose noJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:5-6 “Ngokuba uMose waloba ngokulunga okungokomthetho ukuthi umuntu oyigcinayo imiyalo uyakuphila ngayo, kepha ukulunga okusekelwe ekukholweni kuthi: ‘Ungasho enhliziyweni yakho. , “Ngubani oyakwenyukela ezulwini na?”’ (okungukuthi, ukwehlisa uKristu)”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:24-25 - “Ngakho-ke umthetho waba ngumlondolozi wethu, kuze kufike uKristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa;

NgokukaJohane 5:46 Ngokuba uma benikholwa nguMose, beniyakukholwa yimi, ngokuba

yena waloba ngami.

Lesi siqephu sisikisela ukuthi labo abamukela izimfundiso zikaMose bangakwazi futhi ukwamukela izimfundiso zikaJesu, njengoba uMose abhala ngoJesu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuqonda ubuhlobo phakathi kukaMose noJesu

2. Ukuqaphela uJesu emibhalweni kaMose

1. Eksodusi 3:13-15 - Lapho uMose ebuza uNkulunkulu ukuthi ungubani, uNkulunkulu waphendula ngokuthi “Nginguye enginguye.”

2. Mathewu 11:25-27 - UJesu utusa labo abamukela izimfundiso zikaMose futhi babheke iqiniso emazwini akhe.

NgokukaJohane 5:47 Kepha uma ningakholwa yimibhalo yakhe, niyakukholwa kanjani amazwi ami na?

UJesu ucela abantu ukuba babheke imibhalo kaNkulunkulu njengobufakazi bokukholelwa amazwi akhe.

1. Ukuthembela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu: Ukukholwa Ebufakazini BukaJesu

2. UmBhalo: Isisekelo Sokukholwa

1. 2 Thimothewu 3:16 - Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, yokuqondisa, yokuyala ekulungeni.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

UJohane 6 ulandisa ngokuphakelwa kwezinkulungwane ezinhlanu, uJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi, inkulumo Yakhe yokuba isinkwa sokuPhila, nesinqumo sabanye abafundi sokufulathela.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngesixuku esikhulu esilandela uJesu ngoba sabona izibonakaliso zakhe ezimangalisayo kwabagulayo. Ngezinkwa zebhali ezinhlanu ezincane nezinhlanzi ezimbili ezincane azinikezwa umfana, uJesu wenza esinye isimangaliso ngokusuthisa

amadoda ayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu. Ngemva kokuba wonke umuntu esesuthi, kwaqoqwa obhasikidi abayishumi nambili ababegcwele izinsalela. Lapho bebona lesi sibonakaliso, abantu baqala ukusho ukuthi ngempela unguMprofethi oweza emhlabeni (Johane 6:1-14).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalesi simangaliso, uJesu waphinde wamuka waya entabeni eyedwa. Kwathi sekuhlwile abafundi bakhe behla echibini, bangena esikebheni, bamuka baya ngaphesheya kwechibi laseKapernawume, kwase kumnyama, uJesu engakahlangani nabo, umoya onamandla wawuvunguza amanzi. wathi 'Angesabi' wabe esemamukela ngokuzithandela esikebheni ngokushesha bafika ogwini lapho ababelibangise khona bebonisa amandla kaNkulunkulu phezu kwendalo (Johane 6:15-21).

Isigaba 3: Ngosuku olulandelayo isixuku sabona umkhumbi munye kuphela lapho kungekho khona uJesu nabafundi bakhe, ngakho lapho izikebhe ezivela eTiberiya zifika eduze nendawo lapho kwakubongelwe khona isinkwa ngemva kokuthola ukuthi wayedlulele ngaphesheya kwechibi lamlandela eKapernawume. lapho efika wakhuza izinhloso zabo bemfuna hhayi ngenxa yezibonakaliso kodwa bagcwalise izisu zabo zikhuthazwa ukufuna ukudla kukhuthazelela ukuphila okuphakade oyokunika khona iNdodana yomuntu yazethula Isinkwa Ukuphila inkulumo eholela ukuphikisana phakathi kwabalandeli bamaJuda ngokudla inyama ephuza igazi ekugcineni kwabangela ukuba abafundi abaningi bamshiye kodwa uPetru. bavuma esikhundleni abasele Abayishumi Nambili 'Nkosi sizohamba bani na? Unamazwi okuphila okuphakade kholwa yazi ukuthi unguNkulunkulu oNgcwele.' ukugcizelela ukondliwa kweqiniso likamoya elibalulekile kuza ngokukholwa nguKristu yedwa naphezu kwezimfundiso eziqondwa kanzima (Johane 6:22-71).

NgokukaJohane 6:1 Emva kwalokho uJesu wamuka waya ngaphesheya kolwandle lwaseGalile olungolwaseTiberiya.

UJesu waya ngaphesheya koLwandle LwaseGalile.

1: Uhambo lukaJesu olwandle lwaseGalile lusifundisa ukubaluleka kokuphikelela nokholo ezikhathini ezinzima.

2: Uhambo lukaJesu olwandle lwaseGalile lusikhumbuza ukuthi singaqhubekela phambili lapho amanzi emagudla.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: AmaHubo 107:23 - Abehlela elwandle ngemikhumbi, abahweba emanzini amaningi.

NgokukaJohane 6:2 Isixuku esikhulu samlandela, ngokuba sasibona izibonakaliso zakhe azenzayo kwabagulayo.

Isixuku esikhulu sabantu samlandela uJesu sibona izimangaliso azenza kwabagulayo.

1. Izimangaliso zikaJesu zokuphilisa: Ubizo lokumlandela

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukubona Izimangaliso NgoJesu

1. Marku 10:52-53 “UJesu wathi kuye: “Hamba; ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile.” Yahle yabona, yamlandela uJesu endleleni.

2. Luka 5:17-26 “Kwathi ngolunye usuku efundisa, kwahlezi khona abaFarisi nabafundisi bomthetho ababephume kuyo yonke imizi yaseGalile, naseJudiya, naseJerusalema; Futhi amandla eNkosi ayekhona ukubaphulukisa.

NgokukaJohane 6:3 UJesu wenyukela entabeni, wahlala khona nabafundi bakhe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ekhuphukela entabeni nabafundi bakhe.

1. Isimemo SikaJesu Sokukhuphuka: Isimemo Sokulandela Ukuhola KukaNkulunkulu

2. Intaba KaNkulunkulu: Indawo Yokuqabuleka Nokuvuselela

1. Mathewu 17:1-8 - UJesu waguqulwa isimo entabeni

2. Eksodusi 19:3-6 - Ukuhlangana kukaIsrayeli noNkulunkulu eSinayi

NgokukaJohane 6:4 Lase liseduze iPhasika labaJuda.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokusondela kwePhasika lamaJuda.

1. Isipho sensindiso ngePhasika

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa ngePhasika

1. Eksodusi 12:1-14 - Iziyalezo zikaNkulunkulu ngePhasika

2 Luka 22:15-20 - Ukumiswa kukaJesu kwesidlo seNkosi ngePhasika.

NgokukaJohane 6:5 Khona uJesu ephakamisa amehlo akhe, wabona isixuku esikhulu siza kuye, wathi kuFiliphu: “Siyakuzithenga ngaphi izinkwa ukuba badle laba na?

UJesu wabona isixuku esikhulu sabantu sibuthene kuye, wabuza uFiliphu ukuthi bangathengaphi izinkwa ukuze badle.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Umnikelo KaJesu Wokudla Komphefumulo

2. Ububele BukaJesu Kubantu: Ukuhlangabezana Nezidingo Zenyama Nezingokomoya

1. Mathewu 14:14-21 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2 Isaya 55:1-2 Isimemo Kubo Bonke Abomele Nabalambele Ukulunga.

NgokukaJohane 6:6 Wakusho lokho emlinga, ngokuba yena ubekwazi azakukwenza.

UJesu wavivinya abafundi ngokubacela ukuba baphe isixuku ukudla, azi kahle ukuthi yini ayezoyenza ukuze ahlangabezane nesidingo.

1. Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ukuhlinzeka: Ukufunda Ukuncika ENkosini Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

2. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuqonda Igunya Lakhe Namandla Amangalisayo

1. Marku 6:30-44 – UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2. Eksodusi 16:1-36—Ama-Israyeli Anikezwa Imana Ehlane.

NgokukaJohane 6:7 UFiliphu wamphendula wathi: “Izinkwa zawodenariyu abangamakhulu amabili azibanele, ukuba yilowo nalowo athathe okuyingcosana.

UFiliphu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka ngokuthi izinkwa zodenariyu abangamakhulu amabili ngeke zanele ukondla isixuku.

1. Amandla Okuhlinzeka - Indlela UNkulunkulu Anakekela Ngayo Abantu Bakhe

2. Isimangaliso Senala - UKristu Wandisa Kanjani Izinsiza

1. Genesise 22:14 - “Ngakho u-Abrahama waqamba igama laleyo ndawo ngokuthi: 'UJehova uzobonelela'; njengoba kuthiwa kuze kube namuhla: “Entabeni kaJehova kuyakulungiselelwa.”

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, nangomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kawudluli ukudla yini, lomzimba kunezembatho? Bhekani izinyoni zezulu: azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla.

NgokukaJohane 6:8 Omunye wabafundi bakhe, u-Andreya umfowabo kaSimoni Petru, wathi kuye:

Umfundi kaJesu u-Andreya wamtshela ngomfana owayenezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

1. "Amandla Ezinto Ezincane"

2. "Amandla Okholo Nokuphana"

1. 2 Korinte 9:6-8

2. Luka 12:31-34

NgokukaJohane 6:9 Kukhona umfana lapha onezinkwa zebhali eziyisihlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili ezincane;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu esuthisa izixuku ngezinkwa zebhali ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili ezincane.

1. UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukusipha ngokuchichimayo ezimpilweni zethu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi imfuyo yethu incane kangakanani.

2. Ngokholo, ngisho nengcebo encane kakhulu ingasetshenziswa ukwenza izinto ezinkulu.

1. Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

2. Mathewu 17:20 - Waphendula, “Ngokuba ninokukholwa okuncane. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangembewu yesinaphi, ningathi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha, uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka; Akukho okuyokwenzeka kuwe.

NgokukaJohane 6:10 Wathi uJesu: “Bahlaliseni abantu phansi. Kwakukhona utshani obuningi kuleyo ndawo. Ahlala phansi amadoda, umumo wawo kungathi izinkulungwane eziyisihlanu.

Ivangeli likaJohane libhala isimangaliso sikaJesu esuthisa abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu kuphela nezinhlanzi ezimbili.

1: UJesu ubonisa amandla akhe nesihawu sakhe ngokondla abayizinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

2: UJesu ungumondli nomvikeli wethu, ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima kakhulu.

1: Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu Usuthisa Izinkulungwane Eziyisihlanu

2: IHubo 33:18-19 - UNkulunkulu ungumondli nomvikeli wethu.

Johane 6:11 UJesu wazithabatha izinkwa; esebongile wababela ababehlezi phansi; kanjalo nezinhlanzi ngokuthanda kwabo.

Le ndima ilandisa ngoJesu ethatha izinkwa nezinhlanzi futhi ebonga ngaphambi kokuba azabele abafundi bakhe.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Indlela Ukubonga KukaJesu Okwakushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Isifundo Ngokuphana: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokwabelana

1 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

NgokukaJohane 6:12 Sebesuthi, wathi kubafundi bakhe: Buthani imvuthuluka eseleyo, kungalahleki lutho.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomyalo kaJesu kubafundi bakhe wokuba baqoqe okusalile esidlweni.

1. Amandla Okupha: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Inhliziyo Ephanayo

2. Isibonelo SikaJesu Sobuphathi: Ukwazisa nokusebenzisa Izinsiza Zethu

1. Luka 12:13-21 - Umfanekiso wesiwula esicebile

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 - Umfanekiso wengcebo ezulwini

NgokukaJohane 6:13 Base bebutha, bagcwalisa iziqabetho eziyishumi nambili imvuthuluka yezinkwa eziyisihlanu zebhali, ezasala kwabadlileyo.

UJesu wasuthisa ngokuyisimangaliso isixuku esikhulu ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili. Okusalile kwakwanele ukugcwalisa obhasikidi abayishumi nambili.

1: Amalungiselelo kaNkulunkulu ahlala anele.

2: Singathola injabulo ezintweni ezincane, ngisho nalapho izidingo zethu zibonakala zizinkulu kakhulu.

1: Filipi 4:19 - "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu."

2: Luka 12:22-34 - "Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani; ngokuba ukuphila kungaphezu kokudla,

nomzimba kunezingubo."

NgokukaJohane 6:14 Khona lawo madoda ebona isibonakaliso asenzayo uJesu, athi: “Lo nguye ngempela umprofethi obezakuza ezweni.

Amadoda abona uJesu enza isimangaliso amemezela ukuthi wayengumprofethi owayethenjiswe uNkulunkulu.

1. Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu soMprofethi sigcwaliseka kuJesu

2. Izimangaliso ziwubufakazi bobuNkulunkulu bukaJesu

1. Duteronomi 18:15-19 - UJehova uNkulunkulu wenu uyakunivusela umprofethi onjengami phakathi kwenu, kubafowenu, nimlalele yena.

2 Johane 10:37-38 - Uma ngingenzi imisebenzi kaBaba, ningangikholwa; kodwa uma ngiyenza, nakuba ningangikholwa, kholwani yimisebenzi, ukuze nazi, niqonde ukuthi uBaba ukimi, nami ngikuBaba.

NgokukaJohane 6:15 Kwathi uJesu esazi ukuthi bazakuza ukumbamba ngamandla, bambeke inkosi, wabuye wamuka, waya entabeni eyedwa.

UJesu wakhetha ukuhlala ethobekile esikhundleni sokwenziwa inkosi ngenkani.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sithobekile futhi sithembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngempilo yethu.

2: UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuthi sibe nokholo Kuye futhi simelane nesilingo samandla asemhlabeni.

1: Jakobe 4:10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2: Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akathathanga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaJohane 6:16 Kwathi sekuhlwile, abafundi bakhe behlela elwandle.

Abafundi bakaJesu baya olwandle kusihlwa.

1: Abafundi bakaJesu bamlandela ngokwethembeka, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi yisiphi isikhathi sosuku.

2: Kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukulandela uJesu nokulalela imiyalo yakhe.

1: Marku 4:35-41 - UJesu uthulisa isiphepho olwandle

2: IzEnzo 27:13-26 - Umkhumbi kaPawulu waphahlazeka olwandle

NgokukaJohane 6:17 Bangena emkhunjini, bawela ulwandle ngaseKapernawume. Kwasekumnyama, uJesu engakafiki kubo.

Abafundi bangena esikebheni badabula uLwandle lwaseGalile baya eKapernawume. Kwakusebusuku futhi uJesu wayengakahlangani nabo.

1. Ukwenza Intando KaNkulunkulu Ebumnyameni - Johane 6:17

2. Ukukhula Okholweni Ngezikhathi Ezinzima - Johane 6:17

1. Isaya 50:10 - “Ngubani phakathi kwenu omesabayo uJehova, olalela izwi lenceku yakhe, ohamba ebumnyameni, engenakho ukukhanya, na? makathembe igama likaJehova, ancike kuNkulunkulu wakhe. ."

2 Kolose 1:13 - "Owasikhulula emandleni obumnyama, futhi wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo."

NgokukaJohane 6:18 Ulwandle lwavuka ngenxa yokuvunguza komoya omkhulu.

Isiphambano Umoya omkhulu wabangela ukuba ulwandle luphakame.

1. "Amandla Omoya: Yini Esingayifunda KuJohane 6:18?"

2. "Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Emvelweni: Ukuqonda Johane 6:18"

1. IHubo 148:8 - “Umlilo nesichotho, iqhwa namafu;

2. Hezekeli 37:9 . Wayesethi kimi: ‘Profetha kuwo umoya, profetha, ndodana yomuntu, uthi kuwo umoya, ‘Isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Woza emimoyeni yomine, moya, uphefumule. phezu kwalaba ababuleweyo, ukuze baphile.

NgokukaJohane 6:19 Sebegwedlile kungathi amastadiyu angamashumi amabili nanhlanu noma amashumi amathathu, babona uJesu ehamba phezu kolwandle, esondela emkhunjini;

UJesu ehamba phezu kolwandle uwukubonakaliswa kwamandla negunya lakhe.

1: UJesu uyiNkosi yabo bonke futhi unamandla phezu kolwandle.

2: Singamethemba uJesu ezikhathini esingaqinisekile futhi sibeke ukholo lwethu Kuye.

1: IHubo 107: 23-29 - Labo abehlela olwandle ngemikhumbi, abahweba emanzini amaningi; laba babona izenzo zikaJehova nezimangaliso zakhe ekujuleni.

2: Mathewu 14: 22-33 - Masinyane uJesu wacindezela abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene esikebheni futhi bamandulele ukuya ngaphesheya, kuyilapho yena emukisa izixuku. Esezimukisile izixuku wenyukela entabeni eyedwa ukuyokhuleka. Kwathi sekuhlwile wayeyedwa lapho.

Johane 6:20 Kepha wathi kubo: Yimi; ningesabi.

UJesu ubonakala kubafundi abesabayo, futhi ubatshela ukuthi bangesabi.

1. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa KuJesu

2. Ukuthola Amandla KuJesu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. AmaHubo 27:1 - "UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami? Ngizokwesaba bani na? UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami? Ngizokwesaba bani na?"

NgokukaJohane 6:21 Base bevuma ukumemukela emkhunjini; umkhumbi wawusufika masinyane ezweni ababeya kulo.

Iqembu labantu lamvumela uJesu ukuba agibele umkhumbi, futhi umkhumbi wafika ngokushesha lapho wawuya khona.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunawethu futhi angabonakala kukho konke esikwenzayo.

2. Singamethemba uJesu ukuthi uzosiyisa lapho siya khona uma simvumela ukuba asisize.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 : “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova, ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami kunemicabango yakho."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 : “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

NgokukaJohane 6:22 Ngangomuso izixuku ezazimi ngaphesheya kolwandle zibona ukuthi wawungekho omunye umkhumbi lapho, kuphela lowo ababengene kuwo abafundi bakhe, nokuthi uJesu akangenanga esikebheni nabafundi bakhe. kodwa ukuthi abafundi bakhe babehamba bodwa;

Abantu ababengaphetsheya kolwandle babona ukuthi uJesu akazange angene esikebheni kanye nabafundi bakhe lapho besuka, futhi baqaphela ukuthi kwakukhona umkhumbi owodwa vo.

1: Abafundi bakaJesu baba nesibindi nesibindi sokuya lapho uJesu angayanga khona.

2: Kufanele sibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho izimo zethu zingase zingahambi kahle.

1: Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2: Heberu 11: 6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumjabulisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo."

NgokukaJohane 6:23 Kepha kwafika eminye imikhumbi evela eTiberiya eduze nendawo lapho ababedle khona isinkwa, iNkosi ibongile.

UJesu wondla abangu-5 000: Le ndima ichaza indlela uJesu wondla ngayo abantu abayizi-5 000 ngezinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili kuphela. Ngemva kokubonga, uJesu wabela isixuku ukudla.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Indlela UJesu Asibonisa Ngayo Amandla Aguqulayo Okubonga

2. Izimangaliso Zenala: Indlela UJesu Asebenzisa Ngayo Okuncane Ekudaleni Okuningi

1. Mathewu 14:13-21 - UJesu Wondla abayizi-5,000

2. Mathewu 15:32-38 - UJesu Usuthisa Abayizi-4,000

NgokukaJohane 6:24 Kwathi isixuku sibona ukuthi uJesu wayengekho lapho nabafundi bakhe, sangena emikhunjini, safika eKapernawume sifuna uJesu.

Abantu baya eKapernawume befuna uJesu lapho bebona ukuthi wayengekho.

1. Uma ubhekene nenselelo, thembela kuJesu futhi uzohola indlela.

2. Funani uJesu nizomthola.

1. Mathewu 7:7-8 - “Celani, khona nizakuphiwa; funani, niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa: Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa; nalowo ofunayo uyathola; nongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.”

2. lHubo 34:10 - “Amabhongo ezingonyama ayaswela, alambe, kepha abafuna uJehova abayikuswela lutho oluhle.

NgokukaJohane 6:25 Sebemfumene phesheya kolwandle, bathi kuye: “Rabi, ufike nini

lapha na?

UJesu wayewele uLwandle LwaseGalile futhi abantu bamthola ngaphesheya.

1. UJesu usibonisa ukuthi ukholo lungagudluza izintaba, ngokoqobo nangokomfanekiso.

2. UJesu usimema ukuba sithathe indlela yesibindi futhi sithembele Kuye.

1. Mathewu 17:20 - UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwenu; futhi iyosuka; futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaJohane 6:26 UJesu wabaphendula wathi: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Aningifuni ngokuba nabona izibonakaliso, kodwa ngokuba nadla izinkwa, nasutha.

UJesu ugxeka abantu ngokumfuna ngenxa yezizathu zobugovu, hhayi ngenxa yezimangaliso azenzayo.

1: Kufanele sifune uNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo ehlanzekile nethembekile, hhayi ngezizathu zobugovu.

2: UJesu usibeka ezingeni eliphakeme futhi ulindele ukuba simfune ngezizathu ezifanele.

1: Mathewu 22:37-40, “UJesu wathi kuye: “ ‘Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.' Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

2: Jakobe 4:3, “Niyacela, ningamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithele ezinkanukweni zenu.”

NgokukaJohane 6:27 Ningasebenzeli ukudla okuphelayo, kodwa ukudla okuhlala kuze kube ngukuphila okuphakade, eyonipha khona iNdodana yomuntu;

Ningasebenzeli ukuzuza izinto zezwe, kodwa funani ukuphila okuphakade okuvela

eNdodaneni Yomuntu kuphela, ebekwe uphawu nguNkulunkulu uBaba.

1: Kufanele silwele ukuthola ukuphila okuphakade esikuphiwa ngoJesu Kristu futhi singadliwa ukuphishekela izinto zasemhlabeni.

2: Kumelwe sisebenze kanzima ukuze sizuze ukuphila okuphakade okutholakala kuphela ngoJesu Kristu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uBaba ukubeke uphawu.

1: Filipi 3:7-14 Kepha lokho okwakuyinzuzo kimi ngakushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu.

2: 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

NgokukaJohane 6:28 Base bethi kuye: “Siyakwenzani, ukuze senze imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu na?

Isiqephu Abantu babuza uJesu ukuthi yini okufanele bayenze ukuze benze imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu.

1. “Yenza Imisebenzi KaNkulunkulu”

2. “Ukulalela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu”

1. Duteronomi 10:12-13 “Manje, Israyeli, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ufunani kuwe, ngaphandle kokuba umesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe zonke, umthande, umkhonze uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, 13 ugcine imiyalo nezimiso zikaJehova engikuyala ngakho namuhla kube kuhle kuwe na?

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:10 “Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe kuKristu Jesu, sidalelwe imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

NgokukaJohane 6:29 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Lona kungumsebenzi kaNkulunkulu ukuba nikholwe kuye amthumileyo.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholelwa kuJesu, othunywe uNkulunkulu.

1. Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela KuJesu

2. Ukukholwa yisiThunywa sikaAllah

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 – “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga. ; ngomlomo uyavuma kube-ngukusindiswa.”

2 Efesu 2:8-9 – “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

NgokukaJohane 6:30 Base bethi kuye: “Pho, usenza isibonakaliso bani, ukuze sibone, sikholwe nguwe na? usebenzani?

UJesu wabelwa inselele yokuba anikeze isibonakaliso sokufakazela igunya lakhe.

1. UJesu: Mkhulu kuneZimangaliso

2. Ubizo Lokukholwa

1. Isaya 53:1 - Ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu? futhi ingalo yeNkosi yembulwe kubani na?

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

Johane 6:31 Obaba bethu badla imana ehlane; njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Wabanika isinkwa esivela ezulwini ukuba badle.

Endimeni yeBhayibheli kaJohane 6:31 , kulotshiwe ukuthi uNkulunkulu wanikeza ama-Israyeli isinkwa esivela ezulwini ogwadule.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMondli wethu - Uyohlale esinakekela ngezikhathi zokuswela.

2. Imana evela eZulwini - Ukufunda ukwethemba uNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1. Duteronomi 8:2-3 - Khumbula ukuthi uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho wakuhola kanjani

indlela yonke ehlane le minyaka engamashumi amane, ukuze akuthobise, akuvivinye, azi okusenhliziyweni yakho, ukuthi uyakuyigcina imiyalo yakhe noma qha. . Wakuthobisa, wakulambisa, wakuphathisa imana eningalaziyo nina noyihlo, ukuze anifundise ukuthi umuntu akaphili ngesinkwa sodwa kodwa ngamazwi onke aphuma emlonyeni kaJehova.

2. IHubo 78:24 - Wanisa imana ukuze abantu badle, wabanika okusanhlamvu kwezulu.

NgokukaJohane 6:32 UJesu wayesethi kubo: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: UMose akaninikanga leso sinkwa esivela ezulwini; kodwa uBaba unipha isinkwa soqobo esivela ezulwini.

UJesu utshela abantu ukuthi uMose akazange abanike isinkwa esivela ezulwini, kodwa kunalokho uYise ubanikeza isinkwa seqiniso esivela ezulwini.

1. "Isinkwa Sokuphila: Isipho Esivela Phezulu"

2. "Isinkwa Sangempela Sezulu: Isipho SikaJesu"

1. U-Isaya 55:1-2 “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nongenamali woza, uthenge, udle! Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwentengo. Nichithelani imali kukho okungesiso isinkwa, nomshikashika wenu kukho okungasuthisi na? Ngilaleleni nokungilalela, nidle okuhle, nizithokozise ngokudla okucebileyo.

2 Johane 6:35 “UJesu wathi kubo: Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; oza kimi, kasoze alamba, lokholwa kimi kasoze oma.

NgokukaJohane 6:33 Ngokuba isinkwa sikaNkulunkulu singuye owehla ezulwini, onika izwe ukuphila.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi uJesu uyisinkwa sikaNkulunkulu osinika ukuphila emhlabeni.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: UJesu njengoMthombo Wokuphila Okuphakade

2. Injongo KaJesu: Ukunikeza Ukuphila Ezweni

1 Johane 10:10 - Isela kalizi kuphela ukweba nokubulala nokubhubhisa; mina ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime.

2. AmaHubo 36:9 - Ngokuba ukuwe umthombo wokuphila; ekukhanyeni kwakho sibona ukukhanya.

NgokukaJohane 6:34 Base bethi kuye: “Nkosi, sinike lesi sinkwa njalonjalo.

UJesu usinika isinkwa sikamoya ukuze asuthise imiphefumulo yethu.

1: UJesu UyiSinkwa Sokuphila esenelisa zonke izidingo zethu ezingokomoya.

2: Singaphendukela kuJesu ukuze sithole ukudla nokondliwa ngokomoya.

1: Isaya 55:1-2 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali wozani, nithenge nidle!

2: IHubo 63: 1-2 - "O Nkulunkulu, wena unguNkulunkulu wami, ngiyakufuna ngobuqotho; umphefumulo wami womela wena, umzimba wami ulangazelela wena ezweni elomile neligwadulekile elingenamanzi."

NgokukaJohane 6:35 UJesu wathi kubo: Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; ozayo kimi kasoze alamba; okholwa yimi kasoze oma naphakade.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eyisinkwa sokuphila futhi labo abeza kuye futhi bakholwe Kuye abasoze balamba noma bome.

1: UJesu UyiSinkwa Sokuphila - ukuza kuYe kuzonikeza ukudla kanye nempilo yokwaneliswa.

2: Kholwa kuJesu - Uyimpendulo yazo zonke izidingo zethu futhi uzosinika ukudla.

1: U-Isaya 55:1-3 “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali wozani, nithenge, nidle; wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko. imali ngalokho okungesiso isinkwa, nomshikashika wenu kulokho okungasuthisiyo na? Lalelani, ngilaleleni, nidle okuhle, umphefumulo wenu uthokoze ngokucebile.

2: Mathewu 5: 6 - "Babusisiwe abalambele futhi bomele ukulunga, ngoba bayosuthiswa."

NgokukaJohane 6:36 Kepha ngithe kini: Ningibonile, anikholwa;

Le ndima ithi uJesu wayebonwe abalandeli bakhe, kodwa babengakholwa kuye.

1: Kumelwe sibe nokholo kuJesu, ngisho nalapho singaziqondi izimangaliso zakhe.

2: Ukukholelwa kuJesu kuyindaba yokholo, ngisho nalapho singakuqondi lokho akwenzayo.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2:2-3: “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, nizi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina.”—Jakobe 1:2-3.

NgokukaJohane 6:37 Bonke uBaba anginika bona bayakuza kimi; futhi ozayo kimi angisoze ngamlahlela phandle.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesithembiso sikaYise sokuletha labo abeza kuJesu kuJesu, nesithembiso sikaJesu sokuthi akasoze abalahla.

1. Isithembiso sikaBaba Sothando Olungenamibandela

2. Isithembiso sikaJesu Sokwamukelwa Okungenamibandela

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. 1 Johane 4:19 - "Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala."

NgokukaJohane 6:38 Ngokuba ngehle ezulwini ukuba ngenze intando yami kodwa ukuba ngenze intando yalowo ongithumileyo.

UJesu uchaza ukuthi wehlela emhlabeni ukuze enze intando kaNkulunkulu, hhayi eyakhe.

1. "Ukuzithoba KukaKristu Entandweni KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Amandla Okunikezela Intando Yethu KuNkulunkulu"

1. Filipi 2:5-8

2. Mathewu 26:39-42

NgokukaJohane 6:39 Nansi intando kaBaba ongithumileyo, ukuba konke anginike khona ngingalahlekelwa lutho kukho, kodwa ngikuvuse ngosuku lokugcina.

Intando kaBaba iwukuba uJesu angalahlekelwa namunye walabo abanikiwe, futhi uyobavusa ngosuku lokugcina.

1. Uthando lukaBaba Olungantengantengi Nokwethembeka

2. Isithembiso Sokuvuka kwabafileyo ngoSuku Lokugcina

1. Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. Ngaphezu kwalokho, labo abamisa ngaphambili, labo futhi ababizile: futhi labo ababizile, labo futhi wabalungisisa: futhi labo abalungisile, labo futhi abakhazimulisile.

2 Thesalonika 4:16-17 - Ngokuba iNkosi uqobo iyakwehla ezulwini ngokumemeza, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, nangecilongo likaNkulunkulu, futhi abafele kuKristu bayovuka kuqala: Bese kuthi thina esiphilayo. abaseleyo bayakuhlwithwa kanye nabo emafwini, ukuyohlangabeza iNkosi emoyeni; kanjalo siyakuba neNkosi kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaJohane 6:40 Nansi intando yalowo ongithumileyo, ukuba yilowo nalowo obona iNdodana, akholwe kuyo, abe nokuphila okuphakade, mina ngiyakumvusa ngosuku lokugcina.

UJesu uchaza ukuthi labo abakholelwa kuye bayothola ukuphila okuphakade futhi bayovuswa ngosuku lokugcina.

1. Kholwa kuJesu Uthole Ukuphila Okuphakade

2. Isithembiso Sokuvuka kwabafileyo ngoSuku Lokugcina

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga. ; ngomlomo uyavuma kube-ngukusindiswa.”

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

NgokukaJohane 6:41 Ngakho abaJuda bakhonona ngaye, ngokuba wathi: “Mina ngiyisinkwa esehla ezulwini.

AmaJuda akhonona ephendula uJesu ethi uyisinkwa esehla sivela ezulwini.

1. UJesu, Isinkwa Sezulu: Ukuthola Kabusha Isimangaliso Sokuba Senyameni

2. Ukuphendula Ukububula Kokungabaza: Ukuqinisekisa Kabusha Ukholo Lwethu Esinkwa SaseZulwini

1. AmaHubo 78:24-25 - Wanisa phezu kwabo imana ukuba badle, wabanika okusanhlamvu kwezulu. Umuntu wadla isinkwa sezingelosi; Wabathumelela ukudla okuningi.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 6:42 Bathi: “Lo akusiye uJesu indodana kaJosefa, uyise nonina esibaziyo na? Asho kanjani-ke ukuthi: Ngehle ezulwini na?

Abantu basedolobheni lakubo kaJesu badideka lapho ethi wehla eZulwini nakuba babebazi abazali bakhe basemhlabeni.

1. UJesu: Indoda yaseZulwini

2. Imfihlakalo Yobunjalo BukaJesu

1 Johane 3:13 - "Akakho owake wenyuka waya ezulwini, kuphela lowo owehla ezulwini, iNdodana yomuntu."

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

NgokukaJohane 6:43 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Ningakhononi phakathi kwenu.

UJesu uyala izilaleli zakhe ukuba zingakhonondi phakathi kwazo.

1: UNkulunkulu ufuna sithembele kuye futhi singabubuli noma sikhononde.

2: UJesu usifundisa ukubeka ukholo lwethu Kuye futhi singakhathazeki noma sikhathazeke.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu. nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2: IHubo 37:4-5 "Zithokozise ngoJehova, uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho; nikela indlela yakho kuJehova, umethembe, uyakukwenza lokho."

NgokukaJohane 6:44 Akakho ongeza kimi, uma uBaba ongithumileyo emdonsa, mina-ke ngiyakumvusa ngosuku lokugcina.

UNkulunkulu nguye odonsela abantu Kuye, futhi uyobavusa ekugcineni.

1: UNkulunkulu Ufuna Ukukusondeza

2: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuphila Okuphakade

1: U-Isaya 43: 1 - "Kepha manje usho kanje uJehova owakudalayo, Jakobe, nowakubumba, Israyeli, uthi: Ungesabi, ngokuba ngikuhlengile, ngikubizile ngegama lakho, ungowami. ."

2: Filipi 2:13 - "Ngokuba nguNkulunkulu osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokwenza njengentando yakhe enhle."

NgokukaJohane 6:45 Kulotshiwe kubaprofethi ukuthi: ‘Bonke bayakuba ngabafundiswe nguNkulunkulu. Ngakho-ke wonke umuntu ozwile kuBaba wafunda kuBaba uyeza kimi.

Isiqephu sithi wonke umuntu ozwile futhi wafunda kuNkulunkulu uzoza kuJesu.

1: Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Lokuza KuJesu

2: Yizwa Futhi Ufunde EZwini LikaNkulunkulu

1: Jeremiya 31:34 ZUL59; “Abayibe besafundisa, kube yilowo nalowo umakhelwane wakhe, nalowo umfowabo, ngokuthi: Yazi uJehova, ngokuba bonke bayakungazi, kusukela komncane wabo kuze kufike komkhulu wabo,” usho uJehova. uJehova, ngokuba ngiyakubathethelela ububi babo, ngingabe ngisasikhumbula isono sabo.”

2: Jakobe 1:22-25 “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engesiye umenzi, ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni, ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani. Kodwa lowo obukisisa umthetho ophelele wenkululeko, aqhubeke kuwo, engesiye ozwayo oyisikhohlwa kodwa ongumenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.”

NgokukaJohane 6:46 Akusikho ukuthi ukhona oke wabona uBaba, kuphela ovela kuNkulunkulu;

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukuthi akekho oke wabona uBaba, kuphela ovela kuNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu Akabonakali futhi Akaqondakali

2. Isipho Sokukholwa ENkosini

1. Isaya 40:28 - Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akakhathali, akakhathali; ukuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaJohane 6:47 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi unokuphila okuphakade.

UJesu uthi labo abakholwa kuye bazathola ukuphila okungapheliyo.

1. UJesu Uyisihluthulelo Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. Kholwa Futhi Uthole Ukuphila Okuphakade

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

Johane 6:48 Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi uJesu uyisinkwa sokuphila, nguyena onikeza ukudla okungokomoya nokondleka kwabamlandelayo.

1. UJesu: Isinkwa Sokuphila - Ukuhlola ukuthi uJesu usondla kanjani ngokomoya

2. Ukuthola Amandla Nokudla KuJesu - Ukufunda ukuthembela kuJesu ukuze uthole ukudla

1. Isaya 55:1-2 - "Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nina eningenamali wozani, nithenge, nidle; wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko. imali ngalokho okungesiso isinkwa, nomshikashika wenu kulokho okungasuthisiyo na?”

2. IHubo 34:8 - Nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle; ubusisiwe ophephela kuye.

NgokukaJohane 6:49 Oyihlo badla imana ehlane, bafa.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokondliwa ngokomoya, njengoba ukudla okungokwenyama kukodwa akuholeli ekuphileni okuphakade.

1: UJesu uyisinkwa sethu sokuphila okuphakade, futhi ngaye singaba nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Kumelwe sifune ukudla okungokomoya, njengoba ukudla okungokwenyama kukodwa ngeke kusigcine phakade.

1: Mathewu 4:4 - "Kodwa waphendula, 'Kulotshiwe ukuthi: 'Umuntu akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa ngawo wonke amazwi aphuma emlonyeni kaNkulunkulu.'

2: IHubo 34:8 - "O, nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle! Ubusisiwe umuntu ophephela kuye!"

NgokukaJohane 6:50 Lesi yisinkwa esehla ezulwini, ukuba umuntu asidle, angafi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesinkwa sokuphila esithunyelwe sivela eZulwini, esizonikeza ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ukuphila Phakade Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu

2. Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade: Ukwamukela Isipho SikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Roma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kodwa isipho sesihle sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaJohane 6:51 Mina ngiyisinkwa esiphilayo esehla ezulwini; uma umuntu edla lesi sinkwa, uyakuphila phakade; .

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eyisinkwa esiphilayo esehla sivela ezulwini, nokuthi uma sidla lesi sinkwa sizophila phakade.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Indlela UJesu Asinika Ngayo Ukuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukudla Inyama KaJesu: Kusho Ukuthini Ukukholelwa Kuye

1. Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - “uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.”

NgokukaJohane 6:52 Ngakho abaJuda baphikisana, bethi: “Lo angasinika kanjani inyama yakhe ukuba siyidle na?

AmaJuda adideka futhi aphikisana phakathi kwawo lapho uJesu ethi uzowanika inyama yakhe ukuba ayidle.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Isimemo SikaJesu Esinamandla

2. Imfihlakalo ye-Ekaristi: Ukuqonda Isipho sikaJesu

1. Isaya 55:1-2 - “Hhawu, nonke eyomile, wozani emanzini; nongenamali wozani, nithenge, nidle; wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwentengo.

2. Mathewu 26:26-28 - "Kwathi besadla, uJesu wathatha isinkwa, futhi ngemva kokubusisa wasihlephula, wasinika abafundi, futhi wathi: "Thabathani nidle; lokhu kungumzimba wami." Wathatha nendebe, wabonga, wabanika, wathi: “Phuzani kuyo nonke, ngokuba lokhu kuyigazi lami lesivumelwano elithululwa ngenxa yabaningi kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono. ”

NgokukaJohane 6:53 UJesu wayesethi kubo: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuthi nidle inyama yeNdodana yomuntu, niphuze igazi layo, aninakuphila kini.

UJesu utshela abalandeli bakhe ukuthi kumelwe badle inyama yakhe futhi baphuze negazi lakhe ukuze babe nokuphila ngaphakathi kubo.

1. Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ukuhlola Incazelo Yamazwi KaJesu KuJohane 6:53

2. Ukuphila Kwethu Okuphakade: Ukwamukela Isipho SikaJesu Ngenyama Negazi Lakhe

1. 1 Korinte 11:23-26 – UJesu umisa iSidlo SeNkosi

2. Hezekeli 16:6 – UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukuthi uzoba umthombo wokuphila ku-Israyeli

NgokukaJohane 6:54 Odla inyama yami, aphuze igazi lami, unokuphila okuphakade; futhi mina ngizamvusa ngosuku lokucina.

UJesu unikeza ukuphila okuphakade kulabo abakholwa kuye futhi badle inyama negazi lakhe.

1. Kholwa emandleni omhlatshelo kaJesu wokunikeza ukuphila okuphakade.

2. Phila wazi ukuthi uJesu uyosivusa ngosuku lokugcina.

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. Roma 10:9 - "Uma umemezela ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi," futhi ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

NgokukaJohane 6:55 Ngokuba inyama yami ingukudla isibili, negazi lami liyisiphuzo isibili.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 6:55 sigcizelela ukuthi uJesu ungumthombo wokudla kwangempela nokondleka kwamakholwa.

1: UJesu unguMthombo Wokuphila - Johane 6:55

2: Isinkwa Sokuphila - Johane 6:55

1: Isaya 55:1-3 - Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nani eningenamali wozani nithenge, nidle; Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko.

NgokukaMathewu 4:4 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Umuntu akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa nangawo wonke amazwi aphuma emlonyeni kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 6:56 Odla inyama yami, aphuze igazi lami, uhlala kimi, nami kuye.

Lesi siqephu siyachaza ukuthi odla inyama kaJesu futhi aphuze igazi lakhe uyohlala kuye futhi naye kubo.

1. UJesu ungumthombo wethu wokuphila - Johane 6:56

2. Ukuhlala kuKristu - Johane 6:56

1 Johane 15:4-5 - Hlalani kimi, nami kini. Njengalokhu igatsha lingethele isithelo ngokwalo, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlale emvinini; anisakwazi, uma ningahlali kimi.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 - Ngibethelwe kanye noKristu: nokho ngiyaphila; nokho akumina, kodwa uKristu uphila kimi, nokuphila engikuphila manje enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa yiNdodana kaNkulunkulu eyangithandayo, yazinikela ngenxa yami.

NgokukaJohane 6:57 Njengalokhu uBaba ophilayo ungithumile, nami ngiphila ngoBaba, kanjalo ongidlayo, naye uyakuphila ngami.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphila ngoJesu, njengoba uJesu ephila ngakuYise.

1. "Ukuphila NgoJesu: Umthombo Wethu Wokuphila"

2. "Ukudla Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ukuphila NgoJesu"

1. Roma 6:4-5 - “Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha. uma sihlanyelwe kanye naye ekufananeni kokufa kwakhe, siyakuba-khona futhi ekufananeni kokuvuka kwakhe.

2. Kolose 3:1-4 - "Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ehlezi khona uKristu ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; bhekani okwaphezulu, kungabi okwasemhlabeni. Ngokuba senifile, ukuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu. Lapho uKristu, ongukuphila kwethu, esebonakala, khona nani niyakubonakaliswa kanye naye enkazimulweni.

NgokukaJohane 6:58 Lesi yisinkwa esehla ezulwini, kungenjengalokho oyihlo badla

imana, bafa; odla lesi sinkwa uyakuphila phakade.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesinkwa sokuphila uJesu asinikeza labo abakholwa kuye, esiyoletha ukuphila okuphakade.

1 - Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa: UJesu Ukunikela Kanjani Ukuphila Okuphakade

2 - Ukudla Isinkwa Sokuphila: Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuphila Okuphakade

1 - Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2 - KwabaseRoma 10:9 - "Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa."

NgokukaJohane 6:59 Lezi zinto wazikhuluma esinagogeni efundisa eKapernawume.

UJesu wafundisa esinagogeni eKapernawume.

1. Izimfundiso zikaJesu esinagogeni zibonisa igunya Lakhe njengoMfundisi noMqondisi.

2. Singafunda kuJesu ukuthi singawusebenzisa kanjani kahle umbhalo ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Mathewu 5:17-20 "Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha umthetho nabaprofethi; angizanga ukuzochitha, kodwa ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba. akuyikudlula ngisho nechashaza elincane emthethweni, kuze kufezeke konke.” Ngakho-ke oweqa owodwa kule miyalo emincinyane, afundise abanye kanjalo, uyakuthiwa omncinyane embusweni wezulu, kepha oyigcinayo. abafundise bayakuthiwa bakhulu embusweni wezulu, ngokuba ngithi kini: Uma ukulunga kwenu kungadluli okwababhali nokwabaFarisi, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu.

2. Kolose 3:16 Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubela amahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu.

Johane 6:60 Ngakho abaningi kubafundi bakhe bekuzwa bathi: “Lilukhuni leli zwi; ngubani ongakuzwa na?

Ngemva kokuba uJesu ekhulume ngesidingo sokudla inyama yakhe nokuphuza igazi lakhe, abaningi babafundi bakhe baba nobunzima ekuqondeni la mazwi futhi basabela ngokungakholwa.

1. Izimfundiso zikaJesu zenzelwe ukuba zizwiwe futhi ziqondwe, ngisho noma kunzima ukuziqonda.

2. Amazwi kaJesu anamandla okuguqula ukuphila kwethu uma siwalalela.

1. Mathewu 11:28-29 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.

2. Filipi 4:8 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, cabangani. ngalezi zinto.

NgokukaJohane 6:61 UJesu esazi phakathi kwakhe ukuthi abafundi bakhe bayakhonona ngalokho, wathi kubo: “Lokhu kuyanicunula na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi amazwi akhe ayebacasula yini.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Ngabafundi Bakhe: Ukuzindla NgoJohane 6:61

2. Ungaphendula Kanjani Emazwini Acasulayo: Isifundo EsikuJohane 6:61

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngoba, ngesikhathi siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

NgokukaJohane 6:62 Pho, uma nibona iNdodana yomuntu yenyukela lapho yayikhona kuqala na?

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokwenyuka kukaJesu kanye nemiphumela yokubuya kwakhe.

1: UJesu Uyabuya - Ubizo Lokulungiselela

2: Ukwenyuka KukaJesu - Kusho Ukuthini Kithi

1: IzEnzo 1:11 - "LoJesu ofanayo, osusiwe kini wayiswa ezulwini, uyobuya ngendlela efanayo nani nimbone eya ezulwini."

2: Kolose 3: 1-4 "Ngakho-ke njengalokhu navuswa kanye noKristu, bekani izinhliziyo zenu kwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; nakani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi okwasemhlabeni. Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu. Lapho uKristu ongukuphila kwenu ebonakala, khona nani niyobonakala kanye naye enkazimulweni.

Johane 6:63 Ngumoya ophilisayo; inyama ayisizi lutho; amazwi engiwakhuluma kini angumoya, angukuphila.

Umoya yiwo ophilisayo, inyama ayinanzuzo. Amazwi kaJesu angumoya futhi aletha ukuphila.

1. Amandla Ezwi likaNkulunkulu - Amazwi kaJesu akuletha kanjani ukuphila nokuguqulwa.

2. Ukubaluleka Komoya - Indlela umoya ukuletha ngayo ukuphila futhi usinika amandla.

1. Roma 8:11 - “Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2. UHezekeli 37:3-5 “Wangibuza, wathi: “Ndodana yomuntu, lawa mathambo angaphila na? Ngathi: “O Nkosi EnguMbusi, nguwe wedwa owaziyo.” Wayesethi kimi: “Profetha kulawa mathambo, uthi kuwo: ‘Mathambo omileyo, yizwani izwi likaJehova. Isho kanje iNkosi uJehova kulawa mathambo, ithi: Ngiyakungenisa kini umoya, nibuye niphile.'

NgokukaJohane 6:64 Kepha bakhona abanye kini abangakholwa. Ngokuba uJesu wayazi kwasekuqaleni ukuthi bangobani abangakholwa nokuthi ngubani oyakumkhaphela.

UJesu wayazi kusukela ekuqaleni ukuthi ngubani owayezakholwa kuye lokuthi ngubani owayezamkhaphela.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaJesu - UJesu wayazi ukuthi ubani owayeyokholwa Kuye futhi ahlale ethembekile, naphezu kokwesaba ukukhashelwa.

2. Amandla kaJesu - UJesu wayenamandla okubheka esikhathini esizayo futhi azi ukuthi ubani oyoma ngakuye futhi ubani ozomvukela.

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. KumaHebheru 13:5 - “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.”

NgokukaJohane 6:65 Wathi: Ngalokho ngithe kini: Akakho ongeza kimi, uma engakuphiwanga nguBaba.

Akekho ongeza kuJesu ngaphandle kokuba anikwe imvume nguNkulunkulu uBaba.

1. Ukuzuza Insindiso Yeqiniso: Ukuthembela Emqondisweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Umusa KaBaba: Ithemba Lethu Kuphela

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 11:36 - Ngoba kuvela kuye futhi ngaye futhi kuye zonke izinto. Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade. Amen.

NgokukaJohane 6:66 Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi abaningi kubafundi bakhe babuyela emuva, ababe besahamba naye.

Abaningi babafundi bakaJesu bamshiya ngemva kokwenza izimfundiso ezinzima.

1. "Indlela Enzima Yokwenza Abafundi"

2. "Inselele Yokulandela UJesu"

1. Mathewu 8:19-22 - Ubizo lukaJesu kumfundi ukuba amlandele

2. Luka 14:25-33 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngezindleko zokuba umfundi

NgokukaJohane 6:67 Wayesethi uJesu kwabayishumi nambili: “Nani nithanda ukumuka na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi abayishumi nambili ukuthi babezomshiya yini njengabanye.

1. Ungalilahli ithemba ngoJesu lapho ebuza imibuzo enzima.

2. Uma uvivinywa, yima uqine noJesu.

1. KumaHeberu 10:23 - Masibambe isivumo sethemba lethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owathembisayo.

2. Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba, esekubekezelele ukuvivinywa, lowo muntu uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila uJehova awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

NgokukaJohane 6:68 USimoni Petru wamphendula wathi: “Nkosi, siyakuya kubani na? amazwi okuphila okuphakade nguwe.

USimoni Petru umemezela ukwethembeka kwakhe kuJesu, embuza ukuthi ubani omunye abangaphendukela kuye ukuze bathole ukuphila okuphakade.

1. "Ukwethembeka Okungantengantengi: Ukubheka Ukuzinikela KukaPetru KuJesu"

2. "Amazwi Okuphila Okuphakade: Kungani Siphendukela KuJesu"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:8-13 - Ngokuba “bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa.”

2. Mathewu 16:13-20 - UJesu ubuza abafundi Bakhe ukuthi abantu bathi ungubani, futhi uPetru uyaphendula, “Wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.”

NgokukaJohane 6:69 Siyakholwa, siyazi ukuthi wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

UJesu uqinisekiswa ngabafundi bakhe njengoMesiya, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

1. Ukuqinisekisa Kabusha UJesu NjengoMesiya: Ukukholelwa Emsebenzini nasemandleni Akhe

2. Ukwazi uJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu: Isihluthulelo Sokuphila Okuphakade

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2. Mathewu 16:13-17 - Lapho uJesu efika esifundeni saseKhesariya Filipi, wabuza abafundi bakhe, ethi: “Abantu bathi mina, iNdodana yomuntu, ngingubani na? Ngakho bathi: “Abanye bathi uJohane uMbhapathizi, abanye u-Eliya, abanye uJeremiya noma omunye wabaprofethi. Wathi kubo: “Kepha nina nithi ngingubani na? USimoni Petru waphendula wathi: “Wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.” UJesu waphendula wathi kuye: “Ubusisiwe wena Simoni kaJona, ngokuba inyama negazi akukwambulelanga lokhu, kodwa uBaba osezulwini.”

NgokukaJohane 6:70 UJesu wabaphendula wathi: “Anginikhethanga nina abayishumi nambili na?

UJesu wabuza abafundi abayishumi nambili ukuthi wayebakhethile yini, futhi wabakhumbuza ukuthi omunye wabo wayengusathane.

1. UJesu usikhetha ngokucophelela, kodwa kufanele sihlale siqaphela ithonya likasathane ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Uthando lukaJesu ngathi lukhulu kangangokuthi wasikhetha noma azi ukuthi omunye wethu uzoba usathane.

1 Petru 5:8-9 – “Qinisekani; qaphelani. Isitha senu, uSathane, sihambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo, efuna engamshwabadela. Melanani naye, niqinile ekukholweni kwenu.”

2. Efesu 6:11-13 – “Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe-namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane; Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa

sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.”

NgokukaJohane 6:71 Wayekhuluma ngoJuda Iskariyothe kaSimoni, ngokuba nguye obezakumkhaphela engomunye wabayishumi nambili.

UJesu wembula ukuthi omunye wabafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili, uJuda Iskariyothe, wayezomkhaphela.

1. Ungathembeka Kanjani KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokukhaphela

2. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Izibopho

1. IHubo 119:63 - Ngingumngane wabo bonke abakwesabayo, nowabagcina iziyalezo zakho.

2 Mathewu 26:45 - Khona-ke waya kubafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Nisalele manje, niphumule; bhekani, isikhathi sesisondele, iNdodana yomuntu ikhashelwa ezandleni zezoni.

UJohane 7 uchaza ukuhambela kukaJesu eMkhosini Wamadokodo eJerusalema, impikiswano elandelayo ngezimfundiso Zakhe, kanye nemibono ehlukene ngobuyena.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ehambahamba eGalile, ebalekela iJudiya ngoba abaholi bamaJuda babefuna ithuba lokumbulala. Nokho, lapho uMkhosi WamaJuda Wamadokodo ususondele, abafowabo basikisela ukuba aye eJudiya obala ukuze abafundi bakhe babone imisebenzi ayeyenza. UJesu waphendula wathi isikhathi sakhe besingakafiki ngokugcweleyo kodwa esabo sihlezi sikhona, wasesenyuka ngasese sebehambile (NgokukaJohane 7:1-10).

Isigaba 2: Phakathi nomkhosi amaJuda ayemfuna ehleba ngaye kodwa abaholi abesabayo akekho owakhuluma ngaye obala. Phakathi nomkhosi uJesu wenyukela emagcekeni ethempeli waqala ukufundisa abaningi bamangala ababezibuza ukuthi uyazi kanjani imibhalo ngaphandle kokuyifunda. Ephendula, waveza ukuthi imfundiso ivela kuNkulunkulu uBaba hhayi yena okhetha ukwenza intando kaNkulunkulu uyakuqonda ukuthi imfundiso ivela kuNkulunkulu noma uzikhulumela ngokwakhe abaFarisi nabapristi abakhulu bathuma abalindi bethempeli bambamba, nokho akwaze kwambeka isandla, ngokuba ihora lakhe lalidlulile. engakafiki (Johane 7:11-30).

Isigaba 3: Ngosuku lokugcina olukhulu lomkhosi uJesu wema wathi ngezwi elikhulu: “Noma ubani owomileyo makeze kimi aphuze. Okholwa kimi, njengokuba umbhalo ushilo,

kuyakugobhoza imifula yamanzi aphilayo phakathi kwakhe.' LowoMoya abakholwa kuye bamamukela kamuva, ngokuba uMoya wayengakaphiwa, ngokuba uJesu wayengakadunyiswa, wadala ukwahlukana phakathi kwesixuku, abanye bethi: “UngumProfethi,” abanye bathi: “UnguKristu,” abanye bethi mhlawumbe uKristu uvela eGalile. noNikhodemu emvikela ekugwetshweni ngaphandle kokulalela ukuzivikela ngokomthetho okuholela ekuxoshweni inhlekisa ontanga yakhe beshiya ngamunye egoduka (Johane 7:31-53).

NgokukaJohane 7:1 Emva kwalokho uJesu wahambahamba eGalile, ngokuba wayengathandi ukuhamba eJudiya, ngokuba abaJuda babefuna ukumbulala.

UJesu wawagwema amaJuda aseGalile ngoba ayefuna ukumbulala.

1: Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu sihlala sikhona kithi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

2: Akufanele nanini silahle ithemba, noma ngabe sibhekene nokuphikiswa.

1: AmaHubo 23:4 “Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2: IzAga 3:5-6 “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke;

NgokukaJohane 7:2 Umkhosi wamaJuda wamadokodo wawususondele.

Phakathi noMkhosi WamaJuda Wamadokodo, uJesu wayelibangise eJerusalema.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Ngabantu Bakhe: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Uthando Lwakhe Ngokuya EJerusalema NgoMkhosi Wamadokodo

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu: Ukubaluleka Kokulalela UNkulunkulu Noma Kunzima

1 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami."

2. Mathewu 28:20 - “Bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube-sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaJohane 7:3 Base bethi kuye abafowabo: “Muka lapha, uye eJudiya, ukuze nabafundi bakho babone imisebenzi oyenzayo.

Abafowabo bakaJesu bamnxusa ukuba asuke eGalile aye eJudiya ukuze abafundi bakhe babone izimangaliso ayezenza.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Ukukholelwa Ezimangalisweni

2. Ukulandela Intando KaBaba: Indlela UJesu Alalela Ngayo Iseluleko Sabafowabo

1. Heb 13:5-6 - “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi-ngokuthanda imali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.” Ngakho singasho ngokuqiniseka, “INkosi ingumsizi wami; angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani na?

2 Johane 14:12-14 - “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi naye uyakwenza imisebenzi engiyenzayo; nemikhulu kunale uyakuyenza, ngokuba mina ngiya kuBaba. Noma yini eniyakukucela egameni lami, ngiyakukwenza ukuba uBaba akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni. Uma nicela utho kimi egameni lami, ngolwenza.

NgokukaJohane 7:4 Ngokuba akakho owenza utho ekusithekeni, yena ngokwakhe efuna ukwaziwa obala. Uma wenza lezizinto, zibonakalise emhlabeni.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba senze imisebenzi emihle phambi kwabantu ukuze nabanye bakhuthazwe ukuba benze okufanayo.

1. Ukwenza Okuhle Emphakathini: Ukubonisa Umhlaba Ukuthi Ukulandela UJesu Kungakushintsha Kanjani Ukuphila

2. Amandla Enkonzo: Ukwenza Umehluko Ezimpilweni Zabanye

1. Mathewu 5:16 - "Ukukhanya kwenu makukhanye phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle bese bekhazimulisa uYihlo osezulwini."

2. Galathiya 6:9 - "Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngoba ngesikhathi esifanele siyovuna, uma singadangali."

NgokukaJohane 7:5 Ngokuba nabafowabo babengakholwa kuye.

Isiqephu: Nakuba uJesu ayenze izimangaliso eziningi edolobheni lakubo eNazaretha, abafowabo abazange bakholelwe kuye (Johane 7:5).

UJesu akazange amukelwe emndenini wakubo, naphezu kwezibonakaliso eziningi ayezenzile.

1. Ukuqaphela Intando KaNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima: Isibonelo SikaJesu

2. Amandla Okholo Naphezu Kokungakholwa: Indaba KaJesu Nabafowabo

1. Isaya 53:1 - "Ngubani okholwe ngamazwi ethu, nengalo yeNkosi yambulelwe kubani na?"

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 7:6 UJesu wayesethi kubo: “Isikhathi sami asikafiki, kepha isikhathi senu sihlezi silungile.

UJesu usifundisa ukuthi isikhathi sethu kufanele sibe senkonzweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Isikhathi sethu siyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu, futhi kufanele sisetshenziselwe ukumkhonza.

2: Sibizelwe ukunikela ngesikhathi kanye nempahla yethu kuNkulunkulu nasembusweni Wakhe.

1: KwabaseKolose 3:17 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo ngezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2: Efesu 5: 15-16 - Ngakho bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithengisise isikhathi, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi.

Johane 7:7 Izwe lingenakunizonda; kodwa mina liyangizonda, ngoba ngifakaza ngalo, ukuthi imisebenzi yalo mibi.

Izwe liyamzonda uJesu ngenxa yobufakazi abunikezayo ngemisebenzi emibi yezwe.

1. Ukunikeza Ubufakazi Ezimweni Ezingezinhle - Johane 7:7

2. Izindleko Zokuma Uqinile Okholweni - Johane 7:7

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2 Johane 5:19 - Siyazi ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu nokuthi izwe lonke libuswa omubi.

NgokukaJohane 7:8 Khuphukani nina kulo mkhosi; mina angikakhuphukeli kulo mkhosi, ngokuba isikhathi sami asikafiki.

UJohane 7:8 usifundisa ukubekezela nokulinda kuze kufike isikhathi esifanele sokuthatha isinyathelo.

1: Ukubekezela kuyimfanelo enhle - Johane 7:8

2: Isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu siphelele - Johane 7:8

1: Jakobe 5:7-8 - Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani, umlimi ulindela isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, uyabekezela ngaso, aze amukele imvula yokuqala neyamuva.

2: UmShumayeli 3:1-8 ZUL59 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sayo yonke into phansi kwezulu: isikhathi sokuzalwa nesikhathi sokufa; isikhathi sokutshala nesikhathi sokusiphula okutshaliwe.

NgokukaJohane 7:9 Eseshilo lokho kubo wahlala eGalile.

UJesu wakhuluma nezixuku zaseGalile wayesehlala esifundeni kamuva.

1. Ukulalela KukaJesu Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo Sokuhlala KukaJesu EGalile

2. Amandla Amagama: Indlela Inkulumo KaJesu Eyazisa Ngayo Izenzo Zakhe

1. Mathewu 4:23-24 - Futhi uJesu walihamba lonke elaseGalile, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, futhi eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, futhi ephulukisa zonke izinhlobo zokugula nazo zonke izinhlobo zezifo phakathi kwabantu.

2 Johane 9:4 - Kufanele ngenze imisebenzi yongithumileyo kusesemini;

NgokukaJohane 7:10 Kepha sebenyukile abafowabo, naye wenyuka waya emkhosini, kungesobala kodwa kungathi ngasese.

UJohane ukhunjuzwa ngomsebenzi wakhe kuNkulunkulu futhi uya edilini, kodwa wenza kanjalo ngokuhlakanipha.

1. Umsebenzi Wethu KuNkulunkulu: Ngisho Nasekusithekeni

2. Ukuphila Ngokuqonda Ukuze Ufeze Izibopho Zethu

1. IzAga 16:2 Zonke izindlela zomuntu zihlanzekile emehlweni akhe; kepha uJehova uyalinganisa imimoya.

2. Mathewu 6:4-6 “Ngakho-ke ningafani nabo. Ngokuba uYihlo uyakwazi enikudingayo ningakaceli kuye. Ngakho-ke anokhuleka kanje: Baba wethu osezulwini, malingcweliswe igama lakho. Umbuso wakho mawuze. mayenziwe intando yakho emhlabeni njengasezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 7:11 AmaJuda amfuna emkhosini, athi: “Uphi yena na?

AmaJuda ayefuna uJesu emkhosini.

1: UJesu uhlala eseduze nathi, noma singamtholi.

2: Kumelwe sifune uJesu ngaso sonke isikhathi sokuphila kwethu.

1: Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2: 1 IziKronike 16:11 - "Funani uJehova namandla akhe, nifune ubuso bakhe njalo."

NgokukaJohane 7:12 Kwakukhona ukukhononona okukhulu ngaye esixukwini, abanye bathi: “Umuhle; kodwa udukisa abantu.

Abantu babekhononona ngoJesu, abanye bethi uyindoda elungile abanye bethi uyabakhohlisa.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukubona UJesu Ngamehlo Okholo

2. Amandla Amazwi: Iqiniso Nenkohliso

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

17 Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.

2. Jakobe 3:5-6 - Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, futhi luzincoma kakhulu. Bhekani, umlilo omncane uvutha kangakanani!

6 Ulimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi, lunjalo nolimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo; futhi uthungelwa umlilo wesihogo.

NgokukaJohane 7:13 Nokho kwakungekho muntu owakhuluma obala ngaye ngokwesaba abaJuda.

Le ndima iqokomisa ingozi yokukhuluma obala ngoJesu, njengoba amaJuda ayenombono ongemuhle ngaye.

1: UNkulunkulu usinika isibindi sokukhuluma obala nangesibindi ngoJesu, naphezu kokwesaba lokho abanye abangase bakucabange.

2: Ngisho noma izimo zisiphikisa, kumelwe sime siqine okholweni lwethu kuJesu.

1: IzEnzo 4:19-20 - “Kepha oPetru noJohane baphendula, bathi kubo: “Yahlulelani nina ukuthi kulungile yini emehlweni kaNkulunkulu ukulalela nina kunoNkulunkulu. Ngokuba

thina asinakuyeka ukukhuluma esikubonile nesikuzwileyo.”

2: Mathewu 10:32-33 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. Kepha lowo oyakungiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.”

NgokukaJohane 7:14 Kwathi sekuphakathi komkhosi, uJesu wenyukela ethempelini, wafundisa.

UJesu wenyukela ethempelini phakathi nomkhosi futhi wafundisa.

1. Amandla Emfundiso KaJesu

2. Ukuzinikela KukaJesu Emsebenzini Wakhe

1. Isaya 55:11 , “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela lize kimi, kodwa liyofeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Mathewu 9:35 , “UJesu wayihamba imizi yonke nemizana efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa zonke izifo nezinhlupheko zonke.

NgokukaJohane 7:15 Bamangala abaJuda, bathi: “Lo wazi kanjani izincwadi engafundanga na?

AmaJuda amangazwa ikhono likaJesu lokuqonda nokufundisa nakuba ayengazange afundiswe ngokomthetho.

1. Amandla ezwi likaNkulunkulu okuguqula izimpilo

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela ikhono kwabanye

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

NgokukaJohane 7:16 UJesu wabaphendula, wathi: “Imfundiso yami kayisiyo eyami, kodwa ngeyalowo ongithumileyo.

UJesu wabuzwa ngemfundiso yakhe futhi waphendula ngokuthi ivela kuYise.

1. Igunya Lemfundiso KaJesu

2. Umthombo Wemfundiso KaJesu

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - “UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, nibabhapathize; leNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho, bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2 Johane 14:26 - "Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini."

NgokukaJohane 7:17 Uma umuntu ethanda ukwenza intando yakhe, uzokwazi ngemfundiso noma ivela kuNkulunkulu noma ngizikhulumela mina ngokwami.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sifune intando kaNkulunkulu ukuze siqonde izimfundiso Zakhe.

1. Funa Intando KaNkulunkulu Futhi Uqonde Iqiniso Lemfundiso Yakhe

2. Beka Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke Okunye Futhi Ufunde Ukuhlakanipha Kwakhe

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa."

NgokukaJohane 7:18 Okhuluma okwakhe uzifunela udumo lwakhe, kepha ofuna udumo lwalowo omthumileyo uqinisile, akukho ukungalungi kuye.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokufuna inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu esikhundleni

sokuzifunela udumo.

1: Zifuneleni Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Esikhundleni Senu

2: Akukho Okungalungile Ekufuneni Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu

1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2: Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaJohane 7:19 UMose akaninikanga yini umthetho, kepha akakho kini ogcina umthetho na? Nifuna ukungibulala ngani na?

UJesu uyabuza ukuthi kungani abaholi bamaJuda bezama ukumbulala nakuba benomthetho kaMose.

1. Ubuzenzisi Bokuzama Ukubulala uJesu - Ukuhlola izenzo zethu maqondana nomthetho kaMose.

2. Ubunye BukaJesu - Ukuxoxa ngobungqayizivele bukaJesu uma kuqhathaniswa nomthetho kaMose.

1. Mathewu 5:17 - "Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha uMthetho noma abaProfethi; angizanga ukuzochitha, kodwa ukugcwalisa."

2. Jakobe 2:10 - "Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ahluleke kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke."

NgokukaJohane 7:20 Isixuku saphendula sathi: “Unedemoni wena;

UJesu wabuzwa abantu ngenxa yezimfundiso zakhe futhi bamsola ngokuthi unodeveli.

1: Izimfundiso zikaJesu zazinobukhazikhazi futhi ziwuguquko kangangokuthi abantu babengakwazi ukuziqonda ngakho bamsola ngokuthi ungenwe usathane.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sivulekele iqiniso, ngisho noma kunzima ukulamukela, njengoba ukholo lwethu kumelwe luqine ngokwanele ukuze sisingathe.

1: Johane 8:32, “Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.”

2: Johane 14:6, “UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

NgokukaJohane 7:21 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Munye umsebenzi engiwenzile, niyamangala nonke.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi Wenza umsebenzi owodwa futhi abantu bamangala.

1. Umsebenzi KaJesu: Isimangaliso Esimangalisayo

2. Isimangaliso Somsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. KumaHeberu 2:3-4 “Thina siyakuphunyuka kanjani, uma sidebesela ukusindiswa okungaka, okwakhulunywa kuqala ngeNkosi, kwaqinisekiswa kithina ngabayizwayo, uNkulunkulu efakaza ngabo; kanye nezibonakaliso, nezimangaliso, nangezimangaliso eziyizinhlobonhlobo, nangeziphiwo zikaMoya oNgcwele, ngokwentando yakhe na?

2. IzEnzo 2:22 “Madoda akwa-Israyeli, yizwani lawa mazwi: UJesu waseNazaretha, indoda efakazelwe nguNkulunkulu phakathi kwenu ngezimangaliso nangezimangaliso nangezibonakaliso uNkulunkulu azenza ngaye phakathi kwenu, njengokuba nazi nani ngokwenu. ."

NgokukaJohane 7:22 Ngakho uMose uninikile ukusoka; (kungesikho ukuthi kuvela kuMose kodwa kokhokho), niyasoka umuntu nangesabatha.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela uMose anika ngayo ama-Israyeli ukusoka, hhayi ngenxa yegunya lakhe, kodwa ngenxa yokuthi kwakuyinto okhokho bama-Israyeli ababeyenza.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha okhokho bethu namasiko abo.

2. Igunya likaNkulunkulu likhulu kunanoma yiliphi igunya lomuntu.

1. Duteronomi 10:16 - "Ngakho-ke sokani ijwabu lenhliziyo yenu, ningabe nisaba ntamo-

lukhuni."

2. IHubo 78:5-7 - “Ngokuba wamisa ubufakazi kuJakobe, wamisa umthetho kwa-Israyeli, awuyala obaba ukuba bawazise abantwana babo, ukuze isizukulwane esizayo siwazi; nabantwana abazozalwa, abayakuvuka, bazitshele abantwana babo, ukuze babeke ithemba labo kuNkulunkulu, bangakhohlwa imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu, bagcine imiyalo yakhe.”

NgokukaJohane 7:23 Uma umuntu emukela ukusoka ngesabatha, ukuze kungephulwa umthetho kaMose; niyangithukuthelela, ngokuba ngiphilise umuntu ngokuphelele ngesabatha na?

UJesu uvikela izenzo zakhe zokuphulukisa ngeSabatha, ebuza abantu ukuthi kungani bethukuthele uma enza into evunyelwe umthetho kaMose.

1. "UJesu NeSabatha: Ukulingiswa Ukulalela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu"

2. "UJesu neSabatha: Umphilisi Onobubele"

1. Mathewu 12:1-14 - UJesu ubuzwa ngabafundi bakhe ababekha amabele ngeSabatha.

2. Duteronomi 5:12-15 - Umthetho kaNkulunkulu wokugcina usuku lweSabatha

NgokukaJohane 7:24 Ningahluleli ngokwamehlo, kodwa yahlulelani ukwahlulela okulungileyo.

UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba senze izinqumo ezisekelwe emaqinisweni nasekulungeni kunokubheka okubonakala.

1. Ukwenza Ukwahlulela Ngokulunga - Johane 7:24

2. Ukubona Ngalé Kobuso - Johane 7:24

1. IzAga 16:2 - "Zonke izindlela zomuntu zihlanzekile emehlweni akhe, kodwa uJehova uyawulinganisa umoya."

2. Kolose 3:12 - "Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene,

nokubekezela."

NgokukaJohane 7:25 Base bethi abanye kwabaseJerusalema: “Lo akuyena yini abafuna ukumbulala na?

Abanye abantu baseJerusalema babuza ukuthi ukhona yini umuntu ababezama ukumbulala.

1. Singaqiniseka kanjani ukuthi senza intando kaNkulunkulu hhayi intando yomuntu?

2. Iyiphi indlela efanele yokusabela lapho sizithola siphakathi kwesimo esibonakala siphambene nokholo lwethu?

1. Mathewu 22:36-40 - "'Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na?' Wathi kuye: Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. njengalokhu uzithanda wena.” Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.’”

2. IzAga 14:12 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa."

NgokukaJohane 7:26 Kepha bheka, ukhuluma ngesibindi, abasho lutho kuye. Ingabe ababusi bayazi ngempela ukuthi lo unguKristu?

Ngamafuphi - UJesu wakhuluma ngesibindi phambi kwabantu, futhi naphezu kokuba ababusi bazi ukuthi unguMesiya, bakhetha ukuthula.

1 Isibindi sikaJesu sokukhuluma iqiniso naphezu kokuphikiswa.

2. Imiphumela yokukhetha ukuthula phambi kweqiniso.

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - "Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

2. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

NgokukaJohane 7:27 Kepha lo siyamazi lapho avela khona;

Lesi siqephu sisikisela ukuthi akekho owaziyo ukuthi uJesu uzovelaphi lapho efika.

1. Imfihlakalo KaJesu: Ukuhlola Okungaziwa

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholelwa Kokungabonwayo

1. Isaya 40:13 - Ngubani oqondise uMoya kaJehova, noma wamfundisa engumeluleki wakhe?

2. Luka 17:20-21 - Ebuzwa abaFarisi ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uzakufika nini, wabaphendula wathi: “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu awufiki ngokubonwa nje; noma, bheka, lapho! ngoba bhekani, umbuso kaNkulunkulu uphakathi kwenu.

NgokukaJohane 7:28 Khona uJesu wamemeza efundisa ethempelini, wathi: “Niyangazi, niyazi futhi lapho ngivela khona;

UJesu wafundisa ethempelini, ememezela ukuthi uthunywe uNkulunkulu nokuthi abantu babengazi ukuthi ungubani ngempela uNkulunkulu.

1. Umsebenzi nokufundisa kukaJesu kwakuvela kuNkulunkulu hhayi kuye.

2. Kumelwe siqaphele iqiniso likaNkulunkulu futhi sifune ukuliqonda.

1. Johane 8:12 , “UJesu wabuye wakhuluma kubo, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe;

2. AmaHubo 34:8, “O, nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle! Ubusisiwe umuntu ophephela kuye.

NgokukaJohane 7:29 Mina ngiyamazi, ngokuba ngivela kuye, futhi nguye ongithumileyo.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi uyamazi uNkulunkulu ngoba wayethunywe nguye.

1. Sonke sixhumene noNkulunkulu ngoJesu.

2. Ukwazi uNkulunkulu kuyilungelo eliza ngoJesu.

1 Johane 1:1-5 - Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

NgokukaJohane 7:30 Base befuna ukumbamba, kepha akubangakho owambeka isandla, ngokuba isikhathi sakhe sasingakafiki.

UJesu wafunwa ukuba athathwe abaphikisana naye kodwa akekho noyedwa kubo owayekwazi ukumbeka isandla njengoba isikhathi sakhe sasingakafiki.

1. Ukufunda Ukwethemba Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu - Kufanele sithembe ukuthi isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu siphelele, ngisho noma kungenangqondo kithi.

2. Amandla Ekulindeni - Kwesinye isikhathi into enamandla kakhulu esingayenza wukulinda ngesineke icebo likaNkulunkulu ukuthi lenzeke ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

2. Jakobe 4:13-15 - “Manje-ke nina enithi: ‘Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini onjalo, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sithengise, sizuze; kuyakuba-njani kusasa, ngokuba kuyini ukuphila kwenu, kuyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala, ngokuba benifanele ukusho ukuthi: Uma uJehova ethanda, siyakuphila, sikwenze lokhu. , noma lokho."

NgokukaJohane 7:31 Abaningi esixukwini bakholwa kuye, bathi: “Nxa uKristu esefikile, uyakwenza izibonakaliso eziningi kunalezi azenzileyo lona na?

Abantu abaningi bamangala ngezimangaliso zikaJesu futhi bazibuza ukuthi uzokwenza okwengeziwe yini lapho ebuya.

1. Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Izimpawu Zamandla Amakhulu

2. Kholwa KuJesu: Umlayezo Ovela Ezimangalisweni

1. Mathewu 11:2-5 - Ubufakazi bukaJohane uMbhapathizi ngoJesu

2. Isaya 35:5-6 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuphulukisa nokubuyisela

Johane 7:32 AbaFarisi bezwa isixuku sikhonona kanjalo ngaye; abaFarisi nabapristi abakhulu bathuma izikhonzi ukuba zimbambe.

AbaFarisi nabaphristi abakhulu bezwa abantu bekhonona ngoJesu base bethumela izikhonzi ukuba ziyombamba.

1. Amandla Amahlebezi - Ukuhleba kanye nenzwabethi kungaba nomthelela kanjani ezinqumweni nasezenzweni zethu.

2. Ukungagwemeki Kokushushiswa - Isibonelo sikaJesu sokubekezela lapho ebhekene nokuphikiswa.

1. EkaJakobe 3:5-6 “Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, luzigabisa ngokukhulu. Bhekani, umlilo omncane uyavutha kangakanani! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lobubi; ulimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo ngomlilo, luthungelwa yisihogo.”

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 - "Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe nina, lapho benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi. ngani ngamanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani, nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini;

NgokukaJohane 7:33 UJesu wayesethi kubo: “Kuseyisikhashana nginani, bese ngiya kongithumileyo.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi maduze uzobashiya abuyele kuYise.

1: UJesu usithanda kakhulu kangangokuthi wanikela ngokuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu.

2: UJesu uyisibonelo sethu esiphezulu sokuzidela nokulalela.

1: Johane 10:17-18 “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: INdodana ingenze lutho ngokwayo, kuphela

lokho ebona uYise ekwenza; uyayithanda iNdodana, futhi uyibonisa zonke izinto yena azenzayo; futhi uyoyibonisa imisebenzi emikhulu kunale, ukuze nimangale.”

2: Filipi 2: 5-8 - "Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akacabanganga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuwukuphangwa, kodwa wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, wenziwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaJohane 7:34 Niyakungifuna, ningangifumani, nalapho ngikhona, ningeze nina.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi ngeke bamthole, nokuthi ngeke baye lapho ekhona.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokukholwa KuJesu: Ukumfuna Nalapho Engabonakali

2. Ukwenyuka kukaJesu: Ukungangeneki kweZulu

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 - Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2 Luka 24:50-51 - Wabahola baze bafika eBethaniya, waphakamisa izandla zakhe, wababusisa. Kwathi esababusisa, wahlukana nabo, wenyuselwa ezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 7:35 Ngakho abaJuda bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Uzakuya ngaphi lo ukuba singamfumani na? Uyakuya kwabahlakazekileyo kwabezizwe, afundise abezizwe na?

AmaJuda ayezibuza ukuthi uJesu wayengaya yini kwabeZizwe ukuze abafundise.

1. UJesu: Inceku Yezizwe Zonke

2. Ukudlulela Ngalé Kwezindawo Zethu Zenduduzo

1. IzEnzo 10:34-35 “Khona uPetru waqala ukukhuluma: “Manje sengiyabona ukuthi kuyiqiniso kanjani ukuthi uNkulunkulu akakhethi kodwa wamukela ezizweni zonke omesabayo futhi enze ukulunga.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:12-13 “Ngokuba akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda noweZizwe—iNkosi eyodwa iyiNkosi yabo bonke futhi ibabusisa ngokucebile bonke abakhuleka kuyo, ngoba “bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayosindiswa. .""

NgokukaJohane 7:36 Yizwi lini leli alishoyo lokuthi: Niyakungifuna, ningangifumani;

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 7 sikhuluma ngesiqiniseko sikaJesu sokuthi uyotholwa yilabo abamfunayo nokuthi uyoba sendaweni engenakufinyelelwa yilabo abangakholwa Kuye.

1. Induduzo Yokwazi UJesu: Ukuthembela Esithembisweni SikaJesu Sokuthi Uzotholakala

2. Inselele Yokukholwa: Ukuthwala Isibopho Sokufuna UJesu

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifunisisa ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2 Johane 4:23 - “Kodwa isikhathi siyeza, sesikhona namanje, lapho abakhulekayo abaqinisileyo beyakukhuleka kuBaba ngomoya nangeqiniso, ngokuba uBaba ufuna abakhuleka kuye abanjalo.

NgokukaJohane 7:37 Ngosuku lokugcina olukhulu lomkhosi uJesu wema wamemeza, wathi: “Uma ekhona owomileyo, akeze kimi, aphuze.

UJesu umema bonke abomileyo ukuba beze kuye bazophuza.

1: Baqabuleke NguJesu: Kwalabo Abomile.

2: Ukuphuza Emthonjeni KaJesu: Ukucima Ukoma Kwakho.

1: Isaya 55:1-2 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nani eningenamali wozani nithenge, nidle; wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko.

2: IsAmbulo 22:17 - UMoya nomlobokazi bathi: "Woza!" Nozwayo makathi: “Woza!” Owomileyo makeze; nothandayo makathabathe amanzi okuphila ngesihle.”

NgokukaJohane 7:38 Okholwa yimi, njengokusho kombhalo, esiswini sakhe kuyakugobhoza imifula yamanzi aphilayo.

UJesu umemezela ukuthi labo abakholelwa kuye bayobusiswa ngenala yezibusiso ezingokomoya.

1. Amanzi Aphilayo KaJesu: Izibusiso Eziningi Zokomoya

2. Imifula Yamanzi Aphilayo: Izibusiso Zokukholwa KuJesu

1. Hezekeli 47:1-12 - Umbono womfula wamanzi aphilayo

2. Isaya 55:1 - Isimemo sokuza eNkosini emanzini okuphila.

NgokukaJohane 7:39 (Kepha lokhu wakusho ngoMoya ababezakwamukeliswa abakholwa nguye, ngokuba uMoya wayengakafiki, ngokuba uJesu wayengakakhazinyuliswa.)

Isiqephu sidingida ukuthi uJesu wakhuluma kanjani ngoMoya amakholwa ayeyowamukela, kodwa uMoya oNgcwele wawungakanikezwa ngoba uJesu wayengakakhazinyuliswa.

1. Ukukholwa kuJesu nasemandleni kaMoya oNgcwele

2. Ukukholwa kanye Nesipho sikaMoya oNgcwele

1. Izenzo 2:38 (UPetru wayesethi kubo, Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.)

2 Efesu 4:30 (Futhi ningamdabukisi uMoya oNgcwele kaNkulunkulu enabekwa uphawu ngaye kuze kube lusuku lokuhlengwa.)

NgokukaJohane 7:40 Ngakho abaningi esixukwini bekuzwa lokho bathi: “Nempela lo ungumprofethi.

Abantu abaningi bezwa amazwi kaJesu futhi bakholwa ukuthi wayengumprofethi.

1. Lalela Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Izimfundiso Zakhe Ezingasisondeza Ngayo KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukukholelwa KuJesu: Ukuba Umfundi KaMesiya

1. Duteronomi 18:15-19 - INkosi ikhuluma ngomprofethi onjengoMose.

2 Johane 1:45 - UFiliphu ememezela ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya othenjisiwe.

NgokukaJohane 7:41 Abanye bathi: Lo unguKristu. Kepha abanye bathi: “UKristu angavela eGalile na?

Kwaba khona ukuphikisana phakathi kwabantu ngokuthi lowo muntu uJesu unguKristu yini, abanye bebuza ukuthi uKristu wayezovela eGalile yini.

1. UJesu: UKristu Esimdingayo

2. Ubunye Bemvelaphi KaKristu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2. Mathewu 2:23 - Wahamba wahlala emzini othiwa iNazaretha, ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngabaprofethi ukuthi: “Uyobizwa ngokuthi umNazaretha.

NgokukaJohane 7:42 Awushongo yini umbhalo ukuthi uKristu uzavela enzalweni kaDavide, naseBetlehema, emzini kaDavide, na?

Le ndima iqokomisa iqiniso lokuthi uJesu wazalwa ohlwini lozalo lukaDavide nasedolobheni laseBhetlehema.

1. Ukuzalwa Kwenyama Okuyisimangaliso: Indlela UKristu Wawugcwalisa Ngayo UmBhalo

2. Ubukhosi BukaJesu: Ukuthi Ukuzalwa Kwakhe Kwabikezelwa Kanjani

1. Isaya 9:6-7 : Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Mika 5:2 : Kepha wena, Betlehema-Efratha, omncane kakhulu ukuba ube phakathi kwezizwe zakwaJuda, kuwe ngiyakungiphumela oyakuba ngumbusi kwa-Israyeli, okuphuma kwakhe kuvela kwasendulo; kusukela ezinsukwini zasendulo.

NgokukaJohane 7:43 Ngakho kwaba khona ukuhlukana ngaye esixukwini.

Abantu bahlukana phakathi ngoJesu.

1. Ukwehlukana KukaJesu: Indlela Yokunqoba Ukungqubuzana

2. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela Ubukhona Bakhe Obungasihlanganisa Ngayo

1. KwabaseRoma 14:13-14 - Ngakho-ke masingabe sisahlulelana, kodwa kunalokho sinqume ukungabeki isikhubekiso noma isikhubekiso endleleni yomzalwane.

2. 1 Korinte 1:10-13 - Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngegama leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ukuba nonke nikhulume izwi elilodwa, nokuba kungabikho ukwahlukana phakathi kwenu, kodwa nimanyane emqondweni munye. nokwahlulela okufanayo.

NgokukaJohane 7:44 Abanye kubo bafuna ukumbamba; kodwa kakho owambeka isandla.

UJohane 7:44 uyisiqephu esimayelana nokugwema ukuboshwa kukaJesu.

1. Ungesabi ukumela okulungile.

2. UNkulunkulu uyobavikela labo abamkhonza ngokwethembeka.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 27:1 - "UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami; ngizakwesaba bani? UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami; ngiyakwesaba bani na?"

Johane 7:45 Khona izikhonzi zafika kubapristi abakhulu nakubaFarisi; bathi kubo: Kungani lingamlethanga?

Izikhonzi zabuza abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi ukuthi kungani bengamlethanga uJesu kubo.

1. Amandla okubuza imibuzo ukuze kuvuleke iqiniso.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulandela lokho okuthenjisiwe.

1. Luka 6:46-49 , Kungani ningibiza ngokuthi ‘Nkosi, Nkosi,’ kodwa ningakwenzi engikushoyo?

2. Luka 11:9-10, Funani niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa umnyango.

NgokukaJohane 7:46 Izikhonzi zaphendula zathi: “Akuzange kukhulume muntu njengalo muntu.

Izikhonzi zamangala ngamazwi kaJesu.

1: Amazwi kaJesu angumthombo wokumangala nokwesaba.

2: Kufanele silwele ukukhuluma ngokuhlakanipha negunya elifana nelikaJesu.

1: Isaya 55:8-9 "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

2: Jakobe 3:17 "Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, futhi akuzenzisi."

NgokukaJohane 7:47 Base bephendula abaFarisi, bathi: “Nidukisiwe nani na?

AbaFarisi babuza ukuthi abantu ababelalele uJesu babedukisiwe yini.

1. Akukho Okufihliwe KuNkulunkulu - UmShumayeli 12:14

2. Lalela Amazwi Okuhlakanipha - IzAga 23:23

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. IHubo 119:104 - Ngeziyalezo zakho ngizuza ukuqonda; ngalokho ngiyazonda zonke izindlela zamanga.

NgokukaJohane 7:48 Ukhona yini kubabusi noma kubaFarisi okholwe kuye na?

Lesi siqephu sibuza ukuthi bakhona yini kubabusi bamaJuda noma abaFarisi abake bakholwa kuJesu.

1. Ubumpumputhe Benhliziyo: Sibukhumbula Kanjani UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholwa Okungasiguqula Ngayo

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Ukuthi yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayithumela kanjani indodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 7:49 Kodwa lesi sizwe esingawazi umthetho siqalekisiwe.

Abantu abangawazi umthetho baqalekisiwe.

1: Ungakhohlwa umsebenzi wakho kuNkulunkulu nasemthethweni; ngoba kungokulandela umthetho kuphela ukuthi lingasindiswa.

2: Ungawushayi indiva umthetho, ngokuba kuyintando kaNkulunkulu ukuba siwugcine; futhi labo abangakwenzi bayoqalekiswa.

1: Jakobe 2:10-12 "Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ehluleke kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke, ngokuba owathi: "Ungaphingi," wabuye wathi: "Ungabulali." Uma ungaphingi kodwa ubulala, ungoweqa umthetho. Khuluma kanjalo wenze

njengabazakwahlulelwa ngomthetho wenkululeko.

2: Mathewu 5: 17-19 - "Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha uMthetho noma abaProfethi; angizanga ukuchitha, kodwa ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba. nohlamvu oluncane kunawo wonke, nechashazi elincane, liyakunyamalala emthethweni, kuze kufezeke konke.” Ngakho-ke oweqa owodwa kule miyalo emincinyane, afundise abanye kanjalo, uyakuthiwa omncinyane embusweni wezulu. , kepha oyigcinayo, ayifundise le miyalo uyakuthiwa mkhulu embusweni wezulu.

NgokukaJohane 7:50 UNikodima wathi kubo, yena owafika kuJesu ebusuku engomunye wabo.

UNikodemu uqinisekisa uJesu njengoMesiya.

1. Kusho ukuthini ukuba umlandeli kaJesu?

2. Singaluphila kanjani ukholo lwethu kuJesu?

1. Johane 3:1-21 - UNikodima uvakashela uJesu

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ukuvuma ngomlomo nokukholwa enhliziyweni kuholela ekusindisweni.

NgokukaJohane 7:51 Umthetho wethu uyamgweba yini umuntu, ungakamuzwa, wazi akwenzayo na?

Lesi siqephu sibuza ukuthi umthetho kufanele yini umahlulele umuntu ngaphambi kokuthi alalelwe futhi aqondwe.

1. Umthetho kaNkulunkulu awulona ithuluzi lokwahlulela, kodwa ungumthombo womusa nokuqonda.

2. Kufanele silwele ukuzwa nokuqonda abanye ngaphambi kokwehlulela.

1. Jakobe 2:12-13 - "Khulumani futhi nenze njengabazakwahlulelwa ngomthetho onikeza inkululeko, ngoba ukwahlulelwa okungenasihawu kuyoboniswa kunoma ubani ongazange abe nesihe. Isihe siyanqoba phezu kokwahlulela."

2. Mathewu 7:1-5 - "Ningahluleli, funa nani nahlulelwe, ngokuba ngendlela enahlulela ngayo abanye nani niyokwahlulelwa ngayo, nangesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso. Wena ubheka ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu, kepha awulunaki ugongolo olukwelakho iso, ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: ‘Ake ngikhiphe ucezwana olusesweni lakho,’ kuyilapho isikhathi eside sisekhona. ugongolo esweni lakho na? Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uzakubonisisa ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu.

NgokukaJohane 7:52 Baphendula, bathi kuye: “Kanti nawe ungowaseGalile na? Phenya, ubone, ngokuba akuveli mprofethi eGalile.

Abaholi benkolo bosuku lukaJesu bambuza ukuthi ungowaseGalile yini, ngoba akekho umprofethi owake wavela eGalile.

1. UJesu wadelelwa futhi wenqatshwa yilabo okwakufanele bazi kangcono.

2. Akufanele sisheshe ukwehlulela umuntu ngokuthi uphumaphi.

1. Isaya 53:3 - Wadelelwa, walahlwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi.

2. Mathewu 7:1 - Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

NgokukaJohane 7:53 Bahamba, kwaba yilowo nalowo waya endlini yakhe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi abantu bamaJuda bahlakazeka kanjani ngemva koMkhosi Wamadokodo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Izinsuku Ezingcwele ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Sobunye Nobudlelwane

1. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Ukufika kukaMoya oNgcwele ngePhentekoste

2. IHubo 133:1 - Yeka ukuthi kuhle futhi kumnandi kanjani lapho abantu bakaNkulunkulu behlala ndawonye ngobunye.

UJohane 8 ulandisa ngesigameko sowesifazane owabanjwa ephinga, inkulumo kaJesu ngobuyena nobuNkulunkulu Bakhe kanye nemvelaphi Yakhe, kanye nempikiswano

eyalandela nabaholi bamaJuda.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu efundisa ethempelini lapho ababhali nabaFarisi beletha owesifazane owayebanjwe ephinga phambi Kwakhe. Bambuza ukuthi ngokomthetho kaMose makakhandwe ngamatshe yini, bezama ukumbamba. Kunokuba aphendule ngokuqondile, uJesu wabhala phansi wayesethi 'Ongenasono kini makaqale amjikijele ngamatshe.' Belahlwe onembeza babo, bahamba ngamunye ngamunye kwaze kwasala uJesu nowesifazane emi lapho amkhulula ethi 'Nami angikulahli hamba manje shiya ukuphila kwakho isono.' (Johane 8:1-11).

Isigaba sesi-2: Ngemva kwalesi sigameko, uJesu wazibiza ngokuthi 'uwukukhanya kwezwe' ethembisa labo abamlandelayo abasoze bahamba ebumnyameni kodwa babe nokuphila okukhanyayo abaFarisi abaholayo babekela inselele ubufakazi Bakhe ngokuthi ukuziqinisekisa kwakhe abusasebenzi. Ephendula wathi noma efakaza Ngaye ubufakazi buqinisile ngoba uyazi ukuthi kwavelaphi ukuqhubeka ebamangalela ukwahlulela ngezindinganiso zabantu bengazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uYise amthumile (Johane 8:12-20).

Isigaba sesi-3: Naphezu kokungakholwa kwabo nokudideka mayelana nokuthi ungubani, waphinda wakugcizelela ukufa okwakuseduze ngenxa yokungakholwa kwabo ngenxa yokuthi abanakuya lapho bemenyezelwa khona ngaphandle kokuthi bakholelwe ukuthi 'Nginguye' uyofa izono ezibangela ukwahlukana phakathi kwamaJuda abanye abakholwayo abanye abafuna ukumbamba kodwa cha. omunye wambeka isandla ngoba ihora lakhe lalingakafiki ephetha ngokuqinisekisa usuku lwenjabulo ka-Abrahama wabona kwajabula impikiswano ethi ubukhona ngaphambi kuka-Abrahama 'Ngaphambi kokuba u-Abrahama azalwe mina ngikhona.' ebahola bakha amatshe kodwa waphunyuka wacasha (Johane 8:21-59).

NgokukaJohane 8:1 UJesu waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo.

UJesu waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo ukuze afundise abafundi bakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokufundisa: UJesu ngiseNtabeni Yeminqumo

2. Ukufunda KuJesu: Uhambo Oluya ENtabeni Yeminqumo

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: "Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise nelikaYise. iNdodana noMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho, bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzEnzo 1:1-8 - Encwadini yokuqala, Theyofilu, ngibhale ngakho konke uJesu aqala

ukukwenza nokukufundisa, kwaze kwaba usuku anyuswa ngalo, eseyalile ngoMoya oNgcwele abaphostoli ayebakhethile. Wazibonakalisa kubo ephilile emva kokuhlupheka kwakhe ngobufakazi obuningi, wabonakala kubo izinsuku ezingamashumi amane ekhuluma ngombuso kaNkulunkulu. Esahlezi nabo wabayala ukuba bangasuki eJerusalema, kodwa balindele isithembiso sikaYise, athi: “Nasizwa ngami; ngokuba uJohane wabhapathiza ngamanzi, kepha nina nizakubhapathizwa ngoMoya oNgcwele kungakadluli izinsuku eziningi.

NgokukaJohane 8:2 Ekuseni kakhulu wabuye weza ethempelini, abantu bonke beza kuye; wahlala phansi wabafundisa.

UJohane wafundisa abantu ethempelini ekuseni kakhulu.

1. Amandla Okukhula KwaseKusha: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJohane

2. Ukutshala Imali Empilweni Yakho Engokomoya: Ukwenza Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 5:3 - "Ekuseni, Jehova, uyalizwa izwi lami; ekuseni ngiyakubeka izicelo zami phambi kwakho, ngilindele."

2. IzAga 8:17 - "Ngiyabathanda abangithandayo, nabangifunayo bayangifumana."

Johane 8:3 Ababhali nabaFarisi baletha kuye owesifazane obanjwe ephinga; sebemmise phakathi.

Ababhali nabaFarisi baletha kuJesu owesifazane owayebanjwe ephinga.

1. Amandla Esihe: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. UJesu Nomthetho: Ukuhlola Izenzo Zethu

1. Jakobe 2:13 - “Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenamusa. Isihe siyanqoba phezu kokwahlulela.”

2 Luka 6:36-37 - “Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihawu. Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelela, futhi uzothethelelwa.

NgokukaJohane 8:4 Bathi kuye: “Mfundisi, lo wesifazane ubanjwe esoqotsheni

lokuphinga.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngowesifazane owabanjwa ephinga futhi walethwa kuJesu ukuze ahlulelwe.

1. Amandla Okuhlenga: Umusa Nothando LukaNkulunkulu Ekuthetheleleni

2. Ukuhlolwa Kwezono Zethu: Ukuqaphela Nokubhekana Neziphambeko Zethu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Isaya 1:18 - “Wozani, ake sibonisane,” kusho uJehova. “Noma izono zenu zibomvu klebhu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; noma zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu.”

NgokukaJohane 8:5 Emthethweni uMose wasiyala ukuba abanjalo bakhandwe ngamatshe; wena-ke uthini na?

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngeqiniso lokuthi uMose wayala ukukhandwa ngamatshe ngenxa yezono ezithile, kanye nempendulo kaJesu.

1. Umusa KaJesu: Ukuqonda imfundiso kaJesu yesihe nomusa ngokomthetho kaMose.

2. Umthetho Nomusa: Ukuqhathanisa nokuqhathanisa imithetho yeTestamente Elidala nomusa kaJesu .

1. KwabaseRoma 6:14 - Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

2. Mathewu 5:17-18 - "Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha uMthetho noma abaProfethi; angizanga ukuzochitha, kodwa ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba. akuyikusuka ngisho nechashazi libe linye, kube yichashaza elilodwa emthethweni, kuze kufezeke konke.

NgokukaJohane 8:6 Bakusho lokho bemlinga, ukuze babe nokumbeka icala. Kepha uJesu wakhothama, waloba ngomunwe emhlabathini, kungathi akezwanga.

UJohane wayelingwa ababemzungezile, kodwa uJesu wakhothama wabhala phansi, ebonakala enganaki isilingo.

1. UNkulunkulu usinika amandla okumelana nezilingo.

2 Kumelwe sisebenzise ukuhlakanipha ukuze siqonde indlela yokusabela esilingweni.

1. EkaJakobe 1:13-15 - “Olingwayo makangasho ukuthi: “Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, naye ngokwakhe akalingi muntu. iyayengwa ihungwe ngezakhe isifiso. Bese kuthi inkanuko, isikhulelwe, izale isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile siveza ukufa.

2. Hebheru 4:15-16 - "Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa ngezindlela zonke njengathi, kodwa engenasono. eduze kwesihlalo sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

NgokukaJohane 8:7 Kwathi besambuza njalo, walulama, wathi kubo: “Ongenasono phakathi kwenu makaqale amjikijele ngetshe.

Le ndima iqokomisa ubizo lukaJesu lokuthobeka nobulungisa, ekhuthaza abantu ukuba bazahlulele izono zabo ngaphambi kokulahla omunye.

1. "Amandla Okuthobeka: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongasisiza Ngayo Ukwahlulela Ngokulunga"

2. "Ubulungisa Emehlweni KaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuthanda Nokuthethelela"

1. Jakobe 4:12 - "Munye kuphela umniki-mthetho nomahluleli, lowo okwazi ukusindisa nokubhubhisa. Kodwa ungubani wena ukuba wahlulele umakhelwane wakho?"

2. Mathewu 7:5 - "Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uyobona kahle ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu."

NgokukaJohane 8:8 Waphinda wakhothama, waloba emhlabathini.

UJohane wayebhala phansi njengophawu lokuthobeka.

1: Ukuthobeka kuwubuhle obungasihola ekuphileni kwethu kwansuku zonke.

2: Singathola amandla nokuhlakanipha esibonelweni sikaJesu esikuJohane 8:8.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2: EkaJakobe 4:10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaJohane 8:9 Bezwa lokho, belahlwa ngunembeza wabo, baphuma ngabanye, beqalela kwabadala kwaze kwaba ngabokugcina; uJesu wasala yedwa, nowesifazane emi phakathi.

Le ndima ichaza indlela abantu abezwa amazwi kaJesu abasabela ngayo, njengoba unembeza wabo wabalahla futhi ngamunye ngamunye waphuma endaweni, kwaze kwasala uJesu nowesifazane kuphela.

1. Ukuphila Ngobuqotho: Indlela Yokuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nezilingo

2. Amandla Amagama: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Angakhuluma Ngayo Ukuphila Kwabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 2:15 - “Babonisa ukuthi umsebenzi womthetho ulotshiwe ezinhliziyweni zabo, nonembeza wabo ufakaza futhi, nemicabango yabo ibasola noma ibavulele.”

2. Jakobe 3:2 - “ngokuba siyakhubeka ngokuningi sonke. Futhi uma umuntu engakhubeki kulokho akushoyo, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, ekwazi ukulawula nomzimba wayo wonke ngokungathi ngetomu.”

NgokukaJohane 8:10 UJesu walulama, engaboni muntu ngaphandle kowesifazane, wathi kuye: “Mame, baphi labo bamangaleli bakho na? akakho okulahlileyo na?

Lona wesifazane wayebhekene nesixuku esasimmangalela, kodwa uJesu akazange abone futhi wabuza ukuthi ukhona yini owayemlahle ngecala.

1: UNkulunkulu akabheki izinsolo zezwe futhi usikhathalela ngokujulile.

2: Uthando lukaJesu ngathi alunamibandela futhi ludlulela ngisho nasezimweni ezimbi kakhulu.

1:1 Johane 3:16-18 “Ngalokhu siyalwazi uthando, ukuthi yena wadela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu, nathi sifanele ukubeka ukuphila ngenxa yabazalwane. edinga, nokho emvalela inhliziyo yakhe kuye, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngezwi kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.

2: Luka 6:27-28 - "Kepha ngithi kini enizwayo: Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabalizondayo, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nibakhulekele abanithukayo."

NgokukaJohane 8:11 Wathi: “Akakho, Nkosi. UJesu wathi kuye: "Nami angikulahli; hamba, ungabe usona."

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesihe nomusa kaJesu kowesifazane obanjwe ephinga. Wabonisa isihe ngokungamlahli futhi esikhundleni salokho wathi makahambe angabe esona.

1. Uthando lukaJesu Olungenamibandela - Uthando lukaJesu ngathi lukhulu kangangokuthi ubheka ngale kwezono zethu futhi abonise umusa nomusa kithi.

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele - UJesu akagcini ngokuthethelela izono zethu, usibizela ukuba siphile impilo yobungcwele nokulalela uNkulunkulu.

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Petru 1:15-16 - Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.

NgokukaJohane 8:12 Khona uJesu wabuye wakhuluma kubo, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe; ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa woba nokukhanya kokuphila.

UJesu uzibiza ngokuthi ungukukhanya kwezwe futhi uthembisa ukuthi labo abamlandelayo ngeke bahambe ebumnyameni kodwa kunalokho bayoba nokukhanya kokuphila.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni KukaJesu - Ithemba Lensindiso

2. Ukuhamba Ekukhanyeni KukaJesu - Indlela Eya Ekuphileni Kweqiniso

1 Johane 1:5 - Futhi ukukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni; ubumnyama abukwamukelanga.

2. Isaya 60:1 - Vuka, ukhanye; ngoba ukukhanya kwakho kuyeza, lenkazimulo yeNKOSI isiphumile phezu kwakho.

Johane 8:13 Base bethi kuye abaFarisi: “Wena uyazifakazela; umbhalo wakho awusilo iqiniso.

Ukuzifakazela kukaJesu ngokwakhe kwabekela inselele abaFarisi.

1: Ubufakazi bukaJesu buthembekile kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izwe lingase lithini.

2: Singathembela emazwini kaJesu ukuba asiqondise.

NgokukaJohane 14:6 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwaMi.

2: 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; izinto ezindala zidlulile; bheka, sekuvele okusha.

NgokukaJohane 8:14 UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: “Noma ngizifakazela mina, ubufakazi bami buqinisile , ngokuba ngiyazi lapho ngavela khona nokuthi ngiyaphi; kodwa lina kalikwazi lapho engivela khona lalapho engiya khona.

UJesu wazifakazela yena kodwa umlando wakhe wawuyiqiniso.

1. Ubufakazi bukaJesu kanye neqiniso

2. Ukwazi ukuthi Sivelaphi nokuthi siyaphi

1 Johane 1:14 - ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

2. 1 Johane 5:9-10 - Uma samukela ubufakazi babantu, ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu bukhulu, ngokuba lobu yibufakazi bukaNkulunkulu abufakazile ngeNdodana yakhe. Okholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu unobufakazi kuye.

Johane 8:15 Nina nahlulela ngokwenyama; mina angihluleli muntu.

UJohane 8:15 usifundisa ukuthobeka futhi singahluleli abanye.

1. "Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Ukugwema Ukwahlulelwa"

2. "Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukugwema Ukwahlulela Abanye"

1. Jakobe 4:11-12 - "Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye, bazalwane. Ohleba umzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe, uhleba umthetho, awahlulele umthetho; kepha uma nahlulela umthetho, niyawahlulela umthetho." anibenzi bomthetho, kodwa ningabahluleli.

2. Mathewu 7:1-5 - "Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa, ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho niyakwahlulelwa ngakho, nangesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso. esweni lomfowenu, kepha ungaluboni ugongolo olukwelakho iso, noma ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: ‘Ake ngikhiphe ucezwana olusesweni lakho,’ ube ugongolo olukwelakho iso, na? Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uzakubonisisa ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu.

NgokukaJohane 8:16 Nokho uma ngahlulela, ukwahlulela kwami kuqinisile, ngokuba angingedwa, kodwa mina noBaba ongithumileyo.

UJesu akayedwa ekwahluleleni Kwakhe, njengoba Yena noYise bemunye.

1. Amandla Obunye: Indlela Ukusebenza Ndawonye Kungaqinisa Ngayo Ukwahlulela Kwethu

2. UYise neNdodana: Isifundo Ngobudlelwano Phakathi kukaJesu noNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2 Johane 17:1-26 - Nenkazimulo onginike yona ngibanikile bona; ukuze babe munye, njengalokhu thina simunye.

NgokukaJohane 8:17 Kulotshiwe nasemthethweni wenu ukuthi ubufakazi babantu ababili buqinisile.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuba yiqiniso kofakazi ababili noma ngaphezulu esimweni somthetho, ngokomthetho.

1. "Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Umthetho WoFakazi Ababili Ongasisiza Ngayo Sifinyelele Iqiniso"

2. "Umthetho WoFakazi: Izicelo Ezisebenzayo Ezimpilweni Zethu"

1. Duteronomi 19:15 - “Ufakazi oyedwa akayikuvukela umuntu ngobubi, noma ngesono, kunoma yisiphi isono one ngaso; ngomlomo wawofakazi ababili noma ngomlomo wawofakazi abathathu, kuzoqinisekiswa udaba."

2. Hebheru 10:28 - "Odelele umthetho kaMose wafa engenasihawu ngaphansi kofakazi ababili noma abathathu."

NgokukaJohane 8:18 Mina ngingozifakazelayo, noBaba ongithumileyo uyafakaza ngami.

Isiqephu siveza ukuthi uJesu ufakaza ngobuyena, nokuthi uBaba oMthumileyo naye uyafakaza ngobuyena.

1. UJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu: Ubufakazi Bokukholwa

2. UFakazi KaNkulunkulu NgoJesu: Isifundo KuJohane 8:18

1. KwabaseRoma 8:16 - UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. 1 Johane 5:9-10 - Uma samukela ubufakazi babantu, ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu bukhulu; ngoba lobu yibufakazi bukaNkulunkulu abufakazile ngeNdodana yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 8:19 Base bethi kuye: “Uphi uYihlo na? UJesu waphendula wathi: “Anazi mina noBaba; uma beningazi mina, beniyakumazi noBaba.

AbaFarisi babuza uJesu ngoYise, yena waphendula ngokuthi abamazi yena noma uYise.

1. Ubudlelwane bethu noNkulunkulu - ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu ungubani nokuthi singobani ebudlelwaneni Naye.

2. Ukwazi uNkulunkulu - ukuqaphela ukubaluleka kokuqonda ingqikithi kaNkulunkulu nesimo Sakhe.

1. Mathewu 11:27 - "Zonke izinto zinikelwe kimi nguBaba. Akekho owazi iNdodana ngaphandle kukaBaba, futhi akekho owazi uYise ngaphandle kweNdodana nalabo iNdodana ethanda ukumambula kubo."

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

NgokukaJohane 8:20 UJesu wawakhuluma lawo mazwi ngasebhokisini lomnikelo efundisa ethempelini; ngoba ihola lakhe lalingakafiki.

UJesu wakhuluma ethempelini engaboshiwe, njengoba isikhathi sakhe sasingakafiki.

1. Isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu siphelele - Johane 8:20

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela - Johane 8:20

1. IzEnzo 2:23 - Isu elinqunywe kusengaphambili kanye nokwazi kusengaphambili kukaNkulunkulu mayelana nokufa kukaJesu.

2. Isaya 53:10 - Nokho kwakuyintando yeNkosi ukumchoboza futhi abangele ukuba ahlupheke, futhi nakuba uJehova enza ukuphila kwakhe kube ngumnikelo wesono, uyobona inzalo yakhe futhi andise izinsuku zakhe, futhi intando yeNkosi. uyophumelela esandleni sakhe.

NgokukaJohane 8:21 UJesu waphinda wathi kubo: “Ngiyahamba, niyakungifuna, nifele ezonweni zenu;

UJesu utshela abantu ukuthi bayomfuna, kodwa bayofela ezonweni zabo, futhi ngeke bamlandele.

1. Imiphumela Yokuphika UJesu

2. Amandla Othando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

NgokukaJohane 8:22 Ngakho-ke abaJuda bathi: “Kanti uzakuzibulala na? ngokuba uthi: Lapho ngiya khona, ningeze nina.

AmaJuda adideka ngamazwi kaJesu athi awakwazanga ukumlandela lapho eya khona.

1. Injongo Yomsebenzi KaJesu: Ukusisiza Ukumlandela Nomaphi Lapho Eholela Khona

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Yokulandela UJesu Kungakhathaliseki Ukuthi Uyaphi

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

2 Johane 14:4 - "Futhi niyayazi indlela lapho ngiya khona."

Johane 8:23 Wathi kubo: Nina ningabaphansi; Mina ngingowaphezulu; nina ningabomhlaba; mina angisiye owalumhlaba.

UJesu ukwenza kucace ukuthi akayena owaleli zwe, kodwa ngowaphezulu.

1: UJesu weza ukuzosisindisa ezweni lesono nobumnyama.

2: UJesu uvela ezulwini, akaveli kuleli zwe elonakele.

1: Johane 3:19-21 - Yilokhu ukulahlwa, ukuthi ukukhanya kufikile ezweni, kepha abantu bathanda ubumnyama kunokukhanya, ngokuba imisebenzi yabo yayimibi. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya, futhi akezi ekukhanyeni, ukuze imisebenzi yakhe ingasolwa. Kepha owenza iqiniso uyeza ekukhanyeni, ukuze izenzo zakhe zibonakaliswe ukuthi zenziwe kuNkulunkulu.

2: Kolose 1:13-14 - Owasikhulula emandleni obumnyama, futhi wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo, esithola ngayo ukukhululwa ngegazi layo, ngisho nokuthethelelwa kwezono.

NgokukaJohane 8:24 Ngakho-ke ngathi kini: Niyakufela ezonweni zenu; ngokuba uma ningakholwa ukuthi nginguye, niyakufela ezonweni zenu.

Niyofela ezonweni zenu uma ningakholwa kuJesu njengoMesiya.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukukholwa KuJesu Kusisindisa Kanjani

2. Ukwamukela UJesu NjengoMesiya: Okushiwo Ukumlandela

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 8:25 Base bethi kuye: “Ungubani na? UJesu wathi kubo: “Lokho enganitshela khona kwasekuqaleni.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi uyafana njengoba asho kusukela ekuqaleni.

1. Ukuqonda Ubunjalo BukaJesu - Ungubani?

2. Ukuqina - Ukungaguquguquki KukaJesu Phakathi Nesikhathi

1. Isaya 7:14 , “Ngakho-ke iNkosi uqobo iyakuninika isibonakaliso: Intombi iyakukhulelwa, izale indodana, iyibize ngokuthi u-Imanuweli.

2 Johane 10:30, "Mina noBaba simunye."

NgokukaJohane 8:26 Nginokuningi engingakusho nokwahlulela ngani, kepha ongithumileyo uqinisile; futhi ngikhuluma emhlabeni lokho engakuzwa kuye.

UJohane ukhuluma nezwe iqiniso alizwe kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yeqiniso.

2. Ukwazi Nokwamukela Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu.

1. Johane 8:32 , “Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula;

2. KwabaseKolose 3:17, “Noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonga uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.”

NgokukaJohane 8:27 Kabaqondanga ukuthi ukhuluma kubo ngoYise.

Abantu abazange baqonde ukuthi uJesu wayekhuluma ngoYise.

1. UBaba Wembulwa NgoJesu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwamazwi KaJesu

2. Ukwazi uBaba: Ukuzwa Uthando LukaNkulunkulu NgoJesu

1. Mathewu 11:27 - “Zonke zinikelwe kimi nguBaba. Akekho owazi iNdodana ngaphandle kukaBaba, futhi akekho owazi uBaba ngaphandle kweNdodana nalabo iNdodana ethanda ukumambulela kubo.”

2. 1 Johane 4:16 - “UNkulunkulu uluthando, nalowo ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu uhlala kuye.”

NgokukaJohane 8:28 Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubo: “Nxa seniyiphakamisile iNdodana yomuntu, khona niyakwazi ukuthi nginguye, nokuthi angenzi lutho ngokwami; kodwa njengoba uBaba engifundisile, ngikhuluma lezizinto.

INdodana yoMuntu nguJesu futhi ikhuluma lokho uYise ayifundise kona.

1. UJesu, Isibonelo Sethu Sokwethembeka

2. Ukuhlakanipha kukaYise nokulalela kweNdodana

1. Johane 14:10-11 - "Awukholwa yini ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi? Amazwi engiwakhuluma kini angiwakhulumi ngokwami, kodwa uBaba ohlezi ezweni. mina ngenza imisebenzi yakhe, nikholwe yimi ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi, noma kholwani ngenxa yemisebenzi ngokwayo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 - "Ngibethelwe esiphambanweni kanye noKristu. Akuseyimi ophilayo, kodwa uKristu ophilayo kimi. Futhi ukuphila manje enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu, wangithanda futhi wazinikela ngenxa yami.

NgokukaJohane 8:29 Ongithumileyo unami, uBaba akangishiyanga ngedwa; ngoba mina ngenza njalo okumthokozisayo.

UNkulunkulu unathi njalo akasoze asishiya sodwa.

1. UNkulunkulu Ukhona Njalo: Ukwethembela Ebukhoneni BeNkosi Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukujabulisa UNkulunkulu: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibonisa Ngayo Uthando LukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. KumaHebheru 13:5 - Gcina impilo yakho ingathandi imali, futhi waneliswe yilokho onakho, ngoba ushilo, "Angisoze ngakushiya noma ngikulahle."

NgokukaJohane 8:30 Esakhuluma lawo mazwi, abaningi bakholwa nguye.

Isiqephu Abantu abaningi bakholwa kuJesu ngemva kokukhuluma kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo - Indlela amazwi kaJesu akhuthaza ngayo ukholo kubalandeli Bakhe.

2. Kholwa futhi Wamukele - Ukubaluleka kokukholelwa kuJesu kanye nezibusiso ezivela kukho.

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

NgokukaJohane 8:31 Khona uJesu wathi kumaJuda akholwe kuye: “Uma nimi ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili;

UJesu ukhuthaza amaJuda ukuba aqhubeke ezwini lakhe ukuze abe abafundi beqiniso.

1: Ukuhlala KuKristu Ukuba Umfundi Weqiniso

2: Izindleko Zokuba Umfundi

1: Johane 15:1-10 - Ukuhlala kuKristu ukuba Ungumfundi Weqiniso

2: Luka 14:25-33 - Izindleko Zokuba Umfundi

NgokukaJohane 8:32 Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

Leli vesi likhuthaza abantu ukuba bafune ulwazi neqiniso, okuyoletha inkululeko.

1. Yazi ukuthi ulwazi neqiniso kuyisisekelo senkululeko.

2. Yamukela ulwazi neqiniso njengendlela eya ekuphileni okukhululekile.

1. IzAga 3:13-14 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu ozuza ukuhlakanipha, nomuntu ozuza ukuqonda. Ngokuba ukuthengisa kwabo kuhle kunentengiso yesiliva, nenzuzo yabo kunegolide elicwengekileyo.

2. Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okuhlanzekileyo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, konke okutusekayo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo; uma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona ukubongwa, zicabangeni lokho.”

NgokukaJohane 8:33 Bamphendula bathi: “Siyinzalo ka-Abrahama, asizange sibe yizigqila zamuntu; usho kanjani ukuthi: Niyakukhululwa na?

AmaJuda athi awakaze abe yizigqila zanoma yimuphi umuntu, kodwa uJesu akavumi.

1. "Iqiniso Lenkululeko KuKristu"

2. "Kusho Ukuthini Ukukhululeka Ngempela?"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1, “UKristu usikhululile; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila.

2. KumaHeberu 2:14-15, “Ngakho-ke njengoba abantwana behlanganyela igazi nenyama, naye ngokwakhe wahlanganyela khona lokho, ukuze ngokufa abhubhise lowo onamandla okufa onguSathane, 2. futhi akhulule bonke labo okwathi ngokwesaba ukufa baba yizigqila zokuphila kwakho konke.

NgokukaJohane 8:34 UJesu wabaphendula wathi: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo owenza isono uyisigqila sesono.

Isono siyasigqilaza, futhi nguJesu kuphela ongasikhulula.

1: UJesu Uwukuphela Kwendlela Eya Enkululekweni

2: Ungabi Isigqila Sesono

1: Johane 8:34

2: Galathiya 5:1 - “UKristu wasikhulula ukuze sibe inkululeko; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila.

NgokukaJohane 8:35 Inceku ayihlali phakade endlini, kepha iNdodana ihlala phakade.

INdodana iyohlala njalo endlini kuyilapho izinceku ngeke.

1. Uthando lukaBaba: Ukuhlala kuKristu

2. Ukuzibophezela Okungapheli KukaNkulunkulu: Isithembiso Saphakade

1 Johane 14:16-18 - Futhi ngizocela kuBaba, futhi uyoninika omunye uMduduzi, ukuba abe nani kuze kube phakade, uMoya weqiniso.

2. Isaya 40:8 - Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaJohane 8:36 Ngakho uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyakuba ngabakhululekileyo impela.

Le ndima ikhuthaza amaKristu ukuba amukele isipho sikaJesu senkululeko futhi aphile kuleyo nkululeko.

1. "Sikhululekile Ngempela - Ukuphila Enkululekweni UJesu Ayinikezayo"

2. "Inkululeko KaKristu Engenamibandela"

1. KwabaseRoma 6:18 “Senikhululiwe esonweni, naba yizigqila zokulunga.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 “Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulula ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila.

Johane 8:37 Ngiyazi ukuthi niyinzalo ka-Abrahama; kodwa nifuna ukungibulala, ngokuba izwi lami alinandawo kini.

Abantu bozalo luka-Abrahama babefuna ukubulala uJesu ngoba benqaba izwi lakhe.

1: Kumelwe sithobeke ukuze samukele iqiniso leZwi likaJesu naphezu kwefa lethu.

2: Akumelwe sisebenzise ifa lethu njengezaba zokwenqaba izimfundiso zikaJesu.

1: Roma 2:17-29 - AmaJuda akhunjuzwa ukuthi inzalo yawo evela ku-Abrahama yayinganele ukuwenza abalungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Galathiya 6:15-16 - UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseGalathiya ukuthi akulona ifa labo elibalulekile, kodwa kunalokho indalo entsha kuKristu.

NgokukaJohane 8:38 Mina ngikhuluma lokho engikubonile kuBaba; nina nenza enikubonile kuyihlo.

UJesu ukhuluma ngalokho akubonile kuYise, futhi abalandeli bakhe benza lokho abakubonile kuyise.

1. "Ukubona Esikukholelwayo: Ukuhlolwa KukaJohane 8:38"

2. "Ukuhamba Inkulumo: Ukuphila Ngokwesikukholelwayo"

1. Efesu 4:1-2 “Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. omunye nomunye othandweni."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

NgokukaJohane 8:39 Baphendula, bathi kuye: “Ubaba wethu u-Abrahama. UJesu wathi kubo: Uma ningabantwana baka-Abrahama, benizokwenza imisebenzi ka-Abrahama.

Abantu batshela uJesu ukuthi uyise u-Abrahama, kodwa uJesu waphendula ngokuthi uma bengabantwana bakhe ngempela, babeyokwenza ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo: Isifundo Sika-Abrahama

2. Hlala Ezwini: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana NemiBhalo

1. KwabaseRoma 4:16-17 , “Ngakho-ke isithembiso sivela ngokukholwa, ukuze kube ngomusa futhi kuqiniselwe kuyo yonke inzalo ka-Abrahama—hhayi labo abangabomthetho kuphela kodwa nakuyo abangabomthetho. ukholo luka-Abrahama.

Ungubaba wethu sonke."

2. UJakobe 2:21-22, “Ukhokho wethu u-Abrahama akabalwanga yini ulungile ngalokho akwenzayo lapho enikela ngendodana yakhe u-Isaka e-altare na? Niyabona ukuthi ukukholwa kwakhe nezenzo zakhe kwakusebenzisana, nokukholwa kwakhe kwapheleliswa akwenzile."

NgokukaJohane 8:40 Kepha manje nifuna ukungibulala mina, umuntu onitshele iqiniso, engilizwe kuNkulunkulu; u-Abrahama akakwenzanga lokho.

UJesu ushushiswa ngenxa yokukhuluma iqiniso lalokho akuzwa kuNkulunkulu, u-Abrahama ayengazange akwenze.

1. Ingozi Yokukhuluma Iqiniso

2. Ukushushiswa Ngokwenza Okulungile

1 Johane 15:18-21 - “Uma izwe linizonda, khumbulani ukuthi laqala ukuzonda mina. Uma beningabezwe, belizonithanda njengabalo. Kumanje anisibo abezwe, kepha mina nginikhethile ezweni. Kungakho izwe linizonda. Khumbulani ukuthi nganitshela ukuthi: 'Inceku ayinkulu kunenkosi yayo.' Uma bengizingele mina, nani bayakunizingela; uma begcina imfundiso yami, bayakulalela neyenu. Bazakuphatha kanjalo ngenxa yegama lami, ngokuba abamazi ongithumileyo.”

2. Luka 6:22-23 - “Nibusisiwe, nxa abantu benizonda, nanxa benivalela ngaphandle, benithuka, belahla igama lenu njengelibi, ngenxa yeNdodana yomuntu. Jabulani ngalolo suku nigxume ngentokozo, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini. Ngoba yileyo ndlela okhokho babo abaphatha ngayo abaprofethi.”

NgokukaJohane 8:41 Nina nenza imisebenzi kayihlo. Basebesithi kuye: Thina kasizalwanga ngokuphinga; sinoBaba oyedwa, uNkulunkulu.

UJesu wembulela amaJuda ukuthi akudingekile ukuba azalwe ngobufebe, njengoba enoBaba oyedwa, uNkulunkulu.

1. Sonke SinoBaba Ofanayo: Ukuhlola Incazelo KaJohane 8:41

2. UbuBaba BakaNkulunkulu: Umthombo Wethu Wangempela Wobuwena

1. Isaya 64:8 - Kepha manje, Jehova, ungubaba; thina silubumba, wena umbumbi wethu; thina sonke singumsebenzi wesandla sakho.

2. 1 Johane 3:1 - Bhekani uthando olungaka asinike lona uBaba lokuba sithiwe singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu;

NgokukaJohane 8:42 UJesu wathi kubo: “Uma uNkulunkulu ebenguYihlo, beniyakungithanda mina, ngokuba mina ngaphuma ngivela kuNkulunkulu; futhi angizizelanga ngokwami, kodwa yena ungithumile.

UJesu ucela labo abangabazayo ukuthi ungubani ukuba bacabange ukuthi ukube uNkulunkulu ubenguYise ngempela, bebengeke bangabaze.

1: Kumelwe sithande futhi sithembele kuJesu, ngoba uvela kuNkulunkulu futhi uthunywe nguye.

2: Akufanele sibe nokungabaza ngoJesu nobuyena, njengoba ukwenza kanjalo kuyoba ukuntula ukholo kuNkulunkulu, uBaba wethu.

1: Mathewu 7:21-23 “Akusibo bonke abashoyo kimi ukuthi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi,’ abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini, abaningi bayakuthi kimi ngalolo suku, 'Nkosi, Nkosi, asiprofethanga yini ngegama lakho, sakhipha amademoni ngegama lakho, senza nezimangaliso eziningi ngegama lakho na?' khona ngiyakubatshela ngokusobala: Angizange nginazi; sukani kimi nina benzi bokubi.

2: 1 Johane 4:7-8 "Bangane abathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; bonke abanothando bazelwe nguNkulunkulu, bayamazi uNkulunkulu; ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uluthando. ."

NgokukaJohane 8:43 Kungani ningaqondi inkulumo yami na? ngoba anikwazi ukuzwa izwi lami.

UJesu uyabuza ukuthi kungani izilaleli zakhe zingawuqondi umyalezo awudluliselayo, ebonisa ukuthi isizathu esingenakuwuqonda yingoba azilizwa izwi lakhe.

1. Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Isihluthulelo Sokuqonda

2. Ukwamukela Umlayezo KaJesu: Indaba Yenhliziyo

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

2. IzAga 4:20-22 Ndodana yami, lalela amazwi ami; beka indlebe yakho emazwini ami. Makungasuki emehlweni akho; ukugcine phakathi kwenhliziyo yakho.

NgokukaJohane 8:44 Nina ningabakayihlo uSathane, nithanda ukwenza izinkanuko zikayihlo. Yena wayengumbulali wabantu kwasekuqaleni, akemi eqinisweni, ngokuba iqiniso lingekho kuye. Nxa ekhuluma amanga, ukhuluma okungokwakhe, ngokuba ungumqambimanga noyise wawo.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa iqiniso lokuthi umthombo wamanga nenkohliso ngudeveli.

1. Amanga KaDeveli: Qaphela Inkohliso

2. Amandla Eqiniso: Ukwenqaba Ukukhohlisa Kwesitha

1. 1 Johane 4:1-6 - Ukuhlola Imimoya

2. Efesu 6:10-18 - Ukugqoka izikhali zikaNkulunkulu

NgokukaJohane 8:45 Ngokuba nginitshela iqiniso, anikholwa yimi.

Iqiniso liyalahlwa yilabo abalizwayo.

1: Kumelwe sivulekele ukuzwa iqiniso, ngisho nalapho kunzima ukulamukela.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukuphila ukuphila kweqiniso, ukuze amazwi ethu ethembeke.

Izaga 12:17 ZUL59 - Okhuluma iqiniso ukhuluma okulungileyo, kepha ufakazi wamanga ukhuluma inkohliso.

2: Kolose 3: 9-10 - Ningaqambelani amanga, njengoba nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nemikhuba yakhe futhi nigqoke umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha olwazini ngokomfanekiso womdali wakhe.

NgokukaJohane 8:46 Ngubani kini ongangibonisa ngesono na? Uma ngikhuluma iqiniso, aningikholwa ngani na?

UJohane 8:46 ubekela inselele ukuba sihlole izinhliziyo zethu siqu futhi sicabangele ukuthi sivulekele yini iqiniso, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi livelaphi.

1: Ungasheshi ukwahlulela labo abaletha iqiniso kuwe, ngoba kungenzeka uphuthelwe ithuba lokufunda okuthile.

2: Kholwa iqiniso, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi likhuluma bani.

EkaJakobe 1:19 Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2: Izaga 18:13 ZUL59 - Uma umuntu ephendula engakayizwa, kungubuwula nehlazo lakhe.

NgokukaJohane 8:47 OngokaNkulunkulu uyawezwa amazwi kaNkulunkulu; ngalokho aniwezwa, ngokuba anisibo abakaNkulunkulu.

Abantu abangabakaNkulunkulu bazolalela amazwi kaNkulunkulu, kanti labo abangebona abakaNkulunkulu ngeke bawazwe.

1. Kufanele sikhethe ukuba ngabakaNkulunkulu uma sifisa ukuzwa amazwi Akhe.

2. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba samukele amazwi Akhe futhi sibe ingxenye yomndeni Wakhe.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. 1 Johane 5:1-5 Wonke okholwa ukuthi uJesu unguKristu uzelwe nguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 8:48 Ayesephendula abaJuda, athi kuye: “Asisho kahle yini ukuthi wena ungumSamariya, nokuthi unedemoni na?

AmaJuda asola uJesu ngokuthi unodeveli ngoba wayengumSamariya.

1. Ukumangalelwa Okungafanele Komakhelwane Bethu

2. Ukwenqaba Ukumangalelwa Kwamanga

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-32 - Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, ungesiye kanjani futhi ngomusa kanye nayo ukusinika konke na?

2. Mathewu 5:11-12 - “Nibusisiwe nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma yonke inhlobo yobubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngoba kanjalo bashushisa abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

Johane 8:49 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Anginademoni mina; kodwa mina ngidumisa uBaba, kodwa lina liyangidumaza.

UJesu uqinisekisa ukuthi udumisa uNkulunkulu nokuthi abantu bayameyisa.

1. Udumo LukaJesu: Isifundo Evangelini LikaJohane

2. Ukuphila Impilo Ehloniphekile Ukuze Ubonise Inhlonipho NgoNkulunkulu

1. Roma 12:10 - Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

2 Petru 2:17 - Bonisa inhlonipho efanele kuwo wonke umuntu: Thandani abazalwane abakholwayo, yesabani uNkulunkulu, hloniphani inkosi.

NgokukaJohane 8:50 Mina-ke angizifuneli udumo lwami;

UJesu akazifuneli udumo Lwakhe, kodwa kukhona omunye ozifunelayo nowahlulelayo.

1. Ukuthola Inkazimulo Ngokungabi Nabugovu - Johane 8:50

2. Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu - Johane 8:50

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka

nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

4. KwabaseRoma 14:10 - Ngokuba sonke siyakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 8:51 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma umuntu egcina izwi lami, akasoze akubona ukufa naphakade.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulandela izimfundiso zikaJesu ukuze sithole ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Amandla Okufundisa KukaJesu: Ukuthi Ukugcina IZwi Lakhe Kusinika Kanjani Ukuphila Okuphakade

2. Isithembiso SikaJesu Sokuphila: Umhlahlandlela Wokuphila Impilo Yokukholwa

1. Isaya 25:8 - Uyokugwinya ukufa kuze kube phakade; futhi iNkosi uNkulunkulu iyakwesula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

2. 1 Korinte 15:26 - Isitha sokugcina esiyobhujiswa ukufa.

NgokukaJohane 8:52 Ayesethi abaJuda kuye: “Manje sesiyazi ukuthi unedemoni. U-Abrahama ufile, nabaprofethi; wena uthi: Uba umuntu egcina ilizwi lami, kasoze ezwe ukufa laphakade.

AmaJuda asola uJesu ngokuthi unodeveli ngemva kokuba ethi uma umuntu egcina amazwi akhe, akasoze akuzwa ukufa.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Isizathu Sokuba Simlalele Futhi Simlandele

2. Ukungaqondi KwamaJuda NgoJesu: Indlela Okungafanele Silandele Isibonelo Sawo

1. Hebheru 9:27 - "Futhi njengoba kumiselwe abantu ukuba bafe kanye, emva kwalokhu ukwahlulelwa."

2 Johane 11:25-26 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila: okholwa yimi, noma efile, wophila; ."

NgokukaJohane 8:53 Wena umkhulu yini kunobaba u-Abrahama osewafa na? nabaprofethi bafile; uzenza bani na?

UJesu wayebuzwa amaJuda ngegunya lakhe.

1: Kufanele sihlale sifuna ukwazi umthombo wegunya esililandelayo.

2: Kufanele sihlale sivulekele ithuba lokuthi elinye igunya lingaba likhulu kunalokhu esivele sikulandelayo.

NgokukaJohane 14:6 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwaMi.

2: Efesu 2: 19-20 - Ngakho-ke aniseyibo abafokazi nezihambi, kodwa seniyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele futhi ningamalungu endlu kaNkulunkulu, nakhiwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uJesu Kristu uqobo. eyitshe legumbi eliyinhloko.

NgokukaJohane 8:54 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Uma ngizidumisa mina, udumo lwami luyize; enisho ngaye ukuthi unguNkulunkulu wenu;

UJesu ufundisa ukubaluleka kokuthobeka namandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu: Inhliziyo Yokukhonza Kweqiniso

1. Filipi 2:5-11

2. Mathewu 6:1-4

Johane 8:55 Nokho anikamazi; kepha mina ngiyamazi; uma ngithi angimazi, ngiyoba ngumqambimanga njengani; kepha ngiyamazi, ngiyaligcina izwi lakhe.

UJohane wayemazi uNkulunkulu nezimfundiso zakhe, futhi wayengesabi ukukhuluma ngokumelene nalabo ababengamazi.

1: Akufanele sesabe ukukhuluma lapho silazi iqiniso.

2: Ukwazi uNkulunkulu nokulandela izimfundiso zakhe kubaluleke kakhulu.

1: Izaga 28:1 ZUL59 - Ababi bayabaleka bengaxoshwa muntu, kepha abalungileyo banesibindi njengengonyama.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:17 Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 8:56 Uyihlo u-Abrahama wathokozela ukubona usuku lwami, walubona, wajabula.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngenjabulo ka-Abrahama lapho ebona uJesu nosuku lwakhe.

1. Injabulo Yokubona UJesu: Ukubheka Ukholo Luka-Abrahama

2. Ukuthokoza KuJesu: Ukugubha Isithembiso Sokuhlengwa

1. Hebheru 11:13-16 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama esithembisweni soMsindisi

2. KwabaseRoma 4:17-18 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama nethemba ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu

NgokukaJohane 8:57 Ayesethi abaJuda kuye: “Kawukabi naminyaka engamashumi amahlanu, usumbonile u-Abrahama na?

UJesu usebenzisa u-Abrahama ukuze afakazele iphuzu lakhe lokuthi uvela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokusebenzisa imiBhalo ukuze asekele amazwi nezimfundiso zakhe.

2. Ukukholelwa ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu nokwethemba ukuthi isikhathi sakhe siphelele.

1. KumaHebheru 11:8-12 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa njengefa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

2. IHubo 33:4 - Ngokuba izwi likaJehova lilungile, liyiqiniso; Uthembekile kukho konke Akwenzayo.

NgokukaJohane 8:58 UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Engakaveli u-Abrahama, mina ngikhona.

UJesu uthi unguNkulunkulu, njengoba esho ukuthi wayekhona ngaphambi kuka-Abrahama, okwakuyinkulumo yaphakade.

1. UJesu UnguNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola NgokukaJohane 8:58

2. Ukuqonda Ubukhulu BukaJesu Ngesimo Sakhe Saphakade

1. Filipi 2:5-11

2. Isaya 9:6-7

NgokukaJohane 8:59 Base becosha amatshe ukuba bamjikijele, kepha uJesu wacasha, waphuma ethempelini, edabula phakathi kwabo, wadlula kanjalo.

UJesu wagwema ukungqubuzana futhi wasuka ethempelini ngomoya ophansi.

1. Amandla okuthula nokuthobeka phezu kwezingxabano.

2. Ukubaluleka kokusuka esilingweni.

1. Mathewu 26:52-54 - Impendulo kaJesu kuPetru lapho enquma indlebe yenceku yompristi omkhulu.

2. IzAga 16:32 - "Ungcono umuntu obekezelayo kuneqhawe, ozithibayo kunothumba umuzi."

UJohane 9 uyisahluko sesishiyagalolunye seVangeli likaJohane, esilandisa

ngokuphulukiswa kwendoda eyazalwa uJesu iyimpumputhe kanye nempikiswano eyalandela ephakama phakathi kwabaholi benkolo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ehlangana nendoda eyayiyimpumputhe kwasekuzalweni kwayo (Johane 9:1-7). Abafundi bakhe babuza ngembangela yobumpumputhe bakhe, bebuza ukuthi kungenxa yesono sakhe noma isono sabazali bakhe. UJesu uphendula ngokuthi akekho owayenecala, kodwa kunalokho lokhu kwenzeka ukuze imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu ibonakaliswe kuye. Khona-ke uJesu ukhafulela phansi, wenza udaka ngamathe Akhe, futhi alugcobe emehlweni ale ndoda. Uyala ukuba ageze echibini laseSilowama. Indoda iyalalela futhi ithole ukubona kwayo ngokuyisimangaliso.

Isigaba sesi-2: Ukuphulukiswa kubangela isiphithiphithi kulabo ababazi indoda eyayiyimpumputhe (Johane 9:8-34). Abanye bayamangala ngokubona kwakhe okusha kuyilapho abanye bebuza ukuthi ingabe ungumuntu ofanayo ngempela. AbaFarisi—abaholi benkolo—babiza indoda ephulukisiwe nabazali bayo ukuze bayophenywa. Babuza ukuthi wakubona kanjani ngeSabatha, bebheka njengokwephulwa kwencazelo yabo eqinile yemithetho yeSabatha. Indoda ephulukisiwe ivikela uJesu njengomprofethi othunywe uNkulunkulu kodwa iyavuma ukuthi ayinalwazi oluningi Ngaye.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoJesu efuna futhi azembule endodeni eyayiphulukisiwe (Johane 9:35-41). Lapho ezwa ukuthi abaholi benkolo bayixoshe phakathi kwabo le ndoda eyayikade iyimpumputhe phakathi kwabo, uJesu uyayithola futhi uyambuza ukuthi uyakholelwa yini kuYe ‘njengeNdodana yomuntu. Indoda ephulukisiwe iphendula ngokuvuma futhi imkhonze. Ephendula, uJesu uthi Weza kulo mhlaba ukuze ahlulele—ukwembula labo abayizimpumputhe ngokomoya—nensindiso—ukuze avule amehlo abo abone iqiniso likamoya. Abanye abaFarisi bayayizwa le ngxoxo futhi bayangabaza ukuthi nabo bayizimpumputhe yini ngokomoya ngenxa yokumelana nezimfundiso zikaJesu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesishiyagalolunye sikaJohane silandisa ngokuphulukiswa kwendoda eyazalwa uJesu iyimpumputhe, impikiswano eyalandela phakathi kwabaholi benkolo, nokwambulwa kukaJesu Yena njengeNdodana yomuntu.

UJesu uphulukisa indoda eyimpumputhe ngamathe futhi uyayiyala ukuba igeze echibini, iyenze ibone. Lokhu kudala ukwahlukana phakathi kwabamaziyo, kwaholela ekubuzeni kwabaFarisi ngokwephulwa kwesabatha.

Indoda ephulukisiwe ivikela uJesu njengomprofethi futhi kamuva iphinde ihlangane Naye. Uvuma uJesu njengeNdodana yomuntu futhi uyamkhonza. UJesu uchaza injongo Yakhe yokwahlulela nensindiso kuyilapho ebekela inselele ubumpumputhe obungokomoya babanye abaFarisi. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa amandla kaJesu ayisimangaliso, ukubhekana Kwakhe nomthetho wenkolo, kanye nendima Yakhe kokubili njengomahluleli noMsindisi.

NgokukaJohane 9:1 Wathi edlula, wabona umuntu owayeyimpumputhe kwasekuzalweni kwakhe.

Le ndima ichaza ukuhlangana kukaJesu nendoda eyayiyimpumputhe kwasekuzalweni kwayo.

1. Ukholo Lwendoda Eyimpumputhe: Ukuqonda Ngokuthembela KuJesu Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Ububele BukaJesu Kwabasengozini: Isibonelo Sokusebenzelana Kwethu Nabanye

1. Mathewu 11:5 - "Izimpumputhe ziyabona, nezinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, nezithulu ziyezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, abampofu bayashunyayelwa ivangeli."

2. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu noBaba yilokhu: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina umsulwa ezweni."

NgokukaJohane 9:2 Abafundi bakhe bambuza, bathi: “Rabi, ngubani owonayo, lona noma abazali bakhe, aze azalwe eyimpumputhe na?

Abafundi bakaJesu bambuza ukuthi indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe yayenze into embi yini, kumbe iphutha labazali bayo.

1. UNkulunkulu usebenzisa ukuhlupheka ukuze alethe okuhle ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ukuhlupheka kwethu akubonisi ukuthi uNkulunkulu akajabuli ngathi.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwecebo lakhe.

2 KWABASEKORINTE II 12:7-10 “Ngakho-ke ukuze ngingaziphakamisi, nganikwa iva enyameni yami, ingelosi kaSathane, ukuba ingihluphe, ngayincenga kathathu iNkosi ukuba ilisuse. kodwa yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngiyakuzibonga ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami, yingakho ngenxa kaKristu ngithokoza ebuthakathakeni, nasekuthukweni, nasekuhluphekeni, nasekuzingelweni, nasebunzimeni. ngibuthakathaka, khona-ke nginamandla.”

NgokukaJohane 9:3 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Akonanga noma yena noma abazali bakhe,

kodwa ukuze kubonakaliswe kuye imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi uJesu akazange abone sono kumuntu owazalwa eyimpumputhe, noma kubazali bakhe, kodwa ukuthi izimangaliso zikaNkulunkulu zazibonakala lapho ephulukisa indoda.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ayisimangaliso - Indlela imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu ebonakaliswa ngayo ngezimangaliso ezinjengokuphulukiswa komuntu owazalwa eyimpumputhe.

2. Akukho Ukulahlwa - Ukuthi uJesu akazange abone sono endodeni noma kubazali bakhe, nokuthi nathi asilahlwa kanjani uNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila inikhululile kuKristu Jesu emthethweni wesono nokufa.

2. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa wahlatshwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaJohane 9:4 Ngimelwe ukusebenza imisebenzi yongithumileyo kusesemini;

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi kufanele sisebenze kanzima futhi sisebenzise isikhathi esinaso manje, njengoba ubusuku buzofika futhi ithuba lethu lizobe lingasekho.

1. Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi Esinaso: Ukufunda kuJohane 9:4

2. Ukusebenza Kanzima nokwenza Esingakwenza: Ukuhlakanipha KukaJohane 9:4

1 UmShumayeli 9:10 - Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke.

2. Efesu 5:16 - nisisebenzisa kahle isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi.

NgokukaJohane 9:5 Ngisesemhlabeni, ngiwukukhanya kwezwe.

UJesu umemezela ukuthi ngesikhathi esesemhlabeni, ungukukhanya kwezwe.

1. Ukukhanya Kwezwe: Indlela UJesu Aletha Ngayo Ithemba Nensindiso.

2. Ukukhanya Okukhulu Kunazo Zonke Emhlabeni: UJesu Nomyalezo Wakhe Waphakade Wothando Nozwelo.

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2 Filipi 2:14-16 - “Yenzani zonke izinto ngaphandle kokukhononda nokuphikisana, ukuze nibe ngabangasolekiyo nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangenasici phakathi kwesizukulwane esiyisigwegwe nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni. , nibambelele ezwini lokuphila, ukuze ngosuku lukaKristu ngizigqaje ngokuthi angigijimelanga ize noma ngashikashikela ize.”

NgokukaJohane 9:6 Eseshilo lokho wafela amathe emhlabathini, wenza udaka ngamathe, wagcoba amehlo empumputhe ngodaka.

UJesu wasebenzisa amathe nothuli lomhlabathi ukuze aphulukise indoda eyayiyimpumputhe.

1: Ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu, uJesu angasinika ukuphulukiswa esikudingayo.

2: UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa noma yini ukwenza isimangaliso, ngisho nezinto eziyisisekelo zansuku zonke.

1: Marku 8:22-25 - UJesu uphulukisa indoda eyimpumputhe eduze kwaseBetsayida ngokuthinta amehlo ayo.

2: Mathewu 9:29-30 - UJesu uphulukisa izimpumputhe ezimbili ngokuthinta amehlo azo.

NgokukaJohane 9:7 Wathi kuso: “Hamba, ugeze echibini laseSilowama,” okungukuthi ngokuhunyushwa oThunyiweyo. Wahamba-ke, wageza, weza ebona.

UJohane ufundisa ukubaluleka kokukholwa nokulalela. 1. “Ukholo Nokulalela: Amandla Angemva Kwezimangaliso” 2. “Ichibi laseSilowama: Amandla Okholo Nokulalela”. 1.

Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; liya khona,’ liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.” 2. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumjabulisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo."

NgokukaJohane 9:8 Ngakho omakhelwane nababe bembonile ngaphambili ukuthi uyimpumputhe bathi: “Akusiye lo obehlezi enxiba na?

Iqembu labantu elake labona indoda eyimpumputhe icela ukuthi ibone ngemva kokuphulukiswa kukaJesu.

1. Ukuphulukiswa Okuyisimangaliso Kwempumputhe - Johane 9:8

2. Ukubona Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Ngamehlo Amasha - Johane 9:8

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zabayizithulu ziyovulwa. Khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube, ngokuba kuyakubhoboka amanzi ehlane, nemifudlana ehlane.

2. Mathewu 15:30-31 - Kwase kufika kuye izixuku eziningi, zinezinyonga, nezimpumputhe, nezimungulu, nezilima, nabanye abaningi, zababeka phansi ezinyaweni zikaJesu; wabaphulukisa, baze bamangala izixuku zibona izimungulu zikhuluma, izinyonga zisindile, izinyonga zihamba, nezimpumputhe zibona, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli.

NgokukaJohane 9:9 Abanye bathi: Nguye lo; abanye bathi: Ufana naye; kodwa yena wathi: Nginguye.

Lesi siqephu sembula ubuyena bukaJesu njengoba eqinisekisa ubuyena.

1. UJesu uyazi ukuthi ungubani futhi ufuna nathi simazi

2. Ukuthi singobani kungatholakala kanjani kuJesu

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Efesu 1:17-21 - ukuze uNkulunkulu weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wenkazimulo, aninike umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokwambulelwa ekumazini yena, ekhanyiselwe amehlo ezinhliziyo zenu, ukuze nazi ukuthi liyini ithemba anibizele kulo, ukuthi iyini ingcebo yefa lakhe elikhazimulayo kwabangcwele, nokuthi iyini ubukhulu obungenakulinganiswa bamandla akhe kithina esikholwayo ngokokusebenza kwamandla akhe amakhulu awasebenzileyo phakathi kwenu. UKristu lapho emvusa kwabafileyo, emhlalisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini, phezu kwawo wonke ukubusa, negunya, namandla, nobukhosi, naphezu kwawo wonke amagama abizwayo, kungesikho kulesi sikhathi kuphela kodwa nakulesi sikhathi woza.

NgokukaJohane 9:10 Base bethi kuye: “Avuleke kanjani amehlo akho na?

Wavula amehlo akhe ukuze abone iqiniso likaJesu Kristu: UJesu ungukukhanya kwezwe.

1: UJesu ungukukhanya okukhanya ebumnyameni futhi kusiletha sonke ensindisweni.

2: Kumelwe sivule amehlo ethu eqinisweni likaJesu Kristu futhi samukele ukukhanya Kwakhe.

1: Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Mathewu 5:14-16 - Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi ophezu kwentaba awunakufihlakala. Futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeke othini; futhi ikhanyisela bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 9:11 Waphendula wathi: “Umuntu othiwa uJesu wenze udaka, wagcoba amehlo ami, wathi kimi: ‘Hamba echibini laseSilowama, ugeze;’ ngahamba ngageza, ngabona.

Indoda yaphulukiswa ebumpumputheni bayo nguJesu, owenza udaka futhi wagcoba amehlo ayo.

1. Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Ubizo Lokukholwa

2. Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa: Thola Ukubona Futhi Ubone Iqiniso

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - “Khona ayakuvulwa amehlo ezimpumputhe, zivulwe nezindlebe zezithulu; khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube ngokujabula.”

2. Mathewu 11:5 - “Izimpumputhe ziyabona, nezinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, nezithulu ziyezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, nabampofu bayashunyayezwa ivangeli.”

NgokukaJohane 9:12 Base bethi kuye: “Uphi yena na? Wathi: Angazi.

AbaFarisi babuza uJesu ukuthi ikuphi impumputhe eyaphulukiswa, kodwa uJesu wathi ayazi.

1: Akudingeki ngaso sonke isikhathi ukuthi uNkulunkulu alawule zonke izimo. Kwesinye isikhathi uyasivumela ukuthi sizenzele izinqumo kanye nezindlela zethu.

2: Noma singaliqondi icebo likaNkulunkulu, usalawula futhi usebenzela ukuzuzisa kwethu ekugcineni.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

2: IzAga 3:5 “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; futhi ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.”

NgokukaJohane 9:13 Bamyisa kubaFarisi lowo owayeyimpumputhe ngaphambili.

AbaFarisi beza nendoda eyayikade iyimpumputhe.

1. Ukuphulukisa KukaNkulunkulu: Ubufakazi Bokholo

2. KuJesu Sithola Ukubuyiselwa

1. Isaya 61:1 - “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami; ngoba iNkosi ingigcobile ukuthi ngitshumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathobekileyo; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe;

2 Marku 10:46-52 - “Bafika eJeriko, kwathi lapho ephuma eJeriko nabafundi bakhe nesixuku esikhulu, indodana kaThimewu, uBartimewu oyimpumputhe, wayehlezi eceleni komgwaqo ecela. Kwathi ukuba ezwe ukuthi nguJesu waseNazaretha, waqala ukumemeza, wathi, Jesu, Ndodana kaDavide, ngihawukele.... UJesu wathi kuye: Hamba; ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile. Yahle yabona, yamlandela uJesu endleleni.

NgokukaJohane 9:14 Kwakuyisabatha mhla uJesu enza udaka, evula amehlo akhe.

Le ndima ilandisa ngokulandisa kukaJesu ephulukisa indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe ngosuku lweSabatha.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu Awunamibandela

2. Ukuphulukiswa Ngokukholwa

1. Mathewu 12:9-14 - UJesu uvikela abafundi bakhe ngokukha amabele ngeSabatha.

2. Luka 6:6-11 - UJesu uphulukisa abagulayo ngosuku lweSabatha, naphezu kokugxekwa ngabaFarisi.

NgokukaJohane 9:15 AbaFarisi futhi bambuza ukuthi ukuthole kanjani ukubona. Wathi kubo: “Waninda udaka emehlweni ami, ngageza, sengiyabona.

UJesu welapha indoda eyimpumputhe ngesenzo nje esilula sobumba namanzi.

1: Singathola ukuphulukiswa ngokomzimba nangokomoya lapho sizithoba ngokuthobeka ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukukholwa kuJesu kuletha ukuphulukiswa nokubuyiselwa.

1: EkaJakobe 5:15 “Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa yena.

2: Isaya 53:5 “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

NgokukaJohane 9:16 Ngakho abanye kubaFarisi bathi: “Lona kaveli kuNkulunkulu, ngokuba engagcini isabatha. Abanye bathi: Umuntu oyisoni angenza njani izibonakaliso

ezinje? Kwaba khona ukuhlukana phakathi kwabo.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa ukuthi abaFarisi babehlukene phakathi ngokubona kukaJesu lapho bebona izimangaliso azenza ngeSabatha.

1: Kufanele sigubhe amandla kaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki usuku.

2: Akufanele sisheshe ukwahlulela izenzo zabanye.

1: Mathewu 7:1-5 - “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

2: 1 Korinte 13: 4-7 - "Uthando luyabekezela, lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi, aluzikhukhumezi; othokoza ngokwenza okubi, kodwa uthokozela iqiniso.

NgokukaJohane 9:17 Baphinda bathi kuyo impumputhe: “Wena uthini ngaye, lokhu evule amehlo akho na? Wathi: Ungumprofethi.

Indoda eyimpumputhe yakufakazela ukuthi uJesu ungumprofethi.

1. Yibuphi ubufakazi esingabunikeza ngoJesu?

2. Singawubona kanjani umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu?

1. Duteronomi 18:15-22 (UJehova uNkulunkulu wenu uyakunivusela umprofethi onjengami phakathi kwenu, kubafowenu—niyakumlalela yena—)

2. KumaHeberu 1:1-2 (Endulo, ezikhathini eziningi nangezindlela eziningi, uNkulunkulu wakhuluma kokhokho bethu ngabaprofethi, kodwa kulezi zinsuku zokugcina ukhulume kithi ngeNdodana yakhe...)

NgokukaJohane 9:18 Kepha abaJuda abakholwanga ngaye ukuthi ubeyimpumputhe, usebuye wabona, aze abiza abazali bakhe lowo osethole ukubona.

UJohane 9:18 ukhuluma ngokungakholwa kwamaJuda ngendoda eyaphulukiswa ebumpumputheni.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza izimangaliso ezimpilweni zethu, ngisho nalapho singaboni.

2. Ukukholwa kwethu akufanele kuncike kokubonwayo, kodwa kugxile kokungabonwayo.

1 Johane 20:29 “UJesu wathi kuye: “Uyakholwa ngokuba ungibonile na?

2. KwabaseRoma 4:17-21 “Njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngikwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi”—phambi kukaNkulunkulu akholwa kuye, ophilisa abafileyo, odala ukuba kube-khona izinto ezikhona. azikho. Ngethemba wakholwa ngaphandle kwethemba, ukuthi uzakuba nguyise wezizwe ezinengi, njengokutsho kwakhe ukuthi: Izakuba njalo inzalo yakho. Akazange abe buthakathaka ekukholweni lapho ebheka umzimba wakhe siqu owawusufile (njengoba cishe wayeneminyaka eyikhulu ubudala), noma lapho ecabangela ubunyumba besizalo sikaSara. Akukho ukungakholwa okwamenza wangabaza ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu, kodwa waqina ekukholweni kwakhe, ekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, eqiniseka ngokugcwele ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okwenza lokho akuthembisile.”

NgokukaJohane 9:19 Bababuza, bathi: “Lo uyindodana yenu enithi ngayo yazalwa iyimpumputhe na? pho, isibona kanjani manje na?

Abantu babuza abazali bendoda engaboni ukuthi isibona kanjani.

1. Indlela Ukholo Olungawavula Ngayo Amehlo Ethu

2. Ukubona Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. Mathewu 9:27-31 (Ukuphulukiswa kwezimpumputhe ezimbili)

2 Johane 11:38-44 (Ukuvuswa kukaLazaru kwabafileyo)

NgokukaJohane 9:20 Abazali bakhe bawaphendula bathi: “Siyazi ukuthi lo uyindodana yethu nokuthi wazalwa eyimpumputhe.

Abazali bakaJohn bamemezela ukholo lwabo ekwelapheni okuyisimangaliso kwendodana yabo, naphezu kobumpumputhe bayo obusobala.

1: Masithembe izimangaliso zikaNkulunkulu, noma singaziboni ngamehlo ethu.

2: Kumelwe samukele intando kaNkulunkulu ngokholo, ngisho nalapho amehlo ethu engaboni.

1: Jeremiya 17:7-8 “Ubusisiwe umuntu othemba kuJehova, othemba lakhe linguJehova, unjengomuthi otshalwe ngasemanzini, owenabisa izimpande zawo ngasemfuleni, ongesabi lapho kushisa. iza, ngokuba amaqabunga awo ahlala eluhlaza, futhi awukhathazeki ngomnyaka wesomiso, ngokuba awuyeki ukuthela.”

2: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

Johane 9:21 Kodwa ukuthi usebona kanjani manje, asazi; nokuthi ngubani ovule amehlo akhe, asazi; mbuze: uzakuzikhulumela yena.

UJohane 9:21 usifundisa ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu lapho imibuzo yethu ingaphendulwa futhi sihloniphe ukuzimela kwabanye.

1. Imfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela noma singaqondi

2. Ukuhlonishwa Kokuzibusa: Ukuhlonipha izinqumo zabanye

1. Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2. Isaya 40:28-29 “Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akakhathali, akakhathali; ukuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki. Unika otyhafileyo amandla, nongenamandla uyakwandisa amandla.

NgokukaJohane 9:22 Abazali bakhe bakusho lokho, ngokuba besaba abaJuda; ngokuba abaJuda base bevumelene ngokuthi, uma umuntu ovuma ukuthi unguKristu, akhishwe esinagogeni.

Lesi siqephu sibonisa ukwesaba kwamaJuda njengoba ayekholelwa ukuthi ukuvuma uKristu kwakuyoholela ekukhishweni esinagogeni.

1. Ukwesaba Umuntu Kuwugibe

2. Imele Okukholelwayo

1. IzAga 29:25 - Ukwesaba abantu kuveza ugibe, kepha othemba uJehova uyakusindiswa.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube-ngukulunga, ngomlomo uyavuma kube-ngukusindiswa.

NgokukaJohane 9:23 Ngakho abazali bakhe bathi: “Usekhulile; buza kuye.

Isiqephu: KuJohane 9, uJesu uphulukisa indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe. Omakhelwane bakhe, abajwayelene naye, ngisho nabazali bakhe babuzwa ukuthi ubani owayenze lesisenzo “esingekho emthethweni” sokuphulukisa ngeSabatha. Nokho abakwazanga ukuphendula ukuthi ubani owayelapha ngoba babengazi. Lapho abafundi bakaJesu bebuza indoda eyayimphilisile, yathi kwakunguJesu. Nokho, abazali bakhe bathula, ngoba babesaba abaholi bamaJuda. Ekugcineni bathi: "Usekhulile, buza kuye."

1 Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa: Indlela uJesu akwazi ngayo ukuphulukisa ngokuyisimangaliso indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe nokholo olwalukudinga

2 Isibindi Sabalandeli BakaJesu: Indlela indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe nabazali bayo ababonisa ngayo isibindi ekulandeleni uJesu ngisho nalapho ibhekene nokuphikiswa.

1. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; liya khona,’ liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

2 Johane 10:27-28 - "Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela. Ngizinika ukuphila okuphakade, futhi azisoze zabhubha naphakade, futhi akekho ongazihlwitha esandleni sami."

NgokukaJohane 9:24 Bambiza-ke ngokwesibili lowo muntu owayeyimpumputhe, bathi kuye: “Dumisa uNkulunkulu;

Izikhulu zenkolo zacela le ndoda eyimpumputhe ukuba idumise uNkulunkulu, ikholelwa ukuthi indoda enguJesu yayiyisoni.

1: Kumelwe siwaqaphele amandla kaNkulunkulu emsebenzini kaJesu, ngisho nalapho abasizungezile bengawaboni.

2: Kumelwe sigubhe izimangaliso zikaJesu, ngisho nalapho abanye bengaziboni.

1: U-Isaya 29: 18-19 - Ngalolo suku abayizithulu bayozwa amazwi encwadi, futhi ebumnyameni nasebumnyameni bazo amehlo ezimpumputhe ayobona. Abathobekileyo bayothola intokozo entsha eNkosini, nabampofu phakathi kwabantu bayokwethaba koNgcwele ka-Israyeli.

NgokukaMathewu 11:5 ZUL59 - Izimpumputhe ziyabona, nezinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, nezithulu ziyezwa, nabafileyo bayavuswa, nabampofu bayashunyayelwa izindaba ezinhle.

NgokukaJohane 9:25 Waphendula wathi: “Nokuba uyisoni angazi; kunye engikwaziyo, ukuthi bengiyimpumputhe, manje sengiyabona.

Impumputhe iphulukiswa uJesu futhi iyachaza ukuthi ayinaso isiqiniseko sokuthi umelaphi uyisoni noma cha, kodwa iyazi ukuthi yayiyimpumputhe, kodwa manje iyabona.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okuphulukisa Nokubuyisela

2. Ubufakazi Bokukholwa Bendoda Eyimpumputhe

1. Mathewu 9:27-31 - UJesu uphulukisa izimpumputhe ezimbili

2. IHubo 146:8 - INkosi ivula amehlo ezimpumputhe

NgokukaJohane 9:26 Babuye bathi kuye: “Wenzeni kuwe na? uwavule kanjani amehlo akho na?

Ukuphulukiswa Kwendoda Eyimpumputhe: UJesu wabonisa amandla akhe aphezulu ngokuphulukisa ngokuyisimangaliso indoda eyimpumputhe.

1. UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukwenza okungenakwenzeka

2. Izimangaliso ziyisikhumbuzo samandla kaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle

kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Eksodusi 15:11 - Ngubani onjengawe, Nkosi, phakathi kwawonkulunkulu? Ngubani onjengawe, obabazekayo ngobungcwele, owesabekayo ngezenzo ezikhazimulayo, owenza izimangaliso?

NgokukaJohane 9:27 Wabaphendula wathi: “Senginitshelile, kepha anizwanga; nifunelani ukuzwa futhi na? nithanda ukuba ngabafundi bakhe nani na?

Indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe yabuzwa abaFarisi ukuthi yayingumfundi kaJesu yini, futhi yaphendula ibuza ukuthi kungani kwakuyodingeka bayizwe futhi impendulo uma sebeyizwile kakade.

1 Amandla KaJesu: Nakuba yazalwa iyimpumputhe futhi ibhekana nokuhlekwa usulu abaFarisi, le ndoda yakhetha ukumelela ukholo lwayo kuJesu.

2. Ukholo Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima: Ukholo lwale ndoda kuJesu lwaluqinile naphezu kokuphikisa kwabaFarisi.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Mathewu 16:24 - "Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Uma umuntu efuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele."

NgokukaJohane 9:28 Base bemthuka, bathi: “Nguwe ongumfundi wakhe; kepha thina singabafundi bakaMose.

UJohane 9:28 ufingqa abafundi bakaJesu bethukwa abanye abantu ababethi bangabafundi bakaMose.

1. Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokuthobeka nomusa lapho sibhekene nokuphikiswa.

2 Ukholo lwethu kufanele lutuswe kunokuba lugxekwe.

1. NgokukaMathewu 5:11-12 “Nibusisiwe, lapho abantu benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma yonke into embi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngokuba babazingela kanjalo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.”

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukujabula; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.”

NgokukaJohane 9:29 Siyazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu wakhuluma kuMose;

Abantu bangaleso sikhathi babuza ukuthi uJesu ungubani ngoba babazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhuluma noMose, kodwa babengazi ukuthi uJesu uvelaphi.

1. UJesu mkhulu kunoMose: UNkulunkulu wakhuluma noMose, kodwa uJesu wayeyisibonelo esikhethekile samandla kaNkulunkulu.

2. Bonke bamukelekile embusweni kaNkulunkulu: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sivelaphi, uNkulunkulu usamukela ngezandla ezimhlophe.

1. NgokukaMathewu 11:11-12 “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kwabazelwe ngabesifazane akuvelanga omkhulu kunoJohane uMbhapathizi, kepha omncane embusweni wezulu mkhulu kunaye.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaJohane 9:30 Waphendula umuntu, wathi kubo: “Kulokhu kuyisimangaliso ukuthi nina anazi lapho avela khona, nokho uvule amehlo ami.

Le ndima iqokomisa isimangaliso lapho indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe yaphulukiswa khona uJesu. Uyamangala ukuthi uJesu wamphulukisa, nakuba wayengazi ukuthi ungubani.

1: UJesu unguMphulukisi futhi ukuphulukiswa Kwakhe kutholakala kubo bonke, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bangobani.

2: UJesu ungumthombo wokwelapha okuyisimangaliso futhi labo abamukela ukuphulukiswa Kwakhe bayaguqulwa.

NgokukaMathewu 11:5 ZUL59 - Izimpumputhe ziyabona, izinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, abayizithulu bayezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, nezindaba ezinhle ziyashunyayelwa kwabampofu.

2: Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaJohane 9:31 Siyazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu akazizwa izoni; kepha uma umuntu engumkhonzi kaNkulunkulu, enze intando yakhe, uyamuzwa lowo.

UNkulunkulu uyabalalela labo abangabakhulekeli Bakhe beqiniso futhi balalele intando Yakhe.

1: Ukukhulekela Kweqiniso: Inhliziyo Yokulalela

2: Amandla Okukhulekela: Indlela Yokuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1: Jakobe 4:7-10 Ngakho-ke zehliseleni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2: Kolose 3:17 Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

NgokukaJohane 9:32 Kusukela ekuqaleni akuzange kuzwakale ukuthi ukhona owavula amehlo ozelwe eyimpumputhe.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomuntu owazalwa eyimpumputhe futhi amehlo akhe avuleka.

1. Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu Nezipho Zomusa

2. Amandla Okholo

1. Mathewu 19:26 , “Kepha uJesu wababheka, wathi kubo: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kepha kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

2. AmaHubo 146:8, “INkosi ivula amehlo ezimpumputhe; UJehova uyabavusa abathotshisiweyo; UJehova uyabathanda abalungileyo.”

NgokukaJohane 9:33 Uma lo ubengaveli kuNkulunkulu, ubengenakukwenza lutho.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngegunya namandla kaJesu angcwele, liqinisekisa ukuthi wayengenza lokho akwenzayo kuphela ngoba uvela kuNkulunkulu.

1. UJesu: Umthombo Walo Lonke Igunya Namandla

2. Imisebenzi Emangalisayo KaKrestu: Ubufakazi BobuNkulunkulu Bakhe

1. Johane 14:10-11 - "Awukholwa yini ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi? Amazwi engiwakhuluma kini angiwakhulumi ngokwami, kodwa uBaba ohlezi kimi. wenza imisebenzi yakhe.” Kholwani yimi ukuthi mina ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi, noma kholwani ngenxa yemisebenzi ngokwayo.

2. Kolose 2:9-10 - Ngokuba kuhlala kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba, nigcwaliswe kuye, oyinhloko yakho konke ukubusa negunya.

NgokukaJohane 9:34 Baphendula, bathi kuye: “Wena wazalelwa ezonweni kanye, wena usifundisa wena na? Base bemkhiphela ngaphandle.

Abaholi benkolo babegcwele ukuqhosha nobandlululo kangangokuthi baxosha indoda eyimpumputhe ngoba nje ibafundise okuthile.

1: Ukuziqhenya Nobandlululo akunandawo eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: INkosi isibizela ukuba sizithobe futhi sivuleleke ekufundeni kwabanye.

1: Jakobe 4:6: “Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: ‘UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

2: Luka 18:14 : “Ngithi kini: Lo wehlela endlini yakhe elungisisiwe kunomunye; Ngokuba yilowo nalowo oziphakamisayo uyakuthotshiswa, kepha ozithobayo uyakuphakanyiswa.”

Johane 9:35 UJesu wezwa ukuthi bamkhiphele ngaphandle; kwathi esemtholile wathi kuye: Uyakholwa yini eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu?

UJesu ubonisa umusa endodeni eyaxoshwa abantu bakubo futhi wayinikeza ithuba lokukholelwa Kuye.

1: Umusa KaJesu Awunamibandela

2: Kholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu

1: Luka 6:36 - “Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihe.

2:1 Johane 5:10-12 “Okholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu unobufakazi phakathi kwakhe; ongakholwa nguNkulunkulu umenze umqambimanga, ngokuba engakholwanga ngubufakazi uNkulunkulu abunikezile ngeNdodana yakhe. ."

NgokukaJohane 9:36 Waphendula wathi: “Ingubani, Nkosi, ukuze ngikholwe nguye na?

UJohane 9:36 ufingqa lesi siqephu njengombuzo owabuzwa yimpumputhe, ibuza ukuthi ungubani uJesu ukuze ikholwe kuye.

1. Umbuzo Wokukholwa: Sazi kanjani ukuthi singakholwa kuJesu?

2. Ukwembula Iqiniso: Ukufuna Izithembiso Zomsindisi

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa nokuzwa ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. 1 Johane 5:13 - Lezi zinto nginilobele nina enikholwa egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu; ukuze nazi ukuthi ninokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 9:37 UJesu wathi kuye: “Usumbonile, nguye okhuluma nawe.

Le ndima yembula ukuthi uJesu waziveza endodeni eyazalwa iyimpumputhe, futhi waqinisekisa ukuthi ungubani owayekhuluma naye.

1. Amandla Obunikazi Bomuntu Siqu: Ukuzazi Ukuthi Singobani Kusisiza Kanjani Ukuthi Sinqobe Ubumpumputhe

2. UJesu Uveza Ubunjalo Bakhe: Ukuqaphela Nokwanga Iziqu Zethu Zeqiniso

1. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Eksodusi 33:14 - UJehova waphendula, “Ubukhona bami buyakuhamba nawe, futhi ngizokuphumuza.

NgokukaJohane 9:38 Wathi: Ngiyakholwa, Nkosi. Wakhuleka kuye.

UJohane ubonisa ukholo ngokukhonza uJesu kuleli vesi.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukuhlola amandla okholo ngesibonelo sikaJohane ekhonza uJesu.

2. Ukukhula Okholweni - Ukufunda ukuthi singakhula kanjani okholweni ngesibonelo sikaJohane ekhonza uJesu.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwayo, nalokho okuzwiwayo kuvela ngevangeli kaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 9:39 UJesu wathi: Mina ngizele ukwahlulela kuleli zwe, ukuze abangaboniyo babone; nokuthi ababonayo babe yizimpumputhe.

UJesu weza emhlabeni ukuzokwahlulela labo abaphuphuthekiswe yisono futhi avule amehlo alabo “abayizimpumputhe”.

1: UJesu ungukukhanya Kwezwe.

2: Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Kunobulungisa.

1: U-Isaya 9:2 Abantu ababehamba ebumnyameni baboné ukukhanya okukhulu; abahlala ezweni lethunzi lokufa ukukhanya kubakhanyisele.

2: Johane 12:46 - Mina ngize emhlabeni ngiwukukhanya, ukuze yilowo nalowo okholwa yimi angahlali ebumnyameni.

NgokukaJohane 9:40 Abanye kubaFarisi ababe naye bezwa lawo mazwi, bathi kuye: “Siyizimpumputhe nathi na?

UJesu wayefundisa abaFarisi ngobumpumputhe obungokomoya futhi basabela ngokubuza ukuthi nabo bayizimpumputhe yini.

1. Ingozi Yobumpumputhe Ngokomoya

2. Ubizo Lokuzindla

1. Isaya 6:9-10 - Qondani ngenhliziyo yabo futhi niphendukele kuJehova ukuze abaphulukise.

2. Mathewu 13:13-15 - Umfanekiso kaJesu womhlwanyeli nalabo abanamehlo kodwa ababoni.

NgokukaJohane 9:41 UJesu wathi kubo: “Uma beniyizimpumputhe, ngabe aninasono; ngakho isono senu sihlezi.

UJesu uphonsela inselelo abaFarisi, abathi bayabona, ngokubabonisa ukuthi ukube babeyizimpumputhe, ngabe abanasono.

1. “Ubumpumputhe Bokuzigqaja” - Ukuhlola indlela ukuzigqaja okungasivimbela ngayo ekuboneni iqiniso, nokuthi ukuthobeka kungasisiza kanjani ukuba sikhule okholweni lwethu.

2. “Ukubona Ngamehlo Kamoya” - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokubona iqiniso ngamehlo okholo, hhayi nje ukubona kwethu kwenyama.

1. Jakobe 4:6 - “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

UJohane 10 ulandisa ngesingathekiso sikaJesu soMalusi Omuhle, inkulumo Yakhe ngobudlelwane Bakhe nabalandeli Bakhe, kanye nokwehlukana okuqhubekayo ngobuyena.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uJesu ezethula njengaye kokubili isango lezimvu nomalusi omuhle. Ugxeka labo abangena esibayeni sezimvu nganoma iyiphi enye indlela ngaphandle kwesango njengamasela nabaphangi. Izimvu ziyamlandela ngoba ziyalazi izwi lakhe kodwa azisoze zamlandela owemzini. Njengomalusi omuhle, uyazazi izimvu Zakhe futhi udela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yazo ngokuthanda ngokungafani nomqashwa oshiya izimvu lapho ebona impisi (Johane 10:1-18).

Isigaba 2: Le mfundiso yabangela ukuhlukana phakathi kwamaJuda abanye bethi ukhwelwe amademoni uyahlanya abanye bebuza ukuthi idemoni lingavula kanjani amehlo ezimpumputhe. 13:10 Kwathi ebusika kwanikelwa umkhosi eJerusalema; uJesu wayehamba emagcekeni ethempeli UMpheme kaSolomoni lapho amaJuda ayebuthene khona kuye ambuza, koze kube nini usilokhu singabaza? Uma unguMesiya, sitshele ngokusobala.' Ephendula wababonisa ukuthi wabatshela kodwa abakholwa yimisebenzi igama likaYise liyafakaza ngaye nokho abakholwa ngoba abazona izimvu zakhe ezilalela izwi lakhe ziyazazi zibanike ukuphila okuphakade zingabhubhi akekho ozihlwitha. khipha isandla sikaBaba (Johane 10:19-30).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwale nkulumo, uJesu wathi ubunye noNkulunkulu uBaba 'Mina Baba ngimunye.' Lokhu abaholi bamaJuda bathatha amatshe baphinda bamkhanda ngamatshe futhi ehlambalaza ethi unguNkulunkulu kuyilapho nje umuntu esabela eveza imisebenzi eyenza igama elithi Baba lifakaze ngaye nokho uma ningakholwa yimisebenzi okungenani kholwani izimangaliso ukuze bazi baqonde uBaba ukimi ngikuBaba ehola omunye. kodwa wabuye wamuka, esifundeni seJordani, lapho uJohane ayebhapathiza khona kuqala, abaningi beza kuye bakholwa, bathi: “UJohane akenzanga-sibonakaliso konke uJohane akusho ngalo muntu kuliqiniso. (Johane 10:31-42)

NgokukaJohane 10:1 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini: Ongangeni ngesango esibayeni sezimvu, kodwa ekhwela ngenye indlela, lowo uyisela nomphangi.

UJesu uxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga abazama ukudukisa abantu ekukholweni kweqiniso. 1: Kumelwe sigweme abafundisi bamanga futhi sinamathele eZwini likaNkulunkulu. 2: Kumelwe sifune iqiniso futhi singakhohliswa ngamazwi anobuqili. 1: UJeremiya 29:11 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunenhlanhla, hhayi awokubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba. 2: 1 Petru 5:8, "Qaphelani, nilinde. Isitha senu uSathane sizulazula njengengonyama ebhongayo, sifuna engamshwabadela."

NgokukaJohane 10:2 Kepha ongena ngesango ungumalusi wezimvu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngomalusi ongena ngomnyango elusa izimvu.

1 Sibizelwe ukuba sibe abelusi abathembekile bomhlambi wethu, siwuvikele ngendlela umalusi anakekela ngayo izimvu zakhe.

2. Ukulandela uKristu kusho ukuthi kufanele sifune ukuba abelusi abathobekile nabamnene, sihola indlela ngozwelo nokuqonda okufanayo anakho.

1 Petru 5:2-3 “Yibani ngabelusi bomhlambi kaNkulunkulu eniwuphathisiwe, niwubheke—kungabi ngokuba kufanele, kodwa ngokuba nithanda, njengokuba uNkulunkulu efuna ukuba nibe-ngu; ningaphishekeli inzuzo yokungathembeki, kodwa nishisekela ukukhonza; kungabi ngokuzenza izingqongqo phezu kwabaphathiswa nina, kodwa nibe yizibonelo emhlambini.

2. Amahubo 23:1 “UJehova ungumalusi wami, angisweli lutho.”

Johane 10:3 Umlindisango uyamvulela; nezimvu ziyalizwa izwi lakhe, ubiza ezakhe izimvu ngamagama, aziholele phandle.

UMelusi Omuhle ubiza izimvu zakhe ngamagama aziholele phandle.

1. UMelusi Osazi Ngegama

2. Ngokulandela Ubizo Lomelusi

1. Isaya 40:11 Iyakwalusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi, ibuthe amawundlu ngengalo yayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole kahle ezanyisayo.

2. Mathewu 18:12-14 Ucabangani? Uma umuntu enezimvu eziyikhulu, bese kuduka eyodwa kuzo, akazishiyi ezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye ezintabeni, aye ukufuna leyo edukileyo? Uma eyithola, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uthokoza ngayo kakhulu kunangezingamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye ezingadukanga. Kanjalo akusiyo intando kaBaba osezulwini ukuba kubhubhe noyedwa kulaba abancinyane.

NgokukaJohane 10:4 Futhi nxa esezikhiphile ezakhe izimvu, uhamba phambi kwazo, nezimvu zimlandele, ngokuba ziyalazi izwi lakhe.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngendlela uJesu azihola ngayo izimvu Zakhe futhi ziyalibona izwi Lakhe futhi zimlandele.

1: UJesu unguMalusi Omuhle Oholayo Futhi Anakekele izimvu Zakhe

2: Izwi LikaJesu Liyabonakala Futhi Lilandelwa Izimvu Zakhe

1: IHubo 23:1, “UJehova ungumalusi wami, angiyikuswela.

2: Mathewu 11:28-30, “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

NgokukaJohane 10:5 Umfokazi aziyikumlandela, kepha ziyakumbalekela, ngokuba azilazi izwi labafokazi.

Akunakwenzeka ukuthi abantu balandele labo abangabazi, njengoba bengalazi izwi labo.

1. Amandla Okujwayelana - Maningi amathuba okuba silalele futhi silandele abantu esibaziyo kunalabo esingabazi.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi UNkulunkulu - Kufanele silwele ukumazi ngokujulile uNkulunkulu ukuze silandele izwi Lakhe eduze.

1. IzEnzo 2:42 - Bazinikela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

2 Johane 8:32 - Niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula.

NgokukaJohane 10:6 UJesu wakhuluma lo mfanekiso kubo, kepha bona abaqondanga ukuthi kuyini abekukhuluma kubo.

UJesu wabenzela umfanekiso abantu, kodwa bona kabazange bazwisise ukuthi uthini.

1. Umfanekiso KaJesu: Ukwembula IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Indlela Yokuchaza Imifanekiso: Ukuqonda Incazelo Yamazwi KaJesu

1. IHubo 119:105-106 : “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2. IzAga 2:1-5 : “Ndodana yami, uma wamukela amazwi ami, uzibekelele imiyalo yami, ubeka indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, uthobisele inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni, yebo, uma ubiza ukuqondisisa, uphakamise isandla sakho. izwi lokuqonda, uma ukudinga njengesiliva, ukuphenye njengengcebo efihliweyo, uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu.”

NgokukaJohane 10:7 Khona uJesu wabuye wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Mina ngiyisango lezimvu.

UJesu ungumnyango wensindiso yezimvu.

1. UJesu unguMlindisango Wokuphila Okuphakade

2. Amandla kaJesu njengomnyango wensindiso

1. Mathewu 7:13-14 “Ngenani ngesango elincane. Ngokuba isango libanzi, nendlela ilula eyisa ekubhujisweni, baningi abangena ngalo. Ngokuba isango lincane, nendlela iyingcingo eyisa ekuphileni, bambalwa abayifumanayo.”

2. 1 Petru 1:3-5 “Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu! Ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu usenze ukuba sizalwe kabusha sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, sibe nefa elingenakonakala, elingenabala, elingapheli, eligcinelwe nina eninamandla kaNkulunkulu. nilondwa ngokholo kube yinsindiso elungele ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.”

NgokukaJohane 10:8 Bonke abeza ngaphambi kwami bangamasela nabaphangi, kepha izimvu azibezwanga.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi izimvu zikaJesu azizange zilalele kanjani amasela nabaphangi ababeza phambi Kwakhe.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukulalela izwi likaNkulunkulu kuphela futhi senqabe bonke abaprofethi bamanga.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuthi silalela bani futhi siqinisekise ukuthi silalela izwi elilodwa leqiniso likaNkulunkulu.

1: Jeremiya 23:1-4 - "Maye kubelusi abachitha futhi bahlakaze izimvu zedlelo lami!"

2: Mathewu 7:15-20 - “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo.

NgokukaJohane 10:9 Mina ngiyisango; uma umuntu engena ngami, uyakusindiswa, angene aphume, afumane idlelo.

Isiqephu esivela kuJohane 10:9 sichaza ukuthi uJesu ungumnyango wensindiso, futhi noma ubani ongena ngaye uyoba nokuphila okuphakade nakho konke ukuhlinzekwa nokondleka abakudingayo.

1. UJesu Ungumnyango Wensindiso: Isimemo Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukunakekelwa Nokuhlinzekwa KukaJesu: Ukuthola Ukondliwa Kuye

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

NgokukaJohane 10:10 Isela alizi kungengokweba nokubulala nokubhubhisa; mina ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime.

UJesu weza ukuzonikeza ukuphila kuchichime.

1: UJesu weza ukuzosinika ukuphila nenjabulo.

2: UJesu weza ukuzosilethela ukuthula, ithemba, nokuchichima.

1: U-Isaya 61:1-2 UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe; ukumemezela umnyaka womusa weNkosi, losuku lwempindiselo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2: KwabaseRoma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

NgokukaJohane 10:11 Mina ngingumalusi omuhle; umalusi omuhle udela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yezimvu.

Umalusi omuhle udela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yezimvu.

1. UJesu njengoMalusi Omuhle: Uthando Lomhlatshelo

2. Amandla Othando Olufana Nomelusi

1. Isaya 40:11 - Welusa umhlambi wakhe njengomalusi: Ubutha amawundlu esifubeni sakhe, awathwale eduze kwenhliziyo yakhe;

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaJohane 10:12 Okhokhelwayo, engesiye umalusi, izimvu zingezona ezakhe, ebona impisi iza, ushiya izimvu, abaleke, impisi izibambe, izihlakaze.

Oqashwayo akasiye umalusi weqiniso futhi uyabaleka lapho kufika ingozi, eshiya izimvu engozini yokulimala.

1: Abelusi beqiniso bayohlala futhi bavikele umhlambi wabo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi iyingozi kangakanani.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuhlukanisa abelusi beqiniso kwabaqashwa.

1: Mathewu 7:15-20 - Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga, abeza kini bembethe isikhumba semvu, kodwa ngaphakathi izimpisi eziphanga.

2: Jeremiya 23:1-4 - Maye kubelusi abachitha futhi bahlakaze izimvu zedlelo lami! kusho uJehova.

NgokukaJohane 10:13 Oqashwayo uyabaleka, ngokuba engoqashwayo, engazikhathaleli izimvu.

Umalusi oqashiwe akazinaki izimvu, uyabaleka lapho kunengozi.

1: UNkulunkulu Usibizela Ukuba Sinakekele Umhlambi Wakhe

2: Umsebenzi Wethu Wokukhonza Nokuvikela

1: 1 Petru 5:2-3 “Yibani belusi bomhlambi kaNkulunkulu eniwuphathisiwe, niwubheke, kungabi ngokuba kufanele, kodwa ngokuba nithanda, njengokuba uNkulunkulu ethanda, ningaphishekeli inzuzo yokungathembeki. nishisekela ukukhonza, ningazenzi izingqongqo phezu kwabaphathiswa nina, kodwa nibe yizibonelo emhlambini.”

2: UHezekheli 34:11-12 “Ngokuba isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Mina ngokwami ngiyakuzifuna izimvu zami, ngizithole. ngizakuba njengomalusi ofuna umhlambi wakhe ohlakazekileyo. ngiyakuzithola izimvu zami, ngizikhulule kuzo zonke izindawo ezazihlakazekele kuzo ngalolo suku lobumnyama noluguqubele.

NgokukaJohane 10:14 Mina ngingumalusi olungileyo, ngiyazazi izimvu zami, nezami ziyaziwa.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu engumalusi omuhle nokwazi izimvu zakhe, nazo ezimaziyo.

1: UJesu unguMalusi Omuhle futhi usazi ngokuseduze.

2: Singathembela kuJesu, uMalusi Omuhle, ukuthi uzosinakekela futhi asiqondise.

1: Hezekeli 34:11-16 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokunakekela nokuvikela izimvu zakhe.

2: lHubo 23 - UJehova ungumalusi wami, angiyikuswela.

NgokukaJohane 10:15 Njengalokhu uBaba uyangazi, nami ngiyamazi uBaba, futhi ngidela ukuphila kwami ngenxa yezimvu.

UJohane 10:15 ukhuluma ngobudlelwane phakathi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba noJesu Kristu. Bobabili banolwazi oluphelele nokuqonda komunye nomunye.

1. Isibopho Esiphelele Sothando phakathi kukaBaba neNdodana

2. Ukukhonza Izimvu Ngomhlatshelo

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

NgokukaJohane 10:16 Nezinye izimvu nginazo, ezingezona ezalesi sibaya; futhi kuyoba mhlambi munye, nomalusi munye.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu eqoqa amakholwa angewona amaJuda emhlambini owodwa ngaphansi kobuholi Bakhe njengomalusi oyedwa.

1. Amandla Esimemo SikaJesu: Ukuqonda Ubunye Bamakholwa

2. Umalusi Omuhle: Incazelo Yobuholi BukaJesu

1 Efesu 4:4-6 - Munye umzimba noMoya munye, njengalokho nabizelwa ethembeni linye lapho nabizelwa khona; yinye iNkosi, yinye inkolo, munye umbhapathizo; munye uNkulunkulu noYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, okubo bonke.

2. IHubo 23:1-3 - UJehova ungumalusi wami, angiyikuswela. Uyangilalisa emadlelweni aluhlaza; uyangiyisa ngasemanzini okuphumula; ubuyisa umphefumulo wami. uyangihola ezindleleni ezilungileyo ngenxa yegama lakhe.

NgokukaJohane 10:17 Ngalokho uBaba uyangithanda, ngokuba ngidela ukuphila kwami, ukuze ngibuye ngikuthabathe.

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi uJesu wanikela ngokuphila Kwakhe ngenxa yothando ngoYise, futhi wayeyokubuyisela.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukuhlola Isibonelo SikaJesu Sothando Lomhlatshelo

2. Incazelo Yangempela Yomhlatshelo: Ukuqonda Ukujula Kothando LukaJesu

1. Filipi 2:5-8 - Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthobeka nokulalela

2. Roma 5:8 - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi naphezu kokuba nesono kwethu

NgokukaJohane 10:18 Akakho ongangamuka yona, kodwa mina ngiyibeka phansi ngokwami. nginamandla okukubeka phansi, nginamandla okubuye ngikuthabathe; lomlayo ngiwamukele kuBaba.

UJohane 10:18 ugcizelela igunya namandla kaJesu phezu kwempilo yakhe, awanikezwe uYise.

1. UJesu: Amandla Egunya Angenakuvinjwa

2. Indlela Ukuzidela KukaJesu Okwembula Ngayo Igunya Lakhe

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Filipi 2:5-8 - Isimo senu sengqondo kufanele sifane nesikaKristu Jesu: Owathi esemvelo enguNkulunkulu, akabhekanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento yokubamba, kepha wazenza ize, ethatha ubunjalo bukaNkulunkulu. isisebenzi, esenziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. kwathi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa esiphambanweni.

Johane 10:19 Kwaphinda kwaba khona ukwahlukana phakathi kwabaJuda ngalawa mazwi.

AmaJuda ayehlukene ngemibono ngenxa yezimfundiso zikaJesu.

1. Izimfundiso zikaJesu zinamandla okuhlanganisa nokuhlukanisa.

2. Amandla amazwi kaJesu okuletha ukuthula nokungezwani.

1. Mathewu 10:34-36 "Ningasho ukuthi ngize ukuletha ukuthula emhlabeni, angizanga ukuletha ukuthula, kepha inkemba, ngokuba ngize ukuvusa umuntu kuyise, indodakazi imelene noyise. umama wakhe..."

2. KumaHeberu 12:14-15 ZUL59; ngaphandle kobungcwele akekho oyoyibona iNkosi. Qaphelani kungabikho osilelayo emseni kaNkulunkulu, kungabikho mpande ebabayo emilayo, ibangele usizi, ingcolise abaningi.

NgokukaJohane 10:20 Abaningi kubo bathi: “Unedemoni, uyahlanya; nimlaleleni na?

Izitha zikaJesu zazingabaza izimfundiso zakhe zithi uyahlanya futhi unodeveli.

1: Kumelwe sivuleke ingqondo emandleni emibono emisha ngisho noma singayiqondi.

2: Akulungile ukwahlulela abanye nokwenza imibono ngobuntu babo ngaphandle kobufakazi.

1: Mathewu 7:1-5 - "Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa. Ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho nani niyokwahlulelwa ngakho, nangaleso silinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso."

2: Jakobe 1:19 - “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

NgokukaJohane 10:21 Abanye bathi: Lawo mazwi akusiwo awonedemoni. Idemoni lingavula amehlo ezimpumputhe na?

Abagxeki bakaJesu bangabaza amandla akhe okwenza izimangaliso, kodwa abalandeli bakhe babazi ukuthi wayengenadeveli.

1. Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Ukungabaza

2. Izimangaliso ZikaJesu: Isibonakaliso SobuNkulunkulu Bakhe

1. Isaya 35:5-6 - Khona-ke amehlo ezimpumputhe ayovulwa, nezindlebe zabayizithulu ziyovulwa.

6 Khona unyonga luyakutshekula njengendluzele, nolimi lwesimungulu luhube, ngokuba kuyakubhoboka amanzi ehlane, nemifudlana ehlane.

2 Mathewu 11:4-5 - UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Hambani nimtshele uJohane lokho enikuzwayo nenikubonayo.

5 Izimpumputhe ziyabona, nezinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, nezithulu ziyezwa, abafileyo bayavuswa, nabampofu bayashunyayezwa ivangeli;

NgokukaJohane 10:22 Kwakukhona eJerusalema umkhosi wokuhlanjululwa, kusebusika.

Ebusika, amaJuda ayegubha uMkhosi Wokunikezela eJerusalema.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokugubha Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu

2. Lugujwa Kanjani Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ebusika

1. Nehemiya 8:13-18

2. IHubo 105:1-5

NgokukaJohane 10:23 UJesu wayehambahamba ethempelini ekhulusini likaSolomoni.

UJohane 10:23 usitshela ukuthi uJesu wayehamba ethempelini emphemeni kaSolomoni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba khona kukaJesu ethempelini emphemeni kaSolomoni.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuba khona kukaJesu ethempelini emphemeni kaSolomoni ezimpilweni zethu namuhla.

1 AmaKhosi 6:3 - Umpheme phambi kwethempeli lendlu wawuyizingalo ezingamashumi amabili ubude, njengobubanzi bendlu; ububanzi buyizingalo eziyishumi phambi kwendlu.

2 Johane 4:23 - Kodwa isikhathi siyeza, sesikhona namanje, lapho abakhulekayo abaqinisileyo beyakukhuleka kuBaba ngomoya nangeqiniso, ngokuba uBaba ufuna abakhuleka kuye abanjalo.

NgokukaJohane 10:24 Ayesemhaqa abaJuda, athi kuye: “Koze kube nini usenza ukungabaza na? Uma unguKristu, sitshele ngokusobala.

UJesu waziveza ngokucacile ukuthi unguMesiya kumaJuda, efuna impendulo.

1: Wonke umuntu kufanele enze isinqumo ngoJesu: ukumkholwa noma ukwala.

2: UJesu uwukuphela kwendlela eya ensindisweni, ngakho kufanele simamukele njengeNkosi noMsindisi.

1: IzEnzo 4:12 - Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngoba alikho futhi elinye igama ngaphansi kwezulu elinikiwe phakathi kwabantu okumelwe sisindiswe ngalo.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

NgokukaJohane 10:25 UJesu wawaphendula wathi: “Nginitshelile, kepha anikholwanga; imisebenzi engiyenzayo egameni likaBaba yiyona efakaza ngami.

UJesu wababonisa ukuthi unguMesiya ngemisebenzi yakhe ayeyenza egameni likaYise.

1. UJesu wayenguMesiya, eboniswa ngemisebenzi Yakhe ayenza egameni likaYise.

2. Kholwa kuJesu njengeNkosi noMsindisi wakho, ebonakaliswa ngemisebenzi Yakhe ayenze egameni likaYise.

1. Johane 5:36 , “Kepha nginabo ubufakazi obukhulu kunobukaJohane: izimfundiso zami nezimangaliso zami.

2. U-Isaya 61:1 , “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu, ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, nokumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa nokukhululwa. ebumnyameni ngenxa yeziboshwa.

NgokukaJohane 10:26 Kodwa anikholwa, ngokuba anisibo abezimvu zami, njengalokho ngasho kini.

Le ndima ithi labo abangakholwa ababona abezimvu zikaJesu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokukholwa KuJesu

2. Amandla Ezimvu ZikaJesu

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2. Mathewu 11:28 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

NgokukaJohane 10:27 Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, ziyangilandela;

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulalela izwi likaJesu nokulandela imiyalo Yakhe.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Kungani Kufanele Silandele UJesu

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Indlela Ukulandela UJesu Okuholela Ngayo Enjabulweni

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

NgokukaJohane 10:28 Ngizinika ukuphila okuphakade; futhi azisoze zabhubha naphakade, futhi akekho oyozihlwitha esandleni sami.

UNkulunkulu usinika ukuphila okuphakade futhi uyasivikela ekulimaleni.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli Nesivikelo

2: Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando

lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: IHubo 121: 2-3 - Usizo lwami luvela kuJehova, owenzile izulu nomhlaba. Ngeke avumele unyawo lwakho lunyakaze; okugcinayo kayikozela.

Johane 10:29 uBaba onginike zona mkhulu kunabo bonke; futhi akakho ongazihlwitha esandleni sikaBaba.

Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu sikhulu kunanoma iyiphi ingozi esibhekana nayo.

1: Singaqiniseka ngokuthi kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ingakanani ingozi esibhekana nayo, isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu siyosinqoba.

2: UNkulunkulu mkhulu kunanoma iyiphi ingozi esingase sibhekane nayo futhi ngeke avumele noma iyiphi ingozi ukuba isehlele uma sithembela kuye.

1: Roma 8:31-39 - Awekho amandla kuleli zwe angasehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

Johane 10:30 Mina noBaba simunye.

UJesu Kristu wamisa ubunye Bakhe noNkulunkulu uBaba ngobunjalo Bakhe obungcwele, ebenza babe munye.

1: UJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu Osenyameni, Ohlanganisa uNkulunkulu uBaba kanye Naye.

2: UJesu Kristu Uyibhuloho phakathi kukaNkulunkulu Nobuntu, Okuhlanganisa Kokubili Kuye.

1: Kolose 2:9 - Ngokuba kuhlala kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba.

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:19 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu ekuKristu ebuyisana naye izwe, engababaleli iziphambeko zabo.

NgokukaJohane 10:31 AmaJuda abuye acosha amatshe ukuba amkhande.

UJesu ubonisa amandla akhe phezu kokufa ngokukhuluma namaJuda futhi ewasongela ngemiphumela yezenzo zawo.

1: UJesu nguye yedwa onamandla phezu kokuphila nokufa.

2: Kufanele sinikele ukuphila kwethu ekulandeleni uJesu, hhayi ekumlimazeni.

1: Roma 6:9-11 - Ngokuba siyazi ukuthi uKristu, esevusiwe kwabafileyo, akasayikufa futhi; ukufa akusabusi phezu kwakhe.

2: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

NgokukaJohane 10:32 UJesu wawaphendula wathi: “Nginibonise imisebenzi emininingi emihle evela kuBaba; ningikhanda ngamatshe ngenxa yamuphi kule misebenzi na?

UJesu wayeshushiswa ngenxa yemisebenzi emihle ayeyenzile njengobufakazi kuYise.

1: Kufanele siqhubeke senza imisebenzi emihle, ngisho nalapho sishushiswa ngenxa yayo, ngoba leso yisibonelo uJesu asibekela sona.

2: Ukushushiswa akufanele kusivimbele ekuphileni ukholo lwethu nokwenza imisebenzi yokukhonza nokukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 5:11-12 "Nibusisiwe, lapho abantu benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma yonke into embi ngani beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu. ezulwini; ngokuba babazingela kanjalo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

2: 1 Petru 4:12-13 “Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okuvuthayo okunilingayo, kungathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso; ukuze kuthi, lapho sekwambulwa inkazimulo yakhe, nithokoze futhi ngentokozo enkulu.”

NgokukaJohane 10:33 AmaJuda amphendula athi: “Asikukhandi ngenxa yomsebenzi omuhle; kodwa ngenxa yokuhlambalaza; langoba wena ungumuntu uzenza uNkulunkulu.

AmaJuda asola uJesu ngokuhlambalaza ngokuzisholo kwakhe ukuthi unguNkulunkulu.

1: Kufanele siwaqonde amandla amazwi kaJesu kanye nomthelela ayenawo kulabo abaseduze Naye.

2: UJesu ubonisa amandla othando nokuthethelela, ngisho nalapho esolwa ngamanga.

1: 1 Johane 4:8 - “Ongathandi akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

2: Mathewu 5:44 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo."

NgokukaJohane 10:34 UJesu wabaphendula wathi: Kakulotshiwe yini emthethweni wenu ukuthi: Mina ngathi: Ningonkulunkulu?

UJesu wayeqinisekisa ubuNkulunkulu bakhe ngokucaphuna iHubo 82:6.

1: UJesu unguNkulunkulu futhi kufanele akhulekelwe futhi alalelwe.

2: Sonke senziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu futhi kufanele silwele ukuphila ubungcwele nobungcwele.

1: lHubo 82: 6 - "Ngathi: "Ningonkulunkulu," nonke ningamadodana oPhezukonke.

2: Johane 1:1 - “Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 10:35 Uma wababiza ngokuthi ngonkulunkulu, eleza kubo izwi likaNkulunkulu, nombhalo ungephulwa;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela izwi likaNkulunkulu elingenakwephulwa ngayo nokuthi uNkulunkulu wabiza abantu ngokuthi onkulunkulu.

1. Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu

2. Ubungcwele Babantwana BakaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 5:48 - "Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba uYihlo osezulwini ephelele."

2. IHubo 19:7 - "Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uqabula umphefumulo."

NgokukaJohane 10:36 Nina nithi ngaye lowo uBaba amngcwelisayo, wamthuma ezweni, ukuthi: Uyahlambalaza; ngoba ngithe: Mina ngiyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu?

UJesu ubuza abamangaleli bakhe ukuthi kungani bemsola ngokuthi uyahlambalaza kuyilapho ethi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Igunya LikaJesu: Ukuzindla NgokukaJohane 10:36

2. INdodana KaNkulunkulu Engcwele: Indlela UJesu Abuvikela Ngayo UbuNkulunkulu Bakhe

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, INkosana Yokuthula.

2 Filipi 2:5-8 - Makube kini umqondo ofanayo owawukuKristu Jesu owathi, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akakushayanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazidela, ethatha. isimo sesigqila, ezelwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaJohane 10:37 Uma ngingenzi imisebenzi kaBaba, ningangikholwa;

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholelwa kuJesu kuphela uma enza imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isidingo sikaJesu sokubonisa imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu ukuze sikholwe kuye.

2. Amandla okukholwa kuJesu nemisebenzi kaNkulunkulu.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.”

NgokukaJohane 10:38 Kepha uma ngenza, nakuba ningakholwa yimi, kholwani yimisebenzi, ukuze nazi, nikholwe ukuthi uBaba ukimi, nami ngikuye.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngemisebenzi kaJesu kanye nobunye bukaYise neNdodana.

1. Imisebenzi KaJesu: Isibonakaliso Sobunye kuYise naseNdodaneni

2. Ukukholwa KuJesu: Indlela Yokwazi UBaba

1. Johane 14:10-11 – “Kholwani yimi ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi; Kholwani yimi ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi;

2 Johane 17:21 - “Ukuze bonke babe munye; njengalokhu wena Baba ukimi, nami ngikuwe, ukuze nabo babe munye kithi.”

NgokukaJohane 10:39 Ngakho baphinda bafuna ukumbamba, kepha waphunyuka esandleni sabo.

AbaFarisi bazama ukubopha uJesu, kodwa wababalekela futhi wabaleka.

1. Amandla Othando LukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Abalekela Ngayo AbaFarisi Ngothando Lwakhe Ngathi

2. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuphunyuka KukaJesu KubaFarisi Njengophawu Lwesivikelo SikaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2 Mathewu 16:18 - Futhi ngithi kuwe, Wena unguPetru, futhi phezu kwaleli dwala ngizokwakha ibandla lami; futhi amasango esihogo ngeke alinqobe.

NgokukaJohane 10:40 Wabuye wamuka waya phesheya kweJordani, endaweni lapho

uJohane ayebhapathiza khona kuqala; wahlala khona.

UJohane waphindela endaweni lapho uJohane uMbhapathizi ayebhapathiza khona ekuqaleni futhi wahlala khona.

1: UJesu wasibonisa ukubaluleka kokubuyela ezimpandeni zethu.

2: UJesu ukhombisa amandla okuthobeka, ebuyela endaweni enesiqalo esiphansi.

1: 2 Thimothewu 2: 1-2 - "Ngakho-ke, wena, ndodana yami, qina emseni okuKristu Jesu, nezinto owazizwa ngizisho phambi kofakazi abaningi, zibeke ezandleni zabantu abathembekile, futhi abayozuza. abafanelekela ukufundisa abanye."

2: IzAga 27:17 ZUL59 - Njengensimbi ilola insimbi, kanjalo umuntu ulola omunye.

NgokukaJohane 10:41 Abaningi beza kuye, bathi: "UJohane akenzanga sibonakaliso, kepha konke uJohane akushoyo ngalo muntu kwakuyiqiniso.

UJohane wafakaza ngeqiniso lobuyena nenkonzo kaJesu.

1: UJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu futhi unamandla okwenza izimangaliso.

2: Kufanele silalele ubufakazi bukaJesu kubantu abasizungezile.

1: Mathewu 11:2-6 - Ubufakazi bukaJohane ngobuyena kanye nenkonzo kaJesu.

2: Luka 7:18-23 - Ubufakazi bukaJohane ngamandla kaJesu okuthethelela izono.

NgokukaJohane 10:42 Abaningi bakholwa kuye lapho.

UJohane 10:42 ufingqa inkonzo kaJesu eGalile, lapho abaningi bakholwa kuye.

1: Ukukholelwa kuJesu kuletha inkululeko yangempela.

2: Inkonzo kaJesu iletha injabulo nokuthula kweqiniso.

1: Galathiya 5:1 - "Kungenxa yenkululeko ukuthi uKristu wasikhulula. Ngakho-ke yimani niqinile, futhi ningazivumeli ukuba niphinde nithweswe ijoka lobugqila."

2: U-Isaya 9:6-7 “Ngokuba sizalelwa umntwana, siphiwa indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, uyakubizwa ngokuthi uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise Ongunaphakade, iNkosi Ukuthula, ukwanda kombuso nokuthula akuyikuphela.

UJohane 11 ulandisa ngokufa nokuvuka kukaLazaru, inkulumo kaJesu yokuthi unguVuko nokuPhila, kanye netulo lokubulala uJesu elalandela.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomyalezo oya kuJesu wokuthi umngane wakhe uLazaru wayegula. Nokho, esikhundleni sokushesha aye kuye, uJesu wahlala ezinye izinsuku ezimbili lapho ayekhona. Wabe esetshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uLazaru “uselele” (ufile), kodwa wayehlose ukuyomvusa. Naphezu kokungaqondi nokwesaba kwabo ubutha bamaJuda eJudiya, bamlandela emuva (Johane 11:1-16).

Isigaba 2: Lapho befika eBhethaniya, uLazaru wayesenezinsuku ezine esethuneni. UMarta wahlangana noJesu ekhala ukube wayekhona umfowabo ngabe akafanga kodwa ezwakalisa ukukholwa uNkulunkulu uzomnika noma yini ayicelayo wabe uJesu wamduduza ngesambulo 'Mina ngiyimpilo yokuvuka okholwa yimi noma efa kodwa wophila wonke ophilayo okholwa yimi akasoze afa. ' Ngemva kokumbuza inkolelo yakhe, la mazwi aqhubeka ahlangana noMariya owawa ezinyaweni Zakhe ekhala kanye namaJuda abeza amduduza umoya okhathazekile Wakhala ivesi elifushane leBhayibheli elithi 'UJesu wakhala izinyembezi.' ebonisa uzwela Lwakhe usizi lomuntu wabe eseqhubeka ethuneni wacela ukuba kususwe itshe naphezu kokukhathazeka kukaMarta ngephunga ngoba isidumbu sase silapho izinsuku ezine (Johane 11:17-39).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kokuthandazela isixuku ngokuzwakalayo ukuze sikholwe ukuthi uBaba umthume wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, 'Lazaru phuma!' ofileyo waphuma izandla izinyawo ezisonge izindwangu zelineni ebusweni bamangala amaJuda amaningi aba nokholo Kuye nokho abanye bahamba abaFarisi babika ngalokho okwenziwa abapristi abakhulu AbaFarisi babiza umhlangano weSanhedrini bazwakalisa ukwesaba AmaRoma azothatha zombili lezi zizwe uma emyeka aqhubeke ngale ndlela ehlongozwayo uKayafase. umpristi omkhulu umnyaka engazi waprofetha ukuthi kungcono umuntu oyedwa afe abantu bonke babhubhe kusukela ngalolosuku ugobe lokuthatha impilo Yakhe ngakho-ke akabange esahamba obala phakathi kwabantu amaJuda asuka endaweni eseduze nogwadule olubizwa ngokuthi kwa-Efrayimi baqhubeka ngabafundi benkonzo (Johane 11:40-54).

NgokukaJohane 11:1 Kwakukhona umuntu othile ogulayo, uLazaru waseBethaniya, umuzi wakubo kaMariya nodadewabo uMarta.

Le ndima yethula indaba kaLazaru, indoda eyayigula edolobheni laseBhethaniya.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indaba KaLazaru Nokubuyiselwa Kwakhe Okuyisimangaliso

2. Ithemba Ngezikhathi Zokuhlupheka: Ukufunda Okholweni lukaLazaru

1. Hebheru 11:1-3 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

NgokukaJohane 11:2 Kwakunguye uMariya owagcoba iNkosi ngamafutha, wesula izinyawo zayo ngezinwele zakhe, omnewabo uLazaru wayegula.

UMariya, owagcoba uJesu ngamafutha, wesula izinyawo zakhe ngezinwele zakhe, wayenomfowabo ogama lakhe linguLazaru ogulayo.

1. UJesu Nozwelo

2. Amandla Okholo Ekuphulukiseni

1. NgokukaMathewu 6:14-15, “Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani;

2. Jakobe 5:15-16, “Futhi umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

NgokukaJohane 11:3 Ngakho odadewabo bathumela kuye, bathi: “Nkosi, bheka, lowo omthandayo uyagula.

Odadewabo bakaJesu bamthumelela umyalezo bemazisa ukuthi umuntu amthandayo uyagula.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyasithanda Naphezu Kwezikhathi Ezinzima - Johane 11:3

2. Amandla Omyalezo Olula - Johane 11:3

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 Korinte 13:7 - Uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholelwa yizo zonke izinto, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela zonke izinto.

NgokukaJohane 11:4 UJesu ekuzwa lokho wathi: “Lokhu kugula akusikho okokufa, kodwa kungokwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, ukuze iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ikhazinyuliswe ngakho.

UJesu wamemezela ukuthi ukugula kukaLazaru kwakungekona okokufa kodwa kwakungokwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, ukuze iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ikhazinyuliswe.

1. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Uzwelo Nokunakekela KukaJesu Okungapheli

1. IHubo 19:1 - Amazulu ashumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; nomkhathi ubonakalisa umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 11:5 UJesu wayebathanda oMarta nodadewabo noLazaru.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 11:5 sibonisa ukuthi uJesu wayenothando olukhethekile ngoMarta, udadewabo noLazaru.

1. Uthando LukaJesu: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Uthando Olungenamibandela NgoMarta, Udadewabo, noLazaru

2. Amandla Othando: Indlela Uthando LukaJesu Olungaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

1. Mathewu 5:43-48 - UJesu ufundisa ukuthanda izitha zethu

2. 1 Korinte 13 - Isahluko Sothando, sichaza izici zothando

NgokukaJohane 11:6 Kwathi esezwile ukuthi uyagula, wahlala izinsuku ezimbili kuleyo ndawo ayekuyo.

UJesu wezwa ukuthi umngane wakhe uLazaru uyagula futhi wanquma ukuhlala lapho ekhona izinsuku ezimbili.

1. UJesu usifundisa ukuthi kwesinye isikhathi isenzo esingcono kakhulu ukuhlala sibekezele futhi sithembe icebo likaNkulunkulu.

2. UNkulunkulu unathi ngaso sonke isikhathi, noma sizizwa sengathi sisodwa.

1. Roma 8:28 - ? Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

2. IHubo 46:1 - ? od uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, ulusizo olukhona impela ekuhluphekeni.

NgokukaJohane 11:7 Emva kwalokho wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Asibuye siye eJudiya.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi baye eJudiya futhi.

1: Ukubeka ukholo lwethu esenzweni - isibonelo sikaJesu sokukholwa.

2: Ukwethemba icebo likaNkulunkulu - Ukubaluleka kokukholwa ngezikhathi ezinzima.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

NgokukaJohane 11:8 Abafundi bakhe bathi kuye: “Rabi, amaJuda asanda kufuna ukukukhanda ngamatshe; futhi uya khona futhi?

Abafundi babekhathazekile ngokubuyela kukaJesu endaweni lapho amaJuda ayesanda kuzama ukumkhanda ngamatshe.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ushushiso lwalungakanani, uJesu wabonisa ukuzinikela emsebenzini Wakhe futhi wathembela esivikelweni sikaNkulunkulu.

2: Akufanele sesabe ukumela esikukholelwayo naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1: Mathewu 5:10-12 "Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe nina lapho abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga phezu kwami. thokozani, nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini; ngokuba babazingela kanjalo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

2: 1 Petru 2:21-23 - “Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yenu, enishiyela isibonelo, ukuze nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe; akenzanga sono, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga. umlomo wakhe. Lapho ethukwa, akaphindiselanga ngokuhlambalaza; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga, kodwa waqhubeka ezibeka kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.

NgokukaJohane 11:9 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Awakho yini amahora ayishumi nambili emini na? Uma umuntu ehamba emini, akakhubeki, ngokuba ubona ukukhanya kwaleli zwe.

UJesu uyabuza ukuthi akhona yini amahora ayishumi nambili ngosuku futhi uthi uma umuntu ehamba emini, ngeke akhubeke ngoba angabona ukukhanya kwezwe.

1. Amandla Okukhanya: Indlela Ukukhanya Kwelanga Okusihola Futhi Kusivikele Ngayo

2. Amandla Eshumi Nambili: Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi Nezinsiza Zethu

1. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2 UmShumayeli 3:1 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sayo yonke imisebenzi ngaphansi kwezulu.

NgokukaJohane 11:10 Kepha uma umuntu ehamba ebusuku, uyakhubeka, ngokuba akukho ukukhanya kuye.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokuba nokukhanya ukuze uzulazule empilweni? uhambo.

1. Makukhanye Ukukhanya Kwakho: UNkulunkulu? call ukuze ube yisibani sethemba.

2. Khanyisa Indlela Yakho: Ukuthola isiqondiso nenjongo ekuphileni.

1. IHubo 119:105 ? izwi lethu liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 ? nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi owakhiwe entabeni awunakufihlakala. Futhi abantu abakhanyisi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha. Esikhundleni salokho bawubeka othini lwawo, futhi ukhanyisela wonke umuntu osendlini. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.??

NgokukaJohane 11:11 Washo lokho, emva kwalokho wathi kubo: “ULazaru umhlobo wethu ulele; kodwa ngiyahamba ukuze ngimvuse ebuthongweni.

UJesu utshela abafundi ukuthi umngane wabo uLazaru ulele, kodwa uzohamba ayomvusa.

1. Ithemba Lovuko - Isithembiso sikaJesu sokuvuka kwabafileyo nethemba elilethwayo.

2. Ukholo Olunesenzo - Ukubonakaliswa kukaJesu kokholo ngesenzo ngokuvuma kwakhe ukuhamba ayovusa uLazaru.

1. 1 Korinte 15:51-57 - Incazelo kaPawulu ngamandla kaJesu okuletha ukuphila ekufeni.

2. Isaya 26:19 - Isithembiso sokuvuka kwabo bonke abakholwayo.

NgokukaJohane 11:12 Base bethi abafundi bakhe: “Nkosi, uma elele, uyakusinda.

Abafundi bakaJesu bazwakalisa ukukhathazeka ngokuthi uma uLazaru evunyelwa ukuba alale wayeyolulama ekuguleni kwakhe.

1. UJesu uhlala enesu elihle kakhulu ngezimpilo zethu, noma singaliqondi okwamanje.

2. UNkulunkulu unguMbusi futhi angasebenzisa ngisho nezimo ezinzima kakhulu ukuze azuze.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngoba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, kusho uJehova, ? U- ufuna ukukuphumelelisa hhayi ukukulimaza, uhlela ukukunikeza ithemba nekusasa.

NgokukaJohane 11:13 Kepha uJesu ubekhuluma ngokufa kwakhe, kepha bona babethi ukhuluma ngokuphumula ebuthongweni.

Abafundi abazange bawaqonde amazwi kaJesu, bekholelwa ukuthi wayekhuluma ngokuphumula ebuthongweni kunokufa kwakhe.

1. Amacebo KaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuwaqonda Nokuwalandela

2. UJesu Nabafundi Bakhe: Isifundo Ngokuzithoba

1. Isaya 55:8-9 : “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

2. Filipi 2:5-8 : “Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama; wathatha isimo senceku, wenziwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaJohane 11:14 Khona uJesu wathi kubo ngokuchachileyo: “ULazaru ufile.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uLazaru ufile.

1: Ngisho noma sibhekene nokufa, uJesu usewumthombo wethu wethemba nokuthula.

2: Singathembela eNkosini, ngisho nasezikhathini zosizi nokuphelelwa ithemba.

1: Roma 8:18 noma ngibona ukuthi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezakwambulwa kithi.??

2: IHubo 46:1-2 od uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; ulusizo olukhona impela ekuhluphekeni. Ngakho-ke ngeke sesabe, nakuba umhlaba uguquguquka, noma izintaba zikhukhulwa phakathi kolwandle.

NgokukaJohane 11:15 Ngiyathokoza ngenxa yenu ukuthi bengingekho, ukuze nikholwe; nokho asiye kuye.

UJesu uyajabula ngokuthi wayengekho lapho uLazaru efa, ukuze abantu ababekhona bakholwe kuye.

1. Ukuthola Ukholo Ebunzimeni

2. Ukuthembela Enkosini Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. AmaHubo 37:3-4 - Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, uthande ukuthembeka. Zithokozise ngoJehova, khona uzakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho.

NgokukaJohane 11:16 Khona uTomase othiwa uDidimu wathi kubafundi abakanye naye: “Asihambe nathi, ukuze sife kanye naye.

UTomase nabafundi akanye naye babefuna ukuhlanganyela noJesu ekufeni ukuze babonise ubuqotho babo nokusekela kwabo.

1: Yiba zinikele emsebenzini kaKristu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izindleko zakho zingakanani.

2: Ungesabi ukumelela izinkolelo zakho.

1: Mathewu 10:32-33 ? Ngakho -ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. 33 Kepha lowo ongiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

2: Johane 15:13 ? □ uthando olubuyisayo alunamuntu ngaphandle kwalokhu, kunokuba abeke phansi? □ impilo yabangane bakhe.??

NgokukaJohane 11:17 Kwathi uJesu efika, wamfumana esenezinsuku ezine elele ethuneni.

UJesu wafika wathola ukuthi uLazaru wayesenezinsuku ezine efile futhi engcwatshiwe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Singamethemba uJesu ngisho nalapho kubonakala sengathi wonke amathemba aphelile.

2 Amandla Omthandazo: Ngisho nalapho ukufa sekuthathe abathandekayo bethu, uJesu usengababuyisa.

1. Isaya 43:2 ? □ lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; futhi lapho uwela imifula, ngeke ikukhukhule.??

2. 2 Korinte 4:8-9 ? □ e zicindezelwe nhlangothi zonke, kepha azichotshozwa; siyadideka, kodwa asidangali; siyazingelwa, kodwa asishiywanga; siwiswa phansi, kodwa asibhujiswanga.??

NgokukaJohane 11:18 IBethaniya laliseduze neJerusalema, kungaba amastadiyu* ayishumi nanhlanu.

UJesu ududuza uMariya noMarta ngemva kokufa komfowabo, uLazaru.

1. UJesu unguMduduzi Wethu Ezikhathini Zobunzima

2. Ukubaluleka Kobungane

1. Isaya 40:1 - “Duduzani, yebo, niduduze abantu bami,” usho uNkulunkulu wenu.

2. IzAga 17:17 - Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomzalwane uzalelwa isikhathi sokuhlupheka.

NgokukaJohane 11:19 Abaningi kubaJuda beza kuMarta noMariya ukuze babaduduze ngomnewabo.

AmaJuda amaningi avakashela uMarta noMariya ukuze abaduduze ngokufa komnewabo.

1. Ukuba lusizi Nabanye: Indlela Yokududuza Abanye Ezikhathini Zokulahlekelwa

2. Amandla Omphakathi Ekunqobeni Ukulahlekelwa

1. Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, futhi nikhale nabakhalayo.

2. Jobe 2:11-13 - Nini uJobe? Abangane abathathu , u-Elifazi umThemani, noBilidadi umShuhi, noSofari umNahama, bezwa ngazo zonke izinhlupheko ezimehlele, basuka emizini yabo, bavumelana ukuba baye ukumhawukela, bamduduze.

NgokukaJohane 11:20 Kwathi uMarta ezwa ukuthi uJesu uyeza, wamhlangabeza; kepha uMariya wahlala endlini.

UMarta noMariya basabela ngendlela ehlukile lapho uJesu evakashile.

1. Singafunda esibonelweni sikaMarta noMariya ukuthi kufanele samukele uJesu njalo ekuphileni kwethu.

2 Kufanele silwele ukufana noMarta futhi sisabele kuJesu ngenjabulo nangentshiseko.

1. Mathewu 11:28-29 ? “ Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.??

2. Luka 10:38-42 Kwathi besahamba, uJesu wangena emzaneni othile. Owesifazane othile ogama lakhe linguMarta wamamukela endlini yakhe. Wayenodadewabo othiwa uMariya, owahlala ngasezinyaweni zeNkosi elalela imfundiso yayo. Kodwa uMarta wayephazanyiswa yimisebenzi eminingi. Wasesondela kuye, wathi: Ord, awunandaba yini ukuthi udadewethu ungishiyile ngisebenze ngedwa? Mtshele-ke ukuthi angisize.?? Kodwa uJehova wamphendula wathi: ? Sawubona , Marta, ukhathazeka futhi ukhathazeka ngezinto eziningi, kodwa inye into edingekile. UMariya ukhethe isabelo esihle, angayikuphucwa sona.

NgokukaJohane 11:21 Wayesethi uMarta kuJesu: “Nkosi, uma ubukhona, umnewethu nga engafanga.

UMarta uzwakalisa ukudabuka nokudumala kwakhe ngokuthi uJesu wayengekho ukuze aphulukise umfowabo.

1. UJesu Ukuphela Kwethemba Lethu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Siphelele, Noma Singasiqondi

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. IHubo 46:1-3 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; Ngakho-ke kasiyikwesaba, noma umhlaba uguquguquka, nezintaba zidilikelwa phakathi kolwandle; Noma amanzi alo ehlokoma, enyakaza, nezintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwawo.

NgokukaJohane 11:22 Kepha ngiyazi namanje ukuthi noma yini ongayicela kuNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uzakukunika yona.

UJesu uqinisekisa uMarta ukuthi noma yini ayithandazelayo kuNkulunkulu uyoyinikwa.

1. Ukholo: Ukukholelwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu Uzozifeza Izithembiso Zakhe

2. Ithemba: Ukuthembela ENkosini Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. Mathewu 21:22 - Futhi zonke izinto eniyakukucela ngomthandazo nikholwa, niyokwamukela.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

NgokukaJohane 11:23 UJesu wathi kuye: “Umfowenu uzakuvuka futhi.

UJesu uqinisekisa uMarta ngokuthi umfowabo uLazaru uzovuswa.

1: UJesu ungumthombo wethemba nesiqinisekiso sokuthi ukufa akusona isiphetho.

2: UJesu uletha ukuphila nethemba kulabo abathembela kuye.

1: Roma 8:11 Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2: 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - ? Yebo, uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, engulibo lwabaleleyo. Ngokuba njengoba ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngomuntu. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.??

NgokukaJohane 11:24 UMarta wathi kuye: Ngiyazi ukuthi uyakuvuka ekuvukeni ngosuku lokugcina.

UMarta ubonisa ukholo lwakhe ovukweni lukaJesu ngosuku lokugcina.

1: Ithemba ovukweni lukaJesu, ukuthi kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani, singathembela ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

2: Beka ithemba lakho kuJehova, ngoba uthembekile futhi uzoletha ukubuyiselwa ezimpilweni zethu.

1: 1 Petru 1:3-5 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu! Ngokwesihe sakhe esikhulu, usenze ukuba sizalwe kabusha ethembeni eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo.

2: KwabaseRoma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

NgokukaJohane 11:25 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efile, wophila;

UJesu ungumthombo wokuphila nokuvuka.

1. Kufanele sikholwe kuJesu ukuze sibe nokuphila nokuvuka.

2. Ukuthembela kuJesu kuyisihluthulelo sokuvula ukuphila nokuvuka.

1 Johane 3:16 "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9 “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa;

NgokukaJohane 11:26 Yilowo nalowo ophila ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade. Uyakukholwa lokhu na?

Le ndima yembula inkolelo kaJesu yokuthi labo abanokholo kuye abasoze bafa.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukukholwa Kuye Kungakunqoba Kanjani Ukufa

2. Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade: Ukukholelwa KuJesu Nokungafi

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba ngenhliziyo uyakusindiswa. kholwa futhi ulungisiswe, futhi ngomlomo wakho uyavuma futhi usindiswe.

2. 1 Korinte 15:54-57 - "Lapho okubolayo sekwembethe ukungaboli, nokufayo kwembethe ukungafi, khona-ke liyogcwaliseka izwi elilotshiweyo lokuthi: 'Ukufa kugwinyiwe kwaba ngukunqoba.' “Kuphi, kufa, ukunqoba kwakho, luphi, kufa, udosi lwakho na? Udosi lokufa yisono, namandla esono umthetho, kepha makabongwe uNkulunkulu osinika ukunqoba ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaJohane 11:27 Wathi kuye: “Yebo, Nkosi, ngiyakholwa ukuthi wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu obezakuza ezweni.

UJesu uhlangana noMarta osizini lwakhe ngemva kokufa komfowabo. Uvuma ukholo lwakhe kuye njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

UMarta ubonisa ukholo lwakhe kuJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukholo LukaMarta: Indlela Yokuhlakulela Ukukholwa Okungantengantengi ENkosini

2. Induduzo Osizini: Ukuthola Amandla Othandweni LukaJesu

1. Mathewu 11:28 - ? wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2. Roma 10:9-10 - ? uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso.??

NgokukaJohane 11:28 Eseshilo lokho wamuka, wabiza uMariya udadewabo ngasese, wathi: “UMfundisi ufikile, uyakubiza.

UJesu wayesefikile emzini kaMariya noMarta futhi wabiza uMariya.

1. UJesu usibiza ezikhathini zokuphelelwa ithemba futhi usinikeza ithemba.

2. Kufanele siphendule ubizo lukaJesu futhi sithembele othandweni nomusa wakhe.

1. Isaya 43:2-3 ? lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. Ngokuba nginguJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, oNgcwele ka-Israyeli, uMsindisi wakho.

2. Mathewu 11:28 ? ome kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

NgokukaJohane 11:29 Wathi ekuzwa lokho wasuka masinyane, weza kuye.

UMariya wezwa ukuthi uJesu uyeza, wasukuma masinyane wamhlangabeza.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale ekulungele ukusihlangabeza lapho simfuna.

2. Ukuthatha isinyathelo kuqala sokufuna uNkulunkulu kungaholela esibusisweni esimangalisayo.

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Futhi niyongifuna futhi ningithole, lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2. Isaya 55:6 - "Funani uJehova esenokutholwa, nimbize eseseduze."

NgokukaJohane 11:30 UJesu wayengakafiki emzini, kodwa wayesekuleyo ndawo uMarta amhlangabeza kuyo.

UMarta wahlangana noJesu endaweni engaphandle komuzi ngaphambi kokuba angene.

1. Ukunqoba Usizi: Ukufunda Ekuhlanganeni KukaMarta NoJesu

2. Ukuhlangana NoJesu Ezindaweni Obengazilindele

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade. Uyakukholwa lokhu???

NgokukaJohane 11:31 Ngakho abaJuda ababenaye endlini bemduduza, bebona uMariya esukuma masinyane waphuma, amlandela, ethi: “Uya ethuneni ukuyokhala khona.

UMariya waya ethuneni likaLazaru eyokhala ngemva kokuzwa ngokufa kwakhe. AmaJuda ayesendlini naye amlandela aze ayofika ethuneni.

1. Induduzo KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zosizi

2. Ukuthola Ithemba Phakathi Kokufa

1. IHubo 56:8 - ? Ukuzulazula kwami ukunakile ; faka izinyembezi zami egabheni lakho. Azikho yini encwadini yakho???

2. Isaya 41:10 - ? ungesabi , ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; Ngizokusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

NgokukaJohane 11:32 Kwathi uMariya efika lapho uJesu ekhona, embona, wawa ngasezinyaweni zakhe, wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ukube ubukhona, umnewethu nga engafanga.

UMariya wabonisa ukudabuka kwakhe kuJesu ngokufa komfowabo.

1: Ngezikhathi zosizi, phendukela kuJesu ukuze uthole induduzo.

2: UJesu ungumthombo omkhulu wenduduzo nokuthula.

1: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene. ngokulunga kwami.”

2: IHubo 34:18 - “UJehova useduze nalabo abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo, futhi uyabasindisa abanomoya ochotshoziweyo.

NgokukaJohane 11:33 UJesu embona ekhala, nabaJuda ababeze naye bekhala, wabubula emoyeni, wakhathazeka.

UJesu waba lusizi nalabo ababekhalela ukufa kukaLazaru.

1. UNkulunkulu unathi osizini lwethu futhi uyabuqonda ubuhlungu bethu.

2. Induduzo kuKristu: Ukuthola amandla ngezikhathi zosizi.

1. Roma 12:15 - "Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo."

2. IHubo 34:18 - “UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo inhliziyo, abasindise abanomoya ochobozekile;

NgokukaJohane 11:34 wathi: “Nimbekephi na? Basebesithi kuye: Nkosi, woza ubone.

UJesu wabonisa uzwela ngomkhaya kaLazaru oshonelwe ngokucela indawo yokungcwaba.

1: Kufanele sibonise uzwela ngalabo abalilayo ngokuzimisela ukubalalela nokubaduduza.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu ngendlela yokubonisa ububele nokududuza abasosizini.

1: 1 Petru 5:7 - Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

2: Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo; khalani nabakhalayo.

Johane 11:35 UJesu wakhala.

UJesu wakhala ngokufa kukaLazaru, ebonisa ukujula kothando nobubele bakhe ngomngane wakhe.

1. Amandla KaJesu??Uthando: Isifundo kuJohane 11:35

2. Ububele Ebunzimeni: Ukuzindla NgoJesu??Izinyembezi KuJohane 11:35

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaJohane 11:36 Ayesethi abaJuda: “Bheka, ukumthanda kwakhe kangaka!

UJesu wamkhalela umngane wakhe othandekayo uLazaru. UJesu wayengekho lapho uLazaru egula, futhi wafika ngemva kokufa kukaLazaru. UJesu wathinteka ngokujulile ngokufa komngane wakhe, futhi amaJuda ayemzungezile aluqaphela uthando nosizi lwakhe.

Uthando lukaJesu ngomngane wakhe lwabonisa ukujula kobubele nesihe sakhe.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alunamibandela

2: Ububele Phakathi Kokulahlekelwa

1: 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - Uthando luyabekezela futhi lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi; alizikhukhumezi noma lingenanhlonipho. Ayiphikelele ngendlela yayo; akucasuki noma ukucasuka; aluthokozi ngokwenza okubi, kodwa lujabulela iqiniso.

2: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaJohane 11:37 Abanye kubo bathi: “Lo owavula amehlo empumputhe ubengekwenze yini ukuba nalo angafi na?

Abantu ababezungeze ithuna likaLazaru babedidekile futhi bebuza ukuthi kungani uJesu engazange amphulukise, esikhundleni sokumvumela ukuba afe.

1. UJesu unguMbusi: Ukuzindla Ngokufa kukaLazaru

2. Ukuphila, Ukufa, kanye Nethemba Ekuvukeni kukaLazaru

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Johane 11:25 - UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila: okholwa yimi, noma efile, kodwa wophila.

NgokukaJohane 11:38 UJesu ebubula futhi phakathi kwakhe wafika ethuneni. lalingumhume, kubekwe itshe phezu kwawo.

UJesu uvakashela ithuna likaLazaru futhi ugcwele usizi.

1: Amandla Ozwela - UJesu wabonisa amandla ozwela lapho elilela umngane wakhe amthandayo uLazaru.

2: Impilo Yobubele - UJesu wasibonisa amandla okuphila impilo yozwelo ngokubonisa uthando lwakhe ngoLazaru.

1: Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

2: 1 Johane 4: 19-20 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala. Uma umuntu ethi, ? □ ukuthanda uNkulunkulu, futhi ezonda umfowabo, ungumqambimanga; ngoba ongamthandiyo umzalwane wakhe ambonileyo angemthande uNkulunkulu angambonanga.

NgokukaJohane 11:39 UJesu wathi: “Susani itshe. UMarta, udadewabo wofileyo, wathi kuye: “Nkosi, usenuka, ngokuba usenezinsuku ezine efile.

UMarta ukhunjuzwa ngamandla kaJesu okuletha ukuphila ngisho nalapho ukufa kubonakala kuqinisekile.

1: Ngezikhathi zosizi, uJesu ungumthombo wethu wethemba.

2: Singamethemba uJesu ukuthi uthembekile ngisho nalapho izimo zibonakala zingenakwenzeka.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

NgokukaJohane 11:40 UJesu wathi kuye: “Angishongo yini kuwe ukuthi, uma ukholwa, uzakubona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu na?

UJesu ukhumbuza uMarta ngesithembiso sakhe sangaphambili sokuthi uma ekholwa uyoyibona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukholo lusisondeza enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kholwa futhi uzobona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Roma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 11:41 Balisusa-ke itshe endaweni lapho obekulele khona ofileyo. UJesu waphakamisa amehlo akhe, wathi: “Baba, ngiyakubonga ngokuba ungizwile.

UJesu ubonga uNkulunkulu ngemva kokususa itshe ethuneni likaLazaru.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Ukufunda Ukubonga Ngezikhathi Ezinhle Nezibi.

2. Ukuphakamisela Amehlo Ethu Ezulwini: Ukufunda Ukubheka ENkosini Ngezikhathi Zobunzima.

1. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2. IHubo 118:1-2 - Bongani uJehova, ngokuba muhle; umusa wakhe umi phakade. U-Israyeli makathi: ? □ ingabe uthando luhlala kuze kube phakade.??

NgokukaJohane 11:42 Mina-ke bengazi ukuthi uyangizwa njalo, kepha ngenxa yesixuku esimi lapho ngishilo lokho, ukuze bakholwe ukuthi ungithumile.

UJesu wakhuleka kuNkulunkulu futhi wavuma ukuthi uyamuzwa njalo, nakuba ayekusho ngokuzwakalayo ukuze abantu bezwe futhi bakholwe ukuthi uJesu wayethunywe uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukufunda Ukwethemba Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okudumisa Nokukhulekela

1. KumaHebheru 13:5-6 “Indlela yenu mayibe ngaphandle kokuhaha, yaneliswani yikho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: ‘Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya. INkosi ingumsizi wami, futhi ngeke ngesabe ukuthi umuntu angangenzani.”

2. IHubo 66:19 - “Kepha impela uNkulunkulu ungizwile, ulilalele izwi lomkhuleko wami.

NgokukaJohane 11:43 Eseshilo lokho wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: Lazaru, phuma.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu ebiza uLazaru ukuba aphume ethuneni lakhe.

1. Amandla kaJesu phezu kokufa kanye nesihawu sakhe kulabo abahluphekayo

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa emandleni kaJesu

1. Luka 7:14-15 - UJesu uvusa indodana yomfelokazi kwabafileyo

2. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Amandla esono nokufa aphulwa ngokuvuka kukaJesu

NgokukaJohane 11:44 Waphuma ofileyo eboshwe izinyawo nezandla ngezindwangu, nobuso bakhe buboshwe ngeduku. UJesu wathi kubo: Mthukululeni, limyeke ahambe.

Ofileyo wakhishwa ethuneni lakhe, eboshwe futhi embozwe izindwangu. UJesu wayala abantu ukuba bamkhulule.

1. UJesu Unikeza Ukuphila - Isibonelo sikaLazaru namandla kaJesu okunikeza ukuphila.

2. Amandla kaJesu - Ukuthi uJesu unawo kanjani amandla okuvusa abafileyo futhi asikhulule ebugqilini bethu.

1. Isaya 26:19 - ? Abafileyo bethu bayakuphila; imizimba yabo iyakuvuka. Nina enihlala othulini, vukani nihlabelele ngenjabulo! Ngoba amazolo akho angamazolo okukhanya, futhi umhlaba uyozala abafileyo.

2. Roma 6:4-5 - ? Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha. Ngoba uma sihlanganiswe naye ekufeni okufana nokwakhe, ngokuqinisekile siyohlanganiswa naye ovukweni olufana nolwakhe.??

NgokukaJohane 11:45 Abaningi kubaJuda ababeze kuMariya bebona akwenzileyo uJesu bakholwa nguye.

AmaJuda amaningi abona izimangaliso uJesu azenza futhi akholwa kuye.

1: Kholwa kuJesu nezimangaliso zakhe.

2: Ngokholo, singathembela emandleni kaJesu.

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, futhi ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi,

kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 11:46 Kepha abanye kubo baya kubaFarisi, babatshela lokho akwenzileyo uJesu.

Abanye babantu ababebone izimangaliso zikaJesu babikela abaFarisi.

1. Izimangaliso zikaKristu: Ubufakazi obungenakuphikwa

2. Amandla Okufakaza: Indaba Zethu Zingaludala Kanjani Ushintsho

1. IzEnzo 4:20, 20 ? □ noma asinakuyeka ukukhuluma esikubonile nesikuzwileyo.

2. Isaya 43:10, 10 ? □ e ofakazi bami, usho uJehova, nenceku yami engiyikhethileyo.

NgokukaJohane 11:47 Khona abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi base bebutha umphakathi, bathi: “Senzeni na? ngoba lomuntu wenza izibonakaliso ezinengi.

Abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi babuthana ukuze baxoxe ngoJesu, owayenze izimangaliso eziningi.

1. Isimangaliso Sokukholwa - Indaba kaJesu nabaphristi abakhulu nabaFarisi

2. Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu - Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngayo Iyamangalisa Ngokuphila Kwethu

1. IzEnzo 4:13-17 - Lapho ababusi, abadala, nababhali bebhekene nokuphulukiswa kwesinyonga, bamangala futhi baqaphela ukuthi lokhu kwenziwa ngamandla kaJesu.

2. Mathewu 16:21-23 - Lapho uPetru evuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uJesu uphendula ngesixwayiso sokuthi izitha zikaNkulunkulu zizozama ukumbhubhisa.

NgokukaJohane 11:48 Uma simyeka kanjalo, bonke bayakukholwa nguye; amaRoma ayakuza, athathe kokubili indawo yethu nesizwe.

Abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi besaba ukuthi abantu bazokwamukela uJesu njengoMesiya

nokuthi amaRoma azofika azothatha isizwe sabo.

1. UJesu NjengoMesiya - Ungubani Futhi Usho Ukuthini Kithi?

2. Ukwesaba Umuntu Ngokumelene Nokwesaba UNkulunkulu - Kufanele Sibe Yini Isisusa Sethu?

1. Johane 11:48 - ? □ uma simyeka kanjalo, bonke bayakukholwa nguye; futhi amaRoma ayakuza, athathe kokubili indawo yethu nesizwe.

2. Roma 10:17 - ? □ Ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

NgokukaJohane 11:49 Omunye wabo, uKayafase igama lakhe engumpristi omkhulu ngalowo mnyaka, wathi kubo: “Anazi lutho nina;

UKayafase waxwayisa abantu ukuba bangagxambukeli ezintweni ezingaphezu kwamandla abo.

1: Kufanele sizithobe futhi siqaphele ukuthi kunezinto esingenakuziqonda.

2: Kufanele simelane nesilingo sokwahlulela nokugxeka labo abanezinkolelo noma imibono ehlukile kweyethu.

1: Jakobe 4:11-12 "Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye, bazalwane. Ohleba umzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe uhleba umthetho, wahlulele umthetho; kepha uma nahlulela umthetho, ninecala. kungeyisikho umenzi womlayo kodwa umahluleli.

2: Kolose 2:8 "Qaphelani ukuba kungabikho muntu onithumbayo ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize ngokwesiko labantu ngokwezinto zokucathula zezwe, hhayi ngokukaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 11:50 futhi ningacabangi ukuthi kusilungele ukuba kufe umuntu oyedwa ngenxa yabantu, ukuze isizwe sonke singabhubhi.

Umuntu oyedwa kufanele afele abantu ukuze asindise isizwe.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo: Isifundo NgoJohane 11:50

2. Izindleko Zothando: Ukuqonda Ubukhulu Bomhlatshelo KaKristu

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu wabonisa uthando lwakhe olukhulu kithi ngokuthumela uKristu ukuba asifele siseyizoni.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaJohane 11:51 Kepha lokho kakukhulumanga ngokwakhe, kepha engumpristi omkhulu ngalowo mnyaka, waprofetha ukuthi uJesu uzakusifela leso sizwe;

Ukufa kukaJesu kwabikezelwa umpristi omkhulu.

1. UJesu wathunyelwa ukuzofela izono zesizwe.

2. Ukufa kukaJesu kwakudingeka ukuze kusikhulule ezonweni zethu.

1. Isaya 53:5-6 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaJohane 11:52 futhi kungabi ngenxa yaleso sizwe kuphela, kodwa nokuba abuthele ndawonye abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abahlakazekile babe munye.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokuqoqwa kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu abahlakazekile esizweni esisodwa.

1. ? Athering Together in Unity????A ngokubaluleka kokugcina ubunye phakathi kwabantu bakaNkulunkulu.

2.? Wahlakaza Abantwana BakaNkulunkulu????A ngokubaluleka kokuhlanganisa abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abahlakazekile.

1. Efesu 4:3-7 ??? □ yenzani yonke imizamo ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. IHubo 133:1 ??? Bheka , kuhle, kumnandi kanjani, lapho abazalwane behlala ngobunye!??

NgokukaJohane 11:53 Khona kusukela ngalolo suku benza icebo lokuba bambulale.

Le ndima yembula ukuthi abaholi benkolo bangaleso sikhathi bakha uzungu lokubulala uJesu.

1: Kumele simele ubulungisa futhi singavumeli ukugudluzwa yizinhloso ezimbi.

2: Kumele sibaxwaye labo abazama ukusikhohlisa ngezithembiso zamanga kanye nezinhloso zabo.

1: Izaga 14:16 ZUL59 - Ohlakaniphileyo uyaqapha, ubalekela okubi, kepha isiwula siyadelela futhi siyadelela.

2: Heberu 10: 24-25 - Ake sicabangele ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle. Usuku lusondela.

NgokukaJohane 11:54 Ngakho uJesu akabange esahamba obala phakathi kwabaJuda; kepha wamuka lapho, waya ezweni eliseduze nehlane emzini othiwa i-Efrayimi, wahlala khona nabafundi bakhe.

UJesu wasuka eJudiya waya edolobheni eliseduze lakwa-Efrayimi lapho ahlala khona labafundi bakhe.

1. Uhambo LukaJesu Lokukholwa: Ukuqonda Isibindi Nokukhuthazela KukaJesu

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu: Ukumelela Okulungile

1. IzEnzo 5:29 - ? □ UPetro nabaphostoli baphendula bathi: Kufanele silalele uNkulunkulu kunabantu. □ €?

2. Heberu 11:8 - ? Ukukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa. Waphuma engazi ukuthi uyaphi.??

NgokukaJohane 11:55 Iphasika labaJuda lase liseduze; abaningi abavela emaphandleni bakhuphukela eJerusalema ngaphambi kwePhasika ukuba bazihlambulule.

AmaJuda amaningi aya eJerusalema ngaphambi kwePhasika ukuze azihlambulule.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlanzwa nokuhlanzwa ngokomoya ngaphambi kwezenzakalo ezibalulekile ezingokomoya.

2. Ukubaluleka kwePhasika nohambo lokuya eJerusalema kumaJuda.

1. Roma 6:19-22 - Ngokuba njengalokho nanikela izitho zenu ukuba zibe yizigqila zokungcola nokungabi namthetho kube kubi, kanjalo nikelani izitho zenu manje njengezigqila zokulunga kube ngukungcweliswa.

2. Isaya 1:16-17 - Gezani; zihlanzeni; susani ububi bezenzo zenu phambi kwamehlo ami; yekani ukwenza okubi, fundani ukwenza okuhle; funani ubulungisa, lungisani ukucindezela; gwebani izintandane, nimele indaba yomfelokazi.

NgokukaJohane 11:56 Khona bamfuna uJesu, bekhuluma bodwa bemi ethempelini, bathi: “Nithini na ukuthi akayikuza emkhosini na?

AmaJuda ayexoxa ngoJesu ethempelini, ebuza ukuthi wayezoya yini emkhosini.

1: Funa uJesu futhi ubuze imibuzo enzima.

2: Ungesabi ukubhekana nalokho ongakuqondi.

1: Mathewu 7:7-8 - Celani, futhi nizakuphiwa; funani, niyakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa: Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa; nalowo ofunayo uyathola; nongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

2: lHubo 27: 4 - Into eyodwa engiyicele kuJehova, yikho engiyakufuna; ukuze ngihlale endlini kaJehova zonke izinsuku zokuhamba kwami, ngibone ubuhle beNkosi, ngibuke ethempelini lakhe.

NgokukaJohane 11:57 Kepha abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi babekhiphe umyalo wokuthi, uma ekhona owaziyo lapho ekhona, ababikele, ukuze bambambe.

Abapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi babekhiphe umyalo wokuba noma ubani owaziyo ukuthi ukuphi uJesu kufanele abatshele ukuze bambophe.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu likhulu kunokuqonda kwethu - Roma 11:33-36

2. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu Asihluleki - IHubo 91:1-2

1 Johane 7:30 - “Khona bafuna ukumbamba, kepha akubangakho owambeka isandla, ngokuba isikhathi sakhe sasingakafiki.

2. Mathewu 26:53-54 - "Ucabanga ukuthi anginakukhuleka kuBaba manje, futhi uzonginika manje amalegiyona ezingelosi angaphezu kweshumi nambili na?

UJohane 12 ulandisa ngokugcotshwa kukaJesu eBethaniya, ukungena Kwakhe ngokunqoba eJerusalema, ukubikezela Kwakhe ukufa Kwakhe, nokuqhubeka nokungakholwa kwabaningi naphezu kwezimangaliso Zakhe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngesidlo saseBethaniya ezinsukwini eziyisithupha ngaphambi kwePhasika lapho uLazaru ayenoJesu khona. Phakathi nesidlo, uMariya wagcoba izinyawo zikaJesu ngamakha abizayo futhi wazesula ngezinwele zakhe. UJuda Iskariyothe wakuphikisa lokhu kuchithwa kwamakha ayengathengiswa ukuze kuzuze abampofu, kodwa uJesu wasivikela isenzo sikaMariya sokulungiselela ukungcwatshwa kwakhe (Johane 12:1-8).

Isigaba 2: Izindaba zokuvuswa kukaLazaru kwabafileyo zenza amaJuda amaningi aphuma ambone uLazaru abaholi babapristi abakhulu itulo lokubulala noLazaru ngoba ngenxa yakhe amaJuda amaningi ayeya kuJesu ekholelwa kuye. Ngangomuso lapho isixuku esikhulu sesifikile emkhosini sezwa ukuthi uJesu uyeza eJerusalema, bathatha amagatsha esundu bamhlangabeza bememeza bethi: “Hosana! Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi yebo, iNkosi u-Israyeli. sigcwalise isiprofetho UZakariya egibele imbongolo encane nokho abafundi abazange baziqonde lezi zinto kuqala kuphela ngemva kokukhazinyuliswa bakhumbula ukuthi lezi zinto zazilotshiwe ngaye ukuthi zenziwe ngaye (Johane 12:9-16).

Isigaba sesi-3: Naphezu kokwenza izibonakaliso eziningi kangaka phambi kwabo abazange bamkholelwe egcwalisa isiprofetho u-Isaya esenza lukhuni izinhliziyo zabo. Nokho ngesikhathi esifanayo phakathi kwamaJuda abaholi abaningi bakholwa nguye, kodwa ngenxa yokuthi abaFarisi abavumanga obala ukholo lwabo ngoba besaba ukuthi bazoxoshwa esinagogeni bathanda udumo lwabantu kunokudumisa uNkulunkulu. Khona uJesu wamemeza kakhulu wathi okholwa yimi akakholwa yimi kodwa ongithumileyo ngifikile emhlabeni wokukhanya ukuze okholwa yimi angahlali ebumnyameni uma umuntu ezwa amazwi ami angawagcini angimahluleli ngoba angizanga. ahlulele umhlaba kodwa asindise umhlaba isahluko esiphethayo esilandisa umlayezo wenhloso ovela

kuBaba uqobo Lwakhe (Johane 12:37-50).

NgokukaJohane 12:1 Khona uJesu ezinsukwini eziyisithupha ngaphambi kwePhasika wafika eBethaniya, lapho kwakukhona uLazaru owayefile, amvusa kwabafileyo.

UJesu wavakashela eBhethaniya ezinsukwini eziyisithupha ngaphambi kwePhasika futhi wavusa uLazaru kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Uthando LukaJesu NgoLazaru Olwedlula Ngayo Ukufa

2. UJesu Njengomenzi Wezimangaliso: Isifundo Samandla Akhe Ayisimangaliso

1. Roma 8:38-39 : Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 11:25-26 : UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade. Uyakukholelwa lokhu?”

Johane 12:2 Bamenzela khona isidlo sakusihlwa; uMarta wayekhonza; kepha uLazaru wayengomunye wababehlezi naye ekudleni.

ULazaru wayephakathi kwalabo ababedla noJesu.

1: UJesu usikhombisa ukuthi singathola injabulo nobudlelwane phakathi kokuhlupheka.

2: Singathola ithemba namandla kuJesu ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu.

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2: KumaHebheru 13:5 ZUL59 - Gcinani ukuphila kwenu kungabi nothando lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba uNkulunkulu ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya;

angisoze ngakulahla.”

NgokukaJohane 12:3 UMariya wayesethatha ilitha lamafutha enadi lodwa elinenani elikhulu, wagcoba izinyawo zikaJesu, wesula izinyawo zakhe ngezinwele zakhe; indlu yagcwala iphunga lamafutha.

UMariya wabonisa uthando nokuzinikela kwakhe kuJesu ngesipho sakhe esibizayo sokugcoba izinyawo zakhe ngamafutha enadi.

1. Amandla Okuzinikela: Ukuhlola Isipho SikaMariya KuJesu

2. Ukuphana Nothando: Isibonelo sikaMariya

1. Isaya 1:17 “Fundani ukwenza okuhle; funani ubulungisa, lungisani ukucindezela; hlulelani izintandane, nimele indaba yomfelokazi.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

NgokukaJohane 12:4 Khona-ke omunye wabafundi bakhe, uJuda Iskariyothe, kaSimoni, owayezamkhaphela.

UJuda Iskariyothe, omunye wabafundi bakaJesu, wabonakaliswa ukuthi nguye owayezomkhaphela.

1. Ukukhashelwa KukaJudasi - Ukuhlaziywa Kwezehlakalo Ezingezinhle Eziholela Ekubethelweni KukaJesu

2. Amandla Okukhaphela - Indlela Isenzo Esisodwa Esingayishintsha Ngayo Inkambo Yomlando

1. Mathewu 26:14-16 - Itulo Lokukhaphela UJesu

2 Luka 22:47-48 - Ukukhashelwa kukaJesu nguJuda Iskariyothe

NgokukaJohane 12:5 Kungani lawa mafutha engathengiswanga ngodenariyu abangamakhulu amathathu, kwaphiwa abampofu na?

Lesi siqephu sichaza isimo lapho uMariya egcoba izinyawo zikaJesu ngamafutha abizayo futhi uJesu waphendula ngokuthi bekuyoba ngcono ukunikeza abampofu leyo mali.

1. Ukubaluleka kokunakekela abampofu emehlweni kaJesu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuba nenhliziyo ephanayo.

1. Mathewu 25:40 - “Inkosi iyakubaphendula, ithi: Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Njengoba nikwenzile komunye walaba bafowethu abancane, nikwenzile nakimi.

2. IzAga 14:31 - “Ocindezela ompofu uthuka uMenzi wakhe, kepha opha ompofu uyamdumisa.”

NgokukaJohane 12:6 Wakusho lokhu kungesikho ukuthi wayekhathalela abampofu; kodwa ngoba belisela, liphethe isikhwama, lithwala okwakufakwe kuso.

UJohn ubefundisa ngokubaluleka kosizo ngesikhathi eveza ukuthi isela elaliphethe isikhwama lalifuna ukuzithathela lona.

1 Kumelwe siphe ngothando, hhayi ngokuhaha.

2. Qaphela isilingo sobugovu.

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 , “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. amasela awafohli, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, iyakuba lapho nenhliziyo yakho.

2. 1 Johane 3:17 , “Kepha noma ubani onempahla yezwe, futhi ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na?

NgokukaJohane 12:7 Wayesethi uJesu: “Myeke; ukugcinele usuku lokungcwatshwa kwami.

Le ndima ichaza uJesu etshela abantu ukuthi bashiye uMariya yedwa njengoba elungiselela ukungcwatshwa kwakhe.

1. Ububele Nothando LukaJesu: Umhlatshelo KaMariya

2. Amandla Okulungiselela: Izifundo ezivela kuMariya

1. Luka 10:38-42 - Isibonelo sikaMariya sokuzinikela

2 Johane 11:1-44 - Ukuvusa kukaJesu uLazaru

NgokukaJohane 12:8 Ngokuba abampofu ninabo njalo; kepha mina aninami njalo.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi abampofu bayohlale benathi, kodwa uJesu ngeke ahlale nathi ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1. Ungamthathi Kalula UJesu: Ukuphilela uJesu Nsuku Zonke

2. Amandla Okupha: Ukukhonza Abampofu Egameni LikaJesu

1. Mathewu 25:31-46 - Umfanekiso wezimvu nezimbuzi

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Ukukholwa Ngaphandle Kwemisebenzi Kufile

NgokukaJohane 12:9 Ngakho-ke isixuku esikhulu sabaJuda sakwazi ukuthi ulapho, seza kungengenxa kaJesu kuphela, kodwa nokuze babone noLazaru ayemvuse kwabafileyo.

AmaJuda amaningi ayazi ukuthi uJesu ufikile eBhethaniya nokuthi wayevuse uLazaru kwabafileyo. Beza ukuzobona uJesu noLazaru.

1. Amandla Okholo: UJesu Wamvusa Kanjani ULazaru Kwabafileyo

2. Izimangaliso zikaNkulunkulu: Izimangaliso zikaJesu

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. IzEnzo 3:1-10 - Manje uPetru noJohane babekhuphukela ethempelini ngehora lokuthandaza, ihora lesishiyagalolunye.

Johane 12:10 Kepha abapristi abakhulu benza icebo lokuba babulale noLazaru;

Abapristi abakhulu babefuna ukubulala uLazaru.

1: Akufanele sivumele intukuthelo nomona ukuba ulawule izenzo zethu.

2: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi lukhulu kunesifiso sethu sokuziphindiselela.

1: Mathewu 5:44 - Kepha mina ngithi kini: thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:19 ZUL59 - Ningaziphindiseli, bangane bami abathandekayo, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela,” isho iNkosi.

NgokukaJohane 12:11 ngokuba ngenxa yakhe abaningi babaJuda bamuka, bakholwa nguJesu.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi amaJuda amaningi akholwa kuJesu ngemva kokubona izimangaliso zakhe.

1. Amandla Ezimangaliso ZikaJesu: Indlela UJesu Akushintsha Ngayo Ukuphila

2. Umthelela Wokukholwa: Ukukholwa KuJesu Kuguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

2 Johane 16:8-9 - “Futhi lapho esefikile, uyobonisa izwe ngesono, nokulunga, nokwahlulela: ngesono, ngokuba abakholwa yimi.

NgokukaJohane 12:12 Ngangomuso izixuku eziningi ezazizile emkhosini, zizwa ukuthi uJesu uyeza eJerusalema.

Abantu baseJerusalema babekulindele ngabomvu ukufika kukaJesu.

1: UJesu uyiNkosi yenkazimulo futhi kufanele sikulungele ukumamukela ezinhliziyweni zethu.

2: UJesu uwukuphela kwendlela yokusindiswa futhi kufanele sivule izinhliziyo zethu ukuze simamukele.

1: AmaHubo 24:7-10, Phakamisani amakhanda enu, masango; futhi phakamani nina minyango yaphakade; futhi iNkosi yenkazimulo izangena.

2: Johane 3:16-17, Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

NgokukaJohane 12:13 Yathabatha amagatsha esundu, yaphuma ukumhlangabeza, yamemeza yathi: “Hosana!

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngokungena kukaJesu ngokunqoba eJerusalema lapho abalandeli bakhe bembingelela ngamagatsha esundu bememeza bethi: “Hosana!

1. Ubizo Lokuthokoza: Ukugubha Ukungena KukaJesu Ngokunqoba EJerusalema

2. Hosana! Inkosi yakwa-Israyeli iza egameni leNkosi

1. Isaya 40:9-10 - “Wena Ziyoni, wena oletha izindaba ezinhle, khuphukela entabeni ende, Jerusalema, wena oletha izindaba ezinhle, phakamisa izwi lakho ngamandla, uphakamise, ungesabi. Tshono emadolobheni akoJuda uthi: Khangelani uNkulunkulu wenu.

2. IHubo 118:26 - Ubusisiwe ozayo egameni leNkosi! Siyanibusisa sisendlini yeNkosi.

NgokukaJohane 12:14 UJesu efumana ithole likababhemi, wahlala phezu kwalo; njengoba kulotshiwe,

Ngokuthobeka uJesu wangena eJerusalema egibele imbongolo. 1: Ukuthobeka kukaJesu kuyisibonelo okufanele sisilandele. 2: Ukungena kukaJesu eJerusalema kwakugcwalisa isiprofetho. 1: Filipi 2:5-11 , ekhuluma ngokuthobeka kukaJesu. 2: U-Isaya 62:11 , owabikezela ukungena kukaJesu eJerusalema.

NgokukaJohane 12:15 Ungesabi, ndodakazi yaseSiyoni; bheka, iNkosi yakho iyeza, ikhwele etholeni lembongolo.

UJesu uza eJerusalema ekhwele ithole lembongolo.

1. "Inkosi UJesu: Ukugibela Ezimpilweni Zethu"

2. "Ukuza Kwenkosi Yethu: Ukungena Okunqobayo"

1. Zakariya 9:9 - “Jabula kakhulu, ndodakazi yaseSiyoni! Memeza kakhulu, ndodakazi yaseJerusalema! Bheka, inkosi yakho iza kuwe; ulungile, enensindiso, uthobekile, egibele imbongolo, etholeni lembongolo.”

2. Isaya 62:11 - “Bheka, uJehova umemezele kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba: “Yishoni endodakazini yaseSiyoni ukuthi: ‘Bheka, insindiso yakho iyeza; bheka, umvuzo wakhe unaye, nenkokhelo yakhe iphambi kwakhe.

NgokukaJohane 12:16 Lokho abafundi bakhe abakuqondanga ekuqaleni;

Abafundi bakaJesu abazange baqale baqonde ukubaluleka kokufa kukaJesu, kodwa lapho uJesu ekhazinyuliswa baqaphela ukuthi lezi zenzakalo zaziprofethiwe nokuthi zazenza kuye.

1. Inkazimulo KaJesu: Ukufeza Injongo Yakhe

2. Ukulandela uJesu: Ukuqonda Icebo Lakhe

1. Isaya 53:4-6 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

NgokukaJohane 12:17 Ngakho isixuku esasinaye lapho ebiza uLazaru ukuba aphume ethuneni, emvusa kwabafileyo, safakaza.

Abantu ababekhona lapho uJesu evusa uLazaru ngokuyisimangaliso kwabafileyo bafakazela amandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isimangaliso Sokuphila: Ukuthola Kabusha Amandla KaJesu Okuletha Impilo Entsha

2. Ukunikeza Ubufakazi: Indlela Izimangaliso ZikaJesu Ezingakuguqula Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

1. Roma 8:11 - “Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - “UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila. Lowo ophila ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade. Uyakukholelwa lokhu?’”

NgokukaJohane 12:18 Ngenxa yalokho isixuku samhlangabeza, ngokuba sasizwile ukuthi wenze lesi sibonakaliso.

Abantu babuthana kuJesu ngoba babezwile ngesimangaliso ayesenze.

1: Amandla kaNkulunkulu abonakala ezimangalisweni zakhe.

2: UJesu wabonisa amandla Akhe ngezenzo Zakhe zomusa nenkonzo.

1: Mathewu 5:16 - "Ukukhanya kwenu makukhanye phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle bese bekhazimulisa uYihlo osezulwini."

2: IzEnzo 9:36 - "EJopha kwakukhona umfundi othile ogama lakhe linguThabitha (okuhunyushwa ngokuthi uDorka), owenza okuhle njalo esiza abampofu."

NgokukaJohane 12:19 Ngakho abaFarisi bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Niyabona ukuthi anisizi lutho na? bheka, umhlaba uyamlandela.

AbaFarisi behluleka ukuvimbela uJesu ekuzuzeni abalandeli, naphezu kwemizamo yabo emihle.

1. Ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho uphikiswa, kuyoletha impumelelo.

2 Kufanele sizimisele ukumelela izinkolelo zethu naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1 Filipi 4:13- “Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.”

2. Joshuwa 1:9 - “Qina, ume isibindi; ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.”

NgokukaJohane 12:20 Kwakukhona amaGreki athile kwababekhuphukele ukukhuleka emkhosini.

LamaGreki kwakungabeZizwe ababeze ukuzokhulekela uNkulunkulu eMkhosini wePhasika.

1. Singafunda esibonelweni samaGreki, okuthi nakuba ayengeyona ingxenye yabantu bakaNkulunkulu abakhethiwe, akhetha ukumfuna futhi amkhonze.

2 Amandla okukhulekela ndawonye abonakala esibonelweni samaGreki, akhetha ukufuna uNkulunkulu embuthanweni womphakathi.

1. Roma 10:12 - Ngokuba akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda nowezizwe—iNkosi eyodwa iyiNkosi yabo bonke futhi ibabusisa ngokucebile bonke abambizayo.

2. Heberu 13:15 - Ngakho-ke, ngoJesu masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu umhlatshelo wokudumisa—isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe.

NgokukaJohane 12:21 Wona-ke eza kuFiliphu waseBetsayida laseGalile, amcela, athi: “Nkosi, sithanda ukubona uJesu.

Iqembu leza kuFiliphu, isakhamuzi saseBetsayida eGalile, lacela ukubona uJesu.

1. UJesu Ufanelwe Ukufunwa

2. Ukuhlangana NoJesu Ngabanye

1. NgokukaMathewu 18:20 “Ngokuba lapho kubuthene ababili noma abathathu egameni lami, ngikhona lapho phakathi kwabo.”

2. Johane 14:9 “UJesu wathi kuye: “Sengibe nani isikhathi esingaka, kodwa awukangazi, Filiphu na? Ongibonile mina umbonile uBaba; uBaba?"

NgokukaJohane 12:22 UFiliphu weza watshela u-Andreya;

UFiliphu utshela u-Andreya okuthile, bese u-Andreya noFiliphu betshela uJesu.

1. Amandla Okuxhumana: Ukudlulisela Ivangeli Kwabanye

2. Amandla Obufakazi: Ukwabelana Ngokholo Lwethu Nabanye

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:12-13 “Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo, njengokuba nilalela ngaso sonke isikhathi, kanjalo manje, kungesikho nxa ngikhona kuphela, kodwa ikakhulu ikakhulu lapho ngingekho, sebenzelani ukusindiswa kwenu ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngokuba unguNkulunkulu. osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokusebenzela intando yakhe.

2. IzAga 27:17 “Insimbi ilola insimbi, nomuntu ulola omunye.”

NgokukaJohane 12:23 UJesu wabaphendula, wathi: “Isikhathi sesifikile sokuba iNdodana yomuntu ikhazimuliswe.

Sesifikile isikhathi sokuba uJesu, iNdodana yomuntu, akhazinyuliswe.

1: UJesu wakhazinyuliswa ekufeni nasekuvukeni kwakhe, futhi nathi singakhazinyuliswa ngoKristu.

2: UJesu uyiNdodana yomuntu, futhi kufanele silwele ukumkhazimulisa ezimpilweni zethu.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2: Filipi 2:5-11 ZUL59 - Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu owathi enesimo

sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu; wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, wafunyanwa enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaJohane 12:24 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma uhlamvu lukakolweni luwela emhlabathini, lungafi, luhlala lodwa; kepha uma lufa, luthela isithelo esiningi.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukuze into ethile ithele izithelo eziningi, kumelwe iwele emhlabathini kuqala ife.

1. Ukwazi Isikhathi Sokudedela: Amandla Omhlatshelo

2. Ukutshala Ikusasa: Izinzuzo Zokuzidela

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-11: Umuntu wethu omdala wafa wembelwa kanye noKristu, ukuze siphilele yena owavuswa kwabafileyo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20: Ngibethelwe esiphambanweni kanye noKristu futhi angiseyimi ophilayo, kodwa uKristu uphila kimi.

Johane 12:25 Othanda ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; futhi ozonda ukuphila kwakhe kuleli zwe uyokulondela ukuphila okuphakade.

Lowo othanda ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa ukuphila okuphakade uNkulunkulu akuthembisile; kodwa ozonda ukuphila kwakhe kuleli zwe uyakuthola ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukuthanda Izwe Akukona Ukuzithanda Wena

2. Ukukhetha Ukuzonda Umhlaba Ukukhetha Ukuzithanda Wena

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukuza emva kwami, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; futhi loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami uzayithola. Ngoba kuzamsizani umuntu nxa ezuza umhlaba wonke kodwa alahlekelwe ngumphefumulo wakhe?

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - "Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaYise alukho kuye. Inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa

ngalokhu kuphila, akuveli kuYise, kodwa kuvela ezweni, izwe liyadlula kanye nenkanuko yalo, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu. uhlala phakade."

NgokukaJohane 12:26 Uma umuntu engikhonza, makangilandele; nalapho ngikhona, nenceku yami iyakuba lapho; uma umuntu engikhonza, uBaba uyakumdumisa yena.

Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu kuyindlela yokuzilethela udumo.

1: Ukulandela isibonelo sikaJesu kuholela odumo lukaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu kuyinkonzo enkulu kunazo zonke ongayenza.

1: Mathewu 28:19-20 Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2: KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 Makube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama, wathatha. phezu kwakhe isimo senceku, wenziwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaJohane 12:27 Manje umphefumulo wami ukhathazekile; futhi ngizothini? Baba, ngisindise kulelihora, kodwa ngenxa yalokhu ngize kuleli hora.

Fingqa Isiqephu: UJesu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe kwangaphakathi njengoba ebhekene nokufa Kwakhe okusondelayo.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Amandla Okubhekana Nezinkinga Zethu

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula.

2. KumaHeberu 12:2 - sibheka kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wakhuthazelela isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

Johane 12:28 Baba, khazimulisa igama lakho. Kwavela izwi ezulwini, lithi: “Ngilikhazimulisile, ngobuye ngilikhazimulise.

UJesu uthandazela ukuba uNkulunkulu akhazimulise igama laKhe, uNkulunkulu aphendula kulo ngokuthi Wenze njalo futhi usazolenza futhi.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Isicelo SikaJesu Sokukhazinyuliswa KukaNkulunkulu Esisibonisa Ngayo Amandla Omthandazo

2. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Imithandazo KaJesu Ebubonisa Ngayo Ubukhulu BukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 6:1-3, Ngomnyaka wokufa kwenkosi u-Uziya ngabona uJehova ehlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi esiphezulu nesiphakemeyo, umphetho wakhe ugcwele ithempeli.

2. KwabaseRoma 11:33-36, O, ukujula kwengcebo kokubili kokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi aziphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe aziphenyeki!

NgokukaJohane 12:29 Ngakho abantu ababemi khona bekuzwa bathi liyaduma; abanye bathi: Ingelosi ikhulume kuye.

Abantu bezwa umsindo omkhulu futhi abaqiniseki ukuthi kwakuduma noma ingelosi eyayikhuluma noJesu.

1. UNkulunkulu Ukhuluma Ngezindlela Esingazilindele

2. Amandla Okuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.”

2 Luka 1:13-14 - “Kepha ingelosi yathi kuye: ‘Ungesabi Zakariya; umkhuleko wakho uzwakele. Umkakho u-Elisabethe uzokuzalela indodana, futhi kumelwe uyiqambe ngokuthi uJohane.’”

NgokukaJohane 12:30 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Leli zwi alizanga ngenxa yami, kodwa ngenxa yenu.

UJesu wabonisa ukuthobeka ngokwamukela ukuthi izwi Lakhe aliveli ngenxa Yakhe, kodwa ngenxa yabanye.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Indlela UJesu Wazinikela Ngayo Ngaye

2. Ukufunda Ukukhonza Abanye: Ukulingisa Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuthobeka

1 KwabaseFilipi 2:5-7 - “Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu okuKristu Jesu yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ethathe isimo senceku, ezelwe ngomfanekiso wabantu.”

2. Mathewu 20:24-28 - “Kwathi abayishumi bekuzwa, bazithukuthelela izelamani ezimbili. Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo. kungabi njalo phakathi kwenu. Kodwa loba ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kabe yisigqili senu, njalo loba ngubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu kumele abe yisigqili senu, njengoba nje leNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza, lokunikela impilo yayo ibe yinhlawulo yabanengi. '”

NgokukaJohane 12:31 Kalokhu kungukwahlulelwa kwalomhlaba;

UJesu uthi sesifikile isikhathi sokwahlulelwa kwezwe nokokuba umbusi walomhlaba akhishelwe ngaphandle.

1. Ukuhlengwa Ngokwahlulela: Ukuthi Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Nobulungisa BakaNkulunkulu Okuhlangana Ngayo

2. Iqiniso LikaSathane Nokunqotshwa Kwakhe NgoJesu

1. Roma 16:20 - "UNkulunkulu wokuthula uzomchoboza masinyane uSathane ngaphansi kwezinyawo zenu."

2. Efesu 4:27 - "ungamniki udeveli indawo."

NgokukaJohane 12:32 Nami, uma ngiphakanyiswa emhlabeni, ngiyakubadonsela kimi bonke.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla okufa kukaJesu esiphambanweni ukuze adonsele abantu kuye.

1. Amandla Esiphambano: Ukufa KukaJesu Kubadonsela Kanjani Bonke Abantu Kuye

2. Kusho Ukuthini 'Ukuphakanyiswa'? Ukuqonda Okushiwo Ukufa KukaJesu

1. Filipi 2:8-11 - UJesu wazithoba kwaze kwaba sekufeni esiphambanweni, futhi uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; Isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaJohane 12:33 Wakusho lokho efanekisa ukufa ayezakufa ngakho.

UJesu wayebhekisela ekufeni kwakhe siqu lapho ekhuluma ngokufa ayezokufa.

1. Ukuzifela: Isibonelo sikaJesu

2. UJesu Nesiphambano: Ubizo Lokunikela

1. Filipi 2:5-11

2. KwabaseRoma 5:6-9

NgokukaJohane 12:34 Isixuku samphendula sathi: “Sizwile emthethweni ukuthi uKristu uhlala phakade; usho kanjani ukuthi: INdodana yomuntu imelwe ukuphakanyiswa na? ingubani le Ndodana yomuntu na?

Badideka abantu ngenkulumo kaJesu ethi iNdodana yomuntu kumele iphakanyiswe, babuze ukuthi ingubani iNdodana yomuntu.

1. UJesu: INdodana Yomuntu Ehlala Phakade

2. Indlela INdodana Yomuntu Okumelwe Iphakanyiswe Ngayo

1. IHubo 90:2 - “Zingakaveli izintaba, ungakawenzi umhlaba nezwe, kusukela phakade kuze kube phakade wena unguNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 14:6 - "UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

NgokukaJohane 12:35 UJesu wayesethi kubo: “Kuseyisikhashana ukukhanya kukini. Hambani nisenokukhanya, funa ubumnyama bunifikele, ngokuba ohamba ebumnyameni akazi lapho eya khona.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba basebenzise ukukhanya abanakho ngenkathi benakho, futhi bangahambi ebumnyameni, njengoba labo abakwenzayo bengeke bazi lapho baya khona.

1. Amandla Okukhanya: Ukuthatha Ithuba Lamathuba

2. Ukuhamba Ekukhanyeni: Ukugwema Ubumnyama

1. Mathewu 6:22-23 – “Iso liyisibani somzimba. Uma amehlo akho ephilile, umzimba wakho wonke uyakuba nokukhanya. Kepha uma amehlo akho alibi, umzimba wakho wonke uyakuba mnyama. Uma-ke ukukhanya okuphakathi kwakho kungubumnyama, bukhulu kangakanani lobo bumnyama!

2. IHubo 119:105—“Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami.”

NgokukaJohane 12:36 Nisenokukhanya, kholwani ngukukhanya, ukuze nibe ngabantwana bokukhanya. UJesu wakhuluma lokho, wamuka, wacasha kubo.

UJesu watshela abantu ukuthi bakholwe kuye besenethuba, wabe esenyamalala kubo.

1. Kholwa KuJesu Ngenkathi Unamandla - Johane 12:36

2. Ukuba Ngabantwana Bokukhanya - Johane 12:36

1. Isaya 49:6 - “Wathi: “Kuyinto elula ukuba ube yinceku yami yokuvusa izizwe zakwaJakobe, nokubuyisela abasindisiwe bakwa-Israyeli; , ukuze ube yinsindiso yami kuze kube-sekugcineni komhlaba.

2 Efesu 5:8 - "Ngokuba nanikade nibumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini; hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya."

NgokukaJohane 12:37 Kepha noma wayenze izibonakaliso ezingaka phambi kwabo, abakholwanga kuye.

Abantu besikhathi sikaJesu babembonile enza izimangaliso eziningi, kodwa babengakakholwa kuye.

1. Khumbula ukuthi ukukholwa kungaphezu kokubona nje; wukukholelwa kulokho okubonayo.

2. Noma kwenziwa izimangaliso, ukukholwa kumele kube khona ekukholweni kweqiniso.

1. Roma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2 Mathewu 21:21-22 UJesu waphendula wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa, ningangabazi, aniyikwenza lokhu emkhiwaneni kuphela, kodwa futhi uma nikwenza. anothi kule ntaba: 'Suka, uphonseke elwandle; kuyakwenziwa.

NgokukaJohane 12:38 ukuze kugcwaliseke izwi lika-Isaya umprofethi alishoyo ukuthi: “Nkosi, ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu na? Nengalo yeNkosi yambulelwe bani na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela isiprofetho sika-Isaya esagcwaliseka ngayo futhi sibuza ukuthi ubani oye wakholelwa embikweni weNkosi nokuthi iNkosi yembule kubani amandla Ayo.

1. Ukholo ENkosini: Isifundo sikaJohane 12:38

2. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukwembula Imfihlakalo KaJohane 12:38

1. Isaya 53:1 - Ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu? futhi ingalo yeNkosi yembulwe kubani na?

2. KwabaseRoma 10:16 - Kodwa kabalilalelanga bonke ivangeli. Ngokuba u-Isaya uthi: “Nkosi, ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu na?

NgokukaJohane 12:39 Ngakho babengenakukholwa, ngokuba u-Isaya wabuye wathi:

Abantu besikhathi sikaJesu babengenakukholwa kuye ngoba babengazifundanga iziprofetho zika-Isaya.

1: Ukubaluleka kokufunda umbhalo nokuqonda izimfundiso zawo.

2: Ukukholwa kuJesu kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izwe lisitshelani.

1: IzEnzo 17:11 - Manje lamaJuda ayenobuntu kunabaseThesalonika; balamukela izwi ngenhliziyo yonke, bahlola imiBhalo imihla ngemihla ukuthi zinjalo yini lezo zinto.

2: Isaya 53:1 - Ngubani okholwe lokho akuzwile kithi na? Futhi ingalo kaJehova yembulwe kubani na?

Johane 12:40 Uphuphuthekisile amehlo abo, wayenza lukhuni inhliziyo yabo; ukuze bangaboni ngamehlo, baqonde ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, ngibaphulukise.

Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu kuma-Israyeli ngokwenqaba kwawo ukuphenduka nokwamukela uJesu njengoMesiya siye sabangela ubumpumputhe bawo obungokomoya.

1: Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kungokoqobo futhi kungasenza singaliboni iqiniso.

2: Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu, nakuba kunzima, kunomusa futhi kuyisenzo sothando.

1: U-Isaya 6:9-10 Wathi: “Hamba, uthi kulaba bantu: ‘Zwanini nokuzwa, kodwa ningaqondi; bhekani impela, kepha aniboni. Yenza inhliziyo yalaba bantu ikhuluphale, wenze izindlebe zabo zibe lukhuni, uvale amehlo abo; funa babone ngamehlo abo, bezwe ngezindlebe zabo, baqedisise ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, baphiliswe.

2: IHubo 119:70 - Inhliziyo yabo ikhuluphele njengamanoni; kepha mina ngiyathokoza ngomthetho wakho.

NgokukaJohane 12:41 Lokhu wakusho u-Isaya lapho ebona inkazimulo yakhe, wakhuluma ngaye.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi lapho u-Isaya ebona inkazimulo kaJesu, wakhuluma Ngaye.

1. "Inkazimulo KaJesu Engenakulinganiswa"

2. "Ukubona Inkazimulo KaJesu"

1. Heberu 1:1-3

2. Isaya 6:1-7

NgokukaJohane 12:42 Nokho abaningi naphakathi kwababusi bakholwa nguye; kodwa ngenxa yabaFarisi kabavumanga, hlezi baxotshwe esinagogeni;

Abaholi abaningi bakholwa kuJesu, kodwa besaba ukulahlwa abaFarisi.

1: Ukumelela UJesu: Ukubhekana Nokwesaba Ukwaliwa

2: Ukukholwa KuJesu: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 “Uma umemezela ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo yakho. futhi ulungisiswa, futhi ngomlomo wakho uvuma ukholo lwakho futhi usindiswe.

2: Mathewu 10:32-33 - "Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 12:43 Ngokuba babethanda udumo lwabantu kunodumo lukaNkulunkulu.

Ngokuvamile abantu bakhathalela kakhulu ukwamukelwa abanye kunokuvunyelwa uNkulunkulu.

1. Izingozi Zokufuna Ukuvunyelwa Umuntu

2. Ukufuna Ukuvunyelwa UNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke Okunye

1. Filipi 3:7-8 - Kepha noma ngabe iyiphi inzuzo enganginayo, ngakushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu. 8 Yebo, konke ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yenani elimangalisayo lokwazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami.

2. IHubo 19:14 - Amazwi omlomo wami nokuzindla kwenhliziyo yami makuthandeke emehlweni akho, Jehova, dwala lami nomhlengi wami.

NgokukaJohane 12:44 UJesu wamemeza wathi: “Okholwa yimi, akakholwa yimi kodwa nakulowo ongithumileyo.

UJesu uyachaza ukuthi labo abanokholo Kuye abagcini nje ngokuba nokholo kuye, kodwa nakuNkulunkulu owamthuma.

1. Amandla Okholo kuJesu Kristu

2. Incazelo Yangempela Yokukholelwa KuJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa."

2 Filipi 2:5-11 “UKristu Jesu owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashayanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa. ngomfanekiso wabantu."

NgokukaJohane 12:45 Obona mina ubona ongithumileyo.

UJohane usikhumbuza ukuthi konke esikubona kuJesu kuwumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

1: UJesu ungumfanekiso ophelele kaNkulunkulu - Johane 12:45.

2: UJesu ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu - Johane 12:45.

1: Kolose 1:15 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo.

2: KumaHeberu 1:3 - Ungukubengezela kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu nomfanekiso wobunjalo bakhe.

NgokukaJohane 12:46 Mina ngizile njengokukhanya ezweni, ukuze yilowo nalowo okholwa yimi angahlali ebumnyameni.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuza kukaJesu emhlabeni njengomthombo wokukhanya ukuze okholwa kuye angahlali ebumnyameni.

1. Ukukhanya KukaKristu - Ukuhlola Incazelo KaJesu Eza Njengomthombo Wokukhanya

2. Amandla Okholo - Ukukholwa KuJesu Kungaholela Kanjani Endleleni Entsha Yokuphila

1. Isaya 9:2 - “Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni baboné ukukhanya okukhulu;

2 Johane 8:12 - “UJesu waphinda wakhuluma kubantu, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe; uma ningilandela, aniyikuhamba ebumnyameni, ngokuba niyakuba nokukhanya okuniholayo ekuphileni.”

NgokukaJohane 12:47 Uma umuntu ezwa amazwi ami engawakholwa, angimahluleli, ngokuba angizanga ukuba ngahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba ngisindise izwe.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukuthi uJesu akezanga ukuzokwahlulela umhlaba, kodwa ukuzowusindisa.

1. "Sindiswa Ngomusa: Ukuzindla NgokukaJohane 12:47"

2. "Amandla Othando Olungenamibandela: Ukuhlola Uthando LukaJesu KuJohane 12:47"

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 - Ngokuba bonke bonile, basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

NgokukaJohane 12:48 Lowo ongalayo, engawamukeli amazwi ami, unomehlulelayo;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokwamukela izimfundiso zikaJesu njengoba zizosetshenziselwa ukwahlulela ngosuku lokugcina.

1. Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Njengesiqondiso Sethu

2. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Yizwa Futhi Ulalele

1. KumaHeberu 4:12-13 “Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zomoya. inhliziyo. Futhi akukho sidalwa esifihlekile emehlweni akhe, kodwa zonke zíze futhi zenekwe emehlweni alowo esiyolandisa kuye.”

2. KwabaseRoma 2:15-16 “Babonisa ukuthi umsebenzi womthetho ulotshiwe ezinhliziyweni zabo, unembeza wabo ufakazelana naye, nemicabango yabo ephikisanayo ibasole noma ibathethelele ngalolo suku, ngokwevangeli lami, uNkulunkulu. wahlulela izimfihlo zabantu ngoKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaJohane 12:49 Ngokuba angikhulumanga ngokwami; kodwa uBaba ongithumileyo nguyena onginike umyalo, engizakusho, nokuthi ngiyakukhulumani.

UBaba wayala uJesu ukuba akhulume ngalokho ayekutsheliwe.

1: UNkulunkulu ukhuluma nathi ngezwi lakhe futhi asiqondise ukuthi kufanele siphile kanjani izimpilo zethu.

2: Kufanele sihlale silalela uBaba futhi senze njengoba eyalile.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalandeli isimo saleli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

NgokukaJohane 12:50 Ngiyazi ukuthi umyalo wakhe ungukuphila okuphakade;

UJesu ukhuluma amazwi uBaba amyale ukuba awakhulume, aholela ekuphileni okuphakade.

1: Ukuphila ngokuvumelana neZwi likaNkulunkulu kuletha ukuphila okuphakade.

2: Lalela uJesu neZwi laKhe ukuze uthole ukuphila kweqiniso nokuhlala njalo.

1: IHubo 119: 105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2: Johane 14:15 - “Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.”

UJohane 13 uchaza uJesu egeza izinyawo zabafundi Bakhe, ukubikezela Kwakhe ngokukhashelwa kukaJuda, nomyalo Wakhe wokuba sithandane.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngeSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina, lapho uJesu azi khona ukuthi ihora lakhe lase lifikile ukuba ashiye leli zwe aye kuBaba. Ngesikhathi sokudla kwakusihlwa, wasukuma etafuleni, wakhumula izingubo zakhe zangaphandle, wabhinca ithawula okhalweni lwakhe, waqala ukugeza izinyawo zabafundi. Lapho efika kuPetru, uPetru waqale wala kodwa wazisola lapho uJesu ethi ngaphandle kokuba amgeze ngeke abe nasabelo Naye. Ngemva kokubageza izinyawo wabeka phezu kwetafula lakhe elibuyiswayo wababuza ukuthi bayakuqonda yini ayekwenzile ekhomba ngokuthi iNkosi uMfundisi wabageza izinyawo nabo kufanele bagezane izinyawo ebeka isibonelo kubo (Johane 13:1-17).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalesi senzo senkonzo, uJesu wakhathazeka emoyeni wafakaza 'Ngiqinisile ngiqinisile ngithi kini omunye wenu uzongikhaphela.' Abafundi babukana bengenaso isiqiniseko sokuthi usho ukuthini bese belandela isenzo sikaPetru UJohane owayehlezi eduze kwakhe wabuza ukuthi ubani owayehola uJesu waphendula wathi 'Yilowo engizomnika lesi sinkwa uma ngisicwilisile.' Ngakho lapho ecwiliswa ucezu elunika uJuda Iskariyothe ngemva kokuthatha isinkwa uSathane wangena kuye uJesu wabe esethi kuye 'Lokho okwenzayo kwenze masinyane.' Akekho labo ababehlezi etafuleni abaqonda ukuthi kungani esho lokhu kucabanga njengoba uJuda wayenesikhwama semali mhlawumbe emtshela ukuthi athenge umkhosi odingekayo anikeze okuthile okumpofu kwase kuthi ngemva kokuthola ucezu lwesinkwa waphuma ngokushesha ebusuku (Johane 13:18-30).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kokuba uJuda esehambile, uJesu waqala ukukhuluma ngokukhazinyuliswa kweNdodana yomuntu kaNkulunkulu enikeza abafundi umyalo omusha: ‘Thandanani njengoba nje nami nginithandile, ngakho kumelwe nithandane ngalokho bonke bayokwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami uma nithandana. ' Lapho uPetru ebuza ukuthi uyaphi angeke alandele manje kodwa uzolandela kamuva owahola uPetru ethi uzimisele ukudela ukuphila Kwakhe kodwa wabikezela ukuphika ngaphambi kokuba iqhude likhale kathathu ephetha isahluko (Johane 13:31-38).

NgokukaJohane 13:1 Kwathi ungakafiki umkhosi wePhasika, uJesu esazi ukuthi ihora lakhe selifikile ukuba amuke kuleli zwe, aye kuYise, ebathandile abakhe abasezweni, wabathanda kwaze kwaba sekupheleni.

UJesu wayebathanda abakhe kwaze kwaba sekupheleni futhi wayelungiselela ukusuka emhlabeni aye kuYise.

1. Thanda Ngokungenamibandela - Isibonelo sothando lukaJesu ngabakhe.

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzidela - Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukunikela ngokuphila kwakhe kwasemhlabeni.

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:1-2 “Ngakho yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo. nihambe othandweni, njengalokho uKristu wasithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo omnandi kuNkulunkulu.”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya.”

NgokukaJohane 13:2 Sekudlulile ukudla kwakusihlwa, uSathane esefakile enhliziyweni kaJuda Iskariyothe kaSimoni ukuba amkhaphele;

UJesu wadla isidlo sokugcina nabafundi bakhe ngaphambi kokufa kwakhe. UJudasi Iskariyothe wagqugquzelwa udeveli ukuba akhaphele uJesu.

1. Amandla Esidlo SikaJesu Sokugcina Nabafundi Bakhe

2. Ukulingwa kukaJudasi Iskariyothe

1. Marku 14:17-21 - UJesu umisa iSidlo SeNkosi

2. Mathewu 6:13 - UJesu usifundisa ukuthandaza, "Ungasingenisi ekulingweni"

NgokukaJohane 13:3 UJesu ekwazi ukuthi uYise unikele zonke izinto esandleni sakhe, nokuthi uvela kuNkulunkulu, futhi uya kuNkulunkulu;

UJesu ngokuthobeka wageza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe njengesibonelo sobugqila nokuthobeka.

1: "Ukuzithoba Phambi Kwabo Bonke: Isifundo Esikhundleni Sobunceku esivela kuJohane 13:3"

2: “Amandla Okwazi Indawo Yethu: Isifundo Sesibonelo SikaJesu KuJohane 13:3”

1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2: Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

NgokukaJohane 13:4 Wasuka esidlweni, wabeka izingubo zakhe; wathatha ithawula, wabhinca.

Le ndima ichaza uJesu esukuma esidlweni futhi ebeka eceleni izingubo zakhe ukuze athathe ithawula azibhince.

1. UJesu Ugeza Izinyawo Zabafundi: Isibonelo Sokuthobeka

2. Kusukela Esidlweni Sakusihlwa Kuya Encekuni: Isibonelo SikaJesu Senkonzo

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani.

2. Mathewu 25:40 - INkosi iyophendula, 'Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, Konke enakwenzela omunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi.'

NgokukaJohane 13:5 Emva kwalokho wathela amanzi endishini, waqala ukugeza izinyawo zabafundi, nokuzesula ngethawula ayelibhincile.

UJesu wazithoba ngokugeza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe.

1. Amandla Okuzithoba

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaKristu Senkonzo

1. Filipi 2:3-8

2. Mathewu 20:25-28

NgokukaJohane 13:6 Wayesefika kuSimoni Petru; wathi kuye: “Nkosi, wena ugeza izinyawo zami na?

UJesu ngokuzithoba nangothando egeza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe njengesikhumbuzo sokuthi kufanele sizithobe futhi sikhonze abanye.

1: Isenzo sikaJesu sokuthobeka nothando ekugezeni izinyawo zabafundi Bakhe sisebenza njengesibonelo kithi ukuba sisilandele futhi sikhonze abanye ngokuthobeka.

2: Kufanele silwele ukulingisa uJesu esenzweni Sakhe sokuthobeka nothando, ngokukhonza abanye ngokuthobeka ekuphileni kwethu.

1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2: 1 Petru 5:5-6 - "Gqokani nonke ukuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba "uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa." Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

NgokukaJohane 13:7 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: Engikwenzayo awukwazi manje; kodwa uzakwazi emva kwalokhu.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi kuningi okumelwe sikufunde futhi sikuqonde okungenakukwazi ngokushesha.

1. "Imfihlakalo KaJesu: Ukwazi Manje Nokwazi Kamuva"

2. "Ukuhlakanipha KukaJesu: Ngalé Kokuqonda Kwethu"

1. Izaga 3:19-20 - “UJehova wawusekela umhlaba ngokuhlakanipha; ngokuqonda wamisa izulu. Ngolwazi lwakhe izizinda zaqhekezwa, namafu aconsisela amazolo.”

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

NgokukaJohane 13:8 UPetru wathi kuye: “Awusoze wageza izinyawo zami. UJesu wamphendula wathi: Uba ngingakugezi, kawulasabelo lami.

UPetru wasibuza isicelo sikaJesu sokumgeza izinyawo, kodwa uJesu waphendula ngokuthi uma uPetru engamvumeli ukuba amgeze izinyawo, uPetru wayengeke abe nasabelo kuye.

1. Uthando nozwelo lukaJesu: Alunamibandela futhi Aluqondakali

2. Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi: Ukuzithoba Entandweni YeNkosi

1. 1 Johane 1:7 kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

2. Mathewu 10:38-39 Futhi ongasithathi isiphambano sakhe, futhi angilandele, kangifanele. Othola ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, nolahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana.

NgokukaJohane 13:9 USimoni Petru wathi kuye: “Nkosi, kungabi yizinyawo zami zodwa, kodwa nezandla nekhanda lami.

UJohane ufundisa uPetru ukukhonza ngokuthobeka nangothando.

1. Ukukhonza Ngokuzithoba Nothando

2. Ukufinyelela Kwabanye Ngobubele

1. KwabaseFiliphi 2:3-4, “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2. Luka 10:27, “Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho, nangayo yonke

ingqondo yakho, nomakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.”

NgokukaJohane 13:10 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ogeziweyo akasweli lutho ngaphandle kokugeza izinyawo, kodwa uhlanzekile ngokuphelele;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi nakuba sihlanzekile, kufanele silwele ukugcina izinyawo zethu zihlanzekile.

1: Ukugcina Izinyawo Zakho Zihlanzekile

2: Ukuhlala Uhlanzekile Ezweni Elingcolile

1: Jakobe 4:8 - Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini.

2: 1 Johane 1: 5-9 - Nanti umlayezo esiwuzwile kuye futhi esiwumemezela kini, ukuthi uNkulunkulu ungukukhanya, futhi kuye akukho ubumnyama nhlobo.

NgokukaJohane 13:11 Ngokuba ubemazi obezakumkhaphela; ngakho wathi: Kalihlambulukile lonke.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 13:11 sichaza ukuthi uJesu wayazi ukuthi ubani owayezomkhaphela futhi ngenxa yalokho waxwayisa ngokuthi akubona bonke abafundi bakhe ababehlanzekile.

1. UJesu wayemazi umkhapheli wakhe: Singathembela kanjani olwazini lukaNkulunkulu futhi sithembeke kuYe?

2. Akubona bonke abahlanzekile: Kusho ukuthini ukuba ohlanzekile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu?

1. Mathewu 7:5 , “Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uzobona kahle ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu.

2. KumaHeberu 10:22, “Masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zifafaziwe zihlanzekile kunembeza omubi, nemizimba yethu igeziwe ngamanzi acwebileyo.”

NgokukaJohane 13:12 Esezigezile izinyawo zabo, wathatha izingubo zakhe, wabuye

wahlala phansi, wathi kubo: Niyakwazi yini engikwenzile kini?

UJesu wageza izinyawo zabafundi bakhe ukuze ababonise indlela yokusebenzelana.

1. Ukukhonza Abanye - Johane 13:12

2. Ukubeka Abanye Phambi Kwakho - Johane 13:12

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani.

2. Mathewu 22:39 - Thanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.

NgokukaJohane 13:13 Ningibiza ngokuthi, Mfundisi, neNkosi; ngoba nginjalo.

UJesu ubizwa ngokuthi iNkosi neNkosi, futhi uyaqinisekisa ukuthi lokhu kuyiqiniso ngempela.

1. Igunya LikaJesu: Ukuqaphela iNkosi neNkosi

2. Ukuqinisekiswa KukaJesu: Ukumemezela Ubuyena

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - Khona uJesu weza kubo, wathi: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. Filipi 2:5-11 - Isimo sakho sengqondo kufanele sifane nesikaKristu Jesu: Owathi esesimweni sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kodwa wazenza ize, ethatha ubunjalo bukaNkulunkulu. isisebenzi, esenziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. kwathi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa esiphambanweni. Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama eliphezu kwawo wonke amagama, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi; kube ludumo kuNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaJohane 13:14 Ngakho uma mina, iNkosi noMfundisi wenu, nginigezile izinyawo zenu; nani nifanele ukugezana izinyawo.

UJesu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba bakhonze omunye nomunye ngokugezana izinyawo.

1. 'Isipho Sobunceku: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu'

2. 'Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukufunda KuJesu'

1. Filipi 2:3-8

2. Jakobe 4:10-12

NgokukaJohane 13:15 Ngokuba ngininike isibonelo sokuba nenze njengalokho ngenzile kini.

UJesu wabonisa uthando lwakhe ngabafundi bakhe ngokugeza izinyawo zabo futhi wabayala ukuba benze okufanayo komunye nomunye.

1. Thandanani: Ukuzindla NgoJesu Egeza Izinyawo Zomfundi.

2. Isibonelo SikaJesu: Ukufunda Ukulandela Imiyalo Yakhe.

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 “Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane bami, kodwa ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu ukwanelisa imvelo yenu yesono, kunalokho sebenzisani inkululeko yenu ukukhonza omunye ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ungahlanganiswa kulo myalo munye othi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - "Bangane abathandekayo, masiqhubeke sithandane, ngoba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu. Wonke onothando ungumntwana kaNkulunkulu futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Kodwa ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu. , ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

NgokukaJohane 13:16 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Inceku ayinkulu kunenkosi yayo; futhi othunyiweyo mkhulu kunalowo omthumileyo.

UJesu uqokomisa ukubaluleka kokwethembeka kwenceku enkosini yayo.

1. Ukwethembeka Kweqiniso: Isibonelo SikaJesu NjengeNceku

2. Amandla Enkonzo: Ukuphila Ngesibonelo SikaJesu.

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:5-7 “Yibani nalo mqondo kinina, okungowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2 Petru 2:21-22 - “Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yenu, enishiyela isibonelo, ukuze nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe: akenzanga sono, nenkohliso ayitholwanga umlomo wakhe."

NgokukaJohane 13:17 Uma nazi lezi zinto, nibusisiwe uma nizenza.

Le ndima ikhuthaza abafundi ukuba benze izinto abazi ukuthi ziyiqiniso, futhi ithembisa ukuthi bayojabula uma benza kanjalo.

1. Injabulo Yokulalela: Ukufunda Ukulandela Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwazi Nokwenza: Umehluko Owenza Umehluko

1. Duteronomi 28:1-2 : “Uma ulalela nokulalela uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, ulandele nokuqaphela yonke imiyalo yakhe engikuyala ngayo namuhla, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuphakamise phezu kwazo zonke izizwe zomhlaba.

2. Jakobe 1:22 : “Ningagcini nje ngokulalela izwi, nizikhohlise kanjalo;

NgokukaJohane 13:18 Angikhulumi ngani nonke; ngiyabazi engibakhethileyo, kodwa ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo othi: “Odla isinkwa nami ungiphakamisele isithende sakhe.

UJesu uyazi ukuthi ubani oyomkhaphela, kodwa uyakuvumela ukuba kwenzeke ukuze kugcwaliseke umBhalo.

1: UJesu uyasivumela ukuthi sizenzele izinqumo noma zingasikhaphela, kodwa usazosithanda ngokungenamibandela.

2: Kufanele samukele imiphumela yezinqumo zethu, noma ngabe kusho ukukhaphela, sibe sithembele kuJesu ukuthi asidlulise.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

NgokukaJohane 13:19 Manje ngiyanitshela kungakenzeki, ukuze, nxa sekwenzeka, nikholwe ukuthi nginguye.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uzazi kusengaphambili izenzakalo ezizayo, ukuze lapho zenzeka, babone ukuthi unguMesiya.

1. UJesu unguNkulunkulu: Uyakwazi Okuyokwenzeka Singakafiki

2. Ukukholwa KuJesu: Ukumethemba Ukwazi Okungcono Kakhulu

1. Isaya 40:21-31 - UJehova Wazi Konke

2. Isaya 55:8-11 - Izindlela zikaNkulunkulu ziphakeme kunezethu

Johane 13:20 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini: Owamukela engimthumayo uyangamukela mina; nowamukela mina wemukela ongithumileyo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokwamukela nokwamukela labo uJesu abathuma.

1. Amandla Okwamukela: Yamukela Labo UJesu Abathumayo

2. Ubizo Emphakathini: Ukukhonza Ndawonye Njengoba Kwenza UJesu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho-ke hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana neloMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 - “Masicabangelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengomkhuba wabanye, kepha masivuselelane, ikakhulu njengalokho nikwenza. bhekani usuku lusondela.

NgokukaJohane 13:21 UJesu eseshilo lokho wakhathazeka emoyeni, wafakaza wathi: “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Omunye kini uzakungikhaphela.

UJesu wakhathazeka emoyeni waxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi omunye wabo wayezamkhaphela.

1: “Intando KaNkulunkulu Mayenziwe: Isibonelo SikaJesu Sokuzithoba”

2: “Ingozi Yokukhaphela: Ukugwema Isibonelo SikaJuda”

1: Luka 22:31-32 “Yathi iNkosi: ‘Simoni, Simoni! Ngempela, uSathane unicelile, ukuze anihlunge njengokolweni. Kepha mina ngikukhulekele ukuba ukukholwa kwakho kungapheli; futhi lapho senibuyele Kimi, niqinise abafowenu.’”

2: lHubo 55: 12-14 - “Ngokuba akusona isitha esingithukayo; Ngabe sengikwazi ukubekezelela. Futhi akusiye ongizondayo oziphakamisile kimi; Ngabe sengimcashela. Kodwa nguwe, umuntu olingana lami, Umngane wami lomngane wami. Sacebisana kamnandi, Sahambela endlini kaNkulunkulu sibaningi.

NgokukaJohane 13:22 Khona abafundi babukana, bengabazi ukuthi ukhuluma bani.

Abafundi babedidekile futhi bengabaza ukuthi uJesu wayekhuluma ngobani.

1: Kufanele siqiniseke ekukholweni kwethu, ngisho nalapho sididekile futhi singabaza.

2: Kufanele sizinike isikhathi sokuzindla ngokungabaza kwethu futhi siqonde ukuthi kungani sizizwa ngendlela ethile ngaphambi kokuba sithathe isinyathelo.

1: Jakobe 1:5-6 "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa; kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa linyakaziswa ngumoya.

2: Mathewu 14:22-33 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi noPetru ehamba phezu kwamanzi kodwa waqala ukucwila ngenxa yokungabaza.

NgokukaJohane 13:23 Kwakukhona-ke encike esifubeni sikaJesu omunye wabafundi bakhe, uJesu amthandayo.

Le ndima isitshela ukuthi omunye wabafundi bakaJesu wayencike esifubeni sakhe futhi uJesu wayenothando olukhethekile ngaye.

1. Thandanani: Ubudlelwane Bethu NoJesu Kanye Nabanye

2. Amandla Othando LukaJesu Ngabafundi Bakhe

1 Johane 4:7-12 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 15:12-14 - Yilo umyalo wami, wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile. Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

NgokukaJohane 13:24 USimoni Petru wamqhweba ukuba abuze ukuthi ukhuluma bani.

UPetru wabonisa uJesu uphawu ukuze abonise ukuthi wayebhekisele kubaphi kubafundi.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela"

2. "Amandla Okuxhumana Okungakhulumi"

1. Mathewu 16:23 - “Kodwa waphenduka, wathi kuPetru, Suka emva kwami, Sathane, uyisikhubekiso kimi, ngokuba awuqondi okukaNkulunkulu kodwa okwabantu.

2 Johane 21:15-17 - “Sebedlile, uJesu wathi kuSimoni Petru, Simoni kaJona, uyangithanda na kunalaba na? Wathi kuye, Yebo, Nkosi, uyazi wena ukuthi ngiyakuthanda. Wathi kuye: “Yipha amawundlu ami.” Wathi kuye ngokwesibili: “Simoni kaJona, uyangithanda na?” Wathi kuye: “Yebo, Nkosi, uyazi wena ukuthi ngiyakuthanda.” Wathi kuye. Dlisa izimvu zami."

NgokukaJohane 13:25 Yena elele esifubeni sikaJesu, wathi kuye: “Nkosi, ngubani na?

UJesu wembula ukuthi ungubani umkhapheli kubafundi bakhe:

1: Ngeke siqiniseke ngobuqotho banoma ubani kithi, kodwa uJesu uthembekile ngaso sonke isikhathi futhi kungathenjelwa kuye ukuthi ucabangela izithakazelo zethu ezingcono kakhulu.

2: Singathola induduzo kuJesu ngezikhathi zokungaqiniseki, njengoba ehlezi engaseceleni kwethu futhi akasoze asishiya.

1: Mathewu 28:20b - "... Futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe."

2: U-Isaya 26:3 - “Uyakumgcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo, onhliziyo yakhe ihlezi kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe.

NgokukaJohane 13:26 UJesu waphendula wathi: Nguye engizakumnika ucezu, lapho ngisicwilisile. Eselucwilisile ucezu, walunika uJuda Iskariyothe kaSimoni.

UJesu wembula uJudas njengomkhapheli.

1: Isenzo sikaJesu sokunikeza uJuda ucezu sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo samandla okuthethelela nomusa.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu ukuthi kubalulekile ukuthobeka nomusa, ngisho nalapho abantu esiphila nabo besona.

1: Mathewu 5:44 - Kepha mina ngithi kini: thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.

2: Luka 6:36 - Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihawu.

NgokukaJohane 13:27 Emva kocezu uSathane wangena kuye. UJesu wayesethi kuye: “Okwenzayo, kwenze masinyane.

UJesu watshela uJuda Iskariyothe ukuthi enze noma yini ayezoyenza ngokushesha ngemva kokuba uSathane esengenile kuye.

1. "Amandla KaSathane"

2. "Ukuphuthuma Kokulandela UJesu"

1 Petru 5:8 - “Qinisekani, niqaphe, ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahambahamba sifuna esingamshwabadela.

2. Efesu 6:12 - "Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama balomhlaba, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo."

NgokukaJohane 13:28 Kepha kwakungekho owayehlezi ekudleni owayekwazi ukuthi ukusho ngani lokho kuye.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 13:28 sichaza ukudideka kwabafundi ngokuthi kungani uJesu ekhuluma isisho esithile kuJuda.

1. Amazwi kaJesu afihlakele kuJudasi angasifundisa ukwethemba icebo likaNkulunkulu, ngisho noma singaliqondi.

2. Amazwi kaJesu kuJudasi abonisa indlela uthando lwakhe lomhlatshelo nomusa ayesebenza ngayo nakubantu ababengalindelekile.

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:4-5 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;)"

NgokukaJohane 13:29 Ngokuba abanye kubo babecabanga ukuthi, ngokuba uJuda wayephethe isikhwama, uJesu wathi kuye: “Thenga esikudingayo ngomkhosi; kumbe ukuthi aphe abayanga.

Abanye babafundi bakaJesu bacabanga ukuthi uJudasi wayeyalwe nguJesu ukuba athenge ukudla futhi aphe abampofu ngedili elizayo.

1. Amandla Okupha - UJesu usikhombisa kanjani ukubaluleka kokupha nokuphila ngokuphana.

2. Izindleko Zokuba Abafundi - Ukulandela uJesu kusidinga kanjani ukuba sizidele futhi siphile ngendlela ehlukile.

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. amasela awafohli, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, iyakuba lapho nenhliziyo yakho.

2 Filipi 4:19 - "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uzogcwalisa konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu."

NgokukaJohane 13:30 Eseluthathile ucezu waphuma masinyane; kwakusebusuku.

UJohane 13:30 uyisiqephu esiveza isenzo sikaJesu sokuthobeka ngokugeza izinyawo zabafundi Bakhe.

1. Ukuthobeka KukaJesu: Isibonelo Sethu Sonke

2. Ukuthembela Esibonelweni SikaJesu Ukusiholela Ekuthobekeni Kweqiniso

1. Filipi 2:5-8

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8

NgokukaJohane 13:31 Kwathi esephumile, uJesu wathi: “Kalokhu iNdodana yomuntu ikhazimulisiwe, noNkulunkulu ukhazinyulisiwe kuyo.

UJesu uyakhazinyuliswa futhi uNkulunkulu ukhazinyulisiwe kuye.

1: Singakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngokuphila ngokwentando Yakhe nangokubonakalisa uthando nomusa wakhe.

2: UJesu ufanelwe udumo nokudunyiswa kwethu. Uyisibonelo okufanele sisilandele.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:28-30 “Siyazi ukuthi kulabo abamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. Futhi labo abanqume

kusengaphambili futhi wababiza, futhi labo ababizile futhi wabalungisisa, futhi labo abalungisile futhi ubakhazimulisile.

2: Galathiya 5:22-23 “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

NgokukaJohane 13:32 Uma uNkulunkulu ekhazimulisiwe kuye, noNkulunkulu uyakumkhazimulisa kuye, ahle amkhazimulise.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uma bekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uyobakhazimulisa nabo.

1. Amandla Okudumisa UNkulunkulu: Ukuthi Ukunikeza UNkulunkulu Inkazimulo Okungasilethela Ngayo Imivuzo Emikhulu

2. Ukuzidela Nenkonzo: Indlela Ukubeka UNkulunkulu Kuqala Ezimpilweni Zethu Kusilethela Uthando Olungenamibandela

1. Isaya 43:7 - Wonke umuntu obizwa ngegama lami, engamdalela inkazimulo yami, engawabumba ngamenza.

2. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

NgokukaJohane 13:33 Bantwanyana, ngisenani isikhashana; Niyakungifuna, nanjengalokho ngasho kumaJuda ukuthi: Lapho ngiya khona, ningeze nina; ngakho manje ngithi kini.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi maduze uzobashiya, kodwa ngeke bakwazi ukumlandela.

1. Iqiniso Lokuhamba KukaJesu: Ukufunda Ukuphila Nokungabibikho Kwakhe

2. Ukuqiniseka Kwethemba KuJesu: Ukuthembela Esithembisweni Sakhe Naphezu Kokushiya Kwakhe

1. Hebheru 13:5 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya."

2 Johane 14:2-3 - “Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi; Uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela ukuthi ngiya ukunilungisela indawo na? Uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, nginamukele kimi, ukuze lapho ngikhona nani nibe khona.”

Johane 13:34 Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthandana, njengoba nje noJesu asithanda.

1: Sibizelwe ukuthi sithandane njengoba uJesu asithanda.

2: Masibonise uthando lwethu komunye nomunye ngezenzo zethu.

1: 1 Johane 4:20-21 - Uma umuntu ethi: “Ngiyamthanda uNkulunkulu,” kepha ezonda umzalwane wakhe, ungumqambimanga; ngoba ongamthandiyo umzalwane wakhe ambonileyo angemthande uNkulunkulu angambonanga.

2: Galathiya 5:13-14 Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwalisiwe ezwini linye lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

NgokukaJohane 13:35 Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandana.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kothando phakathi kwamaKristu esikanye nawo, njengoba luyinkomba eyinhloko yokuba umfundi.

1. "Uthando Oluhlanganisayo: Ukuphila Ngabafundi Bethu Ngomusa Nozwelo"

2. "Ukuhlolwa Kokuba Abafundi: Ukubonisa Ukholo Lwethu Ngothando"

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - "Bangane abathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela

kuNkulunkulu; bonke abanothando bazelwe nguNkulunkulu, bayamazi uNkulunkulu; ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu. uthando."

NgokukaJohane 13:36 USimoni Petru wathi kuye: “Nkosi, uya ngaphi na? UJesu wamphendula wathi: Lapho ngiya khona, ungengilandele kalokhu; kepha uyakungilandela ngasemuva.

UJesu utshela uPetru ukuthi uzomlandela kamuva, nakuba uPetru engenakumlandela manje.

1: Kungenzeka singaliqondi icebo leNkosi ezimpilweni zethu manje, kodwa usenalo icebo ngathi futhi uzosiqondisa esikhathini esizayo.

2: Kumelwe sithembele eNkosini, ngisho nalapho singakuqondi lokho akwenzayo.

1: U-Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2: IzAga 3:5-6 “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

NgokukaJohane 13:37 Wathi uPetru kuye: “Nkosi, ngingekulandele kalokhu ngani na? ngiyakubeka phansi ukuphila kwami ngenxa yakho.

UPetru uzwakalisa ukuzimisela kwakhe ukulandela uJesu kuze kube sekufeni.

1. Ukuzinikela KukaPetru Kwesibindi: Indlela Esingamlandela Ngayo UJesu Ngaphandle Kokuzigodla

2. Sibizelwa Kanjani Ukuzifela Futhi Silandele UJesu Ngokungenamibandela

1 Marku 8:34-35 - “Esebizela kuye isixuku nabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Uma umuntu efuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami nangenxa yevangeli uyakukusindisa.

2. 1 Johane 2:6 - "Noma ubani othi uhlala kuye kufanele ahambe ngendlela ahamba ngayo."

NgokukaJohane 13:38 UJesu wamphendula wathi: “Uyakudela ukuphila kwakho ngenxa yami na? Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Iqhude aliyikukhala, uze ungiphike kathathu.

UJesu ubuza uPetru ukuthi uzodela ukuphila kwakhe yini ngenxa yakhe, futhi ubikezela ukuthi uzomphika kathathu iqhude lingakakhali.

1. "Ukubeka Phansi Izimpilo Zethu NgoJesu: Ubizo Lokuzibophezela"

2. "Amandla Okuphika: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa"

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - "Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

2 Filipi 1:21 - "Ngokuba kimi, ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo."

UJohane 14 uhlanganisa inkulumo kaJesu esendleleni eya kuBaba, isithembiso saKhe soMoya oNgcwele, nokuthula kwaKhe akushiya nabafundi Bakhe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uJesu eduduza abafundi bakhe ngokuhamba kwakhe okuseduze. Ubaqinisekisa ngokuthi uzobalungisela indawo endlini kaYise futhi uzobuya abathathe ahambe naye. Lapho uTomase ezwakalisa ukudideka ngokuthi uJesu uyaphi, uJesu uthi, ‘Mina ngiyindlela neqiniso nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.' Uqhubeka echaza ukuthi noma ubani oke wambona ubonile uBaba ebuza uFiliphu owayefuna ukubona uBaba 'Awungazi yini Filiphu nangemva kokuba ngiphakathi kwenu isikhathi eside kangaka?' (Johane 14:1-9).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalesi simemezelo, uJesu uthembisa ukuthi yilowo nalowo okholwa Kuye uyokwenza imisebenzi ubelokhu enza izinto ezinkulu nakakhulu ngoba uya kuBaba ethembisa noma yiliphi igama elicelayo uyokwenza ukuze uBaba akhazimuliswe iNdodana futhi uyala uma engithanda imiyalo ethembisayo ithumela omunye uMmeli onguMsizi Izwe leqiniso likaMoya alikwazi ukwamukela ngoba alimboni futhi alimazi kodwa bayamazi ngoba ukuphila nabo kuyoba kubo (Johane 14:10-17).

Isigaba 3: Ube esebaqinisekisa ethi ningasuki njengezintandane zibuye emva kwesikhashana izwe lingasaboni kodwa bayabona ngoba izimpilo nazo ziphila usuku qaphelani ngikuBaba nina nikimi ngikinina onemiyalo yami uyayigcina uyangithanda . ngithandwa ubaba futhi uthando luzibonakalise ngihola uJudas not Iskariyothe buza ukuthi kungani uhlose ukuzibonakalisa thina kuphela hhayi izwe impendulo 'Noma ubani

othanda mina lalela imfundiso ke ubaba asithande senze ikhaya lethu naye noma ubani ongangithandi akalalaleli imfundiso khumbula lezi. amazwi akhulunywa ngisenawe kodwa uMmeli uMoya oNgcwele othunywe ngubaba fundisa zonke izinto khumbuza konke bashilo ukuthula kungabi njengokupha kwezwe vumela izinhliziyo ezikhathazekile ziyesaba yezwa ithi iyabuya buya iphinda iphinda iphuma iNkosana lelizwe liyeza nokho lutho yena ukuphetha isahluko (Johane 14:18-31).

NgokukaJohane 14:1 Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki; kholwani nguNkulunkulu, nikholwe nayimi.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sibeke ithemba nokholo kuJesu nakuNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2: Amandla Okholo KuJesu

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: Hebheru 11: 6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo.

NgokukaJohane 14:2 Endlini kaBaba kukhona izindawo zokuhlala eziningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela. ngiya ukunilungisela indawo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokulungisela abantwana Bakhe indawo endlini kaYise.

1. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sendawo Yabantwana Bakhe: Ukulungisa Ikhaya Ezulwini

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Indawo Yethu Endlini KaYise

1. Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; ilangabi ngeke likushise.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:32 “Yena ongazange ayigodle eyakhe iNdodana, kodwa wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke—ungayikusinika kanjani ngomusa zonke izinto kanye nayo?”

NgokukaJohane 14:3 Uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, ngilamukele kimi; ukuze lapho ngikhona, libe khona lani.

UJesu uthembisa ukulungisela abafundi bakhe indawo futhi uzobuya futhi abalethe kuYe.

1: UJesu unikeza ithemba nesiqiniseko kubafundi Bakhe, ebakhombisa ukuthi uzohlala enabo njalo.

2: UJesu usimema ukuthi simlandele futhi uthembisa ukusiletha ekhaya Naye.

1: Roma 8:38-39: “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2: IHubo 23: 4 - “Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.”

NgokukaJohane 14:4 Nalapho ngiya khona niyakwazi, nendlela niyayazi.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 14:4 sikhuluma ngoJesu Kristu okuwukuphela kwendlela eya kuNkulunkulu. 1. UJesu uwukuphela kwendlela eya kuNkulunkulu - Johane 14:4; 2. Ukuthola Insindiso NgoJesu - Johane 14:4. 1. IzEnzo 4:12 - Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngokuba alikho futhi elinye igama phansi kwezulu elinikiwe ebantwini, esimelwe ukusindiswa ngalo; 2 Johane 10:9 - Mina ngiyisango: uma umuntu engena ngami, uyakusindiswa.

NgokukaJohane 14:5 UTomase wathi kuye: “Nkosi, asazi lapho uya khona; futhi singayazi kanjani indlela?

UJesu ucela uTomase ukuthi amethembe futhi amlandele ohambweni lwempilo.

1: “Uhambo Lokukholwa: Ukuthembela KuJesu Phakathi Nokungaqiniseki Kokuphila”

2: “Ukulandela UJesu: Indlela Yokumethemba Nokumlandela Ohambweni Lokuphila”

1: Isaya 30:21 - Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa. Ngemva kwakho izwi liyothi, “Nansi indlela okufanele uhambe ngayo,” kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesobunxele.

2: Hebheru 11:6 - “Ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ubani oza kuye kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho.

NgokukaJohane 14:6 UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

UJesu ukuphela kwendlela eya kuBaba.

1. UJesu Uyindlela: Ukuthola Isiqondiso Ekuphileni

2. UJesu UyiQiniso: Ukuphila Ngobuqotho

1. Mathewu 7:13-14 “Ngenani ngesango elincane. Ngokuba isango libanzi, nendlela ilula eyisa ekubhujisweni, baningi abangena ngalo. Ngokuba isango lincane, nendlela iyingcingo eyisa ekuphileni, bambalwa abayifumanayo.”

2 Johane 3:16-17 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.”

NgokukaJohane 14:7 Ukuba beningazile mina, beniyakumazi noBaba; kusukela manje niyamazi, nimbonile.

UJohane 14:7 ufingqa ubuhlobo bukaNkulunkulu nesintu, ebonisa ukuthi ngokwazi uJesu, siyamazi futhi uNkulunkulu futhi simbonile.

1. Ukwazi UJesu Ukwazi UNkulunkulu: Okushiwo KuJohane 14:7

2. Ukubona UNkulunkulu NgoJesu: Ukubona UbuNkulunkulu Ngomuntu

1. Kolose 2:9-10 - Ngokuba kuhlezi kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 14:8 UFiliphu wathi kuye: “Nkosi, sibonise uYihlo, kusanele.

UFiliphu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokubona uNkulunkulu uBaba, ebonisa ukuthi lokhu kwakunganele.

1. UNkulunkulu Usevele Wanele - Ukwaneliswa Kanjani Yilokho Esinakho

2. UJesu Uyindlela Eya kuBaba - Ungabuthola Kanjani Ubuhlobo Obuseduze NoNkulunkulu

1. Duteronomi 8:3 - “Wakuthobisa, wakulambisa, wakupha imana obungalazi, noyihlo ababengayazi, ukuze akwazise ukuthi umuntu akaphili ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa umuntu uphila ngawo wonke amazwi aphuma emlonyeni kaJehova.”

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, nangomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kawudluli ukudla yini, lomzimba kunezembatho? Bhekani izinyoni zezulu: azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini ngaphezu kwazo na? Ngubani kini ongathi ngokukhathazeka anezele ihora libe linye ekuphileni kwakhe na? Futhi nikhathazekelani ngezingubo? Bhekani iminduze yasendle, ukuthi imila kanjani; ayikhandleki, ayiphothi, nokho ngithi kini: NoSolomoni ebukhazikhazini bakhe bonke wayengembathisile okomunye wayo. Kepha uma uNkulunkulu embathisa kanjalo utshani basendle, obukhona namuhla, kusasa buphonswe eziko, ngeke yini anembese kakhulu nina eninokukholwa okuncane na? Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki nithi: Siyakudlani na? noma 'Siyakuphuzani?' noma 'Sizogqokani?' Ngokuba zonke lezi zinto zifunwa ngabezizwe, noYihlo osezulwini uyazi ukuthi niyakudinga konke.”

NgokukaJohane 14:9 UJesu wathi kuye: “Isikhathi esingaka nginani, awukangazi, Filiphu na? ongibonile mina umbonile uBaba; usho kanjani-ke ukuthi: Sibonise uYihlo na?

UJesu ubuza uFiliphu ukuthi kungani ecela ukuba aboniswe uYise njengoba ukubona uJesu kufana nokubona uYise.

1: UJesu unguNkulunkulu - Njengoba Ukubona UYise Kungukubona UJesu, Kanjalo Ukubona UJesu Ukubona UYise

2: Njengoba uJesu enguMambuli KaYise, Kufanele Sibheke KuJesu Ukuze Sithole Isiqondiso

Sakhe

1: Johane 10:30, “Mina noBaba simunye.”

2: Kolose 1:15, "Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo."

NgokukaJohane 14:10 Awukholwa yini ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi? amazwi engiwakhuluma kini angiwakhulumi ngokwami, kodwa uBaba ohlezi kimi, wenza imisebenzi.

UYise neNdodana banobunye obuphelele, futhi amazwi kaJesu avela kuYise.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane bukaBaba neNdodana

2. Ubunye obuphelele bukaNkulunkulu kuJesu Kristu

1 Johane 17:21-22 - Ukuze bonke babe munye; njengalokhu wena, Baba, ukimi, nami ngikuwe, ukuze nabo babe munye kithi, ukuze izwe likholwe ukuthi wena ungithumile.

2. Kolose 2:9-10 - Ngokuba kuhlezi kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba. Nina niphelele kuye, eyinhloko yabo bonke ubukhosi namandla.

NgokukaJohane 14:11 Kholwani yimi ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi;

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholwa kuJesu ngemisebenzi ayenzileyo.

1: UJesu usenzele imisebenzi emikhulu futhi kufanele sikholwe nguye ngenxa yayo.

2: Kufanele sibe nokholo kuJesu futhi simamukele njengeNkosi noMsindisi wethu ngenxa yemisebenzi emangalisayo azenzile.

1: Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2: Heberu 11: 1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka

ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaJohane 14:12 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzayo mina naye uyakuyenza; nemikhulu kunale uyakuyenza; ngoba mina ngiya kuBaba.

UJesu uthembisa ukuthi labo abakholwa Kuye bazokwenza ngisho nemisebenzi emikhulu kunaye uqobo Lwakhe.

1: Kholwa emandleni kaJesu nasemandleni othando lwakhe ukwenza imisebenzi emikhulu kunoJesu uqobo.

2: Kholwa esithembisweni sikaJesu sokuthi labo abakholwa Kuye bazokwazi ukwenza imisebenzi emikhulu kunaye ayenza.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 3:20 ZUL59 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesingakucabangayo ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu.

2: KwabaseFilipi 4:13-13 ZUL59 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

NgokukaJohane 14:13 Noma yini eniyakukucela egameni lami ngiyakukwenza ukuba uBaba akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni.

UJesu uthembisa ukuthi lapho sithandaza egameni lakhe, uyoyiphendula imithandazo yethu ukuze uBaba akhazinyuliswe.

1. Ukuthandaza EGameni LikaJesu: Ukuthobela Izimpilo Zethu Entandweni Yakhe

2. Ukwethembela Ezithembisweni ZikaJesu: Ukwethemba IZwi Lakhe

1. Efesu 2:18 - Ngokuba ngaye sobabili sinokungena ngoMoya munye kuBaba.

2 Roma 8:26 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu, ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo usikhulumela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiselwa.

NgokukaJohane 14:14 Uma nicela utho egameni lami, ngolwenza.

Le ndima ekuJohane 14:14 iqokomisa isithembiso sikaJesu sokuphendula imithandazo lapho yenziwa egameni lakhe.

1. UJesu Ukhona Njalo Ukuphendula Imithandazo Yethu

2. Ukuthandaza Egameni LikaJesu: Kusho Ukuthini?

1. Mathewu 7:7-11 - Cela, Funa, Guqa

2. Jakobe 1:5-8 - Thandaza Ngokukholwa Futhi Wamukele Ukuhlakanipha

NgokukaJohane 14:15 Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.

KuJohane 14:15 sikhunjuzwa ukuthi lapho sithanda uNkulunkulu, kumelwe sigcine imiyalo yakhe.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Nokugcina Imiyalo Yakhe

2: Uthando Oluthembekile Nokulalela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1: 1 Johane 5:3 - Ngokuba uthando ngoNkulunkulu yilokhu, ukuba sigcine imiyalo yakhe: futhi imiyalo yakhe ayinzima.

2: Duteronomi 6:4-5 - Zwana, Israyeli: INkosi uNkulunkulu wethu, iNkosi eyodwa: futhi wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo wonke amandla akho.

NgokukaJohane 14:16 Ngiyakucela kuBaba, aninike omunye uMduduzi, ukuze ahlale nani phakade;

UJesu uthembisa ukuthumela uMoya oNgcwele njengoMduduzi kubafundi bakhe.

1: Induduzo Yomoya Ongcwele - Johane 14:16

2: Isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele - Johane 14:16

1: Isaya 66:13 - Njengomama eduduza umntanakhe, kanjalo nami ngiyakuniduduza;

2: KwabaseRoma 15:13 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nokuthula njengoba nithembele kuye, ukuze nichichime ngethemba ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

Johane 14:17 uMoya weqiniso; izwe elingemamukele, ngokuba lingamboni, lingamazi, kepha nina niyamazi; ngokuba uhlala nani, futhi ukini.

UMoya weqiniso angemukelwe emhlabeni, kepha abakholwayo bayamazi uMoya ngokuba uhlala nabo futhi uyakuba kubo.

1. Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu: Ukuzwa Umoya Weqiniso

2. Ukwenqaba Kwezwe Umoya Weqiniso

1. Roma 8:9-11 - "Kepha nina anisenyameni kodwa nikuMoya, uma uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehlala kini. Kepha uma umuntu engenaye uMoya kaKristu, akasiye owakhe. UKristu ukinina, umzimba ufile ngenxa yesono, kepha uMoya ungukuphila ngenxa yokulunga, kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nabafileyo. imizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.”

2. 1 Korinte 2:14 - “Kepha umuntu wemvelo akazamukeli okukaMoya kaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kungubuwula kuye;

NgokukaJohane 14:18 Angiyikunishiya niyizintandane, ngiyakuza kini.

UJesu wathembisa ukuthi ngeke abashiye bodwa abafundi bakhe nokuthi uyoza kubo.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlala enathi, ngisho nasezikhathini zethu zobumnyama.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sinethemba futhi sibe nokholo esithembisweni sikaJesu senduduzo.

1: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokulunga.

2: Hebheru 13: 5 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nalo uthando lwemali, futhi yaneliswani ngalokho eninakho, ngoba ushilo: "Angisoze ngakushiya noma ngikulahle."

NgokukaJohane 14:19 Kuseyisikhashana izwe lingasangiboni; kodwa nina niyangibona, ngokuba mina ngiyaphila, nani nizakuphila.

UJesu uqinisekisa abafundi bakhe ngokuthi nakuba izwe lingase lingamboni, basazombona, futhi ngenxa yalokho bayophila.

1. "Isipho Sokuphila: Isithembiso SikaJesu Kubafundi Bakhe"

2. "Iqiniso Elingabonwayo: Ubukhona BukaJesu Obuvezayo"

1. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

2. 1 Johane 5:11-12 - "Futhi yilobu ubufakazi: UNkulunkulu usinike ukuphila okuphakade, futhi lokhu kuphila kuseNdodaneni yakhe. Onayo iNdodana unokuphila; ongenayo iNdodana kaNkulunkulu uyaphila. anginakho ukuphila."

NgokukaJohane 14:20 Ngalolo suku niyakukwazi nina ukuthi ngikuBaba, nani nikimi, nami ngikini.

UJesu uthembisa ukuthi abalandeli bakhe bayokwazi ukuthi bamunye naye, futhi umunye noBaba.

1. Ubunye KukaNkulunkulu Nabantu Bakhe: Isifundo sikaJohane 14:20

2. Ukuzwa Iqiniso Lobudlelwane Nobunye NoNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - Yibani nomqondo kanye nesimo sengqondo uJesu Kristu ayenaso.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:9-17 - UMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kithi.

Johane 14:21 Onemiyalo yami, ayigcine, nguyena ongithandayo; ongithandayo uyakuthandwa nguBaba, nami ngiyakumthanda, ngizibonakalise kuye.

UJesu uthembisa ukuzibonakalisa kulabo abamthandayo nabagcina imiyalo yaKhe.

1. Ukuthanda uNkulunkulu Nokugcina Imiyalo Yakhe

2. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuzibonakalisa Kwabathembekile

1. Duteronomi 6:5-7 - Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2. 1 Johane 3:16-17 - Kufanele sibonise uthando ngezenzo zethu hhayi nje ngamazwi

NgokukaJohane 14:22 UJudasi, ongesiye u-Iskariyothe, wathi kuye: “Nkosi, kuza kanjani ukuba uzibonakalise kithi, ungazibonakalisi ezweni na?

UJuda, hhayi Iskariyothe, wabuza uJesu ukuthi uzoziveza kanjani kubafundi kodwa hhayi emhlabeni.

1. UJesu Uzibonakalisa Kwabamfunayo

2. Ungabubona Kanjani Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Jakobe 4:8 - Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini.

2. Isaya 55:6 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; bizani Yena eseseduze.

NgokukaJohane 14:23 UJesu waphendula, wathi kuye: “Uma umuntu engithanda, uyakugcina amazwi ami, noBaba uyakumthanda;

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi uma umuntu emthanda, uzolalela amazwi akhe noYise futhi uyoza kubo futhi ahlale nabo.

1. Thanda iNkosi ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo, nangamandla akho

2. Ukulalela Amazwi KaJesu Kusisondeza Kakhudlwana KuNkulunkulu

1. Duteronomi 6:4-5 “Yizwa, Israyeli: UJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2. Johane 15:10 “Uma nigcina imiyalo yami, niyohlala othandweni lwami, njengoba nje nami ngiye ngagcina imiyalo kaBaba futhi ngihlala othandweni lwakhe.

NgokukaJohane 14:24 Ongangithandiyo akagcini amazwi ami, nezwi enilizwayo akulona elami, kodwa ngelikaBaba ongithumileyo.

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi luwumphumela wokulalela kwethu imiyalo yakhe.

1: Thanda UNkulunkulu Ngokulalela Imiyalo Yakhe

2: Uthando lukaBaba Nesihawu Esiboniswa Ngemiyalo Yakhe

1: Duteronomi 6:5 - Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2: Jakobe 2:17 - Ukukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nesenzo, kufile.

NgokukaJohane 14:25 Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini ngisenani.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ekhuluma nabafundi bakhe ngesikhathi esekhona nabo.

1. Amandla Obukhona: Ukufunda Ukuncika Ebukhoneni BukaJesu.

2. Ukuzibonakalisa: Ukubaluleka Kokuba Khona Ekukholweni Kwethu Hamba.

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. Mathewu 28:20 - “Nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaJohane 14:26 Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini .

UMoya oNgcwele uzosisiza sikhumbule futhi sifunde konke uJesu akushilo.

1: Umoya Ongcwele: Umsizi NoMfundisi Wethu

2: Ukuthembela Esiqondisweni SikaMoya Ongcwele

1: U-Isaya 11: 2 - "UMoya kaJehova uyohlala phezu kwakhe - uMoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nokwesaba uJehova."

2: Johane 16:7-14 “Kepha ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kunilungele ukuba ngihambe. Uma ngimuka, uMmeli kayikuza kini; kepha uma ngimuka, ngiyakumthuma. kini, nxa efika yena, uyobonisa ukuthi izwe linecala ngesono, nokulunga, nokwahlulela, ngesono, ngokuba abantu abakholwa yimi, ngokulunga, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba, lapho ongabona khona. ningabe nisangitshela, namayelana nokwahlulelwa, ngokuba umbusi waleli zwe uselahliwe.” “Nginokuningi engingakusho kini okungaphezu kwalokho eningakuthwala manje, kodwa lapho esefika yena, uMoya weqiniso, uzonihola. kulo lonke iqiniso.Akayikukhuluma ngokwakhe, kepha lokho akuzwayo uyakukhuluma kini, anibikele okuseza, angikhazimulise, ngokuba lokho azakwenza kwaziwe kuvela kimi. Konke okungokukaBaba kungokwami, kungakho ngithe uMoya uyakwamukela kimi lokho ayakunazisa khona.

NgokukaJohane 14:27 Ukuthula ngikushiya kini, ukuthula kwami ngininika khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi;

Ukuthula kunikezwa uNkulunkulu, hhayi izwe.

1: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Uthole Ukuthula

2: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokukhathazeka Ngokuthula KukaNkulunkulu

1: Filipi 4: 6-7 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2: Isaya 26:3 - “Uyabagcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo labo abanhliziyo zabo ziqinile, ngoba bethembele kuwe.

NgokukaJohane 14:28 Nizwile ukuthi ngithe kini: Ngiyamuka, futhi ngibuye ngiza kini. Uma beningithanda, beniyakujabula, ngokuba ngithé: Ngiya kuBaba, ngokuba uBaba mkhulu kunami.

UJohane 14:28 usikhumbuza ukuthi uthando lukaJesu ngathi lukhulu kangangokuthi uzimisele ukuhamba aye kuYise nakuba emkhulu kunoJesu.

1. Uthando Olukhulu Kunazo Zonke: Ukuqonda Ukujula Komhlatshelo KaJesu

2. Uthando lukaYise: Ukuqaphela ubukhulu bukaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 15:13 , “Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39, “Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

NgokukaJohane 14:29 Manje nginitshelile kungakenzeki, ukuze, nxa sekwenzeka, nikholwe.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi ubatshele izinto ezizokwenzeka, ukuze kuthi nxa sezifezekile bakholwe.

1. Amandla Esiprofetho SikaJesu - Ukuhlola indlela iziprofetho zikaJesu eziye zagcwaliseka ngayo nokuthi lokho kuqinisa kanjani ukholo lwethu.

2. Kholwa futhi Wamukele - Ukubonisa indlela ukukholwa emazwini kaJesu kusisondeza ngayo kuye.

1. Isaya 46:10 - omemezela ukuphela kwasekuqaleni, futhi kusukela ezikhathini zasendulo izinto ezingakenziwa, ethi, Iseluleko sami siyokuma, futhi ngizokwenza yonke intando yami.

2 Duteronomi 18:22 - Uma umprofethi ekhuluma egameni likaJehova, uma le nto ingalandeli, futhi ingenzeki, leyo yizwi uJehova angalikhulumanga, kodwa umprofethi ukukhulumile ngokugabadela. ningamesabi.

NgokukaJohane 14:30 Kusukela manje angisayikukhuluma okuningi nani, ngokuba uyeza umbusi waleli zwe, kepha akanalutho kimi.

UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi iNkosana yaleli zwe iyeza futhi ayinawo amandla phezu kwayo.

1. Amandla eNkosana yalomhlaba kanye nokunqoba kukaJesu phezu kwawo

2. Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Izilingo ZikaSathane

1. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuyo. UJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 Johane 4:4 - Bantwanyana, nina nivela kuNkulunkulu futhi nibanqobile, ngoba lowo okini mkhulu kunaye osezweni.

NgokukaJohane 14:31 Kodwa ukuze izwe lazi ukuthi ngiyamthanda uBaba; futhi njengoba uBaba engiyalile, kanjalo ngenza. Vukani, sisuke lapha.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuba basukume bahambe, egcizelela ukuthi ulalela umyalo kaBaba njengobufakazi bothando lwakhe ngaye.

1. Ukulalela KukaJesu: Isibonelo Sokuphila Kwethu

2. Uthando ngoBaba: Umyalo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. 1 Johane 5:3 - Ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu yilokhu, ukuba sigcine imiyalo yakhe.

UJohane 15 uqukethe izimfundiso zikaJesu mayelana nomvini namagatsha, umyalo wakhe wokuthandana, nesixwayiso mayelana nenzondo yezwe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ezichaza yena njengomvini weqiniso noYise

njengomlimi. Uyachaza ukuthi lonke igatsha kuye elingatheli izithelo liyanqunywa, kanti lonke elithela izithelo liyathenwa ukuze lithele kakhulu. Ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bahlale kuYe njengoba amagatsha engeke athele isithelo ngokwawo kodwa kumelwe ahlale emvinini ngokufanayo angeke athele isithelo ngaphandle kokuba ahlale kuye ngoba ngaphandle Kwakhe angenze lutho uma umuntu engahlali kuye njengegatsha elilahlwayo liyabuna. amagatsha anjalo acoshwa aphonswe emlilweni ashile uma ehlala kuye amazwi angacela noma isiphi isifiso esiyokwenziwa ekhazimulisa uBaba ngokuthela izithelo eziningi ezibonisa abafundi (Johane 15:1-8).

Isigaba Sesibili: Ngemva kwalesingathekiso, uJesu ubayala ukuba baqhubeke othandweni lwakhe njengoba nje egcine imiyalo kaYise ehlala othandweni lwakhe. Ubatshela lezi zinto ukuze ukuthokoza kwakhe kuphelele kubo futhi intokozo yabo iphelele. Khona-ke ubanika umyalo omusha othi: ‘Thandanani njengoba nje nami nginithandile akakho onothando olukhulu kunalo ukuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane.’ Ubabiza ngokuthi bangabangane esikhundleni sezinceku, ngokuba inceku ayiwazi umsebenzi wenkosi yayo, kepha konke okuzwiweyo kuYise okhethiwe emhlabeni wonke uyazisile, nithele izithelo ezihlala njalo; .' (Johane 15:9-17).

Isigaba 3: Ube esebaxwayisa ngenzondo yezwe ethi uma izwe lizonda likhumbula lazondwa ngaphambili ukuba izwe belithanda okwalo kodwa ngenxa yokuthi ningesibo abakhe bakhethwa ngesizathu sezwe liyazonda abanayo inceku enkulu kunenkosi uma beshushiswa izwi eligciniwe lami bayoliphatha kanjalo ngenxa yegama abamazi ongithumileyo ukuba akafikanga ekhulunyiwe ngabe akanasono manje asikho isono ongizondayo uzonda kahle ubaba ukube akenzanga phakathi kwemisebenzi akekho omunye obeyokwenza isono. manje ngibonile bangizonda bobabili baba ngigcwalisa umthetho obhaliwe 'Bangizonda ngaphandle kwesizathu.' Lapho kufika uMmeli ozomthumela evela kuBaba onguMoya iqiniso liphuma kuBaba lifika lifakaze lapho lifika lifakaze kahle ngoba kade liqala isiphetho (Johane 15:18-27).

NgokukaJohane 15:1 Mina ngingumvini weqiniso, noBaba ungumlimi.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu engumvini weqiniso noNkulunkulu engumlimi.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMlimi Osikhathalelayo - Johane 15:1

2. Umvini KaJesu: Umthombo Wethu Wokuphila - Johane 15:1

1. Isaya 5:1-7 - UNkulunkulu ungumlimi wesivini onakekela isivini Sakhe

2. IHubo 80:8-19 - UNkulunkulu njengoMalusi onakekela umhlambi wakhe

NgokukaJohane 15:2 Wonke amagatsha akimi angatheli isithelo uyawasusa;

UNkulunkulu uyasithena ukuze asenze sikhiqize izithelo eziningi.

1: UJesu unguMvini, Thina singamagatsha - Johane 15:2

2: Ukunqunywa Kokungatheli - Johane 15:2

1: Galathiya 5:22-23 Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nokunjalo.

2: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 15:3 Nina senihlambulukile ngezwi engilikhulume kini.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla okuhlanza ezwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuhlanza Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuhlanzwa KukaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 5:26 - "ukuze alingcwelise futhi alihlanze ngesigezo samanzi ngezwi"

2. IHubo 119:9 - "Insizwa iyakuyihlanza kanjani indlela yayo, na?

NgokukaJohane 15:4 Hlalani kimi, nami kini. Njengalokhu igatsha lingethele isithelo ngokwalo, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlale emvinini; anisakwazi, uma ningahlali kimi.

Ukuhlala kuJesu kubalulekile ukuze uthele izithelo.

1. Hlala kuKristu Ngokuchichimayo Kwezithelo

2. Ukuthembela KuJesu Ukuze Ugcwaliseke

1 Kolose 2:6-7 "Ngakho-ke njengalokho namamukela uKristu Jesu njengeNkosi, qhubekani niphila kuye, nigxilile futhi nakhiwe kuye, niqiniswa ekukholweni njengoba nafundiswa, futhi nichichima ngokubonga. ."

2. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba. Akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo."

NgokukaJohane 15:5 Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha, ohlala kimi, nami kuye, lowo uthela izithelo eziningi, ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho.

Lesi siqephu siyisikhumbuzo sokuthi ukuphila kwethu ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu akutheli futhi akukho esingakwenza ngaphandle Kwakhe.

1. "Hlala KuKristu: Uvuna Izinzuzo Zokuhlala Kuye"

2. "Amandla Okuhlala: Ukuhlakulela Impilo Ethela Izithelo"

1. Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. Ngaphezu kwalokho, labo abamisa ngaphambili, labo futhi ababizile: futhi labo ababizile, labo futhi wabalungisisa: futhi labo abalungisile, labo futhi abakhazimulisile.

2. Kolose 1:27-29 - kubo uNkulunkulu ayethanda ukubazisa ukuthi iyini ingcebo yenkazimulo yale mfihlakalo phakathi kwabezizwe; onguKristu phakathi kwenu, ithemba lenkazimulo; esimshumayelayo, sixwayisa wonke umuntu, sifundisa wonke umuntu ngokuhlakanipha konke; ukuze sethule wonke umuntu ephelele kuKristu Jesu; engikushikashikela lokho nami, ngilwa ngokokusebenza kwakhe okusebenza kimi ngamandla.

NgokukaJohane 15:6 Uma umuntu engahlali kimi, ulahlwa ngaphandle njengegatsha, abune; abantu bayawabutha, bawaphonse emlilweni, ashiswe.

UJohane 15:6 ufundisa ukuthi labo abangahlali kuJesu bayolahlwa futhi babhujiswe.

1: Hlala kuJesu ukuze usindiswe.

2: Hlala KuKristu Ukuze Uvikelwe.

1: 1 Johane 4:16 - Thina siyalwazi, sakholwa luthando uNkulunkulu analo kithi. UNkulunkulu uluthando; futhi ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu kuye.

2: Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi; ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

NgokukaJohane 15:7 Uma nihlala kimi, namazwi ami ehlala kini, niyakucela enikuthandayo, nizakukwenzelwa.

Ukuhlala kuKristu nokuvumela amazwi Akhe ukuthi ahlale kithi kuzoholela ekutheni imithandazo yethu iphendulwe.

1: Ukuhlala KuKristu Kuyisihluthulelo Semithandazo Ephendulwe

2: Vumela Amazwi KaNkulunkulu Aqondise Imithandazo Yakho

1: Jakobe 4:2-3 “Aninalutho ngokuba ningaceli. Niyacela, ningamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithe ezinkanukweni zenu.

2: Mathewu 6:7-8 “Futhi nxa nikhuleka, ningaphindaphindi amazwi ayize njengabezizwe, ngokuba bathi bayakuzwiwa ngamazwi abo amaningi. Ningafani nabo, ngokuba uYihlo uyakwazi enikudingayo ningakaceli kuye.”

Johane 15:8 UBaba uyakhazinyuliswa ngalokhu ukuba nithele izithelo eziningi; kanjalo niyakuba ngabafundi bami.

UJesu ufundisa ukuthi ukuthela izithelo eziningi yindlela abafundi bakaKristu abakhazimulisa ngayo uBaba.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Ethelayo: Ukuthela Izithelo Eziningi Njengabafundi BakaKristu"

2. "Amandla Okuthela Izithelo: Ukukhazimulisa UBaba NgobuFundi"

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula,

nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. Mathewu 7:16-17 - "Niyobaqonda ngezithelo zabo. Amagilebhisi ayabuthwa emeveni, noma amakhiwane emakhakhasini? Ngakho, yonke imithi enempilo ithela izithelo ezinhle, kodwa umuthi omubi uthela izithelo ezimbi."

NgokukaJohane 15:9 Njengalokhu uBaba engithandile, nami nginithandile; hlalani othandweni lwami.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sihlale othandweni lukaJesu ngokulandela isibonelo sothando lukaNkulunkulu Ngaye.

1: Sibizelwe ukulingisa impilo yethu elandela uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngoJesu.

2: Sibizelwe ukuba siqhubeke othandweni lukaJesu, njengoba nje uNkulunkulu emthandile.

1: 1 Johane 4:19 - Thina siyamthanda, ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2: Roma 5:5 - Futhi ithemba alijabhisi; ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

NgokukaJohane 15:10 Uma nigcina imiyalo yami, niyohlala othandweni lwami; njengalokhu nami ngigcinile imiyalo kaBaba, ngihlezi othandweni lwakhe.

UJohane 15:10 usikhuthaza ukuba sigcine imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ukuze sihlale othandweni lwakhe.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukugcina Imithetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuhlala Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu Ngokulalela

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - Wonke umuntu owezwayo la mazwi ami futhi awenze ufana nendoda ehlakaniphile eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

2 KwabaseRoma 6:16-17 Anazi yini ukuthi lapho nizinikela kumuntu ukuba nibe yizigqila ezilalelayo, niyizigqila zalowo enimlalelayo, noma niyizigqila zesono, okuholela ekufeni,

noma ezokulalela? okuholela ekulungeni?

NgokukaJohane 15:11 Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini, ukuze intokozo yami ihlale kini, nentokozo yenu igcwale.

UJesu wakhuluma nabafundi bakhe ukuze bathole injabulo futhi bayigcwalise.

1. Injabulo Yokuhlala KuJesu

2. Ukugcwalisa Injabulo NgoJesu

1. Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi. Ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani!

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, kubaleni njengentokozo yonke, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela.

NgokukaJohane 15:12 Yilo umyalo wami wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthanda abanye ngendlela uJesu aye wasithanda ngayo.

1: Sonke singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sothando olungenamingcele noluzidelayo ngabanye.

2: Uthando lwethu ngomunye nomunye kufanele lusekelwe othandweni lwethu ngoNkulunkulu.

1: 1 Johane 4: 7-12 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngoba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, futhi wonke othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

2: Roma 13:8-10 - Ningabi nacala kumuntu, kuphela elokuthandana; ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho.

NgokukaJohane 15:13 Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngesenzo esikhulu sothando, esiwukudela ukuphila kwakho ngenxa yabangane babo.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokubonisa Uthando Lokuzidela Kwabanye

2. Isenzo Sokugcina Sobungani: Kusho Ukuthini Ukudela Impilo Yomuntu Ngabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. 1 Johane 3:16 – Ngalokhu siyalwazi uthando, ukuthi yena wabeka ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu, nathi sifanele ukubeka ukuphila kwethu ngenxa yabazalwane.

NgokukaJohane 15:14 Ningabangane bami, uma nenza lokhu enginiyala ngakho.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ukuze sibe umngane wakhe.

1: Ukulalela Kuletha Ubungane - Johane 15:14

2: Umngane KaNkulunkulu - Johane 15:14

1: Jakobe 2:17-18 “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho; futhi ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

2: 1 Johane 2:3-4 - "Ngalokho siyazi ukuthi siyamazi, uma sigcina imiyalo yakhe. Lowo othi: Ngiyamazi, futhi engagcini imiyalo yakhe, ungumqambimanga, neqiniso alilona. kuye."

Johane 15:15 Kusukela manje anginibizi ngokuthi izinceku; ngokuba inceku ayikwazi okwenziwa inkosi yayo; ngoba konke engikuzwile kuBaba nginazisile khona.

UJesu uthi abalandeli bakhe abasabhekwa njengezinceku kodwa njengabangane, njengoba ebambulele konke uBaba amtshele khona.

1. Umusa Wobungane: Ushintsho Olukhulu KaJesu Ebudlelwaneni Bakhe Nabalandeli

Bakhe

2. UJesu: Umngane Owembula Konke Kuvela kuBaba

1. Jakobe 2:23 - “Kwase kugcwaliseka umbhalo othi: ‘U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga,’ wabizwa ngokuthi umngane kaNkulunkulu.”

2. IzAga 18:24 - “Umuntu wabangane abaningi angase abhujiswe, kodwa kukhona umngane onamathela ngaphezu komfowenu.”

NgokukaJohane 15:16 Aningikhethanga nina, kodwa mina nginikhethile, nganimisela ukuba nihambe, nithele isithelo, nesithelo senu sihlale, ukuze noma yini eniyakukucela kuBaba egameni lami akuzuze . nginike wena.

UJohane 15:16 ubonisa ukubaluleka kokukhethwa uNkulunkulu nomthwalo wemfanelo wokuveza izithelo ezihlala njalo.

1: UNkulunkulu Usikhethile Futhi Kumelwe Sithele Izithelo

2: Amandla Okukhethwa UNkulunkulu

1: Mathewu 7:15-20 - Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga, abeza kini bembathise izimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi izimpisi eziphanga.

2: Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 15:17 Nginiyala lezi zinto ukuba nithandane.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sithandane njengoba nje uJesu asithanda.

Eyokuqala: Thandanani Njengoba uJesu Esithanda

Okwesibili: Ubizo Lwethu Lokuthanda Njengoba UKristu Ethanda

Eyokuqala: 1 Johane 4:7-12 Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

Okubili: KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - Ningabi nacala kumuntu, kuphela elokuthandana, ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho.

NgokukaJohane 15:18 Uma izwe linizonda, niyazi ukuthi langizonda mina ngaphambi kwenu.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi lapho sishushiswa ngenxa yokholo lwethu, akufanele sizithathele phezulu, njengoba noJesu ngokwakhe ashushiswa phambi kwethu.

1: UNkulunkulu usebenzisa ukuhlupheka kwethu ukuze asisondeze kuye.

2: Akufanele simangale lapho izwe lisizonda, njengoba lazonda uJesu ngaphambi kwethu.

1: Roma 8:17-18 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2: EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

NgokukaJohane 15:19 Uma beningabezwe, izwe belizothanda okwalo;

UJesu utshela abalandeli bakhe ukuthi ngenxa yokuthi bengebona abezwe, izwe liyobazonda.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sihluke futhi sihluke ezweni.

2: Ukuthi singobani kuKristu kusenza izisulu zokuzondwa yizwe.

1: Roma 12:2 "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

2:1 Johane 2:15-17 “Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. inyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila, akuveli kuBaba, kuvela ezweni, izwe liyadlula kanye nezinkanuko zalo, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

NgokukaJohane 15:20 Khumbulani izwi engalikhuluma kini lokuthi: Inceku ayinkulu kunenkosi yayo. Uma bengizingele mina, nani bayakunizingela; uma beligcinile izwi lami, nelenu bayakuligcina.

UJesu ukhumbuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi uma eshushiswa, nabo bayoshushiswa. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bahlale bethembekile ezinkolelweni zabo.

1. Ungadangali Lapho Ushushiswa

2. Yima Uqine Futhi Uhlale Uthembekile Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Mathewu 5:11-12 - “Nibusisiwe nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma yonke inhlobo yobubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngokuba babazingela kanjalo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.”

2 Thimothewu 3:12 - “Yebo, bonke abathanda ukuphila ngokumesaba uNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu bayakuzingelwa.”

NgokukaJohane 15:21 Kepha konke lokhu bayakukwenza kini ngenxa yegama lami, ngokuba bengamazi ongithumileyo.

Abantu bayokwenza izinto kulabo abalandela uJesu ngenxa yegama lakhe, nakuba bengamazi uBaba omthumileyo.

1. Amandla Egama LikaJesu: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wokulandela UJesu

2. Ukwazi UBaba: Ukubaluleka Kokwazi UNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 2:9-10 - “Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba. ”

2. Efesu 1:3-6 - “Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, osibusisile kuKristu ngesibusiso sonke somoya ezindaweni zasezulwini, njengalokho asikhetha kuye

ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe. , ukuze sibe ngcwele, singasoleki phambi kwakhe. Othandweni wasimisela ngaphambili ukuba sibe abantwana bokutholwa ngoJesu Kristu, ngokwenjongo yentando yakhe, kube udumo lomusa wakhe okhazimulayo asibusise ngawo ngoThandekayo.”

NgokukaJohane 15:22 Uma bengingafikanga ngakhuluma kubo, ngabe abanasono;

Isono asinakugwenywa, kodwa uJesu unikeza ithuba lokuthethelelwa.

1: UJesu uyisambatho sethu sokuthethelelwa kwezono zethu.

2: Asinazaba ngezono zethu, kodwa uJesu usinikeza indlela yokuphuma.

1: KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okungokuKristu Jesu.

2: 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile futhi ulungile futhi uyosithethelela izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

Johane 15:23 Ongizondayo uzonda noBaba.

Le ndima yembula ukuthi labo abazonda uJesu nabo bazonda uNkulunkulu uBaba.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alunamibandela - Naphezu kokumzonda kwethu, uNkulunkulu uyaqhubeka esithanda.

2: Inzondo NgoJesu Iwukuzonda UNkulunkulu - Kufanele siqaphele isimo sethu sengqondo ngoJesu ngoba isimo sethu sengqondo ngaye sibonisa isimo sethu sengqondo ngoNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: 1 Johane 4:20 - Lowo othi uyamthanda uNkulunkulu kodwa ezonda umzalwane noma udadewabo ungumqambimanga. Ngokuba ongamthandi umfowabo nodadewabo ambonileyo, angemthande uNkulunkulu angambonanga.

NgokukaJohane 15:24 Uma bengingenzanga phakathi kwabo imisebenzi engenziwanga

muntu, ngabe bebengenasono;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngemisebenzi kaJesu eyayimangalisa kangangokuthi abantu bakhetha ukumenqaba Yena noYise nakuba babeyibonile.

1: UJesu wayekhethekile futhi wenza imisebenzi engakaze yenziwe muntu. Nakuba abantu beyibona le misebenzi, bakhetha ukumenqaba Yena kanye noYise.

2: UJesu wayeyindoda eyenza imisebenzi emangalisayo. Naphezu kokubona le misebenzi, abantu bakhetha ukuzonda Yena noYise.

1: Isaya 53:3 Udeliwe, waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2: Mathewu 13:54-58 Kwathi esefikile ezweni lakubo wabafundisa esinagogeni labo, baze bamangala, bathi: “Lo ukuthathaphi lokhu kuhlakanipha nalezi zenzo zamandla? Lo akasiyo yini indodana yombazi na? Unina akabizwa ngokuthi uMariya na? nabafowabo oJakobe, noJose, noSimoni, noJuda? Nodadewabo, abekho yini bonke kithi na? Pho, lo ukuthathaphi konke lokhu na? Basebekhubeka kuye. Kepha uJesu wathi kubo: “Umprofethi kadelelwa, kuphela ezweni lakubo nasendlini yakubo.

NgokukaJohane 15:25 Kepha lokhu kwenzeka ukuba kugcwaliseke izwi elilotshiwe emthethweni wabo elithi: “Bangizonda ngeze.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi izitha zikaJesu zazimzonda ngisho nalapho engenzanga lutho olubi, zigcwalisa isiprofetho esilotshwe emthethweni wazo.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu liphelele futhi akukho okungalivimba

2. Ukungalungi Kwenzondo

1. Isaya 53:3 - Wadelelwa futhi wenqatshwa isintu, indoda yokuhlupheka, ejwayelene nobuhlungu.

2 Petru 2:23 - Lapho bemthuka, akazange aphindisele; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga. Kunalokho, wazibeka kulowo owahlulela ngokulunga.

NgokukaJohane 15:26 Kepha nxa esefikile uMduduzi, engiyakumthuma mina kini evela kuBaba, uMoya weqiniso ophuma kuBaba, nguyena wofakaza ngami.

UMduduzi, othunywe kuBaba, uzofakaza ngoJesu.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele: Umhlahlandlela wobufakazi bukaJesu

2. Isithembiso sikaMoya oNgcwele: Ukwamukela uMduduzi

1. KwabaseRoma 8:15-17 - Ngokuba anamukelanga umoya owenza ukuba nibe yisigqila sokwesaba, kepha namukeliswa uMoya wobuntwana. Futhi ngaye simemeza sithi, “Aba, Baba.” UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Kwathi selufikile usuku lwePhentekoste babebuthene bonke endaweni eyodwa. Kusenjalo kwezwakala umsindo ovela ezulwini onjengowokuvunguza komoya onamandla, wagcwalisa indlu yonke ababehlezi kuyo. Babona izindimi ezingathi zomlilo zahlukana zahlala phezu kwalowo nalowo wabo. Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha amandla.

NgokukaJohane 15:27 Nani niyakufakaza, ngokuba beninami kwasekuqaleni.

Le ndima ichaza umyalo kaJesu kubafundi bakhe wokuba babe ofakazi bezimfundiso nezenzo zakhe, njengoba babenaye kwasekuqaleni.

1. Ukunikeza Ubufakazi: Ukuphila Impilo Yokufakaza

2. Ubizo Lokuba Abafundi: Ukuphendula Ubizo LukaJesu

1. IzEnzo 1:8 - "Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba."

2 Petru 3:15 - “Kepha ezinhliziyweni zenu dumisani uKristu iNkosi njengongcwele, nilungele njalo ukuzivikela kunoma ubani olibuza isizathu sethemba elikini, nokho kwenzeni ngobumnene nangenhlonipho. ."

UJohane 16 uxoxa ngokuqhubekayo ngokufundisa kukaJesu ngomsebenzi kaMoya oNgcwele, ukubikezela Kwakhe ukufa nokuvuka Kwakhe, kanye nesithembiso Sakhe sokunqoba umhlaba.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu exwayisa abafundi bakhe ngoshushiso oluzayo. Ubatshela lezi zinto ukuze bangakhubeki lapho kufika isikhathi bayoxoshwa emasinagogeni impela siyeza isikhathi lapho umuntu obulalayo uyocabanga ukuthi ukhonza uNkulunkulu. Uyachaza ukuthi ubatshele lokhu ukuze kuthi lapho kufika isikhathi sabo bakhumbule lokho ayebaxwayise ngakho. Akabatshelanga lokho kwasekuqaleni, ngokuba wayenabo; Ngoba lezi zinto zathi zagcwalisa usizi wabe eseqinisekisa ethi kuhle ahambe ngaphandle kokuthi ahambe uMmeli angezi uma emthuma (Johane 16:1-7).

Isigaba sesi-2: Lapho iqiniso likaMoya lifika liyoholela kulo lonke iqiniso lingakhulumi ngokwalo noma yikuphi okuzwayo kukhulume okuzayo kukhazimulise ngokuthatha kulokho engikwazisayo ngoba konke uBaba anakho kungokukanjalo konke okungokwami kungokukaBaba kuveza obala. Ngemva kwalokhu, uJesu usebenzisa ulimi olungokomfanekiso ethi 'Kuseyisikhashana anisayikungibona kuyakuba-yisikhashanyana.' Abanye abafundi abazange bakuqonde lokhu okuholayo uJesu uchaza usizi luphenduka injabulo njengowesifazane obelethayo lapho umntwana ezelwe akhohlwe usizi ngoba injabulo yomntwana ozelwe emhlabeni kanjalo nabafundi bayadabuka kodwa baphinde babone bajabule akekho osusa injabulo (Johane 16:8-22).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Khona-ke ubatshela ukuthi ngalolo suku ngeke besambuza lutho oluqiniseka ngokuthi 'Ngiqinisile ngiqinisile ngithi kini uBaba akanike noma yiliphi igama elicelayo.' Kuze kube manje ababuzanga lutho igama cela ukuthola intokozo ephelele nakuba kade usebenzisa ulimi olungokomfanekiso isikhathi siyeza khuluma ngokusobala ngoBaba usuku buza igama qinisekisa ingabe uthando luyaboniswa izwe elithandwayo ubaba uthandiwe umhlaba ubaba uthanda ngisho nangaphambi kokusungulwa kwezwe futhi utshela abafundi inkathazo ukuthula thatha inhliziyo ukunqoba umhlaba ophelayo Isahluko esinikeza isiqinisekiso sibhekana nezilingo ezizayo (Johane 16:23-33).

NgokukaJohane 16:1 Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini, ukuze ningakhubeki.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi angazivumeli adikibale, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

1: "Ukunqoba Amacala - Ungalugcina Kanjani Ukholo Lwakho Luqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima"

2: "Ungacasuki - Ukugcina Ukuqina Kwakho Ngokomoya"

1: KwabaseRoma 12:19 ZUL59 - Ningaphindiseli, bangane bami abathandekayo, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina,” usho uJehova.

2: 1 Petru 5:7 - Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba

uyanikhathalela.

NgokukaJohane 16:2 Bayonikhipha emasinagogeni; yebo, isikhathi siyeza, lapho onibulalayo uyakucabanga ukuthi ukhonza uNkulunkulu.

Le ndima iqokomisa ingozi nokushushiswa abalandeli bakaJesu, ibaxwayisa ngokuthi labo abababulalayo bayocabanga ukuthi benza inkonzo kaNkulunkulu.

1: Ushushiso Esibhekana Nalo: Indlela Yokusabela Ngokholo Nesibindi

2: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

1: Daniyeli 3:17-18 - “Uma kunjalo, uNkulunkulu wethu esimkhonzayo unamandla okusikhulula esithandweni somlilo ovuthayo, asikhulule nasesandleni sakho, nkosi. Kepha uma kungenjalo, makwazeke kuwe, nkosi, ukuthi asiyikukhonza onkulunkulu bakho, asiyikukhuleka esithombeni segolide osimisileyo.”

Izenzo 5:29 ZUL59 - Khona uPetru nabanye abaphostoli baphendula, bathi: “Simelwe ukulalela uNkulunkulu kunabantu.”

NgokukaJohane 16:3 Lezi zinto bayakuzenza kini, ngokuba bengamazanga uBaba noma mina.

Umugqa Omusha UJesu uxwayisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi bazoshushiswa ngenxa yokholo lwabo kuYe nakuBaba.

1. Ukushushiswa Kwamakholwa: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

2. Ukukhuthazela Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ekuhluphekeni

1. KwabaseRoma 8:37-39 - “Cha, kukho konke lokho singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2 Filipi 4:13 - “Konke lokhu ngingakwenza ngaye ongipha amandla.”

NgokukaJohane 16:4 Kepha nginitshelile lokhu, ukuze kuthi lapho kufika isikhathi, nikhumbule ukuthi nganitshela khona. Futhi lezi zinto angishongo kini ekuqaleni, ngoba nganginani.

UJesu watshela abafundi ngokufa nokuvuka kwakhe okuzayo kodwa akazange abatshele ekuqaleni kwenkonzo yakhe ngoba wayesenabo.

1. Ukukhumbula Amazwi KaJesu: Ukubheka kuJohane 16:4 ukuze uthole Amandla Nesiqondiso.

2. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuthola Ithemba Esithembisweni SikaJesu.

1. Luka 24:6-8 : Akekho lapha, kodwa uvukile: khumbulani ukuthi wakhuluma kanjani kini eseseGalile.

2. 1 Korinte 15:20-22: Kodwa manje uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, futhi isithelo sokuqala kwabalele.

NgokukaJohane 16:5 Kepha manje ngiyahamba ngiya kongithumileyo; akakho kinina ongibuzayo ukuthi: Uya ngaphi na?

Abafundi abazange bambuze uJesu ngokuhamba kwakhe.

1. Ungathathi Izinto Ngokujwayelekile - Sivame ukushesha ukubheka abantu nezinto ezisezimpilweni zethu, kodwa lokhu kuyinto okufanele sihlale silwela ukuyiqaphela.

2. Ukubuza Imibuzo Efanele - Kufanele siqaphele imibuzo esiyibuzayo, futhi silwele ukuqinisekisa ukuthi imibuzo yethu inengqondo futhi iyasebenza.

1. Kolose 4:6 - “Inkulumo yenu mayibe nomusa njalo, iyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukuphendula bonke ngabanye.”

2. IzAga 15:23 - “Ukunikeza impendulo efanele kuyinjabulo kumuntu, nezwi ngesikhathi lihle kangakanani!

NgokukaJohane 16:6 Kepha ngokuba ngikhulume lokho kini, usizi lugcwele ezinhliziyweni zenu.

UJohane 16:6 ukhuluma ngoJesu etshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi usizi lugcwele ezinhliziyweni zabo.

1: Ngisho nangezikhathi zosizi, singathola amandla nenduduzo kuJesu.

2: UJesu uyabuqonda usizi lwethu futhi unathi ngisho nasezikhathini zethu zobumnyama.

1: IHubo 34: 18 - INkosi iseduze kwabadabukile inhliziyo futhi isindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

Johane 16:7 Nokho nginitshela iqiniso; kunilungele ukuba ngimuke, ngokuba uma ngingamuki, uMduduzi kayikuza kini; kepha uma ngimuka, ngiyakumthumela kini.

Uyofika uMduduzi mhla uJesu ehamba.

1: Ngomhlatshelo kaJesu, usilethela uMoya oNgcwele, uMduduzi ohlezi enathi.

2: Ukuhamba kukaJesu akuyona into embi, kuyisibusiso, ngoba ngakho sithola uMoya oNgcwele, uMduduzi.

1: Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2: Roma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo uyasinxusela ngokububula okungenakukhulumeka. Kepha yena ohlola izinhliziyo uyakwazi okuqondwa nguMoya, ngokuba uMoya ukhulumela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 16:8 “Nxa esefikile yena uyakusola izwe ngesono, nangokulunga, nangokwahlulela;

Isiqephu sithi lapho uMoya oNgcwele efika, uzosola izwe ngesono, ukulunga, nokwahlulela.

1: Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2: Ukulunga Nokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Okungantengantengi

U-Isaya 30:21 ZUL59 - Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: Nansi indlela; hambani ngayo, noma niphambukela ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo.

2: IHubo 139: 7-10 - “Ngingayaphi ngisuka emoyeni wakho na? Ngingabalekela kuphi ebusweni bakho? Uma ngikhuphukela emazulwini, wena ulapho; uma ngendlala umbhede wami ekujuleni, ukhona. Uma ngivuka ngamaphiko okusa, noma ngihlala kude nolwandle, nalapho isandla sakho siyakungihola, esokunene sakho siyakungibamba.”

NgokukaJohane 16:9 ngesono, ngokuba abakholwa yimi;

UJohane 16:9 ufingqa ukubaluleka kokukholwa kuJesu Kristu.

1: Yiba nokholo futhi ukholwe kuJesu Kristu.

2: Kholwa kuJesu Kristu futhi usindiswe.

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo uyavuma kube yinsindiso.

2: Efesu 2:8-9 "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

NgokukaJohane 16:10 ngokulunga, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba, ningabe nisangibona;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu oya kuYise nabalandeli bakhe bengasamboni.

1. Ukubuya kukaJesu kuYise: Umbono Womlandeli Othembekile

2. Ukuhamba KukaJesu: Ubizo Lokulunga

1. Johane 14:1-3 - "Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki. Futhi uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, nginithathele kimi, ukuze lapho engikhona nibe khona nani.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - "Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

NgokukaJohane 16:11 ngokwahlulela, ngokuba umbusi walumhlaba usegwetshiwe.

Isiqephu esikuJohane 16:11 sikhuluma ngokwahlulelwa kombusi walomhlaba.

1. Amandla Okwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Enkosini Yalomhlaba

2. Singamelana Kanjani NeNkosi Yaleli zwe Ngokukholwa Ekwahluleleni KukaNkulunkulu

1. 2 Korinte 4:4 - Kubo unkulunkulu walelizwe uphuphuthekisile izingqondo zabangakholwayo, ukuze bangasiboni ukukhanya kwevangeli lenkazimulo kaKristu, ongumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

2. Efesu 6:12 - Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, neziphathimandla, namandla asemkhathini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.

NgokukaJohane 16:12 Ngisenokuningi engingakusho kini, kepha ningekuthwale manje.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi kuningi afuna ukukusho kubo, kodwa abakakulungeli ukukuzwa.

1. Ukuzinika Isikhathi Sokukhula: Ukulungisa Izinhliziyo Zethu Ukuze Zamukele IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukugxilisa Okholweni: Ukufunda Ukukhuthazela Size Sithole Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu.

1. Efesu 3:14-19 - Umthandazo KaPawulu Webandla

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Ukuthola Injabulo Ezilingweni Nezinsizi

NgokukaJohane 16:13 Kepha nxa esefikile yena, uMoya weqiniso, uzakuniholela kulo lonke iqiniso, ngokuba akayikuzikhulumela ngokwakhe; kepha lokho akuzwayo uyakukukhuluma, anibikele okuzayo.

UMoya weQiniso uzosiholela kulo lonke iqiniso futhi uzosibonisa izinto ezizayo.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukulandela Isiqondiso Sikamoya

1. Roma 8:14 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2 Mathewu 16:17 - UJesu waphendula wathi kuye: “Ubusisiwe wena Simoni kaJona, ngokuba inyama negazi akukwambulelanga lokhu, kodwa uBaba osezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 16:14 Yena uyakungikhazimulisa, ngokuba uyakwamukela okwami, anibikele khona.

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi abafundi bakaJesu bayothola ulwazi Kuye oluyomkhazimulisa.

1: Singamkhazimulisa uJesu ngokuthola ulwazi Kuye futhi sabelane ngalo nabanye.

2: NgoJesu singathola ulwazi oluzomlethela udumo.

1: U-Isaya 11:2 “Umoya kaJehova uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

2: IzAga 2:6 - “Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda.”

NgokukaJohane 16:15 Konke uBaba anakho kungokwami;

UNkulunkulu unikeze abalandeli Bakhe isipho sokuqonda izimfundiso Zakhe.

1: Izibusiso Zokwazi Izimfundiso ZikaKristu

2: Injabulo Yokwabelana Ngezimfundiso ZikaKristu

1: Kolose 2:3 kufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi.

2: EkaJakobe 1:5 Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

NgokukaJohane 16:16 Kuseyisikhashana nize ningangiboni, kubuye kube yisikhashana nibone, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba.

UJesu umemezela kubafundi bakhe ukuthi uzohamba isikhathi esifushane, kodwa bazophinde bambone maduze.

1: UNkulunkulu akasishiyi sodwa. Nakuba uJesu ayebashiya abafundi bakhe, wabathembisa ukuthi wayeyobuya futhi abe nabo futhi.

2: Kumelwe sibekezele ngezikhathi zobunzima. UJesu wathembisa abafundi bakhe ukuthi nakuba babezabalaza, kwakungeke kube phakade futhi bazophinde bambone maduze.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla . ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: KumaHebheru 13:5-6 ZUL59 - Gcinani ukuphila kwenu ekuthandeni imali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.” Ngakho singasho ngokuqiniseka, “INkosi ingumsizi wami; angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani na?

NgokukaJohane 16:17 Abanye babafundi bakhe bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Kuyini lokhu akusho kithi ukuthi: ‘Kuseyisikhashana nize ningangiboni, kubuye kube yisikhashana ningibone; uye kuBaba?

Abanye babafundi bakaJesu badidwa inkulumo yakhe yokuthi babengeke bambone okwesikhatshana, kodwa bazaphinda bambone.

1. Ukungabikho KukaJesu: Ukuthola Amandla Ekulindile

2. Isithembiso sikaJesu: Ukuthembela Ekubuyeni Kwakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 8:25 - "Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela."

2. KumaHeberu 10:35-36 - "Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso."

NgokukaJohane 16:18 Bathi-ke: “Kuyini lokhu akushoyo ukuthi: ‘Okuyisikhashana; asazi ukuthi uthini.

UJesu ukhuluma ngokufa nokuvuka kwakhe kubafundi bakhe, kodwa abawaqondi amazwi akhe.

1. Imfihlakalo Yesiphambano: Ukuqonda Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ngokuvuka Kwabafileyo

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholelwa Esithembisweni SikaJesu Sokuphila Okuphakade

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Filipi 3:10-11 - Ngifuna ukwazi uKristu—yebo, ukwazi amandla okuvuka kwakhe nokuhlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zakhe, ngifane naye ekufeni kwakhe, kanjalo, ngandlela-thile, ngifinyelele ekuvukeni kwabafileyo.

NgokukaJohane 16:19 UJesu ekwazi ukuthi babethanda ukumbuza, wathi kubo: “Niyabuzana ngokuthi ngithe: ‘Kuseyisikhashana nize ningangiboni; uzongibona?

UJesu wayazi ukuthi abafundi bakhe babedidekile lapho esho ukuthi wayezobashiya ngokushesha, ngakho wababuza ukuthi babewabuza yini amazwi akhe.

1. UJesu wayazi ukuthi abafundi bakhe babeyoba nzima ngokuhamba kwakhe, nokho wakhetha ukubashiya ukuze athumele uMoya oNgcwele.

2 UJesu wayazi ukuthi amazwi akhe ayeyobaphazamisa abafundi bakhe, nokho wakhetha ukubethemba eqinisweni.

1 Johane 14:16-17 - “Ngiyakucela kuBaba, aninike omunye uMduduzi, ukuze ahlale nani phakade; Ngisho uMoya weqiniso; izwe elingemamukele, ngokuba lingamboni, lingamazi, kepha nina niyamazi; ngokuba uhlala nani, futhi ukini.

2. Isaya 11:2-3 - “UMoya weNkosi uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nowokumesaba uJehova; Uyakumenza abe nokuqonda okusheshayo ekumesabeni uJehova, angahluleli ngokubona kwamehlo akhe, angasoli ngokuzwa kwezindlebe zakhe.”

NgokukaJohane 16:20 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Niyakukhala nilile, kepha izwe liyakujabula;

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi nakuba singase sibhekane nobunzima nosizi kule mpilo, uNkulunkulu angakushintsha kube injabulo.

1. Ukuthola Injabulo Ngosizi - Indlela yokuthola injabulo yeqiniso ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu, ngisho naphakathi kokuhlupheka.

2. Ukuthokoza eNkosini - Ukuqonda intokozo etholakala ngokuthembela kuNkulunkulu nokubeka ukholo lwethu kuye.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 61:3 - ukubanika abalilayo eSiyoni ukubanika isivunulo esikhundleni somlotha, amafutha enjabulo esikhundleni sokulila, ingubo yokudumisa esikhundleni somoya odabukileyo; ukuze babizwe ngokuthi imithi yokulunga, okutshalwe nguJehova, ukuze adunyiswe.

NgokukaJohane 16:21 Owesifazane, lapho ebeletha, ulusizi, ngokuba ihora lakhe selifikile;

Owesifazane uzwa ubuhlungu nosizi lapho ebeletha kodwa injabulo lapho umntwana ezelwe.

1. Injabulo Yokuba Umzali

2. Ubuhlungu Bokubeletha kanye Nomvuzo Wempilo Entsha

1. IHubo 127:3 : “Bheka, abantwana bayifa elivela kuJehova, isithelo sesisu singumvuzo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25 : “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

NgokukaJohane 16:22 Nani-ke nilusizi manje, kepha ngobuye nginibone, inhliziyo yenu ijabule;

UNkulunkulu usithembisa injabulo okungekho muntu ongasephuca yona.

1: Masingavumeli injabulo yethu isuswe usizi futhi esikhundleni salokho, sibheke kuNkulunkulu ukuze athole injabulo nesiqiniseko.

2: Injabulo kaNkulunkulu iyinjabulo yaphakade okungekho muntu ongayiphuca – asithembele kuye futhi sithole intokozo kuye.

1: IHubo 16:11 - Uyangazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

2: Roma 15:13 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni.

NgokukaJohane 16:23 Ngalolo suku aniyikungibuza lutho. Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Noma yini eniyakukucela kuBaba egameni lami uyakuninika khona.

UJesu uthembisa ukuthi uma sicela kuBaba egameni lakhe, uzosinika noma yini esiyicelayo.

1. Amandla Okucela EGameni LikaJesu

2. Ukukholwa Ezithembisweni ZikaJesu

1. Mathewu 7:7-11 - "Celani, niyophiwa; funani, niyothola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa."

2. Efesu 3:20-21 - "Kepha yena onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu, makube kuye udumo ebandleni nakuKristu Jesu kulo lonke. izizukulwane ngezizukulwane, kuze

kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

NgokukaJohane 16:24 Kuze kube manje anikaceli lutho egameni lami;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba acele kuNkulunkulu lokho akudingayo egameni likaJesu, azi ukuthi azokwamukela futhi agcwale injabulo.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlale ekulungele ukusizwa futhi asinike izicelo zethu.

2: Lapho sicela egameni likaJesu, singaqiniseka ngokuthi injabulo yethu iyokwenziwa iphelele.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2: Jakobe 4:2-3 - Aninakho ngoba aniceli kuNkulunkulu. Lapho nicela, anamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nichithe enikutholayo ezinjabulo zenu.

NgokukaJohane 16:25 “Lokho ngikukhulume kini ngemifanekiso, kepha siyeza isikhathi lapho ngingasayikukhuluma ngezaga kini, kepha ngiyakunibonisa ngoBaba ngokusobala.

UJesu wethembisa ukwembula okwengeziwe ngohlelo lukaBaba Wakhe kubafundi Bakhe.

1: UNkulunkulu usithanda ngokwanele ukuba embule icebo ngezimpilo zethu.

2: Singaqiniseka ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uzozigcwalisa izithembiso zaKhe.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2: UJeremiya 29:11 Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

NgokukaJohane 16:26 Ngalolo suku niyakucela egameni lami;

KuJohane 16:26, uJesu uthembisa ukuthi abafundi bayokwazi ukucela egameni Lakhe futhi ngeke kudingeke abathandazele kuBaba.

1. UJesu unguMkhulumeli: Ukuqonda Amandla Egama LikaJesu

2. Ukuthembela Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu Ngomthandazo

1. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2. Hebheru 7:25 - Ngakho-ke unamandla okusindisa ngokuphelele abeza kuNkulunkulu ngaye, ngokuba uphilela njalo ukubamela.

NgokukaJohane 16:27 Ngokuba uBaba uqobo uyanithanda, ngokuba nina ningithandile, nakholwa ukuthi mina ngaphuma kuNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu uyasithanda ngoba simthandile futhi sakholwa kuye.

1. Ukukholelwa Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu - Johane 16:27

2. Ukuthokoza Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu - Johane 16:27

1 Johane 4:10 - “Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe-yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

NgokukaJohane 16:28 Ngaphuma kuBaba, futhi ngizile ezweni; ngiyaphinda ngiyalishiya izwe, ngiya kuBaba.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuqonda kukaJesu ukuthi wayevela kuBaba futhi weza emhlabeni, nokuthi ngokushesha wayezowushiya umhlaba abuyele kuYise.

1. "Injabulo Yokwazi UJesu"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzinikela KuBaba"

1. Filipi 2:5-10

2. Heberu 12:2-3

NgokukaJohane 16:29 Abafundi bakhe bathi kuye: “Bheka, manje usukhuluma ngokusobala, awusakhulumi mfanekiso.

Abafundi babona ukuthi uJesu wayengasakhulumi ngemifanekiso, kodwa wayekhuluma ngokungagwegwesi ezimfundisweni zakhe.

1. UJesu UnguMkhokheli Wethu Weqiniso: Ukuqonda Izimfundiso Ezicacile ZikaKristu

2. Imifanekiso KaJesu: Ukwembula Incazelo Efihliwe Emizekelisweni Yakhe

1. IzAga 8:6-9 - Lalela, ngokuba nginezinto zokuqondisisa; ngivula izindebe zami ukukhuluma okulungileyo. Umlomo wami ukhuluma okuqinisileyo, ngokuba izindebe zami zenyanye okubi. Wonke amazwi omlomo wami alungile; akukho nesisodwa kuzo esigwegwile noma esonakele.

2 Johane 1:1-5 - Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, futhi uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. WayenoNkulunkulu ekuqaleni. Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye; ngaphandle kwakhe akubangakho lutho olwenziwe. Ukuphila kwakukhona kuye, futhi lokho kuphila kwakuwukukhanya kwabantu bonke. Ukukhanya kukhanya ebumnyameni, futhi ubumnyama abukwamukelanga.

NgokukaJohane 16:30 Manje siyazi ukuthi wazi zonke izinto, futhi awudingi ukuba umuntu akubuze; ngalokho siyakholwa ukuthi waphuma kuNkulunkulu.

Abafundi bakaJesu baqinisekisa inkolelo yabo yokuthi uJesu wavela kuNkulunkulu ngokuqaphela ukwazi kwakhe konke.

1. Ukwazi Konke KukaJesu: Ukukholwa Kwethu KuNkulunkulu Kuqinisekisiwe

2. Ukuthembela kuMsindisi Wethu: Amandla Okholo KuJesu

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma asindiswe.

NgokukaJohane 16:31 UJesu wabaphendula wathi: “Niyakholwa manje na?

UJohane 16:31 ufingqa isiqephu sikaJesu ebuza abafundi ukuthi bayakholwa yini manje.

1. Ingabe Siyakukholelwa Lokho UJesu Akufundisayo?

2. Ukuba Nokholo Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; liya khona,’ liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

2 Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

NgokukaJohane 16:32 Bhekani, isikhathi siyeza, yebo, sesifikile, sokuba nihlakazeke, kube yilowo nalowo aye kowabo, ningishiye ngedwa; nokho angingedwa, ngokuba uBaba unami.

Ihora lokuhlupheka kukaJesu selifikile, kodwa ududuzwa ubukhona bukaYise.

1: Ezikhathini zobunzima, singaduduzeka ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uhlala enathi.

2: Ungalinge uthathe ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu kalula; Uhlala ekhona lapho simdinga kakhulu.

1: lHubo 46: 1 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2: KumaHebheru 13:5-6 ZUL59 - Gcinani ukuphila kwenu ekuthandeni imali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.”

NgokukaJohane 16:33 Lokhu ngikukhulume kini ukuba nibe nokuthula kimi. Ezweni niyakuba nosizi, kepha yimani isibindi; mina ngilinqobile izwe.

Ukuthula KuJesu Kristu: Ezweni siyakuba nosizi, kepha uJesu ulinqobile izwe futhi singaba nokuthula naye.

1. Jabulani ENkosini - Ukuthola Injabulo Ezikhathini Zobunzima

2. Ukunqoba Umhlaba - Ukuthatha Induduzo Ngokunqoba KukaJesu Kristu

1. Roma 15:13 - Manje kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba angagcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga; Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

UJohane 17 uloba uMthandazo kaJesu wobuPhristi oMkhulu, lapho azithandazela Yena, nabafundi Bakhe, kanye nawo wonke amakholwa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu ethandaza kuBaba ngemva kwesidlo Sakhe sokugcina nabafundi bakhe. Uyavuma ukuthi isikhathi sesifikile sokuba akhazinyuliswe ukuze akhazimulise uBaba. Uchaza ukuphila okuphakade njengokwazi owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso noJesu Kristu othunywe uNkulunkulu. UJesu uthi ulethe inkazimulo kuBaba emhlabeni ngokuqeda umsebenzi awuphiwe ukuba awenze manje ucela uBaba amkhazimulise phambi kwenkazimulo eyayinayo ngaphambi kokuba izwe libe khona (Johane 17:1-5).

Isigaba Sesibili: Ngemva kwalokhu, uJesu uthandazela abafundi bakhe ngokukhethekileyo. Uyavuma ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu kodwa banikelwe Kuye futhi balilalele izwi likaNkulunkulu. Bayazi ukuthi konke kuvela kuNkulunkulu wamukelekile amazwi abawaphiweyo, yazi ngempela ukuthi avela ethunyelwe emhlabeni akakhulekeli izwe kodwa labo abanikeziweyo ngoba bangabakhe konke anakho kungokwabo futhi okungokwabo kuyinkazimulo yakhe ebonakaliswa ngabo engasekho emhlabeni basesemhlabeni uyeza ucela uBaba abavikele ngamandla egama ukuze babe munye njengoba bemunye ngesikhathi begcinwa bevikelekile akekho noyedwa olahlekile ngaphandle kwembubhiso eyodwa egcwalisekile umbhalo (Johane 17:6-12).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ube eseqhubeka ekhuleka engaceli ukuthi asuswe emhlabeni kodwa agcine omubi angcwelise izwi leqiniso leqiniso njengoba nje lithunyelwe emhlabeni futhi lithunyelwe emhlabeni lizingcwelisa ukuze futhi lingcweliswe ngempela ekugcineni udlulisela umkhuleko ngale kwabafundi abaseduze bathandaze nalabo abakholwayo.

ngomlayezo wabo bonke babe munye njengoba nje noYise ekuye kuBaba kanjalo abe kithi ukuze izwe likholwe ukuthi wena ungithumile libanike inkazimulo bayoba munye njengoba nje nathi simunye—mina nginguye wena mina—ukuze babe munye. waletha ubunye obuphelele emhlabeni wonke wazi ukuthi ungithumelele uthando olubekwe esahlukweni esiphetha umthandazo wobupristi obuphakeme lapho ukhulumela abalandeli bamanje bamanje (Johane 17:13-26).

NgokukaJohane 17:1 UJesu wakhuluma lokho, wayesephakamisela amehlo akhe ezulwini, wathi: “Baba, isikhathi sesifikile; khazimulisa iNdodana yakho, ukuze iNdodana yakho ikukhazimulise wena;

UJesu ucela uYise ukuthi amkhazimulise ukuze akhazimulise uYise.

1. Amandla omthandazo empilweni kaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka kokukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu

1 Filipi 2:5-11 - UJesu uyazithoba futhi uphakanyiswe nguNkulunkulu

2 Mathewu 5:16 - Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle bese bekhazimulisa uYihlo osezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 17:2 njengalokho uyiphile amandla phezu kwenyama yonke, ukuze bonke omnike yona, ibaphe ukuphila okuphakade.

UJesu wathandazela ukuphila okuphakade kwalabo uNkulunkulu ayemnike bona.

1: Sibusiswe ngokuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu.

2: Umusa kaNkulunkulu usinikeza ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu.

1: Johane 10:27-28 “Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, ziyangilandela; ngizinika ukuphila okuphakade; azisoze zabhubha naphakade; akakho ongazihlwitha esandleni sami. ."

2: Roma 6:23, “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

NgokukaJohane 17:3 Ukuphila okuphakade yilokhu ukuba bazi wena Nkulunkulu wedwa oqinisileyo, nomthumileyo, uJesu Kristu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokwazi okuwukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso noJesu Kristu, futhi lolo lwazi lunikeza ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukwazi uNkulunkulu noJesu Kuyisihluthulelo Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ungalahlekelwa Ukubona Okubaluleke Kakhulu

1. Mathewu 22:37-39 “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2. 1 Johane 5:11-12 “Yilobu ubufakazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu usinike ukuphila okuphakade, nalokhu kuphila kuseNdodaneni yakhe. Onayo iNdodana unokuphila; ongenayo iNdodana kaNkulunkulu akanakho ukuphila.

NgokukaJohane 17:4 Mina ngikukhazimulisile emhlabeni, ngiwuqedile umsebenzi onginike wona ukuba ngiwenze.

UJesu usewuqedile umsebenzi uNkulunkulu amnikeze wona ukuba awenze emhlabeni.

1. UJesu: Isibonelo Esiphelele Sokulalela

2. Amandla Omsebenzi KaNkulunkulu NgoJesu

1 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wezandla zikaNkulunkulu, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu ukwenza imisebenzi emihle, uNkulunkulu ayilungisela ngaphambili ukuba siyenze.

2. Filipi 2:5-8 - Ebudlelwaneni benu, yibani nomqondo ofanayo nokaKristu Jesu: Owathi esesimweni soNkulunkulu, akabhekanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento ezuzisa yena; kunalokho wazenza ize ngokuthatha ubunjalo benceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. kwathi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaJohane 17:5 Manje-ke, Baba, ngikhazimulise kuwe ngokwakho ngenkazimulo enganginayo ngikuwe izwe lingakabikho.

UJohane uthandazela ukuba uNkulunkulu akhazinyuliswe ngenkazimulo ayenayo ngaphambi kokuba izwe libe khona.

1: Sonke sibizelwe ukukhazinyuliswa emehlweni kaNkulunkulu, njengoJesu.

2: UJesu uye wakhazinyuliswa ngaphambi kokuba izwe libe khona, futhi kuwumsebenzi wethu ukulwela leyo nkazimulo efanayo.

1: Roma 8:30 - Futhi labo abanqume kusengaphambili, futhi ubabizile, futhi labo ababizile futhi ubakhazimulisile.

2: Kolose 3:17 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

NgokukaJohane 17:6 Ngilibonakalisile igama lakho kubantu onginike bona kwabasezweni; babengabakho, wangipha bona; baligcinile izwi lakho.

UJesu wembula igama likaYise kulabo uNkulunkulu amnika yena emhlabeni, abangabakaNkulunkulu futhi uNkulunkulu wabapha uJesu. Baligcina izwi lakhe.

1. Amandla KaJesu Ekudaluleni Igama LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukholo LukaNkulunkulu Olungantengantengi Kubantu Bakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

NgokukaJohane 17:7 Manje sebeyazi ukuthi zonke izinto onginike zona zivela kuwe.

UJesu uyavuma ukuthi zonke izinto uNkulunkulu amnike zona zivela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okwazi UNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Indawo Yethu Ohlelweni Lwakhe

2. Ukufinyelela Ezweni Elilahlekile: Lokho UNkulunkulu Asibizele Ukuba Sikwenze

1. IHubo 8:3-4 - Lapho ngibheka izulu lakho, umsebenzi weminwe yakho, inyanga nezinkanyezi ozimisileyo; 4 Umuntu uyini ukuba umkhumbule na? nendodana yomuntu ukuthi uyivakashele na?

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:11-12 - Kuye futhi siye sazuza ifa, esamiselwa ngaphambili ngokwenjongo yalowo osebenza zonke izinto ngokwecebo lentando yakhe, 12 ukuze thina esathembela kuKristu kuqala sibe ngabangcwele. udumo lwenkazimulo yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 17:8 Ngokuba amazwi onginike wona ngibanikile bona; futhi bawamukele, futhi bazi ngokuqinisekile ukuthi ngaphuma kuwe, futhi bakholwa ukuthi wena ungithumile.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kwamazwi kaJesu, isipho uNkulunkulu asinika abalandeli bakhe.

1: Amazwi kaJesu ayisipho esinamandla esivela kuNkulunkulu esingasisondeza kuye.

2: Kumelwe sithathe amazwi kaJesu ngokungathi sína futhi siwasebenzise ukuze sakhe ukholo lwethu.

1: 2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi iwusizo ekufundiseni okuyiqiniso futhi isenze sibone ukuthi yini engalungile ekuphileni kwethu. Liyasiqondisa lapho senze iphutha futhi lisifundisa ukwenza okulungile.

2: IHubo 119: 105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami.

NgokukaJohane 17:9 Ngiyabakhulekela bona; angikhulekeli izwe, kodwa labo onginike bona; ngoba bangabakho.

Le ndima yembula uthando lukaJesu ngabalandeli bakhe nomthandazo wakhe okhethekile ngabo.

1: Uthando LukaJesu Ngabalandeli Bakhe - Johane 17:9

2: Amandla Omthandazo - Johane 17:9

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: 1 Johane 4:19 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

NgokukaJohane 17:10 Konke okwami kungokwakho, nokwakho kungokwami; futhi ngiyakhazinyuliswa kubo.

UJesu umemezela ukuthi abalandeli bakhe bakhazinyulisiwe Kuye nokuthi yonke impahla Yakhe ingabalandeli Bakhe futhi okuphambene nalokho.

1. Ukudumisa uJesu Ngempahla yethu

2. UJesu Uyakhazinyuliswa Kithi

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe. Kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni, nalapho amasela engafohli khona ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

2 Thimothewu 6:17-19 - Yala abacebile kuleli zwe lamanje ukuba bangazikhukhumezi, bangabeki ithemba labo engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa bathembele kuNkulunkulu, osipha ngokucebile konke. ukuze sikujabulele. Niyale ukuba benze okuhle, bacebe ezenzweni ezinhle, babe nesandla esivulekile, bethanda ukwabelana nabanye. Ngale ndlela bayozibekelela ingcebo njengesisekelo esiqinile senkathi ezayo, ukuze babambe ukuphila okuyimpilo yeqiniso.

NgokukaJohane 17:11 Futhi manje angisekho ezweni, kodwa bona basezweni, futhi mina ngiza kuwe. Baba oNgcwele, bagcine egameni lakho labo onginike bona, ukuze babe munye, njengathi.

Umugqa Omusha UJesu wathandazela ukuvikelwa kwabafundi bakhe kuNkulunkulu nokuba bahlale bemunye njengoba nje yena noNkulunkulu babemunye.

1. Amandla Obunye - Ukuthi umthandazo kaJesu wobunye phakathi kwamakholwa ungaholela kanjani emandleni namandla amakhulu ebandleni.

2. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu kithi nokuthi singathembela kanjani emalungiselelweni akhe.

1. Efesu 4:3-6 - Yenzani yonke imizamo ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 17:12 Ngisenabo ezweni, ngabagcina egameni lakho labo onginike bona; ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo.

UJesu wabagcina bephephile abafundi bakhe egameni likaNkulunkulu ngesikhathi enabo emhlabeni, ngaphandle kwendodana yokulahlwa, umbhalo ogcwalisayo.

1. Isithembiso Sokuvikelwa: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okusigcina Siphephile

2 Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Elifezwa Ngayo

1. KumaHebheru 13:5-6 “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28-39 “Siyazi ukuthi kulabo abamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe.

NgokukaJohane 17:13 Manje ngiza kuwe; lezi zinto ngizikhuluma ezweni, ukuze babe nokuthokoza kwami kugcwaliseke kubo.

UJesu ukhuluma labalandeli bakhe emhlabeni ukuze abathokozise.

1. Injabulo KaJesu: Ukuzwa Ubukhona Bakhe Emhlabeni

2. UJesu: Umthombo Wenjabulo Yangempela

1. Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: Thokozani. Ubumnene benu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze; ningakhathazeki ngalutho,

kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2 Johane 15:11 - Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini, ukuze intokozo yami ibe kini, nentokozo yenu igcwale.

NgokukaJohane 17:14 Mina ngibanikile izwi lakho; futhi izwe labazonda, ngoba bengesibo abezwe, njengoba nje nami ngingesiye owezwe.

Izwe liyabazonda abangesibo abezwe, njengoba nje noJesu engeyena owezwe.

1. Izwe lingase lisizonde, kodwa ukholo lwethu kuJesu luyosivikela.

2. Kufanele sibe sezweni, kodwa hhayi kulo.

1 Johane 4:4-5 - Lowo okini mkhulu kunalowo osezweni.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

NgokukaJohane 17:15 Angiceli ukuba ubasuse emhlabeni, kodwa ukuba ubalonde komubi.

Leli vesi elikuJohane 17:15 likhuluma ngokuvikela kukaNkulunkulu abantu bakhe ebubini.

1. "Isivikelo SeNkosi: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Ezweni Elinobubi"

2. "Isithembiso Sokuvikelwa: Ukuthola Amandla Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zezinkinga"

1. IHubo 91:9-10 - “Ngokuba umenzile uJehova, oyisiphephelo sami, oPhezukonke waba yindawo yakho yokuhlala;

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe."

NgokukaJohane 17:16 Abasibo abezwe, njengalokhu nami ngingesiye owezwe.

UJesu uthandazela ukuba abafundi bakhe bangabi ingxenye yezwe, njengoba nje naye engeyona ingxenye yezwe.

1. Imithandazo KaJesu Ingasikhipha Kanjani Ezilingweni Zezwe

2. Ukuthwala Isiphambano Sethu Nokulandela UJesu Ekuphileni Kobungcwele

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 - UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi kumele bazidele bathathe isiphambano sabo bamlandele.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

Johane 17:17 Bangcwelise ngeqiniso; izwi lakho liyiqiniso.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka namandla eqiniso neZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Amandla EZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2: Isimo Esingcwelisayo Seqiniso

1: IHubo 119: 160 "Izwi lakho liyiqiniso kwasekuqaleni, futhi zonke izahlulelo zakho ezilungileyo zimi phakade."

2: IzAga 12:17 "Okhuluma iqiniso ushumayela ukulunga, kepha ufakazi wamanga uqamba amanga."

NgokukaJohane 17:18 Njengoba wangithuma ezweni, nami ngibathumile ezweni.

UJesu uthumela abafundi bakhe emhlabeni ukuba benze umsebenzi ofanayo nalowo athunywe ukuba bawenze.

1. Umhlaba Ulindile: Indlela Umsebenzi KaJesu Ongakhuthaza Ngayo Owethu

2. Uthunywe Ukuyokhonza: Amandla Obizo LukaJesu Esenzweni

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

NgokukaJohane 17:19 Ngiyazingcwelisa ngenxa yabo, ukuze nabo bangcweliswe ngeqiniso.

UJesu uyazingcwelisa ukuze nabanye bangcweliswe ngeqiniso.

1. “Ukungcweliswa Ngeqiniso”

2. “Amandla Okuzinikela”

1. Efesu 5:26-27 ukuze amngcwelise, esemhlanzile ngokugeza ngamanzi ngezwi.

2 Petru 3:15 kodwa ezinhliziyweni zenu dumisani uKristu iNkosi njengongcwele, nilungele ngaso sonke isikhathi ukuzivikela kunoma ubani olibuza isizathu sethemba elikini.

NgokukaJohane 17:20 Angiceleli laba bodwa, kepha nalabo abayakukholwa yimi ngezwi labo;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ethandazela labo abakholwa kuye ngobufakazi babafundi.

1: Amandla Obufakazi - UJesu wathandazela labo ababezokholwa kuye ngobufakazi babafundi.

2: Yiba Nokholo Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu - UJesu wathandazela amakholwa ayezoza kuye ngamazwi abafundi bakhe, ebonisa ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezithembisweni zakhe.

1: Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi,

kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:17 Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 17:21 ukuze bonke babe munye; njengalokhu wena, Baba, ukimi, nami ngikuwe, ukuze nabo babe munye kithi, ukuze izwe likholwe ukuthi wena ungithumile.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngobunye nendlela obuvumela ngayo umhlaba ukuthi ukholwe kuJesu.

1. Amandla Obunye: Indlela Ubunye Bethu Obungabonisa Ngayo Umhlaba Uthando LukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Atholakala Ngokubumbene: Singalubonisa Kanjani Ukholo Lwethu Ngomphakathi Wethu

1 Johane 4:19 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:3-6 - nizama ngakho konke okusemandleni ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

NgokukaJohane 17:22 Nenkazimulo onginike yona, ngibanikile yona; ukuze babe munye, njengalokhu thina simunye;

UJesu wathandaza kuNkulunkulu ukuba abalandeli bakhe babe nobunye njengoba yena noNkulunkulu bemunye.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobunye KuKristu

2. Amandla Omthandazo KaJesu

1. Efesu 4:3 - nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. Roma 15:5-6 - Manje uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe nibe-nhliziyonye phakathi kwenu ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze nganhliziyonye nidumise ngamlomo munye uNkulunkulu, uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaJohane 17:23 Mina ngikubo, nawe ukimi, ukuze bapheleliswe ebunyeni; ukuze izwe lazi ukuthi wena ungithumile, nokuthi ubathandile, njengalokho ungithandile mina.

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi luphelele futhi luphelele, futhi ufisa ukusihlanganisa ebunyeni obuphelele.

1. Uthando Luyahlanganisa: Ukuhlola Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Oluphelele Ngabantu Bakhe.

2. Ubunye Obuphelele: Ukuzwa Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngobudlelwane.

1. 1 Johane 4:7-12

2. Galathiya 3:26-28

NgokukaJohane 17:24 Baba, ngithanda ukuba labo onginike bona nabo babe nami lapho ngikhona; ukuze babone inkazimulo yami onginike yona, ngokuba wangithanda ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe.

UJesu ukhuleka kuBaba ukuthi labo abanikiwe babe naye eZulwini, ukuze babone inkazimulo uYise amnike yona.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Luhlala Njalo

2. Inani Lokuba Sembusweni Wezulu

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, usivusile kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;)

NgokukaJohane 17:25 Baba olungileyo, izwe alikwazanga, kodwa mina ngikwazile, nalaba bazi ukuthi wena ungithumile.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngolwazi lukaJesu olujulile ngoYise nendlela abalandeli bakhe abawuqonda ngayo umsebenzi wakhe.

1. Uthando lukaBaba Olungenakulinganiswa

2. Ukwazi uBaba NgoJesu

1. Filipi 3:8-11 - Ukwazi uKristu namandla okuvuka kwakhe, inhlanganyelo yezinhlupheko zakhe, efaniswa nokufa kwakhe.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-12 - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lupheleliswa kithi futhi sikholwe egameni leNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu.

NgokukaJohane 17:26 Ngibazisile igama lakho kubo, futhi ngizolimemezela, ukuze uthando ongithande ngalo lube kubo, nami ngibe kubo.

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu kufanele luhlanganyele phakathi kwamakholwa ukuze asondezwe kuYe.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokuhlanganyela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Nabanye

2. Ukuhlala Othandweni Lwakhe: Ukuzwa Ukugcwala Kothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. 1 Johane 4:7-21

2. KwabaseRoma 5:1-11

UJohane 18 ulandisa ngokuboshwa kukaJesu eNsimini yaseGetsemane, icala lakhe phambi kompristi omkhulu noPilatu, nokuphika kukaPetru.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uJesu nabafundi bakhe bewela uMfula iKidroni beya ensimini uJuda ayazi ukuthi bayoba kuyo ngoba uJesu wayevame ukuhlangana nabafundi bakhe lapho. UJudasi wafika ensimini ehola iviyo lamasosha nezikhulu ezithile kubapristi abakhulu abaFarisi bephethe izimbaqa izikhali. Lapho befika, uJesu ekwazi konke okwakuzokwenzeka, waphuma wababuza ababemfuna waphendula wathi: 'UJesu waseNazaretha.' Lapho ephendula ngokuthi ‘Nginguye,’ bahlehla bawa phansi base bebuza futhi ukuthi ubani ababemfuna banikeza impendulo efanayo enezela: “Uma nifuna mina, bayekele laba bahambe,” egcwalisa awakhe amazwi, akalahlekanga noyedwa (Johane 18:1-9 .).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalokhu, uSimoni Petru wahosha inkemba yakhe wagalela inceku yompristi omkhulu wanquma indlebe yokunene kodwa uJesu wamyala ukuba akhiphe inkemba ethi 'Angiyikuyiphuza indebe uBaba anginike yona?' Khona-ke amasosha aboshwa UJesu wamholela kuqala u-Anase umkhwe kaKayafase umpristi ophakeme ngalowo nyaka owayecebise abaholi bamaJuda ukuthi kungcono umuntu oyedwa afe kuyilapho u-Anase ebuzwa ngokufundisa kwabafundi bakhe waphendula obala izwe njalo lifundisa amasinagoge amathempeli lapho amaJuda ayebuthana khona akashongo lutho. imfihlo kungani ngibuze labo abezwa kuthiwani kubo bayazi ukuthi ngathini kwabangela ukuthi esinye isikhulu simshaye ngempama sibuza ukuthi iphendula umphristi omkhulu ngale ndlela kodwa uJesu waphendula uma kukhulunywa kabi fakaza kabi kodwa kulungile ungishayelani? Khona-ke u-Anase wamthumela eboshiwe uKayafase umpristi omkhulu (Johane 18:10-24).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Phakathi naleso sikhathi, njengoba lokhu kwenzeka, uPetru wayelinde ngaphandle egcekeni lapho incekukazi eyaqaphela ukuthi ungumfundi kaJesu. Nokho, uPetru waphika wathi wayengeyena. Lokhu kuphika kwenzeka izikhathi ezimbili ezengeziwe ngisho nangemva kokuqashelwa isihlobo sikaMalkusi ondlebe yakhe uPetru ayeyinqumile ngemva kokuba iqhude liphika okwesithathu njengoba nje kwakubikezelwe phakathi naleso sikhathi amaJuda aletha uJesu evela endlunkulu yombusi kaKayafase uPilatu ekuseni akazange angene endlunkulu agweme ukungcola okungokomthetho akwazi ukudla iPhasika. ngakho uPilatu waphuma wacela icala ngomuntu otholakale enecala elifanele ukufa wanikelwa ke lapho uPilatu enikeza ukukhululwa isiboshwa iPhasika wakhetha uBaraba kunokuba aqede isahluko (Johane 18:25-40).

NgokukaJohane 18:1 UJesu eseshilo lokho waphuma nabafundi bakhe, waya ngaphesheya komfudlana iKidroni, lapho kwakukhona insimu, angena kuyo yena nabafundi bakhe.

UJesu nabafundi bakhe baya ensimini engaphesheya komfula iKedroni.

1: Ukubaluleka kokuhamba noJesu, ukulandela izinyathelo zakhe namandla obungane.

2: Ukuthobeka kukaJesu nendlela okungaba ngayo isibonelo kithi.

1: Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2: Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akathathanga ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaJohane 18:2 UJudasi owamkhaphelayo wayeyazi indawo, ngokuba uJesu wayevame ukuhlangana khona nabafundi bakhe.

UJudasi wayejwayelene nendawo yesidlo sikaJesu sokugcina ngoba uJesu wayekade elapho nabafundi bakhe izikhathi eziningi.

1. Kubalulekile ukuhlala sithembekile ezindaweni nemikhuba efanayo esisondeza kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukukhaphela kukaJudasi uJesu kwenzeka ngokujwayelana nemikhuba kaJesu.

1. Johane 18:2

2. Mathewu 26:47-50; UJudasi wakhaphela uJesu ngokumanga ngemva kokumazisa onogada.

NgokukaJohane 18:3 Khona uJudasi, esethathe isigaba samabutho nezikhonzi kubapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi , wafika khona nezibani nezibani nezikhali.

UJudasi ethunywe ngabapristi abakhulu nabaFarisi, wafika ukubopha uJesu nesixuku samadoda, nezimbaqa, nezikhali.

1. Kufanele sihlale sithembekile obizweni lwethu naphezu kwezilingo nezinsizi - Johane 18:3

2. UJesu uyisibonelo sethu esiphezulu samandla nesibindi lapho sibhekene noshushiso - Johane 18:3

1 Johane 16:33 - ? □ □ □□□□ □□□ □□□□□□ Ezweni niyakuba nosizi. Kodwa yimani isibindi; Mina ngiwunqobile umhlaba.??

2. Roma 8:31 - ? □ Pho siyakuthini kulezizinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi ubani ongamelana nathi???

NgokukaJohane 18:4 Ngakho uJesu, ekwazi konke okuyakumehlela, waphuma, wathi kubo: “Nifuna bani na?

UJesu wabhekana ngesibindi nokuboshwa kwakhe futhi wabuza isixuku "Nifuna bani na?"

1. UJesu wabonisa isibindi esikhulu lapho ebhekene nobunzima.

2. Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sesibindi nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Heberu 13:5-6 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi, ? Akasoze akushiya noma akushiye . ? Yena iNkosi ingumsizi wami, angesabi; umuntu angangenzani na?

NgokukaJohane 18:5 Bamphendula bathi: UJesu waseNazaretha. UJesu wathi kubo: Mina nginguye. NoJudasi owamkhaphelayo wayemi nabo.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 18:5 siveza ukuthi kwakunguJesu waseNazaretha lowo iziphathimandla ezazize ukuzombamba nokuthi uJuda naye wayenabo.

1: UJesu nguye kuphela esingathembela kuye ukuze sisindiswe futhi uJudas wayeyisikhumbuzo sokukhashelwa kwethu siqu.

2: UJesu wahlala ethembekile emsebenzini wakhe naphezu kokukhashelwa yilabo ayesondelene kakhulu naye.

1: U-Isaya 53:5-6 “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, isijeziso esasisenzela ukuthula sasiphezu kwayo, futhi ngemivimbo yayo siphilisiwe thina. sidukile, yilowo nalowo wethu uphendukele kweyakhe indlela; uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.”

2: Mathewu 26:47-50 “Esakhuluma, kwafika uJuda, omunye wabayishumi nambili, enesixuku esikhulu sihlome izinkemba nezinduku, sithunywe kubapristi abakhulu namalunga esizwe. Umkhapheli wayehlele nabo isiboniso, ethi: “ Loyo engiyakumanga nguye, mbophani.” Wayeseya kuJesu masinyane, wathi uJuda: “ Rabi , wamanga.” UJesu waphendula wathi : ubuzeleni, mngane.??Khona amadoda asondela, ambamba uJesu, ambopha."

NgokukaJohane 18:6 Eseshilo kubo ukuthi: “Nginguye,” bahlehla nyovane, bawa phansi.

UJesu wazibonakalisa eqoqweni labantu ababezama ukumbamba, futhi bafikelwa ukwesaba okukhulu baze bawela phansi.

1. Igunya namandla kaJesu kungaphezu kokuqonda kwethu futhi kufanele kusenze simesabe.

2. Ukusabela kwethu kuJesu kufanele kube ukuhlonipha nokuzithoba.

1. Isaya 6:1-5 - Umbono ka-Isaya wenkazimulo yeNkosi namandla.

2. IsAmbulo 1:17-18 - UJesu okhazinyulisiwe kanye nempendulo kaJohane uMphostoli.

NgokukaJohane 18:7 Wabuye wababuza wathi: “Nifuna bani na? Basebesithi: UJesu waseNazaretha.

Amasosha amaRoma abuza abafundi ukuthi babefuna bani, futhi abafundi baphendula ngokuthi bafuna uJesu waseNazaretha.

1. "Isu LikaNkulunkulu Ngathi: Ukuthembela KuJesu"

2. "Amandla Okukholwa: UJesu waseNazaretha"

1. Filipi 2:5-11

2. Mathewu 11:28-30

NgokukaJohane 18:8 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Nginitshelile ukuthi mina nginguye;

UJesu ubonisa amandla nothando lwakhe ngokuvikela abafundi bakhe.

1: UJesu ubonisa amandla othando lweqiniso lapho sizimisele ukuzidela ngenxa yabanye.

2: UJesu wembula amandla obuntu bakhe ngokuvikela labo abaseduze naye.

1: Marku 12:30-31 - "Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho, nangawo onke amandla akho. Lona ngumyalo wokuqala. ofana nalo: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Awukho omunye umyalo omkhulu kunale.

2: Roma 12:10 - “Thandanani ngomusa ngothando lobuzalwane;

NgokukaJohane 18:9 ukuze ligcwaliseke izwi alikhulumayo lokuthi: Onginike bona angilahlekelwanga namunye.

UJesu uthi akekho kubalandeli abaphiwe uNkulunkulu olahlekile.

1. Amandla Okuvikela KukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukugcina Ukholo Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 ??? Ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kukho konke okudaliweyo ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.??

2. IHubo 91:14-16 ??? □ ngokuba ebambelele kimi othandweni, ngiyakumkhulula; Ngizomvikela, ngoba uyalazi igama lami. Lapho engibiza, ngizamphendula; Ngizoba naye ebunzimeni; ngiyakumkhulula, ngimdumise; Ngempilo ende ngiyomanelisa ngimbonise insindiso yami.??

NgokukaJohane 18:10 USimoni Petru enenkemba wayihosha, wayigenca inceku yompristi omkhulu, wayinquma indlebe yokunene. Igama lenceku kwakunguMalkusi.

USimoni Petru wahosha inkemba, wanquma indlebe yokunene yenceku yompristi omkhulu. Igama lenceku kwakunguMalkusi.

1. UJesu usifundisa ukuthi udlame alulona ikhambi.

2. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sibeke eceleni izidingo zethu futhi sibeke izidingo zabanye kuqala.

1. Mathewu 5:38-39 "Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi; kepha uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:17-19 "Ningabuyiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kepha cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke. Bathandekayo, ningaphindiseli. kodwa ziyekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngeyami impindiselo, mina ngiyakubuyisela, isho iNkosi.

NgokukaJohane 18:11 Wayesethi uJesu kuPetru: “Faka inkemba yakho emgodleni;

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukuqhubeka necebo likaYise ngaye, naphezu kokubhekana nokufa okungenzeka.

1: UJesu wabonisa isibindi nokulalela intando kaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho ebhekene nokufa.

2: UJesu wayethemba icebo likaNkulunkulu ngaphezu kwemizwelo yakhe engokwemvelo.

1: Mathewu 26:39 ZUL59 - Waqhubeka ingcosana, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wakhuleka, wathi: “Baba, uma kungenzeka, makudlule kimi lesisitsha; nokho kungabi njengokuba ngithanda mina, kodwa njengokuba wena. fisa.

2: KwabaseFilipi 2:8 ZUL59; efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaJohane 18:12 Khona-ke iviyo nenduna yenkulungwane nezikhonzi zabaJuda bambamba uJesu, bambopha.

UJesu waboshwa futhi waboshwa abaholi bamaJuda.

1. Amandla Okuzithoba: Ukufunda Empendulweni KaJesu Ekuboshweni Kwakhe

2. Indima Yegunya: Kufanele Silalele Nini Futhi Kufanele Simelane Nini?

1. Mathewu 26:47-56 ??Ukuboshwa kukaJesu nokuphika kukaPetru

2. Filipi 2:5-11 ??Ukulalela kukaJesu ngokuthobeka intando kaNkulunkulu.

Johane 18:13 bamyisa ku-Anase kuqala; ngokuba wayenguyisezala kaKayafase owayengumpristi omkhulu ngalowo mnyaka.

UJesu wayiswa ku-Anase, umukhwe kaKayafase, owayekhonza njengompristi omkhulu ngalowo nyaka.

1. UJesu: Isibonelo Sokuthobeka Nokulalela

2. Amandla Okholo Lapho Ebhekene Negunya

1. Filipi 2:8 - "Futhi efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaJohane 18:14 Kepha uKayafase nguye owaluleka abaJuda ukuthi kubalungele ukuba umuntu oyedwa afele abantu.

UKayafase weluleka amaJuda ngokuthi kwakudingekile ukuba umuntu oyedwa afele abantu.

1: UJesu wanikela ngokuphila kwakhe ngokuzithandela ukuze sisindiswe ezonweni zethu.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukuzidela ukuze kuzuze abanye, njengoba uJesu enza kithi.

1: Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama. wathatha isimo senceku, wenziwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

2: Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

NgokukaJohane 18:15 USimoni Petru wamlandela uJesu nomunye umfundi; lowo mfundi wayesaziwa kumpristi omkhulu, wangena noJesu egcekeni lompristi omkhulu.

UJohane 18 ulandisa ngokuboshwa nokuphenywa kukaJesu umpristi omkhulu. UPetru nomunye umfundi bamlandela uJesu bangena esigodlweni sompristi omkhulu.

1. Ukulandela uJesu ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima.

2 Isibindi sikaPetru sokulandela uJesu ngisho nalapho ebhekene nengozi.

1. Mathewu 10:28 - "Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho yesabani onamandla okubhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni."

2. Heberu 13:5-6 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi, ? Akasoze akushiya noma akushiye . ? Yena iNkosi ingumsizi wami, angesabi; umuntu angangenzani na?

Johane 18:16 Kepha uPetru wayemi ngaphandle emnyango. Khona waphuma lowo mfundi omunye owaziwa ngumpristi omkhulu, wakhuluma nomlindi wesango, wamngenisa uPetru.

Ukwethembeka nesibindi sikaPetru lapho ebhekene nobunzima.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaPetru sokwethembeka nesibindi lapho ebhekene nobunzima.

2: Singaduduzeka ngokwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyoba nathi, ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima, njengoba nje aba noPetru.

KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 Ngubani ongasihlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Noma ukuhlupheka, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?

Amahubo 27:1 ZUL59 - UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami; ngizakwesaba bani? UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami; ngizakwesaba bani?

NgokukaJohane 18:17 Yathi intombazana engumlindisango kuPetru: “Awusiye nawe yini omunye wabafundi balo muntu na? Wathi: Kangisuye.

Intombazane ethile yabuza uPetru ukuthi ungumfundi kaJesu yini, waphika.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuma uqinile okholweni ngisho nalapho ubhekene nezimo ezinzima.

2. Amandla esivumo ekuhambeni kwethu noKristu.

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - "Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "Uma umemezela ngomlomo wakho ukuthi ? ESUS uyiNkosi, futhi ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba kungenhliziyo yakho ukuthi uyakholwa, ulungisiswe, ngomlomo wakho uvuma ukukholwa kwakho, usindiswe.

NgokukaJohane 18:18 Kwakumi izinceku nezikhonzi zibasile umlilo wamalahle; Base besotha, noPetru wayemi nabo otha.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uPetru nezinceku nezikhonzi zomPristi Ophakeme abama ngayo bezungeza umlilo wamalahle ukuze bafudumale ngobusuku obubandayo.

1. Indlela izenzo zethu ezingabonisa ngayo imfudumalo yothando lukaJesu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokunakekela izidingo zethu ezingokwenyama.

1. Mathewu 25:35-36 - "Ngokuba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngangomile nangiphuzisa, ngangingowemzini nangingenisa;

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa okunjalo kungamsindisa na? Ake sithi umzalwane noma umzalwane ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke. Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: ' Ekuthuleni , nifudumale, nisuthe,' kodwa engenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?

NgokukaJohane 18:19 Khona umpristi omkhulu wabuza uJesu ngabafundi bakhe nangemfundiso yakhe.

UJesu wabuzwa ngumpristi omkhulu ngabafundi bakhe nangemfundiso yakhe.

1. Isibonelo Sokulalela KukaJesu Igunya

2. Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Nendlela Ezikuthinta Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

1. Mathewu 22:16 - “Bathumela kuye abafundi babo kanye nabakaHerode, bathi: “Mfundisi, siyazi ukuthi uqinisile, ufundisa indlela kaNkulunkulu ngeqiniso, awukhathali ngamuntu; hhayi umuntu wabantu."

2 Filipi 2:1-11 - "Ngakho-ke uma kukhona induduzo kuKristu, uma kukhona induduzo yothando, uma kukhona inhlanganyelo kaMoya, uma kukhona izibilini nesihe, gcwalisani intokozo yami, ukuze nibe nengqondo efanayo, uthando lunye, ninhliziyonye, nimqondo munye, ningenzi-lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bangcono kunaye. wabanye.Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu: yena enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu; isigqila, enziwe ngomfanekiso wabantu: efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.”

Johane 18:20 UJesu wamphendula wathi: “Ngikhulume obala emhlabeni; Bengihlala ngifundisa esinagogeni nasethempelini, lapho abaJuda bebuthana khona njalo; futhi ngasese angikhulumanga lutho.

UJesu wakhuluma obala nezimfundiso zakhe esinagogeni nasethempelini, kodwa akashongo lutho ekusithekeni.

1. Amandla Okuvuleleka: Isibonelo sikaJesu

2. Umthelela Wezimfundiso ZikaJesu: Singawasebenzisa Kanjani Amazwi Akhe Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Mathewu 5:13-14 - Nina ningusawoti womhlaba, kepha uma usawoti edumele, ubusawoti bovuswa ngani? kusukela ngaleso sikhathi awusasizi lutho, kuphela ukulahlwa ngaphandle, nokunyathelwa ngabantu.

NgokukaJohane 18:21 Ungibuzani na? buza kwabangizwileyo, engakusho kubo; bheka, bayakwazi engikushilo.

UJesu ubuza iziphathimandla ngokuthi ungubani futhi uziqondisa kulabo abamuzwa ekhuluma.

1: Kufanele siyinake indlela esisabela ngayo egunyeni futhi ngaso sonke isikhathi sisebenzise isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukuvumela iZwi likaNkulunkulu lisikhulumele futhi singanqotshwa ukwesaba abantu.

1: Efesu 6:5-7 "Nina zinceku, thobelani abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngobuqotho benhliziyo yenu, kungathi kuKristu, kungabi ngokukhonza emehlweni njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa njengabangcwele. izinceku zikaKristu, nenza intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo, nikhonza ngenhliziyo emhlophe kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu.”

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

NgokukaJohane 18:22 Eseshilo lokho, esinye sezikhonzi esasimi khona samshaya uJesu ngentende, sithi: “Uphendula kanjalo umpristi omkhulu na?

Induna yashaya uJesu ngokuphendula umpristi omkhulu ngendlela eyayingamjabulisanga.

1: Akufanele nanini siphendukele ebudloveni, noma sicasukile, kodwa kunalokho ngaso sonke isikhathi siphathe izingxoxo ezinzima ngomusa, ukuzithoba kanye nomusa.

2: UJesu wasibonisa isibonelo sendlela yokusingatha izingxoxo ezinzima, ngisho nalapho senza iphutha, ngokuphendula ngomusa nangokuzithoba.

1: Efesu 4:29 - "Makungaphumi nkulumo eyonakeleyo emlonyeni wenu, kodwa okuhle kube kuhle kube ngukwakha, ukuze kunike umusa kwabezwayo."

2: Mathewu 5:38-42 Nizwile kwathiwa: Iso ngeso, nezinyo ngezinyo; isihlathi sakho sokunene, mphendulele nesinye futhi...Ukuze nibe ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini...Thandani izitha zenu, nibabusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo, nibakhulekele. labo abaniphatha kabi, benizingela.

NgokukaJohane 18:23 UJesu wamphendula wathi: “Uma ngikhulume kabi, fakaza ngalobo bubi;

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa indlela uJesu asabela ngayo ngokuthula ebudloveni, naphezu kokusolwa ngokungeyikho.

1: Ezikhathini zokungabi nabulungisa, kumelwe sihlale sinokuthula futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosivikela.

2: Ungasebenzisi udlame, noma kubonakala sengathi kulula, kodwa thembela emandleni kaNkulunkulu esikhundleni salokho.

1: Mathewu 5:38-39 "Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi; kepha uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

2: Jakobe 1:19-20 “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 18:24 U-Anase wayesemthumela eboshiwe kuKayafase umpristi omkhulu.

UAnase wathumela uJesu kuKayafase umpristi omkhulu.

1. Asetshenziswa Kanjani Amandla Egunya Ezimweni Ezingesihle

2. Ukukhuthazela KukaJesu Naphezu Kobunzima

1. IzEnzo 4:23-28 - UPetru noJohane phambi kweSanhedrin

2 Marku 15:1-5 - UJesu phambi kukaPilatu

NgokukaJohane 18:25 USimoni Petru wayemi otha. Basebesithi kuye: Lawe kawusuye omunye wabafundi bakhe? Waphika wathi: Kangisuye.

USimoni Petru waphika ukuthi wayengomunye wabafundi bakaJesu lapho ehlangana nabantu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UPetru Amama Ngayo Eqinile Lapho Ebhekene Noshushiso

2. Lapho Uvivinywa, Ingabe Uzomphika UJesu?

1. Mathewu 26:69-75 (UPetru uphika kathathu ukuthi uyamazi uJesu)

2. Luka 22:31-34 (UJesu utshela uPetru ukuthi uzomphika)

NgokukaJohane 18:26 Enye yezinceku zompristi omkhulu, eyisihlobo sakhe uPetru ayinquma indlebe yakhe, wathi: “Angikubonanga yini mina ensimini unaye na?

Inceku yompristi ophakeme, okungenzeka ukuthi isihlobo sayo, yabona uPetru ensimini enoJesu.

1. Amandla Okufakaza: Ukuhlola Indima KaPetru kuJohane 18:26

2. Ukufunda Emaphutheni KaPetru: Isifundo sikaJohane 18:26

1. Luka 22:54-62 ??Ukuboshwa KukaJesu Ensimini YaseGetsemane

2. Mathewu 26:57-68 ??Ukubonakala KukaJesu Phambi kukaKayafase noMkhandlu

NgokukaJohane 18:27 UPetru wabuye waphika; lahle lakhala iqhude.

UJesu wamangalelwa ngamanga abaholi bamaJuda futhi walethwa phambi kukaPilatu. UPetru, omunye wabafundi bakaJesu, wamlandela futhi wazama ukumvikela, kodwa wamphika kathathu iqhude lingakakhali.

1: Kufanele sihlale sithembekile kuKristu, naphezu kokwesaba nobuthakathaka bethu.

2: Ukwethembeka kwethu kuKristu kuzovivinywa, kodwa kumelwe sihlale sigxilile.

1: 1 Korinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinificile esingajwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

2: Mathewu 26:33-35 - UPetru wamphendula, "? Noma bonke bekhubeka ngenxa yakho, mina angisoze ngakhubeka.??UJesu wathi kuye, ? “Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Ngalobu busuku, lingakakhali iqhude, uzakungiphika kathathu.” Wathi uPetru kuye: noma kufanele ngife nawe, angeke ngikuphike!??Basho kanjalo bonke abafundi.

NgokukaJohane 18:28 Base bemhola uJesu kuKayafase bamusa endlini yokwahlulela; futhi bona abazange bangene endlini yokwahlulela, funa bangcoliswe; kodwa ukuze badle iphasika.

UJesu walethwa kuKayafase wayiswa ehholo lokwahlulela ekuseni kakhulu, futhi amaJuda awazange angene ehholo ukuze ahlale ehlanzekile ngokwesiko ukuze adle iPhasika.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Isifundo sikaJohane 18:28

2. Ubungcwele bukaNkulunkulu: Ukubaluleka Kwenhlanzeko Engokwesiko

1. Eksodusi 12:15-20 - Iziyalezo zokugubha iPhasika

2. Levitikusi 11:44-45 - Imithetho ephathelene nokuhlanzeka okungokwesiko

NgokukaJohane 18:29 UPilatu wayesephumela kubo, wathi: “Nimbeka cala lini lumuntu na?

UPilatu ubabuza abamangaleli bakaJesu.

1. UJesu Ufanele Ukudunyiswa Thina - Johane 18:29

2. Imibuzo Ebalulekile - Johane 18:29

1 Petru 2:22 - "Akenzanga sono, nenkohliso ayitholakalanga emlonyeni wakhe."

2. IHubo 34:15 - "Amehlo kaJehova aphezu kwabalungileyo nezindlebe zakhe zilalele ukukhala kwabo."

NgokukaJohane 18:30 Baphendula, bathi kuye: “Uma lowo ubengesiye umenzi wobubi, nga singamnikelanga kuwe.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngabaholi bamaJuda benqaba ukwamukela uJesu njengoMesiya ngoba bekholelwa ukuthi uyisigebengu.

1. Ukholo lweqiniso ludinga ukuthi samukele uJesu naphezu kokungabaza kwethu kanye nemibono yethu.

2. Singafunda kubaholi bamaJuda ukuthi singahluleli umuntu ngaphambi kokuba siqonde ukuthi ungubani ngempela.

1. Luka 6:37-40 - ? ningahluleli , khona nani aniyikwahlulelwa. ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa. Thethelela, futhi uzothethelelwa. Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2. Roma 12:1-2 - ? Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, phambi kukaNkulunkulu na? iii ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu na? ukukhulekela kwakho kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke uzokwazi ukuhlola futhi uvumele ukuthi yimuphi uNkulunkulu? izoba yini? yintando enhle, iyajabulisa futhi iphelele.??

NgokukaJohane 18:31 Wayesethi uPilatu kubo: “Mthatheni nina, nimahlulele ngomthetho wakini. Ngakho amaJuda athi kuye: Kakuvunyelwa kithi ukuthi sibulale umuntu.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela umthetho wamaJuda ongabavumeli ukuthi babulale noma yimuphi umuntu.

1: Amandla Okuthethelela - Kumelwe sifunde ukuthethelela futhi sizimisele ukubonisa umusa, ngisho nalapho sibhekene nalabo abasonile.

2: Isidingo Somusa - Kufanele siqaphele ukuthi isihe akusona nje isenzo sothando, kodwa yingxenye edingekayo yobulungisa.

1: Mathewu 5:7 bancane abanesihawu, ngokuba bayakuhawukelwa na?

2: Efesu 4:32 ??? ninobubele komunye nomunye, nihawukelane, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

NgokukaJohane 18:32 ukuze kugcwaliseke izwi likaJesu alikhulumayo, ebonakalisa ukufa okungakanani ayezakufa ngakho.

UJesu wabikezela ukufa Kwakhe futhi lesi siprofetho sagcwaliseka lapho ebethelwa esiphambanweni.

1. Amandla Okubikezela: Indlela UJesu Agcwalisa Ngayo Isiprofetho Sakhe

2. Incazelo Yokufa KukaJesu: Ukubethelwa Kwakhe Esiphambanweni Kwasigcwalisa Kanjani Isiprofetho Sakhe

1. Isaya 53:5-6 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina. Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu; siphenduke, kwaba yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe; uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

2 Mathewu 26:39 - Waqhubekela phambili kancane, wawa ngobuso bakhe, wakhuleka, ethi: “Baba, uma kungenzeka, makudlule kimi lesisitsha; fisa.

NgokukaJohane 18:33 UPilatu wabuye wangena endlini yokwahlulela, wabiza uJesu, wathi kuye: “Wena uyiNkosi yabaJuda na?

UPilatu ubuza uJesu ukuthi uyiNkosi yamaJuda yini.

1: UJesu, iNkosi yethu, ungumthombo wethu wokugcina weqiniso nobulungisa.

2: Lingisa isibonelo sikaJesu sokuthobeka, thembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uyobuyisela ubulungisa.

1: Johane 8:32 □ niyolazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.??

2: Isaya 9:6-7 □ noma sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula ngeke kuphele.??

NgokukaJohane 18:34 UJesu wamphendula wathi: “Uzisho lokho wena, noma abanye bakutshele ngami na?

UJesu ubekela igunya likaPilatu inselele ngokungabaza lokho akushoyo.

1: Kufanele sihlole futhi sibeke inselele igunya lalabo abaphethe ukuze siqinisekise ukuthi iqiniso liyagcinwa.

2: Kufanele sihlale siqaphela izisusa emazwini nasezenzweni zalabo abasezikhundleni.

1: IzAga 14:15-16 ukholwa konke, kepha ohlakaniphile uyazicabangela izinyathelo zakhe. Ohlakaniphileyo uyaqaphela futhi ugwema okubi, kodwa isiwula siyadelela futhi siyadelela.??

2: Kolose 1:9-10 noma ngenxa yalokho, kusukela osukwini ezwa ngalo, asizange siyekele ukunikhulekela. Siyacela njalo kuNkulunkulu ukuba anigcwalise ngolwazi lwentando yakhe kukho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda okuvela kuMoya, ukuze niphile impilo efanele iNkosi futhi nimthokozise ngayo yonke indlela: nithela izithelo kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle, nikhula. ekwazini uNkulunkulu.??

NgokukaJohane 18:35 UPilatu waphendula wathi: “Mina ngingumJuda na? Isizwe sakini nabapristi abakhulu bakunikele kimi; wenzeni na?

UPilatu wabuza uJesu mayelana namacala ayebekwe abaholi bamaJuda.

1: UJesu wabhekana nokumangalelwa ngamanga kanye nokushushiswa ngokungafanele, kodwa waqhubeka ethembela ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

2: Singafunda kuJesu?—isibonelo sokuma siqinile okholweni ngisho nalapho sishushiswa.

1: Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2: IHubo 27:14 - Lindela uJehova; qina, ume isibindi, ulindele uJehova.

NgokukaJohane 18:36 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Umbuso wami awusiwo owaleli zwe; uma umbuso wami ubungowaleli zwe, izinceku zami bezizakulwa ukuba nginganikelwa kumaJuda;

UJesu uchaza ukuthi umbuso wakhe awuyona ingxenye yalelizwe, nokuthi izinceku zakhe ngeke zilwe namaJuda ukuze zivimbele ukuba anikelwe kubo.

1. UMbuso KaJesu: Ukuqonda Igunya LeNkosi Yethu Eliphezulu

2. Ukuphila Embusweni KaJesu: Kusho Ukuthini Ukumlandela?

1. KwabaseKolose 1:13-14 - Ngokuba wasikhulula egunyeni lobumnyama, wasingenisa embusweni weNdodana ayithandayo, esinokuhlengwa ngayo, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

14. KumaHeberu 12:28 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba samukela umbuso ongenakunyakaziswa, masibonge , kanjalo sikhonze uNkulunkulu ngendlela eyamukelekayo ngenhlonipho nangokwesaba.

NgokukaJohane 18:37 Wathi uPilatu kuye: “Pho, uyinkosi na? UJesu waphendula wathi: Wena uthi ngiyinkosi. Mina ngazalelwa lokho, futhi ngezela lokho ezweni, ukuze ngifakazele iqiniso. Bonke abeqiniso bayalizwa izwi lami.

Le ndima yembula isimemezelo sikaJesu sokuthi uyiNkosi, nokuthi wazalelwa ukuze afakazele iqiniso.

1: UJesu uyiNkosi yeQiniso

2: Ukufakazela Iqiniso

1: Johane 14:6 UJesu wathi kuye: ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwaMi.

2: Efesu 4:15 - Kodwa, sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, sikhule ezintweni zonke kuye oyinhloko? hrist.

NgokukaJohane 18:38 UPilatu wathi kuye: Liyini iqiniso? Eseshilo lokho wabuye waphuma, waya kumaJuda, wathi kuwo: “Angifumani cala kuye nakanye.

UPilatu akatholi phutha kuJesu kodwa usangabaza ubuqiniso balokho akushoyo.

1: KuJesu, sithola iqiniso nensindiso.

2: Iqiniso likaNkulunkulu liyohlala likhona naphezu kokungabaza kwabanye.

1: Johane 14:6 UJesu wathi kuye: ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2: IHubo 119: 142 - Ukulunga kwakho kungukulunga okuphakade, nomthetho wakho uyiqiniso.

NgokukaJohane 18:39 Kepha ninomkhuba wokuthi nginikhululele abe munye ngePhasika;

UPilatu wabuza isixuku ukuthi sifuna ukuba akhulule uJesu, iNkosi yamaJuda, ngokuvumelana nesiko lamaJuda lokukhulula isiboshwa ngePhasika.

1. Indlela Ukukhululwa KukaJesu NgePhasika Okubonisa Ngayo Amandla Akhe NjengeNkosi YamaJuda

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Isiko LamaJuda: Ukuhlola Indaba Yokukhululwa KukaJesu NgePhasika

1. Isaya 53:7 , “Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe, wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe. "

2 Johane 19:1, “Khona-ke uPilatu wamthatha uJesu wamshaya ngesiswepu.

NgokukaJohane 18:40 Base bephinda bememeza bonke, bathi: “Hhayi lo, kodwa uBaraba. Manje uBaraba wayengumphangi.

Isigcawu Abantu bafuna ukuba kukhululwe uBaraba esikhundleni sikaJesu, nakuba uBaraba wayengumphangi.

1. Ukwamukela Umusa Esikhundleni Sokugwetshwa: Ukuqonda Ukukhetha UBaraba kanye NoJesu

2. Isihe Nomusa KaJesu: Ukukhululwa KukaBaraba Esikhundleni SikaJesu

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Isaya 53:5-6 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina. Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu, ngamunye wethu uphambukile endleleni yakhe; futhi uJehova wehlisele phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

UJohane 19 ulandisa ngecala likaJesu phambi kukaPilatu, ukubethelwa Kwakhe, ukufa, nokungcwatshwa Kwakhe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uPilatu athathe uJesu ambhaxabule. Amasosha aluka umqhele wameva awubeka ekhanda lakhe. Bamembathisa ingubo ebubende, bakhuphukela kuye kaninginingi, bathi: "Bayede, nkosi yabaJuda!" Amshaye ngempama. Naphezu kwalokhu kunukubezwa, lapho uPilatu ethula uJesu esixukwini ethi 'Nansi indoda!' bafuna ukubethelwa esiphambanweni uPilatu uyaphikelela ukuthi akatholanga cala abekwe lona kodwa amaJuda athi umthetho kufanele ufe ethi uyiNdodana uNkulunkulu ezwa uPilatu esaba kakhulu ezama ukukhululwa kodwa abaholi bamaJuda bagcizelela ukuthi noma ngubani ozibeka njengenkosi uphikisa uKhesari (Johane 19:1-12) .

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalesi simemezelo sabaholi bamaJuda, uPilatu wamkhiphela ngaphandle uJesu wahlala esihlalweni sokwahlulela endaweni eyaziwa ngokuthi uMgandayo Wamatshe (ngesi-Aramu Gabbatha). Kwakuwusuku lokuLungiselela iPhasika ngehora lesithupha athi amaJuda ‘Nansi inkosi yenu’ kodwa amemeza athi: ‘Msuse! Mbethele esiphambanweni!' UPilatu wambuza wathi, 'Ngibethele inkosi yenu na?' Abapristi abakhulu baphendula bathi: Asinankosi ngaphandle kukaKesari. Ekugcineni banikelwa ukuba babethelwe esiphambanweni kwenzeka okwakuthiwa uKhakhayi (iGolgotha) lapho kwabethelwa isiphambano nabanye ababili ohlangothini olulodwa nolunye uhlangothi lukaJesu phakathi phakathi kwesihloko nesaziso esibhalwe ukuthi 'UJesu waseNazaretha iNkosi yamaJuda' ebhalwe ngesiHebheru isiLatini abapristi abakhulu baphikisana namazwi kodwa uPilatu waphendula okulotshiweyo. 19:13-22).

Isigaba sesi-3: Njengoba uJesu elenga esiphambanweni amasosha ahlukanisa izingubo enza inkatho agcwalise umbhalo emi eduze kwesiphambano udadewabo kamama uMariya umkakhe uKleyopha UMariya Magdalena ebona umama ongumfundi othandwayo kusho owesifazane lapha indodana umfundi lapha umama kusukela kudala umfundi wangena ekhaya ngemva kokwazi konke manje sekuphelile ukugcwaliseka. umbhalo wathi ukoma okunikezwa iwayini uviniga ofakwe isipontshi ihisopi waphakamisa umlomo wamukela isiphuzo wathi waqeda wagobisa ikhanda wanikeza umoya kusukela emini ukulungiswa imizimba kwesokunxele iziphambano iSabatha lisondela kubuza imilenze kwaphulwa imizimba yehliswa amasosha enza kanjalo amasela noma izinhlangothi ezitholakala kakade sezifile azizange zephule imilenze kunalokho zagwazwa umkhonto ohlangothini. eletha ukugeleza kwamanzi egazi ngokuzumayo lezi zinto zenzeka ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo hhayi nelilodwa amathambo akhe ayophulwa omunye uthi uyobheka omunye bamgwazile kamuva uJosefa uArimatheya wacela imvume ukuthatha umzimba owanikeza uNikodemu waletha ingxubevange yenhlaba yenhlaba cishe amapondo ayikhulu isisindo wathatha umzimba ugoqwe. bakhumula iziqholo zelineni

Isiko lamaJuda lokungcwaba endaweni lapho kwakubethelwe khona ithuna elisha ngoba usuku lwamaJuda Ithuna lokulungiselela laliseduze ekugcineni kwesahluko (Johane 19:23-42).

NgokukaJohane 19:1 Khona uPilatu wamthatha uJesu, wamshaya ngesiswepu.

UPilatu wabhaxabula uJesu.

1: UJesu wakhuthazelela ukuhlupheka okungenakukucabanga ukuze sisindiswe.

2: Amandla othando lukaJesu abonakaliswa ngokuzimisela kwakhe ukuthwala ukuhlupheka.

1: Isaya 53:5 - “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2: 1 Petru 2:24 - "Yena ngokwakhe wathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe esiphambanweni, ukuze sife ezonweni futhi siphilele ukulunga; ngemivimbo yakhe naphulukiswa."

NgokukaJohane 19:2 Amasosha eluka umqhele wameva, awubeka ekhanda lakhe, amembathisa ingubo ebubende.

Le ndima ichaza amasosha ethwesa uJesu umqhele wameva nengubo ebubende.

1. Umqhele Wameva: Uphawu Lokuthobeka Nokuhlupheka

2. Ukugqoka Ingubo Yokulunga: Isibonelo Sokulandelwa

1. Filipi 2:5-8 - “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina kuKristu Jesu, yena owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela; ngokuthatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.”

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.”

NgokukaJohane 19:3 athi: “Bayede, Nkosi yabaJuda! bamshaya ngezandla.

UPilatu wabuza isixuku ukuthi simkhulule noma cha uJesu, futhi samemeza sithi akabethelwe. UPilatu wabe eseklolodela uJesu ngokuthi "Bayede, Nkosi yamaJuda!" isixuku samshaya ngezandla.

1. Ukuhlupheka Nomhlatshelo KaJesu

2. Amandla Esixuku

1. Isaya 53:7-8 Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Mathewu 26:67-68 Khona-ke bamkhafulela ebusweni futhi bamshaya ngezibhakela. Abanye bamshaya ngezimpama bathi: “Siprofethele, Mesiya; Ushaywe ubani?”

NgokukaJohane 19:4 UPilatu wabuye waphuma, wathi kubo: “Bhekani, ngimkhiphela kini, ukuze nazi ukuthi angifumani cala kuye.

UPilatu, ngemva kokungatholi phutha kuJesu, umkhiphela esixukwini ukuze naso sazi ngobumsulwa bakhe.

1. Ubumsulwa BukaJesu: Izenzo ZikaPilatu Zikhuluma Kakhulu Kunamazwi

2. Amandla Okuqonda: Amandla KaPilatu Okubona Ukungabi Nacala

1. Isaya 53:9 - Wabelwa ithuna kanye nababi, kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe, nakuba engenzanga ubudlova, futhi kwakungekho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe.

2. Mathewu 27:11-14 - UJesu wema phambi kombusi, futhi umbusi wambuza: “Wena uyinkosi yabaJuda na? UJesu wathi: “Usho njalo.” Kodwa kwathi emangalelwa ngabapristi abakhulu labadala, kaphendulanga lutho. Khona uPilatu wathi kuye: "Awuzwa yini ukuthi zingaki izinto abakufakaza ngawe na?" Kodwa kamphendulanga, ngitsho lalinye icala, waze wamangala kakhulu umbusi.

NgokukaJohane 19:5 Khona uJesu waphuma ethwele umqhele wameva nengubo

ebubende. UPilatu wasesithi kubo: Khangelani umuntu!

Lesi siqephu silandisa ngoJesu elethwa phambi kukaPilatu egqoke umqhele wameva nengubo ebubende.

1. "Ukuthotshiswa KukaKristu: Ukwamukela Ukuhlupheka KukaJesu"

2. "Ubukhosi bukaKristu: Inkosi Phakathi Kwabantu"

1. Isaya 53:3-5 - Udelelekile, waliwa ngabantu, ungumuntu wosizi nowazi usizi. Futhi samfihla ubuso bethu kuye; Wayedelelekile, futhi asizange simhloniphe.

4. Filipi 2:5-8 - Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukuKristu Jesu, yena, enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akakubonanga njengokuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongelutho, ethatha. isimo sesigqila, esiza ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

NgokukaJohane 19:6 Kwathi abapristi abakhulu nezikhonzi bembona, bamemeza bathi: “Mbethele, mbethele esiphambanweni! UPilatu wathi kubo: “Mthatheni nina, nimbethele esiphambanweni, ngokuba mina angitholi cala kuye.

Abapristi abakhulu nezikhonzi bafuna ukubethelwa kukaJesu, kodwa uPilatu akatholanga phutha kuye.

1. UJesu Ongenacala: Ukucabanga Ngokuhlupheka Kwendoda Engenacala

2. Ukuthola Iphutha KuJesu: Ukuhlola Isidingo SomPristi Omkhulu Sokubethelwa

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, kepha thina sathi ujezisiwe, ushaywe nguNkulunkulu, uhlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaJohane 19:7 AmaJuda amphendula athi: “Sinomthetho thina, ngokomthetho wethu ufanele ukufa, ngokuba ezenze iNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

AmaJuda amemezela ukuthi uJesu kufanele afe ngokuvumelana nomthetho wawo, njengoba ayezimemezele ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukwenqaba UbuNkulunkulu BukaJesu: Imiphumela Yokungakholwa

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholelwa kuJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:3-6 - Wadelelwa, walahlwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi; futhi njengomunye umuntu abamfihla ubuso bakhe wadelelwa, futhi asizange simhloniphe.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

Johane 19:8 Kwathi uPilatu ezwa lelo zwi, wesaba kakhulu;

UPilatu wamkhathaza kakhulu amazwi kaJesu.

1. Ukwesaba Okungaziwa: Ukuhlola Amazwi KaJesu KuPilatu

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqonda Impendulo KaPilatu KuJesu

Isiphambano-

1. Mathewu 27:22-26 - Ukuhlangana kukaPilatu noJesu ngaphambi kokubethelwa

2. Hebheru 11:1-3 - Ukukholwa kwalabo abangaphambi kwethu

NgokukaJohane 19:9 Wabuye wangena endlini yokwahlulela, wathi kuJesu: “Ungowaphi wena na? Kodwa uJesu kamphendulanga.

UPilatu wabuza uJesu ukuthi uvelaphi, kodwa uJesu akaphendulanga.

1. Amandla Okuthula - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokuthula kukaJesu phambi kombuzo

kaPilatu.

2. Ukholo Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima - Ukuhlola amandla okholo lukaJesu lapho ebuzwa uPilatu.

1. IzAga 17:28 - Ngisho nesiwula esithule sithi sihlakaniphile; lapho evala izindebe zakhe, uthathwa njengohlakaniphile.

2. Mathewu 27:12-14 - Lapho abapristi abakhulu namalunga bemmangalela, akaphendulanga lutho. Khona uPilatu wambuza wathi: "Awuzwa yini ubufakazi ababubeka ngawe?" Kodwa uJesu akaphendulanga ngisho nakwesisodwa icala—okwakumangaza kakhulu umbusi.

Johane 19:10 Wayesethi uPilatu kuye: “Awukhulumi kimi na? Awazi yini ukuthi nginamandla okukubethela futhi nginamandla okukukhulula na?

UPilatu ubuza uJesu, ebuza ukuthi uyawazi yini amandla uPilatu anawo okumbethela noma amkhulule.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Isifundo Sendlela UJesu Aphendula Ngayo Embuzweni KaPilatu

2. Amandla Eqiniso: Ukuhlola Impendulo KaJesu KuPilatu Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima Obukhulu

1. Mathewu 27:11-26 - Ukusebenzelana kukaPilatu nabapristi abakhulu nesixuku, kanye nesinqumo sakhe sokubethela uJesu.

2 Filipi 2:5-8 - Isimo sengqondo sikaJesu sokuthobeka nokulalela lapho ebhekene nokuhlupheka.

NgokukaJohane 19:11 UJesu waphendula wathi: “Ubungeke ube namandla neze phezu kwami, uma ungawanikwanga evela phezulu;

UJesu ubonisa ukuthi ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu bukhulu kunamandla asemhlabeni.

1. UNkulunkulu Ulawula Njalo

2. Isono Sokukhaphela

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1, “Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngokuba akukho mandla ombuso angaveli kuNkulunkulu;

2. IzAga 17:15, “Othethelela omubi, nolahla olungileyo, bayisinengiso kuJehova bobabili.

NgokukaJohane 19:12 Kusukela lapho uPilatu wafuna ukumkhulula, kepha abaJuda bamemeza bathi: “Uma ukhulula lo, awusiye umngane kaKesari;

AmaJuda ayezama ukucindezela uPilatu ukuba agwebe uJesu ekufeni, ethi uma engamkhulula, wayengeke abe umngane kaKhesari.

1 Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi silwele ukwethembeka kulabo abanegunya, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kwenzekani.

2. Kufanele siwaqaphele amandla okucindezela kontanga nendlela okungathonya ngayo izinqumo zethu.

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 29:25 - Ukwesaba abantu kuveza ugibe, kepha obeka ithemba lakhe kuJehova uyakusindiswa.

NgokukaJohane 19:13 Kwathi uPilatu ezwa lelo zwi, wamkhiphela ngaphandle uJesu, wahlala esihlalweni sokwahlulela endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi, Indawo egandaywe ngamatshe, kepha ngesiHeberu iGabatha.

UJesu ulethwa phambi kukaPilatu futhi uhlezi esihlalweni sokwahlulela eGabatha.

1: Kungani UJesu EnguMahluleli Olungileyo

2: Amandla Egunya LikaPilatu

1: Kwabase-Efesu 2:2-3 enanikade nihamba kuzo ngokwendlela yaleli zwe, ngokombusi wamandla omkhathi, ongumoya osebenza manje kubantwana bokungalaleli.

2: Isaya 53:5 Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaJohane 19:14 Kwakungamalungiselelo ephasika, sekungaba yihora lesithupha; wayesethi kumaJuda: “Bhekani inkosi yenu!

Ngosuku lokulungiselela iPhasika, uJesu wamemezela kumaJuda ukuthi uyiNkosi yawo.

1. INkosi Yamakhosi: UJesu uMesiya

2. Uvukile: Ukuvuka KukaJesu Nobukhosi Bakhe

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade. , iNkosi yokuthula.

2. IsAmbulo 19:16 - Futhi enegama elilotshiwe engutsheni yakhe nasethangeni lakhe, INKOSI YAMAKHOSI, NOMbusi Wamakhosi.

NgokukaJohane 19:15 Kodwa bamemeza bathi: “Msuse, mbethele esiphambanweni! UPilatu wathi kubo: Ngibethele inkosi yenu na? Abapristi abakhulu baphendula bathi: Kasilankosi ngaphandle kukaKesari.

Abapristi abakhulu benqaba ukwamukela uJesu njengeNkosi yabo futhi esikhundleni salokho bathi banoKhesari kuphela njengombusi wabo.

1. “Ingozi Yokwenqaba UJesu NjengeNkosi”

2. "Izindleko Zokwenqaba Igunya LikaJesu"

1. Mathewu 27:22-23 - "Ngaleso sikhathi babe nesiboshwa esidumileyo, esithiwa uBaraba. Ngakho sebebuthene, uPilatu wathi kubo: Nithanda ukuba nginikhululele bani na? UBaraba noma uJesu othiwa uKristu. ?"

2 Johane 18:33-38 - “UPilatu wabuye wangena egcekeni lokwahlulela, wabiza uJesu, wathi kuye: “Wena uyinkosi yabaJuda na? ngikutshele ngami na?” UPilatu waphendula wathi: “Mina ngingumJuda na? Isizwe sakini nabapristi abakhulu bakunikele kimi;

NgokukaJohane 19:16 Ngakho wamnikela kubo ukuba abethelwe. Basebemthatha uJesu, bahamba laye.

Amasosha amaRoma amthatha uJesu ukuba ayombethela esiphambanweni ngemva kokuba uPilatu esemnikele kubo.

1. Amandla Okuzinikela: Ukufunda Ukuyeka Ukulandela UJesu

2. Inani Lokuhlengwa: Izindleko Zokulandela UJesu

1. Mathewu 16:24-25 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana.

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:8 ZUL59 - kwathi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaJohane 19:17 Ethwele isiphambano sakhe waphuma waya endaweni ethiwa yoKhakhayi, ethiwa ngesiHeberu iGolgotha.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ethwele isiphambano sakhe esiyisa endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi yiGolgotha.

1. Isiphambano: Uphawu Lwamandla Nokunqoba

2. Amandla Okunikezela Izimpilo Zethu KuNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Filipi 2:8 - Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

NgokukaJohane 19:18 lapho bambethela khona, nabanye ababili kanye naye, ngalapha

nangalapha, noJesu ephakathi.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni phakathi kwezigebengu ezimbili eGolgotha.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Isibonelo Sokuzidela

2. Ukubethelwa KukaJesu: Ukubonakaliswa KukaNkulunkulu Kothando

1. Efesu 5:2 : “Nihambe othandweni, njengalokho noKristu wasithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo kuNkulunkulu, abe yiphunga elimnandi.

2. U-Isaya 53:4-5: “Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yazithwala izinsizi zethu, nokho thina sathi ishaywe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, yahlushwa, kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu . : isijeziso sasiphezu kwakhe ukuba sibe nokuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

NgokukaJohane 19:19 UPilatu waloba nombhalo, wasibeka esiphambanweni. Kwakulotshiwe ukuthi: UJESU WENAZARETHA INKOSI YABAJUDA.

UPilatu wabhala isiqu esithi “uJesu waseNazaretha, iNkosi yabaJuda” wasibeka esiphambanweni.

1: Amandla amazwi kaPilatu asibonisa ukuthi iqiniso lokuthi uJesu ungubani lihloselwe ukumenyezelwa.

2: UJesu wayengeyena nje umuntu, kodwa wayeyinkosi futhi kubalulekile ukukubona nokukuhlonipha lokho.

1: Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2: Filipi 2:9-11 Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

NgokukaJohane 19:20 Lesi sihloko abaningi kubaJuda basifunda, ngokuba indawo lapho uJesu ayebethelwe khona yayiseduze nomuzi, futhi lalibhalwe ngesiHeberu,

nangesiGreki, nangesiLatini.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesihloko esilotshwe ngenhla kwesiphambano sikaJesu esasilotshwe ngesiHeberu, isiGreki, nesiLatini, futhi safundwa amaJuda amaningi.

1. Isiphambano sikaJesu: Isibonakaliso Sothando LukaNkulunkulu

2. Isiphambano sikaJesu: Uphawu Lwensindiso Yabantu Bonke

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:13 UKristu wasihlenga esiqalekisweni somthetho ngokuba yisiqalekiso ngenxa yethu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Uqalekisiwe wonke olengiswa esigxotsheni.”

Johane 19:21 Base bethi abapristi abakhulu babaJuda kuPilatu: “Ungalobi ukuthi: INkosi yabaJuda; kodwa ukuthi wathi: Mina ngiyiNkosi yabaJuda.

Abapristi abakhulu bamaJuda bacela uPilatu ukuba angalobi ukuthi “Inkosi YamaJuda” esibonakalisweni sikaJesu, kodwa kunalokho uJesu athi “NgiyiNkosi YamaJuda”.

1. Ubukhosi BukaJesu: Igunya Eliphelele

2. Ukusabela Kwethu Ebukhosini BukaJesu: Ukuzithoba Nokulalela

1. IHubo 2:10-12 - “Ngakho-ke, makhosi, hlakaniphani; xwayiswani nina babusi bomhlaba. Mkhonzeni uJehova ngokwesaba, nithokoze ngokuthuthumela. Yangeni iNdodana, funa ithukuthele, nibhubhe endleleni, ngokuba ulaka lwayo luyavutha masinyane. Babusisiwe bonke abaphephela kuye.”

2. Daniyeli 4:34-35 - “Ekupheleni kwezinsuku mina, Nebukadinesari, ngaphakamisela amehlo ami ezulwini, ingqondo yami yabuyela kimi, ngamtusa oPhezukonke, ngamdumisa, ngamdumisa ophilayo kuze kube phakade, ukubusa kwakhe kungukubusa kwaphakade, nombuso wakhe umi ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane; bonke abakhileyo emhlabeni babalwe njengeze, futhi wenza njengentando yakhe phakathi kwebandla lasezulwini naphakathi kwabakhileyo emhlabeni; akakho ongabamba isandla sakhe, athi kuye: Wenzeni na?

NgokukaJohane 19:22 UPilatu waphendula wathi: Engikubhalileyo ngikulobile.

Lesi siqephu sembula isinqumo sikaPilatu sokuma aqine ekubhaleni kwakhe futhi angagudluzwa yizicelo zabantu.

1. "Amandla Okuma Uqinile Ezinkolelweni Zakho"

2. "Indlela Yokuhlala Uqinile Ezinkolelweni Zakho"

1. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, ukubekezela, isimilo, nokuqina, ithemba; ithemba alisijabhisi, ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu uthando lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 Thimothewu 1:7 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wokwesaba, kodwa owamandla, nowothando, nowokuzikhuza."

NgokukaJohane 19:23 Khona amabutho, esembethele uJesu, athatha izingubo zakhe, azenza izabelo ezine, kwaba yilelo nalelobutho laba nesabelo; nejazi lakhe; ibhantshi lalingenamthungo, lilukiwe lonke kusukela phezulu.

Amasosha ahlukaniselana izingubo zikaJesu ngemva kokumbethela esiphambanweni. Ijazi lakhe lalingenamthungo, lalukiwe kusukela phezulu kuya phansi.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukuzithoba kukaJesu ekufeni esiphambanweni kwabonisa amandla akhe amakhulu nothando lwakhe ngathi.

2 Ingcebo Yomhlatshelo: Umhlatshelo kaJesu wezingubo zakhe emasosheni usibonisa amandla okuzidela ngenxa yabanye.

1. Filipi 2:8 - "Futhi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni!"

2. Mathewu 5:40 - "Futhi uma umuntu efuna ukukumangalela futhi akuthathele ingubo yakho, mvumele athathe nengubo yakho."

NgokukaJohane 19:24 Ngakho bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Masingasiklebhuli, kepha masisenze inkatho yokuthi siyakuba ngelikabani; ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo othi: “Babelana izingubo zami, basenzela isembatho sami. yenza inkatho. Akwenza-ke lokho

amasosha.

Amasosha ekubethelweni kukaJesu anquma ukwenza inkatho ngezingubo zakhe, ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Oluphelele: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Ebukhosini Bakhe

2. Ukufeza Ingxenye Yakho Endabeni KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:12 Ngakho-ke ngiyomabela isabelo kanye nabakhulu, futhi iyohlukanisa impango nabanamandla; ngoba wawuthululela umphefumulo wakhe ekufeni, wabalelwa kanye nezoni; wathwala izono zabaningi, wabakhulekela abaphambukayo.

2. IHubo 22:18 Babelana izingubo zami, benza inkatho ngesambatho sami.

NgokukaJohane 19:25 Kwakumi ngasesiphambanweni sikaJesu unina, nodadewabo kanina, noMariya umkaKleyophase, noMariya Magdalena.

Esiphambanweni sikaJesu kwakumi eduze kwakhe unina uMariya, udadewabo kanina uMariya umkaKleyophase, noMariya Magdalena.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaMariya Nabesifazane Esiphambanweni

2. Amandla Omndeni Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2. IHubo 34:19 - “Olungileyo ungaba nezinhlupheko eziningi, kepha uJehova uyamkhulula kuzo zonke.

NgokukaJohane 19:26 Kwathi uJesu ebona unina, nomfundi amthandayo bemi khona, wathi kunina: “Mame, bheka indodana yakho!

UJesu esesiphambanweni wabuka unina nomfundi amthandayo, wathi kunina: “Mame, bheka indodana yakho!

1. Uthando LukaKristu: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Uthando Lwakhe Ngonina Nomfundi Wakhe

2. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Amazwi KaJesu Okugcina Akhuluma Ngayo Imiqulu

1. Mathewu 10:37, “Othanda uyise noma unina kunami akangifanele; nothanda indodana noma indodakazi kunami akangifanele.”

2. Johane 15:13, “Akakho onalo uthando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.”

NgokukaJohane 19:27 Wayesethi kumfundi: Nangu unyoko! Kusukela kuleso sikhathi lowo mfundi wamthatha wamyisa kwakhe.

UJesu uphathisa unina ukuba anakekele omunye wabafundi bakhe, agoduke naye.

1. Amandla Okwethemba: Ukufunda Ukuthembela KuJesu

2. Isipho Sothando Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke: Ukunakekela Esibathandayo

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 19:28 Emva kwalokho uJesu ekwazi ukuthi zonke izinto sezifezekile, ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo, wathi: Ngomile.

UJesu uyavuma ukuthi womile futhi uthi umbhalo ungase ugcwaliseke.

1. Amandla Okugcwalisa Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Isifundo NgoJesu KuJohane 19:28

2. Umhlatshelo kaKristu: Ukuhlolwa Kokoma KukaJesu kuJohane 19:28.

1. IHubo 22:15 - “Amandla ami omile njengodengezi, nolimi lwami lunamathela

emihlathini yami; uyangibeka othulini lokufa.”

2. Isaya 53:7 - “Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.”

NgokukaJohane 19:29 Kwakukhona isitsha sigcwele uviniga;

UJesu wanikwa uviniga esipontshini ngesikhathi esesiphambanweni.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu Nozwelo Lwakhe Ngesintu

2. Ukufa KukaJesu Nensindiso Yethu

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - “Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa okwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. Filipi 2:8 - "Futhi efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo ekufeni esiphambanweni."

NgokukaJohane 19:30 Kwathi uJesu eselamukele uviniga, wathi: “Kufeziwe.” Wagebisa ikhanda, wawunikela.

Kuqediwe: UJesu waqeda umsebenzi ayethunywe ukuba awenze ngaphambi kokuba anikele ngokuphila Kwakhe.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Amazwi KaJesu Okugcina Ashintsha Ngayo Konke

2. Ukubaluleka Kokufa KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Ukujula Komhlatshelo KaJesu

1. Isaya 53:5-12

2. Kolose 1:15-20

NgokukaJohane 19:31 Ngakho abaJuda, njengokuba kwakulilungiselelo lokulungisela ukuba izidumbu zingahlali esiphambanweni ngesabatha, ngokuba lolo suku lwesabatha lwaluwusuku olukhulu, acela kuPilatu ukuba yaphulwe imilenze yabo, bahlenge. bangase basuswe.

AmaJuda acela uPilatu ukuba aphule imilenze yababethelwe ukuze izidumbu zingahlali esiphambanweni ngosuku lweSabatha.

1. Ukufa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kwakungelona nje uphawu lomhlatshelo wakhe omkhulu, kodwa kwakuyisikhumbuzo sokubaluleka kokugcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

2 Phakathi nokuhlupheka nokufa, abalandeli bakaJesu babesafuna ukuhlonipha umthetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. Hebheru 4:14-16 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinompristi omkhulu odabula amazulu, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambelele siqine okholweni esiluvumayo. 15 Ngoba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa sinaye owalingwa ngezindlela zonke, njengathi, kodwa yena engonanga. 16 Ngakho kasisondeleni ngesibindi esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa kaNkulunkulu, ukuze samukele isihawu njalo sithole umusa wokusisiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

2. Mathewu 5:17-19 - “Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha uMthetho noma abaProfethi; angizanga ukuzokuqeda, kodwa ukugcwalisa. 18 Ngoba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu lomhlaba, kakusoze kunyamalale ngisho nechashana libe linye ngisho nechashana elincane lombhalo emthethweni, kuze kufezeke konke. 19 Ngakho-ke oweqa owodwa kule miyalo emincinyane, afundise abanye kanjalo, uyakuthiwa omncinyane embusweni wezulu ;

NgokukaJohane 19:32 Ayesefika amabutho, aphula imilenze yowokuqala, neyomunye owayebethelwe kanye naye.

UJohane 19 ukhuluma ngokubethelwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kanye namasosha ephula imilenze yamadoda amabili ayebethelwe kanye Naye.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Amandla Othando: Indlela UJesu Akubonisa Ngayo Ukuzibophezela Okungenamibandela

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - Isimo sengqondo sikaJesu sokuzidela sokuthobeka nokulalela.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:6-8 - Ukuzimisela kukaJesu ukunikela ngokuphila Kwakhe ngenxa yabanye.

NgokukaJohane 19:33 Kodwa lapho efika kuJesu, ebona ukuthi wayesefile, akayephulanga imilenze yakhe.

Amasosha awazange aphule imilenze kaJesu lapho ethola ukuthi wayesefile.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo KaJesu: Ukufa KukaJesu Kwakushintsha Kanjani Konke

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukufa KukaJesu Kwawubonisa Kanjani Umusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. KumaHeberu 9:22 - "Ngomthetho cishe konke kuhlanjululwa ngegazi, futhi ngaphandle kokuchithwa kwegazi akukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono."

NgokukaJohane 19:34 Kepha elinye lamasosha lamgwaza ohlangothini ngomkhonto, kwaphuma masinyane igazi namanzi.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 19:34 sichaza indlela elinye lamasosha lamgwaza ngayo uJesu ohlangothini ngomkhonto, kwaphuma igazi namanzi.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Ukufa Kwakhe Nokubaluleka Kwako

2. Ubunye BukaJesu: Ukubethelwa Kwakhe kanye Namandla Ako

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Efesu 2:13-16 - Kepha manje kuKristu Jesu nina enanikade nikude senisondezwe ngegazi likaKristu. Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, owasenza sobabili saba munye, wadiliza enyameni yakhe ugange oluhlukanisayo oluhlukanisayo, echitha umthetho wemiyalo oshiwo ezimisweni, ukuze adale kuye umuntu oyedwa omusha esikhundleni salaba ababili. kanjalo enze ukuthula, asenze sibuyisane noNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngesiphambano, kanjalo ebulala ubutha.

NgokukaJohane 19:35 Nalowo obonileyo ufakazile, nobufakazi bakhe buqinisile; yena uyazi ukuthi ukhuluma iqiniso, ukuze nani nikholwe.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholwa ebufakazini bukaJesu Kristu.

1: Ukulandisa Ngobufakazi BukaJesu - Ukubaluleka kokukholwa emazwini kanye nomsebenzi kaJesu Kristu.

2: Ubufakazi Bobufakazi bukaJesu - Amandla okukholelwa eqinisweni likaJesu Kristu.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Roma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 19:36 Ngokuba lezo zinto zenzeka ukuba kugcwaliseke umbhalo othi: “Akuyikuphulwa thambo lakhe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi amathambo kaJesu awaphulwanga ekugcwalisekeni kwemibhalo.

1. Ukugcwaliseka kukaJesu kwemibhalo kufakazela ukulalela Kwakhe intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Umhlatshelo kaJesu ophelele ubonisa uthando lwakhe ngathi.

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. IHubo 34:20 - “Uyawagcina onke amathambo akhe, aliphulwa nelilodwa kuwo;

NgokukaJohane 19:37 Futhi omunye umbhalo uthi: Bayombheka abamhlaba.

UJohane 19:37 usitshela ukuthi labo abagwaza uJesu bayobheka kuye.

1. "Ukubhobozwa KukaJesu - Ubizo Lokuphenduka"

2. "UJesu - Umhlatshelo Ophelele"

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. Hezekeli 39:25 - “Ngakho-ke yilokhu iNkosi EnguMbusi uJehova ekushilo, ‘Manje ngizobuyisela ukuthunjwa kukaJakobe, ngibe nomusa kuyo yonke indlu ka-Israyeli, futhi ngizoba nomhawu ngegama lami elingcwele.

NgokukaJohane 19:38 Emva kwalokho uJosefa wase-Arimathiya engumfundi kaJesu kepha ekusithekeni ngokwesaba abaJuda, wacela kuPilatu ukuba asuse isidumbu sikaJesu; uPilatu wamvumela. Ngakho weza wathatha isidumbu sikaJesu.

UJosefa wase-Arimathiya, umfundi kaJesu, wacela kuPilatu imvume yokuthatha isidumbu sikaJesu ngemva kokufa kwakhe. UPilatu wamvumela, uJosefa wasethatha isidumbu sikaJesu.

1. Ukuzinikela Kweqiniso Komfundi: Indaba kaJosefa wase-Arimatheya

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokwenza Okulungile: UJosefa wase-Arimatheya

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana. Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe na?

2 Johane 15:13 - “Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

NgokukaJohane 19:39 Kwafika noNikodemu owafika kuqala kuJesu ebusuku, ephethe ingxube yenhlaka nenhlaba, engaba amapondo ayikhulu.

UNikodima waya kuJesu waletha amapondo ayikhulu emure nenhlaba.

1. Isipho sikaNikhodemu: Isifundo Ekupheni

2. Ukuma: UNikodima Nokwesekela Kwakhe UJesu

1 Johane 12:42-43 - “Nokho naphakathi kwababusi abaningi bakholwa nguye, kepha ngenxa yabaFarisi abavumanga, funa baxoshwe esinagogeni, ngokuba babethanda ukudunyiswa abantu kakhulu kunodumo lukaNkulunkulu.”

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. , nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, kulapho nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba khona.”

NgokukaJohane 19:40 Base bethatha isidumbu sikaJesu, basibopha ngezindwangu zelineni kanye namakha, njengomthetho wabaJuda ukumbela.

AmaJuda agcoba isidumbu sikaJesu ngezingubo zelineni ngeziqholo njengoba kwakuwumkhuba wawo wokungcwaba.

1 Singafunda esibonelweni sikaJesu sokwamukela ngokuthobeka ukufa nokungcwatshwa ngokwamasiko abantu bakubo.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha amasiko namasiko okhokho bethu.

1. Mathewu 27:59-60 - UJosefa esesithathile isidumbu, wasisonga ngendwangu yelineni ehlanzekile, wasibeka ethuneni lakhe elisha ayeligubhe edwaleni; wayesegingqela itshe elikhulu emnyango wethuna, wahamba.

2 IziKronike 16:14 - Bammbela ethuneni lakhe, ayeligubhe emzini kaDavide. Bamlalisa ohlakani olwalumbozwe ngezindwangu, babasa umlilo omkhulu ekumdumiseni.

Joh 19:41 Kwakukhona insimu endaweni lapho wayebethelwe khona esiphambanweni; nasensimu ithuna elisha, okungakabekwa muntu kulo.

Lesi siqephu esikuJohane 19:41 sichaza indawo lapho uJesu abethelwa khona, insimu enethuna elisha elalingakaze lisetshenziswe ngaphambili.

1. Insimu Yokufa: Uphawu Lokubethelwa KukaJesu

2. Ukunyukela Ekuphileni Okusha: Ukubaluleka Kwethuna Elisha

1. Isaya 53:9 - Futhi wenza ithuna lakhe kanye nababi, futhi kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe; ngoba akenzanga ubudlova, futhi kwakungekho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe.

2. Luka 23:50-53 - Manje kwakukhona indoda okuthiwa uJosefa, emzini wamaJuda wase-Arimatheya. Wayeyilungu lomkhandlu, indoda elungile nelungile, eyayingazange ivume isinqumo nesenzo sabo; futhi wayebheke umbuso kaNkulunkulu. Le ndoda yaya kuPilatu yacela isidumbu sikaJesu. Yasehlisa, yasisonga ngendwangu yelineni, yasibeka ethuneni eliqoshwe etsheni, okungakangcwatshwa muntu kulo.

NgokukaJohane 19:42 Ngakho bambeka lapho uJesu ngenxa yosuku lokuLungiselela lwabaJuda; ngoba ithuna laliseduze.

UJesu wangcwatshwa ethuneni eduze kwaseJerusalema ngosuku lokulungiselela iPhasika lamaJuda.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokungcwatshwa KukaJesu

2. Ukubaluleka Kosuku LwamaJuda Lokulungiselela

1. Mathewu 27:57-60 (UJesu ubekwe ethuneni likaJosefa wase-Arimatheya)

2 Luka 23:50-56 (Izehlakalo zosuku lokulungiselela nokungcwatshwa kukaJesu)

UJohane 20 ulandisa ngokutholakala kwethuna likaJesu elingenalutho, ukubonakala Kwakhe kuMariya Magdalena nabafundi Bakhe, nokungabaza kukaTomase nokukholwa okwalandela.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoMariya Magdalena evakashela ithuna ekuseni ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto kusemnyama. Wabona itshe lisusiwe emnyango wethuna. Wagijima waya kuSimoni Petru noJohane, ebatshela ukuthi bayikhiphile iNkosi ethuneni asazi lapho abayibeke khona. Ngakho uPetru uJohane wagijimela ethuneni, wathola izindwangu zelineni zikhona, kodwa isidumbu, uJohane naye wangena wabona ekholiwe, nakuba wayengaqondi emiBhalweni ukuthi uJesu uvukile abafundi abafileyo babuyela ekhaya kodwa uMariya wema ngaphandle ekhala ekhala ebheka phakathi wabona izingelosi ezimbili ziphakathi. mhlophe lapho isidumbu sikaJesu sasikhona (Johane 20:1-12).

Isigaba 2: Njengoba ephenduka, wabona uJesu emi lapho, kodwa akazange ambone ekuqaleni ecabanga ukuthi ungumlimi wambuza ukuthi uyazi yini lapho ababesibeke

khona isidumbu sikaJesu. Uma embiza ngegama uMariya, wambona wazama ukunamathela kuye kodwa wathi kuye angabambeki ngoba akakanyuki. yabonwa iNkosi inikezwa le miyalezo kamuva kusihlwa ngalo lolo suku lapho iminyango ihluthulelwe ukwesaba amaJuda afika ema phakathi kwawo athi Ukuthula makube nani babonisa isandla sohlangothi Abafundi bajabula ngokuchichimayo baphinde babone iNkosi yathi ukuthula makube kini njengoba uBaba engithumile nami ngiyanithuma nina niphefumulelwe phezu kwabo yemukelani Ngcwele Umoya noma ubani owonayo izono ezithethelelwe zigcinwe (Johane 20:13-23).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Nokho, uTomase oyishumi nambili wayengekho lapho uJesu efika ngakho abanye abafundi bamtshela ukuthi 'Siyibonile iNkosi.' Kodwa wamemezela ngaphandle kokuthi ebona izimpawu zezipikili izandla zifaka umunwe lapho kwakubethelwa khona izipikili bazokholwa ngemva kwesonto abafundi base besendlini futhi uTomase wayenabo nakuba iminyango ihluthulelwe uJesu weza wema phakathi kwabo wathi: 'Ukuthula makube kini!' Khona-ke uTomase wathi faka umunwe lapha bheka izandla zelula isandla zifakwa ohlangothini uyeke ukungabaza kholwa uTomase wamphendula wathi: 'Nkosi yami Nkulunkulu wami!' Khona-ke uJesu wathi kuye: 'Ngenxa yokuthi ungibonile, ukholiwe, babusisiwe abangakaboni.' UJohane uphetha isahluko esho ezinye izibonakaliso eziningi ezenziwa ukuba khona kwabafundi bakhe kulotshiwe le ncwadi lezi zilotshiwe ukuze nikholwe ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ngokukholelwa ukuba igama lakhe libe nokuphila (Johane 20:24-31).

NgokukaJohane 20:1 Ngosuku lokuqala lweviki uMariya Magdalena wafika ethuneni ekuseni kusemnyama, wabona itshe lisusiwe ethuneni.

Itshe lengcwaba lasuswa ngosuku lokuqala lweviki.

1. Itshe Lethuna Nokuvuka KukaJesu: Ukubaluleka Kosuku Lokuqala Lwesonto

2. Uhambo Lokwethembeka lukaMariya Magdalena lokuya ethuneni

1. Mathewu 28:1-10 - Indaba yokuvuka kukaJesu ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto

2 Luka 24:1-12 - Indaba yokuvakashela kwabesifazane ethuneni nokutholakala kwabo ithuna elingenalutho.

NgokukaJohane 20:2 Wasegijima, waya kuSimoni Petru nakomunye umfundi uJesu amthandayo, wathi kubo: “Bayisusile iNkosi ethuneni, asazi lapho abayibeke khona.

UMariya Magdalena ugijimela kuSimoni Petru nomunye umfundi, uJohane, ukuze abatshele ukuthi uJesu ukhishiwe ethuneni nokuthi isidumbu sakhe akwaziwa ukuthi

sikuphi.

1. Ukufa nokuvuka kukaJesu kuyisikhumbuzo samandla kaNkulunkulu phezu kokufa

2. Ukubaluleka kokuba nokholo ezinhlelweni zikaNkulunkulu ngempilo yethu

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

NgokukaJohane 20:3 Wayesephuma uPetru nalo omunye umfundi, beza ethuneni.

Abafundi ababili, uPetru nomunye umfundi, baya ethuneni.

1: Kufanele sibe nokholo lokulandela uJesu nomaphi lapho asiholela khona.

2: Kufanele silandele uJesu ngesibindi, ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima.

1: Heberu 11:1, "Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Mathewu 28:20, “nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube-sekupheleni kwezwe.

NgokukaJohane 20:4 Base begijima bobabili kanyekanye; kepha omunye umfundi wamgijima kakhulu uPetru, wafika kuqala ethuneni.

Wagijima omunye umfundi, waya ethuneni phambi kukaPetru;

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Ungakuqeda Kanjani Ukwesaba Kwakho

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuxhamazela: Ukufinyelela Izinjongo Ngokuphuthuma

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2 Filipi 3:13-14 “Bazalwane, angizisho ukuthi mina sengikubambile, kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili. umklomelo wobizo lwaphezulu lukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.”

NgokukaJohane 20:5 Elunguza elunguza, wabona izindwangu zelineni zikhona; nokho akangenanga.

UMariya Magdalena uthola ukuthi ithuna likaJesu alinalutho, futhi nakuba elunguza ngaphakathi, akangeni.

1. Ungalokothi ukhohlwe amandla okuvuka kukaJesu - Johane 20:5

2. Isibindi sikaMariya Magdalena - Johane 20:5

1. Luka 24:12 - Kodwa uPetru wasukuma, wagijimela ethuneni; wakhothama, wabona izindwangu zelineni zikhona zodwa; wamuka, emangele ngokwenzekileyo.

2 Johane 11:25 - UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila: okholwa yimi, noma efile, kodwa wophila.

NgokukaJohane 20:6 Wayesefika uSimoni Petru emlandela, wangena ethuneni, wabona izindwangu zelineni zikhona.

USimoni Petru walandela uJesu baya ethuneni, wafica izingubo zelineni zikhona.

1. Ukuvuka kukaJesu kanye namandla okukholwa

2. Ukulandela UJesu Namandla Okulalela

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Johane 21:18 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi: "Yipha amawundlu ami."

NgokukaJohane 20:7 Neduku elalisekhanda lakhe lingabekiwe nelineni, lisongiwe wodwa ndaweninye.

UMariya Magdalena uthola ukuthi isidumbu sikaJesu asisekho ethuneni, futhi uthola izindwangu zakhe zokungcwaba zigoqwe kahle endaweni ehlukile.

1. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Isibonakaliso Esingenaphutha SobuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Isibonakaliso Sothando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli

1. Mathewu 28:5-6 - Ingelosi imemezela ukuvuka kukaJesu kwabesifazane ethuneni.

2. Isaya 25:8 - UNkulunkulu uyokugwinya ukufa kube ukunqoba.

NgokukaJohane 20:8 Wayesengena nalowo omunye umfundi ofike kuqala ethuneni, wabona, wakholwa.

Wangena ke yena omunye umfundi owafika kuqala ethuneni, wakholwa akubonayo.

1. Amandla okholo kuJesu Kristu

2. Ukubaluleka kokubona isimangaliso

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

NgokukaJohane 20:9 Ngokuba babengakawazi umbhalo othi umelwe ukuvuka kwabafileyo.

Abafundi babengakawuqondi umbhalo othi uJesu uzovuka kwabafileyo.

1. "Ithemba Ovukweni"

2. "Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - Kodwa eqinisweni uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, isithelo sokuqala kwabalele. Ngokuba njengalokhu ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngomuntu. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, kanjalo nakuKristu bonke bayakuphiliswa.

NgokukaJohane 20:10 Base bemuka abafundi, baya ekhaya.

Abafundi bahamba baya ezindlini zabo ngemva kokubona uJesu ovusiwe.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu akusoze kwasidumaza ngisho nalapho izinto zibonakala zisebumnyameni obukhulu.

2. Amandla okuvuka kukaJesu kufanele asikhuthaze ukuba siphile ngokwethembeka ekuphenduleni.

1. IHubo 91:2 - “Ngizothi ngoJehova: “Uyisiphephelo sami nenqaba yami;

2. Roma 6:4-5 - "Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha."

NgokukaJohane 20:11 Kepha uMariya wema ngaphandle ethuneni ekhala;

Indlela uMariya asabela ngayo ekuvusweni kukaJesu yayibonisa usizi nosizi.

1: Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi kunesikhathi sokulila nesikhathi sokujabula.

2: Bobabili uMarta noMariya balilela uJesu ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene, futhi singafunda kubo indlela yokubonisa ukudabuka kwethu.

1: Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, futhi nikhale nabakhalayo.

2: Johane 11:35 - UJesu wakhala.

NgokukaJohane 20:12 wabona izingelosi ezimbili zembethe okumhlophe zihlezi, enye ngasekhanda nenye ngasezinyaweni, lapho isidumbu sikaJesu besilele khona.

Isidumbu sikaJesu sasinakekelwe izingelosi ezimbili zembethe ezimhlophe, enye ngasekhanda nenye ngasezinyaweni.

1. Induduzo Yezingelosi: Indlela Izithunywa ZikaNkulunkulu Ezinikeza Ngayo Isivikelo Nokuthula

2. Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade: Indlela Ukufa Nokuvuka KukaJesu Okunikeza Ngayo Ithemba Nenduduzo

1. Mathewu 28:2-6 - Ingelosi eyagingqa itshe ethuneni likaJesu

2. KumaHeberu 1:14 - Izingelosi njengemimoya ekhonzayo ethunyelwe ukukhonza labo abayozuza insindiso njengefa.

NgokukaJohane 20:13 Bathi kuye: “Mame, ukhalelani na? Wathi kuzo: “Ngokuba bayithathile iNkosi yami, futhi angazi lapho abayibeke khona.

UMariya Magdalena utholakala ekhala ngaphandle kwethuna likaJesu. Abafundi bayambuza ukuthi ukhalelani, wabatshela ukuthi uJesu uthathiwe futhi akazi ukuthi bambekephi.

1. Ukuphila Ngokholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima - Ucwaningo ngesibindi sikaMary Magdalena lapho ebhekene nenhlekelele.

2. Amandla Ethemba Ngezikhathi Zokuphelelwa Ithemba - Ukukholwa kukaMariya Magdalena kuKristu kwamsekela kanjani lapho ebhekene nokulahlekelwa okukhulu.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Petru 5:7 - niphonsa konke ukukhathazeka kwenu phezu kwakhe; ngoba uyalikhathalela.

NgokukaJohane 20:14 Eseshilo lokho waphenduka, wabona uJesu emi, kepha wayengazi ukuthi nguJesu.

UMariya Magdalena uya ethuneni likaJesu ngeSonto lePhasika futhi ulithola lingenalutho. Uyafulathela ngosizi, kodwa wabe esephenduka futhi ubona uJesu emi lapho, nakuba engamazi.

1. Thembela ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho lungacacile.

2. Nasebumnyameni obukhulu, bheka ukukhanya kwethemba.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18 : “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azisizi ngalutho uma ziqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.”

2. IHubo 34:18 : “UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, asindise abanomoya ochobozekile.”

NgokukaJohane 20:15 UJesu wathi kuye: “Mame, ukhalelani na? ufuna bani? Yena ecabanga ukuthi ngumphathi wensimu, wathi kuye: “Nkosi, uma umsusile, ngitshele lapho ombeke khona, ngiyakumthatha.

UMariya Magdalena wenza iphutha kuJesu njengomlimi futhi uzwakalisa ukudabuka kwakhe enethemba lokuthola uJesu.

1. UJesu uyabuqonda usizi nosizi lwethu, futhi ukhona ukuze asiduduze ezikhathini ezinzima.

2. Kufanele siqaphele uJesu kukho konke esihlangana nakho futhi sithembe isiqondiso sakhe.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Isaya 40:11 - “Iyakwalusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi, ibuthe amawundlu esifubeni sayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole kahle ezanyisayo.

NgokukaJohane 20:16 UJesu wathi kuye: Mariya. Waphenduka, wathi kuye: Raboni; okungukuthi: Mfundisi.

Ukuhlangana kukaMariya okujabulisayo noJesu: UMariya uyambona uJesu ovusiwe futhi umbiza ngokuthi iNkosi.

1. Injabulo Yokuvuka KukaKristu: Ukuqaphela Nokuthokoza KuMsindisi Wethu.

2. Ukuthola Inkosi: Ukwazi Uthando LukaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Roma 6:4-5 - “Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.”

2. IHubo 54:4 - “Bheka, uNkulunkulu ungumsizi wami; UJehova unabo abasekela ukuphila kwami.”

NgokukaJohane 20:17 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ungangithinti; ngoba kangikenyukeli kuBaba; kodwa hamba uye kubazalwane bami, uthi kubo: Ngenyukela kuBaba loYihlo; nakuNkulunkulu wami, noNkulunkulu wenu.

UJesu uyala uMariya ukuba amdedele ahambe ayotshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi unyukele kuYise osezulwini.

1: Kufanele sithembele kuJesu nasezithembisweni Zakhe, ngoba uyohlala enyukela kuYise oseZulwini.

2: UJesu usinikeze umsebenzi wokutshela abanye izindaba zakhe ezinhle, njengoba nje ayala uMariya.

1: Filipi 3:20-21 - Ngokuba indaba yethu isezulwini; lapho futhi silindele khona uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu: Oyoguqula umzimba wethu odelelekile, ukuze ufane nomzimba wakhe wenkazimulo, ngokuvumelana nokusebenza anamandla okuzehlisela ngakho konke ngaphansi kwakhe.

2: Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

NgokukaJohane 20:18 UMariya Magdalena weza wabikela abafundi ukuthi uyibonile iNkosi, nokuthi ikhulume lokho kuye.

UMariya Magdalena umemezela kubafundi ukuthi umbonile uJesu ovusiwe.

1: Ukuvuka KukaJesu - Johane 20:18

2: Amandla Obukhona BukaJesu - Johane 20:18

1: Roma 6:9 - Ngokuba siyazi ukuthi uKristu, esevusiwe kwabafileyo, akasayikufa futhi; ukufa akusabusi phezu kwakhe.

2: IzEnzo 2:24 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, wamkhulula osizini lokufa, ngoba kwakungenakwenzeka ukuba ukufa kubambelele kuye.

NgokukaJohane 20:19 Kwathi kusihlwa ngalolo suku, ngolokuqala lwesonto, iminyango ivaliwe lapho ababebuthene khona abafundi ngokwesaba abaJuda, uJesu wafika wema phakathi kwabo, wathi kubo: “Ukuthula makube kinina. kuwe.

Ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto, abafundi babebuthene besaba amaJuda lapho uJesu ebonakala ethi "Ukuthula makube kini".

1. Ukuthula KukaKristu Phakathi Kokwesaba

2. Isiqiniseko Sobukhona BukaJesu

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, INkosana Yokuthula.

2. Hebheru 13:5 - Inkulumo yenu mayingabi-nokuhaha; yaneliswani ngalokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: ‘Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.

NgokukaJohane 20:20 Eseshilo lokho wababonisa izandla nohlangothi lwakhe. Khona-ke abafundi bajabula lapho beyibona iNkosi.

UJesu wabonisa abafundi izandla nohlangothi lwakhe, futhi abafundi bajabula kakhulu lapho bembona.

1. UJesu Uyaphila - Ukuvuka Okuyisimangaliso KoMsindisi Wethu

2. Jabulani ENkosini - Ukuthola Injabulo Ngokwazi UJesu

1. Luka 24:39 – “Bhekani izandla zami nezinyawo zami ukuthi yimina uqobo; Ngithinte, ubone; Ngokuba ithongo alinanyama namathambo, njengokuba ningibona nginakho.”

2. 1 Petru 1:8 – “Nakuba ningamboni, niyamthanda; Nakuba ningamboni manje, niyakholwa kuye futhi nijabula ngentokozo engenakuchazwa negcwele inkazimulo.”

NgokukaJohane 20:21 Khona uJesu wabuye wathi kubo: “Ukuthula makube kinina, njengalokho uBaba engithumile, nami ngiyanithuma nina.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba baqhubeke nenkonzo yakhe futhi basakaze ukuthula.

1: UJesu wasishiyela ifa lokuthula nethemba, futhi sibizelwe ukuliqhubekisela phambili.

2: Sithunywe ukuba siqhubeke nenkonzo kaJesu futhi silethe ukuthula emhlabeni.

1: Johane 14:27 “Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami ngininika khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi.

2: Mathewu 28: 19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. : futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.”

NgokukaJohane 20:22 Eseshilo lokho wabaphefumulela, wathi kubo: “Yamukelani uMoya oNgcwele;

UJesu uphefumulela abafundi futhi ubanika uMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Okuphefumula KaNkulunkulu

2. Yamukela, Kholwa Futhi Ujabule Emoyeni Ongcwele

1. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Ukuza kukaMoya oNgcwele

2. Hezekeli 37:1-14 - Isigodi Samathambo Omile Nokuphefumula KukaNkulunkulu

NgokukaJohane 20:23 Enibathethelela izono zabo, bathethelelwe; lalabo izono enibabamba ngazo, zibanjiwe.

UJesu unikeza abafundi bakhe igunya lokuthethelela noma lokuzigcina izono.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela UJesu Asinika Ngayo Amandla Okuthethelela

2. Igunya LeBandla: Indlela Esibizwa Ngayo Ukuba Sigcine Isono

1. Luka 6:37 : “Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa;

2. Mathewu 18:18 : “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Konke eniyakukubopha emhlabeni koba kuboshiwe ezulwini, nakho konke eniyakukukhulula emhlabeni koba kukhululiwe nasezulwini.”

NgokukaJohane 20:24 Kepha uTomase, omunye wabayishumi nambili, othiwa uDidimu, wayengekho kubo mhla efika uJesu.

Abafundi babona uJesu ovusiwe, ngaphandle kukaTomase.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ungakholwa Kanjani Ngaphandle Kokubona

2. Imivuzo Yokubekezela: Injabulo Yokuba Khona

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:18 - Bongani kukho konke; ngoba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani.

NgokukaJohane 20:25 Ngakho abanye abafundi bathi kuye: “Siyibonile iNkosi. Kodwa

wathi kubo: Ngaphandle kokuthi ngibone ezandleni zayo inxeba lezipikili, ngifake umunwe wami enxebeni lezipikili, ngifake isandla sami ohlangothini lwayo, ngeke ngikholwe.

Abanye abafundi batshela uTomase ukuthi bayibonile iNkosi, kodwa uTomase uphikelela ngokuthi ngeke akholwe kuze kube yilapho esebubonile ubufakazi obuphathekayo bamanxeba kaJesu.

1. Ukukholwa Ukubona: Ukwandisa Ukholo Lwethu Ngokungabaza

2. Ukungabaza Nokholo: Esingakufunda KuThomas

1. IHubo 37:5 - Nikela indlela yakho kuJehova; thembani nakuye; futhi uyakukufeza.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

NgokukaJohane 20:26 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku eziyisishiyagalombili futhi abafundi bakhe babengaphakathi, noTomase enabo; uJesu weza, iminyango ivaliwe, wema phakathi, wathi: “Ukuthula makube kinina.

UJesu wabonakala kubafundi bakhe ezinsukwini eziyisishiyagalombili ngemva kokuvuswa kwakhe, lapho iminyango ivaliwe. Wababingelela ngokuthula.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukubonakala KukaJesu Kubafundi Bakhe

2. Ukuthula kweNkosi Evukile: Ukubingelela kukaJesu Kubafundi Bakhe

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, esingaye ngayo ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo manje.

2. Heberu 13:20 - Manje kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokuthula, lowo ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade owayivusa kwabafileyo iNkosi yethu uJesu, lowo Malusi omkhulu wezimvu, kwangathi anganihlomisa ngakho konke okuhle ukuze nenze intando yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 20:27 Wathi kuTomase: Letha lapha umunwe wakho, ubone izandla zami; letha isandla sakho, usifake ohlangothini lwami, ungabi ngongakholwayo, kodwa okholwayo.

UJesu wanika uTomase ithuba lokufakazela ukuvuswa kwakhe ngokuthinta amanxeba akhe. Wakhuthaza uTomas ukuba abe nokholo.

1. "Ubufakazi Bokholo"

2. "Amandla Okungabaza"

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwayo, nalokho okuzwiwayo kuvela ngevangeli kaKristu."

NgokukaJohane 20:28 UTomase waphendula, wathi kuye: Nkosi yami, Nkulunkulu wami.

Le ndima yembula ukuqaphela kukaTomase uJesu njengeNkosi noNkulunkulu wakhe.

1. Ukuqaphela uJesu njengeNkosi yethu noNkulunkulu wethu

2. Ukufunda Okholweni lukaTomase kuJesu

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - Yiba nomqondo ofanayo nokaJesu Kristu

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ukuvuma ngomlomo wakho futhi ukholwe enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi noNkulunkulu .

NgokukaJohane 20:29 UJesu wathi kuye: “Ngokuba ungibonile, Tomasi, ukholiwe;

Amakholwa angakamboni uJesu asabusisiwe.

1: Sikhonza uNkulunkulu wokholo, hhayi ukubona.

2: Ukubona akuyona imfuneko yokuba nokholo kuJesu.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

NgokukaMathewu 17:20 Wathi kubo: “Kungenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane. Ngoba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyonehlula.

NgokukaJohane 20:30 Nezinye izibonakaliso eziningi uJesu wazenza phambi kwabafundi bakhe, ezingalotshiwe kule ncwadi.

IVangeli likaJohane lilandisa ngezibonakaliso eziningi ezimangalisayo zamandla negunya likaJesu.

1. Amandla KaJesu Negunya: Isibonakaliso Sombuso Wezulu

2. Ubizo Lokukholelwa Ezimangalisweni ZikaJesu

1. Mathewu 11:2-5 - UJesu uthuma abafundi bayokwenza izimangaliso

2. IHubo 103:1-5 - Dumisani izimangaliso namandla kaJehova

NgokukaJohane 20:31 Kodwa lezi zilotshiwe, ukuze nikholwe ukuthi uJesu unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu; futhi ukuze ngokukholwa nibe nokuphila egameni lakhe.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuba nokholo kuJesu Kristu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu ukuze uthole ukuphila ngegama lakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuthembela KuJesu Kuletha Kanjani Ukuphila Okuphakade

2. Umusa Wensindiso: Ukukholwa KukaKristu Kuletha Kanjani Impilo Echichimayo

1. Roma 10:9-10 : “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo yakho. futhi ulungisiswa, futhi ngomlomo wakho uvuma ukholo lwakho futhi usindiswe.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8: “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa—nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu;

UJohane 21 ulandisa ngokubonakala kukaJesu kwesithathu kubafundi Bakhe ngemva kokuvuka Kwakhe, ukubanjwa kwezinhlanzi okuyisimangaliso, kanye nengxoxo Yakhe noPetru.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uJesu ephinda ebonakala kubafundi bakhe ngasoLwandle LwaseGalile. USimoni Petru, noTomase othiwa uDidimu, noNathanayeli waseKhana laseGalile, namadodana kaZebedewu, nabanye abafundi ababili babendawonye. UPetru wanquma ukuyodoba kodwa ngalobo busuku ababambanga lutho. Ekuseni kakhulu uJesu wema ogwini kodwa abafundi abazange babone ukuthi nguye. Wamemeza ebuza ukuthi banazo yini izinhlanzi baphendula ngokuthi cha wabe esebatshela ukuthi baphonse amanetha abo ngakwesokunene esikebheni bayozithola lapho ababengakwazi ukubamba ngoba izinhlanzi eziningi ziqaphela ukuthi kwakuyiNkosi uPetru wagxumela emanzini abanye balandela umkhumbi owawudonsa inetha ligcwele . izinhlanzi (Johane 21:1-8).

Isigaba 2: Sebewelile, babona umlilo wamalahle ovuthayo kukhona phezu kwawo izinhlanzi nesinkwa. UJesu wabacela ukuba balethe ezinye zezinhlanzi ababesanda kuzibamba ngakho uSimoni Petru waphindela esikebheni ehudulela inetha ogwini ligcwele izinhlanzi ezinkulu nakuba amanetha amaningi ayengadatshuliwe wabe esebamema ukuba beze badle akekho owaba nesibindi sokubuza ukuthi wazi ubani ukuthi iNkosi yaphakelwa isinkwa. futhi kulokhu okwesithathu babonakala abafundi ngemva kokuvuka kwabafileyo (Johane 21:9-14).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kokudla kwasekuseni, uJesu wabuza uSimoni Petru izikhathi ezintathu ukuthi wayemthanda yini ngaphezu kwalaba abanye okwathi isikhathi ngasinye waphendula yebo, yazi ukuthi ngiyakuthanda isikhathi ngasinye lapho emyala ethi 'Yondla amawundlu ami' 'Yelusa izimvu zami' 'Yondla izimvu zami.' Kwase kubikezelwa ukuthi hlobo luni lokufa oluyodumisa uNkulunkulu ethi lapho osemncane wembatha wahamba wafunwa kodwa lapho omunye omdala egqoka ehola lapho engafuni ukuya khona lokhu wathi bonisa ukufa komusa kuyodumisa uNkulunkulu ngemva kokuba ethi Ngilandele Ephenduka wabona umfundi omthandayo elandela owancika. wabuya wamelana naye isidlo sakusihlwa wabuza ukuthi iNkosi iyakumkhaphela yabuza ukuthini ngaye uJesu waphendula uma ufuna ukuhlala uphila kuze kube sekubuyeni kuyini okumele ungilandele ngoba lenzwabethi eyasakazeka phakathi kwabazalwane umfundi akayikufa kodwa uJesu akashongo ukuthi akayikufa; Wathi kuphela 'Uma ngifuna ahlale ephila ngize ngibuye uyini lowo?' UJohane uphetha isahluko esho ukuthi umfundi ofakaza ngalezi zinto wababhalela bona ubufakazi bakhe buyiqiniso nezinye izinto eziningi uJesu azenza zonke ezilotshiweyo, ake sithi nezwe lonke laliyoba nezincwadi ezilotshiwe (Johane 21:15-25).

NgokukaJohane 21:1 Emva kwalokho uJesu wabuye wazibonakalisa kubafundi ngaselwandle lwaseTiberiya; wazibonakalisa kanje.

UJesu wazibonakalisa kubafundi bakhe oLwandle lwaseTiberiya.

1. UJesu Wembula Ubukhona Bakhe Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

NgokukaJohane 21:2 Babendawonye oSimoni Petru, noTomase othiwa uDidimu, noNathanayeli waseKhana laseGalile, namadodana kaZebedewu, nabanye ababili kubafundi bakhe.

UJohane utshela izilaleli zakhe ngokuba khona kukaSimoni Petru, uTomase, uNathanayeli, amadodana kaZebedewu, nabanye abafundi ababili.

1. Abafundi bakaJesu babezinikele kuye, futhi bamlandela ngisho nalapho bebhekene nokungaqiniseki nokungabaza.

2. Abafundi bakaJesu babezimisele ukubalwa phakathi kwakhe, futhi bahlanganyele enkonzweni yakhe.

1. Luka 5:11 - "Sebeyifikisile imikhumbi emhlabathini, bashiya konke, bamlandela."

2. Mathewu 10:37-39 - "Othanda uyise noma unina kunami akangifanele, nothanda indodana noma indodakazi kunami akangifanele. angilandele kangifanele; ofumana ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, nolahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana.

NgokukaJohane 21:3 USimoni Petru wathi kubo: “Ngiya kodoba. Basebesithi kuye: Lathi sihamba lawe. Base bephuma, bangena emkhunjini masinyane; futhi ngalobo busuku ababambanga lutho.

UJohane nabafundi bakhe bahamba bayodoba futhi ababambanga lutho.

1: UNkulunkulu angasivivinya ngezinye izikhathi, kodwa usasinika inala yezibusiso.

2: Ngisho nasezikhathini zokwehluleka, uNkulunkulu unathi futhi uzosinika.

1: Mathewu 6:26 - Bhekani izinyoni zezulu; azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli ezinqolobaneni, nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla.

2: lHubo 121: 1-2 - Ngiphakamisela amehlo ami ezintabeni. Usizo lwami luvelaphi? Usizo lwami luvela kuJehova owenzile izulu nomhlaba.

NgokukaJohane 21:4 Kwathi sekusile, uJesu wema ogwini, kepha abafundi babengazi ukuthi nguJesu.

Abafundi babedoba ekuseni lapho uJesu efika ogwini, kodwa abazange bambone.

1. UJesu Ukhona Ngathi Njalo - Noma Singamazi

2. Asisodwa - UJesu Ukhona Njalo Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Luka 24:13-35 - Indlela eya e-Emawuse

2 Johane 20:19-29 - UJesu Uvela Kubafundi Ngemva Kokuvuka Kwakhe.

NgokukaJohane 21:5 UJesu wayesethi kubo: “Bantwana, aninakho ukudla na? Bamphendula bathi: Hatshi.

UJesu wabuza abafundi ukuthi babenakho yini ukudla.

1 Amandla Othando LukaJesu: Ngisho nangezikhathi zokulamba, uJesu wabonisa uthando lwakhe ngabafundi.

2. Ukulungiselela Ngezikhathi Zokuswela: UJesu wayenakekela abafundi bakhe lapho bengenalutho.

1 Mathewu 14:19-20 - Wayala isixuku ukuba sihlale phansi otshanini, wathatha izinkwa ezinhlanu nezinhlanzi ezimbili, wabheka ezulwini, wazibusisa, wazihlephula, wazinika izinkwa zakhe. abafundi, labafundi exukwini.

2 Filipi 4:19 - Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

NgokukaJohane 21:6 Wathi kubo: “Phonsani inetha ngakwesokunene somkhumbi, nizakufumana. Base bephonsa, kepha babe besaba namandla ukulidonsa ngenxa yobuningi bezinhlanzi.

UJesu utshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi baphose amanetha abo ngakwesokunene somkhumbi babambe izinhlanzi ezinengi.

1. Amandla Okulalela - ukulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kuletha inala

2. Ukunikezwa kukaNkulunkulu - uNkulunkulu ubahlinzeka kakhulu labo abamlandelayo

1. Isaya 55:10-11 noma njengokuba imvula neqhwa kwehla ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona, kepha kuniselele umhlaba, kuwenze uqhame, uhlume, unike ohlwanyelayo imbewu, nodlayo isinkwa, 11 liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni. umlomo wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. 23 Ngoba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. 24 Ngoba uyazibuka, abesehamba, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. 25 Kodwa lowo obukisisa umthetho opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, njalo eqinisela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, ubusisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.

NgokukaJohane 21:7 Khona lowo mfundi uJesu amthandayo wathi kuPetru: “YiNkosi. USimoni Petru esezwile ukuthi yiNkosi, wagqoka ingubo yakhe yokudoba, ngokuba wayenqunu, waziphonsa olwandle.

Umfundi othandekayo wabona ukuthi kwakunguJesu, futhi uPetru, lapho ezwa lokhu, wagqoka ingubo yakhe futhi wagxumela olwandle ukuze ahlangane noJesu.

1 Amandla okholo aboniswa isenzo sikaPetru sesibindi sokugxumela olwandle ukuze ahlangabeze uJesu.

2. Uthando lukaJesu olwabonakaliswa ngokuqaphela komfundi othandekayo Ngaye.

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. 1 Johane 4:19 - "Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala."

NgokukaJohane 21:8 Abanye abafundi beza ngomkhumbi; (ngokuba babengekude nenhlabathi, kungathi izingalo ezingamakhulu amabili), bedonsa inetha elinezinhlanzi.

Abanye abafundi bafika ngesikebhe esincane babamba izinhlanzi eziningi ngenetha labo.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyahlinzeka: Ngisho naphakathi kwemisebenzi enzima, uNkulunkulu uzonikeza izinsiza neziqondiso ezidingekayo ukuze kuzuzwe impumelelo.

2. Faka Imali Kwabanye: Ngisho nalapho singenawo amandla okufeza umsebenzi othile ngokwethu, uNkulunkulu angasisebenzisa ukuze asinikeze amandla futhi atshale kwabanye ukuze asisize sifinyelele imigomo yethu.

1. Mathewu 14:22-33 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi ethulisa isiphepho.

2. Mathewu 19:26 - Ukufundisa kukaJesu ukuthi kuNkulunkulu, zonke izinto zingenzeka.

NgokukaJohane 21:9 Sebefike emhlabathini, babona umlilo wamalahle, nezinhlanzi kubekwe kuwo, nesinkwa.

UJesu wabonakala kubafundi bakhe futhi wabapha ukudla kwezinhlanzi nesinkwa esiphekwe emlilweni wamalahle.

1. UJesu uhlala ekhona ngezikhathi zethu zokuswela.

2. UNkulunkulu uyasinakekela, noma sizizwa singenalutho.

1 Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2. IHubo 34:10 - Amabhongo ezingonyama ayaswela futhi ayalamba; Kodwa labo abafuna iNkosi abayikuswela lutho oluhle.

NgokukaJohane 21:10 UJesu wathi kubo: “Lethani izinhlanzi enizibambe manje.

UJesu wacela abafundi ukuba balethe izinhlanzi ababezibambile.

1: UJesu usikhumbuza ukuthi sibonge futhi sabelane nabanye ngobuhle bethu.

2: Ngisho naphezu komsebenzi onzima, uJesu angasinika isibusiso.

Izenzo 4:32-35 ZUL59 - Bonke abakholwayo babenhliziyonye nomphefumulo munye, kungekho-muntu othi ungowabo empahleni, kepha konke okwabo kwakudlelana.

2: 1 Thimothewu 6: 17-19 - Yala abacebile kuleli zwe lamanje ukuba bangazikhukhumezi, bangabeki ithemba labo engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa bathembele kuNkulunkulu osinika konke ngokucebile. ukuze sikujabulele.

NgokukaJohane 21:11 USimoni Petru wakhuphuka, walihudulela emhlabathini inetha ligcwele izinhlanzi ezinkulu, eziyikhulu namashumi ayisihlanu nantathu;

UJesu wanikeza abafundi izinhlanzi eziningi futhi wabonisa amandla akhe phezu kwemvelo.

1: UJesu ungumondli wenala futhi amandla akhe makhulu kunanoma yimaphi amandla emvelo.

2: Kumelwe sifunde ukuthembela eNkosini ngezidingo zethu futhi sikholwe emandleni akhe.

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usikhuthaza ukuba singakhathazeki futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu ngezidingo zethu.

2: lHubo 23: 1 - INkosi ingumalusi wami, angiyikuswela.

NgokukaJohane 21:12 UJesu wathi kubo: Wozani nidle. Kodwa kakho kubafundi owaba lesibindi sokumbuza ukuthi: Wena ungubani? besazi ukuthi yiNkosi.

UJesu wamema abafundi ukuba bazodla naye futhi bambona ngaphandle kokucela.

1. Isimemo sikaJesu sokudla siyisikhumbuzo sokuba khona nothando lwakhe.

2 UJesu utholakala njalo kubalandeli bakhe, ngisho nangezikhathi zokungaqiniseki.

1 Johane 4:16 - Thina siyalwazi, sakholwa luthando uNkulunkulu analo kithina. UNkulunkulu uluthando; futhi ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu kuye.

2 Luka 24:30-31 - Kwathi ehlezi nabo ekudleni, wathatha isinkwa, wasibusisa, wasihlephula, wabanika. Asevuleka amehlo abo, bamazi; wasenyamalala emehlweni abo.

NgokukaJohane 21:13 UJesu wayeseza, wathabatha isinkwa, wabanika, nezinhlanzi ngokunjalo.

UJesu unakekela izidingo zabafundi ezingokwenyama nezingokomoya.

1: UJesu unguMondli wazo zonke izidingo zethu

2: UJesu Uyabakhathalela Abafundi Bakhe

1: Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usifundisa ukuthi singakhathazeki futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosinika izidingo zethu.

2: Filipi 4:19 - UNkulunkulu uzosinika zonke izidingo zethu ngokwengcebo yakhe.

NgokukaJohane 21:14 Lokhu sekungokwesithathu uJesu ezibonakalisa kubafundi bakhe, esevukile kwabafileyo.

UJesu wabonakala kubafundi bakhe izikhathi ezintathu ngemva kokuvuswa kwakhe kwabafileyo.

1. UJesu Uyaphila: Uzwa Iqiniso Lovuko

2. UJesu Uyindlela: Ukulandela Indlela Yakhe Yothando

1. 1 Korinte 15:3-8; Ngokuba lokho engakwamukela ngakudlulisela kini

njengokubalulekile kokuqala: ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo, ukuthi wangcwatshwa, nokuthi wavuswa kwabafileyo ngosuku lwesithathu njengokwemibhalo, nokuthi wabonakala kuKhefase; besekuba kwabayishumi nambili. Ngemva kwalokho wabonakala kubazalwane nodade abangaphezu kwamakhulu amahlanu ngesikhathi esisodwa, abaningi kubo abasaphila, nakuba abanye sebalala. Ngemva kwalokho wabonakala kuJakobe, ngemva kwalokho wabonakala kubo bonke abaphostoli.

2. Mathewu 28:5-7; Ingelosi yathi kwabesifazane, ? ningesabi , ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nifuna uJesu obebethelwe esiphambanweni. Kakho lapha; uvukile njengokusho kwakhe. Wozani nibone indawo abelele kuyo. Hambani masinyane nitshele abafundi bakhe ukuthi: uvukile kwabafileyo, uyanandulela ukuya eGalile; Uyombona khona.??Manje sengikutshelile.??

NgokukaJohane 21:15 Kwathi sebedlile, uJesu wathi kuSimoni Petru: “Simoni kaJona, uyangithanda kunalaba na? Wathi kuye: Yebo, Nkosi; uyazi ukuthi ngiyakuthanda. Wathi kuye: Dlisa amawundlu ami.

UJesu usifundisa ukubaluleka kokumthanda nokukhathalela abanye.

1: Kumelwe sithande iNkosi ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye, futhi uthando lwethu Ngayo luyosiholela ekuthandeni nasekunakekeleni abanye.

2: Singabonisa uthando lwethu ngoJesu ngokunakekela ngokuthobeka abasizungezile.

1: 1 Johane 4: 19-21 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala. Uma umuntu ethi, ? ukuthanda uNkulunkulu, futhi ezonda umfowabo, ungumqambimanga; ngoba ongamthandiyo umzalwane wakhe ambonileyo angemthande uNkulunkulu angambonanga. Futhi lomyalo esinawo uvela kuye: Othanda uNkulunkulu kufanele athande nomfowabo.

2: Mathewu 22:39 - Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.

NgokukaJohane 21:16 Wathi futhi kuye ngokwesibili: Simoni kaJona, uyangithanda na? Wathi kuye: Yebo, Nkosi; uyazi ukuthi ngiyakuthanda. Wathi kuye: Dlisa izimvu zami.

UJesu ukhumbuza uPetru ngothando lwakhe ngaye futhi umyala ukuba anakekele umhlambi.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba simthande futhi sikhonze abantu Bakhe.

2: Sibizelwe ukuba siphume siyokhonza abaswele.

1: 1 Johane 4:19 ??1 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2: Mathewu 28:16-20 - Hambani niyokwenza izizwe zonke abafundi.

NgokukaJohane 21:17 Wathi kuye ngokwesithathu: Simoni kaJona, uyangithanda na? UPetru wadabuka ngokuba wathi kuye ngokwesithathu: Uyangithanda na? Wathi kuye: “Nkosi, wazi zonke izinto wena; uyazi ukuthi ngiyakuthanda. UJesu wathi kuye: Dlisa izimvu zami.

Le ndima idlulisela ubizo lukaJesu kuPetru ukuba anakekele izimvu Zakhe nokuthi uJesu uyalwazi uthando lukaPetru Ngaye.

1. "Thanda iNkosi ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho" - A ngokubaluleka kokuthanda iNkosi, nokuthi isibonelo sikaPetru singasisiza kanjani ukuba sisiqondise.

2. "Ukulalela Nothando" - A mayelana nendlela uPetru alalela ngayo ubizo lukaJesu, ngisho nalapho kwakunzima, kuyisibonelo okufanele sisilandele.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Lowo ongathandiyo akamazi uNkulunkulu; ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

NgokukaJohane 21:18 Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Usemusha wawubhinca, uhambe lapho uthanda khona; nawe lapho ongathandanga khona.

UJesu ubikezela ukufa kukaPetru ezandleni zomunye.

1. Indlela Yokwamukela Intando KaNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Imivuzo Yokuthobeka Nokulalela

1. Mathewu 10:39 - Othola ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, futhi olahlekelwa

ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.

2 Filipi 2:7-8 - Kodwa wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso wabantu: Efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngumuntu. abalalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa kwesiphambano.

NgokukaJohane 21:19 Wakukhuluma lokho ekhombisa ukuthi hlobo luni lokufa abeyakukhazimulisa ngalo uNkulunkulu. Eseshilo lokho wathi kuye: "Ngilandele."

UJesu wabonisa ukuthi wayezimisele ukunikela ngokuphila kwakhe ukuze akhazimulise uNkulunkulu. Wabe esecela uPetru ukuba amlandele.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu - Isibonelo Esikhulu Sokuzidela

2. Ukulandela UJesu - Indlela Eya Ekugcwalisekeni Kweqiniso

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Filipi 2:5-8 - Ebudlelwaneni benu, yibani nomqondo ofanayo nokaKristu Jesu: Owathi esesimweni soNkulunkulu, akabhekanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento ezuzisa yena; kunalokho wazenza ize ngokuthatha ubunjalo benceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. Futhi efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, ngisho nokufa esiphambanweni!

Johane 21:20 Khona uPetru ephenduka wabona umfundi uJesu amthandayo elandela; laye wayame esifubeni sakhe ekudleni, wathi: Nkosi, ngubani okukhaphelayo?

UPetru uyambona umfundi uJesu ayemthanda.

1: Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela abalandeli bakaJesu.

2: Ukuhlakulela ubuhlobo noJesu obufana nalobo umfundi uJesu ayemthanda ayenabo Naye.

1: Mathewu 17:1-9 ??Okuhlangenwe nakho kukaPetru, uJakobe, noJohane noJesu entabeni yokuguqulwa isimo.

2: Johane 13:21-30 ??Ingxoxo kaJesu nabafundi eSidlweni Sakusihlwa Sokugcina.

NgokukaJohane 21:21 UPetru embona wathi kuJesu: “Nkosi, lo uzakwenzani na?

Ingxoxo kaJesu noPetru kuJohane 21:21 iveza uthando, ukunakekela kanye nokukhathalela Kwakhe abafundi Bakhe.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabafundi Bakhe - Johane 21:21

2: Ukunakekela Nokukhathalela KukaNkulunkulu Abantwana Bakhe - Johane 21:21

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - Uthando luyabekezela futhi lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi; alizikhukhumezi noma lingenanhlonipho. Ayiphikelele ngendlela yayo; akucasuki noma ukucasuka; aluthokozi ngokwenza okubi, kodwa lujabulela iqiniso. Uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholelwa yizinto zonke, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela zonke izinto.

NgokukaJohane 21:22 UJesu wathi kuye: “Uma ngithanda ukuba ahlale ngize ngifike, kuyini kuwe na? ngilandele.

UJesu ukhuthaza uPetru ukuba agxile emsebenzini wakhe kunokuba akhathazeke ngabanye.

1. Umlayezo KaJesu Wokugxila Kumuntu Ngamunye: Ukuphilela iNkosi kanye Nathi

2. Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Ukulalela Nokulalela Imiyalo Yakhe

1. Mathewu 6:31-34 - “Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki nithi: Siyakudlani na? noma 'Siyakuphuzani?' noma 'Sizogqokani?' Ngokuba zonke lezi zinto izizwe ziyakufuna, kepha uYihlo osezulwini uyazi ukuthi niyakudinga konke, kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2 Filipi 4:6 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

NgokukaJohane 21:23 Khona leli zwi laphumela kubazalwane ukuthi lowo mfundi akayikufa; kodwa ukuthi: Uba ngithanda ukuthi ahlale ngize ngifike, kuyini kuwe?

Le ndima ibonisa uJesu nomfundi bexoxa ngekusasa lomfundi, uJesu egcizelela ukuthi intando yakhe iyodwa ebalulekile.

1. Ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni zethu - ukuthi intando kaNkulunkulu iyodwa kanjani ebalulekile nokuthi kufanele simethembe kanjani ngaphezu kwakho konke.

2. Amandla Omthandazo - ukuthi ukuthandaza kuNkulunkulu kungasiholela kanjani ekuqondeni intando Yakhe futhi simethembe.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki lutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

NgokukaJohane 21:24 Nguye lo umfundi ofakaza ngalezi zinto, waziloba lezi zinto, siyazi ukuthi ubufakazi bakhe buqinisile.

Lesi siqephu sifakazela ubuqiniso bobufakazi bombhali.

1. Amandla Obufakazi Obuyiqiniso

2. Igunya Leqiniso Elilotshiwe

1. 2 Korinte 1:12-14 - “Ngokuba ukuzibonga kwethu yilokhu, ubufakazi bukanembeza wethu, ukuthi sahamba ezweni ngobumsulwa nangobuqotho bukaNkulunkulu, kungengakuhlakanipha kwasemhlabeni, kodwa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu, futhi kakhulu maqondana. Ngokuba asinilobeli okunye, kuphela lokho enikufundayo noma enikuqondayo, ngiyethemba ukuthi niyakuvuma kuze kube sekupheleni, njengalokho nasivuma nganxanye ukuthi siyikuthokoza kwenu, njengalokhu nani ningabethu. ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu.”

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

NgokukaJohane 21:25 Kukhona nezinye izinto eziningi uJesu azenzayo, okuthi, uma bezingalotshwa zonke, ngithi nomhlaba ngokwawo ubungekwaneli izincwadi ebezingalotshwa. Amen.

Inkonzo kaJesu yayibanzi kakhulu futhi iyisimangaliso kangangokuthi yayingenakulotshwa ngokuphelele.

1. Inkonzo Eyisimangaliso KaJesu Kristu

2. Izinga Lenkonzo KaJesu

1. Luka 5:17-26 - Ukuphulukisa kukaJesu indoda ekhubazekile

2. Mathewu 14:1-14 - Ukudla kukaJesu izinkulungwane ezinhlanu

IzEnzo 1 zilandisa ngeziyalezo zokugcina zikaJesu kubafundi Bakhe, ukwenyukela Kwakhe ezulwini, nokukhethwa kukaMathiya esikhundleni sikaJuda Iskariyothe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoLuka ekhuluma noTheyofilu, elandisa ngokuphila nezimfundiso zikaJesu Kristu kwaze kwaba yilapho enyukela ezulwini. Ngemva kokuhlupheka nokufa kwakhe, uJesu wazibonakalisa ephila kubaphostoli bakhe izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, ekhuluma ngombuso kaNkulunkulu. Ngesinye isikhathi ehlezi nabo, wabayala ukuba bangaphumi eJerusalema, kodwa balinde isithembiso sikaBaba ezwa ngami uJohane ebhapathiza ngamanzi kodwa izinsuku ezimbalwa wabhapathiza uMoya oNgcwele wabuza ukuthi isikhathi sokubuyisela umbuso u-Israyeli waphendula hhayi izikhathi uBaba azibekele igunya kodwa wamukele amandla. lapho uMoya oNgcwele efika babe ofakazi eJerusalema Judiya ISamariya iphetha umhlaba (IzEnzo 1:1-8).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kokusho lokho, besabhekile waphakanyiswa, ifu lamsusa emehlweni abo. Kwathi besagqolozele ezulwini njengoba ehamba, bheka, amadoda amabili embethe izingubo ezimhlophe emi ngakubo, athi: Madoda aseGalile nimeleni nibheka ezulwini na? UJesu lo okhushulwe kini enyuselwa ezulwini uyokuza ngendlela enimbone eya ngayo ezulwini.' Khona-ke kwabuya eJerusalema iNtaba ebizwa ngokuthi Yeminqumo eduze nohambo lwesabatha lomuzi lapho ifika yakhuphukela ekamelweni eliphezulu ehlala uPetru UJohane uJakobe uAndreya UFiliphu Thomas uBartolomewu UMathewu UJakobe indodana u-Alfewu USimoni Zelothi uJuda indodana kaJakobe bonke bahlanganyela ndawonye ngokungaphezi emthandazweni kanye nabesifazane uMariya unina kaJesu abafowabo (IzEnzo 1:1) 9-14).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngalezo zinsuku uPetru wayemi phakathi kwamakholwa iqembu elalingaba yikhulu namashumi amabili elalikhuluma ngesidingo esikhundleni sikaJuda Iskariyothe owakhaphela iNkosi yahamba yacashunwa Amahubo makube yincithakalo indawo yokuhlala kungabibikho muntu. owaziwa nangokuthi uJustu Mathiya wakhuleka eNkosini inhliziyo wonke umuntu abonise ukuthi yimuphi okhethiwe wabe esephonsa inkatho uMathiya ngakho wengeza abaphostoli abayishumi nanye (IzEnzo 1: 15-26).

IzEnzo 1:1 Umbhalo wokuqala ngawubhala, Theyofilu, ngakho konke uJesu aqala ukukwenza nokukufundisa,

Umbhali ubhalela uTheyofilu incwadi mayelana nezimfundiso nemisebenzi kaJesu.

1. "Izimfundiso Nemisebenzi KaJesu"

2. "Amandla Esibonelo SikaJesu"

1. Mathewu 5:16 - "Ukukhanya kwenu makukhanye phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle bese bekhazimulisa uYihlo osezulwini."

2 Johane 13:17 - "Manje njengoba nazi lezi zinto, niyobusiswa uma nizenza."

IzEnzo 1:2 kwaze kwafika usuku akhushulwa ngalo, esebayalile ngoMoya oNgcwele abaphostoli ayebakhethile;

UJesu Kristu wanika abaphostoli bakhe abakhethiwe imiyalo ngoMoya oNgcwele ngaphambi kokunyukela eZulwini.

1. Landela Imiyalo KaJesu: Amandla Okulalela

2. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Johane 14:15-17 “Uma ningithanda, niyakugcina imiyalo yami. Ngiyakucela kuBaba, aninike omunye uMduduzi, ukuba ahlale kini phakade, uMoya weqiniso, izwe elingemamukele, ngokuba lingamboni, lingamazi. Nina niyamazi, ngokuba uhlala nani, futhi ukini.

2. NgokukaMathewu 28:18-20 “UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 1:3 azibonakalisa kubo ephila emva kokuhlupheka kwakhe ngobufakazi obuningi obungenaphutha, ebonwa yibo izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, ekhuluma izinto eziphathelene nombuso kaNkulunkulu.

UJesu wazibonakalisa ephila emva kokuhlupheka Kwakhe ngobufakazi obuningi obungenaphutha, ebonakala kubalandeli bakhe izinsuku ezingamashumi amane futhi ekhuluma ngombuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Ukufakaza Ngokholo Lwethu

2. Umbuso KaNkulunkulu: Umbono KaJesu Ngesintu

1. 1 Korinte 15:3-4 - Ngokuba okokuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo; nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuka ngosuku lwesithathu njengokwemibhalo.

2 Marku 16:15-16 - Wayesethi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kukho konke okudaliweyo. Okholwayo abhapathizwe uyakusindiswa; kodwa ongakholwayo uyakulahlwa.

IzEnzo 1:4 Esebuthene nabo, wabayala ukuba bangasuki eJerusalema, kodwa nilindele isithembiso sikaBaba enasizwa ngami.

UJesu wayala abafundi bakhe ukuba balinde eJerusalema isithembiso sikaBaba.

1. Ukulindela Isithembiso SikaBaba: Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi Sethu E-Limbo

2. Amandla Okulinda: Ukwethemba Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Roma 8:25 - "Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakabi nakho, siyakulindela ngokubekezela."

2. Hebheru 10:36 - "Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso."

IzEnzo 1:5 Ngokuba uJohane wayebhapathiza ngamanzi; kodwa lina lizabhabhathizwa ngoMoya oNgcwele kungakadluli insuku ezinengi.

UJesu utshela abafundi ukuthi maduze bazobhapathizwa ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Indlela Yokufinyelela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla Obhapathizo: Ukuzindla Ngokubaluleka Kwamanzi Nomoya.

1. Johane 14:26 - "Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona."

2. Mathewu 3:11 - "Mina nginibhapathiza ngamanzi kukho ukuphenduka, kodwa lowo ozayo emva kwami unamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuthwala izimbadada zakhe; yena uyakunibhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele nangomlilo."

IzEnzo 1:6 Sebebuthene bambuza, bathi: “Nkosi, uyawubuyisela ngalesi sikhathi umbuso ku-Israyeli na?

Abafundi bakaJesu bambuza ukuthi wayeyowubuyisela yini umbuso ku-Israyeli ngaleso sikhathi.

1. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Siphelele - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokubekezela nokholo ezinhlelweni zeNkosi.

2. Umbuso kaNkulunkulu - Wembula ithemba lombuso kaNkulunkulu nokuthi usho ukuthini kithina namuhla.

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2 Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

IzEnzo 1:7 Wayesethi kubo: “Akusikho okwenu ukwazi izikhathi nezinkathi uBaba akumise ngamandla akhe siqu.

UNkulunkulu unikeze igunya nolwazi lwezikhathi nezinkathi kuYe kuphela.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ngokungaziwa

2. Ukuyeka Ukulawula: Ukuqonda Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. U-Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. imicabango yakho."

2. KwabaseRoma 11:33-36 “O, ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! ? Noma, ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe, ngokuba konke kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye. Makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

IzEnzo 1:8 Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

Abafundi bathenjiswa amandla avela kuMoya oNgcwele ukuba babe ngofakazi bakaJesu emhlabeni wonke.

1: Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2: Ukuba UFakazi KaJesu

1: Johane 15:26-27 “Kepha nxa efika uMduduzi, engiyakumthuma mina kini evela kuBaba, uMoya weqiniso ophuma kuBaba, nguyena wofakaza ngami. Lani lizafakaza, ngoba linami kusukela ekuqaleni.

2: Efesu 3: 16-17 "ukuze ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe aninike ukuqina ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe ngaphakathi kwenu, ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa."

IzEnzo 1:9 Esezishilo lokho, wakhushulwa bebhekile; ifu lamsusa emehlweni abo.

UJesu wakhushulelwa ezulwini ngefu ngemva kokukhuluma nabafundi.

1. Lingisa isibonelo sikaJesu sokholo nokulalela ngisho nalapho indlela ingacacile.

2. Phila impilo efanele ubizo uJesu asibekele lona.

1. Luka 9:51-62 – Uhambo lukaJesu lokuya eJerusalema nokulalela kwakhe uBaba.

2. Efesu 4:1-3 – Ukuhamba ngendlela efanele ubizo esilutholile.

IzEnzo 1:10 Kwathi begqolozele ezulwini enyuka, bheka, nanko amadoda amabili emi ngakubo embethe izingubo ezimhlophe;

Abafundi bakaJesu bambuka enyukela ezulwini kwavela amadoda amabili agqoke izambatho ezimhlophe.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlala ethumela usizo lapho siludinga.

2: Ngisho nasezikhathini zosizi, uNkulunkulu usinikeza ithemba nenduduzo.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IzEnzo 1:11 bathi: “Madoda aseGalile, nimeleni nigqolozele ezulwini na? UJesu lo, onyuswe kini enyuselwa ezulwini, uyakuza kanjalo njengalokho nimbonile eya ezulwini.

Abafundi batshelwa ukuthi uJesu, owanyuselwa ezulwini, wayeyobuya njengoba nje wahamba.

1. Ukwethembela Ezithembisweni ZikaKristu - Singethemba kanjani ukuthi uJesu uzobuya njengoba wahamba.

2. Ukuthola Ithemba Ezindaweni Ezingalindelekile - Indlela izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zokubuya kukaJesu ezingasilethela ngayo induduzo ezikhathini ezinzima.

1 Johane 14:3 - Futhi uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, nginamukele kimi; ukuze lapho ngikhona, libe khona lani.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

IzEnzo 1:12 Base bebuyela eJerusalema bevela entabeni ethiwa Yeminqumo, esuka eJerusalema, ibanga lohambo lwesabatha.

Abafundi bakaJesu babuyela eJerusalema besuka entabeni yeMihlwathi, okwakuyibanga lohambo lwesabatha .

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela isibonelo sikaJesu nokuzinika isikhathi sokuhamba ndawonye ekuhlanganyeleni.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqonda ibanga lohambo losuku lwesabatha nokuphila kulo.

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:5 - “Lowo mqondo mawube kini owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu”.

2. Eksodusi 16:29 - "Makungaphumi muntu endaweni yakhe ngosuku lwesikhombisa".

IzEnzo 1:13 Sebengenile bakhuphukela ekamelweni eliphezulu, lapho kwakuhlala khona oPetru, noJakobe, noJohane, no-Andreya, noFiliphu, noTomase, noBartolomewu, noMathewu, noJakobe ka-Alfewu, noJakobe. uSimoni Zelote, loJudasi umfowabo kaJakobe.

Abafundi bakhuphukela ekamelweni eliphezulu lapho kwakubuthene khona uPetru, uJakobe, uJohane, u-Andreya, uFiliphu, uTomase, uBartolomewu, uMathewu, uJakobe indodana ka-Alfewu, noSimoni Zelote, noJuda umfowabo kaJakobe.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukuthi Ubunye Babafundi Bawushintsha Kanjani Umhlaba

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlangana: Ukubheka Imibuthano Yabafundi

1. Johane 13:34-35 : “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane: njengoba nje nginithandile, nani kumelwe nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayokwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami. , uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2: “Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.

IzEnzo 1:14 Bonke laba baphikelela nganhliziyonye ekukhulekeni nasekunxuseni, kanye nabesifazane, noMariya unina kaJesu, nabafowabo.

Abalandeli bakaJesu, kanye nonina uMariya nabafowabo, babethandaza nganhliziyonye.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Wobunye: Indlela Ukusebenza Ndawonye Okusihlanganisa Ngayo NoNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Komndeni: Umthelela Womndeni KaJesu Emsebenzini Wakhe

1. Efesu 4:1-6 - Ubunye Emzimbeni kaKristu

2. Duteronomi 6:4-9 - Thanda uJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo wakho, namandla

IzEnzo 1:15 Ngalezo zinsuku uPetru wasukuma phakathi kwabafundi, (isibalo samagama ndawonye sasingaba yikhulu namashumi amabili).

UPetru wahlanganisa abafundi ukuze bakhethe ozongena esikhundleni sikaJuda Iskariyothe.

1. Amandla Obunye - Singazifeza kanjani izinto ezinkulu uma simi ndawonye

2. Ukubaluleka Komphakathi - Kungani ubudlelwano nobungane kubalulekile empilweni enempilo yokomoya

1. Johane 13:35 - “Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandana.”

2. 1 Korinte 12:12-27 - “Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba umunye kepha unezitho eziningi, nezitho zonke zomzimba, nakuba ziziningi, zingumzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu.”

IzEnzo 1:16 Madoda, bazalwane, kwakumelwe ukuba kugcwaliseke lo mbhalo uMoya oNgcwele owakhuluma ngaphambili ngomlomo kaDavide ngoJudasi owayengumholi walabo abambamba uJesu.

Leli vesi lombhalo likhuluma ngokukhaphela kukaJudasi uJesu nokugcwaliseka kwesiprofetho.

1. Imiphumela Yokukhaphela

2. Ukugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho SikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 17:12 - “Ngesikhathi ngisenabo ngabagcina egameni lakho, labo onginike bona ngabagcinile, akakho kubo owalahlekayo, kuphela indodana yokulahlwa, ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo. "

2. Isaya 53:12 - “Ngakho ngiyakuyabela isabelo kanye nabakhulu, yahlukanise impango nabanamandla, ngokuba yawuthulula umphefumulo wayo ekufeni, wabalelwa kanye nezelelesi; izono zabaningi, wakhulekela abaphambukayo.

IzEnzo 1:17 Ngokuba wayebalwa nathi, wazuza ingxenye yalo msebenzi.

Lesi siqephu sembula ukuthi umphostoli uMathiya wakhethwa ukuba agcwalise indawo kaJuda enkonzweni yabaphostoli.

1: UNkulunkulu unecebo ngathi ngamunye.

2: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sibe yingxenye yomsebenzi wakhe.

1: Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2: Efesu 4: 11-13 - Ngakho uKristu ngokwakhe wanika abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abantu bakhe bahlomele imisebenzi yenkonzo, ukuze umzimba kaKristu wakhiwe.

IzEnzo 1:18 Manje lo muntu wathenga insimu ngomvuzo wokungalungi; wawa ngekhanda, wagqabuka phakathi, kwagobhoza amathumbu akhe onke.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ngokufa kukaJudasi Iskariyothe owafa esethenge insimu ngemali ayeyithole ngokuthengisa uJesu.

1. Imiphumela Yokukhaphela: Ukufunda kuJuda Iskariyothe

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Umusa KaJesu Naphezu Kokukhashelwa KukaJudasi

1. Mathewu 26:14-16 - Ulwazi lukaJesu ngokukhashelwa kukaJuda

2. KumaHeberu 9:27 - Ukufa kungumphumela wesono ongenakugwenywa

IzEnzo 1:19 Lokhu kwaziwa yibo bonke abakhileyo eJerusalema; kangangoba leyo nsimu ibizwe ngolimi lwabo ngokuthi i-Akeldama, okungukuthi iNsimu yegazi.

Insimu eseduze neJerusalema ebizwa ngokuthi i-Akeldama yaziwa yibo bonke abakhileyo eJerusalema, okuhunyushwa ngokuthi iNsimu yegazi.

1. Amandla Egama: I-Aceldama kanye Nokubaluleka kwayo

2. Uphawu Lwegazi: Incazelo Yalo EbuKristwini

1. Mathewu 27:3-10 - Indaba kaJuda nokuthi wakhaphela kanjani uJesu ngezinhlamvu zesiliva ezingama-30.

2. Hebheru 9:18-22 - Ukubaluleka kokufa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kanye nomthelela wako ezimpilweni zethu.

IzEnzo 1:20 Ngokuba kulotshiwe encwadini yamaHubo ukuthi: “Umuzi wakhe mawube yincithakalo, kungabikho ohlala kuwo;

Lesi siqephu esivela kuzEnzo zamaHubo futhi sisho ukuthi indawo yokuhlala yomuntu oshiwo kumaHubo kufanele ibe yincithakalo, nokuthi omunye kufanele athathe ububhishobhi babo.

1. Amandla Entando KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Amacebo KaNkulunkulu Afezwa Ngayo Njalo

2. Ukufuna Incazelo EmBhalweni: Ukuhlola Ulimi Olungokomfanekiso LweBhayibheli

1. IHubo 69:25 - “Umuzi wabo mawube yincithakalo, kungabikho ohlala ematendeni abo.

2. IzEnzo 2:25 - "Ngokuba uDavide ukhuluma ngaye, "Ngayibona iNkosi phambi kwami njalo, ngokuba ingakwesokunene sami, ukuze nginganyakaziswa."

IzEnzo 1:21 Ngakho kulawo madoda abehamba nathi isikhathi sonke lapho iNkosi uJesu ingena iphuma phakathi kwethu,

Le ndima ichaza abangane bakaJesu ngaphambi kokwenyuka kwakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba nomngane ekuphileni.

2. Uhambo lukaJesu lokukholwa kanye nesibonelo asibekela sona.

1. UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa; ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

IzEnzo 1:22 kusukela ekubhapathizweni kukaJohane, kuze kube lusuku akhushulwa ngalo kithi, kumelwe ukuba omunye agcotshwe abe ngufakazi kanye nathi wokuvuka kwakhe.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuqoka ofakazi abazofakaza ngokuvuka kukaJesu.

1. Amandla Okunikeza Ubufakazi: Indlela Yokuba Ufakazi KaJesu Ophumelelayo

2. Ubizo Lokufakaza: Umsebenzi Wethu Wokusakaza Izindaba Ezinhle Zokuvuka KukaJesu.

1. Isaya 43:10-12 - “Ningofakazi bami,” usho uJehova, “nenceku yami engiyikhethileyo ukuba nazi, nikholwe kimi, niqonde ukuthi nginguye. Ngaphambi kwami akwenziwanga nkulunkulu, futhi ngeke kube khona omunye ngemva kwami.

2. Mathewu 28:16-20 - Khona-ke abafundi abayishumi nanye baya eGalile, entabeni lapho uJesu ayebayalile ukuba baye khona. Sebembonile bakhuleka kuye; kodwa abanye bangabaza. Khona uJesu weza kubo, wathi: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 1:23 Base bemisa ababili, uJosefa othiwa uBarsaba, othiwa futhi uJustu, noMathiya.

Abafundi bakaJesu bamisa amadoda amabili, uJosefa uBhasaba (obuye aziwe ngokuthi uJustu) noMathiya, ukuba athathe isikhundla sikaJuda Iskariyothe njengomunye wabaphostoli abangu-12.

1. "Isiqalo Esisha: Ukuqhubekela Phambili Enkonzweni"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela Ukukhonza INkosi"

1. Mathewu 19:28 - “UJesu wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, ekwenziweni kabusha kwakho konke, lapho iNdodana yomuntu isihlezi esihlalweni sayo senkazimulo, nina eningilandele niyohlala ezihlalweni zobukhosi eziyishumi nambili, nahlulele. izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli.”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:4-8 - “Ngokuba njengalokhu ngamunye wethu unomzimba munye onamalungu amaningi, futhi lezi zitho azinamsebenzi munye, ngokunjalo kuKristu thina esibaningi sibumba umzimba munye, nelungu ngalinye liyisitho sinye. kubo bonke abanye.Sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo.Uma isipho sakho siprofetha, profetha njengokukholwa kwakho;uma kukhonza, khonzani;uma kuyimfundiso, fundisani; uma kuwukukhuthaza, khona-ke khuthazani; uma kuwukupha, yiphani ngokuphana; uma kuwukuhola, kwenzeni ngenkuthalo; uma kuwukuba nesihe, kwenzeni ngokwenama.”

IzEnzo 1:24 Bakhuleka bathi: “Wena, Nkosi, owazi izinhliziyo zabantu bonke, bonisa ukuthi ubani kulaba ababili omkhethileyo.

Abafundi bakaJesu bathandaza kuNkulunkulu ukuba embule ukuthi ubani kwababili owayezongena esikhundleni sikaJuda.

1: Masiphendukele kuNkulunkulu njalo ngomthandazo futhi sithembele entandweni yakhe ngempilo yethu.

2: Kumelwe sifune isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu lapho senza izinqumo ezibalulekile.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2: Jakobe 1: 5-6 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, opha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, futhi uyakuphiwa.

IzEnzo 1:25 ukuze athathe ingxenye yalo msebenzi nobuphostoli uJuda aphambuka kubo, ukuze aye endaweni yakhe.

Ukukhaphela kukaJudasi uJesu kanye nesidingo sokufaka umfundi omusha esikhundleni sakhe kuxoxwa ngakho kuzEnzo 1:25.

1: UJesu Kristu, uMhlengi Wezoni

2: Inkonzo Yabaphostoli Nomphumela Wayo Ezimfundisweni ZikaJesu

1: Luka 22:47-48 - Esakhuluma, bheka, isixuku, naye othiwa uJuda, omunye wabayishumi nambili, wayehamba phambi kwabo, wasondela kuJesu ukumanga. Kodwa uJesu wathi kuye: Judasi, uthengisa iNdodana yomuntu ngokuyanga?

2: Johane 17:12 - Ngesikhathi ngisenabo ezweni ngabagcina egameni lakho labo onginike bona, ngabagcinile; ukuze kugcwaliseke umbhalo.

IzEnzo 1:26 Benza inkatho yabo; inkatho yadla uMathiyasi; wabalwa kanye nabaphostoli abayishumi nanye.

Abaphostoli abayishumi nanye bakhetha uMathiya ukuba abe umphostoli weshumi nambili.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela nokuncika ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngempilo yethu.

2. Isidingo sokuvuleleka nokuzimisela ukukhonza kunoma yisiphi isikhundla esidingekayo.

1. IzAga 16:33— “Inkatho yenzelwa emathangeni, kepha zonke izinqumo zayo zivela kuJehova.”

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

IzEnzo 2 zilandisa ngokuza kukaMoya oNgcwele ngePhentekoste, intshumayelo kaPetru

ezixukwini zaseJerusalema, kanye nezinsuku zokuqala zomphakathi wamaKrestu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi wonke amakholwa abuthene endaweni eyodwa ngosuku lwePhentekoste. Masinyane kwezwakala umsindo ovela ezulwini onjengowokuvunguza komoya onamandla, wagcwala indlu yonke ababehlezi kuyo, kwabonakala izilimi ezinjengomlilo zihlukaniswa, kwaba yilowo nalowo bagcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, bakhuluma ezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha amandla. Ngalesosikhathi kwakukhona abaJuda abakholwayo abavela kuzo zonke izizwe ezingaphansi kwezulu ababehlala eJerusalema. Lapho bezwa lomsindo, isixuku sabuthana sididekile ngoba kwaba yilowo nalowo wezwa ulimi lwakubo lukhulunywa ngabafundi (IzEnzo 2:1-6).

Isigaba 2: UPetru wasukuma waphakamisa izwi eliyishumi nanye ekhuluma esixukwini echaza ukuthi babengadakiwe njengoba abanye babecabanga kodwa lokhu kwakuwukugcwaliseka kwesiprofetho sikaJoweli 'Ezinsukwini zokugcina uthi uNkulunkulu ngizothulula uMoya wami bonke abantu amadodana amadodakazi aprofethe izinsizwa zibona imibono amadala amaphupho ngisho izinceku zombili abesilisa zithulula uMoya wami ngalezo zinsuku ziprofetha. Wabe esefakaza ngoJesu waseNazaretha indoda egunyazwe nguNkulunkulu izimangaliso izimangaliso uNkulunkulu azenza phakathi kwakhe wabethela izandla zabangenamthetho kepha uNkulunkulu wamvusa ekhulula inhlupheko yokufa ngoba akunakwenzeka ukufa kubambelele kuye uDavide wathi ngayibona iNkosi phambi kwami njalo. ungakwesokunene sami, angiyikunyakaziswa .' Ngakho-ke wonke u-Israyeli makaqiniseke ngalokhu: UNkulunkulu umenzile loJesu enambethela esiphambanweni ukuba abe yiNkosi uMesiya (IzEnzo 2:14-36).

Isigaba sesi-3: Lapho abantu bezwa lokhu bahlabeka ezinhliziyweni babuza uPetru abanye abaphostoli 'Bafowethu sizokwenzenjani?' UPetru waphendula: 'Phendukani nibhapathizwe nonke enithi uJesu Kristu ukuthethelelwa izono zenu mamukele isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele isithembiso kinina bantwana kubo bonke abakude - ngoba bonke iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu eyobabiza.' Ngamanye amazwi amaningi wabaxwayisa enxusa ukuba nizisindise sizukulwane esonakeleyo Labo abamukelwayo umlayezo babhapathizwa cishe izinkulungwane ezintathu zengezwe inani ngosuku Bazinikela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli ukuhlanganyela ukuhlephula isinkwa umkhuleko Wonke umuntu wagcwala ukwesaba izimangaliso eziningi izimangaliso ezenziwa abaphostoli Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye benakho konke okuthengisiwe okujwayelekile. Izinto ayenazo zazinikeza noma ubani ngokwesidingo Ngazo zonke izinsuku kwakuqhubeka kuhlangana amagceke ethempeli ahlephula isinkwa amakhaya adla ndawonye ajabule izinhliziyo eziqotho ezidumisa uNkulunkulu ejabulela umusa abantu INkosi yenezela inani labo abasindiswayo imihla ngemihla (IzEnzo 2:37-47).

IzEnzo 2:1 Selufikile usuku lwePhentekoste, babendawonye bonke nganhliziyonye.

Ngosuku lwePhentekoste bonke abafundi babuthana ndawonye.

1. Amandla Obunye: Indlela Ukuhlangana Kuthuthukisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu

2. Isithembiso SePhentekoste: Indlela Izipho ZikaNkulunkulu Ezitholakala Ngayo Kithi

1. IHubo 133:1 - Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani ukuba abazalwane bahlalisane ndawonye ngobunye!

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:3 - nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

IzEnzo 2:2 Kungazelelwe kwezwakala umsindo uvela ezulwini kungathi owomoya onamandla ovunguza ngamandla, wagcwalisa indlu yonke ababehlezi kuyo.

UMoya oNgcwele wagcwalisa indlu ngezwi elivela ezulwini elinjengomoya onamandla.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele

2. Umsindo WeZulu

1. Hezekeli 37:1-14 - Isigodi Samathambo Omile

2. Isaya 11:1-2 - Umoya kaNkulunkulu Ophindwe Kasikhombisa

IzEnzo 2:3 Kwabonakala kubo izilimi ezihlukene njengezomlilo, zahlala phezu kwalowo nalowo wabo.

Ngosuku lwePhentekoste, uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabaPhostoli futhi wabonakala kubo ngesimo sezilimi zomlilo.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele - IzEnzo 2:3

2. Izipho zikaMoya - IzEnzo 2:3

1 Johane 14:26 - Kodwa uMsizi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.

2. Isaya 11:2 - UMoya weNkosi uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

IzEnzo 2:4 Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

Amakholwa ebandla lokuqala agcwaliswa ngoMoya oNgcwele akhuluma ngezilimi.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele ezimpilweni zamakholwa

2. Isipho Sezilimi: Isibonakaliso sikaMoya oNgcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 8:26 Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Asikwazi okufanele sikuthandazele, kodwa uMoya ngokwakhe uyasinxusela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiswa.

2. Efesu 5:18-19 Futhi ningadakwa yiwayini, ngokuba lokho kungukuziphatha okubi, kepha gcwaliswani ngoMoya, nikhulumisane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihlabelele, nihubele iNkosi enhliziyweni yenu.

IzEnzo 2:5 Kwakukhona eJerusalema amaJuda, amadoda akholwayo, evela kuzo zonke izizwe eziphansi kwezulu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngamaJuda avela kuzo zonke izizwe ezihlala eJerusalema.

1. Ukuqoqwa Kwezizwe: Ubunye Ngokuhlukahlukana

2. Uhambo Oluya EJerusalema: Uhambo Lokukholwa

1. Amose 9:7 - ? AninjengamaKushe yini kimi, nina bantu bakwa-Israyeli, kusho uJehova. ? Angikhuphulanga yini u-Israyeli ezweni laseGibithe, namaFilisti eKafitori, nama-Aramu eKiri, na?

2. IHubo 87:4-6 - Ngizobhala oRahabi neBhabhiloni phakathi kwalabo abangivumayo? NamaFilisti, neTire, kanye neKushe? □ wakhe wazalelwa eZiyoni. □ wakhe nalowo wazalelwa kuwo, futhi oPhezukonke ngokwakhe uyolimisa.

IzEnzo 2:6 Kwathi ukuba kuzwakale lowo mdumo, isixuku sabuthana, sadideka, ngokuba kwaba yilowo nalowo wabezwa bekhuluma ngolimi lwakubo.

Isixuku samangala lapho sizwa wonke umuntu ekhuluma ngolimi lwakubo.

1: Amandla kaNkulunkulu awanayo imingcele futhi angeqa imingcele yolimi.

2: Akufanele sesabe ukuhlanganyela ivangeli nabanye, ngisho noma singakhulumi ulimi olulodwa.

1: 1 Korinte 13: 1 - "Noma ngikhuluma ngezilimi zabantu nezezingelosi, kodwa ngingenalo uthando, ngiyithusi elikhencezayo nensimbi encencethayo."

2: IzEnzo 10: 34-35 - "Khona uPetru wavula umlomo wakhe, wathi: "Nempela ngiyabona ukuthi uNkulunkulu akabheki ubuso bamuntu, kodwa ezizweni zonke omesabayo futhi enze ukulunga uyamukeleka kuye. "

IzEnzo 2:7 Bamangala bonke, bamangala, bathi omunye komunye: “Bhekani, bonke laba abakhulumayo abasibo abaseGalile na?

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukumangala kwesixuku lapho abafundi bakaJesu bekhuluma ngezilimi ezihlukahlukene ngosuku lwePhentekoste.

1. Bheka Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukubungaza Isipho SePhentekoste

2. Ukubakhona KukaJesu Okuyisimangaliso: Indlela UMoya Ongcwele Usinikeza Ngayo Isibindi

1 Johane 14:26 - Kodwa uMmeli, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

2. Isaya 28:11-13 - Ngoba ngezindebe ezingingizayo nangolunye ulimi uyokhuluma kulaba bantu. Wathi kubo: “Nakhu ukuphumula eniyakuphumuza ngakho abakhatheleyo; lokhu yikho ukuqabuleka: kodwa abezwanga.

IzEnzo 2:8 Futhi thina sizwe kanjani wonke umuntu ngolimi lwakithi esazalelwa kulo na?

Abantu bePhentekoste bamangala lapho bezwa abafundi bekhuluma ngezilimi zabo zomdabu.

1. Amandla KaMoya Ongcwele: Indlela Aweqa Ngayo Imigoqo Yolimi

2. Isimangaliso sePhentekoste: Ukuvuselelwa Kokukholwa KuNkulunkulu

1. IzEnzo 10:44-48 ?UPetru? □ Umbono Wezilwane Ezihlanzekile Nezingcolile

2. Joweli 2:28-32 ??Isithembiso sikaMoya oNgcwele kubo bonke abantu

IzEnzo 2:9 amaPharathi, namaMede, nama-Elamu, nabakhileyo eMesophothamiya, naseJudiya, naseKaphadosiya, ePontu, nase-Asiya,

Lesi siqephu sichaza amaqembu amaningi abantu abehlukene ababekhona esixukwini esibuthene ngoSuku lwePhentekoste.

1. Ukuhlukahluka kwebandla likaNkulunkulu: Izizwe namasiko ahlukene angahlangana kanjani ngobunye nothando.

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele: Indlela uMoya oNgcwele angabahlanganisa ngayo abantu abavela kuzo zonke izizinda.

1. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

2. IsAmbulo 7:9 - “Emva kwalokho ngabona, bheka, isixuku esikhulu ebesingenakubalwa muntu, sivela kuzo zonke izizwe, nemindeni, nabantu, nezilimi, simi phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi naphambi kweWundlu. "

IzEnzo 2:10 iFrigiya, nePhamfiliya, eGibithe, nasezingxenyeni zaseLibhiya ngaseKhurene, nabafokazi baseRoma, abaJuda namaproselithe,

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokusakazwa kwevangeli ezingxenyeni eziningi zomhlaba, okuhlanganisa iFrigiya, iPhamfiliya, iGibhithe, iLibhiya, neRoma.

1. Ukuqonda Amandla Evangeli - Ukuthi Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu Kristu Zisakaze Kanjani Embulungeni yonke

2. Ukufinyelela Abangakafinyelelwa - Singaliyisa Kanjani Ivangeli Kuwo Wonke Amakhona Omhlaba

1. Mathewu 28:16-20 - Ukuthunywa Okukhulu

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Ukukholwa Okuza Kanjani Ngokuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

IzEnzo 2:11 AmaKrethe nama-Arabiya, siyabezwa bekhuluma ngezilimi zethu imisebenzi emangalisayo kaNkulunkulu.

Abantu baseKrethe nabase-Arabiya bezwa abafundi bakaJesu bekhuluma ngolimi lwabo ngemisebenzi emangalisayo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Evangeli Okufinyelela Bonke Abantu

2. Isimangaliso Solimi: Ithuluzi LikaNkulunkulu Elihlanganisayo

1. IzEnzo 10:34-35 ? Khona -ke uPetru waqala ukukhuluma: ? manje qaphelani ukuthi kuyiqiniso kangakanani ukuthi uNkulunkulu akakhethi kodwa wamukela ezizweni zonke omesabayo nowenza ukulunga. €?

2. Isaya 66:18-19 ? noma ngiyayazi imisebenzi yabo nemicabango yabo, futhi ngiyeza ukuqoqa zonke izizwe nezilimi. Futhi bayofika futhi bayobona inkazimulo yami, futhi ngiyobeka isibonakaliso phakathi kwabo.

IzEnzo 2:12 Bamangala bonke, bangabaza, bathi omunye komunye: “Kuyini lokhu na?

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela abantu baseJerusalema abasabela ngayo lapho bezwa abafundi bekhuluma ngezinye izilimi.

1) Amandla KaMoya Ongcwele: Indlela UMoya Ongcwele Ongasiguqula Ngayo

2) Ukubaluleka Kokuvuleleka Nokwamukela UNkulunkulu

1) Izenzo 2:1-4 - Selufikile usuku lwePhentekoste babebuthene bonke endaweni eyodwa. Kungazelelwe kwezwakala umsindo uvela ezulwini njengokuvunguza komoya onamandla, wagcwalisa indlu yonke ababehlezi kuyo. Kwabonakala kubo izilimi ezingathi ezomlilo, zahlukaniswa zahlala phezu kwalowo nalowo kubo. Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

2) NgokukaJohane 14:16-17 ZUL59 - Ngiyakucela kuBaba, aninike omunye uMluleki, ukuba abe nani phakade, uMoya weqiniso, lowo izwe elingemamukele, ngokuba lingamboni, lingamazi. ; niyamazi, ngokuba uhlala nani, futhi ukini.

IzEnzo 2:13 Abanye babhinqa bathi: “Laba bagcwele iwayini elisha.

Abantu baklolodela abaphostoli, bethi badakiwe.

1: Ngezikhathi zokuphikiswa nokuhlekwa, hlala uqinile okholweni lwethu.

2: Ungathonywa imibono yabanye, kunalokho qondiswa ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu.

1: Galathiya 6:9 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngoba ngesikhathi esifaneleyo siyakuvuna, uma singadangali.

2: Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

IzEnzo 2:14 Kepha uPetru wema nabayishumi nanye, waphakamisa izwi lakhe, wathi kubo: “Madoda aseJudiya, nani nonke enakhileyo eJerusalema, makwazeke kini lokhu, nilalele amazwi ami;

UPetru umi nabanye abafundi abayishumi nanye futhi ukhuluma nabantu baseJerusalema, ebacela ukuba balalele amazwi akhe.

1. Amandla Amazwi KaPetru: Ukuthi Izwi Lilodwa Lingayishintsha Kanjani Inkambo Yomlando

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Ukulalela Umlayezo WemiBhalo

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo, ? Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni . Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

IzEnzo 2:15 Ngokuba laba abadakiwe njengokucabanga kwenu, lokhu kuseyihora lesithathu lemini.

Abantu ababesesixukwini babengadakiwe, njengoba abanye babecabanga, ngoba kwase kuyihora lesithathu lemini.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuzibamba

2. Amandla Okubona

1. IzAga 23:20-21 - Ungabi phakathi kwezinseli zewayini; phakathi kwabadla inyama abahahayo, ngokuba isidakwa nesiminzi bayakuba-mpofu; ukozela kuyakwembathisa umuntu amanikiniki.

2 Petru 4:3-4 - Ngokuba isikhathi esidlule sanele ukuthi senze intando yabezizwe, sihamba ebubini, nasezinkanukweni, nasekunatheni, nasekumikeni, nasekukhonzeni izithombe okuyichilo. bayamangala ukuthi anigijimi nabo kulowo mkhuba wokungathembeki, bekhuluma kabi ngani.

IzEnzo 2:16 Kepha lokhu yikho okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi uJoweli;

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukugcwaliseka kwesiprofetho somprofethi uJoweli.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Lihlala Liyiqiniso: Ukuhlolwa Kokugcwaliseka Kwesiprofetho SikaJoweli.

2 Amandla Nokunemba Kwesiprofetho: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Eligcwaliseka Ngayo

1. Joweli 2:28-32

2. Isaya 55:10-11

IzEnzo 2:17 Kuyakuthi ngezinsuku zokugcina, usho uNkulunkulu, ngithulule uMoya wami phezu kwayo yonke inyama; uzophupha amaphupho:

UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukuthululula uMoya Wakhe phezu kwabo bonke abantu ezinsukwini zokugcina, ukuze abantu bazo zonke izinkathi bakwazi ukuzwa imibono namaphupho.

1: Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuthulula uMoya waKhe

2: Ukuzwa UNkulunkulu Ngemibono Namaphupho

1: Joweli 2:28-29 - Kuyakuthi ngasemuva ngithulule uMoya wami phezu kwayo yonke inyama; amadodana enu namadodakazi enu ayakuprofetha, amaxhegu enu aphuphe amaphupho, nezinsizwa zenu zibone imibono.

2: Johane 10:10 - Isela alizi kuphela ukweba nokubulala nokubhubhisa; mina ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime.

IzEnzo 2:18 naphezu kwezinceku zami naphezu kwezincekukazi zami ngalezo zinsuku ngiyakuthulula uMoya wami; bayakuprofetha;

UMoya oNgcwele uzothululelwa phezu kwawo wonke amakholwa, awenze akwazi ukuprofetha.

1: Indlela Umoya Ongcwele Osinika Ngayo Amandla Okukhonza UNkulunkulu

2: Ukuzwa Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ngesiprofetho

1: NgokukaLuka 11:13-14 ZUL59 - “Ngakho-ke uma nina enibabi nikwazi ukubapha abantwana benu izipho ezinhle, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha abamcelayo uMoya oNgcwele!

2: Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.

IzEnzo 2:19 Ngiyakwenza izimangaliso ezulwini phezulu, nezibonakaliso emhlabeni phansi; igazi, nomlilo, nentuthu yomusi;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngamandla kaNkulunkulu okukhombisa izimangaliso ezulwini nasemhlabeni ngegazi, umlilo nomusi.

1: UNkulunkulu Uyakwazi Ukwenza Izinto Ezimangalisayo

2: Kholwa Ezimangalisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

1: U-Isaya 40:31 “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangapheli amandla.

2: Hebheru 11:6 "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

IzEnzo 2:20 Ilanga liyakuphenduka ubumnyama, nenyanga ibe yigazi, lungakafiki lolo suku lweNkosi olukhulu noluphawulekayo.

Ilanga nenyanga kuyofiphazwa ngaphambi kosuku lweNkosi.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola Isexwayiso sikaMprofethi uJoweli sosuku lweNkosi

2. Ukuza KweNkosi - Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwelanga Nenyanga Ezikhathini Zokugcina

1. Joweli 2:31 - “Ilanga liyakuphenduka ubumnyama, nenyanga ibe yigazi, lungakafiki usuku lukaJehova olukhulu nolwesabekayo.

2. IsAmbulo 6:12-14 “Ngabona lapho selivula uphawu lwesithupha, bheka, kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, ilanga laba mnyama njengendwangu yesaka yoboya, nenyanga yaba njengegazi; izinkanyezi zezulu zawela emhlabeni, njengomkhiwane uwisa amakhiwane awo amadala, lapho unyakaziswa ngumoya onamandla.”

IzEnzo 2:21 Kuyakuthi yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.

Bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukubiza Egameni LeNkosi

2. Isithembiso Sensindiso: Ukuthembela Egameni LeNkosi

1. Roma 10:13 - "Bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa."

2. AmaHubo 116:13 - "Ngiyakuthatha indebe yensindiso, ngibize igama likaJehova."

IzEnzo 2:22 Madoda akwa-Israyeli, yizwani lawa mazwi; UJesu waseNazaretha, indoda efakazelwe nguNkulunkulu phakathi kwenu ngemisebenzi yamandla, nangezimangaliso, nangezibonakaliso, uNkulunkulu azenza ngaye phakathi kwenu, njengokuba nazi nani ngokwenu;

UJesu waseNazaretha, indoda efakazelwe nguNkulunkulu, wenza izimangaliso, izimanga, nezibonakaliso phakathi kwabantu bakwa-Israyeli, ababezazi futhi befakaza.

1. Izimangaliso zikaJesu: Ubufakazi ngobuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezimpawu Nezimangaliso EBhayibhelini

1. Mathewu 11:2-6 - Ubufakazi bukaJohane uMbhapathizi

2. Mathewu 12:38-42 - Isibonakaliso sikaJesu sikaJona uMprofethi

IzEnzo 2:23 yena enikelwe ngecebo elimisiwe nangokwazi kukaNkulunkulu ngaphambili, nimthathile, ngezandla zababi nambethela, nambulala.

Ukubethelwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kwakuyisenzo esinqunywe nguNkulunkulu.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ekubethelweni KukaJesu

2. Umhlatshelo KaJesu Ophelele

1. Isaya 53:10 - “Nokho kwaba kuhle kuJehova ukumchoboza, wamenza usizi, lapho unikela umphefumulo wakhe ube ngumnikelo wesono.

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe."

IzEnzo 2:24 uNkulunkulu wamvusa, esethukululile iminjunju yokufa, ngokuba kwakungenakwenzeka ukuba abanjwe yikho.

UNkulunkulu uvuse uJesu futhi wamkhulula ekubanjweni kokufa, okwakungenakumbamba.

1: UNkulunkulu ungamandla amakhulu, futhi Nguye yedwa onegunya lokubuyisela abafileyo ekuphileni.

2: Ukuvuka kukaJesu kuwuphawu lothando olukhulu lukaNkulunkulu ngathi, futhi kuyisikhumbuzo sokuthi singaba nokholo Kuye kuzo zonke izimo.

1: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2: KwabaseRoma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

IzEnzo 2:25 Ngokuba uDavide uthi ngaye: “Ngayibona iNkosi phambi kwami njalo, ngokuba ingakwesokunene sami, ukuze nginganyakaziswa;

UDavide wabona kusengaphambili ukuthi uJehova wayephambi kwakhe njalo, nokuthi wayengeke anyakaze.

1. Ukwazi Ukuthi UNkulunkulu Unathi: Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Nesibindi Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Obungapheli: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Ukuze Unqobe Izinselele

1. IHubo 16:8 - ? □ INkosi ngiyibekile njalo phambi kwami; ngoba ungakwesokunene sami, angiyikunyakaziswa.??

2. Isaya 41:10 - ? □ ungalaleli, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

IzEnzo 2:26 Ngakho inhliziyo yami yathokoza, nolimi lwami lwathokoza; futhi nenyama yami iyohlala ethembeni;

Injabulo yensindiso iletha ithemba nenjabulo enhliziyweni yekholwa.

1: Ukuthokoza Ethembeni Lensindiso

2: Ukuthokoza Kwenhliziyo Esindisiwe

1: KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, futhi sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseKolose 1:27 Kubo uNkulunkulu wabakhetha ukubazisa ukuthi inkulu kangakanani phakathi kwabezizwe ingcebo yenkazimulo yale mfihlakalo, enguKristu phakathi kwenu, ithemba lenkazimulo.

IzEnzo 2:27 Ngokuba awuyikushiya umphefumulo wami esihogweni, noma uvumele oNgcwele wakho abone ukubola.

UNkulunkulu ngeke abashiye abantu Bakhe esihogweni, kodwa kunalokho uyobalethela ukuhlengwa.

1: UNkulunkulu Unomusa, Uthando, kanye Nokuthethelela.

2: UNkulunkulu Akabashiyi Abantu Bakhe.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: 1 Petru 1: 3-5 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, osiphinde wasizala kabusha ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu, sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, efeni elingenakonakala. , engangcoli, engabuni, egcinelwe nina ezulwini, enilondolozwa ngamandla kaNkulunkulu ngokholo kube yinsindiso elungiselwe ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.

IzEnzo 2:28 Wangazisa izindlela zokuphila; uyakungigcwalisa ngokujabula ebusweni bakho.

Izindlela zokuphila zaziswa kithi ngobukhona bukaNkulunkulu.

1: Injabulo Ebusweni BeNkosi

2: Ukuthola Isiqondiso Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu

1: IHubo 27:4 ? Akukho lutho engilucele kuJehova, engiyakukudinga; ukuze ngihlale endlini kaJehova zonke izinsuku zokuhamba kwami, ngibuke ubuhle bukaJehova, ngibuke ethempelini lakhe.

2: Isaya 58:11 ? UJehova uyakukuhola njalo, asuthise umphefumulo wakho endaweni eyomileyo, aqinise amathambo akho, ube njengensimu eniselweyo, nanjengomthombo wamanzi, omanzi awo angaphuni.

IzEnzo 2:29 Madoda, bazalwane, ake ngikhulume kini ngokusobala ngokhokho uDavide ukuthi wafa wangcwatshwa, nethuna lakhe lisekhona kithi kuze kube namuhla.

Umphostoli uPetru ukhuluma nesixuku eJerusalema ukuze ahlanganyele ukuthi ukhokho uDavide ufile futhi wangcwatshwa, nethuna lakhe lisekhona nanamuhla.

1. Amandla Okufa: Isibonelo SikaDavide

2. Ifa Lokukholwa: Ukukhumbula Okhokho

1. 2 Samuweli 7:12-13 - Lapho izinsuku zakho sezigcwalisekile futhi usulala noyihlo, ngiyakuvusa inzalo yakho emva kwakho, eyophuma esiswini sakho, futhi ngiqinise umbuso wayo.

2. AmaHubo 16:8-11 - Ngibekile uJehova phambi kwami njalo; ngoba ungakwesokunene sami, kangiyikuzanyazanyiswa. Ngalokho inhliziyo yami iyajabula, nomphefumulo wami wonke uyajabula; nenyama yami ihlala ilondekile. Ngokuba awuyikushiya umphefumulo wami endaweni yabafileyo, ungavumeli ongcwele wakho abone ukonakala.

IzEnzo 2:30 Ngakho-ke engumprofethi, azi ukuthi uNkulunkulu wafunga kuye ngesifungo ukuthi esithelweni sokhalo lwakhe ngokwenyama uyakuvusa uKristu ukuba ahlale esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi;

UDavide wayazi ngesiprofetho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayethembise ukuvusa uKristu enzalweni yakhe ngokwenyama ukuze ahlale esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi.

1. Isithembiso Sesihlalo Sobukhosi SikaKristu: Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Olungaguquki Lokuhlengwa

2. Amandla Esiprofetho: UDavida Wayazi Kanjani Ngokuza KukaKristu

1. IHubo 132:11 “UJehova ufungile kuDavide ngeqiniso, akayikubuya kukho;

2. KumaHeberu 7:14 “Ngokuba kusobala ukuthi iNkosi yethu yaphuma kuJuda, isizwe uMose angakhulumanga lutho ngaso ngobupristi.

IzEnzo 2:31 Ekubona ngaphambili wakhuluma ngokuvuka kukaKristu, ukuthi umphefumulo wakhe awushiywanga esihogweni, nenyama yakhe ayikubonanga ukubola.

Ukuvuka kukaKristu kwabikezelwa ngombhalo, futhi umphefumulo wakhe awushiywanga esihogweni futhi inyama yakhe ayizange ibone ukubola.

1. UJesu Uvukile: Ukunqoba Kokuphila Phezu Kokufa

2. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Phezu Kwesono Nokufa

1. IHubo 16:10 ? □ noma ungawushiyi umphefumulo wami esihogweni; futhi awuyikuvuma oNgcwele wakho abone ukubola.??

2. Isaya 25:8 ? □ e uyakugwinya ukufa ngokunqoba; futhi uJehova uNkulunkulu uyosula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

IzEnzo 2:32 Lo Jesu uNkulunkulu wamvusa, esingofakazi bakho thina sonke.

Uvuko lukaJesu Kristu luyinto engokoqobo efakazelwa yibo bonke.

1. Iqiniso Elingenakuphikwa Lokuvuka KukaJesu

2. Ithemba Nenjabulo Yokuvuka KukaJesu

1. 1 Korinte 15:14-17 - Futhi uma uKristu engavuswanga, khona-ke ukushumayela kwethu kuyize, nokholo lwenu futhi kuyize.

2. KwabaseRoma 4:25 - owanikelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wabuye wavuswa

ngenxa yokulungisiswa kwethu.

IzEnzo 2:33 Ngakho ephakanyiselwe ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, esamukele kuYise isithembiso sikaMoya oNgcwele, ukuchithile lokhu enikubonayo nenikuzwayo manje.

UJesu Kristu, ephakanyiswe nguNkulunkulu, wamukela isithembiso sikaMoya oNgcwele kuBaba futhi uthulule izipho zikaMoya, abantu bangaleso sikhathi ababengazibona futhi bezwe.

1. Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ziyiqiniso futhi zithembekile

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-16 - "Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba anamukelanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukeliswa umoya wokutholwa njengamadodana. , esikhala ngaye, ? bba! Baba!??UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:13-14 - “Kuye nani, lapho senizwa izwi leqiniso, ivangeli lokusindiswa kwenu, nakholwa nguye, nabekwa uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele owathenjiswayo, oyisibambiso sefa lethu kuze kube phakade. sizuza okungokwakhe, kube ludumo lwenkazimulo yakhe.

IzEnzo 2:34 Ngokuba uDavide akenyukelanga ezulwini, kepha yena uthi: INkosi yathi eNkosini yami: Hlala ngakwesokunene sami,

Encwadini yeZenzo 2:34, uPetru ucaphuna iHubo 110:1 ukuze afakazele ukuvuka kukaJesu Kristu.

1. Igunya LikaKristu: Lifakazelwa NgemiBhalo

2. Amandla Ovuko: Ithemba Kithi Sonke

1. IHubo 110:1 - INkosi yathi eNkosini yami: Hlala ngakwesokunene sami

2 Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke.

IzEnzo 2:35 ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho.

Lesi siqephu sezEnzo 2:35 sicaphuna iHubo 110:1 , elikhuluma ngamandla kaNkulunkulu okwenza izitha Zakhe zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zabantu baKhe.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okwenza Izitha zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo

2. Ukuma Ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 110:1 - INkosi yathi eNkosini yami: "Hlala ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngibeke izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho."

2. Roma 16:20 - UNkulunkulu wokuthula uzakumchoboza masinyane uSathane phansi kwezinyawo zenu. Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu mawube nani.

IzEnzo 2:36 Ngakho-ke indlu yonke yakwa-Israyeli mayazi isibili, ukuthi uNkulunkulu umenzile iNkosi noKristu yena lowo Jesu enambethela esiphambanweni.

UNkulunkulu umemezele ukuthi uJesu iNkosi noKristu kanye nendlu ka-Israyeli kufanele yazi.

1: UJesu: INkosi noKristu - Ungubani?

2: UJesu: Obethelwe - Kungani EyiNkosi NoKristu?

1: Filipi 2:9-11 Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke, 10 ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, 11 nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube yinkazimulo kuNkulunkulu uYise.

2: Kolose 1:15-20 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. 16 Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla? zonke izinto zadalelwa yena futhi. 17 Yena ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangana kuye. 18 Futhi yona iyinhloko yomzimba, ibandla. Uyisiqalo, izibulo kwabafileyo, ukuze abe ngowokuqala kukho konke. 19 Ngoba kwathandeka kuye ukugcwala konke kukaNkulunkulu ukuthi kuhlale kuye, 20 lokuthi ngaye enze zonke izinto zibuyisane laye, emhlabeni loba

ezulwini, enze ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe.

IzEnzo 2:37 Sebekuzwile lokho bahlabeka enhliziyweni, bathi kuPetru nakwabanye abaphostoli: “Madoda, bazalwane, siyakwenze njani na?

Abantu bathinteka kakhulu futhi babuza abaphostoli ukuthi benzeni.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Indlela Ivangeli Lisishukumisa Ngayo

2. Ukusabela Obizweni Lokukholwa: Okufanele Sikwenze Uma Sizwa Izindaba Ezinhle

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Jakobe 1:22-24 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engesiye umenzi, ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni, ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani.

IzEnzo 2:38 Wayesethi uPetru kubo: “Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

UPetru uyala abantu ukuba baphenduke futhi babhapathizwe egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono, futhi bayokwamukela isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele.

1: Amandla Okuphenduka Nobhapathizo

2: Ukubaluleka Kokwamukela Isipho SikaMoya Ongcwele

1: Mathewu 3:13-17 - UJesu ubhapathizwa nguJohane uMbhapathizi

2: 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakudala kudlulile, kwase kuvela okusha.

IzEnzo 2:39 Ngokuba isithembiso ngesenu, nesabantwana benu, nesabo bonke abakude, bonke iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu eyakubabiza.

Isithembiso seNkosi ngesabo bonke ebabizayo, abaseduze nabakude.

1: ? □ od? □ Isithembiso Sensindiso??

2: ? □ od? □ Call of Grace??

1: KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe?

2: Isaya 55:6-7 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze; Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

IzEnzo 2:40 Wafakaza nangamanye amazwi amaningi, wabayala wathi: “Zisindiseni kulesi sizukulwane esiphambeneyo.

UPetru unxusa abantu ukuba bazisindise esizukulwaneni esibi.

1. Ukuphila Ezweni Elingalungile: Indlela Yokungalandeli Isixuku

2. Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Lokuphenduka: Indlela Yokusindiswa Ebubini

1. IHubo 1:1-2 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ongahambi ngeziluleko zababi, ongemi endleleni yezoni, ongahlali enkundleni yabaklolodayo.

2 Thithu 2:11-14 - Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakalisiwe, oletha insindiso kubantu bonke, usifundisa ukuba silahle ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, siphile ngokuzithiba, nokulunga, nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi samanje.

IzEnzo 2:41 Abalamukele izwi lakhe ngokuthokoza babhapathizwa, kwenezelwa ngalona lolosuku abantu abangaba yizinkulungwane ezintathu.

Ibandla lokuqala lamukela abasanda kuphenduka futhi lababhapathiza, okwaholela ekwandeni kwenani labo lemiphefumulo ecishe ibe yizinkulungwane ezintathu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwamukela Amakholwa Amasha

2. Amandla Obhapathizo

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

20 nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:8-10 - Kodwa lithini na? Izwi liseduze nawe, emlonyeni wakho nasenhliziyweni yakho, okungukuthi, izwi lokukholwa, esilishumayelayo;

9 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa;

10 Ngoba ngenhliziyo umuntu ukholwa kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso.

IzEnzo 2:42 Baqinisela esifundisweni sabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

Ibandla lokuqala lazinikela ekufundeni izimfundiso zabaphostoli, ukuhlanganyela, ukuhlephula isinkwa, kanye nomthandazo.

1. Isisekelo SeBandla: Ukuzinikela Ezimfundisweni ZabaPhostoli

2. Amandla Okuhlanganyela: Ukuthola Isibusiso Sokuba Nobudlelwane

1. Kolose 3:16 Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 , qhathanisa neNW; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.

IzEnzo 2:43 Ukwesaba kwehlela phezu kwemiphefumulo yonke; kwenzeka izimangaliso nezibonakaliso eziningi ngabaphostoli.

Ukwesaba kwasakazeka phakathi kwabantu njengoba abaphostoli benza izibonakaliso nezimangaliso eziningi.

1. Amandla Ezimangaliso: Ukubonisa Igunya LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubhekana Nokwesaba: Ukunqoba Ukukhathazeka Nokukhathazeka Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. KumaHeberu 2:3-4 - Thina siyakuphunyuka kanjani, uma sidebesela ukusindiswa okungaka; eyaqala ukukhulunywa yiNkosi, yaqinisekiswa kithi yilabo abayizwayo.

4. 2 Korinte 12:9 - Yathi kimi, Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngizathokoza ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

IzEnzo 2:44 Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, bahlanganyela zonke izinto;

Amakholwa ahlanganyela konke ayenakho.

1. Amandla Okuphana

2. Ubuhle Bomphakathi

1. IzEnzo 4:32 - ? □ ow isibalo esigcwele sabakholwayo babenhliziyonye nomphefumulo munye, kungekho-muntu owathi okungokwakhe kungeyakhe, kepha bahlanganyela zonke izinto.

2. 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - ? □ ove unesineke futhi unomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi; alizikhukhumezi noma lingenanhlonipho. Ayiphikelele ngendlela yayo; akucasuki noma ukucasuka; aluthokozi ngokwenza okubi, kodwa lujabulela iqiniso. Uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholwa yizinto zonke, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela zonke izinto.??

IzEnzo 2:45 Bathengisa ngempahla yabo nangempahla yabo, babela bonke njengokuswela kwabo.

Abantu bebandla lamaKristu okuqala babelane ngezinto zabo ukuze bahlangabezane

nezidingo zalabo abasebandleni.

1. Amandla Okuphana Emphakathini WamaKristu

2. Ukunakekelana Ebandleni

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.

2. 1 Johane 3:17 - Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, abone umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye?

IzEnzo 2:46 Imihla ngemihla baqinisela nganhliziyonye ethempelini, bahlephula isinkwa endlini ngendlu, badla ukudla kwabo ngentokozo nangobumhlophe benhliziyo.

Ibandla lokuqala laqhubeka nokuhlangana ndawonye ethempelini futhi lahlanganyela izidlo ngenjabulo nangobunye.

1: Kufanele silwele ukuphila izimpilo zethu ngobunye, njengebandla lokuqala.

2: Ukugubha ukholo lwethu nomunye nomunye kusilethela injabulo futhi kuqinisa ukholo lwethu.

1: Efesu 4:3 , NW ? □ nizama ngazo zonke izindlela ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2: IHubo 133:1 , NW ? □ bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kangakanani Ukuhlala abazalwane ndawonye ngobunye!??

IzEnzo 2:47 bedumisa uNkulunkulu, bethandeka kubantu bonke. INkosi yenezela ebandleni imihla ngemihla abasindiswayo.

INkosi yadunyiswa ngabantu futhi yathandeka kubo. Ngalokho iNkosi yenezela ebandleni imihla ngemihla abasindiswayo.

1: Kufanele sihlale sidumisa uJehova futhi asibonise umusa kuye.

2: Kufanele silwele ukusindiswa futhi sengezwe ebandleni nsuku zonke.

1: AmaHubo 103:1-2 "Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, nakho konke okuphakathi kwami makubonge igama lakhe elingcwele. Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa imisebenzi yonke yomusa wakhe."

2: IzE. 3:19 "Ngakho-ke phendukani, niguquke, ukuze kusulwe izono zenu, ukuze kufike izikhathi zokuqabuleka ezivela ebusweni beNkosi."

Izenzo 3 zilandisa ngoPetru ephulukisa isinxibi nentshumayelo yakhe eyalandela ePortico kaSolomoni.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPetru noJohane beya ethempelini ngesikhathi somthandazo. Bahlangana nendoda eyayilunyonga kwasekuzalweni kwayo, eyayithwalwa iyiswa esangweni lethempeli elithi Elihle lapho yayibekwa khona nsuku zonke ukuze icele kulabo ababengena egcekeni lethempeli. Lapho ibona uPetru noJohane sebezongena, yacela kubo imali. Kodwa uPetro wamgqolozela, njengoJohane. Wayesethi uPetru: "Isiliva negolide anginalo, kodwa lokho enginakho ngikunika khona. Egameni likaJesu Kristu waseNazaretha, hamba." Ukumbamba ngesandla sokunene kwamsiza wasukuma ngaso leso sikhathi izinyawo zamaqakala zaba namandla, base bengena nabo emagcekeni ethempeli behamba begxumagxuma bedumisa uNkulunkulu (IzEnzo 3:1-8).

Isigaba 2: Bonke abantu bambona ehamba edumisa uNkulunkulu babona ukuthi nguyena lo muntu owahlala ecela iSango Elihle bamangala bamangala Lapho ebona ithuba uPetru ekhuluma nezixuku echaza ukuthi akubanga ngamandla abo noma ngokumesaba uNkulunkulu ukuthi abenze lo muntu wahamba kodwa ngokukholwa. egameni likaJesu uNkulunkulu amkhazimulisileyo ababemnikele bamphika phambi kukaPilatu nakuba wayesenqumile ukumkhulula waphika oNgcwele oLungileyo wacela ukuba umbulali akhululwe abulawe mbhali ukuphila kodwa uNkulunkulu wavusa abafileyo labo ofakazi (Izenzo 3:9-15).

Isigaba sesi-3: Yigama likaJesu nokholo oluza Ngaye oluphilise lendoda njengoba bonke bebona ngokucacile. Manje bazalwane yazini abaholi benu benza ngokungazi kodwa ngalendlela uNkulunkulu wagcwalisa lokho akubikezelayo ngabaprofethi bonke ethi uMesiya wakhe uzohlupheka ngakho phendukani nibuye izono ezesulwe izikhathi zokuqabuleka zingafika iNkosi mayithumele uMesiya omiselwe nina uJesu makahlale ezulwini kuze kufike isikhathi ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakubuyisela konke njengalokho athembisa kudala ngabaprofethi bakhe abangcwele (Izenzo 3:16-21). Uqhubeka nentshumayelo yakhe ebhekisela kuMose Samuweli abanye abaprofethi abakhuluma ngalezi zinsuku bephetha ngokuthi 'Niyizindlalifa zabaprofethi isivumelwano uNkulunkulu asenza nokhokho benu lapho ethi u-Abrahama 'Ngenzalo yakho zonke izizwe ziyakubusiswa.' Lapho uNkulunkulu evusa inceku yakhe wathuma kuqala nibusise ukuphenduka kwaba yilowo nalowo ezindleleni ezimbi” (Izenzo 3:22-26).

IzEnzo 3:1 UPetru noJohane benyukela kanyekanye ethempelini ngehora lokukhuleka eliyihora lesishiyagalolunye.

UPetru noJohane baya ethempelini ngehora lesishiyagalolunye ukuyokhuleka.

1. Ukubaluleka komthandazo nokuzinikezela kuNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla okukholwa nokuthi angazisusa kanjani izintaba.

1 Thesalonika 5:17 - Khulekani ningaphezi.

2. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo, “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane. Ngoba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyonehlula.

IzEnzo 3:2 Kwakukhona indoda ethile eyayilunyonga kwasesiswini sikanina, ababeyibeka imihla ngemihla esangweni lethempeli elithiwa Elihle, ukuze icele izipho kwabangena ethempelini;

Indoda eyayiyisinyonga kusukela yazalwa yathwalwa yayiswa esangweni lethempeli elithiwa Elihle, lapho yacela khona izipho kulabo abangena ethempelini.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Aphilisa Ngayo Abathembekile

2. Amandla Obubele: Indlela Esingawenza Ngayo Umehluko

1. Luka 4:18-19 - “UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele ivangeli kwabampofu; ingithumile ukuba ngiphulukise abadabukileyo, ngishumayele ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo, nokubona kwabayizimpumputhe, ngikhulule abachotshoziweyo.”

2. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.”

IzEnzo 3:3 owathi ebona oPetru noJohane sebezakungena ethempelini, wacela isipho.

Indoda yasethempelini yacela uPetru noJohane isipho.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukuqonda Isibusiso Sokupha

2. Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zesidingo

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho amasela ekhona. ningafohli nintshontshe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

2. Luka 6:38 “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakunikwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

IzEnzo 3:4 UPetru wamgqolozela kanye noJohane, wathi: “Sibheke.

Le ndima ichaza uPetru noJohane begqolozele indoda.

1. "Sibheke: Amandla Okubuka Ngenhloso"

2. "Amandla Okubambisana: Ukubumbana Ngokubheka nje"

1. Amehlo akho mawabheke phambili; bheka phambi kwakho. — IzAga 4:25

2. "Ungaqalisi ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo; gcina unyawo lwakho ebubini." — IzAga 4:27

IzEnzo 3:5 Wabanaka, ethemba ukuthola utho kubo.

Kweza umuntu kuPetru noJohane elindele ukwamukela okuthile kubo.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukufunda ukupha ngaphandle kokulindela imbuyiselo.

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukubeka ithemba lakho kuNkulunkulu ukuba akunike zonke izidingo zakho.

1. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelelelyo zivela phezulu, zehla zivela kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 9:10-11 - Kepha yena onika imbewu kumhlanyeli okhonza isinkwa sokudla kwenu, andise imbewu yenu, andise izithelo zokulunga kwenu; nicebiswe kukho konke kukho konke ukuphana okuveza ngathi ukubonga kuNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 3:6 Wathi uPetru: “Isiliva negolide anginalo; kodwa lokho enginakho ngikunika khona: Egameni likaJesu Kristu waseNazaretha, sukuma uhambe.

UPetru uphulukisa indoda eyisinyonga ngokumemezela igama likaJesu Kristu waseNazaretha.

1. Amandla EGama LikaJesu: Ukuthola Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu NgoKristu

2. UJesu: Umthombo Wokuphila Nokuphulukisa

1. Johane 14:12 - “Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzayo mina naye uyakwenza, nemikhulu kunale uyakuyenza, ngokuba mina ngiya kuBaba.

2. Mathewu 8:3 - "UJesu welula isandla sakhe, wamthinta, wathi: "Ngiyathanda; hlambuluka.” Masinyane uchoko lwakhe lwahlambuluka.

IzEnzo 3:7 Wayesembamba ngesandla sokunene, wamsukumisa; kwaqina khona lapho izinyawo zakhe namaqakala.

Indoda yaphulukiswa ngamandla kaJesu yakwazi nokusukuma.

1: Amandla KaJesu Ayaphilisa

2: Amandla Okholo Angalindelekile

NgokukaMathewu 9:2 Bheka, baletha kuye umuntu ofe uhlangothi elele ohlakeni; uJesu ebona ukukholwa kwabo wathi kofe uhlangothi; Ndodana, yimani isibindi; uthethelelwe izono zakho.

2: IzEnzo 10:38 - Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya

oNgcwele nangamandla: owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane; ngoba uNkulunkulu wayelaye.

IzEnzo 3:8 Egxuma, wema, wahamba, wangena nabo ethempelini, ehamba egxuma, edumisa uNkulunkulu.

Indoda eyayikhubazekile kwasekuzalweni kwayo yaphulukiswa futhi yakwazi ukuma ihambe, yangena ethempelini ngenjabulo nokudumisa.

1. Amandla Okudumisa - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu kungaletha kanjani ukuphulukiswa kanye nenjabulo.

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima - Ukukholwa nesibindi kungaletha kanjani imiphumela emangalisayo.

1 Johane 14:12-14 - Ukuthembela kuJesu kuletha ukuthula nenjabulo engaphezu kwemvelo.

2. IHubo 34:1-4 - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu kuletha ukuphulukiswa nokuthula.

IzEnzo 3:9 Bonke abantu bayibona ihamba, idumisa uNkulunkulu;

Indoda eyayiyisishosha yaphulukiswa futhi yabonakala ihamba futhi idumisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukukhuthaza Abanye Ukuba Babonge Kuzo Zonke Izimo

2. Izimangaliso zikaNkulunkulu: Ukubona Ukuphulukiswa Nokubuyiselwa Kwakhe

1. AmaHubo 34:1-3 - Ngiyakumbonga uJehova ngezikhathi zonke; udumo lwakhe luyakuba semlonyeni wami njalo.

2. Hebheru 13:15 - Masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu ngaye umhlatshelo wokudumisa, okungukuthi isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe.

IzEnzo 3:10 Base bemazi ukuthi nguye obehlezi ecela izipho ngaseSangweni Elihle lethempeli; bagcwala ukumangala nokumangala ngalokho okwamehlele.

Indoda eyayihlezi ngaphandle kwamasango ethempeli icela usizo yaphulukiswa ngokuyisimangaliso uPetru noJohane, ishiya abantu ababeyizungezile bemangala futhi bemangele.

1. Amandla Ezimangaliso: Ukuphulukisa KukaJesu Okuyisimangaliso

2. Ukubuka Izimangaliso zikaNkulunkulu Ezinsukwini Zosuku

1. Mathewu 9:35 - “UJesu wayihamba yonke imizi nemizana, efundisa emasinagogeni abo, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso, ephulukisa abantu abagulayo kuzo zonke izifo.

2. Luka 7:22 - “Khona uJesu ephendula, wathi kubo: “Hambani nimtshele uJohane lokho enikubonile nenikuzwile, ukuthi izimpumputhe ziyabona, izinyonga ziyahamba, abanochoko bayahlanjululwa, izithulu ziyezwa, nezithulu ziyezwa. abafileyo bayavuswa, abampofu bayashunyayelwa ivangeli.

IzEnzo 3:11 Kwathi isinyonga esisilisiwe sibambe oPetru noJohane, abantu bonke bagijimela kubo ekhulusini elithiwa elikaSolomoni, bemangele kakhulu.

Indoda eyisinyonga yaphulukiswa futhi abantu babuthana kuPetru noJohane bemangele.

1. Izimangaliso Zokuphilisa Namuhla

2. Amandla Nobukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Johane 14:12 - “Ngiqinisile ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzile uyakuyenza, nemikhulu kunalena uyakuyenza, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba.”

2. IzEnzo 2:22 - “Madoda akwa-Israyeli, yizwani lokhu: UJesu waseNazaretha wayeyindoda efakazelwe nguNkulunkulu kini ngezimangaliso, nangezimangaliso, nangezibonakaliso, uNkulunkulu azenza phakathi kwenu ngaye, njengokuba nazi nina ngokwenu.

IzEnzo 3:12 UPetru ekubona, waphendula abantu wathi: “Madoda akwa-Israyeli, nimangala ngalokho na? Kumbe nisigqolozeleni ngokungathi ngamandla ethu nangobungcwele bethu senze lo ukuba ahambe na?

UPetru wabuza abantu bakwa-Israyeli ukuthi kungani babemangale ngesimangaliso sendoda eyayiphulukiswe uJesu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukubona Isimangaliso SikaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukwamukela Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Ukunikezwa Kwakhe Nomusa

1. Luka 5:17-26 – UJesu uphulukisa indoda efe uhlangothi

2 Johane 10:10 – UJesu weza ukuzonika ukuphila nokuphila kuchichime

IzEnzo 3:13 UNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, no-Isaka, noJakobe, uNkulunkulu wawokhokho bethu, uyikhazimulisile iNdodana yakhe uJesu; enamkhaphela nina, namphika phambi kukaPilatu, yena esenqumile ukumkhulula.

UNkulunkulu uye wayikhazimulisa indodana yakhe uJesu, naphezu kokulahlwa nokukhashelwa isintu.

1. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngesintu lunamandla kangakanani kunezono zethu kanye nokushiyeka kwethu.

2. Ukukhazinyuliswa KukaJesu - Ukuthi ukulalela kukaJesu intando kaNkulunkulu kwaholela kanjani ekukhazinyulisweni kwakhe.

1. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2. Filipi 2:5-8 - "Ebudlelwaneni benu yibani nomqondo ofanayo nokaKristu Jesu: Owathi esesimweni soNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinzuzo yakhe siqu, kodwa kunalokho. wazenza ize ngokuthatha isimo senceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu, efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

IzEnzo 3:14 Kepha nina namphika oNgcwele noLungileyo, nacela ukuba ninikwe umbulali;

Isigcawu Abantu bamphika ongcwele noyedwa futhi esikhundleni salokho bafisa umbulali.

1. Ingozi Yokulahla UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okwenza Ukukhetha Okungalungile

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwayo; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

IzEnzo 3:15 nabulala uMbusi wokuphila, uNkulunkulu amvusa kwabafileyo; esingofakazi bakho.

UPetru, omunye wabaphostoli abayishumi nambili, washumayela kubantu baseJerusalema ukuthi uJesu, iNkosi yokuphila, ubulewe kodwa uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Ovuko - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokuvuka kukaJesu kanye namandla asinika wona.

2 Ukuphila KukaJesu - Ukuhlola ithonya ukuphila kukaJesu okwaba nalo kubalandeli bakhe nasezimpilweni zethu namuhla.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-10 - Ukuhlola impilo yethu entsha kuKristu ngokuhlangana kwethu nokufa nokuvuka kwakhe.

2. 1 Korinte 15:21-26 - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokuvuka kukaJesu ekusiletheleni ukuphila okusha.

IzEnzo 3:16 Ngokukholwa egameni layo igama layo liyiqinisile le ndoda eniyibonayo neniyaziyo ;

Indoda ethile yaphulukiswa ngokukholwa egameni likaJesu, futhi lokhu kuphulukisa okuyisimangaliso kwafakazelwa yibo bonke ababekhona.

1. Ukholo Olunyakazisa Izintaba: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Engenzeka Ngokuyisimangaliso

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Yokufinyelela Ekuphulukiseni Kwaphezulu

1. Marku 11:22-24 - UJesu wabaphendula: “Yibani nokholo kuNkulunkulu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo othi kule ntaba: ‘Nqukuleka, uphonseke elwandle,’ engangabazi enhliziyweni yakhe, kodwa ekholwa ukuthi lokho akushoyo kuyenzeka, kuyakwenzeka kuye.

2. Jakobe 1:5-7 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa luzuliswa umoya.

IzEnzo 3:17 Manje, bazalwane, ngiyazi ukuthi nenze ngokungazi njengababusi benu.

UPetru ukhuza isixuku samaJuda ngokubulala uJesu, echaza ukuthi lokhu kwenziwa ngokungazi.

1. Amandla Okungazi: Indlela Yokunqoba Okwethu Ubumpumputhe

2. Isono Sokungahlosile: Ukufunda Ukuqaphela Nokuphenduka Ekoneni Kwethu

1. Mathewu 26:67-68 - Khona-ke bamkhafulela ebusweni futhi bamshaya ngezibhakela; abanye bamshaya ngempama, bathi: “Siprofethele, Kristu; Ubani okushayile?”

2 Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke, kulowo owazi okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

IzEnzo 3:18 Kepha lokho uNkulunkulu akumemezela ngaphambili ngomlomo wabaprofethi bakhe bonke ukuthi uKristu wayezohlupheka, ukugcwalisile kanjalo.

UNkulunkulu uye wasigcwalisa isithembiso sakhe sokuthi uKristu wayeyohlupheka ngenxa yezono zethu.

1. Isithembiso Sesiphambano: Ukuqonda Ukuhlupheka KukaJesu

2. Ukufa kukaJesu: Umhlatshelo Ophelele Wezono Zethu

1. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa

yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Filipi 2:6-8 - Owathi, enguNkulunkulu uqobo, akabhekanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento ezuzisa yena; kunalokho wazenza ize ngokuthatha ubunjalo benceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu. kwathi efunyenwe enjengomuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

IzEnzo 3:19 Ngakho-ke phendukani, niguquke, ukuze kusulwe izono zenu, ukuze kufike izikhathi zokuhlunyelelwa zivela ebusweni beNkosi;

Phenduka futhi uphendukele kuNkulunkulu ukuze uthethelelwe izono.

1: Ukuphenduka kuholela entethelweni.

2: Funa ukuhlengwa ngokuguqulwa.

1: U-Isaya 1:18 “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova; noma izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; noma zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu.

2: 1 Johane 1:9 - "Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile futhi ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi."

IzEnzo 3:20 futhi izothumela uJesu Kristu owashunyayelwa kini ngaphambili.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu Kristu owashunyayelwa kubantu ngaphambili.

1. UJesu: Ithemba Lomhlaba

2. Ukushumayela Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu Kristu

1. 1 Korinte 15:3-4 - Ngokuba okokuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo; nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuka ngosuku lwesithathu njengokwemibhalo.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle

komshumayeli na? Bazatshumayela njani, bengathunywanga? njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, nabaletha ivangeli lezinto ezinhle!

IzEnzo 3:21 omelwe ukumamukela izulu kuze kube yizikhathi zokubuyiselwa kwakho konke uNkulunkulu azikhulumayo ngomlomo wabaprofethi bakhe abangcwele bonke kusukela kwaphakade.

Encwadini yeZenzo 3:21, kuthiwa izulu liyomamukela uJesu kuze kube yizikhathi zokubuyiselwa kwakho konke uNkulunkulu azikhuluma ngabaprofethi kusukela ekuqaleni kwezwe.

1. UJesu ungukugcwaliseka kwezithembiso nohlelo lukaNkulunkulu kusukela ekuqaleni kwesikhathi.

2. Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zembulwe ngabaphrofethi bakhe futhi ziyogcwaliseka ngoJesu.

1. Isaya 55:11 - "liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kodwa liyofeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho."

2. Hebheru 2:14 - "Ngakho-ke njengoba abantwana behlanganyela igazi nenyama, naye ngokwakhe wahlanganyela khona lokho, ukuze ngokufa abhubhise lowo onamandla okufa, okungukuthi, uSathane."

IzEnzo 3:22 Ngokuba uMose wathi ngempela kokhokho, INkosi uNkulunkulu wenu iyakunivusela umprofethi kubazalwane benu onjengami; lizamuzwa kukho konke azakutsho kini.

UMose waprofetha ngoMesiya ozayo owayeyoletha isivumelwano esisha sensindiso.

1. Isithembiso SikaMesiya: Lokho AbaProfethi Abakubikezela

2. Ukusabela Ekufikeni KukaMesiya

1. Isaya 53:4-6

2. Luka 4:18-21

IzEnzo 3:23 Kuyakuthi wonke umphefumulo ongayikumlalela lowo mprofethi uyakuchithwa kubantu.

Lesi siqephu sezEnzo 3:23 sixwayisa ngokuthi labo abangamlaleli umprofethi bayobhujiswa phakathi kwabantu.

1. "Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Lokulalela: Ukulalela UmProfethi"

2. "Imiphumela Yokungalaleli: Ukubhujiswa Okuvela Kubantu"

1. UDuteronomi 18:15-19, “UJehova uNkulunkulu wenu uyakunivusela umprofethi onjengami phakathi kwenu, kubafowenu—niyakumlalela—njengoba nje nanxusa uJehova uNkulunkulu wenu eHorebe. ngosuku lokuhlangana, lapho nithi: 'Mangingabe ngiphinde ngizwe izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wami, futhi ngiphinde ngibone lo mlilo omkhulu, funa ngife.' INkosi yasisithi kimi: Baqinisile ekukhulumeni kwabo, ngizabavusela umprofethi phakathi kwabafowabo onjengawe, ngibeke amazwi ami emlonyeni wakhe, akhulume kubo konke lokho akutshoyo kubo. ngiyamyala. Yilowo nalowo ongayikulalela amazwi ami ayakuwakhuluma egameni lami, mina ngiyakukubuza kuye.'

2. Jeremiya 7:23-24 , “Kodwa ngabanika lomyalo: ‘Lalelani izwi lami, ngiyakuba nguNkulunkulu wenu, nina nibe ngabantu bami, nihambe ngayo yonke indlela enginiyala ngayo, uphile kahle.' Kodwa kabalalelanga, kababekanga izindlebe zabo, kodwa bahamba ngamacebo abo lenkani yezinhliziyo zabo ezimbi, bahlehla nyovane, abayanga phambili.”

IzEnzo 3:24 Yebo, nabaprofethi bonke, kusukela kuSamuweli nabalandelayo, bonke abakhulumileyo, babikezela ngalezi zinsuku.

UNkulunkulu uthembise ukuthi uzothumela iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuze isindise isintu.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekugcwaliseni isithembiso Sakhe sokuthumela iNdodana Yakhe ukuze kusindiswe isintu.

2. Amandla okuphrofetha nokubaluleka kwawo ekubhekiseni ekufikeni kukaKristu.

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2. Luka 1:68-69 - Makabongwe uJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, ngokuba uye wabavakashela futhi wabakhulula abantu bakhe futhi uye wasivusela uphondo lwensindiso endlini kaDavide inceku yakhe.

IzEnzo 3:25 Nina ningamadodana abaprofethi nawesivumelwano uNkulunkulu asenza nokhokho bethu, ethi ku-Abrahama: ‘Nangenzalo yakho imindeni yonke yomhlaba iyakubusiswa.

UNkulunkulu wenza isivumelwano no-Abrahama, ethembisa ukuthi zonke izizwe zomhlaba zaziyobusiswa ngenzalo yakhe.

1. Amandla Ezithembiso Zesivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Senzalo Ka-Abrahama

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:14 - “Ukuze isibusiso sika-Abrahama sibe phezu kwabezizwe ngoKristu Jesu; ukuze samukele isithembiso sikaMoya ngokukholwa.”

2. Genesise 12:1-3 - “UJehova wayesethi ku-Abrama: “Phuma ezweni lakini, nasezihlotsheni zakho, nasendlini kayihlo, uye ezweni engizokukhombisa lona. ube yisizwe esikhulu, ngiyakukubusisa, ngenze igama lakho libe likhulu; wena ube yisibusiso: ngiyakubabusisa abakubusisayo, ngiqalekise abakuqalekisayo;

IzEnzo 3:26 UNkulunkulu, eseyivusile iNdodana yakhe uJesu, wayithuma kini kuqala, ukuze anibusise ngokuniphendula yilowo nalowo ebubini bakhe.

Icebo likaNkulunkulu lokuhlenga ukuthumela iNdodana yakhe uJesu ukuthi izosibusisa futhi isisuse ezonweni zethu.

1: UJesu, uMhlengi noMsindisi wethu

2: Ukufulathela Ububi

1: 1 Johane 2:1-2 - “Bantwanyana bami, nginilobela lezi zinto, ukuze ningoni. Uma umuntu ona, sinoMmeli kuBaba, uJesu Kristu olungileyo: yena uyinhlawulo ngezono zethu, kungezethu zodwa, kodwa nezono zezwe lonke.”

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo,

uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo uyavuma kube yinsindiso.”

Izenzo 4 zilandisa ngokuboshwa kukaPetru noJohane yiSanhedrin, isimemezelo sabo sesibindi sokholo kuJesu Kristu, kanye nobunye nokuphana phakathi kwamakholwa okuqala.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPetru noJohane bekhuluma nabantu ngokuvuswa kukaJesu lapho abapristi, induna yonogada bethempeli abaSadusi beza bekhathazekile ngoba abaphostoli babefundisa abantu ababethi uJesu ufile. Babamba oPetru noJohane, ngokuba kwase kuhlwile, babafaka etilongweni kwaze kwaba ngakusasa. Nokho abaningi abezwa isigijimi bakholwa inani lamadoda lakhula cishe izinkulungwane ezinhlanu (IZenzo 4:1-4).

Isigaba 2: Ngosuku olulandelayo ababusi abadala abafundisi bomthetho bahlangana eJerusalema no-Anase umpristi omkhulu uKayafase UJohane Alexander Umpristi ophakeme womndeni waletha uPetru UJohane wabuza UJohane wabuza ukuthi lokhu kwenziwa ngamaphi amandla? Wayesethi uPetru egcwele uMoya oNgcwele, “Babusi, uma kuthiwa siyalandisa namuhla, nenze umusa endodeni eyisishosha ebuzwa ukuthi iphulukiswe kanjani, yazini lokhu nina nonke ma-Israyeli, nithi uJesu Kristu waseNazaretha enambethela esiphambanweni kodwa uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo ukuthi lo muntu umile. ungakaphuluki.' Wabe esememezela ukuthi insindiso ayitholakali komunye umuntu ngoba alikho futhi elinye igama ngaphansi kwezulu elinikiwe isintu okumelwe sisindiswe ngalo (IzEnzo 4:5-12).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ebona isibindi uPetru uJohane ebona ukuthi bangabantu abangafundile abamangala bemangele waqaphela ukuthi laba kade benoJesu kodwa njengoba bebona umuntu ophulukisiwe emi lapho akukho owabayala ukuba bangakhulumi nhlobo igama likaJesu kodwa uPetru uJohane waphendula ' Ngeke sikuyeke ukukhuluma ngesikubonile.' Ngemva kokunye izinsongo mabahambe bengatholi indlela yokubajezisa ngoba abantu badumisa uNkulunkulu okwenzekile. Lapho bekhululwa babuyela emuva abantu ababikiwe abapristi abakhulu abadala bathi bakhuleka kuNkulunkulu izinceku zikhulume izwi elikhulu isibindi eselule isandla phulukisa enze izibonakaliso ngezimangaliso ngegama lenceku engcwele uJesu indawo lapho ukukhuleka kwazanyazanyiswa wagcwala uMoya oNgcwele wakhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi (IzEnzo 4:13-31) . Isahluko siphetha ngokuchaza ubunye phakathi kwamakholwa athi anezinto ezabelwe abaphostoli baqhubeka befakaza ngokuvuka kweNkosi uJesu umusa omkhulu phezu kwabo bonke abasweleyo owabelwa noma ubani njengokuswela kwakhe (IzEnzo 4:32-37).

IzEnzo 4:1 Kwathi besakhuluma kubantu, abapristi, nenduna yethempeli, nabaSadusi, beza kubo.

Ibandla lobuKristu lokuqala lashushiswa abapristi, induna yethempeli, nabaSadusi.

1. Ungadangali lapho ushushiswa ngenxa yokholo lwakho.

2. Yima uqine okholweni lwakho naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1. IzEnzo 5:41 - "Basuka ebusweni bomphakathi bethokoza, ngokuba bebafanele ukudunyazwa ngenxa yegama lakhe."

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - "Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Usizi, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba, na?...Nokuphakama, nakujula, na? nanoma yisiphi esinye isidalwa esingeke sibe namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IzEnzo 4:2 bedabukile ngokuba befundisa abantu, beshumayela ukuvuka kwabafileyo ngoJesu.

Abaholi benkolo babengajabule ngokuthi abaphostoli babefundisa futhi beshumayela ngoJesu nangokuvuswa kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Okuphila Okuvusiwe

2. Amandla Okufundisa Nokushumayela

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 4:3 Bababamba, babafaka esitokisini kwaze kwaba ngakusasa, ngokuba kwase kuhlwile.

Abaphostoli baboshwa futhi bagcinwa kwaze kwaba ngakusasa.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Abaphostoli Abakhuthazela Ngayo Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31–39 – Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela Nokuvikelwa Ezikhathini Ezinzima.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:10–20 – Ukugqoka Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu Ukuze Ume Uqine Okholweni.

IzEnzo 4:4 Nokho abaningi kwabezwayo izwi bakholwa; umumo wamadoda wawungathi izinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

IZwi likaNkulunkulu lashunyayelwa futhi kwakholwa amadoda angaba yizinkulungwane ezinhlanu.

1) Amandla Okushumayela: IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Lingaholela Kanjani Ensindisweni

2) Ukubaluleka Kokukholwa: Ukukholwa Kwenza Kanjani Umehluko

1) Isaya 55:11 - “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho. ”

2) KwabaseRoma 10:17 - “Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 4:5 Kwathi ngangomuso ababusi babo, namalunga, nababhali,

Ngangomuso kwabuthana ababusi, namalunga, nababhali.

1. Amandla okuhlangana ndawonye: Ukubaluleka kokusebenzisana njengomphakathi.

2. Ubumbano ngezikhathi zobunzima: Ungahlala kanjani nimunye ezikhathini eziyinselele.

1. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 - “Masicabangelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengomkhuba wabanye, kepha masivuselelane, ikakhulu njengalokho nikwenza. bhekani usuku lusondela.

2 UmShumayeli 4:9-10 “Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. akakho omunye ongamphakamisa.

IzEnzo 4:6 Kwabuthana u-Anase umpristi omkhulu, noKayafase, noJohane, no-Aleksandru, nabo bonke ababeyizihlobo zompristi omkhulu, eJerusalema.

Umpristi ophakeme nomkhaya wakhe babehlangene eJerusalema.

1. Ukubaluleka kobunye bomkhaya.

2. Amandla okholo ekuzuzeni ubunye.

1. AmaHubo 133:1 “Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani ukuba abazalwane bahlalisane ndawonye bemunye.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 “Ngakho-ke mina siboshwa seNkosi ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando; nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

IzEnzo 4:7 Sebebamise phakathi, babuza bathi: “Lokhu nikwenze ngamaphi amandla nangaliphi igama na?

Abaholi benkolo eJerusalema babebuza uPetru noJohane ngesimangaliso ababesenzile.

1. Amandla Egama LikaJesu: Indlela UPetru NoJohane Abalibonisa Ngayo Igunya Lalo

2. Igunya Lamakholwa: Indlela Esingayenza Ngayo Izimangaliso Egameni LikaJesu

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2 Marku 16:17-18 - Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo: ngegama lami bayakukhipha amademoni; bayokhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha; bayophatha izinyoka ngezandla zabo; uma bephuza ubuthi obubulalayo, abuyikubalimaza; bayobeka izandla phezu kwabagulayo, futhi bayosinda.

IzEnzo 4:8 Khona uPetru egcwele uMoya oNgcwele wathi kubo: “Nina babusi babantu namalunga akwa-Israyeli!

UPetru washo ngesibindi ukuthi uJesu uwukuphela kwendlela yokusindiswa.

1: UJesu Uyindlela, Iqiniso, Nokuphila

2: Ubungcwele BukaJesu Nensindiso Yethu

1: Johane 14:6 “UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.’”

2: KumaHeberu 7:26 “Ngokuba sasifaneleka impela ukuba sibe nompristi omkhulu onjalo, ongcwele, ongenacala, ongenabala, owahlukanisiwe nezoni, ophakanyiswe ngaphezu kwamazulu.”

IzEnzo 4:9 Uma thina namuhla sivivinywa ngomsebenzi omuhle owenziwe kumuntu ongenamandla, ukuthi usindiswa kanjani;

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuhlolwa kwabaphostoli yiziphathimandla zamaJuda mayelana nokuphulukiswa kwesinyonga.

1. Amandla Okukholwa - Ukuthi isishosha saphulukiswa kanjani ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu.

2. Umusa Nothando LukaNkulunkulu - Indlela uNkulunkulu asebenza ngayo ngathi ukukhombisa umusa nothando kwabampofu.

1. Mathewu 8:5-13 - UJesu ephulukisa inceku yenduna.

2 Luka 7:11-17 - UJesu evusa indodana yomfelokazi kwabafileyo.

IzEnzo 4:10 makwazeke kini nonke nakubo bonke abantu bakwa-Israyeli, ukuthi ngegama likaJesu Kristu waseNazaretha enambethela esiphambanweni, uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, ngaye lo umi lapha phambi kwenu. ephelele.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela amandla kaJesu Kristu, owabethelwa esiphambanweni ngabantu bakwa-Israyeli kodwa wavuswa uNkulunkulu kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla eGama likaJesu Kristu

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Avusa Abafileyo

1. IzEnzo 10:38 - Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla: owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane; ngoba uNkulunkulu wayelaye.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila: okholwa yimi, noma efile, nokho uyakuphila;

IzEnzo 4:11 Lona uyitshe eladelwa nina bakhi, eseliyinhloko yegumbi.

Itshe elalinganakwa abakhi seliyinhloko yegumbi.

1. Ubuhle Beshwa Lokwaliwa

2. Amandla Okuhlenga

1. IHubo 118:22 - “Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi seliyitshe legumbi.

2. Mathewu 21:42 - “Anikaze nifunde yini emibhalweni ukuthi: ‘Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi seliyitshe legumbi; uJehova ukwenzile lokhu, futhi kuyisimangaliso emehlweni ethu.’”

IzEnzo 4:12 Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngokuba alikho elinye igama phansi kwezulu elinikiwe ebantwini, esimelwe ukusindiswa ngalo.

Insindiso itholakala kuJesu Kristu kuphela.

1: Kumelwe sithembele kuJesu Kristu yedwa ukuze sisindiswe.

2: KungoJesu Kristu kuphela lapho singasindiswa khona.

NgokukaJohane 14:6 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokho akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

IzEnzo 4:13 Kwathi bebona isibindi sikaPetru noJohane, beqonda ukuthi bangabantu abangafundile nabangenalwazi, bamangala; base bebazi ukuthi babenoJesu.

Abantu baseJerusalema bamangala ngesibindi sikaPetru noJohane futhi baqaphela ukuthi babenoJesu, nakuba babengafundile futhi bengaqeqeshiwe.

1: NgoJesu, singaba nesibindi sokubhekana nanoma yikuphi ukuphikiswa.

2: Asidingi ukufundiswa noma ukuqeqeshwa ukuze sibe namandla okwenza izinto ezinkulu noJesu.

1: Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

IzEnzo 4:14 bembona umuntu ophilisiweyo emi nabo, ababanga nakukuphika.

Abantu ababona indoda ephulukisiwe imi nabaphostoli abakwazanga ukuphikisana nayo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Akanakuvinjwa

2. Izimangaliso Ziwubufakazi Bothando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:31 - Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. IHubo 37:5 - Nikela indlela yakho kuJehova; thembela kuye, futhi uyokwenza.

IzEnzo 4:15 Kepha sebebayalile ukuba baphume emphakathini, bacebisana bodwa.

Amalungu omkhandlu acela abaphostoli ukuthi baphume emkhandlwini baxoxisane bodwa ngalesi simo.

1. Kufanele sihlale sikhumbula ukulalela ukuhlakanipha okuvela kuNkulunkulu nalabo abamkhulumelayo.

2 Lapho kufanele senze izinqumo ezinzima, kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sifune isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 1:7 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula ziyadelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa.

2. Jeremiya 33:3 - Ngibize futhi ngizokuphendula, futhi ngizokutshela izinto ezinkulu nezifihliwe obungazazi.

IzEnzo 4:16 bathi: “Siyakwenze njani kulaba bantu na? Ngokuba isibonakaliso esiphawulekayo senziwe yibo kusobala kubo bonke abakhileyo eJerusalema; futhi ngeke sikuphike.

Abantu baseJerusalema bamangala ngesimangaliso esenziwa uPetru noJohane futhi babuza ukuthi kufanele kwenziweni ngabo.

1. Izimangaliso Ziyizimpawu Zobukhona BukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Kuletha Isibusiso

1. IzEnzo 5:32 - “Thina singofakazi bakhe balezi zinto, kanjalo noMoya oNgcwele, uNkulunkulu amnike abamlalelayo.”

2. Johane 14:11-12 - "Kholwani yimi ukuthi ngikuBaba, noBaba ukimi; uma kungenjalo, kholwani yimi ngenxa yemisebenzi. , imisebenzi engiyenzayo mina naye uyakuyenza, nemikhulu kunale uyakuyenza, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba.”

IzEnzo 4:17 Kepha ukuze kungasakazeki phakathi kwabantu, masibasongele ukuba bangakhulumi kumuntu ngaleli gama.

Abaholi benkolo basongela abafundi ngokuthi bangaphinde bakhulume ngoJesu Kristu.

1: Amandla kaJesu Kristu akanakuphikwa; ungesabi ukwabelana nabanye ngokholo lwakho futhi umemezele igama Lakhe.

2: Imela uJesu Kristu futhi wabelane ngothando neqiniso Lakhe kubo bonke.

1: Johane 15:13 - Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2: Heberu 13:15 - Ngakho-ke masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu umhlatshelo wokudumisa, isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe.

IzEnzo 4:18 Bababiza, babayala ukuba bangakhulumi nakanye, bangafundisi ngegama likaJesu.

Iziphathimandla zayala oPetru noJohane ukuba bangakhulumi noma bangafundisi ngegama likaJesu.

1. Yima uqine lapho uphikiswa

2. Khuluma iqiniso futhi uphile ngesibindi

1. Mathewu 5:11-12 “Nibusisiwe, nxa abantu benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami, thokozani nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngokuba ngendlela efanayo. babazingela abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:13-17 Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze kuthi, lapho usuku olubi lufika, nibe namandla okuma, nalapho senikwenzile konke, nime. Ngakho yimani niqinile, niboshiwe ibhande leqiniso okhalweni lwenu, nifake isivikelo sesifuba sokulunga, nezinyawo zenu zifakelwe ukulungela okuvela evangelini lokuthula. Phezu kwakho konke lokhu thathani isihlangu sokukholwa enizacima ngaso yonke imicibisholo evuthayo yomubi. Thatha isigqoko sensindiso nenkemba kaMoya eyizwi likaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 4:19 Kepha oPetru noJohane baphendula, bathi kubo: “Yahlulelani nina ukuthi kulungile yini emehlweni kaNkulunkulu ukulalela nina kunoNkulunkulu.

UPetru noJohane benqaba ukulalela abaholi beSanhedrini kunalokho bakhetha ukulalela uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela uNkulunkulu phezu komuntu.

2. Amandla okumela okulungile.

1. Kolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi nenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

2 Jakobe 4:7-8 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela; Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, laye uzasondela kini.

IzEnzo 4:20 Ngokuba thina asinakuyeka ukukhuluma esikubonileyo nesikuzwileyo.

Abafundi baphoqelekile ukuba babelane ngolwazi lwabo ngoJesu nezimfundiso Zakhe.

1. Khuluma Okubonile Nokuzwile: Ubizo Lokufakaza

2. Ukumemezela Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu: Umsebenzi Odingekayo

1 Johane 15:27 - "Nani futhi nizofakaza, ngoba beninami kwasekuqaleni."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Bazakukholwa kanjani abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? Bezwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayelayo?"

IzEnzo 4:21 Kwathi sebebasongela futhi, babakhulula, bengafumani lutho lokuthi bangabajezisa kanjani ngenxa yabantu, ngokuba bonke babedumisa uNkulunkulu ngalokho okwenzekileyo.

Abantu bakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngesimangaliso esenzekayo, ngakho iziphathimandla zazingenayo enye indlela ngaphandle kokubadedela.

1. UNkulunkulu usebenza ngezindlela ezingaqondakali futhi angasebenzisa ngisho nabantu okungenakwenzeka ukuba afeze izinjongo zakhe.

2. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa noma yisiphi isimo ukuze azikhazimulise, futhi ngisho nalapho kubonakala sengathi wonke amathemba aphelile, usengaletha ukunqoba okuyisimangaliso.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 4:22 Ngokuba indoda le yenziwa kuye lesi sibonakaliso sokuphulukisa yayingaphezu kweminyaka engamashumi amane.

Le ndima ichaza isimangaliso sokuphulukisa esenziwa endodeni eyayineminyaka engaphezu kuka-40.

1. Yamukela Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu: Amandla kaNkulunkulu othando atholakala kuwo wonke umuntu, kungakhathaliseki ubudala bakhe.

2. Amandla Okholo: Izimangaliso zingenziwa ngokuthembela emandleni eNkosi.

1 Marku 16:17-18 - Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo; Ngegama lami bayokhipha amademoni; bayakukhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha; bayakubamba izinyoka; uma bephuza okubulalayo, akusoze kwabalimaza; bayakubeka izandla phezu kwabagulayo, futhi bayakusinda.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

IzEnzo 4:23 Sebekhululiwe, baya kwabakubo, babika konke abapristi abakhulu namalunga ababekushilo kubo.

Abaphostoli bakhululwa ngemva kokubhekana nabapristi abakhulu namadoda amadala futhi bababikela konke okwakukhulunywe kubo.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikumele okulungile lapho siphikiswa futhi sithembele eNkosini ukuthi izosivikela.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sabaphostoli ukuthi siyobhekana nezilingo nezinsizi, kodwa uJehova usazoba nathi.

1: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngoKristu ongiqinisayo."

2: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokulunga.

IzEnzo 4:24 Sebekuzwile lokho baphakamisa izwi kuNkulunkulu nganhliziyonye, bathi: “Nkosi, wena unguNkulunkulu owenza izulu nomhlaba nolwandle nakho konke okukukho.

Abantu ebandleni badumisa uNkulunkulu ngokudala izulu, umhlaba, ulwandle nakho konke okukukho.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMdali Wezinto Zonke

2. Ukubonga Ngendalo KaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 148:5 - Mazidumise igama likaJehova, ngoba wayala, zadalwa.

2 Kolose 1:16 - Ngokuba kwadalwa ngaye zonke izinto ezisezulwini nezisemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ziyizihlalo zobukhosi, noma imibuso, noma izikhulu, noma amandla: zonke izinto zadalwa ngaye. , futhi kuye.

IzEnzo 4:25 owasho ngomlomo kaDavide inceku yakho ukuthi: ‘Kungani abezizwe baxokozele, nabantu bacabange okuyize, na?

Abahedeni bathukuthele futhi abantu bacabanga izinto eziyize, naphezu kwentando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ekugcineni intando kaNkulunkulu iyonqoba naphezu kwalokho okungase kubonakale kuyithukuthelela.

2 Kumelwe sihlukanise phakathi kwentando kaNkulunkulu nezinto ezicatshangelwe ize.

1. Mathewu 16:18 (Futhi futhi ngithi kuwe: Wena unguPetru, futhi phezu kwaleli dwala ngizokwakha ibandla lami, futhi amasango esihogo ngeke alehlule.)

2. AmaHubo 2:1-2 (Kungani abezizwe bexokozela, nabantu bacabange okuyize na?

IzEnzo 4:26 Amakhosi omhlaba asukuma, nababusi babuthana ndawonye ukulwa neNkosi noKristu wayo.

Amakhosi nababusi bomhlaba babuthana ndawonye ukuze bamelane neNkosi noKristu wayo.

1. Amandla Okuhlangana Ngokumelene NoNkulunkulu

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa

1. Efesu 6:10-20 – Yimani niqine nimelane namaqhinga kasathane

2. Daniyeli 3:16-18 - UShadiraki, uMeshaki, no-Abhedinego bema baqine ngokumelene noNebukadinesari kanye nesithando somlilo.

IzEnzo 4:27 Ngokuba isibili uHerode, noPontiyu Pilatu, kanye nabezizwe, nabantu bakwa-Israyeli babuthana ndawonye ngokumelene neNdodana yakho engcwele uJesu owamgcobayo.

UHerode, uPilatu, abeZizwe, nama-Israyeli babuthana bamelana noJesu, ogcotshiweyo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ubunye Bokuphikisa: Indlela Izitha Zethu Ezihlangana Ngayo Ngokuphikisana Nohlelo LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukugcotshwa KukaJesu: Indlela Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu Esiyishintsha Ngayo Inkambo Yomlando

1. Isaya 53:3-5 Udelelekile, waliwa ngabantu, uMuntu wosizi nowazi usizi. Futhi samfihla ubuso bethu kuye; Wayedelelekile, futhi asizange simhloniphe.

2. AmaHubo 2:2 Amakhosi omhlaba ayazimisa, nababusi benza icebo ndawonye ngoJehova nangoGcotshiweyo wakhe.

IzEnzo 4:28 ukuba ngenze konke esakumisela ngaphambili isandla sakho necebo lakho ukuba kwenziwe.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela isandla neseluleko sikaNkulunkulu esinquma ngayo lokho okuzokwenzeka esikhathini esizayo.

1. "Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Singalethemba Icebo Lakhe"

2. "Ukulalela: Ukwenza Okuthandwa NguNkulunkulu"

1. U-Isaya 46:10-11 - "Ngazisa isiphetho kwasekuqaleni, kusukela ezikhathini zasendulo, okuseza, ngithi: 'Injongo yami iyokuma, futhi ngizokwenza konke engikuthandayo.'

2. IzAga 16:9 - "Enhliziyweni yakhe umuntu uceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uqondisa izinyathelo zakhe."

IzEnzo 4:29 Manje-ke, Nkosi, bheka ukusongela kwabo, unike izinceku zakho ukuba zikhulume izwi lakho ngesibindi sonke.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngomthandazo wokucela isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu nesibindi sokuqhubeka nokusabalalisa iZwi laKhe.

1: Akumelwe sidangaliswe ukuphikiswa, kodwa kunalokho, sithembele esivikelweni sikaNkulunkulu namandla ukuze sibe nesibindi ekumemezeleni kwethu iZwi laKhe.

2: Singathembela eNkosini ukuthi izosinika isibindi namandla esiwadingayo ukuze siqhubeke nomsebenzi Wakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi siphikiswa.

1: Isaya 41:10 “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa , ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2: Roma 8:31-32 “Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, uyakuba kanjani ukuba angasinikeli ngomusa kanye nayo konke na?”

IzEnzo 4:30 ngokwelula isandla sakho ukuphulukisa; nokuthi izibonakaliso nezimangaliso zenziwe ngegama leNdodana yakho engcwele uJesu.

Ibandla lokuqala lathandazela ukuphulukiswa kanye nezibonakaliso nezimangaliso ukuba zenziwe ngegama likaJesu.

1. UJesu Ungumphulukisi: Ukuhlola Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Izimangaliso Ukuze Aveze Ukuba Khona Kwakhe

2. Izimpawu Nezimangaliso: Ukuhlola Izindima Izimangaliso Ezadlalwa Ebandleni Lokuqala

1. Mathewu 8:16-17 - Sekuhlwile, baletha kuye abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni. Wakhipha omoya ngezwi, waphulukisa bonke abagulayo, ukuze kugcwaliseke okwakhulunywa ngo-Isaya umprofethi ukuthi: “Yena wathatha ubuthakathaka bethu, wathwala izifo zethu.

2 Marku 16:17-18 - Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo: Ngegama lami bayakukhipha amademoni; bayokhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha; bayophatha izinyoka; futhi uma bephuza okubulalayo, akusoze kwabalimaza; bayobeka izandla phezu kwabagulayo, futhi bayosinda.

IzEnzo 4:31 Sebekhulekile, indawo ababebuthene kuyo yazamazama; basebegcwaliswa bonke ngoMoya oNgcwele, basebekhuluma ilizwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi.

Amakholwa akhuleka yazanyazanyiswa indawo, bagcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele bakhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi.

1. Vumela Umoya Ongcwele Uqondise Amazwi Akho

2. Amandla Omthandazo

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:19-20 - “Futhi nikhuleka ngoMoya ngezikhathi zonke ngayo yonke imikhuleko nokunxusa. Ngalokhu, hlalani niqaphile futhi niqhubeke nithandazela bonke abantu beNkosi.”

2. Luka 11:1 – “Ngolunye usuku uJesu ekhuleka endaweni ethile. Lapho eseqedile, omunye wabafundi bakhe wathi kuye: ‘Nkosi, sifundise ukuthandaza, njengoba nje noJohane afundisa abafundi bakhe.’”

IzEnzo 4:32 Isixuku sabakholwayo sasinhliziyonye nomphefumulo munye; kodwa

babehlanganyela zonke izinto.

Ibandla lokuqala lalinomqondo oqinile womphakathi, lapho kungekho muntu owayebaluleke kakhulu kunomunye futhi zonke izinto zazihlanganyela.

1. Ubunye BeBandla: Ubizo Lokuthanda Nokwabelana.

2. Ukuzijwayeza Ukupha: Ukupha Ongakwazi, Ukuthatha Okudingayo.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

2. KumaHeberu 13:16 - Ningadeli ukwenza okuhle nokuphana lokho eninakho, ngokuba iminikelo enjalo iyamthokozisa uNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 4:33 Abaphostoli bafakaza ngamandla amakhulu ngokuvuka kweNkosi uJesu; umusa omkhulu wawuphezu kwabo bonke.

Abaphostoli bafakaza ngokuvuka kukaJesu ngamandla amakhulu nangomusa.

1. Amandla Okufakaza NgoJesu

2. Ukuzwa Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ekufakazeni Kwethu

1 Johane 15:27—“Nani-ke nizofakaza, ngokuba beninami kwasekuqaleni.”

2. 1 Korinte 15:15—“Futhi uma uKristu engavuswanga, ukushumayela kwethu kuyize nokholo lwenu.”

IzEnzo 4:34 Kwakungekho noyedwa phakathi kwabo owayentula, ngokuba bonke ababenezindawo noma izindlu bathengisa, baletha amanani okuthengisiwe.

AmaKristu okuqala ayehlanganyela futhi enakekelana, engavumeli noma ubani ukuba ahambe ngaphandle.

1: Ngezikhathi zokuswela, abantu bakaNkulunkulu kufanele bahlangane bahlanganyele

izinsiza abanazo.

2: Kufanele sivuleleke ekunikeleni ngempahla yethu ukuze siqinisekise ukuthi wonke umuntu uyanakekelwa.

1: IzEnzo 2:44, 45 - Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, behlanganyela zonke izinto; bathengisa ngempahla yabo lempahla zabo, babela bonke njengokuswela kwabo.

2: EkaJakobe 2:15-17 - Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi benqunu, beswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe; kodwa anibaniki izinto ezidingekayo emzimbeni; kusizani?

IzEnzo 4:35 wazibeka phansi ezinyaweni zabaphostoli;

Abaphostoli babela wonke umuntu ngokwezidingo zakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuphana nokupha abanye.

2. Amandla omphakathi lapho wonke umuntu esebenza ndawonye ukuze ahlinzekelane.

1. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa? 15 Ake sithi umzalwane noma udade ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke; 16 Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula; nifudumale, nisuthe,” kodwa angenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo ezingokwenyama, kusizani na? 17 Kanjalo-ke, ukholo ngokwalo, uma lungenamsebenzi, lufile.

2 Korinte 8:9-11 - Ngokuba niyawazi umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, ukuthi nakuba ecebile, waba mpofu ngenxa yenu, ukuze ngobumpofu bakhe nina nicebe. 10 Nansi iseluleko sami mayelana nokuthi yini enilungele kule ndaba: Ngonyaka odlule anizange nibe ngabokuqala nje ukupha kodwa futhi nokuba nesifiso sokwenza kanjalo. 11 Manje qedani umsebenzi, ukuze ukulangazela kwenu ukuwenza kulingane nokuwuqeda, ngokwamandla enu.

IzEnzo 4:36 noJosefa othiwa isibongo ngabaphostoli uBarnaba, okungukuthi ngokuhunyushwa indodana yenduduzo, umLevi wasezweni laseKhupro,

UBarnaba wayengumLevi ovela ezweni laseKhupro owanikezwa isidlaliso "iNdodana yenduduzo" ngabaphostoli.

1. Amandla Okholo - Indlela indaba kaBarnaba engasikhuthaza ngayo ukuba sibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Segama Elihle - Ukubaluleka kokwaziwa ngemisebenzi yethu emihle

1. Hebheru 13:2 - “Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi kubantu abangabazi, ngokuba ngokwenza kanjalo abanye babonise izihambi izingelosi bengazi.

2. IzAga 22:1 - "Igama elihle lifiseleka kunengcebo eningi; ukuhlonishwa kungcono kunesiliva noma igolide."

IzEnzo 4:37 Enezwe, wathengisa ngakho, waletha imali, wayibeka ezinyaweni zabaphostoli.

Iqembu labantu lathengisa izindawo zalo lase linika abaphostoli leyo mali.

1. Amandla Okuphana: Isibonelo SeBandla Lokuqala

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuphana: Isibonelo EseBhayibhelini

1. 2 Korinte 8:12-15

2. Luka 6:38 & Mathewu 6:19-21

IzEnzo 5 zilandisa ngendaba ka-Ananiya noSafira, izibonakaliso ezimangalisayo ezenziwa abaphostoli, ukuboshwa kwabo nokuphunyuka kwabo okuyisimangaliso, kanye nobufakazi babo phambi kweSanhedrin.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngo-Ananiya nomkakhe uSafira bethengisa indawo kodwa bazigcinele ingxenye yemali kuyilapho benza sengathi banikeza abaphostoli yonke imali. Lapho u-Ananiya eletha ingxenye yemali uPetru wabuza ukuthi kungani uSathane egcwele inhliziyo eqamba amanga UMoya oNgcwele ugodle insimu ethile. Lapho ezwa amazwi kaPetru, u-Ananiya wawa wafa. Ukwesaba kwehlela bonke abezwa okwenzekile. Kamuva lapho kungena uSafira engazi ukuthi kwenzakaleni uPetru wambuza ngendawo yenani waqinisekisa inani elingamanga wabe esemtshela izinyawo zakhe amadoda angcwatshwa umyeni ayethungatha umnyango wawa wafa ngesikhathi izinsizwa zafika zamthola efile zamthwala zaphuma naye zangcwatshwa umyeni olandelayo ukwesaba okukhulu kwabanjwa wonke. bonke abezwa lezi zenzakalo (Izenzo 5:1-11).

Isigaba 2: Abaphostoli benza izibonakaliso eziningi izimangaliso phakathi kwabantu ababebuthene amakholwa ndawonye Umpheme kaSolomoni akekho omunye owaba nesibindi sokuhlangana nabo nakuba babehlonitshwa kakhulu abantu kwanda abesifazane abaningi babekholwa iNkosi imihla ngemihla yabasindiswayo. Ngenxa yalokho abantu ababelethwa abagulayo emigwaqweni babalalisa ocansini ukuze kuthi okungenani isithunzi sikaPetru sibe phezu kwabanye kubo njengoba edlula izixuku ezazibuthene nasemizini ezungeze iJerusalema beletha abagulayo labo omoya ababi bephulukiswa bonke (IzEnzo 5:12-16) .

Isigaba Sesithathu: Khona-ke umpristi ophakeme ababekanye naye ababengamalungu eqembu AbaSadusi bagcwala umona abaphostoli ababoshiwe bafaka ijele lomphakathi ebusuku ingelosi iNkosi yavula iminyango ijele yabakhipha 'Hambani niye emagcekeni ethempeli nitshele abantu isigijimi esigcwele ukuphila okusha.' Kwathi sekusile bangena emagcekeni ethempeli bafundisa umphristi omkhulu kwafika ababekanye labapristi abakhulu bebizwe ndawonye abadala beSanihedrini U-Israyeli wathuma izikhulu zejele zaletha abaphostoli bathola ijele elihluthulelwe ngokuqinisiweko onogada bemi eminyango lapho ivuliwe abatholanga muntu phakathi. Kwafika omunye wathi, 'Bhekani amadoda enawafaka etilongweni emi emagcekeni ethempeli efundisa abantu.' Baphinde babopha kodwa abasebenzisanga amandla ngoba besaba ukuthi bazokhandwa ngamatshe abantu (Izenzo 5:17-26). Balethwa phambi kweSanhedrin uPetru abanye abaphostoli bathi 'Kumelwe silalele uNkulunkulu kunabantu! UNkulunkulu okhokho bethu wamvusa uJesu enambulala nimphanyeka esiphambanweni wamphakamisa isandla sokunene njengeNkosi uMsindisi wezono zokuthethelelwa Israyeli Sifakaza lezi zinto kanjalo uMoya oNgcwele uNkulunkulu awunika abamlalelayo’ (IzEnzo 5:27-32) . UGamaliyeli umFarisi ohlonishwayo weluleka umkhandlu ukuba abantu mabahambe uma imizamo yemvelaphi yomuntu ihluleka uma uNkulunkulu engenakuyinqanda ingase ilwe ngisho nokulwa noNkulunkulu iseluleko Sakhe sashaywa ngesiswepu sayala ukuba singakhulumi igama likaJesu siyekeni sijabule kubalwa ngokufanele ukuhlupheka ihlazo Igama Nosuku ithempeli endlini ayizange yekani ukufundisa ukumemezela izindaba ezinhle uJesu Kristu (IzEnzo 5:33-42).

IzEnzo 5:1 Kepha indoda ethile, ngu-Ananiya igama layo, inoSafira umkayo, yathengisa ngendawo.

U-Ananiya noSafira baqamba amanga ngemali abayithola ngempahla abayithengisa.

1. Ukwethembeka Nobuqotho - Isibonelo sika-Ananiya noSafira sokungathembeki nokuntula ubuqotho.

2. Amandla Okukhohlisa - Indlela amanga ka-Ananiya noSafira aholela ngayo ekubhujisweni kwabo.

1. IzAga 12:22 - “Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngobuqotho

uyintokozo yakhe.”

2. Kolose 3:9-10 - “Ningaqambelani amanga, lokhu nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nemikhuba yakhe, nembethe umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okungokomfanekiso womdali wakhe. ”

IzEnzo 5:2 Wagodla enye yemali, umkakhe ekwazi naye, waletha enye, wayibeka ngasezinyaweni zabaphostoli.

Umbhangqwana ka-Ananiya noSafira wazama ukukhohlisa abaphostoli ngokungabaniki yonke imali ababeyithola ngokuthengisa indawo yabo.

1: Isono Sokukhohlisa - IzEnzo 5:2

2: Amandla Okwethembeka - IzEnzo 5:2

1: IzAga 12:22 Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngobuqotho uyintokozo yakhe.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:25 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso kumakhelwane wakhe, ngokuba singamalungu omunye komunye.

IzEnzo 5:3 Kepha uPetru wathi: “Ananiya, kungani uSathane egcwalise inhliziyo yakho ukuba uqambe amanga kuMoya oNgcwele, ugodle enye yemali yensimu na?

UPetru wamkhuza u-Ananiya ngokuqamba amanga kuMoya oNgcwele nokungakhiphi inani eliphelele lenani lensimu.

1: Kumelwe sithembeke kuNkulunkulu futhi singazami ukumkhohlisa.

2: Kumelwe sibe nesandla esivulekile futhi sinikeze uNkulunkulu konke esinakho.

1: Jakobe 1:22 - "Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

2: IzAga 3:9 - “Dumisa uJehova ngengcebo yakho nangolibo lwazo zonke izithelo zakho.”

IzEnzo 5:4 Lisekhona lalingesilo elakho na? Selithengisiwe belingekho emandleni akho na? Ufakeni le nto enhliziyweni yakho na? awuqambanga amanga kubantu, kepha kuNkulunkulu.

U-Ananiya noSafira baqambe amanga kuNkulunkulu ngokungamnikezi yonke imali ababeyithola ngokudayisa impahla.

1. Amandla Amanga kanye Nemiphumela Yokungathembeki KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembeka Nobuqotho Ebudlelwaneni Bethu NoNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 12:22 - Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngokwethembeka uyintokozo yakhe.

2. Efesu 5:11 - Ningahlanganyeli emisebenzini yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyidalule.

IzEnzo 5:5 Kwathi u-Ananiya esizwa lawa mazwi wawa phansi, wafa; ukwesaba okukhulu kwehlela bonke abezwa lokho.

U-Ananiya waqamba amanga kuNkulunkulu futhi washaywa wafa.

1: Isikhumbuzo sokuthi iqiniso likaNkulunkulu kufanele lihlonishwe, nokuthi ukuqamba amanga kuNkulunkulu kunemiphumela.

2: Isixwayiso sokuthi singazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zethu ngokumelene neqiniso likaNkulunkulu, kodwa silamukele futhi siphile ngalo.

1: IzAga 12:22 Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngobuqotho uyintokozo yakhe.

2: Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

IzEnzo 5:6 Zase zisuka izinsizwa, zambopha, zamkhiphela phandle, zammbela.

Izinsizwa ezimbili zaphuma zakhipha indoda, zayingcwaba.

1. Amandla Obubele: Singafunda Kanjani Ezinsizwa Encwadini Yezenzo 5:6

2. Ukubaluleka Kokunakekela Abafowethu Nodadewethu: Ubizo Lwesenzo Esivela KuZenzo 5:6

1. Luka 10:25-37 - Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile

IzEnzo 5:7 Kwathi emva kwamahora amathathu, kwangena umkakhe, engakwazi okwenzekileyo.

U-Ananiya noSafira baqamba amanga kubaphostoli mayelana nenani lemali ababeyinike ibandla. Ngemva kwamahora amathathu, kwafika uSafira engazi ukuthi kwenzekeni.

1. Imiphumela Yokuqamba Amanga: Ukufunda Endabeni ka-Ananiya noSafira

2. Inhliziyo KaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okupha Ngokuphana

1. Efesu 4:25 - “Ngakho-ke, lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso kumakhelwane wakhe, ngokuba singamalungu omunye komunye.

2. Luka 6:38 – “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Bayakuthela esifubeni senu isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso senu niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

IzEnzo 5:8 UPetru waphendula wathi kuye: “Ngitshele, insimu nathengisa kangaka na? Wathi: Yebo, okungaka.

UPeter wabuza lona wesifazane ukuthi wayethengise indawo yakhe ngemali ethile, futhi waqinisekisa ukuthi wayeyidayisile.

1. Izinzuzo Zokwethembeka

2. Amandla Emibuzo

1. IHubo 15:2 Yilowo ohamba ngobuqotho futhi enze ukulunga, futhi okhuluma iqiniso enhliziyweni yakhe.

2. Jakobe 3:17 Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, nokungazenzisi.

IzEnzo 5:9 Wayesethi uPetru kuye: “Kungani ukuba nivumelane ukulinga uMoya weNkosi na? bheka, izinyawo zabambele indoda yakho zisemnyango, nawe bazakukhiphela phandle.

UPetru ubuza u-Ananiya noSafira ngokubopha uzungu lokukhohlisa uMoya oNgcwele.

1. Ingozi Yokukhohlisa - UNkulunkulu uyazi futhi ngeke akhohliswe ngamanga ethu.

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu - Naphezu kwenkohliso yethu enkulu kakhulu, uNkulunkulu usabusa.

1. IHubo 34:15 - Amehlo kaJehova aphezu kwabalungileyo, nezindlebe zakhe zilalele ukukhala kwabo;

2. IzAga 12:22 - UJehova uyazonda izindebe zamanga, kepha ujabulela abantu abathembekile.

IzEnzo 5:10 Wawa phansi masinyane ngasezinyaweni zakhe, wafa; zangena izinsizwa, zamfumana efile, zamkhiphela phandle, zammbela eduze kwendoda yakhe.

Owesifazane wafa ngaso leso sikhathi ngemva kokubona abaphostoli ngenxa yokholo lwakhe kubo. Izinsizwa zase zimngcwaba nomyeni wakhe.

1 Ukholo kubaphostoli bakaKristu lungaba namandla kangangokuthi lungaholela ekufeni okuyisimangaliso.

2 Singafunda okholweni lwalona wesifazane ukuthembela kubaphostoli.

1. Mathewu 9:20-22 - Bheka, owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili,

weza emva kwakhe, wathinta umphetho wengubo yakhe; ingubo yakhe, ngizophila. Kepha uJesu waphenduka, embona, wathi: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi; ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile.

2 Johane 11:25-26 – UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila: okholwa yimi, noma efile, wophila: futhi wonke ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade. Uyakukholwa lokhu na?

IzEnzo 5:11 Ukwesaba okukhulu kwehlela phezu kwebandla lonke nabo bonke abezwa lokho.

Ukwesaba kwasakazeka kulo lonke ibandla ngemva kokuzwa izindaba zezimangaliso zabaphostoli.

1. Amandla Ezimangaliso: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngayo Ngathi Nangathi

2. Amandla Okholo Lwethu: Ukwazi Ukuthi UNkulunkulu Unathi

1. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo, “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha, uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka, futhi akukho okungenzeke kini.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31b - Khona-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

IzEnzo 5:12 Ngezandla zabaphostoli kwenziwa izibonakaliso nezimangaliso eziningi phakathi kwabantu; bonke babe nganhliziyonye ekhulusini likaSolomoni.

Abaphostoli benza izimangaliso nezimangaliso eziningi phakathi kwabantu, futhi bonke babuthana ngokuvumelana ekhulusini likaSolomoni.

1. Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ngabaphostoli: Indlela Yokuqaphela Nokulandela Izimangaliso Zakhe

2. Ubunye Ngabaphostoli: Amandla Okusebenza Ndawonye Ekukholweni

1 Marku 16:17-18 - Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo: Ngegama lami bayakukhipha amademoni; bayokhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha; 18 bayakubamba izinyoka ngezandla; nalapho bephuza ubuthi obubulalayo, abuyikubalimaza nakanye; bayobeka

izandla zabo phezu kwabantu abagulayo, futhi bayophila.

2 Johane 6:7-8 - UFiliphu wamphendula wathi, “Kungathatha iholo elingaphezu kwengxenye yonyaka ukuthenga isinkwa esanele ukuba yilowo nalowo adle. 8 Omunye wabafundi bakhe, u-Andreya umfowabo kaSimoni Petru, waphendula,

IzEnzo 5:13 Kepha kwabanye akakho owaba nesibindi sokuzihlanganisa nabo, kepha abantu babebadumisa.

Abantu baseJerusalema babesaba abaphostoli nezimfundiso zabo, kangangokuthi akekho owayengahlanganyela nabo.

1. Amandla Ethonya: Ukufunda Ukuphila Impilo Ethinta Abanye

2. Ukuthatha Isibopho Ngomthelela Wakho: Ungalisebenzisa Kanjani Ithonya Lakho Ukwenza Umehluko

1. IzAga 11:30 - Isithelo solungileyo singumuthi wokuphila; ozuza imiphefumulo uhlakaniphile.

2 Petru 2:12 - Nibe nenkambo enhle phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi, lapho benihleba ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa ngemisebenzi yenu emihle abayayibona.

IzEnzo 5:14 Futhi abakholwayo baqhubeka benezelwa eNkosini, izixuku zabesilisa nabesifazane.)

Izixuku zamadoda nabesifazane zenezelwa okholweni lobuKristu.

1. "Amandla Okukholwa: Indlela Ukholo Olusiqhubela Ngayo Phambili"

2. "Ukukhula Okholweni: Ukuqinisa Ubudlelwano Bethu NeNkosi"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.”

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho

ozibongayo.”

IzEnzo 5:15 baze bakhiphela emigwaqweni abagulayo, bababeka emibhedeni nasezinhlakeni, ukuze kuthi lapho edlula uPetru, sibasibekele abanye babo.

Abantu baletha abangani babo abagulayo kanye nomndeni emigwaqweni ukuze belashwe ngesithunzi sikaPetru.

1. Amandla Okuphilisa Okholo: Ukuthi Ngisho Nesithunzi SikaPetru Sasingaletha Kanjani Izimangaliso

2. Inkonzo KaPetru: Indlela Ukholo Lomuntu Oyedwa Oluletha Ngayo Izimangaliso

1. Mathewu 9:20-22 - Bheka, owesifazane owayenomopho iminyaka eyishumi nambili weza emva kwakhe, wathinta umphetho wengubo yakhe; ingubo yakhe, ngizophila. Kepha uJesu waphenduka, embona, wathi: “Yima isibindi, ndodakazi; ukukholwa kwakho kukusindisile. Owesifazane wasinda kusukela kulelo hora.

2 Marku 2:3-5 - Kwase kufika kuye umuntu ofe uhlangothi, ethwelwe ngabane. 15 Kwathi bengenamandla okusondela kuye ngenxa yesixuku, bambula uphahla lapho ekhona, basebebhoboza behlisa uhlaka ayelele kulo ofe uhlangothi. UJesu ebona ukukholwa kwabo wathi kofe uhlangothi: “Ndodana, uthethelelwe izono zakho.

IzEnzo 5:16 Kwabuthana futhi isixuku esivela emadolobheni azungeze iJerusalema, siletha abagulayo nabakhathazwa imimoya engcolile, baphulukiswa bonke.

Izixuku ezivela emadolobheni aseduze zaphulukiswa lapho ziletha abagulayo babo futhi zinempahla eJerusalema.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okuphulukisa ayatholakala kubo bonke abeza kuye ngokholo.

2. Amandla kaJesu Kristu ayaphila namuhla okuphulukisa abagulayo nokukhulula izithunjwa.

1. Mathewu 8:16-17 - Kwathi sekuhlwile, abaningi ababekhwelwe amademoni balethwa kuye, futhi wabakhipha imimoya ngezwi futhi waphulukisa bonke abagulayo.

17 Lokhu kwakugcwaliseka okwakhulunywa ngomprofethi u-Isaya ukuthi: “Yena wathwala ubuthakathaka bethu, wathwala izifo zethu.”

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Mababize abadala bebandla ukuba babakhulekele, babagcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. 15 Umkhuleko owenziwe ngokukholwa uyakumphilisa ogulayo; iNkosi izabavusa. Uma bonile, bayakuthethelelwa.

IzEnzo 5:17 Khona kwasukuma umpristi omkhulu nabo bonke ababe naye abangabehlelo labaSadusi, bagcwala ukucasuka.

Umpristi omkhulu nehlelo labaSadusi bagcwala intukuthelo.

1. Ingozi Yemizwelo Engahloliwe

2. Amandla Othando Ngaphezu Kwentukuthelo

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 15:1 - Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha izwi elilukhuni livusa ulaka.

IzEnzo 5:18 bababeka izandla abaphostoli, babafaka etilongweni labantu bonke.

Iziphathimandla zabopha abaphostoli zabafaka etilongweni.

1. Ukulalela uNkulunkulu naphezu kokuphikiswa

2. Ukwethembeka ekushushisweni

1. Heberu 11:32-40

2. IzEnzo 4:13-22

IzEnzo 5:19 Kepha ingelosi yeNkosi ebusuku yavula iminyango yetilongo, yabakhipha, yathi:

Ingelosi yeNkosi yakhipha uPetru nabanye abaphostoli etilongweni.

1: Amandla kaNkulunkulu awapheli futhi angasikhulula kunoma yikuphi ukugqilazwa.

2: Uma silalela uNkulunkulu, uzosikhulula kubo bonke ubunzima.

1: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokulunga.

2: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngaye ongiqinisayo."

IzEnzo 5:20 Hambani, nime nikhulume ethempelini kubantu wonke amazwi alokhu kuphila.

Umphostoli uPetru ukhuthaza abantu ukuba baye ethempelini futhi bakhulume amazwi okuphila okuphakade.

1. Amandla Amagama: Ungayikhuluma Kanjani Impilo Empilweni Yakho

2. Injabulo Yokwabelana Ngevangeli: Kungani Kufanele Sihlale Sikhuluma Amazwi Okuphila Okuphakade.

1. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundisana, niyalana ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

2. Jakobe 1:19 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

IzEnzo 5:21 Sebekuzwile lokho, bangena ethempelini ekuseni ngovivi, bafundisa. Kepha kwafika umpristi omkhulu nababe naye, babizela ndawonye umkhandlu nawo onke amadoda amakhulu abantwana bakwa-Israyeli, bathumela etilongweni ukuba balethwe.

Umphristi omkhulu nethimba labantwana bakwa-Israyeli babizela ndawonye umkhandlu futhi bathumela etilongweni ukuba balethwe abafundi bakaJesu ngemva kokuba sebezwile ukuthi bayafundisa ethempelini.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela umthetho kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuma uqine lapho ushushiswa.

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso.

2. Hebheru 11:32-40 - Amadoda asendulo akhuthazela ngokholo.

IzEnzo 5:22 Kepha sezifikile izikhonzi, zingabafumananga etilongweni, zabuya, zabika.

Izikhonzi zathola abaphostoli bengekho etilongweni.

1 - UNkulunkulu wakhulula abaphostoli etilongweni.

2 - Kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosikhulula ezikhathini ezinzima.

1 - IHubo 34: 7 - Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi ibakhulule.

2 - IHubo 91:14 - “Ngokuba ebambelele kimi othandweni, ngiyakumkhulula; Ngizomvikela, ngoba uyalazi igama lami.

IzEnzo 5:23 bethi: “Itilongo silitholile ivaliwe ngokulondeka konke, nabalindi bemi ngaphandle phambi kweminyango;

Ijele litholakale livalwe ngokuphephile, kodwa akutholakalanga muntu ngaphakathi.

1. UNkulunkulu unamandla futhi angenza okungenakwenzeka.

2. Thembela kuNkulunkulu ukuze anikeze isivikelo nokuphepha.

1. Isaya 40:31 – “kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

2. Isaya 46:4 – “Naze niguge, nibe yizimpunga, nginguye, nginguye oyakunisekela. Ngikwenzile futhi ngizokuthwala; ngizokusekela futhi ngizokukhulula.

IzEnzo 5:24 Kwathi umpristi omkhulu, nenduna yethempeli, nabapristi abakhulu bezwile lokho , bamangala ngabo ukuthi lokhu kuzokwenzakalani.

Umpristi omkhulu, induna yethempeli, nabapristi abakhulu bangabaza lapho bezwa izindaba zabaPhostoli.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu kungaletha kanjani okungenakwenzeka

2. Ukumela Okulungile - Ukuba nesibindi sokumelana nalabo abangabazayo

1. Mathewu 17:20 - "Waphendula, "Ngokuba ninokukholwa okuncane. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangembewu yesinaphi, ningathi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha, uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka; Akukho okungeke kwenzeke kuwe.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngesithembile, nokuqiniseka ngalokho esingakuboniyo."

IzEnzo 5:25 Kwase kufika omunye wababikela, wathi: “Bhekani, amadoda ebeniwafakile etilongweni emi ethempelini, efundisa abantu.

Iziboshwa ezaziboshiwe zatholakala zifundisa abantu ethempelini.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Asikho Isithiyo Esingamisa Icebo Lakhe

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Akasoze Ahluleka Ukufeza Izinjongo Zakhe

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngokuba ngiyazi imicabango engiyicabanga ngani, usho uJehova, imicabango yokuthula, hhayi eyokubi, ukuba ngininike ukuphela okulindelwe.

IzEnzo 5:26 Khona-ke induna yahamba nezikhonzi, zabaletha kungengamandla, ngokuba babesaba abantu, funa bakhandwe ngamatshe.

Induna nezikhonzi zabaletha abaphostoli ngaphandle kobudlova ngoba abantu besaba

ukubakhanda ngamatshe.

1: Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuhlakanipha, kungasivikela ezingozini.

2: Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sifuna ukuxazulula izingxabano ngokuthula, ngisho noma sesaba.

1: IzAga 1: 7 - "Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula zidelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa."

2: Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke."

IzEnzo 5:27 Sebebalethile babamisa phambi komphakathi; umpristi omkhulu wababuza.

Abaphostoli balethwa phambi komkhandlu futhi baphenywa umpristi omkhulu.

1. Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

2. Ungakuphendula Kanjani Ukumangalelwa Okungalungile

1 Petru 2:20-23 - Ngokuba kuludumo luni uma nibekezela, lapho nesona, nishaywa ngenxa yalokho? Kepha uma nikhuthazela lapho nenza okuhle futhi nihlupheka ngenxa yalokho, lokho kungumusa phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba nabizelwa lokho, ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele izinyathelo zakhe: “Ongenzanga sono, kungafunyanwanga nankohliso emlonyeni wakhe;

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 - Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. “Nibusisiwe, nxa benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa Yami. Jabulani nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngokuba babazingela kanjalo abaprofethi abanandulele.

IzEnzo 5:28 Ethi: “Asiniyalanga yini ukuba ningafundisi ngaleli gama na? bhekani, senigcwalise iJerusalema ngesifundiso senu, nihlose ukwehlisela igazi lalumuntu phezu kwethu.

Leli vesi elitholakala kuzEnzo 5:28 likhuluma ngabaphostoli bayalwa ukuba bangafundisi ngegama likaJesu nokho babekwenzile, besakaza izimfundiso zabo kulo lonke elaseJerusalema.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Umthelela Wokholo: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezikhuluma Ngayo Kakhulu Kunamazwi Ethu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

2. Isaya 6:8 “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: ‘Ngiyakuthuma bani, ubani oyakusiyela na? Ngase ngithi: 'Nangu mina! Ngithumele.'"

IzEnzo 5:29 Khona uPetru nabanye abaphostoli baphendula, bathi: “Simelwe ukulalela uNkulunkulu kunabantu.

Abaphostoli basabela kubabusi bamaJuda, bathi kumelwe balalele uNkulunkulu esikhundleni somuntu.

1. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Ngokuqhathaniswa Nokulalela Umuntu

2. Ukubeka UNkulunkulu Kuqala Kuzo Zonke Izinketho

1. Mathewu 22:21 (“Ngakho-ke nikani uKesari okukaKesari, noNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu.”)

2. KwabaseFilipi 3:20 (“Ngokuba izwe lethu lisezulwini, lapho futhi silindele khona uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu.”)

IzEnzo 5:30 UNkulunkulu wawobaba wamvusa uJesu enambulala nina ngokumphanyeka emthini.

UNkulunkulu wama-Israyeli wamvusa uJesu, owabulawa futhi walengiswa emthini ngabantu bakwa-Israyeli.

1. Amandla Ovuko LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Akunqoba Ngayo Ukufa

2. Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Isibonelo Sothando Nokuthethelela

1. Roma 6:4-5 - Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

5. 1 Korinte 15:3-4 - Ngokuba okokuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami: ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemiBhalo, nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuka ngosuku lwesithathu njengokusho kwemiBhalo. emiBhalweni.

IzEnzo 5:31 Lowo uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa ngesandla sakhe sokunene abe yiNkosi noMsindisi, ukuze anike u-Israyeli ukuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono.

UNkulunkulu uphakamise uJesu njengeNkosi noMsindisi ukuze anike u-Israyeli ukuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono.

1. INkosana noMsindisi - Luka 2:11

2. Isipho Sokuphenduka Nokuthethelela - IzEnzo 17:30

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.

IzEnzo 5:32 Thina singofakazi bakhe balezi zinto; kanjalo noMoya oNgcwele, uNkulunkulu amnike abamlalelayo.

AbaPhostoli babengofakazi bemisebenzi kaJesu Kristu futhi uMoya oNgcwele wanikwa labo abalalela umyalo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukulalela Kwethu UNkulunkulu Kuvula Umnyango Oya KuMoya Ongcwele

2. Amandla Okufakaza Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 14:15-17 - Uma ningithanda, niyakugcina imiyalo yami. Ngiyakucela kuBaba,

aninike omunye uMduduzi, ukuba ahlale nani kuze kube phakade, uMoya weqiniso.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, okungukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

IzEnzo 5:33 Sebekuzwile lokho bahlabeka ezinhliziyweni, benza icebo lokubabulala.

Abaholi bamaJuda bagcwala ulaka lapho bezwa izimfundiso zabaphostoli futhi banquma ukubabulala.

1. Amandla Ezwi: IVangeli Liguqula Kanjani Ngisho Nenhliziyo Engakholwa Kakhulu

2. Ukushushiswa Kwebandla: Indlela Esisabela Ngayo Ekuhluphekeni

1. Efesu 4:15 - “Sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, sikhulele kukho konke kuye oyinhloko, kuKristu”

2 Filipi 1:29 - “Ngokuba kunikiwe ngenxa kaKristu ukuba ningakholwa kuye kuphela, kodwa futhi nihlupheke ngenxa yakhe.

IzEnzo 5:34 Kwasekusukuma omunye emphakathini, umFarisi ogama lakhe linguGamaliyeli, umfundisi womthetho otusekayo kubo bonke abantu, wayala ukuba abaphostoli bakhishwe isikhashana;

UGamaliyeli, umFarisi nomfundisi womthetho ohlonishwayo, wasukuma emkhandlwini wacela ukuba abaphostoli bahambe.

1. Ukuhlakanipha KukaGamaliyeli: Ukulalela Izwi Lokucabanga Ngezikhathi Zokungqubuzana

2. Amandla Esithunzi: Ithonya Legama Elihle

1. IzAga 18:13 - "Ophendula indaba engakayizwa, iwubuwula nehlazo kuye."

2 UmShumayeli 10:2 - “Inhliziyo yohlakaniphileyo ingakwesokunene sakhe, kepha

inhliziyo yesiwula ingakwesobunxele sakhe.

IzEnzo 5:35 Wathi kubo: “Madoda akwa-Israyeli, ziqapheleni eniyakukwenza kulaba bantu.

Amadoda akwa-Israyeli axwayiswa ngezinjongo zawo ngamadoda aphambi kwawo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokucabangela intando kaNkulunkulu ezinqumweni zethu.

2. Isidingo sokuhlakanipha nokuqonda lapho kufanele senze izinqumo ezinzima.

1. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

IzEnzo 5:36 Ngokuba ngaphambi kwalezi zinsuku kwasuka uThewuda, ezishaya utho; okwazihlanganisa naye isibalo sabantu kungathi abangamakhulu amane; bonke abamlalelayo bahlakazeka, baba yize.

UThewuda wayengumuntu owayezishaya obalulekile futhi wabutha amadoda angaba ngu-400 ukuba amlandele. Nokho, wabulawa futhi bonke abalandeli bakhe bahlakazeka baqedwa.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu lobukhosi liyafezeka njalo - KwabaseRoma 8:28

2. Qaphela abaprofethi bamanga nezithembiso zabo eziyize - Mathewu 7: 15-17

1. Daniyeli 4:35 - Bonke abakhileyo emhlabeni babhekwa njengento engelutho

2. IzAga 16:2 Zonke izindlela zomuntu zimhlophe emehlweni akhe, kepha uJehova uyawulinganisa umoya.

IzEnzo 5:37 Emva kwalowo kwasuka uJuda waseGalile ngezinsuku zokubalwa, wadonsa abantu abaningi ukuba bamlandele; nabo bonke abamlalelayo bahlakazeka.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJudas waseGalile owavuka ngezinsuku zokutheliswa waqoqa abalandeli abaningi, kodwa ekugcineni wabhubha nabalandeli bakhe bahlakazeka.

1. Isimo esidlulayo sodumo lwezwe

2. Ukubaluleka kokulandela uNkulunkulu kunomuntu

1. lHubo 146:3-4 - Ningabeki ithemba lenu ezikhulwini, endodaneni yomuntu okungekho kuyo ukusindisa. Lapho umoya wakhe usumuka, yena ubuyela emhlabeni; ngalona lolo suku amacebo akhe ayashabalala.

2. IzAga 14:12 - Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

IzEnzo 5:38 Manje ngithi kini: Dedani kulaba bantu, nibayeke, ngokuba uma leli cebo nalo msebenzi ungowabantu, uyachithwa.

Umphostoli uPetru weluleka abantu ukuba baqhele amadoda ayeshumayela ivangeli lamanga, ngoba laliyoba yize.

1. Qaphela amavangeli amanga futhi ungakhohliswa yiwo.

2. Ningathonywa abafundisi bamanga, ngoba umsebenzi wabo ngeke ube utho.

1. Jeremiya 17:5-8 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

IzEnzo 5:39 kepha uma kuvela kuNkulunkulu, anikwazi ukukuchitha; funa nifunyanwe ningabalwa noNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu uyohlala enqoba ekugcineni futhi kuyingozi kithi ukuzama ukuphikisa Yena.

1: Akufanele nanini sizame ukumelana noNkulunkulu kanye nentando Yakhe njengoba iyize futhi ingaba yingozi kithi.

2: UNkulunkulu uyiNkosi enguMbusi obusa phezulu futhi kuwukuhlakanipha ukuzithoba kuYe.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:6 ZUL59 - munye uNkulunkulu, uYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, ophakathi kwenu nonke.

2: IHubo 103:19 - INkosi isimisile isihlalo sayo sobukhosi emazulwini; nombuso wakhe ubusa phezu kwakho konke.

IzEnzo 5:40 Base bemvumela, sebebabiza abaphostoli, babashaya, babayala ukuba bangakhulumi ngegama likaJesu, babakhulula.

Abaphostoli babizwa futhi bashaywa, kodwa bavunyelwa ukuba bahambe ngemva kokuyalwa ukuba bangakhulumi ngegama likaJesu.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Ukufunda kubaPhostoli

2. Ukulandela UJesu Kungakhathaliseki Izindleko

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - “Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. Kepha noma ngubani ongiphikayo phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.”

2 Petru 4:13 - “Kepha njengoba ningabahlanganyeli bezinhlupheko zikaKristu, thokozani, ukuze nithokoze, nakwembulwa inkazimulo yakhe.

IzEnzo 5:41 Base bemuka ebusweni bomkhandlu bethokoza, ngokuba bebafanele ukudunyazwa ngenxa yegama lakhe.

Abaphostoli bajabula ngokuhlupheka kwabo ngenxa yegama likaJesu.

1. "Ubalwa Okufanele Ukuhlupheka Ngegama Lakhe"

2. "Ukubhekana Nehlazo Ngenjabulo"

1. KwabaseFilipi 3:8-11 “Yebo, konke ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yenzuzo enkulukazi

yokwazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami. Ngenxa yakhe ngilahlekelwe yikho konke futhi ngikushaya izibi, ukuze ngizuze uKristu futhi ngitholakale kuye, ngingenakho ukulunga okungokwami okuvela emthethweni, kodwa lokho okuvela ngokukholwa UKristu, ukulunga okuvela kuNkulunkulu okusekelwe ekukholweni, ukuze ngimazi kanye namandla okuvuka kwakhe, futhi ngihlanganyele ezinhluphekweni zakhe, ngifane naye ekufeni kwakhe, ukuze nganoma iyiphi indlela engenzeka ngifinyelele ukuvuka kwabafileyo. ”

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9-10 “Kepha yathi kimi: ‘Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngiyakuzibonga ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami. Ngakho-ke ngenxa kaKristu nganeliswa ubuthakathaka, nokuthukwa, nobunzima, nokuzingelwa, nobuhlungu. Ngokuba lapho ngibuthakathaka, kulapho nginamandla.

IzEnzo 5:42 imihla ngemihla ethempelini nasendlini ngendlu abazange bayeke ukufundisa nokushumayela ngoKristu Jesu.

Nsuku zonke, abafundi bakaJesu babefundisa futhi beshumayela ngoJesu ethempelini nasezindlini.

1. Amandla Evangeli - Indlela Abafundi BakaJesu Abasakaza Ngayo Izwi

2. Umsebenzi Webandla - Ukushumayela Nokufundisa IVangeli

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 – Pho-ke bazombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe?

IzEnzo 6 zilandisa ngokuqokwa kwamadoda ayisikhombisa azokhonza umphakathi wamaKristu okhulayo, ukuboshwa kukaStefanu, omunye walaba bantu abayisikhombisa, nokumangalelwa ngamanga.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngenkinga eyavela esontweni lokuqala njengoba amaJuda akhuluma isiGreki ekhononda ngokuthi abafelokazi bawo babenganakwa ekwabiweni kokudla kwansuku zonke. Ngakho abaphostoli abayishumi nambili babuthela ndawonye bonke abafundi bathi: 'Ngeke kulunge ngathi ukudebeselela izwi lenkonzo kaNkulunkulu. Abafowethu odade khetha amadoda ayisikhombisa phakathi kwenu abaziwa ukuthi agcwele ukuhlakanipha kukaMoya bayowaphendulela umsebenzi wethu wokunaka inkonzo yethu yomkhuleko.' Lesi siphakamiso sajabulisa lonke iqembu elikhethiwe uStefanu indoda ukholo olugcwele UMoya oNgcwele futhi Philip Procorus Nicanor Timon

Parmenas UNicolas Antiyokiya ukuguqula ubuJuda wethula lamadoda abaphostoli bakhuleka babeka izandla phezu kwabo (IzEnzo 6: 1-6).

Isigaba 2: Njengoba leli lungiselelo selikhona, izwi likaNkulunkulu lasabalala futhi inani labafundi baseJerusalema landa ngokushesha inani elikhulu labapristi baba nokholo olulalelayo. Phakathi naleso sikhathi uStefanu amandla omusa ogcwele wenza izimangaliso ezinkulu izibonakaliso ezimangalisayo phakathi kwabantu ukuphikiswa kwavela amalungu eSinagogi Abakhululiwe AmaJuda eKhurene Alexandria kahle izifundazwe zaseKhilikhiya I-Asiya yaqala ukuphikisana noStefanu kodwa ayikwazanga ukumelana nokuhlakanipha uMoya wamnika njengoba ekhuluma (IzEnzo 6: 7-10).

Isigaba sesi-3: Khona-ke bathonya amadoda athile ngasese athi 'Sizwile uStefanu ekhuluma amazwi ahlambalazayo ngoMose uNkulunkulu' bavusa abantu abadala abafundisi umthetho bamyisa phambi kweSanhedrini yaveza ofakazi bamanga bathi 'Lo muntu akayeki ukukhuluma kabi ngale ndawo engcwele umthetho wethu. nimuzwile ethi uJesu waseNazaretha uyochitha amasiko ashiwo uMose.' Bonke ababehlezi eSanhedrin bamgqolozela uStefanu babona ubuso bakhe bunjengobuso bengelosi (IzEnzo 6: 11-15).

IzEnzo 6:1 Kwathi ngalezo zinsuku, abafundi banda, kwaba khona ukukhonona kwabekhuluma isiGreki ngamaHeberu, ngokuba abafelokazi bawo babenganakwa enkonzweni yezinsuku zonke.

Ngokukhula kwebandla lokuqala, kwavela isikhalo kumakholwa angamaJuda akhuluma isiGreki ngokuthi abafelokazi bawo babenganakwa ekwabiweni kosizo nsuku zonke.

1. "Ubizo Lokuhawukela Nenkonzo: Ukwehlula Ukunethezeka Ebandleni"

2. "Amandla Obunye: Ukusebenza Ndawonye Ukusebenzela Abanye"

1. Mathewu 5:43-45 , “Nizwile kwathiwa: ‘Wothanda umakhelwane wakho, uzonde isitha sakho. Kodwa mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo, ukuze nibe-ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2, "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

IzEnzo 6:2 Abayishumi nambili base bebizela kubo uquqaba lwabafundi, bathi: “Akukuhle ukuba thina sishiye izwi likaNkulunkulu, sikhonze ematafuleni.

Abaphostoli abayishumi nambili baqoqa abafundi futhi babafundisa ukuthi akufanele

badebe izwi likaNkulunkulu ngokugxila ekulungiseleleni amatafula kuphela.

1. Ukubeka IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Kuqala: Kungani Libalulekile

2. Ukukhonza Ngenhloso: Isifundo Ngesibonelo Sabaphostoli

1. Kolose 3:23 - Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

2. Efesu 6:7 - Khonzani ngenhliziyo yonke, njengokungathi nikhonza iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

IzEnzo 6:3 Ngakho, bazalwane, zifuneleni phakathi kwenu amadoda ayisikhombisa anodumo oluhle, agcwele uMoya oNgcwele nokuhlakanipha, esingawabeka phezu kwalo msebenzi.

Abaphostoli bacela ibandla ukuba likhethe amadoda ayisikhombisa aqotho, agcwele uMoya oNgcwele nokuhlakanipha, azokwengamela umsebenzi webandla.

1. Izimfanelo Zobuholi bukaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Izimpawu Zomholi Omuhle kuZenzo 6:3

2. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ebandleni: Uzibona Nozondla Kanjani Izipho Zomoya Emzimbeni Wamakholwa

1. IzAga 11:3 - “Ubuqotho babaqotho buyakubahola, kepha ukuphambuka kwabaphambukayo kuyababhubhisa.

2. 1 Korinte 12:7 - "Kepha wonke umuntu uphiwa ukubonakalalisa kukaMoya kube ukusizakala."

IzEnzo 6:4 Kepha thina siyakuqinisela ekukhulekeni nasenkonzweni yezwi.

Ibandla lokuqala lanikela isikhathi salo emthandazweni nasenkonzweni yeZwi.

1. Amandla Omthandazo

2. Ubizo Lokukhonza Enkonzweni

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2 Korinte 12:4-11 - “Kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zezipho, kepha munye uMoya; kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zenkonzo, kepha iNkosi yinye; kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zemisebenzi, kepha nguNkulunkulu oyedwa onika amandla. bonke kuwo wonke umuntu."

IzEnzo 6:5 Leli zwi laba mnandi kuso sonke isixuku, bakhetha uStefanu, indoda egcwele ukholo noMoya oNgcwele, noFiliphu, noProkoro, noNikanori, noThimoni, noParmena, noNikolai umproselithe wase-Antiyokiya;

Isixuku sonke sakhetha uStefanu, uFiliphu, uProchorus, uNicanor, uThimoni, uParmenas noNicolas ukuba bakhonze ebandleni.

1. Amandla Okholo Ekukhonzeni UNkulunkulu

2. Isidingo Sokugcwala UMoya Ongcwele

1. Roma 12:11 - "Ningalokothi nintule intshiseko, kodwa gcinani ukushiseka kwenu ngokomoya nikhonza iNkosi."

2. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba."

IzEnzo 6:6 babamisa phambi kwabaphostoli, sebekhulekile babeka izandla phezu kwabo.

Abaphostoli bathandaza futhi babeka izandla phezu kwabakhethiweyo ukuze bababeke phambi kwabo.

1. Amandla Omthandazo - Ukuthi umthandazo ungasisiza kanjani ukuba sinqobe ukwesaba futhi singene endaweni esingayazi.

2. Isipho Senkonzo - Ukubizelwa enkonzweni kanye nokuthi ukubeka izandla kumuntu ngamunye kungaba uphawu lwesibusiso sikaNkulunkulu .

1. Jakobe 5:13-16 - Ukhona yini phakathi kwenu osenkingeni? Mabakhuleke. Ukhona ojabulile? Bavume izingoma zokudumisa.

2. 1 Thimothewu 4:14 - Ungasideleli isipho sakho, owasiphiwa ngesiprofetho lapho indikimba yabadala ibeka izandla phezu kwakho.

IzEnzo 6:7 Izwi likaNkulunkulu landa; isibalo sabafundi sanda kakhulu eJerusalema; nesixuku esikhulu sabapristi salalela ukholo.

Inani labafundi landa kakhulu eJerusalema futhi abapristi abaningi balalela ukholo.

1. Ukukhula Kokholo: Indlela Ukulalela Okungaholela Ngayo Ezintweni Ezinkulu

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elisakazeka Ngayo Ngokulalela

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

2. Roma 1:5 - Ngaye nangegama lakhe? Ngakho samukela umusa nobuphostoli ukuze sibizele abantu bezizwe zonke ekulaleleni okuvela ekukholweni.

IzEnzo 6:8 UStefanu, egcwele ukholo namandla, wenza izimangaliso nezimangaliso ezinkulu phakathi kwabantu.

UStefanu, indoda enokholo olukhulu namandla, wenza izimangaliso eziningi kubantu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa Namandla

2. Ukwethemba Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Heberu 11:1 - ? □ ow ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. Mathewu 14:22-33 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi ethulisa isiphepho.

IzEnzo 6:9 Kwase kusuka abathile besinagoge elithiwa labaKhululwa, nabaseKhurene, nabase-Aleksandriya, nabavela eKhilikhiya nase-Asiya, baphikisana noStefanu.

Inkulumo-mpikiswano kaStefanu namalungu esinagoge ivusa ukusabela okunamandla.

1. Amandla Empikiswano: Indlela Esingazisebenzisa ngayo Izingxoxo Ukuze Siqhubekisele phambili UMbuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Igugu Lokulalela Ukuze Uqonde: Singafunda Kanjani Kwabanye Ngezingxoxo

1. KwabaseRoma 15:5-7 “Kepha uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe nibe-nhliziyonye phakathi kwenu ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze nganhliziyonye nidumise ngamlomo munye uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngalokho yamukelanani, njengalokho noKristu wasamukela, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.”

2. EkaJakobe 1:19-20 “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 6:10 Kepha babengenakumelana nokuhlakanipha nomoya ayekhuluma ngawo.

UStefanu wayegcwele ukuhlakanipha noMoya kangangokuthi abaphikisi bakhe abakwazanga ukumelana naye.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Angabaguqula Ngayo Abanye

2. Ukuhlakanipha Ngomoya: Indlela Yokukhuluma Ngegunya

1. Isaya 11:2-3 ? □ noMoya weNkosi uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nokumesaba uJehova.??

2. IzAga 15:23 : ? Umuntu uthokoza ngempendulo yomlomo wakhe; nezwi elikhulunywe ngesikhathi esifanele lihle kangakanani!??

IzEnzo 6:11 Khona bakhohlisa amadoda athi: “Simuzwile ekhuluma amazwi ahlambalazayo ngoMose nangoNkulunkulu.

Kwaqashwa ofakazi bamanga ukuba bafakaze ngokumelene noStefanu, bethi uhlambalaze uMose noNkulunkulu.

1. Ungafaki Ubufakazi Bamanga: Imiphumela Yenkohliso

2. Khuluma Iqiniso Othandweni: Amandla Obuqiniso

1. Eksodusi 20:16 ? □ ungafakazi amanga ngomakhelwane wakho.??

2. Efesu 4:15 ? □ ather, sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, sikhulele kukho konke kuye oyinhloko kuKristu.

IzEnzo 6:12 Base bevusa abantu namalunga nababhali, basondela kuye, bambamba, bamyisa emphakathini.

Abantu, abadala nababhali babhebhezela abantu futhi babopha uJesu.

1. Amandla Esenzo Ngokuhlanganyela: Ukuhlola Ukuboshwa KukaJesu

2. Iqhaza Lobuholi Ezikhathini Ezinzima: Ukuhlola Ukuboshwa KukaJesu

1. IHubo 46:10-11 □ e, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; Ngizophakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni!??

2. Mathewu 26:53-54 - UJesu wathi kubo, ? Ucabanga ukuthi ngingecele kuBaba, angithumele masinyane amalegiyona ezingelosi angaphezu kweshumi nambili na? Kepha ingagcwaliseka kanjani imibhalo, ukuthi kufanele kube njalo na?

IzEnzo 6:13 Bamisa ofakazi bamanga abathi: “Lona akayeki ukukhuluma amazwi ayinhlamba ngale ndawo engcwele nangomthetho;

ISanhedrin yayimangalela uStefanu ngokukhuluma amazwi ahlambalazayo amelene nendawo engcwele nomthetho.

1. Uyiphila kanjani impilo engcwele ethokozisa uNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka kokugcina umthetho kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu

1. Hebheru 12:14 - "Zamelani ukuthula nabantu bonke, nobungcwele okungekho muntu oyobona iNkosi ngaphandle kwabo."

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - "Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso, ngokuba akukho gunya elingelivela kuNkulunkulu, namandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu."

IzEnzo 6:14 Ngokuba simzwile ethi lo Jesu waseNazaretha uyakuchitha le ndawo, aguqule amasiko uMose asinika wona.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela abantu abamuzwe ngayo uJesu waseNazaretha ekhuluma ngokucekela phansi le ndawo nokushintsha amasiko ashiwo nguMose.

1. Ushintsho: Ukufunda Ukuzivumelanisa Nentando KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubhujiswa Nokuvuselelwa: Ubizo Lokuphenduka

1. Isaya 43:18-19 o ungakhumbuli izinto zakuqala, ungacabangi izinto zasendulo. Bheka, ngiyakwenza okusha; khathesi lizahluma; ngeke ukwazi na? Ngizokwenza umgwaqo ehlane nemifula ehlane.

2. Roma 12:2 - ? Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

IzEnzo 6:15 Bonke ababehlezi emphakathini bamgqolozela, babona ubuso bakhe kungathi ubuso bengelosi.

UStefanu, omunye wamadikoni okuqala eBandla lokuqala, walethwa phambi komkhandlu weSanhedrin futhi bonke ababekhona bamangala ngokubukeka kobuso bakhe, obabubonakala bunjengobuso bengelosi.

1. Ungabugcina Kanjani Ubuso Basezulwini

2. Amandla Esimilo EsinobuNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 5:16 - "Makukhanye kanjalo ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

2 KwabaseKolose 3:12-17 “Ngakho-ke, njengoNkulunkulu, abakhethiweyo , abangcwele,

abathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela; nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma kukhona kini thethelelanani, njengalokho neNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando oluyisibopho sonke ebunyeni obupheleleyo.

IzEnzo 7 zilandisa ngokuzivikela kukaStefanu phambi kweSanhedrin, ngombono wakhe kaJesu emi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, nokufela ukholo lwakhe.

Isigaba 1: Ephendula amacala abekwe wona, uStefanu unikeza inkulumo ende elandisa ngomlando wakwa-Israyeli. Uqala ngokubiza kukaNkulunkulu u-Abrahama kanye nesithembiso asenza kuye mayelana nenzalo yakhe ukuba ibe ngabafokazi ezweni langaphandle lapho yayiyogqilazwa khona iminyaka engamakhulu amane (Izenzo 7:1-8). Uqhubeka nendaba kaJosefa owathengiswa eGibhithe kodwa kamuva waba umbusi lapho esindisa umndeni wakhe endlaleni (IZenzo 7:9-16).

Isigaba 2: UStefanu ube eselandisa ngendlela uNkulunkulu abonakala ngayo kuMose esihlahleni esivuthayo emthuma ukuba ahole ama-Israyeli aphume ebugqilini baseGibhithe. Naphezu kokukhulula ama-Israyeli eGibhithe ngezimangaliso, ahlubuka kuMose akhonza izithombe (IzEnzo 7:17-43). Ubuye akhulume ngetabernakele elakhiwa uMose ngokohlelo lukaNkulunkulu futhi kamuva nethempeli likaSolomoni kodwa uyabakhumbuza oPhezukonke akahlali ezindlini ezenziwe ngezandla njengoba umprofethi ethi 'Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami Iyiphi indlu eniyongakhela yona isho iNkosi noma iyakuba-phi indawo yami yokuphumula na? Isandla sami asizenzanga zonke lezi zinto na?' (IzEnzo 7:44-50).

Isigaba sesi-3: UStefanu usola abaholi abantamo zilukhuni izinhliziyo ezingasokile ezihlala zimelana noMoya oNgcwele njengoba kwenza okhokho babo. Bashushisa abaprofethi ababebikezela ukuza oLungileyo manje sebemkhaphele wambulala wathola izingelosi ezimisiwe nokho zingawugcini (Izenzo 7:51-53). Lapho iSanhedrin ikuzwa lokhu, yathukuthela yamgedla amazinyo kodwa uMoya oNgcwele ogcwele wabheka phezulu ezulwini wabona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uJesu emi ngakwesokunene UNkulunkulu wathi 'Bheka ngibona izulu livulekile iNdodana yomuntu imi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.' Bavala izindlebe zabo bememeza ngezwi elikhulu bagijimela kuye bamhudulela ngaphandle komuzi baqala bamkhanda ngamatshe ofakazi babeka amajazi izinyawo insizwa egama layo linguSawulu ngenkathi bekhanda ngamatshe uStefanu wakhuleka wathi 'Nkosi Jesu yemukela umoya' kwase kuguqa ngamadolo kwamemeza ngezwi elikhulu 'Nkosi ungababaleli lesi sono. Eseshilo lokho walala uSawulu wavuma ukubulala (Izenzo 7:54-60).

IzEnzo 7:1 Wayesethi umpristi omkhulu: “Zinjalo lezi zinto na?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngompristi ophakeme ebuza ukuthi izimangalo ngoStefanu zaziyiqiniso yini.

1. Amandla Okubuza: Isifundo Sabamangaleli BakaStefanu kuZenzo 7

2. Indima Yokuthobeka Ezimweni Zokubhekana: Ukuhlola Impendulo KaStefanu kuZenzo 7.

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wahlushwa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu.

2. Mathewu 11:29 - Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu futhi nifunde kimi, ngoba ngimnene futhi ngithobekile ngenhliziyo.

IzEnzo 7:2 Wathi: “Madoda, bazalwane, nani bobaba, lalelani; UNkulunkulu wenkazimulo wabonakala kubaba wethu u-Abrahama eseMesophothamiya, engakakhi eHarana;

UStefanu wakhuluma nabantu, elandisa indlela uNkulunkulu abonakala ngayo ku-Abrahama eMesophothamiya ngaphambi kokuba athuthele eHarana.

1. Ukuphila ngokohlelo lukaNkulunkulu: Indaba ka-Abrahama yokukholwa nokulalela

2. Ukuphuma ngokholo: Ukufunda esibonelweni sika-Abrahama

1. Genesise 12:1-3 – UNkulunkulu ubiza u-Abrahama ukuba aye ezweni azombonisa lona

2. KumaHeberu 11:8 – u-Abrahama walalela, wahamba, engazi lapho eya khona

IzEnzo 7:3 Wathi kuye: “Phuma ezweni lakini nasezihlotsheni zakho, uye ezweni engiyakukukhombisa lona.

UNkulunkulu wabiza u-Abrahama ukuba ashiye izwe lakubo nomndeni wakhe ukuze aye ezweni elisha uNkulunkulu ayezombonisa lona.

1. Indlela Ukulalela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Okuletha Ngayo Izibusiso

2. Ukulandela Ubuholi BukaNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Zokuguquka

1. Genesise 12:1-4 - Futhi uJehova wathi ku-Abrama, Phuma ezweni lakini,

nasezihlotsheni zakho, nasendlini kayihlo, uye ezweni engizokukhombisa lona.

2. Joshuwa 1:1-9 - Kwathi emva kokufa kukaMose inceku kaJehova, uJehova wakhuluma kuJoshuwa indodana kaNuni, isikhonzi sikaMose, wathi: “UMose inceku yami ufile; manje suka uwele leli Jordani, wena nalaba bantu bonke, niye ezweni engibanika lona abantwana bakwa-Israyeli.

IzEnzo 7:4 Wasephuma ezweni lamaKaledi, wahlala eHarana;

UStefanu ulandisa ngohambo luka-Abrahama esuka ezweni lamaKaledi eya eHarana futhi ngemva kwalokho eya ezweni amaJuda ayehlala kulo manje.

1. Ukuqhubekela Phambili: Uhambo luka-Abrahama ukusuka kumaKaledi ukuya eHarana

2. Ukuthatha Umsuka: Ukuhlala Kuka-Abrahama Isikhathi Eside EZweni Lesithembiso

1. Genesise 11:31 - 12:4 - Ubizo lukaNkulunkulu lokuthi u-Abrahama ashiye izwe lakubo aye eZweni Lesithembiso.

2. KumaHeberu 11:8-10 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama esithembisweni sikaNkulunkulu sekhaya elisha kanye nokulalela kwakhe ubizo lukaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 7:5 Futhi akamnikanga ifa kulo, cha, ngisho nelingangonyawo lwakhe, kepha wamthembisa ukuthi uyakumnika lona libe ngelakhe, nelenzalo yakhe emva kwakhe, nxa esasekhona. wayengenangane.

UNkulunkulu wathembisa u-Abrahama izwe ngisho nalapho u-Abrahama ayengenayo indlalifa.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezithembisweni Zakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi yisiphi isimo

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela kuNkulunkulu nasezithembisweni Zakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 4:13-18 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama kuNkulunkulu nesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ngezwe kuye.

2. Hebheru 11:8-10 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama kuNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho

wayengenayo indlalifa.

IzEnzo 7:6 UNkulunkulu washo kanje, ukuthi inzalo yakhe iyakuba ngabafokazi ezweni lezizwe; nokuthi babenze izigqila, babaphathe kabi iminyaka engamakhulu amane.

UNkulunkulu wakhuluma ngokuthi abantu bakhe babeyoyiswa kwelinye izwe futhi bahlushwe kabi iminyaka engu-400.

1. “Amandla Okukhuthazela: Indlela Abantu BakaNkulunkulu Abakhuthazela Ngayo Ezikhathini Ezinzima”

2. "Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukubheka Ukukhuthazela Ngokwethembeka"

1. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kepha siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, ukukhuthazela, ukuqina, nokuqina, ithemba; ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu. kuthelwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18 "Ngibona ukuthi izinhlupheko zethu zamanje azisizi ngalutho uma ziqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

IzEnzo 7:7 “Nesizwe eyakuba yizigqila zaso ngiyakusahlulela mina, washo uNkulunkulu, emva kwalokho bayakuphuma, bangikhonze kule ndawo.

UNkulunkulu wathembisa ama-Israyeli ukuthi ayeyomkhonza ngemva kokuba eseyizigqila zesinye isizwe.

1. Ithemba Lama-Israyeli: Isithembiso Sokukhululwa Nokwethembeka KuNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ubukhosi Bakhe Ezizweni Nokwethembeka Kwakhe Kubantu Bakhe

1. Isaya 43:1-3 - Ungesabi, ngokuba ngikuhlengile; ngikubizé ngegama, ungowami.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 7:8 Wamnika isivumelwano sokusoka; kanjalo u-Abrahama wazala u-Isaka,

wamsoka ngosuku lwesishiyagalombili; u-Isaka wazala uJakobe; uJakobe wazala okhokho abayishumi nambili.

U-Abrahama wanikwa isivumelwano sokusoka futhi wasidlulisela endodaneni yakhe u-Isaka, owabe esesidlulisela endodaneni yakhe uJakobe. UJakobe wayenguyise wabokhokho abayishumi nambili.

1. Ukubaluleka kokudlulisa amasiko ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

2. Amandla esivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu sokusoka nokuthi sedluliselwe kanjani emakhulwini eminyaka.

1. Genesise 17:10-14 - Isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu sokusoka no-Abrahama.

2. Duteronomi 6:4-9 - Imiyalo yokudlulisela isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu ezizukulwaneni ezizayo.

IzEnzo 7:9 Okhokho baba nomhawu, bathengisa uJosefa eGibithe, kepha uNkulunkulu wayenaye.

Okhokho, ngomona, bathengisa uJosefa eGibhithe, kodwa uNkulunkulu wahlala naye.

1: Naphezu kobunzima esihlangana nabo, uNkulunkulu uhlala enathi.

2: Umona ungaholela ezenzweni ezilimazayo, kodwa uNkulunkulu usengakhipha okuhle kuzo.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:28 Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

2: EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

IzEnzo 7:10 wamkhulula kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zakhe, wamnika umusa nokuhlakanipha phambi kukaFaro inkosi yaseGibithe; wamenza umbusi phezu kweGibithe nendlu yakhe yonke.

UNkulunkulu wamkhulula uJosefa ezinkingeni zakhe futhi wamnika ukuhlakanipha nomusa esigodlweni sikaFaro, wamenza umbusi waseGibhithe nendlu yakhe.

1. Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima - UNkulunkulu angazisebenzisa kanjani izinhlupheko zethu ngenjongo yakhe

2. Ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu - Indlela iNkosi esinika ngayo ukuqonda nomusa ngezikhathi zokuswela

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

IzEnzo 7:11 Kwase kufika indlala ezweni lonke laseGibithe nelaseKhanani, nokuhlupheka okukhulu; obaba abafumananga kudla.

Izwe laseGibhithe nelaseKhanani laba nendlala enkulu, futhi abantu basebunzimeni obukhulu njengoba babengakutholi ukudla.

1. Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

2. Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ungakhathazeki, kodwa thembela elungiselelweni likaNkulunkulu

2. IHubo 16:8 - Ngibeke uJehova phambi kwami njalo, futhi ungusizo lwami ngezikhathi zosizi.

IzEnzo 7:12 Kodwa uJakobe esezwile ukuthi kukhona amabele eGibithe, wathuma obaba bethu okokuqala.

UJakobe wathuma okhokho bakwa-Israyeli eGibhithe ukuba bayofuna ukudla lapho ezwa ukuthi kukhona amabele.

1. UNkulunkulu uyosinakekela ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima.

2. Ungesabi ukufaka uNkulunkulu engozini.

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ningakhathazeki ngekusasa, ngoba ikusasa liyazihlupha ngokwalo.

2. KumaHebheru 11:8 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa njengefa.

IzEnzo 7:13 Ngokwesibili uJosefa wabonakala kubafowabo; futhi umkhaya kaJosefa waziswa kuFaro.

Umndeni kaJosefa wembulwa kuFaro phakathi nokuhlangana kwesibili.

1. UNkulunkulu angasinika amathuba okuba sihlangane nemindeni yethu.

2. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa esidlule kukho ukuze alolonge ikusasa lethu.

1. Mathewu 10:29-31 (Ondlunkulu ababili abathengiswa yini ngendibilishi na? Nomunye wabo awuyikuwela emhlabathini ngaphandle kukaYihlo. Kodwa nezinwele zekhanda lenu zibaliwe zonke. Ngakho-ke ningesabi; enenani elikhulu kunondlunkulu abaningi.)

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28 (Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.)

IzEnzo 7:14 Wayesethuma uJosefa, wabiza uJakobe uyise kanye nayo yonke intsapho yakhe, imiphefumulo engamashumi ayisikhombisa nanhlanu.

UJosefa uthumela ukuba kubizwe uyise uJakobe nomndeni wakhe wabantu abangamashumi ayisikhombisa nanhlanu ukuba beze eGibhithe.

1. Amandla omndeni: ukubaluleka kokuhlangana nokusekelana ngezikhathi ezinzima.

2. Ukuthemba icebo likaNkulunkulu ngezimpilo zethu: ukufunda ukwamukela nokwamukela okungalindelekile.

1. Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; ilangabi ngeke likushise.”

2. IHubo 34:8 “Nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle; ubusisiwe ophephela kuye.”

IzEnzo 7:15 UJakobe wehlela eGibithe, wafa, yena nawobaba bethu.

Uhambo lukaJakobe lokuya eGibhithe nokufa luchazwe kuZenzo 7:15.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubantu bakhe, ngisho naphakathi kwezimo ezinzima.

2 Amandla ezithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zokusiqondisa futhi asisekele.

1. IHubo 105:17-19 - Wathuma indoda phambi kwabo, uJosefa, owathengiswa abe yisigqila: Balimaza izinyawo zakhe ngamaketanga, waboshwa ngensimbi, kwaze kwafika isikhathi lapho izwi lakhe lifika. iNkosi yamlinga.

2. Genesise 50:24-25 - UJosefa wathi kubafowabo: “Sengiyafa, futhi uNkulunkulu uzonihambela nokunivakashela, anikhiphe kuleli zwe, aniyise ezweni alifungela u-Abrahama, u-Isaka, noJakobe. UJosefa wayesefungisa abantwana bakwa-Israyeli, wathi: “UNkulunkulu uyakunihambela nokunihambela, nikhuphule amathambo ami lapha.

IzEnzo 7:16 Bawelelwa eShekemi, babekwa ethuneni u-Abrahama alithenga ngenani lemali kumadodana kaHamori waseShekemi.

Amadodana ka-Emori athengisa ithuna ku-Abrahama eliseShekemi.

1. "Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Ku-Abrahama" - Ukuhlola isivumelwano uNkulunkulu asenza no-Abrahama kanye nendima yengcwaba ekugcwaliseni leso sithembiso.

2. "Ukubaluleka Kwamathuna" - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kwamathuna ekulandiseni kweBhayibheli nasemhlabeni wanamuhla.

1. Genesise 15:17-21 - Isivumelwano uNkulunkulu asenza no-Abrahama.

2 Johane 11:17-44 - UJesu uvusa uLazaru kwabafileyo, ebonisa amandla okuvuka kwamathuna.

IzEnzo 7:17 Kwathi sesisondele isikhathi sesithembiso uNkulunkulu asifunga ku-Abrahama, banda abantu, banda eGibithe.

Abantu bakwa-Israyeli banda eGibhithe njengoba isikhathi sesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama sasisondela.

1. Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zithembekile futhi zizogcwaliseka.

2. UNkulunkulu uyohlala ethembekile kubantu bakhe.

1 KwabaseRoma 4:20-21 - Akazange antengantenge ngokungakholwa maqondana nesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu, kodwa waqiniswa ekukholweni kwakhe, wakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, eqiniseka ngokugcwele ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okwenza lokho akuthembisile.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23 - Masibambelele singantengantengi ethembeni esilivumayo, ngokuba uthembekile owethembisayo.

IzEnzo 7:18 kwaze kwavuka enye inkosi eyayingamazi uJosefa.

UFaro waseGibhithe akazange amqaphele uJosefa nezinto ayezifezile.

1: Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu ekugcineni lusebenza kuzo zonke izimo, ngisho noma lungabonakali yiwo wonke umuntu.

2: Ngisho nasezimeni ezinzima, singathembela ukuthi uNkulunkulu unecebo.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: U-Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

IzEnzo 7:19 Yona yaphatha abantu bakithi ngobuqili, yabaphatha kabi obaba ukuba baxoshe abantwana babo, ukuze bangaphili.

UFaro wawaphatha ngobuqili ama-Israyeli, ephatha kabi okhokho bawo futhi wawaphoqa ukuba ashiye izingane zawo ezincane ukuze zingasindi.

1. Imiphumela Yokukhohlisa: Ukufunda Ekuphatheni Kubi kukaFaro ama-Israyeli.

2. Ukwamukela Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuhlengwa Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphathwa Ngokungafanele

1. Mathewu 10:28-29 - “Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho yesabani Lowo ongabhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni. Ondlunkulu ababili abathengiswa yini ngendibilishi na? Nokho akuyikuwela phansi neyodwa yazo ngaphandle kukaYihlo.

2. Duteronomi 30:19-20 - “Namuhla nginginikile ukukhetha phakathi kokuphila nokufa, phakathi kwezibusiso nesiqalekiso. Manje ngibiza izulu nomhlaba ukuba ngofakazi bokukhetha okwenzayo. Sengathi ungakhetha ukuphila ukuze uphile wena nenzalo yakho! Ungakhetha lokhu ngokuthanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, ukumlalela, lokuzinikela kuye.”

IzEnzo 7:20 Ngaleso sikhathi kwazalwa uMose, wayemuhle kakhulu, wondliwa izinyanga ezintathu endlini kayise.

UMose wazalwa ngesikhathi soshushiso olukhulu kuma-Israyeli futhi wayemuhle kakhulu, ekhulelela endlini kayise izinyanga ezintathu.

1. Ukuphila Ngokushushiswa: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Ubunzima Ukuze Kuhle

2. Ubuhle BukaMose: Ukuzindla Ngokuphelela KukaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. lHubo 139:14 - Ngiyakudumisa, ngokuba ngenziwa ngokwesabekayo nangokumangalisayo; imisebenzi yakho iyamangalisa, ngikwazi kahle lokho.

IzEnzo 7:21 Kwathi eselahliwe, indodakazi kaFaro yamthatha, yazondlela yena ukuba abe yindodana yayo.

Indodakazi kaFaro yathola uMose eMfuleni iNayile yamkhulisa njengendodana yayo.

1. UNkulunkulu ulawula ngisho nezimo ezinzima kakhulu.

2. Kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu kanye nohlelo lwakhe ngezimpilo zethu.

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - "'Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,' usho uJehova, 'amacebo okunephumelelisa hhayi okunilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.'

IzEnzo 7:22 UMose wafundiswa kukho konke ukuhlakanipha kwabaseGibithe, waba namandla ngamazwi nangezenzo.

UMose wayefundiswe kuzo zonke izici zokuhlakanipha kwaseGibhithe futhi wayeyisikhulumi esinamandla nomenzi.

1. Amandla Emfundo: Ukuthi Ubungcweti KaMose Bokuhlakanipha KwaseGibhithe Bayiguqula Kanjani Impilo Yakhe

2. Amandla Esenzo: Ukuthi Amazwi Nezenzo ZikaMose Zawushintsha Kanjani Umlando

1. IzAga 4:7 - Ukuhlakanipha kuyinto eyinhloko; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke okuzuzayo zuza ukuqonda.

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kodwa lowo obukisisa emthethweni opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, futhi ephikelela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.

IzEnzo 7:23 Kwathi eseneminyaka engamashumi amane ezelwe, kwafika enhliziyweni yakhe ukuhambela abafowabo, abantwana bakwa-Israyeli.

Lapho uStefanu eneminyaka engamashumi amane ubudala, wayenesifiso esinamandla

sokuvakashela ama-Israyeli akubo.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukuhlola Indaba kaStephen

2. Ukubaluleka Kokugcwalisa Amaphupho Ethu: Izifundo ezivela kuStephen

1. Roma 12:10 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye ngothando lobuzalwane, ngokwazisa ekuphaneni.

2. IzAga 13:20 - Ohamba nabahlakaniphile uyohlakanipha, kodwa umngane weziwula uyobhujiswa.

IzEnzo 7:24 Ebona omunye ephathwa kabi, wamvikela, wamphindisela ocindezelweyo, wamshaya owaseGibithe.

UMose uvikela umIsrayeli futhi ushaya umGibhithe.

1. Amandla Okumelela Abanye: Singafunda Kanjani KuMose

2. Amandla Obulungiswa: Singawenza Kanjani Okungalungile

1. IzAga 31:8-9 - "Khulumela labo abangakwazi ukuzikhulumela; qinisekisa ubulungisa kwabachotshozwayo. Yebo, khulumela abampofu nabangakwazi ukuzisiza, futhi ubone ukuthi bathola ubulungisa."

2. Jakobe 5:4 - "Bhekani, inkokhelo enahluleka ukukhokha izisebenzi ezigawule amasimu enu iyakhala ngani. Ukukhala kwabavuni sekufinyelele ezindlebeni zeNkosi uMninimandla onke."

IzEnzo 7:25 Wayethi abafowabo bayakuqonda ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayeyobakhulula ngesandla sakhe, kepha abaqondanga.

Abantu bakaNkulunkulu badinga ukuthembela kuye nasesu lakhe ngabo.

1: "Amandla Okwethemba: Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu"

2: “Ukuqinisa Ukholo Lwethu: Ukuqonda Ukukhululwa KukaNkulunkulu”

1: Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2: IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

IzEnzo 7:26 Kwathi ngangomuso wabonakala kubo belwa, wafuna ukubabuyisa, wathi: ‘Madoda, ningabazalwane; niphathana kabi ngani na?

UStefanu wakhuza abantu ngezenzo zabo ezimbi futhi wabanxusa ukuba babuyisane.

1. Ukubuyisana: Indlela Eya Ekuthuleni

2. Amandla Obunye

1. Mathewu 5:9 - “Babusisiwe abalamulayo, ngokuba bayakuthiwa abantwana bakaNkulunkulu.”

2. Efesu 4:3 - “nizama ngakho konke ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

IzEnzo 7:27 Kepha lowo owayemonile umakhelwane wakhe wamsunduza, wathi: ‘Ubekwe ngubani umbusi nomahluleli phezu kwethu na?

UStefanu wamangalelwa ngokungafanele ngokuzama ukuzenza umbusi nomahluleli phezu kwabantu.

1. Ingozi Yokumangalelwa Ngamanga

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka

1. IHubo 15:3 - Lowo ongahlebi ngolimi lwakhe, ongenzi okubi kumakhelwane wakhe, noma othuka umakhelwane wakhe.

2. IzAga 17:9 - Osibekela isiphambeko ufuna uthando; kepha ophinda indaba wahlukanisa abangane.

IzEnzo 7:28 Usufuna ukungibulala mina, njengalokho ubulele owaseGibithe izolo na?

UStefanu wasola abaholi bamaJuda ngokuzama ukumbulala, njengoba nje babulala umGibhithe ngayizolo.

1. Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezinemiphumela Ngayo: Ukuhlola Isibindi SikaStefanu

2. Sisabela Kanjani Ekushushisweni?: Ukufunda Okholweni LukaStefanu

1. Eksodusi 2:14 - "Wathi: "Ubekwe ngubani ube yisikhulu nomahluleli phezu kwethu na? Ufuna ukungibulala mina njengoba ubulele owaseGibhithe?"

2. Mathewu 5:44 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibabusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi, banizingele."

IzEnzo 7:29 Ngalelo zwi uMose wabaleka, waba ngowezizwe ezweni lakwaMidiyani, lapho azala khona amadodana amabili.

UMose wabaleka lapho uNkulunkulu emyala ukuba abuyele eGibhithe, futhi wahlala eMidiyani, lapho athola khona amadodana amabili.

1: Kufanele sikhumbule ukulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu, ngisho noma kunzima.

2: UNkulunkulu uyosinakekela, noma singekho ekhaya.

1: IHubo 37:23-24 - “Izinyathelo zomuntu ziqiniswa nguJehova, lapho eyithanda indlela yakhe; noma ewa, akayikuwa phansi, ngokuba uJehova uphasa isandla sakhe.”

2: Heberu 11:24-26 - “Ngokukholwa uMose esekhulile wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro, ekhetha ukuphathwa kabi kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba athokoze isikhashana esonweni. Wathi ukuthukwa kukaKristu kuyingcebo enkulu kunemicebo yaseGibithe, ngokuba wayebheke umvuzo.”

IzEnzo 7:30 Kwathi isiphelile iminyaka engamashumi amane, kwabonakala kuye ehlane

lentaba yaseSinayi ingelosi yeNkosi elangabini lomlilo esihlahleni.

Ngemva kweminyaka engamashumi amane ezulazula ehlane, uMose wahlangana nengelosi kaJehova esihlahleni esivutha umlilo.

1. UNkulunkulu Wembula Kanjani Ukuba Khona Kwakhe Ngezindlela Ezingalindelekile

2. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Silungile Njalo

1 Eksodusi 3:2-4 - Ingelosi kaJehova yabonakala kuye elangabini lomlilo livela phakathi kwesihlahla, wabheka, bheka, isihlahla sivutha umlilo, kepha isihlahla singekho. kudliwe.

2. Hebheru 12:25-29 - Qaphelani ningamali okhulumayo. Ngokuba uma bengaphunyukanga labo abamala lowo owakhuluma emhlabeni, kakhulu kangakanani thina, uma simfulathela okhuluma esezulwini.

IzEnzo 7:31 UMose ekubona wamangala ngalowo mbono;

UMose wayesaba amandla nobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu.

1: Kufanele sihlale siwasaba amandla nobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu.

2: Kufanele sime ngokwesaba nenhlonipho phambi kobuso bukaNkulunkulu.

1: U-Isaya 6: 3 - Elinye lamemeza kwelinye, lathi: Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele, uJehova Sebawoti, umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe.

2: Amahubo 33:8 ZUL59 - Umhlaba wonke mawumesabe uJehova, bonke abakhileyo ezweni bamesabe.

IzEnzo 7:32 ethi: Mina nginguNkulunkulu wawoyihlo, uNkulunkulu ka-Abrahama, noNkulunkulu ka-Isaka, noNkulunkulu kaJakobe. Wayesethuthumela uMose, akaba nasibindi sokubheka.

Wathuthumela uMose lapho ezwa uNkulunkulu ezibiza ngokuthi unguNkulunkulu wokhokho bakhe u-Abrahama, u-Isaka, noJakobe.

1. UNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu wezizukulwane zonke.

2. Ukwazi uNkulunkulu kuletha ukwesaba nenhlonipho.

1. Genesise 17:1-8 - Isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu no-Abrahama.

2. Mathewu 3:13-17 - UJesu wabhapathiza eJordani.

IzEnzo 7:33 Yayisithi kuye iNkosi: ‘Khumula izicathulo zakho ezinyaweni zakho, ngokuba indawo omi kuyo ingumhlabathi ongcwele.

UNkulunkulu wayala uMose ukuba akhumule izicathulo zakhe ezinyaweni zakhe ukuze abonise inhlonipho ngendawo engcwele.

1: Ukuhlonipha Ongcwele: Ukukhumula izicathulo zethu njengesenzo sokuzithoba nenhlonipho kuNkulunkulu.

2: Ubungcwele Bomhlaba: Sibizelwe ukuhlonipha nokuhlonipha izindawo uNkulunkulu azidalile.

1: Eksodusi 3:5 - “Ungasondeli! Khumula izimbadada zakho ezinyaweni zakho, ngoba indawo omi kuyo ingumhlabathi ongcwele.

2: Isaya 6:1-2 - “Ngomnyaka wokufa kwenkosi u-Uziya ngabona uJehova ehlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi esiphezulu nesiphakemeyo ; umphetho wengubo yakhe wagcwalisa ithempeli. Phezu kwakhe kwakumi amaserafi. Yilelo nalelo lalinamaphiko ayisithupha: ngamabili lalimboza ubuso balo, nangamabili lamboza izinyawo zalo, nangamabili landiza.

IzEnzo 7:34 Ngikubonile, ngikubonile ukuhlupheka kwabantu bami abaseGibithe, ngizwile nokububula kwabo, ngehlile ukuba ngibakhulule. Manje woza, ngizokuthuma eGibhithe.

UNkulunkulu wabona ukuhlupheka kwabantu bakhe eGibhithe futhi wezwa ukububula kwabo, ngakho wehla ukuze abakhulule. Wabe esethumela uMose eGibhithe ukuba abakhiphe.

1. Ukukhululwa Kwethu Ngokungenela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwethembela eNkosini Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Hebheru 13:5-6 - “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.

2. IHubo 34:17-18 - “Lapho abalungileyo bekhala becela usizo, uJehova uyezwa, abakhulule kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. INkosi iseduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni futhi isindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.”

IzEnzo 7:35 Lo Mose abamalayo, bethi: ‘Ubekwe ngubani umbusi nomahluleli na? yena uNkulunkulu wamthuma ukuba abe ngumbusi nomkhululi ngesandla sengelosi eyabonakala kuye esihlahleni.

KuzEnzo 7:35 , sifunda ngoMose, ama-Israyeli ama-Israyeli amlahla njengombusi nomahluleli wawo, kodwa uNkulunkulu wamthuma njengombusi nomkhululi ngengelosi eyabonakala kuye esihlahleni.

1. UNkulunkulu Angaguqula Kanjani Umuntu Onqatshiwe Amenze Umholi

2. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubantu baKhe naphezu kokuhlubuka kwabo

1. Isaya 6:8 - “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova, lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani, ngubani oyakusiyela na? Ngathi: ‘Nangu mina;

2. Eksodusi 3:2 - “Ingelosi kaJehova yabonakala kuye elangabini lomlilo livela phakathi kwesihlahla, wabheka, bheka, isihlahla sivutha umlilo, kepha isihlahla sasingapheli. ."

IzEnzo 7:36 Wabakhipha, esenza izimanga nezibonakaliso ezweni laseGibithe, nasoLwandle Olubomvu, nasehlane iminyaka engamashumi amane.

UNkulunkulu waqondisa ama-Israyeli ngokwethembeka iminyaka engu-40 ehlane ngemva kokuwabonisa izibonakaliso nezimangaliso eGibhithe nasoLwandle Olubomvu.

1: UNkulunkulu ungumholi othembekile, ongeke asishiye noma asilahle.

2: UNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu wezibonakaliso nezimangaliso, oyosihlinzeka lapho sithembela kuye.

1: Duteronomi 31: 6 - "Qinani, nibe nesibindi. Ningesabi noma nethuke ngenxa yabo, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho uhamba nawe; akasoze akushiya noma akushiye."

2: lHubo 105:27 - “[UNkulunkulu] wabakhwelisa [ama-Israyeli] ezindaweni eziphakemeyo zezwe, wabondla ngesithelo samasimu.

IzEnzo 7:37 Nguye lowo uMose owathi kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli: ‘INkosi uNkulunkulu wenu iyakunivusela umprofethi kubazalwane benu onjengami; yena lizamuzwa.

UMose wayengumprofethi okhethwe uNkulunkulu ukuba akhulume nama-Israyeli.

1: UNkulunkulu ukhetha abaholi abazosiqondisa.

2: Amandla okuprofetha kanye nokubaluleka kokulalela.

1: Jeremiya 1:5 - Ngingakakubumbi esizalweni ngakwazi, ungakazalwa, ngakungcwelisa; ngakubeka umprofethi ezizweni.

2: Hebheru 11:23-29 - Ngokukholwa uMose, lapho ezalwa, wafihlwa izinyanga ezintathu ngabazali bakhe, ngoba babona ukuthi ungumntwana omuhle; futhi abawesabanga umyalo wenkosi.

IzEnzo 7:38 Nguye lowo owayesebandleni ehlane kanye nengelosi eyakhuluma kuye entabeni yaseSinayi kanye nokhokho bethu, owamukela amazwi aphilayo ukuba asinike wona.

UStefanu uxoxa ngendima kaMose ekuletheni izwi likaNkulunkulu eliphilayo kuma-Israyeli ehlane.

1. Ukubaluleka kwezwi likaNkulunkulu eliphilayo ezimpilweni zethu

2. Amandla okulalela izwi likaNkulunkulu

1. Duteronomi 4:2-4 - Unganezeli noma ususe ezwini likaNkulunkulu

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa izwi likaNkulunkulu

IzEnzo 7:39 obaba bethu abavumanga ukumlalela, kepha bamxosha kubo, babuyela eGibithe ezinhliziyweni zabo.

Ama-Israyeli eTestamente Elidala awazange amlalele uNkulunkulu, kunalokho afulathela aphindela eGibhithe.

1. Ukulandela UNkulunkulu Kunzima, Kodwa Kuyafaneleka

2. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu alunamibandela

1 UDuteronomi 28:1-2 “Uma ulalela nokulalela izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uqaphele ukwenza yonke imiyalo yakhe engikuyala ngayo namuhla, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuphakamise phezu kwazo zonke izizwe zasezweni. umhlaba.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngoba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, kusho uJehova, amacebo okuhlala kahle hhayi okubi, ukuze ngininike ikusasa nethemba.

IzEnzo 7:40 bathi ku-Aroni: “Senzele onkulunkulu abazohamba phambi kwethu, ngokuba loMose owasikhipha ezweni laseGibithe, asazi ukuthi wehlelwe yini.

Ama-Israyeli acela u-Aroni ukuba awenzele onkulunkulu abazowahola, ngoba ayengazi ukuthi kwenzekani kuMose owawakhipha eGibhithe.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu likhulu kunolomuntu: Indlela Yokuqaphela Nokuzithoba Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokumethemba UNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

1. Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2. Eksodusi 14:31 “U-Israyeli wawubona umsebenzi omkhulu uJehova awenza phezu kwabaseGibhithe: abantu base bemesaba uJehova, bakholwa nguJehova nenceku yakhe uMose.

IzEnzo 7:41 Benza ithole ngalezo zinsuku, banikela ngomhlatshelo esithombeni,

bathokoza ngemisebenzi yezandla zabo.

Ezinsukwini zama-Israyeli, benza ithole legolide futhi banikela imihlatshelo esithombeni, bejabulela ubuciko bezandla zabo siqu.

1. Ingozi Yokukhonza Izithixo - Indlela Esingayigwema Ngayo

2. Amandla Okugubha Izipho Zethu

1. Eksodusi 32:1-6

2. IHubo 115:4-8

IzEnzo 7:42 UNkulunkulu waphenduka, wabanikela ukuba bakhonze ibandla lezulu; njengokulotshiweyo egwalweni lwabaprofethi ukuthi: Lina ndlu kaIsrayeli, lanikela kimi yini iminikelo lemihlatshelo okweminyaka engamatshumi amane enkangala?

Abantwana bakwa-Israyeli banikelwa ukuba bakhonze ibandla lezulu iminyaka engamashumi amane ehlane, ngokwencwadi yabaprofethi.

1. Ingozi Yokukhonza Izithombe

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhulekela UNkulunkulu Yedwa

1. Duteronomi 6:4-5 - "Yizwa, Israyeli: uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho."

2. Jeremiya 10:2-3 - “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: “Ningafundi indlela yezizwe, ningashaywa luvalo ngezibonakaliso zasezulwini, ngokuba izizwe zizesaba ngazo, ngokuba imikhuba yezizwe iyize. "

IzEnzo 7:43 Nathwala itabernakele likaMoloki, nenkanyezi kankulunkulu wenu uRefani, imifanekiso enayenza ukuba nikhuleke kuyo;

Abantwana bakwa-Israyeli babekhuphule itabernakele likaMoloki nenkanyezi kankulunkulu wabo uRefani, izithombe ababezenzile ukuba bazikhonze. UNkulunkulu wathembisa ukuwasusa eBhabhiloni njengesijeziso.

1 Ukukhonza izithombe akumjabulisi uNkulunkulu futhi kuyoletha imiphumela.

2 Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile kuNkulunkulu futhi silahle zonke izinhlobo zokukhonza izithombe.

1. Eksodusi 20:3-5 “Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami. Ungazenzeli izithombe ezibaziweyo, nomfanekiso wokusezulwini phezulu, nowokusemhlabeni phansi, nowokusemanzini phansi komhlaba. Ungazikhothameli, ungazikhonzi, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu.”

2. KwabaseRoma 1:23-25 “Futhi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ongabhubhiyo bashintsha umfanekiso womuntu ofayo, nezinyoni, nezilwane, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo. Ngalokho uNkulunkulu wabanikela ezinkanukweni zezinhliziyo zabo kukho ukungcola, bahlazisane imizimba yabo phakathi kwabo, ngokuba baguqula iqiniso likaNkulunkulu libe ngamanga, bakhulekela, bakhonza okudaliweyo kunoMdali obongekayo kuze kube phakade. Amen.”

IzEnzo 7:44 Obaba bethu babenalo itabernakele lobufakazi ehlane njengokumisa kwakhe, ekhuluma noMose ukuba alenze ngomfanekiso awubonileyo.

Itabernakele lobufakazi lenziwa ngendlela uNkulunkulu ayibonisa uMose ehlane.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ekugcwaliseni Izithembiso Zakhe

2. Ukulandela Umklamo KaNkulunkulu Ngempilo Yakho

1. KumaHeberu 11:8-10 – “Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume, aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa njengefa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona. Ngokukholwa wahlala ezweni lesithembiso njengowezizwe, ehlala ematendeni kanye no-Isaka noJakobe, izindlalifa kanye naye zesithembiso esifanayo; ngokuba wayelindele umuzi onezisekelo, omakhi nomenzi wawo nguNkulunkulu.

2. Eksodusi 25:40 – “Bheka, uzenze ngomfanekiso wazo owaboniswa wona entabeni.

IzEnzo 7:45 Obaba bethu abayilandela bayingenisa kanye noJesu empahleni yabezizwe, uNkulunkulu abaxosha phambi kobuso babokhokho bethu, kwaze kwaba semihleni kaDavide;

Okhokho bamaJuda bavunyelwa uNkulunkulu ukuba badle ifa lezizwe zabezizwe kwaze kwaba sesikhathini senkosi uDavide.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubantu bakhe ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukhumbula ukwethembeka kokhokho bethu kuNkulunkulu.

1. IHubo 77:11 - "Ngizokhumbula izenzo zikaJehova; ngokuqinisekile ngizokhumbula izimangaliso zakho zasendulo."

2. Duteronomi 6:20-22 - “Lapho indodana yakho ikubuza ngesikhathi esizayo, ithi: ‘Buyini ubufakazi, nezimiso, nezahlulelo uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu aniyale ngakho na? indodana yakho, sasiyizigqila zikaFaro eGibithe, uJehova wasikhipha eGibithe ngesandla esinamandla; uJehova wenza izibonakaliso nezimangaliso ezinkulu nezinzima eGibithe, nakuFaro, naphezu kwayo yonke indlu yakhe, phambi kwamehlo ethu. ."

IzEnzo 7:46 owafumana umusa phambi kukaNkulunkulu, wacela ukufumanela uNkulunkulu kaJakobe itabernakele.

UStefanu ulandisa ngomlando wamaIsrayeli, ephawula indlela uNkulunkulu athola ngayo umusa kuwo futhi efisa ukulungiselela uNkulunkulu kaJakobe indawo yokuhlala.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ohlala Ngayo Naphezu Kwamaphutha Ethu

2. Singalandela Kanjani Ezinyathelweni Zama-Israyeli Futhi Sithole Umusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Duteronomi 4:7-8 - Ngoba yisiphi isizwe esikhulu esinonkulunkulu oseduze naso njengoba nje uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu eseduze nathi, noma nini lapho simbiza?

2. IHubo 33:18 - Bheka, iso likaJehova liphezu kwabamesabayo, kulabo abathemba umusa wakhe.

IzEnzo 7:47 Kodwa uSolomoni wamakhela indlu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoSolomoni wakhela uNkulunkulu indlu.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo: Indlela Ukwakha KukaSolomoni Indlu KaNkulunkulu Okubonisa

Ngayo Ukukholwa Kwakhe

2. Inhliziyo Yokukhonza: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokwakhela UNkulunkulu Indlu

1 IziKronike 2:1-10 - Ukwakha kukaSolomoni ithempeli likaJehova.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - Ukufuna uMbuso kaNkulunkulu kuqala ngaphambi kwakho konke okunye

IzEnzo 7:48 Nokho oPhezukonke akahlali emathempelini enziwe ngezandla; njengokusho komprofethi.

OPhezukonke akahlali emathempelini enziwe ngezandla, njengoba kwasho umprofethi.

1. UNkulunkulu Mkhulu Kunezakhiwo Zethu: Ukuhlola Ukweqa KoPhezukonke.

2. Isidingo Sokuxhumana Ngokomoya: Ukufuna Ubudlelwano NobuNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 66:1 - “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: “Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami;

2. IHubo 24:1-2 - "Umhlaba ungokaJehova nokugcwala kwawo, izwe nabakhileyo kulo, ngoba yena wawusekela phezu kwezilwandle futhi wawumisa phezu kwemifula."

IzEnzo 7:49 Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, nomhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami; isho iNkosi; noma iyini indawo yami yokuphumula na?

Ubukhulu nobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu bungaphezu kwawo wonke amandla asemhlabeni negunya.

1: UNkulunkulu mkhulu kunanoma yini esingayicabanga futhi amandla negunya Lakhe kudlula konke.

2: Sonke sinomthwalo wemfanelo wokuqaphela ubukhulu nobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu lapho senza izinqumo.

1: IHubo 147: 5 - "Mkhulu iNkosi yethu, inamandla amakhulu; ukuqonda kwayo akunamkhawulo."

2: U-Isaya 40:22 - "Uhlezi phezu kwesiyingi somhlaba, futhi abantu bakhona banjengezintethe. Weneka izulu njengesihenqo, futhi uyawendlala njengetende lokuhlala."

IzEnzo 7:50 Isandla sami asizenzanga zonke lezi zinto na?

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuba namandla onke kukaNkulunkulu ekudaleni konke.

1. Ukwesaba Nokumangalisayo: Ukuqonda Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ekudalweni

2. Amandla Anganyakaziswa: Isandla SikaNkulunkulu Esinamandla Onke

1. IHubo 19:1 - “Izulu lishumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; umkhathi ushumayela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2. Isaya 40:26 - “Phakamiselani amehlo enu nibheke emazulwini: Ngubani owadala zonke lezi na?

IzEnzo 7:51 Nina bantamo zilukhuni, abangasokile ezinhliziyweni nasezindlebeni, nimelana njalo noMoya oNgcwele;

UStefanu utshela abantu ukuthi okhokho babo bamelana noMoya oNgcwele nokuthi benza okufanayo.

1. Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Umoya Ongcwele

2. Ukufunda Emaphutheni Okhokho

1 Johane 16:13 - “Kepha nxa esefikile yena, uMoya weqiniso, uzakuniholela eqinisweni lonke; isazofika."

2. IzAga 2:1-3 - "Ndodana yami, uma wamukela amazwi ami, ugcine imiyalo yami kuwe, ubeka indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, ubeke inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni, uma ubiza ukuqondisisa, ukhale ngokuzwakalayo ekuqondeni. , uma ubufuna njengesiliva futhi ukufunisisa njengomcebo ofihliweyo.

IzEnzo 7:52 Ngumuphi kubaprofethi oyihlo abangamzingelanga na? bababulala labo ababika ngaphambili ngokufika koLungileyo; eseningabakhapheli nababulali bakhe manje;

Abantu bamaJuda bashushisa futhi babulala abaprofethi abaningi ababeprofetha ngokuza kukaJesu, nokho manje sebemkhaphele futhi bambulala.

1. Ukushushiswa Kwabaprofethi BakaNkulunkulu: Imiphumela Yokulahla UNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhaphela Olungileyo: Ingozi Yokungakholwa

1. IHubo 105:15 "Ningathinti abagcotshiweyo bami, ningoni abaprofethi bami."

2 Johane 3:16-17 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.”

IzEnzo 7:53 enamukela umthetho ngesandla sezingelosi, kodwa aniwugcinanga.

UStefanu wasola amaJuda ngokungawulandeli uMthetho kaMose ayewunikwe yizingelosi.

1. Ukugcina uMthetho KaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo sikaStefanu

2 Amandla Okulalela: Ukulandela uMthetho KaMose

1. Eksodusi 20:1-17 - Imithetho Eyishumi

2. KwabaseRoma 7:12 - Umthetho Ungcwele Futhi Ulungile

IzEnzo 7:54 Sebezwile lokho bahlabeka ezinhliziyweni, bamgedlela amazinyo.

UStefanu wayeshumayela kubantu futhi lokho ayekusho kwabathukuthelisa kangangokuthi bafuna ukumhlasela.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela Amazwi Esiwakhulumayo Awenza Ngayo Umehluko

2. Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Ezinzima: Indaba kaStefanu

1. IzAga 15:1 , “Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha izwi elilukhuni livusa ulaka.

2. AmaHubo 27:14, "Lindela uJehova; qina, inhliziyo yakho ime isibindi, lindela uJehova!"

IzEnzo 7:55 Kepha yena egcwele uMoya oNgcwele wagqolozela ezulwini, wabona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, noJesu emi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

UStefanu egcwele uMoya oNgcwele, wabheka phezulu ezulwini, wabona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu noJesu emi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukwazi uJesu njengoMmeli Wethu Olungile

2. Amandla kaMoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Hebheru 7:25 - "Ngakho-ke unamandla okusindisa ngokuphelele abeza kuNkulunkulu ngaye, ngokuba uphilela njalo ukubamela."

2. KwabaseRoma 8:26 - “Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu.

IzEnzo 7:56 Wathi: “Bheka, ngibona amazulu evulekile, neNdodana yomuntu imi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

UStefanu wabona umbono kaJesu emi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu emazulwini avuliwe.

1. “Amandla Ezulu – Ukuqonda Umbono KaStefanu”

2. “Isandla Sokunene SikaNkulunkulu – Indawo Yodumo Namandla”

1. Roma 8:34 - “UKristu Jesu owafa-ngaphezu kwalokho owavuswa kwabafileyo ungakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu futhi uyasikhulekela.”

2. Efesu 1:20 - “Lamandla wawenza kuKristu lapho emvusa kwabafileyo futhi emhlalisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini.

IzEnzo 7:57 Base bememeza ngezwi elikhulu, bavala izindlebe zabo, bagijimela kuye nganhliziyonye.

Abantu baseJerusalema benqaba isigijimi sikaStefanu futhi bambulala.

1: Kufanele sihlale sizimisele ukwamukela iqiniso, ngisho nalapho kunzima.

2: Akufanele sisheshe ukwahlulela umuntu kunalokho silwele ukumqonda.

1: Mathewu 7:1-5 “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa. Ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho nani niyakwahlulelwa ngakho, nangesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.”

2: EkaJakobe 1:19-20 “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.”

IzEnzo 7:58 bamkhiphela ngaphandle komuzi, bamkhanda ngamatshe; ofakazi babeka izingubo zabo ezinyaweni zensizwa egama layo linguSawulu.

UStefanu wakhandwa ngamatshe abantu baseJerusalema waze wafa, kuyilapho ofakazi bebeka izingubo zabo ezinyaweni zikaSawulu, insizwa.

1. Amandla OFakazi: Isibonelo sikaStefanu noSawulu

2. Ukwethembeka Naphezu Kokushushiswa: Isibindi SikaStefanu

1. Roma 12:21 - "Unganqotshwa okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4: “Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekana nokulingwa okuningi, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela, ukubekezela kuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabapheleleyo, ephelele, engantuli lutho."

IzEnzo 7:59 Bamkhanda ngamatshe uStefanu, ebiza uNkulunkulu, ethi: “Nkosi Jesu,

yamukela umoya wami.

UStefanu wakhandwa ngamatshe lapho ethandaza kuNkulunkulu futhi ecela uJesu ukuba amukele umoya wakhe.

1. "Amandla Okukhuleka Ngokukholwa"

2. "Ukwethembeka KukaStefanu Naphezu Kokushushiswa"

1. Jakobe 5:13-20 - Amandla omthandazo okholweni.

2. Hebheru 11:32-40 - Izibonelo zokwethembeka lapho ebhekene noshushiso.

IzEnzo 7:60 Waguqa phansi, wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Nkosi, ungababaleli lesi sono. Eseshilo lokho walala ubuthongo.

UStefanu, umfundi othembekile kaJesu Kristu, wathandazela intethelelo yabashushisi bakhe ngaphambi kokufa kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Indlela Umthandazo KaStefanu Wabashushisi Bakhe Owashintsha Ngayo Umlando

2. Amandla Okholo - Ukuzibophezela Okungantengantengi kukaStefanu kuJesu Kristu

1. Mathewu 5:44 - Kodwa mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.

2. NgokukaLuka 23:34 - UJesu wathi: “Baba, bathethelele, ngokuba abakwazi abakwenzayo.”

Izenzo 8 zilandisa ngokusabalala kwevangeli ngemva kokufa kukaStefanu, umsebenzi kaFiliphu wevangeli eSamariya kanye nesikhulu saseTopiya.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uSawulu avumele ukubulawa kukaStefanu. Ngalolo suku kwaqubuka ukuzingelwa okukhulu kwebandla laseJerusalema bonke ngaphandle kwabaphostoli bahlakazekela kulo lonke elaseJudiya laseSamariya. Amadoda abesaba uNkulunkulu amngcwaba uStefanu amlilela kakhulu kodwa uSawulu waqala ukubhidliza ibandla engena indlu ngendlu wabahudula bobabili abesilisa abafaka etilongweni (Izenzo

8:1-3). Abahlakazekileyo bashumayela izwi nomaphi lapho beya khona uFiliphu wehla eSamariya washumayela uKristu khona lapho izixuku zimuzwa uFiliphu zibona izibonakaliso azenzayo zalalelisisa lokho akushoyo ukuthi kwaphuma imimoya engcolile abaningi ababekhwelwe yizinyonga abaningi abafe uhlangothi baphulukiswa ngakho kwaba khona. intokozo enkulu kulowo muzi (IzEnzo 8:4-8).

Isigaba 2: Kwakukhona indoda ethile, uSimoni, igama layo eyayikade yenza imilingo emzini, yamangala abantu baseSamariya, bethi ungumuntu omkhulu, bonke bamlandela ngokuba wayebamangalisile isikhathi eside imilingo. Kodwa lapho bekholwa uFiliphu eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zombuso kaNkulunkulu igama likaJesu Kristu bobabili abesilisa besifazane babhapathizwa USimoni wakholwa walandela uFiliphu yonke indawo bemangazwa yizibonakaliso ezinkulu izimangaliso ayezibona (Izenzo 8:9-13). Lapho abaphostoli baseJerusalema bezwa ukuthi iSamariya lamukela izwi uNkulunkulu wathumela uPetru uJohane bathandazela amakholwa amasha amukela uMoya oNgcwele ngoba uMoya oNgcwele wawungakafiki phezu kwanoma ubani bamane babhapathizwa egameni leNkosi uJesu kwathi uPetru uJohane wabeka izandla phezu kwabo wamukela uMoya oNgcwele ebona uSimoni enikezwa imali . ethi: “Ngipheni nami leli khono, ukuze noma ubani engimbeka izandla amukele uMoya oNgcwele.” UPetru wamkhuza wathi inhliziyo yakhe yayingalungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu futhi kwakudingeka aphenduke ebubini bakhe, futhi akhuleke kuJehova ngethemba lokuthi uma kungenzeka inhliziyo yakhe ingathethelelwa. ububi obubabayo USimoni waphendula wathi: “Ngikhulekeleni, Nkosi, ukuze kungenzeki lutho olushilo kimi” (IzEnzo 8:14-24).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kokufakaza izwi lokushumayela INkosi uPetru wabuyela eJerusalema eshumayela ivangeli emizaneni eminingi yamaSamariya Manje ingelosi iNkosi yathi uFiliphu 'Hamba umgwaqo oseningizimu wehla usuka eJerusalema eGaza.' Ngakho waqala uhambo wahlangana nomthenwa waseTopiya obalulekile okhokhiswa imali ehhovisi likaKhandake indlovukazi yaseTopiya ifunda incwadi Umprofethi u-Isaya uMoya watshela uFiliphu ukuthi asondele enqoleni hlala eduze nayo yabuza yaqonda ukuthi ukufundwani yathi kwakungenzeka kanjani ngaphandle kokuba umkhokheli echaze izindaba ezinhle ngoJesu eqala ukufunda indinyana baholwa njengezimvu ngokuhlatshwa buthule ngaphambi kokuba abagundi bangawuvuli umlomo ukuthotshiswa ubulungisa bunqatshelwe ukuthi ubani ongakhuluma izizukulwane ezincishwe umhlaba' — Njengoba ehamba endleleni kwafika umthenwa othile wamanzi wathi 'Bheka nanka amanzi Yini engivimbela ukuba ngibhapathizwe?' wayala ukuba inqola imiswe bobabili, umthenwa uFiliphu wehlela emanzini uFiliphu wambhapathiza lapho ephuma emanzini Umoya iNkosi yayisimthatha ngokuphazima kweso umthenwa waphinde wambona wahamba ngendlela ejabula kodwa wabonakala u-Azotu ehamba eshumayela ivangeli emadolobheni waze wafika eKhesariya (IzEnzo 8:25-40)).

IzEnzo 8:1 Kepha uSawulu wayevumelana nokubulawa kwakhe. Ngaleso sikhathi kwaba khona ukuzingelwa okukhulu kwebandla laseJerusalema; bahlakazeka bonke emazweni aseJudiya naseSamariya, kwasala abaphostoli.

Ngemva kokufa kukaStefanu, uSawulu wavuma ukufa kwakhe futhi ukushushiswa okukhulu kwebandla laseJerusalema kwabangela ukuba amakholwa amaningi ahlakazeke kulo lonke elaseJudiya neSamariya, ngaphandle kwabaphostoli.

1. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. Amahubo 27:1-3 "UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami, ngizokwesaba bani na? UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami; ngiyokwesaba bani na? Lapho ababi bengihlasela ukuze badle inyama yami izitha nezitha ziyakhubeka, ziwe; noma impi ikanika kimi, inhliziyo yami ayesabi; noma ngivukela impi, ngiyakuba nesibindi.

2. KumaHeberu 11:32-34 “Ngizakuthini okunye na? Ngokuba bengiyakushiywa yisikhathi ukuba ngikhulume ngoGideyoni, noBaraki, noSamsoni, noJefta, noDavide, noSamuweli, nabaprofethi—abanqoba imibuso ngokholo, benza ubulungisa, bazuza. izithembiso, bavala imilomo yezingonyama, bacisha amandla omlilo, baphunyuka obukhali benkemba, baqiniswa ebuthakathakeni, baba namandla empini, baxosha amabutho abezizwe.

IzEnzo 8:2 Amadoda akholwayo amngcwaba uStefanu, amkhalela kakhulu.

UStefanu wayeyindoda ezinikele eyangcwatshwa ngesililo esikhulu.

1. Amandla Okuzinikela: Ukukhumbula uStefanu

2. Ukuqonda Umthelela WesiLilo

1. UmShumayeli 3:4 - "isikhathi sokukhala nesikhathi sokuhleka; isikhathi sokulila nesikhathi sokusina."

2. Jobe 30:25 - "Angimkhalelanga yini osuku lwakhe lwalunzima na? Umphefumulo wami awudabukanga ngenxa yabampofu na?"

IzEnzo 8:3 Kepha uSawulu walichitha ibandla, engena ezindlini ngezindlu, ehudula abesilisa nabesifazane, wabafaka etilongweni.

USawuli wahlupha ibandla, engena ezindlini ebopha abantu.

1. Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunanoma yibuphi ububi obenziwa ebandleni laKhe.

2 Isidingo sokuhlala sithembekile futhi sizinikele kuNkulunkulu naphezu kokushushiswa.

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Heberu 10:32-39 - Kepha khumbulani izinsuku zakuqala, lapho senikhanyisiwe, nakhuthazela ukulwa nezinhlupheko, ngezinye izikhathi nivezwa obala ngokuhlambalazwa nosizi, ngezinye izikhathi ningabahlanganyeli babaphathwa kanjalo. Ngokuba nahawukela ababoshiwe, nakwamukela ngokuthokoza ukuphangwa kwempahla yenu, nazi ukuthi nina ngokwenu ninempahla engcono nehlalayo. Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

IzEnzo 8:4 Ngakho abahlakazekileyo bahamba beshumayela izwi.

Ngemva kokufa nokuvuka kukaJesu, abalandeli bakhe bahlakazeka emhlabeni wonke futhi bashumayela iVangeli yonke indawo.

1. Shumayela iZwi likaNkulunkulu kuzo zonke izindawo

2. Amandla Evangeli Okuguqula Izimpilo

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na?

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni kwezwe. umhlaba.

IzEnzo 8:5 UFiliphu wehlela emzini waseSamariya, washumayela kubo ngoKristu.

UFiliphu waya emzini waseSamariya washumayela ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Lishunyayelwa Kanjani Ivangeli Ngokuphumelelayo

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokushumayela Ivangeli Ngesibindi

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Bazakukholwa kanjani abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? Bayokuzwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayelayo na?" bazatshumayela njani bengathunywanga?

2. Isaya 6:8 - “Ngezwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani, ubani oyakusiyela na? Ngase ngithi: “Nangu mina, thuma mina.”

IzEnzo 8:6 Izixuku zalalela nganhliziyonye lokho uFiliphu ayekukhuluma, zizwa futhi zibona izibonakaliso azenzayo.

Abantu bamlalela ngokucophelela uFiliphu futhi bebuka izimangaliso ayezenza.

1: Kholwa emandleni kaNkulunkulu futhi uzobona izimangaliso.

2: Lalela ngokucophelela iZwi likaNkulunkulu futhi uyobusiswa.

1: Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2: 1 Korinte 2:4-5 - nokukhuluma kwami nokushumayela kwami akubanga ngamazwi okuhlakanipha ahungayo, kepha kwaba ngesibonakaliso sikaMoya namandla.

IzEnzo 8:7 Ngokuba kwaphuma omoya abangcolileyo kwabaningi abanabo, bememeza ngezwi elikhulu; nabaningi abafe uhlangothi nabayizinyonga baphulukiswa.

UMoya oNgcwele welapha abantu abaningi ezifweni zabo zenyama.

1: Ngokukholwa nangamandla kaMoya oNgcwele, zonke izinto ziyenzeka.

2: Ukuphulukiswa kuza kulabo abaphendukela eNkosini ukuze basize.

1: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngoKristu ongiqinisayo."

2: Jakobe 5:15 - "Futhi umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakusindisa ogulayo, futhi iNkosi izomvusa. Futhi uma enzile izono, uzothethelelwa."

IzEnzo 8:8 Kwaba khona ukuthokoza okukhulu kulowo muzi.

Abantu bedolobha bagcwala injabulo enkulu lapho bezwa umlayezo wevangeli.

1. Amandla Enjabulo: Ukuthola Injabulo KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Injabulo Yevangeli: Uzihlanganyela Kanjani Izindaba Ezinhle

1. IHubo 126:3 - UJehova usenzele izinto ezinkulu, futhi sigcwele injabulo.

2. Filipi 4:4 - Jabulani eNkosini njalo. Ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani!

IzEnzo 8:9 Kepha kwakukhona indoda ethile, igama layo linguSimoni, eyayikade yenza imilingo kulowo muzi, ibhuqa abantu baseSamariya, ithi ingumuntu omkhulu.

USimoni, isangoma saseSamariya, wayedukisa abantu ngokuthi ungumuntu obalulekile.

1. Ingozi Yezimangalo Ezingamanga

2. Amandla Okukhohlisa

1. IzAga 14:5 - "Ufakazi othembekile akaqambi amanga, kodwa ufakazi wamanga uphafuza amanga."

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - "Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni."

IzEnzo 8:10 ababemlalela bonke, kusukela komncane kuze kube komkhulu, bethi: “Lo ungamandla kaNkulunkulu amakhulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokwesaba nenhlonipho abantu baseSamariya ababenayo ngoMphostoli uFiliphu lapho ememezela amandla kaNkulunkulu kubo.

1) Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuqaphela Nokwazisa Igunya LikaNkulunkulu

2) Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Angabathinta Ngayo Abanye

1) IHubo 24:8 - Ngubani le Nkosi yenkazimulo? UJehova onamandla nonamandla, uJehova onamandla ekulweni.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 4:6 Ngoba uNkulunkulu owathi: “Ukukhanya makukhanye ebumnyameni,” nguye owakhanyisa ezinhliziyweni zethu ukuze kukhanye ulwazi lwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ebusweni bukaJesu Kristu.

IzEnzo 8:11 Bamqaphela, ngokuba kwase kuyisikhathi eside ebathakathile ngemilingo.

Abantu baseSamariya babemhlonipha kakhulu uSimoni umthakathi, ngoba kwase kunesikhathi eside ebakhohlisa ngobuthakathi bakhe.

1. Qaphela abaprofethi bamanga nezimfundiso zabo.

2. UJesu nguye yedwa ongasisindisa ngeqiniso.

1. Mathewu 7:15-16 “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kepha ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo. niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.

2. Johane 14:6 “UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.’”

IzEnzo 8:12 Kepha sebekholwa nguFiliphu eshumayela ivangeli ngombuso kaNkulunkulu nangegama likaJesu Kristu, babhapathizwa abesilisa nabesifazane.

Ukukholelwa kuJesu Kristu naseMbusweni kaNkulunkulu kuholela ekubhapathizweni.

1. Ukholo Nokugcwaliseka: Amandla Evangeli

2. Ubhapathizo: Uphawu Lwempilo Entsha

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

2. Roma 10:9-10 - ngoba, uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi futhi ukholelwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma asindiswe.

IzEnzo 8:13 Naye uSimoni wakholwa; esebhapathiziwe, wanamathela kuFiliphu, wamangala ebona izibonakaliso nezibonakaliso ezenziwayo.

USimoni waqiniseka ngeqiniso levangeli futhi wabhapathizwa ngemva kokubona izimangaliso ezenziwa nguFiliphu.

1. Amandla Okufakaza: Indlela Izimangaliso ZikaFiliphu Zaphefumulela Ngayo USimoni Ukuba Akholwe

2. Ukukholwa Nobhapathizo: Kungani Kubalulekile Ukulandela Ukholo Lwakho

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.”

2 Johane 3:16 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

IzEnzo 8:14 Kwathi abaphostoli baseJerusalema bezwa ukuthi iSamariya ilamukele izwi likaNkulunkulu, bathumela kubo oPetru noJohane.

Abaphostoli eJerusalema bathumela uPetru noJohane eSamariya lapho bezwa ukuthi abantu bakhona balamukele iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Indlela Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu Ezishintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2 Amandla Okufakaza: Indlela Esingahlanganyela Ngayo IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 1:16-17 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kuye wonke okholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize

egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

IzEnzo 8:15 Sebehlile babakhulekela ukuba bamukele uMoya oNgcwele;

Amadoda aseSamariya abhapathizwa futhi athandazela uMoya oNgcwele.

1: Kumele sihlale sifuna uMoya oNgcwele futhi simvumele ukuthi agcwalise izimpilo zethu ngomusa Wakhe.

2: Zimisele ukubhapathizwa nokwamukela uMoya oNgcwele.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:9 Kodwa nina anikho enyameni kodwa nikuye uMoya, uma ngempela uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehlala kini.

2: Mathewu 3:11 - Mina nginibhapathiza ngamanzi kukho ukuphenduka; kepha lowo ozayo emva kwami unamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuthwala izimbadada zakhe. yena uyakunibhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele nangomlilo.

(IzEnzo 8:16) (Ngokuba wayengakehleli namunye wabo, kodwa babebhapathizwe egameni leNkosi uJesu kuphela.)

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi amaSamariya ayengakawutholi uMoya oNgcwele lapho ebhapathizwa egameni leNkosi uJesu.

1. Amandla Ombhabhadiso eGameni leNkosi uJesu

2. Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka KoMoya Ongcwele

1 Johane 3:5-8 (Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya, akezi ekukhanyeni, ukuze imisebenzi yakhe ingasolwa. Kepha owenza iqiniso uyeza ekukhanyeni, ukuze imisebenzi yakhe ibonakaliswe; ukuthi zenziwa kuNkulunkulu.)

2 Efesu 5:8-10 (Ngokuba nanikade nibumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini: hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya: (Ngokuba isithelo sikaMoya sikubo bonke ubuhle nokulunga neqiniso;) kuyamukeleka eNkosini.)

IzEnzo 8:17 Base bebeka izandla phezu kwabo, bamamukela uMoya oNgcwele.

Abaphostoli babeka izandla zabo phezu kwamakholwa futhi bagcwala uMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuguqulwa Kokugcotshwa kukaMoya oNgcwele

1. Luka 24:49 - "Bhekani, ngiyathumela kini isithembiso sikaBaba, kepha hlalani emzini waseJerusalema, nize nembathiswe amandla avela phezulu."

2. Roma 8:11 - "Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

IzEnzo 8:18 Kwathi uSimoni ebona ukuthi ngokubekwa kwezandla zabaphostoli uyaphiwa uMoya oNgcwele, wanikela kubo imali.

USimoni wazama ukusebenzisa imali ukuthenga isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuthi izipho zikaNkulunkulu azikwazi ukuthengwa noma ukuthengiswa.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukukhonza uNkulunkulu ngezinhliziyo zethu hhayi ngezikhwama zemali.

1: Mathewu 6: 19-21 - "Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungabhubhisi khona. , nalapho amasela engafohli khona ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, ilapho nenhliziyo yakho.

2: 1 Korinte 13: 3 - "Uma nginikela ngakho konke enginakho kubampofu futhi nginikela umzimba wami ebunzimeni ukuze ngiziqhayise , kodwa ngingenalo uthando, angizuzi lutho."

IzEnzo 8:19 ethi: “Nami nginikeni lawo mandla ukuba yilowo nalowo engibeka izandla phezu kwakhe, amukele uMoya oNgcwele.

AmaSamariya acela amandla okubeka izandla kwabanye ukunikeza uMoya oNgcwele.

1: Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele ayisipho, akuyona into okufanele ithathwe kalula.

2: Kufanele sithobeke lapho sicela izipho ezingokomoya kuNkulunkulu.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:7 “Kepha yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwabela kwawo uKristu.

2: EkaJakobe 4:6 “Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”

IzEnzo 8:20 Kepha uPetru wathi kuye: “Imali yakho mayibhubhe kanye nawe, ngokuba uthi isipho sikaNkulunkulu singathengwa ngemali.

UPetru ukhuza uSimoni ngokuzama ukuthenga isipho sikaNkulunkulu ngemali.

1: Asikwazi ukuthenga isipho sikaNkulunkulu ngemali.

2: Izipho zeNkosi azithengiswa.

1: Mathewu 10:8 - Namukele ngesihle, yiphani ngesihle.

2: Jakobe 1:17 ZUL59 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

IzEnzo 8:21 Awunasabelo nasabelo kule ndaba, ngokuba inhliziyo yakho ayilungile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

Kugcizelelwa ukubaluleka kokuba nenhliziyo elungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Inani Lenhliziyo Elungile Phambi KukaNkulunkulu

2. Isidingo Sobuqotho Benhliziyo

1. IzAga 4:23 - Gcina inhliziyo yakho kukho konke ukukhuthala; ngoba kuyo kuvela imithombo yokuphila.

2 IziKronike 28:9 - “Kepha wena, ndodana yami, Solomoni, yazi uNkulunkulu kayihlo, umkhonze ngenhliziyo epheleleyo nangengqondo evumayo, ngokuba uJehova uhlola zonke izinhliziyo, futhi uyaqonda yonke imicabango yabantu. imicabango.

IzEnzo 8:22 Ngakho-ke phenduka kulobu bubi bakho, unxuse kuNkulunkulu, ukuba mhlawumbe uthethelelwe isizindlo senhliziyo yakho.

Ukuphenduka kubalulekile ukuze uthole intethelelo kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukusuka Esonweni: Indlela Eya ENtethelweni

2. Isidingo Sokuphenduka Ukuze Uthole Umusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 3:13 - “Vumela kuphela ububi bakho, ukuthi weqe kuJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, wahlakaza izindlela zakho kwabafokazi phansi kwayo yonke imithi eluhlaza, anililalelanga izwi lami, usho uJehova.

2 Luka 13:3 - “Ngithi kini: Cha, kodwa uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha kanjalo nonke.”

IzEnzo 8:23 Ngokuba ngiyabona ukuthi usenyongweni ebabayo, nasesibophweni sokungalungi.

Ingelosi yeNkosi ikhuluma nendoda okuthiwa uSimoni, imxwayisa ngesimo sayo esingokomoya somunyu nobubi.

1. "Isibopho Sokubi"

2. "Ingozi Yomunyu"

1. Efesu 4:31-32 - “Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza, kanye nakho konke okubi, nibe mnene omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane. , njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngenxa kaKristu.”

2. Kolose 3:8 - “Kepha manje nani lahlani konke lokhu; ulaka, nolaka, nenzondo, nokuhlambalaza, nokukhuluma amanyala emlonyeni wenu.”

IzEnzo 8:24 USimoni waphendula wathi: “Ngikhulekeleni nina eNkosini, ukuba kungenzeki lutho lwalokhu enikushilo.

USimoni uzwakalisa isidingo sakhe sesivikelo sikaNkulunkulu futhi ucela imithandazo yabafundi.

1. Beka Ukholo Lwakho KuNkulunkulu: Izifundo Esicelweni SikaSimoni kuzEnzo 8:24

2. Thembela ENkosini: Ukuthembela Esivikelweni SikaNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 26:3-4 - Uyabagcina ekuthuleni okuphelelelyo labo abanhliziyo ziqinile, ngoba bethembele kuwe.

2. IHubo 4:8 - Ngokuthula ngiyocambalala ngilale ubuthongo, ngokuba wena wedwa, Jehova, ongihlalisa ngokulondeka.

IzEnzo 8:25 Sebefakazile, beshumayela izwi leNkosi, babuyela eJerusalema, bashumayela ivangeli emizaneni eminingi yamaSamariya.

Abafundi bafakaza bashumayela izwi leNkosi, base bebuyela eJerusalema ukuyoshumayela ivangeli emizaneni eminingi yamaSamariya.

1. Amandla Okufakaza Nokushumayela Izwi LeNkosi

2. Ukusabalalisa Ivangeli Ezindaweni Okungenzeke Ngazo

1. Filipi 1:18 – “Pho? Kuphela ukuthi ngazo zonke izindlela, noma ngokuzenzisa noma ngeqiniso, uKristu uyamenyezelwa, futhi ngiyajabula ngalokho.”

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

IzEnzo 8:26 Ingelosi yeNkosi yakhuluma kuFiliphu, yathi: “Suka uye eningizimu endleleni ephuma eJerusalema ehla eGaza, eyihlane.

Ingelosi yeNkosi yayala uFiliphu ukuba aye eningizimu esuka eJerusalema aye eGaza, eyayiwugwadule.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Iziyalezo ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulalela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukulandela Umgwaqo Ongahanjwa Kancane

1. Isaya 40:3 - Izwi lomemezayo lithi: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane, niqondise ehlane umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu.

2. Mathewu 7:13-14 - "Ngenani ngesango elincane. Ngokuba libanzi isango, futhi ibanzi indlela eholela ekubhujisweni, futhi baningi abangena ngayo. Kodwa lincane isango futhi iyingcingo indlela eholela ekuphileni. , futhi bambalwa kuphela abayitholayo.

IzEnzo 8:27 Wasuka wahamba; bheka, umuntu waseTopiya, umthenwa, umthenwa omkhulu kaKandakhe indlovukazi yamaTopiya, owayephethe yonke ingcebo yakhe, owayeze eJerusalema ukukhuleka.

Indoda yaseTopiya, umthenwa owayenegunya elikhulu ngaphansi kweNdlovukazi yaseTopiya, uKhandake, weza eJerusalema ezokhuleka.

1. Amandla Okukhulekela: Indaba yoMthenwa waseTopiya

2. Umkhulekeli Ongalindelwe: Indaba Yomthenwa waseTopiya

1. Isaya 56:3-5 - “Nomfokazi ohlangene noJehova makangasho ukuthi, ‘UJehova ungihlukanise nokuhlukanisa nabantu bakhe; “ ‘Ngokuba usho kanje uJehova kubathenwa abagcina amasabatha ami, bakhethe engikuthandayo, nababambelela esivumelwaneni sami, bathi: “Ngizabanika indlu yami naphakathi kwezindonga zami indawo negama. engcono kunamadodana namadodakazi; ngiyakubanika igama eliphakade, elingayikunqunywa.

2. Mathewu 8:14-15 - “UJesu esengenile endlini kaPetru, wabona umkhwekazi wakhe elele phansi enomkhuhlane, wamthinta isandla, umkhuhlane wamyeka; wavuka, wakhonza. kubo."

IzEnzo 8:28 Wayesebuya, ehlezi enqoleni yakhe efunda incwadi yomprofethi u-Isaya.

Ingelosi iyala uFiliphu ukuba aye emgwaqweni owuhlane futhi uhlangana nendoda enqoleni, ifunda umprofethi u-Isaya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhambisana neZwi likaNkulunkulu nokulalela iziyalezo Zakhe.

2. Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu okuletha uguquko ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 “Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni: ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani, kepha obhekisisa emthethweni opheleleyo wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, akasiye ozwayo okhohlwayo, kodwa oyisivi. umenzi womsebenzi, lo muntu uyakubusiswa ngesenzo sakhe.”

IzEnzo 8:29 UMoya wayesethi kuFiliphu: Sondela, unamathele kule nqola.

UMoya kaNkulunkulu watshela uFiliphu ukuthi asondele futhi agibele enqoleni.

1. Amandla Omoya: Indlela UNkulunkulu Usiqondisa Ngayo Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukulandela Ubizo Lwakhe

1 Johane 14:26 - Kodwa uMmeli, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

2. Isaya 30:21 - Noma niphambukela ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo, izindlebe zenu ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwenu, lithi: “Nansi indlela; hamba ngayo.”

IzEnzo 8:30 UFiliphu wagijimela kuyo, wayizwa ifunda umprofethi u-Isaya, wathi: “Uyakuqonda yini okufundayo na?

UFiliphu wezwa indoda ifunda indinyana ka-Isaya futhi wabuza ukuthi yayikuqonda yini lokho eyayikufunda.

1. Ungayeki Ukufuna Iqiniso

2. Amandla Okulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 8:31-32 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kumaJuda akholwe kuye: “Uma nimi ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili, niyolazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula. "

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

IzEnzo 8:31 Wathi: “Ngingakwazi kanjani, ngaphandle kokuba umuntu angiqondise na? Yasicela uFiliphu ukuthi akhwele ahlale layo.

Umthenwa ongumTopiya ufunda u-Isaya futhi ucela usizo kuFiliphu ukuze aqonde umbhalo.

1. IZwi likaNkulunkulu lenzelwe ukuhlanganyela nokuqondwa.

2. Amandla ombhalo okuletha abantu kuNkulunkulu.

1. Luka 24:27 - Wayeseqala kuMose nakubo bonke abaProfethi, wabachasisela kuyo yonke imibhalo izinto eziphathelene naye.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

IzEnzo 8:32 Indawo yombhalo eyayiwufunda yayisithi: “Wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengemvu; nanjengewundlu elithule phambi komgundi walo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe;

UFiliphu ufundela umthenwa isiqephu esiku-Isaya 53, esikhuluma ngoJesu eyiswa ekuhlatshweni njengemvu.

1. Ukuthwala Isiphambano Sethu: Izindleko Zokulandela UJesu

2 Amandla Okuzithoba: Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kwezimo Ezinzima

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe: njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu phambi kwabagundi bayo eyisimungulu, kanjalo akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Mathewu 10:38 - Nongasithathi isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, akangifanele.

IzEnzo 8:33 Ekuthotshisweni kwakhe ukwahlulelwa kwakhe kwasuswa; ngubani ongalandisa ngesizukulwane sakhe na? ngoba ukuphila kwakhe kuyasuswa emhlabeni.

Ukuthotshiswa kukaJesu kwaholela ekuntulekeni kobulungisa, okwenza ukuphila kwakhe kususwe emhlabeni.

1. Ungabuthola kanjani Ubulungisa Ekungabini Nabulungisa

2. Ukuphila Nokufa KukaJesu

1. Isaya 53:8 - “Wasuswa ngokucindezelwa nangokwahlulelwa, futhi esizukulwaneni sakhe ubani owaqaphela ukuthi wanqunywa ezweni labaphilayo, eshaywe ngenxa yesiphambeko sabantu bami na?

2 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

IzEnzo 8:34 Umthenwa waphendula uFiliphu, wathi: “Ngiyakuncenga, umprofethi ukhuluma lokhu ngobani na? ngaye, noma ngomunye umuntu na?

UFiliphu ucelwa umthenwa ongumTopiya ukuba achaze ukuthi ubani okukhulunywa ngakho esiprofethweni sika-Isaya.

1. Ukulalela Ngokwethembeka: Ukusabela Obizweni LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwazi Intando KaNkulunkulu: Ukufuna Ukuqonda NgemiBhalo

1. Isaya 53:7-8 Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Mathewu 16:15 Wathi kubo: “Kepha nina nithi ngingubani na?

IzEnzo 8:35 UFiliphu wayesevula umlomo wakhe, waqala ngawo lowo mbhalo, washumayela ivangeli ngoJesu.

UFiliphu wavula umBhalo futhi waqala ukushumayela endodeni ngoJesu.

1. Amandla Ezwi likaNkulunkulu - Ukuthi iZwi likaNkulunkulu linamandla kanjani okuvula izinhliziyo zethu eNkosini.

2. Ilungelo Lokushumayela Ivangeli - Indlela esinelungelo nomthwalo wemfanelo wokuhlanganyela izindaba ezinhle zikaJesu.

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. Mathewu 4:17 - “Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi uJesu waqala ukushumayela, nokuthi, Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ususondele.

IzEnzo 8:36 Kwathi besahamba, bafika emanzini athile; umthenwa wathi: “Bheka, nanka amanzi; kwalani ukuba ngibhapathizwe na?

Umthenwa wabuza ukuthi yini eyayimvimbela ukuba abhapathizwe.

1. Amandla Ombhabhadiso: Ukubhabhathizwa Kuguqula Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwamanzi Ekubhapathizweni

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 “Anazi yini ukuthi sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na? Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.”

IzEnzo 8:37 Wathi uFiliphu, Uma ukholwa ngenhliziyo yakho yonke, kungenziwa. Wasephendula wathi: Ngiyakholwa ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

UFiliphu ukhuthaza indoda ukuba ikholelwe kuJesu Kristu futhi indoda iphendula ngokuthi ikholelwa ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Kholwa Ngenhliziyo Yakho Yonke

2. INdodana kaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2 Johane 1:14-15 - ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

IzEnzo 8:38 Wayala ukuba inqola ime; behlela emanzini bobabili, uFiliphu nomthenwa; wasembhabhathiza.

Umthenwa wabhapathizwa nguFiliphu.

1. Amandla Ombhabhadiso: Ukubhabhathizwa Kungaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

2. Inhliziyo Yabalahlekile: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaFiliphu Senkonzo

1. IzEnzo 8:26-39

2. Mathewu 28:19-20

IzEnzo 8:39 Sebekhuphukile emanzini, uMoya weNkosi wamhlwitha uFiliphu, umthenwa akabe esambona, futhi wahamba ngendlela yakhe ethokoza.

UMoya weNkosi wamsusa uFiliphu emva komthenwa, wabhapathizwa; umthenwa wahamba indlela yakhe ethokoza.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele - Indlela uMoya kaNkulunkulu ongasebenza ngayo ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Injabulo ENkosini - Ukuthola injabulo ekukholweni kwethu nasemsebenzini kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Efesu 5:18-20 - Futhi ningadakwa yiwayini, okukhona ukonakala; kodwa gcwaliswani

ngoMoya, nikhulume omunye komunye ngamahubo nangezihlabelelo nangamaculo okomoya, nihlabelele, nihubele iNkosi enhliziyweni yenu, nimbonga njalo uNkulunkulu uBaba ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2. Roma 15:13 - Manje kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba angagcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

IzEnzo 8:40 Kepha uFiliphu wafunyanwa e-Azotu, wahamba eshumayela ivangeli emizini yonke, waze wafika eKesariya.

UFiliphu washumayela kuyo yonke imizi kusukela e-Azotu kuze kufike eKhesariya.

1: Ukushumayela Ngokuphikelela

2: Amandla Okushumayela

1: Luka 4:18-19; “UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele ivangeli kwabampofu, ingithumile ukuba ngiphulukise abadabukileyo enhliziyweni, ngishumayele ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo, nokukhululwa. ukubona kwezimpumputhe, ukukhulula abachotshoziweyo.

2: Roma 10:15, “Bayakushumayela kanjani, bengathunywanga na?

Izenzo 9 zilandisa ngokuphenduka okumangalisayo kukaSawulu, ukushumayela kwakhe okwalandela, kanye nezimangaliso zikaPetru.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uSawulu asaphefumula izinsongo zokubulala abafundi beNkosi. Waya kumpristi ophakeme wabuza izincwadi emasinagogeni eDamaseku uma ethola noma ubani lapho ongabeNdlela ukuthi amadoda abesifazane angabathumba yini njengeziboshwa eJerusalema. Njengoba esondela eDamaseku ohambweni kungazelelwe ukukhanya okuvela ezulwini kwaphazima ngakuye kwawa phansi kwezwakala izwi lithi 'Sawule Sawulu ungishushiselani na?' 'Ungubani wena Nkosi?' USawulu wabuza: 'Mina nginguJesu omzingelayo' Waphendula: 'Manje suka uye emzini uzotshelwa okumelwe ukwenze.' Amadoda ayehamba noSawule ayemi lapho engakwazi ukukhuluma ezwa umsindo kodwa awabonanga muntu. USawuli wasukuma emhlabathini kodwa lapho amehlo evulekile akabonanga lutho bamhola ngesandla eDamaseku izinsuku ezintathu eyimpumputhe ingadli lutho ngokuphuza (IzEnzo 9:1-9).

Isigaba 2: EDamaseku kwakukhona umfundi ogama lakhe lingu-Ananiya. INkosi yambiza ngombono, "Ananiya!" “Yebo, Nkosi,” ephendula. INkosi yasisithi kuye: Hamba uye endlini kaJudasi emgwaqeni oqondileyo ucele indoda evela eTarsu okuthiwa nguSawuli

akhulekayo ayibone embonweni indoda okuthiwa ngu-Ananiya ibeka izandla phezu kwakhe ukuze ibuyise ukubona. Kodwa u-Ananiya wazwakalisa ukukhathazeka ngalo myalo ngenxa yalokho ayekuzwile ngomonakalo uSawulu ayewenze kwabangcwele eJerusalema negunya lakhe elivela kubapristi abakhulu libopha bonke ababiza igama likaJesu. Kodwa uNkulunkulu wamqinisekisa u-Ananiya ethi wayekhethe uSawule njengethuluzi lokumemezela igama laKhe phambi kwabeZizwe amakhosi abo nabantu bakwaIsrayeli futhi ambonise ukuthi kumelwe ahlupheke kangakanani ngenxa yegama laKhe. Ngakho u-Ananiya wangena endlini ebeka izandla kuSawulu wathi: “Sawulu mfowethu, Nkosi—uJesu uqhamuke endleleni oze ngayo—ungithumile ukuze ngiphinde ngibone uMoya oNgcwele ogcweleyo. Masinyane into enjengamaxolo yawa emehlweni yaphinde yabona wavuka wabhapathizwa ngemva kokuthatha ukudla wathola amandla wachitha izinsuku ezimbalwa abafundi baseDamaseku bake baqala ukushumayela amasinagoge ukuthi uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu (IzEnzo 9:10-22).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kwezinsuku eziningi amaJuda akha uzungu lokumbulala efunda itulo agade amasango emini ebusuku ambulale kodwa abalandeli bakhe bathatha ubusuku bamehlisa ubhasikidi ngodonga olwaluvulekile baphunyuka baya eJerusalema bazama ukujoyina abafundi besaba ukuthi umfundi uBarnaba okholwayo ngempela waletha abaphostoli bachazwa indlela okwakushunyayelwa ngayo. ngokungesabi igama likaJesu (IzEnzo 9:23-28). Khona uPetru wahamba izindawo zonke kwafika abangcwele ababehlala eLida wathola indoda okuthiwa u-Eneya owayefe uhlangothi iminyaka eyisishiyagalombili wathi u-Eneya 'UJesu Kristu uyaphilisa Vuka uhlaka' ngokushesha u-Eneya wasukuma bonke ababephila uLida uSharoni wabona baba amakholwa (IzEnzo 9:32-35) . EJopha umfundi ogama lakhe linguThabitha owaziwa ngesiGreki uDorka wayehlale enza okuhle esiza abampofu wagula wafa wageza wabekwa ekamelweni eliphezulu ezwa uPetru eduze wathumela amadoda amabili anxuswa ukuba eze ngaphandle kokulibala Ekufikeni aguqe aguqe athandaze aphenduke umzimba athi 'Thabitha vuka' wavula amehlo ebona. UPetru wavuka wamnika isandla wamsiza ukuba ame abizwa ngokuthi abafelokazi abafelokazi abethulwa bephila izindaba zasakazeka kulo lonke elaseJopha abaningi bakholwa INkosi uPetru yahlala eJopha izinsuku eziningi umshuki othile ogama lakhe linguSimoni (IzEnzo 9:36-43).

IzEnzo 9:1 USawuli esafutha izinsongo nokubulala abafundi beNkosi, waya kumpristi omkhulu.

USawulu wasongela abafundi beNkosi futhi waya kumpristi omkhulu.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukuguquka kukaSawule

2. Ukuthethelelwa Nokuhlengwa: Uhambo LukaSawule

1. Mathewu 18:21-22 - "Khona uPetru weza kuJesu wabuza, "Nkosi, kangaki ngimthethelela umuntu ona kimi na? UJesu waphendula wathi: “Qha, kungabi kasikhombisa, kodwa kamashumi ayisikhombisa aphindwe kasikhombisa.

2. Roma 5:8 - “Kodwa uNkulunkulu wabonisa uthando lwakhe olukhulu kithi ngokuthumela uKristu ukuba asifele siseyizoni.”

IzEnzo 9:2 wacela kuye izincwadi zokuya eDamaseku eziya emasinagogeni, ukuze kuthi uma efumana abanye bale Ndlela, abesilisa noma abesifazane, abayise eJerusalema beboshiwe.

USawulu wacela izincwadi zokuya emasinagogeni eDamaseku ukuze alethe noma yimaphi amaKristu ayewathola eJerusalema eboshwe ngamaketanga.

1. Ingozi Yokushushiswa: Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Oluvivinywa Ngayo Yilabo Abasiphikisayo

2. Ukubaluleka Kwesibindi: Ukuma Siqinile Ezinkolelweni Zethu Naphezu Kwezinselele

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-37 (Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?)

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 (Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo.)

IzEnzo 9:3 Esahamba, wasondela eDamaseku, kwakhanya masinyane nxazonke kuye ukukhanya okuvela ezulwini.

Ohambweni lwakhe oluya eDamaseku, uSawule wayezungezwe ukukhanya okukhulu okuvela ezulwini.

1. “Ukukhanya Kwamandla Nesihe SikaNkulunkulu”

2. “Ubizo Lokulandela Ezinyathelweni ZikaSawule”

1. Isaya 6:1-8;

2. Luka 9:23-25 .

IzEnzo 9:4 Wawa phansi, wezwa izwi lithi kuye: “Sawulu, Sawulu, ungizingelelani na?

USawulu uwela phansi futhi uzwa izwi libuza ukuthi kungani eshushisa isikhulumi.

1. Amandla Okuguqula: Ukuhlangana kukaSawule neNkosi

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Okulungile: Ukuguquka KukaSawule

1. 1 Korinte 15:9-10 - Ngokuba mina ngingomncinyane kubaphostoli, engingafanele ukubizwa ngomphostoli, ngokuba ngazingela ibandla likaNkulunkulu. Kepha ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ngiyikho engiyikho, nomusa wakhe kimi awubanga yize; kepha ngasebenza kakhulu kunabo bonke; nokho akumina, kodwa ngumusa kaNkulunkulu okimi.

2. Roma 12:2 - Futhi ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

IzEnzo 9:5 Wathi: “Ungubani, Nkosi? INkosi yasisithi: Mina nginguJesu omzingelayo;

USawulu, owayeshushisa amaKristu, uhlangana noJesu endleleni eya eDamaseku futhi utshelwa ukuthi kuyize ukulwa noNkulunkulu.

1. Ubuze bokulwa nentando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okuguqula ngisho nesoni esilukhuni kakhulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. IHubo 33:11 - Icebo likaJehova limi phakade, nemicabango yenhliziyo yakhe ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

IzEnzo 9:6 Ethuthumela emangala wathi: “Nkosi, uthanda ukuba ngenzeni na? INkosi yasisithi kuye: Sukuma uye emzini, njalo uzatshelwa ofanele ukwenze.

Indoda ethile yabuza iNkosi ukuthi kufanele yenzeni, futhi iNkosi ithi makaye edolobheni ukuze athole ukuthi yini okufanele ayenze.

1. Ukwazi Intando KaNkulunkulu - IzAga 3:5-6

2. Ukulandela Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu - Roma 12:2

1. IHubo 32:8 - “Ngizakukufundisa, ngikufundise indlela omelwe ukuhamba ngayo;

2. Isaya 30:21 - “Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: “Nansi indlela, hambani ngayo,” noma niphambuka ngakwesokunene, noma niphambuka ngakwesokhohlo.

IzEnzo 9:7 Amadoda ayehamba naye ayemi engenakukhuluma, ezwa izwi, engaboni muntu.

Amadoda ayehamba noSawule ezwa izwi kodwa awabonanga muntu.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzwa Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ngezindlela Ezingalindelekile

2. Ukuhlonipha Okungabonakali: Ukuqonda Amandla Okholo

1. Isaya 55:8-9 "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 3:20-21 “Kepha yena onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikuqondayo ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu, makube kuye udumo ebandleni nakuKristu Jesu kukho konke. zizukulwane, phakade naphakade! Amen.

IzEnzo 9:8 USawulu wavuka emhlabeni; esevulile amehlo akhe, akabonanga muntu, kepha bamhola ngesandla, bamyisa eDamaseku.

USawuli waba nokuhlangana okumangalisayo noJehova, okwashintsha impilo yakhe unomphela.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu angaletha izinguquko ezimangalisayo ekuphileni kwethu.

2. Kufanele sizimisele ukuvulela uJehova izinhliziyo zethu futhi simvumele ukuba asiqondise.

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

2 Filipi 3:13-14 “Bazalwane, angizisho ukuthi mina sengikubambile, kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni. umklomelo wobizo lwaphezulu lukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.”

IzEnzo 9:9 Wahlala izinsuku ezintathu engaboni, engadli, engaphuzi.

USawuli waba yimpumputhe okwesikhashana futhi akazange adle noma aphuze izinsuku ezintathu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Uhambo lukaSawulu oluya eDamaseku kanye namandla okholo aguqulayo

2. Ukwenqaba Ukuyeka: Ukubaluleka kokuphikelela ezikhathini zokulingwa

1 Johane 9:1-3 - UJesu uphulukisa indoda eyazalwa iyimpumputhe

2. KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 - Ithemba eliza ngokuhlupheka nokubekezela

IzEnzo 9:10 Kwakukhona eDamaseku umfundi othile ogama lakhe lingu-Ananiya; iNkosi yathi kuye embonweni: "Ananiya!" Wathi: Bheka, ngilapha, Nkosi.

U-Ananiya ungumfundi waseDamaseku ovakashelwe yiNkosi ngombono.

1. INkosi Isibizela Ukuba Siyilandele: Indaba ka-Ananiya

2. UNkulunkulu Usebenza Njalo: Ukholo Luka-Ananiya

1 Johane 10:27 - "Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

IzEnzo 9:11 INkosi yathi kuye: “Sukuma, uye emgwaqweni othiwa uQondile, ubuze endlini kaJuda umuntu othiwa uSawulu waseTarsu;

INkosi iyala u-Ananiya ukuba aye kuSawule futhi amthole ethandaza.

1. Ubizo LweNkosi Ukumlandela: U-Ananiya noSawulu

2. Ukuthandaza Ngesibindi Nokholo

1. Mathewu 4:19 - "Wathi kubo, Ngilandeleni, ngizonenza abadobi babantu."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

IzEnzo 9:12 Ubonile embonweni indoda, igama layo lingu-Ananiya, ingena, ibeka isandla phezu kwakhe, ukuze abuye abone.

USawule uphuphuthekiswa umbono ovela kuNkulunkulu, futhi utshelwa ukuba afune u-Ananiya eDamaseku ukuze aphinde abone.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo U-Ananiya Ukuze Abuyisele Ukubona KukaSawulu

2. Lapho UNkulunkulu Enikeza Umbono: Indlela Okufanele Siphendule Ngayo

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.”

2 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.”

IzEnzo 9:13 Wayesephendula u-Ananiya wathi: “Nkosi, ngizwile ngabaningi ngalo muntu

ukuthi kungakanani okubi ekwenzile kwabangcwele bakho eJerusalema;

INkosi iyabubona ububi obenziwa kwabangcwele baseJerusalema.

1. UNkulunkulu uyakubona ukushikashikeka kwethu, futhi unathi ekuhluphekeni kwethu.

2. Khumbula ukuthi noma singabhekana nobubi, uNkulunkulu uyohlale engumvikeli wethu.

1. Amahubo 34:17-19 "Lapho abalungileyo bekhala becela usizo, uJehova uyezwa, abakhulule kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, uyabasindisa abanomoya ochobozekile. Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo; kodwa iNkosi iyamkhulula kukho konke.

2. Isaya 41:10 "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami."

IzEnzo 9:14 nalapha unegunya kubapristi abakhulu lokubopha bonke ababiza igama lakho.

USawulu, owayeshushisa amaKristu ngaphambili, useguqukile futhi abapristi abakhulu bamnikeze igunya lokubopha labo ababiza igama likaJesu.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olumangalisayo: Indlela Ukuguquka KukaSawule Olubonisa Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela

2. Amandla Okuhlenga: Ukushintshwa Kwenhliziyo KukaSawule Kwembula Kanjani Umusa KaNkulunkulu Osindisayo

1. Roma 5:8 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. 1 Korinte 15:10 - “Kepha ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ngiyikho engiyikho, nomusa wakhe phezu kwami awubanga yize; kodwa ngisebenze kakhulu kakhulu kunabo bonke; nokho akumina, kodwa umusa kaNkulunkulu onami.”

IzEnzo 9:15 Kepha iNkosi yathi kuye: “Hamba, ngokuba yena uyisitsha sami esikhethiweyo sokuphatha igama lami phambi kwabezizwe, namakhosi, nabantwana

bakwa-Israyeli;

UNkulunkulu wakhetha uSawule ukuba abe isitsha segama lakhe kwabeZizwe, amakhosi, nakubantwana bakwa-Israyeli.

1. UNkulunkulu Ukhetha Okungenakwenzeka - IzEnzo 9:15

2. Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu - IzEnzo 9:15

1. Jeremiya 1:5 - “Ngingakakubumbi esizalweni ngakwazi, ungakazalwa, ngakungcwelisa; ngakubeka umprofethi ezizweni.”

2. 1 Korinte 1:27 - “Kodwa uNkulunkulu ukhethile okuyiziwula zezwe ukuze ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo; UNkulunkulu ukhethe okubuthakathaka emhlabeni ukuze ajabhise abanamandla.”

IzEnzo 9:16 Ngokuba mina ngiyakumbonisa ukuthi kungakanani omelwe ukuhlupheka ngakho ngenxa yegama lami.

Ukuguqukela kukaSawulu ebuKristwini kwakungelula, njengoba uNkulunkulu wamtshela ukuthi kwakuzodingeka ahlupheke kakhulu ngenxa yegama likaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuhlupheka ngenxa kaKristu kuyilungelo elikhulu.

2. Amandla omusa kaNkulunkulu angasihola kukho konke ukulingwa.

1. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

IzEnzo 9:17 Wayesehamba u-Ananiya, wangena endlini; wasebeka izandla phezu kwakhe wathi: Sawuli mzalwane, iNkosi, uJesu owabonakala kuwe endleleni oze ngayo, ingithumile, ukuze ubuye ubuye ubone, ugcwaliswe ngoMoya oNgcwele.

U-Ananiya wathunywa nguJesu kuSawulu ukuba ambuyisele ukubona futhi amgcwalise ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1: Sibizelwe ukufeza umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

2: UNkulunkulu uhlala esebenza ezimpilweni zethu ukuze enze intando yakhe.

1: IzEnzo 1:8 - “Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, nakulo lonke elaseJudiya neSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.”

2: Luka 24:49 - “Bhekani, ngiyathumela kini isithembiso sikaBaba; kepha hlalani emzini waseJerusalema, nize nembathiswe amandla avela phezulu.”

IzEnzo 9:18 Kwawa masinyane emehlweni akhe kungathi izinkwethu, wabona masinyane, wasukuma, wabhapathizwa.

UPawulu waphulukiswa futhi waguqukela ebuKristwini.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sesiduke kangakanani, uNkulunkulu uyohlale ekhona ukuze asibuyise.

2: UNkulunkulu angabhekana nezimo ezingalindelekile.

1: Johane 8:12 - "Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo akasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uyoba nokukhanya kokuphila."

2: Roma 10:9 - "Uma umemezela ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi," futhi ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

IzEnzo 9:19 Esekudlile waqina. Khona-ke uSawulu wayenabafundi baseDamaseku izinsuku ezithile .

USawulu waqiniswa ngabafundi baseDamaseku.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Indlela Ubudlelwane Obungasiqinisa Ngayo

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholelwa KuNkulunkulu Okungasivuselela Ngayo

1. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

2. Roma 12:10 - Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.

IzEnzo 9:20 Masinyane washumayela emasinagogeni ngoKristu ukuthi yena uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Ngokushesha uSawulu waseTarsu waqala ukushumayela ngoJesu Kristu emasinagogeni, ememezela ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuphila Okushintshile: Ukuhlola Ukuguquka KukaSawulu kuZenzo 9:20.

2. UJesu: lNdodana kaNkulunkulu: Ukumemezela Ubuyena kusukela kuZenzo 9:20

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, nangenhliziyo." umlomo uyavuma asindiswe.

2. Mathewu 16:13-17 - "Manje lapho uJesu efika esifundeni saseKesariya Filipi, wabuza abafundi bakhe, "Abantu bathi iNdodana yomuntu ingubani na?" Base bethi: “Abanye bathi uJohane uMbhapathizi, abanye bathi u-Eliya, abanye bathi uJeremiya noma omunye wabaprofethi. Wathi kubo: “Kepha nina nithi ngingubani na? USimoni Petru waphendula wathi: “Wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.” UJesu wamphendula wathi: “Ubusisiwe wena Simoni kaJona, ngokuba inyama negazi akukwambulelanga lokhu, kodwa uBaba osezulwini.

IzEnzo 9:21 Kepha bonke abamuzwayo bamangala, bathi; Lo akusiye yini owabhubhisa eJerusalema ababiza leli gama, futhi uze lapha ngale njongo, ukuze abayise kubapristi abakhulu beboshiwe?

Abantu bamangala lapho bezwa uSawulu ekhulumela uJesu, njengoba ayekade engumshushisi walabo ababemlandela eJerusalema.

1. Akumelwe nanini silahle ithemba ngalabo abaye baphambuka endleleni yokulunga nothando.

2. UNkulunkulu angasebenza nganoma yimuphi umuntu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi wayengubani esikhathini esidlule.

1. Luka 15:11-32, Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8, Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

IzEnzo 9:22 Kepha uSawulu waba namandla kakhulu, wasanganisa abaJuda abakhileyo eDamaseku eqinisa ukuthi lo unguKristu.

USawulu, owaziwa nangokuthi uPawulu, waya eDamaseku futhi wakwazi ukubonisa amaJuda alapho ukuthi uJesu wayenguMesiya.

1. Ukumemezela INkosi: Indlela UPawulu Azishumayela Ngayo Izindaba Ezinhle

2. Amandla Okholo: Ufakazi KaPawulu Onesibindi NgoJesu

1. 1 Korinte 15:1-8 - Ukuvuka KukaKristu

2. KwabaseRoma 1:16-17 Amandla Evangeli Lokusindiswa

IzEnzo 9:23 Kwathi seziphelile izinsuku eziningi, abaJuda benza icebo lokuba bambulale.

AmaJuda enza ugobe lokubulala uPawulu ngemva kwezinsuku eziningi.

1. Amandla Okubekezela - Lapho ebhekene nobunzima, uPawulu wahlala ethembekile okholweni lwakhe futhi wakhuthazela.

2. Ukuqina Kwesu LikaNkulunkulu - Naphezu kokuba amaJuda ehlela ukubulala uPawulu, icebo likaNkulunkulu ngaye lafezeka.

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 9:24 Kodwa iqhinga labo laziwa nguSawulu. Bawalinda amasango imini nobusuku ukuba bambulale.

Icebo likaSawuli lokubulala amakholwa laziwa, futhi babewaqapha njalo amasango ukuze bamvikele.

1. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokushushiswa

2. Ungesabi: Ukwazi Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. AmaHubo 23:4 Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2. Roma 8:31-32) Khona-ke, sizothini mayelana nalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke—ungayikusinika kanjani ngomusa konke kanye nayo na?

IzEnzo 9:25 Khona abafundi bamthatha ebusuku, bamehlisa ngogange ngobhasikidi.

Abafundi bakaJesu bamkhipha ngasese eDamaseku futhi bamehlisa ngobhasikidi besuka odongeni.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezimweni ezingalindelekile

2. Amandla okholo esimweni esibonakala singenakwenzeka

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2 Filipi 4:13 - "Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla."

IzEnzo 9:26 Kwathi uSawulu esefikile eJerusalema, wazama ukuzihlanganisa nabafundi, kepha babemesaba bonke, bengakholwa ukuthi ungumfundi.

Ukuguqukela kukaSawulu ebuKristwini kwahlangatshezwa nokungabaza nokwesaba.

1. "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu alunamibandela"

2. "Amandla Okuthethelela"

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Efesu 4:32 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

IzEnzo 9:27 Kepha uBarnaba wamthatha, wamyisa kubaphostoli, wabalandisa ukuthi wayeyibonile iNkosi endleleni, nokuthi yayikhulumile kuye, nokuthi wayeshumayele ngesibindi eDamaseku egameni likaYise. uJesu.

UBarnaba waletha uSawulu kubaphostoli futhi wabatshela ngokuhlangenwe nakho kwakhe neNkosi nokuthi wayeshumayele ngesibindi egameni likaJesu eDamaseku.

1. Ukholo Olunesibindi: Ukuthatha Izinyathelo Zesibindi Ohambweni Lwethu NoKristu

2. Amandla Okufakaza: Ukwabelana Nabanye Ngokuhlangenwe Nakho

1. Mathewu 10:27-28 - Enginitshela khona ebumnyameni, kukhulumeni emini; okunyenyezwayo endlebeni yakho, kumemezele uphezu kwezindlu.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1-3 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

IzEnzo 9:28 Wayenabo, engena ephuma eJerusalema.

USawulu wahlala nabafundi eJerusalema, wahamba ebuya ekanye nabo.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu wanele ngezikhathi zokuhlushwa.

2. Amakholwa kufanele ahlale eqinile okholweni lwawo naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1. 2 Korinte 12:9-10 - Kodwa yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngiyakuzibonga ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

2. Roma 8:35 - Ngubani ongasihlukanisa nothando lukaKristu? Ingabe ukuhlupheka noma ubunzima noma ukuzingelwa noma indlala noma ukuhamba ze noma ingozi noma inkemba na?

IzEnzo 9:29 Wakhuluma ngesibindi egameni leNkosi uJesu, ephikisana namaGreki, kepha azama ukumbulala.

USawulu wakhuluma ngesibindi egameni leNkosi uJesu, waphikisana namaGreki afuna ukumbulala.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yesibindi: Ukumela Lokho Okholelwa kukho

1. 2 Thimothewu 1:7 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wobugwala, kodwa owamandla, nowothando, nowokuzikhuza.

2. Isaya 41:10 “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene ukulunga kwami."

IzEnzo 9:30 Abazalwane sebekwazi lokho bamehlisela eKesariya, bamthumela eTarsu.

Abafundi baletha uSawulu eKhesariya bamthumela eTarsu.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Uhambo LukaSawulu oluya eTarsu.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhonza Abanye: Usizo Lwabafundi KuSawule.

1. Roma 8:28 : “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

2. Filipi 2:3-4 : “Ningenzi-lutho ngokubambana noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo

nalowo ebheke olabanye.

IzEnzo 9:31 Khona-ke ibandla labe selinokuthula kulo lonke elaseJudiya, naseGalile, naseSamariya, lisakheka. behamba ekwesabeni iNkosi, landa ngenduduzo kaMoya oNgcwele.

Amabandla aseJudiya, eGalile, naseSamariya aba nesikhathi sokuphumula nokukhula ngenxa yokuqondisa kweNkosi noMoya oNgcwele.

1. Ukuhamba Ngokumesaba uJehova- IzAga 3:5-6

2. Induduzo Yomoya Ongcwele- Johane 14:15-18

1. U-Isaya 11:2- UMoya weNkosi uyohlala phezu Kwakhe- umgcobe ngomoya wokwazi, nokuhlakanipha, nokuqonda, nokweluleka, namandla, nokwesaba uJehova.

2. KwabaseRoma 15:13- UNkulunkulu wethemba makanigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula konke ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

IzEnzo 9:32 Kwathi uPetru ehamba ezindaweni zonke, wehlela nakwabangcwele abakhe eLida.

UPetru waya eLida ukuze avakashele abangcwele khona.

1. Amandla Omusa: Indlela Ukuvakasha KukaPeter eLydda Kwashintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Ubunye Beqiniso: Abangcwele baseLydda Bahlangana Ekukholweni

1. Johane 13:34-35 , “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandane."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:10, “Yibani nobubele omunye komunye ngothando lobuzalwane, ngokuhlonipha niphane.”

IzEnzo 9:33 Wafumana khona umuntu othile ogama lakhe lingu-Eneya, owayeselele iminyaka eyisishiyagalombili efe uhlangothi.

U-Eneya wayeyindoda eyayife uhlangothi iminyaka eyisishiyagalombili.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indaba ka-Eneya yokuthembela kuNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: Isibonelo sika-Eneya sokuphikelela

1. Mathewu 9:2-7 - UJesu welapha indoda eyayife uhlangothi

2. Mathewu 11:28-30 - Isimemo sikaJesu sokuza kuye ukuze aphumule futhi aqabuleke.

IzEnzo 9:34 Wathi uPetru kuye: “Eneya, uJesu Kristu uyakuphilisa; Wasesukuma masinyane.

UPetru ukhuthaza u-Eneya ukuba aphulukiswe ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuphulukisa: Indlela UJesu Kristu Asiphilisa Ngayo

2. Ukuthembela KuJesu Kristu: Ukuthembela Emandleni Nasesihawu Sakhe

1. U-Isaya 53:4-5 – “Impela wazithwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu, nokho thina sathi ijezisiwe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, ihlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 – “Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele , bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi: Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa khona.”

IzEnzo 9:35 Bonke abakhileyo eLida naseSaroni bambona, baphendukela eNkosini.

Bonke abantu ababehlala eLida naseSaroni babona indoda baphendukela eNkosini.

1: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sibhekana nabuphi ubunzima empilweni, uNkulunkulu uhlala ekhona futhi uzosidlulisa.

2: Sonke singaba ukukhanya kwabasizungezile, futhi izenzo zethu zingaba nethonya elikhulu kwabanye.

1: Isaya 40:31 Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bangakhathali, bahambe bangadangali.

2: 2 Korinte 5:17 Ngakho uma umuntu ekuKristu, isidalwa esisha sesifikile: Okudala kudlulile;

IzEnzo 9:36 EJopha kwakukhona umfundikazi othile ogama lakhe linguThabitha, okungukuthi uDorka ngokuhunyushwa;

UThabitha, owaziwa nangokuthi uDorka, wayengumfundi ongumKristu oyisibonelo owayehlala eJopha owabonisa ukholo lwakhe ngemisebenzi emihle nokupha ngokuphana.

1. Isicelo sokulingisa isibonelo sikaThabitha semisebenzi emihle nokuphana.

2. Ukukhumbula ifa likaThabitha njengomfundi othembekile.

1. Luka 6:38 “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; ."

2. EkaJakobe 2:17-18 “Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungapheleli ngesenzo, kufile, kepha omunye uyakuthi: “Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; Ngikhombise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi, mina-ke ngizokukhombisa ukukholwa kwami ngemisebenzi yami.

IzEnzo 9:37 Kwathi ngalezo zinsuku wagula, wafa; sebemgezile, bambeka ekamelweni eliphezulu.

Owesifazane wagula wafa ezinsukwini zomphostoli uPawulu. Abantu bageza isidumbu sakhe futhi bamlalisa ekamelweni eliphezulu ukuze alilelwe.

1. Ukuzindla Ngokuphila Kothandekayo: Esingakufunda encwadini yezEnzo 9:37 .

2. Induduzo Yokwazi Abathandekayo Bethu Ihlala Ekunakekeleni KukaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 11:25-26 “UJesu wathi kuye: Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi,

noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.'

2 Thesalonika 4:13-14 “Kepha asithandi, bazalwane, ukuba ningabi nakwazi ngabaleleyo, ukuze ningadabuki njengabanye abangenathemba. Ngoba njengoba sikholwa ukuthi uJesu wafa wabuye wavuka, ngokunjalo-ke, ngoJesu uNkulunkulu uzabaletha kanye laye abalele.”

IzEnzo 9:38 Kwathi iLida laliseduze neJopha, abafundi sebezwile ukuthi uPetru ukhona, bathuma kuye amadoda amabili, bemcela ukuba angalibali ukuza kubo.

Abafundi baseLida eseduze neJopha bezwa ukuthi uPetru ukhona, bathuma amadoda amabili ukuba amcele ukuba abuyele kubo ngaphandle kokulibala.

1. UNkulunkulu uzosebenzisa abantu ngokunakekela ukuze afeze intando Yakhe.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulondoloza ubuhlobo obuqinile nesikholwa nabo.

1 Johane 15:12-17 - Imfundiso kaJesu yokuthi singaphila kanjani ngobunye namanye amakholwa.

2. Roma 12:10 - Ukubaluleka kokuthandana ngothando lobuzalwane.

IzEnzo 9:39 Khona-ke uPetru wasuka wahamba nabo. Esefikile bamyisa ekamelweni eliphezulu;

UPetru wavakashela abafelokazi nabanye abaphostoli futhi wabona izingubo uDorka ayezenzile.

1. Kufanele sibe nesandla esivulekile ngesikhathi nangeziphiwo zethu futhi sikhonze abanye njengoDorka.

2. Noma sisosizini, singakhuthazwa futhi siduduzwe yizibonelo zalabo abangaphambi kwethu.

1. Marku 10:43-44 “Kepha kungabi njalo phakathi kwenu, kepha yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe yisikhonzi senu;

2 KwabaseKorinte 9:8 “Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunipha umusa wonke uvame;

ukuze nihlale ninokwanela konke ezintweni zonke, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.”

IzEnzo 9:40 Kepha uPetru wabakhiphela phandle bonke, waguqa, wakhuleka; waphendukela esidunjini, wathi: Thabitha, vuka. Yasivula amehlo ayo, yathi ibona uPetro yavuka yavuka.

UPetru wakhulekela uThabitha futhi wavula amehlo akhe futhi wahlala phansi lapho embona.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ukuthi Aphendule Imithandazo Yethu

2. Amandla KaJesu Ayisimangaliso: Ukuphila Ngenkonzo Yakhe Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Jakobe 5:16 - vumani izono omunye komunye, nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe.

2 Marku 11:24 - Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Konke enikucelayo lapho nikhuleka, kholwani ukuthi ninokukwamukela, niyakuba nakho.

IzEnzo 9:41 Wambamba ngesandla, wamsukumisa; wayesebabiza abangcwele nabafelokazi, wamethula ephilile.

UPetru wavusa owesifazane owayefile ngokubiza abangcwele nabafelokazi ukuba bamsize.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Phezu Kokufa - Ukwamukela Ukuphila Nokukholwa KuKristu

2. Ukwethemba Izimangaliso - Ukuthembela Othandweni Nenhlinzeko YeNkosi

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

IzEnzo 9:42 Kwazeka kuyo yonke iJopha; abaningi bakholwa yiNkosi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela izindaba zamandla nokulunga kukaJesu zasakazeka ngayo kulo lonke idolobha laseJopha, futhi abantu abaningi bakholwa eNkosini.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Indaba KaJesu Esakazeka Ngayo

2. Kholwa Futhi Usindiswe: Isimangaliso saseJopha

1. Isaya 43:10-11 : “Ningofakazi bami,” usho uJehova, “nenceku yami engiyikhethileyo ukuba nazi, nikholwe yimi, niqonde ukuthi nginguye. Ngaphambi kwami akwenziwanga nkulunkulu, futhi ngeke kube khona omunye ngemva kwami.

2. Mathewu 28:18-20: Khona-ke uJesu weza kubo wathi: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 9:43 Wahlala izinsuku eziningi eJopha noSimoni othile, umshuki.

UPetru wahlala isikhathi eside eJopha noSimoni umshuki.

1. Ukuqonda Injongo KaNkulunkulu Kuzo Zonke Izimo

2. Ukukhetha Ukulalela Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Petru 5:6-7 - Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

IzEnzo 10 zilandisa ngombono kaPetru nokuguqulwa kukaKorneliyu, induna yekhulu yaseRoma, okuphawula inguquko ebalulekile ebandleni lamaKristu okuqala ngomlayezo wevangeli owasakazwa kwabangemaJuda.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoKorneliyu, induna yekhulu yaseRoma ehlala eKhesariya eyayizinikele futhi imesaba uNkulunkulu. Ngelinye ilanga ntambama waba nombono

lapho ingelosi kaNkulunkulu imbiza ngegama. Ingelosi yamtshela ukuthi imithandazo yakhe nezipho zakhe kwabampofu zikhunjulwe nguNkulunkulu futhi yamyala ukuba athumele amadoda eJopha ukuze abuyise uSimoni owaziwa ngokuthi uPetru (IZenzo 10:1-6). UKorneliyu walalela futhi wathumela izinceku ezimbili nesosha elalizinikele kuNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 2: Kwathi besahamba, uPetru wakhuphukela ophahleni wakhuleka walamba wafuna okuthile okudliwayo wabona izulu livuleka into efana nendwangu enkulu yehliswa umhlaba ngamachopho ayo amane kukhona zonke izinhlobo zezilwane ezinezinyawo ezine ezihuquzelayo emhlabeni izinyoni zezulu. izwi lithi: 'Vuka uPetru, ubulale, udle,' kodwa waphendula wathi, 'Akunjalo Nkosi! angikaze ngidle noma yini engcolile.' Izwi lakhuluma okwesibili, 'Ungasho lutho uNkulunkulu aluhlambulule ngokuthi lungcolile.' Lokhu kwenzeka kathathu kwase kudonswa ezulwini futhi (Izenzo 10:9-16). Kwathi uPetru esamangala ngombono, amadoda athunywe uKorneliyu afumana lapho umuzi kaSimoni owawumi khona isango, abuza ukuthi uSimoni othiwa uPetru uhlala khona yini. UMoya wathi kuye: “Simoni amadoda amathathu akufunayo, ngakho suka uye phansi, ungangabazi, hamba uye kuwo, ngokuba ngiwathumile” (IzEnzo 10:17-20) .

Isigaba 3: Ngakho uPetru wehla wabingelela amadoda ngosuku olulandelayo wahambisana nawo abanye baseJopha bahamba bahlangabeza uKorneliyu owabalindile waqoqa izihlobo zabangane abakhulu. Lapho engena endlini uKorneliyu wawa ezinyaweni ekhulekela kodwa uPetru wema wathi “Mina ngedwa ngingumuntu” ekhuluma engena ngaphakathi wathola isixuku esikhulu sabantu babatshela ukuthi indoda engumJuda ehlangene nomthetho ihambela noma ubani esinye isizwe kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonisiwe akufanele abize noma yimuphi umuntu ngokuthi ungcolile (IzEnzo 10) :23-28). Khona-ke uKorneliyu wachaza ukuthi kungani ethumele kuye, elandisa ngombono wakhe wengelosi emtshela ukuthi athumele eJopha alethe uSimoni owaziwa ngokuthi uPetru azonikeza umlayezo okwakuzosindiswa ngawo yonke indlu (IZenzo 10:30-33). Khona-ke uPetru waqala ukukhuluma iqiniso eliqaphelayo uNkulunkulu akakhethi buso wamukela isizwe ngasinye senza okufaneleyo Washumayela izindaba ezinhle zokuthula ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi bonke ngesikhathi ekhuluma uMoya oNgcwele weza bonke bezwa isigijimi abasokile abakholwayo ababefika noPetru bamangala ngesipho UMoya oNgcwele wathululelwa Abezizwe babezwa bekhuluma izilimi bedumisa uNkulunkulu base becela noma ubani ongagodla amanzi laba ababhapathizwayo bathola uMoya oNgcwele nje siye sayala igama elibhapathiziwe uJesu Kristu wabe esecela ukuhlala izinsuku ezimbalwa (IzEnzo 10:34-48).

IzEnzo 10:1 Kwakukhona eKesariya indoda ethile, igama layo linguKorneliyu, eyinduna yekhulu yebutho elithiwa ibutho laseNtaliyane,

UKorneliyu, induna yekhulu yamaRoma eyayihlala eKhesariya, wayeyindoda enokholo.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kweqa ukwehlukana kwamasiko nenkolo.

2. Amandla okholo okuguqula izimpilo.

1. IzEnzo 11:19 - “Labo ababehlakazekile ngokushushiswa okwenzeka ngoStefanu bahamba baya eFenike, naseKhupro nase-Antiyokiya, bengakhulumi izwi kumuntu ngaphandle kwamaJuda.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:12 - “Ngokuba akukho mahluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki; ngoba iNkosi eyodwa iyiNkosi yabo bonke, inika ingcebo yayo kubo bonke abakhuleka kuyo.”

IzEnzo 10:2 indoda ekholwayo nowesaba uNkulunkulu kanye nendlu yayo yonke, yabela abantu abampofu izipho eziningi, ikhuleka kuNkulunkulu njalonjalo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendoda eyayizinikele kuNkulunkulu futhi yabonisa ukholo lwayo ngendlela engokoqobo ngokupha abanye nokuthandaza njalo.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzinikela: Ungakwenza Kanjani Ukukholwa Kwakho

2. Izinzuzo Zokupha Nokuthandaza: Ukuthola Isibusiso Sangempela Empilweni

1. EkaJakobe 2:17-18, “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; futhi ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

2. 1 Johane 3:17-18, “Kepha onezinto zaleli zwe, futhi abone umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele ububele bakhe kuye, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana bami, asisenzeni kungabi ngothando ngezwi, noma ngolimi, kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.”

IzEnzo 10:3 Wabona embonweni ngokusobala, kungathi ngehora lesishiyagalolunye lemini ingelosi kaNkulunkulu iza kuye, ithi kuye: “Korneliyu!

UKorneliyu unombono ovela kuNkulunkulu lapho ingelosi ikhuluma khona ngokuqondile.

1. Sonke singathola ukuxhumana okuqondile okuvela kuNkulunkulu ngezindlela esingalindelekile.

2. Sonke singabizwa nguNkulunkulu ukuba senze izinto ezinkulu.

1 Johane 10:27 - "Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela."

2. Joshuwa 1:9 - "Qina, ume isibindi, ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona."

IzEnzo 10:4 Embuka wethuka, wathi: “Kuyini, Nkosi? Yathi kuye: “Imikhuleko yakho nokwabela kwakho abampofu izipho kukhuphukele kwaba yisikhumbuzo phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

UKorneliyu uthola umbono ovela kuNkulunkulu, futhi utshelwa ukuthi imithandazo yakhe nezenzo zomusa ziye zakhunjulwa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Izenzo Zokukholwa Eziholela Ngayo Emseni KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphana Kuholela Ekugcwalisekeni Okungokomoya.

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko osebenzayo, oshisekayo womuntu olungileyo usiza kakhulu."

2 Korinte 9:7 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo makenze njengoba nje ezimisele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokudabuka nangokucindezelwa, ngoba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo.

IzEnzo 10:5 Manje thuma amadoda eJopha, ubize uSimoni othiwa uPetru;

UNkulunkulu uthumela isithunywa emzini waseJopha ukuba siyofuna indoda okuthiwa uSimoni Petru.

1. UNkulunkulu Uhlala Esihola - Indlela uNkulunkulu asihola ngayo ezimpilweni zethu noma singakunaki lokho.

2. Amandla Omthandazo - Umthandazo ungasisiza kanjani ukuba sithole izimpendulo zemibuzo yethu.

1 Johane 16:13 - “Lapho uMoya weqiniso efika, uzoniholela kulo lonke iqiniso, ngoba akayikukhuluma ngokwakhe, kodwa lokho akuzwayo uyokukhuluma, futhi uzonibikela izinto. ezizayo."

2. IzAga 3:6 - "Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

IzEnzo 10:6 yena ungenisile kaSimoni umshuki wezikhumba, ondlu yakhe ingaselwandle;

Le ndima isitshela ngendoda okuthiwa nguSimoni, umshuki wezikhumba ehlala nenye indoda futhi engayitshela okudingeka ikwenze.

1. Indlela izenzo zethu ezingaqondiswa ngayo ukuhlakanipha okuvela kwabanye.

2. Ukubaluleka kokufuna iseluleko.

1. IzAga 11:14 - “Lapho kungekho khona ukululekana, abantu bayawa, kepha ngobuningi babeluleki kukhona ukulondeka.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

IzEnzo 10:7 Ithe imuka ingelosi eyayikhuluma noKorneliyu, wabiza ababili bendlu yakhe nebutho elikholwayo kulabo ababemlindile njalo;

Ingelosi yakhuluma noKorneliyu yabe isihamba, ishiya uKorneliyu nezinceku zakhe ezimbili nesosha.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela imiyalo yeNkosi.

2. Amandla enceku kaNkulunkulu ezinikele.

1. Luka 6:46-49 - “Kungani ningibiza ngokuthi ‘Nkosi, Nkosi,’ kodwa ningakwenzi enginitshela khona na?

2. Isaya 1:19 - “Uma nivuma, nilalela, niyakudla okuhle kwezwe.”

IzEnzo 10:8 Esebalandisile zonke lezi zinto, wabathuma eJopha.

UKorneliyu wayalwa yingelosi ukuba athumele kuPetru ukuze azohlanganyela naye ivangeli. Wathuma izinceku zakhe eJopha ukuba ziyofuna uPetru.

1. Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqaphela Nokulandela Icebo LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okufakaza: Ukuhlanganyela IVangeli Nabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Bazakukholwa kanjani abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? Bayokuzwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayelayo na?" bazatshumayela njani bengathunywanga?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 10:9 Ngangomuso, besahamba, besondela emzini, uPetru wakhuphukela phezu kwendlu ukuyokhuleka ngehora lesithupha.

UPetru wakhuphukela ophahleni ukuze athandaze emini enkulu ngakusasa njengoba yena nabangane bakhe besendleleni eya emzini oseduze.

1. Umkhuba Wokuthandaza: Isibonelo SikaPetru

2. Ukwenza Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu: Ukubeka Eqhulwini Umthandazo

1. Kolose 4:2 — “Qhubekani nikhuthala emthandazweni, nikuphaphamele ngokubonga.”

2 Thesalonika 5:16-18 — “Jabulani njalo, khulekani ningaphezi; kukho konke bongani; ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani.

IzEnzo 10:10 Walamba kakhulu, wafuna ukudla;

Lapho uKorneliyu elambile, wafikelwa isizungu ngaphambi kokuba adle.

1. Isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu siphelele: ukuqonda amandla okubekezela ngezikhathi zesidingo.

2. Ukufuna iNkosi ngezikhathi zendlala: ukufunda ukuthembela ekuhlinzekeni kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

2. IHubo 37:25 - “Kade ngimusha, manje sengimdala, angizange ngibone olungileyo eshiyiwe nenzalo yakhe iphanza ukudla.

IzEnzo 10:11 Wabona izulu livulekile, nesitsha esithile sehlela kuye, siyilembu elikhulu, liboshiwe emagumbini omane, sehliselwa emhlabeni.

Encwadini yezEnzo 10:11 , uPetru wabona umbono lapho izulu livuleka futhi isitsha sinjengendwangu enkulu yehlela kuye.

1. Amandla Emibono: Indlela UNkulunkulu Ayisebenzisa Ngayo Ukuze Akhulume Kubantu Bakhe

2. Ukusuka Ezulwini Kuya Emhlabeni: Ukuzwa Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Isaya 6:1-8 - Umbono ka-Isaya weNkosi ethempelini

2. IsAmbulo 11:19 - Ukuvulwa kwethempeli ezulwini

IzEnzo 10:12 okwakukhona kuzo zonke izilwane zomhlaba ezinezinyawo ezine, nezilo zasendle, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo nezinyoni zezulu.

Indalo kaNkulunkulu igcwele zonke izinhlobo zezilwane, kusukela ezilwaneni zasemhlabeni kuya ezilwaneni zasendle, kusukela ezihuquzelayo kuya ezinyonini zezulu.

1. Izimangaliso Zendalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubuhle Bendalo

1. AmaHubo 104:24 “O Jehova, yeka ukuthi miningi kangakanani imisebenzi yakho! Zonke uyenzile ngokuhlakanipha; umhlaba ugcwele izidalwa zakho.”

2. Genesise 1:20-25 “Futhi uNkulunkulu wathi, ‘Amanzi mawagcwale uswebezane

lwezilwane eziphilayo, kundiza izinyoni phezu komhlaba emkhathini wezulu. Ngakho uNkulunkulu wadala izidalwa zasolwandle ezinkulu nazo zonke izilwane eziphilayo ezihambayo, amanzi anyakaza ngakho ngezinhlobo zazo, nezinyoni zonke ezinamaphiko ngezinhlobo zazo. Futhi uNkulunkulu wabona ukuthi kuhle. UNkulunkulu wazibusisa, wathi: 'Zalani, nande, nigcwalise amanzi olwandle, nezinyoni zande emhlabeni.' Kwaba ngukuhlwa, kwaba ngukusa, usuku lwesihlanu. UNkulunkulu wathi: 'Umhlaba mawuveze izilwane eziphilayo ngezinhlobo zazo, izinkomo, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo, nezilo zomhlaba ngezinhlobo zazo.' Futhi kwaba njalo.”

IzEnzo 10:13 Kwase kufika izwi kuye, lathi: Sukuma, Petru; hlaba, udle.

Isiqephu silandisa ngengxoxo phakathi kwezwi likaNkulunkulu noPetru. UNkulunkulu uyala uPetru ukuba abulale futhi adle.

1. Kufanele sizimisele ukulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi inzima noma ingakhululekile, ukuze silandele intando Yakhe.

2 Kumelwe sihlale sivulekele ukuhola komoya kaNkulunkulu ekuphileni kwethu ukuze siqiniseke ukuthi senza intando yaKhe.

1. Mathewu 4:4 - "Kepha waphendula wathi: Kulotshiwe ukuthi: Umuntu akayikuphila ngesinkwa sodwa, kodwa ngawo wonke amazwi aphuma emlonyeni kaNkulunkulu."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

IzEnzo 10:14 Kepha uPetru wathi: “Qha, Nkosi; ngoba kangizange ngikudle okungcolileyo lokungcolileyo.

UPetru uyenqaba ukwamukela umbono ovela kuNkulunkulu wokuthi akufanele abize noma yini engcolile uNkulunkulu ayihlanzile.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isikhumbuzo sokungahluleli lokho uNkulunkulu akuhlambulule

2. Ukubona Intando KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuqonda imiyalo kaNkulunkulu nokuthi kufanele uyilandele nini

1. Roma 14:14 - "Ngiyazi futhi ngiyaqiniseka eNkosini uJesu ukuthi akukho lutho olungcolile ngokwalo; kodwa kuye lowo othi noma yini ingcolile, kuye ingcolile."

2 Efesu 2:8 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu."

IzEnzo 10:15 Izwi labuye lakhuluma kuye ngokwesibili, lathi: Lokho uNkulunkulu akuhlambululileyo, wena ungasho ukuthi kungcolile.

UNkulunkulu usinike amandla okuzihlanza nokuzihlanza; akufanele senqabe noma sidedele lesi sipho.

1. Amandla Okuhlanza KukaNkulunkulu: Ukufuna Isibusiso Sobumsulwa

2. Inhliziyo Yokuhlanzeka: Ukwamukela Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sokuhlanzwa

1. Isaya 1:18 - “Wozani manje, ake sibonisane,” kusho uJehova. “Noma izono zenu zibomvu klebhu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa; noma zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu.”

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

IzEnzo 10:16 Lokhu kwenzeka kathathu, isitsha senyuselwa futhi ezulwini.

Le ndima yezEnzo 10:16 ichaza umbono kaPetru wesitsha semukelwa ezulwini kathathu.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlale elawula; Uwukuphela komthombo wangempela wamandla namandla.

2: Amandla kaNkulunkulu awapheli - kumele sihlale silwela ukumlandela kanye nentando yakhe.

1: Amahubo 18:2 ZUL59 - UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami, nomkhululi wami, uNkulunkulu wami, idwala lami engiphephela kulo, nesihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nenqaba yami.

2: Isaya 40:28 - Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akakhathali, akakhathali; ukuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki.

IzEnzo 10:17 Kwathi uPetru esangabaza phakathi kwakhe ukuthi uyini lowo mbono awubonileyo, bheka, amadoda abethunyiwe evela kuKorneliyu ayebuzile indlu kaSimoni, emi ngasesangweni.

UPetru wathola umbono ovela kuNkulunkulu emyala ukuba angahluleli abantu ngokwesizinda sabo.

1. Themba isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu futhi wamukele bonke abantwana Bakhe, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo.

2. Ungavumeli imibono yethu yangaphambili isivimbele ekulandeleni intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. IzEnzo 10:17

2. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

IzEnzo 10:18 amemeza ebuza ukuthi uSimoni othiwa uPetru wayengenisile yini khona.

UKorneliyu, induna yekhulu yaseRoma, wathumela izinceku zakhe ezimbili ukuba ziyofuna umphostoli uPetru owayehlala endlini kaSimoni umshuki.

1. Ukulandela Ukuhola KukaNkulunkulu: Singathembela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyosiqondisa endleleni yethu.

2. Ukukhonza INkosi: Kufanele sizimisele ukulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho kunzima.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2 Johane 14:15 “Uma ningithanda, niyakugcina imiyalo yami.”

IzEnzo 10:19 UPetru esacabanga ngombono, uMoya wathi kuye: “Bheka, amadoda amathathu ayakufuna.

INkosi yathumela umbono kuPetru, futhi uMoya oNgcwele wamyala ukuthi amadoda amathathu ayemfuna.

1. INkosi Ihlale Ihola: Ukulalela Izwi LeNkosi

2. Ukulandela Ukuhola KukaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukusabela Esiqondisweni Sakhe

1. Isaya 30:21 - Noma niphambukela ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo, izindlebe zenu ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwenu, lithi: “Nansi indlela; hamba ngayo.”

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

IzEnzo 10:20 Ngakho sukuma, wehle, uhambe nabo, ungangabazi ngalutho, ngokuba yimina engibathumile.

UPetru wayalwa nguNkulunkulu ukuba ahambe namadoda ayethunywe uKorneliyu futhi angangabazi.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sithembele futhi silalele.

2. Amandla okuba nokholo ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Hebheru 11:1-3 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

IzEnzo 10:21 Khona-ke uPetru wehlela emadodeni ayethunywe kuye evela kuKorneliyu; wathi: Bhekani, nginguye enimfunayo;

UPetru uhlangana neqembu lamadoda athunyelwe uKorneliyu futhi abuze ukuthi kungani beze.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthatha isinyathelo kuqala ekwenzeni umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukungenisa izihambi nokwamukela abantu ongabazi

1 Johane 4:35-36 - "Anisho yini ukuthi izinyanga zisezine, kufike ukuvuna? Bhekani, ngithi kini: Phakamisani amehlo enu, nibheke amasimu, ngokuba asemhlophe ukuba avunwe . Novunayo wemukela inkokhelo, abuthe isithelo ekuphileni okuphakade, ukuze ohlwanyelayo ajabule kanye novunayo.

2. Luka 10:2-3 “Ngakho yathi kubo: “Ukuvuna kukhulu, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana; khulekani eNkosini yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ekuvuneni kwayo. : bhekani, ngiyanithuma njengamawundlu phakathi kwezimpisi.

IzEnzo 10:22 Zathi: “UKorneliyu induna yekhulu, indoda elungileyo nemesabayo uNkulunkulu, nodumo oluhle esizweni sonke sabaJuda, uxwayiswe nguNkulunkulu ngengelosi engcwele ukuba akubize endlini yakhe. lokuzwa amazwi akho.

UKorneliyu, indoda elungile nemesabayo uNkulunkulu enegama elihle phakathi kwamaJuda, waxwayiswa ingelosi evela kuNkulunkulu ukuba imemele uPetru endlini yakhe ukuze ezwe amazwi akhe.

1. Uthando nobulungisa bukaNkulunkulu bunwebela kubo bonke abamfunayo.

2. UNkulunkulu uzosebenzisa noma ubani ukufeza intando yakhe.

1. Luka 1:5-25 - Ukuvakashela kwengelosi uGabriyeli kuZakariya ukuyomemezela ukuzalwa kukaJohane uMbhapathizi.

2. IzEnzo 17:26-27 - Ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu phezu kwezizwe zonke, kanye nenjongo yakhe yokuzisindisa.

IzEnzo 10:23 Wasebabizela phakathi, wabangenisa. Ngangomuso uPetru wahamba nabo, nabazalwane abathile baseJopha bamphelezela.

Umphostoli uPetru wamenywa ukuba angenise kwabezizwe futhi ngakusasa ekuseni wahamba nabazalwane abathile baseJopha.

1. Sibizelwe ukwamukela futhi samukele labo abahlukile kithi, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo.

2. Asisodwa ekukholweni kwethu; thembela emandleni alabo abakuzungezile.

1 KwabaseGalathiya 2:11-14 “Kepha kwathi uPetru efika e-Antiyokiya, ngamelana naye ebusweni bakhe, ngokuba wayenecala ngokusobala. Ngaphambi kokuba kufike amadoda athile kaJakobe, wayedla nabezizwe. efika, wahlehla, wazehlukanisa nabezizwe, esaba abangabeqembu lokusoka, nabanye abaJuda bahlanganyela naye ekuzenziseni kwakhe, waze waduka ngobuzenzisi babo noBarnaba. babengenzi ngokuvumelana neqiniso levangeli, ngathi kuPetru phambi kwabo bonke: “Wena ungumJuda, nokho uphila njengowezizwe, ungahambi njengomJuda. abezizwe ukuba balandele amasiko amaJuda na?'

2. IzEnzo 11:1-3 - “Abaphostoli namakholwa kulo lonke elaseJudiya bezwa ukuthi nabezizwe balamukele izwi likaNkulunkulu. Kwathi uPetru esenyukela eJerusalema, amakholwa asokiwe amsola, athi: ‘Ungene ethempelini. indlu yamadoda angasokile wadla nabo.' UPetru waqala futhi wabachazela konke njengoba kwakwenzekile:

IzEnzo 10:24 Ngangomuso bangena eKesariya. UKorneliyu wayebalindile, esebizele ndawonye izihlobo zakhe nabangane abaseduze.

UKorneliyu wamema umkhaya wakhe nabangane abaseduze futhi wabalinda ngosuku olungemva kokungena eKhesariya.

1. UNkulunkulu uthembekile futhi uyohlanganisa labo abaxhumanisile.

2. Kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukwamukela labo abeza ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

IzEnzo 10:25 Kwathi uPetru engena, uKorneliyu wamhlangabeza, wawa phansi ezinyaweni zakhe, wakhuleka kuye.

UKorneliyu wahlangana noPetru futhi wawa phansi ukuze amkhulekele lapho efika.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Isibonelo sikaKorneliyu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukhonza: Indlela UKorneliyu Asibonisa Ngayo Indlela

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda inkanuko noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi nibheke nokwabanye."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. kuleli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

IzEnzo 10:26 Kepha uPetru wamphakamisa, wathi: “Sukuma; nami ngingumuntu.

UPetru wakhuthaza uKorneliyu ukuba asukume, emqinisekisa ukuthi naye uyindoda.

1. Isithunzi Sawo Wonke Umuntu: Isifundo Senkuthazo KaPetru eya kuKorneliyu

2. Ukuzindla kanye Namandla Okukhuthaza

1. Johane 13:34-35 , “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane: njengoba nje nginithandile, nani kumelwe nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayokwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami. , uma ninothando phakathi kwenu."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:28, “Akekho umJuda nomGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.”

IzEnzo 10:27 Esakhuluma naye wangena, wafumana abaningi ababebuthene.

UKorneliyu wayenezivakashi eziningi lapho uPetru efika emzini wakhe.

1. Amandla Obungane: Ukuqonda Inzuzo Yokuvakashela Abanye

2. Ukubaluleka Komphakathi: Isifundo seZenzo 10:27

1. Roma 12:10-13 : Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane; ekubonisaneni udumo. Ningavilaphi ekushisekeleni, nivuthe emoyeni, nikhonze iNkosi. Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni.

2 UmShumayeli 4:9-12: Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye kuye oyedwa lapho ewa futhi engenaye omunye wokumphakamisa! Futhi, uma ababili belele ndawonye, bayafudumala, kepha oyedwa angafudumala kanjani na? Noma umuntu ehlula oyedwa, ababili bayakuma naye, intambo emicu mithathu ayisheshi ukugqashuka.

IzEnzo 10:28 Wathi kubo: “Niyazi ukuthi akuvunyelwe ukuba umuntu ongumJuda ahlangane noma eze kowesinye isizwe; kodwa uNkulunkulu ungibonisile ukuthi ngingabizi muntu ngokuthi ungcolile noma ungcolile.

UPetru utshelwa uNkulunkulu ukuthi akufanele abheke noma yimuphi umuntu njengongcolile noma ongcolile.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu alubandlululi

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela

1. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

2 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

IzEnzo 10:29 Ngakho-ke ngizile kini ngingaphikanga, lapho ngibiziwe; ngiyabuza-ke ukuthi ningibizeleni na?

UKorneliyu wacela uPetru ukuba eze kuye futhi uPetru wabuza uKorneliyu ukuthi kungani ebizelwe.

1. Ungasabela Kanjani Lapho Ucelwa Abanye

2. Ukufunda Ukubuza Imibuzo Lapho Udidekile

1. Mathewu 5:41 "Futhi noma ubani okuphoqelela ukuba uhambe imayela elilodwa, hamba naye amabili."

2. IzEnzo 17:11 “Laba babenobuntu kunabaseThesalonika, balamukela izwi ngenhliziyo yonke, behlola imibhalo imihla ngemihla, ukuthi zinjalo yini lezo zinto;

IzEnzo 10:30 UKorneliyu wathi: “Ezinsukwini ezine ezidlule bengizila ukudla kwaze kwaba yileli hora; ngehora lesishiyagalolunye ngakhuleka endlini yami;

Umthandazo kaKorneliyu waphendulwa lapho ingelosi ibonakala kuye.

1. UNkulunkulu uyayizwa futhi ayiphendule yonke imithandazo.

2. Thandaza ungaphezi futhi wethembe isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu.

1 Thesalonika 5:17 - "Khulekani ningaphezi."

2. Jeremiya 29:11-13 - "Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okunenhlanhla, hhayi okubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba."

IzEnzo 10:31 yathi: “Korneliyu, ukukhuleka kwakho kuzwakele, nezipho zakho zomusa zikhunjulwe phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

UKorneliyu wayekhulekile futhi isipho sakhe sakhunjulwa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Imithandazo Yethu Izwakala Futhi Ikhunjulwa Ngayo UNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokupha: Indlela UNkulunkulu Akukhumbula Ngayo Ukupha Abanye

1 Thesalonika 5:17 - Khulekani ningaphezi.

2. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu noBaba yile, ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina engenabala kulomhlaba.

IzEnzo 10:32 Ngakho thumela eJopha, ubize uSimoni othiwa uPetru; ungenisile endlini kaSimoni umtshuki wezikhumba ngaselwandle;

UKorneliyu uyalwa ukuba athumele kuSimoni Petru, ohlala endlini yomshuki wezikhumba ngaselwandle eJopha.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuthi Ukulandela Iziyalezo ZikaNkulunkulu Kungaholela Kanjani Ezintweni Ezinkulu

2. Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu Elingahluleki: Indlela UNkulunkulu Ahlale Anakekela Ngayo Abantu Bakhe

1. Jakobe 4:17 - "Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono."

2. Isaya 55:11 - "liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kodwa liyofeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho."

IzEnzo 10:33 Ngakho ngathumela kuwe masinyane; futhi wenze kahle ukuthi uze. Manje-ke sikhona sonke phambi kukaNkulunkulu ukuba sizwe konke okuyalelwe nguNkulunkulu.

UKorneliyu, induna yekhulu yaseRoma, ubize umhlangano womndeni wakhe nabangane ukuze ezwe amazwi kaNkulunkulu avela kuPetru.

1. UNkulunkulu Ubiza Ngamunye Wethu Ukuthi Alalele IZwi Lakhe

2. Ukwenza Isinyathelo Sokulandela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

IzEnzo 10:34 UPetru wavula umlomo, wathi: “Nempela ngiyabona ukuthi uNkulunkulu akabheki ubuso bamuntu;

UPetru uthi uNkulunkulu akamcwasi muntu ngokwesizinda sakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMlinganisi Omkhulu: Akakhethi

2. UNkulunkulu Uthanda Bonke: Kungakhathaliseki uhlanga noma isizinda

1. Galathiya 3:28 - Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

IzEnzo 10:35 kepha ezizweni zonke omesabayo nowenza ukulunga uyamukeleka kuye.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamukela labo abamesabayo futhi abenza okulungile, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bangabasiphi isizwe.

1. Amandla Okwethembeka: Ukuthi Ukuphila Ngokulunga Kuzuza Kanjani Ukwamukelwa NguNkulunkulu

2. Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi Ungubani, UNkulunkulu Uyabamukela Abamesabayo Nabenza Okulungile

1. Isaya 66:2 - “Lo nguye engimaziyo: othobekile nonomoya odabukileyo, othuthumelayo ngezwi lami.

2. Mathewu 7:21 - “Akusibo bonke abathi kimi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini.

IzEnzo 10:36 Izwi uNkulunkulu alithumela kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli, eshumayela ukuthula ngoJesu Kristu, oyiNkosi yakho konke.

UNkulunkulu wathumela umyalezo wokuthula kuma-Israyeli ngoJesu Kristu, oyiNkosi yabo bonke.

1. Umlayezo kaNkulunkulu Wokuthula 2. UJesu Kristu, iNkosi Yabo Bonke

1. Efesu 2:14-17 - Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, osenzile sobabili babe munye, wadiliza enyameni yakhe ugange oluhlukanisayo lobutha. 2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-13 - Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

IzEnzo 10:37 Niyalazi izwi elamenyezelwa kulo lonke elaseJudiya, liqala eGalile emva kobhapathizo alushumayelayo uJohane;

Ngemva kokuba uJohane uMbhapathizi eshumayele ubhapathizo lokuphenduka, izindaba zevangeli zasakazeka kulo lonke elaseJudiya, kusukela eGalile.

1. IVangeli Lokuphenduka: Ukusabalala Komyalezo Wethemba

2. Amandla Obufakazi: Ukuthi Umlayezo Owodwa Ungawushintsha Kanjani Umhlaba

1. Isaya 40:3-5 - Izwi lomemezayo: “Lungisani indlela yeNkosi ehlane; qondisa ogwadule umgwaqo kaNkulunkulu wethu. 4 Zonke izigodi ziyakuphakanyiswa, zonke izintaba namagquma kuyakwehliswa; izindawo ezimangelengele ziyakuba yithafa, izindawo ezimangelengele zibe yithafa. 5 Futhi inkazimulo yeNkosi iyokwambulwa, futhi bonke abantu bayoyibona kanyekanye.

2 Marku 1:14-15 - Ngemva kokuboshwa kukaJohane, uJesu waya eGalile, eshumayela izindaba ezinhle zikaNkulunkulu. 15 Wathi: “Isikhathi sesifikile; “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele. Phendukani, nikholwe yizindaba ezinhle.

IzEnzo 10:38 ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane; ngoba uNkulunkulu wayelaye.

UNkulunkulu wamgcoba uJesu ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla okwenza okuhle nokuphulukisa abacindezelwe ngusathane.

1: Ukuqaphela Nokuncika Ogcotshweni LukaNkulunkulu

2: Ukukhululwa Ekucindezelweni KaDeveli

1: Isaya 61:1 - UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami; ngoba iNkosi ingigcobile ukuthi ngitshumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathobekileyo; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe;

2: Jakobe 5:14 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; bamkhulekele, bamgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi.

IzEnzo 10:39 Thina singofakazi bezinto zonke azenzayo ezweni labaJuda naseJerusalema; abambulala, bamphanyeka esihlahleni;

Isiqephu silandisa ngobufakazi babaPhostoli ngezehlakalo zempilo kaJesu, kuhlanganise nokufa kwakhe esiphambanweni.

1. Amandla Okufakaza: Ukuqaphela Nokusebenzisa Ubufakazi Bethu Bokomoya

2. Ungenamahloni: Ukuphila Ngesibindi Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo.

2. Heberu 12:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu. thina, sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu.

IzEnzo 10:40 Lowo uNkulunkulu wamvusa ngosuku lwesithathu, wambonisa obala;

UNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu kwabafileyo futhi wambonisa bonke.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Indlela UNkulunkulu Angakunqoba Ngayo Ukufa

2. UJesu: Isibonelo Sokuphila Okuvusiwe

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. Roma 6:4-5 - Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze, njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

IzEnzo 10:41 hhayi kubantu bonke, kodwa kubofakazi abakhethwe ngaphambili

nguNkulunkulu, kithina esadla, saphuza naye emva kokuvuka kwakhe kwabafileyo.

UNkulunkulu ukhethe abantu abathile ukuba bafakazele amandla nenkazimulo yakhe ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuhlola Uvuko LweNkosi Nomthelela Wako KoFakazi Abakhethiwe

2. Ukuzikhethela KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqaphela Ukukhetha Kwakhe Abantu Abakhethekile Ukuze Bafakaze Ngezimangaliso Zakhe.

1 Johane 20:19-31 - UJesu ubonakala kubafundi ngobusuku bokuvuka kwakhe

2 Marku 16:14-18 - UJesu ubonakala kubafundi emva kokuvuka kwakhe futhi ubathuma ukuthi basakaze ivangeli.

IzEnzo 10:42 Wasiyala ukuba sishumayele kubantu, sifakaze ukuthi nguye omiswe nguNkulunkulu ukuba abe nguMahluleli wabaphilayo nabafileyo.

Wasiyala ukuthi sishumayele iVangeli futhi sifakaze ukuthi uJesu unguMahluleli wabaphilayo nabafileyo.

1. UJesu: Umahluleli Wabo Bonke

2. Ukushumayela Ivangeli: Umyalo Wethu Esiwunikezwe nguNkulunkulu

1. Johane 3:17-18, “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo. Okholwa yiyo akalahlwa, kepha ongakholwayo uselahliwe, ngokuba engakholwanga egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu ezelwe yodwa.

2. KwabaseRoma 14:10-12, “Umahlulelani umfowenu na? Kumbe wena, udelelani umfowenu? Ngokuba sonke siyakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaNkulunkulu; ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: 'Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi, amadolo onke ayakuguqa kimi, nezilimi zonke ziyakudumisa uNkulunkulu.' Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.”

IzEnzo 10:43 Ngaye bonke abaprofethi bafakaza ukuthi ngegama lakhe yilowo nalowo okholwa nguye uyakwamukela ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

Bonke abakholwa kuJesu bathola ukuthethelelwa kwezono zabo.

1: Umusa Wokuthethelela kuJesu

2: Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sokuhlengwa

1: Kolose 1:13-14 - Wasikhulula egunyeni lobumnyama futhi wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo, esinokuhlengwa ngayo, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

2: KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

IzEnzo 10:44 Kwathi uPetru esakhuluma lawo mazwi, uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabo bonke abalizwayo izwi.

UPetru wayekhuluma futhi uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabo bonke ababezwa iZwi.

1. “Umusa KaNkulunkulu Wehlela Kulabo Abalalela IZwi Lakhe”

2. "Amandla Okulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 55:10-11 - “Ngokuba njengokuba imvula neqhwa kwehla ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona, kodwa kuniselele umhlaba, kuwenze uqhame, uhlume, unike ohlwanyelayo imbewu, nodlayo isinkwa, liyakuba yizwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela lize kimi, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.”

IzEnzo 10:45 Ababesokile abakholwayo ababeze noPetru bamangala, ngokuba isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele sitheliwe naphezu kwabezizwe.

Amakholwa angamaJuda ashaqeka lapho ebona ukuthi uMoya oNgcwele unikezwe nabeZizwe.

1. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngolwawo wonke umuntu, kungakhathaliseki ifa noma isizinda sakhe.

2. Umusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunesikulindele.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

IzEnzo 10:46 Ngokuba babezwa bekhuluma ngezilimi, betusa uNkulunkulu. Khona uPetru waphendula wathi:

EkaPetru kwabeZizwe yabonisa ukuthi icebo likaNkulunkulu lensindiso lalikhona nakubo.

1. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lukhulu futhi luvuleleke kubo bonke, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo noma izinkolelo.

2. Insindiso itholakala kuwo wonke umuntu ngoJesu Kristu.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma asindiswe.

IzEnzo 10:47 Ukhona yini ongala namanzi, ukuba bangabhapathizwa laba abamukele uMoya oNgcwele njengathi na?

Abantu bakaKorneliyu babuza ukuthi kufanele yini babhapathizwe ngemva kokuthola uMoya oNgcwele, uPetru waphendula ngokuthi akekho ongabavimba ukuba babhapathizwe.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Ukuqonda Isipho Sensindiso

2. Ukubaluleka Kobhapathizo: Ukuthatha Isinyathelo Sokukholwa Ekulaleleni

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-5 - "Anazi yini ukuthi thina sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa ekufeni kwakhe na? Ngakho sangcwatshwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa kukho ukufa, ukuze, njengalokho uKristu sivuswe kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaBaba, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha .”

2. IzEnzo 16:33 - "Wabathatha ngaso leso sikhathi sobusuku, wageza amanxeba abo, wabhapathizwa khona lapho, yena nomndeni wakhe wonke."

IzEnzo 10:48 Wayala ukuba babhapathizwe egameni leNkosi. Basebemncenga ukuthi ahlale insuku ezithile.

Abaphostoli bayala uKorneliyu nendlu yakhe ukuba babhapathizwe egameni leNkosi, base bemcela ukuba ahlale isikhashana.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokubhabhadiswa Egameni LeNkosi

2. Kungani Kufanele Sihlale ENkosini

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. : futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2. IzEnzo 1:4 - "Kwathi esebuthene nabo, wabayala ukuba bangasuki eJerusalema, kodwa balindele isithembiso sikaBaba, enasizwa ngami."

IZenzo 11 zilandisa ngencazelo kaPetru ngevangeli ngeyabeZizwe futhi, nokumiswa kwebandla e-Antiyokiya.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngabaphostoli abakholwayo kulo lonke elaseJudiya bezwa ukuthi abeZizwe nabo balamukele izwi likaNkulunkulu. Lapho uPetru enyukela eJerusalema amakholwa asokile amgxeka ethi 'Ungene endlini abantu abangasokile badla bona.' Ephendula, uPetru wachaza kabanzi okwenzeka - umbono wakhe wezilwane ezingcolile nezwi limtshela ukuthi angasho lutho olungcolile uNkulunkulu aluhlambulule, amadoda amathathu afika evela eKhesariya ngaso leso sikhathi umbono waphela, uMoya wathi makahambe nawo ngaphandle. ukungabaza. Walandisa nangendlela abazalwane abayisithupha ababemphelezele ngayo endlini kaKorneliyu lapho ingelosi yayitshele uKorneliyu ukuba athumele eJopha ukuba alethe uSimoni owaziwa ngokuthi uPetru

owayezobika isigijimi okwakuyosindiswa ngaso yonke indlu. Esakhuluma uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabo njengalokhu nakithi ekuqaleni sakhumbula amazwi iNkosi eyawashoyo ukuthi: 'UJohane wabhapathiza ngamanzi, kepha nina nizakubhapathizwa uMoya oNgcwele.' Ngakho uma uNkulunkulu ebapha isipho esifanayo asinika sona sakholwa yiNkosi uJesu Kristu, ngicabanga ukuthi ngangingubani owayengamelana noNkulunkulu?' Lapho bekuzwa lokhu abaphindanga baphikisa badumisa uNkulunkulu bethi “Kanjalo nabezizwe uNkulunkulu unikile ukuphenduka kube nokuphila” (IzEnzo 11:1-18).

Isigaba sesi-2: Ngaleso sikhathi kwaqubuka labo ababehlakazekile ngokushushiswa ngoStefanu bahamba ibanga elide eFenike EKhupro e-Antiyokiya besakaza izwi kumaJuda kuphela amadoda athile eKhupro yaseKhurene kodwa e-Antiyokiya waqala ukukhuluma amaGreki futhi eshumayela izindaba ezinhle ngeNkosi uJesu iNkosi yayinabo abantu abaningi. wakholwa waphenduka iNkosi (IzEnzo 11:19-21). Izindaba lezi zafinyelela esontweni eJerusalema bathumela uBarnaba e-Antiyokiya lapho efika wabona ubufakazi bomusa uNkulunkulu wajabula wabakhuthaza bonke bahlale beqiniso Nkosi izinhliziyo wayeyindoda elungile egcwele uMoya oNgcwele ukholo inani elikhulu abantu balethwa iNkosi (Izenzo 11:22-24).

Isigaba sesi-3: Khona-ke uBarnaba waya eTarsu wabheka uSawulu lapho etholakala emlethe e-Antiyokiya Ngakho unyaka wahlangana ndawonye ibandla lafundisa inani elikhulu abantu baqala ukubizwa ngokuthi amaKristu e-Antiyokiya (IzEnzo 11:25-26). Ngaleso sikhathi kwasukuma abaprofethi abathile bevela eJerusalema beya e-Antiyokiya omunye u-Agabu ogama lakhe lingu-Agabu, wabikezela ukuthi indlala enkulu yayiyokwehlela izwe lonke lamaRoma ngesikhathi sokubusa kwabafundi bakaKlawudiyu kwaba yilowo nalowo ngokwamandla akhe anquma ukunikeza usizo abazalwane abahlala eJudiya bathumela izipho zabo zabadala banakekela uBarnaba noSawulu. (IzEnzo 11:27-30).

IzEnzo 11:1 Abaphostoli nabazalwane baseJudiya bezwa ukuthi nabezizwe balamukele izwi likaNkulunkulu.

Kwasabalala izindaba zokuthi abeZizwe bamukele isigijimi sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Izindaba Ezinhle Zensindiso Ezabantu Bonke

2. Ubunye Ngevangeli

1. Efesu 2:14-18 - Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-munye futhi wabhidliza ugange oluphakathi oluhlukanisayo.

2. Roma 10:12-13 - Ngokuba akukho mahluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki, ngokuba

iNkosi eyodwa phezu kwabo bonke inothile kubo bonke abakhuleka kuyo.

IzEnzo 11:2 Kwathi uPetru esekhuphukele eJerusalema, abokusoka baphikisana naye.

Amakholwa angamaJuda eJerusalema abekela inselele umsebenzi kaPetru kwabeZizwe.

1: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngolwabo bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo.

2: Kudingeka sithobeke lapho sihlanganyela nalabo abahlukile kithi.

1: Galathiya 3:26-28 - Ngokuba kuKristu Jesu nina nonke ningamadodana kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa. Ngokuba nonke enabhapathizwa kuKristu nembatha uKristu. Akakho umJuda nomGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: Kolose 3:11 - KuKristu akukho mahluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki, osokile nongasoki, owezizwe, umSkithe, isigqila nokhululekile, kodwa uKristu uyikho konke futhi ukubo bonke.

IzEnzo 11:3 ethi: “Wangena kubantu abangasokile, wadla nabo.

UPetru uvikela isinqumo sakhe sokudla namadoda angasokile kubaphostoli eJerusalema.

1. “Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabo Bonke Abantu”

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokwamukeleka"

1. KwabaseRoma 2:11-16

2. Galathiya 3:26-29

IzEnzo 11:4 Kepha uPetru wayilandisa indaba kwasekuqaleni, wabachasisela ngomyalo, wathi:

UPetru walandisa ngezenzakalo zokuhlangana kwakhe noMoya oNgcwele kubaphostoli.

1. Kufanele sivulekele ukuhola kukaMoya oNgcwele, noma ngabe kubonakala kungavamile kangakanani kithi.

2. Kufanele sikulungele ukwabelana nabanye ngokholo lwethu kanye nolwazi lwethu.

1. IzE. 11:4 Kodwa uPetru wayilandisa indaba kwasekuqaleni, wabachasisela ngomyalo, wathi:

2 Johane 14:26 - Kodwa uMsizi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

IzEnzo 11:5 Mina ngangisemzini waseJopha ngikhuleka, ngase ngibona umbono ngombono, kwehla isitsha esithile, sinjengendwangu enkulu, sehliswa ngamachopho omane sivela ezulwini; lafika nakimi.

Indoda yaseJopha yabona umbono wendwangu enkulu yehla ivela ezulwini.

1. Amacebo kaNkulunkulu makhulu kunezethu.

2 Ngomthandazo, singathola isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 ??? Noma imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, kusho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. Jakobe 1:5-6 ??? □ Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle oluqhutshwa umoya, luzulazulwa.??

IzEnzo 11:6 Ngathi ngigqolozela kukho, ngabona, ngabona izilwane zomhlaba ezinezinyawo ezine, nezilo zasendle, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo, nezinyoni zezulu.

Esabhekisisa, umlandisi wezEnzo 11:6 wabona izilo zomhlaba ezinezinyawo ezine, nezilo zasendle, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo, nezinyoni zezulu.

1. Indalo KaNkulunkulu: Isimangaliso Okufanele Sibukwe

2. Izimanga Zemvelo: Ukubona Isandla SikaNkulunkulu Esisizungezile

1. IHubo 8:3-9

2. Isaya 40:25-26

IzEnzo 11:7 Ngezwa izwi lithi kimi: Sukuma, Petru; hlaba udle.

UPetru wayalwa ngezwi lasezulwini ukuba adle ukudla okwakwenqatshelwe ngaphambili ngokwemithetho yamaJuda.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunemithetho yethu - KwabaseRoma 6:14

2. Ukulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kuholela esibusisweni - IzEnzo 11:18

1. Roma 6:14 Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

2. IzEnzo 11:18 Sebezwile lokho bathula, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu, bathi: “Khona-ke uNkulunkulu unikile nabezizwe ukuphendukela ekuphileni.

IzEnzo 11:8 Kepha ngathi: Qha, Nkosi, ngokuba okuyichilo nokungcolileyo akuzange kungene emlonyeni wami.

UNkulunkulu uyasiyala ukuba singesabi ukuzifaka engozini ukuze sisakaze umlayezo Wakhe, ngisho nasezimweni eziyinqaba nezingajwayelekile.

1. "Ningesabi: Simemezela Ngesibindi Ivangeli"

2. "Thembela KuNkulunkulu: Ukuphuma Ekukholweni"

1. Joshuwa 1:9 - "Angikuyalile yini? Qina, ume isibindi. Ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona."

2. Isaya 43:1 - "Kepha manje, nanku okutshiwo nguJehova? □ e owakudalayo, Jakobe,

owakubumba, Israyeli: ? ungesabi , ngokuba ngikuhlengile; ngikubizile ngawe igama; ungowami."

IzEnzo 11:9 Kodwa izwi langiphendula futhi livela ezulwini, lathi: Lokho uNkulunkulu akuhlambululileyo, wena ungasho ukuthi kungcolile.

Ubungcwele bukaNkulunkulu abukho ngaphansi kokuqonda komuntu.

1: UNkulunkulu weqa ukuqonda kwethu futhi izinqumo Zakhe kufanele zamukelwe ngaphandle kokungabaza.

2: Kufanele siqaphele futhi samukele igunya likaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1: Joshuwa 24:15 - "Zikhetheleni namuhla ukuthi ngubani eniyakumkhonza..."

2: Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

IzEnzo 11:10 Lokho-ke kwenzeka kathathu, konke kwabuye kwenyuselwa ezulwini.

Ingelosi evela ezulwini yabona umbono izikhathi ezintathu, futhi isikhathi ngasinye ingelosi yayidonselwa ezulwini.

1. Umusa Nomusa KaNkulunkulu Emibonweni

2. Amandla Omthandazo Ekwambuleni Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 14:18 ? □ angeke anishiye niyizintandane; ngizoza kuwe.??

2. Genesise 28:12-13 ? Waphupha , bheka, isikhwelo simisiwe emhlabeni, isihloko salo sifinyelela ezulwini; bheka, izingelosi zikaNkulunkulu zenyuka zehla kulo. bheka, uJehova wema phezu kwawo.

IzEnzo 11:11 Bheka, kwase kufika amadoda amathathu endlini engangikhona, ethunywe kimi evela eKesariya.

Umphostoli uPetru wavakashelwa ngamadoda amathathu ayethunywe evela eKhesariya.

1 UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa izivakashi ezingalindelekile ukuze asibonise intando yakhe.

2. UNkulunkulu uzosinika usizo nesiqondiso lapho sidingeka.

1. Mathewu 2:1-12 - Ukuvakashelwa kweZazi kuJesu.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

IzEnzo 11:12 UMoya wayesethi kimi ngihambe nawo, ngingangabazi ngalutho. Bahamba nami nalaba bazalwane abayisithupha, sangena endlini yalowo muntu;

UMoya kaNkulunkulu watshela umphostoli uPetru ukuba ahambe namadoda ayefika kuye, wahamba nawo kanye nabanye abazalwane abayisithupha.

1. Intando kaNkulunkulu ngokuvamile ayilindelekile futhi kufanele ilandelwe ngaphandle kokungabaza.

2. Lapho uNkulunkulu esibiza ukuba senze okuthile, uzosinika amandla kanye nobudlelwane esibudingayo.

1. Hebheru 11:8 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukela njengefa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

2. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

IzEnzo 11:13 Yasibikela ukuthi yayibonile ingelosi endlini yayo imi, yathi kuye: ‘Thuma amadoda eJopha, ubize uSimoni othiwa uPetru;

Umbono wengelosi uholela uKorneliyu ukuba athumele ukuba kubizwe uPetru.

1: Isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu sinamandla futhi sicacile, futhi uyohlale esihola endleleni

efanele.

2: Ukubaluleka kokwethemba isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu njengoba sihamba ekuphileni.

1: IzAga 3:5-6: “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke;

2: IHubo 32: 8 - "Ngizakukufundisa ngikufundise indlela okufanele uhambe ngayo; ngizokweluleka ngeso lami lothando likuwe."

IzEnzo 11:14 oyakukhuluma kuwe amazwi, oyosindiswa ngawo wena nendlu yakho yonke.

UPetru uchazela abantu ukuthi uNkulunkulu umthume ukuba amemezele ivangeli ukuze bona nemizi yabo basindiswe.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu Okusindisa

2. Ukubaluleka Kwensindiso Yomndeni

1. KwabaseRoma 10:13-14 - "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa. Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? bezwa kanjani, bayakuzwa kanjani kungekho mshumayeli na?

2 KWABASEKORINTE 5:17-18 “Ngakho-ke uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakuqala kudlulile, bhekani, sekukusha konke, konke kuvela kuNkulunkulu owabuyisana nathi. kuye ngoJesu Kristu, futhi usinike inkonzo yokubuyisana.”

IzEnzo 11:15 Kwathi ngisaqala ukukhuluma, uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabo, njengalokhu wehlela kithi ekuqaleni.

UMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabeZizwe, njengoba wehlela kubaphostoli ekuqaleni kwenkonzo yabo.

1. "Umoya kaNkulunkulu ngowabo Bonke"

2. "Isithembiso sikaBaba"

1. Luka 24:49 - Bhekani, ngiyathumela kini isithembiso sikaBaba, kepha hlalani emzini waseJerusalema , nize nembathiswe amandla avela phezulu.

2. IzEnzo 2:38-39 - Wayesethi uPetru kubo: Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele. Ngokuba isithembiso ngesenu, nesabantwana benu, nesabo bonke abakude, bonke iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu eyakubabiza.

IzEnzo 11:16 Ngase ngikhumbula izwi leNkosi ukuthi yathi: ‘UJohane wabhapathiza ngamanzi; kodwa lina lizabhabhathizwa ngoMoya oNgcwele.

INkosi yabikezela ukuthi amakholwa azobhapathizwa ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1: Ukubaluleka kukaMoya oNgcwele namandla onawo okuguqula izimpilo zethu.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuphila ngokuvumelana neZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Efesu 5:18 , NW ? ningadakwa yiwayini, lapho kukhona ukukhohlakala; kodwa nigcwaliswe ngoMoya.??

2: Roma 8:9, 10 ? Kepha nina anisenyameni, kodwa nikuMoya, uma uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehlala kini. Kepha uma umuntu engenaye uMoya kaKristu, akasiye owakhe.

IzEnzo 11:17 Ngakho njengoba uNkulunkulu ebanikile isipho esifanayo naleso asinika sona, esakholwa eNkosini uJesu Kristu; mina bengiyini ukuba ngimelane noNkulunkulu na?

Umusa kaNkulunkulu unikezwa bonke abakholwa kuJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubandakanywa Komusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2. KuThithu 3:5-7 “Wasisindisa, kungengenxa yemisebenzi eyenziwa yithi ekulungeni, kodwa ngokomusa wakhe, ngesigezo sokuzalwa kutsha nokwenziwa kusha kukaMoya oNgcwele, amthululela phezu kwethu ngokucebile. ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu, ukuze silungisiswe ngomusa wakhe sibe izindlalifa ngokwethemba lokuphila okuphakade.”

IzEnzo 11:18 Sebezwile lokho bathula, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu, bathi: “Khona-ke uNkulunkulu unikile nabezizwe ukuphendukela ekuphileni.

UNkulunkulu unikile ukuphenduka kubo bonke, abeZizwe nabaJuda.

1: UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba bonke abantu baphenduke futhi basindiswe.

2: Umusa kaNkulunkulu ungowabo bonke abantu, hhayi amaJuda kuphela.

1: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: 2 Petru 3:9 - INkosi ayilibali ngesithembiso sayo, njengoba abanye bathi ukulibala; kodwa uyasibekezelela, engathandi ukuthi kubhubhe namunye, kodwa ukuba bonke beze ekuphendukeni.

IzEnzo 11:19 Abahlakazekile ngokushushiswa okwavela ngoStefanu badabula baze bafika eFenike, naseKhupro, nase-Antiyokiya, bengalishumayeli izwi kubaJuda kuphela .

Abafundi bakaStefanu bahlakazeka ngenxa yoshushiso futhi baya eFenike, eKhupro nase-Antiyokiya, futhi bashumayela izwi kumaJuda kuphela.

1. Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu ngoshushiso

2. Ukubaluleka kokushumayeza izilaleli ezifanele

1. IzEnzo 8:4 - "Ngakho-ke labo abahlakazekile bahamba yonke indawo beshumayela izwi."

2. Mathewu 28:19 - "Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele."

IzEnzo 11:20 Abanye kubo kwakungamadoda aseKhupro naseKhurene, abathi sebefikile e-Antiyokiya, bakhuluma kumaGreki, beshumayela ivangeli ngeNkosi uJesu.

Amadoda aseKhupro naseKhurene ashumayela iNkosi uJesu e-Antiyokiya kwabaseGreki.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli

2. Ukumemezela uJesu Ezizweni Zonke

1. IzEnzo 1:8 - "Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube-sekugcineni komhlaba."

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 11:21 Isandla seNkosi sasinabo, kwakholwa isixuku esikhulu saphendukela eNkosini.

Isandla seNkosi sasinabakholwayo, okwenza abaningi baphendukela eNkosini.

1. UNkulunkulu? □ Isandla Sihlala Sinathi

2. Ukusabela kuNkulunkulu? □ Shayela

1. Roma 8:31 - ? □ Pho siyakuthini kulezizinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi ubani ongamelana nathi???

2. IHubo 23:4 - ? □ Noma ngihamba esigodini sethunzi lokufa, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.??

IzEnzo 11:22 ZUL59; Lwase lufika umbiko ngalezo ezindlebeni zebandla laseJerusalema, bathuma uBarnaba ukuba ahambe aze afike e-Antiyokiya.

IBandla laseJerusalema lathumela uBarnaba e-Antiyokiya ukuba ayosakaza lezi zindaba.

1. Amandla Okusakaza Izindaba Ezinhle

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezithunywa Zevangeli EzingamaKristu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. Isaya 6:8 - "Ngase ngezwa izwi likaJehova lithi: ' Ngizothuma ekhaya? Futhi ngubani ozosiyela?Ngathi , ?

IzEnzo 11:23 owathi efika, esewubonile umusa kaNkulunkulu, wathokoza, wabayala bonke ukuba banamathele eNkosini ngokuzimisela kwenhliziyo.

UBarnabasi wawubona umusa kaNkulunkulu futhi wakhuthaza wonke umuntu ukuba ahlale ezinikele eNkosini.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu uyisipho okungafanele sithathwe kalula.

2. Ukuzinikela kwethu eNkosini kufanele kube ukuzibophezela kwamabomu nokungantengantengi.

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngoNkulunkulu? iii ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu na? □ ukukhulekela kwakho kweqiniso nokufanele.

2 Duteronomi 6:5 - Thanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho nangawo onke amandla akho.

IzEnzo 11:24 Ngokuba wayeyindoda enhle, egcwele uMoya oNgcwele nokukholwa; kwenezelwa eNkosini abantu abaningi.

Indoda enhle yayigcwele uMoya oNgcwele nokholo, iholela abantu abaningi eNkosini.

1. Amandla oKholo kanye noMoya oNgcwele

2. Umthelela Wabantu Abalungile Embusweni kaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - ? nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

IzEnzo 11:25 Khona-ke uBarnaba wasuka waya eTarsu ukuze afune uSawulu.

UBarnabasi wasefuna uSawuli waya eTarsu.

1. Isandla sikaNkulunkulu sokuqondisa sisebenza - ukuthi uBarnaba wathola uSawulu eTarsu.

2. Ukubaluleka kobudlelwane obuthembekile - uBarnaba efuna uSawulu.

1. IzAga 16:9 - Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uyaqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 11:26 Esemtholile wamyisa e-Antiyokiya. Kwasekusithi umnyaka wonke babuthana ebandleni, bafundisa abantu abanengi. Futhi abafundi baqala ukubizwa ngokuthi amaKristu e-Antiyokiya.

UBarnabasi wathola uSawuli wamletha ebandleni laseAntiyokhi. Laba ababili bafundisa abantu unyaka wonke futhi abantu ababelapho baba ngabokuqala ukubiza abafundi ngokuthi amaKristu.

1. IBandla Lase-Antiyokiya: Isibonelo Somsebenzi Wezithunywa Zevangeli

2. Ukuba Umfundi KaKristu: Kusho Ukuthini?

1. IzEnzo 11:26

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - ? uJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. €?

IzEnzo 11:27 Ngalezo zinsuku kwafika abaprofethi bevela eJerusalema beza e-Antiyokiya.

Abaprofethi baseJerusalema babefike e-Antiyokiya phakathi nalesi sikhathi.

1 Amandla Esiprofetho: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Elingakushintsha Ngayo Ukuphila

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlolwa KweZenzo 11:27

1. IzEnzo 11:27 - "Futhi ngalezo zinsuku kwafika abaprofethi bevela eJerusalema beza e-Antiyokiya."

2. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

IzEnzo 11:28 Kwasukuma omunye wabo ogama lakhe lingu-Agabu, wabonisa ngoMoya ukuthi kuzakuba khona indlala enkulu ezweni lonke; yaba khona emihleni kaKlawudiyu Kesari.

U-Agabu wayengumprofethi owabikezela indlala enkulu ezinsukwini zikaKlawudiyu Khesari, eyagcina yenzeka.

1. Amandla Esiprofetho: Ukuqonda Umlayezo Ka-Agabu

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Indlala Ukuze Afeze Icebo Lakhe

1. Habakuki 2:3 Ngokuba umbono usalindele isikhathi sawo; ishesha kuze kube sekupheleni? t ngeke ngiqambe amanga. Uma kubonakala kuhamba kancane, yilinde; lizakuza impela; ngeke kulibale.

2 Amose 3:7 - Ngokuba iNkosi uJehova akenzi lutho ingayambulanga imfihlakalo yayo ezincekwini zayo abaprofethi.

IzEnzo 11:29 Khona-ke abafundi banquma, kwaba yilowo nalowo njengamandla akhe, ukuthumela usizo kubazalwane abakhileyo eJudiya.

Abafundi babelana ngempahla yabo namakholwa aseJudiya.

1. Ukwabelana Ukunakekela: Isibonelo Sabafundi

2. Isibusiso Sokuphana: Isibonelo Sabafundi

1 KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, masenze okuhle kubo bonke abantu, ikakhulukazi kulabo abangamalungu endlu yamakholwa.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:13 Ukuhlanganyela noNkulunkulu? abantu abadinga usizo. Prakthiza ukungenisa izihambi.

IzEnzo 11:30 benze njalo, bakuthumela emalungeni ngesandla sikaBarnaba noSawulu.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uBarnaba noSawulu, abathumela ngayo umnikelo wezimali kwabeZizwe kubadala baseJerusalema.

1. Amandla Okupha: Indlela Esingafunda Ngayo KuBarnaba NoSawulu

2. Okubalulekile Komphakathi: Singesekana Kanjani

1. IzAga 11:25, “Umuntu ophanayo uyakuphumelela;

2 KwabaseKorinte 9:7, “Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

Izenzo 12 zilandisa ngokushushiswa kwebandla lokuqala yinkosi uHerode, ukuphunyuka kukaPetru etilongweni okuyisimangaliso, nokufa kukaHerode.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngeNkosi uHerode Agripha I eshushisa amanye amalungu ebandla. Wabulala uJakobe, umfowabo uJohane ngenkemba, ebona ukuthi amaJuda ayejabule aqhubeka athatha uPetru phakathi noMkhosi Wezinkwa Ezingenamvubelo ngemva kokumbopha bamfaka etilongweni, bamnikela ukuba alindwe ngamaviyo amane amasosha amane, ngalinye lalihlose ukumkhipha phambi kwabantu

ngemva kwePhasika. 12:1-4). Ngakho uPetro wagcinwa etilongweni, kodwa umkhuleko oqotho wenziwa ebandleni kuNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 2: Ngobusuku bangaphambi kokuba uHerode aquliswe icala lakhe, uPetru wayelele phakathi kwamasosha amabili eboshwe ngamaketanga abalindi bemi beqaphile emnyango Kungazelelwe kwavela ingelosi iNkosi kwakhanya ukukhanya esitokisini kwashaya uPetru ohlangothini wavuka 'Shesha vuka!' kwawa amaketanga ezihlakaleni ingelosi yathi 'Gqoka izimbadada zezingubo zakho' yenza njalo ingubo egoqwe ilandela ingelosi yazi ukuthi kwenzekani ngempela yacabanga ukuthi ibona umbono wedlula okokuqala okwesibili kwafika onogada isango lensimbi elihola idolobha lazivula ngokwalo badlula bahamba ubude umgwaqo owodwa ngokuphazima kweso ingelosi wamshiya (IzEnzo 12:6-10). Ebona lokho okwenzekile waya endlini kaMariya unina uJohane naye wabiza uMarku lapho abantu abaningi ababebuthene bethandaza watshela uRoda ukuthi wafika emnyango waphendula ejabule ezwa izwi likaPetru wagijima wabuyela emuva engawuvulanga umnyango ethi 'uPetru usemnyango!' Bathi uphumile ingqondo waqhubeka egcizelela ukuthi kuyiqiniso bathi 'Kumelwe ukuba yingelosi yakhe.' Kodwa uPetru wayelokhu engqongqoza lapho bevula umnyango ebona ukuthi bamangala wabaqhweba ngesandla ukuba bathule wachaza ukuthi iNkosi yakhipha kanjani etilongweni.

Isigaba sesi-3: Ekuseni kwaba nesiphithiphithi esingesikhulu phakathi kwamasosha njengoba esephenduke uPetru. Ngemva kokuba uHerode emdingisile akabatholanga kubulawe onogada. Khona uHerode wasuka eJudiya, waya eKesariya wahlala khona isikhathi. Wayekade exabene nabantu iTire iSidoni manje selihlangene lafuna izethameli eziqinisekisiwe ukusekelwa uBlastu inceku ethenjwayo inkosi ecela ukuthula ngoba izwe labo lithembele ezweni lenkosi ngokutholakala kokudla Ngosuku olumisiwe uHerode embethe ingubo yobukhosi wahlala esihlalweni sobukhosi wethula inkulumo yeningi abantu bamemeza 'Leli zwi likaNkulunkulu akusiye umuntu. .' Ngokushesha ngenxa yokuthi akazange amdumise uNkulunkulu ingelosi iNkosi yashaya izimpethu ezidliwe zafa izwi uNkulunkulu waqhubeka wanda uBarnabas USawuli wawuqeda umsebenzi wabo wabuyela eJerusalema wabathatha uJohane obizwa nangokuthi uMarku (Izenzo 12: 18-25).

IzEnzo 12:1 Ngaleso sikhathi uHerode inkosi welula izandla ukuba ahluphe abathile bebandla.

INkosi uHerode yashushisa amalungu athile ebandla.

1. Masingapheli amandla ngezikhathi zokuhlushwa, kodwa masihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu.

2. Lapho sibhekene nobunzima, masihlale sigxile enjongweni nasenjongweni yethu.

1. Mathewu 5:10-12 “Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso

wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngokuba babazingela kanjalo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:32-34 “Kepha khumbulani izinsuku zakuqala, lapho senikhanyisiwe, nakhuthazela ukulwa nezinhlupheko, ngezinye izikhathi nivezwa obala ngokuhlambalazwa nosizi, ngezinye izikhathi ningabahlanganyeli nabaphathwa kanjalo. Ngokuba nahawukela ababoshiwe, nakwamukela ngokuthokoza ukuphangwa kwempahla yenu, nazi ukuthi nina ngokwenu ninempahla engcono nehlalayo.

IzEnzo 12:2 Wabulala uJakobe umfowabo kaJohane ngenkemba.

UHerode Agripha I wabulala uJakobe umfowabo kaJohane ngenkemba.

1. Isikhumbuzo sokuthi akufanele nanini sikhohlwe ukuhlala sithobekile futhi siqaphele amandla kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Isifundo ngamandla othando nokuthethelela, ngisho nalapho ubhekene nokufa.

1. Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. Mathewu 5:43-45 - "Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho futhi uzonde isitha sakho.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.”

IzEnzo 12:3 Esebonile ukuthi lokho kuwathokozisa amaJuda, waqhubeka wabamba noPetru. (Khona-ke kwakuyizinsuku zesinkwa esingenamvubelo.)

UHerode Agripha Wokuqala wabopha uPetru ngezinsuku zesinkwa esingenamvubelo njengokuthokozisa kwawo amaJuda.

1: Ezikhathini zobunzima, kumele sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu, sithembele eNkosini ukuthi izosihola ebunzimeni.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuba singavumeli izifiso zabantu zisenze siyekethise ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu.

1: Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2: IHubo 46:10 - “Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

IzEnzo 12:4 Esembambile, wamfaka etilongweni, wamnikela ekamu lamabutho amane ukuba amlinde; ehlose ukumkhiphela kubantu emva kwePhasika.

Ngemva kokubopha uPetru, uHerode wamfaka etilongweni futhi wabela amaqembu amane amasosha ukuba amgade. Wahlela ukuletha uPetru kubantu ngemva kwePhasika.

1. Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukuma Uqine Okholweni Lapho Impilo Iba Kanzima

1. Roma 8:31 - Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

2 Korinte 12:9 - Kodwa yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni.

IzEnzo 12:5 Ngakho uPetru wagcinwa etilongweni, kepha ibandla lamkhulekela kuNkulunkulu ngokungaphezi.

Ibandla lakhuleka lingayeki ukuba uPetru akhululwe etilongweni.

1. Amandla Omthandazo - Imithandazo yethu ingasisiza kanjani ezikhathini zokudinga.

2. Amandla Okholo - Ukukholwa kuNkulunkulu kungasisiza kanjani ukuba sinqobe noma yibuphi ubunzima.

1. Jakobe 5:16b - “Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza;

2. Mathewu 21:22 - "Futhi noma yini eniyicela ngokukhuleka, niyoyithola, uma ninokholo."

IzEnzo 12:6 Kwathi uHerode esezomkhipha, ngalobo busuku uPetru wayelele phakathi kwamasosha amabili, eboshwe ngamaketanga amabili, nabalindi phambi komnyango

belinda itilongo.

UPetru waboshwa, wafakwa etilongweni, lapho egadwe amasosha amabili namaketanga amabili elele.

1. Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu sivame ukutholakala ezindaweni ezingalindelekile.

2 Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile kuNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho sibhekene nezimo ezinzima.

1. IHubo 91:11 - Ngokuba uyakuyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe, ukuba zikugcine ezindleleni zakho zonke.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IzEnzo 12:7 Bheka, ingelosi yeNkosi yeza phezu kwakhe, kwakhanya ukukhanya etilongweni, yamshaya uPetru ohlangothini, yamvusa, yathi: “Vuka masinyane. Futhi amaketanga akhe awela ezandleni zakhe.

Ingelosi yeNkosi yabonakala kuPetru esetilongweni, yamshaya, yathi akasukume. Amaketanga akhe abe esewa ezandleni zakhe.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: UNkulunkulu Angasikhulula Kanjani Emaketangweni Ethu

2. Isimangaliso Esingalindelekile: Ukuthola Ithemba Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Isaya 61:1 - Umoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngoba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu; Ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo nokukhululwa kweziboshwa.

2. AmaHubo 146:7 - Uyaphasa abaphansi, ababi abawise phansi emhlabathini.

IzEnzo 12:8 Ingelosi yathi kuye: “Bhinca, ubophe izimbadada zakho. Wenza kanjalo. Wasesithi kuye: Gqoka isembatho sakho, ungilandele.

Ingelosi iyala uPetru ukuba agqoke izimbadada nezingubo zakhe futhi amlandele.

1. Ukulalela: Isibonelo sikaPetru

2. Ukuzilungiselela: Lungela Ukulandela UNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 52:7 - “Yeka ukuthi zinhle kangakanani ezintabeni izinyawo zoletha izindaba ezinhle, omemezela ukuthula, oletha izindaba ezinhle zokuhle, omemezela insindiso, othi kulo iZiyoni: “UNkulunkulu wakho uyabusa!

2. Mathewu 4:20 - "Base bewashiya masinyane amanetha abo, bamlandela."

IzEnzo 12:9 Waphuma, wamlandela; futhi wayengazi ukuthi kuyiqiniso okwenziwa yingelosi; kodwa wacabanga ukuthi ubona umbono.

Isiqondiso sengelosi asibonwa muntu owayeyilandela, ngoba sasicabanga ukuthi sibona umbono.

1. Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu: Ukubona Isandla SeNkosi Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Ukuthembela ENkosini

1. Mathewu 28:20 - “Nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. Hebheru 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

IzEnzo 12:10 Sebedlulile abalindi bokuqala nabesibili, bafika esangweni lensimbi eliya emzini; owabavulela ngokwakhe; baphuma, badlula umgwaqo munye; ingilosi yahle yasuka kuye.

Ingelosi yavula isango lensimbi eliya emzini futhi yaqondisa uPetru emgwaqweni owodwa ngaphambi kokuba isuke kuye.

1. Ukwethembeka Kwezingelosi ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthola Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu Ngezindlela Ezingalindelekile

1. IHubo 91:11-12 - Ngoba uyoyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe ukuba zikugcine ezindleleni zakho zonke; bayokuthwala ngezandla zabo, ukuze ungaqhuzuki ngonyawo lwakho etsheni.

2. Isaya 30:21 - Noma niphambukela ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo, izindlebe zenu ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwenu, lithi: “Nansi indlela; hamba ngayo.”

IzEnzo 12:11 Kwathi uPetru esesangulukile, wathi: “Manje ngiyazi ngeqiniso ukuthi iNkosi ithumile ingelosi yayo, yangikhulula esandleni sikaHerode nakukho konke abantu ababekulindele. amaJuda.

UPetru wayeqiniseka ukuthi iNkosi yayithumele ingelosi ukuba imsindise esandleni sikaHerode namaJuda.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale elawula, ngisho naphakathi kwezimo ezinzima.

2. Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu sihlala sikhona lapho sisifuna ngokholo.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 34:7 - "Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi iyabakhulula."

IzEnzo 12:12 Esekunakile lokho, wafika endlini kaMariya unina kaJohane othiwa uMarku; lapho ababebuthene khona abanengi bekhuleka.

Ibandla lokuqala lahlangana ndawonye ukuze likhuleke.

1. Umphakathi Wokukhuleka: Amandla Okuhlangana Emthandazweni

2. Amandla Omthandazo: Kungani Sithandaza Nalokho Okufezayo

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:18 - "Khona konke ukukhuleka nokunxusa nikhuleka ngoMoya, nikulinde ngakho konke ukubekezela nokunxusela abangcwele bonke;

2. Jakobe 5:16 - "Vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko oqotho wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu."

IzEnzo 12:13 Kwathi uPetru engqongqotha emnyango wesango, kweza intombazana ukulalela, igama layo linguRoda.

UPetru wangqongqoza emnyango wesango futhi wabingelelwa intombi uRoda.

1. Lalela Ukungqongqoza: Ukuzwa Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuvula Umnyango Wokholo: Ukusabela Esimemweni SikaNkulunkulu

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ubani oza kuye kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho."

2. Luka 11:9 - "Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Celani, niyophiwa; funani, niyothola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa."

IzEnzo 12:14 selilazi izwi likaPetru, alilivulanga isango ngenxa yokuthokoza, kodwa lagijimela phakathi, labika ukuthi uPetru umi phambi kwesango.

Ukufika kukaPetru endlini kaMariya noRoda kwakungalindelekile, futhi lapho uMariya ezwa izwi lakhe, wajabula kakhulu kangangokuthi wagijimela ngaphakathi ukuyobikela uRoda.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale enikeza injabulo engalindelekile ekuphileni.

2. Amandla okwazi izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. IHubo 30:11 - “Wangiphendula ukulila kwami kwaba ukusina;

2 Johane 10:3-5 - “Umlindisango uyamvulela yena, nezimvu ziyalizwa izwi lakhe, ubiza ezakhe izimvu ngamagama, aziholele phandle. Futhi nxa esezikhiphile ezakhe izimvu, uhamba phambi kwazo. , nezimvu ziyamlandela, ngokuba ziyalazi izwi lakhe.

IzEnzo 12:15 Bathi kuye: “Uyahlanya. Kodwa wayelokhu egcizelela ukuthi kunjalo. Base bethi: "Yingelosi yakhe."

Abantu babecabanga ukuthi uMariya uyahlanya lapho ebatshela ukuthi uPetru usaphila, kodwa waqhubeka eqinisekisa ukuthi kuyiqiniso. Base bethi kufanele kube ingelosi yakhe.

1. Ukuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu Ezingapheli

2. Ukubhekana Nokungakholwa Ngokukholwa

1. Luka 1:45 - “Ubusisiwe okholwe ukuthi uJehova uyakuzigcwalisa izithembiso zayo kuye!

2. Hebheru 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

IzEnzo 12:16 Kepha uPetru waqhubeka engqongqoza; sebevulile bambona, bamangala.

UPetru wangqongqoza emnyango futhi lapho uvulwa, abantu bamangala lapho bembona.

1. Amandla Amangalisayo Okholo - Ukuhlola ukholo lukaPetru olungenakunyakaziswa ngezikhathi ezinzima.

2. Izimangaliso Ziyenzeka - Ukuhlola ukuthi okungenakwenzeka kwenziwa kanjani ngokholo.

1. Mathewu 17:20 - “Wathi kubo: “Ngokuba ninokholo oluncane kangaka. lizanyakaza, kakukho okuzakwenzakala kini.

2. Luka 5:5 - “USimoni waphendula wathi: “Nkosi, sishikile ubusuku bonke, asibambanga lutho;

IzEnzo 12:17 Kepha wabaqhweba ngesandla ukuba bathule, wabalandisa ukuthi iNkosi imkhiphe kanjani etilongweni. Wathi: “Nibikele uJakobe nakubazalwane lokho. Wasuka, waya kwenye indawo.

UPetru waphunyuka etilongweni ngosizo lweNkosi futhi wayala abantu ukuba batshele uJakobe namanye amakholwa ngokukhululwa kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UPetru Anqoba Ngayo Izingqinamba Ezibonakala Zingenakwenzeka

2. Amalungiselelo ENkosi: Ukuthola Ukuvikelwa KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1 Petru 5:7 - Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

2. IHubo 34:7 - Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi ibakhulule.

IzEnzo 12:18 Kwathi sekusile, kwaba khona isiyaluyalu esingesincane phakathi kwamasosha kokuthi kwenzekeni kuPetru.

Amasosha adideka kakhulu lapho ethola ukuthi uPetru wayengekho lapho ayemgcine khona.

1. UNkulunkulu angenza okungenakwenzeka uma sithembela Kuye

2. Ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu, ukholo lwethu lungasisiza ukuba sinqobe

1. Mathewu 19:26 - Kodwa uJesu wababheka wathi: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 12:19 Kwathi uHerode emfuna engamtholi, waphenya abalindi, wayala ukuba babulawe. Wehla eJudiya, waya eKesariya, wahlala khona.

UHerode wamfuna uPetru, kepha akamtholanga. Ngenxa yalokho, wabulala abalindi wayesesuka eJudiya waya eKhesariya.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu Wanele: Indaba kaPetru noHerode igqamisa ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu wanele ukusivikela noma sisengozini.

2. Amandla Okholo: Indaba kaPetru noHerode isifundisa amandla okholo nokuthi angasivumela kanjani ukuba sinqobe noma yiziphi izithiyo.

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - “Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu; UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kodwa kanye nokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nize nibe-namandla okukuthwala.”

2. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IzEnzo 12:20 UHerode wayebathukuthelele abaseTire nabaseSidoni; ngoba ilizwe labo londliwa yilizwe lenkosi.

Abantu baseThire naseSidoni benza umzamo wokwakha ukuthula noHerode ngokuthola ubuhlobo noBlastu, induna yekamelo lenkosi, njengoba izwe labo lalingaphansi kwezwe lenkosi.

1. Amandla Ezokuxhumana: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Izixazululo Zokuthula Ukuze Axazulule Izingxabano

2. Inselele Yokuncika: Ukuthola Ukuvikeleka Nokuzinza Ezweni Elingazinzile

1. Isaya 2:4 - Uyokwahlulela phakathi kwezizwe, anqumele izizwe eziningi. Ziyokhanda izinkemba zazo zibe ngamakhuba nemikhonto yazo ibe ngocelemba. Isizwe ngeke sisaphakamisela isizwe inkemba, futhi ngeke zisaqeqeshelwa ukulwa.

2. IzAga 3:29-30 - Ungacebi okubi ngomakhelwane wakho, ohlala ethembekile eduze kwakho. Ungabangi umuntu ngaphandle kwesizathu, engakonanga lutho.

IzEnzo 12:21 Kwathi ngosuku olumisiweyo uHerode wembatha ingubo yobukhosi, wahlala esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi, wakhuluma kubo.

UHerode ubonakala enikeza inkulumo egqoke izingubo zasebukhosini.

1: Ukubaluleka kwezingubo ekudluliseni amandla negunya.

2: Amandla amazwi kanye nokubaluleka kokukhuluma esidlangalaleni.

1: Izaga 17:27-28 ZUL59 - “Ogodlayo amazwi akhe onolwazi, nomuntu onokuqonda unomoya ozolile. oqondayo.”

2: Kolose 3:12-14 “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele, abathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enecala thethelelani, njengalokho neNkosi yanithethelela, phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando oluyisibopho sonke ebunyeni obupheleleyo.

IzEnzo 12:22 Abantu bamemeza bathi: “Yizwi likaNkulunkulu, akusilo elomuntu.

Abantu baseJerusalema baqaphela ukuthi izwi abalizwayo lalingelikankulunkulu, hhayi lomuntu.

1. Ukuqaphela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukufunda Ukulandela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 10:27 - "Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela."

2. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole, lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

IzEnzo 12:23 Masinyane ingelosi yeNkosi yamshaya, ngokuba enganikanga uNkulunkulu udumo; wadliwa yizimpethu, waphuma.

INkosi uHerode ayizange imnike inkazimulo kuNkulunkulu futhi yajeziswa ngokufa.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuthi sihlale sinikeza uNkulunkulu udumo ngezinto azenzayo ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuba singazikhukhumezi futhi sikhohlwe ukunikeza uNkulunkulu inkazimulo ngakho konke akwenzayo.

1: EkaJakobe 4:6 kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

2: 1 Korinte 10:31 Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni udumo lukaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 12:24 Kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu landa, landa.

IZwi likaNkulunkulu lasakazeka futhi landa ngenani.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Indlela Ivangeli LikaKristu Elisabalala Futhi Liphindaphindeka Ngayo

2. Amandla Angenamkhawulo Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elinweba Futhi Liqinisa Ngayo

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

2. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

IzEnzo 12:25 OBarnaba noSawulu babuya eJerusalema sebeqedile inkonzo yabo, bahamba noJohane othiwa uMarku.

AbaPhostoli uBarnaba noSawulu baqeda umsebenzi wabo eJerusalema futhi babuya noJohane Marku.

1: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala kuyo yonke imiBhalo njengoba Esihlinzeka ngabangane ohambweni lwethu lokomoya.

2: Kufanele sikhunjuzwe ngokubaluleka kokuba nabantu ezimpilweni zethu abasisizayo ukusiqondisa ekuhambeni kwethu kokukholwa.

1: UmShumayeli 4:9-10 ZUL59 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngokuba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo: Uma omunye wabo ewa, omunye angaphakamisa omunye.

2 Izaga 27:17 ZUL59 - Insimbi ilola insimbi, nomuntu ulola omunye.

IzEnzo 13 zilandisa ngokuqala kohambo lukaPawulu lobuthunywa bevangeli, intshumayelo yakhe e-Antiyokiya yasePhisidiya, nokuphikiswa abhekana nakho.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngebandla lase-Antiyokiya elinabaprofethi nabafundisi.

Kwathi bekhonza iNkosi bezila ukudla uMoya oNgcwele wathi: Ngihlukaniseleni uBarnabasi Sawulu umsebenzi engibabizele wona. Ngakho emva kokuzila ukudla babeka izandla phezu kwabo babamukisa (Izenzo 13:1-3). Sebethunywe uMoya oNgcwele behlela eSelukiya, basuka lapho ngomkhumbi baya eKhupro. Lapho befika eSalami, bashumayela izwi likaNkulunkulu emasinagogeni amaJuda uJohane wayenabo njengomsizi (IzEnzo 13:4-5). Badabula isiqhingi sonke kwaze kwafika ePhafu, lapho kwahlangana khona nenyanga engumJuda uBarjesu, inceku yombusi uSergiyu Pawulu, umbusi ohlakaniphile, othiwa uBarnabasi uSawulu, ngokuba wayefuna ukuzwa izwi likaNkulunkulu, kepha u-Elima isangoma wamelana nabo wazama ukuphendukela umbusi ukukholwa (Izenzo 13: 6). 8).

Isigaba sesi-2: Khona-ke uSawulu owaziwa nangokuthi uPawulu egcwele uMoya oNgcwele wabuka u-Elima wathi 'Wena ungumntwana kadeveli isitha sakho konke okulungile izinhlobo ezigcwele zobuqili ubuqili ngeke uyeke ukuphendukezela ezindleleni ezilungile Nkosi? Manje isandla seNkosi phezu kwakho siyoba yimpumputhe isikhathi singakwazi nokubona ukukhanya kwelanga.' Masinyane ubumnyama benkungu phezu kwakhe waphumputha efuna umuntu amhole ngesandla lapho umbusi ebona okwenzekileyo wabakholwa yimfundiso emangazayo yeNkosi (Izenzo 13:9-12). Ukusuka ePhafo uPowula nababe naye bakhamba ngomkhumbi baya ePherga ePhamfiliya lapho uJwanisi abatjhiya kibo babuyela eJerusalema besuka ePherga baya e-Antiyokiya Pisidiya NgeSabatha bangena esinagogeni bahlala phasi bafunda umthetho wabaprofethi abaholi besinagoge bathumela izwi ‘Bazalwane uma ninezwi lokuyala abantu ngicela nikhulume’ (IzE. :13-15).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ukusukuma okunyakazayo kuthule kwaqala ukukhuluma enikeza umlando omfushane ukukhululwa kuka-Israyeli ebugqilini baseGibhithe ukuzulazula kwabo ehlane kuvusa iNkosi uDavide kwabe kufika uMsindisi uJesu njengenzalo ethenjisiwe kaDavide Wabuye wakhuluma inkonzo kaJohane uMbhapathizi umbhapathizo ukuphenduka wabe eseshumayela izindaba ezinhle uJesu ukubethelwa esiphambanweni ukuthethelelwa kwezono ukuthethelelwa. ukholo wonke okholwayo ngaphandle kokuhlukanisa phakathi komJuda ongumJuda. Abantu babamema ukuba babuye ngeSabatha elilandelayo kwabuthana cishe umuzi wonke wezwa izwi iNkosi lapho amaJuda ebona izixuku zigcwele umona zaqala ukuphikisa lokho uPawulu ayekusho ehlambalaza wabe uPawuli uBarnaba ephendula ngesibindi wathi: “Thina sakhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu kuqala, kusukela ekulahlekeni kwenu ningaziboni ningabafanele ukuphila okuphakade abeZizwe’ (IzEnzo 13:16-46) Abezizwe bajabula lapho bezwa leli zwi elitusekayo, Nkosi, konke okumisiweyo ukuphila okuphakade, okwakholwa yizwi lasakazwa kuso sonke isifunda samaJuda kepha bavusela abesifazane abesaba uNkulunkulu abasezikhundleni eziphezulu, amadoda ahola umuzi, bavusela uPawuli ukuzingelwa; bahamba e-Ikoniyu abafundi begcwele injabulo uMoya oNgcwele (Izenzo 13:48-52).

IzEnzo 13:1 Kwakukhona e-Antiyokiya ebandleni abaprofethi nabafundisi abathile; njengoBarnaba, noSimeyoni othiwa uNigeri, noLukiyu waseKhurene, noManayeni owayondliwe kanye noHerode umtetrarki, noSawulu.

Ibandla lase-Antiyokiya lalinabaprofethi nabafundisi abanjengoBarnaba, noSimeyoni, noLukiyu, noManayeni, noSawulu.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sibe ngabaprofethi nabafundisi ukuze sikhonze ibandla

2. Ukubaluleka kokwethembeka obizweni lukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 6:8 - “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?” Ngase ngithi: “Nangu mina, ngithume mina.”

2. 1 Korinte 12:28 - Futhi uNkulunkulu umisile ebandleni kuqala abaphostoli, okwesibili abaprofethi, okwesithathu abafundisi, khona-ke izimangaliso, bese kuba izipho zokuphulukisa, nokusiza, nokuphatha, nezinhlobo ngezilimi.

IzEnzo 13:2 Kwathi bekhonza iNkosi, bezila ukudla, uMoya oNgcwele wathi: “Ngahlukaniseleni oBarnaba noSawulu emsebenzini engibabizele wona.

UMoya oNgcwele wabizela uBarnaba noSawulu emsebenzini okhethekile.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele okubiza nokuthumela abantu

2. Ukusabela Obizweni lukaMoya oNgcwele

1. Isaya 6:8 - “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?” Ngase ngithi: “Nangu mina, ngithume mina.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13-15 - “Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.” Pho, bangambiza kanjani lowo abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye? Futhi bangezwa kanjani kungekho oshumayela kubo? Futhi umuntu angashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba athunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yeka ukuthi zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabaletha izindaba ezinhle!”

IzEnzo 13:3 Sebezile ukudla, bakhuleka, babeka izandla phezu kwabo, babamukisa.

Abafundi base-Antiyokiya bazila ukudla bakhuleka kanyekanye, babeka izandla phezu kwamalungu abo amabili, babamukisa.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Wenkampani

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubeka Izandla

1. Jakobe 5:14-15 – Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi.

2. 1 Thimothewu 4:14 - Ungasideleli isiphiwo onaso, owasiphiwa ngesiprofetho, lapho umkhandlu wabadala ubeka izandla phezu kwakho.

IzEnzo 13:4 Bona-ke bethunywe nguMoya oNgcwele behlela eSelukiya; basuka lapho ngomkhumbi baya eKhupro.

Abafundi bathunywa nguMoya oNgcwele ukuba baye eSelukiya naseKhupro.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Ukusinika Amandla Okufeza Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthembela Emoyeni Ongcwele: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaMoya Ukuze Uqedele Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 6:8 – “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: ‘Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?' Ngathi: 'Nangu mina, ngithume mina.'

2 Johane 16:13 - “Lapho uMoya weqiniso efika, uzoniholela eqinisweni lonke, ngoba akayikukhuluma ngokwakhe, kodwa lokho akuzwayo uyokukhuluma, futhi uzonibikela izinto. ezizayo.”

IzEnzo 13:5 Sebefikile eSalami, bashumayela izwi likaNkulunkulu emasinagogeni abaJuda;

Umphostoli uPawulu noBarnaba bashumayela izwi likaNkulunkulu emasinagogeni amaJuda eSalami, benoJohane umsizi wabo.

1. Ubizo Lokushumayela Ivangeli

2. Amandla Okushumayela IZwi likaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Yeka ukuthi zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, nabaletha izindaba ezinhle zezinto ezinhle!

2 Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

IzEnzo 13:6 Sebedabule isiqhingi kwaze kwaba sePhafu, bafumana isanusi esithile, umprofethi wamanga, umJuda, ogama lakhe linguBarjesu.

Umphostoli uPawulu noBarnaba bathola umprofethi wamanga uBarjesu esiqhingini sasePhafu.

1. Izingozi ZabaProfethi Bamanga

2. Amandla Evangeli

1. UJeremiya 23:16-17 “Usho kanje uJehova Sebawoti, uthi: “Ningawalaleli amazwi abaprofethi abaprofetha kini; kaJehova.”

2. IzEnzo 17:10-11 - “Ngokushesha abazalwane babamukisa uPawulu noSila ebusuku ukuba baye eBereya, abathi bona, bafika, bangena esinagogeni lamaJuda, babenobuntu kunabaseThesalonika, ngokuba balamukele izwi. ehlolisisa imibhalo imihla ngemihla ukuthi zinjalo yini lezo zinto.

IzEnzo 13:7 owayekanye nebamba uSergiyu Pawulu, indoda ehlakaniphileyo; owabiza oBarnaba noSawulu, wafisa ukuzwa izwi likaNkulunkulu.

Umbusi wezwe, uSergiyu Pawulu, wabiza uBarnaba noSawulu ukuba bezwe izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuphikelela: Ukuphishekela Ukwethembeka KukaBarnaba NoSawulu

2. Inani Lokulalela: Isibonelo sikaSergiyu Pawulu

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. Jeremiya 33:3 - "Ngibize, ngizokuphendula, ngikutshele izinto ezinkulu nezifihliwe

obungazazi."

IzEnzo 13:8 Kepha u-Elima isanusi (ngokuba linjalo igama lakhe ngokuhunyushwa) wamelana nabo, efuna ukuphambukisa umbusi ekukholweni.

U-Elimas umthakathi wazama ukuvimbela isekela ukuba lamukele ukholo lobuKristu.

1. Amandla Okholo Anqoba Izithiyo

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Ekubhekaneni Nobunzima

1. Isaya 55:10-11 - “Ngokuba njengokuba imvula neqhwa kwehla ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona, kepha kuniselele umhlaba, kuwenze uqhame, uhlume, unike ohlwanyelayo imbewu, nodlayo isinkwa, izwi lami liyaphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Hebheru 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

IzEnzo 13:9 Khona-ke uSawulu, othiwa futhi uPawulu, egcwele uMoya oNgcwele, wamgqolozela.

USawulu wagcwala uMoya oNgcwele futhi wabeka amehlo akhe komunye.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugcwaliswa ngoMoya oNgcwele

2. Amandla okubuka okukodwa

1. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubele amahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu.

2. Filipi 4:8 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, cabangani. ngalezi zinto.

IzEnzo 13:10 wathi: “O ogcwele ubuqili nabo bonke ububi, ndodana kaSathane, sitha sakho konke ukulunga, awuyikuyeka ukuphendukezela izindlela eziqondileyo zeNkosi na?

UPawulu wabhekana no-Elima isangoma ngokuzama ukuphambukisa umbusi ekukholweni.

1. Amandla Okuphikisana Ekumeleleni Ukulunga

2. Ukuqaphela Nokwenqaba Inkohliso YeSitha

1. IzAga 28:4-5 "Bahlukanisiwe nokuphila kukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yokungazi okukubo, ngenxa yobulukhuni benhliziyo yabo, balukhuni, bazinikele enkambweni, bahaha ukwenza yonke inhlobo. yokungcola."

2 Kwabase-Efesu 6:11-13 “Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe-namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane; Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini. Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime niqinile.”

IzEnzo 13:11 Manje bheka, isandla seNkosi siphezu kwakho, uyakuba yimpumputhe, ungaliboni ilanga isikhathi. Kwahle kwehlelwa yinkungu nobumnyama phezu kwakhe; wasezulazula efuna abangamhola ngesandla.

UPawulu washaywa ngokuyisimangaliso ngobumpumputhe besikhashana ngenxa yesandla seNkosi.

1. Amandla Esandla SeNkosi: Isikhumbuzo Esinamandla Sobukhona Bakhe negunya

2. Ubizo Lokwencika: Isandla SeNkosi Siyasihola Lapho Singaboni

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

IzEnzo 13:12 Khona-ke umbusi ebona okwenzekileyo wakholwa, emangazwe isifundiso seNkosi.

Isekela lamangala futhi lakholelwa emfundisweni yeNkosi ngemva kokubona ukuphulukiswa okuyisimangaliso.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholelwa Emfundisweni YeNkosi Okungaholela Ngayo Ezimangalisweni

2. Izimangaliso zeNkosi: Indlela Izimfundiso ZeNkosi Zingakhuthaza Ngayo Izimangaliso

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Jakobe 2:19 - "Uyakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu munye; wenza kahle. Namademoni ayakholwa, aqhaqhazele!"

IzEnzo 13:13 Kwathi uPawulu nababe naye bemuka ePhafu, bafika ePherge lasePhamfiliya; kepha uJohane wemuka kubo wabuyela eJerusalema.

UPawulu nayehamba nabo basuka ePhafo bafika ePherge lasePhamfiliya. Nokho uJohane wabashiya wabuyela eJerusalema.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala uthembekile emsebenzini wakho naphezu kwezilingo

2. Isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu ohambweni lwethu lokuphila

1 KwabaseFilipi 3:14 - ngiphokophela emgomweni ukuba ngizuze umklomelo uNkulunkulu angibizele wona ezulwini kuKristu Jesu.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho zithoba kuye, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

IzEnzo 13:14 Kepha sebemukile ePherge bafika e-Antiyokiya yasePhisidiya, bangena esinagogeni ngosuku lwesabatha, bahlala phansi.

UPawulu noBarnaba basuka ePherga baya e-Antiyokiya yasePhisidiya futhi baya esinagogeni ngeSabatha.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuchitha isikhathi ekuhlanganyeleni nebandla.

2. Ukubaluleka kokugcina usuku lweSabatha lungcwele.

1. Heberu 10:25 - singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu, njengomkhuba wabanye; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.

2. Isaya 58:13 - Uma ulususa unyawo lwakho esabathani, ukuba ungenzi intando yakho ngosuku lwami olungcwele; ulibize isabatha ngokuthi intokozo, ingcwele kaJehova, elidunyiswayo; uyakumdumisa, ungenzi ezakho izindlela, ungatholi okuthandwa nguwe, ungakhulumi amazwi akho.

IzEnzo 13:15 Kwathi sekufundiwe umthetho nabaprofethi, abaphathi besinagoge bathumela kubo, bathi: “Madoda, bazalwane, uma ninezwi lokukhuthaza abantu, khulumani.

Abaphathi besinagoge bacela abaphostoli ukuthi bakhulume futhi bakhuthaze abantu ngemva kokufunda umthetho nabaphrofethi.

1. Amandla Esikhuthazo

2. Isibindi Sokukhulumela Abantu

1. IHubo 138:2 , “Ngiyakukhuleka ngibheke ethempelini lakho elingcwele, ngilidumise igama lakho ngenxa yomusa wakho nangeqiniso lakho, ngokuba ukhulisile izwi lakho phezu kwalo lonke igama lakho.”

2. Jakobe 1:19 , “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

IzEnzo 13:16 Khona-ke uPawulu wasukuma, waqhweba ngesandla, wathi: “Madoda akwa-Israyeli, nani nesaba uNkulunkulu, lalelani.

UPawulu wakhuluma nabantu bakwa-Israyeli, ebacela ukuba bamlalele.

1. Mesaba UNkulunkulu, Mlalele Futhi Uvune Izinzuzo.

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Kuletha Isibusiso Njalo.

1. IzAga 16:20 - Ophatha indaba ngokuhlakanipha uyakufumana okuhle, nowethembayo uJehova, ubusisiwe.

2 Duteronomi 10:12-13 - Manje, Israyeli, yini uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ayidingayo kuwe, ngaphandle kokuba umesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe zonke, umthande, futhi umkhonze uJehova wakho? Nkulunkulu ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho.

IzEnzo 13:17 UNkulunkulu walesi sizwe sakwa-Israyeli wakhetha okhokho bethu, futhi wabaphakamisa abantu lapho bengabafokazi ezweni laseGibhithe, futhi ngengalo ephakemeyo wabakhipha kulo.

UNkulunkulu wakhetha ama-Israyeli njengabantu baKhe abakhethiwe futhi wawakhulula ebugqilini baseGibhithe ngengalo yaKhe enamandla.

1. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu Nokukhululwa

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Kubantu Bakhe

1. Eksodusi 3:7-10 - UNkulunkulu ukhuluma noMose esihlahleni esivuthayo futhi wamthuma ukuba akhulule ama-Israyeli ebugqilini baseGibhithe.

2. IHubo 136:10-12 - Ihubo lokudumisa uNkulunkulu ngokwethembeka nothando lwakhe ekukhululeni abantu bakhe ebugqilini.

IzEnzo 13:18 Wababekezelela ehlane isikhathi esingaba iminyaka engamashumi amane.

UNkulunkulu wabekezelela ukungalaleli kwama-Israyeli ehlane iminyaka engamashumi amane.

1. Thembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzobhekana nezikhathi ezinzima.

2. Phikelela ekulingweni nasekulingweni ngokukholwa.

1. KumaHeberu 11:17-19 “Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama evivinywa wanikela ngo-Isaka, kepha yena owayamukele izithembiso wanikela ngendodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, okwashiwo ngaye ukuthi: ‘Inzalo yakho iyakubizwa ngo-Isaka. : ethi uNkulunkulu unamandla okumvusa nakwabafileyo, lapho futhi wamamukela khona ngomfanekiso.

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 "Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kodwa, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nipheleliswe, niphelele. , engafuni lutho."

IzEnzo 13:19 Esechithile izizwe eziyisikhombisa ezweni laseKhanani wababela izwe lazo ngenkatho.

UNkulunkulu wabhubhisa izizwe eziyisikhombisa ezweni laseKhanani futhi wanika ama-Israyeli izwe ngesabelo.

1. "Amandla Okuphatha KukaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukwethembeka Kwezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu"

1. Duteronomi 32:8-9 “Lapho oPhezukonke enika izizwe ifa lazo, lapho ehlukanisa abantu bonke, wabekela izizwe imingcele ngokwesibalo sabantwana bakwa-Israyeli, ngokuba isabelo sikaJehova singabantu bakhe. uJakobe ifa lakhe elabelwe.

2. UJoshuwa 21:43-45 “UJehova wanika u-Israyeli lonke izwe ayelifungele okhokho babo, balidla, bahlala kulo, uJehova wabaphumuza nxazonke njengokufunga kwakhe. akwabakho nesisodwa sezitha zabo esimelana nabo, uJehova wabanikela zonke izitha zabo esandleni sabo, akwaphutha nesisodwa kuzo zonke izithembiso ezinhle zikaJehova ku-Israyeli, zagcwaliseka zonke.

IzEnzo 13:20 Emva kwalokho wabanika abahluleli iminyaka engaba ngamakhulu amane namashumi ayisihlanu, kwaze kwafika uSamuweli umprofethi.

UNkulunkulu wanikeza abantu bakwa-Israyeli abahluleli ukuba bababuse iminyaka engu-450 kwaze kwaba kumprofethi uSamuweli.

1. Ukuphatha KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwabantu Bakhe

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Ukufunda Esibonelweni Sakwa-Israyeli

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Joshuwa 24:15 - Uma kukubi kini ukukhonza uJehova, khethani namuhla ukuthi ngubani eniyakumkhonza; noma onkulunkulu ababakhonza oyihlo bengaphesheya koMfula, noma onkulunkulu bama-Amori enihlala ezweni lawo; kepha mina nendlu yami siyakumkhonza uJehova.

IzEnzo 13:21 Emva kwalokho bacela inkosi, uNkulunkulu wabanika uSawule indodana kaKishi, indoda yesizwe sakwaBenjamini, iminyaka engamashumi amane.

UNkulunkulu wanika abantu bakwa-Israyeli inkosi, uSawule, wesizwe sakwaBenjamini iminyaka engamashumi amane.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ekubekeni Inkosi

2. Ubuhle BukaNkulunkulu Ekuhlinzekeni Abantu Bakhe

1. Daniyeli 4:35 - “Bonke abakhileyo emhlabeni babhekwa njengento engelutho, futhi wenza njengentando yakhe ebuthweni lasezulwini naphakathi kwabakhileyo emhlabeni: futhi akekho ongavimba isandla sakhe, noma asho. wathi kuye: Wenzani?

2. IHubo 25:8-10 - “UJehova muhle, uqotho; ngakho-ke ufundisa izoni indlela. umusa neqiniso kwabagcina isivumelwano sakhe nobufakazi bakhe.

IzEnzo 13:22 Esemkhiphile wabavusela uDavide abe yinkosi yabo; wafakaza ngaye, wathi: “Ngimfumene uDavide indodana kaJese, indoda ethandwa yinhliziyo yami, eyakufeza yonke intando yami.

UNkulunkulu wakhetha uDavide ukuba abe yinkosi yabo futhi wafakaza ngokwethembeka nokulalela kwakhe.

1: Ukwethembeka nokulalela kwethu uNkulunkulu kuyovuzwa.

2: UNkulunkulu usikhethela injongo futhi kufanele silwele ukuyifeza.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 2:10 Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe kuKristu Jesu, sidalelwe imisebenzi emihle uNkulunkulu ayimisela ngaphambili ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2: Filipi 2:13 Ngokuba nguNkulunkulu osebenza kini nokuthanda nokwenza njengentando yakhe enhle.

IzEnzo 13:23 Enzalweni yalo muntu, ngokwesithembiso sakhe, uvusele u-Israyeli uMsindisi uJesu.

UNkulunkulu unikeze u-Israyeli uMsindisi, uJesu, ngokwesithembiso sakhe.

1. "UMsindisi Othenjisiwe: Isipho SikaNkulunkulu SikaJesu"

2. "Isivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Esingapheli: Ukugcwaliseka Kwesithembiso Sakhe KuJesu"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:16 - "Kepha izithembiso zenziwa ku-Abrahama nasenzalweni yakhe. Akasho ukuthi: "Nasezinzalweni, kungathi ngeziningi, kodwa kungathi ngeyodwa, Nasenzalweni yakho enguKristu."

2. Isaya 9:6-7 - “Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, Ongunaphakade. Baba, iNkosi yokuthula, ukukhula kombuso nokuthula akuyikuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze umiswe, umiswe ngokwahlulela nangokulunga, kusukela manje kuze kube phakade. . Ukushisekela kukaJehova Sebawoti kuyakwenza lokhu.

IzEnzo 13:24 Kwathi ngaphambi kokufika kwakhe uJohane eshumayele kuqala kubo bonke abantu bakwa-Israyeli umbhapathizo wokuphenduka.

UJohane washumayela isigijimi sokuphenduka kubantu bakwa-Israyeli ngaphambi kokufika kukaJesu.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Ubizo Lokushintsha

2. Umlayezo Wokuphenduka: Ubizo Esenzweni

1. Jeremiya 31:18-20 - Impela ngimuzwile u-Efrayimi ezikhalela kanje; Ungishayile, ngashaywa njengenkunzi engajwayele ijoka; ngoba wena unguJehova uNkulunkulu wami.

2 Luka 5:31-32 - UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Abaphilileyo abamdingi udokotela; kodwa abagulayo. angizanga ukubiza abalungileyo, kodwa izoni ekuphendukeni.

IzEnzo 13:25 Kwathi uJohane eseqedile ukuhamba kwakhe, wathi: Nithi ngingubani na? Angiyena. Kodwa bhekani, uyeza emva kwami, engingafanele ukuthukulula izicathulo zakhe ezinyaweni zakhe.

UJohane uMbhapathizi waqaphela ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya nenceku yakhe ethobekile.

1. Thina, njengoJohane uMbhapathizi, singaqaphela kanjani ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya futhi simkhonze ngokuthobeka?

2. Kusho ukuthini ukufanelekela ukuthukulula izicathulo ezinyaweni zikaJesu?

1. Mathewu 3:11-12 - "Mina nginibhapathiza ngamanzi kube ngukuphenduka, kepha ozayo emva kwami unamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuthwala izimbadada zakhe, yena uyakunibhapathiza ngoMoya oNgcwele nangomlilo.

2. Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

IzEnzo 13:26 Madoda, bazalwane, bantwana bozalo luka-Abrahama, nalabo phakathi kwenu abamesabayo uNkulunkulu, izwi lale nsindiso lithunyelwe kini.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoNkulunkulu ethumela izwi lensindiso kulabo abamesabayo, ikakhulukazi abantwana bozalo luka-Abrahama.

1. "Izwi Lensindiso Elingaguquki"

2. "Ukubizwa Kwabantwana Baka-Abrahama"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:13 - "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa."

2. IHubo 33:18 - "Bheka, iso likaJehova liphezu kwabamesabayo, kulabo abathemba umusa wakhe."

IzEnzo 13:27 Ngokuba abakhileyo eJerusalema nababusi babo, lokhu bengamazi, namazwi abaprofethi afundwa amasabatha ngamasabatha, bawagcwalisile ngokumlahla.

Abantu baseJerusalema, kuhlanganise nababusi babo, balahla uJesu bengawaqondi amazwi abaprofethi, ayefundwa ngezinkonzo zeSabatha.

1: IZwi likaNkulunkulu lisasebenza nanamuhla, futhi kubalulekile ukuqonda iziprofetho nemiyalezo yemibhalo ukuze senze izinqumo ezilungile.

2: Njengoba nje abantu baseJerusalema behluleka ukuqonda iziprofetho zombhalo futhi balahla uJesu, kubalulekile ukuqiniseka ukuthi asenzi amaphutha afanayo namuhla ezinqumweni zethu.

1: Isaya 53:1-5 - Ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu na? futhi ingalo yeNkosi yembulwe kubani na?

2: Roma 10:14-17 - Pho-ke bazombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na?

IzEnzo 13:28 Nakuba bengafumani sizathu sokufa kuye, bacela kuPilatu ukuba abulawe.

AmaJuda amangalela uJesu ngokuthi wenze icala, kodwa uPilatu akatholanga phutha kuye. Noma kunjalo, amaJuda acela uPilatu ukuba ambethele esiphambanweni.

1. "Ingozi Yokumangalelwa Ngamanga"

2. "Amandla Okungakholwa"

1. Mathewu 27:17-26 - Umzamo kaPilatu wokukhulula uJesu

2 Johane 19:1-16 - Isinqumo sikaPilatu sokubethela uJesu

IzEnzo 13:29 Sebekufezile konke okulotshiwe ngaye, bamehlisa esihlahleni, bambeka ethuneni.

Abantu bagcwalisa konke okulotshiwe ngoJesu, bambeka ethuneni.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaJesu entandweni kaBaba ngokufa nokuvuka Kwakhe.

2. Amandla okufa kukaJesu okuwumhlatshelo nokungcwatshwa ukuletha insindiso.

1 KwabaseKorinte 15:3-4 - “Ngokuba kuqala kunakho konke nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo, nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuka ngosuku lwesithathu. ngokwemiBhalo.”

2. KwabaseRoma 4:25 - "Owanikelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, futhi wavuswa ngenxa yokulungisiswa kwethu."

IzEnzo 13:30 Kodwa uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo.

EkaPawulu kuZenzo 13 ikhuluma ngokuvuka kukaJesu.

1. Amandla Ovuko LukaJesu: Ithemba Lethu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Inguquko Yomlando

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-11 - Ukufa nokuvuka kukaKristu njengendlela yempilo entsha.

2. Kolose 2:12-15 Amandla okuvuka kukaJesu ekunqobeni ukufa.

IzEnzo 13:31 Wabonwa izinsuku eziningi yilabo ababekhuphukele naye eJerusalema besuka eGalile, abangabofakazi bakhe kubantu.

Izimfundiso zikaPawulu zafakazelwa abantu ababehambe naye besuka eGalile beya eJerusalema.

1. IZwi likaNkulunkulu lifakazelwa ngoFakazi

2. Ukuphila Impilo Efakaza NgoKristu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. KumaHeberu 12:1 “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elingaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka. Futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umjaho esiwubekelwe.”

IzEnzo 13:32 Nathi sinishumayeza izindaba ezinhle zesithembiso esenziwa kokhokho.

UNkulunkulu wasigcwalisa isithembiso sakhe koyise ngoJesu Kristu.

1: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sensindiso NgoJesu Kristu

2: Isipho Somusa Nokuhlengwa kuJesu Kristu

1: KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, futhi kuthiwe balungile ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2: KwabaseGalathiya 3:13 ZUL59 - UKristu wasihlenga esiqalekisweni somthetho, ngokuba yisiqalekiso ngenxa yethu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Baqalekisiwe bonke abalengiswa emthini.”

IzEnzo 13:33 UNkulunkulu usigcwalisile kithina bantwana babo ngokumvusa uJesu; njengoba kulotshiwe futhi ehubweni lesibili ukuthi: Wena uyiNdodana yami, namuhla ngikuzele.

UNkulunkulu uye wasigcwalisa isithembiso sakhe kithi nakokhokho bethu ngokuvusa uJesu kwabafileyo, njengoba kulotshiwe kumaHubo 2 .

1: UJesu wagcwalisa isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ngokuvuka kwabafileyo - isikhumbuzo samandla othando nomusa kaNkulunkulu.

2: Ukuvuka kukaJesu kuwuphawu lwethemba nesithembiso sokuphila okuphakade.

1: IHubo 2: 7 - "Ngizomemezela isimemezelo sikaJehova: Wathi kimi: 'Wena uyindodana yami; namuhla mina ngikuzele.'

2: Roma 4:25 - "Wanikelwa ekufeni ngenxa yezono zethu futhi wavuswa ekuphileni ngenxa yokulungisiswa kwethu."

IzEnzo 13:34 Maqondana nokuthi wamvusa kwabafileyo, angasayikubuyela ekuboleni,

washo kanje, wathi: “Ngiyakuninika umusa oqinisekileyo kaDavide.

UNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu kwabafileyo futhi wathembisa ukusinika umusa oqinisekileyo kaDavide.

1. Isiqinisekiso Esibusisiwe Sezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ithemba Lovuko

1. Isaya 55:3 : “Bekani izindlebe zenu, nize kimi; yizwani, khona umphefumulo wenu uyakuphila, ngenze nani isivumelwano esiphakade, umusa oqinisekileyo kaDavide.

2 Efesu 1:18-20 : “Akhanyiswe amehlo okuqonda kwenu, ukuze nazi ukuthi liyini ithemba lokubizwa kwakhe, nengcebo yenkazimulo yefa lakhe kwabangcwele, ukuthi iyini ubukhulu obudlulele. lamandla akhe kithi esikholwayo ngokokusebenza kwamandla akhe amakhulu, awenza kuKristu lapho emvusa kwabafileyo, wammisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini.”

IzEnzo 13:35 Ngakho nakwelinye ihubo uthi: “Awuyikuvuma oNgcwele wakho abone ukubola.

Encwadini yezEnzo, uPawulu ucaphuna iHubo 16:10 elithi uNkulunkulu ngeke avumele oNgcwele wakhe ukuba abole.

1. Amandla Okuvikela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Esingapheli

1. IHubo 16:10 - “Ngokuba awuyikushiya umphefumulo wami endaweni yabafileyo, ungavumeli ongcwele wakho abone ukubola.

2. Isaya 53:9 - "Futhi wenza ithuna lakhe kanye nababi, kanye nabacebile ekufeni kwakhe, ngoba akenzanga ubudlova, futhi kwakungekho nkohliso emlonyeni wakhe."

IzEnzo 13:36 Ngokuba uDavide esekhonze esizukulwaneni sakhe ngentando kaNkulunkulu, walala ubuthongo, wabekwa koyise, wabona ukubola;

UDavide wenza intando kaNkulunkulu ngesikhathi esaphila, wabe esefa futhi

wangcwatshwa.

1. Ukukhonza Intando KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuphila Ukuphila Okugcwele Ukwaneliseka

2. Ifa LikaDavide: Ukubeka Isibonelo Ezizukulwaneni Ezizayo

1. Roma 11:36 - Ngoba kuvela kuye futhi ngaye futhi kuye zonke izinto.

2. UmShumayeli 12:13-14 - Isiphetho sendaba; kuzwakele konke. Mesabe uNkulunkulu, ugcine imiyalo yakhe, ngokuba lokhu kungumsebenzi womuntu.

IzEnzo 13:37 Kodwa lowo uNkulunkulu amvusayo akakubonanga ukubola.

UPawulu washumayela e-Antiyokiya ukuthi uJesu wavuka kwabafileyo futhi akazange abone ukonakala.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuhlola Imiphumela Yokungenela KukaNkulunkulu Okuyisimangaliso

2. Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade: Ukwamukela Isithembiso Sokuvuka KukaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 – “Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.”

2. 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - “Kepha uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, engulibo lwabalele; Ngokuba njengalokhu ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngomuntu. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, kanjalo nakuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.”

IzEnzo 13:38 Ngakho makwazeke kini, madoda bazalwane, ukuthi ngalowo kushunyayelwa kini ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

Lesi siqephu seZenzo 13:38 sichaza ukuthi ngoJesu, abantu bangathola ukuthethelelwa ezonweni zabo.

1. "Isipho Sokuthethelela"

2. "Amandla Omusa"

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 - Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono, ngokwengcebo yomusa kaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 13:39 futhi ngaye bonke abakholwayo bayalungisiswa kukho konke ebeningenakulungisiswa kukho ngomthetho kaMose.

Wonke amakholwa alungisiswa ngoJesu Kristu hhayi ngoMthetho kaMose.

1. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa: Kulungisiswa NgoJesu, Hhayi Ngomthetho

2. Insindiso: Ukuthola Ukulungisiswa NgoJesu

1 KwabaseRoma 3:20-22 - Ngakho-ke akukho-nyama eyakulungisiswa phambi kwakhe ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba ngomthetho kukhona ukwazi isono.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 3:11 - Kepha ukuthi ngomthetho akukho muntu olungisiswayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, kusobala, ngokuba: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

IzEnzo 13:40 Ngakho qaphelani, funa nehlele okwakhulunywa ngakho kubaprofethi;

Isixwayiso sikaNkulunkulu ngokungalaleli: Lalela izixwayiso zabaprofethi noma ubhekane nemiphumela.

1. "Izwi LabaProfethi - Ukulalela Izixwayiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ngemiphumela"

2. "Hamba Ngokulalela - Ukugwema Imiphumela Yokungalaleli"

1. Jeremiya 17:9-10 - "Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongayazi na? Mina Jehova ngihlola inhliziyo, ngivivinya izinso, ukuze nginike yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, ngokwezithelo zezenzo zakhe.

2. IHubo 37:27 - "Deda kokubi, wenze okuhle, uhlale kuze kube phakade."

IzEnzo 13:41 Bhekani, nina zideleli, nimangale, nibhubha, ngokuba mina ngenza umsebenzi emihleni yenu, umsebenzi eningayikukholwa, noma umuntu enitshela wona.

UNkulunkulu usebenza ngezindlela ezingaqondakali futhi ngeke aphikiswe.

1: Amacebo kaNkulunkulu angeke avinjwe, futhi kukithi ukuthembela kuye.

2: Kumelwe sibe nokholo futhi singangabazi, ngisho nalapho kubonakala kungenakwenzeka.

1: Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2: Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

IzEnzo 13:42 Kwathi sebephumile esinagogeni abaJuda, abezizwe bacela ukuba lawo mazwi ashunyayelwe kubo ngesabatha elizayo.

AbeZizwe babefuna amaJuda ashumayele kubo ngeSabatha elilandelayo.

1. “Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Ezizweni Zonke”

2. “Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngabo Bonke Abantu”

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:12 “Ngokuba akukho mahluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki; yinye iNkosi yabo bonke, inika ingcebo yayo kubo bonke abakhuleka kuyo.”

IzEnzo 13:43 Kwathi sekuhlakazekile umhlangano, abaningi babaJuda namaproselite akholwayo balandela oPawulu noBarnaba, okwathi bekhuluma kubo, babancenga ukuba bahlale emuseni kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu noBarnaba bakhuluma nebandla futhi balikhuthaza ukuba lihlale emuseni kaNkulunkulu, abaningi kumaJuda nababeguqukile bezenkolo babalandela.

1. Ukuqonda Umusa KaNkulunkulu - Ungahlala Kanjani Ugxilile

2. Ukuphila Emuseni KaNkulunkulu - Ukuvuna Imivuzo

1. KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 - Futhi umthetho wangena, ukuze ukona kwande. Kepha lapho kwavama khona isono, umusa wavama kakhulu kakhulu.

2. Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokho akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

IzEnzo 13:44 Ngesabatha elilandelayo kwabuthana cishe umuzi wonke ukuzwa izwi likaNkulunkulu.

NgeSabatha elilandelayo, iningi lomuzi labuthana ukuze lizwe iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. "Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Umthombo Wethemba Nenduduzo"

2. "Amandla Omphakathi Ekuhlanganyeleni Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. Heberu 4:12 - Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zenhliziyo. .

2. IHubo 1:2 - Kodwa okuthokoza kwakhe kusemthethweni kaJehova, futhi uzindla ngomthetho wakhe imini nobusuku.

IzEnzo 13:45 Kepha abaJuda bebona izixuku bagcwala umona, baphikisana nalokho okwakhulunywa nguPawulu, bephika behlambalaza.

AmaJuda aba nomona lapho ebona isixuku sabantu silandela uPawulu futhi sikhuluma kabi ngaye, siphikisa futhi sihlambalaza izimfundiso zakhe.

1. Akufanele sibe nomona ngalokho uNkulunkulu akwenzayo ezimpilweni zabanye.

2. Ngeke sivumele umona nomona kusivimbele ekuzweni lokho uNkulunkulu akushoyo.

1. Jakobe 3:14-16 - Kepha uma ninomhawu obabayo nokubanga ezinhliziyweni zenu, ningazibongi, ningaqambi iqiniso amanga.

2. IzAga 14:30 - Inhliziyo ephilileyo ingukuphila kwenyama, kepha umhawu ungukubola kwamathambo.

IzEnzo 13:46 Khona oPawulu noBarnaba bakhuluma isibindi, bathi: “Bekufanele ukuba izwi likaNkulunkulu likhulunywe kini kuqala; kwabezizwe.

UPawulu noBarnaba bamemezela izwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi kumaJuda, kodwa ngemva kokuba amaJuda elile, aphendukela kwabeZizwe esikhundleni salokho.

1. Ukwenqaba IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Kunemiphumela

2. Lalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu noma Ukwenqatshwa Ngengozi

1. KumaHeberu 3:7-11 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba kusho uMoya oNgcwele: “Namuhla, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu njengasekuhlubukeni ngosuku lokulingwa ehlane.

2. Mathewu 7:21-23 - “Akusibo bonke abashoyo kimi ukuthi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini.

IzEnzo 13:47 Ngokuba iNkosi yasiyala kanjalo, yathi: “Ngikubekile ukuba ube ngukukhanya kwabezizwe, ube-ngukusindiswa kuze kube-semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

UNkulunkulu uyale abaphostoli ukuba balethe ukukhanya kwensindiso kwabeZizwe, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuletha Insindiso Ezizweni Zonke

2. Umyalo KaNkulunkulu Kubo Bonke Ukuba Bashumayele IVangeli

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2. Isaya 49:6 - Wathi: “Kuyinto elula ukuba ube yinceku yami yokuvusa izizwe zakwaJakobe, nokubuyisela abasindisiwe bakwa-Israyeli; ukuze ube yinsindiso yami kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

IzEnzo 13:48 Kwathi abezizwe bekuzwa lokho, bathokoza, balidumisa izwi leNkosi, bakholwa bonke ababemiselwe ukuphila okuphakade.

Abezizwe bathokoza ukuzwa iZwi leNkosi futhi abaningi balabo ababemiselwe ukuphila okuphakade bakholwa.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Ngokugcwele Ngokukholwa ENkosini

2. Ukuthola Inala Ngokukholwa Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 Ngakho-ke, ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa izwi, nezwi lizwakala ngezwi likaKristu.

IzEnzo 13:49 Izwi leNkosi lashunyayelwa kuso sonke isifunda.

Izwi leNkosi lasakazeka kuso sonke isifunda.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Linamandla Okufinyelela Bonke Abantu

2. IVangeli ngelabantu bonke

1. Roma 10:18 - "Kepha ngiyabuza, abezwanga na? Yebo, baye bathi: "Izwi labo liphumele emhlabeni wonke, namazwi abo emikhawulweni yezwe."

2. Isaya 55:11 - “liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

IzEnzo 13:50 Kepha abaJuda bavusa abesifazane abakhonzayo nabahloniphekileyo nezikhulu zomuzi, bavusela oPawulu noBarnaba ukuzingelwa, babaxosha emikhawulweni yabo.

AmaJuda abhebhezela abantu bomuzi ngokumelene noPawulu noBarnaba futhi abangela ukuba bashushiswe futhi baxoshwe emzini.

1. Ukushushiswa: Ukuma Ngokuqinile Phakathi Nokuphikiswa

2. Amandla Okuthonya: Ukusebenzisa Amazwi Ethu Ngezinjongo Ezilungile

1. Isaya 54:17 - "Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela, nalo lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo uyakwahlulelwa; lokhu kuyifa lezinceku zikaJehova, nokulunga kwazo okuvela kimi," usho uJehova . Nkosi.

2. Jakobe 5:16 - vumani izono omunye komunye, nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko osebenzayo, oshisekayo womuntu olungileyo uyasiza kakhulu.

IzEnzo 13:51 Kepha babathintithela uthuli lwezinyawo zabo, bafika e-Ikoniyu.

UPawulu noBarnaba basuka e-Antiyokiya bashumayela ivangeli emadolobheni amaningi. Lapho amaJuda ase-Antiyokiya yasePhisidiya enqaba isigijimi sawo, athintitha uthuli ezinyaweni zawo ephikisa futhi aya e-Ikoniyu.

1. Ungadikibali lapho ubhekene nokwaliwa, esikhundleni salokho kuthuntuthe bese uya phambili.

2. Ukuhlala uqotho ezinkolelweni zakho kuyohlangabezwana nokuphikiswa, kepha uJehova uyakuhola indlela yakho.

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe."

IzEnzo 13:52 Abafundi bagcwala intokozo nangoMoya oNgcwele.

Abafundi bakaJesu bagcwala injabulo noMoya oNgcwele.

1. Injabulo kaJehova ingamandla ethu - Nehemiya 8:10

2. Jabulani eNkosini Njalo - Filipi 4:4

1. IHubo 16:11 - Uyangazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

2. Galathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

IzEnzo 14 zilandisa ngokuqhubeka kohambo lukaPawulu noBarnaba lwezithunywa zevangeli, izimangaliso abazenza, nokuphikiswa ababhekana nakho.

Isigaba 1: E-Ikoniyu, uPawulu noBarnaba baya esinagogeni lamaJuda njengokujwayelekile. Lapho bakhuluma kahle, kwaze kwakholwa isixuku esikhulu sabaJuda namaGreki. Kepha abaJuda abangakholwanga bavusela abezizwe ubuthi ezinhliziyweni zabo ukuba bamelane nabazalwane. Ngakho uPawulu uBarnabasi wahlala isikhathi eside ekhuluma ngesibindi ngomlayezo oqinisekisiwe weNkosi womusa wakhe owawubenza benze izimangaliso (IzEnzo 14:1-3). Abantu bomuzi bahlukana phakathi abanye bacheme namaJuda abanye kwavela itulo labaphostoli phakathi kwabezizwe amaJuda abaholi babo babakhanda ngamatshe bezwa ukuthi kwabaleka imizi yaseLikawoniya iListra Derbe ezungeze izwe lapho kwaqhubeka khona ukushumayela ivangeli (Izenzo 14:4-7).

Isigaba 2: EListra kwakuhlezi indoda eyayilunyonga kwasekuzalweni kwayo eyayingakaze ihambe yezwa uPawulu ekhuluma embuka ngqo ebona ukuthi unokholo phulukiswa imemeza ngezwi elikhulu ithi 'Sukuma izinyawo zakho!' Khona-ke indoda yagxuma yaqala ukuhamba Lapho isixuku sibona lokho uPawulu ayekwenzile, samemeza ngesiLikawoniya sithi: 'Onkulunkulu behlile kithi besesimweni sabantu!' Babiza uBarnaba ngokuthi uZeyusi UPawulu ngokuthi uHermesi ngoba wayengumpristi omkhulu uZeyusi ithempeli ngaphandle nje komuzi waletha izinkunzi zezimbali phambi kwamasango befuna ukunikela umhlatshelo isixuku kanye nabaphostoli lapho abaphostoli uBarnabasi uPawulu ezwa lezingubo eziklebhukile wagijimela esixukwini ememeza ethi: “Bangane nikwenzelani lokhu? Nathi singabantu nje njengawe! Siniphathele izindaba ezinhle ezimemezela ukuthi phendukani kulezi zinto eziyize uNkulunkulu ophilayo owenza izulu umhlaba ube ulwandle konke okukukho.' Ngisho nalamazwi awazange agcine izixuku zinikela kubo (Izenzo 14:8-18).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kwase kufika amaJuda athile evela e-Antiyokiya e-Ikoniyu azuza

isixuku esikhandwe ngamatshe UPawulu wamhudulela ngaphandle komuzi ecabanga ukuthi ufile abafundi ababemzungezile wasukuma wabuyela edolobheni ngakusasa elishiye eDerbe Ngemva kokushumayela ivangeli lowo muzi wenza abafundi abaningi babuyela eListra Ikoniyu. I-Antiyokiya iqinisa abafundi bekhuthaza ukuthi bahlale benokholo lweqiniso bethi 'Kumelwe sidlule ebunzimeni obuningi singene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.' Bamisa amalunga ibandla ngalinye lakhuleka ukuzila ukudla bazinikela eNkosini ababemethembile Ngemva kokudabula iPhisidiya kwafika uPhamfiliya eshumayela izwi ePherge wase wehla uAtaliya Wasuka lapho waphindela e-Antiyokiya lapho wawunikelwe khona umusa kaNkulunkulu umsebenzi manje waphela ukufika kwabuthana ibandla labika konke uNkulunkulu ayekwenzile. ngokukholwa komnyango ovulekile abeZizwe bahlala isikhathi eside ngabafundi (IZenzo 14:19-28).

IzEnzo 14:1 Kwathi e-Ikoniyu bangena kanyekanye esinagogeni labaJuda, bakhuluma kwaze kwakholwa isixuku esikhulu sabaJuda namaGreki.

UPawulu noBarnaba baya e-Ikoniyu futhi bobabili bashumayela esinagogeni, kwaphumela ekubeni isixuku esikhulu sabaJuda namaGreki bakholelwe evangelini.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela UPawulu noBarnaba Abakwazi Ngayo Ukushintsha Ukuphila Kwabantu

2. Amandla Obunye: Ukuthi Ukusebenzisana Kungaholela Kanjani Emiphumeleni Engakaze Ibonwe

1. IzEnzo 1:8 “Kepha niyakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; niyakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, nakulo lonke elaseJudiya, neSamariya, kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.

2. Mathewu 28:19 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

IzEnzo 14:2 Kepha abaJuda abangakholwa babhebhezela abezizwe, benza izinhliziyo zabo zibe zimbi ngabazalwane.

AmaJuda abhebhezela abeZizwe futhi abathonya ukuba babe nenzondo kumaKristu.

1. Ukumelana Nesilingo - Ungahlala kanjani uthembekile phakathi nokushushiswa

2. Ukusabela Ebutheni - Indlela yokubonisa uthando nomusa lapho ubhekene nenzondo

1. 1 Johane 4:7-21 - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu nokuthi lunganqoba kanjani ububi

2. Mathewu 5:43-48 - Ukuthanda izitha zakho futhi uthandazela labo abanishushisayo

IzEnzo 14:3 Ngakho bahlala isikhathi eside bekhuluma ngesibindi ngeNkosi eyafakazela izwi lomusa wayo, yabanika ukuba kwenziwe izibonakaliso nezimangaliso ngezandla zabo.

Abaphostoli bakhuluma ngesibindi eNkosini, befakaza ngomusa kaNkulunkulu futhi benza izibonakaliso nezimangaliso.

1) Amandla Okukhuluma Ngesibindi Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2) Izimangaliso Zomusa KaNkulunkulu

1) KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - “Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? bazatshumayela njani bengathunywanga?

2) NgokukaMathewu 17:20 Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane; ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: Suka lapha. liya khona,’ liyosuka , futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

IzEnzo 14:4 Kepha isixuku somuzi sahlukana phakathi, abanye baba ngakumaJuda, abanye ngakubaphostoli.

Umuzi wahlukaniswa phakathi kwalabo ababenamaJuda nababambe nabaPhostoli.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Lapho Kubhekene Nokwehlukana

2. Isidingo Sokuma Siqinile Okholweni Lwethu Naphezu Kokuphikiswa

1 Efesu 6:10-20 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza

ukukhuthazela.

IzEnzo 14:5 Kwathi sekuvele ukuhlasela kwabezizwe, namaJuda kanye nababusi babo, ukubaphatha kabi nokubakhanda ngamatshe.

AbeZizwe namaJuda, kanye nababusi babo, bazama ukuphatha kabi nokukhanda abaphostoli uPawulu noBarnaba.

1. Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

2. Amandla Okholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Hebheru 11:24-27 - Ngokukholwa uMose, lapho esekhulile, wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro; wakhetha ukuphathwa kabi kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba athokoze isikhashana esonweni.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

IzEnzo 14:6 Sebekwazi lokho, babalekela eListra naseDerbe, imizi yaseLikawoniya, nasezifundeni ezizungezile.

Abaphostoli basakaza ivangeli emizini yaseListra naseDerbe nasezindaweni ezizungezile.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Abaphostoli Abalisabalalisa Ngayo IVangeli

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlanganyela Ngokholo lwethu Nabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 “Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye, bakholwe kanjani abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? kufanele bashumayele ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe na?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 14:7 Bashumayela khona ivangeli.

UPawulu noBarnaba bashumayela ivangeli eListra.

1. Ningesabi, ngokuba uNkulunkulu unathi - Isaya 41:10

2. Kholwa eNkosini uJesu futhi uyakusindiswa - IzEnzo 16:30-31

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IzEnzo 16:30-31 - "Khona-ke wabakhiphela ngaphandle wathi: "Makhosi, yini okufanele ngiyenze ukuze ngisindiswe? Basebesithi: Kholwa yiNkosi uJesu, njalo uzasindiswa wena lendlu yakho.

IzEnzo 14:8 Kwakuhlezi indoda ethile eListra, ikhubazekile ezinyaweni zayo, iyisishosha kwasesizalweni sikanina, engazange ihambe.

Indoda ethile eListra yayikhubazekile kwasekuzalweni kwayo futhi yayingakaze ihambe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Angaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: Lapho Impilo Iba nzima, Qhubeka

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2 Filipi 4:13 - “Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.”

IzEnzo 14:9 Yona yamuzwa uPawulu ekhuluma, eyigqolozele, ebona ukuthi inokholo lokusindiswa.

Indoda le yezwa uPhawuli ekhuluma futhi yabona ukuthi yayilokholo lokuthi ingasiliswa.

1. Ukholo luyisisekelo sokuphulukisa.

2. Kholwa emandleni kaNkulunkulu futhi uphulukiswe.

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

2. Jakobe 5:14-15 “Ukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa.

IzEnzo 14:10 wathi ngezwi elikhulu: “Sukuma, ume ngezinyawo zakho. wagxuma, wahamba.

Umphostoli uPawulu welapha indoda eyayilunyonga, wayibangela ukuba isukume ihambe.

1. UNkulunkulu unamandla futhi angasiphulukisa ezifweni ezingokwenyama.

2 Ngisho nalapho ebhekene nezingqinamba ezibonakala zingenakunqotshwa, uNkulunkulu usakwazi ukusinika amandla nethemba.

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

IzEnzo 14:11 Kwathi izixuku zikubona akwenzile uPawulu, zaphakamisa izwi lazo, zathi ngolimi lwaseLikawoniya: “Onkulunkulu befana nabantu behlele kithi.

Abantu baseLikawoniya babona uPawulu enza izimangaliso eziningi futhi bakholelwa ukuthi onkulunkulu babeze kubo bengabantu.

1. UNkulunkulu usebenzisa abantu abajwayelekile ukuze enze izinto ezimangalisayo.

2. Akufanele nanini sikhohlwe amandla kaNkulunkulu namandla akhe okuhamba ngathi.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2 Luka 10:19 - Bhekani, ngininikile igunya lokunyathela izinyoka nawofezela naphezu kwawo wonke amandla esitha, aniyikunilimaza.

IzEnzo 14:12 Bambiza uBarnaba ngokuthi uJupiter; loPawuli, uMerkuriyu, ngoba wayengumkhulumeli.

UBarnaba noPawulu baqanjwa ngokuthi uJupiter nelithi Merkuriyu, ngokulandelana, njengoba babeshumayela eListr.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Impilo KaBarnaba NoPawulu

2. Ukulandela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: UBarnaba NoPawulu Isibonelo Sokukholwa

1. Isaya 55:11 “Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 4:7 “Kepha le ngcebo sinayo ezitsheni zobumba ukuze kubonakale ukuthi amandla amakhulu angakaNkulunkulu, hhayi wethu.”

IzEnzo 14:13 Khona umpristi kaJupitheri owayephambi komuzi wabo waletha izinkabi nemigexo yezimbali emasangweni, wafuna ukwenza imihlatshelo kanye nezixuku.

Umpristi kaJupiter wazama ukunikela imihlatshelo kubantu emasangweni omuzi.

1. UNkulunkulu uyena yedwa ofanelwe ukukhulekelwa nokuzinikela kwethu.

2 Akufanele sithonywe izithembiso ezingamanga zokukhonza izithombe.

1. Eksodusi 20:3-5 - "Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami. Ungazenzeli umfanekiso wanoma yini esezulwini phezulu noma esemhlabeni phansi noma esemanzini ngaphansi. wehlisele kuzo noma uzikhonze, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu.”

2. Roma 1:18-25 - "Ngokuba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu abacindezela iqiniso ngokungalungi. wababonisa, ngokuba okungabonwayo kwakhe, amandla akhe aphakade nobuNkulunkulu bakhe kubonakala selokhu kwadalwa umhlaba ngezinto ezenziweyo, ngakho kabanazaba, ngokuba nakuba babekwazi, nakuba babekwazi. UNkulunkulu kabamdumisanga njengoNkulunkulu, kabambonganga, kodwa baba yize ekucabangeni kwabo, lenhliziyo ezingelangqondo zenziwa mnyama, bethi bahlakaniphile, baba yizithutha, baguqule inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ongabhubhiyo benza imifanekiso efana labo. umuntu ofayo, nezinyoni, nezilwane, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo.

IzEnzo 14:14 Kwathi abaphostoli oBarnaba noPawulu bekuzwa, baklebhula izingubo zabo, bagijimela phakathi kwabantu, bememeza.

Abaphostoli, uBarnaba noPawulu, bezwa ngetulo lokubakhanda ngamatshe futhi labangela ukuba bacindezeleke kakhulu.

1. Lapho ubhekene nobunzima, esikhundleni sokubaleka, yima uqine okholweni lwakho futhi uthembele kuNkulunkulu.

2. UNkulunkulu unathi phakathi kokuhlupheka kwethu futhi uzosinika amandla okudlula kukho.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe."

IzEnzo 14:15 bathi: “Madoda, nenzelani lokhu na? Lathi singabantu abanemizwa efana leyenu, sitshumayela kini ukuthi liphenduke kulezize liphenduke kuNkulunkulu ophilayo, owenza izulu lomhlaba lolwandle lakho konke okukukho.

Umphostoli uPawulu noBarnaba bachazela abantu baseListra ukuthi abahlukile kunanoma ubani omunye, futhi babanxusa ukuba bafulathele onkulunkulu bamanga bakhulekele uNkulunkulu ophilayo owadala izulu nomhlaba.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMdali Wezinto Zonke Futhi Ufanelwe Ukumkhulekela

2. Sonke Sifana Nezinkanuko Futhi Kufanele Sifulathele Onkulunkulu Bamanga

1. Isaya 40:25-26 - Pho ningangifanisa nobani, ngilingane na? kusho oNgcwele. Phakamiselani amehlo enu phezulu, nibone ukuthi ngubani odalile lezi zinto, okhipha impi yazo ngenani, azibize zonke ngamagama ngobukhulu bamandla akhe, ngokuba unamandla amakhulu; akakho osilelayo.

2. AmaHubo 19:1 - Amazulu ayalanda ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; nomkhathi ubonakalisa umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

IzEnzo 14:16 owavumela izizwe zonke ukuthi zihambe ngezazo izindlela endulo.

Kule ndima, uPawulu noBarnaba bashumayeza abantu baseListra, bebakhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu unikeze zonke izizwe inkululeko yokulandela izindlela zazo.

1. Ukuqonda Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ezizweni Zonke

1. Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 9:15 - “Ngokuba uthi kuMose: “Ngizakuba nesihawu kwengimhawukelayo, ngibe nesihawu kwengimhawukelayo.”

IzEnzo 14:17 Nokho akazishiyanga engenabufakazi, ngokwenza okuhle, esinika imvula evela ezulwini nezinkathi zezithelo, egcwalisa izinhliziyo zethu ngokudla nangentokozo.

Ubuhle nokulungiselela kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala kuyo yonke indalo.

1. Inala Yokuhlinzekwa NguNkulunkulu

2. Ukubona Ubuhle BukaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 145:9 - UJehova muhle kubo bonke, futhi umusa wakhe uphezu kwakho konke akwenzileyo.

2. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelelelyo zivela phezulu, zehla zivela kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

IzEnzo 14:18 Besho lawo mazwi, kwaba kalukhuni ukunqanda izixuku ukuba zingabahlabeli.

UPawulu noBarnaba, abaphostoli ababili, kwadingeka bavimbele abantu ukuba banikele imihlatshelo kubo, njengoba babengebona onkulunkulu.

1. Ukubona Umehluko Phakathi Komuntu NoNkulunkulu

2. Ukwenqaba Ukukhonza Izithombe Nokulandela UNkulunkulu Weqiniso

1. IHubo 115:1-8 “Hhayi kithi, Jehova, ungasiphi thina, kepha uliphe igama lakho udumo, ngenxa yomusa wakho, nangenxa yeqiniso lakho.

2. Isaya 45:5-6 “Mina nginguJehova, akakho omunye, akakho uNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami; kusukela entshonalanga, ukuthi akakho ngaphandle kwami; nginguJehova, akakho omunye.

IzEnzo 14:19 Kwafika abaJuda abathile bevela e-Antiyokiya nase-Ikoniyu, banxenxa izixuku, bamkhanda ngamatshe uPawulu, bamhudulela ngaphandle komuzi, bethi ufile.

AmaJuda athile ase-Antiyokiya nase-Ikoniyu akhanda uPawulu ngamatshe futhi amhudulela ngaphandle komuzi, ekholelwa ukuthi ufile.

1. Amandla Okukholisa - IzEnzo 14:19

2. Ukuma Siqine Okholweni Lwethu - IzEnzo 14:19

1. Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembisile kwabamthandayo.

2. KumaHeberu 10:25 - Masingayeki ukuhlangana, njengokuba abanye benomkhuba wokwenza, kodwa masikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengokuba nibona usuku lusondela.

IzEnzo 14:20 Kepha kwathi abafundi bemhanqile, wavuka, waya emzini; ngangomuso

wamuka noBarnaba, baya eDerbe.

UPawulu welashwa ngokuyisimangaliso ekulimaleni kwakhe futhi wabuyela emzini, ngakusasa ehamba noBarnaba baya eDerbe.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu Okuphilisa - Ukuhlola izimangaliso uNkulunkulu angazenza ezimpilweni zethu

2. Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda indlela uNkulunkulu asihola futhi asiqondise ngayo ekuphileni kwethu.

1. IHubo 147:3 - "Uphulukisa abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo futhi abophe amanxeba abo."

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

IzEnzo 14:21 Sebeshumayele ivangeli kulowo muzi, sebefundise abaningi, babuyela eListra, nase-Ikoniyu, nase-Antiyokiya;

UPawulu noBarnaba bashumayela ivangeli futhi bafundisa abaningi edolobheni ngaphambi kokuba babuyele eListra, e-Ikoniyu, nase-Antiyokiya.

1. Ukuvuselela Umsebenzi Wethu: Ukufinyelela Ngevangeli

2. Ukuvuselela Ukholo Lwethu: Ukuthola Kabusha Amandla Evangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - “Pho, bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 14:22 beqinisa imiphefumulo yabafundi, bebakhuthaza ukuba bahlale ekukholweni, nokuthi simelwe ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu ngosizi oluningi.

Abafundi kumelwe bahlale bezinikele okholweni, naphezu kosizi abayobhekana nalo.

1: Hlalani nigxilile okholweni lwenu kukho konke usizi.

2: Ungavinjwa izilingo nezinsizi zokuphila - gcina ukholo lwakho luqinile.

1: Jakobe 1: 2-4 - "Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngoba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho."

2: Roma 5:3-4 - "Kungesikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nesimilo, ithemba."

IzEnzo 14:23 Sebebamisele abadala ebandleni ngebandla, bakhuleka nokuzila ukudla, babanikela eNkosini ababekholwa yiyo.

Umphostoli uPawulu noBarnaba bamisa amalunga ebandleni ngalinye ngokukhuleka nokuzila ukudla, futhi bawanikela eNkosini ababekholelwa kuyo.

1. Ukufunda Ukuhola: Amandla Omthandazo Nokuzila

2. Isipho Sokuzithoba: Ukwethembela ENkosini Nokuzinikela Kuyo

1. Mathewu 6:16-18 - "Futhi lapho nizila ukudla, ningabonakali njengabazenzisi, ngoba banyakazisa ubuso babo ukuze babonwe ngabantu ukuthi bazilile. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewamukele umvuzo wabo. Kepha wena, nxa uzila, gcoba ikhanda lakho, ugeze ubuso bakho, ukuze ungabonakali ebantwini ukuthi uzilile, kodwa kuYihlo osekusithekeni, noYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyakukuvuza.

2 Petru 5:5-7 - Ngokunjalo, nina enibasha, thobelani abadala. Yembathani nonke ngokuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa. Ngakho-ke zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

IzEnzo 14:24 Sebedabule iPhisidiya, bafika ePhamfiliya.

UPawulu noBarnaba badabula iPhisidiya bafika ePhamfiliya.

1. Uhambo Lokukholwa: Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu Kuholela Kanjani Ekugcwalisekeni

2. Ukulandela Indlela KaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaPawulu NoBarnaba

1. Isaya 40:31 : “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe bangadangali.

2. Filipi 3:13-14 : “Bazalwane, angisho ukuthi ngikwenzile okwami; umklomelo wobizo lwaphezulu lukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.”

IzEnzo 14:25 Sebeshumayele izwi ePherge, behlela e-Ataliya.

UPawulu noBarnaba bashumayela izwi ePherge base bedlulela e-Ataliya.

1. Ukuphikelela Ekushumayeleni: Ukubheka UPawulu NoBarnaba

2. Ukholo Olungantengantengi: Ukulandela Izibonelo ZikaPawulu NoBarnaba

1. KumaHeberu 10:35-36 - “Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu; uyovuzwa ngokucebile. Kufanele nibekezele ukuze kuthi lapho seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu namukele lokho akuthembisile.”

2 Thimothewu 4:2 - “Shumayela izwi; zilungiseleni ngenkathi nangaphandle kwesizini; lungisa, ukhuze futhi ukhuthaze—ngokubekezela okukhulu nokufundisa ngokucophelela.”

IzEnzo 14:26 Basuka lapho ngomkhumbi, baya e-Antiyokiya, lapho babenikelwe khona emseni kaNkulunkulu emsebenzini asebewufezile.

UPawulu noBarnaba bahamba ngomkhumbi baya e-Antiyokiya besuka eListra, lapho uNkulunkulu ayebatuse khona ngomsebenzi wabo.

1. "Amandla Okuncoma"

2. "Inani Lomsebenzi Omuhle"

1. Kolose 3:23-24 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukeliswa ifa eNkosini, nikhonza iNkosi uKristu."

2. IzAga 27:21 - "Isitsha singesesiliva, nesithando singesegolide, futhi uJehova uhlola izinhliziyo."

IzEnzo 14:27 Sebefikile, balibuthela ndawonye ibandla, balandisa konke uNkulunkulu abekwenzile ngabo, nokuthi uvule umnyango wokukholwa kwabezizwe.

UPawulu noBarnaba babikela ibandla ngakho konke uNkulunkulu ayebenzele kona nokuthi uvule umnyango wokukholwa kwabezizwe.

1. Umnyango Ovulekile Wokukholwa: UNkulunkulu Uyivula Kanjani Indlela Eya Ensindisweni

2 Amandla Okufakaza: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Abantu Bakhe Ukuze Basakaze Izindaba Ezinhle

1. Efesu 2:8-9 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu,

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 Bazambiza kanjani-ke abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo?

IzEnzo 14:28 Bahlala khona isikhathi eside nabafundi.

UPawulu noBarnaba bahlala nabafundi eListra isikhathi eside.

1. "Ukuthanda Abalahlekile Ngokuhlala Isikhathi Eside"

2. "Ukuhlanganisa Ukuba Abafundi Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke"

1. Roma 12:13 : “Yenzani izidingo zabangcwele, nibonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi;

2. 1 Johane 4:7-21 : “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu;

IzEnzo 15 zilandisa ngesinqumo soMkhandlu waseJerusalema mayelana nesibopho samaKristu abeZizwe eMthethweni KaMose, nokungavumelani phakathi kukaPawulu noBarnaba.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngabathile abakholwayo abangabeqembu labaFarisi behla bevela eJudiya beya e-Antiyokiya, befundisa ukuthi abeZizwe kufanele basokwe ngokwesiko likaMose ukuze basindiswe. Lokhu kwadala ukungezwani okukhulu UPawuli uBarnabasi ibandla lanquma ukuthumela uPawuli uBarnabas abanye eJerusalema abaphostoli abadala mayelana nombuzo (IZenzo 15:1-2). Ngemva kokuba sebephelekezelwe yibandla badabula eFenike eSamariya echaza ukuphenduka kwabezizwe baletha injabulo enkulu bonke abazalwane lapho befika eJerusalema bamukelwa abaphostoli abadala bebandla lapho babika ngakho konke uNkulunkulu akwenzile ngabo (IzEnzo 15:3-4).

Isigaba 2: Kodwa amanye amakholwa ayengabalandeli beqembu labaFarisi asukuma athi 'AbeZizwe kumelwe basokwe ukuze bathobele umthetho kaMose.' Abaphostoli abadala bahlangana nombuzo wokucabangela ngemva kwezingxoxo eziningi uPetru wema ekhuluma kubo ebalandisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamkhetha kanjani abeZizwe ababeyozwa ngaye umlayezo wevangeli bakholwe egcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyayazi inhliziyo yabamukela ebanika uMoya oNgcwele njengoba nje naye enza kithi akazange ahlukanise phakathi kwethu ukuze ahlanze izitha zabo. izinhliziyo ukholo lwaphonselwa inselele ukuthi kungani evivinya uNkulunkulu ebeka abafundi bejoka izintamo amadlozi futhi bengakwazi ukuthwala inkolelo eqinisekisiwe yomusa osindisiwe Nkosi uJesu njengoba benjalo (Izenzo 15: 5-11). Ibandla lonke lathula lalalela uBarnabasi uPawulu elandisa ngezibonakaliso uNkulunkulu azenza ngabo kwabezizwe (IzEnzo 15:12).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kokuba sebeqedile uJakobe wakhuluma wathi 'Bazalwane ngilaleleni uSimoni usichazele ukuthi uNkulunkulu wangenela kanjani kuqala akhethe abantu begama lakhe kwabeZizwe amazwi abaprofethi bavumelana nalokhu.' Wacaphuna u-Amose eqinisekisa ukuthi lokhu kwakuhambisana nesiprofetho. Wasikisela ukuthi akwenzeki kube nzima kwabeZizwe ukuba baphenduke uNkulunkulu kodwa babhalele ukuthi badede ekudleni izithombe ezingcolile ubufebe inyama eklinyiwe igazi izinto ezicasulayo amakholwa angamaJuda ahlakazekile emadolobheni lapho amasinagoge ayefunda khona umthetho njalo ngeSabatha (IzEnzo 15:13-21). Umkhandlu wavumelana nesiphakamiso sikaJakobe esathunyelwa ngamadoda akhethiwe uJuda Barsaba Sila kanye noPawulu Barnabas bezwakalisa isinqumo sabo esibangela injabulo enkulu phakathi kwamakholwa abeZizwe. Nokho, ngemva kwesikhathi esithile, kwavela ukungaboni ngaso linye phakathi kukaPawulu noBarnaba mayelana nokuthi bathathe uJohane futhi obiza uMarku bahambe naye kolunye uhambo ngoba wayebashiyile ePhamfiliya akazange aqhubeke nomsebenzi kwaphumela ekubeni ukungaboni ngaso linye okubukhali kwahlukana noBarnaba wathatha uMarku bahamba ngomkhumbi eKhupro kuyilapho uPawulu ekhetha uSila washiya umusa wabazalwane abatuswayo. INkosi yaya eSiriya iKhilikhiya iqinisa amabandla (IZenzo 15:22-41).

IzEnzo 15:1 Kwehla abathile bevela eJudiya, bafundisa abazalwane, bathi: “Ngaphandle kokuba nisokwe ngokwesiko likaMose, anikwazi ukusindiswa.

Amadoda athile aseJudiya afundisa amakholwa ukuthi ngaphandle kokuba asokwe ngokwemithetho kaMose, ayengeke asindiswe.

1. Umusa Nensindiso KaNkulunkulu - Uthando nomusa kaNkulunkulu kusisindisa kanjani naphezu kokushiyeka kwethu

2. Umthetho Nokukholwa - Ukuhlola ukuthi umthetho nokholo kuhlobana kanjani, nokuthi singaphila kanjani ngokwethembeka kukho kokubili.

1. KwabaseRoma 3:21-24 - Kepha manje sekubonakalisiwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngaphandle komthetho, kufakazelwa ngumthetho nabaprofethi;

2 KwabaseGalathiya 3:23-25 - Kepha kungakafiki ukukholwa, sasigcinwa phansi komthetho, sivalelwe kuze kufike ukukholwa obekuzakwambulwa kamuva.

IzEnzo 15:2 Kwathi ukuba uPawulu noBarnaba babe nokuphikisana nokuphikisana okungekuncane nabo, banquma ukuba uPawulu noBarnaba, nabanye kubo, bakhuphukele eJerusalema kubaphostoli namalunga ngalowo mbuzo.

UPhawuli loBhanabhasi baxabana labanye abantu, basebequma ukuya eJerusalema ukuze bakhulume labaphostoli labadala ngendaba le.

1. "Amandla Okusebenza Ngokungqubuzana"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokuba Neseluleko Esihlakaniphile"

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 , “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 11:14, “Lapho kungekho ukuqondiswa, abantu bayawa, kepha lapho kukhona abeluleki abaningi kukhona ukuphepha.”

IzEnzo 15:3 Kwathi sebephelekezelwe libandla, badabula iFenike neSamariya, belandisa ngokuphenduka kwabezizwe, baletha intokozo enkulu kubo bonke abazalwane.

Lesi siqephu sichaza injabulo yabazalwane lapho abaphostoli bememezela ukuguquka kwabeZizwe.

1. Injabulo Ifika Ekuhlanganyeleni Izindaba Ezinhle - IzEnzo 15:3

2. Ukuthokoza Ngensindiso Yabanye - IzEnzo 15:3

1. Johane 15:11 - ? □ Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini, ukuze ukuthokoza kwami kuhlale kini, nokuthi intokozo yenu igcwale.

2. Roma 15:13 - ? □ uNkulunkulu wethemba anigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula konke ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.??

IzEnzo 15:4 Sebefikile eJerusalema, bamukelwa yibandla nabaphostoli namalunga, balandisa ngakho konke uNkulunkulu abekwenzile ngabo.

Abaphostoli nabadala eJerusalema bamukela amakholwa amasha futhi bezwa ngezinto ezinkulu uNkulunkulu ayebenzele zona.

1. Abalandeli Abathembekile: Amandla Okulalela Ebandleni

2. Ukuma Emahlombe Emidondoshiya: Ukubona Umthelela Wabanduleli Bethu

1. KumaHeberu 13:7 - Khumbulani ababenihola, abakhulume izwi likaNkulunkulu kini, niqonda ukuphela kokuhamba kwabo, nilingise ukukholwa kwabo.

2 Thesalonika 5:12-13 - Siyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba nibazi abasebenza kanzima phakathi kwenu, nabanengamele eNkosini, futhi beniyala; nibahloniphe kakhulu othandweni ngenxa yomsebenzi wabo. futhi nihlalisane ngokuthula.

IzEnzo 15:5 Kodwa kwasukuma abathile behlelo labaFarisi abakholwayo, bathi: Kufanele ukuba basokwe, futhi bayalwe ukugcina umthetho kaMose.

Abanye babaFarisi ababengamakholwa baphikisa ngokuthi abeZizwe kwakudingeka basokwe futhi balalele umthetho kaMose.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okholo kuJesu Kristu

1. Galathiya 3:10 - Ngokuba bonke abethembele emisebenzini yomthetho bangaphansi kwesiqalekiso, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: ? □ ubusisiwe wonke umuntu ongaqhubeki nokwenza konke okulotshwe eNcwadini yoMthetho.??

2 KwabaseRoma 3:28 - Ngokuba sithi umuntu ulungisiswa ngokholo ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yomthetho.

IzEnzo 15:6 Base bebuthana abaphostoli namalunga ukuba bayihlole leyo ndaba.

Abaphostoli nabadala bahlangana ukuze baxoxe ngendaba ethile.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobunye Ebandleni

2. Ukwenza Izinqumo Ngokuvumelana NoNkulunkulu? □ Intando

1. Efesu 4:3-6 ? □ nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula. munye umzimba, munye uMoya, njengalokho nabizelwa ethembeni linye; yinye iNkosi, yinye inkolo, munye umbhapathizo; munye uNkulunkulu noYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, okubo bonke.??

2. Jakobe 1:5 ? □ Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, akacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngokuphana, engasoleki, khona niyakuphiwa.

IzEnzo 15:7 Kwathi sekunempikiswano enkulu, wasukuma uPetru, wathi kubo: “Madoda, bazalwane, niyazi nina ukuthi kusukela kudala uNkulunkulu wakhetha phakathi kwethu ukuba abezizwe bezwe ngomlomo wami izwi leNkosi. ivangeli, futhi nikholwe.

UPetru wakhuluma nesixuku esasibuthene wasikhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayemkhethile kanjani ukuba ashumayele iVangeli kwabeZizwe.

1. UNkulunkulu ukhetha okungalindelekile kakhulu ukuthi abantu benze umsebenzi Wakhe.

2. Singathembela kanjani ezinhlelweni zikaNkulunkulu ngathi, noma kungenangqondo.

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngoba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, kusho uJehova, amacebo okuhlala kahle hhayi okubi, ukuze ngininike ikusasa nethemba.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe, ? □ zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabashumayela izindaba ezinhle!??

IzEnzo 15:8 UNkulunkulu owazi izinhliziyo wabafakazela, ebapha uMoya oNgcwele, njengalokho enzile kithi;

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lubonakala esiphweni sikaMoya oNgcwele.

1: Isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele, IzEnzo 15:8

2: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela, IzEnzo 15:8

1: Roma 5:5 □ ithemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.??

2: 1 Korinte 2:10 - ? □ unkulunkulu uzembulele kithi ngoMoya wakhe. Ngokuba uMoya uhlola zonke izinto, yebo, nokujulileyo kukaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 15:9 akabekanga mahluko phakathi kwethu nabo, ehlambulula izinhliziyo zabo ngokholo.

IBandla lokuqala alizange libonise umehluko phakathi komJuda noweZizwe futhi esikhundleni salokho laligxile ekuhlanzeni izinhliziyo zawo wonke umuntu ngokukholwa kuKristu.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuhlanza Izinhliziyo Zethu"

2. "Akukho Mahluko: Ukuhlanganiswa Ngothando"

1. Johane 14:6 ? □ ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.??

2. Galathiya 3:26-28 ? noma nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba nina nonke enabhapathizwa kuKristu nembathise uKristu. Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akekho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, owesilisa noma owesifazane? noma nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

IzEnzo 15:10 Manje-ke nimlingelani uNkulunkulu ngokubeka ijoka entanyeni yabafundi, obaba nathi esingenamandla okulithwala na?

Ibandla lokuqala laxoxa ngesidingo sokusoka kumakholwa abeZizwe, kodwa ekugcineni lanquma ukuthi kwakungadingekile.

1: Akufanele sizame ukuthwesa abanye imithwalo esingenakuyithwala thina ngokwethu.

2: Kufanele sifune uNkulunkulu? uzophinde athembele ekwahluleleni kwakhe.

1: Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2: Galathiya 5:1 - UKristu usikhulule ekukhululekeni; ngakho-ke yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila.

IzEnzo 15:11 Kepha siyakholwa ukuthi siyakusindiswa ngomusa weNkosi uJesu Kristu njengabo.

Abaphostoli encwadini yezEnzo bakholelwa ukuthi insindiso iza ngomusa kaJesu Kristu.

1: Umusa KaNkulunkulu Wanele - 2 Korinte 12:9

2: Ukulungisiswa Ngokukholwa - KwabaseRoma 5:1-2

1: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa na? Futhi lokhu akuphumi kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu na??

2: KuThithusi 3:5 ZUL59 - Wasisindisa, hhayi ngenxa yezinto ezilungileyo esazenzayo, kodwa ngenxa yesihawu sakhe. Wasisindisa ngokusigeza ngokuzalwa kabusha nokuvuselelwa ngoMoya oNgcwele.

IzEnzo 15:12 Khona-ke isixuku sonke sathula, sabalalela uBarnaba noPawulu belandisa ukuthi yiziphi izimangaliso nezimangaliso uNkulunkulu ayezenze ngabo phakathi kwabezizwe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi izilaleli zikaBarnaba noPawulu zamangala kanjani ngezimangaliso uNkulunkulu ayezenzile ngabo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okwenza Izimanga nezimangaliso

2. Umthelela Wezimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu Kubantu Bakhe

1. Efesu 3:20 - "Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikuqondayo, ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu."

2 Johane 10:37-38 - "Ningangikholwa ngaphandle kokuba ngenze imisebenzi kaBaba. Kodwa uma ngiyenza, nakuba ningakholwa yimi, kholwani imisebenzi, ukuze nazi futhi niqonde ukuthi uBaba. ukimi, nami ngikuBaba."

IzEnzo 15:13 Kwathi sebethulile, uJakobe waphendula, wathi: "Madoda, bazalwane, ngizweni.

Abaphostoli nabadala babuthana ukuze baxoxe ngendaba yokusoka ebandleni lokuqala. UJames wakhuluma ukuze alungise lolu daba.

1. Amandla Enkulumo Ebandleni: Indlela Inkulumo KaJames Eyawushintsha Ngayo Umlando

2. Ukubaluleka Kokusoka Ebandleni Lokuqala: Isifundo Samazwi KaJakobe

1. Efesu 4:15-16 - Sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, siyokhula sibe umzimba ophelele walowo oyinhloko, okungukuthi, uKristu. Kusuka kuye umzimba wonke, uhlanganiswe futhi ubanjiswe ndawonye ngemisipha yonke esekelayo, uyakhula futhi uzakhe othandweni, njengoba isitho ngasinye senza umsebenzi waso.

2. 1 Korinte 12:25-26 - ukuze kungabikho ukwahlukana emzimbeni, kodwa izitho zinakekelane ngokufanayo. Uma kuhlupheka isitho sinye, kuhlupheka zonke kanyekanye; uma isitho sinye sidunyiswa, zijabula zonke kanyekanye.

IzEnzo 15:14 USimeyoni usilandisile ukuthi uNkulunkulu wabahambela kanjani abezizwe ekuqaleni, ukuba athathe kubo abantu begama lakhe.

UNkulunkulu ukhethe abantu abavela kuzo zonke izizinda ukuba babe yingxenye yegama laKhe.

1: Sonke siyingxenye yomndeni kaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sihlukene, futhi usibizela ndawonye ukuze sabelane ngothando lwakhe omunye nomunye.

2: Sonke siyingxenye yesu likaNkulunkulu, futhi usikhethile ukuba sibe yingxenye yegama lakhe.

1: KwabaseGalathiya 3:26-28 “Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu, bonke abahlanganiswe noKristu ekubhapathizweni bembathe uKristu njengokwembatha izingubo ezintsha, akasekho umJuda noma umJuda. abezizwe, nesigqila noma okhululekile, owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: Efesu 2: 14-18 - "Ngokuba uKristu ngokwakhe usilethele ukuthula. Wahlanganisa amaJuda nabeZizwe baba yisizwe esisodwa lapho, emzimbeni wakhe esiphambanweni, ebhidliza ugange lwenzondo olwalusehlukanisile. lokhu ngokuqeda inkambiso yomthetho wamaJuda ebeka ngaphandle kwabeZizwe.Wenza ukuthula phakathi kwamaJuda nabeZizwe ngokudala kuye isizwe esisodwa esisha esivela kulawo maqembu amabili.Ndawonye njengomzimba owodwa, uKristu wabuyisana womabili lamaqembu kuNkulunkulu ngokufa kwakhe ekufeni. isiphambano, futhi ubutha bethu omunye nomunye wabulawa.”

IzEnzo 15:15 Futhi amazwi abaprofethi ayavumelana nalokhu; njengoba kulotshiwe,

Isiqephu simayelana nendlela amazwi abaprofethi avumelana ngayo namazwi abaphostoli kuZenzo 15:15.

1. Amandla Esivumelwano: Indlela Ubumbano Olusihlanganisa Ngayo

2 Amandla Ahlanganisa Abaprofethi: Ukulalela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 133:1 - "Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani lapho abazalwane behlala ngobunye!"

2. Efesu 4:3 - "intshiseko yokugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

IzEnzo 15:16 Emva kwalokho ngiyakubuya, ngibuye ngilakhe itabernakele likaDavide eliwileyo; ngiyakubuye ngiwakhe amanxiwa awo, ngiwumise;

UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukuvusa itabernakele likaDavide eliwile.

1. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokubuyisela

2. Ithemba Losuku Olusha

1. Isaya 61:4 - Bayokwakha izincithakalo ezindala, bavuse izindawo eziyincithakalo zakuqala, balungise imizi eyincithakalo, izincithakalo zezizukulwane ngezizukulwane.

2 Hagayi 2:9 - Inkazimulo yakamuva yale ndlu iyakuba nkulu kuneyokuqala, usho uJehova Sebawoti, futhi kule ndawo ngiyonika ukuthula, kusho uJehova Sebawoti.

IzEnzo 15:17 ukuze insali yabantu ifune iNkosi, nabezizwe bonke ababizwa ngegama lami, isho iNkosi eyenza zonke lezi zinto.

Leli vesi elikuzEnzo 15:17 ligcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba bonke abantu bamfune, amaJuda nabeZizwe.

1. "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Ukufuna INkosi Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi Ungubani"

2 "Amandla ENkosi: Imisebenzi Yakhe Ezizweni Zonke"

1. Isaya 45:22 “Bhekani kimi, nisindiswe, nonke mikhawulo yomhlaba, ngokuba nginguNkulunkulu, akakho omunye.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13 "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa."

IzEnzo 15:18 Iyaziwa nguNkulunkulu yonke imisebenzi yakhe kwasekuqaleni kwezwe.

Lesi siqephu esivela kuzEnzo 15:18 sithi uNkulunkulu wazi yonke imisebenzi Yakhe, kusukela ekuqaleni komhlaba.

1. Ukwazi Konke KukaNkulunkulu: Ukwazi Zonke Izinto

2. Amandla Nokuhlakanipha Kwemisebenzi KaNkulunkulu

1. Jobe 37:16 - "Uyakwazi yini ukulinganisa kwamafu, izimangaliso zalowo ophelele ekwazini?"

2. IHubo 139:4 - "Noma kungakafiki izwi olimini lwami, bheka, Jehova, wena ulazi lonke."

IzEnzo 15:19 Ngakho-ke mina ngithi, singabakhathazi labo kwabezizwe abaphendukela kuNkulunkulu;

Abaphostoli nabadala ebandleni laseJerusalema bavumelana ngokuthi bangabeki umthwalo owengeziwe kumaKristu abeZizwe aphendukele okholweni.

1. Ukuthembela Emuseni KaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Ukufakwa Kwabezizwe Ebandleni

2. Umsebenzi Wethu Wokwamukela Abezizwe: Ukubonisa Uzwelo Nokuqonda

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na?

2. Efesu 2:11-13 - Ngakho-ke khumbulani ukuthi ngesikhathi esisodwa nina beZizwe enyameni, nabizwa? □ ongasokile ngalokho okubizwa ngokuthi ukusoka, okwenziwe enyameni ngezandla? Khumbulani ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi nanihlukanisiwe noKristu, naningabasemzini ezivumelwaneni zesithembiso, ningenathemba. futhi ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu emhlabeni.

IzEnzo 15:20 kodwa sibabhalele ukuthi badede ezingcoleni zezithombe, nobufebe, nokuklinyiwe, negazi.

AbaPhostoli nabadala eBandleni laseJerusalema bayala abeZizwe ababephendukile ukuba bagweme ukungcola kwezithixo, ubufebe, izinto eziklinyiwe, negazi.

1. Amandla EBandla: Ukuthola Amandla Ebunyeni

2. Amandla Okuzithiba: Ukukhetha Ubungcwele Kunesono

1. Efesu 5:3-7 - ? 9:14 Makungabikho kini ngisho nakancane ubufebe, noma ukungcola, noma ukuhaha, ngokuba lokhu akufanele kuNkulunkulu na? abantu abangcwele. Akufanele kube khona amanyala, nenkulumo yobuwula noma ukubhuqa okungafanele, kodwa kunalokho ukubonga. Ngokuba ungaqiniseka ngalokhu: Akekho oyisifebe, ongcolile noma ohahayo? uch umuntu ukhonza izithombe? njenganoma yiliphi ifa embusweni kaKristu noNkulunkulu. Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo ngamazwi ayize, ngokuba ngenxa yezinto ezinjalo uNkulunkulu? ulaka lwehlela abangalaleli. Ngakho-ke ningabahlanganyeli nabo.??

2. 1 Korinte 8:1-13 - ? ow mayelana nokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe: Siyakwazi lokho? e all have knowledge.??Kodwa ulwazi luyakhukhumeza kuyilapho uthando luyakha. Labo abacabanga ukuthi kukhona abakwaziyo abakakwazi njengoba kufanele bazi. Kodwa othanda uNkulunkulu uyaziwa nguNkulunkulu. Ngakho-ke, mayelana nokudla okunikelwe ezithombeni, siyazi ukuthi? n isithixo asinakho kwangempela,??futhi lokho ? lapha akukho Nkulunkulu ngaphandle koyedwa.??Ngokuba nakuba kukhona okuthiwa onkulunkulu ezulwini noma emhlabeni na? Ingabe ngempela baningi? ods??futhi abaningi? ama-oda? €?nokho kithi kukhona uNkulunkulu oyedwa, uYise, okuvela kuye zonke izinto, esikhona ngenxa yakhe, neNkosi eyodwa, uJesu Kristu, okukhona ngaye zonke izinto, esikhona ngaye. Nokho, akubona bonke abanalolu lwazi. Kepha abanye, ngokuhlanganyela ngaphambili nezithombe, badla okuhlatshelwe isithombe, nonembeza wabo obuthakathaka uyangcoliswa. Ukudla ngeke kusituse kuNkulunkulu. Asibi kakhulu uma singadli, futhi asizuzi lutho uma sidla. Kodwa qaphelani ukuthi leli lungelo lenu lingabi yisikhubekiso kwababuthakathaka. Ngokuba uma umuntu ekubona wena onolwazi udla esithombeni na? Ethempelini , akayikukhuthazwa yini, uma unembeza wakhe ubuthakathaka, ukuba adle okuhlatshelwe izithombe na? Kanjalo lomzalwane obuthakathaka uKristu amfela, uyachithwa ukwazi kwakho. Uma nona kanjalo kubazalwane benu, nilimaza unembeza wabo obuthakathaka, nona kuKristu. Ngakho-ke uma ukudla kumkhubekisa umzalwane wami, angisoze ngadla inyama, funa ngimkhubekise umfowethu.

IzEnzo 15:21 Ngokuba uMose kwasendulo unabamshumayelayo emizini yonke, efundwa emasinagogeni isabatha ngamasabatha.

Izimfundiso zikaMose zishunyayelwa emadolobheni emhlabeni wonke futhi zifundwa ngezinkonzo zeSabatha.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela Esingazisebenzisa Ngayo Izimfundiso ZikaMose Ukuze Zithinte Imiphakathi Yethu

2. Ukuqonda iSabatha: Indlela Yokulusebenzisa Kakhulu Usuku Lokuphumula

1. Luka 4:16-21 - UJesu ufunda u-Isaya esinagogeni

2. Eksodusi 20:8-11 - Imithetho Eyishumi

IzEnzo 15:22 Kwaba kuhle-ke abaphostoli namalunga kanye nebandla lonke ukuthumela amadoda akhethiwe phakathi kwabo e-Antiyokiya kanye noPawulu noBarnaba; okungukuthi uJuda othiwa uBarsaba, noSila, izinduna phakathi kwabazalwane;

Abaphostoli namalunga kanye nebandla lonke bakhetha uJudasi uBarsaba noSila ukuba baphelezele uPawulu noBarnaba baye e-Antiyokiya.

1. Amandla Obunye Ebandleni

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhonza Ndawonye

1. Filipi 2:2-4 - ? □ gcwalisani intokozo yami ngokuba mqondo munye, nothando lunye, nokuba nhliziyonye, nomqondo munye. ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzikhukhumeza, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2. Efesu 4:1-3 - ? Ngakho -ke wena siboshwa ngenxa yeNkosi, ngiyakuncenga ukuba uhambe ngendlela efanele ukubizwa owabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nishisekela ukugcina ubunye bebandla. Umoya esibophweni sokuthula.??

IzEnzo 15:23 Babhala kanjalo izincwadi ngesandla sabo; Abaphostoli namalunga nabazalwane bayakhonza kubazalwane abavela kwabezizwe e-Antiyokiya, naseSiriya, naseKhilikhiya;

Abaphostoli nabadala bathumela imikhonzo kubazalwane bezizwe e-Antiyokiya, eSiriya naseKhilikhiya.

1: Thanda umakhelwane wakho kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ungowayiphi inkolo.

2: Ungabandlululi abanye.

1: Mika 6:8 Ukubonisile, muntu, okuhle; + futhi uJehova ufunani kuwe ngaphandle kokuba wenze ukulunga + nokuthanda umusa + nokuhamba noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka + na?

2: Roma 12:18 Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu

bonke.

IzEnzo 15:24 Njengoba sizwile ukuthi abathile abaphuma kithi banikhathazile ngamazwi, bedukisa imiphefumulo yenu, bethi: ‘Anisokwe, nigcine umthetho;

Amadoda athile ebandleni ayebakhathaze abeZizwe ngamazwi, ebatshela ukuthi kwakufanele basokwe futhi bagcine umthetho, nakuba ibandla lalingazange linikeze lowo mthetho.

1. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga - IzEnzo 15:24

2. Kungani Kufanele Sisebenzise Ukuqonda - IzEnzo 15:24

1. Kolose 2:8 - Xwayani funa kube khona oniphanga ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize, ngokwesiko labantu, njengezifundiso zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu.

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

IzEnzo 15:25 Kwabonakala kukuhle kithi sibuthene nganhliziyonye, ukuthuma kini amadoda akhethiweyo kanye nabathandiweyo bethu oBarnaba noPawulu.

Ibandla lokuqala lahlangana ukuze lithumele uBarnaba noPawulu ukuba bayohlanganyela iVangeli.

1. Amandla Obunye - Roma 12:5

2. Ukubaluleka Kokufakaza - Mathewu 28:19-20

1. Efesu 4:3 - nizama ngayo yonke imizamo ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2 Petru 2:9 - Kepha nina niyisizwe esikhethiweyo, ubupristi obobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, uNkulunkulu? 19:10 ukuze nishumayele ubukhosi balowo owanibiza niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo.

IzEnzo 15:26 abantu abadele ukuphila kwabo ngenxa yegama leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngalabo ababeke ukuphila kwabo engozini ngenxa yegama likaJesu Kristu.

1. ? □ yena Isibindi Sokukholwa??

2.? □ yena Amandla Egama??

1. Hebheru 11:32-34 ??? □ futhi ngizothini futhi? Ngokuba ngingaphelelwa yisikhathi ngilandisa ngoGidiyoni, noBaraki, noSamsoni, noJefta, noDavide, noSamuweli, nabaprofethi?33 okwathi ngokholo banqoba imibuso, benza ukulunga, bazuza izithembiso, bavala imilomo yezingonyama, 34 bacisha amandla omlilo. , baphunyuka osikolweni lwenkemba, baqiniswa ebuthakathakeni, baba namandla empini, baxosha amabutho abezizwe.

2. Mathewu 10:39 ??? □ noma ngubani othola ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, futhi noma ubani olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.??

IzEnzo 15:27 Ngakho-ke sithumile oJuda noSila, abazakunibikela zona lezo zinto ngomlomo.

Abaphostoli bathuma uJudasi noSila ukuba bayotshela abeZizwe abakholwayo umyalezo ofanayo nabawuzwe kubaphostoli.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Ukubaluleka kokuhambisa umyalezo ofanayo kubo bonke abakholwayo.

2. Ukulandela Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthi ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu kungaletha kanjani ubunye nokuqonda.

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo, ? Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni . Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2 Roma 15:5-6 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo anganipha ukuba nihlalisane ngobunye, ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze ngazwi linye nidumise uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. .

IzEnzo 15:28 Ngokuba kwabonakala kukuhle kuMoya oNgcwele nakithi ukuba

kungathwesi umthwalo omkhulu ngaphandle kwalezizinto ezifunekayo;

Abaholi besonto lokuqala baqaphela ukuthi izinto ezithile kuphela ezidingekayo okufanele zidingeke kumakholwa, nokuthi uMoya oNgcwele wavuma.

1. Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu Siletha Inkululeko

2. Isidingo Sokulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - Isimemo sikaJesu sokuza kuye ukuze aphumule

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1-15 - Inkululeko kuKristu nokuphila ngokuqondisa kukaMoya

IzEnzo 15:29 ukuba nidede okuhlatshelwe izithombe, negazi, nokuqumbeleneyo, nobufebe; Nisale kahle.

Ibandla laseJerusalema lanika amakholwa angamaJuda ukuba adede ezintweni ezine: ukudla okunikelwe ezithombeni, ukudla igazi, ukudla okuklinyiweyo, nobufebe.

1. Yekani Ukukhonza Izithixo: Ukubhekisisa Izenzo 15:29

2. Amandla Okuzithiba: Ukubaluleka Kokuzithiba

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:14-22 - Umyalelo kaPawulu ebandleni laseKorinte mayelana nokudeda ekukhonzeni izithombe.

2. KwabaseRoma 13:11-14 - Umyalelo kaPawulu ebandleni laseRoma mayelana nendlela yokuphila ngendlela ejabulisa uNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 15:30 Sebekhululiwe, beza e-Antiyokiya;

Abaphostoli bahambisa incwadi esixukwini sase-Antiyokiya.

1. Amandla okuxhumana okubhaliwe

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela

1. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

2 KwabaseKorinte 3:4-6 “Sinjalo ukuqiniseka esinakho ngoKristu kuNkulunkulu, kungesikho ukuthi siyenelisa ngokwethu ukusho utho ukuthi luvela kithi, kodwa ukwenelisa kwethu kuvela kuNkulunkulu osenze saba namandla. sibe yizikhonzi zesivumelwano esitsha, singesiso esombhalo kodwa esikaMoya. Ngoba okulotshiweyo kuyabulala, kodwa uMoya uyaphilisa.

IzEnzo 15:31 Sebefundile bathokoza ngenduduzo.

Abantu bajabula ngemva kokufunda amazwi enduduzo kuZenzo 15:31.

1. Ukujabulela Umlayezo WeNkosi Wenduduzo

2. Ukwamukela Induduzo Yezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:1-2 Duduzani, duduzani abantu bami, usho uNkulunkulu wenu.

2. AmaHubo 147:3 - Uphulukisa abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo abophe amanxeba abo.

IzEnzo 15:32 OJuda noSila, bengabaprofethi nabo, bakhuthaza abazalwane ngamazwi amaningi, babaqinisa.

Abaphostoli uJudasi noSila bakhuthaza abazalwane ngamazwi futhi babaqinisa.

1. Khulumani Amazwi Akhuthazayo - 1 Thesalonika 5:11 Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

2. Qinisekisani Abazalwane - KwabaseRoma 15:14 Mina ngokwami nganelisiwe ngani, bazalwane bami, ukuthi nina ngokwenu nigcwele ukulunga, nigcwaliswe ngokwazi konke, ninamandla okufundisana.

1 Thesalonika 5:11 Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

2. Roma 15:14 Mina ngokwami nganelisiwe ngani, bazalwane bami, ukuthi nina ngokwenu nigcwele ubuhle, nigcwaliswe ngolwazi lonke futhi ninamandla okufundisana.

IzEnzo 15:33 Sebehlale khona isikhathi, badedelwa abazalwane ngokuthula, baya kubaphostoli.

AbaPhostoli nabazalwane bahlala ebudlelwaneni isikhashana ngaphambi kokuba bahambe ngokuthula.

1: Ngobudlelwane, singathola ukuthula.

2: Chitha isikhathi ebudlelwaneni ukuze uthole ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseFilipi 4:7 ZUL59 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2: Kolose 3:15 - Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho ngempela emzimbeni munye. Futhi bonga.

IzEnzo 15:34 Nokho kwaba kuhle kuSila ukuba asale khona.

USila wakhetha ukusala e-Antiyokiya.

1. Ukwenza Izinqumo Empilweni: Indlela Yokuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nezimo Nokuthobeka Engqondweni.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

2. Jakobe 4:7-8 - "Ngakho-ke, thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uzonibalekela. Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uzosondela kini. Gezani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze. izinhliziyo zenu, nina eninhliziyombili.”

IzEnzo 15:35 OPawulu noBarnaba bahlala e-Antiyokiya, befundisa, beshumayela izwi leNkosi, kanye nabanye abaningi.

UPawulu noBarnaba bashumayela izwi leNkosi e-Antiyokiya nabanye abaningi.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli Ndawonye

2. Amandla Omphakathi Ekusakazeni Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 1:27-27 ZUL59 - “Kuphela-ke indlela yenu yokuphila mayifanele ivangeli likaKristu, ukuze kuthi, noma ngiza nginibona, noma ngingekho, ngizwe ngani ukuthi nimi niqinile emoyeni munye, nimunye. ingqondo ilwela ndawonye ukholo lwevangeli,”

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 15:36 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezithile uPawulu wathi kuBarnaba: “Asibuye sihambele abazalwane bethu emizini yonke esiye sashumayela kuyo izwi leNkosi, sibone ukuthi bahlezi kanjani.

UPawulu wasikisela kuBarnaba ukuba baphindele ezindaweni ababeshumayele kuzo izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi babheke ukuthi abantu babeqhuba kanjani.

1. Ukubuyela lapho obusiswe khona: Khumbula izindawo lapho uNkulunkulu akubusise khona futhi ubuyele emuva ubabonise uthando lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuphinde uvakashele: Ukuphinde uvakashele izindawo oshumayele kuzo izwi likaNkulunkulu kubalulekile ukukhombisa ukubeseka kwakho okuqhubekayo futhi ubakhumbuze ngothando lukaNkulunkulu.

1 Thesalonika 3:10 - ukuze siduduzeke kanyekanye ngokholo olunomunye nomunye, wena nowami.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

IzEnzo 15:37 UBarnaba wanquma ukuhamba noJohane othiwa uMarku.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi uBarnaba wanquma ukuhamba noJohane, osibongo sakhe kwakunguMarku.

1. UNkulunkulu uvamise ukuthumela abantu ababonakala bengenakwenzeka ohambweni lokusakaza iZwi Lakhe.

2. Kufanele sihlale sithembele entandweni kaNkulunkulu futhi silandele izinhlelo Zakhe, ngisho noma kungenangqondo kithi.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - ? Noma imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, kusho uJehova. ? Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. IzAga 16:9 - Ezinhliziyweni zabo umuntu uceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uqinisa izinyathelo zakhe.

IzEnzo 15:38 Kepha uPawulu akabonanga kukuhle ukumthatha, ahambe nabo, owabashiya ePhamfiliya, akaya nabo emsebenzini.

UPawulu wayengafuni ukuhamba nomuntu othile, njengoba babehlukene ePhamfiliya futhi abayanga nabo emsebenzini.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlala Sibumbene Nokulandela

2. Amandla Okwenza Izinqumo Ezinzima

1. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. IzAga 16:9 - Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha nguJehova oqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.

IzEnzo 15:39 Kwase kuba ukuphikisana okukhulu phakathi kwabo, baze bahlukana, uBarnaba wathatha uMarku, waya eKhupro ngomkhumbi;

Ingxabano evuthayo phakathi kukaBarnaba noPawulu yabangela ukuba bahlukane, futhi uBarnaba wathatha uMarku waya naye eKhupro.

1) Ubunye beqiniso kuKristu akuyona nje indaba yokuvumelana, kodwa eyokuthandana nokuhloniphana ngisho nalapho ningaboni ngaso linye.

2) UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa ukungezwani kwethu ukuze enze intando Yakhe.

1) KwabaseRoma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

2) Kwabase-Efesu 4:3 “nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

IzEnzo 15:40 UPawulu wakhetha uSila, wamuka enikelwe ngabazalwane emseni kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu noSila batuswa ngabazalwane emseni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Obunye: Ukuthi Ukusebenza Ndawonye Kungaholela Kanjani Emuseni KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokutusa: Indlela Izwi Elihle Elingasisondeza Ngayo KuNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 4:3 - nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. IzAga 21:1 - Inhliziyo yenkosi isesandleni sikaJehova njengemifula yamanzi: uyiphendulela nomaphi lapho ethanda khona.

IzEnzo 15:41 Wadabula iSiriya neKhilikhiya, eqinisa amabandla.

UPawulu wadabula iSiriya neKhilikhiya ukuze akhuthaze futhi aqinise amabandla.

1. Amandla Esiwathola Ekukhuthazeni - IzEnzo 15:41

2. Amandla Okuhlanganisa Ukholo Lwethu - IzEnzo 15:41

1. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

2. Roma 1:11-12 - Ngokuba ngilangazelela ukunibona, ukuze nginabele isiphiwo esithile somoya ukuze niqiniswe, okungukuthi, siduduzeke ngokukholwa komunye nomunye, olwenu nolwami.

IzEnzo 16 zilandisa ngokungezwa kukaThimothewu eqenjini likaPawulu lezithunywa zevangeli, ukuguqulwa kukaLidiya nendlu yakhe, kanye nokuboshwa kukaPawulu noSila eFilipi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uPawulu eza eDerbe naseListra, lapho kwakuhlala khona umfundi ogama lakhe linguThimothewu. Unina wayengumJuda okholwayo, kepha uyise wayengumGreki amaJuda azi ukuthi uyise wayengumGreki kepha ngenxa yokuthi unina wayengumGreki, unina wayengumGreki, abafowabo, u-Listra Ikoniyu, wathanda ukumthatha ahambe naye, wamsoka, ngokuba amaJuda ayehlala ezindaweni ayehamba kuzo azi ukuthi uyise wayengumGreki. IzEnzo 16:1-3). Lapho bephuma edolobheni, izinqumo zafinyelela kubaphostoli abadala baseJerusalema ukuze abantu balalele ngakho amabandla aqiniswa ukholo lwanda nsuku zonke ngamanani (Izenzo 16:4-5).

2nd Paragraph: Badabula iFrigiya laseGalathiya begcinwe nguMoya oNgcwele ekushumayeleni izwi esifundeni sase-Asiya lapho efika emngceleni waseMisiya wazama ukungena eBhithiniya Umoya UJesu akabavumelanga ukuba badabule eMisiya wehla eTrowa ebusuku uPawulu waba nombono indoda yaseMakedoniya imi imncenga. Welela eMakedoniya usisize.' Ngemva kokubona umbono uPawulu salungiselela ukuya eMakedoniya, siphetha ngokuthi uNkulunkulu usibizile ukuba sibashumayeze ivangeli (IZenzo 16:6-10). Kusukela eTrowa ngomkhumbi waqonda eSamotrake ngakusasa iNeyapholi ngakusasa iFiliphi ikoloni lamaRoma elihola isifunda saseMakedoniya sahlala lapho izinsuku ezimbalwa ngesabatha saphumela ngaphandle kwesango lomuzi lapho sasilindele ukuthola indawo umkhuleko wahlangana noLidiya owayethengisa ngendwangu ebubende edolobheni laseThiyathira okhonza uNkulunkulu iNkosi yavula inhliziyo isabela umlayezo owanikezwa ngu UPawulu yena abendlu yakhe owabhapathizwa wamema ukuba ahlale endlini yakhe uma kucatshangwa ukuthi uthembekile iNkosi ivuma (IzEnzo 16:11-15).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Njengoba beya endaweni umkhuleko wahlangana nentombazane eyisigqila eyayibikezela umoya yazuza imali eningi kubaniniyo ababikezela inhlanhla yalandela uPawulu ephumula ememeza ethi 'La madoda ayizinceku zikaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke ezimemezelayo zisindiswe.' Wenza lokhu izinsuku eziningi ekugcineni uPawulu wacasuka waphenduka wathi umoya 'Ngegama likaJesu Kristu khipha umyalo!' Ngaleso sikhathi umoya wamshiya. Lapho abanikazi bethemba ukuthi inzuzo yabo isiphelile, uPawulu uSila wabahudulela esigcawini iziphathimandla zabayisa phambi kwezimantshi zathi: 'Laba bantu bangabaJuda bavusa isiyaluyalu edolobheni lethu bememezela amasiko angekho emthethweni thina maRoma esiwamukelayo.' Isixuku sabahlasela izimantshi zayala ukuba bashaywe ngemva kokubhaxabulwa kanzima ngemva kokuphonswa ejele umgciniziboshwa wabayala ukuba babaqaphe ngokucophelela lapho bethola imiyalo enjalo abafake esitokisini esingaphakathi esitokisini phakathi kwamabili bethandaza becula izingoma zokudumisa uNkulunkulu ezinye iziboshwa zilalele ngokuzumayo izisekelo zokuzamazama komhlaba okunobudlova ijele lanyakaziswa kanye iminyango yejele kwavuleka amaketango omuntu wonke

kwaxebuka umgciniziboshwa wavuka wabona iminyango yejele ivulekile ehosha inkemba efuna ukuzibulala wacabanga ukuthi iziboshwa ziphunyukile kodwa wamemeza ethi 'Ungazilimazi! Silapha sonke!' Ujele wabiza izibani wagijima wawa ethuthumela ngaphambi kokuba uPawuli uSila akhiphe wabuza 'Makhosi kumele kwenziweni kusindiswe?' Baphendula bathi: 'Kholwa iNkosi uJesu uyakusindiswa, wena abendlu yakho.' Khona-ke wakhuluma izwi Nkosi kuye bonke abanye endlini ihora ebusuku wageza amanxeba ngokushesha yena wonke umndeni wabhapathizwa wajabula ngoba babefikile bakholwe uNkulunkulu. Kuthe sekusemini izimantshi zathumela izikhulu zitshele ujele ukuthi akhululwe lawo madoda watshela lezi zindaba uPawulu wathi izimantshi zikhiphe umyalelo wokuthi ake ahambe manje athole enye indlela izikhulu ezibike ngayo zithi izimantshi zithukile zizwa ukuthi izakhamuzi zaseRoma zithunyelwe zixolise zabakhiphela ngaphandle zacela ukuphuma edolobheni ngemva kokuhlangana noLidiya. (Izenzo 16:16-40).

IzEnzo 16:1 Khona wafika eDerbe naseListra, bheka, kwakukhona lapho umfundi othile, uThimothewu igama lakhe, indodana yowesifazane ongumJuda okholiweyo; kepha uyise wayengumGreki.

UPawulu wavakashela eDerbe naseListra, lapho ahlangana khona nomfundi ogama lakhe linguThimothewu, unina wayengumJuda okholwa kuJesu, kodwa enoyise ongumGreki.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Indlela Ukholo LukaThimothewu Lwashintsha Ngayo Ukuphila Kwakhe

2. Ukwamukela Ukuhlukahluka: Indlela Isizinda SikaThimothewu Esiyingqayizivele Esalubonisa Ngayo Uthando LukaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

IzEnzo 16:2 owayefakazelwa kahle ngabazalwane baseListra nase-Ikoniyu.

Inkonzo kaPawulu noSila yamukelwa kahle eListra nase-Ikoniyu.

1. Amandla Ombiko Omuhle - Ubufakazi Obuhle Bungaholela Kanjani Emphumeleni Omuhle

2. Jabulani Ngombiko Omuhle - Ukugubha Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaPawulu NoSila

1. Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

2. IzAga 18:21 -Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

IzEnzo 16:3 Lowo uPawulu wathanda ukuba aphume naye; wamthatha, wamsoka ngenxa yabaJuda ababekulezo zindawo, ngokuba bonke babazi ukuthi uyise ungumGreki.

UPawulu noSila bamukela uThimothewu, umGreki, futhi bamsoka ukuze amukeleke kumaJuda akuleyo ndawo.

1: UNkulunkulu ubakhathalela bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo noma ukuhluka kwamasiko.

2: Kufanele samukele abantu abavela kwamanye amasiko nezizinda ezindaweni esihlala kuzo, njengoba kwenza uPawulu noSila.

1: KwabaseGalathiya 3:28 ZUL59 - akakho umJuda namGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:12 Ngokuba akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki, ngokuba iNkosi eyodwa phezu kwabo bonke inothile kubo bonke abakhuleka kuyo.

IzEnzo 16:4 Kwathi bedabula imizi, babanikeza iziyalezo ezamiswa ngabaphostoli namalunga aseJerusalema ukuba bazigcine.

Abaphostoli namadoda amadala eJerusalema babeka izimemezelo ukuze imizi igcinwe.

1: Lalela Imithetho YeNkosi

2: Gcinani Ngezimiso Zabaphostoli

1: KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 "Yilowo nalowo makazithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso.

Ngokuba akukho mandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu; amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu. Ngakho-ke omelana namandla umelana nesimiso sikaNkulunkulu."

2: 1 Petru 2:13-14 “Zithobeni kuzo zonke izimiso zabantu ngenxa yeNkosi, noma kuyinkosi njengophakeme, noma kubabusi njengabathunywe yiyo ukujezisa abenzi bokubi, kanye lokudumisa kwabenza okuhle.

IzEnzo 16:5 Kanjalo-ke amabandla aqiniswa ekukholweni, anda ngobuningi imihla ngemihla.

Amabandla okholo aqiniswa, anda ngenani imihla ngemihla.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala ekukhuleni kwamabandla okuqala.

2. Amandla obudlelwane nomphakathi ebandleni.

1. KwabaseRoma 1:16-17, “Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu aletha insindiso kuye wonke okholwayo: kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki. Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngevangeli, ukulunga okuvela ngokholo kusukela ekuqaleni kuze kube sekugcineni, njengokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:10, “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yamakholwa.”

IzEnzo 16:6 Sebedabule izwe laseFrigiya nelaseGalathiya, benqatshelwe nguMoya oNgcwele ukulishumayela izwi e-Asiya.

UPawuli nababe naye babenqatshelwe ukushumayela izwi e-Asiya ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukulalela Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.”

2. Isaya 30:21 - “Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: ‘Nansi indlela,

hambani ngayo,’ lapho niphambuka ngakwesokunene, noma niphambuka ngakwesokhohlo.

IzEnzo 16:7 Sebefikile eMisiya bazama ukungena eBhithiniya, kepha uMoya akabavumelanga.

UMoya awubavumelanga uPawulu noSila ukuba baye eBhithiniya.

1: Kufanele sizimisele ukwamukela intando kaNkulunkulu, ngisho noma isiyisa ezindaweni esingalindelekile.

2: Kufanele silalele ukuqondisa kukaNkulunkulu futhi simethembe ukuthi uzosiholela endleleni efanele.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

2: Isaya 55:8-9 "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

IzEnzo 16:8 Badlula eMisiya behlela eTrowa.

UPawulu nababe naye badabula eMisiya, beza eTrowa.

1. Amandla Nezihlinzeko Zohlelo LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UPawulu Nabakanye Naye Abalandela Ngayo Ukuhola KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Izithiyo Nezinselele: Indlela UPawulu Nabahamba Naye Abakhuthazela Ngayo Ohambweni Lwabo

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. ."

IzEnzo 16:9 Kwabonakala umbono kuPawulu ebusuku; kwakumi indoda yaseMakedoniya,

imncenga, ithi: Welela eMakedoniya, usisize.

UPawulu wathola umbono ebusuku endodeni yaseMakedoniya icela usizo.

1. Ukufinyelela Kulabo Abaswele: Ubizo lwaseMakedoniya

2. Ukuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Amandla Emibono

1. Isaya 6:8 - “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?” Ngase ngithi: “Nangu mina, ngithume mina.”

2 Johane 10:27 - “Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela.”

IzEnzo 16:10 Kwathi esewubonile umbono, safuna masinyane ukuya eMakedoniya, sesibonile ukuthi iNkosi isibizile ukuba sishumayele ivangeli kubo.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe baqondiswa umbono ovela eNkosini ukuba baye eMakedoniya bayoshumayela iVangeli.

1. Ubizo LweNkosi: Ukusabela Esiqondisweni SikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Ombono: Ukuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu Eyembuliwe

1. Isaya 6:8 - Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani na? Futhi ubani ozosiyela?”

2 Johane 6:44 - Akekho ongeza kimi ngaphandle kokuba uBaba ongithumileyo emdonsa, futhi mina ngizomvusa ngosuku lokugcina.

IzEnzo 16:11 Ngakho sasuka eTrowa, saqonda ngqo eSamothrakiya, ngangomuso safika eNeyapholi;

UPawulu nethimba lakhe bahamba ngomkhumbi besuka eTrowa baya eSamothrakiya futhi ngakusasa baya eNeyapholi.

1. Amandla Okuqondisa: Ukulandela Inkambo KaNkulunkulu Ekuphileni

2. Ukulalela Ngokwethembeka: Ukuhlala Esifundweni Naphezu Kwezinselele

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. KumaHeberu 11:8 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa njengefa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

IzEnzo 16:12 sasuka lapho saya eFilipi, umuzi oyinhloko yesifunda saseMakedoniya, nekoloni, sahlala izinsuku ezithile kulowo muzi.

Umphostoli uPawulu nabangane bakhe basuka eTrowa baya eFilipi, umuzi oyinhloko esifundeni saseMakedoniya nekoloni yamaRoma.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Uhambo LukaPawulu esuka eTrowa eya eFilipi

2. Uhambo Lokukholwa: Ukuthola Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

IzEnzo 16:13 Kwathi ngesabatha saphumela ngaphandle komuzi ngasemfuleni, lapho sasijwayele ukukhuleka khona; sahlala phansi, sakhuluma kwabesifazane ababebuthene khona.

NgeSabatha, uPawulu nayehamba nabo baya emfuleni ngaphandle komuzi lapho abantu babeyothandaza khona futhi bakhulume nabesifazane ababebuthene lapho.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Umthandazo Ukuze Aguqule Izimpilo

2. Amandla Obudlelwane: Singafunda Kanjani Futhi Sikhule Ndawonye

1. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe

kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu. nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 “Masibambelele singantengantengi ethembeni esilivumayo, ngokuba uthembekile owathembisayo, siqaphelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengalokhu. abanye banomkhuba wokwenza, kodwa bakhuthazane—ikakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.”

IzEnzo 16:14 Owesifazane othile ogama lakhe linguLidiya, engumthengisi wezibubende, wasemzini waseThiyathira, okhonza uNkulunkulu, wasizwa, onhliziyo yakhe iNkosi yayivula ukuba alalele okwakhulunywa nguPawulu.

ULidiya wayengowesifazane owesaba uNkulunkulu owalalela uPawulu futhi washukunyiswa amazwi akhe.

1: Uthando nesihe sikaNkulunkulu kungashukumisa futhi kuguqule izinhliziyo zethu.

2: Kumelwe sihlale sikulungele ukulalela izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi simvulele izinhliziyo zethu.

1: Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifunisisa ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2: Roma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

IzEnzo 16:15 Kwathi esebhapathiziwe nendlu yakhe, wasincenga, wathi: “Uma nithi ngikholekile eNkosini, ngenani endlini yami, nihlale khona. Futhi wasicindezela.

Owesifazane othile nendlu yakhe babhapathizwa futhi wacela abaphostoli ukuba bahlale naye.

1. UNkulunkulu uluvuza ukholo ngokungenisa izihambi

2. Ukuba umlandeli kaKristu othembekile kuletha izibusiso

1. Luka 14:12-14 : Wayesethi nakulowo ommemileyo: “Nxa usenza isidlo sakusihlwa

noma sakusihlwa, ungabizi abangane bakho, nabafowenu, noma izihlobo zakho, noma omakhelwane bakho abacebile; funa nabo babuye bakumeme, kube nembuyiselo kuwe. Kepha nxa usenza idili, mema abampofu, nezinyonga, nezinyonga, nezimpumputhe, khona uyakubusiswa; ngokuba abanakukubuyisela, ngokuba uyakuvuzwa ekuvukeni kwabalungileyo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:13: Yabelani abangcwele abasweleyo; emukela izihambi.

IzEnzo 16:16 Kwathi siyakukhuleka, intombazana ethile eyayinomoya wokubhula yasihlangabeza, eyayizuzisa abaniniyo ngokubhula.

Intombazane eyayinomoya wokubhula yahlangana noPawulu nabahamba nabo lapho beya emthandazweni. Abaphathi bentombi babezuza kakhulu ngokubhula kwayo.

1. Qaphela Ukubhula Neziprofetho Zamanga - IzEnzo 16:16

2. Izindleko Zokungalaleli - IzEnzo 16:16

1. Jeremiya 14:14 - “UJehova wathi kimi: “Abaprofethi baprofetha amanga egameni lami, angibathumanga, angibayalanga, angikhulumanga kubo, baprofetha kini umbono wamanga; ukubhula okuyize, nenkohliso yengqondo yabo.

2. Duteronomi 18:10 - "Makungafunyanwa kinina oshisa indodana yakhe noma indodakazi yakhe ibe ngumnikelo, noma obhulayo, noma ohlola imihlola, noma ohlola imihlola noma owenza imilingo noma umthakathi.

IzEnzo 16:17 Yona yasilandela uPawulu nathi, yamemeza yathi: “Laba bantu bayizinceku zikaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke ezishumayela kithi indlela yensindiso.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babengabamemezeli bevangeli, bememezela indlela yensindiso kubo bonke ababelalela.

1. Amandla Esimemezelo: Ukwabelana Ngezindaba Ezinhle Zensindiso

2. Izinceku ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Impilo Yesimemezelo

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Bayokuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli?

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:18-20 - UNkulunkulu wayebuyisana nezwe kuye ngoKristu, engababaleli iziphambeko zabo.

IzEnzo 16:18 Wakwenza lokho izinsuku eziningi. Kepha uPawulu edabukile waphenduka, wathi kumoya: "Ngiyakuyala ngegama likaJesu Kristu ukuba uphume kuyo." Futhi waphuma ngaso leso sikhathi.

UPawulu wakhipha umoya kowesifazane esebenzisa amandla kaJesu Kristu.

1: Singenza konke ngaye osiqinisayo.

2: Ngokukholwa, singagudluza izintaba sikhiphe imimoya.

1: Filipi 4:13 - “Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngaye ongiqinisayo.”

2: Mathewu 17:20-21 - “Wathi kubo: ‘Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane. Ngoba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha uye laphaya,’ futhi iyakusuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyonehlula.’”

IzEnzo 16:19 Amakhosi akhe esebonile ukuthi ithemba lenzuzo yawo seliphelile, abamba oPawulu noSila, abahudulela esigcawini kubabusi.

UPawulu noSila babanjwa ngokungafanele amakhosi abo lapho bebona ithuba labo lokuthola inzuzo lingasekho.

1: Ngezikhathi zokulingwa, uNkulunkulu ngeke avume ukuba sinyathelwe yilabo abafuna ukusixhaphaza.

2: INkosi iyohlale isilwela futhi isivikele lapho siphathwa ngokungafanele.

1: Isaya 54:17, “Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela, nalo lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo uyakwahlulelwa; lokhu kuyifa lezinceku zikaJehova nokulunga kwazo okuvela kimi,” usho uJehova. Nkosi.

2: Isaya 41:10, “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sami sokulunga.

IzEnzo 16:20 Wabayisa ezinduneni, wathi: “Laba bantu bahlupha umuzi wakithi bengamaJuda.

UPawulu noSila bamangalelwa ngokuphazamisa ukuthula futhi bayiswa phambi kwezimantshi ngabantu bendawo yaseFilipi.

1. Ungavumeli izinkinga zingene phakathi kwakho nentando kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka kokuphikelela okholweni naphezu kokuphikiswa

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28 – Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 – Ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

IzEnzo 16:21 bafundisa amasiko okungavunyelwe ukuba siwamukele noma siwagcine, singamaRoma.

UPawulu noSila baboshwa eFilipi ngenxa yokufundisa amasiko okwakungavunyelwe ukuba izakhamuzi zaseRoma ziwagcine.

1. Qaphela imithetho namasiko ezwe, ngisho nalapho kungase kungahambisani nezinkolelo zakho.

2. Hlalani niqinile okholweni lwenu futhi ninganyakaziswa yizingcindezi zangaphandle.

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

IzEnzo 16:22 Isixuku sabavukela, nezinduna zayala ukuba bashaywe.

Isixuku sabavukela uPawulu noSila futhi izimantshi zayala ukuba bashaywe.

1: UNkulunkulu unathi noma sishushiswa.

2: Singathola amandla kuKristu phakathi nokuhlupheka.

1: Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2: KumaHeberu 12:2 “sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.”

IzEnzo 16:23 Sebebashayile imivimbo eminingi, babaphonsa etilongweni, bamyala umgciniziboshwa ukuba abagcine ngokuphephile.

UPawulu noSila bashaywa kanzima futhi baphonswa etilongweni, futhi umgcini wejele wayalwa ukuba abagcine ngokuphepha.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Indaba kaPawulu noSila

2. Ukuqonda Amacebo KaNkulunkulu Ekuhluphekeni: Okuhlangenwe nakho KukaPawulu noSila

1. Hebheru 12:1-3 - “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano omisiwe. phambi kwethu, sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Bhekani yena owakhuthazelela ezoni ubutha obunjalo ngokumelene naye, ukuze ningadinwa noma niphele amandla.

2. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe.

IzEnzo 16:24 Esemukele umyalo onjalo wabaphonsa etilongweni elingaphakathi, wabopha izinyawo zabo ogongolweni.

Umgciniziboshwa uphonsa uPawulu noSila etilongweni elingaphakathi futhi ubopha izinyawo zabo ezingongolweni.

1: Ungavumeli izimo zakho zilawule ukholo lwakho.

2: Thembeka lapho ubhekene nobunzima.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kukho konke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2: Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abalindela uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

IzEnzo 16:25 Phakathi kobusuku oPawulu noSila babekhuleka, bamdumisa uNkulunkulu ngamahubo, iziboshwa zabezwa.

Phakathi kwamabili, uPawulu noSila bathandaza futhi bahlabelela izindumiso kuNkulunkulu, ngisho neziboshwa zabezwa.

1. Amandla Okudumisa - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu kungaletha kanjani injabulo nethemba ngisho nasezikhathini ezimnyama kakhulu.

2. Ukwenza Umsindo Ojabulisayo - Ukubaluleka kokuhlabelela izindumiso kuNkulunkulu noma ngabe izimo zinjani.

1. IHubo 105:1-2 - “Bongani uJehova, nibize igama lakhe, nizazise phakathi kwezizwe izenzo zakhe;

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe."

IzEnzo 16:26 Kungazelelwe kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, kwaze kwazanyazanyiswa izisekelo zetilongo;

Kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba kungazelelwe, kwazamazamisa izisekelo zetilongo, kwavula yonke iminyango futhi kwakhululwa wonke amaketanga eziboshwa.

1. Ukukhululwa Okunamandla - Amandla kaNkulunkulu abonakaliswa ngokuzamazama komhlaba

2. Ungalahli Ukholo Ngezikhathi Zobunzima – Ngisho nalapho kubonakala sengathi konke kulahlekile, uNkulunkulu angangenela

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 – “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

2. Isaya 41:10 – “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IzEnzo 16:27 Kwathi umgcinizibоshwa ephaphama, ebona iminyango yetilongo ivulekile, wahosha inkemba efuna ukuzibulala, ngokuthi iziboshwa zibalekile.

Umgcinizibоshwa waphaphama, wabona iminyango yetilongo ivuliwe, ekholwa ukuthi iziboshwa zibalekile, wahosha inkemba yakhe ukuba azibulale.

1. Amandla Okwesaba: Ukuhlola impendulo yomphathi wejele eminyango yejele evulekile.

2. Ithemba Phakathi Kokuphelelwa Ithemba: Ukuthola isibindi lapho ubhekene nezimo ezingaqinisekile.

1. Johane 16:33 - "Lokho ngikushilo kini ukuba nibe-nokuthula kimi. Ezweni niyakuba nosizi. Kepha yimani isibindi, mina ngilinqobile izwe."

2. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IzEnzo 16:28 Kepha uPawulu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, wathi: “Ungazilimazi, ngokuba sikhona sonke.

UPawulu umemeza ngezwi elikhulu, etshela umgcinizibоshwa ukuba angazilimazi njengoba bonke bekhona.

1: Ungasheshi ukucabanga okubi kakhulu lapho kuvela ingozi, kodwa kunalokho thembela kuNkulunkulu nesivikelo sakhe.

2: Asisodwa, ngisho noma kuzwakala kunjalo, ngoba uNkulunkulu uhlala ekhona ukuze asivikele ezikhathini ezinzima.

1: Isaya 41:10 - Ngakho ungesabi, ngoba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2: lHubo 23: 4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngoba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

IzEnzo 16:29 Wayesebiza isibani, wagijimela phakathi, weza ethuthumela, wawa phansi phambi kukaPawulu noSila.

Umgciniziboshwa wesaba kakhulu uPawulu noSila kangangokuthi wabiza isibani, wagxumela phakathi, wawa phansi phambi kwabo ethuthumela.

1: Kufanele sihlale siwakhumbula amandla kaNkulunkulu namandla akhe okuguqula izimpilo.

2: Kufanele sihlale silwela ukufana noPawulu noSila, ababeyizibonelo zamadoda ahlonipha uNkulunkulu.

1: Filipi 4:13 - “Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngaye ongiqinisayo.”

2: 1 Petru 5:6-7: “Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.”

IzEnzo 16:30 Wabakhiphela phandle, wathi: “Makhosi, ngimelwe ukwenzani ukuba ngisindiswe na?

Umgciniziboshwa eFilipi wabuza ukuthi yini okumelwe ayenze ukuze asindiswe.

1: Kumelwe siphendukele kuJesu Kristu ngokholo nokuphenduka ukuze sisindiswe.

2: Kumelwe samukele futhi silandele ivangeli likaJesu Kristu ukuze sisindiswe.

1: KwabaseRoma 10:8-10 – “Kodwa lithini na? “Izwi liseduze nawe, emlonyeni wakho

nasenhliziyweni yakho” (okungukuthi, izwi lokukholwa esilishumayelayo); ngokuba, uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu uyakholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma, asindiswe.”

2: Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.”

IzEnzo 16:31 Bathi: “Kholwa yiNkosi uJesu, yikhona uyakusindiswa wena nendlu yakho.

UPawulu noSila bakhuthaza umgcini wejele ukuba akholelwe kuJesu Kristu ukuze asindiswe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholwa KuJesu Kristu Kungakusindisa Kanjani

2. Umthelela Wensindiso: Ukuthi Ukwamukela UJesu Kristu NjengoMsindisi Wakho Kuzoyishintsha Kanjani Impilo Yakho

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - "Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa."

IzEnzo 16:32 Base bekhuluma kuye izwi leNkosi nakubo bonke ababesendlini yakhe.

UPawulu noSila bahlanganyela izwi leNkosi kumgciniziboshwa kanye nomndeni wakhe wonke.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu - Indlela umlayezo kaNkulunkulu ongaguqula ngayo izimpilo.

2. Ilungelo Lokuhlanganyela IZwi likaNkulunkulu - Ukubaluleka kokusabalalisa iVangeli.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - “Pho, bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani

kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli!”

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - “UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 16:33 Wabathatha ngaso leso sikhathi sobusuku, wabageza imivimbo; wabhapathizwa khona lapho, yena nabo bonke abakhe.

UPawulu noSila babeboshiwe eFilipi lapho umgciniziboshwa eza kubo ecela ukusindiswa. UPawulu noSila basabela ngokugeza amanxeba akhe futhi bambhapathiza kanye nendlu yakhe yonke.

1. Amandla Ensindiso: Indlela UPawulu NoSila Abayishintsha Ngayo Impilo Yomgciniziboshwa

2. Amandla Okulalela: Ukulandela Ubizo Lokuthanda Omakhelwane Bethu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:13, “Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:1-2, “Bazalwane, uma umuntu ehlelwa yisiphambeko, nina bomoya mbuyiseni onjalo ngomoya wobumnene; uzinaka wena, funa ulingwe nawe. Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.”

IzEnzo 16:34 Wabangenisa endlini yakhe, wababekela ukudla, wathokoza kanye nendlu yakhe yonke ngokukholwa nguNkulunkulu.

UPawulu noSila bamukelwa emzini womuntu, lapho bamukelwa khona futhi le ndoda yajabula ngokukholelwa kwayo kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi Nokukholwa Okujabulisayo KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthola Induduzo Namandla Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 15:7 - Ngakho-ke yamukelanani, njengalokho uKristu wanemukela, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2. Hebheru 13:2 - Ningadebeseleli ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngokwenza lokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi.

IzEnzo 16:35 Kwathi sekusile, izinduna zathuma izikhonzi, zithi: “Khulula labo bantu;

Izimantshi zabavumela uPawulu noSila ukuba bahambe bekhululekile ekuseni.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela

2. Inkululeko Ngokukholwa

1. Luka 6:37 : “Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa. Ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa;

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9: “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa—nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu— akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

IzEnzo 16:36 Umgcinizibоshwa wabikela uPawulu lawo mazwi, wathi: “Izinduna zithumele ukuba nikhululwe;

Umgcinizibоshwa watshela uPawulu ukuthi izimantshi zazithumele umyalo wokuba amkhulule, futhi uPawulu wavunyelwa ukuba ahambe ngokuthula.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongaholela Ngayo Ekuhlengweni

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. IHubo 34:17-19 - “Olungileyo uyakhala, uJehova uyezwa, wabakhulula kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. . Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo, kepha uJehova uyamkhulula kuzo zonke.

IzEnzo 16:37 Kepha uPawulu wathi kubo: “Basishayile obala singalahlwanga cala, singamaRoma, basiphonsa etilongweni; manje basikhipha ngasese na? cha impela;

kodwa mabeze bona basikhiphe.

UPawulu noSila bashaywa ngokungafanele futhi bagqunywa etilongweni, kodwa baqhubeka bethembela futhi bencika kuNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu unathi ngaso sonke isikhathi, noma siphakathi kokuhlupheka.

2. Thembela eNkosini noma ngabe isiphi isimo.

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2. AmaHubo 56:3 - Lapho ngesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe.

IzEnzo 16:38 Izikhonzi zawatshela lawo mazwi izinduna, zesaba zizwa ukuthi bangamaRoma.

Izikhonzi zatshela izimantshi ukuthi uPawulu noSila babeyizakhamuzi zaseRoma, okwenza izimantshi zesabe.

1. Ukwesaba Lapho Ubhekene Negunya

2. Thembela Ebukhosini Nasesivikelweni SikaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. Isaya 41:10-13

IzEnzo 16:39 Beza babancenga, babakhipha, babacela ukuba baphume emzini.

UPawulu noSila bakhululwa ejele ngemva kokuzamazama komhlaba futhi bacelwa ukuba baphume kulowo muzi.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale elawula futhi usebenza ngezindlela ezingaqondakali.

2. Ukwethembeka kunemivuzo emikhulu.

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 “Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9 “Yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngizakuncoma ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.”

IzEnzo 16:40 Baphuma etilongweni, baya endlini kaLidiya; sebebonile abazalwane, babaduduza, bamuka.

UPawulu noSila bakhululwa ejele futhi baya kwaLidiya, bafike baqinisekisa abazalwane ngaphambi kokuba bahambe.

1. UNkulunkulu uzosinika indlela yokuphunyuka ezivivinyweni zethu.

2. Amandla esikhuthazo nenduduzo.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho khuthazanani futhi nakha omunye komunye, njengoba nje eqinisweni nenza.

IzEnzo 17 zilandisa ngohambo lukaPawulu lobuthunywa bevangeli edabula eThesalonika, eBereya, nase-Athene, ukushumayela kwakhe kumaJuda namaGreki, nentshumayelo yakhe e-Areyophagu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uPawulu noSila befika eThesalonika. Kwakukhona isinagoge lamaJuda lapho uPawulu ayeya khona njengomkhuba wakhe ephikiswana ngemiBhalo echaza ebonisa ukuthi uKristu wavuka wafa ememezela 'Lo Jesu engimmemezela kini unguKristu.' Amanye amaJuda athonya inani elikhulu lamaGreki esaba uNkulunkulu abesifazane abadumile (IzEnzo 17: 1-4). Kodwa amanye amaJuda aba lomhawu abutha abanye abantu ababi izimakethe zenza isiphithiphithi idolobho laphuthuma emzini kaJasoni. manje sebefikile lapha uJasoni ubamukele endlini yakhe bonke bephula imithetho kaKesari, bethi kukhona enye inkosi okuthiwa nguJesu (IzEnzo 17:5-7) Ngemva kokuthola isibopho kuJason abanye babakhululula.

Isigaba 2: Kwathi nje sekuhlwile, abazalwane bathumela uPawulu noSila eBereya. Lapho befika lapho bangena esinagogeni lamaJuda Manje amaJuda aseBereya ayenobuntu kunawaseThesalonika ngoba athola umlayezo ngokulangazela okukhulu ahlola imiBhalo nsuku zonke ukuze abone ukuthi lokho uPawulu ayekusho kwakuyiqiniso yini abaningi abakholwayo kuhlanganise nenani labesifazane abavelele bamaGreki amadoda amaningi (IzEnzo 17:10-12) . Kodwa lapho amaJuda aseThesalonika efunda izwi likaNkulunkulu elashunyayelwa nguPawulu eBhereya, afika lapho futhi enyakazisa izixuku, khona-ke masinyane abazalwane bathumela uPawulu ogwini bamshiya uSila uThimothewu kwathi ababemphelezela bamthola e-Athene base bebuyisela iziyalezo uSila Thimothewu ukuba ahlanganyele naye ngokushesha ngangokunokwenzeka (IzEnzo 17:17) 13-15).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Lapho ebalindile e-Athene, wadabuka kakhulu lapho ebona umuzi ugcwele izithombe. Ngakho isinagoge labonisana namaJuda womabili amaGreki abesaba uNkulunkulu kahle esigcawini usuku nosuku nalabo okwenzekayo kwavela izazi zefilosofi zamaStoyiku zamaEpikhuru zaqala ukuphikisana naye abanye bathi: 'Uzama ukuthini lo phopholi?' Abanye babethi 'Kubonakala sengathi ukhulumela onkulunkulu bezinye izizwe.' Bathi ngenxa yokuthi ukushumayela izindaba ezinhle mayelana nokuvuswa kukaJesu kwamenza wahlangana ne-Areyophagu lapho ebuzwa khona, ‘Singakwazi yini le mfundiso entsha oyinikezayo? Niletha imibono eyinqaba izindlebe zethu ukuba siziqonde ukuthi lezi zinto zisho ukuthini.”— IzEnzo 17:16-20 . Wabe esesukuma emhlanganweni we-Areyophagu wanikeza inkulumo echaza umqondo ongaziwa unkulunkulu ongaziwa abantu base-Athene ababemkhulekela ethi umdali wendawo yonke akaphili amathempeli enziwe ngezandla zomuntu anikeza ukuphila konke okunye njengoba siyinzalo akufanele sicabange ukuthi ungowaphezulu njengomfanekiso wetshe lesiliva legolide elenziwe umklamo womuntu. ikhono izikhathi ukungazi akunakwa kodwa manje uyala abantu yonke indawo ukuphenduka lumisiwe usuku uyokwahlulela umhlaba ukulunga ngomuntu ammisile kwafakazelwa lokhu wonke umuntu emvusa efile ezwa ukuvuka ufile abanye baklolodela abanye bathi funa ukuphinde uyizwe le ndaba Ngemva kwalokho kushiya uMkhandlu amadoda ambalwa ahlanganyela bakholwa phakathi UDiyonisiyu wase-Areyophagi ogama lakhe linguDamaris abanye kanye nabo (IzEnzo 17: 22-34).

IzEnzo 17:1 Sebedabule i-Amfipholi ne-Apholoniya, bafika eThesalonika, lapho kwakukhona isinagoge labaJuda.

UPawulu noSila badabula i-Amfipholi ne-Apholoniya ngaphambi kokuba bafike eThesalonika, lapho bathola khona isinagoge lamaJuda.

1. Amandla Okholo: Uhambo LukaPawulu NoSila Lokukholwa

2. Ukubaluleka KwamaSinagogi: Ukuxhumana Nomphakathi WamaJuda

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

IzEnzo 17:2 UPawulu njengomkhuba wakhe wangena kubo, wamasabatha amathathu wabonisana nabo ngemibhalo.

UPawulu wakhuluma nabantu esinagogeni ngemiBhalo izinsuku ezintathu.

1. Indlela Yokutadisha Nokuqonda IBhayibheli

2. Amandla Okuthonya NgemiBhalo

1. 2 Thimothewu 3:16 - Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, yokuqondisa, yokuyala ekulungeni.

2. IzAga 18:13 - Ophendula indaba engakayizwa, kuwubuwula nehlazo kuye.

IzEnzo 17:3 Evula efakaza ukuthi kwakufanele uKristu ahlupheke, avuke kwabafileyo; nokuthi loJesu, engimshumayeza lona, unguKristu.

UPawulu washumayela kubantu baseBereya ukuthi uJesu Kristu kumelwe ukuba wahlupheka futhi wavuka kwabafileyo, nokuthi unguKristu.

1: UJesu Kristu Wahlupheka Wabuye Wavuka, UnguKristu

2: Kholwa kuJesu Kristu, unguMsindisi Wethu

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2: 1 Petru 3:18 - Ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka kwaba kanye ngenxa yezono, olungileyo ngenxa yabangalungile, ukuze asiyise kuNkulunkulu, ebulawa enyameni, kodwa ephiliswa ngoMoya.

IzEnzo 17:4 Abanye kubo bakholwa, bazihlanganisa noPawulu noSila; nesixuku esikhulu samaGreki akholwayo, nabesifazane abadumileyo abangeyingcosana.

UPawulu noSila bashumayela ivangeli kubantu baseBereya futhi abaningi bakholwa, kuhlanganise nesixuku esikhulu samaGreki akholwayo nabanye abesifazane abadumileyo.

1. Ukunikeza UNkulunkulu Inkazimulo Yonke: Indlela uPawulu noSila Ababelana Ngayo IVangeli Ngesibindi Nokuzithoba

2. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela AbaseBereya Abasabela Ngayo Evangelini Ngokukholwa Nokuzinikela

1 KwabaseKorinte 1:27-29 - UNkulunkulu ukhethe izinto eziwubuwula zezwe ukuze ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo; futhi uNkulunkulu ukhethe izinto ezibuthakathaka zezwe ukuze ajabhise izinto ezinamandla.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 17:5 Kepha abaJuda abangakholwanga, benomona, bazithathela amadoda athile axhwalekileyo, abenza okubi, abutha iviyo, avusa isiyaluyalu umuzi wonke, ahlasela indlu kaJasoni, afuna ukumbulala. zikhiphele kubantu.

AmaJuda ayengakholwa asusa uthuthuva ngokubiza abantu abaphansi ukuba badale isiyaluyalu futhi bahlasele indlu kaJasoni ukuze babenze isibonelo kubantu.

1. Ingozi Yokungakholwa: Ukuthi Ukungakholwa Kudala Kanjani Isiyaluyalu Nokwehlukana

2. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholwa Okuletha Ngayo Ukuthula Nobunye

1. Jakobe 3:16 - Ngokuba lapho kukhona umhawu nokuxabana, kukhona isiyaluyalu nayo yonke imisebenzi emibi.

2 Filipi 4:7 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

IzEnzo 17:6 Kwathi bengabatholi, badonsela uJasoni nabazalwane abathile kubabusi bomuzi, bememeza, bathi: “Laba abaphambukile izwe lonke sebefikile nalapha;

Ababusi bomuzi bazama ukuthola uPawulu noSila, kodwa ngemva kokuba bengabatholi, babopha uJasoni nabanye babangane bakhe esikhundleni salokho.

1. Singakwazi Ukuphila Ngokubheke Phansi Ukuphila Ngokulandela UJesu

2. Imiphumela Esingabhekana Nayo Ngokulandela UJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 - Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo.

IzEnzo 17:7 uJasoni abemukele; bonke laba benza okuphambene nezimiso zikaKesari, bethi kukhona enye inkosi, enguJesu.

Abantu baseThesalonika benqaba ukulalela imiyalo kaKhesari, bethi uJesu uyinkosi yabo yangempela.

1. Ukuphilela uJesu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke

2. Ukulandela Umthetho KaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kwegunya Lomhlaba

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1 - Wonke umphefumulo mawuzithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba alikho igunya ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu, futhi amagunya akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 17:8 Bazihlupha izixuku nababusi bomuzi lapho bezwa lokho.

Abantu nababusi bedolobha bakhathazeka lapho bezwa izindaba ezazilethwe uPawulu noSila.

1. Ungesabi ukuzwa iVangeli - IzEnzo 17: 8

2. Ungabesabi abantu abaphikisana neVangeli - IzEnzo 17: 8

1. Johane 16:33 - "Ezweni niyakuba nosizi. Kepha yimani isibindi, mina ngilinqobile izwe."

2 Thimothewu 1:7 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wokwesaba kodwa owamandla nowothando nowokuzithiba."

IzEnzo 17:9 Sebethathe isibambiso kuJasoni nakwabanye, babakhulula.

Iziphathimandla zathatha isibambiso kuJason nomunye umuntu ngaphambi kokubadedela.

1. UNkulunkulu uyohlale enikeza indlela yokuphunyuka ezikhathini ezinzima.

2. Amandla okholo ezimeni ezinzima.

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13, “Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu; uNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu. indlela yokuphuma ukuze ubekezele."

2. Mathewu 17:20 , Wathi kubo: “Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane, ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: Suka lapha. liya khona,’ liyosuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyoba nokwenzeka kinina.”

IzEnzo 17:10 Masinyane abazalwane babamukisa uPawulu noSila ebusuku eBereya;

UPawulu noSila bamukiswa abazalwane eBereya ebusuku, bangena esinagogeni labaJuda.

1. UNkulunkulu uyosinakekela ngisho nasebumnyameni bobusuku.

2. INkosi izosiholela enjongweni yethu noma singayilindele.

1. Isaya 55:7-8 “Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe, abuyele kuJehova, uyakuba nomusa kuye, kuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu. Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova.

2. U-Isaya 40:29-31 “Unika okhatheleyo amandla, andise amandla kwabangenamandla. Ngisho nezinsizwa ziyaphela amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziyowa nokuwa. UJehova uyakuvuselela amandla abo; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangapheli amandla.”

IzEnzo 17:11 Laba babenobuntu kunabaseThesalonika, balamukela izwi ngenhliziyo yonke, behlola imibhalo imihla ngemihla ukuthi zinjalo yini lezo zinto.

Abantu baseBereya babenemiqondo evulekile futhi belangazelela ukufunda, behlolisisa imibhalo ukuze babone ukuthi lokho ababekufundiswa kwakuyiqiniso yini.

1. Yiba Nomqondo Ovulekile: Zimisele ukulalela imibono emisha futhi wamukele ukukhula noshintsho.

2. Funa Iqiniso: Sebenzisa imiBhalo njengesiqondiso sakho ukuze uthole iqiniso.

1. Kolose 3:10 nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu;

2. IzAga 2:3-5 Yebo, uma ukhalela ukuqondisisa, uphakamisela izwi lakho ukuqonda, ukufune njengesiliva, ukufune njengengcebo efihliweyo; khona uyakuqonda ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 17:12 Ngakho abaningi kubo bakholwa; nabesifazane abahloniphekayo abangamaGreki, namadoda angeyingcosana.

AmaGreki amaningi aqiniseka ngesigijimi sobuKristu futhi aguquka, kuhlanganise nabantu abanezikhundla eziphakeme emphakathini.

1. Amandla Okuguqulwa: Ukuthi Umlayezo Wevangeli Uguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

2. Ukubandakanywa Kwevangeli: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngayo Ngabo Bonke Abantu

1. IzEnzo 2:38-39 - Wayesethi uPetru kubo, Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele. Ngokuba isithembiso ngesenu, nesabantwana benu, nesabo bonke abakude, bonke iNkosi uNkulunkulu wethu eyakubabiza.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8-9 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi

ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela. Kakhulu-ke, sesilungisisiwe ngegazi lakhe, siyakusindiswa ngaye olakeni.

IzEnzo 17:13 Kepha lapho amaJuda aseThesalonika ezwa ukuthi izwi likaNkulunkulu liyashunyayelwa nguPawulu naseBereya, beza nakhona, bavusa isixuku.

AmaJuda aseThesalonika ezwa ukuthi uPawulu wayeshumayela iZwi likaNkulunkulu eBhereya futhi aya lapho ukuze avuse abantu.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukusabela KwamaJuda Ekushumayeleni KukaPawulu

2. Izingozi Zokubhebhethekisa Izinkinga: Ukusabela KwamaJuda Ekushumayeleni KukaPawulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 – “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.”

2. Jakobe 3:16 - “Ngokuba lapho kukhona umhawu nokubanga, kuyakuba-khona isiyaluyalu nayo yonke imikhuba emibi.”

IzEnzo 17:14 Khona abazalwane bahle bamukisa uPawulu ukuba ahambe aze afike elwandle, kepha oSila noThimothewu basala khona.

Abazalwane bammukisa uPawulu, oSila noThimothewu basala.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuthi uNkulunkulu usibize kanjani ukuba silalele intando Yakhe

2. Amandla Obudlelwane: Indlela Ukusebenzelana Kweqembu okungasisiza ngayo ukuba sifinyelele imigomo yethu

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami."

IzEnzo 17:15 Abamphelekezelayo uPawulu bamyisa e-Athene;

Abantu ababephelekezela uPawulu bamyisa e-Athene. Bayalwa ukuba balethe ngokushesha uSila noThimothewu kuPawulu.

1. Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu ngathi kaningi ludinga ukuthi sizivumelanise nezimo ezintsha nezingalindelekile.

2. Ungalokothi ukuthathe kancane ukubaluleka kokulungela ukwenza ngokuvumelana nomyalo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Johane 14:15, "Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:2, “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

IzEnzo 17:16 Kwathi uPawulu esabalindile e-Athene, umoya wakhe wavutha phakathi kwakhe ebona umuzi ugcwele izithombe.

UPawulu wayekhathazeke kakhulu ngokukhonza izithombe akubona e-Athene.

1: Isono siholela ekubhujisweni, kepha uNkulunkulu uletha insindiso.

2: Ukukhonza izithombe kuwukubukela phansi uNkulunkulu oyedwa weqiniso.

1: UJeremiya 17:9 “Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongayazi na?

2: 1 Korinte 10:14 "Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo bami, kubalekeleni ukukhonza izithombe."

IzEnzo 17:17 Ngakho waphikisana nabaJuda nabakholwayo esinagogeni* nasesigcawini imihla ngemihla nabahlangana naye.

UPawulu washumayela esinagogeni nasesigcawini ukuze ashumayele ivangeli.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli: Ukushumayela Ivangeli Nomaphi Lapho Uya Khona

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho: Ukwenza Abafundi Bazo Zonke Izizwe

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

IzEnzo 17:18 Khona-ke izazi ezithile zefilosofi zama-Epikhuru namaStoyiki zaphikisana naye. Abanye bathi: Lizakuthini lelipholi? abanye bathi: “Ungathi ungumshumayeli wabangaziwa,” ngokuba wayeshumayela kubo ngoJesu nangokuvuka kwabafileyo.

Ama-Epikhuru namaStoyiku ahlangana noPawulu, bebuzana ukuthi ukhuluma ngani. Abanye bammangalela ngokuthi uveza onkulunkulu abangabazi ngoba eshumayela ngoJesu novuko.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuma uqinile okholweni naphezu kokuphikiswa

2. Ukuthola amandla kuJesu ngezikhathi zokungabaza

1. IzEnzo 17:18

2. KumaHeberu 11:1-3, “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, wubufakazi bezinto ezingabonwayo, ngokuba abadala bafakazelwa ngakho. uNkulunkulu, ukuze okubonwayo akwenziwanga kokubonwayo.”

IzEnzo 17:19 Base bembamba, bamyisa e-Areyophagu, bathi: “Singakwazi yini ukwazi ukuthi iyini le mfundiso entsha oyikhulumayo na?

Abantu base-Athene baletha uPawulu e-Areyophagu futhi bamcela ukuba achazele imfundiso yakhe entsha.

1. Ungasabela Kanjani Ezimfundisweni Ezintsha

2. Amandla Ombono Omusha

1. Filipi 4:8-9 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona dumisani, cabangani ngalezizinto.

2. Hebheru 13:8 - "UJesu Kristu ufana izolo nanamuhla naphakade."

IzEnzo 17:20 Ngokuba uletha ezindlebeni zethu izinto ezingaziwayo;

Abantu baseBereya kuZenzo 17:20 bamangala ngamazwi kaPawulu futhi bafuna ukwazi okwengeziwe ngalokho ayekusho.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Liyaphila - Indlela Umbhalo Wasendulo Ongakushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Amandla Okholo - Indlela Ukukholwa Okungashintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

(IzEnzo 17:21) (Ngokuba bonke abase-Athene nabafokazi ababekhona babengachithi lutho ngokunye, kuphela ukuxoxa nokuzwa into entsha.)

Abantu base-Athene babehlale benesithakazelo sokuzwa izinto ezintsha.

1: Kufanele sihlale sivulekele izinto ezintsha futhi siqhubeke nokufunda endaweni yethu.

2: Unganeliseki ngalokho okwaziyo, kodwa zama njalo ukufunda nokukhula.

1: IzAga 9:9 - “Yala ohlakaniphileyo, khona uyakuhlakanipha; fundisa olungileyo, uyakwandiswa ukufunda.”

2 Thimothewu 3:16-17: “Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe kubo bonke. imisebenzi emihle."

IzEnzo 17:22 Khona-ke uPawulu wema phakathi nentaba yaseMars, wathi: “Madoda ase-Athene, ngiyabona kukho konke ukuthi ninokholo kakhulu.

UPawulu wakhuluma nabantu base-Athene esigcawini futhi wabagxeka ngokuba nezinkolelo-ze ngokweqile.

1. Ukufunda Ukuhlukanisa Phakathi Kwenkolo Yeqiniso Neyamanga

2. Ingozi Yokulandela Inkolelo-ze Ngokungazi

1. 1 Thesalonika 5:21-22 - Hlola zonke izinto; nibambelele kokuhle.

2. Isaya 8:20 - Emthethweni nasebufakazini: uma bengakhulumi njengaleli zwi, kungoba akukho ukukhanya kubo.

IzEnzo 17:23 Ngokuba ngithe ngidlula, ngibona izinto enizikhonzayo, ngathola i-altare elilotshiwe ukuthi: KUNKULUNKULU ONGAZIWAYO. Ngakho-ke lowo enimkhonza ngokungazi, nguyena engimemezela kini.

UPawulu wabona i-altare elalinikelwe kuNkulunkulu ongaziwa futhi walisebenzisa njengethuba lokuhlanganyela ivangeli nabantu.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu Ongaziwa

2. Ukubona Nokusabela Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 KwabaseRoma 1:19-20 - Ngokuba lokho okwazeka ngoNkulunkulu kusobala kubo, ngokuba uNkulunkulu ukubonakalisile kubo. Selokhu ekudalweni komhlaba ubunjalo bakhe obungabonakali, okungukuthi, amandla akhe aphakade nobuNkulunkulu bakhe, kubonakala ezintweni ezenziweyo.

2. Hebheru 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo.

IzEnzo 17:24 UNkulunkulu owenza umhlaba nakho konke okukuwo, yena eyiNkosi yezulu nomhlaba, akahlali emathempelini enziwe ngezandla;

UNkulunkulu akahlali emathempelini enziwe abantu; UyiNkosi yeZulu nomhlaba.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMbusi Phezu Kwendalo Yonke

2. Ukuphila Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu USomandla

1. Isaya 66:1 “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: “Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami. Iphi indlu eniyakuNgakhela yona na? Iphi indawo yami yokuphumula na?”

2. AmaHubo 139:7-10 “Ngingayaphi ngisuka emoyeni wakho na? Noma ngingabalekela kuphi ebusweni bakho na? Uma ngenyukela ezulwini, ulapho; Uma ngendlala icansi lami endaweni yabafileyo, bheka, ulapho. Uma ngithatha amaphiko okusa, ngihlale emikhawulweni yolwandle, nalapho isandla sakho siyakungihola, esokunene sakho singibambe.

IzEnzo 17:25 futhi akakhonzwa ngezandla zabantu, njengokungathi udinga utho, yena obapha bonke ukuphila nokuphefumula nakho konke;

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu akadingi lutho kithi, njengoba esinika ukuphila, ukuphefumula, nazo zonke izinto.

1. "Ukunikezwa kukaNkulunkulu Okuchichimayo"

2. "Umthombo Wokugcina Wokuphila Kwethu"

1. Jakobe 1:17 , “Izipho zonke ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.”

2 Johane 4:24 , “UNkulunkulu unguMoya; abakhuleka kuye bamelwe ukukhuleka ngomoya nangeqiniso.

IzEnzo 17:26 Futhi wenza ngagazi linye zonke izizwe zabantu ukuba zihlale ebusweni bonke bomhlaba, wamisa izikhathi ezimisiweyo ngaphambili nemikhawulo yokuhlala kwazo;

UNkulunkulu wadala sonke isintu ngegazi elilodwa, futhi imingcele yendawo ababezohlala

kuyo yayinqunywa Nguye.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Indawo Yethu Emhlabeni

2. Ubunye Ngokuhlukahlukana: Amandla Egazi Elilodwa

1. Genesise 1:27 - Ngakho uNkulunkulu wabadala abantu ngomfanekiso wakhe siqu, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu wabadala; wabadala owesilisa nowesifazane.

2. Kolose 3:11 - Lapha akakho oweZizwe noma umJuda, osokile noma ongasokile, owezizwe, umSkithe, isigqila noma okhululekile, kodwa uKristu uyikho konke, futhi ukubo bonke.

IzEnzo 17:27 ukuze bayifune iNkosi, mhlawumbe bayiphuthaze, bayithole, nakuba ingekude kulowo nalowo kithi.

UNkulunkulu useduze nathi sonke; sifanele siMfune.

1: UNkulunkulu useduze kunalokho esikucabangayo - IzEnzo 17:27

2: Ungakhohlwa ukufuna iNkosi - IzEnzo 17:27

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - Niyongifuna futhi ningithole, lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2. IHubo 145:18 - UJehova useduze nabo bonke abambizayo, kubo bonke abambiza ngeqiniso.

IzEnzo 17:28 Ngokuba kuye siphila, siyanyakaza, futhi sikhona; njengalokhu izimbongi ezithile zakini zishilo ukuthi: Ngokuba nathi siyinzalo yakhe.

UNkulunkulu ungumthombo wokuphila nazo zonke izinto eziphilayo.

1: Ukuphila kwethu kuyizipho ezivela kuNkulunkulu okufanele zisetshenziselwe ukumkhazimulisa.

2: Sonke siyingxenye yomkhaya kaNkulunkulu futhi kumelwe siphile ngobunye.

1: KwabaseKolose 3:17 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2: Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? Ingabe lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa? Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwa umzimba, kusizani lokho? Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile.

IzEnzo 17:29 Ngakho lokhu siyinzalo kaNkulunkulu, akufanele sicabange ukuthi ubuNkulunkulu bufana negolide noma isiliva noma itshe, okuqoshwe ngobuciko nangesu lomuntu.

Thina, njengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, akufanele sicabange ngoNkulunkulu njengento engadalwa futhi isetshenziswe abantu.

1. Sidalwe Ngomfanekiso KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhonza Izithixo Komuntu

1. Genesise 1:27 - Ngakho uNkulunkulu wadala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe siqu, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu wamdala; wabadala owesilisa nowesifazane.

2. Isaya 40:18-20 - Pho ningamfanisa nobani uNkulunkulu na? Ningamfanisa nani na? Isithombe esibaziweyo sincibilikisa umkhandi, umkhandi wasembesa ngegolide, abumbe amaketanga esiliva. Ompofu kangangokuthi akanamnikelo ukhetha umuthi ongaboli; uzifunela isisebenzi esihlakaniphileyo ukuba silungise isithombe esibaziweyo esinganyakaziswa.

IzEnzo 17:30 Izikhathi zokungazi uNkulunkulu wazishaya indiva; kepha manje uyala abantu bonke ezindaweni zonke ukuba baphenduke;

UNkulunkulu uyale bonke abantu ukuba baphenduke, naphezu kwezikhathi zokungazi ayengazinaka ngaphambili.

1. Umusa Nomusa KaNkulunkulu Ekuphendukeni

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphenduka Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Johane 3:16-17 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. emhlabeni, kodwa ukusindisa umhlaba ngaye.”

2 Petru 3:9 “INkosi ayilibali ukugcina isithembiso sayo, njengalokhu abanye beqonda ukulibala;

IzEnzo 17:31 Ngokuba umisile usuku ayakwahlulela ngalo izwe ngokulunga ngalowo muntu ammisile; enike bonke isiqinisekiso ngokumvusa kwabafileyo.

UNkulunkulu umisile usuku lokwahlulela izwe ngokulunga ngoJesu owavuswa kwabafileyo.

1: Kufanele silungiselele usuku lokwahlulela oluzofika futhi siqiniseke ukuthi sikulungele ukubhekana neNkosi.

2: Ngokukholwa kuJesu nokumamukela njengeNkosi noMsindisi wethu, singaba nesiqiniseko ngosuku lokwahlulela ukuthi siyoma silungile phambi kweNkosi.

1: Roma 14:10-12 Ngokuba sonke siyakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu.

2: Mathewu 24:36-44 - Lindani, ngoba anazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu iyakufika ngaluphi usuku.

IzEnzo 17:32 Sebezwile ngokuvuka kwabafileyo abanye bahleka usulu, abanye bathi: “Sizakubuye sikuzwe ngale ndaba.

Abanye abantu bahleka usulu lapho bezwa uPawulu eshumayela ngovuko lwabafileyo, kuyilapho abanye bethi bazophinde bamuzwe ngale ndaba.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuhlola Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ithemba Lovuko: Ukuqonda Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade

1 KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 - Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2. 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - Kodwa manje uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, futhi isithelo sokuqala kwabalele. Ngoba njengoba ukufa kweza ngomuntu, futhi ngomuntu ukuvuka kwabafileyo kweza. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.

IzEnzo 17:33 Ngakho uPawulu wasuka phakathi kwabo.

UPawulu wabashiya abantu waqhubeka nohambo lwakhe.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba siphile izimpilo zokholo nesibindi, njengoPawulu, futhi singesabi ukushiya izindawo zethu zokunethezeka ukuze simlandele.

2: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaPawulu ukuhlale sivulekele intando kaNkulunkulu ngathi, ngisho noma kusho ukushiya esikujwayele.

1: Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2: KumaHebheru 13:5-6 ZUL59 - Gcinani ukuphila kwenu ekuthandeni imali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.” Ngakho singasho ngokuqiniseka, “INkosi ingumsizi wami; angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani na?

IzEnzo 17:34 Kepha amadoda athile anamathela kuye, akholwa, phakathi kwawo kwakukhona uDiyonisiyu wase-Areyophago, nowesifazane ogama lakhe linguDamari, nabanye kanye nabo.

Abanye abantu banamathela kuPawulu futhi bakholelwa emlayezo wakhe, ikakhulukazi uDiyonisiyu wase-Areyophagu, noDamari, nabanye.

1. Ukubambelela ENkosini: Izibopho Zethu Njengamakholwa

2. Abambalwa Abathembekile: Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokungabaza Ukulandela UJesu

1. Joshuwa 1:9 - “Angikuyalile na? Qina ube nesibindi. Ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.”

2. Mathewu 10:31-33 - “Ngakho-ke ningesabi; nina nibaluleke ukudlula ondlunkulu abaningi. Kanjalo yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini; kepha lowo ongiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.”

IzEnzo 18 zilandisa ngomsebenzi kaPawulu wobuvangeli eKorinte nase-Efesu, ukuhlangana kwakhe no-Akwila noPrisila, kanye nendaba ka-Apholo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu esuka e-Athene eya eKorinte lapho ahlangana khona nombhangqwana wamaJuda ogama lakhe lingu-Akwila noPrisila ababesanda kufika bevela e-Italiya ngenxa yokuthi uKlawudiyu wayeyale wonke amaJuda ukuba aphume eRoma. UPawulu waya kubo ngoba wayengumenzi wamatende njengoba behlala nabo esebenza nabo amaSabatha onke exoxa esinagogeni ezama ukuthonya amaJuda amaGreki (IzEnzo 18:1-4). Lapho uSila uThimothewu efika eMakedoniya, uPawulu wazinikela kuphela ekushumayeleni amaJuda afakaza ukuthi uJesu unguKristu lapho ephikiswa ethukwa wathintitha izingubo zakhe ekhala ngokuthi: ‘Igazi lenu malibe phezu kwamakhanda enu! Sengiwubonile umthwalo wami wemfanelo Kusukela manje kuqhubeke ngizoya kwabezizwe' (IzEnzo 18:5-6).

Isigaba 2: Khona-ke wasuka lapho, kwahamba indoda enguThitiyu Justu, owayekhonza uNkulunkulu, ondlu yakhe yayiseduze nesinagoge uKrispu, umholi wesinagoge lakhe, bakholwa yiNkosi, abaningi baseKorinte abamuzwa bakholwa, babhapathizwa ngobunye ubusuku iNkosi yakhuluma umbono kaPawulu 'Ungesabi qhubeka ukhuluma Mina nginawe akekho ozokuhlasela akulimaze ngoba nginabantu abaningi kulo muzi.' Ngakho wahlala unyaka uyingxenye ebafundisa izwi likaNkulunkulu (IZenzo 18:7-11). Kepha kwathi lapho uGaliyu engumbusi wase-Akhaya amaJuda ehlasela ngobunye, uPawulu wamyisa phambi kwenkantolo emmangalela ngokuthi wenza abantu bakhulekele uNkulunkulu ngendlela ephambene nomthetho, kodwa lapho nje sebezoziphendulela uGaliyu wathi abaJuda: “Uma ubugebengu obukhulu bube buyoba nesizathu sokukhononda, kodwa njengoba buhilela imibuzo. mayelana namagama amagama umthetho wenu zilungiseleni nina. Mina ngeke ngihlulele izinto ezinjalo' ngakho wabaxosha enkantolo kwabe sekuphenduka umholi wesinagoge likaSostene wamshaya phambi kwenkantolo uGaliyu akabanga nandaba nalutho (Izenzo 18:12-17).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kokuhlala isikhathi eside lapho, uPawulu wanquma ukubuyela eSiriya kanye noPrisila no-Akwila. Ngaphambi kokuba ahambe ngomkhumbi esuka eKenikreya wagunda izinwele zakhe egcwalisa isifungo ayesesenza wabe esefika e-Efesu lapho uPrisila u-Akwila eshiya khona wangena esinagogeni wabonisana namaJuda amcela ukuba achithe isikhathi esengeziwe enqaba athembisa 'Ngizobuya uma kuyintando kaNkulunkulu.' Khona-ke bahamba ngomkhumbi besuka e-Efesu bafika eKhesariya babingelela ibandla base beya e-Antiyokiya ngemva kokuchitha isikhathi lapho kwasuka indawo eyahamba indawo yonke esifundeni saseGalathiya eFrigiya beqinisa bonke abafundi; Izinto eziphathelene noJesu nakuba ayazi ubhapathizo lodwa uJohane waqala ukukhuluma ngesibindi esinagogeni lapho uPrisila u-Akwila emuzwa ethathela eceleni echaza indlela uNkulunkulu afaneleka ngayo lapho kufunwa isiphambano sase-Akhaya abazalwane bakhuthazwa ukuba babhale abafundi bamamukele ngokufika kwabasiza kakhulu labo ababekholwe amaJuda ayephikisiwe ngokunamandla ebonisa imiBhalo ukuthi ngomusa uJesu kwakunguKristu (Izenzo 18:18-28).

IzEnzo 18:1 Emva kwalokho uPawulu wamuka e-Athene, wafika eKorinte;

UPawulu wasuka e-Athene wafika eKorinte.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu alihluleki - Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi yiziphi izithiyo nobunzima esibhekana nabo, icebo likaNkulunkulu liyohlala ligcwaliseka.

2. Ukuthembela Esiqondisweni SikaNkulunkulu - Ngisho noma singaqondi ukuthi kungani uNkulunkulu esiyisa endaweni ethile, singamethemba ukuthi uyakwazi okusilungele.

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngoba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, kusho uJehova, amacebo okuhlala kahle hhayi okubi, ukuze ngininike ikusasa nethemba.

IzEnzo 18:2 wafumana umJuda othile ogama lakhe lingu-Akwila, owazalelwa ePhontu, esanda kufika evela e-Italiya, enoPrisila umkakhe; (ngokuba uKlawudiyu wayeyalile ukuba bonke abaJuda bamuke eRoma) weza kubo.

U-Akwila noPrisila babengamaJuda avela ePhontu ayesanda kufika kuleyo ndawo ngemva kokuba eyalwe uKlawudiyu ukuba aphume eRoma.

1. Ukwethembeka Kuka-Akwila noPrisila Ekulandeleni Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlonipha Igunya Nokulandela Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 - Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

IzEnzo 18:3 Ngenxa yokuthi wayengowomsebenzi ofanayo, wahlala nabo esebenza, ngokuba umsebenzi wabo babengabathungi bamatende.

UPawulu no-Akhwila babengabenzi bamatende futhi benza umsebenzi ofanayo, ngakho babehlala futhi besebenza ndawonye.

1. Amandla Okubambisana Ngokuhlanganyela Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Nokusebenza Ndawonye

1 UmShumayeli 4:9-10 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye kulowo oyedwa lapho ewa, ngoba akanaye ongamphakamisa.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, nigcwalise kanjalo umthetho kaKristu.

IzEnzo 18:4 Washumayela esinagogeni isabatha ngamasabatha, wazuza abaJuda namaGreki.

UPawulu wayeshumayela ivangeli esinagogeni njalo ngeSabatha.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukholisa Ekushumayeleni Ivangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 “Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye, bakholwe kanjani abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? bafanele ukushumayela ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe, njengalokho kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli na?

2. 1 Korinte 9:19-22 Ngokuba noma ngikhululekile kubo bonke, ngizenze isigqila sabo bonke, ukuze ngizuze abaningi kubo. KumaJuda ngaba njengomJuda, ukuze ngizuze amaJuda. Kulabo abaphansi komthetho ngaba njengomuntu ophansi komthetho, nakuba ngingekho ngaphansi komthetho, ukuze ngizuze abaphansi komthetho. Kwabangaphandle komthetho ngaba njengomuntu ongaphandle komthetho (ngingekho ngaphandle komthetho kaNkulunkulu kodwa ngiphansi komthetho kaKristu) ukuze ngizuze abangaphandle komthetho. Kwababuthakathaka ngaba buthakathaka, ukuze ngizuze ababuthakathaka. ngibe yikho konke kubo bonke, ukuze ngazo zonke izindlela ngisindise abanye.

IzEnzo 18:5 Kwathi sebefikile oSila noThimothewu bevela eMakedoniya, uPawulu wacindezeleka emoyeni, wafakaza kubaJuda ukuthi uJesu unguKristu.

UPawulu wafakaza kumaJuda ukuthi uJesu unguKristu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokufakaza ngeqiniso likaJesu njengoKristu.

2. Isibindi sikaPawulu sokufakaza ngoJesu naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1. Mathewu 28:16-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 - Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.

IzEnzo 18:6 Kwathi bemphikisa, behlambalaza, wathintitha izingubo zakhe, wathi kubo: “Igazi lenu malibe phezu kwamakhanda enu; Mina ngihlanzekile: kusukela manje ngizakuya kwabezizwe.

UPawulu wenqaba ukuqhubeka eshumayela kumaJuda lapho ephikisa futhi ehlambalaza, kunalokho wamemezela ukuthi akahambe ayoshumayela kwabeZizwe.

1. UNkulunkulu akasoze asilahla, ngisho nalapho sizizwa sisodwa kakhulu.

2. Ungalokothi uyeke ukufeza umsebenzi esiwunikwe uNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 – “Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. KumaHeberu 12:1-3 – “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano omisiwe. phambi kwethu.”

IzEnzo 18:7 Wamuka lapho, wangena endlini yomuntu othiwa uJustu, okhonza uNkulunkulu, ondlu yakhe yayihlangene nesinagoge.

UPawulu uvakashela emzini kaJustu, indoda ekhulekela uNkulunkulu futhi endlu yayo

iseduze nesinagoge.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala eduze neBandla kanye nalabo abakhonza uNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla obudlelwane bobuKristu nokuthi angasisondeza kanjani kuNkulunkulu.

1. Heberu 10:25 - singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu, njengomkhuba wabanye; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.

2. 1 Johane 2:6 - Lowo othi uhlala kuye umelwe ukuhamba njengalokho ahamba yena.

IzEnzo 18:8 UKrispu induna yesinagoge wakholwa yiNkosi kanye nendlu yakhe yonke; abaningi kwabaseKorinte bezwa bakholwa, babhapathizwa.

UKrispu, umbusi omkhulu wesinagoge, nabaningi baseKorinte bakholwa yiNkosi, babhapathizwa.

1. Kholwa eNkosini futhi ubhapathizwe

2. Yamukela insindiso yeNkosi

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2 Johane 3:5 - UJesu waphendula, Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kuwe, Uma umuntu engazalwa ngamanzi nangoMoya, angengene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 18:9 Khona-ke iNkosi yathi kuPawulu ngombono ebusuku: “Ungesabi, kodwa khuluma, futhi ungathuli.

UPawulu wakhuthazwa uNkulunkulu ukuba akhulume ngesibindi nangokuqiniseka.

1. Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Lwesibindi

2. Yiba Nesibindi Futhi Ukhulume

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. Efesu 6:19-20 - “Nakimi, ukuba ngiphiwe amazwi ekuvuleni umlomo wami ngesibindi ngishumayele imfihlakalo yevangeli, engiyinxusa lalo eliboshwe ngamaketanga, ukuze ngishumayele ngesibindi. , njengoba kufanele ngikhulume.”

IzEnzo 18:10 Ngokuba mina nginawe, akakho oyakukusukela ukuba akulimaze, ngokuba nginabantu abaningi kulo muzi.

UPawulu wakhuthazwa uNkulunkulu ukuba ahlale eKorinte futhi ashumayele, njengoba ayenabantu abaningi lapho.

1. UNkulunkulu Unathi Njalo - Isaya 41:10

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu - IsiLilo 3:22-23

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. IHubo 37:25 - Kade ngimusha, manje sengimdala; nokho angizange ngibone olungileyo eshiyiwe nenzalo yakhe iphanza ukudla.

IzEnzo 18:11 Wahlala lapho unyaka nezinyanga eziyisithupha, efundisa izwi likaNkulunkulu phakathi kwabo.

UPawulu wahlala eKorinte izinyanga eziyishumi nesishiyagalombili, efundisa izwi likaNkulunkulu kubantu bakhona.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokufundisa IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okwenza Abafundi Isikhathi Eside

1. Duteronomi 11:18-19 - “Ngakho niyobeka lawa mazwi ami enhliziyweni yenu nasemphefumulweni wenu, niwabophe abe luphawu esandleni senu, abe yisikhumbuzo phakathi kwamehlo enu. Uyakuwafundisa abantwana bakho, ukhulume ngawo lapho uhlezi endlini yakho, nalapho uhamba endleleni, nalapho ulala, nalapho uvuka.”

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, 20 nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube-sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 18:12 Kwathi uGaliyu eyisikhulu sase-Akhaya, abaJuda bamvukela uPawulu nganhliziyonye, bamyisa esihlalweni sokwahlulela.

UPawulu walethwa esihlalweni sokwahlulela ngamaJuda ayemvukele.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - "Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kodwa, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nipheleliswe, nipheleliswe. ngokuphelele, engafuni lutho."

IzEnzo 18:13 bethi: “Lo uncenga abantu ukuba bakhonze uNkulunkulu ngokuphambene nomthetho.

UPawulu wamangalelwa ngokunxenxa abantu ukuba bakhulekele uNkulunkulu ngokuphambene nomthetho.

1. Isibindi SikaPawulu Lapho Ebhekene Nokuphikiswa

2. Amandla Okukholisa

1. IzEnzo 17:22-31 - Inkulumo kaPawulu e-Areyophagu

2. KwabaseRoma 1:16 - Amandla evangeli okusindisa abakholwayo

IzEnzo 18:14 Kwathi uPawulu esezovula umlomo, uGaliyu wathi kubaJuda: “Uma bekuyindaba yokungalungi noma ukuziphatha okubi, nina maJuda, bengiyakunibekezelela.

UPawulu ukhululwa umbusi ongumRoma, uGaliyu, lapho emangalelwa yibo ngokufundisa amaJuda.

1. Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokuphila Nokuvikela IVangeli

2. Ungakuphendula Kanjani Ukumangalelwa Nokushushiswa

1 Petru 3:15 - "Kepha ezinhliziyweni zenu hloniphani uKristu njengeNkosi. Hlalani nilungele ukuphendula wonke umuntu olibuza isizathu sethemba eninalo. Kodwa lokhu kwenzeni ngobumnene nangenhlonipho."

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 “Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. . Jabulani nijabule, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngoba ngendlela efanayo bashushisa abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

IzEnzo 18:15 Kepha uma kuyimpikiswano ngamazwi, namagama, nangomthetho wenu, zibhekeni nina; ngoba mina kangiyikuba ngumahluleli wezindaba ezinjalo.

UPawulu weluleka ukufuna umthetho kaNkulunkulu ngemibuzo yamagama namagama.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokufuna Umthetho KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuqonda Umehluko phakathi koMthetho Wesintu Nomthetho KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 22:36-40 - “Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na? Wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala, nowesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu Kuleyo miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu. nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

IzE 18:16 Wabaxosha esihlalweni sokwahlulela.

Isibindi sikaPawulu esingantengantengi nokholo lwakhe lwashukumisela abantu baseKorinte ukuba benqabe abafundisi bamanga ababefuna ukumehlisa isithunzi.

1: Isibindi nokholo lukaPawulu kuNkulunkulu lusibonisa ukuthi kumelwe sihlale siqinile ezinkolelweni zethu futhi senqabe izimfundiso zamanga.

2: Isibonelo sikaPawulu sesibindi nokholo kuNkulunkulu siyisikhumbuzo sokuthi kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sifune iqiniso likaNkulunkulu futhi silahle amanga.

1: Efesu 6:10-20 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2: Jakobe 1: 5-6 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu opha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, futhi uyomnika.

IzEnzo 18:17 Khona-ke wonke amaGreki ambamba uSostene, umphathi wesinagoge, amshaya phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela. Kepha uGaliyu akabanga nandaba nalutho lwalezo zinto.

AmaGreki ashaya uSostene, umbusi omkhulu wesinagoge, phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela futhi uGaliyu akazange angenele.

1. Isidingo Sozwelo Ebuholini

2. Amandla Okwenza Izinqumo

1. Mathewu 25:35-40 - Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla, ngangomile, nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi, nangamukela;

2. IzAga 20:28 - Umusa neqiniso kuyayilondoloza inkosi, futhi ngomusa isekela isihlalo sayo sobukhosi.

IzEnzo 18:18 Kepha uPawulu esehlale khona izinsuku eziningi, wavalelisa abazalwane, wamuka ngomkhumbi, waya eSiriya, enoPrisila no-Akwila; esegundile ikhanda eKenikreya, ngokuba wayenesithembiso.

UPawulu wahlala isikhathi eside eKenikreya ngaphambi kokuba ahambe futhi ahambe ngomkhumbi noPrisila no-Akwila. Wafeza nesifungo ngokuphuca ikhanda.

1. Ukubaluleka kokugcina izifungo zakho.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthatha isikhathi sokuvalelisa.

1. UmShumayeli 5:4-5 (Uma wenza isithembiso kuNkulunkulu, ungalibali ukusigcwalisa. Akathokozi ngeziwula; gcwalisa isithembiso sakho.)

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1 (Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele.)

IzEnzo 18:19 Wafika e-Efesu, wabashiya khona; kepha yena wangena esinagogeni, wakhulumisana nabaJuda.

UPawulu wavakashela e-Efesu futhi wangena esinagogeni ukuze abonisane namaJuda.

1. Amandla Okucabanga: Indlela Esingayisebenzisa Ngayo Ingxoxo Ukuze Sifinyelele Abantu

2. Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokushumayela Ivangeli: Isibonelo Sokulandelwa

1. KwabaseKolose 4:5-6 “Hambani ngokuhlakanipha kubo abangaphandle, nithengisise isikhathi.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye, bakholwe kanjani abangezwanga ngaye na? bashumayele, ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, nabaletha ivangeli lezinto ezinhle!

IzEnzo 18:20 Sebemncenga ukuba ahlale isikhathi eside nabo, akavumanga;

UPawulu wenqaba ukuhlala isikhathi eside nabantu baseKorinte nakuba babemcela ukuba enze kanjalo.

1. Izinhlelo zikaNkulunkulu ngathi ngeke zihlale zihambisana nalokho okunethezekile

noma okusilungele.

2 Kumelwe sizimisele ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho inzima noma ingathandwa.

1. Jakobe 4:15 - "Esikhundleni salokho kufanele nithi: "Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya."

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

IzEnzo 18:21 Kepha wavalelisa kubo, ethi: “Ngimelwe nakanjani ukugcina lo mkhosi ozayo eJerusalema, kepha ngiyakubuyela kini, uma uNkulunkulu ethanda. wamuka ngomkhumbi e-Efesu.

UPawulu wabuyela eJerusalema edilini, enesithembiso sokubuyela e-Efesu uma uNkulunkulu ethanda.

1. Intando kaNkulunkulu Ihlale Iwuhlelo Olungcono Kakhulu - IzEnzo 18:21

2. Beka Ukukholwa Kwakho Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu - IzEnzo 18:21

1. Isaya 55:9 - "Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu."

2. Filipi 4:6 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga."

IzEnzo 18:22 Esefikile eKesariya, wenyuka wayobingelela ibandla, wehlela e-Antiyokiya.

UPawulu uvakashela ibandla laseKhesariya futhi ngemva kwalokho uya e-Antiyokiya.

1. Uhambo lokholo: Ukufunda esibonelweni sikaPawulu

2. Ukubaluleka kobudlelwane bobuKristu nomphakathi

1. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

2. IzEnzo 2:42-47 - Bazinikela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni. Kwehlelwa yimimoya yonke, kwenzeka izimangaliso eziningi nezibonakaliso ngabaphostoli. Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, behlanganyela zonke izinto. Basebethengisa ngempahla yabo lempahla zabo babele bonke, njengokuswela kwakhe. Imihla ngemihla babehlanganyela ethempelini, behlephula isinkwa emakhaya abo, bedla ukudla kwabo ngentokozo nangenhliziyo emhlophe, bedumisa uNkulunkulu, bethandeka kubantu bonke. INkosi yenezela esibalweni sabo imihla ngemihla abasindiswayo.

IzEnzo 18:23 Esehlale khona isikhathi, wamuka, walidabula ngokulandelana izwe laseGalathiya nelaseFrigiya, eqinisa bonke abafundi.

UPawulu wachitha isikhathi ezindaweni zaseGalathiya naseFrigiya, ekhuthaza abalandeli bobuKristu.

1. Amandla Esikhuthazo: Indlela UPawulu Abaqinisa Ngayo Abafundi

2. Ukuqina Kokholo: Uhambo LukaPawulu eGalathiya naseFrigiya

1. Roma 15:5 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo anganipha ukuba nihlalisane ngokuzwana ngokukaKristu Jesu.

2 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

IzEnzo 18:24 UmJuda othile ogama lakhe lingu-Apholo, owazalelwa e-Aleksandriya, indoda eqephuzayo, enamandla emibhalweni, weza e-Efesu.

U-Apholo, umJuda owazalelwa e-Aleksandriya, wafika e-Efesu futhi wayaziwa ngobugagu bakhe nolwazi lwakhe lwemibhalo engcwele.

1. Amandla Okuqephuza: Isifundo sika-Apholo kuzEnzo 18:24

2. Igugu Lombhalo: Isifundo sika-Apholo kuZenzo 18:24

1. IzEnzo 18:24

2. IHubo 119:105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

IzEnzo 18:25 Lowo wayefundiswe indlela yeNkosi; evutha emoyeni wakhuluma, wafundisa kahle izinto zeNkosi, azi umbhapathizo kaJohane kuphela.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngo-Apholo, indoda eyayifundiswe izindlela zeNkosi neshisekela ukufundisa ngeNkosi, owayazi ngobhapathizo lukaJohane kuphela.

1. Amandla Okukhathazeka Ekumemezeleni IVangeli

2. Ukwazi Nokuqonda Ubhapathizo LukaJohane

1. IzEnzo 2:38 - "UPetru wayesethi kubo: Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele."

2 Johane 3:7-8 “Ungamangali ngokuthi ngithe kuwe: Nimelwe ukuzalwa ngokusha. unjalo wonke ozelwe nguMoya.

IzEnzo 18:26 Waqala ukukhuluma ngesibindi esinagogeni; kwathi u-Akwila noPrisila bemuzwile, bamyisa kubo, bamchasisela indlela kaNkulunkulu ngokucace kakhulu.

UPawulu wahlangana no-Akwila noPrisila futhi wafundiswa okwengeziwe ngendlela kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokufunda okwengeziwe ngoNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuthola isiqondiso neziyalezo ezivela kubaluleki bakamoya.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

2 Thesalonika 5:12 - "Kepha siyanicela, bazalwane, ukuba nibazi abasebenza kanzima phakathi kwenu, abalinakekelayo eNkosini futhi abaniyalayo."

IzEnzo 18:27 Kwathi esethanda ukudlulela e-Akhaya, abazalwane baloba, benxusa

abafundi ukuba bamamukele;

UPawulu wasiza abafundi base-Akhaya ukuba bakholwe emuseni.

1. Sisindisiwe Ngomusa Wodwa

2. Amandla Okunikeza Nokuthola Ukusekelwa

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, nigcwalise kanjalo umthetho kaKristu.

IzEnzo 18:28 Ngokuba wakholisa abaJuda ngamandla obala, ebonakalisa ngemibhalo ukuthi uJesu unguKristu.

UPawulu wabonisa ngamandla kumaJuda ukuthi uJesu unguMesiya esebenzisa umbhalo.

1 Amandla Ombhalo: Indlela Esingalisebenzisa Ngayo IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ukuze Sifakaze Kwabanye

2. Ukumemezela Ivangeli: Uzihlanganyela Kanjani Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu Ngokuzethemba

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa wonke okholwayo.

2. Isaya 61:1-2 Umoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngoba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu. Ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo nokukhululwa ebumnyameni kwababoshwe.

IzEnzo 19 zilandisa ngesikhathi sikaPawulu e-Efesu, izimangaliso ezingavamile azenza, nesiyaluyalu esabangelwa uDemetriyu nabanye abakhandi besiliva.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uPawulu efika e-Efesu lapho athola khona abanye abafundi ababesanda kuthola ubhapathizo lukaJohane. Lapho uPawulu ebabuza ukuthi

ngabe bawamukele yini uMoya oNgcwele ngenkathi bekholwa baphendula babengakaze bezwe nokuthi kukhona uMoya oNgcwele. Ngakho uPawulu wabachazela ukuthi ubhapathizo lukaJohane lwaluwubhapathizo lokuphenduka futhi ngemva kokuzwa lokhu, babhapathizwa egameni likaJesu Kristu. Lapho uPawulu ebeka izandla zakhe phezu kwabo uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabo wakhuluma izilimi waprofetha wonke kungathi amadoda ayishumi nambili (IzEnzo 19:1-7). Wangena esinagogeni wakhuluma ngesibindi lapho izinyanga ezintathu bekhuluma bekholisa ngombuso kaNkulunkulu kepha abanye baba nenkani bala ukukholwa obala uNdlela ngakho wabashiya bathatha abafundi bakhe baqhuba izingxoxo nsuku zonke ehholo lokufundisa uThiranu waqhubeka iminyaka emibili ngakho wonke amaJuda amaGreki ayehlala esifundeni sase-Asiya ezwa izwi elithi Nkosi (IzE. 19:8-10).

Isigaba 2: UNkulunkulu wenza izimangaliso ezingavamile ngoPawulu, kangangokuthi ngisho namaduku noma amaphinifa ayemthintile ayeyiswa abagulayo izifo zabo aphulukiswe imimoya emibi yabashiya (Izenzo 19:11-12). Amanye amaJuda ayezulazula ekhipha imimoya emibi ezama ukubiza igama leNkosi uJesu phezu kwabakhwelwe amademoni ayethi 'Ngegama likaJesu amshumayelayo uPawulu ngiyaniyala ukuba niphume.' Amadodana ayisikhombisa uSkeva umpristi omkhulu ongumJuda ayekwenza lokhu ngelinye ilanga umoya omubi waphendula wathi: 'UJesu ngiyamazi uPawulu ngiyamazi kodwa nina ningobani na?' Khona-ke umuntu owayenedemoni wagxumela phezu kwabo edla amandla bonke bashaya kanjalo ukushaywa kwaphuma endlini ephuma igazi enqunu Kwathi lokhu kwaziwa amaJuda amaGreki ahlala e-Efesu ukwesaba kwabamba igama lonke lNkosi uJesu yahlonishwa kakhulu abaningi abakholwayo manje beza bavuma obala ababekwenzile abaningi baletha imilingo yabo. imiqulu ndawonye yashiswa inani elalibalwe obala yatholakala ibiza amadrakma ayizinkulungwane ezingamashumi amahlanu Kanjalo izwi leNkosi lasakazeka kakhulu lakhula ngamandla (IzEnzo 19:13-20).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwalezi zinto, umkhandi wesiliva ogama lakhe linguDemetriyu wabangela isiyaluyalu ngoba wenza izindawo zokukhulekela zesiliva zika-Arthemisi futhi ibhizinisi lakhe lalisengozini ngenxa yokusabalala kobuKristu. Wavusa ezinye izingcweti, wathi: “Niyabona, akusi-Efesu kuphela, kepha cishe kuso sonke isifunda sase-Asiya lo muntu uPawulu wamyenga, wadukisa abantu abaningi, ethi onkulunkulu abenziwe izandla zomuntu bengesiye onkulunkulu nhlobo. unkulunkulukazi u-Arthemisi uzodelelwa unkulunkulukazi okhonzwa kuso sonke isifundazwe sase-Asiya umhlaba uzokwephucwa ubukhosi bakhe baphezulu.” (IzEnzo 19:26-27) Lokhu kwaphumela esiphithiphithini esikhulu abantu bememeza bethi: “Mkhulu u-Arthemisi wabase-Efesu!” Ekugcineni umabhalane wedolobha waphatha isixuku esizolile etshela ukuthi uDemetriyu abanye bekhononda yini ezinkantolo exwayise isixuku ukuthi izenzo zabo zingase zibangele ukubhebhetheka kwamacala ngoba singekho isizathu esasingathethelela isixuku esixoshiwe (IZenzo 19:28-41).

IzEnzo 19:1 Kwathi u-Apholo eseKorinte, uPawulu esedabulile izifunda ezingenhla, wafika e-Efesu, wafumana abafundi abathile.

UPawulu wahlangana nabafundi e-Efesu futhi wabafundisa ngendlela kaNkulunkulu ngokuphelele.

1. Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu oluphelele ngabantu Bakhe

2. Amandla okufundisa kukaPawulu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 3:20-21 “Kepha yena onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikuqondayo ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu, makube kuye udumo ebandleni nakuKristu Jesu kukho konke. izizukulwane, kuze kube phakade naphakade!

2. KuThithu 2:11-12 “Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakalisiwe oletha insindiso kubantu bonke. Isifundisa ukuthi sithi “Qha” ezenzweni zokungamesabi uNkulunkulu nasezinkanukweni zezwe, futhi siphile ukuphila ngokuzithiba, ukulunga nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi samanje.

IzEnzo 19:2 Wathi kubo: “Namamukela uMoya oNgcwele selokhu nakholwa na? Base bethi kuye: "Asikaze sizwe ukuthi kukhona uMoya oNgcwele."

UPawulu wabuza abafundi base-Efesu ukuthi ngabe bawamukele yini uMoya oNgcwele kusukela bakholwa. Baphendula ngokuthi abakezwanga ngokuba khona koMoya oNgcwele.

1. Isidingo Sokuthola Umoya Ongcwele

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi Umoya Ongcwele

1 Johane 14:26 - “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:13-14 – “Kuye nani, lapho senizwa izwi leqiniso, ivangeli lokusindiswa kwenu, nakholwa nguye, nabekwa uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele owathenjiswayo oyisibambiso sefa lethu kuze kube phakade. sizuza okungokwakhe, kube udumo lwenkazimulo yakhe.”

IzEnzo 19:3 Wathi kubo: Pho nabhapathizwa kuyiphi na? Basebesithi: Kubhabhathizo lukaJohane.

UPawulu wabuza amadoda ayishumi nambili ukuthi ayebhapathiziwe yini, futhi aphendula ngokuthi ayebhapathizwe ngokombhapathizo kaJohane.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi Ubhapathizo Lwakho: Indlela Ukwazi Isimo Sakho Sokubhapathizwa Okungaluqinisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwakho

2. Amandla KaPawulu: Indlela Imibuzo KaPawulu Engaholela Ngayo Ekukhuleni Ngokomoya

1. Mathewu 3:11-12 - “Mina nginibhapathiza ngamanzi kukho ukuphenduka; kepha ozayo emva kwami unamandla kunami, engingafanele ukuthwala izicathulo zakhe; umlilo.”

2 Marku 1:4-5 – “UJohane wabhapathiza ehlane, eshumayela umbhapathizo wokuphenduka kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono. Kwaphumela kuye izwe lonke laseJudiya nabo bonke abaseJerusalema, babhapathizwa nguye emfuleni iJordani, bevuma izono zabo.”

IzEnzo 19:4 Khona-ke uPawulu wathi: “UJohane wabhapathiza ngombhapathizo wokuphenduka, ethi kubantu mabakholwe nguye ozayo emva kwakhe, okungukuthi, kuKristu Jesu.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi uJohane uMbhapathizi washumayela umbhapathizo wokuphenduka, etshela abantu ukuba bakholwe kuJesu Kristu.

1. Ubizo Lokuphenduka: Ukulungiselela UJesu Indlela

2. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukukholwa KuJesu Kuguqula Kanjani Ukuphila

1. Luka 3:3 - “Wahamba ezweni lonke laseJordani, eshumayela umbhapathizo wokuphenduka kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono.”

2 Johane 14:6 - “UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

IzEnzo 19:5 Bathi ukuzwa lokho, babhapathizwa egameni leNkosi uJesu.

Lapho abantu bezwa intshumayelo kaPawulu, babhapathizwa egameni leNkosi uJesu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wobhapathizo

2. Ukuzinikela eNkosini: Ukubaluleka Kokubhapathizwa

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-5 - "Kumbe anazi yini ukuthi thina sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na? Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa kukho ukufa ukuze, njengalokho uKristu sivuswe kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi siphile impilo entsha, ngokuba uma sesihlanganiswe naye ekufeni okufana nokwakhe, siyakuhlanganiswa naye nasekuvukeni okufana naye.

2. KwabaseKolose 2:12 - "Seningcwatshwe kanye naye embhapathizweni, enavuswa ngakho futhi naye ngokukholwa kwenu ekusebenzeni kukaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo."

IzEnzo 19:6 UPawuli esebeke izandla phezu kwabo, uMoya oNgcwele wehlela phezu kwabo; bakhuluma ngezilimi, baprofetha.

Izandla zikaPawulu enikeza amakholwa uMoya oNgcwele kwaphumela ekubeni akhulume ngezilimi futhi aprofethe.

1: Ukuvula Izipho zikaMoya oNgcwele

2: Ukukhuluma Ngezilimi Ebandleni

1: KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nokunjalo.

2: IzE. 2:4 Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

IzEnzo 19:7 Wonke amadoda ayengaba ishumi nambili.

Isiqephu simayelana nenani lamadoda abekhona ngaleso sikhathi eyi-12.

1. Noma ngabe bancane kangakanani abantu, uNkulunkulu usengabasebenzisa ukwenza izinto ezinkulu.

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu awanqunywa ngobukhulu beqembu, kodwa ngokuba khona Kwakhe kulo.

1. Mathewu 19:26 - “UJesu wababheka wathi: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

2. Jeremiya 33:3 - “Ngibize, ngizakuphendula, ngikutshele izinto ezinkulu nezingenakuphenyeka ongazazi.”

IzEnzo 19:8 Wayesengena esinagogeni, wakhuluma ngesibindi izinyanga ezintathu, ekhuluma efundisa abantu ngombuso kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu wakhuluma ngesibindi esinagogeni izinyanga ezintathu, ebonisa abantu ngombuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Ukumemezela uMbuso kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhuluma IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ngesibindi: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Hebheru 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo.

IzEnzo 19:9 Kepha kwathi abathile bezenza lukhuni bengakholwa, bekhuluma kabi ngaleyo Ndlela phambi kwesixuku, wasuka kubo, wahlukanisa abafundi, ekhuluma imihla ngemihla esikoleni sikaTiranu.

UPawulu wahlangana nalabo abenqaba ivangeli futhi wazehlukanisa yena nabafundi kubo, wabafundisa nsuku zonke esikoleni sikaThiranu.

1. Amandla Okwehlukana

2. Ukholo lukaPawulu

1. KwabaseRoma 16:17-18 - Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba niqaphele ababanga ukwahlukana nabakhubekisayo, bephambene nesifundiso enasifundiswa nina; zigweme. Ngokuba abanjalo abakhonzi iNkosi yethu uKristu, kodwa izinhliziyo zabo siqu, futhi

ngamazwi amnandi nangokuthopha bakhohlisa izinhliziyo zabangafundile.

2 1 Korinte 5:11-13 - Kodwa manje nginilobela ukuba ningahlanganyeli nanoma ubani obizwa ngokuthi umzalwane uma enecala lobufebe noma esihaha noma okhonza izithombe noma othukayo noma oyisidakwa noma umphangi. lingadli ngitsho lonjalo. Ngokuba ngihlangene ngani nokwahlulela abangaphandle na? Akubona yini abangaphakathi ebandleni enifanele nahlulele? UNkulunkulu uyabahlulela abangaphandle. “Susani umuntu omubi phakathi kwenu.”

IzEnzo 19:10 Lokhu kwenzeka iminyaka emibili; kangangokuthi bonke abakhileyo e-Asiya balizwa izwi leNkosi, amaJuda namaGreki.

Ukushumayela kukaPawulu ivangeli e-Efesu kwaqhubeka iminyaka emibili, futhi abantu abaningi, amaJuda namaGreki, balizwa izwi leNkosi uJesu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwabelana Ngevangeli - Indlela Inkonzo KaPawulu e-Efesu Engasikhuthaza Ngayo Ukuze Sifinyelele Abanye

2. Amandla Ezwi - Ukuthi Izwi LeNkosi UJesu Laziguqula Kanjani Izinhliziyo Zabase-Efesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Bazokholwa kanjani kulowo abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

IzEnzo 19:11 UNkulunkulu wenza imisebenzi yamandla emangalisayo ngezandla zikaPawulu.

UNkulunkulu wenza izimangaliso ngomsebenzi kaPawulu.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukubona Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu Ngokuzibophezela"

2. "Umenzi Wezimangaliso: Ukuxhumana NoNkulunkulu Ngenkonzo KaPawulu"

1. KumaHeberu 11:1-2 "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo, ngokuba abantu basendulo banconywa ngakho."

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9 “Kepha yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngiyakuzibonga ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

Izenzo 19:12 ZUL59; baze bayiswa kwabagulayo amaduku namaphinifa emzimbeni wakhe, izifo zasuka kubo, namademoni aphuma kubo.

Umzimba kaPawulu wasetshenziselwa ukwelapha abantu; kwathathwa kuye amaduku namaphinifa, asetshenziselwe ukuphulukisa abagulayo, akhiphe namademoni.

1. "Amandla Okholo: UPawulu Nokuphulukisa Okuyisimangaliso"

2. "Igunya LikaJesu: Ukuphulukisa NgoPawulu"

1. Marku 16:17-18 - “Nalezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo: Ngegama lami bayakukhipha amademoni, bakhulume ngezilimi ezintsha, baphathe izinyoka ngezandla zabo, nalapho bephuza ubuthi obubulalayo. , ngeke neze ibalimaze; bayobeka izandla zabo phezu kwabagulayo, futhi bayosinda.”

2. Mathewu 10:1 - "Wabizela kuye abafundi bakhe abayishumi nambili futhi wabanika igunya lokuxosha omoya abangcolile nokuphulukisa zonke izifo nokugula."

IzEnzo 19:13 Khona abaJuda abathile abayizihambi, abakhipha imimoya emibi, bazama ukubiza igama leNkosi uJesu phezu kwababenamademoni, bathi: “Siyanifungisa uJesu amshumayelayo uPawulu.

Amanye amaJuda asebenzisa igama likaJesu ukuze azame ukukhipha imimoya emibi.

1. Amandla EGama LikaJesu

2. Igunya LeVangeli

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, 10 ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba; 11 nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. 19 Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, 20 nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

IzEnzo 19:14 Kwakukhona amadodana ayisikhombisa kaSkeva umJuda nompristi omkhulu abekwenza lokho.

Amadodana ompristi ongumJuda azama ukukhipha umoya omubi.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Umlayezo KaPawulu Wensindiso Owashintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Ukulalela Imiyalelo KaNkulunkulu

1. EkaJakobe 2:17-18 “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi: ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho. ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

2. IzEnzo 5:29 “Khona uPetru nabanye abaphostoli baphendula, bathi: “Simelwe ukulalela uNkulunkulu kunabantu.

IzEnzo 19:15 Umoya omubi waphendula, wathi: UJesu ngiyamazi, noPawulu ngiyamazi; kodwa nina ningobani?

Umoya omubi wabuza ukuthi babengobani abantu ababemkhipha ngegama likaJesu nelikaPawulu.

1. Amandla Egama: Ukuhlola Amandla Egama LikaJesu kanye Nomthelela Wenkonzo KaPawulu.

2. Ukwazi UJesu: Indlela Ukwazi UJesu Okuholela Ngayo Egunyeni Lokomoya

1. Filipi 2:9-10 : “Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba. ”

2. Efesu 6:12 : “Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, neziphathimandla, namandla asemkhathini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla

lomoya ababi emkhathini.

IzEnzo 19:16 Umuntu okuye umoya omubi weqela phezu kwabo, wabanqoba, wabahlula, baze babaleka kuleyondlu benqunu, belimele.

Indoda eyayinomoya omubi yahlula abantu ababesendlini eyodwa naye yalimaza yabangela ukuba babaleke bekhumule.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Ukuqaphela Nokugwema Amathonya Angengcwele.

2. Ukunqoba Ububi Ngokuhle: Ukukholwa Okungasisiza Kanjani Ukunqoba Isilingo Nesono.

1. Efesu 6:12 - "Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, neziphathimandla, namandla alobu bumnyama bezwe, namandla omoya ababi emkhathini."

2. 1 Johane 4:4 - "Nina, bantwana abathandekayo, ningabakaNkulunkulu futhi nibanqobile, ngoba lowo okini mkhulu kunalowo osezweni."

IzEnzo 19:17 Lokhu kwaziwa yibo bonke abakhileyo e-Efesu abaJuda namaGreki; ukwesaba kwabehlela bonke, ladunyiswa igama leNkosi uJesu.

Ukwesaba kwehlela amaJuda namaGreki ahlala e-Efesu ngemva kokuzwa ngamandla eNkosi uJesu.

1. Amandla eGama likaJesu

2. Ukwesaba Nokukholwa KuNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - “Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama eliphezu kwawo wonke amagama, ukuze egameni likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uYise.”

2. Isaya 12:2 - "Impela uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, angesabi; uJehova, uJehova, ungamandla ami nesivikelo sami; uye waba yinsindiso yami."

IzEnzo 19:18 Abaningi abakholwayo beza, bazivuma, bazibika izenzo zabo.

Amakholwa amaningi avuma obala ukholo lwawo kuJesu Kristu.

1: Amandla Okuvuma - Ukuvuma obala ukholo lwethu kuJesu Kristu kungashintsha izimpilo zethu.

2: Inkululeko Yokukholwa - Ukuthembela kuJesu Kristu kungaletha kanjani inkululeko yeqiniso.

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo uyavuma kube yinsindiso.”

2: Mathewu 16:16 USimoni Petru waphendula wathi: Wena unguKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

IzEnzo 19:19 Abaningi kwababenza imilingo babuthela ndawonye izincwadi zabo, bazishisa phambi kwabo bonke; babala intengo yazo, bathola izinhlamvu zesiliva eziyizinkulungwane ezingamashumi ayisihlanu.

Abantu base-Efesu bachitha izincwadi zabo zemilingo nemilingo, bezibiza ngezinhlamvu zesiliva ezingu-50 000.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Ukunqoba Izilingo Zomhlaba

2. Izindleko Zesono: Intengo Yokuhlubuka KuNkulunkulu

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

2. IzAga 1:10-19 - "Ndodana yami, uma izoni zikuyenga, ungavumi. Uma zithi: Hamba nathi, siqamekele ukuchitha igazi, siqamekele abangenacala ngeze; masibagwinye bephila njengeShiyoli, bephelele njengabehlela egodini; siyakufumana yonke impahla eyigugu, sigcwalise izindlu zethu ngempango; yenza inkatho yakho phakathi kwethu, sibe nesikhwama sinye sonke. ndodana yami, ungahambi nazo endleleni, gcina unyawo lwakho emikhondweni yazo, ngokuba izinyawo zazo zigijimela ebubini, zishesha ukuchitha igazi.”

IzEnzo 19:20 Ngakho izwi likaNkulunkulu landa ngamandla, lanqoba.

Izwi likaNkulunkulu lakhula ngamandla, laphumelela.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Linamandla Okuguqula Izimpilo

2. Amandla Okushumayela Okunamandla

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo.

2. Isaya 55:11 - Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

IzEnzo 19:21 Kwathi seziphelile lezi zinto, uPawulu wazimisela emoyeni, esedabulile iMakedoniya ne-Akhaya, ukuya eJerusalema, wathi: “Emva kokufika kwami khona ngimelwe ukubona neRoma.

UPawulu wanquma ukuya eJerusalema futhi ngemva kwalokho aye eRoma ngomoya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuzibekela umgomo ongokomoya nokuwuphishekela ngenjongo.

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele okuqondisa nokuqondisa izimpilo zethu.

1. Filipi 3:14 - “Ngiphokophele emgomeni, emklomelweni wokubizwa kwaphezulu kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Roma 8:14 - “Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu, labo bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.”

IzEnzo 19:22 Wathuma eMakedoniya ababili kwabamkhonzayo, uThimothewu no-Erastu; kepha yena wahlala isikhathi e-Asiya.

UPawulu wathuma ababili babangane bakhe, uThimothewu no-Erastu, eMakedoniya yena esahlezi isikhashana e-Asiya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuphathisa abanye nokuthembela ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla obungane nokusebenza ndawonye

1. IzAga 15:22 - Ngaphandle kweseluleko, amacebo ayachitheka, kodwa ngobuningi babeluleki ayaqina.

2. 1 Korinte 3:5-7 - Uyini pho u-Apholo? Futhi uyini uPawulu? Izinceku enakholwa ngazo, njengalokho iNkosi yanika yilowo nalowo ithuba. Mina ngatshala, u-Apholo wanisela, kepha uNkulunkulu wakhulisa. Ngakho-ke otshalayo akalutho noniselayo kalutho, kodwa uNkulunkulu okhulisayo.

IzEnzo 19:23 Khona-ke kwavela isiphithiphithi esingesincane ngaleyondlela.

Kwaba nokuxokozela okukhulu emzini ngenxa yezimfundiso zeNdlela.

1. Amandla Omlayezo Omuhle - Indlela umlayezo owodwa ongavusa ngayo isiyaluyalu edolobheni

2. Ukumela Okulungile - Ukubaluleka kokukhulumela lokho okholelwa kukho

1. IzEnzo 4:14-17 - UPetru noJohane bafakaza ngesibindi ngoJesu

2. Isaya 40:31 - Abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha

IzEnzo 19:24 Ngokuba umuntu othile ogama lakhe linguDemetriyu, umkhandi wesiliva, owenza amathempelana esiliva kaDiyana, wayethela izingcweti inzuzo enkulu;

Impumelelo kaDemetrius emsebenzini wakhe wokwenza izindawo zokukhulekela zesiliva zikaDiana iyisibonelo sendlela ukusebenza kanzima nokuzinikela okungaholela ngayo emvuzweni omkhulu.

1. Ukusebenza kanzima nokuzinikela kungaholela emvuzweni omkhulu.

2. Umsebenzi wezandla zethu mkhulu.

1 UmShumayeli 9:10 - Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke.

2. Kolose 3:23 - Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

IzEnzo 19:25 Wababiza kanye nezisebenzi zaleyo misebenzi, wathi: “Madoda, niyazi nina ukuthi ingcebo yethu kulo msebenzi.

Izisebenzi zase-Efesu zikhunjuzwa ukuthi ubuciko bazo buwumthombo wengcebo yazo.

1: UNkulunkulu usibusise ngezipho namakhono esingawasebenzisa ukuletha ukuchuma.

2: Kufanele sibonge ingcebo yezinto ezibonakalayo esinayo futhi sikusebenzisele ukumkhazimulisa.

1: UmShumayeli 9:10 Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke.

2: Mathewu 6:24: Akekho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili. Kuphakathi kokuthi uzonda enye futhi uthande enye, noma uzinikele kwenye futhi udelele enye.

IzEnzo 19:26 Niyabona, niyezwa ukuthi akuse-Efesu kuphela, kepha cishe kulo lonke elase-Asiya, uPawulu lo udukise isixuku esikhulu, wathi abasibo onkulunkulu abenziwe ngezandla.

UPawulu wathonya futhi waphambukisa abantu abaningi e-Asiya ngokubafundisa ukuthi izithombe ezenziwe ngezandla azisibo onkulunkulu.

1. Ukukhonza Izithixo: Ukufaka Indalo esikhundleni soMdali

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Aguqula Izimpilo

1. Duteronomi 5:7-9 - Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami

2. Isaya 44:15-20 - Nenza ngeze izithombe, nikhuleka okwenziwe ngezandla zenu.

IzEnzo 19:27 Ngakho akusikho lokhu kuphela umzamo wethu osengozini yokuchithwa; kodwa nokuba ithempeli likankulunkulukazi omkhulu uDiyana liyakuchithwa, nobukhosi bakhe buchithwe, okhulekelwa yi-Asiya yonke nomhlaba wonke.

Unkulunkulukazi omkhulu uDiyana wayehlonishwa abaningi, kodwa ithempeli lakhe lalisengozini yokubhujiswa.

1: Akekho ongaphezu kukaNkulunkulu - IzEnzo 19:27

2: Wonke umuntu uyakwazi ukuba mkhulu ngokomoya - Jakobe 4:10

1: UNkulunkulu mkhulu kunanoma yimaphi amanye amandla - 1 Johane 4:4

2: UNkulunkulu wethu unguNkulunkulu owesabekayo - IHubo 47:2

IzEnzo 19:28 Kwathi bekuzwa lokho bagcwala ulaka, bamemeza bathi: “Mkhulu uDiyana wabase-Efesu!

Iqembu labase-Efesu lacasulwa amazwi kaPawulu futhi lamemezela ukuzinikela kwalo kuDiana.

1. Ungavumeli izinkanuko zesikhashana zikudukise eqinisweni.

2. Kufanele sihlakaniphe futhi sihlakaniphe lapho sibhekene nezingcindezi zamasiko.

1. Jakobe 1:5-8 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

IzEnzo 19:29 Umuzi wonke wagcwala isiphithiphithi, baphuthuma enkundleni yemidlalo nganhliziyonye babamba uGayu no-Aristarku abaseMakedoniya ababehamba noPawulu.

Idolobha lonke lase-Efesu laba nesiphithiphithi ngemva kokuboshwa kwabahamba noPawulu.

1: Icebo likaNkulunkulu likhulu kunezimo zethu

2: Yima uqine okholweni naphezu kwesiphithiphithi nokudideka

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2: Isaya 41:10 “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IzEnzo 19:30 Kwathi uPawulu esethanda ukungena esixukwini, abafundi abamvumelanga.

Abafundi bamvimba uPawulu ukuba angene esixukwini.

1. Amandla Obunye: Indlela Ukusebenza Ndawonye Kuluqinisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu

2. Amandla Okuqonda: Nini Ukulandela Futhi Nini Ukuhola

1. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. IzAga 14:15 - Ongenalwazi ukholwa yizinto zonke, kepha oqondileyo uyazicabangela izinyathelo zakhe.

IzEnzo 19:31 Nabanye bababusi base-Asiya, abangabangane bakhe, bathumela kuye, bemncenga ukuba angazinikeli enkundleni yemidlalo.

Abanye babangane bakaPawulu e-Asiya bathumela kuye umlayezo, bemcela ukuba angayi enkundleni yemidlalo.

1. Thembela Kubangani: Ngisho Nabaholi Abakhulu Badinga Ukusekelwa

2. Ukwazi Isikhathi Sokuzifaka Ezingozini: Ibhalansi Yokholo Nokuqapha

1. IzAga 19:20, “Yizwa iseluleko, wamukele ukulaywa, ukuze uhlakaniphe ekugcineni.”

2. KwabaseFilipi 4:13, "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

IzEnzo 19:32 Ngakho abanye bamemeza okunye, abanye okunye, ngokuba ibandla lalididekile; abaningi babengazi ukuthi babebuthene ngani.

Umhlangano ubuphithene ungazi ukuthi babuthelelani.

1. Amandla Obunye: Indlela Esingazuza Ngayo Izinto Ezinkulu Lapho Sisebenza Ndawonye

2. Ungesabi Ukubuza Imibuzo: Ukufuna Ukucaciseleka Nokuqonda

1. Efesu 4:1-3 - Ngakho-ke mina, isiboshwa eNkosini, ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngendlela efanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana. othandweni, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

IzEnzo 19:33 Base bekhipha u-Aleksandru esixukwini, amaJuda amqhubela phambili. U-Aleksandru waqhweba ngesandla, efuna ukuziphendulela kubantu.

U-Aleksandru wakhishwa amaJuda esixukwini, wancenga abantu ukuba bamvumele akhulume.

1. Amandla OFakazi: Indlela Ithonya Lethu Elingakushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Ukumelela Okulungile: Ukumelela Izinkolelo Zethu

1. Isaya 43:1-3 - Kepha manje usho kanje uJehova owakudalayo, wena Jakobe, nowakubumba, Israyeli, uthi: Ungesabi, ngokuba ngikuhlengile, ngikubizile ngegama lakho; ungowami. Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

2. Mathewu 10:32-33 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. Kepha lowo oyakungiphika phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.

IzEnzo 19:34 Kepha sebekwazi ukuthi ungumJuda, bamemeza ngazwi linye bonke kungathi amahora amabili, bathi: “Mkhulu uDiyana wabase-Efesu.”

Emhlanganweni owawuse-Efesu, abantu baqaphela ukuthi uPawulu wayengumJuda futhi bakhala amahora amabili bedumisa uDiyana.

1: Kufanele siqaphele indlela esisabela ngayo kulabo abahlukile kithi.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele amandla amazwi ethu kanye nomthelela angaba nawo kulabo abasizungezile.

1: Jakobe 3:1-12 , egcizelela amandla olimi nokuthi lungasetshenziswa kanjani kokuhle nokubi.

2: Kolose 4:6, esikhuthaza ukuba sisebenzise amazwi ethu ngokuhlakanipha nangomusa.

IzEnzo 19:35 Kwathi umabhalane esebathulisile abantu, wathi: “Madoda ase-Efesu, ngumuphi umuntu ongazi ukuthi umuzi wabase-Efesu ungumkhulekeli kankulunkulukazi omkhulu uDiyana nowesithombe esawa. phansi kusuka ku-Jupiter?

Umabhalane wedolobha lase-Efesu washweleza abantu ngokubakhumbuza ngokukhulekelwa komuzi unkulunkulukazi omkhulu uDiyana nesithombe esawa kuJupiter.

1. Ingozi Yokukhulekela Izithixo

2. Amandla Egugu Ledolobha

1. Eksodusi 20:3-5 - “Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami. Ungazenzeli izithombe ezibaziweyo, nomfanekiso wokusezulwini phezulu, nowokusemhlabeni phansi, nowokusemanzini phansi komhlaba. ungazikhothameli, ungazikhonzi, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu.

2. IzEnzo 17:16-17 - Manje lapho uPawulu ebalindile e-Athene, umoya wakhe wacasuka

phakathi kwakhe lapho ebona ukuthi umuzi unikelwe ezithombeni. Ngakho wabonisana esinagogeni nabaJuda nabakhulekeli beZizwe, nasesigcawini imihla ngemihla nababekhona.

IzEnzo 19:36 Ngakho njengoba lezi zinto zingenakuphikwa, kufanele nithule, ningenzi lutho ngamawala.

Isexwayiso sikaPawulu mayelana nezinqumo zamawala kuzEnzo 19:36.

1: Cabanga Ngemiphumela - Ukucabanga ngesixwayiso sikaPawulu sokugwema izinqumo zokuxhamazela

2: Zinike Isikhathi Sokucabanga - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokuthatha izinqumo ngamabomu

1: Izaga 14:15 ZUL59 - Ongenalwazi ukholwa ngamazwi onke, kepha oqondileyo uyaqaphela ukuhamba kwakhe.

2: EkaJakobe 1:19 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

IzEnzo 19:37 Ngokuba nilethile lawa madoda, angebona abaphangi bamabandla, nabangabahlambalazi unkulunkulukazi wenu.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bamangalelwa ngokuphanga nokuhlambalaza unkulunkulukazi wase-Efesu. UPawulu uthi bamsulwa kulawa macala.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Akuthinta Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ubuqotho Okholweni: Isifundo SikaPawulu noSila

1. IzAga 18:21 -Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

2. Filipi 4:8 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, cabangani. ngalezi zinto.

IzEnzo 19:38 Ngakho-ke uma uDemetriyu nezingcweti ezikanye naye benodaba ngomuntu, kunecala likhona, bakhona nababusi; mabamangalelane.

UDemetrius nozakwabo kufanele basebenzise isimiso somthetho ukuze baxazulule noma yiziphi izingxabano abanazo phakathi kwabo esikhundleni sokusebenzisa ubudlova.

1. Ukuxazulula Izingxabano Ngokuthula - Ungawusebenzisa kanjani umthetho ukuxazulula izingxabano ngaphandle kokususa udlame.

2. Ukuhlakanipha Komthetho - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka komthetho nokuthi kungani kufanele uhlonishwe.

1. Roma 12:17-19 - Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ngalokho okuhle emehlweni abo bonke.

2. IzAga 15:1 - Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha izwi elilukhuni livusa ulaka.

IzEnzo 19:39 Kepha uma nibuza utho ngezinye izinto, luyakunqunywa emhlanganweni ongokomthetho.

UPawulu uyala abafundi base-Efesu ukuba baxazulule noma yiziphi ezinye izindaba emhlanganweni ongokomthetho.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuqonda Emhlanganweni WamaKristu

2. Isidingo Sobunye EBandleni

1. KwabaseRoma 15:5-6 “Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe ukuba nihlalisane ngobunye, ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze ngazwi linye nidumise uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. .”

2 KwabaseKhorinte 14:40 “Kodwa zonke izinto mazenziwe ngemfanelo nangohlelo.”

IzEnzo 19:40 Ngoba sisengozini yokumangalelwa ngenxa yesiyaluyalu sanamuhla, kungekho sizathu esingalandisa ngaso ngalo mbuthano.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babesengozini yokuphekwa ngemibuzo ngokubandakanyeka kwabo esiphithiphithini ngenxa yokuntula incazelo yalesi siphithiphithi.

1. Amandla Esithunzi: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibonisa Ngayo Isimilo Sethu

2. Izingozi Zokudala Isiyaluyalu: Ukuzindla Ngemiphumela Yezenzo Zethu

1. IzAga 22:1 - Igama elihle lifiseleka kunengcebo eningi; ukutuseka kungcono kunesiliva noma igolide.

2. Jakobe 2:14 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa?

IzEnzo 19:41 Eseshilo lokho walichitha ibandla.

UPawulu waqeda inkulumo yakhe ebandleni wayesebamukisa.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu: Indlela Yokukhuluma Ngegunya

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Indlela Yokuzwa Ngokuqonda

1. IzAga 18:21 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi

2 Jakobe 1:19 - Shesha ukuzwa, wephuze ukukhuluma, wephuze ukuthukuthela

IzEnzo 20 zilandisa ngohambo lukaPawulu edabula eMakedoniya naseGrisi, isenzakalo sika-Evitiku eTrowa, nenkulumo kaPawulu yokuvalelisa kubadala base-Efesu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu ephuma e-Efesu ngemva kwesiphithiphithi futhi edabula eMakedoniya ekhuthaza abafundi. Wahlala izinyanga ezintathu eGreece kepha lapho esezobuyela eSiriya ngomkhumbi, wezwa ukuthi amaJuda amenzela ugobe, wanquma ukuphindela eMakedoniya ephelezelwa nguSopater Pyrrhus Bereya u-Aristarku Sekundu kwabaseThesalonika uGayu eDerbe UThimothewu uThikhiku Trofimu Asia (IzEnzo 20:1) -4). Laba bahamba phambili basilinda eTrowa sasuka ngomkhumbi sisuka eFilipi emva kwezinsuku eziyisihlanu isinkwa esingenamvubelo safika kubo eTrowa lapho sahlala khona izinsuku eziyisikhombisa (IzEnzo 20:5-6).

Isigaba 2: Ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto lapho kuhlangatshezwana khona isinkwa sokuhlephula uPawulu wakhuluma nabantu ababezohamba ngakusasa baqhubeka bekhuluma kwaze kwaba phakathi kwamabili ekamelweni eliphezulu lapho

kwakubuthene khona izibani eziningi ezivuthayo lapho insizwa egama layo lingu-Evitiku eyayihlezi efasiteleni yehlelwa ubuthongo obunzima njengoba uPawulu esakhuluma isikhathi eside enqotshwa ubuthongo. phansi esitezi sesithathu uthathwe efile kodwa uPawulu wehla egobile phezu kwakhe wamgona wathi: 'Ningethuki ukuthi uyaphila!' Khona-ke wenyukela endlini ephezulu wahlephula isinkwa badla isikhathi eside kwaze kwasa kwaze kwasa base behamba kanjalo umfana wayiswa ekhaya ephila eduduzekile kakhulu (IzEnzo 20:7-12).

Isigaba 3: Ukusuka lapho, bahamba ngomkhumbi baya eMilethu, ngoba uPawulu wayenqume ukudlula e-Efesu, ngoba wayelangazelela ukufika eJerusalema uma kungenzeka ngePhentekoste. EseMilethu wathumela umlayezo wabadala base-Efesu bamhlangabeza. Lapho befika wabanika inkulumo yakhe yokuvalelisa ebakhumbuza indlela okwahlala ngayo phakathi kwabo wakhonza iNkosi ukuthobeka okukhulu izinyembezi phakathi novivinyo olunzima amaJuda ayecebe awazange angabaze ukushumayela noma yini eyayiyozuzisa ukufundiswa indlu yasobala efakaza kokubili kumaJuda amaGreki ukuphendukela kuNkulunkulu ukholo iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu manje Umoya ophoqelelwe Jerusalema engazi ukuthi kuzokwenzekani kimi khona yazi yonke idolobha uMoya oNgcwele uyangixwayisa ngobunzima basejele engibhekene nabo nokho bheka impilo yami ibalulekile kuphela umsebenzi wokuqeda umjaho engiwunikwe yiNkosi uJesu fakaza ivangeli lomusa kaNkulunkulu (Izenzo 20:13-24). Wabaxwayisa ngokuthi izimpisi ezinonya ziza phakathi kwabo zihlanekezela iqiniso zidonsela abafundi ngemva kokuba bona benxuswa ukuba bahlale belindile khumbula iminyaka emithathu abazange bayeke ukuxwayisa umuntu ngamunye ngobusuku obubodwa ngezinyembezi. Ngemva kokukhuluma lezi zinto waguqa nabo bonke wakhuleka wabe esehamba indlela yakhe ngenkathi bekhala bamanga bamanga edabukisa kakhulu ngenkulumo yakhe yokuthi ngeke baphinde babubone ubuso bakhe (Izenzo 20:25-38).

IzEnzo 20:1 Kwathi sesiphelile isiyaluyalu, uPawulu wabizela kuye abafundi, wabagona, wamuka waya eMakedoniya.

UPawulu wavalelisa kubafundi bakhe ngemva kokuphela kwesiyaluyalu waya eMakedoniya.

1. Amandla Okuvalelisa: Ukufunda Ukuyeka

2. Ukwamukela Uguquko kanye Nohambo Olusengaphambili

1. Isaya 43:18-19 (“Ningazikhumbuli izinto zakuqala, ningacabangi ngezinto zakuqala; ehlane nemifula ogwadule.”)

2. Joshuwa 1:9 (“Angikuyalile yini na? Qina, ume isibindi, ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.”)

IzEnzo 20:2 Esedabulile lezo zindawo, ebayala kakhulu, wafika eGrisi.

UPawulu wakhuthaza amakholwa ezindaweni ayezihambela ngaphambi kokuza eGrisi.

1. “Ukuqinisa Ukholo Ngokukhuthaza”

2. “Amandla Amagama”

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 - “Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa efanele ukwakha njengoba kufanele, ukuze kube nomusa kwabezwayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 15:4-5 - “Ngokuba konke okwabhalwa ezinsukwini zangaphambili kwalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemiBhalo sibe nethemba. Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo anganinika ukuba niphile ngokuvumelana okunjalo ngokuvumelana noKristu Jesu.”

IzEnzo 20:3 Wahlala khona izinyanga ezintathu. Kwathi sebemlalele abaJuda esezasuka ngomkhumbi aye eSiriya, wazimisela ukubuya adabule eMakedoniya.

UPawulu wahlala eGrisi izinyanga ezintathu, kwathi lapho amaJuda emenzela ugobe, wanquma ukudabula iMakedoniya esikhundleni seSiriya.

1. Ukunqoba Izinselele: Indlela Yokubekezela Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Ukwethemba Amacebo Akhe Neziqondiso

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:13 “Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime niqinile.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi kulabo abamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe.

IzEnzo 20:4 Wamphelekezela e-Asiya uSopatro waseBereya; nabaseThesalonika, u-Aristarku noSekhundu; noGayu waseDerbe, noThimothewu; nabase-Asiya, oThikhiku noTrofimu.

UPawulu, ephelezelwa uSopatro, u-Aristarku, uSekhundu, uGayu, uThimothewu, uThikhiku noTrofimu, waya e-Asiya.

1. Amandla Obunye: Uhambo LukaPawulu nabangane Bakhe

2. Amandla Obungane: Izigigaba ZikaPawulu nabangane Bakhe

1 UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye kuye oyedwa lapho ewa futhi engenaye omunye wokumphakamisa! Futhi, uma ababili belele ndawonye, bayafudumala, kepha oyedwa angafudumala kanjani na? Noma umuntu ehlula oyedwa, ababili bayakuma naye, intambo emicu mithathu ayisheshi ukugqashuka.

2. IzAga 13:20 - Ohamba nabahlakaniphile uyahlakanipha, kepha umngane weziwula uyakulimala.

IzEnzo 20:5 Laba basandulela, basilinda eTrowa.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngalabo abadlulela eTrowa futhi balinda bonke abanye beqembu ukuba bafike.

1. Ukubeka Abanye Phambili: Amandla Enkonzo Yokuzidela

2. Ukugcina Ukholo: Ukubekezela Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga nokuzikhukhumeza, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 - “Masibambe isivumo sethemba lethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owethembisayo. Futhi masiqaphelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.”

IzEnzo 20:6 Thina samuka ngomkhumbi eFilipi emva kwezinsuku zesinkwa esingenamvubelo, seza kubo eTrowa ngezinsuku eziyisihlanu; sahlala khona izinsuku eziyisikhombisa.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe basuka eFilipi ngemva kokugubha uMkhosi Wezinkwa

Ezingenamvubelo futhi bafika eTrowa ngemva kwezinsuku ezinhlanu, lapho bahlala khona izinsuku eziyisikhombisa.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane: Ubungane bukaPawulu nohambo oluya eTrowa.

2. Kuvuselelwe Futhi Kuvuselelwe: Indlela uPawulu ayephila ngayo eTrowa yamkhuthaza kanjani ukuba aqhubeke esakaza ivangeli.

1. Roma 8:38-39 Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esikhathini esizayo, nanoma yimaphi amandla, noma ukuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okukufeza. sihlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 Korinte 15:58 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yimani niqine. Ungavumeli lutho olunyakazayo. Ngaso sonke isikhathi zinikeleni ngokugcwele emsebenzini weNkosi, ngoba niyazi ukuthi ukusebenza kwenu eNkosini akusilo ize.

IzEnzo 20:7 Kwathi ngolokuqala lwesonto abafundi bebuthene ukuhlephula isinkwa, uPawulu washumayela kubo, elungele ukuhamba ngakusasa; waqhuba inkulumo yakhe kwaze kwaba phakathi kobusuku.

Ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto, uPawulu washumayeza abafundi emhlanganweni futhi wakhuluma kwaze kwaba phakathi kwamabili.

1. Amandla Okushumayela: Indlela UPawulu Awasebenzisa Ngayo Amazwi Akhe Ukuze Akhuthaze Futhi Afundise.

2. Ukubaluleka Komphakathi: Ukuthola Amandla Ebudlelwaneni.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Ukukholwa kuvela kanjani ngokuzwa, nokukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Hebheru 10:23-25 - Indlela yokukhuthazana nokuhlangana ndawonye ukuze sivuselelane othandweni nasezenzweni ezinhle.

IzEnzo 20:8 Kwakukhona izibani eziningi ekamelweni eliphezulu lapho babebuthene khona.

Iqembu labantu labuthana ekamelweni eliphezulu, lapho kwakukhona izibani eziningi.

1. Ukukhanya KukaKristu - Johane 8:12

2. Amandla Omphakathi - Izenzo 2:1-4

1 Johane 8:12 - Lapho uJesu ephinda ekhuluma nabantu, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uzakuba lokukhanya kwempilo.

2. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Kwathi selufikile usuku lwePhentekoste babebuthene bonke endaweni eyodwa. Kusenjalo kwezwakala umsindo ovela ezulwini onjengowokuvunguza komoya onamandla, wagcwalisa indlu yonke ababehlezi kuyo. Babona izindimi ezingathi zomlilo zahlukana zahlala phezu kwalowo nalowo wabo. Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha amandla.

IzEnzo 20:9 Kwakukhona efasiteleni insizwa ethile, igama layo lingu-Evitiku, yehlelwa ubuthongo obunzima, uPawulu eshumayela isikhathi eside, yazumeka, yawa isuka esihlalweni sesithathu, yathathwa isifile. .

Insizwa u-Evitiku yazumeka phakathi nesikhathi eside sikaPawulu futhi yawa efasiteleni lesitezi sesithathu, kodwa yathathwa isifile.

1. Indlela Izenzo Zethu Zingathinta Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu Kamoya

2. Amandla Omthandazo Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Luka 8:22-25 - UJesu Uthulisa Isiphepho

2. Jakobe 5:13-15 - Umthandazo wabagulayo

IzEnzo 20:10 UPawulu wehla, waziphonsa phezu kwayo, wayigona, wathi: “Ningazihluphi; ngoba ukuphila kwakhe kukuye.

UPawulu waduduza abangane bale nsizwa, ebaqinisekisa ukuthi isaphila.

1. Amandla enduduzo ngezikhathi ezinzima

2. Ukuqinisekiswa lapho ubhekene nenhlekelele

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuMarta, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi uyakuphila, noma efa.

2 Thesalonika 4:13-14 - Bazalwane, asifuni ukuba ningabi nalwazi ngalabo abalala ekufeni, ukuze ningadabuki njengabanye abantu abangenathemba. Ngoba siyakholwa ukuthi uJesu wafa wabuye wavuka, ngakho siyakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzabaletha kanye loJesu labo abalele kuye.

IzEnzo 20:11 Esebuye wenyuka, wahlephula isinkwa, wadla, wakhuluma isikhathi eside kwaze kwasa, wamuka.

UPawulu washumayela kwaze kwaba sebusuku kakhulu.

1: Amandla Okuphikelela

2: Ukubaluleka Kokukhuthazela

1: EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobo ezahlukene, anothi kuyinjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Futhi ukuqina makube nomphumela wako ngokugcwele, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.”

2: Galathiya 6:9 “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

IzEnzo 20:12 Bayiletha insizwa iphilile, baduduzeka kakhulu.

Abafundi bakaPawulu bakhululeka kakhulu lapho insizwa ababeyithandazele ivuswa.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale ezimisele ukuphendula imithandazo yethu ngesikhathi saKhe.

2. Noma ithemba libonakala lilahlekile, insindiso kaNkulunkulu iyenzeka njalo.

1. Marku 11:24 - “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Konke enikucelayo ngokukhuleka, kholwani ukuthi nikutholile, niyakuba ngokwenu.

2. IHubo 37:5 - “Nikela indlela yakho kuJehova; thembela kuye futhi uzokwenza lokhu."

IzEnzo 20:13 Thina sandulela ukuya emkhunjini, sakhuphukela e-Asu, lapho besizakumkhwelisa khona uPawulu, ngokuba wayemise kanjalo, yena ethanda ukuhamba ngezinyawo.

UPowula wazikhethela bona akhambe ngeenyawo e-Asosi.

1. Ukuthatha Isibopho Ngezenzo Zakho

2. Ukuhamba Ngokulalela Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, okungukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

IzEnzo 20:14 Esehlangene nathi e-Asu, samngenisa, safika eMithilene.

UPawulu wahlangana nabangane bakhe e-Asu futhi bahamba baya eMithilene.

1. Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokusiqaphela Nokusilandela

2. Amandla Okusebenza Ndawonye

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. Roma 12:10 - Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.

IzEnzo 20:15 Sasuka lapho ngomkhumbi, ngangomuso safika maqondana neKiyo; ngangomuso safika eSamo, sahlala eTrogiliyu; ngangomuso safika eMilethu.

Uhambo lukaPawulu olusuka e-Efesu eya eMilethu lwaluhlanganisa nokuma eKhiyo, eSamose naseTrogiliyu.

1. Uhambo Lokukholwa: Isifundo kuZenzo 20:15

2. Ukuhlola Uhambo Lwezithunywa Zevangeli Lomphostoli uPawulu

1. KumaHebheru 11:8-10 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa njengefa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

2. IHubo 37:23 - Izinyathelo zomuntu ziqiniswa nguJehova, lapho eyithanda indlela yakhe;

IzEnzo 20:16 Ngokuba uPawulu wayenqume ukudlula e-Efesu ngomkhumbi, ukuze angalibali isikhathi e-Asiya;

UPawulu wanquma ukudlula e-Efesu ngoba wayejahe ukufika eJerusalema ngesikhathi sePhentekoste.

1. Amacebo kaNkulunkulu ngokumelene nokuxhamazela kwabantu - IzEnzo 20:16

2. Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi - IzEnzo 20:16

1. IzAga 19:2 - “Isifiso esingenalwazi asisihle—kakhulu kangakanani izinyawo ezinamawala zingayigeja indlela!

2. UmShumayeli 3:1 - “Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sazo zonke izindaba ngaphansi kwezulu.”

IzEnzo 20:17 EseMilethu wathumela e-Efesu, wabiza amalunga ebandla.

UPawulu wathumela umlayezo kubadala bebandla lase-Efesu wababiza eMilethu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu - IzEnzo 20:17

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ebandleni Lakhe - IzEnzo 20:17

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28 , “Siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwecebo lakhe.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25, “Masibambelele singantengantengi ethembeni esilivumayo, ngokuba uthembekile owathembisayo, siqaphelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana. kanyekanye, njengalokhu abanye benomkhuba wokwenza, kodwa masikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.”

IzEnzo 20:18 Sebefikile kuye, wathi kubo: “Niyazi ukuthi kusukela osukwini lokuqala engafika ngalo e-Asiya, ngangihlezi kanjani kini ngezikhathi zonke.

UPawulu wakhuluma nabadala base-Efesu ngenkonzo yakhe yase-Asiya nokuzibophezela kwakhe kubo.

1. Ukuzinikela Enkonzweni: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaPawulu

2. Amandla Okuzinikela: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Kolose 1:21-23 - Ukuzibophezela kukaPawulu ekushumayeleni iVangeli

2. KwabaseRoma 12:11-13 - Ukukhonza iNkosi ngokwethembeka nangentshiseko

IzEnzo 20:19 ngikhonza uJehova ngakho konke ukuthobeka kwengqondo, nangezinyembezi eziningi, nangezilingo, engahlelwa ngazo abaJuda.

Inkonzo kaPawulu njengomphostoli yayiphawuleka ngokuthobeka, izinyembezi, noshushiso.

1. Ingokomoya Lokuthobeka: Indlela Yokukhonza INkosi Ngemiqondo Ethobekile

2. Ukunqoba Isilingo Nokushushiswa: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kubantu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha kanye nokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha; ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

IzEnzo 20:20 nokuthi angigodlanga lutho olunisize ngalutho, kepha nginibonisile, ngalifundisa obala nasendlini ngendlu.

UPawulu wafundisa abantu base-Efesu kokubili obala nangasese emizini yabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokufundisa NgamaQembu Amancane

2. Amandla Okufundisa nokuthi Angashintsha Kanjani Izimpilo

1. IzAga 11:30 - Isithelo solungileyo singumuthi wokuphila; ozuza imiphefumulo uhlakaniphile.

2 Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

IzEnzo 20:21 efakaza kubaJuda nakumaGreki ukuphendukela kuNkulunkulu, nokukholwa eNkosini yethu uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu washumayela ukuphenduka nokholo kuJesu Kristu kumaJuda namaGreki.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Indlela Eya Ebungcweleni

2. Ukukholwa KuJesu: Isinqumo Esishintsha Impilo

1. Isaya 55:7 - Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe, abuyele kuJehova, uyakuba nomusa kuye; nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

IzEnzo 20:22 Manje bhekani, mina ngiya eJerusalema ngiboshiwe emoyeni, ngingazi okuyakungehlela khona.

UPawulu uya eJerusalema, nakuba engaqiniseki ukuthi kuzokwenzekani lapho efika.

1. “Amandla Okwethembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu”

2. “Ukuphuma Okholweni Naphezu Kokwaziwa”

1. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.”

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

IzEnzo 20:23 ngaphandle kokuthi uMoya oNgcwele uyafakaza emizini ngemizi, ethi izibopho nezinhlupheko zingilindile.

Lesi siqephu sisho ukuthi uMoya oNgcwele ufakaza kuwo wonke amadolobha ukuthi ubunzima nokuhlupheka kulindelwe uPawulu.

1. Umoya Ongcwele: Ufakaza Ezinkingeni Zethu

2. Ukubhekana Nokuhlupheka Nobugqila Ngesibindi

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

2. Heberu 12:1 - “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu. ."

IzEnzo 20:24 Kepha akukho kwalokhu okunginyakazisayo, futhi ukuphila kwami angikuthathi njengokubalulekile kimi, ukuze ngiqede umzila wami ngentokozo, nenkonzo engayamukela eNkosini uJesu yokufakaza ivangeli levangeli. umusa kaNkulunkulu.

Umphostoli uPawulu akazange avinjwe yinoma yiziphi izithiyo emsebenzini wakhe wokufakaza ngevangeli lomusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Phikelela Ebunzimeni: Isibonelo Somphostoli uPawulu

2. Izindaba Ezinhle Zomusa KaNkulunkulu

1 Filipi 1:21 - "Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo."

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

IzEnzo 20:25 Manje bhekani, ngiyazi ukuthi nina nonke engahamba phakathi kwenu ngishumayela umbuso kaNkulunkulu, anisayikubona ubuso bami.

UPawulu uvalelisa kubadala base-Efesu, azi ukuthi wayezobabona okokugcina.

1. UMbuso KaNkulunkulu UyiPhakade: Isikhuthazo Esivela Encwadini Yokuvalelisa KukaPawulu

2. Ukwazi Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu: Ukuthi Ukuvalelisa KukaPawulu Kusikhuthaza Kanjani

1. KumaHebheru 11:8-10 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa njengefa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 20:26 Ngakho ngiyafakaza kini namuhla ukuthi anginacala egazini labo bonke.

UPawulu ukhumbuza amaKristu ase-Efesu ukuthi akanacala egazini labo bonke abantu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Ngokumsulwa Phambi KukaNkulunkulu

2. Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sobungcwele Nobumsulwa

1 Petru 1:14-15 - Njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningalingisi izinkanuko zokungazi kwenu kwangaphambili, kodwa njengokuba ungcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu.

2. KumaHeberu 12:14 - Lwela ubungcwele okungekho muntu oyoyibona iNkosi ngaphandle kwabo.

IzEnzo 20:27 Ngokuba angigodlanga ukunitshela yonke icebo likaNkulunkulu.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sihlanganyele iseluleko sikaNkulunkulu nabanye.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokumemezela Iseluleko SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukumemezela iZwi likaNkulunkulu

1. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

2 Jakobe 1:22 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

IzEnzo 20:28 Ziqapheleni nina nomhlambi wonke anibeke kuwo uMoya oNgcwele ukuba nibe ngababonisi bokwelusa ibandla likaNkulunkulu azithengele lona ngegazi lakhe.

UMoya oNgcwele ubeke abaholi bebandla ukuba banakekele ibandla likaNkulunkulu, elithengwe ngegazi likaJesu.

1: Utshalomali Olunenhloso KaNkulunkulu: Ukunakekela IBandla

2: Ukumiswa KukaMoya Ongcwele: Ukwelusa Umhlambi

1: Johane 10:14-15 - Mina ngingumalusi omuhle; Ngiyazazi ezami izimvu, nazo ziyangazi, njengalokhu uBaba engazi, nami ngiyamazi uBaba. Ngakho ngidela ukuphila kwami ngenxa yezimvu.

2: 1 Petru 5:2-3 - Yibani belusi bomhlambi kaNkulunkulu eniwuphathisiwe, niwubheke—

kungabi ngoba kufanele, kodwa ngoba nithanda, njengoba nje uNkulunkulu akufunayo; ningaphishekeli inzuzo yokungathembeki, kodwa nishisekela ukukhonza; kungabi ngokuzenza izingqongqo phezu kwabaphathiswa nina, kodwa nibe yizibonelo emhlambini.

IzEnzo 20:29 Ngokuba mina ngiyazi ukuthi emva kokumuka kwami kuyakungena kini izimpisi ezihahayo, zingawuhawukeli umhlambi.

UPawulu uxwayisa abadala base-Efesu ngengozi ezayo ebandleni.

1. Lungela: Ukulungiselela Okubi Kakhulu Ebandleni

2. Ukuma Uqinile Naphezu Kobunzima

1 Petru 5:8-9 - "Qaphelani, nibe nengqondo, isitha senu uSathane uzulazula njengengonyama ebhodlayo efuna engamshwabadela. Melanani naso, niqinile ekukholweni, nazi ukuthi izinhlupheko ezifanayo . ukutholwa ngabakholwa nabo emhlabeni wonke.”

2. Jakobe 1:2-3 - "Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela."

IzEnzo 20:30 Nakuni ngokwenu kuyakuvela amadoda akhuluma izinto ezonakele, ukuze ahuge abafundi ukubalandela.

UPawulu waxwayisa abadala base-Efesu ngokuthi kwakuyovela abafundisi bamanga phakathi kwabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuqonda Nokuqonda EBandleni

2. Ukudlulela Ngalé Kwezimfundiso Zamanga

1. Efesu 4:14-15 - Ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha, siqhutshwa yiwo wonke umoya wemfundiso ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa; Kodwa sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, singakhulela kuye ezintweni zonke, oyinhloko, uKristu.

2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu, ilungele

ukufundisa, nokusola , nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe konke okuhle. isebenza.

IzEnzo 20:31 Ngakho lindani, nikhumbule ukuthi iminyaka emithathu ubusuku nemini angiyekanga ukuxwayisa yilowo nalowo ngezinyembezi.

Umphostoli uPawulu waxwayisa bonke ngezinyembezi ubusuku nemini iminyaka emithathu.

1. Ubizo Lokuqapha: Hlala Uqaphile Lapho Ubhekene Nezinkinga

2. Amandla Ezinyembezi: Isifundo Sokuzibophezela Okungantengantengi

1 Petru 3:17 - "Ngakho-ke, nina bathandekayo, njengokuba nazi lokho ngaphambili, xwayani ukuba nidukiswe ngokuduka kwababi, niwe ekuqineni kwenu."

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 - “Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owathembisayo; thina ndawonye njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.”

IzEnzo 20:32 Manje, bazalwane, ngiyaninikela kuNkulunkulu nasezwini lomusa wakhe onamandla okunakha nokuninika ifa phakathi kwabo bonke abangcwelisiwe.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abazalwane ukuba bathembele kuNkulunkulu naseZwini lakhe, elingabakha futhi libanike ifa.

1. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu - Ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu naseZwini Lakhe kungasilethela kanjani amandla nezibusiso.

2. Ifa Lesithembiso - Ukuhlolwa kwezibusiso eziza nokungcweliswa.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

IzEnzo 20:33 Angizange ngifise isiliva, negolide, nezingubo zamuntu.

Le ndima iyisikhumbuzo esivela kuPawulu eya kwabase-Efesu sokuthi akazange ashukunyiswe inzuzo yezinto ezibonakalayo enkonzweni yakhe.

1. "Inani Lobugqila: Ukuphika Ukuzizuzisa Ngenxa YeVangeli"

2. "Ukuphila Ngalé Kokuyenga Izinto Ezibonakalayo: Ukuthola Ukugcwaliseka KuKristu"

1. Filipi 4:11-13 - "Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyazi nokuba phansi ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela. Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2 Thimothewu 6:6-10 - "Kepha ukumesaba uNkulunkulu kanye nokwaneliseka kuyinzuzo enkulu. Ngokuba asilethanga-lutho emhlabeni, futhi singenakuphuma nalutho. Futhi sinokudla nezingubo masaneliswe yikho. Kepha bona abafuna ukuceba bawele esilingweni, nasogibeni, nasezinkanukweni eziningi zobuwula ezilimazayo, ezishonisa abantu ekubhujisweni nasekubhujisweni, ngokuba ukuthanda imali kuyimpande yakho konke okubi, okuthe abanye ngokuyihalela, baphambuka ekukholweni. ukholo, bazigwaza ngeminjunju eminingi.

IzEnzo 20:34 Nani ngokwenu niyazi ukuthi lezi zandla zisebenzele izidingo zami nezababe nami.

UPawulu wakhumbuza abadala base-Efesu ukuthi wayesebenze ukuze asekele yena nalabo ayenabo.

1: Ubizo Lokusebenza: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokukhonza Abanye

2: Amandla Okukhonza Abanye: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1: Filipi 4:12-13 - Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yikuphi, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba, noma ukusutha noma ukuswela.

2: 1 Thesalonika 2:9 - Ngokuba niyakhumbula, bazalwane, umshikashika wethu nokukhandleka kwethu;

IzEnzo 20:35 Nginibonisile ezintweni zonke, ukuthi ngokushikashikeka kanje kufanele nisize ababuthakathaka, nikhumbule amazwi eNkosi uJesu, yathi: ‘Kubusisekile ukupha kunokwamukela.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi kubusisekile ukupha kunokwamukela.

1: "Injabulo Yokupha"

2: "Isibusiso Sokuphana"

NgokukaLuka 6:38 ZUL59 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa kini. wena."

2: IzAga 3:27 - “Ungagodleli abaninikho okuhle, lapho kusemandleni akho ukukwenza.

IzEnzo 20:36 Eseshilo lokho waguqa phansi nabo bonke, wakhuleka.

UPawulu waguqa wathandaza kanye nabantu ababebuthene ebandleni.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukufunda Ukuthandaza Nabanye

2. Ukuguqa Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu: Isibonakaliso Sokuthobeka

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza."

2. Filipi 2:5-11 - "Isimo senu sengqondo masifane nesikaKristu Jesu: Owathi esemvelo enguNkulunkulu, akathi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazenza ize, ethatha imvelo uqobo. wenceku, enziwe ngomfanekiso womuntu, efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

IzEnzo 20:37 Bakhala kakhulu bonke, bawela entanyeni kaPawulu, bamanga.

Ukuhlukana kukaPawulu nabafundi kuZenzo 20:37 kwakugcwele usizi nemizwa.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobungane Beqiniso

2. Amandla okuxhumana ngokomzwelo

1. IzAga 17:17 - "Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomfowabo uzalelwa isikhathi sokuhlupheka."

2 KwabaseRoma 12:15 - "Jabulani nabathokozayo, nikhale nabakhalayo."

IzEnzo 20:38 Bedabukile kakhulu ngamazwi awashoyo ukuthi abasayikubona ubuso bakhe. Basebemphelekezela baze bafika emkhunjini.

UPawulu nabantu base-Efesu bavalelisa ngokudabuka lapho egibela umkhumbi ukuze aqhubeke nohambo lwakhe.

1. Amandla Okuvalelisa: Ukufunda Ukuyeka Ngenkathi Ukhumbula Izinkumbulo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwehlukana: Ukwazi Isikhathi Sokuqhubekela Phambili

1. Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

2. Hebheru 13:1-2 - Qhubekani nithandana njengabafowabo nodadewabo. Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngokwenza kanjalo abanye bamukela izingelosi bengazi.

IzEnzo 21 zilandisa ngohambo lukaPawulu oluya eJerusalema, iziprofetho zokuboshwa kwakhe, nokuboshwa kwakhe ethempelini.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu nabangane bakhe lapho besuka eMilethu futhi befika eThire lapho bathola abafundi bahlala nabo izinsuku eziyisikhombisa. NgoMoya bamncenga uPawuli ukuthi angayi eJerusalema kodwa kwathi isikhathi sesiphelile waqhubeka nohambo ephelezelwa abafazi abantwana baze bafika ngaphandle komuzi baguqa ogwini bakhuleka bavalelisana bagibela umkhumbi babuyela ekhaya (Izenzo 21:1-6) . Basuka eTire, bahamba ngomkhumbi baya ePhetolemayi, babingelela abazalwane, babalinda ngakusasa, bafika eKesariya; uFiliphu umvangeli, eyisikhombisa wayenamadodakazi amane angashadile aprofethayo (IzEnzo 21:7-9).

Isigaba 2: Kwathi besahlezi lapho, kwehla umprofethi u-Agabu evela eJudiya. Wathatha ibhande likaPawulu elalibophe izandla zakhe ezinyaweni wathi 'UMoya oNgcwele uthi 'Kanjalo amaJuda eJerusalema azobopha umnikazi waleli bhande amnikeze phezu kwabezizwe'' (IzEnzo 21: 10-11). Kwathi ukuba sikuzwe lokhu, saphumula, samncenga

ukuba angenyukeli eJerusalema, uPawulu waphendula wathi: ‘Nikhalelani niphule inhliziyo yami na? Angilungele ukuboshwa kuphela kodwa futhi ngifele eJerusalema egameni leNkosi uJesu.' Lapho engeke avinjwe amandla sayeka sathi 'intando yeNkosi mayenzeke' (IzEnzo 21:12-14).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwalezi zinsuku sebelungile bakhuphukela eJerusalema abanye abafundi eKhesariya bahamba nathi basiletha uMnasoni waseKhupro umfundi wokuqala okwakufanele ahlale naye lapho befika eJerusalema abazalwane basemukela ngemfudumalo ngakusasa uPawulu waphumula waya kubona uJakobe bonke abadala babekhona babingelela imininingwane ebikiwe. lokho uNkulunkulu akwenza phakathi kwabezizwe ngenkonzo bekuzwa lokhu badumisa iNkosi base bethi 'Uyabona mfowethu ukuthi zingaki izinkulungwane zamaJuda ezikholwe kuwo wonke umthetho oshisekayo Babikelwe ukuthi ufundisa wonke amaJuda ahlala phakathi kwabezizwe ufulathele uMose ebatshela ukuthi bangasoki abantwana babo amasiko ethu Senzenjani? Ngokuqinisekile bayokuzwa ukuthi ufikile, kwenze lokho okusikiselayo.”— IzEnzo 21:15-22 . Bamcela ukuthi azihlambulule kanye namadoda amane abenze isifungo futhi akhokhe izindleko zawo ukuze aphuce amakhanda ekhombisa wonke umuntu ukuthi amacala ayebekwe wona ayengelona iqiniso naye wayephila ngokulalela umthetho. Ngokuqondene namakholwa angabeZizwe aselotshiwe kakade kwanqunywa ukuba adede ukudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe igazi eliklinyiwe ebufebeni ngemva kweseluleko sikaJakobe UPawulu wahlangana namadoda ngosuku olulandelayo wazihlanza kanye nawo wangena ethempelini wanikeza isaziso sezinsuku zokuqeda izinsuku zomhlatshelo wokuhlanjululwa okwakuyokwenziwa yilowo nalowo kubo (IzEnzo 21:23) -26). Nokho, lapho sekudlule izinsuku eziyisikhombisa amaJuda athile ase-Asiya embona ethempelini lanyakaza isixuku sambamba simemeza sithi: ‘Madoda ama-Israyeli, sisize! Lo muntu ufundisa wonke umuntu ezindaweni zonke okuphambene nesizwe sakithi ngomthetho wethu kule ndawo, futhi ungenise amaGreki ethempelini elingcolisiwe indawo engcwele.” Ngoba uTrofimu wase-Efesu ayebonile ngaphambili, kucatshangwa ukuthi uPawulu wayemngenise ethempelini, kwanyakaza umuzi wonke abantu beza begijima yonke indawo bebanjwa behudulela ngaphandle kwethempeli ngokushesha. amasango avaliwe ukuzama ukubulala izindaba zafinyelela kumkhuzi wamabutho amaRoma wonke umuzi waxokozela ngokushesha kwathatha amanye amaphoyisa amasosha agijima isixuku ebona umkhuzi wamasosha eyeka ukushaya umkhuzi wezibhelu waboshwa kwathiwa aboshwe amaketanga amabili abuza ukuthi kwenziwani abanye abantu bamemeza enye into abanye babengawatholi amaqiniso ngoba Kwakhishwa isiyaluyalu ukuba kuyiswe ezitokisini lapho izinyathelo ezifinyelelwe sezithwalwe amasosha ngoba isixuku esinodlame esasilandela sasilokhu simemeza sithi 'Msuseni!' (IzEnzo 21:27-36) Kwathi uPawulu esezongeniswa ekamu, wacela kumlawuli wamabutho ukuthi akhulume nabantu. Enikwe imvume, wema ezitebhisini waqhweba isixuku, kwathi sebethule bonke, waqala ukukhuluma kuso ngesi-Aramu (Izenzo 21:37-40).

IzEnzo 21:1 Kwathi sesimukile kubo, sasuka ngomkhumbi, saqonda ngqo eKhose, ngangomuso safika eRodu, sasuka lapho, safika ePhathara.

Ngemva kokushiya abantu elalinabo, leli qembu laqonda ngqo eCoos, ladlulela eRodu, futhi ekugcineni laya ePatara.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale elawula izimpilo zethu, ngisho nalapho izinhlelo zethu zingase zingahambi ngendlela esilindele ngayo.

2. Kumele sizimisele ukulandela amacebo kaNkulunkulu futhi simethembe lanxa singaqondi.

1. AmaHubo 119:105, "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2. U-Isaya 55:8-9 , “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova, ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

IzEnzo 21:2 Safumana umkhumbi owelela eFenike, sangena kuwo, samuka.

Umphostoli uPawulu nabangane bakhe bathola umkhumbi owawuya eFenike base begibela kuwo.

1. Ukufunda ukwaneliseka ngalokho uNkulunkulu asinika kona ekuphileni kwethu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngempilo yethu.

1. Filipi 4:12-13 - Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yikuphi, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba, noma ukusutha noma ukuswela.

13 Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

IzEnzo 21:3 Kwathi sesiyibonile iKhupro, sayishiya ngakwesokhohlo, samuka ngomkhumbi, saya eSiriya, sehlela eTire, ngokuba umkhumbi wawuzakwethula khona umthwalo wawo.

Uhambo lukaPawulu lwaqhubeka lusuka eKhupro luya eSiriya, lapho afika eThire wethula izimpahla zakhe.

1. Masilandele isibonelo sikaPawulu sokuqina nokuzinikela okholweni lwethu.

2 Singafunda ohambweni lukaPawulu ukuthi ngisho nalapho ukuphila kunezithiyo ezinzima, kumelwe sihlale sigxile enjongweni yethu.

1. KwabaseKolose 3:23-24 - “Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke, ngokungathi niyenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

2. Hebheru 10:36 - “Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.”

IzEnzo 21:4 Safumana abafundi, sahlala khona izinsuku eziyisikhombisa; bona bathi kuPawulu ngoMoya angenyukeli eJerusalema.

UPawulu nayehamba nabo bathola abafundi abathile eTire ababenomyalezo kuye ngoMoya wokuthi angenyukeli eJerusalema.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukulalela Isiqondiso SikaMoya Oyingcwele

1. Johane 14:26 “Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.”

2. Luka 12:12 “Ngokuba uMoya oNgcwele uyakunifundisa ngasona leso sikhathi enifanele ukukusho.

IzEnzo 21:5 Kwathi sesiqedile lezo zinsuku, saphuma sahamba; bonke basiphelekezela kanye nawomkabo nabantwana, saze sangaphandle komuzi; saguqa ogwini, sakhuleka.

Abantu kuZenzo 21:5 bahamba uhambo bephelezelwa yimindeni yabo, bakhuleka ndawonye ngaphambi kokuba bahambe.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Olungasiholela Ngayo Ohambweni Lwethu

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Singesekana Kanjani Ezinseleleni Zempilo

1. Mathewu 18:20- "Ngokuba lapho ababili noma abathathu bebuthene egameni lami, ngikhona lapho nabo."

2. Efesu 6:18- "Khulekani ngoMoya ngezikhathi zonke, ngakho konke ukukhuleka nokunxusa."

IzEnzo 21:6 Savalelisana, sangena emkhunjini; babuyela ekhaya futhi.

UPawuli nabehamba nabo bavalelisana base behlukana, uPawuli nahamba nabo bagibela umkhumbi oya ekhaya.

1. Uhambo Lokukholwa: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthatha Ikhefu: Ukuthola Amandla Ezindleleni Zokuhlukana

1. UJeremiya 29:11 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2. Roma 12:15 Thokozani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

IzEnzo 21:7 Sathi siqeda uhambo lwethu sisuka eTire, safika ePhetolemayi, sabingelela abazalwane, sahlala nabo usuku lwaba lunye.

UPawulu nayehamba nabo baqeda uhambo lwabo besuka eThire baya ePhetolemayi, lapho bahlala khona usuku olulodwa futhi babingelela abazalwane bendawo.

1. Amandla Okubingelela: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Angabathinta Ngayo Abanye

2. Ukubekezelela Uhambo: Ukuhlakulela Ukukhuthazela Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 12:15 - Jabulani nabathokozayo; khalani nabakhalayo.

2 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

IzEnzo 21:8 Ngangomuso sasuka, safika eKesariya, sangena endlini kaFiliphu umvangeli,

owayengomunye wabayisikhombisa; wahlala laye.

UPawulu nayehamba nabo baya eKesariya ngakusasa bahlala noFiliphu umvangeli, omunye wabayisikhombisa.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Uhambo LukaPawulu nabangane Bakhe

2. Amandla Obudlelwane: Isibonelo sikaFiliphu umvangeli

1. IHubo 133:1 - Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani ukuba abazalwane bahlalisane ndawonye ngobunye!

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

IzEnzo 21:9 Yena lowo wayenamadodakazi amane, izintombi, ezaziprofetha.

Indoda okuthiwa nguFiliphu yayinamadodakazi amane ayeyizintombi nto ayeprofetha.

1. Ifa Likababa: Amandla Okukhulisa Izingane Ezihlonipha UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Esimemezelo: Iqhaza LabaProfethi besifazane

1. IzAga 22:6 .

2. Luka 2:36-38) Kwakukhona umprofethikazi u-Ana, indodakazi kaFanuweli, owesizwe sika-Asheri, esemdala kakhulu, ebehlala nendoda iminyaka eyisikhombisa kusukela ebuntombini bakhe; Wayengumfelokazi okungathi iminyaka engamashumi ayisishiyagalombili nane, ongasuki ethempelini, ekhonza uNkulunkulu ngokuzila ukudla nangokukhuleka ubusuku nemini. Naye efika ngaso leso sikhathi, wayibonga iNkosi, wakhuluma ngayo kubo bonke ababebheke ukukhululwa eJerusalema.

IzEnzo 21:10 Kwathi sisahlezi khona izinsuku eziningi, kwehla eJudiya umprofethi ogama lakhe lingu-Agabu.

Le ndima ichaza indlela u-Agabu, umprofethi waseJudiya, avakashela ngayo abaphostoli ohambweni lwabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kwesiqondiso SomProfethi: Ukufunda Esibonelweni sika-Agabus

2. Ukuthembela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuqonda Iseluleko Esihlakaniphile

1. IzEnzo 2:17-18 - “Kuyakuthi ngezinsuku zokugcina, usho uNkulunkulu, ngithulule uMoya wami phezu kwayo yonke inyama, amadodana enu namadodakazi enu aprofethe, nezinsizwa zenu zibone. imibono, namalunga enu ayakuphupha amaphupho; naphezu kwezinceku zami naphezu kwezincekukazi zami ngiyakuthulula uMoya wami ngalezo zinsuku, ziprofethe.”

2. Jeremiya 29:11-13 - "Ngokuba ngiyazi imicabango engiyicabanga ngani," usho uJehova, "imicabango yokuthula, hhayi eyokubi, ukuba ngininike ukuphela okulindelwe; khona niyakungibiza, nibe niyakuhamba ningikhuleke, ngiyakunilalela. Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifunisisa ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

IzEnzo 21:11 Esefikile kithi, wathatha ibhande likaPawulu, wazibopha izandla nezinyawo, wathi: “Usho kanje uMoya oNgcwele, ‘Kanjalo abaJuda eJerusalema bayakumbopha umuntu ophethe leli bhande, bambophe. nikelani ezandleni zabezizwe.

UPawulu wayalwa nguMoya oNgcwele ukuthi wayezoboshwa amaJuda eJerusalema futhi anikelwe ezandleni zabeZizwe.

1. Ukuba Nesibindi Okholweni: Isibonelo Sokulalela KukaPawulu UMoya Ongcwele

2. Ukulalela Ngokwethembeka: Ukulandela Iziyalezo ZikaNkulunkulu, Ngisho Nalapho Kunzima

1. Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. 9 Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2. Luka 16:10-11 “Othembekileyo kokuncane uthembekile nakokukhulu, nongalungile kokuncane kakhulu, ungalungile nakokukhulu. 11 Ngakho uba lingathembekanga kokukaMamona ongalunganga, ngubani ozaliphathisa inotho yeqiniso?

IzEnzo 21:12 Kwathi sesikuzwile lokho, samncenga thina nabakuleyo ndawo ukuba angenyukeli eJerusalema.

Abantu basemzini bamncenga uPawulu ukuba angakhuphukeli eJerusalema.

1: Akufanele nanini sesabe lokho okusilindele lapho senza intando kaNkulunkulu.

2: Akufanele nanini sidangale lapho abantu bengaqondi izinqumo zethu ezihloselwe ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: 2 Thimothewu 1:7 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wokwesaba kodwa owamandla nowothando nowokuzithiba.

IzEnzo 21:13 Waphendula uPawulu wathi: “Nenzelani ukukhala nichoboza inhliziyo yami na? ngoba mina angilungele ukubotshwa kuphela, kodwa lokufa eJerusalema ngenxa yebizo leNkosi uJesu.

UPawulu wayesekulungele ukufa eJerusalema ngenxa yeNkosi uJesu.

1: Alukho Uthando Oludlula Ukudela Impilo Yomunye Ngenxa Yomunye

2: Nikela Konke Okwakho Ngenxa YeNkosi

1: Johane 15:13 - Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2: 1 Johane 3:16 - Ngalokhu silwazile uthando lukaNkulunkulu, ngoba yena wabeka ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu.

IzEnzo 21:14 Kuthe engavumi ukuvunyiswa, sathula, sathi: Mayenzeke intando yeNkosi.

UPawulu wenqaba ukuncengwa ukuba enze okuthile okuphambene nentando yakhe, futhi labo ababemzungezile bavuma ukuthi intando yeNkosi mayenziwe.

1. Thembela ENkosini: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Intando Yakhe.

2. Ukwamukela Ukuthi UNkulunkulu Uphethe: Ukudedela Nokudedela UNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2, “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

2. AmaHubo 46:10, “Thulani, niqonde ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

IzEnzo 21:15 Emva kwalezo zinsuku sathwala, sakhuphukela eJerusalema.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe baya eJerusalema ngemva kokuqeda umsebenzi wabo.

1. Phila Ngesibindi NgoJesu - isibonelo sikaPawulu sesibindi nokwethembeka.

2. Amandla Omphakathi - Amandla omsebenzi nenjongo eyabiwe.

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

2. IzE. 4:32-35 - Manje isibalo esigcwele sabakholwayo sasinhliziyonye nomphefumulo munye, futhi akekho owathi noma iyiphi yezinto ezingezakhe ingeyakhe, kodwa babehlanganyela zonke izinto. Futhi ngamandla amakhulu abaphostoli bafakaza ngokuvuka kweNkosi uJesu, futhi umusa omkhulu wawuphezu kwabo bonke.

IzEnzo 21:16 Kwahamba nathi abathile kubafundi baseKesariya, basiletha kuMnasoni waseKhupro, obengumfundi omdala, ebesizongenisa kuye.

UPawulu nabanye abafundi baseKhesariya baya eJerusalema futhi bafika noMnasoni waseKhupro, umfundi omdala, ukuze bahlale naye.

1. Ukubaluleka kobudlelwane kanye nomphakathi ohambweni lwethu lwezenkolo.

2. Ukungenisa izihambi kubantu abangabazi nabaswele.

1. Hebheru 10:24-25 - Ake sicabangele ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakudeleli ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane.

2. Roma 12:13 - nikelani izidingo zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi.

IzEnzo 21:17 Kwathi sesifikile eJerusalema, abazalwane basemukela ngokuthokoza.

Abazalwane eJerusalema bamamukela ngezandla ezifudumele uPawulu nabangane bakhe.

1: Ukubaluleka Kokwamukela Abanye Ngezandla Ezivulekile

2: Uthando Olungenamibandela Lwabazalwane

1: Roma 12:10 - "Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu."

2: Galathiya 6:10 - "Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke abantu, ikakhulukazi kulabo abangamalungu endlu yamakholwa."

IzEnzo 21:18 Ngangomuso uPawulu wangena nathi kuJakobe; labadala bonke babekhona.

UPhawuli waya kuJakobe labadala bebandla.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobudlelwane Ebandleni

2. Amandla Obunye Emzimbeni KaKrestu

1. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

2. 1 Korinte 12:12-27 - Ngoba njengoba nje umzimba umunye futhi unezitho eziningi, futhi zonke izitho zomzimba, nakuba zizininginingi, zingumzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu.

IzEnzo 21:19 Wababingelela, wabalandisa ngazo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu abezenzile phakathi kwabezizwe ngenkonzo yakhe.

UPawulu wabelana ngemisebenzi emikhulu kaNkulunkulu ayeyibonile enkonzweni yakhe phakathi kwabeZizwe.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Obonakala Ngayo Enkonzweni KaPawulu

2. Ukuphila Ukuphila Kokholo: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Efesu 3:7-8 - “Ngenziwa isikhonzi salelivangeli ngokwesiphiwo somusa kaNkulunkulu engiwuphiwe ngokusebenza kwamandla akhe. 8 Mina, nakuba ngingomncinyane kunabo bonke abangcwele, ngaphiwa lomusa wokumemezela ingcebo kaKristu engaphenyekiyo kwabezizwe.

2. 1 Korinte 15:10 - “Kepha ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ngiyikho engiyikho, nomusa wakhe kimi awubanga yize. Kunalokho, ngasebenza kanzima kunabo bonke, nakuba kwakungemina, kodwa kuwumusa kaNkulunkulu okimi.”

IzEnzo 21:20 Sebezwile bayidumisa iNkosi, bathi kuye: “Uyabona, mfowethu, ukuthi zingaki izigidi zabakholwayo abaJuda; futhi bonke bashisekela umthetho;

UPawulu uvakashela eJerusalema futhi wemukelwa amaJuda amaningi akholelwa eNkosini futhi ashisekela kakhulu ukulandela umthetho.

1. Amandla Okholo Oluvuthayo: Indlela Intshiseko KaPawulu Eyabakhuthaza Ngayo Abanye.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Umthetho: Ukuthi Isibonelo SikaPawulu Singasikhuthaza Kanjani.

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, okungukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe

isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

IzEnzo 21:21 Babikelwe ngawe ukuthi ufundisa bonke abaJuda abaphakathi kwabezizwe ukuhlubuka kuMose, uthi bangasoki abantwana babo, bangahambi ngamasiko .

UPawulu wabhekana necala lokufundisa amaJuda phakathi kwabeZizwe ukuba alahle uMose namasiko awo.

1: Thola Amandla Ngokholo Naphezu Kokusolwa

2: Hlala Uthembekile Ezinkolelweni Zakho Naphezu Kokuphikiswa

1: KwabaseRoma 15:4-5 “Ngokuba konke okwabhalwa ezinsukwini zakuqala kwalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemiBhalo sibe nethemba. UNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe ukuphila ezweni ukuzwana okunjalo omunye komunye, kuKristu Jesu.”

2: Mathewu 5: 11-12 - "Nibusisiwe lapho abantu benihlambalaza, benizingela, bekhuluma yonke inhlobo yobubi ngani ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini. ngendlela ababezingele ngayo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.”

IzEnzo 21:22 Kuyini pho? ixuku limele ukubuthana, ngoba lizakuzwa ukuthi ufikile.

Ukuba khona kukaPawulu eJerusalema kuye kwenza isixuku esikhulu sabuthana, silangazelela ukumuzwa ekhuluma.

1. Funa Lokho Okuyohlala Phakade

2. Amandla Obukhona Obuhle

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho amasela ekhona. ningafohli nintshontshe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:17-18 “Ningabuyiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke.”

IzEnzo 21:23 Ngakho yenza lokhu esikusho kuwe: Sinamadoda amane anesefungo phezu kwawo;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngamadoda amane anezifungo kuwo.

1. Amandla Esifungo: Ukuthi Ukwenza Izithembiso KuNkulunkulu Kungayishintsha Kanjani Impilo Yakho

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzibophezela: Amandla Okuzinikela ENkosini

1 UmShumayeli 5:4-5 - Lapho wenza isithembiso kuNkulunkulu, ungalibali ukusigcwalisa; ngokuba akathokozi ngeziwula; gcwalisa isithembiso sakho.

2. Isaya 38:14-15 - Ngacabanga kwaze kwasa, ukuthi, njengengonyama, kanjalo uyophula wonke amathambo ami: kusukela emini kuze kube sebusuku uyongiqeda. Ngakhala njengejuba, amehlo ami aphela ngokubheka phezulu; Jehova, ngicindezelwe; zenzele mina.

IzEnzo 21:24 Bathathe, uzihlanze kanye nabo, ube necala kubo, ukuze baphuce amakhanda abo; kodwa ukuthi lawe uqobo uhambe ngokufaneleyo, njalo ugcina umlayo.

Isiqephu sikhuthaza ofundayo ukuthi azihlanze futhi agcine imithetho yeNkosi.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ubuhle Bokugcina Umthetho

2. Ubungcwele Ngezenzo: Ukuphila Ngokubizelwa NguNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:19-20 - “Ngokuba njengalokho nanikela izitho zenu ukuba zibe yizigqila zokungcola nokungabi namthetho kube kubi, kanjalo nikelani izitho zenu manje njengezigqila zokulunga kube ngukungcweliswa. Ngokuba lapho niyizigqila zesono, nanikhululekile ngokuqondene nokulunga.”

2. 1 Johane 5:2-3 - “Ngalokhu siyazi ukuthi siyabathanda abantwana bakaNkulunkulu, lapho sithanda uNkulunkulu futhi sigcina imiyalo yakhe. Ngokuba yilokhu uthando lukaNkulunkulu, ukuba sigcine imiyalo yakhe. Futhi imiyalo Yakhe ayiwona umthwalo.”

IzEnzo 21:25 Mayelana nabezizwe abakholwayo, silobile, saphetha ngokuthi bangagcini

okunje, kuphela ukuba bazixwaye okuhlatshelwe izithombe, nasegazini, nokuklinyiweyo, nasebufebeni.

AmaKristu abeZizwe ayalwa ukuba adede ekukhonzeni izithombe, adle igazi, adle izilwane eziklinyiwe, nokuziphatha okubi kobulili.

1. Isidingo Sokudeda Esonweni

2. Ubungcwele Bempilo yobuKrestu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:1-2 - Pho siyakuthini na? Siqhubeke esonweni ukuze kwande umusa? Lutho neze! Thina esafa esonweni singahlala kanjani kuso na?

2 Petru 1:13-16 - Ngakho-ke, lungisani izingqondo zenu ukusebenza, futhi nibe nengqondo, bekani ithemba lenu ngokugcwele emseni oyolethwa kini ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu. Njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningalingisi izinkanuko zokungazi kwenu kwakuqala, kodwa njengalowo owanibizayo engcwele, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele. ”

IzEnzo 21:26 Khona uPawulu wawathatha amadoda, ngangomuso ezihlambulule kanye nawo, wangena ethempelini, ukukhombisa ukuphela kwezinsuku zokuhlanjululwa, kuze kunikelwe umnikelo wawo wonke umuntu.

UPawulu wazihlanza nabanye ukuze angene ethempelini enze umnikelo.

1. Hlambuluka ufune ubungcwele emehlweni kaJehova

2. Vuselela ukuzinikela kwakho eNkosini ngezenzo zokuphenduka

1. 1 Johane 1:9, “Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

2. KuThithu 2:14, “Owazinikela ngenxa yethu, ukuze asihlenge kubo bonke ububi, futhi azihlanzele isizwe esiyisizwe, esishisekela imisebenzi emihle.

IzEnzo 21:27 Kwathi sezizophela izinsuku eziyisikhombisa, abaJuda base-Asiya bembona ethempelini, badunga bonke abantu, bambamba.

Kwathi ngosuku lwesikhombisa uPawulu ehlezi eJerusalema, amaJuda avela e-Asiya ambona ethempelini avusa abantu ukuba bambambe.

1. Amandla Abantu Ababumbene

2. Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibathinta Ngayo Abanye

1. IzAga 20:3 - Kuludumo kumuntu ukuyeka ukuxabana, kodwa zonke iziwula ziyogxambukela.

2. Roma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

IzEnzo 21:28 bememeza bethi: “Madoda akwa-Israyeli, sizani; lo nguye umuntu ofundisa bonke ezindaweni zonke okuphambene nabantu, nomthetho, nale ndawo, engenisa namaGreki ethempelini, wayingcolisa le ndawo engcwele. indawo.

Abantu babemangalela uPawulu ngokuthi ufundisa okuphambene nomthetho namasiko abo futhi bangenisa amaGreki ethempelini, belingcolisa.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile kuNkulunkulu nasemithethweni yaKhe, ngisho nalapho kunzima.

2: Kumelwe siqinisekise ukuthi ukholo lwethu alungcoliswa amathonya angaphandle.

1: Galathiya 6:9 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngoba ngesikhathi esifaneleyo siyakuvuna, uma singadangali.

2: Joshuwa 24:15 - Uma kukubi emehlweni enu ukumkhonza uJehova, khethani namuhla ukuthi ngubani eniyakumkhonza; noma onkulunkulu ababakhonza oyihlo bengaphesheya koMfula, noma onkulunkulu bama-Amori enihlala ezweni lawo; kepha mina nendlu yami siyakumkhonza uJehova.

IzEnzo 21:29 (Ngokuba babebone ngaphambili uTrofimu wase-Efesu enaye emzini, ababethi uPawulu umngenise ethempelini.)

UPawulu wamangalelwa ngokuletha oweZizwe, uTrofimu, ethempelini.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile ukuze sivikele ubungcwele bethempeli.

2: Ukuthanda abanye abantu kufanele kudlulele ngalé nje kwabethu.

1: Mathewu 5:43-44 - "Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho futhi uzonde isitha sakho.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo."

2: Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda namGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

IzEnzo 21:30 Umuzi wonke wanyakaza, abantu bagijima kanyekanye, bambamba uPawulu, bamdonsela ngaphandle kwethempeli, yavalwa masinyane iminyango.

Abantu bomuzi waseJerusalema bagijima ndawonye babopha uPawulu, base bevala iminyango yethempeli.

1. Amandla Obunye: Indlela Ukusebenza Ndawonye Kungafeza Ngayo Izinto Ezinkulu

2. Amandla Okulalela: Ukwenza Okulungile Noma Kunzima

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:3-4 : "Nenza konke okusemandleni ukuze nigcine ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. Daniyeli 3:17-18 : "Uma siphonswa esithandweni somlilo ovuthayo, uNkulunkulu esimkhonzayo unamandla okusisindisa kuso, futhi uyakusophula esandleni sakho, nkosi. sifuna wazi, nkosi, ukuthi asiyikukhonza onkulunkulu bakho, singakhuleki esithombeni segolide osimisileyo."

IzEnzo 21:31 Kwathi besafuna ukumbulala, kwafika umbiko enduneni yenkulungwane ukuthi lonke iJerusalema liyayaluza.

Isixuku saseJerusalema sazama ukubulala uPawulu, kodwa amacebo aso abhuntsha lapho induna yebutho itshelwa ngalesisiyaluyalu.

1. Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu ezikhathini eziyingozi

2. Ukuma uqine lapho uphikiswa

1. IHubo 91:11-12 - Ngoba uyoyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe ukuba zikugcine ezindleleni zakho zonke; bayokuthwala ngezandla zabo, ukuze ungaqhuzuki ngonyawo lwakho etsheni.

2. Roma 8:31 - Khona-ke, sizothini mayelana nalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

IzEnzo 21:32 Yasithatha masinyane amasosha nezinduna zekhulu, yagijimela kubo;

UPawulu waboshwa amasosha amaRoma kanye nenduna yenkulungwane.

1. Ungadangali Ngezikhathi Zobunzima - UPawulu wakhuthazelela ukuboshwa futhi wagcina ukholo lwakhe kuNkulunkulu

2. Hlala Uthembekile Ezinkolelo Zakho - UPawulu wayezimisele ukumelela izinkolelo zakhe, ngisho nalapho ebhekene nobunzima.

1. 2 Thimothewu 4:7-8 - Ngikulwile ukulwa okuhle, ngiqedile umncintiswano, ngigcinile ukukholwa.

2. AmaHubo 56:3 - Lapho ngesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe.

IzEnzo 21:33 Induna yenkulungwane yasondela, yambamba, yayala ukuba aboshwe ngamaketanga amabili; wabuza ukuthi ungubani nokuthi wenzeni.

Induna yenkulungwane yambamba uPawulu, yamphenya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala siqaphile okholweni lwethu nasekulaleleni uNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kwesibindi ngisho nalapho sishushiswa.

1. Mathewu 10:28-31 - "Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho, yesabani Lowo ongabhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni."

2. Filipi 1:20-21 - "Ngilindele ngokulangazela futhi ngethemba ukuthi angiyikuba namahloni, kodwa ngiyoba nesibindi esanele ukuze manje njengezikhathi zonke uKristu aphakanyiswe emzimbeni wami, noma ngokuphila noma ngokufa."

IzEnzo 21:34 Abanye phakathi kwesixuku bamemeza okunye, abanye okunye; kepha engakwazi ukuqiniseka ngenxa yesiyaluyalu, wayala ukuba ayiswe ekamu.

Kwaba nesiphithiphithi isixuku futhi uPawulu akakwazanga ukuzwa lokho okwakushiwo, ngakho wayiswa enqabeni ukuze aphephe.

1. UNkulunkulu ungumvikeli wethu ngezikhathi zobunzima.

2. Singathembela ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho izinto zibonakala zimapeketwane.

1. IHubo 46:1-3 "UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, usizo olutholakalayo kakhulu ezinkingeni. Ngakho-ke ngeke sesabe, noma kuntengantenga umhlaba, noma zidilikelwa izintaba phakathi kolwandle, nakuba amanzi alo ehlokoma. namagwebu, noma izintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwawo. Sela.

2. AmaHubo 34:19 "Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo, kepha uJehova uyamkhulula kuzo zonke."

IzEnzo 21:35 Esefikile ezitebhisini, wathwalwa amasosha ngenxa yodlame lwabantu.

UPawuli wathwalwa ngamabutho ngenxa yodlakela lwexuku.

1. Amandla Esixuku - Indlela yokubhekana nemizwa enamandla phakathi komphakathi.

2. Ukulandela Ubizo LweNkosi - Ukwethembeka emsebenzini kaNkulunkulu naphezu kokuphikiswa.

1. Mathewu 10:28 - “Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho yesabani lowo ongabhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

2. KumaHeberu 11:24-26 - “Ngokukholwa uMose esekhulile wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro, ekhetha ukuphathwa kabi kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba athokoze isikhashana esonweni. Wathi ukuthukwa kukaKristu kuyingcebo

enkulu kunemicebo yaseGibithe, ngokuba wayebheke umvuzo.”

IzEnzo 21:36 ngokuba isixuku sabantu samlandela, simemeza sithi: “Msuseni!

Abantu bakhalela ukuba uPawulu asuswe.

1. Ungasheshi ukwahlulela: Ukuzindla ngoJesu noPawulu.

2. Ukunqoba ukushushiswa: Izifundo ezivela ekuhlangenwe nakho kukaPawulu.

1. NgokukaMathewu 7:1-2 “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 "Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Usizi, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?... Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi noma ukufa nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nazinto ezikhona, nazinto ezizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye into edaliweyo, ngeke kube namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IzEnzo 21:37 Kwathi uPawulu esezongeniswa ekamu, wathi enduneni yenkulungwane: “Ngingakhuluma kuwe na? Yathi: “Uyakwazi ukukhuluma isiGreki na?

UPawulu ucela ngesibindi imvume yokukhuluma nenduna yenkulungwane.

1. Ukholo kuNkulunkulu lusinika isibindi sokuphishekela umsebenzi wethu ngesibindi.

2. Khuluma ngesibindi nangokuzithoba lapho ubhekene nezimo ezinzima.

1. Isaya 41:10 “Ungesabi, ngokuba nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. KwabaseFilipi 4:6-7 “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

IzEnzo 21:38 Awusiye yini lowo mGibithe owasusa isiyaluyalu ngaphambi kwalezi

zinsuku, waholela ehlane amadoda ayizinkulungwane ezine angababulali na?

Induna yamaRoma yabuza uPawulu ukuthi ingabe kwakunguye yini umGibhithe owayebangele isiyaluyalu futhi waholela amadoda ayizinkulungwane ezine ababebulele.

1. Amandla Ethonya: Ukufunda Ukuholela Abantu Esonweni

2. Akuyona Yonke Indlela EyiNdlela Enhle: Ukuqaphela Nokugwema Isilingo

1. Roma 6:13 - “Futhi ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabaphilayo bevela kwabafileyo nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:19-21 - “Kepha imisebenzi yenyama isobala: ubufebe, nokungcola, nenkanuko, nokukhonza izithombe, nokuthakatha, nobutha, nokuxabana, nomhawu, nokufutheka, nokubangisana, nokuhlukana, nomona, nokudakwa; iziphithiphithi, nezinto ezifana nalezi. Ngiyanixwayisa, njengalokho ngake ngasho ngaphambili, ukuthi abenza okunjalo abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 21:39 Kepha uPawulu wathi: “Mina ngingumJuda waseTarsu waseKhilikhiya, isakhamuzi somuzi ongelutho;

UPawulu ucela imvume yokukhuluma nabantu baseJerusalema.

1. Ungayeki Ukukhuluma Iqiniso Lakho

2. Amandla Okuzimisela

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2 Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

IzEnzo 21:40 Kwathi esemnike imvume, uPawulu wema ezikhwelweni, waqhweba abantu ngesandla. Kwathi sekuthuleke kakhulu, wakhuluma kubo ngolimi lwesiHeberu, wathi:

UPawulu wema ezitebhisini waqhweba abantu, kwaphumela ekuthuleni okukhulu. Wabe

esekhuluma nabo ngesiHebheru.

1. Amandla Okuthula Ezweni Elinomsindo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhuluma Amazwi Aphilisayo

1. IHubo 46:10 “Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu”

2. IzAga 18:21 “Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi”

IzEnzo 22 zilandisa ngokuzivikela kukaPawulu phambi kwesixuku eJerusalema, ukuba kwakhe isakhamuzi saseRoma kumsindisa ekushayweni, netulo lokumbulala.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu ekhuluma nesixuku ngesi-Aramu, elandisa ngempilo yakhe esemncane njengomJuda ozinikele efunda ngaphansi kukaGamaliyeli, nokushushisa kwakhe abalandeli 'beNdlela'. Ube eselandisa ngokuphenduka kwakhe endleleni eya eDamaseku – ukuthi washaywa kanjani ngobumpumputhe ukukhanya okukhazimulayo okuvela ezulwini futhi wezwa izwi likaJesu libuza ukuthi wayemshushiselani. Kwase kufika kuye indoda, u-Ananiya igama layo, umgcini womthetho ohlonishwa kakhulu yiwo wonke amaJuda ahlala khona, yamtshela ukuthi uNkulunkulu umkhethile ukuba azi intando yakhe; bheka oLungileyo ezwa amazwi aphuma emlonyeni wakhe abe ngufakazi wakhe kubantu bonke. (Izenzo 22:1-15)

Isigaba sesi-2: Wabuye wachaza ukuthi embonweni ngenkathi ethandaza ethempelini wayalwa yiNkosi ukuba aphume ngokushesha eJerusalema ngoba abantu babengeke bavume ukufakaza Ngaye kodwa lapho bephikiswa bethi bayazi ukuthi ibandla elalishushiswa iJerusalema lalivuma kanjani ukubulawa kukaStefanu iNkosi yathi 'Hambani ngizothumela. nina bezizwe ezikude” (IzEnzo 22:17-21). Isixuku salalela kwaze kwaba yileso sikhathi, kodwa lapho uPawulu ekhuluma ngemishini yabeZizwe baphakamisa amazwi abo bamemeza: 'Msuse emhlabeni lo muntu! Akafanele bukhoma!' Njengoba bememeza belahla izingubo zabo bephonsa uthuli kumphathi wezindiza wayala ukuba uPawulu ayiswe ekamu ukuze abhaxabulwe ukuze aphenywe ukuze athole ukuthi kungani abantu babemthethisa kanjena (IzEnzo 22:22-24).

Isigaba 3: Njengoba bemelula ukuze bamshaye, uPawulu wabuza induna yekhulu eyayimi lapho. Lapho induna yekhulu izwa lokho yahamba induna yamabutho yabika yabuza yathi, ‘Uzakwenzani? Lo muntu uyisakhamuzi saseRoma.' Yahamba induna uPawulu yabuza yathi: “Ake ungitshele, ingabe uyisakhamuzi saseRoma na? Lapho umlawuli wamabutho eqinisekisiwe wathi kwaba inani elikhulu kodwa uPawulu waphendula 'Ngazalwa munye.' Labo ababezophenywa bahlehla ngokushesha labo ababemi eduze besaba lapho bebona ukuthi uyisakhamuzi saseRoma ngoba babembophile (IZenzo 22:25-29). Ngosuku olulandelayo ngenxa yokufuna ukuthola isizathu sangempela sokuthi kungani amaJuda ayemangalela abangaboshiwe abizela ndawonye abapristi abakhulu yonke iSanhedrin eyayala ukuba balethwe phambi kwabo (IzEnzo 22:30).

IzEnzo 22:1 Madoda, bazalwane, nawobaba, yizwani ukuziphendulela kwami kini manje.

UPawulu uzivikela phambi kwamaJuda.

1: Sonke kumelwe sikulungele ukuvikela izinkolelo nokholo lwethu.

2: Kumelwe sithembele futhi sibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu ukuze abe umvikeli wethu.

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo uyavuma kube yinsindiso.

2: AmaHubo 27:1 "UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami; ngizakwesaba bani? UJehova ungamandla okuphila kwami; ngingesaba bani na?"

IzEnzo 22:2 Sebezwile ukuthi ukhuluma kubo ngolimi lwesiHeberu, bathula kakhulu;

Inkulumo kaPawulu phambi kweSanhedrini: UPawulu ulandisa ngokuphenduka kwakhe futhi ukhuluma neSanhedrini, ekhuluma nayo ngesiHebheru.

1. UNkulunkulu angasiguqula uma sivulekele intando Yakhe.

2. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa ngamunye wethu ngenjongo yakhe ngendlela yakhe ekhethekile.

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

IzEnzo 22:3 Mina-ke ngingumuntu ongumJuda, owazalelwa eTarsu umuzi waseKhilikhiya, nokho ngakhulela kulo muzi ngasezinyaweni zikaGamaliyeli, ngifundisa ngomthetho wawoyise opheleleyo, washisekela uNkulunkulu, njengalokhu nina nonke namuhla.

UPawulu wayeyindoda engumJuda eyazalelwa eTarsu, eKhilikhiya owakhulela eJerusalema futhi wafundiswa ngokomthetho wamaJuda nguGamaliyeli. Wayeshiseka okholweni lwakhe, njengamaJuda ayemuzwa.

1. Ukuthola Intshiseko NgoNkulunkulu Ezindaweni Ongazijwayele

2. Ukukhula Okholweni Ngokuzinikezela Nokulalela

1. Roma 10:2 - Ngokuba ngiyabafakazela ukuthi banentshiseko ngoNkulunkulu, kodwa kungengokokwazi.

2 Jakobe 1:22 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

IzEnzo 22:4 Ngazingela le Ndlela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, ngibopha, ngibakhaphela ematilongweni abesilisa nabesifazane.

UPawulu wayeshushise amaKristu kwaze kwaba sekufeni, ebopha kokubili amadoda nabesifazane.

1. Amandla Okushushiswa: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezingaba Nemiphumela Engahlosiwe

2. Ukuphila Ngokuqiniseka: Ukuhlala Uthembekile Obizweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 5:10-11 : “Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. i-akhawunti."

2. Roma 12:14 : “Babusise abanizingelayo, nibusise, ningabaqalekisi;

IzEnzo 22:5 njengokuba nompristi omkhulu efakaza ngami nebandla lonke lamalunga; engamukela kubo izincwadi eziya kubazalwane, ngaya eDamaseku ukuba ngibalethe eJerusalema beboshiwe ababekhona. ajeziswe.

UPawulu wathola izincwadi ezivela kumpristi omkhulu namadoda amadala aseJerusalema ukuba abuyisele amaKristu aseDamaseku eJerusalema ukuze ajeziswe.

1. Ukuqonda Ukwesaba Isijeziso SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Ubuholi

1. IzAga 16:6 - Ngokwesaba uJehova abantu bayadeda ebubini.

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7 - Wonke umphefumulo mawuzithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 22:6 Kwathi ngisahamba, sengisondela eDamaseku emini enkulu, kwabonakala ngokuzumayo ukukhanya okukhulu okuvela ezulwini kungihaqa.

Njengoba uPawulu eya eDamaseku, ngokuzumayo kwakhanya ukukhanya okukhulu okuvela ezulwini kumzungezile.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola ukuthi ukuhlangana nobukhona bukaNkulunkulu kungaholela kanjani ezikhathini eziguqula impilo.

2. Ukuthatha Uhambo Lwethu Ngokukholwa - Ukufunda ukwethemba uNkulunkulu ohambweni lwethu nokuthi unecebo kanjani ngathi.

1. Isaya 40:31 - ? □ ukuthi abalindela iNkosi bayothola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; futhi bayohamba, bangapheli amandla.??

2. Heberu 11:1 - ? □ Ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ubufakazi bezinto ezingabonwayo.

IzEnzo 22:7 Ngawela phansi, ngezwa izwi lithi kimi: ‘Sawulu, Sawulu, ungizingelelani na?

USawulu ushaywa phansi futhi uzwa izwi libuza ukuthi kungani emshushisa.

1. Isidingo Sokuzithoba Ebusweni BukaNkulunkulu? □ Amandla

2. Ingozi Yokushushisa UNkulunkulu? □ Abantu

1. Heberu 12:25-29

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13-15

IzEnzo 22:8 Ngaphendula ngathi: Ungubani, Nkosi? Yathi kimi: Mina nginguJesu waseNazaretha omzingelayo.

UPawulu uhlangana noJesu futhi ubuzwa nguJesu ukuthi kungani emshushisela.

1. Kufanele sizibuze ukuthi kungani sishushisa uJesu ezimpilweni zethu namuhla.

2. Lapho uJesu esibiza, kufanele sikulungele ukuphendula futhi sithathe isiqondiso Sakhe.

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 : “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. 1 Korinte 15:3-8: ? noma nganikela kini njengokubalulekile kuqala lokho nami engakwamukela, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo, ukuthi wangcwatshwa, nokuthi wavuswa kwabafileyo ngosuku lwesithathu njengokusho kwemibhalo, nokuthi wabonakala. kuKhefase, kwase kulandela kwabayishumi nambili. Khona wabonakala kubazalwane abangaphezu kwamakhulu amahlanu ngesikhathi esisodwa, abaningi kubo abasekhona namanje, nakuba abanye sebalala. Ngemva kwalokho wabonakala kuJakobe, ngemva kwalokho wabonakala kubo bonke abaphostoli. Ekugcineni wabonakala nakimi kungathi kozelwe ngaphambi kwesikhathi.

IzEnzo 22:9 Ababe nami bakubona ukukhanya, besaba; kodwa abalizwanga ilizwi lalowo owayekhuluma lami.

UPawulu nayehamba nabo babona ukukhanya okukhulu, kodwa uPawulu yedwa wezwa izwi elalikhuluma naye.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima"

2. "Kuzwiwe Kodwa Akuqondwa: Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu"

1. U-Isaya 50:4-5 - “INkosi uJehova inginike ulimi lwabafundisiweyo, ukuze ngazi ukusekela okhathele ngezwi. yizwani njengabafundiswayo. INkosi uJehova ivule indlebe yami, kepha angihlubukanga, angibuyelanga emuva.

2. Isaya 30:21 - "Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: ' Yena indlela yakhe, hambani ngayo,' lapho niphambuka ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo.

IzEnzo 22:10 Ngathi: “Ngizakwenzani, Nkosi? INkosi yasisithi kimi: Sukuma uye eDamaseko; lapho-ke uzatshelwa khona ngakho konke okumiselwe wena ukuthi ukwenze.

UPawulu utshelwa yiNkosi ukuba aye eDamaseku, lapho ezotshelwa khona ngemisebenzi amisiwe ukuba ayenze.

1. Ukulalela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukulandela Iziyalezo ZeNkosi Ukuze Sifinyelele Izinjongo Zethu

2. Ukulandela Iziqondiso & Ukuthatha Isinyathelo: Ukwenza Lokho INkosi Ekucela Kithi

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - "Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okuhlala kahle, hhayi okubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba."

2. Mathewu 7:24-27 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala. Lana imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza umoya, yashaya leyo ndlu, kepha ayizange iwe, ngokuba yayisekelwe edwaleni.

IzEnzo 22:11 Kwathi ngingasaboni ngenxa yenkazimulo yalokho kukhanya, ngaholwa ngesandla yilabo ababe nami, ngafika eDamaseku.

Ukuhlangana kukaPawulu okuyisimangaliso nokukhanya okukhanyayo ngesikhathi esendleleni eya eDamaseku, okwaholela ekuguqukeleni kwakhe ebuKristwini.

1: UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa ngisho nezimo ezingalindelekile ukuze asisondeze kuye.

2: Okwenzeka kuPawulu kuyisikhumbuzo sokuthi uNkulunkulu uhlala enathi, ngisho nalapho singenakumbona.

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 ? nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.??

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 ? noma bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba anamukelanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esikhala ngaye, na? bba! Baba!??UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu; futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa na? izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu nezindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma nje sihlupheka kanye naye ukuze futhi siphiwe inkazimulo kanye naye.

IzEnzo 22:12 Kepha u-Ananiya othile, indoda ekholwayo ngokomthetho, efakazelwa kahle ngabaJuda bonke abakhileyo khona.

U-Ananiya wayengumJuda ozinikele nonedumela elihle emphakathini wamaJuda endaweni yakubo.

1. Amandla Edumela Elihle

2. Izinzuzo Zokuphila Impilo Ezinikele

1. Roma 12:17-19 - "Ningabuyiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabo bonke. ziphindiselelani, kodwa niyekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “ Ngokwami ukubekezela, mina ngiyakubuyisela,” isho iNkosi.

2. IzAga 11:23 - "Isifiso sabalungileyo siphelela ebuhleni kuphela; ithemba lababi ngokufutheka."

IzEnzo 22:13 Weza kimi, wema, wathi kimi: ‘Sawulu mzalwane, buya ubone. Futhi ngaso leso sikhathi ngabheka phezulu kuye.

UPawulu ubuye abonelwe ngu-Ananiya, ombiza ngokuthi “uMfoweth’ uSawulu”.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Uthando Luka-Ananiya Olungenamibandela Lwakubuyisela Kanjani Ukubona KukaPawulu

2. Ubizo Lokwamukeleka: Ukwamukela Bonke Embusweni kaNkulunkulu

1. Luka 15:11-32 - Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko

2 Efesu 2:11-22 - Ukubuyisana KukaNkulunkulu Nobunye Bamakholwa.

IzEnzo 22:14 Wathi: “UNkulunkulu wawobaba ukukhethile ukuba wazi intando yakhe, umbone oLungileyo, uzwe izwi lomlomo wakhe.

UNkulunkulu wokhokho bethu ukhethe uPawulu ukuba azi intando Yakhe futhi afakazele ukulunga kwenziwa.

1: Vumela UNkulunkulu Ahole Indlela - UNkulunkulu usikhethile ukuba sazi intando Yakhe futhi sibone ubulungiswa benziwa.

2: Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu Bulungile - Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu buhlala bulungile futhi bulungile.

1: U-Isaya 55:9 ZUL59 - Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2: Roma 12:19 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

IzEnzo 22:15 Ngokuba uyakuba ngufakazi wakhe kubo bonke abantu walokho okubonileyo nokuzwileyo.

UPawulu uyalwa ngu-Ananiya ukuba amemezele ubufakazi bakhe ngalokho akubonile nakuzwa kubo bonke abantu.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Ukwabelana Ngendaba Yakho Nabanye

2. Ubufakazi Bokuphila Kwethu: Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwethu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 ? □ pho, bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe???

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 ? □ nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.??

IzEnzo 22:16 Manje ulibeleleni na? sukuma ubhabhathizwe, uhlambulule izono zakho, ubize ibizo leNkosi.

USawulu, manje owaziwa ngokuthi uPawulu, uyalwa ngu-Ananiya ukuba abhapathizwe futhi ahlanze izono zakhe ngokubiza igama leNkosi.

1. Amandla Ombhabhadiso: Ukubhabhathizwa Kuletha Insindiso Kanjani

2. Isidingo Sokuphenduka: Indlela Ukuphenduka Okuholela Ngayo Ekulungeni

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 - “Anazi yini ukuthi thina sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na? Ngakho sangcwatshwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa kukho ukufa, ukuze, njengalokho uKristu sivuswe kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaBaba, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.??

2. Galathiya 3:27 - ? □ noma nonke enabhapathizwa kuKristu nembethe uKristu.

IzEnzo 22:17 Kwathi lapho ngibuyela eJerusalema, ngikhuleka ethempelini, ngaba nesiyezi;

UPawulu ubanjwa isizungu lapho ethandaza ethempelini eJerusalema.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Isipiliyoni sikaPawulu eThempelini

2. Ukuzinikela Entandweni KaNkulunkulu: Isipiliyoni sikaPawulu eThempelini

1. Mathewu 6:5-13 - UJesu ufundisa ngokubaluleka komthandazo kanye nendlela yokuthandaza.

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:2-4 - UPawulu ulandisa ngombono wasezulwini futhi wahlwithwa wayiswa epharadesi.

IzEnzo 22:18 Ngambona ethi kimi: ‘Shesha uphume masinyane eJerusalema, ngokuba abazukwamukela ubufakazi bakho ngami.

UPawulu wayeseJerusalema futhi watshelwa ngombono ukuba ahambe ngokushesha ngoba abantu babengeke bamukele ubufakazi bakhe ngoJesu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izwi LeNkosi

2. Isidingo Sokuhlanganyela IVangeli

1. Luka 6:46 ? □ kungani ungibiza ? □ , Nkosi, futhi ningakwenzi engikushoyo?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 ? □ ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

IzEnzo 22:19 Ngathi: ‘Nkosi, bayazi bona ukuthi ngangibabopha ngibashaya emasinagogeni onke abakholwa nguwe;

UPawulu ulandisa ngomlando wakhe wokushushisa amaKristu ngaphambi kokuguquka kwakhe.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu ungenza izitha zethu zibe ngabangane.

2. Amandla okuguquka ngokukholwa.

1. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2. Efesu 2:1-10 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa na? Futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu? Akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. "

IzEnzo 22:20 nalapho kuchithwa igazi likaStefanu ufakazi wakho, nami ngangimi khona, ngivumelana nokubulawa kwakhe, ngilinda izingubo zabambulalayo.

USawulu wayekhona futhi wavuma ukufa kukaStefanu, umfel’ ukholo wokuqala, futhi wagcina ngisho nezingubo zalabo abambulala.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Ukuguquka kukaSawulu ekubeni umshushisi abe umshumayeli.

2. Izindleko Zokulandela UKristu: Umhlatshelo kaStefanu kanye nemiphumela yokuba umfundi.

1. Izenzo 9:1-19 - Ukuguquka kukaSawulu nokubizwa kwakhe njengomphostoli.

2. Luka 9:23-25 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngokuthwala isiphambano nokumlandela.

IzEnzo 22:21 Yathi kimi: ‘Hamba, ngokuba mina ngiyakukuthuma kude kwabezizwe.

UPawulu uyalwa ukuba aye kwabeZizwe futhi ahlanganyele ivangeli.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Indlela Yokuhlanganyela Izindaba Ezinhle Nabanye

2. Ubizo Lokuhamba: Indlela Yokusabela Emyalweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 ? Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13-15 ? □ noma,? □ wonke obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.?? Pho, bangambiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye? Futhi bangezwa kanjani kungekho oshumayela kubo? Futhi umuntu angashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba athunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe: ? □ zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabaletha izindaba ezinhle!??

IzEnzo 22:22 Bamlalela kwaze kwaba kulelo zwi, baphakamisa amazwi abo, bathi: “Msuseni onje emhlabeni, ngokuba akufanelekile ukuba aphile.

AmaJuda amenqaba uPawulu ngemva kokuba enikeze ubufakazi bakhe futhi athi makasuswe emhlabeni.

1. "Amandla Obufakazi: Ukumemezela Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu Kristu"

2. "Isibindi Sokuma Uqine: Ukuvikela Ukholo Lwakho Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa"

1. Filipi 1:20-21 - “njengokulangazelela kwami nethemba lokuthi angiyikuba namahloni ngalutho, kodwa ngaso sonke isibindi, njengalokho enzile, kanjalo namanje uKristu uyakuphakanyiswa emzimbeni wami, noma ngokuphila noma ngokufa. . Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, ukufa kuyinzuzo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - "Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na? Lowo ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, angathini na? Akasiniki konke kanye naye ngesihle na? Ngubani oyakumangalela uNkulunkulu na? bakhethiweyo na?NguNkulunkulu olungisisayo.Ngubani olahlayo na?NguKristu owafa,futhi ngaphezu kwalokho wavuswa kwabafileyo,okhona naphakathi kwabafileyo. isandla sokunene sikaNkulunkulu futhi osinxuselayo.Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu, noma ukuhlupheka, noma usizi, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba, na? Noma ngenxa yakho sibulawa usuku lonke, sibawa njengezimvu zokuhlatshwa. noma imibuso noma amandla, noma izinto ezikhona noma izinto ezizayo, ukuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma iyiphi enye into edaliwe, iyoba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IzEnzo 22:23 Kwathi bekhala, belahla izingubo zabo, baphonsa uthuli emoyeni.

UPawulu waboshwa futhi wathathwa yinduna yabalindi abangamaRoma.

1: Indlela esisabela ngayo ngezikhathi zobunzima kufanele ibonise ukuthula kukaKristu, hhayi isiphithiphithi sezwe.

2: Lapho sibhekene nokuphikiswa, kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosivikela futhi asinike izidingo zethu.

1: Filipi 4: 6-7 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2: IHubo 23: 4 - "Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza."

IzEnzo 22:24 Induna yenkulungwane yayala ukuba angeniswe enqabeni, yathi akaphenywe ngesiswepu; ukuze azi ukuthi kungani bekhala kanje kuye.

Induna yenkulungwane yathi uPawulu akalethwe enqabeni, yayala ukuba ashaywe ngesiswepu ukuze kucace ukuthi kungani abantu bememeza bemelene naye.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaPawulu: Ukuthi Ukuzibophezela KukaPawulu Okungantengantengi Okholweni Lwakhe Kwaholela Kanjani Ekushushisweni Kwakhe.

2. Amandla Othando Olungenamibandela: Uthando LukaPawulu Ngezitha Zakhe

Lwaholela Kanjani Ekuhlengweni Kwakhe

1. Mathewu 5:44 - ? □ ut ngithi kini, thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.??

2. Roma 8:37-39 - ? Yebo , kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuyo. UJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.??

IzEnzo 22:25 Kwathi bembopha ngemichilo, uPawulu wathi enduneni yekhulu eyayimi lapho: “Kuvunyelwe yini ukuba nishaye umuntu ongumRoma engalahlwanga yicala na?

UPawulu wabuza ukuthi kwakungokomthetho yini ukubhaxabula indoda engumRoma engalahlwanga cala.

1. Amandla Okubuza: Ukuthi Isibindi SikaPawulu Singasifundisa Kanjani Ukubekela Igunya Inselele

2. Amandla Okwazi Amalungelo Akho: Ukuthi Isibindi SikaPawulu Kufanele Sisifundise Kanjani Ukuzimela.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-9 - Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akanakuhlekwa. Umuntu uvuna akuhlwanyelayo. Ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa inyama yakhe, enyameni uyakuvuna ukubhubha; ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa uMoya, kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade.

2. Isaya 1:17 - Funda ukwenza okulungile; funa ubulungisa. Vikela abacindezelweyo. Lula udaba lwentandane; gweba icala lomfelokazi.

IzEnzo 22:26 Kwathi induna yekhulu isizwile, yahamba yabika enduneni yenkulungwane, yathi: “Nanzelela okwenzayo, ngokuba lo muntu ungumRoma.

Induna yekhulu yaqaphela ukuthi uPawulu ungumRoma futhi yaxwayisa induna enkulu.

1. Kufanele sihlale sibakhumbula abanye, ngisho noma behlukile kithi.

2 Kufanele sisebenzise ukuqapha nokuhlakanipha lapho senza izinqumo ezithinta ukuphila kwabanye.

1. Kolose 3:12-14 - Gqoka-ke, njengoNkulunkulu? iii abakhethiweyo, abangcwele, abathandekayo, izinhliziyo ezihawukelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, futhi, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani. Phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

IzEnzo 22:27 Induna yenkulungwane yeza yathi kuye: “Ngitshele, ungumRoma na? Wathi: Yebo.

Ukuba kukaPawulu isakhamuzi saseRoma kubonakala esimweni esishubile.

1: UNkulunkulu uthembekile ukusinika lapho siswele.

2: Kumelwe sithembeke futhi sibe neqiniso, ngisho nalapho kunzima.

1: Joshuwa 1:9 - "Angikuyalile yini? Qina, ume isibindi, ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona."

2: Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

IzEnzo 22:28 Yaphendula induna yenkulungwane yathi: “Lolu lungelo ngalizuza ngenani elikhulu. UPawuli wasesithi: Kodwa mina ngizelwe.

UPawulu ugomela ngenkululeko yakhe naphezu kwezindleko umthumbi wakhe azikhokhela ngayo.

1. Ukuphila Ngokukhululeka: Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Senkululeko

2. Izindleko Eziphakeme Zenkululeko: Yimalini Ozimisele ukuyikhokha?

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 ??? □ noma inkululeko uKristu wasikhulula; ngakho-ke yimani niqine, ningaphinde nizithobe ejokeni lobugqila.

2. 1 Korinte 7:22 ??? □ noma lowo owabizwa eNkosini njengesigqila ungokhululekileyo weNkosi; Ngokunjalo lowo owabizwa ekhululekile uyisigqila sikaKristu.??

IzEnzo 22:29 Khona basuka masinyane kuye labo ababezakumphenya;

Induna yenkulungwane yesaba isizwile ukuthi uPawulu ungumRoma nokuthi wayembophile.

1: Ungesabi lapho ubhekene nezinqumo ezinzima.

2: Ungathuswa umuntu? □ isikhundla noma igunya.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 ? Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.??

2: Isaya 41:10 ? □ o ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; Ngizokusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

IzEnzo 22:30 Kwathi ngangomuso, efuna ukwazi iqiniso lokuthi kungani amangalelwe ngamaJuda, wamkhulula eziboshweni, wayala ukuba abapristi abakhulu nomphakathi wonke wabo beze, wamehlisa uPawulu, wammisa . phambi kwabo.

Ngosuku olulandelayo, umlawuli wamaRoma wamkhulula uPawulu ezibophweni zakhe ukuze aqonde kangcono ukuthi kungani ayemangalelwa amaJuda. Wayesebiza abapristi abakhulu nomphakathi wabo, wamehlisa uPawulu ukuba ame phambi kwabo.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezikhathini zokulingwa: Ukuthola amandla ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kobulungisa emphakathini: Ukugcina umthetho nokufuna iqiniso.

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. IzAga 21:15 - Lapho ukulunga kwenziwa, kuletha intokozo kwabalungileyo kodwa kube ukwesaba kwabenzi bokubi.

IzEnzo 23 zilandisa ngokuzivikela kukaPawulu phambi kweSanhedrin, ukungezwani phakathi kwabaFarisi nabaSadusi, netulo lokumbulala.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uPawulu ebheke ngqo eSanhedrini futhi esho ukuthi uwufezile umsebenzi wakhe kuNkulunkulu ngawo wonke unembeza omuhle. UmPristi Ophakeme u-Ananiya wayala ababemi eduze kwakhe ukuba bamshaye emlonyeni uPawulu waphendula wathi: ‘UNkulunkulu uzokushaya udonga olucakiwe! Uhlezi lapho wangahlulela ngokomthetho, kepha wena weqa umthetho ngokuyala ukuba ngishaywe!' Ababekhona bambuza ukuthi angahlambalaza kanjani umpristi omkhulu kaNkulunkulu, uPawulu waphendula ngokuthi wayengaqapheli ukuthi u-Ananiya wayengumpristi omkhulu njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Ungakhulumi kabi ngombusi wabantu bakini’ (IzEnzo 23:1-5) Ngakho-ke, uPawulu waphendula ngokuthi: “Ungakhulumi kabi ngombusi wabantu bakini.

Isigaba 2: Eqaphela ukuthi amalungu athile omkhandlu ayengabaSadusi (abathi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo) kanti abanye babengabaFarisi, uPawulu wamemeza kuyiSanhedrin: “Bazalwane bami ngingumFarisi ongowokuzalwa kubaFarisi. Ngimi ecaleni ngoba ithemba lami lovuko lifile.' Kwathi lapho kuqubuka lempikiswano phakathi kwabaFarisi ibandla labaSadusi lahlukana phakathi (abaSadusi bathi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo nazingelosi namimoya kodwa abaFarisi bakholelwa zonke lezi zinto). Kwaba khona isiyaluyalu abanye abafundisi bomthetho ababengabaFarisi basukuma baphikisana kakhulu 'Asitholi lutho olubi kulo muntu uma ingelosi yomoya ikhuluma kuye?' Ingxabano yaba nodlame kakhulu umlawuli wamabutho wesaba ukuthi bazomklebhula uPawulu izicucu wayala amabutho ehle amsuse kubo ngenkani amlethe ekamu (Izenzo 23:6-10).

Isigaba 3: Ngobusuku obulandelayo iNkosi yema eduze kukaPawulu yathi 'Yimani isibindi! Njengoba ufakaze ngami eJerusalema kanjalo kufanele ufakaze eRoma” (Izenzo 23:11). Ngakusasa ekuseni amaJuda akha uzungu azibopha ngezifungo zokuthi ngeke adle isiphuzo aze ambulale uPawulu. Amadoda angaphezu kwamashumi amane ayehileleke kuleli tulo ahamba abapristi abakhulu abadala bathi benze isifungo esinzulu banambitha ukudla size simbulale uPawulu manje-ke wena mphathi weSanihedrini wesicelo umlethe phambi kwakho isimangaliso sokufuna ulwazi olunembayo ngecala esilungele ukumbulala ngaphambi kokuba afike lapha. IzEnzo 23:12-15). Nokho indodana kadadewabo yezwa ukuthi itulo langena ekamu litshelwa umlawuli wamabutho wathumela insizwa engumalume wekhulu yathi 'Ziqaphele nsizwa bheka kuzofika umonakalo.' Khona-ke insizwa ekhululiwe, iphethe, itshele noma ubani ovezwe imfihlo, yabiza izinduna ezimbili zekhulu, yayala ukuba kulungiswe ibutho lamasosha angamakhulu amabili abagibeli bamahhashi abangamashumi ayisikhombisa abagadi bemikhonto abangamakhulu amabili abakhahlela imikhonto abaya eKhesariya ngehora lesishagalolunye kusihlwa banikeze uPawulu izintaba ukuze athathwe ngokuphepha umbusi uFeliksi. Wabhala incwadi ngokulandelayo... (Ingxenye esele yezEnzo 23 inemininingwane yokuqukethwe incwadi uKlawudiyu Lisiya umbusi uFeliksi ulungiselela ukuhamba okuphephile kwedolobha likaPawulu eKhesariya ngenxa yokusongelwa ukuphila kwakhe.)

IzEnzo 23:1 UPawulu wawugqolozela umphakathi, wathi: “Madoda, bazalwane, mina ngihambile phambi kukaNkulunkulu nginonembeza wonke omuhle kuze kube namuhla.

UPawulu wakhuluma nomkhandlu eqinisekisa ukuthi wayephile ukuphila kukanembeza phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphila impilo kanembeza phambi kukaNkulunkulu kuyisibonelo okufanele sonke silwele ukusithola.

2. Isibonelo sikaPawulu sokuphila ngonembeza omuhle phambi kukaNkulunkulu singaba umthombo wamandla nesikhuthazo kithi.

1. Roma 14:12 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 3:16 - Ukuba nonembeza omuhle; ukuze kuthi lapho benihleba ngokungathi ningabenzi bokubi, bajabhe labo abaqamba amanga ukuziphatha kwenu okuhle kuKristu.

IzEnzo 23:2 Umpristi omkhulu u-Ananiya wayala ababemi eduze kwakhe ukuba bamshaye emlonyeni.

Umpristi omkhulu u-Ananiya wayala izikhonzi zakhe ukuba zishaye uPawulu.

1. "Ingozi Yegunya Elingalungile"

2. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu Lapho Ebhekene Nokuhlupheka"

1. Isaya 30:20-21 - “Noma uJehova ekunika isinkwa sokuhlupheka namanzi osizi, abafundisi bakho abasayikunyathelwa engosini, kodwa amehlo akho ayobabona abafundisi bakho. izindlebe ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: Nansi indlela, hambani ngayo, lapho niphambuka ngakwesokunene, nalapho niphambuka ngakwesokhohlo.

2 Mathewu 5:39 - “Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nokubi, kodwa noma ubani okushaya esihlathini sakho sokunene, mphendulele nesinye futhi.”

IzEnzo 23:3 UPawulu wayesethi kuye: “UNkulunkulu uzakukushaya wena ludonga olucakiwe, ngokuba wena uhlalele ukungehlulela ngokomthetho, kepha uyala ukuba ngishaywe ngokuphambene nomthetho na?

UPawulu wakhuza umpristi omkhulu ngokuyala ukuba ashaywe ngokuphambene nomthetho.

1. Ukubaluleka kokumela ubulungiswa ngokomthetho.

2 Yeka ukuthi ngisho nalapho siphikiswa, kumelwe sihlale siqinile ezinkolelweni zethu.

1. Luka 18:1-8 - Umfanekiso womfelokazi ophikelelayo.

2. Efesu 6:10-18 - Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 23:4 Ababemi khona bathi: “Uthuka umpristi omkhulu kaNkulunkulu na?

Isibindi sikaPawulu sokuzimela saphumela ekubeni abekwe icala lokuhlambalaza.

1 - "Yiba Nesibindi Ekuzimeleni"

2 - "Amandla Amagama"

1 - 1 Petru 3:15 - "Kepha ezinhliziyweni zenu hloniphani uKristu njengeNkosi. Hlalani nilungele ukuphendula wonke umuntu onibuza isizathu sethemba eninalo. Kodwa kwenzeni lokhu ngobumnene nangenhlonipho."

Jakobe 1:19 “Bazalwane bami abathandekayo, qaphelani lokhu: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

IzEnzo 23:5 Wayesethi uPawulu: “Bengingazi, bazalwane, ukuthi ungumpristi omkhulu;

Ukuzivikela kukaPawulu ngokumelene necala lokuhlambalaza kubonisa inhlonipho yakhe ngegunya nokuzibophezela kwakhe ekulandeleni imibhalo.

1: Hlonipha abaphethe futhi ulandele izimfundiso zemibhalo engcwele.

2: Hlonipha isikhundla somphristi omkhulu futhi ungakhulumi kubi ngabo.

1: Roma 13:1-7

2: 1 Petru 2:13-17

IzEnzo 23:6 Kepha uPawulu esekwazi ukuthi enye ingxenye ingabaSadusi, nenye ingabaFarisi, wamemeza emphakathini wathi: “Madoda, bazalwane, mina ngingumFarisi, indodana yomFarisi, ngethemba nokuvuka kwabafileyo. Ngibizwa ngombuzo.

UPawulu, eqaphela izinhlangothi ezimbili ezazikhona emkhandlwini, waziveza ukuthi ungumFarisi futhi wathi wayebuzwa ngethemba nokuvuka kwabafileyo.

1. Ithemba Nokuvuka Kwabafileyo - IzEnzo 23:6

2. Ukuma Uqine Okholweni Lwakho - IzEnzo 23:6

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2. 1 Petru 1:3-4 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, obuye wasizala kabusha ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu, sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo.

IzEnzo 23:7 Eseshilo lokho, kwavela ukungezwani phakathi kwabaFarisi nabaSadusi, isixuku sahlukana phakathi.

AbaFarisi nabaSadusi baphikisana bodwa, kwaphumela exukwini elihlukene phakathi.

1. Ingozi Yokwehlukana: Indlela Yokugwema Izinkulumo Ezisixabanisayo

2. Ukuvala Igebe: Ukufunda Ukuhlonipha Nokwazisa Ukuhluka Kwethu

1. IzAga 18:19 - “Umfowenu owoniweyo ulukhuni kunomuzi onezivikelo eziqinile, nezingxabano zinjengamasango ezinqaba anemigoqo.

2. Efesu 4:2-3 - "ngokuzithoba konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

IzEnzo 23:8 Ngokuba abaSadusi bathi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo, nangelosi, namoya, kepha abaFarisi bakuvuma kokubili.

AbaFarisi nabaSadusi babenemibono ehlukene mayelana novuko, izingelosi, nomoya.

1: Akumelwe nanini silahlekelwe ukholo ovukweni nokuba khona kwezingelosi nemimoya.

2: AbaSadusi babenephutha ngokungakholelwa ovukweni nasemoyeni, nabaFarisi babeqinisile enkolelweni yabo.

1: 1 Thesalonika 4:13-14 - Kodwa angithandi ukuba nibe ningazi, bazalwane, mayelana nabalele, ukuze ningadabuki njengabanye abangenalo ithemba. Ngokuba uma sikholwa ukuthi uJesu wafa wabuye wavuka, ngokunjalo-ke nalabo abalele kuJesu uNkulunkulu uyobaletha kanye naye.

2: Heberu 12:22-23 ZUL59 - Kepha nize entabeni yaseSiyoni, nasemzini kaNkulunkulu ophilayo, iJerusalema lasezulwini, nasesixukuni esingenakubalwa sezingelosi, emhlanganweni omkhulu nasebandleni lamazibulo, kulotshiwe ezulwini, nakuNkulunkulu uMahluleli wabo bonke, nakuyo imimoya yabantu abalungileyo abaphelelisiwe.

IzEnzo 23:9 Kwase kuba khona ukukhala okukhulu; ababhali besigaba sabaFarisi basukuma baphikisana, bathi: “Asitholi bubi kulo muntu; singalwi noNkulunkulu.

Ababhali babaFarisi, ngemva kokuzwa ukuzivikela kukaPawulu, baphetha ngokuthi babengalitholi iphutha kuye nokuthi noma yikuphi ukukhulumisana ayenakho kumelwe ukuba kwakuvela emthonjeni ongokomoya.

1. Isidingo Sokwethembeka KuNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Okulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 3:5-6 : Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. Mathewu 6:10: Umbuso wakho mawufike, intando yakho mayenziwe emhlabeni njengasezulwini.

IzEnzo 23:10 Kwathi sekuvele ukungezwani okukhulu, induna yenkulungwane yesaba ukuthi uPawulu angase adweshulwe yibo, yayala amasosha ukuba ehle, amhlwithe phakathi kwabo, amngenise phakathi kwabo. inqaba.

Kwase kuba khona ukuphikisana okukhulu phakathi kwabantu, induna yenkulungwane yesaba ukusinda kukaPawulu, yayala amasosha ukuba ambambe, amngenise ekamu.

1. Beka Ithemba Lakho ENkosini Ukuze Ikuvikele Ezikhathini Zobunzima

2. Ukubaluleka Kokubeka Abanye Phambili Ukuze Usize Ukuvikela

1. IHubo 46:1 “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2. Mathewu 22:39 “Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.”

IzEnzo 23:11 Ngobusuku obulandelayo iNkosi yema ngakuye, yathi: “Yima isibindi, uPawulu;

INkosi yabonakala kuPawulu ebusuku futhi yamkhuthaza ukuba aqhubeke efakaza Ngaye eRoma, njengoba nje ayenzile eJerusalema.

1. Phikelela Ekufakazeni NgeNkosi - Izenzo 23:11

2. Isibindi Ezikhathini Ezinzima - IzEnzo 23:11

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, noma ukuphila, noma izingelosi, noma izikhulu, noma izinto ezikhona, noma okuzayo, noma ukuphakama, noma ukujula, nanoma yisiphi esinye isidalwa ngeke kube namandla okusahlukanisa nothando. kaNkulunkulu, okuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IzEnzo 23:12 Kwathi sekusile, abathile kumaJuda benza icebo, bazibopha ngesiqalekiso, bathi abayikudla, bangaphuzi, baze bambulale uPawulu.

Iqembu lamaJuda lakha itulo lokubulala uPawulu ngokufunga ukuthi ngeke lidle noma liphuze aze aphumelele emsebenzini walo.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala lapho ebhekene namacebo amabi.

2. Singafunda ukwethemba isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho sibhekene nengozi.

1. lHubo 56:3-4 - “Lapho ngesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe. KuNkulunkulu, ozwi lakhe ngiyalidumisa, ngiyethemba kuNkulunkulu; ngeke ngesabe. Inyama ingangenzani na?”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28-29 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe-yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.”

IzEnzo 23:13 Futhi babengaphezu kwamashumi amane abenze lelo tulo.

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi abantu abangamashumi amane bakhela uPawulu uzungu.

1. UNkulunkulu uyohlale evikela izinceku zaKhe ezithembekile, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi zinkulu kangakanani izingqinamba.

2 Ngisho nalapho sibhekene nokuphikiswa okunamandla, kufanele sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu.

1. Isaya 54:17 "Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela"

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31 “Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

IzEnzo 23:14 Baya kubapristi abakhulu namalunga, bathi: “Sizibophe ngesiqalekiso esikhulu, ukuthi asiyikudla lutho, singakambulali uPawulu.

Abaholi bamaJuda bamthukuthelela kakhulu uPawulu kangangokuthi benza isifungo sokuthi ngeke badle baze bambulale.

1. Ingozi Yemizwelo Engagadiwe: Isifundo SezEnzo 23:14

2. Amandla Okuvikela KukaNkulunkulu: Isifundo seZenzo 23:14

1. IzAga 29:11 - Isiwula siwukhipha ngokugcwele umoya waso, kodwa umuntu ohlakaniphile uyawubamba buthule.

2. IHubo 91:11 - Ngoba uyoyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe ukuba zikuqaphe ezindleleni zakho zonke.

IzEnzo 23:15 Ngakho-ke nina kanye nomphakathi bonisani induna yenkulungwane ukuba imehlisele kini kusasa, kungathi nifuna ukuhlolisisa kabanzi ngaye; .

Umkhandlu wamaJuda unxusa induna yamaRoma ukuba ilethe uPawulu phambi kwabo ngakusasa, ukuze bamphenye ngokuqhubekayo, futhi balungele ukumbulala.

1. Ingozi Yokwenqaba Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu: Isifundo Empilweni KaPawulu

2. Inani Lokukhuthazela Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - Isiqiniseko namandla othando lukaNkulunkulu phakathi nokuhlupheka.

2. Hebheru 12:1-3 - Isidingo sokukhuthazela nokuhlala sithembekile ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima.

IzEnzo 23:16 Kwathi indodana kadadewabo kaPawulu yezwa ngokuqamekela kwabo, yasuka yangena ekamu, yabikela uPawulu.

Indodana kadadewabo kaPawulu yaxwayiswa ngetulo eliphathelene noPawulu futhi yamxwayisa ngokuhamba kwesikhathi.

1. UNkulunkulu uyasivikela, ngisho nasezikhathini ezimnyama.

2. UNkulunkulu ubonisa uthando lwakhe kithi esebenzisa abantu esiphila nabo.

1. AmaHubo 27:5 “Ngokuba ngosuku losizi uyakungilonda endaweni yakhe yokuhlala, angithukuse endaweni yokukhosela yetende lakhe elingcwele, angibeke phezulu edwaleni.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwecebo lakhe.

IzEnzo 23:17 Khona uPawulu wabizela kuye enye yenduna yekhulu, wathi: “Yisa leli nsizwa enduneni yenkulungwane, ngokuba inokuthile okumele iyitshele kona.

UPawulu wabiza induna yekhulu ukuba ilethe insizwa enduneni enkulu njengoba insizwa yayinokuthile okubalulekile okufanele iyitshele yona.

1. UNkulunkulu usinika isibindi sokukhuluma iqiniso kulabo abaphethe.

2. Singathembela njalo esiqondisweni seNkosi ezimeni ezinzima.

1. IzAga 28:1 - "Ababi bayabaleka bengaxoshwa muntu, kepha abalungileyo banesibindi njengengonyama."

2. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

IzEnzo 23:18 Wayesemthatha, wamyisa enduneni yenkulungwane, wathi: “UPawulu isiboshwa wangibizela kuye, wangincenga ukuba ngilethe leli nsizwa kuwe, linento ezokhuluma kuwe.

UPawulu wacela umfundi othile ukuba alethe insizwa enduneni enkulu ukuze izomtshela okuthile.

1. Yiba Nesibindi Futhi Ukhulume Ngokuqinile - IzEnzo 23:18

2. Imele Okukholelwayo - IzEnzo 23:18

1. Izaga 31:8-9 “Khulumela labo abangakwazi ukuzikhulumela, amalungelo abo bonke abampofu. Khuluma wahlulele kahle; uvikele amalungelo abampofu nabaswele.”

2. Jakobe 1:19-20 “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Nonke kufanele nisheshe ukuzwa, nephuze ukukhuluma, nephuze ukuthukuthela. Intukuthelo yomuntu ayikuvezi ukulunga okufiswa uNkulunkulu.”

IzEnzo 23:19 Induna yenkulungwane yayisimbamba ngesandla, yahamba naye ngasese, yambuza, wathi: “Ufuna ukungitshelani na?

UPawuli wathathwa yinduna enkulu yamcela ukuthi ayixoxele indaba yakhe.

1: UNkulunkulu uzosinika amathuba okuhlanganyela indaba yethu futhi silethe udumo egameni lakhe.

2: Kumelwe sizimisele ukuphuma ngokholo futhi sithembe ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzosinika amandla nesibindi esidingekayo ezimweni ezinzima.

1: Roma 8:31 - “Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2: Filipi 4:13 - “Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngaye ongiqinisayo.”

IzEnzo 23:20 Yathi: “AbaJuda bavumelene ukukucela ukuba wehlisele uPawulu emphakathini kusasa, kungathi bafuna ukuhlolisisa kahle okunye ngaye.

AmaJuda acela umlawuli wamabutho ukuba alethe uPawulu emphakathini ngosuku olulandelayo ukuze ambuze eminye imibuzo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokucindezela Kwabanye

2. Ukuzilungiselela Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu Kunoma Isiphi Isimo

1. Jakobe 1:5-6 "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, umuntu ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa linyakaziswa umoya.

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

IzEnzo 23:21 Kepha wena ungabavumeli, ngokuba bamqamekele kubo amadoda angaphezu kwamashumi amane, azibophe ngesifungo ukuthi abayikudla, bangaphuzi, baze bambulale; sebelungile, belindele isithembiso esivela kuwe.

UPawulu uxwayiswa ngetulo lokumbulala ngamadoda angaphezu kuka-40 aye afunga ukuthi ngeke adle noma aphuze aze abulawe.

1. Ungavumeli ukucindezelwa ngabafisa ukwenza okubi.

2. Yima uqine okholweni lwakho naphezu kokuphikiswa nokulingwa.

1. Efesu 6:11-13 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Mathewu 10:22 - Niyakuzondwa yibo bonke ngenxa yegama lami. Kodwa lowo okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguye oyosindiswa.

IzEnzo 23:22 Khona-ke induna yenkulungwane yayiyeka insizwa, yayiyala ngokuthi: “Bheka, ungatsheli muntu ukuthi ungitshele lezi zinto.

Induna ikhululile insizwa yathi ingatsheli muntu ngokwenzekile.

1. Amandla Okugcina Izimfihlo

2. Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nezibophezelo Zethu

1. IzAga 11:13 - Inhlebi iveza ukuthenjwa; kepha othembekileyo uyafihla.

2. Kolose 3:23 - Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

IzEnzo 23:23 Yabizela kuye izinduna zekhulu ezimbili, yathi: “Lungisani amasosha angamakhulu amabili ukuba aye eKesariya, nabamahhashi abangamashumi ayisikhombisa, nabakhandi bemikhonto abangamakhulu amabili, ngehora lesithathu lobusuku;

UPawulu uyala izinduna zekhulu ezimbili ukuba ziqoqe amasosha angu-200, abagibeli bamahhashi abangu-70, nabakhali bomkhonto abangu-200 ukuze baye eKhesariya ebusuku.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaPawulu Ekulandeleni Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okulalela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Hebheru 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ubani oza kuye kumelwe akholelwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho.

IzEnzo 23:24 nilungise nezilwane, ukuze bamkhwelise uPawulu, bamyise kuFeliksi umbusi ephephile.

UKlawudiyu Lisiya uyala amasosha ukuba anikeze uPawulu izilwane ukuze ayiswe ephephile kuFeliksi, umbusi.

1. Ukuphatha kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala ekuvikeleni kukaPawulu emsebenzini wakhe wokuhlanganyela izindaba ezinhle zikaJesu Kristu.

2. Amandla omthandazo angagudluza izintaba futhi asiphe isivikelo ezikhathini zobungozi.

1. KwabaseFilipi 4:6-7 “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. AmaHubo 18:2 “UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami nomkhululi wami; uNkulunkulu wami uyidwala lami engiphephela kulo, uyisihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nenqaba yami.

IzEnzo 23:25 Wasebhala incwadi kanje.

Inkinga kaPawulu yokunamathela phakathi kokwethembeka kwakhe emkhandlwini

nokwethembeka kwakhe okholweni lwakhe yasingathwa ngencwadi eyathunyelwa uFeliksi emkhandlwini.

1. Ukwethembeka kuNkulunkulu kufanele kube yinto eza kuqala kithi ngaso sonke isikhathi.

2. Kufanele sizimisele ukumela ukholo lwethu ngisho nalapho kunzima.

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2 Daniyeli 3:17 - Uma siphonswa esithandweni somlilo ovuthayo, uNkulunkulu esimkhonzayo unamandla okusisindisa kuso, futhi uyosophula esandleni sakho, nkosi.

IzEnzo 23:26 UKlawudiyu Lisiya kuFeliksi umbusi odumileyo ngiyabingelela.

UKlawudiyu Lisiya uthumela imikhonzo kuMbusi ohloniphekile uFeliksi.

1. Ukubaluleka kwenhlonipho ebudlelwaneni bethu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuzithoba ebuholini.

1 KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 - “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2. IzAga 18:12 - “Ngaphambi kokubhujiswa inhliziyo yomuntu iyaziqhenya, kodwa ukuthobeka kuza ngaphambi kodumo.”

IzEnzo 23:27 Le ndoda yayibanjwe ngabaJuda, yayizakubulawa yiwo;

UPawulu usindiswa ibutho lamaRoma ngemva kokuboshwa amaJuda.

1: Ezikhathini ezinzima, uNkulunkulu angasebenzisa imithombo ebesingayilindele ukuze asikhulule.

2: Kufanele sikulungele ukuthi uNkulunkulu asisebenzise ukuze akhulule abanye.

1: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2: IHubo 91: 14-15 - Ngokuba enamathele kimi, ngakho-ke ngiyakumkhulula, ngimbeke phezulu, ngokuba ulazi igama lami. Uyakungibiza, ngimphendule; ngiyakuba naye ekuhluphekeni; ngiyakumkhulula, ngimdumise.

IzEnzo 23:28 Kwathi ngithanda ukwazi icala abayimangalela ngalo, ngamkhiphela emphakathini wabo;

UPawulu waletha indoda ayengayazi phambi komkhandlu ukuze athole ukuthi isolwa ngani.

1. Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezihlakaniphile Ngezikhathi Ezingaqinisekile

2. Amandla Okwahlulela Okulungileyo

1. IzAga 15:22 - Ngaphandle kokululekana, amacebo ayachitheka, kepha ngobuningi babeluleki ayaqina.

2. Jakobe 1:19 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

IzEnzo 23:29 Ngafumana ukuthi umangalelwe ngemibuzo yomthetho wawo, kepha engabekwanga lutho olufanele ukufa nokuboshwa.

UPawuli wabekwa icala lokwephula umthetho wamaJuda kodwa akukho ayekwenzile okwakunzima ngokwanele ukuba akhiphe isijeziso.

1. Indlela Esisabela Ngayo Ekushushisweni - Ukukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba ahlale ethembekile kuNkulunkulu naphezu kokuphathwa kabi.

2. Ukunqoba Izinsolo ezingamanga - Ukukhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi ahlale eqiniseka eqinisweni likaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu?

2 Johane 16:32-33 - Ezweni niyakuba nosizi; kodwa yimani isibindi, mina ngilinqobile izwe.

IzEnzo 23:30 Kwathi sengibikelwe ukuthi amaJuda abeyiqaphile le ndoda, ngathumela kuwe masinyane, ngabayaleza abayimangalelayo ukuba bakhulume phambi kwakho ngalokho abanayo ngakuyo. Ukuvalelisa.

UPawulu wayala umlawuli wamaRoma ukuba alethe amaJuda ayehlela ukuqamekela indoda phambi kwakhe ukuze aphendule ngezinsolo zawo.

1. Ukubaluleka kobulungisa nokungakhethi emphakathini.

2. Ukuvikela kukaNkulunkulu ezitheni.

1. IHubo 37:40 - “UJehova uyakubasiza, abakhulule;

2. IzAga 21:15 - “Kuyintokozo kolungileyo ukwenza ukwahlulela, kepha kuyakuba yimbubhiso kubenzi bokubi.

IzEnzo 23:31 Khona-ke amasosha, njengokuyaliwe kwawo, amthatha uPawulu, amyisa e-Antipatri ebusuku.

UPawulu wathathwa amasosha ebusuku wayiswa e-Antipatri, njengoba ayeyaliwe.

1. Ukulalela Imiyalo: Isibonelo sikaPawulu kuZenzo 23:31

2. Ukulandela Iziyalezo: Indlela UPawulu Akubonisa Ngayo Ukulalela kuZenzo 23:31

1. Joshuwa 1:7-9 - Qina, ume isibindi kakhulu; uqaphele ukwenza wonke umthetho owakunika wona uMose inceku yami; ungaphambuki kuyo uye kwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo, ukuze uphumelele nomaphi lapho uya khona.

2 KwabaseRoma 13:1-5 - Wonke umuntu makazithobe phansi kweziphathimandla, ngokuba akukho gunya elikhona ngaphandle kwalelo uNkulunkulu alimisile. Amagunya akhona amiswe uNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 23:32 Ngangomuso bashiya abamahhashi ukuba bahambe naye, babuyela enqabeni.

Abagibeli bamahhashi baphelezela uPawulu enqabeni ngakusasa, futhi abanye babuya.

1. Uhambo lukaPawulu oluya enqabeni lusebenza njengesibonelo sokwethembeka nokuthembela esiqondisweni sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla obungane - ukuthi ngisho nezindlela ezinzima kakhulu zenziwa kanjani zibe lula nabangane.

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. IzAga 27:17 - "Insimbi ilola insimbi, futhi umuntu ulola omunye."

IzEnzo 23:33 okwathi sebefikile eKesariya, banika umbusi incwadi, bamisa noPawulu phambi kwakhe.

UPawulu uvezwa kumbusi waseKhesariya.

1: Singathembela esikhathini sikaNkulunkulu, njengoba eyohlala ethembekile ezithembisweni Zakhe.

2: Kufanele sihlale sithembekile ezinhlelweni uNkulunkulu anazo ngathi futhi sizimisele ukuma siqinile okholweni lwethu.

1: Heberu 11: 1-3 "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngesithembayo, nokuqiniseka ngesingakuboni. Yilokhu okwanconywa abantu basendulo. Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi indawo yonke yadalwa ngomyalo kaNkulunkulu. ukuze okubonwayo akwenziwanga ngokubonwayo.

2: Roma 8:28 "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

IzEnzo 23:34 Kwathi umbusi eseyifundile incwadi, wabuza ukuthi ungowasiphi isifunda; Kwathi esezwile ukuthi ungowaseKhilikhiya;

UPawulu wachazwa ngokuthi ungowaseKhilikhiya.

1. Ukubonwa ngezenzo nangezenzo zethu.

2. Ukwazi ukuthi singobani kuKristu.

1. Efesu 4:1-3 “Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngendlela efanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. othandweni, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2 Kolose 3:12-17 - "Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma enensolo ngomunye . njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela, nani thethelelanani, phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando oluyisibopho esiphelele, ukuthula kukaKristu kubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho. mzimba munye, nibonge. Izwi likaKristu alihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubela amahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu."

IzEnzo 23:35 Wathi: “Ngizakukuzwa, lapho abamangaleli bakho sebefikile. Wayala ukuba agcinwe endlini yokwahlulela kaHerode.

UPhawuli wakhuluma lomkhuzi wamaRoma futhi wathembisa ukuthi uzazwakala nxa abamangaleli bakhe befika.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale esinika indlela yokuba sizwe ngezikhathi zobunzima.

2. Singaqiniseka ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyoba nathi ngisho nalapho sisebunzimeni.

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. IHubo 55:22 - “Phonsa phezu kukaJehova izinkathazo zakho, uzakukuphasa; kasoze avumele olungileyo awe.

IzEnzo 24 zilandisa ngecala likaPawulu phambi koMbusi uFeliksi eKhesariya,

ukumangalelwa kukaTertulu, ummeli omele umpristi omkhulu namalunga amaJuda, kanye nokuzivikela kukaPawulu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngo-Ananiya, abadala abathile, nommeli uTertulu befika eKhesariya bezokwethula icala labo elimelene noPawulu kuMbusi uFeliksi. UTertulu waqala ukumbeka icala ngokuthopha uFeliksi wabe esebeka uPawulu icala lokuba umhlukumezi owasusa izibhelu phakathi kwamaJuda emhlabeni wonke, umholi oholayo wamaNazaretha waze wabanjwa nethempeli elingcolisa ithempeli (IZenzo 24:1-7). Babuza uFeliksi ukuthi ahlole uPawulu ngokwakhe ngokusekelwe kulokho ababekushilo.

Isigaba Sesibili: Ngemva kokuba uTertulu esethule icala lakhe, uFeliksi wanika uPawulu ithuba lokuziphendulela. UPawulu wakhuluma nombusi ngenhlonipho ephikisa amacala athi wayeye eJerusalema ekhulekela ezinsukwini eziyishumi nambili ngaphambili futhi engaphikisani namuntu noma abangele ukuphazamiseka noma amasinagoge ethempeli ayengafakazela amacala ayewabeka esikhundleni salokho avuma ukuthi wayelandela ‘iNdlela’ ababeyibiza ngokuthi ihlelo ayekholelwa ukuthi yonke into ebhaliwe yoMthetho abaProfethi banethemba lokuthi uNkulunkulu ulungile. laba bantu ngokwabo banokuthi kuyoba khona ukuvuka kwabalungileyo kokubili ababi (IzEnzo 24: 10-15). Wagcizelela ngaso sonke isikhathi ukulwela ukugcina unembeza ohlanzekile phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngemva kweminyaka emiringana befika balethe izipho abantu banikela imihlatshelo lapho etholakala ehlanzekile ngokomthetho ngaphandle kokuphazamiseka kwesixuku amanye amaJuda esifundazweni sase-Asiya kufanele abe lapha ngaphambi kokuba ningimangalele uma enamatho ngami noma la madoda asho. ukuthi yiliphi icala abalithola lapho bemi phambi kweSanhedrini ngaphandle kwalapho kwakumenyezelwa ukuthi kuqulwa icala lini elithi 'Ngokuphathelene nokuvuka kwabafileyo ngiyaquliswa phambi kwenu namuhla' (IzEnzo 24:16-21).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Nokho, ngenxa yokuthi uFeliksi wayenolwazi olunembile ngale Ndlela, walihlehlisa icala wathi 'Lapho uLisiya umkhuzi wamabutho efika ngizonquma icala lakho.' Wayala induna yekhulu ukuba igcine uPawuli egadiwe kodwa amnike inkululeko ethile avumele abangani bamnakekele (IzEnzo 24:22-23). Ngemva kwezinsuku ezimbalwa kwafika uFeliksi noDrusila umkakhe owayengumJuda owayethunywe ukuba abizwe uPawulu wamlalela ekhuluma ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu . Ungase uhambe. Uma ngikubona kulula ngizokuthumela ukuba ubizwe.' Ngaso leso sikhathi wayethemba ukuthi uPawulu wayezomnika imali ngakho wabiza kaningi wakhuluma naye kodwa ngemva kweminyaka emibili uPorkiyu Festu walandela uFeliksi wafuna umusa amaJuda ashiya uPawulu eboshiwe (IzEnzo 24:24-27).

IzEnzo 24:1 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku eziyisihlanu, u-Ananiya umpristi omkhulu wehla namalunga, nomkhulumeli othile uTertulu, bona bammangalele uPawulu kumbusi.

UPhawuli wamangalelwa ngu-Ananiya umphristi omkhulu kanye loTertulu, umkhulumeli phambi kombusi.

1. Ingozi Yenhlebo: Isifundo Sokumangalelwa KukaPawulu

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa: Ukuzivikela KukaPawulu kuZenzo 24

1. IzAga 18:8 - "Amazwi okuhleba anjengezitsha zekhethelo; zehlela ezibilinini zomuntu."

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - “Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu, kepha uNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha kanye nokulingwa uyakuvula nendlela. yokuphunyuka, ukuze nibe namandla okukuthwala.

IzEnzo 24:2 Esebiziwe, uTertulu waqala ukumbeka icala, ethi: “Njengoba sijabulela ukuthula okukhulu ngawe, nokuthi lesi sizwe senzelwa imisebenzi emihle kakhulu ngokulunga kwakho;

UTertulu watusa uFeliksi ngokuthula okukhulu nangemisebenzi emihle ayeyenzele isizwe.

1. Ukuqaphela Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ngabaholi Abangabantu

2. Ukuqonda Indima Yabaholi Abangabantu Ekukhonzeni Abantu BakaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 2:12-13 “Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo, njengalokho nilalela ngezikhathi zonke, kanjalo manje, kungesikho nxa ngikhona kuphela, kodwa ikakhulu ikakhulu lapho ngingekho, fezani ukusindiswa kwenu ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngokuba unguNkulunkulu. osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokusebenza ngokwentando yakhe enhle.

2. KwabaseKolose 3:23-24 “Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukeliswa ifa eNkosini, nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

IzEnzo 24:3 Siyakwamukela ngezikhathi zonke nasezindaweni zonke ngokubonga okukhulu, Feliksi odumileyo.

UPawulu wambonga uFeliksi ngokumamukela ngaso sonke isikhathi yena nezimfundiso zakhe.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Ukuthi Ukubonga Kungashintsha Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ubuciko Bokuthobeka: Ukuvumela Ukubonga Kwethu Kusikhulumele

1 Kolose 3:15-17 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; futhi nibonge. Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundisana, niyalana ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubela iNkosi ngothando ezinhliziyweni zenu. Futhi konke enikwenzayo ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uBaba ngayo.

2. Efesu 5:20 - nimbonge njalo uNkulunkulu uBaba ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

IzEnzo 24:4 Nokho, ukuze ngingakukhathazi kakhulu, ngiyakuncenga ukuba usizwe amazwi ambalwa ngesihawu sakho.

UPawulu uzivikela phambi kukaFeliksi, umbusi waseRoma.

1. Izilingo Nezinhlupheko: Zisingathwa Kanjani Izimo Ezinzima Ngomusa Nesithunzi

2. Amandla Okuthonya: Ukwenza Izwi Lakho Lizwakale Ngendlela Ehloniphekile

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Roma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

IzEnzo 24:5 Ngokuba siyifumene le ndoda iyisihluku, isusa ukuvukela umbuso phakathi kwabaJuda emhlabeni wonke, ingumkhokheli wehlelo lamaNazaretha.

UPawuli usolwa ngokuba wuhlupho nomholi wehlelo elisha lamakholwa.

1. Amandla Ethonya: Singawenza Kanjani Umehluko Emhlabeni

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe, umuzi owakhiwe entabeni ungesithekile, futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeka othini lwaso, basibeke othini lwaso. kukhanya kubo bonke abasendlini, ngokunjalo ukukhanya kwenu makukhanye phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

2. Efesu 6:10-12 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana noSathane? izinhlelo. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kepha sibambene nababusi, neziphathimandla, namandla alomhlaba wobumnyama, namandla omoya ababi emkhathini. Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze kuthi, lapho usuku olubi lufika, nibe namandla okuma, nalapho senikwenzile konke, nime.

IzEnzo 24:6 owafuna nokungcolisa ithempeli, esamthatha, besifuna ukumahlulela ngokomthetho wethu.

UPawulu wamangalelwa ngokungcolisa ithempeli laseJerusalema.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaPawulu sesibindi nokholo naphezu kokuphikiswa.

2: Akufanele sikhohlwe ukubaluleka kwethempeli nobungcwele balo.

1: Galathiya 6:9 - “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

2: Luka 21:19 - "Ngokuma niqinile niyozuza ukuphila."

IzEnzo 24:7 Kepha uLisiya induna yenkulungwane yeza phezu kwethu, wamsusa esandleni sethu ngobudlova obukhulu.

ULisiya uthatha uPawulu kubalandeli bakhe ngobudlova.

1. Ububele Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

2. Ukusekela Ukholo Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa

1. Mathewu 5:10-12 - ? bambalwa abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngokuba umvuzo wenu

mkhulu ezulwini, ngokuba babazingela kanjalo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

2. Roma 8:31-39 - ? □ Pho siyakuthini kulezizinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, ungesiye kanjani futhi ngomusa kanye nayo ukusinika konke na? Ngubani ongamangalela uNkulunkulu na? □ khetha? nguNkulunkulu olungisisayo. Ngubani oyakulahla na? UKristu Jesu nguye owafa? □ ore than that, ubani owakhuliswa? □ ho ungakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, osikhulekelayo. Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Noma ukuhlupheka, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba? Njengoba kulotshiwe, ? noma ngenxa yakho sibulawa usuku lonke; sithathwa njengezimvu zokuhlatshwa.??Cha, kukho konke lokho siyanqoba ngowasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuyo. UJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.??

IzEnzo 24:8 wayala abamangaleli bakhe ukuba beze kuwe;

Ukuzivikela kukaPawulu phambi kukaFeliksi kwabonisa ukuthi uyabuthemba ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu ungumahluleli wethu omkhulu, ngakho beka ithemba lakho kuye.

2. Ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima, kumelwe sithembele ekulungeni kukaJehova.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwecebo lakhe.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

IzEnzo 24:9 NamaJuda avuma, ethi lezi zinto zinjalo.

AmaJuda avumelana namazwi kaPawulu ukuthi ayeyiqiniso.

1. Ukwethembeka Kuyavuzwa - UNkulunkulu wezwa amazwi kaPawulu futhi wamvuza ngokuvunyelwa amaJuda.

2. Iqiniso aliguquki - uPawulu wakhuluma iqiniso futhi amaJuda akubona lokho.

1 Johane 8:32 - "Niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula."

2. IzAga 12:19 - "Umlomo weqiniso uyokuma kuze kube phakade."

IzEnzo 24:10 Khona uPawulu, ngemva kokuba umbusi emqhwebile ukuba akhulume, waphendula wathi: “Njengoba ngazi ukuthi sekuyiminyaka eminingi ungumahluleli walesi sizwe, ngiziphendulela ngokwenama okukhulu.

UPawulu wawuphendula ngenjabulo umbuzo wombusi ngenxa yokuhlangenwe nakho kwakhe kweminyaka eminingi nesizwe.

1: Beka ithemba lakho kuNkulunkulu futhi uphendule ngenjabulo yonke imibuzo oyibuzwayo.

2: Zithembe olwazini lwakho nolwazi lwakho, futhi ulusebenzise ukuze uzuze.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

2: Filipi 4:4-5 "Thokozani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi, futhi ngiyaphinda ngithi: Thokozani. Ukulinganisela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze."

IzEnzo 24:11 ukuze uqonde ukuthi kusesele izinsuku eziyishumi nambili ngenyukela eJerusalema ukuyokhuleka.

UPawulu uvikela ukholo lwakhe phambi kukaFeliksi ngokuthi wayesanda kufika eJerusalema eyokhulekela.

1. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Okholweni Lwakho: Ukuhlala Uzibophezele Ekukhulekeleni

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukukhonza: Ukuhlola Ukujula Kokuzinikela

1. KumaHeberu 10:22 - Masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe kunembeza omubi, nemizimba yethu igeziwe ngamanzi acwebileyo.

2 Johane 4:23-24 - Kodwa isikhathi siyeza, sesikhona namanje, lapho abakhulekayo abaqinisileyo beyakukhuleka kuBaba ngomoya nangeqiniso; ngoba uBaba ufuna abakhuleka kuye abanjalo. UNkulunkulu unguMoya, futhi labo abamkhonzayo kumelwe bakhulekele ngomoya nangeqiniso.

IzEnzo 24:12 abangifumananga ethempelini ngiphikisana namuntu, ngivusa isixuku, noma emasinagogeni, nasemzini.

UPawulu watholakala engenacala kunoma ibuphi ububi, njengoba engatholakalanga ethempelini, emasinagogeni, noma emzini evusa abantu, noma ephikisana nanoma ubani.

1. Amandla Obumsulwa: Ukubheka Isipiliyoni SikaPawulu kuZenzo 24

2. Ukugwema Ukumangalelwa Kwamanga: Izifundo Ezivela Ekuvikeleni KukaPawulu Isimo Sakhe.

1. Mathewu 5:11-12 - Nibusisiwe, lapho abantu benithuka, futhi benizingela, futhi bekhuluma yonke inhlobo embi ngani beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini;

2. 1 Petru 2:20-21 - Ngokuba kuludumo luni, uma nibekezela nishaywa ngenxa yokona? kepha uma nenza kahle nihlupheka ngenxa yalokho, nikubekezelela, lokho kuyabongeka kuNkulunkulu. Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe.

IzEnzo 24:13 futhi abanakufakazela lokho abangimangalela ngakho manje.

UPawulu umi phambi kukaFeliksi ukuze aziphendulele ekumangaleleni okungamanga kwakhe.

1. Kufanele silwele ukuphila impilo yokwethembeka nobuqotho, ukuze abanye bangasoli ngalutho.

2 Kufanele sithembele esivikelweni sikaNkulunkulu naselungiselelweni lakhe ngisho nalapho simangalelwa ngamanga.

1. IzAga 10:9 - Ohamba ngobuqotho uhamba ngokulondeka, kodwa ohlanekezela izindlela zakhe uyotholakala.

2 Petru 2:19-21 - Ngokuba lokhu kungumusa, lapho, ekhumbula uNkulunkulu, umuntu ekhuthazelela usizi ehlupheka ngokungafanele. Ngokuba kuludumo luni uma nibekezela, nxa nene, nishaywa ngenxa yalokho na? Kepha uma nikhuthazela lapho nenza okuhle futhi nihlupheka ngenxa yalokho, lokho kungumusa phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba nabizelwa lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yenu, enishiyela isibonelo, ukuze nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe.

IzEnzo 24:14 Kepha ngiyavuma lokhu kuwe ukuthi ngendlela abayibiza ngokuthi ihlelo, ngiyamkhonza ngokunjalo uNkulunkulu wawobaba, ngikholwa yikho konke okulotshiwe emthethweni nakubaprofethi;

UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi ungumkhulekeli kaNkulunkulu wawoyise, ekholelwa yikho konke okulotshwe emthethweni nakubaprofethi.

1: Sibizelwe ukulandela uNkulunkulu hhayi umuntu.

2: Kubalulekile ukugxila eZwini likaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalandeli isimo saleli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2: Duteronomi 6: 4-6 - Yizwa, O Israyeli: UJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho. Le miyalo engikuyala ngayo namuhla mayibe sezinhliziyweni zenu.

IzEnzo 24:15 nginethemba kuNkulunkulu, abalibekayo nabo ngokwabo, lokuthi kuyakuba khona ukuvuka kwabafileyo, okwabalungileyo nabangalungile.

UPawulu wakhuthaza abantu ukuba babe nethemba kuNkulunkulu, bethembe uvuko lwabalungile nabangalungile.

1. Ithemba Lovuko: Ukuthembela Esithembisweni SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuvuka Kwabafileyo Abalungile Nabangalungile

1. Isaya 25:8-9 Uyokugwinya ukufa kuze kube phakade; iNkosi uJehova iyakwesula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke; ukusola kwabantu bakhe uyakukususa emhlabeni wonke;

ngoba uJehova ukhulumile.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:23 Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IzEnzo 24:16 Nakulokhu ngiyazivivinya ukuba ngihlale nginonembeza ongenacala kuNkulunkulu nakubantu.

UPawulu wayezibophezele ekubeni nonembeza ohlanzekile phambi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu.

1: UJesu usibizela ukuba sibe nonembeza ohlanzekile phambi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu.

2: Sibizelwe ukuphila impilo yobuqotho phambi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu.

1: 1 Johane 3:20-21 ? Noma nini lapho inhliziyo yethu isilahla, uNkulunkulu mkhulu kunenhliziyo yethu, futhi wazi konke. Bathandekayo, uma inhliziyo yethu ingasilahli, sinesibindi phambi kukaNkulunkulu.??

2: Roma 12:17 ? □ Ningabuyiseli muntu okubi ngokubi, kodwa cabangani ukwenza okuhle emehlweni abo bonke.

IzEnzo 24:17 Kwathi emva kweminyaka eminingi ngeza ukuletha izipho esizweni sakithi neminikelo.

UPawulu ubuyela eJerusalema ukuyoletha iminikelo kubantu bakubo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokubuyela ekhaya nokubuyisela kulabo abasinikezile.

2. Ukukhumbula izimpande zethu nokubonisa ukubonga.

1. Luka 17:11??9 - UJesu uphulukisa abanochoko abayishumi futhi munye kuphela obuyayo ezombonga.

2. Mathewu 25:35??6 ??UJesu uyala ukuba sisize abaswele.

IzEnzo 24:18 Kulokho abaJuda abathile base-Asiya bangifumana ethempelini ngihlanjululwe, kungekho sixuku noma isiyaluyalu.

AmaJuda athile avela e-Asiya athola uPawulu ehlanziwe ethempelini, kungekho sixuku esikhulu noma isiyaluyalu.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuthola Injongo KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuphila Ngokuthula: Ukuthola Ukuzwana Ezikhathini Ezingazinzile

1. IHubo 130:5-6 - "Ngilindela uJehova, umphefumulo wami uyalinda, futhi ngiyethemba ezwini lakhe. Umphefumulo wami ulindela uJehova ngaphezu kwabalinda ukusa. umlindo wokusa."

2. Mathewu 5:9 - "Babusisiwe abanokuthula, ngokuba bayakubizwa ngokuthi abantwana bakaNkulunkulu."

IzEnzo 24:19 abemelwe ukuba lapha phambi kwakho, angimangalele, uma ebenokuthile ngami.

UPawulu uziphendulela kuFeliksi ngokuthi uma noma ubani enamagqubu naye, kwakufanele abe khona ukuze aphikise.

1. Ukumela Ubulungisa: Isibonelo sikaPawulu sokuzimela nokufuna ubulungisa.

2. Ukulunga Lapho Ubhekene Nokumangalelwa: Ukuma uqine futhi uthembele ekulungeni kukaNkulunkulu lapho umangalelwa ngamanga.

1. Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa mina esiyakuphumelela.

2. IzAga 17:15 - Lowo othethelela omubi nalowo olahla olungileyo, bobabili bayisinengiso kuJehova ngokufanayo.

IzEnzo 24:20 noma-ke laba abalapha mabasho ukuthi, uma befumene ububi kimi, ngimi phambi komkhandlu;

UPawuli wamangalelwa ngokwenza okubi phambi komkhandlu, kodwa abukho ubufakazi obutholakala ngaye.

1: Ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu buhlala bukhona, futhi uthembekile ukuze asivikele ekumangaleleni okungamanga.

2: Singathembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosivikela futhi alethe ubulungisa kwabangalungile.

1: IHubo 37: 5-6 - Nikela indlela yakho eNkosini; thembela kuye, futhi Uzokwenza. Uyakuveza ukulunga kwakho njengokukhanya, nokulunga kwakho njengemini.

2: IzAga 21:3 - Ukwenza ukulunga nokulunga kuyamukeleka kuJehova kunomhlatshelo.

IzEnzo 24:21 ngaphandle kwaleli zwi linye engamemeza ngalo ngimi phakathi kwabo, lokuthi ngokuvuka kwabafileyo ngimangalelwa yinina namuhla.

UPawulu uphonswa imibuzo phambi kukaFeliksi mayelana nalokho akusho ngokuvuswa kwabafileyo.

1. Ithemba Lethu Lokuvuka: Ukubungaza Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kovuko: Ukuguqula Umhlaba Ngokukholwa

1. 1 Korinte 15:20-22 ??? Manje uKristu uvukile kwabafileyo, waba yisithelo sokuqala kwabaleleyo. Ngokuba njengoba ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngoMuntu. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.??

2. Luka 24:3-7 ??? Bawakhumbula - ke amazwi akhe, basebebuya ethuneni, babika zonke lezizinto kwabayishumi nanye nakubo bonke abanye. KwakungoMariya Magdalena, noJowana, noMariya unina kaJakobe, nabanye ababe kanye nabo, babatshela lokho abaphostoli. Amazwi abo aba njengezezinganekwane kubo, kabaze bakholwa yibo. Kepha uPetru wasuka, wagijimela ethuneni; wakhothama, wabona izindwangu zelineni zikhona zodwa; wahamba, emangele ukuthi kwenzakaleni.??

IzEnzo 24:22 Kuthe uFeliksi esezwile lokho, esekwazi kahle kakhulu ngaleyo ndlela, wababuyisela emuva, wathi: “Nxa uLisiya induna yenkulungwane esehlile, mina ngiyokwazi kahle kakhulu indaba yenu.

UFeliksi walalela uPawulu namaJuda bephikisana futhi wanquma ukulinda kuze kufike

uLisiya, induna yenkulungwane, ukuze athole ulwazi olwengeziwe ngale ndaba.

1. Ukubekezela Ekuthatheni Izinqumo: Ukufunda kuFeliksi kuZenzo 24

2. Igugu Lokufuna Ukuhlakanipha: Isibonelo sikaFeliksi encwadini yeZenzo 24

1. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngokukhululekile, ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa."

2. IzAga 11:14 - "Lapho kungekho khona ukululekana, abantu bayawa, kepha ngobuningi babeluleki kukhona ukuphepha."

IzEnzo 24:23 Wayala induna yekhulu ukuba agcinwe uPawulu, abe nenkululeko, kungavinjelwa muntu wakubo ukukhonza nokuza kuye.

UPawulu uvunyelwe ukuba nenkululeko yokwamukela izivakashi nokuthola usizo kwabajwayelene naye.

1: Umusa kaNkulunkulu usinika inkululeko yokuba sizungezwe ukusekelwa abasithandayo.

2: Uthando nesihe sikaNkulunkulu kusivumela ukuba siduduzwe futhi sinakekelwe yilabo abasizungezile.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: KumaHebheru 13:5 ZUL59 - Gcinani ukuphila kwenu kungabi-ngokuthanda imali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba yena uthe, ? □ akasoze akushiya noma akushiye.??

IzEnzo 24:24 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezithile wafika uFeliksi noDrusila umkakhe ongumJudakazi, wabiza uPawulu, wamuzwa ngokukholwa kuKristu.

UPawulu wakhuluma noFeliksi noDrusila ngokukholwa kuKristu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlanganyela ivangeli nabanye

2. Amandla okukholwa kuJesu Kristu

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo, ? Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni . Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe, ? Zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli!??Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

IzEnzo 24:25 Esakhuluma ngokulunga, nangokuzithiba, nangokwahlulela okuzayo, uFeliksi washaywa luvalo, waphendula wathi: “Okwamanje hamba; nxa nginesikhathi esihle, ngizakubiza.

UFeliksi watholwa enecala yini ngemva kukaPawulu? ukushumayela ngokulunga, ukuzithiba, nokwahlulela okuzayo.

1. Ukuba Nesono Komuntu kanye Nemiphumela Yokuziphatha Okungaphenduki

2. Amandla Okushumayela kanye Nekhono Lalo Lokuthinta Inhliziyo

1. KwabaseRoma 3:10-12 - Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Akakho olungileyo, akakho noyedwa: akakho oqondayo, akakho ofuna uNkulunkulu. Bonke baphambukile, baba yize bonke; akakho owenza okuhle, akakho noyedwa.

2. 1 Korinte 2:4-5 - nokukhuluma kwami nokushumayela kwami akubanga ngamazwi okuhlakanipha ahungayo, kepha kwaba ngesibonakaliso sikaMoya nesamandla, ukuze ukukholwa kwenu kungabi ngokuhlakanipha kwabantu, kume ekuhlakanipheni kwabantu. amandla kaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 24:26 Wayethemba nokuthi uzakunikwa imali nguPawulu, ukuze amkhulule; ngalokho wambiza kaningi, ekhuluma naye.

Ukuboshwa kukaPawulu kwaba nesithakazelo esikhulu kuFeliksi, owayenethemba lokuthola isifumbathiso kuye ukuze amnike inkululeko.

1: Kule ndima, sifunda ukuthi ukuboshwa kukaPawulu kwaba nesithakazelo esikhulu kuFeliksi, owayenethemba lokuthi ukufunjathiswa kwakuzomkhulula uPawulu. Kumelwe siqaphele ukuba singavumeli ithemba lethu lokuthola umvuzo lisiphazamise ekwenzeni okulungile.

2: Indaba kaPawulu noFeliksi isibonisa ukuthi ngisho nababi kakhulu bangaqhutshwa ukuhaha. Kumelwe silwele ukuhlala sigxile kulokho okulungile nokulungile, ngisho nalapho sibhekene nesilingo.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 5:15-17 “Bhekani-ke ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithengisisa isikhathi, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi. INkosi."

2: Mathewu 6:24 "Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali."

IzEnzo 24:27 Kepha emva kweminyaka emibili kwangena uPorkiyu Festu esikhundleni sikaFeliksi;

UPawulu washiywa eboshiwe uFeliksi ukuze ajabulise amaJuda.

1: UJesu wasifundisa ukuthi sithande izitha zethu futhi siphathe abanye ngendlela esingathanda ukuphathwa ngayo. Kumelwe sifunde ukuthethelela futhi singabambeleli amagqubu.

2: Kumelwe sifunde ukuthethelela futhi singathonywa imibono yabanye. Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile ezinkolelweni zethu futhi sithembele entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 5:44-45 ? □ ut mina kini, thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo, ukuze nibe ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini.

2: Filipi 4:4-5 ? □ thokozani eNkosini njalonjalo. ngiyakuphinda ngithi: Jabulani! Ubumnene benu mabubonakale kubo bonke. INkosi iseduze.??

IzEnzo 25 zilandisa ngokuqhubeka kwecala likaPawulu, manje phambi koMbusi uFestu, itulo labaholi bamaJuda lokubulala uPawulu, nokuhileleka kweNkosi u-Agripha ecaleni.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoFestu ethatha isikhundla futhi ngemva kwezinsuku ezintathu enyukela eJerusalema esuka eKhesariya. Abapristi abakhulu nabaholi

bamaJuda bafika phambi kwakhe bamangalela uPawulu. Banxusa ngokuphangisa ukuba uPawulu adluliselwe eJerusalema, ngokuba babehlela ukumqamekela endleleni ukuze bambulale. Kodwa uFestu waphendula ngokuthi uPawulu uboshiwe eKesariya nokuthi naye ngokwakhe uzoya khona ngokushesha. Wasikisela ukuba labo ababekwazi phakathi kwabo behle naye babeke icala labo ngoPawulu uma kukhona akwenzile okubi (IZenzo 25:1-5).

Isigaba 2: Cishe ezinsukwini eziyisishiyagalombili noma eziyishumi kamuva, uFestu wabuyela eKhesariya. Ngakusasa wabiza inkantolo wayala ukuba uPawulu alethwe lapho amaJuda ayehle evela eJerusalema ema ngakuye embeka amacala amaningi anzima ayengenakuwafakazela (IzEnzo 25:6-7). Eziphendulela, uPawulu wathi 'angenzanga lutho olubi ngomthetho wamaJuda noma ngethempeli noma kuKhesari.' Nokho uFestu efuna ukujabulisa amaJuda wathi: 'Ingabe uzimisele ukukhuphukela eJerusalema ukuze ugwetshwe phambi kwami lawa macala?' Kepha uPawulu waphendula wathi: “Ngimi enkantolo kaKesari, lapho okufanele ngigwetshwe khona, abaJuda abakenzi lutho olubi, njengokuba nazi kahle ukuthi, uma ngenze utho olufanele ukufa, angikwaleli ukufa, kepha uma ukumangalelwa kungamanga, akakho onelungelo nginikele kubo, ngidlulisela icala kuKesari. Ngemva kokukhuluma nomkhandlu wakhe, uFestu wathi: ‘Ulidlulisele icala kuKhesari? Uzoya kuKhesari!' (IzEnzo 25:8-12).

Isigaba 3: Ngemva kwezinsuku ezimbalwa u-Agripha inkosi noBernike bafika eKhesariya bahlonipha uFestu njengoba sebehlale izinsuku eziningi uFestu wethula icala enkosini, ethi kwakukhona indoda eyayishiywe isiboshwa nguFeliksi, wonke umphakathi wamaJuda wangincenga eJerusalema lapha ememeza ethi kufanele. engabe esathola lutho olufanele ukufa kodwa ngenxa yokuthi uMbusi odlulisiwe wanquma ukumthumela kodwa akazi ukuthi kubhalweni ngaye, ngakho-ke iNkosi ilethe phambi kwabo bonke, ikakhulukazi ukuze imibuzo ibhale okuthile kubonakala kungenangqondo ukuthumela isiboshwa ngaphandle kokubeka amacala abhekene nawo. IzEnzo 25:13-27).

IzEnzo 25:1 Kwathi uFestu engenile esikhundleni, emva kwezinsuku ezintathu wakhuphukela eJerusalema esuka eKesariya.

UFestu wafika esifundeni futhi ngemva kwezinsuku ezintathu wasuka eKhesariya waya eJerusalema.

1. Uhambo Oluya Ezulwini - Ukuzindla ngesibonelo sikaFestu kuZenzo 25:1

2. Ukuthatha Indlela Elungile - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokwenza izinqumo ezihlakaniphile njengoba sihamba

1. IHubo 139:7-9 - Ngiyakuyaphi ngisuka emoyeni wakho? Noma ngingabalekelaphi ebusweni bakho na? Uma ngikhuphukela ezulwini, ulapho! Uma ngendlala umbhede wami endaweni yabafileyo, ukhona; Uma ngithatha amaphiko okusa, ngihlale emikhawulweni yolwandle, nalapho isandla sakho siyakungihola, esokunene sakho

singibambe.

2. IzAga 16:9 - Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uyaqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.

IzEnzo 25:2 Khona umpristi omkhulu nezikhulu zabaJuda bamangalela uPawulu kuye, bamncenga.

Abamangaleli bakaPawulu bamangalela isikhulu saseRoma ngamanga.

1. Ukumemezela IVangeli Naphezu Kwamacala Amanga

2. Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Ushushiso

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-32 - "Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na? Lowo ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, uyakuthini na? futhi angasiphi konke kanye naye na?

2. Mathewu 10:22 - "Niyakuzondwa yibo bonke ngenxa yegama lami, kodwa okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa."

IzEnzo 25:3 bacela umusa kuye ukuba ambizele eJerusalema, beqamekele ukuba bambulale endleleni.

UPawulu usolwa izitha zakhe ngokwenza okubi futhi zizama ukumbulala.

1. Kufanele siqaphele ukuba singavumeli izinkanuko zethu zisiholele ekwenzeni okubi.

2. Kufanele sixwaye izitha zethu futhi sizivikele emaqhingeni azo.

1. IzAga 14:16 "Ohlakaniphileyo uyaqaphela futhi ugwema okubi, kodwa isiwula siyadelela futhi asikhathali."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:31-32 “Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi. "

IzEnzo 25:4 Kepha uFestu waphendula ngokuthi: “UPawulu ugcinwe eKesariya, nokuthi naye usezakuya khona masinyane.

UFestu unquma ukugcina uPawulu eKhesariya futhi uyamuka ngokushesha.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Luhlala Lungcono Kakhulu: Ukuhlola Uhambo LukaPawulu Encwadini YezEnzo.

2. Ukuthembela Esikhathini SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Amandla Ebunzimeni

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. IHubo 46:10 - Uthi,? thulani , nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; Ngizophakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.??

IzEnzo 25:5 Wathi-ke labo abanamandla phakathi kwenu mabehle nami, bammangalele lo muntu, uma kukhona okubi kuyo.

UPawulu ulethwa phambi kukaFestu futhi ucela ukuba icala lakhe liqulwe eJerusalema.

1: UNkulunkulu uyasithobisa futhi asibize ukuba senze izinqumo ezinzima.

2: Intando kaNkulunkulu ihlale ifihliwe kithi, kodwa kufanele sithembele kuye.

1: Isaya 55:8-9 ? Noma imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, kusho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2: Galathiya 6:9 ? Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

IzEnzo 25:6 Esehlale kubo izinsuku ezingaphezu kweziyishumi, wehlela eKesariya; ngangomuso ehlezi esihlalweni sokwahlulela, wayala ukuba uPawulu alethwe.

UPawulu walethwa phambi kombusi ongumRoma, uFestu, eKhesariya.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Igunya Ngisho Nasezimweni Ezingalungile

2. Ukwethembeka KukaPawulu: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

IzEnzo 25:7 Esefikile, abaJuda abehla bevela eJerusalema bema bemhaqa, bamangalela uPawulu izimangalo eziningi ezinzima, abangenakuzifakazela.

AmaJuda ammangalela uPawulu inqwaba ayengenakuwafakazela.

1. Ungavumeli ukumangalelwa ngamanga.

2. Khuluma iqiniso, ngisho nalapho ugxekwa kabuhlungu.

1. IzAga 19:5 - “Ufakazi wamanga akayeki ukujeziswa, futhi ophafuza amanga ngeke aphunyuke.

2. Kolose 4:6 - “Inkulumo yenu mayibe nomusa njalo, iyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukuphendula bonke ngabanye.

IzEnzo 25:8 Eziphendulela wathi: “Nangomthetho wabaJuda, nethempeli, nakuKesari angonanga lutho.

UPawulu uzivikela kuFestu, ephika noma iziphi izenzo ezimbi ezenziwa amaJuda, ithempeli, noma uKhesari.

1. Amandla Okuzivikela Okuhle: Kungani Kubalulekile Ukuzimelela Thina

2. Ukufunda KuPawulu: Indlela Esingaphila Ngayo Ngesibindi Nokulunga

1. IzAga 22:1, 12 ? □ Igama elihle lifanele ukukhethwa kunengcebo eningi, nokuthandwa kungcono kunesiliva negolide.

2. Filipi 4:13 , NW ? □ angenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.??

IzEnzo 25:9 Kepha uFestu ethanda ukwenza intando yabaJuda, wamphendula uPawulu, wathi: “Uyathanda ukukhuphukela eJerusalema, wahlulelwe khona ngalezi zinto phambi kwami na?

UFestu wanikeza uPawulu ithuba lokuya eJerusalema ayoquliswa amacala akhe.

1. Amandla Okuhlehla: Ukufunda Ukuhlonipha Izinkolelo Zabanye

2. Ukusebenza Ndawonye Ukuze Kuhle Okufanayo: Ukuthola Ukuvumelana Ngokuqonda

1. KwabaseRoma 12:18 ? □ uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 ? □ o lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ukuzikhukhumeza okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ebheke olabanye.

IzEnzo 25:10 Wayesethi uPawulu: “Ngimi esihlalweni sokwahlulela sikaKesari, lapho kufanele ngahlulelwe khona ;

UPawulu wamemezela ubumsulwa bakhe kumaJuda phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKhesari.

1: Ukuma kukaPawulu ngesibindi lapho ebhekene nokwahlulelwa.

2: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu, naphezu kokungalungi.

1: Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2: IHubo 37: 3 - "Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; uyakuhlala ezweni, wondliwe impela."

IzEnzo 25:11 Ngokuba uma ngingonile, noma ngenze utho olufanele ukufa, angifuni ukufa; ngidlulisela icala kuKesari.

UPawulu ugomela ngokuthi akanacala futhi udlulisela icala kuKhesari ukuze kuqulwe icala elinobulungisa.

1. "Amandla Okumela Ubulungisa"

2. "Amandla Okumela Okulungile"

1. Isaya 1:17 - Funda ukwenza okulungile; funa ubulungisa. Vikela abacindezelweyo. Lula udaba lwentandane; gweba icala lomfelokazi.

2. IzAga 31:8-9 -Khulumela labo abangakwazi ukuzikhulumela, amalungelo abo bonke abampofu. Khuluma wahlulele kahle; uvikele amalungelo abampofu nabaswele.

IzEnzo 25:12 Khona uFestu, esekhulumile nomphakathi, waphendula wathi: “Ulidlulisele kuKesari? kuKesari uzakuya.

UFestu unquma ukuthumela uPawulu kuKhesari ukuze agwetshwe.

1. "Isu Lobukhosi LikaNkulunkulu" - ukuhlola indlela uNkulunkulu asebenza ngayo ngezinqumo zethu, ngisho nalapho zibonakala zingenabulungisa.

2. “Ukuma Uqinile Phakathi Nobunzima” - ukuhlola indlela uPawulu akulondoloza ngayo ukuzimisela nokholo lwakhe ngisho nalapho ebhekene nomphumela owawubonakala ungemuhle.

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - "Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kodwa, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nipheleliswe, nipheleliswe.

ngokuphelele, engafuni lutho."

IzEnzo 25:13 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezithile u-Agripha inkosi noBernike beza eKesariya ukuyobingelela uFestu.

Inkosi u-Agripha noBernike bavakashela uFestu eKhesariya.

1. Amandla Obudlelwano: Ukuhlola Ubudlelwano buka-Agripha kanye noBernike noFestus

2. Ukwamukela Ukungenisa Izihambi: Inkosi u-Agripha kanye noBernike Ukuvakashela uFestu

1. Roma 12:13 - "Hlanganyela neNkosi? abantu abaswele. Prakthiza ukungenisa izihambi."

2. IzAga 22:1 - "Igama elihle lifiseleka kunengcebo eningi; ukuhlonishwa kungcono kunesiliva noma igolide."

IzEnzo 25:14 Sebehlezi khona izinsuku eziningi, uFestu wayilandisa indaba kaPawulu enkosini, wathi: “Kukhona indoda ethile eshiywe nguFeliksi iboshiwe.

Indaba kaPawulu yamenyezelwa eNkosini u-Agripha nguFestu.

1: Njengoba nje indaba kaPawulu yamenyezelwa eNkosini u-Agripha, nathi kumelwe simemezele iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2: Ezikhathini ezinzima, kumelwe sibheke kuNkulunkulu ukuze asiphe amandla nesibindi, njengoba kwenza uPawulu lapho equliswa icala phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha.

1: Efesu 6:19-20 nakimi , ukuze ngiphiwe amazwi ekuvuleni umlomo wami ngesibindi, ngishumayele imfihlakalo yevangeli, engiyinxusa lalo eliboshiwe ngamaketanga, ukuze ngishumayele ngesibindi, njengokuba ngifanele ukukhuluma.

2: Isaya 40:31 ukuthi abalindela iNkosi bayothola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; futhi bayohamba, bangapheli amandla.??

IzEnzo 25:15 okwathi lapho ngiseJerusalema, abapristi abakhulu namalunga abaJuda

bangibikela, befuna ukwahlulelwa.

UPawulu umangalelwa abapristi abakhulu namalunga amaJuda ngokwenza into embi, futhi bafuna ukuba ahlulelwe ngakho.

1. Indaba kaPawulu yokholo nokukhuthazela ingasikhuthaza ukuba sihlale siqinile lapho sibhekene nobunzima.

2. Akufanele sivumele ukumangalelwa ngabanye kuchaze ukubaluleka kwethu nobuthina.

1. IHubo 37:3-4 - "Themba kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, ube neqiniso, uzithokozise ngoJehova, uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho."

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - "Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?"

IzEnzo 25:16 Engabaphendula ngathi: Akusiwo umkhuba wamaRoma ukunikela umuntu ukuba afe, ummangalelwa engakahlangani nabamangaleli bakhe ubuso nobuso, athole imvume yokuziphendulela ngecala abekwe lona. .

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesimiso sezomthetho saseRoma lapho ummangalelwa ayenikezwa ithuba lokuziphendulela ngecala abekwe lona kukhona nabamangaleli.

1. Ukubaluleka kweqiniso nobulungisa emphakathini.

2. Ukubaluleka kokunikeza abantu ithuba lokuzivikela.

1. IzAga 16:11 : “Isilinganiso nesikali esilungile kungokukaJehova; zonke izisindo ezisesikhwameni zingumsebenzi wakhe.

2. Luka 18:2-8 : “Wayesebatshela nomfanekiso wokuthi bafanele ukukhuleka njalo, bangadangali, ethi: “Kwakukhona umahluleli emzini othile owayengamesabi uNkulunkulu, enganaki. Kulowo muzi kwakukhona umfelokazi othile owayesiza kuye, wathi: “Ngiphindisele esitheni sami.” Kodwa akazange avume okwesikhashana, kodwa kamuva wathi phakathi kwakhe: “Ngisho noma ngingamesabi uNkulunkulu, futhi nginganaki muntu ; Nokho, ngenxa yokuthi lomfelokazi uyangihlupha, ngizomphindiselela, funa angizuke ngokuza kwakhe njalo.” Yayisithi iNkosi: “Yizwani ukuthi uthini umahluleli ongalungile. nakuba ebabekezelela?

IzEnzo 25:17 Ngakho sebefikile lapha, angilibalanga ngangomuso ngahlala esihlalweni sokwahlulela, ngayala ukuba le ndoda ilethwe.

UPawulu walethwa phambi koMbusi uFestu eKhesariya, futhi ngokushesha uFestu waqula icala ngakusasa.

1. UNkulunkulu angasebenza ngezindlela ezingalindelekile, futhi ngisho nasezikhathini zokungaqiniseki, Usalawula.

2. Ukubaluleka kwesikhashana - wasebenzisa ngokugcwele amathuba esiwanikezwayo.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - ? Noma imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, kusho uJehova. ? Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2 Kwabase-Efesu 5:16 . Nisisebenzise kahle isikhathi, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi.

IzEnzo 25:18 Kwathi abamangaleli besukuma, abavezanga cala lazo ngalezo zinto engangizicabanga.

Abamangaleli bakaPawulu abazange bamangale ngamacala ayewalindele.

1. Amandla Okholo Amangalisayo: Indlela Ukwethembela KukaPawulu KuNkulunkulu Okuholele Ngayo Emphumeleni Engalindelekile

2. Ukumelela Lokho Okukholelwayo: Isibindi SikaPawulu Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima.

1. Roma 8:31 - Khona-ke, sizothini mayelana nalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. IHubo 27:1 - UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami? □ ekhaya ngizokwesaba? INkosi iyinqaba yokuphila kwami na? □ f ngizakwesaba bani?

IzEnzo 25:19 kepha babe nokuphikisana okuthile naye ngenkolo yabo siqu, nangalowo uJesu owafayo, asho ngaye uPawulu ukuthi uyaphila.

UPawulu wavikela uJesu ngokuthi uyaphila naphezu kwezinkolelo-ze zalabo ababembuza.

1: NgoJesu, singenziwa siphile emoyeni.

2: UJesu ungumthombo wethemba nokuphila.

1: Roma 8:11 ut uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2: Johane 3:16-17 ? noma uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

IzEnzo 25:20 Kepha mina ngokungabaza ngale mibuzo, ngambuza ukuthi angathanda yini ukuya eJerusalema, ahlulelwe khona ngalezo zindaba.

UPawulu ubuza uFestu ngamasu akhe okuya eJerusalema ukuze ayoquliswa amacala akhe.

1. Amandla Okungabaza: Ukukholwa Okungaholela Kanjani Emibuzweni

2. Ukumela Okulungile: Indaba KaPawulu Yesibindi

1. Johane 20:24-29 - Ukungabaza Nokukholwa KukaTomase

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Ukukholwa kuyisimo Sezinto Ezithenjwayo

IzEnzo 25:21 Kepha uPawulu esedlulisele icala lokuba agcinelwe icala lika-Awugustu, ngayala ukuba agcinwe, ngize ngimthumele kuKesari.

UPawuli ucela ukuba kulalelwe uMbusi, futhi uyalwa ukuba agcinwe aze athunyelwe kuKhesari.

1. Hlala Uthembekile KuNkulunkulu Ngisho Nasezimweni Ezinzima

2. UNkulunkulu Unamandla Phezu Kwezilingo Zethu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Filipi 4:11-13 - Hhayi-ke ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyakwazi ukuncipha, ngiyakwazi nokubusa. Kunoma iziphi izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

IzEnzo 25:22 Wayesethi u-Agripha kuFestu: “Nami ngiyathanda ukumuzwa lowo muntu. Wathi, kusasa nizamuzwa.

INkosi u-Agripha yatshela uFestu ukuthi yayifuna ukuzwa uPawulu ngokwakhe ngakusasa.

1. Izinhlelo zikaNkulunkulu ngathi zivame ukuza ngezindlela esingalindelekile.

2. Kubalulekile ukuhlala sivulekile ukuze sizwe imiyalezo kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Isaya 55:8-9 "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

2. EkaJakobe 1:19-20 “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 25:23 Kwathi ngangomuso efikile u-Agripha noBernike ngokugabadela okukhulu, sebengenile endaweni yokuqulwa kwamacala, nezinduna zenkulungwane nezinhloko zomuzi, ngomyalo kaFestu, uPawulu walethwa. .

UFestu wayala uPawulu ukuba alethwe endaweni yecala lapho u-Agripha, noBernike, nezinduna zezinduna kanye nezikhulu zomuzi babefike benobukhazikhazi obukhulu.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu elibusayo liqondisa izindlela zethu sonke, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi simi kuphi ekuphileni.

2. Ukuphila kwethu kungasetshenziselwa ukuthuthukisa izinjongo zikaNkulunkulu uma sihlala silalela intando yaKhe.

1 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 25:24 Wathi uFestu: “Nkosi Agripha, nani nonke madoda enikhona lapha kanye nathi, niyayibona le ndoda, lonke uquqaba lwabaJuda olungiphathe ngaye eJerusalema nalapha nalapha, lumemeza luthi: bekungafanele aphile.

UFestu ubeka uPawulu phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha namanye amadoda akhona. AmaJuda aphikelela ngokuthi uPawulu akufanele aphile.

1 Kumelwe siphile ukuphila kokholo nesibindi lapho sibhekene nokuphikiswa.

2. Intando kaNkulunkulu ibaluleke kakhulu kunemibono yabantu.

1. Filipi 1:21-24 - Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-32 - Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

IzEnzo 25:25 Kodwa lapho ngithola ukuthi akenzanga lutho olufanele ukufa, nokuthi yena ngokwakhe walidlulisela ku-Awugustu, nganquma ukumthumela.

UPawulu watholakala engenacala kunoma yiliphi icala okufanele abulawe futhi walidlulisela kuKhesari, ngakho uFestu wanquma ukumthumela eRoma.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ekunikezeni Isivikelo - Roma 8:28

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Nethemba Ezikhathini Ezinzima - Hebheru 11:1-3

1. IHubo 46:1-2 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, ulusizo olutholakalayo kakhulu ekuhluphekeni.

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe

nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

IzEnzo 25:26 Anginanto eqinisekile engingayilobela inkosi yami ngaye. Ngakho-ke ngimlethe phambi kwenu, ikakhulukazi phambi kwakho, nkosi Agripha, ukuze kuthi sekuhloliwe, ngibe nakho engingakuloba.

UPawulu ulethwa phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha ukuze aphenywe ukuze uPawulu abe nokuthile azobhalela uMbusi uKhesari ngakho.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlola: Ukuhlola ukuphila kwethu ukuze sifunde okwengeziwe ngathi nangokholo lwethu.

2. Ukuma Siqinile Okholweni: Ukuhlala sithembekile okholweni lwethu ngisho nalapho izinkolelo zethu ziphonswa inselele.

1. Filipi 4:8-9 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona okufanele ukudunyiswa. , cabanga ngalezi zinto. Enikufundile, nakwamukela, nakuzwa, nakubona kimi na? yenzani lezi zinto, khona uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakuba nani.

2. Mathewu 5:37-38 - Vumela eyakho? □ es??be ? □ es,??kanye neyakho? □ o,??? □ o.?? Ngokuba okungaphezu kwalokho kuvela komubi.

IzEnzo 25:27 Ngokuba ngibona kungenangqondo ukuthumela isiboshwa, kungavezwa namacala aso.

UPowula usolwa ngokwenza izinto ezimbi begodu akunangqondo ukumthumela eRoma ngaphandle kobana acacise amacala akhe.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sifune ubulungisa nokungakhethi ekusebenzelaneni kwethu nabanye

2. Akumele sikhohlwe ukuthi wonke umuntu umsulwa kuze kutholakale ukuthi unecala

1. Duteronomi 16:20 - Ubulungisa, nobulungisa kuphela, niyokuphishekela, ukuze niphile futhi nilidle izwe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akunika lona.

2. IHubo 82:3 - Yahlulelani obuthakathaka nezintandane; gcina ilungelo lohluphekayo

nompofu.

Izenzo 26 zilandisa ngokuzivikela kukaPawulu phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha, ubufakazi bakhe ngokuphenduka nobizo lwakhe, kanye nokusabela kuka-Agripha esigijimini sikaPawulu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi u-Agripha athi kuPawulu 'Unayo imvume zikhulumele.' Khona-ke uPawulu welula isandla sakhe waqala ukuziphendulela ethi uzibona enenhlanhla ukuma phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha ephendula amacala amaJuda ikakhulukazi ngoba ejwayelene nazo zonke izingxabano zesizwe samaJuda. Ulandisa ngendaba yokuphila kwakhe esemncane engumFarisi nokuthi washushisa kanjani abalandeli bakaJesu kwaze kwaba sekufeni (Izenzo 26:1-11).

Isigaba sesi-2: Ube eselandisa ngokuhlangana kwakhe noJesu endleleni eya eDamaseku - ukuthi ukukhanya okuvela ezulwini okukhazimula kunelanga kwakhanyisa ngakuye ababehamba naye bonke bawa phansi base bezwa izwi ngesi-Aramu elithi 'Sawulu Sawulu ungishushiselani na? Kunzima kuwe ukukhahlela izinkandi.' Lapho ebuzwa ukuthi ngubani owayekhuluma izwi laphendula 'NginguJesu omzingelayo. Manje sukuma ume ngezinyawo zakho ngibonile ukuthi beka inceku engufakazi ongibonile ngizokukhombisa .' Kusukela ngaleso sikhathi, wabekwa ukuba abe yinceku nofakazi hhayi walokho ayekubonile kuphela kodwa nalokho uNkulunkulu ayezomembulela khona (Izenzo 26:12-18).

Isigaba sesi-3: Ngemva kwalokhu kuhlangana, uPawulu uthi wayengeyena umbono ongalaleli wezulu kodwa kuqala labo baseDamaseku kwase kuthi iJerusalema lonke laseJudiya abeZizwe bashumayela kufanele baphenduke baphenduke uNkulunkulu babonise ukuphenduka kwabo ngezenzo zabo okwenza amaJuda athumba ithempeli azama ukumbulala kodwa uNkulunkulu wasiza ukuqhubeka efakaza kokubili. encane enkulu engasho lutho ngaphandle kwabaprofethi uMose athi kuyokwenzeka Ukuthi uKristu uzohlupheka kuqala avuke amemezele isigijimi esilula sokusindiswa kwabeZizwe (IzEnzo 26:19-23). Njengoba uPawulu eziphendulela uFestu wamemeza ngezwi elikhulu wathi: “Uyahlanya, Pawulu! Ukufunda kwakho okukhulu kuyakuhlanyisa!' Kodwa uPawulu waphendula: ‘Angihlanyi kakhulu uFestu odume kakhulu. U-Agripha wathi kuPawulu 'Ingabe ucabanga ukuthi kuyisikhathi esifushane ukuthonya ukuba ube umKristu?' Futhi waphendula ukuthi short eside eside khuleka kuNkulunkulu ukuthi hhayi kuphela kodwa bonke abalalelayo namuhla babe yilokhu engiyikho ngaphandle kwala maketango. Khona-ke inkosi yasukuma umbusi uBernike ababehlezi kubo ngemva kokuba sebephumile bakhuluma bodwa bethi umuntu ongenzi lutho ufanelwe ukuboshwa u-Agripha wathi uFestu umuntu wayengakhululwa uma edlulisele icala kuKhesari (IzEnzo 26:28-32).

IzEnzo 26:1 Wayesethi u-Agripha kuPawulu: “Uvunyelwe ukuzikhulumela. UPawuli waseselula isandla, waziphendulela;

UPawulu unikezwa ithuba lokuziphendulela phambi kuka-Agripha.

1. Yiba nesibindi futhi ube nesibindi ngezikhathi zobunzima.

2. Themba iNkosi ukuthi izokunikeza ngezikhathi zesidingo.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

IzEnzo 26:2 Ngicabanga ukuthi ngiyajabula, nkosi Agripha, ngokuba ngizoziphendulela namuhla phambi kwakho ngazo zonke izinto engimangalelwe ngazo ngabaJuda.

UPawulu uyakujabulela ukwazi ukuziphendulela phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha mayelana nakho konke ukumangalelwa amaJuda.

1. Ungahlala Kanjani Ulungile Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Amandla Okuzazi

1. Filipi 4:4-6 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani. Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze; ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-32 - Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na? Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, ungesiye kanjani futhi ngomusa kanye nayo ukusinika konke na?

IzEnzo 26:3 ikakhulukazi ngoba ngazi ukuthi unolwazi kuwo wonke amasiko nezingxabano zabaJuda; ngalokho ngiyakunxusa ukuba ungizwe ngesineke.

Ukunxusa kukaPawulu eNkosini u-Agripha ukuba imlalele ngesineke ngenxa yolwazi lwakhe ngamasiko nemibuzo yamaJuda.

1. Ukuthemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosivulela iminyango yamathuba uma sifuna

ukwabelana ngevangeli.

2. Ukuncika ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu kuzo zonke izimo.

1. Johane 10:7, "Ngakho-ke uJesu waphinda wathi, ' Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Mina ngiyisango lezimvu."

2. 1 Korinte 2:5, "ukuze ukholo lwenu lungabi phezu kokuhlakanipha kwabantu, kodwa kuNkulunkulu? □ amandla."

IzEnzo 26:4 Indlela yami yokuphila kwasebusheni bami yokuqala phakathi kwesizwe sakithi eJerusalema iyazi bonke abaJuda;

UPawulu ulandisa iNkosi u-Agripha ngokuphila kwakhe kwangaphambili, ebonisa ukholo nokuzinikela kwakhe kuNkulunkulu.

1: Sonke siyakwazi ukuphila impilo yokholo nokuzinikela, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sidlule isikhathi esingakanani.

2: UNkulunkulu uyohlale ethembekile kithi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi singaduka kude kangakanani.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:37-39 “Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nakusasa, noma namandla, nakuphakama, nakujula, nanto enye kukho konke okudaliweyo kuyakuba-namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2: 1 Petru 5:6-7 "Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kukaNkulunkulu? □ isandla esinamandla, ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo; niphonse izinkathazo zenu zonke phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela."

IzEnzo 26:5 ababengazi kwasekuqaleni, uma befuna ukufakaza, ukuthi ngokwehlelo eliqine kakhulu lenkonzo yethu ngahamba ngingumFarisi.

UPawulu wazivikela phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha ngokumemezela isizinda sakhe sobuFarisi.

1. UNkulunkulu ubheka ngale kwedlule ukuze asiholele endleleni efanele.

2. Singathola ukuhlengwa kuKristu futhi siguqulwe naphezu kwenkathi yethu edlule.

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, belungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2 Filipi 3: 7-8 - Kodwa lokho okwakuyinzuzo kimi, lokho ngikushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu. Nokho ngempela zonke izinto ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yobuhle bokumazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami, engilahlekelwe yikho konke ngenxa yakhe, ngikushaya izibi, ukuze ngizuze uKristu.

IzEnzo 26:6 Manje ngimi futhi ngigwetshiwe ngenxa yethemba lesithembiso uNkulunkulu asenza kokhokho bethu.

UPawulu umi phambi kwenkantolo ukuze ahlulelwe ngenxa yokholo lwakhe esithembisweni sikaNkulunkulu asinika okhokho babo.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuhlala Uqinisile Esithembisweni SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Roma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23 - Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi; (ngoba uthembekile owasethembisayo).

IzEnzo 26:7 ezithemba ukufika kuso izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakithi, zikhonza njalo uNkulunkulu imini nobusuku. Ngenxa yalelithemba, nkosi Agripha, ngimangalelwa ngabaJuda.

UPawulu uquliswa icala phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha ngenxa yokushumayela isithembiso sensindiso izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli ezithemba ukuzithola.

1. Ithemba LikaPawulu: Ukuzindla NgeZenzo 26:7

2. Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Imini Nobusuku: Isifundo Sokuzinikela Ngokwethembeka

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - "Ngokuba sasindiswa ngalelithemba. Kepha ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba nakancane. Ngubani othemba lokho asebenakho na? Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakabi nakho, sithemba lokho esingakabi nakho. yilinde ngesineke."

2. Efesu 2:12 - "Khumbulani ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi nanihlukanisiwe noKristu, ningesiye izakhamuzi zakwa-Israyeli nezihambi ezivumelwaneni zesithembiso, ningenathemba futhi ningenaNkulunkulu emhlabeni."

IzEnzo 26:8 Nithi niyisimangaliso ngani ukuthi uNkulunkulu uvusa abafileyo na?

UPawulu ubuza ukuthi kungani abantu bengakholelwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okuvusa abafileyo.

1. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu Namandla Akhe Okuvusa Abafileyo"

2. “Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Nokwethembeka Kwakhe Okungapheli”

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. Roma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyokwenza nemizimba yenu efayo iphile ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

IzEnzo 26:9 Mina-ke ngangizitshela ukuthi ngifanele ukwenza izinto eziningi eziphambene negama likaJesu waseNazaretha.

UPawuli ulandisa okwedlule kwakhe kokumelana noJesu nabalandeli bakhe ngaphambi kokuguquka kwakhe.

1: Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu kutholakala kubo bonke, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sesiduke kangakanani.

2: Uthando namandla kaJesu kungaletha uguquko ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu.

1: Roma 5:8 - UNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: 1 Korinte 6:9-11 - Kumbe anazi yini ukuthi ababi abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu na? Ningadukiswa: Izifebe noma abakhonza izithombe noma iziphingi noma amadoda alala namadoda noma amasela noma abahahayo noma izidakwa noma abahlebi noma abaphangi ngeke balizuze ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 26:10 Engakwenzayo nami eJerusalema, ngabavalela abaningi kwabangcwele etilongweni, ngithole amandla kubapristi abakhulu; kwathi lapho bebulawa, ngazwakalisa izwi lami ngokumelene nabo.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uPawulu ashushisa ngayo amaKristu eJerusalema ngokuwabopha nokuvotela ukubulawa kwawo.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele futhi siphenduke ezonweni zethu futhi sifune isihe nentethelelo kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kufanele sidlulisele umusa nentethelelo kwabanye, ngisho nalabo abasonile.

1: Efesu 4:32 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

2: Luka 6:37 - Ningahluleli, futhi ngeke nahlulelwa. ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa. Thethelela, futhi uzothethelelwa.

IzEnzo 26:11 Nakuwo wonke amasinagoge ngabajezisa kaningi, ngibacindezela ukuba bahlambalaze; futhi njengoba ngibathukuthelele kakhulu, ngabazingela kwaze kwaba semizini yabezizwe.

UPawulu washushisa amaKristu futhi wawaphoqa ukuba ahlambalaze.

1: Qaphela Indlela Okhuluma Ngayo NgoNkulunkulu

2: Amandla Othando Anqoba Konke

1: Kolose 3:12-15 “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo zesihe, umusa, ukuthobeka, nobumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu ekhona. njengalokho noKristu wanithethelela, yenzani njalo nani.” Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando oluyisibopho sokuphelela, ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni

zenu eniyikho nani. nibizwe emzimbeni munye, nibe ngababongayo.

2: Roma 12:17-21 - "Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi; bhekani okuhle emehlweni abantu bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Bathandekayo, phindiselani. ningazidli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.” “Ngakho-ke uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe sidle ; nqwabelanisa amalahle omlilo ekhanda lakhe. Unganqotshwa okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

IzEnzo 26:12 Ngalokho ngiya eDamaseku nginegunya nokuthunywa kubapristi abakhulu,

UPawulu wathunyelwa eDamaseku enegunya futhi ethunywe kubapristi abakhulu.

1: Singathola amandla nesibindi sokufeza umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu kwabanye.

2: UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa abantu abanegunya ukufeza intando yakhe.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 3:20-21 ZUL59 - Kepha yena onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikuqondayo ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu, makube kuye udumo ebandleni nakuKristu Jesu kukho konke. izizukulwane, kuze kube phakade naphakade! Amen.

2: 1 Korinte 15:10 - Kodwa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ngiyikho engiyikho, nomusa wakhe kimi awubanga yize. Cha, ngisebenze kakhulu kunabo bonke? hhayi mina, kodwa umusa kaNkulunkulu owawunami.

IzEnzo 26:13 Emini enkulu, nkosi, endleleni ngabona ukukhanya okuvela ezulwini, okungaphezu kokukhanya kwelanga, kukhanye nxazonke zami nababehamba nami.

UPawulu ulandisa ngokuhlangenwe nakho kwakhe kokukhanya okukhazimulayo okuvela ezulwini okwakukhanya nxazonke zakhe kanye nabangane bakhe lapho esohambweni.

1. Ukukhanya KukaNkulunkulu Kuqondisa Indlela Yethu - IzEnzo 26:13

2. Amandla Okubona UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu - IzEnzo 26:13

1. IHubo 119:105 - ? □ izwi lethu liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2. Mathewu 5:16 - ? Manikhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

IzEnzo 26:14 Kwathi sesiwile phansi sonke, ngezwa izwi likhuluma kimi ngolimi lwesiHeberu, lithi: ‘Sawulu, Sawulu, ungizingelelani na? kunzima kuwe ukukhahlela izinkandi.

USawulu washayeka phansi futhi wezwa izwi likhuluma ngesiHebheru libuza ukuthi wayemshushiselani.

1. Ungalwi Ngokuphikisana Nentando KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:8-9 : “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

2. Roma 8:28 : “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

IzEnzo 26:15 Ngathi: ‘Ungubani, Nkosi? Wathi: Mina nginguJesu omzingelayo.

UPawulu uhlangana noJesu endleleni eya eDamaseku futhi uJesu wazibonakalisa ukuthi nguyena uPawulu amshushisayo.

1. Amandla Nokuphatha KukaNkulunkulu

2. UJesu Wembula Ubukhosi Bakhe

1. Roma 8:28 Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 55:8-9 Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

IzEnzo 26:16 Kepha sukuma, ume ngezinyawo zakho, ngokuba ngibonakale kuwe

ngalokhu, ukuba ngikwenze ube yisikhonzi nofakazi walezi zinto ozibonileyo, nowalezo zinto engiyobonakala kuzo. kuwe;

UPawulu ubizwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba abe ufakazi nesikhonzi sezinto azibonile nasazozibona.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibiza Kanjani Ukuze Simkhonze

2. Amandla Obufakazi

1. Isaya 6:8 - “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova lithi: ‘Ngiyakuthuma bani, ubani oyakusiyela, na? Ngathi: 'Nangu mina, ngithume mina.'

2. Mathewu 4:19 - "Futhi wathi kubo, 'Ngilandeleni, ngizonenza nibe ngabadobi babantu.'

IzEnzo 26:17 ngikukhulula kubantu nakwabezizwe, engikuthuma kubo manje.

UPawulu uthunywa ukuba ashumayele ivangeli likaJesu Kristu kwabezizwe.

1. Amandla Ensindiso Ngokushumayela Ivangeli

2. Ubukhulu bukaNkulunkulu? □ Uthando Lwezizwe Zonke

1. Isaya 49:6 ??? □ e uthi, ? “ Kuyinto encane kuwe ukuba ube yinceku yami ukubuyisela izizwe zakwaJakobe, ubuyise abakwa-Israyeli engibagcinile. futhi ngizokwenza ukukhanya kwabezizwe, ukuze ulethe insindiso yami kuze kube semikhawulweni yomhlaba.??

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13-15 ??? □ noma? □ bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa.??Bangambiza kanjani-ke lowo abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye? Futhi bangezwa kanjani kungekho oshumayela kubo? Futhi umuntu angashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba athunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe: ? □ Zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabaletha izindaba ezinhle!? □ €?

IzEnzo 26:18 ukuba uvule amehlo abo, ukubaphenduke ebumnyameni, baye ekukhanyeni, basuke emandleni kaSathane, baye kuNkulunkulu, ukuze bamukele ukuthethelelwa kwezono, nefa phakathi kwabangcwelisiweyo ngokukholwa kimi.

UPawulu ushumayela kwabeZizwe, ebakhuthaza ukuba baphenduke ebumnyameni

nasemandleni kaSathane baye kuNkulunkulu ukuze bathole ukuthethelelwa kwezono futhi bangcweliswe.

1. Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuthethelelwa Futhi Ungcweliswe Ngokholo

2. Ukuqonda Amandla Okusuka Ebumnyameni Kuya Ekukhanyeni

1. Efesu 5:8-11 - "Ngokuba nina naningubumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini. Hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya (ngokuba isithelo sokukhanya sitholakala kukho konke okuhle nokulungile nokuyiqiniso). , futhi nizame ukuqonda okujabulisayo eNkosini.

2 Kolose 1:13-14 - "Wasikhulula embusweni wobumnyama, wasidlulisela embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo, esinokuhlengwa ngayo, ukuthethelelwa kwezono."

IzEnzo 26:19 Ngakho-ke, nkosi Agripha, angizange ngiwulalele umbono wasezulwini.

UPawulu wamemezela ngesibindi ukulalela kwakhe umbono wasezulwini awuthola.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuthi Ukusabela KaPawulu Embonweni Kwawushintsha Kanjani Umhlaba

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokulandela Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Mathewu 7:21 - "Akubona bonke abathi kimi, 'Nkosi, Nkosi,' abayongena embusweni wezulu, kodwa owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini."

2 Luka 6:46 - "Kungani ningibiza ngokuthi 'Nkosi, Nkosi,' futhi ningakwenzi enginitshela khona?"

IzEnzo 26:20 kodwa ngabika kuqala kwabaseDamaseku, naseJerusalema, nakuzo zonke izindawo zaseJudiya, nakwabezizwe, ukuba baphenduke, baphendukele kuNkulunkulu, benze imisebenzi efanele ukuphenduka.

Umlayezo owawushunyayelwa wawungowokuphenduka nokuphendukela kuNkulunkulu, nokwenza imisebenzi efanele ukuphenduka.

1. Phenduka futhi uphendukele kuNkulunkulu - IzEnzo 26:20

2. Ukwenza imisebenzi efanele ukuphenduka - IzEnzo 26:20

1 IziKronike 7:14 - Uma abantu bami ababizwa ngegama lami bezithoba, futhi bathandaze futhi bafune ubuso bami futhi baphenduke ezindleleni zabo ezimbi, khona-ke ngiyozwa ngisezulwini ngithethelele isono sabo futhi ngiphilise izwe labo.

2. Luka 13:3 - Cha, ngithi kini; kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha ngokunjalo nonke.

IzEnzo 26:21 Ngenxa yalokho abaJuda bangibamba ethempelini, bafuna ukungibulala.

UPawulu waboshwa amaJuda ethempelini ngenxa yokushumayela ivangeli likaJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli: Isifundo Somhlatshelo KaPawulu kuZenzo 26:21

2. Isibindi Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima: UPawulu namaJuda kuzEnzo 26:21

1. Isaya 6:8 - “Ngase ngizwa izwi likaJehova, lithi: “Ngiyakuthuma bani, ngubani oyakusiyela na? Ngathi: ‘Nangu mina;

2 Thimothewu 4:2 - "Shumayela izwi, uqiniseke ngenkathi nenkathi engafanele; sola, ukhuze, uyale ngakho konke ukubekezela nokufundisa."

IzEnzo 26:22 Ngakho-ke sengizuze usizo lukaNkulunkulu, ngimile kuze kube yilolu suku, ngifakaza kwabancane nabakhulu, ngingakhulumi okunye ngaphandle kwalokho abakushoyo abaprofethi noMose ukuthi kuyakwenzeka.

UPawulu wathola usizo kuNkulunkulu futhi waqhubeka eshumayela umlayezo wabaprofethi noMose.

1: Sonke kufanele silwele ukuqhubeka okholweni lwethu futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuze asisize.

2 Sonke kufanele simemezele umlayezo wabaprofethi noMose.

1: 2 Korinte 12:9-10 - Yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami

apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngizathokoza ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

2: Isaya 40:31 Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

IzEnzo 26:23 ukuze uKristu ahlupheke, abe ngowokuqala ukuvuka kwabafileyo, ashumayele ukukhanya kubantu nakwabezizwe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi uJesu wayemiselwe ukuhlupheka futhi abe ngowokuqala ukuvuka kwabafileyo, alethe ukukhanya kubantu nakwabeZizwe.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Indlela Ukuvuka KukaJesu Okusinika Ngayo Ithemba

2. Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo KaJesu: Ukuthi Ukuhlupheka Kwakhe Kwalolonga Kanjani Ikusasa Lethu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-5; Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2. Isaya 53:11; Uyobona umshikashika womphefumulo wakhe, asuthe. Ngokwazi kwayo iNceku yami elungileyo iyakulungisisa abaningi, ngokuba iyothwala ububi babo.

IzEnzo 26:24 Esazikhulumela lokho, uFestu wathi ngezwi elikhulu: “Uyahlanya wena Pawulu; ukufunda okuningi kuyakuhlanyisa.

UFestu uphazamisa uPawulu ezivikela futhi umsola ngokuthi uyahlanya ngenxa yokufunda kwakhe.

1. Ingozi Yokuziqhenya Ngolwazi

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima

1. IzAga 16:18 - “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa sizibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza ukuqina, nokuqina kuveza ithemba; ithemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lukhona. kuthelwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.”

IzEnzo 26:25 Kepha wathi: “Angihlanyi, Festu odumileyo; kodwa ngikhulume amazwi eqiniso nawokuhluzeka kwengqondo.

UPawulu uzivikela kuFestu ngokumemezela ukuthi akahlanyi, kodwa ukhuluma amazwi eqiniso nawokuqonda.

1: Kumelwe sikhulume iqiniso ngaso sonke isikhathi, kungakhathaliseki imiphumela.

2: Khuluma iqiniso nokuhluzeka, noma ngabe umhlaba wonke uphambene nawe.

1: Izaga 12:17 ZUL59 - Okhuluma iqiniso ushumayela ukulunga, kepha ufakazi wamanga ukhuluma inkohliso.

2: KwabaseKolose 4:6 ZUL59 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makuhlale kugcwele umusa, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi ukuphendula bonke.

IzEnzo 26:26 Ngokuba inkosi iyazi ngalezi zinto, engikhuluma kuyo futhi ngokukhululekile; ngoba le nto ayenziwanga engosini.

UPawulu uvikela ukholo lwakhe phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlale esibhekile futhi wazi yonke imininingwane yempilo yethu, ngakho kufanele silwele ukuphila ngendlela emthokozisayo.

2: Akufanele sesabe ukwabelana nabanye ngokholo lwethu, ngoba uJehova unathi futhi uzosinika isibindi namandla.

1: Isaya 41:10: “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2: IHubo 139:7-8 : “Ngingayaphi ngisuka emoyeni wakho? Noma ngingabalekelaphi ebusweni bakho? Uma ngenyukela ezulwini, ulapho;

IzEnzo 26:27 Nkosi Agripha, uyakholwa ngabaprofethi na? Ngiyazi ukuthi uyakholwa.

UPawulu ubuza iNkosi u-Agripha ukuthi iyabakholelwa yini abaprofethi. Uyazi ukuthi u-Agripha uyakholwa.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Olungashintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukholwa KubaProfethi

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 26:28 Khona-ke u-Agripha wathi kuPawulu: “Ngokuncane kancane ungenza ngibe ngumKristu.

INkosi u-Agripha yayilalele ubufakazi bukaPawulu futhi yacishe yaqiniseka ukuthi ibe umKristu.

1: Sonke sinethuba lokuvunywa yizwi likaNkulunkulu futhi samukele uJesu njengeNkosi noMsindisi wethu.

2: Ubufakazi obuvuthayo bukaPawulu eNkosini u-Agripha busikhumbuza ukuthi umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu awupheli kuze kube yilapho wonke umuntu esezwile izindaba ezinhle.

1: Johane 3:16-17 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. emhlabeni, kodwa ukusindisa umhlaba ngaye.”

2: Roma 10:14-15 “Pho-ke, bangambiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye na? Bezwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayela kubo Futhi bangashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe na ?

IzEnzo 26:29 Wathi uPawulu: “Ngithanda kuNkulunkulu ukuba kungabi wena wedwa, kodwa nabo bonke abangizwayo namuhla, babe njengami, ngaphandle kwalezi zibopho.

UPawulu ufisa ukuthi wonke umuntu omlalelayo angaba nesabelo okholweni lwakhe nasekuzinikeleni kwakhe kuNkulunkulu, ngisho noma kwakusho ukuboshwa njengoba ayeboshiwe.

1. Ukuba Nokholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Amandla Okuzinikela

1. 2 Korinte 4:8-9 - “Siyacindezelwa nxazonke, nokho asichotshozwa; siyaxakeka, kodwa asidangali;

2. KwabaseRoma 8:37-39 - "Kepha kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo. nokuphakama nokujula, nanto enye edaliweyo, kuyakuba-namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

IzEnzo 26:30 Eseshilo lokho, yasukuma inkosi, nombusi, noBernike, nababehlezi nabo;

UkukaPawulu phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha kwaphumela ekubeni inkosi nethimba layo beme ukuze ibonise inhlonipho.

1 Kumelwe silwele ukunikeza amazwi ethu inhlonipho nenhlonipho, njengoba kwenza uPawulu phambi kweNkosi u-Agripha.

2. Amandla ezwi angenza abantu basukume bahloniphe futhi babababaze.

1. Roma 12:10 - Yibani nomusa omunye komunye ngothando lobuzalwane; ekuhlonipheni nikhethe omunye komunye.

2. IzAga 15:1 - Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha amazwi alukhuni avusa ulaka.

IzEnzo 26:31 Sebephumile bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Lo akenzi lutho olufanele ukufa nokuboshwa.

Abantu ababekhona lapho kuqulwa icala likaPawulu baphetha ngokuthi wayengenzanga lutho olufanelekela ukufa noma ukuboshwa.

1. Umusa nokulunga kukaNkulunkulu - Ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu uholela kanjani ebulungiseni ngisho nasezimweni ezinzima.

2. Amandla esihe - Isihe singaholela kanjani ekuthetheleleni nasekubuyisaneni.

1 Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu.

2. Isaya 43:25 - Mina, mina nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angiyikuzikhumbula izono zakho.

IzEnzo 26:32 Khona-ke u-Agripha wathi kuFestu: “Lo muntu ngabe ukhululiwe, ukuba ubengalidluliselanga kuKesari.

U-Agripha noFestu bayaqaphela ukuthi uPawulu umsulwa kunoma yibuphi ubugebengu kanye nethuba lokukhululwa kwakhe.

1: UNkulunkulu usinika ithuba lokukhululeka emiphumeleni yezenzo zethu.

2: Singaqiniseka ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uzosinikeza ithuba lokuthethelelwa kwezono zethu.

1: Isaya 43:25 □ , yebo, mina nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho.

2: Luka 23:34 - UJesu wathi, ? □ ather, bathethelele, ngokuba abakwazi abakwenzayo.??

IzEnzo 27 zilandisa ngohambo oluyingozi lukaPawulu nezinye iziboshwa njengoba beya eRoma, isiphepho ababhekana naso olwandle, nobuholi bukaPawulu phakathi nalesi simo esibucayi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uPawulu nezinye iziboshwa bahambe ngomkhumbi baye e-Italiya begcinwe yinduna yekhulu okuthiwa uJuliyu. Bagibela umkhumbi ovela e-Adramitiyu owawusuzohamba ngasezifundeni zase-Asiya uJuliyu wamphatha kahle

uPawulu wamkhulula ukuba ahambe abangane bakhe bamnakekele. Lapho sebedabule ulwandle oluvulekile ngasogwini lwaseKhilikhiya ePhamfiliya bafika eMira Lisiya lapho induna yekhulu yathola umkhumbi wase-Aleksandriya osuka e-Italiya wasikhwelisa (IzEnzo 27:1-6). Uhambo lwaluhamba kancane futhi lunzima, kunemimoya engemihle eyayibaphoqa ukuba bahambe ngaphansi kweCrethe.

Isigaba 2: Naphezu kwesixwayiso sikaPawulu sokuthi uhambo lwabo lwaluzoba yinhlekelele ngokulahlekelwa okukhulu hhayi umkhumbi wezimpahla kuphela futhi uhlala induna yekhulu esikhundleni salokho yalandela iseluleko somshayeli womkhumbi. Njengoba umoya omaphakathi waseningizimu uqala ukuvunguza bacabanga ukuthi sebekutholile ababekufuna ngakho ihange elinesisindo sagudla ogwini lwaseKrethe kodwa kungakapheli sikhathi esingakanani isivunguvungu esinamandla esibizwa ngokuthi 'iNyakatho-mpumalanga' sakhukhula sisuka esiqhingini. Umkhumbi wabanjwa yisiphepho awukwazanga ukungena emoyeni ngakho wahlehla waqhutshwa (IZenzo 27:9-15). Ngemva kwezinsuku eziningi zesivunguvungu sezulu, lonke ithemba lokusindiswa layekwa kancane kancane.

Isigaba sesi-3: Phakathi nokuphelelwa ithemba, uPawuli wasukuma phakathi kwabo wathi 'Madoda bekufanele nisithathise iseluleko sami singasuki eKrethe ukuze ningalahlekelwa ukulahlekelwa manje nxusani nibe nesibindi ngoba ngeke kube nokulahlekelwa ukuphila phakathi kwenu kuphela umkhumbi.' Wabelana ngokuthi ingelosi uNkulunkulu ayengowakho eyayimkhulekela yamtshela ukuthi angesabi ngoba kufanele agwetshwe phambi kukaKesari uNkulunkulu ngomusa wamnika ukuphila bonke ababehamba naye ngomkhumbi (IzEnzo 27:21-24). Kwadlula ubusuku obungaphezu kweshumi nane oLwandle lwase-Adriatic olunezivunguvungu lapho phakathi kwamabili amatilosi ezwa ukuthi amahange amane asondela emhlabeni akhulekelwa ukuba kukhanye emini bese esaba ukuthi angase awele phansi amadwala asikiwe amahange awadedele awele kwesokunxele izintambo zokuqondisa useyili wangaphambili obheke ogwini kodwa washaya isihlabathi sawohloka umnsalo wabhajwa ngokushesha. ayenganyakazi amagagasi aphukileyo (IzEnzo 27:27-41). Kwathi ekuntweleni kokusa, belandela iseluleko sikaPawulu, bonke badla ukudla; kwakukhona abantu abangu-276 emkhunjini. Khona-ke bawenza lula umkhumbi ngokuphonsa okusanhlamvu olwandle ngemva kokudla bonke abantu bagxumela olwandle bafika emhlabathini bephephile bebhukuda noma bentanta phezu kwezingcezu ezibihliwe.

IzEnzo 27:1 Kwathi sekunqunyiwe ukuthi siye e-Italiya ngomkhumbi, banikela uPawulu nezinye iziboshwa ezithile enduneni yekhulu, igama layo linguJuliyu, webutho lika-Awugustu.

UPawulu nezinye iziboshwa banikelwa kuJuliyu induna yekhulu yebutho lika-Awugustu ukuba baye e-Italiya ngomkhumbi.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Kithi: Ukuqaphela Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Okubekezela: Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2. KumaHebheru 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano owubekelwe. thina, sigxilise amehlo ethu kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa.”

IzEnzo 27:2 Sangena emkhunjini wase-Adramitiyu, owawusuzodabula esifundeni sase-Asiya, sasuka; kwakukhona u-Aristarku umMakedoniya waseThesalonika enathi.

Umphostoli uPawulu nabanye ayehamba nabo bagibela umkhumbi osuka e-Adramitiyu ukuze bagudle ugu lwase-Asiya no-Aristarku waseThesalonika.

1. Ukufunda Ukuhamba Ngomkhumbi Nabahamba Naye - Uhambo Lomphostoli uPawulu

2. Amandla Obungane - Isibonelo SikaPawulu no-Aristarku

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:2-3 “Ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

2. IzAga 27:17 “Insimbi ilola insimbi, nomuntu ulola omunye.”

IzEnzo 27:3 Ngangomuso safika eSidoni. UJuliyu waphatha uPawulu ngobubele, wamvumela ukuba aye kubangane bakhe, athole usizo.

UJuliyu wamvumela uPawulu ukuba avakashele abangane bakhe eSidoni isikhashana.

1. Amandla Omusa: Ukuthi Ngisho Nezandla Ezincane Zingawenza Kanjani Umehluko

2. Ubungane: Kungani Sidingana nokuthi Singaqinisa Kanjani Izibopho Zethu

1. EkaJakobe 2:14-17 – “Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa? Ake sithi umzalwane noma udade ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke; Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula; nifudumale, nisuthe,” kodwa angenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo

ezingokwenyama, kusizani na? Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kufile.”

2. IzAga 18:24 - “Umuntu wabangane abaningi angase abhujiswe, kodwa kukhona umngane onamathela ngaphezu komfowenu.”

IzEnzo 27:4 Sasuka lapho, sagudla ngenzansi kweKhupro, ngokuba imimoya yayiphambene.

Isiqephu sichaza uhambo lapho imimoya yayiphikisana ngakho abahambi bahamba ngomkhumbi ngaphansi kweKhupro.

1. Imimoya Yobunzima: Indlela Yokunqoba Izinselele Zokuphila

2. Amandla Okubekezela: Indlela Yokunqoba Izithiyo Empilweni

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

IzEnzo 27:5 Sase sidabula ulwandle lwaseKhilikhiya nasePhamfiliya, safika eMira yaseLisiya.

Le ndima ichaza uhambo olwathathwa uPawulu nabangane bakhe besuka eKhilikhiya nasePhamfiliya baya eMira eLikhiya.

1. UNkulunkulu unathi ohambweni lwethu - lHubo 16:8

2. Zilungiselele okungaziwa empilweni - Jakobe 4:13-15

1. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

2. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; ilangabi ngeke likushise.”

IzEnzo 27:6 Khona lapho induna yafumana umkhumbi wase-Aleksandriya oya e-Italiya; wasifaka khona.

Induna yekhulu yathola umkhumbi wase-Aleksandriya owawuya e-Italiya, yangenisa abantu kuwo.

1. Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

2. Ukuthembela Ehlelweni LikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 23:4 - “Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.”

2. Isaya 40:29-31 - “Unika okhatheleyo amandla, nongenamandla uyamandisa. Ngisho nezinsizwa ziyakuphelelwa amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziwe phansi; kodwa labo abalindela iNkosi bayothola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

IzEnzo 27:7 Sesihambe kancane izinsuku eziningi, safika kalukhuni ngaseKinidu, umoya ungasivumeli, sagudla ngezansi kweKrethe malungana neSalimone;

Umkhumbi wahamba kancane izinsuku eziningi, waze wafika eKinidu, kodwa umoya wawungabavumeli, bagudla ngezansi kweKrethe ngaseSalimone.

1. Isikhathi esiphelele sikaNkulunkulu: Ngisho noma kubonakala sengathi izinhlelo zethu ziyabhidlika, uNkulunkulu usenalo icebo.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuphikelela: Noma umoya uphambene nathi, kumele siqhubeke sithembe icebo leNkosi.

1. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

2. IHubo 46:10 - “Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

IzEnzo 27:8 Sase sihamba kalukhuni safika endaweni ethiwa Amatheku Amahle; eduze

kwalapho kwakukhona umuzi waseLaseya.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bahamba ngomkhumbi baya endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi AmaTheku Amahle eduze nomuzi waseLaseya.

1. Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asiholela Ngayo Echwebeni Eliphephile

2. Izingozi Zasolwandle: Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Phakathi Neziphepho

1. IHubo 107:23-30

2. Isaya 43:2-3

IzEnzo 27:9 Kwathi sekudlule isikhathi esiningi, nokuhamba ngomkhumbi kwase kuyingozi, ngokuba ukuzila kwase kudlulile, uPawulu wabayala.

UPawulu wayala leli qembu ukuba liqaphele ingozi yokuhamba ngomkhumbi ngemva kokuzila ukudla.

1. Ingozi Yokulibala: Indlela Yokugwema Ukuhlehlisa

2. Isidingo Sokuphuthuma: Ungakuhlehli Okungenziwa Namuhla

1. IzAga 19:15 - “Ubuvila buwisela umuntu ebuthongweni obukhulu;

2 KwabaseKorinte 6:2 - “Ngokuba uthi: Ngesikhathi esamukelekayo ngikuzwile, nangosuku lwensindiso ngakusiza. Bhekani, manje yiso isikhathi esihle; bheka, manje yilo usuku lwensindiso.

IzEnzo 27:10 Wathi kubo: “Madoda, ngiyabona ukuthi lolu hambo luyakuba nokulimala nokulimala okukhulu, kungesikho okomthwalo nomkhumbi kuphela, kodwa nokuphila kwethu.

UPawulu waxwayisa abasebenzi bomkhumbi ngokuthi uhambo lwaso lwaluzoba yingozi futhi lwalungase lubangele umonakalo empahleni nokuphila kwabo.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Iqhaza Lokukholwa Nesineke Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe."

2. Jakobe 5:11 - “Bhekani, siyababheka ababusisiweyo ababegxilile.

IzEnzo 27:11 Nokho induna yekhulu yakholwa umnikazi womkhumbi nomnikazi womkhumbi kunalezo ezazishiwo uPawulu.

Induna yekhulu yayithemba imibono yomphathi womkhumbi nomnikazi womkhumbi kunekaPawulu.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuqonda nokwethemba ukuhlakanipha

2. Ukufunda ukukala iseluleko nemibono

1. IzAga 3:5-6 "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

2. EkaJakobe 1:5 “Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

IzEnzo 27:12 Kepha ngenxa yokuthi itheku lalingekuhle ukuba kuhlale ubusika kulo, abaningi bacebisa ukuba kusuke nalapho, ukuba mhlawumbe bafike eFenike, bahlale khona ubusika; eliyitheku laseKrethe, elibheke eningizimu-ntshonalanga nasenyakatho-ntshonalanga.

Ingxenye enkulu yayala ukuba basuke ethekwini baye eFenike, itheku laseKrethe eliseningizimu-ntshonalanga nasenyakatho-ntshonalanga.

1. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa izimo ezinzima ukuze asiyise endaweni engcono.

2. Ukuthembela eNkosini kungasiholela ezindaweni esingazilindele.

1. Jeremiya 29:11 , “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2. IzAga 3:5-6 , “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

IzEnzo 27:13 Kuthe umoya waseningizimu uphephetha kancane, bathi sebekuzuzile ababekuhlosile, basuka lapho, bagudla iKrethe.

Amatilosi ahamba ngomkhumbi eduze kwaseKrethe ngemva kokuvunguza komoya othambile waseningizimu.

1. Qaphela indawo okuzungezile futhi uqaphele umoya.

2. Isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu sibonakala emoyeni nasemagagasini.

1. Mathewu 8:27 - Ngakho abantu bamangala, bathi: "Ungumuntu onjani lo, ukuthi ngisho nemimoya nolwandle kuyamlalela?"

2. IHubo 107:29 - Wenza isivunguvungu sathula, namagagasi olwandle athuliswa.

IzEnzo 27:14 Kodwa kungakabiphi, kwavuka kuwo isivunguvungu esibizwa ngokuthi i-Eurokulidoni.

Uhambo lukaPawulu nabanye lwabhekana nomoya onamandla noyingozi.

1: Ungesabi lapho impilo isiphonsa i-curveball, noma ngabe inamandla kangakanani, uNkulunkulu uzoba nathi futhi asivikele.

2: Ezikhathini zokucindezeleka, bheka kuNkulunkulu ukuze akuqondise namandla.

1: IHubo 46: 1-3 "UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, usizo olutholakalayo kakhulu ekuhluphekeni. Ngakho-ke ngeke sesabe, noma umhlaba untengantenga, noma izintaba zinyakaziswa enhliziyweni yolwandle, nakuba amanzi alo ehlokoma. namagwebu, noma izintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwawo.

2: U-Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. "

IzEnzo 27:15 Kwathi umkhumbi wabanjwa, wehluleka ukumelana nomoya, sawuyeka.

Umkhumbi wabanjwa yisiphepho futhi wawungakwazi ukuhamba ngokumelene nomoya, ngakho kwadingeka ukuba amatilosi awuyeke uhambe.

1. Ukufunda Ukwamukela Okungalindelekile: Ukusebenzisa izEnzo 27:15 njengesibonelo.

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: Ukuthola Amandla KuZenzo 27:15

1. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

IzEnzo 27:16 Sase sigudla ngezansi kwesiqhingi esithile esithiwa iKlawuda, kwaba nomsebenzi omningi ukuwuhamba ngomkhumbi.

Abantu ababesemkhunjini babekuthola kunzima ukudlula esiqhingini saseKlawuda.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima Ngokukholwa

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.”

IzEnzo 27:17 Sebewukhuphulile, basebenzisa izinsiza, bebopha umkhumbi ngaphansi; besaba ukuthi bangawela esihlabathini esimanzi, banqamula useyili, baqhutshwa kanjalo.

Izisebenzi zabamba amahange zasebenzisa izintambo ukuze zisekele umkhumbi, besaba ukuthi wawuzohudulelwa ezihlabathini ezimanzi. Base behlisa oseyili baqhutshwa umoya.

1. Thembela kuNkulunkulu futhi uyokunikeza ukusekela ngezikhathi zokwesaba nokungaqiniseki.

2. Lungela ukuzivumelanisa nokuzivumelanisa nesimo esishintshayo.

1. Isaya 41:10 “Ungesabi, ngokuba nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Futhi ukuqina makube nomphumela wako ngokugcwele, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.”

IzEnzo 27:18 Kwathi sesipheshulwa kakhulu yisiphepho, ngangomuso bakhulula umkhumbi;

Abasebenzi bomkhumbi baphonswa isiphepho esinamandla, futhi ngakusasa bawenza lula umkhumbi.

1. "Esiphephweni: Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Ezinzima"

2. "Ukuzulazula Olwandle Olubi: Ukufunda Ukuncika KuNkulunkulu"

1. IHubo 107:23-29 - Labo abehlela olwandle ngemikhumbi, abahweba emanzini amaningi;

2. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula.

IzEnzo 27:19 Kwathi ngosuku lwesithathu, ngezandla zethu, sakhipha impahla yomkhumbi.

Ngosuku lwesithathu, abantu abasemkhunjini balahla izinto zomkhumbi ngezandla zabo.

1. Ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu, singaba nesibindi nethemba eNkosini.

2 Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokusikhulula sihlala sinathi, ngisho nalapho sizizwa singenamandla.

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

2. IHubo 46:1-3 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; Ngakho-ke kasiyikwesaba, noma umhlaba uguquguquka, nezintaba zidilikelwa phakathi kolwandle; Noma amanzi alo ehlokoma, enyakaza, nezintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwawo.

IzEnzo 27:20 Kwathi lapho ilanga nezinkanyezi kungabonakali izinsuku eziningi, nesiphepho esingesincane sinamandla, lase laphela lonke ithemba lokuthi singasindiswa.

Isiphepho esinamandla sasivimbe ilanga nezinkanyezi ukuba zingabonakali izinsuku eziningi, futhi ithemba lokusindiswa lase lingasekho.

1. Thembela kuNkulunkulu ezikhathini ezinzima

2. Amandla okukholwa phezu kokwesaba

1. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2. Isaya 40:28-31 - Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akayikukhathala noma adinwe, nokuqonda kwakhe akekho ongakuqonda. Unika okhatheleyo amandla, andise amandla kwababuthakathaka. Ngisho nezinsizwa ziyakhathala futhi zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziyakhubeka ziwa; kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

IzEnzo 27:21 Kwathi sekudlule isikhathi eside bengaphuzi, uPawulu wema phakathi kwabo, wathi: “Madoda, ngabe nangilalela, anasuka eKrethe, nazuza lokhu kubi nokulahlwa.

UPawulu uyala amatilosi ngokungasilaleli iseluleko sakhe sokuhlala eKrethe, okubangela ukulimala nokulahlekelwa.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela

2. Izindleko Zokungalaleli

1. IzAga 1:30-31 - “Abavumanga ukweluleka kwami, bakulahla ukusola kwami. Ngakho bayakudla isithelo sendlela yabo, basuthe ngamacebo abo.”

2. KumaHeberu 5:8-9 – “Nakuba eyiNdodana, wafunda ukulalela ngalokho ahlupheka ngakho, kwathi esephelelisiwe, waba umthombo wensindiso yaphakade kubo bonke abamlalelayo.”

IzEnzo 27:22 Kepha manje ngiyanincenga ukuba nibe nesibindi, ngokuba akuyikulahlekelwa muntu phakathi kwenu, kuphela umkhumbi.

UPaul ukhuthaza abagibeli bomkhumbi ukuthi bahlale benethemba njengoba kungeke kube khona ukulahlekelwa ukuphila phakathi kwabo, umkhumbi kuphela.

1. Bambelela Ethembeni Esivunguvungwini - KwabaseRoma 5:3-5

2. Khuthazeka Ukuze Ukhuthazele - Hebheru 10:23-25

1. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 - Akugcini lapho, kodwa sizibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza ukuqina, nokuqina kuveza ithemba.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 - Masibambe isivumo sethemba lethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owethembisayo. Ake sicabangele indlela esingavuselelana ngayo othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle.

IzEnzo 27:23 Ngokuba bekumi kimi ngalobu busuku ingelosi kaNkulunkulu engingowakhe, nengimkhonzayo.

Ingelosi kaNkulunkulu yema ngakuPawulu ebusuku, yamemezela ukuthi uPawulu ungokaNkulunkulu futhi umkhonza.

1. Induduzo Yokuba Khona KaNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Zobumnyama Kakhulu

2. Amandla Okusebenzela UNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 28:20 - "nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe."

2. Jeremiya 33:3 - “Ngibize, ngizakuphendula, ngikutshele izinto ezinkulu nezingenakuphenyeka ongazazi.”

IzEnzo 27:24 ethi: “Ungesabi, Pawulu; umelwe ukumiswa phambi kukaKesari; bheka, uNkulunkulu ukunikile bonke abahamba nawe ngomkhumbi.

UPawulu utshelwa ukuba angesabi, ngoba uNkulunkulu umnikeze wonke umuntu ohamba naye ngomkhumbi, futhi kumelwe abhekane noKhesari.

1. UNkulunkulu Unathi Njalo: Isifundo Ngendaba KaPawulu kuZenzo 27.

2. Ungesabi: Ukunqoba Ukukhathazeka Ngokukholwa KuNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseFilipi 4:6-7 “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. KumaHebheru 13:5-6 “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi-ngokuthanda imali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya. Ngakho singasho ngesibindi, ‘INkosi ingumsizi wami; angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani na?’”

IzEnzo 27:25 Ngakho-ke yimani isibindi, madoda, ngokuba ngiyakholwa nguNkulunkulu ukuthi kuyakuba njengalokho engitsheliwe.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza amadoda asemkhunjini ukuba ahlale enethemba okholweni lwawo.

1: Yiba nokholo nesibindi eNkosini, ngisho nalapho ubhekene nezingqinamba ezibonakala zingenakunqotshwa.

2: Gcwalisani ngentokozo, naphakathi kokulingwa nosizi, ethembeni lezithembiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle

kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

IzEnzo 27:26 Nokho simelwe ukuphonswa esiqhingini esithile.

UPawulu namatilosi omkhumbi ayekuwo baxwayiswa ingelosi ukuthi babeyophonswa esiqhingini esithile.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlezi enathi, naphakathi kwesiphepho.

2 Lapho silalela izixwayiso zikaNkulunkulu, uyosiholela ekuphepheni.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Joshuwa 1:9 - Angikuyalanga yini? Qina ube nesibindi. Ungesabi; ungadangali, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho uyakuba nawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.

IzEnzo 27:27 Kwathi sekufike ubusuku beshumi nane, sisazulazula e-Adriya, phakathi kobusuku abaqhubi bemikhumbi bazindla ukuthi sebesondele ezweni elithile;

Umkhumbi wabhekana nohambo olude olwandle futhi ekugcineni abashayeli bemikhumbi bakholelwa ukuthi baseduze nezwe.

1. Isivikelo Saphezulu SikaNkulunkulu: Ngisho naphakathi kohambo olude nolunzima, uNkulunkulu unikeza isivikelo nethemba.

2. Ungalilahli Ithemba Ngezikhathi Zobunzima: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi uhambo lude futhi lunzima kangakanani, ungalilahli ithemba.

1. IHubo 91:4 - Uzokusibekela ngezimpaphe zakhe, futhi ngaphansi kwamaphiko akhe uyothola isiphephelo; ukuthembeka kwakhe kuyakuba yisihlangu sakho nenqaba yakho.

2. Roma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni.

IzEnzo 27:28 Baphonsa uphondo, bafumana kungamafathome angamashumi amabili;

Amatilosi emkhunjini kaPawulu athola ukuthi ukujula kolwandle kwehlile kusuka kumafathomu angamashumi amabili kuya kumafathomu ayishumi nanhlanu.

1: Ngezikhathi zokulingwa nokungaqiniseki, uNkulunkulu uzosinika isiqondiso esidingekayo ukuze simelane nesiphepho.

2: Ukuphatha kukaNkulunkulu kuyihange eliqinisekile ngezikhathi zobunzima, kusivumela ukuba sithole indawo ephephile kuye.

1: Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2: IHubo 46:1-2 “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; Ngakho-ke asiyikwesaba, nakuba umhlaba untengantenga, noma izintaba zinyakaziswa enhliziyweni yolwandle.”

IzEnzo 27:29 Khona besaba ukuthi mhlawumbe singawela emadwaleni, baphonsa amahange amane ngemuva komkhumbi, bafisa ukuba kuse.

Amatilosi ayesemkhunjini kuzEnzo 27:29 ayekhathazekile ngokuthi azophahlazeka emadwaleni, ngakho aphonsa amahange amane alinda ukuba kuse.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Phakathi Kwezilingo

2. Ukulindela INkosi Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. IHubo 46:1-3 “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu; Ngakho-ke asiyikwesaba, nakuba umhlaba untengantenga, nezintaba ziwela enhliziyweni yolwandle, nakuba amanzi alo ehlokoma, ekhihliza amagwebu, nezintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwazo.”

2. Isaya 40:31 “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

IzEnzo 27:30 Kwathi abaqhubi bemikhumbi sebezabaleka emkhunjini, behlisela umkhumbi olwandle kungathi baphonse amahange ngaphambili.

Abashayeli bemikhumbi base bezowushiya umkhumbi, behlisela isikebhe olwandle futhi benze sengathi baphonsa amahange ngaphambili komkhumbi.

1. Ukuvikela KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukubekezela Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

IzEnzo 27:31 Wathi uPawulu enduneni yekhulu nasemabuthweni: “Uma laba bengahlali emkhunjini, aninakusindiswa nina.

UPawulu wakhumbuza induna yekhulu namasosha ukuthi kwakumelwe bahlale emkhunjini ukuze basindiswe.

1: Kufanele sibe nokholo ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngezimpilo zethu, ngisho nalapho kubonakala kuyindlela enzima.

2: Ukulalela uNkulunkulu ukuphela kwendlela yokuthola insindiso yeqiniso.

1: IzAga 3:5-6, “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

2: Roma 10:9, “Uma ushumayela ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.”

IzEnzo 27:32 Khona amabutho anqamula izintambo zomkhumbi, awuyeka wawa.

Amasosha ayesemkhunjini anqamula izintambo ezazisibambe, ukuze isikebhe sikhukhuleke.

1. Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu phakathi kwezinxushunxushu: IzEnzo 27:32-33

2. Amandla okholo nokwethemba: KumaHeberu 11:1

1. IzEnzo 27:33-44

2. Jakobe 1:2-4

IzEnzo 27:33 Kwathi sekusile, uPawulu wabancenga bonke ukuba badle, wathi: “Namuhla kulusuku lweshumi nane nilindile, nizila ukudla, ningadli lutho.

Umphostoli uPawulu wakhuthaza labo ababesemkhunjini ukuba bazile ukudla ngosuku lweshumi nane.

1. Amandla Esikhuthazo

2. Amandla Okuzinika Isikhathi

1. KumaHeberu 3:13 - Kodwa nikhuthazane imihla ngemihla, kusathiwa Namuhla; hlezi kube khona kini owenziwa lukhuni ngokukhohlisa kwesono.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

IzEnzo 27:34 Ngakho ngiyanincenga ukuba nidle, ngokuba lokhu kungenxa yempilo yenu, ngokuba akuyikuwa nalunwele lwekhanda lomunye wenu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abagibeli bomkhumbi ukuba badle ukudla okunempilo yabo, ebaqinisekisa ngokuthi akukho nolulodwa unwele lwekhanda labo oluyolimala.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezikhathini zobunzima nomzabalazo

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela kuNkulunkulu kuzo zonke izimo

1. IHubo 37:25 - “Kade ngimusha, manje sengimdala, nokho angizange ngibone

olungileyo eshiyiwe nabantwana bakhe becela ukudla.

2. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

IzEnzo 27:35 Eseshilo lokho wathatha isinkwa, wabonga uNkulunkulu phambi kwabo bonke, wasihlephula, waqala ukudla.

UPawulu wabonga uNkulunkulu ngaphambi kokuba ahlephule isinkwa futhi asidle phambi kwabantu.

1. Ukubonga: Indlela Yokuchichima - Ukufunda ukubonisa ukubonga ngisho nangezinto ezincane kakhulu kungaletha inala yezibusiso ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Isinkwa Sokuphila - Sizindla ngendaba kaPawuli ehlephula isinkwa ukuze asikhumbuze ngoJesu, oyisinkwa sokuphila.

1. Luka 17:11-19 - UJesu uphulukisa abanochoko abayishumi, munye kuphela obuya ezombonga.

2. Kolose 3:15-17 - Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, futhi nibonge.

IzEnzo 27:36 Base beba nesibindi bonke, badla nabo.

Abagibeli emkhunjini bakhuthazeka lapho bethola ukudla.

1. Ungalilahli Ithemba Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Jabulani Ngokunqoba Okuncane

1 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. AmaHubo 34:8 - O, nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle! Ubusisiwe umuntu ophephela kuye!

IzEnzo 27:37 Sasisonke emkhunjini siyimiphefumulo engamakhulu amabili namashumi ayisikhombisa nesithupha.

Emkhunjini, kwakukhona imiphefumulo engu-216.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlala enathi ezikhathini zokulingwa nezinsizi.

2. Singathembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosikhulula kunoma yisiphi isimo esinzima.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 91:4 - “Ngezimpaphe zakhe uyakukusibekela, uphephele phansi kwamaphiko akhe;

IzEnzo 27:38 Sebesuthi, bawenza ube lula umkhumbi, baphonsa ukolweni olwandle.

Abantu ababesemkhunjini bawenza lula umthwalo ngokuphonsa ukolweni olwandle.

1. Ukuphila Ukuphila Kukhanyisiwe (Mathewu 11:28-30)

2. Ukuthwalisana Imithwalo Yomunye Nomunye (Galathiya 6:2)

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2. Galathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

IzEnzo 27:39 Sekusile, abalazanga izwe, kepha babona umfula othile ogwini, bahlomela kuwo, uma kungenzeka, ukuwuphusha umkhumbi.

Abagibeli emkhunjini kuZenzo 27 abakwazanga ukukhomba izwe ababefike kulo, baze babona umfudlana onogu lapho babenethemba lokumisa umkhumbi.

1. UNkulunkulu unikeza ngisho naphakathi kwezimo ezinzima

2. Lapho silahlekile, uNkulunkulu uyoba ngumqondisi wethu

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

IzEnzo 27:40 Sebekhuphulile amahange, baziyekela olwandle, bathukulula izibopho zephini lokugwedla, baphakamisela emoyeni useyili wangaphambili, baqonda ogwini.

Amatilosi emkhunjini aphakamisa amahange, akhulula izibopho zephini lokugwedla, aliphakamisela emoyeni iseyili eyinhloko ukuze baye ogwini.

1. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Nesu Lakhe: Ukuthembela kwamatilosi kuNkulunkulu nasohlelweni Lwakhe kubonakala ekuzinikeleni kwabo olwandle, bethemba ukuthi bazofika ogwini.

2. Ukholo Lapho Ebhekene Nobunzima: Ngisho naphakathi kwezimo ezinzima, amatilosi abonisa ukholo oluwaholela empumelelweni.

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2. Isaya 43:2 - "Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho uwela imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; amalangabi ngeke akushise."

IzEnzo 27:41 Sebefikile endaweni lapho kuhlangana khona ulwandle olubili, umkhumbi waguqa; ingaphambili lanamathela, lahlala lingenakunyakaziswa, kepha ingemuva laphuka ngamandla amaza.

Umkhumbi owawuthwele uPawulu nabangane bakhe washayeka phansi, ingxenye engaphambili inamathele futhi ingxenye engemuva yaphuka ngenxa yobudlova bolwandle.

1. Ukwazi Isikhathi Sokudedela: Indlela Yokujwayelana Nezimo Ezingalindelekile

2. Ukuma Uqinile Ezikhathini Ezinzima: Ukubaluleka Kokholo Nokuqina

1. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda . ."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

IzEnzo 27:42 Icebo lamasosha laliwukuthi kubulawe iziboshwa, funa zibhukude zibaleke.

Amasosha asemkhunjini ayeluleka ukuba kubulawe iziboshwa ukuze kuqinisekiswe ukuthi akukho nesisodwa kuzo esizophunyuka ngokubhukuda ngaphandle komkhumbi.

1. Amandla Okwesaba: Indlela Ukwesaba Okungaholela Ngayo Ezinqumweni Ezibhubhisayo

2. Inani Lokuphila Komuntu: Kungani Yonke Impilo Ifanele Ukulondolozwa

1. IzAga 11:17 - “Umuntu onomusa uyasizakala, kodwa umuntu ononya uzilethela usizi.

2. Mathewu 5:44 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo."

IzEnzo 27:43 Kepha induna yekhulu, ithanda ukusindisa uPawulu, yabavimba enjongweni yabo; walaya ukuthi labo abakwaziyo ukubhukuda baziphonse kuqala elwandle, baye emhlabathini;

Induna yekhulu yayizimisele ukusindisa uPawulu ngokuyala ababhukudi ukuba baziphonse olwandle futhi bafinyelele ezweni.

1. Ububele Benduna Yekhulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Abantu Ukuze Asize Abanye Abaswele

2. Amandla Obubele: Ukubonisa Isihe Kwabanye Naphezu Kwemiphumela

1. Luka 10:25-37 - Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Ukholo Nokusebenza Ndawonye

IzEnzo 27:44 abaseleyo, abanye phezu kwamapulangwe, abanye ngeziqephu zomkhumbi. Kwasekusithi babaleka bonke, bafika emhlabathini.

Abagibeli bomkhumbi basinda ngokuphephile baze bafika ezweni.

1. Isivikelo nesiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu ezikhathini zokucindezeleka.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1. Mathewu 14:22-33 - UJesu ehamba phezu kwamanzi ethulisa isiphepho.

2. Joshuwa 3:14-17 - Ukuhlukaniswa koMfula iJordani.

IzEnzo 28 zilandisa ngezenzakalo zokugcina zohambo lukaPawulu, kuhlanganise nesikhathi sakhe esesiqhingini saseMelitha, izimangaliso zakhe zokuphulukisa lapho, nokufika kwakhe nenkonzo yakhe eRoma.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala lapho uPawulu nabangane bakhe ababephukelwe umkhumbi befika ogwini bephephile bethola leso siqhingi sibizwa ngokuthi iMelitha. Izakhamuzi zakulesi siqhingi zabonisa umusa ongavamile ngokubamukela ngenxa yamakhaza emvula. Njengoba uPawulu eqoqa izinduku ezithungatha umlilo inyoka ekhishwe ukushisa yazibopha esandleni sakhe lapho abantu basesiqhingini bebona isilwane silenga esandleni sithi omunye nomunye 'Lo muntu kumelwe ukuba ungumbulali nakuba ephunyukile olwandle Ubulungisa abumvumelanga ukuba aphile.' Kodwa uPawulu wathintithela inyoka emlilweni akazange aphathwe kabi abantu ababelindeleke ukuba bakhukhumale ngokuzumayo bafe ngemva kokulinda isikhathi eside bengaboni lutho olungajwayelekile bashintsha izingqondo zabo bathi ungunkulunkulu (IzEnzo 28:1-6).

Isigaba 2: Eduze kwalapho kwakukhona indawo kaPhubhiliyu isiqhingi esikhulu, owasamukela, wasijabulisa ngomusa izinsuku ezintathu ubaba ogulayo ephethwe umkhuhlane wesifo sohudo uPawulu waya kuye ngemva kokubekwa izandla ngomkhuleko wamphulukisa ngemva kwalokhu kwenzekile. basihlonipha ngezindlela eziningi lapho sesilungele ukuhamba ngomkhumbi basinika izinto esasizidinga (Izenzo 28:7-10). Ngemva kwezinyanga ezintathu bahamba ngomkhumbi wase-Aleksandriya owawudlulise ubusika esiqhingini esithwele onkulunkulu abangamawele u-Castor Pollux njengoba umfanekiso waseSirakhuse ufika lapho iSirakhuse yahlala khona izinsuku ezintathu yabe isihamba ngomkhumbi yafika eRegiyu ngosuku olulandelayo kwavuka umoya

waseningizimu ngemva kwezinsuku ezimbili wafika ePhutheyoli lapho abanye abazalwane bemenyiwe khona. wahlala nabo izinsuku eziyisikhombisa, waze wafika eRoma.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Abazalwane balapho bezwa ngathi bahamba baze bafika eForamu I-Aphiyo Emathaveni Ezintathu bawabona la madoda uPawulu abonga uNkulunkulu waba nesibindi lapho iRoma ivunyelwa ukuba ihlale yodwa isosha elilodwa. Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezintathu babizela ndawonye abaholi bamaJuda bendawo, sebebuthene bathi: ‘Angenzanga lutho oluphambene namasiko okhokho bethu nokho ngiboshiwe iJerusalema nginikelwa ezandleni zamaRoma afuna ukungikhulula ngoba ngangingenacala elifanele ukufa kodwa amaJuda aphikisana nawo adlulisela icala. uKhesari kwakungesikho ukuthi nganginecala ngabakithi.”— IzEnzo 28:17-19 . Waphila iminyaka emibili egcwele ngezindleko zakhe, wamukela bonke ababeza ukumbona ngesibindi ngaphandle kwesithiyo eshumayela umbuso uNkulunkulu awufundisa ngeNkosi uJesu Kristu.

IzEnzo 28:1 Sebephunyukile, bazi ukuthi isiqhingi sithiwa iMelitha.

Ngemva kokubaleka umkhumbi owawuphahlazekile, abantu bathola ukuthi isiqhingi ababekuso sasibizwa ngokuthi iMelita.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale elawula - IzEnzo 28:1

2. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa ngisho nezikhathi zethu ezimbi kakhulu ukuze enze okuhle - IzEnzo 28:1

1. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

IzEnzo 28:2 Amaqaba asenzela umusa omkhulu, ngokuba aphemba umlilo, asamukela sonke ngenxa yemvula eyayisina nangenxa yamakhaza.

Amaqaba abonisa abahambi umoya omkhulu wokungenisa izihambi ngokubanikeza umlilo ofudumele naphezu kwemvula namakhaza.

1. Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi - Indlela ukungenisa kwethu izihambi okungabonisa ngayo uthando lukaKristu kulabo abasizungezile.

2. Ukusebenzela Abanye - Singabasebenzela kanjani abaseduze nathi futhi sibabonise uthando lukaKristu.

1. Roma 12:13 - "Yibanisela izidingo zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi."

2. Hebheru 13:2 - "Ningadebeseleli ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenise izingelosi bengazi."

IzEnzo 28:3 Kwathi uPawulu etheza inyanda yezinkuni, wayibeka emlilweni, kwaphuma inyoka ekushiseni, yanamathela esandleni sakhe.

Ukuphunyuka kukaPawulu ngokuyisimangaliso enyokeni enesihlungu kuyisikhumbuzo sokuthembela esivikelweni sikaNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuhlinzeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela Esivikelweni SikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Izimangaliso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuphunyuka KukaPawulu Enyoka Enobuthi"

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Mathewu 10:28-29 - "Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho yesabani lowo ongabhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni. Ondlunkulu ababili abathengiswa yini ngendibilishi na? kuzo ziyakuwela emhlabathini ngaphandle kukaYihlo.

IzEnzo 28:4 ZUL59; 4 Abasezizwe sebesibonile isilo esinesihlungu silenga esandleni sakhe, bakhuluma bodwa, bathi: “Ngokuqinisekile lo muntu ungumbulali, okuthi noma esindile olwandle ukuphindisela akuvumi ukuba aphile.

Amaqaba abona uPawulu ephethe inyoka futhi acabanga ukuthi ungumbulali.

1. Isihe nobulungisa bukaNkulunkulu kusebenza ndawonye, ngisho nasezimweni ezingenakwenzeka.

2. Ukubaluleka kokungenzi ukucabangela okusekelwe ekubukekeni.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:19- "Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kepha shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukubekezela, mina ngiyakubuyisela, isho iNkosi."

2. IzAga 14:12 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa."

IzEnzo 28:5 Wasihluthela isilo emlilweni, akezwa lutho.

UPawulu wahlangana nenyoka enobuthi lapho esesiqhingini saseMelitha, kodwa akazange alimale ngemva kokuyivuthululela emlilweni.

1. Isivikelo sikaNkulunkulu: Ngisho naphakathi kwengozi, uNkulunkulu unathi futhi uyasivikela.

2. Ukholo: Singathembela ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu futhi sincike emandleni nasemandleni akhe.

1. IHubo 91:11-12 - “Ngokuba uyakuyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe ukuba zikugcine ezindleleni zakho zonke, zikuphathele ngezandla zazo, ukuze ungaqhubi ngonyawo lwakho etsheni.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

IzEnzo 28:6 Babheka-ke ukuthi usezavuvuka, noma awe phansi masinyane afe;

Abantu baseMelitha, lapho uPawulu ayephahlazekele khona umkhumbi, bamangala lapho bethola ukuthi uPawulu wayengalimele ngokulunywa yinyoka enobuthi. Bekholelwa ukuthi ungunkulunkulu, bashintsha izingqondo zabo ngoPawulu.

1. Ukuvikela KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ekunqobeni Ukungabaza

1. IHubo 46: 1-3 - "UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, usizo olutholakala njalo ekuhluphekeni. Ngakho-ke ngeke sesabe, noma umhlaba untengantenga, nezintaba

ziwela enhliziyweni yolwandle, nakuba amanzi alo. ukubhonga nokukhihliza amagwebu nezintaba ziyazamazama ngokugubha kwazo.

2 Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami ngininika khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Ningazivumeli izinhliziyo zenu zikhathazeke ningesabi."

IzEnzo 28:7 Kulezo zindawo kwakukhona amasimu endoda enkulu yesiqhingi, ogama layo linguPhubhiliyu; owasamukela, wasingenisa ngobubele izinsuku ezintathu.

UPhubhiliyu, induna yesiqhingi, wabonisa umoya wokungenisa izihambi kuPawulu nabangane bakhe.

1. Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi: Indlela Ububele Nokuphana Okusiletha Ngayo Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

2. Isibonelo Sobuphathi Obuhle: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaPhubliyu Sokuphana

1. Roma 12:13 - Yenzani ukungenisa izihambi ngokungakhathali.

2 Thimothewu 6:17-19 - Yala abacebile kuleli zwe lamanje ukuba bangazikhukhumezi, noma bathembele engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa mabathembele kuNkulunkulu ophilayo osinika ngokucebile zonke izinto ukuze sizijabulele. Mabenze okuhle, bacebe emisebenzini emihle, baphane, baphane;

IzEnzo 28:8 Kwathi uyise kaPhubiliyu wayelele ebanjwe umkhuhlane nomkhuhlane wegazi; uPawulu wangena kuye, wakhuleka, wabeka izandla phezu kwakhe, wamphulukisa.

UPawulu waphulukisa uyise kaPhubhiliyu ngomthandazo nangokubeka izandla.

1. Amandla Omkhuleko: UPawulu Wamphulukisa Kanjani UBaba KaPublius

2. Umsebenzi KaJesu: Ukufunda Ngesimangaliso SikaPawulu eMalta

1. Jakobe 5:15-16 - ? Futhi umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa. Ngakho-ke, vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu njengoba usebenza.??

2. Marku 16:18 - ? □ hey bayocosha izinyoka ngezandla zabo; nalapho bephuza ubuthi obubulalayo, abuyikubalimaza nakanye; bayobeka izandla zabo phezu kwabantu abagulayo, baphile.??

IzEnzo 28:9 Kwathi lokho sekwenzekile, beza nabanye esiqhingini abanezifo, baphulukiswa.

Abantu abanezifo esiqhingini saseMelitha belashwa ngemva kokuba uPawulu ebathandazela.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukuthinta KukaNkulunkulu Okuphilisayo

2. Inkonzo KaJesu Yokuphulukisa: Izimangaliso Zokubuyisela

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko oqotho wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu."

2. Isaya 53:4-5 Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yathwala izinsizi zethu, kepha thina sathi ijezisiwe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, ihlushiwe. Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.??

IzEnzo 28:10 abasidumisa ngokutuswa okuningi; kwathi sesihamba, basithwalisa esikudingayo.

Abantu baseMelitha badumisa uPawulu nabangane bakhe ngokubanika udumo olukhulu futhi babanikeza izinto ezidingekayo zohambo lwabo.

1 Kufanele sibonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi nomusa kubantu esingabazi, ngisho naphakathi kobunzima.

2. Kufanele sinikele ngokuphana nangokunikela kulabo abaswele, sibonise uthando lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Roma 12:13 - "Yibanisela izidingo zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi."

2. IzEnzo 20:35 - “Kukho konke nginibonisile ukuthi ngokusebenza kanzima kanjalo kumelwe sisize ababuthakathaka futhi sikhumbule amazwi eNkosi uJesu, ukuthi yona

ngokwayo yathi, ‘Kubusisekile ukupha kunokupha ukuthola.? □ €?

IzEnzo 28:11 Kwathi emva kwezinyanga ezintathu samuka ngomkhumbi wase-Aleksandriya, owawudlulise ubusika esiqhingini, uphawu lwawo lungoKastor noPoluksi.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bachitha izinyanga ezintathu eMalta ngaphambi kokuba bahambe ngomkhumbi ovela e-Aleksandriya onophawu lukaCastor noPollux.

1. Isibonakaliso Sethemba: UPawulu nabangane Bakhe eMalta

2. Isivikelo Saphezulu: Uphawu lukaCastor noPollux

1. Roma 8:28 ??Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 43:2 ??Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; ilangabi ngeke likushise.

IzEnzo 28:12 Safika eSirakhuse, sahlala khona izinsuku ezintathu.

UPawulu nayehamba nabo behlela eSirakhuse, bahlala khona izinsuku ezintathu.

1. Ukuzinika Isikhathi Sokuphumula: Ukufunda Igugu Lokuphumula Ohambweni LukaPaul

2. Ukuzinika Isikhathi Sokuxhumana: Ukuxhumana Nabanye Ohambweni lwethu NjengoPawulu

1. Eksodusi 31:17 - "Kuyisibonakaliso phakathi kwami nabantwana bakwa-Israyeli kuze kube phakade. Ngoba ngezinsuku eziyisithupha uJehova wenza izulu nomhlaba, futhi ngosuku lwesikhombisa waphumula futhi waqabuleka."

2. Roma 12:13 - "Yibanisela izidingo zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi."

IzEnzo 28:13 Sasuka lapho, sazungeza, safika eRegiyu; emva kosuku olulodwa kwavunguza umoya waseningizimu, safika ePhutheyoli ngangomuso.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bathatha uhambo olusuka eMelitha futhi banqamula ugu baya eRegiyu. Ngemva kosuku olulodwa, kwavunguza umoya waseningizimu futhi bafika ePhutheyoli.

1: Ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu busebenza kuzo zonke izinto, ngisho nasemoyeni.

2: Kufanele sithembele kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosinikeza izimo eziphelele zohambo lwethu.

1: IzAga 21: 1 - "Inhliziyo yenkosi ingumfudlana wamanzi esandleni sikaJehova; uyiphendulela nomaphi lapho ethanda khona."

2: lHubo 107: 29 - "Wathulisa isiphepho, namagagasi olwandle athuliswa."

IzEnzo 28:14 lapho esafumana khona abazalwane, sancengwa ukuba sihlale nabo izinsuku eziyisikhombisa;

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bamukelwa abazalwane futhi babacela ukuba bahlale nabo izinsuku eziyisikhombisa endleleni eya eRoma.

1. Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi: Ukwamukela Abantu Ongabazi Ngezandla Ezivulekile

2. Izibusiso Zokwamukela Abanye Ngomusa Nokuphana

1. Roma 12:13 - "Hlanganyela neNkosi? □ abantu abaswele. Prakthiza ukungenisa izihambi."

2 Petru 4:9 - "Nikelani izihambi ngaphandle kokukhononda."

IzEnzo 28:15 Futhi besuka lapho, lapho abazalwane bezwa ngathi, beza ukusihlangabeza baze bafika enkundla ka-Aphiyi naseTresi Thaberne; kwathi uPawulu ebabona, wabonga uNkulunkulu, wema isibindi.

UPawulu wahlangana nabafowabo kuKristu esithangamini sika-Aphiyi nasezindlini zokuphuza ezintathu, futhi wabonga uNkulunkulu ngesikhuthazo asithola.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlala enathi ngezikhathi zobunzima futhi uyosinika isikhuthazo lapho sidingeka.

2. Singathola isibindi ekuthembeleni eNkosini noma sibhekene nobunzima.

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe."

2. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

IzEnzo 28:16 Kwathi sesifikile eRoma, induna yekhulu yanikela iziboshwa enduneni yabalindi, kepha uPawulu wavunyelwa ukuba ahlale yedwa nesosha elimlindayo.

UPawulu wayeboshiwe eRoma futhi induna yekhulu yamnikela enduneni yabalindi, kodwa uPawulu wavunyelwa ukuba ahlale endaweni yakhe nomlindi emgadile.

1. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu Phakathi Nezinkathazo - Ukuthi umusa nesivikelo sikaNkulunkulu singazwakala kanjani ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu.

2. Amandla Okuthobeka - Ukuthi ukuthobeka nokholo kungaholela kanjani emandleni eqiniso lapho sibhekene nobunzima.

1. IHubo 91:9-10 - "Ngokuba umenzile uJehova indawo yakho yokuhlala?

2. IzAga 16:7 - "Lapho izindlela zomuntu zithokozisa uJehova, wenza ngisho nezitha zakhe zihlalisane ngokuthula naye."

IzEnzo 28:17 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezintathu uPawulu wabizela ndawonye izikhulu zabaJuda; sebebuthene, wathi kubo: “Madoda, bazalwane, nakuba ngingonanga lutho kubantu namasiko. kobaba bethu, nokho nganikelwa eJerusalema ngiyisiboshwa ezandleni zamaRoma.

UPawulu wamemezela ubumsulwa bakhe ngesikhathi esekuthunjweni kwamaRoma.

1: Ezikhathini zosizi, kumelwe sithembele okholweni lwethu futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu.

2: Ezikhathini zokuhlupheka, kufanele sihlale sigxilile ezinkolelweni zethu futhi sithembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu.

1: IHubo 56:3-4 ? □ hen ngiyesaba, ngibeka ithemba lami kuwe. KuNkulunkulu, ozwi lakhe ngiyalidumisa, ngiyethemba kuNkulunkulu; ngeke ngesabe. Inyama ingangenzani???

2: Isaya 41:10 ? □ ungalaleli, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

IzEnzo 28:18 kwathi sebengihlolile, bathanda ukungikhulula, ngokuba kwakungekho cala kimi lokufa.

UPawulu wasuswa kunoma yibuphi ububi futhi wakhululwa ejele.

1: Isandla sikaNkulunkulu somusa nesivikelo sinathi kuzo zonke izimo.

2: Singaqiniseka ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyothembeka ngisho nalapho ebhekene nezimo ezinzima.

1: Roma 8:31 - Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ubani ongamelana nathi na?

2: IHubo 46: 1 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

IzEnzo 28:19 Kepha abaJuda sebekuphikisa, ngacindezelwa ukuba ngilidlulisele kuKesari; kungeyisikho ukuthi bengifanele ukusola isizwe sakithi.

UPawulu wadlulisela icala kuKhesari ukuze agweme ukumangalelwa ngokungafanele ngamaJuda.

1. UNkulunkulu ungumvikeli wethu ngezikhathi zoshushiso.

2. Yima uqine okholweni lwakho, ngisho nalapho uphikiswa.

1. Isaya 41:10 - ? □ ungalaleli, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.??

2. Roma 8:31 - ? □ Pho siyakuthini kulezizinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi ubani ongamelana nathi???

IzEnzo 28:20 Ngalokho nginibizele ukuba nginibone, ngikhulume nani, ngokuba ngenxa yethemba lika-Israyeli ngiboshiwe ngaleli ketanga.

UPawulu uboshiwe futhi ubiza abangane bakhe eRoma ukuba bamvakashele.

1. Ithemba phakathi kokuhlupheka

2. Ilungiselelo likaNkulunkulu ezimweni ezinzima

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

IzEnzo 28:21 Base bethi kuye: “Thina asamukelanga ncwadi ngawe evela eJudiya, futhi akufikanga namunye wabazalwane owabika noma wakhuluma lutho olubi ngawe.

Abantu baseRoma babengezwa lutho olubi ngoPawulu kumaJuda noma kwamanye amaKristu.

1. Iqiniso likaNkulunkulu liyohlale lizwakala futhi likholwe.

2. Kufanele sihlale silwela ukumelela iqiniso likaNkulunkulu kwabanye.

1. Johane 8:32 , “Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula;

2. KwabaseKolose 4:5-6, “Hambani ngokuhlakanipha kubo abangaphandle, nithengisise isikhathi.

IzEnzo 28:22 Kepha sithanda ukuzwa ngawe ukuthi yini oyicabangayo, ngokuba ngaleli hlelo siyazi ukuthi liyaphikiswa ezindaweni zonke.

Inkonzo kaPawulu yayivinjwe kakhulu amaJuda, kodwa abantu bendawo eRoma babesafuna ukuzwa lokho ayezokusho, naphezu kwedumela elibi lezimfundiso zakhe.

1. Ungayekwa imibono yabanye engemihle; zifunele wena iqiniso.

2. Izwi likaNkulunkulu livame ukuphikiswa, kodwa lokho akusho ukuthi akulona iqiniso.

1. Johane 8:32, 32 ? Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

2. Roma 10:17, 17 ? □ o ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

IzEnzo 28:23 Sebemmisele usuku, kweza kuye abaningi endaweni ayehlala kuyo; wabachasisela, wafakaza ngombuso kaNkulunkulu, ebancenga ngoJesu, ethatha emthethweni kaMozisi lakubaprofethi, kusukela ekuseni kwaze kwahlwa.

UPawulu washumayela ngoMbuso kaNkulunkulu nezimfundiso zikaJesu eMthethweni kaMose nakubaProfethi kusukela ekuseni kwaze kwahlwa kubantu ababemvakashela.

1. Amandla Okukholisa: Indlela Amazwi KaPawulu Ashintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Umbuso kaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ubizo Lwethu KuKristu

1. Heberu 4:12-13 - Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zomphefumulo. inhliziyo.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

IzEnzo 28:24 Abanye bakholwa yilokho okwakhulunywayo, kepha abanye abakholwanga.

Abanye abantu bawakholelwa amazwi kaPawulu, kuyilapho abanye bengawakholelwa.

1. Ukukholelwa Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okholo

2. Ukwenqaba Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Imiphumela Yokungakholwa

1. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

IzEnzo 28:25 Kepha bengavumelananga bodwa, bamuka, uPawulu esekhulume izwi linye lokuthi: “Wakhuluma kahle uMoya oNgcwele ngo-Isaya umprofethi kobaba bethu.

UPawuli wakhuluma izwi elivela kumprofethi u-Isaya ukuthi uMoya oNgcwele wawukhulume koyise.

1: Singathola induduzo emazwini abaprofethi nakuMoya oNgcwele.

2: Singabheka emazwini abaphrofethi ukuthi asiqondise ezimpilweni zethu.

1: Isaya 55:11 ? □ o liyakuba-yizwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kepha liyakufeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2: Mathewu 7:24-27 ? Ngakho -ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala; layithela imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya leyondlu. ; futhi kayiwa, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala.

IzEnzo 28:26 ethi: “Hamba uye kulaba bantu, uthi: ‘Ngokuzwa niyakuzwa, ningaqondi; nokubona nizakubona, ningabonisi;

Umlayezo kaPawulu kumaJuda wawungowokungezwa nokungaboni.

1. Amandla Ombono: Ukubona Nokuzwa Ngezinhliziyo Zethu

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuzwa Nokuqonda Izwi Lakhe

1. Isaya 6:9-10 - “Yathi: “Hamba, uthi kulaba bantu, ‘Yizwani nokuzwa, kodwa ningaqondi;

2 Marku 4:12 - “Ukuze bebona babone, bangaboni, nokuzwa bezwe, bangaqondi, funa noma nini baphenduke, bathethelelwe izono zabo.

IzEnzo 28:27 Ngokuba inhliziyo yalaba bantu seyaba lukhuni, bezwa ngezindlebe zabo, bacimezile namehlo abo; funa babone ngamehlo, bezwe ngezindlebe, baqonde ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, ngibaphilise.

Abantu banezinhliziyo ezilukhuni nezithulu ezingezwa, bavale amehlo abo futhi abakwazi ukuqonda nokuguquka.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngalabo Abangafuni Ukulalela

2. Ukuvala Amehlo Eqinisweni LikaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 32:33-35 - “Bangifulathele, abangibhekanga ubuso; nakuba ngibafundisile, ngivuka ekuseni ngibafundise, abalalelanga ukwamukela ukulaywa, kepha bamisa izinengiso zabo. endlini ebizwa ngegama lami ukuba bayingcolise.” Bakha izindawo eziphakemeyo zikaBali ezisesigodini sendodana kaHinomu, ukuze badabulise amadodana abo namadodakazi abo emlilweni kuMoloki; engingabayalanga, nokungangenanga enhliziyweni yami ukuba benze lesi sinengiso, benze uJuda one.

2 Duteronomi 30:15-20 - “Bheka, ngibekile namuhla phambi kwakho ukuphila nokuhle, ukufa nokubi, lokhu engikuyala ngakho namuhla ukuba uthande uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe, futhi uhambe ezindleleni zakhe. gcina imiyalo yakhe, nezimiso zakhe, nezahlulelo zakhe, ukuze uphile, wande, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akubusise ezweni ongena kulo ukulidla, kepha uma inhliziyo yakho iphenduka, ungezwa, kepha uma inhliziyo yakho iphenduka, ungalaleli, niyakudonswa, nikhuleke kwabanye onkulunkulu, nibakhonze, ngiyanitshela namuhla ukuthi niyakubhubha nokubhubha, ningazandisi izinsuku zenu ezweni eniwela iJordani ukuya kulo ukulidla. Ngifakaza namuhla phezu kwenu izulu nomhlaba ukuthi ngibeke phambi kwenu ukuphila nokufa, isibusiso nesiqalekiso; ngalokho khethani ukuphila ukuba niphile, wena nenzalo yakho.”

IzEnzo 28:28 Ngakho makwazeke kini ukuthi insindiso kaNkulunkulu ithunyelwe kwabezizwe, futhi bayakuyizwa.

Insindiso kaNkulunkulu yenzelwe bonke abantu, futhi abeZizwe ikakhulukazi bayokwamukela.

1. Insindiso kaNkulunkulu ngeyawo wonke umuntu - Luka 4:18-19

2. Abezizwe Bayolizwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu - IzEnzo 13:46-48

1. KwabaseRoma 10:12-15

2. Efesu 2:11-22

IzEnzo 28:29 Eseshilo lokho, amuka abaJuda, benezimpikiswano ezinkulu phakathi kwabo.

AmaJuda aba nengxoxo enkulu phakathi kwawo ngemva kokuba uPawulu ekhulumile.

1: Singafunda kumaJuda kuzEnzo 28 ukuthi kubalulekile ukuxoxa nabanye, ngisho noma singavumelani nabo.

2: Encwadini yeZenzo 28, sibona ukuthi amaJuda aba nengxoxo enkulu phakathi kwawo. Kufanele silwele ukuba nezingxoxo ezinempilo nalabo abangavumelani nathi.

1: IzAga 18:13 Ophendula engakayizwa, kungubuwula nehlazo kuye.

2: EkaJakobe 1:19 Ngakho, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

IzEnzo 28:30 UPawulu wahlala iminyaka emibili egcwele endlini yakhe ayeyiqashile, wabemukela bonke ababengena kuye.

UPawulu wahlala iminyaka emibili emzini wakhe awuqashile futhi wamukela bonke ababemvakashela.

1. Vula inhliziyo yakho nekhaya lakho kwabanye.

2. Yamukela abantu ngomoya wokungenisa izihambi nangomusa.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:13 - Ukuhlanganyela neNkosi? □ abantu abadinga usizo. Prakthiza ukungenisa izihambi.

2. Mathewu 25:35 - Ngokuba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngomile nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi nangingenisa.

IzEnzo 28:31 eshumayela umbuso kaNkulunkulu, efundisa ngeNkosi uJesu Kristu ngesibindi esikhulu, engavinjelwa muntu.

UPawulu waqhubeka eshumayela iVangeli ngokuzethemba, naphezu kokuphikiswa abhekana nakho.

1. Amandla Evangeli LikaNkulunkulu Elingenakuvinjelwa

2. Kholwa Futhi Ulalele: Ubizo lukaKristu

1: Filipi 1:12-14 ZUL59 - Manje ngithanda ukuba nazi, bazalwane, ukuthi lokhu okungehlele kwasiza ekushumayeleni ivangeli, kwaba sobala kubo bonke abalindi besigodlo, kubo bonke abanye ukuthi izibopho zami zikuKristu.” Futhi iningi labazalwane, njengoba bethembele eNkosini ngokuboshwa kwami, banesibindi esikhulu kakhulu sokukhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kokwesaba.

2. Roma 1:16-17 - ? □ noma anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa wonke okholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki. Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngevangeli na? □ ukulunga okuvela ngokholo kusukela ekuqaleni kuze kube sekugcineni, njengoba nje kulotshiwe ukuthi: ? □ olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa. □ €?

KwabaseRoma 1 wethula incwadi kaMphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela amaKristu aseRoma, ukulangazelela kwakhe ukuwavakashela, kanye nenkulumo yakhe yezenkolo ngamandla eVangeli kanye nokona kwesintu emhlabeni wonke.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uPawulu azethula njengenceku kaKristu Jesu, ebizelwe ukuba umphostoli futhi ehlukaniselwe ivangeli likaNkulunkulu. Uyavuma ukuthi leli vangeli alishumayelayo lalithenjiswe kusengaphambili ngabaprofethi bakaNkulunkulu emiBhalweni Engcwele. Kumayelana neNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu, eyayingowozalo lukaDavide ngokwenyama kodwa yamenyezelwa ngamandla ukuthi iyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ngokuvuka kwabafileyo (KwabaseRoma 1:1-4). UPawuli ugcizelela ukuthi ngoKristu sathola umusa nobuphostoli bokulalela phakathi kwezizwe zonke igama lakhe kuhlanganisa nabaseRoma abathandwa nguNkulunkulu ababizwa ngokuthi bangabangcwele (KwabaseRoma 1:5-7).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 8-15, uPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe ngamakholwa aseRoma ngoba ukholo lwawo lubikwa emhlabeni wonke. Uhlanganyela ukubavakashela kwakhe okulangazelelayo ukuze anikeze isipho esithile sikamoya sibenze baqine noma kunalokho bakhuthazane ngokholo lomunye nomunye bobabili owakhe (KwabaseRoma 1:8-12). Naphezu kwezithiyo eziningi uthi uhlele izikhathi eziningi ukuba eze ukuze avune phakathi kwabo njengoba nje phakathi kokuphumula kwabezizwe babebophekile kokubili amaGreki angewona amaGreki ahlakaniphile ayiziwula okuyisizathu sokushisekela ukushumayela ivangeli nani Roma (Roma 1:13-15).

Isigaba sesi-3: Emavesini 16-32, uPawulu umemezela ukuthi akanamahloni ngeVangeli ngoba lingamandla uNkulunkulu aletha insindiso wonke umuntu okholwa kuqala umJuda bese kuba oweZizwe wembula ukulunga okuvela okholweni kuqala ekugcineni 'Olungileyo uyophila ngokukholwa' (Roma 1) :16-17). Nokho, ube esephendukela ekuxoxeni ngokukhohlakala kwabantu ngokungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu labo abacindezela iqiniso ububi babo kusukela lokho okungenzeka kwaziwa ngoNkulunkulu kubenze bacace ngoba wakwenza kwaba sobala indalo yezwe izaba azizange zicabange ukuthi zifanelekile gcina ulwazi zagcwala zonke izinhlobo zobubi ububi ukuhaha ukonakala naphezu kokwazi isimemezelo abenza izinto ezinjalo bafanelwe ukufa qhubekani lezizinto futhi zivumela labo abazenzayo (Roma 1:18-32).

KwabaseRoma 1:1 UPawulu, inceku kaJesu Kristu, owabizelwa ukuba ngumphostoli, owahlukaniselwa ivangeli likaNkulunkulu,

UPawulu wabizelwa ukuba abe umphostoli ukuze ashumayele izindaba ezinhle zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ubizo LomPhostoli: Ukuqonda Injongo KaNkulunkulu Ngempilo Yakho

2. IVangeli LikaNkulunkulu: Ukwabelana Ngezindaba Ezinhle Nabanye

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 “Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba.”

KwabaseRoma 1:2 azithembisa ngaphambili ngabaprofethi bakhe emibhalweni engcwele.

Incwadi kaPawulu kwabaseRoma yayiyisikhumbuzo sezithembiso uNkulunkulu ayezenze kubantu baKhe ngabaprofethi baKhe abasemiBhalweni.

1. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu: Ukukholwa Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuma Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukugcina Ukholo Lwethu Esivumelwaneni SikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2 IziKronike 20:20 - Kholwani nguJehova uNkulunkulu wenu, niyakuqiniswa; kholwani ngabaprofethi bakhe, niyakuphumelela.

Roma 1:3 Mayelana neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu, owavela enzalweni kaDavide ngokwenyama;

Incwadi kaPawulu kwabaseRoma iqokomisa uJesu Kristu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu, eyazalwa ohlwini lozalo lukaDavide.

1: UJesu Kristu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, futhi ngaye sihlengiwe.

2: Siphiwe isithembiso sensindiso ngoJesu Kristu, iNdodana kaDavide.

1: Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2: 2 Thimothewu 2:8 - Khumbula uJesu Kristu, ovukile kwabafileyo, inzalo kaDavide, njengoba kwashunyayelwa ivangeli lami.

KwabaseRoma 1:4 wabonakaliswa ukuthi uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu ngamandla, ngomoya wobungcwele, ngokuvuka kwabafileyo.

UPawulu uqinisekisa uJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu, futhi uchaza ukuthi lokhu kwafakazelwa ngokuvuka Kwakhe kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo UbuNkulunkulu Bakhe

2. Ubungcwele bukaJesu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokuvuka Kwakhe

1 Johane 10:30-31 - “Mina noBaba simunye”

2. IzEnzo 13:33 - “Usigcwalisele thina, bantwana babo, ngokuvusa uJesu”

KwabaseRoma 1:5 esamukele ngaye umusa nobuphostoli, kube ngukulalela ukholo phakathi kwezizwe zonke ngenxa yegama lakhe;

UPawulu wamiswa nguNkulunkulu ukuba asakaze ivangeli ezizweni zonke, ukuze alethe abantu ekulaleleni ukholo.

1. Iqiniso Lomusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela IVangeli Lisihlanganisa Ngayo

2. Ubizo Lokulalela: Ukuphila Ngokukholwa

1. Efesu 2:8-9 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu

2. Jakobe 1:22 Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

Roma 1:6 eniphakathi kwabo nani ababiziweyo bakaJesu Kristu;

UPawulu wabhalela ibandla lamaRoma incwadi ukuze alikhuthaze ukuba lihlale liqinile okholweni futhi lizinikele kuNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizele ukuba sizinikele kuye futhi sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu.

2. Sibizelwe ukwethembeka kuNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki izimo.

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Thesalonika 1:11 - Ngalokhu sinikhulekela njalo, ukuba uNkulunkulu wethu anenze nifanelekele ukubizwa kwakhe, futhi ngamandla akhe agcwalise zonke izifiso zenu zobuhle nezenzo zenu zonke ezikhuthazwayo. ngokukholwa.

KwabaseRoma 1:7 kubo bonke abaseRoma, abathandekayo bakaNkulunkulu, ababizelwe ukuba ngabangcwele: Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu ubingelela amakholwa aseRoma ngomusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu nakuJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuphila Ngomusa Nokuthula: Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukwaneliseka ENkosini

2. Ukudweba Amandla Ngezikhathi Zobunzima: Ukuthembela Emuseni Nokuthula KukaNkulunkulu

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

KwabaseRoma 1:8 Kuqala ngibonga uNkulunkulu wami ngoJesu Kristu ngani nonke, ngokuba ukukholwa kwenu kukhulunywa ngakho emhlabeni wonke.

UPawulu udumisa uNkulunkulu ngokholo lwamaRoma, owaziwa emhlabeni wonke.

1. Ukholo lwethu kufanele lube ubufakazi emhlabeni, njengoba kwakunjalo ukholo lwamaRoma.

2 Kufanele silwele ukuba isibonelo sokholo kwabanye, njengoba nje kwakunjalo kwabaseRoma.

1. Mathewu 5:13-16 - "Nina ningusawoti womhlaba. Kepha uma usawoti edumele, bungavuswa kanjani na? Awusalungele lutho, kuphela ukulahlwa ngaphandle, unyathelwe ngezinyawo. .

2 Petru 2:12 - Hambani kahle phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi, nakuba benisola ngokuthi nenza okubi, babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokusihambela kwakhe.

Roma 1:9 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu engimkhonza ngomoya wami evangelini leNdodana yakhe ungufakazi wami wokuthi angiphezi ukunikhumbula emikhulekweni yami;

UPawulu ubonga amakholwa aseRoma, awakhonzayo ngomsebenzi wakhe evangelini likaJesu Kristu.

1. Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu ngeVangeli likaJesu Kristu

2. Amandla Omthandazo

1. Filipi 1:3-5

2. Kolose 1:3-5

KwabaseRoma 1:10 ngicela ukuba mhlawumbe manje ekugcineni ngibe nohambo oluhle ngentando kaNkulunkulu ukuba ngize kini.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashela amaRoma futhi ucela ukuba intando kaNkulunkulu yenziwe ukuze uhambo lwakhe luphumelele.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthandazela ukuba intando kaNkulunkulu yenziwe ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ukuvuma intando kaNkulunkulu ngathi ukuze siphumelele.

1 Efesu 3:20 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo, ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu.

2. Jakobe 4:15 - Kunalokho, kufanele nithi: “Uma kuyintando yeNkosi, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.

Roma 1:11 Ngokuba ngilangazelela ukunibona, ukuze nginabele isipho esithile somoya, ukuze niqiniswe;

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashela amaKristu aseRoma ukuze akwazi ukwabelana nawo ngesipho esithile esingokomoya esiyowasiza akhule okholweni.

1: "Amandla Esipho Somoya"

2: “Sizinza Ekukholweni”

1: Galathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu

kwabendlu yokukholwa.

2: Filipi 1: 9-11 - Futhi ngithandazela ukuba uthando lwenu luvame kakhulu ngokwengeziwe, ngolwazi nokuqonda konke, ukuze niqiniseke ukuthi yini enhle kakhulu, futhi nibe msulwa futhi ningabi nacala kuze kufike usuku lukaKristu, nigcwaliswe ngesithelo sokulunga esiza ngoJesu Kristu, kube yinkazimulo nodumo kuNkulunkulu.

KwabaseRoma 1:12 okungukuthi, ngiduduzeke kanye nani ngokholo lomunye wenu nolwami.

Lesi siqephu sichaza indlela uPawulu ayethemba ngayo ukududuzwa ngokholo lwakhe kanye nebandla lamaRoma.

1. "Induduzo Yokukholwa Okuhlanganyelwe"

2. "Ukwakhana Ekukholweni"

1 KwabaseFilipi 2:1-2 “Ngakho-ke uma kukhona induduzo kuKristu, noma iyiphi induduzo yothando, noma yikuphi ukuhlanganyela kukaMoya, noma yikuphi ukusondelana nesihawu, gcwalisani intokozo yami ngokuba mqondo munye, nothando olufanayo, ngenhliziyo yonke nangenhliziyonye.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 “Masicabangelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengomkhuba wabanye, kepha masikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.”

Roma 1:13 Kepha angithandi ukuba ningazi, bazalwane, ukuthi ngazimisela kaningi ukuza kini, ngavinjwa kuze kube manje, ukuze ngibe nesithelo naphakathi kwenu, nanjengakwabanye abezizwe.

UPawulu uhlose ukuvakashela umphakathi wamaRoma ukuze awulethele izithelo ezingokomoya njengoba nje enza kwabanye abeZizwe.

1. Isithelo Senkonzo KaPawulu: Indlela Ukuvakasha KukaPawulu Okungathela Ngayo Izithelo Ezingokomoya Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Enjongo Engenakuvinjelwa: Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Amathuba Ethu Emishini

1. Kolose 1:3-6 - Siyambonga uNkulunkulu, uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu,

sinikhulekela njalo, njengoba sezwa ngokukholwa kwenu kuKristu Jesu nothando lwenu kubo bonke abangcwele; ngenxa yethemba enibekelwe lona ezulwini, enalizwa ngaphambili ezwini leqiniso levangeli, elifikile kini, njengalokhu likhona nasemhlabeni wonke, lithela izithelo, njengokuba futhi liphakathi kwenu kusukela osukwini enazwa ngalo futhi nawazi umusa kaNkulunkulu ngeqiniso.

2. IzEnzo 11:19-21 - Manje labo ababehlakazekile ngemva kokushushiswa okwavela ngoStefanu bahamba baze bafika eFenike, eKhupro nase-Antiyokiya, bengalishumayeli izwi kumuntu ngaphandle kwamaJuda kuphela. Kepha abanye kubo kwakungamadoda aseKhupro naseKhurene, okwathi sebefikile e-Antiyokiya, bakhuluma kumaGreki, beshumayela ivangeli ngeNkosi uJesu. Isandla seNkosi sasinabo, kwakholwa isixuku esikhulu saphendukela eNkosini.

Roma 1:14 Nginecala kumaGreki nakumaqaba; kwabahlakaniphileyo nakwabangahlakaniphile.

UPawulu wayeqonda ukuthi njengomKristu, wayenomthwalo wemfanelo wokusakaza ivangeli kubo bonke abantu kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo samasiko.

1: Sibizelwe ukuhlanganyela ivangeli kubo bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki isizinda sabo noma ulwazi.

2: Umlayezo wevangeli ngowabo bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bangobani ngokwesiko noma izinga lokuhlakanipha.

1: IzEnzo 17: 26-27 - "Futhi ngomuntu oyedwa wenza zonke izizwe zabantu ukuba zihlale ebusweni bonke bomhlaba, enquma izikhathi ezimisiwe nemingcele yendawo yokuhlala yazo ukuba zifune uNkulunkulu, ngethemba lokuthi bangase bazizwe besondela kuye futhi bamthole.”

2: 1 Korinte 12:13 - “Ngokuba ngaMoya munye thina sonke sabhapathizwa sibe mzimba munye—amaJuda noma amaGreki, izigqila noma abakhululekileyo—futhi sonke saphuziswa uMoya munye.”

KwabaseRoma 1:15 Ngakho-ke njengoba ngikimi ngizimisele ukushumayela ivangeli nakinina baseRoma.

UPawulu ukulungele ukushumayela iVangeli kubantu baseRoma.

1. Kumelwe Simemezele Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Ezizweni Zonke

2. Amandla Evangeli Okuguqula Izimpilo

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:17 “Ngakho-ke uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; Okudala kudlulile; bheka, sekufikile okusha.

Roma 1:16 Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo; kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki futhi.

Ivangeli likaKristu lingamandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa bonke abakholwayo.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Ukukholelwa Ensindisweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukumemezela Ivangeli Ngokungenamahloni: Ukusakaza Izindaba Ezinhle Zensindiso KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:13-14 - "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa. Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? bezwa kanjani, bayakuzwa kanjani kungekho mshumayeli na?

2. U-Isaya 61:1 - “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathobekileyo, ungithumile ukuba ngibophe abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, ukuvulwa kwetilongo kwababotshiweyo.

KwabaseRoma 1:17 Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngakho, kuvela ekukholweni kuye ekukholweni, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

Ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngokukholwa futhi labo abalungile bayophila ngokukholwa.

1. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa: Indlela Yethu Eya Ekulungeni

2. Ukuqonda Ukukholwa: Isihluthulelo Sokuphila Ngokulunga

1. Habakuki 2:4 - “Bheka, umphefumulo wakhe oziphakamisile awuqotho kuye, kepha olungileyo uyakuphila ngokholo lwakhe.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:11 - "Kepha ukuthi ngomthetho akukho muntu olungisiswayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, kusobala, ngokuba olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa."

Roma 1:18 Ngokuba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu abaphatha iqiniso ngokungalungi;

Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa phezu kwakho konke ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi.

1. Imiphumela Yokungalungi

2. Ukungagwemeki Kolaka LukaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 11:31 - Bheka, olungileyo uyakuvuzwa emhlabeni: kakhulu kangakanani omubi nesoni.

2. IHubo 5:5 - Iziwula aziyikuma phambi kwakho: Uyabazonda bonke abenza okubi.

Roma 1:19 Ngoba lokho okwaziwayo ngoNkulunkulu kusobala kubo; ngoba uNkulunkulu ukubonakalisile kubo.

Iqiniso likaNkulunkulu liyabonakala kuyo yonke indalo.

1. Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu: Isisekelo Sokholo Lwethu

2. Ubufakazi Bothando LukaNkulunkulu Ekudalweni

1. IHubo 19:1-4 - Amazulu ayalanda ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; nomkhathi ubonakalisa umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2 Johane 1:1-5 - Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, futhi uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu.

Roma 1:20 Ngokuba okungabonwayo kwakhe, amandla akhe aphakade nobuNkulunkulu bakhe kubonakala kwasekudalweni kwezwe, kuqondakala ngezenzo zakhe; ukuze bangabi lezaba;

Amandla kaNkulunkulu nesimo sobuNkulunkulu singabonakala endalweni, eshiya isintu ngaphandle kwezaba zokungakholelwa Kuye.

1. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Yembulwa Ekudalweni

2. Azikho izaba: Ubukhulu bukaNkulunkulu bukhona yonke indawo

1. IHubo 19:1-4

2. IzEnzo 14:15-17

Roma 1:21 Ngoba kuthe sebemazi uNkulunkulu, kabamdumisanga njengoNkulunkulu njalo kabambonga; kodwa baba yize emicabangweni yabo, nenhliziyo yabo ewubuwula yaba mnyama.

Abantu bakhetha ukungamkhazimulisi uNkulunkulu noma ukubonga lapho bemazi, kunalokho baba yize emicabangweni yabo futhi babe nenhliziyo emnyama.

1. Ubungcwele BukaNkulunkulu Nemithwalo Yethu - Ukuhlola ukuthi kufanele sisabele kanjani lapho sazi uNkulunkulu futhi siqonda ubungcwele Bakhe.

2. Amandla Okubonga - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokubonga uNkulunkulu ngezibusiso Zakhe eziningi.

1. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

2 Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

Roma 1:22 Bezisho ukuthi bahlakaniphile, baba yiziwula,

Abantu bangase bacabange ukuthi bahlakaniphile kodwa ngokwenqaba iqiniso likaNkulunkulu, baba iziwula.

1. "Ukuwa Kwabazidlayo"

2. "Ukuhlakanipha Kokwazi UNkulunkulu"

1. IzAga 16:18 - “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. Jakobe 3:17 - "Kepha ukuhlakanipha okuvela ezulwini okokuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba nokuthula, nokucabangela, nokuzithoba, kugcwele isihawu nesithelo esihle, akukhethi futhi kuqotho."

KwabaseRoma 1:23 futhi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ongabhubhiyo bayishintsha yaba ngumfanekiso womuntu obhubhayo, nezinyoni, nezilwane ezinezinyawo ezine, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo.

UPawulu ubhala kwabaseRoma 1:23 ukuthi abantu baye bathatha inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu bayenza imifanekiso yezidalwa zasemhlabeni.

1. Ingozi Yokukhonza Izithixo: Izingozi Zokubeka Indalo Yomuntu Phezu Kokuphelela KukaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukukhumbula UNkulunkulu Oyedwa Weqiniso: Ukwenqaba Izithixo Zamanga Nokudumisa Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu.

1. Duteronomi 4:15-19 - Izixwayiso zikaNkulunkulu ngokumelene nokukhulekela izithombe

2. Isaya 40:18-26 - Ubukhulu bukaNkulunkulu obungenakuqhathaniswa nezithombe zasemhlabeni.

Roma 1:24 Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wabanikela ezinkanukweni zezinhliziyo zabo ekungcoleni, bahlazisane imizimba yabo phakathi kwabo;

UNkulunkulu wavumela abantu ukuba badliwe yizinkanuko zabo futhi bahlazise imizimba yabo.

1. Izingozi Zesifiso Esingalawulwa

2. Ukusabela Esilingweni Ngobungcwele

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 “Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama. inyama, ngokuba lezi ziyamelana, ukuze nina ningenzi enithanda ukuzenza.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 6:19-20 - "Kumbe anazi yini ukuthi umzimba wenu uyithempeli likaMoya oNgcwele ophakathi kwenu, enimamukele kuNkulunkulu na? Anisibo abenu, ngokuba nathengwa ngentengo. dumisani uNkulunkulu emzimbeni wenu.

Roma 1:25 abaguqule iqiniso likaNkulunkulu amanga, bakhuleka, bakhonza okudaliweyo kunoMdali ongobongekayo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

Ngokuvamile abantu bakhetha ukukhulekela izinto ezidaliwe kunoMdali, okuyinto engamjabulisi uNkulunkulu.

1: Ukukhulekela kwethu kufanele kuqondiswe kuNkulunkulu kuphela hhayi ezintweni ezidaliwe.

2: Kufanele sibeke uNkulunkulu kuqala kukho konke esikwenzayo futhi singazenzi izithombe zezinto zasemhlabeni.

1: KwabaseKholose 3:5 Ngakho bulalani konke okwemvelo yenu yasemhlabeni: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, izifiso ezimbi, lokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe.

2: EkaJakobe 4:4 Nina ziziphingi, anazi yini ukuthi ubungane nezwe bungubutha kuNkulunkulu? Ngakho-ke, noma ubani okhetha ukuba umngane wezwe uba yisitha sikaNkulunkulu.

Roma 1:26 Ngenxa yalokho uNkulunkulu wabanikela ekuhuhekeni okuyichilo, ngokuba nabesifazane babo baguqula ukwenza kwemvelo kwaba okuphambene nemvelo;

UNkulunkulu wabanikela abantu bezwe ezifisweni zabo zokuziphatha okubi, kuhlanganise nabesifazane abaguqula ukusetshenziswa kobulili kwemvelo kwaba ngokuphambene nemvelo.

1. Ingozi Yezifiso Zokuziphatha Okubi

2. Isimo Esingejwayelekile Nesingamukeleki Sesono Socansi

1 KwabaseKorinte 6:18-20 - Balekeleni ubufebe; zonke izono azenzayo umuntu zingaphandle komzimba, kepha owenza isifebe wona owakhe umzimba.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:19-21 - Izenzo zenyama zisobala: ubufebe, ukungcola, nokuxhwaleka; ukukhonza izithombe nokuthakatha; inzondo, ukungezwani, umhawu, ukufutheka, ingxabano, ukuhlukana, ukuhlukana, nomona; ukudakwa, ukuxokozela, nokunye.

Roma 1:27 ngokunjalo nabesilisa bayeka ukwenza kwemvelo kowesifazane, basha ngokukhanukelana; amadoda enza okuyichilo namadoda, abemukela kubo imbuyiselo efanele yokuduka kwabo.

Amadoda alahle izifiso zawo zemvelo ngabesifazane futhi esikhundleni salokho adliwa ukukhanukela amanye amadoda, enza izenzo eziyihlazo futhi ezihlushwa imiphumela yesono sabo.

1. Umklamo kaNkulunkulu ngomshado - Roma 1:27

2. Imiphumela yokushiya icebo likaNkulunkulu - Roma 1:27

1. Levitikusi 18:22 - “Ungalali nowesilisa njengokuba nowesifazane; kuyisinengiso.”

2. 1 Korinte 6:9-10 - “Kumbe anazi yini ukuthi abangalungile abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu na? Ningadukiswa: izifebe, nabakhonza izithombe, neziphingi, nabafeba, namasela, nabahahayo, nabadakwa, naba izithuki, nabaphangi abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.”

KwabaseRoma 1:28 Njengalokho bengathandanga ukuba nokwazi uNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu wabanikela emqondweni eyonakele, ukuba benze okungafanele;

Ngenxa yokuthi abantu benqaba ukuqaphela uNkulunkulu, wabavumela ukuba babe nomqondo owonakele ukuze benze izinto ezingafaneleki.

1. Ukuzinikela entandweni kaNkulunkulu kuyindlela engcono kakhulu yokuphila ngobuqotho.

2 Kumelwe sikhethe ukuvuma uNkulunkulu futhi simelane nesilingo sokwenza okungalungile.

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. IHubo 119:11 - Izwi lakho ngiligcinile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

Roma 1:29 begcwele konke ukungalungi, ubufebe, ububi, ukuhaha, ububi; begcwele umona, ukubulala, ukuphikisana, inkohliso, ubuxhwanguxhwangu; abahlebezi,

Lesi siqephu sichaza abantu abanenhliziyo embi futhi egcwele umona, ukubulala, ukuphikisana, inkohliso, nenzondo.

1. Ingozi Yokubi - Roma 1:29

2. Ukunqoba Umona Nobubi - Roma 1:29

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Melanani noSathane, khona uyonibalekela."

2. IzAga 16:32 - "Owephuza ukuthukuthela ungcono kuneqhawe, nobusa umoya wakhe kunothumba umuzi."

KwabaseRoma 1:30 abahlebayo, abazonda uNkulunkulu, nabazidlayo, nabazidlayo, nabazidlayo, nabaqambi bokubi, nabangalaleli abazali;

UPawulu uyabalahla labo abahlebayo, abazonda uNkulunkulu, abazidlayo, abazidlayo, abaqambi bezinto ezimbi, nabangalaleli abazali.

1. Ukholo Lweqiniso Nokuphila Okulungile: Imfundiso Yokuziphatha KaPawulu KwabaseRoma 1:30

2. Izingozi Zokungalaleli: Indlela Yokulalela UNkulunkulu Futhi Uhloniphe Abazali.

1. Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho kukho konke, yenzani kwabanye lokho enithanda ukuba

bakwenze kini, ngokuba lokhu kuhlanganisa uMthetho nabaProfethi."

2. 1 Thesalonika 4:8 - "Ngakho-ke, noma ngubani owenqaba lesi siqondiso akali umuntu kodwa uNkulunkulu, yena uqobo uNkulunkulu oninika uMoya wakhe oNgcwele."

Roma 1:31 abangenakuqonda, abephula isivumelwano, abangenalo uthando lwemvelo, abangenabubele, abangenasihawu;

UPawulu ugcizelela imiphumela yesono, kuhlanganise nokuntula ukuqonda, ukwephula isivumelwano, nokuntula ububele.

1. Ukuqaphela Isono Nemiphumela Yaso

2. Amandla Omusa Nozwelo

1. Efesu 4:31-32 - "Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza, kanye nobubi bonke; , njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngenxa kaKristu."

2. Jakobe 2:13 - "Ngokuba uyakuba nokwahlulelwa okungenasihawu lowo ongenzanga isihawu, nesihe sithokozela ukwahlulelwa."

KwabaseRoma 1:32 abathi besazi ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu, ukuthi abenza okunjalo bafanele ukufa, abakwenzi lokho kuphela, kodwa bathokozela abakwenzayo.

Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sisobala: labo abenza izono ezimbi kakhulu bafanelwe ukufa. Abenzi nje kuphela izono bona ngokwabo, kodwa bayakhuthaza futhi bajabule ngalabo abenza okufanayo.

1: Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kuqinisekile futhi kulungile; akumelwe sizibandakanye noma sikhuthaze isono esikhulu.

2: Akumelwe sijabule ngezono zabanye, ngoba ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kucacile kule ndaba.

1: IHubo 119: 128 - Ngakho-ke ngithi yonke imiyalo yakho mayelana nakho konke ilungile; ngiyazonda zonke izindlela zamanga.

2: Efesu 5:11 - futhi ningabi nenhlanganyelo nemisebenzi yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyisole.

KwabaseRoma 2 uqhubeka nenkulumo kaPawulu mayelana nemvelo yesono yesintu, egcizelela ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu okungachemi, ukubaluleka kwezenzo phezu kwefa, kanye nencazelo yangempela yokusoka.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu eveza ukuthi labo abahlulela abanye abanazaba ngoba ngokwenza lokho bazilahla bona, ngoba benza zona lezi zinto. Ugcizelela ukuthi ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kusekelwe eqinisweni nakulabo abenza izinto ezinjalo. Uxwayisa ngokugabadela ngomusa kaNkulunkulu, ukubekezela, nokubekezela, ekhumbuza abafundi ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu ohloselwe ukubaholela ekuphendukeni (KwabaseRoma 2:1-4).

Isigaba Sesibili: Emavesini 5-16, uPawulu uqhubeka exoxa ngendlela uNkulunkulu ayobuyisela ngayo kulowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe. Labo abafuna inkazimulo udumo olungabhubhi ngokwenza okuhle uyobanika ukuphila okuphakade kodwa labo abazifunela bona ngokwabo abangalaleli iqiniso balalele ukungalungi kuyakuba khona ulaka nosizi usizi wonke umuntu wenza okubi umJuda kuqala futhi inkazimulo yamaGreki udumo ukuthula wonke umuntu wenza umJuda omuhle kuqala IsiGreki (Roma 2:6-10). Ugcizelela ukuthi akukho ukukhetha kuNkulunkulu bonke abenza isono ngaphandle komthetho bayobhubha ngomthetho bonke abonile ngaphansi komthetho bayokwahlulelwa ngomthetho akubona abezwayo umthetho emehlweni kaNkulunkulu kodwa abenzi bomthetho balungisiswa lapho abezizwe bengenawo umthetho ngokwemvelo benza lokho okudingayo. bawumthetho ngokwabo nakuba bengenawo umthetho obhaliwe (KwabaseRoma 2:11-16).

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 17 kuqhubeke, uPawulu ukhuluma nabafundi abangamaJuda ebekela inselele ngokuqondile ukuthembela kwabo efeni labo. khanyisa abasebumnyameni umfundisi oyisiwula izingane ezisafanekiselwa ulwazi lweqiniso Umthetho ke ufundisa abanye ungazifundisi wena?' (Roma 2:17-21) Ugxeka ubuzenzisi phakathi kwamaJuda uthi ukusoka kwangempela kuyindaba yenhliziyo Umoya hhayi incwadi Udumo lwakhe luvela kuNkulunkulu hhayi kubantu (KwabaseRoma 2:28-29).

KwabaseRoma 2:1 Ngakho awunakuzilandulela wena muntu, noma ungubani owahlulelayo; ngoba wena owahlulelayo uyakwenza okufanayo.

UPawulu utshela umfundi ukuthi akekho ongagwetshiwe futhi uyabalahla labo abahlulela abanye lapho benza izinto ezifanayo.

1. Zihlole Ngaphambi Kokwahlulela Abanye - Luka 6:37-38

2. Shesha Ukulalela Futhi Wephuze Ukukhuluma - Jakobe 1:19

1. Mathewu 7:1-5

2. Galathiya 6:1-5

Roma 2:2 Kodwa siyazi ukuthi ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kungokweqiniso kulabo abenza izinto ezinjalo.

Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kusekelwe eqinisweni futhi labo abenza okubi bayokwahlulelwa ngokufanele.

1. Imiphumela Yesono: Ukuqonda Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngokulunga: Indlela Yokugwema Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 5:20 - “Maye kulabo abathi okubi kungokuhle nokuhle ukuthi kubi, ababeka ubumnyama esikhundleni sokukhanya nokukhanya esikhundleni sobumnyama, ababeka okubabayo esikhundleni sokumnandi, nokumnandi esikhundleni sokubabayo!

2. EkaJakobe 4:17 – “Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile akumelwe akwenze kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.”

Roma 2:3 Ucabanga lokhu yini wena muntu owahlulela abenza izinto ezinjalo, nawe uzenza nazo, ukuthi uyakubalekela ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu na?

UPawulu ungabaza ukuzenzisa komuntu owahlulela abanye ngezono zabo, kodwa yena ngokwakhe enze izono ezifanayo, ebuza ukuthi ingabe ucabanga ukuthi uzosibalekela yini isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphila Ukuphila Kokuzenzisa: Indlela Yokugwema Ukwahlulela Okuvela KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqamula Umjikelezo Wokuzenzisa: Indlela Yokulandela Izindinganiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 7:3-5 - "Futhi kungani ubheka ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu, kodwa ungaluboni ugongolo olukwelakho iso na? Noma ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: Ake ngikhiphe ucezwana? esweni lakho, bheka, ugongolo lukwelakho iso na? Mzenzisi, khipha

kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uzakubonisisa ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu.

2 Jakobe 4:17 - "Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono."

Roma 2:4 Noma udelela ingcebo yobubele bakhe nokubekezela nokubekezela kwakhe; ungazi ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu ukuyisa ekuphendukeni na?

Ubuhle bukaNkulunkulu buholela ekuphendukeni.

1: "Ubuhle bukaNkulunkulu buyindlela eya ekuphendukeni"

2: “Ukubekezela Nokubekezela KukaNkulunkulu Kubalulekile Ekuphendukeni”

1: IHubo 51: 17 - Imihlatshelo kaNkulunkulu ingumoya owaphukileyo: inhliziyo eyaphukileyo nedabukileyo, O Nkulunkulu, awuyikuyidelela.

2: Luka 5:32 - Angizanga ukubiza abalungileyo, kodwa izoni ekuphendukeni.

Roma 2:5 Kepha ngobulukhuni bakho nenhliziyo engaphendukiyo uzibekela ulaka ngosuku lolaka nokwambulwa kokwahlulela okulungileyo kukaNkulunkulu;

UNkulunkulu ubagcinela ulaka kulabo abangaphenduki futhi abanezinhliziyo ezilukhuni.

1. Isidingo Sokuphenduka Nokwamukela Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuqaphela Umphumela Wesono Sokungaphenduki

1. Isaya 55:6-7 “Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze; Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2. Jeremiya 31:18-20 “Ngimuzwile u-Efrayimi ekhala, ethi: ‘Ungilayile, ngajeziswa njengethole elingaqeqeshiwe; ngibuyise ukuze ngibuyiselwe, ngokuba wena unguJehova uNkulunkulu wami. Ngokuba sengibuyile, ngazisola, kwathi sengiyaliwe, ngashaya ithanga lami; ngaba namahloni, ngajabha, ngokuba ngathwala ihlazo lobusha bami. U-Efrayimi uyindodana yami ethandekayo na? Ingabe ingane yami engiyithandayo?

Ngokuba njalo lapho ngikhuluma kabi ngaye, ngisamkhumbula. Ngalokho inhliziyo yami iyamlangazelela; ngiyakuba nesihawu impela kuye, usho uJehova.”

Roma 2:6 oyakuvuza yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe;

UNkulunkulu uvuza umuntu ngamunye ngokwezenzo zakhe.

1: Singaqiniseka ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyohlale esivuza ngokwezenzo zethu.

2: UNkulunkulu ulungile njalo uyasivuza ngokwesikwenzileyo.

1: KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-8 “Ningakhohliswa; uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, wovuna yona futhi. ohlwanyela kuMoya bayakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2: NgokukaMathewu 16:27 “Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu izakuza nezingelosi zayo ngenkazimulo kaYise, khona-ke iyobuyisela yilowo nalowo ngalokho ekwenzileyo.

KwabaseRoma 2:7 kulabo abathi ngokubekezela ekwenzeni okuhle bafuna inkazimulo nodumo nokungabhubhi, ukuphila okuphakade;

Leli vesi likhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale ethembekile futhi elalela uNkulunkulu, njengoba kungokubekezela kwawo lapho ezothola ukuphila okuphakade.

1. "Inani Lokubekezela Ekufuneni Ukuphila Okuphakade"

2. "Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu Kulabo Abaphikelelayo"

1. Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekubekezelele ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

2. Heberu 10:36 - Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

KwabaseRoma 2:8 Kepha kulabo abaphikisanayo, nabangalaleli iqiniso, kepha belalela ukungalungi, nentukuthelo nolaka;

Labo abanezingxabano nabangalaleli iqiniso bayobhekana nentukuthelo nolaka.

1. Ingozi Yokungalaleli

2. Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Iqiniso

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:6 “Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo ngamazwi ayize, ngokuba ngenxa yalezo zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli.

2. EkaJakobe 1:21-22 “Ngakho-ke lahlani konke ukungcola nokuchichima kobubi, namukele ngobumnene izwi elimiliselwe, elinamandla okusindisa imiphefumulo yenu. Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.”

Roma 2:9 Usizi nosizi phezu kwawo wonke umphefumulo womuntu owenza okubi, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki;

UNkulunkulu uyoletha usizi nosizi kumaJuda nabeZizwe abenza okubi.

1. Imiphumela Yokwenza Okubi: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 2:9

2. Umusa Nokulunga KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ingqikithi YabaseRoma 2:9

1. Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.”

2. Jakobe 1:13-15 – “Olingwayo makangasho ukuthi: “Ngiyengwa nguNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi futhi yena akalingi muntu. ngenkanuko yakhe, wahungwa. Khona lapho inkanuko isithathile, ibeletha isono; nesono lapho sesiphelile, sizala ukufa.”

Roma 2:10 kodwa inkazimulo, nodumo, nokuthula kubo bonke abenza okuhle, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki.

Wonke owenza okuhle uyovuzwa ngenkazimulo, nodumo, nokuthula, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ungumJuda noma oweZizwe.

1. Wonke umuntu ufanelwe ukuvuzwa ngemisebenzi yakhe emihle, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ungubani.

2. Sonke siyalingana emehlweni kaNkulunkulu, futhi uyosivuza sonke ngokufanele.

1. Galathiya 3:28 - Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akekho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2 Efesu 2:14 - Ngokuba ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-nye, wadiliza ugange oluphakathi oluhlukanisayo.

Roma 2:11 Ngokuba akukho ukukhetha komuntu kuNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu akakhethi futhi akahluleli ngokukhetha.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alunamibandela - Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sihlukanisile, uthando lukaNkulunkulu lukuwo wonke umuntu ngokulinganayo.

2: Ungahluleli Hleze Wahlulelwa - Akufanele sichema abanye futhi kufanele siphathe bonke abantu ngendlela efanayo.

1: Jakobe 2:1-13 - Akufanele sibonise ukukhetha kwabanye kunabanye.

2: Johane 3:16 - UNkulunkulu wabonisa uthando kubo bonke ngokuthumela indodana yakhe ukuba izosifela.

Roma 2:12 Ngokuba bonke abonile bengenamthetho, bayakubhubha kanjalo bengenamthetho;

Bonke abantu bayokwahlulelwa ngenxa yezono zabo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi banomthetho noma cha.

1. INkosi Ilungile futhi Ilungile Ezahlulelweni Zayo

2. Ukuvuna Esikutshalile

1 UmShumayeli 12:14 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa yonke imisebenzi ekwahlulelweni, kanye nakho konke okufihliweyo, noma kuhle noma kubi.

2 Kolose 3:25 - Ngokuba owenza okubi uyakwamukela okubi akwenzileyo, futhi akukho ukukhetha.

KwabaseRoma 2:13 (Ngokuba akusibo abezwa umthetho abalungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu, kepha abenza umthetho yibona abayakulungisiswa.

Ukulungisiswa phambi kukaNkulunkulu akusekelwe nje ukuzwa umthetho, kodwa futhi nokwenza umthetho.

1. Silungisiswa Ngezenzo Zethu, Hhayi Ngamazwi Ethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwenza Esikufundile

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 (Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka izwi lakhe. ubuso bemvelo esibukweni: ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani, kepha obhekisisa umthetho ophelele wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, akasiye ozwayo okhohlwayo, kodwa umenzi. ngomsebenzi, lo muntu uyobusiswa ngesenzo sakhe.)

2. Mathewu 7:24-27 (Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.” kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya kuleyo ndlu, kodwa ayizange iwe, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala. isihlabathi: Lana imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya leyo ndlu, yawa, kwaba kukhulu ukuwa kwayo.)

Roma 2:14 Ngokuba lapho abezizwe abangenawo umthetho benza ngokwemvelo okungokomthetho, laba, bengenawo umthetho, bangumthetho kubo ngokwabo;

Abezizwe, nakuba bengenawo umthetho, basakwazi ukwenza okuqukethwe kuwo, futhi bangumthetho wabo.

1. Amandla Omthetho Wemvelo: Ukuqonda Okushiwo KwabaseRoma 2:14

2. Umthetho Omusha: Ukuphila Ngemvelo Endaweni Ongayijwayele

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:14-15 - “Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwalisiwe ezwini linye lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kepha uma nilumana, nidlana, qaphelani ukuba ningaqedwa omunye ngomunye.

2 Efesu 2:15 - "echithile ubutha enyameni yakhe, okungukuthi umthetho wemiyalo esezimisweni, ukuze adale kuye umuntu oyedwa omusha kulaba ababili, enze ukuthula."

KwabaseRoma 2:15 ababonakalisa umsebenzi womthetho olotshiwe ezinhliziyweni zabo, unembeza wabo ufakaza futhi, nemicabango yabo isolana noma ithethelelana;

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi umthetho kaNkulunkulu ulotshwe ezinhliziyweni zabo bonke abantu, futhi unembeza wabo uyakufakazela lokhu.

1. Amandla Omthetho KaNkulunkulu Olotshwe Ezinhliziyweni Zethu

2. Amandla Kanembeza Aqondisa Izenzo Zethu

1. Roma 13:5 : “Ngakho-ke kumelwe nizithobe, kungekuphela nje ulaka lukaNkulunkulu kodwa nangenxa kanembeza.

2. IzAga 20:27 : “Umoya womuntu uyisibani sikaJehova, siphenya konke okungaphakathi kwakhe.”

Roma 2:16 Mhla uNkulunkulu ezakwahlulela izimfihlo zabantu ngoJesu Kristu ngokwevangeli lami.

Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu kuso sonke isintu siyoba ngobulungisa futhi silungile.

1: Kumelwe silandise phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngazo zonke izenzo zethu, njengoba ukwahlulela kwakhe kuyoba okunobulungiswa nokulunga.

2: Wonke umuntu uyokwahlulelwa, ngakho-ke masizame ukuphila ukulunga phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 12:36 - "Ngokuba ngithi kini: Ngosuku lokwahlulela abantu bayolandisa ngawo wonke amazwi ayize abawakhulumayo."

2: UmShumayeli 12:14 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa zonke izenzo ekwahlulelweni kanye nakho konke okusithekileyo, noma okuhle noma kubi.

KwabaseRoma 2:17 Bheka, wena ubizwa ngokuthi ungumJuda, weyame emthethweni, uzibonga ngoNkulunkulu;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngamaJuda aphumula emthethweni futhi aziqhayisa ngoNkulunkulu.

1. Singafunda ngokuthobeka nokwethembeka kumaJuda ayethembele kuNkulunkulu.

2 Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukuba yingxenye yabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu futhi singazithathi kalula izibusiso zethu.

1. Isaya 41:10, “ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. Mathewu 5:16, “Ukukhanya kwenu makukhanye phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle bese benika uYihlo osezulwini inkazimulo.

Roma 2:18 iyayazi intando yakhe, ivuma izinto ezinhle kakhulu, ifundiswe ngomthetho;

Isiqephu Ukwazi intando kaNkulunkulu ngomyalelo womthetho.

1. Intando KaNkulunkulu Yembulwa Ngezwi Lakhe

2. Ukulalela Ngeziyalezo ZeBhayibheli

1. Kolose 3:16, “Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundisana, niyalana ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubela iNkosi ngothando ezinhliziyweni zenu.”

2. Duteronomi 29:29 , “Izimfihlo zingezikaJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, kepha ezambuliweyo zingezethu nezabantwana bethu kuze kube phakade, ukuze siwenze onke amazwi alo mthetho.

Roma 2:19 njalo uyaqiniseka ukuthi wena ungumholi wezimpumputhe, ukukhanya kwabasebumnyameni.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi umuntu akufanele ahlulele abanye njengoba bengase bangalazi iqiniso futhi bathembele kulabo abanolwazi olunzulu ukuze bathole isiqondiso.

1. Ukwahlulela Abanye: Ubumpumputhe Bangempela

2. Iqhaza Lomhlahlandlela: Ukubona Ukukhanya

1. Mathewu 7:1-2 “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa. Ngokuba ngokwahlulela enahlulela ngakho nani niyakwahlulelwa ngakho; nesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.”

2. Jakobe 4:12 “Munye ummisi-mthetho, onamandla okusindisa nokubhubhisa; ungubani wena owahlulela omunye na?

Roma 2:20 Umfundisi weziwula, umfundisi wezingane, onesimo solwazi neseqiniso emthethweni.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokufundisa nokufundisa abantu ngomthetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okufundisa: Indlela Umthetho KaNkulunkulu Ongaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Ubizo Lukathisha: Ukwamukela Isibopho Sokudlulisa Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 22:6 - Khulisa umntwana ngendlela okufanele ahambe; lanxa esemdala kayikusuka kuyo.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

Roma 2:21 Ngakho-ke wena ofundisa omunye, awuzifundisi wena na? wena oshumayela ukuthi umuntu angebi, uyeba na?

Kumelwe senze esikushumayelayo.

1: Kumelwe siqikelele ukuphila ngendlela esishumayela ngayo kwabanye.

2: Kufanele silinganise izenzo zethu ngokwezindinganiso esizibekele abanye.

1: Luka 6: 41-42 - "Ubhekelani ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu, kodwa ungalunaki ugongolo olukwelakho iso na? Ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: 'Mfowethu, ake ngithathe ucezwana olukwelakho iso, wena awuboni ugongolo olukwelakho iso na?

2: Jakobe 1:22-25 ZUL59 - Ningagcini nje ngokulalela izwi, nizikhohlise kanjalo. isibuko, azibuke, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi unjani, kepha lowo obuka umthetho opheleleyo onikeza inkululeko, aqhubeke kuwo, angakhohlwa lokho akuzwileyo, kodwa akwenze, uyakusindiswa. babusisiwe kulokhu abakwenzayo."

KwabaseRoma 2:22 Wena othi ungafebi, uyaphinga na? wena onengwa yizithombe, uyakhonza yini?

Isiqephu siyabuza ukuthi abantu abasho into eyodwa benza okuphambene yini nabo.

1. "Yiba Isibonelo Ofisa Ukusibona Emhlabeni"

2. "Yenza Lokho Okushumayelayo"

1. Mathewu 7:3-5 - "Ubhekelani ucezwana olusesweni lomfowenu, kepha ungaluboni ugongolo olukwelakho iso, noma ungasho kanjani kumfowenu ukuthi: 'Ake ngithathe “Mzenzisi, khipha kuqala ugongolo esweni lakho, khona-ke uzakubonisisa ukukhipha ucezwana esweni lomfowenu.

2. Jakobe 2:10 - "Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ahluleke kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke."

Roma 2:23 Wena ozincoma ngomthetho, udumaza uNkulunkulu ngokweqa umthetho na?

Labo abaziqhenyayo ngokulalela kwabo umthetho kaNkulunkulu kodwa bebe bewephula, bahlazisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi umthetho kaNkulunkulu awuyona into esingamane siyishaye indiva. Kumelwe siyithathe ngokungathi sína futhi silwele ukuyigcina.

2 Kumelwe silwele ukuphila ngezindinganiso zomthetho kaNkulunkulu, futhi singawenzi inhlekisa ngokuweqa.

1. Jakobe 2:10-12 - Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ogcina umthetho wonke, kepha akhubeke kokukodwa, unecala kuyo yonke.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:14 Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye, nakuleli; Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

Roma 2:24 Ngokuba igama likaNkulunkulu liyahlanjalazwa phakathi kwabezizwe ngenxa yenu, njengokuba kulotshiwe.

Abezizwe bahlambalaza igama likaNkulunkulu ngenxa yezenzo zamaJuda.

1. Amandla ezenzo zethu nendlela esimelela ngayo uNkulunkulu emhlabeni.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nokuqaphela okwethu ukungapheleli.

1. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa? 15 Ake sithi umzalwane noma udade ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke; 16 Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula; nifudumale, nisuthe,” kodwa angenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo ezingokwenyama, kusizani na? 17 Kanjalo-ke, ukholo ngokwalo, uma lungenamsebenzi, lufile.

2 Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, 4 ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ebheke olabanye.

Roma 2:25 Ngokuba ukusoka kuyasiza impela, uma ugcina umthetho;

UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphila ngomthetho kaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho umuntu esokile.

1. Ukuphila Umthetho KaNkulunkulu: Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Incazelo Yokusoka: Ukulalela Ngaphezu Kwesiko

1. Duteronomi 10:12-13 - Manje, Israyeli, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ufunani kuwe, ngaphandle kokuba umesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe zonke, umthande, umkhonze uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho.

2. Jeremiya 7:22-23 - Ngoba angizange ngikhulume nokhokho benu, noma ngibayale ngosuku engabakhipha ngalo ezweni laseGibhithe, mayelana neminikelo yokushiswa noma imihlatshelo. Kodwa yikho lokhu engabalaya ngakho, ngithi: Lalelani ilizwi lami, njalo ngizakuba nguNkulunkulu wenu, lina libe ngabantu bami.

KwabaseRoma 2:26 Ngakho-ke uma ongasokile egcina ukulunga komthetho, ukungasoki kwakhe akuyikubalwa yini njengokusoka na?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi umuntu ongasokile olandela umthetho uyophathwa njengosokile yini.

1. Ukuphila Kanjani Impilo Yokumesaba UNkulunkulu Esimeni Sokungasoki

2. Incazelo Engokomfanekiso Yokusoka

1. KwabaseRoma 3:19-31

2. Galathiya 5:1-6

KwabaseRoma 2:27 Futhi ongasokile ngokwemvelo, uma egcwalisa umthetho, ngeke yini ukwahlulele wena onalo ngombhalo nangokusoka weqa umthetho?

UPawuli ubuza umbuzo ukuthi uma umuntu ongasokile ogcwalisa umthetho angahlulela umuntu osokile noweqa umthetho.

1. Amandla Omthetho: Ukuhlola KwabaseRoma 2:27

2. Ukubaluleka Kokugcina uMthetho KaNkulunkulu: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 2:27

1. Jakobe 2:10-11 - Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ogcina umthetho wonke, kepha akhubeke kokukodwa, unecala kuyo yonke. Ngoba yena owathi: Ungafebi, wathi futhi: Ungabulali. Kepha uma ungafebi, kepha ubulala, useqamthetho.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:1-3 - Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulule ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila. Bhekani, mina Pawulu ngithi kini, uma nisokwa, uKristu akayikunisiza ngalutho. Ngokuba ngiyaphinda ngiyafakaza kumuntu wonke osokayo ukuthi unecala lokuwenza wonke umthetho.

Roma 2:28 Ngoba akusuye umJuda onguye ngokusobala; nokusoka akusikho okungaphandle enyameni;

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ubuyena bangempela bomuntu abunqunywa ukubukeka kwakhe kwangaphandle, kodwa kunalokho ngokholo lwakhe lwangaphakathi.

1: Wonke umuntu uyalingana emehlweni kaNkulunkulu futhi kufanele aphathwe kanjalo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukubukeka kwakhe kwangaphandle kunjani.

2: Sonke senziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu futhi kufanele silwele ukuphila ngenhliziyo egcwele ukholo nothando.

1: Galathiya 3:28: “Akekho umJuda namGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.”

2: Kolose 3:11 - “Lapho kungekho khona umGreki nomJuda, ukusoka nokungasoki, owezizwe, umSkithe, isigqila noma okhululekile, kepha uKristu uyikho konke, ukubo bonke.

Roma 2:29 Kodwa umJuda ungumJuda onguye ngaphakathi; nokusoka kungukusoka kwenhliziyo emoyeni, kungeyisikho ngombhalo; okudumisa kwakhe akuveli kubantu, kodwa kuNkulunkulu.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi amaJuda eqiniso yilabo abasokile ezinhliziyweni zabo, hhayi enyameni yenyama, futhi udumo lwabo luvela kuNkulunkulu, hhayi kubantu.

1. Ukholo Lwethu Luvela KuNkulunkulu, Hhayi Kubantu

2. Isidingo Sokusoka Kwangaphakathi

1. Jeremiya 9:26 - “Ngoba zonke lezi zinto isandla sami senzile, futhi zonke lezi zinto zikhona,” kusho uJehova. “Kepha lo ngiyakubheka kuye, othobekile onomoya ochobozekile, othuthumela ngezwi lami.

2. Filipi 3:3 - Ngokuba thina singabokusoka, esikhonza ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu, sizibonga ngoKristu Jesu, futhi singathembi enyameni.

KwabaseRoma 3 iqhubeka nenkulumo kaPawulu yezenkolo ngesono sesintu sonke, amaJuda nabeZizwe, ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu, kanye nendima yomthetho mayelana nokukholwa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu ekhuluma ngenzuzo yokuba umJuda nokubaluleka kokusoka. Ugomela ngokuthi amaJuda aphathiswe wona kanye amazwi kaNkulunkulu. Ngisho noma abanye babengathembekile, ukungathembeki kwabo akukuqedi ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu (Roma 3:1-4). Ube esexoxa ngokuba nesono kwabantu ngokuphathelene nokulunga kukaNkulunkulu, ethi ukungalungi kwethu kukhombisa ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngokucace kakhudlwana (KwabaseRoma 3:5-8).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 9-20, uPawulu uphetha ngokuthi bonke abantu bangaphansi kwesono, amaJuda nabeZizwe. Ucaphuna izindima ezimbalwa zeTestamente Elidala ukuze aveze iphuzu lakhe mayelana nokuba nesono kwabantu emhlabeni wonke: 'Akakho olungileyo, ngisho noyedwa; akakho oqondayo; akakho ofuna uNkulunkulu” (Roma 3:10-11). Ugomela ngokuthi ‘bonke bonile basilela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu’ umthetho usenza siqaphele izono zethu kodwa ngeke usenze sibe nombono olungile kaNkulunkulu (Roma 3:19-20).

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 21 kuqhubeke, uPawulu wethula indikimba entsha - ukulungisiswa ngokholo ngaphandle kwemisebenzi Umthetho. Ukulunga uthi manje kuvela ngokukholwa uJesu Kristu bonke bayakholwa ukuthi akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda wezizwe, ngokuba bonke bonile basilela enkazimulweni uNkulunkulu ulungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ukuhlengwa kweza uKristu Jesu owethula njengomhlatshelo wenhlawulo ngokuchithwa kwegazi lakhe elatholwa ngokukholwa (KwabaseRoma 3) :21-25). Lokhu kulungisiswa ngokukholwa kuyaphakamisa kunokuwenza ize uMthetho ngoba kukhombisa ukuthi sidinga ukuncika kangakanani emseni wensindiso kunamandla ethu okugcina uMthetho ngokuphelele (KwabaseRoma 3:26-31).

Roma 3:1 Ngakho-ke, umJuda unenzuzoni na? Kusizani ukusoka?

Lesi siqephu singabaza inzuzo yamaJuda kanye nenzuzo yokusoka.

1. "Izinzuzo Zokuba UmJuda"

2. "Incazelo Yokusoka"

1. Duteronomi 10:16 - Ngakho-ke soka ijwabu lenhliziyo yakho, ningabe nisaba ntamo-

lukhuni.

2. Efesu 2:8 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseRoma 3:2 Kuningi ngezindlela zonke, okokuqala, ngokuba wanikwa kubo amazwi kaNkulunkulu.

Amazwi kaNkulunkulu ayenikezwe amaJuda, ewenza abe nelungelo ngezindlela eziningi.

1. Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Indlela AmaJuda Aye Abusiswa Ngayo

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Amazwi KaNkulunkulu Awushintshe Ngayo Umlando

1. KwabaseRoma 9:4-5 - "Bangama-Israyeli, futhi kungokwabo ukuma kwabantwana, nenkazimulo, nezivumelwano, nokunikezwa komthetho, nokukhulekelwa, nezithembiso. Okhokho bangabo nenzalo yabo. , ngokwenyama, uKristu onguNkulunkulu phezu kwakho konke, obongeka kuze kube phakade. Amen.

2. Duteronomi 4:5-8 - “Bhekani, nginifundisile izimiso nezahlulelo, njengalokho uJehova uNkulunkulu wami engiyalile ukuba nizenze ezweni eningena kulo ukulidla, nizigcine, nizenze. ngokuba lokho kuyakuba ngukuhlakanipha kwenu nokuqonda kwenu emehlweni abantu abayakuthi, lapho zizwa zonke lezi zimiso, bathi: ‘Impela lesi sizwe esikhulu singabantu abahlakaniphileyo nabanengqondo.’ ” Ngokuba yisiphi isizwe esikhulu esinonkulunkulu oseduze kwaso njengalokho uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu eseduze naso, lapho sikhuleka kuye, na?” Yisiphi isizwe esikhulu esinezimiso nezahlulelo ezilungile njengawo wonke lo mthetho engiwubekileyo. phambi kwakho namuhla?"

KwabaseRoma 3:3 Kuyini-ke nxa abanye bengakholwanga? Ukungakholwa kwabo kuyakwenza ize ukukholwa kukaNkulunkulu na?

UPawulu ungabaza umphumela wokungakholwa ekuthembekeni kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukholo Olungenakunyakaziswa LukaNkulunkulu: KwabaseRoma 3:3

2. Amandla Okungakholwa: Kusho Ukuthini Kithi?

1. Isaya 40:8 - “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi

kuze kube phakade.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:6 - “Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

Roma 3:4 Makube njalo! njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Ukuze uthiwe ulungile emazwini akho, njalo unqobe ekwahlulelweni kwakho.

UNkulunkulu uhlala eneqiniso, ngisho noma wonke umuntu enamanga.

1: Khetha iqiniso kunamanga, ngisho nalapho kunzima ukulenza.

2: Iqiniso likaNkulunkulu aliguquki, futhi liyosikhulula.

1: IHubo 119: 142 - Ukulunga kwakho kungukulunga okuphakade, nomthetho wakho uyiqiniso.

2: Johane 8:31-32 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kumaJuda akholwe kuye: “Uma nimi ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili; niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

KwabaseRoma 3:5 Kepha uma ukungalungi kwethu kubonakalisa ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu, siyakuthini na? UNkulunkulu akalungile yini ophindiselayo? (Ngikhuluma njengendoda)

Ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala lapho ebhekene nokungalungi, kodwa ingabe lokho kwenza uNkulunkulu abe ongalungile ngokuphindisela?

1. Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu Ezweni Elingalungile

2. Impindiselo Yokulunga KukaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 145:17 - UJehova ulungile ezindleleni zakhe zonke, ungcwele emisebenzini yakhe yonke.

2. Isaya 61:8 - Ngokuba mina Jehova ngithanda ukwahlulela, ngiyakuzonda ukuphanga kanye nomnikelo wokushiswa; + futhi ngizoqondisa umsebenzi wabo ngeqiniso, futhi ngiyokwenza isivumelwano esiphakade nabo.

KwabaseRoma 3:6 makube njalo, ngokuba uma kunjalo uNkulunkulu uyakulahlulela kanjani izwe na?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngemiphumela yokuthi uNkulunkulu angahluleli izwe.

1. Ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu buphelele - Roma 3:6

2. Kungani Sidinga Isahlulelo SikaNkulunkulu - Roma 3:6

1. UmShumayeli 12:14 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa zonke izenzo ekwahlulelweni kanye nakho konke okusithekileyo, noma okuhle noma kubi.”

2. Isaya 33:22 - “Ngokuba uJehova ungumahluleli wethu; uJehova ungumniki-mthetho wethu; uJehova uyinkosi yethu; uzosisindisa.”

Roma 3:7 Ngokuba uma iqiniso likaNkulunkulu liye lavama kakhulu ngamanga ami kube yinkazimulo kuye; ngisahlulelelwani mina njengesoni na?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi kungani esahlulelwa njengesoni nakuba amanga akhe ekhulise iqiniso likaNkulunkulu futhi aletha udumo kuYe.

1. "Indida Yesono: Okufanele Sikwenze Uma Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Linyuswa Ngokungalungi Kwethu"

2. "Inkinga Yesono: Lapho Ukwenza Okungalungile Kwenyusa Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 4:7-8 - "Babusisiwe abathethelelwe izenzo zabo zokubi, nabazono zabo zisitshekelwe; ubusisiwe umuntu iNkosi engayikubalela isono sakhe."

2. 1 Johane 1:8-10 - "Uma sithi asinasono, siyazikhohlisa, neqiniso alikho kithi. Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze. thina kukho konke ukungalungi.

KwabaseRoma 3:8 Kungabi-njengalokho sihlanjalazwa, nanjengalokhu abanye bathi sithi: Masenze okubi, ukuze kuvele okuhle? ukulahlwa kwabo kungukulunga.

Abanye abantu baye bamangalela ngamanga futhi babika ukuthi amaKristu akhuthaza ukwenza okubi ukuze kufike okuhle, kodwa lokhu akulona iqiniso futhi labo abakholelwa lokhu bamane nje belahlwa.

1 Amandla Amazwi: Indlela inhlebo nokunyundela okungaholela ngayo ekuqondeni okungamanga kokholo lwethu

2. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga: Indlela Yokubona Nokwenqaba Amanga Ngokholo Lwethu

1. IzAga 18:21 -Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 1:6-9 - Ngiyamangala ngokuthi nihlubuka masinya kangaka kulowo owanibizela emuseni kaKristu, niye kwelinye ivangeli, elingelona elinye; kepha bakhona abanihluphayo, befuna ukuphendukezela ivangeli likaKristu. Kepha noma thina noma ingelosi evela ezulwini inishumayeza ivangeli eliphambene nalelo esanishumayeza lona, makabe ngoqalekisiweyo. Njengoba sesishilo ngaphambili, namanje ngiyaphinda ngithi: Uma umuntu enishumayeza ivangeli eliphambene nalelo enalamukelayo, makabe ngoqalekisiweyo.

KwabaseRoma 3:9 Pho? thina singcono kunabo na? Qha, nakanye; ngokuba sesiwabonisile ngaphambili amaJuda nabezizwe ukuthi bonke baphansi kwesono;

Kokubili amaJuda nabeZizwe bangaphansi kwesono futhi akekho ongcono kunomunye.

1. Akekho Ongaphezu Kwesono - KwabaseRoma 3:9

2. Bonke bayalingana phambi kukaNkulunkulu - KwabaseRoma 3:9

1. Galathiya 3:28 - Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akekho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2. Jakobe 2:1 - Bazalwane bami, ukukholwa kwenu yiNkosi yethu yenkazimulo uJesu Kristu makungabi nokubandlulula abantu.

Roma 3:10 njengokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Akakho olungileyo, akakho noyedwa;

Akekho olungile, ngokweBhayibheli.

1. "Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqaphela Ukungalungi Kwethu"

2. "Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukunqoba Ukungalungi Kwethu"

1. IHubo 14:3 - "Bonke baphambukile, bangcolile bonke; akakho owenza okuhle, akakho noyedwa."

2. KwabaseRoma 5:20 - "Futhi umthetho wangena ukuze ukona kwande. Kepha lapho kwavama khona isono, umusa wavama kakhulu kakhulu."

Roma 3:11 akakho oqondayo, akakho ofuna uNkulunkulu.

Akekho okwazi ukuqonda noma ukufuna uNkulunkulu ngokwakhe.

1. "Ukufuna UNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuqonda"

2. "Ukufuna UNkulunkulu: Indlela Eya Ekuhlakanipheni"

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2. IzAga 8:17 - "Ngiyabathanda abangithandayo, nabangifunayo bayangifumana."

Roma 3:12 Bonke baphambukile, baba yize; akakho owenza okuhle, akakho noyedwa.

Bonke abantu abananzuzo futhi badukile kuNkulunkulu, njengoba kungekho noyedwa okwazi ukwenza okuhle.

1. Amandla Esono: Ukuqonda Ithonya Elonakalisayo Lokuwa

2. Umusa Neqiniso: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Kokubili Ubungcwele Bangempela

1. KwabaseRoma 5:12-14, “Ngakho-ke, njengalokho isono sangena ezweni ngomuntu oyedwa, nangesono kwangena ukufa, ngokunjalo ukufa kwafikela abantu bonke, lokhu bonke bonile, ngokuba isono sasikhona ezweni ungakabikho umthetho. siphiwe, kepha

isono asibalwa lapho kungekho mthetho. Nokho ukufa kwabusa kusukela ku-Adamu kwaze kwaba kuMose, ngisho naphezu kwalabo abanesono esingazange sibe njengesiphambeko sika-Adamu, owayengumfanekiso walowo owayezakuza.”

2. AmaHubo 14:1-3, “Isiwula sithi enhliziyweni yaso: “Akakho uNkulunkulu.” Bakhohlakele, benza izinengiso; akakho owenza okuhle. INkosi isezulwini iyabuka abantwana babantu ukubona ukuthi ukhona yini oqondayo, ofuna uNkulunkulu. Bonke baphambukile; kanyekanye bonakele; akakho owenza okuhle, akakho noyedwa.”

Roma 3:13 Umphimbo wabo uyithuna elivulekile; ngolimi lwabo basebenzisa inkohliso; ubuthi bezinyoka buphansi kwezindebe zabo;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamazwi anenkohliso nezenzo zobuqili ezifaniswa nobuthi.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele njalo amazwi nezenzo zethu, ngoba zingaba njengoshevu kwabanye.

2: Masizame ukuba qotho futhi sibe qotho kukho konke esikwenzayo, ngoba amazwi nezenzo zethu kufanele kube isibusiso hhayi isiqalekiso.

1: Jakobe 3:5-9 - Kufanele siqaphele amazwi aphuma emilonyeni yethu, ngoba anamandla okulimaza kakhulu.

2: Izaga 12:18 ZUL59 - Amazwi abadelela ahlaba njengezinkemba, kepha ulimi lwabahlakaniphileyo luyaphilisa.

Roma 3:14 abamlomo wabo ugcwele ukuqalekisa nokubaba;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngabantu abamlomo wabo ugcwele ukuqalekisa nokubaba.

1. Ukufunda Ukukhuluma Impilo: Amandla Amagama Ahle

2. Amazwi Akho Makabe Mancane: Ukuzithiba Ekukhulumeni

1. Jakobe 3:5-10

2. Kolose 4:6

Roma 3:15 Izinyawo zabo ziyashesha ukuchitha igazi;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokusheshisa kwabantu ukuchitha igazi.

1. A ngokubaluleka kokuqapha izinhliziyo nezingqondo zethu emicabangweni nasezenzweni zobudlova.

2. A emandleni okuhlenga kanye nekhono lokukhetha impilo yokuthula esikhundleni sempilo yodlame.

1. IzAga 4:23 - Qapha inhliziyo yakho ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye, ngoba yiyona enquma inkambo yokuphila kwakho.

2. Isaya 43:25 - Mina nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho.

Roma 3:16 Ukubhujiswa nosizi kusezindleleni zabo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubhujiswa kanye nosizi ukuba sendleleni yalabo abangamlandeli uNkulunkulu.

1: Landela UNkulunkulu Nezindlela Zakhe Zokuba Nokuthula Nenjabulo

2: Ukubhujiswa Nosizi Akukude Kulabo Abahlubukayo KuNkulunkulu

1: Jeremiya 17:5-8 - Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubhujiswa okulandela labo abahlubuka kuNkulunkulu.

2: IHubo 1:1-3 - Le ndima ikhuluma ngezibusiso ezitholwa yilabo abajabulela umthetho kaNkulunkulu.

Roma 3:17 Futhi indlela yokuthula abayazanga.

Imiphumela yokungayazi indlela yokuthula mibi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokwazi indlela yokuthula.

2. Izindleko zokungayazi indlela yokuthula.

1. Isaya 59:8 - Indlela yokuthula abayazi, nokwahlulela akukho emikhondweni yabo: bazenzele izindlela eziyisigwegwe;

2. IHubo 119:165 - Abathanda umthetho wakho banokuthula okukhulu, akukho okubakhubekisayo.

Roma 3:18 Ukwesaba uNkulunkulu akukho phambi kwamehlo abo.

Abantu benza ngaphandle kokwesaba uNkulunkulu noma ukwahlulela Kwakhe.

1. Ukwesaba INkosi: Isisekelo Sokuphila Okunezithelo

2. UNkulunkulu Uyabhekisisa: Ukuphila Kanjani Ebukhoneni BoSomandla

1. IzAga 9:10 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha, nokwazi oNgcwele kungukuqonda.

2. IHubo 111:10 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha; bonke abakwenzayo banokuqonda okuhle. Udumo lwakhe lumi kuze kube phakade.

KwabaseRoma 3:19 Siyazi ukuthi konke okushoyo umthetho okusho kwabaphansi komthetho ukuba yonke imilomo ivinjwe, nomhlaba wonke ube necala kuNkulunkulu.

Umthetho usebenza kubo bonke abantu futhi bonke abantu banecala phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla omthetho nendlela osebenza ngayo kithi sonke.

2. Ukuba necala kuNkulunkulu kusisondeza kanjani kuye.

1. IHubo 51:3 - Ngokuba ngiyazazi iziphambeko zami, nesono sami siphambi kwami njalo.

2 Jakobe 2:10 - Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ogcina umthetho wonke, kepha akhubeke kokukodwa, unecala kuyo yonke.

Roma 3:20 Ngakho-ke ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa phambi kwakhe, ngokuba ngomthetho kukhona ukwazi isono.

Akekho okungathiwa ulungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngokulalela umthetho; kunalokho, kuletha ulwazi lwesono kuphela.

1. Umthetho Wembula Isidingo Sethu SoMsindisi

2. Inkululeko Yomusa

1. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 - sisazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho, kodwa ngokholo lukaJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa kuJesu Kristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo lukaKristu, futhi ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.

2. IHubo 51:4 - Ngonile kuwe, wena wedwa, ngenza okubi emehlweni akho, ukuze uthiwe ulungile ekukhulumeni kwakho, ube msulwa ekwahluleleni kwakho.

Roma 3:21 Kepha manje sekubonakalisiwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngaphandle komthetho, kufakazelwa ngumthetho nabaprofethi;

Ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngaphandle komthetho, futhi kwabikezelwa ngumthetho nabaprofethi.

1. Ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kukhulu kunomthetho

2. Sisindisiwe ngomusa ngokukholwa

1. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 - sisazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho, kodwa ngokholo lukaJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa kuJesu Kristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo lukaKristu, futhi ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

Roma 3:22 Yebo, ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu okungokholo lukaJesu Kristu kubo bonke naphezu kwabo bonke abakholwayo, ngokuba akukho mehluko;

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi wonke umuntu okholwa kuJesu Kristu uyokwamukela ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kukhona ukungezwani.

1. UNkulunkulu akakhethi - Roma 3:22

2. UJesu Kristu uyindlela eya ekulungeni - Roma 3:22

1. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 - “Sisazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho, kodwa ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa kuJesu Kristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo lukaKristu, kungengemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

Roma 3:23 Ngokuba bonke bonile, basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu;

Wonke umuntu wonile futhi wasilela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Iqiniso Lesono Nemiphumela Yaso

2. Ukuphuthuma Koshintsho kanye Nethemba Lokuthethelela

1. Isaya 59:2 - "Kodwa ububi benu bunahlukanisile noNkulunkulu wenu, nezono zenu zibusithile ubuso bakhe kini ukuba angezwa."

2. Hebheru 4:16 - "Masisondele ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo."

KwabaseRoma 3:24 belungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu;

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi amakholwa alungisiswa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu

ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

1. Amandla Omusa: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Usiqinisekisa Ngayo

2. Ukuhlengwa NgoJesu: UJesu Usisindisa Kanjani Esonweni

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.”

2 KuThithu 3:5-7 “Wasisindisa, kungengenxa yemisebenzi eyenziwa yithi ekulungeni, kodwa ngokomusa wakhe, ngesigezo sokuzalwa kutsha nokwenziwa kusha kukaMoya oNgcwele, amthululela phezu kwethu ngokucebileyo ngaye. uJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu, ukuze kuthiwe silungile ngomusa wakhe, sibe izindlalifa ngokwethemba lokuphila okuphakade.”

Roma 3:25 ammisileyo uNkulunkulu abe-yinhlawulo ngokukholwa egazini lakhe, ukuze kubonakaliswe ukulunga kwakhe ngokuthethelelwa kwezono ezenziwe ngaphambili, ngokubekezela kukaNkulunkulu;

UNkulunkulu wenze ukuba sithethelelwe izono zethu ngokuthumela uJesu njengomhlatshelo wethu. Lentethelelo singayithola ngokuba nokholo kuJesu nasegazini lakhe.

1. Amandla Esiphambano: Ukuthi Ukwamukela Umhlatshelo KaJesu Kuletha Kanjani Ukuthethelelwa

2. Ukuthola Amandla Okholweni: Ukukholelwa Emhlatshelweni KaJesu Okusivumela Ngayo Ukuba Sinqobe Izono Zethu

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Hebheru 9:22 - Eqinisweni, umthetho uthi cishe yonke into ihlanzwe ngegazi, futhi ngaphandle kokuchithwa kwegazi akukho ukuthethelelwa.

Roma 3:26 ukuze kubonakaliswe ukulunga kwakhe kulesi sikhathi, ukuze abe ngolungileyo, amlungisise okholwa nguJesu.

Ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kumenyezelwa ngoJesu, olungisisa abakholwa Kuye.

1. Amandla KaJesu Wokulungisiswa: Ungasithola Kanjani Isipho Sokulunga

2. Kholwa KuJesu: Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokukholwa

1. Isaya 45:25 - “NgoJehova yonke inzalo ka-Israyeli iyolungisiswa, futhi iyokhazimula.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 - "Sikholiwe kuKristu Jesu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa kuKristu, kungabi ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba akukho muntu oyakulungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho."

Roma 3:27 Kuphi-ke ukuzibonga na? Ayifakiwe. Ngamuphi umthetho? wemisebenzi? Hatshi, kodwa ngomthetho wokukholwa.

Akekho ongaziqhayisa ngokuzuza insindiso ngemisebenzi yakhe siqu. Insindiso itholakala kuphela ngokukholwa.

1. Amandla Okholo Ensindisweni

2. Ukuziqhenya Nensindiso

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 - Nokho siyazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho kodwa ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu, ngokunjalo nathi siye sakholwa kuKristu Jesu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa kuKristu, kungabi ngemisebenzi. ngomthetho, ngoba ngemisebenzi yomthetho kakho ozalungisiswa.

KwabaseRoma 3:28 Ngakho siphetha ngokuthi umuntu ulungisiswa ngokholo ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yomthetho.

Isintu silungisiswa ezonweni zaso ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu, hhayi ngokulandela imithetho yeTestamente Elidala.

1. Isipho Sokulungisiswa Ngokukholwa KuNkulunkulu

2. Usithola Kanjani Isipho Sokulungisiswa

1. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 - “Sisazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho, kodwa ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa kuJesu Kristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo lukaKristu, kungengemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.

2. Jakobe 2:17-18 - “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; futhi ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

Roma 3:29 Ingabe unguNkulunkulu wamaJuda kuphela? Akasiye yini nowabezizwe? Yebo, nakwabezizwe:

UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu wamaJuda kuphela noma unguNkulunkulu wabeZizwe. Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ngempela unguNkulunkulu wabeZizwe.

1. UNkulunkulu unguNkulunkulu Wakho Konke: A kumaRoma 3:29 kanye nengqikithi yothando lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Akekho Ongabaliwe: A kwabaseRoma 3:29 kanye nokufakwa kombuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. IzE. 10:34-35 - Umbono kaPetru wezilwane, obonisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu akahlukani nesizwe esisodwa.

2. Efesu 2:14-18 - Imfundiso kaPawulu yokuthi uNkulunkulu wenze kokubili umJuda noweZizwe baba umzimba munye.

Roma 3:30 lokhu uNkulunkulu emunye, oyakuthi abasokile balungile ngokukholwa, nokungasoki ngokukholwa.

munye uNkulunkulu ulungisisa kokubili abasokileyo labangasokanga ngokholo.

1: Ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu ukuphela kwendlela yokulungisiswa.

2: Kungakhathaliseki izimo zethu ezingokwenyama, ukholo luyisihluthulelo sensindiso.

1: KwabaseGalathiya 3:28 ZUL59 - akakho umJuda namGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

Roma 3:31 Ngakho siyawenza ize umthetho ngokukholwa na? makube njalo; yebo, siyawuqinisa umthetho.

UPawulu uthi ukukholwa kuJesu akuwuqedi umthetho, kodwa kusiza ukuwugcina.

1. "Umthetho Nothando: Indlela Esilisekela Ngayo Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokukholwa: Indlela Esiwugcwalisa Ngayo Umthetho"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:14-15, “Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kepha uma nilumana, nidlana, qaphelani ukuba ningaqedwa ngomunye.

2. NgokukaMathewu 5:17-20, “Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha uMthetho noma abaProfethi; angizanga ukuzokuqeda, kodwa ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba, akusoze kwadlula gamana linye nasicashana sinye somthetho, kuze kufezeke konke. Ngakho-ke oweqa owodwa kule miyalo emincinyane, afundise abanye ukwenza njalo, uyakuthiwa omncinyane embusweni wezulu; kepha oyigcinayo, ayifundise, lowo uyakuthiwa mkhulu embusweni wezulu. Ngokuba ngithi kini: Uma ukulunga kwenu kungadluli okwababhali nokwabaFarisi, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu.

KwabaseRoma 4 uqhubeka nengxoxo kaPawulu yokulungisiswa ngokholo, esebenzisa u-Abrahama noDavide njengezibonelo ukuze abonise ukuthi ukulunga kubalwa ngokukholwa, hhayi ngemisebenzi noma ukunamathela eMthethweni.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu ebuza ukuthi singathini ngo-Abrahama, ukhokho wethu ngokwenyama. Ugomela ngokuthi, uma u-Abrahama walungisiswa ngemisebenzi, unakho ukuzibonga, kodwa hhayi phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Ngoba umBhalo uthi: “U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi ulungile” (KwabaseRoma 4:1-3). UPawule uchaza ukuthi inkokhelo yesisebenzi ifanele kuye njengesibopho hhayi isipho kanti umuntu ongasebenzi kodwa othemba uNkulunkulu uthi

ulungile abangamhloniphi uNkulunkulu ukukholwa kwabo kubalwa njengokulunga (KwabaseRoma 4:4-5).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 6-15, uPawulu uletha esinye isibonelo esivela eTestamenteni Elidala - iNkosi uDavide - ekhuluma futhi ibusisa labo uNkulunkulu ababalela ukuthi balungile ngaphandle kwemisebenzi ethi 'Babusisiwe abathethelela iziphambeko zabo zithethelelwe abazono zabo zisitshekelwe. isono iNkosi ayisoze yabalela kuye" (KwabaseRoma 4:6-8). Ube esexoxa ngokusoka, ethi kwakuwuphawu lokulunga u-Abrahama ayenakho ngokukholwa engakasoki. Ngakho-ke waba nguyise wabo bonke abakholwayo nakuba bengasokile ukuze ukulunga kubalwe bona futhi noyise osokile abangagcini nje ngokusoka kodwa futhi abahamba ezinyathelweni zokukholwa ubaba wethu u-Abrahama ayenakho ngaphambi kokuba asokwe (KwabaseRoma 4:9-12). Isithembiso ku-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe seza ngokulunga kokholo kunokunamathela eMthethweni.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 16 kuqhubeke, uPawulu uchaza kabanzi ngokuthi lesi sithembiso sivela kanjani ngokukholwa ukuze kuqinisekiswe yonke inzalo ka-Abrahama—hhayi abaphansi komthetho kuphela kodwa nalabo abanokholo olunjengo-Abrahama ubaba thina sonke esimbonayo owakholwa—uNkulunkulu uyaphilisa. amabizo abafileyo izinto azizange ziphikisane lethemba okukholwa ukuthi ithemba lazala izizwe ezinengi ngokwesithembiso 'izakuba njalo inzalo yakho.' Ngaphandle kokwenza buthaka ukholo lwakhe wabhekana neqiniso nomzimba wakhe ofile kahle kusukela eneminyaka engaba yikhulu isibeletho sikaSara naye esasifile santengantenga ngokungakholwa ngokuphathelene nesithembiso ' Lawa mazwi 'alotshwa ngenxa yakhe kuphela' abhalelwa thina futhi kuyothiwa sikholwe ukuthi wamvusa uJesu iNkosi yethu kwabafileyo wakhululwa ekufeni izono zethu zavusa ukuphila ukulungisiswa kwethu (KwabaseRoma 4:16-25).

KwabaseRoma 4:1 Ngakho siyakuthi u-Abrahama ubaba wethu ufumeneni ngokwenyama na?

U-Abrahama wayeyisibonelo sokukholwa phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukholo Luka-Abrahama: Isibonelo Sethu Sonke

2. Ukwamukela Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Ngokukholwa

1. Genesise 15:6 - Wakholwa nguJehova; wambalela lokho njengokulunga.

2. Hebheru 11:8-10 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume, aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa; waphuma engazi lapho eya khona. Ngokukholwa wagogobala ezweni lesithembiso njengasezweni lezizwe, ehlala emadokodweni kanye no-

Isaka noJakobe , izindlalifa kanye naye zalesosithembiso, ngokuba wayebheke umuzi onezisekelo, omakhi nomenzi wawo nguNkulunkulu.

Roma 4:2 Ngokuba uma u-Abrahama walungisiswa ngemisebenzi, unakho ukuzibonga; kodwa hhayi phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

U-Abrahama akalungisiswanga ngemisebenzi yakhe, kodwa ngokukholwa kwakhe kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukukholwa KuNkulunkulu Kuholela Ekulungisisweni

2. Ukulungisiswa Akuveli Emisebenzini

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

2 Jakobe 2:24 - "Niyabona-ke ukuthi umuntu ulungisiswa ngemisebenzi, kungengokukholwa kuphela."

Roma 4:3 Ngoba uthini umbhalo? U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga.

U-Abrahama wabalwa njengolungile nguNkulunkulu ngenxa yenkolelo nokholo lwakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukukholwa kuNkulunkulu kungaholela kanjani ezibusisweni ezimangalisayo.

2. Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukubalwa nguNkulunkulu njengolungileyo.

1. Roma 4:3 - Ngoba uthini umbhalo? U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga.

2. KumaHeberu 11:8 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume, aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa; waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

Roma 4:4 Kepha kosebenzayo umvuzo awubalwa ngokomusa, kodwa ngokwesikweletu.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi labo abasebenzayo bavuzwa hhayi njengomusa, kodwa njengesikweletu esibolekiwe.

1. Inani Lomsebenzi: UNkulunkulu Uvuza Labo Abasebenza Kanzima

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuphila Ngokubonga

1 Kolose 3:23-24 “Noma yini eniyenzayo, kwenzeni ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, ngokungathi niyenzela iNkosi, kungeyisikho okomuntu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. yiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

2 UmShumayeli 9:10 - “Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke, ngokuba endaweni yabafileyo, lapho uya khona, akukho-kusebenza, namcabango, nakwazi, nakuhlakanipha.

Roma 4:5 Kodwa kongasebenziyo, kodwa ekholwa kuye olungisisa ongamesabi uNkulunkulu, ukukholwa kwakhe kubalelwa ukuthi kungukulunga.

UNkulunkulu uthi ukulunga kulabo abakholwa Kuye futhi benganciki emisebenzini yabo.

1. Ukholo: Isipho Esivela KuNkulunkulu

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukuthethelela Abangamesabi UNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Roma 5:1 - Ngakho lokhu sesilungisisiwe ngokholo, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

Roma 4:6 Njengoba laye uDavida ekhuluma ngokubusiswa komuntu, uNkulunkulu ambalela ukulunga ngaphandle kwemisebenzi;

UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholwa hhayi ukusebenza uma kuziwa ekulungeni phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukukholwa Kungaphezu Kwemisebenzi - KwabaseRoma 4:6

2: Isibusiso Sokulunga Ngaphandle Kwemisebenzi - Roma 4:6

1: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2: KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 ZUL59 - sisazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho, kodwa ngokholo lukaJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa nguJesu Kristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo lukaKristu, singalungisiswa. ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.

KwabaseRoma 4:7 ethi: “Babusisiwe abaziphambeko zabo zithethelelwe nabazono zabo zisitshekelwe.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abonge ngokuthethelelwa kwezono zawo nguNkulunkulu.

1. "Ngiyabonga Ngokuthethelelwa: Ukuthola Isibusiso Sokumbozwa Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuphila Enkululekweni Yokuthethelelwa: Ukujabulela Ukuhlanzwa Kwezono"

1. AmaHubo 103:12 - Njengokuba impumalanga yaba kude nentshonalanga, uzidedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

2. Isaya 43:25 - Mina, yebo, mina nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angiyikukhumbula izono zakho.

Roma 4:8 Ubusisiwe umuntu iNkosi engayikubalela isono.

Isiqephu UNkulunkulu akazibali izono zalabo abamethembayo.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Kusikhulula Kanjani Esonweni

2. Jabulani Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Induduzo Ekuthetheleleni Kwakhe

1. AmaHubo 32:1-2 “Ubusisiwe lowo omacala akhe athethelelwe, ozono zakhe zisitshekelwe. Ubusisiwe lowo uJehova angasibaleli isono sakhe.

2. U-Isaya 43:25 “Mina, yebo, mina nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho.”

Roma 4:9 Ngakho-ke lokhu kubusiswa kuphezu kwabasokileyo noma nakwabangasokile na? ngoba sithi: Ukukholwa kwabalelwa kuAbrahama ukuthi kungukulunga.

UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi isibusiso sokulunga siza kuphela kwabasokile, noma kokubili amakholwa asokile nangasokile.

1. Bonke Babusisiwe Ngokulinganayo Ngokukholwa KuJesu

2. Amandla Okholo Phezu Kokusoka

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:6-9 - “Njengokuba u-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga; yazini-ke ukuthi abangabokukholwa yibona abangabantwana baka-Abrahama, nombhalo, ebona ngaphambili ukuthi wayezolungisisa abezizwe ngokukholwa, walishumayeza ivangeli ngaphambili u-Abrahama, lokuthi: “Izizwe zonke ziyakubusiswa ngawe.” Ngakho-ke abokukholwa bayabusiswa kanye no-Abrahama okholwayo.

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi, ukukholwa kungamsindisa na? Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi benqunu, beswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, na? “Omunye wenu wathi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe, ningabaniki lokho okudingwa umzimba, kusizani na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile. ukuba yedwa."

KwabaseRoma 4:10 Pho, kwabalelwa kanjani na? Lapho esokile, noma ekungasokini? Hhayi ekusokeni, kodwa ekungasokini.

Incwadi kaPawulu kwabaseRoma ichaza ukuthi ukulungisiswa akusekelwe ekusokeni, kodwa ekukholweni kuKristu.

1. Ukholo Luyisisekelo Sokulungisiswa

2. Amandla Okungasoki

1. KwabaseGalathiya 2:15-16 – “Thina esingamaJuda ngokuzalwa, futhi esingezona ‘izoni zabezizwe’ siyazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho kodwa ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu. Kanjalo nathi, sikholwa kuKristu Jesu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa kuKristu, kungabi ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba akukho muntu oyakulungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho.”

2. Efesu 2:8-9 – “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa—nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu— akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

Roma 4:11 Wasemukela isibonakaliso sokusoka, uphawu lokulunga kokukholwa ayenakho engakasoki, ukuze abe nguyise wabo bonke abakholwayo, nakuba bengasokile; ukuze ukulunga kubalelwe nakubo;

U-Abrahama wanikezwa isibonakaliso sokusoka njengesibonakaliso sokulunga, nakuba ayengasokile, ukuze bonke abakholwa kuye, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi basokile, bazuze ukulunga.

1. “Amandla Okukholwa: U-Abrahama Nokulunga”

2. “Ukubaluleka Kokusoka Okholweni Luka-Abrahama”

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:6-7 - “Njengokuba u-Abrahama “wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga,” kanjalo abakholwayo bayinzalo ka-Abrahama.

7 Yazini-ke ukuthi abakholwayo bangabantwana baka-Abrahama.

2. UJakobe 2:23 - "Kwagcwaliseka umbhalo othi: "U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, futhi kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga," futhi wabizwa ngokuthi umngane kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseRoma 4:12 noyise wokusoka kwabangesibo abokusoka kuphela, kodwa abahamba futhi ezinyathelweni zokukholwa kukababa wethu u-Abrahama ayenakho engakasoki.

U-Abhrahama waba yisibonelo sokholo kulabo abangasokanga, njengoba ayelokholo engakasoki.

1 Amandla Okholo: Indlela isibonelo sika-Abrahama sokholo esingasikhuthaza ngayo ukuba senze ngale kwezimo zethu zamanje.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokusoka: Ukubheka lokho okushiwo komoya wokusoka nokuthi kuhlobana kanjani nokholo lwethu.

1. Hebheru 11:8-9 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukela njengefa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

2 Jakobe 2:21-23 - U-Abrahama ubaba akalungisiswanga yini ngemisebenzi lapho enikela ngo-Isaka indodana yakhe e-altare? Uyabona ukuthi ukholo lwalusebenza kanye nemisebenzi yakhe, nokuthi ukholo lwapheleliswa ngemisebenzi?

Roma 4:13 Ngokuba isithembiso sokuthi uyakuba yindlalifa yezwe asifikanga ku-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe ngomthetho, kodwa ngokulunga kokukholwa.

Isithembiso sokuthi u-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe babeyoba izindlalifa zomhlaba asinikezwanga ngomthetho kodwa ngokukholwa.

1. Ukholo luyisihluthulelo sokuthola izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu.

2. Kufanele siphile ngokulunga ngokukholwa ukuze samukele izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 “Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba lowo osondela kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza abamfunayo.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:29 “Futhi uma ningabakaKristu, niyinzalo ka-Abrahama, izindlalifa ngokwesithembiso.”

Roma 4:14 Ngokuba uma abomthetho beyizindlalifa, ukukholwa kwenziwe ize, nesithembiso senziwe ize;

Umthetho awukwazi ukwenza umuntu abe yindlalifa, ukukholwa kuyadingeka ukuze isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sigcwaliseke.

1. Kuyini Ukukholwa Futhi Kukuthinta Kanjani Ukuphila Kwethu?

2. Singathembela Kanjani Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu?

1. KumaHeberu 11:1-3 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile.

Roma 4:15 Ngokuba umthetho uveza ulaka, ngokuba lapho okungekho umthetho, akukho ukweqa.

Umthetho uletha ulaka njengoba kungekho ukweqa okungaba khona ngaphandle komthetho.

1. Injongo yoMthetho: Ukugqugquzela Ukulalela Nokuqonda

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli Umthetho: Ulaka

1. Eksodusi 20:1-17, uMthetho kaNkulunkulu kuMose

2. Hezekeli 18:20, uNkulunkulu akathokozi ngokufa komubi

Roma 4:16 Ngakho-ke kungokholo, ukuze kube ngomusa; ukuze isithembiso siqiniseke kuyo yonke inzalo; kungeyisikho lokho okungokomthetho kuphela, kodwa nakulokho okungokukholwa kuka-Abrahama; ongubaba wethu sonke.

UPawulu uyachaza kwabaseRoma 4:16 ukuthi ukukholwa kuyadingeka ukuze kwamukele umusa, nokuthi u-Abrahama unguyise wabo bonke abakholwayo.

1. "U-Abrahama: Uyise Wokukholwa"

2. "Isithembiso Esiqinisekile Sensindiso Ngokukholwa Nomusa"

1. Genesise 15:6 – “Wakholwa nguJehova, wambalela lokho njengokulunga.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:7 – “Yazini-ke ukuthi abangabokukholwa yibona abangabantwana baka-Abrahama;

Roma 4:17 (njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngikubeke uyise wezizwe eziningi,) phambi kwalowo akholwa nguye, uNkulunkulu ophilisa abafileyo, nobiza izinto ezingekho njengokungathi zikhona.

U-Abrahama wayebhekwa nguNkulunkulu njengoyise wezizwe eziningi, naphezu kokuba wayesemdala kakhulu nomkakhe eyinyumba, ngenxa yokholo lwakhe nokukholelwa kuNkulunkulu, okwazi ukuletha ukuphila kwabafileyo futhi enze izinto ezingenakwenzeka.

1. Ukholo lapho ebhekene nobunzima: Isibonelo sika-Abrahama sokuthembela kuNkulunkulu naphezu kwezinkinga ezingenakwenzeka.

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu: UNkulunkulu uyakwazi kanjani ukwenza okungenzeki kwenzeke.

1. KumaHeberu 11:11-12 - “Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume, aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa lakhe, waphuma engazi lapho eya khona. Ngokukholwa waba ngowezizwe. ezweni lesithembiso njengasezweni lezihambi, ehlezi emadokodweni kanye no-Isaka noJakobe, izindlalifa kanye naye zesithembiso esifanayo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:7-9 - “Ngakho yazini ukuthi abangabokukholwa yibona abangabantwana baka-Abrahama. , Izizwe zonke ziyakubusiswa kuwe. Ngakho-ke abokukholwa bayabusiswa kanye no-Abrahama okholwayo."

Roma 4:18 Owathi ngaphandle kwethemba wakholwa ngethemba, ukuze abe nguyise wezizwe eziningi njengalokho okwashiwoyo ukuthi: Iyakuba njalo inzalo yakho.

Incwadi kaPawulu kwabaseRoma iyisikhumbuzo sokuthi naphezu kokubonakala kungenakwenzeka, ukholo kuJesu lungaletha ithemba nokuvuselelwa.

1: Ungalokothi Uyeke - Singathembela kuNkulunkulu nakuJesu phakathi kwezinkinga ezingenakwenzeka.

2: Amandla Okholo - Ngokukholwa, singenza noma yini uNkulunkulu asibizele yona.

1: Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2: Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

Roma 4:19 Futhi njengoba ayengebuthakathaka ekukholweni, akawunakanga umzimba wakhe owawususufile, lapho cishe eneminyaka eyikhulu ubudala, noma ukufa kwesizalo sikaSara.

U-Abrahama, naphezu kokuba wayeneminyaka eyikhulu ubudala naphezu kokungakwazi komkakhe uSara ukuzala abantwana, wayenokholo oluqinile futhi akazange akucabangele ukulinganiselwa komzimba wakhe wenyama noma isibeletho sikaSara.

1. "Kuyini Ukukholwa? Isibonelo Sika-Abrahama"

2. "Amandla Ethemba Ezimweni Ezinzima"

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

Roma 4:20 Akangabazanga ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ngokungakholwa; kodwa waqina ekukholweni, enika uNkulunkulu udumo;

UPawulu ufundisa ukuthi ukholo kuNkulunkulu lunikeza amandla nesibindi sokunqoba ukungabaza.

1. “Ukuma Uqinile Okholweni: Ukuthola Amandla Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu”

2. “Ukunqoba Ukungakholwa: Ukugubha Ukunqoba Kokholo”

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 – “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

2. Jakobe 1:6-7 – “Kepha makacele ngokukholwa engangabazi lutho; Ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa umoya linyakaziswa. Ngokuba lowo muntu makangacabangi ukuthi uyakwamukeliswa utho eNkosini.

KwabaseRoma 4:21 eqinisekile ukuthi lokho akuthembisile unamandla nokukwenza.

U-Abrahama wayeqiniseka ngokugcwele ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayeyosigcwalisa isithembiso sakhe kuye.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela Esithembisweni SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukholo Ngezenzo: Indaba Ka-Abrahama

1. KumaHeberu 11:8-10 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa njengefa lakhe, wahamba, nakuba wayengazi lapho eya khona.

2. UJakobe 2:20-24 - U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga, wabizwa ngokuthi umngane kaNkulunkulu.

Roma 4:22 Ngakho-ke kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukulunga kuka-Abrahama, okwakuthiwa nguye uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukholo Olungapheli Luka-Abrahama: Indlela Esingasilandela Ngayo Isibonelo Sakhe

2. Amandla Okulunga: Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele

1. Genesise 15:6 - "Wakholwa nguJehova, wambalela lokho njengokulunga."

2. UJakobe 2:23 - “Kwagcwaliseka umbhalo othi: “U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga, wabizwa ngokuthi uMngane kaNkulunkulu.

Roma 4:23 Kepha akulotshwanga ngenxa yakhe yedwa ukuthi kwabalelwa kuye;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesibusiso sikaNkulunkulu sika-Abrahama nokuthi sisebenza kanjani kuwo wonke amakholwa.

1: Isibusiso sikaNkulunkulu sika-Abrahama siyisikhumbuzo sokwethembeka nothando lwakhe kuwo wonke amakholwa.

2: Singaba nokholo nethemba ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu ngesibonelo sika-

Abrahama sokholo.

1: Genesise 15: 6 - "Wakholwa nguJehova, wambalela lokho njengokulunga."

2: Heberu 11: 8-10 - “Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume, aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa lakhe, waphuma engazi lapho eya khona. Ngokukholwa waba ngowezizwe. ezweni lesithembiso njengasezweni labezizwe, ehlezi emadokodweni kanye no-Isaka noJakobe, izindlalifa kanye naye zesithembiso esifanayo, ngokuba wayebheke umuzi onezisekelo, omakhi nomenzi wawo nguNkulunkulu.

Roma 4:24 kodwa nakithi, esizakubalelwa, uma sikholwa nguye owavusa uJesu iNkosi yethu kwabafileyo;

UPawulu ufundisa ukuthi ukulunga okufanayo kubalelwa kithi uma sikholelwa ekuvukeni kukaJesu.

1. Amandla Okholo Ekuvukeni KukaJesu

2. Ukuzuza Ukulunga Ngokukholwa KuKristu Ovukile

1 Korinte 15:12-14 - “Kepha uma uKristu eshunyayelwa ukuthi uvusiwe kwabafileyo, basho kanjani abanye kini ukuthi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo na? Kepha uma kungekho ukuvuka kwabafileyo, khona-ke noKristu akavuswanga. Futhi uma uKristu engavuswanga, khona-ke ukushumayela kwethu kuyize nokukholwa kwenu kuyize.”

2 Johane 20:27-28 - “Khona wathi kuTomase, “Faka lapha umunwe wakho, ubone izandla zami; welule isandla sakho, usibeke ohlangothini lwami. Ningakholwa, kodwa kholwani.” UTomasi wamphendula wathi: “Nkosi yami, Nkulunkulu wami!”

Roma 4:25 owanikelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wabuye wavuswa ngenxa yokulungisiswa kwethu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu Kristu efela izono zethu futhi wavuswa futhi, esithethelela phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukulungisiswa KukaNkulunkulu Ngokufa Nokuvuka KukaJesu

2. Amandla Okufa Nokuvuka KukaJesu Kithi

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

2 Efesu 2:4-5 “Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa niphilisiwe. igciniwe."

KwabaseRoma 5 iqhubeka nenkulumo kaPawulu yokulungisiswa ngokholo, ixoxa ngezinzuzo zokulungisiswa ngokholo, ukubakhona kwesono endaweni yonke, nesipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu egomela ngokuthi njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokholo, sinokuthula noNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulomusa esimi kuwo khathesi. Futhi siyazincoma ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu. Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; isimilo sokubekezela; nethemba lesimilo (Roma 5:1-4). Ube esegcizelela ukuthi lelithemba alisihlazi ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo (KwabaseRoma 5:5).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 6-11, uPawulu uchaza ukuthi ngesikhathi esifanele lapho sisengenamandla uKristu wafela abangamesabi uNkulunkulu kuyaqabukela ukuba umuntu afele olungileyo nakuba umuntu engase abe nesibindi sokufela olungileyo kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonisa uthando lwakhe. ngenxa yethu kulokhu siseyizoni uKristu wasifela. Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi njengoba manje sesilungisisiwe ngegazi lakhe kakhulu kangakanani-ke uyosindiswa olakeni lukaNkulunkulu ngaye abasindisiwe ngokuphila kwakhe thokozani ngoNkulunkulu ngeNkosi uJesu Kristu owathola ukubuyisana (KwabaseRoma 5:6-11).

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 12 kuqhubeke, uPawulu uxoxa ngokuthi isono sangena kanjani emhlabeni ukufa kwavela kwasakaza bonke abantu ngoba bonke bonile ngaphambi kokuba uMthetho unikezwe ukufa kwabusa u-Adamu uMose ngisho naphezu kwalabo abangonanga ngokweqa umyalo njengoba kwenza u-Adamu oyisibonelo (Roma 5 :12-14). Nokho uqhathanisa nesiphambeko umuntu oyedwa waholela ekugwetshweni ukulahlwa abaningi baletha isipho balandela iziphambeko eziningi kwaletha ukulungisiswa ukubusa ukuphila komuntu oyedwa uJesu Kristu kwaphumela ekugwetshweni ukuphila bonke abantu njengoba nje isiphambeko sinye ukulahlwa abantu kanjalo umphumela isenzo sokulunga kwaba ukulungisiswa kuphila abantu njengokungalaleli komuntu oyedwa. kwenza izoni eziningi kanjalo ukulalela umuntu oyedwa kwenza abaningi abalungile Umthetho wandisa isiphambeko lapho isono sanda umusa omkhulu kakhulu njengoba nje kwabusa ukufa nomusa ubuse ukulunga ulethe ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu (KwabaseRoma 5:15-21).

KwabaseRoma 5:1 Ngakho sesilungisisiwe ngokholo, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi

yethu uJesu Kristu;

Sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu, osilungisisayo ngokukholwa.

1. Ukuthula KukaKristu: Indlela Ukukholwa KuJesu Okusisondeza Ngayo KuNkulunkulu

2. Kuyini Ukulungisiswa? Ukuhlola Okushiwo Ukukholwa KuKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 - Ngokuba bonke bonile, basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 - nokho siyazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho kepha ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu, kanjalo nathi sakholwa kuKristu Jesu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa kuKristu, kungabi ngemisebenzi. ngomthetho, ngoba ngemisebenzi yomthetho kakho ozalungisiswa.

KwabaseRoma 5:2 esingaye futhi ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

Sinikezwa ukufinyelela emseni kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa futhi singajabula ethembeni lenkazimulo Yakhe.

1. Ukuthokoza Emuseni KaNkulunkulu - KwabaseRoma 5:2

2. Ukuma Ethembeni Lenkazimulo KaNkulunkulu - KwabaseRoma 5:2

1. “Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”— Jakobe 4:6

2. “UJehova ungamandla ami nesihlangu sami; inhliziyo yami ithembele kuye, ngasizwa;

Roma 5:3 Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa sizibonga nangezinhlupheko, sazi ukuthi usizi luveza ukubekezela;

Singathola inkazimulo ezinsizini, njengoba zisisiza ukuba sihlakulele ukubekezela nokubekezela.

1. Jabulani Ezilingweni - Filipi 4:4

2. Ukunqoba Ngosizi - Roma 8:37-39

1. Jakobe 1:2-4

2. 1 Petru 5:7-10

Roma 5:4 ukubekezela kukhombisa; nokuhlangenwe nakho, ithemba;

KwabaseRoma 5:4 ukhuluma ngokubekezela okuholela okuhlangenwe nakho, nolwazi oluholela ethembeni.

1. Ukubekezela Kuwubuhle: Indlela Ukubekezela Okuholela Ngayo Ethembeni

2. Ukubona Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Okuhlangenwe Ngayo Okuholela Ngayo Ethembeni

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. IHubo 62:5-6 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu yedwa, mphefumulo wami, linda uthule, ngokuba ithemba lami livela kuye. Nguye kuphela oyidwala lami nensindiso yami, inqaba yami; angiyikunyakaziswa.

Roma 5:5 ithemba alijabhisi; ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

Ithemba othandweni lukaNkulunkulu liletha injabulo nokuthula kulabo abalamukelayo.

1. “Themba Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu”

2. “Induduzo KaMoya Ongcwele”

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, nakho ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo. , liyakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

Roma 5:6 Ngoba lapho sisebuthakathaka, ngesikhathi esifaneleyo uKristu wafela abangamhloniphi uNkulunkulu.

UJesu wasifela lanxa sasingenamandla okuzisiza.

1. Zonke Izinto ziyenzeka ngoKristu

2. Amandla Othando: Indlela UJesu Anikela Ngayo Ngokuphila Kwakhe Ngenxa Yethu

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. 1 Johane 4:9-10 - UNkulunkulu walubonakalisa kanje uthando lwakhe phakathi kwethu: Wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ezweni ukuba siphile ngayo. Yilolu uthando: akukhona ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo yezono zethu.

Roma 5:7 Ngokuba akulula ukuba umuntu afele olungileyo;

Umuntu olungileyo akuvamile ukuba azimisele ukufela omunye, kodwa umuntu angase azimisele ukufela umuntu olungileyo.

1. Amandla Obuhle: Indlela Umuntu Olungile Angawushintsha Ngayo Umhlaba

2. Inani Lokulunga: Ukuthi Ukulunga Kungaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

1. Luka 9:23 - Wathi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele.

2. Mathewu 25:34-36 - Khona iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo: Wozani nina enibusisiwe nguBaba, nidle ifa lombuso eniwulungiselweyo selokhu kwasekelwa umhlaba, ngokuba ngangilambile ngangipha ukudla: ngangomile, nangiphuzisa; nganginguмfokazi, nangingenisa; nginqunu, nangembathisa; ngangigula, nangihambela; ngangisentolongweni, neza kimi. mina.

Roma 5:8 Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithina ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lubonakaliswa ngomhlatshelo kaJesu Kristu ukuze kusindiswe isintu, ngisho nalapho siseyizoni.

1. Indaba Yothando Enkulu Kunazo Zonke: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela Kithi

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukuhlengwa KukaNkulunkulu NgoJesu Kristu

1 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.”

2. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, nakuphakama, nakujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo. , liyakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

Roma 5:9 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngegazi lakhe, siyakusindiswa ngaye olakeni.

Silungisiswa ngegazi likaJesu futhi siyasindiswa olakeni lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Egazi LikaJesu: Ukuthi Silungisiswa Futhi Sisindiswe Kanjani

2. Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Esiyithola Ngayo Insindiso Kuyo

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe

emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

2. Hezekeli 18:20 - Umphefumulo owonayo uyakufa. Indodana ayiyikuthwala ububi bukayise, noyise akayikuthwala ububi bendodana. Ukulunga kolungileyo kuyakuba phezu kwakhe, nobubi bomubi buyakuba phezu kwakhe.

KwabaseRoma 5:10 Ngokuba uma, siseyizitha, sabuyisana noNkulunkulu ngokufa kweNdodana yakhe, kakhulu siyakusindiswa ngokuphila kwayo sesibuyisene.

Ngokufa kukaJesu Kristu, singabuyisana noNkulunkulu futhi sisindiswe ngokuphila kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okubuyisana: Indlela UJesu Kristu Akushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Indlela UJesu Kristu Asisindisa Ngayo

1 Johane 4:10 - Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.

2 Efesu 2:4-5 Kodwa uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa nisindisiwe. .

KwabaseRoma 5:11 Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi sizibonga ngoNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, esesamukele ngayo ukubuyisana.

Singajabula ngoNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu, osenza samukeleke kuNkulunkulu.

1. Injabulo Yokwamukelwe UNkulunkulu

2. Ukwethembeka KukaJesu: Inhlawulo Yabo Bonke

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 -Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kweziphambeko ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.

2. IHubo 51:1-2 - Ngihawukele, Nkulunkulu, ngokomusa wakho; yesula iziphambeko zami ngokobubele bakho obukhulu. Ngigezisise ebubini bami, ungihlanze esonweni sami.

Roma 5:12 Ngakho njengalokho isono sangena ezweni ngamuntu munye, nangesono kwangena ukufa; kanjalo ukufa kwedlulela kubantu bonke, lokhu bonke bonile;

Isono sangena emhlabeni ngo-Adamu, futhi ukufa kwadlulela kubo bonke abantu ngoba bonke bonile.

1. Imiphumela Yesono: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yesono Sika-Adamu

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: UJesu Usinqoba Kanjani Isiqalekiso Sesono sika-Adamu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24, “Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2. 1 KwabaseKorinte 15:22, “Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, kanjalo nakuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.

KwabaseRoma 5:13 (Ngokuba kuze kube ngumthetho isono sasikhona ezweni, kepha isono asibalelwa ungekho umthetho.

Isono sangena emhlabeni ngokungalaleli kuka-Adamu, kwalandela ukufa.

1: Sonke kufanele silwele ukulalela uNkulunkulu, ngoba uma singakwenzi lokho, siletha ukufa nosizi emhlabeni.

2: Singaba nethemba kuJesu Kristu, owasinikeza ukuphila nensindiso ngokufa kwakhe.

1: Roma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: 1 Korinte 15:21-22 - Ngoba njengoba ukufa kweza ngomuntu, futhi ngomuntu ukuvuka kwabafileyo kweza. Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakwenziwa baphile.

KwabaseRoma 5:14 Nokho ukufa kwabusa kusukela ku-Adamu kwaze kwaba kuMose, ngisho naphezu kwalabo abangonanga njengesiphambeko sika-Adamu, ongumfanekiso walowo owayezakuza.

Ukufa kwabusa kusukela ku-Adamu kuya kuMose, ngisho naphezu kwalabo ababengonanga njengo-Adamu, ongumfanekiselo kaKristu.

1. Ukubusa Kokufa kanye Nethemba Lensindiso

2. Imiphumela Yesono Nesithembiso Sokuphila Okusha

1. Genesise 3:19-20 - Ngesithukuthuku sobuso bakho uyakudla isinkwa, uze ubuyele emhlabathini; ngoba wathathwa kuwo, ngoba uluthuli, njalo uzabuyela othulini.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

KwabaseRoma 5:15 Kodwa isipho asinjengesiphambeko. Ngokuba uma ngesiphambeko somunye abaningi bafa, kakhulukazi umusa kaNkulunkulu nesipho ngomusa okungamuntu oyedwa uJesu Kristu, kwavama kwabaningi.

Isipho sesihle somusa esivela kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu sanda kwabaningi, kakhulu kunesiphambeko somunye saphumela ekubeni abaningi bafe.

1. Isipho sikaNkulunkulu somusa ngoJesu Kristu sikhulu kunomphumela wesono.

2. UJesu Kristu nguye osilethela umusa nesihe ngobuningi.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KuThithu 3:4-7 - Kodwa lapho umusa nothando lukaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu lubonakala, wasisindisa, hhayi ngenxa yezinto ezilungileyo esazenzayo, kodwa ngenxa yesihe sakhe. Wasisindisa ngokugeziswa kokuzalwa kutsha lokwenziwa kwabatsha ngoMoya oNgcwele, awuthululela phezu kwethu ngobubele ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu, ukuze kuthi, sesilungisisiwe ngomusa wakhe, sibe yizindlalifa, esinethemba lokuphila okuphakade.

Roma 5:16 Futhi isipho asinjengalokho kwaba ngoyedwa owonayo, ngokuba ukwahlulela kwaba ngoyedwa kube ukulahlwa, kepha isipho somusa sivela ezonweni eziningi kube ngukulungisiswa.

Isipho samahhala sokulungisiswa sivela emacaleni amaningi, hhayi elilodwa kuphela.

1: Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Somusa Nentethelelo

2: Amandla Okuhlenga Nempilo Entsha

1: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokho akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

NgokukaLuka 24:46-47 Wayesethi kubo: “Kulotshiwe kanje ukuthi kwakufanele uKristu ahlupheke, avuke kwabafileyo ngosuku lwesithathu, nokuthi ukuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono kube. washumayela egameni lakhe ezizweni zonke, kusukela eJerusalema.

Roma 5:17 Ngokuba uma ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa ukufa kwabusa ngalowo munye; kakhulukazi abemukela ukuvama komusa nokwesipho sokulunga bayakubusa ekuphileni ngalowo munye, uJesu Kristu.

Umusa kaNkulunkulu kanye nesipho sokulunga kusivumela ukuba singene empilweni yokuthula nenjabulo kuJesu Kristu.

1. Isipho Somusa Oyichichima Nokulunga

2. Ukubusa Empilweni NgoJesu Kristu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

Roma 5:18 Ngakho-ke njengalokhu ngesiphambeko esisodwa ukwahlulelwa kwehlela phezu kwabantu bonke, kube yikulahlwa; ngokunjalo ngokulunga kokukodwa isipho sesihle seza phezu kwabantu bonke kube yikulungisiswa kwempilo.

Isipho samahhala sokulungisiswa kwempilo siza kubo bonke abantu ngokulunga kukaKristu.

1. Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade - Ukuhlola Isipho Samahhala Sokulungisiswa NgoKristu

2 Roma 5:18 - Amandla Okulunga Okunqoba Ukulahlwa Kwesono

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:13 UKristu wasihlenga esiqalekisweni somthetho ngokuba yisiqalekiso ngenxa yethu.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

Roma 5:19 Ngokuba njengalokho ngokungalaleli komuntu oyedwa abaningi benziwa izoni, kanjalo ngokulalela komuntu oyedwa abaningi bayakwenziwa abalungileyo.

Abaningi bayokwenziwa abalungileyo ngokulalela komuntu oyedwa.

1. Ukuhlinzekwa KukaNkulunkulu Kokulunga NgoJesu Kristu

2. Amandla Okulalela kanye Nalokho Ekufezayo

1. Isaya 53:11 - Uyobona emshikashikeni womphefumulo wakhe, asuthe; ngoba yena uzathwala ububi babo.

2 KuThithu 3:5-7 - Hhayi ngemisebenzi yokulunga esayenzayo thina, kodwa ngokwesihawu sakhe wasisindisa, ngesigezo sokuzalwa kutsha, nangokwenziwa basha ngoMoya oNgcwele; owalithululela phezu kwethu ngokuchichimayo ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu; Ukuze sesilungisisiwe ngomusa wakhe, sibe yizindlalifa ngokwethemba lokuphila okuphakade.

Roma 5:20 Futhi umthetho wangena, ukuze isiphambeko sande. Kepha lapho kwavama khona isono, umusa wavama kakhulukazi;

Umthetho wanikezwa ukukhombisa ukuthi isono singakanani, kodwa umusa usuthathe ngaphezu kwalokho.

1. "Umusa KaNkulunkulu Mkhulu Kunezono Zethu"

2. "Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela"

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:4-5 “Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, sifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu;

2. 1 Johane 4:19 "Thina siyathanda, ngokuba yena wasithanda kuqala."

KwabaseRoma 5:21 ukuze njengalokho isono sabusa kube ngukufa, kanjalo nomusa ubuse ngokulunga kube ukuphila okuphakade ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Isono sibangele ukufa, kodwa umusa ungaletha ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Ukunqoba Isono Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaJesu Kristu Okusindisa

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 - Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okungoKristu Jesu.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

KwabaseRoma 6 icubungula okushiwo umusa, ixoxa ngobudlelwane bokholwayo nesono, ubhapathizo njengophawu lokuhlangana noKristu ekufeni nasekuvukeni Kwakhe, kanye nomehluko phakathi kokuba yizigqila zesono nezigqila zokulunga.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu ekhuluma nokungaqondi okungaba khona mayelana nomusa. Uyabuza ukuthi singaqhubeka yini esonweni ukuze umusa wande. Usiphikisa ngokuqinile lesi sisho esithi 'Cha!' Safa esonweni; singahlala kanjani kuwo na? Uchaza ukuthi labo ababhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu babhapathizelwa ekufeni kwakhe futhi njengoba nje noKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo uYise nabo bangaphila ukuphila okusha (KwabaseRoma 6:1-4).

Isigaba sesi-2: Emavesini 5-14, uPawulu uchaza kabanzi ngalokhu kuhlangana noKristu ekufeni nasekuvukeni kwakhe. Uma sesihlanganiswe naye kanjalo ekufeni kwakhe, ngokuqinisekile siyohlanganiswa naye ekuvukeni kwakhe. Isimo sethu esidala sabethelwa

kanye naye ukuze umzimba obuswa isono uphele ungabe usaba yizigqila zesono ngoba noma ubani ofayo ukhululiwe esonweni (KwabaseRoma 6:5-7). Ngakho-ke ukhuthaza ukuthi singavumeli isono sibuse imizimba efayo ilalele izifiso zayo ezimbi kodwa kunalokho sizinikele kuNkulunkulu labo abaphilayo ngezinsimbi ezifileyo ukulunga (KwabaseRoma 6:12-14).

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 15 kuqhubeke, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokukhululeka ebugqilini besono nokuba yizigqila zokulunga. Usebenzisa isifaniso sobugqila ugcizelela ukuthi ukulalela kuholela isono esiholela ekufeni noma ukulalela okuholela ekulungeni ekugcineni ukuphila okuphakade (KwabaseRoma 6:15-16). Uyabatusa ngokulalela ngenhliziyo yonke imfundiso yefomu ababephathiswe yona njengoba sebekhululiwe esonweni babe yizigqila zokulunga bese ebanxusa ukuba banikele zonke izingxenye zabo zibe yithuluzi lobubi kodwa kunalokho labo abaphilayo ukungcweliswa kukaNkulunkulu baholela ukuphila okuphakade (KwabaseRoma 6:17-19). Isahluko siphetha ngokuthi inkokhelo yesono ingukufa kodwa isipho sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu siqhathanisa imiphumela kuye ngokuthi umuntu ukhonza uNkulunkulu noma Isono (KwabaseRoma 6:20-23).

Roma 6:1 Ngakho siyakuthini? Sihlale esonweni, ukuze kuvame umusa?

UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi amaKristu kufanele aqhubeke enza isono noma cha ukuze enze umusa kaNkulunkulu ube mkhulu nakakhulu.

1. Yanda Emuseni: Ungayiphila Kanjani Impilo Yobungcwele Naphezu Kwesono

2. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokunqoba Isono Ngokuthembela KuNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - hhayi ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 - Umthetho walethwa ukuze isiphambeko sande. Kodwa lapho isono anda khona, umusa wanda kakhulu, ukuze njengoba nje isono sabusa ngokufa, kanjalo nomusa ubuse ngokulunga ukuze ulethe ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

Roma 6:2 uNkulunkulu makube njalo. Thina esifile esonweni singaphinde siphile kanjani kuso na?

Le ndima isikhumbuza ukuthi sifile esonweni futhi akufanele siphinde siphile kuso.

1. "Ukungaphili Esonweni: Inkululeko Yethu KuKristu"

2. "Ukuphila Ngenkululeko: Ukuphila UNkulunkulu Asihlosele Khona"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - "UKristu wasikhulula ukuze sibe inkululeko; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila."

2. Kolose 3:5-6 - "Ngakho-ke bulalani okuphakathi kwenu kwezwe: ubufebe, nokungcola, nenkanuko, nenkanuko, nokuhaha, okungukukhonza izithombe; ngenxa yalokho kuza ulaka lukaNkulunkulu."

Roma 6:3 Anazi yini ukuthi sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu uJesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na?

Abakholwayo kuJesu Kristu babhapathizwe ekufeni Kwakhe, okubonisa ukuthi bafile ebuntwini babo obudala futhi manje sebephila Kuye.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Entsha KuKristu: Ukuqonda Ubhapathizo"

2. "Amandla Okuzifela Ngenxa KaJesu"

1. KwabaseKolose 2:12-13 - Sangcwatshwa kanye naye embhapathizweni, okungawo futhi navuswa kanye naye ngokukholwa ukusebenza kukaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo.

13 Nani enifile eziphambekweni nasekungasokini kwenyama yenu, ulenzisile kanye naye, esenithethelele zonke iziphambeko.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 - Ngibethelwe kanye noKristu; akuseyimi ophilayo, kepha uKristu uphila kimi; futhi ukuphila engikuphila manje enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu, eyangithanda futhi yazinikela ngenxa yami.

Roma 6:4 Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

Sihlanganiswe noKristu ngokubhapathizwa, futhi njengoba uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo, nathi kufanele siphile impilo entsha.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Eyavuswa Kwabafileyo

2. Ukuphila Impilo Entsha KuKristu

1. Kolose 2:12-13 - Nangcwatshwa kanye naye embhapathizweni, nalapho navuswa naye ngokukholwa ukusebenza kukaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo.

2 KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya. Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa.

Roma 6:5 Ngokuba uma sihlanyelwe kanye naye ekufananeni kokufa kwakhe, siyakuba futhi ekufananeni kokuvuka kwakhe;

Sihlanganiswe noKristu ekufeni nasekuvukeni kwakhe.

1. Ukuphila Ubunye NoKristu: Amandla ESidlo neNkosi Ebethelwe futhi Evukile

2. Abahlanganyeli Ovukweni: Ukuthola Izibusiso Zomoya Onika Ukuphila

1. Efesu 2:4-5 : “Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, sifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa niphilisiwe. kusindisiwe.”

2. Kolose 3:1-3 : “Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni. Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu.”

Roma 6:6 sisazi lokhu, ukuthi umuntu wethu omdala wabethelwa kanye naye, ukuze umzimba wesono ubhujiswe, singabe sesikhonza isono.

Asisezona izigqila zesono ngoba safa futhi savuswa kanye noKristu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yenkululeko Esonweni

2. Amandla Esiphambano SikaKristu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 - "Ngibethelwe esiphambanweni noKristu; nokho ngiyaphila, nokho akumina, kodwa uKristu uphila kimi; wangithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yami.

2 Kolose 3:3 - "Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu."

Roma 6:7 Ngoba ofileyo ukhululiwe esonweni.

Indimana ithi abafileyo bakhululiwe esonweni.

1. Sikhululiwe ezonweni zethu ngamandla kaJesu Kristu.

2. Ukufa kungukukhululwa okuphelele esonweni.

1. Kolose 2:13-14 - “Nani enafile ngeziphambeko nokungasoki kwenyama yenu, uNkulunkulu uniphilise kanye naye, esithethelela zonke iziphambeko zethu, esula umlando wecala elalimelene nathi. nezimfuno zayo ezingokomthetho. lokhu wakubekela eceleni, esibethela esiphambanweni.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 - “Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila inikhululile kuKristu Jesu emthethweni wesono nokufa.”

KwabaseRoma 6:8 Kepha uma safa kanye noKristu, siyakholwa ukuthi siyakuphila futhi kanye naye;

Abakholwa kuKristu bafile esonweni futhi baphilela ukulunga ngenxa yokukholwa kwabo Kuye.

1. Ukuphila KuKristu: Ukuphila Ufile Esonweni, Uphilele Ekulungeni

2. Impilo Echichimayo KuKristu: Ukuphila Ngaphandle Kwesono Nokufa

1. KwabaseRoma 6:8-11

2. Efesu 4:17-24

Roma 6:9 sisazi ukuthi uKristu esevusiwe kwabafileyo akasafi; ukufa akusabusi phezu kwakhe.

Ukufa akusenawo amandla phezu kukaJesu.

1: Amandla Ovuko - Ukunqoba kukaJesu ekufeni kusibonisa amandla okukholwa kuNkulunkulu.

2: UJesu Uyaphila - Ukufa akusona isiphetho sendaba, ngoJesu sithola ukuphila okuphakade.

1: Kolose 2:13-15 - “Lapho nanifile ezonweni zenu nasekungasokini kwenyama yenu, uNkulunkulu wanenza niphile kanye noKristu. Wasithethelela zonke izono zethu, esesule icala lecala lethu, elalimelene nathi, wasilahla; wayisusa, wayibethela esiphambanweni. Futhi esekhumule amandla neziphathimandla, wabenza umbukwane, ezinqoba ngesiphambano.

2: 1 Petru 1:3-5 - “Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu! Ngomusa wakhe omkhulu usinike ukuzalwa kabusha ethembeni eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, efeni elingenakushabalala, lokonakala noma ukubuna. Lelifa ligcinelwe nina enivikelekile ngokukholwa ngamandla kaNkulunkulu kuze kufike insindiso elungiselwe ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.

Roma 6:10 Ngokuba ukufa awafa ngakho, wakufa kanye nje maqondana nesono, kepha ekuphileni kwakhe, ukuphilela uNkulunkulu.

UJesu wafa ukuze ahlawulele izono zethu, kodwa manje uphilela ukukhonza uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphilela UNkulunkulu: Indlela Umhlatshelo KaJesu Osinikeza Ngayo Ithemba

2. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela Impilo Yakhe Eyayishintsha Ngayo Okwethu

1 Petru 2:24 - Yena ngokwakhe wathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe esiphambanweni, ukuze sife ezonweni futhi siphilele ukulunga; ngemivimbo yakhe niphulukisiwe.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - Kodwa ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu ngathi, uNkulunkulu, ocebile ngesihawu, usenze siphile kanye noKristu ngisho nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko—

kungomusa nisindisiwe.

Roma 6:11 Kanjalo nani zishoni njengabafile ngempela esonweni, kodwa niphilele uNkulunkulu ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Sibizelwe ukuphila impilo yobungcwele, sifile esonweni futhi siphile kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

1: Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele: Ukuba Abafileyo Esonweni Futhi Uphile KuNkulunkulu

2: Ufile Esonweni Futhi Uphila KuNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lobungcwele

1: 1 Petru 2:24 - “Yena ngokwakhe wathwala izono zethu ngomzimba wakhe esihlahleni, ukuze sife esonweni futhi siphilele ukulunga. Ngemivimbo yakhe niphulukisiwe.

2: Mathewu 5:48 - “Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele.

Roma 6:12 Ngakho-ke makungabusi isono emzimbeni wenu ofayo, nize nilalele izinkanuko zawo.

Akufanele sivumele isono sibuse imizimba yethu efayo, futhi akufanele silalele izifiso zaso.

1. Kufanele siphike izifiso zethu zesono futhi sizithobe entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. Imizimba yethu efayo kufanele iholwe nguMoya oNgcwele, hhayi izifiso zethu zesono.

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - “Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu; UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kodwa kanye nokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nize nibe-namandla okukuthwala.”

2. Galathiya 5:16 - “Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama.”

Roma 6:13 futhi ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabaphilayo bevukile kwabafileyo nezitho zenu

kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sifulathele isono futhi esikhundleni salokho sikhonze uNkulunkulu ngokwethembeka.

1. Amandla Okuzithoba KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Isono Ngokulalela

1 Johane 15:5 - "Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha. Lowo ohlala kimi nami kuye, nguyena othela izithelo eziningi, ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho."

2 KwabaseKorinte 6:19-20 - "Kumbe anazi yini ukuthi umzimba wenu uyithempeli likaMoya oNgcwele ophakathi kwenu, enimamukele kuNkulunkulu na? Anisibo abenu, ngokuba nathengwa ngentengo. dumisani uNkulunkulu emzimbeni wenu.

Roma 6:14 Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

Isono asinamandla phezu kwethu ngoba singaphansi komusa kaNkulunkulu, hhayi umthetho.

1. Inkululeko Yomusa: Ukuthola Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela

2. Ukubalekela Ukubanjwa Kwesono: Ukukhululeka Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu

1 Kolose 2:13-14 - Nani enanifile ngeziphambeko nokungasoki kwenyama yenu, uNkulunkulu uniphilise kanye naye, esithethelela zonke iziphambeko zethu, esula umlando wecala elalimelene nathi. izimfuno zayo ezingokomthetho. Wakubekela eceleni lokhu, wayibethela esiphambanweni.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

Roma 6:15 Kuthiwani-ke? Siyakona yini, ngokuba singekho phansi komthetho, kodwa phansi komusa na? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli.

UPawulu ubuza umbuzo ongasho lutho: kufanele sone ngoba asisaboshiwe umthetho, kodwa kunalokho siphila ngomusa? Impendulo yakhe ithi "cha".

1. Ukuphila Ngaphansi Komusa: Ukuthola Inkululeko Ekulungeni

2. Ukuqonda Umusa: Ungaphila Kanjani Impilo Yokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

Roma 6:16 Anazi yini ukuthi lowo enizinikela kuye ukuba nibe yizinceku zokumlalela, niyizinceku zakhe enimlalelayo; loba okwesono kube ngukufa, kumbe ukulalela kube ngukulunga?

UPawulu usixwayisa ngemiphumela yezinqumo zethu, ukuyekelela esonweni noma ekulaleleni.

1: Khetha ukulalela nokulunga ukuze uvune injabulo yaphakade.

2: Lalela uNkulunkulu futhi ulahle isono ukuze uthole inkululeko ekufeni okuphakade.

1: 1 Johane 1:9 - "Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile futhi ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi".

2: Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami".

Roma 6:17 Kodwa makabongwe uNkulunkulu, ngokuba naniyizigqila zesono, nalalela ngokusuka enhliziyweni leyo ndlela yesifundiso enanikelwa yona.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe kuNkulunkulu ngeqiniso lokuthi amaRoma ayeyilalela imfundiso ayeyinikiwe ngokusuka enhliziyweni.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Indlela Yokulandela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ngenhliziyo Yakho Yonke

2. Ukwazi Umehluko: Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Inceku Yesono Noma KaNkulunkulu?

1. Duteronomi 6:4-5 - "Yizwa, Israyeli: uJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho."

2. Kolose 3:23 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu."

Roma 6:18 Ngakho-ke, senikhululiwe esonweni, naba yizigqila zokulunga.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokukhululwa esonweni nokuba yinceku yokulunga.

1. Amandla Enkululeko: Ukunqoba Amaketanga Esono

2. Injabulo Yokulunga: Ukuyeka Isono Nokwamukela Indlela Entsha

1 KwabaseKorinte 15:34 - “Phaphamani ekulungeni, ningoni; ngokuba abanye abamazi uNkulunkulu; lokhu ngikusho ukuba nibe namahloni.

2 Johane 8:36 - “Ngakho-ke uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyakuba ngabakhululekile ngempela.”

Roma 6:19 Ngikhuluma ngokwabantu ngenxa yobuthakathaka benyama yenu, ngokuba njengalokho nanikela izitho zenu zibe yizigqila zokungcola nokubi kube ngukungalungi; kanjalo nikelani izitho zenu manje izigqila zokulunga kube ngcwele.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaRoma ukuba anikele amalungu awo ekulungeni nasebungcweleni, esikhundleni sokungcola nokungalungi.

1. Ukugqashula Esonweni Nokulandela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okuzithoba Ekulungeni

1. Kolose 3:5-10—Ngakho bulalani okuphakathi kwenu kwasemhlabeni: ubufebe, nokungcola, nokuhuheka, nenkanuko, nokuhaha, okungukukhonza izithombe;

2. Hezekeli 18:30-32 - Phendukani futhi niguquke kuzo zonke iziphambeko zenu, funa ububi bube yincithakalo yenu. Lahlani kini zonke iziphambeko enizenzile, nizenzele inhliziyo entsha nomoya omusha! Niyakufelani nina ndlu ka-Israyeli?

Roma 6:20 Ngokuba lapho niseyizinceku zesono, nanikhululekile ekulungeni.

Leli vesi elivela kwabaseRoma lisikhumbuza ukuthi lapho sigqilazwe isono, sisuke sikhululekile ekulungeni.

1. Inkululeko Yesono: Ukugqashula Emaketangeni Okulunga

2. Ubugqila Bokulunga: Ukubalekela Emandleni Akhululayo Esono

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - "Kungenxa yenkululeko ukuthi uKristu wasikhulula. Ngakho-ke yimani niqinile, futhi ningazivumeli ukuba niphinde nithweswe ijoka lobugqila."

2 Johane 8:32 - "Khona niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula."

Roma 6:21 Benazithelo zini ngaleso sikhathi ngalezo eninamahloni ngazo manje na? ngoba isiphetho sazo yikufa.

Umphumela wesono uwukufa.

1. Kumelwe sifulathele ukuziphatha kwethu okunesono noma siyobhekana nokufa.

2. UNkulunkulu ulungiselele indlela yokubalekela ukufa futhi kungokuphenduka nokholo.

1. IzAga 14:12—“Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kodwa ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.”

2 Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9—“Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.”

Roma 6:22 Kepha manje senikhululiwe esonweni, naba yizigqila zikaNkulunkulu, nithola isithelo senu kube ngubungcwele, nokugcina ukuphila okuphakade.

Ngemva kokukhululwa esonweni, amaKristu aba izinceku zikaNkulunkulu futhi athola ukuphila okuphakade njengomvuzo wokugcina wokuphila ukuphila okungcwele.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukukhululeka Esonweni Kuholela Kanjani Ebungcweleni

2. Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezilungile: Ukuvuna Izinzuzo Zokuphila Impilo Engcwele

1. Luka 1:74-75 - “Ukuba sikhululwe esandleni sezitha zethu, simkhonze ngokungesabi, ngobungcwele nangokulunga phambi kwakhe zonke izinsuku zokuhamba kwethu.

2. Kolose 3:5-7 - “Ngakho bulalani amalungu enu asemhlabeni; ubufebe, nokungcola, nokuhuheka, nokuhuheka, nokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe, ngenxa yalezo zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli;

Roma 6:23 Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Umphumela wesono uwukufa, kodwa uNkulunkulu usinike isipho sokuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Izindleko Zesono kanye Nesipho Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukubona Inala Yesipho SikaNkulunkulu Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - hhayi ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

AmaRoma 7 aqhubeka nenkulumo kaPawulu ephathelene nobuhlobo bomKristu noMthetho, exoxa ngokukhululwa kwekholwa eMthethweni ngoKristu, umsebenzi woMthetho ekuvuseni izifiso zesono, nokulwa komuntu siqu nesono.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu esebenzisa umshado njengesifaniso ukuze achaze ukuthi amakholwa akhululwa kanjani emthethweni ngoKristu. Njengoba nje

owesifazane eboshelwe ngomthetho endodeni yakhe isaphila kodwa uma ifa ukhululiwe emthethweni mayelana nendoda ngokufanayo amakholwa afa kulokho okwake kwasibopha ngomzimba kaKristu kanjalo nathi singabomunye owavuswa kwabafileyo bathela izithelo zikaNkulunkulu (KwabaseRoma 7:1-4). Ugomela ngokuthi ngesikhathi sisembusweni wenyama izinkanuko zesono ezivuswa umthetho zazisebenza sathela isithelo sokufa manje kodwa ukukhululwa emthethweni kwafa lokho okwakusithumbile ngakho sikhonza ngendlela entsha uMoya hhayi indlela endala ebhaliwe (KwabaseRoma 7:5-6) .

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-13, uPawulu ukhuluma ngendlela uMthetho owamenza waqaphela ngayo isono. Uyachaza ukuthi ngaphandle koMthetho wayengeke azi ukuthi isono siyini ngokwesibonelo, wayengeke akwazi ukuthi ukufisa kuyini ngempela ukube uMthetho wawungashongo ukuthi 'Ungafisi.' Kodwa isono sibamba ithuba elinikezwe umyalo saveza zonke izinhlobo ezimfisa ngaphandle komthetho isono safa sake saphila ngaphandle komthetho lapho umyalo ufika isono saphuma ukuphila kwafa kwatholakala wona umthetho owawuthi uletha ukuphila empeleni waletha ukufa (KwabaseRoma 7:7-10). Ngakho-ke, uphetha ngokuthi kwakuyisono ukubamba ithuba ngomyalo kwaveza ukufa okwenza kube yisono esingenakulinganiswa (KwabaseRoma 7:11-13).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 14 kuqhubeke, uPawulu uchaza ukulwa kwakhe siqu nesono naphezu kwesifiso sakhe sokwenza okubi lapho yena umuntu ongaphakathi ujabulela umthetho kaNkulunkulu kodwa ubona omunye umsebenzi amalungu elwa nengqondo enza iziboshwa zomthetho wesono zisebenza emalungwini. Ukhala ngokuthi ubani ozohlenga lomzimba wokufa? Makabongwe uNkulunkulu ongikhululayo ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu! Ngakho-ke mina ngokwami ngikhonza umthetho kaNkulunkulu nakuba isimo sami sesono sikhonza imithetho yesono (KwabaseRoma 7:14-25). Lokhu kugqamisa umzabalazo oqhubekayo phakathi kwenyama yomoya ngaphakathi kwekholwa okubonisa isidingo sokwethembela emandleni omusa anqobayo uMoya oNgcwele.

Roma 7:1 Anazi yini, bazalwane, ngokuba ngikhuluma kwabawaziyo umthetho, ukuthi umthetho uyabusa phezu komuntu ngesikhathi sonke esaphila na?

UPawulu ukhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi umthetho unegunya phezu kwawo esaphila.

1. Amandla Omthetho: Indlela Yokuphila Ngaphansi Kwegunya Lawo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Umthetho: Indlela Yokuphila Njengesakhamuzi Esihlonipha UNkulunkulu

1. EkaJakobe 2:10-12 - “Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ehluleke kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke, ngokuba owathi: “Ungaphingi,” wabuye wathi: “Ungabulali.” Uma ungaphingi kodwa ubulala, ungoweqa umthetho. Khuluma kanjalo wenze njengabazakwahlulelwa ngomthetho wenkululeko.

2. Mathewu 22:36-40 - “'Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na?' Wathi kuye: 'Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.’”

Roma 7:2 Ngokuba owesifazane onendoda uboshelwe ngomthetho endodeni yakhe isekhona; kepha uma indoda isifile, ukhululiwe emthethweni wendoda.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi owesifazane oshadile uboshelwe ngokomthetho endodeni yakhe isaphila, kodwa ukhululiwe kulowo mthetho lapho isifile.

1. Isibusiso Somshado: Ukuphila Ngokulalela Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthola Inkululeko Ngokulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:22-24 - “Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, umzimba wakhe, futhi ngokwakhe unguMsindisi walo. Manje njengoba ibandla lithobela uKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobele amadoda abo ezintweni zonke.”

2. 1 Korinte 7:39 - “Umfazi uboshiwe endodeni yakhe isekhona; Kodwa uma indoda yakhe isifile, ukhululekile ukuba agane nalowo amthandayo, kuphela eNkosini.

Roma 7:3 Ngakho-ke uma umyeni wakhe esekhona, uyakuthiwa isifebe, uma eba ngowenye indoda; ukuze angabi sisiphingi, noma engendela kwenye indoda.

Owesifazane kuthiwa uyisiphingi uma eganwe kwenye indoda isekhona indoda yakhe, kepha ukhululekile kulowo mthetho uma umyeni wakhe eseshonile.

1. Ukubaluleka komshado nokuhlonipha ubungcwele bawo

2. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi, olubonakala ngomusa wakhe nokuqonda izimo zethu

1. Mathewu 19:3-9

2. KwabaseRoma 8:1-4

Roma 7:4 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami, nani nabulawa emthethweni ngomzimba kaKristu; ukuze libe ngomunye, yena owavuswa kwabafileyo, ukuze sithelele uNkulunkulu izithelo.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi amakholwa akhululeka kanjani emthethweni ngokufa kukaKristu, ukuze ahlanganiswe Naye futhi akhiqize imisebenzi emihle kube udumo lukaNkulunkulu.

1. “Inkululeko Emthethweni: Indlela Ukufa KukaKristu Okusikhulula Ngayo”

2. “Umshado Wamakholwa: Ukuhlangana NoKristu Ukuze Uveze Isithelo”

1. 2 Korinte 5:21 - Ngoba lowo ongasazi isono wamenza isono ngenxa yethu; ukuze senziwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kuye.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nokunjalo.

KwabaseRoma 7:5 Ngokuba lapho sisenyameni, inkanuko yezono eyayivela ngomthetho yasebenza ezithweni zethu ukuthela izithelo eziyisa ukufa.

Umthetho kaNkulunkulu wembula isimo sesono somuntu, esiholela ekufeni.

1: Kufanele sinikele isimo sethu sesono entandweni kaNkulunkulu futhi sibeke ithemba lethu kuye.

2: Umthetho kaNkulunkulu wembula isimo sethu sesono, futhi kungomusa wakhe nomusa wakhe kuphela ukuthi singasindiswa.

1: Roma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalise uthando lwakhe kithi ngoba, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Efesu 2:8-9 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

Roma 7:6 Kodwa manje sikhululiwe emthethweni, njengoba sifile kulokho esasiboshwe yikho; ukuze sikhonze ngobusha bomoya, kungeyisikho ngobudala bombhalo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhonza ngomoya kunokunamathela kulokho okushiwo umthetho.

1. Amandla Okukhonza Ngomoya

2. Inkululeko Yokukhululwa Emthethweni

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-15 Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane; kuphela ningayiphenduli inkululeko yenu ibe yithuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliseka ezwini linye, elithi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2. Mathewu 22:34-39 - Kodwa abaFarisi lapho bezwa ukuthi uJesu ubathulisile abaSadusi, babuthana ndawonye. Omunye wabo, isazimthetho, wambuza emlinga, wathi: “Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na? UJesu wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: 'Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.' Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

Roma 7:7 Ngakho siyakuthini? Umthetho uyisono na? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli. Cha, bengingasazi isono kodwa ngomthetho, ngokuba inkanuko bengingayazanga, ukuba umthetho ubungashongo ukuthi: Ungafisi.

UPawulu uyachaza ukuthi umthetho awusona isono, kunalokho wembula ukuthi isono siyini, okuwukufisa.

1. Amandla Omthetho: Indlela Umthetho Wembula Isono

2. Ubuhle Bomthetho: Indlela Umthetho Usivikela Ngayo Esonweni

1. Eksodusi 20:17 - Ungafisi

2. Jakobe 1:14-15 Umuntu ngamunye uyengwa lapho edonswa izinkanuko zakhe futhi ehungwa. Khona-ke lapho isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, siveza ukufa.

Roma 7:8 Kodwa isono sathola ithuba ngomyalo, sasebenza kimi yonke inkanuko.

Ngokuba ngaphandle komthetho isono sasifile.

Isono sangena emhlabeni futhi sonakalisa inhliziyo yomuntu ngomthetho.

1: Isimo Sesono Somuntu - KwabaseRoma 7:8

2: Amandla Omthetho Okwembula Isono - KwabaseRoma 7:8

1: Genesise 3:1-7 (Ukuwa Komuntu)

2: Jakobe 1:13-15 (Ukulingwa Kwesono)

Roma 7:9 Ngokuba ngake ngaphila ngaphandle komthetho;

Isono siletha ukufa.

1: Ukuphila kufushane kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu lingunaphakade, futhi liyasembulela indlela yokuphila ngokuthula.

2: Sonke kumelwe sifulathele isono futhi samukele izimfundiso zeNkosi, ngoba kungokulalela izwi lakhe kuphela lapho sizothola khona ukuphila kweqiniso.

1: Jakobe 1:14-15 “Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ehuhwa inkanuko yakhe embi, ehungwa. Khona-ke, emva kokuba isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule ngokugcwele, sizala ukufa.”

2: Izaga 23:27-28 “Ngokuba isifebe singatholwa yiqebelengwane lesinkwa, kepha umfazi wenye indoda uzingela ukuphila kwakho. Umuntu angakha umlilo emathangeni akhe izingubo zakhe zingashi na?

Roma 7:10 Futhi umyalo, owawumiselwe ukuphila, mina wathola ukuthi ungowokufa.

Umyalo kaNkulunkulu, owawufanele ukuletha ukuphila, watholakala uwukufa esikhundleni salokho.

1. Indida Yemiyalo KaNkulunkulu - Indlela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu Letha ngayo kokubili

ukuphila nokufa.

2. Ukukhohlisa Kwesono - Isono singabukeka sisihle kanjani, kodwa ekugcineni siholela ekufeni.

1. IzAga 14:12 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa."

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

Roma 7:11 Ngokuba isono sathola ithuba ngomthetho, sangikhohlisa, sangibulala ngawo.

Isono singakhohlisa futhi singaholela umuntu ekubhujisweni kwabo.

1. Qaphela inkohliso yesono futhi uqiniseke ukuthi ungasivumeli ukuba silawule.

2. Qaphela imiphumela eyingozi yesono futhi uqiniseke ukuthi uyasenqaba.

1. IzAga 14:12 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa."

2 Petru 5:8 - "Qinisekani, qaphelani. Isitha senu uSathane sihambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela."

Roma 7:12 Ngakho-ke umthetho ungcwele, nomyalo ungcwele, ulungile, muhle.

Umthetho ungcwele, ulungile, futhi muhle.

1: Umthetho KaNkulunkulu Muhle Futhi Uyakha

2: Umthetho kaNkulunkulu Ungcwele Futhi Ulungile

1: IHubo 19:7-8 “Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvusa umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa abangenalwazi; imiyalo kaJehova ilungile, ijabulisa inhliziyo; INkosi ihlanzekile, ikhanyisa amehlo."

2: EkaJakobe 1:25 “Kepha obukisisa emthethweni opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, eqinisela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.

Roma 7:13 Ngakho okuhle kwaba ngukufa kimi na? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli. Kepha isono, ukuze sibonakale siyisono, sisebenza ukufa kimi ngalokho okuhle; ukuze isono ngomyalo sibe yisono kakhulu.

Ukufa kwesono kuvela ngokuhle, nesono senziwa sibe yisono kakhulu ngomyalo.

1. Amandla Obuhle: Ukuthi Ngisho Okungcono Kakhulu Kungaholela Kanjani Esonweni

2. Amandla Esono: Indlela Imiyalo Ethuthukisa Ngayo Isilingo

1. Jakobe 1:13-14 - “Uma umuntu elingwa makangasho ukuthi: 'Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,' ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu.”

2. 1 Johane 1:8-10 - “Uma sithi asinasono, siyazikhohlisa, neqiniso alikho kithi. Uma sizivuma izono zethu, yena uthembekile futhi ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi. Uma sithi asonanga, simenza umqambimanga, nezwi lakhe alikho kithi.

Roma 7:14 Siyazi ukuthi umthetho ungowomoya, kepha mina ngingowenyama, ngithengisiwe phansi kwesono.

UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi umthetho ungowomoya, kodwa yena ngokwakhe ungowenyama futhi ungaphansi kwethonya lesono.

1. Amandla Omthetho: Singakunqoba Kanjani Inyama Ngokulalela

2. Umshikashika Wesono: Indlela Esingathola Ngayo Amandla Ekuhlakanipheni Okungokomoya

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

2. Roma 6:12-14 - Ngakho-ke makungabusi isono emzimbeni wenu ofayo, nize nilalele izinkanuko zawo.

Roma 7:15 Ngokuba lokho engikwenzayo angikwazi, ngokuba engikuthandayo, lokho angikwenzi; kodwa engikuzondayo, yikho engikwenzayo.

Ngilwela ukwenza engikwaziyo ukuthi kulungile nokwenza engifuna ukukwenza.

1. Ukuphila phakathi kwezifiso zethu nentando kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba isilingo sokwenza okubi

1. Jakobe 1:13-15 , “Uma umuntu elingwa makangasho ukuthi, ‘Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,’ ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi Yena uqobo akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile siveza ukufa.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17, “Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, ningagcwalisi izinkanuko zenyama. Ngokuba izinkanuko zenyama zimelana noMoya, nezinkanuko zikaMoya ziphambene nenyama; ngoba lezi ziphambene ukuze lina lingenzi enikuthandayo.

Roma 7:16 Ngakho-ke uma ngenza lokho engingakuthandi, ngivumelana nomthetho ukuthi muhle.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi ukwenza lokho umuntu angafuni ukukwenza kuwuphawu lokulunga komthetho.

1. Amandla Omthetho: Indlela Yokwamukela Ubuhle Bawo.

2. Ukuzuza Inkululeko Yangempela Ngokuzithoba Emthethweni.

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane; Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwalisiwe ezwini linye lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2. Jakobe 2:8-12 - Uma ngempela nigcwalisa umthetho wobukhosi ngokombhalo othi, "Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena," nenza kahle. Kodwa uma

nikhetha, nenza isono futhi nilahlwa ngumthetho njengabaweqi. Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ehluleke kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke. Ngokuba owathi: “Ungaphingi,” wathi futhi: “Ungabulali.” Uma ungafebi kodwa ubulala, useqamthetho. Khulumani kanjalo futhi nenze njengabazakwahlulelwa ngaphansi komthetho wenkululeko.

Roma 7:17 Manje-ke akuseyimi engikwenzayo, kodwa yisono esihlala kimi.

UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi akuseyena olawulayo, kodwa yisono esihlala kuye.

1. "Vuma Izono Zakho Uthathe Isibopho"

2. "Amandla Esono Nomthelela Waso Ezimpilweni Zethu"

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 - "Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ngokuhugwa inkanuko yakhe siqu, ehungwa, lapho inkanuko isikhulelwe, izale isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile. , uzala ukufa."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:19-21 “Izenzo zenyama zisobala: ubufebe, nokungcola, nokuxhwaleka, nokukhonza izithombe, nokuthakatha, nokuzondana, nokungezwani, nomhawu, nokufutheka, nokuxabana, nokuhlukana, nomona, nokudakwa; iziphithiphithi, nokunye. Ngiyanixwayisa, njengalokho ngaqala, ukuthi abanjalo abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

Roma 7:18 Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi kimi, okungukuthi, enyameni yami, akuhlali okuhle, ngokuba ukuthanda kukhona kimi; kodwa ukwenza okuhle kangikutholi.

UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi akukho okuhle enyameni yakhe, kodwa uzimisele ukwenza okuhle, kodwa ukuthola kunzima ukwenza kanjalo.

1. Umshikashika Wokwenza Okuhle: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaPawulu

2. Ukunqoba Ubuthakathaka Benyama: Ukuzuza Okuhle Ngosizo LukaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 51:17 - “Umhlatshelo wami, Nkulunkulu, ungumoya owaphukileyo;

2 Filipi 4:13 - "Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla."

Roma 7:19 Ngokuba okuhle engikuthandayo angikwenzi, kepha okubi engingakuthandiyo lokho ngiyakwenza.

Umzabalazo phakathi kokuhle nokubi ungokoqobo.

1. Izinhliziyo zethu zihlukene phakathi kwezifiso zethu zokuhle kanye nezilingo zokubi - Roma 7:19

2 Kumelwe silwe nsuku zonke ukuze sikhethe okulungile futhi sigweme okubi - Roma 7:19

1. Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:17 - Ngokuba izinkanuko zenyama zimelana noMoya, nezinkanuko zikaMoya ziphambene nenyama, ngokuba lokhu kuyaphikisana, ukuze ningenzi enithanda ukuzenza.

Roma 7:20 Manje uma ngenza lokho engingakuthandiyo, akuseyimi engikwenzayo, kodwa yisono esihlala kimi.

UPawulu uthi uma enza into angafuni ukuyenza, akuyena, kodwa isono esihlala kuye.

1. Ukuqonda Isimo Sesono: Indlela Esingawanqoba Ngayo Amandla Aso

2. Ukuzabalaza Nesono: Ukufunda Ukuphila Enkululekweni KaKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:14 - Ngokuba isono asisayikubusa, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu. Futhi uNkulunkulu uthembekile; Angeke akuvumele ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwalokho eningakuthwala. Kepha lapho nilingwa, uyakuninika indlela yokuphuma, ukuze nikubekezelele.

Roma 7:21 Ngakho ngithola umthetho wokuthi lapho ngithanda ukwenza okuhle, okubi kukhona kimi.

UPawulu uyaqaphela ukuthi unomshikashika wangaphakathi phakathi kokwenza okuhle

nokulingwa ngokubi.

1) Umshikashika Phakathi Kokuhle Nokubi: Ukufunda Ukunqoba Isilingo

2) Amandla Omthetho KaNkulunkulu: Isiqondiso Sokuphila Impilo Yobuhle

1) Jakobe 1:13-15 - Lapho elingwa, akekho okufanele athi: "UNkulunkulu uyangilinga." Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, futhi akalingi muntu; kodwa yilowo nalowo uyalingwa ehudulwa nangokuhungwa inkanuko yakhe embi.

2) KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-18 Ngakho ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama. Ngokuba inyama ikhanuka okuphambene noMoya, kepha uMoya ukhanuka okuphambene nenyama. Ziyangqubuzana, ukuze ningenzi noma yini eniyithandayo. Kepha uma niholwa nguMoya, aniphansi komthetho.

Roma 7:22 Ngokuba ngiyathokoza ngomthetho kaNkulunkulu ngokomuntu ongaphakathi;

Isiqephu esikumaRoma 7:22 sigqamisa injabulo yokuthokoza ngomthetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. Injabulo Yokuthokozela Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthokoza Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

1. AmaHubo 19:7-11 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uvuselela umphefumulo; ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula.

2. Isaya 58:13-14 - “Uma ubuyisela unyawo lwakho esabathani, ukuba ungenzi okuthandayo ngosuku lwami olungcwele, ube usubiza isabatha ngokuthi intokozo nosuku olungcwele lukaJehova; uma ulihlonipha, ungahambi ezindleleni zakho, noma ukufuna okuthandwa nguwe, noma ukukhuluma okuyize;

Roma 7:23 Kodwa ngibona omunye umthetho ezithweni zami, olwa nomthetho wengqondo yami, ungithumbela emthethweni wesono osezithweni zami.

Umthetho wesono ulwa nomthetho wengqondo, uholela ekuthunjweni yisono.

1. Ukungqubuzana Ngaphakathi: Ukuqonda Umshikashika Ophakathi Kwesono Nokulunga

2. Ukuthumba Imicabango Yethu: Ukunqoba Amandla Esono

1. EkaJakobe 1:13-15 - Makungabikho muntu olingwayo othi: “Ngiyengwa nguNkulunkulu; ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi naye akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho edonsa futhi ehungwa yizinkanuko zakhe. Khona-ke lapho isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, siveza ukufa.

2. Kolose 3:5-7 - Ngakho bulalani amalungu enu asemhlabeni: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, isifiso esibi, nokuhaha, okungukukhonza izithombe. Ngenxa yalezi zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu luyehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli enake nahamba kukho nani nisahlezi kukho.

Roma 7:24 O mina muntu wosizi! ngubani ozangikhulula kulomzimba walokhu kufa?

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukukhungatheka kwakhe ngemvelo yakhe yesono, ebuza ukuthi ubani ongamsindisa ekufeni kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okukhululwa: IVangeli Lisikhulula Kanjani Esonweni

2. Ukubona Ubuthakathaka Bethu: Ukuqonda Isimo Somuntu Esinesono

1. IHubo 40:2 “Wangiphakamisa emgodini oshelelayo, odakeni nasodakeni; wamisa izinyawo zami phezu kwedwala, wanginika indawo yokuma.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16 “Ngakho ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama.”

Roma 7:25 Ngibonga uNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu. Ngakho-ke mina ngokwami ngikhonza umthetho kaNkulunkulu ngengqondo ; kodwa ngenyama umthetho wesono.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe kuNkulunkulu ngensindiso Yakhe ngoJesu Kristu futhi uvuma umzabalazo wakhe wokukhonza umthetho kaNkulunkulu engqondweni yakhe kuyilapho inyama yakhe iphishekela umthetho wesono.

1. Umshikashika Wokulalela: Indlela Yokukhonza Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Umusa Nokubonga: Ukusabela Kwethu Ensindisweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 “Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama. inyama, ngokuba lezi ziyamelana, ukuze nina ningenzi enithanda ukuzenza.”

KwabaseRoma 8 yisahluko esinamandla encwadini kaPawulu, ekhuluma ngokuphila kuMoya, isimo sethu njengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, ithemba lenkazimulo yesikhathi esizayo, kanye nesiqiniseko sothando lukaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu egomela ngokuthi manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu ngoba ngoKristu Jesu umthetho kaMoya onikeza ukuphila usisikhululile emthethweni wesono ukufa (KwabaseRoma 8:1-2) . Uchaza ukuthi lokho uMthetho owawungenamandla okukwenza ngenxa yokuthi wawubuthakathaka enyameni, uNkulunkulu wakwenza ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe siqu ifana nenyama enesono ibe umnikelo wesono ngakho walahla inyama yesono ukuhleleka kokulunga okwakudingeka uMthetho ungahlangatshezwana ngokugcwele nathi esingaphili ngokwenyama. kodwa ngokoMoya (KwabaseRoma 8:3-4).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 5-17, uPawulu uqhathanisa ukuphila ngokwenyama nokuphila ngokuvumelana noMoya. Labo abaphila ngokwenyama izingqondo zabo zigxile kulokho okufiswa yinyama; kepha abaphila ngokukaMoya izingqondo zabo zigxile kulokho okukufiswa nguMoya (KwabaseRoma 8:5). Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi uma ngoMoya sibeka ukufa izenzo ezimbi umzimba uyophila zonke ziholwa ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu abazange bamukele ubugqila bomoya babuyela ekwesabeni abamukela ubuntwana bomoya obumemeza ngokuthi ‘Aba Baba’ UMoya oNgcwele ngokwawo ufakazelana nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu uma singabantwana ngakho. izindlalifa—izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu izindlalifa kanye noKristu uma ngempela zihlanganyela ukuhlupheka kwakhe ukuze nazo zihlanganyele inkazimulo yakhe (KwabaseRoma 8:13-17).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 18 kuqhubeke, uPawulu uxoxa ngethemba lenkazimulo yesikhathi esizayo indalo ilindele ukulangazelela ukwambulwa amadodana UNkulunkulu ubekwe ngaphansi kokukhungatheka hhayi eyakhe ithemba eliyokhululwa ekuboleni kobugqila elileth a inkululeko inkazimulo bantwana UNkulunkulu uqobo luyabubula ngaphakathi ngokulangazela ukulinda ukutholwa kwamadodana imizimba yokuhlengwa ithemba lisindisiwe. Ngaphezu kwalokho uyagomela ukuncenga uMoya oNgcwele ubuthakathaka lapho singazi ukuthi sithandazelani uyasikhulumela sibubula okungenamagama konke kusebenza ndawonye uthando oluhle olubizwa ngenjongo lutho ukwehlukana nothando uKristu ukuhlupheka ubunzima ukushushiswa indlala ubunqunu ingozi inkemba enqobayo ukunqoba okwethu ngaye wasithanda singaqinisekanga ukufa nokuphila zingelosi namademoni akhona noma amandla azayo aphakeme ukujula nanoma yini enye indalo yonke ngeke ibe namandla ngokwehlukana uthando uNkulunkulu likuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu (KwabaseRoma 8:18-39). Lokhu kunikeza

umyalezo onamandla wesiqinisekiso mayelana nokuvikeleka okuphakade komKristu othandweni lukaNkulunkulu.

Roma 8:1 Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya.

Akekho kuKristu Jesu oyolahlwa ngokulandela uMoya esikhundleni senyama.

1. Izibusiso Zokuphila KuKristu - Ukwamukela inkululeko yokulunga ngokukholwa kuKristu

2. Ukugwema Ukulahlwa - Ukuhamba ngokukaMoya esikhundleni senyama

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-4 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya. Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa. Ngokuba lokho umthetho owawungekwenze, ngokuba ubuthakathaka ngenyama, uNkulunkulu ethuma eyakhe iNdodana isesimweni senyama enesono, nangenxa yesono, walahla isono enyameni, ukuze ukulunga komthetho kugcwaliseke kithi. , abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokoMoya.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16 - Ngakho-ke ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona-ke aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama.

Roma 8:2 Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla omoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ukusikhulula ebugqilini besono nokufa.

1. Inkululeko Yokuphila KuKristu - Ukuhlola amandla kaMoya wokuphila otholakala kuKristu Jesu ukuze asikhulule emthethweni wesono nokufa.

2. Amandla Esiphambano - Ukuhlola amandla okuguqula esiphambanweni ukuletha inkululeko ezimpilweni zethu.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - "UKristu wasikhulula ukuze sibe inkululeko; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila."

2 Johane 8:36 - "Ngakho uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyoba ngabakhululekile ngempela."

KwabaseRoma 8:3 Ngokuba lokho umthetho owawungekwenze, ngokuba ubuthakathaka ngokwenyama, uNkulunkulu ethuma eyakhe iNdodana ifana nenyama enesono, nangenxa yesono, walahla isono enyameni;

UNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe siqu ukuba izolahla isono futhi yenze umthetho ube nokwenzeka.

1: Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke

2: Amandla Esiphambano

KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

NgokukaJohane 3:16 ZUL59 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

KwabaseRoma 8:4 ukuze ukulunga komthetho kugcwaliseke kithi, esingahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya.

Ukulunga komthetho kungagcwaliseka kithi uma silandela uMoya kunezifiso zethu.

1. Ukuzidedela Nokwamukela Umoya

2. Amandla Omoya Ukuletha Ukugcwaliseka

1. Kolose 3:5-10

2. Galathiya 5:16-26

Roma 8:5 Ngokuba abangokwenyama banaka izinto zenyama; kodwa abangokoMoya izinto zikaMoya.

Abantu abalawulwa yimvelo yabo yesono bagxile ezifisweni zasemhlabeni, kuyilapho labo abaqondiswa uMoya bagxila ezintweni ezingokomoya.

1. Ukuvuselela Izingqondo Zethu: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 8:5

2. Izinto Ezibaluleke Kakhulu: Ukuzindla Ngomoya Nenyama

1. Kolose 3:2 - “Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi kokusemhlabeni.”

2. Mathewu 16:26 - “Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe, na?

Roma 8:6 Ngokuba ukunaka kwenyama kungukufa; kepha ukunaka okomoya kungukuphila nokuthula.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuba nomqondo ongokomoya, ngokuphambene nowenyama, ukuze uthole ukuphila nokuthula.

1. Ukuthola Impilo Nokuthula Ngengqondo Yomoya

2. Ukuqonda Umehluko Phakathi Kwenyama Nomoya

1. Kolose 3:2 - Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

Roma 8:7 Ngokuba ukunaka kwenyama kungubutha kuNkulunkulu, ngokuba akuwuthobeli umthetho kaNkulunkulu, futhi kungekwenzeki.

Umqondo wenyama uphikisana noNkulunkulu futhi awusoze waba ngaphansi komthetho kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kufanele sihambise intando yethu kuNkulunkulu futhi sifune ukulalela umthetho Wakhe ukuze sisondele kuye.

2: Akufanele sizivumele ukuhuhwa izifiso zenyama, kodwa kunalokho sizame ukugcina izingqondo nezinhliziyo zethu zigxile kuNkulunkulu nasezindleleni zakhe.

1: Filipi 4:8, “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona okubongekayo, cabanga ngalezi zinto."

2: Kolose 3:2, “Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi kokusemhlabeni.”

Roma 8:8 Ngakho-ke abasenyameni abanakumthokozisa uNkulunkulu.

Labo abaphila ngokuvumelana nezifiso zenyama abanakumjabulisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Inyama Ngokuphikisana Nomoya: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Ejabulisa UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokunqoba Inyama

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 “Ngakho-ke ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama, ngokuba inyama ikhanuka okuphambene noMoya, noMoya okuphambene nenyama; omunye komunye, ukuze ningenzi enikuthandayo.”

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - "Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe , uthando lukaYise alukho kuye. Inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila, akuveli kuYise, kodwa kuvela ezweni, izwe liyadlula kanye nenkanuko yalo, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu. uhlala phakade."

KwabaseRoma 8:9 Kepha nina anikho enyameni, kodwa nikuMoya, uma kungukuthi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kini. Kepha uma umuntu engenaye uMoya kaKristu, lowo kasiye owakhe.

UMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kumakholwa, futhi labo abangenawo uMoya kaKristu ababona abakaKristu.

1. Umoya KaNkulunkulu - Ukuhamba Kakhudlwana NoNkulunkulu

2. Isidingo Somoya kaKristu - Ukugcwalisa Isivumelwano Sethu NoNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseKorinte 6:19-20 - “Anazi yini ukuthi umzimba wenu uyithempeli likaMoya

oNgcwele ophakathi kwenu, enimamukele kuNkulunkulu na? Anisibo abenu, ngokuba nathengwa ngentengo. Ngakho dumisani uNkulunkulu emzimbeni wenu.”

2 Johane 14:16-17 - “Ngiyakucela kuBaba, aninike omunye uMduduzi, ukuba ahlale nani phakade, uMoya weqiniso, lowo izwe elingemamukele, ngokuba lingamboni, lingamazi. yena. Nina niyamazi, ngokuba uhlala nani futhi ukini.

Roma 8:10 Futhi uma uKristu ekini, umzimba ufile ngenxa yesono; kodwa uMoya ungukuphila ngenxa yokulunga.

Ukuba khona kukaKristu kithi kusenza siphile emoyeni ngenxa yokulunga naphezu kokuba umzimba ufile ngenxa yesono.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukunqoba Isono Ngokulunga

1. KwabaseRoma 8:10

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.

KwabaseRoma 8:11 Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

UMoya kaNkulunkulu owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo uhlala kithi futhi uyonika ukuphila emizimbeni yethu efayo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Kithi: Ukuthi Umoya KaNkulunkulu Wamvusa Kanjani UJesu Kwabafileyo Futhi Ungasivusa

2. Ukuthola Uvuko: Ukuxhumana Nomoya KaNkulunkulu Ukuze Uthole Ukuphila

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. Efesu 3:16-17 - Ukuze ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe aninike ukuqina ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe ngaphakathi kwenu, ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa.

Roma 8:12 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, sinecala, hhayi kuyo inyama, ukuba siphile ngokwenyama.

Sibizelwe ukuphila ngendlela engahambisani nezifiso zenyama.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokuphambene Nenyama: Ukulandela Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Isikweletu Esisikweletayo: Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngokuphila Kwethu"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-26 - Isikhumbuzo somzabalazo phakathi kwezifiso zenyama kanye nezifiso zikaMoya.

2. Kolose 3:1-17 - Ubizo lokubulala izinkanuko zenyama futhi siphile impilo yobungcwele.

KwabaseRoma 8:13 Ngokuba uma niphila ngokwenyama, nizakufa, kepha uma nibulala imisebenzi yomzimba ngoMoya, nizakuphila.

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi ukukhetha esikwenzayo kunemiphumela nokuthi ukuphila ngokuvumelana noMoya kaNkulunkulu kuyoletha ukuphila, kuyilapho ukuphila ngokuvumelana nezifiso zenyama kuletha ukufa.

1. Izinqumo Esizenzayo: Imiphumela Yokuphila Ngokwenyama

2. Amandla Omoya: Ukukhetha Ukuphila Ngaphezu Kokufa

1 Galathiya 5:19-21 - Manje imisebenzi yenyama isobala: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, ukukhonza izithombe, imilingo, ubutha, ukulwa, umhawu, ukufutheka, imibango, ukuhlukana, ukwahlukana, umona, ukudakwa, imibuthano exokozelayo. , nezinto ezifana nalezi. Ngiyanixwayisa, njengoba nje nganitshela ngaphambili, ukuthi abenza izinto ezinjalo ngeke balizuze ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 6:24 - Akekho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili; ngoba uzozonda enye, athande enye, noma athembeke kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu

noMamona.

KwabaseRoma 8:14 Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

UMoya kaNkulunkulu uhola amakholwa ukuba abe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1: Vumela uMoya kaNkulunkulu ukuhole ukuze ube ngumntwana kaNkulunkulu.

2: Landela uMoya kaNkulunkulu futhi ube yindodana noma indodakazi kaNkulunkulu.

1: Galathiya 4:6-7 “Ngokuba ningamadodana, uNkulunkulu uthumile uMoya weNdodana yakhe ezinhliziyweni zethu omemeza ethi: “Aba, Baba!” Ngakho-ke awuseyona inceku, kodwa usuyindodana, futhi uma uyindodana, uyindlalifa futhi ngoNkulunkulu.

2: Johane 1:12-13 “Kepha bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe, abangazalwanga ngegazi, noma ngentando yenyama, noma intando yomuntu, kodwa ekaNkulunkulu."

Roma 8:15 Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe; kodwa namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: Aba, Baba.

AmaKristu athole uMoya wokutholwa, obavumela ukuba babize uNkulunkulu ngokuthi “Abba, Baba”.

1. Induduzo Yokutholwa: Indlela Umoya Wokutholwa Ubushintsha Kanjani Ubudlelwane Bethu NoNkulunkulu

2. Ungesabi: Ukwenqaba Umoya Wobugqila Nokwamukela Umoya Wokutholwa

1 KwabaseGalathiya 4:4-7 - Kepha lapho sekufikile ukuphelela kwesikhathi, uNkulunkulu wathuma iNdodana yakhe, ezelwe ngowesifazana, izelwe phansi komthetho, 5 ukuba ihlenge abaphansi komthetho, ukuze samukele ukuma kwabantwana. amadodana. 6 Njengoba ningamadodana, uNkulunkulu uthumile uMoya weNdodana yakhe ezinhliziyweni zethu omemeza ethi: “Aba! Baba!” 7 Ngakho-ke awuseyona inceku, kodwa usuyindodana, futhi uma uyindodana, usuyindlalifa futhi ngoNkulunkulu.

2. Efesu 1:5 - Wasimisela ngaphambili ukuba samukelwe njengamadodana ngoJesu Kristu, ngokwenhloso yentando yakhe.

Roma 8:16 UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu;

UMoya kaNkulunkulu uyafakaza ukuthi amakholwa angabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukufakaza Ngobunjalo Bethu Njengabantwana BakaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Omoya Nokuma Kwethu Emndenini KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 4:6-7 - “Ngokuba ningamadodana, uNkulunkulu uthumile uMoya weNdodana yakhe ezinhliziyweni zethu omemeza ethi: “Aba! Ngakho-ke awuseyona inceku, kodwa usuyindodana, futhi uma uyindodana, uyindlalifa futhi ngoNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 1:12-13 - “Kepha bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe, abazalwa kungegazi, noma ngentando yenyama intando yomuntu, kodwa ekaNkulunkulu."

Roma 8:17 Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

Abakholwa kuKristu bayizindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu futhi bayizindlalifa kanye noKristu, futhi uma bezimisele ukuhlupheka kanye Naye, bayokhazinyuliswa kanye kanye.

1. Isithembiso Sokukhazinyuliswa: Ukuzwa Ubuhle BukaNkulunkulu Ngokuhlanganyela NoKristu

2. Ukuhlupheka NoKristu: Indlela Yokuba Indlalifa Ehlangene Naye

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:26-29 Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba nonke enabhapathizelwa kuKristu nembatha uKristu. akakho umJuda nomGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu. Uma ningabakaKristu, niyinzalo ka-Abrahama, niyizindlalifa ngokwesithembiso.

2. Efesu 1:3-5 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, osibusisile ngezibusiso zonke zomoya ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu, njengalokho wasikhetha kuye ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe. ukuze sibe ngcwele, singasoleki phambi kwakhe

othandweni, wasimisela ngaphambili ekumisweni kwabantwana kuye ngoJesu Kristu, njengokufisa okuhle kwentando yakhe.

Roma 8:18 Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

Izinhlupheko zamanje azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa.

1: Kumelwe sibheke enkazimulweni yesikhathi esizayo esilindile naphezu kobunzima bamanje esibhekene nabo.

2: Nakuba sibhekene nezilingo nezinsizi kulokhu kuphila, kumelwe sigcine amehlo ethu emklomelweni wenkazimulo esilindele esikhathini esizayo.

KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba.

KumaHeberu 11:1 ZUL59 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngalokho esikwethembayo nokuqiniseka ngalokho esingakuboniyo.

Roma 8:19 Ngokuba ukulangazelela kwendalo kulindele ukuvezwa kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

Isidalwa silindele ukubonakaliswa kwamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ithemba Lalabo Abalindile

2. Okulindelwe Ngokwethembeka Kwabantwana BakaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. Habakuki 2:3 - Ngokuba umbono usengowesikhathi esimisiwe, kepha ekugcineni uyakukhuluma, ungaqambi amanga; ngoba lizakuza lokufika, kaliyikulibala.

Roma 8:20 Ngoba okudaliweyo kwehliselwa ngaphansi kobuze, kungeyisikho

ngokuthanda, kodwa ngaye owakuthobisayo ethembeni.

Izidalwa zabekwa ngaphansi kobuze nguNkulunkulu ngethemba.

1. Thembela kuNkulunkulu naphezu kobunzima bokuphila

2. Ukuqaphela ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima

1. IsiLilo 3:22-23 - "Kungumusa kaJehova ukuthi asiqedwa, ngokuba ububele bakhe abupheli. Zintsha njalo ekuseni: kukhulu ukuthembeka kwakho."

2. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikuvutha. phezu kwakho.”

Roma 8:21 Ngokuba nakho okudaliweyo kuyakukhululwa ebugqileni bokubhubha, kube yinkululeko yenkazimulo yabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

Indalo iyokhululwa ekugqilazweni ukonakala, ingene enkululekweni ekhazimulayo yabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Inkululeko Ekhazimulayo Yabantwana BakaNkulunkulu

2. Ukhululiwe Ebugqilini Benkohlakalo

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulule ngayo.

2 Korinte 3:17 - Manje iNkosi inguye uMoya: futhi lapho uMoya weNkosi kukhona, kukhona inkululeko.

Roma 8:22 Ngoba siyazi ukuthi yonke indalo iyabubula kanyekanye futhi inemihelo kuze kube manje.

Indalo ibilokhu isesimweni sokuhlupheka nobuhlungu kusukela ekuqaleni kwesikhathi.

1. "Ukububula Kwendalo: Indlela Ubuhlungu Obubumba Ngayo Umbono Wethu"

2. "Ithemba Ekuhluphekeni: Amandla Okubekezela"

1. Isaya 55:8: “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova.

2. 2 Korinte 4:16-18 : “Ngakho asidangali. Nakuba ingaphandle lethu liwohloka, ingaphakathi lethu lenziwa musha usuku nosuku. Ngokuba lokhu kuhlupheka kwesikhashana okulula kusilungisela isisindo saphakade senkazimulo esingenakuqhathaniswa, ngokuba singabheki okubonwayo, kodwa okungabonwayo. Ngokuba okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana, kepha okungabonwayo kungokwaphakade.”

KwabaseRoma 8:23 futhi akuzona zodwa, kodwa nathi ngokwethu esinolibo lukaMoya, nathi uqobo siyabubula phakathi kwethu, silindele ukuma kwabantwana, ukukhululwa kwemizimba yethu.

AmaKristu ayabubula elindele ukuhlengwa kwemizimba yawo, okuyingxenye yesu likaNkulunkulu lokutholwa.

1. Ukububula Kwabangcwele: Ukufunda Ukulindela INkosi

2. Ukuhlengwa Kwemizimba Yethu: Ithemba Lethu Nesiqiniseko Sokuphila Okuphakade

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25

2. Isaya 40:31

Roma 8:24 Ngokuba sisindisiwe ngethemba, kepha ithemba elibonwayo alisilo ithemba; ngokuba lokho akubonayo umuntu usakuthembelani na?

Sisindisiwe ngethemba elingabonakali, pho kungani sisathemba into esingayiboni?

1. Amandla Ethemba: Okushiwo Ukukholelwa Kokungabonwayo

2. Uphikelela Kanjani Okholweni Noma Singawuboni Umphumela

1. Heberu 11:1 - “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso

ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, angakulimazanga, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

Roma 8:25 Kodwa uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, siyakulindela ngokubekezela.

Siyacelwa ukuba sibe nesineke nethemba lalokho esingakwazi ukukubona.

1. Ukubekezela Kuwubuhle: Ukulinda Ngethemba

2. Ukulindela Okungabonwayo: Ukukholwa Nethemba

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 Jakobe 5:7-8 - Ngakho-ke, bekezelani, bathandekayo, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Umlimi ulindela isivuno esiyigugu esivela emhlabeni, ebekezela ngaso, size samukele imvula yokuqala neyokugcina.

Roma 8:26 Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu, ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo usikhulumela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiselwa.

UMoya uyasinxusela nxa singazi ukuthi sithandazeleni.

1. Umoya Uyancenga: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olusisekela Ngayo Ngomthandazo

2. Isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele esingenakubalwa

1. 1 Johane 3:20, “Ngokuba uma inhliziyo yethu isilahla, uNkulunkulu mkhulu kunenhliziyo yethu, futhi wazi konke.

2. AmaHubo 139:23-24, “Ngihlole, Nkulunkulu, wazi inhliziyo yami; ngivivinye, wazi imicabango yami;

Roma 8:27 Kepha yena ohlola izinhliziyo uyakwazi okuqondwa nguMoya, ngokuba ukhulumela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu uyazazi izinhliziyo zethu futhi uyasinxusela ngokwentando yakhe.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli: Ukuqonda Inhliziyo KaBaba

2. Amandla Okunxusa: Ukwazi Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngempilo Yethu

1. IHubo 139: 23-24 - Ngihlole, O Nkulunkulu, wazi inhliziyo yami! Ngizame futhi wazi imicabango yami! Futhi ubone uma kukhona indlela embi kimi, futhi ungihole endleleni yaphakade!

2. Heberu 4:12-13 - Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zomphefumulo. inhliziyo. Futhi asikho isidalwa esifihlekile emehlweni akhe, kodwa zonke zíze futhi zenekwe emehlweni alowo esiyolandisa kuye.

KwabaseRoma 8:28 Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

UNkulunkulu usebenzelana zonke izinto ukuze kube ngokuhle kwalabo abamthandayo nababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

1. Ukufunda Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Injongo Nomsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

2. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

KwabaseRoma 8:29 Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.

UNkulunkulu wanquma kusengaphambili labo ayebazi kusengaphambili ukuba bafane neNdodana yakhe, uJesu Kristu, ukuze Yena abe izibulo labafowabo nodadewabo abaningi.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Lwamiselwa Ngaphambili Ukufana NoJesu

2. Ukumiselwa Ngaphambili: Indlela Yethu Yokuba NjengoKristu

1 Johane 3:1 - Bhekani ukuthi hlobo luni lothando uBaba asinike lona, ukuba sibizwe ngokuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu; futhi sinjalo.

2 Kwabase-Efesu 1:4-5 - Njengalokho asikhetha kuye ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe, ukuze sibe ngcwele, singasoleki phambi kwakhe. Ngothando wasimisela ngaphambili ukuba samukelwe njengamadodana ngoJesu Kristu, ngokwenjongo yentando yakhe.

Roma 8:30 Ngaphezu kwalokho, labo abamisa ngaphambili, labo futhi ababizile: futhi labo ababizile, labo futhi wabalungisisa: futhi labo abalungisile, labo futhi abakhazimulisiwe.

UNkulunkulu umisele kusengaphambili, wabiza, walungisiswa, futhi wakhazimulisa labo abakhethile.

1. Ukukhazinyuliswa Kwabakhethiweyo BakaNkulunkulu

2. Ukumiselwa kusengaphambili: Isipho Sothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 1:4-5 - “njengalokho wasikhetha kuye ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe, ukuba sibe ngcwele, singabi-nasici phambi kwakhe othandweni, wasimisela ngaphambili ukuba sibe abantwana kuye ngoJesu Kristu. , ngokwentando yakhe enhle”

2. Isaya 43:7 - “Yilowo nalowo obizwa ngegama lami, ngokuba ngimdalele inkazimulo yami, ngimbumbile; yebo, ngimenzile.”

Roma 8:31 Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

UNkulunkulu uhlale engakithi futhi uyosivikela kunoma yikuphi ukuphikiswa.

1. UNkulunkulu Unathi Njalo - KwabaseRoma 8:31

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli - Roma 8:31

1. IHubo 118:6 - UJehova ungakimi; angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani na?

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

KwabaseRoma 8:32 Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, akayikusinika kanjani konke kanye nayo na?

UNkulunkulu usinike isipho esikhulu kakhulu ngokuthumela iNdodana Yakhe, uJesu Kristu, futhi Uzoqhubeka nokusinika zonke izinto ngesihle.

1. Isipho sikaJesu Kristu esingenakulinganiswa

2. Ukuphana KukaNkulunkulu Okungenakuqhathaniswa

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. 2 Korinte 9:15 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu ngesipho sakhe esingachazeki!

Roma 8:33 Ngubani oyakumangalela abakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu na? nguNkulunkulu olungisisayo.

UNkulunkulu uthembekile futhi ulungile futhi akasoze abeka abakhethiweyo noma yikuphi ukwenza okubi.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Okungapheli

2. Ukulungisiswa KukaNkulunkulu Okulungile

1. KwabaseRoma 3:21-26 - Kodwa manje sebonakalisiwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngaphandle komthetho, kufakazelwa ngumthetho nabaprofethi, ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu kubo bonke abakholwayo. . Ngokuba akukho mehluko; ngoba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2. AmaHubo 103:12 - Njengokuba impumalanga kude nentshonalanga, Udedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

Roma 8:34 Ngubani olahlayo? NguKristu owafa, yebo, kakhulu owavuswa kwabafileyo, ongakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, osinxuselayo.

UKristu wasifela wabuye wavuka, futhi manje uyasikhulekela ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Uthando Nokuncenga kukaJesu Kristu

2. Insindiso Nomusa kaKristu

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. 1 Johane 2:1-2 - Bantwana bami, nginilobela lokhu, ukuze ningoni. Uma umuntu ona, sinoMmeli kuBaba, uJesu Kristu olungileyo, yena uyinhlawulo ngezono zethu;

Roma 8:35 Ngubani ongasihlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Usizi, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi ubani ongasihlukanisa nothando lukaKristu, ebala ubunzima obuhlukahlukene esingase sibukhuthazelele.

1. "Uthando LukaKristu Olungenakunyakaziswa"

2. "Amandla Okholo Lwethu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima"

1. Hebheru 13:5 - "Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya."

2 Korinte 12:9 - Kodwa yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni.

Roma 8:36 Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngenxa yakho sibulawa usuku lonke; sibalwa njengezimvu zokuhlatshwa.

Abantu bakaNkulunkulu bazimisele ukuhlupheka ngenxa yakhe.

1: Kumelwe sizimisele ukuhlupheka ngenxa kaKristu futhi sithwale isiphambano sethu nsuku zonke.

2: UNkulunkulu uzosithwala ekuhluphekeni kwethu kube yinkazimulo yakhe.

1: 1 Petru 5:6-7: “Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.”

2: Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

Roma 8:37 Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo.

KuKristu, singanqoba noma isiphi isithiyo noma inselele esifikela yona.

1. Ukunqoba Izinselele NgoKristu

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokukholwa

1. 1 Johane 4:18; Uthando oluphelele luxosha ukwesaba

2. Isaya 41:10; Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho

KwabaseRoma 8:38 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo;

Indimana ithi akukho okungasehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu.

1: Uthando Olungapheli LukaNkulunkulu - Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sibhekana nani kulokhu kuphila, singahlala siqiniseka ngothando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi.

2: Isimo SikaNkulunkulu Esingaguquki - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi aluguquguquki nezimo zethu, luhlala luqinile futhi luqinisekile.

1: UJeremiya 31:3 UJehova wabonakala kimi endulo, wathi: “Yebo, ngikuthandile ngothando oluphakade; ngalokho ngikudonsile ngomusa.

2: U-Isaya 40:8 ZUL59 - Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyavuthuluka, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

Roma 8:39 noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yisiphi esinye isidalwa, ngeke kube namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Akukho okungasehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olutholakala kuJesu Kristu.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli

2: Ukunqoba Ukuhlukaniswa Kwesono

1: UJeremiya 31:3 UJehova wabonakala kithi endulo, wathi: “Ngikuthandile ngothando oluphakade; ngikudonse ngomusa ongapheli.

2: 1 Johane 4:18 - Akukho ukwesaba othandweni. Kodwa uthando oluphelele luxosha ukwesaba, ngoba ukwesaba kuhlobene nokujeziswa. Owesabayo akapheleliswa othandweni.

KwabaseRoma 9 yisahluko esiyinkimbinkimbi lapho uPawulu ekhuluma ngobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu ekukhetheni u-Israyeli, ukulunga Kwakhe ekukhethweni, kanye nokufakwa kwabeZizwe ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu lokusindisa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu ezwakalisa ukudabuka kwakhe okujulile nobuhlungu obungapheli ngabantu bakubo, ama-Israyeli. Uze afise nokuthi yena uqobo aqalekiswe futhi anqunywe kuKristu ngenxa yabo (KwabaseRoma 9:1-3). Uyawavuma amalungelo

anikezwe wona njengokutholwa kobuntwana benkazimulo yaphezulu izivumelwano zokwamukela umthetho ukukhulekelwa kwethempeli izithembiso izinzalamizi ukhokho wabantu uKristu onguNkulunkulu phezu kwakho konke odunyiswa kuze kube phakade (KwabaseRoma 9:4-5). Nokho, uyacacisa ukuthi akubona bonke abayinzalo ka-Israyeli abangama-Israyeli noma ngenxa yokuthi bayinzalo ka-Abrahama bonke bangabantwana bakhe kodwa ‘ku- Isaka iyobalelwa inzalo yakho’ (Roma 9:6-7).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 8-18, uPawulu uchaza ukukhetha kukaNkulunkulu okhethweni esebenzisa izibonelo zika-Isaka phezu kuka-Ishmayeli noJakobe phezu kuka-Esawu ngisho nangaphambi kokuba bazalwe noma benze noma yini enhle noma embi. Lokhu kukhombisa ukuthi akuncikile esifisweni noma emzamweni womuntu kodwa emseni kaNkulunkulu (KwabaseRoma 9:8-16). Uphinde afanekise lokhu ngokubhekisela kuFaro owaphakanyiswa nguNkulunkulu ukuze abonakalise amandla akhe futhi amemezele igama lakhe emhlabeni wonke ngaleyo ndlela ebonisa umusa ofuna ukwenza lukhuni ofunayo (KwabaseRoma 9:17-18).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kusukela evesini 19 kuqhubeke, uPawulu ulindele ukuphikiswa mayelana nobulungisa bobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu. Usebenzisa isifaniso sombumbi ubumba athi into efanele idalwe 'Kungani ungenze kanje?' lapho umbumbi enegunya phezu kwenhlama efanayo yenza enye isitsha sobumba sibe nezinhloso ezinhle kube enye into evamile (Roma 9:19-21). Ube esexoxa ngokuthi uma uNkulunkulu ezibekezelela izinto ezinkulu ngokubekezela okukhulu ulaka lwalungiselela ukubhujiswa kuthiwani uma lokho kwenza ingcebo inkazimulo izinto zaziwe isihe esilungiselwe inkazimulo kusengaphambili akabizanga nje amaJuda kodwa nabeZizwe? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi 'ngiyobabiza abantu bami abangebona abantu bami ngizombiza ngothandiweyo owayengathandwa' 'Kuyokwenzeka lapho okwashiwo khona ukuthi 'anisibo abantu bami' lapho bayobizwa ngokuthi 'abantwana abaphilayo "Ngokuqondene no-Israyeli ingxenye yokuqina kwenzeka kwaze kwafika isibalo esigcwele abeZizwe u-Israyeli wonke esindisiwe. Lokhu kubeka isigaba sezahluko ezilandelayo lapho kuchaza imfihlakalo yokuba lukhuni kancane kuka-Israyeli kuze kufike abeZizwe okugcwele okuholela insindiso yokugcina u-Israyeli wonke.

Roma 9:1 Ngikhuluma iqiniso kuKristu, angiqambi amanga, unembeza wami ufakaza ngami ngoMoya oNgcwele.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukukholelwa kwakhe okuqotho eqinisweni lamazwi akhe aphathelene nobuhlobo bamaJuda noNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubaluleka kweqiniso nobuqotho ebudlelwaneni bethu noNkulunkulu kanye nomunye nomunye.

2. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezithembisweni Zakhe kumaJuda.

1. 2 Korinte 1:12 - Ngokuba ukuzincoma kwethu yilokhu: ubufakazi bukanembeza wethu

ukuthi sahamba ezweni ngobumsulwa nangobuqotho bukaNkulunkulu, hhayi ngokuhlakanipha kwenyama kodwa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu.

2 Duteronomi 7:9 - Ngakho yazini ukuthi uJehova uNkulunkulu wenu unguNkulunkulu; unguNkulunkulu othembekileyo, ogcina isivumelwano sakhe sothando kuze kube sezizukulwaneni eziyinkulungwane kulabo abamthandayo nabagcina imiyalo yakhe.

Roma 9:2 ukuthi nginokudabuka okukhulu nosizi olungapheli enhliziyweni yami.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukudabuka kwakhe okujulile nokucindezeleka enhliziyweni yakhe ngabantu bakwa-Israyeli.

1: “Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Luyakhuthazela Naphezu Kokwehluleka Kwethu”

2: “Usizi Lokungalaleli Ngokomoya”

1: IsiLilo 3:22-23 “Uthando lukaJehova alupheli; umusa wakhe awupheli; misha njalo ekuseni; ukuthembeka kwakho kukhulu.

2: Heberu 4: 15-16 - "Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa kukho konke njengathi, kodwa engenasono. Ngakho-ke masidonse ngokuqiniseka eduze kwesihlalo sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

Roma 9:3 Ngoba bengingathanda ukuthi mina ngokwami ngibe ngoqalekisiweyo kuKristu ngenxa yabazalwane bami, izihlobo zami ngokwenyama;

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokudela insindiso yakhe ngenxa yamaJuda akubo ayenqabe uJesu.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukuzidela Ngenxa Yabanye

2. Izindleko Zokwenza Abafundi: Inhliziyo Ebuhlungu

1. Johane 15:13 - “Akakho onalo uthando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.”

2. Mathewu 19:29 - “Futhi wonke umuntu oshiye izindlu noma abafowabo noma

odadewabo noma uyise noma unina noma abantwana noma amasimu ngenxa yegama lami uyokwamukela okuphindwe kakhulu futhi adle ifa lokuphila okuphakade.”

Roma 9:4 Obani abangamaIsrayeli; okungokwabo ukuma kwabantwana, nenkazimulo, nezivumelwano, nokunikwa komthetho, nenkonzo kaNkulunkulu, nezithembiso;

UPawulu usikhumbuza ngamalungelo amaningi ama-Israyeli aye anikezwa, njengokutholwa, inkazimulo, izivumelwano, umthetho, inkonzo kaNkulunkulu, nezithembiso.

1. Inhliziyo KaNkulunkulu Kubantu Bakhe Abakhethiweyo: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 9:4

2. Amalungelo Ama-Israyeli: Ukugubha Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1 Duteronomi 7:6-8 - Ngokuba uyisizwe esingcwele kuJehova uNkulunkulu wakho: uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ukukhethile ukuba ube yisizwe esikhethekile kuye, ngaphezu kwezizwe zonke ezisebusweni bomhlaba.

2 Kwabase-Efesu 3:6 - ukuze abezizwe babe yizindlalifa kanye nami, bawumzimba ofanayo, nabahlanganyeli besithembiso sakhe kuKristu ngevangeli.

KwabaseRoma 9:5 abangababo obaba, okuvela kubo uKristu ngokwenyama, ophezu kwakho konke, uNkulunkulu obongekayo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

UNkulunkulu wakhetha oyise bakaJesu Kristu, ambusise kuze kube phakade.

1: Asinalo udumo olungaphezu kokukhethwa uNkulunkulu.

2: Singaqiniseka ngesibusiso sikaNkulunkulu lapho samukela uJesu Kristu.

1: Efesu 1:3-6 - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngesibusiso sakhe nomusa.

2: Isaya 45:25 - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngesibusiso sakhe nensindiso.

Roma 9:6 Hhayi-ke sengathi izwi likaNkulunkulu liphuthile. Ngokuba abasibo bonke abakwa-Israyeli abaphuma ku-Israyeli;

Akuwona wonke umuntu wakwa-Israyeli ongu-Israyeli weqiniso, njengoba izwi likaNkulunkulu lisebenza kwabanye hhayi kwabanye.

1. IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Alisebenzi Kuwo Wonke Umuntu

2. Incazelo Ka-Israyeli Weqiniso

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:16 - "Nabo bonke abahamba ngalo mthetho, makube kubo ukuthula nesihe, naku-Israyeli kaNkulunkulu."

2. IzE. 13:46 - “Khona oPawulu noBarnaba baba nesibindi, bathi: “Bekufanele ukuba izwi likaNkulunkulu likhulunywe kini kuqala, kepha njengokuba nililahlile, nizibona ningakufanelekeli ukuphila okuphakade; bheka, siphendukela kwabezizwe.

Roma 9:7 Futhi kungengenxa yokuthi bayinzalo ka-Abrahama, bonke bangabantwana, kodwa kuthiwa: Ngo-Isaka iyakubizwa inzalo yakho.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi ngenxa yokuthi othile uyinzalo ka-Abrahama, akumenzi abe umntwana kaNkulunkulu ngokuzenzakalelayo. Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama sigcwaliseka ngo-Isaka.

1. Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama siyagcwaliseka ngo-Isaka

2. Ukuba Inzalo Ka-Abrahama Akusenzi Ngokuzenzakalelayo Singabantwana BakaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:16, “Kepha izithembiso zenziwa ku-Abrahama nasenzalweni yakhe. Akasho ukuthi: Nasezinzalweni, kungathi ngeziningi; kodwa kungathi ngeyodwa, Nasenzalweni yakho, enguKristu.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:17-19, “Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama evivinywa wanikela ngo-Isaka; ebizwa ngokuthi: elandisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okumvusa nakwabafileyo; lapho futhi wamamukela khona ngomfanekiso.

Roma 9:8 Okusho ukuthi, abangabantwana benyama abasibo abantwana bakaNkulunkulu, kodwa abantwana besithembiso babalelwa inzalo.

Abantu bakaNkulunkulu abakhethiweyo abanqunywa ngozalo lwenyama, kodwa yilabo abakhethwe ngezithembiso zakhe.

1. Abantwana Besithembiso: Kungani Sikhethwa UNkulunkulu

2. Ukwazi Ubunjalo Bethu: Singobani KuKristu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:26-29 Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu.

2 Efesu 1:3-6 - Ngothando wasimisela ngaphambili ukuba samukelwe ebuntwaneni ngoJesu Kristu, ngokuvumelana nentando yakhe kanye nentando yakhe.

Roma 9:9 Ngokuba yileli izwi lesithembiso: Ngalesi sikhathi ngiyakufika, futhi uSara uyakuba nendodana.

UNkulunkulu wathembisa u-Abrahama noSara indodana ngesikhathi esifanele futhi leso sithembiso sagcwaliseka.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu - Ukuthi Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu Zihlala Zigcwaliseka Kanjani

2. Amandla Omthandazo - Umthandazo ungaveza kanjani izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

2. IHubo 37:4 - Jabula ngoJehova, futhi uyokunika okufiswa inhliziyo yakho.

Roma 9:10 Akusikho lokhu kuphela; kodwa uRebeka laye esekhulwe ngoyedwa, uIsaka ubaba;

UNkulunkulu wakhetha uRebheka no-Isaka ukuba babe abazali bezizwe ezimbili ezinkulu.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu ngokuvamile linzima ukuliqonda, kodwa singathembela ukuthi lihle ngaso sonke isikhathi.

2. Singaba nokholo lokuthi uNkulunkulu unecebo ngathi ngamunye, noma kungenangqondo.

1. Genesise 25:21-26 - URebheka ukhulelwa amadodana amabili.

2. Roma 8:28 - Zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kuNkulunkulu.

KwabaseRoma 9:11 (Ngokuba abantwana bengakazalwa, bengakenzi okuhle noma okubi, ukuze icebo likaNkulunkulu elingokokukhetha lime, kungabi ngokwasemisebenzini, kodwa kuvele kobizayo;)

Ukukhethwa kukaNkulunkulu kusekelwe enjongweni yakhe, hhayi emisebenzini.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela - Ukuqaphela umusa wobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu nomusa kubo bonke.

2. Ukukhethwa KukaNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda ukuthi kungani uNkulunkulu ekhetha abantu abathile.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokho akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Roma 11:33 - O, ukujula kwengcebo kokubili kokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi aziphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe aziphenyeki!

Roma 9:12 Kwathiwa kuye: Omkhulu uyakukhonza omncane.

Isiqephu esitholakala kwabaseRoma 9:12 sithi, omdala uyakukhonza omncane.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngawo wonke umuntu, kungakhathalekile ukuthi uneminyaka emingaki, futhi kubalulekile ukukhumbula ukuthi isizukulwane esisha sinamandla afanayo nabadala.

2. Iminyaka yobudala ayisona isilinganiso sokubaluleka noma injongo ekuphileni, kodwa kunalokho iyisikhumbuzo sokuthi wonke umuntu angaba neqhaza ebuhleni obukhulu.

1. IzAga 16:31 - Izinwele ezimpunga zingumqhele wodumo; izuzwa ngempilo elungileyo.

2 Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho,

ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo cabangela okwabanye.

KwabaseRoma 9:13 njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: UJakobe ngamthanda, kepha u-Esawu ngamzonda.

UNkulunkulu wakhetha ukuthanda uJakobe nokuzonda u-Esawu ngaphambi kokuba noyedwa wabo azalwe.

1. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lunamandla futhi luphelele, ngisho nalapho lungaqondwa

2. Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi izinhlelo zikaNkulunkulu zingaphezu kokuqonda kwethu futhi uthando lwakhe lukhulu kunanoma yini esingayiqonda.

1. Duteronomi 7:6-8 - Ngoba wena uyisizwe esingcwele kuJehova uNkulunkulu wakho. UJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ukukhethile ukuba ube yisizwe sempahla yakhe eyigugu phakathi kwezizwe zonke ezisebusweni bomhlaba. Akubanga ngokuba nanibaningi kunabo bonke abanye abantu ukuthi uJehova wanithanda, wanikhetha, ngokuba naniyingcosana kunezizwe zonke.

2. Jeremiya 31:3 - UJehova wabonakala kuye ekude. Ngikuthandile ngothando lwaphakade ; ngalokho ngigcinile ukuthembeka kwami kuwe.

Roma 9:14 Ngakho siyakuthini? Kukhona yini ukungalungi kuNkulunkulu? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli.

UPawulu ubuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu akalungile yini, futhi awuchithi ngokushesha lowo mbono.

1. UNkulunkulu Muhle: Singaluqinisekisa Kanjani Ukholo Lwethu Ezweni Elinezinkathazo

2. Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 9:14

1. IHubo 145:17 - UJehova ulungile ezindleleni zakhe zonke futhi unothando kukho konke akwenzileyo.

2. Jakobe 2:13 - Ngokuba ukwahlulelwa kuyakuba okungenasihawu kongenamusa; umusa uyanqoba ukwahlulela.

Roma 9:15 Ngoba uthi kuMozisi: Ngizakuba lesihawu kwengimhawukelayo, njalo ngizakuba lesihawu kwengimhawukelayo.

UNkulunkulu unobukhosi futhi unesihe nesihawu kulowo amkhethayo.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Nomusa Wakhe

2. Ukuqonda Ububele BukaNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 33:19 - “Wathi, 'Ngiyakudlulisa phambi kwakho konke ukulunga kwami, ngimemezele phambi kwakho igama lami elithi Jehova.' Futhi ngizoba nomusa kuye engizomhawukela, futhi ngiyoba nomusa kuye engimhawukelayo.”

2. Jakobe 2:13 - “Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenamusa. Isihe siyanqoba phezu kokwahlulela.”

Roma 9:16 Ngakho-ke akusikho kothandayo, noma kogijimayo, kodwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ohawukelayo.

Umusa kaNkulunkulu yiwona onqumayo ngezimpilo zethu, hhayi intando yomuntu noma isenzo.

1. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphelele zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengesithunzi esiguqukayo.

2. lHubo 136:1-2 - Bongani uJehova, ngokuba muhle. Uthando lwakhe lumi kuze kube phakade. Bongani uNkulunkulu wawonkulunkulu. Uthando lwakhe lumi kuze kube phakade.

Roma 9:17 Ngokuba umbhalo uthi kuFaro: “Ngakumisela khona lokho ukuba ngibonakalise amandla ami kuwe, negama lami lishunyayelwe emhlabeni wonke.

Umbhalo utshela uFaro ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa ukuze abonise amandla akhe futhi amenyezelwe emhlabeni wonke.

1. UNkulunkulu Unamandla Onke: A kwabaseRoma 9:17

2. Ukumemezela Igama LikaNkulunkulu Yonke Indawo: A kweyabaseRoma 9:17

1. Eksodusi 9:16 - Ngakumisa ngalokhu ukuba ngibonakalise amandla ami kuwe, nokuba igama lami limenyezelwe emhlabeni wonke.

2. IHubo 66:3 - Thanini kuNkulunkulu, Yeka ukuthi zimbi kangakanani izenzo zakho! Ngobukhulu bamandla akho izitha zakho ziyakuzithoba kuwe.

Roma 9:18 Ngakho uhawukela lowo athanda ukumhawukela, umenza lukhuni lowo athanda ukumenza lukhuni.

Isihe namandla kaNkulunkulu akukho ngaphansi kokulawulwa ngumuntu.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Ukwamukela Isihe Nokuqina

2. Ukuqonda Isihe SikaNkulunkulu: Ukhetha Bani?

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

2 Mathewu 19:26 - “Kodwa uJesu wababheka wathi: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

Roma 9:19 Khona-ke uzothi kimi: ‘Usasolelani na? Ngoba ngubani owamelana lentando yakhe?

Ubukhosi namandla kaNkulunkulu akunamkhawulo, futhi ukuhlakanipha Kwakhe kungaphezu kokuqonda komuntu.

1: Kufanele samukele intando kaNkulunkulu, sithembele ebuhleni Bakhe obuphelele, ngisho nalapho singaqondi ukuthi kungani evumela izinto ezithile.

2: Akufanele nanini singabaze amandla nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu, kodwa kunalokho sifune ukuqonda intando Yakhe yobuNkulunkulu ngokuzithoba nangenhlonipho.

1: Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2: UJobe 42:2 “Ngiyazi ukuthi ungenza zonke, nokuthi alinakuvinjwa icebo lakho.”

Roma 9:20 Hhayi-ke, wena muntu, ungubani wena ophikisana noNkulunkulu na? Okubunjiweyo kungasho yini kowakubumbayo ukuthi: “Ungenzeleni kanjalo na?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi kungani abantu bengazibekela inselele izinqumo noma igunya likaNkulunkulu.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngayo Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuthembela Ohlelweni Oluphelele LukaNkulunkulu

1. U-Isaya 45:9-10 - “Maye kuye ophikisana noMenzi wakhe! Udengezi malulwe nezindengezi zomhlaba. azikho izandla?"

2 Jobe 40:1-2 - "Futhi uJehova wamphendula uJobe, wathi: "Ophikisana noMninimandla onke angamyala na? Osola uNkulunkulu makaphendule."

Roma 9:21 Umbumbi akanalo yini igunya phezu kobumba ukuba ngenhlama efanayo enze isitsha esihloniphekayo nesinye esingahloniphekiyo na?

UNkulunkulu ungumbumbi futhi unamandla okudala izitsha zodumo nehlazo ngenhlama efanayo yobumba.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Ubukhosi Bakhe

2. UMbumbi Nobumba: Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Nomsebenzi Womuntu

1. Isaya 64:8 - “Nokho, Jehova, wena unguBaba wethu; Thina silubumba, wena umbumbi wethu; Thina sonke siwumsebenzi wesandla sakho.”

2. Jeremiya 18:1-6 - “Izwi elafika kuJeremiya livela kuJehova, lithi: “Suka wehlele endlini yombumbi, ngikwenze ukuba uzwe amazwi ami khona.”

Roma 9:22 Kuthiwani uma uNkulunkulu ethanda ukubonakalisa ulaka lwakhe nokwenza amandla akhe aziwe, wathwala ngokubekezela okukhulu izitsha zolaka ezilungiselwe ukubhujiswa;

Amandla nolaka lukaNkulunkulu kubonakala ngokubekezelela kwakhe ngezitsha zolaka ezilungiselwe ukubhujiswa.

1. Amandla Nolaka LukaNkulunkulu Ekubekezeleleni Ukubekezela

2. Ukuqonda Ulaka Nokubekezela KukaNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu.

2 Petru 3:18-19 - Ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka kwaba kanye ngenxa yezono, olungileyo ngenxa yabangalungile, ukuze asiyise kuNkulunkulu, ebulawa enyameni, kodwa ephiliswa emoyeni.

KwabaseRoma 9:23 nokuba enze yaziwe ingcebo yenkazimulo yakhe ezitsheni zomusa, azilungisela inkazimulo ngaphambili.

INkosi yembula inkazimulo yayo kulabo abakhethile ukuba babe yizitsha zomusa.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukukhetha Labo Abathola Inkazimulo Yakhe

2. Ukulungiselela Ukuthola Inkazimulo Yakhe: Ubani Isitsha Somusa?

1. Efesu 2:4-9 (Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo,)

2. AmaHubo 103:8-14 (UJehova unesihe nomusa, wephuza ukuthukuthela, uchichima umusa.)

Roma 9:24 Ngisho nathi, asibizayo, kungeyisikho kumaJuda kuphela kodwa nakwabezizwe?

UPawulu, ebhalela abaseRoma, ubakhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu ubizela kokubili amaJuda nabeZizwe ekukholweni kuye.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngolwabo Bonke: Ukuhlola Isimo Sobizo LukaNkulunkulu Oluhlanganisayo

2. Ubukhulu BukaNkulunkulu: Ukubungaza Isihe Nomusa KaNkulunkulu Kokubili amaJuda nabeZizwe

1. Efesu 2:11-22 - Ukuhlola Ukufakwa Kwabezizwe Embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2 Amose 9:7-12 - Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokubuyisela Nensindiso Ezizweni Zonke.

Roma 9:25 Njengoba esho nakuHoseya ukuthi: “Abangesibo abantu bami ngiyakubabiza abantu bami; nothandiweyo wakhe, obengathandwa.

UPawulu ucaphuna umprofethi uHoseya kwabaseRoma 9:25, ebonisa indlela uNkulunkulu abiza ngayo labo abangebona abantu bakhe, futhi uthanda labo ababengathandwa ngaphambili.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Indlela UNkulunkulu Athanda Ngayo Ngisho Nalabo Okungebona Abakhe

2. Amandla Othando: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungakuguqula Ngayo Ukuphila

1 Johane 4:7-8 "Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu; ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uluthando. ."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho.

KwabaseRoma 9:26 Kuyakuthi endaweni lapho kwathiwa kubo: “Anibona abantu bami; lapho bayakuthiwa abantwana bakaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

UNkulunkulu uyoletha insindiso kulabo abangebona abantu Bakhe futhi uyobabiza ngokuthi ngabantwana Bakhe.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Indlela Ayiletha Ngayo insindiso kubo bonke

2. Ungaba Kanjani Ingane KaNkulunkulu Ophilayo: Izinyathelo Zokuthola Insindiso

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. 1 Johane 5:11-12 - Yilobu ubufakazi: UNkulunkulu usinike ukuphila okuphakade, nalokhu kuphila kuseNdodaneni yakhe. Onayo iNdodana unokuphila; ongenayo iNdodana kaNkulunkulu akanakho ukuphila.

Roma 9:27 No-Isaya uyamemeza ngo-Israyeli, ethi: “Noma isibalo sabantwana bakwa-Israyeli singangesihlabathi solwandle, insali iyakusindiswa;

Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ziyiqiniso futhi zizogcwaliseka; insali yakwa-Israyeli iyakusindiswa.

1. "Amandla Okusindisa Ezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Insali Yabantu BakaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 10:22 - "Ngokuba nakuba abantu bakho Israyeli bengangesihlabathi solwandle, nokho insali yabo iyobuya."

2. Isaya 11:11 - "Kuyakuthi ngalolo suku uJehova aphinde abuyisele isandla sakhe ngokwesibili ukubuyisela insali yabantu bakhe."

Roma 9:28 Ngokuba uyakuqeda umsebenzi, awufinyeze ngokulunga, ngokuba iNkosi iyakwenza umsebenzi omfushane emhlabeni.

UNkulunkulu uyoqeda lokho akuqalile futhi uyokwenza ngendlela elungile.

1. Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu - UNkulunkulu uthembekile ukugcwalisa izithembiso zakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kunzima kangakanani

2. Ukulunga - Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzokwenza okulungile ngaso sonke isikhathi

1. Isaya 46:10-11 - Ememezela ukuphela kwasekuqaleni, futhi kusukela ezikhathini zasendulo izinto ezingakenziwa, ethi, Iseluleko sami siyokuma, futhi ngizokwenza yonke intando yami.

11 obiza inyoni edlayo empumalanga, umuntu ezweni elikude owenza icebo lami; ngikuhlosile, futhi ngizokwenza.

2 Petru 3:9 - INkosi ayilibali ngesithembiso sayo, njengoba abanye bathi ukulibala; kodwa uyasibekezelela, engathandi ukuthi kubhubhe namunye, kodwa ukuba bonke beze ekuphendukeni.

KwabaseRoma 9:29 Njengoba u-Isaya asho ngaphambili ukuthi: “Ngaphandle kokuba uJehova Sebawoti asishiyele inzalo, sasiyoba njengeSodoma, sifane neGomora.

Umusa kaNkulunkulu usigcinile ekubhujisweni, njengoba nje alondoloza insali yakwa-Israyeli.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Umehluko Phakathi Kwembubhiso Nokugcinwa

2. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukusuka eSodoma naseGomora kuya ensindisweni

1. Isaya 1:9 - "Ngabe uJehova Sebawoti ubengasishiyelanga abasindileyo, besiyakuba njengeSodoma, besifana neGomora."

2. Joweli 2:32 - "Futhi bonke ababiza igama likaJehova bayakusindiswa, ngoba entabeni yaseSiyoni naseJerusalema kuyakuba khona ukukhululwa, njengoba nje uJehova eshilo, naphakathi kwabasindileyo uJehova ababizayo."

Roma 9:30 Ngakho siyakuthini? Ukuthi abezizwe ababengadingisisi ukulunga,

sebekutholile ukulunga, ukulunga okuvela ekukholweni.

Ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kutholakala ngokholo, hhayi ngemisebenzi.

1: Ukholo luyisihluthulelo sokuzuza ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Abezizwe baye bakwazi ukuzuza ukulunga ngokholo, hhayi ngemisebenzi.

1: Efesu 2:8-9 “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.”

2: Galathiya 3:11 “Manje kusobala ukuthi ngomthetho akukho muntu olungisiswayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

Roma 9:31 kepha u-Israyeli, obelandela umthetho wokulunga, akawufinyelelanga umthetho wokulunga.

U-Israyeli akazuzanga ukulunga ngokulalela umthetho.

1: Ukulalela umthetho kaNkulunkulu kulungile, kodwa akwanele. Kumelwe futhi sibe nokholo kuJesu Kristu ukuze sisindiswe.

2: Ukulalela umthetho kaNkulunkulu akusizuzisi ukulunga; kuphela ngokukholwa kuJesu singasindiswa.

1: Galathiya 3:11 - “Manje kusobala ukuthi ngomthetho akukho muntu olungisiswa phambi kukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

2: Efesu 2:8-9 - “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.”

Roma 9:32 Ngani na? Ngoba kabakufunanga ngokukholwa, kodwa ngokungathi ngemisebenzi yomthetho. Ngokuba bakhubeka etsheni lesikhubekiso;

Abantu behluleka ukuthola ukulunga ngokukholwa kodwa kunalokho bazama ukukuzuza ngemisebenzi yomthetho. Ngenxa yalokho, bakhubeka kuJesu, oyitshe lesikhubekiso.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu uyisipho samahhala, akuyona into esingayithola ngemisebenzi emihle.

2. UJesu uyitshe legumbi lokukholwa kwethu, futhi akufanele sivumele noma yini iphazamise ubuhlobo bethu Naye.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Petru 2:6-7 - Ngakho-ke kukhona embhalweni ukuthi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe legumbi elikhethiweyo, eliyigugu;

Roma 9:33 njengokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lokuwisa nedwala lokuwisa;

UPawule ucaphuna u-Isaya 28:16 echaza uJesu Kristu njengetshe lesikhubekiso nedwala lokuwisa kulabo abamalayo, kodwa kulabo abakholwa Kuye, abayikujabha.

1. Izinzuzo Zokukholelwa KuJesu: Insindiso Futhi Akunamahloni

2. Imiphumela Yokwenqatshwa: Ukukhubeka Nokucasulwa

1. Isaya 28:16 “Ngalokho isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lesisekelo, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, isisekelo esiqinisekileyo; okholwayo akayikushesha.

2. 1 Petru 2:6-8 "Ngakho-ke kukhona embhalweni ukuthi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe legumbi elikhethiweyo, eliyigugu; okholwa yiyo akayikujabhiswa. Ngakho-ke kini enikholwayo uyigugu, kepha kwabangalaleli itshe abalinqabayo abakhi, lona laba yinhloko yegumbi, netshe lokuwisa, nedwala lokuwisa, kwabakhubekayo ngezwi, abangalaleliyo; ababemiselwe khona futhi.

KwabaseRoma 10 iqhubeka nengxoxo kaPawulu ngokulunga okuvela kuNkulunkulu, egxile ekuhlulekeni kukaIsrayeli ukuthola lokhu kulunga kanye nokuba khona kwensindiso emhlabeni wonke ngokukholwa kuKristu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu ezwakalisa isifiso senhliziyo yakhe nomthandazo wakhe kuNkulunkulu wama-Israyeli ukuthi asindiswe. Uyavuma ukushisekela kwabo

uNkulunkulu kodwa uphawula ukuthi akusekelwe olwazini njengoba bengakwazi ukulunga okuvela kuNkulunkulu futhi bafuna ukumisa okwabo (KwabaseRoma 10:1-3). Uthi uKristu ungumthetho wokuphela ukuze kube nokulunga wonke umuntu okholwayo (KwabaseRoma 10:4).

Isigaba sesi-2: Emavesini 5-13, uPawulu uqhathanisa ukulunga okusekelwe emthethweni othi 'Yenza lokhu uzophila' nokulunga okusekelwe okholweni olungancikile emizamweni yomuntu kodwa inhliziyo yokuvuma uJesu iNkosi yavusa kwabafileyo okubangela insindiso. Ugcizelela ukuthi akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda weZizwe iNkosi efanayo ecebile bonke bambiza ngokuthi 'Wonke umuntu obiza igama elithi Nkosi uyakusindiswa ' (KwabaseRoma 10:5-13).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 14 kuqhubeke, uPawulu uxoxa ngokuthi ukholo luvela kanjani ngokuzwa umlayezo ngoKristu yingakho kudingeka ukushumayela ivangeli. Nokho uyakhala naphezu kokumenyezelwa kwevangeli akuwona wonke ama-Israyeli azamukela izindaba ezinhle njengoba u-Isaya ethi 'Nkosi ngubani okholwe isigijimi sethu?' Nokho uqinisa izwi eduze kwethu ngisho nezinhliziyo zethu umlayezo ophathelene nokukholwa shumayela uma sivuma umlomo 'uJesu iNkosi' inhliziyo ekholwayo uNkulunkulu wamvusa efile iyosindiswa (KwabaseRoma 10:14-17). Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu ecaphuna uMose U-Isaya ubonisa bobabili abeZizwe bazuza ukulunga kuyilapho u-Israyeli naphezu kokuphishekela umthetho akazange afinyelele kukho ngenxa yokuthi wayephishekela sengathi yimisebenzi kunokukholwa abantu abanenkani abangalaleli (KwabaseRoma 10:18-21). Lokhu kugcizelela nakakhulu inkulumo yakhe mayelana nokholo olubalulekile phezu kwemisebenzi yokuzuza ukuma okulungile phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

Roma 10:1 Bazalwane, isifiso senhliziyo yami nomkhuleko wami kuNkulunkulu ngo-Israyeli kuwukuba basindiswe.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe esiqotho nomthandazo wakhe wokuba abantu bakwa-Israyeli basindiswe.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Ophikelelayo: Ukunxusa KukaPawulu Okusuka Enhliziyweni NgoIsrayeli

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukusindiswa?

1. Mathewu 7:7-8 "Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, nizakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa; ongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

2. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko oshisekayo womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu."

Roma 10:2 Ngokuba ngiyabafakazela ukuthi banentshiseko ngoNkulunkulu, kodwa kungengokokwazi.

UPawulu uveza ukuthi amaJuda anesimo sengqondo sokushisekela uNkulunkulu, kodwa akanalo ulwazi lokusekela lokho.

1. Intshiseko yeNkosi: Ukulwela Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngolwazi

2. Ukuphishekela INkosi: Ukuqonda Isidingo Solwazi LweBhayibheli

1. IzAga 9:10 - Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha, nokwazi oNgcwele kungukuqonda.

2. Kolose 2:3 - okufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi.

KwabaseRoma 10:3 Ngokuba bengakwazi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu, befuna ukumisa okwabo ukulunga, abazithobanga ekulungeni kukaNkulunkulu.

Ukunganaki ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kuholela emzamweni oyiphutha wokumisa ukulunga komuntu siqu, esikhundleni sokuzithoba kokukaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe sizithobe ekulungeni kukaNkulunkulu futhi singanciki kokwethu.

2: Kumelwe sifune ukuqonda ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ukuze sikwazi ukuzithoba ngokugcwele kukho.

1: Filipi 3:9 - futhi ngifunyanwe kuye, ngingenakho okwami ukulunga okuvela emthethweni, kodwa lokho okungokukholwa kuKristu, ukulunga okuvela kuNkulunkulu ngokholo.

2: U-Isaya 64:6 Kodwa thina sonke sinjengesingcolile, futhi zonke izenzo zethu zokulunga zinjengendwangu engcolile; siyabuna sonke njengeqabunga; nobubi bethu busukile njengomoya.

Roma 10:4 Ngokuba uKristu uyisiphetho somthetho kube ngukulunga kubo bonke abakholwayo.

UPawulu uthi uKristu uwukugcwaliseka komthetho futhi ukuphela kwendlela yokuthola

ukulunga.

1. "Ukugcwaliseka koMthetho: Isiphambano SikaKristu Esiya Ekulungeni"

2. "Ukuzuza Ukulunga Ngokukholwa KuJesu"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:24-25 - "Ngakho-ke umthetho waba ngumlondolozi wethu kuze kufike uKristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa. Kepha njengoba selufikile ukholo, asisekho ngaphansi komlindi."

2 Johane 14:6 - "UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

Roma 10:5 Ngokuba uMose ubhala ukulunga okungokomthetho, ukuthi umuntu owenza lezo zinto uyakuphila ngazo.

UMose uchaza ukulunga komthetho, echaza ukuthi labo abalandela umthetho bayophila ngawo.

1. Ukulunga Komthetho: Kungani Siwulandela

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 5:17-20

2. IHubo 119:1-2

Roma 10:6 Kepha ukulunga okungokukholwa kusho kanje: Ungasho enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi: ‘Ngubani oyakwenyukela ezulwini na? (okungukuthi, ukwehlisa uKristu ezulwini:)

Ukulunga okuvela okholweni kukhuluma ngobuze bokufuna uKristu ngokwenyama.

1: Kholwa kuKristu namandla akhe, hhayi emandleni ethu.

2: Ukwenyukela eZulwini akudingekile ukuze ube nokholo kuKristu.

1: Hebheru 11:6 - Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2: Jakobe 2:17-18 - Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, omunye angase athi: Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, nami ngizakukukhombisa ukukholwa kwami ngemisebenzi yami.

Roma 10:7 Noma: Ngubani oyakwehlela ekujuleni na? (okungukuthi, ukuvusa uKristu kwabafileyo.)

Lesi siqephu esivela kwabaseRoma 10:7 sikhuluma ngamandla kaNkulunkulu okubuyisela uKristu kwabafileyo.

1: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuvusa Abafileyo

2: Amandla Ovuko

1: 1 Korinte 15:20-22 - Kodwa manje uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, futhi isithelo sokuqala kwabalele.

2: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efile, wophila.

Roma 10:8 Kodwa lithini na? Izwi liseduze nawe, emlonyeni wakho nasenhliziyweni yakho, okungukuthi, izwi lokukholwa, esilishumayelayo;

Izwi lokukholwa liseduze nathi, emlonyeni nasezinhliziyweni zethu, elishunyayelwa amaKrestu.

1. Amandla Ezwi Lokukholwa Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokushumayela Izwi Lokukholwa

1. Duteronomi 30:14 - "Kepha izwi liseduze kakhulu kuwe, emlonyeni wakho nasenhliziyweni yakho ukuba ulenze."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

KwabaseRoma 10:9 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

Ukukholwa kuKristu kuwukuphela kwendlela yokuthola insindiso.

1: Kholwa kuJesu futhi usindiswe.

2: Ayikho enye indlela eholela ensindisweni yaphakade ngaphandle kweNkosi uJesu Kristu.

1: Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2: IzEnzo 16:31 - "Kholwa eNkosini uJesu Kristu, futhi uyakusindiswa wena nendlu yakho."

Roma 10:10 Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso.

Ukukholwa kuKristu kuholela ekulungeni nasekusindisweni.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukukholwa KuJesu Kungaholela Kanjani Ekulungeni Nasensindisweni

2. Ukuvuma INkosi: Isidingo Sokuvuma izono Ekuzuzeni Ukulunga Nensindiso.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. 1 Johane 5:13 - Lezi zinto nginilobele nina enikholwa egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu; ukuze nazi ukuthi ninokuphila okuphakade, nikholwe egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Roma 10:11 Ngokuba umbhalo uthi: Yilowo nalowo okholwa nguye akayikujabha.

Umbhalo uthi labo abakholelwa kuJesu ngeke babe namahloni.

1. Don? Yiba namahloni Ngokholo Lwakho - Roma 10:11

2. Induduzo Yokwazi Ngeke Sibe Nezinhloni - KwabaseRoma 10:11

1. Isaya 45:17 - Kepha uJehova uyakunisindisa; uyakujabula ngawe ngokuhuba.

2. IHubo 25:3 - Ngempela, akekho okulindele oyojabhiswa; bayakujabha abakhohlisa ngeze.

Roma 10:12 Ngokuba akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki, ngokuba iNkosi eyodwa phezu kwabo bonke inothile kubo bonke abakhuleka kuyo.

INkosi efanayo icebile futhi itholakala kubo bonke abambizayo, kungakhathaliseki uhlanga noma isizinda.

1: Kunamandla ebunyeni nasekuxhumaneni neNkosi.

2: uNkulunkulu? Uthando lwe- luluningi futhi lutholakala kuwo wonke umuntu.

1: Galathiya 3:28 ? lapha akakho umJuda nomGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: Efesu 2:14-17 ? noma ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-nye, wadiliza ugange oluphakathi olusahlukanisayo; Esechithile ubutha enyameni yakhe, umthetho wemiyalo osezimisweni; ukuze enze kuye ngababili umuntu munye omusha, enze ukuthula; nokuba abuyisane noNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngesiphambano, esebulele ubutha ngaso, weza washumayela ivangeli lokuthula kinina enanikude, nakubo abaseduze.??

Roma 10:13 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.

Bonke ababiza uJehova bayakusindiswa.

1. Amandla Omkhuleko: Ukuthi Ukubiza INkosi Kungaletha Kanjani Insindiso

2. Isithembiso Sensindiso: Ukuthola Ukuphila Okuphakade NgeGama LeNkosi

1. IzEnzo 2:21 - Kuyakuthi yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

Roma 10:14 Pho, bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na?

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokushumayela ukuze kusatshalaliswe izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okushumayela - ukuhlola ukuthi amandla okushumayela angabasondeza kanjani abantu kuNkulunkulu

2. Isidingo Sokushumayela - ukuxoxa ngokuthi ukushumayela kuyithuluzi elidingekayo lokusakaza Izindaba Ezinhle

1. Isaya 53:1 - Ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu? futhi ingalo yeNkosi yembulwe kubani na?

2 Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

Roma 10:15 Bazatshumayela njani, bengathunywanga? njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, nabaletha ivangeli lezinto ezinhle!

Ukushumayela ivangeli lokuthula kuwumsebenzi waphezulu ofuna ukwenziwa yilabo abathunywe nguNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Esimemezelo: Lisakazwa Kanjani Ivangeli Lokuthula

2. Injabulo Yokushumayela: Ukujabulela Umlayezo Wokuthula

1. Isaya 52:7 - Yeka ukuthi zinhle kangakanani ezintabeni izinyawo zoletha izindaba ezinhle, omemezela ukuthula; oletha izindaba ezinhle, omemezela insindiso; othi kulo iZiyoni: UNkulunkulu wakho uyabusa.

2. Efesu 6:15 - Nezinyawo zigqokiswe ukulungela ivangeli lokuthula;

Roma 10:16 Kodwa kabalilalelanga bonke ivangeli. Ngokuba u-Isaya uthi: “Nkosi, ngubani okholwe umbiko wethu na?

Akuwona wonke umuntu oye walalela ivangeli, njengoba u-Isaya abuza ukuthi ubani owayeyokholwa?

1. Ukubeka Ukukholwa Kwakho Evangelini

2. Isidingo Sokukholelwa IVangeli

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:13-14 - 14 Kuye nani, lapho senizwile izwi leqiniso, ivangeli lokusindiswa kwenu , nakholwa kuye, nabekwa uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele owathenjiswa, oyisibambiso sefa lethu size zuzani, kube ludumo lwenkazimulo yakhe.

2 Marku 16:15-16 - Wathi kubo, ? □ o emhlabeni wonke futhi nishumayele ivangeli kuyo yonke indalo. Okholwayo abhapathizwe uyakusindiswa, kepha ongakholwayo uyakulahlwa.

Roma 10:17 Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

Ukukholwa kuza ngokuzwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukholo lwethu luqiniswa ngokuzwa nokufunda iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2: Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu asiholela okholweni.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2: Roma 4:17-21 - Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ukwenze uyise wezizwe eziningi? € n ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu akholwa kuye, ophilisa abafileyo futhi odala izinto ezingekho. Ngethemba wakholwa ngaphandle kwethemba, ukuthi uzakuba nguyise wezizwe ezinengi, njengokutshelwa kwakhe, ? o iyakuba-yinzalo yakho.??Akazange abe buthakathaka ekukholweni lapho ebheka umzimba wakhe owawusufana nofile (njengoba cishe wayeneminyaka eyikhulu ubudala), noma lapho ecabangela ubunyumba bukaSara? isibeletho. Akukho ukungathembeki okwamenza wangabaza ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu, kodwa waqina okholweni lwakhe, ekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, eqiniseka ngokugcwele ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okwenza lokho ayekuthembisile.

Roma 10:18 Kepha ngithi: Abezwanga na? Yebo, nempela, izwi labo liphumele emhlabeni wonke, namazwi abo emikhawulweni yomhlaba.

UPawule ukhuluma ngokuthi ivangeli selizwakele futhi lasakazwa emhlabeni wonke.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Elihamba Ngayo Libanzi Nakude

2. Ukusabalalisa Izindaba Ezinhle: Ukufinyelela Okungakholeki Kwevangeli

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba. .

Roma 10:19 Kepha ngithi: U-Israyeli wayengazi na? Kuqala uMose uthi: “Ngiyakunivusela umhawu ngabangesiso isizwe, nginithukuthelise ngesizwe esingenangqondo.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngendlela amaJuda avuselwa ngayo umhawu isizwe esiyiziwula, ecaphuna amazwi kaMose.

1: "Ingozi Yomona"

2: "Ukukhethwa KukaNkulunkulu Kwesizwe Esingenangqondo"

1: Jakobe 3:14-16 (Kepha uma ninomhawu obabayo nokubanga ezinhliziyweni zenu,

ningazibongi, ningaqambi iqiniso amanga.)

2: 1 Korinte 1:27-29 (Kepha uNkulunkulu ukhethile izinto zobuwula zezwe ukuze ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo; nezinto ezibuthakathaka zezwe uNkulunkulu uzikhethile ukuba ajabhise abanamandla.)

Roma 10:20 Kepha u-Isaya unesibindi esikhulu, uthi: “Ngafunyanwa yilabo ababengangifuni; ngabonakaliswa kwabangazange bangibuze.

UNkulunkulu angatholwa yilabo abamfunayo, noma bengazi ukuthi bayambheka.

1. Isandla SikaNkulunkulu Esingabonakali - Ungamthola Kanjani UNkulunkulu Noma Awazi Ukuthi Uyabheka

2. Isibindi Sika-Isaya - Ukusondela KuNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokungaqiniseki

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2 Luka 11:9-10 - "Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Celani, niyophiwa; funani, niyothola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa."

Roma 10:21 Kodwa kuIsrayeli uthi: Usuku lonke ngelulela izandla zami ebantwini abangalaleliyo labaphikayo.

UNkulunkulu ufinyelela kaningi kubantu bakwa-Israyeli, nakuba ngokuvamile bengamlaleli futhi bamphikisa.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli - Ukuthi uthando lukaNkulunkulu alunamibandela futhi alupheli kanjani, ngisho nalapho sibhekene nokungalaleli nokuphikiswa.

2. Ukungagxili KukaNkulunkulu - Ukubaluleka kokuncika ekwethembekeni nasekuqineni kukaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sibhekene nani.

1. Jeremiya 29:11-14 -Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

2 IsiLilo 3:22-23 Uthando lukaJehova alupheli, umusa wakhe awupheli; masha njalo

ekuseni, ukuthembeka kwakho kukhulu.

AmaRoma 11 axoxa ngemfihlakalo yokuqina kukaIsrayeli ingxenye, ukusindiswa kwabeZizwe, nethemba lekusasa likaIsrayeli wonke. Isebenza njengesiphetho senkulumo kaPawulu mayelana nokusebenzelana kukaNkulunkulu noIsrayeli kanye necebo Lakhe lokusindiswa kwabo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uPawulu ephikisa umqondo wokuthi uNkulunkulu ubalahlile abantu baKhe ngokuveza ukuthi yena ngokwakhe ungumIsrayeli. Ukhuluma ngokuphelelwa ithemba kuka-Eliya ngokungathembeki kuka-Israyeli, kodwa nokuthi uNkulunkulu wayezigcinele kanjani izinkulungwane eziyisikhombisa ezazingazange ziguqe ngamadolo kuBali. Ngendlela efanayo esikhathini samanje kukhona insali ekhethwe ngomusa (KwabaseRoma 11:1-5). Uyakugcizelela futhi ukuthi kungomusa futhi akusebenzi ngaphandle kwalokho umusa awusabi umusa (KwabaseRoma 11:6).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-24, uPawulu uchaza ukuthi lokho u-Israyeli ayekufuna ngobuqotho akakutholanga kodwa abakhethiweyo baphumula benziwa lukhuni njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi 'uNkulunkulu wabanika amehlo obuthongo omoya abakwazanga ukubona izindlebe ezingezwa.' Kodwa ukweqa kwabo kusho ingcebo emhlabeni ukulahlekelwa kwabo ingcebo kwabeZizwe kuyoba kukhulu kangakanani ukugcwaliswa kwabo ngokugcwele! (Roma 11:7-12) Uxwayisa amakholwa angabeZizwe ngokuzikhukhumeza ewakhumbuza ukuthi axhunyelelwa ekukholweni kwesihlahla somnqumo esitshaliwe kuyilapho amanye amagatsha emvelo aphulwa ngenxa yokungakholwa nawo anganqunywa uma engaqhubeki emuseni kaNkulunkulu (KwabaseRoma 11:13-24).

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 25 kuqhubeke, uPawulu wembula imfihlakalo ukuqina okuyingxenye okwenzeka ku-Israyeli kuze kube yilapho inani eliphelele abeZizwe selifikile ngale ndlela wonke u-Israyeli uyosindiswa njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi 'Umkhululi uyovela eSiyoni uyosusa ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu kuJakobe' yenza isivumelwano nabo lapho ngisusa izono zabo.' Uphetha ngokuvuma ukujula kwengcebo yokuhlakanipha ulwazi lukaNkulunkulu izahlulelo zakhe ezingaphezu kokulandelela izindlela zakhe ezingaqediyo esho ethi 'Ngoba zonke izinto zivela kuye. Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade. Amen (KwabaseRoma 11:25-36). Lokhu kugqamisa kokubili ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu umthwalo wemfanelo womuntu owembulekayo wecebo insindiso igcizelela injongo yokugcina yokudumisa uNkulunkulu.

Roma 11:1 Ngakho ngithi: UNkulunkulu ubalahlile abantu bakhe na? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli. Ngokuba nami ngingumIsrayeli, wenzalo ka-Abrahama, wesizwe sakwaBenjamini.

UNkulunkulu akabalahlanga abantu baKhe abakhethiwe, ama-Israyeli.

1. Ukwethembeka nomusa kukaNkulunkulu kubantu Bakhe abakhethiweyo.

2. Ukuvikela kukaNkulunkulu ama-Israyeli ngezithembiso zesivumelwano saKhe.

1. Roma 11:1 - Ngakho ngithi, UNkulunkulu ubalahlile abantu bakhe? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli. Ngokuba nami ngingumIsrayeli, wenzalo ka-Abrahama, wesizwe sakwaBenjamini.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

Roma 11:2 UNkulunkulu akabalahlanga abantu bakhe ayebazi ngaphambili. Anazi yini ukuthi umbhalo uthini ngo-Eliya na? ukuthi umncenga kanjani uNkulunkulu ngoIsrayeli, ethi:

UNkulunkulu akabalahlanga abantu bakhe abakhethiweyo.

1. Ithemba Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu Nokwethembeka

2. Ukubuyisela Ubunjalo Bethu Njengabantu BakaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela

2. IHubo 145:18-19 - UJehova useduze nabo bonke abambizayo, kubo bonke abambiza ngeqiniso. Uyakufeza ukufisa kwabamesabayo; uyakuzwa ukukhala kwabo, abasindise.

Roma 11:3 Nkosi, bababulele abaprofethi bakho, badilizile ama-altare akho; mina ngisele ngedwa, sebefuna ukuphila kwami.

Ukwethembeka nokuvikela kukaNkulunkulu abantu Bakhe lapho bebhekene nokushushiswa.

1: UNkulunkulu uthembekile kubantu baKhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izwe libaphonsa kanjani.

2: Singathembela esivikelweni sikaNkulunkulu futhi singalokothi sesabe labo abafuna ukusilimaza.

1: IHubo 34: 7 - Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi ibakhulule.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

Roma 11:4 Kodwa ithini impendulo kaNkulunkulu kuye? Ngizishiyele amadoda ayizinkulungwane eziyisikhombisa angaguqanga kuBhali.

UNkulunkulu uzigcinele yena iqembu elikhethekile elingazange likhulekele isithombe sikaBali.

1. Amandla Okugcina KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Azigcinela Ngayo Abantu

2. Ungalinge Uguqe Idolo Emfanekisweni KaBali: Isibusiso Sokuhlala Sinqunyelwe KuNkulunkulu.

1 KwabaseKorinte 1:18-31 - Umlayezo kaPawulu wobuwula besiphambano

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:7-12 - Umlayezo kaPawulu wengcebo ezitsheni zobumba.

Roma 11:5 Kanjalo-ke nalesi sikhathi kukhona insali ngokokhetho lomusa.

Kukhona insali yabantu abakhethwe ngomusa, ngisho namanje.

1. "Ukukhethwa KukaNkulunkulu Komusa"

2. "Insali Yabantu Abakhethiwe"

1. Efesu 2:8-9; Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu;

2. Isaya 49:6; Uthi: “Kuyinto encane kuwe ukuba ube yinceku yami ukubuyisela izizwe zakwaJakobe, ubuyise abakwa-Israyeli engibagcinile. imikhawulo yomhlaba.

Roma 11:6 Uma kungomusa, akusayi ngemisebenzi; uma kungenjalo, umusa awuseyiwo umusa. kepha uma kuya ngemisebenzi, akuseyiwo umusa; uma kungenjalo umsebenzi awusewumsebenzi.

UPawule uyachaza ukuthi uma insindiso ingomusa, angeke futhi ibe ngemisebenzi, futhi ngokuphambene.

1. Indida Yomusa Nemisebenzi: Siyithola Kanjani Insindiso?

2. Ukuhlanganiswa Kokholo Nemisebenzi: Iyini Ibhalansi Yensindiso Yeqiniso?

1. Efesu 2:8-9 (Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.)

2. Jakobe 2:17-18 (Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi: ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho. Ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.)

Roma 11:7 Kuthiwani-ke? U-Israyeli akakutholanga lokho abekufuna; kodwa abakhethiweyo bakuthola, labanye baphuphuthekiswa.

U-Israyeli akazange akuthole lokho ayekufisa, kodwa labo abakhethwe uNkulunkulu bakuthola, futhi abanye abakwazanga ukukubona.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngawo wonke umuntu, futhi kumelwe sithembele ekuhlakanipheni kwakhe.

2. Akumelwe sikhohlwe ukuthi umgomo wethu omkhulu kufanele kube ukufuna intando kaNkulunkulu futhi simdumise.

1. Jeremiya 29:11-13 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunephumelelisa hhayi okunilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa, khona niyobiza nize ningikhuleke, ngiyakunizwa. Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2. IHubo 37:4 - Jabula ngoJehova, futhi uyokunika okufiswa inhliziyo yakho.

Roma 11:8 njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “UNkulunkulu ubanikile umoya wokuwozela,

amehlo ukuze bangaboni, nezindlebe ukuze bangezwa, kuze kube namuhla.

Le ndima ichaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu uye wabangela ukuba abantu abathile balale ngokomoya futhi bangakwazi ukuqonda amaqiniso angokomoya.

1. “Vuka Ubone: A kwabaseRoma 11:8”

2. "Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu Eziyimfihlakalo: Ukuqonda KwabaseRoma 11:8"

1. Isaya 6:9-10 - “Yathi: “Hamba, uthi kulaba bantu, ‘Yizwani nokuzwa, kodwa ningaqondi;

2. Mathewu 13:14-15 - "Futhi kugcwaliseka kubo isiprofetho sika-Isaya, esithi: Ngokuzwa niyakuzwa, kodwa anisoze naqonda;

KwabaseRoma 11:9 Futhi uDavide uthi: “Itafula labo malibe yisihibe, nesihibe, nesikhubekiso, nembuyiselo kubo;

UPawulu ucaphuna isiqephu esivela kuDavide kwabaseRoma 11:9, echaza imiphumela yokwenqaba icebo likaNkulunkulu lensindiso.

1. "Ingozi Yokwenqaba Icebo LikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Itafula LikaNkulunkulu: Isibusiso Noma UBane?"

1. IzAga 1:32 , “Ngokuba ukuchezuka kwabangenalwazi kuyababulala, nokunetha kweziwula kuyobabhubhisa.”

2. EkaJakobe 4:17, “Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuyisono kuye.”

Roma 11:10 Amehlo abo mawabe mnyama, ukuze bangaboni, futhi ugobe imihlane yabo njalo.

Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu siwukuthi labo abonile kufanele bajeziswe ngokuba amehlo abo abe mnyama nemihlane yabo igobe.

1. UNkulunkulu Ulungile: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yesono

2. Umusa Nomusa KaNkulunkulu Phakathi Nokwahlulela Kwakhe

1. Daniyeli 9:9-10 - KukaJehova uNkulunkulu wethu kukhona umusa nokuthethelela, nakuba simhlubukile;

2. Isaya 60:2 - Ngokuba bheka, ubumnyama buyakusibekela umhlaba, nesigayegaye izizwe, kepha uJehova uyakuphumela phezu kwakho, nenkazimulo yakhe ibonakale phezu kwakho.

Roma 11:11 Ngakho ngithi: Bakhubeka ukuze bawe na? makube njalo, kepha ngesiphambeko sabo insindiso ifikile kwabezizwe, ukubavusela umona.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi ngokuwa kwamaJuda, insindiso yafika kwabeZizwe.

1. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuwa KwamaJuda Kuletha Kanjani Insindiso Kwabezizwe

2. Icebo LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Umona Wakhe Ocasulayo Ngokuwa KwamaJuda

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova . Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. Efesu 2:11-13 Ngakho-ke khumbulani ukuthi nina enikade ningabeZizwe enyameni, ababizwa ngokuthi abangasokile ngalokho okuthiwa ngabasokile enyameni okwenziwa ngezandla; Ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi naningenaye uKristu, ningahlukanisiwe nombuso ka-Israyeli, ningababahambi ezivumelwaneni zesithembiso, ningenathemba, ningenaNkulunkulu ezweni, kepha manje kuKristu Jesu nina enanikade nikude senisondele. ngegazi likaKristu.

Roma 11:12 Uma isiphambeko sabo siyingcebo yezwe, nokuncipha kwabo kuyingcebo kwabezizwe; kakhulu kangakanani ukugcwala kwazo?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi ziyoba kuningi kangakanani izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu uma amaJuda emukela ivangeli futhi ethola insindiso.

1. Ingcebo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlolwa Kombuzo KaPawulu KwabaseRoma 11:12

2. Inala Yesibusiso SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuvuna Izinzuzo Zensindiso

1. Efesu 1:18-19 - "nikhanyiselwe amehlo ezinhliziyo zenu, ukuze nazi ukuthi liyini ithemba anibizele kulo, ukuthi iyini ingcebo yefa lakhe elikhazimulayo kwabangcwele."

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu nemicabango yami. kunemicabango yakho."

Roma 11:13 Ngokuba ngikhuluma kini nina bezizwe, lokhu ngingumphostoli wabezizwe, ngiphakamisa isikhundla sami.

UPawulu umemezela ukuthi ungumphostoli wabeZizwe futhi ukhulisa isikhundla sakhe.

1. Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngaphandle Kokwesaba: Isifundo Sencwadi YabaseRoma 11:13

2. Ukuphila Ngokulalela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: KwabaseRoma 11:13

1. KwabaseRoma 1:5 – Esamukele ngaye umusa nobuphostoli ukuba kwenze izizwe zonke ukulalela kokholo ngenxa yegama lakhe;

2. IzEnzo 26:17 - Nginikhulula kubantu nakwabezizwe, engikuthuma kubo manje;

Roma 11:14 noma mhlawumbe ngingabavusela umona abenyama yami, ngisindise abanye babo.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuchukuluza abantu bakubo ukuba balingise isibonelo sakhe futhi basindiswe.

1: Uthando LukaPawulu Ngabantu Bakhe - Roma 11:14

2: Ukulingisa Isibonelo SikaPawulu - Roma 11:14

1: Galathiya 6:9-10 - “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.”

2: Filipi 3: 17 - "Bazalwane, yibani ngabalandeli bami kanyekanye, futhi niqaphele abahamba kanjalo njengoba nina njengesibonelo kithi."

KwabaseRoma 11:15 Ngokuba uma ukulahlwa kwabo kungukubuyisana kwezwe, kuyakuba yini ukwamukelwa kwabo, uma kungesikho ukuphila kwabafileyo na?

UPawulu uyazibuza ukuthi kwakuyoba njani ngamaJuda ukwamukelwa emuva okholweni, okusikisela ukuthi kwakuyoba njengokuphila okuvela ekufeni.

1. "Amandla Okubuyisana: AmaJuda Angakuletha Kanjani Ukuphila Ekufeni"

2. "Ubuhle Bokwemukelwa: Singabamukela Kanjani Abanye Okholweni Lwethu"

1. Kolose 1:20-21 - "Futhi, esenzile ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe, ngaye ukubuyisela zonke izinto kuye, ngisho ngaye, noma kusemhlabeni noma okusezulwini. enanikade nahlukanisiwe nezitha engqondweni yenu ngemisebenzi emibi, nokho manje useyabuyisana.”

2 Korinte 5:18-19 - “Futhi zonke izinto zivela kuNkulunkulu, owabuyisana nathi ngoJesu Kristu, wasinika inkonzo yokubuyisana, okuyikuthi uNkulunkulu wayekuKristu ebuyisana nezwe. kuye, engababaleli iziphambeko zabo, walibeka kithi izwi lokubuyisana.”

Roma 11:16 Ngokuba uma ulibo lungcwele, nenhlama ingcwele; uma impande ingcwele, namagatsha anjalo.

Leli vesi lisikhumbuza ukuthi ubungcwele bethu busuka empandeni yokukholwa kwethu, okunguNkulunkulu.

1. Izimpande Zokholo Lwethu: Ukuthola Ubungcwele KuNkulunkulu

2. Ubungcwele BeBandla: Ukuxhumana Nemvelaphi Yethu Ethembekile

1. Hebheru 12:14-15 - Phishekelani ubungcwele okungekho muntu oyoyibona iNkosi ngaphandle kwabo.

2. Mathewu 5:48 - Yibani ngabaphelele njengoba uYihlo osezulwini ephelele

Roma 11:17 Uma amanye amagatsha aphulwa, wena ongumnqumo wasendle waxhunyelelwa kuwo, uhlanganyela nawo empandeni namafutha omnqumo;

UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukuxhunyelela abantu bakwamanye amasiko emndenini wakhe futhi abanikeze izibusiso ezingokomoya ezifana nezabantu bakhe.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Luhlanganisa Bonke Abantu

2. Isiqalo Esisha: Ukuthola Ukuba Semkhayeni KaNkulunkulu

1. Galathiya 3:26-28 - Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu.

2. Efesu 2:11-22 - Ukuze abonakalise ezikhathini ezizayo ingcebo enkulu yomusa wakhe ngobubele bakhe kithina ngoKristu Jesu.

Roma 11:18 ungaziqhenyi ngokumelene namagatsha. Kepha uma uzincoma, akuwena othwele impande, kodwa impande nguwe.

Le ndima isitshela ukuthi akufanele sizikhukhumeze omunye komunye, ngoba ngeke kube nomthelela esisekelweni sokholo lwethu.

1. Ukuziqhayisa Kuyize: Ukuziqhenya Akufanele KumaKristu

2. Umsuka Wokholo Lwethu: Isisekelo Sethu Singamandla Ethu

1. IzAga 27:2 - "Makudumise omunye, kungabi ngumlomo wakho; omunye, kungabi izindebe zakho."

2. Jakobe 1:17 - "Izipho zonke ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka."

Roma 11:19 Uyakuthi-ke: Amagatsha aphulwa, ukuze mina ngixhunyelelwe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela uNkulunkulu avumela ngayo amakholwa ukuthi axhunyelelwe ohlelweni Lwakhe.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu alihluleki - Roma 11:19

2. Amandla Okholo - KwabaseRoma 11:19

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Isaya 40:28-29 - Awazi na? Awuzwanga yini ukuthi uNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uJehova, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali? akukho ukuphenywa kokuqonda kwakhe. Abatyhafileyo uyabapha amandla; lalabo abangenamandla uyandisa amandla.

Roma 11:20 Awu; ngenxa yokungakholwa aphulwa, wena umi ngokukholwa. Ungazikhukhumezi, kepha yesaba;

Ngenxa yokungakholwa kwabo, u-Israyeli wephulwa esivumelwaneni sikaNkulunkulu. AmaKristu abizelwe ukuma ngokholo futhi angazikhukhumezi, kodwa amesabe uJehova.

1. Amandla Okungakholwa: Indlela Yokuma Okholweni Futhi Ugweme Ukuzidla

2. Ingozi Yokuzidla: Ukufunda Ekungakholwani Kwama-Israyeli

1. IzAga 16:18 : “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. Jakobe 4:6: “Kepha unika umusa omkhulu; Ngakho uthi: ‘UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

Roma 11:21 Ngokuba uma uNkulunkulu engayekanga amagatsha emvelo, funa akuyeke nawe.

UNkulunkulu ngeke abaphephise labo cha landela him, ngakho qaphela.

1. Ingozi Yokungamlandeli UNkulunkulu: KwabaseRoma 11:21

2. Isihe SikaNkulunkulu Nesibopho Sethu: KwabaseRoma 11:21

1. Jeremiya 13:15-17 - Yizwani nibeke indlebe; ningazikhukhumezi, ngokuba uJehova ukhulumile.

2. AmaHubo 33:12 - Sibusisiwe isizwe esiNkulunkulu waso nguJehova; nabantu abakhethile ukuba babe yifa lakhe.

Roma 11:22 Ngakho bheka ububele nobukhali bukaNkulunkulu: ubukhali kulabo abawayo; kodwa kuwe ububele, uma uqhubeka ebuhleni bakhe;

Ubuhle nobukhali bukaNkulunkulu kukho kokubili: labo abaphambukile ebuhleni bukaNkulunkulu bayoba ngaphansi kobukhali Bakhe, kodwa uma umuntu eqhubeka ebuhleni Bakhe, bayozwa ubuhle Bakhe.

1. Ukwazi Ubuhle Nokuqina KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokulandela Indlela Yakhe

2. Ukuqhubeka Ebuhleni Bakhe: Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yomusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla zivela kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

2. AmaHubo 54:6 - Ngiyakunikela kuwe ngesihle, ngidumise igama lakho, Jehova; ngoba kuhle.

Roma 11:23 Nabo-ke, uma bengahlali ekungakholweni, bayakuxhunyelelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu unamandla okubuye abaxhume.

UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukubuyisela labo abangahlali ekungakholweni kwabo.

1. Ithuba Elisha: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokubuyisela

2. Ungayeki: Ithemba Lokuhlengwa KukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 43:18-19 - “Ningakhumbuli izinto zangaphambili, ningacabangi izinto zasendulo; Bheka, ngenza okusha; manje sekuyavela, aniboni na? ngiyakwenza indlela ehlane nemifula ogwadule.”

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okunenhlanhla, hhayi okubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba.”

Roma 11:24 Ngokuba uma wena wanqunywa emnqumweni wasendle ngokwemvelo, waxhunyelelwa ngokuphambene nemvelo emnqumweni omuhle, kakhulu kangakanani labo abangabemvelo bayakuxhunyelelwa emnqumweni wabo. umuthi?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi, kangakanani labo asebengamagatsha emvelo bayoxhunyelelwa emnqumweni wabo siqu, uma umuntu wasendle ngokwemvelo exhunyelelwa emnqumweni omuhle ophambene nemvelo.

1. Amandla Okuxhunyelelwa: Indlela UNkulunkulu Aguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Olusihlanganisa Ngayo: Ukuphila Ngobunye NoNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 11:1-2 - Kuyophuma induku esiqwini sikaJese, futhi iHlumela liyohluma ezimpandeni zakhe, futhi umoya kaJehova uyohlala phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda. , umoya weseluleko namandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova

2. Efesu 2:11-22 Ngakho-ke khumbulani ukuthi nani bezizwe enyameni, ababizwa ngokuthi “abangasokile” ngalokho okubizwa ngokuthi abokusoka, okwenziwa enyameni ngezandla—khumbulani ukuthi nahlukaniswa ngaleso sikhathi. kuKristu, behlukanisiwe nombuso ka-Israyeli nezihambi ezivumelwaneni zesithembiso, bengenathemba futhi bengenaNkulunkulu emhlabeni. Kodwa manje kuKristu Jesu nina enanikade nikude senisondezwe ngegazi likaKristu.

Roma 11:25 Ngokuba angithandi, bazalwane, ukuba ningayazi le mfihlakalo, funa nizishaye abahlakaniphileyo; ukuthi ukuphuphutheka kwehlele uIsrayeli ngokwengxenye, kuze kungene ukugcwala kwabezizwe.

UPawulu uxwayisa amaKristu ukuba angazikhukhumezi futhi uwakhumbuza ukuthi amaIsrayeli ayephuphuthekiswe ngokwengxenye kwaze kwaba yilapho abeZizwe sebefakwe esivumelwaneni somusa.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuyokuphuphuthekisa: Ukuhlola Isixwayiso SikaPawulu KwabaseRoma 11:25

2. Inhliziyo Yakho Mayingaphakamisi: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokuzidla KwabaseRoma 11:25

1. IzAga 16:18-19 - "Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa. Kungcono ukuba nomoya othobekile kanye nabathobekileyo kunokwaba impango nabaziqhenyayo."

2. EkaJakobe 4:6-7 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe; ngakho-ke kuthiwa: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa." Ngakho thobelani uNkulunkulu, melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela.

Roma 11:26 kanjalo wonke u-Israyeli uyakusindiswa, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Kuyakuvela eSiyoni uMkhululi, asuse ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu kuJakobe;

UPawuli ucaphuna u-Isaya 59:20-21, ethi wonke u-Israyeli uyakusindiswa futhi umkhululi ovela eSiyoni uzosusa u-Israyeli ekungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele - Isifundo KwabaseRoma 11:26

2. Insindiso KaIsrayeli Wonke - Ukuqonda Umlayezo Ka-Isaya 59: 20-21

1. Isaya 59:20-21 - "Futhi uMhlengi uyofika eSiyoni, futhi kulabo ababuyayo eziphambekweni kwaJakobe, kusho uJehova."

2. Mathewu 3:2 - "Phendukani, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ususondele."

Roma 11:27 Ngokuba lesi yisivumelwano sami nabo, lapho ngisusa izono zabo.

UNkulunkulu uthembise ukususa izono zabantu bakhe ngesivumelwano.

1. Amandla Esivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Sokuthethelela

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ekususeni Izono Zethu

1. Isaya 43:25-26 - “Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angisayikuzikhumbula izono zakho.”

2. AmaHubo 103:12 -Njengokuba impumalanga ikude nentshonalanga, udedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

Roma 11:28 Ngokwevangeli bayizitha ngenxa yenu, kepha maqondana nokukhethwa bangabathandekayo ngenxa yawoyise.

UPawuli uyachaza ukuthi nakuba abangakholwa bephikisana nevangeli, basathandwa nguNkulunkulu ngenxa yezithembiso azenza kokhokho babo.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela - Ukuhlola uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngalabo abamelene nevangeli.

2. Isithembiso Sokhetho - Ukuhlola izithembiso uNkulunkulu azenza kokhokho bethu.

1. IHubo 103:17 - Kodwa kusukela phakade kuze kube phakade uthando lukaJehova likulabo abamesabayo, nokulunga kwakhe kubantwana babantwana babo.

2. Isaya 43:25 - “Mina, yebo, mina nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angisayikuzikhumbula izono zakho.

KwabaseRoma 11:29 Ngokuba izipho zomusa nokubiza kukaNkulunkulu akukhona ukuphenduka.

Izipho zikaNkulunkulu kithi azinakuguqulwa futhi akasoze aziphuca.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli: Izipho Zakhe Nobizo Luhlala

2. Isimo SikaNkulunkulu Esingaguquleki: Izipho Nobizo Lwakhe Ziyakhuthazela

1. Duteronomi 7:9 - Ngakho-ke yazi ukuthi uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unguNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu othembekileyo ogcina isivumelwano nomusa wothando kulabo abamthandayo nabagcina imiyalo yakhe kuze kube sezizukulwaneni eziyinkulungwane.

2. KumaHeberu 13:8 - UJesu Kristu ufana izolo nanamuhla naphakade.

Roma 11:30 Ngokuba njengalokho nanikade ningamkholwa uNkulunkulu, manje

senihawukelwe ngokungakholwa kwabo;

UNkulunkulu ubonise umusa kulabo abangakholwanga kuye esikhathini esidlule.

1. Ukwethembeka Noma Singakholwa: Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ngokungakholwa

2. Ukungakholwa Akusona Izaba: Ukuqonda Isihe Ngokusebenzisa KwabaseRoma 11:30

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

2. Jakobe 2:13 - "Ngokuba uyakuba nokwahlulelwa okungenasihawu lowo ongenzanga isihawu, nesihe sithokozela ukwahlulelwa."

Roma 11:31 Kanjalo nalaba manje abakholwanga, ukuze ngesihawu senu nabo bahawukelwe.

Abaningi abakholwanga emseni kaNkulunkulu, kodwa basengawuthola ngomusa wamakholwa.

1. "Ukubheka Isihe: Indlela UMusa KaNkulunkulu Welulwa Ngayo Kubo Bonke"

2. "Umusa Wamakholwa: Singahlanganyela Kanjani Ekusakazeni Isihe"

1. Isaya 55:7 Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe, abuyele kuJehova, uyakuba nomusa kuye; nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2. Luka 6:36 Ngakho-ke yibani nesihawu, njengoba noYihlo enesihawu.

Roma 11:32 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu ubavalele bonke ekungakholweni, ukuze abe nesihawu kubo bonke.

UNkulunkulu uvale bonke abantu ngokungakholwa ukuze abe nesihe kubo bonke.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Kubo Bonke

2. Wonke Umuntu Ongakholwa: Ithuba Lomusa

1. Mathewu 9:13 - "Kodwa hambani nifunde ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukuthi: 'Ngifuna isihawu hhayi umhlatshelo.' Ngokuba angizanga ukuzobiza abalungileyo, kepha izoni.

2. Jakobe 2:13 - "Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu kulowo ongenasihawu.

Roma 11:33 Yeka ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nokwazi kukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi aziphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe, nezindlela zakhe aziphenyeki!

Ukuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu kujule futhi kucebile kangangokuthi akunakwenzeka ukuqonda ngokugcwele izahlulelo nezindlela Zakhe.

1. Isimangaliso Sokuhlakanipha Nolwazi LukaNkulunkulu

2. Indlela Esingeke Saziqonda Ngokugcwele Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Jobe 42:2 “Ngiyazi ukuthi ungenza zonke, nokuthi akukho cebo laKho elingenakuvinjelwa Wena.

2. AmaHubo 19:1-2 "Amazulu ayalanda ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, nomkhathi ushumayela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe. Usuku nosuku lukhuluma inkulumo, nobusuku buveza ulwazi."

Roma 11:34 Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi na? Ngubani obe ngumeluleki wakhe na?

UPawulu ungabaza ikhono lanoma ubani lokuqonda ngokugcwele icebo neseluleko sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Okungenakuqondwa - Ukuhlola imfihlakalo yokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu nokuthi kungaphezu kokuqonda kwethu.

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu - A mayelana negunya likaNkulunkulu eliphelele kanye nendlela elidlula ngayo konke ukuqonda.

1. Isaya 40:13 - “Ngubani oqondise uMoya kaJehova, noma njengomluleki wakhe emyala na?”

2. Jobe 42:2 - “Ngiyazi ukuthi ungenza zonke, nokuthi alinakuvinjwa icebo lakho.”

Roma 11:35 Noma, ngubani owamnika kuqala, futhi kuyakuvuzwa kuye na?

Ukuhlakanipha namandla kaNkulunkulu angenakulinganiswa.

1: Kudingeka siqaphele ukuthi asisoze saziqonda ngokugcwele izindlela zikaNkulunkulu, kodwa kumelwe sithembele emseni nasemuseni Wakhe.

2: Kufanele simesabe ubukhulu bukaNkulunkulu obukhulu futhi sifune ngokuzithoba ukuqonda intando Yakhe ngathi.

1: Jeremiya 32:17 - “Awu, Nkosi Jehova!

2: U-Isaya 40:28 - "Awukwazi yini? Awuzwanga yini ukuthi uNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uJehova, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali, nokuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki." .

Roma 11:36 Ngokuba konke kuvela kuye, ngaye, kuye, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

UNkulunkulu ungumthombo wazo zonke izinto futhi ufanele ukudunyiswa nenkazimulo yethu.

1: Kufanele sidumise uNkulunkulu ngakho konke asilungiselele kona.

2: Kufanele sibonge futhi simdumise uNkulunkulu ngakho konke asenzele khona.

1: KwabaseKolose 1:16-17 ZUL59 - Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla—zonke izinto zadalwa ngayo futhi zadalelwa yena.

2: lHubo 136: 1-3 - Bongani uJehova, ngoba muhle, ngoba umusa wakhe umi phakade. Bongani uNkulunkulu wawonkulunkulu, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. Bongani iNkosi yamakhosi, ngokuba umusa wayo umi phakade.

KwabaseRoma 12 kuphawula inguquko encwadini kaPawulu isuka ezimfundisweni zenkolo iye eziqondisweni ezisebenzayo zokuphila kobuKristu. Isahluko sihlanganisa izihloko zokuphila kokuzidela, izipho zomoya, kanye nobizo lokuthanda abanye.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu enxusa amakholwa ukuthi anikele ngemizimba yawo njengomhlatshelo ophilayo, ongcwele nothokozisayo kuNkulunkulu—lokhu ukukhonza kwabo kweqiniso nokufanele. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bangalingisi izwe eliyisibonelo kodwa baguqulwe ingqondo evuselelwayo ukuze bakwazi ukuvivinya ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe ephelele ejabulisayo (KwabaseRoma 12:1-2). Lokhu kubeka isisekelo sesiqondiso esisebenzayo sendlela amaKristu okufanele aphile ngayo ngokholo lwawo.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 3-8, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezipho ezingokomoya. Weluleka amakholwa ukuthi angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho okufanele acabange ngakho kodwa kunalokho acabange ukwahlulela okuhluzekile yilowo nalowo ngokokholo uNkulunkulu azabele lona (KwabaseRoma 12:3). Esebenzisa umzimba njengesifaniso, ugcizelela ukuthi sineziphiwo ezihlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiwe kungakhathaliseki ukuthi isiprofetho sihambisana nokukholwa ukukhonza imfundiso ekhuthazayo ukukhuthaza ukunikeza ukuphana okuholela inkuthalo ukujabula ngokwenama (Roma 12:4-8). Lokhu kugqamisa ukubaluleka kokuqaphela ukusebenzisa isipho esiyingqayizivele somzimba kaKristu.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 9 kuqhubeke, uPawulu unikeza iziyalo ngothando nokuziphatha okuhle. Unxusa amakholwa ukuthi uthando kufanele luzonde ngobuqotho lokho okubi bambelelani okuhle zinikeleni komunye nomunye thandani hloniphanani ngaphezu kwenu ningalokothi nintule intshiseko gcinani intshiseko engokomoya nikhonza iNkosi ngokubekezela ukuhlupheka umthandazo othembekile yabelana nabantu beNkosi abadinga umkhuba wokungenisa izihambi nibusise labo abanishushisayo thokozani nalabo thokoza lila nalabo abalilayo philani ngokuzwana ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi qaphelani yenzani amehlo alungile wonke umuntu kungenzeka kude kuncike eniphila ngokuthula nonke (KwabaseRoma 12:9-18). Uphetha isahluko ngokuthi ‘Unganqotshwa okubi kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle’ (Roma 12:21), egcizelela impendulo yothando eyisihloko ngisho nokubhekana nokuphikiswa.

Roma 12:1 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba anikezele ukuphila kwawo kuNkulunkulu

njengesenzo sokukhulekela.

1. "Imihlatshelo Ephilayo: Ukunikezela Impilo Yakho KuNkulunkulu"

2. “Kungcwele Futhi Kuyamukeleka: Okushiwo Ukukhulekela UNkulunkulu”

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu efundisa ukuthanda uNkulunkulu ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo, nengqondo.

2. lHubo 51:17 - Umthandazo wenhliziyo ephukile nephukile, eyamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu.

Roma 12:2 Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

Akufanele sihambisane nezindinganiso zezwe, kodwa kunalokho siguqulwe ngokuvuselela ingqondo yethu ukuze sikwazi ukubona futhi senze intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ungabi Izimvu - Khetha Ukugqama.

2. Ungalandeli Isixuku - Landela UNkulunkulu.

1. Efesu 4:23-24 - nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu; nembathe umuntu omusha, owadalwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ekulungeni nasebungcweleni beqiniso.

2 Petru 1:13-16 - Ngakho-ke bopha izinkalo zengqondo yenu, nizithibe, nithembele kuze kube sekupheleni umusa ozolethwa kini ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu; Njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningalingisi izinkanuko zakuqala ekungazini kwenu, kodwa njengalokhu onibizile engcwele, manibe ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha; Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele; ngoba mina ngingcwele.

Roma 12:3 Ngoba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo, ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu ophakathi kwenu ukuthi angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga; kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, njengalokho uNkulunkulu abele yilowo nalowo isilinganiso sokukholwa.

AmaKristu kufanele abe nombono wokwethembeka nokuthobeka ngawo, futhi kufanele aqaphele ukholo uNkulunkulu abanike lona.

1. Umusa Wokuthobeka

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokwethembeka

1. Jakobe 4:10 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. 1 Korinte 4:7 - Ngoba ngubani okwenza uhluke komunye? futhi yini onayo ongayamukelanga? manje uma wamukele, uzibongelani kungathi awukayamukeliswanga na?

Roma 12:4 Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, kepha izitho zonke azinamsebenzi munye;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuqonda ukuthi kunezindima nemisebenzi eyahlukene emzimbeni kaKristu.

1: Amalungu ahlukene, izindima ezihlukene: Ukubheka ukuthi umzimba kaKristu usebenza kanjani ndawonye

2: Ukugubha Ubunye Ngokuhlukahlukana: Ukwazisa ubuhle bokuhluka kwethu ebandleni

1: 1 Korinte 12:14-26 - Ukubheka izipho ezahlukene zomoya ebandleni

2: Efesu 4:1-16 - Ukubheka izindima ezahlukene zobuholi nokuthi zisebenza kanjani ekwakheni ibandla.

KwabaseRoma 12:5 Kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, sonke singamalungu omunye komunye.

Amakholwa ahlanganiswe ngoKristu, futhi axhumene omunye nomunye njengamalungu omzimba owodwa.

1. "Umzimba kaKristu: Ubunye Ngokuxhumana kwethu"

2. "Qinisa Ubudlelwane Bakho Nabafowenu Nodadewenu KuKristu"

1. Kolose 3:14-15 - "Ngaphezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluhlanganisa konke kube munye okupheleleyo. Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho impela emzimbeni munye. Nibonge ."

2 Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 “Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana. othandweni, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

Roma 12:6 Ngakho-ke njengoba sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, noma ukuprofetha, masiprofethe ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa;

Kufanele sisebenzise izipho zethu ngokuvumelana nomusa uNkulunkulu asinike wona.

1. Sebenzisa Izipho Zakho Ukuze Ukhonze UNkulunkulu

2. Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Izipho UNkulunkulu Akunike zona

1. Efesu 4:7-8 - Kepha yilowo nalowo kithi waphiwa umusa ngokwesilinganiso sesipho sikaKristu. Ngalokho uthi: “Esenyukele phezulu, wathumba abathunjwa, wanika abantu izipho.”

2. 1 Korinte 12:4-7 - Manje kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zezipho, kodwa uMoya ofanayo. Futhi kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zezinkonzo, futhi iNkosi eyodwa. Kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zemiphumela, kodwa munye uNkulunkulu osebenza zonke izinto kubo bonke abantu. Kepha yilowo nalowo uphiwa ukubonakala kukaMoya kube kukuhle kubo bonke. Ngokuba omunye uphiwa izwi lokuhlakanipha ngoMoya, kepha omunye izwi lokwazi ngokwawo lowoMoya.

Roma 12:7 Noma inkonzo, masihlale enkonzweni yethu; noma ofundisayo, makafundise;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukuthi sizinikele emisebenzini yethu futhi sisebenze ngokwethembeka kunoma iyiphi indima esibizelwe kuyo.

1. "Ubizo Lokukhonza Ngokwethembeka"

2. "Ukuzinikela Kweqiniso Emisebenzini yethu"

1 Kolose 3:23-24 “Noma yini eniyenzayo, kwenzeni ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, ngokungathi niyenzela iNkosi, kungeyisikho okomuntu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. yiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

2. 1 Korinte 15:58 - "Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yimani niqinile, ningavumeli lutho lube khona. "

Roma 12:8 Noma owalayo, ekuyaleni; obusa ngenkuthalo; ohawukelayo, makehle ngokwenama.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuthi sikhonze ngobungqabavu, ngokukhuthala, ngentokozo, nangokulula.

1: Ukukhonza Ngobuhle

2: Ukukhonza Ngenjabulo

1: Kolose 3:23-24 “Noma yini eniyenzayo, kwenzeni ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, ngokungathi niyenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini . yiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

2: 1 Korinte 10:31 - "Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu."

Roma 12:9 Uthando malungabi-nokuzenzisa. Yenyanya okubi; namathelani kokuhle.

Thanda ngobuqotho nangokungaguquguquki, gwema okubi futhi uphishekele okuhle.

1. Ukuphishekela Uthando: Amandla Okungaguquguquki

2. Umehluko Phakathi Kokuhle Nokubi

1. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

2. 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - "Uthando luyabekezela, lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi, aluzikhukhumezi; lithokozela ukwenza okubi, kodwa lithokozela iqiniso. Uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholwa yizo zonke izinto, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela zonke izinto.

Roma 12:10 thandanani ngomusa omunye komunye ngothando lobuzalwane; ekuhlonipheni nikhethe omunye komunye;

AmaKristu kufanele abonise uthando nodumo komunye nomunye.

1. “Thanda Umfowenu: Ukuhlolwa KwabaseRoma 12:10”

2. “Hloniphanani: Amandla KwabaseRoma 12:10”

1 Johane 13:34-35 “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma uthando komunye nomunye."

2 Petru 4:8 "Phezu kwakho konke yibani nothando oluvuthayo omunye komunye, ngokuba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono."

Roma 12:11 Ningavilaphi emsebenzini; ovuthayo emoyeni; ukukhonza iNkosi;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhuthala nokuba nomdlandla ekukhonzeni uJehova.

1. “Ukuphila Ngokholo Olusebenzayo: Amandla Okushisekela Emoyeni”

2. “Ukukhonza INkosi: Injabulo Yokuphila Impilo Yenkonzo Yokwethembeka”

1. UJeremiya 29:11-13 “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunenhlanhla, hhayi awokubi, ukuba ngininike ikusasa nethemba. Khona niyakungibiza, nize, nikhuleke kimi, nginizwe; Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifuna ngenhliziyo yenu yonke.”

2. lHubo 37:4-5 - “Zithokozise ngoJehova, uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho. Nikela indlela yakho eNkosini; thembela kuye, futhi uyokwenza.

Roma 12:12 thokozani ethembeni; ubekezele osizini; niqinise emthandazweni;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuthi sihlale sinethemba futhi nesineke ngezikhathi zosizi futhi

siqhubeke emthandazweni.

1. Jabulani Ethembeni: Amandla Omthandazo Ezikhathini Zobunzima

2. Ukubekezela Osizini: Indlela Yokuhlala Uqinile Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani! Ukulunga kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze. Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga; Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. Jakobe 1:2-5 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabapheleleyo, niphelele, ningantuli lutho. Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngesihle, engasoleki, khona uyakuphiwa. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana namagagasi olwandle aqhutshwa ngumoya, anyakaziswa.

Roma 12:13 yabelani abangcwele ekuswelekeni; emukela izihambi.

Lesi sihloko sikhuthaza ukuba sibe nesandla esivulekile futhi sokungenisa izihambi kulabo abaswele.

1: "Injabulo Yokuphana"

2: "Impatho yabangcwele"

NgokukaLuka 6:38 ZUL59 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa kini. wena."

2: Jakobe 2:15-17 “Ake sithi umzalwane noma udade uswele izingubo nokudla, uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” kepha angenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama. , kusizani na? Ngokunjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kufile.

Roma 12:14 Busisani abanizingelayo; busisani, ningaqaleki.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sibonise uthando nomusa ngisho nakulabo abasishushisayo.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Uzithanda Kanjani Izitha Zakho

2. Ukunqamula Umjikelezo Wokuziphindiselela: Ukukhetha Isibusiso Ngaphezu Kwesiqalekiso

1. Mathewu 5:44 - “Kepha mina ngithi kini, thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo.”

2. Efesu 4:31-32 - “Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi. Yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.”

Roma 12:15 Thokozani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

AmaKristu kufanele ahlanganyele enjabulweni nasezinsizweni zabanye.

1. "I-Living Outlove: Ukuthola Injabulo Nosizi nabanye"

2. "Amandla Obubele: Ubizo Lokujabula Nokukhala"

1. Jobe 16:20-21 - “Umkhulumeli wami ungumngane wami njengamehlo ami ekhala izinyembezi kuNkulunkulu; Uncengela umuntu kuNkulunkulu njengoba encengela umngane.”

2. Jakobe 5:11 – “Bheka, sibheka ababusisiweyo abakhuthazelayo. Nizwile ngokukhuthazela kukaJobe futhi nabona umphumela wezenzo zeNkosi, ukuthi uJehova unesihawu futhi unesihe.”

Roma 12:16 Yibani nomqondo ofanayo omunye komunye. Ningagxili ezintweni eziphakeme, kodwa zehliseni kwabaphansi. Ningahlakaniphi ngokwenu.

AmaKristu kufanele abe nesimo sengqondo sokuthobeka komunye nomunye, angazicabangeli kakhulu futhi angababukeli phansi abanye.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka Ebudlelwaneni BobuKristu

2. Ukuzidla Kuqhathaniswa Nokuthobeka: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 12:16

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokubambango noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, 4 ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo ebheke obanye."

2 Jakobe 4:10 - “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

Roma 12:17 Ningaphindiseli muntu okubi ngokubi. Yenzani izinto eziqotho phambi kwabantu bonke.

Ungaphenduli ebubini ngokubi, kunalokho wenze ngendlela eqotho nehloniphekile phambi kwamehlo abo bonke.

1. Amandla Empendulo Enhle - Ukuhlola ukuthi singenza kanjani ukusabela okuhle ebubini esikhundleni sokuphendula ngobubi.

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokwenza izinto ngendlela eqotho nehloniphekile kuzo zonke izimo.

1. IzAga 20:22 - Ungasho ukuthi: "Ngiyakubuyisela okubi"; lindela uJehova, futhi uyokukhulula.

2. Mathewu 5:38-39 - Nizwile kwathiwa, 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nokubi; Uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye;

Roma 12:18 Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

Lesi sihloko sisikhuthaza ukuba silwele ubuhlobo obunokuthula nabo bonke abantu.

1. "Ubizo Lokuphila Ngokuthula"

2. "Ukuhlala Ngokuvumelana Nomakhelwane Bethu"

1. Mathewu 5:9 - "Babusisiwe abanokuthula, ngokuba bayakubizwa ngokuthi abantwana bakaNkulunkulu."

2. IzAga 15:1 - "Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha izwi elilukhuni livusa ulaka."

Roma 12:19 Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

Amakholwa akufanele athathele izindaba zokuziphindiselela ezandleni zawo, kunalokho avumele uNkulunkulu ukuba anakekele ubulungisa.

1. "INkosi Izophindisela: Ukuthembela Ebulungiseni BukaNkulunkulu" 2. "Ukubekezelela Ulaka: Ukwenza Ukuthethelela Lapho Ubhekene Nokungalungi"

1. IzAga 20:22 - "Ungasho ukuthi: "Ngizokubuyisela ngalokhu okubi!" Lindela uJehova, uyakukuphindisela. 2. KumaHeberu 10:30 - “Ngokuba siyamazi owathi: “Impindiselo ingeyami, ngiyakubuyisela mina,” futhi wathi: “INkosi iyakwahlulela abantu bayo.”

Roma 12:20 Ngakho-ke uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe sidle; uma somile, siphuzise, ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle omlilo ekhanda laso.

AmaKristu kufanele athande izitha zawo futhi azibonise umusa, ngisho nalapho engafaneleki.

1. Amandla Othando Ngaphezu Kwenzondo

2. Ukwenza Okuhle Kwabasonayo

1. Mathewu 5:44 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo."

2. Izaga 25:21-22 "Uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla sidle; uma somile, sinike amanzi, siphuze. Ngokwenza lokho, uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda laso, futhi uJehova uyokwenza. ukuklomelisa."

Roma 12:21 Unganqotshwa okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

Amakholwa akufanele avumele ububi buwanqobe, kunalokho kufanele anqobe okubi ngokwenza okuhle.

1. "Amandla Okuhle Phezu Kobubi"

2. "Ukunqoba Ububi Ngamandla KaNkulunkulu"

1. Mathewu 5:44 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:31-32 “Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi. ."

EyabaseRoma 13 iyisahluko lapho uPawulu ekhuluma ngobuhlobo phakathi kwamaKristu neziphathimandla zikahulumeni, kanye nezibopho zothando nokuziphatha.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu eluleka amakholwa ukuba azithobe ngaphansi kweziphathimandla, ngoba akukho gunya ngaphandle kwalelo uNkulunkulu alimisile. Uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abavukela igunya bavukela lokho okumiswe uNkulunkulu, futhi bayozilethela isahlulelo. Ngokuba ababusi abesabeki abenza okuhle kepha abenza okubi (KwabaseRoma 13:1-3). Uqhubeka echaza ukuthi amagunya ayizinceku zikaNkulunkulu ukuze kuzuze thina futhi aphethe inkemba njengomphindiseli wokufeza ulaka lukaNkulunkulu kowenza okubi ngakho kudingekile ukuzithoba kuphela ngenxa yolaka kodwa futhi nonembeza (Roma 13:4-5).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 6-7 , uPawulu uyala amakholwa ukuba akhokhe izintela kanye nenhlonipho kulabo abamkweletayo ngoba iziphathimandla ziyizinceku zikaNkulunkulu zinikeza wonke umuntu lokho okumkweletayo—uma intela yentela uma inzuzo ihlonishwa uma ihlonishwa (Roma 13:6-7)). Lokhu kukhombisa isibopho sobuKristu emphakathini kubandakanya nokufeza imisebenzi yomphakathi ngokwethembeka.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 8 kuqhubeke, uPawulu ukhuluma ngothando njengokugcwaliseka komthetho. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi kungabikho sikweletu esihlala sikhona ngaphandle kwesikweletu esiqhubekayo thandanani othanda abanye ugcwalise imiyalo yomthetho 'Ungafebi' 'Ungabulali' 'Ungebi' 'Ungafisi' noma yimuphi omunye umyalo lapho ungafingqwa lo myalo munye othi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Uthando alulimazi umakhelwane ngakho thanda umthetho ogcweleyo (KwabaseRoma 13:8-10). Isahluko siphetha ngobizo lokuphila okungcwele ekukhanyeni kwesikhathi samanje umzuzu wokuqonda kakade isikhathi vuka ulale insindiso isiseduze manje kunangesikhathi saqala ukukholwa ebusuku cishe emini cishe lapha ngakho masibeke eceleni izenzo zobumnyama sibeke izikhali ukukhanya siziphathe ngokufaneleyo njengasemini (Roma 13:11-14) Lesi sigaba sigcizelela indikimba yokuphila ngokholo lobuKristu ngokuziphatha kothando lwangempela ngokulindela ukubuya kukaKristu.

Roma 13:1 Wonke umphefumulo mawuzithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

Wonke umphefumulo kufanele ulalele iziphathimandla njengoba uNkulunkulu ezibekile esikhundleni sazo.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuzithoba Egunyeni

2. Ukuqonda Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. Daniyeli 2:21 : “[UNkulunkulu] uyaguqula izikhathi nezinkathi; ususa amakhosi, abeke amakhosi”

2. Thithu 3:1 : “Bakhumbuze ukuba bathobele ababusi neziphathimandla, balalele, balungele yonke imisebenzi emihle.

Roma 13:2 Ngakho-ke omelana namandla umelana nesimiso sikaNkulunkulu;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha igunya, njengoba ukumelana namandla kubonakala njengokumelana nesimiso sikaNkulunkulu futhi kuyophumela esijezisweni.

1. Amandla Egunya: Ukuhlonipha Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulalela Igunya: Ukuzithoba Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

1 Petru 2:13-14 : “Zithobeni ngenxa yeNkosi kukho konke okumisiwe kwabantu, nokuba kungokombusi omkhulu, noma kubabusi abathunywe nguye ukuba bajezise abenzi bokubi, badumise abenzayo. kulungile."

2. IHubo 33:12 : “Sibusisiwe isizwe esiNkulunkulu waso nguJehova, isizwe asikhethile ukuba sibe yifa lakhe.

Roma 13:3 Ngokuba ababusi abesabeki kwabenza okuhle, kodwa kwabenza okubi. Pho, awuwesabi amandla na? yenza okuhle, futhi uyakuba nodumo yikho;

Ababusi akufanele besatshwe ngokwenza imisebenzi emihle, kuphela ngokwenza okubi. Ukwenza okuhle kuzuzisa abaphethe.

1. Ukwenza Okuhle Kuyavuzwa Yilabo Abanegunya

2. Ungawesabi Amandla, Landela Indlela Yokuhle

1. IzAga 21:3 - Ukwenza ukulunga nokwahlulela kuyamukeleka kuJehova kunomhlatshelo.

2. IHubo 37:3 – Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; kanjalo uyakuhlala ezweni, wondliwa impela.

Roma 13:4 ngoba uyisikhonzi sikaNkulunkulu kuwe kube kuhle. Kepha uma wenza okubi, yesaba; ngokuba ayiphatheli ize inkemba, ngokuba iyisikhonzi sikaNkulunkulu, umphindiseli wokubuyisela ulaka kowenza okubi.

Indimana isikisela ukuthi uNkulunkulu ubeke ababusi ukuba bajezise abenza okubi futhi bavuze abenza okuhle.

1. Amandla Egunya LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Ngokulunga Ezweni Eliphukile

2. Ukuzithoba Egunyeni: Ukuqonda Indima Kahulumeni Embusweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2. Efesu 6:12 - Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama bomhlaba, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo.

Roma 13:5 Ngakho-ke nifanele ukuzithoba, kungabi ngenxa yolaka kuphela, kodwa nangenxa kanembeza.

Sibizelwe ukuthobela iziphathimandla uNkulunkulu azibeke phezu kwethu, hhayi nje ngokwesaba, kodwa nangenxa yokulalela intando yakhe.

1: Ukulalela Intando KaNkulunkulu

2: Ukuzithoba Egunyeni

1: Efesu 6:1-3 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko, ukuze izinsuku zakho zande ezweni uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akunika lona.

2: 1 Petru 2:13-15 ZUL59 - Zithobeni ngenxa yeNkosi kuzo zonke izimiso zabantu, noma kumbusi omkhulu , noma kubabusi abathunywe nguye ukuba bajezise abenza okubi, badumise abenza okuhle. .

Roma 13:6 Ngoba ngenxa yalokho nithela futhi, ngokuba bayizikhonzi zikaNkulunkulu ezikhuthalela khona lokho.

Sikweleta inhlonipho nokusekelwa kuhulumeni wethu nabaholi bawo, njengoba beyizinceku zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Sibizelwe ukuhlonipha nokuhlonipha uhulumeni wethu nabaholi bawo, njengoba beyizinceku zikaNkulunkulu.

2: Kufanele silalele uhulumeni wethu nabaholi babo, njengoba bemiswe uNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 22:21 - Ngakho-ke buyiselani kuKhesari okukaKhesari, noNkulunkulu okukaNkulunkulu.

2: 1 Petru 2:13-14 - “Zithobeni kuzo zonke izimiso zabantu ngenxa yeNkosi: noma kuyinkosi, njengoba enegunya; noma kubabusi njengabathunywe nguye ukuze bajezise abenzi bokubi, batuse abenza okuhle.”

Roma 13:7 Nikani bonke okubafaneleyo: intela kofanele intela; inkokhiso kubani; ukwesaba komesabekayo; udumo kubani ukudunyiswa.

Nikeza inhlonipho nodumo kwabanegunya.

1: Umphakathi wethu usekelwe emthethweni nasekuhlelekeni, futhi njengamaKristu, kufanele sihloniphe abantu abasegunyeni.

2: Izenzo zethu kufanele zibonise inhlonipho nodumo kulabo abanegunya, futhi kufanele sihloniphe labo abasifanele.

1: 1 Petru 2:17 - Hloniphani abantu bonke, thandani abazalwane, yesabani uNkulunkulu, hloniphani inkosi.

2: KuThithu 3:1 Bakhumbuze ukuba bathobele ababusi neziphathimandla, balalele, balungele yonke imisebenzi emihle.

Roma 13:8 Ningabi necala lamuntu, kuphela elokuthandana, ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho.

Ningakweleti lutho kumuntu ngaphandle kothando: ukugcwalisa umthetho ngothando.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokugcwalisa Umthetho

2. Umyalo Wokuthanda: Ukunqoba Isikweletu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:14 - "Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ngezwi linye lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena."

2. Mathewu 22:36-40 - “Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na? Wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

Roma 13:9 Ngokuba lokhu ukuthi: “Ungaphingi, ungabulali, ungebi, ungafakazi amanga, ungafi; uma kukhona omunye umyalo, kufinyelelwe kuleli zwi lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

Isiqephu simayelana nokugcwalisa imiyalo kaNkulunkulu, ikakhulukazi iMithetho Eyishumi, ngokuthanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.

1. Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Ukugcwalisa Imithetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okuthanda Omakhelwane Bethu: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Namazwi KwabaseRoma 13:9

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 : “UJesu wathi kuye: ‘Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: 'Wothanda

umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.' Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:14 : “Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.”

Roma 13:10 Uthando alwenzi okubi kumakhelwane wakhe;

Uthando luyisisekelo sokugcwalisa umthetho.

1. Uthando Luyindlela Yokugcwalisa Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngothando Njengesisekelo Sethu

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokho nginithandile, nani kumelwe nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2. Mathewu 22:36-40 - “'Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na?' Wathi kuye: 'Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.’”

Roma 13:11 Futhi lokhu, njengokuba nazi isikhathi ukuthi sekuyihora lokuvuka ebuthongweni;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aphaphame futhi abone ukuthi insindiso iseduze kakhulu kunangaphambili.

1: Vuka! Ukubona Ukusondela Kwensindiso

2: Ungalali Kuyo: Insindiso Iseduze

1: 1 Thesalonika 5:6-8 Ngakho-ke masingalali njengabanye; kodwa masiqaphe, sibe sisangulukile. Ngokuba abalalayo balala ebusuku; nabadakwayo badakwa ebusuku. Kepha thina esingabemini masiqonde, sigqoke isivikelo sesifuba sokukholwa nothando; nesigqoko sokuzivikela, ithemba lensindiso.

2: KumaHeberu 6:11-12 Futhi sifisa ukuba yilowo nalowo kini abonise lokho kukhuthala, kube yisiqinisekiso esigcwele sethemba kuze kube sekupheleni, ukuze ningabi abavilaphayo, kodwa nibe abalandeli balabo okuthi ngokholo nangokubekezela bazuze ifa lezithembiso.

Roma 13:12 Ubusuku budlulile, usuku selusondele; ngakho-ke masilahle imisebenzi yobumnyama, sihlome izikhali zokukhanya.

Kufanele sikulahle ukuziphatha kwesono futhi esikhundleni salokho samukele ukulunga ngalolu suku olusha.

1. Usuku Lokuhlengwa: Ungamoshi Omunye Umzuzu

2. Ungabanjwa Ebumnyameni: Gqoka Izikhali Zokukhanya

1. Efesu 6:11-17 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Kolose 3:5-11 - Ngakho-ke bulalani okuphakathi kwenu kwasemhlabeni: ubufebe, nokungcola, nenkanuko, nenkanuko, nokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe;

Roma 13:13 Masihambe ngokufaneleyo njengasemini; kungabi ngokuminza nokudakwa, kungabi ngamanyala namanyala, kungabi ngokuxabana nomhawu.

Phila ukuphila okungcwele ngokugwema izenzo ezingcolile njengokudakwa nokuziphatha okuxekethile.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Emsulwa Nobungcwele

2. Amandla Okuphila Okulungileyo

1 Thesalonika 4:3-8 - Ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, ukungcweliswa kwenu, ukuba nidede ebufebeni, ukuba yilowo nalowo kini azi ukuthi angasilawula kanjani isitsha sakhe ngobungcwele nangodumo; kungabi ngenkanuko, njengabezizwe abangamazi uNkulunkulu, ukuba kungabikho muntu oweqa umfowabo kunoma iyiphi indaba, ngokuba iNkosi ingumphindiseli wakho konke lokho, njengalokho sanixwayisa futhi safakaza. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasibizelanga ekungcoleni, kodwa ebungcweleni. Ngakho-ke owalayo akali umuntu, kepha wala uNkulunkulu owasinika noMoya wakhe oNgcwele.

2 KuThithu 2:12 - Lisifundisa ukuthi, sidele ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, siphile ngokuqonda, nangokulunga, nangokumesaba uNkulunkulu kuleli zwe lamanje.

Roma 13:14 Kodwa yembathani iNkosi uJesu Kristu, ningakhathaleli inyama ukuba nifeze izinkanuko zayo.

Phila ngokuvumelana nezimfundiso zikaJesu Kristu futhi umelane nezilingo zenyama.

1. Amandla KaKristu Okumelana Nesilingo

2. Indlela Yokulandela Izimfundiso ZikaJesu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13, “Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu; uNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu. indlela yokuphuma ukuze ubekezele."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17, “Ngakho ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama, ngokuba inyama ikhanuka okuphambene noMoya, kepha okuphambene noMoya. . Ziyaphikisana, ukuze ningenzi noma yini eniyifunayo.

AmaRoma 14 axoxa ngendikimba yenkululeko yobuKristu, edingida izingxabano ngezindaba ezingabazekayo, nesimiso sokungakhubekisi esikholwa naye.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu eluleka amakholwa ukuba amukele labo ababuthakathaka okholweni ngaphandle kokuxabana ngezinto eziphikisanayo. Usebenzisa isibonelo izinsuku zokugcina ukudla zigqamisa ukungezwani izinkolelo phakathi kwamakholwa ngamunye kufanele aqiniseke ngokugcwele engqondweni yakhe siqu ngoba siphila iNkosi sife iNkosi noma siphile sifela iNkosi (KwabaseRoma 14:1-8). Lokhu kusetha ingxoxo yethoni mayelana nokubekezelelana kwehlukahlukana emphakathini wobuKristu.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 9-12, uPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi uKristu wafa wabuye waphila ukuze abe yiNkosi yabafileyo nabaphilayo. Ngakho, sonke siyokuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaNkulunkulu, ngamunye wethu aziphendulele kuNkulunkulu (KwabaseRoma 14:9-12). Lokhu kugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuziphendulela komuntu siqu kuNkulunkulu kunokwahlulela esikholwa nabo ezindabeni ezingabalulekile.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 13 kuqhubeke, uPawulu uyala amakholwa ukuthi angabe esahlulelana kodwa kunalokho anqume ukuthi angalokothi abeke isikhubekiso endleleni

umfowethu (KwabaseRoma 14:13). Uyachaza ngenkathi konke kungase kuhlanzeke kwelinye ikholwa uma likhubekisa omunye akulungile (KwabaseRoma 14:20) ngakho-ke umbuso kaNkulunkulu awunandaba nokudla ukuphuza kodwa ukulunga ukuthula injabulo Moya oNgcwele okhonza uKristu ngale ndlela ejabulisa uNkulunkulu uthola ukuvunyelwa komuntu (KwabaseRoma 14:17-18). Isahluko siphetha ngokukhuthazana phishekelani ukuthula ukwakhana ningawuchithi umsebenzi uNkulunkulu ngenxa yokudla gcinani lokho okukholelwayo phakathi kwenu uNkulunkulu ubusisiwe akazilahli ngalokho akwamukelayo (KwabaseRoma 14:19-22). Lokhu kugqamisa isimiso sokuphila ngothando ukucabangela abanye ngisho naphakathi kwenkululeko yomuntu siqu.

KwabaseRoma 14:1 Obuthakathaka ekukholweni mamukeleni, kodwa kungabi ngokuphikisana.

Amakholwa kufanele amukele omunye nomunye ngaphandle kwengxabano ngezindaba zokholo lomuntu siqu.

1. Akufanele Sahlulele Ukholo Lwabanye

2. Ukwamukelana Ngothando

1. 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - Uthando luyabekezela, uthando lunomusa. Alinamona, alizigabisi, alizikhukhumezi. Alibahlazi abanye, alizifuneli lona, alithukutheli kalula, aligcini irekhodi lamaphutha.

2 Jakobe 4:11-12 - Ningakhulumi kabi bazalwane. Lowo okhuluma kabi ngomzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe, ukhuluma kabi ngomthetho futhi wahlulela umthetho. Kodwa uma wahlulela umthetho, awusiye umenzi womthetho, kodwa ungumahluleli.

Roma 14:2 Ngokuba omunye ukholwa ukuthi angadla konke; omunye obuthakathaka udla imifino.

Abantu ababili banemibono ehlukene ngalokho abangakudla. Omunye ukholelwa ukuthi bangadla zonke izinto, kanti omunye, obuthakathaka, udla amakhambi kuphela.

1. Amandla Okwazi Imikhawulo Yakho

2. Amandla Okwamukela Umehluko

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Cabanga ngeminduze yasendle

2 Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini Njalo

Roma 14:3 Odlayo makangamdeleli ongadli; futhi ongadliyo makangahluleli odlayo, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umamukele.

AmaKristu akufanele ahlulelane ngokusekelwe emikhubeni yawo yokudla, ngoba uNkulunkulu ukwamukele kokubili.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 14:3

2. Uthando Olungenamibandela: Ukuphila Ngaphandle KwabaseRoma 14:3

1. Luka 6:37 - “Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa;

2 Efesu 4:32 - "Futhi yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu ngenxa kaKristu wanithethelela."

Roma 14:4 Ungubani wena owahlulela inceku yomunye na? ukuma noma ukuwa enkosini yaso. Yebo, uyakuphakanyiswa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu unamandla okummisa.

AmaKristu akufanele ahlulelane njengoba wonke umuntu enenkosi yakhe, uNkulunkulu, aphendula kuye ekugcineni.

1. "Ngamunye Uziphendulela KuNkulunkulu"

2. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu Namandla Akhe Okusenza Sime"

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23 "Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu."

2. U-Isaya 40:28-31 “Anazi na? Awuzwanga na? UNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uJehova, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali, nokuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki, unika amandla ababuthakathaka uyandisa amandla kwabangenamandla, nezinsizwa ziyaphela amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziwe nokuwa, kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengawo. izinkozi, ziyogijima zingakhathali, ziyohamba zingadangali.”

Roma 14:5 Omunye wazisa olunye usuku kunolunye; omunye wazisa izinsuku zonke. Yilowo nalowo makaqiniseke ngokugcwele engqondweni yakhe.

Wonke umuntu kufanele akhe imibono yakhe mayelana nendlela engcono kakhulu yokudumisa uNkulunkulu.

1: Ukubaluleka kokuba nombono wakho kanye nokuma kuwo.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha imibono yabanye abantu.

1: IzAga 3:5-6: “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

2: Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalokho.

Roma 14:6 Lowo ogcina usuku uluhlonipha eNkosini; nongalunanzi usuku, akalunanzi eNkosini. Odlayo udla eNkosini, ngokuba ubonga uNkulunkulu; nongadliyo akadli ngenxa yeNkosi, futhi ubonga uNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aqaphele ukuthi konke akwenzayo kufanele akwenzele inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kuwukugcina usuku, noma ukudla noma ukungadli.

1. "Ukuphilela UNkulunkulu Ezintweni Zonke"

2. "Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke"

1. Kolose 3:23 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu."

2. 1 Korinte 10:31 - "Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni udumo lukaNkulunkulu."

Roma 14:7 Ngoba akakho phakathi kwethu oziphilela yena, futhi akakho ozifela yena.

Bonke abantu baphilela futhi bafele okuthile okukhulu kunabo.

1. Ukuphilela Nokufela Into Enkulu Kakhulu - KwabaseRoma 14:7

2. Ukugxila Esithombeni Esikhulu - KwabaseRoma 14:7

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7 Ningadukiswa; UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba lokho akuhlwanyelayo umuntu uyakuvuna kona futhi.

2. KumaHeberu 12:1–2 Ngakho-ke nathi, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kalula, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano onzima. sibekwe phambi kwethu, sibheke kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu; owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi usehlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

Roma 14:8 Ngokuba noma siphila, siphilela iNkosi; noma sifa, sifela iNkosi; ngakho-ke noma siphila, noma sifa, singabeNkosi.

Kuzo zonke izigaba zempilo, amakholwa angabakaJehova - kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bayaphila noma bayafa.

1. Ukuphila Nokufela iNkosi - KwabaseRoma 14:8

2. Ukuba ngoweNkosi Ngazo Zonke Izinkathi - KwabaseRoma 14:8

1. IHubo 116:15 - Kuyigugu emehlweni kaJehova ukufa kwabangcwele bakhe.

2 Duteronomi 10:12 - Yini uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ayidingayo kuwe, ngaphandle kokuba umesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uhambe ezindleleni zakhe zonke, umthande, umkhonze uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke amandla akho. umphefumulo.

Roma 14:9 Ngoba ngenxa yalokhu uKristu wafa, wabuye wavuka, waphila, ukuze abe yiNkosi yabafileyo nabaphilayo.

Umgomo oyinhloko kaNkulunkulu uwukuba iNkosi yabaphilayo nabafileyo.

1: Ukuphila Iphakade: Isipho Sokwazi UKristu

2: Amandla Ovuko: Ithemba Lensindiso

1: Johane 11:25-26 UJesu wathi, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. okholwa yimi uyakuphila, noma efa.

2: Roma 8:11 - UMoya kaNkulunkulu, owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo, uhlala kini. Futhi njengoba nje uNkulunkulu avusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo, uyonika ukuphila emizimbeni yenu efayo ngaye lowo Moya ophilayo phakathi kwenu.

Roma 14:10 kepha umahlulelani umzalwane wakho na? Udelelani umfowenu na? ngoba sonke siyakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu.

Akufanele sahlulele noma sibukelane phansi njengoba sonke siyoma phambi kokwahlulelwa kukaKristu.

1. Ukuzindla KwabaseRoma 14:10 - Indlela Yokuphatha Abanye Ngenhlonipho

2. Isihlalo Sokwahlulela SikaKristu - Kungani Kungafanele Sahlulelane

1. Mathewu 7:1-5 - Ungahluleli Abanye

2. Jakobe 4:11-12 - Ningakhulumi Okubi omunye komunye

Roma 14:11 Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi, onke amadolo ayakuguqa kimi, nezilimi zonke ziyakudumisa uNkulunkulu.

Wonke umuntu ngelinye ilanga uyovuma futhi akhothame phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe siphile ukuphila kwethu silungiselela usuku lapho siyokhothama phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Amazwi nezenzo zethu kufanele zidumise futhi zikhazimulise uNkulunkulu manje, ukuze kuthi lapho sikhothama phambi kwakhe, singazisoli.

1: Filipi 2: 10-11 - Egameni likaJesu wonke amadolo kufanele aguqe, ezulwini nasemhlabeni nangaphansi komhlaba, futhi zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2: Isaya 45:23 - “Ngizifungile mina ngokwami; Izwi liphume emlonyeni wami ngokulunga, aliyikubuya, ukuthi kimi amadolo onke ayakuguqa, nezilimi zonke ziyafunga.

Roma 14:12 Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

Wonke umuntu uyolandisa kuNkulunkulu ngezenzo zakhe.

1. Usuku Lokwahlulela: Ukuqonda Ukuziphendulela Esinakho KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwethu: Ukufeza Izibopho Zethu KuNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 12:36-37 - “Kepha mina ngithi kini: Wonke umuntu uyakuziphendulela ngosuku lokwahlulelwa ngawo wonke amazwi ayize abawashilo. Ngokuba ngamazwi akho uyakulahlwa, nangamazwi akho uyakulahlwa.

2. KumaHeberu 4:13 - “Akukho lutho kukho konke okudaliweyo okufihlekile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu. Konke kwambulwa futhi kwembulwa obala phambi kwamehlo alowo esiyolandisa kuye.”

Roma 14:13 Ngakho-ke masingabe sisahlulelana, kodwa kunalokho yahlulelani lokhu, ukuba kungabikho obeka isikhubekiso noma isikhubekiso endleleni yomzalwane.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuthi singahlulelani futhi sisize abafowethu nodadewethu.

1. Ukuphila Ngokuzwana: Ukugwema Ukwahlulela Nokukhuthaza Ubunye

2. Izikhubekiso: Singeseka Kanjani Kunokuba Siphazamise Umakhelwane Wethu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba. Akukho mthetho omelene nokunjalo."

2. NgokukaMathewu 7:12 “Ngakho-ke noma yini enifuna abantu bayenze kini, kwenzeni nani kubo, ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

Roma 14:14 Ngiyazi, futhi ngiyaqiniseka eNkosini uJesu, ukuthi akukho lutho olungcolile ngokwalo; kodwa kuye othi noma yini ingcolile, kuye ingcolile.

UPawulu uqiniseka ngoJesu ukuthi akukho lutho olungcolile ngokwemvelo, kodwa noma yini umuntu ayibheka njengengcolile ingcolile kubo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha izinkolelo zabanye nokungabahluleli ngenxa yokungezwani kwabo.

2. Amandla ezinkolelo zethu nendlela eziyilolonga ngayo imicabango nezenzo zethu.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - UKristu usikhulule ekukhululekeni; ngakho-ke yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila.

Roma 14:15 Kepha uma umfowenu edabukiswa ngokudla, awusahambi ngokothando. Ungambhubhisi ngokudla kwakho, amfelayo uKristu.

Akufanele sivumele izenzo zethu zibhubhise umuntu uKristu amfela, ngisho noma kumbangela usizi.

1) Thanda umakhelwane wakho naphezu kokungafani kwemibono

2) Ukubaluleka kwesisa nesihe

1) Kwabase-Efesu 4:32 - "Futhi yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu ngenxa kaKristu wanithethelela."

2) Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

Roma 14:16 Ngakho okuhle kwenu makungahlanjalazwa.

Ukuphila ngokuvumelana nentando kaNkulunkulu kubaluleke ngaphezu kokujabulisa

abantu.

1. Ukwenza Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke Okunye

2. Ukuqaphela Ukubaluleka Kwabanye

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

Roma 14:17 Ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu awukona ukudla nokuphuza; kodwa ukulunga, lokuthula, lenjabulo kuMoya oNgcwele.

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu awusekelwe ezintweni zenyama, kodwa esikhundleni salokho phezu kokulunga, ukuthula, kanye nenjabulo etholakala kuMoya oNgcwele.

1. “Ukuphila Embusweni KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Ukulunga, Ukuthula, Nenjabulo Emoyeni Ongcwele”

2. "Umbuso KaNkulunkulu: Ngaphandle Kwezinto Ezibonakalayo"

1. Mathewu 6:33 - "Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

2 Kolose 3:15 - "Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye, futhi nibonge."

Roma 14:18 Ngoba okhonza uKristu ngalezizinto uyemukeleka kuNkulunkulu, njalo ukholekile ebantwini.

Ukukhonza uKristu kuyajabulisa kuNkulunkulu nakubantu.

1. Amandla Enkonzo: Indlela Ukwenzela Abanye Okuhle Kusisondeza Kakhudlwana KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukwamukelwa Kokukhonza: Indlela Ukwenzela Abanye Okuhle Kusilethela Ukwamukelwa Kwabanye

1. Kolose 3:23-24 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni umsebenzi wenu ngenhliziyo yonke kungathi niyenzela iNkosi kunabantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu enimkhonzayo. ."

2. Mathewu 25:31-40 - “Lapho iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo yayo nezingelosi zonke ezingcwele kanye nayo, iyohlala esihlalweni sayo sobukhosi esikhazimulayo, zibuthelwe phambi kwayo zonke izizwe, futhi iyohlukanisa abantu. omunye komunye njengomalusi ehlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini, abeke izimvu ngakwesokunene sakhe, nezimbuzi ngakwesokhohlo sakhe, Khona iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo: ‘Zanini nina enibusisiweyo nguBaba; thatha ifa lakho umbuso owawulungiselelwa selokhu kwadalwa umhlaba ngoba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngomile nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi nangingenisa. ngangidinga izingubo, nangembathisa, ngangigula, nanginakekela, ngisetilongweni naza kimi.' “Khona bayakuyiphendula abalungileyo, bathi: ‘Nkosi, sakubona nini ulambile sakupha ukudla, noma womile sakuphuzisa, sakubona nini ungumfokazi, sakungenisa, noma uswele, sakwembathisa, na? siyakubona ugula noma usetilongweni, sakuvakashela na?' Inkosi iphendule ithi: Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Konke enakwenza komunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi.

Roma 14:19 Ngakho-ke asilandeleni izinto ezisingisa ukuthula nezinto esingakhana ngazo.

Kufanele silwele ukuthula futhi sisebenzise amazwi nezenzo zethu ukwakhana.

1. Amandla Okuthula: Singasebenzisana Kanjani Ukuze Sibe Nobunye

2. Sakhana: Singawenza Kanjani Umehluko

1. Filipi 4:8-9 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona okufanele ukudunyiswa. , cabanga ngalezi zinto. Enikufundile, nakwamukela, nakuzwa, nakubona kimi, kwenzeni lokho; khona uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakuba nani.

2 Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, futhi, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane. okunye; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani. Phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele.

Roma 14:20 Ungawuchithi umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu ngokudla. Zonke izinto zihlanzekile; kodwa kubi kulowomuntu odla ngokukhubeka.

Ungavumeli ukukhetha kwakho ukudla kucekele phansi umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu. Konke kuhlanzekile, kodwa akulungile ukudla ngendlela ebangela ukucasula.

1. Ukudla Ngokuzithoba Nenhlonipho

2. Amandla Okukhetha Ukudla

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda inkanuko noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi nibheke nokwabanye."

2. 1 Korinte 8:9 - "Kepha qaphelani ukuthi leli lungelo lenu lingabi yisikhubekiso kwababuthakathaka."

Roma 14:21 Kuhle ukungadli inyama, nokungaliphuzi wayini, nanoma yini umfowenu akhubeka ngayo, akhubeke, noma enziwe buthakathaka.

Akufanele senze noma yini eyenza omunye umuntu abe buthakathaka, akhubeke noma acasuke.

1. Ukwenza Okuhle Kwabanye: Umthelela Kamoya Wezenzo Zokuzidela

2. Ukuthanda Abanye: Ukungadali Ngezenzo Zethu

1. Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna ukuba abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo; ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi."

2 Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu ngenxa kaKristu wanithethelela."

Roma 14:22 Unokholo na? ube nakho phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Ubusisiwe ongazilahliyo kulokho akuvumelayo.

Amakholwa akufanele azahlulele ngokwalokho avumela ukukwenza.

1. "Ukuphila Ngebhalansi: Esikuvumelayo Nesikulahlayo"

2. "Amandla Okuzindla: Ukuthola Ukwaneliseka Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu"

1. Filipi 4:11-13 - "Akukhona ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo; futhi kuzo zonke izimo ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nokusutha nendlala, inala nokuswela. Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 - "Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningayisebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando, ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye: " Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

Roma 14:23 Kepha ongabazayo, uma edla, ulahliwe, ngokuba engadli ngokukholwa; ngokuba konke okungaveli ekukholweni kuyisono.

Labo abangaqiniseki ukuthi benzeni akufanele benze ngokungangabazi, ngoba noma yini eyenziwa ngaphandle kokukholwa kuthathwa njengesono.

1. Vumela ukholo lwakho luqondise izenzo zakho.

2. Ukungabaza kuyisitha sokukholwa.

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumjabulisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfunayo."

2. Jakobe 1:5-8 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngobuhle ngaphandle kokusola, uyakuphiwa. Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa umoya linyakaziswa umoya. Ngokuba lowo muntu makangacabangi ukuthi uyakwamukeliswa utho kuJehova, ungumuntu onhliziyombili, ongagxilile ezindleleni zakhe zonke.

KwabaseRoma 15 iqhubeka nengxoxo evela esahlukweni esandulele mayelana nokuphila kobuKristu, igxile ekwakhiweni komunye nomunye, uKristu njengesibonelo sokwamukela kanye nenkonzo kaPawulu kwabeZizwe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu eluleka amakholwa ukuthi thina esinamandla kufanele sibekezelele ukushiyeka okubuthakathaka singazithokozisi ngamunye wethu kufanele sijabulise omakhelwane bethu okuhle kubakhe . Ukhomba ukuthi uKristu akazithokozisanga yena kodwa njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi ‘Izithuko ezinithukayo zingehli kimi’ (KwabaseRoma 15:1-3). Uphawula ukuthi konke okwabhalwa esikhathini esidlule kwabhalwa kusifundisa ukuze ngokubekezela isikhuthazo imiBhalo ibe nethemba (KwabaseRoma 15:4).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 5-13, uPawulu uthandazela ubunye phakathi kwamakholwa ukuze ngazwi linye badumise uNkulunkulu. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bamukelane njengoba nje noKristu abamukela ukuze balethe udumo kuNkulunkulu. Ube esechaza indlela uJesu aba ngayo inceku yamaJuda aqinisekisa izithembiso ezenziwe izinzalamizi AbeZizwe bangase bakhazimulise uNkulunkulu isihe sakhe ecaphuna izindinyana ezimbalwa zeTestamente Elidala zibonisa ubunjalo obuhlanganisayo uhlelo lwensindiso lukaNkulunkulu olufinyelela umvuthwandaba wethemba lakhe 'Kwangathi uNkulunkulu anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo ngokuthula nikholwa ukuze amandla uMoya oNgcwele uchichime ithemba' (Roma 15:5-13)

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 14 kuqhubeke, uPawulu uhlanganyela ngenkonzo yakhe phakathi kwabeZizwe eveza isifiso sakhe sokushumayela ivangeli lapho uKristu ayengaziwa khona ukuze angakhi isisekelo somunye (KwabaseRoma 15:20). Uyachaza ukuthi kungani evinjwe ukuvakashela eRoma ngenxa yalo msebenzi wobuthunywa kodwa manje ayisekho indawo yalezi zifunda njengoba eseneminyaka eminingi elangazelela ukuvakashelwa lapho eya eSpain unethemba lokuzibona lapho edlula ukuze asize lapho eqala ukukujabulela. iqembu labo isikhathi esithile (KwabaseRoma 15:22-24). Isahluko siphetha ngohlelo lukaPawulu lokuvakashela eJerusalema inkonzo Abantu beNkosi lapho becela imikhuleko balondeke abangakholwa eJudiya umnikelo wenkonzo wamukeleke abangcwele inhloso woza ngokuphepha ubabone ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu egcwele injabulo ndawonye ukuqabuleka KwabaseRoma 15:30-32). Lokhu kunikeza amazwibela enhliziyweni yobuthunywa bevangeli intshisekelo yokusabalalisa ivangeli ezindaweni ezingakafinyelelwanga.

Roma 15:1 Ngakho-ke thina esinamandla sifanele ukuthwala ubuthakathaka bababuthakathaka, singazithokozisi thina.

Kufanele sizimisele ukusiza abaswele, kunokuba sihlale sibheka izithakazelo zethu.

1: Yiba UmSamariya Olungileyo - Uthande Futhi Ukhonze Abanye

2: Ukungazithokozisi - Ukubeka Abanye Phambi Kwethu

1: Mathewu 22:36-40 - Thanda UNkulunkulu Futhi Uthande Umakhelwane Wakho

2: Filipi 2:3-4 - Ungenzi Lutho Ngesifiso Sobugovu

Roma 15:2 Yilowo nalowo kithi makajabulise umakhelwane kube kuhle, akheke.

Kufanele silwele ukujabulisa omakhelwane bethu ukuze sakhane.

1. "Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Isihluthulelo Sokwakha"

2. "Amandla Obunye Ngothando"

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 “Makungaphumi nkulumo eyonakele emlonyeni wenu, kodwa kube kuhle kube-kuhle kube ngukwakhana, ukuze inikeze umusa kwabezwayo.

2 KwabaseKolose 3:12-14 “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo zesihe, umusa, ukuthobeka, nobumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enesono. umbango omunye nomunye, njengalokho noKristu wanithethelela, yenzani njalo nani. Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho sokuphelela."

Roma 15:3 Ngokuba noKristu akazithokozisanga yena; kodwa, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Ukuthuka kwabakuthukayo kwehlela phezu kwami.

Ukuzidela kukaKristu kuyisibonelo sendlela yokubeka abanye kuqala.

1: Kufanele silandele isibonelo sikaKristu sokuzidela ukuze sibeke abanye kuqala ekuphileni kwethu.

2: Njengoba uJesu enza, nathi kufanele sikhuthazelele ukuthukwa kwabanye ukuze kuzuze abanye.

1: Filipi 2: 3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda ubugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2: Mathewu 5:39 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nomubi. Uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye."

Roma 15:4 Ngokuba konke okwalotshwa ngaphambili kwalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu,

ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemibhalo sibe nethemba.

IZwi likaNkulunkulu liwumthombo wenduduzo nethemba ngathi.

1: “Isineke Nenduduzo EmiBhalweni”

2: “Ithemba Esilithola EZwini LikaNkulunkulu”

1: lHubo 119: 105 "lzwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2: KumaHeberu 4:12 “Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zenhliziyo. ."

KwabaseRoma 15:5 UNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe nibe-nhliziyonye phakathi kwenu ngokukaKristu Jesu.

UPhawuli ukhuthaza ibandla lamaRoma ukuthi libumbane ekukholweni kwalo futhi libekezelelane, njengoba kwenza uJesu Khristu.

1. "Ukubekezela Ebunyeni: Amandla kaKristu Ezimpilweni Zethu"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana NoJesu: Ukuzuza Ubunye Ngokubekezela"

1. Efesu 4:3 - "Yenza konke okusemandleni ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

2. Kolose 3:13 - "Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

Roma 15:6 ukuze ngamlomo munye nikhazimulise uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

Singadumisa futhi sikhazimulise uNkulunkulu ngokusebenzisa amazwi okudumisa anobunye nanobunye.

1: "Ubunye Ekudumiseni"

2: "Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu Ndawonye"

1: Filipi 2:5-11 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo kinina, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2: IHubo 34: 3 - O, dumisani uJehova kanye nami, siphakamise igama lakhe kanyekanye.

KwabaseRoma 15:7 Ngakho-ke yamukelanani, njengalokho noKristu wasamukela, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

AmaKristu kufanele amukelane njengoba uKristu asamukela, ukuletha inkazimulo kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okwamukela: Indlela Esingamkhazimulisa Ngayo UNkulunkulu Ngokuthanda Abanye

2. Ukuthanda Bonke: Singambonakalisa Kanjani UKristu Ngezenzo Zethu

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandane.”

2. Efesu 4:2-3 – “Ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

Roma 15:8 Kepha ngithi uJesu Kristu waba yisikhonzi sokusoka ngenxa yeqiniso likaNkulunkulu, ukuze aqinise izithembiso zabobaba.

UJesu Kristu wayeyisikhonzi sikaNkulunkulu ukuze agcwalise izithembiso ezenziwa kobaba.

1. Ukugcwaliseka Kwezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. UJesu Kristu: Isikhonzi sikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. KumaHeberu 11:17-19 – “Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama evivinywa wanikela ngo-Isaka, yena owayamukele izithembiso wanikela ngendodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, okwashiwo ngaye ukuthi: ‘Ku-Isaka inzalo yakho iyakuvela. ebiziwe,’ ephetha ngokuthi uNkulunkulu wayenamandla okumvusa, ngisho nakwabafileyo, okwathi futhi wamamukela kubo ngomqondo ongokomfanekiso.”

Roma 15:9 Futhi ukuze abezizwe bakhazimulise uNkulunkulu ngenxa yesihawu sakhe; njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngalokho ngiyakukudumisa phakathi kwabezizwe, ngihubele igama lakho.

Abezizwe babekwazi ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngesihe sakhe, okulotshwe kwabaseRoma 15:9.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Umthombo Wezibusiso Nenkazimulo

2. Ukugubha Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukubonakaliswa Kokubonga

1. IHubo 18:49 - Ngakho-ke ngizakukubonga, Jehova, phakathi kwezizwe, ngihubele igama lakho.

2 Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, usivusile kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe).

Roma 15:10 Uyaphinda futhi uthi: “Thokozani nina bezizwe, kanye nabantu bakhe.

UPawulu ubiza abeZizwe ukuba bajabule futhi bajabule kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Obunye: Ukuthokoza Nabantu BakaNkulunkulu

2. Injabulo Yokuba Nabanye: Ukugubha Nomndeni KaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 133:1 - “Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani ukuba abazalwane bahlalisane ndawonye bemunye!

2. Galathiya 6:10 - “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa.”

Roma 15:11 Futhi futhi: Dumisani iNkosi nina nonke bezizwe; nimdumise nina zizwe zonke.

UPawulu unxusa kokubili abeZizwe nabantu ukuba badumise futhi badumise iNkosi.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Indlela Ukunikeza Udumo KuNkulunkulu Okusivula Ngayo Isibusiso Sakhe

2. Ukuthokoza ENkosini: Ukugubha Ukusindiswa Kwethu Ngokubongwa

1. lHubo 28:6-7 - "Makabongwe uJehova, ngokuba uzwile izwi lokunxusa kwami; uJehova ungamandla ami nesihlangu sami; inhliziyo yami ithembele kuye, ngiyakusizwa; inhliziyo yami iyethaba. , futhi ngengoma yami ngiyambonga.

2. lsAmbulo 5:11-13 - “Ngase ngibona, ngezwa zizungeze isihlalo sobukhosi nezidalwa eziphilayo namalunga izwi lezingelosi eziningi, ezibalelwa ezinkulungwaneni zezinkulungwane nezinkulungwane zezinkulungwane, zisho ngezwi elikhulu, zithi: “Ufaneleka. iWundlu elahlatshwayo ukuba lamukele amandla, nengcebo, nokuhlakanipha, namandla, nodumo, nenkazimulo, nesibusiso. Ngase ngizwa zonke izidalwa ezisezulwini, nasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nasolwandle, nakho konke okukukho, zithi: “Kuye ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi nakulo iWundlu makube isibusiso nodumo nenkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade. njalo!”

Roma 15:12 Futhi futhi, u-Isaya uthi: Kuyakuba khona impande kaJese, futhi lowo ovela ukubusa phezu kwezizwe; abezizwe bazathembela kuye.

Leli vesi lencwadi yabaseRoma likhuluma ngokuza kwempande kaJese eyobusa phezu kwabezizwe futhi abezizwe abayothembela kuyo.

1. Isithembiso Sombusi Othembekile: Indlela UJesu Agcwalisa Ngayo Isiprofetho Sika-Isaya

2. Ithemba Lenkosi: Ukuthembela KuJesu Ezweni Elinezinkathazo

1. Isaya 11:10 - “Ngalolo suku kuyoba khona impande kaJese, eyokuma ibe yisibonakaliso

kubantu;

2. Isaya 11:1-2 - "Kuyakuvela induku esiqwini sikaJese, futhi iHlumela liyomila ezimpandeni zakhe, futhi umoya kaJehova uyohlala phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nokuhlakanipha. ukuqonda, umoya weseluleko namandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

KwabaseRoma 15:13 UNkulunkulu wethemba makanigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula konke ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

UNkulunkulu usinika injabulo nokuthula ngokukholwa Kuye, esivumela ukuba sibe nethemba Kuye.

1. Amandla ethemba kuMoya oNgcwele

2. Ukugcwalisa Injabulo Nokuthula Ngokukholwa

1. Isaya 40:31 Abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. AmaHubo 31:24 Yibani nesibindi, futhi uyoqinisa inhliziyo yenu, nina nonke enithemba uJehova.

Roma 15:14 Nami-ke ngiyaqiniseka ngani, bazalwane bami, ukuthi nani nigcwele ukulunga, nigcwaliswe ngokwazi konke, ninamandla okuyalana.

Abazalwane kwabaseRoma 15:14 bagcwele ubuhle nolwazi, futhi bayakwazi ukuyalana.

1. Amandla Okusebenza Ndawonye: Ukubona Izinzuzo Zobumbano Emphakathini Wamakholwa

2. Amandla Okusekelana: Indlela Yokukhuthazana Nokuthuthukisana NjengeBandla

1. Efesu 4:2-3 - "Ngokuthobeka konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:12-13 - “Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba umunye, unezitho eziningi, nezitho zonke zomzimba, nakuba zizininginingi, zingumzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu, ngokuba ngaMoya munye bonke babhapathizwa babe mzimba munye—amaJuda noma amaGreki, izigqila noma abakhululekile—futhi bonke baphuziswa uMoya munye.”

KwabaseRoma 15:15 Nokho, bazalwane, nginilobele ngesibindi esikhulu ngandlela-thile, kungathi ngiyanikhumbuza ngenxa yomusa engiwuphiweyo nguNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhumbuza ibandla lamaRoma ngomusa uNkulunkulu amnikeze wona.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongantengantengi

2. Amandla Ezikhumbuzo

1. Efesu 2:8–9 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu okungaveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. IzAga 3:5–6 Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho.

Roma 15:16 ukuze ngibe yisikhonzi sikaJesu Kristu kwabezizwe, ngikhonze ivangeli likaNkulunkulu, ukuze umnikelo kwabezizwe wamukeleke, ungcwelisiwe ngoMoya oNgcwele.

UPawulu wamiswa ukuba abe isikhonzi sikaJesu Kristu kwabeZizwe, eshumayela ivangeli likaNkulunkulu ukuze abeZizwe bangcweliswe ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. Ukwamukela Ubizo: Inkonzo KaPawulu Kwabezizwe

2. Amandla Angcwele kaMoya oNgcwele

1. U-Isaya 61:1-2 UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathotshisiweyo; ungithumile ukuba ngibophe abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa. , nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe, ukumemezela umnyaka omuhle weNkosi.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 5:17-21 “Ngakho-ke uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakuqala kudlulile, bhekani, sekuvele okusha, konke kuvela kuNkulunkulu owabuyisana nathi. kuye ngoJesu Kristu, wasinika inkonzo yokubuyisana, okungukuthi uNkulunkulu

ekuKristu ebuyisana naye izwe, engababaleli iziphambeko zabo, ebeka kithi izwi lokubuyisana. singamanxusa kaKristu ngokungathi uNkulunkulu unincenga ngathi; ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kuye.”

Roma 15:17 Ngakho-ke nginokuzibonga ngoKristu Jesu ngezinto ezimayelana noNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngenkazimulo yakhe ngoJesu Kristu ngokuqondene noNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela UJesu Angasisiza Ngayo Ukuze Siphilele UNkulunkulu Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukufinyelela Inkazimulo: Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukubaluleka NgoJesu Kristu

1. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2 Johane 15:5 - Mina ngingumvini; nina ningamagatsha. Uma nihlala kimi, nami kini, niyakuthela izithelo eziningi; ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho.

Roma 15:18 Ngoba kangiyikuba lesibindi sokukhuluma okunye kwalokho uKristu angasebenzanga ngami ukuthi enze abezizwe balalele, ngelizwi langesenzo.

UPawulu uthi ngeke akhulume nganoma yini uKristu angasebenzanga ngayo ukuze enze abeZizwe balalele kokubili ngezwi nangesenzo.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokukhonza UKristu

2. Ukusebenzela UMbuso KaNkulunkulu Ndawonye: Ubunye Ngokulalela

1. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2 Filipi 2:12-13 - Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo bami, njengokuba nilalela ngaso sonke isikhathi, kanjalo manje, kungabi njengalapho ngikhona kuphela, kodwa ikakhulu ikakhulu lapho ngingekho, sebenzelani ukusindiswa kwenu siqu ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngokuba unguNkulunkulu. osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokusebenza ngokwentando

yakhe enhle.

Roma 15:19 ngamandla ezibonakaliso nezimangaliso, ngamandla kaMoya kaNkulunkulu; kangangokuthi kusukela eJerusalema nangazungeza kuze kufike e-Iliriku ngishumayele ngokugcwele ivangeli likaKristu.

UPawulu washumayela ivangeli likaKristu kulo lonke elaseJerusalema nase-Iliriku ngamandla kaMoya kaNkulunkulu.

1: Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli

2: Amandla Omoya Ongcwele

1: IzEnzo 1: 8 - "Kepha nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami, nishumayele ezindaweni zonke, naseJerusalema, naseJudiya, naseSamariya, nasemikhawulweni yomhlaba. .”

2: 1 Korinte 2: 4 - "Isigijimi sami nokushumayela kwami akuzange kube ngamazwi ahlakaniphile nathonyayo, kodwa ngesibonakaliso samandla kaMoya."

Roma 15:20 Yebo, ngokunjalo ngazama ukushumayela ivangeli, kungesikho lapho uKristu wabizwa khona, ukuze ngingakhi phezu kwesisekelo somunye;

UPawulu walwela ukushumayela iVangeli ezindaweni lapho uKristu ayengaziwa khona, ukuze kungadingeki akhe phezu kwesisekelo somunye umuntu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuba Iphayona Levangeli

2. Isibopho Sokuba Ufakazi Wevangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? Bazatshumayela njani, bengathunywanga?

2. IzEnzo 16:6-10 - Sebedabule izwe laseFrigiya nelaseGalathiya, benqatshelwe nguMoya oNgcwele ukulishumayela izwi e-Asiya, sebefikile eMisiya bazama ukuya eBhithiniya; kodwa uMoya kabavumelanga. Badlula eMisiya behlela eTrowa. Kwabonakala umbono kuPawulu ebusuku; kwakumi indoda yaseMakedoniya, imncenga, ithi: Welela eMakedoniya, usisize. Esewubonile umbono, sahle sazama ukuya eMakedoniya,

sesibonile impela ukuthi iNkosi isibizile ukuba sishumayele ivangeli kubo.

KwabaseRoma 15:21 kodwa kunjengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Abangakhulunywanga ngaye bayakubona, nabangezwanga bayakuqonda;

Umlayezo kaNkulunkulu wensindiso ungowabo bonke abantu, hhayi nje labo abase bewazi kakade.

1: Izindaba Ezinhle Zensindiso Ezabo Bonke

2: Ukuqonda Okungajwayelekile Ngokukholwa

1: Isaya 52:15, “Kanjalo uyakuchitha izizwe eziningi; amakhosi ayakuvala imilomo yawo ngaye, ngokuba ayakukubona okungatshelwanga wona; futhi lokho abangakuzwanga bayokucabangela.

2: Luka 24:47, “Nokuba kushunyayelwe egameni lakhe ukuphenduka nokuthethelelwa kwezono ezizweni zonke, kuqalwe eJerusalema.”

Roma 15:22 Ngenxa yalokho ngavinjelwa kakhulu ukuza kini.

UPawulu wavinjwa ukuba avakashele amaRoma ngenxa yesizathu esithile esingashiwongo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokunqoba Izithiyo Empilweni

2. Amandla Okubekezela

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9-10 - Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami enziwa aphelele ebuthakathakeni.

Roma 15:23 Kepha manje sengingasenayo indawo kulezi zindawo, futhi sekuyiminyaka emininingi ngifisa kakhulu ukuza kini;

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashela amakholwa aseRoma.

1. Amandla Esifiso: Ukufunda Ukuphishekela Amaphupho Ethu Ngokuxazulula

2. Inani Lobudlelwano: Ukukhula Ngokomoya Ebudlelwaneni

1. Filipi 3:10-14 - Ukuphishekela uKristu nokulunga Kwakhe

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 - Ukukhuthazana Nokuvusana Uthando Nemisebenzi Emihle.

KwabaseRoma 15:24 loba nini lapho ngizakuya eSpaniya, ngizakuza kini; ngoba ngithemba ukulibona ekuhambeni kwami, lokuthi ngipheleliswe yinina ngiye khona, uba kuqala sengisuthiseke ngobungane benu.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashela amaRoma eSpaniya futhi amphelezele ohambweni lwakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka kobungane ohambweni lwethu lokuphila.

2. Indlela ubungane obungasisiza ngayo ohambweni lwethu olungokomoya.

1. UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa; ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo.

2. IzAga 27:17 - Insimbi ilola insimbi; kanjalo umuntu ulola ubuso bomngane wakhe.

Roma 15:25 Kepha manje ngiya eJerusalema ngiyokhonza abangcwele.

UPawulu uya eJerusalema eyokhonza abangcwele.

1. Izinceku ZikaNkulunkulu Ezithembekile: UPawulu Namandla Okuzinikela

2. Ukukhonza Abangcwele: Ubizo Lwesenzo SobuKristu

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka

nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2 Petru 4:10 - “Ngalokho yilowo nalowo isipho asisebenziseni ukukhonza omunye nomunye njengabaphathi abahle bomusa kaNkulunkulu oyizinhlobonhlobo.

Roma 15:26 Ngokuba kwaba kuhle kwabaseMakedoniya nase-Akhaya ukunikela okuthile kwabangcwele baseJerusalema abampofu.

AbaseMakedoniya nabase-Akhaya bathokoza ukunikela kwabangcwele baseJerusalema abampofu.

1. Ukuphana: Injabulo Yokupha

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Babusise Ngokucebile Abanikelayo

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - Yilowo nalowo kini makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2. IzAga 11:24-25 - Umuntu oyedwa upha ngesihle, nokho uzuza kakhulu; omunye ugodla ngokungafanele, kepha uba mpofu. Umuntu ophanayo uyaphumelela; oqabulayo abanye uyakuqabuleka.

Roma 15:27 Kwabajabulisa impela; futhi banecala kubo. Ngokuba uma abezizwe behlanganyela nabo ezintweni zabo zomoya, kungumsebenzi wabo nokubakhonza ezintweni zenyama.

AbeZizwe banesibopho sokukhonza abantu bamaJuda ezindabeni zesikhashana, njengoba amaJuda abelane ngezipho zawo zomoya nabeZizwe.

1. Ukuvuna esikuhlwanyelayo: Isibopho sabeZizwe kumaJuda.

2. Ukwabelana ngezibusiso zethu: Ukubaluleka kokubuyisela.

1. Galathiya 6:7-8 - Ningakhohliswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi. Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2. IzAga 19:17 - Lowo opha ompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyombuyisela ngesenzo sakhe.

KwabaseRoma 15:28 Ngakho nxa sengikufezile lokho, futhi sengibaphawulele lesi sithelo, ngizakudlula ngakini ngiye eSpaniya.

UPawulu wayehlela ukuya eSpaniya futhi aphathe izithelo zomsebenzi wakhe.

1. Isithelo Sokholo Lwethu: Esikuletha Nathi Ohambweni Lwethu

2. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu: Ukulandela Indlela Asibekele yona

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla.

KwabaseRoma 15:29 Ngiyazi ukuthi nxa ngiza kini, ngizakuza ngesibusiso esigcweleyo sevangeli likaKristu.

UPawulu uyaqiniseka ukuthi lapho efika kwabaseRoma, uzobe eletha ukuphelela kweVangeli likaKristu.

1. Isibusiso seVangeli - KwabaseRoma 15:29

2. Ukugcwalisa iVangeli - KwabaseRoma 15:29

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Bangezwa kanjani kungekho oshumayela kubo?

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 -Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

Roma 15:30 Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngenxa yeNkosi uJesu Kristu, nangenxa yothando lukaMoya, ukuba nikhuthale kanye nami emikhulekweni yenu kuNkulunkulu ngenxa yami;

UPawulu ucela abazalwane ukuba bamkhulekele egameni likaJesu Kristu nothando lukaMoya.

1. Amandla Okukhuleka Ndawonye

2. Ukubaluleka Kokusekelana

1. IzEnzo 12:5 - UPetru wayesetilongweni futhi ibandla lamthandazela futhi wakhululwa ngokuyisimangaliso.

2. Efesu 6:18 - Khulekani ngoMoya ngazo zonke izinhlobo zemikhuleko nezicelo.

Roma 15:31 ukuze ngikhululwe kwabangakholwayo eJudiya; nokuba inkonzo yami engiseJerusalema yamukelwe ngabangcwele;

UPawulu ufisa ukukhululwa kulabo abangakholwa eJudiya futhi uthemba ukuthi inkonzo yakhe yaseJerusalema izokwamukelwa ngabangcwele.

1. Ukuphila Ngokungakholwa: Ingozi Yokwenqaba Ukukholelwa

2. Ukukhonza INkosi: Amandla Okuzinikela Nokuzinikela

1. Johane 3:16-18 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo. Okholwa yiyo akalahlwa, kepha ongakholwayo uselahliwe, ngokuba engakholwanga egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu ezelwe yodwa.

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 “Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kepha obukisisa umthetho opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, eqinisela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.”

KwabaseRoma 15:32 ukuze ngentando kaNkulunkulu ngize kini ngentokozo, ngiqabuleke kanye nani.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuza kumakholwa aseRoma ngenjabulo futhi aqabuleke lapho ekhona.

1. Ukuthembela Entandweni KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Esiyithola Ngayo Injabulo Nokuqabuleka

2. Amandla Obudlelwane: Indlela Esiyithola Ngayo Injabulo Nokuqabuleka Komunye Nomunye

1. Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani. Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze; ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

Roma 15:33 Manje uNkulunkulu wokuthula makabe nani nonke. Amen.

UPawulu uthumela isibusiso kubantu baseRoma, ebafisela ukuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuthula KukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu: Ukuphila Kanjani Enduduzo Yokuvikelwa Kwakhe

2. Isibusiso Sokuthula: Ukukhulula Izinkinga Zethu KuNkulunkulu

1 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2 Luka 12:22-26 - Wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani, nangomzimba wenu, ngokuthi niyakwembathani. Ngokuba ukuphila kungaphezu kokudla, nomzimba kunesambatho. Cabangani ngamagwababa: awahlwanyeli, awavuni, awanayo inqolobane nanqolobane, kanti nokho uNkulunkulu uyawondla. Nina nizidlula kangakanani izinyoni! Ngubani kini ongathi ngokukhathazeka anezele ihora libe linye ekuphileni kwakhe na? Ngakho-ke uma

ningenakukwenza into encane kanjalo, nizihluphekelani ngokunye na?

KwabaseRoma 16 yisahluko sokugcina sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseRoma. Iqukethe imikhonzo yomuntu siqu eya kubantu abahlukahlukene ebandleni laseRoma, izixwayiso ngokumelene nabantu abahlukanisayo, kanye ne-doxology yokugcina.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoPawulu encoma uFibhi, idikoni lebandla laseKenikreya, ecela amakholwa aseRoma ukuba amamukele ngendlela efanele abangcwele futhi amsize kunoma yini angayidinga kubo. Uthumela imikhonzo kuPrisila no-Akwila, izisebenzi ezikanye naye kuKristu Jesu ezabeka ukuphila kwazo engozini ngenxa yakhe (KwabaseRoma 16:1-4). Uqhubeka ngokubingelela abanye abantu abaningi njengo-Epenetu, uMariya, u-Andronicus, uJuniya nabanye eqokomisa iminikelo yabo yokwethembeka (KwabaseRoma 16:5-15).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 17-20, uPawulu ukhipha isexwayiso ngalabo ababanga ukwahlukana futhi babeke izithiyo eziphambene nezimfundiso abazifundile ukuze beluleka amakholwa ukuba basuke kubo (KwabaseRoma 16:17). Uxwayisa ngokuthi abantu abanjalo abamkhonzi uKristu kodwa izinkanuko zabo siqu besebenzisa inkulumo ethophayo ekhohlisayo ikhohlisa izingqondo ezingenangqondo (KwabaseRoma 16:18). Naphezu kwalesi sixwayiso uyatusa amaRoma ukulalela kubikwa wonke umuntu ngakho uyajabula ngabo ufuna bahlakaniphe lokho okuhle abangenacala okubi uNkulunkulu ukuthula uzochoboza masinyane uSathane phansi kwezinyawo umusa INkosi uJesu ibe nani (KwabaseRoma 16:19-20).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 21 kuqhubeke uPawulu uthumela imikhonzo egameni labangane bakhe njengoThimothewu Lukiyu Jason Sosipater uTertiyu Gayu u-Erastus Kwartus (KwabaseRoma 16: 21-23). Incwadi iphetha nge-doxology eyinkimbinkimbi 'Manje yena unamandla okunimisa ngokuvumelana nesimemezelo sami sevangeli ngoJesu Kristu imfihlakalo yesambulo efihliwe kusukela kudala manje eyembulwe ngemibhalo yeziprofetho umyalo kaNkulunkulu ongunaphakade wenza ukuba izizwe zonke zaziwe ziletha ukulalela inkazimulo uNkulunkulu ohlakaniphile kuphela ngoJesu Kristu kuze kube phakade. ! Amen (KwabaseRoma 16:25-27). Lokhu kuqinisa izindikimba zensindiso yevangeli ngokholo lukaJesu Kristu uhlelo lokuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okwembula iminyaka yenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

Roma 16:1 Ngiyamtusa kini uFebe udadewethu oyisikhonzi sebandla eliseKenikreya.

UPawulu utusa uFebe, inceku yebandla laseKenikreya, kubafundi bencwadi yakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokukhonza IBandla

2. Ukugubha Iminikelo Yabesifazane Ebandleni

1. Heberu 13:17 - Lalelani abaniholayo, nizithobe, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabazakulandiswa ngayo, ukuze bakwenze ngenjabulo, hhayi ngokudabuka; okungenanzuzo kuwe.

2 Petru 4:10 - njengalokho yilowo nalowo isipho asamukeleyo, khonzanani ngaso njengabaphathi abalungileyo bomusa omkhulu kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseRoma 16:2 ukuze nimamukele eNkosini njengokufanele abangcwele, nimsize kukho konke akusweleyo kini;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokusiza nokusekela labo abenze okufanayo kithi nakwabanye.

1. "Yiba Umsizi: Usekela Abanye Abaswele"

2. "Amandla Esikhuthazo: Ukuphakamisa Abanye Ngomusa"

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna izinhloso zobugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheka abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2. IzAga 3: 27-28 - "Ungagodleli okuhle kulabo okubafanele, lapho kusemandleni akho ukwenza. Ungasho kumakhelwane wakho, 'Buya kusasa, futhi ngizokunika. ”—lapho usunayo nawe."

Roma 16:3 Khonzani koPrisila no-Akwila, izisebenzi zami kuKristu Jesu.

UPawulu ubingelela uPrisila no-Akwila, ababengabasizi bakhe ekusakazeni iVangeli likaJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Okubambisana Enkonzweni

2. Ukubonisa Ukwazisa Kwabakhonzayo

1. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya

ngesibopho sokuthula.

2 Thesalonika 5:12-13 - Siyanicela, bazalwane, ukuba nibahloniphe labo abasebenza kanzima phakathi kwenu nabaphathi benu eNkosini futhi abaniyalayo, futhi nibazise kakhulu othandweni ngenxa yomsebenzi wabo. hlalani ngokuthula phakathi kwenu.

Roma 16:4 abadela ukuphila kwabo ngenxa yokuphila kwami, engibabongayo, kungeyimi ngedwa, kodwa namabandla onke abezizwe.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe kulabo ababeke ukuphila kwabo engozini ngenxa yakhe, namabandla abeZizwe.

1: Amandla Okubonga: Indlela Yokubonisa Ukwazisa Ngalabo Abaya Ngaphezulu Nangaphezulu

2: Ingozi Yokholo: Indlela Yokukhuthazela Lapho Sibhekene Nokungaqiniseki

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo ."

2: Jakobe 2:26 - "Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba ngaphandle komoya ufile, kanjalo nokukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile."

Roma 16:5 Khonzani kanjalo nebandla elisendlini yabo. Khonzani ku-Ephenetu othandekayo wami, oyizithelo zokuqala ze-Akhaya kuKristu.

Lesi siqephu simayelana neziyalezo zikaPawulu zokubingelela ibandla lasendlini ka-Ephanethu futhi futhi kubingelelwe u-Ephenetu, owaba ngowokuqala ukuphendukela ebuKristwini base-Akhaya.

1: Wonke umuntu unamandla okuba ulibo lwevangeli - u-Ephenethu waba ngowokuqala ukuphenduka e-Akhaya, futhi umi njengesikhumbuzo sokuba ngowokuqala ukushumayela ivangeli.

2: Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sizinike isikhathi sokubingelelana nokwazisana, njengoba nje uPawulu ayala ibandla lasendlini ka-Ephanethu ukuba lenze.

1: Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke

enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2: IzEnzo 8: 4 - "Kepha abahlakazekile bahamba beshumayela izwi."

Roma 16:6 Bingelelani uMariya owasebenza kanzima ngenxa yethu.

UMary wayeyinceku yebandla ekhuthele futhi ethembekile.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokusebenza Kanzima - Roma 16:6

2. Ukuqaphela Inkonzo Ethembekile - KwabaseRoma 16:6

1. IzAga 10:4 - "Osebenza ngesandla esivilaphayo uba mpofu, kepha isandla sabakhuthele siyacebisa."

2. IzAga 12:24 - "Isandla sabakhuthele siyabusa, kepha ivila liyakuba ngaphansi kwentela."

KwabaseRoma 16:7 Khonzani ko-Androniku noJuniya, izihlobo zami neziboshwa kanye nami, abadumileyo phakathi kwabaphostoli nabo ababekuKristu ngaphambi kwami.

UAndroniku noJuniya babedumile phakathi kwabaphostoli, ababekuKristu ngaphambi kukaPawulu.

1. Ukubaluleka kuka-Andronicus noJuniya njengabaPhostoli

2. Amandla OkuKristu Phambi Kwabanye

1. Izenzo 17:11-12, umlayezo kaPawulu wensindiso kuKristu

2. Mathewu 22:37-40 , umyalo kaKristu wokuthanda uNkulunkulu nomakhelwane

Roma 16:8 Khonzani ku-Ampiliyasi isithandwa sami eNkosini.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo ku-Ampliya, ebonisa uthando lwakhe ngaye eNkosini.

1. Ukuthandana eNkosini: Isibonelo sikaPawulu no-Ampliya

2. Ukuthandwa ENkosini: Isibusiso sika-Ampliyasi

1 Johane 4:7-11 “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Uthando.Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakaliswa ngalokhu phakathi kwethu, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa emhlabeni ukuba siphile ngayo.Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wasithumela. iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.Bathandekayo, uma uNkulunkulu wasithanda kangaka, nathi sifanele sithandane.

2 KwabaseKorinte 13:1-8, "Noma ngikhuluma ngezilimi zabantu nezezingelosi, kepha ngingenalo uthando, ngiyinsimbi enomsindo nensimbi encencethayo. Noma nginamandla okuprofetha, ngiqonda izimfihlakalo zonke nezimfihlakalo. ukwazi konke, noma nginokukholwa konke ngangokuba ngingagudluza izintaba, kepha ngingenalo uthando, angiyinto yalutho, noma nginikela ngakho konke enginakho, noma nginikela umzimba wami ukuba ushiswe, kepha ngingenalo uthando, Uthando luyabekezela, lunomusa, uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi, aluzikhukhumezi, aluzimiseli ngokuthanda kwalo, alucasuki, alucasuki, aluthokozi ngokwenza okubi, kepha lujabula kanye nabaqotho; Iqiniso. Uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholelwa yizinto zonke, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela zonke izinto.

Roma 16:9 Khonzani ku-Urbane, isisebenzi sethu kuKristu, noStaku isithandwa sami.

Lesi siqephu siwukubingelela kukaPawulu kubangane bakhe ababili, u-Urbane noStaku, abamsize enkonzweni yakhe yokusakaza iVangeli.

1. Amandla Enkuthazo: Indlela u-Urbane noStakhisi Abamsiza Ngayo UPawulu Emsebenzini Wakhe

2. Ukubaluleka Kobungani Empilweni YobuKristu

1. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 “Masicabangelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengomkhuba wabanye, kepha sikhuthazane, naphezu kwakho konke ukulunga. kakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 – “Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa efanele ukwakha, ngokufanele ithuba, ukuze kuphe umusa kwabezwayo.

Roma 16:10 Khonzani ku-Aphele okholekileyo kuKristu. Khonzani kwabendlu ka-Aristobulo.

UPawulu uyala abafundi bakhe ukuba babingelele u-Aphele nabendlu ka-Aristobulo abamukelekayo kuKristu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokukhuthaza Abanye Ekukholweni Kwabo KuKristu

2. Ukuphila Kanjani Impilo Yokuvunyelwa Emehlweni KaKristu

1. Efesu 4:1-3 “Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngendlela efanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. othandweni, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2 Thesalonika 5:11 - "Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza."

Roma 16:11 Khonzani kuHerodiyoni isihlobo sami. Khonzani kwabendlu kaNarkisu abaseNkosini.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi abingelele futhi aqaphelane eNkosini, noma ngabe banezizinda ezihlukene.

1. Ukubona Abafowethu Nodadewethu KuKristu: Amandla Obunye

2. Ukukhombisa Uthando Kubo Bonke: Ukugubha Ukwehluka Kwethu ENkosini

1. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - "Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nabo bonke abanothando bazelwe nguNkulunkulu, bayamazi uNkulunkulu. Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uthando."

Roma 16:12 Khonzani koTrifina noTrifosa abasebenza kanzima eNkosini. Khonzani kuPersisi othandekayo, owakhandleka kakhulu eNkosini.

UPawulu ubingelela abesifazane abathathu, uTrifena, uTrifosa noPersi, abakhandleke kakhulu eNkosini.

1. Ukusebenza NjengeNkosi: Ukugubha Ukunikezelwa kukaTrifena, uTrifosa noPersisi

2. Isibonelo Senkonzo: Ukufunda Emsebenzini Wokwethembeka KaTrifena, uTrifosa noPersi

1. IzAga 31:17 - Uzibhincisa amandla, enze izingalo zakhe zibe namandla.

2. Kolose 3:23 - Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi.

Roma 16:13 Khonzani kuRufu okhethiweyo eNkosini, nonina, nowami.

UPawulu ubingelela uRufu okholwa kanye naye eNkosini, nonina, ongunina kaPawulu.

1. Umkhaya kaNkulunkulu udlulela ngalé kowethu.

2. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi ludlula konke ukungezwani.

1. 1 Korinte 12:12-14 - Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba umunye kepha unezitho eziningi, nezitho zonke zomzimba, nakuba zizininginzingumzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu.

2. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke ngiyanincenga, mina siboshwa ngenxa yeNkosi, ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando.

Roma 16:14 Khonzani ku-Asinkritu, noFilegoni, noHerma, noPhatroba, noHermesi, nabazalwane abanabo.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngemikhonzo kaPawulu kubantu abayisithupha kanye neqembu labantu ababehlangene nabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuxhumana Nabanye: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 16:14

2. Indlela Yokubonisa Inhlonipho Nothando Kulabo Emphakathini Wethu: Ukubheka KwabaseRoma 16:14

1 Johane 4:7-12 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

2. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, izinhliziyo ezinobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

Roma 16:15 Khonzani kuFilologo, noJuliya, noNerewu, nodadewabo, no-Olimpa, nabo bonke abangcwele abanabo.

UPawulu ubingelela labo ngabanye ngamagama kanye nawo wonke amakholwa akanye nabo.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane: Amandla Omphakathi

2. Isibusiso Sokwaziwa UNkulunkulu

1. IzEnzo 2:44-47 - Ibandla lokuqala lazinikela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

2. IHubo 139:1-4 - Uyangihlolisisa, Jehova, futhi uyangazi.

Roma 16:16 Bingelelanani ngokwanga okungcwele. Ayakhonza kini amabandla kaKristu.

AmaKristu kufanele abingelelane ngokwanga okungcwele njengophawu lobunye nothando.

1: Kufanele sibonise uthando lwethu komunye nomunye ngokubingelelana ngokwanga okungcwele.

2: Kufanele sibonise ubunye bethu emzimbeni kaKristu ngezenzo zothando nomusa, njengokwanga okungcwele.

1: 1 Petru 5:14 - Bingelelanani ngokwanga kothando.

2: Johane 13:34-35 - Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.

Roma 16:17 Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba niqaphele ababanga ukwahlukana nezikhubekiso bephambene nesifundiso enasifundiswa nina; futhi ubagweme.

UPawulu ukhuthaza iBandla ukuba libone futhi ligweme labo abakhuthaza izimfundiso zamanga.

1. Ingozi Yabafundisi Bamanga

2. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Eqinisweni

1 KuThithu 3:9-11 - Kodwa gwema izingxabano zobuwula, nezindaba zozalo, nokuxabana, nokuxabana ngomthetho, ngoba azisizi futhi ziyize. Kepha umuntu osusa ukwahlukana, esexwayise kanye nakabili, akasenamsebenzi naye, azi ukuthi lowo muntu uphambene futhi uyona; uyazilahla.

2 Thimothewu 4:2-4 - Shumayela izwi; hlalani nilungile ngenkathi nangaphandle kwenkathi; sola, ukhuze, uyale ngokubekezela nokufundisa. Ngokuba siyeza isikhathi lapho abantu abangayikuvuma isifundiso esiphilileyo, kepha benezindlebe ezibabayo bayakuzibuthela abafundisi ukuba bavumelane nezinkanuko zabo, baphambuke ekuzweni iqiniso, baphambukele ezinganekwaneni.

Roma 16:18 Ngoba abanjalo kabakhonzi iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, kodwa izisu zabo; nangamazwi amahle namnandi bakhohlisa izinhliziyo zabangenalwazi.

Abanye abantu bakhonza izifiso zabo zobugovu esikhundleni sikaJesu futhi bakhohlise abantu ngamazwi amnandi.

1. Qaphela labo abasebenzisa ukuthopha nezithembiso eziyize ukuze basuse abantu kuJesu. 2. Kumele sibeke eceleni izifiso zethu sigxile ezimfundisweni zikaJesu.

1. IzAga 26:24-25 - Ozondayo uyakufihla ngomlomo wakhe, kepha ubeka inkohliso enhliziyweni yakhe. Lapho ekhuluma kahle, ungamkholwa, ngokuba kukhona izinengiso eziyisikhombisa enhliziyweni yakhe. 2 Efesu 5:15-17 - Ngakho-ke bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithengisise isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho-ke ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando yeNkosi.

Roma 16:19 Ngokuba ukulalela kwenu kuye kwaphumela obala kubo bonke. Ngakho-ke ngiyathokoza ngani, kepha ngithanda ukuba nihlakaniphe kokuhle, nibe abangenalwazi kokubi.

UPawulu uyamjabulisa ukulalela kwamakholwa aseRoma kodwa ukhuthaza ukuba ahlakaniphe kokuhle futhi abe msulwa kokubi.

1. Ukuhlakanipha Kokulalela

2. Ukuhamba Ngomsulwa

1. IzAga 3:13-15 (13) Uyajabula umuntu othola ukuhlakanipha nomuntu ozuza ukuqonda. (14) Ngoba ukuthengisa kwabo kuhle kunempahla yesiliva, lenzuzo yabo kunegolide elicwengekileyo. (15) Uligugu kulamalibi, lakho konke ongakufisayo kakufanani labo.

2. Filipi 4:4-7 (4) Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi, futhi ngiyaphinda ngithi: Jabulani. [5 Ukulinganisela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze. [6 Ningakhathazeki ngalutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. [7 Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

Roma 16:20 Kepha uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakumchoboza masinyane uSathane phansi kwezinyawo zenu. Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nani. Amen.

UNkulunkulu wokuthula uyonqoba uSathane futhi alethe ukuthula kwabakholwayo; umusa kaJesu Kristu uyakuba nabo.

1: Jabulani ukwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzoletha ukuthula kwabakholwayo futhi umusa kaJesu uzoba nabo.

2: Khuthazekani ukuthi uNkulunkulu wokuthula ungakithi, nomusa kaJesu unathi.

1: Isaya 11:6-9 - Impisi iyakuhlala newundlu, ingwe ibuthise kanye nezinyane lembuzi, ithole nengonyama nethole elikhuluphalisiwe ndawonye; nomntwana omncane uyakuzihola.

KwabaseFilipi 4:7 ZUL59 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

Roma 16:21 Uyakhonza kini uThimothewu, isisebenzi kanye nami, noLukiyu, noJasoni, noSosipatro, izihlobo zami.

UThimothewu, uLukiyu, uJasoni noSosipatro bayabingelela izilaleli.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sikhonze omunye nomunye ngothando.

2. Sonke siyingxenye yomndeni owodwa kuKristu.

1 KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa.

2. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke ngiyanincenga, mina siboshwa ngenxa yeNkosi, ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

Roma 16:22 Mina Tertiyu, engilobe le ncwadi, ngiyakhonza kini eNkosini.

Lesi siqephu siyisibingelelo esivela kuTertius, umbhali owabhala incwadi eya kwabaseRoma.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokubingelela: Isifundo KwabaseRoma 16:22

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukubheka KwabaseRoma 16:22

1. Kolose 4:18 - "Mina, Pawuli, ngibhala lokhu kubingelela ngesandla sami. Khumbulani izibopho zami."

2 Filemoni 1:19 - "Mina, Pawulu, ngiloba ngesandla sami siqu - ngizokubuyisela - ukuze ngikukhumbuze ukuthi unecala kimi uqobo."

Roma 16:23 Uyakhonza kini uGayu, engisingatha, nebandla lonke. Uyakhonza kini u-Erastu induna yomuzi, noKwartu umzalwane.

UGayu, umphathi webandla, no-Erastu, umphathi wedolobha, bayakhonza ebandleni,

kanye noKwartu umzalwane.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane BamaKristu: Indlela Esiqiniswa Ngayo Ukuxhumana Nabanye

2. Ukubaluleka Kokungenisa Izihambi: Indima KaGayu Ebandleni

1. KumaHeberu 13:1-2 - "Maluqhubeke uthando lobuzalwane. Ningadebeseleli ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 - “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa;

Roma 16:24 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nani nonke. Amen.

UPawulu unikeza isibusiso somusa kubo bonke abafundi bencwadi yakhe.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu umi Phakade

2. Ukuphila Esibusisweni Somusa WeNkosi

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokhu akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu—

2 Johane 1:17 - Ngokuba umthetho wanikwa ngoMose; umusa neqiniso kweza ngoJesu Kristu.

Roma 16:25 Manje kuye onamandla okuniqinisa ngokwevangeli lami nangentshumayelo kaJesu Kristu ngokwembulwa kwemfihlakalo ebifihliwe kwasekuqaleni,

UNkulunkulu unamandla okusimisa ngokwevangeli, nokushunyayelwa kukaJesu, nangokwemfihlakalo eyayifihliwe kusukela kwaphakade.

1. Imiswe UNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokufuna Amandla Nesivikelo Sakhe

2. Ukwembula Imfihlakalo: Ukuthi UJesu Uyivula Kanjani Inhloso Yeqiniso Yezimpilo Zethu

1 Kwabase-Efesu 3:6-7 ZUL59 - ukuze abezizwe babe yizindlalifa kanye nami, bawumzimba ofanayo, nabahlanganyeli besithembiso sakhe kuKristu ngevangeli.

2. Efesu 1:9-10 - Esazisa kithi imfihlakalo yentando yakhe, njengokufisa kwakhe okuhle akuhlosileyo kuye, ukuze ekuhlelweni kokuphelela kwezikhathi abuthele ndawonye zonke izinto zibe munye kuKristu. .

Roma 16:26 Kodwa khathesi isibonakalisiwe, langemibhalo yabaprofethi, ngokomlayo kaNkulunkulu ophakade, yaziwa ezizweni zonke ukuze zilalele ngokukholwa.

UNkulunkulu waphakade wenze imiyalo yakhe yaziwe ezizweni zonke ukuze akhuthaze ukulalela ngokukholwa.

1: Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu - Indlela Eya Ekukholweni

2: Ukukhula Okholweni - Ukusabela Emithethweni KaNkulunkulu

1: JOSHUWA 1:8 “Le ncwadi yomthetho mayingasuki emlonyeni wakho, kepha wozindla ngayo imini nobusuku ukuba uqaphele ukwenza njengakho konke okulotshwe kuyo, ngokuba lapho uyakube uzenzele izwi lakho. indlela yokunethezeka, khona-ke uyophumelela kahle.”

2: IHubo 119:11 - "Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe."

Roma 16:27 kuNkulunkulu ohlakaniphileyo yedwa, makube ludumo ngoJesu Kristu kuze kube phakade. Amen.

Lesi siqephu siwukubonakaliswa kwenhlonipho nokwazisa ngoNkulunkulu njengowukuphela komthombo wokuhlakanipha.

1. Amandla Okukhulekela: Ukwazisa Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhula Ekuhlakanipheni: Ukufuna Isiqondiso KuNkulunkulu Ohlakaniphile Kuphela

1. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa."

2. IzAga 2:6 - "Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma

ukwazi nokuqonda."

1 KwabaseKorinte 1 isahluko sokuqala seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokuhlukana nezingxabano ebandleni laseKorinte futhi ugcizelela ukubaluleka komyalezo kaKristu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa ukubonga ngomusa kaNkulunkulu owanikwa amakholwa aseKorinte ngoJesu Kristu. Uyavuma ukuthi baye bacetshiswa ngazo zonke izindlela, kuhlanganise nezipho zomoya, futhi abantuli kunoma yisiphi isibusiso sikamoya (1 Korinte 1:4-7). Nokho, ngokushesha ukhuluma ngokuhlukana kwabo namaqembu, ephawula ukuthi kukhona ukuxabana phakathi kwabo okusekelwe ekulandeleni abaholi abahlukene abanjengoPawulu, u-Apholo, noma uKhefase (uPetru) (1 Korinte 1:10-12) . UPawulu ubanxusa ukuba babe munye engqondweni nasekwahluleleni futhi abakhumbuze ukuthi nguKristu okufanele agxile kukho.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uqokomisa ubuwula bokuhlakanipha komuntu uma kuqhathaniswa nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu. Uveza ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhethe lokho okubonakala kuwubuwula ngokwezindinganiso zezwe ukuze ajabhise labo abacabanga ukuthi bahlakaniphile (1 Korinte 1:18-20). Umlayezo kaKristu obethelwe esiphambanweni ungase ubonakale uyisikhubekiso noma ubuwula kwabanye, kodwa empeleni ungamandla nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kwensindiso (1 Korinte 1:23-24). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi akukhona ngokuhlakanipha komuntu noma ukuqephuza kodwa ngokukholwa emhlatshelweni kaKristu lapho amakholwa ethola khona insindiso.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngesikhumbuzo sokuthi ababaningi abantu abahlakaniphile noma abanethonya ababizwe nguNkulunkulu. Kunalokho, wakhetha labo abathathwa njengababuthakathaka nabaphansi emphakathini ukuze ajabhise abanamandla (1 Korinte 26-29). Lokhu kusebenza njengesikhumbuzo sokuthi ukuziqhayisa kufanele kwenziwe kuphela eNkosini ngoba Nguye onikeza ukulunga, ukungcweliswa, kanye nesihlengo (1 Korinte 30-31). Ekugcineni, yonke inkazimulo ngekaNkulunkulu kuphela.

Kafushane, iSahluko sokuqala kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngokuhlukana nokuhlukana phakathi kwebandla laseKorinte. UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kobunye kuKristu futhi wenqaba ukuhlakanipha komuntu esikhundleni sokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu. Ugqamisa umlayezo kaKristu obethelwe njengamandla nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kwensindiso. UPawulu ukhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhetha labo abathathwa njengababuthakathaka ukuze ajabhise abanamandla, ngakho konke ukuziqhayisa kufanele kuqondiswe eNkosini kuphela. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela izihloko zobunye, ukuthobeka, nokuthembela ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu kunezindinganiso zezwe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:1 UPawulu, obizelwe ngentando kaNkulunkulu ukuba abe ngumphostoli kaJesu Kristu, noSostene umzalwane,

Isiqephu UPawulu ungumphostoli kaJesu Kristu, obizelwe ukukhonza ngentando kaNkulunkulu, noSostene njengomfowabo okholweni.

1. Amandla Okulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Injabulo Yokukhonza Nabazalwane Nodade Okholweni

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2 Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 1:2 kulo ibandla likaNkulunkulu eliseKorinte, kubo abangcwelisiwe kuKristu Jesu, ababiziweyo ukuba babe ngabangcwele, kanye nabo bonke abakhuleka egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ezindaweni zonke, eyabo neyethu.

UPawulu ubhalela ibandla laseKorinte incwadi, ehlanganisa labo abangcwelisiwe kuJesu Kristu nababizelwe ukuba ngabangcwele, nalabo ababiza igama likaJesu Kristu ezindaweni zonke.

1. Amandla Okungcwelisa: Indlela Yokuhlukaniswa UNkulunkulu

2. Ukufunda Ukubiza EGameni likaJesu Kristu

1. Roma 8:29-30 - "Ngokuba labo uNkulunkulu abazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe-yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane nodadewabo abaningi. ababiziweyo, ubalungisisile futhi; labo abalungisisileyo, ubakhazimulisile futhi.”

2 Johane 10:30 - "Mina noBaba simunye."

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:3 Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo yomusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu noJesu kwabaseKorinte.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isipho Sokuthula

2. Ukusondela KuNkulunkulu NgoJesu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokho akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Johane 14:27 - Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami nginipha khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi;

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:4 Ngibonga uNkulunkulu wami njalo ngani, ngomusa kaNkulunkulu eniwuphiweyo ngoKristu Jesu;

Ngiyambonga uNkulunkulu ngomusa wakhe awunika abantu baseKorinte ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ungasithola Kanjani Futhi Uhlanganyele Isipho SikaNkulunkulu.

2. UJesu Kristu: Umthombo Wokuphila Nenjabulo.

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 - Ngakho lokhu sesilungisisiwe ngokholo, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu: esingaye futhi ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo.

1 Korinte 1:5 ukuthi kukho konke nicetshisiwe kuye, ekukhulumeni konke, nasekwazini konke;

KuKristu, amakholwa abusiswe ngolwazi kanye nekhono lokuxhumana ngempumelelo.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Indlela UKristu Usicebisa Ngayo Ngolwazi Namazwi

2. Isibusiso Sobudlelwane: UKristu Usicebisa Kanjani Ngobunye

1. KwabaseKolose 3:16 "Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, lifundisana, liyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:15-16 “Kepha, sikhuluma iqiniso othandweni, sikhulele ngakho konke kuye oyinhloko, kuKristu, okuvela kuye umzimba wonke uhlanganiswe, ubanjiswe ndawonye ngawo wonke amalunga onawo. liyahlonyiswa, lapho ilungu ngalinye lisebenza kahle, likhulisa umzimba ukuze uzakhe othandweni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:6 njengokuba ubufakazi bukaKristu baqiniswa kinina.

Ubufakazi bukaKristu baqinisekiswa kwabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Okuqinisekisa: Indlela Ubufakazi BukaNkulunkulu NgoKristu Bungaluqinisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu

2. Ukukhula Kanjani Okholweni: Ukuqinisekiswa Kobufakazi BukaKristu KwabaseKorinte

1 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. emhlabeni, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.”

2. Roma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:7 Kanjalo anisileli ngesipho; nilindele ukufika kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bangantuli kunoma yiziphi izipho zomoya njengoba belindele ukufika kukaJesu Kristu.

1. “Ukulinda Ngokulangazela: Ukulungiselela Ukuza KweNkosi Yethu uJesu Kristu”

2. "Sinesiphiwo Senjongo: Ukusebenzisa Izipho Zethu Zomoya Ukuze Silindele Ukuza KweNkosi"

1. Roma 8:19 Ngokuba ukulangazelela kwendalo kulindele ukuvezwa kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseKolose 3:1-4 Ngakho uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho

ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. nakani okwaphezulu, ningagxili ezintweni zasemhlabeni. Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu. Nxa uKristu ongukuphila kwethu esebonakala, khona nani niyakubonakala kanye naye enkazimulweni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:8 oyakuniqinisa kuze kube sekupheleni, ningabi-nacala ngosuku lweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokungabi nacala ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu Kristu.

1: Ukuze singabi nasici ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu Kristu, kumelwe sihlale sithembekile futhi sizinikele Kuye.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukuphila ukuphila okufanele kokungasoleki ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu Kristu.

1: Mathewu 5:48 - "Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele."

2: Efesu 5:27 - "ukuze azimise phambi kwakhe ibandla elinenkazimulo, elingenabala, noma umbimbi, nanoma yini enjalo, kodwa libe ngcwele, lingabi nasici."

1 Korinte 1:9 UNkulunkulu uthembekile, enabizelwa ngaye ekuhlanganyeleni neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baqaphele ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu futhi bahlale benobudlelwane noJesu Kristu.

1. "Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Nokwazisa Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela"

2. "Ukuhlala Ebudlelwaneni NoJesu: Ukufana Naye Kakhudlwana"

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 13:34-35 - Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokho

nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:10 Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngegama leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ukuba nikhulume nto-nye nonke, kungabikho ukwahlukana phakathi kwenu; kodwa ukuze nihlanganiswe ngokugcwele emqondweni munye nasekuboneni kunye.

UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba bahlanganiswe ekukholweni kwabo, bakhulume into efanayo futhi bangabi nakwehlukana phakathi kwabo.

1. Ubunye Ebandleni: Amandla Obudlelwane

2. Ukulandela Iseluleko SikaPawulu: Ukugcina lBandla Libumbene

1. Efesu 4:1-6 - Ubunye Ebandleni

2. Filipi 2:2-4 - Ukuthobeka nobunye eBandleni

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:11 Ngokuba ngitsheliwe ngani, bazalwane bami, ngabendlu kaKlowe, ukuthi kukhona ukuxabana phakathi kwenu.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngengxabano phakathi kwebandla laseKorinte.

1. Izingozi Zokuhlukana: Ukungqubuzana Okulilimaza Kanjani lBandla

2. Amandla Obunye: lBandla Lizuza Kanjani Ngokubumbana

1. Efesu 4:1-3 - Ngakho-ke mina, siboshwa eNkosini, ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando; nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. Roma 12:5 - Ngakho thina, abaningi, singumzimba munye kuKristu, futhi wonke amalungu omunye komunye.

1 Korinte 1:12 Ngisho lokhu ukuthi yilowo nalowo kini uthi: “Mina ngingokaPawulu; mina ngingoka-Apholo; mina ngingokaKhefase; futhi mina ngikaKristu.

UPawulu ukhumbuza ibandla laseKorinte ukuthi akufanele lihlukane futhi kufanele livume ukuthi bonke bangabakaKristu.

1. Ubunye Ebandleni: Ukukhumbula Sonke SingabakaKristu

2. Ukwehlula Ukwahlukana: Ukuhlangana kuKristu

1 Johane 17:20-23 - UJesu ekhuleka kuYise ukuba bonke abakholwayo babe munye

2 Filipi 2:1-11 - Isikhuthazo sikaPawulu sobunye nokuthobeka emzimbeni kaKristu.

1 Korinte 1:13 Ingabe uKristu wehlukanisiwe? UPawulu wabethelwa esiphambanweni ngenxa yenu na? noma nabhapathizwa egameni likaPawulu na?

UPawulu ubuza abaseKorinte ukuthi ngabe bahlukaniswe nguye yini, njengoba noKristu engahlukene. Uyabuza nokuthi wabethelwa esiphambanweni ngenxa yabo, noma babhapathizwa egameni lakhe.

1. Ubunye KuKristu: Ingozi Yokwehlukana

2. Amandla Obhapathizo: Isibonakaliso Sokuzinikela Kwethu KuKristu

1. Johane 17:20-21 - UJesu uthandazela bonke abakholwayo ukuba babe munye, njengoba Yena noYise bemunye.

2. KwabaseKolose 2:12 - Ubhapathizo luwuphawu lokuhlangana kwethu noKristu nokufa Kwakhe esiphambanweni.

1 Korinte 1:14 Ngiyambonga uNkulunkulu ngokuthi angibhapathizanga muntu kini, kuphela oKrispu noGayu;

Le ndima ithi uPawulu ubonga ngokuthi wabhapathiza uKrispu noGayu kuphela.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Ukubonisa Ukubonga Ngalokho UNkulunkulu Akwenzayo

2. Ukubaluleka Kobhapathizo: Indima Yalo Empilweni YobuKristu

1. KwabaseKolose 2:12, “Nambelwa kanye naye embhapathizweni, enavuswa ngakho futhi naye ngokukholwa ukusebenza kukaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo.”

2. Mathewu 28:19, “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele.”

1 Korinte 1:15 funa kube khona othi ngabhapathiza egameni lami.

UPawulu uvikela imikhuba yakhe yokubhapathiza ukuze avimbele abanye ukuba bathi wabhapathiza egameni lakhe siqu.

1. Amandla Okuvikela Ukholo Lwakho: Isifundo kweyoku-1 Korinte 1:15

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzivikela EbuKristwini: Ukuqonda Izenzo ZikaPawulu Kweyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 1:15

1. Mathewu 16:18 - "Futhi ngiyakutshela, wena unguPetru, futhi phezu kwaleli dwala ngizokwakha ibandla lami, futhi amasango esihogo ngeke alehlule."

2 Thimothewu 1:7 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wokwesaba kodwa owamandla nowothando nowokuzithiba."

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:16 Ngabhapathiza nendlu kaStefana; ngaphandle kwalokho angazi noma ngabhapathiza omunye.

UPawulu wabhapathiza indlu kaStefana futhi wayengaqiniseki ukuthi ukhona yini omunye owayebhapathiza.

1. Ukubaluleka kombhabhadiso wobuKrestu nendawo yawo ekusabalaliseni ivangeli.

2. Injabulo yokuhlanganyela empilweni entsha yokubhapathizwa kanye nenguquko eyilethayo.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 - Anazi yini ukuthi sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe? Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo

ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:17 Ngokuba uKristu akangithumanga ukuba ngibhapathize, kodwa ukuba ngishumayele ivangeli, kungabi ngokuhlakanipha kwamazwi, funa isiphambano sikaKristu senziwa ize.

Umphostoli uPawulu wanikwa umsebenzi wokushumayela ivangeli, hhayi ukubhapathiza, ukuze amandla esiphambano sikaKristu anganciphi.

1. Amandla Esiphambano: Kusho Ukuthini Kithina Namuhla

2. Umsebenzi Wokushumayela Ivangeli: Kungani Kufanele Siwenze

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo; kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki futhi.

2. Mathewu 28:19 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele.

1 Korinte 1:18 Ngokuba izwi lesiphambano kwababhubhayo lingubuwula; kodwa kithina esisindiswayo kungamandla kaNkulunkulu.

Intshumayelo yesiphambano ingamandla avela kuNkulunkulu aletha insindiso kumakholwa kanye nobuwula kulabo abawenqabayo.

1. Amandla Esiphambano: Kungani Sikholelwa

2. Ubuwula noma Ukukholwa: Ukukhetha Ukwamukela Isiphambano

1. KumaHeberu 12:2, “sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelweyo wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. ."

2. Johane 3:16, “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:19 Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngiyakuchitha ukuhlakanipha kwabahlakaniphileyo, nokuqonda kwabahlakaniphileyo ngikwenze ize.

Kweyoku-1 Korinte 1:19 , uPawulu uthi ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda kwabahlakaniphileyo kuyobhujiswa, kuyilapho amandla kaNkulunkulu eyohlala ekhona.

1. "Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu" - Ukuhlola indlela uNkulunkulu asebenzisa ngayo iZwi laKhe ukuze ehlise ukuhlakanipha kwabahlakaniphile futhi abonise amandla Akhe.

2. “Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Nokuthobeka Kwethu” - Ukuhlola indlela ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu obunqoba ngayo ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda komuntu, nokuthi kufanele sisabele kanjani ngokuthobeka.

1. Jobe 12:13 - "Kuye kukhona ukuhlakanipha namandla; unamaluleko nokuqonda."

2. IzAga 16:25 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa."

1 Korinte 1:20 Uphi ohlakaniphileyo na? uphi umbhali na? uphi umbangi walomhlaba na? UNkulunkulu kakwenzanga kwaba yibuthutha ukuhlakanipha kwalumhlaba yini?

Ukuhlakanipha kwezwe kuwubuwula kuNkulunkulu.

1: Akufanele sithembele ekuhlakanipheni kwezwe, kodwa kunalokho sithembele ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Akufanele siziqhenye ngokuhlakanipha kwethu, kodwa kunalokho sizithobe phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2: EkaJakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke omunye kini eswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:21 Ngokuba kuthe ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu izwe alimazanga uNkulunkulu ngokuhlakanipha, kwaba kuhle kuNkulunkulu ukusindisa abakholwayo ngobuwula bentshumayelo.

Izwe lalingakwazi ukubona uNkulunkulu ngokuhlakanipha kwalo, ngakho uNkulunkulu wakhetha ukusindisa abakholwayo ngobuwula bokushumayela.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ukusindisa

2. Ubuwula Bokuqonda Komuntu

1. Efesu 3:9-10 - Nokwenza bonke babone ukuthi iyini inhlanganyelo yemfihlakalo ebifihliwe kuNkulunkulu kwasekuqaleni, owadala zonke izinto ngoJesu Kristu;

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? Bazatshumayela njani, bengathunywanga? njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, nabaletha ivangeli lezinto ezinhle!

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:22 Ngokuba abaJuda bafuna isibonakaliso, namaGreki afuna ukuhlakanipha;

Isiqephu AmaJuda alindele isibonakaliso njengobufakazi bamandla kaNkulunkulu, kuyilapho amaGreki efuna ukuhlakanipha ukuze aqonde amandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isibonakaliso Samandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Ukulindela KwamaJuda Isibonakaliso.

2. Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukufuna KwamaGreki Ukuqonda.

1. U-Isaya 11:2-3 - Umoya kaJehova uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

2. AmaHubo 19:7-9 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uguqula umphefumulo: ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa abangenalwazi.

1 Korinte 1:23 Kepha thina sishumayela uKristu obethelwe esiphambanweni, isikhubekiso

kumaJuda, nobuwula kumaGreki ;

UPawulu washumayela ukuthi ukubethelwa kukaJesu kwakuyisikhubekiso kumaJuda nobuwula kumaGreki.

1. Amandla Esiphambano: Ukubethelwa KukaJesu Kusikhulula Kanjani

2. Indida Yesiphambano: Ukubethelwa KukaJesu Okusidida Futhi Kusikhulula Kanjani

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:14 - Kepha kimi mangingaqhayisi, kuphela ngesiphambano seNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, okubethelwe ngaye izwe kimi, nami emhlabeni.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; Isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:24 kepha kwababiziweyo, amaJuda namaGreki, singuKristu ongamandla kaNkulunkulu nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu.

UKristu ungamandla nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kubo bonke ababiziweyo.

1: Thembela Emandleni KaKristu

2: Yamukela Ukuhlakanipha KukaKristu

1: Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo

2: IzAga 3:19 - INkosi yawusekela umhlaba ngokuhlakanipha; ngokuqonda wamisa izulu.

1 Korinte 1:25 Ngoba ubuwula bukaNkulunkulu buhlakaniphe kunabantu; futhi ubuthakathaka bukaNkulunkulu bunamandla kunabantu.

Ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kukhulu kunokuhlakanipha komuntu futhi amandla Akhe adlula wonke amandla omuntu.

1. Amandla Obuwula BukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Obuthakathaka BukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2. Jobe 42:2 - “Ngiyazi ukuthi ungenza zonke, nokuthi alinakuvinjwa icebo lakho.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:26 Ngokuba bhekani ukubizwa kwenu, bazalwane, ukuthi ababaningi abahlakaniphileyo ngokwenyama, ababaningi abanamandla, kababaningi abayizikhulu, ababiziweyo;

Umphostoli uPawulu ufundisa abaseKorinte ukuthi uNkulunkulu akabizi abahlakaniphileyo, abanamandla, noma izicukuthwane.

1. UNkulunkulu Akakhethi Okwezwe - Ukuhlola ukuthi kungani uNkulunkulu engababizi abahlakaniphileyo, abanamandla, noma abahloniphekile.

2. Amandla Ababuthakathaka - Ukuhlola amandla alabo izwe elibabuka njengababuthaka.

1. Jakobe 2:5 - “Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, uNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu bezwe ukuba babe ngabacebile ekukholweni nezindlalifa zombuso awuthembisa labo abamthandayo na?

2. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

1 Korinte 1:27 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ukhethile izinto zobuwula zezwe ukuze ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo; futhi uNkulunkulu ukhethe izinto ezibuthakathaka zezwe ukuze ajabhise izinto ezinamandla;

UNkulunkulu ukhetha okuncane kakhulu kokunqoba abanamandla.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngababuthaka nabangenangqondo.

2. UNkulunkulu usebenza ngabantu abangalindelekile.

1. Isaya 41:8-10 - “Kepha wena Israyeli, nceku yami, Jakobe, engikukhethileyo, nzalo ka-Abrahama umngane wami; wena engakuthatha emikhawulweni yomhlaba, engakubiza emikhawulweni yawo, ngathi kuwe: Wena uyinceku yami, ngikukhethile, angikulahlile; ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. Luka 1:46-49 - “UMariya wathi: ‘Umphefumulo wami uyayitusa iNkosi, nomoya wami uyathokoza ngoNkulunkulu uMsindisi wami, ngokuba ububonile ukuthobeka kwenceku yakhe. Ngokuba bheka, kusukela manje izizukulwane zonke ziyakuthi ngibusisiwe; ngokuba uSomandla ungenzele izinto ezinkulu, lingcwele igama lakhe.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 1:28 nezinto eziphansi zezwe nezinto ezidelelwayo uNkulunkulu uzikhethile, yebo, nezinto ezingekho, ukuba achithe okukhona.

UNkulunkulu ukhethe abathobekile nabangelutho ukuze ehlise labo abanamandla nabahlonishwayo.

1. UNkulunkulu Ukhetha Ababuthakathaka Ukuze Ehlise Abanamandla

2. Amandla Okuthobeka Ngaphezu Kokuzidla

1. Jakobe 4:6-10 - UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

2 UZakariya 4:6 - Hhayi ngamandla noma ngamandla, kodwa ngoMoya wami, kusho uJehova Sebawoti.

1 Korinte 1:29 ukuze kungabikho nyama ezibongayo phambi kwakhe.

Isiqephu:

UPawulu ubhala kweyoku-1 kwabaseKorinte 1:29 ukuthi kungabikho ozibongayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Usikhumbuza ukuthi silungisiswa ngomusa ngokukholwa nokuthi kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ufundisa ukuthi akekho okufanele aziqhenye ngalokho akufezile phambi kukaNkulunkulu, njengoba ukulungisiswa ngomusa nokholo kuyisipho esivela

kuNkulunkulu.

1. "Isipho Somusa: Ukulungisiswa Ngokukholwa"

2. "Ukuziqhenya Nokuthobeka Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu"

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2. Jakobe 4:6 - "Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe; ngakho-ke uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:30 kepha ngaye nina nikuKristu Jesu, owenziwe kithi ukuhlakanipha okuvela kuNkulunkulu, nokulunga, nokungcweliswa, nokuhlengwa;

SikuKristu Jesu, owenziwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba abe ukuhlakanipha kwethu, nokulunga, nokungcweliswa, nokuhlengwa kwethu.

1. Ukuqonda Amandla Okuhlengwa KukaKristu

2. Ukwazi Ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 -Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono, ngokwengcebo yomusa kaNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, futhi uyokuphiwa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 1:31 ukuze, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Ozibongayo makazibonge eNkosini.

Kufanele sikhazimulise uNkulunkulu kunokuba sikhazimulise thina.

1. Ukuziqhenya kuyisono; ukuthobeka kuyindlela yeNkosi.

2. INkosi ingumthombo wethu wenkazimulo nodumo, hhayi thina.

1. IzAga 16:18 : Ukuzidla kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. Roma 12:3 : Ngoba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuthi angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, yilowo nalowo ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa uNkulunkulu asinike sona. eyabelwe.

1 KwabaseKorinte 2 isahluko sesibili seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uyaqhubeka ekhuluma nebandla laseKorinte, egcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthembela ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu kunokuncika ekuhlakanipheni nasekuqondeni kwabantu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuvuma ukuthi lapho efika eKorinte okokuqala, akazange athembele emazwini athonyayo noma ekuhlakanipheni kwabantu lapho eshumayela. Kunalokho, wagxila ekumemezeleni uKristu ebethelwe esiphambanweni ebonakalisa amandla kaMoya (1 Korinte 2:1-5). Uchaza ukuthi ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngoMoya wakhe, owedlula ukuqonda komuntu (1 Korinte 2:6-10). UMoya oNgcwele wenza amakholwa aqonde futhi ahlukanise amaqiniso kamoya ngoba amukele uMoya ovela kuNkulunkulu (1 Korinte 2:12).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uqhathanisa ukuqonda okungokomoya nokuhlakanipha kwezwe. Uchaza ukuthi labo abavuthiwe ngokomoya bangaqonda futhi bahlulele zonke izinto ngoba banomqondo kaKristu (1 Korinte 2:15-16). Nokho, labo abathembela ekuhlakanipheni komuntu kuphela abakwazi ukubamba noma bamukele amaqiniso angokomoya ngoba abonwa ngokomoya (1 Korinte 2:14). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ulwazi lweqiniso nokuqonda kuvela ekwambulweni kukaNkulunkulu ngoMoya Wakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesikhumbuzo sokuthi lapho uPawulu eshumayela phakathi kwabaseKorinte, akazange asebenzise amazwi aphakeme noma inkulumo ehehayo kodwa wathembela ekuboniseni amandla kaNkulunkulu ukuze ukholo lwabo luhlale kuye yedwa (1 Korinte 2:4-5). Ubakhuthaza ukuba baqaphele ukuthi ukholo lwabo alusekelwe ekuhlakanipheni komuntu kodwa emandleni kaNkulunkulu. Ngokwenza kanjalo, ithemba labo liyogxiliswa kuNkulunkulu kunasekukhulumeni nje komuntu noma ekucabangeni.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesibili seyokuQala KwabaseKorinte siqokomisa umehluko phakathi kokuhlakanipha kwezwe nokuqonda okungokomoya. UPawulu ugcizelela ukwethembela kwakhe ekumemezeleni uKristu obethelwe esiphambanweni ngokubonakaliswa kwamandla kaNkulunkulu kunokusebenzisa amazwi athonyayo noma ukuhlakanipha komuntu. Uchaza ukuthi ukuqonda nokuqonda kweqiniso kuvela kuMoya oNgcwele, owembula ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kumakholwa. UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba basekele ukholo lwabo emandleni kaNkulunkulu kunasekuhlakanipheni kwabantu, beqaphela ukuthi amaqiniso angokomoya aqondakala ngokomoya. Lesi sahluko

sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthembela esambulweni sikaNkulunkulu nasemsebenzini woMoya Wakhe kunokuncika kuphela ekuhlakanipheni komuntu noma ekukhulumeni okuthonyayo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:1 Nami, bazalwane, ekufikeni kwami kini angifikanga ngobungcweti bokukhuluma nobokuhlakanipha, ngimemezela kini ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokunganciki ekukhulumeni okuhlaba umxhwele lapho ushumayela ivangeli.

1. A kweyabaseFilipi 2:3-4 - ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuzikhukhumeza, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

2. A kweyoku-1 Petru 3:15 - kepha ezinhliziyweni zenu dumisani uKristu iNkosi njengongcwele, nilungele njalo ukuzivikela kunoma ubani olibuza isizathu sethemba elikini; nokho kwenzeni ngobumnene nangenhlonipho.

1. Mathewu 10:19-20 - Lapho beninikela, ningakhathazeki ngokuthi niyakukhuluma kanjani nokuthi niyakukhulumani, ngokuba lokho eniyakukukhuluma niyokunikwa ngaleso sikhathi. Ngokuba akunina enikhulumayo, kodwa uMoya kaYihlo okhuluma kini.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:2 Ngokuba nganquma ukungazi lutho phakathi kwenu, kuphela uJesu Kristu, naye obethelwe esiphambanweni.

UPawulu wazimisela ukushumayela isigijimi sikaJesu Kristu nokubethelwa Kwakhe kwabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Esiphambano: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokufa KukaJesu

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukulandela UJesu?

1. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 - Ngibethelwe kanye noKristu: nokho ngiyaphila; nokho akumina, kodwa uKristu uphila kimi, nokuphila engikuphila manje enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa yiNdodana kaNkulunkulu eyangithandayo, yazinikela ngenxa yami.

2 Marku 8:34-35 - Esebizele kuye isixuku kanye nabafundi bakhe, wathi kubo: “Noma ubani ofuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho; kodwa loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami levangeli, yena uzakusindisa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:3 Ngangikini ngobuthakathaka, nangokwesaba, nangokuthuthumela okukhulu.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngenkonzo yakhe siqu phakathi kwabaseKorinte, ebonisa ukuthobeka kwakhe nokuncika kwakhe emandleni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuthobeka Enkonzweni: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

2. Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Ebuthakathaka

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2 Petru 5:5-7 - Yembathani nonke ngokuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:4 nokukhuluma kwami nokushumayela kwami akubanga ngamazwi okuhlakanipha ahungayo, kepha kwaba ngesibonakaliso sikaMoya namandla.

UPawulu washumayela ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele, engancikile emazwini athonyayo abantu.

1. Amandla Omoya: Kungani Kufanele Sithembele KuNkulunkulu, Hhayi Kumuntu

2. Ukumenyezelwa Kwevangeli: Singalisakaza Kanjani Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:18-20 - “Ningadakwa yiwayini, okukhona kulo ubuxhwanguxhwangu, kodwa nigcwaliswe ngoMoya, nikhulume munye ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihlabelele, nihubele iNkosi enhliziyweni yenu; nimbonge njalo uNkulunkulu uBaba ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu"

2. IzEnzo 2:4 - "Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye

izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela."

1 KwabaseKhorinte 2:5 ukuze ukholo lwenu lungabi ngokuhlakanipha kwabantu, kodwa lube semandleni kaNkulunkulu.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba athembele emandleni kaNkulunkulu kunokuncika ekuhlakanipheni kwabantu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuhlakanipha Kwabantu: Indlela Okwehluleka Ukwanelisa Ngayo

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, nanoma yimaphi amandla, nakuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niphuzeni; noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunezingubo? Bhekani izinyoni zezulu; azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na? Ukhona yini kini ukuthi ngokukhathazeka anezele ihora elilodwa ekuphileni kwakhe na?

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:6 Kepha sikhuluma ukuhlakanipha kwabapheleleyo, kungeyisikho ukuhlakanipha kwaleli zwe nokwababusi balesi sikhathi ababhubhayo.

UPawulu ufundisa abaseKorinte ukuthi ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu akufani nokuhlakanipha kwezwe nababusi balo.

1. Ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu Kukhulu kunobuhlakani bomhlaba

2. Yenqaba Ukuhlakanipha Komuntu Futhi Wemukele Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 3:17-18 Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba nokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, nokungazenzisi.

2. IzAga 21:30 Akukho ukuhlakanipha, nokuqonda, akukho siluleko esingamelana

noJehova.

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:7 Kepha sikhuluma ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu emfihlakalweni eyimfihlakalo, ukuhlakanipha okufihliwe uNkulunkulu akumisa ngaphambi kwezwe kube yinkazimulo yethu;

UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuhlakanipha okufihliwe uNkulunkulu akumisa ngaphambi kwezwe ukuze kukhazinyuliswe isintu.

1. Ukuvula Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Okufihliwe

2. Ukuqonda Imfihlakalo Yokuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 3:8-10 - Kimina engimncane kunomncinyane kubo bonke abangcwele, ngiphiwe lomusa wokuba ngishumayele phakathi kwabezizwe ingcebo kaKristu engenakuphenyeka;

2. IzAga 2:1-6 - Uma ukhalela ukwazi, uphakamisa izwi lakho ngokuqonda;

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:8 okungaziwanga noyedwa wababusi balomhlaba, ngokuba, uma bekwazi, bebengayikuyibethela esiphambanweni iNkosi yenkazimulo.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi ukubethelwa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kwakungeyona into abaholi bomhlaba ababeyazi, njengoba babengeke bakuvumele kwenzeke ukuba babekwazi.

1. Amacebo KaNkulunkulu Makhulu Kunokuqonda Kwethu - Roma 11:33-36

2. Amandla Othando LukaJesu - Johane 3:16-17

1. Isaya 53:1-5

2. 1 Petru 2:21-25

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:9 kepha kunjengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Iso elingakubonanga, nendlebe engakuzwanga, okungangenanga enhliziyweni yomuntu, uNkulunkulu akulungisela abamthandayo.

UNkulunkulu ulungiselele izinto ezimangalisayo kulabo abamthandayo abangenakuzicabanga.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenakulinganiswa: Ukuhlola Ukujula Kwezipho ZikaNkulunkulu Kulabo Abamthandayo.

2. Ngalé Komcabango: Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ezingabonakali Kulabo Abamlandelayo

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28-29 : Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.

2. IHubo 84:11 : Ngokuba iNkosi uJehova iyilanga nesihlangu: uJehova uyakunika umusa nodumo;

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:10 Kepha uNkulunkulu ukwambulile kithi ngoMoya wakhe, ngokuba uMoya uhlola konke, yebo, nokujulileyo kukaNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu usembulele amaqiniso angokomoya ngoMoya oNgcwele, okwazi ukucwaninga ngisho nezingxenye ezijulile zolwazi lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Umoya Ongcwele: Umhlahlandlela Wethu Oya Eqinisweni Lokomoya

2. Ukujula Kolwazi LukaNkulunkulu: Lokho Esingakufunda Emoyeni

1 Johane 16:13 - “Nokho, lapho esefikile yena, uMoya weqiniso, uzoniholela kulo lonke iqiniso.”

2. Efesu 3:14-19 - “Ngalokho ngiyaguqa ngamadolo ami kuYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, okuqanjwe ngaye umndeni wonke osezulwini nasemhlabeni, ukuba aninike ngokwengcebo yakhe. inkazimulo, liqiniswe ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe kumuntu ongaphakathi, ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa, ukuze nina nigxilile, nisekelwe othandweni, nibe namandla okuqonda kanye nabangcwele bonke ukuthi ububanzi nobude buyini. nokujula nokuphakama na? □ olwazini uthando lukaKristu oludlula ukwazi, ukuze nigcwaliswe ngakho konke ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 2:11 Ngokuba ngumuphi umuntu owazi okomuntu, kuphela umoya womuntu

okuye na? ngokunjalo nezinto zikaNkulunkulu akakho ozaziyo, kuphela uMoya kaNkulunkulu.

Isiqephu sithi uMoya kaNkulunkulu kuphela owazi izinto zikaNkulunkulu futhi akekho umuntu ongazi izinto zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Asikwazi neze ukuqonda ukujula kolwazi lukaNkulunkulu, kodwa singathembela kuMoya kaNkulunkulu ukuba usiqondise.

2. NguMoya kaNkulunkulu kuphela ongaqonda izinto zikaNkulunkulu ngokweqiniso, ngakho-ke kufanele sibeke ithemba lethu Kuye.

Isiphambano-

1. Jeremiya 17:9-10 - Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi kakhulu: ngubani ongayazi? Mina Jehova ngihlola inhliziyo, ngivivinya izinso ukuba nginike, kube yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe nanjengezithelo zezenzo zakhe.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

1 Korinte 2:12 Manje thina asamukelanga umoya wezwe, kodwa umoya ovela kuNkulunkulu; ukuze sazi izinto esiphiwe ngesihle nguNkulunkulu.

Amakholwa kuKristu amukele uMoya kaNkulunkulu, okubavumela ukuba baqonde amaqiniso abawanikezwe nguNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuqonda: Ukwazisa Isipho SikaMoya Oyingcwele

2. Ukwamukela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Izinzuzo Zomoya KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 14:26 - Kodwa uMmeli, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14 - Ngokuba abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 2:13 Esizikhulumayo futhi, kungengamazwi afundiswa ukuhlakanipha

kwabantu, kodwa angawafundiswa nguMoya oNgcwele; siqhathanisa izinto ezingokomoya nezingokomoya.

Amazwi kaMoya oNgcwele anamandla kunobuhlakani bomuntu.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele

2. Ukuqhathanisa Izinto zikaMoya nezikaMoya

1 Johane 14:26 Kodwa uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto, futhi anikhumbuze zonke izinto enginitshele zona.

2. IzEnzo 1:8 Kodwa nizakwamukeliswa amandla, uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu, nibe ofakazi bami eJerusalema, naseJudiya lonke, naseSamariya, kuze kube sekugcineni komhlaba. .

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:14 kepha umuntu wemvelo akazamukeli okukaMoya kaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kungubuwula kuye;

Umuntu wemvelo akakwazi ukuqonda izinto zoMoya kaNkulunkulu, njengoba zibonakala ziyiziwula kuye futhi zingaqondwa ngokomoya kuphela.

1. “Ukuphila Ngomoya: Ukuqonda Izinto ZikaNkulunkulu”

2. "Umuntu Wemvelo Nezinto Zomoya"

1. Roma 8:14 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

1 KwabaseKorinte 2:15 Kepha ongowomoya uhlola zonke izinto, kepha yena akahlulelwa ngumuntu.

Wonke umuntu kufanele ahlulelwe ngumuntu womoya, njengoba abantu bakamoya ngeke bahlulelwe muntu.

1. Sonke sidinga ukwahlulelwa umuntu ongokomoya, ngoba kungaleso sikhathi kuphela lapho singathola khona ukuqonda kweqiniso ngathi.

2. Kufanele silwele ukuba ngokomoya ukuze sikwazi ukwahlulela abanye, singahluleli thina.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. Roma 8:1 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 2:16 Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi ukuba ayifundise na? Kodwa thina sinomqondo kaKristu.

Sinomqondo kaKristu, kodwa akekho owazi umqondo weNkosi.

1. Umqondo KaKristu: Ukuthola Nokulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukwazi Umqondo WeNkosi: Ukuzithoba Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngoba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, kusho uJehova, amacebo okuhlala kahle hhayi okubi, ukuze ngininike ikusasa nethemba.

1 KwabaseKorinte 3 isahluko sesithathu seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngendaba yokwehlukana nokungavuthwa ebandleni laseKorinte futhi ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhula ngokomoya nobunye.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhuluma nabaseKorinte njengezinsana kuKristu, ezingakwazi ukuphatha ukudla okuqinile futhi zisadinga ubisi. Uzwakalisa ukudumala kwakhe ngokuthi bahlukene futhi baziphatha njengabantu nje bezwe (1 Korinte 3:1-4). Uveza ukuthi ukuhlukana kwabo kuwubufakazi bokungavuthwa kwabo, njengoba bazihlanganisa nabaholi abehlukene njengoPawulu noma u-Apholo esikhundleni sokuqaphela ukuthi bonke abaholi bayizinceku ezisebenzela umbuso kaNkulunkulu (1

Korinte 3:5-9).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu usebenzisa isifaniso sesakhiwo ukuze acacise iphuzu lakhe. Uchaza ukuthi wabeka isisekelo njengomakhi oyingcweti ohlakaniphile, uJesu Kristu. Abanye bangase bakhe phezu kwalesi sisekelo besebenzisa izinto ezihlukahlukene—igolide, isiliva, amatshe ayigugu, ukhuni, utshani, notshani—kodwa umsebenzi womuntu ngamunye uyovivinywa ngomlilo (1 Korinte 3:10-13) . Uma umsebenzi womuntu ubekezelela ukuvivinywa, bayothola umvuzo; uma ishisiwe, bayolahlekelwa kodwa bayosindiswa (1 Korinte 3:14-15).

Isigaba sesi-3: UPawulu uphetha ngokukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuthi bagweme ukuziqhayisa ngokulandela abaholi abathile ngoba zonke izinto zingezabo—noma ngabe nguPawulu noma u-Apholo noma uKhefase—futhi bangabakaKristu (1 Korinte 3:21-23). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi ithempeli likaNkulunkulu lingcwele nokuthi sebebonke bayindawo yakhe yokuhlala ngoMoya Wakhe (1 Korinte 3:16-17). Ngakho-ke, akufanele baziqhayise ngokuhlakanipha komuntu kodwa baqaphele ukuthi konke kuvela kuNkulunkulu.

Kafushane, Isahluko sesithathu kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngendaba yokwahlukana nokungavuthwa ebandleni laseKorinte. UPawulu uyabakhuza ngokuhlukana kwabo futhi uveza ukungavuthwa kwabo njengembangela. Ugcizelela ukuthi bonke abaholi bayizinceku ezisebenzela umbuso kaNkulunkulu futhi akufanele baziqhenye ngokulandela abaholi abathile. UPawulu usebenzisa isifaniso sesakhiwo ukuze abonise ukubaluleka kokwakha phezu kwesisekelo sikaJesu Kristu ngezinto ezisezingeni eliphezulu, ezifanekisela ukukhula nokuvuthwa ngokomoya. Uphethe ngokubakhumbuza ukuthi ngokuhlanganyela bakha ithempeli likaNkulunkulu ngoMoya wakhe nokuthi konke kuvela kuNkulunkulu, ebanxusa ukuba bagweme ukuziqhayisa ngokuhlakanipha kwabantu. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa isidingo sobunye, ukukhula ngokomoya, nokugxila kuKristu njengesisekelo sokholo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 3:1 Nami, bazalwane, bengingenakukhuluma kini njengakwabomoya kepha njengakwabenyama, njengakwabayizingane kuKristu.

UPawulu ukhuluma nebandla lebandla laseKorinte njengabantu benyama nezingane kuKristu, hhayi njengabangokomoya.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokukhula Ngokomoya Okholweni Lwethu

2. Singavuthwa Kanjani Ohambweni Lwethu NoKristu

1. KwabaseKolose 2:6-7 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke njengalokho namamukela uKristu Jesu njengeNkosi, qhubekani niphila kuye, nigxilile futhi nakhiwe kuye, niqiniswa ekukholweni njengoba nafundiswa, futhi nichichima ngokubonga.

2 KwabaseFilipi 3:13-14 - Bazalwane nodadewethu, angizicabangi ukuthi sengikubambile. Kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: Ngikhohlwa okungasemuva ngizelulela kokuphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni, ukuze ngizuze umklomelo uNkulunkulu angibizele wona ezulwini kuKristu Jesu.

1 Korinte 3:2 Nganondla ngobisi, hhayi ngokudla, ngokuba beningakakwazi ukukuthwala, namanje anikwazi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bakwamukele ukudla okungokomoya akunikezayo, nakuba babengakakulungeli ukudla.

1. Ukukhula Ngokomoya: Ukusuka Ebisini Kuya Enyameni

2. Ukukhula Okholweni: Ukulungiselela Ukuqonda Okujulile

1. Heberu 5:12-14 - Ngokuba noma bekufanele ukuba nibe ngabafundisi, kuze kube yisikhathi, nisadinga futhi ukuba kube khona onifundisa iziqalo zamazwi kaNkulunkulu; seniba njengabadinga ubisi, hhayi ukudla okuqinile.

14 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo osebenzisa ubisi akahlakaniphile izwi lokulunga, ngokuba uyingane.

2 Petru 2:2 - Njengezingane ezisanda kuzalwa langazelelani ubisi lwezwi olungenakonakala, ukuze nikhule ngalo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 3:3 Ngokuba nisengabenyama;

UPawulu ukhuza abaseKorinte ngokuba nomona, ukuxabana, nokudala ukuhlukana.

1. Masibe Sibumbano: Ungawunqoba Kanjani Umona, Izingxabano, kanye Nokwehlukana.

2. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukulwela Ubunye Ebandleni.

1. Jakobe 3:14-16 - Kepha uma ninomhawu obabayo nokubanga enhliziyweni yenu, ningazikhukhumezi, niqambe iqiniso amanga.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

1 Korinte 3:4 Ngokuba uma omunye ethi: Mina ngingokaPawulu; omunye: Mina ngingoka-Apholo; anisibo abenyama na?

UPawulu ukhathazekile ngokuthi abaseKorinte baphikisana ngokuthi balandela bani phakathi kwakhe no-Apholo, esikhundleni sokugxila ezimfundisweni zikaJesu.

1. Ubunye KuKristu: Ukugxila Ezimfundisweni ZikaJesu

2. Ukuphila Ngomoya: Ukunqoba Izingxabano Ezihlukanisayo

1. Filipi 2:2-4 - "Gcwalisani intokozo yami ngokuba mqondo munye, nothando lunye, nokuba senhliziyonye, ningenzi-lutho ngombango nangokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani. ."

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 - "Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningayisebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando, ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye: " Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

1 kwabaseKorinte 3:5 Pho uyini uPawulu, no-Apholo uyini, kodwa izikhonzi enakholwa ngazo, njengalokho iNkosi yamnika yilowo nalowo?

UPawulu no-Apholo babemane beyizikhonzi okwathi ngazo abaseKorinte bakholwa eNkosini.

1. “Abahlanganyeli Ekukholweni: Inkonzo KaPawulu no-Apholo”

2. "Amandla Enkonzo: Ukukholwa ENkosini"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

2 Kwabase-Efesu 4:11-13 “Wapha abanye ukuba babe ngabaphostoli, abanye abaprofethi, abanye abavangeli, abanye abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abangcwele bapheleliswe, kube-ngumsebenzi wenkonzo, ukwakhiwa komzimba kaKristu, size sifike sonke ebunyeni bokukholwa, nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ebudodeni

obupheleleyo, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu.”

1 Korinte 3:6 Mina ngatshala, u-Apholo wanisela; kodwa uNkulunkulu wakhulisa.

UPawulu no-Apholo batshala futhi banisela imbewu yevangeli, kodwa uNkulunkulu nguye owayikhulisa.

1. "Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Ukutshala Nokunisela IVangeli"

2. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukukhulisa Ivangeli"

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

1 Korinte 3:7 Ngakho-ke otshalayo akalutho, noniselayo akalutho; kodwa uNkulunkulu okhulisayo.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi nguNkulunkulu okhulisayo, hhayi otshalayo noma oniselayo.

1. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuzuza Ukukhula Nokugcwaliseka"

2. "Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima"

1. KwabaseKolose 1:6-7 “elifikile kini, njengokuba likhona ezweni lonke, lithela isithelo, njengokuba lisenza nakini, selokhu nakuzwa, nawazi umusa kaNkulunkulu phakathi kwenu. iqiniso"

2. U-Isaya 55:10-11 “Ngokuba njengokuba imvula yehla, neqhwa livela ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona, kodwa kunisele umhlaba, kuwenze ukuba uqhame, uqhame, ukuze kunike ohlwanyelayo imbewu, futhi anisele umhlaba. isinkwa kodlayo: liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 3:8 Otshalayo noniselayo bamunye, yilowo nalowo uyakwamukeliswa

owakhe umvuzo ngokomshikashika wakhe.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba babe munye emsebenzini wabo weNkosi, njengoba ngamunye ezothola umvuzo wakhe ngokomshikashika wakhe.

1. Injabulo Yokusebenza Ndawonye: Ubunye Ngokukhonza INkosi

2. Izibusiso Zokukhuthala: Ukuthola Umvuzo Wakho Olungile

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-9 - Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi. 8 Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya. 9 Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngoba ngesikhathi esifaneleyo siyakuvuna, uma singadangali.

2. Hebheru 6:10 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akayena ongenabulungisa ukuba angakhohlwa umsebenzi wenu nothando enalubonisa kulo igama lakhe ekukhonzeni abangcwele, njengoba namanje nibenza.

1 Korinte 3:9 Ngokuba siyizisebenzi kanye noNkulunkulu, nina niyinsimu kaNkulunkulu, niyisakhiwo sikaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba asebenze ndawonye noNkulunkulu ukuze akhe ibandla.

1. Ukusebenza Ndawonye NoNkulunkulu: Amandla Obunye

2. IBandla: Insimu KaNkulunkulu Yokuvuna

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:3-6, “nizama ngakho konke ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula . lunye ukholo, munye umbhapathizo; munye uNkulunkulu noYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, okubo bonke.”

2. Mathewu 16:18, “Futhi ngithi kuwe: Wena unguPetru, futhi phezu kwaleli dwala ngizokwakha ibandla lami, futhi amasango esihogo ngeke alehlule.

1 kwabaseKorinte 3:10 Ngokomusa kaNkulunkulu engiwuphiweyo, njengengcweti yokwakha, ngabeka isisekelo, omunye wakha phezu kwaso. Kodwa yilowo nalowo makaqaphele ukuthi wakha kanjani phezu kwaso.

UPawulu, ngomusa kaNkulunkulu, wabeka isisekelo sebandla, futhi manje abanye bakha phezu kwalo. Wonke umuntu kufanele aqaphele ukuthi bakhela kanjani phezu kwalesi sisekelo.

1. Ukwakha Okholweni Oluyisisekelo: Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela indlela esakha ngayo phezu kwesisekelo sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuqinisa IBandla: Ukwakha ibandla elihlala njalo elinesisekelo esiqinile kuNkulunkulu.

1 Mathewu 7:24-27 : Wonke umuntu owezwayo la mazwi ami futhi awenze ufana nendoda ehlakaniphile eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

2 Efesu 2:19-22 : Aniseyibo abezizwe nezihambi, kodwa niseyizakhamuzi ezikanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu, ningamalungu endlu yakhe, nakhiwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uKristu Jesu uqobo lwakhe eyitshe legumbi.

1 kwabaseKorinte 3:11 Ngokuba akakho ongabeka esinye isisekelo, kuphela leso esibekiweyo, esinguJesu Kristu.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi asikho esinye isisekelo esingabekwa ngaphandle kwesisekelo esinguJesu Kristu.

1. Idwala Eliqinile: Ukwakha Isisekelo Esiqinile KuJesu Kristu

2. Izisekelo Zokholo: Ukuthembela kuJesu Amandla Nokuqina

1. Mathewu 7:24-25 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala: Layithela imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, izikhukhula zafika. kwavunguza umoya, wayishaya leyo ndlu; kepha kayiwa, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala.

2. IHubo 18:2 - UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami, nomkhululi wami; uNkulunkulu wami, inqaba yami, engimethembayo; isihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nombhoshongo wami ophakemeyo.

1 Korinte 3:12 Uma umuntu akha phezu kwalesi sisekelo ngegolide, nesiliva, namatshe anenani, nemithi, notshani, nezinhlanga;

Wonke umuntu udinga ukwakha phezu kwesisekelo sikaJesu Kristu; imisebenzi yabo ingahlulelwa iNkosi njengehlala njalo noma eyesikhashana.

1. "Isisekelo SikaJesu Kristu: Ubizo Lokwakhelwa Phezu"

2. "Imisebenzi Yegolide, Isiliva, Namatshe Ayigugu: Ukwakhela Ingunaphakade"

1. Isaya 28:16 , “Ngalokho isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bhekani, mina ngibekile eSiyoni itshe, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi elinqabileyo lesisekelo esiqinileyo; shesha.”

2 Petru 2:4-5, “Njengoba niza kuye, itshe eliphilayo elaliwa ngabantu, kodwa emehlweni kaNkulunkulu, elikhethiweyo, neliyigugu, nina ngokwenu niyakhiwa nibe indlu yomoya, nibe yindlu yomoya. ubupristi obungcwele, ukuze unikele ngemihlatshelo yokomoya eyamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.”

1 Korinte 3:13 umsebenzi wawo wonke umuntu uyakubonakaliswa, ngokuba usuku luyakuwudalula, ngokuba uyakwambulwa ngomlilo; futhi umlilo uyovivinya umsebenzi walowo nalowo ukuthi unjani.

Isiqephu Umsebenzi wawo wonke umuntu uzohlolwa futhi uvezwe ngosuku lokwahlulela.

1. Umlilo Wokwahlulela: Indlela Yokuphikelela Ekwenzeni Okulungile.

2. Umlilo Womcwengisisi: Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Ngezikhathi Zokuhlola.

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

1 Korinte 3:14 Uma umsebenzi womuntu awakhileyo phezu kwaso umi, uyakwamukela umvuzo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba akhe umsebenzi wawo esisekelweni sikaKristu, ukuze athole umvuzo.

1. Isisekelo Sokholo: Ukwakha Edwaleni LikaJesu Kristu

2. Umvuzo Omnandi Wokukhonza INkosi

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - Ngakho yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala;

2 Petru 5:4 - Futhi lapho uMalusi omkhulu ebonakala, niyakwamukela umqhele wenkazimulo ongabuniyo.

1 Korinte 3:15 Uma umsebenzi womuntu usha, uyakulahlekelwa nguye, kepha yena ngokwakhe uyakusindiswa; nokho kungathi ngomlilo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngesiphetho somuntu omsebenzi wakhe ushile, kodwa oyosindiswa ngomlilo ekugcineni.

1. "Umlilo Womcwengisisi: Ukufunda Ezivivinyweni Zokuphila"

2. "Ukushiswa Kwemisebenzi Yethu: Isexwayiso Kithi Sonke"

1. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

2 Petru 1:7 - “Lezi zizé ukuze ukholo lwenu olubaluleke kakhulu kunegolide elibhubhayo nakuba licwengisiswa ngomlilo lube qotho, lube nodumo, ludumise, ludumise, ludumise uJesu Kristu, lapho uJesu Kristu ebonakaliswa. "

1 Korinte 3:16 Anazi yini ukuthi niyithempeli likaNkulunkulu nokuthi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kini na?

Isiqephu Amakholwa ayithempeli likaNkulunkulu futhi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuwo.

1. Ilungelo Lokuba Amathempeli KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubona UBukhona Bomoya KaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 2:19-22 - Niyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele, futhi niyingxenye yendlu kaNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 2:4-5 - Njengamatshe aphilayo, sakhiwa sibe yindlu yomoya ukuze sibe ubupristi obungcwele, sinikele ngemihlatshelo yokomoya eyamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 3:17 Uma umuntu engcolisa ithempeli likaNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uyakumchitha lowo; ngoba ithempeli likaNkulunkulu lingcwele, eliyilo lina.

Ithempeli likaNkulunkulu liyindawo engcwele futhi noma ubani olingcolisayo uyobhujiswa nguNkulunkulu.

1. Kufanele sihloniphe ithempeli likaNkulunkulu futhi siliphathe ngenhlonipho nangobungcwele.

2. Kumele siqaphele singangcolisi ithempeli likaNkulunkulu noma uNkulunkulu uzosithathela izinyathelo.

1 KwabaseKorinte 6:19-20 - “Anazi yini ukuthi imizimba yenu ingamathempeli kaMoya oNgcwele okinina enamamukela kuNkulunkulu na? Anisibo abenu; nathengwa ngenani. Ngakho-ke dumisani uNkulunkulu ngemizimba yenu.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:22 - “Masisondele kuNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo eqotho nangesiqiniseko esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe ukuze kusihlambulule kunembeza onecala, nemizimba yethu igezwe ngamanzi acwebileyo.”

1 Korinte 3:18 Makungabikho ozikhohlisayo. Uma umuntu phakathi kwenu ethi uhlakaniphile kuleli zwe, akabe yisiwula, ukuze ahlakaniphe.

Isiqephu:

Kweyoku-1 Korinte 3:18 , uPawulu usixwayisa ukuba singazikhohlisi ngokucabanga ukuthi ukuhlakanipha kwezwe kungasenza sihlakaniphe. Useluleka ukuba sibe iziwula ukuze sihlakaniphe ngempela.

1. Ukuhlakanipha Kweqiniso Kuvela KuNkulunkulu, Hhayi Ezweni

2. Ukuba Isiwula Ukuze Uzuze Ukuhlakanipha Kwangempela

1. IzAga 1:7, “Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula zidelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa”

2. EkaJakobe 1:5 , “Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

1 Korinte 3:19 Ngokuba ukuhlakanipha kwaleli zwe kungubuwula kuNkulunkulu. Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ubamba abahlakaniphileyo ebuqilini babo.

Ukuhlakanipha kwaleli zwe kuwubuwula emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuhlakanipha Komuntu Akwanele; Funa Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu

2: Ubuwula Bomuntu Bungakhohlisa Abahlakaniphile; Thembela Ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu

1: IzAga 3:5-7 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2: Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

1 Korinte 3:20 Futhi futhi: INkosi iyayazi imicabango yabahlakaniphileyo ukuthi iyize.

Isiqephu: UJehova uyazi ukuthi imicabango yabahlakaniphileyo iyize.

1. "Inkohliso Yokuhlakanipha: Ukuthembela Kokwethu Ukuqonda"

2. "Ubuwula Bemicabango eyize: Ukwakha Indlela Eholwa nguNkulunkulu"

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. IHubo 94:11 - UJehova uyayazi imicabango yabantu ukuthi iyize.

1 Korinte 3:21 Ngakho-ke makungabikho ozibonga ngabantu. Ngokuba konke kungokwakho;

Akufanele siziqhenye ngalokho okufezwe abanye, njengoba zonke izinto sizinikwe nguNkulunkulu.

1. Sonke Sibusiswe Ngokulinganayo nguNkulunkulu

2. Ungaqhoshi Ngezifezo Zabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 12:3 , “Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo, ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu ophakathi kwenu, angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, njengalokho uNkulunkulu enzile. kuye wonke umuntu isilinganiso sokukholwa.

2. EkaJakobe 4:6, “Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

1 Korinte 3:22 noma uPawulu, noma u-Apholo, noma uKhefase, noma izwe, noma ukuphila, noma ukufa, noma okukhona, noma okuzayo; konke kungokwakho;

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi bangakwazi ukuthola zonke izinto, kuhlanganise noPawulu, u-Apholo, uKhefase, izwe, ukuphila, ukufa, izinto ezikhona, nezinto ezizayo.

1. Amandla Ombono: Ukufunda Ukubona Zonke Izinto Njengezakho

2. Ukuhlinzekwa KukaNkulunkulu: Ukufinyelela Kukho Konke Esikudingayo

1. Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.

2. IHubo 34:10 - Amabhongo ezingonyama ayaswela futhi alambe; kepha abafuna uJehova abasweli lutho oluhle.

1 Korinte 3:23 Nina ningabakaKristu; futhi uKristu ungokaNkulunkulu.

Amakholwa ayingxenye yomndeni kaKristu futhi ekugcineni, ayingxenye yomndeni kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Umndeni KaNkulunkulu: Wamukela Indawo Yethu Embusweni"

2. "Ifa Lamakholwa: Ubunikazi Bethu KuKristu"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

2. Efesu 2:19-22 - Ngakho aniseyibo abafokazi nabafokazi, kodwa seniyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele nabendlu kaNkulunkulu.

1 KwabaseKorinte 4 yisahluko sesine seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngendaba yokuzigqaja kanye nesimo sengqondo sokwahlulela ebandleni laseKorinte, egcizelela ukuthobeka negunya langempela likamoya.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuzichaza yena no-Apholo njengezinceku zikaKristu eziphathiswe izimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu. Ugcizelela ukuthi ukwethembeka kuyadingeka kulabo abanikezwe umthwalo onjalo (1 Korinte 4:1-2). UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi akazihluleli ngisho nokuzahlulela ngoba uNkulunkulu kuphela ongahlulela ngokunembile izisusa nezinhloso (1 Korinte 4:3-5). Uxwayisa ngokukhipha isahlulelo kwabanye ngaphambi kwesikhathi, ebakhuthaza ukuba balindele isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sokugcina lapho konke kuyokwenziwa ekukhanyeni.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu usebenzisa inhlekisa ukuze akhulume nesimo sabo sengqondo sokuqhosha. Uveza ukuthi abanye eKorinte sebezikhukhumezile, becabanga ukuthi sebengamakhosi futhi babusa ngaphandle kwesidingo sabaphostoli abafana naye (1 Korinte 4:6-8). Nokho, uqhathanisa ukuzibheka kwabo nesimo sakhe—ukuhlupheka nokushushiswa nobunzima ngenxa kaKristu (1 Korinte 4:9-13). Ubakhuthaza ukuba balingise isibonelo sakhe sokuthobeka kunokuba baziqhayise noma babukele phansi abanye.

Isigaba Sesithathu: UPawulu uphetha ngokubakhumbuza ukuthi uhlose ukuvakashela eKorinte maduze. Lapho efika, ngeke ahlulele amazwi kuphela kodwa namandla—okubonisa igunya lakhe njengomphostoli onikezwe amandla ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu (1 Korinte 4:18-21). Ubekela labo abakhukhumele inselele ukuba bacabange ukuthi ukuza kwakhe kuzohambisana nenduku yokulaya noma othandweni nomoya wobumnene (1 Korinte 4:21).

Kafushane, Isahluko sesine kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngezindaba eziphathelene nokuzikhukhumeza, izimo zengqondo zokwahlulela, kanye negunya langempela likamoya ebandleni laseKorinte. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi abaholi bayizinceku nje eziphathiswe izimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu futhi kufanele bathembeke emisebenzini yabo. Uxwayisa ngesahlulelo sangaphambi kwesikhathi, ebakhuthaza ukuba balinde isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sokugcina. UPawulu ukhuluma ngesimo sabo sengqondo sokuqhosha futhi usiqhathanisa nesibonelo sakhe sokuthobeka sokuhlupheka ngenxa kaKristu. Uphetha ngokubakhumbuza ngokuhambela kwakhe okuzayo nokuqonda kwegunya lakhe njengomphostoli, ebabekela inselele ukuba bacabangele ukusabela kwabo—ukuthi kuyohlangatshezwana nesiyalo noma uthando nobumnene. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuthobeka, ukugwema ukwahlulela ngaphambi kwesikhathi, nokuqaphela igunya langempela elingokomoya.

1 kwabaseKorinte 4:1 Umuntu makasibheke kanjalo njengezikhonzi zikaKristu nabaphathi bezimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela isibopho samaKristu sokukhonza njengezikhonzi nabaphathi bezimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Izibopho ZamaKristu Zokusebenza Njengabaphathi Bezimfihlakalo ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuba Isikhonzi SikaKristu Esiziphendulela

1. KwabaseRoma 12:6-7 - Ngakho-ke njengoba sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, masizisebenzise; noma inkonzo, asiyisebenzise enkonzweni yethu; ofundisayo, makafundise;

2. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Ngokuba umbuso wezulu unjengomuntu owahamba waya ezweni elikude, wabiza izinceku zakhe, wazinika impahla yakhe. Futhi wayinika amatalenta amahlanu, omunye amabili, futhi omunye elilodwa; yilowo nalowo ngokwamandla akhe; wahle wasuka wahamba.

1 Korinte 4:2 Futhi kuyadingeka kubaphathi ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile.

Ubuphathi kuwumthwalo wemfanelo omkhulu futhi udinga ukwethembeka.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka Njengomphathi"

2. "Ubizo Lobuphathi Obuthembekile"

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 (Umfanekiso Wamathalenta)

2. Luka 16:10-12 (Umfanekiso Womphathi Ongalungile)

1 Korinte 4:3 Kepha kimina kuyinto encane kakhulu ukuba ngahlulelwe yinina noma ngokwahlulela kwabantu; yebo, angizahluleli mina ngokwami.

UPawulu akanandaba nokuthi abantu bacabangani ngaye, futhi akazihluleli.

1. Ukuphila Ngaphandle Kokwesaba Ukwahlulela - Ukufunda ukuthemba umbono kaNkulunkulu ngathi kunombono wabanye.

2. Ukwehlulela - Ukuthola isibindi sokuphila ukholo lwethu ngaphandle kokwesaba ukwahlulelwa ngabantu.

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Mathewu 7:1 - Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

1 Korinte 4:4 Ngokuba angazi lutho ngokwami; nokho angilungisiswa ngalokho, kepha ongahlulelayo yiNkosi.

INkosi ingumahluleli omkhulu wabo bonke abantu kanye nezenzo zabo.

1. Kufanele siqaphele izenzo zethu, njengoba iNkosi ingumahluleli wethu omkhulu.

2. Kufanele samukele isahlulelo sikaJehova, njengoba engumahluleli omkhulu.

1. Roma 14:12 Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 16:2 Zonke izindlela zomuntu zihlanzekile emehlweni akhe; kepha uJehova uyalinganisa imimoya.

1 Korinte 4:5 Ngakho-ke ningahluleli lutho singakafiki isikhathi, ize ifike iNkosi eyakukuveza ekukhanyeni okufihliweyo kobumnyama, iveze obala izizindlo zezinhliziyo, khona-ke yilowo nalowo uyakuba nodumo kuNkulunkulu.

Umphostoli uPawulu usikhuthaza ukuba sibekezele futhi silindele isahlulelo seNkosi ngezenzo zethu, njengoba kungaleso sikhathi lapho ngamunye wethu eyothola khona udumo kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubekezela kuyimfanelo: Ukufunda ukulinda ukwahlulela kweNkosi.

2. Amandla eNkosi: Ukuthembela kuNkulunkulu ukuze uthole ukwahlulela nokudumisa.

1. EkaJakobe 5:7-8 Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani, umlimi ulindela isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, uyabekezela ngaso, aze amukele imvula yokuqala neyamuva. Nani bekezelani; niqinise izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi kusondele.

2. IHubo 62:8 Thembela kuye ngezikhathi zonke; nithulule inhliziyo yenu phambi kwakhe; uNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu. Sela.

1 Korinte 4:6 Lezi zinto, bazalwane, ngizifanise nami no-Apholo ngenxa yenu; ukuze nifunde kithi ukuthi ningacabangi abantu ngaphezu kokulotshiweyo, ukuze kungabikho ozikhukhumezayo ngenxa yomunye.

Isiqephu UPawulu usebenzisa yena kanye no-Apholo njengezibonelo zokufundisa abaseKorinte ukuba bangaphakamisi omunye phezu komunye futhi bangazikhukhumezi.

1. Ukuzidla Kuyosibhubhisa: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaPawulu No-Apholo

2. Ingozi Yokuzicabangela Ngokweqile: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaPawulu No-Apholo

1. IzAga 16:18 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2 Jakobe 4:6 - Kodwa unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 4:7 Ngokuba ngubani okwenza uhluke komunye na? futhi yini onayo ongayamukelanga? manje uma wamukele, uzibongelani kungathi awukayamukeliswanga

na?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi kungani abantu beziqhayisa ngalokho abakuzuzile, njengoba noma yini umuntu anayo wayengayisebenzelanga kodwa uyinikwe nguNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuza Ngaphambi Kokuwa: Ukuhlola Izingozi Zokuziqhayisa

2. Ukwazisa Izipho ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukwazisa Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 4:13-17 - Ukuthobeka Lapho Ubhekene Nokuzidla

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8 - Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Nokuthobeka

1 KWABASEKORINTE 4:8 Senisuthi, manje senicebile, nabusa njengamakhosi ngaphandle kwethu; ngifisa sengathi ngabe nabusa, ukuze nathi sibuse kanye nani.

Umphostoli uPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuba abaseKorinte babuse ekuphileni kwabo okungokomoya, ukuze yena nabanye bathole ithuba lokubusa kanye nabo.

1. Ukubusa NoNkulunkulu: Ukunqoba Izithiyo Zokusondelana NoNkulunkulu

2. Ubizo Lwenkosi: Ukuhlomisa Amakholwa Ukubusa NoNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 5:17 – “Ngokuba uma ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa ukufa kwabusa ngalowo muntu, kakhulu kangakanani abemukela ukuvama komusa nesipho sesihle sokulunga bayakubusa ekuphileni ngomuntu oyedwa uJesu Kristu. ”

2. Efesu 2:6 – “Wasivusa kanye naye, wasihlalisa kanye naye ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 4:9 Ngokuba ngithi uNkulunkulu usimisile thina baphostoli ekugcineni njengabamiselwe ukufa , ngokuba senziwe ukubukwa ezweni, nasezingelosini, nakubantu.

UNkulunkulu ubeke abaphostoli bokugcina njengokungathi bamiselwe ukufa, ukuze babe ngofakazi emhlabeni, ezingelosini nakubantu.

1. Singasebenzisa ukuhlupheka kwethu kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubekezela ezikhathini zobunzima kuwuphawu lokukholwa

1. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 Petru 4:12-14 - Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okunjengomlilo kunehlela kini, sengathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso. Kodwa thokozani njengoba lihlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zikaKristu, ukuze lithokoze futhi lithokoze lapho inkazimulo yakhe ibonakala. Uma nithukwa ngenxa yegama likaKristu, nibusisiwe, ngokuba uMoya wenkazimulo nokaNkulunkulu uhlezi phezu kwenu.

1 Korinte 4:10 Thina siyiziwula ngenxa kaKristu, kepha nina nihlakaniphile kuKristu; thina sibuthakathaka, kodwa nina ninamandla; niyadunyiswa, kepha thina sidelelekile.

Sibizelwe ukuba sizithobe futhi sigxile kuKristu, kuyilapho siqaphela ukuthi sibuthakathaka futhi sidelelekile, nokuthi abanye banamandla futhi bahloniphekile kuKristu.

1. Amandla Ekuthobekeni: Kungani Kufanele Sigxile KuKristu

2. Indida Yobuthakathaka: Ukuthi Sibizwa Kanjani Ukuze Sibe Iziwula ZikaKristu

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo cabangela okwabanye.

2. Mathewu 11:29 – Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.

1 Korinte 4:11 Kuze kube yilesi sikhathi silambile, somile, sihamba ze, siyashaywa, asinandawo yokuhlala;

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babekhuthazelele ukuhlupheka futhi bengenazo izidingo eziyisisekelo noma ukulondeka.

1. Izibusiso Zokuhlupheka: Ukufunda Ukubekezelela Ubunzima Bempilo

2. Ukuthola Induduzo Ekuhluphekeni Kwethu: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Hebheru 12:7-11 - Ukubekezelela ukuhlupheka njengesiyalo esivela kuNkulunkulu

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Ukuthola injabulo ngokukhuthazela ezilingweni nasezinsizeni

1 Korinte 4:12 sikhandleka, sisebenza ngezandla zethu; sithi sizingelwa, sibekezelela;

Naphezu kokuthukwa nokushushiswa, uPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba asebenze futhi asebenze ngezandla zawo.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Indlela Yokunqoba Ubunzima Ngokukholwa

2. Ukusebenza Ngezandla Zethu: Isibusiso Sokusebenza Kanzima Nenkuthalo

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela.

2 KwabaseKolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 4:13 sithi sihlanjalazwa, siyancenga; senziwe njengezisi zezwe, imfucumfucu yakho konke kuze kube namuhla.

Naphezu kokubhekana nokunyundelwa nokuphathwa kabi, uPawulu nabangane bakhe bayaqhubeka beshumayela ivangeli.

1. Ungayeki: Ukunqoba Ubunzima Ekushumayeleni Ivangeli

2. Uphikelela Kanjani Lapho Umhlaba Uvumelana Nawe

1. Isaya 54:17 - “Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela; nalo lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo ekwahlulelweni uyakululahla. Lokhu kuyifa lezinceku zikaJehova,

nokulunga kwazo okuvela kimi,” usho uJehova.

2. Roma 8:37-39 - “Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, noma ukuphila, noma izingelosi, noma izikhulu, noma izinto ezikhona, noma okuzayo, noma ukuphakama, noma ukujula, nanoma yisiphi esinye isidalwa ngeke kube namandla okusahlukanisa nothando. kaNkulunkulu, okuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

1 KwabaseKhorinte 4:14 Angibhaleli lezi zinto ukuze nginihlaze, kodwa njengamadodana ami abathandekayo, ngiyanixwayisa.

UPawulu ubhalela abaseKorinte, hhayi ukuba abahlazise, kodwa ukuze abaxwayise njengamadodana athandekayo.

1. "Ukuphila Othandweni: Isexwayiso Njengesenzo Sikababa Sothando"

2. "Ukuphila Ngomoya: Isexwayiso Nokuqonda NgeVangeli"

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:15-16 “Kepha, sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, sikhulele ngakho konke kuye oyinhloko, kuKristu, okuvela kuye umzimba wonke uhlanganiswe, ubanjiswe ndawonye ngawo wonke amalunga liyahlonyiswa, lapho isitho ngasinye sisebenza kahle, sikhulisa umzimba ukuze uzakhe othandweni.”

2. IzAga 27:5-6 “Kungcono ukusolwa obala kunothando olufihliweyo. Athembekile amanxeba omngane; kuningi ukwanga kwesitha.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 4:15 Ngokuba noma ninabafundisi abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi kuKristu, nokho oyihlo ababaningi, ngokuba mina nginizele kuKristu Jesu ngevangeli.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi unguyise wabo ongokomoya, owabazala ngevangeli.

1. Amandla Evangeli Okuguqula Izimpilo

2. Ubizo Lokudumisa OBaba Bethu Bomoya

1 Efesu 5:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo futhi niphile impilo yothando, njengoba nje noKristu asithanda futhi wazinikela ngenxa yethu njengomnikelo nomhlatshelo omnandi kuNkulunkulu.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 - Ngokuba abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. UMoya enamamukelayo akanenzi izigqila, ukuze nibuye nibe nokwesaba; kunalokho, uMoya enawamukelayo wenza ukuba nibe ngabantwana. Futhi ngaye simemeza sithi, “Aba, Baba.”

1 Korinte 4:16 Ngakho ngiyanincenga: Yibani ngabalingisi bami.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba babe abalandeli bakhe.

1. "Landelani uMholi: Isifundo Esivela Enkuthazweni KaPawulu KwabaseKorinte"

2. "Indlela Yokulandela Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokwethembeka"

1. Mathewu 4:19 - "Wathi kubo: "Ngilandeleni, ngizonenza nibe ngabadobi babantu."

2. KumaHeberu 13:7 - "Khumbulani abakhokheli benu abakhulume izwi likaNkulunkulu kini, niqonde ukuphela kwendlela yabo, nilingise ukukholwa kwabo."

1 kwabaseKorinte 4:17 Ngenxa yalokho ngithumele kini uThimothewu, oyindodana yami ethandekayo nethembekile eNkosini, oyakunikhumbuza izindlela zami ezikuKristu, njengokuba ngifundisa ezindaweni zonke kuwo wonke amabandla.

UPawulu wathumela uThimothewu kwabaseKorinte ukuze abakhumbuze ukuba balandele izindlela kaKristu njengoba uPawulu ayefundise kuwo wonke amabandla.

1. Ukukhumbula Ukuzibophezela Kwethu Ekulandeleni Izimfundiso ZikaJesu

2. Ukuphila Izimpilo Zethu Ezindleleni ZikaKristu

1. Efesu 4:1-2 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa ngenxa yokukhonza uJehova ngiyanincenga ukuba niphile ukuphila okufanele ukubizwa kwenu, ngokuba nabizelwa nguNkulunkulu. Zithobe futhi ube mnene. Nibekezelelane, nithethelelane ngenxa yothando lwenu.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 4:18 Kepha abanye bakhukhumele, kungathi angiyikuza kini.

Abanye abantu bayaqhosha sengathi uMpostoli uPawuli wayengezi kubo.

1. Ungazikhukhumezi futhi uqhoshe ngalokho onakho, ngoba uNkulunkulu angakuthatha konke ngokuphazima kweso.

2. UNkulunkulu uyabathobisa abazidlayo, aphakamise abathobekileyo, ngakho masizithobe, singaziphakamisi.

1. Roma 12:16 - Yibani nomqondo ofanayo omunye komunye. Ningagxili ezintweni eziphakeme, kodwa zehliseni kwabaphansi.

2 Jakobe 4:6 - Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

1 Korinte 4:19 Kodwa ngizakuza kini masinyane, uma iNkosi ithanda, futhi ngiyokwazi, hhayi inkulumo yalabo abazikhukhumezayo, kodwa amandla.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashela abaseKorinte ngokushesha uma iNkosi ivuma, ukuze angakwazi ukubona amazwi abo okuzidla, kodwa amandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Inhliziyo Yamazwi Nezenzo Zethu"

2. "Ukuncika eNkosini: Ukufuna Intando Yakhe Ngempilo Yethu"

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo.

2. Kolose 3:12-17 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela. Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele ebunyeni.

1 Korinte 4:20 Ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu awukho ngezwi, kodwa usemandleni.

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu awusekelwe emazwini kodwa emandleni.

1. Amandla Eqiniso OMbuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Umehluko Phakathi Kwamazwi Namandla Embusweni kaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. Roma 14:17 - Ngokuba umbuso kaNkulunkulu awusiwo ukudla nokuphuza kodwa ungowokulunga nokuthula nenjabulo kuMoya oNgcwele.

1 kwabaseKorinte 4:21 Nithandani na? Ngize kini ngenduku noma ngothando nangomoya wobumnene na?

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuthi uyofika kubo ngenduku noma ngothando nangobumnene.

1. Ukubaluleka Kothando Nobumnene Ekuziphatheni

2. Isidingo Sokuyalwa Ekukholweni

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:1 “Bazalwane, uma umuntu ehlelwa yisiphambeko, nina bomoya mbuyiseni onjalo ngomoya wobumnene, uziqaphele, funa ulingwe nawe.

2 KwabaseKolose 3:12-14 “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo zesihe, umusa, ukuthobeka, nobumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enesono. umbango omunye nomunye, njengalokho noKristu wanithethelela, yenzani njalo nani. Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho sokuphelela."

1 KwabaseKorinte 5 yisahluko sesihlanu seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngodaba oluthile lokuziphatha okubi kobulili ebandleni laseKorinte futhi uyabayala ngendlela yokusingatha izimo ezinjalo.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhuluma ngombiko awuthola mayelana necala lokuziphatha okubi kobulili phakathi kwabaseKorinte. Uzwakalisa ukushaqeka kwakhe

futhi uyabasola ngokubekezelela nokuzikhukhumeza kwabo ngokuvumela ukuziphatha okunjalo ukuba kuqhubeke (1 Korinte 5:1-2). Ubayala ukuba bamkhiphe umuntu othintekayo phakathi kwabo, egcizelela ukuthi bangazihlanganisi nomuntu othi uyikholwa kodwa aqhubeke esonweni esingaphenduki (1 Korinte 5:3-5). UPawulu ubakhumbuza ukuthi ukuziqhayisa kwabo akufaneleki ngoba ngisho nemvubelo encane ingathinta inhlama yonke, efanekisela indlela isono esingawonakalisa ngayo umphakathi wonke (1 Korinte 5:6-8).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ucacisa ukuthi umyalo wakhe awusho ukuthi kufanele bakugweme ukuzihlanganisa nabo bonke abangakholwa abenza ukuziphatha okubi. Uyachaza ukuthi akunakwenzeka ukwehlukana ngokuphelele nabantu abangaphandle kwebandla abacwiliswe ezonweni zezwe (1 Korinte 5:9-10). Nokho, ugcizelela ukuthi banegunya phezu kwalabo abasemphakathini wabo siqu futhi kufanele baphendule omunye nomunye ngokuphila okulungile (1 Korinte 5:11-13).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeseluleko esengeziwe mayelana namacala phakathi kwamakholwa. UPawulu ubanxusa ukuba bangathathi izingxabano zomthetho phambi kwabangakholwa kodwa kunalokho baxazulule izindaba emphakathini wakubo nabantu abahlakaniphile njengabalamuli uma kudingeka (1 Korinte 6:1-8). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi njengamakholwa, bageziwe, bangcweliswa, balungisiswa nguKristu; ngakho-ke, kufanele baphile ngokuvumelana nezindinganiso Zakhe kunokuba basebenzise izindlela zezwe zokuxazulula izingxabano.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesihlanu kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngodaba oluthile lokuziphatha okubi kobulili ebandleni laseKorinte. UPawulu uyabakhuza ngokubekezelela kwabo futhi ubayala ukuba bakhiphe umuntu ongaphenduki phakathi kwabo. Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokugcina umphakathi ungenawo amathonya onakalisayo futhi uxwayisa ngokuziqhayisa noma ukuvumela isono ukuba singalawuleki. UPawulu ucacisa ukuthi akufanele bazihlukanise ngokuphelele nabangakholwa kodwa kunalokho basebenzise igunya phezu kwalabo abasemphakathini wakubo. Lesi sahluko siphetha ngesiyalo mayelana namacala, sinxusa amakholwa ukuba axazulule izingxabano ngaphakathi kunokuthi asebenzise izindlela zezwe. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela isidingo sokuziphendulela, ukuhlanzeka ebandleni, nokuzibophezela ekuxazululeni izingxabano ngendlela efana noKristu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 5:1 Kuzwakale ukuthi kukhona ubufebe phakathi kwenu;

Kunombiko wobufebe phakathi kwamalungu esonto laseKorinte, ohilela ngisho nalezo zenzo ezibhekwa njengokuziphatha okubi ngisho nangabangewona amaKristu.

1. Kungani Kufanele Siphile Izimpilo Ezingcwele: Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Ezimpilweni Zethu Zansuku Zonke

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibathinta Ngayo Abanye

1. Efesu 5:3 - "Kepha ubufebe, noma ukungcola, noma ukuhaha makungasho lutho phakathi kwenu, ngokuba lokhu kakubafanele abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuhlola nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuyintando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo, nepheleleyo. "

1 KWABASEKORINTE 5:2 Nina nizikhukhumezile, kunalokho anikhalanga, ukuze asuswe phakathi kwenu owenze lesi senzo.

Lesi siqephu sigxile esonweni sokuzidla futhi sinxusa abaseKorinte ukuba bakhale ngokuba khona kwesono phakathi kwabo, kunokuba bazikhukhumeze.

1. Ukuziqhenya kuhamba ngaphambi kokubhujiswa: Indlela yokulwa nokuziqhenya ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Zithobe: Ungathatha kanjani inhliziyo nengqondo ethobekile.

1. Jakobe 4:6-10 : Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi.

2. IzAga 16:18 : Ukuzidla kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 5:3 Ngokuba mina, njengokuba ngingekho ngomzimba, kepha ngikhona ngomoya, sengahlulele owenze lesi senzo njengokungathi ngikhona.

UPawulu uyala abaseKorinte ukuba bathathe isinyathelo ngomzalwane oziphethe kabi futhi basebenzise isiyalo esontweni.

1. Ukukhetha Uthando: Umsebenzi Weziyalo ZeBandla

2. Ukukhuluma Nesono: Sithathwa Kanjani Isinyathelo Ebandleni

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:1-2 - “Bazalwane, uma umuntu ebanjwa enesiphambeko, nina bomoya kufanele nimbuyise ngomoya wobumnene. Ziqaphele, funa ulingwe nawe.”

2 Thesalonika 3:14-15 - “Uma umuntu engalaleli esikushoyo kule ncwadi, mqapheleni

lowo, ningabi nandawo naye, ukuze abe namahloni; Ningamthathi njengesitha, kodwa mxwayiseni njengomzalwane.”

1 KWABASEKORINTE 5:4 Egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, lapho nibuthene ndawonye nomoya wami namandla eNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu,

Isiqephu Lesi siqephu sibiza ukuba ibandla liqoqwe ndawonye egameni leNkosi uJesu Kristu, ngomoya Wakhe namandla Akhe.

1. Amandla Okubambisana: Indlela IBandla Liqiniswa Ngayo Ngobunye

2. Ukuzithoba Emandleni ENkosi: Ukukhula Okholweni Ngokuzinikela

1. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - UMoya oNgcwele Ufika ngePhentekoste

2. Efesu 3:14-21 - Umthandazo KaPawulu Wokuqiniswa KweBandla Othandweni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 5:5 ukumnikela onjalo kuSathane ukuba kubhujiswe inyama, ukuze umoya usindiswe ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu.

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi umuntu kufanele anikelwe kuSathane ukuze kubhujiswe inyama, ukuze umoya usindiswe ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu.

1. Kufanele siqaphele isidingo sethu sensindiso futhi sivumele uJesu ukuba asisindise.

2. Kufanele sizithobe entandweni kaNkulunkulu futhi simvumele ukuthi asebenze ezimpilweni zethu.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, nangenhliziyo." umlomo uyavuma asindiswe.

2. Efesu 2:8-10 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. Ngokuba thina zingumsebenzi wakhe, zadalelwa kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.”

1 Korinte 5:6 Ukuzigqaja kwenu akukuhle. Anazi yini ukuthi imvubelo encane ibilisa inhlama yonke na?

Abantu akufanele baziqhenye, ngoba inani elincane lento embi lingathinta iqembu lonke.

1. "Qaphela Ukuziqhenya"

2. "Imvubelo Encane ibilisa Inhlama Yonke"

1. IzAga 16:18 "Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:9 “Imvubelo encane ibilisa inhlama yonke.”

1 Korinte 5:7 Khiphani imvubelo endala, ukuze nibe yinhlama entsha, njengalokhu ningabangenamvubelo. Ngokuba iphasika lethu lihlatshelwe uKristu;

AbaseKorinte banxuswa ukuba basuse imvubelo endala yesono ekuphileni kwabo futhi babe abantu abasha, abangenamvubelo, njengoba uKristu enikelwe ngenxa yabo.

1. Amandla Okuvuselela: Ukuba Abangenamvubelo kuKristu

2. Ukuhlanza Imvubelo Edala: Uhambo Lobungcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 6:1-14 - Ufile Esonweni, Uphila KuKristu

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-26 - Ukuphila Ngamandla KaMoya

1 Korinte 5:8 Ngakho-ke masiwugcine umkhosi, kungabi ngemvubelo endala, kungabi ngemvubelo yobubi nokubi; kodwa ngesinkwa esingelamvubelo sobuqotho leqiniso.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bagubhe umkhosi ngobuqotho nangeqiniso, esikhundleni sokuba nesono nobubi.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokwethembeka Nobuqotho"

2. "Okhululekile Esonweni Nasekubi"

1. Efesu 4:25 - "Ngakho-ke, lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso nomakhelwane wakhe, ngoba singamalungu omunye komunye."

2 Kolose 3:9-10 - “Ningaqambelani amanga, lokhu nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nemikhuba yakhe, nembethe umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okungokomfanekiso womdali wakhe. "

1 kwabaseKorinte 5:9 Nganilobela encwadini ukuba ningahlangani nezifebe;

UPhawuli wabhalela abaseKhorinte incwadi ebaxwayisa ngokuthi bangazihlanganisi labantu abaziphatha kubi kwezemacansini.

1. Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Kungani Kungafanele Sizihlanganise Nesono

2. Ubizo Lobungcwele: Ukuhamba Ngokulalela UNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:19-21 - Imisebenzi yenyama iphambene nesithelo sikaMoya.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 5:10 nokho kungabi kanye neziphingi zalumhlaba, noma nabahahayo, nabaphangi, nabakhonza izithombe; ngokuba uma kunjalo nimelwe ukuphuma emhlabeni.

AmaKristu epaseji akufanele azihlanganise nabantu abaziphatha kabi, kodwa kumelwe aqhubeke ephila ezweni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuphila impilo engcwele phakathi kwezwe elinesono.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuhlukanisa phakathi kokuziphatha okubi nokuziphatha okubi.

1. Mathewu 6:24 - Akekho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili; ngoba uzozonda enye, athande enye, noma athembeke kwenye, adelele enye.

2 Petru 2:11 - Bathandekayo, ngiyanincenga njengezihambi nezihambi, ukuba nidede ezinkanukweni zenyama ezilwa nomphefumulo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 5:11 Kepha manje nginilobela ukuba ningahlanganyeli, uma umuntu othiwa ungumzalwane eyisifebe, noma ohahayo, noma engokhonza izithombe, noma eyisithuki, noma eyisidakwa, noma engumphangi; nonjalo ningadli.

Le ndima ixwayisa ngokuba nobudlelwane obuseduze nalabo abangaphenduki ezonweni zabo.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele"

2. "Ingozi Yenkampani Engalungile"

1. Efesu 5:11 - "Futhi ningabi nenhlanganyelo nemisebenzi yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyisole."

2 Korinte 6:14-17 - "Maningaboshelwa ejokeni linye nabangakholwayo, ngokuba kunakuhlanganyela kuni ukulunga nokungalungi na? Kunakuhlanganyela kuni ukukhanya nobumnyama na?"

1 kwabaseKorinte 5:12 Ngokuba ngenzeni ukuba ngahlulele nabangaphandle na? Anibahluleli yini abangaphakathi na?

Isiqephu Umphostoli uPawulu ubuza abaseKorinte ukuthi kungani behlulela abantu abangaphandle kwebandla, lapho kufanele babhekane nalezo zono ezingaphakathi ebandleni.

1. Ungahluleli Abanye: Izifundo ezivela kweyoku-1 Korinte 5:12

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yothando Nokuthethelela: Umlayezo Weyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 5:12

1. Luka 6:37 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

2. Roma 14:13 - "Ngakho-ke masilandele izinto ezibangela ukuthula nezinto esingakha ngazo omunye nomunye."

1 Korinte 5:13 Kodwa abangaphandle uNkulunkulu uyabahlulela. Ngakho susani phakathi kwenu lowomuntu omubi.

Kufanele sibasuse abantu ababi ekuphileni kwethu, njengoba uNkulunkulu ebahlulela.

1. UNkulunkulu ufuna siziqhelelanise nabantu ababi, njengoba eyobahlulela.

2 Kumelwe sisuse ababi ezimpilweni zethu, ngoba uNkulunkulu kuphela ongabahlulela.

1 KwabaseKorinte 5:13 - “Kepha abangaphandle uNkulunkulu uyabahlulela. Ngakho susani phakathi kwenu lowomuntu omubi.

2. IHubo 101:3-4 - “Angiyikubeka okuyize phambi kwamehlo ami; Ngiyawuzonda umsebenzi walabo abahlubukayo ; aliyikunamathela kimi. Inhliziyo embi iyakusuka kimi; Ngeke ngikwazi okubi.”

1 KwabaseKorinte 6 isahluko sesithupha seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezindaba ezihlukahlukene eziphathelene namacala, ukuziphatha okubi kobulili, nobungcwele bemizimba yamakholwa.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuyala abaseKorinte ngokuyisa izingxabano nezikhalo zabo ezinkantolo zezwe esikhundleni sokuzixazulula ngaphakathi kwebandla (1 Korinte 6:1-6). Ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa abizelwe ukwahlulela ngisho nezingelosi futhi kufanele akwazi ukusingatha izindaba ezincane phakathi kwawo (1 Korinte 6:2-3). UPawulu uqokomisa ukuthi kuwuphawu lokwehluleka lapho bephendukela ezimisweni zezwe ukuze bahlulele esikhundleni sokufuna abantu abahlakaniphile emphakathini wakubo.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ushintsha ukugxila kwakhe abhekane nokuziphatha okubi kobulili ebandleni laseKorinte. Ulahla noma yiluphi uhlobo lokuziphatha okubi kobulili, kuhlanganise nobufebe, njengokungahambelani nobunye bekholwa noKristu (1 Korinte 6:9-11). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi imizimba yabo ingamathempeli kaMoya oNgcwele futhi akufanele ingcoliswe izenzo zokuziphatha okubi (1 Korinte 6:15-20). UPawulu ubanxusa ukuba babalekele ubufebe futhi badumise uNkulunkulu ngemizimba yabo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa athengwe ngenani—umhlatshelo kaJesu Kristu—ngakho-ke akuwona owawo kodwa angabakaNkulunkulu (1 Korinte 6:19-20). UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuziphatha okubi kobulili ngoba kuyisono kumzimba womuntu siqu. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bakhazimulise uNkulunkulu kokubili emoyeni nasemizimbeni yabo.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesithupha kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngezindaba eziphathelene namacala, ukuziphatha okubi kobulili, nobungcwele bemizimba yamakholwa. UPawulu ukhuza amakholwa aseKorinte ngokuphendukela ezinkantolo zezwe esikhundleni sokuxazulula izingxabano ngaphakathi. Ulahla zonke izinhlobo zokuziphatha okubi ngokobulili njengezingahambelani nobunye bomuntu noKristu futhi ubanxusa ukuba badumise uNkulunkulu ngemizimba yabo. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa angamathempeli kaMoya oNgcwele futhi athengwe ngentengo, ngakho-ke kufanele abalekele ukuziphatha okubi futhi adumise uNkulunkulu kokubili emoyeni nasemzimbeni. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuxazulula izingxabano phakathi kwebandla, ukugwema ukuziphatha okubi kobulili, nokuqaphela ubungcwele bomzimba womuntu njengendawo yokuhlala yoMoya kaNkulunkulu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 6:1 Ingabe ukhona kini, othi enendaba nomunye, olokotha yini ukuya enkantolo kwabangalungile, kungabi kwabangcwele?

Lesi siqephu siwumbuzo ovela kuPawulu kweyoku-1 Korinte 6:1 ebuza ukuthi ngabe ukhona yini kwabaseKorinte ongaya enkantolo esikhundleni sokufuna usizo kwabangcwele lapho enenkinga nomunye.

1. "Ubuhle Bokuthethelela KobuKristu: Ukuxazulula Ukungqubuzana Ngaphandle Kokuya Enkantolo"

2. "Ukuvumela UJesu Ube Ngumahluleli Wethu: Indlela Elungile Yokuxazulula Izingxabano"

1. NgokukaMathewu 18:15-17 (“Uma umfowenu noma udadewenu ekona, hamba umbonise iphutha lakhe phakathi kwenu nobabili; uma bekulalela, uyobazuzisa, kodwa uma bengalaleli. thatha omunye noma ababili, ukuze yonke indaba iqiniswe ngomlomo wofakazi ababili noma abathathu; uma besala ukulalela, tshela ibandla; uma bengalaleli ngisho nebandla, mphatheni. njengalokho ubungenza umhedeni noma umthelisi.”)

2. KwabaseRoma 12:18 (“Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.”)

1 Korinte 6:2 Anazi yini ukuthi abangcwele bayakwahlulela izwe na? futhi uma izwe lahlulelwa yinina, anifanele ukwahlulela amacala amancane na?

Abangcwele bayokwahlulela izwe, ngakho amaKristu kufanele akwazi ukwahlulela ngisho nezindaba ezincane kakhulu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuqonda Empilweni YobuKristu

2. Amandla Okwahlulela Okulungileyo

1. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

2. IzAga 16:2 Zonke izindlela zomuntu zihlanzekile emehlweni akhe; kepha uJehova uyalinganisa imimoya.

1 Korinte 6:3 Anazi yini ukuthi siyakwahlulela izingelosi na? kakhulu kangakanani izinto zalokhu kuphila?

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela iqiniso lokuthi amakholwa ayakwazi ukwahlulela izindaba zalokhu kuphila, futhi nakakhulu izindaba eziphathelene nomhlaba kamoya.

1. Amakholwa aphathiswe amandla okubona izinto zaleli zwe ngisho nendawo kamoya.

2. Sinamandla okuhlukanisa phakathi kokuhle nokubi, nokwenza izinqumo ezifanele.

1. IzAga 14:12 : Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

2. Isaya 11:2 : UMoya weNkosi uyakuba phezu kwakhe, uMoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, uMoya weseluleko nowamandla, uMoya wokwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

1 kwabaseKorinte 6:4 Ngakho-ke uma ninezahlulelo zalokhu kuphila, nibabeke abehluleli abaphansi ebandleni;

Isonto likhuthazwa ukuba liphathise amalungu alo angahlonishwa kangako izindaba zalo zezwe, njengezingxabano ezingokomthetho.

1. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa omncane kithi ukufeza izinto ezinkulu.

2. Ukuthembela ekuhlakanipheni kukaNkulunkulu kuzo zonke izinto.

1. Jakobe 1:5-6 "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngokuhle, engasoli, uyakunikwa; kepha makacele ngokukholwa,

engangabazi ngalutho. ."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

1 Korinte 6:5 Ngikhuluma ukuze nibe namahloni. Kambe kakho yini ohlakaniphileyo phakathi kwenu? Hhayi, akekho noyedwa ozokwazi ukwahlulela phakathi kwabafowabo na?

Kweyoku-1 Korinte 6:5, uPawulu ubuza abaseKorinte ngokungabi nandoda ehlakaniphile phakathi kwabo ukuze yenze izinqumo emphakathini wabo.

1. Kufanele silwele ukuhlakanipha futhi sifune ukuhlakanipha ngisho nasemiphakathini yethu.

2 Sinomthwalo wemfanelo wokwenza izinqumo ezihlakaniphile kubafowethu nodadewethu kuKristu.

1. IzAga 1:5, “Ohlakaniphileyo makezwe, andise ekufundeni, noqondayo makathole ukuqondiswa.”

2. IzAga 3:13, “Ubusisiwe ofumana ukuhlakanipha, nozuza ukuqonda.

1 Korinte 6:6 Kodwa umzalwane umangalela umzalwane, nalokhu phambi kwabangakholwayo.

AmaKristu akufanele alethe izingxabano zawo namanye amaKristu enkantolo, ngoba akuhambisani nokholo lwawo.

1 AmaKristu akufanele ayise izingxabano nabakholwa nabo ezinkantolo, kunalokho afune ukulamula nokubuyisana.

2 Kumelwe siqikelele ukusingatha ukungezwani nabafowethu nodadewethu kuKristu ngenhlonipho nangokuzithoba, kunokuba sifune ukukuxazulula ngezinkantolo.

1. Mathewu 5:25-26, “Shesha uvumelane nommangaleli wakho ngenkathi uya naye enkantolo, funa ummangaleli wakho akunikele kumahluleli, nomahluleli akunikele kumlindi, bese uboshwa. Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Kawusoze waphuma, uze ukhiphe indibilishi yokugcina.

2. Jakobe 4:6, “Kepha unika umusa omkhulu; Ngakho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”

1 Korinte 6:7 Ngakho-ke kukhona icala impela phakathi kwenu, ngokuba nimangalelana. Kunalokho kungani ningenzi okubi na? Kunalokho kungani ningavumi ukuphanjwa na?

AmaKristu aseKorinte aya ezinkantolo ukuze axazulule izingxabano esikhundleni sokuzixazulula wodwa.

1. "Ukuhlupheka Okubi: Isifundo Esivela Kweyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 6:7"

2. “Ubuwula Bokumangalelana: Imfundiso evela ku-1 Korinte 6:7”

1. Kolose 3:13 - "Nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enensongo komunye; njengalokho noKristu anithethelela, yenzani kanjalo nani."

2. Efesu 4:2-3 - "Ngokuthobeka konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, 3 nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

1 KWABASEKORINTE 6:8 Qha, niyaphamba, niyaphamba, nalokhu niyona nabafowenu.

Ukudlula Abantu benza okubi futhi baqola abafowabo.

1. Izingozi Zokungalungile Nokuqola Abanye

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembeka Nobuqotho

1. Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuyisono kuye.

2 Mathewu 7:12 - Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna ukuba abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo, ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

1 Korinte 6:9 Anazi yini ukuthi abangalungile abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu na? Ningadukiswa: nazifebe, nabakhonza izithombe, naziphingi, nazifebe, nazifebe, nazifebe.

Abangalungile ngeke bavunyelwe ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu. Labo abenza ubufebe, abakhonza izithombe, abaphingayo, abathandanayo nabathanda ubulili obufanayo abavunyelwe.

1. Kufanele silwele ukuba ngabalungileyo uma sifuna ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. Kumelwe sibalekele isono futhi senze ubungcwele uma sifuna ukwamukelwa uNkulunkulu.

1. 1 Korinte 6:9

2. 1 Korinte 6:18-20 - Balekeleni ubufebe. Zonke ezinye izono umuntu azenzayo zingaphandle komzimba, kodwa owenza ubufebe wona owakhe umzimba. Anazi yini ukuthi imizimba yenu ingamathempeli kaMoya oNgcwele okinina, enamamukela kuNkulunkulu na? Anisibo abenu; nathengwa ngenani. Ngakho dumisani uNkulunkulu ngemizimba yenu.

1 Korinte 6:10 noma amasela, noma abahahayo, noma izidakwa, noma izithuki, noma abaphangi abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

Isiqephu sixwayisa ngokuziphatha okuyisihlanu okuqondile, futhi sithi labo abakwenzayo ngeke balizuze ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe siphile izimpilo zobungcwele nokulalela uNkulunkulu ukuze sithole isithembiso sokuphila okuphakade.

2: Kumelwe silahle futhi sifulathele ukuziphatha okuyisono njengokweba, ukuhaha, ukudakwa, ukuthuka, nokuphanga uma sifisa ukudla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseGalathiya 5:19-21 ZUL59 - Manje imisebenzi yenyama isobala: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, ukukhonza izithombe, ubuthakathi, ubutha, ukulwa, umhawu, ukufutheka, imibango, ukuhlukana, ukwahlukana, umona, ukudakwa, iziphithiphithi. , nezinto ezifana nalezi. Ngiyanixwayisa, njengoba nje nganitshela ngaphambili, ukuthi abenza izinto ezinjalo ngeke balizuze ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

2: Efesu 5: 3-5 - Kepha ubufebe nakho konke ukungcola noma ukuhaha makungaphathwa nangegama phakathi kwenu, njengoba kufanele kwabangcwele. Makungabikho ukungcola, nenkulumo yobuwula, nokuntela okuyihlazo, kepha makube khona ukubonga. Ngokuba nazi kahle ukuthi wonke umuntu oyisifebe noma ongcolile, noma ohahayo,

okungukuthi, okhonza izithombe, akanafa embusweni kaKristu noNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 6:11 Babenjalo abanye kini, kodwa senagezwa, senangcweliswa, senalungisiswa egameni leNkosi uJesu Kristu nangoMoya kaNkulunkulu wethu.

Abanye abantu bake baphila esonweni, kodwa manje sebehlanziwe, bahlukaniswa, futhi balungisiswa ngamandla eNkosi uJesu noMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla kaKristu Okuguqula Izimpilo

2. Ukungcweliswa Ngomsebenzi kaMoya oNgcwele

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, esingaye ngayo ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo manje. Futhi siyazincoma ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

3. Thithu 3:4-7 - Kodwa lapho umusa nothando lukaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu lubonakala, wasisindisa, hhayi ngenxa yezinto ezilungileyo esazenzayo, kodwa ngenxa yesihe sakhe. Wasisindisa ngokusigeza ngokuzalwa kabusha nokuvuselelwa ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1 Korinte 6:12 Zonke izinto zivunyelwe kimi, kepha akusizi konke;

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ngokuthi nakuba konke kungase kuvunyelwe, akuzuzisi ngempela.

1. Ningathonywa ukudonswa kwezwe kodwa ngamandla kaKristu.

2. Qiniseka ukuthi ukukhetha kwakho kunenzuzo okholweni lwakho futhi akulimazi.

1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

1 KwabaseKorinte 6:13 Ukudla ngesesisu, nesisu ngesokudla, kepha uNkulunkulu uyakuqeda kokubili sona nakho. Kepha umzimba awusiwo owobufebe, kodwa ungoweNkosi; leNkosi ingeyomzimba.

Umzimba awuhloselwe ubufebe, kodwa esikhundleni salokho ukudumisa uNkulunkulu. Ekugcineni uNkulunkulu uyoqeda kokubili umzimba nezifiso zawo.

1. Kusho ukuthini ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngemizimba yethu?

2. Singayisebenzisa kanjani imizimba yethu ukuze sibonise uthando nenhlonipho ngoNkulunkulu?

1. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othandeka kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuhlola nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuyintando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo, nepheleleyo.

2. Mathewu 5:27-28 - "Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Ungaphingi.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo obuka owesifazane, amkhanuke, usephingile naye enhliziyweni yakhe.

1 Korinte 6:14 Futhi uNkulunkulu wayivusa kokubili iNkosi, futhi uzosivusa nathi ngamandla akhe.

Isiqephu: Kule ndima, uPawulu usikhumbuza ngamandla kaNkulunkulu okusivusa kwabafileyo. Usikhuthaza ukuba sisebenzise imizimba yethu ukuze sikhazimulise Yena, hhayi imisebenzi yesono.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Ukufa

2. Ukusebenzisa Imizimba Yethu Ukuze Sikhazimulise UNkulunkulu

1. Roma 6:12-14 - Ngakho-ke ningasivumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo, nize nilalele izinkanuko zayo. Ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabaphilayo bevukile kwabafileyo nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga.

14. 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

1 Korinte 6:15 Anazi yini ukuthi imizimba yenu iyizitho zikaKristu na? ngiyakuthatha izitho

zikaKristu, ngizenze izitho zesifebe na? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli.

UPawulu uxwayisa amaKristu ukuthi akufanele azihlanganise nesifebe ngoba imizimba yawo ingamalungu kaKristu.

1. Masikhumbule ukuthi imizimba yethu ingamalungu kaKristu futhi akufanele isetshenziselwe izinjongo zesono.

2. Akufanele sithathe amalungu kaKristu siwenze amalungu empilo engcolile.

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. 1 Korinte 10:31 - Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 6:16? Anazi yini ukuthi ohlangene nesifebe ungumzimba munye naso na? ngokuba ababili, uthi, bayakuba nyamanye.

Isiqephu: Umphostoli uPawulu, ebhalela abaseKorinte, unikeza isixwayiso esinamandla ngokuziphatha okubi kobulili. Uthi amakholwa akumele ahlanganiswe nalabo abenza ubufebe. Uqhubeka echaza ukuthi lesi senzo sokuhlangana sakha ukuhlangana kukamoya, njengoba ababili baba nyamanye.

1. Imiphumela Yokuziphatha Kubi Kwezocansi 2. Amandla Okuhlanganiswa Emshadweni

1 Efesu 5:31-32 - “Ngakho-ke indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayoba nyamanye. 2. Hebheru 13:4 - “Umshado mawuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi-nasisihla, ngokuba izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela.”

1 Korinte 6:17 Kodwa ohlanganiswe neNkosi ungumoya munye.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlangana neNkosi emoyeni.

1. "Ukuphila Ebunyeni NeNkosi"

2. "Amandla Obunye neNkosi"

1 Kolose 3:15 - "Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye, futhi nibe ngababongayo."

2. Efesu 4:3 - "Nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

1 Korinte 6:18 Balekelani ubufebe. Zonke izono azenzayo umuntu zingaphandle komzimba; kodwa owenza ubufebe wona owakhe umzimba.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokugwema ubufebe njengoba kuyisono kumzimba womuntu.

1. "Isono Sobufebe: Kungani Kufanele Sibalekele"

2. "Hlonipha Umzimba Wakho: Balekele Ubufebe"

1 Thesalonika 4:3-5 - Ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, ukungcweliswa kwenu, ukuba nidede ebufebeni, ukuba yilowo nalowo kini azi ukuthi angasilawula kanjani isitsha sakhe ngobungcwele nangodumo; Hhayi ngenkanuko, njengabezizwe abangamazi uNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 5:27-28 - Nizwile kwathiwa kwabasendulo: “Ungaphingi.” Kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo obuka owesifazane, amkhanuke, usephingile naye. enhliziyweni yakhe.

1 Korinte 6:19? Anazi yini ukuthi umzimba wenu uyithempeli likaMoya oNgcwele okinina, enimamukele kuNkulunkulu, nokuthi anisibo abenu na?

Imizimba yethu ingekaNkulunkulu, futhi ayisiyona eyethu.

1. Imizimba yethu ingamathempeli eNkosi - 1 Korinte 6:19

2. UNkulunkulu unguMnikazi Wemizimba Yethu - 1 Korinte 6:19

1. 1 Korinte 3:16 - Anazi yini ukuthi niyithempeli likaNkulunkulu nokuthi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kini na?

2 Petru 2:5 - Nani, njengamatshe aphilayo, nakhiweni nibe yindlu yokomoya, ubupristi obungcwele, ukuze ninikele imihlatshelo yokomoya, eyamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 6:20 Ngokuba nathengwa ngenani elikhulu;

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi sithengwe ngenani ngakho-ke kufanele sikhazimulise uNkulunkulu emizimbeni nasemoyeni yethu.

1: SingabakaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokukhazimulisa INkosi

2: Singamkhazimulisa Kanjani UNkulunkulu Ngemizimba Nemimoya Yethu?

1: KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele.

2: KwabaseKolose 3:23-24 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, kungeyisikho okomuntu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.

1 KwabaseKorinte 7 isahluko sesikhombisa seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezici ezihlukahlukene zomshado, ukungashadi, nobuhlobo phakathi komphakathi wamaKristu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuxoxa ngokubaluleka kokuhlanzeka kobulili emshadweni. Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi amadoda nabafazi kufanele bafeze izibopho zabo zomshado komunye nomunye futhi bangagodlelani ngaphandle kwesikhathi okuvunyelwene ngaso sokuthandaza nokuzila ukudla (1 Korinte 7:1-5). UPawulu uyaqaphela ukuthi amanye amakholwa angase abe nesiphiwo sokungashadi, okubenza bakwazi ukuzinikela ngokugcwele ekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu ngaphandle kweziphazamiso (1 Korinte 7:6-9). Weluleka labo abangashadile noma abangabafelokazi ukuba bacabangele ukuhlala bengashadile uma bengakwenza lokho ngokuzithiba kodwa evuma ukuthi umshado uyindlela engokomthetho kulabo abawufisayo (1 Korinte 7:8-9).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuluma nabashadile lapho omunye umngane womshado ekholwa kuyilapho omunye engakholwa. Weluleka amakholwa ukuba angadivosi kodwa alwele ukulondoloza imishado yawo ngethemba lokuthi ukholo lwawo lungathonya umngane wawo womshado ongakholwa (1 Korinte 7:10-16). Nokho, uma umngane womshado ongakholwa ekhetha ukuhamba, uPawulu uthi okholwayo akabophekile ezimweni ezinjalo futhi angaba nokuthula (1 Korinte 7:15).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngeseluleko esisebenzayo sokuhlala uthembekile esimweni somuntu samanje. UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale lapho ekhona lapho ebizwa ekukholweni ngaphandle uma kunezizathu eziqinile zokuguquka (1 Korinte 7:17-24). Ugqamisa ukuthi kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ushadile noma akashadile, usokile noma ongasokile, okubaluleke kakhulu ukugcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu nokuphila ngokuvumelana nobizo lwakhe (1 Korinte 7:19-24). Okokugcina, ukhuluma ngezinto ezikhathazayo mayelana nokuthembisana umshado futhi anikeze izexwayiso ngezikhathi ezingaqinisekile kodwa ekugcineni akushiyele ekuboneni komuntu ngamunye ngokusekelwe ezimweni zabo (1 Korinte 7:25-40).

Kafushane, Isahluko sesikhombisa kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngezici ezihlukahlukene zomshado, ukungashadi, nobudlelwane phakathi komphakathi wamaKrestu. UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlanzeka ngokobulili emshadweni futhi uyaqaphela isipho sokungashadi salabo abangazinikela ngokugcwele kuNkulunkulu. Ululeka amakholwa emishado exube izinkolo ukuthi alwele ukubuyisana kodwa uyavuma ukuthi ukuthula kungatholakala uma oshade naye ongakholwa ekhetha ukuhamba. UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale ethembekile ezimweni zawo zamanje ngaphandle uma kunezizathu ezizwakalayo zokushintsha futhi ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokugcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kungakhathaliseki isimo somshado noma isizinda somuntu. Lesi sahluko sinikeza isiqondiso esisebenzayo sokuzulazula ubudlelwano nokuphila ngokholo lomuntu ezimeni ezahlukene.

1 Korinte 7:1 Maqondana nalokho enaloba ngakho, kuhle kumuntu ukuba angamthinti owesifazane.

UPawulu uphendula imibuzo yabaseKorinte ngomshado futhi ubakhuthaza ukuba bahlale bengashadile uma bekwazi.

1. “Amandla Okungashadi: Ukukhethela UNkulunkulu Ukuzithiba”

2. “Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Nokuzithibe: Ukuqonda 1 Korinte 7:1”

1 Thesalonika 4:3-5 - “Ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, ukungcweliswa kwenu, ukuba nidede ebufebeni, ukuba yilowo nalowo kini azi ukuthi angasilawula kanjani isitsha sakhe ngobungcwele nangodumo; Hhayi ngenkanuko, njengabezizwe abangamazi uNkulunkulu.”

2. 1 Thimothewu 5:1-2 - “Umdala ungamkhuzi, kodwa umyale njengoyihlo; namasha njengabafowabo; Abesifazane abadala njengawonyoko; abasha njengawodadewenu, ngenhlanzeko yonke.

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:2 Nokho, ngenxa yobufebe, yilowo nalowo makabe nowakhe umfazi, nalowo wesifazane abe neyakhe indoda.

UPawulu weluleka ngokuthi ukuze kugwenywe ukuziphatha okubi kobulili, wonke umuntu kufanele ashade nomuntu wobulili obuhlukile.

1. Ubungcwele Bomshado: Ukwamukela Umklamo KaNkulunkulu Wokusondelana

2. Amandla Obumsulwa: Ukukhetha Okuhle Kakhulu KukaNkulunkulu Ebudlelwaneni

1. Genesise 2:24 Ngakho indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo, futhi bayoba nyamanye.

2. KumaHeberu 13:4 Ukuganana makuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi-nasisihla, ngokuba izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela.

1 Korinte 7:3 Indoda mayinikeze umfazi okumfanele, nomfazi enze njalo endodeni.

Amadoda nabafazi kufanele babonisane umusa nenhlonipho.

1. Uthando, Inhlonipho, Nomusa: Lokho IBhayibheli Elisifundisayo Ngomshado

2. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lomshado: Isifundo ku 1 Korinte 7:3

1. Efesu 5:33 - "Nokho-ke, yilowo nalowo kini makathande umkakhe njengoba ezithanda yena, nomfazi kufanele ahloniphe indoda yakhe."

2. Kolose 3:19 - "Madoda, thandani omkenu futhi ningabi nokhahlo kubo."

1 Korinte 7:4 Umfazi akanamandla phezu kowakhe umzimba, kodwa yindoda yakhe; kanjalo nendoda ayinawo amandla owakhe umzimba, ngumfazi kodwa.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhloniphana phakathi kwendoda nomfazi maqondana nemizimba yabo.

1. Ubungcwele Bomshado: Inhlonipho Ekamelweni Lokulala

2. Amandla Okuhloniphana: Izisekelo ZeBhayibheli Zomshado Ojabulisayo

1. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukuzithoba Emshadweni

2 Petru 3:7 - Madoda hlalani nomkenu ngokuqonda

1 KwabaseKhorinte 7:5 Ningagodlelani, ngaphandle kokuthi nivumelene okwesikhathi esithile, ukuze nizinikele ekuzileni ukudla nasekukhulekeni; nibuye nihlangane, ukuze uSathane anganilingi ngokungazithibi kwenu.

AmaKristu akufanele azigodle kubangane bawo bomshado, ngaphandle kwalapho kuvunyelwane ngakho isikhathi esilinganiselwe ukuze azinikele emthandazweni nasekuzileni ukudla.

1) Amandla Okuvumelana Emshadweni

2) Izinzuzo Zokuthandaza Nokuzila Emshadweni

1) Efe 5:22-33 Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi.

2) KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-25 - Hambani ngoMoya futhi nigcwalise umthetho wothando.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 7:6 Kodwa lokhu ngikusho ngemvume, hhayi ngomyalo.

UPawulu unikeza amaKristu imvume yokushada, kodwa lona akuwona umyalo.

1. Umshado: Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu, Hhayi Umyalo

2. Ukuqonda Imfundiso KaPawulu Ngomshado

1. Genesise 2:24 - Ngakho indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina, futhi iyonamathela kumkayo, futhi bayoba nyamanye.

2. Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, kungathi kukuyo iNkosi. Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengalokho noKristu walithanda ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:7 Ngokuba ngiyathanda ukuba bonke abantu babe njengami. Kepha yilowo nalowo unesiphiwo sakhe esivela kuNkulunkulu, omunye kanje, omunye kanje.

UPawulu uveza isifiso sakhe sokuba bonke abantu babe njengaye, kodwa uyavuma ukuthi umuntu ngamunye unikezwe isipho esihlukile esivela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Izipho Zethu Ezivela KuNkulunkulu: Ukwazisa Nokwamukela Amathalenta Ethu Ayingqayizivele

2. Amandla Omuntu Ngamunye: Ukugubha Ukwehluka Kwethu

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 – Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2. Efesu 4:7-8 – Indima yomKristu ngamunye emzimbeni kaKristu

1 Korinte 7:8 Ngakho ngithi kwabangashadile nakubafelokazi: Kuhle kubo uma behlala njengami.

Isiqephu UPawulu ukhuthaza abantu abangashadile nabafelokazi ukuba bahlale bengashadile njengaye.

1. Hlala eNkosini Uneliseke: Ukuqonda 1 KwabaseKorinte 7:8

2. Amandla Okungashadi: Ukwamukela Uhlelo Oluhle LukaNkulunkulu Lokungashadi

1. Filipi 4:11-13 – “Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyakwazi ukuncipha, ngiyakwazi nokubusa. Kunoma iziphi izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.”

2 Petru 5:6-7 - “Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

1 Korinte 7:9 Kodwa uma bengenakuzibamba, mabashade, ngoba kungcono ukuganwa kunokushiswa.

UPawulu ukhuthaza labo abangakwazi ukuzibamba ukuba bashade, ngoba kungcono kunokushiswa isifiso.

1. Amandla Okuzithiba: Indlela Yokulwa Nesilingo.

2 Umshado: Isipho Esivela KuNkulunkulu Senjabulo Nokwaneliseka.

1. Galathiya 5:16-17 - "Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama. Ngokuba inyama ikhanuka okuphambene noMoya, noMoya okuphambene nenyama; lokhu kuphambene : ukuze ningenze enikuthandayo.

2 Thesalonika 4:3-5 - “Ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, ukungcweliswa kwenu, ukuba nidede ebufebeni, ukuba yilowo nalowo kini azi ukuthi angasilawula kanjani isitsha sakhe ngobungcwele nangodumo; inkanuko, njengabezizwe abangamazi uNkulunkulu.”

1 KWABASEKORINTE 7:10 Abashadileyo ngiyabayala, kungemina kodwa yiNkosi, ukuthi umfazi makangahlukani nendoda;

UPawulu uyala imibhangqwana eshadile ukuba ihlale ndawonye, ecaphuna iNkosi njengomthombo womyalo wayo.

1. "Amandla Omshado: Ukuthola Amandla Ebunyeni"

2. "Ubizo LweNkosi Lobungcwele Emshadweni"

1. IzAga 18:22 - "Othola umfazi uthola okuhle, futhi uzuza umusa eNkosini."

2. Efesu 5:22-33 - "Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu uyinhloko yebandla, umzimba wakhe, futhi yena ngokwakhe unguMsindisi walo. . Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengokuba noKristu walithanda ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:11 kepha uma ehlukana naye, akahlale engaganile, noma abuyisane nendoda yakhe, nendoda ingamlahli umkayo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka komshado nokuthi kufanele ugcinwe kanjani, ngisho nasezimeni zokungezwani.

1. Amandla Omshado: Kungani Kudingeka Sibhekane Nobunzima

2. Ubungcwele Bomshado: Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Ngokuzibophezela

1. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukuzithoba omunye komunye ngokwesaba iNkosi.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-21 - Ukuhlalisana Ngokuzwana Nokuthandana

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:12 Kepha kwabanye ngithi mina, akusho iNkosi: Uma umzalwane enomfazi ongakholwayo, yena-ke evuma ukuhlala naye, makangamlahli.

UPawulu weluleka imibhangqwana eshadile lapho oyedwa womshado engakholelwa evangelini, ukuthi kufanele bahlale ndawonye uma izinhlangothi zombili zivumelana.

1) Ukubaluleka kokuzibophezela emshadweni, ngisho nalapho ubhekene nezinselele.

2) Amandla omshado lapho abantu ababili behlangana ndawonye ukuze kuzuze okukhulu.

1) KwabaseRoma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

2) Kwabase-Efesu 5:21 - "Thobelani omunye komunye ngokwesaba uKristu."

1 Korinte 7:13 Nowesifazane onendoda engakholwayo, futhi uma ivuma ukuhlala naye, angayishiyi.

Inkosikazi ekholwayo akufanele imshiye umyeni wayo ongakholwa uma izimisele ukuhlala nayo.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthanda Abangakholwa - Indlela yokudumisa uNkulunkulu emshadweni nomuntu ongakholwa.

2. Ukuphila Ngethemba Emshadweni Onzima - Ukuthola amandla nokuqina lapho ubhekene nomshado nomlingani ongenalo ukholo lwakho.

1 Efesu 5:21-33 - Zithobeni omunye komunye ngokwesaba uKristu, nokuthi amadoda kufanele athande omkawo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-13 - Uthando kufanele lube qotho, futhi nithandane ngendlela engokoqobo.

1 Korinte 7:14 Ngokuba indoda engakholwayo ingcwelisiwe ngomfazi, nomfazi ongakholwayo ungcwelisiwe ngendoda; kodwa manje bangcwele.

Abakholwayo nabangakholwa bangashada, nabantwana babo bayoba ngcwele.

1. Amandla Okungcwelisa: Indlela Amakholwa Nabangakholwayo Basengabusiswa Ngayo

2. Ubungcwele Bezingane: Indlela Izingane Zakho Ezingasithola Ngayo Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 19:3-9; AbaFarisi babuza uJesu ngedivosi

2. Efesu 6:1-4; Abazali Nezingane Emzini KaNkulunkulu

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:15 Kepha uma ongakholwayo ehlukana noKristu, makamuke; Umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi akaboshiwe ezimweni ezinjalo, kepha uNkulunkulu usibizele ekuthuleni.

Uma umngane womshado oyedwa engakholwa, futhi benquma ukuhamba, ikholwa akufanele liboshwe yilokhu futhi kufanele libe nokuthula.

1. "Ukuthula Phakathi Kokungakholwa"

2. "Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Lokuthula"

1. Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

2. Efesu 4:3 - "Nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:16 Ngokuba wazini wena mfazi, uma ungayisindisa indoda yakho na? Wazi kanjani wena ndoda, ukuthi uyakumsindisa umkakho na?

UPawulu ungabaza ikhono lendoda nomfazi okusindisa omunye komunye.

1. “Amandla Othando: Singasindisana Kanjani?”

2. “Umshado Nokuhlengwa: Inselele Yensindiso.”

1 Efesu 5:33 - “Kepha yilowo nalowo kini makamthande umkakhe njengokuba ezithanda yena; nomfazi makahloniphe indoda yakhe.”

2. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, nakho ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo. , liyakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:17 kepha njengalokho uNkulunkulu emabele yilowo nalowo, njengalokho iNkosi imbizile yilowo nalowo, makahambe kanjalo. Ngibeka kanjalo emabandleni onke.

Leli vesi likhuthaza amaKristu ukuba amukele indawo yawo ekuphileni njengoba inqunywe uNkulunkulu, futhi aphile ngokuvumelana nobizo alunqumele wona.

1. “Ukwamukela Indawo Yakho Ekuphileni: Ukuthola Ukwaneliseka Entandweni KaNkulunkulu”

2. "Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nobizo LukaNkulunkulu: Inselele Kuwo Wonke Amakholwa"

1. Mathewu 6:33 - "Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

2 Filipi 4:11-13 - "Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo; futhi kuzo zonke izimo ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nokusutha nendlala, inala nokuswela. Nginamandla okwenza zonke izinto ngaye ongiqinisayo.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 7:18 Ukhona yini obizwe esokile? makangabi ngongasoki. Ukhona yini obizwe engasokile na? makangasoki.

UPawulu uyala ukuthi labo ababizelwe ukuba basoke bangabi abangasokile futhi ababizelwe ukungasoki akufanele basoke.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Ukuhlola Isiyalezo KaPawulu KwabaseKorinte

2. Ubuhle Bokwamukelwa: Ukuqonda Umbono KaPawulu Ngokusoka

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:6 - "Ngokuba kuKristu Jesu ukusoka nokungasoki akulutho, kodwa ukholo olusebenza ngothando."

2. KwabaseRoma 2:25-29 - “Ngokuba ukusoka kuyasiza impela, uma ugcina umthetho; Ukungasoki kwakhe kubalwa njengokusoka na?Nongasokile ngokwemvelo, uma egcwalisa umthetho, ngeke yini ukwahlulele wena oweqa umthetho ngokombhalo nangokusoka, na? Ngokuba kasiye umJuda onguye ngokusobala, noweqiwa umthetho, na? lokho ukusoka okusobala enyameni, kepha umJuda ungumJuda onguye ngaphakathi, nokusoka lokho kwenhliziyo emoyeni, kungesikho ngombhalo, ondumiso yakhe ingaveli kubantu, kodwa kuNkulunkulu. "

1 Korinte 7:19 Ukusoka akulutho, nokungasoki akulutho, kodwa ukugcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi ukusoka akubalulekile, kodwa ukulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kubalulekile.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela: Amandla Okugcina Imithetho KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Incazelo Ejulile Yokusoka Nokungasoki"

1. Mathewu 22:35-40 - UJesu ufundisa ngemiyalo emikhulu kunayo yonke

2. Duteronomi 6:1-5 - I-Shema: Umongo Wenkolelo YamaJuda

1 Korinte 7:20 Yilowo nalowo makahlale ekubizweni abizelwa kukho.

Wonke umuntu kufanele ahlale endimeni noma emsebenzini ofanayo nalowo abizelwe kuwo lapho eqala.

1. Hlala Obizweni: Ukuthola Ukwaneliseka Emsebenzini Owunikiwe

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlala Uqinisile Obizweni Lwakho

1 UmShumayeli 9:10 - Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho, ngokuba akukho msebenzi , namcabango, nakwazi, nakuhlakanipha endaweni yabafileyo, lapho uya khona.

2. Filipi 3:14 - ngiphokophele emgomeni, emklomelweni wokubizwa kwaphezulu kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.

1 Korinte 7:21 Ingabe wabizwa uyinceku? ungakhathazeki, kepha uma ungakhululwa, kusebenzise kakhulu.

AmaKristu kufanele asebenzise noma yiliphi ithuba ukuze akhululeke ebugqilini.

1. Inkululeko KaKristu: Ukuqonda Indawo Yethu Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu Lwaphakade

2. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Ukuzitholela Okwethu Indlela Eya Enkululekweni

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - "UKristu wasikhulula ukuze sibe inkululeko; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila."

2. Isaya 61:1 - “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu, ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, nokumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, ukuvulwa kwetilongo kwababotshiweyo.

1 Korinte 7:22 Ngokuba lowo owabizwa eNkosini eyinceku, ungokhululekile weNkosi;

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi labo ababizelwe enkonzweni yeNkosi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bayizigqila noma bakhululekile, ekugcineni basebenzela uKristu.

1. Inkululeko yokuba yinceku kaKristu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokubizelwa enkonzweni yeNkosi.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - “UKristu wasikhulula ukuze sibe yinkululeko; ngakho-ke yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila.”

2. Roma 12:1 - “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya.”

1 Korinte 7:23 Nathengwa ngenani; ningabi yizinceku zabantu.

AmaKristu epaseji akufanele abe izigqila zanoma iyiphi inkosi engumuntu, njengoba athengwe ngentengo yokufa kukaJesu.

1. Asizona Izigqila Kodwa Abesilisa Nabesifazane Abakhululiwe kuKristu

2. Izindleko Eziphakeme Zokuhlengwa Kwethu: Yimalini UJesu Wasikhokhela Ngayo

1 Kolose 3:24-25 - Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu; nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

2 Mathewu 20:28 - Njengoba nje iNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa, kodwa ukukhonza, nokunikela ukuphila kwayo kube isihlengo sabaningi.

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:24 Bazalwane, yilowo nalowo makahlale kuNkulunkulu kulokho abizwe ekuko.

Amakholwa kufanele ahlale esimweni noma ubizo abizwe kulo futhi akhonze uNkulunkulu kuso.

1. Hlala obizweni lwakho futhi ukhonze uNkulunkulu.

2. Yenza ngokugcwele noma yikuphi lapho uNkulunkulu akubeke khona ukuze umkhonze.

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla.

1 Korinte 7:25 Kepha maqondana nezintombi anginawo umyalo weNkosi, nokho ngikhipha umbono wami njengomuntu ohawukelwe yiNkosi ukuba athembeke.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba ahlale engashadile kuze kube yilapho esekulungele ukushada, kodwa uyavuma ukuthi lokho kuyisinqumo somuntu siqu.

1. "Isipho Sokungashadi: Ukuqonda Izibusiso Zokuphila Impilo Yokungashadi"

2. "Uthando Nomshado: Ukuqonda Intando YeNkosi Ngempilo Yakho"

1. Mathewu 19:12 "Ngokuba kukhona abathenwa, abazalwa kanjalo kwasesiswini sikanina."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 5:21-33 “Nizithoba omunye komunye ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu”.

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:26 Ngakho-ke ngithi lokhu kuhle ngenxa yokucindezeleka okukhona, ngithi kuhle kumuntu ukuba abe kanjalo.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu abhekene nokucindezeleka kwamanje ukuba ahlale engashadile.

1. “Isibusiso Sokuphila Okungashadile”

2. “Amandla Atholakala Ekuhlaleni NoNkulunkulu”

1. Mathewu 19:10-12 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngesibusiso sokungashadi

2. Isaya 41:10 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu samandla kulabo abahlala kuye

1 Korinte 7:27 Uboshelwe emfazini na? ningafuni ukuthukululwa. Ukhululiwe emfazini na? ungamfuni umfazi.

UPawulu weluleka amaKristu ukuba ahlale eshadile uma eshadile, futhi ahlale

engashadile uma engashadile.

1. Isipho Somshado: Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lokuphila Okufeziwe

2. Ukungashadi: Ukuthola Injabulo Nokugcwaliseka KuNkulunkulu Kuphela

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Umshado njengokubonakaliswa kukaKristu neBandla.

2. Mathewu 19:3-12 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngomshado nesehlukaniso

1 Korinte 7:28 Kepha uma ushada, akonanga; futhi uma intombi igana, ayoni . Nokho abanjalo bayakuba nenkathazo enyameni, kepha mina ngiyaniyeka.

Akusona isono ukushada, nokho kungaletha izinkinga.

1. Umshado Uyisibusiso Naphezu Kwezinkinga Ezingase Zibe Khona

2. Funa Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Lapho Ucabangela Ukushada

1. AmaHubo 127:3 - Bheka, abantwana bayifa elivela kuJehova, isithelo sesisu singumvuzo.

2 UmShumayeli 4:9 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:29 Kepha ngisho lokhu, bazalwane, ukuthi isikhathi sifushane;

Isikhathi sifushane, ngakho labo abanabafazi kufanele benze sengathi abakwenzi.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Okwamanje: Ukusisebenzisa Kakhulu Isikhathi Sethu"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Enenjongo: Ukubeka Eqhulwini Okubaluleke Kakhulu"

1. Roma 13:11-14 - Sebenzisani ngokunenzuzo isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi.

2. UmShumayeli 3:1-8 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sayo yonke imisebenzi ngaphansi kwezulu.

1 Korinte 7:30 nabakhalayo, babe njengabangakhali; nabathokozayo babe njengabangathokozi; nabathengayo, babe njengabangenalutho;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuphila emhlabeni ngaphandle kokuba owomhlaba.

1. Ukuphila Emhlabeni Ngaphandle Kokuba Owomhlaba

2. Ukulwela Ukwaneliseka Nokuthokoza ENkosini

1. 2 Korinte 6:14-18

2. Filipi 4:11-13

1 Korinte 7:31 nabasebenzisa leli zwe, babe njengabangalisebenzisi, ngokuba isimo saleli zwe siyedlula.

Umhlaba ungowesikhashana futhi akufanele uhlukunyezwe.

1. Ukwamukela Imanje Nokuphila Iphakade

2. Ukudlula Kwempilo kanye Nesidingo Sokulungiselela

1. Jakobe 4:14 , “Kanti anazi okuyakuba-khona kusasa. Ngoba iyini impilo yakho? Kungumhwamuko obonakala isikhashana, bese unyamalala.”

2. Mathewu 6:19-20, “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona . , nalapho amasela engafohli khona noma ebe.”

1 Korinte 7:32 Kodwa ngithanda ukuba ningabi nakukhathazeka. Ongashadile ukhathalela okweNkosi, ukuthi angayithokozisa kanjani iNkosi;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abantu abangashadile ukuba bagxile ekujabuliseni uJehova ngaphandle kokusindwa izinkathazo zezwe.

1. “Ukuphilela INkosi: Ubizo Kumakholwa Angashadile”

2. “Isibusiso Sokungashadi: Ukugxila Entandweni YeNkosi”

1 Petru 1:13 - “Ngakho-ke bophani izinkalo zengqondo yenu, nizithibe, nithembele kuze kube sekupheleni umusa ozolethwa kini ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - “Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:33 kepha oshadile ukhathalela okwezwe, ukuthi angathokozisa kanjani umkakhe.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abantu abashadile ukuba bacabangele izidingo zabangane babo bomshado lapho benza izinqumo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokucabangela umlingani wethu ezinqumweni esizenzayo.

2. Ukuphila ngokuzwana ngokucabangela izidingo zomngane wethu womshado.

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:21-33 : Zithobeni omunye komunye ngokwesaba uKristu.

2. KwabaseKolose 3:18-19: Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, njengokuba kufanele eNkosini.

1 Korinte 7:34 Kukhona umehluko phakathi komfazi nentombi. Owesifazane ongashadile ukhathalela okweNkosi, ukuze abe ngcwele emzimbeni nasemoyeni;

Isiqephu sidingida umehluko phakathi kwabesifazane abashadile nabangashadile mayelana nokuzinikela kwabo eNkosini.

1. "Ukuphilela INkosi: Inhliziyo Yowesifazane Ongashadile"

2. "Ukuthola Ibhalansi: Inhliziyo Yowesifazane Oshadile"

1. IzAga 31:10-31

2. Mathewu 6:33-34

1 Korinte 7:35 Lokhu ngikusho ngenjongo yokusiza nina; kungeyisikho ukuthi nginiphosele ugibe, kodwa kube ngokufaneleyo, nokuze nikhonze iNkosi ngaphandle kokuthikamezeka.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akhonze iNkosi ngaphandle kokuphazamiseka noma ukuphazamiseka.

1. Amandla Okukhulekela Okugxilile: Indlela Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngaphandle Kokuphazamiseka

2. Injabulo Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngaphandle Kokuphazamiseka

1 KWABASEKOLOSE 3:23-24 Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.

2. IHubo 46:10 - Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; Ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

1 Korinte 7:36 Kodwa uma umuntu ethi uziphatha ngokungafanele entombini yakhe, uma isikhulile, futhi kudingeke ukuba kube njalo, makenze akuthandayo, akoni;

UPawulu weluleka ngokuthi uma indoda ikholelwa ukuthi yenza okungafanele kumngane wayo ongashadile, kufanele imshade uma esekhulile ngeminyaka yokushada futhi ngeke kubhekwe njengesono.

1. Incazelo Yomshado - Ukuqonda Iseluleko SikaPawulu KwabaseKorinte

2. Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezilungile - Ukulalela Imfundiso KaPawulu Ngomshado

1. Hebheru 13:4 - Ukuganana makuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi nasisihla, kepha izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela.

2. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukuzithoba omunye komunye ngenxa yokwesaba uKristu.

1 Korinte 7:37 Nokho omi eqinile enhliziyweni yakhe, engacindezeli muntu, kodwa enamandla phezu kwentando yakhe, futhi esenqumile enhliziyweni yakhe ukuthi uyakugcina intombi yakhe, wenza kahle.

UPawulu ukhuthaza labo abakhethe ukungashadi ukuba bahlale begxilile esinqumweni sabo, njengoba kuyisinqumo sabo siqu.

1. Amandla Okuzithiba: Indlela Ukukhetha Ukuhlala Ungashadile kuyisenzo samandla.

2. Ubuhle Bokungashadi: Ukwamukela Ukungashadi Nokubona Igugu Lako.

1 Korinte 6:12-13 - "Zonke izinto zingokomthetho kimi, kepha akusizi konke;

2 Petru 5:8 - “Qinisekani, niqaphe, ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahambahamba sifuna esingamshwabadela.

1 Korinte 7:38 Ngakho-ke owendisayo wenza kahle; kodwa ongendisiyo wenza okungcono kakhulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba acabangele izinzuzo nezingozi zomshado ngaphambi kokungena kuwo, futhi usikisela ukuthi ukungashadi kungase kube nenzuzo eyengeziwe.

1. "Izinzuzo Zokudeda Emshadweni"

2. "Ukwenza Ukukhetha Okulungile: Lapho Umshado Uyimpendulo"

1. Mathewu 19:12 - “Ngokuba kukhona abathenwa, abazalwa benjalo kwasesibelethweni sikanina, futhi kukhona abathenwa, abathenwa ngabantu; ngenxa yezulu. Onamandla okuwemukela, makawamukele."

2 Thimothewu 5:14 - "Ngakho-ke ngithanda ukuba abesifazane abasha bashade, bazale abantwana, baqondise umuzi, banganiki isitha ithuba lokuthuka."

1 Korinte 7:39 Umfazi uboshiwe ngomthetho ngesikhathi indoda yakhe isekhona; kepha uma indoda isifile, ukhululekile ukuba agane nendoda ayithandayo; kuphela eNkosini.

Owesifazane uboshelwe endodeni yakhe isekhona, kepha uma ifa ukhululekile ukugana emthanda, uma beseNkosini.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuzinikela kuNkulunkulu emshadweni

2. Inkululeko ehambisana nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Mathewu 19:4-6 - Waphendula: “Anifundanga yini ukuthi lowo owabadala kusukela ekuqaleni wabenza owesilisa nowesifazane, futhi wathi, ‘Ngakho-ke indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina, ibambelele esandleni sakhe? umfazi, futhi laba ababili bayoba nyamanye’? Ngakho abasebabili kodwa sebenyamanye. Ngakho-ke lokho akuhlanganisileyo uNkulunkulu, makungahlukaniswa muntu.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 7:40 Kepha uyajabula uma ehlala kanjalo ngokokubona kwami, futhi ngicabanga ukuthi nami nginoMoya kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abesifazane abangamaKristu abangashadile ukuba bahlale benjengabo, futhi ukholelwa ukuthi unoMoya kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Owesifazane OngumKristu Ongashadile

2. Umoya KaNkulunkulu Wokukhuthaza

1. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngoba kasikwazi okumele sikuthandazele njengoba kufanele, kodwa uMoya ngokwakhe uyasinxusela ngokububula okungelakuphunyelelwa.

2 Petru 3:3-4 - Ukuhloba kwenu makungabi kwangaphandle, okokwaluka izinwele, okokugqoka igolide, nokwembatha izambatho ezicolekileyo, kepha makube okomuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo, ohlobe ngokungenakonakala nomoya onokuthula, oyigugu

kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1 KwabaseKorinte 8 yisahluko sesishiyagalombili seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngendaba yokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe futhi unikeza isiqondiso sendlela amakholwa okufanele ayibheke ngayo le ndaba.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuvuma ukuthi amakholwa anolwazi lokuthi izithixo azibona onkulunkulu bangempela nokuthi munye kuphela uNkulunkulu weqiniso (1 Korinte 8:4-6). Nokho, uxwayisa ngokumelene nokuvumela ulwazi lulodwa luholele ekuzikhukhumezeni, njengoba lungakhukhumeza umuntu ngokuzidla (1 Korinte 8:1-2). Uchaza ukuthi nakuba izithombe zingelutho, abanye abantu ababengabakhulekeli bezithombe bangase basathonywe ukuzihlanganisa nabo esikhathini esidlule futhi bacabangele ukudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe njengokuhlanganyela ekukhulekeleni izithombe (1 Korinte 8:7-10) . UPawulu unxusa labo abanolwazi ukuba babonise uthando nokucabangela ngalamakholwa abuthakathaka ngokudeda ekudleni okunjalo uma kubakhubekisa (1 Korinte 8:9-13).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ulwazi lulodwa alwenzi umuntu asondelane noma amukelwe ngokwengeziwe kuNkulunkulu. Uchaza ukuthi ulwazi lweqiniso luhambisana nothando, olwakha abanye ngokomoya (1 Korinte 8:1-3). Uxwayisa ngokusebenzisa inkululeko noma ulwazi lomuntu njengesikhubekiso kwabanye, ikakhulukazi labo ababuthakathaka okholweni (1 Korinte 8:9-12). Kunalokho, amakholwa kufanele abeke uthando kuqala kunamalungelo omuntu siqu kanye nalokho akuthandayo.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngokunxusa amakholwa ukuba alingise isibonelo sikaKristu sothando lokuzidela. UPawulu ubakhuthaza ukuba bacabangele indlela izenzo zabo ezithinta ngayo inhlalakahle kamoya yabanye kunokugxila ezifisweni zabo noma enkululekweni yabo kuphela (1 Korinte 8:13). Ubanxusa ukuba balinganisele inkululeko yabo ngokuzithandela ukuze balondoloze ubunye emzimbeni kaKristu.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesishiyagalombili kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngendaba yokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe. UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi izithombe azibona onkulunkulu bangempela, kodwa uxwayisa ngokuzikhukhumeza futhi ugcizelela ukubaluleka kothando nokucabangela amakholwa abuthakathaka. Ukhuthaza abanolwazi ukuba bagweme ukudla okunjalo uma kukhubekisa abanye. UPawulu uqokomisa ukuthi ulwazi lweqiniso luhambisana nothando futhi uxwayisa ngokusebenzisa inkululeko yomuntu siqu njengesikhubekiso kwabanye. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abeke kuqala uthando lokuzidela futhi acabangele umphumela wezenzo zawo enhlalakahleni engokomoya yabakholwa nabo. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kothando, ubunye, nokucabangela izidingo zabanye ezindabeni ezihlobene nenkululeko yomuntu siqu nemikhuba.

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:1 Kepha maqondana nokuhlatshelwe izithombe siyazi ukuthi sonke sinolwazi. Ulwazi luyakhukhumeza, kepha uthando luyakha.

Ulwazi luyinto enkulu, kodwa kufanele luhambisane nesisa noma lungaba nokuziqhenya.

1. Amandla Olwazi Nesisa

2. Amandla Othando ngaphezu kokuziqhenya

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 Uthando malube ngobuqotho. Yenyanya okubi; bambelelani niqinise kokuhle. Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.

2. Kolose 3:12-14 Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, futhi, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane. ; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani. Phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele.

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:2 Uma umuntu ethi wazi utho, akakazi njengalokhu kufanele ukuba azi.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuba bazithobe, njengoba bengase bacabange ukuthi kukhona abakwaziyo kodwa eqinisweni abazi okuningi ngendlela okufanele bazi ngayo.

1. Ukuthobeka: Isihluthulelo Solwazi Lweqiniso

2. Ukuziqhenya Kuthiya Ukuqondisisa

1. IzAga 11:2 - Lapho kufika ukuzidla, kufika nehlazo, kepha ekuthobekeni kuvela ukuhlakanipha.

2 Jakobe 4:6 - Kodwa unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngakho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:3 Kepha uma umuntu ethanda uNkulunkulu, yena uyaziwa nguye.

Amakholwa athanda uNkulunkulu aziwa Nguye.

1. “Inhliziyo KaNkulunkulu,” egxile ekubalulekeni kokuthanda uNkulunkulu.

2. “Waziwa nguNkulunkulu,” egxile endleleni uNkulunkulu azi ngayo labo abamthandayo.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:27-29, ekhuluma ngokuthi uMoya oNgcwele usinxusela kanjani nokuthi uNkulunkulu uzazi kanjani izinhliziyo zethu.

2. lHubo 139:1-4 , elikhuluma ngendlela uNkulunkulu azi ngayo ngokuseduze futhi unathi nomaphi lapho siya khona.

1 Korinte 8:4 Ngakho-ke mayelana nokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe siyazi ukuthi isithombe asilutho ezweni nokuthi akakho omunye uNkulunkulu ngaphandle koyedwa.

UPawulu ufundisa ukuthi izithombe azilutho futhi kukhona uNkulunkulu oyedwa kuphela.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuthi munye kuphela uNkulunkulu nokuthi izithombe azilutho.

2: Akufanele sibeke ithemba lethu futhi sithembele konkulunkulu bamanga noma izithixo, kodwa kunalokho sigxile kuNkulunkulu oyedwa weqiniso.

1: Duteronomi 32:39 - “Bonani manje ukuthi mina, yebo mina, nginguye, akakho unkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami; ngiyabulala, ngiphilise; ngiyalimaza, ngiyaphilisa; futhi akakho ongophula esandleni sami.”

2: U-Isaya 44: 6-8 - “Usho kanje uJehova, iNkosi yakwa-Israyeli noMhlengi wakhe, uJehova Sebawoti, uthi: Mina ngingowokuqala, ngingowokugcina; ngaphandle kwami akakho unkulunkulu. Ngubani onjengami? Makamemezele. Makamemezele, akubeke phambi kwami, kusukela ngamisa abantu basendulo. Mabamemezele okuzayo, nokuzokwenzeka. Ningesabi, ningesabi; angikutshelanga yini kwasendulo, ngalimemezela na? Nina ningofakazi bami! Ingabe ukhona uNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami? Alikho iDwala; Angazi noyedwa.'

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:5 Ngokuba noma kukhona okuthiwa onkulunkulu, nokuba kusezulwini noma emhlabeni, njengokuba kukhona onkulunkulu abaningi, namakhosi amaningi,

Isiqephu UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi kukhona onkulunkulu abaningi namakhosi, kokubili ezulwini nasemhlabeni.

1. INkosi Ingaphezu Kwakho Konke: Indlela Yokuphilela UNkulunkulu Oyedwa Weqiniso

2. Ukuqonda Ubuningi Bonkulunkulu: Lokho lBhayibheli Elikushoyo Ngabanye Onkulunkulu

1. lHubo 97:9 – “Ngokuba wena, Jehova, uphakeme phezu kwawo wonke umhlaba, uphakeme kakhulu kunabo bonke onkulunkulu.”

2. IzEnzo 14:11-15 – “Kwathi izixuku zikubona akwenzile uPawulu, zaphakamisa izwi lazo, zathi ngolimi lwaseLikawoniya: “Onkulunkulu befana nabantu behlele kithi. Base bebiza uBarnaba ngokuthi uJupiter; loPawuli, uMerkuriyu, ngoba wayengumkhulumeli. Khona umpristi kaJupitheri owayephambi komuzi wabo waletha izinkabi nemigexo yezimbali emasangweni, wafuna ukwenza umhlatshelo kanye nezixuku. Sebezwile abaphostoli oBarnabasi loPawuli, baklebhula izembatho zabo, bagijimela phakathi kwexuku, bamemeza besithi: Madoda, likwenzelani lokhu? Nathi singabantu abanemizwa efana neyakho, sishumayela kini ukuba niphenduke kulezi zithixo eziyize niphendukele kuNkulunkulu ophilayo, owenza izulu nomhlaba nolwandle nakho konke okukukho.”

1 Korinte 8:6 Kepha kithina munye uNkulunkulu, uYise, okuvela kuye zonke izinto, nathi sikuye; neNkosi eyodwa uJesu Kristu, okungaye zonke izinto, nathi singaye.

Munye kuphela uNkulunkulu, uBaba, ongumdali wazo zonke izinto, neNkosi eyodwa uJesu Kristu, onguMsindisi wazo zonke izinto.

1. "Ubunye bukaNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu"

2. "Amandla Ahlanganisayo kaNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu"

1. Efesu 4:4-6 - munye umzimba, munye uMoya, njengalokho nabizelwa ethembeni elilodwa lobizo lwenu, yinye iNkosi, yinye inkolo, munye umbhapathizo, munye uNkulunkulu uYise wabo bonke, phezu kwakho konke nangabo bonke nakubo bonke.

2. Isaya 45:22 - “Phendukelani kimi, nisindiswe, nonke mikhawulo yomhlaba! Ngokuba nginguNkulunkulu, akakho omunye.

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:7 Nokho ulwazi alukho kubo bonke abantu; nonembeza wabo obuthakathaka ungcolile.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuthi akubona bonke abanolwazi ngemiphumela yokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe, nokuthi labo abangaqondi bangase babe nonembeza ongcolile.

1. "Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Nonembeza Obuthakathaka?"

2. "Amandla Olwazi: Indlela Ukwazi Imithelela Yokudla Ukudla Okuhlatshelwe Izithixo Kungasiza Kanjani Ekuvikeleni Unembeza Wakho"

1. KwabaseRoma 14:21-23

2. Thithu 1:15-16

1 Korinte 8:8 Kepha ukudla akusitusi kuNkulunkulu, ngokuba noma sidla, asizuzi lutho; futhi, uma singadli, asibi.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi esikudlayo akusenzi sibe ngcono noma sibe sibi emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Asihlulelwa ngalokho esikudlayo, kodwa ngendlela esiphila ngayo ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Izenzo zethu zenyama azibalulekile ukwedlula izenzo zethu zomoya emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 6:63-65 - Amazwi kaJesu mayelana nendlela ukudla kwethu okungokomoya kubaluleke kakhulu kunokondleka ngokomzimba.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 - Amazwi kaPawulu ngokubaluleka kokulandela uMoya esikhundleni sezifiso zethu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:9 Kepha qaphelani, funa lelo lungelo lenu libe yisikhubekiso kwababuthakathaka.

UPawulu uxwayisa amaKristu ukuba aqaphele ukuthi inkululeko yawo ezindabeni ezithile ingase ibe isikhubekiso kumakholwa abuthakathaka.

1. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho Ezweni Elingaqondi

2. Amandla Obufakazi Bethu: Indlela Esingabathonya Ngayo Abanye Ngokuhle

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho,

ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya isibopho sokuthula.

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni awunakucasha. Futhi abantu abasosi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, sikhanyisele bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo-ke, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

1 Korinte 8:10 Ngokuba uma umuntu ekubona wena onokwazi uhlezi ekudleni ethempelini lesithombe, unembeza walowo obuthakathaka akayikudungeka yini ukuba adle okuhlatshelwe izithombe;

Indoda enolwazi ngethempeli lezithombe kufanele iqaphele ukuthi izenzo zazo zingamthinta kanjani umuntu ononembeza obuthakathaka.

1. Ukuphila impilo yothando ecabangela umthelela kwabanye.

2. Ukuba nethonya elihle naphezu kwendawo esihlala kuyo.

1. Efesu 4:32 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 Nina, bazalwane bami, nabizelwa ukukhululeka. Kodwa ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu ukuze nijabulisane nenyama; kunalokho khonzanani ngokuzithoba othandweni. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwalisiwe ngokugcina lo myalo munye: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:11 Futhi ngokwazi kwakho umzalwane obuthakathaka amfelayo uKristu uyakubhubha na?

Isiqephu UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi ulwazi lungaholela ekubhujisweni okungokomoya komzalwane obuthakathaka, nakuba uKristu wabafela.

1. Amandla Olwazi: Ukuthi Ukwazi Kakhulu Kangakanani Kungaholela Ekubhujisweni Okungokomoya

2. Izindleko Zokuhlengwa: Inani UJesu Alikhokha Ukuze Asisindise Ekubhujisweni Okungokomoya

1. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuyo. UJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngayo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:12 kepha nxa nona kanjalo kubazalwane, nilimaza unembeza wabo obuthakathaka, nona kuKristu.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuthi lapho ona kwabakholwa nabo, nabo benza isono kuKristu.

1. Izenzo Zethu Zibalulekile: Imiphumela Yokona Kwabanye

2. Unembeza Obuthakathaka: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezingabathinta Ngayo Abasengozini

1. Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

2. Mathewu 18: 6-7 - “Uma noma ubani ekhubekisa oyedwa kulaba abancane—abakholwa yimi—kuyoba ngcono kuye ukuba itshe lokuchola ligaxwe entanyeni yakhe, acwiliswe ekujuleni. olwandle.

1 kwabaseKorinte 8:13 Ngakho-ke uma ukudla kumkhubekisa umzalwane wami, angisoze ngadla nyama kuze kube manje, funa ngimkhubekise umzalwane wami.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba aqaphele izenzo zawo nokuthi zingabathinta kanjani abafowabo nodadewabo kuKristu, futhi bagweme okuthile uma kungase kubangele ukuba bakhubeke.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokucabangela: Ukwenza Uthando Ngokuzidela

2. Amandla Okuziphika: Ukuzibamba Ukuze Kuzuze Abanye

1. Efesu 4:2-3 – “Ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando; nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

2. KwabaseKolose 3:14-15 – “Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando oluyisibopho sokuphelela. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; futhi nibonge.”

1 KwabaseKorinte 9 yisahluko sesishiyagalolunye seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uvikela ubuphostoli bakhe futhi uxoxa ngamalungelo akhe njengomphostoli, eqokomisa ukuzimisela kwakhe ukudela amalungelo omuntu siqu ngenxa yevangeli.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokugomela igunya lakhe lobuphostoli nokuvikela ilungelo lakhe lokuthola ukusekelwa kwabaseKorinte (1 Korinte 9:1-3). Wethula izimpikiswano ezisekela lesi simangalo, ecaphuna izibonelo ezinjengamasosha, abalimi, nalabo abakhonza ethempelini abanelungelo lokunxeshezelwa ngomsebenzi wabo (1 Korinte 9:4-14). Nokho, uchaza ukuthi akalisebenzisanga leli lungelo phakathi kwabo ukuze angabavimbi noma abathwese umthwalo wemfanelo wezezimali (1 Korinte 9:12). Kunalokho, ukhethe ukuncika ekushumayeleni ivangeli njengenkonzo yokuzithandela ngaphandle kokufuna inzuzo yomuntu siqu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ube esechaza ukuthi uzivumelanisa kanjani nezimo ezihlukahlukene zamasiko ukuze afinyelele amaqembu ahlukene ngomlayezo wevangeli. Uba “yizinto zonke” kubo bonke abantu ukuze ngazo zonke izindlela abanye basindiswe (1 Korinte 9:19-23). Ugcizelela ukuthi nakuba ekhululekile futhi enamalungelo njengomphostoli, uwadela ngokuzithandela lawo malungelo ukuze asindise abanye. Umgomo wakhe omkhulu uwukuzuza abantu ngenxa kaKristu nokuhlanganyela ezibusisweni zabo zomoya.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngesimemo sokuzikhuza nokuphikelela ekugijimeni umncintiswano wokholo. UPawulu usebenzisa umfanekiso wokusubatha ukuze abonise indlela amakholwa okufanele aziqeqeshe ngayo ngokomoya futhi alwele ukuthola umklomelo ongenakonakala (1 Korinte 9:24-27). Ubanxusa ukuba bangagijimi ngokungenanjongo noma balwe njengomuntu oshaya emoyeni kodwa kunalokho bayale imizimba yabo futhi bayilawule ukuze bafeze izinjongo zikaNkulunkulu ngokuphumelelayo.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesishiyagalolunye kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sigxile ekuvikeleni kukaPawulu ubuphostoli bakhe kanye nokuzimisela kwakhe ukudela amalungelo omuntu siqu ngenxa yevangeli. Uyalivikela ilungelo lakhe lokuthola ukusekelwa kodwa uchaza ukuthi ukhethe ukungalisebenzisi leli lungelo phakathi kwabaseKorinte ukuze angabathwali kanzima. UPawulu uzivumelanisa nezimo ezihlukahlukene zamasiko ukuze afinyelele amaqembu ahlukahlukene ngomlayezo wevangeli, egcizelela umgomo wakhe wokuzuzela uKristu abantu. Ubiza ukuzithiba nokubekezela, esebenzisa imifanekiso yezemidlalo ukuze abonise isidingo sokuqeqeshwa okungokomoya nokulawula umzimba womuntu. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa umqondo kaPawulu wokuzidela, ukuzinikela kwakhe

ekusakazeni ivangeli, nokubaluleka kokuzikhuza ekufezeni izinjongo zikaNkulunkulu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:1 Angisiye umphostoli na? angikhululekile na? Angimbonanga uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu na? Nina anisiwo umsebenzi wami eNkosini na?

Umphostoli uPawulu ubuza abaseKorinte ukuthi ingabe ungumphostoli, okhululekile, nokuthi umbonile yini uJesu Kristu, nokuthi abaseKorinte bawumsebenzi wakhe yini eNkosini.

1. Inkululeko Yokuba Umntwana KaNkulunkulu

2. Izibusiso Zokukhonza INkosi

1 Johane 8:36 - Ngakho uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyoba ngabakhululekile ngempela.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13 Nina, bazalwane bami, nabizelwa ukukhululeka. Kodwa ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu ukuze nijabulisane nenyama; kunalokho khonzanani ngokuzithoba othandweni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:2 Uma ngingesiye umphostoli kwabanye, nokho kinina nginguye, ngokuba uphawu lobuphostoli bami eNkosini.

UPawulu uthi ungumphostoli kwabaseKorinte, futhi bawubufakazi bakhe bobuphostoli bakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sikhonze ngezindlela eziningi ezahlukene; abaseKorinte babewubufakazi bobuphostoli bukaPawulu.

2. Sonke singabashumayeli bevangeli futhi sinomthwalo wemfanelo wokuba ofakazi bomusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo.

2 Petru 2:9 - Kepha nina niluhlanga olukhethiweyo, ubupristi obobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, abantu abayimfuyo yakhe, ukuze nishumayele ubukhosi balowo owanibiza niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 9:3 Impendulo yami kwabangihlolayo yilokhu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngempendulo kaPawulu kulabo ababembuza ngelungelo lakhe lokusekelwa ibandla.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokusekela Abashumayeli

2. Esingakufunda Empendulweni KaPawulu

1. Roma 15:27 - ? □ hey kwajabula ukukwenza, futhi impela kufanele kubo. Ngokuba uma abezizwe behlanganyela nabo ezibusisweni zabo zokomoya, nabo bafanele ukubakhonza ngezibusiso zenyama.

2. 2 Korinte 11:7-9 - ? Ngenze isono yini ngokuzithoba ukuze niphakanyiswe nina, ngokuba ngashumayela uNkulunkulu na? □ ivangeli kuwe mahhala? Ngaphanga amanye amabandla ngokwamukela ukusekela kwawo ukuze ngikhonze nina. Nalapho ngisenani ngiswele, angibanga mthwalo muntu, ngokuba abazalwane abavela eMakedoniya bangipha ukuswela kwami. Ngakho ngizibambile futhi ngizogwema ukunithwesa umthwalo nganoma iyiphi indlela.??

1 Korinte 9:4 Asinawo amandla okudla nokuphuza na?

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela umphostoli uPawulu asebenzisa ngayo ilungelo lakhe lokuthola usizo lwezimali ebandleni.

1. Amandla Amalungelo Ethu - Ukuhlola ukuthi singawasebenzisa kanjani amalungelo ethu ukuze sikhonze abanye.

2. Ukukhonza Ngothando - Ukuqonda ukuthi kungani sisebenzela abanye ngisho nalapho sinelungelo lokuthola ukwesekwa.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 □ o lutho ngokufuna ukuvelela noma ukuzikhukhumeza okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka bhekani abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ebheke olabanye.

2. Mathewu 6:2-4 - ? □ o lapho wabela abampofu, ungamemezeli amacilongo, njengokuba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni nasemigwaqweni ukuba bahlonishwe ngabanye. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewamukele ngokugcwele umvuzo wabo. Kepha nxa wabela

abampofu isandla sakho sokhohlo masingakwazi esikwenzayo esokunene, ukuze ukupha kwakho kube ekusithekeni. Khona uYihlo obona ekusithekeni uyakuvuza.??

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:5 Asinawo amandla okuhamba nodadewethu, nomkakho, njengabanye abaphostoli, nabafowabo beNkosi, noKhefase?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi yena nabanye abaphostoli bavunyelwe yini ukuthatha inkosikazi noma udadewabo ohambweni lwabo, njengomfowabo kaJesu noPetru.

1. ? Amandla ka- □ od Ukuhola Uhambo Lwethu??

2.? □ yena Ukusekela Abangane Abathembekile??

1. Genesise 2:18-24, uNkulunkulu udala owesifazane njengomngane wendoda.

2. IzAga 18:24 , Umuntu wabangane abaningi angase abhujiswe, kodwa kukhona umngane onamathela ngaphezu komfowenu.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 9:6 Noma yimina kuphela noBarnaba esingenawo amandla okuyeka ukusebenza na?

Lesi siqephu sikhombisa ukuthi uPawulu noBarnaba babenelungelo lokungasebenzi futhi basekelwe yibandla.

#1: Sonke sinelungelo lokusekelwa umndeni wethu wesonto lapho sikudinga.

#2: UNkulunkulu usinikeza izinsiza ukuze siphile ngezikhathi zokuswela.

#1: Galathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.

#2: KwabaseFilipi 4:19 Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 9:7 Ngubani ovele aphume impi ngezindleko zakhe? Ngubani otshala isivini, angadli izithelo zaso, na? Ngubani owalusa umhlambi, angadli ubisi lomhlambi, na?

UPawulu ubuza imibuzo engacacile ukuze agcizelele ukubaluleka kokuhlinzekwa ngokwezimali lapho umuntu ekhonza iNkosi.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwesekwa Kwezimali KoNgqongqoshe

2. Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngobuqotho: Kubukeka Kanjani?

1. Duteronomi 25:4 - ? Ungayifaki inkabi isifonyo, lapho ibhula amabele.

2. Luka 10:7 - ? Hlalani kuleyo ndlu, nidle, niphuze abaniphakelayo, ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele inkokhelo yaso.

1 Korinte 9:8 Lokho ngikusho ngokomuntu na? Nomthetho awusho okufanayo na?

UPawulu uphikisa ngokuthi umthetho ofanayo uyasebenza kuye njengoba usebenza kubo bonke abanye abantu.

1. Singafunda esibonelweni sikaPawulu futhi sikhumbule ukulandela imithetho efanayo esebenza kuwo wonke umuntu.

2. Ngisho nalapho sisezikhundleni, kufanele sikhumbule ukugcina imithetho efanayo naleyo eyenziwa yiwo wonke umuntu.

1. Mathewu 22:16-21 - UJesu ukhumbuza izilaleli zakhe ukuthi imithetho kaNkulunkulu kufanele igcinwe yibo bonke.

2. UJakobe 2:10-11 - UJakobe ukhumbuza amakholwa ngokubaluleka kokuphatha wonke umuntu ngokulinganayo futhi angacwasi.

1 Korinte 9:9 Ngokuba kulotshiwe emthethweni kaMose ukuthi: “Ungayifaki isifonyo inkabi lapho ibhula amabele. UNkulunkulu uyazinakekela izinkabi na?

UPawulu usebenzisa amazwi acashuniwe eTestamenteni Elidala ukuze aphikise ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uyayikhathalela indalo Yakhe, ngisho nezilwane, ngakho kufanelekile ukuba labo abashumayela ivangeli basekelwe ngokwezimali.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyakhathalela: Ukuhlolwa Kweyoku-1 Korinte 9:9

2. UMthetho KaMose: Ukuhlola Umongo Weyoku-1 Korinte 9:9

1. IHubo 147:9 - "Unika isilwane ukudla kwaso, namaphuphu amagwababa akhalayo."

2. Mathewu 10:9-10 - "Ningaphathi golide, nasiliva, nathusi emixhakeni yenu, nasikhwama sohambo, namabhantshi amabili, nazicathulo, naludondolo; ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele ukudla kwaso."

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:10 Noma ukusho ngenxa yethu impela na? Lokhu kulotshiwe ngenxa yethu ukuthi: Olimayo kufanele alime enethemba; nokuthi obhulayo enethemba kufanele ahlanganyele ethembeni lakhe.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu ubhale izinto eBhayibhelini ngenxa yethu, ukuze sibe nethemba futhi sibe abahlanganyeli kulelo themba.

1. Ithemba LeNkosi: Indlela Yokuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Yethemba: Ukukhula Ukholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo? Kodwa uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

1 Korinte 9:11 Uma thina sihlwanyele kini okomoya, kuyinto enkulu yini uma sizovuna okwenu okwenyama na?

UPawuli ubuza ukuthi akulungile yini ukuthi abaholi bebandla bathole uxhaso lwezimali ngomsebenzi abawenzela ibandla.

1. Izibusiso Zokupha Nokwamukela EBandleni

2. Ukubaluleka Kobuphathi Emzimbeni KaKrestu

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - “Yilowo nalowo makanikele njengalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokudabuka nangokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2. Mathewu 10:8-10 - "Yelaphani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni, namukele ngesihle, yiphani ngesihle. Ningaphathi golide, nasiliva, nathusi emixhakeni yenu... nasikhwama sendlela, nabhantshi ezimbili, nazicathulo, naludondolo; ngokuba isisebenzi sifanele ukudla kwaso.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:12 Uma abanye behlanganyela lawa mandla phezu kwenu, asiyikhona yini thina kakhulu? Nokho asiwasebenzisanga lawo mandla; kodwa ubekezele ngakho konke, ukuze singalithiyi ivangeli likaKristu.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi akazange afune ukusebenzisa igunya lakhe phezu kwabo kodwa kunalokho ukhethe ukuhlupheka ukuze aqinisekise ukuthi ivangeli likaKristu alivinjelwa.

1. Amandla Okuzidela: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

2. Imivuzo Yempilo Yokuzipha

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna izinhloso zobugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheka abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2. Roma 12:10 - "Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. Nihloniphane ngaphezu komunye nomunye."

1 Korinte 9:13 Anazi yini ukuthi abakhonza izinto ezingcwele badla okwethempeli na? nabakhonza e-altare bahlanganyela ne-altare na?

Labo abakhonza ebandleni banikezwa ukudla okuvela ethempelini.

1. Ukuqonda Ukuthi UNkulunkulu Ubavuza Kanjani Labo Abakhonza Ebandleni

2. Izibusiso Zokukhonza EMbusweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Malaki 3:10 - ? 11 Khongisani okweshumi okuphelele endlini yengcebo, ukuze kube khona ukudla endlini yami. Futhi ngilingeni ngalokho, usho uJehova Sebawoti, uma

ngingayikunivulela amafasitele asezulwini, nginithululele isibusiso, kuze kungabikho isidingo.

2. Heberu 13:17 - ? bhekani abaholi benu, nibathobele, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabazakulandiswa ngayo. Mabakwenze lokhu ngenjabulo, hhayi ngokububula, ngoba lokho ngeke kunisize ngalutho.

1 Korinte 9:14 Ngokunjalo iNkosi imisile ukuba abashumayela ivangeli baphile ngevangeli.

INkosi ikumisile ukuthi abashumayela ivangeli basekelwe yilo.

1. Isibusiso seNkosi kubashumayeli beVangeli

2. Isibopho sabashumayeli beVangeli

1. Mathewu 10:7-8 - Futhi njengoba nihamba, nimemezele lesi sigijimi: ? umbuso wezulu ususondele.??8 Phulisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni. Namukele ngesihle; yiphani ngesihle.

2 Korinte 9:8 - Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunibusisa ngokuchichimayo, ukuze kukho konke ngezikhathi zonke, ninakho konke enikudingayo, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle.

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:15 Kepha mina angisebenzisanga nanye yalezi zinto, futhi angikulobanga lokhu ukuba kwenziwe kanjalo kimi, ngokuba kungaba ngcono kimi ukuba ngife kunokuba umuntu enze ize ukuziqhayisa kwami.

UPawulu uthi akazange awasebenzise amalungelo akhe njengomphostoli ukuze azuze ngokwezimali, njengoba kwakuyokwenza ize ukuziqhayisa kwakhe ngoNkulunkulu.

1. Ningakuvumeli Ukuziqhayisa Kwenu Kube Yize: A kweyoku-1 Korinte 9:15

2. Inani Lokuzidela: A kweyoku-1 Korinte 9:15

1. Filipi 2:5-8 - "Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazenza ongenagama; wathatha isimo senceku, wenziwa ngomfanekiso wabantu, efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni,

yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9 - “Yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. mina."

1 Korinte 9:16 Ngokuba noma ngishumayela ivangeli, anginakuzibonga, ngokuba kube yimpoqo phezu kwami; yebo, maye kimi, uma ngingalishumayeli ivangeli!

UPawulu ukhuluma ngesidingo sokushumayela ivangeli futhi uveza umaye wakhe uma engakwenzi lokho.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yesidingo: Ukushumayela Ivangeli"

2. "Ukulalela UNkulunkulu: Ukushumayela Ivangeli"

1. Roma 1:14-16 - "Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kubo bonke abakholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki. ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa kusukela ekukholweni kuye ekukholweni, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.” Ngokuba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu ababamba iqiniso ngokungalungi.

2. 1 Johane 4:19 - "Thina siyamthanda, ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala."

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:17 Ngokuba uma ngikwenza lokhu ngokuzithandela, nginomvuzo;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuzimisela kukaPawulu ukushumayela ivangeli, ngisho noma kuyisibopho hhayi ukukhetha.

1. Amandla Okuzimisela: Indlela Yokwenza Okungcono Kakhulu Ngezibopho

2. Umbono Omusha Ngezibopho: Ukwamukela Ubizo Lwakho

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho-ke hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelomoya ongcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. "

2. KwabaseRoma 1:14-16 - "Nginecala kumaGreki nakumaqaba, kwabahlakaniphileyo

nakwabangahlakaniphile. Ngakho-ke, njengoba ngikimi, ngilungele ukushumayela ivangeli kini baseRoma. futhi. Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kubo bonke abakholwayo.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 9:18 Pho umvuzo wami uyini? Yebo, ukuze nxa ngishumayela ivangeli, ngenze ivangeli likaKristu lingabizi lutho, ukuze ngingasebenzisi amandla ami evangelini.

UPawulu uyachaza ukuthi lapho eshumayela ivangeli, akadingi mali noma inkokhelo njengembuyiselo.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Okwenziwa Uthando

2. Ukumemezela iVangeli: Isipho Samahhala Sabo Bonke

1. 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - Uthando luyabekezela, uthando lunomusa. Alinamona, alizigabisi, alizikhukhumezi. Alibahlazi abanye, alizifuneli lona, alithukutheli kalula, aligcini irekhodi lamaphutha. Uthando aluthokozi ngokubi kepha luthokozela iqiniso. Liyavikela njalo, lithembe njalo, lithemba njalo, liyabekezela njalo.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:19 Ngokuba noma ngikhululekile kubo bonke, nokho ngizenze isigqila sabo bonke, ukuze ngizuze abaningi.

UPawulu wamemezela ukuthi, nakuba ayekhululekile kubo bonke abantu, wayezenze isigqila sabo bonke ukuze azuze okwengeziwe.

1. Amandla Okukhonza Abanye: Ukuqonda Isibonelo SikaPawulu kweyoku-1 Korinte 9:19

2. Ukuthola Inkululeko Ngenkonzo: Lokho Amazwi KaPawulu Kweyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 9:19 Angasifundisa Ngayo.

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna izinhloso zobugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheka abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye."

2. Mathewu 20:25-28 - “UJesu wababizela ndawonye, wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo. Akunjalo kinina. abe-mkhulu phakathi kwenu kumelwe abe yinceku yenu, futhi noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala kumelwe abe yisigqila senu? "

1 Korinte 9:20 KumaJuda ngaba njengomJuda, ukuze ngizuze abaJuda; kwabaphansi komthetho ngaba njengophansi komthetho, ukuze ngizuze abaphansi komthetho;

UPawulu washintsha isigijimi sakhe ukuze sifanelane nezilaleli ukuze azuze abalandeli abengeziwe.

1. Ukwenza Umlayezo Wethu Uvumelane Nezilaleli Zethu

2. Ukufinyelela Kubantu Abahlukene NgeVangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 ? o ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.??

2. Mathewu 9:36-38 ? Wathi ebona izixuku, waba nesihe ngazo, ngokuba zazihluphekile, zingenalutho njengezimvu ezingenamalusi. Wasesithi kubafundi bakhe: ? Ukuvuna kukhulu, kepha izisebenzi ziyingcosana; ngakho-ke nxusani eNkosini yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ekuvuneni kwayo. €?

1 Korinte 9:21 Kwabangenamthetho ngaba njengongenamthetho, (ngingesiye ongenamthetho kuNkulunkulu kodwa ngiphansi komthetho kaKristu), ukuze ngizuze abangenamthetho.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi uzimisele ukwenza njengomuntu ongenawo umthetho ukuze afinyelele labo abangenawo umthetho, kodwa usengaphansi komthetho kaKristu.

1. Ukufunda Ukufinyelela: Isibonelo sikaPawulu kweyoku-1 Korinte 9:21

2. Ukuhlonyiselwa Ukufinyelela Abanye: Ukuphila Ngaphansi Komthetho kaKristu kweyoku-1 Korinte 9:21

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? Bayakuzwa kanjani, kungekho

mshumayeli na?

15 Bazatshumayela njani bengathunywanga? Njengoba kulotshiwe: ? zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, abaletha izindaba ezinhle zezinto ezinhle!??

2. Kolose 4:5-6 - Hambani ngokuhlakanipha kwabangaphandle, nithengisise isikhathi. 6 Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukumphendula ngakho yilowo nalowo.

1 Korinte 9:22 Kwababuthakathaka ngaba njengobuthakathaka, ukuze ngizuze ababuthakathaka;

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abe yikho konke kubo bonke abantu ukuze asindise abanye.

1. Amandla Okuzivumelanisa Nezimo: Indlela Yokufinyelela Abantu Bazo Zonke Izigaba Zokuphila

2. Ukuhlakanipha Nozwelo: Ubizo LukaPawulu Lokuthanda Wonke Umuntu

1. Mathewu 5:44-45 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibakhulekele abanizingelayo, ukuze nibe-ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:23 Lokhu ngikwenza ngenxa yevangeli, ukuze nami ngibe nomhlanganyeli kulo.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngokusebenza ngenxa yeVangeli ukuze abe nengxenye kulo nabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Enhloso Ehlanganyelwe: Ukusebenzela IVangeli Ndawonye

2. Ukusebenzela Ivangeli: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokuzinikela

1 KwabaseFilipi 2:5-7 “Yibani nalowo mqondo kinina okuKristu Jesu owathi, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazenza ize. ethatha isimo senceku, ezelwe ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2. KwabaseKolose 1:28-29 "Sishumayela yena, sixwayisa wonke umuntu futhi sifundisa wonke umuntu ngayo yonke inhlakanipho, ukuze sethule wonke umuntu evuthiwe kuKristu. Ngenxa yalokhu ngishikashikeka, ngishikashikeka ngawo wonke amandla akhe asebenza ngamandla ngaphakathi kwami."

1 Korinte 9:24 Anazi yini ukuthi abagijima ngokuncintisana bagijima bonke, kodwa munye owamukela umklomelo? Gijimani kanjalo, ukuze nizuze.

IBhayibheli lisikhuthaza ukuba silwele ukwenza kahle kuzo zonke izinto, njengoba munye kuphela ongathola umklomelo.

1. "Ukuphishekela Ubuhle: Lwela Ukuthola Umklomelo"

2. "Umjaho WamaKristu: Gijimela Ukuze Uwine"

1 KwabaseFilipi 3:14 - ngiphokophela emgomweni ukuba ngizuze umklomelo uNkulunkulu angibizele wona ezulwini kuKristu Jesu.

2. KumaHeberu 12:1 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka. Futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umjaho owubekelwe thina.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 9:25 Wonke umuntu ongenela umncintiswano uyazithiba ezintweni zonke. Manje bakwenzela ukuthola umqhele owonakalayo; kodwa thina esingaboliyo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba alwele ukuba namandla futhi azithibe kuzo zonke izinto, njengoba elwela ukuthola umqhele kaNkulunkulu ongenakonakala kunokonakala wezwe.

1. "Ukunqoba Umjaho: Ukulwela Ukuphumelela Ngokuzithiba"

2. "Umklomelo Wokuhlanzeka: Umqhele Ongonakali"

1. 1 Korinte 10:31 - "Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni udumo lukaNkulunkulu."

2. Mathewu 5:8 - "Babusisiwe abahlanzekile enhliziyweni, ngokuba bayakubona uNkulunkulu."

1 Korinte 9:26 Ngakho-ke mina ngigijima kanjalo, kungenjengokungaqondi; ngilwa kanjalo, kungenjengalowo oshaya umoya;

UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokungachithi amandla ezenzweni ezingasho lutho futhi esikhundleni salokho silwele ukufinyelela imigomo enenjongo.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibizela Ebuhleni - Amandla Okuphila Ngamabomu

2. Don? Yesaba Ukuthatha Izingozi - Isibindi Sokuphishekela Ucingo Lwakho

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe.

2 UmShumayeli 9:10 - Konke isandla sakho esikutholayo ukuba sikwenze, kwenze ngamandla akho.

1 kwabaseKorinte 9:27 kepha ngiyawutuba umzimba wami, ngiwenza isigqila, funa kuthi, nxa sengishumayele kwabanye, mina ngokwami ngilahlwe.

UPawule uzikhuthaza ukuthi agcine umzimba wakhe ulawulwa futhi uzithobe ukuze angalahliwe ngemva kokushumayela ivangeli kwabanye.

1. Isiyalo Sokuhambisa

2. Amandla Okuzithiba

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nokunjalo.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

Eyoku-1 kwabaseKorinte 10 yisahluko seshumi seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokuhlangenwe nakho kwama-Israyeli ehlane futhi athathe izifundo emlandweni wawo ukuze anikeze amakholwa aseKorinte isiqondiso.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhumbuza abaseKorinte ngefa labo elingokomoya nokuthi okhokho babo, nakuba babeholwa ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu futhi bebona izimangaliso, bawela ekukhonzeni izithombe nasekuziphatheni okubi (1 Korinte 10:1-7). Ubaxwayisa ngokuzethemba ngokweqile, ebanxusa ukuba bafunde kulezi zibonelo futhi bagweme ukuwela ezonweni ezifanayo (1 Korinte 10:11-12). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu unikeza indlela yokuphuma lapho ebhekene nesilingo ukuze amakholwa akwazi ukusikhuthazelela (1 Korinte 10:13).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uxoxa ngendaba yokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe. Uyavuma ukuthi izithombe azikho ngempela kodwa uxwayisa ngokuhlanganyela ekukhulekeleni izithombe ngoba kungadukisa abanye noma kuxegise unembeza womuntu siqu (1 Korinte 10:14-22). Weluleka amakholwa ukuba abalekele ukukhonza izithombe futhi ahlanganyele esidlweni njengendlela yokuhlanganyela noKristu kunokuba ahlanganyele emikhubeni yobuqaba (1 Korinte 10:16-17).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziyalezo ezisebenzayo zokusebenzelana nabangewona amakholwa. UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba adle ngokukhululekile noma yini ethengiswa esigcawini ngaphandle kokungabaza umsuka wayo ngaphandle uma othile eveza ngokuqondile ukuhlotshaniswa kwakho nokukhulekela izithombe (1 Korinte 10:25-26). Nokho, uma othile ebatshela ukuthi ukudla kunikelwe esithombeni, kufanele bakugweme ukukudla ngenxa kanembeza, hhayi ngenxa yenzuzo yabo siqu kodwa inhlalakahle engokomoya yabanye (1 Korinte 10:27-30) . Weluleka amakholwa ukuthi angakhubekisi ngokungadingekile noma avimbe ukholo lwabanye kodwa afune amathuba okushumayela ivangeli kuyilapho egcina isimo sothando kubo bonke abantu.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi sencwadi yokuQala kwabaseKorinte sithola izifundo kulokho okwenzeka kuma-Israyeli ehlane ukuze sinikeze isiqondiso kumakholwa aseKorinte. UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuzethemba ngokweqile futhi ubanxusa ukuba bafunde emaphutheni okhokho babo. Ugcizelela ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekunikezeni indlela yokuphuma esilingweni futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abalekele ukukhonza izithombe. UPawulu ukhuluma ngendaba yokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe, eluleka ngokuqapha ngenxa kanembeza nokucabangela inhlalakahle engokomoya yabanye. Uyala amakholwa ukuthi ahlanganyele ngokukhululeka empilweni yansuku zonke kodwa aqaphele ukucasula noma ukuyekethisa okholweni lwawo noma olwabanye. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokufunda emlandweni, ukugwema ukukhonza izithombe, nokubonisa uthando nokucabangela lapho sisebenzelana namakholwa nabangewona amakholwa.

1 Korinte 10:1 Kepha angithandi ukuba ningazi, bazalwane, ukuthi obaba bonke

babephansi kwefu, badabula ulwandle bonke;

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ngendlela okhokho babo abasithola ngayo isivikelo nesiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Kubantu Bakhe - Indlela Ama-Israyeli Athola Ngayo Isivikelo Nesiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Esikhumbuzo - Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaPawulu Sokukhuthaza Abanye

1. Eksodusi 13:21-22 - UJehova wahamba phambi kwabo emini ngensika yefu ukubahola indlela, nasebusuku ngensika yomlilo ukubakhanyisela, ukuze bahambe imini nobusuku.

2 Duteronomi 1:30-31 - UJehova uNkulunkulu wenu ohamba phambi kwenu uyakunilwela, njengalokho anenzela khona eGibithe phambi kwamehlo enu, nasehlane, lapho nabona khona ukuthi uJehova wenu uyanilwela. UNkulunkulu wakuthwala, njengalokhu umuntu ethwala indodana yakhe, indlela yonke enahamba ngayo, naze nafika kule ndawo.

1 Korinte 10:2 bonke babhapathizwa kuMose efwini naselwandle;

Isiqephu sichaza indlela ama-Israyeli abhapathizwa ngayo kuMose lapho edabula ifu nolwandle.

1st : Ukuphila impilo yokukholwa - Ungangena kanjani noNkulunkulu

2nd : Amandla okulalela - Ukufunda ukuthemba icebo likaNkulunkulu

1st : KumaHebheru 11:1-2 ZUL59 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2nd : Mathewu 14: 22-23 - Masinyane uJesu wacindezela abafundi bakhe ukuba bangene esikebheni futhi bamandulele ukuya ngaphesheya, kuyilapho yena emukisa izixuku. Esezimukisile izixuku wenyukela entabeni eyedwa ukuyokhuleka.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:3 Badla bonke ukudla okufanayo kokomoya;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngendlela bonke abadla ngayo inyama efanayo engokomoya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokondliwa ngokomoya ezimpilweni zethu.

2 Sonke singathola ukudla okungokomoya okufanayo.

1. KumaHebheru 5:14 Kodwa ukudla okuqinileyo kungokwabakhulileyo, okuwukuthi, labo abathi ngokujwayela kwabo izinzwa zabo ziqeqeshelwe ukuhlukanisa kokubili okuhle nokubi.

2. AmaHubo 34:8 O, nambithani nibone ukuthi uJehova muhle! Ubusisiwe umuntu ophephela kuye!

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:4 baphuza bonke isiphuzo esifanayo sokomoya, ngokuba baphuza edwaleni lomoya elalibalandela; lelo Dwala lalinguKristu.

Le ndima ichaza ukuthi ama-Israyeli aphuza eDwaleni lomoya elaliwalandela, futhi leloDwala lalinguKristu.

1. UNkulunkulu unikeza abantu bakhe ukudla kanye nesiqondiso.

2. UJesu uyiDwala lethu elingokomoya, elisinika amandla nokuzinza.

1. IHubo 18:2 - UJehova uyidwala lami nenqaba yami nomkhululi wami; uNkulunkulu wami, inqaba yami, engimethembayo; isihlangu sami nophondo lwensindiso yami, inqaba yami.

2. Isaya 26:4 - Thembelani kuJehova kuze kube phakade, ngokuba kuJEHOVA, uJehova, unamandla aphakade.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:5 Kepha uNkulunkulu akajabulanga ngabaningi babo, ngokuba bachithwa ehlane.

Kweyoku-1 Korinte 10:5 kwembulwa ukuthi ama-Israyeli amaningi ayengamjabulisi uNkulunkulu futhi awazange aphumelele ehlane.

1. Ukunqoba Ukudumazeka: Ukufunda Kuma-Israyeli??Amaphutha Ehlane

2. Ukukhula Okholweni: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokungalaleli UNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 16:2-3 ? Inhlangano yonke yabantwana bakwa-Israyeli yakhononda ngoMose no-Aroni ehlane; abantwana bakwa-Israyeli bathi kubo: “Sengathi nga safa ngesandla sikaJehova ezweni laseGibithe, sihlezi ngaseceleni kolwandle. nezimbiza zenyama, nalapho sidla isinkwa sasutha; ngokuba nisikhiphele kuleli hlane ukuba nibulale lonke leli bandla ngendlala.??

2. Duteronomi 8:2-3 ? Woyikhumbula yonke indlela uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuholile ngayo le minyaka engamashumi amane ehlane ukuba akuthobise, akuvivinye, azi okusenhliziyweni yakho, uma uyakuyigcina imiyalo yakhe noma qha. Wakuthobisa, wakuyeka ukuba ulambe, wakupha imana obungalazi, noyihlo ababengalazi; ukuze akwazise ukuthi umuntu akaphili ngesinkwa sodwa, kepha umuntu uphila ngamazwi onke aphuma emlonyeni kaJehova.??

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:6 Lezi zinto zaba yizibonelo kithi, ukuze singafisi okubi, njengalokho bona bakhanuka.

Isiqephu Izehlakalo zeTestamente Elidala kufanele zibe yizibonelo zokusifundisa ukuthi singafisi izinto ezimbi, njengoba kwenza ama-Israyeli endulo.

1. Funda emaphutheni ama-Israyeli: ungavumeli ukulingwa okubi.

2. ITestamente Elidala lisinikeza izibonelo zalokho okufanele sikugweme ekuphileni.

1. 2 Thimothewu 3:16??7 - Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, yokuqondisa, yokuyala ekulungeni.

2. Roma 15:4 - Ngokuba konke okwalotshwa ngaphambili kwalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemiBhalo sibe nethemba.

1 Korinte 10:7 Futhi ningabi abakhonza izithombe, njengabanye kubo; njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Abantu bahlala phansi ukuba badle, baphuze, basukuma ukuba badlale.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuba bangalingisi ukukhonza izithombe kukaIsrayeli, ecaphuna isibonelo seBhayibheli esisencwadini ka-Eksodusi.

1. "Ukuphila Ukuphila Kokholo: Ukugwema Ukukhonza Izithombe"

2. "Amandla Esibonelo: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibathinta Ngayo Abanye"

1. Eksodusi 32:6 - Bavuka ekuseni ngakusasa, banikela ngeminikelo yokushiswa, baletha neminikelo yokuthula; abantu bahlala phansi ukuba badle, baphuze, basukuma ukuba badlale.

2. Roma 12:2 - Futhi ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

1 Korinte 10:8 Futhi masingafebi, njengabanye kubo benza ubufebe, bafa ngalusuku lunye abayizinkulungwane ezingamashumi amabili nantathu.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ngobufebe, ecaphuna isibonelo samaIsrayeli awa ngalusuku lunye ngenxa yesono sawo.

1. "Gwema Isilingo: Ukubheka Ukuziphatha Okubi Kwezocansi."

2. "Imiphumela Yokungalaleli: Indaba Yama-Israyeli."

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:19-21 - “Kepha imisebenzi yenyama isobala: ubufebe, nokungcola, nenkanuko, nokukhonza izithombe, nokuthakatha, nobutha, nokuxabana, nomhawu, nokufutheka, nokubangisana, nokuhlukana, nomona, nokudakwa; iziphithiphithi, nokunye okunjalo. Ngiyanixwayisa, njengokuba ngake ngasho kini ukuthi abenza okunjalo abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

2. Hebheru 13:4 - "Umshado mawuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi nasisihla, ngokuba izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela."

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:9 Futhi masingamlingi uKristu, njengabanye kubo bamlinga, babulawa yizinyoka.

Lesi siqephu esitholakala kweyoku-1 Korinte 10:9 siyasixwayisa ukuba singavivinyi ukubekezela kukaNkulunkulu ngokumlinga njengoba kwenza amanye ama-Israyeli esikhathini esidlule, okwaphumela ekubhujisweni kwawo yizinyoka.

1. Ukulinga UNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Imiphumela

2. Ukuqaphela Lapho Sivivinya Ukubekezela KukaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:13-14 - Makungabikho muntu othi lapho elingwa, ? Ngilingwa nguNkulunkulu, ngoba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu.

2. KumaHeberu 3:7-8 - Ngakho-ke, njengokusho kukaMoya oNgcwele, ? Oday, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu njengasekuhlubukeni ngosuku lokulingwa ehlane.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:10 Futhi ningabubuli njengabanye kubo bakhonona, bachithwa ngumbhubhisi.

Isiqephu sixwayisa ngokukhononda, njengoba abanye balabo ababekhononda esikhathini esidlule babhujiswa umbhubhisi.

1. "UNkulunkulu unguMvikeli wethu: Gwema Ukububula Futhi Uthembele Emandleni Akhe"

2. "Ingozi Yokukhononda: Thembela KuNkulunkulu, Hhayi Kithina"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - "Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?"

2. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

1 KwabaseKhorinte 10:11 Zonke lezi zinto zabehlela bona kube yizibonelo, futhi zilotshiwe ukuze zibe yisiyalo sethu, esesifikelwe ukuphela kwezwe.

Izigigaba ezenzeke emandulo zibhalwe phansi njengezibonelo ukuze sifunde kuzo ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Ukufunda ezikhathini ezedlule ukuphila esikhathini samanje.

2. Ukusebenzisa iZwi likaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1. KwabaseRoma 15:4 ??Ngokuba konke okwalotshwa ngaphambili kwalotshelwa ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemibhalo sibe nethemba.

2. Jakobe 1:22 ??Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

1 Korinte 10:12 Ngakho-ke othi umile makaqaphele ukuba angawi.

Kufanele siqaphele ekuzahluleleni kwethu futhi siqaphele ukuba singaweli esonweni.

1. Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa.

2. Qaphela ukunganeliseki okungokomoya.

1. Roma 12:3 Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo, ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu ophakathi kwenu, angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga; kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, njengalokho uNkulunkulu abele yilowo nalowo isilinganiso sokukholwa.

2. Luka 21:34-36; Xwayani, funa izinhliziyo zenu zisindwe ukuminza, nokudakwa, nezinkathazo zalokhu kuphila, lunifike lolo suku ningazelele. Ngokuba njengogibe liyakufika phezu kwabo bonke abahlezi ebusweni bomhlaba wonke. “Ngakho lindani njalo, nikhuleke, ukuze kuthiwe nifanele ukuphunyuka kuzo zonke lezi zinto eziyakwenzeka, nokuma phambi kweNdodana yomuntu.

1 Korinte 10:13 Anifikelwanga ukulingwa okungenjengokwabantu, kepha uNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu; kepha kanye nesilingo uyakunenza nendlela yokuphunyuka, nize nibe-namandla okukuthwala.

Asikho isilingo esikhulu kakhulu kithi ngoba uNkulunkulu uthembisa ukusinika indlela yokuphunyuka kuso, nokuqinisekisa ukuthi siyakwazi ukusithwala.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kuyohlale kusinikeza indlela yokuphunyuka.

2. Asikho isilingo esikhulu kakhulu kithi ngosizo lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. 1 Johane 4:4 - Nina ningabakaNkulunkulu, bantwanyana, nibahlulile, ngokuba lowo okini mkhulu kunaye osezweni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:14 Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo bami, kubalekeleni ukukhonza izithombe.

Lesi siqephu siyisixwayiso sokugwema ukukhonza izithombe.

1. Amandla Okukhonza Izithixo nokuthi Ungakunqoba Kanjani

2. Izingozi Zokukhonza Izithixo Nemivuzo Yokulalela

1. Eksodusi 20:3-5 - "Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami. Ungazenzeli umfanekiso wanoma yini esezulwini phezulu noma esemhlabeni phansi noma esemanzini ngaphansi. wehlisele kuzo noma uzikhonze, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu.”

2. Kolose 3:5 - "Ngakho-ke bulalani konke okwemvelo yenu yasemhlabeni: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, izifiso ezimbi, nokuhaha, okungukukhonza izithombe."

1 Korinte 10:15 Ngikhuluma njengakwabahlakaniphileyo; yahluleleni engikushoyo.

Isiqephu: UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba basebenzise ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda kwabo ekuhloleni amazwi nezimfundiso zakhe.

1. Ukusebenzisa Ukuhlakanipha Kwethu Ukuze Sihlole IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukufunda Ukuqonda Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. IzAga 2:6-9 - Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:16 Indebe yesibusiso esiyibusisayo ayisona yini inhlanganyelo yegazi likaKristu na? Isinkwa esisihlephulayo, asiyiyo inhlanganyelo yomzimba kaKristu na?

AmaKristu ahlanganyela esidlweni, esifanekisela umzimba negazi likaKristu.

1. Incazelo Yesidlo: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Komzimba Negazi LikaKristu

2. Ukuthola Umusa WeSidlo: Ungasithola Kanjani Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sokuhlengwa

1. 1 Korinte 11:23-26 - Ngokuba ngakwamukela eNkosini lokho engakunika khona nami, ukuthi iNkosi uJesu ngalobo busuku eyakhashelwa ngabo yathabatha isinkwa;

24 isibongile yasihlephula yathi: ? □ ake, yidla; lokhu kungumzimba Wami ohleshulelwa nina; kwenzeni lokhu ningikhumbula.??

25 Kanjalo wathabatha nesitsha emva kokudla kwakusihlwa, wathi: □ indebe yakhe iyisivumelwano esisha egazini lami. Lokhu kwenzeni njalo, noma nini enisiphuzayo, ningikhumbula.

26 Ngoba njalo nxa lisidla lesi sinkwa linatha lesisitsha, litshumayela iNkosi? □ ukufa aze afike.

2 Luka 22:19 - Wathatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika sona, ethi, ? □ ngowakhe umzimba wami onikelwa nina; kwenzeni lokhu ningikhumbula.??

1 Korinte 10:17 Ngokuba isinkwa sinye esibaningi simzimba munye, ngokuba thina sonke sihlanganyela leso sinkwa sinye.

AmaKristu wonke ayingxenye yomzimba ofanayo, futhi wonke adla isinkwa esifanayo, esifanekisela ubunye.

1. "Sihlangene kuKristu", sihlola umqondo wobunye emzimbeni kaKristu.

2. “Abahlanganyeli BeSinkwa Sokuphila”, sigxile ekubalulekeni kukaJesu njengomthombo wokudla nokuphila.

1 Johane 17:20-21 - UJesu ethandazela ubunye phakathi kwamakholwa.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:5 - Ilungu ngalinye lomzimba kaKristu linengxenye yalo okufanele liyenze.

1 Korinte 10:18 Bhekani u-Israyeli ngokwenyama: abadla imihlatshelo abahlanganyeli ne-altare na?

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi basengabahlanganyeli e-altare ngokudla imihlatshelo.

1. "Ukudla E-altare: Kungani Kufanele Sigubhe Imikhosi Yomhlatshelo"

2. "Ukubaluleka Okungokomoya Kokudla Imihlatshelo"

1. Hebheru 13:10-16 - Ukubaluleka kokugcina imikhosi yemihlatshelo

2. Duteronomi 12:5-7 - Imiyalelo yokunikela nokudliwa kwemihlatshelo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:19 Pho, ngithini na? ukuthi isithombe siyinto, noma lokho okuhlatshelwe izithombe kuyizinto na?

UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi izithombe neminikelo kubo kunenzuzo.

1. Amandla Okukhonza Izithixo Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angaphezu Kwakho Konke

1. Isaya 44:9-20 - Ubukhosi bukaJehova bumelene nezithombe

2. IHubo 115:3-8 - Ubuwula bokukhonza izithombe uma buqhathaniswa nenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 10:20 Kepha ngithi: Okuhlatshwa ngabezizwe bakuhlabela amademoni, hhayi uNkulunkulu;

AbeZizwe bahlabela amademoni hhayi uNkulunkulu, futhi uPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuba bangabi nobudlelwane nabo.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sizehlukanise nobubi futhi sihambe ezindleleni zakhe.

2. Akufanele sikhohliswe inkohliso kasathane futhi sihlale eqinisweni likaNkulunkulu.

1. Efesu 5:11 - futhi ningabi nenhlanganyelo nemisebenzi yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyisole.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

1 Korinte 10:21 Anikwazi ukuphuza indebe yeNkosi nendebe yamademoni; aninakuhlanganyela etafuleni leNkosi nasetafuleni lamademoni.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi amakholwa awakwazi ukuhlanganyela emisebenzini ehlobene neNkosi kanye nemisebenzi ehlobene nodeveli.

1. Kufanele sihlale sigxilile okholweni lwethu futhi singayekethisi izinkolelo zethu ngenxa yezinjabulo zezwe.

2. Kufanele sihlale silwela ukudumisa uJehova futhi sigweme ukwenza izinto eziphambene nezimfundiso Zakhe.

1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

2 Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:22 Siyayivusela umhawu iNkosi na? sinamandla kunaye na?

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi abanawo amandla okubekela uNkulunkulu inselele, njengoba emkhulu ngokungenakulinganiswa kunabo.

1. Ubuze Bokubekela UNkulunkulu Inselele - Asisoze sayinqoba impi ngokumelene noSomandla.

2. Ukuqaphela Ukuphakama KukaNkulunkulu - Kufanele sihlale sikhumbula ukuthi ubani ophethe.

1. Isaya 40:12-17 - Ngubani olinganise amanzi enkombeni yesandla sakhe, noma wahlukanisa amazulu ngobubanzi besandla sakhe? Ngubani obeke uthuli lomhlaba eqomeni, wakala izintaba esikalini, namagquma ngesilinganiso, na?

2. IHubo 115:3 - UNkulunkulu wethu usezulwini; wenza konke akuthandayo.

1 Korinte 10:23 Zonke izinto zivunyelwe kimi, kepha akusizi konke;

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba asebenzise ukwahlulela okuhle futhi acabange ngabanye lapho enza izinqumo.

1: Kubalulekile ukuqaphela ukuthi izinqumo zethu zibathinta kanjani abanye.

2: Akufanele siholwe izifiso zethu, kodwa cabanga ukuthi ukukhetha kwethu kungabakha kanjani abanye.

1: Filipi 2:3-4 "Ningenzi-lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo abheke nokwabanye . ."

2: Roma 14:19 - "Ngakho-ke masilandele izinto ezibangela ukuthula nezinto esingakha ngazo omunye nomunye."

1 Korinte 10:24 Umuntu makangazifuneli okwakhe, kodwa kube yilowo nalowo ingcebo yomunye.

AmaKristu kufanele agxile ekusizeni abanye esikhundleni sokuzifunela ingcebo.

1. Inhliziyo Yokuphana: Ukuphilela Abanye

2. Amandla Okuzidela: Ukupha Abanye

1. Filipi 2:4 - Yilowo nalowo kini makangabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2 Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa. Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:25 Konke okuthengiswa esilawini kudleni, ningabuzi lutho ngenxa kanembeza.

AmaKristu akufanele abuze imibuzo lapho ethenga ukudla emakethe.

1. Ukubeka UNkulunkulu Kuqala: Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo Nokulalela

2. Amandla Okuzithiba: Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezihlakaniphile

1. Roma 14:14-23 - Ingxoxo kaPawulu ngokubaluleka kukanembeza womuntu ezindabeni zokholo.

2. Efesu 5:15-17 - Isiyalo sikaPawulu sokuthi uhlakaniphe futhi uhlenge isikhathi.

1 Korinte 10:26 Ngokuba umhlaba ungoweNkosi, nokugcwala kwawo.

UJehova ungumnikazi wawo wonke umhlaba nakho konke okukuwo.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMbusi phezu kwawo wonke umhlaba nakho konke okukuwo.

2. Kufanele sinake ubunikazi beNkosi futhi siqaphele ukuncika kwethu Kuye.

1. IHubo 24:1 - Umhlaba ungokaJehova, nokugcwala kwawo; umhlaba, nabakhileyo kuwo.

2. IHubo 115:16 - Izulu, yebo, izulu, ngelikaJehova, kepha umhlaba uwunikile abantwana babantu.

1 Korinte 10:27 Uma omunye kwabangakholwayo enimema, nithanda ukuya; kudleni konke okubekwa phambi kwenu, ningabuzi lutho ngenxa kanembeza.

Amakholwa akufanele abuze ngokudla okuphakelwa wona edilini labangakholwa, kunalokho kufanele amukele noma yini ayiphiwayo ngenxa kanembeza.

1 AmaKristu kufanele abonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi futhi amukele izimemo zamadili, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

2. Kubalulekile ukuqapha lapho udla nabangewona amakholwa, kodwa ekugcineni wamukele noma yini enikezwayo ngenxa yokuhlonipha ukungenisa kwabo izihambi.

1. KwabaseRoma 14:2 - ? umuntu okholelwa ukuthi angadla noma yini, kanti umuntu obuthakathaka udla imifino kuphela.

2. Mathewu 22:39 - ? Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.??

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:28 Kepha uma umuntu ethi kini: ‘Lokhu kuhlatshelwe izithombe, ningadli ngenxa yalowo ukubonisileyo nangenxa kanembeza, ngokuba umhlaba ungoweNkosi nokugcwala kwawo.

AmaKristu epaseji akufanele adle ukudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe uma ekwazi, njengoba uJehova engumnikazi womhlaba nakho konke okukuwo.

1. Ungaba Kanjani Nonembeza KaKristu: Ukuthanda UNkulunkulu Nokukhonza Abanye

2. Ukugcina Ubuhle BukaNkulunkulu Esikhungweni: Isidingo Sokuhlonipha Ukubusa KukaNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 5:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo, futhi niphile impilo yothando, njengoba nje noKristu asithanda futhi wazinikela ngenxa yethu njengomnikelo nomhlatshelo omnandi kuNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngoNkulunkulu? iii ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu na? ukukhulekela kwakho kweqiniso nokufanele.

1 Korinte 10:29 Angisho unembeza wakho, kodwa owomunye;

UPawulu ubhala ukuthi umuntu kufanele acabangele onembeza babanye lapho enza izinqumo ngoba lokho umuntu akubheka njengenkululeko yakhe kungase kwahlulelwe omunye umuntu.

1. "Inkululeko Nonembeza: Ukuhlonipha Imibono Yabanye"

2. "Ubumbano Ngokuhlukahluka: Ukugubha Ukwehluka Kwethu"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14, “Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando, ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye: ? Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.??

2. KwabaseRoma 14:13-15 , “Ngakho-ke masingabe sisahlulelana, kodwa kunalokho sinqume ukuba singabeki isikhubekiso noma isikhubekiso phambi komzalwane. Ngiyazi, futhi ngineqiniso eNkosini uJesu ukuthi akukho okungcolile ngokwako, kodwa kungcolile kumuntu othi kungcolile.Ngokuba uma umzalwane wakho edabukiswa ngokudlayo, awusahambi othandweni.Ngokudla okudlayo ungambhubhisi lowo uKristu amfelayo. ."

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:30 Ngokuba uma ngihlanganyela ngomusa, ngithunyelelwani ngalokho engikubongayo na?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi kungani egxekwa ngokubonga ngomusa awutholile.

1. Ukwamukela Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokwamukela Nokubonga

2. Amandla Okubonga: Ukufunda Ukwazisa Esinakho

Isiphambano-

1. Jakobe 1:17 - “Izipho zonke ezinhle neziphelelelyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengesithunzi esiguqukayo.

2. Roma 8:28 - "Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe."

1 Korinte 10:31 Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni udumo lukaNkulunkulu.

Amakholwa kufanele akwenze umgomo wawo ukukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu kukho konke akwenzayo.

1. Vumela izenzo zakho zibe ukubonakaliswa kukaNkulunkulu? inkazimulo

2. Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ekuphileni kwethu kwansuku zonke.

1. Kolose 3:17 - "Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uBaba ngayo."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. kuleli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 10:32 Ningakhubekisi namunye, kumaJuda, nakwabezizwe, nakulo ibandla likaNkulunkulu;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba benze ngendlela engeke ikhube muntu, kuhlanganise namaJuda, abeZizwe, nebandla likaNkulunkulu.

1. "Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Ukubonisa Inhlonipho Nokucabangela Bonke"

2. "Ukuphila Ngenhlonipho: Isibonelo SikaPawulu KwabaseKorinte"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:14-16 - "Busisani abanizingelayo, nibusise, ningaqalekisi. Jabulani nabajabulayo, nilile nabakhalayo, nihlalisane ngokuzwana. Ningazikhukhumezi, kepha yibani nenhliziyo evumayo zihlanganise nabantu abaphansi. Ningazikhukhumezi."

2. Efesu 4:25-32 “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kini makalahle amanga, akhulume iqiniso kumakhelwane wakhe, ngokuba sonke singamalungu omzimba munye. Ngokufutheka kwenu ningoni; nisathukuthele, ningamniki uSathane indawo.” Owebayo makangabe eseba, kodwa makasebenze, enze okuwusizo ngezandla zakhe siqu, ukuze abe nakho ukwabela abasweleyo. Emlonyeni wenu noma yiyiphi inkulumo eyichilo, kodwa kuphela okusiza ukwakha abanye ngokwezidingo zabo, ukuze kuzuze labo abalalelayo, futhi ningamdabukisi uMoya oNgcwele kaNkulunkulu enabekwa uphawu kuye kuze kube usuku lokuthula. Susa konke ukufutheka nokufutheka nokuhlambalaza kanye nakho konke okubi. Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukelane, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 10:33 njengalokhu nami ngithokozisa bonke ezintweni zonke, ngingadingi okwami, kodwa okwabaningi, ukuze basindiswe.

UPawulu ukhuthaza bonke ukuba bafune okuhle kwabanye kunokuba bazifunele bona kuphela, ukuze abaningi basindiswe.

1. "Inzuzo Yabaningi" - Ukuphana nokuzidela kungabazuzisa kanjani abaningi.

2. "Ukufuna Insindiso" - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokubeka abanye kuqala ukuze babasindise.

1. Mathewu 22:37-39 - Thanda umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuqhosha okuyize, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani.

1 KwabaseKorinte 11 isahluko seshumi nanye seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezindaba ezihlukahlukene eziphathelene nezinqubo zokukhulekela, ikakhulukazi eziphathelene nokuthwala ekhanda kanye neSidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuxoxa ngezindima zobulili nokuthwala ekhanda phakathi nokukhulekela. Ugomela ngokuthi amadoda kufanele athandaze noma aprofethe amakhanda awo engamboziwe, njengoba enziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu futhi abonakalisa inkazimulo Yakhe (1 Korinte 11:3-7). Ngakolunye uhlangothi, abesifazane kufanele bavale amakhanda abo njengophawu lokuzithoba egunyeni (1 Korinte 11:5-6). UPawulu unxusa imvelo namasiko ukuba asekele impikiswano yakhe yokuhlukaniswa kobulili ekukhulekeleni.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ube esekhuluma ngodaba lokuziphatha okungafanele phakathi neSidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa. Ugxeka amakholwa aseKhorinte ngokuwenza idili lokuzitika lapho abanye bedla kakhulu kanti abanye balambe (1 Korinte 11:17-22). Ubakhumbuza ngokumiswa kukaJesu kwaleli sakramente ngobusuku bangaphambi kokubethelwa Kwakhe futhi ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwalo njengesikhumbuzo somhlatshelo Wakhe (1 Korinte 11:23-26). UPawulu uxwayisa ngokudla ngendlela engafanele, ngaphandle kokuhlukanisa umzimba kaKristu, okungaholela ekwahlulelweni okuvela kuNkulunkulu (1 Korinte 11:27-32).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso zendlela okufanele sigujwe ngayo iSidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa. UPawulu weluleka amakholwa ukuba azihlole ngaphambi kokuba adle, avume noma yiziphi izono futhi abuyisane nabanye ukuze asondele kuwo ngendlela efanele (1 Korinte 11:28-29). Ubakhuthaza ukuba balindane lapho bebuthene kulesi sidlo kunokuba bahileleke ekuziphatheni kobugovu okubekela eceleni noma okuhlazisa abanye (1 Korinte 11:33-34). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi leziyalezo azihloselwe ukuletha ukulahlwa kodwa kunalokho ukulungiswa ukuze ukukhulekela kwabo kwenziwe ngendlela ehlelekile nenenhlonipho.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nanye kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sikhuluma ngezindaba eziphathelene nezinqubo zokukhulekela. UPawulu ukhuluma ngezindima zobulili nokubaluleka kokuthwala ekhanda phakathi nokukhulekela, eqokomisa ukubaluleka

kokuzithoba nokuhlonipha umklamo kaNkulunkulu. Khona-ke ubhekisa ukunakekela kwakhe eSidlweni SeNkosi Sakusihlwa, esola abaseKorinte ngokuziphatha kwabo okungafanele futhi ebakhumbuza ngobungcwele baso njengesikhumbuzo somhlatshelo kaKristu. UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuhlanganyela ngendlela engafanele futhi unxusa amakholwa ukuba azihlole ngaphambi kokuba ahlanganyele. Ugcizelela isidingo sobumbano, ukucabangela abanye, nendlela enenhlonipho yaleli sakramente. Lesi sahluko sinikeza isiqondiso mayelana nemikhuba yokukhulekela efanele ebonisa udumo kuNkulunkulu nothando komunye nomunye emphakathini wamaKristu.

1 Korinte 11:1 Yibani ngabalingisi bami, njengoba nje nami ngilingisa uKristu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba balingise isibonelo sakhe sokulandela uKristu.

1. “Ukulingisa UKristu: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaPawulu”

2. "Isibonelo SikaPawulu: Ukulandela uKristu"

1. 1 Korinte 11:1 - Yibani ngabalingisi bami, njengoba nje nami ngilingisa uKristu.

2 Mathewu 16:24 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

1 Korinte 11:2 Ngiyanibonga, bazalwane, ngokuthi ningikhumbula ezintweni zonke, nigcina izimiso, njengalokho nganinika zona.

UPawulu utusa amakholwa aseKorinte ngokubambelela ezimfundisweni awanike zona.

1. Ukubaluleka kokukhumbula nokulalela iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulandela ngokwethembeka izimfundiso esizinikwa.

1. Joshuwa 1:8 - "Le ncwadi yomthetho mayingasuki emlonyeni wakho, kepha wozindla ngayo imini nobusuku ukuba uqaphele ukwenza njengakho konke okulotshwe kuyo."

2. Kolose 2:6-7 - "Ngakho njengalokho namamukela uKristu Jesu iNkosi, hambani kanjalo kuye, nigxilile, nakhiwe kuye, niqinisiwe ekukholweni, njengalokho nafundiswa, nivame ukubonga."

1 Korinte 11:3 Kodwa ngithanda ukuba nazi ukuthi inhloko yawo wonke amadoda nguKristu; nenhloko yowesifazane yindoda; lenhloko kaKristu nguNkulunkulu.

Leli vesi elitholakala kweyoku-1 Korinte 11:3 ligcizelela ubuhlobo besigaba phakathi kwamadoda, abesifazane, noNkulunkulu.

1. Indlela Ubudlelwane Bethu NoKristu Obukuthinta Ngayo Ukusebenzelana Kwethu Nabanye

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzithoba Ekuphileni KobuKristu

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, njengokungathi nikuyo iNkosi.

2. Kolose 3:18-19 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, njengokuba kufanele eNkosini.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:4 Yilowo nalowo owesilisa ekhuleka noma eprofetha, enekhanda elimboziwe, uhlazisa ikhanda lakhe.

Amadoda akufanele amboze amakhanda awo lapho ethandaza noma eprofetha, njengoba kubonakala njengophawu lokungahloniphi.

1. Funda Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Kukho Konke Okwenzayo

2. Hlonipha iNkosi Ekukhonzeni Kwakho

1 Petru 2:17 - Hloniphani bonke abantu inhlonipho, thandani umndeni wamakholwa, yesabani uNkulunkulu, hloniphani umbusi.

2. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:5 Kepha yilowo nalowo wesifazane okhuleka noma eprofetha ikhanda lakhe lingagutshuzelwe, uhlazisa ikhanda lakhe, ngokuba lokho kufana nokuthi uphuciwe.

Abesifazane kufanele bathwale amakhanda abo lapho bethandaza noma beprofetha

ukuze balondoloze udumo lwabo.

1. Dumisa UNkulunkulu Ngokuzihlonipha: Isifundo kweyoku-1 Korinte 11:5

2. Amandla Esizotha: Indlela Abesifazane Abangamela Ngayo UNkulunkulu Ngesizotha

1 Petru 3:3-4 “Ubuhle benu mabungaveli ekuhlobeni kwangaphandle, okuyizinwele ezicociwe, nokuvunula izicwebe zegolide, nezingubo ezicolekileyo, kepha makube okomuntu ongaphakathi, ubuhle obungabuniyo bomuntu. umoya omnene nonokuthula, ongowenani elikhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

2 Thimothewu 2:9-10 - “Ngithanda ukuba nabesifazane bagqoke ngokufaneleyo, behlonipheke, bazihlobise, kungabi ngezinwele ezibukwayo, nangegolide, nangamaparele, nangezingubo ezinentengo enkulu, kodwa kube ngemisebenzi emihle, efanele abesifazane abazishoyo. ukukhonza uNkulunkulu.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:6 Ngokuba uma owesifazane engagqokile, akagundwe;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza abesifazane ukuthi bavale amakhanda phambi kwabantu, okusikisela ukuthi kuyihlazo ukuthi bangabi nazimbozo.

1. "Ubuhle Besizotha: Ukuhlola Incazelo YeBhayibheli Yezingubo Zabesifazane"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kweveli: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka KweBhayibheli Kokwemboza Ikhanda"

1 Thimothewu 2:9-10 - “Ngokunjalo nabesifazane mabahlobe ngezingubo ezifaneleyo, bazihlobise ngokuhlonipha nokuqonda, kungabi ngezilukiwe izinwele, nangegolide, nangamaparele, nangezambatho ezinemali eningi, kepha ngokufanele abesifazane abazishoyo. ukumesaba uNkulunkulu) ngemisebenzi emihle."

2. IzAga 11:22 - "Njengetshe legolide empumulweni yengulube, unjalo owesifazane omuhle ongenangqondo."

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:7 Ngokuba nempela indoda ayifanele ukumboza ikhanda, lokhu ingumfanekiso nodumo lukaNkulunkulu, kepha owesifazane uludumo lwendoda.

Amadoda akufanele amboze amakhanda awo, njengoba enziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu, kuyilapho abesifazane bewudumo lwamadoda.

1. Indalo KaNkulunkulu: Umfanekiso KaNkulunkulu Emadodeni Nakwabesifazane 2. Inkazimulo Yabesilisa Nabesifazane

1. Genesise 1:26-27 (Futhi uNkulunkulu wathi, Masenze abantu ngomfanekiso wethu, basifuze, babuse phezu kwezinhlanzi zolwandle, nezinyoni zezulu, nezinkomo; naphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba, naphezu kwakho konke okunwabuzelayo emhlabeni.) 2. Efesu 5:21-33 (nithobelane ngokumesaba uNkulunkulu. Nina bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu njengakubafazi Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, yena engumsindisi womzimba, njengalokho ibandla lithobela uKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobele amadoda abo emadodeni abo emadodeni abo. yonke into.)

1 Korinte 11:8 Ngokuba indoda ayiveli kowesifazane; kodwa umfazi endodeni.

Owesifazane udalwe endodeni ngakho-ke ungaphansi kwegunya lendoda.

1. Umuntu uyigunya likaNkulunkulu eliphakeme kunawo wonke emkhayeni.

2. Abesifazane kufanele bahloniphe futhi bahloniphe igunya lamadoda.

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Ubudlelwano phakathi kwendoda nomfazi.

2. Genesise 2:18-25 - UNkulunkulu udala owesifazane ngendoda.

1 Korinte 11:9 nendoda ayidalelwanga owesifazane; kodwa owesifazana ngendoda.

Amadoda nabesifazane badalelwa izinhloso ezehlukene, owesifazane edalelwe indoda.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngomunye nomunye wethu - 1 Korinte 11:9

2. Abesifazane badalelwa injongo ekhethekile - 1 Korinte 11:9

1. Genesise 2:18-25 - UNkulunkulu udala owesilisa nowesifazane ngenjongo.

2. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukuhloniphana emshadweni.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 11:10 Ngenxa yalokhu owesifazana ufanele ukuthi abe legunya ekhanda lakhe ngenxa yezingilosi.

Abesifazane kufanele babe negunya phezu kwamakhanda abo ngenxa yezingelosi.

1. Amandla Egunya: Isifundo kweyoku-1 Korinte 11:10

2. Incazelo Efihliwe yeyoku-1 Korinte 11:10

1. Efesu 5:22-24 - Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu njengokungathi nithobela iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, umzimba wakhe, futhi ngokwakhe unguMsindisi walo. Njengalokhu ibandla lithobela uKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobele amadoda ezintweni zonke.

2. Genesise 3:16 - Kowesifazane wathi, “Ngiyakukwandisa nokukwandisa ubuhlungu bakho ekukhulelweni; ngobuhlungu uyakuzala abantwana. Ukufisa kwakho kuyakuba sendodeni yakho, yona iyokubusa.”

1 Korinte 11:11 Nokho eNkosini indoda ayingaphandle kowesifazane, nomfazi akekho ngaphandle kwendoda.

Owesilisa nowesifazane bobabili babalulekile emehlweni kaJehova.

1. Ukulingana Kowesilisa Nowesifazane Emehlweni ENkosi

2. Inani Lomuntu Nowesifazane ENkosini

1. Genesise 1:27 - Ngakho uNkulunkulu wadala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe siqu, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu wamdala; wabadala owesilisa nowesifazane.

2. Galathiya 3:28 - Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akekho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

1 Korinte 11:12 Ngokuba njengalokhu owesifazane evela endodeni, kanjalo nendoda ivela ngowesifazane; kodwa zonke izinto zikaNkulunkulu.

IBhayibheli lifundisa ukuthi amadoda nabesifazane bayalingana emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukulingana Kwabesilisa Nabesifazane - Ukuhlola 1 Korinte 11:12

2. Ukuthola Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwabesilisa Nabesifazane - Ukubheka Ngokujulile Kweyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 11:12

1. Galathiya 3:28 - Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akekho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2. Efesu 5:21 - Zithobeni omunye komunye ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:13 Ziboneleni nina ngokwenu: kuyafaneleka yini ukuba owesifazane akhuleke kuNkulunkulu engagubuzele na?

Isiqephu UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi kufanelekile yini ukuthi owesifazane athandaze ngaphandle kokumboza ikhanda.

1. Ukuphila Ngokulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola Okushiwo 1 KwabaseKorinte 11:13 empilweni yanamuhla.

2. Ukuhloba Ngenhlonipho - Indlela yokudumisa uNkulunkulu lapho uthandaza futhi uya ezinkonzweni zokukhulekela.

1 Thimothewu 2:9-10 - “Ngokunjalo nabesifazane mabahlobe ngezingubo ezifaneleyo, bazihlobise ngokuhlonipha nokuqonda, kungabi ngezinwele ezalukiweyo, nangegolide, nangamaparele, nangezambatho ezinemali eningi, kepha njengokufanele abesifazane abazishoyo. ukumesaba uNkulunkulu) ngemisebenzi emihle."

2 Petru 3:3-4 - “Ukuhloba kwenu makungabi ngokokwangaphandle, okokwaluka izinwele, nokokufaka igolide, noma okokugqoka izingubo, kodwa makube okomuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo, lokho okungonakaliyo, umhlobiso komoya omnene onokuthula, okuyigugu kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 11:14 Ngisho nemvelo ngokwayo ayinifundisi yini ukuthi uma indoda inezinwele ezinde, kuyihlazo kuyo?

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi imvelo ngokwayo ibafundisa ukuthi kuyihlazo ngendoda ukuba nezinwele ezinde.

1. Amandla Endalo: Indlela Imvelo Engasifundisa Ngayo Amaqiniso EBhayibheli

2. Umklamo KaNkulunkulu: Kufanele Sibambelele Kanjani Emklamweni KaNkulunkulu Wendima Yobulili

1. 1 Korinte 11:14

2. Genesise 1:27 - Ngakho uNkulunkulu wadala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe siqu, ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu wamdala; wabadala owesilisa nowesifazane.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:15 Kepha uma owesifazane enezinwele ezinde, kuludumo kuye, ngokuba izinwele zakhe uzinikiwe zibe- yisimbozo.

UPawulu uyala ukuthi izinwele ezinde zowesifazane ziyinkazimulo, futhi zinikwe kuye njengesembozo.

1. "Ubuhle Nenhloso Yezinwele Zowesifazane"

2. "Izembozo Ezinikezwe UNkulunkulu: Ukusebenzisa Izinwele Njengophawu Lwenhlonipho"

1 Petru 3:3-4 - “Ukuhloba kwenu kwangaphandle makungabi-njengokwaluka izinwele, umhlobiso wegolide, nokugqoka izingubo, kodwa makube okomuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo, ehlobe ngokungabhubhiyo umoya onokuthula, oyigugu kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. Isaya 61:10 - “Ngiyakuthokoza nokuthokoza ngoJehova, umphefumulo wami uyakwethaba ngoNkulunkulu wami, ngokuba ungigqokise izingubo zensindiso, wangembesa ingubo yokulunga, njengomyeni ezembesa. njengompristi ogqoke isigqoko esihle, nanjengomakoti ehloba ngobucwebe bakhe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:16 Kepha uma umuntu efuna ukuphika, asinawo umkhuba onjalo thina, namabandla kaNkulunkulu asinawo.

Umkhuba wamabandla kaNkulunkulu awukona ukuxabana.

1. "Ubunye Ebandleni"

2. "Amandla Esivumelwano"

1. Kolose 3:14-15 - Futhi phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho sokuphelela. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; futhi nibonge.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke, mina siboshwa eNkosini, ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando; nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:17 Kepha kulokhu enginitshela khona anginibongi ngokuthi nibuthana kungekukho okuhle kepha kukho okubi.

Umphostoli uPawulu uyala abaseKorinte ukuba bangabutheli okuhle kodwa kube kokubi.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wokuhlangana Ngobunye.

2. Ukuntula Ubunye: Ububi Bokungahlangani Ebudlelwaneni.

1. KumaHeberu 10:25 – “singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu njengomkhuba wabanye; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.”

2. IzEnzo 2:42-47 – “Baqinisela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni…. Futhi iNkosi yenezela ebandleni imihla ngemihla abasindiswayo.”

1 Korinte 11:18 Ngokuba okokuqala, nxa nibuthana ebandleni, ngizwa ukuthi kukhona ukwahlukana phakathi kwenu; futhi ngiyakukholwa ngokwengxenye.

Ebandleni, kunokuhlukana phakathi kwamalungu, uPawulu akholelwa ukuthi kuyiqiniso.

1. Ubunye Ebandleni: Ukubaluleka Kokuhlangana

2. Ukunqoba Ukwahlukana: Ukuthola Amandla Ebunyeni

1. Efesu 4:3 - nizama ngayo yonke imizamo ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. Roma 12:16 - Phila ngokuzwana omunye nomunye. Ningazikhukhumezi, kodwa zimiseleni ukuzihlanganisa nabantu abaphansi. Ungazikhukhumezi.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:19 Ngokuba kumele kube khona nokuhlukana phakathi kwenu, ukuze babonakale phakathi kwenu abavunyiweyo.

Ukuze avivinye ukholo lwamakholwa, uPawulu ukhuthaza ukuba khona kwezihlubuki phakathi kwabaseKorinte.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlola ukholo ngokusebenzisa izihlubuki.

2. Ungahlala kanjani uqinile lapho ubhekene nezihlubuki.

1. Jakobe 1:12 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

2 Petru 1:7 - "ukuze ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kufunyanwe kube yinkazimulo nenkazimulo nodumo ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu okuligugu kunegolide elibhubhayo nakuba livivinywa ngomlilo."

1 Korinte 11:20 Ngakho nxa nibuthana endaweni eyodwa, lokhu akusikho ukudla isidlo seNkosi.

Lapho amaKristu ehlangene, akufanele ahlanganyele eSidlweni SeNkosi Sakusihlwa.

1. "Ukuphila Ngaphandle Kwesidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa: Sizithiba Emihlanganweni Yethu"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kwesidlo SeNkosi: Ukukhumbula Umhlatshelo KaKristu"

1. Mathewu 26:26-29 - UJesu umisa iSidlo SeNkosi

2 Petru 1:18-19 - Ukuqaphela izindleko zokuhlengwa kwethu ngeSidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:21 Ngokuba ekudleni yilowo nalowo uphatha kuqala owakhe isidlo

sakusihlwa, omunye ulambile, omunye udakiwe.

Ekudleni wonke umuntu uzithathela owakhe isidlo sakusihlwa ngaphambi kwabanye, abanye basala belambile abanye basala besuthi.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukwabelana nabanye ngokudla kwethu, futhi siqaphele labo okungenzeka bangasuthi.

2:Kufanele sikubonge ukudla esinakho singasaphazi njengoba kunabantu abaswele.

1: Galathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

2: Izaga 22:9 ZUL59 - Oneso elihle uyakubusiswa, ngokuba uhlanganyela isinkwa sakhe nabampofu.

1 Korinte 11:22? Aninazo izindlu zokudlela nokuphuzela na? Kumbe niyadelela ibandla likaNkulunkulu, nijabhise abangenalutho na? Ngizothini kuwe? ngikudumise kulokhu na? angikubongi.

UPawulu ukhuza abaseKorinte ngokunganaki ibandla likaNkulunkulu nokuhlazisa abanokuncane.

1. IBandla LikaNkulunkulu Lingcwele Futhi Kumele Lihlonishwe

2. Ungajabhi Abanokuncane

1. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:23 Ngokuba mina ngakwamukela eNkosini lokho engakunika khona nami ukuthi iNkosi uJesu ngalobo busuku akhashelwa ngabo yathabatha isinkwa;

Isiqephu INkosi uJesu, ngobusuku eyakhashelwa ngabo, yathatha isinkwa.

1. Isinkwa Sokukhaphela: Ukuzindla Ngesidlo SikaJesu Sokugcina

2. Ukuphikelela Ngokukhashelwa: Izifundo Ezitholakala ESidlweni SikaJesu Sokugcina

1 Johane 13:21-30 - UJesu Ugeza Izinyawo Futhi Ubikezela Ngokukhaphela

2. IHubo 41:9 - Ukukhashelwa Umngane Oseduze

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:24 esebongile, wasihlephula, wathi: “Thabathani, nidle, lokhu kungumzimba wami, owahleshulelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula.

UJesu wahlephula isinkwa futhi wayala abalandeli bakhe ukuba basidle ukuze bamkhumbule nomhlatshelo wakhe.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule uJesu nomhlatshelo wakhe ngenxa yethu.

2: UJesu wasinika indlela yokumkhumbula, okungukuthi, ukudla isinkwa simkhumbula.

NgokukaLuka 22:19 ZUL59; Wasethabatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika, wathi: “Lokhu kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula.

2: 1 Petru 2:24 - yena owathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe emthini, ukuze, sesifile ezonweni, siphile ekulungeni, nemivimbo yakhe naphulukiswa ngayo.

1 Korinte 11:25 Kanjalo wathabatha nesitsha emva kokudla kwakusihlwa, wathi: “Le ndebe iyisivumelwano esisha egazini lami;

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu ethatha indebe phakathi neSidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina futhi esimemezela njengophawu lwesivumelwano esisha esenziwa egazini lakhe.

1. Incazelo Yendebe: Ukuhlola Isivumelwano Esisha Egazini LikaJesu

2. Ukukhumbula UJesu: Ukuzindla Ngesidlo Sakusihlwa Sokugcina Nokubaluleka Kwaso

1. Luka 22:19-20 - Wathatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika, ethi: Lokhu kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula. Kanjalo nenkezo emva kokudla kwakusihlwa, ethi: Le ndebe iyisivumelwano esisha egazini lami elithululwa ngenxa yenu.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 3:6 osenzela futhi ukuba sibe yizikhonzi zesivumelwano esisha; kungeyisikho okulotshiweyo kodwa okukamoya, ngoba okulotshiweyo kuyabulala, kodwa umoya uyaphilisa.

1 Korinte 11:26 Ngokuba njalo, nxa nidla lesi sinkwa, niphuza lesisitsha, nimemezela ukufa kweNkosi ize ifike.

AmaKristu akhumbula ukufa kweNkosi ngokugcina iSidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa.

1. Incazelo Yesidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa: Simelelani?

2. Ukuhlanganyela eSidlweni SeNkosi Sakusihlwa: Isikhathi Sokuzindla Nesikhumbuzo.

1. Luka 22:19-20 - Wathatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika, ethi: Lokhu kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula.

2 Petru 1:18-19 - nazi ukuthi anihlengwanga ngezinto ezinokonakala, njengesiliva noma igolide, ekuziphatheni kwenu okuyize enakwamukela ngoyihlo, kodwa ngegazi eliyigugu likaKristu njengelewundlu elingenasici. futhi engenabala.

1 Korinte 11:27 Ngakho-ke noma ubani odla lesi sinkwa, aphuze lesi sitsha seNkosi ngokungafanele, unecala lomzimba negazi leNkosi.

Ukudla nokuphuza isinkwa nesitsha seNkosi ngokungafanele kwenza umuntu abe necala lomzimba negazi leNkosi.

1. I-Ekaristi: Amandla Okuhlanganyela Ngokufanelekile

2. Isibusiso nesiqalekiso setafula leNkosi

1. Mathewu 26:26-28 : Kwathi bedla, uJesu wathatha isinkwa, wasibusisa, wasihlephula, wanika abafundi, wathi: Thabathani nidle; lokhu kungumzimba waMi.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:28-29 : Noma ngubani onqabe umthetho kaMose ufa engenasihawu ngobufakazi babafakazi ababili noma abathathu. Kangakanani-ke nicabanga ukuthi umuntu onyathele phansi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, oye waphatha igazi lesivumelwano elangcwelisa njengelingcolile?

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:28 Kepha umuntu makazihlole, khona-ke akadle leso sinkwa, aphuze lesisitsha.

AmaKristu kufanele azihlole ngaphambi kokuhlanganyela esidlweni.

1. Ukuphila Ebungcweleni: Zihloleni Nina Ngaphambi Kokudlela ESidlweni

2. Inhliziyo Yesidlo: Ukuzinika Isikhathi Sokuzindla

1. 2 Korinte 13:5 - Zihloleni nina nibone ukuthi nisokholweni yini; zihloleni nina. Anazi yini ukuthi uKristu Jesu ukinina, ngaphandle uma nehluleka na?

2. IHubo 51:10 - Nkulunkulu, dala kimi inhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, uvuse umoya oqinileyo phakathi kwami.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:29 Ngokuba odlayo anathe ngokungafanele uzidlela aziphuzele ukulahlwa, engawahlukanisi umzimba weNkosi.

Isidlo seNkosi kufanele sithathwe ngokufanele, ngenhliziyo eqaphelayo ukuze kugwenywe ukuzilahla.

1. Amandla Okuqonda Esidlweni SeNkosi

2. Imiphumela Yokungahlanganyeli Ngokungafanele eSidlweni SeNkosi

1. 1 Korinte 11:29

2. Hebheru 5:14 - Kodwa ukudla okuqinile kungokwabakhulileyo, okungukuthi, labo abathi ngokusetshenziswa izingqondo zabo ziqeqeshelwe ukuhlukanisa kokubili okuhle nokubi.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:30 Ngenxa yalokho baningi phakathi kwenu ababuthakathaka nabagulayo, nabaningi balele.

Abaningi ebandleni laseKorinte babebuthakathaka futhi begula futhi abanye bafa ngenxa yokungasinaki iSidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa.

1. Isidlo SeNkosi Sakusihlwa: ISakramente Lokunakekela

2. Ukuhlonipha iSidlo SeNkosi: Ukuzibophezela Kwesivumelwano

1. Mathewu 26:26-29 - Ukusungulwa KukaJesu Kwesidlo SeNkosi

2. Hebheru 10:24-25 - Ukuvuthelana Othandweni nasezenzweni Ezinhle

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:31 Ngokuba uma besizahlulela thina, besingayikwahlulelwa.

Kufanele sizahlulele ukuze sigweme ukuhlulelwa abanye.

1. Ukuzindla: Isihluthulelo Sokugwema Ukwahlulela

2. Ukuthatha Isibopho Ngezenzo Zethu

1. IzAga 28:13 - "Ofihla iziphambeko zakhe ngeke aphumelele, kodwa ozivumayo futhi azishiye uyothola umusa."

2. KwabaseRoma 2:1-3 - "Ngakho-ke awunakuzilandulela wena muntu, wonke owahlulelayo, ngokuba lapho wahlulela omunye, uyazilahla wena, ngokuba wena owahlulelayo uyazenza zona lezi zinto. ukuthi ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kube kuhle phezu kwabenza okunjalo.Ucabanga ukuthi, wena muntu, wena owahlulela abenza okunjalo, ube uzenza ngokwakho, ukuthi uyakuphunyuka ekwahlulelweni kukaNkulunkulu na?

1 KwabaseKhorinte 11:32 Kodwa nxa sahlulelwa, siyalaywa yiNkosi, ukuze singalahlwa kanye lelizwe.

Sahlulelwa uNkulunkulu ukuze singalahlwa kanye nomhlaba wonke.

1. NgoMusa Wakhe, UNkulunkulu Uyasahlulela Ukuze Asisindise

2. Ubizo Lokuhlukaniswa Nezwe

1. Galathiya 6:1-2 - Bazalwane, uma umuntu ebanjwa kunoma yisiphi isiphambeko, nina bomoya kufanele nimbuyisele ngomoya wobumnene. Ziqaphele, funa ulingwe nawe;

2 Jakobe 4:7-8 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela; Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, laye uzasondela kini. Gezani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili.

1 kwabaseKorinte 11:33 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami, nxa nibuthana ukuba nidle, lindanani.

AmaKristu kufanele alindane lapho ehlangene ukuze adle.

1. "Ukubekezela Etafuleni: Ukwenza Ubunye Emzimbeni KaKristu"

2. "Ukuhlephula Isinkwa Ndawonye: Ukucabangela Abafowethu Nodadewethu"

1. Roma 15:5-7 - "Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe ukuba nihlalisane ngobunye, ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze ngazwi linye nidumise uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. uKristu."

2. Efesu 4:2-3 - "ngokuzithoba konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

1 Korinte 11:34 Uma umuntu elambile, akadle ekhaya; ukuze lingabuthani ekulahlweni. Okuseleyo ngizakulungisa nxa ngifika.

UPawulu uyala abaseKorinte ukuba bangabutheli ukudla uma noma ubani elambile, futhi uyokuhlela kahle okunye lapho efika.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobudlelwane Ebandleni

2. Isibusiso Sokuzidela Emphakathini

1. Izenzo 2:42-47 - Ibandla lokuqala lazinikela ekuhlanganyeleni, ekuhlephuleni isinkwa,

nasekukhulekeni.

2 Filipi 2:1-4 - UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseFilipi ukuba babe munye ekuthobekeni nasekuzideleleni.

1 KwabaseKorinte 12 yisahluko seshumi nambili seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezipho zomoya kanye nendima yazo emzimbeni kaKristu.

Isigaba 1: UPawule uqala ngokukhuluma ngokuhlukahluka kweziphiwo zikamoya ezinikezwa nguMoya oNgcwele. Ugcizelela ukuthi lezi zipho ziwukubonakaliswa kukaMoya kaNkulunkulu futhi zinikezwa ukuze kuzuze bonke abantu (1 Korinte 12:4-7). Ubala iziphiwo ezihlukahlukene njengokuhlakanipha, ulwazi, ukholo, ukuphulukisa, izimangaliso, ukuprofetha, ukuqonda, izilimi, nokuhumusha izilimi (1 Korinte 12:8-10). UPawulu uqokomisa ukuthi nakuba kuneziphiwo nezinkonzo ezahlukene emzimbeni kaKristu, zonke zivela eMoyeni ofanayo futhi zisebenzela ukwakha nokuhlanganisa amakholwa (1 Korinte 12:11-13).

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ube esechaza ukuthi lezi zipho zomoya ezahlukene zisebenza kanjani emzimbeni. Usebenzisa isifaniso eqhathanisa amakholwa nezingxenye ezahlukene zomzimba wenyama onemisebenzi ehlukile kodwa exhumene (1 Korinte 12:14-20). Ugcizelela ukuthi ilungu ngalinye linendima eyingqayizivele okufanele libe nayo ekunikeleni empilweni nasekusebenzeni komzimba wonke (1 Korinte 12:21-26). Asikho isipho noma umuntu okufanele abhekwe njengophakeme noma ophansi ngoba ilungu ngalinye libalulekile ukuze nisekelane futhi nikhule.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela othandweni oludlula zonke izipho zomoya. UPawulu wethula iSahluko 13 ngokuthi ngisho noma umuntu enamakhono angokomoya angaphezu kwavamile kodwa engenalo uthando, lokho kuyize (1 Korinte 13:1-3). Uchaza izici zothando—isineke, umusa, ukuthobeka—kanye nesimo salo esihlala njalo uma kuqhathaniswa nokubonakaliswa kwesikhashana okufana neziprofetho noma izilimi (1 Korinte 13:4-8). Uthando luvezwa njengesisekelo sokusebenzisa izipho ezingokomoya ngendlela eyakha abanye kunokuthuthukisa ukuzicabangela thina.

Kafushane, Isahluko seshumi nambili kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sigxile eziphiweni zikamoya kanye nendima yazo emzimbeni kaKristu. UPawulu ugcizelela ukwehlukahlukana kwezipho ezinikezwa uMoya oNgcwele ukuze kuzuze abantu bonke. Ubonisa indlela lezi zipho ezisebenza ngayo ngaphakathi komzimba, esebenzisa isifaniso sezingxenye ezihlukahlukene ezisebenza ndawonye ukuze kube nobunye nokukhula. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi wonke amakholwa anendima eyingqayizivele okufanele ayifeze nokuthi asikho isipho noma umuntu ophakeme noma ophansi. Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela okujulile othandweni njengoludlula zonke izipho ezingokomoya, siqokomisa indima yalo ebalulekile ekusebenziseni lezi zipho ukuze kuzuze abanye. Lesi sahluko sinikeza isiqondiso mayelana nokwamukela ukuhlukahluka, ukuqaphela igalelo lomuntu eliyingqayizivele, nokusebenzisa izipho zomoya othandweni phakathi komongo womphakathi wamaKristu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:1 Kepha maqondana neziphiwo zomoya, bazalwane, angithandi ukuba ningazi.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ngokungabi nalwazi ngezipho zomoya.

1. Zivume Izipho Zakho Zomoya: Yamukela Izibusiso ZeNkosi

2. Izipho Ezingokomoya Ezivela KuNkulunkulu: Hamba Ngamandla Kamoya

1. KwabaseRoma 12:6-8 - Ngakho-ke njengoba sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, masizisebenzise; noma inkonzo, asiyisebenzise enkonzweni yethu; ofundisayo, makafundise; owalayo, ekuyaleni; owabayo makabe nesihle; oholayo, makabe nenkuthalo; ohawukelayo, makehle ngokwenama.

2. Efesu 4:7-8 - Kepha yilowo nalowo kithi waphiwa umusa ngokwesilinganiso sesipho sikaKristu. Ngakho uthi: “Esenyukele phezulu, wathumba abathunjwa, wanika abantu izipho.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:2 Niyazi ukuthi naningabezizwe, nahudulelwa kulezi zithombe eziyizimungulu, njengalokho naholwa.

AbeZizwe basuswa ezinkolelweni zabo zangaphambili futhi badukiswa ukuba bakhonze izithombe zamanga.

1. Ukwazi Kanjani Lapho Sidukiswa

2. Izingozi Zokukhonza Izithixo

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:17-19 ZUL59 - Ngakho ngiyanitshela lokhu, futhi ngigcizelela eNkosini, ukuthi ningabe nisaphila njengabezizwe, ebuzeni bemicabango yabo. Bamnyama ekuqondeni kwabo futhi bahlukanisiwe nokuphila kukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yokungazi okukubo ngenxa yobulukhuni bezinhliziyo zabo. Njengoba sebelahlekelwe ukuzwela, bazinikele ezenzweni ezingcolile ukuze bazitike kukho konke ukungcola, futhi bagcwele ukuhaha.

2. 1 Johane 5:21 - Bantwana abathandekayo, zigcineni ezithombeni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:3 Ngalokho ngiyanazisa ukuthi akakho okhuluma ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu othi: “Uqalekisiwe uJesu;

Isiqephu: UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi akekho ongabiza uJesu ngokuthi iNkosi noma amemezele ukuthi uqalekisiwe ngaphandle kokuholwa nguMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuphila Ngokwezinkolelo Zethu KuJesu Kristu

1. IzEnzo 2:4 - Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

2 Johane 16:8-11 - Futhi lapho esefikile, uyobonisa izwe ngesono, nangokulunga, nangokwahlulela: ngesono, ngoba abakholwa kimi; Ngokulunga, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba, ningabe nisangibona; ngokwahlulela, ngokuba umbusi walumhlaba usegwetshiwe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:4 Kukhona-ke iziphiwo izinhlobonhlobo, kepha uMoya munye.

UMoya kaNkulunkulu unika bonke abantu izipho ezahlukene.

1. Ukugubha Izipho Ezihlukahlukene UNkulunkulu Azinikezayo

2. Ukuvula Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Empilweni Yakho

1. Efesu 4:7-8 - Kepha umusa waphiwa yilowo nalowo ngokwesilinganiso sesipho sikaKristu. Ngalokho uthi: “Esenyukele phezulu, wathumba abathunjwa abaningi, wapha abantu izipho.”

2 KwabaseRoma 12:6-8 -Sinezipho ezehlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, masizisebenzise; uma kungukukhonza, ekukhonzeni kwethu; ofundisayo, ekufundiseni kwakhe; owalayo, ekukhuthazeni kwakhe; onikelayo, ngokuphana; oholayo, makabe nentshiseko; owenza izenzo zesihe, ngentokozo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:5 Kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zezinkonzo, kepha yiNkosi eyodwa.

Isiqephu esivela ku-1 Korinte 12:5 sigcizelela ubunye beNkosi nakuba kunezinhlelo ezihlukahlukene zokuphatha.

1. Sonke sixhumene neNkosi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukungezwani kwethu kuyini.

2 Naphezu kokungezwani kwethu, sonke simunye ekukholweni kwethu eNkosini.

1. Kolose 3:11 - "Lapha akakho umGreki nomJuda, ukusoka nokungasoki, owezizwe, umSkithe, isigqila, okhululekileyo, kepha uKristu uyikho konke, ukubo bonke."

2. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda namGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

1 Korinte 12:6 Kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zemisebenzi, kepha nguNkulunkulu oyedwa osebenza konke kubo bonke.

IBhayibheli lifundisa ukuthi nakuba kunezindima nemithwalo yemfanelo eminingi ehlukahlukene, nguNkulunkulu osebenza ngayo nakuyo ngayinye yazo.

1. Ubunye Ekuhlukeni: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngayo Ngokuhlukana Kwethu

2. UNkulunkulu Ofanayo Osebenzayo: Ukuqonda Indima YobuNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Efesu 4:1-6 - Ubunye Emzimbeni kaKristu

2. KwabaseKolose 1:17 Zonke Izinto Zihlangene KuKristu

1 KwabaseKhorinte 12:7 Kodwa wonke umuntu uphiwa ukubonakalalisa kukaMoya ukuze kube kusizakale.

Ukubonakaliswa kukaMoya kunikezwa bonke abantu ukuze kuzuze bona.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Ukuthi Usizuzisa Kanjani

2. Ukwamukela Izipho zikaMoya oNgcwele

1. IzEnzo 2:4 - Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

2. Roma 12:6-8 - Ngakho-ke njengoba sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, noma ukuprofetha, masiprofethe ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa; Noma inkonzo, masihlale enkonzweni yethu; noma ofundisayo, makafundise; noma owalayo, ekuyaleni; obusa ngenkuthalo; ohawukelayo, makehle ngokwenama.

1 Korinte 12:8 Ngokuba omunye uphiwa ngoMoya izwi lokuhlakanipha; omunye izwi lokwazi ngaye lowoMoya;

Isiqephu: KwabaseKorinte bokuqala 12, uPawulu ufundisa ngeziphiwo zikaMoya. Uchaza ukuthi uMoya upha izipho ezahlukene kubantu abahlukene, njengezwi lokuhlakanipha noma izwi lolwazi.

UPhawuli ufundisa ukuthi uMoya upha izipho ezitshiyeneyo kumuntu ngamunye, njengamazwi okuhlakanipha kanye lolwazi.

1. Izipho Zomoya: Ukuqonda Izindlela Ezihlukahlukene UNkulunkulu Anikeza Izibusiso Zakhe

2. Ukungena Eziphiweni Zomoya: Ukwenza Kakhulu Lokho UNkulunkulu Asinike Khona

1. Efesu 4:7-16 - Ubunye bomzimba kaKristu

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8 - Izipho zikaMoya kanye nokusetshenziswa kwesipho ngasinye emzimbeni kaKristu.

1 Korinte 12:9 omunye ukukholwa ngaye uMoya ofanayo; omunye izipho zokuphulukisa ngaye lowoMoya;

UMoya oNgcwele unikeza amakholwa izipho ezihlukene zomoya.

1. Ubungqayizivele Bezipho Zomoya

2. Izipho Zomoya: Isibusiso Esivela KuMoya Ongcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 12:4-8

2. Efesu 4:7-12

1 Korinte 12:10 omunye ukwenza izimangaliso; komunye isiprofetho; omunye ukuhlukanisa imimoya; omunye izinhlobo zezilimi; omunye ukuhunyushwa kwezilimi.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngeziphiwo zomoya ezinikezwe ibandla nguMoya oNgcwele, okuhlanganisa ukwenza izimangaliso, ukuprofetha, ukwahlukanisa imimoya, ukukhuluma ngezilimi ezahlukene, nokuhumusha izilimi.

1. Ukubaluleka Kwezipho Zomoya EBandleni

2. Ukuzwa Umsebenzi KaMoya Ongcwele Ebandleni

1. Roma 12:6-8 - Ngakho-ke njengoba sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, noma ukuprofetha, masiprofethe ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa;

2 Efesu 4:7-13 - Kepha yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwesilinganiso sesipho sikaKristu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:11 Kepha konke lokho kusebenza yena lowo Moya munye, ebabela yilowo nalowo ngokuhluka kwakhe.

UMoya oNgcwele usebenza ukunikeza izipho ezingcwele kumakholwa ngokwentando yakhe.

1. Ukugubha Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuqonda Intando KaMoya Ongcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8

2. Efesu 4:7-13

1 Korinte 12:12 Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba umunye, kepha unezitho eziningi, nezitho

zonke zalowo mzimba munye, nakuba zizininingi, zingumzimba munye, unjalo noKristu.

Umzimba kaKristu unobunye futhi ilungu ngalinye lixhumene futhi libalulekile.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sibe yingxenye yomzimba Wakhe, futhi njengamalungu omzimba Wakhe, kufanele sisebenzisane ukuze sibonise uthando lukaKristu emhlabeni.

2: Sonke singamalungu omzimba munye kaKristu, futhi ngamunye wethu uneziphiwo namakhono ahlukene. Kufanele sisebenzise izipho zethu ukwakha ibandla futhi sikhonze omunye nomunye.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:16 ZUL59 - okuvela kuye umzimba wonke, uhlanganiswe ngokufaneleyo, ubambene, uhlangene ngalokho okunikezwa yilelo nalelolunga, ngokokusebenza esilinganisweni sazo zonke izitho, ukhulisa umzimba, uzekheke othandweni.

2: Kolose 3:14-15 - Futhi phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho sokuphelela. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; futhi nibonge.

1 Korinte 12:13 Ngokuba ngaMoya munye thina sonke sabhapathizwa sibe mzimba munye, noma singabaJuda noma singamaGreki, noma siyizigqila noma sikhululekile; futhi sonke sinathiswa uMoya munye.

Isiqephu Wonke amakholwa, kungakhathaliseki uhlanga, isimo emphakathini, noma isizinda, ahlanganiswe kuKristu ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele: Ukuhlanganisa iBandla

2. Munye kuKristu: Ukwamukela Ukwehlukahlukana Kwethu

1. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

2 Kwabase-Efesu 2:14-15 “Ngokuba ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-nye, wabhidliza ugange oluphakathi olusahlukanisayo, esechithile enyameni yakhe ubutha, umthetho wemiyalo osezimisweni. ; ukuze enze kuye ngababili umuntu munye omusha, enze ukuthula.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:14 Ngokuba umzimba awusiwo isitho sinye, kepha maningi.

Umzimba kaKristu wakhiwe amalungu amaningi, ngalinye lineziphiwo zalo eziyingqayizivele nemisebenzi.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobunye Emzimbeni KaKrestu

2. Ukwamukela Ubuntu Bethu Ebandleni

1 KwabaseRoma 12:4-5 - Ngokuba njengalokhu sinamalungu amaningi emzimbeni munye, nezitho zonke azinamsebenzi ofanayo, kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, kepha ngabanye singamalungu omunye komunye.

2 Efesu 4: 11-16 - Futhi wanikeza abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abangcwele bahlomele umsebenzi wenkonzo, ukwakha umzimba kaKristu, size sifinyelele sonke ubunye bokukholwa nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ebudodeni obuvuthiwe, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu, ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha ngamaza, sihushulwa ngapha nangapha. yonke imimoya yemfundiso, ngobuqili babantu, ngobuqili ngamasu enkohliso.

1 Korinte 12:15 Uma unyawo luthi: “Ngokuba ngingesiso isandla, angisikho okomzimba; Ngakho kayisiyo yini ingxenye yomzimba?

Unyawo akufanele luzizwe lungaphansi kwesandla ngoba, nakuba zihlukene, zombili ziyingxenye yomzimba owodwa.

1. Wonke umuntu ubalulekile futhi unokuthile okuyingqayizivele anganikela ngakho.

2. Sonke sixhumene futhi siyingxenye yomzimba ofanayo omkhulu.

1. Efesu 4:16 - “okuvela kuye ukuthi, umzimba wonke, uhlangene, uhlanganiswa ngakho konke amalunga anikezwayo, ngokokusebenza okusebenzayo isitho ngasinye sihlanganyela ngaso, ukhulisa umzimba ukuze uzakhe othandweni. "

2. KwabaseRoma 12:5 - "Kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, ngabanye ngabanye singamalungu omunye komunye."

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:16 Uma indlebe ithi: “Ngokuba ngingesilo iso, angisikho okomzimba; Ngakho kayisiyo yini ingxenye yomzimba?

Kweyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 12:16, uPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi into ethile iyingxenye yomzimba uma ingenazo izici zenyama ezifanayo namanye amalungu omzimba.

1 Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sibukeka sihluke kangakanani, sonke siseyingxenye yomzimba ofanayo.

2. Akufanele sahlulele umuntu ngokwehlukana kwakhe ngokomzimba, kunalokho kufanele simamukele njengoba enjalo.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:4-5 - Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, kepha zonke izitho azinamsebenzi munye: Kanjalo nathi, esibaningi, simzimba munye kuKristu, futhi wonke amalungu omunye komunye.

2. Galathiya 3:26-28 - Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba nonke enabhapathizelwa kuKristu nembatha uKristu. akakho umJuda nomGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:17 Uma umzimba wonke ubuyiso, ukuzwa ngabe kuphi na? Uma wonke ubuwukuzwa, ukuhogela ngabe kuphi?

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kwengxenye ngayinye yomzimba kanye nendlela ezithembele ngayo komunye nomunye.

1. Sonke sixhumene njengomzimba owodwa kuKristu.

2 Sonke sineziphiwo namakhono ahlukahlukene esingawasebenzisa ekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu.

1 KwabaseRoma 12:4-5 - Ngokuba njengalokhu sinamalungu amaningi emzimbeni munye, nezitho zonke azinamsebenzi ofanayo, kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, kepha ngabanye singamalungu omunye komunye.

2. Efesu 4:16 - Okuvela kuye ukuthi umzimba wonke, uhlanganiswe futhi ubanjiswe ndawonye ngezitho zonke ohlonywe ngazo, lapho isitho ngasinye sisebenza kahle, ukhulisa umzimba ukuze uzakhe othandweni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:18 Kepha manje uNkulunkulu umisile izitho, yileso naleso

emzimbeni ngokuthanda kwakhe.

UNkulunkulu ubeke ilungu ngalinye lebandla indawo emzimbeni ngokwentando yakhe.

1. Intando KaNkulunkulu NgeBandla Lakhe: Ukuqonda Indawo Yethu Emzimbeni

2. Ukukhonza Ngobunye: IBandla Lizuza Kanjani Emalini Yelungu Ngalinye

1. Efesu 4:11-16 - Izipho zomusa ukwakha umzimba nokuhlomisa amalungu awo inkonzo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8 - Ilungu ngalinye lineziphiwo ezahlukene ukuze linikele ebandleni

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:19 Uma zonke beziyisitho sinye, umzimba ngabe uphi na?

Isiqephu:

UPawulu uphikisa ku-1 Korinte 12:19 ukuthi kwakungeke kwenzeke ukuba ibandla libe umzimba munye uma wonke amalungu ayefana. Uveza ukuthi indikimba yebandla iqiniswa kanjani uma yakhiwe amalunga ahlukene aneziphiwo namakhono ahlukene.

UPhawuli uphikisa ngokuthi indikimba yebandla iyaqiniswa nxa yakhiwa amalunga atshiyeneyo aneziphiwo ezitshiyeneyo kanye lamakhono.

1. Amandla Okuhlukahluka: Ukuthi Amalungu Ahlukene EBandla Awuthuthukisa Kanjani Umzimba

2. Amandla Obunye: Ukuhlangana Kanjani Ebandleni Kuletha Amandla

1. Efesu 4:11-16 - Futhi wanikeza abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abangcwele bahlomele umsebenzi wenkonzo, kwakhiwe umzimba kaKristu.

2. Roma 12:4-8 - Ngokuba njengalokhu sinamalungu amaningi emzimbeni munye, nezitho zonke azinamsebenzi ofanayo, kanjalo nathi, nakuba sibaningi, simzimba munye kuKristu, kepha ngabanye singamalungu omunye komunye.

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:20 Kepha manje izitho eziningi, nokho umzimba munye.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi nakuba zizininginizitho, zonke zakha umzimba owodwa.

1. Ubunye Ekuhlukeni: Indlela Ukuhlukana Kwethu Okusihlanganisa Ngayo

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukuthi Ukusebenzisana Kuletha Kanjani Impumelelo

1. Efesu 4:3-6 - Yenzani yonke imizamo ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. IzEnzo 2:42-47 - Bazinikela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

1 Korinte 12:21 Futhi iso alinakusho esandleni ukuthi: ‘Angikudingi,’ nekhanda futhi alinakusho ezinyaweni ukuthi: ‘Anginidingi.

Umzimba kaKristu uxhumene, futhi ingxenye ngayinye iyadingeka ukuze umzimba usebenze kahle.

1. Ukwamukela Ukuxhumana kwethu Emzimbeni KaKrestu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwawo Wonke Ilungu Ebandleni

1. Efesu 4:16 - “Okuvela kuye umzimba wonke uhlanganiswe ngokufaneleyo, ubambene ngakho, ngokwesekela kwawo wonke amalunga, ngokokusebenza esilinganisweni sazo zonke izitho, ukhulisa umzimba, kuze kuzakheka othandweni. ”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-5 - “Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi wonke umuntu ophakathi kwenu angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga; kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, njengalokho uNkulunkulu abele yilowo nalowo isilinganiso sokukholwa. Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, nezitho zonke azinamsebenzi munye, kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, yilowo nalowo izitho omunye komunye.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 12:22 Kodwa-ke, ikakhulu lezi zitho zomzimba ezibonakala zibuthakathaka kakhulu ziyadingeka.

Amalungu omzimba abonakala ebuthakathaka abaluleke njengalawo abonakala enamandla kakhulu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kwababuthakathaka: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asisebenzisa Ngayo Sonke Ukuze Akhazimulise

2. Ubunye Ngokuhlukahlukana: Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu LweBandla Lakhe

1. Isaya 40:28-31 - UNkulunkulu ungamandla ababuthakathaka

2. Efesu 4:11-13 - Izipho azinikezayo ukwakha umzimba kaKristu.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 12:23 Nalezo ezitho zomzimba esicabanga ukuthi azihlonitshwa kancane, yizona esizinika udumo olukhulu kakhulu; nezitho zethu ezingafanelekiyo zinobuhle obengeziwe.

Kufanele sihloniphe futhi sihloniphe lezo zingxenye zomzimba ngokuvamile ezinganakwa noma ezibhekwa njengezibalulekile.

1. “Izingxenye Ezingamukelekile” - Ukuzindla ngeyoku-1 Korinte 12:23 exoxa ngokubaluleka kokuhlonipha ngisho nezitho zomzimba ezinganakwa.

2. "Umzimba Omuhle" - Ukuhlola ukuthi zonke izingxenye zomzimba zibaluleke kanjani futhi kufanele zinikezwe udumo nenhlonipho.

1. Efesu 4:16 - Okuvela kuye ukuthi umzimba wonke uhlanganiswe ngokufaneleyo futhi ubambene ngalokho okunikezwa yilelo nalelo lungu, ngokokusebenza esilinganisweni sazo zonke izitho, ukhulisa umzimba kuze kuzakheke othandweni.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:4-5 - Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, kepha zonke izitho azinamsebenzi munye: Kanjalo nathi, esibaningi, simzimba munye kuKristu, futhi wonke amalungu omunye komunye.

1 Korinte 12:24 Ngokuba izitho zethu ezinhle azidingi, kepha uNkulunkulu uwuhlanganisile umzimba, esipha udumo olukhulu kakhulu leso esintulayo.

UNkulunkulu udale zonke izitho zomzimba ngenjongo futhi wanikeza udumo olukhulu kulabo ababentula.

1.Umklamo KaNkulunkulu Wobunye - UNkulunkulu ukuletha kanjani ukungezwani kwethu ndawonye ukuze akhazimulise

2. Udumo Lokuhlukahluka - Indlela uNkulunkulu abungaza ngayo ukuba yingqayizivele kwethu

1. Efesu 4:1-7 - Ubunye Emzimbeni kaKristu

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8 - Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka Nokusebenza Emzimbeni KaKrestu

1 Korinte 12:25 ukuze kungabikho ukwahlukana emzimbeni; kodwa ukuze amalungu anakekelane ngokufanayo.

Amalungu omzimba kaKristu kufanele anakekelane futhi asebenze ndawonye ngaphandle kokuhlukana.

1: Ubunye Emzimbeni KaKristu

2: Ukusebenza Ndawonye Ngokuvumelana

1: Filipi 2:2-4 - Gcwalisani intokozo yami, ukuze nibe-nhliziyonye, ninothando olufanayo, nibenhliziyonye, nimqondo munye. ningenzi-lutho ngokubanga nangokuzazisa; kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani.

2: Roma 12:10 - Thandanani ngomusa ngothando lobuzalwane; ekuhlonipheni nikhethane.

1 KwabaseKorinte 12:26 Futhi noma kuhlupheka isitho sinye, izitho zonke zihlupheka kanye naso; noma kuhlonishwe isitho sinye, athokoze amalungu onke kanye nalo.

Kweyoku-1 Korinte 12:26, uPawulu ugcizelela ubumbano lwebandla, egqamisa indlela amalungu ebandla ahlupheka ngayo noma ajabula ngayo ndawonye.

1. "Ubumbano Ekuhluphekeni: IBandla Lingeseka Kanjani Ezikhathini Ezinzima"

2. "Sihlangene Enjabulweni: Sibungaza Impumelelo Yabanye Esikholwa Nabo"

1. Roma 12:15 - "Jabulani nabajabulayo, futhi nikhale nabakhalayo."

2. IzEnzo 2:44-45 - “Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, bahlanganyela zonke izinto, bathengisa ngempahla yabo nangempahla yabo, babela bonke njengokuswela kwabo;

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:27 Kepha nina ningumzimba kaKristu, nezitho ngokukhethekileyo.

Wonke amakholwa ayingxenye yomzimba kaKristu futhi anendima ngayinye okufanele ayidlale.

1. Sonke siyingxenye yoMzimba kaKristu: Ubizo ebunyeni nenjongo kuKristu.

2. Amalungu Omzimba Othile: Ukuthola nokwamukela izipho zethu ngabanye eBandleni.

1. Efesu 4:1-6 - Ubunye nenjongo emzimbeni kaKristu.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8 - Ukuthola nokusebenzisa izipho uNkulunkulu asinike zona.

1 Korinte 12:28 UNkulunkulu umisile abathile ebandleni, kuqala abaphostoli, okwesibili abaprofethi, okwesithathu abafundisi, emva kwalokho izimangaliso, bese kuba iziphiwo zokuphulukisa, nokusiza, nokubusa, nezilimi ngezilimi.

UNkulunkulu ubeke izindima ezihlukahlukene ebandleni ezihlanganisa abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abafundisi, izimangaliso, ukuphulukisa, ukusiza, ukubusa, nezilimi.

1. Izipho Ezihlukahlukene Zenkonzo Ebandleni

2. Ubunye Ngokuhlukahlukana EBandleni

1. Efesu 4:11-12 - Futhi wanika abanye, abaphostoli; labanye abaprofethi; labanye, abavangeli; labanye bangabelusi labafundisi; Ukuze abangcwele bapheleliswe, umsebenzi wokukhonza, ukwakhiwa komzimba kaKristu.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:4-5 - Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, kepha zonke izitho azinamsebenzi munye: Kanjalo nathi, esibaningi, simzimba munye kuKristu, futhi wonke amalungu omunye komunye.

1 Korinte 12:29 Bonke bangabaphostoli na? Bonke bangabaprofethi na? Bonke bangabafundisi na? Bonke benza izimangaliso na?

Isiqephu UPawulu uphonsela abaseKorinte inselelo ngokubuza ukuthi wonke umuntu ebandleni uneziphiwo namakhono afanayo .

1. Amandla Ezipho Ezihlukene - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kweziphiwo namakhono ahlukahlukene ebandleni.

2. Ubunye Ekuhlukeni - Ukuhlola isidingo sobunye phakathi kwalabo abaneziphiwo namakhono ahlukene.

1. Efesu 4:11-13 - Ukuhlola isidingo sokuba ibandla libe nobunye enjongweni yalo naseziphiweni.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8 - Ukuhlola izipho namakhono ahlukahlukene anikezwa umuntu ngamunye ebandleni.

1 Korinte 12:30 Bonke baneziphiwo zokuphulukisa na? Bonke bakhuluma ngezilimi na? Bonke bayahumusha na?

Isiqephu sibheka ukwehlukahlukana kwezipho zomoya ebandleni.

1. Ukwamukela Izipho Zethu Zomoya NjengeBandla

2. Ukuthola Indawo Yethu Emzimbeni KaKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:4-8

2. 1 Petru 4:10-11

1 kwabaseKorinte 12:31 Kepha langazelelani izipho ezinhle kakhulu, nokho nginibonisa indlela enhle kakhulu.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokufisa izipho ezingcono kakhulu, kodwa ikhuthaza abafundi ukuthi bagxile endleleni enhle kakhulu.

1. Indlela Enhle Kakhulu: Ukuphishekela Ubungcwele Ngaphezu Kwezipho

2. Ukufisa Izipho Ezinhle Kakhulu: Ukufuna Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngempilo Yethu

1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

Eyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 13 yisahluko seshumi nantathu seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte, evame ukubizwa ngokuthi "isahluko sothando." Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uchaza ngokucacile ubukhulu kanye nesimo sothando.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokugcizelela ukuthi uthando ludlula zonke ezinye izipho nezenzo zomoya. Uchaza amakhono ahlukahlukene ahlaba umxhwele njengokukhuluma ngezilimi, ukuprofetha, ukholo, nezenzo zothando kodwa uthi ngaphandle kothando, kuyize (1 Korinte 13:1-3). Uthando lwethulwa njengesisekelo esibalulekile sazo zonke izenzo zobuKristu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ube eseqhubeka echaza izici nezimfanelo zothando lwangempela. Unikeza umfanekiso ocacile wokuthi uthando lubukeka kanjani ngesenzo. Uthando luyabekezela futhi lunomusa; alinamhawu, alizigabisi. Ayizikhukhumezi noma iluhlaza kodwa kunalokho ifuna ukudumisa abanye (1 Korinte 13:4-5). Uthando alunabugovu, alunayo inzondo noma ukucasukela abanye. Liyajabula ngeqiniso futhi liyavikela, lithembe, lithembe, futhi liyakhuthazela ezinseleleni (1 Korinte 13:6-7).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuzindla ngemvelo yaphakade yothando uma kuqhathaniswa nezinye izipho zesikhashana. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi iziprofetho zizophela, nezilimi ziyothuliswa, ulwazi luyodlula (1 Korinte 13:8). Lokhu kubonakaliswa kwesikhashana akuphelele futhi akuphelele uma kuqhathaniswa nemvelo ephelele yothando. Uqinisekisa ukuthi ukholo, ithemba, nothando kuhlala kodwa uthi phakathi kwakho konke, uthando luphakeme (1 Korinte 13:13). Uthando luyabekezela ngale kwalokhu kuphila kwasemhlabeni kuze kube phakade.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nantathu kweyokuQala kwabaseKorinte siwuthatha kahle umnyombo nokubaluleka kothando lweqiniso. UPawulu uqokomisa ukubaluleka kwawo okudlulele kunezinye izipho nezenzo ezingokomoya. Uchaza izici zalo—isineke, umusa—futhi aziqhathanise nezici ezimbi ezinjengomona noma ukuzidla. Uthando luvezwa njengolungenabugovu noluhlala njalo, luthokozela iqiniso futhi lubekezelele ezinseleleni. UPawulu uphetha ngokugcizelela ubunjalo baphakade bothando uma kuqhathaniswa nezipho zesikhashana, eqinisekisa ukubaluleka kwalo okuphakeme phakathi kokholo, ithemba, nothando. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo esijulile samandla

okuguqula kanye nendima eyinhloko yothando empilweni yekholwa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 13:1 Noma ngikhuluma ngezilimi zabantu nezezingelosi, kepha ngingenalo uthando, ngiyithusi elikhencezayo nensimbi encencethayo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kwesisa ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye, noma ngabe umuntu enamanye amakhono.

1. "Amandla Othando: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwesisa"

2. "Ukuphakama Kothando: Ukusebenzisa eyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 13:1 Njengomhlahlandlela"

1 Johane 4:7-8 "Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu; ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uluthando. ."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 “Uthando malube ngobuqotho, nenyanye okubi, bambelelani kokuhle, nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane, nihlonipheke omunye komunye.

1 Korinte 13:2 Noma nginesiphiwo sokuprofetha, ngiqonda izimfihlakalo zonke nokwazi konke ; noma nginokukholwa konke, ngangokuba ngingagudluza izintaba, kepha ngingenalo uthando, angiyinto yalutho.

Ngaphandle kothando, wonke amanye amakhono awasebenzi.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukuqonda Okusenza Sibe Abantu Ngempela

2. Isidingo Sothando: Indlela Yokuhlakulela Ububele Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. 1 Johane 4:7-12

2. Galathiya 5:22-26

1 Korinte 13:3 Noma ngabela abampofu konke enginakho, noma nginikela ngomzimba wami ukuba ushiswe, kepha ngingenalo uthando, akungisizi ngalutho.

Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umuntu upha noma wenzela kangakanani abanye, ngaphandle kothando kuyize.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokubonisa Uthando nokuthi Kungani Kubalulekile

2. Asikho Isenzo Esihle Esingavuzwa: Ukubaluleka Komusa Nokuphana

1 Johane 4:7-12 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 22:35-40 - Futhi omunye wabo, isazi somthetho, wambuza umbuzo ukuze amvivinye. “Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na?” Wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

1 Korinte 13:4 Uthando luyabekezela, lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu; uthando aluzikhukhumezi, aluzikhukhumezi;

Uthando luyabekezela futhi lunomusa; alunamona, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi.

1. Uthando luyabekezela, uthando lunomusa - 1 Korinte 13:4

2. Amandla Othando - 1 Korinte 13:4

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. 1 Johane 4:7-11 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Uthando.Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakaliswa ngalokhu phakathi kwethu, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa emhlabeni ukuba siphile ngayo.Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wasithumela. iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.Bathandekayo, uma uNkulunkulu wasithanda kangaka, nathi sifanele sithandane.

1 Korinte 13:5 aluziphathi ngokungafanele, aluzifuneli okwalo;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngezimfanelo zothando, njengokuzidela nokungathukutheli kalula.

1. "Uthando Luzidela: Izifundo Ezitholakala Kweyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 13:5"

2. “Amandla Okubekezela: Ukuqonda 1 Korinte 13:5”

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - "Uthando malube qotho. Zondani okubi, bambelelani kokuhle, nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni.

2 KwabaseKolose 3:12-13 “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo. thethelelani, njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela.

1 Korinte 13:6 aluthokozi ngokubi, kepha luthokozela iqiniso;

Uthando aluthokozi ngokwenza okubi kodwa luthokozela iqiniso.

1. Uthando Nenjabulo: Ukuthola Injabulo Eqinisweni

2. Ukukhetha Ukulunga: Ukuthola Injabulo Empilweni Yobuqotho

1. IzAga 12:20, “Inkohliso isenhliziyweni yabaceba okubi, kepha kwabaluleki bokuthula kukhona intokozo.”

2. AmaHubo 1:1-3, “Ubusisiwe umuntu ongahambi ngeziluleko zababi, ongemi endleleni yezoni, ongahlali enkundleni yabaklolodayo, kepha okuthokoza kwakhe kusemthethweni wabangcwele. UJehova uzindla ngomthetho wakhe imini nobusuku, unjengomuthi otshalwe ngasemifuleni yamanzi, othela isithelo sawo ngesikhathi sawo, namahlamvu awo angabuni, nakho konke akwenzayo kuyakuphumelela. "

1 Korinte 13:7 Lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholwa yizinto zonke, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela izinto zonke.

Isiqephu Uthando luyabekezela futhi luyabekezela, luyakholwa futhi luthemba ezintweni zonke.

1. Uthando Lubekezelela Zonke Izinto: Ukuqonda Ukubekezela Nokukhuthazela

Ebudlelwaneni Bethu

2. Kholwa, Themba, Futhi Ukhuthazele: Indlela Yokwenza Ukholo Nothando Kuhlale Kunjalo

1. Roma 5:3-5 - "Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza ukucikideka, nokuqina kuveza ithemba, nethemba alidanisi."

2 Kolose 3:12-14 - "Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma enensolo ngomunye. njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelana. Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, olubopha izinto zonke ndawonye ebunyeni obuphelele.

1 Korinte 13:8 Uthando alusoze lwaphela nanini; noma kukhona izilimi, ziyakunqamuka; noma kukhona ukwazi, kuyakunyamalala.

Uthando lungunaphakade kuyilapho izipho zesikhashana njengokuprofetha, ukukhuluma ngezilimi, nolwazi luyodlula.

1: Uthando lukhulu kunanoma yisiphi isipho sesikhashana.

2: Uthando alusoze lwehluleka.

1: 1 Johane 4:8 - Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu; ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

2: 1 Johane 4:16 - Thina siyalwazi, sakholwa wuthando uNkulunkulu analo kithi. UNkulunkulu uluthando; futhi ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu kuye.

1 kwabaseKorinte 13:9 Ngokuba siyazi inxenye, siprofetha inxenye.

Sazi kuphela futhi siqonda izinto kancane, futhi iziprofetho zethu ziza kuphela ingxenye.

1. Uthando luyabekezela futhi lunomusa: Isifundo ngokubekezela nomusa esivela ku-1 Korinte 13

2. Ukubona Ngengilazi Kamnyama: Ukuqonda Ukulinganiselwa Kwethu Emhlabeni Owile

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - 2 Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, 3 ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. 4 Vumelani ukubekezela kuphelelise umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Roma 12:3 - Ngoba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, yilowo nalowo ngokwesilinganiso sokholo uNkulunkulu analo. eyabelwe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 13:10 Kepha nxa sekufikile okupheleleyo, okuyinxenye kuyakuqedwa.

Leli vesi eliku-1 Korinte libhekisela eqinisweni lokuthi lapho okuphelele kufika, ingxenye iyoqedwa.

1. “Indlela Engcono: Ukuphelela”

2. “Ubizo Lokuphelela”

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28, “Siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke abamthandayo uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.”

2. Isaya 64:8, “Kepha manje, Jehova, unguBaba wethu; thina silubumba, wena ungumbumbi wethu; thina sonke singumsebenzi wesandla sakho.”

1 Korinte 13:11 Lapho ngisengumntwana, ngakhuluma okomntwana, ngaqondisa okomntwana, ngazindla okomntwana;

Lapho sikhula, kumelwe silahle izinto zobungane futhi sicabange njengabantu abadala.

1. Ukukhula: Ukudlulela Ngalé Kwemibono Yezingane

2. Ukuvuthwa Okholweni: Ukushiya Imikhuba Yobuntwana

1. IzAga 22:6 “Khulisa umntwana ngendlela eyakuba-ngeyakhe, kuyakuthi lapho esekhulile, angasuki kuyo.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 4:1-2 “Kepha ngithi, indlalifa iseyingane, kayahlukanga ngalutho encekwini, nakuba iyinkosi yakho konke; kodwa iphansi kwabaphathi nababusi kuze kufike isikhathi esimisiwe sikayise.

1 Korinte 13:12 Ngokuba manje sibona esibukweni kabumnyama; kepha ngaleso sikhathi ubuso nobuso; manje ngazi inxenye; kodwa ngalesosikhathi ngizakwazi njengoba lami ngaziwa.

Singabona kuphela ukuqonda okulinganiselwe kweqiniso nothando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi, kodwa ngolunye usuku siyobona ngokucacile futhi sibe nolwazi oluphelele Ngaye.

1. Ukwazi Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ekuqondeni kwethu Okulinganiselwe

2. Ukubona Ukuphelela KukaNkulunkulu Lapho Simbona Ubuso Nobuso

1. IHubo 119:18 - Vula amehlo ami, ukuze ngibone izimangaliso zomthetho wakho.

2 Johane 17:3 - Futhi lokhu kungukuphila okuphakade, ukuba bazi wena owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, noJesu Kristu, omthumileyo.

1 Korinte 13:13 Manje-ke kumi ukukholwa, nokwethemba, nothando, lokho kokuthathu; kodwa okukhulu kukho konke uthando.

UPawulu uthi ukholo, ithemba, kanye nothando yizici ezintathu ezibaluleke kakhulu ekuphileni, nokuthi uthando yilo olukhulu kakhulu.

1. "Okukhulu Kunazo Zonke: Ukuqonda Incazelo Nokubaluleka Kwesisa"

2. "Amandla Okholo, Ithemba, Nothando: Izinsika Ezintathu Zempilo Enenjongo"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-13 - "Uthando malungabi-nokuzenzisa, nenyanye okubi, namathelani kokuhle, nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane; nivuthe emoyeni, nikhonze iNkosi, nithokoze ethembeni, nibekezele osizini, niqinise emthandazweni.”

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi, ukukholwa kungamsindisa na? Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi benqunu, beswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, na? “Omunye wenu wathi

kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe, ningabaniki lokho okudingwa umzimba, kusizani na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile. ukuba yedwa."

1 KwabaseKorinte 14 yisahluko seshumi nane seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokusetshenziswa okufanele nokuhleleka kwezipho zomoya, ikakhulukazi egxile esiphweni sezilimi nokuprofetha ngaphakathi kwengqikithi yokukhulekela okuhlangene.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu ugcizelela ukuphakama kwesiphrofetho kunokukhuluma ngezilimi ukuze kwakhiwe ibandla. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba alangazelele iziphiwo zomoya, ikakhulukazi ukuprofetha, njengoba kusiza wonke umuntu (1 Korinte 14:1-5). Uchaza ukuthi nakuba ukukhuluma ngezilimi kungase kube inkulumo yomuntu siqu phakathi komuntu noNkulunkulu, isiprofetho sisebenza ekwakheni nasekukhuthazeni lonke ibandla. UPawulu unxusa amakholwa ukuba afune ukuqonda nokucaca enkulumweni yawo ukuze abanye bakheke.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu unikeza imihlahlandlela yokukhulekela okuhlelekile lapho abantu abaningi beneziphiwo zomoya abangabelana ngazo. Weluleka ngokuthi uma othile ekhuluma ngezilimi phakathi nomhlangano, kufanele kube khona umhumushi; ngaphandle kwalokho, kufanele bathule (1 Korinte 14:27-28). Ugcizelela ukuthi konke kufanele kwenziwe ngendlela ehloniphekile futhi ukuze kugwenywe ukudideka noma isiphithiphithi phakathi nezinkonzo zokukhulekela (1 Korinte 14:33).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso zendlela abesifazane okufanele bahlanganyele ngayo emibuthanweni yokukhulekela obala. UPawulu uthi abesifazane kufanele bathule lapho befundisa noma beprofetha kodwa bangathandaza noma baprofethe bemboze amakhanda njengophawu lokuzithoba (1 Korinte 14:34-35). Kubalulekile ukuqaphela ukuthi le miyalo ibingaphansi kokuhunyushwa okuhlukahlukene kanye nezimo zamasiko kuwo wonke umlando.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nane kweyokuQala kwabaseKorinte sigxile eziqondisweni zokusebenzisa izipho zikamoya ngaphakathi kwezinhlelo zokukhonza ezihlangene. UPawulu uqokomisa ukubaluleka kokubeka phambili izipho njengokuprofetha kunokukhuluma ngezilimi ukuze kwakhiwe umphakathi webandla. Ugcizelela ukucaca nokuqonda ekukhulumisaneni ukuze kwakhiwe ngempumelelo. Ukwengeza, unikeza isiqondiso sokugcina ukuhleleka phakathi nemibuthano lapho abantu abaningi benikela ngokomoya ngokugcizelela ukuhumusha lapho kukhulunywa ngezilimi. Okokugcina, uPawulu ukhuluma ngendima yabesifazane ekukhulekeleni komphakathi, ebaluleka ukuba balondoloze isimo sokuzithoba futhi bahlanganyele ngezindlela ezifanele ngokuvumelana nesimo samasiko. Lesi sahluko sinikeza imiyalelo esebenzayo yokugcina ukuhleleka, ukwakhiwa, kanye nobunye phakathi kwemibuthano yokukhulekela yebandla laseKorinte.

1 Korinte 14:1 Qhubekani nilandela uthando, futhi nifisa iziphiwo zomoya, kodwa ikakhulukazi ukuba niprofethe.

UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba babeke kuqala uthando nezipho ezingokomoya, ikakhulukazi isipho sokuprofetha.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukuhlakulela Umoya Wothando Ebandleni

2. Ubukhulu Besiprofetho: Ukuqonda Isipho Sesiprofetho Ebandleni

1 Johane 4:7-12 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

2. IzEnzo 2:17-21 - Kuyakuthi ezinsukwini zokugcina, usho uNkulunkulu, ngithululele uMoya wami phezu kwayo yonke inyama, amadodana enu namadodakazi enu ayakuprofetha, nezinsizwa zenu zibone imibono. , namaxhegu enu ayakuphupha amaphupho.

1 Korinte 14:2 Ngokuba okhuluma ngezilimi akakhulumi kubantu, kodwa kuNkulunkulu; kodwa ngomoya ukhuluma izimfihlakalo.

Isiqephu Ukukhuluma ngezilimi kuwuhlobo lomthandazo lapho okhulumayo ekhuluma ngokuqondile noNkulunkulu, ekhuluma izimfihlakalo ezingaqondakali kwabanye.

1. Izimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu: Amandla okukhuluma ngezilimi

2. Amandla omthandazo: Ukuxhumana noNkulunkulu ngezilimi

1. IzEnzo 2:4 - Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

2. 1 Johane 4:7 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 14:3 Kepha oprofethayo ukhuluma kubantu kube ngukwakha, nokuyala, nokududuza.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla esiprofetho okwakha, okukhuthaza, nokududuza.

1. Amandla Amazwi Esiprofetho Okunikeza Ithemba Nenduduzo

2. Umthelela Onikeza Ukuphila Wenkulumo Yesiprofetho

1. U-Isaya 61:1-2 UMoya kaJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathotshisiweyo; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe.

2 Jakobe 3:2-4 - Ngokuba siyakhubeka ngokuningi sonke. Uma umuntu engakhubeki ngezwi, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, enamandla okulawula nomzimba wonke njengetomu. Bheka, sifaka amatomu emilonyeni yamahhashi ukuba asilalele; futhi sijika umzimba wabo wonke. Bhekani nemikhumbi, imikhulu kangaka, iqhutshwa yimimoya enamandla, ijikiswa ngesiphini esincinyane kakhulu, lapho umbusi ethanda ukuya khona.

1 Korinte 14:4 Okhuluma ngezilimi uyazakha yena; kodwa oprofethayo wakha ibandla.

Ukukhuluma ngezilimi kungaba yinzuzo kokhulumayo, kodwa ukuprofetha kunenzuzo enkulu ebandleni.

1. Khuluma Impilo: Amandla Okuprofetha Ebandleni

2. Ukusebenzisa Isiphiwo Sezilimi Ukuzizakha

1. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Selufikile usuku lwePhentekoste bonke babendawonye nganhliziyonye. Kungazelelwe kwezwakala umsindo uvela ezulwini kungathi owomoya onamandla ovunguza ngamandla, wagcwalisa indlu yonke ababehlezi kuyo. Kwabonakala kubo izilimi ezihlukene kungathi ezomlilo, zahlala phezu kwalowo nalowo wabo. Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngoba kasikwazi okumele sikuthandazele njengoba kufanele, kodwa uMoya ngokwakhe uyasinxusela ngokububula okungelakuphunyelelwa. Kepha yena ohlola izinhliziyo uyakwazi okuqondwa nguMoya, ngokuba ukhulumela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 14:5 Ngithanda ukuba nonke nikhulume ngezilimi, kodwa kakhulu ukuthi niprofethe, ngokuba oprofethayo mkhulu kunalowo okhuluma ngezilimi, uma engahumushi, ukuze ibandla lakheke.

UPawulu ukhuthaza ibandla ukuba ligxile ekuprofethweni phezu kokukhuluma ngezilimi, njengoba kuyinzuzo enkulu ekwakhiweni kwebandla.

1. Amandla Esiprofetho: Indlela Ukuqonda Indima Yaso Ebandleni Okungaluqinisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwakho

2. Ukukhuluma Ngezilimi: Izinzuzo Nemikhawulo Ebandleni

1. Izenzo 2:2-4 - Ukuza kukaMoya oNgcwele nokukhuluma ngezilimi

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:19-21 - Isikhuthazo Sokukhuluma Nokuprofetha Ebandleni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:6 Manje, bazalwane, uma ngiza kini ngikhuluma ngezilimi, ngiyakunisiza ngani, uma ngingakhulumi kini noma ngokwambulelwa, noma ngokwazi, noma ngokuprofetha, noma ngesifundiso na?

UPawulu ubuza abaseKorinte ukuthi iyiphi inzuzo ababeyoyithola kuye ekhuluma ngezilimi uma efika kubo, ngaphandle uma ekhuluma nabo ngesambulo, ngolwazi, ngokuprofetha, noma ngemfundiso.

1 Amandla Okukhuluma IZwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuyisebenzisa Kakhulu Inkulumo Yethu

2. Izinzuzo Zokukhuluma Ngezilimi Nokuprofetha

1. Isaya 55:11 - “Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho. "

2. Jakobe 3:2-12 - "Ngokuba siyakhubeka sonke ezintweni eziningi. Uma umuntu engakhubeki ngezwi, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, enamandla okubamba wonke umzimba njengetomu."

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:7 Nezinto ezingenakuphila ezikhalayo, noma umtshingo noma ihabhu, uma zingahlukanisi ukukhala, kuyokwaziwa kanjani okubethwayo noma okubethwa ngehabhu na?

UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi abantu bangakwazi kanjani ukuhlukanisa phakathi kwemisindo yombhobho noma ihabhu uma kungekho mehluko emisindweni.

1. Amandla Okuqonda: Ungawubona Kanjani Umehluko Phakathi Kokulungile Nokungalungile

2. Izipho Zomculo: Indlela Yokwazisa Nokuxhumana NoNkulunkulu Ngomsindo

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. AmaHubo 19:1 - Amazulu ayalanda ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; isibhakabhaka simemezela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:8 Ngokuba uma icilongo likhala ngezwi elingaqondakaliyo, ngubani oyakulungela ukulwa na?

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba basebenzise izipho zabo zomoya ngendlela ephumelelayo newusizo ebandleni.

1. Amandla Ezwi Elinobunye: Ukuvula Amandla EBandla

2. Ukukhala Kwecilongo: Ukusebenzisa Izipho Zomoya Ukuhola IBandla

1. Efesu 4:11-16 - Ukubaluleka kobunye beBandla kuKristu.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:4-8 - Ukubaluleka kokusebenzisa izipho zomoya eBandleni ukuze kuzuze abanye.

1 Korinte 14:9 Kanjalo nani, uma ningakhulumi ngolimi amazwi aqondakalayo, kuyokwaziwa kanjani okukhulunywayo na? ngoba lizakhulumela emoyeni.

UPhawuli ukhuthaza amakholwa ebandla laseKhorinte ukuthi akhulume kuhle ukuze abanye bazwisise.

1. Amandla Okuxhumana EBandleni

2. Ukuqonda Nokuqondwa EBandleni

1. Efesu 4:29 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa kuphela efanele ukwakha, ngokufanele ithuba, ukuze inike umusa kwabezwayo.

2 Thimothewu 2:15 - Yenza konke okusemandleni akho ukuba uziveze kuNkulunkulu njengomuntu owamukelekayo, isisebenzi esingenamahloni, esiphatha ngokufanele izwi leqiniso.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 14:10 Kukhona, mhlawumbe, imihlobohlobo yezinkulumo emhlabeni, njalo kakho kuyo engatsho lutho.

Kunezinhlobo eziningi ezahlukene zamazwi emhlabeni, futhi ngalinye linencazelo yalo.

1. Wonke umuntu unezwi elibalulekile - 1 Korinte 14:10

2. Amandla okukhuluma - 1 Korinte 14:10

1. KwabaseRoma 10:8-15 - Amandla okuvuma ngomlomo wakho nokukholwa enhliziyweni yakho.

2. IHubo 19:1-4 - Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu nobuhle bendalo yakhe

1 Korinte 14:11 Ngakho uma ngingakwazi okuchazwayo izwi, ngiyoba ngowezizwe kokhulumayo, nokhulumayo abe ngowezizwe kimi.

Umuntu ongaluqondi ulimi olukhulunywa omunye umuntu ngeke akwazi ukuluzwa, futhi okuphambene nalokho.

1. Amandla Olimi: Ukuqonda Nokwazisa Umehluko

2. Ukwakha Amabhuloho Okuqondana Ngokuzwelana

1. Jakobe 1:19 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2 Kolose 3:12-15 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene,

nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, futhi, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane. okunye; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani. Phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele.

1 Korinte 14:12 Ngokunjalo nani, lokhu nishisekela iziphiwo zomoya, funani ukuba nibe nabengeziwe, kwakheke ibandla.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bafune izipho zomoya ukuze bakhe ibandla.

1. "Lapho Izipho Zomoya Zisetshenziselwa Ukuzuzisa IBandla"

2. "Ukushisekela Izipho Zomoya"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:6-8; “Sinezipho ezehlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, masizisebenzise; uma ukuprofetha, masibe ngokukholwa kwethu, noma ukukhonza, ekukhonzeni kwethu, ofundisayo, ekufundiseni kwakhe, nokhuthazayo, ekufundiseni kwakhe. isikhuthazo; onikelayo, ngokuphana; oholayo, ngentshiseko; owenza izenzo zesihe, ngokwenama.”

2. Efesu 4:11-12; “Futhi wanika abaphostoli, nabaprofethi, nabavangeli, nabelusi nabafundisi, ukuba abangcwele bahlomele umsebenzi wokukhonza, kwakhiwe umzimba kaKristu.”

1 Korinte 14:13 Ngakho-ke okhuluma ngezilimi makakhulekele ukuba ahumushe.

UPawulu uyala amakholwa ukuba athandazele ikhono lokuhumusha izilimi ezingaziwa.

1. Thandazela ikhono lokuqonda intando kaNkulunkulu.

2. Cela uNkulunkulu akuphe ikhono lokuhumusha izilimi ezingaziwa.

1. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 3:16-19 - Ukuze ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe aninike ukuqina ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe kumuntu ongaphakathi; Ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa; ukuze nina enigxilile nisekelwe othandweni, nibe namandla okuqonda kanye nabangcwele bonke ukuthi buyini ububanzi, nobude, nokujula, nokuphakama; Nokwazi uthando lukaKristu oludlula ukwazi, ukuze nigcwaliswe ngakho konke ukugcwala

kukaNkulunkulu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:14 Ngokuba uma ngikhuleka ngezilimi, kukhuleka umoya wami, kepha ingqondo yami ayinasithelo.

UPawulu uthi ukuthandaza ngolimi olungaziwa kunenzuzo emoyeni, kodwa akuvezi noma yimiphi imiphumela ebonakalayo.

1. Ukuncika Emoyeni: Amandla Omthandazo Kongaziwa

2. Ukugxila Kokungaphatheki: Ukuvuna Izinzuzo Zomkhuleko Kamoya

1. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 ??UMoya uyasikhulekela

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:16-18 ??Khulekani ningaphezi futhi nibonge njalo

1 KwabaseKhorinte 14:15 Kuyini-ke? ngiyakukhuleka ngomoya, ngikhuleke nangengqondo futhi, ngihube ngomoya, ngihube nangengqondo futhi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba athandaze futhi ahlabelele kokubili ngomoya nangokuqonda.

1. Ukuqonda Amandla Omthandazo Nengoma

2. Ukukhuleka Nokucula Ngokuqonda Okungokomoya

1. Filipi 4:6-7 Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga; Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.??

2. Kolose 3:16 - ? Izwi likaKristu alihlale phakathi kwenu ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundisana, niyalana ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubela iNkosi ngothando ezinhliziyweni zenu .

1 KWABASEKORINTE 14:16 Uma kungenjalo, lapho ubonga ngomoya, lowo ohlezi endaweni yongafundile angasho kanjani ukuthi “Amen” ekubongeni kwakho, lokhu engakwazi okushoyo?

AmaKristu kufanele aqaphele lapho ekhuluma ngezilimi, njengoba labo abangaluqondi ulimi bengakwazi ukusabela ngendlela efanele.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukuqonda Izinzuzo Zokukhuluma Ngezilimi

2. Ukuhlakulela Umphakathi Kamoya: Ukubaluleka Kokufakwa Nokuqonda

1. Roma 8:26-27, 27 ? Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu; ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo usikhulumela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiselwa. Kepha yena ohlola izinhliziyo uyakwazi okuqondwa nguMoya, ngokuba ukhulumela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.??

2. 1 Korinte 12:7-11, 12 ? Kepha ukubonakalisa kukaMoya kunikwa wonke umuntu ukuze kube nokusizakala. Ngokuba omunye uphiwa ngoMoya izwi lokuhlakanipha; omunye izwi lokwazi ngaye lowoMoya; omunye ukukholwa ngaye uMoya ofanayo; omunye izipho zokuphulukisa ngaye lowoMoya; omunye ukwenza izimangaliso; komunye isiprofetho; omunye ukuhlukanisa imimoya; omunye izinhlobo zezilimi; omunye ukuhunyushwa kwezilimi: Kodwa zonke lezi zisebenza lowo Moya munye, ebabela yilowo nalowo ngokunye ngokuthanda kwakhe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:17 Ngokuba nempela wena ubonga kahle, kepha omunye akakhiwa.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba abonise ukubonga kuNkulunkulu, kodwa futhi aqinisekise ukuthi abanye bayakhiwa.

1. Ukubaluleka kokubonga nokwakha abanye

2. Singaqinisekisa kanjani ukuthi amazwi ethu okubonga ayabakha abanye

1. Efesu 4:29 - "Makungaphumi nkulumo eyonakeleyo emlonyeni wenu, kodwa kube kuhle kusetshenziselwe ukwakha, ukuze inikeze umusa kwabezwayo."

2. Kolose 3:16 - "Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundisana futhi niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini."

1 Korinte 14:18 Ngiyambonga uNkulunkulu wami, ngokuba ngikhuluma ngezilimi kakhulu kunani nonke;

Isiqephu Okhulumayo ubonga uNkulunkulu ngokukwazi ukukhuluma ngezilimi ngaphezu kwawo wonke umuntu.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Ukufunda Ukwazisa Esinakho

2. Isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele: Ukwamukela Ulimi LukaNkulunkulu Lobunkulunkulu

1. Efesu 4:29-30 - "Makungaphumi nkulumo ebolileyo emilonyeni yenu, kodwa kuphela enhle yokwakha, njengoba kufanele, ukuze inike umusa kwabezwayo. Futhi ningadabukisi uMoya oNgcwele kaNkulunkulu enabekwa uphawu ngaye kuze kube lusuku lokuhlengwa.

2. IzEnzo 2:4 - "Base begcwala bonke uMoya oNgcwele, baqala ukukhuluma ngezinye izilimi, njengalokho uMoya wabapha ukuphumisela."

1 Korinte 14:19 Nokho ebandleni kungcono ngikhulume amazwi amahlanu ngengqondo yami, ukuze ngifundise nabanye, kunamazwi ayizinkulungwane eziyishumi ngezilimi.

UPawulu ukhetha ukukhuluma amazwi ambalwa ngokuqonda ebandleni ukuze afundise abanye, kunamagama amaningi ngolimi olungajwayelekile.

1. Amandla Okuqonda: Ukusebenzisa izipho zethu zokuqonda ebandleni

2. Ukubaluleka Kokufundisa: Ukwamukela umthwalo wemfanelo wokufundisa abanye ebandleni

1. Jakobe 3:17 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, nokungazenzisi.

2. IzAga 16:24 - Amazwi amnandi anjengekhekheba lezinyosi, amnandi emphefumulweni, ayimpiliso emathanjeni.

1 Korinte 14:20 Bazalwane, ningabi abantwana ngokuqonda, nokho ebubini nibe ngabantwana, kodwa engqondweni nibe ngamadoda.

Amakholwa kufanele abe nokuqonda okuvuthiwe ngokholo, kodwa agcine ukuhlanzeka kwenhliziyo okomntwana.

1. Ibhalansi Yokuhlakanipha Nobumsulwa

2. Ukukhula Ekukholweni nasekuzithobeni

1. Mathewu 18:3-4 - “Wathi: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuthi niphenduke nibe njengabantwana abancane, anisoze nangena embusweni wezulu. Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyozithoba njengalo mntwana. nguyena omkhulu embusweni wezulu.

2. Efesu 4:13-14 - “Size sifike sonke ebunyeni bokukholwa, nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ebudodeni obupheleleyo, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu: ningabe nisaba abantwana, bejikijelwa ngapha nangapha, nabapheshulwa yiwo wonke umoya wezifundiso, ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa ngabo.”

1 Korinte 14:21 Emthethweni kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngabezinye izilimi nangezinye izindebe ngiyakukhuluma kulaba bantu; nokho nakuba kunjalo abayikungizwa,” usho uJehova.

UPhawuli ucaphuna umbhalo osemthethweni okhuluma ngoNkulunkulu ekhuluma labantu ngendimi ezitshiyeneyo, kodwa abasoze bamlalele.

1. Amandla Okungakholwa: Ukuqonda ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukungalaleli ubizo lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka Kolimi: Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokuxhumana kanye nokuvala igebe phakathi kwabantu.

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokuba ngabenzi beZwi hhayi nje abalizwayo.

2. Mathewu 7:24-27 - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokwakha isisekelo esiqinile sokholo nokuzwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 14:22 Ngakho-ke izilimi ziyisibonakaliso, hhayi kwabakholwayo, kodwa kwabangakholwayo, kodwa ukuprofetha akusikho okwabangakholwayo kodwa okwabakholwayo.

Isiphiwo sokukhuluma ngezilimi siyisibonakaliso kwabangakholwayo, kanti ukuprofetha kungokwabakholwayo.

1. Amandla Okungakholwa: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokukhuluma Ngezilimi

2. Injongo Yesiprofetho: Ukukhuthaza Amakholwa Okholweni

1 Marku 16:17 , Lezi zibonakaliso ziyakubalandela abakholwayo; Ngegama lami bayokhipha amademoni; bayakukhuluma ngezilimi ezintsha;

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15, Bazambiza kanjani-ke abangakholwanga kuye na? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na? Bazatshumayela njani, bengathunywanga? njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli lokuthula, nabaletha ivangeli lezinto ezinhle!

1 Korinte 14:23 Ngakho-ke uma ibandla lonke libuthene ndawonye, bakhulume bonke ngezilimi, bese kungena abangafundile noma abangakholwayo, abazukusho yini ukuthi niyahlanya na?

Ibandla kufanele liqaphele abantu bangaphandle lapho bekhuluma ngezilimi, kungenjalo bangase bacabange ukuthi ibandla liyahlanya.

1. Khuluma ngezilimi ngothando nangokuqonda.

2. Uthando nokwamukelwa kuyisisekelo sokukhuluma ngezilimi.

1. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho, njengoba uNkulunkulu? Abantu abakhethiweyo , abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene nokubekezela.

2 Petru 4:8-10 - Ngaphezu kwakho konke, thandanani ngokujulile, ngoba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:24 Kepha uma bonke beprofetha, kungene ongakholwayo noma ongafundile, uyokhuzwa yibo bonke, ahlulelwe yibo bonke;

Lapho bonke abantu ebandleni beprofetha, ngisho nalabo abangakholwa noma abangafundile bayaqonda futhi balahlwa ngeqiniso.

1. Amandla Okuprofetha: Indlela Ngisho Nongakholwa Nabangaqeqeshiwe Abangaqonda Ngayo

2. Ukuqiniseka Ngomoya: Indlela Ukuprofetha Ngokwethembeka Okuholela Ngayo Ekukholweni

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 ??Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 7:24 ??Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

1 Korinte 14:25 Futhi kanjalo izimfihlo zenhliziyo yakhe zibonakaliswa; kanjalo uyakuwa ngobuso bakhe, akhuleke kuNkulunkulu, asho ukuthi uNkulunkulu phakathi kwenu ngeqiniso.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi izimfihlo zenhliziyo zembulwa kanjani lapho umuntu ewa phansi futhi ekhonza uNkulunkulu, futhi evuma ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhona ngempela.

1. Amandla Okukhonza: Ukuwa Kanjani Phansi Phambi KukaNkulunkulu Kwembula Izimfihlo Zenhliziyo

2. Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqaphela Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ngaphakathi Kithi

1. IHubo 95:6 - "Wozani, masikhuleke, sikhothame, siguqe phambi kukaJehova uMenzi wethu."

2. Mathewu 28:20 - “Bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube-sekupheleni kwezwe.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 14:26 Kunjani-ke, bazalwane? Lapho nibuthana, yilowo nalowo unehubo, noma isifundiso, unolimi, noma isambulo, unokuhumusha. Konke makwenziwe kube ngukwakha.

Lapho abakholwayo bebuthene, yilowo nalowo makalethe iHubo, isifundiso, umlayezo ngolunye ulimi, isambulo, noma incazelo ukuze bakhelane.

1. Amandla Obunye Ebandleni

2. Ukuhlanganyela Ekukhulekeleni

1. Izenzo 2:42-47 - Ukuzinikela kwebandla lokuqala ekuhlanganyeleni, ekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemthandazweni.

2. Efesu 4:15-16 - Ukukhula ebunyeni bokholo nolwazi lukaJesu Kristu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:27 Uma umuntu ekhuluma ngezilimi, akube ngababili, bangadluli kwabathathu, badedelane; omunye atolike.

UPawulu uyala amaKristu ukuba akhulume ngezilimi kuphela ngababili noma okungenani ngabathathu, futhi abe khona nomhumushi.

1. Amandla Okukhuluma Ngezilimi: Indlela Yokusisebenzisa Ngokufanelekile Isipho

2. Isidingo Sokutolika: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kotolika

1. 1 Korinte 14:5-6, 27 - ? □ sithanda ukuba nonke nikhulume ngezilimi, kepha kakhulu ukuba niprofethe, ngokuba oprofethayo mkhulu kunalowo okhuluma ngezilimi, uma engahumushi, ukuze ibandla lakheke. Uma umuntu ekhuluma ngezilimi, akube ngababili, bangadluli kwabathathu, badedelane; omunye atolike.??

2. Roma 8:26-27 - ? Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu; ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo usikhulumela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiselwa . Kepha yena ohlola izinhliziyo uyakwazi okuqondwa nguMoya, ngokuba ukhulumela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.??

1 Korinte 14:28 Kepha uma kungekho umhumushi, makathule ebandleni; futhi makakhulume yedwa, futhi noNkulunkulu.

Kubalulekile ukuthi wonke umuntu athule esontweni, futhi uma engekho umhumushi, kufanele akhulume yedwa futhi noNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuthula - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kokulalela uNkulunkulu nabanye ebandleni.

2. Ukutolika iBandla - Ukuqonda isidingo sotolika ezinkonzweni zesonto.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo uyasinxusela ngokububula okungenakukhulumeka.

2. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 14:29 Abaprofethi mabakhulume ababili noma abathathu, abanye bahlulele.

Umphostoli uPawulu ubiza abaprofethi ukuba bakhulume ababili noma abathathu ngesikhathi, futhi abanye bahlulele.

1. Amandla Okuqonda: Indlela Yokunquma Lokho Okufanele Ukukholwe

2. Isipho Sesiprofetho: Ukukhuluma Iqiniso Ngothando Nokuthobeka

1. Heberu 4:12 - Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zenhliziyo. .

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini, ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:30 Uma okwambulelwa omunye ohlezi khona, makathule owokuqala.

UPawulu uyala abaseKorinte ukuba babe nenhlonipho futhi bangaphazamisi abanye lapho beprofetha.

1. Ukufunda Ikhono Lokulalela: Isifundo kweyoku-1 Korinte 14:30

2. Amandla Okuthula: Indlela Yokubonisa Inhlonipho Ngokuthula

1. Jakobe 1:19 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2. IzAga 17:28 - Ngisho nesiwula esithule sithi sihlakaniphile; lapho evala izindebe zakhe, uthathwa njengohlakaniphile.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:31 Ngokuba ningaprofetha nonke ngabanye ngabanye, ukuze bonke bafunde, baduduzwe bonke.

Wonke amakholwa angaprofetha ngamunye ngamunye ukuze iqembu lonke lifunde futhi liduduzeke.

1. Amandla Okuprofetha Ndawonye - Indlela yokusebenzisa ukuprofetha ukuqinisa ukholo lwakho nokwakha umphakathi.

2. Induduzo Nokufunda Ngokuprofetha - Indlela yokusebenzisa ukuprofetha ukuze uthole induduzo nokufunda komunye nomunye.

1. IzEnzo 2:17 “Kuyakuthi ngezinsuku zokugcina, usho uNkulunkulu, ngithulule uMoya wami phezu kwayo yonke inyama, namadodana enu namadodakazi enu ayakuprofetha.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:11 “Wapha abanye ukuba babe ngabaphostoli, abanye abaprofethi, abanye abavangeli, abanye abelusi nabafundisi;

1 Korinte 14:32 Futhi imimoya yabaprofethi ingaphansi kwabaprofethi.

Imimoya yabaprofethi ingaphansi kwesandla sabaprofethi.

1. Amandla Esiprofetho: Ukuqonda nokusebenzisa Isipho Sesiprofetho

2. Yizwa Izwi LeNkosi: Umsebenzi Wokulalela Isiprofetho

1. Jeremiya 23:21-22 “Angibathumanga laba baprofethi, nokho bagijimile nomyalezo wabo; angikhulumanga kubo, nokho baprofethile; kepha uma bebemi emkhandlwini wami, ngabe bamemezela amazwi ami kubantu bami futhi ngabe ngibaphendule ezindleleni zabo ezimbi nasezenzweni zabo ezimbi.

2. Jakobe 1:5-6 - Uma-ke kukhona kini oswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu opha bonke ngokuphana, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa. Kodwa nxa ucela, kumele ukholwe, ungangabazi, ngoba ongabazayo unjengegagasi lolwandle elipheshulwa linyakaziswa ngumoya.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:33 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasiye owesiphithiphithi, kodwa

ngowokuthula, njengakuwo wonke amabandla abangcwele .

UNkulunkulu akayona imbangela yesiyaluyalu nesiyaluyalu, kunalokho ufisa ukuthula nobunye phakathi kwabantu bakhe.

1. ? □ od Usibizela Ebunyeni nasekuthuleni??

2.? Intando ka- □ od yeBandla Lakhe??

1. IHubo 133:1 - ? Bheka , kuhle, kumnandi kangakanani, lapho abazalwane behlala ngobunye.

2. Roma 12:16 - ? □ nihlalisane ngokuzwana. Ningazikhukhumezi, kodwa nizihlanganise nabaphansi. Ungalokothi uhlakaniphe emehlweni akho.??

1 Korinte 14:34 Abesifazane benu mabathule emabandleni, ngokuba abavunyelwe ukuba bakhulume; kepha bayalwa ukuba balalele, njengokuba usho nomthetho.

Abesifazane ebandleni bayalwa ukuba bathule njengokusho komthetho.

1. Indawo Yabesifazane EBandleni: Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okuthula: Ukulalela, Ukufunda, kanye Nokukhula Okholweni

1. IzAga 31:10-31 - Isibonelo sowesifazane ohlonipha uNkulunkulu

2 Petru 3:1-6 - Ukubaluleka komoya onokuthula nobumnene

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:35 Uma-ke bethanda ukufunda utho, mababuze abayeni babo emakhaya, ngokuba kuyihlazo kwabesifazane ukukhuluma ebandleni.

Abesifazane akufanele bakhulume esontweni futhi kufanele babuze abayeni babo noma yimiphi imibuzo abanayo mayelana nebandla.

1. Ukubaluleka Kwamadoda Njengabaholi Bakamoya

2. Iqhaza Labesifazane EBandleni

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - ukuzithoba kwabafazi kubayeni babo

2. 1 Thimothewu 2:11-14 - izindima zabesifazane eBandleni

1 Korinte 14:36? izwi likaNkulunkulu laphuma kini na? noma lafika kinina nodwa na?

Isiqephu UPawulu ubuza abaseKorinte, ebabuza ukuthi izwi likaNkulunkulu lafika kubo kuphela hhayi kubo.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sibe ukukhanya emhlabeni, sihlanganyele izindaba ezinhle zevangeli nalabo abasizungezile.

2. Kumele siqaphele ukuthi singagcini nje ngokuzwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu, kodwa silenze ngokoqobo ekuphileni kwethu.

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe, umuzi owakhiwe entabeni ungesithekile, futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeka othini lwaso, basibeke othini lwaso. kukhanya kubo bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

2. Jakobe 1:22 - "Ningagcini nje ukulalela izwi, futhi kanjalo nizikhohlisa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:37 Uma umuntu ethi ungumprofethi, noma ethi ungowomoya, makavume ukuthi lokhu enginilobela khona kuyimiyalo yeNkosi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza labo abazibheka njengabangokomoya ukuba bamukele izimfundiso azinikeze ezincwadini zakhe njengemiyalo yeNkosi.

1. "Amandla Ezincwadi ZikaPawulu: Ukuqonda Imithetho YeNkosi"

2. "Phila Impilo Kamoya: Ukwamukela Izimfundiso ZikaPawulu Njengentando KaNkulunkulu"

1. IHubo 119:11 - "Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:38 Kepha uma umuntu engenalwazi, makangabi nakwazi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bavulekele izipho zikaMoya, kodwa uma othile engafuni ukuzamukela, akufanele baphoqwe.

1. Ukwamukela Izipho Zomoya: Isikhuthazo SikaPawulu KwabaseKorinte

2. Ukungazi Nokuvuleleka: Ukuqonda Umlayezo KaPawulu kweyoku-1 Korinte 14:38.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:6-8 - Ukuba neziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo.

2 Petru 4:10 - Yilowo nalowo kini kufanele asebenzise noma yisiphi isipho asitholile ukuze akhonze abanye, njengabaphathi abathembekile bomusa kaNkulunkulu ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene.

1 kwabaseKorinte 14:39 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, fisani ukuprofetha, ningakuvimbeli ukukhuluma ngezilimi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba aprofethe futhi angakuvimbeli ukukhuluma ngezilimi.

1. Khuluma ngokholo: Ukuthi ukwamukela izipho zethu zomoya kungasisondeza kanjani kuNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla okuprofetha: Ukuthola nokusebenzisa izipho zethu zomoya ukuqhubekisela phambili umbuso kaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:6-8 -Sinezipho ezehlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, masizisebenzise.

2. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Ukufika kukaMoya oNgcwele nabafundi bekhuluma ngezilimi.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 14:40 Zonke izinto mazenzeke ngokufaneleyo nangohlelo.

UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba baziphathe ngendlela ehlelekile nenenhlonipho.

1. Ukwakha Ukuhleleka Nenhlonipho Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Ehloniphekile Ngokwemiyalelo KaPawulu

1. Efesu 5:15-17 - Ngakho-ke, qaphela kakhulu ukuthi uphila kanjani? njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzise wonke amathuba, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando yeNkosi.

2 KuThithu 2:11-12 - Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakalisiwe oletha insindiso kubantu bonke. Isifundisa ukuthi sithi ? o??ekungamesabi uNkulunkulu nasezinkanukweni zezwe, nokuphila ngokuzithiba, ukulunga nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi samanje.

1 KwabaseKorinte 15 yisahluko seshumi nanhlanu seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngesihloko sovuko, egcizelela ukubaluleka kwalo phakathi kokholo lobuKristu futhi elungisa ukungaqondi okuthile phakathi kwamakholwa aseKorinte.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuqinisekisa umlayezo wevangeli njengobaluleke kakhulu: ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu, wangcwatshwa, futhi wavuswa ngosuku lwesithathu ngokomBhalo (1 Korinte 15: 3-4). Unikeza uhlu lofakazi bokuzibonela ababone uJesu ngemva kokuvuka Kwakhe, kuhlanganise noPetru, uJakobe, nabanye abangaphezu kwamakhulu amahlanu (1 Korinte 15:5-8). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi uma uKristu engavuswanga kwabafileyo, ukholo lwabo luyize futhi basesezonweni zabo (1 Korinte 15:17). Wethula uJesu njengolibo lwalabo abalala, eqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi njengoba nje uKristu avuswa, nawo ayovuselwa ekuphileni okuphakade.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuluma ngemibono eyiphutha mayelana novuko phakathi kwamakholwa aseKorinte. Uphendula labo abaphika noma abangabaza ukuvuka komzimba ngokuchaza ukuthi njengoba nje kunezinhlobo ezihlukahlukene zenyama—eyomuntu, eyesilwane—kukhona nezinhlobo ezihlukahlukene zemizimba—imizimba yasemhlabeni nemizimba yasezulwini (1 Korinte 15:35-40) . Usebenzisa izifaniso zemvelo ukuze abonise indlela imbewu okufanele ife ngayo ngaphambi kokuba iveze ukuphila okusha. Ngokufanayo, imizimba yethu ephelayo iyoguqulwa ibe engaboli ngesikhathi sokuvuka (1 Korinte 15:42-44).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesimemezelo sokunqoba sokunqoba ukufa ngoJesu Kristu. UPawulu umemezela ukuthi ukufa kugwinywe ngokunqoba futhi uhlekisa amandla ako ngokucaphuna ku-Isaya (1 Korinte 15:54-55). Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi ame aqine okholweni lwawo ngoba umshikashika wawo wokukhonza uNkulunkulu awulona ize

(1 Korinte 15:58). Umlayezo kaPawulu ungowethemba nesiqiniseko, uqinisekisa ubuqiniso bovuko kanye nokubaluleka okuphakade kokunqoba kukaKristu ekufeni.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nanhlanu kwabaseKorinte bokuQala sigxile esihlokweni sovuko. UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuvuka kukaKristu njengesisekelo sokholo lobuKristu. Ukhuluma ngemibono eyiphutha mayelana nokuvuka komzimba futhi uqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi njengoba nje noKristu avuswa kwabafileyo, nabo bayovuselwa ekuphileni okuphakade. UPawulu usebenzisa izifaniso ukuchaza ukuguquka kusuka kokubolayo kuya emizimbeni engaboliyo ngesikhathi sokuvuka. Uphethe ngesimemezelo sokunqoba sokunqoba ukufa ngoJesu Kristu, ekhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ame aqine okholweni lwawo futhi awaqinisekise ukuthi ukuzikhandla kwawo ekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu akulona ize. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa indima ebalulekile yovuko emfundisweni yenkolo yobuKristu futhi sinikeza ithemba kumakholwa mayelana nokukhazinyuliswa kwawo kwekusasa.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 15:1 Phezu kwalokho, bazalwane, ngimemezela kini ivangeli engalishumayela kini, enalamukela futhi, enimi kulo;

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ngevangeli ayebashumayeza, ababelamukele futhi bema kulo.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Kungani Sima Eqinisweni Lalo

2. IVangeli LikaKristu: Isisekelo Sethu Sokuphila

1. 1 Korinte 15:3-4 - Ngokuba okokuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo; nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuka ngosuku lwesithathu njengokwemibhalo;

2 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 15:2 elisindiswa ngazo futhi, uma nigcina esikhumbuzweni enganishumayezayo, ngaphandle kokuthi nikholwe ize.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bakhumbule izimfundiso zakhe, njengoba kuyindlela abasindiswa ngayo.

1. Amandla Okukhumbula: Indlela Yokugcina Ukholo Luphila

2. Isibusiso Sensindiso: Yamukela Futhi Ukhumbule Isipho SikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:3 Ngokuba okokuqala nganinika lokho engakwamukela nami, ukuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu njengokwemibhalo;

Umphostoli uPawulu wafundisa ukuthi uJesu wafela izono zethu ngokombhalo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokufa KukaJesu: Ukuqonda Amandla Esiphambano

2. Amandla Evangeli: Ukufa KukaJesu Kwashintsha Kanjani Konke

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Isaya 53:5-6 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:4 nokuthi wembelwa, nokuthi wavuka ngosuku lwesithathu njengokwemibhalo;

Umphostoli uPawulu wakhumbuza ibandla laseKorinte ukuthi uJesu wangcwatshwa futhi wavuka kwabafileyo ngosuku lwesithathu, njengoba umbhalo wawuprofethiwe.

1. “Ukuphila Impilo Yokuvuka: Isibonelo SikaJesu”

2. “Amandla Ombhalo: Ukubaluleka Kokuvuka KukaJesu”

1. Roma 6:4-5 - Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho

uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

5 Ngokuba uma sihlanganiswe ndawonye ekufananeni kokufa kwakhe, impela nathi siyakuba sesimweni sokuvuka kwakhe.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila. Lowo ophila ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade. Uyakukholelwa lokhu?”

1 Korinte 15:5 nokuthi wabonakala kuKhefase, kamuva kwabayishumi nambili.

Isiqephu: UPawulu uthi uJesu wabonwa uKhefase nabayishumi nambili ngemva kokuvuka kwakhe.

1. Iqiniso Lovuko: UKhefase NabayiShumi Nambili Bakufakaza

2 Amandla KaKristu: Ukuvuka Kwakhe Kumenyezelwa Abalandeli Bakhe

1. IzEnzo 1:3 Wazibonakalisa ephilile kubo emva kokuhlupheka kwakhe ngobufakazi obuningi, wabonakala kubo izinsuku ezingamashumi amane ekhuluma ngombuso kaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 20:26 Ngemva kwezinsuku eziyisishiyagalombili, abafundi bakhe babengaphakathi futhi, noTomase enabo. Nakuba iminyango yayihluthulelwe, uJesu wafika wema phakathi kwabo wathi: “Ukuthula makube kinina.”

1 Korinte 15:6 Emva kwalokho wabonwa ngasikhathi sinye kubazalwane abangaphezu kwamakhulu amahlanu; iningi labo lisekhona namanje, kepha abanye balele.

UPawulu ulandisa ngokuhlangana kwakhe noJesu ovusiwe kanye nokuhlangana kwabantu abangaphezu kuka-500 neNkosi evusiwe.

1: Ithemba Lethu Ovukweni LukaKristu

2: Amandla Omphakathi Ekufakazeni INkosi Evukile

1: KwabaseRoma 6:4-5, “Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni,

ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.”

2: IzEnzo 1:3, “Azibonakalisa kubo ephila emva kokuhlupheka kwakhe ngobufakazi obuningi obungenaphutha, ebonwa yibo izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, ekhuluma ngezinto eziphathelene nombuso kaNkulunkulu.”

1 Korinte 15:7 Emva kwalokho wabonakala kuJakobe; kwasekusithi kubo bonke abaphostoli.

Isiqephu UJesu wabonakala kuJakobe kamuva kubo bonke abaphostoli.

1. Ukukholwa Okungakholakali: Ukuvuka KukaJesu

2. Ubukhona BukaJesu: Ukubhekana Naye Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo, ulungisiswe, ngomlomo wakho uvuma ukholo lwakho, usindiswe.

2 Johane 20:19-21 - Ngobusuku balolo suku lokuqala lwesonto, abafundi bendawonye, iminyango ihluthulelwe ngenxa yokwesaba abaholi bamaJuda, uJesu wafika wema phakathi kwabo wathi: “Ukuthula makube kinina. wena!” Eseshilo lokho wabakhombisa izandla nohlangothi. Abafundi bajabula kakhulu lapho bebona iNkosi. UJesu waphinda wathi: “Ukuthula makube kini! Njengoba uBaba engithumile, nami ngiyanithuma.”

1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:8 Ekugcineni kwabo bonke wabonakala nakimi kungathi kozelwe ngaphambi kwesikhathi.

Umphostoli uPawulu ulandisa ngesenzakalo sokubona uJesu Kristu evuswa kwabafileyo, nakuba azalwa ngesikhathi esingalindelekile.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sithembekile ezinkolelweni zethu kuJesu Kristu, ngisho nalapho kubonakala kungalindelekile noma okungavamile.

2: Ukuvuswa kukaJesu Kristu kuyisikhumbuzo esinamandla sokuthi uNkulunkulu uhlala enathi futhi angasebenza ngezindlela ezinamandla ekuphileni kwethu.

1: Heberu 11: 1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, futhi ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:9 Ngokuba mina ngingomncinyane kubaphostoli, engingafanele ukubizwa ngomphostoli, ngokuba ngazingela ibandla likaNkulunkulu.

Umphostoli uPawulu uzisho ngokuzithoba ukuthi ungomncane kubaphostoli, ngenxa yesikhathi sakhe esidlule sokushushisa ibandla likaNkulunkulu.

1 Yamukela Ukuthobeka: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaPawulu sokuzazi nokuthobeka lapho sicabanga ngokuphila kwethu nendlela esesihambe ngayo.

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sesiphambuke kangakanani, umusa kaNkulunkulu nokuthethelela kungasibuyisela kuYe ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1. Luka 1:37 - "Ngokuba akukho lutho olungenzeke kuNkulunkulu."

2. 1 Johane 2:1-2 - "Bantwanyana bami, nginilobela lokhu ukuba ningoni. Kepha uma umuntu ona, sinoMmeli kuYise, uJesu Kristu olungileyo; ube yinhlawulo ngezono zethu, kungengezethu zodwa kodwa nezono zezwe lonke.”

1 Korinte 15:10 Kepha ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ngiyikho engiyikho, nomusa wakhe kimi awubanga yize; kepha ngasebenza kakhulu kunabo bonke; nokho akumina, kodwa ngumusa kaNkulunkulu okimi.

UPawulu ubonga umusa kaNkulunkulu awuphiwe, umvumela ukuba asebenze kakhulu kunabo bonke.

1. Ukuthembela Emuseni KaNkulunkulu Emsebenzini Wethu

2. Ukuchichima Komusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo

2 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini,

kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:11 Ngakho-ke, noma kuyimi noma yibo, sishumayela kanjalo, nakholwa kanjalo.

UPawulu nabanye abaphostoli bashumayela umyalezo ofanayo, futhi abaseKorinte bawukholelwa.

1. Amandla Omyalezo Ofanayo: Ukuthi Ukushumayela Umlayezo Ofanayo Kusihlanganisa Kanjani

2. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukukholwa Kuqiniswa Kanjani Ngobunye

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2 Filipi 1:27-28 - Kuphela nje indlela yenu yokuphila mayifanele ivangeli likaKristu, ukuze kuthi noma ngiza nginibona noma ngingekho, ngizwe ngani ukuthi nimi niqinile emoyeni munye, munye ingqondo ilwela ndawonye ukholo lwevangeli.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:12 Kepha uma uKristu eshunyayelwa ukuthi uvukile kwabafileyo, basho kanjani abanye phakathi kwenu ukuthi akukho ukuvuka kwabafileyo na?

Abanye kwabaseKorinte babekuphika ukuvuswa kwabafileyo, futhi uPawulu wayebuza ukuthi kungani, ecabangela ukuthi uKristu wayeshunyayelwe njengovusiwe kwabafileyo.

1. Kuwubuwula ukuphika ukuvuka kwabafileyo lapho uKristu uqobo evuswa kwabafileyo.

2 Kumelwe sikhumbule futhi singalokothi sikhohlwe ukuthi uJesu wavuswa kwabafileyo, waba ulibo lwalabo abayovuswa.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:11 - "Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

2. Johane 11:25-26 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila; "

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:13 Kepha uma kungekho ukuvuka kwabafileyo, noKristu akavuswanga.

UPawulu uqinisekisa ukuvuka kukaKristu, futhi uxwayisa ngokuthi ngaphandle kwakho, akukho ukholo lobuKristu.

1. Ithemba Elingenakunyakaziswa Lovuko

2. Amandla KaKrestu Ovukile

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2. Mathewu 28:6 - Kakho lapha, ngoba uvukile njengokusho kwakhe. Wozani nibone indawo lapho iNkosi yayilele khona.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:14 Kepha uma uKristu engavuswanga kwabafileyo, ukushumayela kwethu kuyize, nokukholwa kwenu kuyize.

Umphostoli uPawulu uthi uma uKristu engavuswanga, kusho ukuthi ukushumayela kuyize nokukholwa nakho akusizi ngalutho.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuvuka KukaKristu Okuletha Kanjani Incazelo Nokubaluleka Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukushumayela Nokholo: Yamukela Amandla KaKristu Ovukile

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba ngokukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ulungisisiwe kuNkulunkulu, uvuma ngomlomo wakho uyasindiswa.

2 Petru 1:3-5 - “Makabongwe uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Kungesihawu sakhe esikhulu ukuthi sizalwe kabusha, ngoba uNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu Kristu kwabafileyo. Manje siphila ngokulindela okukhulu, futhi sinefa eliyigugu—ifa eligcinelwe nina ezulwini, elihlanzekile nelingenabala, elingenakufinyeleleka ekuguquleni nasekuboleni. Ngokukholwa kwenu uNkulunkulu uyanivikela ngamandla akhe nize namukele le nsindiso elungele ukwambulwa ngosuku lokugcina ukuze kubonwe bonke.”

1 Korinte 15:15 Yebo, sifunyanwa singofakazi bamanga bakaNkulunkulu; ngoba safakaza ngoNkulunkulu ukuthi wamvusa uKristu, angamvusanga, uba kambe abafileyo bengavuki.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabantu abafakaza amanga bethi uNkulunkulu wamvusa uJesu kwabafileyo, kanti lokhu akulona iqiniso uma abafileyo bengenakuvuka.

1. Amandla Okufakaza Bamanga kanye Nemiphumela Yokukholelwa Kubo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuqonda Nokuhlola Ubufakazi

1. Roma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 7:15-20 - “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo. Niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo. Kukhiwa izithelo zomvini emeveni noma amakhiwane emakhakhasini na? Ngakho yilowo nalowo muthi omuhle uthela izithelo ezinhle, kepha umuthi omubi uthela izithelo ezimbi. Umuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ungethele izithelo ezinhle. Yilowo nalowo muthi ongatheli izithelo ezinhle uyanqunywa, uphonswe emlilweni. Kanjalo niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:16 Ngokuba uma abafileyo bengavuki, noKristu akavuswanga;

UPawulu uthi uma abafileyo bengavuswa, noKristu akanakuvuswa.

1. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuqonda Imithelela Yokuvuka KukaKristu

2. Ubufakazi Bokuvuka Kwabafileyo: Ukufakazela Ubuqiniso Bokuvuka KukaKristu.

1. U-Isaya 53:10-12 - Nokho kwakuyintando yeNkosi ukumchoboza futhi abangele ukuba ahlupheke, futhi nakuba uJehova enza ukuphila kwakhe kube ngumnikelo wesono, uyobona inzalo yakhe futhi andise izinsuku zakhe, futhi intando yenkosi. uJehova uyakuphumelela esandleni sakhe.

11 Ngemva kokuhlupheka kwakhe, uzabona ukukhanya kwempilo, asuthiseke; ngokwazi kwayo inceku yami elungileyo izalungisisa abanengi, ithwale ububi babo.

2. Roma 8:11 - Futhi uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo uhlala kini, lowo

owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyonika ukuphila emizimbeni yenu efayo ngenxa yoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

1 Korinte 15:17 Futhi uma uKristu engavuswanga, ukukholwa kwenu kuyize; nisesezonweni zenu.

Uma uJesu Kristu engavuswanga kwabafileyo, ukholo lwethu alunamsebenzi futhi sisesezonweni zethu.

1. "Amandla Ovuko"

2. "Isithembiso Sensindiso"

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2. IHubo 103:12 - Njengokuba impumalanga yaba kude nentshonalanga, uzidedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:18 Khona-ke nalabo asebalala bekuKristu babhubhile.

Isiqephu Abafele kuKristu babhubhile.

1. Akufanele sibakhohlwe labo abangaphambi kwethu kuKristu kanye nomthelela ababenawo ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ithemba lethu lokuphila okuphakade likuJesu, futhi kufanele sinamathele kuye njengomthombo wethu wenduduzo nenjabulo.

1. Filipi 3:20 - Kepha thina siyizakhamuzi zasezulwini, futhi silindele uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu.

2. Roma 14:8 - Ngokuba uma siphila, siphilela iNkosi, futhi uma sifa, sifela iNkosi. Ngakho-ke, noma siphila, noma sifa, singabeNkosi.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:19 Uma sithembele kuKristu kulokhu kuphila kuphela, singabokudabuka kakhulu kunabantu bonke.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ngaphandle kwethemba kuKristu, ukuphila kugcwele usizi.

1. "Ukuhlala Ngethemba KuKristu: Ukwenqaba Impilo Yosizi"

2. "Isithembiso Sethemba KuKristu: Ukwenqaba Impilo Yosizi"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:25 - "Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela."

2. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:20 Kepha manje uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, ulibo lwabaleleyo.

Uvuko lukaKristu: UKristu uvukile kwabafileyo futhi waba ngowokuqala kwalabo asebefile.

1. Ithemba Lovuko: UNkulunkulu usinike ithemba lokuphila okuphakade ngokuvuka kukaKristu.

2. Amandla kaKristu: UJesu ukunqobile ukufa futhi wasinika amandla okunqoba noma yiziphi izithiyo.

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:9-10 - Siyazi ukuthi uKristu, esevusiwe kwabafileyo, akasayikufa futhi; ukufa akusabusi phezu kwakhe. Ngokuba ukufa akufayo wakufela isono kwaba kanye, kepha ukuphila akuphilayo ukuphilela uNkulunkulu.

1 Korinte 15:21 Ngokuba njengoba ukufa kweza ngomuntu, nokuvuka kwabafileyo kweza ngomuntu.

Ukufa kwabangelwa umuntu, kodwa kwaba njalo nangokuvuka kwabafileyo.

1. Amandla esintu okuletha uvuko.

2. Ubuhle bokuhlengwa ekufeni.

1 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.

2. Roma 5:18 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba isiphambeko esisodwa sabangela ukulahlwa kwabantu bonke, kanjalo isenzo esisodwa sokulunga siholela ekulungisisweni nokuphila kubo bonke abantu.

1 Korinte 15:22 Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, ngokunjalo kuKristu bonke bayakuphiliswa.

Bonke abantu bayokufa kodwa kuKristu bayokwenziwa baphile.

1. "Ukuphila KuKristu: Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade"

2. "Amandla Ensindiso: Ukunqoba Ukufa NgoKristu"

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23, “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Johane 11:25-26, “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila; Uyakukholwa lokhu na?”

1 Korinte 15:23 Kodwa yilowo nalowo esigabeni sakhe siqu: uKristu ulibo; ngasemuva abangabakaKristu ekufikeni kwakhe.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngohlelo lovuko, lapho uKristu eyisithelo sokuqala futhi labo abangabakhe bayolandela ekufikeni Kwakhe.

1. Uhlelo Lovuko: Indlela Ukunqoba KukaKristu Okusiqinisekisa Ngayo Okwethu

2. Ithemba Lovuko: Indlela Ukubuya KukaKristu Okusinika Ngayo Amandla

1. Roma 8:23-25 - Futhi akuzona kuphela, kodwa nathi ngokwethu, esinolibo lukaMoya, nathi ngokwethu siyabubula ngaphakathi kwethu, silindele ukuma kwabantwana,

okuwukuthi, ukukhululwa kwemizimba yethu.

2 Filipi 3:20-21 - Ngokuba indaba yethu isezulwini; lapho futhi silindele khona uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu: Oyoguqula umzimba wethu odelelekile, ukuze ufane nomzimba wakhe wenkazimulo, ngokuvumelana nokusebenza anamandla okuzehlisela ngakho konke ngaphansi kwakhe.

1 Korinte 15:24 Khona-ke kufika ukuphela, lapho eyonikela umbuso kuNkulunkulu uBaba; lapho esechithile konke ukubusa labo bonke ubukhosi lamandla.

Ukuphela kwezwe kuyofika lapho uJesu enikela umbuso kuNkulunkulu uBaba futhi ebhubhisa konke ukubusa, igunya namandla.

1. Isiphetho siyeza: Ingabe Usulungile?

2. Igunya Lokugcina: Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 14:11-12 (Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi, amadolo onke ayakuguqa kimi, nezilimi zonke ziyakudumisa uNkulunkulu.” Ngakho yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu. .)

2 Kwabase-Efesu 1:20-21 (Akufezile kuKristu, lapho emvusa kwabafileyo, wammisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini, ngaphezu kwabo bonke ubukhosi, namandla, namandla, nobukhosi, nawo wonke amagama abizwayo, hhayi kuleli kuphela kodwa nakulo ozayo.)

1 Korinte 15:25 Ngokuba umelwe ukubusa, aze abeke izitha zonke phansi kwezinyawo zakhe.

UPawulu uthi uJesu kumelwe abuse aze anqobe zonke izitha zakhe.

1. UJesu Uyabusa: Amandla Okunqoba Kwakhe

2. Ukubusa KukaKristu: Ukuthembela Egunyeni Lakhe

1. Filipi 2:9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba .

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:20-22 akusebenzisa kuKristu lapho emvusa kwabafileyo futhi emhlalisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini, ngaphezu kwakho konke ukubusa negunya, amandla nobukhosi, kanye nazo zonke iziqu ezingaba khona. siphiwe, kungeyisikho kulesisikhathi samanje kuphela kodwa nakwesokuza. Futhi uNkulunkulu ubeke zonke izinto ngaphansi kwezinyawo zakhe futhi wammisa ukuba abe yinhloko phezu kwakho konke ebandleni.

1 Korinte 15:26 Isitha sokugcina esiyobhujiswa ukufa.

Ukufa yisitha sokugcina esiyonqotshwa.

1. Ngaphandle Kokwesaba - Ukuhlola Ukunqoba Ngokufa

2. Amandla Ovuko - Adlula Ukubamba Kokugcina Kokufa

1 KwabaseKorinte 15:54-57 - "Ukufa kugwinyiwe kwaba ngukunqoba. Kuphi, kufa, ukunqoba kwakho? Kuphi, kufa, udosi lwakho?"

2 Johane 11:25-26 - "Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila."

1 Korinte 15:27 Ngokuba izinto zonke uzibekile phansi kwezinyawo zakhe. Kodwa nxa ethi zonke izinto zithotshiswe ngaphansi kwakhe, kusobala ukuthi ungekho yena owabeka zonke izinto ngaphansi kwakhe.

UJesu unikiwe igunya phezu kwezinto zonke, kodwa igunya Lakhe aliphelele ngoba Yena uqobo ungaphansi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda ukuthi Ngubani Ophethe

2. UJesu: Isibonelo Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke Sokuzithoba KuNkulunkulu

1. Roma 14:7-8 - Ngoba akekho kithi oziphilela yena, futhi akekho ozifela yena. Ngokuba noma siphila, siphilela iNkosi; noma sifa, sifela iNkosi; ngakho-ke noma siphila, noma sifa, singabeNkosi.

2. Filipi 2:5-11 ZUL59 - Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu,

kepha wazenza ongenagama, wazishaya indiva. wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, wafunyanwa enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

1 Korinte 15:28 Futhi lapho zonke izinto sezibekwe ngaphansi kwakhe, khona-ke nayo iNdodana iyozithoba ngaphansi kwalowo owabeka zonke izinto ngaphansi kwayo, ukuze uNkulunkulu abe yikho konke kukho konke.

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu ekugcineni uyoba yikho kukho konke lapho zonke izinto sezithotshisiwe Kuye futhi neNdodana ingaphansi Kwakhe.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMbusi Ophakeme Wakho Konke

2. Amandla Obukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. Heberu 13:20-21 - Manje kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokuthula owayivusa kwabafileyo iNkosi yethu uJesu, uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu, ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade, anganihlomisa ngakho konke okuhle ukuze nenze intando yakhe. esebenza kini lokho okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe ngoJesu Kristu, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

2. Roma 11:33-36 - Oh, ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! “Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi, noma ngubani oke waba umeluleki wayo na?” “Noma ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe na?” Ngokuba kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye; Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade. Amen.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:29 Uma kungenjalo, bayakwenze njani ababhapathizelwa abafileyo, uma abafileyo bengavuki na? pho-ke babhabhathizelwani ngenxa yabafileyo?

Isiqephu UPawulu uphakamisa umbuzo wokuthi kungani abantu bebhapathizwa uma lungekho uvuko.

1. Amandla Okholo: Iyini Injongo Yokubhapathizwa?

2. Ukuvuka KukaJesu: Ukumemezela Ithemba Lethu.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 - “Anazi yini ukuthi sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na? Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo

ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.”

2. Kolose 2:12 - “Seningcwatshwe naye embhapathizweni, enavuswa ngakho futhi naye ngokukholwa amandla kaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo.”

1 Korinte 15:30 Futhi kungani sizifaka engozini ihora ngalinye?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi kungani amaKristu ehlale esengozini yokushushiswa nokuhlupheka.

1. "Ingozi Yokushushiswa: Ukuma Uqinile Naphezu Kwengozi"

2. "Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ebusweni Bengozi"

1. KumaHeberu 11:32-40 – Ukukholwa kweTestamente Elidala abangcwele lapho bebhekene nengozi.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 – Isiqiniseko sothando lukaNkulunkulu phakathi kwengozi.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 15:31 Ngifa imihla ngemihla ngokuzibonga enginakho kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Umphostoli uPawulu uzwakalisa ukuzimisela kwakhe ukufa nsuku zonke ngenxa kaKristu.

1. Izindleko Zokulandela UJesu: Ukuzimisela Ukufa Nsuku Zonke

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzidela: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Filipi 3:10 - “Ukuze ngimazi namandla okuvuka kwakhe, ngihlanganyele ezinhluphekweni zakhe, ngifane naye ekufeni kwakhe.”

2. Heberu 13:13 - “Masiye kuye ngaphandle kwekamu, sithwale ihlazo alibekezelela.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:32 Uma ngokwabantu ngalwa nezilo e-Efesu, ngiyakungisiza ngani uma abafileyo bengavuki na? masidle, siphuze; ngoba kusasa sizakufa.

Isiqephu UPawulu ungabaza iphuzu lokuzabalaza nokulwa uma abafileyo bengavuki futhi. Usikisela ukuthi abantu kufanele bakujabulele ukuphila kuyilapho benakho.

1. Injongo Yokuphila: Ukuphila Iphakade

2. Ukwamukela Isikhathi: Jabulela Impilo Ngenkathi Ungakwazi

1. UmShumayeli 9:7-9 - Hamba, udle isinkwa sakho ngentokozo, uphuze iwayini lakho ngenhliziyo ethokozayo, ngokuba uNkulunkulu useyamukele imisebenzi yakho. Izingubo zakho mazibe mhlophe njalo, nekhanda lakho malingantuli amafutha. Phila ngokujabula nomfazi omthandayo zonke izinsuku zokuphila kwakho.

2. Jakobe 4:13-14 - Wozani-ke nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze,” nokho anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyini. letha. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala.

1 Korinte 15:33 Ningadukiswa: ukujwayelana nababi konakalisa ukuziphatha okuhle.

Le ndima ixwayisa ngokukhohliswa amathonya amabi, angaholela ekuziphatheni okonakele.

1. “Ingozi Yamathonya Amabi”

2. “Amandla Okwenza Ukukhetha Okuhle”

1. IzAga 13:20 - Ohamba nabahlakaniphileyo uyakuhlakanipha, kepha umngane weziwula uyabhubha.

2. Jakobe 1:16 - Ningakhohliswa, bazalwane bami abathandekayo.

1 Korinte 15:34 Phaphamani ekulungeni, ningoni; ngoba abanye kabamazi uNkulunkulu; ngikhuluma lokhu ukuze libe lenhloni.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baphaphamele ukulunga futhi bangoni, njengoba abanye phakathi kwabo bengenalo ulwazi ngoNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuqonda Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuphila Ngokulunga"

2. "Isidingo Solwazi: Ungavumeli Amahloni Akulawule"

1. KwabaseRoma 6: 14-17 - Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

2. IzAga 2:6-8 - Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:35 Kepha omunye uyakuthi: Abafileyo bavuswa kanjani na? beza ngamuphi umzimba?

UPawulu ubuza umbuzo mayelana nokuvuswa kwabafileyo nokuthi bayovuswa kanjani.

1. "Uvuko: Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade"

2. "Umzimba Wabavusiwe: Uyobukeka Kanjani?"

1. Jobe 19:25-27 - Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi uMhlengi wami uyaphila, futhi ekugcineni uyokuma phezu komhlaba. Emva kokuba isikhumba sami sesibhujisiwe, nokho enyameni yami ngiyakumbona uNkulunkulu engiyakuzibonela mina, amehlo ami ambone, kungabi omunye. Inhliziyo yami iyadangala phakathi kwami;

2 Petru 1:3-5 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu! Ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu usenze ukuba sizalwe kabusha sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, sibe nefa elingenakonakala, elingenabala, elingapheli, eligcinelwe nina eninamandla kaNkulunkulu. nilondwa ngokholo kube yinsindiso elungele ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 15:36 Wena-siwula, lokho okuhlwanyelayo akwenziwa kuphile, uma kungafi;

Isiphambano Ukufa kuyadingeka ukuze okuthile kwenziwe ekuphileni.

1. Amandla Okufa: Ukufa Kukuletha Kanjani Ukuphila

2. Isidingo Somhlatshelo: Okumele Sikudele Ukuze Sikuzuze

1 Johane 12:24 - Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini: Ngaphandle kokuthi uhlamvu lukakolweni luwele emhlabathini futhi lufe, luhlala luwodwa; kodwa uma lufa, luthela isithelo esiningi.

2 KwabaseRoma 6:4-5 - Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha. Ngokuba uma sihlanyelwe kanye naye ekufananeni kokufa kwakhe, siyakuba futhi ekufananeni kokuvuka kwakhe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:37 Nalokho okuhlwanyelayo awuhlwanyeli umzimba oyakuba khona, kepha uhlamvu oluze, kungaba lukakolweni noma ololunye.

Ukutshala imbewu akubangeli isivuno ngokushesha, kodwa ekugcineni izokhula ibe yinoma yini etshalwe njengayo.

1. Isimangaliso Sokukhula: Ukuqonda Indlela Indalo KaNkulunkulu Esebenza Ngayo

2. Ukutshala Imbewu Yokholo: Ukuvuna Izinzuzo Zothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. Galathiya 6:7-8 - Ningakhohliswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, uyovuna yona futhi. 8 Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2. Jakobe 1:17-18 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka. 18 Ngokuthanda kwakhe wasizala ngezwi leqiniso, ukuze sibe uhlobo lolibo lwezidalwa zakhe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:38 kepha uNkulunkulu ulunika umzimba njengokuthanda kwakhe, nembewu yonke uyinika owayo umzimba.

UNkulunkulu unikeza imbewu ngayinye umzimba oyingqayizivele ukuze ifeze injongo yayo, njengoba eyalile.

1. Amandla Omklamo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Injongo Yethu Ngendalo Yakhe

2. Ubuhle Bendalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukwazisa Izinhlobonhlobo Zendalo Yakhe

1. IHubo 139:14 - Ngizokudumisa; ngokuba ngenziwa ngokwesabekayo nangokumangalisayo; nokuthi umphefumulo wami ukwazi kahle.

2. Genesise 1:11-13 - Khona-ke uNkulunkulu wathi: “Umhlaba mawuhlume utshani, izitshalo ezithela imbewu, nemithi yezithelo emhlabeni ethela izithelo ngezinhlobo zayo enembewu kuyo”; kwaba njalo. Umhlaba waveza utshani, izitshalo ezithela imbewu ngezinhlobo zazo, nemithi ethela izithelo enembewu kuyo ngezinhlobo zayo; uNkulunkulu wabona ukuthi kuhle. Kwaba ngukuhlwa, kwaba ngukusa, usuku lwesithathu.

1 KwabaseKorinte 15:39 Yonke inyama ayinyamanye, kepha kukhona inyama yabantu, nenye yezilwane, nenye yezinhlanzi, nenye yezinyoni.

UPawulu ugcizelela izinhlobonhlobo zendalo, ephawula ukuthi kunezinhlobonhlobo zenyama phakathi kwabantu, izilwane, izinhlanzi, nezinyoni.

1. Ukwehlukahlukana Okumangalisayo KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Izinhlobonhlobo Zendalo

2. Ukuhluka Kokuphila Ngayinye: Ukubungaza Ukuhluka Komuntu, Isilwane, Inhlanzi, Nenyoni

1. Genesise 1:21-25 - UNkulunkulu udala izinyoni, izinhlanzi, nezilwane

2. IHubo 104:24-30 - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngezilwane azenzile

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:40 Kukhona nemizimba yasezulwini, nemizimba yasemhlabeni, kepha inkazimulo yeyasezulwini iyodwa, nenkazimulo yasemhlabeni iyodwa.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi kunomehluko enkazimulweni yemizimba yasezulwini neyasemhlabeni.

1. Inkazimulo Yezulu: Isho Ukuthini Nendlela Yokuyifuna

2. Ukuthola Incazelo Kumehluko Walo Mhlaba

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nezinambuzane zibhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe. Kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nenhlungu ezingoni, nalapho amasela engafohli khona ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.”

2. Jakobe 4:13-15 - “Manje-ke, lalelani nina enithi: 'Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya kulo noma kulowo muzi, sihlale khona unyaka owodwa , sihwebe, sizuze.' Phela awazi nokuthi kuzokwenzekani kusasa. Iyini impilo yakho? Niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. Esikhundleni salokho kufanele nithi: ‘Uma kuyintando yeNkosi, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.’ ”

1 Korinte 15:41 Iyodwa inkazimulo yelanga, nenkazimulo yenyanga iyodwa, nenkazimulo yezinkanyezi iyodwa, ngokuba inkanyezi iyahluka kwenye ngenkazimulo.

Inkazimulo yelanga, yenyanga, nezinkanyezi iyingqayizivele futhi ihlukahlukene.

1. Ukwazisa Ubuhle Bendalo

2. Ukugubha Ukwehluka Kwethu

1. IHubo 19:1-2 - Amazulu ayalanda ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; isibhakabhaka simemezela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe. Imihla ngemihla bakhuluma inkulumo; ubusuku nemini ziveza ulwazi.

2. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphelele zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengesithunzi esiguqukayo.

1 Korinte 15:42 Kunjalo futhi nokuvuka kwabafileyo. Kuhlwanyelwa kunokonakala; livuswa linokungonakali;

Isiqephu Ukuvuka kwabafileyo kufana nembewu ehlwanyelwe ekonakala bese ivuswa ingonakali.

1. Uvuko Lwethu: Ithemba Lokungonakali

2. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuphila Okuvela Ekufeni

1 Petru 1:3-5 - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngethemba lovuko

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu umemezela amandla okuvuka phezu kokufa

1 Korinte 15:43 Kuhlwanyelwa ekudeleni; kuvuswa kunenkazimulo: kuhlwanyelwa kunobuthakathaka; livuswa linamandla;

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi okuhlwanyelwe ehlazweni nangobuthakathaka kungavuswa ngenkazimulo namandla.

1. Amandla Okuhlenga: UNkulunkulu Angaguqula Kanjani Ubuthakathaka Bethu Bube Amandla

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli: Indlela Isihe Sakhe Esishintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Isaya 40:31 - "Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bangakhathali, bahambe bangapheli amandla."

1 Korinte 15:44 Kuhlwanyelwa kungumzimba wemvelo; kuvuswa kungumzimba womoya. Kukhona umzimba wemvelo, futhi kukhona umzimba womoya.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuguqulwa komzimba womuntu usuka kowemvelo uye kokamoya.

1. Imizimba yethu iyithempeli likaMoya futhi ingaguqulwa ngokukholwa kuKristu.

2. Amandla ovuko aletha ukuphila okusha kokholwayo.

1. Roma 8:11 - Futhi uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, Lowo owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyokwenza futhi emizimbeni yenu efayo iphile ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2. 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; izinto ezindala zidlulile; bheka, sekuvele okusha.

1 Korinte 15:45 Kanjalo kulotshiwe ukuthi: Umuntu wokuqala u-Adamu waba ngumphefumulo ophilayo; uAdamu wokugcina waba ngumoya ophilisayo.

IBhayibheli lithi umuntu wokuqala, u-Adamu, wadalwa engumphefumulo ophilayo, futhi u-Adamu wokugcina wadalwa waba umoya ophilisayo.

1. Umehluko phakathi kuka-Adamu noJesu: Ukuthi U-Adamu Wokuqala Nowokugcina Usimelela Kanjani Isono Nensindiso

2. Ukuphiliswa Umoya: Ukuzwa Amandla KaJesu Anikeza Ukuphila

1. KwabaseRoma 5:12-19 - Imiphumela yesono sika-Adamu nesipho sokulungisiswa ngoJesu.

2 Efesu 2:1-10 Amandla omusa kaNkulunkulu ekubuyiseleni izoni ezifile kuKristu.

1 Korinte 15:46 Kepha okokuqala akusikho okomoya kepha okwemvelo; futhi kamuva lokho okomoya.

Okwemvelo kuza kuqala, kulandele okomoya.

1. Okubalulekile Kwemvelo: Ukuqonda Indawo Yethu Ekudalweni

2. Ukusebenzisana Kwemvelo Nokomoya: Ukuthola Indlela Yethu Eya Ebungcweleni

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. AmaHubo 19:1-2 - Amazulu ayalanda ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; isibhakabhaka simemezela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe. Imihla ngemihla bakhuluma inkulumo; ubusuku nemini ziveza ulwazi.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:47 Umuntu wokuqala uvela emhlabeni, ungowomhlaba; umuntu wesibili yiNkosi evela ezulwini.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngabantu ababili: umuntu wokuqala uvela emhlabeni futhi umuntu wesibili iNkosi evela ezulwini.

1. Umehluko Phakathi Komqondo Wasemhlabeni NowaseZulwini

2. Ukuphila njengesakhamuzi saseZulwini

1. Filipi 3:20-21 - “Kepha thina siyizakhamuzi zasezulwini, silindele khona uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu, oyakuguqula umzimba wethu ophansi, ufane nomzimba wakhe wenkazimulo, ngamandla amnikeza wona amandla okuphila. ukuthobela zonke izinto ngaphansi kwakhe.

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

1 Korinte 15:48 Njengoba enjalo owomhlaba, banjalo nalabo abangabomhlaba; futhi njengoba enjalo owasezulwini, banjalo nabasezulwini.

Okwasemhlabeni nokwasezulwini kuhlukene futhi izimfanelo zalowo nalowo zibonakala kulabo abahlala kuzo.

1: Kumelwe senqabe izindinganiso zasemhlabeni futhi silwele ukuhlanganisa ezasezulwini.

2: Ukuze sifane kakhulu noNkulunkulu, kufanele siphakamele izifiso zethu zasemhlabeni.

1: Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2: Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:49 Futhi njengalokhu sinomfanekiso wowomhlaba, siyakuba nomfanekiso wowasezulwini.

Isiqephu Siyakuba nomfanekiso wowasezulwini, njengalokhu sinomfanekiso wowasemhlabeni.

1. "Umfanekiso Wezulu: Ukuba Kakhulu NjengoKristu"

2. "Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kwesithombe SaseZulwini"

1. Efesu 4:17-24 - Khumulani umuntu omdala nigqoke omusha

2. Roma 8:28-29 - UNkulunkulu usebenzela zonke izinto ukuze kube ngokuhle kwalabo abamthandayo nababiziweyo ngokwenjongo yakhe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:50 Kepha ngisho lokhu, bazalwane, ukuthi inyama negazi akunakulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu; nokubola akulidli ifa lokungonakali.

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu awunakuzuzwa yinyama negazi, nokonakala akunakudla ifa lokungonakali.

1. Kumele sithembele ekukholweni, hhayi ezintweni zenyama, ukuze sizuze ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu

2. Abakhohlakele ngeke bavunyelwe ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:17 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2 Luka 18:29-30 - Wathi kubo: “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akekho oshiye indlu, noma abazali, noma abafowabo, noma umkakhe, noma abantwana, ngenxa yombuso kaNkulunkulu, angiyikwamukela okuphindwe kaningi kulesi sikhathi, nasezweni elizayo ukuphila okuphakade.

1 Korinte 15:51 Bhekani, nginitshela imfihlakalo; Asiyikulala sonke, kepha siyakuguqulwa sonke;

Isiqephu Akubona bonke abantu abayofa, kodwa wonke umuntu uzothola uguquko.

1. Ukuqonda Imfihlakalo Yoguquko

2. Ukwamukela Isithembiso Soshintsho

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28-29 Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. U-Isaya 43:18-19 “Khohlwani izinto zakuqala, ningagxili ezintweni ezidlule; imifula ogwadule."

1 KwabaseKorinte 15:52 Ngokuphazima kweso, ngokucwayiza kweliso, ngecilongo lokugcina, ngokuba icilongo liyakukhala, abafileyo bayakuvuswa benokungonakali, futhi thina siyakuguqulwa.

Ngecilongo lokugcina, abafileyo bayovuswa bengenakonakala futhi thina siyoshintshwa ngokuphazima kweso.

1. Amandla Ovuko 2. Ukuphela Kwesikhathi

1. Roma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini. 2 Thesalonika 4:16-17 - Ngokuba iNkosi uqobo iyakwehla ezulwini ngokumemeza, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, nangecilongo likaNkulunkulu, futhi abafele kuKristu bayovuka kuqala: Bese kuthi thina esiphilayo. abaseleyo bayakuhlwithwa kanye nabo emafwini, ukuyohlangabeza iNkosi emoyeni; kanjalo siyakuba neNkosi kuze kube phakade.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:53 Ngokuba lokhu okonakalayo kumelwe ukwembatha ukungaboli, nalokhu okufayo kwembathe ukungafi.

Okubolayo kufanele kube okungonakali futhi okufayo kufanele kube okungenakufa.

1. Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade: Indlela Esingakunqoba Ngayo Ukufa

2. Amandla Ovuko: Ukuguqula Imizimba Yethu Efayo

1. KwabaseRoma 6:5-11 Amandla empilo eguquliwe ngokuvuka kukaJesu.

2 Petru 1:3-9 - Ithemba lokuphila okuphakade ngokuvuka kukaJesu.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:54 Ngakho nxa lokhu okubolayo sekwembethe ukungonakali, lalokhu okufayo sekwembethe ukungafi, kuzagcwaliseka ilizwi elilotshiweyo elithi: Ukufa kuginyiwe kwaba ngukunqoba.

Okubolayo nokufayo kuyothathelwa indawo ukungaboli nokungafi, futhi Ukufa kuyonqotshwa.

1: Ukunqoba kuKristu - Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sibhekana nani ekuphileni, uKristu usevele enqobile ekugcineni kokufa.

2: Amandla Okholo - Ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu, singaba nesiqiniseko sokuthi noma kufika ukufa, sinesithembiso sokuvuka nokuphila okuphakade.

1: Isaya 25:8 Uyakugwinya ukufa kube ngukunqoba; iNkosi uJehova iyakwesula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke; nokusola kwabantu bakhe uyakukususa emhlabeni wonke, ngokuba uJehova ukukhulumile.

2: 1 Korinte 15:26 Isitha sokugcina esiyobhujiswa ukufa.

1 kwabaseKorinte 15:55 Kufa, luphi udosi lwakho na? Thuna, kuphi ukunqoba kwakho na?

Isiqephu UPawulu ungabaza amandla okufa kanye nokunqoba kwethuna.

1: "Ukunqoba Kokuphila: Ukunqoba Ukufa"

2: "Amandla Ethemba Lethu: Hhayi Ethuneni"

1: Isaya 25:8 - Uyokugwinya ukufa kuze kube phakade; futhi iNkosi uNkulunkulu iyakwesula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

2: IsAmbulo 1:18 - Nginguye ophilayo, futhi ngangifile; futhi bheka, ngiyaphila kuze kube phakade, Amen; futhi nginezihluthulelo zesihogo nezokufa.

1 Korinte 15:56 Udosi lokufa yisono; lamandla esono ngumthetho.

Ukufa kubangelwa yisono, futhi umthetho yiwo onika isono amandla aso.

1. Umphumela Wesono Ukufa

2. Amandla oMthetho

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa

sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Jakobe 2:8-13 - Ngokuba uma nigcina umthetho wobukhosi ngokombhalo othi, “Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena,” nenza kahle. Kodwa uma nikhetha, nenza isono futhi nilahlwa ngumthetho njengabaweqi. Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ehluleke kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke. Ngokuba owathi: “Ungaphingi,” wathi futhi: “Ungabulali.” Uma ungafebi kodwa ubulala, useqamthetho. Khulumani kanjalo futhi nenze njengabazakwahlulelwa ngaphansi komthetho wenkululeko. Ngokuba ukwahlulelwa okungenasihawu kulowo ongahawukelanga. Isihe siyanqoba phezu kokwahlulela.

1 Korinte 15:57 Kodwa makabongwe uNkulunkulu osinika ukunqoba ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

Kweyoku-1 Korinte 15:57, uPawulu ubonga uNkulunkulu ngokunikeza ukunqoba ngoJesu Kristu.

1. "Ukunqoba NgoJesu Kristu"

2. "Ukubonga UNkulunkulu"

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. IHubo 118:14 - UJehova ungamandla ami nengoma yami; ube yinsindiso yami.

1 Korinte 15:58 Ngakho, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi ukusebenza kwenu akusilo ize eNkosini.

Amakholwa kufanele ahlale eqinile futhi ezinikele ekukhonzeni iNkosi, ngoba imizamo yawo ayilona ize.

1. Ukholo Oluchichimayo: Indlela Yokuzibophezela Okuqinile

2. Inkonzo Engantengantengi: Izithelo Zomsebenzi Wokwethembeka

1. KumaHeberu 10:23-24 - Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi; (ngokuba uthembekile owathembisa;) futhi masiqaphelane ukuze sivuselelane othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle.

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engesiye umenzi, ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni, ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani. Kepha obhekisisa umthetho ophelele wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.

1 KwabaseKorinte 16 yisahluko seshumi nesithupha nesokugcina seNcwadi yokuQala kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza iziyalezo nemikhonzo ehlukahlukene kumakholwa aseKorinte.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uyala amakholwa aseKorinte ngendlela yokuqoqa umnikelo okhethekile wabangcwele baseJerusalema. Ubeluleka ukuba babeke eceleni ingxenye yeholo labo isonto ngalinye ngokuvumelana nokuchuma kwabo ukuze kungabi khona isidingo sokuqoqa ngomzuzu wokugcina lapho efika (1 Korinte 16:1-3). UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuphelezela abameleli baseKorinte lapho behambisa lesi sipho somusa, njengoba ehlela ukubavakashela ngemva kokudabula eMakedoniya (1 Korinte 16:4-6).

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uxoxa ngezinhlelo zakhe zohambo futhi uzwakalisa inhloso yakhe yokuhlala e-Efesu kuze kube iPhentekoste ngoba ithuba lenkonzo ephumelelayo selivuliwe lapho (1 Korinte 16:8-9). Ukhuthaza amakholwa aseKorinte ukuba aqaphe, ame aqine okholweni lwawo, enze njengamadoda, futhi aqine (1 Korinte 16:13). Ubakhuthaza ukuthi benze yonke into ngothando.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngemikhonzo nemiyalo yomuntu siqu. UPawulu utusa uStefana, uFortunatu, no-Akhayiku ngenkonzo yabo yokwethembeka futhi ukhuthaza ibandla laseKorinte ukuba lizithobe ngokuzithandela kubaholi abanjalo (1 Korinte 16:15-18). Uthumela imikhonzo evela emabandleni ase-Asiya kanye no-Akwila noPrisila. Ekugcineni, uphetha ngokugcizelela ukuthi uthando lwakhe lukubo bonke abakuKristu Jesu (1 Korinte 16:19-24).

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nesithupha seyokuQala kwabaseKorinte siqukethe iziyalezo ezisebenzayo nezibingelelo ezivela kuPawulu. Weluleka ngokuqoqwa komnikelo wabangcwele baseJerusalema futhi anikeze iziqondiso ngokuqoqwa kwawo. Uhlanganyela ngezinhlelo zakhe zokuhamba kuyilapho enxusa amakholwa aseKorinte ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwawo. Isahluko siphetha ngokutusa komuntu siqu, imikhonzo evela kwamanye amabandla, nokubonakaliswa kokugcina kothando lukaPawulu ngabo bonke abakuKristu Jesu. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhuthazo sokuphetha, sigqamisa ukubaluleka kwezindaba ezingokoqobo, ubunye phakathi kwendikimba yamakholwa, futhi siveza uthando lukaPawulu ngebandla laseKorinte.

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:1 Maqondana nokuqoqwa kweminikelo yabangcwele, njengokuba

ngayala amabandla aseGalathiya, yenzani kanjalo nani.

UPawulu uyala ibandla laseKorinte ukuba linikele eqoqweni labangcwele, lilandela umyalo ofanayo awunikeza amabandla aseGalathiya.

1. Amandla Okupha: Ukupha Abanye Okungenza Kanjani Umehluko

2. Obani Abangcwele? Ukuhlola Okushiwo Ukuba Ongcwele

1. IzEnzo 20:35 - “Nginibonisile kukho konke ukuthi ngokusebenza kanzima kanjalo kumelwe sisize ababuthakathaka futhi sikhumbule amazwi eNkosi uJesu, ukuthi yona ngokwayo yathi, ‘Kubusisekile ukupha kunokupha. yamukela.'”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 - “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 16:2 Ngosuku lokuqala lwesonto yilowo nalowo kini makabeke eceleni kwakhe njengoba ephumelele uNkulunkulu, ukuze kungabikho ukubuthwa lapho ngifika.

Leli vesi likhuthaza amaKristu ukuba abeke eceleni ingxenye yalokho abakuthola ngeSonto ukuze anikele ebandleni, ukuze agweme ukuqoqa izimali lapho uPawulu efika.

1: UNkulunkulu usibusisile ngekhono lokusebenza, ngakho-ke masilisebenzise ukuze sinikele ebandleni lakhe.

2: Ukuphana ekupheni kuwuphawu lobufundi beqiniso.

1: Luka 6:38 ZUL59 - “Yiphani, khona nizakuphiwa; ngilinganiswe kini futhi.

2: 2 Korinte 9: 7 - "Yilowo nalowo makanikele njengoba nje ehlosile enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokudabuka noma ngokucindezelwa, ngoba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo."

1 KWABASEKORINTE 16:3 Lapho ngifika, labo eniyabagunyaza ngezincwadi, ngiyobathuma ukuba balethe izipho zenu eJerusalema.

UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba bathumele isihambeli nomnikelo wezimali

eJerusalema.

1. Ukubaluleka kokunikela ngokwezimali emsebenzini kaNkulunkulu.

2. Umsebenzi webandla wokunakekela izidingo zabanye.

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - “Yilowo nalowo makanikele njengalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokudabuka nangokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2. IzEnzo 2:44-45 - “Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, bahlanganyela zonke izinto, bathengisa ngempahla yabo nangempahla yabo, babela bonke njengokuswela kwabo;

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:4 Uma kufanele ukuba nami ngihambe, bayakuhamba nami.

Isiqephu UPawulu utshela abaseKorinte ukuthi uma kufaneleka ukuba aye endaweni ethile, kufanele bamphelezele.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibiza ukuba sibe Naye emsebenzini Wakhe

2. Ukukhonza Ndawonye ngenxa yoMbuso kaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 58:12 - Abaphuma kuwe bayakwakha izindawo ezibhuqiwe ezindala, uvuse izisekelo zezizukulwane ngezizukulwane; uyakubizwa ngokuthi, uMlungisi wendawo, uMlungisi wezindlela zokuhlala.

2. Mathewu 25:34-36 - Khona iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo: Wozani nina enibusisiwe nguBaba, nidle ifa lombuso eniwulungiselweyo selokhu kwasekelwa umhlaba, ngokuba ngangilambile ngangipha ukudla; ngangomile, nangiphuzisa; nganginguмfokazi, nangamukela;

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:5 Kepha ngiyakuza kini, nxa sengidabulile iMakedoniya, ngokuba ngiyakudabula iMakedoniya.

UPawulu uhlela ukudabula eMakedoniya lapho eya kwabaseKorinte.

1. Phikelela Naphezu Kobunzima: Uhambo LukaPawulu Oluya KwabaseKorinte

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezinjongo Nezinhlelo: Uhambo LukaPawulu KwabaseKorinte

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Roma 8:37 - "Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo ."

1 Korinte 16:6 futhi mhlawumbe ngiyohlala nani, yebo, nobusika, ukuze ningiphelezele noma ngaphi lapho ngiya khona.

UPawulu ucabangela ukuhlala nabaseKorinte ebusika, futhi kumelwe bamnikeze izinto zokuhamba ezimyisa endaweni elandelayo.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizela ekungeniseni izihambi nasekuphaneni, ngisho nakulabo esingabazi.

2 Kumelwe sizimisele ukukhonza abanye, ngisho noma kudinga ukuzidela.

1. Hebheru 13:2 - "Ningadebeseleli ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenise izingelosi bengazi."

2. Mathewu 10:42 - "Futhi noma ubani opha oyedwa kulaba abancane ngisho nendebe yamanzi abandayo ngoba engumfundi, ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Akasoze alahlekelwa ngumvuzo wakhe."

1 Korinte 16:7 Ngokuba angithandi ukunibona manje ngidlula; kodwa ngiyethemba ukuhlala kini isikhathi, uma iNkosi ivuma.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashela abaseKorinte, kodwa uyavuma ukuthi ekugcineni kukukaNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyalawula: Ukuzindla Ngokuzithoba KukaPawulu ENkosini kweyoku-1 Korinte 16:7.

2. Intando KaNkulunkulu Nezinhlelo Zethu: Indlela Yokuhlanganisa Ngokufanelekile Amaphupho Ethu Nokuqondisa KukaNkulunkulu.

1. EkaJakobe 4:15 - Kunalokho kufanele nithi: “Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.

2. IzAga 16:9 - Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uyaqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 16:8 Kodwa ngizahlala e-Efesu kuze kufike iPhentekoste.

UPawulu uhlela ukuhlala e-Efesu kuze kube yiPhentekoste: 2

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlala entandweni kaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kubiza kangakanani.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukhuthazela nokubekezela enkonzweni kaNkulunkulu.

2

1. Roma 8:25 - "Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakabi nakho, siyakulindela ngokubekezela."

2. Jakobe 1:2-3 - "Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela."

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:9 Ngokuba ngivulelwe umnyango omkhulu onamandla, baningi nabamelene nami.

UPawulu ubhekene nezithiyo eziningi emsebenzini wakhe, kodwa uvulelwe ithuba elikhulu.

1. "Phindekela Naphezu Kobunzima"

2. "Amandla Esimo Sengqondo Esihle"

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene. ngokulunga kwami.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:10 Kepha uma uThimothewu efika, bhekani ukuba abe kini engesabi, ngokuba usebenza umsebenzi weNkosi njengami.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bamukele uThimothewu, osebenzela iNkosi, njengoPawulu.

1. Amandla Okwamukeleka: Ukwamukela Abanye Enkonzweni YeNkosi

2. Ukukhulula Amandla Okusebenzela INkosi

1. KumaHebheru 13:2 Ningadeli ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngokwenza lokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi.

2. Kolose 3:23 Konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo, njengokungathi nisebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

1 Korinte 16:11 Ngakho makungabikho-muntu omdelelayo, kodwa mqhubeleni ngokuthula, ukuze eze kimi, ngokuba ngimlindile kanye nabazalwane.

UPawulu ukhuthaza ibandla ukuba lamukele uThimothewu lapho efika futhi limphathe ngenhlonipho.

1 - Indlela Ukusebenzelana Okunenhlonipho Okwakha Ngayo Imiphakathi Eqinile

2 - Ukubaluleka Kokwamukela Abanye

1 KwabaseGalathiya 6:10, “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.”

2 Kwabase-Efesu 4:32, “Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.”

1 Korinte 16:12 Ngokuqondene nomfowethu u-Apholo, ngamncenga kakhulu ukuba eze kini kanye nabazalwane. kodwa uyeza nxa enethuba.

UPawulu wayefisa ukuba u-Apholo eze nabanye abazalwane ebandleni, kodwa u-Apholo wakhetha ukuza ngemva kwesikhathi.

1. Izinhlelo ZikaNkulunkulu Ngathi Azifani Nokwethu Njalo

2. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Siphelele

1. IzAga 16:9 - Singawenza amacebo, kepha uJehova nguyena onquma izinyathelo zethu.

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

1 Korinte 16:13 Lindani, nime niqinile ekukholweni, nibe ngamadoda, nibe namandla.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bahlale beqaphile futhi begxilile okholweni lwabo, babe nesibindi futhi baqine.

1. Yiba Nesibindi: Ukuma Uqinile Okholweni Lwakho

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Nokungabaza Ngamandla ENkosini

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. Efesu 6:10-18 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nikwazi ukumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 16:14 Zonke izinto zenu mazenziwe ngothando.

UPawulu uyala abaseKorinte ukuba benze ngothando nangesisa kuzo zonke izenzo zabo.

1. Uthando ngumyalo omkhulu kunayo yonke - 1 Korinte 16:14

2. Yenzani konke ngothando - 1 Korinte 16:14

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngoba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangangokuba waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuze wonke umuntu okholwa yiyo angabhubhi kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 -Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane; Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwalisiwe ezwini linye lokuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

1 KWABASEKORINTE 16:15 Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, (niyayazi indlu kaStefana ukuthi iyilibo lase-Akhaya nokuthi bazinikele enkonzweni yabangcwele.)

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baqaphele futhi bahloniphe inkonzo yendlu kaStefana.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlonipha Labo Abazinikele Enkonzweni

2. Ukuqaphela Nokwazisa Inkonzo Ekuphileni Kwethu

1 Kolose 3:23-24 - Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu; nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

2. KumaHeberu 13:7 - Khumbulani ababenihola, abakhulume izwi likaNkulunkulu kini, niqonda ukuphela kokuhamba kwabo, nilingise ukukholwa kwabo.

1 Korinte 16:16 ukuze nibathobele abanjalo, nabo bonke abasizayo nabakhandlekayo kanye nathi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bazithobe kulabo ababasizayo nabasebenza kanzima nabo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuzithoba kulabo abasebenza nathi.

2. Ukwazisa ukubaluleka kokusebenza kanzima nokusebenza kanzima.

1 KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 - “Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha

ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2. Efesu 6:5-8 - “Zigqila, lalelani amakhosi enu asemhlabeni ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngenhliziyo eqotho, njengoba nje benithanda uKristu, kungabi ngokubuka amehlo, njengabajabulisa abantu, kodwa njengezinceku zikaKristu. , nenze intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo, nikhonza ngenhliziyo emhlophe, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi noma yikuphi okuhle umuntu akwenzayo, uyakwamukeliswa lokho eNkosini, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi eyisigqila noma engokhululekileyo.”

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:17 Ngiyathokoza ngokufika kukaStefana noFortunatu no-Akhayiku, ngokuba bakufezile okwantula nina.

UPawulu utusa ukuba khona kukaStefana, uFortunatu, no-Akhayiku ngeqhaza labo eliyigugu ebandleni laseKorinte.

1. Amandla Obunye: Iminikelo kaStefana, uFortunatu, no-Akhayiku

2. Ukubaluleka Komphakathi: Ukusebenzisana Ukwakha UMbuso

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2. IzAga 18:24 - Umuntu wabangane abaningi angase abhujiswe, kodwa kukhona umngane onamathela ngaphezu komfowenu.

1 Korinte 16:18 Ngokuba bawuqabulile umoya wami nowenu;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baqaphele labo abaye babakhonza ngokomoya futhi bayivume imizamo yabo.

1. Ukwazisa Abaholi Bakamoya Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwazisa Nokubonga

1. Hebheru 13:17 - Lalelani abaniholayo, nibathobele, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabayakulandisa.

2. IzEnzo 20:28-32 - Ziqapheleni nina nawo wonke umhlambi, uMoya oNgcwele anibeke kuwo ukuba nibe ngababonisi, ukuba ninakekele ibandla likaNkulunkulu, alizuza ngegazi lakhe.

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:19 Amabandla ase-Asiya ayakhonza kini. U-Akwila noPrisila bayakhonza kini kakhulu eNkosini kanye nebandla elisendlini yabo.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo evela emabandleni ase-Asiya, kanye naku-Akwila noPrisila, abanebandla endlini yabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Komphakathi: Ukuhlola Ukubingelela KukaPawulu KwamaBandla ase-Asiya

2 U-Akwila noPrisila: Izibonelo Zokungenisa Izihambi Nokwethembeka

1. Roma 16:3-5 - Khonzani koPrisila no-Akwila, izisebenzi kanye nami kuKristu Jesu, ababeka ukuphila kwabo engozini ngenxa yokuphila kwami, engibabongayo, kungeyimi ngedwa kodwa namabandla onke abezizwe.

2. IzEnzo 2:42-47 - Bazinikela ekufundiseni kwabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni. Kwehlelwa yimimoya yonke, kwenzeka izimangaliso eziningi nezibonakaliso ngabaphostoli. Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, behlanganyela zonke izinto .

1 Korinte 16:20 Bonke abazalwane bayakhonza kini. Bingelelanani ngokwanga okungcwele.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba babingelelane ngokwanga okungcwele, futhi uthumela imikhonzo yakhe kubo.

1. Amandla Okuqabula: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka Kokubingelelana Ngokuqabulana Okungcwele

2. Uthando, Ubunye, kanye Nokwanga Okungcwele: Ukuhlola Izimiso Zokuhlangana Kweyoku-1 KwabaseKorinte 16:20

1. Roma 15:5-6 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe ukuba nihlalisane ngobunye, ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze ngazwi linye nidumise uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. .

2. Hebheru 13:1-2 - Qhubekani nithandana njengabafowabo nodadewabo. Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngokwenza kanjalo abanye bamukela izingelosi bengazi.

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:21 Nanku umkhonzo wami, mina Pawulu, ngesandla sami siqu.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo yakhe siqu njengophawu lokunakekela nokukhathalela kwakhe abaseKorinte.

1) Amandla Okuxhumana: Ukuthi Isibingelelo SikaPawulu KwabaseKorinte Ingasisiza Kanjani Ukuqinisa Izibopho Zethu Namuhla.

2) Incazelo Yokunakekela: Lokho Isibingelelo SikaPawulu KwabaseKorinte Engasifundisa Ngokuphathelene Nokuzinikela

1) KwabaseRoma 16:16 - Bingelelanani ngokwanga okungcwele.

2) 1 Johane 4:7 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu.

1 kwabaseKorinte 16:22 Uma umuntu engayithandi iNkosi uJesu Kristu, makabe ngoqalekisiweyo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba athande iNkosi uJesu Kristu, futhi uxwayisa ngokungayithandi.

1. Uthando LukaJesu: Kungani Lubalulekile.

2. Anathema Maranatha: Isexwayiso Ngokungalaleli.

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. Roma 8:38-39 - "Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, noma yimaphi amandla, nakuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube khona. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

1 Korinte 16:23 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nani.

Isiqephu:

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo yakhe ebandleni laseKorinte, elikhuthaza ngomusa weNkosi uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo ebandleni laseKorinte, elifisela umusa kaJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Omusa: Ukuhlola Uthando LukaJesu Kristu

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongenamibandela: Ukwemukela Izibusiso ZikaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 - “Kepha lapho isono sanda khona, umusa wanda kakhulukazi, ukuze njengokuba isono sabusa ngokufa, kanjalo nomusa ubuse ngokulunga, kube ngukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

1 Korinte 16:24 Uthando lwami malube nani nonke kuKristu Jesu. Amen.

UPawulu uthumela uthando lwakhe kumalungu ebandla laseKorinte futhi uqinisekisa ukholo lwakhe kuJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukubheka Ukuthi Kusho Ukuthini Ukuthanda Abanye Emzimbeni KaKristu

2. Uthando Nobunye: Indima Yothando Ekuhlanganiseni Ibandla

1 Johane 4:7-8 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu. uthando."

2. Efesu 4:2-3 - "ngokuzithoba konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

2 KwabaseKorinte 1 isahluko sokuqala seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma namakholwa aseKorinte futhi ulandisa ngokuhlangenwe nakho kwakhe siqu kokuhlupheka nenduduzo, eqokomisa ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ezikhathini zosizi.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa ukubonga kuNkulunkulu ngenduduzo nesikhuthazo Sakhe ngezikhathi zosizi. Uyavuma ukuthi yena nabangane bakhe babhekana nobunzima e-Asiya ababengaphezu kwamandla abo (2 Korinte 1:8). Nokho, uyafakaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu wabanikeza induduzo yaphezulu ukuze bakhuthazele futhi banqobe uvivinyo lwabo (2 Korinte 1:9). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi lezi zenzakalo ziye zamenza wakuqonda ngokujulile ukuhlupheka nendlela induduzo kaNkulunkulu echichima ngayo ezimweni ezinjalo.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uqinisekisa amakholwa aseKorinte ukuthi njengoba nje ethole induduzo kaNkulunkulu ekuhluphekeni kwakhe, nabo bangathola induduzo Kuye. Ubakhuthaza ngokuthi ukuhlupheka kwabo akulona ize kodwa kunenhloso. Uchaza ukuthi ngezilingo zabo, bayokwazi ukunikeza induduzo yangempela kwabanye ababhekene nobunzima obufanayo (2 Korinte 1:4). UPawulu uyaqinisekisa ukuthi njengoba nje uKristu ahlupheka ngenxa yesintu, kanjalo namakholwa angahlanganyela ekuhluphekeni Kwakhe azi ukuthi ayohlanganyela naye ekududuzweni Kwakhe (2 Korinte 1:5).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngencazelo yoshintsho lukaPawulu ezinhlelweni zohambo lwakhe mayelana nokuhambela kwakhe eKorinte. Uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi lesi sinqumo akasenzanga kalula noma ngenxa yokuguquguquka kodwa wasicabangela ukuze sizuze. Wayefisa ukubaphephisa noma yikuphi usizi noma umthwalo owawungase ube khona ngesikhathi sokuvakasha kwakhe (2 Korinte 1:23-24). Kunalokho, ubhala le ncwadi njengendlela yokubhekana nezinkinga zebandla ngaphambi kokuba eze yena mathupha.

Kafushane, iSahluko sokuqala kwabaseKorinte besiBili sibonisa isipiliyoni sikaPawulu somuntu siqu ngokuhlupheka nenduduzo yaphezulu. Uzwakalisa ukubonga ngokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ekunikezeni induduzo ezikhathini zosizi. UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa aseKorinte ukuba athole induduzo ngenduduzo kaNkulunkulu, ewaqinisekisa ukuthi ukuhlupheka kwawo kufeza injongo futhi kuwenza akwazi ukunikeza abanye induduzo yangempela. Uphetha isahluko ngokuchaza ushintsho lwakhe ezinhlelweni zokuhamba, egcizelela isifiso sakhe sokuphephisa abaseKorinte noma yimuphi umthwalo ongase ube nawo futhi abhekane nezindaba zesonto ngale ncwadi. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa isihloko sokuthola amandla nesikhuthazo kuNkulunkulu phakathi nezilingo kuyilapho sigcizelela nokubaluleka kokusekela nozwela kwamanye amakholwa abhekene nobunzima.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:1 UPawulu, umphostoli kaKristu Jesu ngentando kaNkulunkulu, noThimothewu umzalwane kulo ibandla likaNkulunkulu eliseKorinte kanye nabo bonke abangcwele abakulo lonke elase-Akhaya.

UPawulu, umphostoli kaKristu Jesu, noThimothewu, babhalela ibandla likaNkulunkulu eliseKorinte nakubo bonke abangcwele base-Akhaya.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Asebenzayo

2. Amandla Ebandla

1. Efesu 5:19 - “Nikhulume omunye komunye ngamahubo nangezihlabelelo nangamaculo okomoya, nihlabelele futhi nihubele eNkosini enhliziyweni yenu”

2. Roma 12:12 - “Nithokoza ethembeni, nibekezele osizini, niqinise emthandazweni”

2 Korinte 1:2 Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo yomusa nokuthula evela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu kwabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Omusa Nokuthula Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Umthombo WobuNkulunkulu Womusa Nokuthula

1. Efesu 1:2 - "Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu."

2 Filipi 1:2 - "Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu."

2 Korinte 1:3 Makabongwe uNkulunkulu, uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wobubele, noNkulunkulu wenduduzo yonke;

UNkulunkulu makabongwe ngokuba uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wobubele, noNkulunkulu wenduduzo yonke.

1. "UNkulunkulu Uyinduduzo Yethu Ezikhathini Ezinzima"

2. "UNkulunkulu Ungumthombo Waso Sonke Isihe"

1. Isaya 40:1 - "Duduzani, niduduze abantu bami, usho uNkulunkulu wenu."

2. IHubo 86:5 - “Ngokuba wena, Nkosi, umuhle, ungothethelelayo, uchichima umusa kubo bonke abakhuleka kuwe;

2 Korinte 1:4 osiduduza osizini lwethu lonke, ukuze nathi sibe namandla okududuza abasekuhluphekeni, ngenduduzo esiduduzwa ngayo nathi nguNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu uyasiduduza ezikhathini zonke zosizi ukuze nathi siduduze abanye ezikhathini zosizi.

1. Induduzo YeNkosi Ezikhathini Zobunzima

2. Ukufinyelela Othandweni: Ukududuza Abanye Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. IHubo 34:18 - INkosi iseduze nabadabukileyo izinhliziyo futhi abasindise abanomoya ochobozekile.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:5 Ngokuba njengalokho izinhlupheko zikaKristu zivama kithi, kanjalo nenduduzo yethu yavama ngoKristu.

Ukuhlupheka kuKristu kwanda kithi, kodwa kanjalo nenduduzo etholakala kuye.

1. "Ukuhlupheka Nenduduzo KukaKristu"

2. "Ukuchichima Komusa Ngezikhathi Zezinkathazo"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

2. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. ."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 1:6 Noma sihlupheka, kungenxa yenduduzo nensindiso yenu okusebenza ukukhuthazela ezinhluphekweni zona lezi esihlupheka ngazo nathi, noma noma siduduzwa, kungenxa yenduduzo nokusindiswa kwenu.

Ukuhlupheka nokunethezeka kwempilo kungaletha insindiso nenduduzo kwabakholwayo.

1. Ukubekezelela Ukuhlupheka Ngenxa Yensindiso

2. Induduzo Enikelwa Ngensindiso

1. Isaya 61:1-2 - UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami; ngoba iNkosi ingigcobile ukuthi ngitshumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabathobekileyo; ungithumile ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe;

2. Roma 8:28-29 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.

2 Korinte 1:7 Futhi ithemba lethu ngani liqinile, sazi ukuthi njengoba ningabahlanganyeli bezinhlupheko, kanjalo niyakuba-ngabahlanganyeli benduduzo.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ithemba lakhe lokuthi abaseKorinte bayohlanganyela ekududuzweni kukaKristu, njengoba behlanganyela ekuhluphekeni kwakhe.

1. Amandla Ethemba Ekuhluphekeni - indlela yokuba nokholo phakathi kobuhlungu

2. Induduzo Ekuhluphekeni - Ungalithola kanjani ithemba nokuthula ezikhathini ezinzima

1. IHubo 34:18-19 - UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni futhi uyabasindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:8 Ngokuba asithandi, bazalwane, ukuba ningazi ngosizi lwethu olwasehlela e-Asiya ukuthi sacindezelwa kakhulu ngaphezu kwamandla ethu, saze salahlekelwa nayithemba lokuphila.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babhekana nokulingwa okukhulu lapho bese-Asiya, okwakunzima kangangokuthi babenomuzwa wokuthi ngeke basinde.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukunqoba Ukuphelelwa Ithemba Ezimweni Ezinzima

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Amahubo 34:17-19 - "Lapho abalungileyo bekhala becela usizo, uJehova uyezwa, abakhulule kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, uyabasindisa abanomoya ochobozekile. Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo. , kodwa iNkosi iyamkhulula kukho konke.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:9 Kepha thina ngokwethu sasinesigwebo sokufa, ukuze singazethembi thina, kodwa sethembe uNkulunkulu ovusa abafileyo;

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi akufanele bathembele kubo ngokwabo, kodwa kuNkulunkulu ongavusa abafileyo.

1. UNkulunkulu Uvusa Abafileyo: Ukuthola Ithemba Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Thembela KuNkulunkulu, Hhayi Thina Ngokwethu: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:11; “Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2. Isaya 40:28-31; “Awukwazi yini? wandisa amandla kwabangenamandla, nezinsizwa ziyaphela amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziwe nokuwa, kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bayakugijima,

bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.”

2 Korinte 1:10 owasikhulula ekufeni okungaka, futhi uyasikhulula, esimethembayo ukuthi usazosikhulula;

UNkulunkulu usikhulule ekufeni futhi usaqhubeka nokwenza kanjalo, futhi siyethemba ukuthi uzoqhubeka esikhulula esikhathini esizayo.

1. Amandla Okukhululwa KuNkulunkulu

2. Ungabambelela Kanjani Ethembeni Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 8:37-39 - “Cha, kukho konke lokho singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. U-Isaya 43:1-3 - “Kepha manje, usho kanje uJehova, owakudalayo, wena Jakobe, owakubumba, Israyeli, uthi: Ungesabi, ngokuba ngikuhlengile; ngikubizile ngegama; ungowami. Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; ilangabi ngeke likushise. Ngokuba nginguJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, oNgcwele ka-Israyeli, uMsindisi wakho.”

2 KWABASEKORINTE 1:11 Nani nisiza kanye nathi ngokusikhulekela, ukuze isipho esisiphiwe thina ngabantu abaningi sibongwe ngabaningi ngenxa yethu.

AmaKristu kufanele ahlangane ukuze athandazelane futhi abonge ngezipho aziphiwe uNkulunkulu esebenzisa abanye abantu.

1. Amandla Okukhuleka Ndawonye: Indlela Ukubambisana Okuluqinisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu

2. Ukubonisa Ukubonga: Indlela Yokubonga UNkulunkulu Nakubafowethu Nodadewethu

1. Jakobe 5:16 - vumani izono omunye komunye, nithandazelane, ukuze niphulukiswe.

2. IzEnzo 12:5 - Ngakho-ke uPetru wagcinwa etilongweni, kodwa ibandla lamkhulekela kuNkulunkulu ngokungaphezi.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 1:12 Ngokuba ukuzincoma kwethu yilokhu, ubufakazi bukanembeza wethu, ukuthi ngobuqotho nangobuqotho bukaNkulunkulu, sahamba ezweni, ikakhulu kini, kungengokuhlakanipha kwenyama, kodwa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu. -isigceme.

UPawulu uyajabula ngoba uye waziphatha emhlabeni ngobulula nangobuqotho, eholwa umusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Obulula: Indlela Yokuziphatha Ngobuqotho BukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Obuqotho: Ukulandela Ukuhola Komusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Cabanga ngezinyoni zezulu neminduze yasendle

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

2 Korinte 1:13 Ngokuba asinilobeli okunye, kuphela lokho enikufundayo nenikuqondayo; futhi ngiyethemba ukuthi niyovuma kuze kube sekupheleni;

UPawulu ubhalela abaseKorinte, ebakhumbuza ngeqiniso asebelazi kakade nabalethembayo.

1. Amandla Okuvuma - Ukuthi ukuqaphela iqiniso kungaholela kanjani ekuqondeni okukhulu

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu - UNkulunkulu Usihola kanjani ezikhathini ezinzima

1. Filipi 1:6 - “Ngiqiniseka ngalokhu ukuthi yena owaqala umsebenzi omuhle kinina uyakuwufeza kuze kube lusuku lukaKristu Jesu.”

2. Roma 8:28 - “Futhi siyazi ukuthi ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.”

2 Korinte 1:14 njengalokho nasivuma nganxanye, ukuthi siyikuzibonga kwenu, njengalokho nani ningabethu ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu.

AbaseKorinte baye babonisa ukwazisa kwabo ngoPawulu nenkonzo yakhe ngokujabula kanye naye ngosuku lweNkosi uJesu.

1. Jabulani ENkosini: Ukubungaza Ukuhlengwa Kwakhe Nokuhlinzekwa Kwakhe

2. Ukuqaphela Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Esibonisa Ngayo Ukwazisa

1. Filipi 4:4 – Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani!

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:18 - Bongani kukho konke; ngoba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:15 Kepha kulokhu kuqiniseka ngangihlose ukuza kini ngaphambili, ukuze nizuze okwesibili;

UPawulu wayefuna ukuphinde avakashele abaseKorinte ukuze bathole isibusiso sesibili.

1. "Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwesibusiso Sethu: Luhle kabili"

2. "Umusa Nozwelo LukaNkulunkulu: Isipho Esiqhubeka Sipha"

1. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle nazo zonke izipho eziphelele zivela phezulu, futhi zehla zivela kuBaba.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:16 nokudlula ngakini ngiye eMakedoniya, ngibuye ngize kini ngivela eMakedoniya, ningiphelezele ngiye eJudiya.

UPawulu usuka eKorinte uya eMakedoniya, abese ebuyela eKorinte ngaphambi kokuba aqhubeke nohambo lwakhe oluya eJudiya.

1. Ukunqoba Izinselele Empilweni - Uhambo LukaPawulu oluya eJudiya

2. Ukubekezela Ezikhathini Ezinzima - Uhambo LukaPawulu esuka eKorinte eya

eMakedoniya

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 1:17 Ngakho-ke lapho ngicabanga ngale ndlela, ngenza ubuwula na? Noma lokho engikuhlosileyo ngihlose ngokwenyama yini ukuba kimi kube uyebo, yebo, noqhabo?

UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi uye washesha kakhulu yini noma ubephambukile kakhulu lapho enza izinqumo, noma ubesenza izinqumo ezisekelwe enyameni.

1. Ukufunda Ukuphila Ngokuqonda: Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezihlakaniphile

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nalokhu Esikukholelwayo

1. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola, futhi uyomnika.

2. IzAga 14:12 - Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:18 Kepha njengokuba uNkulunkulu eqinisile, izwi lethu kini alisiye uyebo noqhabo.

Izwi likaNkulunkulu kithi lihlala liyiqiniso futhi alintengantengi.

1. Iqiniso likaNkulunkulu liwumthombo wamandla ohlala njalo nongaguquki.

2. Singathembela ezwini likaNkulunkulu njengesisekelo sethu sokuphila.

1. Isaya 40:8 - "Utshani buyabuna, nezimbali ziyabuna, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade."

2. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2 Korinte 1:19 Ngokuba iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uJesu Kristu, eyashunyayelwa kini yithi, mina noSilvanu noThimothewu, yayingesiye uyebo noqhabo, kodwa kuyo ingu-yebo.

UPawulu, uSilvanu noThimothewu bashumayela iVangeli likaJesu Kristu phakathi kwabaseKorinte, futhi bamemezela ukuthi kuye kukhona iqiniso kuphela.

1. Isisekelo Esingenakunyakaziswa SikaJesu Kristu

2. Isimo Esingaguquki SeVangeli likaJesu Kristu

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwaMi.

2. Mathewu 7:24-27 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala; yavuthela yashaya kuleyo ndlu; futhi kayiwa, ngoba yayisekelwe edwaleni.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 1:20 Ngokuba zonke izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu kuye zinguyebo, nangaye zingu-Amen, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ngathi.

Indimana igomela ngokuthi zonke izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ziqinisekiswa kuKristu futhi ziletha inkazimulo kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuqinisekiswa Kwezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla ka-Amen

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Mathewu 6:13 - Ungasingenisi ekulingweni, kodwa usikhulule kokubi.

2 Korinte 1:21 Osiqinisayo kanye nani kuKristu, nosigcobileyo, nguNkulunkulu;

UNkulunkulu umisile futhi wagcoba amakholwa kuKristu.

1. Ukugcotshwa NguNkulunkulu: Kusho Ukuthini Ukuhlukaniswa?

2. Ukubona Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Oluqinile KuKristu.

1. Roma 8:38-39 : “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. lHubo 89:20-22 : “Ngifumene uDavide inceku yami, ngimgcobile ngamafutha ami angcwele, isandla sami siyakuqiniswa kuye, nengalo yami iyakumqinisa, isitha asiyikumkhohlisa; omubi akayikumthobisa, ngiyakuchoboza izitha zakhe phambi kwakhe, ngishaye abamzondayo.

2 Korinte 1:22 owasibeka nophawu, wasinika isibambiso sikaMoya ezinhliziyweni zethu.

UNkulunkulu uwabeke uphawu amakholwa ngoMoya oNgcwele futhi ubanike isiqiniseko sensindiso.

1. Ukuzwa Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele

2. Ukuqonda Isiqiniseko Sensindiso NgoMoya

1. KwabaseRoma 8:16-17 - UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. KumaHeberu 6:13-20 - UNkulunkulu usinike isibambiso esingenakuguqulwa sesithembiso saKhe.

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:23 Kepha mina ngibiza uNkulunkulu abe ngufakazi emphefumulweni wami ukuthi ukunihawukela angikafiki eKorinte.

UPawulu akazange avakashele eKorinte, nakuba ayefuna, ukuze abasindise.

1. Uthando LukaPawulu Olungenamibandela: Ukufunda Ukuthanda Okungenamibandela Esibonelweni SikaPawulu.

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukwazi Ukuthi UNkulunkulu Wethembekile Ukufeza Izithembiso Zakhe.

1. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2 Johane 13:35 - "Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandana."

2 kwabaseKorinte 1:24 kungesikho ukuthi siyabusa phezu kokukholwa kwenu, kodwa singabasizi bokuthokoza kwenu, ngokuba nimi ngokukholwa.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi abaseKorinte kufanele bathembele okholweni lwabo, hhayi igunya lebandla.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izinkolelo Zethu Ezisinika Ngayo Amandla Nenjabulo

2. Amandla Omphakathi: Ukusekela Kwabanye Okungasisiza Kanjani Ukuze Sime Side

1. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: Efesu 2: 19-22 - "Ngakho-ke aniseyibo abafokazi nabafokazi, kodwa seniyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele futhi ningamalungu endlu kaNkulunkulu, yakhelwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uKristu Jesu ngokwakhe ekhona. itshe legumbi, okuhlanganiswe kulo sonke isakhiwo, sikhule sibe ithempeli elingcwele eNkosini, nakhiwe kuye nani, nibe yindawo yokuhlala kaNkulunkulu ngoMoya.

2 KwabaseKorinte 2 yisahluko sesibili seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uqhubeka ebhalelana namakholwa aseKorinte, ekhuluma ngezindaba eziphathelene nokuthethelela, ukubuyisana, nenkonzo.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuxoxa ngokuvakasha kwakhe okubuhlungu eKorinte. Uchaza ukuthi wabhala incwadi ngenxa yokucindezeleka nokucindezeleka okukhulu,

engahlosile ukubangela usizi olwengeziwe kodwa kunalokho enethemba lokuqonda nokubuyisana kwabo (2 Korinte 2:4-5). Ubanxusa ukuba baqinisekise uthando lwabo ngomuntu ophendukile obangele usizi emphakathini ukuze bangamkhungathekisi ngokudabuka ngokweqile kodwa kunalokho bamthethelele futhi bamduduze (2 Korinte 2:6-8).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uchaza isimo sakhe esingokomzwelo ngesikhathi evakashele eTrowa. Naphezu komnyango ovulekile wenkonzo lapho, akakwazanga ukuthola ukuthula ngoba akazange amthole uThithu, okwakufanele alethe izindaba ezivela eKorinte (2 Korinte 2:12-13). Noma kunjalo, uPawulu ubonga uNkulunkulu ngokumhola njalo odwendweni lokunqoba ngoKristu futhi esakaza iphunga elimnandi lolwazi Ngaye nomaphi lapho baya khona (2 Korinte 2:14-15).

Isigaba 3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuzindla ngobuqotho enkonzweni. UPawulu ugomela ngokuthi akathengiseli izwi likaNkulunkulu ukuze azuze noma akhohlise abanye kodwa ukhuluma ngobuqotho njengoba ethunywe uNkulunkulu. Ugcizelela ukuthi ubuqiniso bazo buvela kuNkulunkulu nokuthi bayizikhonzi zesivumelwano esisha esisekelwe kuMoya kunezinhlamvu nje noma umthetho (2 Korinte 3:1-6). Uqhathanisa lesi sivumelwano esisha nesidala esenziwa ngoMose esaletha ukufa kuyilapho eqokomisa indlela inkonzo yokulunga ekhazimulayo nenikeza ukuphila kakhulu ngayo ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esisha.

Kafushane, Isahluko sesibili kwabaseKorinte besiBili sikhuluma ngokuthethelela, ukubuyisana, ukuhlukumezeka emoyeni phakathi nohambo lwenkonzo, kanye nobuqotho ekukhonzeni izwi likaNkulunkulu. UPawulu ufuna ukuqonda nokubuyisana mayelana nokuvakasha okubuhlungu eKorinte, enxusa intethelelo nenduduzo kumuntu ophendukile. Uzwakalisa ukucindezeleka kwakhe okungokomzwelo phakathi nesikhathi sakhe eTrowa nokubaluleka kokuthola ukuthula ngezindaba ezivela eKorinte. UPawulu ugcizelela ubuqotho benkonzo yabo, eqokomisa ubuqiniso babo njengezikhonzi zesivumelwano esisha esisekelwe kuMoya. Lokhu uqhathanisa nesivumelwano esidala nendlela yaso engokomthetho, eqinisekisa ukuphakama nokunikeza ukuphila kwenkonzo ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esisha. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukuthethelela, ubuqiniso enkonzweni, namandla aguqulayo omusa kaNkulunkulu ebudlelwaneni nasenkonzweni.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 2:1 Kodwa ngazimisela lokhu ngokwami ukuthi ngingabuyi ngize kini ngilusizi.

UPawulu wayenqume ukuthi wayengeke eze kwabaseKorinte ngenhliziyo ebuhlungu.

1. "Ukunciphisa Umthwalo: Ungakuyeka Kanjani Ukukhathazeka Nokukhathazeka"

2. "Inhliziyo Yenjabulo: Ungaphila Kanjani Ngokubonga kanye Nokwazisa"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni; ubekezele osizini; niqinise emthandazweni;

2 Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi, futhi ngiyaphinda ngithi: Jabulani. Ukulinganisela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze. Ningakhathazeki ngalutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 2:2 Ngokuba uma mina nginidabukisa, ngubani-ke ongithokozisayo, uma kungesiye lowo engidabukisayo na?

UPhawuli uzama ukuveza ukuthi nxa eke wadumaza omunye umuntu, ngubani ongamenza azizwe engcono ngaphandle kwalowo amphathe kabi?

1. Amandla Okubuyisana: Indlela Yokunqoba Izenzo Ezilimazayo

2. Ubuhle Bentethelelo: Indlela Yokuxolisa Futhi Uthole Ukuthula

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Mathewu 6:14-15 - “Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini naye uyakunithethelela;

2 Korinte 2:3 Nganilobela lokhu, ukuze kuthi ekufikeni kwami ngingabi lusizi yilabo ebekufanele ngijabule ngabo; nginethemba ngani nonke ukuthi intokozo yami iyinjabulo yenu nonke.

UPawulu wabhalela abaseKorinte ukuze abatshele ukuthi uyabethemba nokuthi injabulo yakhe iyinjabulo yabo.

1. Gubha Injabulo KaNkulunkulu Ebunyeni

2. Amandla Okwethemba Abanye

1. Filipi 2:2-4 - Gcwalisani intokozo yami ngokuba mqondo munye, nothando lunye, nibe nhliziyonye futhi nimqondo munye.

2. KwabaseRoma 15:13 UNkulunkulu wethemba makanigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni.

2 Korinte 2:4 Ngokuba ngosizi olukhulu nobuhlungu benhliziyo nganilobela ngezinyembezi eziningi; kungeyisikho ukuze nidabuke, kodwa ukuze nazi uthando enginithanda kakhulu ngalo.

UPawulu wabhala incwadi eya kwabaseKorinte ngezinyembezi eziningi, ebonisa uthando lwakhe olujulile ngabo.

1. Ukujula Kothando LukaNkulunkulu - Izinyembezi ZikaPawulu Zothando KwabaseKorinte

2. Induduzo Ekuhluphekeni: Ukwazi Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Oluchichimayo

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 Korinte 2:5 Kodwa uma ekhona obangele usizi, akadabukisanga mina, kodwa nganxanye, ukuze ngingeqisi kini nonke.

UPawulu weluleka abaseKorinte ukuba bangazithwesi usizi olubangelwa othile, njengoba ekade elusizi ngokwengxenye.

1. Usizi: Indlela Yokuqhubekela Phambili - Ukufunda ukwamukela ubuhlungu bosizi futhi siqhubeke nempilo yethu.

2. Ukuthethelela: Indlela Eya Ekuphulukisweni - Kungani ukuthethelela kubalulekile ekwelapheni ngokomzwelo.

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke, vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu njengoba usebenza."

2. Roma 12:19 - "Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyelani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ' Ukuthunjwa kungokwami, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

2 kwabaseKorinte 2:6 Kumanele onjalo lokhu kujeziswa okunikezwa abaningi.

UPawulu uthi isijeziso esinikezwa umuntu kufanele sanele futhi kufanele kuvunyelwane ngaso abantu abaningi.

1. Ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu buhlale bulungile futhi bulungile.

2. Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sifune ukuvumelana ngokuhlanganyela ekujeziseni abantu.

1. Roma 12:19 - "Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa yiyekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi, Ngokwami ukwamukela , mina ngiyakubuyisela, isho iNkosi."

2. IzAga 19:11 - "Ukuhlakanipha kwenza umuntu ephuze ukuthukuthela, futhi kuludumo lwakhe ukushalazela ukona."

2 Korinte 2:7 Ngakho-ke kufanele nimthethelele futhi nimduduze, funa onjalo agwinywe usizi oludlulele.

AmaKristu kufanele athethelele futhi aduduze labo abonile, njengoba ukudabuka okweqile kungase kubangele umonakalo.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Ukubaluleka kokubonisa umusa nomusa ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Induduzo Ngezikhathi Zovivinyo - Ungayinikeza kanjani induduzo ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1. Luka 6:37 "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:15 “Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 2:8 Ngakho ngiyalincenga ukuthi liqinise uthando lwenu kuye.

UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba babonise uthando lwabo ngaye.

1. Uthando aluwona umuzwa, kodwa luyisenzo - 2 Korinte 2:8

2. Amandla Okubonisa Uthando - 2 Korinte 2:8

1 Johane 3:18 - "Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngolimi, kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - "Uthando malungabi-nokuzenzisa. Yenyanyani okubi, namathelani kokuhle. Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane, nihloniphe omunye komunye."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 2:9 Ngokuba ngabhala ngalokhu futhi, ukuze ngazi ukulingwa kwenu, ukuthi ningabalalelayo ezintweni zonke yini.

UPawulu wabhalela abaseKorinte ukuze avivinye ukulalela kwabo futhi ababonise.

1. Ubufakazi Bokulalela - Indlela Esibonisa Ngayo Ukukholwa Kwethu

2. Ukuhlolwa Kokuba Abafundi - Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nezindinganiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo .

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kodwa lowo obukisisa emthethweni opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, futhi ephikelela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.

2 Korinte 2:10 Enimthethelela utho, nami ngiyamthethelela;

UPawulu ufundisa abaseKorinte ukuthi kufanele bathethelele abanye, njengoba uJesu abathethelela.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Nokunika Umusa

2. Indlela UJesu Abonisa Ngayo Ukuthethelela: Ukulingisa Isibonelo Sakhe

1. Kolose 3:13 - "Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

2. Mathewu 6:14-15 - "Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye abantu kona, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani. Kepha uma ningathetheleli abanye izono zabo, noYihlo akayikunithethelela izono zenu."

2 Korinte 2:11 funa uSathane asidle, ngokuba asibona abangenalwazi ngamacebo akhe.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngamaqhinga kaSathane, ekhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi awawona angawazi amaqhinga akhe.

1. "Ukuqwashisa Kuyisihluthulelo: Ukuqonda Amaqhinga KaSathane"

2. "Khuthala: Ukuhlala Isinyathelo Ngaphambi Kwesitha"

1. Efesu 6:11 - "Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane."

2 Petru 5:8 - “Qinisekani, niqaphe, ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahambahamba sifuna esingamshwabadela.

2 Korinte 2:12 Futhi lapho ngifika eTrowa ukushumayela ivangeli likaKristu, futhi ngavulelwa umnyango eNkosini.

UPawulu wanikwa ithuba yiNkosi ukuba ashumayele ivangeli likaKristu eTrowa.

1. Iminyango KaNkulunkulu Evulekile: Ukuqaphela Nokusebenzisa Amathuba Enkonzo

2. Ukushumayela Ivangeli: Ubizo Lwaphezulu Lokusebenza

1. Isaya 45:2 “Ngiyakuhamba phambi kwakho, ngiqondise izindawo ezimangelengele, ngiphahlaze amasango ethusi, nginqume imigoqo yensimbi.”

2. KumaHeberu 13:20-21 “Manje uNkulunkulu wokuthula, owathi ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade wavusa kwabafileyo iNkosi yethu uJesu, uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu, anganihlomisa ngakho konke okuhle ukuze nenze intando yakhe, futhi sengathi angasebenza kithi lokho okumjabulisayo ngoJesu Kristu, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade Amen.

2 kwabaseKorinte 2:13 angibanga nakuphumula emoyeni wami, ngokuba angimfumananga uThithu umzalwane wami ;

UPawulu wabhekana nesiyaluyalu emoyeni wakhe lapho uThithu engekho, ngakho wasuka eKorinte waya eMakedoniya.

1. Amandla Obungane: Indlela Ukuba Nomngane Okungaletha Ngayo Ukuthula Nenduduzo

2. Ukunqoba Ukudumazeka: Ukufunda Ukuthola Amandla Nethemba Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Roma 15:5-6 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe ukuba nihlalisane ngobunye, ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze ngazwi linye nidumise uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. .

2. IzAga 17:17 - Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomzalwane uzalelwa isikhathi sokuhlupheka.

2 Korinte 2:14 Makabongwe uNkulunkulu osihola njalo ekunqobeni kuKristu, ebonakalisa ngathi iphunga lokwazi kwakhe ezindaweni zonke.

UNkulunkulu usenza sinqobe kuKristu futhi wenza ulwazi lwakhe lwaziwe ngathi yonke indawo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Asenza Ngayo Ukuze Sinqobe Futhi Simemezele Ulwazi Lwakhe

2. Yizwa Ngokunqoba KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Asenza Ngayo Sibe Ofakazi Bolwazi Lwakhe

1. Roma 8:37 - "Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo."

2. Efesu 6:10-13 - "Elokugcina, bazalwane bami, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. .Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balomhlaba balobu bumnyama, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo.Ngakho-ke thathani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okulwa. nimelane ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime.”

2 Korinte 2:15 Ngokuba kuNkulunkulu siyiphunga elimnandi likaKristu phakathi kwabasindiswayo nakubo ababhubhayo.

AmaKristu kufanele alwele ukuba iphunga elimnandi kuNkulunkulu nakulabo abawazungezile, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umphumela uyini.

1. Iphunga LikaKristu: Indlela Yokuba Iphunga Elimnandi KuNkulunkulu Nakwabanye

2. Amathuba Okubhubha: Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Ithuba Lonke

1. Isaya 6:8 ? □ he ngezwa izwi leNkosi lithi, ? □ ngithumele ekhaya? Futhi ubani ozosiyela???Ngathi, ? □ namanje ngikhona. Thuma mina!??

2. Kolose 4:5-6 ? □ ziziphatheni ngokuhlakanipha kwabangaphandle, nisisebenzisa kahle isikhathi. Amazwi enu ngaso sonke isikhathi mawabe nomusa, ayoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi ukuthi kufanele nimphendule kanjani umuntu ngamunye.

2 Korinte 2:16 Kwabanye siyiphunga lokufa kube ngukufa; futhi kwabanye iphunga lokuphila kube ngukuphila. Futhi ngubani owanele lezi zinto?

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngokuthi izimfundiso zakhe zizoba nethonya elihlukile kubantu abahlukahlukene, zimenze azizwe engafaneleki ukubhekana nenselele.

1. Izimpilo zethu kanye namazwi kungaba nemiphumela emikhulu ezimpilweni zabanye, futhi kufanele siqaphele lomthwalo wemfanelo.

2. UNkulunkulu usiphathise amandla amakhulu okuletha ukuphila noma ukufa, futhi kumelwe siwasebenzise ngokuhlakanipha.

1. IzAga 10:19 - Lapho amazwi emaningi, isono asikho, kodwa obamba ulimi lwakhe uhlakaniphile.

2. 1 Korinte 4:2 - Manje kudingeka ukuba labo abaphathisiwe kufanele babonise ukwethembeka.

2 Korinte 2:17 Ngokuba asisi njengabaningi abonakalisa izwi likaNkulunkulu, kepha njengabaqotho, njengabavela kuNkulunkulu, phambi kukaNkulunkulu sikhuluma sikuKristu.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuba bangalonakalisi izwi likaNkulunkulu, futhi bakhulume ngobuqotho sengathi emehlweni kaNkulunkulu kuKristu.

1. Izwi Elingonakalisiwe - Isifundo kweyesi-2 Korinte 2:17

2. Ukubona KukaNkulunkulu - Ukuphila Ebukhoneni BukaKristu

1. IHubo 119:140 Izwi lakho lihlanzekile impela, ngakho inceku yakho iyalithanda.

2. Mathewu 5:8. Babusisiwe abahlanzekile enhliziyweni, ngokuba bayakubona uNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseKorinte 3 isahluko sesithathu seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngobukhulu besivumelwano esisha kuKristu uma siqhathaniswa nesivumelwano esidala esanikezwa ngoMose. Ugcizelela amandla kaMoya aguqulayo futhi uwaqhathanise nokulandela umthetho kanye nenkonzo esekelwe ezincwadini.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokugomela ukuthi amakholwa ayizincwadi eziphilayo, ezaziwa futhi zifundwa yibo bonke abantu, ubufakazi bokuguquka kwabo kuKristu (2 Korinte 3:2-3). Uqokomisa indlela amandla abo avela ngayo kuNkulunkulu obenze izikhonzi zesivumelwano esisha, esingasekelwe emibhalweni ebhaliwe kodwa ngoMoya (2 Korinte 3:4-6). UPawulu uqhathanisa lokhu nesivumelwano esidala esaletha ukulahlwa nokufa ngoba sasiqoshwe ezibhebheni zamatshe.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uchaza ukuthi nakuba inkonzo kaMose yeza nenkazimulo—ubuso bakhe bukhanya ngemva kokuhlangana noNkulunkulu—yayingokwesikhashana futhi ibuna (2 Korinte 3:7-11). Ugcizelela ukuthi uma kwakukhona inkazimulo enkonzweni eyaletha ukulahlwa, khona-ke inenkazimulo kangakanani inkonzo yokulunga ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esisha? Inkazimulo yalesi sivumelwano esisha idlula leyo uMose ayithola. Kuletha inkululeko, ukuguqulwa, kanye nenkazimulo yaphakade ngoKristu.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngomfanekiso kusetshenziswa umgubuzelo

kaMose. UPawulu uchaza indlela uMose ayevame ukumboza ngayo iveli ukuze afihle ubuso bakhe obukhazimulayo kuma-Israyeli lapho inkazimulo yawo ifiphala (2 Korinte 3:13). Nokho, manje kuKristu, amakholwa angasondela kuNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwezimbobo noma izithiyo. Njengoba bephendukela kuYe ngobuso obembuliwe, baguqulwa babe ngumfanekiso Wakhe besuka kwelinye izinga lenkazimulo kuye kwelinye ngoMoya wakhe (2 Korinte 3:18).

Kafushane, iSahluko sesithathu kwabaseKorinte besiBili sigxile ekuqhathaniseni izivumelwano ezindala nezintsha. UPawulu uqokomisa indlela amakholwa angobufakazi obuphilayo ngayo njengabantu abaguquliwe ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esisha. Ugcizelela ukuthi ikhono nenkonzo yabo kuvela kuNkulunkulu ngoMoya, hhayi ngokunamathela ngokomthetho emibhalweni ebhaliwe. UPawulu uqhathanisa inkazimulo yesikhashana yenkonzo kaMose nenkazimulo eyedlulele yesivumelwano esisha kuKristu, esiletha ukulunga, inkululeko, nokuguqulwa okuhlala njalo. Uphetha ngokubonisa indlela amakholwa angasondela ngayo kuNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwezimbobo noma izithiyo, eguqulwa abe ngumfanekiso wakhe ngoMoya wakhe. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukuphakama kwesivumelwano esisha namandla aso okuguqula ngoMoya.

2 Korinte 3:1 Ingabe siyaphinda futhi siqale ukuzitusa na? Kumbe siyadinga, njengabathile, izincwadi zokusifakaza kini, noma izincwadi zokusincoma ezivela kini?

UPawulu ubuza ibandla laseKorinte ukuthi ingabe lidinga noma yiziphi izincwadi zokumtusa ezivela kuye noma kunoma ubani omunye ukuze bamkholelwe.

1. "Ukuncika Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu Lodwa"

2. "Amandla Okuncoma"

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2 Korinte 3:2 Nina niyincwadi yethu elotshwe ezinhliziyweni zethu, eyaziwa ifundwa ngabantu bonke;

AbaseKorinte banjengencwadi ebhalwe ezinhliziyweni zabo bonke abantu, eyaziwa futhi ifundwa yibo bonke.

1. Amandla Esibonelo Sokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Impilo Ekhuluma Kakhulu Kunamazwi

2. Ukubhala Indaba Yakho: Ungayiguqula Kanjani Impilo Yakho Ibe Ubufakazi Obunamandla

1. IzAga 12:28 - Endleleni yokulunga kukhona ukuphila, futhi endleleni yakho akukho ukufa.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2 Korinte 3:3 nibonakalisiwe ukuthi niyincwadi kaKristu esiyikhonzayo, engabhalwanga ngoyinki kodwa ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu ophilayo; hhayi ezibhebheni zamatshe, kodwa ezibhebheni zenhliziyo zenyama.

Kwamenyezelwa ukuthi abaseKorinte bayincwadi kaKristu, engabhalwanga ngoyinki kodwa ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu ophilayo, hhayi ezibhebheni zamatshe kodwa ezibhebheni zenyama zenhliziyo.

1. Izincwadi Eziphilayo ZikaKristu: Amandla Omoya

2. Ibhalwe Ezinhliziyweni Zethu: Amandla Othando

1. Roma 2:15-16 - Ngokuba lapho abezizwe abangenawo umthetho benza ngokwemvelo okungokomthetho, laba, bengenawo umthetho, bangumthetho kubo ngokwabo, ababonakalisa umsebenzi womthetho. okulotshwe ezinhliziyweni zabo, unembeza wabo ufakaza futhi, nemicabango yabo ibamangalelana noma ithethelelana.

2. IHubo 119:11 - Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

2 kwabaseKorinte 3:4 Sinethemba elinjalo ngoKristu kuNkulunkulu;

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukuthembela kwakhe kuKristu ukufinyelela uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okholo KuKristu: Ungafinyelela Kanjani Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Sokuthembana: Singabuqinisa Kanjani Ubuhlobo Bethu NoNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Jeremiya 29:13 - Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2 Korinte 3:5 Hhayi ukuthi siyenelisa ngokwethu ukucabanga utho ngokuthi luvela kithi; kodwa ukwenelisa kwethu kuvela kuNkulunkulu;

Amakholwa kufanele athembele ekwaneleni kukaNkulunkulu ukuze athole amandla namakhono awo.

1. Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu - 2 Korinte 3:5

2. Ukuthembela Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu - Filipi 4:19

1. 2 Korinte 3:5 - Hhayi ukuthi siyenelisa ngokwethu ukucabanga utho njengokungathi luvela kithi; kodwa ukwenelisa kwethu kuvela kuNkulunkulu;

2 Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 3:6 osenze futhi ukuba sibe yizikhonzi zesivumelwano esisha; kungeyisikho okulotshiweyo kodwa okukamoya, ngoba okulotshiweyo kuyabulala, kodwa umoya uyaphilisa.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abe yizikhonzi zesivumelwano esisha, ngoMoya futhi hhayi incwadi yomthetho, njengoba incwadi ingaba ebulalayo kodwa uMoya uyaphilisa.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Indlela UMoya Ongcwele Ukuletha Ngayo Ukuphila Esivumelwaneni Esisha

2. Incwadi Nomoya: Indlela Yokuhlukanisa Nokuyilandela Indlela Yangempela Yesivumelwano Esisha

1. KwabaseRoma 8:2-4 - Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-18 - Ngakho-ke ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama.

2 Korinte 3:7 Kepha uma inkonzo yokufa, ilotshiwe, iqoshwe ematsheni, yayinenkazimulo, kangangokuthi abantwana bakwa-Israyeli babengenakububuka ubuso bukaMose ngenxa yenkazimulo yobuso bakhe; okuyinkazimulo eyayizakuqedwa;

Ubuso bukaMose babukhazimula kangangokuthi ama-Israyeli ayengakwazi ukububuka ngokuqondile, kodwa inkazimulo yayiyesikhashana.

1: Inkazimulo kaMose yanyamalala, kepha inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu imi phakade.

2: Kufanele sibheke ngale kwenkazimulo yesikhashana yezwe kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1: Amahubo 27:4 ZUL59 - Yinye into engiyicele kuJehova, yikho engiyakufuna; ukuze ngihlale endlini kaJehova zonke izinsuku zokuhamba kwami, ngibone ubuhle beNkosi, ngibuke ethempelini lakhe.

2: U-Isaya 43:7 - yebo bonke ababizwa ngegama lami, ngokuba ngimdalele inkazimulo yami, ngimbumbile; yebo, ngimenzile.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 3:8 Kanjani inkonzo kaMoya ikhazimula kakhulu?

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi inkonzo kaMoya ikhazimula kakhulu kunenkonzo yencwadi.

1. Amandla Omoya: Ukuhlola Inkonzo Ekhazimulayo Yomoya

2. Ubukhulu Bomoya Obungenakuqondakala: Ukwembula Ubukhazikhazi BeVangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 – “Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu; Ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo uyasinxusela ngokububula okungenakukhulumeka. Futhi yena ohlola izinhliziyo uyakwazi okuqondwe nguMoya, ngoba uMoya ukhulumela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 3:8 - “Umoya uphephetha lapho othanda khona, futhi uyawuzwa umsindo wawo, kodwa kawazi lapho uvela khona nalapho uya khona. Kunjalo nangabo bonke abazelwe nguMoya.”

2 kwabaseKorinte 3:9 Ngokuba uma inkonzo yokulahlwa iyinkazimulo, kakhulu kangakanani inkonzo yokulunga inenkazimulo kakhulu.

Inkonzo yokulunga ikhazimula kakhulu kunenkonzo yokulahlwa.

1) Amandla Okulunga: Ukuhamba noNkulunkulu kuholela kanjani enkazimulweni yeqiniso

2) Ithunzi Lokugwetshwa: Indlela umbono wezwe wempumelelo odlula ngayo futhi odukile

1) KwabaseRoma 5:17 Ngokuba uma ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa ukufa kwabusa ngalowo munye; kakhulukazi abemukela ukuvama komusa nokwesipho sokulunga bayakubusa ekuphileni ngalowo munye, uJesu Kristu.

2) Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2 kwabaseKorinte 3:10 Ngokuba nalokho okwakhazinyuliswa akuzange kube nenkazimulo kulokhu ngenxa yenkazimulo eyisimangaliso.

Inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu inkulu kakhulu kunanoma yini abantu abangayinikeza futhi idlula noma iyiphi inkazimulo enikezwa umuntu.

1. Ubuhle Benkazimulo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubuhle Obudlulele Bobukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 6:3 - “Elinye lamemeza kwelinye, lathi: “Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele uJehova Sebawoti, umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe.

2. IHubo 19:1 - “Amazulu ayalanda ngenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; Futhi umkhathi ubonisa umsebenzi wezandla Zakhe.”

2 kwabaseKorinte 3:11 Ngokuba uma lokho okwakuphela kwaba nenkazimulo, kakhulu

kangakanani lokho okuhlalayo kunenkazimulo.

Inkazimulo yalokho okuphelayo ayilutho uma iqhathaniswa nenkazimulo emiyo.

1. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Engenakuqhathaniswa

2. Isimo Sokukholwa Esidlulele

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18, “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:1, “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 3:12 Ngakho-ke njengoba sinethemba elinjalo, sisebenzisa ukukhuluma ngokukhululeka okukhulu.

AmaKristu anethemba elibonakala enkulumweni yawo.

1. Khuluma Ithemba Lakho: Ukuhlola Amandla Esimo Sengqondo Esihle

2. Isibindi Ekukhulumeni: Ukubhekana Nezinselele Ngamagama Agcwele Ukukholwa

1. Roma 15:13 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni.

2. IHubo 34:18 - UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni futhi uyabasindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

2 kwabaseKorinte 3:13 singabi njengoMose owamboza ubuso bakhe ngesimbombozo, ukuze abantwana bakwa-Israyeli bangagxili ekupheleni kwalokho obekuchithwa;

UPawulu uqhathanisa ukusebenzisa kukaMose iveli ukuze amboze ubuso bakhe neveli leSivumelwano Esidala liphakanyiswa uJesu.

1. Iveyili Yesivumelwano Esidala: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwaso nokuthi Kusho Ukuthini

Kithina Namuhla.

2. Ukuqedwa Kwesivumelwano Esidala: Indlela UJesu Aletha Ngayo Inkululeko Kubo Bonke

1. KumaHeberu 10:19-22 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengokuba sinethemba lokungena ezindaweni ezingcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo asivulele yona edabula isihenqo, okungukuthi, ngenyama yakhe; futhi njengoba sinompristi omkhulu phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu, masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngokuqiniseka okupheleleyo kokukholwa.

2. IsAmbulo 21:1-4 - Ngase ngibona izulu elisha nomhlaba omusha, ngokuba izulu lokuqala nomhlaba wokuqala kudlulile, nolwandle lwalungasekho. Ngabona umuzi ongcwele, iJerusalema elisha, wehla uvela ezulwini kuNkulunkulu, ulungisiwe njengomlobokazi ohlotshiselwe umyeni wakhe. Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: “Bheka, ikhaya likaNkulunkulu likubantu; Uyohlala nabo, futhi bayoba abantu bakhe, futhi uNkulunkulu ngokwakhe uyoba nabo njengoNkulunkulu wabo. Uyosula zonke izinyembezi emehlweni abo, futhi ukufa ngeke kusaba khona, noma ukulila noma ukukhala noma ubuhlungu ngeke kusaba khona, ngoba okokuqala kudlulile.

2 Korinte 3:14 Kodwa izingqondo zabo zaziphuphuthekisiwe, ngokuba kuze kube namuhla sisalokhu kufundwa isivumelwano esidala singambulwa. okuyindwangu echithwa kuKristu.

Izingqondo zabantu beTestamente Elidala zaphuphuthekiswa ekuqondeni kwaze kwaba yilapho uKristu esusa umgubuzelo owawubahlukanisa neqiniso.

1. "Amandla kaKristu Okwembula Iqiniso"

2. "Ukubona Ukukhanya KukaKristu"

1. Isaya 25:7 - Uyokugwinya ukufa kuze kube phakade; futhi iNkosi uNkulunkulu iyakwesula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

2 Luka 24:45 - Khona-ke wavula izingqondo zabo ukuze baqonde imiBhalo.

2 Korinte 3:15 Kodwa kuze kube namuhla, lapho kufundwa uMose, umgubuzelo uphezu kwenhliziyo yabo.

Ama-Israyeli ayengakwazi ukuqonda izimfundiso zikaMose ngoba izinhliziyo zawo zazimbozwe umgubuzelo.

1. Umgubuzelo Wokungakholwa: Ukwenqaba IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqonda Iqiniso

1. Isaya 6:9-10 - “Yathi: “Hamba, uthi kulaba bantu, ‘Yizwani nokulalela, kodwa ningaqondi, futhi nibone, kodwa ningaboni. banzima, bavale amehlo abo, funa babone ngamehlo abo, bezwe ngezindlebe zabo, baqedisise ngenhliziyo, baphenduke, baphiliswe.”

2 Johane 8:32 - "Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula."

2 KwabaseKhorinte 3:16 Kodwa nxa iphendukela eNkosini, isimbombozo siyasuswa.

Indwangu yokungakholwa ingasuswa lapho umuntu ephendukela eNkosini.

1. Umgubuzelo Wokungakholwa: Ungakunqoba Kanjani Futhi Uphendukele ENkosini

2. Amandla Okunqoba: Ukuthola Inkululeko Yeqiniso KuNkulunkulu

1. 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha. Okudala kudlulile; bheka, sekufikile okusha.

2. Isaya 25:7 - Futhi uyobhubhisa kule ntaba indwangu eboshiwe phezu kwazo zonke izizwe, imvunulo eyendlalelwe phezu kwazo zonke izizwe.

2 Korinte 3:17 Kepha iNkosi inguye uMoya; futhi lapho uMoya weNkosi ekhona, kukhona inkululeko.

UMoya weNkosi uletha inkululeko kulabo abamlandelayo.

1. Amandla Omoya: Indlela UNkulunkulu Aletha Ngayo Inkululeko Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Inkululeko Ngomoya: Ukuthola Isibusiso Sobukhona BeNkosi

1. Roma 8:2 - Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile

emthethweni wesono nokufa.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulula ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila.

2 kwabaseKorinte 3:18 Kepha thina sonke, ngobuso obembuliwe sibuka njengasesibukweni inkazimulo yeNkosi, siguqulelwa emfanekisweni ofanayo sisuka enkazimulweni siye enkazimulweni, njengalokhu kungoMoya weNkosi.

Sibonakalisa inkazimulo yeNkosi futhi siguqulwa ukuze sifane Naye kakhulu njengoba sigcwaliswa ngoMoya weNkosi.

1. Inkazimulo yeNkosi Eguqukayo

2. Ukuba NjengoKristu NgoMoya

1. Roma 8:29 - Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili, futhi wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.

2. 1 Korinte 13:12 - Ngokuba manje sibona engilazini kabumnyama; kepha ngaleso sikhathi ubuso nobuso; manje ngazi inxenye; kodwa ngalesosikhathi ngizakwazi njengoba lami ngaziwa.

2 KwabaseKorinte 4 yisahluko sesine seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uxoxa ngenkonzo yevangeli, egqamisa izinselele zayo futhi egcizelela ithemba nenkazimulo etholakala kuKristu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuvuma ukuthi yena nabangane bakhe baye bathola isihe sikaNkulunkulu futhi baphathiswe inkonzo. Umemezela ukuthi abaphelelwa amandla naphezu kokubhekana nezilingo ezihlukahlukene, ubunzima, noshushiso (2 Korinte 4:1-9). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi inkonzo yabo ayiphathelene nabo kodwa imayelana nokumemezela uJesu Kristu njengeNkosi. Ugqamisa indlela abaphatha ngayo ingcebo yevangeli ezitsheni zobumba ezintekenteke ukuze kube sobala ukuthi amandla abo avela kuNkulunkulu (2 Korinte 4:5-7).

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uchaza ukuhlupheka kwabo ngenxa kaKristu, eqinisekisa ukuthi nakuba bebhekene nosizi, abachotshozwa; nalapho beshushiswa, abashiywa; noma beshaywa, ababhubhi (2 Korinte 4:8-9). Uchaza ukuthi ukuhlupheka kwabo kusebenzela ukuveza impilo kaJesu emizimbeni yabo efayo ukuze impilo Yakhe yembulwe nakwabanye ngabo (2 Korinte 4:10-12). Naphezu kokuwohloka kwangaphandle ngenxa yoshushiso

nokulingwa, ngaphakathi enziwa abe masha usuku nosuku.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokugxila embonweni waphakade. UPawulu uqhathanisa izinhlupheko zabo zamanje nesisindo saphakade senkazimulo esingenakuqhathaniswa (2 Korinte 4:17). Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi angagxili kokubonwayo kodwa angagxili kokubonwayo ngoba okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana kanti okungabonwayo kuhlala phakade (2 Korinte 4:18). UPawulu ugcizelela indlela leli themba elibasekela ngayo ebunzimeni njengoba belwela ukuphila ngokholo lwabo.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesine kwabaseKorinte besiBili sigxile ezinseleleni okubhekana nazo enkonzweni ngenkathi sigqamisa ithemba nenkazimulo etholakala kuKristu. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi inkonzo yabo ayiphathelene nabo kodwa imayelana nokumemezela uJesu Kristu njengeNkosi. Uchaza izilingo nokuhlupheka abakukhuthazelelayo, eqinisekisa ukuthi amandla abo avela kuNkulunkulu. Naphezu kokubhekana nokuhlupheka, abachotshozwa noma balahlwa; esikhundleni salokho, baphatha ngaphakathi kwabo ingcebo yevangeli. UPawulu uchaza indlela ukuhlupheka kwabo okusebenzela ngayo ukuveza ukuphila kukaJesu kubo futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba agxilise amehlo awo enkazimulweni yaphakade kunezinhlupheko zesikhashana. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa izinselelo zenkonzo, amandla aguqulayo empilo kaKristu phakathi kwamakholwa, kanye nethemba elitholakala kumbono waphakade.

2 Korinte 4:1 Ngakho lokhu sinale nkonzo, njengokuba senzelwe isihawu, asidangali;

Umbhali ukhuthaza abafundi ukuthi bangapheli amandla enkonzweni yabo, njengoba benikezwe umusa.

1. “Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu, Siyakhuthazela”

2. “Amandla Esihe Ukuze Usiphakamise”

1. KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 - “Futhi umthetho wangena ukuze isiphambeko sande. Kepha lapho kwavama khona isono, umusa wavama kakhulukazi, ukuze njengalokho isono sabusa kube ngukufa, kanjalo nomusa ubuse ngokulunga, kube ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.”

2. IHubo 103:17-18 - “Kepha umusa kaJehova usukela phakade kuze kube phakade kwabamesabayo, nokulunga kwakhe kubantwana babantwana; Kwabagcina isivumelwano sakhe, nabakhumbula imiyalo yakhe ukuba bayenze.

2 kwabaseKorinte 4:2 kepha sizilahlile izinto ezifihliwe zehlazo, asihambi ngobuqili, asiliphambanisi izwi likaNkulunkulu; kodwa ngokuveza iqiniso sizincoma kunembeza

wabantu bonke phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu uzitusa yena nezisebenzi ezikanye naye kunembeza wabo bonke abantu ngokuhamba eqinisweni futhi bengaphambanisi izwi likaNkulunkulu ngokukhohlisa.

1. Amandla Empilo Esobala

2. Umsebenzi Wokwethembeka Ekuphatheni Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 12:22 - Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza iqiniso uyintokozo yakhe.

2. Efesu 4:15 - Kunalokho, sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, kufanele sikhulele kukho konke kuye oyinhloko, kuKristu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 4:3 Kepha uma ivangeli lethu lifihlakele, lifihlakele kwabalahlwayo;

Ivangeli likaJesu Kristu lingabonwa kuphela yilabo abalahlekile futhi abadinga ukusindiswa.

1. Isidingo Sokufuna IVangeli: Kungani Wonke Umuntu Kufanele Afune Insindiso

2. Amandla Evangeli: UJesu Angaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

1. Luka 19:10 - “Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu yezela ukufuna nokusindisa okulahlekileyo.”

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - “Pho-ke bazombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ‘Yeka ukuthi zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabashumayela izindaba ezinhle!’ ”

2 Korinte 4:4 okukubo unkulunkulu walesi sikhathi uphuphuthekisile izingqondo zabangakholwayo, ukuze kukhanye kubo ukukhanya kwevangeli lenkazimulo kaKristu ongumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

Unkulunkulu walelizwe uphuphuthekisile izingqondo zabangakholwayo, ukuze bangaboni ukukhanya kwevangeli likaJesu Kristu, ongumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukukhanya KukaNkulunkulu Kuhlala Kukhanya: Indlela Yokuthola Ukukhanya Kwevangeli.

2. UNkulunkulu Waleli zwe: Ukuqaphela Isitha, Ukuphishekela Ukukhanya.

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 1:16-17 - Ivangeli lingamandla kaNkulunkulu ensindiso.

2 Korinte 4:5 Ngoba asizishumayeli thina, kodwa uKristu Jesu iNkosi; futhi thina siyizinceku zenu ngenxa kaJesu.

Umphostoli uPawulu usikhumbuza ukuthi lapho sishumayela, kufanele sishumayele umlayezo kaKristu, hhayi thina, futhi kufanele sikwenze lokho njengezinceku ezithobekile.

1. Amandla Okushumayela UKristu

2. Inkonzo Ethobekile Yokushumayela

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 – “UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo, Ngiphiwe amandla onke ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube-sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 – “Pho, bayakumbiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: 'Yeka, zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli!' Kodwa abalilalelanga bonke ivangeli. Ngokuba u-Isaya uthi: 'Nkosi, ngubani okholwe lokho akuzwileyo kithi na?' Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.”

2 kwabaseKorinte 4:6 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu owathi ukukhanya kukhanye ebumnyameni, nguyena okhanyile ezinhliziyweni zethu, ukuze kukhanye ukwazi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ebusweni bukaJesu Kristu.

UNkulunkulu ulethe ukukhanya nolwazi ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoJesu Kristu, okusivumela

ukuba sibone inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukukhanya KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Kristu Ayiveza Ngayo Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu 2. Izinhliziyo Ezikhanyisiwe: Ukuthola Ulwazi Nokukhanya NgoJesu Kristu

1. Isaya 9:2 – Abantu abahamba ebumnyameni babone ukukhanya okukhulu; abakhileyo ezweni lobumnyama bobumnyama, ukukhanya kubakhanyisele. 2 Johane 1:14 – ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

2 Korinte 4:7 Kepha le ngcebo sinayo ezitsheni zebumba, ukuze ubukhulu bamandla obumangalisayo bube obukaNkulunkulu, bungabi buvela kithi.

Umphostoli uPawulu ufundisa ukuthi nakuba amakholwa ebuthakathaka, amandla kaNkulunkulu enziwa aphelele ngawo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Akhanya Ngokukhazimulayo Ngobuthakathaka Bethu

2. Indlela Yokwamukela Ubuthakathaka Bethu Futhi Sivumele Amandla KaNkulunkulu Akhanye Ngabo

1. 2 Korinte 12:9-10 - Yathi kimi, Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngizathokoza ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

2. Roma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu, ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo usikhulumela ngokububula okungenakuphinyiselwa. Kepha yena ohlola izinhliziyo uyakwazi okuqondwa nguMoya, ngokuba ukhulumela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

2 Korinte 4:8 Siyacindezelwa nxazonke, nokho asicindezelwe; siyaxakeka, kodwa asidangali;

Naphezu kokucindezeleka nxazonke, uPawulu nabangane bakhe abacindezelekile futhi abaphelelwa yithemba.

1. Induduzo KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukuphikelela Ezinseleleni Zokuphila

1. Amahubo 34:17-19 "Lapho abalungileyo bekhala becela usizo, uJehova uyezwa, abakhulule kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo. UJehova useduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni, uyabasindisa abanomoya ochobozekile. Ziningi izinhlupheko zolungileyo; kodwa iNkosi iyamkhulula kukho konke.

2. Isaya 41:10-13 "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga kwami. bonke abafuthekela wena bayakuba namahloni, bajabhe, abamelene nawe bayakuba njengento engelutho, babhubhe. ngokuba mina, Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho, obambe isandla sakho sokunene, ngithi kuwe: “Ungesabi, mina nginguye okusizayo.”

2 Korinte 4:9 siyashushiswa, kodwa asidelwa; siphonswa phansi, kodwa asibhujiswa;

AmaKristu avame ukushushiswa, kodwa uNkulunkulu akawashiyi futhi awasoze abhujiswa.

1. Ukuthola Amandla Nethemba Ngezikhathi Ezinzima: Indlela UNkulunkulu Usisekela Ngayo Ngisho Noma Sizizwa Sidangele.

2. Ukunqoba Ushushiso: Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Isaya 43:2 - “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; Futhi emifuleni, ngeke ikukhukhule. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukukushisa.

2. IHubo 34:17 - “Olungileyo uyakhala, uJehova wezwa, wabakhulula kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo.”

2 kwabaseKorinte 4:10 sithwele njalonjalo emzimbeni wethu ukufa kweNkosi uJesu, ukuze nokuphila kukaJesu kubonakaliswe emizimbeni yethu.

Umphostoli uPhawuli ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi ahlale ethwele ukufa kweNkosi uJesu emizimbeni yawo, ukuze impilo kaJesu ibonakale empilweni yawo.

1. Ukubonakaliswa KukaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Okuthwala Ukufa KukaJesu Ngaphakathi Kwethu

1. Roma 6:11 - Kanjalo nani zibaleni njengabafile esonweni kodwa niphilele uNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.

2 Johane 12:24 - Ngiqinisile impela ngithi kini, Ngaphandle kokuthi uhlamvu lukakolweni luwele emhlabathini futhi lufe, luhlala luyimbewu eyodwa kuphela. Kodwa uma ifa, ithela imbewu eningi.

2 Korinte 4:11 Ngokuba thina esiphilayo sihlala sinikelwa ekufeni ngenxa kaJesu, ukuze nokuphila kukaJesu kubonakaliswe enyameni yethu efayo.

Thina njengamakholwa sihlala sibhekene nokufa, kodwa ngalokhu kufa impilo kaJesu ibonakala emizimbeni yethu efayo.

1. Impilo KaJesu Yembulwa Ekufeni Kwethu

2. Amandla Okufa Ekuboniseni Impilo KaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:11 - "Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

2 Filipi 1:21 - "Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo."

2 Korinte 4:12 Ngakho-ke ukufa kusebenza kithi, kodwa ukuphila kini.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi nakuba ukufa kusebenza kubo, ukuphila kuyasebenza kwabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Okholo Anikeza Ukuphila: Ukubheka Kweyesi-2 Korinte 4:12

2. Ukunqoba Ukufa: Ukuthola Amandla Kweyesi-2 KwabaseKorinte 4:12

1. Roma 8:11 - Futhi uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo uhlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyonika ukuphila emizimbeni yenu efayo ngenxa yoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2 Thimothewu 1:10 - Kodwa manje usembulile kithi ngoMoya, ngokuba uMoya uhlola konke, ngisho nokujula kukaNkulunkulu.

2 Korinte 4:13 Silomoya ofanayo wokukholwa njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngakholwa, ngalokho ngakhuluma; nathi siyakholwa, ngakho siyakhuluma;

Sinomoya wokukholwa osenza sikholwe futhi sikhulume, njengoba kulotshiwe ku-2 Korinte 4:13.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukukhuluma Ngokusuka Enhliziyweni"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo: Ukukholwa Nokukhuluma"

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 Korinte 4:14 sazi ukuthi lowo owavusa iNkosi uJesu uyosivusa nathi ngoJesu, asethule kanye nani.

Isiqephu:

Kule ndima, uPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi, njengoba nje uJesu avuswa kwabafileyo, nabo bayovuselwa ekuphileni okuphakade phambi kweNkosi. Uthi amandla afanayo avusa uJesu azowavusa futhi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba babe nokholo lokuthi bayovuselwa ekuphileni okuphakade phambi kweNkosi.

1. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukwazi Ikusasa Lethu Livikelekile"

2. "Ithemba Lovuko: Amandla Aguqulayo Okholo"

1. Roma 8:11 - "Futhi uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo uhlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyonika ukuphila nemizimba yenu efayo ngenxa yoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

2. Johane 11:25 - "UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila."

2 kwabaseKorinte 4:15 Ngokuba konke kungenxa yenu, ukuze umusa ngokwandayo ngokubonga kwabaningi uvame, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bambonge uNkulunkulu, njengoba zonke izinto ekuphileni bezinikelwe ngenxa yezinjongo nenkazimulo yaKhe.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Ukufunda Ukwazisa Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubonga: Ukukhulula Injabulo Yomusa KaNkulunkulu Ochichimayo

1. Kolose 3:15-17 - Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, njengoba nje amalungu omzimba munye nabizelwa ukuthula. Futhi bonga. Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, lapho nifundisana futhi niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubela amahubo, namahubo, namaculo okomoya ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu.

2. AmaHubo 103:1-5 - Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami; konke okuphakathi kwami makubonge igama lakhe elingcwele. Mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami, ungakhohlwa imisebenzi yakhe yonke yomusa, othethelela zonke izono zakho, owelapha zonke izifo zakho, okhulula ukuphila kwakho egodini, akuthwese umqhele wothando nesihawu, osuthisa ukufisa kwakho ngokuhle, ubusha buyavuselelwa njengokhozi.

2 Korinte 4:16 Ngakho asidangali; kepha noma kubhubha umuntu wethu wangaphandle, owangaphakathi wenziwa musha imihla ngemihla.

Naphezu kobunzima bempilo, amakholwa angahlala eqinile ngoba umuntu wawo wangaphakathi uvuselelwa usuku nosuku.

1. "Ithemba Lokwenziwa Kabusha: Amandla Omuntu Wangaphakathi"

2. "Ukubekezela Ezikhathini Ezinzima: Amandla Okuvuselela"

1. IHubo 51:10 “O Nkulunkulu, dala kimi inhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, uvuse umoya oqondile phakathi kwami.”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:2 “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle,

nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2 Korinte 4:17 Ngokuba usizi lwethu olulula, olungokomzuzwana, luyasisebenzela isisindo esimiyo njalo senkazimulo enkulu kakhulukazi;

Noma sibhekana nokuhlupheka kulempilo, kungasisebenzela isisindo saphakade senkazimulo empilweni ezayo.

1. Ukukhanya Kokuhlupheka: Ukuthi Ubuhlungu Nokuhlupheka Kungaholela Kanjani Enkazimulweni Yaphakade

2. Ukuguqula Izilingo Zethu Zesikhashana Zibe Umthelela WoMbuso Waphakade

1. Roma 8:18 - “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.”

2. Hebheru 12:1-2 - “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano omisiwe. phambi kwethu sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.”

2 Korinte 4:18 singabheki okubonwayo, kodwa okungabonwayo, ngokuba okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana; kodwa okungabonwayo kungokwaphakade.

Akufanele sigxile ezintweni zesikhashana, ezingokwenyama, kodwa kunalokho, ezintweni zaphakade, ezingabonwa.

1. UMbuso Ongabonakali: Indlela Yokuphila Ngombono Waphakade

2. Ungakhohliswa Yizinto Ozibonayo: Ukuphishekela Izinto Zaphakade

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela egqekeza khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni, nalapho amasela ekhona. ningafohli nintshontshe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

2. Kolose 3:1-3 - Ngakho uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho

ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni. Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseKorinte 5 yisahluko sesihlanu seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uxoxa ngezihloko ezinjengemizimba yethu yasemhlabeni, indawo yethu yokuhlala yaphakade, nokubuyisana noNkulunkulu ngoKristu.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa ukulangazelela kwakhe ukuba amakholwa amukele indawo yawo yokuhlala yasezulwini, egcizelela ukuthi imizimba yethu yasemhlabeni ingeyesikhashana futhi iyakwazi ukubola (2 Korinte 5:1-4). Uyachaza ukuthi ngenkathi sisekulemizimba yasemhlabeni, siyababula futhi silangazelela indawo yethu yokuhlala yasezulwini, sifisa ukwembathiswa imizimba yethu yasezulwini ukuze okufayo kugwinywe ukuphila (2 Korinte 5:4-5). UPawulu uqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu usilungiselele yona kanye le njongo futhi usinike uMoya wakhe njengesiqiniseko salokho okuzayo.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uyaqhubeka exoxa ngobuhlobo bomuntu okholwayo noKristu. Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi noma sisekhaya kulemizimba yasemhlabeni noma sikude nayo phambi kweNkosi, sikwenza umgomo wethu ukuyithokozisa (2 Korinte 5:9). Ugcizelela ukuthi bonke abakholwayo bayokuma kanjani phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu ukuze bathole okufanele ngezenzo zabo abazenzayo enyameni, noma zizinhle noma zimbi (2 Korinte 5:10). UPawule ugcizelela ukuthi uthando lukaKristu olumphoqayo futhi akhuthaze amakholwa ukuthi abheke abanye ngombono omusha - engasekho ngokwezindinganiso zezwe kodwa ngokuvumelana nobunjalo babo obusha kuKristu (2 Korinte 5:14-17).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngomlayezo wokubuyisana. UPawulu umemezela ukuthi uNkulunkulu wasibuyisela kuye ngoKristu futhi wasinika inkonzo yokubuyisana. Uyachaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayekuKristu ebuyisana kanjani nezwe, engababaleli izono zabantu kodwa enikeza intethelelo nensindiso ngoJesu (2 Korinte 5:18-19). Njengamanxusa kaKristu, uPawulu unxusa amakholwa esikhundleni sikaKristu uqobo ukuba abuyisane noNkulunkulu futhi abe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu (2 Korinte 5:20-21).

Kafushane, Isahluko sesihlanu kwabaseKorinte besiBili sihlola ingqikithi yemizimba yethu yasemhlabeni, indawo yokuhlala yethu yaphakade, nokubuyisana noNkulunkulu ngoKristu. UPawulu uqokomisa isimo sesikhashana semizimba yethu yasemhlabeni futhi uzwakalisa ukulangazelela indawo yethu yokuhlala yasezulwini. Ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa abizelwe ukuphila ngendlela ethokozisa uJehova. UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abheke abanye ngombono omusha osekelwe ebuyena kuKristu. Isahluko siphetha ngomlayezo wokubuyisana, siqinisekisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu usesenze sabuyisana naye ngoJesu futhi usiphathise inkonzo yokubuyisana. UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abuyisane noNkulunkulu futhi amukele ubuyena njengamanxusa kaKristu. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ithemba esinalo ngokuhlala kwethu kwaphakade, ukuphila ngenxa kaKristu, nokuba nengxenye emsebenzini kaNkulunkulu wokubuyisana ngoJesu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 5:1 Ngokuba siyazi ukuthi uma indlu yethu yasemhlabeni eyidokodo idilizwa, sinesakhiwo esivela kuNkulunkulu, indlu engenziwanga ngezandla, engunaphakade, esezulwini.

Siyazi ukuthi lapho imizimba yethu yasemhlabeni ifa, sinendawo yokuhlala yasezulwini engunaphakade futhi engenziwanga ngezandla zabantu.

1. Ikhaya Lethu Laphakade: Ithemba Nenduduzo Ezulwini

2. Indawo Engabonwayo: Ikhaya Lethu Langempela Ezulwini

1. Johane 14:2-3 - "Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela ukuthi ngiya nginilungisela indawo na? ngiyakubuye ngize, nginithathele kimi, ukuze lapho engikhona nibe khona nani.

2. Heberu 11:10 - Ngokuba wayebheke ngabomvu umuzi onezisekelo, omakhi nomakhi wawo nguNkulunkulu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 5:2 Ngokuba kulokhu siyabubula, sifisa ukwembeswa indlu yethu evela ezulwini;

Amakholwa afisa ukwembathiswa indawo yawo yokuhlala yasezulwini, njengoba ebubula elindele ukuhlengwa kokugcina.

1. "Izinguquko Zempilo: Ukulinda uMhlengi"

2. "Izindawo Zokuhlala Zasezulwini: Ithemba Lamakholwa"

1. Roma 8:23 - Futhi akuzona kuphela, kodwa nathi ngokwethu, esinolibo lukaMoya, nathi ngokwethu siyabubula ngaphakathi kwethu, silindele ukuma kwabantwana, okuwukuthi, ukukhululwa kwemizimba yethu.

2 Johane 14:2-3 - Endlini kaBaba kukhona izindawo zokuhlala eziningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela. ngiya ukunilungisela indawo. Uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, nginemukele kimi; ukuze lapho ngikhona, libe khona lani.

2 kwabaseKorinte 5:3 uma sembethe, asiyikufunyanwa sinqunu.

Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba aphile ngokulangazelela ukwembeswa ukulunga kukaKristu ekupheleni kwempilo yawo yasemhlabeni.

1. Ukuphila Ngokulindela Indwangu Yokugcina: Ukuhlola Kweyesi-2 KwabaseKorinte 5:3

2. Ukulwela Ubungcwele: Indwangu Yokulunga kanye neyesi-2 Korinte 5:3

1. KwabaseRoma 3:21-26 - “Kepha manje ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu sekubonakalisiwe ngaphandle komthetho, nakuba umthetho nabaProfethi kufakazela ngakho, ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu kubo bonke abakholwayo. "

2. Isaya 61:10 - “Ngiyakuthokoza nokuthokoza ngoJehova, umphefumulo wami uyakwethaba ngoNkulunkulu wami, ngokuba ungigqokise izingubo zensindiso, wangembesa ingubo yokulunga, njengomyeni ezembesa. njengompristi ogqoke isigqoko esihle, nanjengomakoti ehloba ngobucwebe bakhe.

2 kwabaseKorinte 5:4 Ngokuba thina esikuleli dokodo siyabubula sisindwa, kungesikho ukuthi sithanda ukwembulwa kodwa ukwembathiswa, ukuze okufayo kugingwe ngukuphila.

Amakholwa ayabubula ngaphansi komthwalo wokufa, elangazelela ukwembeswa kabusha ukungafi.

1. Umthwalo Wokufa: Ukulangazelela Izingubo Zokuphila

2. Ukububula Etabernakele: Isisindo Sokufa

1. Roma 8:23 - Futhi akuzona kuphela, kodwa nathi ngokwethu, esinolibo lukaMoya, nathi ngokwethu siyabubula ngaphakathi kwethu, silindele ukuma kwabantwana, okuwukuthi, ukukhululwa kwemizimba yethu.

2 Filipi 3:20-21 - Ngokuba indaba yethu isezulwini; lapho futhi silindele khona uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu: Oyoguqula umzimba wethu odelelekile, ukuze ufane nomzimba wakhe wenkazimulo, ngokuvumelana nokusebenza anamandla okuzehlisela ngakho konke ngaphansi kwakhe.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 5:5 Osisebenzele yona nguNkulunkulu, osinike futhi isibambiso sikaMoya.

UNkulunkulu usebenzile ukuze asingenise enjongweni Yakhe futhi usinike uMoya oNgcwele njengesiqiniseko.

1: Ithemba Lethu KuNkulunkulu - 2 Korinte 5:5

2: Isipho sikaMoya oNgcwele - 2 Korinte 5:5

1: Roma 8:16-17 - UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2: Galathiya 4:6 ZUL59 - Ngokuba ningamadodana, uNkulunkulu uthumile uMoya weNdodana yakhe ezinhliziyweni zethu omemezayo, ethi: bba! Ubaba!??

2 kwabaseKorinte 5:6 Ngakho-ke sihlala sinesibindi, sazi ukuthi, nxa sisekhaya emzimbeni, sikude neNkosi;

Amakholwa anesiqiniseko sokuthi nakuba ekhona ngokwenyama emhlabeni, ngelinye ilanga ayohlanganiswa neNkosi eZulwini.

1. "Ithemba Elikhazimulayo: Isiqiniseko Sezulu"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokuzethemba Emhlabeni Owile"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25

2. 1 Thesalonika 4:13-18

2 Korinte 5:7 (Ngokuba sihamba ngokukholwa, asihambi ngokubona;)

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aphile ngokukholwa hhayi ngokubona.

1: Kumelwe sibe nokholo ezinhlelweni zikaNkulunkulu ngathi, ngisho nalapho singenakuwubona umphumela.

2: Akumelwe sikhungwe izifiso nezilingo zezwe, kodwa kunalokho sithembele

ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Hebheru 11:1 (Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.)

2: Jakobe 1:2-4 bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo yonke, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphelelise, ukuze nipheleliswe. futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.)

2 KWABASEKORINTE 5:8 Sinesibindi, ngithi, sithanda kakhulu ukuba kude nomzimba, sibe khona neNkosi.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukuqiniseka kwakhe olwazini lokuthi amakholwa ayoba neNkosi ekufeni.

1. Ukuphila Ngokumethemba uKristu - Ukwazi ukuthi ukufa kusiletha ukuba sibe neNkosi.

2. Induduzo Yokukholelwa EZulwini - Ukuthola isiqinisekiso sokuthi ukuphila neNkosi kusilindile.

1. Filipi 1:21-23 - Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 kwabaseKorinte 5:9 Ngalokho sishikashikeka ukuba samukeleke kuye, noma sisekhaya, noma sikude.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokulwela ukwamukelwa uNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sikhona noma singekho.

1. "Ukukholelwa Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu: Ukulwela Ukwamukelwa Nguye"

2. "Ubizo Lokwethembeka: Ukwenza Yonke Imizamo Yokujabulisa UNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:11-12 "Ningalokothi nintule ukushisekela, kodwa gcinani ukushiseka kwenu kokomoya nikhonza iNkosi. Jabulani ethembeni, nibekezelele osizini, nithembeke

emkhulekweni."

2. KumaHeberu 11:6 "Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba noma ngubani oza kuye umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo abamfuna ngobuqotho."

2 Korinte 5:10 Ngokuba sonke simelwe ukubonakala phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu; ukuze yilowo nalowo amukele izinto ezenziwe ngomzimba wakhe, njengalokho akwenzileyo, noma kuhle noma kubi.

Bonke abantu kufanele bavele phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu ukuze bathole abakwenzile emizimbeni yabo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kuhle noma kubi.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kosuku Lokwahlulela - Kufanele siphile kanjani ekukhanyeni kwesiqiniseko sosuku lokwahlulela.

2. Imivuzo Yokulunga - Singayithola kanjani imivuzo yokuphila ngokulunga.

1. UmShumayeli 12:13-14 - Masizwe isiphetho sayo yonke le ndaba: Mesabe uNkulunkulu, ugcine imiyalo yakhe, ngokuba lokhu kungumsebenzi womuntu. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa yonke imisebenzi ekwahlulelweni, nakho konke okusithekileyo, noma okuhle noma kubi.

2. KwabaseRoma 14:10-12 - Kungani umahlulela umfowenu? Kumbe wena, udelelani umfowenu? Ngokuba sonke siyakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaNkulunkulu; ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngiyaphila , usho uJehova, onke amadolo ayakuguqa phambi kwami, nezilimi zonke ziyakudumisa uNkulunkulu. Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

2 Korinte 5:11 Ngakho-ke njengoba sikwazi ukwesaba iNkosi, siyabancenga abantu; kodwa sibonakalisiwe kuNkulunkulu; futhi ngiyethemba ukuthi nakunembeza wenu sibonakalisiwe.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi yena nezikhonzi akanye nazo bathatha umthwalo wemfanelo wokunxenxa abantu ukuba bamukele iVangeli, bazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyayibona imizamo yabo.

1. Umsebenzi Wabefundisi: Ukwazi Ukwesabeka KweNkosi

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? Bayakuzwa kanjani, kungekho mshumayeli na?

2. Kolose 4:5-6 - Hambani ngokuhlakanipha kubo abangaphandle, nithengisise isikhathi. Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyolisiwe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke abantu.

2 Korinte 5:12 Ngokuba asizincomi futhi kini, kodwa sininika ithuba lokuzibonga ngathi, ukuze nibe nakho ukuphendula abazibongayo ngokusemehlweni kungeyisikho ngenhliziyo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bakhazimulise uNkulunkulu ngokungaqhoshi ngalokho abakufezile, kodwa kunalokho bagxile enhliziyweni kunokubheka ukubonakala.

1: "Inhliziyo Yodaba: Ukugxila Kulokho Okubalulekile Ngempela"

2: "Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu: Ukufuna Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Kukho Konke Esikwenzayo"

1: 1 Petru 5:5-7 Kanjalo, nina enibasha, thobelani abadala. Gqokani nonke ukuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba ? od umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.??Ngakho zithobeni phansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla, ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela. ?

2: IzAga 21:2 indlela yomuntu ilungile emehlweni akhe, kepha uJehova ulinganisa inhliziyo.

2 Korinte 5:13 Ngokuba noma siyahlanya, kungenxa kaNkulunkulu; noma sisangulukile, kungenxa yenu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba agxile kuNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi asesimweni sokujabula noma esangulukile.

1. “Ukuphila Enjabulweni KaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlala Usangulukile Ezweni Lenjabulo”

2. "Amandla Okuzinikela: Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Nabanye"

1. IHubo 100:2 - Mkhonzeni uJehova ngokujabula: wozani phambi kwakhe ngokuhlabelela.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13 - Ngokuba nina, bazalwane, nabizelwa enkululekweni; Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko ibe yithuba enyameni, kodwa khonzanani ngothando.

2 Korinte 5:14 Ngokuba uthando lukaKristu luyasiqhubezela; ngoba sibona kanje, ukuthi munye wafela bonke, ngakho bonke bafile;

Uthando lukaKristu lusishukumisela ukuba sahlulele ukuthi uma wafela bonke, khona-ke bonke babefile.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Uthando LukaKristu Olusicindezela Ngayo

2. Izindleko Zothando: Ukuqonda Okushiwo Umhlatshelo KaKristu

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2 kwabaseKorinte 5:15 wafela bonke, ukuze abaphilayo bangabe besaziphilela bona, kodwa baphilele yena owabafelayo, wabuye wavuka.

UJesu wafela bonke ukuze labo abaphilayo baphilele Yena esikhundleni sokuziphilela bona.

1: Inkululeko Yeqiniso - Ukuphilela uKristu esikhundleni sethu

2: Amandla Esiphambano - UJesu esifela futhi evuka futhi

1: Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba abeke phansi oyedwa na? impilo eyodwa? abangani.

2: Roma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu:

Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Korinte 5:16 Ngakho-ke kusukela manje asisazi muntu ngokwenyama; yebo, noma sesimazi uKristu ngokwenyama, nokho kusukela manje asisamazi.

Asisaboni muntu ngokubukeka kwakhe, nakuba sake samazi uKristu esesimweni sakhe senyama, manje sincike ekuqashelweni okungokomoya.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Ngaphandle Kwenyama"

2. "Amandla Okubona Ngokomoya"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:5-8 "Ngokuba abangokwenyama banaka okwenyama, kepha abangokoMoya banaka okukaMoya. Ngokuba ukunaka kwenyama kungukufa, kepha ukunaka okomoya. ukuphila nokuthula, ngokuba ukunaka kwenyama kungubutha kuNkulunkulu, ngokuba akuwuthobeli umthetho kaNkulunkulu, futhi kungekwenze lokho. Ngakho-ke abasenyameni abanakumthokozisa uNkulunkulu.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:14-15 "Kepha kimi mangingazibonga, kuphela ngesiphambano seNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, okubethelwe ngaye izwe kimi, nami ezweni, ngokuba kuKristu Jesu ukusoka akulutho noma ukungasoki, kodwa isidalwa esisha.”

2 Korinte 5:17 Ngakho uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; bheka, sekuvele okusha.

Abakholwa kuKristu benziwa basha, futhi zonke izinto sezibe zintsha.

1. "Isidalwa Esisha: Ukuhlola Ukuvuselelwa Nokuguqulwa KukaKristu"

2. "Amandla Avuselelayo Evangeli: Ukuba Isidalwa Esisha"

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo .

2. Efesu 4:22-24 - Ukukhumula ubuntu benu obudala obuhambisana nenkambo yenu yakuqala, owonakala ngezinkanuko zenkohliso, nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu, nembathe umuntu omusha; sidalwe ngokomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ekulungeni kweqiniso nasebungcweleni.

2 Korinte 5:18 Futhi zonke izinto zivela kuNkulunkulu, owabuyisana nathi ngoJesu Kristu, futhi wasinika inkonzo yokubuyisana;

UNkulunkulu usesenze sabuyisana naye ngoJesu Kristu futhi wasinika inkonzo yokubuyisana.

1. "Umnyango Wokubuyisana"

2. "Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sokubuyisana NgoJesu Kristu"

1. KwabaseRoma 5:10-11 - Ngokuba uma, lapho siseyizitha, sabuyisana noNkulunkulu ngokufa kweNdodana yakhe, kakhulu kangakanani sesitholile ukubuyisana siyakusindiswa ngokuphila kwayo. Kungesikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi sizibonga ngoNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, esesamukele ngayo ukubuyisana.

2 Kolose 1:19-20 - Ngokuba kwamthokozisa uBaba ukuba ukugcwala konke kuhlale kuye; futhi, esenzile ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe, ngaye abuyisane zonke izinto kuye; ngaye, noma kungokusemhlabeni, noma okusezulwini.

2 Korinte 5:19 okungukuthi uNkulunkulu ekuKristu, ebuyisana nezwe, engababaleli iziphambeko zabo; futhi ubeke kithi izwi lokubuyisana.

UNkulunkulu wayekuKristu ukuze abuyisele umhlaba kuye, hhayi ukubajezisa ngenxa yezono zabo, futhi usinike umlayezo wokubuyisana.

1. "Umusa KaNkulunkulu Wokubuyisana: Indlela UJesu Abuyisana Ngayo NoNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokubuyisana: Kubukeka Kanjani Ukulandela UKristu?"

1. Kolose 1:20-22 - futhi, esenzile ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe, ngaye ukubuyisela zonke izinto kuye; ngaye, noma kungokusemhlabeni, noma okusezulwini.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:10-11 - Ngokuba uma, lapho siseyizitha, sabuyisana noNkulunkulu ngokufa kweNdodana yakhe, kakhulu kangakanani sesitholile ukubuyisana siyakusindiswa ngokuphila kwayo.

2 Korinte 5:20 Ngakho-ke singamanxusa kaKristu kungathi uNkulunkulu unxusa ngathi;

Amakholwa abizelwe ukuba amanxusa kaKristu, akhulekele ukuba abantu babuyisane noNkulunkulu.

1. Babizelwe Ukuba Ngamanxusa kaKristu

2. Ukubuyisana noNkulunkulu Ngokukholwa

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo, ? Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni . Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Pho-ke bayombiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe? Njengoba kulotshiwe, ? yeka , zinhle izinyawo zabashumayela ivangeli!??Kodwa abalilalelanga bonke ivangeli. Ngoba ulsaya uthi, ? ord, ngubani owakholwa yilokhu akuzwileyo kithi? Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2 Korinte 5:21 Ngoba lowo ongasazi isono wamenza isono ngenxa yethu; ukuze senziwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kuye.

UNkulunkulu wathumela uJesu ukuba abe ngumnikelo wesono esikhundleni sethu, ukuze ngaye senziwe abalungileyo.

1. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UJesu Akhokha Ngayo Inani Eliphelele Lensindiso Yethu

2. Ubungcwele bukaNkulunkulu: Ukulunga Kwethu kuKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:21-26

2 Johane 3:16-17

2 KwabaseKorinte 6 isahluko sesithupha seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezici ezihlukahlukene zenkonzo yakhe futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile njengezinceku zikaNkulunkulu ezithembekile.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokugqamisa ukuphuthuma kwensindiso, enxusa amakholwa ukuthi angawutholi umusa kaNkulunkulu ngeze. Ugcizelela ukuthi manje isikhathi esamukelekayo futhi manje usuku lwensindiso (2 Korinte 6:2). UPawulu ube esechaza ukuzibophezela kwakhe enkonzweni, eveza ukuthi yena nabangane bakhe babekezelela kanjani ubunzima, izinhlupheko, kanye nezinselele ngenkathi bekhonza ngokwethembeka (2 Korinte 6:3-10). Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abonise ubuqiniso bawo njengezinceku zikaNkulunkulu ngokukhuthazela kwawo ekulingweni, ekuziphatheni okuhlanzekile, ekuqondeni, ekubekezeleni, ngomusa, ngothando, nasekukhulumeni okuyiqiniso.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuluma ngobudlelwane bamakholwa aseKorinte nabangakholwa. Uyabanxusa ukuba bangaboshelwa ejokeni linye nabangakholwa kodwa kunalokho bazihlukanise nanoma yiluphi uhlobo lokukhonza izithombe noma ithonya elibi (2 Korinte 6:14-16). Ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa angamathempeli kaNkulunkulu ophilayo futhi akufanele ayekethise ukholo lwawo ngokuzihlanganisa nalabo abangakholelwa kukho (2 Korinte 6:16-18).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokunxusa izinhliziyo ezivulekile kuPawulu nabangane bakhe. Naphezu kokubhekana nokushushiswa nokuphikiswa abanye eKorinte, uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi uyivulele kakhulu inhliziyo yakhe kubo (2 Korinte 6:11-13) . Ubanxusa ukuthi bakubuyisele lokhu kuvuleka ngokuthi nabo bavule izinhliziyo zabo kuye. UPawulu uyaqinisekisa ukuthi akukho ukuntula uthando ohlangothini lwakhe kodwa kunalokho isimemo sothando nokubambisana.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesithupha sencwadi yesiBili KwabaseKorinte sikhuluma ngezici ezihlukahlukene ezihlobene nenkonzo nokuphila ngokwethembeka. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuphuthuma kwensindiso futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile njengezinceku zikaNkulunkulu eziqotho phakathi kobunzima nezinselele. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bazihlukanise namathonya angamesabi uNkulunkulu futhi bangaboshelwa ejokeni ngokulinganayo nabangakholwa. UPawulu uqokomisa ubunjalo bamakholwa njengamathempeli kaNkulunkulu ophilayo futhi ubiza ukuzinikela ekuhlanzekeni nasekuthembekeni. Uphethe ngokunxusa ukuvulelana izifuba nokuthandana, egcizelela ukubaluleka kokubambisana enkonzweni. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukuphuthuma kwensindiso, ukuphila ngokwethembeka, ukwehlukana nokungamesabi uNkulunkulu, nesidingo senhliziyo evulekile nothando phakathi komphakathi wamaKristu.

2 Korinte 6:1 Ngakho-ke, njengabasebenza kanye naye, siyanincenga ukuba ningawamukeli ize umusa kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu unxusa amakholwa ukuba angawuthathi kalula umusa kaNkulunkulu futhi awusebenzise ngokugcwele.

1. “Amandla Omusa: Yamukela Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Futhi Usisebenzise Kakhulu”

2. “Isibusiso Somusa KaNkulunkulu Ongasifanele: Ungakuthathi Kalula”

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Roma 5:17 - Ngokuba uma, ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa, ukufa kwabusa ngalowo muntu, kakhulu kangakanani labo abemukela ukuvama komusa nesipho sesihle sokulunga bayobusa ekuphileni ngomuntu oyedwa uJesu Kristu.

2 Korinte 6:2 (Ngokuba uthi: “Ngikuzwile ngesikhathi esamukelekayo, nangosuku lwensindiso ngakusiza; bheka, manje yiso isikhathi esamukelekayo; bheka, manje yilo usuku lwensindiso.)

UNkulunkulu unikeza insindiso futhi usizwile ngesikhathi sokwamukela. Manje isikhathi sokwamukela isipho sakhe sensindiso.

1. "Isikhathi Esamukelwe: Yisebenzise Kakhulu Umnikelo KaNkulunkulu Wensindiso"

2. "Namuhla Usuku Lwensindiso: Ungaphuthelwa Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 49:8 (Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: “Ngesikhathi esamukelekayo ngikuzwile, nangosuku lwensindiso ngiyakukusiza, ngikulondoloze, ngikubeke ube yisivumelwano sabantu, uqinise. umhlaba, ukuze uzuze ifa eliyincithakalo;)

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 (Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.)

2 kwabaseKorinte 6:3 ningakhubekisi ngalutho, ukuze inkonzo ingasoleki;

Amakholwa kufanele aphile ngendlela engacasuli ukuze inkonzo ingasoleki.

1. Ukuphila Ngaphandle Kwecala: Ubizo Lobungcwele

2. Ukuhamba Ngokuhlakanipha: Umhlahlandlela Wenkonzo

1 Efesu 5:15-17 - Ngakho-ke yibani ngabalandeli bakaNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo; nihambe othandweni, njengalokho noKristu wasithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo kuNkulunkulu, abe yiphunga elimnandi.

Kepha ubufebe, nakho konke ukungcola, noma isangabe, makungaphathwa nakanye phakathi kwenu, njengokuba kufanele abangcwele;

2. Jakobe 3:13-18 - Ngubani indoda ehlakaniphile futhi enolwazi phakathi kwenu? Makabonise ngenkambo enhle imisebenzi yakhe ngobumnene bokuhlakanipha. Kepha uma ninomhawu obabayo nombango ezinhliziyweni zenu, ningazibongi, ningaqambi iqiniso amanga. Lokhu kuhlakanipha akuveli phezulu, kepha kungokomhlaba, okwenyama, nokwamademoni. Ngokuba lapho kukhona umhawu nokuxabana, kukhona isiyaluyalu nayo yonke imisebenzi emibi. Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba nokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, nokungazenzisi. Futhi isithelo sokulunga sihlwanyelwa ngokuthula kulabo abenza ukuthula.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 6:4 kodwa kukho konke sizibonakalisa njengezikhonzi zikaNkulunkulu ngokubekezela okukhulu, ezinhluphekweni, ebunzimeni, nasekucindezelekeni,

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba ahlale egxilile okholweni lwawo ngokubekezela nangokukhuthazelela ubunzima.

1. Ukubekezela Ezivivinyweni Zokuphila

2. Ukubekezelela Ubunzima Ngesimo Sengqondo Sokumesaba UNkulunkulu

1. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nihlangabezana nokulingwa okuhlukahlukene, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Futhi vumela ukukhuthazela kube nomphumela wakho okuphelele, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Roma 5:3-5 - Futhi akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi sithokoza osizini lwethu, sazi ukuthi usizi luveza ukukhuthazela; nokukhuthazela kuyisici esiqinisekisiwe; nesimilo esifakazelwe ithemba; ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 Korinte 6:5 Ngokushaywa, ekuboshweni, eziphithiphithi, ekukhandlekeni, nasekulindeni, nasekuzila ukudla;

UPawulu ulandisa ngobunzima aye wabhekana nabo enkonzweni yakhe kwabaseKorinte.

1. Ukuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Amandla Okubekezela

1. IHubo 23:4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 Korinte 6:6 ngobumsulwa, ngolwazi, ngokubekezela, ngobubele, ngoMoya oNgcwele, ngothando olungazenzisi,

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amaKristu ukuba aphile ukuphila okungcwele ngokuba msulwa, ulwazi, isineke, umusa, eholwa nguMoya oNgcwele futhi abonise uthando lweqiniso.

1. Amandla Othando Lweqiniso: Isifundo kweyesi-2 Korinte 6:6

2. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Engcwele Ngokuka 2 Korinte 6:6

1. Efesu 5:1-2 - "Ngakho yibani ngabalingisi bakaNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo, nihambe othandweni, njengalokho noKristu wanithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe-ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo oyiphunga elimnandi kuNkulunkulu."

2. 1 Johane 4:7-11 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Uthando.Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakaliswa ngalokhu phakathi kwethu, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa emhlabeni ukuba siphile ngayo.Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wasithumela. iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.Bathandekayo, uma uNkulunkulu wasithanda kangaka, nathi sifanele sithandane.

2 Korinte 6:7 Ngezwi leqiniso, ngamandla kaNkulunkulu, nangezikhali zokulunga ngakwesokunene nangakwesokhohlo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baphile ngokuvumelana neqiniso likaNkulunkulu ngokuthembela emandleni aKhe nokugqoka izikhali Zakhe.

1. "Amandla Eqiniso: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Okuphila Ngokufanele"

2. "Ukugqoka Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokuphila Izimpilo Ezilungile"

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Zonke Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho

2 Korinte 6:8 ngodumo nangehlazo, ngemibiko emibi negama elihle, njengabakhohlisi, kanti nokho baqinisile;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bathembeke okholweni lwabo, ngisho nalapho bebhekene nokugxekwa nokungaqondi.

1. Ukunqoba Imibono Emibi: Ukuba Neqiniso Okholweni Lwakho Lapho Ubhekene Nokugxekwa

2. Ukuthembela Eqinisweni LikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima: Ukuhlala Uqinisile Ezinkolelo Zakho

1. Roma 12:2 - “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobo ezahlukene, anothi kuyinjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Futhi ukuqina makube nomphumela wako ngokugcwele, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.”

2 Korinte 6:9 njengabangaziwa, nokho baziwa kakhulu; njengabafayo, futhi, bheka, siyaphila; njengabalaywayo, njalo abangabulawanga;

UPawulu ukhuluma ngendida yokungaziwa nokho waziwa kahle, ukufa kodwa nokho uyaphila, nokujeziswa kodwa angabulawa.

1. Indida KaNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Kongaziwa

2. Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Ebuthakathaka

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - Ngakho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. IHubo 34:17-19 - Abalungileyo bayakhala, futhi uJehova uyezwa, futhi wabakhulula kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zabo.

2 Korinte 6:10 njengabadabukileyo, nokho sihlala sithokoza; njengabampofu, kepha senza abaningi bacebe; njengabangenalutho, kanti sinezinto zonke.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bahlale bethembekile kuzo zonke izimo zokuphila naphezu kwesimo sabo samanje sosizi, ubumpofu, nokuntuleka kwezinto ezibonakalayo.

1. Jabulani eNkosini Njalo - Filipi 4:4

2. Ukunqoba Ubumpofu Ngokukholwa - Mathewu 6:25-33

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 kwabaseKorinte 6:11 O nina baseKorinte, umlomo wethu uvulekele kini, inhliziyo yethu yandisiwe.

UPawulu uveza ukuvuleleka nothando lwakhe ngabaseKorinte ku-2 Korinte 6:11.

1. Ukuvuleleka Nothando LukaPawulu

2. Ukukhulisa Izinhliziyo Zethu Ukuze Sisondele Kakhudlwana KuNkulunkulu

1. Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

2. 1 Johane 4:11 - "Bathandekayo, uma uNkulunkulu wasithanda kanjalo, nathi sifanele sithandane."

2 KwabaseKhorinte 6:12 Anicindezelwe kithi, kodwa nixinekile ezibilinini zenu.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi ukulinganiselwa kwabo akuveli kuye, kodwa bazibekela yona.

1. “Ukuphila Ngokukhululeka Emikhawulweni Ozibekela Khona”

2. “Ukuthola Amandla Nenkululeko KuNkulunkulu”

1. IHubo 34:4 - Ngamfuna uJehova, wangizwa, wangikhulula kukho konke ukwesaba kwami.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nakuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Korinte 6:13 Manje-ke njengembuyiselo ngalokho (ngikhuluma njengakubantwana bami), yandiswani nani.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baphane ngempahla yabo futhi baphathe abanye ngendlela ababeyophatha ngayo ababo abantwana.

1. "Ukupha Ebandleni: Umhlahlandlela Wendlela Okufanele Siphathe Ngayo Abanye"

2. "Ukuphila Ekwandiseni: Singakubonisa Kanjani Ukupha Kwabanye"

1. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe ukholo olunjalo lungabasindisa?

2. Mathewu 25:31-46 - “Lapho iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo yayo nezingelosi zonke kanye nayo, iyohlala esihlalweni sayo senkazimulo. Zonke izizwe ziyobuthelwa phambi kwayo, futhi iyohlukanisa abantu omunye komunye njengoba umalusi ehlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini.

2 Korinte 6:14 Maningaboshelwa ejokeni linye nabangakholwayo, ngokuba kunakuhlanganyela kuni ukulunga nokungalungi na? Kunakuhlanganyela kuni ukukhanya nobumnyama na?

AmaKristu akufanele akhe ubudlelwano nabangakholwa ngenxa yokungahambelani kokulunga nokungalungi.

1. Ukukhanya Nobumnyama: Indlela Yokuphila Ngokubonisa Ukholo Lwethu Ezweni Lezwe

2. Ukuboshelwa Ejokeni Ngokungalingani: Indlela Yokufuna Intando KaNkulunkulu Kubo Bonke Ubudlelwano Bethu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2 Korinte 6:15 Futhi unakuvumelana kuni uKristu noBheliyali? Unasabelo sini okholwayo nongakholwayo na?

Le ndima ibuza ukuhambisana kobuKristu nabangewona amakholwa.

1. Ukuhambisana Okungakholakali KobuKristu

2. Amandla Ahlanganisayo Okukholwa KuKristu

1. 2 Korinte 6:15-17

2. Galathiya 3:23-29

2 Korinte 6:16 Futhi linakuvumelana kuni ithempeli likaNkulunkulu nezithombe? ngokuba nina niyithempeli likaNkulunkulu ophilayo; njengalokhu uNkulunkulu eshilo ukuthi: Ngiyakuhlala phakathi kwabo, ngihambe phakathi kwabo; ngizakuba nguNkulunkulu wabo, bona babe ngabantu bami.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhumbuza ibandla laseKorinte ngobunjalo balo njengethempeli likaNkulunkulu ophilayo nokuthi uNkulunkulu uthembise ukuhlala phakathi kwabo futhi ahambe nabo njengabantu bakhe.

1. Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Ithempeli LikaNkulunkulu Ophilayo

2. Ukubona UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ngokuphila Njengabantu Bakhe

1 Korinte 3:16-17 - Anazi yini ukuthi nina niyithempeli likaNkulunkulu nokuthi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala phakathi kwenu?

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14-16 - Ngokuba abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. UMoya enamamukelayo akanenzi izigqila, ukuze nibuye nibe nokwesaba; kunalokho, uMoya enawamukelayo wenza ukuba nibe ngabantwana. Futhi ngaye simemeza sithi, “Aba, Baba.”

2 Korinte 6:17 Ngakho phumani phakathi kwabo, nahlukane nabo, isho iNkosi, ningathinti okungcolileyo; futhi ngizokwamukela,

INkosi ibiza amaKristu ukuba aphume emhlabeni, ahlale ehlukene, futhi angazihlanganisi nanoma yini engcolile, futhi ngemva kwalokho iyowamukela.

1. "Amandla Okwehlukana: Ungaphuma Kanjani Esixukwini"

2. "Hamba Ngobungcwele: Ukuphishekela Ubumsulwa Ezweni Lokungcola"

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

2. Efesu 5:11 - "Ningahlanganyeli emisebenzini yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyidalule."

2 Korinte 6:18 ngibe nguYihlo, nina nibe ngamadodana namadodakazi ami, isho iNkosi uMninimandla onke.

INkosi uMninimandla onke ithembisa ukuba nguBaba kithi, futhi nathi, kufanele sibe amadodana namadodakazi akhe.

1: Ungesabi ukubiza uNkulunkulu ngokuthi uBaba wakho.

2: Beka ithemba lakho eNkosini futhi iyoba uYihlo.

1: Isaya 64:8 Kepha manje, Jehova, ungubaba wethu; thina silubumba, wena umbumbi wethu; thina sonke singumsebenzi wesandla sakho.

2: IHubo 103: 13 - Njengoyise ehawukela abantwana bakhe, kanjalo uJehova uyabahawukela abamesabayo.

2 KwabaseKorinte 7 isahluko sesikhombisa seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokusabela kwamakholwa aseKorinte encwadini yakhe yangaphambili futhi ukhuluma ngokudabuka kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu okuholela ekuphendukeni.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa injabulo nenduduzo yakhe lapho ezwa ngethonya elihle incwadi yakhe yangaphambili eyaba nayo kumakholwa aseKorinte. Uyavuma ukuthi incwadi yakhe yayibazwise usizi, kodwa kwaba ukudabuka kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu okwabaholela ekuphendukeni (2 Korinte 7:8-10). Uchaza ukuthi ukudabuka kwabo kwaveza kubo isifiso sokushintsha, okwaholela ekuphendukeni kweqiniso nensindiso. UPawulu uyabatusa ngobuqotho babo ekuphenduleni isiyalo sakhe futhi uveza indlela ukudabuka kwabo kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu okwaletha ngayo ukubuyiselwa nokubuyisana.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ubheka indlela impendulo yabo ebonise ngayo ukulangazelela kwabo ukuzisusa kunoma ibuphi ububi. Uqokomisa indlela ababekushisekela ngayo okulungile, bathatha isinyathelo ngokumelene nesono, futhi babonisa isifiso esinamandla sokulunga (2 Korinte 7:11). Ugcizelela ukuthi lolu lusizi lukaNkulunkulu lwabaholele kude nosizi lwezwe noma ukuzisola ngaphandle kokuguquka kweqiniso. Ukuphenduka abakubonisayo kwaveza izithelo ezimayelana nokuzibophezela okuvuselelwe, ukucasukela isono, ukwesaba isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu, ukulangazelela ukulunga, ukushisekela ubulungisa, nokuphindisela okubi.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngesinye isikhuthazo esivela kuPawulu. Ubaqinisekisa ngothando lwakhe ngabo futhi uyajabula ngobuhlobo babo obubuyiselwe (2 Korinte 7:13-16). UPawulu utusa uThithu njengomngane othembekile owahlanganyela enjabulweni yakhe ngokusabela kwamakholwa aseKorinte. Uzwakalisa ukubonga kuNkulunkulu omduduzayo ngokufika kukaThithu futhi kumlethela injabulo enkulu ngokubona ukuthi baye bakhuthazwa kangakanani ukuba khona kukaThithu phakathi kwabo.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesikhombisa kwabaseKorinte besiBili sigxile ekuphenduleni kwamakholwa aseKorinte encwadini kaPawulu yangaphambili futhi siqokomisa amandla aguqulayo okudabuka kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu okuholela ekuphendukeni. UPawulu uzwakalisa injabulo nenduduzo yakhe lapho ezwa ngokusabela kwabo okuhle futhi uyabatusa ngokuphenduka kwabo okuqotho. Ucabanga ngendlela usizi lwabo olwaveza ngayo isifiso soshintsho nokubuyiselwa, okuholela ekuzibophezeleni okuvuselelwe nasekushisekeleni ukulunga. UPawulu ugcizelela umehluko phakathi kokudabuka kokwesaba uNkulunkulu okuholela ekuguqulweni kweqiniso nosizi lwezwe oluntula ukuphenduka kwangempela. Uphetha ngokubonga ngobuhlobo babo obubuyiselwe,

etusa uThithu njengomngane othembekile, futhi ezwakalisa injabulo yakhe ngesikhuthazo abasithole ngaye. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokuphenduka kweqiniso, ukubuyiselwa, namandla aguqulayo osizi lukaNkulunkulu empilweni yamakholwa.

2 Korinte 7:1 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinalezi zithembiso, bathandekayo, masizihlanze kukho konke ukungcola kwenyama nokomoya, siphelelisa ubungcwele ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu.

Amakholwa kufanele alwele ukuphila ukuphila okungcwele, njengoba ethenjiswe izinto ezinkulu nguNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobungcwele: Ukwenza Ukukhetha Kokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

2. Ukuzihlanza Ekungcoleni: Ukuphila Ngokwesaba UNkulunkulu

1 Thesalonika 4:7 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasibizelanga ekungcoleni, kodwa ebungcweleni.

2 Petru 1:15-16 - Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele."

2 Korinte 7:2 Samukeleni; asonanga muntu, asonakalisanga muntu, asiphanga muntu.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe abenzanga lutho olubi, akonakalanga muntu, futhi abazange baphambe muntu.

1. Ukubaluleka kobuqotho ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ukwenza okulungile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 11:3 - Ubuqotho babaqotho buyabaqondisa, kodwa ukonakala kwabakhohlisayo kuyababhubhisa.

2. Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye

kuyisono.

2 Korinte 7:3 Angikusho lokhu ukuze nginilahle, ngokuba ngishilo ngaphambili ukuthi nisezinhliziyweni zethu ukuba sife futhi siphile kanye nani.

UPawulu ubonisa uthando lwakhe olujulile ngabaseKorinte futhi uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi akakhulumi ukuze abalahle.

1. Uthando LukaJesu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Amandla Okuqinisekisa

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. IHubo 27:14 - Lindela uJehova; qina, ume isibindi, ulindele uJehova.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 7:4 sikhulu isibindi sami ngani, nokuzibonga kwami kukhulu ngani; ngigcwele induduzo, ngijabule ngokwedlulele osizini lwethu lonke.

UPawulu uzwakalisa injabulo yakhe nenduduzo phakathi nosizi, futhi eziqhayisa ngokuba nesibindi sokukhuluma kwabaseKorinte.

1. Ukuhlupheka Nenjabulo: Ukuthola Induduzo Nenjabulo Ezivivinyweni

2. Isibindi Senkulumo Yethu: Ukusebenzisa Izwi Lethu Ukuze Sikhulume Ngesibindi Ngeqiniso

1. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; 4 ukubekezela, ukuziphatha; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. 5 Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, 3 ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. 4 Vumelani ukubekezela kuphelelise umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2 Korinte 7:5 Ngokuba ekufikeni kwethu eMakedoniya, inyama yethu ayibanga nakuphumula, kepha sahlushwa nxazonke; ngaphandle kwakukhona ukulwa, ngaphakathi kukhona ukwesaba.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babhekana nobunzima nokwesaba lapho besohambweni lwaseMakedoniya.

1. Ukunqoba Izinkinga Nokwesaba Ezimpilweni Zethu - 2 Korinte 7:5

2. Amandla Okubekezela Ezikhathini Ezinzima - 2 Korinte 7:5

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

2. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki lutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2 Korinte 7:6 Nokho uNkulunkulu oduduza abadanileyo, wasiduduza ngokufika kukaThithu;

UNkulunkulu waduduza abaseKorinte ngokuthumela uThithu kubo.

1. Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Obududuzayo - Ukuthi induduzo nobukhona bukaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu kungasilethela kanjani ithemba nokuthula.

2. Isibusiso Sobungani - Ubudlelwano obunenjongo nobusekelayo bunganikeza injabulo nesikhuthazo.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, nizawugcwalisa kanjalo umthetho kaKristu."

2 Korinte 7:7 futhi kungesikho ukufika kwakhe kuphela, kodwa nangenduduzo aduduzwa ngayo ngani, esitshela ukulangatha kwenu, ukulila kwenu, nokushisekela kwenu ngami;

ngaze ngathokoza kakhulu.

UPawulu waduduzwa isifiso esiqotho sabaseKorinte, ukulila, nengqondo eshisekayo ngaye, okwamenza wajabula.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Ojulile

2. Ukukhuthaza Abanye Ngothando Nozwelo

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2. Roma 12:15 - "Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo."

2 Korinte 7:8 Ngokuba noma ngalidabukisa ngencwadi, angizisoli, nakuba ngiphendukile; ngokuba ngiyabona ukuthi yona leyo ncwadi yanidabukisa, nakuba kwaba yisikhathi.

UPawulu wabhalela abaseKorinte incwadi eyabadabukisa, kodwa akazange azisole ngoba ekugcineni kwabenza bazizwa bengcono.

1. Incwadi Yothando: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Ubuhlungu Ngokuhle

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela ImiBhalo Engasiguqula Ngayo

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Korinte 7:9 Manje ngiyathokoza, kungesikho ukuthi nadabukiswa, kodwa ukuthi nadabukiswa kwaze kwaba sekuphendukeni;

UPawulu wajabula ngokuthi abaseKorinte babedabukile baze baphenduka, ebonisa ukuthi babenze ngendlela yokwesaba uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthola Ukulimala Ngalutho: Izinzuzo Zokuphenduka

1. IHubo 51:10-12 - Dala kimi inhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, O Nkulunkulu; uvuse umoya oqondileyo phakathi kwami.

2 Luka 15:7 - Ngithi kini, kanjalo kuyakuba khona ukuthokoza ezulwini ngesoni sisinye esiphendukayo, kunabalungileyo abangamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye nesishiyagalolunye abangadingi kuphenduka.

2 Korinte 7:10 Ngokuba ukudabuka okuya ngokukaNkulunkulu kuveza ukuphendukela ekusindisweni okungaphenduki kukho, kepha ukudabuka kwezwe kuveza ukufa.

Ukudabuka ngokukaNkulunkulu kuholela ekuphendukeni nasekusindisweni okungenakuphenduka, kepha ukudabuka kwezwe kuholela ekufeni.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka - Ukuphenduka Ezonweni Zethu Nokwethembela Ekuhlengweni KukaNkulunkulu

2. Umehluko Wokudabuka OkukaNkulunkulu Nosizi Lomhlaba - Inganekwane Yosizi Olubili

1. IHubo 51:17 - “Imihlatshelo kaNkulunkulu ingumoya owaphukileyo; inhliziyo eyaphukileyo nedabukileyo, Nkulunkulu, awuyikuyidelela.

2. Hebheru 12:11 - "Manje akukho ukulaya okubonakala sengathi kuyajabulisa, kodwa kubuhlungu ;

2 KWABASEKORINTE 7:11 Ngokuba bhekani yona le nto, ukuthi nadabukiswa ngokukaNkulunkulu, ukuthi kwakwenza kini ukukhuthala okungaka, yebo, nokuzikhulula, yebo, nokucasuka, yebo, nokwesaba, yebo, nokufisa okungaka, yebo , yeka intshiseko, yebo, impindiselo engaka! Kuzo zonke izinto nizibonakalisile nina ukuthi nimsulwa kule ndaba.

AbaseKorinte babenosizi lokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu olwabashukumisela ukuba baphenduke futhi bathathe isinyathelo. Babonisa unembeza ohlanzekile ezenzweni zabo.

1. Amandla Osizi LukaNkulunkulu - Indlela Yokuguqula Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukususwa Konembeza - Indlela Yokunqoba Icala

1. IzAga 28:13 - Ofihla izono zakhe akayikuphumelela, kepha ozivumayo azishiye uyakuba nomusa.

2. IHubo 32:5 - Ngasivuma isono sami kuwe, nobubi bami angibufihlanga. Ngathi: Ngizavuma iziphambeko zami eNkosini; wathethelela ububi besono sami.

2 Korinte 7:12 Ngakho-ke noma nganilobela, angikwenzanga ngenxa yalowo owonayo, noma ngenxa yalowo owoniwa, kodwa ukuze kubonakale kini ukunikhathalela kwethu phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu wabhalela abaseKorinte ukuze abonise ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyabakhathalela futhi uyabakhathalela.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyasikhathalela: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaPawulu

2. Ukubonisa Ukukhathalela Abanye: Ukulandela Ukuhola KukaPawulu

1 Petru 5:7 - niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:15-16 - Jabulani nabathokozayo, nikhale nabakhalayo. Philani ngokuzwana omunye nomunye. Ningazikhukhumezi, kodwa nizihlanganise nabaphansi.

2 Korinte 7:13 Ngakho-ke saduduzeka ngokududuzeka kwenu, yebo, sathokoza kakhulukazi ngentokozo kaThithu, ngokuba umoya wakhe wavuselelwa yinina nonke.

Umphostoli uPawulu nabangane bakhe baduduzwa induduzo yabaseKorinte futhi bachichima injabulo ngenxa yenjabulo kaThithu, omoya wakhe waqabuleka ngenxa yabo.

1. Amandla Enduduzo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Umphakathi Ukuvuselela Imimoya Yethu

2. Injabulo Yomphakathi: Indlela Ukufinyelela Amalungelo Okungasisondeza Ngayo KuNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 15:13 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula konke enithembele kuye, ukuze nichichime ngethemba ngamandla

kaMoya oNgcwele.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele ukuthi singakhuthazana kanjani othandweni nasezenzweni ezinhle, singayeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulukazi. njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.

2 Korinte 7:14 Ngokuba uma ngiziqhayise ngotho kuye ngani, anginamahloni; kepha njengalokho sakhuluma kini zonke izinto ngeqiniso, kanjalo nokuzibonga kwethu phambi kukaThithu kwaba yiqiniso.

UPawulu akazange abe namahloni ngokuziqhayisa kwakhe kuThithu ngabaseKorinte, ngoba kwakusekelwe eqinisweni.

1. Amandla Eqiniso: Indlela Ubuqiniso Okuqinisa Ngayo Ukukholwa

2. Ungaqhayisi Ngeze, Kodwa Ngeqiniso

1. Roma 12:3 - Ngoba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, yilowo nalowo ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa uNkulunkulu asinike sona. eyabelwe.

2. IzAga 27:1 - Ungaqhoshi ngekusasa, ngokuba awukwazi ukuthi usuku lungaletha ini.

2 kwabaseKorinte 7:15 Inhliziyo yakhe iyakhula kakhulu ngani, lapho ekhumbula ukulalela kwenu nonke, ukuthi namamukela kanjani ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela.

UPawulu utusa abaseKorinte ngokumlalela kwabo futhi ubonisa uthando lwakhe olujulile ngabo.

1 Amandla Okulalela: Indlela Ukulandela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Okungaluqinisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu.

2. Uthando Nokulalela: Umthelela Wezenzo Zethu Ebudlelwaneni Bethu.

1. Kolose 3:20 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu kukho konke, ngokuba lokhu kuyayithokozisa iNkosi.

2 Luka 6:46 - Kungani ningibiza ngokuthi 'Nkosi, Nkosi,' futhi ningakwenzi engikushoyo?

2 Korinte 7:16 Ngakho-ke ngiyajabula ngokuthi kukho konke nginethemba ngani.

UPawulu ubonisa injabulo yakhe ngokwethembeka kwabaseKorinte, okumenza abethembe kuzo zonke izinto.

1. Injabulo ENkosini: Ukukhula Kwabafundi Abathembekile

2. Amandla Okuzethemba: Ukuqinisa Ubudlelwano

1. Efesu 4:2-3 - Ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

2 KwabaseKorinte 8 yisahluko sesishiyagalombili seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngendaba yokupha ngokuphana nangokuzidela ukuze kuzuze abanye, esebenzisa isibonelo samabandla aseMakedoniya.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokutusa amabandla aseMakedoniya ngokupha kwawo. Uqokomisa indlela, naphezu kobumpofu nokuhlupheka kwabo siqu, ababenokuchichima kwenjabulo nesifiso esijulile sokunikela ezidingweni zabanye (2 Korinte 8:1-4). UPawulu uchaza ukuthi ukupha kwabo kwakungokuzithandela futhi kwakuvela enhliziyweni eqotho, kudlula lokho ayekulindele. Ugcizelela ukuthi bazinikela kuqala kuNkulunkulu base bezinikela kuye njengesibonakaliso sokuzibophezela kwabo.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ube esekhuthaza amakholwa aseKorinte ukuthi aphumelele nalesi senzo somusa. Usebenzisa uJesu Kristu njengesibonelo, okwathi nakuba ecebile waba mpofu ngenxa yethu ukuze ngobumpofu bakhe sicebe (2 Korinte 8:9). Ubanxusa ukuba baqedele ababekuqalile mayelana nesifiso sabo sokupha ngokuphana. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi akukhona ukubathwesa umthwalo kodwa kumayelana nokulingana—labo abanokwabelana okuningi nabanokuncane—ukuze kube nobulungisa phakathi kwamakholwa.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso ezisebenzayo mayelana nokuqoqwa kwezidingo zaseJerusalema. UPawulu ubeluleka ngendlela yokuhlela lokhu kuqoqwa ukuze kwenziwe ngempumelelo nangobuqotho (2 Korinte 8:16-24). Umisa abantu abathembekile, kuhlanganise noThithu nabanye abazalwane ababili, ukuba bengamele lo

msebenzi. Uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi laba bantu bayahlonishwa yiwo womabili amasonto futhi bazozisingatha izinto ngokusobala ukuze wonke umuntu athole ukuthula kwengqondo.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesishiyagalombili kwabaseKorinte besiBili sigxile esihlokweni sokupha ngokuphana ukuze kuzuze abanye. UPawulu utusa amasonto aseMakedoniya ngokupha kwawo okuzidelayo naphezu kobumpofu bawo. Ukhuthaza amakholwa aseKorinte ukuba alandele isibonelo sabo futhi enze kahle kulesi senzo somusa. UPawulu ugcizelela ukupha ngokuzithandela nangobuqotho, ebanxusa ukuba baqedele lokho ababekuqalile. Uqokomisa isibonelo sokunikela kukaJesu Kristu komhlatshelo futhi ugcizelela isimiso sokulingana ekwabelaneni ngempahla phakathi kwamakholwa. Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso ezingokoqobo eziphathelene nokuqoqwa kwezidingo zeJerusalema, simisa abantu abathembekile ukuba bengamele lo msebenzi. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokunikela ngokuzinikela, ubuqotho ekuphaneni, kanye nokwaba ngendlela efanele ukuze kuphile kahle wonke amakholwa.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 8:1 Siyanazisa, bazalwane, ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ophiwe amabandla aseMakedoniya;

UPawulu utshela abaseKorinte ngomusa kaNkulunkulu onikezwe amabandla aseMakedoniya.

1. Ukuqonda Nokwazisa Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthola Izinzuzo Zomusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 (Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo)

2. KwabaseRoma 5:17 (Ngokuba uma ngesiphambeko samuntu munye ukufa kwabusa ngalowo munye, kakhulukazi abemukela ukuvama komusa nokwesipho sokulunga bayakubusa ekuphileni ngaye oyedwa, uJesu Kristu)

2 kwabaseKorinte 8:2 ukuthi ekulingweni okukhulu kosizi, ukuchichima kwentokozo yabo nobumpofu babo obukhulu kwanda, kwaze kwaba ingcebo yokuphana kwabo.

Naphezu kokubhekana nokuhlupheka okukhulu nobumpofu, abaseKorinte babephana ngokupha.

1. Amandla Okuphana Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Injabulo Phakathi Kosizi

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Mathewu 5:3-4 - Babusisiwe abampofu emoyeni, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Babusisiwe abalilayo, ngokuba bayakududuzwa.

2 Korinte 8:3 Ngokuba ngokwamandla abo, ngiyafakaza, yebo, nangaphezu kwamandla abo bazinikela ngokuzithandela;

AbaseKorinte banikela kakhulu emnikelweni webandla laseJerusalema, ngisho nangaphezu kwamandla abo.

1. Amandla okunikela ngomhlatshelo

2. Ukuphana ngesenzo

1. Roma 12:1-2 - Nikelani imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilayo, ongcwele, othandeka kuNkulunkulu-lokhu kungukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele.

2. Jakobe 2:15-17 - Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwayo. umzimba, kusizani lokho?

2 kwabaseKorinte 8:4 besinxusa ngokunxusa okukhulu ukuba samukele isipho, sihlanganyele ekukhonzeni abangcwele.

UPawulu wacela abaseKorinte ukuba bahlanganyele emzamweni wokunikeza usizo lwezimali ebandleni elimpofu laseJerusalema.

1. Ububele Ngezenzo: Ukuhlanganyela Kokusebenzela Abangcwele

2. Inkonzo Yokuzidela: Isicelo Sokusiza Abafowethu Nodadewethu

1 Johane 3:17-18 - “Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, abone umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngezwi kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.”

2. Galathiya 6:2 - “Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, nigcwalise kanjalo umthetho kaKristu.”

2 Korinte 8:5 Futhi lokhu abakwenzanga njengoba sasithemba, kodwa bazinikela kuqala eNkosini nakithi ngentando kaNkulunkulu.

AbaseKorinte bazinikela eNkosini nakubaPhostoli ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuzinikela - Singafunda kanjani esibonelweni sabaseKorinte sokuzinikela eNkosini.

2. Okubaluleke Kakhulu Kokulalela - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokulandela intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngokuba umfundi kanye nokuzidela.

2. Filipi 2:3-8 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngokuthobeka nokubeka abanye kuqala kunathi.

2 kwabaseKorinte 8:6 Saze sacela uThithu ukuba, njengalokho eseqalile, aqedele nakini lowomusa.

UPawulu wacela uThithu ukuba aqedele umusa ayewuqalile kwabaseKorinte.

1. Umusa Wokuqedwa: Ukufunda kuThithu

2. Ukuqeda Esikuqalile: Isifundo KuPawulu noThithu

1. 2 Korinte 8:6

2. Filipi 1:6 - "ngiqiniseka ngalokhu ukuthi yena owaqala umsebenzi omuhle kinina uyakuwufeza kuze kube lusuku lukaKristu Jesu."

2 Korinte 8:7 Ngakho-ke njengalokhu nivame kukho konke, ekukholweni,

nasekukhulumeni, nasekwazini, nasekukhuthaleleni konke, nothando enisithanda ngalo, manivame nakulo umusa.

AmaKristu akhuthazwa ukuba avame okholweni, olwazini, ekukhuthaleni, othandweni, nasemuseni.

1. Ukuchichima Emuseni: Izipho Esizithola KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukuchichima Okholweni: Indlela Eya Ekuphileni Okugcwalisekayo

1. KumaHeberu 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

2 Petru 4:8 - Ngaphezu kwakho konke yibani nothando oluvuthayo ngomunye nomunye, ngokuba “uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono.”

2 KWABASEKORINTE 8:8 Angikhulumi ngomyalo, kodwa ngokukhuthala kwabanye, ngivivinya ubuqotho bothando lwenu.

Abanye baye babonisa ukuzimisela ukupha ebandleni, futhi uPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba benze okufanayo ukuze babonise ubuqotho bothando lwabo.

1. Ukufakazela Uthando Lwethu Ngokuphana

2. Amandla Okupha

1. Mathewu 6:21 - “Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, kulapho nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba khona.”

2. Luka 6:38 – “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakunikwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2 Korinte 8:9 Ngokuba niyawazi umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ukuthi, nakuba ecebile, waba mpofu ngenxa yenu, ukuze ngobumpofu bakhe nina nicebe.

UJesu Kristu wadela ingcebo nesikhundla sakhe ukuze abe mpofu ngenxa yabanye, ukuze

bacebe.

1. Amandla Okuzidela: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaJesu

2. Ukuceba Ngokuhlupheka: Indlela UJesu Akushintsha Ngayo Konke

1 Filipi 2:5-8 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

2. Mathewu 19:24 - Ngiyaphinda ngithi kini, kulula ukuba ikamela lingene embotsheni yenaliti kunokuba onothileyo angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 8:10 Kulokhu nginikeza iseluleko: ngokuba lokhu kunilungele nina enaqala nyakenye kungesikwenza kuphela, kodwa nokuba nokulangazela.

UPawulu weluleka abaseKorinte ukuba baqhubeke nokupha kwabo ngokuphana, njengoba sebeqale unyaka owandulele.

1. "Amandla Okupha Okukhulu"

2. "Imivuzo Yokuba Phambili"

1. Duteronomi 15:10 - “ ‘Umnike ngesihle, inhliziyo yakho ingabi-lukhuni lapho umnika, ngokuba ngalokho uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho uyakukubusisa emsebenzini wakho wonke nakukho konke obeka isandla sakho kukho. '”

2. IzAga 11:24-25 - "Omunye upha ngesihle, nokho ecebile kakhulu; omunye ugodla okufanele amnike, futhi uswele kuphela. Oletha isibusiso uyonothiswa, nophuzisa ngokwakhe uyophuziswa."

2 Korinte 8:11 Ngakho-ke qedani ukwenza kwakho; ukuze njengalokhu kwakukhona ukufisa, kanjalo kube khona nokufeza ngalokho eninakho.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba babonise isifiso sabo sokupha abampofu ngokwenza kanjalo.

1. Yiba Umenzi Wezwi, Ungabi Ngumuzwi Nje

2. Bonisa Ukholo Lwakho Ngezenzo

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kodwa lowo obukisisa emthethweni opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, futhi ephikelela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.

2. Mathewu 5:16 - Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle bese benika uYihlo osezulwini inkazimulo.

2 Korinte 8:12 Ngokuba uma kukhona ukuvuma kuqala, kwamukeleka ngokwalokho umuntu anakho, kungenjengalokho angenakho.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baphe ngokuphana, ngokwamakhono abo hhayi lokho abangenakho.

1. "Ukubala Izibusiso Zethu: Ukupha Ngokuphana, Ngenjabulo, Nangenhliziyo Evumayo"

2. "Amandla Okupha: Indlela Ukupha Kwethu Okubonisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu"

1. Mathewu 10:8 "... namukele ngesihle, yiphani ngesihle."

2. Dutheronomi 15:10 "... uyakumvulela isandla sakho kakhulu, umtsheleke nokumbolekisa okwanele ukuswela kwakhe kulokho akufunayo."

2 Korinte 8:13 Ngokuba angisho ukuthi abanye abantu bakhululeke, nina nisindwe;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba basize amanye amabandla aswele, ephakamisa ukuthi akufanele bathweswe umthwalo kulo msebenzi.

1. UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba sisize abanye, ngisho nalapho kungase kube nzima.

2 Kufanele sizimisele ukukhonza abanye abaswele, ngisho nalapho kudingeka ukuzidela.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa.

2. NgokukaMathewu 25:35-36 “Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla, ngangomile, nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi, nangamukela;

2 KWABASEKORINTE 8:14 kodwa ngokulingana, ukuze kuthi ngalesisikhathi inala yenu igcwalise ukuswela kwabo, ukuze nokuchichima kwabo kugcwalise ukuswela kwenu, ukuze kube khona ukulingana;

Ubuningi babanye bungasetshenziswa ukusiza labo abadinga usizo, ukudala ukulingana okulinganayo phakathi kokubili.

1. "Inala Yokulingana: Ukwabelana Nalabo Abaswele"

2. "Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Inala Yakho: Ukuba Isibusiso Kwabanye"

1. EkaJakobe 2:15-17 “Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi benqunu, beswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, omunye kini athi kubo, Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe; idinga umzimba, kusizani na? Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa.

2. NgokukaMathewu 25:35-40 “Ngokuba ngangilambile, nanginika ukudla; ngangomile, nangiphuzisa; ngangingumfokazi, nangamukela; ngangigula, nangihambela: ngangisetilongweni, neza kimi... Njengoba nikwenzile komunye walaba bafowethu abancane, nikwenzile nakimi.

2 Korinte 8:15 njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Owabutha okuningi akasalanga lutho; nowabutha okuncane akaswelanga.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba aphe ngokuphana, ecaphuna amazwi acashuniwe eTestamenteni Elidala abonisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyaphana futhi ufuna nathi sibe nesandla esivulekile.

1. "Yibani Ophanayo: Isibonelo SikaNkulunkulu Nomsebenzi Wethu"

2. "Ukwabelana Esinakho: Isibusiso Sokuphana"

1. IHubo 112:5 “Kuyomhambela okuhle ophanayo atsheleke ngesihle, oqhuba izindaba zakhe ngobulungisa.”

2. Luka 6:38 “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2 Korinte 8:16 Kodwa makabongwe uNkulunkulu ofake inkuthalo efanayo enhliziyweni kaThithu ngani.

UNkulunkulu wafaka ukunakekela okuqotho enhliziyweni kaThithu ngabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Ukunakekela KukaNkulunkulu Ngabanye Okungakuthinta Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

2. Inhliziyo Yenceku: Indlela UNkulunkulu Usibiza Ngayo Ukuze Sinakekele Abanye

1. Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

2. Jakobe 1:17 - "Izipho zonke ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelelelyo zivela phezulu, zehla zivela kuYise wezinkanyiso okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka."

2 Korinte 8:17 Ngokuba ngempela wasamukela isiyalo; kodwa etshiseka kakhulu, waya kini ngokuthanda kwakhe.

UThithu wasamukela isikhuthazo sokuba aye eKorinte ngokuthanda kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okuzikhuthaza

2. Ukuthatha Isinyathelo Sokuqala Somsebenzi WeNkosi

1. KwabaseRoma 12:11 - Lingabi nobuvila emsebenzini; ovuthayo emoyeni; ukukhonza iNkosi;

2. Izaga 16:3 - Nikela eNkosini imisebenzi yakho, Imicabango yakho iyokuma.

2 Korinte 8:18 Futhi sithumele kanye naye umzalwane okudumisa kwakhe ngevangeli kuwo wonke amabandla;

UPawulu wathumela umzalwane emabandleni nevangeli.

1. "Amandla Okudumisa"

2. "Ukwabelana Ngevangeli"

1. IHubo 150:6 - Konke okuphefumulayo makudumise uJehova.

2. IzEnzo 10:36 - Izwi uNkulunkulu alithumela kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli, eshumayela ukuthula ngoJesu Kristu: yena uyiNkosi yabo bonke.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 8:19 Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa owakhethwa futhi ngamabandla ukuthi ahambe kanye lathi kulomusa owenziwe yithi, kube yinkazimulo yeNkosi eyodwa, lokumemezela ukukhuthala kwenu.

UPawulu nabanye abaholi bebandla bakhethwa ukuba balethe umusa emabandleni ukuze bakhazimulise iNkosi futhi babonise ukuzimisela kwamabandla ukuwuthola.

1. Amandla Omusa KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokubonga Nokuphana

1. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Efesu 2:4-7 - Kepha ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu ngathi, uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu, nakuba sasifile ngeziphambeko—kungomusa nisindisiwe. Futhi uNkulunkulu wasivusa kanye noKristu wasihlalisa kanye naye embusweni wezulu kuKristu Jesu, ukuze ezikhathini ezizayo abonakalise ingcebo engenakuqhathaniswa yomusa wakhe obonakaliswa ngobubele bakhe kithi kuKristu Jesu.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 8:20 sikugweme lokhu, funa kube khona osisolayo kule nala esisethwa yithi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba banikele ngesandla esivulekile ekuqoqweni kweminikelo yabampofu eJerusalema, ukuze kungabikho muntu ongagxeka inkonzo yabo ngensada elungiselelwayo.

1. Ukuphana Ekupheni: Isibonelo sikaPawulu kwabaseKorinte

2. Inala Ekupheni: Ukuzijayeza Impilo Yokuphana

1. 1 Korinte 16:2 - “Ngosuku lokuqala lweviki, yilowo nalowo kini makabeke eceleni okuthile, kuye ngokuphumelela kwakhe, ukuze kungabikho ukubuthwa, lapho ngifika.”

2 Korinte 9:7 - “Yilowo nalowo makenze njengoba nje enqumile enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngaphansi kokucindezelwa, ngoba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2 kwabaseKorinte 8:21 sinakekela okuhle, kungephambi kweNkosi kuphela, kodwa nasemehlweni abantu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba enze ngokwethembeka futhi angasoleki kokubili phambi kweNkosi nakubantu.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho: Isibonelo SikaPawulu"

2. "Amandla Okwethembeka: Umbono WeBhayibheli"

1. IzAga 11:3 - “Ubuqotho babaqotho buyabaqondisa, kodwa ukonakala kwabakhohlisayo kuyababhubhisa.

2. Efesu 4:25 - "Ngakho-ke, lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso nomakhelwane wakhe, ngoba singamalungu omunye komunye."

2 Korinte 8:22 Futhi sithumele kanye nabo umzalwane wethu esimbonise kaningi ukuthi ukhuthele ezintweni eziningi, kodwa manje ukhuthele kakhulu ngenxa yokuqiniseka okukhulu enginakho ngani.

UPawulu uthumela umzalwane othembekile kanye nezithunywa eKorinte ukuze abonise ukuwethemba kwakhe amakholwa alapho.

1. Amandla Okwethemba: Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Kwabanye Olungaqinisa Ngayo Ubuhlobo Bethu NoNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzibonakalisa Sikufanelekele Ukwethenjwa: Ukuhlakulela Ukukhuthala Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2 Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

2 kwabaseKorinte 8:23 Noma ngabe ubani obuza ngoThithu, ungumhlanganyeli nesisebenzi kanye nami kini; noma kubuzwa ngabazalwane bethu, bayizithunywa zamabandla nenkazimulo kaKristu.

Le ndima iqokomisa ukubaluleka kukaThithu nabazalwane njengoba bengabahlanganyeli nabasizi bamabandla kanye nabo, beletha inkazimulo kuKristu.

1. Ukubona Ukubaluleka Kokubambisana EBandleni

2. Ukuthokoza Enkazimulweni kaKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 15:20 - “Ngakho-ke ngazimisela ukushumayela ivangeli, kungesikho lapho uKristu wabizwa khona, ukuze ngingakhi phezu kwesisekelo somunye;

2 Petru 4:11 - “Uma umuntu ekhuluma, makakhulume njengokwamazwi kaNkulunkulu; uma umuntu ekhonza, makakhonze ngokwamandla awaphiwa nguNkulunkulu, ukuze uNkulunkulu akhazinyuliswe kukho konke ngoJesu. Kristu makube kuye indumiso namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade Amen.

2 kwabaseKorinte 8:24 Ngakho-ke bonakalisani kubo naphambi kwamabandla ubufakazi bothando lwenu nokuzibonga kwethu ngani.

Ibandla laseKorinte likhuthazwa ukuba libonise ubufakazi bothando lwabo nokuziqhayisa kwamanye amabandla.

1. Ubufakazi Bothando Lwakho: Amandla Omusa Ebandleni

2. Ukuziqhayisa eNkosini: Ukumemezela ivangeli likaJesu Kristu

1. IzAga 17:17 - Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomzalwane uzalelwa isikhathi sokuhlupheka.

2. Roma 12:10 - Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

2 KwabaseKorinte 9 yisahluko sesishiyagalolunye seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uqhubeka nengxoxo yakhe ephathelene nokupha ngokuphana futhi uqokomisa izimiso zokupha ngokwenama nenala yamalungiselelo kaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokukhuthaza amakholwa aseKorinte ukuba alungele umnikelo wawo wokupha njengoba ayethembisile ngaphambili. Ugcizelela ukuthi labo abahlwanyela ingcosana bayovuna ingcosana, kodwa labo abahlwanyela kakhulu bayovuna kakhulu futhi (2 Korinte 9:6). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi umuntu ngamunye kufanele anikele ngokwesinqumo sakhe siqu hhayi ngokucindezelwa noma ngokungabaza. Uqokomisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo, opha ngokuzithandela nangenjabulo ngokusuka enhliziyweni enokwazisa.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukubabusisa kakhulu ukuze abe nokungaphezu kokwanele kuwo wonke umsebenzi omuhle (2 Korinte 9:8). Uqinisekisa ukuthi ukupha kwabo kuyophumela ekubongeni uNkulunkulu kulabo abamukela izipho zabo. UPawulu ubakhumbuza ukuthi ukupha kwabo akugcini nje ngokuhlangabezana nezidingo zabanye kodwa futhi kuchichima namazwi okubonga kuNkulunkulu.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngesikhumbuzo ngokubaluleka okungokomoya kokupha kwabo. UPawulu uchaza ukuthi ukupha kwabo kubonisa kanjani ukulalela ivangeli likaKristu futhi kugcizelela isivumo sabo sokholo (2 Korinte 9:13-14). Ubakhuthaza ukuthi bamkhulekele yena nahamba nabo, evuma ukuthi imikhuleko yabo ibe nesandla ekuletheni izibusiso nokubonga kumakholwa amaningi.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesishiyagalolunye kwabaseKorinte besiBili siqhubeka nengxoxo yokupha ngokuphana. UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa aseKorinte ukuba agcwalise isibopho sawo sangaphambili ngokunikela ngokwenama ngokwesinqumo somuntu ngamunye. Ugcizelela amandla kaNkulunkulu okubabusisa kakhulu ukuze baphane kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle. Isahluko sigcizelela indlela ukupha ngokuthokoza okungaholeli

ngayo kuphela ekuhlangabezaneni nezidingo ezingokoqobo kodwa futhi kubangela ukubonga kuNkulunkulu kubo bobabili abaphayo nabamukeli. UPawulu uphetha ngokugqamisa ukubaluleka okungokomoya kokupha kwabo, njengoba kubonisa ukulalela ivangeli futhi kuqinisa isibopho phakathi kwamakholwa. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela izimiso zokupha ngenjabulo, insada yokulungiselelwa kukaNkulunkulu, kanye nomthelela ongokomoya wokuphana emphakathini wamaKristu.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 9:1 Ngokuba maqondana nokukhonza abangcwele akusadingekile ukuba nginibhalele.

Kwakungadingeki ukuba umphostoli uPawulu abhalele abaseKorinte ngokukhonza abangcwele, njengoba babevele bekwenza.

1. Injabulo Yokupha: Indlela Yokukhonza Abangcwele Ngenhliziyo Ephanayo

2. Amandla Okupha: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wokunikela Ngokukhululekile

1. IzAga 11:25 - Lowo oqabulayo abanye uyoqabuleka naye.

2 Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa: isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakufakwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2 Korinte 9:2 Ngokuba ngiyakwazi ukushisekela kwenu, engizibonga ngakho ngani kwabaseMakedoniya, ukuthi i-Akhaya ibiselilungile nyakenye; nokushisekela kwenu kucunule abaningi.

AbaseKorinte babebonise intshiseko enkulu nentshiseko yokusiza amaKristu aseMakedoniya, futhi lokhu kwakushukumisele nabanye abantu abaningi ukuba basize nabo.

1. Amandla Entshiseko: Indlela Intshiseko Yethu Engabakhuthaza Ngayo Abanye

2. Izibusiso Zokuphana: Ukupha Kungabathinta Kanjani Abanye

1. 2 Korinte 8:1-5

2. Filipi 2:4-8

2 Korinte 9:3 Nokho ngithumile abazalwane, ukuze ukuzincoma kwethu ngani kube yize kulokhu ; ukuze, njengokutsho kwami, libe selilungile;

UPawulu uthumela akholwa nabo eKorinte ukuze aqinisekise ukuthi abaseKorinte bakulungele ukufika kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okukhonza Ndawonye

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda inkanuko noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi nibheke nokwabanye."

2. Jakobe 1:22 - "Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa."

2 Korinte 9:4 funa uma abaseMakedoniya beza nami, banifumane ningakalungi, sijabhe thina (ukuba singasho nina) kulokhu kuziqhayisa ngakho.

UPawulu ukhathazekile ngokuthi uma abantu baseMakedoniya beza naye futhi bathole abaseKorinte bengakakulungeli, lokho kuyoqeda ukuzethemba kwakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela - Mathewu 25:1-13

2. Amandla Okuthobeka - Filipi 2:3-11

1. 1 Korinte 10:12 - Ngakho-ke lowo othi umile makaqaphele ukuba angawi.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2 kwabaseKorinte 9:5 Ngakho-ke ngibone kudingekile ukuba ngikhuthaze abazalwane ukuba bandulele ukuza kini, balungisele ngaphambili isipho senu enasibikela sona ngaphambili, sona sibe sesilungile sibe-yisipho, sibe yisihle. kungenjengokuhaha.

UPawulu wanxusa abaseKorinte ukuba balungiselele isipho kusengaphambili ababezosinikeza ngomoya wokupha hhayi ukuhaha.

1. Ukuphana Ngokuhaha: Ukwenza Umoya Wokupha

2. Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokupha: Impilo Yenala

1. Luka 6:38 ??? bhekani , niyakuphiwa. Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2. IzAga 11:25 ??? □ umuntu ophanayo uyophumelela; oqabulayo abanye uzoqabuleka.??

2 Korinte 9:6 Kepha lokhu ngithi: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana; nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu.

Sivuna esikuhlwanyelayo; abahlwanyela ingcosana bayakuvuna ingcosana, kepha abahlwanyela kakhulu bayakuvuna kakhulu.

1. Ukuphana Kuletha Inala - 2 Korinte 9:6

2. Amandla Okuhlwanyela Nokuvuna - 2 Korinte 9:6

1. IzAga 11:24-25 - Umuntu oyedwa upha ngesihle, nokho uzuza kakhulu; omunye ugodla ngokungafanele, kepha uba mpofu. Umuntu ophanayo uyaphumelela; oqabulayo abanye uyakuqabuleka.

2 Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa. Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2 Korinte 9:7 Yilowo nalowo makenze njengalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe; kungabi ngokudabuka, noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.

Kufanele sinike uNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo ejabulayo, ngaphandle kokukhononda noma umuzwa wesibopho.

1. Injabulo Yokunikela Ngokuphana

2. Amandla Enhliziyo Ejabulayo

1. IzAga 11:24-25 - Kukhona ohlakazayo, nokho anda kakhulu; futhi kukhona ogodla okungaphezu kokufanele, kodwa kuholela ebumpofu. Umphefumulo ophanayo uyocetshiswa, noniselayo naye uyophuziswa.

2 Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa: isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakufakwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2 Korinte 9:8 Futhi uNkulunkulu unamandla okunipha umusa wonke uvame; ukuze nihlale ninokwanela konke ezintweni zonke, nivame emisebenzini yonke emihle;

UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukusipha umusa nokuchichima kithi, ukuze sikwazi ukuba nakho konke esikudingayo futhi sikwazi ukwenza imisebenzi emihle.

1. Inala Ngomusa: Ukuthembela Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okupha: Ukusebenzisa Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2 Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu.

2 Korinte 9:9 (njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Wahlakaza, wapha abampofu; ukulunga kwakhe kumi phakade.

Kweyesi-2 Korinte 9:9, kulotshiwe ukuthi uNkulunkulu upha abampofu futhi ukulunga kwakhe kuhlala phakade.

1. Isibusiso Sokupha: Indlela Ukupha Abampofu Kumkhazimulisa Ngayo UNkulunkulu

2. Isithembiso Sokulunga: Indlela Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu Okuphakade Okuletha Ngayo Injabulo

1. IzAga 19:17 - Onomusa kompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyomvuza ngalokho akwenzileyo.

2. IHubo 112:9 - Usakaza izipho zakhe kwabampofu, ukulunga kwakhe kumi phakade; uphondo lwakhe luyophakanyiswa ngodumo.

2 Korinte 9:10 Kepha opha imbewu kumhlanyeli okhonza isinkwa sokudla kwenu, andise imbewu yenu, andise izithelo zokulunga kwenu;

UNkulunkulu unikeza umhlwanyeli isinkwa sokudla futhi andise imbewu ehlwanyelwe ukuze andise izithelo zokulunga.

1. Ukuhlinzeka Okuchichimayo: UNkulunkulu uhlangabezana kanjani nazo zonke izidingo zethu

2. Isithelo Sokulunga: Izibusiso Zokwenza Okulungile

1. IHubo 23:1 - "UJehova ungumalusi wami, angiyikuswela."

2. Mathewu 6:33 - "Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

2 Korinte 9:11 nicetshiswe kukho konke kukho konke ukuphana okuveza ngathi ukubonga kuNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baphane ngempahla yabo njengoba kuyoletha ukubonga kuNkulunkulu.

1. "Izibusiso Zokuphana"

2. "Ubuphathi: Umsebenzi Wabathembekile"

1. IzAga 11:25, “Umuntu ophanayo uyakuphumelela;

2. Luka 6:38: “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; ."

2 kwabaseKorinte 9:12 Ngokuba ukukhonza kwalo msebenzi akugcwalisi ukuswela kwabangcwele kuphela, kodwa futhi kuvame ukubonga okuningi kuNkulunkulu;

AbaseKorinte batuswa ngomsebenzi wabo wokuphana kwabangcwele, obusiswe nguNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphana: Uphawu Lokuba Abafundi Bangempela

2. Izibusiso Zokukhonza Abanye

1. Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa kini. wena."

2. Mathewu 25:40 - "Inkosi iyakuphendula, 'Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, Konke enakwenzela omunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi.'

2 kwabaseKorinte 9:13 Ngokuba ngobufakazi balokhu kukhonza bayakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngokuthobela kwenu isivumo senu evangelini likaKristu, nangenxa yokupha kwenu ukuphana kwenu kubo nakubo bonke abantu;

UPawulu utusa abaseKorinte ngokusekela kwabo ngomusa inkonzo yabo bonke abantu.

1. Amandla Okupha: Indlela Esingaletha Ngayo Inkazimulo KuNkulunkulu Ngokunikela Kwethu

2. Ukubona Igugu Labanye: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokunikela Ngokuzinikela

1. Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; .??

2. IzEnzo 20:35 - ? □ kukho konke nginibonisile ukuthi ngokusebenza kanzima ngale ndlela kufanele sisize ababuthakathaka futhi sikhumbule amazwi eNkosi uJesu, ukuthi yona ngokwayo yathi, ? Kubusisekile ukupha kunokwamukela.? □ €?

2 kwabaseKorinte 9:14 nangokukhuleka kwabo ngani, benilangazelela ngenxa yomusa omkhulu kaNkulunkulu phakathi kwenu.

AmaKristu akhuthazwa ukuba afune umusa kaNkulunkulu ngomthandazo.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukufuna Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubonga: Ukufinyelela KuNkulunkulu Ngomthandazo

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga."

2 Korinte 9:15 Makabongwe uNkulunkulu ngesipho sakhe esingakhulumekiyo.

Leli vesi libonisa ukubonga kuNkulunkulu ngesipho esingenakuchazwa.

1. Amandla Okubonga - Ukuba nesimo sengqondo sokubonga kungavula kanjani amathuba amasha empilweni.

2. Isipho Esingakhulumeki - Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela nokwazisa izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Efesu 1:3 - Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngezibusiso zakhe zomoya kuKristu.

2. IHubo 107:1 - Bongani uJehova, ngokuba muhle, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade.

2 KwabaseKorinte 10 yisahluko seshumi seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uvikela igunya lakhe lobuphostoli futhi ukhuluma nokumangalelwa okungamanga kwakhe ngabanye ebandleni laseKorinte.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuvuma ukuthi nakuba engase abonakale ethobekile futhi ethobekile, unegunya elivela kuKristu lokubhekana nalabo abangabaza ukufaneleka kwakhe (2 Korinte 10:1-2). Uqinisekisa abaseKorinte ukuthi nakuba ehamba enyameni, izikhali zakhe azizona ezezwe kodwa zinamandla ngoNkulunkulu okubhidliza izinqaba nezimpikiswano ezimelene nolwazi ngoNkulunkulu (2 Korinte 10:3-5). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ukulungele ukuthatha isinyathelo ngokumelene nanoma yikuphi ukungalaleli lapho ukulalela kwabo sekuphelele.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuluma nalabo abamgxeka ngokuziqhayisa ngegunya lakhe. Uchaza ukuthi ukuziqhayisa kwakhe akusekelwe ezimisweni zabantu kodwa kulokho

uNkulunkulu amabele khona (2 Korinte 10:7). Ugomela ngokuthi akukhona ukuhlakanipha ukuziqhathanisa noma ukuzilinganisa ngezindinganiso zabanye njengoba umuntu ngamunye enezinga eliyingqayizivele lethonya elimiswe uNkulunkulu. UPawulu uvikela inkonzo yakhe, egqamisa indlela ayewatshale ngayo amabandla futhi wasebenza ngenkuthalo phakathi kwawo (2 Korinte 10:12-18).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngesixwayiso kulabo abamphikisayo. UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuthi lapho efika eKorinte, uyobhekana nalabo abebesakaza amanga ngaye. Ugomela ngokuthi akukhona ukubonakala kwangaphandle noma amazwi angasho lutho kodwa kumayelana nokubonisa amandla eqiniso ngokuba khona kukaKristu ngaphakathi kuye (2 Korinte 10:8-11). Ubakhuthaza ukuba bazihlole ngaphambi kokwahlulela abanye futhi ugcizelela ukuthi ukutusa kweqiniso kuvela eNkosini.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi sencwadi yesiBili KwabaseKorinte sigxile ekuvikeleni igunya likaPawulu lobuphostoli kanye nokubhekana nokumangalelwa okungamanga kwakhe. Ugomela igunya lakhe elingokomoya alinikezwe uKristu futhi uchaza indlela izikhali zakhe ezinamandla ngayo zokubhidliza amaphuzu aphikisana nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu. UPawulu uvikela ukuziqhayisa kwakhe, egcizelela ukuthi igunya lakhe livela kuNkulunkulu futhi alisekelwe ezimisweni zabantu. Uxwayisa labo abamphikisayo, ebaqinisekisa ngokuthi uyobhekana nokumangalelwa kwabo ngamanga lapho efika eKorinte. UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwamandla eqiniso ngoKristu futhi ubanxusa ukuba bazihlole ngaphambi kokwenza izahlulelo ngabanye. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa igunya likaPawulu elingokomoya, ukuzivikela ekumangaleleni okungamanga, nesidingo sokuzihlola nokuthembela emandleni kaNkulunkulu kunezindinganiso zabantu.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:1 Mina-ke Pawulu uqobo ngiyanincenga ngobumnene nangobubele bukaKristu, engithobekile nxa ngikhona phakathi kwenu, kepha nxa ngingekho nginesibindi ngani;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba babe munye ebumnene nasebumnene bukaKristu, nakuba yena ngokwakhe ethobekile lapho ekhona futhi enesibindi lapho engekho.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka KobuKristu

2. Ukubaluleka Kobumnene Ebunyeni

1. Mathewu 11:29 - “Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo;

2. Efesu 4:2 - "Ngokuthobeka konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando."

2 Korinte 10:2 Kepha ngiyanincenga ukuba ngingabi naso isibindi lapho ngikhona ngalokho isibindi engicabanga ukuba nesibindi ngakho kwabanye abacabanga ngathi sengathi sihamba ngokwenyama.

UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba bangamehluleli ngokhahlo, njengoba abanye abantu bekholelwa ngamanga ukuthi ulandela izindlela zezwe.

1. Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu vs. Izindlela Zomhlaba

2. Ukwahlulela Abanye Ngobubele

1. Mathewu 7:1-5 - "Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa."

2. KwabaseRoma 14:10 - "Kungani umahlulela umfowenu? Noma wena, udelelani umfowenu? Ngokuba sonke siyakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaNkulunkulu."

2 Korinte 10:3 Ngokuba noma sihamba sisenyameni, asilwi ngokwenyama;

Amakholwa abizelwe ukulwa izimpi zomoya, hhayi ezenyama.

1. Yiba Nesibindi: Ukulwa Impi Kamoya

2. Amandla Omthandazo Empi Kamoya

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2 Korinte 10:4 (Ngokuba izikhali zethu zokulwa azisizo ezenyama, kodwa ngaye uNkulunkulu zinamandla okubhidliza izinqaba;)

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngesidingo sokuba nezikhali zomoya ukulwa nezinqaba zomoya.

1. ? □ irding Up with Spiritual Armor??

2.? Amandla Ka- □ od Asisiza Ukuba Sinqobe Izinqaba??

1. Efesu 6:10-18 (Elokugcina, bazalwane bami, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu.)

2. 1 Johane 4:4 (Nina ningabakaNkulunkulu, bantwanyana, nibahlulile, ngokuba lowo okini mkhulu kunalowo osezweni.)

2 Korinte 10:5 siwisa imicabango, nakho konke okuphakemeyo oziphakamisayo ngokumelene nolwazi ngoNkulunkulu, futhi sithumba yonke imicabango ekulaleleni uKristu.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba ilethe yonke imicabango ekulaleleni uKristu futhi senqabe noma yimuphi oziphakamisa ngokumelene nolwazi ngoNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Okulalela: Ukuletha Yonke Imicabango Ekuthunjweni"

2. "Ukuphila Ngeqiniso: Ukwenqaba Imicabango kanye Nayo Yonke Into Ephakeme"

1. Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona okubongekayo, cabanga ngalezi zinto."

2. IHubo 19:14 - ? Amazwi omlomo wami nokuzindla kwenhliziyo yami makwamukeleke emehlweni akho, Jehova, dwala lami nomhlengi wami.

2 kwabaseKorinte 10:6 sikulungele ukuphindisela konke ukungalaleli, nxa sekugcwalisekile ukulalela kwenu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba balalele imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngokugcwele futhi uxwayisa ngemiphumela yokungalaleli.

1. Qaphela Ukulalela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli

1. UDuteronomi 28:1-2 “Uma ulalela nokulalela uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, ulandele nokuqaphela yonke imiyalo yakhe engikuyala ngayo namuhla, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuphakamise phezu kwezizwe zonke emhlabeni, zonke lezi zibusiso zifike phezu kwakho. futhi uhambe nawe uma ulalela uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho.”

2. KumaHeberu 2:2-3 “Ngokuba njengoba izwi elakhulunywa ngezingelosi lalibopha, nakho konke ukweqa nokungalaleli kwathola isijeziso esifanele, thina siyakuphunyuka kanjani, uma singakunaki ukusindiswa okungaka na?

2 Korinte 10:7 Nibheka okungaphandle na? Uma umuntu ezithemba ukuthi ungokaKristu, makabuye acabange lokhu ngokwakhe, ukuthi njengalokhu yena engokaKristu, nathi singabakaKristu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bakhumbule ukuthi, njengaye, bangabakaKristu futhi akufanele bahlulele ngokubonakala kwangaphandle.

1. Asingahluleli ngokubukeka, kodwa esikhundleni salokho sithembele kuKristu.

2. Sonke simunye kuKristu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sihluke ngani.

1. Isaya 11:3 - “Uyakwahlulela phakathi kwezizwe, asole abantu abaningi, bakhande izinkemba zabo zibe ngamakhuba, nemikhonto yabo ibe ngocelemba; isizwe asiyikuphakamisela isizwe inkemba, zingafundi impi futhi."

2. Jakobe 2:1 - "Bazalwane bami, ukukholwa kwenu yiNkosi yethu yenkazimulo uJesu Kristu makungabi ngokukhetha abantu."

2 kwabaseKorinte 10:8 Ngokuba noma ngingazibonga kakhulu ngamandla ethu, esinike wona iNkosi ukuba sinakhe, ingasi ukunibhidliza, angiyikujabha;

UPawuli ukhuluma ngegunya alinikwe yiNkosi lokwakha kunokubhubhisa.

1. Amandla Othando - Indlela Igunya LikaNkulunkulu Ngothando Lingaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Igunya Lokuthethelela - Ukuqonda Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Somusa Nesihawu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:20-21 “Ngakho-ke uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, siphuzise, ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle omlilo ekhanda laso. Unganqotshwa. okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.”

2 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandane."

2 KwabaseKhorinte 10:9 ukuze ngingabonakali sengathi ngingethuse ngezincwadi.

UPawulu ucacisa ukuthi izincwadi zakhe azihloselwe ukwesabisa abaseKorinte, kodwa ngenjongo yokubakhuthaza.

1. Amandla Esikhuthazo: Singakha Kanjani Omunye Nomunye

2. Izincwadi Zothando: Ukufinyelela Abanye Ngomusa

1 Filipi 4:8-9 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle , noma okubongekayo ? ngezinto ezinjalo. Enikufundileyo, noma nakwamukela, noma nakuzwa kimi, noma nakubona kimi na? Qhubekani nikwenza. Futhi uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakuba nani.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - "Masicabangele ukuthi singakhuthazana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye njengomkhuba wabanye, kepha sikhuthazane na ? kakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.

2 Korinte 10:10 Ngokuba bathi, izincwadi zakhe zinesisindo, zinamandla; kodwa ukuba khona kwakhe ngomzimba ubuthakathaka, nokukhuluma kwakhe kudelelekile.

UPawulu ugxekwa ngamandla amazwi akhe alotshiwe, kodwa ukuba khona kwakhe ngokomzimba nokukhuluma kubhekwa njengobuthakathaka.

1. Amandla Amagama: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Angenza Ngayo Umehluko Emhlabeni

2. Ukuthola Amandla Ngobuthakathaka: Thembela KuNkulunkulu Hhayi Emandleni Ethu

1. IzAga 16:24 Amazwi amnandi anjengekhekheba lezinyosi, amnandi emphefumulweni, ayimpiliso emathanjeni.

2. U-Isaya 40:29 Unika abakhatheleyo amandla; lalabo abangenamandla uyandisa amandla.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 10:11 Onjalo makacabange lokhu, ukuthi, njengoba sinjalo ngelizwi ngezincwadi nxa singekho, sizakuba njalo ngesenzo nxa sikhona.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bacabangele akushoyo ezincwadini zakhe futhi ubakhumbuza ukuthi amazwi akhe ayobonisa izenzo zakhe lapho enabo.

1. Yamukela Amazwi KaNkulunkulu Ngezinhliziyo Ezivulekile

2. Amazwi Nezenzo Zethu Kufanele Zibonakalise Uthando LukaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 3:1-12 - Maningabi ngabafundisi abaningi kini, nazi ukuthi siyakwamukeliswa ukwahlulelwa okulukhuni.

2. IHubo 19:14 - Amazwi omlomo wami nokuzindla kwenhliziyo yami makuthandeke emehlweni akho, Jehova, mandla ami nomhlengi wami.

2 Korinte 10:12 Ngokuba asinasibindi sokuzilinganisa nokuzifanisa nabathile abazitusayo, kepha bona bezilinganisa ngokwabo, bezifanisa bodwa, abahlakaniphile.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuziqhathanisa nabanye, njengoba kungewona ukuhlakanipha ukuzilinganisa ngabanye.

1. Ingozi Yokuqhathanisa: Kungani UPawulu Esixwayisa Ngayo

2. Ukuthola Ukwaneliseka: Isizathu Sokuba Singazilinganisi Nabanye

1. Mathewu 23:11-12 kodwa omkhulu phakathi kwenu kabe yinceku yenu. Futhi yilowo nalowo oziphakamisayo uyakuthotshiswa; futhi lowo ozithobayo uyophakanyiswa.??

2. Roma 12:3 - ? □ noma ngithi, ngomusa engiwuphiweyo, kuwo wonke umuntu ophakathi kwenu, angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga; kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, njengalokho uNkulunkulu abele yilowo nalowo isilinganiso sokukholwa.??

2 kwabaseKorinte 10:13 Kepha thina kasiyikuzibonga ngaphezu kwesilinganiso, kodwa ngokwesilinganiso somkhawulo uNkulunkulu asibekele wona, isilinganiso sokuba sifinyelele nakini.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi akufanele baziqhayise ngezinto ezingaphezu kwamandla abo. Kunalokho, kufanele balwele ukufinyelela imigomo uNkulunkulu abanikeze yona.

1. Ukuqaphela Nokufeza Injongo KaNkulunkulu - 2 Korinte 10:13

2. Ukwazi Imikhawulo Yakho Nokufinyelela Amandla Akho- 2 Korinte 10:13

1 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2. IHubo 19:14 - Amazwi omlomo wami nokuzindla kwenhliziyo yami makuthandeke emehlweni akho, Jehova, dwala lami nomhlengi wami.

2 kwabaseKorinte 10:14 Ngokuba asizeluli ngaphezu kwesilinganiso, kungathi asifika kini, ngokuba sesifikile nakini ngokushumayela ivangeli likaKristu.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bashumayela ivangeli likaKristu kwabaseKorinte, bengafinyeleli ngaphezu kwesilinganiso sabo.

1. Ukufinyelela Ngaphesheya: Unganwetshwa Kanjani Futhi Ukhule Okholweni

2. Ukushumayela Ivangeli: Ukuletha Izindaba Ezinhle Kwabanye

1. Roma 10:14 - Pho, bangambiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye? Futhi bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye?

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2 Korinte 10:15 singazincomi ngaphezu kwesilinganiso sethu, okungukuthi, ngemisebenzi yabanye; kodwa sinethemba, nxa ukholo lwenu lukhula, sizakwandiswa kini ngokwesimiso sethu kakhulu;

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bandise ukholo lwabo ukuze yena neqembu lakhe bakwazi ukubasiza nakakhulu.

1. Yandisa Ukholo Lwakho, Yandisa Izibusiso Zakho

2. Amandla Ethemba Ngokukholwa

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2 Efesu 3:20 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 10:16 ukuba sishumayele ivangeli ezindaweni ezingaphesheya kwenu, singazincomi ngohlelo lomunye ngezinto esezilungiselwe esandleni sethu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba asakaze iVangeli kulabo abangafinyeleleki kuwo futhi angaziniki udumo ngemisebenzi yabanye.

1. Amandla Okwabelana Ngevangeli

2. Ukuthatha Ikhredithi Ngomsebenzi Wabanye

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 (Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho)

2. IzAga 16:18 (Ukuzidla kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa)

2 kwabaseKorinte 10:17 Kepha ozibongayo makazibonge eNkosini.

Kufanele sizigqaje ngeNkosi hhayi ngathi.

1. INkosi Ikufanele Ukudunyiswa

2. UJehova unguMthombo Wethu Wokuzidla

1. IHubo 34:3 - "Mdumiseni uJehova kanye nami, siphakamise igama lakhe kanyekanye."

2 Jakobe 4:10 - "Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyoniphakamisa."

2 Korinte 10:18 Ngokuba akusiye ozincomayo ovunyiweyo, kodwa onconywa yiNkosi.

Akukhona kithi ukuthi sizivume; kukuye uJehova ukuba asincome.

1. Ukubaluleka Kwethu Kutholakala ENkosini

2. Ukuvunyelwa Kwethu Kutholakala Emehlweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 17:7-8 - Ubusisiwe umuntu othembela kuJehova, othemba lakhe likuye. Uyoba njengesihlahla esitshalwe ngasemanzini, esinabisa izimpande zaso ngasemfuleni.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2 KwabaseKorinte 11 yisahluko seshumi nanye seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uvikela ubuphostoli bakhe futhi udalula abafundisi bamanga abangena ngokunyenya ebandleni laseKorinte.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngokuthi amakholwa aseKorinte athatheka kalula abafundisi bamanga abashumayela ivangeli elihlukile futhi bathi bangabaphostoli abakhulu (2 Korinte 11:4). Ubaxwayisa ngokukhohliswa yilaba bantu abazenza izinceku zokulunga kodwa empeleni bayizisebenzi ezikhohlisayo (2 Korinte 11:13-15). UPawulu uqokomisa izimfanelo zakhe siqu njengomphostoli, engaqhoshi ngenxa yokuqhosha kodwa ngenxa yesidingo sokuvikela igunya lakhe. Ulandisa ngokuhlupheka kwakhe, ukukhandleka, ukuboshwa, ukushaywa, kanye namava akhe esezokufa abekezelelwa ngenxa yokusakaza ivangeli leqiniso.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuluma ngezinsolo abekwa zona mayelana nezindaba zezimali. Umemezela ukuthi akazange awathwese amakholwa aseKorinte umthwalo ngokwezimali ngesikhathi ephakathi kwawo futhi uyagomela ukuthi uzoqhubeka nokugwema ukwenza kanjalo (2 Korinte 11:8-9). Uveza ukuthi nakuba engazange aluthathe ngokuqondile uxhaso lwezimali kubo, amanye amabandla ayemnakekela ngesikhathi ekhonza eKorinte. UPawulu uzwakalisa uthando olujulile nokukhathalela amakholwa aseKorinte naphezu

kokuthambekela kwawo ezimfundisweni zamanga.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesixwayiso esimelene nalabo abafuna ukubaxhaphaza nokubakhohlisa. UPawulu uthi uma kufika umuntu eshumayela uJesu ohlukile noma omunye umoya noma ivangeli elihlukile kunalelo alamukele kuye, akufanele bakubekezelele (2 Korinte 11:4). Ubakhuthaza ukuba bahlale begxilile okholweni lwabo futhi benokuqonda ekwahluleleni kwabo. Naphezu kokubhekana nokuphikiswa nokusolwa ngokunyundela, uPawulu uqinisekisa ukuzibophezela kwakhe emsebenzini kaKristu nezifungo zokuqhubeka eshumayela iqiniso.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nanye kwabaseKorinte besiBili sigxile ekuvikeleni ubuphostoli bukaPawulu kubafundisi bamanga nokuveza amaqhinga abo enkohliso. UPawulu uxwayisa amakholwa aseKorinte ngokukhohliswa kalula yilabo abashumayela ivangeli elihlukile futhi bathi bangabaphostoli abakhulu. Ugqamisa ukuhlupheka kwakhe kanye nemininingwane yakhe njengomphostoli, egcizelela ukuzibophezela kwakhe ekusakazeni ivangeli leqiniso. UPawulu ukhuluma ngezinsolo eziphathelene nezindaba zezimali, ebaqinisekisa ngokuthi akazange abe umthwalo ngokwezimali. Uphetha ngesixwayiso ngezimfundiso zamanga futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwawo futhi ebona ekwahluleleni kwawo. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuqonda, ukuvikela ivangeli leqiniso, nokuhlala uthembekile phakathi nokuphikiswa ngabafundisi bamanga.

2 Korinte 11:1 Sengathi ningangibekezelela kancane ebuwula bami, ningibekezelele.

UPawulu ucela abaseKorinte ukuba bambekezelele, nakuba engase abonakale eyisiwula.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Indlela yokubekezelela abanye, noma benza amaphutha.

2. Ukwamukela Ukuthobeka - Ukufunda ukwamukela ubuwula bethu kanye nobuwula babanye.

1 Luka 6:37 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa;

2. KwabaseRoma 12:14-16 - "Busisani abanizingelayo, nibusise, ningabaqalekisi. Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo, nihlalisane ngokuzwana. Ningazikhukhumezi, kepha hlanganyelani nabanye. ophansi. Ungalokothi uhlakaniphe emehlweni akho.

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:2 Ngokuba ngiyanikhweletela ngesikhwele sikaNkulunkulu, ngokuba nganandisela endodeni eyodwa, ukuze nginiyise kuKristu niyintombi emhlophe.

UPawulu uveza umhawu wakhe ngamakholwa aseKorinte, efuna ukuba bahlale bethembekile kuKristu kuphela.

1. “Ukuhlala Ukwethembeka: Ubizo Lokuhlala Umsulwa NgoKristu”

2. “Umhawu KaNkulunkulu kanye Nokusabela Kwethu Ngobuqotho KuKristu”

1. Roma 12:2 - “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Efesu 5:25-27 - “Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengalokho noKristu walithanda ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo; ukuze alingcwelise, alihlambulule ngesigezo samanzi ngezwi, ukuze azimise phambi kwakhe ibandla elikhazimulayo, elingenasisihla, noma umbimbi, nanto enjalo; kodwa ukuze libe ngcwele futhi lingabi nasici.”

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:3 Kepha ngiyesaba ukuthi njengalokho inyoka yamkhohlisa u-Eva ngobuqili bayo, kanjalo izingqondo zenu zonakaliswe, zisuke ebuqothweni obukuKristu.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngokuthi izingqondo zabaseKorinte zazizokonakala zisuke ekubeni lula lokholo kuKristu, njengoba inyoka yakhohlisa u-Eva ensimini yase-Edene.

1. Ungakhohliswa: Ukuqapha Ubuqili Besono

2. Ubulula Bokukholwa KuKristu: Ukuma Uqinile Ekukholweni Okungaguquki

1. Genesise 3:1-7 - Inyoka ikhohlisa u-Eva ensimini yase-Edene.

2. Jakobe 1:14-15 - Ningadukiswa isilingo

2 Korinte 11:4 Ngokuba uma ozayo eshumayela omunye uJesu esingamshumayelanga, noma namukela omunye umoya eningawamukelanga, noma elinye ivangeli enangalemukelanga, ningabe nimbekezelela kahle.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ngokwamukela izimfundiso zamanga ezivela kubashumayeli, njengoba babengase bethula uJesu ohlukile, uMoya ohlukile, noma

ivangeli elihlukile kunalelo elalishunyayelwa.

1. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga - 2 Korinte 11:4

2. Igunya LemiBhalo - 2 Korinte 11:4

1. KwabaseGalathiya 1:6-9 - UPawulu uxwayisa ngokulalela elinye ivangeli

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - Ukuhlola abaprofethi bamanga ukubona ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:5 Ngokuba ngithi angisilele ngalutho kubaphostoli abakhulu kunabo bonke.

UPawulu wayengephansi kunabanye abaphostoli nganoma iyiphi indlela.

1. Ungakunciphisi Ukufaneleka Kwakho - 2 Korinte 11:5

2. Zikholelwe Kuwe - 2 Korinte 11:5

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. Roma 12:3 - Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa azicabange ngokuqonda.

2 Korinte 11:6 Nokho noma ngingenangqondo ekukhulumeni, nokho hhayi ngokwazi; kodwa sibonakaliswe phakathi kwenu ezintweni zonke.

UPawulu uthi nakuba engase abe ongahlanzekile enkulumweni yakhe, akantuli ulwazi. Uye wabonisa ulwazi lwakhe nokuqonda kwabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Olwazi: Indlela Ukwazi IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Okushintsha Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

2. Izindaba Zokukhuluma: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Abonisa Ngayo Ubuntu Bethu

1. IzAga 16:21 - Abahlakaniphile ngenhliziyo babizwa ngokuthi banokuqonda, namazwi amnandi athuthukisa ukufundisa.

2 Jakobe 3:2-12 - Ngokuba sonke siyakhubeka ngezindlela eziningi. Futhi uma umuntu engakhubeki ekukhulumeni, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, enamandla okubamba wonke umzimba wayo ngokungathi ngetomu.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 11:7 Ngonile yini ngokuzithoba ukuze niphakanyiswe nina, lokhu ngishumayele ivangeli likaNkulunkulu ngesihle na?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi ngabe wenze icala ngokuzithoba futhi eshumayela ivangeli likaNkulunkulu ngokukhululekile kwabaseKorinte.

1. Amandla Okuzidela: Okushiwo Ukuzithoba Nokushumayela Ivangeli likaNkulunkulu Ngokukhululekile

2. Sizithobe Ukuze Siphakanyiswe Abanye: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa kini. wena."

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna izinhloso zobugovu noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nihloniphe abanye, ningabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo ebheke okwabanye."

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:8 Ngaphanga amanye amabandla, ngithatha inkokhelo kuwo ukuze ngikhonze nina.

UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi wathatha inkokhelo kwamanye amabandla ukuze akhonze abaseKorinte.

1. Ukukhonza Abanye Ngothando: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

2. Ukhonza Kanjani Ngokuzidela Nokuzinikela

1. Mathewu 20:28 - "Njengoba iNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kepha ukukhonza nokunikela ngokuphila kwayo kube yisihlengo sabaningi."

2. Filipi 2:7 - "Kepha wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 11:9 Nalapho ngikhona kini ngiswele, angibanga mthwalo kumuntu, ngokuba lokho engintulayo abazalwane abavela eMakedoniya bakuphathile; nawe, nami ngiyozigcina.

UPawulu wazigcina engaba umthwalo kwabaseKorinte futhi wasekelwa abaseMakedoniya lapho eswele.

1. Amandla Okupha: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Inhliziyo Ephanayo Ukuze Anakekele Abantu Bakhe

2. Amandla Enkonzo Yokuthobeka: Singakhonza Kanjani Ngaphandle Kokuba Umthwalo

1 Filipi 4:19 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa konke ukuswela kwenu ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

2. Luka 14:12-14 - Wayesethi nakulowo ommemileyo: “Nxa usenza isidlo sakusihlwa noma sakusihlwa, ungabizi abangane bakho, nabafowenu, noma izihlobo zakho, noma omakhelwane bakho abacebile; funa nabo babuye bakumeme, kube nembuyiselo kuwe. Kepha nxa usenza idili, mema abampofu, nezinyonga, nezinyonga, nezimpumputhe, khona uyakubusiswa; ngokuba abanakukubuyisela, ngokuba uyakuvuzwa ekuvukeni kwabalungileyo.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 11:10 Njengoba iqiniso likaKristu likimi, angiyikuvinjwa lokhu kuzibonga ezifundeni zase-Akhaya.

UPawulu uqhosha ngokuthi akukho muntu oyokwazi ukumvimba ekumemezeleni iqiniso likaKristu esifundeni sase-Akhaya.

1. Ungesabi Ukukhuluma Iqiniso LikaKristu

2. Yima Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - "Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?"

2. IHubo 27:14 - "Lindela uJehova, ube namandla, inhliziyo yakho ime isibindi; lindela

uJehova!"

2 Korinte 11:11 Ngani na? ngoba nginganithandi? UNkulunkulu uyazi.

UPawulu ubonisa uthando lwakhe ngabaseKorinte nokukhathalela kwakhe inhlalakahle yabo engokomoya, engabaza ukuthi ukuntula kwabo ukholo kuye kubangelwa ukuntula uthando yini.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukufunda Ukuthembela Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu

2. Isibopho Esingapheli Sothando: Ukukhula Okholweni Ndawonye

1 Johane 4:19 - Siyathanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2. Roma 5:5 - Futhi ithemba alijabhisi; ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 Korinte 11:12 Kepha engikwenzayo ngiyakukwenza, ukuze ngibaphuce ithuba abafuna ithuba; ukuze kulokho abaziqhayisa ngakho, baficwe benjengathi.

Umbhali uzimisele ngokwenza abakuhlosile, noma ngabe kusho ukuphuca labo abafuna ithuba lokugxeka lelo thuba.

1. “Qinani Ezenzweni Zenu - 2 Korinte 11:12”

2. "Ukunqoba Ukuphikiswa - 2 Korinte 11:12"

1 Johane 15:18-19 - “Uma izwe linizonda, khumbulani ukuthi lazonda mina kuqala. Uma beningabezwe, belizonithanda abalo. izwe, kepha mina nginikhethile ezweni, kungakho izwe liyanizonda.

2. Mathewu 5: 11-12 - "Nibusisiwe lapho abantu benihlambalaza, benizingela futhi bekhuluma yonke inhlobo yobubi ngani ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini. ngendlela ababezingele ngayo abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.”

2 Korinte 11:13 Ngokuba abanjalo bangabaphostoli bamanga, izisebenzi ezinenkohliso, beziguqula abaphostoli bakaKristu.

Abaphostoli bamanga nezisebenzi ezikhohlisayo zizenza abaphostoli bakaKristu.

1: Kumelwe siqaphe futhi sihlakaniphe lapho sihlola labo abathi bangabaphostoli bakaKristu.

2: Kufanele sibaxwaye abantu abazama ukusikhohlisa ukuze sikholelwe ukuthi bangabaphostoli bakaKristu.

1: IzEnzo 20:29-30 - Ngokuba mina ngiyazi ukuthi emva kokumuka kwami kuyakungena phakathi kwenu izimpisi ezihahayo, zingawuhawukeli umhlambi. Nakinina ngokwenu kuyakuvela amadoda akhuluma izinto ezonakele, ukuze ahunge abafundi ngemva kwawo.

2: 1 Johane 4:1 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kepha hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

2 Korinte 11:14 Futhi akumangalisi; ngoba uSathane uqobo uziguqula ingilosi yokukhanya.

USathane uzenza ingelosi yokukhanya ukuze akhohlise abantu.

1. Isimo SikaSathane Esikhohlisayo - ukuthi usidukisa kanjani futhi usenza singabaze iqiniso likaNkulunkulu.

2. Gqoka Izikhali Eziphelele ZikaNkulunkulu - ukuphela kwendlela yokulwa namanga esitha ukugqoka amandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Efesu 6:11; Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. 2 Korinte 10:3-5; Ngokuba noma sihamba sisenyameni, asilwi ngokwenyama, ngokuba izikhali zokulwa kwethu kasizo ezenyama, kodwa ngaye uNkulunkulu zinamandla okubhidliza izinqaba; siwisa imicabango nakho konke okuphakemeyo uqobo lwalo lumelene nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu, luthumba yonke imicabango ekumlaleleni uKristu.

2 Korinte 11:15 Ngakho akuyinto enkulu uma nezikhonzi zakhe ziziguqula izikhonzi zokulunga; abakuphela kwabo kuyakuba njengokwemisebenzi yabo.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKorinte ukuthi uma uSathane ekwazi ukuzenza ingelosi yokukhanya, akumangalisi ukuthi izinceku zakhe zingabonakala njengezinceku zokulunga. Nokho, ukuphela kwabo kuyonqunywa izenzo zabo.

1. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga: Indlela Yokubona AbaProfethi Bamanga Futhi Uhlukanise Iqiniso

2. Isiphetho Sazo Zonke Izenzo: Ukuvuna Okutshalile kanye Nokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 8:44 “Nina ningabakayihlo uSathane, nithanda ukwenza izinkanuko zikayihlo. Yena wayengumbulali wabantu kwasekuqaleni, engabambeleli eqinisweni, ngokuba iqiniso lingekho kuye. Nxa eqamba amanga, ukhuluma ulimi lwakhe lokuzalwa, ngokuba ungumqambimanga noyise wamanga.

2. 1 Johane 4:1 “Bangane abathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

2 Korinte 11:16 Ngiyaphinda ngithi: Makungabikho muntu othi ngiyisiwula; uma kungenjalo, ngamukeleni njengesiwula, ukuze ngizibonge ingcosana.

UPawulu ucela abaseKorinte ukuba bangambheki njengesiwula, abese ethi uma benza kanjalo, uyokwamukela ukuze akwazi ukuziqhayisa kancane.

1. Isidingo Sokuthobeka Ebuholini

2. Ukuqonda Ukuziqhenya Nokuziqhayisa NgeBhayibheli

1. IzAga 11:2 - Lapho kufika ukuzidla, kufika nehlazo, kepha ekuthobekeni kuvela ukuhlakanipha.

2 Jakobe 4:10 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:17 Lokhu engikukhulumayo angikukhulumi ngokweNkosi, kodwa njengobuwula kulokhu kuqiniseka kokuzibonga.

UPawulu uthi amazwi awakhulumayo awaveli eNkosini, kodwa kunalokho avela endaweni

yokuziqhayisa.

1. Ingozi Yokuziqhayisa - IzAga 27:1-2

2. Amandla Okuthobeka - Jakobe 4:6-7

1. IzAga 27:1-2 - "Ungazincomi ngekusasa, ngokuba awukwazi okuyakulethwa usuku. Makudunyiswe omunye, kungabi ngumlomo wakho; omunye, kungabi yizindebe zakho."

2. EkaJakobe 4:6-7 “Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe; ngakho-ke kuthiwa: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.” Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu, nimelane noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela. ."

2 Korinte 11:18 Njengoba abaningi beziqhayisa ngokwenyama, nami ngizozibonga.

UPawulu uthi uyoziqhayisa ngokuhlupheka nobuthakathaka bakhe, nakuba abaningi beziqhayisa ngezinto abazifezile ngokomzimba.

1. Amandla Obuthakathaka: Ukufunda Ukuziqhayisa Ngokuhlupheka Kwethu

2. Ukufunda Ukwamukela Isiphambano: Ukuziqhayisa Ngobuthakathaka

1. KwabaseFilipi 3:7-8, “Kepha noma ngabe iyiphi inzuzo enganginayo, ngakushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu. Yebo, konke ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yenzuzo edlula konke yokwazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami.”

2. Isaya 45:3 , “Ngiyakukunika ingcebo efihliweyo, nengcebo egcinwe ezindaweni ezisithekileyo, ukuze wazi ukuthi nginguJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, okubizile ngegama.”

2 Korinte 11:19 Ngokuba nibekezelela iziwula ngokuthokoza, njengokuba nihlakaniphile nina.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuba baqaphele abafundisi bamanga abayozenza abahlakaniphile, njengoba bebamukela ngokushesha.

1. "Iziwula Eziphethe Izipho Zamanga: Ziziba Izimpawu Eziyisixwayiso Zothisha Bamanga"

2. "Ukubona Ngokukhohlisa: Ukwazi Izimpawu Zabafundisi Bamanga"

1. IzAga 14:15 - “Ongenalwazi ukholwa yizinto zonke, kepha oqondileyo uyazicabangela izinyathelo zakhe.

2 Petru 2:1-2 - “Kepha kwavela nabaprofethi bamanga phakathi kwabantu, njengokuba naphakathi kwenu kuyakuba khona abafundisi bamanga abazakungenisa ngasese izifundiso ezibhubhisayo, bephika noMbusi owabathengayo, bezilethela bona masinyane. abaningi bayakulandela inkanuko yabo, futhi ngenxa yabo indlela yeqiniso iyakuhlanjalazwa.

2 Korinte 11:20 Ngokuba nibekezelela, uma umuntu enenza izigqila, uma umuntu enidla, uma ethatha kini, uma eziphakamisa, uma enishaya.

Umphostoli uPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuthi bayohlupheka uma bevuma ukuxhashazwa noma ukuphathwa kabi.

1. Ukuzivikela Ekukhohliseni nasekuhlukunyezweni

2. Ukumelana Nokungabi Nabulungisa Nengcindezelo

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. IzAga 18:14 - Umoya womuntu uyakubekezelela ukugula, kepha ngubani ongawuthwala umoya ophukile?

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:21 Ngikhuluma njengehlazo, kungathi besibuthakathaka. Kepha noma yikuphi lapho umuntu anesibindi ngakho (ngikhuluma ngobuwula) nginesibindi nami.

UPawulu uthi ukhuluma ngesibindi ngisho nalapho ebonakala ebuthakathaka.

1. UNkulunkulu ungamandla ethu ebuthakathakeni

2. Isibindi Naphezu Kobuthakathaka

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. 1 Korinte 1:25 - Ngokuba ubuwula bukaNkulunkulu buhlakaniphe kunabantu; futhi ubuthakathaka bukaNkulunkulu bunamandla kunabantu.

2 Korinte 11:22 Ingabe bangamaHebheru? nami nginjalo. Bangama-Israyeli na? nami nginjalo. Bayinzalo ka-Abrahama na? nami futhi.

UPawulu wamemezela ngokuziqhenya imvelaphi yakhe yobuJuda nozalo lwakhe.

1: Kufanele siziqhenye ngamagugu ethu futhi siziqhenye ngobuthina.

2: Kufanele sisebenzise ifa lethu ukwakha amabhuloho futhi sikhuthaze ubudlelwano nabanye.

1: Galathiya 3:28-29 - Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: IzEnzo 17: 26-27 - Futhi wenza ngomuntu oyedwa zonke izizwe zabantu ukuba zihlale ebusweni bonke bomhlaba, enquma izikhathi ezimisiwe nemingcele yendawo yokuhlala yazo.

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:23 Bayizikhonzi zikaKristu na? (Ngikhuluma njengesiwula) mina kakhulu; ekukhandlekeni okuchichima kakhulu, ngemivimbo engaphezu kwesilinganiso, ematilongweni kaningi, nasekufeni kaningi.

UPawulu uqhosha ngokusebenza kanzima kwakhe nokuhlupheka kwakhe ngenxa yeVangeli, ezedlula kude lezo zabafundisi bamanga.

1. Umsebenzi Wothando: Izindleko Zokukhonza UJesu

2. Ukukhonza uKristu ngenjabulo nangokukhuthazela

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35-37 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu? Noma

ukuhlupheka, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba?

2 KwabaseKhorinte 11:24 KumaJuda ngathola kahlanu imivimbo engamatshumi amane kusala munye.

UPawulu ulandisa ngesipiliyoni sakhe sokushaywa amaJuda kahlanu, eshaywa imivimbo engamashumi amane isikhathi ngasinye, ngaphandle kowodwa.

1. Ukukhuthazela Ngokuhlupheka: Ukuhlola Isibonelo SikaPawulu

2. Ukuthola Amandla Ebuthakathakeni: Izifundo Ezivela Ezweni LikaPawulu Lokubhaxabulwa

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

2 Petru 4:12-13 - “Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okunjengomlilo kunehlela phezu kwenu ukuze nilivivinye, kube sengathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso. lijabule futhi lijabule lapho inkazimulo yakhe ibonakala.

2 Korinte 11:25 Ngashaywa kathathu ngezinduku, ngakhandwa ngamatshe kanye, ngaphukelwa umkhumbi kathathu, ngaba semanzini otwa ubusuku nemini;

UPawulu ulandisa ngendlela aye wahlupheka ngayo kakhulu ngenxa yevangeli.

1. Izindleko Zokuba Abafundi: Ukuthwala Isiphambano NoPawulu

2. Ukubekezela Ebunzimeni: Indlela UPawulu Abekezelela Ngayo Ubunzima

1. Mathewu 16:24-26; KwabaseFilipi 3:10 - Ukubala Izindleko Nokuthola Induduzo Esiphambanweni

2. Heberu 11:36-38; Jakobe 1:2-4 Ukholo Lokukhuthazela Lapho Ubhekene Nezilingo Nezinhlupheko

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:26 ekuhambeni kaningi, ezingozini zamanzi, ezingozini zabaphangi, nasezingozini ngabakithi, nasezingozini kwabezizwe, nasezingozini emzini, nasezingozini

ehlane, nasezingozini olwandle. ezingozini phakathi kwabazalwane bamanga;

UPawulu wabhekana nezingozi eziningi nobunzima ohambweni lwakhe lomsebenzi wevangeli.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezinzima

2. Amandla Okubekezela Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu?

2. Hebheru 11:32-38 - Izibonelo zokholo lapho ebhekene nobunzima obukhulu.

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:27 nasekukhandlekeni nasezinhlungwini, nasekulindeni kaningi, endlaleni, nasekuwomeni, nasekuzileni ukudla kaningi, emakhazeni nasekuhambeni-ze.

UPawulu wakhuthazelela ukuhlupheka okukhulu enkonzweni yakhe, okuhlanganisa ukukhathala, ubuhlungu, ukubukela, ukulamba, ukoma, ukuzila ukudla, amakhaza, nokuhamba-ze.

1. Inceku Ehluphekayo: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokuzibophezela Nesibindi

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzinikela: Inkonzo KaPawulu Yokuzidela

1. Filipi 3:8-11 - Ukuzinikela kukaPawulu ekwazini uKristu nokutholakala kuye naphezu kwezindleko.

2. Hebheru 12:1-3 - Isidingo sokukhuthazela ebunzimeni ngokugxilisa amehlo ethu kuJesu.

2 Korinte 11:28 ngaphandle kwalokho okungehlelayo imihla ngemihla, wukukhathazeka kwawo wonke amabandla.

UPawulu wayegajwe umthwalo wemfanelo wokunakekela wonke amabandla.

1. Ubukhulu Bomthwalo Wemfanelo: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokuba Nesibopho Sawo

Wonke Amabandla.

2. Inkonzo Yokwethembeka: Esingakufunda Ekuzinikeleni KukaPawulu Kuwo Wonke Amabandla

1. 1 Korinte 4:2 - Futhi kuyadingeka kubaphathi, ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile.

2 Mathewu 25:21 - Inkosi yakhe yathi kuye, Kuhle, nceku enhle nethembekileyo, ubuthembekile ezintweni eziyingcosana, ngizakumisa phezu kokuningi; ngena enjabulweni yenkosi yakho.

2 Korinte 11:29 Ngubani obuthakathaka, ngingabi buthakathaka nami? ngubani okhubekiswayo, ngingashi na?

UPawulu ubonisa ukuzibophezela kwakhe kwabaseKorinte ngokugqamisa ukuzimisela kwakhe ukuhlupheka njengabo.

1. Kwamukele Ukuhlupheka: Ukuhlolwa Kokuzinikela KukaPawulu KwabaseKorinte

2. Isibonelo SikaPawulu: Ubizo Lokuhlabela Abanye

1. KwabaseRoma 12:15 - Jabulani nabathokozayo; khalani nabakhalayo.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.

2 Korinte 11:30 Uma kufanele ngizidumise, ngizoziqhayisa ngezinto eziphathelene nobuthakathaka bami.

Umphostoli uPawulu uzimisele ukuziqhayisa ngobuthakathaka bakhe ukuze abonise amandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Obuthakathaka"

2. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu Abonakaliswa Ebuthakathaka Bethu"

1. U-Isaya 40:29-31 - Unika okhatheleyo amandla, nongenamandla uyandisa amandla.

2. 1 Korinte 1:25 - Ngokuba ubuwula bukaNkulunkulu buhlakaniphe kunabantu, nobuthakathaka bukaNkulunkulu bunamandla kunabantu.

2 Korinte 11:31 UNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, obongeka kuze kube phakade, uyazi ukuthi angiqambi amanga.

UPawulu wakhumbuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyalazi iqiniso lamazwi akhe nokuthi ubusisiwe kuze kube phakade.

1. Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Lihlala Lilungile - 2 Korinte 11:31

2. Ubusisiwe kuze kube phakade - 2 Korinte 11:31

1. Roma 3:4 - “UNkulunkulu makabe neqiniso nakuba bonke abantu benamanga.”

2. 1 Johane 5:20 - “Siyazi ukuthi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu isifikile, yasinika ukuqonda, ukuze simazi oqinisileyo; futhi sikuye oweqiniso, eNdodaneni yakhe uJesu Kristu. UnguNkulunkulu weqiniso nokuphila okuphakade.”

2 kwabaseKorinte 11:32 EDamaseku umbusi wenkosi u-Aretha wayelinda umuzi waseDamaseku efuna ukungibamba.

UPawulu wayeseDamaseku futhi umbusi womuzi ngaphansi kwenkosi u-Aretha wayefuna ukumbamba.

1. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Naphezu Kwezinselele Esibhekana Nazo

2. Amandla Okuphikelela Ngokwethembeka

1. Hebheru 11:24-27 - Ngokukholwa uMose, lapho esekhulile, wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro; wakhetha ukuphathwa kabi kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba athokoze isikhashana esonweni; wathi ukuthukwa kukaKristu kuyingcebo enkulu kunengcebo yaseGibithe, ngokuba wayebheke umvuzo.

2. Roma 8:31 - Siyakuthini-ke ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2 Korinte 11:33 Ngehliswa ngefasitela kubhasikidi odongeni, ngaphunyuka ezandleni zakhe.

UPawulu ulandisa indlela aphunyuka ngayo ezandleni zezitha zakhe ngokwehliswa ngodonga ngefasitela kubhasikidi.

1. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela INkosi Isivikela Ngayo Ezitheni Zethu

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Izinselele Ngokuthembela KuNkulunkulu

1. 2 Korinte 11:33

2. AmaHubo 18:2-3, “UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami, nomkhululi wami, uNkulunkulu wami, idwala lami engiphephela kulo, nesihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nenqaba yami nesiphephelo sami; msindisi wami; uyangisindisa ebudloveni.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 12 yisahluko seshumi nambili seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ulandisa ngokuhlangenwe nakho kwakhe okungokomoya okungavamile, kuhlanganise nombono wepharadesi, futhi ukhuluma ngeva lakhe enyameni.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokulandisa ngesenzakalo esimangalisayo lapho ahlwithwa wayiswa ezulwini lesithathu futhi wezwa izinto ezingakhulumeki okungavunyelwe ukuba umuntu azikhulume (2 Korinte 12:2-4). Ngokuthobeka uyavuma ukuthi ukuziqhayisa ngalezo zambulo akuzuzisi kodwa uyaqhubeka ehlanganyela le ndaba njengokuqinisekisa igunya lakhe lobuphostoli. UPawulu ukhuluma ngeva enyameni yakhe alinikezwe uNkulunkulu ukuze limgcine ekuzikhukhumezeni ngenxa yalezi zenzakalo ezingavamile.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uchaza indlela anxusa ngayo iNkosi kathathu ukuba leliva lisuswe kuye (2 Korinte 12:8). Nokho, esikhundleni sokuwususa, uNkulunkulu uyamqinisekisa ukuthi umusa Wakhe wanele futhi amandla Akhe enziwa aphelele ebuthakathakeni (2 Korinte 12:9). UPawulu uyaqaphela ukuthi ngobuthakathaka bakhe, amandla kaKristu ayakhanya. Umemezela ukuthi uyoziqhayisa ngokujabula nakakhulu ngobuthakathaka bakhe ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu egomela ukuzimisela kwakhe ukukhuthazelela ubunzima ngenxa kaKristu. Uhlanganyela ngendlela aye wathukwa ngayo, washushiswa, futhi wabhekana nezilingo ezihlukahlukene kuyo yonke inkonzo yakhe (2 Korinte 12:10). Nokho, naphezu kwalezi zinselele, uhlala egxilile ekukhonzeni

uKristu. Uzwakalisa ukuqiniseka emandleni kaNkulunkulu asebenza ngaye futhi uqinisekisa ukuthi lapho ebuthaka, unamandla.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nambili kwabaseKorinte besiBili sigxile ekuhlangenwe nakho kukaPawulu okungokomoya okungavamile futhi sixoxa ngeva lakhe enyameni. UPawulu ulandisa ngokuhlwithwa epharadesi futhi ezwa izambulo zaphezulu kodwa egwema ukuziqhayisa ngokweqile. Uhlanganyela ngeva elinikezwe uNkulunkulu njengesikhumbuzo esithobisayo nendlela anxusa ngayo ukuba lisuswe. Kunalokho, uNkulunkulu uyamqinisekisa ukuthi umusa Wakhe wanele futhi amandla Akhe enziwa aphelele ebuthakathakeni. UPawulu wamukela ubuthakathaka bakhe, eziqhayisa ngabo ngenjabulo ukuze akhulise amandla kaKristu. Uphetha ngokuqinisekisa ukuzimisela kwakhe ukubekezelela ubunzima ngenxa kaKristu nokuzwakalisa ukuqiniseka emandleni kaNkulunkulu asebenza ngaye. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa indida yokuthola amandla ebuthakathakeni futhi sigcizelela ukwanela komusa kaNkulunkulu phakathi kwezinselele amakholwa abhekana nazo.

2 kwabaseKorinte 12:1 Ukuzibonga akungifanele neze. ngizakuza emibonweni lezambulweni zeNkosi.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi uyohlanganyela nakho kwakhe kokuthola imibono nezambulo ezivela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla ENkosi: Ukuthola Okuyisimangaliso Ngemibono Nezambulo

2. Ukuthola Amandla Ebuthakathaka: Indlela Yokuthembela Emandleni ENkosi

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 12:2 Ngamazi umuntu ekuKristu eminyakeni eyishumi nane edlule (noma wayesemzimbeni angazi, noma wayengaphandle komzimba, angazi, uNkulunkulu uyazi), onjalo wahlwithwa wayiswa kwelesithathu izulu. .

UPawulu ulandisa ngendoda ekuKristu eyathathwa yayiswa ezulwini lesithathu eminyakeni eyishumi nane ngaphambili.

1.Amandla Obukhona BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuzwa IZulu Lesithathu

2. UNkulunkulu Uyakwazi Esingakwazi: Thembela Ekuhlakanipheni Kwakhe

1. Amahubo 139:7-10 "Ngingayaphi ngisuka emoyeni wakho? Noma ngingabalekelaphi ebusweni bakho na? Uma ngenyukela ezulwini, ulapho; uma ngendlala icansi lami endaweni yabafileyo, bheka, ulapho. Uma ngithatha amaphiko okusa, ngihlale emikhawulweni yolwandle, nalapho isandla sakho siyakungihola, esokunene sakho singibambe.”

2. Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 12:3 Ngiyamazi umuntu onjalo, noma ubesemzimbeni, noma ubengaphandle komzimba, angazi, nguNkulunkulu owaziyo;

UPawulu ulandisa ngesenzakalo somuntu owayengaphakathi noma ngaphandle komzimba, futhi uNkulunkulu uyalazi iqiniso.

1. ? □ od's Knowledge?? Ukuhlola amandla okwazi konke kukaNkulunkulu nokuthi mkhulu kangakanani kunowethu.

2.? □ yena Indlela Engaziwa?? Ukuhlola uhambo lokukholwa nokuthembela kokungaziwa.

1. KwabaseRoma 11:33-36 - Ukuhlola ukujula kolwazi nokuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu.

2. Hebheru 4:13 - Ukuhlola amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu nendlela elembula ngayo iqiniso likaNkulunkulu.

2 Korinte 12:4 ukuthi wahlwithwa wayiswa epharadesi, wezwa amazwi angakhulumeki, okungavunyelwe ukuba umuntu awakhulume.

UPawulu ulandisa ngokuhlangenwe nakho kwakhe kokuhlwithwa epharadesi lapho ezwa khona amazwi ayemangalisa kakhulu ukuba angawabeka ngamazwi.

1. Inkazimulo YaseZulwini: Ukuzwa Amazwi KaNkulunkulu Angakhulumeki

2. Ukunqoba Izinselele Zokuphila: Okuhlangenwe nakho KukaPawulu NgePharadesi

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25 - Ukuhlupheka Nenkazimulo

2. IsAmbulo 21:1-4 - IJerusalema Elisha

2 Korinte 12:5 Onjalo ngiyakuzibonga, nokho ngokwami angiyikuzibonga, kodwa ngobuthakathaka bami.

UPawulu unquma ukuziqhayisa ngobuthakathaka bakhe, esikhundleni sokuziqhayisa ngokwakhe.

1. Ukufunda Ukwamukela Ubuthakathaka - Indlela yokuthola amandla ebuthakathakeni bethu futhi sikusebenzisele ukukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla Okuthobeka - Indlela yokuthobeka nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ubuthakathaka bethu.

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Isaya 40:28-31 - “Awukwazi yini? nokuqonda.Unika okhatheleyo amandla, andise amandla kwabangenamandla, nezinsizwa ziyaphela amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziwe nokuwa, kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.”

2 Korinte 12:6 Ngokuba noma ngithanda ukuzibonga, angiyikuba yisiwula; ngokuba ngizokhuluma iqiniso, kepha manje ngiyayeka, funa kube khona ocabanga ngami ngaphezu kwalokho angibona ngiyikho, noma lokho akuzwa kimi.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sodumo kodwa ukhetha ukuhlala ethobekile ukuze angabhekwa njengongaphezu kwesikhundla sakhe.

1. Izinzuzo Zokuthobeka

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlala Uthobekile

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuzithoba nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye.

2. EkaJakobe 4:10 “Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, iyakuniphakamisa.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 12:7 Futhi ukuze ngingaziphakamisi ngaphezu kwesilinganiso ngobuningi bezambulo , nganikwa iva enyameni, ingelosi kaSathane ukuba ingishaye, ukuze ngingaziphakamisi kakhulu.

UPawulu wanikwa “iva enyameni” evela kuSathane ukuze amgcine engazikhukhumezi kakhulu ngezambulo ayezitholile.

1. Ukuzidla kuza ngaphambi kokuwa: Izifundo Evela Ezwini LikaPawulu Enyameni.

2. Ukunqoba Isilingo: Ukucabanga Ngomzabalazo KaPawulu Ngeva Enyameni.

1. IzAga 16:18 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2 Jakobe 4:7-8 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela; Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, laye uzasondela kini.

2 kwabaseKorinte 12:8 Ngayincenga kathathu iNkosi ngalokhu ukuba lisuke kimi.

UPawulu wanxusa iNkosi kathathu ukuba imkhulule ebunzimeni ayebhekene nabo.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu ebuthakathakeni bethu - 2 Korinte 12:8

2. Amandla Omthandazo Ophikelelayo - 2 Korinte 12:8

1. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba.

2 Jakobe 5:13 - Ukhona yini kini osenkathazweni? Kufanele athandaze. Ukhona ojabulile? Makacule izingoma zokudumisa.

2 Korinte 12:9 Wathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngizathokoza ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

UPawulu waqinisekiswa ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu wanele izidingo zakhe, futhi wakhetha ukuzibonga ngobuthakathaka bakhe ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwakhe.

1. Ukuthola Amandla Ebuthakathaka - Ukuthi Umusa KaNkulunkulu Wanele Kanjani Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

2. Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Ngobunzima - Ukuthokozela Ubuthakathaka Ukuze Uzwe Amandla KaKristu

1. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Korinte 12:10 Ngakho-ke ngiyathokoza ebuthakathakeni, nasekuthukweni, nasekusweleni, nasekuzingelweni, nasekubandezelekeni, ngenxa kaKristu, ngokuba lapho ngibuthakathaka, kulapho-ke nginamandla.

UPawulu wakwazi ukuqina okholweni lwakhe naphezu kwezinkinga zokuphila, futhi wajabula ngazo ngenxa yothando lwakhe ngoKristu.

1. Amandla Ekholwa Ebunzimeni

2. Ukujabulela Ukuhlupheka Ngenxa KaKrestu

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Mathewu 5:11-12 - ? □ nibancane nina, nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami; Jabulani nijabule, ngoba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini, ngoba kanjalo bashushisa abaprofethi ababengaphambi kwenu.

2 Korinte 12:11 Sengibe yisiwula ngokuzibonga; ningiphoqile nina, ngokuba mina bekufanele ukuba nginconywe yinina, ngokuba angisilele ngalutho kubaphostoli abakhulu kunabo bonke, noma ngingelutho.

UPawulu ugomela ngokuthi akasekelwe kubaphostoli abakhulu kunabo bonke, nakuba engelutho.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Indlela Isibonelo SikaPawulu Esisibonisa Ngayo Amandla Okuthobeka

2. Amandla Okungelutho: Indlela Isibonelo SikaPawulu Esisibonisa Ngayo Ukuthi Ukukholwa Nokuthobeka Kubaluleke Kakhulu Kunanoma Yini Enye

1. Filipi 2:3-8 - Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

2. 1 Korinte 4:7-13 - Yini onayo ongayamukelanga? Ngakho-ke uma uyamukele, uzincoma ngani njengokungathi awuyamukeliswanga na?

2 KWABASEKORINTE 12:12 Izibonakaliso zomphostoli zenziwa phakathi kwenu ngokubekezela okukhulu, nangezibonakaliso, nangezimangaliso, nangezenzo zamandla.

UPawulu ubonisa izimpawu zomphostoli ngokubekezela, izibonakaliso, izimangaliso, nemisebenzi yamandla ebandleni laseKorinte.

1. Ukubekezela kuwuphawu lomPhostoli

2. Izibonakaliso, Izimanga, Nezenzo Ezinamandla EBandleni

1. KumaHebheru 13:7 Khumbulani abakhokheli benu abakhuluma kini ilizwi likaNkulunkulu. Bhekani ukuphela kwendlela yabo yokuphila, nilingise ukukholwa kwabo.

2. 1 Korinte 2:4-5 - Inkulumo yami nomlayezo wami akubanga ngamazwi okuhlakanipha ahungayo, kodwa kwaba ngesibonakaliso sikaMoya nesamandla, ukuze ukukholwa kwenu kungabi ngokuhlakanipha kwabantu, kodwa kube semandleni kaNkulunkulu. .

2 Korinte 12:13 Ngoba kuyini lapho enaba ngaphansi ngakho kwamanye amabandla,

ngaphandle kokuthi mina ngokwami angizange ngibe umthwalo kini? ngithethelele okubi.

Ngokuzithoba, uPawulu wacela abaseKorinte ukuba bamthethelele ngokungabi umthwalo kubo uma eqhathaniswa namanye amabandla.

1. Funda Ukuthethelela: Ukuqonda Amandla Okuthethelela Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka: Kungani Kubalulekile Ukuthobeka

1. Mathewu 6:14-15 Noma uma nithethelela abanye iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani; kepha uma ningathetheleli abanye iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo akayikunithethelela iziphambeko zenu.

2 Filipi 2:3 - ? o lutho ngombango noma ngokuzikhukhumeza, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani.

2 Korinte 12:14 Bhekani, sengilungele ukuza kini ngokwesithathu; njalo kangiyikuba ngumthwalo kini, ngoba kangifuni okwenu, kodwa lina;

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi abazali kufanele bondle izingane zabo esikhundleni sokuphambana nalokho.

1. "Ubani Obhekele Izingane Zethu?"

2. "Isibusiso Sokunakekela Izingane Zethu"

1. Efesu 6:4 - "Nani bobaba, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu, kodwa nibondle ngokuyala nangokuqondisa kweNkosi."

2. IzAga 17:6 - "Abantwana? abantwana bangumqhele wamaxhegu, nodumo lwabantwana lungoyise."

2 kwabaseKorinte 12:15 Mina-ke ngiyakuthokozela kakhulu ukusebenzisa nokusetshenziswa ngenxa yenu; lanxa nginithanda kakhulu, ngithandwa kancinyane.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukuzimisela kwakhe ukuzidela ngenxa yabaseKorinte, naphezu kokuntula kwabo uthando olufanayo ngaye.

1. Amandla Othando Olungenamibandela: Ukuhlola Ukuzinikela KukaPawulu Ngesibindi kweyesi-2 Korinte 12:15

2. Ukufunda Ukuthanda Okungenamibandela: Inselelo Yomlayezo KaPawulu kweyesi-2 KwabaseKorinte 12:15

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba abeke phansi oyedwa? impilo eyodwa? abangani.

2 kwabaseKorinte 12:16 Kepha makube njalo, angibanga mthwalo kini;

UPawulu ngobuqili wazuza abaseKorinte ukuba babe ngakuye ngaphandle kokuwathwesa umthwalo.

1. Amandla Okuthonya: Indlela Yokunqoba Abantu Ngaphandle Kokwenza Bazizwe Becindezelwe

2. Ubuqili BukaPawulu NabaseKorinte: Indlela Yokusebenzisa Inkohliso Ukuze Uzuze Imiphumela Emihle

1. IzAga 16:21 - Abahlakaniphile ngenhliziyo babizwa ngokuthi banokuqonda, namazwi amnandi athuthukisa ukufundisa.

2. Mathewu 10:16 - Bhekani, ngiyanithuma njengezimvu phakathi kwezimpisi, ngakho hlakaniphani njengezinyoka, nibe msulwa njengamajuba.

2 kwabaseKorinte 12:17 Ngabe ngenze inzuzo ngani ngomunye walabo engabathuma kini na?

UPawulu ubuza abaseKorinte ukuthi wayezuza yini nganoma yimuphi wabantu ayebathumele kubo.

1. Amandla Okuzidela: Ukukhetha Ukusebenzela Abanye Ngaphandle Kokulindela Inzuzo

2. Ukuhlola Kabusha Izisusa Zethu: Ukuhlola Izinhliziyo Zethu Ngemva Kwezenzo Zethu

1. Mathewu 6:2 - ? Ngakho -ke, lapho wenza isipho, ungakhalisi icilongo phambi kwakho, njengokuba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni nasezitaladini, ukuze badunyiswe ngabantu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, sebewutholile umvuzo wabo.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye abanye ngokuthi bakhulu kunaye. Yilowo nalowo kini makangakhathaleli okwakhe kuphela, kodwa nezabanye.

2 kwabaseKorinte 12:18 Ngacela uThithu, ngathuma kanye naye umzalwane. UTitosi wanizuza na? asihambanga ngamoya munye na? asihambanga ngezinyathelo ezifanayo?

UPawulu wathumela uThithu nomzalwane eKorinte ukuze baqinisekise ukuthi abaseKorinte babelandela indlela efanayo.

1. Ukuhamba Ngomoya ofanayo - Ukuhlola Ukuthi Kusho Ukuthini Ukulandela UNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Emphakathini - Izinzuzo Zobunye KuKristu

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:25 Uma siphila ngoMoya, masihambisane noMoya.

2. Roma 12:3-5 - Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, yilowo nalowo ngesilinganiso sokukholwa asinike sona. UNkulunkulu ukwabele. Ngokuba njengalokhu sinamalungu amaningi emzimbeni munye, nezitho zonke azinamsebenzi ofanayo, kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, kepha ngabanye singamalungu omunye komunye.

2 Korinte 12:19 Futhi nicabanga ukuthi siyazithethelela kini na? sikhuluma phambi kukaNkulunkulu sikuKristu , kepha konke sikwenzela ukwakhiwa kwenu, bathandekayo.

UPawulu unxusa abaseKorinte ukuba bakhumbule ukuthi amazwi akhe akhulunywa phambi kukaNkulunkulu nokuthi usebenzela ukubakha.

1. Amandla Amazwi Ethu: Ukukhuluma Phambi KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwakha Umzimba KaKristu: Ukuphila Impilo Yenkonzo

1. Jakobe 3:3-12 - Amandla Amazwi Ethu

2. Filipi 2:3-11 - Ukwakha Umzimba kaKristu

2 KWABASEKORINTE 12:20 Ngokuba ngiyesaba ukuthi, nxa ngifika, anginifumani ningithanda, ngifunyanwe ninje ninje eningafuniyo, funa kube khona ukuphikisana, nomhawu, nolaka, nokuxabana. ukuhleba, ukuhleba, ukuvuvukala, ukuxokozela:

UPawulu ukhathazekile ngokuthi lapho evakashela abaseKorinte, ngeke bamamukele ngendlela ayefisa ngayo, futhi kungase kube nokungezwani phakathi kwabo.

1. Ingozi Yezingxabano - Roma 12:18

2. Izibusiso Zobunye - IHubo 133:1

1. Roma 15:5 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo anganipha ukuba nihlalisane ngobunye, ngokukaKristu Jesu.

2. Jakobe 3:16 - Ngokuba lapho kukhona umhawu nokubanga, kuyakuba-khona isiyaluyalu nayo yonke imikhuba emibi.

2 Korinte 12:21 funa, lapho ngibuya futhi, uNkulunkulu wami angithobise phakathi kwenu, ngikhale abaningi asebevele bonile, abangaphendukanga ekungcoleni, nasebufebeni, nasebubini ababenzayo.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngokuthi lapho evakashela futhi, uNkulunkulu angase amthobise ngenxa yesono samalungu ebandla angaphendukanga ekuziphatheni kwawo okubi.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka - Ukufulathela isono ukuze uthole umusa nesihe sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Isidingo Sokuthobeka - Ukuqaphela ubuncane bethu phambi kukaNkulunkulu nokuzithoba entandweni Yakhe.

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 - Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okungoKristu Jesu.

2 Jakobe 4:6-7 - Kodwa usinika umusa owengeziwe. Kungakho umBhalo uthi: ? □ od umelana nabazidlayo, kepha uhawukela abathobekileyo. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2 KwabaseKorinte 13 yisahluko seshumi nantathu nesokugcina seNcwadi yesiBili kaPawulu eya kwabaseKorinte. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza izikhuthazo zakhe zokugcina kumakholwa aseKorinte, uwaxwayisa ngokuhambela kwakhe okuzayo, futhi uwakhuthaza ukuba azihlole.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokugomela igunya lakhe njengomphostoli futhi akhumbuze abaseKorinte ukuthi ngeke angabaze ukuqeqesha lapho efika (2 Korinte 13:1-2). Ubaphonsela inselelo ukuba bazihlole futhi bazihlole ukuthi basekukholweni ngempela yini. Ubakhuthaza ukuba baqaphele ukuthi uJesu Kristu ukubo ngaphandle uma behluleka uvivinyo. UPawulu uzwakalisa ithemba lakhe lokuthi bazophumelela kulolu vivinyo futhi ukhuthaza ukukhula kwabo ekulungeni.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uyavuma ukuthi nakuba engase abonakale ebuthakathaka emehlweni abo, uthandazela ukuba uNkulunkulu amnike amandla lapho efika ukuze akwazi ukusebenzisa isiyalo uma kudingekile (2 Korinte 13:3-4). Ugcizelela ukuthi isifiso sakhe siwukwakha kwabo kunokubhubhisa. Ubakhuthaza ukuba benze okulungile ngisho noma kusho ukubonakala bebuthakathaka ngokwezwe.

Isigaba 3: Isahluko siphetha ngochungechunge lwezikhuthazo. UPawulu ukhuthaza ubunye phakathi kwamakholwa, ebakhuthaza ukuba bahlose ukubuyisela, baduduzane, babe nengqondo eyodwa, bahlale ngokuthula, futhi bezwe uthando nokuthula kukaNkulunkulu (2 Korinte 13:11). Ubeluleka ukuba babingelelane ngokwanga okungcwele njengophawu lobudlelwane bothando. Ekugcineni, umemezela isibusiso ecela umusa kaNkulunkulu phezu kwabo bonke.

Kafushane, Isahluko seshumi nantathu kwabaseKorinte besiBili siqukethe iziyalo zokugcina nezixwayiso zikaPawulu ngaphambi kokuvakashela kwakhe eKorinte. Uveza igunya lakhe njengomphostoli futhi uxwayisa ngokunikeza isiyalo uma kudingekile. UPawulu ubekela amakholwa inselelo yokuba azihlole futhi avivinye ukholo lwawo kuyilapho ekhuthaza ukukhula kwawo ekulungeni. Ugcizelela ubumbano phakathi kwamakholwa futhi weluleka nangendlela okumele baxhumane ngayo ngothando nokuthula. Isahluko siphetha ngesibusiso esinxusa umusa kaNkulunkulu phezu kwabo. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuzihlola, ubunye, nokuphila ngokuvumelana nezimiso zikaNkulunkulu njengoba amakholwa elindele ukuvakashelwa kukaPawulu.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 13:1 Sekungokwesithathu ngiza kini. Ngomlomo wawofakazi ababili noma abathathu wonke amazwi ayakuqiniswa.

UPawulu uvakashela abaseKorinte okwesithathu ukuze aqinise izwi lakhe ngobufakazi bofakazi ababili noma abathathu.

1. Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqinisa Ubufakazi Bethu

2. Amandla Okumisa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 18:16 - "Kepha uma engakulalela, thatha kanye nawe oyedwa noma ababili, ukuze ngomlomo wofakazi ababili noma abathathu wonke amazwi aqiniswe."

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - “Masicabangelane ukuze sivuselelane uthando nemisebenzi emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa masikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu sikhuthazane. , njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.

2 kwabaseKorinte 13:2 Nganitshela ngaphambili, kungathi ngikhona ngokwesibili; njalo ngingekho khathesi, ngibhalela labo abonile ngaphambili lakubo bonke abanye, ukuthi, nxa ngibuya, kangiyikubayekela;

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseKorinte ukuthi uma ebuya, ngeke ababonise umusa labo ababemona ngaphambili.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokuphenduka

2. Imiphumela Yesono Sokungaphenduki

1. KumaHeberu 4:16 - Ngakho-ke masisondele ngesibindi esihlalweni somusa, ukuze samukeliswe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

2 Jakobe 5:20 -Mazi ukuthi lowo obuyisa isoni ekudukeni kwendlela yaso uyakusindisa umphefumulo ekufeni, afihle inqwaba yezono.

2 Korinte 13:3 Njengoba nifuna ubufakazi bokuthi uKristu ukhuluma kimi, ongebuthakathaka kini, kodwa unamandla kini.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bafune ubufakazi bokuba khona kukaKristu ngaphakathi kuye, egcizelela amandla alobu bufakazi ekuphileni kwabo.

1. Funa Ubufakazi Bobukhona BukaKristu Empilweni Yakho

2. Khuthazwa Amandla kaKristu Kuwe

1. Hebheru 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 Petru 1:17 - Ngokuba wamukela udumo nenkazimulo kuNkulunkulu uBaba, lapho izwi lifika kuye livela eNkazimulweni Ebabazekayo, lithi, ? □ yakhe iyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo.

2 Korinte 13:4 Ngokuba noma wabethelwa esiphambanweni ngobuthakathaka, nokho uphila ngamandla kaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba nathi sibuthakathaka kuye, kepha siyakuphila naye ngamandla kaNkulunkulu kini.

UJesu wabethelwa esiphambanweni ngenxa yobuthakathaka, kodwa wabuye wavuka ngamandla kaNkulunkulu. Nathi sibuthakathaka, kodwa siyakuphila ngaye ngamandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Makhulu Kunobuthakathaka Bethu

2. Amandla Ovuko Nokuphila

1. KwabaseRoma 8:11, “Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2. 1 Korinte 15:57, “Kepha makabongwe uNkulunkulu osinika ukunqoba ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2 Korinte 13:5 Zihloleni nina ukuthi nisokholweni yini; zibonakaliseni nina. Anazi yini ngokwenu ukuthi uJesu Kristu ukinina, uma ningabakwaliwa na?

Le ndima ikhuthaza abafundi ukuba bazihlole futhi bafakazele ukuthi uJesu Kristu ukubo, funa babe ngabalahliwe.

1. "Ukuzihlola Kokholo"

2. "Isiqiniseko Sokwazi UJesu Kristu"

1. Roma 8:9-11 - "Kepha nina anikho enyameni, kodwa nikuMoya, uma uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kini. Kepha uma umuntu engenaye uMoya kaKristu, akasiye owabo. Kepha uma uKristu ekini, umzimba ufile ngenxa yesono, kepha uMoya ungukuphila ngenxa yokulunga, kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo. abafileyo bayakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.”

2. Luka 9:23-24 “Wayesethi kubo bonke: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho. : kodwa loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami, uzayisindisa.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 13:6 Kodwa ngiyethemba ukuthi lizakwazi ukuthi kasibona abangalahlwanga.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba baqaphele ukuthi yena nabangane bakhe abalahlwa uNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Okwethembela KuNkulunkulu"

2. "Abangalahlwanga: Abaphila Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu"

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, sifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu na ? usindisiwe."

2 Korinte 13:7 Ngiyakhuleka kuNkulunkulu ukuba ningenzi okubi; kungeyisikho ukuthi thina sibonakale singabavunyiweyo, kodwa ukuze lina lenze okulungileyo, lanxa thina singaba njengabaliwayo.

UPawulu uthandaza kuNkulunkulu ukuba abaseKorinte benze okulungile, nakuba yena nabangane bakhe bengase babonakale bengamukelekile.

1. Ukwenza Okulungile, Noma Kungase Kungabi Idumela

2. Ukubaluleka Kobuqotho Naphezu Kokungapheleli Kwethu

1. 1 Petru 2:12 ? □ nilinda ukuziphatha kwenu okuhle phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi, lapho benihleba ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa.

2. Jakobe 4:17 ? □ o owazi into efanele okumele ayenze kodwa ahluleke ukuyenza, kuye kuyisono.??

2 Korinte 13:8 Ngokuba asinakwenza lutho oluphambene neqiniso, kodwa silwenzela iqiniso.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKorinte ukuba bathembeke eqinisweni njengoba liwukuphela kwento engamelana nanoma yikuphi ukuphikiswa.

1. ? □ Ukuma Uqinile Eqinisweni??

2.? □ yena Amandla Eqiniso Angaguquki??

1. Isaya 40:8 - ? □ utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2. IzAga 12:19 - ? □ izindebe ezihawukelayo zihlala phakade, kepha ulimi lwamanga lungolwesikhashana nje.

2 Korinte 13:9 Ngokuba siyajabula, nxa sibuthakathaka thina, nina ninamandla; siyakufisa nalokhu, ukupheleliswa kwenu.

Umphostoli uPawulu ufisa ukuba abaseKorinte baphelele okholweni lwabo.

1. Ukuphelelisa Ukholo Ngobuthakathaka

2. Jabulani Ebuthakathakeni, Phishekela Ukuphelela

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Mathewu 5:48 - Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele.

2 Korinte 13:10 Ngakho-ke ngibhala lezi zinto ngingekho, ukuze, lapho ngikhona, ngisebenzise ubukhali ngokwamandla engiwanikwe yiNkosi ukuba ngakhe, kungabi awokubhidliza .

UPawulu ubhalela abaseKorinte ukuze abakhe, futhi agweme ukuba bukhali nabo ebusweni, esebenzisa amandla awaphiwe yiNkosi.

1. Amandla Okwakha: Indlela uPawulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Amandla Akhe Ukwakha IBandla

2. Amandla Othando: Indlela UPawulu Agwema Ngayo Ukusebenzisa Amandla Akhe Ekubhidlizeni IBandla

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:1-2 - "Bazalwane, uma umuntu ebanjwa kunoma yisiphi isiphambeko, nina bomoya nimbuyise ngomoya wobumnene. Ziqapheleni, funa nilingwe nani. Thwalisanani imithwalo ? , kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.??

2. Roma 15:14 - "Mina ngokwami nganelisiwe ngani, bazalwane bami, ukuthi nina ngokwenu nigcwele ubuhle, nigcwaliswe ngolwazi lonke futhi ninamandla okufundisana."

2 Korinte 13:11 Ekugcineni, bazalwane, salani kahle. niphelele, niduduzeke, nibe nhliziyonye, nihlale ngokuthula; futhi uNkulunkulu wothando nokuthula uyakuba nani.

1. Ukuphelela Nenduduzo KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola 2 Korinte 13:11

2. Indlela Yokuphila Ngokuthula: Ukubheka Kweyesi-2 Korinte 13:11

1 Filipi 4:7-9 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. Roma 15:5-6 - Manje kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo anganipha ukuba niphile ngokuvumelana okunjalo ngokuvumelana noKristu Jesu, ukuze ngazwi linye nikhazimulise uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu . UKristu.

2 Korinte 13:12 Bingelelanani ngokwanga okungcwele.

UPawulu ubiza amakholwa ukuba abingelelane ngokwanga okungcwele.

1. Ukuqabula Kobunye: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka Kokubingelela KukaPawulu

2. Amandla Okwanga Okungcwele: Ukubonisa Uthando Nenhlonipho Ebandleni

1. Efesu 5:21 - Zithobeni omunye komunye ngokwesaba uKristu.

2. 1 Petru 5:14 - Bingelelanani ngokwanga kothando.

2 Korinte 13:13 Bonke abangcwele bayakhonza kini.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo kwabaseKorinte evela kubo bonke abangcwele.

1. Ukubingelela Kokuthula Nobunye: Amandla Ebandla.

2. Amandla Okuphila: Ukukhuthazwa Ngokuhlanganyela.

1. Kolose 3:15 - Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, njengoba nabizelwa ekuthuleni ningamalungu omzimba munye.

2. Efesu 4:2-3 - Zithobe ngokuphelele futhi ube mnene; bekezelani, libekezelelane ngothando. Khuthalelani ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2 Korinte 13:14 Umusa weNkosi uJesu Kristu, nothando lukaNkulunkulu, nokuhlangana kukaMoya oNgcwele makube nani nonke. Amen.

UPawulu ufisela umusa, uthando, kanye nenhlanganyelo noMoya oNgcwele kube nabantu baseKorinte.

1. Amandla KaZiqu-zintathu: Ungawuthola Kanjani Umusa, Uthando, kanye neSidlo sikaMoya oNgcwele

2. Isibusiso Sesibusiso SikaPawulu: Ungasithola Kanjani Isibusiso Somusa, Uthando, neSidlo

1. Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

2 Johane 15:26 - ? □ ut, nxa efika uMduduzi, engizamthumela kini evela kuBaba, uMoya weqiniso, ophuma kuBaba, nguye ozafakaza ngami.

KwabaseGalathiya 1 yisahluko sokuqala seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseGalathiya. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu usungula igunya lakhe lobuphostoli futhi ukhuluma ngendaba yezimfundiso zamanga ezingene ngokunyenya emasontweni aseGalathiya.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokugcizelela ubizo lwakhe lwaphezulu njengomphostoli, ongaqokwanga umuntu kodwa ngoJesu Kristu noNkulunkulu uBaba (Galathiya 1:1). Uzwakalisa ukumangala ngendlela amakholwa aseGalathiya asheshe ngayo ukufulathela ivangeli leqiniso baphendukela enguqulweni ehlanekezelwe eshunyayelwa abafundisi bamanga. UPawuli ugomela ngokuthi lilodwa ivangeli, futhi noma ubani oshumayela ivangeli elehlukile kufanele aqalekiswe (KwabaseGalathiya 1:6-9). Ugcizelela ukuthi wathola umlayezo wakhe ngokuqondile kuKristu ngesambulo.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uvikela ukuguquka kwakhe nenkonzo yakhe ngokulandisa ngempilo yakhe yangaphambili njengomshushisi oshisekayo wamaKristu. Ugqamisa indlela uNkulunkulu ambize ngayo ngomusa Wakhe futhi wembula iNdodana Yakhe kuye ukuze ishumayele phakathi kwabezizwe (Galathiya 1:13-16). UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi akazange abonisane nanoma yiliphi igunya lomuntu kodwa waya ngokushesha e-Arabhiya ngaphambi kokuba abuyele eDamaseku. Wabe esevakashela eJerusalema isikhashana ukuze ahlangane noPetru noJakobe, kodwa akazange athole iziyalezo ezengeziwe noma izimfundiso kubo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu eqinisekisa ukuzimela kwakhe ekuvunyweni komuntu noma ekuqinisekisweni. Ugomela ngokuthi akazami ukujabulisa abantu kodwa kunalokho uNkulunkulu, ombizele injongo ethile (Galathiya 1:10). UPawulu uyaphinda ukuthi wathola ivangeli lakhe ngokuqondile kuKristu futhi akazange athonywe noma afundiswe abanye. Ugcizelela ukuthi isigijimi sakhe siyavumelana kuzo zonke izifunda, ebonisa umsuka wawo waphezulu.

Kafushane, Isahluko sokuqala kwabaseGalathiya sigxile ekumiseni igunya likaPawulu lobuphostoli kanye nokukhuluma ngezimfundiso zamanga emabandleni aseGalathiya. UPawulu ugcizelela ukwamukela ubizo lwakhe nevangeli ngokuqondile kuJesu Kristu, hhayi ngegunya lomuntu. Uzwakalisa ukumangala ngokusuka ngokushesha kwamakholwa evangelini leqiniso aye enguqulweni ehlanekezelwe eshunyayelwa abafundisi bamanga. UPawulu uvikela ukuguqulwa kanye nenkonzo yakhe, egqamisa ukuzimela kwakhe ekuqinisekisweni komuntu futhi egomela ngokuthi umlayezo wakhe uyavumelana kuzo zonke izifunda. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokubambelela evangelini leqiniso kanye nokuqaphela ubizo lukaPawulu olungcwele njengomphostoli.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:1 UPawulu, umphostoli, ongaveli kubantu, noma ngomuntu, kodwa ngoJesu Kristu, noNkulunkulu uYise owamvusa kwabafileyo;

UPawulu uzethula njengomphostoli ongabizwanga muntu kodwa ngoJesu Kristu noNkulunkulu uBaba.

1: Sonke sibizwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba sifeze injongo Yakhe.

2: Impilo kaPawuli isebenza njengesikhumbuzo sobizo lwethu nguNkulunkulu.

NgokukaMathewu 4:19 Wathi kubo: “Ngilandeleni, ngiyakunenza abadobi babantu.

2: 1 Korinte 1:9 - UNkulunkulu uthembekile, enabizelwa ngaye ekuhlanganyeleni neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:2 Nabo bonke abazalwane abanami kuwo amabandla aseGalathiya.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo emabandleni aseGalathiya evela kuye nakubangane bakhe.

1: Ukubingelela kukaPawulu uthando nobunye emabandleni aseGalathiya

2: Amandla Omphakathi Nobudlelwane Ebandleni

1: Roma 12:10 - Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane; ekubonisaneni udumo.

2: 1 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho-ke khuthazana futhi nakha omunye komunye, njengoba nje nenza.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:3 Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini yethu uJesu Kristu.

Imikhonzo kaPawulu kwabaseGalathiya ihlanganisa umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba nakuJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuthula KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - hhayi ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:4 owazinikela ngenxa yezono zethu, ukuze asikhulule kuleli zwe elibi lamanje ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu uBaba wethu.

UJesu wazinikela ukuze asisindise emhlabeni nasezindleleni zawo ezimbi, ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

1: UJesu wazinikela ukuze asisindise esonweni nasebubini.

2: Singasindiswa ezindleleni zezwe zesono ngomhlatshelo kaJesu.

1: Efesu 2:8-9: "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2: Mathewu 11:28-30: “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:5 makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

Lesi siqephu siyincwadi yokudumisa uNkulunkulu ngomsebenzi Wakhe okhazimulayo wensindiso.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Osindisayo: Isizathu Sokumnika Inkazimulo

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Isisekelo Sokubonga

1 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - futhi lokhu akuveli kini,

kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - hhayi ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:6 Ngiyamangala ngokuthi nihlubuke masinya kangaka kulowo owanibizela emuseni kaKristu, niye kwelinye ivangeli;

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukumangala kwakhe ngokuthi abaseGalathiya basheshe balishiya ivangeli likaKristu babheka elinye ivangeli.

1. "Ingozi YamaVangeli Amanga"

2. "Injabulo Yokwamukela Umusa kaKristu"

1. 1 Korinte 15:1-4 - Ukushumayela kukaPawulu ivangeli likaJesu Kristu

2. KwabaseRoma 11:5-6 - Umusa kaNkulunkulu nobukhali ekusindisweni

KwabaseGalathiya 1:7 okungesikho okunye; kepha bakhona abanihluphayo, befuna ukuphendukezela ivangeli likaKristu.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseGalathiya ngabafundisi bamanga abazama ukuphendukezela ivangeli likaKristu.

1. Qaphela ukuthi Ulalela Bani

2. Ungadukiswa Yizimfundiso Zamanga

1. KwabaseRoma 16:17-18 - Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba niqaphele ababanga ukwahlukana nezikhubekiso, bephambene nesifundiso enasifundiswa nina; futhi ubagweme. Ngokuba abanjalo kabakhonzi iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, bakhonza isisu sabo; nangamazwi amahle namnandi bakhohlisa izinhliziyo zabangenalwazi.

2 Thimothewu 4:3-4 - Ngokuba siyeza isikhathi lapho bengayikuvuma isifundiso esiphilileyo; kodwa ngokwezinkanuko zabo bayakuzibuthela abafundisi, beluma izindlebe; Futhi bayofulathela izindlebe zabo eqinisweni, baphendukele ezinganekwaneni.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:8 Kepha noma thina noma ingelosi evela ezulwini inishumayeza ivangeli eliphambene nalelo esanishumayeza lona, makabe ngoqalekisiweyo.

UPawulu uxwayisa ibandla laseGalathiya ngokulalela noma yiliphi elinye ivangeli ngaphandle kwaleli alishumayezile.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Ukuhlala Uqinisile Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

2. Imfundiso Yamanga kanye Nengozi Yokuhlubuka

1. 1 Korinte 15:1-4 - Ivangeli likaPawulu lensindiso ngokufa nokuvuka kukaKristu.

2 Thimothewu 2:15 - Ukufunda imiBhalo nokugwema imfundiso yamanga.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:9 Njengoba sesishilo ngaphambili, ngiyaphinda futhi manje: Uma umuntu enishumayeza ivangeli eliphambene nalelo enalamukelayo, makabe ngoqalekisiweyo.

UPawulu unxusa abaseGalathiya ukuba benqabe noma yiliphi elinye ivangeli ngaphandle kwalelo abalitholile.

1. Yenqaba Izimfundiso Zamanga - Galathiya 1:9

2. Yamukelani Ivangeli Leqiniso - KwabaseGalathiya 1:9

1. Duteronomi 13:1-5 - Izixwayiso ngabaprofethi bamanga.

2. KwabaseRoma 16:17-18 - Isikhuthazo sokuba siqaphele abafundisi bamanga.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:10 Ngokuba manje ngiyabancenga abantu noma uNkulunkulu na? noma ngifuna ukujabulisa abantu na? ngoba uma ngisathokozisa abantu, ngabe angisiyo inceku kaKristu.

UPawulu uyangabaza ukuthi uzama ukujabulisa abantu noma uNkulunkulu.

1. Qiniseka ukuthi ujabulisa uNkulunkulu, hhayi abantu.

2 Phila ukuphila kokulalela uNkulunkulu, hhayi abantu.

1 KwabaseKolose 3:23-24 - Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukeliswa ifa eNkosini. Nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:11 Kepha ngiyanazisa, bazalwane, ukuthi ivangeli elashunyayelwa yimina aliveli kubantu.

Ivangeli elashunyayelwa uPawulu aliveli kumuntu.

1: Thembela EZwini LikaNkulunkulu, Hhayi Elomuntu

2: Sonke Sibizelwe Ukushumayela Ivangeli

1:2 Thimothewu 3:16-17: “Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe kubo bonke. imisebenzi emihle.”

2: Kolose 1:23 - “Uma nihlala ekukholweni nisekelwe niqinile, ningasuswa ethembeni levangeli enalizwa, elashunyayelwa kukho konke okuphansi kwezulu; mina Pawulu ngenziwa isikhonzi sakho.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:12 Ngokuba angilamukelanga kumuntu, futhi angilifundiswanga, kodwa ngokwambulelwa nguJesu Kristu.

UPawulu wanikwa ivangeli likaJesu Kristu ngesambulo saphezulu, hhayi nganoma iyiphi imfundiso noma iziyalezo zabantu.

1: Ubunye BeVangeli likaJesu Kristu

2: IsAmbulo Saphezulu Siwumthombo Wolwazi Lweqiniso

1: Kwabase-Efesu 3:3-5 ZUL59 - Ukuthi imfihlakalo kaKristu, engazange yaziswe kubantu kwezinye izizukulwane, manje yembulwe kubaphostoli bakhe abangcwele nabaprofethi ngoMoya.

NgokukaJohane 14:26 ZUL59 - Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:13 Ngokuba nizwile ngokuziphatha kwami ngaphambili enkolweni yobuJuda, ukuthi ngangizingela ngokungenakulinganiswa ibandla likaNkulunkulu, ngilichitha;

UPawulu ulandisa ngempilo yakhe ngaphambi kokuba aguqukele ebuKristwini, lapho ashushisa khona ibandla likaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuguqula: Ukuguqulwa KukaPawulu Ukusuka Kumshushisi Kuya Umshumayeli

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthethelela Nokuhlengwa Kwabo Bonke

1. Luka 15:11-32, Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8, Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:14 futhi ngaphumelela enkolweni yobuJuda ngaphezu kwabaningi ababengakithi esizweni sakithi, ngishisekela ngokwedlulele amasiko awokhokho.

UPawulu wathola impumelelo enkulu ekugcineni amasiko nemithetho yamaJuda, futhi wayezinikele kakhulu emasikweni okhokho bakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha amasiko omndeni

2. Ukuhlala sizinikele ohambweni lwethu lokukholwa

1. Duteronomi 6:4-9

2. Kolose 3:17-21

KwabaseGalathiya 1:15 Kepha kwathi kukuhle kuNkulunkulu, owangahlukanisa kwasesiswini sikamame, wangibiza ngomusa wakhe.

Umusa kaNkulunkulu ungumthombo wobizo lwethu.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibiza Ngomusa Wakhe - Isifundo KwabaseGalathiya 1:15

2. Ukwehlukana Kwethu NoNkulunkulu kanye Nendlela Umusa Osihlanganisa Ngayo Futhi - Ukuhlolwa KwabaseGalathiya 1:15

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - Kodwa ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu ngathi, uNkulunkulu, ocebile ngesihawu, usenze siphile kanye noKristu ngisho nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko—kungomusa nisindisiwe.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:16 Ukwembula iNdodana yakhe kimi, ukuze ngiyishumayele phakathi kwabezizwe; masinyane angibuzanga lutho ngenyama negazi.

UPawulu wabizwa ngokwaphezulu ukuba ashumayele iVangeli likaJesu Kristu phakathi kwabeZizwe.

1. Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukusabela Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Evangeli: Ukushumayela Izindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu Kristu

1. Jeremiya 1:5 "Ngingakakubumbi esizalweni ngakwazi, ungakazalwa, ngakungcwelisa, ngakumisa waba umprofethi ezizweni."

2. IzEnzo 10:34-35 “Ngakho uPetru wavula umlomo wakhe wathi: “Ngempela ngiyaqonda ukuthi uNkulunkulu akakhethi, kodwa ezizweni zonke noma ubani omesabayo futhi enze ukulunga uyamukeleka kuye.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:17 futhi angikhuphukelanga eJerusalema kubo ababengabaphostoli ngaphambi kwami; kepha ngaya e-Arabiya, ngabuye ngabuyela eDamaseku.

UPawulu wembula ukuthi akazange aye eJerusalema ukuyohlangana nabaphostoli, kodwa kunalokho waya e-Arabiya futhi wabuyela eDamaseku.

1 Kumelwe sifunde esibonelweni sikaPawulu ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho kungase kungathandeki noma kungathandeki.

2. Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosinika isiqondiso nesiqondiso, ngisho nalapho izinhlelo zethu zibhuntshile.

1. Jeremiya 29:11 - Ngoba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, kusho uJehova, amacebo okuhlala kahle hhayi okubi, ukuze ngininike ikusasa nethemba.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:18 Kwathi emva kweminyaka emithathu ngenyukela eJerusalema ukubona uPetru, ngahlala naye izinsuku eziyishumi nanhlanu.

UPawulu wavakashela eJerusalema ukuze avakashele uPetru futhi wahlala naye izinsuku eziyishumi nanhlanu.

1. Singafunda esibonelweni sikaPawulu sokuchitha isikhathi namanye amakholwa.

2. UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa ubudlelwano bethu namanye amakholwa ukuze aqhubekisele phambili umsebenzi Wakhe wombuso.

1. IzEnzo 9:26-27 - Kwathi uSawulu esefikile eJerusalema, wazama ukuzihlanganisa nabafundi; kodwa bonke babemesaba, bengakholwa ukuthi ungumfundi. Kodwa uBarnabasi wamthatha wamyisa kubaphostoli.

2 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:19 Kodwa kangibonanga omunye wabaphostoli, kuphela uJakobe umfowabo weNkosi.

UPawulu ulandisa ngesipiliyoni sakhe sevangeli, ethi akabonanga namunye wabaphostoli ngaphandle kukaJakobe, umfowabo weNkosi.

1. Ukubheka IVangeli: Ukuhlola Okuhlangenwe nakho KukaPawulu

2. UJames, Umfowabo WeNkosi: Iqhaza Eliyingqayizivele Ebandleni Lakuqala

1. Roma 1:16-17 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kuye wonke okholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki. Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa kulo, kuvela ekukholweni, kube ngukukholwa, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

2. 1 Korinte 15:7-8 - Khona wabonakala kuJakobe, ngemva kwalokho kubo bonke abaphostoli. Ekugcineni wabonakala nakimi njengokungathi kozelwe ngaphambi kwesikhathi.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:20 Manje-ke lokhu enginilobela khona, bhekani, phambi kukaNkulunkulu, angiqambi amanga.

UPawulu uveza ukwethembeka kwakhe neqiniso ekulobeni kwakhe, ethi akaqambi amanga kwabaseGalathiya phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukubaluleka Kokuba Neqiniso

2: Amandla Obuqotho

1: IzAga 12:22 Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngobuqotho uyintokozo yakhe.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:25 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso kumakhelwane wakhe, ngokuba singamalungu omunye komunye.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:21 Emva kwalokho ngafika emazweni aseSiriya naseKhilikhiya;

UPawulu waya eSiriya naseKhilikhiya ngemva kokuphenduka kwakhe.

1. Ukulandela Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu: Uhambo LukaPawulu Ngemva Kokuguqulwa Kwakhe

2. Ukucwenga Ukholo Lwethu: Ukufunda Nokukhula Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. IzEnzo 9:19-21 - Uhambo lukaPawulu esuka eDamaseku eya eJerusalema

2 KwabaseKorinte 11:25-27 - Ukuhlupheka nokubekezela kukaPawulu ngenxa yevangeli.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:22 njalo ngangingaziwa ngobuso emabandleni aseJudiya akuKristu.

Umphostoli uPawulu wayengaziwa ngobuso emabandleni aseJudiya ayekuKristu.

1. Ukubaluleka kwesibindi ekusakazeni iVangeli

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele ezimpilweni zethu

1. IzEnzo 9:15-16 - “Kepha iNkosi yathi kuye, Hamba, ngokuba yena uyisitsha sami esikhethiweyo sokuphatha igama lami phambi kwabezizwe, namakhosi, nabantwana bakwa-Israyeli; mbonise ukuthi umelwe ukuhlupheka kangakanani ngenxa yegama lami.

2 Filipi 1: 27-28 - "Indlela yenu mayibe njengokufanele ivangeli likaKristu, ukuze kuthi noma ngiza nginibone, noma ngingekho, ngizwe izindaba zenu, ukuthi nime niqinile emoyeni munye. , nganhliziyonye nilwela ukukholwa kwevangeli;

KwabaseGalathiya 1:23 kepha babezwile kuphela ukuthi lowo owayesizingela kudala, useshumayela ukukholwa ayekuchitha.

AbaseGalathiya bezwa ngokuphenduka kukaSawulu, owayebashushise ngaphambili, nokuthi manje wayeseshumayela ukholo ayelubhubhise.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo: Ukuphenduka kukaSawule

2. Ukuhlengwa Ngokukholwa: Ukukhumbula Indaba KaSawule

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngoba, ngesikhathi siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Isaya 55:7 - Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe,

abuyele kuJehova, uyakuba nomusa kuye; nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

KwabaseGalathiya 1:24 Basebekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngami.

Abantu babekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngenxa yenkonzo kaPawulu.

1. Ukuphila KukaPawulu Njengesibonelo Sokudumisa UNkulunkulu

2. Indlela Yokukhazimulisa UNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. KwabaseKolose 3:17, “Noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonga uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.”

2 Petru 4:11, “Okhulumayo makakhulume njengokhuluma amazwi kaNkulunkulu; okhonzayo makakhonze ngamandla awaphiwa nguNkulunkulu, ukuze kukho konke uNkulunkulu akhulume amazwi kaNkulunkulu. malikhazinyuliswe ngoJesu Kristu okukuye inkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade Amen.

KwabaseGalathiya 2 yisahluko sesibili seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseGalathiya. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ulandisa ngokusebenzelana kwakhe nabaphostoli eJerusalema futhi uvikela igunya nesigijimi sakhe.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuchaza ukuvakashela eJerusalema eminyakeni eyishumi nane ngemva kokuguquka kwakhe, lapho ahlangana khona ngasese nabaholi abanethonya abafana noPetru, uJakobe, noJohane. Uhlanganyela ukuthi abethula kubo ivangeli ayekade elishumayela kwabeZizwe, efuna ukuqinisekiswa nobunye babo (KwabaseGalathiya 2:1-2). Abaphostoli bavuma ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayephathise uPawulu umsebenzi wokushumayela kwabeZizwe kuyilapho bona begxile ekukhonzeni amaJuda (Galathiya 2:7-9). Lomhlangano waqinisekisa ukuzimela kukaPawulu ekushumayeleni ivangeli elatholwa ngokuqondile kuKristu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ube eselandisa ngokubhekana noPetru e-Antiyokiya. Lapho amaKristu athile angamaJuda efika evela kuJakobe, uPetru wayeka ukudla namakholwa angabeZizwe ngenxa yokwesaba ukugxekwa yilaba bashisekeli benkolo yobuJuda (Galathiya 2:11-12). Lokhu kuziphatha kwenza namanye amaKristu angamaJuda, kuhlanganise noBarnaba, ukuba balingise. Ephendula, uPawulu wamsola obala uPetru ngokuzenzisa nokungaguquguquki kwakhe ekuphileni ngokweqiniso levangeli (Galathiya 2:14).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu egcizelela ukuthi ukulungisiswa kuza

ngokukholwa kuKristu kuphela hhayi ngokugcina imithetho noma amasiko amaJuda. Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi akekho ongalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho kodwa kuphela ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu (KwabaseGalathiya 2:16). Ugqamisa indlela amakholwa afa ngayo emikhubeni yomthetho futhi manje aphila ngokukholwa kuKristu owawathanda futhi wazinikela ngenxa yawo (KwabaseGalathiya 2:19-20). UPawulu uphetha ngokugomela ngokuthi uma ukulunga kwakutholakala ngokugcina imithetho noma amasiko, khona-ke ukufa kukaKristu kwakungeke kudingeke.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesibili kwabaseGalathiya sigxile ekusebenzelaneni kukaPawulu nabaphostoli eJerusalema kanye nokuvikela kwakhe igunya nesigijimi sakhe. UPawulu ulandisa ngokuvakashela eJerusalema lapho ethula khona ivangeli ayekade elishumayela kwabeZizwe, ethola isiqinisekiso kubaphostoli. Ugcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayemphathise umsebenzi wokushumayela kwabeZizwe kuyilapho bona begxile ekukhonzeni amaJuda. Khona-ke uPawulu ulandisa ngokungqubuzana kwakhe noPetru e-Antiyokiya, lapho amsola khona obala ngokuzenzisa kwakhe ngokuphathelene namasiko amaJuda. Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu eqinisekisa ukuthi ukulungisiswa kuza ngokukholwa kuKristu kuphela hhayi ngokugcina imithetho noma amasiko amaJuda, egcizelela ukuthi amakholwa alungisiswa ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu owazinikela ngenxa yabo. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukubaluleka kobunye, ukulungisiswa ngokholo, nokuphila ngokuvumelana neqiniso levangeli kunokuziphatha okungokomthetho.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:1 Kwathi emva kweminyaka eyishumi nane ngabuye ngenyukela eJerusalema kanye noBarnaba, ngathatha noThithu.

UPawulu uvakashela eJerusalema ukuze axoxe nabaphostoli ngevangeli.

1: Kufanele sizimisele ukwabelana nabanye ngevangeli, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kubiza malini.

2: Kufanele sihlale sivulekile ekufundeni nasekukhuleni okholweni lwethu.

1: IzEnzo 18: 23-21 - UPawulu uvakashela esinagogeni ukuze ashumayele ivangeli futhi ubhekana nokuphikiswa ngamaJuda.

2: Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu uyala ukuba sihambe siyokwenza izizwe zonke abafundi.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:2 Ngenyuka ngesambulo, ngabalandisa ivangeli engilishumayelayo phakathi kwabezizwe, kepha ngasese kwabadumileyo, funa mhlawumbe ngigijime noma ngigijimele ize.

UPawulu waya eJerusalema ngesambulo saphezulu, futhi ngasese wahlanganyela iVangeli

alishumayela kwabeZizwe nalabo ababenodumo.

1. Ungesabi ukuxoxa nabanye ngokholo lwakho, ngisho noma ngasese.

2. UNkulunkulu uzonikeza isibindi nezinsiza zokufeza intando Yakhe.

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise , neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:3 Kepha noThithu owayenami, engumGreki, akaphoqwanga ukuba asokwe;

UPawulu waya eJerusalema noThithu, umKristu ongumGreki, ukuze aqinise ukuqonda phakathi kwabeZizwe namaJuda.

1: Akufanele sivumele ukungezwani kwethu kusihlukanise, kodwa silwele ukusebenzisana ngobunye.

2: Akufanele sahlulele abanye ngokuhlukana kwabo, kodwa kunalokho sivuleleke ekufundeni komunye nomunye.

1: Roma 12:18 □ uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

2: Kolose 3:14 - ? □ ngaphezu kwakho konke, gqokani uthando, olusibopha sonke ebunyeni obuphelele.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:4 nangenxa yabazalwane bamanga abangeniswa bengazi, abangena ngasese ukuba bahlole ukukhululeka kwethu esinakho kuKristu Jesu, ukuze basenze izigqila.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngabazalwane bamanga abazama ukuletha amakholwa ebugqilini, kunokubavumela ukuba bajabulele inkululeko abanayo kuKristu.

1: UJesu Usindisa Ebugqilini: Isixwayiso SikaPawulu KwabaseGalathiya

2: Yimani Niqinile Enkululekweni kaKristu

1: Roma 8:1-2 ? Ngakho -ke lapha manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila inikhululile kuKristu Jesu emthethweni wesono nokufa.??

2: Johane 8:36 ? □ o uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyokhululeka ngempela.??

KwabaseGalathiya 2:5 esingabavumelanga ngokuzithoba, kungeyisikho okwehora; ukuze iqiniso levangeli lihlale kini.

Iqiniso levangeli kufanele ligcinwe naphezu kwanoma yiziphi izingcindezi zokuvuma imibono noma izinkolelo ezehlukene.

1. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa: Ukuma Uqine eqinisweni leVangeli

2. Ukwamukela iVangeli: Ukwenqaba Ukuyekethisa

1. Roma 1:16-17 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kuye wonke okholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki.

2 Johane 8:31-32 - Ngakho uJesu wathi kumaJuda ayekholwe kuye, ? □ uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili, niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula.??

KwabaseGalathiya 2:6 Kepha kulabo ababebonakala beyingcosana (noma ngabe babeyini akusho lutho kimi, uNkulunkulu akakhethi ubuso bamuntu;

UPawulu uyasivuma isimo salabo ababebonakala bebalulekile emehlweni abantu, kodwa uNkulunkulu akamukeli muntu ngokusekelwe esikhundleni sabo ekuphileni.

1. Sonke siyalingana emehlweni kaNkulunkulu

2. UNkulunkulu akakhethi

1. Roma 2:11 - Ngokuba akukho ukukhetha kuNkulunkulu.

2. Kolose 3:25 - Kodwa owenza okubi uyovuzwa ngalokho akwenzile, futhi akukho ukukhetha.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:7 Kepha ngokuphambene, sebebonile ukuthi ngiphathiswe ivangeli labangasokile, njengalokho lenziwa kuPetru ivangeli lokusoka;

UPawulu wayefuna ukuvikela ivangeli lakhe lokulungisiswa ngokholo phambi kwabaphostoli.

1: Silungisiswa ngokholo, hhayi ngemisebenzi yomthetho.

2: Sonke siyalingana kuKristu, kungakhathaliseki izimo zethu noma isizinda.

1: Efesu 2:8-9 (Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.)

2: Roma 10:11-13 (Ngokuba umbhalo uthi: “Yilowo nalowo okholwa nguye akayikujabha, ngokuba akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki, ngokuba iNkosi eyodwa phezu kwabo bonke inothile kubo bonke abakhuleka kuyo. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.)

KwabaseGalathiya 2:8 (Ngokuba yena owasebenza ngokuphumelelayo kuPetru ebuphostoli bokusoka nguyena owayenamandla kimi kwabezizwe;)

UPawulu ugcizelela ubunye phakathi kwamakholwa naphezu kokuhlukana kwawo ngesizinda.

1: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lusihlanganisa sonke kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sisuka kuphi.

2: Umusa kaNkulunkulu wanele kubo bonke abakholwayo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi bangobani.

1: Kolose 3:11 - "Lapho kungekho khona umGreki noma umJuda, ukusoka nokungasoki, owezizwe, umSkithe, isigqila noma okhululekile, kodwa uKristu uyikho konke, futhi ukubo bonke."

2: Efesu 2:14 ?? Izimiso, ukuze enze kuye kwababili umuntu munye omusha, enze kanjalo ukuthula, nokuba abuyisane noNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngesiphambano, esebulele ubutha ngaso.”

KwabaseGalathiya 2:9 Kwathi oJakobe, noKhefase, noJohane, ababebonakala beyizinsika, bebona umusa engiwuphiweyo, banika mina noBarnaba isandla sokunene sokuhlangana; ukuze siye kwabezizwe, bona baye kwabasokile.

UJakobe, uKhefase, noJohane, amalungu amathathu ahlonishwayo ebandleni, baqaphela umusa owanikwa uPawulu noBarnaba futhi babanika izandla zokunene zokuhlangana ukuze baye kwabezizwe nokuba baye kumaJuda.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobunye Ebandleni

2. Ukuqaphela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Nokwabelana Nabanye

1. Efesu 4:1-6

2. Filipi 2:1-4

Galathiya 2:10 Kuphela bathanda ukuba sikhumbule abampofu; lokho nami ebengikulangazelela ukukwenza.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseGalathiya ukuba bakhumbule abampofu.

1: Kufanele sibakhumbule abampofu futhi siphane nabo.

2: Kufanele sibonise ububele nokuphana kwabaswele.

1: Jakobe 2:14-17 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile.

2: Mathewu 25:31-46 - UJesu ukhuluma ngokwahlulelwa kwezizwe.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:11 Kodwa kwathi uPetru efika e-Antiyokiya, ngamelana naye ebusweni, ngokuba wayenecala.

UPawulu wabhekana noPetru ngenxa yokuziphatha kwakhe kokuzenzisa.

1. Ukwakha Isisekelo Sempilo Yobuqotho

2. Ukwamukela Ukuziphendulela Ngezenzo zethu

1. IzAga 10:9 - Ohamba ngobuqotho uhamba ngokulondeka, Kodwa ohlanekezela izindlela zakhe uzokwaziwa.

2. Mathewu 5:37 - "Yebo" wenu makabe "Yebo," futhi "Cha", "Cha." Ngokuba okungaphezu kwalokho kuvela komubi.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:12 Ngokuba bengakafiki abathile ababevela kuJakobe, wadla nabezizwe;

UPetru wayekade edla nabeZizwe kwaze kwaba yilapho kufika okuthile okuvela kuJakobe kumenza ahoxe futhi azihlukanise ngenxa yokwesaba abasokile.

1. Ukwesaba Akufanele Kusenze Sihlukane - KwabaseGalathiya 2:12

2. Amandla Obunye - Galathiya 2:12

1 Efesu 2:14-16 - Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-nye, wadiliza ugange oluphakathi oluhlukanisayo; Esechithile ubutha enyameni yakhe, umthetho wemiyalo osezimisweni; ukuze enze kuye ngababili umuntu munye omusha, enze ukuthula; futhi enze ukuba bobabili babuyisane noNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngesiphambano, esebulele ubutha ngaso.

2. IHubo 133:1 - Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani ukuba abazalwane bahlalisane ndawonye ngobunye!

KwabaseGalathiya 2:13 Nabanye abaJuda bazenzisa kanye naye; waze wathatheka noBarnabasi ngokuzenzisa kwabo.

UPawulu wakhuza uPetru ngobuzenzisi ezenzweni zakhe kwabeZizwe.

1. Ingozi Yokuzenzisa: Ukuhlola Izenzo Zethu Ukuze Sithole Ukholo Lweqiniso

2. UBarnaba: Isibonelo Sokulandela Imfundiso Yamanga

1. Mathewu 23:27-28 Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! Ngokuba nifana namathuna acakiweyo, abonakala emahle ngaphandle, kepha ngaphakathi agcwele abafileyo na? amathambo nakho konke ukungcola. Kanjalo nani ngaphandle nibonakala nilungile kwabanye, kodwa ngaphakathi nigcwele ukuzenzisa nokungabi namthetho.

2. IzAga 26:24-26 ? Ozondayo uyazifihla ngomlomo wakhe, ufukamele inkohliso enhliziyweni yakhe; lapho ekhuluma okuhle, ungakholwa nguye, ngokuba kukhona izinengiso eziyisikhombisa enhliziyweni yakhe; noma inzondo yakhe imbozwa ngenkohliso, ububi bakhe buyakudalulwa ebandleni.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:14 Kepha kuthe ngibona ukuthi abahambi ngokufanele ngokweqiniso levangeli, ngathi kuPetru phambi kwabo bonke: “Uma wena ongumJuda uphila ngokwabezizwe, kungenjengabaJuda; Uphoqelani abezizwe ukuba baphile njengamaJuda na?

UPawulu wakhuza uPetru ngokuphoqelela abeZizwe ukuba balandele amasiko amaJuda, nakuba uPetru ngokwakhe engazange awalandele.

1. Ukuphila Ngokuqondile NgokweVangeli likaJesu Kristu

2. Ingozi Yokuphoqelela Amasiko Kwabanye

1. KwabaseRoma 2:1-3 - Ngakho awunakuzilandulela, wena muntu, noma ungubani owahlulelayo; ngoba wena owahlulelayo uyakwenza okufanayo.

2. 1 Korinte 9:19-23 - Ngokuba noma ngikhululekile kubo bonke, nokho ngizenze isigqila sabo bonke, ukuze ngizuze abaningi.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:15 Thina esingamaJuda ngokwemvelo, singezoni zabezizwe.

UPawulu uyala abaseGalathiya ngokumelene nomthetho esiqeshini.

1. Amandla Omusa Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukunqoba Umthetho Ngokukholwa

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 3:20 - Ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho muntu oyakuthi ulungile phambi kwakhe, ngokuba ngomthetho kukhona ukwazi isono.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:16 sisazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho, kodwa ngokholo lukaJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa nguJesu Kristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo lukaKristu, kungabi ngemisebenzi. ngomthetho, ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.

UPawulu ufundisa ukuthi insindiso ayiveli ngokulandela umthetho, kodwa ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu kuphela.

1. Kulungisiswa Ngokukholwa: Iqiniso Elisemuva KwabaseGalathiya 2:16

2. Insindiso NgoJesu: Ukukholwa Kuholela Kanjani Ekulungisisweni

1. KwabaseRoma 3:20-24 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu,

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:17 Kepha uma thina, lapho sifuna ukulungisiswa ngoKristu, nathi ngokwethu sifunyanwa siyizoni, ngakho uKristu uyisikhonzi sesono na? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli.

UPawulu ubuza ukuthi ukulandela uKristu kusho ukuthi umuntu uyisoni yini, futhi uphendula ngokuthi akunjalo.

1. Amandla Esiphambano: UJesu Uzinqoba Kanjani Izono Zethu

2. Impilo Entsha KuKristu: Indlela Yokuphila Ngokuvumelana Nevangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 - "Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngokuba

umthetho kaMoya wokuphila ukhululile kuKristu Jesu emthethweni wesono nokufa."

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - "Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile futhi ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi."

KwabaseGalathiya 2:18 Ngokuba uma ngibuye ngakhe lokho engakubhidlizayo, ngizenza oweqa.

UPawule uxwayisa ngokubuyela emikhubeni eyachithwa ngoba kungenza umuntu abe yisiphambeko.

1. Ungakwakhi kabusha lokho uNkulunkulu akuchithile - Galathiya 2:18

2. Lalela uNkulunkulu futhi ugweme isono - Roma 6:12-13

1. Roma 6:12-13 : “Ngakho-ke maningabusi isono emzimbeni wenu ofayo ukuba nilalele izinkanuko zawo, ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu niphilile kwabafileyo, nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga.”

2. Mathewu 5:17-18: “Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha umthetho noma abaProfethi, angizanga ukuzochitha, kodwa ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba Akusoze kwadlula ngisho nechashaza elilodwa lomthetho kuze kufezeke konke.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:19 Ngokuba ngomthetho mina ngafa kuwo umthetho, ukuze ngiphilele uNkulunkulu.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi wafa emthethweni ukuze aphilele uNkulunkulu.

1. Isidingo Sokufa Ukuze Uphile

2. Ukunqoba uMthetho Ngokukholwa

1. Roma 6:4-11 - Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1-6 - Kungenxa yenkululeko ukuthi uKristu wasikhulula. Ngakho-ke yimani niqine, ningaphinde nithweswe ijoka lobugqila.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 Ngibethelwe kanye noKristu, nokho ngiyaphila; nokho akumina, kodwa uKristu uphila kimi, nokuphila engikuphila manje enyameni ngikuphila ngokukholwa yiNdodana kaNkulunkulu eyangithandayo, yazinikela ngenxa yami.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuguqulwa kukaPawulu ngamandla okukholwa kuJesu Kristu.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Ebethelwe: Amandla Okholo KuJesu"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzidela: Uthando LweNdodana KaNkulunkulu"

1. Roma 6:4-5 - "Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha."

2. Efesu 4:22-24 - "Nikhumule ubuntu benu obudala obuhambisana nenkambo yenu yakuqala, owonakala ngezinkanuko zenkohliso, nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu, nembathe umuntu omusha; sidalwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ekulungeni kweqiniso nobungcwele.

KwabaseGalathiya 2:21 Angiwenzi umusa kaNkulunkulu, ngokuba uma ukulunga kuvela ngomthetho, khona-ke uKristu wafela ize.

Umusa kaNkulunkulu akufanele ukhungathekiswe; uma ukulunga kuvela ngokugcina umthetho, ukufa kukaJesu kwaba yize.

1) Amandla omusa kaNkulunkulu kanye nobuze bomthetho.

2) Ukubaluleka kokufa kukaJesu kanye nokubaluleka kokuthembela emseni.

1) Kwabase-Efesu 2:5-9 Umusa kaNkulunkulu unikezwa ngokukholwa, hhayi ngemisebenzi.

2) KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 - Kulungisiswa ngomusa ngokukholwa kuJesu.

KwabaseGalathiya 3 yisahluko sesithathu seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseGalathiya.

Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngendaba yomthetho futhi ugcizelela insindiso ngokukholwa kuKristu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokubekela amakholwa aseGalathiya inselele, ebuza ukuthi bangaba kanjani iziphukuphuku zokushiya iqiniso ngemva kokuqala uhambo lwabo ngokholo (Galathiya 3: 1-5). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi bamukela uMoya oNgcwele hhayi ngokugcina imisebenzi yomthetho kodwa ngokuzwa nokukholwa emlayezo wokukholwa. UPawulu ucaphuna u-Abrahama njengesibonelo, eqokomisa ukuthi walungisiswa ngokholo hhayi ngemisebenzi. Ugcizelela ukuthi labo abathembele emisebenzini bangaphansi kwesiqalekiso ngoba akekho ongagcina yonke imibandela yomthetho ngokuphelele.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uqhubeka nenkulumo yakhe ngokuchaza ukuthi uKristu wahlenga amakholwa esiqalekisweni somthetho ngokuba yisiqalekiso ngenxa yawo (KwabaseGalathiya 3:13-14). Ugcizelela ukuthi kungenxa yokukholwa kuKristu ukuthi abeZizwe bafakwe esithembisweni sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama futhi bathole izibusiso. Isithembiso esenziwa ku-Abrahama sagcwaliseka kuJesu Kristu, oletha ukulungisiswa nokusindiswa kubo bonke abakholwayo. UPawulu uyaqhubeka egomela ngokuthi insindiso ayiveli ngokunamathela emithethweni yamaJuda kodwa ngokukholwa kuphela.

Isigaba 3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuthi uPawulu echaza ukuthi kungani uNkulunkulu anikeza imithetho. Uthi imithetho yenezelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko kwaze kwafika uKristu (KwabaseGalathiya 3:19). Kodwa-ke, njengoba ukholo selufikile, amakholwa awasekho ngaphansi kwemithetho eqinile. Bonke bathathwa ngokuthi bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu futhi babhapathizwe kuye. Akukho mehluko phakathi komJuda noma oweZizwe, isigqila noma okhululekile, owesilisa noma owesifazane—bonke bamunye kuKristu.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesithathu sabaseGalathiya sikhuluma ngokusemthethweni futhi sigcizelela insindiso ngokholo kunokugcina imithetho yamaJuda. UPawulu uphonsela inselelo amakholwa aseGalathiya ukuba akhumbule ukuthi amukela uMoya oNgcwele ngokukholwa hhayi ngemisebenzi yomthetho. Uqokomisa isibonelo sika- Abrahama, owalungisiswa ngokholo. UPawulu uchaza ukuthi umhlatshelo kaKristu esiphambanweni wahlenga amakholwa esiqalekisweni somthetho, futhi kungokholo Kuye lapho amaJuda nabeZizwe bethola khona izibusiso. Uphethe ngokuthi imithetho yayingeyesikhashana futhi yenezelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko kuze kufike uKristu, kodwa manje amakholwa alungisiswa futhi ahlanganiswa kuKristu ngokukholwa. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholwa kuKristu ukuze uthole insindiso kanye nokukhululeka emikhubeni yomthetho.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:1 O nina baseGalathiya abayiziwula, ngubani oniloyile ukuba ningalaleli iqiniso enibekwe obala phambi kwamehlo enu uJesu Kristu ebethelwe esiphambanweni na?

UPawulu ukhuza abaseGalathiya ngokungalaleli iqiniso likaJesu Kristu, ababembone

ebethelwe esiphambanweni.

1. Ukulalela Iqiniso: UKristu Obethelwe

2. Ubuwula BabaseGalathiya: Ngubani Onithakathile?

1 KwabaseRoma 3:21-25 - Kepha manje sekubonakalisiwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngaphandle komthetho, kufakazelwa ngumthetho nabaprofethi;

2. 1 Korinte 2:2-5 - Ngokuba nganquma ukungazi lutho phakathi kwenu, ngaphandle kukaJesu Kristu, naye obethelwe esiphambanweni.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:2 Yilokhu kuphela engingathanda ukukufunda kini: Namamukela uMoya ngemisebenzi yomthetho noma ngezwi lokukholwa na?

AbaseGalathiya babizelwa ukuba bacabangele ukuthi ukholo lwabo lwaluvela ngemisebenzi yomthetho noma ngokuzwa kokholo.

1) Amandla Okuzwa Ukukholwa

2) Ivangeli Lomusa: Imisebenzi Yomthetho vs

1) KwabaseRoma 10:17 Ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu

2) Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; kungabi ngenxa yemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:3 Ingabe niyiziwula kangaka na? Seniqale ngoMoya manje seniphelelisiwe enyameni na?

UPawulu ubuza abaseGalathiya ukuthi bayiziphukuphuku yini baze bacabange ukuthi bangapheleliswa ngokomoya ngokwethembela emizamweni yabo siqu esikhundleni samandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

1. “Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Ukukhula Okholweni Ngamandla KaJesu”

2. “Ukuphila Ngomoya: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu”

1. Filipi 2:13 - “Ngokuba nguNkulunkulu osebenza kini ukuthanda nokwenza, ukuze afeze injongo yakhe enhle.”

2. Efesu 2:8 - “Ngokuba nisindisiwe ngomusa, ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu;

KwabaseGalathiya 3:4 Ingabe nahlupheka kangaka ngeze na? uma kuseyize.

Lesi siqephu esivela kwabaseGalathiya 3:4 sibuza ukuthi ukukholwa kwabakholwayo kube yize yini uma ukuhlupheka kwabo kube yize.

1. Amandla Okholo Ezivivinyweni Zethu

2. Ukungaphelelwa Inhliziyo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; 4 ukubekezela, ukuziphatha; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. 5 Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, 3 ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. 4 Vumelani ukubekezela kuphelelise umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:5 Ngakho-ke yena oniphayo uMoya nowenza imisebenzi yamandla phakathi kwenu ukwenza ngemisebenzi yomthetho noma ngezwi lokukholwa na?

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi uMoya nezimangaliso zivela emthethweni noma ukuzwa kokukholwa.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholwa Okungaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Iqhaza Lomthetho Ezimpilweni Zethu Namuhla

1. KumaHeberu 11:1, “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo,

ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 3:20-21, “Ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho-muntu oyakulungisiswa phambi kwakhe, ngokuba ngomthetho kukhona ukwazi isono;

KwabaseGalathiya 3:6 Njengalokho u-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga.

U-Abrahama kwathiwa ulungile ngenxa yokukholwa kwakhe kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla okholo: ukufunda esibonelweni sika-Abrahama.

2.Ukuba nokholo kuNkulunkulu: indlela eya ekulungeni.

1. KwabaseRoma 4:3-4 Ngokuba uthini umbhalo? “U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga.”

2. Jakobe 2:23 Futhi kwagcwaliseka umbhalo othi: “U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga,” futhi wabizwa ngokuthi umngane kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:7 Yazini-ke ukuthi abangabokukholwa yibona abangabantwana baka-Abrahama.

Ukholo luka-Abrahama lusilethela insindiso futhi lusenza abantwana bakhe.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu ngo-Abrahama kusilethela insindiso.

2. Ngokukholwa ku-Abrahama, siba ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 4:16-17 Ngakho-ke kungokholo, ukuze kube ngomusa; ukuze isithembiso siqiniseke kuyo yonke inzalo; kungeyisikho lokho okungokomthetho kuphela, kodwa nakulokho okungokukholwa kuka-Abrahama; ongubaba wethu sonke.

2. UJakobe 2:23-24 Wagcwaliseka umbhalo othi: “U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga, wabizwa ngokuthi uMngane kaNkulunkulu. Niyabona-ke ukuthi umuntu ulungisiswa ngemisebenzi, kungengokukholwa kuphela.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:8 Umbhalo ubona ngaphambili ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyakulungisisa abezizwe ngokukholwa, walishumayela ngaphambili ivangeli ku-Abrahama, lithi: “Izizwe zonke ziyakubusiswa ngawe.

Umbhalo wabona kusengaphambili ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayeyolungisisa abezizwe ngokukholwa futhi washumayela ivangeli ku-Abrahama, ememezela ukuthi izizwe zonke ziyakubusiswa ngaye.

1. Amandla Okholo Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu Lwensindiso

2. Isithembiso Sokubusiswa Kwezizwe Zonke Ku-Abrahama

1. Genesise 12:2-3 , Ngiyakukwenza isizwe esikhulu, ngikubusise, ngenze igama lakho libe likhulu; uyakuba yisibusiso: ngiyakubabusisa abakubusisayo, ngiqalekise abakuqalekisayo, imindeni yonke yomhlaba ibusiswe kuwe.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:11-13 , Ngakho-ke khumbulani ukuthi nina enikade ningabeZizwe enyameni, ababizwa ngokuthi abangasokile ngalokho okuthiwa ngabasokile enyameni okwenziwa ngezandla; Ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi naningenaye uKristu, ningahlukanisiwe nombuso ka-Israyeli, ningabahambi ezivumelwaneni zesithembiso, ningenathemba, ningenaNkulunkulu ezweni, kepha manje kuKristu Jesu nina enanikade nikude senisondele. ngegazi likaKristu.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:9 Ngakho-ke abokukholwa bayabusiswa kanye no-Abrahama okholwayo.

UNkulunkulu ubusisa labo abanokholo Kuye, njengoba nje abusisa u-Abrahama.

1: Ukukholwa kuletha izibusiso.

2: Ukholo luka-Abrahama lwavuzwa ngezibusiso.

1: Hebheru 11:8-10 - “Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa. Waphuma engazi lapho eya khona. Ngokukholwa wahlala ezweni lesithembiso njengowezizwe, ehlala ematendeni kanye no-Isaka noJakobe, izindlalifa kanye naye zesithembiso esifanayo; ngokuba wayelindele umuzi onezisekelo, omakhi nomenzi wawo nguNkulunkulu.

2: Roma 4:20-21: “Akazange antengantenge ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ngokungakholwa, kodwa waqiniswa ekukholweni, ekhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, eqinisekile ngokugcwele ukuthi lokho ayekuthembisile unamandla nokukwenza.”

KwabaseGalathiya 3:10 Ngokuba bonke abemisebenzi yomthetho baphansi kwesiqalekiso, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Baqalekisiwe bonke abangahlali kukho konke okulotshiweyo encwadini yomthetho, ukuba bakwenze.

Isiqephu sithi labo abethembele emisebenzini yomthetho bangaphansi kwesiqalekiso.

1. Thembela KuJehova, Hhayi Imisebenzi Yakho

2. Isiqalekiso Sokuthembela Emisebenzini

1. KwabaseRoma 4:13-17

2. Jakobe 2:14-26

KwabaseGalathiya 3:11 Kepha ukuthi ngomthetho akukho muntu olungisiswayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, kusobala, ngokuba olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

Ukulungisiswa kungazuzwa kuphela ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu, hhayi ngomthetho.

1: Ukulungisiswa Ngokukholwa - Galathiya 3:11

2: Ukuphila Ngokholo - Galathiya 3:11

1: KwabaseRoma 1:17 - “Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngevangeli, ukulunga okuvela ngokholo kusukela ekuqaleni kuze kube sekugcineni, njengokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.”

2: Heberu 10:38 - "Kepha olungileyo wami uyakuphila ngokukholwa; futhi angithokozi ngohlehlayo."

KwabaseGalathiya 3:12 Nomthetho awusiwo ongowokukholwa, kepha umuntu owenzayo uyakuphila ngakho.

Umthetho awulethi insindiso ngokukholwa, kodwa kunalokho labo abawulalelayo bayothola ukuphila.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuqonda Imithelela Enikeza Ukuphila Yokugcina Umthetho

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli: Ukufunda Ukuhlonipha Nokulandela Umthetho

1. KwabaseRoma 10:5-8 - Ngokuba uMose uloba ngokulunga okusekelwe emthethweni, ukuthi umuntu oyigcinayo imiyalo uyakuphila ngayo.

2. Jakobe 2:10-13 - Ngokuba ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ehluleka kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:13 UKristu wasihlenga esiqalekisweni somthetho, esenziwe isiqalekiso ngenxa yethu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Uqalekisiwe wonke olenga emthini;

UKristu wasihlenga esiqalekisweni somthetho ngokuba yisiqalekiso ngenxa yethu.

1. "Ukuhlengwa kukaKristu: Isibusiso Kubo Bonke"

2. "Umhlatshelo KaJesu: Ethwele Isiqalekiso Sethu"

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 -Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kweziphambeko ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.

2. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa wahlatshwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:14 ukuze isibusiso sika-Abrahama sibe phezu kwabezizwe ngoKristu Jesu; ukuze samukele isithembiso sikaMoya ngokukholwa.

Isibusiso sika-Abrahama senziwa ukuba sitholakale kwabezizwe ngoJesu Kristu, futhi isithembiso sikaMoya sitholwa ngokukholwa.

1. Ungasithola Kanjani Isibusiso sika-Abrahama NgoJesu Kristu

2. Isithembiso sikaMoya Ngokukholwa

1 KwabaseRoma 4:13-16 - Ngokuba isithembiso ku-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe sokuthi uyakuba yindlalifa yezwe asivelanga ngomthetho kodwa ngokulunga kokukholwa.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:15 Bazalwane, ngikhuluma ngokwabantu; Noma kuyisivumelwano somuntu kuphela, nokho siqinisekiswa, akakho ongasichithayo noma onezele kuso.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuba semthethweni kwesivumelwano, okubonisa ukuthi siyabopha futhi asinakuchithwa noma siguqulwe.

1. Isivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Esingenakunyakaziswa - Ukuhlola ubunjalo baphakade nobungaguquki besivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu nesintu.

2. Amandla Esivumelwano - Ukuhlola ukuthi kungani izivumelwano zabantu zibopha njengalezo ezivela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Jeremiya 32:40 - “Ngiyakwenza nabo isivumelwano esiphakade, sokuthi angiyikubafulathela ukuba ngibenzele okuhle, kodwa ngibeke ukungesaba ezinhliziyweni zabo, ukuze bangasuki kimi. "

2. Hebheru 13:20 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu wokuthula, owakhuphula kwabafileyo uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu, iNkosi yethu uJesu, ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade."

KwabaseGalathiya 3:16 Manje izithembiso zenziwa ku-Abrahama nasenzalweni yakhe. Akasho ukuthi: Nasezinzalweni, kungathi ngeziningi; kodwa kungathi ngeyodwa: Nasenzalweni yakho enguKristu.

Isithembiso senziwa ku-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe, enguKristu.

1. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sagcwaliseka NgoJesu Kristu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwesivumelwano Sika-Abrahama NoNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 4:13-17

2. Genesise 15:1-6

KwabaseGalathiya 3:17 Kepha ngisho lokhu ukuthi isivumelwano esaqiniswa ngaphambili nguNkulunkulu kuKristu, umthetho owaba khona emva kweminyaka engamakhulu amane namashumi amathathu, awunakuchithwa, ukuze usenze ize isithembiso.

Isivumelwano esenziwa nguNkulunkulu kuKristu asinakuguqulwa, ngisho nalapho umthetho wamiswa eminyakeni engamakhulu amane namashumi amathathu kamuva.

1. Amandla Nokungaguquleki Kwesivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu

2. Isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu Asinakuguqulwa

1. Heberu 13:20-21 - Manje kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokuthula owayivusa kwabafileyo iNkosi yethu uJesu, uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu, ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade, anganihlomisa ngakho konke okuhle ukuze nenze intando yakhe. esebenza kithi lokho okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe ngoJesu Kristu, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

2. Isaya 55:3 - Bekani izindlebe zenu, nize kimi; yizwani, ukuze umphefumulo wenu uphile; ngiyakwenza nani isivumelwano esiphakade, umusa wami oqinisekileyo ngoDavide.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:18 Ngokuba uma ifa lingokomthetho, alikho ngesithembiso, kepha uNkulunkulu walinika u-Abrahama ngesithembiso.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi uma ifa lanikezwa ngomthetho, ngeke libe yisithembiso sikaNkulunkulu. Kunalokho, uNkulunkulu walinika u-Abrahama ngesithembiso.

1. Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zithembekile futhi zithembekile.

2. Umthetho awuthathi indawo yamandla ezithembiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Genesise 22:15-18 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama ngesizwe esikhulu.

2. KwabaseRoma 4:13-17 - Isithembiso sokulungisiswa ngokholo, hhayi ngemisebenzi yomthetho.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:19 Pho umthetho ukhonzani? Wenezelwa ngenxa yeziphambeko, kuze kufike inzalo okwakwenziwe kuyo isithembiso; wamiswa ngezingelosi ngesandla somlamuleli.

Umthetho wenezelwa ukuze unqande iziphambeko kuze kufike inzalo ethenjisiwe. Sanikezwa yizingelosi ngomlamuleli.

1. Isipho Somthetho: Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu Lesono

2. Ukugcwaliseka Kwesithembiso: UJesu, Umlamuleli Wethu

1. Roma 8:3-4 - Ngokuba lokho umthetho owawungenamandla ukukwenza ngokuba buthakathaka enyameni, uNkulunkulu wakwenza ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe isesimweni senyama enesono ukuba ibe ngumnikelo wesono. Futhi ngakho wasilahla isono enyameni.

2. KumaHeberu 10:1 - Ngokuba umthetho, lokhu unesithunzi nje sezinto ezinhle ezizayo, ungesona isimo sangempela salezi zinto ezingokoqobo, ungeze, ngayo leyo mihlatshelo enikelwa njalonjalo unyaka nonyaka, ungenze baphelele labo. abasondelayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:20 Kepha umlamuleli kasiye munye, kepha uNkulunkulu munye.

Leli vesi kwabaseGalathiya lichaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela umlamuleli phakathi kwabantu.

1. "Amandla Obunye: UNkulunkulu Unguye Kuphela Umlamuleli"

2. "Indima KaNkulunkulu Eyingqayizivele: Okuwukuphela Umlamuleli"

1. KwabaseRoma 5:6-11

2. 1 Thimothewu 2:5-6

KwabaseGalathiya 3:21 Pho, umthetho uphambene nezithembiso zikaNkulunkulu na? Makube njalo, ngokuba uma wawunikiwe umthetho owawungaphilisa, isibili ukulunga

ngabe kuvela ngomthetho.

Umthetho awuphambene nezithembiso zikaNkulunkulu; uma bekunjalo, bekuyonikeza ukuphila nokulunga.

1. Umthetho Nesithembiso: Isifundo KwabaseGalathiya 3:21

2. Ukuqonda Ukulunga Nokuphila Ngezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:4, Ngokuba uKristu uyisiphetho somthetho kube ngukulunga kubo bonke abakholwayo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16, 16 sisazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho, kepha ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa nguJesu Kristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa kuKristu, ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:22 Kepha umbhalo uvalile konke phansi kwesono, ukuze isithembiso ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu siphiwe abakholwayo.

Umbhalo umemezele ukuthi bonke abantu bangaphansi kwamandla esono, ukuze isithembiso sokusindiswa ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu sinikwe abakholwayo.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukuhlola Isithembiso sikaJesu Kristu

2. Ukunqoba Isono: Ukuthola Inkululeko Ngokukholwa KuJesu Kristu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23, “Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9, “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:23 Kepha kungakafiki ukukholwa, sasigcinwa phansi komthetho, sivalelwe kuze kufike ukukholwa obekuzakwambulwa.

Ngaphambi kokukholwa, abantu babeboshwe umthetho, kodwa ukukholwa kuyembulwa njengendlela eya ensindisweni.

1. Ukuphishekela Ukukholwa: Ukuzikhulula Emaketangeni oMthetho

2. Ukwamukela Ukukholwa: Isihluthulelo Sensindiso

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

KwabaseGalathiya 3:24 Ngakho umthetho waba ngumfundisi wethu wokusiyisa kuKristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo.

Umthetho wanikezwa ukukhomba abantu kuKristu, ukuze balungisiswe ngokukholwa.

1: Umthetho Uholela Ekulungisisweni Ngokukholwa

2: Injongo yoMthetho: Ukukhomba kuKristu

1: KwabaseRoma 10:4 - “Ngokuba uKristu uyisiphetho somthetho kube ngukulunga kubo bonke abakholwayo.”

2: Isaya 53:11 - “Uyakubona emshikashikeni womphefumulo wakhe, asuthe; ngokuba uyakuthwala ububi babo.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:25 Kodwa emva kokuba ukholo selufikile, asisekho ngaphansi komfundisi.

Ukukholwa kuJesu Kristu kuholela enkululekweni emthethweni owanikezwa uMose.

1. Inkululeko Yokukholwa KuJesu

2. Amandla Okwethemba Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 8:32 - "Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula."

2. Roma 8:2 - "Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa."

KwabaseGalathiya 3:26 Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu.

Bonke abantu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu.

1. Uthando LukaBaba: Ukuqonda Ubunikazi Bethu KuKristu

2. Ubuhle Bezinto Zokuphila: Ubumbano Lwethu Emndenini KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 1:12-13 - Kepha bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe.

2. Efesu 2:19-20 - Ngakho manje nina bezizwe aniseyizihambi nezihambi. Niyizakhamuzi kanye nabo bonke abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu. Ningamalungu omndeni kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:27 Ngokuba nonke enabhapathizelwa kuKristu nembethe uKristu.

Abakholelwa kuKristu babonakala njengalabo ababhapathizwe kuYe futhi bembethe Yena.

1. Ukwembatha UKristu: Ukuqonda Ukuthi Kusho Ukuthini Ukulandela UJesu

2. Ubhapathizo: Uphawu Lokuhlangana NoKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 - “Anazi yini ukuthi thina sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na? Ngakho sangcwatshwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa kukho ukufa, ukuze, njengalokho uKristu sivuswe kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaBaba, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.”

2. Kolose 2:11-12 - "Kuye nasokwa ngokusoka okungenazandla, ngokukhumula umzimba wenyama, ngokusoka kukaKristu, nimbelwe kanye naye embhapathizweni enangcwatshwa ngawo. futhi wavuka kanye naye ngokukholwa kwamandla kaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo.

KwabaseGalathiya 3:28 akakho umJuda namGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

KuKristu Jesu, akukho mehluko phakathi kwabantu ngenxa yohlanga lwabo, isikhundla sabo emphakathini, noma ubulili.

1. "Ubunye KuKristu: Ukwenqaba Ukwehlukana Komphakathi"

2. "Ukulingana Kwabo Bonke KuKristu"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:12-13 - “Ngokuba akukho mahluko phakathi komJuda nomGreki; ngoba yinye iNkosi yabo bonke, inika ingcebo yayo kubo bonke abakhuleka kuyo. Ngoba ‘bonke ababiza igama leNkosi bayakusindiswa.’”

2. Kolose 3:11 - “Lapha akakho umGreki nomJuda, ukusokwa nokungasoki, owezizwe, umSkithe, isigqila, okhululekileyo; kodwa uKristu uyikho konke, futhi ukubo bonke.”

KwabaseGalathiya 3:29 Uma ningabakaKristu, niyinzalo ka-Abrahama, niyizindlalifa ngokwesithembiso.

Abakholwa kuKristu bayinzalo ka-Abrahama futhi bayizindlalifa zesithembiso uNkulunkulu asenza kuye.

1. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Sonke Esixhunywe Ngayo

2. Ukwamukela Ifa Lethu Ngokukholwa KuKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 4:13-17 Ngokuba isithembiso ku-Abrahama nenzalo yakhe sokuthi uyakuba yindlalifa yezwe asivelanga ngomthetho kodwa ngokulunga kokukholwa.

2. IzEnzo 3:25-26 Nina ningamadodana abaprofethi nawesivumelwano uNkulunkulu asenza nawoyihlo, ethi ku-Abrahama, ‘Nangenzalo yakho iyakubusiswa imindeni yonke yomhlaba.

KwabaseGalathiya 4 yisahluko sesine seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseGalathiya. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu usebenzisa isifaniso sendlalifa nesigqila ukuze afanekise inkululeko yamakholwa kuKristu futhi uxwayisa ngokubuyela emikhubeni engokomthetho.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuchaza ukuthi ngaphambi kokufika kukaKristu, amakholwa ayenjengabantwana abangaphansi kwababheki nabaphathi, beboshiwe ngumthetho (KwabaseGalathiya 4:1-3). Uqhathanisa lesi sikhathi nokuba yisigqila ngaphansi kwezimiso eziyisisekelo zomhlaba. Nokho, lapho ukuphelela kwesikhathi kufika, uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe, ezelwe ngowesifazane futhi ezelwe ngaphansi komthetho, ukuze ihlenge abangaphansi komthetho. Ngalokhu kuhlengwa, amakholwa athola ukutholwa njengamadodana namadodakazi kaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uyaqhubeka ekhuluma ngemikhuba yabo yangaphambili yobuqaba. Ubakhumbuza ukuthi bake baba yizigqila zezithombe kodwa manje sebemazi uNkulunkulu ngoKristu (Galathiya 4:8-9). Uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngokuthi babuyela ezimisweni ezibuthakathaka nezingenamsebenzi ngokugcina izinsuku, izinyanga, izinkathi neminyaka ethile. Usaba ukuthi ukusebenza kwakhe phakathi kwabo kungase kube yize.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngomzekeliso oqhathanisa uHagari noSara baseTestamenteni Elidala. UHagari umele iNtaba yaseSinayi lapho uMose athola khona umthetho kuyilapho uSara emelela iJerusalema eliphezulu njengophawu lwenkululeko (Galathiya 4:21-26). UPawulu uchaza ukuthi labo abathembela emisebenzini yomthetho bafana nabantwana abazalwa ngokwenyama ngoHagari—abantwana abangeke bazuze ifa kanye no-Isaka. Nokho, amakholwa angabantwana besithembiso njengo-Isaka—abazalwa ngokukholwa kuKristu—futhi bakhululekile ebugqilini.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesine kwabaseGalathiya sisebenzisa izifaniso nezifaniso ukuze sigcizelele inkululeko yamakholwa kuKristu futhi sixwayise ngokubuyela emikhubeni engokomthetho. UPawulu uchaza indlela amakholwa ayekade eboshwe ngayo yimithetho njengabantwana ngaphansi kwababheki kodwa manje athola ukutholwa njengamadodana namadodakazi kaNkulunkulu ngokuhlengwa kukaKristu. Uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwawo ngokuthambekela kwawo ekubuyeleni emikhubeni yobuqaba nokugcinwa kwezinsuku, izinyanga, izinkathi neminyaka ethile. UPawulu usebenzisa umfanekiso kaHagari noSara ukuze abonise umehluko phakathi kwalabo abathembele emisebenzini yomthetho (uHagari) nalabo abangabantwana besithembiso ngokukholwa kuKristu (uSara). Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukukhululwa kwamakholwa emigomeni yomthetho kanye nobunikazi bawo njengabantwana besithembiso ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:1 Kepha ngithi indlalifa iseyingane, kayahlukanga ngalutho encekwini, nakuba iyinkosi yakho konke;

Indlalifa nenceku banesikhundla esifanayo kuze kube yilapho indlalifa ifinyelela ekuvuthweni.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sendlalifa nenceku kwabaseGalathiya ukuthi uNkulunkulu unecebo ngezimpilo zethu, nokuthi sonke siyakhula futhi siyashintsha ekukholweni nasekuvuthweni.

2: KwabaseGalathiya 4:1 , uPawulu usikhumbuza ukuthi, njengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, sisesimweni esifanayo njengenceku size sifinyelele ukuvuthwa ngokomoya.

1: Luka 2:52 - "Futhi uJesu waqhubeka ekuhlakanipheni nasekukhuleni, nasemseni kuNkulunkulu nakubantu."

2: 2 Korinte 3:18 - “Kepha thina sonke, ngobuso obembuliwe sibuka inkazimulo yeNkosi njengasesibukweni, siguqulelwa emfanekisweni ofanayo kusukela enkazimulweni kuye enkazimulweni, njengalokhu kungoMoya weNkosi.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:2 kodwa iphansi kwabaphathi nababusi kuze kufike isikhathi esimisiwe sikayise.

Abantu bangaphansi kwabaphathi kuze kufike isikhathi esimisiwe sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukulalela Igunya Njengendlela Eya Ekubekeni Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwethemba Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Ngempilo Yakho

1. Efesu 6:1-3 - “Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. ‘Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko’—okuwumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso— ‘ukuze kukuhambele kahle futhi uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni.’”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.”

KwabaseGalathiya 4:3 Kanjalo nathi, siseyizingane, sasiyizigqila ngaphansi kokucathula kwezwe;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseGalathiya ukuba bakhumbule ubungane babo obungokomoya nendlela ababegqilazwe ngayo izifiso zabo zezwe.

1: Khumbula ubungane bakho bomoya futhi ufulathele izifiso zezwe.

2: Thembela eNkosini ukuba ikukhulule ebugqilini bezwe.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:16-17 Ningavumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zayo ezimbi. Ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yithuluzi lokubi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabavusiwe ekufeni bayiswa ekuphileni; futhi unikele zonke izitho zakho kuye zibe yithuluzi lokulunga.

2: Izaga 29:18 ZUL59 - Lapho kungekho mbono, abantu bayabhubha, kepha ogcina umthetho ubusisiwe.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:4 Kodwa kwathi ukuphelela kwesikhathi sekufikile, uNkulunkulu wathuma iNdodana yakhe, eyazalwa ngowesifazana, yazalwa ngaphansi komthetho.

Ukugcina isikhathi kukaNkulunkulu okuphelele kwaholela ekuthumeleni iNdodana yakhe, uJesu Kristu.

1: Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Esiphelele - Ukuqonda Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2: Kusho Ukuthini Ukuthi UJesu Wenziwa Ngowesifazane?

1: Efesu 1:11 - Ngaye futhi sakhethwa, njengoba simiselwe ngaphambili ngokwecebo lalowo owenza konke ngokuvumelana nenjongo yentando yakhe.

2: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:5 ukuze ahlenge abaphansi komthetho, ukuze samukele ukuma kwamadodana.

UNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana Yakhe ukuba izohlenga isintu, ukuze sibe abantwana bokutholwa bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukutholwa Emndenini KaNkulunkulu: Injabulo Yokuhlengwa

2. Ubuwena Obusha: Bakhululiwe Emthethweni Futhi Beba Ngabantwana BakaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 1:12 - Kepha bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:6 Futhi lokhu ningamadodana, uNkulunkulu uthumile uMoya weNdodana yakhe ezinhliziyweni zenu omemeza ethi: “Aba, Baba!

UNkulunkulu uthumele uMoya wakhe oNgcwele ukuba uhlale ezinhliziyweni zabantwana Bakhe ukuze bakhale Kuye, bambize ngokuthi “Aba Baba”.

1. "Ukukhala KuNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukumbiza 'Aba Baba'"

2. "Induduzo Yomoya Ongcwele: Ukwazi UNkulunkulu Njengo-Abba Baba"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:15-17 - Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: “Aba! Baba!”

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa , ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:7 Ngakho-ke awuseyona inceku, kodwa usuyindodana; uma uyindodana, uyindlalifa kaNkulunkulu ngoKristu.

UNkulunkulu usikhululile ebugqilini futhi usenze amadodana nezindlalifa zombuso wakhe ngoKristu.

1. "Inkululeko YobuDodana: Isipho SikaNkulunkulu NgoKristu"

2. "Izindlalifa Zombuso KaNkulunkulu: Ifa Lomusa"

1 Johane 1:12 - Kodwa bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe.

2 Roma 8:17 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa—izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu nezindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma nje sihlupheka kanye naye ukuze siphiwe futhi siphiwe

inkazimulo kanye naye.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:8 Nokho, lapho ningamazi uNkulunkulu, nanikhonza labo abangesibo onkulunkulu ngokwemvelo.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseGalathiya ngokubuyela ekuphileni kwabo kwangaphambili kokukhonza izithombe.

1. Izingozi Zokukhonza Izithombe - Galathiya 4:8

2. Imiphumela Yokungazi - KwabaseGalathiya 4:8

1. KwabaseRoma 1:18-23 - Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu.

2. Jeremiya 10:3-5 - Ngokuba imikhuba yabantu iyize: umuntu ugawula umuthi ehlathini, umsebenzi wezandla zesisebenzi ngembazo.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:9 Kepha manje, lokhu senimazi uNkulunkulu, noma kunalokho naziwa nguNkulunkulu, nibuyela kanjani ezintweni zokuqala ezibuthakathaka neziyize, enifuna ukubuye nibe yizigqila zazo na?

UPawulu ubuza abaseGalathiya ngokuthi kungani babezofulathela ulwazi nenkululeko kaNkulunkulu babuyele ezindleleni zabo zangaphambili zobugqila nobugqila.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Inkululeko Yokulandela UNkulunkulu

2. Ukugqashula Emaketangeni Obugqila

1. Roma 6:17-18 - Kepha makabongwe uNkulunkulu, ngokuba naniyizigqila zesono, nalalela ngokusuka enhliziyweni leyo ndlela yesifundiso enanikelwa ngayo. senikhululiwe esonweni, naba yizigqila zokulunga.

2. Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi; ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo; niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:10 Nigcina izinsuku, nezinyanga, nezikhathi, neminyaka.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseGalathiya ukuba baqaphele ukuba banganciki ekugubheni izinsuku ezikhethekile namaholide njengendlela yokuzuza umusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukwethembela Emisebenzini Ukuze Uthole Insindiso Kuwumphumela

2. Amandla Okholo Lodwa

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9-11 (Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso, ngokuba umbhalo uthi: “Yilowo nalowo okholwa nguye akayikujabhiswa.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 (Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.)

KwabaseGalathiya 4:11 Ngiyanesaba, funa ngisebenzele ize phezu kwenu.

UPawulu ukhathazekile ngokuthi uchithe umzamo wakhe wokushumayela iVangeli kwabaseGalathiya.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokubekezela - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokuhlala sithembekile enkonzweni yethu kuNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla eVangeli - Ukuhlola ukuthi amandla eVangeli angazithinta kanjani izimpilo zabantu.

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. IHubo 127:1 - "Uma uJehova engayakhi indlu, abayakhayo basebenzela ize."

Galathiya 4:12 Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuthi yibani njengami; ngokuba nami nginjengani; aningilimazanga nakanye.

UPawulu unxusa abaseGalathiya ukuba bamlingise, ebaqinisekisa ngokuthi akenzanga lutho olubi.

1 Amandla Okulingisa: Ukulingisa UPawulu Njengesibonelo Sokholo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuthethelela: Ukuyeka Ubuhlungu Obudlule

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu."

2. Kolose 3:13 - "Bekezelanani omunye nomunye futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:13 Niyazi ukuthi ngobuthakathaka benyama ngashumayela ivangeli kini ekuqaleni.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngendlela aqala ngayo ukushumayela iVangeli kwabaseGalathiya naphezu kobuthakathaka bakhe bomzimba.

1. Ukunqoba Ubuthakathaka Benyama Ukuze Ufeze Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu

2. Isibindi Sokulandela UJesu Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9-10 - “Yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. hlala phezu kwami."

KwabaseGalathiya 4:14 nokulingwa kwami okwakusenyameni yami anikudelelanga, anikuyekanga; kodwa nangamukela njengengelosi kaNkulunkulu, njengoKristu Jesu.

UPawulu utusa abaseGalathiya ngokumamukela kwabo, naphezu kobunzima nokulingwa kwakhe.

1: Kufanele sibe nokuvuleleka nokwamukela abanye ngendlela efanayo neyabaseGalathiya kuPawulu.

2: Akufanele sisheshe ukwahlulela noma ukwenqaba othile, naphezu kobuthakathaka bakhe noma izilingo.

1: KwabaseRoma 15:7 Ngakho-ke yamukelanani, njengalokho noKristu wanemukela, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2:1 Bazalwane bami, ningakhethi, nibambelele ekukholweni kweNkosi yethu ekhazimulayo uJesu Kristu.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:15 Pho iphi isibusiso enakhuluma ngaso na? ngokuba ngiyanifakazela ukuthi, uma bekungenzeka, beniyakukhupha amehlo enu, ninginike wona.

Isikhuthazo sikaPawulu kwabaseGalathiya sokuba babonise uthando nobuqotho babo kuye.

1. Ubuqotho Othandweni LobuKristu: Ukwenza Izinqumo Zokuzidela Ukuze Kuzuze Abanye.

2. Ubizo Lokuzidela: Ukweqa Amazwi Ezenzweni.

1. Filipi 2:7-8 , kepha wazenza ongenagama, wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, wafunyanwa enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngumuntu. abalalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa kwesiphambano.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:16 Ngakho-ke ngaba yisitha senu, ngokuba nginitshela iqiniso?

UPawulu uyababuza abaseGalathiya ukuthi usephenduke yini isitha sabo ngoba wakhuluma iqiniso kubo.

1. Khuluma iqiniso ngisho noma kungeyona into abantu abafuna ukuyizwa.

2. Akufanele sesabe ukukhuluma iqiniso noma lisenza sibonakale njengezitha.

1. IzAga 12:17-19 - Okhuluma iqiniso ukhuluma ukulunga, kepha ufakazi wamanga ukhuluma inkohliso.

2. Kolose 3:9-10 - Ningaqambelani amanga, lokhu nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nemikhuba yakhe, nembatha umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okungokomfanekiso womdali wakhe.

Galathiya 4:17 Bayanishisekela, kodwa hhayi kahle; yebo, bafuna ukunivalela ngaphandle, ukuze nibaphathe kabi.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseGalathiya ngabafundisi bamanga ababebakhohlisa ukuze bazuze bona.

1: Qapha inhliziyo yakho kubafundisi bamanga abafuna ukukukhohlisa.

2: Landela isibonelo sikaPawulu futhi ume uqinile eqinisweni leZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:14, “ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha, siqhutshwa yiwo wonke umoya wemfundiso ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa.”

2: UJeremiya 17:9 “Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongayazi na?

KwabaseGalathiya 4:18 Kodwa kuhle ukutshiseka entweni enhle ngaso sonke isikhathi, kungabi nxa ngilani kuphela.

UPawulu ukhuthaza ibandla laseGalathiya ukuba lishisekela ukholo lwalo ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Enokholo Olushisekayo

2. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Emisebenzini Emihle

1. Mathewu 24:12-13 - Isixwayiso sikaJesu sokuthi ukwethembeka kuyovuzwa.

2. Hebheru 10:22-25 - Ukubaluleka kokuhlala uthembekile ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:19 Bantwana bami, engibuye ngibe nemihelo ngabo, uKristu aze abunjwe kini.

UPawulu uveza isifiso sakhe sokuba abaseGalathiya bakheke uKristu ezinhliziyweni zabo.

1: Sonke kufanele silwele ukuthi uKristu akheke ezinhliziyweni zethu.

2: Akufanele nanini sikhohlwe uthando uPawulu ayenalo ngabaseGalathiya.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:20-24 ZUL59 - ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha, nabapheshulwa yiwo wonke umoya wemfundiso, ngobuqili babantu, ngobuqili bobuqili benkohliso, kepha sikhulume iqiniso ngobuqili. uthando lukhule kukho konke kuye oyinhloko-uKristu-okuvela kuye umzimba wonke, uhlanganiswa, uhlanganiswa ngezihlanganisi zonke, ngokokusebenza okusebenzayo isitho ngasinye sihlanganyela ngaso, ukhulisa umzimba ukuze uzakhe othandweni.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

Galathiya 4:20 ngithanda ukuba nani manje, ngiguqule izwi lami; ngoba ngiyaningabaza.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuba nabaseGalathiya futhi akhulume nabo mathupha, ngoba akaqiniseki ngokwethembeka kwabo.

1. Ukungabaza KukaPawulu: Indlela Yokuqinisekisa Abafowethu Nodadewethu KuKristu

2. Isidingo Sokukhulumisana Ubuso Nobuso: Isifundo Esivela KuPawulu KwabaseGalathiya

1. Heberu 10:22-25 - Masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zifafaziwe kunembeza omubi, nemizimba yethu igeziwe ngamanzi acwebileyo.

2. 1 Thesalonika 2:7-8 - Kodwa sasimnene phakathi kwenu, njengoba nje umama onakekelayo ondla abakhe abantwana. Kanjalo, sinilangazelela, sathanda ukuninika ivangeli likaNkulunkulu kuphela, kepha nokuphila kwethu uqobo, ngokuba naba

abathandekayo kithi.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:21 Ngitsheleni nina enithanda ukuba phansi komthetho, aniwuzwa yini umthetho na?

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokulalela nokulandela umthetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. “Yizwani uMthetho, Niwulandele: Isifundo KwabaseGalathiya 4:21”

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Ngokwemiyalo KaNkulunkulu"

1. Duteronomi 30:11-14 - Ngokuba lo myalo engikuyala ngawo namuhla awunzima kuwe, futhi awukude.

2. AmaHubo 119:4-5 - Uyaleza iziyalezo zakho ukuba zigcinwe ngokucophelela. Sengathi izindlela zami zingaqondana nokugcina izimiso zakho.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:22 Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi u-Abrahama wayenamadodana amabili, enye ingowesigqilakazi, enye kowesifazane okhululekileyo.

Isiqephu esisuka kwabaseGalathiya 4:22 indaba ka-Abrahama enamadodana amabili, enye encekukazini nenye kowesifazane okhululekile.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Ngempilo Yethu: Indaba ka-Abrahama

2. Isivumelwano Nesibusiso: Umlayezo Wamadodana Ka-Abrahama

1. Genesise 16:1-16

2. Hebheru 11:8-12

KwabaseGalathiya 4:23 Kepha owesigqilakazi wazalwa ngokwenyama; kodwa owesifazana okhululekileyo wenziwa ngesithembiso.

Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zihlale zigcwaliseka, ngisho noma kungeyona indlela esiyilindele.

1. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela Kokungalindelekile

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukukholwa Ngalé Kwenyama

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela ize kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:24 Okungumfanekiso, ngokuba laba bayizivumelwano ezimbili; omunye uvela entabeni yaseSinayi, ozalela ubugqila, ongu-Agari.

Izivumelwano ezimbili endimeni zifanekiselwa njengo-Agari, unina ka-Ishmayeli, kanye nesivumelwano esivela eNtabeni iSinayi esizala ebugqilini.

1. Incazelo Engokomfanekiso Yezivumelwano Ezimbili KwabaseGalathiya 4:24

2. Ukuqonda Ubugqila Besivumelwano eNtabeni YaseSinayi

1. KumaHeberu 8:6-7 “Kepha manje usezuze inkonzo enhle kakhulu, njengalokhu engumlamuleli wesivumelwano esingcono, esamiswa phezu kwezithembiso ezingcono, ngokuba uma leso sivumelwano sokuqala besingenacala, ngabe ayifunelwanga indawo okwesibili."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 “Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulula ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:25 Ngokuba u-Agari lo uyintaba yaseSinayi e-Arabiya, ifanekisela iJerusalema elikhona manje, lisebugqileni kanye nabantwana bayo.

U-Agari uyisibonelo sobugqila beJerusalema nabantwana balo.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sika-Agari sokukhululeka ebugqilini besono ekuphileni kwethu.

2: Singathola inkululeko ngesithembiso uNkulunkulu asenza ku-Abrahama noSara ngendodana yabo u-Isaka.

1: Genesise 17:19—UNkulunkulu wathembisa u-Abrahama noSara ukuthi babeyoba nendodana uNkulunkulu ayeyogcwalisa ngayo isithembiso sakhe.

2: Galathiya 5:1 – UKristu usikhulule ekukhululekeni; ngakho-ke yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:26 Kodwa iJerusalema eliphezulu likhululekile, elingumama wethu sonke.

UPawulu unxusa abaseGalathiya ukuba bakhumbule ukuthi iJerusalema lasezulwini, elikhululekile, lingunina wawo wonke amakholwa.

1. Ukwamukela Inkululeko EJerusalema LaseZulwini

2. Uthando lweJerusalema laseZulwini njengoMama kaMoya

1. Isaya 54:1 - “Hlabelela wena-nyumba, wena ongazalanga; owesifazane,” isho iNkosi.

2. Roma 8:15 - Ngokuba anamukelanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukeliswa uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: “Aba, Baba.”

KwabaseGalathiya 4:27 Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Jabula wena nyumba ongazalanga; gqamuka ukhale, wena ongabhidliziyo, ngokuba abantwana boyisigebenga baningi kunalowo onomyeni.

UPawulu ukhuthaza labo abayinyumba ukuba bajabule ngoba bayoba nenani elikhulu labantwana kunalabo abanamadoda.

1. "Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu Esichichimayo: Ukuthokoza Elungiselelweni Lakhe."

2. "Injabulo Yokuba Umzali: Isibusiso Kubo Bonke."

1. Isaya 54:1 - “Hlabelela wena-nyumba, wena ongazalanga; umfazi, isho iNkosi.

2. IHubo 127:3 - “Bheka, abantwana bayifa likaJehova, isithelo sesisu singumvuzo wakhe.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:28 Kepha thina, bazalwane, njengo-Isaka, singabantwana besithembiso.

Abakholwayo kuJesu Kristu bangabantwana besithembiso, njengo-Isaka.

1. "Zonke Izinto Zingenzeka Ngokukholwa KuKristu"

2. "Amandla Ezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu"

1. KumaHebheru 11:11-12 - Ngokukholwa uSara wanikwa amandla okukhulelwa, nakuba ayesedlulile ebudaleni bokuzala, ngokuba wathi uthembekile owamethembisayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:16-17 UMoya kaNkulunkulu ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa, izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu nezindlalifa kanye noKristu.

KwabaseGalathiya 4:29 Kepha njengakuleso sikhathi owazalwa ngokwenyama wazingela owazalwa ngokoMoya, kunjalo namanje.

Encwadini yabaseGalathiya, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokuthi labo abazalwa ngomoya bashushiswa kanjani labo abazalwa ngokwenyama, futhi lokhu kuseyiqiniso nanamuhla.

1. Ukushushiswa Kwabalungile: Indlela Yokuphendula NgokweBhayibheli

2. Amandla Evangeli: Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nokushushiswa

1. Mathewu 5:10-12 - Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga.

2 Petru 4:12-14 - Jabulani ekuhluphekeni ngenxa kaKristu

KwabaseGalathiya 4:30 Nokho, uthini umbhalo na? Khipha isigqilakazi nendodana yaso, ngokuba indodana yesigqilakazi ayiyikudla ifa kanye nendodana yokhululekileyo.

Umbhalo uyala ukuba kuxoshwe isigqilakazi nendodana yaso, njengoba nendodana

yesigqilakazi ingenakuba yindlalifa kanye nendodana yokhululekileyo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kwemisebenzi Emihle: Ukuvuna Esikuhlwanyelayo

2. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu: Ukukhulula Okungahlosiwe Kithi

1. Roma 8:17 (Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa futhi; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, izindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma ngempela sihlupheka kanye naye,)

2 Johane 8:36 (Ngakho-ke uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyakuba ngabakhululekile ngempela.)

KwabaseGalathiya 4:31 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, asisibo abantwana besigqilakazi, kodwa singabokhululekileyo.

Isiqephu kwabaseGalathiya 4:31 sichaza ukuthi amakholwa akubona abantwana besigqilakazi, kodwa abangabokhululekileyo.

1. Ukukhululeka Ebugqilini: Ukuchaza Kabusha Incazelo Yenkululeko

2. Amandla Okuhlenga: Ukukhulula Izibopho zethu

1. Roma 8:21 - Ukuze indalo ngokwayo ikhululwe ebugqilini bokubola futhi ilethwe enkululekweni ekhazimulayo yabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. Isaya 61:1 - Umoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngoba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu. Ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo zaphukileyo, ukumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo nokukhululwa ebumnyameni kwababoshwe.

KwabaseGalathiya 5 yisahluko sesihlanu seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseGalathiya. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uxoxa ngenkululeko amakholwa anayo kuKristu futhi uyayiqhathanisa nobugqila bomthetho.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa abizelwe enkululekweni kuKristu futhi akufanele aphinde azithobe ejokeni lobugqila (Galathiya 5:1). Uxwayisa ngokusoka njengendlela yokulungisiswa, ethi labo abafuna ukulungisiswa

ngomthetho bahlukanisiwe kuKristu futhi bawile emseni. Kunalokho, ugcizelela ukuthi ukholo olusebenza ngothando yilo olubalulekile.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uchaza ukuthi nakuba babebizelwe enkululekweni, akufanele basebenzise inkululeko yabo njengethuba lokuzitika ngezifiso zesono (Galathiya 5:13). Kunalokho, uyabakhuthaza ukuba bakhonze omunye nomunye ngothando. Uqokomisa ukuthi uthando lugcwalisa wonke umthetho futhi luxwayisa ngezenzo ezinjengenzondo, ukuxabana, umhawu, isifuthefuthe sentukuthelo, ubugovu, ukungezwani, nomhawu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu eqhathanisa imisebenzi yenyama nesithelo sikaMoya. Ubala izenzo ezihlukahlukene ezihambisana nokuphila okulawulwa izifiso zenyama njengokuziphatha okubi kobulili, ukungcola, ukukhonza izithombe, ubuthakathi, ukudakwa, nokunye (Galathiya 5:19-21). Ngokuphambene nale misebenzi yobumnyama isithelo esivezwa ukuhamba ngokuhambisana noMoya—uthando, injabulo, ukuthula ukubekezela, umusa, ukwethembeka, ubumnene, ukuzithiba.

Ngokufiqiwe,

Isahluko sesihlanu sabaseGalathiya sigcizelela inkululeko yamakholwa kuKristu ngenkathi sixwayisa ngokubuyela emuva emikhubeni yomthetho. UPawulu uxwayisa ngokufuna ukulungisiswa ngokusoka noma ukunamathela emithethweni ngoba kwehlukanisa umuntu emseni kaKristu. Kunalokho, ukhuthaza ukuphila ngokholo olusebenza ngothando.

UPawulu futhi ugcizelela ukusebenzisa inkululeko yabo ngokwethembeka ngokukhonza omunye nomunye ngothando kunokuzanelisa ezifisweni zesono. Uqokomisa ukubaluleka kothando ekugcwaliseni wonke umthetho futhi uxwayisa ngokuhileleka emisebenzini yenyama enjengenzondo, umhawu, nesifiso sobugovu.

Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu eqhathanisa imisebenzi yenyama nesithelo sikaMoya. Ubala izenzo ezihlukahlukene ezihlobene nokuphila okubuswa izifiso zenyama kuyilapho egcizelela ukuthi labo abangabakaKristu babethele esiphambanweni isimo sabo sesono. Kunalokho, kufanele bathele izithelo ngokuhamba ngokuhambisana noMoya—babonise izimfanelo ezinjengothando, injabulo, ukuthula, ukubekezela, umusa, ubuhle, ukwethembeka, ubumnene, nokuzithiba. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ubizo lwamakholwa lokuphila ngokukholwa kuKristu nokuholwa amandla oMoya Wakhe aguqulayo kunokuboshwa imikhuba engokomthetho noma ukuzitika ngezifiso zesono.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulula ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila.

AmaKristu ayanxuswa ukuba ahlale ekhululekile kuKristu futhi angaboshwa yizithiyo zomthetho.

1. "Ukukhululeka: Amandla Enkululeko KaKristu"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Ngokuchichimayo: Injabulo Yokukhululwa Ebugqilini"

1 Johane 8:36 - "Ngakho uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyoba ngabakhululekile ngempela."

2. Isaya 61:1 - “UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu, ungithumele ukubopha abanhliziyo ezaphukileyo, nokumemezela ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, inkululeko yeziboshwa."

KwabaseGalathiya 5:2 Bhekani, mina Pawulu ngithi kini: Uma nisokwa, uKristu akayikunisiza ngalutho.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuthembela ekusokeni njengendlela yokuzuza insindiso.

1. Thembela kuKristu yedwa ukuze uthole insindiso

2. Ukuvikeleka Kwamanga Kokusoka

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 3:21-24 - Kodwa manje ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu sekubonakalisiwe ngaphandle komthetho, nakuba uMthetho nabaProfethi kufakazela ngakho - ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu kubo bonke abakholwayo. Ngokuba akukho mahluko, ngokuba bonke bonile, basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:3 Ngiyaphinda ngiyafakaza kumuntu wonke osokayo ukuthi unecala lokwenza umthetho wonke.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseGalathiya ukuthi banesibopho sokuwugcina wonke umthetho uma bona ngokwabo bezisokile.

1: Sidinga ukuthobela umthetho ngokugcwele futhi singakhethi indlela yokukhetha.

2: Ngeke sithembele esenzweni esisodwa ukuze sisisindise, kodwa kunalokho sidinga ukuphila impilo egcwele ukulalela uNkulunkulu.

1: EkaJakobe 2:10-11 Ngokuba lowo ogcina umthetho wonke kepha ehluleka kokukodwa unecala kuwo wonke.

2: KwabaseRoma 3:20 Ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho muntu oyakuthi ulungile phambi kwakhe, ngokuba isono kuvela ngomthetho.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:4 UKristu usenziwe ize kini, nina enilungisiswa ngomthetho; niwile emseni.

AmaKristu awalungisiswa ngomthetho, kodwa ngomusa.

1. Amandla Omusa: Ukuqonda Umehluko phakathi Kokusemthethweni Nokukholwa

2. Ukubuyisela Ukholo Lwethu: Ukunqoba Isilingo Sokwenza Umthetho

1. KwabaseRoma 3:20-24 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:5 Ngokuba thina ngoMoya silindela ithemba lokulunga ngokholo.

UMoya uyasisiza ukuba sibekezelele ukulunga ngokukholwa.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Okubekezela

2. Ithemba Lokulunga Ngokukholwa

1. Roma 15:13 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:11 - Manje kusobala ukuthi ngomthetho akukho muntu olungisiswayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:6 Ngokuba kuKristu Jesu ukusoka nokungasoki akulutho; kodwa ukholo olusebenza ngothando.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ukholo, hhayi imikhuba yangaphandle enjengokusoka, ebalulekile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphila Ngokholo: Kusho Ukuthini Ukuphila Okholweni?

2. Amandla Othando: Kusho Ukuthini Ukuphila Othandweni?

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. 1 Korinte 13:13 - Manje kumi ukukholwa, nokwethemba, nothando, lokho kokuthathu; kodwa okukhulu kukho konke uthando.

Galathiya 5:7 Nigijime kahle; ngubani onivimbele ukuba ningalaleli iqiniso na?

UPawulu ubuza abaseGalathiya ngokungalandeli iqiniso nakuba baqala ukugijima kahle.

1. Ungalilahli iqiniso; qhubeka nokugijima umjaho. 2. Ungavinjwa imibono yabanye; landela iqiniso.

1. Hebheru 12:1 - "Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka." 2. Filipi 3:14 - "Ngiphokophela emgomweni ukuba ngizuze umklomelo uNkulunkulu angibizele wona ezulwini kuKristu Jesu."

KwabaseGalathiya 5:8 Lokhu kuthonya akuveli konibizayo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi ukholo lwethu aluncikile emibonweni yabanye kodwa ebuhlotsheni bethu noNkulunkulu.

1: Ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu kumelwe luphume ngaphakathi, hhayi emithonjeni engaphandle.

2: Kumelwe sithembele othandweni lukaNkulunkulu naseziqondisweni zakhe kunemibono

yabanye.

1: Jeremiya 17:7-8 “Kepha ubusisiwe othemba kuJehova, othemba lakhe likuye, bayakuba njengomuthi otshalwe ngasemanzini, wenabesela izimpande zawo ngasemfuleni, ongesabi lapho etshalwe ngasemanzini. ukushisa kuyafika, namahlamvu awo aluhlaza njalo, alikhathazeki ngomnyaka wesomiso, alinakuthela izithelo.

2: Roma 10:17 “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

Galathiya 5:9 imvubelo encane ibilisa inhlama yonke.

Leli vesi liyisikhumbuzo sokuthi amathonya amancane angaba nomphumela omkhulu.

1: Kudingeka sinake izinto ezincane empilweni, ngoba zingaba nomthelela omkhulu ezimpilweni zethu nakulabo abasizungezile.

2: Kufanele siqaphele ukuthi singavumeli ngisho nesenzo esincane kakhulu sesono sisithinte, ngoba singasakazeka ngokushesha futhi sonakalise ukuphila kwethu.

1: Mathewu 16: 6 - "Qaphelani futhi niqaphele imvubelo yabaFarisi nabaSadusi."

2: 1 Korinte 5:6 - “Ukuzibonga kwenu akukuhle. Anazi yini ukuthi imvubelo encane ibilisa inhlama yonke na?

KwabaseGalathiya 5:10 Nginethemba ngani eNkosini, ukuthi aniyikucabanga ngenye indlela;

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukuthembela kwakhe kwabaseGalathiya futhi uxwayisa ngalabo ababeyobadukisa.

1. Amandla Okwethemba eNkosini

2. Ukwahlulelwa Kwabafundisi Bamanga

1. Mathewu 7:15-20 - “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo.

2. Heberu 13:17 - “Lalelani abaniholayo, nibathobele, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabazakulandiswa ngayo, ukuze bakwenze ngokuthokoza, kungabi ngokudabuka; akusizi ngalutho.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:11 Kepha mina, bazalwane, uma ngisashumayela ukusoka, ngisazingelelwani na? khona-ke icala lesiphambano liphelile.

UPawulu uyabuza ukuthi kungani esashushiswa uma eshumayela ukusoka, okusho ukuthi icala lesiphambano seliphelile.

1. Icala Lesiphambano: UJesu Wakushintsha Kanjani Konke

2. Ukushushiswa KukaPawulu: Ukulandela UJesu Naphezu Kwezindleko

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 Bazambiza kanjani-ke abangakholwanga kuye na? bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? bayakuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli na?

2 Efesu 2:14-16 Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-nye, wadiliza ugange oluphakathi oluhlukanisayo; Esechithile ubutha enyameni yakhe, umthetho wemiyalo osezimisweni; ukuze enze kuye ababili ababili babe ngumuntu munye omutsha, enze ukuthula.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:12 Sengathi ngabe banqunywa labo abanihluphayo.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuba labo abahlupha abaseGalathiya banqunywe.

1. Akufanele Sivumele Abahlukumezi Baqede Ukholo Lwethu

2. Ungavumeli Abangakholwa Benze Buthaka Ukukholwa Kwethu

1. KwabaseRoma 16:17-18 - “Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba niqaphele ababanga ukwahlukana nababeka izithiyo endleleni yenu okuphambene nesifundiso enasifundiswa nina. Ziqhelelanise nabo. Ngoba abanjalo kabakhonzi iNkosi yethu uKristu, kodwa izinkanuko zabo. Ngenkulumo emnandi nangokuthopha bakhohlisa izingqondo zabantu abangenalwazi.”

2. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

Galathiya 5:13 Ngokuba nina, bazalwane, nabizelwa enkululekweni; Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko ibe yithuba enyameni, kodwa khonzanani ngothando.

Kufanele sisebenzise inkululeko yethu njengethuba lokusebenzelana ngothando.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukusebenzelana Ngenkululeko

2. Ukusebenzisa Inkululeko Yethu Ukuthanda Abanye

1. 1 Korinte 13:4-8 - Uthando luyabekezela futhi lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi; alizikhukhumezi noma lingenanhlonipho. Ayiphikelele ngendlela yayo; akucasuki noma ukucasuka; aluthokozi ngokwenza okubi, kodwa lujabulela iqiniso. Uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholelwa yizinto zonke, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela zonke izinto.

2. Roma 12:10 - Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:14 Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye, nakuleli; Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

Umthetho kaNkulunkulu ungagcwaliseka ngokuthanda umakhelwane wakho.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokugcwalisa Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Umyalo Wothando: Umbono WeBhayibheli Ngokuthanda Omakhelwane Bethu

1 Johane 13:34-35 - Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane.

2 KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - Ningabi necala lamuntu, kuphela elokuthandana, ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:15 Kepha uma nilumana, nidlana, qaphelani ukuba ningaqedwa ngomunye.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokumelene namandla abhubhisayo amazwi nezenzo

ezingenamusa, sinxusa abafundi ukuba baqaphele amazwi nezenzo zabo ukuze bagweme ukungqubuzana.

1. "Impendulo Emnene: Amandla Omusa"

2. "Ukuluma nokushwabadela: Ukubhujiswa Kwezingxabano"

1. Mathewu 5:44 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibabusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi, banizingele."

2. IzAga 15:1 - “Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha amazwi abuhlungu avusa ulaka.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:16 Ngakho-ke ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama.

Phila ngokukaMoya, hhayi izinkanuko zenyama.

1. Amandla Omoya: Indlela Yokuphilela UNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Isilingo: Ukuphila Kanjani Emoyeni

1. KwabaseRoma 8:5-8 - Kulabo abahamba ngokoMoya, uMoya uyabaphilisa.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 5:18 - Gcwalisani ngoMoya lapho nihlabelela amahubo nezihlabelelo nezihlabelelo zokomoya.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:17 Ngokuba inyama ikhanuka okuphambene noMoya, kepha uMoya ukhanuka okuphambene nenyama;

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseGalathiya ngokuthi inyama noMoya kuyaphikisana futhi akufanele badukiswe yizinkanuko zabo.

1. Ukuphila Kanjani Ngokuvumelana Nomoya

2. Amandla Enyama Nemiphumela Yayo

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-4 - Ngakho-ke, manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngoba ngoKristu Jesu umthetho kaMoya onika ukuphila ukukhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

KwabaseGalathiya 5:18 Kepha uma niholwa nguMoya, aniphansi komthetho.

Amakholwa awaboshiwe umthetho kodwa kufanele aholwe nguMoya.

1. Ukuphila Enkululekweni KaMoya Ongcwele

2. Ukuthola Ukuqondiswa KukaNkulunkulu NgoMoya Wakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 8:2-4 “Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila ukunikhululile kuKristu Jesu emthethweni wesono nokufa. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu wenze lokho umthetho, owenziwe buthaka enyameni, obungekwenze. Ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe siqu isesimweni senyama enesono nangenxa yesono, walahla isono enyameni, ukuze ukulunga okufunwa mthetho kugcwaliseke kithi, esingahambi ngokwenyama kodwa ngokukaMoya. ”

2. Johane 16:13 “Lapho uMoya weqiniso efika, uzoniholela kulo lonke iqiniso, ngoba akayikukhuluma ngokwakhe, kodwa lokho akuzwayo uyokukhuluma, futhi uzonibikela izinto ezinikhathazayo. bazofika.”

KwabaseGalathiya 5:19 Kepha imisebenzi yenyama isobala, okuyiyona; Ubufebe, ubufebe, ukungcola, amanyala,

Imisebenzi yenyama iyabonakala, ngezibonelo zokuphinga, ubufebe, ukungcola, nokuxhwala.

1. “Amandla Okuziphatha: Ukunqoba Isilingo”

2. “Izenzo Zethu Zibalulekile: Imiphumela Yesono”

1. KwabaseRoma 6:12-14 “Ngakho-ke makungabusi isono emzimbeni wenu ofayo, nize nilalele izinkanuko zawo. futhi ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni, zibe yizikhali zokungalungi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabaphilayo bevukile kwabafileyo nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu, zibe yizikhali zokulunga. Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, ngokuba aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.”

2. EkaJakobe 1:14-15 “Kepha yilowo nalowo uyengwa ehuhwa ngezakhe inkanuko, ehungwa. Khona lapho inkanuko isithathile, ibeletha isono; nesono lapho sesiphelile, sizala ukufa.”

KwabaseGalathiya 5:20 ukukhonza izithombe, ubuthakathi, inzondo, ukuhlukana, umona, ulaka, ukuxabana, ukuhlubuka, ukuhlubuka,

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokumelene nobubi bokukhonza izithombe, ubuthakathi, inzondo, ukungezwani, umona, ulaka, ukuxabana, ukuvukela umbuso, nokuhlubuka.

1. "Ingozi Yokukhonza Izithixo Nobunye Ububi"

2. "Amandla Othando: Ukugwema Inzondo Nokungezwani"

1. Efesu 4:31-32 - "Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza, kanye nobubi bonke; , njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngenxa kaKristu.”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:17-19 - "Ningaphindiseli okubi ngokubi kumuntu; phathani okuhle phambi kwabantu bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Bathandekayo, phindiselani. ningaziniki nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina,” isho iNkosi.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:21 Umhawu, nokubulala, nokudakwa, nokuzitika, nokunye okunjalo, enginitshela ngakho ngaphambili, njengalokho ngasho kini ngaphambili, ukuthi abenza okunjalo abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

Ukuziphatha okuyisono, okunjengomona, ukubulala, ukudakwa, imibuthano exokozelayo, ngeke kubekezelelwe eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ingozi Yesono Nemiphumela Yaso

2. Indlela eya ekulungeni nasebungcweleni

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 Korinte 6:9-10 - Anazi yini ukuthi abangalungile abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu? Ningadukiswa: izifebe, nabakhonza izithombe, neziphingi, nabafeba, namasela, nabahahayo, nabadakwa, naba izithuki, nabaphangi abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:22 Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholwa,

Isithelo sikaMoya siyingxenye ebalulekile yokuphila impilo yobuKristu.

1: Ukubaluleka Kwesithelo Sikamoya

2: Ukukhula Esithelweni Sikamoya

1: Rom 12:9-10 - Uthando kufanele lube qotho. Zondani okubi; bambelelani kokuhle. Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

2: Jakobe 3:17-18 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela ezulwini okokuqala kuhlanzekile; bese kuba okunokuthula, okucabangelayo, okuzithobayo, okugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ukungakhethi nokuqotho.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:23 ubumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nokunjalo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba abe nobumnene nokuzithiba, okuyoholela ekuphileni okuvumelana nemithetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Obumnene Nokuzithiba"

2. “Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nomthetho KaNkulunkulu”

1. Mathewu 5:5 - "Babusisiwe abamnene, ngokuba bayokudla ifa lomhlaba".

2 Petru 4:7 - “Ukuphela kwezinto zonke sekusondele;

KwabaseGalathiya 5:24 Kepha abakaKristu babethele esiphambanweni inyama kanye nokuhuheka nezinkanuko.

Abakholwa kuKrestu babulale iinkanuko zabo zesono.

1. Amandla Okubethela Inyama

2. Isidingo Sokuziphika

1. Roma 6:11-12 - Kanjalo nani zibaleni njengabafile esonweni kodwa niphilele uNkulunkulu ngoKristu Jesu. Ngakho-ke ningasivumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zayo ezimbi.

2. Mathewu 16:24-26 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma noma ubani efuna ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana. Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe, na? Kumbe umuntu anganikela ngani ukuze ahlenge umphefumulo wakhe?

KwabaseGalathiya 5:25 Uma siphila ngoMoya, masihambe futhi ngoMoya.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:25, uPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba aphile ngoMoya futhi ahambe ngoMoya.

1. Ukuphila Ngomoya: Ukubaluleka Kokuholwa NguMoya Ongcwele

2. Ukuhamba Ngomoya: Ukuzijwayeza Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Ngokwethembeka

1. Roma 8:14 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16 - Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama.

KwabaseGalathiya 5:26 Masingazifuneli udumo oluyize, sicunula, sifelane umona.

Akufanele siqhutshwa isifiso sokuqashelwa, futhi akufanele sibangele ukuxabana noma umona phakathi komunye nomunye.

1. Ingozi Yodumo Oluyize

2. Ukunqoba Umona Emphakathini

1. Jakobe 3:14-16 - Kepha uma ninomhawu obabayo nokubamba ezinhliziyweni zenu, ningazigabisi, niqambe amanga eqinisweni.

2. Mathewu 6:1-4 - “Xwayani ukuba ningenzi ukulunga kwenu phambi kwabantu ukuze nibonwe yibo;

KwabaseGalathiya 6 yisahluko sesithupha nesokugcina seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseGalathiya. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza iziyalezo ezisebenzayo zokuphila njengamakholwa futhi ubakhuthaza ukuba bathwalisane imithwalo.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokunxusa amakholwa ukuthi abuyisele akholwa naye obanjwe esonweni, enze kanjalo ngobumnene futhi acabangele ubuthakathaka babo (Galathiya 6: 1). Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuthwalisana imithwalo, kanjalo kugcwaliseke umthetho kaKristu. UPawulu ukhuthaza umuntu ngamunye ukuba athwale owakhe umthwalo kuyilapho ezimisele ukusiza abanye abaswele.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuluma ngodaba lokuzidla futhi uxwayisa ngokuzikhohlisa. Weluleka amakholwa ukuthi angazicabangeli kakhulu kodwa ahlole izenzo nezisusa zawo (Galathiya 6:3-4). Umuntu ngamunye kufanele azibophezele ngomsebenzi wakhe ngaphandle kokuziqhathanisa nabanye. Labo abathola imfundo yezwi likaNkulunkulu kufanele bahlanganyele zonke izinto ezinhle nalabo abafundisayo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu egcizelela ukuthi amakholwa azovuna akutshalile. Uyachaza ukuthi ukuhlwanyela ukujabulisa inyama kuholela ekonakaleni, kodwa ukuhlwanyela ukujabulisa uMoya kuholela ekuphileni okuphakade (Galathiya 6:7-8). Ngakho-ke, uyabakhuthaza ukuba bangakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle kodwa baqhubeke benza okulungile. Ekugcineni, ugqamisa ukuthi ukuziqhayisa kufanele kukhawulwe esiphambanweni sikaKristu kuphela, lapho amakholwa abethelwe esiphambanweni emhlabeni nakubo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithupha kwabaseGalathiya sinikeza imiyalelo esebenzayo yokuphila njengamakholwa phakathi komphakathi. UPawulu unxusa amakholwa ukuba abuyisele ngomusa labo abawele esonweni futhi bathwalisane imithwalo. Uxwayisa ngokuqhathanisa ngokuqhosha futhi weluleka umuntu ngamunye ukuba ahlole izenzo

zakhe kunokuba afune ukuqinisekiswa kwabanye.

UPawulu ugcizelela umthwalo wemfanelo womuntu siqu kuyilapho ekhuthaza ukuphana kulabo abafundisa izwi likaNkulunkulu. Uqokomisa isimiso sokuhlwanyela nokuvuna, ekhuthaza abakholwayo ukuba bahlwanyele ukuze bathokozise uMoya kunokuba bazitike ngezifiso zenyama. UPawulu uphetha ngokukhuthaza ukubekezela ekwenzeni okuhle nokuziqhayisa kuphela ngesiphambano sikaKristu, esilethe inkululeko ekuzihlanganiseni nezwe.

Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka komphakathi, umthwalo wemfanelo womuntu siqu, ukuthobeka, nokuphikelela ekuphileni ukholo lomuntu kuyilapho ethembele emandleni aguqulayo omhlatshelo kaKristu.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:1 Bazalwane, uma umuntu ehlelwa yisiphambeko, nina bomoya mbuyiseni onjalo ngomoya wobumnene; uzinaka wena, funa ulingwe nawe.

Le ndima ikhuthaza amaKristu ukuba abuyisele labo abenze amaphutha ngomusa nangokuqonda, ekhumbula ubuthakathaka babo siqu.

1. Umusa Nozwelo Kubo Bonke: Amandla Okubuyisela Abafowethu Nodadewethu

2. Ukwazi Ubuthakathaka Bethu Okwethu: Ukuzijwayeza Ukuthethelela Nokuthobeka

1. Jakobe 5:19-20 - Bazalwane bami, uma omunye kini eduka eqinisweni, omunye ambuyise; Kwazi ukuthi lowo obuyisa isoni ekudukeni kwendlela yaso uyakusindisa umphefumulo ekufeni, afihle inqwaba yezono.

2 Luka 6:37 - Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, nigcwalise kanjalo umthetho kaKristu.

AmaKristu kufanele asekelane emithwalweni yawo futhi alwele ukugcwalisa umthetho kaJesu Kristu.

1. "Ukuthwalisana Imithwalo Yomunye: Ingxenye Ebalulekile Yokuba ngumKristu"

2. "Ukugcwalisa uMthetho KaKrestu: Ubizo Emphakathini"

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2. 1 Korinte 12:26 - "Uma isitho sinye sihlupheka, zonke zihlupheka kanyekanye; uma isitho sinye sidunyiswa, zonke zijabula kanyekanye."

KwabaseGalathiya 6:3 Ngokuba uma umuntu ezishaya utho, engelutho, uyazikhohlisa.

Leli vesi lisibiza ukuba sizithobe futhi singazicabangeli ngokweqile, njengoba kuholela ekuzikhohliseni.

1: Kumelwe sizithobe futhi singazicabangeli ngokweqile ukubaluleka kwethu.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele ingozi yokuzikhohlisa futhi sihlale sigxilile okholweni lwethu.

1: Izaga 16:18 ZUL59 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2: Filipi 2: 3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngombango noma ngokuzikhukhumeza. Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka yazisani abanye ngaphezu kwenu.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:4 Kepha makube yilowo nalowo ahlole owakhe umsebenzi, yikhona eyakuba-nokubongwa ngokungokwakhe yedwa, kungabi ngomunye.

Qiniseka ukuthi uhlola umsebenzi wakho futhi ugubhe impumelelo yakho.

1. Ukuzigubha Ngokwethu kanye Nezimpumelelo Zethu

2. Ukuthwala Isibopho Sethu Nomsebenzi Wethu

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2 Efesu 5:15-16 - "Ngakho bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithengisise isikhathi, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi."

KwabaseGalathiya 6:5 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo uyakuthwala owakhe umthwalo.

Lesi siqephu sisifundisa ukubaluleka kokuziphendulela ngezenzo zethu futhi singanciki kwabanye ukuthi basithwalise imithwalo yethu.

1. ? □ Ukuthwala Imithwalo Yethu??

2.? □ Iving With Responsibility??

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - ? “ Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu. Ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2 Filipi 4:13 - ? □ angenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.??

KwabaseGalathiya 6:6 Lowo ofundiswa izwi makahlanganyele nalowo ofundisayo ezintweni zonke ezinhle.

Amakholwa kufanele abe nesandla esivulekile kulabo abafundisa iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuphana EBandleni

2. Ukubona Nokwazisa Labo Abasifundisa IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 11:25 - Umuntu ophanayo uyobusiswa, ngoba upha abampofu ukudla kwakhe.

2. IzEnzo 20:35 - Kukho konke engikwenzileyo nganibonisa ukuthi ngaloluhlobo lomsebenzi simelwe ukusiza ababuthakathaka, sikhumbula amazwi eNkosi uJesu uqobo lwawo: ? □ kubusisekile ukupha kunokwamukela.??

Galathiya 6:7 Ningadukiswa; UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba lokho akuhlwanyelayo umuntu uyakuvuna kona futhi.

UNkulunkulu ngeke ahlekwe futhi sizovuna esikuhlwanyelayo.

1: Kumelwe sithathe umthwalo wemfanelo ngezenzo zethu futhi siqonde ukuthi uNkulunkulu ngeke ahlekwe.

2: Kumelwe senze ngokuhlakanipha kukho konke esikwenzayo, futhi sikhumbule ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyosivuza ngokufanele.

1: IzAga 22:8 - “Ohlwanyela ukungabi nabulungisa uyovuna inhlekelele, nenduku yokufutheka kwakhe iyophela.

2: UmShumayeli 11:4 - “Obheka umoya akayikutshala; obheka amafu akayikuvuna.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:8 Ngokuba ohlwanyelela enyameni yakhe uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni; kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

Siyovuna imiphumela yezinqumo esizenzayo, ukuphila okuphakade uma sihlwanyela kuMoya, noma ukonakala uma sihlwanyela enyameni.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela: Umthelela Wezinqumo Zethu Esiphetho Sethu Saphakade

2. Ukuvuna Esikutshalayo: Imiphumela Yezenzo Zethu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-17 - Amandla Okuphila Emoyeni

2. Jakobe 1:14-15 - Ingozi Yokuholwa Yizinkanuko Zethu

KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 Kepha masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

Kufanele siphikelele ekwenzeni okulungile, ngoba ngesikhathi esifanele siyothola imivuzo uma singadangali.

1: Ungayeki - Galathiya 6:9

2: Phikelelani - Galathiya 6:9

1: Heberu 10: 35-36 - Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

2: Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni; ngoba nxa isibonisiwe, iyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise labo abayithandayo.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

Kufanele sisebenzise wonke amathuba esinawo ukuze senze okuhle kubo bonke abantu, ikakhulukazi labo abakholelwa kuJesu.

1. “Amathuba Okwenza Okuhle” - ukuhlola indlela esingasebenzisa ngayo isikhathi, amandla, nezinto zethu ukuze senze okuhle kwabanye.

2. "Indlu Yokukholwa" - igxile ekubalulekeni kokusiza nokukhuthaza abafowethu nodadewethu kuKristu.

1. Mathewu 25:35-40 - Umfanekiso kaJesu wezimvu nezimbuzi, egcizelela ukubaluleka kokusiza abaswele.

2 Petru 4:8-11 - Isikhuthazo sikaPetru sokusebenzisa izipho zethu zomoya ukuze sikhonze abanye.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:11 Niyabona ukuthi incwadi enginilobele ngayo inkulu kangakanani ngesami isandla.

UPawulu wabhala incwadi ende eya ebandleni laseGalathiya ukuze alikhuthaze ukuba lime liqine okholweni lwalo.

1. Hlala Uqinile Okholweni Lwakho: Umlayezo ovela kuPawulu oya kwabaseGalathiya

2. Amandla Esikhuthazo: Incwadi KaPawulu KwabaseGalathiya

1 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje eqinisweni nenza.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 - Masibambelele singantengantengi ethembeni esilivumayo, ngokuba uthembekile owethembisayo. Futhi ake sicabangele indlela esingakhuthazana ngayo othandweni nasezenzweni ezinhle.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:12 Bonke abafuna ukubonakala bebahle enyameni, yibona abanicindezela ukuba nisokwe; kuphela funa bazingelwe ngenxa yesiphambano sikaKristu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngalabo abazama ukucindezela amakholwa ukuba asokwe ukuze bagweme ukushushiswa ngenxa yesiphambano sikaKristu.

1: Kumelwe sihlale siqinile futhi siqinile okholweni lwethu, ngisho noma kusho ukushushiswa ngenxa yesiphambano sikaKristu.

2: Kumelwe sime siqine futhi singathonywa yilabo abazama ukusicindezela ukuba siguqule izinkolelo zethu.

1: Roma 8:31-39 - Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2: KwabaseKolose 2:8-15 ZUL59 - Ningavumeli muntu ukuba anahlulele ngalokho enikudlayo noma ngokuphuzayo, noma ngokuphathelene nemikhosi yenkolo, ukugujwa kwenyanga yokuthwasa noma usuku lwesabatha.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:13 Ngokuba nabo abasokile abawugcini umthetho; kodwa bafisa ukuthi nisokwe, ukuze bazincome enyameni yenu.

Abanye abantu bafuna ukwenza abanye basokwe, hhayi ngoba belandela umthetho, kodwa ngoba befuna ukutuswa ngesenzo somunye umuntu.

1. Ungakhohliswa yilabo abazifunela udumo kuphela.

2. Qaphela labo abathi balungile kodwa bengayilandeli imithetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. Filipi 2:3 ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzikhukhumeza.

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:14 Kepha mina mangingazibonga, kuphela ngesiphambano seNkosi

yethu uJesu Kristu, okubethelwe ngaye izwe kimi, nami emhlabeni.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwesiphambano sikaJesu Kristu, egcizelela ukuthi ukuphela kwendlela eya enkazimulweni yeqiniso.

1. "Amandla Esiphambano: Ukuguqula Izimpilo Zethu"

2. "Isiphambano: Umthombo Wethu Wokuphila Nethemba"

1. Efesu 2:13-16 - Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, osenze sobabili saba munye futhi wabhidliza udonga oluhlukanisayo enyameni yakhe. Uwuchithile umthetho nemiyalo nezimiso zawo, ukuze adale kuye umuntu oyedwa omusha esikhundleni salaba ababili, kanjalo enze ukuthula, asenze sibuyisane noNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngesiphambano.

2 Kolose 2:13-15 - Nani enafile eziphambekweni nasekungasokini kwenyama yenu, uNkulunkulu uniphilise kanye naye, esithethelela zonke iziphambeko zethu, esula umlando wecala elalimelene nathi. izimfuno zayo ezingokomthetho. lokhu wakubekela eceleni, esibethela esiphambanweni. Wahlubula ababusi neziphathimandla futhi wababeka obala ihlazo, ngokunqoba phezu kwabo kuye.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:15 Ngokuba kuKristu Jesu ukusoka nokungasoki akulutho, kodwa isidalwa esisha.

KuKristu Jesu, ukusoka nokungasoki akusizi ngalutho, kodwa kuyindalo entsha.

1. Amandla Endalo Entsha: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Eguquliwe NguJesu

2. Ukungabalulekile Kokusoka: Ukuhlola Incazelo Yangempela Yensindiso KuKristu.

1. 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakudala kudlulile, kwase kuvela okusha!

2. Roma 8:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngoba ngoKristu Jesu umthetho kaMoya onika ukuphila ukukhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:16 Bonke abahamba ngalo mthetho, makube kubo ukuthula nesihawu, naku-Israyeli kaNkulunkulu.

Le ndima isikhumbuza ukuthi ukuthula nesihe kutholakala kulabo abalandela ukubusa kukaNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokuthula Nomusa KaNkulunkulu"

2. “Ukuhamba Ngokubusa KukaNkulunkulu”

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

KwabaseGalathiya 6:17 Kusukela manje makungangikhathazi muntu, ngokuba nginezimpawu zeNkosi uJesu emzimbeni wami.

UPawulu wayeziqhenya ngokuba nezimpawu zeNkosi uJesu, futhi wacela ukuba kungabi namuntu omhluphayo ngenxa yalokho.

1. Izimpawu ZikaJesu: Ubizo Lokuma Siqine Okholweni Lwethu

2. Amandla Okuphatha Izimpawu ZikaJesu: Isimemo Sokuphila Impilo Yobungcwele

1. Filipi 1:27-30 - Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kwenzekani, ziphatheni ngendlela efanele ivangeli likaKristu.

2. Roma 8:17 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa? izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu nezindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma nje sihlupheka kanye naye ukuze futhi siphiwe inkazimulo kanye naye.

KwabaseGalathiya 6:18 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nomoya wenu, bazalwane. Amen.

UPawulu uthumela umlayezo womusa nesibusiso kubazalwane baseGalathiya.

1. Ukubonga UNkulunkulu Ngomusa Wakhe Ochichimayo

2. Amandla Esibusiso

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 - Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kweziphambeko ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.

2. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubele amahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu.

Kwabase-Efesu 1 isahluko sokuqala seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabase-Efesu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu udumisa uNkulunkulu ngezibusiso Zakhe nengcebo engokomoya enikezwe amakholwa ngoKristu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa ukubonga nokudumisa kwakhe uNkulunkulu ngokukhetha amakholwa kuKristu ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe (Kwabase-Efesu 1:3-4). Ugcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu wabamisela kusengaphambili ukuba bathathwe njengabantwana Bakhe ngomsebenzi kaJesu Kristu wokuhlenga. UPawulu uqokomisa indlela amakholwa aye agcwaliswa ngayo umusa, ukuthethelelwa, nokuhlakanipha ngokohlelo lukaNkulunkulu, embula injongo Yakhe ekhazimulayo.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uyaqhubeka ngokugcizelela ukuthi kuKristu, amakholwa athole ifa. Babekwe uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele njengesiqiniseko sokuhlengwa kwabo okuzayo (Kwabase-Efesu 1:11-14). Uthandazela ukuthi balazi ithemba lobizo lwabo futhi baqonde ubukhulu obungenakulinganiswa bamandla kaNkulunkulu asebenza kubo. UPawulu uphakamisa uKristu njengohlezi phezu kwawo wonke amandla neziphathimandla, futhi konke kubekwe ngaphansi kwezinyawo Zakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu egqamisa ukuthi amakholwa ayingxenye yomzimba kaKristu, okuyiBandla (Kwabase-Efesu 1:22-23). Ugcizelela ukuthi uKristu uyinhloko phezu kwazo zonke izinto ukuze kuzuze umzimba Wakhe—iBandla. Lobu bunye kuKristu buletha ukukhula ngokomoya nokuvuthwa phakathi kwamakholwa abondliwa Nguye.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala kwabase-Efesu sidumisa uNkulunkulu ngezibusiso Zakhe azinike amakholwa ngoJesu Kristu. Igqamisa indlela amakholwa akhethwa ngayo ngaphambi kokuba kuqale isikhathi futhi anqunyelwa kusengaphambili ukutholwa njengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngomsebenzi kaJesu wokuhlenga. Bamukela umusa omkhulu, intethelelo, nokuhlakanipha ngokohlelo lukaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu uyaqhubeka egcizelela ukuthi kuKristu, amakholwa athola ifa futhi abekwe uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele njengesiqinisekiso. Ubathandazela ukuba babambe ithemba

lobizo lwabo futhi baqonde amandla kaNkulunkulu angenakulinganiswa asebenza kubo. UKristu uphakeme njengenhloko phezu kwezinto zonke, futhi amakholwa ahlanganiswe njengomzimba Wakhe—iBandla.

Lesi sahluko sembula ukunotha komusa kaNkulunkulu, icebo Lakhe lokuhlenga ngoKristu, kanye nobunye nokukhula okungokomoya okutholwa amakholwa njengengxenye yomzimba kaKristu.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:1 UPawulu, umphostoli kaJesu Kristu ngentando kaNkulunkulu, kubo abangcwele abase-Efesu nakubo abakholwayo kuKristu Jesu.

UPawulu ubhalela abangcwele base-Efesu nabakholwayo kuKristu Jesu.

1. Indlela Yokuphila Njengabangcwele Nabalandeli BakaKristu Abathembekile.

2. Injabulo Yokuba Sebuhlotsheni noNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

1. KumaHeberu 10:22 - masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zifafaziwe zihlanzekile kunembeza omubi nemizimba yethu egeziwe ngamanzi ahlanzekile.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nakuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:2 Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

Umusa nokuthula kukaNkulunkulu kutholakala kubo bonke abakholwa Kuye.

1: Umusa Ochichimayo Nokuthula kuNkulunkulu

2: Ukuzwa Umusa KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo Nokuthula

1: KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, esesizuze ngayo ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo manje.

2: Roma 16:20 - UNkulunkulu wokuthula uzakumchoboza masinyane uSathane phansi kwezinyawo zenu. Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu mawube nani.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:3 Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu osibusisile ngezibusiso zonke zomoya ezulwini kuKristu.

UNkulunkulu uBaba usibusisile ngezibusiso zonke zomoya kuKristu.

1. Izibusiso Zokukholwa KuJesu

2. Injabulo Yokuba Umntwana KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:15-17 – “Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe; kodwa namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: Aba, Baba. UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. Uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa futhi; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma-ke sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:4 njengalokho wasikhetha kuye ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe, ukuba sibe ngcwele, singasoleki phambi kwakhe othandweni;

UNkulunkulu wasikhetha ukuba sibe ngcwele futhi singabi nacala phambi kwakhe othandweni kusukela ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Kithi Alunamibandela Futhi Lungunaphakade

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Impilo Yobungcwele Nokungabi Nacala Phambi KukaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2 Petru 1:15-16 - “Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: 'Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.'

Kwabase-Efesu 1:5 wasimisela ngaphambili ukuba sibe ngabantwana kuye ngoJesu Kristu, njengokwakukuhle kwentando yakhe.

UNkulunkulu wamisela ngaphambili amakholwa ukuba amukele ukutholwa kwabantwana kuJesu Kristu, ngokwentando yakhe enhle.

1. Amandla Okumisela KukaNkulunkulu Kusengaphambili

2. Ubuhle Bentando KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:29-30 - Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisela ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. Labo abamisile ngaphambili, labo futhi wababiza, futhi labo ababizile futhi wabalungisisa, futhi labo abalungisile futhi wabakhazimulisa.

2. Jakobe 1:17-18 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka. Ngokuthanda kwakhe wasizala ngezwi leqiniso, ukuze sibe uhlobo lolibo lwezidalwa zakhe.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:6 kube yinkazimulo yenkazimulo yomusa wakhe asenze ngawo samukeleka ngothandiweyo.

Umusa nothando lukaNkulunkulu kusenze samukelwa futhi sifanele ukudunyiswa.

1. "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Isipho Sokwamukelwa"

2. “Umusa: Isisekelo Sokubaluleka Kwethu”

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 Esinokuhlengwa kuye ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlengwa nokuthethelelwa kwezono ngegazi likaJesu nengcebo yomusa wakhe.

1. Ingcebo Yomusa: Ukuqonda Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Oluhlengayo

2. Amandla Egazi LikaJesu: Ukuthethelelwa Ezonweni

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-25 - Bonke bonile futhi bayasilela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu, kodwa kuthiwe balungile ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okungoKristu Jesu.

2. Kolose 1:14 - KuKristu sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:8 lapho uye wavame kithi ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda;

Umusa kaNkulunkulu uthululelwe phezu kwethu, ugcwele ukuhlakanipha nokuqondisisa.

1. Ukuhlola Ichilo Lomusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthola Ukuhlakanipha Nokuqonda okuvela kuNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 119:98-105 - Ngemiyalo yakho uyangihlakanipha kunezitha zami; Ngokuba bahlala nami njalo.

2. Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngesandla esivulekile, engasoleki, futhi uyokuphiwa.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:9 Esazisa imfihlakalo yentando yakhe njengokufisa kwakhe okuhle akuhlosileyo kuye.

Imfihlakalo yentando kaNkulunkulu ukuthi ihambisana nentando yakhe.

1. Injabulo Yokwazi Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwamukela Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngenjabulo

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. EkaJakobe 4:15 - Kunalokho kufanele nithi: “Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:10 ukuze ekugcwalisekeni kwezikhathi abuthele ndawonye zonke izinto kuKristu, ezisezulwini nezisemhlabeni; nakuye:

UNkulunkulu uyobuthela zonke izinto ndawonye kuKristu ngesikhathi lapho konke kuyobe sekuphelele.

1. Ukuqonda Isikhathi SeNkosi: Efe 1:10

2. Zonke Izinto Zihlangene KuKristu: Efe 1:10

1. KwabaseKolose 1:20 : Futhi, esenzile ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe, ngaye ukubuyisela zonke izinto kuye; ngaye, noma kungokusemhlabeni, noma okusezulwini.

2. IsAmbulo 21:5 : Futhi ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi wathi: Bheka, ngenza konke kube kusha.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:11 kuye nathi sazuza ifa, esamiselwa ngaphambili ngokwenhloso yalowo osebenza zonke izinto ngokwecebo lentando yakhe;

Amakholwa azuze ifa elivela kuNkulunkulu, owenza zonke izinto ngokwentando yakhe.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ophakeme: Ukuqonda Ukumiselwa Ngaphambili

2. Amandla Entando KaNkulunkulu: Ifa Lethu KuKristu

1. Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. KwabaseRoma 9:14-16 - Pho siyakuthini? Ingabe uNkulunkulu akanabulungisa? Lutho neze! Ngoba uthi kuMozisi: Ngizakuba lesihawu kwengimhawukelayo, njalo ngizakuba lesihawu kwengimhawukelayo.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:12 ukuze sibe-ludumo lwenkazimulo yakhe, thina esathemba kuqala kuKristu.

Lesi siqephu sithi labo abathembela kuKristu bayodunyiswa ngenkazimulo Yakhe.

1. "Ukuthembela KuKristu Kuletha Inkazimulo KuNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Ekhazimulisa UNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 43:7 - “bonke ababizwa ngegama lami, engibadalele inkazimulo yami, engambumbi, ngabenza.”

2 Petru 4:11 - “Okhulumayo makakhulume njengokhuluma amazwi kaNkulunkulu; osebenzayo makasebenze njengokhonza ngamandla awanikwa nguNkulunkulu; ukuze ezintweni zonke uNkulunkulu akhazinyuliswe ngoJesu Kristu, okukuye inkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.”

Kwabase-Efesu 1:13 nani enithembele kuye, senizwile izwi leqiniso, ivangeli lokusindiswa kwenu;

Ngemva kokuzwa iqiniso levangeli, abakholwayo kuJesu Kristu babekwa uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele wesithembiso.

1. "Isithembiso sikaMoya oNgcwele: Uphawu lukaNkulunkulu Lokuvunyelwa"

2. "Amandla eVangeli: Ukwamukela uMoya oNgcwele"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:15-17 - Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: “Aba, Baba!

2. IzEnzo 19:1-6 - Kwathi u-Apholo eseKorinte, uPawulu wadabula izwe eliphakathi nezwe, wafika e-Efesu. Lapho wathola abanye abafundi. Wayesethi kubo: “Namamukela uMoya oNgcwele lapho nikholwa na? Base bethi: "Cha, asizwanga nokuthi kukhona uMoya

oNgcwele."

Kwabase-Efesu 1:14 eyisibambiso sefa lethu, kuze kube ngukuhlengwa kokungokwakhe, kube ludumo lwenkazimulo yakhe.

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu inikezwa ngokuhlengwa kwempahla ethengiwe.

1. Inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ayinakulinganiswa - Efesu 1:14

2. Amandla Okuhlenga - Efesu 1:14

1. Roma 8:23 - Futhi akuzona kuphela, kodwa nathi ngokwethu, esinolibo lukaMoya, nathi ngokwethu siyabubula ngaphakathi kwethu, silindele ukuma kwabantwana, okuwukuthi, ukukhululwa kwemizimba yethu.

2. IHubo 145:10 - Zonke izenzo zakho ziyakukudumisa, Jehova; nabangcwele bakho bayakukubusisa.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:15 Ngalokho nami, sengizwile ngokukholwa kwenu eNkosini uJesu, nothando kubo bonke abangcwele,

UPawulu utusa abase-Efesu ngokholo lwabo eNkosini uJesu nothando kwabangcwele.

1. Amandla Okholo Nothando - Ukuhlola umthelela wokukholwa eNkosini uJesu nothando kwabangcwele ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ukuphila Ngendlela KaKrestu - Ukwenza isibonelo sokholo nothando esabekwa nguJesu Kristu ezimpilweni zethu zansuku zonke.

1 Johane 15:12-13 - UJesu uyala ukuba sithandane, njengoba nje naye asithandile.

2. 1 Korinte 13:1-13 - UPawulu ukhuluma ngokubaluleka kothando ezimpilweni zethu.

Efesu 1:16 angiyeki ukubonga ngenxa yenu, nginikhumbula emikhulekweni yami;

UPawulu ubonga uNkulunkulu ngamakholwa ase-Efesu, futhi uyabathandazela.

1. Ukuthokoza Ngomsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu - Efesu 1:16

2. Ukubonisa Ukubonga KuNkulunkulu - Efesu 1:16

1. Kolose 1:3-12 - Umthandazo kaPawulu wokubonga kwabaseKolose.

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:18 - Isikhuthazo sikaPawulu sokubonga kuzo zonke izimo.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:17 ukuze uNkulunkulu weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wenkazimulo, aninike umoya wokuhlakanipha nokwambulelwa ekumazini yena;

UBaba wenkazimulo ufisa ukusinika ukuhlakanipha kanye nokwambulwa Kwakhe.

1. UBaba Wenkazimulo Ufuna Ukusinika Ukuhlakanipha

2. Ukuthola Isambulo Ngokwazi UNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:5-6 – Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngokukhululekile, ngaphandle kokusola, khona uyakuphiwa.

2. AmaHubo 111:10 – Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha; Ukuqonda okuhle kunabo bonke abenza imiyalo yakhe.

Efesu 1:18 Amehlo okuqonda kwenu akhanyiswe; ukuze nazi ukuthi liyini ithemba lokubizwa kwakhe, nokuthi iyini ingcebo yenkazimulo yefa lakhe kwabangcwele;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abase-Efesu ukuba bavule amehlo abo omoya ukuze baqonde ithemba nenkazimulo etholakala ekubizweni kwabo njengabantu bakaNkulunkulu abakhethiwe.

1. "Amandla Omqondo Ovulekile: Ukubona Ithemba Nenkazimulo Yokubizwa Kwethu"

2. “Ukuphila Engcebweni Yefa LikaNkulunkulu: Ukubonakaliswa Kobizo Lwethu Olukhazimulayo”

1. Kolose 3:1-4 - "Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, nibeke izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, ningagxili ezintweni. abasemhlabeni, ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu. Lapho uKristu ongukuphila kwenu ebonakala, khona nani niyobonakala kanye naye enkazimulweni.

2. Isaya 55:6-8 “Funani uJehova esenokutholwa, nimbize eseseduze, omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe, abuyele kuJehova, nibe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube-kukhulu, ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:19 nokuthi buyini ubukhulu obudlulele bamandla akhe kithina esikholwayo ngokokusebenza kwamandla akhe amakhulu,

Amandla kaNkulunkulu abonakaliswa kulabo abakholwa Kuye, ngokwamandla akhe amakhulu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukukholwa KuNkulunkulu Okungayishintsha Ngayo Impilo Yakho

2. Ukuvula Amandla KaNkulunkulu Anamandla

1. Roma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

2 Johane 14:12 - Ngiqinisile, ngiqinisile, ngithi kini, Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzayo mina naye uyakuyenza; nemikhulu kunale uyakuyenza; ngoba mina ngiya kuBaba.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:20 akwenza kuKristu lapho emvusa kwabafileyo, wammisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini.

UNkulunkulu wavusa uJesu kwabafileyo futhi wamnika isikhundla samandla negunya endaweni yasezulwini.

1: UJesu uyaphila futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu endaweni ephakeme kakhulu yegunya.

2: NjengamaKristu, singaqiniseka ngamandla okuvuka kukaJesu negunya lesikhundla sakhe endaweni yasezulwini.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:9-11 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, ezulwini nasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

2: Kolose 3:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba navuswa kanye noKristu, bekani izinhliziyo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:21 phezu kwabo bonke ubukhosi, namandla, namandla, nobukhosi, nawo wonke amagama abizwayo, kungekuleli zwe lodwa, kodwa nakulo ozayo;

Amandla kaNkulunkulu makhulu kakhulu ukwedlula wonke amanye amandla emhlabeni.

1. Ubukhosi Nokuphakama KukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angenakulinganiswa

1. Isaya 40:28-31

2. IsAmbulo 19:11-16

Kwabase-Efesu 1:22 Wabeka zonke izinto phansi kwezinyawo zakhe, wammisa ukuba abe yinhloko phezu kwakho konke ebandleni.

IBandla lingaphansi kwegunya likaJesu Kristu.

1. UJesu UyiNhloko Yethu: Ukwazi Nokwamukela Igunya Lakhe

2. IBandla: Lamukela Isibopho Sethu Esabelana Ngayo

1. Kolose 1:18 - "Futhi iyinhloko yomzimba, ibandla: oyisiqalo, izibulo kwabafileyo, ukuze ibe ngeyokuqala ezintweni zonke."

2 Petru 5:2-3 - “Yalusani umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ophakathi kwenu, ningawubonisi ngokucindezelwa, kodwa ngokuzithandela, kungabi ngenzuzo eyichilo, kodwa ngenhliziyo evumayo, kungabi njengabazenza amakhosi phezu kukaNkulunkulu. ifa, kodwa sibe yizibonelo emhlambini.

Kwabase-Efesu 1:23 Okungumzimba wakhe, ukugcwala kwakhe ogcwalisa konke kukho konke.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngeBandla njengomzimba kaKristu, ogcwele ukugcwala kwakhe.

1. IBandla LinguMzimba KaKristu: Ubizo Lokuthanda Nokukhonza IBandla

2. IBandla: Ligcwele Ukugcwaliseka KukaKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:5 “kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, kepha ngabanye singamalungu omunye komunye.

2. KwabaseKolose 1:19 “Ngokuba konke ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu kwathanda ukuhlala kuye.”

Kwabase-Efesu 2 isahluko sesibili seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabase-Efesu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uchaza amandla aguqulayo omusa kaNkulunkulu nensindiso ngokukholwa kuKristu.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuchaza isimo somoya samakholwa ngaphambi kokusindiswa kwawo. Uveza ukuthi babefile eziphambekweni nasezonweni zabo, belandela izindlela zaleli zwe futhi bethonywe uSathane (Efesu 2:1-3). Nokho, uNkulunkulu, ocebile ngesihe nothando, wabaphilisa kanye noKristu nakuba babefile ezonweni zabo. Kungomusa ukuthi amakholwa asindisiwe ngokukholwa.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uyaqhubeka ngokugcizelela ukuthi insindiso iyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu hhayi into ezuzwe ngemisebenzi (Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9). Uyakucacisa ukuthi amakholwa awasindiswa yimizamo yawo kodwa ngenxa yesenzo somusa kaNkulunkulu. Lokhu kuqeda noma yikuphi ukuziqhayisa noma ukuzenza olungile. Kunalokho, amakholwa adalwa kabusha kuKristu Jesu ukuze enze imisebenzi emihle uNkulunkulu ayilungiselela kusengaphambili ukuba bahambe kuyo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu ekhuluma ngodaba lwamakholwa angabeZizwe ayekade ekhishwe ebudlelwaneni besivumelwano sika-Israyeli noNkulunkulu (Kwabase-Efesu 2:11-22). Uchaza ukuthi uKristu ulubhidlize kanjani udonga oluhlukanisa amaJuda nabeZizwe, ebuyisana womabili amaqembu abe yisintu esisodwa

esisha. Ngomhlatshelo Wakhe esiphambanweni, uJesu ulethe ukuthula nobunye phakathi kwawo wonke amakholwa. Manje sebeyizakhamuzi ezikanye nabangcwele futhi bangamalungu endlu kaNkulunkulu eyakhiwe phezu kwabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uKristu eyitshe layo legumbi.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili sabase-Efesu sigqamisa indlela umusa kaNkulunkulu oguqula ngayo amakholwa ekufeni okungokomoya aye ekuphileni ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu. Ngaphambi kokusindiswa, babegqilazwe isono kodwa baphiliswa kanye noKristu ngenxa yesihe nothando Lwakhe.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi insindiso iyisipho somusa kaNkulunkulu, asizuzwa ngemisebenzi. Amakholwa adalwa kabusha kuKristu ngenxa yemisebenzi emihle uNkulunkulu abalungisele yona. Ngaphezu kwalokho, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokubuyisana phakathi kwamaJuda nabeZizwe ngomhlatshelo kaKristu, ediliza imigoqo futhi emisa ukuthula nobunye phakathi kwawo wonke amakholwa.

Lesi sahluko sigcizelela amandla omusa kaNkulunkulu ensindisweni, ukubaluleka kokukholwa phezu kwemisebenzi, kanye nomsebenzi kaKristu wokuhlanganisa ekuhlanganiseni amakholwa ahlukahlukene ndawonye njengomzimba owodwa Kuye.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:1 Nina enaniphilisa enanifile ngeziphambeko nezono;

Umusa kaNkulunkulu utholakala kubo bonke abawamukelayo, ngisho nalabo abenze amaphutha.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isipho Sabo Bonke

2. Indlela Yokuhlengwa: Ukwamukela Umusa KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 KuThithu 3:5-7—Wasisindisa, kungengenxa yemisebenzi eyenziwa yithi ekulungeni, kodwa ngokomusa wakhe, ngesigezo sokuzalwa kutsha nangokwenziwa kusha kukaMoya oNgcwele, awuthululela phezu kwethu ngokucebileyo ngaye. uJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu, ukuze kuthiwe silungile ngomusa wakhe, sibe izindlalifa ngokwethemba lokuphila okuphakade.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:2 enanihamba kuzo kudala ngokwendlela yaleli zwe, ngokombusi wamandla omkhathi, ongumoya osasebenza kubantwana bokungalaleli;

Lesi siqephu sisitshela ukuthi esikhathini esidlule, abantu babezilandela kanjani izindlela zezwe, njengoba kwakusho inkosana yamandla omoya.

1. "Amandla Omoya: Ukuphila Ngalé Kwezindlela Zomhlaba"

2. "Ukugqashula Kwenkosi Yamandla Omoya"

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 “Ngakho-ke ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama, ngokuba inyama ikhanuka okuphambene noMoya, noMoya okuphambene nenyama; omunye komunye, ukuze ningenzi enikuthandayo.”

Kwabase-Efesu 2:3 esake sahamba phakathi kwabo sonke ngezinkanuko zenyama yethu, sifeza izinkanuko zenyama nezengqondo; futhi ngemvelo sasingabantwana bolaka njengabanye.

Sonke sake saphila ezifisweni zesono, sifeza izifiso zethu futhi sibhekene nolaka lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu ebusweni bemvelo yethu enesono

2. Ukubaluleka kokuphenduka nokholo kuJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, belungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:4 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo.

Uthando olukhulu nomusa kaNkulunkulu kusilethela insindiso.

1. "Umusa Nothando LukaNkulunkulu: Insindiso Yethu"

2. "Lukhulu Uthando LweNkosi"

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. 1 Johane 4:19 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:5 Ngisho nalapho sasifile ezonweni, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;)

UNkulunkulu wasisindisa ngomusa wakhe, ngisho nalapho sasifile ezonweni zethu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela Elusisindisa Ngayo Ezonweni Zethu

2. Amandla Omusa Anikeza Ukuphila: Ukuba Nempilo Entsha KuKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 ??? Noma inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Thithu 3:5 ??? □ wasisindisa, kungengenxa yemisebenzi eyenziwa yithi ekulungeni, kodwa ngokobubele bakhe siqu, ngokugezwa kokuzalwa kutsha nangokwenziwa kabusha kukaMoya oNgcwele.

Efesu 2:6 Wasivusa kanye naye, wasihlalisa kanye naye ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu;

Sonke sihlanganiswe ndawonye kuKristu futhi sinikezwe isihlalo ezulwini.

1. Amandla Okuhlangana KuKristu

2. Uhlezi Ezindaweni ZaseZulwini kuKristu

1. Kolose 3:1-3 ? □ Ngakho-ke navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni. Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu

kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu.??

2. KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 ? Ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kukho konke okudaliweyo ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.??

Kwabase-Efesu 2:7 ukuze abonakalise ezikhathini ezizayo ingcebo enkulu yomusa wakhe ngobubele bakhe kithina ngoKristu Jesu.

Umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakaliswa kithi ngomusa wakhe kuKristu Jesu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo: Ukuzindla Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu Kithi

2. Ingcebo Eyedlulele Yomusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukugubha Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli Kithi.

1. KwabaseRoma 5:8 ? □ ut uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu ngathi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Thithu 3:5-7 ? □ wasisindisa, kungeyisikho ngenxa yezinto ezilungileyo esazenzayo, kodwa ngenxa yesihawu sakhe. Wageza izono zethu, wasinika ukuzalwa okusha nempilo entsha ngoMoya oNgcwele. Wathela uMoya phezu kwethu ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu.??

Kwabase-Efesu 2:8 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu;

Insindiso iyisipho sikaNkulunkulu esinikezwa amakholwa ngomusa nangokukholwa.

1. Amandla Omusa: Ukukholwa KuNkulunkulu Kuletha Insindiso Kanjani

2. Ukungafaneleki Komuntu: Ukwamukela Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sensindiso

1 KuThithu 3:5 - Hhayi ngemisebenzi yokulunga esayenzayo thina, kodwa ngokwesihawu sakhe wasisindisa, ngesigezo sokuzalwa kutsha, nangokwenziwa basha ngoMoya oNgcwele;

2 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

Efe 2:9 akuveli emisebenzini, funa kube khona ozibongayo.

Insindiso kaNkulunkulu ayincikile emisebenzini yethu, ukuze kungabikho muntu ongaziqhayisa ngayo.

1: Imisebenzi yethu ngeke isisindise, ngoba umusa kaNkulunkulu kuphela ongasinikeza insindiso.

2: Ukuzidla ngeke kusisindise, njengoba kufanele sithembele ebuhleni bukaJehova ukuze sisindiswe.

1: Roma 3:20-24 - Akukho okuyothiwa ulungile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu ngokugcina umthetho; kodwa ngomthetho senza isono.

2: Thithu 3:5-7 - Wasisindisa, hhayi ngenxa yezinto ezilungileyo esazenzayo, kodwa ngenxa yesihawu sakhe. Wasisindisa ngokusigeza ngokuzalwa kabusha nokuvuselelwa ngoMoya oNgcwele.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:10 Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe kuKristu Jesu, sidalelwe imisebenzi emihle uNkulunkulu ayimisela ngaphambili ukuba sihambe kuyo.

Singumsebenzi kaNkulunkulu, sidalelwe ukwenza imisebenzi emihle asilungisele yona.

1. Ukuhamba Emisebenzini Emihle Esiyilungiselwe

2. Ukuqonda Ubizo Lwethu Njengomsebenzi KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 15:16 - “Aningikhethanga nina , kodwa mina nginikhethile , nganimisa ukuba nihambe, nithele izithelo ? wena."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu , ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

Kwabase-Efesu 2:11 Ngakho khumbulani ukuthi nina enikade ningabezizwe enyameni,

ababizwa ngokuthi abangasokile ngalokho okuthiwa ngabasokile enyameni okwenziwa ngezandla;

UPawulu ukhumbuza abase-Efesu ukuthi babengabantu beZizwe, nokuthi babebizwa ngokuthi abangasokile yilabo ababesokile enyameni.

1. Amandla Enkumbulo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokusoka

1. Duteronomi 30:19 - "Ngifakaza izulu nomhlaba ngani namuhla, ukuthi ngibeke phambi kwenu ukuphila nokufa, isibusiso nesiqalekiso; ngakho khethani ukuphila, ukuze niphile wena nenzalo yakho."

2. Roma 3:1-2 - "Pho, unanzuzoni umJuda na? Kusizani ukusoka na? Kukhulu ngezindlela zonke, ikakhulu ngokuba kunikezwa kubo amazwi kaNkulunkulu."

Kwabase-Efesu 2:12 ukuthi ngaleso sikhathi naningenaye uKristu, ningahlukanisiwe nombuso ka-Israyeli, ningabafokazi ezivumelwaneni zesithembiso, ningenathemba, ningenaNkulunkulu ezweni.

Sasingenathemba futhi singenaye uNkulunkulu, kodwa uNkulunkulu usenze ingxenye yomndeni Wakhe.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli Nokuhlengwa

2: Amandla Ethemba KuKristu

1: Roma 5:8 ? □ ut uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu ngathi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Isaya 40:31 ? □ ukuthi abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangakhathali.??

Kwabase-Efesu 2:13 Kepha manje kuKristu Jesu nina enanikade nikude senisondele ngegazi likaKristu.

UNkulunkulu usesenze saba seduze Naye ngomhlatshelo kaJesu.

1: Ziyini Izindleko Zokubuyisana?

2: Amandla Esiphambano: Indlela UJesu Usihlanganisa Ngayo NoNkulunkulu

1: Roma 5:8-9 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Kolose 1:20-22 - futhi ngaye ukubuyisana kuye zonke izinto, noma emhlabeni noma ezulwini, ngokwenza ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:14 Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-nye, wadiliza ugange oluphakathi oluhlukanisayo;

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukuthi uJesu ungukuthula kwethu futhi ubhidlize udonga lokuhlukana phakathi kwethu.

1. Ubunye NgoJesu

2. Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Ukwehlukana

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, futhi sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2. Kolose 3:14-15 - Futhi phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluhlanganisa zonke izinto zibe nobunye obuphelele. Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho emzimbeni munye. Futhi bonga.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:15 Esechithile ubutha enyameni yakhe, umthetho wemiyalo osezimisweni; ukuze enze kuye ngababili umuntu munye omusha, enze ukuthula;

UJesu waqeda umthetho wemithetho futhi wenza ukuthula phakathi kwamaJuda nabeZizwe ngokudala umuntu oyedwa omusha.

1: UJesu wadiliza izindonga zobutha nokwehlukana phakathi kwezinhlanga nezinhlanga ngokudala umuntu oyedwa omusha.

2: UJesu waletha ukuthula ngokuqeda umthetho wemiyalo nangokuhlanganisa bonke abantu ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esisha.

1: Galathiya 3:26-28 - Ngokuba nonke ningabantwana bakaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba nonke enabhapathizelwa kuKristu nembatha uKristu. akakho umJuda nomGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: Kolose 3:11 - lapho kungekho khona umGreki noma umJuda, ukusoka nokungasoki, owezizwe, umSkithe , isigqila noma okhululekile, kodwa uKristu uyikho konke, ukubo bonke.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:16 nokuba abuyisane noNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngesiphambano, ebulele ubutha ngaso;

UKristu wabuyisana kokubili amaJuda nabeZizwe noNkulunkulu emzimbeni munye ngokufa Kwakhe esiphambanweni, eqeda ubutha phakathi kwabo.

1. Amandla Okubuyisana: Ukufa KukaKristu Esiphambanweni Kwedlula Kanjani Ukwehlukana Kwamasiko Nezenkolo

2. Ubunye Ngokuhlukahlukana: Indlela Uthando LukaKristu Oluhlanganisa Ngayo Bonke Abantu

1. Kolose 1:20-22 - NgoKristu, uNkulunkulu wabuyisela zonke izinto kuye, kokubili ezulwini nasemhlabeni.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8-11 - UNkulunkulu wabonisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokufa kukaKristu esiphambanweni siseyizoni.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:17 Weza washumayela ivangeli lokuthula kinina enikude, nakubo abaseduze.

UKristu weza ukuzoshumayela ukuthula kwabakude nabaseduze.

1. Ubizo lukaKristu lokufinyelela kwabalahlekile

2. Ukufinyelela Omakhelwane Bethu Ngothando

weza kubo, wathi: ? neyeNdodana noMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho, futhi impela mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke, bangambiza kanjani abangakholwanga kuye na? Bangakholwa kanjani kulowo abangezwanga ngaye na? Bezwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayelayo kuye." Futhi umuntu angashumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba ethunywe?+ Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “ Zinhle kangakanani izinyawo zabaletha izindaba ezinhle!

Kwabase-Efesu 2:18 Ngoba ngaye sobabili sinokungena ngoMoya munye kuBaba.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi ngoJesu, sinokufinyelela kanjani kuNkulunkulu uBaba.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukufinyelela KuNkulunkulu Ngokufa Nokuvuka Kwakhe

2. Isango Eliya Ezulwini: UJesu NjengaLowo Ovula Umnyango

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, futhi sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2. Hebheru 10:19-20 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengoba sinesibindi sokungena ezindaweni ezingcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo asivulele yona edabula ikhethini, okungukuthi, ngenyama yakhe.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:19 Ngakho-ke aniseyibo abafokazi nezihambi, kodwa niyizakhamuzi ezikanye nabangcwele, nabendlu kaNkulunkulu;

Amakholwa kuKristu manje ayingxenye yomndeni kaNkulunkulu futhi izakhamuzi ezikanye nabangcwele.

1. Izibusiso Zokuba Nabanye: Isifundo Kwabase-Efesu 2:19

2. Ubunjalo Bethu Emndenini KaNkulunkulu: Isifundo Kwabase-Efesu 2:19

1 KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yokukholwa.

2 Petru 2:9-10 - Kepha nina niluhlanga olukhethiweyo, ubupristi obobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, abantu abayimpahla yaso, ukuze nishumayele ubukhosi balowo owanibiza niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo. .

Efesu 2:20 Nakhiwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uJesu Kristu uqobo lwakhe eyitshe legumbi;

Isisekelo sokholo lobuKristu sakhelwe phezu kwabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uJesu Kristu eyitshe legumbi eliyinhloko.

1: Kufanele sakhe izimpilo zethu esisekelweni sabaphostoli nabaphrofethi, noJesu Kristu njengetshe legumbi.

2: UJesu Kristu uyitshe legumbi lokukholwa kwethu, futhi kufanele sakhe izimpilo zethu esisekelweni sabaphostoli nabaphrofethi.

NgokukaMathewu 7:24-25 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala ; kwavunguza umoya, wayishaya leyo ndlu; kepha kayiwa, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala.

2: 1 Korinte 3:11 - Ngokuba akakho ongabeka esinye isisekelo, kuphela leso esibekiweyo, esinguJesu Kristu.

Kwabase-Efesu 2:21 okukuye sonke isakhiwo esihlanganiswe kanyekanye sikhula sibe yithempeli elingcwele eNkosini.

Ukwakhiwa kwebandla kuhlanganiswe ndawonye ngobunye futhi kukhula kube yithempeli elingcwele eNkosini.

1. Amandla Obunye Ebandleni

2. Ukwakha Indlu yeNkosi

1. Johane 17:21-23, uJesu ethandazela ubunye phakathi kwamakholwa

2. 1 Petru 2:5, Ukwakha ngamatshe aphilayo kube yindlu kamoya

Kwabase-Efesu 2:22 eningakhelwa kuye nani, nibe yindlu kaNkulunkulu ngoMoya.

Amakholwa akhelwa ndawonye njengendawo yokuhlala kaNkulunkulu ngoMoya.

1. Ukwakha Indlu KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Umoya Ohlanganisa Ngayo Amakholwa

2. Amandla Omoya Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Korinte 3:16-17 - Anazi yini ukuthi niyithempeli likaNkulunkulu nokuthi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlala kini na?

2. Roma 8:9-11 - Kodwa nina anikho enyameni, kodwa nikuye uMoya, uma ngempela uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehlala kini. Kepha uma umuntu engenaye uMoya kaKristu, lowo kasiye owakhe.

Kwabase-Efesu 3 isahluko sesithathu sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabase-Efesu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu wembula imfihlakalo yohlelo lukaNkulunkulu lokuba abeZizwe bafakwe emzimbeni kaKristu futhi uthandazela ukukhula nokuqonda kwamakholwa.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuchaza ukuthi wayephathiswe isambulo saphezulu mayelana nohlelo lukaNkulunkulu kwabezizwe (Kwabase-Efesu 3:2-6). Ugcizelela ukuthi lemfihlakalo eyayingaziwa ezizukulwaneni ezidlule manje yembulwa ngoMoya kubaphostoli nabaphrofethi bakhe abangcwele. Imfihlakalo iwukuthi abezizwe bayizindlalifa kanye nabo, bangamalungu omzimba munye, bahlanganyela izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngevangeli.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uzwakalisa ukwesaba kwakhe ngobukhulu obungenakulinganiswa bamandla kaNkulunkulu asebenza phakathi kwamakholwa (Kwabase-Efesu 3:20-21). Uyavuma ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke abangakucela noma abakucabangayo ngokwamandla aKhe. UPawulu ukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu njengokufanelekela ukudunyiswa kuzo zonke izizukulwane.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu ethandazela amandla omoya nokuqonda phakathi kwamakholwa (Kwabase-Efesu 3:14-19). Ucela ukuba baqiniswe ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu ngaphakathi kwabo ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zabo ngokukholwa. UPawulu ufisa ukuba baqonde ububanzi, ubude, ukuphakama, nokujula kothando lukaKristu—uthando olungenakulinganiswa oludlula ulwazi. Uthandazela ukuba bagcwaliswe ngakho konke ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu sabase-Efesu sembula ukuthi abeZizwe bafakwe kanjani ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu— imfihlakalo eyembulwa ngesambulo saphezulu. UPawulu uyamangala ngobukhulu bamandla kaNkulunkulu futhi uyamdumisa njengokwazi ukwedlula konke okulindelwe.

Uphinde athandazele ukukhula nokuqonda kwamakholwa. UPawulu ucela amandla abo angaphakathi, ukuhlala kukaKristu ezinhliziyweni zabo, nokuqonda okujulile kothando lukaKristu olungenamkhawulo. Ufisa ukuthi bagcwaliswe ngokugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.

Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukufakwa kwesu likaNkulunkulu kwabeZizwe, amandla kaNkulunkulu amakhulu, kanye nomthandazo kaPawulu wokukhula ngokomoya kwamakholwa kanye nokuqonda. Igcizelela ubunye nothando olutholakala kuKristu Jesu njengoba amakholwa ehlanganyela ezithembisweni Zakhe ngokukholwa.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:1 Ngenxa yalokho, mina Pawulu, isiboshwa sikaKristu Jesu ngenxa yenu bezizwe,

UPawulu ubhala ukuthi uyisiboshwa sikaJesu Kristu kwabeZizwe.

1. Ukuzinikela Esikwenzela Abanye: Ukuhlola Isibonelo SikaPawulu

2. UJesu Ufanele Konke: Ukulalela KukaPawulu UKristu

1. Filipi 2:5-11

2. Kolose 1:24-29

Kwabase-Efesu 3:2 Uma nizwile ngokwehlelo lomusa kaNkulunkulu engiwuphiwe kini;

UPawulu uchaza insamo yomusa uNkulunkulu ayinikeze abase-Efesu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isipho Sabo Bonke

2. Ukuqonda iNkathi Yomusa

1. Roma 5:17 - Ngokuba uma ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa ukufa kwabusa ngalowo

munye; kakhulukazi abemukela ukuvama komusa nokwesipho sokulunga bayakubusa ekuphileni ngalowo munye, uJesu Kristu.

2 KuThithu 2:11-12 - Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu oletha insindiso usubonakele kubantu bonke, usifundisa ukuthi, sidele ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, siphile ngokuqonda, nangokulunga, nangokumesaba uNkulunkulu kuleli zwe lamanje.

Efesu 3:3 ukuthi wangazisa imfihlakalo ngesambulo; (njengoba ngibhale ngaphambili ngamagama ambalwa,

UNkulunkulu wembula imfihlakalo kuPawulu.

1. Imfihlakalo KaNkulunkulu Yembulelwa UPawulu

2. Ukwamukela Imfihlakalo KaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 1:9 - Esazisa kithi imfihlakalo yentando yakhe, ngokwentando yakhe enhle ayihlosileyo kuye ngokwakhe.

2 Roma 11:25 - Ngokuba angithandi, bazalwane, ukuba ningayazi le mfihlakalo, funa nizishaye abahlakaniphileyo; ukuthi ukuphuphutheka kwehlele uIsrayeli ngokwengxenye, kuze kungene ukugcwala kwabezizwe.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:4 okuthi ngakho, nxa nifunda, niqonde ukwazi kwami emfihlakalweni kaKristu.

Lesi siqephu sembula icebo likaNkulunkulu eliyimfihlakalo lokusindisa umhlaba ngoJesu Kristu.

1: "Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Oluyimfihlakalo Lwensindiso"

2: "Ukuqonda Imfihlakalo kaKristu"

1: Johane 3:16-17 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.”

2: Roma 10:9-10 “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu uyakholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma, asindiswe.”

Kwabase-Efesu 3:5 okungezinye izikhathi okungakaziswanga kubantwana babantu, njengalokhu kwembulwe manje kubaphostoli bakhe abangcwele nabaprofethi ngoMoya;

Esikhathini esidlule, icebo likaNkulunkulu lensindiso alembuliwe esintwini, kodwa lambulwa kubaphostoli bakhe nabaprofethi ngoMoya.

1. Amandla KaMoya Ongcwele: Ukuqonda Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwensindiso

2. Ukunqoba Okungaziwa: Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwensindiso luyembulwa

1 Johane 16:13 - "Lapho uMoya weqiniso efika, uzoniholela kulo lonke iqiniso."

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14-16 - "Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba anamukelanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukeliswa uMoya wokutholwa njengabantwana. , esimemeza ngaye sithi: “Aba, Baba!” UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:6 ukuze abezizwe babe yizindlalifa kanye nami, bawumzimba ofanayo, nabahlanganyeli besithembiso sakhe kuKristu ngevangeli;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobunye bawo wonke amakholwa kuKristu, amaJuda nabeZizwe, ukuba babe izindlalifa kanye nesithembiso saKhe.

1: "Isithembiso Sobunye KuKristu"

2: "Ifa Levangeli"

1: Johane 17:20-21 “Angiceleli laba bodwa, kodwa nalabo abayakukholwa yimi ngezwi labo, ukuze bonke babe munye, njengalokho wena Baba ukimi, nami kuwe, ukuze nabo babe kithi, ukuze izwe likholwe ukuthi wena ungithumile.

2: Galathiya 3:26-28 "Ngokuba kuKristu Jesu nina nonke ningamadodana kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa, ngokuba nonke enabhapathizwa kuKristu nembatha uKristu; akakho umJuda nomGreki, asikho isigqila. nokhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba

nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.”

Kwabase-Efesu 3:7 ngenziwa isikhonzi sakho ngokwesipho somusa kaNkulunkulu engiwuphiwe ngokusebenza kwamandla akhe.

UPawulu wamiswa njengesikhonzi seVangeli ngamandla omusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Uyasinikeza Amandla Okukhonza

2. Isipho Senkonzo: Ukuphendula Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 12:1-8 - Nikelani imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilayo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu.

2. IzEnzo 20:17-38 - Inkulumo kaPawulu yokuvalelisa kubadala base-Efesu.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:8 Mina engingomncinyane kunomncinyane kubo bonke abangcwele, ngiphiwe lomusa wokuba ngishumayele phakathi kwabezizwe ingcebo kaKristu engaphenyisisekiyo;

Umusa wokushumayela kwabezizwe ingcebo kaKristu engaphenyekiyo unikezwe uPawulu, ongaphansi komncinyane kunabo bonke abangcwele.

1. Ingcebo KaKristu Engaphenyeki: Ukuthola Ingcebo Yomusa Wakhe

2. Umusa Onikezwa Kancane: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Abantu Okungenzeka Kakhulu

1. Roma 11:33-36 - “O, ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! Umeluleki na? Ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe, ngokuba konke kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye. Makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

2 KwabaseKorinte 1:27-29 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ukhethile okuyiziwula zezwe ukuba ajabhise abahlakaniphileyo; okubuthakathaka kwezwe uNkulunkulu wakhetha ukuba ajabhise abanamandla; uNkulunkulu wakhetha okuphansi nokudelelekile ezweni, izinto ezingekho, ukuze achithe izinto ezikhona, ukuze kungabikho muntu ozibongayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu.”

Kwabase-Efesu 3:9 nokwenza bonke babone ukuthi iyini inhlanganyelo yemfihlakalo eyayifihliwe kuNkulunkulu owadala zonke izinto ngoJesu Kristu kwasekuqaleni.

Imfihlakalo yokuhlanganyela kukaNkulunkulu efihliwe endalweni iye yambulwa ngoJesu Kristu.

1: UJesu Kristu: Umambuli Wemfihlakalo KaNkulunkulu

2: Ukuhlanganyela Kwemfihlakalo: Kusho Ukuthini Kithi?

1: Kolose 1:15-17 Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. 16 Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla—zonke izinto zadalwa ngayo futhi zadalelwa yona. 17 Yena ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangana kuye.

2: KwabaseRoma 11:33-36 Yeka ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nokwazi kukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! 34 “Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi, noma ngubani oke waba umeluleki wayo na?” 35 “Noma, ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe na?” 36 Ngokuba kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye; Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade. Amen.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:10 ukuze khathesi kwazeke kwababusi labanegunya ezindaweni zezulu ngebandla ukuhlakanipha okunengi kukaNkulunkulu,

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu kubonakala ngebandla kubabusi namandla asezulwini.

1. Sikubonisa Kanjani Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu NgeBandla

2. Amandla EBandla Okuveza Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 8:12-13 - "Mina kuhlakanipha ngihlala ekuhlakanipheni, ngizuza ukwazi amacebo. Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuzonda okubi: ukuzidla, nokuzidla, nendlela embi, nomlomo ophambeneyo kuyakwenza. Ngiyazonda."

2. Roma 11:33-36 - “O ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu!

Wayekade engumeluleki wakhe na? Noma, ngubani owamnika kuqala, futhi kuyakuvuzwa kuye, na? Ngokuba konke kuvela kuye, ngaye, futhi kuye, makube kuye udumo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:11 ngokwenjongo yaphakade ayinqumayo ngoKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu:

UNkulunkulu unenhloso ngathi eyasungulwa kuKristu Jesu.

1. Amandla Enjongo: Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Injongo KaNkulunkulu Yaphakade Itholakala KuKristu Jesu

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:12 esilesibindi kuye lokungena ngesibindi ngokholo lwakhe.

Singasondela kuNkulunkulu ngokuqiniseka sinokholo Kuye.

1. Ukholo Lusinika Isibindi Sokusondela KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukufinyelela kuNkulunkulu Ngokukholwa

1. KumaHeberu 4:16 - Masisondele-ke ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukelwe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, futhi sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:13 Ngakho-ke ngithanda ukuba ningadangali ngokuhlupheka kwami ngenxa yenu, okungudumo lwenu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abase-Efesu ukuba baqine okholweni lwabo naphezu kokuhlupheka.

1: Ungayeki - Isikhuthazo SikaPawulu Kwabase-Efesu

2: Ukuma Uqinile Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1: Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo.

2: Heberu 10:35-36 - Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu; uyovuzwa ngokucebile.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:14 Ngenxa yalokho ngiguqa ngamadolo ami kuYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukuzinikela kwakhe kuYise kaJesu futhi ucela umusa namandla ebandleni lase-Efesu .

1. "Ukuzinikela KuBaba: Isisekelo Sokuphila KobuKristu"

2. "Amandla Omthandazo: Ukuthola Umusa Namandla Ngezikhathi Ezinzima"

1. Mathewu 6:9-13 - Umthandazo weNkosi

2. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki

Kwabase-Efesu 3:15 Okubizwe ngaye umkhaya wonke wasezulwini nasemhlabeni.

Wonke umndeni kaNkulunkulu, ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ubizwa ngegama Lakhe.

1. Umndeni KaNkulunkulu: Ubunye Ekuhlukeni

2. Igama LeNkosi: Isibusiso Nomyalo

1. Duteronomi 28:10 - Bonke abantu bomhlaba bayobona ukuthi ubizwe ngegama likaJehova; bayakukwesaba.

2. IzEnzo 4:12 - Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngokuba alikho elinye igama phansi kwezulu elinikiwe phakathi kwabantu okumelwe sisindiswe ngalo.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:16 ukuze aninike ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe ukuba niqiniswe ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe kumuntu ongaphakathi;

Amandla kaMoya kaNkulunkulu aqinisa umuntu wethu wangaphakathi.

1. Amandla Omoya Kithi

2. Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:11 - "Futhi uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona-ke aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama."

Efesu 3:17 Ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa; ukuze nina, nigxilile, nisekelwe othandweni;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokwakha indawo yokholo nothando ezinhliziyweni zethu.

1: Sigxilile Futhi Sisekelwe Othandweni - A ngokubaluleka kokholo nothando ezimpilweni zethu.

2: Ukuhlala KuKristu - A ekubeni noKristu njengesisekelo sezimpilo zethu.

1: Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

2: 1 Johane 4:8 - "Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando."

Kwabase-Efesu 3:18 nibe namandla okuqonda kanye nabangcwele bonke ukuthi buyini

ububanzi, nobude, nokujula, nokuphakama;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngesidingo sekholwa sokuqonda ubukhulu bothando lukaNkulunkulu.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alunakulinganiswa

2: Isidingo Sethu Sokuqonda Uthando LukaNkulunkulu

1: Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2: Roma 8:38-39: “Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo ngeke kube khona. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

Kwabase-Efesu 3:19 nokwazi uthando lukaKristu oludlula ukwazi, ukuze nigcwaliswe ngakho konke ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokwazi uthando lukaKristu oludlula konke ukwazi, ukuze abakholwayo bagcwale ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Uthando LukaKristu Olumangalisayo: Ukuzwa Ingcebo Yomusa Wakhe

2. Ukuphila Empilweni Egcwaliswe Ukuchichima: Ukuthola Inala KaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngoba, ngesikhathi siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7-8 - Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe avame kithi ngokuhlakanipha konke nokuqonda.

Kwabase-Efesu 3:20 Kuye yena onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza kithi,

UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukwenza okungaphezu kwalokho esingakucela noma esikucabangayo, ngenxa yamandla asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Amandla Ethu Okufinyelela Ngalé Kwesikulindele

2. Inala KaNkulunkulu: Ukudlula Imicabango Yethu

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. U-Isaya 40:29 - "Ubanika amandla abakhatheleyo, futhi labo abangenamandla uyandisa amandla."

Kwabase-Efesu 3:21 Makube kuye udumo ebandleni ngoKristu Jesu ezizukulwaneni zonke zaphakade naphakade. Amen.

Inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu kufanele igujwe ebandleni nguJesu phakade.

1: Masidumise uNkulunkulu ngenkazimulo yakhe yaphakade futhi abuse phezu kwethu.

2: Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo, ngokuba udumo lwakhe alunamkhawulo, nothando lwakhe lumi phakade.

1: IHubo 145: 1-3 - "Ngiyakukuphakamisa, Nkulunkulu wami neNkosi, ngilituse igama lakho kuze kube phakade naphakade. Imihla yonke ngiyakukubonga, ngilidumise igama lakho kuze kube phakade naphakade. Mkhulu uJehova, mkhulu kakhulu kabongwe, ubukhulu bakhe abuphenyeki.

2: Isaya 6:3 - “Elinye lamemeza kwelinye, lathi: Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele uJehova Sebawoti; umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe!’”

Kwabase-Efesu 4 yisahluko sesine seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabase-Efesu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ugcizelela ubunye nokuvuthwa kwamakholwa kuKristu, ebakhuthaza ukuba baphile ngokufanele ubizo lwabo.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokunxusa amakholwa ukuba ahambe ngendlela efanele ubizo lwawo, ngokuzithoba, ngobumnene, ngokubekezela, nangothando (Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3). Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokugcina ubunye eMoyeni nokuthula phakathi komunye nomunye. UPawulu uqokomisa ukuthi munye umzimba, munye uMoya, munye ithemba, yinye iNkosi, munye ukholo, munye umbhapathizo, futhi munye uNkulunkulu noBaba phezu kwakho konke.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uchaza ukuthi uKristu unikeze izipho ezihlukahlukene ukuze ahlomise amakholwa imisebenzi yenkonzo nokwakha umzimba kaKristu (Kwabase-Efesu 4:11-13). Lezi zipho zihlanganisa abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi, nabafundisi. Inhloso ukuthola ubunye okholweni nasolwazini ngoKristu ngenkathi sikhulela ekuvuthweni. Ngokukhuluma iqiniso ngothando nangokusebenza njengendikimba enobunye ngaphansi kobunhloko bukaKristu, amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba akhule ndawonye.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziyalezo ezisebenzayo zokuphila kobuKristu (Efesu 4:17-32). UPawulu unxusa amakholwa ukuba angaphili njengoba ayephila ngaphambi kokwazi uKristu kodwa kunalokho akhumule ubumina bawo obudala obubonakaliswa izifiso zenkohliso. Kunalokho kufanele enziwe basha ezingqondweni zabo futhi embathe umuntu omusha odalwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu—ophawulwe ngokulunga nobungcwele.

UPawulu ukhuthaza ukukhulumisana okuqotho phakathi kwamakholwa kuyilapho egwema inkulumo engakhi noma intukuthelo. Ugcizelela umusa, ukuthethelela njengoba kufanekiselwa ukuthethelela kukaNkulunkulu ngomhlatshelo kaJesu. Amakholwa anxuswa ukuba alingise uthando lukaNkulunkulu olubonakaliswa ngezenzo zomhlatshelo kunokuba ahlanganyele ekuziphatheni okuyisono.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesine seyabase-Efesu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphila impilo efanele ukubizwa kwethu njengabalandeli bakaKristu. UPawulu ugcizelela ubunye boMoya nokuthula phakathi kwamakholwa, evuma izipho ezihlukahlukene ezinikezwe uKristu ukubahlomisela inkonzo nokukhula.

Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba amukele indima yawo ekwakheni umzimba kaKristu kuyilapho ezuza ubunye ekukholweni nasekwazini. UPawulu unikeza iziyalezo ezisebenzayo zokuphila kobuKristu, ebakhuthaza ukuba bakhumule ubuntu babo obudala, benziwe basha ezingqondweni zabo, futhi bembathe umuntu omusha odalwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kobunye, ukuvuthwa, nokuphila impilo eguquliwe enokulunga, umusa, ukuthethelela nothando. Ibiza amakholwa ukuthi amukele izindima zawo eziyingqayizivele emzimbeni kaKristu ngenkathi ephishekela ukukhula futhi ebonisa isimilo esifana nesikaKristu ekusebenzelaneni kwabo nabanye.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:1 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa seNkosi ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho.

Phila impilo efanele ubizo lwakho.

1: Phila ukuphila okunenjongo nenjongo, ngoba uNkulunkulu usibizele enjongweni enkulu.

2: Masizame ukuphila ngendlela ethokozisa uNkulunkulu, ngoba sibizelwe ukwenza njalo.

1: Filipi 2:12-13 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo bami, njengalokho nilalela ngezikhathi zonke, kanjalo manje, kungesikho nxa ngikhona kuphela, kodwa ikakhulu ikakhulu lapho ngingekho, sebenzelani ukusindiswa kwenu ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngokuba yikho. uNkulunkulu osebenza kini, nokuthanda nokusebenza ngokwentando yakhe enhle.”

2: Kolose 1:10 - "Ukuze nihambe ngendlela efanele iNkosi, nimthande ngokugcwele, nithela izithelo kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle, futhi nikhula ekwazini uNkulunkulu."

Kwabase-Efesu 4:2 ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando;

Kufanele sizithobe futhi sibekezelelane, sibe nothando ngomunye nomunye.

1. Amandla Omusa Nesineke Ebudlelwaneni

2. Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Yothando Nokuthobeka

1. 1 Korinte 13:1-7

2. Kolose 3:12-14

Kwabase-Efesu 4:3 nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

Ubunye phakathi kwamakholwa bubalulekile ukuze bahlale ngokuthula.

1: Ubunye Ebandleni: Amandla Othando

2: Ukubaluleka Kobunye Ezweni Eliphukile

1: Johane 17:21-23 “Ukuze bonke babe munye, njengalokhu wena Baba ukimi, nami ngikuwe, ukuze nabo babe munye kithi, ukuze izwe likholwe ukuthi wena ungithumile. Nenkazimulo onginike yona, ngibanikile yona; ukuze babe munye, njengalokhu thina simunye: mina kubo, lawe ukimi, ukuze bapheleliswe ebunyeni; ukuze izwe lazi ukuthi wena ungithumile, nokuthi uyabathanda, njengalokho ungithandile mina.”

2: Galathiya 3:28 “Akekho umJuda namGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.”

Kwabase-Efesu 4:4 munye umzimba, munye uMoya, njengalokho nabizelwa ethembeni linye lokubizwa kwenu;

Omunye : Sonke sibizelwe ukuba yingxenye yomzimba owodwa wamakholwa futhi sihlanganyele ethembeni elilodwa.

Okwesibili : Ukuphila ngokuzwana njengomzimba owodwa kudinga ukuthi sihlanganiswe eMoyeni.

Eyokuqala: 1 Korinte 12:12-13 - “Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba umunye, unezitho eziningi, nezitho zonke zomzimba, nakuba eziningi, zingumzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu, ngokuba ngaMoya munye sasikhona. bonke babhapathizwa babe mzimba munye—amaJuda noma amaGreki, izigqila noma abakhululekile—futhi bonke baphuziswa uMoya munye.”

Okwesibili: KwabaseKolose 3:14-15 - "Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, olubopha izinto zonke zibe bunye obuphelele. Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho impela emzimbeni munye. Nibonge ."

Kwabase-Efesu 4:5 Yinye iNkosi, yinye inkolo, munye umbhapathizo,

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kobunye eNkosini, ukholo, kanye nobhapathizo.

1: Ubunye BeNkosi: Sibungaza Kanjani Ubunye Bethu

2: Ukholo Lokubhapathizwa: Isisekelo Sekusasa Elinobunye

1: Johane 17:20-23 - Umthandazo kaJesu wobunye phakathi kwamakholwa

2: Filipi 2: 1-4 - Ubizo lukaPawulu lobunye ngenxa yokuthobeka kukaKristu.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:6 UNkulunkulu munye, uYise wabo bonke, ophezu kwabo bonke, okubo bonke, ophakathi kwenu nonke.

Munye kuphela uNkulunkulu futhi unguYise wabo bonke, ngaphezu kwakho konke, kubo

bonke, nakubo bonke.

1. Amandla Ahlanganisayo kaNkulunkulu Oyedwa

2. Ukuba KukaNkulunkulu Indawo Yonke

1. Efesu 4:1-5

2. KwabaseRoma 11:36

Kwabase-Efesu 4:7 Kepha yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwesilinganiso sesipho sikaKristu.

UNkulunkulu unike wonke umuntu umusa ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene, ngokwesipho sikaKristu.

1. Umusa kaKristu ongenamkhawulo: ithemba lethu ngezikhathi zokuhlupheka.

2. Izipho zikaKristu: zivula amandla omusa ezimpilweni zethu.

1. 1 Korinte 12:7-10 - Umusa kaMoya ubonakala ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:15-17 - Umusa uyavama kithi ngesipho sikaKristu.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:8 Ngalokho uthi: “Esenyukele phezulu, wathumba abathunjwa, wapha abantu izipho.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:8, uPawulu ukhuluma ngoJesu enyukela ezulwini futhi enikeza abantu izipho.

1. Umthumbi Othunjiweyo: Ukwenyuka KukaJesu Okunqobayo kanye Nokupha Izipho

2. Isipho Sokuphila: Ukwazisa Izipho UNkulunkulu Asiphe zona

1. Filipi 2:8-11 - UJesu wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa

esiphambanweni. Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu futhi wamnika igama elingaphezu kwawo wonke amagama.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:15-17 Kodwa isipho sesihle asifani nesiphambeko. Ngokuba uma abaningi bafa ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa, kakhulu umusa kaNkulunkulu nesipho sesihle ngomusa walowo muntu oyedwa uJesu Kristu wavama kwabaningi.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:9 Manje-ke ukuthi wenyuka, kuyini, ngaphandle kokuthi wehlela ezindaweni eziphansi zomhlaba na?

Lesi siqephu esitholakala kweyabase-Efesu 4:9 sikhuluma ngokwehlela kukaJesu ezindaweni eziphansi zomhlaba.

1. Ukwehla Nokunqoba KukaJesu Kristu: Isibonelo Esinenjongo Empilweni Yethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwehla KukaJesu Kubalandeli Bakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa;

2. Filipi 2:8-10 - "Futhi efunyenwe enomfanekiso womuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa esiphambanweni; ngalokho uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakemeyo, wamnika igama eliphezulu. wonke amagama."

Kwabase-Efesu 4:10 Lowo owehlayo nguyena futhi owenyukela ngaphezu kwamazulu wonke, ukuze agcwalise zonke izinto.)

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi uKristu wehla kanjani futhi wenyuka ukuze agcwalise zonke izinto.

1. Ukwenyuka KukaKristu Nesidingo Sethu SokuMlandela

2. Ubukhulu BukaKristu kanye Nokusabela Kwethu

1. Johane 14:1-3 “Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki. Kholwani nguNkulunkulu; kholwani nakimi. Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi. Uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela ukuthi ngiya ukunilungisela indawo na? Uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, nginamukele kimi, ukuze lapho ngikhona nani nibe khona.”

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:5-8 “Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu okuKristu Jesu owathi, enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ngokuba esesimweni sikaNkulunkulu. ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.”

Efesu 4:11 Futhi wanika abanye ukuba babe ngabaphostoli; labanye abaprofethi; labanye, abavangeli; labanye bangabelusi labafundisi;

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi uJesu wanika abanye abantu izipho zabaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi.

1. Amandla Ezipho ZikaJesu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu

1. Roma 12:6-8 - Ngakho-ke njengoba sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, noma ukuprofetha, masiprofethe ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa; Noma inkonzo, masihlale enkonzweni yethu; noma ofundisayo, makafundise; noma owalayo, ekuyaleni; obusa ngenkuthalo; ohawukelayo, makehle ngokwenama.

2. 1 Korinte 12:4-11 - Manje kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zeziphiwo, kodwa uMoya munye. Futhi kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zezinkonzo, kodwa iNkosi eyodwa. Kukhona izinhlobonhlobo zemisebenzi, kepha nguNkulunkulu munye osebenza konke kubo bonke. Kodwana yilowo nalowo uphiwa ukubonakala kukaMoya kube kusizakale. Ngokuba omunye uphiwa ngoMoya izwi lokuhlakanipha; omunye izwi lokwazi ngaye lowoMoya; omunye ukukholwa ngaye uMoya ofanayo; omunye izipho zokuphulukisa ngaye lowoMoya; omunye ukwenza izimangaliso; komunye isiprofetho; omunye ukuhlukanisa imimoya; omunye izinhlobo zezilimi; omunye ukuhunyushwa kwezilimi: Kepha konke lokho kusebenza yena lowo Moya munye, ebabela yilowo nalowo ngokunye ngokuthanda kwakhe.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:12 ukuze abangcwele bapheleliswe umsebenzi wokukhonza, kwakhiwe umzimba kaKristu.

Lesi siqephu esivela kwabase-Efesu 4:12 sikhuluma ngokuthi uNkulunkulu usibiza kanjani ukuba siphelelise abangcwele, senze umsebenzi wenkonzo, futhi sakhe umzimba kaKristu.

1. "Ubizo Lokusebenza: Ukuphelelisa Abangcwele kanye Nokwakha Umzimba KaKristu"

2. "Umsebenzi KaNkulunkulu Wenkonzo Nomzimba KaKristu"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:3-8 - Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, yilowo nalowo ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa. UNkulunkulu ukwabele. Ngokuba njengalokhu sinamalungu amaningi emzimbeni munye, nezitho zonke azinamsebenzi ofanayo, kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, kepha ngabanye singamalungu omunye komunye. Sinezipho ezehlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, masizisebenzise; uma kungukuprofetha, makulingane nokukholwa; uma kungukukhonza, ekukhonzeni kwethu; ofundisayo, ekufundiseni kwakhe; owalayo, ekukhuthazeni kwakhe; onikelayo, ngokuphana; oholayo, makabe nentshiseko; owenza izenzo zesihe, ngentokozo.

2. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu, uBaba, yile: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:13 size sifike sonke ebunyeni bokukholwa, nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ebudodeni obupheleleyo, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu;

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kobunye phakathi kwamakholwa okholweni nolwazi lukaJesu Kristu.

1. "Amandla Ahlanganisayo Okholo Nolwazi KuKristu"

2. "Ukuzuza Ukuphelela Ngobunye KuKristu"

1 Kolose 2:2-3 - ukuze izinhliziyo zabo ziduduzeke, behlanganiswe othandweni, nakuyo yonke ingcebo yesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokuqonda, ekwazini imfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu, nekaYise, nekaKristu. ; okufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:3 - nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:14 ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, bejikijelwa ngapha nangapha, nabapheshulwa yiwo wonke umoya wemfundiso, ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa ngabo;

Akufanele sisaduka kalula ngamanga abantu ahlakaniphile nakhohlisayo.

1. Ungakhohliswa ngamanga ahlakaniphile nakhohlisayo.

2. Yima uqine okholweni lwakho futhi uhlale uthembekile ezimfundisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2. 1 Korinte 16:13 - Qaphelani; yimani niqinile ekukholweni; yimani isibindi; Qina.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:15 Kepha sikhuluma iqiniso othandweni, sikhulele kuye ezintweni zonke, oyinhloko, uKristu;

AmaKristu kufanele akhulume iqiniso ngothando ukuze asondelane noKristu oyinhloko yeBandla.

1. Amandla Okukhuluma Iqiniso Othandweni

2. Ukusondela KuKristu Ngeqiniso Nothando

1. IzAga 12:17 - Okhuluma iqiniso ushumayela ukulunga, kepha ufakazi wamanga ukhuluma inkohliso.

2 Johane 15:17 - Nginiyala lezi zinto, ukuba nithandane.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:16 okuvela kuye ukuthi umzimba wonke uhlanganiswe ngokufaneleyo, uhlangene ngokusizwa yilelo nalelolunga, ngokokusebenza esilinganisweni sazo zonke izitho, ukhulisa umzimba, uzakheke othandweni.

Umzimba wonke wamakholwa usebenza ndawonye ukwakhana othandweni.

1. Ubunye: Amandla Ebandla

2. Ukusebenza Ndawonye Othandweni

1. 1 Korinte 12:12-27

2. Kolose 3:12-17

Kwabase-Efesu 4:17 Ngakho-ke, ngiyakusho lokhu, ngiyafakaza eNkosini, ukuthi ningabe nihamba njengalokhu kuhamba abezizwe ebuzeni bengqondo yabo;

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba angaphili njengabeZizwe, abaqhutshwa izifiso zabo nemicabango eyize.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni KweNkosi: Indlela Yokulandela Indlela Yokulunga

2. Ubuze Bemicabango Yethu: Ukugwema Isilingo Sesono

1 Filipi 4:8-9 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalokho. Konke enakufunda, noma nakwamukela, noma nakuzwa kimi, nakubona kimi, kwenzeni, khona uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakuba nani.

2. Kolose 3:2 - "Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni."

Kwabase-Efesu 4:18 ZUL59; benziwe mnyama ukuqonda, behlukanisiwe nokuphila kukaNkulunkulu ngokungazi okukubo, ngenxa yobumpumputhe benhliziyo yabo;

Abantu bangahlukaniswa noNkulunkulu lapho behluleka ukumqonda ngenxa yokuntula ulwazi kanye nenhliziyo elukhuni.

1. Ingozi Yokungazi Nezinhliziyo Ezilukhuni

2. Ukuhlangana kabusha noNkulunkulu Ngokuqonda Nobubele

1. Jeremiya 17:9-10 - "Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongayazi na? Mina Jehova ngihlola inhliziyo, ngivivinya izinso, ukuze nginike yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, ngokwezithelo zezenzo zakhe.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13-15 - "Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa. Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Bezwa kanjani,

bayakuzwa kanjani kungekho mshumayeli na?

Kwabase-Efesu 4:19 abathi ngokudangala bazinikele emanyaleni ukuze basebenze ukungcola konke ngokuhuheka.

Labo abenze lukhuni izinhliziyo zabo futhi abasakwazi ukuzwa imizwelo baye bazinikela ekuziphatheni okubi nokonakele, beqhutshwa ukuhaha.

1. Ingozi Yokwenza lukhuni Izinhliziyo Zethu - Efesu 4:19

2. Ukuhaha: Umbhidlizi Wobuqotho Bokuziphatha - Efesu 4:19

1. IzAga 28:14 - “Ubusisiwe owesaba uJehova njalo, kepha oyenza lukhuni inhliziyo yakhe uwela osizini.

2 Thimothewu 6:10 - “Ngokuba ukuthanda imali kuyimpande yakho konke okubi. Abanye abantu, ngokulangazela imali, badukile ekukholweni, bazigwaza ngosizi oluningi.”

Efesu 4:20 Kepha nina animfundanga kanjalo uKristu;

IBhayibheli lisifundisa ukuba singafani nezwe, kodwa kunalokho ukuba sifunde futhi silandele uJesu Kristu.

1: Ukufunda Indlela KaJesu: Indlela Yokuphila Ukuphila Okujabulisa UNkulunkulu

2: Amandla KaKristu: Ukuguqula Izimpilo Zethu Kusukela Ngaphakathi Ngaphandle

1: Mathewu 11:29 – Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2:2 Korinte 5:17 Ngakho uma umuntu ekuKristu, isidalwa esisha sesifikile: Okudala kudlulile;

Kwabase-Efesu 4:21 Uma-ke nimuzwile, nafundiswa nguye, njengokuba iqiniso likuJesu;

Ivesi likhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi ezwe futhi afundiswa nguJesu, oyiqiniso.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba umfundi kaJesu ukuphila kwakhe konke

2. Ukuphila ngeqiniso likaJesu

1. Johane 14:6 - "UJesu wathi kuye, "Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila. Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami."

2 Thimothewu 3:16 - "Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu, futhi inenzuzo yokufundisa, yokusola, yokuqondisa, yokuyala ekulungeni."

Efesu 4:22 ukuthi nikhumule maqondana nenkambo yakuqala umuntu omdala, owonakala ngezinkanuko zenkohliso;

AmaKristu kufanele alahle izindlela zawo zesono zangaphambili futhi aphile ngokuvumelana nentando kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Lahla Ubumina Obudala Futhi Wamukele Okusha"

2. "Ukuphila Ngomfanekiso KaNkulunkulu"

1. Kolose 3:9-10 - “Ningaqambelani amanga, lokhu nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nemikhuba yakhe, nembethe umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okungokomfanekiso womdali wakhe. "

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

Efesu 4:23 nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu;

Vuselela ingqondo yakho ukuze ufane kakhulu noKristu.

1. Ukuvuselela Umqondo: Ukuguqula Impilo Yakho NgoKristu

2. Ukuvuselela Umqondo Ukuze Unqobe Ubunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu."

2 Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalokho; "

Efesu 4:24 nigqoke umuntu omusha, owadalwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ekulungeni nasebungcweleni beqiniso.

Amakholwa kufanele embathe umuntu omusha, odalwe ngokwezindinganiso zikaNkulunkulu zokulunga nobungcwele.

1. "Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukugqoka Umuntu Omusha"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokulunga Nobungcwele"

1. Kolose 3:10 - "Nigqoke umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okufana nomfanekiso walowo owamdalayo."

2 Petru 1:15-16 - "Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele onibizile, nibe ngcwele nani kukho konke ukuziphatha, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele."

Kwabase-Efesu 4:25 Ngakho lahlani amanga, nikhulume iqiniso, kube yilowo nalowo kumakhelwane wakhe, ngokuba singamalungu omunye komunye.

Lahlani amanga futhi nikhulume iqiniso omunye komunye, ngoba sonke singamalungu omzimba owodwa.

1. Amandla Eqiniso: Indlela Ukwethembeka Nobuqotho Okubuqinisa Ngayo Ubudlelwano Bethu

2. Isidingo Sokwethembeka: Ukukhuluma Ngokukhululekile Nangokweqiniso

1. KwabaseKolose 3:9-10 “Ningaqambelani amanga, lokhu nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nemikhuba yakhe, nembethe umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okungokomfanekiso womdali wakhe.

2. IHubo 34:13 “Londa ulimi lwakho kokubi nezindebe zakho ekukhulumeni inkohliso.”

Kwabase-Efesu 4:26 Thukuthelani, ningoni; ilanga malingashoni nisathukuthele.

Kufanele sithukuthele ngezinye izikhathi, kodwa akufanele kuholele esonweni. Akufanele sivumele intukuthelo yethu ihlale isikhathi eside.

1. "Amandla Entukuthelo Elungile"

2. "Ukuphatha Imizwa Yethu Ngendlela Eyokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu"

1. IzAga 15:18 - Umuntu onolaka uvusa ukuxabana, kepha owephuza ukuthukuthela uthulisa ukuxabana.

2. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

Efe 4:27 futhi ningamniki uSathane indawo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela isidingo sokunganiki indawo ezimpilweni zethu ethonyeni likadeveli.

1 Kumelwe simelane nethonya likadeveli ngokulwela ngenkuthalo ukwenza okulungile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. Kufanele sikhumbule ukuthi udeveli ufuna ukusikhipha entandweni kaNkulunkulu, futhi kufanele sikhumbule imizamo yakhe yokwenza lokho.

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Melanani noSathane, khona uyonibalekela."

2. 1 Johane 4:4 - "Nina, bantwana abathandekayo, ningabakaNkulunkulu futhi nibanqobile, ngoba lowo okini mkhulu kunalowo osezweni."

Kwabase-Efesu 4:28 Owebayo makangabe eseba, kodwa kunalokho makakhuthale, asebenze okuhle ngezandla zakhe, ukuze abe nokokwabela osweleyo.

Lesi sihloko sikhuthaza abantu ukuthi basebenze kanzima futhi basebenzise amandla abo ukusiza labo abaswele.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokusebenza Kanzima: Indlela Imizamo Yethu Engabasiza Ngayo Abanye

2. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lokupha: Ukusebenzisa Izinsiza Zethu Ukuze Sibusise Abanye

1. IzAga 13:11 - Ingcebo ezuzwe ngokuphangisa iyoncipha, kodwa oyibutha kancane kancane uyokwandisa.

2. 1 Johane 3:17-18 - Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, abone umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngezwi kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 Makungaphumi nkulumo eyonakele emlonyeni wenu, kodwa kube kuhle kube kuhle ngokwakhana, ukuze inikeze umusa kwabezwayo.

Kufanele sisebenzise amazwi ethu ukwakha abanye, hhayi ukubabhidliza, ukuze sibonise umusa kwabasizwayo.

1. Amandla Amagama: Ukusebenzisa Inkulumo Yethu Ukuze Sakhe Abanye

2. Umusa Wokukhuluma: Ukubonisa Umusa Kulabo Abasizungezile

1. EkaJakobe 3:5-6 “Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, luzigabisa ngokukhulu. Bhekani, umlilo omncane uyavutha kangakanani! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lobubi; ulimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo ngomlilo, luthungelwa yisihogo.”

2. Kolose 4:6 - "Inkulumo yenu mayibe nomusa njalo, iyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke abantu."

Kwabase-Efesu 4:30 Ningamdabukisi uMoya oNgcwele kaNkulunkulu enabekwa uphawu ngaye kuze kube lusuku lokuhlengwa.

Ningamdabukisi uMoya oNgcwele kaNkulunkulu osibeka uphawu kuze kube lusuku lokuhlengwa.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukuthi uMoya oNgcwele akufanele athathwe kalula, ngoba nguye osibeka uphawu kuze kufike usuku lokuhlengwa.

2: UMoya oNgcwele ungumvikeli wethu nomqondisi, futhi uyosigcina siphephile futhi sivikelekile kuze kufike usuku lokuhlengwa.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:16 UMoya uqobo ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2: NgokukaJohane 14:26 Kepha uMduduzi, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba ayakumthumela egameni lami, uyakunifundisa zonke izinto, anikhumbuze konke enginitshele khona.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:31 Makusususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza, kanye nakho konke okubi.

Kufanele sisuse ukufutheka, ulaka, intukuthelo, ukuklabalasa, ukukhuluma kabi kanye nenzondo ezimpilweni zethu.

1: Masilwele ukufana kakhulu noKristu futhi silahle noma yini engasivimbela ekubeni sifane naye kakhulu.

2: Kumelwe sikhiphe noma yini engadala uqhekeko nokungezwani phakathi kwethu kodwa silwele ubunye othandweni nasekuqondeni.

1: Kolose 3: 8-10 - "Kepha manje lahlani konke: intukuthelo, intukuthelo, inzondo, inhlamba, inkulumo eyichilo ephuma emlonyeni wenu. nezenzo zakhe, nembatha umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini ngokomfanekiso womdali wakhe.

2: Jakobe 1:19-20 “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

Kwabase-Efesu 4:32 Yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngenxa kaKristu.

Yibani nomusa nithethelelane, njengoba nje noKristu esithethelela.

1: Amandla Okuthethelela

2: Yiba Nomusa Futhi Uthethelele

1: Kolose 3:13 - nibekezelelane, futhi uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani.

2: Luka 6:36-37 - Yibani nobubele, njengoba nje noYihlo enesihawu. Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona nizathethelelwa.

Kwabase-Efesu 5 isahluko sesihlanu seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabase-Efesu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezici ezihlukahlukene zokuziphatha kobuKristu, egcizelela ukubaluleka kokulingisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu nokuphila ekukhanyeni.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba alingise uNkulunkulu futhi ahambe othandweni, njengoba nje noKristu abathanda futhi wazinikela ngenxa yabo (Kwabase-Efesu 5: 1-2). Ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa kufanele agweme ukuziphatha okubi kobulili, ukungcola, nokuhaha kodwa aphile ukuphila okuhambisana nokubonga. UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuhlanganyela emisebenzini yobumnyama engatheli kodwa kunalokho ukuyidalula ngokuphila okulungile.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuhamba ngokuhlakanipha nokusebenzisa ngokunenzuzo wonke amathuba (Kwabase-Efesu 5:15-17). Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aqonde okuthokozisa uJehova futhi angabi yiziwula kodwa ahlakaniphe. Banxuswa ukuba bagcwaliswe ngoMoya, bahlabelele amahubo, izihlabelelo, nezingoma zokomoya kuyilapho bebonga ngaso sonke isikhathi ngakho konke.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso zobudlelwane obuhlukahlukene phakathi kwemindeni yamaKristu (Efesu 5:22-33). UPawulu ukhuluma nabafazi, ebayala ukuba bazithobe kubayeni babo njengokungathi bazithoba eNkosini. Amadoda abizelwe ukuthanda omkawo ngokuzinikela njengoba noKristu alithanda iBandla. Izingane zikhuthazwa ukuba zilalele abazali bazo kuyilapho obaba benxuswa ukuba bangabacasuli izingane zabo kodwa bazikhulise ngesiyalo nangokufundisa.

UPawulu futhi ukhuluma ngobudlelwane phakathi kwezinceku namakhosi, egcizelela ukuphathwa kahle nokwenza umsebenzi womuntu ngenhliziyo yonke njengokungathi wenzela uKristu.

Ngokufiqiwe,

Isahluko sesihlanu seyabase-Efesu sigcizelela ukulingisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu nokuphila ukuphila okuphawuleka ngokulunga. Amakholwa abizelwe ukuhamba othandweni, agweme ukuziphatha okubi ebe edalula imisebenzi yobumnyama engatheli ngokuphila kokulunga.

UPawulu uqokomisa ukuhamba ngokuhlakanipha, ukugcwaliswa ngoMoya, ukubonga, nokusebenzisa wonke amathuba ngokunenzuzo. Unikeza iziyalezo zobuhlobo obuhlukahlukene phakathi kwemikhaya yamaKristu, ekhuluma ngezindima zabafazi, abayeni, izingane, obaba, izigqila, namakhosi.

Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulingisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu, ukuphila ngokulunga nokuhlakanipha. Igcizelela ukubaluleka kokulondoloza ubudlelwano obunempilo phakathi kwemindeni yamaKristu nokuziphatha ngobuqotho ezimweni ezihlukahlukene zomphakathi.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:1 Ngakho yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo;

Lingisa isibonelo sikaNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo.

1: Sibizelwe ukuba ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu abalalelayo.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukubonisa uthando nesihe sikaNkulunkulu kukho konke esikwenzayo.

1: Mathewu 5:44-45 - "Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibabusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kwabanizondayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi, banizingele."

2: 1 Johane 4:12 - "Akakho owake wabona uNkulunkulu; kepha uma sithandana, uNkulunkulu uhlala kithi, nothando lwakhe luphelelisiwe kithi."

Kwabase-Efesu 5:2 nihambe othandweni, njengalokho noKristu wasithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo kuNkulunkulu, abe yiphunga elimnandi.

AmaKristu abizelwe ukulandela isibonelo sikaJesu Kristu, owasithanda ngokuzinikela futhi wazinikela kuNkulunkulu njengomnikelo ojabulisayo.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yothando: Ubizo Lokulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu

2. Umhlatshelo Nenkonzo: Indlela UJesu Asithanda Ngayo Nesingakufunda Kuye

1 Johane 15:12-13 - "Yilo umyalo wami wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile. Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1 - "Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda."

Kwabase-Efesu 5:3 Kepha ubufebe, nakho konke ukungcola, noma isangabe, makungaphathwa nangegama phakathi kwenu, njengokuba kufanele abangcwele;

AmaKristu abizelwe ukuphila izimpilo ezingcwele, ekhululekile emicabangweni engcolile, emazwini nasezenzweni.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele"

2. "Amandla Amagama Ethu"

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 – Yibani ngabenzi beZwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela.

2. 1 Korinte 6:18-20 – Balekelani ubufebe.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:4 namanyala, nenkulumo yobuwula, nokuntela, izinto ezingafanele, kepha kunalokho ukubonga.

Ukuphila impilo yokubonga nokubonga izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuphila Impilo Yokubonga Nokubonga

2: Amandla Enhliziyo Ebongayo

1: KwabaseKolose 3:17 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo ngezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2: Amahubo 92:1 ZUL59 - Kuyinto enhle ukubonga uJehova, nokuhubela igama lakho, wena oPhezukonke.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:5 Ngokuba niyakwazi lokhu, ukuthi akukho sifebe, noma ongcolileyo, noma onesangabe ongokhonza izithombe, onefa embusweni kaKristu noNkulunkulu.

Leli vesi elitholakala kwabase-Efesu 5:5 lifundisa ukuthi labo abenza izenzo zokuziphatha okubi, abangcolile, nabakhonza izithombe abanalo ilungelo lokudla ifa lombuso kaKristu noNkulunkulu.

1. Izingozi Zokuziphatha Okubi: Isifundo Kwabase-Efesu 5:5

2. Indlela eya ensindisweni: Isifundo Kwabase-Efesu 5:5

1. 1 Korinte 6:9-10 - Anazi yini ukuthi abangalungile abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu? Ningadukiswa: nazifebe, nabakhonza izithombe, naziphingi, nabesilisa abalalanayo, nabesilisa abalalanayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:6 Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo ngamazwi ayize, ngokuba ngenxa yalezo zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli.

Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwalabo abangayilaleli imiyalo Yakhe.

1: Ungakhohliswa amazwi ayize kunalokho landela izwi likaNkulunkulu.

2: Uma sihlala silalela uNkulunkulu, siyosinda olakeni lukaNkulunkulu.

1: Johane 14:15, “Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.”

2: IzAga 3:5-6, "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

Efesu 5:7 Ngakho-ke ningabi ngabahlanganyeli nabo.

AmaKristu epaseji akufanele ahlanganyele emisebenzini yabangakholwa.

1. Ukulandela Indlela KaNkulunkulu - Ukugwema Izindlela Ezingalungile

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele - Ukudeda Esonweni

1 Thesalonika 5:22 - "Dedani kukho konke okubi."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:8 Ngokuba nanikade nibubumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini; hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya;

Amakholwa kade ayebumnyama, kodwa manje asewukukhanya eNkosini. Kufanele baphile njengabantwana bokukhanya.

1. "Ukuphila Njengabantwana Bokukhanya"

2. "Ukuguqulwa Kokusuka Ebumnyameni Kuya Ekukhanyeni"

1. KwabaseRoma 13:12-14 , “Ubusuku budlulile, usuku selusondele: ngakho-ke masilahle imisebenzi yobumnyama, sihlome izikhali zokukhanya. 13 Masihambe ngokufaneleyo njengasemini; kungabi ngokuminza nokudakwa, kungabi ngamanyala namanyala, kungabi ngokuxabana nomhawu. 14 Kodwa yembathani iNkosi uJesu Kristu, ningalungiseleli inyama ukufeza izinkanuko zayo.”

2. Mathewu 5:14-16, “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi ophezu kwentaba awunakufihlakala. 15 Futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeke othini; futhi ikhanyisela bonke abasendlini. 16 Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

Kwabase-Efesu 5:9 (Ngokuba isithelo sikaMoya sikubo bonke ubuhle nokulunga neqiniso;)

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezithelo zikaMoya eziwukulunga, ukulunga kanye neqiniso.

1. Ukuphila NgeZithelo zikaMoya - Efesu 5:9

2. Ukuhlakulela Ubuhle, Ukulunga Neqiniso Ezimpilweni Zethu - Efesu 5: 9

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando kufanele lube qotho. Zondani okubi; bambelelani kokuhle. Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

2. Filipi 4:8 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalokho .

Efe 5:10 nihlola ukuthi kuyini okwamukelekayo eNkosini.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphila impilo ethokozisa uJehova.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Eyamukelekayo ENkosini"

2. "Isibusiso Sokuphila KobuNkulunkulu"

1. Kolose 1:10 - "Ukuze nihambe ngokufanele iNkosi ngokuthokozisa konke, nithela kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle, nikhule ekwazini uNkulunkulu."

2 Thesalonika 4:1-2 - "Ngakho-ke siyanincenga, bazalwane, futhi siyanikhuthaza ngeNkosi uJesu ukuba, njengoba namukelisiwe kithi ukuthi kufanele nihambe kanjani futhi nimthokozise uNkulunkulu, kanjalo nivame kakhulu futhi. Okuningi."

Kwabase-Efesu 5:11 futhi ningabi nenhlanganyelo nemisebenzi yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyisole.

Ungazihlanganisi nezinto ezingamhloniphi uNkulunkulu, kodwa kunalokho uzikhuze.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni: Ukukhula Ebungcweleni

2. Ukuhamba Ngomoya: Ukufulathela Isono

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu , ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. 1 Johane 1:7 - Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:12 Ngokuba okwenziwa yibo ekusithekeni kuyihlazo nokukhuluma.

UPawulu uyala amaKristu ukuba angakhulumi ngezinto eziyihlazo ezenziwa ngasese.

1. Amandla Amagama - Ukulawula kanjani esikushoyo ukuze sizivikele thina nabanye.

2. Akukona Konke Okuhloselwe Ukusho - Ukubheka ukubaluleka kokuqonda nokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu ngamazwi ethu.

1. IzAga 10:19 - “Lapho amazwi emaningi, akuntuli ukuphambeka, kodwa obamba izindebe zakhe uhlakaniphile.

2. EkaJakobe 3:5-8 - “Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, kanti luzigabisa ngokukhulu. Yeka ihlathi elikhulu elishiswa umlilo omncane kangaka! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi. Ulimi lubekwe phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yokuphila yonke, luthungelwa esihogweni, ngokuba zonke izinhlobo zezilwane nezinyoni, nezilwanyana ezihuquzelayo nezasolwandle zingathanjiswa, futhi sezahluliwe. luthanjiswe ngabantu, kepha ulimi alukho umuntu ongaluthambisa, luwububi obungalawuleki, bugcwele ubuthi obubulalayo.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:13 Kepha konke okusolwayo kubonakaliswa ngukukhanya, ngokuba konke okubonakaliswayo kungukukhanya.

Ukukhanya kusetshenziswe njengesingathekiso seqiniso kulesi siqeshana esivela kwabase-Efesu.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni: Ukwazi Nokwenza Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okukhanya: Indlela Ukwazi Iqiniso Okungayishintsha Ngayo Impilo Yakho

1 Johane 3:19-21 - Ukulahlwa yilokhu, ukuthi ukukhanya kufikile ezweni, kepha abantu bathanda ubumnyama kunokukhanya, ngokuba imisebenzi yabo yayimibi. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo owenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya, futhi akezi ekukhanyeni, ukuze imisebenzi yakhe ingasolwa. Kepha owenza iqiniso uyeza ekukhanyeni, ukuze izenzo zakhe zibonakaliswe ukuthi zenziwe kuNkulunkulu.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:14 Ngalokho uthi: Vuka wena oleleyo, uvuke kwabafileyo, uKristu uyakukukhanyisela.

UPawulu unxusa amakholwa ukuba avuke ebuthongweni obungokomoya, avumele uKristu ukuba abakhanyisele.

1. "Vuka Ebuthongweni Kamoya"

2. "Ukukhanya KukaKristu"

1. Isaya 60:1-3 - "Sukuma, ukhanye, ngoba ukukhanya kwakho kufikile, futhi inkazimulo yeNkosi isiphumile phezu kwakho."

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe, umuzi owakhiwe entabeni ungesithekile, futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeka othini lwaso, basibeke othini lwaso. kukhanyisa wonke umuntu osendlini.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:15 Ngakho-ke bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengeziwula kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo;

Hlakanipha endleleni ohamba ngayo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlakanipha Ekuhambeni Kwethu NoNkulunkulu

2. Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezihlakaniphile Ekuphileni Kwansuku Zonke

1. IzAga 4:7 - Ukuhlakanipha kuyinto eyinhloko; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke okuzuzayo zuza ukuqonda.

2 Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

Efe 5:16 nithengisise isikhathi, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi.

Kufanele sisisebenzise ngokunenzuzo isikhathi sethu, njengoba izinsuku zigcwele ububi.

1. “Ukusisebenzisa Ngokuhlakanipha Isikhathi Sethu”

2. "Isikhathi, Impahla Eyigugu"

1. UmShumayeli 3:1-8

2. Kolose 4:5-6

Kwabase-Efesu 5:17 Ngakho ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa niqonde okuyintando yeNkosi.

Qonda intando kaNkulunkulu futhi uhlakaniphe.

1: Ukuhamba Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

2: Ukuhlakanipha Kokuqonda Intando YeNkosi

1: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2: Jakobe 4:17 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

Ephesians 5:18 Ningadakwa yiwayini, lapho kukhona ukuganga; kodwa gcwaliswani ngoMoya;

Amakholwa kufanele agcwaliswe ngoMoya, hhayi iwayini eliholela ngokweqile.

1. "Ukuphila Ngomoya: Isihluthulelo Senala Kamoya"

2. "Ingozi Yokudakwa Nesibusiso Sokugcwaliswa Ngomoya"

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. Roma 8:14 - "Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu."

Efesu 5:19 nikhulumisane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihlabelele, nihubele eNkosini enhliziyweni yenu;

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aveze ukholo lwawo ngengoma nokudumisa.

1: Yenza Umsindo Ojabulisayo: Ukuveza Ukholo Ngomculo

2: Hlabelelani INkosi Ngenhliziyo Yakho

1: Kolose 3:16-17 "Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundisana futhi niyalana ngamahubo nangezihlabelelo nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini, nanoma yini eniyenzayo. ngezwi noma ngesenzo kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonga uNkulunkulu uYise ngaye.

2: IHubo 98: 4-5 - "Hlabelelani ngokujabula kuJehova, mhlaba wonke; hlabelelani kakhulu, nijabule, nihlabelele indumiso. Hlabelelani kuJehova ngehabhu, ngehabhu, nezwi lo ihubo."

Kwabase-Efesu 5:20 nimbonge njalo uNkulunkulu uYise ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu;

Kufanele sihlale simbonga uNkulunkulu ngazo zonke izinto ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu: Ukubonga

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokubonga: Ukubonga

1. Kolose 3:15-17 - Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, njengoba nje amalungu omzimba munye nabizelwa ukuthula. Futhi bonga. Izwi likaKristu alihlale phakathi kwenu ngokucebile, lapho nifundisana futhi niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha ngamahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo kaMoya, nihubela uNkulunkulu ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu.

2. IHubo 95:1-5 - Wozani sihlabelele kuJehova; masimemeze kulo iDwala lensindiso yethu. Masize phambi kwakhe ngokubonga, simdumise ngomculo nangengoma. Ngokuba uJehova unguNkulunkulu omkhulu, iNkosi enkulu phezu kwabo bonke onkulunkulu.

Esandleni sakhe kukhona ukujula komhlaba, neziqongo zezintaba ngezakhe. Ulwandle lungolwakhe, walwenza, nezandla zakhe zabumba umhlabathi owomileyo.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:21 nithobelane ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi athobelane ngenxa yokwesaba uNkulunkulu.

1: “Ukuzithoba: Isihluthulelo Sobudlelwano BobuNkulunkulu”

2: “Ukuphila Ngokumesaba UJehova”

1: Mathewu 22:37-39 “Wathi kuye: ‘Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.'

2: 1 Petru 5:5 Ngokunjalo, nina enibasha, thobelani abadala. Gqokani nonke ukuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:22 Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi.

Indimana ikhuthaza abafazi ukuba bazithobe kubayeni babo njengoba bengenza eNkosini.

1. "Amandla Okuzithoba: Abafazi Nabayeni Emshadweni WamaKristu"

2. "Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Ngokuzithoba Kubantu Abashadile"

1. Kolose 3:18-19 - "Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu, njengoba kufanele eNkosini. Madoda, thandani omkenu, futhi ningabacasuli."

2 Petru 3:1-2 “Kanjalo, nina bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu, ukuze kuthi, uma bekhona abangalilaleli izwi, bazuzwe ngaphandle kwezwi ngenkambo yabafazi; bhekani inkambo yenu emhlophe kanye nokwesaba.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:23 Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, yena engumsindisi womzimba.

Indoda iyinhloko yomfazi njengoba nje noKristu eyinhloko yeBandla futhi Yena engumsindisi womzimba.

1. Umyeni noKristu: Izinhloko zeNdlu kanye neBandla

2. Umyeni noKristu: Abasindisi Bekhaya Nomzimba

1. Kolose 3:18-19 - Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu, njengoba kufanele eNkosini. Madoda, thandani omkenu, ningabazondi.

2. 1 Korinte 11:3 - Kodwa ngithanda ukuba nazi, ukuthi inhloko yawo wonke amadoda nguKristu; nenhloko yowesifazane yindoda; lenhloko kaKristu nguNkulunkulu.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:24 Ngakho-ke njengokuba ibandla lithobela uKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobele amadoda abo kukho konke.

Ibandla kufanele lizithobe kuKristu, nabafazi bazithobe kubayeni babo ezintweni zonke.

1. Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lomshado: Ukuzithoba Nothando

2. Iqhaza Labayeni Nabafazi Esivumelwaneni Somshado

1. Kolose 3:18-19 - Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu, njengoba kufanele eNkosini. Madoda, thandani omkenu, ningabazondi.

2 Petru 3:7 - Ngokunjalo, nina madoda, hlalani nabo ngokokwazi, nibanike udumo njengesitsha esibuthakathaka kakhudlwana, nanjengezindlalifa kanye nani zomusa wokuphila; ukuze imikhuleko yenu ithiye.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:25 Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengalokho noKristu walithanda ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo;

Amadoda abizelwe ukuthanda omkawo njengoba uKristu alithanda iBandla futhi wazinikela ngenxa yalo.

1. Uthando LukaKristu Olungenakulinganiswa kanye Nobizo Lokuthanda Abashade Naye

2. Uthando Lomhlatshelo: Lusho Ukuthini Ngempela?

1. 1 Johane 4:7-12

2. KwabaseRoma 5:6-8

Kwabase-Efesu 5:26 ukuze alingcwelise, alihlambulule ngesigezo samanzi ngezwi,

Le ndima ikhomba emandleni eZwi likaNkulunkulu okusihlanza nokusingcwelisa.

1: Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu Okungcwelisa Nokusihlanza

2: Ukubaluleka Kokulalela lZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1: IHubo 119:9-11 “Insizwa iyakuyihlanza kanjani indlela yayo na? ngokuqaphela ngokwezwi lakho. Ngiyakufuna ngenhliziyo yami yonke; mangingaduki emiyalweni yakho. Ilizwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

2: Johane 15:3 “Nina senihlambulukile ngezwi engilikhulume kini.”

Efesu 5:27 ukuze azimise phambi kwakhe ibandla elinenkazimulo, elingenasisihla, noma umbimbi, nanto enjalo; kodwa ukuthi libe ngcwele njalo lingelasici.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokwethula ibandla njengomzimba okhazimulayo, ongcwele, nophelele.

1. Ubuhle Bebandla Elingcwele

2. Ukuphelelisa IBandla Lethu

1 Petru 1:15-16 - “Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele onibizile, nibe ngcwele nani kukho konke ukuziphatha ; Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele; ngoba mina ngingcwele.

2. Mathewu 5:48 - “Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:28 Kanjalo amadoda afanele ukuthanda omkawo njengemizimba yawo siqu. Othanda umkakhe uzithanda yena.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:28 , uPawulu ukhuthaza amadoda ukuba athande omkawo njengoba ebengathanda wona.

1. Thanda Umkakho Njengoba Uzithanda Wena - Efesu 5:28

2. Ukuthanda Umkakho - Ngokombono WeBhayibheli

1 KwabaseKorinte 13:4-7 - "Uthando luyabekezela, lunomusa; uthando alunamhawu, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi, aluzikhukhumezi; lithokozela ukwenza okubi, kodwa lithokozela iqiniso, uthando lubekezelela izinto zonke, lukholwa yizo zonke izinto, luthemba izinto zonke, lukhuthazelela izinto zonke.

2. Mathewu 22:37-39 - Futhi wathi kuye: "Kumelwe uthande iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

Efesu 5:29 Ngokuba akakho owake wazonda eyakhe inyama; kodwa uyayondla futhi ayinakekele, njengoba nje neNkosi ibandla.

Akekho owake wazonda umzimba wakhe, kunalokho uyawunakekela, njengoba nje uJehova enakekela iBandla.

1. Ukuzikhulisa Njengoba Singenza IBandla LeNkosi

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzinakekela

1 KwabaseKorinte 6:19-20 - Anazi yini ukuthi umzimba wenu uyithempeli likaMoya oNgcwele ophakathi kwenu, enimamukele kuNkulunkulu na? Anisibo abenu, ngokuba nathengwa ngentengo. Ngakho dumisani uNkulunkulu emzimbeni wenu.

2. Filipi 4:5 - Ubumnene benu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:30 Ngokuba singamalungu omzimba wakhe, awenyama yakhe,

singamathambo akhe.

Amakholwa angamalungu omzimba kaKristu, inyama, namathambo.

1. Imfihlakalo Yokuba Senyameni: Ukuqonda Ukuhlangana Kwethu NoKristu

2. Incazelo yeBandla: Ukuba nguMzimba kaKristu

1. Kolose 1:15-20 – UKristu ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:4-5 – Singamalungu omzimba munye, yileso naleso sitho sinenjongo yaso.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:31 Ngenxa yalokhu indoda iyakushiya uyise nonina, inamathele kumkayo, futhi laba ababili bayakuba nyamanye.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesibopho esingcwele somshado nendlela esakheka ngayo kowesilisa nowesifazane beshiya imikhaya yabo ukuze ibe ndawonye.

1. "Isivumelwano Somshado: Uthando Olwakhelwe Emhlatshelweni"

2. "Inyunyana Yemiphefumulo Emibili: Ukuqinisa Isibopho Somshado"

1. Genesise 2:24-25 , “Ngakho-ke indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina inamathele kumkayo, futhi bayoba nyamanye.

2. 1 KwabaseKorinte 7:4, “Ngokuba umfazi akanalo igunya phezu kowakhe umzimba, kodwa yindoda enalo. Ngokunjalo nendoda ayinagunya phezu kowayo umzimba, kodwa ngumfazi onalo.

Kwabase-Efesu 5:32 Lokhu kuyimfihlakalo enkulu, kepha ngikhuluma ngoKristu nebandla.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlangana kukaKristu neBandla njengemfihlakalo enkulu.

1. Imfihlakalo Yothando LukaKristu Ebandleni

2. Ukwembula Imfihlakalo kaKristu neBandla

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, nakuphakama, nakujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo. , liyakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

Efesu 5:33 Nokho-ke yilowo nalowo kini makathande umkakhe njengalokhu ezithanda yena; nomfazi makahloniphe indoda yakhe.

Wonke umuntu kufanele athande umlingani wakhe ngaphandle kwemibandela, futhi umfazi kufanele ahloniphe umyeni wakhe.

1: Uthando Nenhlonipho: Izinsika Zomshado

2: Ukwakha Umshado Oqinile: Ukukhuthaza Uthando Nenhlonipho

1: Kolose 3:19 - Madoda, thandani omkenu, ningabacasuli.

2: 1 Petru 3: 7 - Ngokunjalo, madoda, philani nabomkenu ngokuqonda, nibahloniphe abesifazane njengesitsha esibuthakathaka kakhudlwana, njengoba beyizindlalifa kanye nani zomusa wokuphila, ukuze imikhuleko yenu ingabi kuvinjwe.

Kwabase-Efesu 6 yisahluko sesithupha nesokugcina seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabase-Efesu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezimpi ezingokomoya amakholwa abhekana nazo futhi anikeze neziyalezo zokugqoka izikhali zikaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhuluma ngobudlelwane phakathi kwezingane nabazali, ekhuthaza izingane ukuba zilalele abazali bazo eNkosini (Kwabase-Efesu 6: 1-4). Ugcizelela ukuthi lokhu kulungile futhi kuthembisa izibusiso kulabo abahlonipha abazali babo. UPawulu futhi uyala obaba ukuba bangabacasuli abantwana babo kodwa kunalokho babakhulise ngokulaya nangokuqondisa kweNkosi.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ube esebhekisa ukunaka kwakhe ebuhlotsheni phakathi kwezinceku namakhosi (Kwabase-Efesu 6:5-9). Ukhuthaza izinceku ukuba zikhonze

amakhosi azo ngobuqotho njengokungathi zikhonza uKristu ngokwakhe. Amakhosi anxuswa ukuba aphathe izinceku zawo ngobulungisa, azi ukuthi nawo aneNkosi ezulwini. UPawulu uqokomisa ukuthi akukho ukukhetha kuNkulunkulu, egcizelela ukulunga nokulingana phakathi kwamakholwa.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesikhuthazo esinamandla mayelana nempi kamoya (Kwabase-Efesu 6:10-18). UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aqine emandleni amakhulu eNkosi, ehlome zonke izikhali zikaNkulunkulu ukuze amelane namandla omoya omubi. Uchaza ingxenye ngayinye yezikhali—iqiniso, ukulunga, ukulungela ivangeli lokuthula, ukholo, insindiso, kanye neZwi likaNkulunkulu—futhi ugcizelela umthandazo njengesikhali esibalulekile.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba athandazele wonke amakholwa ngezikhathi zonke ngoMoya kuyilapho eqaphile futhi ephikelela emthandazweni.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithupha sabase-Efesu sikhuluma ngobuhlobo obuhlukahlukene phakathi kwemikhaya yamaKristu—phakathi kwezingane nabazali kanye nezigqila namakhosi. Igcizelela ukulalela, udumo, ukuphathwa ngendlela efanele, nokulingana.

UPawulu ube esedlulisela ukugxila kwakhe empini yomoya. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlome izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu—iqiniso, ukulunga, ukulungela ivangeli lokuthula, ukholo, insindiso, neZwi likaNkulunkulu. Ugcizelela ukubaluleka komthandazo kanye nokuqapha amandla omoya omubi.

Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukubaluleka kobudlelwane obunempilo emikhayeni yobuKristu, ukulunga, nokulingana. Igcizelela futhi ubuqiniso bempi kamoya futhi inikeza iziyalezo kumakholwa ukuze azihlomise ngezikhali zikaNkulunkulu futhi ahlanganyele emthandazweni ophikelelayo.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:1 Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile.

Izingane kufanele zilalele abazali bazo njengoba kuyisibopho sokuziphatha.

1: Ukulalela Abazali Bethu: Hlonipha uYihlo nonyoko.

2: Izibusiso Zokulalela: Umsebenzi Womntwana ENkosini.

1: IzAga 22:6 “Khulisa umntwana ngendlela eyakuba-ngeyakhe, kuyakuthi lapho esekhulile, angasuki kuyo.

2: Kolose 3:20 "Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu ezintweni zonke, ngokuba lokho kuyathandeka eNkosini."

Efesu 6:2 Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko; okungumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso;

Izingane kufanele zihloniphe abazali bazo.

1: Hlonipha Abazali Bakho: Umyalo Onesithembiso

2: Ukuhlonipha Uyihlo Nonyoko: Indlela Yokuthola Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

1: Kolose 3:20 - “Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu kukho konke, ngokuba lokho kuyayithokozisa iNkosi.

2: Eksodusi 20:12 - “Yazisa uyihlo nonyoko, ukuze izinsuku zakho zibe-zinde ezweni uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akunika lona.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:3 ukuze kube kuhle kuwe, uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni.

Eyabase-Efesu 6:3 ikhuthaza izingane ukuba zilalele abazali bazo ukuze ziphile isikhathi eside futhi ziphumelele.

1. "Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukuthola Impumelelo Ngokukholwa"

2. "Uthando Lomzali: Indlela Eya Empilweni ende Yenjabulo"

1. IzAga 3:1-2 - "Ndodana yami, ungakhohlwa umthetho wami, kepha inhliziyo yakho mayigcine imiyalo yami, ngokuba iyakwenezela kuwe ubude bezinsuku, neminyaka yokuphila, nokuthula."

2 Kolose 3:20 - "Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu ezintweni zonke, ngokuba lokho kuyathandeka eNkosini."

Kwabase-Efesu 6:4 Nani bobaba, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu, kodwa nibondle ngokuyala nangokuqondisa kweNkosi.

Abazali kufanele baqondise izingane zabo ngothando nangesiyalo.

1. Ukufundisa Izingane Ngothando Neziyalo

2. Ukunika Izingane Amandla Ngesiyalo SikaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 29:17 - Khululeka izingane zakho, futhi bayokunika ukuthula; bayokulethela intokozo oyifisayo.

2. Kolose 3:21 - Nina bobaba, ningabacasuli abantwana benu, funa badangale.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:5 Nina zinceku, thobelani abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngobuqotho bezinhliziyo zenu, njengakuKristu;

AmaKristu abizelwe ukulalela abaphathi bawo basemhlabeni ngokuzithoba nangobuqotho, njengokungathi akhonza uKristu uqobo Lwakhe.

1. Ubizo LobuKristu Lokukhonza Ngokuzithoba

2. Ukukhonza Abanye Njengokungathi Sikhonza UKristu

1. Kolose 3:22-24 - “Nina zinceku, lalelani kukho konke abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, kungabi ngokukhonza emehlweni njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa ngobuqotho benhliziyo, ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu; nakho konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke . iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.”

2. Mathewu 20:25-28 - “Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe babusa phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo. kodwa loba ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kabe yisikhonzi senu, loba ngubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu kabe yisigqili senu; ukuphila kwakhe kube yisihlengo sabaningi.”

Efesu 6:6 kungabi ngokukhonza kwamehlo njengabathokozisa abantu; kodwa njengezinceku zikaKristu, zenza intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo;

Izinceku zikaKristu kufanele zenze intando kaNkulunkulu ngobuqotho nangobuqotho, hhayi ngenxa yesibopho noma ukujabulisa abantu.

1. Ukwenza Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngobuqotho Nobuqotho

2. Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Ukuze Ujabulise Yena, Hhayi Abantu

1. Kolose 3:23 - Konke enikwenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

2 Thesalonika 2:4 - Kodwa njengoba sivunyiwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba siphathiswe ivangeli, sikhuluma kanjalo, hhayi ngenjongo yokujabulisa abantu, kodwa ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu ohlola izinhliziyo zethu.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:7 nikhonza ngenhliziyo emhlophe, kungathi yenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokwenza inkonzo eNkosini ngenhliziyo enhle.

1. Amandla Enkonzo Yokuzithandela eNkosini

2. Ukukhonza INkosi Ngesimo Sengqondo Esihle

1 KWABASEKOLOSE 3:23-24 Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yenu yonke njengokusebenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. YiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.

2. Mathewu 25:40 - INkosi iyophendula, 'Ngiqinisile ngithi kini, Konke enakwenzela omunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi.'

Kwabase-Efesu 6:8 nazi ukuthi konke okuhle umuntu akwenzayo, uyakwamukeliswa ngakho yiNkosi, noma eyisigqila noma engokhululekileyo.

INkosi ivuza izenzo ezinhle, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umuntu ukusiphi isimo emphakathini.

1: UNkulunkulu uyabavuza labo abenza okuhle kungakhathaliseki ukuthi banjani emphakathini.

2: Ukuphatha wonke umuntu ngomusa nangenhlonipho kuletha isibusiso sikaNkulunkulu.

1: Mathewu 5:44-45 - Kodwa mina ngithi kini, thandani izitha zenu, futhi nibakhulekele labo abanizingelayo, ukuze nibe ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini.

2: Galathiya 6:7-8 - Ningakhohliswa: UNkulunkulu akanakuhlekwa. Umuntu uvuna akuhlwanyelayo. Ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa inyama yakhe, enyameni uyakuvuna ukubhubha; ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa uMoya, kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:9 Nani makhosi, yenzani okufanayo kubo, niyeke ukusongela, nazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu nayo isezulwini; futhi akukho ukukhetha ubuso kuye.

Amakhosi kufanele aphathe izinceku zawo ngenhlonipho nangomusa, azi ukuthi nawo kumelwe aphendule kuNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni KukaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lomusa Nenhlonipho"

2. "Isibonelo SeNkosi: Ukubonisa Inhlonipho Kulabo Esibaholayo"

1. Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna ukuba abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo; ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi."

2 Kolose 3:22-25 - “Zigqila, lalelani ezintweni zonke abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, kungabi ngokukhonza emehlweni njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa ngobuqotho benhliziyo, ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu; iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu, kepha owenza okubi uyakwamukeliswa okubi akwenzileyo; abantu."

Kwabase-Efesu 6:10 Elokugcina, bazalwane bami, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu.

Qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo.

1: Ukwamukela Amandla ENkosi

2: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Asebenza Kithi

1: Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo

2: Isaya 40:31 Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha;

bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:11 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

Kufanele sihlome izikhali zikaNkulunkulu ukuze simelane namaqhinga kasathane.

1. "Ukumelana Nezitha: Uzigqoka Kanjani Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzivikela Kumasu KaSathane"

1. Isaya 59:17 - Wagqoka ukulunga njengesivikelo sesifuba, nesigqoko sokuzivikela sensindiso ekhanda lakhe; wembatha izembatho zokuphindisela, wembatha ukutshisekela njengesembatho.

2. Roma 13:12 - Ubusuku budlulile, usuku selusondele: ngakho-ke masilahle imisebenzi yobumnyama, sihlome izikhali zokukhanya.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:12 Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balomhlaba wobumnyama, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo.

Sisempini engokomoya ngokumelene namandla amabi futhi kufanele sikulungele ukulwa.

1. Izikhali: Zilungiselele Impi Kamoya

2. Ukulwa Nobumnyama: Ukuma Uqine Ngokumelene Nobubi

1. Isaya 59:17 - Wagqoka ukulunga njengesivikelo sesifuba, nesigqoko sokuzivikela sensindiso ekhanda lakhe; wembatha izembatho zokuphindisela, wembatha ukutshisekela njengesembatho.

2. Efesu 6:10-18 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:13 Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime.

AmaKristu kufanele azilungiselele impi engokomoya ngokugqoka izikhali zikaNkulunkulu.

1. “Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukulungiselela Impi Kamoya”

2. “Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nobubi”

1. Isaya 11:5 - “Ukulunga kuyakuba yibhande lezinkalo zakhe, nokuthembeka kube yibhande lezinkalo zakhe.”

2. KwabaseRoma 13:12 - “Ubusuku buhambile; usuku selusondele. Ngakho-ke masilahle imisebenzi yobumnyama, sihlome izikhali zokukhanya.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:14 Ngakho yimani izinkalo zenu ziboshiwe ngeqiniso, nifake isivikelo sesifuba sokulunga;

Isiqephu sibiza amakholwa ukuthi agqoke izikhali zokulunga neqiniso.

1. Izikhali Zokulunga: Ukugqoka Isivikelo Sesifuba Sokholo

2. Amandla Eqiniso: Ukubhinca Ukulunga

1. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

2. Isaya 59:17 - Wagqoka ukulunga njengesivikelo sesifuba, nesigqoko sensindiso ekhanda lakhe; wagqoka izingubo zokuphindisela futhi wazisonga ngokushisekela njengengubo.

Efesu 6:15 ezinyaweni zenu zigqokiswe ukulungela ivangeli lokuthula;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sikulungele ukuhlanganyela izindaba ezinhle zikaJesu Kristu nezwe.

1. "IVangeli Lokuthula: Ukwabelana Ngezindaba Ezinhle ZikaJesu Kristu"

2. “Ukugqoka Zonke Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukulungiselela Impi Ngevangeli”

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - "Pho-ke bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Bazakukholwa kanjani abangakaze bezwe ngaye na? Bayokuzwa kanjani, kungekho oshumayelayo na?" bazatshumayela njani bengathunywanga?

2. Jeremiya 20:9 - “Uma ngithi, “Ngeke ngisakhuluma ngaye, noma ngiphinde ngikhulume egameni lakhe,” enhliziyweni yami kunjengomlilo ovuthayo ovalelwe emathanjeni ami, futhi ngikhathele ngenxa yosizi. ukuyibamba, futhi angikwazi."

Kwabase-Efesu 6:16 phezu kwakho konke, nithathe isihlangu sokukholwa eniyakuba-namandla okucima ngaso yonke imicibisholo evuthayo yomubi.

Amakholwa kufanele athembele ekukholweni ukuze avikeleke emaqhingeni ababi.

1. Amandla Okholo Ekunqobeni Okubi

2. Ukuma Uqine Okholweni

1. Jakobe 4:7, "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2 Petru 5:8-9, "Qaphelani, niqaphe, ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna engamshwabadela; melanani naso niqinile ekukholweni..."

Kwabase-Efesu 6:17 namukele isigqoko sensindiso, nenkemba kaMoya eyizwi likaNkulunkulu;

Isigqoko sokuzivikela sensindiso nenkemba kaMoya, okuyiZwi likaNkulunkulu, kuyizikhali ezibalulekile zempi yomoya.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Umhlahlandlela Wempi Kamoya

2. Ukuthwala Isigqoko Sokuzivikela Sensindiso: Ubizo Esenzweni

1. Isaya 59:17 - “Ngokuba wagqoka ukulunga njengesihlangu sesifuba, nesigqoko sokuzivikela sensindiso ekhanda lakhe.

2. Hebheru 4:12 - “Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:18 ngakho konke ukukhuleka nokunxusa nikhuleka ngoMoya, nikulinde ngakho konke ukubekezela nokunxusela abangcwele bonke;

Khulekani niqinise nokubekezela, nikhulekele bonke abangcwele.

1. Amandla Omkhuleko: Ukubekezelela Abangcwele

2. Ukuthandaza Ngokuqaphile: Ukukhulumela Umzimba KaKrestu

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2 Thesalonika 5:17 - "khuleka ngokungaphezi,"

Kwabase-Efesu 6:19 Nakimi ukuba ngiphiwe ukukhuluma, ukuze ngivule umlomo wami ngesibindi, ukwazisa imfihlakalo yevangeli;

UPawulu wathandazela ikhono lokumemezela ngesibindi imfihlakalo yevangeli.

1. Ukumemezela Ivangeli Ngesibindi - Efesu 6:19

2. Imfihlakalo yeVangeli - Efesu 6:19

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu, kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo.

2 KwabaseKolose 4:3-4 - Nisikhulekela nathi ngesikhathi esifanayo, ukuba uNkulunkulu asivulele umnyango wezwi, ukuba sikhulume imfihlakalo kaKristu, engiboshiwe ngenxa yayo, ukuze ngiyimise. libonakala, njengoba ngifanele ukukhuluma.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:20 engiyinxusa lazo ngenxa yezibopho, ukuze ngikhulume ngesibindi kulo, njengokuba ngifanele ukukhuluma.

UPawulu wayeyinxusa likaKristu futhi wayezimisele ukubekezelela noma yibuphi ubunzima obabudinga kuye ukuze akhulume ngesibindi ngevangeli.

1. Ubizo Lobugqila: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

2. Ukuzihlomisela Isibindi Sokumemezela Ivangeli

1. Filipi 1:12-14

2. IzEnzo 26:16-18

Kwabase-Efesu 6:21 Kodwa ukuze nazi izindaba zami, nokuthi ngiqhuba kanjani, uThikhiku, umzalwane othandekayo nesikhonzi esikholekile eNkosini, uzonazisa konke.

UThikhiku ungumzalwane othandekayo nesikhonzi seNkosi esithembekile esiyokwazisa abase-Efesu zonke izindaba zikaPawulu.

1. Ukuba yisikhonzi seNkosi esithembekile: Efesu 6:21

2. Ukufunda esibonelweni sikaThikhiku: Efesu 6:21

1. Kolose 4:7-9 - UPawulu utusa uThikhiku ngenkonzo yakhe yokwethembeka

2 Thimothewu 4:12 - UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuthumela uThikhiku e-Efesu ukuze amemezele izindaba zakhe.

Kwabase-Efesu 6:22 engimthumele kini ngakho lokho ukuba nazi izindaba zethu, aduduze izinhliziyo zenu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoPawulu ethumela isithunywa ebandleni lase-Efesu ukuze sixoxe ngezindaba zabo futhi siduduze izinhliziyo zabo.

1. Ungayithola Kanjani Induduzo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Amandla Esikhuthazo

1. Roma 15:5 - "Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo anganipha ukuba niphile ngokuvumelana okunjalo ngokuvumelana noKristu Jesu."

2. Isaya 40:1-2 - Duduzani, niduduze abantu bami, usho uNkulunkulu wenu, nikhulume kahle neJerusalema, nimemezele kulo ukuthi umsebenzi walo onzima usuphelile, nokuthi isono salo sesikhokhelwe, nesamukele esandleni salo. isandla seNkosi siphindwe kabili ngezono zalo zonke"

Kwabase-Efesu 6:23 Ukuthula makube kubazalwane, nothando kanye nokukholwa okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uthumela umyalezo wokuthula nothando kanye nokukholwa kubazalwane, okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Othando Nokholo: Indlela Esingaziqinisa Ngayo Izibopho Zethu NoNkulunkulu Kanye Nabafowethu Nodadewethu

2. Ukuthola Ukuthula Nothando KuNkulunkulu: Indlela Esingayithola Ngayo Induduzo evela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu

1 Johane 3:18 - "Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngezwi kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

2. Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

Kwabase-Efesu 6:24 Umusa mawube nabo bonke abathanda iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ngobuqotho. Amen.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ube nabo bonke abathanda uJesu Kristu ngobuqotho.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho - Ukufunda Ukuphila Impilo YobuKristu Eyiqiniso

2. Ukuthanda iNkosi Yethu - Ukukhula Ebudlelwaneni Bethu noJesu

1 Johane 15:9-10 - “Njengoba uBaba engithandile, nami nginithandile; Hlala othandweni lwami. Uma nigcina imiyalo yami, niyohlala othandweni lwami, njengalokho nami ngigcinile imiyalo kaBaba futhi ngihlala othandweni lwakhe.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.”

KwabaseFilipi 1 isahluko sokuqala sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseFilipi. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uzwakalisa uthando nokubonga kwakhe ngamakholwa aseFilipi, awakhuthaze okholweni lwawo, futhi wabelana ngombono wakhe ngokuhlupheka nokuqhubekela phambili kwevangeli.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa uthando lwakhe olujulile ngamakholwa aseFilipi futhi ebonga uNkulunkulu ngokubambisana kwabo ekusakazeni ivangeli (KwabaseFilipi 1: 3-8). Ubaqinisekisa ngokuthi uyabathandazela ngenjabulo nangokuqiniseka, eqiniseka ngokuthi uNkulunkulu owaqala umsebenzi omuhle kubo uyowuqeda. UPawulu ulangazelela ukuba uthando lwabo luvame ngokwengeziwe ulwazi nokuqonda.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uxoxa ngokuboshwa kwakhe, okusebenzele ukuthuthukisa ivangeli (KwabaseFilipi 1:12-18). Uchaza ukuthi abaningi baye bakhuthazwa amaketanga akhe, bathola ukuzethemba okukhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu ngokungesabi. Abanye bashumayela uKristu ngomona noma ngokubangisana, kodwa uPawulu uyajabula ngoba uKristu uyamenyezelwa kungakhathaliseki ukuthi yiziphi izisusa. Uqinisekisa ukuthi noma ephila noma efa, uKristu uyodunyiswa ngaye.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuzindla kukaPawulu ngokuphila nokufa (KwabaseFilipi 1:19-30). Uzwakalisa ithemba lakhe nokulindela kwakhe ukuthi ngeke ajabhiswe kodwa kunalokho aphakanyiswe ngemikhuleko yabo nangokuhlinzekwa kukaMoya oNgcwele. Kuye, ukuphila kusho umsebenzi onezithelo kuyilapho ukufa kusho ukuba noKristu—isifiso alwa naso. Noma kunjalo, ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aziphathe ngendlela efanele ivangeli phakathi nokuphikiswa ngaphandle kokwesaba.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala sabaseFilipi sibonisa uthando olujulile lukaPawulu ngamakholwa aseFilipi kanye nokubonga kwakhe ngokubambisana kwabo ekusakazeni ivangeli. Uzwakalisa ukuqiniseka ngomsebenzi kaNkulunkulu phakathi kwabo.

UPawulu uxoxa ngokuthi nakuba eboshiwe, kuye kwaholela ekuqhubekiseleni phambili isimemezelo sikaKristu. Uyakuthokozela ukuqhubekela phambili kwevangeli kungakhathalekile izisusa zabanye. Ubuye acabange ngokuphila nokufa, ezwakalisa ithemba lakhe lomsebenzi othelayo nesifiso sakhe sokuba noKristu.

Lesi sahluko sigcizelela injabulo, ukubonga, nokuqiniseka uPawulu anakho emsebenzini kaNkulunkulu phakathi kwamakholwa. Igqamisa umthelela omuhle wokuboshwa kukaPawulu ekusakazeni ivangeli kanye nombono wakhe ngokuphila nokufa. Ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aphile ngendlela efanele ivangeli phakathi kwezinselele nokuphikiswa.

KwabaseFilipi 1:1 UPawulu noThimothewu, izinceku zikaJesu Kristu, kubo bonke abangcwele abakuKristu Jesu abaseFilipi, kanye nababhishobhi namadiyakoni.

UPawulu noThimothewu bayakhonza kwabangcwele baseFilipi, nababhishobhi namadiyakoni.

1. Amandla Obunye Emzimbeni KaKrestu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhonza Abanye

1. Efesu 4:16 - "Kuye wonke umzimba, uhlanganiswe futhi ubanjiswe ndawonye ngayo yonke imisipha esekelayo, uyakhula futhi uzakhe othandweni, njengoba isitho ngasinye senza umsebenzi waso."

2. Mathewu 20:25-28 - “Kepha uJesu wababizela kuye, wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo; nokho akuyikuba njalo phakathi kwabo. kodwa loba ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kabe yinceku yenu; njalo loba ngubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu kabe yisigqili senu; ukunikela ukuphila kwakhe kube yisihlengo sabaningi.”

KwabaseFilipi 1:2 Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu ufisela abaseFilipi umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu nakuJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Omusa Nokuthula Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuthokoza emuseni nasekuthuleni okuvela kuNkulunkulu nakuJesu Kristu

1. KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 “Ngakho lokhu sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, futhi siyathokoza ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:2 “Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.”

KwabaseFilipi 1:3 Ngiyambonga uNkulunkulu wami kukho konke ukunikhumbula,

UPawulu ubonisa ukubonga kwakhe kuNkulunkulu ngebandla laseFilipi.

1: "Bonga Ngabantu Abasempilweni Yakho"

2: "Ukubonga Kuyisipho KuNkulunkulu"

1: 1 Thesalonika 5:16-18 - Jabulani njalo, khulekani njalo, nibonge kuzo zonke izimo; ngoba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 ZUL59 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa kuphela efanele ukwakha, njengokufanele ithuba, ukuze ibaphe umusa abezwayo.

KwabaseFilipi 1:4 njalo kukho konke ukukhuleka kwami ngani nonke ninginxusela ngentokozo;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomthandazo kaPawulu wabaseFilipi ngenjabulo.

1. Ukuthola Injabulo Ngomthandazo

2. Amandla Okuthandazela Abanye

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza."

2. Kolose 1:9-12 - "Ngalokho, kusukela osukwini sezwa ngani, asizange siyeke ukunikhulekela. Siyacela njalo kuNkulunkulu ukuba anigcwalise ngolwazi lwentando yakhe ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda eninakho. uMoya uyanipha, ukuze niphile impilo efanele iNkosi, nimthokozise ngayo yonke indlela: nithela izithelo emisebenzini yonke emihle, nikhule ekwazini uNkulunkulu, niqiniswa ngawo wonke amandla njengokwenkazimulo yamandla akhe, ukuze nibe namandla. nibe nokukhuthazela okukhulu nokubekezela, nimbonge ngentokozo uBaba owanenza nafanelekela ukuba nesabelo efeni labangcwele bakhe embusweni wokukhanya.”

KwabaseFilipi 1:5 ngenxa yokuhlanganyela kwenu evangelini kusukela osukwini lokuqala kuze kube manje;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlanganyela kwevangeli kusukela osukwini lokuqala kuze kube manje.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlanganyela nevangeli nokuthi kungani kufanele silwele ukuligcina.

2. Ukuvumelana kwevangeli kanye nendlela elikhuthazele ngayo kuyo yonke le minyaka.

1. IzEnzo 2:42 , Baqinisela emfundisweni yabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 , Futhi masicabangelane ukuze kuvuswe uthando nemisebenzi emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa masikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulukazi. njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.

KWABASEFILIPI 1:6 ngethembile yona le nto, ukuthi owaqala umsebenzi omuhle kinina uyakuwufeza kuze kube lusuku lukaJesu Kristu;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseFilipi ukuba bathembele kuNkulunkulu, oseqale umsebenzi omuhle kubo futhi oyoqhubeka ewuphelelisa kuze kube usuku lukaJesu Kristu.

1. Thembela ENkosini: Ukwethembela Emsebenzini KaNkulunkulu Ophelele

2. Isikhuthazo Phakathi Kokungaqiniseki: Ukuthola Induduzo Esithembisweni SikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. KumaHebheru 13:5-6 - Gcina ukuphila kwakho kungabi nalo uthando lwemali, futhi waneliswe yilokho onakho, ngoba ushilo, “Angisoze ngakushiya noma ngikulahle.” Ngakho singasho ngokuqiniseka, “INkosi ingumsizi wami; angiyikwesaba; umuntu angangenzani na?

KwabaseFilipi 1:7 njengokuba kufanele ukuba nginicabangele lokhu nonke, ngokuba nginani enhliziyweni yami; njengalokhu ekuboshweni kwami, nasekuvikeleni nasekuqiniseni ivangeli, nina nonke ningabahlanganyeli bomusa wami.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe ebandleni laseFilipi ngokuma naye ekuvikeleni

nasekuqinisekiseni iVangeli.

1. Iqhaza LeBandla Ekuvikeleni nasekuqinisekiseni iVangeli

2. Ukuma nabanye Ekuvikeleni iVangeli

1. IzEnzo 4:29 - “Manje, Nkosi, bheka ukusongela kwabo, unike izinceku zakho ukuba zikhulume izwi lakho ngaso sonke isibindi;

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 - “Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owathembisayo; thina ndawonye njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.”

KwabaseFilipi 1:8 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu ungufakazi wami wokuthi nginilangazelela kangakanani nonke ngenhliziyo kaJesu Kristu.

UPawulu ubonisa uthando lwakhe olujulile ngamakholwa aseFilipi.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Kithi alunamibandela

2: Ukuthanda Abanye Kufanele Kufane Nothando LukaNkulunkulu

1: 1 Johane 4:19 - Siyathanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala

2: Johane 13:34-35 Thandanani, njengalokhu nginithandile

KwabaseFilipi 1:9 Ngiyakhuleka lokhu ukuba uthando lwenu luvame kakhulu ekwazini nasekuqondeni konke;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseFilipi ukuba bakhule olwazini nakukho konke ukwahlulela ngothando lwabo.

1) Ukhula Kanjani Olwazini Nasekwahluleleni Ngothando

2) Amandla Othando Oluchichimayo Ngolwazi Nokwahlulela

1) KwabaseKolose 3:14 – Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho sokuphelela.

2) 1 Korinte 13:13 - Manje kumi ukukholwa, nokwethemba, nothando, lokho kokuthathu; kodwa okukhulu kukho konke uthando.

Filipi 1:10 ukuze nivume izinto ezinhle kakhulu; ukuze nibe msulwa, ningabi nacala, kuze kufike usuku lukaKristu;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile izimpilo ezinhle kakhulu futhi ezingenasici ukuze atholakale engenasici ngosuku lukaKristu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Enhle Kakhulu: Amandla KwabaseFilipi 1:10

2. Ukulwela Ubungcwele: Indlela Yokungakhubeki Kuze Kube Usuku LukaKristu

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

2 Petru 1:15-16 - "Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele."

KwabaseFilipi 1:11 nigcwaliswe ngezithelo zokulunga ezingoJesu Kristu, kube yinkazimulo nodumo kuNkulunkulu.

Izithelo zokulunga sizinikwa nguJesu Kristu, ukudumisa nokudumisa uNkulunkulu.

1: Sibusisiwe ngezithelo zokulunga, esazinikwa nguJesu Kristu, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2: Ngokuthembela kuJesu Kristu, singazuza izithelo zokulunga, ukuletha inkazimulo kuNkulunkulu.

1: Kolose 1:10 - ukuze nihambe ngokufanele iNkosi ngokuthokozisa konke, nithela kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle, nikhule ekwazini uNkulunkulu.

2: Jakobe 3:18 - Futhi isithelo sokulunga sihlwanyelwa ngokuthula kulabo abenza ukuthula.

KwabaseFilipi 1:12 Kepha ngithanda ukuba nazi, bazalwane, ukuthi okungehleleyo kuphumele kakhulu ekuqhubekiseleni phambili ivangeli;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela ubunzima nezilingo uPawulu abhekana nazo eziye zaguqulwa zaba okuthile okuzuzisayo, okuqhubekisela phambili ivangeli.

1: Singathembela kuNkulunkulu ukuthi uzokhipha okuhle emishikashikeni yethu.

2: Singaba nethemba kuNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho sihlupheka.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kukho konke uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

KwabaseFilipi 1:13 kangangokuthi izibopho zami kuKristu zibonakalisiwe esigodlweni sonke nakuzo zonke ezinye izindawo;

Ukuboshwa kukaPawulu kwakuwubufakazi bokholo nokuzibophezela kwakhe kuKristu, okubonisa ukuthi ukwethembeka kwakhe evangelini kwakungenakunyakaziswa.

#1: Ukwethembeka kwethu kuKristu kufanele kuqine kangangokuthi kubonakale kukho konke esikwenzayo.

#2: Ukuzibophezela kwethu evangelini kumele kuqine njengesitokisi sejele, simelane nazo zonke izivunguvungu.

#1: Mathewu 10:32-33 - “Yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini. Kepha noma ngubani ongiphikayo phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumphika phambi kukaBaba osezulwini.”

#2: KwabaseKolose 3:17 Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

KwabaseFilipi 1:14 Abazalwane abaningi eNkosini, beqiniseka ngezibopho zami, banesibindi esikhulu kakhulu sokukhuluma izwi ngokungesabi.

Abazalwane eNkosini baqiniseka ngokwengeziwe ekukhulumeni izwi likaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kokwesaba ngenxa yezibopho zikaPawulu.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Ekuphileni Ngokukholwa Kwethu

2. Ukunqoba Ukwesaba Ngokuthembela Nokholo KuNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 10:28 - Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. kepha kakhulu yesabani Lowo onamandla okubhubhisa nomphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:13-14 - Ngokuba “yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.” Bazambiza kanjani-ke abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayakukholwa kanjani kuye abangezwanga ngaye na? Bayakuzwa kanjani, kungekho mshumayeli na?

KwabaseFilipi 1:15 Abanye kambe bashumayela uKristu ngomona nangombango; futhi abanye futhi ngenhliziyo enhle:

UPawulu unxusa ibandla laseFilipi ukuba lamukele ukushunyayelwa kukaKristu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi yiziphi izizathu ezibangela lokho.

1 - Noma ngabe kugqugquzelwa yini, umlayezo kaKristu kufanele wamukelwe futhi wamukelwe.

2 - UNkulunkulu angasebenzisa noma yisiphi isimo ukuletha umlayezo wakhe wensindiso.

1 Izaga 21:1 Inhliziyo yenkosi isesandleni sikaJehova; njengemifula yamanzi: uyiphendulela lapho ethanda khona.

2 UJeremiya 29:11 Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

KwabaseFilipi 1:16 Laba bashumayela uKristu ngombango, kungenganhliziyo emhlophe, bethi bangongeza usizi ekuboshweni kwami.

Ukuboshwa kukaPawulu akuzange kumvimbe ekushumayeleni iVangeli likaKristu, ngisho nalapho ebhekene nokuphikiswa.

1: Ezikhathini zobunzima, hlala uqinile okholweni lwakho futhi uqhubeke uhlanganyela uthando lukaKristu.

2: Ngisho nalapho uphikiswa, ungalokothi uhlehle ezinkolelweni zakho.

1: Roma 8:31-39 - UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ame aqine futhi angadangali ngenxa yokuphikiswa.

2: Mathewu 5:11-12 - UJesu ufundisa abalandeli bakhe ukuba bahlale beqinile ngisho nalapho beshushiswa.

KwabaseFilipi 1:17 Kepha abanye ngothando, bazi ukuthi ngimiselwe ukuvikela ivangeli.

UPawulu uyazi ukuthi ubizelwe ukuvikela iVangeli futhi ushukunyiswa uthando.

1. Amandla Othando: Uthando Lungawugqugquzela Kanjani Umsebenzi Wethu

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile: Isibindi Sokuvikela IVangeli

1 Johane 4:7-12: “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu;

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

KwabaseFilipi 1:18 Kuthiwani-ke? Nokho uKristu uyashunyayelwa ngezindlela zonke, noma ngokuzenzisa noma ngeqiniso; futhi ngiyathokoza ngakho, yebo, futhi ngiyojabula.

UKristu uyashunyayelwa kuzo zonke izimo, futhi uPawulu uyakujabulela lokho.

1: Kuzo zonke izimo, kufanele sijabule ngamandla evangeli likaKristu.

2: NjengamaKristu, kumelwe sijabule ngokuthi isigijimi sikaKristu sisakazwa nganoma iyiphi indlela esingase sibe nayo.

1: 1 Korinte 1:17-18 - Ngokuba uKristu akangithumanga ukuba ngibhapathize, kepha ukuba ngishumayele ivangeli, kungabi ngokuhlakanipha nangezwi lokukhuluma, funa isiphambano sikaKristu sithenjwe amandla aso.

2: Roma 1:16-17 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa wonke okholwayo: kumJuda kuqala, nakwabezizwe.

KwabaseFilipi 1:19 Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi lokhu kuyakungiphendulela, kube yinsindiso yami ngomkhuleko wenu, nangokusiza kukaMoya kaJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukuqiniseka kwakhe ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu lwensindiso yakhe.

1. Icebo likaNkulunkulu lensindiso yethu likhulu njalo kunelethu.

2. Umusa kaNkulunkulu ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele wanele ukusisekela.

1. Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngokuba asikwazi esingakucela ngokufanele, kepha uMoya uqobo uyasinxusela ngokububula okungenakukhulumeka.

KwabaseFilipi 1:20 Njengokulangazelela kwami nethemba lami, ukuthi angiyikuba namahloni ngalutho, kodwa ukuthi ngesibindi sonke, njengalokhu kwenzeka njalo, kanjalo namanje uKristu uyakudunyiswa emzimbeni wami, noma kungokuphila, noma ngokufa. .

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhulisa uKristu empilweni yomuntu futhi sikwenze ngesibindi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi imiphumela izoba yini.

1: Ukuphilela uKristu Ngesibindi - Ukubaluleka kokuphila impilo ekhulisa uKristu.

2: Ukungabi namahloni ngoKristu - Ukungabi namahloni okuphilela uKristu

kungakhathaliseki imiphumela.

1: Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi owakhiwe entabeni awunakufihlakala. Futhi abantu abakhanyisi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha. Esikhundleni salokho bawubeka othini lwawo, futhi ukhanyisela wonke umuntu osendlini. Kanjalo, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

2: KwabaseKolose 3:17 ZUL59 - Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonga uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

KwabaseFilipi 1:21 Ngokuba kimi ukuphila kunguKristu, ukufa kuyinzuzo.

UPawulu uveza inkolelo yakhe yokuthi ukuphilela uKristu kubaluleke kakhulu kunokufa.

1: Ukuphilela UKristu Kunenani Elikhulu Kunokufa

2: Amandla Okholo KuKristu

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Filipi 3:10 - Ngifuna ukwazi uKristu, yebo, ukwazi amandla okuvuka kwakhe nokuhlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zakhe, ngifane naye ekufeni kwakhe.

KwabaseFilipi 1:22 Kepha uma ngiphila enyameni, lokhu kuyizithelo zomsebenzi wami;

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukungaqiniseki ngokuthi yini okufanele ayikhethe phakathi kokuphila enyameni noma ukufa ekuKristu.

1. Inkululeko Yokuzikhethela: Indlela Yokwenza Isinqumo Esilungile

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlakanipha KweBhayibheli Ekuthatheni Izinqumo

1. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

KwabaseFilipi 1:23 Ngokuba ngisenkingeni phakathi kokubili, nginesifiso sokumuka ngiye kuba noKristu; okuyinto engcono kakhulu:

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesifiso sikaPawulu sokusuka kulokhu kuphila futhi abe noKristu, okuyinto engcono kakhulu.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaPawulu sokufuna ukuphila okungcono kunalena ngokulwela ukuba noKristu.

2: Kufanele sikulangatelele kuba naKhristu, ngobe kuncono kakhulu kunaloku lelive lelingakutfola.

1: 2 Korinte 5:7-8 - Ngokuba sihamba ngokholo, hhayi ngokubona. Yebo, sinesibindi futhi sithanda ukuba kude nomzimba siye ekhaya neNkosi.

2: IsAmbulo 14:13 - Ngase ngizwa izwi livela ezulwini, lithi: "Loba lokhu: Babusisiwe abafileyo abafele eNkosini kusukela manje." “Yebo,” usho uMoya, “bayakuphumula ekukhandlekeni kwabo, ngokuba imisebenzi yabo iyabalandela.

KwabaseFilipi 1:24 Nokho ukuhlala enyameni kuyadingeka kakhulu ngenxa yenu.

Isiqephu sithi kudingeka kakhulu ukuba ofundayo ahlale enyameni.

1. Isidingo Sokuba Sihlale Enyameni Futhi Sidumise UNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Sokuhlala Enyameni

1. Roma 8:13-14 - "Ngokuba uma niphila ngokwenyama, nizakufa, kepha uma nibulala imisebenzi yomzimba ngoMoya, nizakuphila. Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya Nkulunkulu, bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.”

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 “Ngakho-ke ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama, ngokuba inyama ikhanuka okuphambene noMoya, noMoya okuphambene nenyama; omunye komunye, ukuze ningenzi enikuthandayo.”

KwabaseFilipi 1:25 Kepha nginalokhu nginethemba, ngiyazi ukuthi ngiyakuhlala, ngihlale nani nonke, kube-yintuthuko yenu, intokozo yokukholwa kwenu;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuqiniseka kukaPawulu ebudlelwaneni bakhe obuqhubekayo nabaseFilipi ukuze baqhubekele phambili nenjabulo yokholo.

1: Ukuthembela kukaPawulu kwabaseFilipi nendlela okungasikhuthaza ngayo ukuba silondoloze ubuhlobo bethu namaKristu esikanye nawo.

2: Isibonelo sikaPawulu sobudlelwane nabaseFilipi nokuthi singasisebenzisa kanjani ezimpilweni zethu nasebudlelwaneni bethu.

1: IzEnzo 20:35 ZUL59 - Kukho konke ngalibonisa ukuthi ngokusebenza kanzima kanjalo kufanele sisize ababuthakathaka futhi sikhumbule amazwi eNkosi uJesu, ukuthi yona ngokwayo yathi: ‘Kubusisekile ukupha kunokwamukela. .'

2: Kolose 3:13 - nibekezelelane, futhi uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani.

KwabaseFilipi 1:26 ukuze ukuthokoza kwenu kwengezelelwe kuKristu Jesu ngami ngokubuya kwami kini.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuba nabaseFilipi futhi ukuze bajabule kakhulu ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Jabulani KuJesu Kristu, Ngokuba Ungumthombo Wenjabulo Yethu!

2. Injabulo Echichimayo KuJesu Kristu: Lokho Okukushoyo Kithi.

1. Roma 15:13 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni.

2 Johane 15:11 - Lezi zinto ngizishilo kini, ukuze intokozo yami ibe kini, nentokozo yenu igcwale.

KwabaseFilipi 1:27 Kuphela makuhambe ngendlela efanele ivangeli likaKristu, ukuze kuthi, noma ngiza nginibona, noma ngingekho, ngizwe izindaba zenu, ukuthi nime

niqinile emoyeni munye, nganhliziyonye nilwela ndawonye. ngenxa yokukholwa kwevangeli;

UPawulu unxusa abaseFilipi ukuba babe nengxoxo yokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu futhi bame ndawonye emoyeni nasenjongweni ngenxa yevangeli.

1. Amandla Obunye - Ukuma Ndawonye NgeVangeli

2. Amandla Engxoxo - Ukuvumela Ivangeli Likhulume Ngathi

1. Kolose 3:17 - Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. Roma 12:2 - Futhi ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

KwabaseFilipi 1:28 ningethuki ngalutho ngabamelene nani, okuwuphawu lokubhubha kubo, kodwa kinina lwensindiso, olukaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseFilipi ukuba bangesabi izitha zabo, ngoba kuwuphawu lwensindiso yabo esikhundleni sokubhujiswa.

1: Isibindi Ebunzimeni: Ukubhekana Nokwesaba Nokuthola Amandla KuNkulunkulu

2: Amandla Ensindiso: Ubufakazi Bomusa KaNkulunkulu

1: Isaya 41:10 - Ngakho ungesabi, ngoba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

KwabaseFilipi 1:29 Ngokuba niphiwe nina ngenxa kaKristu, kungesikho ukukholwa kuye kuphela, kepha nokuhlupheka ngenxa yakhe;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuthi singagcini ngokukholelwa kuJesu, kodwa futhi sizimisele ukuhlupheka ngenxa Yakhe.

1. Ukuhlupheka Ngenxa KaKrestu: Umhlahlandlela Wokulandela UJesu

2. Amandla Enkolelo: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yokukholwa

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2 Petru 4:12-13 - Bangane abathandekayo, ningamangali ngovivinyo oluvuthayo olunehlelayo ukuze nilivivinye njengokungathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso. Kepha thokozani ngokuba nihlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zikaKristu, ukuze nithokoze, lapho sekwambulwa inkazimulo yakhe.

KwabaseFilipi 1:30 ninokulwa okufanayo enakubona kimi, nezwa manje ukuthi ukimi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseFilipi ukuba balingise ukholo lwakhe oluqinile lapho eshushiswa.

1: Masime siqine okholweni lwethu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kunezindleko ezingakanani.

2: Thembela kuNkulunkulu wazi ukuthi uzohlala enathi ngezikhathi zobunzima.

1: 1 Petru 5:8-9 – “Qinisekani; qaphelani. Isitha senu, uSathane, sihambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo, efuna engamshwabadela. Melanani naye, niqinile ekukholweni kwenu.”

2: Isaya 41:10 – “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

KwabaseFilipi 2 isahluko sesibili sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseFilipi. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba alingise ukuthobeka kukaKristu, ubunye, nokuzidela njengoba ephila ngokholo lwawo.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokunxusa amakholwa ukuba abe nomqondo ofanayo nokaKristu Jesu, owazithoba futhi walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni (KwabaseFilipi 2:1-11). Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kobumbano nokuzidela, ebakhuthaza ukuba babheke abanye njengababalulekile kunabo. UPawulu ubiza ukuthobeka nokuzimisela ukukhonza omunye nomunye ngothando.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uqokomisa isibonelo sikaThimothewu no-Ephafrodithu njengezibonelo zokuzidela nokuzinikezela (Filipi 2:19-30). Uhlela ukuthumela uThimothewu ngokushesha ukuze abakhuthaze ngezindaba zesimo sakhe siqu. Utusa ukukhathalela kwangempela kukaThimothewu ngenhlalakahle yabo. Ngokufanayo, utusa u-Ephafrodithu ngokufaka ukuphila kwakhe engozini enkonzweni yakhe ngenxa yebandla laseFilipi.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokunxusa kwamakholwa ukuba akhanye njengezinkanyezi esizukulwaneni esigwegwile (KwabaseFilipi 2:12-18). UPawulu ubanxusa ukuba basebenzele ukusindiswa kwabo ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, bazi ukuthi nguNkulunkulu osebenza kubo kokubili ukuthanda nokwenza intando yakhe enhle. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bangakhonondi noma baphikisane kodwa kunalokho babambelele ezwini likaNkulunkulu ukuze bazincome ngosuku lukaKristu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili sencwadi yabaseFilipi sigcizelela ukulingisa ukuthobeka kukaKristu, ubunye nokungabi nabugovu. Ibiza amakholwa ukuthi abheke abanye njengababalulekile kunawo kuyilapho bekhonza omunye nomunye ngothando.

UPawulu unikeza izibonelo ngoThimothewu no-Ephafrodithu—abantu ababonisa ukukhathalela kwangempela inhlalakahle yabanye ngezenzo zabo zokuzidela.

Isahluko siphetha ngokunxusa kwamakholwa ukuba asebenzele ukusindiswa kwawo ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, abambelele ezwini likaNkulunkulu futhi akhanye njengezinkanyiso ezweni elimnyama. Ikhuthaza umqondo wokuthobeka, ubunye, nokulalela ngokwethembeka intando kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseFiliphi 2:1 Ngakho uma kukhona induduzo kuKristu, uma kukhona induduzo yothando, uba noma yiyiphi inhlanganyelo kaMoya, uma kukhona isibindi nesihawu,

UPawulu unxusa abaseFilipi ukuba babe nobunye nokuthobeka, futhi babe nomqondo ofanayo futhi babe nhliziyonye, njengoba kwenza uJesu Kristu.

1: Kufanele silwele ukulingisa uJesu Kristu ngokuba nobunye nokuthobeka phakathi kwethu.

2: Kufanele siqaphele futhi sithokozele induduzo, induduzo, ukuhlanganyela, izibilini, nesihe esitholakala kuKristu.

1: Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2: Efesu 4: 2-3 - "ngakho konke ukuthobeka nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula."

KwabaseFilipi 2:2 Gcwalisani intokozo yami, ukuze nibe-nhliziyonye, ninothando olufanayo, nibe nhliziyonye, nimqondo munye.

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuba sihlangane ngobunye nothando, ngomqondo ofanayo nesimo sengqondo esifanayo.

1. Ubunye Emzimbeni KaKrestu: Amandla Oyedwa

2. Injabulo Yokuba Nomqondo Ofanayo: Ubizo Ebunyeni

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:17 - Ngokuba thina, nakuba sibaningi, siyisinkwa sinye, simzimba munye; ngoba thina sonke sihlanganyela leso sinkwa sinye.

2 Johane 17:20-23 - Angikhulekeli laba bodwa, kodwa nalabo abakholwa yimi ngezwi labo; ukuze bonke babe munye, njengalokhu wena, Baba, ukiMi, nami ngikuwe; ukuze labo babe munye Kithi, ukuze umhlaba ukholwe ukuthi ungithumile.

Filipi 2:3 ningenzi lutho ngokubanga nangokuzazisa; kepha ngokuthobeka nishaye sengathi abanye bakhulu kunani.

AmaKristu akufanele enze izinto ngenxa yobugovu noma ngokuqhosha, kodwa kunalokho kufanele ngokuthobeka acabange abanye njengababalulekile kunawo.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka - Indlela yokubeka abanye ngaphambi kwethu kanye nokubaluleka kokuthobeka kobuKristu.

2. Ubuhle Bokuzidela - Inani lokwazisa abanye ngaphezu kwethu kanye nendlela yokwenza ukuzidela.

1. Jakobe 4:10 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. Mathewu 20:25-28 - UJesu wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo. kungabi njalo phakathi kwenu. Kodwa loba ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kumele abe yinceku yenu, njalo loba ngubani ozakuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu kumele abe yisigqili senu.”

KwabaseFilipi 2:4 yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe, kepha yilowo nalowo abheke nokwabanye.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sicabange ngabanye futhi singagxili ezithakazelweni zethu kuphela.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sizidele ngokubheka izidingo zabanye.

2: Kumelwe sikhumbule ukubeka abanye ngaphambi kwethu.

1: Galathiya 6:2 "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

2: Roma 12:10 “Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane, nihloniphe omunye komunye.

KwabaseFilipi 2:5 Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu.

AmaKristu epaseji kufanele alwele ukuba nomqondo ofanayo nokaJesu.

1. Ukuba NjengoJesu: Indlela Yokuhlakulela Isimo Sengqondo Esifana NesikaKristu

2. Umqondo KaKristu: Ukulingisa Uzwelo Nokuthobeka KukaJesu

1. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, futhi, uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane. okunye; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani.

14 Phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, olubopha zonke izinto zibe munye.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa

ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

KwabaseFilipi 2:6 owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akaze asho ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kungukuphanga;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthobeka kukaJesu, owayesesimweni sikaNkulunkulu kodwa engakubheki ukulingana noNkulunkulu njengento okufanele asizakale ngayo.

1. “Ukuphila Ngokuthobeka: Ukufunda Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaJesu”

2. “Amandla Okuthobeka: Isibonelo SikaKristu Sokubeka Abanye Phambili”

1. Mathewu 16:24-25 : “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: ‘Uma umuntu ethanda ukuza emva kwami, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngoba noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, kodwa noma ubani olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.’”

2. Filipi 4:5 : “Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze.”

KwabaseFiliphi 2:7 Kodwa wazenza ongeladumo, wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu.

Lesi siqephu esitholakala kwabaseFilipi 2:7 sikhuluma ngoJesu ezithoba futhi ethatha isimo senceku ukuze afane namadoda.

1. Ukuthobeka kuyindlela eya eBukhulu

2. Isibonelo SikaJesu: Ukukhonza Abanye Ngothando

1. Mathewu 20:26-28 “Kepha akuyikuba njalo phakathi kwenu; kodwa yilowo nalowo ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu makabe yisikhonzi senu; Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu makabe yinceku yenu, njengoba nje neNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza nokunikela ukuphila kwayo kube yisihlengo sabaningi.”

2 Petru 5:5-6 “Ngokunjalo nina basha, thobelani amadoda amadala. Yebo, nonke thobelani omunye komunye, nembathe ukuthobeka, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa. Ngakho zithobeni ngaphansi

kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla, ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

KwabaseFilipi 2:8 efunyenwe enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu ezithoba futhi elalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, ngisho nokufa kwesiphambano.

1. Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu lokuhlenga: Umhlatshelo kaJesu

2. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaKristu

1. Isaya 53:5-10

2. KumaHeberu 5:7-9

KwabaseFilipi 2:9 Ngalokho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu nendlela uNkulunkulu amphakamisa ngayo kakhulu futhi wamnika igama elingaphezu kwawo wonke amagama.

1. Amandla Egama: Ukufunda Endabeni KaJesu

2. Phakanyiswa Phezu Kwakho Konke: Ukubaluleka Kwegama LikaJesu

1 Petru 2:21 - "Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe."

2. KumaHeberu 1:3-4 - “Lowo ongukukhanya kwenkazimulo yakhe nomfanekiso wobuntu bakhe, ethwala zonke izinto ngezwi lamandla akhe, esezihlambulule izono zethu ngokwakhe, wahlala phansi phezu kwethempeli. isandla sokunene soMkhulu phezulu.”

KwabaseFilipi 2:10 ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawabasemhlabeni, nawabaphansi komhlaba;

Egameni likaJesu, wonke umuntu kufanele aguqe ekukhulekeleni, kuhlanganise nabasezulwini, abasemhlabeni, nabangaphansi komhlaba.

1: KwabaseFilipi 2:10, iBhayibheli lisitshela ukuthi wonke umuntu kufanele aguqe akhulekele igama likaJesu.

2: Kufanele sidumise uJesu ngokuguqa ngamadolo simkhonze njalo lapho kukhulunywa ngegama Lakhe.

1: U-Isaya 45:23 “Ngizifungile, izwi liphumile emlonyeni wami ngokulunga, aliyikubuya ukuthi kimi amadolo onke ayakuguqa, nezilimi zonke ziyakufunga.

2: KwabaseRoma 14:11 “Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi, amadolo onke ayakuguqa kimi, nezilimi zonke ziyakudumisa uNkulunkulu.

KwabaseFilipi 2:11 nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube udumo kuNkulunkulu uBaba.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuvuma ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi nokudumisa uNkulunkulu uBaba ngenkazimulo yakhe.

1: Amandla Okuvuma UJesu Kristu NjengeNkosi

2: Ukunika uNkulunkulu uYise inkazimulo emfaneleyo

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9 ZUL59 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2: Johane 5:23 - Ukuze bonke badumise iNdodana njengoba nje bedumisa uYise. Lowo ongayihloniphi iNdodana akamhloniphi uYise oyithumileyo.

KwabaseFilipi 2:12 Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo, njengalokho nilalela ngezikhathi zonke, kungesikho nxa ngikhona kuphela, kodwa ikakhulu manje ngingekho, sebenzelani ukusindiswa kwenu ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseFilipi ukuba baqhubeke ekulaleleni kwabo uNkulunkulu, futhi bazisebenzele insindiso yabo ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela.

1. Isidingo Sokulalela: Kungani Kufanele Silalele UNkulunkulu

2. Isidingo Sokwesaba Nokuthuthumela: Indlela Yokusebenzela Ukusindiswa Kwethu Okwethu

1. Duteronomi 28:1-2 “Uma ulalela nokulalela izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uqaphele ukwenza yonke imiyalo yakhe engikuyala ngayo namuhla, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuphakamise phezu kwazo zonke izizwe zomhlaba. Zonke lezi zibusiso ziyakufika phezu kwakho, zikufice, uma ulilalela izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

KwabaseFilipi 2:13 Ngokuba nguNkulunkulu osebenza kini nokuthanda nokwenza njengentando yakhe enhle.

Isiqephu siqokomisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu usebenza kumuntu ukuze abavumele benze izinqumo ezimjabulisayo.

1: UNkulunkulu usinikeze inkululeko yokuzikhethela ukuze sizenzele izinqumo, kodwa kubalulekile ukucabangela ukuthi izinqumo zethu zivumelana kanjani nentando yakhe.

2: Sonke siyakwazi ukwenzela uNkulunkulu izinto ezinkulu lapho sinikela intando yethu kuye futhi simvumela ukuthi asebenze ngaphakathi kwethu.

1: Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

2: Efesu 3: 20-21 - "Kepha yena onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza kithi, makube kuye udumo ebandleni ngoKristu Jesu ezizukulwaneni zonke. , izwe elingenasiphelo. Amen."

KwabaseFilipi 2:14 Yenzani zonke izinto ngaphandle kokukhonona nokuphikisana.

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuba sicabange futhi senze izinto ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhononda noma ukuphikisana.

1: Khetha Injabulo: Ukuthola Ukwaneliseka Nokuthula Ekuphileni

2: Ukuphila Ngokuzwana Nabanye: Amandla Okuthethelela

1: EkaJakobe 1:19 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

2: Galathiya 5:22-23 Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nokunjalo.

KwabaseFilipi 2:15 ukuze nibe ngabangasolekiyo nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangasoleki phakathi kwesizwe esiyisigwegwe nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni;

AmaKristu abizelwe ukuba angabi nasici futhi angabi nangozi, izibonelo zothando lukaNkulunkulu ezweni elivame ukuduka nelonakele.

1. Ukukhanya Kothando LukaNkulunkulu Ezweni Elimnyama

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokungabi Nacala Nobungcwele

1. Mathewu 5: 14-16 - "Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni ungesithekile. Futhi abantu abasoyisi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa phezu kothi, futhi sikhanyise. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

2 Petru 2:11-12 - "Bathandekayo, ngiyanincenga njengabafokazi nabadingisiwe ukuba nidede ezinkanukweni zenyama ezilwa nomphefumulo wenu; gcinani ukuziphatha kwenu kuhlonipheke phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi lapho bekhuluma kabi. nina njengabenzi bokubi, babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa.

Filipi 2:16 nibambelele ezwini lokuphila; ukuze ngizibonge ngosuku lukaKristu, ukuthi angigijimelanga ize, futhi angisebenzelanga ize.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuqhubeka nokusabalalisa izwi likaNkulunkulu noma

ngabe ubhekene nezithiyo.

1. “Hlala Ugxilile Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu”

2. "Amandla Okholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima"

1. Mathewu 16:18 - "Futhi ngiyakutshela, wena unguPetru, futhi phezu kwaleli dwala ngizokwakha ibandla lami, futhi amasango esihogo ngeke alehlule."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “kubalani kungukuthokoza, bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphele, ukuze nibe nokuqina . ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

KwabaseFilipi 2:17 Yebo, noma nginikelwa emhlatshelweni nasenkonzweni yokukholwa kwenu, ngiyathokoza, ngithokoza kanye nani nonke.

Umphostoli uPawulu uzwakalisa injabulo ngokholo lwabantu baseFilipi, futhi uzimisele ukunikelwa enkonzweni nokuzidela kulo.

1. Injabulo Yokukhonza Abanye

2. Ukukhonza Abanye Ngokholo

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. Kolose 3:23 - "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu."

KwabaseFilipi 2:18 Ngakho-ke thokozani nani, nithokoze kanye nami.

UPawulu ukhuthaza ibandla laseFilipi ukuba lijabule kanye naye ngokwethembeka kwakhe kuNkulunkulu nenkonzo yevangeli.

1. Ukuthokoza ENkosini: Ukuthokoza Ekwethembekeni Kwethu KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthokoza Ngokubambisana: Ukuhlanganyela Enjabulweni Yomunye Nomunye

1. Johane 15:11 - “Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini, ukuze ukuthokoza kwami kuhlale kini, nentokozo yenu igcwale.

2. Roma 12:15 - “Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.”

KwabaseFilipi 2:19 Kepha ngiyethemba eNkosini uJesu ukuthuma uThimothewu kini masinyane, ukuze nami ngiduduzeke, lapho sengikwazi okumayelana nani.

Umphostoli uPawulu uthembele eNkosini uJesu ukuba ithumele uThimothewu kwabaseFilipi, imduduze lapho esazi isimo sabo.

1. Ukuthembela ENkosini Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

2. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2. IHubo 55:22 - Phonsa phezu kukaJehova umthwalo wakho, uzakukuphasa: akayikuvuma naphakade ukuba olungileyo azanyazanyiswe.

KwabaseFiliphi 2:20 Ngokuba anginamuntu onhliziyo yakhe ifanayo ongayikhathalela ngokwemvelo indaba yenu.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuthola umuntu ozonakekela ibandla laseFilipi njengaye.

1. Inhliziyo Yenceku: Ukufunda Ukunakekela Abanye

2. Inselele Yomphakathi Wangempela: Ukuthanda Nokusebenzelana

1 Johane 13:34-35 - Ngininika umyalo omusha, wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando malungabi nabuzenzisi. Yenyanya okubi. Namathelani kokuhle. nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane, niphane udumo.

KwabaseFilipi 2:21 Ngokuba bonke bafunela okwabo, kungengokukaJesu Kristu.

Ngokuvamile abantu bagxila kulokho okuzuzisa bona esikhundleni sokugxila kulokho okuzuzisa uJesu Kristu.

1. Kufanele sihlale sikhumbula ukubeka uJesu Kristu kuqala ekuphileni kwethu.

2. Kufanele silwele ukubeka abanye kuqala kunathi.

1. NgokukaMathewu 16:24-25 “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngoba noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, kodwa noma ubani olahlekelwa yikho. ukuphila kimina ngizakuthola.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:20 "Ngibethelwe esiphambanweni kanye noKristu futhi angiseyikuphila, kodwa uKristu uphila kimi. Ukuphila engikuphila manje enyameni, ngiphila ngokukholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu, eyangithanda futhi yazinikela. kwami."

KwabaseFilipi 2:22 Kepha niyabazi ubufakazi bakhe bokuthi, njengendodana kuyise, ukhonzile kanye nami evangelini.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuzibophezela kukaThimothewu evangelini, emncoma ngomsebenzi wakhe kanye naye.

1. Ukuzinikela KukaThimothewu: Isibonelo Kithi Sonke

2. Ukukhonza Ndawonye: Isisekelo Sevangeli

1. 2 Korinte 5:14-15 - Ngokuba uthando lukaKristu luyasilawula, ngokuba sesiphethe ngokuthi, munye ufele bonke, ngakho bonke bafile; wafela bonke, ukuze abaphilayo bangabe besaziphilela bona, kodwa baphilele yena owafa wabuye wavuswa ngenxa yabo.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

KwabaseFiliphi 2:23 Ngakho-ke ngithemba ukumthuma masinyane, nxa sengibonile ukuthi kungihambela njani.

UPawulu uthumela uThimothewu kwabaseFilipi, futhi uzonquma ukuthi uzokwenza nini lokho ngokusekelwe ezimweni zakhe.

1. "Ukubaluleka Kokubekezela Lapho Ulinda Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Umhlatshelo Wokukhonza Abanye"

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

KwabaseFilipi 2:24 Kepha ngiyethemba eNkosini ukuthi nami ngokwami ngizakuza masinyane.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukuthembela kwakhe eNkosini futhi ukholelwa ukuthi maduze uzojoyina abaseFilipi.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Nokwethembela Kwethu Kuye

2. Isikhathi SikaNkulunkulu Nokubekezela Kwethu

1. Roma 15:13 - "Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nokuthula njengoba nithembele kuye, ukuze nichichime ngethemba ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele."

2. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bangakhathali, bahambe bangadangali.

KwabaseFilipi 2:25 Nokho ngibone kudingekile ukuba ngithume kini u-Ephafrodithu, umzalwane, nesisebenzi kanye nebutho kanye nami, kodwa isithunywa senu, nesisebenzi

ekusweleni kwami.

UPawulu wathumela u-Ephafrodithu kwabaseFilipi njengommeleli, umzalwane, nesisebenzi esikanye naye ukuze asize enkonzweni yabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobunye Enkonzweni

2. Ukuqaphela Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sezisebenzi Ezikanye Naye

1 Johane 15:12-13 - "Yilo umyalo wami wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile. Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:4-5 - "Ngokuba njengalokhu sinezitho eziningi emzimbeni munye, kepha zonke izitho azinamsebenzi munye, kanjalo thina esibaningi singumzimba munye kuKristu, futhi wonke amalungu omunye komunye."

KwabaseFilipi 2:26 Ngokuba wayenilangazelela nonke, edangele, ngokuba nizwile ukuthi wayegula.

UPawulu uzwakalisa uthando lwakhe olujulile nokukhathalela kwakhe abaseFilipi, njengoba ayegcwele usizi ngenxa yokuzwa ngokugula kwabo.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthanda Ngokuthanda Okufana NoPawulu

2. Ukubonisa Ukukhathalela Nokukhathalela Abanye

1. Roma 12:15 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

2. 1 Johane 4:7 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

Filipi 2:27 Ngokuba nempela wayegula esondela ekufeni, kepha uNkulunkulu wamhawukela; njalo kungeyisikho kuye yedwa, kodwa lakimi, ukuze ngingabi losizi phezu kosizi.

UPawulu ulandisa indlela uNkulunkulu aba nesihe ngayo kuye nakulo muntu ogulayo, ebasindisa bobabili ekubhekaneni nosizi phezu kosizi.

1. Ububele bukaNkulunkulu

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ngezindlela Ezingalindelekile

1. Mathewu 9:36 – UJesu ebona izixuku waba nesihe ngazo, ngoba zazihlukunyeziwe futhi zingenakuzisiza njengezimvu ezingenamalusi.

2. IHubo 103:8 – INkosi inesihawu nomusa, yephuza ukuthukuthela, igcwele uthando.

KwabaseFilipi 2:28 Ngakho-ke kwaqina kakhulu ngathuma kuye, ukuze kuthi, nxa senimbona futhi, nithokoze, nobuhlungu bami bunciphe.

UPawulu uxosha uThimothewu ngokucophelela okukhulu, ukuze abantu baseFilipi bakwazi ukujabula lapho bembona futhi noPawulu ngeke adabuke.

1. "Injabulo Yokuhlangana"

2. "Amandla Okukhuthaza"

1. IHubo 30:5 : “Ngokuba intukuthelo yakhe ingokomzuzwana, umusa wakhe ungowokuphila konke;

2. Roma 12:15 : “Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

Filipi 2:29 Ngakho-ke mamukeleni eNkosini ngentokozo yonke; futhi nibahloniphe abanjalo.

Le ndima ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba amukele labo abakhonza iNkosi emphakathini wabo ngomdlandla futhi abaphathe ngenhlonipho.

1. Yamukela iNceku: Ukugubha Abathembekile

2. Udumo Nenhlonipho: Isihluthulelo Sokuhlanganyela

1. KwabaseRoma 16:2 - “ukuba nimamukele eNkosini njengokufanele abangcwele,

nimsize kukho konke aswele ngani;

2. IzAga 16:7 - "Lapho izindlela zomuntu zimthokozisa uJehova, wenza ngisho nezitha zakhe zihlalisane ngokuthula naye."

KwabaseFilipi 2:30 Ngokuba ngenxa yomsebenzi kaKristu wacishe wafa, engakukhathaleli ukuphila kwakhe, ukuze agcwalise ukusilela kwenu ekungikhonzeni.

UPawulu wancoma u-Ephafrodithu ngokufaka ukuphila kwakhe engozini ukuze afeze inkonzo yakhe ebandleni.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sikulungele ukubeka phansi ukuphila kwethu enkonzweni yebandla.

2: Akumele nanini silithathe kalula ibandla, kodwa sihlale sizimisele ukuzinikela emsebenzini walo.

1: Johane 15:13 - “Akakho onalo uthando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.”

2: 1 Johane 3:16 - “Ngalokhu siyazi ukuthi uthando luyini: UJesu Kristu wadela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu. Nathi kufanele sinikele ukuphila kwethu ngenxa yabafowethu nodadewethu.”

KwabaseFilipi 3 isahluko sesithathu sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseFilipi. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uxoxa ngohambo lwakhe olungokomoya, uxwayisa ngezimfundiso zamanga, futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphikelele emgomweni wokwazi uKristu.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuxwayisa amakholwa ukuba aqaphele abafundisi bamanga abathembele ezenzweni zenkolo zangaphandle (Filipi 3: 1-6). Ugcizelela ukuthi ukusoka kweqiniso kuyindaba yenhliziyo hhayi nje isiko langaphandle. UPawulu unesizinda sakhe siqu njengomJuda oshisekayo, eqokomisa izimfanelo zakhe ezingokwenkolo ezihlaba umxhwele. Nokho, zonke lezo zinzuzo uzibheka njengokulahlekelwa uma kuqhathaniswa nokwazi uKristu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uchaza ukuthi konke ubala njengokulahlekelwa ngenxa yokwazi uKristu nokutholakala kuye (KwabaseFilipi 3:7-11). Ufisa ukutholwa kuKristu enokulunga okutholakala ngokukholwa kunokutholwa ngemisebenzi yomthetho. UPawulu uzwakalisa ukulangazelela kwakhe ukwazi uKristu ngokuseduze—ukuhlanganyela ezinhluphekweni Zakhe futhi abe njengaye ekufeni Kwakhe ukuze azuze ukuvuka kwabafileyo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokunxusa kwamakholwa ukuthi aqhubekele ekuvuthweni okholweni lwawo (KwabaseFilipi 3:12-21). UPaul uyavuma ukuthi akakafinyeleli ekupheleleni kodwa uyaqhubeka nokuphokophela phambili. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akhohlwe okungasemuva futhi aqhubekele phambili kokungaphambili—obizweni lwasezulwini olukuKristu Jesu. Uxwayisa ngalabo abaphila njengezitha zesiphambano kodwa uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi ubuzwe babo busezulwini, balindele ngokulangazela ukubuya koMsindisi wabo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu sabaseFilipi sigqamisa ukubaluleka kwenguquko engokomoya yeqiniso kunokuthembela ezenzweni zenkolo zangaphandle noma impumelelo.

UPawulu wabelana ngohambo lwakhe lomuntu siqu, ebheka zonke izimfanelo zakhe zenkolo njengokulahlekelwa uma kuqhathaniswa nokwazi uKristu ngokuseduze ngokholo.

Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphokophelele ekuvuthweni, akhohlwe akufeza noma ukwehluleka esikhathini esidlule futhi aphishekele obizweni lwawo lwasezulwini kuKristu Jesu. Isahluko sixwayisa ngezimfundiso zamanga futhi sigcizelela ubuzwe bokugcina bamakholwa asezulwini, alindele ngokulangazela ukubuya koMsindisi wabo.

KwabaseFilipi 3:1 Elokugcina, bazalwane bami, thokozani eNkosini. Ukunilobela zona lezi zinto akungihluphi kimi, kepha nina kuyanivikela.

Jabulani eNkosini!

1: Masifunde ukuthola injabulo eNkosini, kungakhathaliseki izimo esibhekana nazo.

2: Masibheke eNkosini, ukuze isinike induduzo namandla ngezikhathi zokuswela kwethu.

1: Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2: Habakuki 3:17-18 - Noma umkhiwane ungakhahleli, kungabikho izithelo emvinini; umsebenzi womnqumo uyakuphela, namasimu awayikuthela ukudla; izimvu ziyakunqunywa esibayeni, kungabikho nkomo ezibayeni; mina ngiyakuthokoza ngoJehova, ngijabule kuNkulunkulu wensindiso yami.

KwabaseFiliphi 3:2 Xwayani izinja, xwayani izisebenzi ezimbi, xwayani abasikayo.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseFilipi ukuba baqaphele labo abangase bazame ukubadukisa

ngezimfundiso zamanga.

1. Kufanele Sisebenzise Ukuqonda Futhi Singalandeli Imfundiso Yamanga

2. Hlala Ugxile Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu Hhayi Embonweni Womuntu

1. 1 Thesalonika 5:21-22 - Hlola zonke izinto; nibambelele kokuhle.

2 KwabaseKorinte 11:3-4 - Kepha nginovalo lokuthi njengalokho inyoka yamkhohlisa u-Eva ngobuqili bayo, izingqondo zenu zingadukiswa, zisuke ekuzinikeleni kwenu kuKristu ngobuqotho nokumhlophe.

KwabaseFilipi 3:3 Ngokuba singabokusoka thina esikhonza ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu, sizibonga kuKristu Jesu, singathembi enyameni.

Kufanele sibeke ukholo lwethu futhi sithembele kuKristu, hhayi kithi ngokwethu.

1: Ukuze sibe nenjabulo nokwaneliseka kweqiniso, kumelwe sibeke ithemba lethu kuKristu, hhayi kithi ngokwethu.

2: Jabulani kuKristu Jesu, futhi ningabi nathemba enyameni - okuwukuphela kwendlela yokuthola injabulo nokwaneliseka kweqiniso.

1: Roma 8:37-39 - “Qha, kukho konke lokho singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2: Johane 15:11 - “Lokhu nginitshele khona ukuba ukuthokoza kwami kube kini, nentokozo yenu iphelele.

KwabaseFilipi 3:4 nakuba nami ngingaba nethemba enyameni. Uma omunye umuntu ecabanga ukuthi unokuthenjwa enyameni, mina kakhulu.

UPawulu ubonisa ukuthi uyawethemba kakhulu amakhono akhe kunanoma yimuphi omunye umuntu.

1. Amandla Omqondo Ozethembayo

2. Ukuthembela Kithi vs Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 3:5-6 "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:3 “Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo, ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu ophakathi kwenu, angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, njengalokho uNkulunkulu esebenzele. wonke umuntu ulesilinganiso sokukholwa.

Filipi 3:5 Ngasokwa ngosuku lwesishiyagalombili, ngingowohlanga luka-Israyeli, owesizwe sakwaBenjamini, umHeberu wamaHeberu; ngokomthetho ngingumFarisi;

UPawulu uzichaza njengendoda engumJuda eyasokwa ngosuku lwesi-8 futhi engowesizwe sakwaBenjamini, wesizwe sakwa-Israyeli, futhi engumFarisi ngokuqondene nomthetho.

1. "Amandla Okusoka: Ukubheka UbuJuda BakaPawulu"

2. "Ukholo LomFarisi: Ukuqonda Umthetho KaPawulu"

1. Genesise 17:10-14 - Isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu no-Abrahama mayelana nokusoka

2. Mathewu 23:1-3 - Ukulahla kukaJesu umthetho wabaFarisi

KwabaseFilipi 3:6 ngokwentshiseko, ngizingela ibandla; mayelana nokulunga okusemthethweni, ngingenacala.

UPawulu uxwayisa abaseFilipi ukuba bangashisekeli ngokweqile ekushushiseni iBandla, kodwa basekele ukulunga komthetho.

1. Ukushisekela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okulunga

2. Ingozi Yokuzibona Ulungile: Hlola Intshiseko Yakho

1 KwabaseRoma 10:2-3 - Ngokuba ngiyabafakazela ukuthi banentshiseko ngoNkulunkulu, kepha kungengokokwazi. Ngokuba bengakwazi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu, befuna ukumisa okwabo ukulunga, abazithobanga ekulungeni kukaNkulunkulu.

2. KumaHeberu 11:6 - Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona, nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

KwabaseFilipi 3:7 Kepha lokho okwakuyinzuzo kimi ngakushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokudela inzuzo yezinto ezibonakalayo ngenxa kaKristu.

1: Kufanele sizimisele ukubeka uKristu ngaphambi kwanoma yini enye ekuphileni kwethu.

2: Kufanele sikulungele ukuzidela ngenxa kaKristu.

1: Mathewu 16: 24-25 - "Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

2: Mathewu 6:33 - "Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

KwabaseFilipi 3:8 Yebo, konke ngikushaya indiva ngobukhulu bokumazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami, engilahlekelwe yikho konke ngenxa yakhe, ngikushaya ubulongwe, ukuze ngizuze uKristu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuzuza ulwazi ngoJesu Kristu kanye nokuzimisela ukudela zonke izinto zezwe ukuze simzuze.

1: Akukho lutho kulomhlaba olubaluleke ngaphezu kolwazi ngoJesu Kristu nenjabulo ehambisana nakho.

2: Kufanele sizimisele ukudela noma yini ukuze sizuze uJesu Kristu, ngoba ubaluleke ngaphezu kwanoma yini izwe elingasinikeza yona.

1: Mathewu 13:44-46 - Umfanekiso wengcebo efihlwe ensimini.

2: Kolose 3:1-4 - Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi kokusemhlabeni.

KwabaseFilipi 3:9 futhi ngifunyanwe kuye, ngingenakho okwami ukulunga okuvela emthethweni, kodwa lokho okungokukholwa kuKristu, ukulunga okuvela kuNkulunkulu ngokukholwa;

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abe nokholo kuKristu esikhundleni sokuncika ekulungeni kwawo siqu, okusekelwe emthethweni.

1. Beka Ukholo Lwakho KuKristu: Ukulunga Okunikezwa UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuthola Ukulunga Kweqiniso KuKristu

1. Roma 3:21-22 - Kodwa manje ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngaphandle komthetho sekubonakalisiwe, kufakazelwa ngumthetho nabaprofethi, 22 ngisho ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu kubo bonke nakubo bonke kholwani.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:15-16 - Thina ngokwethu singamaJuda ngokuzalwa asizona izoni zabezizwe; 16 kodwa siyazi ukuthi umuntu kalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho kodwa ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu, ngokunjalo lathi sakholwa kuKristu Jesu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa kuKristu, kungeyisikho ngemisebenzi yomthetho, ngoba imisebenzi yomlayo kakho ozalungisiswa.

KwabaseFilipi 3:10 ukuze ngimazi yena namandla okuvuka kwakhe, nokuhlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zakhe, ngifaniswe nokufa kwakhe;

Lesi siqephu simayelana nokufisa ukwazi uKristu ngokuqonda amandla nokuhlupheka Kwakhe ukuze kufane nokufa Kwakhe.

1: Ukufanelaniswa Nokufa KukaKristu

2: Ukwazi UKristu Ngamandla Akhe Nokuhlupheka

1: KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

NgokukaMathewu 16:24 ZUL59 - Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

Filipi 3:11 ukuba mhlawumbe ngifinyelele ekuvukeni kwabafileyo.

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokufinyelela uvuko lwabafileyo.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Ukuphishekela KukaPawulu Uvuko

2. Ithemba Lezulu: Ukuvuka Kwabafileyo

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2. 1 Korinte 15:12-20 - Kodwa eqinisweni uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, isithelo sokuqala kwabalele.

KwabaseFilipi 3:12 Kungesikho ukuthi sengikuzuzile, noma sengiphelele, kodwa ngiphuthuma ukuba ngikubambe lokho nami engibanjelwe kona nguKristu Jesu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba alwele ukuphelela okholweni lwawo.

1. Ukuphelela Okholweni: Ukufeza Ubizo Lwethu Oluphakeme

2. Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nomthwalo Wethu Wemfanelo WobuKristu

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. Mathewu 5:48 - Ngakho-ke kufanele niphelele, njengoba uYihlo osezulwini ephelele.

KwabaseFilipi 3:13 Bazalwane, angisho ukuthi mina uqobo sengikubambile, kepha kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sigxile esikhathini esizayo, sishiye emuva emuva.

1: "Bheka Phambili: Ukushiya Okwedlule Ngemuva"

2: "Ukukhula Ngokushintsha: Ukuqhubekela Esikhathini Esizayo"

1: Isaya 43:18-19 "Ningazikhumbuli izinto zakuqala, ningacabangi izinto zasendulo; bhekani, ngenza okusha;

2: 2 Korinte 5:17 "Ngakho-ke uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakuqala kudlulile; bhekani, sekuvele okusha."

KwabaseFiliphi 3:14 ngijonge emgomeni, emklomelweni wokubizwa okuphezulu kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba silwele ukufinyelela imigomo yethu futhi sisebenzise amandla kaKristu ukuze asisize endleleni.

1. "Ubizo Oluphezulu LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuphishekela Izinjongo Zethu KuKristu"

2. "Cindezela Ubheke KuMarku: Ukuhlala Enkambweni NoJesu"

1. Mathewu 6:33 - "Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

2. Galathiya 6:9 - "Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali."

KwabaseFilipi 3:15 Ngakho-ke thina esiphelele masibe nomqondo ofanayo;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuthi silwele ukupheleliswa, futhi isiqinisekisa ukuthi uma singavumelani, uNkulunkulu uzosibonisa indlela.

1. Ukuphelela Kuwumgomo Ofinyelelekayo

2. Ukulandela Indlela KaNkulunkulu Kuyisihluthulelo Sempumelelo

1. Efesu 4:13 - “Size sifike sonke ebunyeni bokukholwa, nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ebudodeni obuphelele, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu.

2. Jakobe 1:4 - “Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabapheleleyo nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.”

KwabaseFilipi 3:16 Nokho, lapho esesifinyelele khona, masihambe ngawo lowo mthetho, siqonde into efanayo.

Amakholwa kufanele alwele ukuqhubeka ephila ngokuvumelana nezindinganiso asebezifezile.

1. "Ukuhlala Emzileni: Ukuphishekela Ukuhamba Ngokungaguquguquki NoNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Namazinga Esiwazuzile"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:25 - "Uma siphila ngoMoya, masihambe futhi ngoMoya."

2 Kolose 2:6 - "Ngakho-ke njengalokho namamukele uKristu Jesu iNkosi, hambani nikuye."

KwabaseFilipi 3:17 Bazalwane, yibani ngabalingisi bami kanyekanye, niqaphele abahamba kanjalo njengathi njengesibonelo kini.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba alandele isibonelo sakhe sokuphila impilo yokuzinikela kuKristu.

1. Ukuhamba Ezinyathelweni ZikaPawulu: Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzinikela KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo Sabangcwele: Ukukhula ebungcweleni

1. 1 Korinte 11:1 - "Yibani abalingisi bami, njengoba nami ngilingisa uKristu."

2. KumaHebheru 12:1-2 “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano omisiwe. phambi kwethu sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.”

KwabaseFilipi 3:18 Ngokuba abaningi, enganitshela kaningi ngabo, namanje nginitshela nangezinyembezi, ukuthi bayizitha zesiphambano sikaKristu;

)

Isiqephu sixwayisa ngalabo abayizitha zesiphambano sikaKristu.

1: Ukulandela indlela kaKristu - Ukubaluleka kokuphila ngokwezimfundiso zikaJesu nomhlatshelo wakhe ngathi.

2: Ukulahla izimfundiso zamanga zomhlaba - Ukwamukela indlela yokulunga nokulahla izilingo zomhlaba.

1: Kolose 3:5-10 Ngakho bulalani okuphakathi kwenu kwasemhlabeni: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, inkanuko embi, nokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe.

2: 2 Thesalonika 3: 6-15 - Manje siyaniyala, bazalwane, egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ukuba nixwaye noma yimuphi umzalwane ohamba ngokuvilapha futhi engahambisani nesiko enalamukela kithi. .

KwabaseFilipi 3:19 abakuphela kwabo kungukubhujiswa, abaNkulunkulu wabo uyisisu sabo, nodumo lwabo lusehlazweni labo, abanaka izinto zasemhlabeni.

Abanye abantu baphilela ukuzithokozisa futhi bakhathalele izinto zasemhlabeni kuphela, kodwa lokhu kuyoholela ekubhujisweni.

1: Indlela yembubhiso ayiyona indlela yokuphila. Kumelwe sibheke kuNkulunkulu futhi simbeke kuqala ekuphileni kwethu uma sifuna ukuthola injabulo nokuthula kweqiniso.

2: Akumelwe sidukiswe yizinkanuko nezinjabulo zasemhlabeni, kodwa kunalokho sifune uNkulunkulu ngenjongo yethu nenjabulo yeqiniso.

1: KwabaseKolose 3:2 ZUL59 - Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

KwabaseFilipi 3:20 Ngokuba izwe lethu lisezulwini; lapho futhi silindele khona uMsindisi, iNkosi uJesu Kristu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubheka iNkosi uJesu Kristu, uMsindisi wethu, ovela eZulwini.

1. Ithemba nensindiso kaJesu Kristu - Filipi 3:20

2. Ukuthembela Engxoxweni Yethu Yasezulwini - Filipi 3:20

1. Mathewu 16:27 - Ngoba iNdodana yomuntu izakuza kanye lezingilosi zayo ngenkazimulo kaYise, khona-ke izabuyisela kulowo lalowo ngokwalokho ekwenzileyo.

2. KumaHeberu 9:28 - kanjalo uKristu, esenikelwe kwaba kanye ukuba athwale izono zabaningi, uyakubonakala ngokwesibili, engaphatheki ngesono kodwa ukusindisa labo abamlindele ngokulangazela.

KwabaseFilipi 3:21 oyakuguqula umzimba wethu odelelekile, ufane nomzimba wakhe wenkazimulo, ngokokusebenza anamandla okuzehlisela phansi kwakhe zonke izinto.

Lesi siqephu esitholakala kwabaseFilipi 3:21 sisifundisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okuguqula imizimba yethu yenyama ifane nomzimba wakhe okhazimulayo.

1. Ukuguqulwa Kwethu Emfanekisweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Akhazimulayo Okunqoba Zonke Izinto

1. Roma 8:29 - Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili, futhi wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.

2. 2 Korinte 3:18 - Kepha thina sonke, ngobuso obembuliwe sibuka inkazimulo yeNkosi njengasesibukweni, siguqulelwa emfanekisweni ofanayo kusukela enkazimulweni kuye enkazimulweni, njengalokhu kungoMoya weNkosi.

KwabaseFilipi 4 yisahluko sesine nesokugcina seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseFilipi. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza amakholwa iziyalezo ezisebenzayo ukuze alondoloze injabulo, ukuthula, nokwaneliseka ekuphileni kwawo.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokunxusa amakholwa ukuba ame aqine eNkosini futhi abuyisane nanoma yikuphi ukungezwani phakathi kwawo (Filipi 4:1-5). Ukhuthaza abesifazane ababili, u-Evodiya noSintike, ukuba bavumelane eNkosini. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthokoza njalo nokwenza ubumnene baziwe yibo bonke. Unxusa amakholwa ukuthi angakhathazeki kodwa alethe izinkathazo zawo phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngomthandazo ngokubonga.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ugqamisa ukubaluleka kokugxila ebuhleni nasekucabangeni kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu (Filipi 4:6-9). Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi angazikhathazi ngalutho kodwa alethe izicelo zawo kuNkulunkulu. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu kuyolinda izinhliziyo zabo nezingqondo zabo kuKristu Jesu. UPawulu ubanxusa ukuba bagxile ezintweni eziyiqiniso, ezihloniphekile, ezilungile, ezihlanzekile, ezithandekayo, ezitusekayo—izimfanelo ezinhle ezifanele ukudunyiswa.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngamazwi okubonga ngokusekelwa okwatholwa kwabaseFilipi (Filipi 4:10-23). UPawulu uyavuma ukuphana kwabo ekunakekeleni izidingo zakhe ngesikhathi eboshiwe. Ubaqinisekisa ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uyobanika zonke izidingo zabo ngokwengcebo yaKhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu. UPawulu udlulisela imikhonzo evela kuzisebenzi akanye nazo futhi uthumela uthando lwakhe nezibusiso ezigcwele umusa.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesine seyabaseFilipi sigcizelela ukulondoloza injabulo, ukuthula, ukwaneliseka phakathi kwezingxabano noma izinkathazo ngokuncika kuNkulunkulu ngomthandazo.

UPawulu unxusa amakholwa ukuba ame aqine eNkosini futhi alungise noma yiziphi izingxabano phakathi kwawo kuyilapho ehlakulela isimo sengqondo esigxile ebuhleni obufanele ukudunyiswa.

Uzwakalisa ukubonga ngokusekelwa akuthola kwabaseFilipi kuyilapho ebaqinisekisa ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uyohlangabezana nazo zonke izidingo zabo ngokwenala Yakhe. Isahluko siphetha ngemikhonzo kanye nesibusiso esigcwele umusa esivela kuPawulu nezisebenzi ayekanye nazo.

Lesi sahluko sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abeke phambili ubunye, umthandazo, ukucabanga okuhle, nokubonga kuyilapho ethembele ekulungiseleleni kukaNkulunkulu futhi edlulisela umusa Wakhe kwabanye.

KwabaseFilipi 4:1 Ngakho, bazalwane bami abathandekayo nabalangazelelwayo, intokozo yami nomqhele wami, yimani niqinile kanjalo eNkosini, bathandwa bami.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sihlale sigxilile okholweni lwethu nasekuthembeleni kuJehova.

1. Yimani Niqine ENkosini: Amandla Okholo Lwethu

2. Ukuziqinisa ENkosini: Ukuhlala Sigxilile Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23 - Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi; (ngokuba uthembekile lowo owethembisayo;)

KwabaseFilipi 4:2 Ngiyamncenga u-Evodiya noSintike ukuba babe nhliziyonye eNkosini.

UPawulu ukhuthaza u-Evodiya noSintike ukuba babe nesimo sengqondo esifanayo eNkosini.

1: Ukuba Nobunye eNkosini.

2: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nabanye.

1: Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, izinhliziyo ezinobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

2: Heberu 12:14 - Zamani ukuba nokuthula nabo bonke, nobungcwele okungekho muntu oyoyibona iNkosi.

KwabaseFilipi 4:3 Ngiyakuncenga nawe, sithandwa sami esiqotho, ukuba usize labo besifazane abashikashikeka kanye nami evangelini, kanye noKlemente, nezinye izisebenzi kanye nami, abamagama abo asencwadini yokuphila.

Isiqephu UPawulu ucela usizo kusisebenzi esikanye naye evangelini, uKlementi, nezinye izisebenzi amagama azo asencwadini yokuphila.

1. Amandla Okubambisana Evangelini

2. Inani Lamagama Encwadini Yokuphila

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo; kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki futhi.

2. IsAmbulo 20:15 - Futhi noma ubani ongatholakalanga elotshiwe encwadini yokuphila waphonswa echibini lomlilo.

KwabaseFilipi 4:4 Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi: Jabulani.

Indimana isikhuthaza ukuba sithole injabulo nokwaneliseka eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1: Ukuthola Injabulo Nokwaneliseka ENkosini

2: Ukuthokoza Ebuhleni BukaNkulunkulu

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo yonke, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2: IHubo 16:11 - Uyangazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

KwabaseFilipi 4:5 Ukulinganisela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze.

Kufanele sihlale silinganisela ekuziphatheni kwethu, ngoba iNkosi iseduze.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulinganisela - Filipi 4:5

2. Ukusondela kweNkosi - Filipi 4:5

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

2. Galathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho

mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

Filipi 4:6 Ningakhathazeki ngalutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

Akufanele sikhathazeke nganoma yini, kunalokho, kufanele sithandaze kuNkulunkulu ngokubonga futhi simazise izicelo zethu.

1 Amandla Omthandazo: Singathembela emthandazweni kuNkulunkulu esikhundleni sokukhathazeka.

2. Bonga: Singabonisa ukubonga kwethu kuNkulunkulu ngokumbonga emithandazweni yethu.

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu usifundisa ukuthi singakhathazeki futhi esikhundleni salokho sithembele kuNkulunkulu.

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:16-18 - Kufanele sijabule, sithandaze futhi sibonge kuzo zonke izimo.

KwabaseFilipi 4:7 Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyolinda izinhliziyo nezingqondo zabakholwayo ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okungenakulinganiswa - ukuhlola ukujula kokuthula uNkulunkulu asinika kona ngoJesu Kristu.

2. Ukuqapha Izinhliziyo Nezingqondo Zethu - ukuqonda ukuthi singazivikela kanjani ezweni nasemathonyeni awo ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini, ukuthula kwami ngininika khona; angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi."

2. Isaya 26:3 - "Uyamgcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo, onhliziyo yakhe ibambelele kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe."

KwabaseFilipi 4:8 Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhle, konke

okulungileyo, konke okuhlanzekileyo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, konke okuqotho, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo. uma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona ukubongwa, zindlani ngalezizinto.

UPawulu uyala amakholwa ukuba agxilise imicabango yawo ezintweni eziyiqiniso, ezithembekile, ezilungile, ezimsulwa, ezithandekayo, ezinombiko omuhle, ezinhle, nezitusekayo.

1. Amandla Omcabango: Indlela Imicabango Yethu Ekubumba Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokucabanga Okulungile: Guqula Umqondo Wakho Uguqule Impilo Yakho

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. IzAga 23:7 “Ngokuba njengalokho ecabanga enhliziyweni yakhe, unjalo.”

KwabaseFilipi 4:9 Enikufundile, nakwamukela, nakuzwa, nakubona kimi, kwenzeni; uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakuba nani.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aqhubeke nokwenza lokho akufundile, akutholile, akuzwile futhi akubonile kuJesu, futhi uNkulunkulu uzoba nabo ngokuthula.

1. Ukuthula KweNkosi: Ukufunda kuJesu Nokuvumela UNkulunkulu Akuqondise

2. Ukuphila Ngokwesikwaziyo: Ukulandela UJesu Nokuzwa Ukuthula KweNkosi

1. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

2 Johane 14:27 - Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina, ukuthula kwami nginipha khona: angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki, ingesabi;

KwabaseFilipi 4:10 Kepha ngathokoza kakhulu eNkosini, ngokuba manje senibuye naqhakaza ukunginakekela kwenu; enanaka ngakho, kepha anibanga nathuba.

Isikhulumi sajabula eNkosini ngoba ukunakekela kwabanye kuye kwaphinde kwachuma naphezu kokuthi ekuqaleni babengenalo ithuba lokwenza kanjalo.

1. Jabula eNkosini ngezibusiso zokunakekelwa kwabanye.

2. Zazise izikhathi zokunakekelwa kanye nomusa esizitholayo ekuphileni.

1 Thesalonika 5:18 - "bongani kukho konke, ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani."

2. Hebheru 10:24 - "Futhi masicabangelane ukuze sivuselelane uthando nemisebenzi emihle."

KwabaseFilipi 4:11 Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokwaneliseka, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zomuntu zinjani.

1. "Ukwaneliseka: Indlela Yokuthula"

2. "Ukwaneliseka: Isibusiso Esizifihlayo"

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - UJesu ufundisa ngokungazikhathazi ngezinto ezibonakalayo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Ukuvivinywa kokholo nenjabulo ezilingweni.

KwabaseFilipi 4:12 Ngiyakwazi nokuba phansi, ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela.

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuthi sihlale sanelisekile kuzo zonke izimo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kunokuningi noma ukushoda.

1: "Ukwaneliseka Ngokuchichimayo Nokuswela"

2: "Ukuthola Ukulingana Ezintweni Zonke"

1: IHubo 37:3-5 - Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, udle amadlelo alondekileyo. Zithokozise ngoJehova, uzakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho. Nikela indlela yakho eNkosini; thembela kuye futhi uzokwenza lokhu.

Jakobe 4:13-15 Zwanini-ke nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othize, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sihwebe, sizuze,” kanti anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyini. letha. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. Esikhundleni salokho kufanele nithi: “Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.”

Filipi 4:13 Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa amandla kaJesu Kristu okusisiza sinqobe zonke izithiyo ekuphileni.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela Esingayifeza Ngayo Noma Yini Ngosizo Lwakhe

2. Ukuzuza Okungenakwenzeka: Amandla KaJesu Okunqoba Yonke Inselele

1. Mathewu 19:26 - Kodwa uJesu wababheka, wathi kubo: Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka; kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto ziyenzeka.

2 Efesu 3:20 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza kithi.

KwabaseFilipi 4:14 Nokho nenze kahle ngokuhlanganyela nami osizini lwami.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokupha kwabaseFilipi ekunakekeleni izidingo zikaPawulu osizini lwakhe.

1: Ukuphana Kuyisithelo Sikamoya.

2: UNkulunkulu Uvuza Ukuphana.

NgokukaLuka 6:38 ZUL59 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; ngibuyele kuwe.”

2: Galathiya 6:7-8 “Ningadukiswa, uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba lokho

akuhlwanyelayo umuntu, lokho wokuvuna. kuMoya kuyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.”

KwabaseFilipi 4:15 Niyazi futhi nina baseFilipi ukuthi ekuqaleni kwevangeli, ekuphumeni kwami eMakedoniya, alikho ibandla elahlanganyela nami endabeni yokupha nokwamukela, kuphela nina nodwa.

UPawulu wabonga isonto laseFilipi ngokusekela kwalo okukhulu ngokwezimali enkonzweni yakhe.

1. Ukuphana KweBandla LaseFiliphi: Isibonelo Sokuphila NgokukaNkulunkulu

2. Izibusiso Zokupha Nokwamukela Emzimbeni KaKrestu

1. 2 Korinte 9:7 - “Yilowo nalowo makenze njengoba nje enqumile enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngaphansi kokucindezelwa, ngoba uNkulunkulu uthanda umuphi onamileyo.

2 Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

Filipi 4:16 Ngokuba naseThesalonika nathumela kanye nakabili ekusweleni kwami.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngabaseFilipi abathumela usizo kuPawulu eThesalonika.

1. Amandla Okupha: Indlela Ukupha Abanye Okungagcwaliseka Ngayo

2. Injabulo Yokusiza Abanye: Indlela Sonke Esingenza Ngayo Umehluko

1. Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa kini. wena."

2. Mathewu 10:8 - "Phulisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni. Namukelé ngesihle; yiphani ngesihle."

KwabaseFiliphi 4:17 Akusikho ukuthi ngifuna ukuphiwa, kodwa ngifuna isithelo esingavama ekubaleni kwenu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseFilipi ukuba banikele emsebenzini wakhe wezithunywa zevangeli hhayi ngenxa yesibopho, kodwa ngenxa yothando nenjabulo.

1. Ukupha Okujabulisayo: Amandla Okupha Ngenhliziyo Ebongayo

2. Izibusiso Zokupha: Kungani Kufanele Siphe Ngaphandle Kokulindela

1. 2 Korinte 9:6-8

2. Luka 6:38

KwabaseFilipi 4:18 Kepha nginakho konke, ngiyachichima, sengisuthi, sengamukele ku-Ephafrodithu izinto ezavela kini, okuyiphunga elimnandi, umhlatshelo owamukelekayo, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu.

Umphostoli uPawulu wabusiswa ngesipho somusa esivela kwabaseFilipi, esasiwumnikelo ojabulisayo nowamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuhlakulela Ukubonga: Indlela Yokwazisa Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okupha: Indlela Yokunikela Ngenhliziyo Emsulwa

1. 2 Korinte 9:6-7 - “Khumbulani lokhu: Ohlwanyela ingcosana uyakuvuna ingcosana, nohlwanyela kakhulu uyakuvuna kakhulu. Ngamunye wenu makanikele ngalokho azinqumele enhliziyweni yakhe, kungabi ngokungathandi noma ngokucindezelwa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyamthanda umuphi onamileyo.”

2. Heberu 13:16 - “Futhi ningakhohlwa ukwenza okuhle nokupha abanye, ngokuba iminikelo enjalo uNkulunkulu uthokoziswa yiyo.”

KwabaseFilipi 4:19 Kepha uNkulunkulu wami uzakugcwalisa ukuswela kwenu konke ngokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni ngoKristu Jesu.

UNkulunkulu uzosinika zonke izidingo zethu ngokwengcebo yakhe yenkazimulo kuKristu Jesu.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMondli: Masithembele Kuye

2. Ukuncika KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Uthole Ilungiselelo Ngezikhathi Zokuswela

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, noma ngomzimba wenu, ukuthi niyakwembathani.

2. lHubo 145:15-16 - UJehova ulungile ezindleleni zakhe zonke futhi unomusa emisebenzini yakhe yonke.

KwabaseFilipi 4:20 Manje makube kuNkulunkulu noBaba wethu inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

Lesi siqephu siyi-doxology emfushane edumisa uNkulunkulu nenkazimulo Yakhe yaphakade.

1: UNkulunkulu unguBaba wethu futhi ufanele ukudunyiswa ngenxa yenkazimulo yakhe yaphakade.

2: Ukuvumela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ikhanye ezimpilweni zethu kukhuthaza abanye ukuba bafune ubukhulu bakhe.

1: Jakobe 1:17 ZUL59 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphelelelyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengokuguquguquka kwethunzi.

2: lHubo 145: 1-3 - Ngizokuphakamisa, Nkulunkulu wami Nkosi; Ngizolidumisa igama lakho kuze kube phakade naphakade. Imihla yonke ngiyakukubonga, ngilidumise igama lakho kuze kube phakade naphakade. Mkhulu uJehova, ufanele ukudunyiswa kakhulu; ubukhulu bakhe akekho ongabuqonda.

Filipi 4:21 Khonzani kubo bonke abangcwele abakuKristu Jesu. Abazalwane abanami bayakhonza kini.

Lesi siqephu siwukubingelela kukaMphostoli uPawuli kumakholwa aseFilipi, ewakhuthaza ukuthi abingelelane egameni likaJesu.

1. Amandla Okubingelela KuJesu: Ukushintshisana Okuncane Komusa Kungawenza Kanjani Umthelela Omkhulu

2. Ubunye Emzimbeni KaKrestu: Ungawukhuthaza Kanjani Umphakathi Onempilo Wamakholwa

1. KumaHebheru 13:1-2 “Uthando lobuzalwane maluqhubeke. Ningadebeseleli ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenise izingelosi bengazi.”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 “Uthando malube ngobuqotho. Yenyanya okubi; bambelelani niqinise kokuhle. Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.”

KwabaseFilipi 4:22 Bayakhonza kini bonke abangcwele, ikakhulu abendlu kaKesari.

Lesi siqephu esivela kwabaseFilipi 4:22 sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuba amaKristu ahloniphe iziphathimandla, ngisho nalabo okungenzeka bangewona amakholwa.

1. Indima Yenhlonipho Empilweni YobuKristu

2. Ukuphila Njengosawoti Nokukhanya Emhlabeni

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. 1 Petru 2:13-17

KwabaseFilipi 4:23 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nani nonke. Amen.

Isiqephu siyisibusiso, sicela umusa weNkosi uJesu Kristu ukuba ube nathi sonke.

1. Amandla Omusa: Indlela Umusa KaJesu Kristu Ongayiguqula Impilo Yakho

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukwamukela Umusa KaJesu Kristu?

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - “Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.”

2. Roma 6:14 - “Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, lokhu ningekho phansi

komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

KwabaseKolose 1 isahluko sokuqala sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseKolose. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe ngokholo nothando lwamakholwa aseKolose, uphakamisa ubukhulu bukaKristu, futhi ugcizelela inkonzo yakhe njengenceku yevangeli.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe ngokholo, uthando, nethemba okuye kwaba sobala phakathi kwamakholwa aseKolose (Kolose 1:1-8). Uyakuncoma ukusabela kwabo evangelini nasezimpilweni zabo ezithela izithelo. UPawulu uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi ubathandazela ngokuqhubekayo, ecela uNkulunkulu ukuba abagcwalise ngolwazi lwentando yaKhe futhi abanikeze ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda okungokomoya.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uphakamisa ubukhulu bukaKristu phezu kwayo yonke indalo (Kolose 1:9-20). Uthandazela ukukhula kwabo olwazini nasekuhlakanipheni okungokomoya ukuze bahambe ngendlela efanele uJehova. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi uKristu ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu, umdali wazo zonke izinto ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali. Uchaza ukuthi zonke izinto zadalwa Ngaye futhi zadalelwa Yena. UKristu unegunya kukho konke, kuhlanganise nomsebenzi Wakhe wokuhlenga emhlabeni ngokufa Kwakhe esiphambanweni.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngencazelo kaPawulu ngenkonzo yakhe njengenceku ememezela uKristu (Kolose 1:21-29). Uqokomisa indlela ababekade behlukanisiwe ngayo noNkulunkulu kodwa manje sebebuyiselwe ngomhlatshelo kaKristu. UPawulu uyakujabulela ukwabelana ngale mfihlakalo—ithemba lenkazimulo—kumaJuda nakwabeZizwe ngokufanayo. Ulwela ukwethula wonke umuntu evuthiwe kuKristu ngokummemezela ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha ukuze bethulwe bephelele phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala sencwadi yabaseKolose siqala ngamazwi okubonga ngokholo nothando olwaboniswa amakholwa aseKolose.

UPawulu uphakamisa ubukhulu bukaKristu phezu kwendalo, egcizelela indima Yakhe njengomdali kanye nomsebenzi wokuhlenga owenziwa ngokufa Kwakhe esiphambanweni.

Uchaza inkonzo yakhe njengenceku, ememezela umlayezo kaKristu wokubuyisana nokusebenza kanzima ukuze ethule amakholwa avuthiwe Kuye. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukubaluleka kokholo, ukukhula olwazini, nobukhulu bukaKristu kuzo zonke izinto. Ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile izimpilo ezifanele iNkosi futhi amukele ithemba lenkazimulo elitholakala kuKristu.

KwabaseKolose 1:1 UPawulu, umphostoli kaJesu Kristu ngentando kaNkulunkulu,

noThimothewu umzalwane.

UPawulu noThimothewu bayakhonza kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba nakuJesu Kristu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu noThimothewu bayakhonza kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba nakuJesu Kristu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuthola Nokugcina Isihe Sakhe

2. Ukuthula noNkulunkulu NgoJesu Kristu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Johane 14:27 - Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami nginipha khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki, zingesabi.

KwabaseKolose 1:2 kubo abangcwele nabazalwane abathembekileyo kuKristu abaseKolose: Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomusa nokuthula okunikezwa abangcwele nabazalwane abathembekile kuKristu eKolose nguNkulunkulu uBaba neNkosi uJesu Kristu.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela: Umusa KaNkulunkulu Nokuthula Kubo Bonke Abantu

2. Ukwethembeka Kwamakholwa: Ukuphila Emuseni Nokuthula KukaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

KwabaseKolose 1:3 Sibonga uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, sinikhulekela njalo,

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe kuNkulunkulu ngabaseKolose futhi uyabathandazela.

1. "Ukubonga UNkulunkulu Ngokwethembeka Kwakhe"

2. "Sijabula Emithandazweni Yethu Eyenzela Abanye"

1. Isaya 43:7 - Bonke ababizwa ngegama lami, engibadalele inkazimulo Yami; Ngimbumbile, yebo, ngimenzile.

2. Roma 5:5 - Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

KwabaseKolose 1:4 Njengoba sezwa ngokukholwa kwenu kuKristu Jesu nangothando eninalo kubo bonke abangcwele.

UPawulu ubonisa injabulo yakhe lapho ezwa ukholo nothando lwabaseKolose kuKristu Jesu nakubo bonke abangcwele.

1. "Amandla Okholo Nothando KuKristu"

2. "Ungaluhlakulela Kanjani Ukholo Nothando Empilweni Yakho"

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. 1 Korinte 13:13 - "Manje kumi ukukholwa, nokwethemba, nothando, lokho kokuthathu; kepha okukhulu kukho konke luthando."

KwabaseKolose 1:5 Ngokuba ithemba enibekelwe lona ezulwini, enalizwa ngaphambili ezwini leqiniso levangeli;

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kwethemba lokuphila okuphakade elinikezwa

ngevangeli.

1: Yiba Nethemba Evangelini: Isithembiso Saphakade

2: Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Nethemba: Ukubheka KwabaseKolose 1:5

1: Heberu 11: 1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

2: KwabaseRoma 5:2-5 - "Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokukholwa kulo musa esimi kuwo, sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; ngaphezu kwalokho, sithokoza ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokubekezela kuveza isimilo, nokuziphatha kuveza ithemba, ithemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

KwabaseKolose 1:6 elifikile kini, njengasezweni lonke; lithela isithelo, njengalokhu lisenza lakini, kusukela osukwini elakuzwa ngalo, lawazi umusa kaNkulunkulu ngeqiniso;

Ivangeli likaKristu selifikile eKolose futhi lithela izithelo kusukela abantu bezwa ngalo futhi baqonda umusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuphila Emuseni KaNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda nokusebenzisa iVangeli

2. Ukuthela Izithelo Embusweni - Ukusekela Umsebenzi Wevangeli

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu,

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, okungukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

KwabaseKolose 1:7 njengalokho nafunda ku-Ephafra inceku kanye nathi ethandekayo, oyisikhonzi sikaKristu esikholekile ngenxa yenu;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngo-Ephafra njengesikhonzi esithembekile sikaKristu.

1. Ukwethembeka Enkonzweni

2. Ukufunda Ezibonelweni

1 KwabaseKorinte 4:1-2 - “Umuntu makasibheke njengezinceku zikaKristu nabaphathi bezimfihlakalo zikaNkulunkulu;

2 Thimothewu 4:12 - "Makungabikho muntu odelela ubusha bakho, kodwa yiba yisibonelo kwabakholwayo ngezwi, nangokuziphatha, othandweni, ngomoya, ngokukholwa, nangokuhlanzeka."

KwabaseKolose 1:8 owasazisa futhi ngothando lwenu ngoMoya.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngothando olulethwa uMoya kaNkulunkulu kithi.

1: Uthando Lomoya KaNkulunkulu

2: Injabulo yeNkosi ingamandla ethu

1: Roma 5:5 - Futhi ithemba alijabhisi; ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2: Efesu 3: 16-17 - ukuze aninike ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe ukuba niqiniswe ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe kumuntu ongaphakathi; Ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa ; ukuze nina, nigxilile, nisekelwe othandweni.

KwabaseKolose 1:9 Ngenxa yalokho nathi, kusukela osukwini esakuzwa ngalo, asiphezi ukunikhulekela nokunxusa ukuba nigcwaliswe ngolwazi lwentando yakhe kukho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda okungokomoya;

UPawulu wathandazela abaseKolose ukuba bagcwale ulwazi lwentando kaNkulunkulu nokuqonda okungokomoya.

1. Thandazela Ukuba Intando KaNkulunkulu Yambulwe Empilweni Yakho

2. Yamukela Ukuqonda Okungokomoya Ukuze Uphile Entandweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - Niyongifuna, ningithole, lapho ningifunisisa ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2 Johane 10:10 - Isela alizi kungengokweba, nokubulala, nokubhubhisa; mina ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime.

KwabaseKolose 1:10 ukuze nihambe ngokufanele iNkosi ngokuthokozisa konke, nithela kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle, nikhule ekwazini uNkulunkulu;

AmaKristu abizelwe ukuphila ukuphila okujabulisayo eNkosini ngokukhiqiza, ukwenza imisebenzi emihle, nokukhula ekwazini uNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuphila Impilo UNkulunkulu Asibizela Kuyo: Ukuhamba Ngokufanele INkosi

2: Ukukhula Olwazini NgoNkulunkulu

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngendlela efanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando. , nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:2 Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

Kolose 1:11 niqiniswe ngamandla onke ngokwamandla enkazimulo yakhe, kube kukho konke ukubekezela nokubekezela kanye nentokozo;

Le ndima igcizelela isidingo sokuqiniswa ngawo wonke amandla nokukhuthazela ukuze sibe nenjabulo.

1: Kumelwe sithembele emandleni kaNkulunkulu akhazimulayo ukuze sibe nokubekezela nokubekezela.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuba nenjabulo ngamandla kaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 15:4-5 Ngokuba konke okwabhalwa ezinsukwini zakuqala zalotshelwa

ukufundiswa kwethu, ukuze ngokubekezela nangenduduzo yemibhalo sibe nethemba.

2: Jakobe 1: 2-3 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo yonke, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina.

KwabaseKolose 1:12 sibonga uBaba osenze safaneleka ukuhlanganyela efeni labangcwele ekukhanyeni.

UPawuli ufundisa ukubonga kuBaba ngokusenza sifanelekele ukwamukela ifa labangcwele ekukhanyeni.

1. "Ukwamukela Ifa Labangcwele: Uhambo Lokubonga"

2. "Ukukhanya Kwabangcwele: Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Esingapheli Kithi"

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, usivusile kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;)

KwabaseKolose 1:13 owasikhulula emandleni obumnyama, wasiyisa embusweni weNdodana yakhe ethandekayo;

UNkulunkulu usikhulule emandleni obumnyama futhi wasingenisa embusweni wakhe ngeNdodana yakhe.

1: Embusweni kaNkulunkulu, sikhululekile emandleni obumnyama nobubi futhi singathola ukuthula nenjabulo yeNkosi yethu.

2: Ngokufa nokuvuka kukaJesu, sihlengiwe emandleni obumnyama futhi sangeniswa embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 "Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila okuKristu Jesu ulikhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa."

2: Efesu 2: 4-7 "Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, lapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu - ngomusa nisindisiwe. — wasivusa kanye naye, wasihlalisa kanye naye ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu, ukuze ezikhathini ezizayo abonakalise ingcebo engenakulinganiswa yomusa wakhe ngobubele kithi kuKristu Jesu.”

KwabaseKolose 1:14 esinohlengwa kuye ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

EyabaseKolose 1:14 ifundisa ukuthi uJesu usinikeza ukuhlengwa nokuthethelelwa kwezono ngomhlatshelo wakhe.

1. Amandla Egazi LikaJesu: Ukuthi Umhlatshelo Wakhe Ufeza Kanjani Ukuhlengwa Nokuthethelelwa

2. Ithemba Lokuhlengwa: Indlela UJesu Asinika Ngayo Intethelelo Nokuphila Okusha

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 -Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kweziphambeko ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

KwabaseKolose 1:15 ongumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongenakubonwa, izibulo lezidalwa zonke.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu njengomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali nezibulo lendalo.

1: UJesu uwumfanekiso obonakalayo kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali.

2: UJesu uyizibulo layo yonke indalo futhi kufanele ukuba simhloniphe.

NgokukaJohane 14:9 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Sengibe nani isikhathi esingaka, kodwa awukangazi, Filiphu na? Ongibonile mina umbonile uBaba; usho kanjani ukuthi: ‘Sibonise? uBaba'?

2: IsAmbulo 4:11 - "Ufanele, Nkosi, ukwamukela inkazimulo nodumo namandla, ngokuba nguwena owadala zonke izinto, nangokwentando yakho zikhona, zadalwa."

KwabaseKolose 1:16 Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo konke okusezulwini nokusemhlabeni, okubonwayo nokungabonakali, nokuba kuyizihlalo zobukhosi, nokuba kuyizinduna, nokuba kuyizikhulu, noma amandla; yena:

Zonke izinto ezisezulwini nezisemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, zadalwa futhi zadalwa uJesu.

1. Amandla Endalo: Ukuhlola Imvelaphi Yethu NgoJesu

2. Injongo Yethu KuJesu: Ukuqonda Indawo Yethu Emkhathini

1 Johane 1:3 - Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye, ngaphandle kwakhe akubangakho lutho olwenziwe.

2. Efesu 3:9 - nokwenza bonke babone ukuthi iyini inhlanganyelo yemfihlakalo, leyo kusukela kwasekuqaleni yayifihliwe kuNkulunkulu owadala zonke izinto ngoJesu Kristu.

KwabaseKolose 1:17 Ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangana ngayo.

UJesu ungaphambi kwazo zonke izinto futhi konke kuhlanganiswe Nguye.

1. UJesu uyisisekelo sakho konke - Kolose 1:17

2. Ukuqonda Amandla KaJesu - Kolose 1:17

1 Johane 1:3 - Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye, futhi ngaphandle kwakhe akubangakho lutho olwenziwe.

2. KumaHeberu 1:3 - Ungukubengezela kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu nomfanekiso woqobo wemvelo yakhe, futhi uphasa izulu nomhlaba ngezwi lamandla akhe.

KwabaseKolose 1:18 Futhi yona iyinhloko yomzimba, yebandla: oyisiqalo, izibulo kwabafileyo; ukuze ibe ngeyokuqala ezintweni zonke.

UJesu uyinhloko yebandla futhi ungowokuqala ukuvuswa kwabafileyo, ngakho unegunya phezu kwezinto zonke.

1. Ubukhulu bukaJesu: Indlela uJesu abusa ngayo phezu kwezinto zonke.

2. Inhloko yeBandla: Ukubaluleka kokuba uJesu abe yinhloko yebandla.

1. Kolose 3:17 - Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:20-23 – akwenza kuKristu lapho emvusa kwabafileyo, wammisa ngakwesokunene sakhe ezindaweni zasezulwini, phezu kwabo bonke ukubusa, namandla, namandla, nobukhosi, negama lonke elibizwayo, kungabi kulomhlaba kuphela, kodwa nakulo ozayo, futhi ubeke zonke izinto phansi kwezinyawo zakhe, wammisa abe yinhloko phezu kwakho konke kulo ibandla, elingumzimba wakhe; ukugcwala kwakhe ogcwalisa konke kukho konke.

KwabaseKolose 1:19 Ngokuba kwamthokozisa uBaba ukuba ukugcwala konke kuhlale kuye;

Injabulo kaNkulunkulu itholakala kuJesu, okuhlala kuye ukugcwala konke.

1: Injabulo KaNkulunkulu KuJesu

2: UJesu, Ukugcwala Kwenjabulo KaNkulunkulu

1: Kwabase-Efesu 1:9-10 ZUL59 - Esazisile imfihlakalo yentando yakhe njengokufisa kwakhe okuhle akuhlosileyo kuye, ukuze ekuhleleni ukuphelela kwezikhathi abuthele ndawonye zonke izinto zibe munye. uKristu, kokubili abasezulwini, nabasemhlabeni; nakuye:

2: Filipi 2:13 - Ngokuba nguNkulunkulu osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokwenza njengentando yakhe enhle.

KwabaseKolose 1:20 futhi esenze ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe, ukuze abuyisele konke kuye; ngaye, noma kungokusemhlabeni, noma okusezulwini.

Ngokufa kukaKristu esiphambanweni, wabuyisana naye zonke izinto, ezulwini nasemhlabeni.

1. "Amandla Okubuyisana Ngesiphambano SikaKristu"

2. "Ukuthula Ngegazi LikaKristu"

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Efesu 2:16 - Futhi kuye nani nakhiwa ndawonye ukuze nibe yindawo yokuhlala uNkulunkulu ahlala kuyo ngoMoya wakhe.

KwabaseKolose 1:21 Nani enakade ningahlukanisiwe niyizitha engqondweni yenu ngemisebenzi emibi, nokho manje usenibuyisene.

1: Umusa kaNkulunkulu uletha ukubuyisana phakathi kwalabo ababeyizitha.

2: Senziwe abalungileyo kuNkulunkulu ngomsebenzi kaJesu Kristu.

1: Efesu 2:12-18 - UNkulunkulu usisondeza kuye ngoKristu futhi asenze sibe munye ngoMoya.

2: Roma 5:10 - Sibuyisana noNkulunkulu ngokufa kukaJesu Kristu esiphambanweni.

KwabaseKolose 1:22 emzimbeni wenyama yakhe ngokufa ukuba anibeke phambi kwakhe ningcwele, ningenacala, ningenacala.

Ukufa kukaJesu Kristu kwenza kwaba nokwenzeka ngamakholwa ukuba alethwe kuNkulunkulu njengabangcwele nabangasoleki.

1. Ubungcwele bukaKristu: Indlela Umhlatshelo Wakhe Usenza Ngayo Silunge

2. Ongasoleki futhi Ongasoleki: Ukuphila Impilo Emsulwa Emehlweni KaNkulunkulu

1. 2 Korinte 5:21 - Ngoba lowo ongasazi isono wamenza isono ngenxa yethu; ukuze senziwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kuye.

2 KwabaseRoma 8:1 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya.

KwabaseKolose 1:23 Uma nihlala ekukholweni nisekelwe niqinile, ningasuswa ethembeni levangeli enalizwa, elashunyayelwa kukho konke okudaliweyo okuphansi kwezulu; mina Pawulu ngenziwa isikhonzi sakho;

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba ahlale egxilile futhi egxilile okholweni, ethembeni, nasevangelini elashunyayelwa kuyo yonke indalo.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa: Ukuhlala Ugxilile Evangelini

2. Ithemba Evangelini: Ukugxilisa Izimpilo Zethu KuKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KwabaseKolose 1:24 engithokozayo ngokuhlupheka kwami ngenxa yenu, enyameni yami ngigcwalisa okusilele osizini lukaKristu ngenxa yomzimba wakhe oyibandla;

UPawuli uyathokoza ekuhluphekeni kwakhe ngenxa yeBandla, elingumzimba kaKristu.

1. Injabulo Yokukhonza: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokukhonza lBandla

2. Amandla Othando LukaKristu: Ukugcwalisa Okusemuva Kwezinhlupheko ZikaKristu

1. Fil. 3:10-11 ukuze ngimazi yena, namandla okuvuka kwakhe, nokuhlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zakhe, ngifaniswe nokufa kwakhe;

2. Heb. 12:1-2 Ngakho-ke nathi njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kalula, futhi masiwugijime

ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu. thina.

KwabaseKolose 1:25 ngenziwa isikhonzi saso ngokohlelo lukaNkulunkulu engiwuphiwe ngenxa yenu ukuba ngigcwalise izwi likaNkulunkulu;

UPawulu wamiswa uNkulunkulu njengesikhonzi kwabaseKolose ukuze agcwalise iZwi laKhe.

1. Ukuqokwa KukaPawulu - Indlela Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Lisilungiselela Ngayo Inkonzo

2. Ukuphila Ngokwezwi - Ukuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Jeremiya 1:5 - "Ngingakakubumbi esizalweni ngakwazi, ungakazalwa, ngakungcwelisa, ngakumisa waba umprofethi ezizweni."

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - “Khona uJesu weza kubo, wathi: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.’”

KwabaseKolose 1:26 Ngisho nemfihlakalo ebifihliwe kusukela kudala nasezizukulwaneni, kepha manje ibonakalisiwe kwabangcwele bakhe.

Imfihlakalo yecebo likaNkulunkulu yembulwe kwabangcwele Bakhe.

1. Ukuqonda Imfihlakalo Yohlelo LukaNkulunkulu

2. Jabulani Ngemfihlakalo Yohlelo LukaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 3:6-11

2. KwabaseRoma 16:25-27

KwabaseKolose 1:27 kubo uNkulunkulu athanda ukubazisa ukuthi iyini ingcebo yenkazimulo yale mfihlakalo phakathi kwabezizwe; onguKristu phakathi kwenu, ithemba lenkazimulo;

UNkulunkulu uyembulile imfihlakalo kaKristu phakathi kwethu, eyithemba lenkazimulo.

1. Imfihlakalo kaKristu: Ithemba Lenkazimulo

2. Ingcebo Yenkazimulo KaKristu Ngathi

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo?

2. Efesu 1:17-19 - ukuze uNkulunkulu weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wenkazimulo, aninike uMoya wokuhlakanipha nowembulo ekumazini yena, ekhanyiselwe amehlo ezinhliziyo zenu, nazi ukuthi liyini ithemba anibizele kulo.

KwabaseKolose 1:28 esimshumayelayo, sixwayisa wonke umuntu, sifundisa wonke umuntu ngokuhlakanipha konke; ukuze sethule wonke umuntu ephelele kuKristu Jesu;

UPawulu wayezibophezele ekushumayeleni, ekuxwayiseni nasekufundiseni wonke umuntu ngokuhlakanipha ukuze wonke umuntu aboniswe ephelele kuKristu Jesu.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ngokuphelele

2. Ukuphelela kuKristu Jesu: Ubizo Lokusebenza

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani izinsuku zonke kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:2 “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

KwabaseKolose 1:29 engikushikashikela lokho nami, ngilwa ngokokusebenza kwakhe okusebenza kimi ngamandla.

UPawulu ulwela ukwenza ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu osebenza kuye ngamandla.

1. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu Asebenza Ngathi"

2. “Amandla Okubekezela Enkonzweni KaNkulunkulu”

1. Efesu 3:20-21 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu, makube kuye udumo ebandleni nakuKristu Jesu kukho konke. izizukulwane, kuze kube phakade naphakade! Amen.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

KwabaseKolose 2 isahluko sesibili sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseKolose. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezimfundiso zamanga futhi ugcizelela ukwanela nokuphakama kukaKristu.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngamakholwa aseKolose, ewaxwayisa ngokukhohliswa amafilosofi athonyayo kodwa angenalutho (Kolose 2: 1-8). Ufisa ukuba bakhuthazeke enhliziyweni futhi bahlanganiswe othandweni, bathole isiqiniseko esigcwele nokuqonda imfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu—uKristu uqobo Lwakhe. UPawulu uyabaxwayisa ukuba bangathunjwa amasiko abantu noma amandla omoya ayisisekelo kodwa bahlale begxilile kuKristu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uphikisa izimfundiso zamanga ezihlukahlukene ezazingena ebandleni (Kolose 2:9-23). Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi kuKristu kuhlala konke ukugcwala kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba. Amakholwa aphelele kuye, amukele ukusoka kwakhe okungokomoya ngokholo. UPawulu uxwayisa ngokugqilazwa imikhuba engokomthetho noma ukuzincisha injabulo, egcizelela ukuthi lokhu akusizi ngalutho ekuvimbeleni ukuzitika kwezwe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngezikhuthazo zokugxila ezintweni ezingokoqobo zasezulwini kunezimiso zasemhlabeni (Kolose 3:1-17). UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abeke izingqondo zawo ezintweni zaphezulu futhi abulale imvelo yawo yasemhlabeni. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bembathe ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, ukubekezela, ukuthethelela—konke okusekelwe othandweni. Babizelwe ukuvumela ukuthula kukaKristu kubuse izinhliziyo zabo futhi bavumele izwi Lakhe lihlale ngokucebile phakathi kwabo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili sencwadi yabaseKolose sigqamisa ukukhathalela kukaPawulu amakholwa ukuba angadukiswa amafilosofi ayize kodwa ahlale egxilile kuKristu.

Uphikisa izimfundiso zamanga futhi ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa aphelele kuKristu kuphela.

Isahluko siphetha ngokunxusa kwamakholwa ukuba agxile ezintweni ezingokoqobo zasezulwini kuyilapho ebonisa izici ezinhle ezinjengobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka,

ukuthethelela—konke okusekelwe othandweni. Igcizelela ukwanela nokuphakama kukaKristu phezu kwemithetho namasiko ezwe. Lesi sahluko sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwawo, egxilile eqinisweni lokwenela kukaKristu.

KwabaseKolose 2:1 Ngokuba ngithanda ukuba nazi ukuthi kukhulu kangakanani ukulwa enginakho ngani, nabaseLawodikeya, nabo bonke abangabubonanga ubuso bami enyameni;

UPawulu ubonisa ukukhathalela kwakhe okukhulu nokukhathalela kwakhe abaseKolose, kanye nabaseLawodikeya nalabo abangazange bambone ngokoqobo.

1. "Amandla Okunakekela: Ukuhlakulela Ubudlelwane Obuhlala Njalo"

2. "Injabulo Yokukhonza: Ukuphila Ngokuthanda kwethu Abanye"

1 Thesalonika 2:8 - "Ngokunjalo njengoba besinilangazela, sathanda ukunabela kungeyisikho ivangeli likaNkulunkulu kuphela, kepha nemiphefumulo yethu uqobo, ngokuba naba abathandekayo kithi."

2 KwabaseFilipi 1:7-8 “Ngokuba kufanele ukuba ngikucabangele lokhu ngani nonke, ngokuba nginenhliziyo yami, njengokuba naseziboshweni zami, nasekuvikeleni nasekuqiniseni ivangeli, nibe nani phakathi kwenu. bonke bangabahlanganyeli bomusa wami.

KwabaseKolose 2:2 ukuze izinhliziyo zabo ziduduzeke, behlanganiswe othandweni, nakuyo yonke ingcebo yesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokuqonda, ekwazini imfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu, nekaYise, nekaKristu;

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kothando nokuqonda ukuze kubonwe imfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Othando: Ukuzuza Ubunye Ngokuqonda

2. Imfihlakalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuzuza Ukucaca Ngokuxhuma

1 Johane 4:7-8 "Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nabo bonke abanothando bazelwe nguNkulunkulu, bayamazi uNkulunkulu; ongenalo akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu uluthando. ."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 3:14-19 “Ngalokho ngiyaguqa kuYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, okuqanjwe ngaye umndeni wonke osezulwini nasemhlabeni, ukuba alinike ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe. , liqiniswe ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe kumuntu ongaphakathi, ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa, ukuze nigxilile, nisekelwe othandweni, nibe namandla okuqonda kanye nabangcwele bonke ukuthi ububanzi nobude buyini; nokujula, nokuphakama, nokwazi uthando lukaKristu oludlula ukwazi, ukuze nigcwaliswe ngakho konke ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.”

KwabaseKolose 2:3 okufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba afune ukuhlakanipha nolwazi ngokubheka kuJesu, okufihlwe kuye yonke ingcebo yokuhlakanipha nolwazi.

1. Funa Ukuhlakanipha Nokwazi NgoJesu

2. Amagugu KaJesu Afihliwe

1. IzAga 3:13-15 - Ubusisiwe othola ukuhlakanipha, nozuza ukuqonda, ngokuba inzuzo yakho ingcono kunenzuzo yesiliva nenzuzo yakho ingcono kunegolide. Uyigugu ngaphezu kwamatshe ayigugu, futhi akukho okufisayo okungenakuqhathaniswa nabo.

2. IHubo 119:104 - Ngeziyalezo zakho ngizuza ukuqonda; ngalokho ngiyazonda zonke izindlela zamanga.

KwabaseKolose 2:4 Ngikusho lokhu, ukuze kungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo ngamazwi ahungayo.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngokukhohliswa abafundisi bamanga namazwi abo ahugayo.

1. Qaphela Abafundisi Bamanga - Kolose 2:4

2. Ungakhohliswa Amazwi Akhohlisayo - Kolose 2:4

1. 1 Johane 4:1-3 - Hlola Imimoya

2. Kwabase-Efesu 5:6-7 - Ningakhohliswa Yimfundiso Yamanga

KwabaseKolose 2:5 Ngokuba noma ngingekho ngenyama, nokho nginani ngomoya, ngithokoza, ngibona ukuhlela kwenu nokuqina kokukholwa kwenu kuKristu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoPawulu ejabula okholweni lwabaseKolose nakuba ayengekho ngenyama.

1. Amandla Okholo KuKristu: Ungahlala Kanjani Ugxilile Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Isibusiso Sobudlelwane: Injabulo Yomphakathi KuKristu

1. Heberu 10:23-25; Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi; (ngokuba uthembekile lowo owethembisayo;)

2. KwabaseRoma 15:13; Kepha uNkulunkulu wethemba makanigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula konke ekukholweni, ukuze nivame ethembeni ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele.

KwabaseKolose 2:6 Ngakho-ke njengalokho namamukele uKristu Jesu iNkosi, hambani kuye;

Amakholwa kufanele aphile izimpilo zawo ngendlela ekhombisa ukholo lwawo kuJesu Kristu njengeNkosi noMsindisi wawo.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo: Okushiwo Ukulandela UJesu.

2. KwabaseKolose 2:6: Ukuhamba Ngokulalela lNkosi.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:17-18 - "Kepha makabongwe uNkulunkulu ngokuba naniyizigqila zesono, nalalela ngenhliziyo leyo ndlela yesifundiso enanikelwa ngayo. Senikhululiwe esonweni, naba yizigqila. lokulunga.”

2 Efesu 5:1-2 “Ngakho yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo, nihambe othandweni, njengalokho uKristu wanithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo kuNkulunkulu, abe yiphunga elimnandi. ."

KwabaseKolose 2:7 nigxilile nakhiwe kuye, niqinisiwe ekukholweni, njengalokho nafundiswa, nivame ukubonga.

Sigxilile kuKristu, singama siqinile okholweni futhi siphile ekubongeni.

1: Qina Okholweni Ngokubonga

2: Jabulani ENkosini, Ukukholwa Kwenu Kuqiniswe

1: Roma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni.

2: Galathiya 5:22-23 Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

KwabaseKolose 2:8 Xwayani, funa kube khona oniphanga ngokuhlakanipha nangenkohliso eyize ngokwesiko labantu ngokwezinto zokucathula zezwe kungengokukaKristu.

Qaphela izimfundiso zamanga eziphikisana nezimfundiso zikaJesu Kristu.

1: Phila ngokuvumelana nezimfundiso zikaJesu Kristu, hhayi amafilosofi ezwe.

2: Ungakhohliswa amafilosofi aphambene nezimfundiso zikaJesu.

NgokukaJohane 14:6 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2: 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nanoma yini esezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye. Ngokuba konke okusezweni, inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila, akuveli kuBaba, kodwa kuvela ezweni. Izwe liyadlula nezinkanuko zalo, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

KwabaseKolose 2:9 Ngokuba kuhlezi kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba.

UPawulu ubhala kwabaseKolose 2:9 ukuthi uNkulunkulu uhlala kuJesu esesimweni somzimba ophelele.

1. "Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Akhona Ngayo Ezimpilweni Zethu"

2. "UNkulunkulu Ngokugcwele, Umuntu Ogcwele: Ukubungaza UbuNkulunkulu BukaJesu"

1. Johane 1:1-2 - "Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, futhi uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, futhi uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. Yena wayekhona ekuqaleni kuNkulunkulu."

2 Johane 14:9 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Sengibe nani isikhathi esingaka, kodwa awukangazi, Filiphu? Ongibonile mina umbonile uBaba; thina Baba?"

KwabaseKolose 2:10 niphelele kuye, eyinhloko yabo bonke ubukhosi namandla;

UNkulunkulu usenze saphelela ngoKristu ongumbusi wawo wonke amandla.

1. Ukuyeka Ukungavikeleki: Ukuthembela Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu Ukuze Asenze Siphelele

2. Amandla Okholo Lwethu: Ukuziqinisa KuKristu

1. Efesu 3:20-21 - Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okukhulu kakhulu kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo ngokwamandla asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu, makube kuye udumo ebandleni nakuKristu Jesu kukho konke. izizukulwane, kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

2. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuyo. UJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

KwabaseKolose 2:11 enisokwa kuye futhi ngokusoka okungenazandla, ngokukhumula umzimba wezono zenyama ngokusoka kukaKristu.

KwabaseKolose 2:11, uPawulu ukhuluma ngokusoka okungokomoya okwenziwa ngaphandle kwezandla, okufezwa ngokukhumula umzimba wezono zenyama ngokusoka kukaKristu.

1. Ukusoka KukaKristu: Kungani Sikhululeka Esonweni

2. Amandla Okusoka Ngokomoya: Ukukhetha Ukukhululeka Esonweni

1. Roma 6:6-7 : “Siyazi ukuthi ubuntu bethu obudala babethelwa kanye naye ukuze umzimba wesono wenziwe ube-namandla, ukuze singabe sisaba izigqila zesono.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:24 : “Labo abangabakaKristu Jesu babethele esiphambanweni inyama kanye nokuhuheka nezinkanuko zayo.

KwabaseKolose 2:12 nangcwatshwa kanye naye embhapathizweni, okungawo futhi navuswa kanye naye ngokukholwa kwamandla kaNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubhapathizwa nokuvuka kanye noKristu ngokukholwa emandleni kaNkulunkulu owamvusa ekufeni.

1: Ithemba Lethu Ekuvukeni KukaJesu.

2: Amandla Okholo Emuseni KaNkulunkulu Osindisayo.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:4 Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2: 1 Petru 3:21 - Umfanekiso ofana nawo umbhapathizo osusisindisa ngawo manje (hhayi ukususa insila yenyama, kodwa impendulo kanembeza omuhle kuNkulunkulu,) ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu .

KwabaseKolose 2:13 Nani enifile ezonweni zenu nokungasoki kwenyama yenu, uniphile kanye naye, enithethelele zonke iziphambeko;

UNkulunkulu usithethelele zonke iziphambeko zethu futhi wasinika ukuphila okusha.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ithemba Lethu ENkosini

2. Ihlengiwe futhi Yavuselelwa: Ukunqoba Isono Ngomusa

1. Isaya 43:25 - “Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho.”

2. AmaHubo 103:12 - Njengokuba impumalanga kude nentshonalanga, udedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

KwabaseKolose 2:14 Wesula umbhalo wesandla wemithetho owawumelene nathi, owawumelene nathi, wawususa endleleni, wawubethela esiphambanweni sakhe;

UJesu Kristu wasusa umthetho owahlukanisa isintu noNkulunkulu ngokusibethela esiphambanweni.

1. Uthando lukaJesu luyawunqoba umthetho - Ukufa kukaJesu esiphambanweni kwawushintsha kanjani umthetho ngomusa.

2. Ukubethelwa Esiphambanweni - Ukuhlola ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukubethelwa kwezono zethu esiphambanweni.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1 - "Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu."

2. Roma 5:8 - "Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

KwabaseKolose 2:15 Echithile imibuso namandla, wabukisa ngabo obala, ebanqoba ngawo.

Isiqephu sichaza indlela uJesu anqoba ngayo imibuso namandla.

1. Ukunqoba KukaJesu Phezu Kwesono Nokufa

2. Ukunqoba Kwesiphambano: UJesu Enqoba Isitha Sethu

1. Hebheru 2:14-15 - Ngakho-ke njengoba abantwana behlanganyela igazi nenyama, naye ngokwakhe wahlanganyela khona lokho, ukuze ngokufa abhubhise lowo onamandla okufa, okungukuthi, uSathane.

2. 1 Korinte 15:54-57 - Lapho okubolayo kwembatha ukungaboli, nokufayo kwembatha ukungafi, khona-ke liyogcwaliseka izwi elilotshiweyo elithi: “Ukufa kugwinyiwe kwaba ngukunqoba.” Kufa, kuphi ukunqoba kwakho? O kufa, luphi udosi lwakho? Udosi lokufa yisono, namandla esono umthetho. Kodwa makabongwe uNkulunkulu osinika ukunqoba

ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

KwabaseKolose 2:16 Ngakho makungabikho muntu onahlulelayo ngokudla noma ngokunathwayo noma ngokuphathelene nomkhosi noma ukwethwasa kwenyanga noma amasabatha.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa aseKolose ukuba angavumeli muntu ukuba awahlulele ngokuphathelene nokudla, ukuphuza, noma ukugcina izinsuku ezingcwele zenkolo.

1. Inkululeko Yokungahlulelwa

2. Ukuthembela Eselulekweni SikaPawulu KwabaseKolose

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 “Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulula ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila.”

2. KwabaseRoma 14:1-4 “Obuthakathaka ekukholweni mamukeleni, kodwa kungabi ngokuphikisana. Ngokuba omunye ukholwa ukuthi angadla konke; omunye obuthakathaka udla imifino. Odlayo makangamdeleli ongadli; futhi ongadliyo makangahluleli odlayo, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umamukele. Ungubani wena owahlulela inceku yomunye na? ukuma noma ukuwa enkosini yaso. Yebo, uyakuphakanyiswa, ngokuba uNkulunkulu unamandla okummisa.”

Kolose 2:17 eziyisithunzi sezinto ezizayo; kodwa umzimba ngokaKristu.

Umzimba ungokaKristu futhi izinto ezizayo ziyisithunzi sawo.

1. Ubuqiniso bukaKristu: ukuthembela Kuye ukuze uthole ukuphila okuphakade

2. Ithunzi lekusasa: ukuphila esikhathini samanje ngethemba lekusasa

1. KumaHeberu 9:27-28 - “Njengoba kumiselwe abantu ukuba bafe kanye, emva kwalokhu ukwahlulelwa, kanjalo uKristu wanikelwa kwaba kanye ukuba athwale izono zabaningi. Kulabo abamlindele ngokulangazela uyobonakala ngokwesibili, ngaphandle kwesono, ngenjongo yokusindiswa.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18-19 - “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi. Ngokuba ukulangazelela kwendalo kulindela ngokulangazela ukwambulwa kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.”

KwabaseKolose 2:18 Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo emvuzweni wenu ngokuzithoba nangokukhonza izingelosi, engena engakubonanga, ezikhukhumeza ngeze ngengqondo yenyama yakhe.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga ababeyoholela abantu kude nomvuzo wevangeli ngokufundisa izimfundiso zokuthobeka nokukhulekela izingelosi, ezisekelwe emicabangweni yomuntu esikhundleni seqiniso likaNkulunkulu.

1: Kufanele siqaphele ukuthi siqaphe izimfundiso ezingasiholela kude nomvuzo wevangeli, esiwunikezwa ngesihle nguNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe siqikelele ukuhlala sigxile eqinisweni lezwi likaNkulunkulu, futhi senqabe izimfundiso ezisekelwe emicabangweni yomuntu.

1: Kolose 1:15-17 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma amagunya—zonke izinto zadalwa ngayo futhi zadalelwa yona.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:14 ZUL59 - ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha ngamaza, sihuqwa yiyo yonke imimoya yemfundiso, ngobuqili babantu, ngobuqili ngamasu enkohliso.

KwabaseKolose 2:19 engabambi iNhloko, okuvela kuyo ukuthi wonke umzimba usetshenziswa amalunga nezibopho, uhlanganiswa, ukhula ngokukhula kukaNkulunkulu.

Umzimba wamakholwa uzwa ukukhula lapho uhlanganiswa noKristu njengenhloko yawo.

1: UJesu uyiNhloko yeBandla - Kolose 2:19

2: lBandla Likhula Ebunyeni - Kolose 2:19

1: Efesu 4:15-16 - Sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, sikhulele kukho konke kuye oyinhloko, kuKristu.

2: 1 Korinte 12: 12-13 - Ngoba njengoba nje umzimba umunye futhi unezitho eziningi, futhi zonke izitho zomzimba, nakuba ziziningi, zingumzimba munye, kunjalo noKristu. Ngokuba ngaMoya munye thina sonke sabhapathizwa sibe mzimba munye, amaJuda

noma amaGreki, izigqila noma abakhululekileyo, futhi sonke saphuziswa uMoya munye.

KwabaseKolose 2:20 Ngakho-ke uma nafile kanye noKristu kuzo iziqalo zezwe, kungani niphila ezweni nithobela izimiso na?

Abakholwayo kuKristu bakhululiwe emithethweni nasezimisweni zomhlaba, nokho basaphila emhlabeni.

1. Ukuphila Emhlabeni Ngenkathi Ufile Kuwo

2. Inkululeko Nomthwalo Wemfanelo Wamakholwa KuKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:4-6 - Singcwatshwe noKristu futhi savuselwa ekuphileni okusha.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - Yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulule ngayo.

KwabaseKolose 2:21 (Ningathinti, ninganambithi, ningabambi;

)

Leli vesi lixwayisa ngokuhileleka emikhubeni eyize neyize yezwe.

1: Akufanele sikhohliswe izithembiso zamanga zezwe, kodwa kunalokho sifune iqiniso kuJesu.

2: Ungabanjwa imikhuba yezwe eyize nayize, kodwa kunalokho gxila eqinisweni likaJesu eliguqula ukuphila.

1: Heberu 12: 1-2 "Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusivimbelayo nesono esithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano owubekelwe. thina,"

2: 1 Johane 2: 15-17 - "Ningathandi izwe nanoma yini esezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye. Ngokuba konke okusemhlabeni - inkanuko yenyama, inkanuko yamehlo nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila akuveli kuBaba kepha kuvela ezweni, izwe nezinkanuko zalo liyadlula, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

KwabaseKolose 2:22 ezizobhubha zonke ngokusetshenziswa;) ngokwemiyalo nezimfundiso zabantu?

UPawulu uxwayisa ngokulandela imiyalo nezimfundiso zabantu, eziyoshabalala ekugcineni.

1. Ukungapheleli Kwemithetho Yomuntu: Ungavumeli Ukukholwa Kwakho Kunyakaziswe

2. Izimfundiso Zomuntu Ziyadlula: Beka Ithemba Lakho KuKristu

1. Mathewu 6:24 : “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye, noma athembeke kwenye, adelele enye.

2. Isaya 55:8-9: “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

KwabaseKolose 2:23 ZUL59; okuyizinto ezibonakala zihlakaniphile ekukhonzeni intando, nasekuzithobeni, nasekudebezeni umzimba; kungahlonitshwa nganoma iyiphi indlela kuze eneliseke inyama.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesidingo sokuzithiba nokulinganisela lapho uhileleka emikhubeni yenkolo.

1: Beka UNkulunkulu Kuqala Futhi Nidede Ezinkanukweni Zenyama

2: Beka Impilo Engokomoya Eqhulwini KuneMpilo Yomzimba

1: Jakobe 4:7- Ngakho thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2: Roma 13:14 Kodwa yembathani iNkosi uJesu Kristu, ningakhathaleli inyama ukuba nifeze izinkanuko zayo.

KwabaseKolose 3 isahluko sesithathu sencwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseKolose. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uyala amakholwa ngendlela yokuphila impilo eguquliwe kuKristu,

egcizelela ukubaluleka kokubeka izingqondo zabo ezintweni zasezulwini nokulahla imikhuba yesono endala.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu unxusa amakholwa ukuba abeke izingqondo zawo ezintweni zaphezulu futhi abulale isimo sasemhlabeni (Kolose 3:1-11). Ubakhuthaza ukuba bagxile ezintweni ezingokoqobo zaphakade zikaKristu, ohlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Amakholwa abizelwa ukuba alahle imikhuba yesono enjengobufebe, ukungcola, izifiso ezimbi, ukuhaha, intukuthelo, nokuhlambalaza. Kunalokho, bayalwa ukuba bembathe izici ezinhle ezinjengobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, ukubekezela, ukuthethelela—konke okusekelwe othandweni.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ugcizelela ubunye nothando phakathi kwamakholwa (Kolose 3:12-17). Uyabanxusa ukuba babekezelelane futhi bathethelelane njengoba uKristu abathethelela. Ngaphezu kwakho konke, babizelwe ukuba bembathe uthando—isibopho sobunye obuphelele. Bakhuthazwa ukuba bavumele ukuthula kukaKristu kubuse ezinhliziyweni zabo futhi babe nokubonga kuzo zonke izimo. UPawulu ubanxusa ukuba bavumele izwi likaKristu lihlale ngokucebile phakathi kwabo ngokufundisana nokuyalana.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso zobudlelwane obuhlukahlukene phakathi kwemindeni yamaKristu (Kolose 3:18-25; Kolose 4:1). Abafazi babizwa ukuba bazithobe kubayeni babo njengabafaneleyo eNkosini kuyilapho abayeni beyalwa ukuba bathande omkabo ngokuzidela. Izingane zinxuswa ukuthi zilalele abazali bazo kukho konke kanti obaba akufanele bacasuke noma badikibalise izingane zabo. Izinceku (izisebenzi) kufanele zisebenze ngenkuthalo sengathi zisebenzela iNkosi kuyilapho amakhosi (abaqashi) kufanele aphathe izigqila ngobulungisa nangokungakhethi.

Ngokufiqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu sabaseKolose sigcizelela impilo eguquliwe kuKristu, sibiza amakholwa ukuthi abeke izingqondo zawo ezintweni zasezulwini futhi alahle ukuziphatha okubi okudala.

UPawulu ukhuthaza ubunye, uthando, nezimfanelo ezinhle ezinjengobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ukuthethelela—konke okusekelwe othandweni.

Isahluko sinikeza iziyalezo zobuhlobo obuhlukahlukene phakathi kwemikhaya yamaKristu futhi siqokomisa ukubaluleka kokulalela, uthando lokuzidela nokuphatha kahle. Ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba avumele ukuthula kukaKristu kubuse ezinhliziyweni zawo futhi avumele izwi Lakhe lihlale ngokucebile phakathi kwabo. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphila ngokholo lomuntu ngezindlela ezingokoqobo kuyilapho egxile ezindinganisweni zasezulwini.

KwabaseKolose 3:1 Ngakho uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

Abakholwayo kuKristu kufanele bafune okwaphezulu, lapho uKristu ehlezi

ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okufuna Izinto Eziphezulu: Ukuqaphela Nokufeza Izinjongo Zikamoya

2. Ababoshiwe eZulwini: Ukuphishekela Imivuzo YaseZulwini Yokuphila KuKristu

1. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2. Filipi 4:8 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhle, konke okulungileyo, konke okuhlanzekileyo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo; uma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona ukubongwa, zindlani ngalezizinto.

KwabaseKolose 3:2 nakani okwaphezulu, ningagxili ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

Beka amehlo akho kuNkulunkulu, hhayi emhlabeni.

1. Ukuphila Ngokucabanga NgeZulu: Ubizo Lokuphakamisa Ukucabanga Kwethu

2. Amandla Okugxila: Ukukhetha Ukuphishekela Ingcebo Yaphakade

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. amasela awagqekezi futhi ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.”

2 Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona okubongekayo, cabanga ngalezi zinto.”

KwabaseKolose 3:3 Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu.

Amakholwa afile ngokomoya emhlabeni, futhi ukuphila kwawo kufihliwe kuKristu nakuNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni KukaKristu"

2. "Ukufa Kwemvelo Endala"

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - "Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi omiswe entabeni ungesithekile."

2. KwabaseRoma 6:3-7 - “Anazi yini ukuthi sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na?

KwabaseKolose 3:4 nxa uKristu ongukuphila kwethu esebonakala, khona nani niyakubonakala kanye naye enkazimulweni.

AmaKristu ngolunye usuku ayovela noKristu enkazimulweni lapho ebuya.

1. "Ukuphilela UKristu Ngokulindela Ukubuya Kwakhe"

2. "Ilungelo Lokuhlanganyela Ekubonakaleni KukaKristu Okukhazimulayo"

1 Petru 1:13 - Ngakho-ke lungiselelani izingqondo zenu ukusebenza; zibambe; bekani ithemba lenu ngokugcweleyo emuseni enizawunikwa mhla uJesu Kristu ebonakaliswa.

2. KuThithu 2:13 - 13 Sisalindele ithemba elibusisiwe, ukubonakala kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu omkhulu noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu.

Kolose 3:5 Ngakho bulalani amalungu enu asemhlabeni; ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, inkanuko embi, lokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe;

Amakholwa kufanele abulale izifiso ezimbi ezinjengobufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, nokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe.

1. Ukunqoba Isilingo: Ungazilawula Kanjani Izifiso Zesono

2. Indlela Eya Ebungcweleni: Okudingekayo Ukuze Ube Olungileyo

1. Roma 6:11-13 - Kanjalo nani zibaleni njengabafile esonweni kodwa niphilele uNkulunkulu ngoKristu Jesu.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 - Ngakho ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama.

KwabaseKolose 3:6 ngenxa yalezo zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli;

Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lulethwa phezu kwalabo abangamlaleli.

1. Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu: Umphumela Wokungalaleli

2. Ukukhetha Ukulalela: Indlela Eya Esibusisweni SikaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 5:6 : “Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo ngamazwi ayize, ngokuba ngenxa yalezi zinto ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwehlela phezu kwabantwana bokungalaleli.

2. IzAga 1:10-19: “Ndodana yami, uma izoni zikuyenga, ungavumi, uma zithi: “Hamba nathi, siqamekele ukuchitha igazi, siqamekele abangenacala ngeze; masibagwinye bephila njengeShiyoli, bephelele njengabehlela egodini; siyakufumana zonke izinto eziyigugu, sigcwalise izindlu zethu ngempango; . . .

KwabaseKolose 3:7 enake nahamba kuzo nani, nisahlezi kukho.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseKolose ukuthi bake baphila ngokuvumelana nesono, kodwa manje kumelwe baphile ngokuvumelana nezimfundiso zikaKristu.

1. Amandla Okuguqulwa: Ukuthola Amandla KuJesu Kristu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Egxile KuKristu: Indlela Yokulandela Isibonelo SikaKristu

1. 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha. Okudala kudlulile; bheka, sekufikile okusha.

2. Efesu 4:17-24 - Manje lokhu ngiyakusho futhi ngiyafakaza eNkosini, ukuthi ningabe nisahamba njengabezizwe, ebuzeni bengqondo yabo. Basebumnyameni ekuqondeni kwabo, behlukanisiwe nokuphila kukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yokungazi okukubo nangenxa yobulukhuni benhliziyo yabo.

Kolose 3:8 Kepha manje nani lahlani konke lokhu; ulaka, nolaka, nenzondo,

nokuhlambalaza, nokukhuluma amanyala emlonyeni wenu.

Susa ukuthukuthela, ulaka, inzondo, ukuhlambalaza, nokukhulumisana okungcolile.

1: Masilahle ukukhulumisana okungalungile futhi esikhundleni sako sibe nothando nozwelo.

2: Masilahle izindlela zethu zakudala zokukhuluma futhi esikhundleni sazo sisebenzise iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 3: 9-10 - Ngolimi sidumisa iNkosi uBaba wethu, futhi ngalo siqalekisa abantu, abenziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu. Emlonyeni munye kuphuma indumiso nesiqalekiso. Bafowethu nodadewethu, akufanele kube njalo.

2: Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 ZUL59 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo eyichilo, kodwa kuphela okuyinzuzo yokwakha abanye ngokwezidingo zabo, ukuze kuzuze abalalelayo.

KwabaseKolose 3:9 Ningaqambelani amanga, lokhu nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nezenzo zakhe;

Ningakhulumisani amanga ekubeni nikhumule umuntu omdala nemikhuba yawo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuba neqiniso ezimpilweni zethu

2. Ukukhumula umuntu omdala futhi wembathe omusha

1 Efesu 4:22-24 - Nafundiswa, mayelana nendlela yenu yokuphila yangaphambili, ukuba nikhumule ubuntu benu obudala, owonakaliswa yizinkanuko zabo zenkohliso; ukwenziwa basha esimweni sezingqondo zenu; futhi sembathe ubuntu obusha, obudalwe ukuba bube njengoNkulunkulu ekulungeni kweqiniso nobungcwele.

2. IzAga 12:22 - UJehova uyazonda izindebe zamanga, kepha uyathokoza ngabantu abathembekile.

KwabaseKolose 3:10 nigqoke umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini ngokomfanekiso walowo owamdalayo;

Amakholwa kufanele alwele ukuvuselelwa ngolwazi ngokomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu owabadala.

1. Ukuvuselela Ulwazi Lwethu NgoNkulunkulu

2. Ukugqoka Umuntu Omusha

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

2. Efesu 4:23-24 - "Nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu, nembathe umuntu omusha, owadalwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ekulungeni nasebungcweleni beqiniso."

KwabaseKolose 3:11 lapho kungekho khona umGreki nomJuda, ukusoka nokungasoki, owezizwe, umSkithe, isigqila noma okhululekile, kepha uKristu uyikho konke, ukubo bonke.

UKristu uyisizinda sabo bonke ubunjalo, futhi wonke umuntu uyalingana phambi kwakhe.

1: Wonke Umuntu Uyalingana Ngaphambi KukaKristu - Kolose 3:11

2: Bonke Ubunikazi Beza Isibili KukaKristu - Kolose 3:11

1: KwabaseGalathiya 3:28 ZUL59 - akakho umJuda namGreki, akakho oboshiweyo nokhululekileyo, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2: Efesu 2: 14-15 - Ngokuba yena ungukuthula kwethu, owenza kokubili kwaba-munye, futhi wadiliza ugange oluphakathi oluhlukanisayo; Esechithile ubutha enyameni yakhe, umthetho wemiyalo osezimisweni; ukuze enze kuye ababili ababili babe ngumuntu munye omutsha, enze ukuthula.

KwabaseKolose 3:12 Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo zesihe, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela;

Gqokani izici zabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu: isihe, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Ukuhlolwa KwabaseKolose 3:12

2. Ukwamukela Izimpawu Zabakhethiweyo BakaNkulunkulu: Isifundo KwabaseKolose 3:12

1. Jakobe 3:13-18

2. Filipi 2:1-11

KwabaseKolose 3:13 nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu enensongo komunye;

Kufanele sithethelelane njengoba nje noKristu esithethelela.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela - Indlela Isibonelo SikaJesu Esingayiqondisa Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Umyalo Omusha - Ukubekezelela Nokuthethelela Abafowethu Nodadewethu

1. Mathewu 6:14-15 - "Ngokuba uma nithethelela abanye abantu kona, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani. Kepha uma ningathetheleli abanye izono zabo, noYihlo akayikunithethelela izono zenu."

2. Efesu 4:31-32 - "Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi, nibe mnene omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengokuba uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu. ."

KwabaseKolose 3:14 Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho sokuphelela.

Sibizelwe ukuba sembathe uthando, olusihlanganisayo futhi olusiphelelisayo.

1. "Amandla Othando: Indlela Isisa Engaletha Ngayo Ukuphelela Ezimpilweni Zethu"

2. "Amandla Obunye: Ukuqonda Isibopho Sokuphelela"

1 Korinte 13:13 - “Manje kumi ukukholwa, nokwethemba, nothando, lokho kokuthathu;

2. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nokunjalo."

KwabaseKolose 3:15 Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; futhi nibonge.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sivumele ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu kubuse ezinhliziyweni zethu, futhi sibonge ngokubizelwa emzimbeni munye.

1. Ukuvumela Ukuthula KukaNkulunkulu Kubuse Ezinhliziyweni Zethu

2. Ukubonga Ngokubizelwa Kwethu Emzimbeni Owodwa

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:3-4 "nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula. Munye umzimba, munye uMoya, njengalokho nabizelwa ethembeni linye lokubizwa kwenu."

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:16-18 "Thokozani njalo, khulekani ningaphezi; kukho konke bongani, ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani."

KwabaseKolose 3:16 Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

AmaKristu kufanele avumele izimfundiso zikaKristu zigcwalise izinhliziyo zawo, futhi aveze ukholo lwawo ngokuhlabelela amahubo, amahubo, namaculo okomoya eNkosini.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaKristu

2. Ingoma Yokudumisa Enhliziyweni Yakho

1. IHubo 95:1-2 - “Wozani sihlabelele kuJehova, sihubele idwala lensindiso yethu, singene ebusweni bakhe ngokubonga, sihlabelele kuye. ngezingoma zokudumisa!"

2. Roma 15:13 - "Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni."

KwabaseKolose 3:17 Konke enikwenzayo ngezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

Kufanele senze zonke izinto egameni likaJesu, sibonga uNkulunkulu uBaba.

1. "Ukubonga UNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Impilo Yokubonga"

2. "Amandla Egama: Ukwenza Konke NgeGama LikaJesu"

1. Efesu 5:20 - nimbonge njalo uNkulunkulu uBaba ngakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2 Filipi 2:9-11 -Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama eliphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawabasemhlabeni, nabasemhlabeni, nabasezulwini. izinto ezingaphansi komhlaba; Futhi zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.

KwabaseKolose 3:18 Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu, njengokuba kufanele eNkosini.

Amakhosikazi akhuthazwa ukuba azithobe kubayeni bawo, njengokusho kweNkosi.

1. "Ukuzithoba Nenhlonipho: Ungawulandela Kanjani Umklamo UkaKristu Womshado"

2. "Ukulalela Intando YeNkosi: Ukuzithoba Emshadweni"

1. Efesu 5:22-33

2. 1 Petru 3:1-7

KwabaseKolose 3:19 Madoda, thandani omkenu, ningabazondi.

Amadoda kufanele abonise uthando kumakhosikazi awo futhi angabi namagqubu.

1. Amandla Othando: Ungalubonisa Kanjani Uthando Koshade Naye

2. Ingozi Yomunyu: Ukunqoba Amagqubu Emshadweni

1. Efesu 5:25-33 (Amadoda kufanele athande omkawo njengoba noKristu alithanda iBandla)

2 Petru 3:7 (Amadoda kufanele ahlale nomkawo ngokuqonda nangodumo)

KwabaseKolose 3:20 Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu ezintweni zonke, ngokuba lokho kuyathandeka eNkosini.

Abantwana kufanele balalele abazali babo ezintweni zonke ukuze bathokozise iNkosi.

1. Ukukhulula Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukuphila Impilo Ehloniphekile Kubazali Bakho

2. Ukuba Isibusiso ENkosini: Ukulalela Abazali Bakho Ezintweni Zonke

1. Efesu 6:1-3 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. “Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko” — okuwumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso — “ukuze kukuhambele kahle futhi uhlale isikhathi eside emhlabeni.”

2. IzAga 6:20-22 Ndodana yami, gcina umyalo kayihlo, ungawushiyi umyalo kanyoko. Kubophe enhliziyweni yakho njalo; zibophe entanyeni yakho. Lapho uhamba, zizokuqondisa; lapho ulala, ziyakulinda; lapho uvuka, bazokhuluma nawe.

KwabaseKolose 3:21 Boyise, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu, funa badangale.

Abazali akufanele babe nokhahlo ngokweqile kubantwana babo ukuze babavimbele ukuba bangadangali.

1. Ukubaluleka kokubonisa umusa ezinganeni zethu

2. Ukukhulisa izingane ngothando nangokuqonda

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:4 “Boyise, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu, kodwa nibondle ngokuyala nangokuqondisa kweNkosi.

2. IzAga 22:6 “Khulisa umntwana ngendlela eyakuba ngeyakhe; ngisho nalapho esemdala ngeke asuke kuyo.”

KwabaseKolose 3:22 Nina zinceku, lalelani ezintweni zonke abaphathi benu ngokwenyama; kungabi ngokukhonza kwamehlo njengabathokozisa abantu; kodwa ngobuqotho benhliziyo, ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu;

Ukulalela kuyisihluthulelo sokujabulisa uNkulunkulu nokufeza imithwalo yethu yemfanelo.

1. Ukuhlakulela Ukulalela Ekuphileni Kwethu

2. Amandla Enhliziyo Engashadi

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:5-7 “Nina zinceku, thobelani abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngobuqotho benhliziyo yenu, njengakuKristu, kungabi ngokukhonza emehlweni njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa njengezinceku. kaKristu, nenze intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo, nikhonza ngenhliziyo emhlophe kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu.”

2. EkaJakobe 4:7 "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

KwabaseKolose 3:23 Konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu;

Noma yini esiyenzayo, kufanele siyenze ngenhliziyo yethu yonke njengokungathi siyenzela uJehova, hhayi abantu.

1. Sebenza eNkosini Ngenhliziyo Yakho Yonke

2. Ukwethembela eNkosini Kuyo Yonke Imizamo Yakho

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:5-8 “Zinceku, lalelani abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngobuqotho benhliziyo yenu, njengakuKristu; Kungabi ngokukhonza kwamehlo njengabathokozisa abantu; kodwa njengezinceku zikaKristu, zenza intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo; nisebenza ngenhliziyo emhlophe, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi konke okuhle umuntu akwenzayo, uyakwamukeliswa ngakho eNkosini, noma eyisigqila noma engokhululekileyo.”

2. Duteronomi 6:5 “Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.”

KwabaseKolose 3:24 nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

INkosi izovuza labo abamkhonzayo.

1. Inkonzo Ethembekile: Umvuzo Ovela eNkosini

2. Ukukhonza INkosi UKristu: Ifa Lesibusiso

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 “Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kona, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe. Kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho amasela engagqeki khona, ebe; ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:6 “Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.”

KwabaseKolose 3:25 Kepha owenza okubi uyakwamukeliswa okubi akwenzileyo; akukho ukukhetha komuntu.

Wonke umuntu uzobekwa icala ngezenzo zakhe, kungakhathaliseki isimo sakhe senhlalo noma ithonya.

1. Sonke Siyoziphendulela Ngezenzo Zethu

2. Ukulinganisa Okukhulu: Sonke Sivuna Esikuhlwanyelayo

1. IzAga 24:12 - “Uma uthi: Bheka, besingakwazi; yena ohlola inhliziyo akakunaki na? ogcina umphefumulo wakho akakwazi na? futhi akayikubuyisela yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe na?

2. Roma 2:11 - “Ngokuba akukho ukukhetha komuntu kuNkulunkulu.”

KwabaseKolose 4 yisahluko sesine nesokugcina seNcwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseKolose. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza iziyalezo mayelana nobudlelwane phakathi kwabantu, ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba athandaze futhi aphile ngokuhlakanipha, futhi uthumela imikhonzo namazwi okugcina.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uyala amakholwa ngendlela okufanele aziphathe ngayo kwabanye (Kolose 4:2-6). Ubanxusa ukuba bazinikele emthandazweni, bahlale belindile futhi babonge. UPawuli ucela imikhuleko esikhundleni sakhe, ukuze uNkulunkulu amvulele umnyango wokumemezela imfihlakalo kaKristu. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba asebenzise ngokugcwele ithuba ngalinye, akhulume ngomusa nangokuhlakanipha kwabangaphandle.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo evela ezisebenzini akanye nazo (Kolose 4:7-14). Ukhuluma ngoThikhiku, umzalwane othandekayo ozonikeza izibuyekezo mayelana nezimo zakhe. U-Aristarku, uMarku, uJustu, no-Ephafra nabo kukhulunywa ngabo njengeziboshwa ezikanye nabo noma izinceku zikaKristu. UPawulu utusa uLuka ngekhono lakhe lezokwelapha noDema njengesisebenzi esikanye naye. Udlulisa imikhonzo evela eLawodikeya nasebandleni likaNimfa lasendlini.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngamazwi akhe siqu avela kuPawulu (Kolose 4:15-18). Uyala amakholwa aseKolose ukuba abingelele abaseLawodikeya kuyilapho efunda incwadi yakhe obala naphakathi kwabo. U-Arkiphu unxuswa ukuba afeze inkonzo yakhe ngokwethembeka. Ekugcineni, uPawulu usayina ngokubingelela kwakhe siqu ngesandla sakhe futhi abakhumbuze ngokuboshwa kwakhe afunela imikhuleko ngakho ukuze amemezele ivangeli ngesibindi.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesine seyabaseKolose sinikeza iziqondiso zokuziphatha kwabanye ngomthandazo, ukuhlakanipha ekukhulumeni, nokusebenzisa amathuba.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo evela ezisebenzini ezikanye naye lapho ezitusa inkonzo yazo kuKristu.

Isahluko siphetha ngamazwi omuntu siqu ahlanganisa iziqondiso zokubingelela phakathi kwamabandla, ukukhuthaza inkonzo yokwethembeka, kanye nesikhumbuzo sokuboshwa kukaPawulu. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka komthandazo, ukuziphatha okuhlakaniphile nobunye phakathi kwamakholwa. Ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile ukholo lwawo ngezindlela ezingokoqobo futhi asekelane ekusakazeni umlayezo wevangeli.

KwabaseKolose 4:1 Makhosi, yiphani izinceku zenu ukulunga nokulingana; nazi ukuthi nani nineNkosi ezulwini.

Amakhosi kufanele aphathe izinceku zawo ngobulungisa nangokungakhethi, akhumbule ukuthi nawo aneNkosi yaseZulwini.

1. UNkulunkulu Ulindele Ubulungisa Kubaqashi

2. Umthetho Wegolide: Phatha Abanye Ngendlela Ongathanda Bakuphathe Ngayo

1. Efesu 6:9 - “Nani makhosi, yenzani okufanayo kubo, niyeke ukusongela, nazi ukuthi iNkosi yenu nayo isezulwini; futhi akukho ukukhetha komuntu kuye.”

2. Mathewu 7:12 - “Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo, ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi.

KwabaseKolose 4:2 Qhubekani nikhuleka, nilinde kukho ngokubonga;

Qhubeka emthandazweni futhi ubonge.

1: Akufanele nanini siyeke ukubonga nokuthandazela zonke izidingo zethu kuNkulunkulu.

2: Ukuthandaza kuNkulunkulu kungenye yezindlela ezibaluleke kakhulu esingambonisa ngazo ukubonga nothando lwethu.

1: 1 Thesalonika 5:17 - Khulekani ningaphezi.

2: Filipi 4:6 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

KwabaseKolose 4:3 Nisikhulekele nani, ukuba uNkulunkulu asivulele umnyango wezwi ukuba sikhulume imfihlakalo kaKristu, engiboshiwe ngenxa yayo;

UPawulu ucela umkhuleko ukuba uNkulunkulu amnikeze ithuba lokukhuluma ngemfihlakalo kaKristu, aboshwe ngenxa yayo.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Umthandazo Ongasivulela Ngayo Iminyango

2. Imfihlakalo kaKristu: Ukuqonda Amandla Evangeli

1. Efesu 3:14-21 - Umthandazo kaPawulu wokuba ibandla liqonde uthando

lukaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - Akukho okungasehlukanisa nothando lukaKristu.

KwabaseKolose 4:4 ukuze ngikubonakalise, njengokuba kufanele ukuba ngikhulume.

Isiqephu UPawulu uveza isifiso sakhe sokukhuluma ngendlela ebonakalisa kahle iqiniso likaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Enkulumo Elungile

2. Ukubonakalisa Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Ngamazwi Ethu

1. Jakobe 3:2-12 - Ukulawula Ulimi

2. IzAga 12:18 - Amazwi Ohlakaniphileyo Ngenhliziyo Akhulunywa Ngomusa

KwabaseKolose 4:5 Hambani ngokuhlakanipha kwabangaphandle, nithengisisa isikhathi.

Kufanele sisebenzise ukuhlakanipha kwethu ukuxhumana nalabo abangaphandle kweBandla ngendlela esisebenzisa kahle isikhathi sethu.

1. Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi Sethu: Isifundo KwabaseKolose 4:5

2. Ukuhamba Ngokuhlakanipha: Ukuzindla KwabaseKolose 4:5

1. IzAga 4:7, “Ukuhlakanipha kuyinto eyinhloko; ngakho zuza ukuhlakanipha, ngakho konke onakho zuza ukuqonda.”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 5:15-16, “Ngakho bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kepha njengabahlakaniphileyo, nithengisise isikhathi, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi.”

KwabaseKolose 4:6 Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyolisiwe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke abantu.

AmaKristu kufanele asebenzise inkulumo yawo ngomusa nangokuhlakanipha, ukuze akwazi ukuphendula abanye ngendlela ejabulisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Amazwi Ethu - IzAga 18:21

2. Ubuhle Bamazwi Anomusa - IzAga 15:1

1. IzAga 15:1 - Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha amazwi abuhlungu avusa ulaka.

2. IzAga 18:21 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

KwabaseKolose 4:7 Konke okuphathelene nami uyakunitshela uThikhiku, ongumzalwane othandekayo, nesikhonzi esikholekile nesigqila kanye nami eNkosini;

UThikhiku wayengumzalwane othandekayo nesikhonzi esithembekile seNkosi.

1: Yiba yisikhonzi seNkosi esithembekile njengoThikhiku.

2: Thandanani futhi nisekelane njengabazalwane nodade eNkosini.

1: 1 Korinte 16:15-16 - "Lindani, nime niqinile okholweni, nenze njengamadoda, nibe namandla. Konke enikwenzayo makwenziwe ngothando."

2: Galathiya 6:10 - “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.”

KwabaseKolose 4:8 engimthumele kini ngakho lokho ukuba azi indaba yenu, aduduze izinhliziyo zenu;

UPawulu uthumela umzalwane othandekayo ukuba ayoduduza abaseKolose.

1. Amandla Omphakathi: Singaduduzana Kanjani Ebandleni.

2. Induduzo KaKristu: Ukuthembela Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima.

1. 2 Korinte 1:3-4 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wobubele noNkulunkulu wenduduzo yonke, osiduduza osizini lwethu lonke, ukuze sibe namandla okududuza abasiduduzayo. sisekuhluphekeni, ngenduduzo esiduduzwa ngayo thina ngokwethu nguNkulunkulu.

2. Heberu 13:20-21 - Manje kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokuthula owayivusa kwabafileyo iNkosi yethu uJesu, uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu, ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade, anganihlomisa ngakho konke okuhle ukuze nenze intando yakhe. esebenza kithi lokho okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe ngoJesu Kristu, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

KwabaseKolose 4:9 kanye no-Onesimu, umzalwane othembekileyo nothandekayo, ongomunye wakini. Bayakunazisa konke okwenziwa lapha.

U-Onesimu ungumzalwane othembekile nothandekayo oyingxenye yomphakathi wabaseKolose futhi ozobazisa ngezindaba ezivela endaweni yabo.

1. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho Emphakathini

2. Amandla Obungane Obuthembekile

1. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

2. IzAga 27:17 - Insimbi ilola insimbi, nomuntu ulola omunye.

KwabaseKolose 4:10 Uyakhonza kini u-Aristarku isiboshwa kanye nami, noMarku indodana kadadewabo kaBarnaba, enayalwa ngaye; uma efika kini mamukeleni;

UPawulu ubingelela abaseKolose ngokubingelela okukhethekile okuvela eziboshweni ezimbili ayekanye nazo.

1: Kufanele sihlale sikulungele ukwamukela nokubonisa uthando kulabo abasizungezile, ikakhulukazi labo abaswele.

2: Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi sibheke kuNkulunkulu kuqala ukuze sithole isiqondiso nesiqondiso, ngisho nalapho kuziwa kokuthi ubani okufanele samukele futhi simbonise

uthando.

1: Heberu 13: 2 - "Ningadebeseleli ukungenisa izihambi, ngoba ngalokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi."

2: 1 Johane 4: 7-8 - "Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngoba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, futhi wonke umuntu onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu. uthando."

KwabaseKolose 4:11 noJesu othiwa uJustu, abangabokusoka. Yilaba kuphela abayizisebenzi kanye nami embusweni kaNkulunkulu, babe yinduduzo kimi.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngoJesu noJustu, ababili bezisebenzi ezikanye naye embusweni kaNkulunkulu, futhi uthi baye baba induduzo kuye.

1. Induduzo Yomphakathi KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Obudlelwane Embusweni KaNkulunkulu

1. UmShumayeli 4:9-12

2. KwabaseRoma 15:1-3

KwabaseKolose 4:12 Uyakhonza kini u-Ephafra ongomunye wakini, inceku kaKristu, enilwela njalo emikhulekweni, ukuze nime niphelele niphelele entandweni yonke kaNkulunkulu.

U-Ephafra wabonisa ukuzinikezela ngomthandazo nokuzibophezela entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukuzinikela nokuzinikela ekufezeni intando kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe sibheke ku-Ephafra njengesibonelo sokuzinikezela ngomthandazo entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 5:16 - "Umthandazo womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza."

2: Mathewu 6:10 - "Umbuso wakho mawuze, intando yakho mayenziwe emhlabeni njengasezulwini."

KwabaseKolose 4:13 Ngokuba ngiyafakaza ngaye ukuthi unentshiseko enkulu ngani, nabaseLawodikeya, nabaseHiyerapholi.

UPawulu utusa u-Ephafra ngokuba nentshiseko enkulu ngebandla laseLawodikeya naseHiyerapholi.

1. Indlela Yokuhlakulela Intshiseko NgoMbuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Enhliziyo Ezinikele

1. Mathewu 22:37-39 - Thanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo wakho, nangengqondo yakho yonke.

2. 1 Korinte 15:58 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi umshikashika wenu awulona ize eNkosini.

KwabaseKolose 4:14 Uyakhonza kini uLuka, udokotela othandekayo, noDema.

Le ndima iqokomisa uLuka noDema njengabantu ababingelela abaseKolose.

1. Amandla Okubingelela: Indlela Ukusebenzelana Kwethu Nabanye Okubonisa Ngayo Ukukholwa Kwethu

2. UDokotela Othembekile: Ukuzibophezela kukaLuka eVangelini

1. Roma 16:21 - UThimothewu, isisebenzi kanye nami, uyakhonza kini; kanjalo noLukiyu, noJasoni, noSosipatro, izihlobo zami.

2. 2 Korinte 13:12 - Bingelelanani ngokwanga okungcwele. Bonke abangcwele bayakhonza kini.

KwabaseKolose 4:15 Khonzani kubazalwane abaseLawodikeya, nakuNimfa, nasebandleni elisendlini yakhe.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokubonisa inhlonipho nothando kumakholwa esikanye nawo eLawodikeya naseNimfa, kanye nasebandleni elisendlini yabo.

1. "Ukuphila Ngobunye: Amandla Okubonisa Inhlonipho Nothando Kwamakholwa Esikanye Nawo"

2. "Indlu Yokukhuleka: Ukubaluleka Kwebandla Ezimpilweni Zethu"

1. Efesu 4:1-3 “Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngendlela efanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. othandweni, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. Roma 12:10 - "Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. Nihloniphane ngaphezu komunye nomunye."

KwabaseKolose 4:16 “Nxa le ncwadi isifundiwe kini, qinisekani ukuba ifundwe nasebandleni laseLawodikeya; nokuthi nani nifunde incwadi evela eLawodikeya.

UPawulu uyala abaseKolose ukuba bafunde incwadi yakhe eya ebandleni laseLawodikeya futhi bafunde incwadi evela ebandleni laseLawodikeya.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Ukufunda UmBhalo Okuhlanganisa Ngayo IBandla

2. Amandla EmiBhalo: Ukuxhumanisa Ibandla Ngesikhathi Nendawo

1. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2. Kolose 3:12-15 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela. Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele ebunyeni.

KwabaseKolose 4:17 Nithi ku-Arkiphu: Qaphela inkonzo oyitholile eNkosini, ukuba uyifeze.

U-Arkiphu wayeyalelwe ukuba aqaphele inkonzo ayinikiwe futhi ayifeze.

1. Ukugcina Ukholo Ekufezeni Inkonzo Yakho

2. Ukuphila Ngenkonzo INkosi Ekunike yona

1. Mathewu 25:14-30

2. 2 Korinte 5:20-21

KwabaseKolose 4:18 Isibingelelo sesandla sami mina Pawulu. Khumbulani izibopho zami. Umusa mawube nani. Amen.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseKolose ukuba bakhumbule izibopho zakhe futhi anikeze isibusiso sakhe somusa kubo.

1. Amandla Esibusiso: Ukuphila Impilo Yomusa

2. Amandla Efa: Ukukhumbula Okhokho Bethu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:18-20 - Nikhuleka njalo ngakho konke ukukhuleka nokunxusa ngoMoya, nikuqaphele ngakho konke ukubekezela nokunxusela abangcwele bonke;

2. KwabaseRoma 12:14-15 - Busisani abanizingelayo; busisani, ningaqaleki. Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo.

Eyoku-1 Thesalonika 1 yisahluko sokuqala sencwadi eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu kumakholwa aseThesalonika. Iqala ngokubingelela ngemfudumalo futhi ibonise ukwazisa ngokholo, uthando, nokukhuthazela kwabo phakathi noshushiso.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu utusa amakholwa aseThesalonika ngokholo lwawo nomsebenzi owenziwe ngokholo (1 Thesalonika 1:1-3). Uyalivuma idumela labo njengesonto eliyisibonelo, eqokomisa ukuqina kwabo ekulandeleni uKristu naphezu kokuhlupheka. UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe kuNkulunkulu ngobufakazi babo bokwethembeka futhi uveza indlela izindaba zokholo lwabo eziye zasakazeka ngayo yonke indawo.

Isigaba sesi-2: Isahluko siyaqhubeka noPawulu ekhumbula ukuvakasha kwakhe kokuqala eThesalonika (1 Thesalonika 1:4-7). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi bawuthola kanjani umlayezo

wevangeli ngamandla, ngokuqiniseka, kanye nesiqiniseko esijulile. AbaseThesalonika bakuyeka ukukhonza izithombe ukuze bakhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo ngokulangazela kuyilapho belindele ukubuya kukaJesu ezulwini. Ukuguquka kwabo akuzange kubonakale ngamazwi kuphela kodwa nangezenzo njengoba baba izibonelo kwamanye amakholwa.

Isigaba sesi-3: UPawulu uphetha ngokugcizelela indlela ukholo lwabo olube nomthelela ngayo ngaphezu komphakathi wakubo (1 Thesalonika 1:8-10). Ubalula ukuthi izindaba zokuphenduka kwabo sezifinyelele ezindaweni ezahlukene, zagqugquzela nabanye ukuthi bafulathele izithixo bakhonze uNkulunkulu. Umphostoli uqokomisa ukuthi babekulindele ngabomvu ukubuya kukaJesu ezulwini—iNdodana uNkulunkulu ayivusa kwabafileyo—eyayizobakhulula olakeni oluzayo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala kweyoku-1 Thesalonika situsa amakholwa aseThesalonika ngokholo lwawo oluyisibonelo, uthando, nokukhuthazela phakathi noshushiso.

UPawulu uyabatusa ngokuba izibonelo zokuphila kobuKristu futhi uqaphela indlela izindaba zokholo lwabo eziye zasakazeka ngayo kude.

Ukhumbula ukuvakasha kwakhe kubo lapho bemukela umlayezo wevangeli ngenhliziyo yonke, befulathela ukukhonza izithombe ukuze bakhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo. Ukuguqulwa kwabo kwaba ugqozi kwabanye, futhi balindela ngokulangazela ukubuya kukaJesu njengomkhululi wabo ekwahlulelweni kwesikhathi esizayo. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukholo oluqinile lwabaseThesalonika, ithonya labo kwabanye, nethemba labo ekubuyeni kukaKristu.

1 Thesalonika 1:1 UPawulu, noSilvanu, noThimothewu kulo ibandla labaseThesalonika elikuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu: Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu. .

UPawulu, noSilvanu, noThimothewu bathumela umusa nokuthula ebandleni labaseThesalonika elikuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

1. Jabulani Emuseni Nokuthula KukaNkulunkulu

2. Yamukelani Uthando lukaNkulunkulu uBaba neNkosi uJesu Kristu

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, futhi sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 14:25-26 - “Konke lokhu ngikukhulumile ngisenani. Kodwa uMduduzi, uMoya

oNgcwele, uBaba azomthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini. Ukuthula ngikushiya kinina; ukuthula kwami ngikunika khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Ningazivumeli izinhliziyo zenu zikhathazeke futhi ningesabi.

1 Thesalonika 1:2 Sibonga uNkulunkulu njalo ngani nonke, sinikhumbula emikhulekweni yethu;

Siyambonga uNkulunkulu ngabaseThesalonika futhi sibakhumbula njalo emithandazweni yethu.

1: Kufanele sihlale simbonga uNkulunkulu ngabantu esiphila nabo, futhi sibakhumbule ngomthandazo.

2: Ukubonga kuNkulunkulu ngabantu abasizungezile nokubathandazela njalo kuyingxenye ebalulekile yokholo lwethu.

1: Kolose 4:2-4 “Qhubekani niqinile emthandazweni, nilindile kukho ngokubonga. Ngesikhathi esifanayo, nisikhulekele nathi, ukuze uNkulunkulu asivulele umnyango wezwi, ukuze sishumayele imfihlakalo kaKristu, engiboshiwe ngenxa yayo, ukuze ngiyibonakalise, okuyiyona ndlela okufanele ngiyenze. ukukhuluma."

2: Filipi 1:3-4 “Ngibonga uNkulunkulu wami ekunikhumbuleni kwami njalo emikhulekweni yami yonke ngani nonke, ngikhuleka ngentokozo.”

1 Thesalonika 1:3 sikhumbula ngokungaphezi umsebenzi wenu wokholo, nomshikashika wothando, nokubekezela kwethemba eNkosini yethu uJesu Kristu phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba wethu;

Ukholo lwabaseThesalonika, uthando, nethemba kuJesu Kristu lukhunjulwa futhi ludunyiswe uPawulu phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba.

1. Ukholo, Uthando, kanye Nethemba: Izimfanelo Zekholwa Leqiniso

2 Amandla Okubekezela: Ukuqinisa Ukholo Lwethu, Uthando, kanye Nethemba

Isiphambano-

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:6 - "Ngokuba kuKristu Jesu ukusoka nokungasoki akulutho, kodwa

ukholo olusebenza ngothando."

2. Mathewu 24:12-13 - "Futhi ngenxa yokwanda kokubi, uthando lwabaningi luyophola. Kodwa okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa."

1 Thesalonika 1:4 sisazi, bazalwane abathandekayo, ukukhethwa kwenu kukaNkulunkulu.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhumbuza amakholwa aseThesalonika ngokukhethwa kwawo nguNkulunkulu.

1. Ukukhethwa KukaNkulunkulu Kwabantu Bakhe - Ukuthokozela Uthando Nomusa Wakhe

2. Ukukhumbula Ukukhethwa Kwethu - Ukuhamba Ngokukholwa Nokulalela

1. Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Thimothewu 2:10 - Ngakho ngibekezelela konke ngenxa yabakhethiweyo, ukuze nabo bazuze ukusindiswa okukuKristu Jesu kanye nenkazimulo yaphakade.

1 Thesalonika 1:5 Ngokuba ivangeli lethu alifikanga kini ngezwi kuphela, kodwa nangamandla, nangoMoya oNgcwele, nangokuqiniseka okukhulu; njengokuba nazi ukuthi sasinjani phakathi kwenu ngenxa yenu.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bashumayela ivangeli kwabaseThesalonika futhi bababonisa isibonelo sobungcwele, amandla, nesiqiniseko.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Lingakuguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele Nesiqiniseko: Ungayiphila Kanjani Impilo Yokukholwa

1. Roma 1:16-17 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo; kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki futhi.

2. 1 Johane 1:5-7 - Yilo-ke umbiko esiwuzwile kuye, esiwushumayezayo kini, ukuthi uNkulunkulu ungukukhanya, ubumnyama abukho kuye nakanye. Uma sithi sinenhlanganyelo naye, kepha sihamba ebumnyameni, sinamanga, futhi asenzi iqiniso;

kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaMoya . UJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe uyasihlambulula ezonweni zonke.

1 Thesalonika 1:6 Nani naba ngabalingisi bethu nabeNkosi, namukela izwi ekuhluphekeni okukhulu ngokuthokoza kukaMoya oNgcwele.

AbaseThesalonika bamukela iZwi likaNkulunkulu naphezu kokuhlupheka okukhulu, futhi basabela ngenjabulo ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. Jabula Naphezu Kwezimo Zakho

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele ezimpilweni zamakholwa

1. KumaHeberu 10:34-35 - “Ngokuba nahawukela ababoshiwe, nakwamukela ngokuthokoza ukuphangwa kwempahla yenu, nazi ukuthi nina ngokwenu ninempahla engcono nehlalayo.

2. Roma 15:13 - "Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni."

1 Thesalonika 1:7 naze naba yisibonelo kubo bonke abakholwayo eMakedoniya nase-Akhaya.

Leli vesi likhuthaza amakholwa aseMakedoniya nase-Akhaya ukuba abe yizibonelo kuwo wonke amanye amakholwa.

1. Indlela Yokuba Yisibonelo Sokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu Kwabanye

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo SeNkosi Sokwethembeka

1. 1 Korinte 11:1 - "Yibani ngabalingisi bami, njengoba nje nami ngilingisa uKristu."

2 Petru 2:21 - "Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe."

1 Thesalonika 1:8 Ngoba izwi leNkosi lazwakala livela kini, hhayi eMakedoniya nase-Akhaya kuphela, kodwa futhi ezindaweni zonke ukukholwa kwenu kuNkulunkulu kwanda.

ukuze singadingi ukukhuluma utho.

Izwi leNkosi landa ngokushesha lisuka eThesalonika kulo lonke elaseMakedoniya, nase-Akhaya, nangale kwayo, kangangokuthi akubangakho sidingo sokushunyayelwa okwengeziwe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izinkolelo Zethu Ezingasabalala Ngayo Ngalé Kwethu

2. Umsebenzi Webandla Wokushumayela Ivangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-15 - “Pho, bayakukhuleka kanjani kuye abangakholwanga kuye na? Futhi bayokholwa kanjani kuye abangakaze bezwe ngaye? Futhi bayokuzwa kanjani kungekho oshumayelayo? Futhi bayoshumayela kanjani ngaphandle kokuba bathunywe?

2. IzEnzo 8:4 - “Abahlakazekileyo bahamba beshumayela izwi.

1 Thesalonika 1:9 Ngokuba bona babika ngathi ukuthi saba nokungena okunjani kini, nokuthi naphendukela kanjani kuNkulunkulu niphuma ezithombeni, nikhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo noweqiniso;

AbaseThesalonika bafulathela izithombe ukuze bakhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo noweqiniso.

1. Ukuyeka Izithixo Ukuze Ukhonze UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Oguquko

1. 1 Thesalonika 1:9

2. Isaya 57:15 Ngokuba usho kanje oPhezukonke, ohlezi phakade, ogama lakhe lingcwele; ngihlala endaweni ephakemeyo nasendaweni engcwele, kanye naye ochobozekile onomoya othobekile, ukuvuselela umoya wabathobekileyo, nokuvuselela izinhliziyo zabachotshoziweyo.

1 Thesalonika 1:10 nilindele iNdodana yakhe ivela ezulwini, ayivusa kwabafileyo, uJesu, osikhulula olakeni oluzayo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba babe nokholo futhi balindele uJesu,

owabakhulula olakeni oluzayo.

1. UJesu: Umkhululi Wensindiso Yethu

2. Yiba Nokukholwa Ulindele INkosi

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8-10 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. IHubo 27:14 - Lindela uJehova; qina, ume isibindi, ulindele uJehova.

Eyoku-1 Thesalonika 2 iyisahluko sesibili sencwadi eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu kumakholwa aseThesalonika. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ucabangela inkonzo yakhe phakathi kwabo, egcizelela ubuqotho bakhe, uthando lwakhe ngabo, nesifiso sakhe sokubona ukukhula kwabo ngokomoya.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhumbuza abaseThesalonika ngendlela aziphatha ngayo phakathi nesikhathi sakhe nabo (1 Thesalonika 2:1-6). Ugcizelela ukuthi yena nabangane bakhe bakhuluma ngesibindi naphezu kokuphikiswa nokuhlupheka. Ukushumayela kwabo kwakungashukunyiswa inkohliso noma izisusa ezingcolile kodwa kwakungenxa yesifiso esiqotho sokujabulisa uNkulunkulu owayebaphathise ivangeli. Abazange bafune ukwamukelwa ngabantu kodwa babehlose ukujabulisa uNkulunkulu ohlola izinhliziyo zabo.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhumbula indlela abaphatha ngayo amakholwa aseThesalonika ngobumnene nangothando (1 Thesalonika 2:7-12). Uzifanisa nomama oncelisayo onakekela abakhe abantwana. Babengazimisele nje ukwabelana ngevangeli kodwa futhi babezimisele ukwabelana nabo ngezimpilo zabo. Basebenza kanzima imini nobusuku ukuze bangabi umthwalo kunoma ubani lapho bememezela isigijimi sikaNkulunkulu. Babakhuthaza, babakhuthaza, futhi babakhuthaza njengobaba enza kubantwana bakhe, bebakhuthaza ukuba baphile ukuphila okufanele ubizo lukaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPawulu ezwakalisa ukubonga ngendlela amakholwa aseThesalonika athola ngayo izwi likaNkulunkulu (1 Thesalonika 2:13-16). Uyabatusa ngokulamukela njengeqiniso—hhayi nje amazwi abantu—nokuvuma amandla alo okuguqula ngaphakathi kubo. Naphezu kokushushiswa abantu bakubo—njengoba amanye amasonto abhekana nakho—ukholo lwawo lwahlala luqinile. Abashushisi baba yizithiyo ekusakazeni ivangeli kodwa babhekana nesahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu ngenxa yokwenqaba kwabo uKristu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili kweyoku-1 Thesalonika sigqamisa ubuqotho bukaPawulu enkonzweni,

uthando lwakhe ngamakholwa aseThesalonika, nokwamukela kwabo umlayezo wevangeli.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi yena nabangane bakhe bashumayela ngobuqotho nangesifiso sokujabulisa uNkulunkulu kunokufuna ukwamukelwa abantu. Babephatha abaseThesalonika ngobumnene nangothando, bengagcini nje ngokuhlanganyela ivangeli kodwa nokuphila kwabo. UPawulu uzifanisa nomama onakekelayo kanye nobaba onakekelayo obakhuthaza ukuba baphile ukuphila okufanelekile.

Uzwakalisa ukwazisa ngendlela abalamukele ngayo izwi likaNkulunkulu njengeqiniso futhi uyakuqaphela ukukhuthazela kwabo naphezu koshushiso. Isahluko siphetha ngokuphawula ukuthi labo ababebaphikisa babebhekene nesahlulelo saphezulu ngenxa yokwenqaba uKristu. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukunakekela kukaPawulu kokwelusa, ukuzibophezela kwakhe ekusakazeni ivangeli, nokwethembeka kwabaseThesalonika phakathi kobunzima.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 2:1 Ngokuba niyakwazi nina, bazalwane, ukungena kwethu kini ukuthi akubanga yize;

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babengafikanga ngeze eThesalonika, kodwa ngenjongo yokushumayela ivangeli.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Ivangeli

2. Uhlelo lukaNkulunkulu ngezimpilo zethu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:14-17 - Bayokuzwa kanjani ngaphandle komshumayeli?

2. IzEnzo 4:31 - Kwathi sebekhulekile, indawo ababebuthene kuyo yazamazama; basebegcwaliswa bonke ngoMoya oNgcwele, basebekhuluma ilizwi likaNkulunkulu ngesibindi.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 2:2 Kepha nakuba sasihlushwe ngaphambili, siphathwa kabi, njengokuba nazi eFilipi, saba nesibindi kuNkulunkulu wethu sokukhuluma kini ivangeli likaNkulunkulu ngokuphikisana okukhulu.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bashushiswa eFilipi kodwa babesanesibindi sokumemezela ivangeli likaNkulunkulu.

1 Lapho ubhekene nobunzima, yima uqine emandleni kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukulalela intando kaNkulunkulu kungasisiza sihlale sinesibindi ezikhathini ezinzima.

1. Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 2:3 Ngokuba isikhuthazo sethu asiveli enkohlisweni, nokungcola, noma ngenkohliso;

Isiqephu Isikhuthazo sanikezwa ngaphandle kwenkohliso, ukungcola, noma inkohliso.

1. Amandla Eziyalezo Eziyiqiniso

2. Ukubonisa Ubuqotho Esikhuthazweni Sethu

1. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, izinhliziyo ezinobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

2. Jakobe 1:19-21 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

1 Thesalonika 2:4 Kepha siyakhuluma njengalokhu sivunyelwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba siphathiswe ivangeli; kungabi njengokuthokozisa abantu, kodwa uNkulunkulu ohlola izinhliziyo zethu.

UPawulu uchaza ukuthi yena nabanye abaphostoli baphathiswe ivangeli futhi bakhuluma ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu, hhayi ukujabulisa abantu.

1. Ukwethemba Obizweni LukaNkulunkulu: Lilandela Kanjani Ivangeli Ngesibindi Negunya

2. Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Kungani Ukujabulisa Abantu Kungafanele Kube Yinto Ebaluleke Kakhulu Kwethu

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - "Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nezindlela zami. imicabango kunemicabango yakho."

2. Jeremiya 29:11 - “Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okunephumelelisa hhayi okunilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.”

1 KwabaseThesalonika 2:5 Ngokuba asizange sibe namazwi athophayo, njengokuba nazi, noma sifihle ukuhaha; UNkulunkulu ungufakazi:

Umphostoli uPawulu uqinisekisa abaseThesalonika ukuthi yena nabangane bakhe abazange basebenzise ukuthopha noma bazame ukusizakala lapho beshumayela iVangeli.

1. Amandla Okwethembeka Ekumenyezelweni Kwevangeli

2. Ukubaluleka Kobuqotho Lapho Ukhonza UNkulunkulu

1. Johane 15:13 - "Akakho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe."

2. IzAga 11:3 - “Ubuqotho babaqotho buyakubahola, kepha ukuphambuka kwabaphambukayo kuyababhubhisa.

1 Thesalonika 2:6 Futhi asifunanga udumo kubantu, noma kini, noma kwabanye, nakuba sasingase sibe umthwalo, njengabaphostoli bakaKristu.

Umphostoli uPawulu nabangane bakhe abazange bafune udumo kwabaseThesalonika nanoma ubani omunye, nakuba babenelungelo lokuba umthwalo.

1. Amandla Okuthobeka: Indlela Yokungabi Nomthwalo Ezweni Eliwumthwalo Onzima

2. Ukubuka Abanye Njengababalulekile Kunathi: Isibonelo SabaPhostoli

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3–4 : “Ningenzi-lutho ngokubanga nokuziqhenya okuyize; Kunalokho, ngokuthobeka nibheke njengababalulekile abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwalo siqu kodwa yilowo nalowo kini ngesithakazelo sabanye.”

2. Mathewu 20:28 : “Njengoba iNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa, kodwa ukukhonza, nokunikela ukuphila kwayo, kube-yisihlengo sabaningi.”

1 Thesalonika 2:7 Kodwa sasimnene phakathi kwenu njengomdlezane ondla abantwana bakhe.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe baphatha abaseThesalonika njengomhlengikazi ophatha izingane zakhe ngobumnene nangokunakekela.

1. "Ubumnene: Isilinganiso Sangempela Sothando"

2. "Ukwazisa Izingane: Isibonelo Sokuphila"

1. 1 Thesalonika 2:7

2. Mathewu 11:29-30 - “Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo;

1 Thesalonika 2:8 Kanjalo njengoba besinilangazela, sathanda ukuninika kungesilo ivangeli likaNkulunkulu kuphela, kepha nemiphefumulo yethu uqobo, ngokuba nanithandeka kithi.

UPawulu wayebathanda kakhulu abaseThesalonika kangangokuthi wayezimisele ukubanika hhayi nje ivangeli likaNkulunkulu, kodwa naye ngokwakhe.

1. Amandla Othando - Ukuthi Uthando LukaPawulu KwabaseThesalonika Lwabanika Kanjani IVangeli

2. Inani Lobudlelwano - Indlela UPawulu Ababonisa Ngayo KwabaseThesalonika Ukuthi Babethandeka Kangakanani Kuye

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngoba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangangokuba waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuze wonke umuntu okholwa yiyo angabhubhi kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Roma 12:10 - Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

1 Thesalonika 2:9 Ngokuba niyakhumbula, bazalwane, umshikashika wethu nokushikashikeka kwethu, sisebenza ubusuku nemini, ukuze singasindi muntu kini, sashumayela ivangeli likaNkulunkulu kini.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe basebenza kanzima beshumayela iVangeli likaNkulunkulu kwabaseThesalonika ngaphandle kokuba umthwalo kubo.

1. Injabulo Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu Ngaphandle Kokulindela Imbuyiselo Yanoma Yini

2. Ukuphikelela Ekukhonzeni UNkulunkulu Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Mathewu 10:7-8 - Futhi ekuhambeni kwenu memezelani leli zwi: 'Umbuso wezulu ususondele.' Philisani abagulayo, nivuse abafileyo, nihlambulule abanochoko, nikhiphe amademoni. Namukele ngesihle; yiphani ngesihle.

2. KumaHeberu 6:10 – UNkulunkulu akayena ongenabulungisa; ngeke awukhohlwe umsebenzi wenu nothando enambonisa lona njengoba nisiza abantu bakhe futhi niqhubeka nibasiza.

1 Thesalonika 2:10 Nina ningofakazi, noNkulunkulu futhi, ukuthi saziphatha kanjani ngokungcwele nangokulunga nokungasoleki phakathi kwenu nina enikholwayo.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhumbuza amakholwa aseThesalonika indlela yena nabangane bakhe ababengcwele futhi beqotho ngayo phakathi kwawo.

1. Ukuphila Okuqotho: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Nabahamba Naye

2. Ubungcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Nabahamba Naye

1. Mathewu 5:48 - Ngakho-ke, yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba uYihlo osezulwini ephelele.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

1 Thesalonika 2:11 Njengoba nazi ukuthi sasiniyala, siniduduza, siniyala yilowo nalowo njengoyise ebantwaneni bakhe.

UPawulu wakhuthaza, waduduza, futhi wayala abaseThesalonika njengobaba onothando.

1. Uthando Lukababa: Ukubonisa Ububele Nesikhuthazo

2 Amandla Esikhuthazo: Ukubusisa Abanye Ngothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 6:4, “Boyise, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu; esikhundleni salokho, nibakhulise ngokuqeqesha nangokuqondisa kweNkosi.”

2. KwabaseRoma 15:5 , “Kwangathi uNkulunkulu onika ukukhuthazela nesikhuthazo anganipha isimo sengqondo omunye komunye nomunye njengoKristu Jesu.”

1 Thesalonika 2:12 ukuze nihambe ngokufanele uNkulunkulu owanibizela embusweni nasenkazimulweni yakhe.

AbaseThesalonika bakhuthazwa ukuba baphile ukuphila okumfanele uNkulunkulu, obabizele embusweni nasenkazimulweni Yakhe.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Efanele Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwethembeka Embusweni KaNkulunkulu Nenkazimulo

1. Mathewu 5:16 - “Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2. Efesu 4:1 - “Ngakho-ke mina siboshwa seNkosi ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho.

1 Thesalonika 2:13 Ngakho-ke nathi siyambonga uNkulunkulu ngokungaphezi, ngokuba lapho namukela izwi likaNkulunkulu enalizwa ngathi, anilamukelanga njengezwi labantu, kodwa njengezwi leqiniso, uNkulunkulu osebenza ngokuphumelelayo kini enikholwayo.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babonga uNkulunkulu ngokukholelwa kwabaseThesalonika eZwini likaNkulunkulu, okwase kuphumelele ekuphileni kwabo.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukukholwa Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu Kushintsha Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukuphila Ngokwezwi: Izindlela Ezisebenzayo Zokuhlanganisa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Heberu 4:12 - Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango. nezinjongo zenhliziyo.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 2:14 Ngokuba nina, bazalwane, naba ngabalandeli bamabandla kaNkulunkulu aseJudiya akuKristu Jesu;

Ibandla laseThesalonika lalilandele isibonelo samanye amabandla aseJudiya, labhekana nokushushiswa kwabantu bakubo njengamaJuda.

1. Amandla Okushushiswa Ngokwethembeka: Ukufunda Ukukhuthazela Ngokwethembeka Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Amandla Obunye: Ukuma Ndawonye Lapho Sibhekene Nobunzima

1. Roma 5:3-4 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

1 Thesalonika 2:15 Ababulala iNkosi uJesu nabaprofethi babo, basizingela thina; abamthokozisi uNkulunkulu, baphambene nabantu bonke;

AbaseThesalonika babebulele iNkosi uJesu nabaprofethi babo futhi bashushisa labo ababeyilandela. Abamthokozisi uNkulunkulu futhi baphambene nabantu bonke.

1. Imiphumela Engalungile Yokungakholwa

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli Naphezu Kokungakholwa Kwethu

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Luka 6:27 - Kodwa ngithi kini enizwayo, Thandani izitha zenu, nenze okuhle kwabalizondayo.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 2:16 besenqabela ukuba sikhulume kwabezizwe ukuze basindiswe, bagcwalise izono zabo njalo, ngokuba ulaka lufikile phezu kwabo kuze kube sekupheleni.

Isiqephu AbaseThesalonika benqatshelwe ukukhuluma nabezizwe ukuze babasindise ezonweni zabo, njengoba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwaluphezu kwabo.

1. Ubakhonza Kanjani Labo Abadinga Insindiso

2. Ulaka Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Hezekeli 18:23 - Ingabe ngiyakujabulela ukuba ababi bafe? isho iNkosi uJehova, kungesikho ukuthi abuye ezindleleni zakhe, aphile, na?

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 2:17 Kepha thina, bazalwane, njengokuba sasuswa kini isikhathi esifushane ebusweni, kungenganhliziyo, sazama ngokwenezela kakhulu ukubona ubuso benu ngokunxanela okukhulu.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bazizwa benesifiso esijulile sokubona ibandla laseThesalonika futhi bazama ukuphinde balivakashele ngokushesha ngangokunokwenzeka.

1. Amandla Okulangazelela Nokulangazelela Ubudlelwane

2. Amandla Angapheli Obunye BamaKristu

1. IzEnzo 20:38-39 - "Ngakho-ke lindani, ngoba anilwazi usuku noma ihora. Futhi khuthazana ngalawa mazwi".

2. Hebheru 10:24-25 - "Masicabange izindlela zokukhuthazana ezenzweni zothando nemisebenzi emihle. Futhi masingakudeleli ukuhlangana kwethu ndawonye, njengabanye abantu, kodwa sikhuthazane".

1 Thesalonika 2:18 Ngakho besifisa ukuza kini, mina Pawulu, kanye nakabili; kodwa uSathane wasivimbela.

UPawulu wayefuna ukuphinde avakashele ibandla laseThesalonika, kodwa amacebo akhe avinjwa uSathane.

1. Umnqobi Othembekile: Ukufunda Ukunqoba Izithiyo ZikaSathane

2. Ukuphikelela Okholweni: Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nokuphikiswa

1. Efesu 6:10-12 - Okokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, namandla, namandla asezulwini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

1 Thesalonika 2:19 Ngoba liyini ithemba lethu, noma injabulo, noma umqhele wokuzibonga? Angithi nina phambi kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ekufikeni kwayo na?

UPawulu ubuza abaseThesalonika ukuthi liyini ithemba labo, injabulo, nomqhele wabo wokuthokoza, njengoba beyoba sebusweni beNkosi uJesu ekufikeni kwayo.

1. Ithemba Nenjabulo Yethu Ebukhoneni BeNkosi

2. Umqhele Wethu Wokuthokoza Ekufikeni KukaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo? Kodwa uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela.

2. 1 Korinte 15:51-54 - Bheka! Nginitshela imfihlakalo. Ngeke silale sonke, kodwa siyakuguqulwa sonke, ngokuphazima kweso, ngokuphazima kweso, ngecilongo lokugcina. Ngoba icilongo liyokhala, futhi abafileyo bayovuswa benokungonakali, futhi siyoguqulwa. Ngoba lokhu okubolayo kumele ukwembatha ukungaboli, lalokhu okufayo kumele ukwembatha ukungafi.

1 Thesalonika 2:20 Ngoba nina niyinkazimulo nenjabulo yethu.

UPawulu ubonisa injabulo nokwazisa kwakhe ngamaKristu aseThesalonika, ewakhumbuza ukuthi awumthombo wenkazimulo nenjabulo kuye.

1. Injabulo Ohambweni: Amandla Obudlelwane BamaKristu

2. Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Ngomphakathi WamaKristu

1. IzEnzo 2:44-47 - Bonke abakholwayo babendawonye futhi behlanganyela zonke izinto.

2. Roma 15:5, 7 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe nihlalisane kahle, namukelelane, njengalokho noKristu wasamukela, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

Eyoku-1 Thesalonika 3 iyisahluko sesithathu sencwadi eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu kumakholwa aseThesalonika. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngokholo lwabo futhi uthumela uThimothewu ukuba abaqinise futhi abakhuthaze ekulingweni kwabo.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuzwakalisa ukukhathazeka kwakhe ngamakholwa aseThesalonika (1 Thesalonika 3:1-5). Uveza ukuthi wayengasakwazi ukubekezelela ukungazi ngokholo lwabo futhi wanquma ukuthumela uThimothewu, isisebenzi esikanye naye nomfowabo, ukuba abaqinise futhi abakhuthaze. UPawulu wayekhathazeke ngokuthi bangase balingwe ngezinhlupheko nokuthi ukholo lwabo lwalungase luntengantenge ngenxa yoshushiso.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uyajabula lapho ethola umbiko omuhle ngokholo lwabaseThesalonika (1 Thesalonika 3:6-9). UThimothewu ubuya nezindaba ezinhle zokuqina kwabo eNkosini. Uthando lwabo ngoPawulu nokulangazelela kwabo ukuphinde bambone kwamlethela injabulo enkulu futhi kwamduduza osizini lwakhe. Uthandaza ngobuqotho ubusuku nemini, ecela uNkulunkulu ukuba amnikeze ithuba lokuphinde abavakashele .

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngomthandazo wokwandisa uthando phakathi

kwamakholwa (1 Thesalonika 3:10-13). UPawulu ucela uNkulunkulu ukuba amenzele indlela yokubabona ubuso nobuso ukuze anikeze lokho okushodayo okholweni lwabo. Uthandazela ukuba uNkulunkulu enze ukuba uthando lwabo ngomunye nomunye—nakubo bonke abantu—luvame kakhulu. Ekugcineni, ucela uNkulunkulu ukuba aqinise izinhliziyo zabo zingasoleki ebungcweleni phambi Kwakhe ekufikeni kukaJesu nabangcwele Bakhe bonke.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu se-1 Thesalonika siveza ukukhathazeka kukaPawulu ngamakholwa aseThesalonika phakathi nokushushiswa.

Uthumela uThimothewu njengommeleli wakhe ukuze abaqinise futhi abakhuthaze okholweni lwabo.

Lapho ethola umbiko omuhle ovela kuThimothewu, uPawulu ujabulela ukuqina kwabo futhi uzwakalisa ukulangazelela kwakhe ukuphinde ababone. Uthandazela ukwanda kothando phakathi kwamakholwa futhi ucela uNkulunkulu ukuba aqinise izinhliziyo zabo zingabi nasici ebungcweleni. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukunakekela kukaPawulu kokwelusa, isifiso sakhe ngenhlalakahle yabo engokomoya, nethemba lakhe lokuqhubeka bekhula okholweni nothando.

1 Thesalonika 3:1 Ngakho kwathi singasenakubekezela, sabona kukuhle ukuba sisale sodwa e-Athene;

UPawulu nabangane bakhe babengasakwazi ukubekezelela ukuhlala e-Athene, ngakho banquma ukuhamba.

1. Amandla okwenza izinqumo ezinzima - 1 Thesalonika 3:1

2. Ukulandela intando kaNkulunkulu naphezu kokwesaba noma ukungaqiniseki - 1 Thesalonika 3:1

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. Joshuwa 1:9 - Angikuyalile yini? Qina, ume isibindi; ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 3:2 sathuma uThimothewu umzalwane wethu, isikhonzi sikaNkulunkulu, nesisebenzi esikanye nathi evangelini likaKristu, ukuze aniqinise,

aniduduze ekukholweni kwenu;

UPawulu wathumela uThimothewu eThesalonika njengomfowabo, isikhonzi sikaNkulunkulu, nesisebenzi esikanye nabo evangelini likaKristu ukuze abakhuthaze okholweni lwabo.

1. "Ukugxiliswa Okholweni: Ukuma Uqinile Ezikhathini Eziyingozi"

2. "Amandla Esikhuthazo: Ukuqinisa Umzimba KaKristu"

1. KumaHebheru 10:19-25 “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengoba sinethemba lokungena endaweni eNgcwelengcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo esivulelwe yona edabula isihenqo, okungukuthi, umzimba wakhe. , futhi njengoba sinompristi omkhulu phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu, masisondele kuNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo eqotho nangesiqiniseko esigcwele esilethwa ukukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe ukuze kusihlambulule kunembeza onecala futhi sigezwe imizimba yethu ngegazi. amanzi ahlanzekile."

2. Roma 8:38-39 - "Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, noma yimaphi amandla, nakuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube khona. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

1 Thesalonika 3:3 ukuze kungabikho muntu onyakaziswa yilezi zinhlupheko, ngokuba niyazi nina ukuthi simiselwe zona.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba bangadangali ngezinhlupheko zabo, njengoba bemiselwe ukuzikhuthazelela.

1. "Simiselwe Ukuhlupheka: Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Ezilingweni"

2. "Isikhuthazo Sokubekezela: Ukuqonda Izimiso ZikaNkulunkulu"

1. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “kubalani kungukuthokoza, bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphele, ukuze nibe namandla. ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 4:17-18 “Ngokuba lolu sizi olulula lwesikhashana lusilungisela isisindo saphakade senkazimulo esingenakuqhathaniswa, esingabheki okubonwayo

kodwa okungabonwayo. okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana, kepha okungabonwayo kungokwaphakade.

1 Thesalonika 3:4 Ngokuba ngiqinisile, sisekhona kini, sanitshela ngaphambili ukuthi siyakuhlushwa; njengoba kwenzeka, futhi niyazi.

Umphostoli uPawulu waxwayisa abaseThesalonika ngokuthi babeyobhekana nosizi, olwagcina lwenzekile.

1. Ukholo Lapho Ubhekene Nosizi

2. Ukubekezela Ebunzimeni

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

1 Thesalonika 3:5 Ngenxa yalokho, lapho ngingasenakubekezela, ngathumela ukuba ngazi ukholo lwenu, funa mhlawumbe mhlawumbe uMlingi unilingile, umshikashika wethu ube yize.

UPawulu wayekhathazeke ngokholo lwabaseThesalonika futhi wathumela othile ukuba ayohlola ukuze avimbele uMlingi ukuba angonakalise ukholo lwabo futhi enze umsebenzi kaPawulu ube yize.

1. Kufanele siqaphele ukuvikela ukholo lwethu kanye nokholo lwabanye ethonyeni loMlingi.

2 Imizamo yethu enkonzweni kaNkulunkulu kufanele ishukunyiswe isifiso sokuvikela ukholo lwabanye.

1. 1 Petru 5:8 - Zithibeni, niqaphe; ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna engamshwabadela.

2. Galathiya 5:7-9 - Nigijime kahle; ngubani onivimbele ukuba ningalaleli iqiniso na?

Lokhu kuthonya akuveli konibizayo. Imvubelo encane ibilisa inhlama yonke.

1 Thesalonika 3:6 Kepha manje lapho uThimothewu efika kithi evela kini, esibikele izindaba ezinhle zokholo nothando lwenu nokuthi ninokusikhumbula okuhle ngaso sonke isikhathi, nifisa kakhulu ukusibona, njengoba nathi sinibona.

UThimothewu wafika kwabaseThesalonika nezindaba zokholo nothando lwabo, nokuthi babenezinkumbulo ezinhle ngoPawulu nabangane bakhe.

1. Amandla Okholo Nothando Emiphakathini Yakithi

2. Sikhumbulana Ngothando

1. Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

2 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 3:7 Ngakho saduduzwa ngani, bazalwane, kukho konke ukuhlupheka kwethu nosizi ngokholo lwenu;

AbaseThesalonika baduduzwa ukholo lwabakholwa nabo phakathi nosizi nokucindezeleka kwabo.

1. Induduzo Yokholo: Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Ukuqinisa Ukholo Lwakho Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. KumaHeberu 11:1, “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 , “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, nikubaleni njengenjabulo yonke, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphele, ukuze nibe namandla. ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

1 Thesalonika 3:8 Ngokuba manje siyaphila, uma nina nimi niqinile eNkosini.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba bahlale beqinile eNkosini.

1. Yimani Niqine ENkosini - Ukugxilisa Ekukholweni nasekulaleleni

2. Amandla ENkosi - Indlela Yokuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu

1. 1 Korinte 16:13 - Qaphelani; yimani niqinile ekukholweni; yimani isibindi; Qina.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla.

1 Thesalonika 3:9 Ngoba singambuyisela ngani uNkulunkulu ngani, ngenjabulo yonke esithokoza ngayo ngenxa yenu phambi kukaNkulunkulu wethu;

Sibonga uNkulunkulu ngenjabulo esiyitholayo ngenxa yabaseThesalonika.

1. Jabulani eNkosini Njalo: Sibungaza Injabulo Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubonga Ngezibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukubonisa Ukubonga Ngobuhle Bakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 12:12- Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni.

2 Johane 3:16- Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1 Thesalonika 3:10 Ubusuku nemini sikhuleka kakhulu ukuba sibone ubuso benu, siphelelise okusilelayo ekukholweni kwenu?

UPawulu wathandazela amakholwa aseThesalonika ubusuku nemini, efisa ukuwabona futhi awasize aphelele okholweni.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokuzinikezela

2. Ukuphelela Okholweni: Ukusondela Kakhudlwana KuNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2. Kolose 1:19-20 - "Ngokuba kwathanda ukuba kuhlale kuye ukugcwala konke kukaNkulunkulu, nokuba ngaye abuyisane naye zonke izinto, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kusemhlabeni noma kusezulwini, enze ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe."

1 KwabaseThesalonika 3:11 Manje uNkulunkulu ngokwakhe noBaba wethu, neNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, makayiqondise indlela yethu yokuza kini.

UPawulu nabangane bakhe bathandazela ukuba uNkulunkulu noJesu babaqondise ohambweni lwabo oluya kwabaseThesalonika.

1. UNkulunkulu uzokunikeza isiqondiso lapho umfuna.

2. Isiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu siyinzuzo ekuphileni kwethu.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2. lHubo 32:8 - Ngizokufundisa ngikufundise indlela okufanele uhambe ngayo; ngizokweluleka ngeso lami lothando likubhekile.

1 Thesalonika 3:12 Futhi iNkosi yenza ukuba nande futhi kuvame othandweni omunye komunye nakubo bonke abantu, njengoba nje senza kini.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba bakhule futhi bavame othandweni ngomunye nomunye nakubo bonke abantu, njengoba nje ebathanda.

1. Ukuchichima Othandweni: Inselele YabaseThesalonika

2. Uthando Oluchichimayo: Ukugcwalisa Imfundiso KaPawulu

1 Johane 15:12 - "Yilo umyalo wami, wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile."

2. Roma 12:10 - "Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane, nihloniphe omunye komunye."

1 Thesalonika 3:13 ukuze aqinise izinhliziyo zenu, zingabi-nacala ebungcweleni phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba wethu ekufikeni kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu kanye nabangcwele bayo bonke.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba balwele ukuba abangasoleki ebungcweleni phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngesikhathi sokuza kweNkosi.

1. "Inhliziyo Yobungcwele"

2. "Ukulwela Ukulunga"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othandeka kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuhlola nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuyintando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo, nepheleleyo.

2. Ihubo 119:9-11 - "Insizwa ingahlala kanjani endleleni yokuhlanzeka? Ngokuhamba ngokwezwi lakho. Ngikufuna ngenhliziyo yami yonke, ungangiduki emiyalweni yakho. Ngiyifihlile izwi lakho. izwi enhliziyweni yami ukuba ngingoni kuwe.

Eyoku-1 Thesalonika 4 iyisahluko sesine sencwadi eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu kumakholwa aseThesalonika. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza iziqondiso ngokuphathelene nokuphila okungcwele, ikakhulukazi maqondana nobumsulwa bobulili nothando lobuzalwane.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu unxusa amakholwa aseThesalonika ukuba aphile ngendlela ejabulisa uNkulunkulu (1 Thesalonika 4:1-8). Ubakhumbuza ngeziyalezo ababezitholile kuye zokuthi bangaphila kanjani ukuphila okungcwele. Ugcizelela ukuthi intando kaNkulunkulu ngabo iwukungcweliswa kwabo nokuthi kufanele bagweme ukuziphatha okubi kobulili. UPawulu uxwayisa ngokuzitika ezinkanukweni njengalabo abangamazi uNkulunkulu, egcizelela ukuthi ukudelela leziyalezo akukona nje icala kumuntu kodwa kuNkulunkulu uqobo Lwakhe.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba baphumelele othandweni lobuzalwane (1 Thesalonika 4:9-10). Uyabatusa ngothando lwabo komunye nomunye kodwa ubanxusa ukuba balwengeze nakakhulu. Ubakhuthaza ukuba baphile ukuphila okunokuthula, banake izindaba zabo, futhi basebenze ngezandla zabo ukuze banganciki kwabanye. Ngale ndlela, babezoziphatha kahle phambi kwabantu bangaphandle futhi bangantuli lutho.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngezimfundiso mayelana nokubuya kwesibili kukaKristu kanye nemithelela yako kumakholwa (1 Thesalonika 4:13-18). UPawulu ukhuluma ngokukhathazeka ngalabo abafa ngaphambi kokubuya kukaKristu, eqinisekisa abaseThesalonika ukuthi akufanele badabuke njengalabo abangenathemba. Kunalokho, uchaza ukuthi lapho uJesu ebuya nomyalo omkhulu nokukhala kwecilongo, amakholwa aphilayo nalabo asebefile bayovuka ndawonye bamhlangabeze emoyeni. Bayoba Naye phakade, banikeze induduzo nethemba kubo bonke abakholwayo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesine seyoku-1 Thesalonika sinikeza iziqondiso zokuphila okungcwele ngokuphathelene nobumsulwa bobulili nothando lobuzalwane.

UPawulu unxusa abaseThesalonika ukuba bagweme ukuziphatha okubi kobulili futhi baphile ngendlela ejabulisa uNkulunkulu. Ubakhuthaza ukuba baphumelele othandweni lobuzalwane, baphile ukuphila okunokuthula, banake izindaba zabo siqu, futhi basebenze ngenkuthalo.

UPawulu futhi ukhuluma ngokukhathazeka ngesiphetho salabo abafa ngaphambi kokubuya kukaKristu, ebaqinisekisa ukuthi bayovuka futhi bahlangane noJesu lapho ebuya. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphila impilo engcwele, ukuhlakulela uthando lobuzalwane, nokuthola ithemba ekubuyeni kwesibili kukaKristu kwawo wonke amakholwa.

1 Thesalonika 4:1 Phezu kwalokho siyanincenga, bazalwane, futhi siyanikhuthaza ngeNkosi uJesu ukuba, njengoba namukele kithi ukuthi kufanele nihambe kanjani nokujabulisa uNkulunkulu, kanjalo nenze ngokwengeziwe.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa aseThesalonika ukuba aphile ukuphila okujabulisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuchichima Okholweni: Ukuphila Ukuphila Okujabulisa UNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhetha Ukulandela: Indlela Yokuzinikela KuNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo.

2. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

1 Thesalonika 4:2 Ngokuba niyayazi imiyalo esaninika yona ngeNkosi uJesu.

UPawulu wakhumbuza abaseThesalonika ngemiyalo ayebanike yona egameni leNkosi uJesu.

1. Amandla Okulandela Imithetho kaNkulunkulu - ukuhlola umthelela omuhle wokulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu, njengoba eyalelwa iNkosi uJesu.

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izwi likaNkulunkulu - ukuqonda ukuthi ukulalela imiyalo yeNkosi kubaluleke kangakanani empilweni yokukholwa.

1. IHubo 119:105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2. Duteronomi 11:26-28 - “Bhekani, ngibeka phambi kwenu namuhla isibusiso nesiqalekiso: isibusiso, uma nilalela imiyalo kaJehova uNkulunkulu wenu enginiyala ngayo namuhla, nesiqalekiso, uma niyilalela. ningayilaleli imiyalo kaJehova uNkulunkulu wenu, kepha niphambuke endleleni enginiyala ngayo namuhla.”

1 Thesalonika 4:3 Ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, ukungcweliswa kwenu, ukuba nidede ebufebeni;

UNkulunkulu uthanda ukuthi amakholwa adede ebufebeni.

1. Amandla Entando KaNkulunkulu - A kweyoku-1 Thesalonika 4:3

2. Ubizo Lobungcwele - A Ekungcwelisweni Kwamakholwa

1 Kwabase-Efesu 5:3-13 Kepha phakathi kwenu makungashiwo ngisho nokusho lutho ubufebe, noma ukungcola, noma ukuhaha, ngokuba lokhu kakubafanele abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 5:27-28 - “Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Ungaphingi.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo obuka owesifazane amkhanuke, usephingile naye enhliziyweni yakhe.

1 Thesalonika 4:4 ukuze yilowo nalowo kini azi ukuthi angasiphatha kanjani isitsha sakhe ngobungcwele nangodumo;

AmaKristu kufanele alwele ukuphila ngobungcwele nodumo.

1. Ukuphila Ngobungcwele Nodumo: Ubizo Lwesenzo

2. Ukuba Nemikhumbi Yethu: Ukuqonda Injongo Yethu

1. Efesu 5:3-4 - "Kepha ubufebe nakho konke ukungcola nokuhaha makungaphathwa nangegama phakathi kwenu, njengokuba kufanele kwabangcwele. Makungabikho manyala, nenkulumo eyiziwula, nokuhleka, okuyizinto ezingafanele; kodwa esikhundleni salokho makube khona ukubonga.

2 KwabaseKorinte 7:1 - "Njengoba sinalezi zithembiso, bathandekayo, masizihlanze kukho konke ukungcola komzimba nokomoya, siphelelise ubungcwele ngokumesaba uNkulunkulu."

1 Thesalonika 4:5 kungabi ngenkanuko, njengabezizwe abangamazi uNkulunkulu;

Ungahlanganyeli ebufebeni, njengalabo abangamazi uNkulunkulu.

1: IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Lisifundisa Ukuba Sigweme Ukuziphatha Okubi Kobulili

2: Amandla Okugwema Inkanuko

1: Efesu 5:3-5 "Kepha ubufebe nakho konke ukungcola nokuhaha makungaphathwa nangegama phakathi kwenu, njengokuba kufanele abangcwele. Makungabikho manyala, nenkulumo yobuwula, nokuhleka, okuyizinto ezingafanele, kepha esikhundleni salokho makube khona ukubonga, ngokuba nazi kahle ukuthi yilowo nalowo oyisifebe noma ongcolileyo, noma ohahayo, akanafa embusweni kaKristu noNkulunkulu.

2: Kolose 3:5-6 "Ngakho-ke bulalani okuphakathi kwenu kwezwe: ubufebe, nokungcola, nenkanuko, nenkanuko, nokuhaha, okuyikukhonza izithombe; ngenxa yalokho kuza ulaka lukaNkulunkulu."

1 Thesalonika 4:6 ukuze kungabikho muntu oweqa umfowabo kunoma iyiphi indaba, ngoba iNkosi ingumphindiseli wakho konke lokho, njengoba sanixwayisa futhi safakaza.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukuba singabaxhasi abafowethu nodadewethu, njengoba iNkosi izophindisela kulabo abakwenzayo.

1: Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu: Ungabazuzi Abafowenu Nodadewenu

2: Sibizelwe Ukuthanda Omakhelwane Bethu: Ningabakhwabanisi

1: Mathewu 22:37-39 “Wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona ngumyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. njengalokhu: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2: Galathiya 5:13-14 “Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningayisebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando, ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ngezwi linye lokuthi: wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.”

1 Thesalonika 4:7 Ngoba uNkulunkulu akasibizelanga ekungcoleni, kodwa ebungcweleni.

UNkulunkulu usibizele ukuba siphile izimpilo ezingcwele nezimsulwa.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba siphile izimpilo zobungcwele nobumsulwa.

2: Kumelwe siphile ngokuvumelana nentando kaNkulunkulu hhayi eyethu.

1: Mathewu 5:48 - “Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele.

2: Efesu 4:1 - Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa ngenxa yokukhonza iNkosi ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngendlela efanele ukubizwa kwenu, ngoba nabizwa nguNkulunkulu.

1 Thesalonika 4:8 Ngakho-ke owalayo akali umuntu, kepha wala uNkulunkulu owasinika uMoya wakhe oNgcwele.

UPawulu usikhuthaza ukuba singazideleli izipho uNkulunkulu asinike zona, kuhlanganise noMoya wakhe oNgcwele.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibusisile NgoMoya Wakhe Ongcwele, Masingakuthatheli kalula

2. Ukwamukela Nokwazisa Izipho ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

2. Mathewu 7:11 - "Uma nina enibabi nikwazi ukunika abantwana benu izipho ezinhle, kakhulu kangakanani uYihlo osezulwini uzakubapha okuhle abacela kuye?"

1 Thesalonika 4:9 Kepha maqondana nothando lobuzalwane anidingi ukuba nginilobele, ngokuba nina ngokwenu nibafundisiwe nguNkulunkulu ukuba nithandane.

AbaseThesalonika bafundiswa uNkulunkulu ukuba bathandane futhi bangadingi ukukhunjuzwa.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asifundisa Ngayo Ukuba Sithandane

2. Ukuthandana: Ukusebenzisa Izimfundiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Roma 12:10 - "Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. Nihloniphane ngaphezu komunye nomunye."

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othanda uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, uyamazi uNkulunkulu. uthando."

1 kwabaseThesalonika 4:10 nempela niyakwenza lokho kubo bonke abazalwane kulo lonke elaseMakedoniya;

UPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba baqhubeke bebonisa uthando nokukhathalela abakholwa nabo eMakedoniya, futhi benze okwengeziwe.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokubonisa Ukukhathalela Esikholwa Nakho

2. Ukukhula Okholweni: Ukwandisa Uthando Nokunakekela Kwakho

1. 1 Korinte 13:13 - Manje-ke kuhlala lokhu kokuthathu: ukholo, ithemba nothando. Kodwa okukhulu kulokhu luthando.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokuthembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba. Akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

1 Thesalonika 4:11 nokuba nikhuthalele ukuthula, nenze izindaba zenu, nokusebenza ngezandla zenu, njengalokho saniyala;

Amakholwa abizelwe ukuphila impilo yokuthula, ukukhuthala, kanye nokusebenza kanzima ngokwemiyalelo yeNkosi.

1. "Ukuthula, Ukukhuthala, kanye Nokusebenza Kanzima: Ukuphila Njengokuyala KweNkosi"

2. "Impilo Ezolile: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nezwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. Efesu 4:28 - Owebayo makangabe eseba, kodwa kunalokho makakhuthale, asebenze okuhle ngezandla zakhe, ukuze abe nokokwabela osweleyo.

2 Kolose 3:23 - Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu;

1 Thesalonika 4:12 ukuze nihambe ngokufaneleyo kwabangaphandle, ningasweli lutho.

AmaKristu kufanele athembeke ekusebenzelaneni kwawo nabangewona amaKristu futhi alwele ukwanelisa zonke izidingo zawo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembeka Ebudlelwaneni

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokwaneliseka

1. Efesu 4:25 - Ngakho-ke, lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso nomakhelwane wakhe, ngoba singamalungu omunye komunye.

2. Filipi 4:11-13 - Hhayi-ke ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyakwazi ukuncipha, ngiyakwazi nokubusa. Kunoma iziphi izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

1 Thesalonika 4:13 Kepha angithandi, bazalwane, ukuba ningabi nakwazi ngabalalayo, ukuze ningadabuki njengabanye abangenathemba.

Amakholwa akufanele angabi nalwazi ngalabo abafileyo; akufanele babe lusizi njengalabo abangenathemba.

1. Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade: Ukujabula Ngisho Nasezikhathini Zokulahlekelwa

2. Induduzo KaNkulunkulu Ekulileni: Ukuthola Amandla Osizi Lwethu

1. Roma 15:13 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wethemba anganigcwalisa ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni.

2. IHubo 34:18 - INkosi iseduze nabadabukileyo enhliziyweni futhi isindisa abanomoya ochobozekile.

1 Thesalonika 4:14 Ngoba uma sikholwa ukuthi uJesu wafa wabuye wavuka, ngokunjalo nalabo abalele kuJesu uNkulunkulu uyobaletha kanye naye.

UNkulunkulu uyoletha labo abafele kuJesu kanye Naye lapho ebuya.

1. Uthando Nokwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Induduzo Kulabo Abasosizini

2. Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade KuJesu

1. 1 Korinte 15:20-23 - Kodwa manje uKristu uvusiwe kwabafileyo, futhi isithelo sokuqala kwabalele.

2 Johane 14:1-3 - Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki: kholwani nguNkulunkulu, nikholwe nayimi.

1 Thesalonika 4:15 Ngokuba lokhu sikusho kini ngezwi leNkosi ukuthi thina esiphilayo esisele kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi asiyikubandulela abalele.

UPawulu utshela abaseThesalonika ukuthi labo abayobe besaphila lapho iNkosi ibuya ngeke babandulele labo asebefile kakade.

1. Isithembiso SeNkosi Senduduzo Kulabo Abadlule: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Oluhlala Ngayo Ngalé Kokufa.

2. Ithemba Lovuko: Ukukholelwa Ekubuyeni KweNkosi Kuletha Kanjani Ukuphila Okuphakade

1. IsAmbulo 21:4 - “Azesule izinyembezi zonke emehlweni abo;

2. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

1 Thesalonika 4:16 Ngokuba iNkosi uqobo iyakwehla ezulwini ngokumemeza, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, nangecilongo likaNkulunkulu, nabafileyo kuKristu bayakuvuka kuqala;

INkosi izobuyela emhlabeni ngokumemeza, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu, necilongo likaNkulunkulu, futhi abafele kuKristu bayoba ngabokuqala ukuvuka.

1. Ungakulungiselela Kanjani Ukubuya KweNkosi

2. Isithembiso Sabafileyo Abavusiwe

1. Johane 14:1-3 - "Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki; kholwani nguNkulunkulu, nikholwe nayimi. Endlini kaBaba kukhona izindawo zokuhlala eziningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela. Ngiya nginilungisele indawo.

2. Roma 8:11 - "Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

1 Thesalonika 4:17 Khona thina esisekhona sisasele siyakuhlwithwa kanye nabo emafwini, sihlangabeze iNkosi emoyeni; kanjalo siyakuba neNkosi njalo.

Amakholwa azobe esaphila lapho uKristu ebuya azohlwithwa emafwini ukuze ahlangane neNkosi futhi ayoba nayo phakade.

1. Umbono Wezulu: Ukuphila Ngenjabulo neNkosi

2. Ithemba Phakathi Kokungaqiniseki: Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade

1. Johane 14:2-3 - "Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela. Ngiya ukunilungisela indawo. Uma ngihamba nginilungisela indawo, ngiyakunilungisela indawo; ngiyakubuye ngize, nginithathele kimi, ukuze lapho engikhona nibe khona nani.

2. IHubo 16:11 - “Ungazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

1 Thesalonika 4:18 Ngakho-ke duduzanani ngalawa mazwi.

AmaKristu kufanele aduduzane ngamazwi avela eBhayibhelini.

1. Amandla Amazwi Aduduzayo Avela EBhayibhelini

2. Induduzo Yokwazi Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 11:28 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2. IHubo 27:14 - Lindela uJehova: yiba nesibindi, futhi uyoqinisa inhliziyo yakho: Ngithi, lindela uJehova.

Eyoku-1 Thesalonika 5 iyisahluko sesihlanu nesokugcina sencwadi umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela amakholwa aseThesalonika. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezici ezihlukahlukene zokuphila kobuKristu, okuhlanganisa ukulungela ukubuya kukaKristu, ubudlelwano phakathi kwebandla, nobizo lokuphila ngokuthula.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokuxoxa ngesikhathi sokubuya kukaKristu (1 Thesalonika 5:1-11). Ugcizelela ukuthi akekho owazi isikhathi esiqondile noma inkathi uJesu ayobuya ngayo futhi. Ngakho-ke, amakholwa kufanele ahlale ezilungiselele futhi eqaphile. Uqhathanisa abasebumnyameni—abangakholwa—nalabo abangabantwana bokukhanya—amakholwa. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bahlale besangulukile futhi beqaphile, begqoke ukholo nothando njengesivikelo sesifuba nethemba lensindiso njengesigqoko sokuzivikela. Amakholwa amiselwe insindiso ngoJesu Kristu.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uyala amakholwa aseThesalonika mayelana nobudlelwane babo

ebandleni (1 Thesalonika 5:12-22). Ubanxusa ukuthi bahloniphe futhi babazise abaholi babo abasebenza ngokuzimisela phakathi kwabo. Kufanele bahlalisane ngokuthula, bayale abavilaphayo noma abangalawuleki, bakhuthaze abadangele, basize ababuthakathaka, futhi babe nesineke kubo bonke. Akufanele bafune ukuziphindiselela kodwa kunalokho baphishekele okuhle komunye nomunye nakubo bonke abantu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziyalo zokugcina ezihlobene nemikhuba yomoya (1 Thesalonika 5:23-28). UPawulu uthandazela ukuba uNkulunkulu abangcwelise ngokuphelele—abangenasici ngokomoya ekufikeni kukaJesu—futhi alondoloze wonke umoya wabo, umphefumulo, nomzimba kuze kube yileso sikhathi. Ubakhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu uthembekile futhi uyozigcwalisa izithembiso zaKhe. UPawulu ubanxusa ukuba bamthandazele futhi lapho bebingelela bonke abakholwayo ngokwanga okungcwele—ukubonisa uthando—futhi uyala ukuba incwadi yakhe ifundwe obala phakathi kwabo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesihlanu kweyoku-1 Thesalonika sigcizelela ukulungela ukubuya kukaKristu, ubudlelwano phakathi kwebandla, kanye nemikhuba yomoya.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aqaphe futhi azilungiselele ukufika kukaJesu kwesibili. Ubayala ukuba baphile njengabantwana bokukhanya, bembethe ukholo, uthando, nethemba.

Uphinde akhulume ngokuziphatha kwabo ebandleni, enxusa inhlonipho kubaholi, ukuhlalisana ngokuthula, nokwenza izenzo zokukhuthazana nokusekelana. UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphishekela okuhle komunye nomunye nakubo bonke abantu.

Isahluko siphetha ngomthandazo wokungcweliswa nokulondolozwa kwawo kuze kube sekubuyeni kukaKristu. UPawulu uqinisekisa ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu futhi uzicelela umthandazo kuyilapho eyala ukuba incwadi yakhe yabelwe obala phakathi kwamakholwa. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukuphuthuma kokulungela, ukubaluleka kobudlelwane obuvumelanayo phakathi komphakathi wesonto, nokubaluleka kwemikhuba kamoya ekuphileni kobuKristu.

1 Thesalonika 5:1 Kepha ngezikhathi nezinkathi, bazalwane, anidingi ukuba nginilobele.

UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseThesalonika ukuthi asikho isidingo sokuba ababhalele ngokuphathelene nezikhathi nezinkathi.

1. Isimo Sesikhathi SikaNkulunkulu: Ungasibona Kanjani Futhi Uphendule Ngesikhathi Esiphelele SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthembela Esikhathini SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokulinda Futhi Uphikelele Okholweni

1. UmShumayeli 3:1-8 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho

2. IHubo 27:14 - Lindela uJehova; qina, ume isibindi, ulindele uJehova.

1 Thesalonika 5:2 Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luza njengesela ebusuku.

Usuku lweNkosi luyofika ngokuzumayo njengesela ebusuku.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokulangazelela Ukubuya KweNkosi"

2. "Ukungalindelekile Kosuku LweNkosi"

1. Mathewu 24:42-44 (Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi.)

2 Petru 3:9-10 (INkosi ayilibali ngesithembiso sayo, njengalokhu abanye bathi kungukulibala, kepha iyasibekezelela, ingathandi ukuba kubhubhe namunye, kodwa ukuba bonke beze ekuphendukeni.)

1 Thesalonika 5:3 Ngokuba lapho bethi: Ukuthula nokulondeka; khona-ke ukubhujiswa okuzumayo kubehlele, njengomhelo phezu kowesifazane okhulelweyo; futhi kabayikuphunyuka.

Abantu baxwayiswa ngokuthi imbubhiso engazelelwe iyofika phezu kwabo lapho bezizwa belondekile futhi belondekile.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela Ukubhujiswa Kungazelelwe

2. Iqiniso Lokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Ngesono

1. Mathewu 24:36-44 - UJesu uxwayisa ngokuza okungalindelekile kweNdodana yomuntu.

2. Roma 1:18-32 - Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwembulwa ngokumelene nokungalungi.

1 Thesalonika 5:4 Kepha nina, bazalwane, anikho ebumnyameni, ukuba lolo suku lunifice njengesela.

Amakholwa awekho ebumnyameni futhi ngeke aficwe ngosuku lweNkosi njengesela.

1. “Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni: Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu Enhlekeleleni Engalindelekile”

2. “Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Nosuku LweNkosi”

1. KwabaseRoma 13:11-14; “Futhi yenzani lokhu, niqonda isikhathi samanje: Isikhathi sesifikile sokuba nivuke ebuthongweni, ngokuba ukusindiswa kwethu sekusondele manje kunangesikhathi esaqala ukukholwa. Ubusuku sebuzophela; usuku seluzofika. Ngakho masilahle izenzo zobumnyama sihlome izikhali zokukhanya.”

2. Isaya 26:20-21; “Hambani, bantu bami, ningene emakamelweni enu, nivale iminyango emva kwenu; zifihleni isikhashana kuze kudlule ulaka lwakhe. Bhekani, uJehova uyaphuma endlini yakhe ukuba ajezise abantu bomhlaba ngenxa yezono zabo. Umhlaba uyokubona ukubonakaliswa kolaka lwakhe futhi uqonde injongo yakhe.”

1 Thesalonika 5:5 Nina nonke ningabantwana bokukhanya nabantwana bemini, asisibo abobusuku noma abobumnyama.

Sifanele ukuba ngabantwana bokukhanya, hhayi abobumnyama.

1: Ukukhanya KukaKristu - Indlela uJesu akhanyisa ngayo izimpilo zethu futhi asikhiphe ebumnyameni.

2: Ukukhanyisa Ukukhanya KukaNkulunkulu - Singaba kanjani isibani sethemba neqiniso ezweni eligubuzelwe ubumnyama.

1: Johane 8:12 - UJesu wathi, "Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo akasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uyoba nokukhanya kokuphila."

2: Efesu 5:8 - "Ngokuba nanikade nibubumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini; philani njengabantwana bokukhanya."

1 Thesalonika 5:6 Ngakho-ke masingalali njengabanye; kodwa masiqaphe, sibe

sisangulukile.

Kufanele sihlale siphapheme futhi siphapheme esikhundleni sokulala njengabanye.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokuphapheme: Ukubaluleka Kokuhlala Uqaphile Futhi Uqaphile"

2. "Ubizo Lokuzithiba: Ukuzigcina Siphapheme Ngokuphila Ngokwethembeka"

1. Efesu 5:14-16 (yokuvuka kwabafileyo nokuphila impilo ehlakaniphile)

2. Izaga 4:23-27 (zokugcina izinhliziyo nezingqondo zethu zigxile eqinisweni nesiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu)

1 Thesalonika 5:7 Ngokuba abalalayo balala ebusuku; nabadakwayo badakwa ebusuku.

Akufanele sidliwe ubuthongo noma ukudakwa ebusuku, kodwa kunalokho hlala sisangulukile futhi siphapheme.

1) "Ubusuku Obuqaphile: Ukuhlala Uqaphile Ebumnyameni"

2) "Ukulala Kwabalungileyo: Ukugwema Izilingo Zasebusuku"

1) U-Isaya 21:11, “Isiphrofetho seDuma. Uyangibiza eseSeyiri, Mlindi, kuyini ebusuku? Mlindi, kuyini ebusuku?

2) Kwabase-Efesu 5:14-15, “Ngakho uthi: Vuka wena oleleyo, uvuke kwabafileyo, uKristu uyakukukhanyisela;

1 Thesalonika 5:8 Kepha thina esingabemini masizithibe, sigqoke isivikelo sesifuba sokukholwa nothando; nesigqoko sokuzivikela, ithemba lensindiso.

Amakholwa aphila emini kufanele ahluze futhi agqoke izikhali zokholo, zothando kanye nethemba lensindiso.

1. Ukugqoka Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu: Isivikelo Sesifuba Sokholo Nothando kanye Nesigqoko Sokuzivikela Sensindiso

2. Ubizo Ekuphileni Okusangulukisayo: Kungani Amakholwa Kufanele Aphile Ngokuhluzekile

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu

2. KuThithu 2:11-14 - Ubizo Lokuphila Okusangulukile

1 Thesalonika 5:9 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasimiselanga ulaka, kepha ukuba sizuze ukusindiswa ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu;

UNkulunkulu akasimiselanga ukubhekana nolaka lwakhe, kodwa ukuba sisindiswe ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Insindiso NgoJesu Kristu

2. Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu: Ukugwema Isijeziso SikaNkulunkulu Ngokukholwa

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 8:1 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya.

1 Thesalonika 5:10 owasifelayo, ukuze kuthi, noma siphaphama, noma silele, siphile kanye naye.

UJesu wasifela, ukuze siphile naye kokubili ekuphileni nasekufeni.

1. Sibizelwe Ukuphila NoKristu: Ukuphila Kanjani Impilo Yokukholwa Nobudlelwane NoNkulunkulu.

2. Isipho Sokuphila Okuphakade: Isibusiso Sokwazi Siyophila NoJesu Phakade.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 14:2-3 - Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi. Uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela ukuthi ngiya ukunilungisela indawo na? Uma ngiya nginilungisela indawo, ngobuye ngize, nginithathele kimi, ukuze lapho engikhona nibe khona nani.

1 Thesalonika 5:11 Ngakho-ke duduzanani kanyekanye, nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

AmaKristu kufanele aduduze futhi akhuthazane.

1. "Induduzo KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zesidingo"

2. "Amandla Okukhuthaza"

1. IHubo 23:4 - Noma ngihamba esigodini sobumnyama, angesabi okubi, ngokuba wena unami; intonga yakho nodondolo lwakho ziyangiduduza.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

1 Thesalonika 5:12 Siyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba nibazi abasebenza kanzima phakathi kwenu, nabanengamele eNkosini, abaniyalayo;

Kufanele siqaphele futhi sinikeze inhlonipho kulabo abasebenza nabahola phakathi kwethu eNkosini.

1. Yazisa Labo Abaholayo: Isifundo seyoku-1 Thesalonika 5:12

2. Ukulandela Labo Abalandela INkosi: Ukuvezwa Kweyoku-1 Thesalonika 5:12

1. Heberu 13:17 - Lalelani abaniholayo, nizithobe, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabazakulandiswa ngayo, ukuze bakwenze ngenjabulo, hhayi ngokudabuka; okungenanzuzo kuwe.

2 Petru 5:5 - Ngokunjalo, nina basha, thobelani abadala. Yebo, nonke thobelani omunye komunye, nembathe ukuthobeka, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

1 Thesalonika 5:13 nibazise kakhulu othandweni ngenxa yomsebenzi wabo. futhi nihlalisane ngokuthula.

Kufanele sazise futhi sithandane futhi sihlalisane ngokuthula.

1: Sonke siyingxenye yomndeni owodwa kaNkulunkulu, ngakho masiphathane kanjalo.

2: Uthando nokuthula kuyizici ezibalulekile zomphakathi onempilo nozwanayo.

1: Roma 12:10 “Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.”

2: KwabaseFilipi 4:2-3 “Ngiyamncenga u-Evodiya noSintike ngiyamncenga ukuba babe nobunye eNkosini. Yebo, ngiyakucela nawe, sithandwa sami, ukuba usize laba besifazane abaye bashikashikeka kanye nami evangelini kanye noKlemente nezinye izisebenzi kanye nami, abamagama abo asencwadini yokuphila.

1 kwabaseThesalonika 5:14 Siyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba nixwayise abaxhwalekileyo, niduduze abadanileyo, nisekele ababuthakathaka, nibekezelele abantu bonke.

Kufanele sikhuthaze futhi seseke labo abasizungezile, futhi sibe nesineke futhi siqonde wonke umuntu.

1. Amandla Esikhuthazo: Singaphakamisana Kanjani

2. Amandla Okubekezela: Indlela Esingathola Ngayo Ukuqonda Kuzo Zonke Izimo

1. IzAga 15:1-4 - Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha izwi elilukhuni livusa ulaka.

2. Roma 12:12 - Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni.

1 Thesalonika 5:15 Qaphelani ukuba kungabikho ophindisela okubi ngokubi komunye; kodwa landelani njalo okuhle phakathi kwenu lakubo bonke abantu.

Ungabuyiseli okubi ngokubi, esikhundleni salokho phishekela okuhle kubo bonke ubudlelwano.

1. Khetha Uthando: Ukuphishekela Okuhle Kubo Bonke Ubudlelwano

2. Ukuguqula Ubunzima Bube Ithuba: Ukuphila Impilo Enhle

1. Roma 12:21 - Unganqotshwa okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

2. Isaya 1:17 - Fundani ukwenza okuhle; funani ubulungisa, lungisani ukucindezela; gwebani izintandane, nimele indaba yomfelokazi.

1 Thesalonika 5:16 Jabulani njalo.

Kufanele sijabule njalo eNkosini.

1. Ukuthokoza eNkosini: Kusho ukuthini ukugubha ngeqiniso eNkosini.

2. Ukuthokoza kweNkosi: Ukuthola intokozo yeqiniso nehlala njalo eNkosini.

1. IHubo 16:11 - Uyangazisa indlela yokuphila; ebusweni bakho kukhona ukugcwala kwenjabulo; ngakwesokunene sakho kukhona okuthokozisayo kuze kube phakade.

2. AmaHubo 100:1-2 - Hlabelelani kuJehova, mhlaba wonke! Mkhonzeni uJehova ngentokozo! Ngenani phambi kwakhe ngokuhlabelela!

1 Thesalonika 5:17 Khulekani ningaphezi.

AmaKristu akhuthazwa ukuba athandaze ngokungaphezi.

1. Amandla Omkhuleko: Ukuthandaza Njalo Ungashintsha Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukuthandaza ngokungaphezi: Ukuzuza Ubuhlobo obuseduze noNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 - "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga."

1 Thesalonika 5:18 kukho konke bongani, ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu ngani.

Kufanele sibonge ngazo zonke izinto, ngoba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu kuJesu Kristu ngathi.

1. Ngiyabonga Kuzo Zonke Izimo - Ukuphila Impilo Yokubonga

2. Intando KaNkulunkulu - Ukuthobela Amacebo Akhe Ngempilo Yethu

1 Efesu 4:32 - "Futhi yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu ngenxa kaKristu wanithethelela."

2. IHubo 100:4 - “Ngenani emasangweni akhe ngokubonga, nasemagcekeni akhe ngokudumisa;

1 Thesalonika 5:19 ningawucimi uMoya.

Amakholwa akufanele acindezele umsebenzi kaMoya oNgcwele ezimpilweni zawo.

1. "Ukuvuthela Amalangabi Omoya"

2. "Ukuvuselela Umlilo Womoya"

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:18, “Ningadakwa yiwayini, ngokuba lokho kungukonakala, kodwa nigcwaliswe ngoMoya”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17, “Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama, ngokuba izinkanuko zenyama zimelana noMoya, nezinkanuko zikaMoya ziphambene noMoya. inyama, ngokuba lezi ziyamelana, ukuze nina ningenzi enithanda ukuzenza.”

1 Thesalonika 5:20 ningadeleli ukuprofetha.

Amakholwa akufanele abukele phansi izigijimi ezingokwesiprofetho.

1. Amandla Emiyalezo Yesiprofetho: Indlela UNkulunkulu Akhuluma Ngayo Ngabaprofethi.

2. Ukuqonda Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuqaphela Nokuhlonipha Imilayezo Yesiprofetho.

1. IzEnzo 2:17-21 - Ukuthululwa kukaMoya oNgcwele nesipho sokuprofetha.

2. Hezekeli 33:7-9 - Isixwayiso sikaNkulunkulu kubalindi kanye nomthwalo wemfanelo wokunikeza isixwayiso kubantu.

1 Thesalonika 5:21 vivinyani zonke izinto; bambelelani kokuhle.

Kufanele sihlole iqiniso lazo zonke izinto futhi sibambelele kulokho okuhle.

1. "Ukuqonda: Ukuhlola Iqiniso"

2. "Bambelelani Okuhle"

1. Filipi 4:8-9 : “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona dumisani, zindlani ngalezizinto: enakufunda, nakwamukela, nakuzwa, nakubona kimi, kwenzeni lokho; khona uNkulunkulu wokuthula uyakuba nani.

2 Johane 8:31-32 : “Ngakho uJesu wathi kumaJuda ayekholwe kuye: “Uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili, niyolazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula. .”

1 Thesalonika 5:22 dedani kukho konke okubi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba agweme noma yini engabhekwa njengembi.

1. "Gwema Ukubonakala Kokubi: Ubizo Lobungcwele"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho: Ukudeda Kokubi"

1 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

1 Thesalonika 5:23 UNkulunkulu wokuthula yena uqobo makaningcwelise ngokupheleleyo; njalo ngiyakhuleka kuNkulunkulu wonke umoya wenu lomphefumulo lomzimba, kulondolozwe kungelacala ekufikeni kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uthandazela ukuba abaseThesalonika bangcweliswe futhi bagcinwe bengenasici ekufikeni kukaJesu Kristu.

1. "Ukungcweliswa Nokungabi Nacala: Ukulungiselela Ukuza KukaJesu"

2. “Wonke Umoya, Umphefumulo, Nomzimba: Ukugcina Ubungcwele Ngezinsuku Zokugcina”

1. Efesu 4:22-24 - “ukuba nikhumule maqondana nenkambo yakuqala umuntu omdala, owonakala ngezinkanuko zenkohliso, nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu, nembathe umuntu omusha; okwadalwa ngokukaNkulunkulu ekulungeni nasebungcweleni beqiniso.

2 Petru 1:13-16 - "Ngakho-ke bopha izinkalo zengqondo yenu, nizithibe, nithembele kuze kube sekupheleni umusa ozolethwa kini ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu; njengabantwana abalalelayo, hhayi nizifanise nezinkanuko zakuqala ekungazini kwenu, kepha njengalokhu onibizile engcwele, nibe ngcwele nani kukho konke ukuziphatha, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.”

1 Thesalonika 5:24 Uthembekile onibizayo, ozakukwenza futhi.

Le ndima ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uthembekile futhi uzosigcina isithembiso sakhe.

1. "Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Umthombo Wenduduzo Nethemba"

2. "Hlala Uthembekile Futhi Uthembele KuNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nasemifuleni,

ayiyikukukhukhumeza; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda. "

2. KumaHeberu 10:23 “Masibambe isivumo sethemba lethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owethembisayo;

1 Thesalonika 5:25 Bazalwane, sikhulekeleni.

Umbhali weyoku-1 Thesalonika ucela abafowabo ukuba bamkhulekele.

1. UNkulunkulu uhlale ephendula imithandazo yalabo abazinikele Kuye.

2. Umthandazo uyingxenye ebalulekile yohambo lukamoya lomKristu.

1. Filipi 4:6-7 : “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga, ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Jakobe 5:16 : “Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla, unamandla;

1 Thesalonika 5:26 Bingelelani abazalwane bonke ngokwanga okungcwele.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abingelelane ngokwanga okungcwele kothando nokuthula.

1. "Amandla Okuqabula Okungcwele"

2. "Isibusiso Sokwanga Okungcwele"

1. Roma 16:16 - "Bingelelanani ngokwanga okungcwele."

2 Petru 5:14 - "Bingelelanani ngokwanga kothando."

1 Thesalonika 5:27 Ngiyanifungisa ngeNkosi ukuba le ncwadi ifundwe kubo bonke abazalwane abangcwele.

UPawulu uyala abafundi ukuba bayifundele bonke abakholwa nabo le ncwadi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokufunda umbhalo ndawonye njengabazalwane nodade kuKristu.

2. Izincwadi zikaPawulu zihlala zisebenza kanjani kumakholwa namuhla.

1. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

2. Heberu 10:24-25 - Masicabangelane ukuze sivuselelane uthando nemisebenzi emihle: Singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu njengomkhuba wabanye; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.

1 Thesalonika 5:28 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nani. Amen.

UPawulu uthumela isibusiso sakhe kwabaseThesalonika, ebafisela umusa ovela eNkosini uJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Esibusiso: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwesibusiso SikaPawulu KwabaseThesalonika.

2. Umusa Ovela KuJesu: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Nokwazisa Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ochichimayo

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7-8 - "Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe asibekele wona..."

2. KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 - “Kepha umthetho wangena ukwandisa isiphambeko, kepha lapho anda khona isono, umusa wavama kakhulu, ukuze njengokuba isono sabusa ngokufa, nomusa ubuse ngokulunga okuholela ekuphileni okuphakade. ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.”

2 Thesalonika 1 yisahluko sokuqala sencwadi yesibili eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu kumakholwa aseThesalonika. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uzwakalisa isikhuthazo nesiqinisekiso kumakholwa aseThesalonika phakathi nokushushiswa kwawo futhi uqinisekisa isahlulelo esilungile sikaNkulunkulu kulabo abamphikisayo.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uqala ngokuncoma amakholwa aseThesalonika ngokukhula kwawo kokholo nothando (2 Thesalonika 1:1-4). Uyakuqaphela ukukhuthazela kwabo naphezu kokuhlupheka nokushushiswa, okuwubufakazi besahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sokulunga. UPawulu uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi ukuhlupheka kwabo akulona ize kodwa kusebenza njengobufakazi bokulunga kukaNkulunkulu nokufaneleka kwabo umbuso waKhe.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu uqinisekisa abaseThesalonika ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyobaphatha ngokulunga labo ababahluphayo (2 Thesalonika 1:5-10). Uyachaza ukuthi lapho uKristu ebuya, uyoletha impumuzo kumakholwa ayecindezelwe ngenkathi ejezisa labo ababahluphayo. Lesi sijeziso siyobonakala ngokubhujiswa kwaphakade kude nobukho Bakhe, okubonisa isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sokulunga kubenzi bokubi.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngomthandazo wokukhuleka okuqhubekayo kwamakholwa aseThesalonika (2 Thesalonika 1:11-12). UPawule uthandazela ukuthi uNkulunkulu ababale njengabafanele ubizo lwakhe futhi agcwalise yonke inhloso enhle abanayo ngamandla aKhe. Ufisa ukuthi igama likaJesu likhazinyuliswe kubo, nabo kuye, ngokomusa kaNkulunkulu. Ekugcineni, ubakhuthaza ukuba baqhubeke bephila ngokholo lwabo ukuze uJesu akhazinyuliswe ekuphileni kwabo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala seyesi-2 Thesalonika sinikeza isikhuthazo phakathi noshushiso futhi siqinisekisa isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sokulunga.

UPawulu utusa amakholwa aseThesalonika ngokholo lwawo olwandayo nothando oluboniswa ngokukhuthazela ezinsizini.

Ubaqinisekisa ngokuthi uNkulunkulu uyoletha impumuzo kwabacindezelwe futhi ajezise labo ababahluphayo lapho uKristu ebuya. Lesi sijeziso siyobonakala ngokubhujiswa kwaphakade kude nobukho bukaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu uphetha ngokuthandazela ukukhula kwabo ngokomoya, efisa ukufeza izinjongo zikaNkulunkulu futhi balethe udumo egameni likaJesu. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukukhuthazela kwamakholwa ekushushisweni, ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu kubenzi bokubi, nokubaluleka kokuphila ngokholo lwawo ukuze kukhazinyuliswe uJesu.

2 Thesalonika 1:1 UPawulu, noSilvanu, noThimothewu kulo ibandla labaseThesalonika elikuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu, noSilvanu, noThimothewu, bayakhonza ebandleni laseThesalonika, bavuma ukuthi uNkulunkulu uBaba noJesu Kristu uyiNkosi.

1. "Ukuqaphela uNkulunkulu uYise noJesu Kristu njengeNkosi"

2. "Amandla Okubingelela Ebandleni"

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. , mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu uyakholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma, asindiswe.”

2 Thesalonika 1:2 Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo yomusa nokuthula kumakholwa aseThesalonika okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuthula Nomusa KaNkulunkulu - Indlela Yokuthola Nokwabelana Ngothando Lwakhe

2. Ukuthola Umusa Nokuthula KukaNkulunkulu - Ungabuhlakulela Kanjani Ubudlelwano Naye

1. Roma 5:1 - Ngakho, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2. Kolose 3:15 - Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho ngempela emzimbeni munye. Futhi bonga.

2 Thesalonika 1:3 Simelwe ukubonga uNkulunkulu njalo ngani, bazalwane, ngokufaneleyo, ngokuba ukholo lwenu lukhula kakhulu, nothando lwenu nonke ngabanye luyavama;

AbaseThesalonika baye batuswa ngokholo lwabo olukhulayo nokuphana.

1. Amandla Okholo Nothando

2. Ukusekelana Ngokuhlanganyela: Isibusiso Sobudlelwane

1. Roma 15:14 - Nami-ke ngiyaqiniseka ngani, bazalwane bami, ukuthi nani nigcwele ukulunga, nigcwaliswe ngokwazi konke, niyakwazi nokuyalana.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, nigcwalise kanjalo umthetho kaKristu.

2 Thesalonika 1:4 kangangokuthi nathi ngokwethu sizibonga ngani emabandleni kaNkulunkulu ngokubekezela nokholo lwenu kukho konke ukuzingelwa kwenu nezinsizi enibekezelela kuzo.

AbaseThesalonika batuswa ngokholo nokubekezela kwabo lapho beshushiswa nezinsizi.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Nokholo: Indlela Ukukhuthazelela Ushushiso Okungaluqinisa Ngayo Ukholo Lwethu

2. Amandla Okuqina: Indlela Yokuhlala Unethemba Lapho Ubhekene Nezinkinga

1. Heberu 10:36 - Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

2. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 Thesalonika 1:5 Okuyisibonakaliso sokwahlulela okulungileyo kukaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibalwe njengabafanele umbuso kaNkulunkulu, enihlupheka ngenxa yawo;

Ukuhlupheka kwamakholwa kuwuphawu lwesahlulelo esilungile sikaNkulunkulu, esibenza bafanelekele ukungena embusweni Wakhe.

1. Thembela Esahlulelweni SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokwamukela Ukuhlupheka Ngenxa YoMbuso

2. Ukuphikelela Okholweni: Indlela Yokuhlala Uwufanelekela UMbuso

1. KwabaseRoma 8:17-18 - Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2 Jakobe 1:2-3 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela.

2 Thesalonika 1:6 lokhu kuyinto elungileyo kuNkulunkulu ukuphindisela usizi kwabanihluphayo;

UNkulunkulu uyobuyisela labo ababangela usizi kwabalungileyo.

1. UNkulunkulu ungumahluleli olungile futhi uyohlale ephakamisa ubulungisa.

2. Ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu buqinisekile futhi uyohlale ephindisela labo aboniwe.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:19 - "Ningaphindiseli, bangane bami, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela mina," isho iNkosi.

2. IHubo 7:11 - “UNkulunkulu ungumahluleli olungileyo, uNkulunkulu ozwakalisa ulaka lwakhe usuku nosuku.

2 Thesalonika 1:7 Nakini enihlushwayo ukuphumula kanye nathi, lapho iNkosi uJesu yambulwa ezulwini inezingelosi zayo ezinamandla.

Amakholwa akhathazekile azothola ukuphumula lapho iNkosi uJesu yembulwa ezulwini kanye nezingelosi zayo.

1. Ithemba LeZulu: Ukuthola Ukuphumula Ekufikeni KweNkosi

2. Ukunqoba Izinkinga: Ukwethembela Emandleni ENkosi

1. IsAmbulo 21:3-4 - Ngezwa izwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: “Bheka, ikhaya likaNkulunkulu likubantu; Uyohlala nabo, futhi bayoba abantu bakhe, futhi uNkulunkulu ngokwakhe uyoba nabo njengoNkulunkulu wabo. Uyosula zonke izinyembezi emehlweni abo, futhi ukufa ngeke kusaba khona, noma ukulila noma ukukhala noma ubuhlungu ngeke kusaba khona, ngoba okokuqala kudlulile.

2. IHubo 55:22 - Phonsa umthwalo wakho phezu kukaJehova, futhi uyokusekela; kasoze

avumele olungileyo azanyazanyiswa.

2 KwabaseThesalonika 1:8 Emalangabi omlilo ephindisela kwabangamaziyo uNkulunkulu nabangalaleli ivangeli leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

UNkulunkulu uzophindisela kulabo abangamazi noma abangamlaleli.

1. Masingabalwa phakathi kwabangamaziyo nabangamlaleli uNkulunkulu.

2. INkosi iyokwahlulela labo abangaliqapheli igunya layo.

1. Mathewu 18:23-35 - Umfanekiso weNceku Engathetheleli

2. KwabaseRoma 2:12-16 - Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Izoni

2 Thesalonika 1:9 abayakujeziswa ngokubhujiswa okuphakade basuke ebusweni beNkosi nasenkazimulweni yamandla ayo;

Labo abangayilaleli intando kaNkulunkulu bayojeziswa ngokubhujiswa okuphakade basuke phambi kweNkosi nasenkazimulweni namandla ayo.

1. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli: Ukuqonda Ukuqina Kwesijeziso SikaNkulunkulu.

2. Ubizo Lokulunga: Isexwayiso Sokubhujiswa Kwaphakade Kolaka LukaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 2:5-9 Kodwa ngenxa yenhliziyo yakho elukhuni nengaphendukiyo uzibekelela ulaka ngosuku lolaka lapho ukwahlulelwa kokulunga kukaNkulunkulu kuyakwambulwa.

2. KumaHebheru 10:31 Kuyesabeka ukuwela ezandleni zikaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

2 kwabaseThesalonika 1:10 nxa isiza ukukhazinyuliswa kwabangcwele bayo, nokutuswa kubo bonke abakholwayo (ngokuba kwakholwa ubufakazi bethu phakathi kwenu) ngalolo suku.

Ngosuku lokubuya kukaKristu, amakholwa aye akholelwa ebufakazini babangcwele

ayokhazinyuliswa futhi athakaselelwe yibo bonke.

1. Usuku Lwenkazimulo: Ukulungiselela Ukubuya KukaKristu

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukukholwa: Ukubungaza Ubufakazi Babangcwele

1. 2 Korinte 5:10 - Ngokuba sonke simelwe ukubonakala phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu; ukuze yilowo nalowo amukele izinto ezenziwe ngomzimba wakhe, njengalokho akwenzileyo, noma kuhle noma kubi.

2. Roma 8:17 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2 Thesalonika 1:11 Ngakho futhi siyanikhulekela njalo, ukuba uNkulunkulu wethu anibale njengabakufanelekele lokho kubizwa, futhi agcwalise yonke intando enhle yobuhle bakhe nomsebenzi wokukholwa ngamandla.

UPawulu wathandazela ukuba uNkulunkulu asize abaseThesalonika ukuba baphile ngokuvumelana nobizo lwabo futhi agcwalise izinjongo zikaNkulunkulu ezinhle ngabo.

1. Izinjongo Ezinhle ZikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuphila Ngokuvumelana Nobizo Lwethu

2. Amandla Okholo: Okushiwo Ukulandela UNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 2:10 - Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe- ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, okungukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2 Thesalonika 1:12 ukuze igama leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu likhazinyuliswe kini, nani kuye, ngokomusa kaNkulunkulu wethu noweNkosi uJesu Kristu.

Igama likaJesu malikhazinyuliswe kithi nakithi kuye, ngokomusa kaNkulunkulu noJesu.

1. Ukuphila Ngomusa: Indlela Umusa WeNkosi uJesu Kristu Ongayishintsha Ngayo Impilo Yakho

2. Ukudumisa uKristu: Amandla Okudumisa iNkosi uJesu Kristu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 4:11 - Lowo okhulumayo, njengokhuluma amazwi kaNkulunkulu; noma ubani okhonzayo, makakhonze ngamandla awanikwa nguNkulunkulu, ukuze kukho konke uNkulunkulu akhazinyuliswe ngoJesu Kristu.

2 Thesalonika 2 yisahluko sesibili sencwadi yesibili eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu kumakholwa aseThesalonika. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezinto ezikhathazayo futhi acacise imibono eyiphutha ngokuza kweNkosi futhi uxwayisa ngenkohliso.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhuluma ngezimfundiso zamanga ezazibangele ukudideka phakathi kwamakholwa aseThesalonika (2 Thesalonika 2:1-4). Ubanxusa ukuthi bangethuki kalula noma bakhohliseke ngemibiko ethi usuku lweNkosi selufikile. Uchaza ukuthi ngaphambi kokubuya kukaKristu, kumelwe kwenzeke ukuhlubuka nokwambulwa komuntu ongenamthetho—ovame ukubizwa ngokuthi “uMphik’ ukristu”. Lesi sibalo siyoziphakamisa ngaphezu kukaNkulunkulu futhi senze izibonakaliso nezimangaliso, sidukise labo abangalithandi iqiniso.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ukhumbuza abaseThesalonika ngezimfundiso zakhe zangaphambili mayelana nalezi zindaba (2 Thesalonika 2:5-12). Wabatshela ukuthi kufanele bakhumbule lokho ayebatshele kona ngesikhathi enabo. Imfihlakalo yokungabi namthetho yayisivele isebenza, kodwa kwakukhona amandla avimbelayo kuze kube yisikhathi sakho esimisiwe. Lapho lokho kuzibamba sekususiwe, khona-ke lo muntu ongenamthetho uyokwambulwa. Nokho, ukubusa kwakhe kuyoba okwesikhashana njengoba ekugcineni uJesu ezombhubhisa ngokuza Kwakhe okukhazimulayo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesikhuthazo sokuqina kanye nesikhumbuzo sothando lukaNkulunkulu (2 Thesalonika 2:13-17). UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kuNkulunkulu ngokukhethela amakholwa aseThesalonika insindiso ngokungcweliswa ngoMoya wakhe nangokukholwa eqinisweni. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bame baqine okholweni lwabo, babambelele ngokuqinile ezimfundisweni zakhe kungakhathaliseki ukuthi zibhaliwe noma zikhulunywa. Ekugcineni, uthandazela induduzo namandla avela emseni kaNkulunkulu futhi akhuthaze izinhliziyo zabo kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili kweyesi-2 Thesalonika sikhuluma ngokukhathazeka ngokuza kweNkosi

futhi sixwayisa ngenkohliso.

UPawulu ucacisa ukuthi ngaphambi kokubuya kukaKristu, kumelwe kwenzeke ukuhlubuka nokwambulwa komuntu ongenamthetho. Unxusa amakholwa ukuthi angadukiswa kalula yimibiko engamanga. Lesi sibalo sizoziphakamisa ngaphezu kukaNkulunkulu futhi sidukise labo abangalithandi iqiniso.

UPawulu ubakhumbuza ngezimfundiso zakhe zangaphambili eziphathelene nalezi zindaba, ebaqinisekisa ngokuthi ukubusa kwalendoda kuyoba okwesikhashana njengoba uJesu eyombhubhisa ekugcineni. Ukhuthaza ukuqina okholweni kanye nokubonga ngothando lukaNkulunkulu nensindiso.

Isahluko siphetha ngomkhuleko wenduduzo, amandla, nesikhuthazo somusa kaNkulunkulu. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuqonda, ukuma uqinile okholweni, nokuthola isiqinisekiso ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu phakathi nokukhohlisa okungenzeka.

2 Thesalonika 2:1 Manje siyanincenga, bazalwane, ngokufika kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu nangokubuthelwa kwethu kuyo.

Umphostoli uPawulu unxusa abazalwane ukuba balungele ukufika kweNkosi uJesu Kristu nokubuthana kuyo.

1. Ukuza KweNkosi: Ingabe Usulungile?

2. Ukulungisa Izinhliziyo Zethu Ukuze Sibuthene KuKristu

1. Mathewu 24:44, “Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangiyo.”

2. KumaHeberu 10:25 , “singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa masikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.”

2 Thesalonika 2:2 ukuze ningasheshi ninyakaziswe engqondweni, noma nethuswe, noma ngomoya, noma ngezwi, noma ngencwadi ngokungathi ivela kithi, sengathi usuku lukaKristu selusondele.

Le ndima ikhumbuza amaKristu ukuba angadukiswa izimfundiso zamanga zokuthi usuku lukaKristu luseduze.

1. Yima Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nemfundiso Yamanga

2. Ungakhohliswa Imiyalezo Ekhohlisayo

1. 1 Korinte 16:13 - Lindani, nime niqinile ekukholweni, nenze njengamadoda, nibe namandla.

2. Mathewu 24:24 - Ngoba kuyovela okristu bamanga nabaprofethi bamanga futhi enze izibonakaliso ezinkulu nezimangaliso, ukuze badukise, uma kungenzeka, ngisho nabakhethiweyo.

2 Thesalonika 2:3 Makungabikho muntu onikhohlisayo nganoma iyiphi indlela, ngokuba lolo suku ngeke lufike, ngaphandle kokuthi kufike ukuhlubuka kuqala, futhi lowo muntu wesono ambulwe, indodana yokulahlwa;

Isiqephu Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokukhohliswa, njengoba ukubuya kukaKristu kungeke kufike kuze kube ukuhlubuka kwambulwa umuntu wesono.

1. Ingozi Yokukhohlisa: Ukuqonda Isikhathi Sokubuya KukaKristu

2. Ukubona Izimpawu Zokuphela: Ukuwa kanye Nendoda Yesono

1. KwabaseRoma 16:17-18 - Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba niqaphele ababanga ukwahlukana nezikhubekiso, bephambene nesifundiso enasifundiswa nina; futhi ubagweme. Ngokuba abanjalo kabakhonzi iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, bakhonza isisu sabo; nangamazwi amahle namnandi bakhohlisa izinhliziyo zabangenalwazi.

2 Efesu 5:11-12 - futhi ningabi nenhlanganyelo nemisebenzi yobumnyama engatheli, kodwa kunalokho niyisole. Ngokuba okwenziwa kubo ekusithekeni kuyihlazo nokukhuluma.

2 Thesalonika 2:4 omelana noziphakamisa phezu kwakho konke okuthiwa nguNkulunkulu, nokukhonzwayo; ukuze yena njengoNkulunkulu ahlale ethempelini likaNkulunkulu, eziveza ukuthi unguNkulunkulu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngomuntu ophikisayo futhi oziphakamisayo ngaphezu kukaNkulunkulu futhi ehlezi ethempelini likaNkulunkulu, ezibonisa ukuthi unguNkulunkulu.

1. Izingozi Zokuziqhenya: Isexwayiso esivela kweyesi-2 Thesalonika 2:4

2. Qaphela Onkulunkulu Bamanga: Ukuqonda Okushiwo Kweyesi-2 Thesalonika 2:4

1. IzAga 16:18 - “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. U-Isaya 14:12-14 - “Yeka ukuwa kwakho ezulwini, wena Lusifa, ndodana yokusa, ukunqunyulwa kwakho emhlabathini, wena owathobisa izizwe, ngokuba uthe enhliziyweni yakho: ngiyakukhuphukela ezulwini, ngiphakamise isihlalo sami sobukhosi phezu kwezinkanyezi zikaNkulunkulu, ngihlale entabeni yenhlangano emajukujukwini asenyakatho, ngenyukele ngaphezu kwezindawo eziphakeme zamafu, ngifane noPhezukonke. Phezulu.'"

2 Thesalonika 2:5 Anikhumbuli yini ukuthi ngisekhona kini nganitshela lokho na?

UPawulu wakhumbuza abaseThesalonika ngezixwayiso nokwaziswa ayebatshele kona ngesikhathi enabo mathupha.

1. Amandla Enkumbulo: Indlela Yokukhumbula Okubaluleke Kakhulu

2. Isibonelo SikaPawulu: Ukubaluleka Kokubuyekeza Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 119:11 - "Izwi lakho ngiligcinile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe."

2 Thimothewu 3:16 - "Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni."

2 Thesalonika 2:6 Manje niyakwazi okumbambileyo ukuze ambulwe ngesikhathi sakhe.

Lesi siqephu sibhekisela kumuntu ongaqondakali ozokwembulwa esikhathini esizayo, lapho isikhathi sesilungile.

1: UNkulunkulu unecebo ngathi ngamunye wethu, futhi kufanele sihlale sibekezela futhi sithembele esikhathini Sakhe.

2: Kufanele sibe nokholo lokuthi uNkulunkulu uzokwembula lesi sibalo ngesikhathi esifanele futhi alungiselele ukufika kwakhe.

1: U-Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

2: AmaHubo 27:14 “Lindela uJehova; yima isibindi, iyakuqinisa inhliziyo yakho; ngithi, lindela uJehova.”

2 Thesalonika 2:7 Ngokuba imfihlakalo yokungalungi isiyasebenza;

Imfihlakalo yobubi isivele iyasebenza, kepha iyavinjwa kuze kukhishwe umbambezeli.

1. "Amandla Obubi Angabonakali"

2. "Umvimbi Wobubi"

1. Mathewu 8:28-34 - Amandla kaJesu okukhipha amademoni

2 KwabaseKorinte 10:4-5 - Izikhali zomoya ezisetshenziselwa ukulwa namandla amabi

2 kwabaseThesalonika 2:8 Khona-ke lowo omubi uyakwambulwa, iNkosi eyakumqeda ngomoya womlomo wayo, imchithe ngokubonakala kokufika kwayo.

INkosi iyobaqeda ababi lapho ibuya.

1. Ukubuya KweNkosi: Ithemba Lethu Ezikhathini Ezimbi

2. Isivikelo Sethu Ekufikeni KweNkosi

1. Isaya 11:4 - “Kepha iyakwahlulela abampofu ngokulunga, inqumele abathobekileyo bomhlaba ngobuqotho, ishaye umhlaba ngentonga yomlomo wayo, ibulale ngokuphefumula kwezindebe zayo. ababi."

2. Roma 12:19 - "Ningaziphindiseli nina, bathandekayo, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Impindiselo ingeyami, ngiyakubuyisela," isho iNkosi.

2 Thesalonika 2:9 Lowo ukufika kwakhe kungokokusebenza kukaSathane ngawo wonke amandla nezibonakaliso nezimangaliso zamanga.

UPawulu waxwayisa abaseThesalonika ukuba baqaphele abafundisi nabaprofethi bamanga abazimfundiso zabo ziphefumulelwe uSathane futhi ezihambisana nezibonakaliso nezimangaliso.

1. Ningadukiswa abaprofethi bamanga - 2 Thesalonika 2:9

2. Qonda iqiniso emangeni - 2 Thesalonika 2:9

1. IzAga 14:15 - “Ongenalwazi ukholwa yizinto zonke, kepha oqondileyo uyazicabangela izinyathelo zakhe.”

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - “Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

2 Thesalonika 2:10 nangayo yonke inkohliso yokungalungi kwababhubhayo; ngoba kabamukelanga uthando lweqiniso, ukuze basindiswe.

Abantu abangalutholi uthando lweqiniso bazobhubha ngenxa yokungalungi nenkohliso.

1. Amandla Eqiniso: Ubizo Lokuthola Uthando Lweqiniso

2. Inkohliso Nokungalungi: Ingozi Yokunganaki Iqiniso

1. Roma 1:18-32 - Ngokuba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwambulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu abacindezela iqiniso ngokungalungi.

2 Johane 8:31-32 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kumaJuda akholwa nguye: “Uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili, niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

2 Thesalonika 2:11 Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu uyakubathumela ukuduka okunamandla, ukuze bakholwe amanga;

UNkulunkulu uzothumela ukuduka okunamandla kulabo abangakholwa iqiniso, okubenza bakholwe amanga.

1. Ingozi Yokukhohliswa - Indlela Yokuqaphela Futhi Umelane Nezimfundiso Zamanga

2. Amandla Eqiniso - Kungani Ukukholelwa Iqiniso Kubalulekile Ukuze Usindiswe

1. IzAga 14:12 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa."

2 Johane 8:31-32 - "Uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili, niyolazi iqiniso, futhi iqiniso liyonikhulula."

2 kwabaseThesalonika 2:12 ukuze balahlwe bonke abangakholwanga iqiniso, kepha bejabulela ukungalungi.

UNkulunkulu uyobalahla labo abangafuni ukwamukela iqiniso futhi bajabulele ukungalungi.

1. Ukwenqaba Iqiniso: Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu Kulabo Abajabula Ngokungalungi.

2. Ukulunga Ngokungalungi: Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Kulabo Abangakholwa Iqiniso.

1. Roma 1:18-25 - Incazelo kaPawulu yolaka lukaNkulunkulu kulabo abalahla iqiniso.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngalabo abakholwa kuJesu Kristu nokwahlulela kwakhe labo abangakholwa.

2 Thesalonika 2:13 Kepha thina simelwe ukubonga njalo kuNkulunkulu ngani, bazalwane abathandwa yiNkosi, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wanikhethela kwasekuqaleni ukuba nisindiswe ngokungcweliswa kukaMoya nangokukholwa yiqiniso.

UNkulunkulu ukhethe abaseThesalonika ukuba bathole insindiso ngokukholelwa eqinisweni nokungcweliswa kukaMoya.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olumangalisayo Ngabantu Bakhe: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asikhethele Insindiso Ngayo

2. Amandla Omoya: Ukuthola Ukungcweliswa Nokukholelwa Eqinisweni

1. Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2 Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - hhayi ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Thesalonika 2:14 anibizela kukho ngevangeli lethu, ekuzuzeni inkazimulo yeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

INkosi uJesu Kristu isibizile ukuba sizuze inkazimulo Yayo ngevangeli.

1. Amandla Evangeli Okuthola Inkazimulo

2. Ubizo LweNkosi: Ukuthola Inkazimulo Yayo

1. KwabaseRoma 8:17-19 - Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2 Kolose 3:4 - Lapho uKristu, ongukuphila kwethu, ebonakaliswa, khona-ke nani niyobonakala kanye naye enkazimulweni.

2 Thesalonika 2:15 Ngakho, bazalwane, yimani niqinile, nibambe amasiko enawafundiswa , noma ngezwi noma ngencwadi yethu.

AmaKristu akhuthazwa ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwawo futhi abambelele ezimfundisweni azifundisiwe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ngomlomo noma ngencwadi ebhaliwe.

1. "Yima Uqinile Okholweni: Hlala Emfundisweni KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Hlala Uqinile Ekukholweni: Gcina Amasiko ENkosi"

1. Johane 8:31-32 “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kumaJuda akholwa nguye: “Uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili; Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.'

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 “Masibambe isivumo sethemba lethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owathembisayo. Futhi masicabangelane ukuze sivuselelane uthando nemisebenzi emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu ndawonye, njengoba kuwumkhuba wabanye, kodwa masikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona usuku lusondela.”

2 Thesalonika 2:16 Kepha iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu uqobo, noNkulunkulu uBaba wethu owasithandayo nowasipha ngomusa induduzo yaphakade nethemba elihle;

INkosi yethu uJesu Kristu noNkulunkulu, uBaba wethu, usinikeze induduzo yaphakade nethemba elihle ngomusa.

1. Induduzo Yaphakade Yomusa - Ukuhlola isiqinisekiso nethemba elitholakala ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla Othando - Ukuhlola uthando lukaNkulunkulu nokuthi lunikeza kanjani amandla ngezikhathi zesidingo.

1. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo . Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nangasesikhathini esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube namandla okusehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu. ikuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kodwa abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

2 Thesalonika 2:17 aduduze izinhliziyo zenu, aniqinise kuwo wonke amazwi nemisebenzi emihle.

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aduduzwe okholweni lwawo futhi aqiniswe ngamazwi nangezenzo ezinhle.

1. "Induduzo Ekukholweni"

2. "Izenzo Ezinhle Namazwi"

1. Johane 14:27 - "Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami ngininika khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Ningazivumeli izinhliziyo zenu zikhathazeke futhi ningesabi."

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa okunjalo kungamsindisa na? Ake sithi umzalwane noma umzalwane ungenalutho, nokudla kwansuku zonke. Uma omunye kini ethi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” kepha engenzi lutho ngezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, ufile."

Eyesi-2 Thesalonika 3 iyisahluko sesithathu nesokugcina sencwadi yesibili umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela amakholwa aseThesalonika. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezindaba eziqondile eziphathelene nokungenzi lutho, ukuziphatha okungahlelekile, nezimfundiso zamanga ebandleni.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu unxusa amakholwa aseThesalonika ukuba amthandazele yena nabangane bakhe (2 Thesalonika 3:1-5). Ucela imithandazo yabo yokuba isigijimi sikaNkulunkulu sisakazeke ngokushesha futhi sihlonishwe phakathi kwabanye. Uzwakalisa ukuqiniseka ngokwethembeka kweNkosi ukuba ibavikele kokubi futhi ibaqinise kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle. UPawulu futhi ubakhuthaza ukuba balandele isibonelo sakhe ngokusebenza ngenkuthalo kunokuvilapha.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ukhuluma ngokukhathazeka ngokungaziphathi kahle ebandleni (2 Thesalonika 3:6-15). Ubakhumbuza ngokuziphatha kwakhe ngesikhathi enabo—indlela ayesebenza kanzima ngayo ubusuku nemini, engathwali muntu. Uxwayisa labo abangenzi lutho futhi abangaphili ngokwesiko abaluthola kuye. UPawulu uyala ukuthi uma umuntu engathandi ukusebenza, makangadli. Uyabakhuthaza ukuthi bangakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle kodwa bayala labo abangalawulekiyo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngezikhuthazo zokugcina zobunye, ukuthula, nokubekezela (2 Thesalonika 3:16-18). UPawulu uthandazela ukuba iNkosi yokuthula uqobo ibanike ukuthula ngezikhathi zonke nangazo zonke izindlela. Ugcizelela ukuthi ukubingelela kwakhe kubhalwe ngesandla sakhe njengophawu lobuqiniso. Ekugcineni, ubabusisa ngomusa ovela kuJesu Kristu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu kweyesi-2 Thesalonika sikhuluma ngokungenzi lutho, ukuziphatha okungahlelekile, nezimfundiso zamanga ngaphakathi ebandleni.

UPawuli ukhuthaza umkhuleko wokuthi umlayezo kaNkulunkulu usakazeke ngokushesha phakathi kwabanye ngenkathi ezwakalisa ukuqiniseka ngokwethembeka Kwakhe

ekuvikeleni nasekuqiniseni amakholwa. Ukhuthaza ukusebenza ngokuzimisela futhi uxwayisa ngokuvilapha.

UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuziphatha okungahlelekile, ebakhumbuza isibonelo sakhe sokusebenza kanzima. Uyala ukuthi labo abangazimisele ngokusebenza bangadli futhi uyabanxusa ukuthi bangakhathali ekwenzeni okufanele. Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kobunye, ukuthula nokubekezela.

Isahluko siphetha ngomthandazo wokuthula, imikhonzo eyiqiniso evela kuPawulu, nesibusiso somusa esivela kuJesu Kristu. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokukhuthala, ukuhleleka, nokubambelela emfundisweni ephusile emphakathini webandla.

2 Thesalonika 3:1 Elokugcina, bazalwane, sikhulekeleni ukuba izwi leNkosi lihambe ngokukhululekile, futhi likhazinyuliswe njengoba kunjalo nakini.

Umbhali ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba babakhulekele, ukuze iZwi leNkosi lisakazeke futhi likhazinyuliswe njengoba linjalo phakathi kwabo.

1. Amandla Omkhuleko: Singasiza Kanjani Ekusakazeni Izwi LeNkosi

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezwi LeNkosi: Kufanele Lidunyiswe Kanjani

1. Luka 18:1 - “Wayesebatshela nomfanekiso wokuthi kufanele bakhuleke njalo, bangadangali;

2. IHubo 138:2 - "Ngiyakukhuleka ngibheke ethempelini lakho elingcwele, ngilidumise igama lakho ngenxa yomusa wakho neqiniso lakho, ngokuba ukhulisile izwi lakho ngaphezu kwalo lonke igama lakho."

2 Thesalonika 3:2 nokuba sikhululwe kubantu abangenangqondo nababi, ngokuba ukukholwa akusibo bonke.

UPawulu uthandazela ukuba ibandla laseThesalonika lisindiswe kulabo abangenalo ukholo.

1. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu - UNkulunkulu usivikela kanjani ebubini bezwe

2. Ukholo - Amandla okholo kuNkulunkulu ukuze asivikele futhi asisekele

1. IHubo 91:11 - Ngoba uyoyala izingelosi zakhe ngawe ukuba zikuqaphe ezindleleni zakho zonke.

2 Korinte 12:9 - Kodwa yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni.

2 Thesalonika 3:3 Kodwa iNkosi ithembekile, eyoniqinisa, inivikele kokubi.

INkosi ithembekile futhi izosivikela kokubi.

1: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kuwumthombo wenduduzo nokulondeka.

2: Singamethemba uJehova ukuthi uzosivikela ebubini.

1: Isaya 46:4 - Ngisho nasekugugeni kwenu nginguye; ngisho nasezinweleni ezimpunga ngiyakunithwala; nami ngiyakuthwala, ngikukhulule.

2: AmaHubo 91:10 - Akukho okubi akuyikwehlela, nesifo asiyikusondela endlini yakho.

2 Thesalonika 3:4 Futhi sinethemba eNkosini ngani, ukuthi lokho esiniyala ngakho niyakwenza futhi niyokwenza.

Umbhali uzwakalisa ukuqiniseka ngokuthi abaseThesalonika bayayilalela imiyalo abayinikwa.

1. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Emiyalweni KaNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka

2. Impilo Yokulalela: Amandla Okulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni; ngoba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani. Kodwa lowo obheka emthethweni ophelele wenkululeko futhi aqhubeke kuwo, futhi engeyena ozwayo oyisikhohlwa kodwa umenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyobusiswa kulokho akwenzayo.”

2. Mathewu 7:21-23 - “Akubona bonke abashoyo kimi ukuthi, Nkosi, Nkosi, abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kodwa owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini nguye oyakungena. Abaningi bayakuthi kimi ngalolo suku: Nkosi, Nkosi, asiprofethanga yini ngegama lakho, sakhipha amademoni ngegama lakho, senza nezimangaliso eziningi ngegama lakho, na? Khona ngiyakubatshela ukuthi: 'Angizange nginazi; sukani kimi nina benzi bokubi.'

2 Thesalonika 3:5 Futhi iNkosi mayiqondise izinhliziyo zenu othandweni lukaNkulunkulu nasekubekezeleni kukaKristu.

INkosi isicela ukuba siqondise izinhliziyo zethu ekuthandeni uNkulunkulu futhi silinde uKristu ngesineke.

1. “Amandla Othando Nesineke”

2. “Ukuphila Entandweni YeNkosi”

1. KwabaseRoma 5:8 “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. EkaJakobe 5:7-8 “Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, ize ifike iNkosi. Bhekani ukuthi umlimi ulindela kanjani isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, ebekezela ngaso, size samukele imvula yokuqala neyokugcina. Nawe, bekezela. qinisani izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi kusondele.”

2 Thesalonika 3:6 Siyaniyala, bazalwane, egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, ukuba nihlukane nabo bonke umzalwane ohamba ngokungafanele, kungengokwesiko elawamukela kithi.

UPawulu uyala abaseThesalonika ukuba bahlukane nalabo abangalandeli izimfundiso zikaJesu.

1. Amandla Okwehlukana: Ukufunda Ukuhlukanisa Ngokuqondayo Kulabo Abanqaba Ukulandela UJesu.

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukwamukela Isiyalo Sokuhlukanisa Ngokuqonda Kulabo Abanqaba Ukulandela UJesu.

1. Joshuwa 24:15 “Uma kukubi emehlweni enu ukumkhonza uJehova, khethani namuhla

ukuthi ngubani eniyakumkhonza; noma ngonkulunkulu ababekhonzwa oyihlo ababengaphesheya koMfula, noma onkulunkulu bama-Amori enihlala ezweni lawo; kepha mina nendlu yami siyakumkhonza uJehova.”

2. IzAga 11:28 “Owethemba ingcebo yakhe uyakuwa, kepha olungileyo uyakuqhakaza njengegatsha.”

2 Thesalonika 3:7 Ngokuba niyazi nina ngokwenu ukuthi kufanele nisilingise kanjani, ngokuba asihambanga ngokungafanele phakathi kwenu;

UPawulu uyala ibandla laseThesalonika ukuba lilandele isibonelo sakhe, njengoba enza ngendlela ehlelekile lapho ephakathi kwabo.

1. Amandla Esibonelo Esihle - Indlela Ukuziphatha KukaPawulu Kwabathinta Ngayo KwabaseThesalonika

2. Ukuhamba Ngohambo - Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaPawulu NoJesu

1 Johane 13:15 - “Ngokuba ngininike isibonelo, ukuze nenze njengalokho ngenzile kini.”

2 Petru 5:3 - “kungabi njengabazenzisi phezu kwefa likaNkulunkulu, kodwa ngokuba yizibonelo emhlambini.”

2 Thesalonika 3:8 Futhi asidlanga sinkwa samuntu mahhala; kodwa sisebenza ngokukhandleka nangemihelo ubusuku nemini, ukuze singabi mthwalo kunoma yimuphi kini.

Abaphostoli basebenza kanzima imini nobusuku ukuze bangabi umthwalo wezimali kwabaseThesalonika.

1. Inani Lokusebenza Kanzima: Isifundo Seyesi-2 Thesalonika 3:8

2. Ukusebenzela iNkosi Kanzima: Indlela Yokuphila Ngokuvumelana 2 Thesalonika 3:8

1. IzAga 14:23 - “Kukho konke ukushikashikeka kukhona inzuzo, kepha ukukhuluma nje kuholela ebumpofu.

2. Galathiya 6:9 - “Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna

ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

2 Thesalonika 3:9 hhayi ngoba singenawo amandla, kodwa ukuze sizenze isibonelo kini ukuze nisilingise.

Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza abaseThesalonika ukuba balandele isibonelo sakhe sokusebenza kanzima nokubekezela, naphezu kweqiniso lokuthi akaphoqwanga ukuba enze kanjalo.

1. Ukusebenza Kanzima Naphezu Kwezinselele: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

2. Phikelela Ngenjabulo: Isibonelo SikaPawulu

1. 1 Korinte 9:24-27

2. Heberu 12:1-3

2 Thesalonika 3:10 Ngokuba nalapho sisekini, saniyala ngalokhu ukuthi: Uma umuntu engathandi ukusebenza, makangadli.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukusebenza kwezisebenzi ukuze bathole ukudla.

1. Umvuzo Wokusebenza Ngokuzikhandla - Ukuxoxa ngokubaluleka komsebenzi kanye nezibusiso zemboni.

2. Ukwaneliseka Ngokukholwa - Ukwazisa ukubaluleka kokuphumula nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 14:23 - Wonke umsebenzi onzima uletha inzuzo, kodwa ukukhuluma nje kuholela ebumpofu kuphela.

2. Filipi 4:11-13 - Angikusho lokhu ngokuba ngiswele, ngokuba mina ngafunda ukwaneliswa noma yiziphi izimo. Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yikuphi, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba, noma ukusutha noma ukuswela.

2 Thesalonika 3:11 Ngoba siyezwa ukuthi bakhona abanye phakathi kwenu abahamba ngokungafanele, bengasebenzi lutho, kodwa benza ize.

UPhawuli uxwayisa ibandla laseThesalonika ngabantu abathile ebandleni abangasebenziyo kodwa abagaya izibozi.

1. "Ubungozi bokuba matasatasa"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Ehlelekile Ebandleni"

1. IzAga 16:27-28 - "Omubi umba okubi, ezindebeni zakhe kukhona njengomlilo ovuthayo. Umuntu ophambene utshala ukuxabana, nomhlebi wehlukanisa abangane."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-8 “Ningadukiswa, uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba lokho akuhlwanyelayo umuntu uyakuvuna kona futhi. uMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2 Thesalonika 3:12 Abanjalo siyabayala, sibayala ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, ukuba basebenze ngokuthula, badle okwabo isinkwa.

UPawulu uyala futhi uyala abaseThesalonika ukuba basebenze futhi badle isinkwa sabo ngokuthula ngokuvumelana neNkosi uJesu Kristu.

1. "Amandla Omsebenzi Okholweni"

2. "Ukuzuza Nokujabulela Isinkwa Sokuphila"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 - "Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kubo. abangabendlu yokukholwa.”

2 Johane 6:35 - "UJesu wathi kubo: Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; ozayo kimi kasoze alamba, nokholwa yimi kasoze oma naphakade."

2 Thesalonika 3:13 Kepha nina, bazalwane, ningakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle.

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi ahlale ethembekile futhi egxilile emisebenzini yawo emihle.

1. "Amandla Okubekezela"

2. "Ningakhathali Ekwenzeni Okuhle"

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

2. KumaHeberu 10:36 Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

2 Thesalonika 3:14 Uma umuntu engalaleli izwi lethu kule ncwadi, mphawuleni lowo, ningahlanganyeli naye, ukuze abe namahloni.

AmaKristu akufanele azihlanganise nalabo abangazilaleli izimfundiso zeBhayibheli.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela IZwi likaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuzehlukanisa Nongakholwa

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuhlola nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuyintando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo, nepheleleyo. "

2. Efesu 5:11 - "Ningahlanganyeli nezenzo zobumnyama ezingenazithelo, kodwa kunalokho nizidalule."

2 Thesalonika 3:15 Nokho ningamthathi njengesitha, kodwa nimyale njengomzalwane.

Akufanele sibheke amaKristu esikanye nawo njengezitha, kodwa kunalokho kufanele siwakhuze njengabazalwane.

1. Singathandana Kanjani Njengabazalwane Nodade KuKristu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwesiyalo Emphakathini Onothando

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokho

nginithandile, nani kumelwe nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2. Kolose 3:12-14 - “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, nobubele, nokuthobeka, nobumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma enensolo ngomunye. ngabanye; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani. Futhi phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluhlanganisa zonke izinto zibe munye okupheleleyo.”

2 Thesalonika 3:16 Kepha iNkosi yokuthula uqobo mayiniphe ukuthula ngezikhathi zonke ngazo zonke izindlela. lNkosi mayibe nani nonke.

INkosi isikhuthaza ukuba sithole ukuthula ngazo zonke izindlela futhi isifisela ukuthula sonke.

1. Phumula Ngokuthula KweNkosi - Ungakuthola Kanjani Ukuthula Okuhlala Njalo Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Ukuthula KweNkosi - Ukudedela Nokuthembela Ehlelweni LikaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 4:7 - "Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu."

2. Isaya 26:3 - "Uyabagcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo labo izingqondo eziqinile, ngoba bethembele kuwe."

2 Thesalonika 3:17 Isibingelelo esingesami isandla sikaPawulu, okuwuphawu ezincwadini zonke;

Incwadi kaPawulu eya kwabaseThesalonika iphetha ngokubhala kwakhe siqu njengophawu lobuqiniso.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobuqiniso Ekuphileni KobuKristu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokwethembeka Emehlweni KaNkulunkulu

1. KumaHeberu 10:22 - Masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe kunembeza omubi, nemizimba yethu igeziwe

ngamanzi acwebileyo.

2. 1 Korinte 4:2 - Futhi kuyadingeka kubaphathi ukuba umuntu afunyanwe ethembekile.

2 Thesalonika 3:18 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nani nonke. Amen.

UPawulu ufisela amaKristu aseThesalonika umusa weNkosi uJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Omusa: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongafanelwe Ukushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Uthando LweNkosi Olungenamibandela: Ukuzwa Amandla Omusa KaJesu

1 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - hhayi ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Roma 5:17 - Ngoba uma ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa ukufa kwabusa ngalowo muntu, kakhulu kangakanani labo abemukela ukuchichima kwelungiselelo likaNkulunkulu lomusa nesesipho sokulunga bayobusa ekuphileni ngomuntu oyedwa. , UJesu Kristu!

Eyoku-1 Thimothewu 1 iyisahluko sokuqala sencwadi yokuqala eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela umngane wakhe osemusha, uThimothewu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezimfundiso zamanga futhi ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwemfundiso enengqondo nothando lwangempela.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uqala ngokukhumbuza uThimothewu ngenjongo yakhe e-Efesu (1 Thimothewu 1:1-11). Uzichaza njengomphostoli kaKristu Jesu futhi unxusa uThimothewu ukuba ahlale e-Efesu ukuze abhekane nalabo abasakaza izimfundiso zamanga. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi umgomo wesiyalo sakhe uwuthando oluvela enhliziyweni ehlanzekile, kunembeza omuhle, nokholo oluqotho. Uxwayisa ngabantu abaphambukile kulezi zimiso baphendukela enkulumweni engasho lutho, befisa ukuba othisha kodwa abangenakuqonda.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawule ubheka isipiliyoni sakhe sokuphenduka njengesibonelo somusa kaNkulunkulu (1 Thimothewu 1:12-17). Uyavuma ukuthi wake waba ngumhlambazi, umshushisi, nobudlova kodwa wathola isihe ngoba wenza ngokungazi ngokungakholwa. Uqokomisa umusa omkhulu kaNkulunkulu owathululelwa kuye ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu. UPawulu umemezela ukuthi uKristu weza emhlabeni ukuze asindise izoni, egcizelela isikhundla sakhe njengesibonelo kulabo abayokholwa Kuye ukuze bathole ukuphila okuphakade.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngemiyalo kaThimothewu mayelana nokulwa nemfundiso yamanga (1 Thimothewu 1:18-20). UPawulu umyala ukuba alwe ukulwa okuhle ngokubambelela ngokuqinile okholweni nakunembeza omuhle. Ukhuluma ngabantu abanjengoHimenewu no-Aleksandru abaphihliza ukholo lwabo futhi banikelwa kuSathane njengesiyalo. Lokhu kusebenza njengesixwayiso ngokumelene nokuphambuka emfundisweni ephilileyo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala sikaThimothewu sigxile ekukhulumeni nezimfundiso zamanga, sigcizelela imfundiso ephilayo, kanye nokuzindla ngomusa kaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu unxusa uThimothewu ukuba abhekane nalabo abasakaza izimfundiso zamanga e-Efesu kuyilapho eqokomisa ukubaluleka kothando olusekelwe ebumsulwa, kunembeza, nokholo.

Uhlanganyela nokuguquka kwakhe njengesibonelo somusa kaNkulunkulu, egcizelela injongo kaKristu yokusindisa izoni. UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba abambelele ekukholweni nakunembeza omuhle, exwayisa ngokuphambuka emfundisweni ephilileyo.

Isahluko siphetha ngesexwayiso ngabantu abaye baphihliza ukholo lwabo futhi bajeziswa. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokulwa nemfundiso yamanga, ukwamukela umusa kaNkulunkulu, nokuhlala ugxilile emfundisweni ephilayo ukuze uthole inkonzo ephumelelayo.

1 Thimothewu 1:1 UPawulu, umphostoli kaJesu Kristu ngomyalo kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu noweNkosi uJesu Kristu, ithemba lethu;

UPawulu ukhumbuza uThimothewu ukuthi uNkulunkulu unguMsindisi wethu neNkosi uJesu Kristu ithemba lethu.

1: Singathola ithemba kuJesu Kristu, ngisho nangezikhathi zobunzima.

2: Kufanele sihlale sikhumbula ukuthi uNkulunkulu ungumsindisi nomvikeli wethu.

1: Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

2: Thithu 2:13-13, “Silindele ithemba elibusisiweyo—ukubonakala kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu omkhulu noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu.”

1 kuThimothewu 1:2 kuThimothewu, indodana yami uqobo ekukholweni: Makube umusa, nesihawu, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu noKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Le ndima ikhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba afune umusa, isihe, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba noJesu Kristu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo - Ukuhlola amandla omusa nokuthi ukuletha kanjani ukuthula ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Isihe Sinqoba Esahlulelweni - Sibheka ukuthi isihe siwukubonakaliswa okuphelele kothando lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Kolose 3:12-15 - Ukuhlola indlela yokugqoka izimfanelo zesihe nomusa.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 - Ukuhlola ukuthi umusa nokuthula kuvela kanjani ngoJesu Kristu.

1 kuThimothewu 1:3 njengalokhu ngakuyala ukuba uhlale e-Efesu, ekungeneni kwami eMakedoniya, ukuze uyale abanye ukuba bangafundisi enye imfundiso;

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba ahlale e-Efesu futhi aqinisekise ukuthi azikho ezinye izimfundiso ezifundiswayo.

1. Ukulalela Imiyalelo KaNkulunkulu - 1 Thimothewu 1:3

2. Ukwethembeka Nenkuthalo - 1 Thimothewu 1:3

1. Kolose 3:17 - Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. KumaHeberu 13:7 - Khumbulani ababenihola, abakhulume izwi likaNkulunkulu kini, niqonda ukuphela kokuhamba kwabo, nilingise ukukholwa kwabo.

1 Thimothewu 1:4 futhi ninganaki izinganekwane nezinhlu zozalo ezingenakuphela, ezibanga imibuzo, kunokwakha kukaNkulunkulu okusekukholweni; yenzani kanjalo.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokunaka ukuqagela okungenamsebenzi futhi esikhundleni

salokho sikhuthaza ukwakha ukholo.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukwakha Isisekelo Samandla Kamoya"

2. "Ubuze Bezinganekwane: Ukuphikisa Ukuqagela Okungenalusizo"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

2. Hebheru 11:1 - "Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo."

1 kuThimothewu 1:5 Isiphetho somyalo siluthando oluphuma enhliziyweni ehlanzekileyo, nakunembeza omuhle, nasekukholweni okungazenzisiyo;

Umyalo uwukuba nothando ngenhliziyo ehlanzekile, nonembeza omuhle, nokholo lweqiniso.

1. Ukuthanda abanye ngenhliziyo emsulwa.

2. Ukubaluleka kukanembeza omuhle.

1 Johane 4:7-8 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Lowo ongathandiyo akamazi uNkulunkulu; ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando malungabi-nokuzenzisa. Yenyanya okubi; namathelani kokuhle. Thandanani ngomusa ngothando lobuzalwane; ekuhlonipheni nikhethane.

1 kuThimothewu 1:6 okuthe abanye sebephambukile kukho baphambukela enkulumeni eyize;

Abanye baphambukile evangelini bagxila ezingxoxweni ezingenamsebenzi.

1. “Ukuhlala Enkambweni: Ukuhlala Uqinisile Evangelini”

2. “Amandla Amagama: Ukukhetha Amazwi Ethu Ngokucophelela”

1. Jakobe 3:17 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, kuthanda ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha nokungazenzisi.

2 Kolose 3:15-17 - Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; futhi nibonge. Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundisana, niyalana ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubela iNkosi ngothando ezinhliziyweni zenu. Futhi konke enikwenzayo ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uBaba ngayo.

1 kuThimothewu 1:7 befisa ukuba ngabafundisi bomthetho; bengaqondi abakushoyo, nalokho abakuqinisayo.

Abanye abantu bafisa ukuba ngabafundisi bomthetho, kodwa abakuqondi lokho abakushoyo noma abakugcizelelayo.

1. Ungaphishekeli Ongakuqondi

2. Ungathokozi Izimfundiso Zamanga

1. IzAga 3:5-7 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

2. Isaya 5:20 - Maye kulabo abathi okubi kungokuhle nokuhle ukuthi kubi, ababeka ubumnyama bube ngukukhanya nokukhanya esikhundleni sobumnyama.

1 Thimothewu 1:8 Kepha siyazi ukuthi umthetho muhle, uma umuntu ewusebenzisa ngokomthetho;

Umthetho muhle uma usetshenziswa ngendlela efanele.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokusemthethweni: Ubuhle Ekulandeleni Umthetho"

2. "Ukusebenzisa Umthetho Ngokuhle: Ukuthi Ukulunga Kuvela Kanjani Ngaphakathi"

1. Roma 8:4 - "Ukuze ukulunga komthetho kugcwaliseke kithi, esingahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya."

2. Mathewu 5:17-20 - "Ningacabangi ukuthi ngize ukuchitha umthetho noma abaprofethi, angizanga ukuchitha, kepha ukugcwalisa. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Kuze kudlule izulu nomhlaba, “Ngakho-ke oweqa owodwa kule miyalo emincinyane, afundise abantu kanjalo, uyakuthiwa omncinyane embusweni wezulu, kepha owenza nibafundise, lowo uyakuthiwa mkhulu embusweni wezulu.

1 kuThimothewu 1:9 nazi lokhu ukuthi umthetho awumiselwe olungileyo, kepha ongenamthetho, nabangalaleliyo, abangamesabi uNkulunkulu, nezoni, nabangangcwele, nabangcolile, nababulali oyise, nababulala omama, nababulala abantu.

Umthetho kawenzelwanga olungileyo, kodwa ungowalabo abangenamthetho, abangamesabi uNkulunkulu, izoni, abangangcwele, abangcolile, ababulali, nababulali.

1: "Amandla Okulunga"

2: "Umphumela Wokungalungi"

1: KwabaseRoma 8:1-4 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya.

2: 1 Johane 1:5-10 - Uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

1 Thimothewu 1:10 izifebe, izifebe, amasela abantu, abaqambimanga, abafunga amanga, noma kukhona okunye okuphambene nesifundiso esiphilileyo;

Lesi siqephu esivela ku-1 Thimothewu 1:10 sibala izono eziningi eziphambene nemfundiso ephilayo.

1. "Isono Sokuzingcolisa: Isexwayiso esivela ku-1 Thimothewu 1:10"

2. "Amandla Emfundiso Ephilileyo: Isifundo Esivela Kweyoku-1 Thimothewu 1:10"

1. IzAga 6:16-19 ZUL59 - “Kukhona izinto eziyisithupha uJehova azizondayo, eziyisikhombisa eziyisinengiso kuye: amehlo azidlayo, nolimi lwamanga, nezandla

ezichitha igazi elingenacala, nenhliziyo eceba amacebo amabi, nezinyawo ezishesha ukuphamba. phuthuma ebubini, ufakazi wamanga ophafuza amanga, nomuntu osusa ukuxabana phakathi kwabantu.”

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuhlola nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuyintando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo, nepheleleyo. "

1 kuThimothewu 1:11 ngokwevangeli lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu obongekayo, engiphathiswe lona.

UPawulu wanikwa umsebenzi wokushumayela ivangeli, eliwumyalezo wenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu obusisiwe.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Ukwembula Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu Okhazimulayo

2. Ukuzinikela Evangelini: Ukwamukela Nokwabelana Ngesibusiso

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu, kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo.

2 Korinte 5:14 - Ngokuba uthando lukaKristu luyasiqhubezela, ngokuba sahlulela kanjena, ukuthi uma munye wafela bonke, khona-ke bonke bafile.

1 Thimothewu 1:12 Ngiyambonga onginike amandla, uKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu, ngokuba wathi ngikholekile, engimisa enkonzweni;

UPawulu ubonga uKristu Jesu ngokumenza akwazi ukukhonza njengesikhonzi.

1. Ubizo Lwenkonzo: Ukuqonda Amandla Okholo Nenkonzo

2. Ukubona Isandla SikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu: Ukubonisa Ukubonga Ngezipho Zakhe

1. lHubo 37:23-24 - Izinyathelo zomuntu ziqondiswa nguJehova, futhi uyayithanda indlela yakhe. Noma ewa, akayikuwa phansi, ngokuba uJehova uphasa ngesandla sakhe.

2 Mathewu 25:21 - Inkosi yakhe yathi kuye, Kuhle, nceku enhle nethembekileyo,

ubuthembekile ezintweni eziyingcosana, ngizakumisa phezu kokuningi; ngena enjabulweni yenkosi yakho.

1 Thimothewu 1:13 Ngaphambilini ngangingohlambalazi, nomzingeli, nomhlukumezi, kodwa ngahawukelwa, ngokuba ngakwenza ngokungazi ekungakholweni.

Ubufakazi bukaPawulu bokuguquka kwakhe ekubeni ohlambalazayo nomshushisi waba umuntu othole isihe bubonisa amandla okuphenduka nokholo.

1: Isihe SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuphenduka Nokukholwa

2: Ukuqaphela Ukungazi Kwethu Nokuphendukela KuNkulunkulu

1: Isaya 55:6-7 Funani uJehova esenokutholwa, nimbize eseseduze: omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe, abuyele kuJehova , uyakuba nomusa kuye; nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2: Luka 15:11-32 Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko

1 kuThimothewu 1:14 umusa weNkosi yethu wavama kakhulu kanye nokukholwa nothando olukuKristu Jesu.

Umusa weNkosi wawuchichima, uchichima ukholo nothando kuKristu Jesu.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthembela Enaleni Yomusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ngokuchichima Kokholo nothando kuKristu Jesu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokho akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngoba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangangokuba waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuze wonke umuntu okholwa yiyo angabhubhi kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1 Thimothewu 1:15 Likholekile leli zwi, lifanele ukwamukelwa konke, ukuthi uKristu Jesu weza ezweni ukusindisa izoni; engiyinduna yabo.

UKristu Jesu weza emhlabeni ukuze asindise izoni.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu ngowabo bonke abantu: Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi Unesono Kangakanani

2. UJesu unguMsindisi Womhlaba

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8-10 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1 Thimothewu 1:16 Nokho ngenxa yalokhu ngahawukelwa, ukuze kimina engingomkhulu uJesu Kristu abonakalise konke ukubekezela, ngibe yisibonelo kwabazakukholwa nguye, babe nokuphila okuphakade.

UPawuli wanikwa isihawu nguJesu Kristu ukuze abe yisibonelo sokubekezelela labo ababezakholwa Kuye ukuze bathole ukuphila okungapheliyo.

1. "Isibonelo Sokubekezela"

2. "Umusa KaJesu Kristu"

1 Johane 4:10-11 - Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

1 Thimothewu 1:17 Manje eNkosini yaphakade, engabhubhiyo, engabonakali, uNkulunkulu yedwa, makube ludumo nenkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

INkosi yaphakade, engafi, engabonakali iwukuphela kukaNkulunkulu ohlakaniphile futhi ufanele udumo nenkazimulo kuze kube phakade.

1: UNkulunkulu wethu uPhakade, Akafi futhi Akabonakali

2: Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu: Ukudumisa Ubukhosi Bakhe

1: U-Isaya 6:3 - “Elinye lamemeza kwelinye lathi: “Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele uJehova Sebawoti; umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe.”

2: Roma 11:33-36: “O, ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nokwazi kukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi, noma ngubani oke waba umeluleki wayo na? Noma ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe? Ngokuba kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye; Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade. Amen.”

1 Thimothewu 1:18 Lo myalo ngiwunika wena, Thimothewu, ndodana, ngokweziprofetho ezandulelayo ngawe, ukuze ngazo ulwe impi enhle;

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba asebenzise iziprofetho ayezinikezwe ukuze alwe impi enhle engokomoya.

1. UNkulunkulu usinike wonke amathuluzi esiwadingayo ukuze silwe impi kamoya.

2. Iziprofetho zikaNkulunkulu zisinika amandla okunqoba ezimpini zethu zomoya.

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Iziyalezo zikaPawulu zendlela yokugqoka izikhali zikaNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseKorinte 10:4-5 - Isiyalezo sikaPawulu sokusebenzisa izikhali zikaNkulunkulu ukubhubhisa izinqaba zomoya.

1 kuThimothewu 1:19 ubambe ukholo nonembeza omuhle; abanye ngokuyilahla ngokukholwa, baphahlazeka umkhumbi;

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abambelele okholweni lwawo futhi abe nonembeza omuhle, exwayisa ngokuthi labo abayeke ukukholwa baye bathola ukubhujiswa.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokholo Nonembeza Omuhle

2. Ukwenqaba Ukholo Kuholela Ekubhujisweni

1. Hebheru 10:35-39 - Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni; ngoba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani.

1 kuThimothewu 1:20 okukubo ngoHimenewu no-Aleksandru; engibanikele kuSathane, ukuze bafunde ukuthi bangahlambalazi.

UPawulu wanikela uHimenewu noAleksandro kuSathane ukuze abafundise ukuba bangahlambalazi.

1. Ingozi Yokuhlambalaza

2. Amandla Okuziphendulela

1. IzAga 12:22 - “Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngobuqotho uyintokozo yakhe.”

2. Jakobe 3:10 - “Emlonyeni munye kuphuma isibusiso nesiqalekiso. Akufanele lezi zinto bazalwane bami ukuba zibe njalo.

Eyoku-1 Thimothewu 2 iyisahluko sesibili sencwadi yokuqala eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela uThimothewu osemusha. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza imiyalelo mayelana nomthandazo, ukuziphatha okufanele ekukhonzeni, kanye nezindima zobulili ebandleni.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka komthandazo kubo bonke abantu (1 Thimothewu 2:1-7). Unxusa ukuba ukunxusa, imithandazo, ukunxusa, nokubonga kwenzelwe wonke umuntu, kuhlanganise namakhosi kanye nalabo abanegunya. Lokhu kungenxa yokuthi uNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba bonke abantu basindiswe futhi bafinyelele olwazini lweqiniso. UPawulu uqokomisa uJesu Kristu njengomlamuleli phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nesintu owazinikela njengesihlengo sabo bonke.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuziphatha okufanele phakathi nemibuthano

yokukhulekela (1 Thimothewu 2:8-15). Uyala ukuthi amadoda kufanele athandaze ephakamise izandla ezingcwele ngendlela ebonisa inhlonipho futhi ngaphandle kwentukuthelo noma ukuxabana. Abesifazane bayalwa ukuba bagqoke ngendlela ehloniphekile, ehloniphekile futhi ehloniphekile, bazihlobise ngemisebenzi emihle kunezinwele eziwubukhazikhazi noma ubucwebe. UPawulu uthi futhi abesifazane kufanele bafunde buthule bangabi namandla phezu kwabesilisa kodwa bahlale bezithoba.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngezimfundiso ngeqhaza labesifazane ebandleni (1 Thimothewu 2:11-15). UPawulu uchaza ukuthi akabavumeli abesifazane ukuba bafundise noma babe negunya phezu kwamadoda kodwa kufanele bafunde buthule. Ubhekisela emuva ekukhohliseni kuka-Eva njengesibonelo sokuthi kungani abesifazane kungafanele basebenzise igunya phezu kwamadoda. Nokho, uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi bayosindiswa ngokuzala abantwana uma beqhubeka ekukholweni, othandweni, ebungcweleni, nasekuzithibeni.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili sencwadi yoku-1 kuThimothewu sinikeza imiyalelo mayelana nomkhuleko, ukuziphatha okufanele ngesikhathi semibuthano yokukhulekela, kanye nendima yobulili ebandleni.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthandazela bonke abantu—ukunxusela wonke umuntu kuhlanganise nabanegunya—ngoba uNkulunkulu ufisa ukusindiswa kwabo ngoJesu Kristu.

Ukhuluma ngokuziphatha okufanele phakathi nokukhulekela, uyala amadoda ukuba athandaze ngenhlonipho futhi ngaphandle kwentukuthelo noma ukuxabana, kuyilapho abesifazane beyalwa ukuba bagqoke ngesizotha futhi bafunde buthule ngaphandle kokuba negunya phezu kwamadoda.

UPawulu uqhubeka echaza ukuthi abesifazane akufanele bafundise noma babe negunya phezu kwabesilisa ngokusekelwe esibonelweni sokukhohliswa kuka-Eva. Nokho, ubaqinisekisa ngensindiso ngokuzala abantwana uma behlala okholweni, othandweni, ebungcweleni, nasekuzithibeni. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukubaluleka komthandazo, ukuziphatha okufanele emihlanganweni yokukhulekela, kanye neqhaza lamadoda nabesifazane ebandleni.

1 Thimothewu 2:1 Ngakho-ke kuqala kukho konke ngiyala ukuba ukunxusa, nokukhuleka, nokunxusa, nokubonga kwenzelwe abantu bonke;

Kufanele sithandazele bonke abantu futhi sibabonge.

1. Imithandazo Yokubonga: Ubizo Lokubonga Kubo Bonke Abantu

2. Ukukhulumela Abanye: Ukunxusela Sonke Isintu

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko oqotho wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu."

2. 1 Johane 5:16 - "Uma umuntu ebona umzalwane wakhe ona isono esingesiso esokufa, makacele, uyakumnika ukuphila kulabo abenza isono esingesiso esokufa. ungasho ukuthi uzoyithandazela."

1 Thimothewu 2:2 Ngokuba amakhosi, nabo bonke abakhulu; ukuze siphile impilo ezolileyo lenokuthula kukho konke ukuhlonipha uNkulunkulu leqiniso.

Leli vesi likhuthaza amakholwa ukuba athandazele labo abaphethe ukuze amaKristu aphile impilo enokuthula ehlonipha uNkulunkulu.

1. Ungayiphila Kanjani Impilo Enokuthula Nenokuthula EbuNkulunkulu Nobuqotho

2. Amandla Omthandazo Kulabo Abanegunya

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. 1 Petru 2:13-17

1 Thimothewu 2:3 Ngokuba lokhu kuhle, kuyabongeka emehlweni kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu;

Isiqephu:

UNkulunkulu ufuna sithandazele bonke abantu, hhayi nje labo esibaziyo noma esibathandayo. Kweyoku-1 Thimothewu 2:3-4 ithi: “Lokhu kuhle, kuyamthokozisa uNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu ofuna ukuba bonke abantu basindiswe futhi bafinyelele olwazini lweqiniso.”

UNkulunkulu ufuna sithandazele bonke abantu, ukuze basindiswe futhi balazi iqiniso.

1. Umthandazo: Isipho Sokusipha Bonke Abantu

2. Ukuvula Izinhliziyo Nezingqondo Ukuze Uthole Iqiniso Ngomthandazo

1. 1 Thimothewu 2:3-4

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1 Thimothewu 2:4 othanda ukuba bonke abantu basindiswe, bafinyelele olwazini lweqiniso.

Indima: lBhayibheli lifundisa ukuthi wonke umuntu angasindiswa. Encwadini yeTestamente Elisha yeyoku-1 Thimothewu 2:4, kulotshiwe ukuthi uNkulunkulu “ufuna ukuba bonke abantu basindiswe futhi bafinyelele olwazini lweqiniso.”

UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba bonke abantu basindiswe futhi bathole ulwazi lweqiniso.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu ngowabo bonke abantu: A othandweni LukaNkulunkulu Ngabo Bonke Abantu Bakhe

2. Indlela Yeqiniso: A Endleleni Eya Ensindisweni

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngoba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangangokuba waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuze wonke umuntu okholwa yiyo angabhubhi kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:13 - Ngokuba yilowo nalowo obiza igama leNkosi uyakusindiswa.

1 Thimothewu 2:5 Ngokuba munye uNkulunkulu, munye nomlamuleli phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu, umuntu uKristu Jesu;

Munye kuphela uNkulunkulu nomlamuleli oyedwa phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu, uJesu Kristu.

1. "Ukubaluleka KukaJesu Kristu NjengoMlamuleli Wethu"

2. "Amandla Okulamula KukaJesu Kristu"

1. Roma 8:34 - "UKristu Jesu, owafa-ngaphezu kwalokho, owavuswa ekuphileni- ungakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu futhi uyasikhulekela."

2. Isaya 59:16 - “Wabona ukuthi akukho muntu, wamangala ngokuthi kwakungekho mlamuli;

1 kuThimothewu 2:6 owazinikela waba yisihlengo sabo bonke, kube ngubufakazi ngesikhathi esifanele.

UNkulunkulu wazinikela njengesihlengo sabo bonke abantu, futhi lokhu kuyofakazelwa ngesikhathi esifanele.

1. Umnikelo KaNkulunkulu Ngaye: Ukuqonda kanye Nokwazisa Ukuhlawulelwa

2. Singafakaza Kanjani Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu?

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, wachobozwa ngobubi bethu;

2 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. emhlabeni, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.

1 Thimothewu 2:7 engamiselwa ukuthi ngibe ngumshumayeli nomphostoli (ngikhuluma iqiniso ngoKristu, angiqambi amanga), umfundisi wabezizwe ekukholweni naseqinisweni.

UPawulu wamiswa njengomshumayeli, umphostoli, nomfundisi kwabezizwe ekukholweni nangeqiniso.

1. Ubizo Lokushumayela: Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo Neqiniso

2. Ukulandela Ubizo Lwethu: Ukuphila Impilo Yokuzinikezela Nokulalela

1. Kolose 4:3-4 - nikhuleka ngezikhathi zonke ngoMoya, ngakho konke ukukhuleka nokunxusa. Ngenxa yalokho, hlalani niqaphile ngakho konke ukubekezela, ninxusela abangcwele bonke.

2. 1 Korinte 15:10 - Kodwa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ngiyikho engiyikho, nomusa wakhe kimi awubanga yize. Kunalokho, ngasebenza kanzima kunabo bonke, nakuba kwakungemina, kodwa kuwumusa kaNkulunkulu okimi.

1 Thimothewu 2:8 Ngakho-ke ngithanda ukuba amadoda akhuleke ezindaweni zonke, ephakamisa izandla ezingcwele, engenalo ulaka nokungabaza.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amadoda ukuba athandaze yonke indawo ngezandla ezingcwele, ngaphandle kwentukuthelo nokungabaza.

1. Ukuqaphela Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuphendula Imithandazo

2. Ukuthandaza Ngokukholwa Nokuthobeka

1. Jakobe 5:16 - Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu.

2. Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki lutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

1 Thimothewu 2:9 Ngokunjalo nabesifazane mabahlobe ngezingubo ezifaneleyo, bahlobe nokuqonda; kungabi ngezinwele ezalukiweyo, negolide, namaparele, nezambatho ezinenani elikhulu;

Abesifazane kufanele bagqoke ngendlela ehloniphekile, bangagqoki ubucwebe nezingubo ezibizayo.

1. Inani Lethu Alitholakali Ezimpahleni Zethu

2. Indlela Yokugqoka Ngendlela Ehloniphekile

1 Petru 3:3-4 “Ukuhloba kwenu makungabi-kwangaphandle, ukwaluka izinwele, nokokufaka ubucwebe begolide, nezingubo enizigqokisayo, kepha ukuhloba kwenu makube okomuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo, nocwebezelayo. ubuhle obungenakonakala bomoya omnene nonokuthula, obuyigugu kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.”

2. IzAga 11:22 - “Njengendandatho yegolide empumulweni yengulube, owesifazane omuhle ongenangqondo.”

1 Thimothewu 2:10 kodwa (okufanele abesifazane abathi besaba uNkulunkulu) benze imisebenzi emihle.

Abesifazane abathi besaba uNkulunkulu kufanele babonise imisebenzi emihle.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho: Ukwenza Imisebenzi Emihle"

2. "UbuNkulunkulu Bubonakalisiwe: Ubizo Lwemisebenzi Emihle"

1. IzAga 19:17 - Onomusa kompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyomvuza ngalokho akwenzileyo.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 -Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke, njengoba sinethuba, asenzeni okuhle kubo bonke abantu, ikakhulukazi kwabendlu yamakholwa.

1 Thimothewu 2:11 Owesifazane makafunde ethule ngokuzithoba konke.

Abesifazane kufanele bafunde ngokuthula nangenhlonipho.

1. Ubizo Lokuthula: Ukufunda Ukuhlonipha Igunya

2. Ubuhle Bokuzithoba: Ukwamukela Amandla Amandla Athule

1. IzAga 11:2 - Lapho kufika ukuzidla, kufika nehlazo, kepha ekuthobekeni kuvela ukuhlakanipha.

2 Petru 3:4 - Kepha ukuhloba kwenu makube okomuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo onobuhle obungaboliyo bomoya omnene onokuthula, okuyigugu kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1 kuThimothewu 2:12 Kepha angimvumeli owesifazane ukuba afundise, nokuba abuse phezu kwendoda, kodwa ukuba athule.

Abesifazane abavunyelwe ukufundisa noma ukuba negunya phezu kwabesilisa ebandleni, kodwa kufanele bathule.

1. "Indawo Yabesifazane Ebandleni: Igunya LeBhayibheli Nokuzithoba"

2. "Amandla Omoya Othule: Ukufunda Ukuphila Ngokuzithoba Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu"

1 KwabaseKorinte 14:33-35 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasiye uNkulunkulu wesiyaluyalu kepha owokuthula. Njengakuwo wonke amabandla abangcwele, abesifazane mabathule emabandleni. Ngokuba abavunyelwe ukukhuluma, kodwa mabazithobe, njengokuba usho nomthetho; uma kukhona abafuna ukukufunda, mababuze emadodeni abo ekhaya, ngokuba kuyichilo kowesifazane ukukhuluma ebandleni.

2. Efesu 5:22-24 - "Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu uyinhloko yebandla, umzimba wakhe, futhi yena ngokwakhe unguMsindisi walo. . Manje njengoba ibandla lithobela uKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobele amadoda abo ezintweni zonke.

1 Thimothewu 2:13 Ngokuba u-Adamu wabunjwa kuqala, kwase kuba u-Eva.

Indima yeBhayibheli ithi uNkulunkulu wadala u-Adamu kuqala, wabe esedala u-Eva.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhleleka kukaNkulunkulu endalweni – ukuthi icebo likaNkulunkulu lihlala liza kuqala kanjani.

2. Indlela icebo likaNkulunkulu eliphelele ngayo, nokuthi libaluleke kangakanani ukulilandela.

1. Genesise 1:26-27 - UNkulunkulu wadala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe, owesilisa nowesifazane wabadala.

2. IzAga 14:12 - Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

1 Thimothewu 2:14 Futhi u-Adamu akakhohliswanga, kodwa owesifazane ekhohlisiwe waba esonweni.

U-Adamu akazange akhohliswe inyoka, kodwa u-Eva wakhohliswa futhi wenza isiphambeko.

1. Ingozi Yokukhohlisa

2. Intethelelo KaNkulunkulu Eziphambekweni

1. Genesise 3:1-7 - Indaba yenyoka ekhohlisa u-Eva.

2. Isaya 1:18 - Ukuthethelelwa kukaNkulunkulu iziphambeko.

1 Thimothewu 2:15 Nokho uyakusindiswa ngokuzala abantwana, uma behlala ekukholweni nasothandweni nasebungcweleni kanye nokuqonda.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abesifazane abangamaKristu ukuba baqhubeke ekukholweni, othandweni, ebungcweleni, nasekuqondeni ukuze basindiswe ngokuzala abantwana.

1. Amandla Okholo, Isisa, Ubungcwele, Nokuthobeka Ezimpilweni Zabesifazane BamaKrestu

2. Ukuphila Ngokweqiniso Eliku-1 Thimothewu 2:15 Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Galathiya 5:22-23 - “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba.

2 Petru 3:1-2 - “Kanjalo, bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu, ukuze kuthi, uma abanye bengalilaleli izwi, bazuzwe ngaphandle kwezwi ngokuziphatha kwabafazi babo.

Eyoku-1 Thimothewu 3 iyisahluko sesithathu sencwadi yokuqala umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela uThimothewu osemusha. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza izimfanelo zababonisi namadikoni ebandleni futhi unikeza isiqondiso ngezindima zabo kanye nezibopho zabo.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawule uveza izimfanelo zababonisi, abaziwa nangokuthi ababhishobhi noma abadala (1 Thimothewu 3:1-7). Uthi ababonisi kumelwe bangabi nasici, bashade nomuntu oyedwa, abalinganiselayo, abazithibe, abahloniphekayo, abangenisa izihambi, abakwazi ukufundisa, abangazinzisi ukudakwa noma ubudlova kodwa babe mnene futhi bangaxabani. Kufanele baphathe eyabo imizi kahle futhi babe negama elihle ngaphakathi nangaphandle kwebandla. Ukwengeza, akufanele kube abasanda kuguquka kodwa akufanele kube abantu abaye babonisa ukuvuthwa okholweni lwabo.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ube esekhuluma ngezimfanelo zamadikoni (1 Thimothewu 3:8-

13). Amadiyakoni nawo ayadingeka ukuba afanelekele ukuhlonishwa, abe qotho okholweni, angazitika ngewayini eliningi noma afune inzuzo yokungathembeki. Kufanele bagcine imfihlakalo yokukholwa ngonembeza omsulwa. Ngokufanayo nababonisi, amadiyakoni nawo kumelwe ahlolwe kuqala ngaphambi kokuba amiswe enkonzweni. Kufanele bathembeke ekuphatheni kahle imizi yabo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesitatimende esifingqiwe esigcizelela ukubaluleka kwalemiyalelo (1 Thimothewu 3:14-16). UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashela uThimothewu ngokushesha kodwa ubhala lezi zinto ukuze uma ephuza ukuza, uThimothewu azi ukuthi abantu kufanele baziphathe kanjani endlini kaNkulunkulu—ibandla—elichazwa ngokuthi “insika nesisekelo seqiniso.” Uqokomisa imfihlakalo yokumesaba uNkulunkulu eyembulwa ngoJesu Kristu—ukuba senyameni Kwakhe, ukuqinisekiswa ngoMoya, ukumenyezelwa phakathi kwezizwe ngezingelosi futhi kwamukelwe ngokholo.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu sika 1 Thimothi sinikeza izimfanelo zababonisi (abadala) namadikoni ebandleni futhi sigcizelela ukubaluleka kwendima yabo kanye nezibopho zabo.

UPawulu uveza izimfanelo zababonisi, egcizelela ubuntu babo, ukuziphatha, nekhono labo lokufundisa. Kufanele babe amakholwa avuthiwe anedumela elihle.

Ube esekhuluma ngezimfuneko zamadiyakoni, eqokomisa ubuqotho babo bokholo, ukuzithiba, nokuphatha ngokwethembeka imikhaya.

Isahluko siphetha ngamazwi kafushane agcizelela ukubaluleka kwaleziyalezo zokuziphatha okufanele endlini kaNkulunkulu—ibandla. UPawulu uqokomisa uJesu Kristu njengomuntu oyinhloko emfihlakalweni yobunkulunkulu eyembulwa ngokuba senyameni Kwakhe, ukuthethelelwa ngoMoya, ukumenyezelwa kwezingelosi phakathi kwezizwe, futhi wamukelwe ngokukholwa. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kwabaholi abafanelekayo ebandleni abasekela imfundiso ephilayo futhi babonise isimilo sokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu.

1 Thimothewu 3:1 Liqinisile izwi lokuthi: Uma umuntu efisa isikhundla sombonisi, unxanela umsebenzi omuhle.

UPawule ukhuthaza labo abafisa ukuba ngababhishobhi ukuthi babone ukuthi kuwumsebenzi omuhle futhi omuhle.

1. Isibopho Sombhishobhi: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Namazinga KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuhlola Ubizo Lwenkonzo: Kusho Ukuthini Ukukhonza Njengombhishobhi

1. Jakobe 3:1 - “Ababaningi kini okufanele babe abafundisi, bazalwane bami, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi thina esifundisayo siyokwahlulelwa kalukhuni kakhulu.

2 Petru 5:2-3 - “Yibani belusi bomhlambi kaNkulunkulu eniwuphathisiwe, nikhonze njengababonisi—kungengenxa yokuthi kufanele, kodwa ngoba nithanda, njengoba nje uNkulunkulu akufunayo; angahaheli imali, kodwa ashisekele ukukhonza; kungabi ngokuzenza izingqongqo phezu kwabaphathiswa nina, kodwa nibe yizibonelo emhlambini.

1 Thimothewu 3:2 Umbhishobhi umelwe ukuba ngongasolekiyo, indoda emfazi munye, eqaphile, eqondileyo, eziphatha kahle, ephatha kahle izihambi, enekhono lokufundisa;

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ngezimfanelo zombhishobhi, ezinjengokungasoleki, indoda emfazi munye, eqaphile, eqondileyo, eziphatha kahle, ephatha kahle izihambi, enekhono lokufundisa.

1. Izimfanelo Zombhishobhi: Izidingo Zobuholi

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokungenisa Izihambi: Umoya KaNkulunkulu Osebenzayo

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-2 “Ngakho-ke mina siboshwa seNkosi ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando.

2 Petru 5:2-3 - “Yalusani umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ophakathi kwenu, niwubheke, kungabi ngokucindezelwa, kodwa ngokuzithandela; kungabi ngenzuzo eyichilo, kodwa ngenhliziyo evumayo; kungabi njengabazenza amakhosi phezu kwefa likaNkulunkulu, kodwa nibe yizibonelo emhlambini.

1 Thimothewu 3:3 ongeyena odakwa yiwayini, ongesiye oshayayo, ongahaheli inzuzo embi; kodwa ibekezele, ingabi yingxabano, ingabi ngabahahayo;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomlingiswa wokungabi nawayini, ukuba ngumgadli, ukungahahi imali, ukubekezela, ukungabi nengxabano nokungabi namali.

1. "Amandla Okubekezela: Ukunqoba Izilingo Zokuhaha Nobudlova"

2. "Umsebenzi Wokuzithiba: Ukwenqaba Izilingo Zotshwala Nokungqubuzana"

Isiphambano-

1. IzAga 16:32 - “Owephuza ukuthukuthela ungcono kuneqhawe, nobusa umoya wakhe kunothumba umuzi.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, 23 nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nokunjalo."

1 Thimothewu 3:4 ophatha kahle owakhe umuzi, enabantwana abamthobela ngakho konke ukuhlonipheka;

Umholi kufanele akwazi ukuphatha umuzi wakhe futhi agcine izingane zakhe ziziphatha ngendlela ehloniphekile.

1. Izimfanelo Zomholi Omuhle

2. Isibopho Sabazali

1. Efesu 6:4 - Nina bobaba, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu, kodwa nibakhulise ngesiyalo nangokuqondisa umqondo kukaJehova.

2. IzAga 15:20 - Indodana ehlakaniphileyo ijabulisa uyise, kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyadelela unina.

1 Thimothewu 3:5 (Ngokuba uma umuntu engakwazi ukuphatha owakhe umuzi, angaliphatha kanjani ibandla likaNkulunkulu na?)

Isiqephu:

Incwadi kaPawulu eya kuThimothewu ikhuluma ngezimfanelo umbonisi webandla okufanele abe nazo. Uveza ukuthi enye yezimfanelo ezibaluleke kakhulu ukuthi umbonisi kufanele akwazi ukuphatha kahle owakhe umuzi.

UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuba nombonisi webandla okwaziyo ukuphatha kahle indlu yakhe.

1. "Izimfanelo Zomholi Webandla"

2. "Izibopho Zomholi OngumKristu"

1. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukuzithoba nothando ekhaya

2. KuThithu 1:5-9 - Iziqu zomholi webandla

1 kuThimothewu 3:6 kungabi osanda kufunda, funa azikhukhumeze awele ekulahlweni kukaSathane.

UThimothi uyaxwayiswa ukuthi angaqoki oqalayo ukuba ngumholi ebandleni, ngoba angase abe nokuzidla futhi azithole ekulahlwa nguNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuza Ngaphambi Kokuwa: Ukufunda Esibonelweni Seyoku-1 Thimothewu 3:6

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka: Ukukhula Ekuhlakanipheni Kweyoku-1 Thimothewu 3:6

1. Jakobe 4:6 - "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa."

2. IzAga 11:2 - “Lapho kufika ukuzidla, kufika nehlazo, kepha kwabathobekileyo kuvela ukuhlakanipha.”

1 Thimothewu 3:7 Ngaphezu kwalokho, umelwe ukuba abe nobufakazi obuhle ngabangaphandle; funa awele esithukweni nasogibeni lukaSathane.

Ukubaluleka kokuba nombiko omuhle kwabangaphandle kwebandla kugqanyiswe kule ndima, ngoba kungasiza umuntu ukuba agweme ukuwela ogibeni lukasathane.

1. Amandla Obufakazi Obuhle: Indlela Isithunzi Sethu Esingasisiza Ngayo Ukuze Sigweme Isilingo

2. Ukuhlala Ngaphezu Kwesihlamba: Isidingo Segama Elihle Emehlweni Kwabantu Bangaphandle

1. IzAga 22:1 - Igama elihle kufanele likhethwe kunengcebo eningi, futhi umusa ungcono kunesiliva noma igolide.

2 Petru 2:12 - Gcinani ukuziphatha kwenu kuhloniphekile phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi, lapho benihleba ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa.

1 Thimothewu 3:8 Ngokunjalo namadiyakoni amelwe ukuba nesizotha, angabi ndimimbili, angabi ngabazitheli ewayinini eliningi, angahaheli inzuzo embi;

Amadikoni kufanele abe nesizotha, athembeke, futhi abe nesizotha, agweme ukuhaha.

1. Isithunzi Senkonzo: Isifundo seyoku-1 Thimothewu 3:8

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho: Ukubheka 1 Thimothewu 3:8

1 Petru 4:10 - Ngalokho yilowo nalowo isipho asisebenziseni ukukhonza omunye, njengabaphathi abahle bomusa kaNkulunkulu ohlukahlukene.

2. IzAga 21:20 - Ingcebo eyigugu namafutha kusendlini yomuntu ohlakaniphile, kepha umuntu oyisiwula uyakushwabadela.

1 kuThimothewu 3:9 nibambe imfihlakalo yokukholwa kunembeza omhlophe.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba agcine imfihlakalo yokukholwa ngonembeza ohlanzekile.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka: Ukuphila Nonembeza Omsulwa"

2. "Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Ngezimfihlakalo Zokuphila"

1. IzEnzo 24:16 - "Ngakho ngizama njalo ukugcina unembeza wami uhlanzekile phambi kukaNkulunkulu nakubantu."

2 Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalokho; "

1 Thimothewu 3:10 Nalaba mabahlolwe kuqala; khona-ke mabasebenzise isikhundla sobudikoni bengasoleki.

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba aqinisekise ukuthi amadikoni kufanele afakazelwe ukuthi awasoleki ngaphambi kokuba athathe izikhundla.

1. "Ukuphila Njengesibonelo Esingenacala"

2. "Izimfanelo Zedikoni"

1 Petru 2:12 - "Nibe nokuziphatha okuhle phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi, lapho benihleba ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa ngemisebenzi yenu emihle abayibonayo."

2. KuThithu 1:6-7 “Uma kukhona ongenakusoleka, indoda emfazi munye, enabantwana abakholwayo abangabekwa icala lokungalaleli, ngokuba umbhishobhi umelwe ukuba ngongasolekiyo, njengomphathi kaNkulunkulu; uyathukuthela, ongadakwanga, akagadli, ongesiye inzuzo embi.

1 Thimothewu 3:11 Kanjalo omkabo mababe nesizotha, bangabi abahlebi, abahluzekile, abathembekile ezintweni zonke.

Lesi siqephu esivela ku-1 Thimothewu 3:11 siyala ukuthi abafazi bamadikoni kufanele babe nesizotha, bangabi abahlebi, abahluzekile, nabathembekile ezintweni zonke.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembeka Emshadweni

2. Iqhaza Labesifazane EBandleni

1 Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu kungathi kukuyo iNkosi.

2. IzAga 31:10-31 - Umfazi Oqotho

1 kuThimothewu 3:12 Amadiyakoni mawabe ngamadoda amfazi munye, abusa kahle abantwana nemizi yawo.

UPawulu uyala ukuthi amadiyakoni kufanele abe ngamadoda anomfazi munye futhi alawule kahle abantwana nemizi yawo.

1. "Indima yamadikoni eBandleni"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokushumayela Ivangeli: Isibopho Sedikoni"

1. Efesu 5:21-33 - Ukuzithoba Nothando Emshadweni

2. KuThithu 1:5-9 - Iziqu Zabaholi Ebandleni

1 kuThimothewu 3:13 Ngokuba abakhonze kahle bazizuzela isikhundla esihle nesibindi esikhulu ekukholweni okukuKristu Jesu.

Eyoku-1 Thimothewu 3:13 ikhuthaza amadiyakoni ukuba akhonze ngokwethembeka ukuze azuze ukuma okuhle nokholo oluqinile kuJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuzuza Ubukhulu Ngokukhonza Ngokwethembeka

2. Amandla Okholo Olunesibindi KuKristu

1 Marku 10:45 - Ngokuba neNdodana yomuntu ayizanga ukukhonzwa kepha ukukhonza nokunikela ngokuphila kwayo kube yisihlengo sabaningi.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

1 Thimothewu 3:14 Lezi zinto ngikulobela zona ngethemba lokuza kuwe masinyane.

UPawulu ubhalela uThimothewu incwadi, enethemba lokuthi uzomvakashela maduze.

1. Ukubaluleka kokwakha ubudlelwano nabanye.

2. Amandla ethemba ezimpilweni zethu.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - "Uthando malube ngobuqotho, nenyanye okubi, nibambelele kokuhle, nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane;

2. AmaHubo 33:20-22 - "Umphefumulo wethu ulindela uJehova; ungusizo lwethu nesihlangu sethu. Ngokuba inhliziyo yethu ithokoza ngaye, ngokuba sithemba igama lakhe elingcwele; umusa wakho, Jehova, mawube phezu kwethu, njengoba sithembela kuwe.

1 Thimothewu 3:15 Kepha uma ngilibala, ukuze wazi ukuthi kufanele uziphathe kanjani endlini kaNkulunkulu, eyibandla likaNkulunkulu ophilayo, insika nesisekelo seqiniso.

Ibandla likaNkulunkulu ophilayo liyinsika nesisekelo seqiniso, futhi kufanele siziphathe ngendlela emele lelo qiniso.

1. Ukuziphatha Kwethu Endlini KaNkulunkulu

2. IBandla: Insika Nomhlaba Weqiniso

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwaMi.

2 Efesu 4:15 - Kodwa, sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, sikhule ezintweni zonke kuye oyinhloko, uKristu.

1 Thimothewu 3:16 Futhi ngokungangabazeki inkulu imfihlakalo yokukhonza uNkulunkulu: UNkulunkulu wabonakaliswa enyameni, walungisiswa emoyeni, wabonwa yizingelosi, washunyayelwa kwabezizwe, wakholeka emhlabeni, wemukelwa enkazimulweni.

Imfihlakalo yokumesaba uNkulunkulu ngeyokuba uNkulunkulu wabonakaliswa esesimweni somuntu, kwathiwa ulungile ngoMoya, wabonwa yizingelosi, washunyayelwa kwabezizwe, wamukelwa ezweni, wayiswa enkazimulweni.

1. Kholwa Emfihlakalweni YobuNkulunkulu

2. Ukwambulwa KukaJesu Enyameni

1 Johane 1:14 - ULizwi waba yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

2. Kolose 2:9 - Ngokuba kuhlala kuye ukugcwala konke kobuNkulunkulu ngokomzimba;

Eyoku-1 Thimothewu 4 iyisahluko sesine sencwadi yokuqala eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela uThimothewu osemusha. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezimfundiso zamanga futhi ukhuthaza uThimothewu enkonzweni yakhe.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uxwayisa ngezimfundiso zamanga nezimfundiso zamademoni (1 Thimothewu 4:1-5). Uthi ngezikhathi ezizayo, abanye bayohlubuka ekukholweni, benaka imimoya ekhohlisayo nezimfundiso ezenqabela ukushada nokudla okuthile. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi konke okudalwe nguNkulunkulu kuhle uma kwamukelwe ngokubonga. Ukhumbuza uThimothewu ukuba afundise futhi ayale lezi zinto kumakholwa ukuze ondliwe esifundisweni esiphilayo.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba abe isibonelo kwabanye ngenkulumo, ukuziphatha, uthando, ukwethembeka, nobumsulwa (1 Thimothewu 4: 6-10). Umkhuthaza ukuba abe inceku enhle kaKristu Jesu ngokuzondla ngamazwi okholo nezimfundiso ezinhle. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ukumesaba uNkulunkulu kunenzuzo yazo zonke izinto—kokubili kulokhu kuphila nokuphila okuzayo—futhi unxusa uThimothewu ukuba asebenze kanzima futhi alwele ngoba ithemba lakhe libekwe kuNkulunkulu ophilayo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziyalezo zenkonzo kaThimothewu (1 Thimothewu 4:11-16). UPawulu umyala ukuba angavumeli muntu ukuba amdelele ngenxa yobusha bakhe kodwa kunalokho abe isibonelo ngenkulumo, ukuziphatha, uthando, ukwethembeka, nobumsulwa. Umkhuthaza ukuba azinikele ekufundeni obala imiBhalo, ekukhuthazeni nasekufundiseni. UPawulu umeluleka ukuba angasidebeseleli isipho sakhe esingokomoya kodwa kunalokho asisebenzise ngenkuthalo. Uyamnxusa ukuba enze lezi zinto ukuze intuthuko yakhe ibonakale kubo bonke.

Ngokufiqqiwe,

Isahluko sesine se-1 Thimothi sikhuluma ngezimfundiso zamanga ngenkathi sinikeza imiyalelo yenkonzo.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngezimfundiso zamanga ezenqabela ukushada nokudla okuthile kuyilapho egcizelela ukubonga ngazo zonke izinto ezidalwe uNkulunkulu.

Uyala uThimothewu ngokubeka isibonelo ngenkulumo, ukuziphatha, uthando, ukwethembeka, nobumsulwa. UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokumesaba uNkulunkulu futhi ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba asebenze kanzima futhi alwele enkonzweni yakhe.

Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso zenkonzo kaThimothewu, zimeluleka ukuba abe isibonelo ezicini ezihlukahlukene futhi azinikele ekufundeni imiBhalo, ekukhuthazeni, nasekufundiseni. UPawulu umkhuthaza ukuba angasidebeseleli isipho sakhe

esingokomoya kodwa asisebenzise ngenkuthalo. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa ukubaluleka kwemfundiso ehluzekile, isibonelo somuntu siqu, nokuzinikezela enkonzweni yobuKristu.

1 Thimothewu 4:1 Kepha uMoya usho ngokucacile ukuthi ngezikhathi zokugcina abanye bayakuhlubuka ekukholweni, benaka omoya abadukisayo nezifundiso zamademoni;

UMoya uxwayisa ngokuthi ezikhathini zokugcina, abanye bayoshiya ukholo ukuze balandele izimfundiso zemimoya emibi.

1. Ingozi Yokuhlubuka: Indlela Yokumelana Nokuyengwa Ngezimfundiso Zamanga

2. Ukuqapha Ekukhohlisweni: Ukuma Uqinile Okholweni NaseQiniso

1. Efesu 6:10-17 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu ukuba nimelane namaqhinga kaSathane.

2 KwabaseKorinte 11:14 - USathane uzenza ingelosi yokukhanya nezinceku zakhe njengezinceku zokulunga.

1 Thimothewu 4:2 Ukukhuluma amanga ngokuzenzisa; beshiswe unembeza wabo ngensimbi eshisayo;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngabantu abakhuluma amanga ngendlela yokuzenzisa, unembeza wabo ungasakwazi ukuhlukanisa okulungile nokungalungile.

1. "Ingozi Yokuzenzisa: Ungaba Neqiniso Kanjani Okholweni Lwakho"

2. "Amandla Eqiniso: Ukwethembeka Kuwena Nakwabanye"

1. IzAga 12:22 - "Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngokwethembeka uyintokozo yakhe."

2. Efesu 4:25 - "Ngakho-ke, lahlani amanga, yilowo nalowo kini makakhulume iqiniso nomakhelwane wakhe, ngoba singamalungu omunye komunye."

1 Thimothewu 4:3 benqabela ukuganana, nokuyala ukuba kudelwe ukudla, uNkulunkulu

akudalela ukuba kwamukelwe ngokubonga kwabakholwayo nabalaziyo iqiniso.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngokufundisa izimfundiso ezenqabela ukushada nezivimbela ukudliwa kwezinhlobo ezithile zokudla, njengoba zombili lezi zidalwa nguNkulunkulu ukuze zijatshulelwe ngokubonga yilabo abakholwayo nabaqondayo iqiniso.

1. Izibusiso Zomshado Nokudla: Ukugubha Izipho ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukudeda Ezimfundisweni Zamanga: Ukwamukela Iqiniso Lezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Genesise 2:24 Ngakho indoda iyoshiya uyise nonina, futhi iyonamathela kumkayo, futhi bayoba nyamanye.

2. Mathewu 15:11 Akukhona lokho okungena emlonyeni okungcolisa umuntu; kodwa okuphuma emlonyeni, yikho okumngcolisayo umuntu.

1 Thimothewu 4:4 Ngokuba sonke isidalwa sikaNkulunkulu sihle, asikho okwenqatshwa, uma samukelwe ngokubonga;

Yonke indalo kaNkulunkulu yinhle futhi kufanele yamukelwe ngokubonga.

1: Kufanele sibonge uNkulunkulu ngezipho Zakhe futhi singalokothi sizithathe kalula.

2: Bonga ngazo zonke izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi zincane kangakanani.

1: AmaHubo 28:7 UJehova ungamandla ami nesihlangu sami; inhliziyo yami ithembele kuye, ngasizwa; ngizamdumisa ngengoma yami.

2: Kolose 3:17 Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

1 Thimothewu 4:5 Ngoba kungcweliswa ngezwi likaNkulunkulu nangomthandazo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba asebenzise izwi likaNkulunkulu nomthandazo ukuze aphile ukuphila okungcwelisiwe.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele: Ukuthi Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Nomthandazo Kungaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukuhlakulela Ukuphila Okungcwelisiwe: Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu Nomthandazo

1. Kolose 3:16-17 - IZwi likaNkulunkulu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubele amahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu.

2. Efesu 6:18 - Khulekani ngezikhathi zonke ngoMoya, ngakho konke ukukhuleka nokunxusa. Ngenxa yalokho, hlalani niqaphile ngakho konke ukubekezela, ninxusela abangcwele bonke.

1 Thimothewu 4:6 Uma ukhumbuza abazalwane ngalezi zinto, uyakuba yisikhonzi esihle sikaJesu Kristu, esondliwe ngamazwi okukholwa nawesifundiso esihle osigcinile.

UThimothewu ukhuthazwa ukuba abe isikhonzi esihle sikaJesu Kristu ngokukhumbuza abazalwane amazwi okukholwa nezimfundiso ezinhle.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokholo Nemfundiso Enhle

2. Ukukhumbuza Abanye Ngamazwi Okukholwa Nezimfundiso Ezinhle

1. Hebheru 11:6 - "Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo."

2. KuThithu 1:8-9 “Kepha othanda ukungenisa izihambi, othanda okuhle, oqondileyo, olungileyo, ongcwele, oqondileyo, obamba ezwini elithembekileyo njengalokho afundisiwe, ukuze abe-namandla ngesifundiso esiphilileyo. ukukhuthaza nokuqinisekisa abaphikisayo.”

1 Thimothewu 4:7 Kodwa uyenqaba izinganekwane ezingcolile nezalukazi, futhi uziqeqeshe kakhulu ekumesabeni uNkulunkulu.

Kumelwe silahle izimfundiso zamanga futhi esikhundleni salokho sifune ukukhula ekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Nesidingo Sokwenqaba Okungamanga"

2. "Impilo Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu: Indlela Eya Ekugcwalisekeni Kweqiniso"

1. Thithu 1:14 - Bangalaleli izinganekwane zamaJuda, nemiyalo yabantu abafulathela iqiniso.

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

1 Thimothewu 4:8 Ngokuba ukujwayeza umzimba kusiza kancane, kepha ukumesaba uNkulunkulu kusiza ezintweni zonke, kunesithembiso salokhu kuphila, nalokho okuzayo.

Le ndima iqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu ngaphezu kokuzivocavoca umzimba, ngesithembiso sokuphila kokubili kwamanje nasesikhathini esizayo.

1. "Ukuhlonipha UNkulunkulu Kuyisihluthulelo Sokuphila"

2. "Isithembiso SobuNkulunkulu"

1 Petru 2:11 - "Bathandekayo, ngiyanincenga njengabafokazi nezihambi ukuba nidede ezinkanukweni zenyama ezilwa nomphefumulo."

2 UmShumayeli 12:13 - “Masizwe isiphetho sayo yonke indaba: Mesabe uNkulunkulu, ugcine imiyalo yakhe, ngokuba lokhu kungumsebenzi womuntu wonke;

1 kuThimothewu 4:9 Likholekile leli zwi, lifanele ukwamukelwa konke.

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba amemezele ukuthi isigijimi sokholo kumelwe samukelwe yibo bonke.

1. "Okubalulekile Kokholo: Ukwamukela Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu Wothando"

2. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuphila Impilo Yokwamukelwa Okufanelekile"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke ngiyanincenga, mina siboshwa ngenxa yeNkosi, ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

1 Thimothewu 4:10 Ngokuba ngalokho siyakhandleka, sithwele kanzima, ngokuba sithembele kuNkulunkulu ophilayo onguMsindisi wabantu bonke, ikakhulukazi wabakholwayo.

UPhawuli ukhumbuza uThimothi ukuthi bonke abantu basindiswe nguNkulunkulu ophilayo, ikakhulu labo abakholwa kuye.

1. Amandla Okholo Asindisayo

2. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ophilayo

1. KwabaseRoma 10:8-10 – “Kodwa lithini na? “Izwi liseduze nawe, emlonyeni wakho nasenhliziyweni yakho” (okungukuthi, izwi lokukholwa esilishumayelayo); 9 ngoba, uba uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, njalo ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uzasindiswa. 10 Ngoba ngenhliziyo umuntu uyakholwa futhi kuthiwe ulungile, futhi ngomlomo uyavuma futhi uyasindiswa.

2. Filipi 4:19 - “Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyakunenzela konke ukuswela kwenu njengokwengcebo yakhe enkazimulweni kuKristu Jesu.”

1 Thimothewu 4:11 Yala lezi zinto ufundise.

UPawulu uyala futhi uyala uThimothewu ukuba afundise futhi ayale abanye.

1. "Ukuphila Njengesibonelo Sokholo: Okushiwo Ukulandela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu"

2. “Amandla Okufundisa: Esingakufunda Emiyalweni KaPawulu Ayibhalela UThimothewu”

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - "Ngakho-ke hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana neloMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho."

2. Kolose 3:17 - "Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, noma kungezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uBaba ngayo."

1 Thimothewu 4:12 Makungabikho-muntu odelela ubusha bakho; kepha yiba yisibonelo kwabakholwayo ngezwi, nangenkambo, nangothando, nangokholo, nangokuhlanzeka.

UThimothewu utshelwa ukuba abe isibonelo sekholwa kuzo zonke izici zokuphila kwakhe, njengezwi, inkulumo, uthando, umoya, ukholo, nobumsulwa.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa Nokuhlanzeka

2. Ukuba Isibonelo Sekholwa

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engesiye umenzi, ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni, ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani. Kepha obhekisisa umthetho ophelele wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.

2 Petru 2:11-12 - Bathandekayo, ngiyanincenga njengabafokazi nezihambi, ukuba nidede ezinkanukweni zenyama ezilwa nomphefumulo; nibe nenkambo enhle phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi lapho benihleba ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, babone imisebenzi yenu emihle abayoyibona, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa.

1 KuThimothi 4:13 Ngize ngifike, khuthala ekufundeni, ekukhuthazeni nasekufundiseni.

UPawulu utshela uThimothewu ukuba agxile ekufundeni, ekukhuthazeni nasekufundiseni aze abuye.

1. "Khuthalela Ukufunda: Ukubaluleka Kokufunda, Ukukhuthaza, Nokufundisa"

2. "Amandla Okugxila: Imivuzo Yokuzinikela Ekukhuleni Ngokomoya"

1. Kolose 3:10-17 - Gqoka ubuntu obusha, owenziwa busha ekwazini ngokomfanekiso womdali wabo.

2 Petru 5:5-7 - Zithobe futhi ulalele uNkulunkulu, futhi uyoniphakamisa ngesikhathi esifanele.

1 Thimothewu 4:14 Ungasideleli isiphiwo esikuwe, owasiphiwa ngesiprofetho ngokubekwa izandla zabadala.

Ungazilahli iziphiwo oziphiwe nguNkulunkulu ngesiphrofetho nangokubeka izandla.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokusebenzisa Izipho Zakho KuNkulunkulu

2. Uzibona Kanjani Futhi Uzisebenzise Izipho UNkulunkulu Akunike zona

1. Efesu 4:11-12; Futhi wanika abanye ukuthi babe ngabaphostoli; labanye abaprofethi; labanye, abavangeli; labanye bangabelusi labafundisi; Ukuze abangcwele bapheleliswe, umsebenzi wokukhonza, ukwakhiwa komzimba kaKristu.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:6-8; Ngakho-ke njengoba sineziphiwo ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo, noma ukuprofetha, masiprofethe ngokwesilinganiso sokukholwa; noma inkonzo, masihlale enkonzweni yethu; noma ofundisayo, makabe ngokufundisa; noma owalayo, ekuyaleni; obusa ngenkuthalo; ohawukelayo, makehle ngokwenama.

1 Thimothewu 4:15 Zindla ngalezizinto; zinike ngokuphelele kuzo; ukuze ukuqhubeka kwakho kubonakale kubo bonke.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba azinikele ezimfundisweni zeNkosi ukuze intuthuko yakhe ibonakale kubo bonke.

1. Amandla Okuzinikela: Indlela Ukuzinikela KuNkulunkulu Okuholela Ngayo Ekukhuleni Okujulile

2. Ukwenza Umbono: Ukulandela Izimfundiso ZeNkosi Kungavumela Kanjani Abanye Babone Ukholo Lwakho

1. IHubo 1:1-3 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ongahambi ngeziluleko zababi, ongemi endleleni yezoni, ongahlali enkundleni yabaklolodayo; kepha okuthokoza kwakhe kusemthethweni kaJehova, ozindla ngomthetho wakhe imini nobusuku.

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kodwa lowo obukisisa emthethweni opheleleyo,

umthetho wenkululeko, futhi ephikelela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.

1 Thimothewu 4:16 Ziqaphele wena nesifundiso; hlala kuzo, ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakuzisindisa wena nabakuzwayo.

AmaKristu kufanele aqaphele imfundiso yawo siqu futhi aqhubeke kuyo, njengoba lokhu kuyozuzisa wona kanye nalabo ababafundisayo.

1) Ukubaluleka Kokufundisa lBhayibheli Nezimfundiso zalo

2) Amandla Evangeli: Ukuthi Libazuzisa Kanjani UMfundisi kanye Nolalele

1) 2 Thimothewu 3:16 - Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu, ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni.

2) Amahubo 19:7-8 Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uguqula umphefumulo: ubufakazi bukaJehova buqinisile, buhlakaniphisa oyisiwula. Izimiso zikaJehova zilungile, zijabulisa inhliziyo; umyalo kaJehova uhlanzekile, ukhanyisa amehlo.

Eyoku-1 Thimothewu 5 iyisahluko sesihlanu sencwadi yokuqala umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela uThimothewu osemusha. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza imiyalelo mayelana nokuphathwa kwamaqembu ahlukahlukene ebandleni, kuhlanganise nabafelokazi, abadala, nezigqila.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu ukhuluma ngendlela yokuphatha abafelokazi ebandleni (1 Thimothewu 5:1-16). Uyala uThimothewu ukuba aphathe abesifazane abadala njengawonyoko nabesifazane abasha njengodadewenu ngobumsulwa obuphelele. UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuqondile nabafelokazi abaswele ngempela futhi abangenakho ukusekela komkhaya. Weluleka ngokuthi uma umfelokazi enezingane noma abazukulu, kufanele bamnakekele kunokuba bathwalise kanzima ibandla. Nokho, uma umfelokazi eyedwa ngempela futhi ethembele kuNkulunkulu, angase abhaliswe ohlwini losizo lwezimali oluvela esontweni.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu unikeza iziqondiso zokubhekana nokumangalelwa kwabadala (1 Thimothewu 5:17-25). Ugcizelela ukuthi abadala abahola kahle kufanele babhekwe njengabafanelwe udumo oluphindwe kabili—ikakhulukazi labo abasebenza kanzima ekushumayeleni nasekufundiseni. Nokho, uxwayisa nangokuthola izinsolo ezibhekiswe kumdala ngaphandle kobufakazi obufanele noma uphenyo. Uma umdala etholakala enecala lokuphikelela ona, kufanele akhuzwe obala njengesixwayiso kwabanye.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngemiyalo emayelana nezigqila nabaphathi bazo (1 Thimothewu 6:1-2). UPawulu weluleka izinceku ukuba zihloniphe amakhosi azo akholwayo ukuze igama likaNkulunkulu nezimfundiso kungahlanjalazwa. Ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba afundise lezimiso ngalo lonke igunya ukuze amakholwa abonise ukumesaba uNkulunkulu kweqiniso ekuziphatheni kwawo.

Ngokufiqqiwe,

Isahluko sesihlanu se-1 Thimothi sinikeza imiyalelo mayelana nokuphathwa kwabafelokazi, abadala abasolwa ngokwenza okubi, nezigqila emphakathini webandla.

UPawulu uyala indlela yokuphatha abafelokazi ngokufanelekile ngokusekelwe ezimweni zabo—ukunakekela labo abangenakho ukusekela komkhaya kodwa ekhuthaza ukwaneliseka lapho kungenzeka.

Unikeza iziqondiso zokusingatha ukumangalelwa kwabadala, egcizelela isidingo sobufakazi nokuqapha ekutholeni ukumangalelwa. Isono esiphikelelayo kufanele kukhulunywe ngaso obala.

Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso zokuthi izinceku zihloniphe amakhosi azo akholwayo, ziqinisekise ukuthi igama likaNkulunkulu nezimfundiso zakhe akuhlanjalazwa. UPawulu unxusa uThimothewu ukuba afundise lezimiso ngegunya. Lesi sahluko sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokunakekelwa okufanele kwabafelokazi, ukuziphendulela ebuholini , kanye nokuziphatha kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu ebudlelwaneni obuhlukahlukene emphakathini webandla.

1 Thimothewu 5:1 Ungakhuzi umuntu omdala, kodwa umyale njengoyihlo; namasha njengabafowabo;

Hlonipha futhi uphathe abadala njengoyise nezinsizwa njengabafowabo.

1. "Ukuhlonipha Abadala: Inhlonipho Nothando Ebandleni"

2. "Ukuhlala Ngobunye: Ukuphatha Abanye Njengabafowabo Nodadewabo"

1. IzAga 16:31 “Impunga ingumqhele wodumo; izuzwa ekuphileni kokulunga.”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:1-3 “Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokhu kulungile: “Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko,” okungumthetho wokuqala onesithembiso—“ukuze kukuhambele kahle futhi kube kuhle kuwe nonyoko. ukuze ujabulele ukuphila isikhathi eside emhlabeni.”

1 Thimothewu 5:2 abesifazane abadala njengawonyoko; abasha njengawodadewenu kukho konke ukuhlanzeka.

Abesifazane abadala kufanele bahlonishwe futhi baphathwe njengomama, kuyilapho abesifazane abasebasha kufanele bahlonishwe futhi baphathwe njengodadewenu ngokuhlanzeka.

1. Inhlonipho Nodumo: Ukubaluleka Kokuhlonipha Abesifazane Abadala Nabancane

2. Ubumsulwa Ebudlelwaneni: Ukugcina Ubungcwele Ekusebenzelaneni Nabesifazane

1. IzAga 31:28-29 “Abantwana bakhe bayasukuma bathi ubusisiwe, nomyeni wakhe, futhi, futhi, futhi, futhi, futhi, futhi, futhi, futhi, futhi, futhi amdumise: ‘Amadodakazi amaningi enza kahle, kodwa wena ubadlula bonke.

2 Petru 3:7 “Kanjalo, madoda, hlalani nomkenu ngokuqonda, nibahloniphe abesifazane njengesitsha esibuthakathaka kakhudlwana, ngokuba beyizindlalifa kanye nani zomusa wokuphila, ukuze imikhuleko yenu ingabi kuvinjiwe."

1 Thimothewu 5:3 Hlonipha abafelokazi abangabafelokazi isibili.

Abafelokazi kufanele bahlonishwe futhi banakekelwe.

1. "Ukuhlonipha Umfelokazi: Ubizo Lokuhawukela"

2. "Ukunakekela Umfelokazi: Umyalo Wothando"

1. lHubo 68:5 - “Uyise wezintandane, umvikeli wabafelokazi, unguNkulunkulu endaweni yakhe yokuhlala engcwele.

2. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yilokhu: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba."

1 Thimothewu 5:4 Kepha uma umfelokazi enabantwana noma enabashana, mabafunde kuqala ukuhlonipha ekhaya, babuyisele umvuzo kubazali babo, ngokuba lokho kuhle kuyabongeka phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

Abafelokazi abanabantwana noma abashana kufanele babafundise ukuhlonipha abazali babo, njengoba lokhu kujabulisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Enhlonipho: Ukufundisa Izingane Zethu Ukuhlonipha Abazali Bazo

2. Isibusiso Sokuzinikela: Singamjabulisa Kanjani UNkulunkulu Ngezenzo Zethu

1. Efesu 6:1-3 - Bantwana, lalelani abazali benu eNkosini, ngokuba lokho kulungile. “Hlonipha uyihlo nonyoko,” okuwumyalo wokuqala onesithembiso: “ukuze kube kuhle kuwe futhi uphile isikhathi eside emhlabeni.”

2. IzAga 1:8 - Zwana, ndodana yami, ukulaya kukayihlo, ungawushiyi umyalo kanyoko.

1 Thimothewu 5:5 Kepha yena ongumfelokazi ngempela noshiywe yedwa uthembela kuNkulunkulu, uhlala ekunxuseni nasekukhulekeni ubusuku nemini.

Abafelokazi abayizincithakalo ngempela bangathola induduzo ngokuthembela kuNkulunkulu nokuthandaza njalo.

1. Akuyena yedwa: Ukuthola Amandla Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukuthi Ukuxhumana NoNkulunkulu Kungaduduza Kanjani Ngisho Nabayincithakalo Kakhulu

1. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2. Isaya 41:10 - “Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

1 Thimothewu 5:6 Kepha oziphilela ubumnandi ufile esekhona.

Ukuphila ukuphila kokuzijabulisa nokuzitika kungaholela ekufeni okungokomoya.

1. Izingozi Zendlela Yokuphila Yokuzitika

2. Ukwenqaba Ukujabula Ngokukhetha Ukwethembeka

1. IzAga 11:19 - Njengoba ukulunga kuholela ekuphileni, kanjalo ophishekela okubi ukuphishekela ekufeni kwakhe.

2 KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

1 kuThimothewu 5:7 Bayale ngalezi zinto, ukuze bangabi nacala.

UPawulu wayala uThimothewu ukuba aqinisekise ukuthi abantu anomthwalo wemfanelo wabo bahlala bengenasici.

1. Amandla Okuzibophezela: Kusho Ukuthini Ukungabi Nacala

2. Ukuziphendulela KweBhayibheli: Isibopho Sokuhlala Ungenacala

1. Efesu 4:17-32 - Ukuhamba eqinisweni nasethandweni.

2. Mathewu 5:48 - Ukuphelela ngoKristu.

1 Thimothewu 5:8 Kepha uma umuntu engabondli abakubo, ikakhulukazi abendlu yakhe, ukulahlile ukukholwa, mubi kunongakholwayo.

Kungumthwalo womuntu ukondla umndeni wakhe. Uma bengakwenzi lokho, kubonakala njengokuphika ukholo lwabo futhi babi kakhulu kunalabo abangenalo ukholo.

1. Ukondla umndeni wakho kuyingxenye ebalulekile yokwethembeka kuNkulunkulu.

2. Ukungazinaki izidingo zomkhaya wakho kuwuphawu lobuthakathaka obungokomoya.

1 Johane 3:17-18 - "Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ukukhuluma kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

2 Thimothewu 5:4 - “Kepha uma umfelokazi enabantwana noma enabazukulu, mabaqale

bafunde ukuhlonipha indlu yakwabo, babuyisele kubazali babo, ngokuba lokho kuyabongeka emehlweni kaNkulunkulu. "

1 kuThimothewu 5:9 Makungathathwa umfelokazi ongaphansi kweminyaka engamashumi ayisithupha, engowendoda eyodwa,

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokungafaki abafelokazi abaneminyaka engaphansi kwamashumi ayisithupha ubudala, abashade nendoda eyodwa kuphela esibalweni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokunakekela nokunakekela labo abangabafelokazi emphakathini wakithi.

2 Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha umthetho kaNkulunkulu nokuhlakanipha ekunakekeleni abafelokazi.

1. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu noBaba yilokhu: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba.

2. Isaya 1:17 - Fundani ukwenza okuhle; funani ubulungisa, nikhuze umcindezeli; vikela izintandane, ummele umfelokazi.

1 Thimothewu 5:10 ufakazelwe kahle ngemisebenzi emihle; uma ondle abantwana, uma engenise izihambi, uma egezile izinyawo zabangcwele, uma esize abahluphekayo, uma ekhuthalele wonke umsebenzi omuhle.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba ahloniphe futhi asekele abafelokazi abaye babonisa imisebenzi emihle, njengokukhulisa abantwana, ukwamukela abantu abangabazi, ukugeza izinyawo zabangcwele, ukukhulula abahluphekayo, nokuphishekela yonke imisebenzi emihle.

1. Amandla Emisebenzi Emihle: Indlela Abafelokazi Abangasibonisa Ngayo Indlela

2. Ukubaluleka Kokweseka Abafelokazi: Ukugcwalisa Umbono KaPawulu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 – “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, masenze okuhle kubo bonke abantu. , ikakhulukazi kulabo abangamalungu omndeni wamakholwa.

2. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo uNkulunkulu uBaba wethu ayamukela njengehlanzekile nengenasici yile: ukunakekela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina

ekungcolisweni yizwe."

1 Thimothewu 5:11 Kepha abafelokazi abasha ubenqabe, ngokuba lapho sebekhanukela uKristu, bazogana;

Le ndima yeluleka abafelokazi abasebasha ukuba bagweme ukuphinde bashade futhi ibakhuthaza ukuba bahlale bezinikele kuKristu.

1. Ukukhula Okholweni: Ukufunda Ukubaluleka Kokuzinikela KuKristu

2. Ubufelokazi: Ukuthola Induduzo Namandla KuNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

1 kuThimothewu 5:12 belahlwe, ngokuba belahle ukholo lwabo lokuqala.

Abantu abalahle ukholo lwabo lokuqala bafanelwe ukulahlwa.

1. "Ukulahla Ukholo Lwakho: Imiphumela Esibhekene Nayo"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokuhlala Uqinisile Ezinkolelweni Zakho"

1. KumaHebheru 10:26-31 “Ngokuba uma siqhubeka sona ngamabomu emva kokwamukela ukwazi kweqiniso, awusekho umhlatshelo wezono, kodwa ukulindela okwesabekayo ukwahlulelwa, nomlilo ovuthayo oyoqothula abangcwele. izitha."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1-4 - "UKristu wasikhulula ukuze sibe inkululeko; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila."

1 Thimothewu 5:13 Futhi phezu kwalokho bafunda ukuvilapha, bezulazula izindlu ngezindlu; futhi kabayivilaphi kuphela, kodwa futhi izihlebi, nabangena shi, bekhuluma okungafanele.

Abantu bafunda ukungenzi lutho futhi bahlebe ngezinto okungafanele bazenze.

1. Amandla Enhlebo: Ungawamisa Kanjani Amahemuhemu Futhi Ukhulume Impilo

2. Ubuvila: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokungenzi Lutho

1. NgokukaMathewu 12:36-37 “Ngithi kini: Ngosuku lokwahlulelwa abantu bayoziphendulela ngawo wonke amazwi ayize abawakhulumayo, ngoba ngamazwi akho uyolungisiswa, nangamazwi akho uyolahlwa.

2. IzAga 18:8 “Amazwi ohlebayo anjengokudla okumnandi; zehlela ezithweni ezingaphakathi.”

1 Thimothewu 5:14 Ngakho-ke ngithanda ukuba abesifazane abasha bagane, bazale, baphathe umuzi, banganiki isitha ithuba lokuthuka.

UPawulu ukhuthaza abesifazane abasebasha ukuba bashade, babe nabantwana, futhi baphathe imizi yabo ukuze bagweme ukunikeza izitha zabo isizathu sokuzinyundela.

1. Ukubaluleka Komshado Nomndeni Okholweni Olusebenzayo

2. Ukwandisa Ukwethembeka Kwethu Ekhaya Ukuze Sidumise UNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 31:10-31

2. Efesu 5:22-33

1 kuThimothewu 5:15 Ngokuba abanye sebephambukile balandela uSathane.

Amanye amalungu ebandla adukiswe uSathane.

1. "Ungadukiswa: Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa Ezweni Elinesono"

2. "Isexwayiso SikaNkulunkulu: Ungalandeli Indlela Yesono"

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 - Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa lapho ehudulwa futhi ehungwa inkanuko yakhe embi. Khona-ke, emva kokuba isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, sizala ukufa.

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinificile ngaphandle kwalokho okuvamile kubantu. Futhi uNkulunkulu uthembekile; akayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwalokho eningakuthwala. Kodwa lapho nilingwa, uyoninika indlela yokuphuma ukuze nikukhuthazelele.

1 Thimothewu 5:16 Uma okholwayo owesilisa noma owesifazane enabafelokazi, makabasize, ibandla lingasindwa; ukuze lisize abangabafelokazi isibili.

Amakholwa kufanele anakekele abafelokazi, futhi ibandla lisize abangabafelokazi ngempela.

1. Ukuhlonipha Abafelokazi: Ububele Nokusekelwa Ebandleni

2. Amandla Okunakekela: Ubizo Lwesenzo SeBandla

1. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu noBaba yile, ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina engenabala kulomhlaba.

2. Isaya 1:17 - Fundani ukwenza kahle; funani isahlulelo, khululani ocindezelweyo, yahluleleni intandane, nimele umfelokazi.

1 kuThimothewu 5:17 Amalunga aphatha kahle makabalwe njengabafanele ukudunyiswa ngokuphindiweyo, ikakhulu lawo asebenza kanzima ezwini nasekufundiseni.

Abadala abahola kahle nabasebenza kanzima ekushumayeleni nasekufundiseni iZwi likaNkulunkulu bafanelwe udumo oluphindwe kabili.

1. Inani Lobudala: Isibusiso Sokuhlonishwa Okukabili

2. Ubuholi Ebandleni: Bufanele Ukuhlonishwa Ngokuphindiwe

1. Heberu 13:17 - Lalelani abaniholayo, nizithobe, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabazakulandiswa ngayo, ukuze bakwenze ngenjabulo, hhayi ngokudabuka;

okungenanzuzo kuwe.

2 Thesalonika 5:12-13 - Siyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba nibazi abasebenza kanzima phakathi kwenu, nabanengamele eNkosini, futhi beniyala; nibahloniphe kakhulu othandweni ngenxa yomsebenzi wabo. futhi nihlalisane ngokuthula.

1 Thimothewu 5:18 Ngokuba umbhalo uthi: Ungayifaki isifonyo inkabi lapho ibhula amabele. Futhi: Isisebenzi sifanele umvuzo waso.

Umbhalo usifundisa ukuthi isisebenzi sifanele inkokhelo yaso.

1. "Yiba Nobulungisa: Vuna Okuhlwanyelayo"

2. "Inani Lomsebenzi Nemiholo"

1. Mathewu 20:1-16

2. Galathiya 6:7-10

1 Thimothewu 5:19 Ungalamukeli icala elibhekene nelunga, kuphela kungofakazi ababili noma abathathu.

Izinsolo akufanele zilethwe umdala kungekho ofakazi ababili noma abathathu.

1. Amandla OFakazi: Kungani Sibadinga OFakazi Lapho Kumangalelwa.

2. Ukuma Eceleni Komdala: Indlela Yokuhlonipha Nokweseka Abaholi Bethu.

1. IzAga 18:17, “Obeka indaba yakhe kuqala ubonakala elungile, kuze kufike omunye futhi amhlole.

2. Jakobe 5:16, “Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu lapho usebenza.

1 Thimothewu 5:20 Abonayo ubasole phambi kwabo bonke, ukuze nabanye besabe.

Ukona kufanele kukhuzwe phambi kwabantu ukuze kukhuthazwe abanye ukuthi besabe isono.

1. Izindleko Zesono: Kungani Kudingeka Ukukhuza Isono

2. Inani Lokwesaba: Kungani Kubalulekile Ukwesaba Isono

1. IzAga 3:7 - "Ungazihlakaniphi emehlweni akho; yesaba uJehova, udede ebubini."

2. Hebheru 12:11 - "Manje akukho ukulaya okubonakala sengathi kuyajabulisa, kodwa kubuhlungu;

1 Thimothewu 5:21 Ngiyakuyala phambi kukaNkulunkulu, neNkosi uJesu Kristu, nezingelosi ezikhethiweyo, ukuba uzigcine lezo zinto ngaphandle kokukhetha kuqala, ungenzi lutho ngokukhetha.

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba enze ngaphandle kokuchema noma ukukhetha lapho enza izinqumo.

1. "Ukuphila Ngaphandle Kokukhetha: Umsebenzi WomKristu"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokungakhethi: Ukuthola Ibhalansi Ezweni Elihlukene"

1. Jakobe 2:1-13

2. KwabaseRoma 2:1-11

1 Thimothewu 5:22 Ungasheshi ubeke izandla phezu komuntu, futhi ungahlanganyeli ezonweni zabanye; zigcine uhlanzekile.

Akufanele sisheshe ukwahlulela noma ukuhileleka ezenzweni ezimbi zabanye futhi kufanele silwele ukulondoloza ubumsulwa.

1. Amandla Okugwema: Kungani Kungafanele Sisheshe Ukwahlulela Abanye

2. Ukuhlala Uqinisile: Ukubaluleka Kokugcina Ubumsulwa

1. Jakobe 4:11-12 - Ningakhulumi kabi bazalwane. Lowo okhuluma kabi ngomzalwane noma owahlulela umzalwane wakhe, ukhuluma kabi ngomthetho futhi wahlulela umthetho. Kodwa uma wahlulela umthetho, awusiye umenzi womthetho, kodwa ungumahluleli.

2 Petru 1:15-16 - Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele."

1 kuThimothewu 5:23 Ungabe usaphuza amanzi, kepha sebenzisa iwayini eliyingcosana ngenxa yesisu sakho nobuthakathaka bakho obuvamileyo.

UPawulu weluleka uThimothewu ukuba aphuze iwayini ngenxa yempilo yakhe.

1. Ukunakekela Umzimba Wakho: Izinzuzo Ezingokwenyama Nezingokomoya Zokulalela Iseluleko SeBhayibheli

2. Amandla Okulinganisa: Ungalinganisa Kanjani Ukuphila Ngendlela Enempilo Nokuhlakanipha KweBhayibheli

1. Kwabase-Efesu 5:18, “Ningadakwa yiwayini, okukhona kulo ukonakala, kodwa gcwaliswani ngoMoya.

2. IzAga 31:6-7, “Nika uphuzo olunamandla kobhubhayo, newayini kulabo abamunyu enhliziyweni. Makaphuze, akhohlwe ubumpofu bakhe, angabe esakhumbula usizi lwakhe.

1 Thimothewu 5:24 Izono zabanye abantu zisobala, zibandulela ukuya ekwahlulelweni; labanye bayabalandela.

UPhawuli uxwayisa uThimothi ukuthi izono zabanye abantu zizavela ekukhanyeni zingakahlulelwa, kanti ezinye zizavela ngemva kokwahlulelwa.

1. "Imiphumela Yesono"

2. "Ukwahlulela Nomusa KukaNkulunkulu"

1. IzAga 16:25 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo

kuyindlela yokufa."

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - "Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi."

1 Thimothewu 5:25 Ngokunjalo nemisebenzi emihle isobala; lalezo ezingenjalo azinakufihlwa.

Imisebenzi emihle yabanye abantu ibonakala kubo bonke kuyilapho eminye ingabonakali.

1. UmSamariya Olungileyo: Indlela Yokubonisa Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Kwabanye

2. Ukubaluleka Kwemisebenzi Emihle: Ukuphila Impilo Ekhazimulisa UNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9-10 - "Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulukazi kubo. abangabendlu yokukholwa."

2. Mathewu 5:16 - "Makukhanye kanjalo ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

Eyoku-1 Thimothewu 6 iyisahluko sesithupha nesokugcina sencwadi yokuqala eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela uThimothewu osemusha. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuluma ngezihloko ezihlukahlukene ezihlanganisa abafundisi bamanga, ukwaneliseka, nokuphishekela ukukhonza uNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga kanye nesifiso sabo senzuzo yezinto ezibonakalayo (1 Thimothewu 6: 1-10). Uyala izinceku ukuba zihloniphe amakhosi azo, ikakhulukazi lawo akholwayo. Uxwayisa nganoma ubani ofundisa imfundiso ehlukile noma okhuthaza izingxabano ezibangela umona, ukuxabana nezinsolo ezimbi. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nokwaneliseka kuyinzuzo enkulu futhi uxwayisa ngokuthanda imali njengempande yakho konke okubi. Ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba abalekele lezi zilingo futhi aphishekele ukulunga, ukwesaba uNkulunkulu, ukholo, uthando, ukukhuthazela, nobumnene.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu utshela uThimothewu ukuthi alwe ukulwa okuhle kokukholwa (1 Thimothewu 6:11-16). Umkhuthaza ukuba aphishekele ukulunga kuyilapho egwema ukuhaha. UPawulu umkhumbuza ngesivumo sakhe phambi kofakazi abaningi lapho ethola icala lenkonzo yakhe. Ugcizelela ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu futhi umchaza njengongafi futhi ohlala ekukhanyeni okungenakusondelwa kuye. UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba agcine imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwebala noma isihlamba

kuze kube yilapho kuvela kukaKristu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziyalezo zamakholwa acebile (1 Thimothewu 6:17-21). UPawulu weluleka labo abacebile kulesi sikhathi samanje ukuba bangazikhukhumezi noma babeke ithemba labo engcebweni engaqinisekile kodwa mabathembele kuNkulunkulu onikeza ngokucebile konke ukuze sikujabulele. Bakhuthazwa ukuba benze imisebenzi emihle nengcebo yabo futhi babe nesandla esivulekile ekwabelaneni. Ekugcineni, uPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba aqaphe aphathiswe wona kuyilapho egwema inkulumo-ze engenanhlonipho nokuphikisana okubizwa ngamanga ngokuthi ulwazi.

Ngokufiqiwe,

Isahluko sesithupha sika-1 Thimothi sihlanganisa izihloko ezifana nabafundisi bamanga, ukwaneliseka ngokumelene nokuhaha,

neziyalezo zamakholwa acebile.

UPawulu uxwayisa ngezimfundiso zamanga nothando lwemali, ekhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba aphishekele ukumesaba uNkulunkulu ngokwaneliseka.

Uyala uThimothewu ukuba alwe ukulwa okuhle kokholo, egcizelela ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu nokubaluleka kokugcina imiyalo yaKhe.

Isahluko siphetha ngeziyalezo zamakholwa acebile ukuba aphe futhi agweme ukubeka ithemba labo engcebweni. UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba aqaphe aphathiswe wona kuyilapho egwema inkulumo eyize. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukuphishekela ukumesaba uNkulunkulu, ukwaneliseka, nokuphatha ingcebo okunesibopho phakathi komongo wezimfundiso zamanga ezazidlangile ngaleso sikhathi.

1 Thimothewu 6:1 Bonke abangaphansi kwejoka mabathi abaninizo bafanele ukutuswa konke, ukuze igama likaNkulunkulu nesifundiso kungahlanjalazwa.

UPawulu uyala izinceku ukuba zihloniphe amakhosi azo ukuze zikhazimulise igama likaNkulunkulu nezimfundiso zakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlonipha: Isifundo seyoku-1 Thimothewu 6:1

2. Ukukhonza Ngenhlonipho: Indlela Yokukhazimulisa UNkulunkulu Ekuphileni Kwakho Kwansuku Zonke

1. Kolose 3:22-24 - "Zigqila, lalelani amakhosi enu asemhlabeni kukho konke, futhi

nikwenze, hhayi kuphela lapho iso labo likubhekile futhi ukuze uthole umusa wabo, kodwa ngobuqotho benhliziyo nokwesaba iNkosi. likwenze, lisebenze ngenhliziyo yonke, njengabakhonza iNkosi, hatshi abantu, 24 lisazi ukuthi lizazuza ilifa eNkosini, elikhonza iNkosi uKristu.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:5-7 “Zigqila, lalelani abaphathi benu basemhlabeni ngokwesaba nangokwesaba nangobuqotho benhliziyo, njengoba nje nilalela uKristu. kodwa njengezinceku zikaKristu, zenza intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo yenu, 7 khonzani ngenhliziyo yonke njengokungathi likhonza iNkosi, hatshi abantu.

1 Thimothewu 6:2 Futhi labo abanababaphathi abakholwayo, bangabadeleli, ngokuba bengabazalwane ; kodwa kunalokho bakhonze, ngoba bathembekile nabathandekayo, abahlanganyeli benzuzo. Fundisa lezizinto, uyale.

Amakholwa akufanele adelele abaphathi bawo, kodwa kufanele abakhonze ngokwethembeka, ngoba bathembekile futhi abathandekayo, abahlanganyeli benzuzo.

1. Ukusebenzela Amakhosi Ethu Ngokwethembeka Nothando

2. Izinzuzo Zokukhonza Amakhosi Ethu Ngokwethembeka

1. Kolose 3:22-25 - "Nina zinceku, lalelani ezintweni zonke abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, kungabi ngokukhonza emehlweni njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa ngobuqotho benhliziyo, ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu; nakho konke enikwenzayo kwenzeni ngenhliziyo yonke iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu, kepha owenza okubi uyakwamukeliswa okubi akwenzileyo; abantu."

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:5-8 “Nina zinceku, thobelani abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngobuqotho benhliziyo yenu, njengakuKristu, kungabi ngokukhonza emehlweni njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa izinceku zikaKristu, zenza intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo, zikhonza ngenhliziyo yonke, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi konke okuhle umuntu akwenzayo uyakwamukeliswa yiNkosi, noma isigqila noma sikhululekile."

1 Thimothewu 6:3 Uma umuntu efundisa enye into, engavumelani namazwi aphilileyo, amazwi eNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, nesifundiso esivumelana nokumesaba uNkulunkulu;

Le ndima ithi uma noma ubani efundisa noma yini ephambene namazwi kaJesu Kristu nemfundiso yokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu, khona-ke ayilungile.

1. "Imfundiso KaNkulunkulu: Isisekelo Sokuphila Okulungile"

2. "Amazwi KaJesu: Indlela Eya Ebungcweleni"

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - "Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphile, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala."

2. IzAga 2:1-8 - "Ndodana yami, uma wamukela amazwi ami, futhi uyifihle imiyalo yami kuwe, ukuze ubeke indlebe yakho ekuhlakanipheni, futhi ubeke inhliziyo yakho ekuqondeni;

1 Thimothewu 6:4 uyaziqhenya, engazi lutho, kepha ukhanuka imibuzo nokubanga ngamazwi, okuvela kukho umhawu, nokuxabana, nokuhlambalaza, nokucabanga okubi;

Umuntu uyaziqhenya futhi akanalwazi, futhi bahileleka ezingxoxweni eziholela emoneni, ezingxabanweni, namazwi anonya.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuholela Ekubhujisweni - IzAga 16:18

2. Ingozi Yokuxabana - IzAga 17:14

1. Jakobe 3:16 - Ngokuba lapho kukhona umhawu nokuxabana, kukhona isiyaluyalu nayo yonke imisebenzi emibi.

2. IzAga 26:17 - Odlulayo, ahileleke ezingxabanweni ezingezona zakhe, unjengobamba inja ngezindlebe.

1 Thimothewu 6:5 Imibango ehlanekezelwe ngabantu abonakele ingqondo, abaswele iqiniso, bethi inzuzo ingukumesaba uNkulunkulu;

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba abagweme labo abathi ukuthola ingcebo kuwuhlobo lokumesaba uNkulunkulu.

1. "UbuNkulunkulu Nenzuzo: Ithini Indlela Yeqiniso?"

2. "Ingozi Yemiqondo Ekhohlakele Nezimfundiso Zamanga"

1. Mathewu 6:24 - "Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyozonda enye athande enye, noma athembeke kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu noMamona."

2 Marku 10:23-25 - UJesu waqalaza, wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Yeka ukuthi kulukhuni kangakanani kwabacebile ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu!" Abafundi bamangala ngamazwi akhe. Kodwa uJesu waphinda wathi kubo: “Bantwana, kulukhuni kangakanani ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu;

1 kuThimothewu 6:6 Kepha ukumesaba uNkulunkulu nokwaneliswa kuyinzuzo enkulu.

Ukukholelwa kuNkulunkulu nokwaneliswa ukuphila komuntu kuyisibusiso esikhulu.

1. Isibusiso Sokwaneliseka

2. Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu

1. AmaHubo 37:3-4 - Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, udle amadlelo alondekileyo. Zithokozise ngoJehova uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho.

2 Filipi 4:11-13 - Ngiye ngafunda ukwaneliseka noma yiziphi izimo. Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yikuphi, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba, noma ukusutha noma ukuswela. Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongipha amandla.

1 kuThimothewu 6:7 Ngokuba asilethanga-lutho emhlabeni, futhi kuqinisekile ukuthi asinakuphuma nalutho.

Sifika singenalutho kulo mhlaba futhi ngeke sihambe singenalutho.

1. Ize Lempilo Nempahla

2. Ukungapheleli Kwempilo

1 UmShumayeli 5:15 - Njengalokho waphuma esizalweni sikanina, uyakubuya enqunu, ahambe njengokufika kwakhe; futhi kayikuthatha lutho emshikashikeni wakhe, angayiphatha ngesandla sakhe.

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 - Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba-khona.

1 Thimothewu 6:8 Futhi sinokudla nezambatho masaneliswe yikho.

Kufanele saneliswe yilokho esinakho, okuhlanganisa ukudla nezingubo.

1. Ukwaneliseka: Isibusiso Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukwaneliseka: Ukukhululeka Ekukhathazekeni nasekukhathazekeni

1. IzAga 19:23 - Ukumesaba uJehova kuholela ekuphileni; khona-ke umuntu uyaphumula, engathintwa yinkathazo.

2 Filipi 4:11-12 Angikusho lokhu ngokuba ngiswele, ngokuba mina ngafunda ukwaneliswa noma yiziphi izimo. Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yikuphi, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba, noma ukusutha noma ukuswela.

1 Thimothewu 6:9 Kepha abafuna ukuceba bayela ekulingweni, nasogibeni, nasezinkanukweni eziningi zobuwula ezilimazayo, ezishonisa abantu ekubhujisweni nasekubhujisweni.

Ukuphishekela ingcebo kungaholela esilingweni futhi kulethe ukubhujiswa.

1: Qaphela ukuba ungagxili kakhulu engcebweni, ngoba ingaholela ekubhujisweni.

2: Ningakhohliswa ukuphishekela ingcebo, ngokuba kungaba ukuwa kwabaningi.

1: Izaga 11:28 ZUL59 - Othembela engcebweni yakhe uyakuwa, kepha olungileyo uyakuqhakaza njengegatsha.

2: UmShumayeli 5:10 Othanda isiliva akayikusutha ngesiliva; nothanda inala akanenzuzo; nalokhu kuyize.

1 Thimothewu 6:10 Ngokuba ukuthanda imali kuyimpande yakho konke okubi, abanye

ngokuyifisa, baduka ekukholweni, bazigwaza ngeminjunju eminingi.

Ukuthanda imali kungenza abantu basuke ekukholweni futhi kulethe usizi.

1. Ungavumeli Imali Ikulawule

2. Izingozi Zokuhaha

1. UmShumayeli 5:10 “Othanda imali akaneliswa yimali, nothanda inala ngenzuzo yayo”

2. 1 Johane 2:16 “Ngokuba konke okusezweni, inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila, akuveli kuYise, kodwa kuvela ezweni.

1 Thimothewu 6:11 Kepha wena, muntu kaNkulunkulu, zibaleke lezi zinto; ulandele ukulunga, nokumesaba uNkulunkulu, nokukholwa, nothando, nokubekezela, nobumnene.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sibalekele izifiso zezwe futhi silandele ukulunga, ukumesaba uNkulunkulu, ukholo, uthando, ukubekezela, nobumnene.

1. "Ukubalekela Isono Nokulandela Izifiso ZikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuphishekela Ukulunga Nempilo Yobungcwele"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-13 - Uthando kufanele lube qotho. Zondani okubi; bambelelani kokuhle. Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu. Ningalokothi nintule intshiseko, kodwa gcinani ukushisekela kwenu ngokomoya, nikhonza iNkosi. Jabulani ethembeni, nibekezele osizini, nithembeke emthandazweni.

2. Kolose 3:12-15 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela. Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele ebunyeni.

1 Thimothewu 6:12 Yilwa ukulwa okuhle kokukholwa, ubambelele ekuphileni okuphakade owabizelwa kukho, wavuma isivumo esihle phambi kofakazi abaningi.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba aphile ukuphila kokukholwa futhi abambelele

ekuphileni okuphakade, akuvuma obala phambi kofakazi abaningi.

1. Amandla Okuphila Ngokwethembeka: Indlela Yokulwa Ukulwa Okuhle

2. Ukuma Uqine Emsebenzini Wakho Wokholo

1. Hebheru 10:35-36 Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

2. 1 Petru 5:8-9 Yibani nengqondo; qaphelani. Isitha senu, uSathane, sihambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo, efuna engamshwabadela. Melanani naye, niqinile ekukholweni, nazi ukuthi abazalwane benu emhlabeni wonke babhekana nokuhlupheka okufanayo.

1 Thimothewu 6:13 Ngiyakuyala emehlweni kaNkulunkulu ophilisa zonke izinto, naphambi kukaKristu Jesu owafakaza isivumo esihle phambi kukaPontiyu Pilatu;

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu, phambi kukaNkulunkulu noKristu Jesu, ukuba enze isivumo esihle phambi kukaPontiyu Pilatu.

1. Amandla Okuvuma Okuhle

2. Ukubaluleka Kokufakaza NgoKristu

1. Mathewu 10:32-33 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo oyakungivuma phambi kwabantu, nami ngiyakumvuma phambi kukaBaba osezulwini . "

2. Mathewu 16:24-25 - “Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele, ngokuba yilowo nalowo ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa kodwa loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami uzayithola.”

1 Thimothewu 6:14 ukuba ugcine lo myalo ungenabala, ungenakusoleka, kuze kube sekubonakaleni kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu;

AmaKristu abizelwe ukuba alalele imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kuze kube sekubuyeni kukaJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela - 1 Thimothewu 6:14

2. Ukubuya KukaKristu - Ithemba Nokulindela Kwethu

1 Efesu 5:1-2 Ngakho-ke, landelani isibonelo sikaNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo futhi nihambe endleleni yothando, njengoba nje noKristu asithanda futhi wazinikela ngenxa yethu njengomnikelo nomhlatshelo omnandi kuNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 1:13-14 - Ngakho-ke, izingqondo zenu zilungele ukusebenza, qondani, nibeke ithemba lenu ngokugcwele emseni ozolethwa kini ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu. Njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningalingisi izinkanuko zokungazi kwenu kwangaphambili.

1 Thimothewu 6:15 Eyakuyibonakalisa ngezikhathi zayo, onguMbusi Onegunya yedwa, iNkosi yamakhosi, noMbusi wababusi;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoNkulunkulu njengowukuphela kombusi wendawo yonke, iNkosi yamakhosi noMbusi wababusi.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMbusi Ophakeme Kunabo Bonke: Isifundo ku-1 Thimothewu 6:15

2. Ukumemezela Ubukhosi bukaSomandla: Ukufundisa kweyoku-1 Thimothewu 6:15

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana, umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade. , iNkosi yokuthula.

2. IsAmbulo 19:16 - Futhi enegama elilotshiwe engutsheni yakhe nasethangeni lakhe, INKOSI YAMAKHOSI, NOMbusi Wamakhosi.

1 Thimothewu 6:16 okuphela kokungafi, ehlezi ekukhanyeni okungenakusondela kukho; okungekho muntu owake wambona, nongakwazi ukumbona: makube kuye udumo namandla aphakade. Amen.

Le ndima ichaza uNkulunkulu njengonokungafi, ohlala ekukhanyeni okungenakufinyelelwa abantu, futhi ofanelwe udumo namandla aphakade.

1. Ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu obungenakulinganiswa

2. Ukuqaphela Ukungaguquki KukaNkulunkulu Nenkazimulo Engapheli

1. Isaya 6:1-5 - Umbono ka-Isaya ngobungcwele bukaNkulunkulu

2 Johane 1:1-18 - UJesu ungukukhanya kweqiniso kukaNkulunkulu

1 Thimothewu 6:17 Yala abacebile kuleli zwe ukuba bangazikhukhumezi, bangathembeli engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa mabathembele kuNkulunkulu osinika ngokucebile konke ukuba sikujabulele;

UPawulu uyala abacebile ukuba bangazikhukhumezi futhi babeke ithemba labo kuNkulunkulu, obanike konke abakudingayo.

1. UNkulunkulu usinike konke esikudingayo, ngakho masibonge singazikhukhumezi.

2. Beka ithemba lakho kuNkulunkulu ophilayo osinika zonke izidingo zethu.

1. IHubo 24:1 - Umhlaba ungokaJehova, nakho konke okukuwo, Izwe nabakhileyo kulo.

2. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke eziphelele yo zivela phezulu, zehla zivela kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

1 Thimothewu 6:18 ukuba benze okuhle, bacebe emisebenzini emihle, babe nokwaba, bahlanganyele nabanye;

Amakholwa kufanele abe nesandla esivulekile futhi asize abanye ngengcebo yabo.

1. Ukuphana Ngengcebo: Ungayisebenzisa Kanjani Imali Yakho Ukuze Usize Abanye

2. Imisebenzi Emihle Nokupha: Izinzuzo Zokusebenzisa Ingcebo Yakho Ukuze Ubusise Abanye

1. IzEnzo 20:35 - “Nginibonisile kukho konke ukuthi ngokusebenza kanzima kanjalo kumelwe sisize ababuthakathaka futhi sikhumbule amazwi eNkosi uJesu, ukuthi yona ngokwayo yathi, ‘Kubusisekile ukupha kunokupha. yamukela.'”

2. IzAga 11:24-25 - “Umuntu uyapha ngesihle, nokho uyaceba kakhulu; omunye ugodla lokho okufanele akunike, kepha uswele kuphela. Oletha isibusiso uyakunothiswa, nophuzisa yena uyakuphuziswa.

1 Thimothewu 6:19 bazibekelela isisekelo esihle sesikhathi esizayo, ukuze babambisise ukuphila okuphakade.

Le ndima ikhuthaza abafundi ukuba bazibekele isisekelo esihle futhi babambisise ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukubaluleka kokubeka isisekelo esihle sezimpilo zethu ukuze siqinisekise ukuthi sithola ukuphila okuphakade.

2. Isidingo sokulungiselela ikusasa kanye nemivuzo etholakala kulo.

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - "Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, iyakuba lapho nenhliziyo yakho.”

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

1 Thimothewu 6:20 O Thimothi, gcina lokho okuphathisiwe, ugweme inkulumo-ze eyize nokuphikisana kwesayensi ebizwa ngamanga.

UThimothewu uyalwa ukuba aqaphe aphathiswe wona, agweme izimpikiswano eziyize nezinkoleloze.

1. Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokuqapha okuthenjwayo

2. Ukugwema izimfundiso zamanga nezimpikiswano

1 KuThithu 1:9 - ebambelela ezwini elithembekileyo njengalokho afundisiwe, ukuze abe-namandla okuyala ngesifundiso esiphilileyo, akholise abaphikisi.

2 KwabaseKorinte 10:5 - Siwisa imicabango, nakho konke okuphakemeyo oziphakamisayo

ngokumelene nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu, futhi sithumba yonke imicabango ekulaleleni uKristu.

1 kuThimothewu 6:21 okuthi abanye ngokukuvuma kwabo baduka ekukholweni. Umusa mawube nawe. Amen.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokukholwa kanye neqiniso lokuthi abanye baphambukile kukho. Iphetha ngesifiso somusa kumfundi.

1. "Indlela Yokukholwa: Ukuhlala Enkambweni"

2. "Amandla Omusa: Umhlahlandlela Wokwethembeka"

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela.

Eyesi-2 Thimothewu 1 iyisahluko sokuqala sencwadi yesibili umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela isisebenzi esikanye naye esithandekayo nomfundi, uThimothewu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ukhuthaza futhi uyala uThimothewu ukuba ahlale egxilile okholweni nasenkonzweni yakhe naphezu kwezinselele nobunzima.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uzwakalisa uthando lwakhe olujulile ngoThimothewu (2 Thimothewu 1:1-7). Uzichaza njengomphostoli kaKristu Jesu ngentando kaNkulunkulu futhi ubiza uThimothewu njengomntwana wakhe othandekayo okholweni. UPawulu ukhumbula ifa labo lokholo oluqotho, alibona nakugogo kaThimothewu uLowisi nakunina u-Evnike. Ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba asivuthele ngelangabi isipho sikaNkulunkulu asinikwa ngokubekwa izandla. UPawulu umkhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu akanikezanga umoya wokwesaba kodwa owamandla, uthando, nokuzithiba.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlala uthembekile naphezu kokuhlupheka (2 Thimothewu 1:8-12). Unxusa uThimothewu ukuba angabi namahloni noma esabe ukufakaza ngeNkosi yabo noma ngoPawulu oboshelwe ukushumayela iVangeli. Kunalokho, umkhuthaza ukuba ahlanganyele ekuhluphekeni ngenxa kaKristu ngokuvumelana nenjongo kaNkulunkulu nomusa. UPawulu uqinisekisa ukuthi nguNkulunkulu owabasindisa ngoKristu Jesu futhi wababiza ngobizo olungcwele—hhayi ngenxa yemisebenzi yabo kodwa ngenxa yenjongo Yakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesikhumbuzo sokubambelela esifundisweni esiphilileyo (2 Thimothewu 1:13-18). UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba alandele isibonelo samazwi aphilileyo awafundisa ngokholo nothando. Uxwayisa ngalabo abamhlubukayo, kuhlanganise noFigelu noHermogene. Nokho, uqokomisa u-Onesiforu njengesibonelo somuntu owanikeza isikhuthazo esikhulu ezikhathini ezinzima.

Ngokufiqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala seyesi-2 Thimothewu siqala ngamazwi othando phakathi kukaPawulu noThimothewu.

UPawulu umkhumbuza ukuba angesabi kodwa kunalokho amukele isipho sikaNkulunkulu samandla, uthando, nokuzithiba.

Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlala uthembekile lapho sibhekene nokuhlupheka futhi ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba abambelele ngokuqinile emfundisweni ephilayo. Lesi sahluko siphetha ngezibonelo zalabo abaye bahlubuka kuPawulu nalabo abaye baba umthombo wesikhuthazo. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhuthazo kuThimothewu ukuba ahlale egxilile okholweni lwakhe, amukele izipho zikaNkulunkulu, akhuthazelele ukuhlupheka, futhi abambelele emfundisweni ephilayo.

2 Thimothewu 1:1 UPawulu, umphostoli kaJesu Kristu ngentando kaNkulunkulu, ngokwesithembiso sokuphila okukuKristu Jesu,

UPawulu, umphostoli kaNkulunkulu, ukhuluma ngesithembiso sokuphila okuphakade kuJesu Kristu.

1. Isithembiso Sokuphila Okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu

2. Intando KaNkulunkulu Nokuphila Okuchichimayo

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 10:10 - Isela kalizi kuphela ukweba nokubulala nokubhubhisa; mina ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime.

2 kuThimothewu 1:2 kuThimothewu, indodana yami ethandekayo: Makube umusa, nesihawu, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba nakuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngomusa, isihawu, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba noJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Omusa: Ukuthembela Othandweni Nomusa KaNkulunkulu Okungenamibandela

2. Ukuzijayeza Ukuthula: Indlela Yokuphila Ngokuvumelana noBaba neNdodana

1 Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - futhi lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - hhayi ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, esesizuze ngayo ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo manje. Futhi siyazincoma ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2 Thimothewu 1:3 Ngiyambonga uNkulunkulu, engimkhonzayo kokhokho ngonembeza omhlophe, ngokuba ngingaphezi ukukukhumbula emikhulekweni yami ubusuku nemini;

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe kuNkulunkulu ngemithandazo yakhe nenkonzo yakhe kuNkulunkulu, nokukhumbula kwakhe uThimothewu ngokungaphezi emithandazweni yakhe imini yonke nobusuku.

1. Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Yokubonga UNkulunkulu

2. Imithandazo Engapheli Yabanye

1. Kolose 4:2 - "Qhubekani nikukhuthalele emthandazweni, nikuphaphamele kukho ngokubonga;

2 Thesalonika 5:17 - "Khulekani ningaphezi;"

2 Thimothewu 1:4 ngifisa kakhulu ukukubona, ngikhumbula izinyembezi zakho, ukuze ngigcwaliswe ngentokozo;

UPawulu uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokubona uThimothewu futhi ukhumbula izinyembezi zikaThimothewu, ethemba ukuthi esikhundleni sazo ziyothathelwa indawo injabulo.

1. Ubizo Lwenjabulo: Ukuthola Induduzo ENkosini

2. Jabulani Ebukhoneni BeNkosi: Ukuvuselela Ukholo Lwethu

1. Roma 15:13 - "Manje uNkulunkulu wethemba makanigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni."

2. Isaya 12:2-3 - “Bheka, uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, angesabi, ngokuba iNkosi uJehova ingamandla ami nesihlabelelo sami;

2 Thimothewu 1:5 lapho ngikhumbula ukukholwa okukuwe okungazenzisiyo, okwahlala kuqala kugogo wakho uLowisi, nakunyoko u-Evnike; ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakuwe.

UPawulu utusa ukholo lukaThimothewu, aluzuza njengefa kugogo wakhe uLowisi nonina u-Evnike, futhi ukholelwa ukuthi luhlala nakuThimothewu.

1. Ukubaluleka komndeni ekuthuthukiseni ukholo nokuludlulisela ezizukulwaneni ezizayo.

2. Amandla okholo kanye nesiqiniseko esingasiletha.

1. AmaHubo 27:1, “UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami; ngizakwesaba bani na?

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17, “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2 Thimothewu 1:6 Ngakho-ke ngiyakukhumbuza ukuba uvuse isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu esikhona kuwe ngokubeka izandla zami.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba asebenzise isipho sikaNkulunkulu ayesiphiwe ngokubekwa izandla.

1. Amandla Esipho Esivela KuNkulunkulu: Ungawabopha Kanjani Futhi Usebenzise Amakhono Owaphiwe UNkulunkulu

2. Ukuvuselela Isipho SikaNkulunkulu: Ukusebenzisa Izibusiso ZeNkosi Ukuyikhonza.

1. KwabaseRoma 12:6-8 - Sinezipho ezahlukene ngokomusa esiwuphiweyo,

masizisebenzise: uma kungukuprofetha, ngokukholwa kwethu; uma kungukukhonza, ekukhonzeni kwethu; noma ofundisayo, ekufundiseni kwakhe; noma owalayo, ekukhuthazeni kwakhe; owabayo makabe nesihle; oholayo, makabe nenkuthalo; ohawukelayo, makehle ngokwenama.

2. Efesu 4:11-13 - Futhi Yena ngokwakhe wanika abanye ukuba babe ngabaphostoli, abanye abaprofethi, abanye abavangeli, futhi abanye abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abangcwele apheleliselwe umsebenzi wenkonzo, kuze kwakhiwe umzimba kaKristu. , size sifike sonke ebunyeni bokholo nobolwazi lweNdodana kaNkulunkulu, ebudodeni obuphelele, esilinganisweni sobukhulu bokugcwala kukaKristu.

2 Thimothewu 1:7 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wokwesaba; kodwa ngamandla, lothando, lengqondo ephilileyo.

UNkulunkulu usinike umoya wamandla, wothando, nengqondo ehluzekile, esikhundleni somoya wokwesaba.

Okuhle kakhulu

1. "Umoya Wamandla"

2. "Uthando Nomqondo Ohluzekile"

Okuhle kakhulu

1. Roma 8:15-17 - Ngokuba anemukelanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukeliswa umoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngawo sithi: “Aba, Baba.”

2. 1 Johane 4:16-18 - Ngakho sesilwazi futhi salukholelwa uthando uNkulunkulu analo ngathi. UNkulunkulu uluthando, nalowo ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu uhlala kuye.

2 Thimothewu 1:8 Ngakho ungabi namahloni ngobufakazi beNkosi yethu, nangami isiboshwa sayo, kodwa hlanganyela osizini lwevangeli ngokwamandla kaNkulunkulu;

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwakhe futhi abe isibonelo samandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Obufakazi Bethu: Ukuba Yisibonelo Samandla KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuma Siqine Okholweni Lwethu: Ukuhlanganyela Ezinhluphekweni Zevangeli

1. Roma 1:16 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli likaKristu, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kulowo nalowo okholwayo;

2 Korinte 12:9-10 - Yathi kimi, Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngizathokoza ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.

2 Thimothewu 1:9 owasisindisayo, wasibiza ngobizo olungcwele, kungengokwemisebenzi yethu, kodwa ngokwecebo lakhe nomusa esiwuphiwa kuKristu Jesu ngaphambi kwaphakade.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba akhumbule ukuthi uNkulunkulu wabasindisa futhi wababiza ngobizo olungcwele, hhayi ngenxa yemisebenzi yabo siqu, kodwa ngenxa yenjongo Yakhe nomusa awuphiwa ngoKristu Jesu.

1) Umusa KaNkulunkulu Wanele: Ukuhlola Ukujula Kothando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

2) Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele: Ukuphendula Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu

1) Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2) KwabaseRoma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. Ngaphezu kwalokho, labo abamisa ngaphambili, labo futhi ababizile: futhi labo ababizile, labo futhi wabalungisisa: futhi labo abalungisile, labo futhi abakhazimulisile.

2 Thimothewu 1:10 kodwa manje ibonakalisiwe ngokubonakala koMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu, owachitha ukufa, walethela ekukhanyeni ukuphila nokungabhubhi ngevangeli;

UJesu Kristu wabonakala ukuze aveze ukuphila nokungafi ekukhanyeni ngeVangeli.

1. UJesu Waqeda Ukufa Waletha Ukuphila Nokungafi

2. Amandla Evangeli: Ukuletha Ukuphila Nokungafi

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe ezweni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.

2 kuThimothewu 1:11 engamiselwa bona ukuba ngibe ngumshumayeli, nomphostoli, nomfundisi kwabezizwe.

UPawulu umiswa njengomshumayeli, umphostoli, nomfundisi wabeZizwe.

1. Ubizo Lokushumayela - Ukubhekana Nokwesaba Nokuphishekela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu Ngokwethembeka

2. Ubizelwe Ukuba UmPhostoli - Ulimelela Kanjani Ivangeli

1. Izenzo 9:15-16 - Ukuphenduka KukaSawulu Nokuqokwa Kwakhe Ukushumayela

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - Umsebenzi Omkhulu Wokushumayela Nokufundisa Izizwe

2 Thimothewu 1:12 Ngenxa yalokhu nami ngihlupheka ngalezi zinto, nokho anginamahloni, ngokuba ngiyamazi engikholiwe ngakho, ngiqinisekile ukuthi unamandla okugcina lokho engikubekile kuye kuze kufike lolo suku.

UPawulu uqinisekisa ukukholelwa kwakhe kuNkulunkulu nekhono Lakhe lokumvikela kanye nalokho akubophezele Kuye.

1. Ukuqina Kokholo Lwethu - Ngokusekelwe esibonelweni sikaPawulu esikweyesi-2 Thimothewu 1:12 , lokhu kuhlola indlela esingathembela ngayo kuNkulunkulu ezikhathini zokucindezeleka nobunzima.

2. Amandla Okuzinikela - Lokhu kuhlola ukubaluleka kokwenza izibopho eziqotho kuNkulunkulu nokumethemba ukuthi uzozigcina.

1. Roma 8:25-27 - Isiqinisekiso sikaPawulu ngokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu, ngisho nasebunzimeni.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Incazelo yokholo nethemba elilethayo.

2 Thimothewu 1:13 Bambisisa isimo samazwi aphilileyo owawezwa kimi ekukholweni nothando olukuKristu Jesu.

Isiqephu: Umphostoli uPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba akhumbule futhi agcine imfundiso ephilayo ayifundisiwe ngokholo nothando kuKristu Jesu.

1. Amandla Emfundiso Ephilayo Ekukholweni Kwethu

2. Ukuhlala Okholweni Nasothandweni Ngemfundiso Ephilayo

1. 2 Thimothewu 1:13

2. Efesu 4:14-15 - Ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha, siqhutshwa yiwo wonke umoya wemfundiso ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa; Kodwa sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, singakhulela kuye ezintweni zonke, oyinhloko, uKristu.

2 Thimothewu 1:14 lokho okuhle okuphathisiwe ukugcine ngoMoya oNgcwele ohlezi kithi.

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi ahlale ngokweqiniso okholweni lwawo futhi athembele kuMoya oNgcwele ongaphakathi kuwo.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokusekela Ukholo Lwethu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 14:15-17 - Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.

2 Thimothewu 1:15 Uyakwazi lokhu, ukuthi bonke abase-Asiya bangifulathele; okukubo ngoFigelu noHermogene.

UPawulu utshela uThimothewu ukuthi abantu abaningi base-Asiya bamshiyile, ikakhulukazi abantu ababili, uFigelu noHermogene.

1. Amandla Okwenqaba: Ukuhlola Okuhlangenwe nakho KukaPawulu e-Asiya.

2. Ukuhlala Uthembekile KuNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokuphikiswa.

1. Hebheru 11:24-27 - Ngokukholwa uMose, lapho esekhulile, wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro;

2. KwabaseRoma 8:31-35 - Khona-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2 Thimothewu 1:16 INkosi mayiphe umusa endlini ka-Onesiforu; ngokuba wangiqabula kaningi, akabanga namahloni ngamaketanga ami;

U-Onesiforu wayeyisibonelo esikhulu sokwethembeka nomusa kuPawulu, ngisho naphakathi kokuhlupheka kwakhe.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Esibonelweni Sika-Onesiforu

2. Amandla Omusa: Indlela u-Onesiforu Aqabula Ngayo UPawulu Ekuhluphekeni

1 Johane 13:35 - "Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:2 - "Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu."

2 kuThimothewu 1:17 Kepha eseseRoma wangifuna ngenkuthalo, wangifumana.

UPawulu wafuna uThimothewu ngesikhathi eseRoma futhi wamthola.

1. Ukubaluleka kokufuna abalahlekile.

2. Singatholakala uma sifuna uNkulunkulu.

1. Luka 19:10 - “Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu yezela ukufuna nokusindisa okulahlekileyo.”

2. Mathewu 7:7-8 - “Celani niyophiwa; funani futhi nizothola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa umnyango. Ngoba wonke ocelayo uyemukela; ofunayo uyathola; nalowo ongqongqozayo, uyovulelwa umnyango.

2 Thimothewu 1:18 INkosi mayimnike ukuba athole umusa eNkosini ngalolo suku, nokuthi zingaki izinto angikhonza ngazo e-Efesu, wena wazi kahle.

UPawulu uthandazela ukuba iNkosi ibonise isihe kuThimothewu futhi imkhumbuza ngenkonzo ababeyenza ndawonye e-Efesu.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela UNkulunkulu Aphendula Ngayo NgoMusa Wakhe

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhonza Ndawonye: Indlela Inkonzo Esihlanganisa Ngayo

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umthandazo womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza."

2. Izenzo 20:17-38 - Ukuvalelisa kukaPawulu kubadala bebandla lase-Efesu.

Eyesi-2 Thimothewu 2 iyisahluko sesibili sencwadi yesibili umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela isisebenzi esikanye naye esithandekayo nomfundi, uThimothewu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza uThimothewu iziyalezo ezibalulekile ngokuphathelene nokukhuthazela, umthwalo wemfanelo, nokufundisa okuhluzekile.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba abe yisosha likaKristu elithembekile neliqondisayo (2 Thimothewu 2:1-7). Uyamnxusa ukuba aqine emseni okuKristu Jesu futhi amphathise umsebenzi wokudlulisela lokho akufundile kubantu abathembekile abayofundisa abanye. UPawulu usebenzisa isingathekiso njengesosha, umsubathi, nomlimi osebenza kanzima ukuze abonise isidingo sokuziphatha, ukubekezela, nokugxila enkonzweni. Ugcizelela ukuthi labo abazoqhudelana ngokulandela imithetho bazoyithola imiklomelo.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphatha izwi likaNkulunkulu ngokunembile (2 Thimothewu 2:8-19). Ukhumbuza uThimothewu ngokuvuswa kukaJesu Kristu

kwabafileyo okuwumgogodla wokushumayela kwabo. Naphezu kokubhekana nokuboshwa nokuhlupheka ngenxa yokumemezela iVangeli, uPawulu uthi izwi likaNkulunkulu alinakuboshwa. Uxwayisa ngokuxabana ngamazwi abangela incithakalo kuphela kodwa akhuthaze ukutadisha imiBhalo ngenkuthalo kwezisebenzi ezigunyaziwe eziwuphatha ngokufanelekile.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngemiyalo yokugwema izimfundiso zamanga nokuphishekela ukulunga (2 Thimothewu 2:20-26). UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba abalekele izinkanuko zobusha kuyilapho ephishekela ukulunga kanye nalabo ababiza iNkosi ngenhliziyo ehlanzekile. Uxwayisa ngezimpikiswano eziwubuwula ezizala izingxabano kodwa weluleka ngobumnene lapho eqondisa abamelene naye ukuze bafinyelele ekuphendukeni. UPawulu uqokomisa isifiso sikaNkulunkulu ngensindiso yawo wonke umuntu futhi ubiza ubumsulwa, ukugwema ukuhileleka ezifisweni zezwe.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili seyesi-2 Thimothi sigxila ekukhuthazeleni emisebenzini yenkonzo kuyilapho sigcizelela ukuphathwa kahle kweZwi likaNkulunkulu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba aqondiswe isiyalo njengesosha noma umsubathi, amphathise umsebenzi wokudlulisela izimfundiso zakhe kubantu abathembekile.

Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphatha izwi likaNkulunkulu ngokunembile futhi uxwayisa ngokuxabana ngamazwi. UPawulu ukhuthaza ukutadisha ngenkuthalo nokubamba imiBhalo ngendlela efanele.

Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso zokugwema izimfundiso zamanga, ukuphishekela ukulunga, nokuqondisa abaphikisi ngobumnene. UPawulu uqokomisa isifiso sokusindiswa futhi ubiza ubumsulwa ekuphileni kobuKristu. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengobizo lokukhuthazela, umthwalo wemfanelo ekufundiseni, kanye nokuphishekela ukulunga ngaphakathi kwengqikithi yezinselele okubhekana nazo enkonzweni.

2 Thimothewu 2:1 Ngakho wena, ndodana yami, qina emseni okuKristu Jesu.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwakhe kuKristu futhi athembele emseni wakhe.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Wanele - KwabaseRoma 8:28-39

2. Ubizo Lokuma Niqinile - Efesu 6:10-20

1. 2 Korinte 12:9-10 - Ukwethembela kukaPawulu emseni nasemandleni kaNkulunkulu lapho ebhekene nokuhlupheka.

2. Hebheru 12:1-3 - Isidingo sokukhuthazela lapho sibhekene nobunzima.

2 kuThimothewu 2:2 nezinto owazizwa ngami phambi kofakazi abaningi, lokho uzibeke kubantu abathembekileyo abazakuba namandla okufundisa nabanye.

UThimothewu ukhuthazwa ukuba izinto azizwile kuPawulu azidlulisele emadodeni athembekile, nawo azokwazi ukufundisa abanye.

1. Amandla Okudlulisa IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Isibopho Sokwethembeka KuNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 11:30 - Isithelo solungileyo singumuthi wokuphila; ozuza imiphefumulo uhlakaniphile.

2 Petru 1:12 - Ngakho-ke ngeke ngiyeke ukunikhumbuza njalo ngalezi zinto, nakuba nizazi, futhi niqinile eqinisweni elikhona.

2 Thimothewu 2:3 Ngakho wena khuthazelela ubunzima njengebutho elihle likaJesu Kristu.

Isiqephu UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba akhuthazelele ubunzima njengesosha elihle likaJesu Kristu.

1. Ukubekezelela Ubunzima Ngenxa KaJesu

2. Ukuba Ibutho Elihle LikaKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu?

2 Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubaleni njengenjabulo yonke lapho niwela ezilingweni ezihlukahlukene.

2 Thimothewu 2:4 Akekho umuntu osempini ozifaka ezindabeni zalokhu kuphila; ukuze

amthokozise omkhethileyo ukuba yisosha.

UPhawuli weluleka uThimothi ukuthi umuntu osempini kamoya angaphazanyiswa yizinto zalokhu kuphila, ukuze athokozise uNkulunkulu omkhethileyo ukuthi alwe.

1. Ungavumeli Ukuphila Kukuphazamise Ekukhonzeni UNkulunkulu

2. Ungabanjwa Yizindaba Zale Mpilo

1. 1 Korinte 10:31 - Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni udumo lukaNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulula ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila.

2 Thimothewu 2:5 Futhi uma umuntu encintisana, akathweswa umqhele, uma engaqhubi ngokomthetho.

Ukuwina akuqinisekisiwe ngaphandle uma inqubo yenziwa ngokusemthethweni.

1. Indlela Eya Empumelelweni Ngezindlela Zomthetho

2. Ukusebenza Kanzima Akukuqinisekisi Impumelelo

1. Roma 12:10-11 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye ngothando lobuzalwane, ngokwazisa ekuphaneni; ningadangali ngenkuthalo, nivuthe emoyeni, nikhonze iNkosi;

2. Izaga 21:5 - Imicabango yabakhutheleyo ithola inala kuphela; kepha onamawala ukuswela kuphela.

2 Thimothewu 2:6 Umlimi osebenzayo kufanele abe ngesabelo kuqala esithelweni.

UPawulu ukhuthaza ukusebenza kanzima, njengoba isisebenzi kufanele sivuzwe ngomzamo waso.

1. ? □ yena Isibusiso Sokukhuthala??

2.? yena Amandla Okusebenza Kanzima??

1. IzAga 13:4 ??? Umphefumulo wevila uyafisa, kepha awunalutho, kepha umphefumulo wabakhutheleyo uyakhuluphaliswa.

2. Kolose 3:23 ??? Futhi konke enikwenzayo, kwenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

2 Thimothewu 2:7 Cabanga ngalokho engikushoyo; iNkosi ikunike ukuqedisisa ezintweni zonke.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba alalele iziqondiso zakhe futhi acele ukuqonda kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Funa Ukuhlakanipha KukaNkulunkulu Ezintweni Zonke: Isifundo Seyesi-2 Thimothewu 2:7

2. Ukukhula Okholweni: Cabangela Lokho UPawulu Akusho kweyesi-2 Thimothewu 2:7

1. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

2 Thimothewu 2:8 Khumbula ukuthi uJesu Kristu wavuswa kwabafileyo wenzalo kaDavide ngokwevangeli lami;

UPawulu ukhumbuza uThimothewu ukuthi uJesu wavuswa ngokwevangeli.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Indlela Ukuvuka KukaJesu Okubonisa Ngayo Amandla Ako

2. UKristu Ovukile Kwabafileyo: Ukuzindla Ngokuvuka KukaJesu

1. Roma 1:3-4 - "Ngokuqondene neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu, eyavela enzalweni kaDavide ngokwenyama, futhi yabonakaliswa ukuthi iyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu

ngamandla, ngomoya wobungcwele, ukuvuka kwabafileyo”

2. IzEnzo 13:30-31 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, wabonwa izinsuku eziningi yilabo abenyuke naye besuka eGalile beya eJerusalema, abangofakazi bakhe kubantu. ukuthi isithembiso esenziwa koyise uNkulunkulu usigcwalisile kithina bantwana babo ngokumvusa uJesu, njengalokhu kulotshiwe futhi ehubweni lesibili.”

2 Thimothewu 2:9 engihlupheka ngakho kuze kube sekuboshweni njengomenzi wokubi; kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu aliboshiwe.

UPawulu wahlupheka ngenxa yokushumayela iZwi likaNkulunkulu futhi waze waboshwa, kodwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu lalingaboshwa futhi lalingenakuvinjelwa.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: IVangeli Lingabekezelela Noma Yini

2. Ukuma Uqinile Okholweni: Isikhuthazo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

2 Luka 4:18-19 - UMoya weNkosi uphezu kwami, ngoba ingigcobile ukuba ngishumayele ivangeli kwabampofu; ingithumile ukuba ngiphulukise abadabukileyo, ngishumayele ukukhululwa kwabathunjiweyo, nokubona kwabayizimpumputhe, ngikhulule abachotshoziweyo.

2 Thimothewu 2:10 Ngakho ngibekezelela zonke izinto ngenxa yabakhethiweyo, ukuze nabo bazuze ukusindiswa okukuKristu Jesu kanye nenkazimulo yaphakade.

UPawulu wakhuthazelela zonke izinto ngenxa yabakhethiweyo, ukuze bathole insindiso ngoJesu Kristu futhi bathole inkazimulo yaphakade.

1. Amandla Okukhuthazela ??Kanjani UPawulu? Ukuzimisela Ukuphikelela Kwavulela Abakhethiwe Indlela? Insindiso

2. Imivuzo Yomhlatshelo ??Kanjani uPawulu? Izenzo Ezingenabugovu Ziholela Enkazimulweni Yaphakade Kwabakhethiwe

1. Filipi 3:10-14 ?UPawulu? Ukuphishekela Ukulunga Nomvuzo Waphakade

2. Hebheru 12:1-3 ??Amandla Okubekezela Okholweni

2 Thimothewu 2:11 Lithembekile izwi: Ngokuba uma safa naye, siyakuphila naye futhi;

Lithembekile izwi lokuthi uma sifa noJesu, sizophila naye futhi.

1. Ukuphila NoJesu: Ithemba Lokuphila Okuphakade

2. Ukufa noJesu: Izindleko Zokuphila Okuphakade

1. Roma 6:8-11 - Manje uma safa kanye noKristu, siyakholwa ukuthi siyophila futhi kanye naye.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, ? ngingukuvuka nokuphila. Okholwa yimi, noma efa, wophila, nalowo ophilayo ekholwa yimi kasoze afa naphakade.??

2 kuThimothewu 2:12 uma sibekezela, siyakubusa kanye naye; uma simphika, naye uyakusiphika;

Ukuhlupheka kungaba ingxenye yempilo yomKristu, kodwa ekugcineni kungaholela ekubuseni noKristu. Ukuphika uKristu kuyophumela ekubeni Yena asiphike.

1. "Indlela Yokuhlupheka: Indlela Eya Emvuzweni Yaphakade"

2. "Ukukhetha Ngokwakho: Phika Noma Busa NoKristu"

1. Roma 8:17 - "Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa futhi; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, izindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze sikhazinyuliswe futhi kanye naye."

2. Heberu 10:32-39 - “Kepha khumbulani izinsuku zakuqala okwathi ngazo senikhanyisiwe nakhuthazela ukulwa okukhulu kwezinhlupheko; , lapho seningabangane abasetshenziswayo, ngokuba nazwelana nami eziboshweni zami, nakwamukela ngokuthokoza ukuphangwa kwempahla yenu, nazi ukuthi nina ngokwenu ninempahla engcono nehlalayo ezulwini. isibindi senu esinomvuzo omkhulu, ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu namukele isithembiso, ngokuba kuseyisikhashana nje, ozayo uyeza, ningalibali.” Kepha olungileyo uyakuphila

ngokukholwa, kepha uma ehlehla nyovane, umphefumulo wami awuyikuthokoza ngaye.” Kepha thina asisibo abahlehlela emuva ekubhujisweni, kodwa singabakholwayo kube ngukusindiswa komphefumulo. ."

2 Thimothewu 2:13 Uma singakholwa, uhlala ethembekile, angenakuziphika.

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale ethembekile, ngisho noma abanye bengakholwa, njengoba uNkulunkulu ethembekile ngaso sonke isikhathi futhi akanakuziphika.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokungakholwa

2. Amandla Okukholwa KuNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, futhi lokhu akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu? □ ot umphumela wemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Thimothewu 2:14 Bakhumbuze lezi zinto, ubayale phambi kweNkosi ukuba bangaphikisani ngamazwi, okungasizi lutho, kepha kubhubhise abezwayo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba akhumbuze ibandla ukuba ligxile ezintweni ezingokomoya kunokuba liphikisane ngamazwi angabalulekile.

1. "Amandla Obunye: Esingakwazi Ukukufeza Uma Sihlangene"

2. "Gxila Kulokho Okubaluleke Kakhulu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Okungokomoya Kwamazwi Ethu"

1. Filipi 2:14-15 - "Yenzani zonke izinto ngaphandle kokukhononda nokuphikisana, ukuze nibe abangasoleki nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangenasici phakathi kwesizukulwane esiyisigwegwe nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni. ."

2. Jakobe 3:13-18 - "Ngubani ohlakaniphileyo noqondayo phakathi kwenu na? Ngokuziphatha kwakhe okuhle makabonise imisebenzi yakhe ngobumnene bokuhlakanipha."

2 Thimothewu 2:15 Khushela ukuzibonakalisa uthembekile kuNkulunkulu, isisebenzi esingenamahloni, esiqondisa kahle izwi leqiniso.

UThimothewu ukhuthazwa ukuba atadishe ngenkuthalo futhi achaze iBhayibheli ngokunembile ukuze ajabulise uNkulunkulu.

1. Indlela Yokuvunyelwa Kweqiniso: Ukwehlukanisa Ngokufanele Izwi Leqiniso

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuqonda IBhayibheli: Ukuzihlomisela Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2 Petru 1:20-21 - Nikwazi lokhu kuqala kukho konke, ukuthi asikho isiprofetho sombhalo esivela ekuchazeni komuntu siqu. Ngokuba akuzange kuvezwe isiprofetho ngentando yomuntu, kepha abantu bakhuluma okuvela kuNkulunkulu beqhutshwa nguMoya oNgcwele.

2 Thimothewu 2:16 Kepha xwaya izinkulumo eziyize, eziyize, ngokuba ziyokwanda ekungahloniphi uNkulunkulu.

AmaKristu kufanele agweme izingxoxo eziyize nezihlambalazayo, njengoba ziholela ekwengezeni ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu.

1. ? □ hun Evil: Ukuzigcina Ukude Nenkulumo Emibi??

2.? □ yena Amandla Amagama Akho: Ukugwema Ukukhuluma Okuhlambalazayo Nokuyize??

1. Jakobe 3:5-6 - ? □ ngokunjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, futhi luyazincoma kakhulu. Bhekani, umlilo omncane uvutha kangakanani! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi, lunjalo ulimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo; futhi sithungelwa umlilo wesihogo.??

2. IzAga 15:4 - ? □ Ulimi oluhle lungumuthi wokuphila, kepha ukuphamba kulo kungukuphuka komoya.

2 Thimothewu 2:17 nezwi labo liyakudla njengesilonda esibhubhisayo, okuphakathi kwabo uHimenewu noFiletu;

UHymenewu noFiletu basakaza imfundiso yamanga efaniswa nomdlavuza.

1. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga - IzAga 19:27

2. Ukuqapha Imfundiso Yamanga - IzEnzo 20:28-31

1. Efesu 4:14 - ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, bejikijelwa ngapha nangapha, nabapheshulwa yimimoya yonke yemfundiso ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa ngabo.

2 KuThithu 1:9 - ebambelela ezwini elithembekileyo njengalokho afundisiwe, ukuze abe-namandla okuyala ngesifundiso esiphilileyo, akholise abaphikisi.

2 Thimothewu 2:18 abathi ngokuqondene neqiniso badukile, bethi ukuvuka kwabafileyo sekudlulile; futhi bechitha ukholo lwabanye.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezingozi zezimfundiso zamanga eziphathelene novuko, ezingaholela ekubeni ukholo lwabanye lugumbuqelwe.

1. Iqiniso Lovuko: Indlela Yokugwema Izimfundiso Ezingamanga.

2. Amandla Ezimfundiso Zamanga: Indlela Ezingalululaza Ngayo Ukholo.

1. Mathewu 22:23-32 - Ukungakholwa KwabaSadusi Ovukweni.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - Isithembiso sikaJesu Sokuphila Okuphakade Ngokuvuka Kwabafileyo.

2 Thimothewu 2:19 Nokho isisekelo sikaNkulunkulu simi siqinile, sinalolu phawu lokuthi: INkosi iyabazi abangabayo. Futhi, Wonke obiza igama likaKristu makadede ebubini.

Isisekelo sikaNkulunkulu siqinile futhi kufanele silwele ukuphila ngendlela emjabulisayo.

1. Masikhumbule ukuthi uthando nokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kuqinile, futhi kufanele

siphile ngokwentando Yakhe.

2. Kumelwe silalele imiyalo kaNkulunkulu futhi sishiye izono zethu ukuze siphile ukuphila kokukholwa.

1. IHubo 36:5 - Umusa wakho, Jehova, ufinyelela emazulwini, nokuthembeka kwakho emafwini.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 - Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, okungukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2 Thimothewu 2:20 Kepha endlini enkulu akuzona izitsha zegolide nezesiliva kuphela, kodwa nezemithi nezebumba; lezinye ngezodumo, labanye ziyihlazo.

Endlini enkulu kunezinhlobo eziningi zezitsha, ezinye zisetshenziselwa izinjongo ezihloniphekile, ezinye zazo zisetshenziselwa izinto ezingahloniphi.

1. UNkulunkulu unecebo ngazo zonke izitsha ezisendlini yakhe

2. Ukukhetha kwethu kunquma ukuthi sizoba luhlobo luni lwesitsha

1. Roma 9:21 - Umbumbi akanalo yini igunya phezu kobumba, ngenhlama efanayo ukwenza esinye isitsha esihloniphekayo nesinye esingahloniphekiyo?

2. IzAga 16:9 - Inhliziyo yomuntu iceba indlela yakhe, kepha nguJehova oqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.

2 Thimothewu 2:21 Ngakho uma umuntu ezihlanza kulezi, uyakuba yisitsha senhlonipho, esingcwelisiwe, esilungele ukusetshenziswa umniniso, esilungiselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle.

Ukuze alungele wonke umsebenzi omuhle, umuntu kufanele azihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

1. Ukuzihlanza Ukuze Sisetshenziswe Inkosi

2. Ukulungiselela Wonke Umsebenzi Omuhle

1 Petru 1:13-17 - Ngakho-ke, ngengqondo ephapheme futhi ezizinzile, bekani ithemba lenu emuseni oyolethwa kini lapho uJesu Kristu ebonakaliswa ekufikeni kwakhe. Njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningalandeli izifiso ezimbi enanazo ngesikhathi ningazi. Kodwa njengoba ungcwele owanibizayo, yibani ngcwele kukho konke enikwenzayo; ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: ? □ e ngcwele, ngoba mina ngingcwele.??

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke uzokwazi ukuhlola futhi uvumele ukuthi yimuphi uNkulunkulu? □ izoba yini? □ yintando enhle, iyajabulisa futhi iphelele.

2 Thimothewu 2:22 Futhi balekela izinkanuko zobusha, kodwa ulandele ukulunga, ukholo, uthando, ukuthula kanye nababiza iNkosi ngenhliziyo ehlanzekileyo.

Ezimpilweni zethu zonke, kufanele simelane nezilingo zobusha futhi esikhundleni salokho sifune ukulunga, ukholo, uthando, kanye nokuthula nalabo ababiza iNkosi ngokwethembeka.

1. Amandla Okulunga - indlela yokuphila impilo yokulunga ngokholo nothando.

2. Ukuphila Ngokuthula - indlela yokuthola ukuthula emhlabeni ngokholo nangothando.

1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nanoma yini esezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokuthembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba.

2 kuThimothewu 2:23 Kepha imibuzo yobuwula nengafundile uyigweme, wazi ukuthi izala ukulwa.

Kubalulekile ukugwema imibuzo ewubuwula nengafundile njengoba ingabangela izingxabano noma ukungezwani.

1. Amandla Okuqonda - Ukuqonda ukuthi kufanele ugweme nini izingxoxo ezithile

2. Amandla Okuhlakanipha - Ukwazi ukuthi kufanele uzibandakanye nini engxoxweni enenzuzo

1. IzAga 15:2 - Ulimi lwabahlakaniphileyo lukhuluma kahle, kepha umlomo weziwula uthulula ubuwula.

2. Jakobe 3:17 - Kodwa ukuhlakanipha okuvela phezulu kuqala kuhlanzekile, futhi kunokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, ngaphandle kokukhetha, nokungazenzisi.

2 Thimothewu 2:24 Futhi inceku yeNkosi akufanele ilwe; kodwa abe mnene kubo bonke, ekwazi ukufundisa, ngokubekezela,

Inceku yeNkosi kufanele ibe mnene, ibekezele futhi ikwazi ukufundisa.

1) Amandla Okubekezela; 2) Izinzuzo Zobumnene

1) KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobumnene, nobuvi, nokukholeka, 23 nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nokunjalo. 2) Kolose 3:12-14 “Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo zesihe, umusa, ukuthobeka, nobumnene, nokubekezela; 13 nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma umuntu ekhona. njengokuba noKristu wanithethelela, yenzani njalo nani. 14Phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando oluyisibopho sokuphelela.

2 Thimothewu 2:25 eyala ngobumnene abamelene nabo; uma mhlawumbe uNkulunkulu ebanika ukuphenduka ekulazini iqiniso;

Ukuze alethe ukuphenduka nokuqaphela iqiniso, uThimothewu uyalwa ukuba abe mnene futhi afundise labo abaphikisayo.

1. Ukwenza Ubumnene Umsebenzi Wethu: Indlela Yokuzuzela Abantu KuKristu Ngobumnene Nothando

2. Ukuguqula Ukuphikiswa Kube Sethubeni: Indlela Yokuholela Abantu Eqinisweni Ngomusa

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba. Akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2 Efesu 4:2 - Ngokuzithoba okukhulu nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando.

2 kuThimothewu 2:26 nokuba balulame ogibeni lukaSathane, ababanjwe nguye ngentando yakhe.

Lesi siqephu esitholakala ku-2 Thimothewu 2:26 sikhuluma ngendlela amakholwa angakhululwa ngayo ogibeni lukadeveli ngokwethembela entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Intando KaNkulunkulu: Isihluthulelo Sokukhululeka Ezingibeni ZikaDeveli

2. Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Nesilingo: Ungazinqoba Kanjani Izicupho ZikaDeveli

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. Jakobe 1:12-13 - Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba, esekubekezelele ukuvivinywa, lowo muntu uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila uJehova awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

Eyesi-2 Thimothewu 3 iyisahluko sesithathu sencwadi yesibili umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela isisebenzi esikanye naye esithandekayo nomfundi, uThimothewu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu uxwayisa ngezikhathi ezinzima ezizayo futhi ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwakhe nasekubambeleleni emBhalweni.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPawulu uchaza izici zabantu ezinsukwini zokugcina (2 Thimothewu 3:1-9). Uxwayisa ngokuthi kulezi zikhathi, abantu bayoba abazithandayo, abathanda imali, abazidlayo, abaqhoshayo, abahlambalazayo, abangalaleli abazali, abangabongiyo, abangangcwele, abangenakuzithiba, abanonya, abangathandi okuhle. Bayoba abakhohlisayo futhi abanyunde. UPawulu weluleka uThimothewu ukuba aqhelelane nabantu abanjalo abanokubonakala kokumesaba uNkulunkulu kodwa bephika amandla ako. Uyamkhumbuza ukuthi laba bantu ngeke baphumelele ekukhohliseni kwabo njengoba ubuwula babo buyobonakala.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka negunya lemiBhalo (2 Thimothewu 3:10-17). Utusa uThimothewu ngokulandela imfundiso nesibonelo sakhe naphezu kokushushiswa. UPawulu umkhumbuza ukuthi bonke abathanda ukuphila ukuphila kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu bayobhekana nokushushiswa. Uqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuqhubeka kulokho aye wakufunda kusukela ebuntwaneni—imibhalo engcwele ekwazi ukuhlakaniphisela insindiso ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu. UPawulu ugomela ngokuthi yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi inenzuzo

yokufundisa, yokusola nokuqeqesha ekulungeni ukuze amakholwa ayihlomele yonke imisebenzi emihle.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesibopho sokushumayela iZwi ngokwethembeka (2 Thimothewu 3:14-17). UPawulu unxusa uThimothewu ukuba aqhubeke kulokho akufundile futhi akukholelwa ngokuqinile kusukela ebuntwaneni ngoba uyabazi labo akufunda kubo—ebhekisela kugogo wakhe uLowisi nonina u-Evnike. Akamkhuthazi nje kuphela ngoba imiBhalo iphefumulelwe kodwa futhi ngoba ihlomisa amakholwa yonke imisebenzi emihle. UPawulu umyala ukuba ashumayele iZwi ngesikhathi nangenkathi engafanele, esola, esola, futhi eyala ngokubekezela okukhulu nokufundisa.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu se-2 Thimothi sixwayisa ngezici zabantu ezinsukwini zokugcina kuyilapho sigcizelela ukubaluleka negunya lemiBhalo.

UPawulu uchaza ukuziphatha okuyovama ezikhathini ezinzima, weluleka uThimothewu ukuba abagweme abantu abanjalo abanokubonakala kokumesaba uNkulunkulu kodwa bephika amandla ako.

Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwemiBhalo njengephefumulelwe uNkulunkulu, enenzuzo yokufundisa nokuhlomisa amakholwa yonke imisebenzi emihle. UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba aqhubeke kulokho akufunde kusukela ebuntwaneni futhi ashumayele iZwi ngokwethembeka ngesineke nangemfundiso. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesixwayiso ngokumelene nokuwohloka kokuziphatha, ukuqinisekiswa kwegunya lemiBhalo, kanye necala lokuhlala uqinile okholweni ngenkathi ufeza izibopho zenkonzo.

2 Thimothewu 3:1 Yazi futhi lokhu ukuthi ezinsukwini zokugcina kuyofika izikhathi ezinzima.

Ezinsukwini zokugcina kuyofika izikhathi ezinzima.

1. "Ukubekezelela Izikhathi Ezinzima: Ithemba Levangeli"

2. "Ukuzulazula Ezikhathini Ezinzima: Amandla ENkosini"

1. U-Isaya 40:29-31 - Unika okhatheleyo amandla, nongenamandla uyandisa amandla.

2. IHubo 46:1-2 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2 Thimothewu 3:2 Ngokuba abantu bayakuba ngabazithandayo, nabahahayo, nabazidlayo, nabazidlayo, nabathukayo, nabangalaleli abazali, nabangabongiyo, nabangangcwele;

Abantu bayoba ngabazicabangelayo, abahahayo, abazidlayo, abazidlayo, abangahloniphi abazali, abangabongiyo nabangengcwele.

1. Ingozi Yobugovu: Indlela Yokugwema Ukuhaha, Ukuqhosha, Nokungahloniphi

2. Amandla Okubonga: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yobungcwele Nodumo

1. IzAga 11:25 - Umuntu ophanayo uyophumelela; oqabulayo abanye uyakuqabuleka.

2. Roma 12:10 - Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

2 Thimothewu 3:3 abangenalo uthando lwemvelo, abaphula isivumelwano, abahlebi, abangazithibi, abanolaka, abadeleli abahle,

Abantu abangenalo uthando lwemvelo, abaphula izivumelwano, abamangalela abanye ngamanga, abangakwazi ukulawula izinkanuko zabo, abanolaka, futhi abadeleli abalungile bayalahlwa.

1. Amandla Othando: Kungani Ububele Nomusa Kubalulekile

2. Ingozi Yokwedelelwa: Kungani Kufanele Sihloniphe Abanye

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando malungabi-nokuzenzisa. Yenyanya okubi; namathelani kokuhle.

2. Jakobe 3:14-18 - Kepha uma ninomhawu obabayo nokubanga ezinhliziyweni zenu, ningazibongi, ningaqambi iqiniso amanga. Lokhu kuhlakanipha akuveli phezulu, kepha kungokomhlaba, kwemvelo, kobudeveli.

2 Thimothewu 3:4 abakhapheli, abalukhuni, abaqhoshayo, abathanda injabulo kunokuthanda uNkulunkulu;

Abantu abangamambuka, abanenkani, nabazidlayo futhi ababeka injabulo kuqala kunokuzinikela kwabo kuNkulunkulu bayalahlwa.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Lukhulu Kunezinjabulo Zomhlaba

2. Izingozi Zokuba Nomqondo Ophakeme Nozicabangela Wena

1. Efesu 4:17-19 - Ningahambi njengokuhamba kwabezizwe ebuzeni bengqondo yabo, 18 benziwe mnyama ukuqonda, behlukanisiwe nokuphila kukaNkulunkulu ngokungazi okukubo, ngenxa yobumpumputhe bengqondo yabo. inhliziyo: 19 abathi sebephelelwe yimizwa bazinikele emanyaleni ukuze basebenze ukungcola konke ngokuhuheka.

2 Jakobe 4:6-10 - Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa. 7 Ngakho zehliseleni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela; 8 Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, laye uzasondela kini. Hlambululani izandla nina zoni; nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili. 9 Yibani lusizi, nilile, nikhale; ukuhleka kwenu makuphenduke ukulila, nokujabula kwenu kube ukudabuka. 10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, njalo izaliphakamisa.

2 kuThimothewu 3:5 benesimo sokumesaba uNkulunkulu, kepha amandla ako bewaphika;

Abantu bangabonakala benesimo sokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu, kodwa baphike amandla kaNkulunkulu. Kubalulekile ukubafulathela abantu abanjalo.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu - Ukuqaphela nokwamukela izipho zawo ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Izinzuzo Zamanga - Ukwehlukanisa phakathi kwalabo abanamandla kaNkulunkulu ngokweqiniso nalabo ababonakala kubo kuphela.

1. 1 Johane 4:1 - “Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

2. Mathewu 7:15-20 – “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo. Niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo. Kukhiwa izithelo zomvini emeveni noma amakhiwane emakhakhasini na? Ngakho yilowo nalowo muthi omuhle uthela izithelo ezinhle, kepha umuthi omubi uthela izithelo ezimbi. Umuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ungethele izithelo ezinhle. Yilowo nalowo muthi ongatheli izithelo ezinhle uyanqunywa, uphonswe emlilweni. Kanjalo niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.”

2 Thimothewu 3:6 Ngokuba kulaba kukhona abanyebelezela ezindlini, bathumbe abesifazane abayiziwula abasindwa yizono, abaholwa yizinkanuko eziyizinhlobonhlobo;

Abafundisi bamanga yilabo abangena ezindlini bahole abesifazane abasindwa yizono nabaholwa yizinkanuko ezihlukahlukene.

1. Ingozi Yabafundisi Bamanga

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele Naphezu Kwezilingo

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 - “Kepha yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa ngezakhe isifiso. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile siveza ukufa.”

2. IzAga 5:3-5 - “Ngokuba izindebe zowesifazane ongavunyelwe ziconsa uju, nokukhuluma kwakhe kubushelelezi kunamafutha, kepha ekugcineni umunyu njengomhlonyane, ubukhali njengenkemba esika nhlangothi zombili. Izinyawo zakhe zehlela ekufeni ; izinyathelo zakhe zilandela indlela eya endaweni yabafileyo; akacabangi ngendlela yokuphila; izindlela zakhe ziyazulazula, yena akazi.”

2 Thimothewu 3:7 Efunda njalo, kodwa anisoze nakwazi ukufinyelela olwazini lweqiniso.

Abantu bangachitha isikhathi esiningi sokuphila kwabo befunda, kodwa bangalokothi bafinyelele olwazini lweqiniso.

1. Kungani Kubalulekile Ukufuna Ulwazi Lweqiniso.

2. Ukuphishekela Amaqiniso Aphakade, Hhayi Ulwazi Lwesikhashana.

1 Johane 17:3 - Futhi lokhu kungukuphila okuphakade, ukuba bazi wena, owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, noJesu Kristu omthumileyo.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 4:3-4 - Futhi noma ivangeli lethu lembesiwe, lembesiwe kwababhubhayo, okukubo unkulunkulu walelizwe uphuphuthekisile izingqondo zabangakholwayo, ukuze bangaboni ukukhanya. levangeli lenkazimulo kaKristu ongumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

2 kuThimothewu 3:8 Njengalokho oJane noJambre bamelana noMose, kanjalo laba bamelana neqiniso, abantu abonakele ingqondo, abangafaneleki ekukholweni.

Abantu abanemiqondo eyonakeleyo nabangafaneleki ekukholweni bamelana neqiniso, njengoba nje uJane noJambre bamelana noMose.

1. Amandla Okumelana Neqiniso

2. Ukunqoba Izithiyo Ekukholweni

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 Thimothewu 3:9 Kepha abasayikuqhubekela phambili, ngokuba ubuwula babo buyakuba sobala kubo bonke, njengokuba kwaba njalo nobabo.

Abantu abenza izinqumo eziwubuwula bayodalulwa ukuze izwe libabone.

1. UNkulunkulu uyohlale edalula iqiniso ekugcineni.

2. Kufanele sihlale silwela ukwenza izinqumo ezihlakaniphile.

1. IzAga 14:12 Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile, kepha ekugcineni iholela ekufeni.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2 Thimothewu 3:10 Kepha wena ukwazile ngokugcwele imfundiso yami, nendlela yokuphila, nenhloso, nokukholwa, nokubekezela, nothando, nokubekezela,

UPawulu wakhumbuza uThimothewu ngezimfanelo ayezifunde kuye: imfundiso yakhe, indlela yakhe yokuphila, injongo, ukholo, ukubekezela, uthando, nokubekezela.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokubekezela Nokubekezela

2. Izinzuzo Zempilo Yothando Nokholo

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 Isithelo SikaMoya: Uthando, Intokozo, Ukuthula, Ukubekezela, Ububele, Ukulunga, Ukwethembeka, Ubumnene, nokuzithiba.

2. Roma 12:12-13 - Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni. 29:1 Yiba nesabelo ezidingweni zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi.

2 Thimothewu 3:11 nokushushiswa, nezinhlupheko, ezangifikela e-Antiyokiya, e-Ikoniyu, naseListra; ukushushiswa okungaka ngakubekezelela, kepha iNkosi yangikhulula kukho konke.

UPawulu wakhuthazelela ubunzima obuningi nokushushiswa enkonzweni yakhe, kodwa iNkosi yamkhulula kukho konke.

1. INkosi inguMkhululi wethu Ezikhathini Zobunzima

2. Ukubekezela Ebunzimeni Ngokukholwa KuNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 14:13-14 - UMose wathi kubantu: “Ningesabi, yimani, nibone ukusindisa kukaJehova azonenzela khona namuhla, ngokuba abaseGibithe enibabonile namuhla. anisayikubabona kuze kube phakade. UJehova uyakunilwela, nina nithule.

2. Isaya 55:8 - Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, usho uJehova.

2 Thimothewu 3:12 Yebo, bonke abathanda ukuphila ngokumesaba uNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu bayakuzingelwa.

AmaKristu aphila ukuphila kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu angase abhekane noshushiso.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu - Amandla Okukhuthazelela Ushushiso"

2. "Indlela Yokuphikelela Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima"

1 Petru 4:12-13 - Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okuvuthayo okunilingayo,

kungathi nehlelwe yisimangaliso. Kodwa thokozani, njengoba lingabahlanganyeli bezinhlupheko zikaKristu; ukuze kuthi, lapho sekwambulwa inkazimulo yakhe, nijabule futhi ngentokozo enkulu.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 Thimothewu 3:13 Kodwa abantu ababi nabakhohlisi bayoqhubeka beqhubeka bebabi kakhulu, bekhohlisa futhi bedukiswa.

Abantu ababi bayoba babi kakhulu ekukhohliseni nasekudukisweni.

1. Ingabe Uyakhohliswa?

2. Ukubona Ngokukhohlisa.

1. Mathewu 24:11-13 “Kuyakuvela abaprofethi bamanga abaningi, badukise abaningi. Futhi ngenxa yokwanda kokubi, uthando lwabaningi luyophola.”

2. 1 Johane 4:1 “Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

2 Thimothewu 3:14 Kepha wena hlala ezintweni owazifundayo waqinisekiswa ngazo, wazi ukuthi wazifunda kubani;

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba abambelele ezimfundisweni azifunde kuPawulu futhi akhumbule ukuthi ubani owamfundisa zona.

1. Amandla Omfundisi Omuhle

2. Ukubekezela Ngamandla Olwazi

1. Johane 8:31-32 , Ngakho uJesu wathi kumaJuda ayekholwe kuye: “Uma nihlala ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili, niyolazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula. ”

2. IzAga 2:3-5 , Yebo, uma ukhalela ukuqonda, uphakamisa izwi lakho ngokuqonda, uma ukudinga njengesiliva, ukufunisisa njengengcebo efihliweyo; khona uyakuqonda

ukumesaba uJehova, uthole ukumazi uNkulunkulu.

2 Thimothewu 3:15 nokuthi kusukela ebuntwaneni wazi imibhalo engcwele enamandla okukuhlakaniphisa kube yinsindiso ngokukholwa kuKristu Jesu.

UThimothewu wafundiswa imibhalo engcwele kusukela esemncane, futhi ingaholela ekuhlakanipheni kanye nensindiso ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu.

1. Ungayithola Kanjani Insindiso NgemiBhalo

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa Ngamandla Ombhalo

1. Roma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2 Thimothewu 3:16 Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni.

IBhayibheli siliphiwe nguNkulunkulu futhi lingasetshenziswa ukuze asifundise, lisiqondise futhi lisisize ukuba siphile ukuphila okulungile.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela ImiBhalo Engathinta Ngayo Ukuphila Kwethu

2. Ukufunda Ukuphila Izimpilo Ezilungile NgemiBhalo

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2 kuThimothewu 3:17 ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuzihlomisa ngemisebenzi emihle ukuze sikhonze

iNkosi.

1. “Sibizelwe Ukukhonza: Ukubaluleka Kokwenzela UNkulunkulu Imisebenzi Emihle”

2. “Ukuziphelelisa: Ukukhula Okholweni Ngemisebenzi Emihle”

1. EkaJakobe 2:14-17 , “Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? Lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa na? omunye wenu athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwa umzimba, kunanzuzoni na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi kufile. "

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-10, "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. Ngokuba thina zingumsebenzi wakhe, zadalelwa kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.”

Eyesi-2 Thimothewu 4 iyisahluko sesine nesokugcina sencwadi yesibili umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela isisebenzi esikanye naye esithandekayo nomfundi, uThimothewu. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza uThimothewu iziqondiso nesikhuthazo sokugcina njengoba ebhekene nezinselele enkonzweni yakhe.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba ashumayele iZwi ngokwethembeka (2 Thimothewu 4:1-5). Umnxusa ngokujulile ukuba ashumayele izwi ekukhanyeni kwesahlulelo sikaKristu esizayo. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi kuyofika isikhathi lapho abantu bengayikubekezelela isifundiso esiphilayo kodwa bayofuna abafundisi ababatshela lokho abafuna ukukuzwa. Ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba ahluzeke engqondweni, akhuthazelele ukuhlupheka, futhi afeze inkonzo yakhe njengomvangeli. Umkhumbuza ngokumuka kwakhe okuseduze kuleli zwe kodwa uyamqinisekisa ukuthi kunomqhele wokulunga olindele bonke abaye bathanda ukubonakala kukaKristu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawule ucabangisisa ngezinto adlule kuzo kanye nezicelo zakhe zobungane (2 Thimothewu 4:6-18). Uyavuma ukuthi usethululwa njengomnikelo wokuphuzwayo nokuthi isikhathi sakhe sokuhamba sesiseduze. Naphezu kokulahlwa abaningi, uzwakalisa ukwazisa ngokuba khona kwabangane abathembekile abanjengoLuka. UPawulu ubuye akhulume ngo-Alexander umkhandi wethusi owamlimaza kakhulu. Noma kunjalo, uyaqinisekisa ukuthi iNkosi yammela futhi yamqinisa ngezikhathi ezinzima.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngemikhonzo yomuntu siqu kanye namazwi okugcina (2 Thimothewu 4:19-22). UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo evela kubantu abahlukahlukene abahlanganisa uPriska, u-Akwila, u-Onesiforu, u-Erastu, uTrofimu, u-Ewubhulo, uPhudesi, uLinu, uKlawudiya, nabo bonke abazalwane. Uthandazela umusa kaNkulunkulu phezu kwabo bonke. Emazwini okuphetha, uPawulu ucela ukuba ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu kube noThimothewu kuyilapho ezwakalisa ukuqiniseka ngokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesine seyesi-2 Thimothewu siqukethe imiyalelo yokugcina kanye nokuzindla okuvela kuPawulu.

Uyala uThimothewu ukuba ashumayele iZwi ngokwethembeka, exwayisa ngesikhathi lapho abantu beyokwenqaba imfundiso ephilayo.

UPawulu ucabanga ngokumuka kwakhe osekuseduze futhi uzwakalise ukwazisa ngobungane bakhe obuthembekile kuyilapho ebazisa labo abamlimazile. Uqinisekisa ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu namandla ezikhathini ezinzima.

Isahluko siphetha ngemikhonzo yomuntu siqu kanye nemithandazo yokucela umusa nokuthula kukaNkulunkulu. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesibopho sokuhlala sigxilile ekushumayeleni, ukuzindla ngokuhlangenwe nakho kukaPawulu, kanye nesikhumbuzo sokwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu phakathi kwezinselele.

2 Thimothewu 4:1 Ngiyakuyala ngakho phambi kukaNkulunkulu neNkosi uJesu Kristu oyakwahlulela abaphilayo nabafileyo ngokubonakala kwakhe nombuso wakhe;

UPawulu unxusa uThimothewu ukuba alalele uNkulunkulu noKristu, ozokwahlulela abaphilayo nabafileyo lapho ebonakala.

1. Usuku Lokwahlulela: Ukubhekana Neqiniso Laphakade

2. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kokubuya KukaKristu

1. KumaHeberu 4:13 - “Akukho lutho kukho konke okudaliweyo okufihlekile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu. Konke kwambulwa futhi kwembulwa obala phambi kwamehlo alowo esiyolandisa kuye.”

2 Roma 14:12 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.”

2 Thimothewu 4:2 Shumayela izwi; phuthuma ngenkathi, ingekho inkathi; sola, ukhuze, uyale ngakho konke ukubekezela nokufundisa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza abashumayeli ukuthi bashumayele izwi likaNkulunkulu ngokwethembeka, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izimo zinjani.

1: Ukushumayela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ngesibindi

2: Ukushumayela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ngesineke

1: IzEnzo 20:20-21 ZUL59 - “Angigodlanga lutho olusizayo, kepha ngamemezela kini, ngalifundisa obala nasendlini ngendlu, ngifakaza kumaJuda namaGreki ukuphendukela kuNkulunkulu nokholo kithi. INkosi uJesu Kristu."

2: Heberu 4:12 - “Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango. nezizindlo zenhliziyo."

2 Thimothewu 4:3 Ngokuba siyeza isikhathi abangayikuvuma ngaso isifundiso esiphilileyo; kodwa ngokwezinkanuko zabo bayakuzibuthela abafundisi, beluma izindlebe;

Maduze abantu bazoyilahla imfundiso ephilayo, bafune abafundisi abazobatshela lokho abafuna ukukuzwa.

1. Hlola Izinhliziyo Zakho: Ungalandeli Imfundiso Yamanga

2. Yenqaba Imfundiso Yamanga: Bambelela Ngokuqinile EZwini LikaNkulunkulu

1 Petru 2:1-3 - Kepha kwakukhona nabaprofethi bamanga phakathi kwabantu, njengokuba naphakathi kwenu kuyakuba khona abafundisi bamanga abayakungenisa ngasese izifundiso ezibhubhisayo, bephika neNkosi eyabathengayo, bezehlisela phezu kwabo. ukubhujiswa okusheshayo.

2. IzAga 14:12 - Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa.

2 Thimothewu 4:4 baya kufulathela izindlebe zabo eqinisweni, baphendukele ezinganekwaneni.

Abantu bayofulathela iqiniso futhi esikhundleni salokho balandele izinganekwane.

1. "Ingozi Yokufulathela Iqiniso"

2. "Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. AmaHubo 119:105, "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2. NgokukaJohane 14:6, “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwaMi.

2 Thimothewu 4:5 Kepha wena qaphela ezintweni zonke, ubekezele ekuhluphekeni, wenze umsebenzi womvangeli, ugcwalise inkonzo yakho.

UThimothewu ukhuthazwa ukuba abuke, akhuthazelele ukuhlupheka, futhi afeze inkonzo yakhe njengomvangeli.

1. Ukubekezela: Ukubekezelela Ukuhlupheka Ukuze Ukhazimulise UNkulunkulu

2. Ukwenza Umsebenzi: Ukufeza Inkonzo Yakho Njengomvangeli

1. Roma 8:28 Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. Filipi 1:6, 6 ngethemba yona le nto, ukuthi lowo owaqala umsebenzi omuhle kinina uyakuwufeza kuze kube lusuku lukaJesu Kristu.

2 kuThimothewu 4:6 Ngokuba mina sengilungele ukunikelwa, nesikhathi sokumuka kwami sesisondele.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukulungela kwakhe ukunikelwa futhi uthi isikhathi sakhe sokusuka siseduze.

1. "Inhliziyo Yokulungela" - A mayelana nokuzilungiselela nokulungela zonke izimo zokuphila.

2. "Ukusondela Kokufa" - A mayelana nokuqonda ukufa nokuphila ukuphila ngokugcwele.

1. Mathewu 6:34 - “Ngakho-ke ningakhathazeki ngengomuso, ngokuba ikusasa liyakuzihlupha ngokwalo. Usizi lwalo lwanele usuku.

2. Roma 14:8 - “Ngokuba uma siphila, siphilela iNkosi, futhi uma sifa, sifela iNkosi. Ngakho-ke, noma siphila, noma sifa, singabeNkosi.

2 Thimothewu 4:7 Ngikulwile ukulwa okuhle, ngiliqedile ibanga lami, ngigcinile ukukholwa;

UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aqede inkambo yawo futhi ahlale ethembekile.

1. Hlala Ugxilile Okholweni - 2 Thimothewu 4:7

2. Amandla Okubekezela - 2 Thimothewu 4:7

1. 1 Korinte 9:24-27 - UPawulu ukhuluma ngokugijima umncintiswano nokulwela ukuthola umklomelo.

2. KumaHeberu 12:1-3 - UPawulu ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba agijime umncintiswano ngokukhuthazela futhi agxilise amehlo awo kuJesu.

2 Thimothewu 4:8 Kusukela manje kubekelwe umqhele wokulunga, ezonginika wona ngalolo suku iNkosi, umahluleli olungileyo, kungemina ngedwa, kodwa nabo bonke abathanda ukubonakala kwayo.

UPawulu ukhumbuza uThimothewu ngomqhele wokulunga omlindile kanye nawo wonke amakholwa athanda ukubonakala kukaJesu.

1. Umqhele Wokulunga: Jabulani, Ngokuba Umvuzo Wethu Uqinisekile

2. Thanda Ukuvela Kwakhe: Ubizo Lokulungela

1. KwabaseRoma 14:10-12 - Kepha kungani umahlulela umfowenu? Kumbe wena, udelelani umfowenu? Ngokuba sonke siyakuma phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaNkulunkulu; ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi, onke amadolo ayakuguqa phambi kwami, nezilimi zonke ziyakudumisa uNkulunkulu.”

2. IsAmbulo 22:12 – “Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane; nomvuzo wami unami ukumnika yilowo nalowo njengomsebenzi wakhe.

2 Thimothewu 4:9 Yenza kukhuthalele ukuza kimi masinyane.

UPawulu unxusa uThimothewu ukuba eze kuye ngokushesha ngangokunokwenzeka.

1. "Ukubaluleka Kokukhuthala"

2. "Ukuphuthuma Kokulalela Ngesikhathi"

1. UmShumayeli 9:10 - "Konke isandla sakho esikufumanayo ukukwenza, kwenze ngamandla akho onke..."

2. Hebheru 13:17 - "Lalelani abaniholayo, nibathobele, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabayakulandisa."

2 Thimothewu 4:10 Ngokuba uDema ungishiyile, ethanda leli zwe lamanje, waya eThesalonika; uKreske eGalathiya, uThithu eDalmatiya.

UDemasi umshiyile uPawulu, ethanda izwe kunoKristu, waya eThesalonika, uKresike waya eGalathiya, noThithu waya eDalmatiya.

1. Ungamshiyi Ujehova Womhlaba

2. Thanda iNkosi Ngaphezu Kwakho Konke

1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

2. KumaHebheru 13:5 - Gcina impilo yakho ingathandi imali, futhi waneliswe yilokho onakho, ngoba ushilo, "Angisoze ngakushiya noma ngikulahle."

2 Thimothewu 4:11 NguLuka yedwa onami. Thatha uMarku, uze naye, ngokuba uyasiza kimi enkonzweni.

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba ahambe noMarku, njengoba eyinzuzo enkonzweni kaPawulu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokubambisana: Indlela Ukusebenza Ndawonye Okungayisiza Ngayo Inkonzo Yethu

2. Amandla Okubambisana: Izibusiso Zokusebenza Nabanye

1. IzAga 27:17 - Njengensimbi ilola insimbi, kanjalo umuntu ulola omunye.

2 UmShumayeli 4:9-10 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye kuye oyedwa lapho ewa futhi engenaye omunye wokumphakamisa!

2 Thimothewu 4:12 Futhi uThikhiku ngimthumele e-Efesu.

UPawulu wathumela uThikhiku e-Efesu.

1. Amandla Okuthumela: Lokho Esingakufunda Esibonelweni SikaPawulu

2. Izithelo Zokwethembeka: Imivuzo Yokwenza Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Izenzo 20:17-38 - Ukuvalelisa KukaPawulu Kubadala base-Efesu.

2. Filipi 2:19-30 - Incazelo kaPawulu ngoThimothewu no-Ephafrodithu

2 kuThimothewu 4:13 Ijazi engalishiya kuKarpu eTrowa, ekufikeni kwakho, ulethe kanye nezincwadi, ikakhulu ezesikhumba.

UPawulu uyala uThimothewu ukuba aphathe ingubo nezincwadi azishiye kuKarpu eTrowa lapho uThimothewu efika. Ikakhulukazi, uPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwemibhalo yesikhumba.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: Isiyalezo sikaPawulu kuThimothewu sokuba alethe ingubo nezincwadi kuye sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokulalela ekulandeleni intando kaNkulunkulu.

2 Amandla Esibonelo Esihle: Isibonelo sikaPawulu sendlela ashiya ngayo ingubo nezincwadi kuKarpu eTrowa siyisifundo esinamandla sobuholi futhi sibekela abanye isibonelo esihle.

1. Mathewu 7:24 - "Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala."

2. IzAga 13:13 - "Odelela izwi uyobhujiswa, kodwa owesaba umyalo uyovuzwa."

2 Thimothewu 4:14 U-Alexander, umkhandi wethusi, wangenza okubi okuningi;

U-Alexander umkhandi wethusi wenze okubi kuThimothewu futhi uPawulu ucela ukuba iNkosi imnike umvuzo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.

1. INkosi Iyoba Nezwi Lokugcina - Indlela uNkulunkulu aletha ngayo ubulungisa kulabo abasilimazayo

2. Amandla Omthandazo - UNkulunkulu uyazilalela kanjani izicelo zethu futhi aziphendule

1. IHubo 37:28-29 - Ngokuba uJehova uthanda ukulunga; kayikubalahla abangcwele bakhe. Bayalondolozwa kuze kube phakade, kepha abantwana bababi bayakuchithwa.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:19 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

2 Thimothewu 4:15 Umxwaye nawe; ngoba umelane kakhulu lamazwi ethu.

UPawulu uxwayisa uThimothewu ukuba aqaphele umuntu othile omelene nezimfundiso zikaPawulu.

1 Kufanele sibaqaphele labo abaphikisana neqiniso leZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2 Kumelwe sihlale siqaphile okholweni lwethu futhi senqabe izimfundiso zamanga.

1. Kolose 2:8 - Qaphelani kungabikho onithumbayo ngefilosofi eyize nekhohlisayo eyeyame esikweni labantu nasezimisweni zomoya zaleli zwe kunokuba kuKristu.

2. 1 Johane 4:1 - Bangane abathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini, ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

2 Thimothewu 4:16 Ekuphenduleni kwami kokuqala akukho muntu owama nami, kepha bonke bangishiya; ngiyakhuleka kuNkulunkulu ukuba bangabekwa icala.

UPawulu ucabanga ngokuntula ukusekelwa akuthola lapho eboshwa okokuqala futhi uthemba ukuthi uNkulunkulu ngeke abasole.

1. Ukwethembeka Naphezu Kobunzima

2. Ukuma nabacindezelwe

1. AmaHubo 27:10 “Lapho ubaba nomame bangishiyile, uJehova uzongamukela.

2 Petru 4:19 “Ngakho-ke abahluphekayo ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu mababeke umphefumulo wabo kuMdali othembekileyo ekwenzeni okuhle.”

2 Thimothewu 4:17 Nokho iNkosi yema nami, yangiqinisa; ukuze ngami ivangeli laziwe ngokugcwele, nezizwe zonke zizwe; ngakhululwa emlonyeni wengonyama.

UPawulu wamkhuthaza futhi waqiniswa yiNkosi ukuze ashumayele kubo bonke abezizwe futhi akhululwe esimweni esiyingozi.

1. Amandla ENkosi: Ukuthola Isibindi Nenduduzo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Ilungiselelo LeNkosi: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokushushiswa

1. IHubo 18:2—UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami nomkhululi wami; uNkulunkulu wami uyidwala lami engiphephela kulo, uyisihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nenqaba yami.

2. Isaya 41:10 - Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

2 Thimothewu 4:18 INkosi iyakungikhulula kuyo yonke imisebenzi emibi, ingilondolozele embusweni wayo wasezulwini: makube kuyo inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThimothewu ukuba ahlale ethembekile eNkosini, njengoba iyomkhulula futhi imvikele kukho konke okubi futhi imlethe embusweni wayo wasezulwini.

1. Isivikelo SeNkosi: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukholo Olungenakunyakaziswa: Ukuma Uqinile ENkosini

1. IHubo 121:7-8 - UJehova uyakukulondoloza kukho konke okubi, uyakulondoloza umphefumulo wakho. INkosi iyakulondoloza ukuphuma kwakho nokungena kwakho kusukela kulesi sikhathi kuze kube phakade.

2 Petru 1:3-4 - Njengalokho amandla akhe obuNkulunkulu esinikile konke okuqondene nokuphila nokumesaba uNkulunkulu ngokumazi yena owasibizela enkazimulweni nasebuhleni. ukuze ngalezi nibe ngabahlanganyeli bemvelo yobuNkulunkulu, nibalekele ukonakala okusemhlabeni ngenkanuko.

2 Thimothewu 4:19 Khonzani kuPriska no-Akwila kanye nendlu ka-Onesiforu.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo kuPriska, u-Akwila, nasendlini ka-Onesiforu.

1. Amandla Omusa: Indlela uPriska, u-Akhwila, no-Onesiforu Ababonisa Ngayo Amandla Omusa Nokupha.

2. Amandla Esikhuthazo: UPawulu Walikhuthaza Kanjani IBandla Ngokuqashelwa Nokuqinisekiswa.

1. KwabaseRoma 16:3-4 Khonzani koPriska no-Akwila, izisebenzi kanye nami kuKristu Jesu, ababeka ukuphila kwabo engozini ngenxa yokuphila kwami, engibabongayo, kungeyimi ngedwa, kodwa nawo wonke amabandla abezizwe.

4. 1 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

2 Thimothewu 4:20 U-Erastu wasala eKorinte, kepha uTrofimu ngamshiya eMilethu egula.

UPawulu washiya uTrofimu, umngane wakhe, eMilethu egula.

1. Amandla Obungane: UPawulu noTrofimu

2. Amandla Obungane: Ukunakekela Abaswele

1. IzEnzo 20:4 - “Waphelekezelwa e-Asiya uSopatro waseBereya; nabaseThesalonika, u-Aristarku noSekhundu; noGayu waseDerbe, noThimothewu; nabase-Asiya, oThikhiku noTrofimu.”

2 UmShumayeli 4:9-10 - “Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa; ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngokuba uma bewa, omunye uyakuvusa umakhelwane wakhe; ngoba akanaye omunye ongamphakamisa.

2 Thimothewu 4:21 Khuthalela ukufika ngaphambi kobusika. Uyakhonza kuwe u-Eubhulo, noPude, noLinu, noKlawudiya, nabo bonke abazalwane.

UPawulu unxusa uThimothewu ukuba asheshe futhi avakashe ngaphambi kobusika futhi uthumela imikhonzo yakhe ku-Ewubhulo, noPude, uLinu, uKlawudiya, nakwabanye abazalwane.

1. Ukuphuthuma Komyalezo KaPawulu: Shesha Futhi Uvakashele Ngaphambi Kobusika

2. Amandla Obuzalwane: Ukubingelela KukaPawulu ku-Eubhulo, uPudens, uLinu, uKlawudiya, nabanye abazalwane.

1. IzAga 19:2 - "Isifiso esingenalwazi asisihle, futhi noma ubani ophangisa ngezinyawo zakhe ulahlekelwa indlela yakhe."

2. KumaHeberu 10:24-25 - “Masicabangelane ukuthi singavuselelana kanjani othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana njengomkhuba wabanye, kepha masivuselelane, ikakhulu njengalokho nikwenza. bhekani usuku lusondela.

2 Thimothewu 4:22 INkosi uJesu Kristu mayibe nomoya wakho. Umusa mawube nani. Amen.

UPawulu uzwakalisa izibusiso zakhe kuThimothewu, emfisela ukuba khona nomusa kweNkosi uJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Esibusiso: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Nokunika Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ebukhoneni BeNkosi: Ukuvuselela Ukuzinikela Kwethu KuKristu

1 Efesu 5: 1-2 - "Ngakho yibani ngabalingisa uNkulunkulu njengabantwana abathandekayo futhi niphile impilo yothando, njengoba nje noKristu asithanda futhi wazinikela ngenxa yethu njengomnikelo nomhlatshelo kuNkulunkulu."

2. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuhlola nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuyintando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo, nepheleleyo.

UThithu 1 uyisahluko sokuqala sencwadi eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu eya kuThithu, isisebenzi esikanye naye nomngane enkonzweni. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza uThithu iziyalezo ngokuphathelene nokumiswa kwabadala futhi uxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu ugcizelela izimfanelo nemithwalo yemfanelo yabadala (Thithu 1:1-9). Uzibiza ngokuthi uyinceku kaNkulunkulu nomphostoli kaJesu Kristu, ebhalela uThithu onokholo olufanayo. UPawulu ukhuthaza uThithu ukuba amise amadoda amakhulu kuyo yonke imizi amadoda angasoleki, athembekile anabantwana abakholwayo. Laba badala kufanele kube amadoda aziwa ngobuqotho bawo, abangakhonzi ukudakwa noma ubudlova kodwa abangenisa izihambi, abazithibayo, abaqotho, abangcwele, neziyalo. Kufanele babambelele ezwini elithembekile elifundiswayo ukuze bakhuthaze abanye ngesifundiso esiphilayo futhi baphikisane naso.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu uxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga (Thithu 1:10-16). Ubachaza njengabantu abahlubukayo abaphazamisa imizi yonke ngokufundisa izinto okungafanele bazenze ukuze bathole inzuzo yokungathembeki. UPawulu unxusa uThithu ukuba abasole kakhulu ukuze baphile okholweni futhi banganaki izinganekwane zamaJuda noma imiyalo yabantu evela kulabo abalahla iqiniso. Uqokomisa ukuthi kulabo abanezingqondo nonembeza abangcolile, akukho lutho oluhlanzekile; bathi bayamazi uNkulunkulu kodwa bayamphika ngezenzo zabo. Laba bafundisi bamanga bayanengeka, abalaleli, abawufanelekeli noma yimuphi umsebenzi omuhle.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngemiyalo yokusebenzelana namaqembu athile ebandleni (Thithu 1:10-16). UPawulu weluleka uThithu ngokuphathelene namaqembu ahlukahlukene anjengamalungu eqembu lokusoka avela phakathi kwamaJuda akhuthaza imikhuba engokomthetho ephambene neqiniso lomusa. Umyala ukuba angazinaki noma azikholelwe lezi zimfundiso ezihlukanisayo kodwa kunalokho azisole ngokuqinile ukuze ziphile okholweni.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala sikaThithu sigxile ekuqokweni kwabadala futhi sixwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga ebandleni .

UPawulu unikeza uThithu iziyalezo ngokuphathelene nezimfanelo nemithwalo yemfanelo yabadala, egcizelela ubuqotho nokunamathela kwabo esimfundisweni esiphilayo.

Uxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga abaphazamisa imikhaya futhi bakhuthaze izimfundiso eziphambene neqiniso. UPawulu unxusa uThithu ukuba abakhuze kabukhali futhi angavumi ukukholelwa ezimfundisweni zabo ezihlukanisayo.

Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso eziqondile zokubhekana namaqembu akhuthaza izinqubo ezingokomthetho. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesiqondiso sokuqoka abaholi abafanelekayo, isexwayiso emfundisweni yamanga, neziqondiso zokulondoloza imfundiso eqotho emphakathini webandla.

KuThithu 1:1 UPawulu, inceku kaNkulunkulu, nomphostoli kaJesu Kristu, ngokokholo lwabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, nokulazi iqiniso elingokokumesaba uNkulunkulu;

UPawulu ungumphostoli kaJesu Kristu, futhi inceku kaNkulunkulu, othunywe ukusabalalisa ukholo lwabantu bakaNkulunkulu abakhethiweyo kanye neqiniso lokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu.

1. Ubizo Lokulandela Abakhethiweyo BakaNkulunkulu futhi Sivume Iqiniso LobuNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhonza UNkulunkulu Nokuphila Ngokweqiniso Lakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 1:17 - Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngakho okuvela ekukholweni kube sekukholwa, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

2. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke ngiyanincenga, mina siboshwa ngenxa yeNkosi, ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

Thithu 1:2 ethembeni lokuphila okuphakade akuthembisa uNkulunkulu ongenakuqamba amanga kungakabikho umhlaba;

Le ndima igcizelela isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuphila okuphakade nokuba neqiniso Kwakhe.

1: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Saphakade Sokuphila

2: Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Elingantengantengi

1: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: KumaHeberu 6:18 ZUL59 - UNkulunkulu wakwenza lokhu ukuze, ngezinto ezimbili ezingaphendukiyo, uNkulunkulu angeqambe amanga ngazo, thina esibalekele ukubambelela ethembeni elibekwe phambi kwethu sikhuthazwe kakhulu.

KuThithusi 1:3 kodwa ngesikhathi esifaneleyo ulibonakalisile ilizwi lakhe ngentshumayelo engiphathiswe yona ngokomlayo kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu;

UPawulu wanikwa umyalo kaNkulunkulu wokuba ashumayele iZwi ngesikhathi esifanele.

1. Amandla Okushumayela Nomyalo KaNkulunkulu

2. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Umyalo Okufanele Ushunyayelwe

1. 2 Thimothewu 4:2 "Shumayela izwi, ulungele ngenkathi nenkathi engafanele, usole, ukhuze, uyale ngokubekezela okuphelele nokufundisa."

2. U-Isaya 40:8 “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyavuthuluka, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

KuThithu 1:4 kuThithu, indodana yami uqobo ngokokholo esiluhlanganisile: Makube umusa, nesihawu, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu.

UPawulu wabhalela indodana yakhe uThithu incwadi, eyifisela umusa, umusa, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba nakuJesu Kristu.

1. Ukufunda esibonelweni sokholo lukaPawulu.

2. Ukukhula emseni, umusa, nokuthula.

1. 2 Thimothewu 1:5 - "Ngikhumbula ukholo lwakho oluqotho, olwahlala kuqala kugogo wakho uLowisi nakunyoko u-Evnike, ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi luhlala nakuwe manje."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu."

KuThithu 1:5 Ngakushiya eKrethe ngenxa yalokhu ukuba ulungise izinto eziseleyo, umise amalunga emizini yonke, njengokuba ngakuyala;

UPawulu washiya uThithu eKrethe ukuze ahlele lokho okwakumelwe kwenziwe futhi amise abadala kuyo yonke imizi.

1. Amandla Enjongo: Ukuthola Indawo Yakho Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

2. Umsebenzi Omkhulu: Ukufinyelela Ukusebenzela Abanye

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.

2 Efesu 4:11-12 - Ngakho uKristu ngokwakhe wanika abaphostoli, abaprofethi, abavangeli, abelusi nabafundisi, ukuze abantu bakhe ahlomele imisebenzi yenkonzo, ukuze umzimba kaKristu wakhiwe.

KuThithu 1:6 uma ekhona ongasolekiyo, eyindoda emfazi munye, enabantwana abakholwayo abangabekwa icala lokungalaleli noma abangalawuleki.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngemfanelo yokuba umdala ebandleni, okuhlanganisa ukungabi nasici nokuba nenkosikazi ethembekile nabantwana abangalawuleki.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Engenacala: Isifundo KuThithu 1:6"

2. "Izimfanelo Zokuba Umdala: Isifundo KuThithu 1:6"

1. Efesu 5:1-2 - "Ngakho yibani ngabalingisi bakaNkulunkulu njengabantwana

abathandekayo, nihambe othandweni, njengalokho noKristu wanithanda, wazinikela ngenxa yethu, abe-ngumnikelo nomhlatshelo oyiphunga elimnandi kuNkulunkulu."

2 Thimothewu 3:2-3 - “Ngakho umbonisi umelwe abe ngongasolekiyo, indoda emfazi munye, ezithibileyo, ezibambayo, ezihloniphekayo, ongenisa izihambi, okwaziyo ukufundisa, ongesiye odakwayo, ongabi ndlongondvo, kodwa omnene; ongesiye umxabanisi, ongesiye umthandi wemali.

KuThithu 1:7 Ngokuba umbonisi umelwe ukuba ngongasolekiyo, njengomphathi kaNkulunkulu; ongesiye othanda ubugovu, ongasheshi ukuthukuthela, ongadakwa, ongashayi, ongesiye inzuzo embi;

Umbhishobhi kufanele aphile impilo eyisibonelo yokukhonza uNkulunkulu.

1: KuThithu 1:7, uPawulu usikhumbuza ukuthi izimpilo zethu kufanele zifanelekele ubizo lokuba ngumbhishobhi weNkosi.

2: Kumelwe singabi nasici ezenzweni zethu, sizithobe esimweni sethu sengqondo, singabi nabugovu nentukuthelo.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa seNkosi ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizwa ngakho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando; nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2: Jakobe 3: 17 - Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba nokuthula, kumnene, futhi kulula ukulalela, kugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, akunabandlululo, futhi akuzenzisi.

KuThithu 1:8 kepha ophatha kahle izihambi, othanda okuhle, ozithibileyo, olungileyo, ongcwele, ozithibileyo;

1: Sonke kufanele silwele ukuba nomoya wokungenisa izihambi, abahle, abahluzekile, abalungile, abangcwele, nezithiyo.

2: Uthando nomusa yizimfanelo eziyinhloko wonke umKristu okufanele abe nazo.

1: Filipi 4:8-9 - Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona okubongekayo. , cabanga ngalezi zinto.

2: EkaJakobe 1:19-20 - Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

KuThithu 1:9 ebambelele ezwini elithembekileyo njengalokho efundisiwe, ukuze abe-namandla okuyala ngesifundiso esiphilileyo , akholise abaphikisi.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubambelela ezwini elithembekile likaNkulunkulu, ukuze abantu bakholiseke ukuthi basuke esonweni.

1. Amandla Ezwi: Indlela Iqiniso LeBhayibheli Lingaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Ukwenqaba Izimfundiso Zamanga: Indlela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Elisiqondisa Ngayo

1. 2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - “Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuqeqesha ekulungeni, ukuze inceku kaNkulunkulu ipheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle.

2. KumaHeberu 4:12-13 - “Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla. Libukhali kunanoma iyiphi inkemba esika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha; lahlulela imicabango nezimo zenhliziyo. Akukho lutho kukho konke okudaliweyo okufihlekile emehlweni kaNkulunkulu. Konke kwambulwa futhi kwembulwa obala phambi kwamehlo alowo esiyolandisa kuye.”

KuThithu 1:10 Ngoba baningi abangalaleliyo nabakhuluma okuyize nabakhohlisi, ikakhulukazi abokusoka;

Baningi abantu abangalawuleki nabakhuluma okuyize, ikakhulukazi labo bokholo lwamaJuda.

1. Ingozi Yenkulumo Engalawuleki - Ukuhlola izingozi zokukhuluma amazwi angalawuleki kanye nesidingo sokuqaphela amazwi ethu.

2. Ukholo Lokusoka - Ukuhlola ukholo lwabantu bamaJuda nokubaluleka kwalo ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Jakobe 3:6 - “Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi, lunjalo nolimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo, luthungelwe ngomlilo.

esihogweni."

2. IzAga 15:28 - "Inhliziyo yolungileyo iyacabanga ukuphendula, kepha umlomo wababi uthulula okubi."

KuThithu 1:11 abamelwe ukuvinjwa imilomo, abachitha izindlu ziphela, befundisa okungafanele ngenxa yenzuzo embi.

Labo abafundisa izimfundiso zamanga ukuze bazuze bona kumelwe bathuliswe.

1. Ingozi Yemfundiso Yamanga

2. Ukuhaha Nezingozi Zakho

1. Hezekeli 13:18-19 - uthi, 'Isho kanje iNkosi uJehova; Maye kwabesifazane abathunga imicamelo kuzo zonke izimbobo zamakhwapha, benze izindwangu emakhanda abo bonke ubude ukuze bazingele imiphefumulo! Ningazingela yini imiphefumulo yabantu bami, nisindise imiphefumulo ezayo kini na?

2 Thimothewu 6:3-5 - Uma noma ubani efundisa enye, futhi engavumelani namazwi aphilayo, ngisho namazwi eNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, nesifundiso esivumelana nokumesaba uNkulunkulu; Uyaziqhenya, engazi lutho, kepha ukukhanuka ngemibuzo nokuphikisana kwamazwi, okuvela kukho umhawu, nokuxabana, nokuhlambalaza, ukucabanga okubi, imibango ehlanekezelwe yabantu abanengqondo eyonakeleyo, abaswele iqiniso, bethi inzuzo ingukumesaba uNkulunkulu. wena.

KuThithu 1:12 Omunye wabo, umprofethi wakubo, wathi: “AbaseKrethe bahlezi beqamba amanga, izilo ezimbi, izisu eziphuzayo;

Umprofethi wabo siqu wamemezela ukuthi abaseKrethe bangabaqambimanga, izilo ezimbi, nezisu ezithambile.

1. Ingozi Yokukhohlisa

2. Amandla Obuntu Obuhle

1. IzAga 10:9 - Ohamba ngobuqotho uhamba ngokulondeka, kodwa ohlanekezela izindlela zakhe uzokwaziwa.

2. IzAga 11:3 - Ubuqotho babaqotho buyobaqondisa, kodwa ukuhlaneka kwabangathembeki kuyobabhubhisa.

Thithu 1:13 Lobu bufakazi buqinisile. Ngakho-ke bakhuze kabukhali, ukuze baphile ekukholweni;

UPawulu uyala uThithu ukuba akhuze abafundisi bamanga kabukhali ukuze bahlale beqinile okholweni.

1. Amandla Okusola: Ungaphendula Kanjani Emfundisweni Yamanga

2. Uqinile Okholweni: Ukuhlala Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nothisha Bamanga

1. 2 Thimothewu 4:2-5 - Shumayela izwi; phuthuma ngenkathi, ingekho inkathi; sola, ukhuze, uyale ngakho konke ukubekezela nokufundisa.

2. Efesu 4:14-15 - Ukuze singabe sisaba abantwana, sijikijelwa ngapha nangapha, siqhutshwa yiwo wonke umoya wemfundiso ngobuqili babantu, nobuqili bobuqili abaqamekela ukudukisa ngabo.

KuThithu 1:14 bangalaleli izinganekwane zamaJuda, nemiyalo yabantu abafulathela iqiniso.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uThithu ukuba angazinaki izimfundiso zamanga futhi agxile eqinisweni.

1. Amandla Eqiniso: Ukufunda Ukubona Okuyiqiniso Enkathini Yamanga

2. Ukusuka Ezinganekwaneni: Ukunqoba Isilingo Sokulandela Imithetho Yabantu

1. IzAga 3:5-7 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho. Ungabi ngohlakaniphileyo emehlweni akho; yesaba uJehova, udede ebubini.

2. Kolose 2:8 - Xwayani funa kube khona oniphanga ngefilosofi nangenkohliso eyize, ngokwesiko labantu, ngezifundiso zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu.

KuThithu 1:15 Kwabahlanzekile zonke izinto zihlanzekile, kodwa kwabangcolile nabangakholwayo akukho okuhlanzekile; kodwa ngisho ingqondo nonembeza wabo kungcolile.

Konke kuhlanzekile kwabahlanzekileyo, kodwa kwabangcolileyo nabangakholwayo akukho okuhlambulukileyo; ngisho ingqondo nonembeza wabo kungcolile.

1. Ungazivumeli ukuba ungcoliswe, ngoba akukho okuyohlala kuhlanzekile.

2. Kubalulekile ukugcina ukuhlanzeka kwengqondo nonembeza.

1. Efesu 4:17-32 – Khumulani ubuntu obudala nigqoke ubuntu obusha.

2. IzAga 4:23 – Qapha inhliziyo yakho, ngokuba ingumthombo wokuphila.

KuThithu 1:16 Bavuma ukuthi bayamazi uNkulunkulu; kodwa bayamphika ngemisebenzi, benengekayo, nabangalaleliyo, nakuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle bengaboshiwe.

Akufanele sikhohliswe yilabo abathi bayamazi uNkulunkulu, kodwa bamphika ngemisebenzi yabo emibi.

1: "Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwethu: Ubizo Lwemisebenzi Emihle."

2: "Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo: Izenzo Zikhuluma Kakhulu Kunamazwi."

1: EkaJakobe 2:14-17 “Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokholo, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” kepha engenzi lutho ngokwezidingo zabo zenyama, kunanzuzoni na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kungukukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kungukukholwa. ufile."

2: Mathewu 7:21-23 “Akusibo bonke abashoyo kimi ukuthi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi,’ abayakungena embusweni wezulu, kuphela owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini, abaningi bayakuthi kimi ngalolo suku, 'Nkosi, Nkosi, asiprofethanga yini ngegama lakho, sakhipha amademoni ngegama lakho, senza nezimangaliso eziningi ngegama lakho na?' khona ngiyakubatshela ngokusobala: Angizange nginazi; sukani kimi nina benzi bokubi.

UThithu 2 uyisahluko sesibili sencwadi umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela uThithu, isisebenzi kanye naye enkonzweni. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu unikeza iziyalezo ezisebenzayo

emaqenjini ahlukene emphakathini webandla, egcizelela ukuphila kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu kanye nezimfundiso eziphilileyo.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uyala uThithu mayelana namaqembu eminyaka eyahlukene ebandleni (Thithu 2:1-10). Ukhuthaza uThithu ukuba afundise imfundiso ephilayo ehambisana nevangeli likaJesu Kristu. Ngokukhethekile, ukhuthaza amadoda amadala ukuba ahluzeke engqondweni, abe nesithunzi, azithibe futhi ahluzeke okholweni. Abesifazane abadala bayalwa ukuba baziphathe ngenhlonipho, bangabi abanyundeli nezigqila zewayini eliningi, kodwa babe abafundisi bokuhle. Amadoda asemasha akhuthazwa ukuba azithibe futhi abonise ubuqotho ekuziphatheni kwawo. Izigqila ziyalwa ukuba zibe izinceku ezizithobayo nezithembekile.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu ugqamisa umsebenzi kaKristu wokuhlenga kanye nomthelela wawo ezimpilweni zamakholwa (Thithu 2:11-14). Ugcizelela ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakale uletha insindiso kubo bonke abantu. Lomusa uqeqesha amakholwa ukuba alahle ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe kuyilapho ephila ukuphila ngokuzithiba, ubuqotho, nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi samanje. UPawulu ukhumbuza uThithu ukuthi amakholwa alindele ngokulangazela ithemba elibusisekile—ukubonakala kukaNkulunkulu wethu omkhulu noMsindisi uJesu Kristu—owazinikela ngenxa yethu ukuze asihlenge kukho konke ukungabi namthetho futhi azihlanzele isizwe esiyimpahla Yakhe siqu esishisekela imisebenzi emihle.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziqondiso eziqondile zokuthi uThithu kufanele afundise kanjani lezi zinto (Thithu 2:15). UPawulu uyala uThithu ukuba akhulume lezi zinto ngegunya ukuze kungabikho muntu ongamnaki. Uyameluleka ukuba angavumeli muntu ambukele phansi ngenxa yobusha bakhe kodwa kunalokho abe isibonelo ngenkulumo, ukuziphatha, uthando, ukwethembeka, nobumsulwa.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili sikaThithu sinikeza iziyalezo ezisebenzayo emaqenjini ahlukene emphakathini webandla, sigcizelela ukuphila kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu kanye nezimfundiso eziphilileyo.

UPawulu uyala uThithu ngokuphathelene nokuziphatha nokuziphatha kwamadoda amadala, abesifazane abadala, izinsizwa, nezigqila.

Ugqamisa umsebenzi kaKristu wokuhlenga kanye nomthelela wawo ezimpilweni zamakholwa, egcizelela isidingo sokulahla ukungamhloniphi uNkulunkulu futhi siphile ngokulindela ukubuya kukaKristu.

Isahluko siphetha ngokuyala uThithu ukuba afundise lezizinto ngegunya, ebeka isibonelo ekuphileni kwakhe siqu. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesiqondiso sokuphila kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu phakathi komphakathi wesonto, sigqamisa amandla okuguqula omusa kaNkulunkulu futhi sinxusa amakholwa ukuba aphile ngokuvumelana nemfundiso ephilayo.

KuThithu 2:1 Kepha wena khuluma izinto ezifanele isifundiso esiphilileyo;

1: Khuluma iqiniso elivumelana neZwi likaNkulunkulu.

2: Hlanganyela iZwi likaNkulunkulu ngokwethembeka nangokunembile.

1: IzAga 23:23-24 “Thenga iqiniso, ungalithengisi; thenga ukuhlakanipha, neziyalezo, nokuqonda.”

2: 2 Thimothewu 4:2 “Shumayela izwi; hlalani nilungile ngenkathi nangaphandle kwenkathi; sola, ukhuze, uyale ngokubekezela nokufundisa.”

KuThithu 2:2 ukuthi amadoda amadala makabe nesizotha, ahlonipheke, azithibe, aphile ekukholweni, othandweni, nasekubekezeleni.

Amadoda amadala kufanele aphile izimpilo zokuhluzeka, ubuqotho, ukuzithiba, ukwethembeka, uthando, nokubekezela.

1. Ubuhle Besineke: Ukuthola Ukuzola Esivunguvungwini Sokuphila

2. Ukuhlakanipha Kweminyaka: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yobuqotho

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

KuThithu 2:3 ngokunjalo nabesifazane asebekhulile baziphathe ngokufanele ubungcwele, bangabi ngabahlebi, bangabi yizigqila zewayini eliningi, babe abafundisi bokuhle;

Abesifazane abadala kufanele babe ngcwele ekuziphatheni kwabo, bagweme ukusola amanga nokudakwa futhi bafundise okuhle.

1. Ukuphila Izimpilo Ezingcwele Njengabesifazane Abadala

2. Ukufundisa Izinto Ezinhle Nokugwema Okubi

1. Efesu 4:17-32 - Ukuhamba Ngendlela Efanele Ubizo

2. IzAga 20:1 - Amandla Ewayini Nophuzo Olunamandla

KuThithu 2:4 ukuze bafundise abesifazane abasha ukuba bahluzeke, bathande abayeni babo, bathande abantwana babo,

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sifundise abesifazane abasebasha ukuba bazithibe, bathande abayeni babo, bathande nabantwana babo.

1. "Ukuphila Othandweni: Ukunakekela Imindeni Yethu"

2. "Amandla Okuzithiba: Isibusiso Kuwo Wonke Umuntu"

1. Efesu 5:21-33 - zithobeni omunye komunye ngenxa yokwesaba uKristu

2. IzAga 31:10-31 - izimfanelo nokuziphatha kwenkosikazi ekahle

KuThithu 2:5 babe abaqondayo, abamhlophe, abagcina imizi yabo, abalungile, abathobela amadoda abo, ukuze izwi likaNkulunkulu lingahlanjalazwa.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kwabesifazane ukuba bahlakaniphe, bahlanzeke, bagcine ikhaya, babe abalungile, futhi balalele abayeni babo ukuze izwi likaNkulunkulu lingahlanjalazwa.

1 Abesifazane: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nezwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Owesifazane Ohlonipha UNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 31:10-31

2. 1 Petru 3:1-7

Thithu 2:6 Ngokufanayo izinsizwa zikhuthaze ukuba zibe nengqondo.

Le ndima ikhuthaza izinsizwa ukuba zigcine isimo sengqondo esihluzekile nesihluzekile.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokuhlakanipha: Inani Lokucabanga Okuhluzekile

2. Umqondo Olungile: Ukuhluzeka Ngokomoya Ezinsizwa

1. IzAga 23:19-20 - “Yizwa, ndodana yami, uhlakaniphe, uqondise inhliziyo yakho endleleni. Ungabi phakathi kwezinseli zewayini; phakathi kwabadla inyama abahahayo, ngokuba isidakwa nesiminzi bayakuba-mpofu; ukozela kuyakwembathisa umuntu amanikiniki.”

2. IzAga 3:21-22 - “Ndodana yami, makungasuki emehlweni akho; gcina ukuhlakanipha okuphelele nokuqonda, kube-ngukuphila emphefumulweni wakho, nomusa entanyeni yakho.

KuThithu 2:7 Ezintweni zonke uzibonakalise uyisibonelo semisebenzi emihle: emfundisweni ukhombisa ukungonakali, ukuqina, ubuqotho,

Lesi sihloko sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi abonise imisebenzi emihle futhi asekele izimfundiso ezinhle.

1: Ukuphila impilo yemisebenzi emihle - Thithu 2:7

2: Ukusekela imfundiso ephilayo - Thithu 2:7

1: Kwabase-Efesu 2:10 Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe kuKristu Jesu, sidalelwe imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe konke okuhle. umsebenzi.

KuThithu 2:8 Inkulumo ephilileyo, engenakulahlwa; ukuze ophambeneyo abe namahloni, engenalutho olubi angalusho ngani.

Ukubaluleka kokukhuluma amazwi angalahlwayo futhi angeke alethe amahloni kulabo abasiphikisayo.

1: Amandla Amagama Ethu - Amazwi ethu angasetshenziswa kanjani ngokuhle, noma abangele ukulimala.

2: Isibopho Samazwi Ethu - Indlela esinomthwalo wemfanelo wokusebenzisa amagama angeke akhulume kabi kithi noma ahlaze labo abasiphikisayo.

1: Jakobe 3:2-10 - Amandla olimi nokubaluleka kwalo ezimpilweni zethu.

2: IzAga 12:18 - Amandla amazwi okuletha ukuphila noma ukufa.

KuThithu 2:9 Yala izinceku ukuba zilalele amakhosi azo, zibathokozise ezintweni zonke; angaphenduli futhi;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza izinceku ukuba zilalele futhi zamukele amakhosi azo ezintweni zonke, ngaphandle kokuphendula.

1: Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela - Thithu 2:9

2: Ukukhonza Ngezimo Zengqondo Ezijabulisayo - Thithu 2:9

1: Efesu 6: 5-8 - Zigqila, lalelani abaphathi benu basemhlabeni ngenhlonipho nangokwesaba nangobuqotho benhliziyo, njengoba nje nilalela uKristu.

2: Kolose 3:22-24 - Zigqila, lalelani abaphathi benu basemhlabeni kukho konke; futhi nikwenze, hhayi kuphela lapho iso labo likubhekile futhi ukuze bazuze umusa wabo, kodwa ngobuqotho benhliziyo nangokuhlonipha iNkosi.

KuThithu 2:10 singazenzisi, kodwa sibonakalise konke ukwethembeka okuhle; ukuze bahlotshise imfundiso kaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu ezintweni zonke.

1. Amandla Okwethembeka

2. Ukuhlobisa Imfundiso KaNkulunkulu UMsindisi Wethu

1. IHubo 37:3 , “Thembela kuJehova wenze okuhle;

2. KumaHeberu 13:5, “Ukuphila kwenu makungabi nasothandweni lwemali, naneliswe yilokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: “Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.”

KuThithu 2:11 Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu wokusindisa ubonakalisiwe kubantu bonke.

Umusa kaNkulunkulu wembulwe kuwo wonke umuntu, uletha insindiso.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela - Ukuhlola Umusa Wensindiso

2. Isipho Somusa - Indlela Yokuthola Insindiso KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

KuThithu 2:12 lisifundisa ukuba sidele ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, sihambe ngokuqonda, nangokulunga, nangokumesaba uNkulunkulu kuleli zwe lamanje;

Phila impilo yokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulo mhlaba ngokuphika izinkanuko zezwe.

1: Ukuphika Ukungalungi Nezinkanuko Zezwe

2: Ukuphila Ngokuqonda, Ngokulunga, Nokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu Kulomhlaba Wamanje

1: 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

2: Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

Thithu 2:13 sibheke ithemba elibusisiweyo nokubonakala kwenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu omkhulu noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu;

Ithemba elibusisiweyo liwukuvela kukaJesu Kristu okukhazimulayo.

1. Ukubuka Phambili: Ukulungiselela Ukuvela KukaJesu Kristu Okukhazimulayo

2. Ithemba Ekubuyeni KukaKristu Okuthenjisiwe

1. Isaya 25:9 - Kuyakuthiwa ngalolo suku, Bheka, lo nguNkulunkulu wethu; besithembele kuye, uyakusisindisa; lo nguJehova; silindele yena, sithokoze, sithokoze ngensindiso yakhe.

2. Roma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba sasindiswa ngaleli themba, kepha ithemba elibonwayo alisilo ithemba; ngoba usathembelani ngalokho akubonayo? Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela.

KuThithu 2:14 owazinikela ngenxa yethu, ukuze asihlenge kubo bonke ububi, azihlanzele isizwe esiyisizwe, esishisekela imisebenzi emihle.

UNkulunkulu wazinikela ngenxa yethu ukuze asihlenge kuzo zonke izono futhi asenze abantu abakhethekile abazimisele ukwenza imisebenzi emihle.

1. Amandla Okuhlenga: Indlela Umhlatshelo KaNkulunkulu Oguqule Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukuba Abantu Bemisebenzi Emihle: Okushiwo Ukulandela UJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:24-25 - "Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okungokuKristu Jesu."

2 Efesu 2:10 - "Ngokuba singumsebenzi wezandla zikaNkulunkulu, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu ukwenza imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba siyenze."

KuThithu 2:15 Khuluma lezi zinto, uyale, ukhuze ngawo wonke amandla. Makungabikho muntu okudelelayo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi abe nesibindi futhi angavumi ukudelelwa.

1. Yima uqine okholweni lwakho ungavumeli muntu akubukele phansi.

2. Yiba nesibindi ezinkolelweni zakho futhi ungesabi ukuzimelela.

1. Efesu 6:10-11 - Qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2 Petru 3:15 - Kodwa ezinhliziyweni zenu hloniphani uKristu iNkosi njengongcwele, nilungele ngaso sonke isikhathi ukuzivikela kunoma ubani olibuza isizathu sethemba elikini; nokho kwenzeni ngobumnene nangenhlonipho.

UThithu 3 uyisahluko sesithathu sencwadi umphostoli uPawulu ayibhalela uThithu, isisebenzi kanye naye enkonzweni. Kulesi sahluko, uPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwemisebenzi emihle, ukuziphatha kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu, kanye nobunye phakathi kwebandla.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu ukhumbuza uThithu ngesimo samakholwa sangaphambili sesono nesihe sikaNkulunkulu (Thithu 3:1-7). Ubakhuthaza ukuba bazithobe kubabusi neziphathimandla, balungele yonke imisebenzi emihle. UPawulu ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa ayekade eyiziwula, engalaleli, ekhohliswa izinkanuko nezinjabulo, ephila ebubini nasemoneni. Nokho, umusa nothando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakala ngoJesu Kristu owabasindisa ngokugezwa kokuzalwa kusha nokuvuselelwa ngoMoya oNgcwele. Lensindiso ayisekelwe ezenzweni zabo ezilungile kodwa ngokwesihe sikaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPawulu ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwemisebenzi emihle (Thithu 3:8-11). Ukhuthaza uThithu ukuba agcizelele kulezi zinto ukuze amakholwa aqaphele ukuzinikela emisebenzini emihle. Le misebenzi emihle mihle futhi inenzuzo kubantu. Nokho, uPawulu uxwayisa ngezingxabano zobuwula, izinhlu zozalo, ukungezwani, nokuxabana ngomthetho njengoba kungenanzuzo futhi kuyize. Weluleka uThithu ukuba enqabe abantu abahlukanisayo ngemva kokubanikeza isixwayiso.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngeziyalezo zomuntu siqu nemikhonzo (Thithu 3:12-15). UPawulu wazisa uThithu ngamalungiselelo akhe okuba u-Artemase noma uThikhiku bahlanganyele naye eNikopholi lapho enqume ukuchitha khona ubusika. Ukhuthaza uThithu ukuba asize ngenkuthalo uZena ummeli no-Apholo ohambweni lwabo ukuze bangasweli lutho. Ekugcineni, uyala amakholwa aseKrethe ukuba afunde ukuzinikela emisebenzini emihle ukuze afeze izidingo ezidingekayo ukuze angabi abangatheli.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu sikaThithu sigqamisa isihe sikaNkulunkulu kumakholwa kanye nokubaluleka kwemisebenzi emihle nobunye emphakathini webandla.

UPawulu ukhumbuza uThithu ngesimo sabo sangaphambili sesono nomusa kaNkulunkulu osindisayo ngoJesu Kristu, egcizelela ukuthi insindiso isekelwe emseni kaNkulunkulu kunezenzo zabo siqu.

Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwemisebenzi emihle, enxusa amakholwa ukuba azinikele kuyo kuyilapho exwayisa ngezingxabano ezihlukanisayo. UPawulu uphetha ngeziyalezo zomuntu siqu nemikhonzo, ekhuthaza amakholwa aseKrethe ukuba azinikele emisebenzini emihle ukuze ahlangabezane nezidingo ezidingekayo.

Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo somusa kaNkulunkulu, isiyalo sokwenza imisebenzi emihle, kanye nokubiza ubunye emphakathini webandla.

KuThithu 3:1 Bakhumbuze ukuba bathobele izikhulu nababusi, balalele izinduna, balungele yonke imisebenzi emihle;

Khumbuza abantu ukuthi bazithobe emagunyeni futhi benze okuhle.

1. Ukulalela Igunya: Indlela Eya Ekulungeni

2. Amandla Emisebenzi Emihle: Ukuphila Ngevangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. Jakobe 2:14-26

KuThithu 3:2 bangakhulumi kabi ngomuntu, bangabi-izingxabano, kodwa babe mnene, bebonisa ubumnene bonke kubantu bonke.

Yiba mnene futhi ube mnene kubo bonke abantu, ugweme ukukhuluma kabi nokuxabana.

1. "Amandla Omusa: Ukusebenzisa Kakhulu Amazwi Ethu"

2. "Isibusiso Sobumnene: Ukukhetha Ukuthobeka Kunokuziqhenya"

1. IzAga 15:1 “Impendulo ethambileyo ibuyisa ulaka, kepha izwi elilukhuni livusa ulaka.”

2. Filipi 4:5 “Ubumnene benu mabubonakale kubo bonke.”

KuThithu 3:3 Ngokuba nathi kade sasiyiziwula, singalaleli, sikhohliswa, sikhonza izinkanuko nezinjabulo ezihlukahlukene, siphila ebubini nomhawu, sizondwa, sizondana.

Abantu banokuthambekela ekubeni iziwula, ukungalaleli, nokukhohliswa, futhi bangaqhutshwa inkanuko nenjabulo, okuholela ekuphileni okubi nomona kanye nokuzondana.

1. Ingozi Yesono Nemiphumela Yaso Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukunqoba Izilingo Zesono

1. Jakobe 1:13-15 - Umuntu olingwayo makangasho ukuthi: “Ngilingwa uNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile sizala ukufa.

2. Roma 6:12-14 - Ngakho-ke makungabusi isono emzimbeni wenu ofayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zawo. Ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabakhishwe ekufeni bayiswa ekuphileni, nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga. Ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, lokhu aniphansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

KuThithu 3:4 Kepha emva kwalokho kwabonakala umusa nothando lukaNkulunkulu uMsindisi wethu kubantu.

Umusa nothando lukaNkulunkulu esintwini selubonakalisiwe.

1. Amandla Othando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela

1 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.”

2. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

KuThithusi 3:5 kungeyisikho ngemisebenzi yokulunga esayenzayo thina, kodwa ngokwesihawu sakhe wasisindisa ngokugeziswa kokuzalwa kutsha lokwenziwa batsha ngoMoya oNgcwele;

Ngomusa Wakhe, uNkulunkulu wasisindisa ngokusigeza ngokuzalwa kabusha nokuvuselela uMoya oNgcwele.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Ukuhlengwa kanye Nokwenziwa Kabusha

2. Amandla kaMoya oNgcwele: Ukugeza Izono Zethu

1. Roma 5:8-10 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. IHubo 51:10 Nkulunkulu, dala kimi inhliziyo ehlanzekileyo, uvuse umoya oqinileyo phakathi kwami.

KuThithu 3:6 owalithululela phezu kwethu ngokuchichimayo ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngomusa kaNkulunkulu esiwuphiwe ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo: Isifundo sikaThithu 3:6

2. UJesu Kristu: Umthombo Wethu Wokuchichima Komusa

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, 9 akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. KumaHeberu 4:16 - Masisondele-ke ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukelwe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

KuThithu 3:7 ukuze sesilungisisiwe ngomusa wakhe, sibe yizindlalifa ngokwethemba

lokuphila okuphakade.

Silungisiswa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu, futhi ngalokhu, singaba izindlalifa zokuphila okuphakade.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Omangalisayo kanye Nethemba Lokuphila Okuphakade

2. Kulungisiswa Ngomusa: Ukuba Izindlalifa ZokuPhila Okuphakade

1. KwabaseRoma 8:17 – “Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma-ke sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2. Efesu 1:3 – “Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, osibusisile ngezibusiso zonke zomoya ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu.”

KuThithu 3:8 Likholekile leli zwi, futhi ngithanda ukuba uqinisekise njalo lezizinto, ukuze abakholwa nguNkulunkulu baqaphele ukugcina imisebenzi emihle. Lezi zinto zinhle futhi zinenzuzo kubantu.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kwemisebenzi emihle njengomphumela wokukholwa kuNkulunkulu.

1: Imisebenzi emihle ayisona isengezo esizikhethela sokukholwa kuNkulunkulu, kodwa iyingxenye ebalulekile yalo.

2: Kufanele siqaphele ukwenza imisebenzi emihle ngenxa yokholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 2:17 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa."

2: Mathewu 7:15-20 - “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise isikhumba semvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo, niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo. Kanjalo yonke imithi emihle ithela izithelo ezinhle, kepha umuthi omubi uthela izithelo ezimbi.Umuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ungethele izithelo ezinhle, yonke imithi engatheli isithelo esihle iyagawulwa. nibaphonse emlilweni, ngalokho niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.

KuThithu 3:9 Kodwa gwema imibuzo yobuwula, nezindaba zozalo, nokubanga, nokubanga ngomthetho; ngoba azisizi futhi ziyize.

Kufanele sigweme imibuzo yobuwula, nezindaba zozalo, imibango, nokuphikisana ngomthetho, ngoba akusizi futhi kuyize.

1. Ukuhlakanipha Kokugwema Izingxoxo Ezingenanzuzo

2. Ukubaluleka Kokufuna Izingxoxo Zokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 3:13-17 - Ngubani ohlakaniphile noqondayo phakathi kwenu? Mabakubonise ngempilo yabo enhle, ngezenzo zokuthobeka okuvela ekuhlakanipheni.

2. IzAga 14:7 - Suka ebusweni bomuntu oyisiwula, lapho ungaboni izindebe zolwazi kuye.

KuThithu 3:10 Umuntu oyisihlubuki emva kokuyalwa kokuqala nokwesibili umlahle;

Ukwenqaba ukuhlukana nokwamukela ubunye.

1: Ukusebenza ndawonye ngenjongo eyodwa.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuthula nobunye.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:1-3, “Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. omunye othandweni, akhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.”

2: AmaHubo 133:1 “Bheka, kuhle, kumnandi kanjani, lapho abazalwane behlala bemunye!

KuThithu 3:11 sisazi ukuthi onjalo uphambukisiwe, uyona, ezilahlile yena.

Le ndima ixwayisa ngokuthi labo abaziphatha kabi bayazilahla futhi bayobhekana nemiphumela.

1: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuthi noma yikuphi ukuziphatha okubi esihlanganyela kukho kuyoholela ekulahlweni nasekuhluphekeni kwethu.

2: Ngisho noma silingeka ukuba senze isono, kufanele sinake imiphumela ehambisana naso.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:23 Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: Jakobe 1:14-15 Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ehudulwa nangokuhungwa inkanuko yakhe embi. Khona-ke, emva kokuba isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, sizala ukufa.

KuThithu 3:12 Lapho ngithuma u-Artemase kuwe noma uThikhiku, khuthala ukuza kimi eNikopholi, ngokuba nginqume ukuhlala khona ebusika.

UPawulu uyala uThithu ukuba akhuthalele ukuza kuye eNikopholi, lapho enqume ukuhlala khona ebusika.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuthi sikhuthale ekukholweni nasekuhambeni kwethu.

2: Kufanele sikulungele ukusabela obizweni lukaNkulunkulu.

1: EkaJakobe 4:17 Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa engakwenzi, kuyisono kuye.

2: Luka 12:35-38 - Izinkalo zenu mazibe ziboshiwe, nezibani zenu zivutha; Nani nibe njengabantu abalindele inkosi yabo, lapho ibuya emshadweni; ukuze kuthi nxa efika engqongqotha, bamvulele masinyane.

KuThithu 3:13 Uze ukhuthalele ukuhamba uZena, usazimthetho, no-Apholo, ukuze bangasweli lutho.

UPawulu uyala uThithu ukuba aqinisekise ukuthi uZena ummeli no-Apholo banazo zonke izinto ezidingekayo zohambo lwabo.

1. Amandla Enkuthalo: Isiyalezo KaPawulu kuThithu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulungiselela: Isibonelo Esivela KuPawulu

1. Izaga 21:5 - Amacebo okhutheleyo aletha inala, kodwa wonke umuntu onamawala uba mpofu kuphela.

2. Efesu 5:15-16 - Ngakho-ke bhekisisani ukuthi nihamba kanjani, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisisebenzisa kahle isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi.

KuThithu 3:14 Nabethu mabafunde ukugcina imisebenzi emihle ngezimfanelo ezidingekayo, ukuze bangabi abangatheli.

AmaKristu kufanele afunde ukwenza imisebenzi emihle ewusizo kwabanye, ukuze athele izithelo ezingokomoya.

1. "Isidingo Semisebenzi Emihle"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Ethela Izithelo"

1. Mathewu 5:16 - "Ukukhanya kwenu makukhanye phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle bese bekhazimulisa uYihlo osezulwini."

2. Jakobe 2:17 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungahambisani nezenzo, kufile."

Thithu 3:15 Bonke abanami bayakhonza kuwe. Bingelela abasithandayo ekukholweni. Umusa mawube nani nonke. Amen.

Leli vesi likhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi abingelelane ngothando nangokukholwa, futhi adlulisela umusa komunye nomunye.

1: Amandla Okubingelelana Ngothando Nokholo

2: Ukubaluleka Kokwelula Umusa Kubo Bonke

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:2-3 “Ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2: Kolose 3:14 “Futhi phezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluhlanganisa zonke izinto zibe munye.

UFilemoni 1 uyincwadi yomuntu siqu eyabhalwa umphostoli uPawulu eya kuFilemoni, ikholwa esikanye nalo nomnikazi wesigqila. Kulencwadi, uPawulu unxusa uFilemoni egameni lika-Onesimu, isigqila esibalekile esasibe umKristu lapho siseRoma.

Isigaba 1: UPawulu uzwakalisa ukubonga kwakhe ngokholo nothando lukaFilemoni (Filemoni 1:1-7). Utusa uFilemoni ngedumela lakhe njengomuntu othanda futhi okhuthaza abangcwele. UPawulu uyayivuma imithandazo yakhe ngaye futhi uveza indlela aye wezwa ngayo ngothando nokholo lukaFilemoni eNkosini uJesu Kristu nakubo bonke abangcwele. Uthandazela ukuba ukuhlanganyela kukaFilemoni ekuhlanganyeleni ukholo lwakhe kungase kuphumelele ngolwazi lwakho konke okuhle abanakho kuKristu.

Isigaba 2: UPawulu unxusa uFilemoni egameni lika-Onesimu (Filemoni 1:8-16). Uyavuma ukuthi angamyala kokulungile kodwa ukhetha ukunxusa okusekelwe othandweni. UPawulu ukhuluma ngokuthi u-Onesimu, owayengasizi ngalutho njengesigqila, manje usewusizo kokubili kuye nakuFilemoni. Ucela ukuba uFilemoni amukele u-Onesimu emuva hhayi njengesigqila nje kodwa njengomzalwane othandekayo kuKristu. Uma u-Onesimu ona noma ekweleta okuthile, uPawulu uthembisa ukumbuyisela ngokwakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Incwadi iphetha ngemikhonzo yomuntu siqu kanye nezicelo (Filemoni 1:17-25). UPawuli unxusa uFilemoni ukuba amlungisele ikamelo lezivakashi ngoba unethemba lokuthi ngemikhuleko yabo uzokhululwa ejele maduze. Uthumela imikhonzo evela ezisebenzini akanye nazo ezihlanganisa u-Ephafra, uMarku, u-Aristarku, uDema noLuka. Emazwini okuphetha, uPawulu uthandazela umusa kaNkulunkulu kubo bonke.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Incwadi kaFilemoni iyincwadi yomuntu siqu eyabhalwa uPawulu enxusa uFilemoni ngokuphathelene nesigqila sakhe esibalekile, u-Onesimu.

UPawulu uzwakalisa ukwazisa ngokholo nothando lukaFilemoni, etusa idumela lakhe njengomuntu othanda nokhuthazayo osanta.

Unxusa uFilemoni esikhundleni sika-Onesimu, ecela ukuba amamukele hhayi njengesigqila kodwa njengomzalwane othandekayo kuKristu. UPawulu uthembisa ukubuyisela noma yikuphi ukona noma isikweletu u-Onesimu ayesikweleta.

KuFilemoni 1:1 UPawulu, isiboshwa sikaKristu Jesu, noThimothewu umzalwane, kuFilemoni othandekayo nesisebenzi kanye nathi,

Incwadi kaPawulu kuFilemoni ebonisa uthando nokubonga kwakhe ngaye.

1. Indlela Yokubonisa Uthando Nokubonga Kwabanye

2. Amandla Obungane Nobudlelwane

1. Filipi 1:3-5 - Ngiyambonga uNkulunkulu wami kukho konke ukunikhumbula, emikhulekweni yami yonke ngani nonke, nginxusa ngokuthokoza, ngokuhlanganyela kwenu evangelini kusukela osukwini lokuqala kuze kube manje.

2. IzAga 17:17 - Umngane uthanda ngezikhathi zonke, nomfowabo uzalelwa ukuhlupheka.

KuFilemoni 1:2 naku-Aphiya othandekayo, naku-Arkiphu ibutho kanye nathi, nasebandleni elisendlini yakho;

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo ku-Aphiya, u-Arkiphu kanye nebandla elisendlini kaFilemoni.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobudlelwane Ebandleni

2. Injabulo Yokukhonza Ebuthweni LeNkosi

1. Heberu 10:24-25 - Futhi ake sicabangele indlela yokuvusana othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana ndawonye, njengomkhuba wabanye, kodwa sikhuthazane, futhi ikakhulu njengoba nibona. usuku lusondela.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-13 - Uthando malube qotho. Yenyanya okubi; bambelelani niqinise kokuhle. Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye. Ningavilaphi ekushisekeleni, nivuthe emoyeni, nikhonze iNkosi. Jabulani ethembeni, bekezelani osizini, niqinise emthandazweni. 29:1 Yiba nesabelo ezidingweni zabangcwele futhi nifune ukungenisa izihambi.

KuFilemoni 1:3 Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba wethu naseNkosini uJesu Kristu.

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo yakhe yomusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba nakuJesu Kristu.

1. "Umusa Ukhona Yonke Indawo"

2. "Ukuthula Kuyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu"

1. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

KuFilemoni 1:4 Ngiyambonga uNkulunkulu wami njalo ngikukhumbula emikhulekweni yami.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sibonge uNkulunkulu ngabangane bethu futhi sibakhumbule emithandazweni yethu.

1. "Amandla Okubonga: Ukubusisa Abangane Bethu Ngomthandazo"

2. "Injabulo Yokuhlangana: Ukukhumbula Abathandekayo Bethu Ngomthandazo"

1. IHubo 100:4-5 - "Ngenani emasangweni akhe ngokubonga, nasemagcekeni akhe ngokudumisa. Mbongeni, nibonge igama lakhe!"

2. Roma 12:10 - "Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. Nihloniphane ngaphezu komunye nomunye."

Filemoni 1:5 Ngizwa ngothando lwakho nokholo onalo eNkosini uJesu nakubo bonke abangcwele;

UFilemoni unconywa ngothando nokholo lwakhe eNkosini uJesu nakubo bonke abangcwele.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yothando Nokukholwa KuJesu

2. Amandla Okwethembeka Ekukhonzeni UNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseKorinte 13:13 “Manje-ke kumi lokho kokuthathu: ukholo, ithemba, nothando. Kodwa okukhulu kulokhu luthando.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:6 “Futhi ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa uNkulunkulu, ngokuba ozayo kuye umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza abamfuna ngobuqotho.”

kuFilemoni 1:6 ukuze ukuhlanganyela kokukholwa kwakho kube nokusebenza ekwazini konke okuhle okukini kuKristu Jesu.

Ukuxhumana kokholo lomuntu kungenziwa kuphumelele ngokuvuma okuhle kuKristu Jesu.

1. Amandla Okubonga: Ukubona Okuhle KuKristu

2. Ukuxhumana NoNkulunkulu: Ukuphumelela Ngokuvuma Okuhle

1. Kolose 3:12-17

2. Filipi 4:4-9

KuFilimoni 1:7 Ngokuba sinentokozo enkulu nenduduzo othandweni lwakho, ngokuba izibilini zabangcwele zivuselelwe ngawe, mzalwane.

Abangcwele bagcwala injabulo nenduduzo ngenxa yothando lukaFilemoni.

1: Injabulo Yokuthanda Abanye

2: Ukuthanda Abanye Kuwuqabula Umphefumulo

1: Johane 13:34-35 “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma uthando komunye nomunye.”

2: KwabaseRoma 12:10 “Nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane, niphane udumo.”

KuFilemoni 1:8 Ngakho-ke noma nginesibindi esikhulu kuKristu sokukuyala okufanele,

UPawulu ukhuthaza uFilemoni ukuba enze okulungile nokufanelekile.

1: Yenza okulungile noma kunzima.

2: Beka izidingo zabanye ngaphambi kwezakho.

1: KwabaseFiliphi 2:3-5 ZUL59 - ningenzi lutho ngokubambango noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabangcono kunani.

2: Kolose 3:12-14 - Gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

KuFilemoni 1:9 Nokho ngenxa yothando kungcono ngikuncenge, njengoba nginjengoPawulu ixhegu, manje futhi ngiyisiboshwa sikaKristu Jesu.

UPawulu, isiboshwa esikhulile sikaJesu Kristu, unxusa uFilemoni ngothando ukuba athathe isinyathelo.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Uthando Olusiphoqelela Ngayo Ukwenza

2. Umdala Kodwa Usanothando: Isibonelo SikaPawulu Sokholo Oluqinile

1. Roma 5:5 - "Futhi ithemba alijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo."

2. 1 Korinte 13:13 - "Manje kumi ukukholwa, nokwethemba, nothando, lokho kokuthathu; kepha okukhulu kukho konke luthando."

KuFilemoni 1:10 Ngiyakuncenga ngendodana yami u-Onesimu, engiyizele ngiboshiwe.

UPawulu ucela uFilemoni ukuba amukele u-Onesimu, owayeyisigqila, futhi njengomzalwane othandekayo kuKristu.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ubizo LukaJesu Lokwamukela U-Onesimu

2. Ubuwena Obusha KuKristu: Ukuphila Njengabazalwane Ngobunye

1. Luka 6:37, “Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa;

2. KwabaseRoma 12:10, “Yibani nobubele omunye komunye ngothando lobuzalwane, ngokuhlonipha niphane.”

KuFilemoni 1:11 okwakukade kungasizi ngalutho kuwe, kepha manje usenosizo kuwe nakimi;

1: Singafunda emaphutheni ethu futhi siwasebenzise ngokuhle.

2: UNkulunkulu angaphendula izilingo zethu zibe yinjabulo uma simethemba.

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha: okwakuqala kudlulile; bheka, sekuvele okusha.

kuFilemoni 1:12 engimphindisele kuye;

UPawulu ukhuthaza uFilemoni ukuba amamukele u-Onesimu ngothando nangozwela.

1 - Uthando Nozwelo: Umyalo kaNkulunkulu Kithi

2 - Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu Ngathi

1 - 1 Johane 4: 19-21 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

2 UJeremiya 29:11 Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani, usho uJehova, amacebo okuniphumelelisa, anganilimaza, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

kuFilemoni 1:13 ebengingathanda ukumbeka nami, ukuze esikhundleni sakho angikhonze ngezibopho zevangeli;

UPawulu ucela ukuba uFilemoni amukele u-Onesimu, owayeyisigqila, abuye ngothando nangentethelelo.

1. Ukwamukela u-Onesimu Ngothando Nokuthethelela: Isifundo sikaFilemoni 1:13

2. Kuboshwe iVangeli: Ukuthethelela Nothando kuFilemoni 1:13

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami. , uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2 Efesu 4:32 - “Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.”

kuFilemoni 1:14 Kepha ngaphandle kwakho angenze lutho; ukuze inzuzo yakho ingabi njengokucindezelwa, kodwa ngokuzithandela.

UPawulu ufuna ukuba uFilemoni amenzele okuthile ngenxa yokuthakazelelwa, kunokuba abe nesibopho sokukwenza.

1. Amandla Okuzikhethela

2. Isibusiso Sokuhlomula Ngokuhlanganyela

1. Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa kini. wena.”

2 KwabaseKhorinte 8:7 - “Kepha njengalokho nidlula kukho konke, ekukholweni, nasekukhulumeni, nasolwazini, nasekukhuthaleleni okupheleleyo, nasothandweni lwenu ngathi, bhekani ukuba nidlulele kulo umusa wokupha.

kuFilemoni 1:15 Ngokuba mhlawumbe waphuma isikhashana, ukuze umemukele phakade;

UPawulu ukhuthaza uFilemoni ukuba amukele u-Onesimu njengomzalwane othandekayo kuKristu, kunokuba amukele isigqila.

1. "Ukwamukela u-Onesimu njengomzalwane othandekayo kuKristu"

2. "Inani Lokubuyisana"

1 Kolose 3:12-15 - "Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, yembathani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela, nibekezelelane, nithethelelane, uma enensolo ngomunye. njengalokho iNkosi yanithethelela, nani thethelelanani, phezu kwakho konke lokho yembathani uthando oluyisibopho esiphelele, ukuthula kukaKristu kubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho. umzimba munye. Nibonge.

2. Luka 15:11-32 Wathi: “Kwakukhona umuntu owayenamadodana amabili. Encane yawo yathi kuyise: ‘Baba, nginike isabelo sempahla esiza kimi. Wabe esebahlukanisela impahla yakhe, kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezingeziningi indodana encane yabutha konke enakho, yasuka yamuka, yaya ezweni elikude; kulelo zwe, waqala ukuswela, waya waqasheka kwesinye sezakhamizi zakulelo zwe, esamthuma emadlelweni aso ukuba aluse izingulube, wayenxanela ukusuthiswa ngemidumba eyayidliwa yizingulube. izingulube zadla, akwabakho muntu owamnika utho.Kepha esezindla, wathi: ‘Bangaki abaqashwa bakababa abanesinkwa, kepha mina ngibhubha lapha ngendlala, ngiyakusuka, ngiye kubaba; ngiyakuthi kuye: “Baba, ngonile kulo izulu naphambi kwakho, angisafanele ukuthiwa indodana yakho, ungiphathe njengomunye wabaqashwa bakho.”’ Wasuka waya kuyise. Kodwa kwathi esekude, uyise wambona, waba nesihe, wagijima, wamgona, wamanga.

KuFilemoni 1:16 engabi njengenceku, kodwa ongaphezu kwenceku, engumzalwane othandekayo, ikakhulukazi kimi, kodwa kakhulu kangakanani kuwe, enyameni naseNkosini.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uFilemoni ukuba amukele u-Onesimu emzini wakhe njengomzalwane othandekayo kunokuba abe inceku.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokwamukela Abanye Njengabazalwane KuKristu

2. Ukwamukela Wonke Umuntu Njengokulingana Emehlweni KaNkulunkulu

1. Galathiya 3:28 - “Akekho umJuda namGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Roma 12:10 - “Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.”

KuFilemoni 1:17 Ngakho uma ungibiza ngokuthi ungumhlanganyeli, mamukele njengami.

UPawulu ucela uFilemoni ukuba amukele u-Onesimu njengoba ayezokwamukela uPawulu ngokwakhe.

1: Kufanele siphathe abanye ngomusa nokwamukela okufanayo ebesingakulindela kithi.

2: Kufanele samukele futhi sithande abanye njengoba nje uNkulunkulu esamukela futhi esithanda.

1: Luka 6:31 - “Yenzani kwabanye ngendlela enithanda ukuba benze ngayo kini.

2: Roma 15:7 - "Ngakho-ke yamukelanani, njengoba nje noKristu wamukela, ukuze kudunyiswe uNkulunkulu."

KuFilemoni 1:18 Uma ekonile, noma enecala kuwe, kubalele kimi lokho;

UPawulu unxusa uFilemoni ukuba abeke noma yimaphi amaphutha noma izikweletu ayemkweleta ngenxa kaPawulu.

1. Ukuthethelela: Amandla Okuyeka Amagqubu

2. Ukuphana Kwabanye: Imivuzo Yokuzidela Ngenxa Yabanye

1. Efesu 4:32 - "Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu anithethelela ngoKristu."

2. Mathewu 6:12-14 - "Usithethelele amacala ethu, njengoba nathi sibathethelela abanamacala kithi. Ungasingenisi ekulingweni, kodwa usikhulule kokubi."

KuFilemoni 1:19 Mina Pawulu ngikulobile ngesami isandla, mina ngiyakukubuyisela;

UPawulu ubhalela uFilemoni, emqinisekisa ukuthi uzosikhokha isikweletu sakhe, nakuba engacacisi ukuthi siyini.

1. Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunesikweletu sethu.

2. Ukuphila ngesimo sengqondo sokubonga kuzo zonke izimo.

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:4-5 “Kepha uNkulunkulu ecebile ngesihawu ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, sifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa nisindisiwe. ”

2. KwabaseKolose 3:15-17 “Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho nimzimba munye. Futhi bonga. Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubela amahubo, nezihlabelelo, nezihlabelelo zokomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu. Futhi konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

kuFilemoni 1:20 Yebo, mzalwane, mangijabule ngawe eNkosini; uvuselele izibilini zami eNkosini.

UFilemoni wayecela u-Onesimu ukuba abuyisane naye eNkosini.

1. Amandla Okubuyisana ENkosini

2. Ukubunye eNkosini

1. Roma 15:5-6 - Kwangathi uNkulunkulu wokubekezela nowenduduzo makaniphe ukuba nihlalisane ngobunye, ngokukaKristu Jesu, ukuze ngazwi linye nidumise uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. .

2. KwabaseKolose 3:13-15 . thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele ebunyeni.

KuFilemoni 1:21 Ngalobela ngethemba lokulalela kwakho, ngazi ukuthi uzakwenza okungaphezu kwalokho engikutshoyo.

UPawulu ukhuthaza uFilemoni ukuba enze okungaphezu kwalokho ayekucelile kuye.

1: Ukwenza Ngalé Kwabebekulindele - Filipi 3:13-14

2: Ukholo Oludlulele - Heberu 11:1-2

1: Jakobe 1:22-25

2: 1 Johane 3:18-19

KuFilemoni 1:22 Kepha kanye-ke ngilungisele indawo yokuhlala, ngokuba ngiyethemba ukuthi ngemikhuleko yenu ngiyakunikwa nina.

UPawulu wacela ukuba uFilemoni amlungiselele indawo yokuhlala, ethembele emandleni omthandazo.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Umthandazo Ongakushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Izibusiso Zokulalela: Indlela Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Okuletha Ngayo Imivuzo

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Umthandazo womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza."

2 Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

KuFilemoni 1:23 Uyakhonza kuwe u-Ephafra oyisiboshwa kanye nami kuKristu Jesu;

UPawulu uthumela imikhonzo kuFilemoni evela ku-Ephafra owayeboshwe naye.

1. Amandla Obudlelwane Nobunye Phakathi Kwabazalwane

2. Ukufinyelela Kubazalwane Abaswele

1. Efesu 4:1-3 Ngakho-ke mina engiyisiboshwa eNkosini ngiyanincenga ukuba nihambe ngokufanele ukubizwa enabizelwa kukho, ngokuthobeka konke, nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelane. uthando, likhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

2. KumaHeberu 13:3 - Khumbulani ababoshiwe, kungathi niboshiwe kanye nabo, nabahlukunyezwayo, njengokuba nani nisemzimbeni.

kuFilemoni 1:24 oMarku, no-Aristarku, noDema, noLucas, izisebenzi kanye nami.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokuba uzakwethu omuhle nokusebenza ndawonye ngokuzwana.

1. Sima Ndawonye: Amandla Okusebenzela Enjongweni Efanayo

2. Ukuhlanganyela Kwamakholwa: Isibusiso Somphakathi

1 UmShumayeli 4:9-12 - Ababili bangcono kunoyedwa, ngoba banomvuzo omuhle ngomshikashika wabo. Ngoba uma bewa, omunye uyophakamisa umngane wakhe. Kodwa maye kuye oyedwa lapho ewa futhi engenaye omunye wokumphakamisa! Futhi, uma ababili belele ndawonye, bayafudumala, kepha oyedwa angafudumala kanjani na? Noma umuntu ehlula oyedwa, ababili bayakuma naye, intambo emicu mithathu ayisheshi ukugqashuka.

2. Filipi 2:3-4 - Ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye.

KuFilemoni 1:25 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nomoya wenu. Amen.

Umusa kaJesu Kristu mawube nathi emoyeni wethu.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu uyisipho esikhulu kunazo zonke kulabo abakholwa Kuye.

2. Yazisa uthando lukaJesu Kristu futhi wamukele umusa Wakhe.

1 Kwabase-Efesu 4:7 Kodwa yilowo nalowo kithina uphiwe umusa ngokwesabelo sikaKristu.

2. Roma 5:17 - Ngoba uma ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa ukufa kwabusa ngalowo muntu, kakhulu kangakanani labo abemukela ukuchichima kwelungiselelo likaNkulunkulu lomusa nesesipho sokulunga bayobusa ekuphileni ngomuntu oyedwa . , UJesu Kristu!

AmaHeberu 1 yisahluko sokuqala sencwadi yamaHeberu, incwadi eyabhalelwa amaKrestu angamaJuda. Kulesi sahluko, umbhali ugqamisa ukuphakama kukaJesu Kristu ngaphezu kwayo yonke indalo futhi ugcizelela ubunjalo Bakhe bobunkulunkulu kanye nendima Yakhe njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 1: Umbhali ubeka ubukhulu bukaJesu phezu kwayo yonke indalo (KumaHeberu 1:1-4). Uqala ngokuthi kudala uNkulunkulu wakhuluma nabantu bakhe esebenzisa abaprofethi kodwa kulezi zinsuku zokugcina ukhulume nathi ngeNdodana yakhe. INdodana ichazwa njengendlalifa yazo zonke izinto futhi uNkulunkulu adala ngayo umhlaba. INdodana ikhazimulisa inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu futhi isekela zonke izinto ngezwi laKhe elinamandla. Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi uJesu Kristu uphakeme kunezingelosi, uphakanyiswe ngaphezu kwazo futhi uzuze njengefa igama elihle kakhulu kunelazo.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali ucaphuna iziqephu ezimbalwa zeTestamente Elidala ukuze asekele isimangalo sakhe mayelana nokuphakama kukaJesu (KumaHebheru 1:5-14). Ucaphuna iHubo 2:7, ememezela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzele uJesu njengeNdodana Yakhe. Uphinde acaphune eyesi-2 Samuweli 7:14 noDuteronomi 32:43 , eqinisekisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ubiza uJesu ngokuthi izibulo Lakhe futhi uyala ukukhulekelwa kwakhe yizingelosi. Umlobi uqhubeka eqhathanisa izingelosi noJesu ngokugcizelela isimo sazo sesikhashana kuyilapho eqokomisa ukubusa kukaJesu kwaphakade njengeNkosi.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuqhathanisa phakathi kwezingelosi nendima yazo yobufundisi nesikhundla sikaJesu njengeNdodana yaphakade (KumaHebheru 1:13-14). Umbhali ubuza ngokubhuqa ukuthi ngabe ikhona yini ingelosi eyake yatshelwa ukuba ihlale ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu izitha zayo zize zenziwe isenabelo sezinyawo zayo. Lokhu kugcizelela ukuthi ayikho ingelosi enesikhundla esiphakeme noma igunya. Ngaphezu kwalokho, izingelosi zichazwa njengemimoya ekhonzayo ethunyelwe ukukhonza labo abayozuza insindiso njengefa.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala samaHeberu sibeka ukuphakama kukaJesu Kristu ngaphezu kwayo yonke indalo, kuhlanganise nezingelosi.

Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhulume nathi ngeNdodana yakhe kulezi zinsuku zokugcina, egqamisa indima kaJesu njengendlalifa yakho konke nomdali womhlaba.

Isahluko sicaphuna iziqephu zeTestamente Elidala ukuze sisekele ukuphakama kukaJesu futhi simqhathanise nezingelosi, sigcizelela ukubusa Kwakhe kwaphakade njengeNkosi.

Iphetha ngokuqokomisa ukuthi nakuba izingelosi zinendima yenkonzo, uJesu unesikhundla esiyingqayizivele njengeNdodana yaphakade nomamukeli ofanelekayo wokukhulekelwa. Lesi sahluko sisebenzela ukuphakamisa uJesu Kristu ngaphezu kwayo yonke indalo futhi simise ubukhulu Bakhe kukho kokubili amandla negunya.

KumaHeberu 1:1 UNkulunkulu owakhuluma endulo kokhokho ngabaprofethi ngamathuba amaningi nangezindlela eziningi.

UNkulunkulu wakhuluma kobaba ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene endulo.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlala ekhona ezimpilweni zethu, noma sizizwa sisodwa.

2: Amandla othando lukaNkulunkulu abonakala endleleni akhuluma ngayo nathi.

1: Roma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, namademoni, namanje, nakusasa, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: Mathewu 28:20 - Futhi ngokuqinisekile nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

KumaHeberu 1:2 Ezinsukwini zokugcina ukhulumile kithi ngeNdodana ayimise ibe yindlalifa yakho konke, owadala ngayo futhi izwe;

UNkulunkulu ukhulumile kithi ezinsukwini zokugcina ngeNdodana yakhe ayimisile ukuba ibe yindlalifa yakho konke futhi enze ngayo umhlaba.

1. UBaba Wethu, INkosi Yethu: Indima KaNkulunkulu NjengoMdali NoBaba

2. Indlalifa Yazo Zonke Izinto: Ibekwe nguBaba

1. AmaHubo 89:27 "Futhi ngiyakumenza izibulo lami, aphakame kunamakhosi omhlaba."

2 Johane 1:3 “Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye, futhi ngaphandle kwakhe akubangakho lutho olwenziwe.

KumaHeberu 1:3 owathi engukukhanya kwenkazimulo yakhe nomfanekiso wobuntu bakhe, ephakamisa zonke izinto ngezwi lamandla akhe, esesihlambulule izono zethu, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene soMkhulu phezu kolwandle. phezulu;

Inkazimulo namandla kaNkulunkulu kubonakala kuJesu owahlanza izono zethu futhi manje ohlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukunqoba KukaJesu Isono

2: Ukuqinisekiswa Kwamandla KaNkulunkulu

1: Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu unikezwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni

2: KwabaseRoma 8:32 UNkulunkulu kayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kodwa wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke

KumaHeberu 1:4 enziwe waba ngcono kakhulu kunezingelosi, njengalokho ezuze njengefa igama elihle kakhulu kunelazo.

UNkulunkulu wenze uJesu waba mkhulu kunezingelosi futhi unikeze uJesu ifa legama elihle kakhulu.

1: Sibusisiwe ngokuba neNkosi enkulu kunezingelosi.

2: Masibonge ngefa likaJesu legama elihle kakhulu.

1: Filipi 2: 9-11 - Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephakeme kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwawo wonke amagama.

2: Mathewu 3:17 ZUL59 - Kwavela izwi ezulwini, lathi: yakhe iyiNdodana yami, engiyithandayo; ngijabule naye.??

KumaHeberu 1:5 Ngokuba isiphi sezingelosi ake ake wathi kuso: “Wena uyiNdodana yami, namuhla ngikuzele na? Futhi futhi: Mina ngiyoba uYise kuyo, futhi uyoba yiNdodana kimi?

UNkulunkulu uye wakha ubuhlobo obukhethekile neNdodana yaKhe ewukuphela kwayo, uJesu Kristu.

1: UJesu Kristu unguNkulunkulu? iNdodana ethandekayo noMsindisi wethu.

2: Singamethemba futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu? usithembisa ngeNdodana Yakhe.

1: Johane 3:16-17 ? noma uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngoba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuthi ilahle umhlaba; kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.??

2: Isaya 9:6-7 ? Noma sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula . Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide nasembusweni wakhe ukuba umiswe, umiswe ngokwahlulela nangokulunga kusukela manje kuze kube phakade. Ukushisekela kukaJehova Sebawoti kuyakwenza lokhu.??

KumaHeberu 1:6 Futhi, nxa esengenisa olizibulo emhlabeni, uthi: Izingelosi zonke zikaNkulunkulu mazikhuleke kuye.

UNkulunkulu uyale zonke izingelosi ukuba zikhulekele indodana yakhe, uJesu, izibulo lendalo.

1. Ukukhulekela INdodana KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokubonisa Ukuzinikela Nenhlonipho KuJesu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo Sezingelosi

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Kolose 1:15-17 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla? zonke izinto zadalelwa yena futhi. Futhi yena ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangene kuye.

KumaHeberu 1:7 Ngezingelosi uthi: “Owenza izingelosi zakhe zibe yimimoya, nezikhonzi zakhe amalangabi omlilo;

UNkulunkulu umisa izingelosi nezikhonzi ukuba zimkhonze njengemimoya namalangabi omlilo.

1. Amandla Enceku Ezinikezele

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yomlilo Nentshisekelo

1. AMAHUBO 103:20-22 “Mbongeni uJehova nina zingelosi zakhe nina maqhawe anamandla nenza imiyalo yakhe nilalela izwi lezwi lakhe. abenza intando yakhe. Mbonge uJehova nina misebenzi yakhe yonke ezindaweni zonke zombuso wakhe; mbonge uJehova, mphefumulo wami.

2. Mathewu 25:31-46 “Nxa iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo yayo nezingelosi zonke kanye nayo, iyakuhlala esihlalweni sayo senkazimulo, zibuthelwe phambi kwayo izizwe zonke, ihlukanise abantu babe munye. komunye njengomalusi ehlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini, uyakubeka izimvu ngakwesokunene sakhe nezimbuzi ngakwesokhohlo sakhe.” Khona iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo: ‘Ome, nina enibusisiweyo nguBaba; thatha ifa lakho umbuso owawulungiselelwa selokhu kwadalwa umhlaba ngoba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngomile nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi nangingenisa. ngaswela izingubo, nangembathisa, ngangigula, nanginakekela, ngisetilongweni, neza kimi ; noma womile sakuphuzisa? ? Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Konke enakwenza komunye walaba bafowethu nodadewethu abancane, nenze nakimi.

KumaHeberu 1:8 Kepha eNdodaneni uthi: “Isihlalo sakho sobukhosi, Nkulunkulu, singesaphakade naphakade, intonga yokulunga yintonga yombuso wakho.

UNkulunkulu ukhuluma neNdodana, ememezela ukuthi isihlalo Sakhe sobukhosi singunaphakade nokuthi umbuso waKhe uyintonga yokulunga.

1. UMbuso kaNkulunkulu Ulungile - Hebheru 1:8

2. Isihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu singunaphakade - Hebheru 1:8

1. IHubo 45:6 - "Isihlalo sakho sobukhosi, Nkulunkulu, singesaphakade naphakade."

2. Isaya 9:7 - “Umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe.

KumaHeberu 1:9 Ukuthandile ukulunga, wazonda ububi; ngalokho uNkulunkulu, yebo, uNkulunkulu wakho, ukugcobile ngamafutha enjabulo ngaphezu kwabangane bakho.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngothando lukaJesu ngokulunga nenzondo yesono, futhi uNkulunkulu emvuza ngokugcotshwa ngaphezu kontanga yakhe.

1 Amandla Okulunga: Ukwamukela ukulunga nokwenqaba isono kuletha umusa kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukukhetha KukaNkulunkulu: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokulalela nokwethembeka sibonisa

ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyohlale ekhetha labo abamhloniphayo.

1. Efesu 5:15-16 - Ngakho-ke bhekisisani indlela enihamba ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisisebenzisa kahle isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi.

2. Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

KumaHeberu 1:10 nokuthi: “Wena, Nkosi, ekuqaleni wabeka isisekelo somhlaba; nezulu liyimisebenzi yezandla zakho;

UNkulunkulu ungumdali wezulu nomhlaba.

1: Sikhonza uNkulunkulu odale zonke izinto futhi ofisa ukuthi simlethele inkazimulo nodumo empilweni yethu.

2: UNkulunkulu ungumqambi wempilo futhi konke esinakho kungenxa yakhe.

1: Kolose 1:16-17 - Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, noma izihlalo zobukhosi noma izikhulu noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla? zonke izinto zadalelwa yena futhi.

2: Isaya 40:26 Phakamiselani amehlo enu phezulu, nibone ukuthi ngubani owadala lezi na? Okhipha impi yazo ngenani, azibize zonke ngamagama, ngobukhulu bamandla akhe, nangenxa yokuba enamandla amakhulu, akukho neyodwa entulekayo.

KumaHeberu 1:11 Ziyobhubha; kodwa wena uhlala; futhi zonke ziyoguga njengengubo;

Izwi likaNkulunkulu limi phakade, ngisho nalapho umhlaba wenyama ushintsha.

1: Ungabeki ukholo lwakho ezintweni zaleli zwe, kodwa thembela eNkosini, ngoba uhlala kuze kube phakade.

2: Uma impilo izwa sengathi ishintsha ngokushesha kunalokho ongakwazi ukuhambisana nakho, khumbula ukuthi iNkosi ayiguquki futhi ihlala kuze kube phakade.

1: U-Isaya 40:8 Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyavuthuluka, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu

limi kuze kube phakade.

2: Mathewu 24:35 - Kuyakudlula izulu nomhlaba, kepha amazwi ami awasoze adlula.

KumaHeberu 1:12 Futhi njengesambatho uyakuzisonga, futhi ziyoguqulwa, kepha wena uyafana, neminyaka yakho ayiyikuphela.

UNkulunkulu akaguquki futhi iminyaka Yakhe ayisoze yaphela.

1. Isimo SikaNkulunkulu Esingaguquki

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angapheli

1. Malaki 3:6 - "Ngokuba mina Jehova angiguquki; ngakho-ke nina, bantwana bakaJakobe, aniqedwa."

2. IHubo 102:27 - "Kepha wena kawushintshi, neminyaka yakho ayiyikuphela."

KumaHeberu 1:13 “Kepha iyiphi yezingelosi ake ake wathi kuyo: ‘Hlala ngakwesokunene sami, ngize ngenze izitha zakho zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo zakho?

UNkulunkulu wamemezela engelosini ukuba ihlale ngakwesokunene saKhe ize izitha Zakhe zibe yisenabelo sezinyawo.

1. Indlela Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Obukhomba Ngayo KuJesu

2. Iqhaza Lezingelosi Ohlelweni Lwensindiso

1. Daniyeli 7:13-14 - Embonweni wami ebusuku ngabona, futhi bheka phambi kwami onjengendodana yomuntu, iza namafu ezulu. Wasondela koMdala Wezinsuku waholwa phambi kwakhe. Wanikezwa igunya, inkazimulo namandla obukhosi; zonke izizwe nabantu bazo zonke izilimi bamkhulekela. Ukubusa kwakhe kungukubusa okuphakade okungayikudlula, nombuso wakhe ungumbuso ongayikuchithwa naphakade.

2. Kolose 1:15-17 - Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo layo yonke indalo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezisezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma amandla noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla; zonke izinto zadalelwa yena futhi zadalelwa yena.

Ukhona ngaphambi kwazo zonke izinto, futhi zonke izinto zihlangana kuye.

KumaHeberu 1:14 Azisibo yini zonke omoya abakhonzayo, abathunyelwe ukukhonza ngenxa yalabo abayakuba yizindlalifa zensindiso na?

Izingelosi zithunyelwa ukuba zikhonze labo abayosindiswa.

1. Umusa Nothando LukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Izingelosi Ezisebenza Ngayo NjengabaSebenzi Bentando Yakhe

2. Ithemba Lensindiso: Indlela Izingelosi Ezisebenza Ngayo Ukuze Zisisondeze KuNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 34:7 - Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi ibakhulule.

2. Luka 1:26-38 - Ingelosi uGabriyeli ivakashela uMariya ukuze imtshele ngendima yakhe ekuzalweni kukaJesu.

AmaHeberu 2 yisahluko sesibili sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali eqhubeka nokugcizelela ubukhulu bukaJesu Kristu. Kulesi sahluko, umbhali ugxile ebuntwini bukaJesu, indima Yakhe njengomPristi wethu Omkhulu, kanye nokubaluleka kokungayinaki insindiso yethu.

Isigaba 1: Umbhali ugqamisa ubuntu bukaJesu kanye nomsebenzi Wakhe wokuhlenga (KumaHebheru 2:1-9). Unxusa abafundi ukuthi bakunakisise abakuzwile ukuze bangagudluki kukho. Isigijimi esilethwa ngezingelosi sabonakala sinokwethenjelwa, kodwa kubaluleke kangakanani ukulalela isigijimi esilethwe uJesu ngokwakhe? Nakuba okwamanje, singaboni zonke izinto ngaphansi Kwakhe, sibona uJesu owenziwe waba mncane kunezingelosi isikhashana. Ngokuhlupheka nokufa Kwakhe esiphambanweni, wezwa ukufa ngenxa yawo wonke umuntu futhi waba umthombo wensindiso kulabo abakholwa Kuye.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali uyachaza ukuthi kungani kwakufanelekile ukuba uJesu enziwe afane nathi (KumaHebheru 2:10-18). Kwakufanelekile ukuba uNkulunkulu enze uJesu aphelele ngokuhlupheka ngoba uletha amadodana namadodakazi amaningi enkazimulweni. Bobabili uJesu namakholwa banemvelaphi efanayo njengoba ebabiza ngabafowabo nodadewabo. Ngokuba umuntu, uJesu wabhubhisa lowo onamandla phezu kokufa—uSathane, wakhulula ababegqilazwe ukwesaba ukufa. NjengomPristi wethu oMkhulu onozwela, waba ngumuntu ngokugcwele ngazo zonke izindlela ukuze azinikele njengomhlatshelo wezono futhi asize abalingwayo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesixwayiso ngokumelene nokudebeselela ukusindiswa (KumaHeberu 2:1-4). Umbhali uxwayisa ngokukhukhuleka ensindisweni enkulu kangaka eyamenyezelwa uKristu Uqobo Lwakhe. Uma iziphambeko ngaphansi kwemiyalezo emincane zaba nemiphumela emibi, kangakanani-ke ukunganaki le nsindiso enkulu kuyoholela ekwahlulelweni? UNkulunkulu futhi wafakaza ngezibonakaliso, izimangaliso, izimangaliso, neziphiwo zikaMoya oNgcwele. Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu bufakazela iqiniso lomlayezo, futhi kubalulekile ukuwunaka.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili samaHeberu siyaqhubeka nokugqamisa ukuphakama kukaJesu ngenkathi sigcizelela ubuntu Bakhe kanye nomsebenzi Wakhe wokuhlenga.

Umbhali unxusa abafundi ukuba bangasuki emyalezweni olethwe nguJesu uqobo lwakhe, owaba ngaphansi kunezingelosi isikhashana kodwa wezwa ukufa kwawo wonke umuntu, waba umthombo wensindiso.

Isahluko sichaza ukuthi kungani kwakufaneleka ukuba uJesu enziwe afane nathi, siqokomisa indima yaKhe njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme onozwela owabhubhisa amandla okufa futhi wasikhulula ebugqilini. Waba ngumuntu ngokuphelele ngazo zonke izindlela ukuze azinikele yena abe umhlatshelo wezono futhi asize abalingwayo.

Isahluko siphetha ngesixwayiso ngokumelene nokudebeselela le nsindiso enkulu eyamenyezelwa uKristu Uqobo Lwakhe. Umbhali uxwayisa ngokukhukhuleka futhi ugcizelela ukuthi ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu buqinisekisa iqiniso labo. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sobuntu bukaJesu, umsebenzi Wakhe wokuhlenga ngenxa yethu, kanye nokubaluleka kokungayinaki insindiso yethu.

KumaHeberu 2:1 Ngakho-ke sifanele ukukunaka kakhulu kakhulu lokho esikuzwile, funa noma nini sishelele.

Kufanele siqaphelisise izimfundiso esizizwile, ukuze singazikhohlwa.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela: A kumaHeberu 2:1

2. Khumbula Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: A kumaHeberu 2:1

1. Duteronomi 4:9 - Kuphela ziqaphele, futhi uzigcine ngenkuthalo, funa ukhohlwe izinto ezibonwe ngamehlo akho, futhi funa zimuke enhliziyweni yakho zonke izinsuku zokuphila kwakho.

2. IHubo 119:11 - Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, Ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

KumaHeberu 2:2 Ngokuba uma izwi elakhulunywa ngezingelosi laqiniseka, nakho konke ukweqa nokungalaleli kwamukeliswa umvuzo ofanele;

Izwi likaNkulunkulu liqinile futhi ukungalaleli kunemiphumela.

1: Qina EZwini LikaNkulunkulu

2: Imiphumela Yokungalaleli

1: 1 Korinte 10:12-13 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani othi umile makaqaphele angawi. Asikho isilingo esinificile esingajwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

2: Izaga 3:5-6 Themba kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

KumaHeberu 2:3 Thina siyakuphunyuka kanjani, uma sidebesela ukusindiswa okungaka na? eyaqala ukukhulunywa yiNkosi, yaqinisekiswa kithi yilabo abayizwayo;

Ukudebeselela insindiso kaNkulunkulu enkulu kunemiphumela ebuhlungu.

1: Kufanele sikubone ukubaluleka kwensindiso kaNkulunkulu futhi sikuthathe ngokungathi sína.

2: Akufanele siwathathe kalula amazwi kaNkulunkulu, akhulunywa ngoJesu futhi aqinisekiswa yilabo abamuzwa.

1: 1 Thesalonika 5:9 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasimiselanga ulaka, kodwa ukuzuza insindiso ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

KumaHeberu 2:4 uNkulunkulu naye efakaza ngabo ngezibonakaliso, nezimangaliso, nangezimangaliso eziyizinhlobonhlobo, nangeziphiwo zikaMoya oNgcwele,

njengokwentando yakhe na?

UNkulunkulu wafakaza esintwini ngezimangaliso neziphiwo zikaMoya oNgcwele ezahlukene ngokuhambisana nentando Yakhe.

1. Intando KaNkulunkulu Ayinakwehluleka futhi Ayinakuphikwa

2. Izimangaliso zikaNkulunkulu ziwuphawu lobukhona bakhe

1 Johane 4:24 - UNkulunkulu unguMoya, futhi abamkhulekelayo kufanele bakhulekele ngomoya nangeqiniso.

2. IzEnzo 4:29-30 - Manje, Nkosi, bheka izinsongo zabo futhi wenze izinceku zakho zikhulume izwi lakho ngesibindi esikhulu. Yelula isandla sakho ukuphulukisa nokwenza izibonakaliso nezimangaliso ngegama lenceku yakho engcwele uJesu.

KumaHeberu 2:5 Ngokuba akalibekanga phansi izingelosi izwe elizayo esikhuluma ngalo.

Izwe elizayo alizange lithotshelwe izingelosi.

1: Kumelwe sibeke ithemba lethu, ukholo nethemba kuNkulunkulu, hhayi ezingelosini.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele ukuthi izwe elizayo alibuswa izingelosi, kodwa libuswa nguNkulunkulu.

1: 1 Petru 1:3-5 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu! Ngomusa wakhe omkhulu usinike ukuzalwa kabusha ethembeni eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, efeni elingenakushabalala, lokonakala noma ukubuna. Leli lifa ligcinelwe nina enivikelekile ngokukholwa ngamandla kaNkulunkulu kuze kufike insindiso elungele ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.

2: IHubo 33: 20-22 - Silindela uJehova ngethemba; ungusizo lwethu nesihlangu sethu. Izinhliziyo zethu zithokoza ngaye, ngokuba sithemba igama lakhe elingcwele. Umusa wakho mawube phezu kwethu, Jehova, njengoba sithembele kuwe.

KumaHeberu 2:6 Kepha omunye wafakaza endaweni ethile, wathi: “Umuntu uyini ukuba umkhumbule na? Kumbe indodana yomuntu ukuthi uyihambele?

Umuntu akabalulekile kodwa uNkulunkulu usamnaka.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Nokungasizi Komuntu

2. Ukuthobeka Komuntu Nobukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 8:4-5 - Uyini umuntu ukuba umkhumbule? nendodana yomuntu ukuthi uyivakashele na? Ngokuba umenzile waba mncinyane kunezingelosi, wamthwesa umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo.

2. Isaya 40:17-18 - Zonke izizwe zinjengeze phambi kwakhe; babalwa kuye abalutho, bayize. Pho ningamfanisa nobani uNkulunkulu na? Ningamfanisa nani na?

KumaHeberu 2:7 Wamenza waba mncinyane kunezingelosi; wamthwesa umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo, wammisa phezu kwemisebenzi yezandla zakho;

UNkulunkulu wadala isintu saba ngaphansi kancane kunezingelosi futhi wasithwesa umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo, esibeka phezu kwayo yonke imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukubaluleka Okungenakuqhathaniswa Kwesintu: Ukugubha Isithunzi Sokudalwa Ngomfanekiso KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubukhulu Bokuthobeka: Ukwamukela Indawo Yethu Ekudalweni Njengabathwali Bezithombe Ababunjwe Ngezandla ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Genesise 1:26-27 - Khona-ke uNkulunkulu wathi: “Masenze abantu ngomfanekiso wethu, basifuze, ukuze babuse phezu kwezinhlanzi zolwandle, nezinyoni zezulu, nezinkomo, nazo zonke izilwane ezifuywayo. izilwane zasendle, naphezu kwazo zonke izilwane ezinwabuzelayo emhlabeni.”

2. AmaHubo 8:4-5 - Siyini isintu ukuba usikhumbule, isintu ukuba usinakekele? Ubenze baba ngaphansana kwezingelosi, wabathwesa umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo.

KumaHeberu 2:8 Zonke izinto uzibeke phansi kwezinyawo zakhe. Ngokuba ekubekeni konke phansi kwakhe, akashiyanga lutho olungabekwanga phansi kwakhe. Kodwa kalokhu asikaboni zonke izinto zibe ngaphansi kwakhe.

UJesu unikiwe amandla phezu kwazo zonke izinto futhi uzithobe kuye, kodwa akuzona zonke ezingaphansi kwegunya lakhe.

1. Igunya LikaJesu: Ukuqonda Amandla Esiwaphiwe

2. Umbuso Wezulu: Ukuthotyelwa Kwezinto Zonke KuJesu

1. Filipi 2:10 - "ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawabasemhlabeni, nawabangaphansi komhlaba."

2. Efesu 1:22 - "Futhi ubeke zonke izinto ngaphansi kwezinyawo zakhe, futhi wammisa abe yinhloko phezu kwakho konke ebandleni."

KumaHeberu 2:9 Kepha siyambona uJesu, owenziwe waba mncinyane isikhashana kunezingelosi, ethweswe umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo ngenxa yokuhlupheka kokufa; ukuze ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ezwe ukufa ngenxa yawo wonke umuntu.

UJesu wenziwa waba mncane kunezingelosi futhi wabhekana nokufa ukuze wonke umuntu athole insindiso.

1. UJesu, uMsindisi Wethu Wokuhlupheka: Ukuqonda Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Umqhele Wenkazimulo: Ukuthola Udumo LukaJesu

1. Isaya 53:5 “Kepha walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.”

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

KumaHeberu 2:10 Ngokuba kwakumfanele yena, okukhona konke ngenxa yakhe, nezikhona ngaye zonke izinto, lapho eletha amadodana amaningi enkazimulweni, aphelelise ngezinhlupheko uMbangi wensindiso yawo.

UNkulunkulu uphelelisa induna yensindiso yethu ngokuhlupheka, ukuze amadodana amaningi alethwe enkazimulweni.

1. Ukuhlupheka Komphathi Wensindiso Yethu

2. Ikusasa Elikhazimulayo Lilindele Amadodana Amaningi

1. Roma 8:17 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2 Mathewu 16:24 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

KumaHeberu 2:11 Ngokuba ongcwelisayo nabangcweliswayo bonke baphuma kumuntu munye ;

UJesu akanamahloni okusibiza ngabafowabo nodadewabo, njengoba sonke siwumndeni owodwa kuNkulunkulu.

1: UJesu usibiza ngokuthi siyimindeni - Hebheru 2:11

2: Ukuphila njengomndeni kuNkulunkulu - Hebheru 2:11

1: Roma 8:15-17 - Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe; kodwa namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: Aba, Baba.

2: KwabaseGalathiya 4:4-7 ZUL59 - Kepha lapho sekufike ukuphelela kwesikhathi, uNkulunkulu wathuma iNdodana yakhe, eyazalwa ngowesifazana, yaba phansi komthetho, ukuba ihlenge abaphansi komthetho, ukuze samukele ukuma kwabantwana. lamadodana.

KumaHeberu 2:12 ethi: “Ngizakushumayeza abazalwane bami igama lakho, ngikuhubele indumiso phakathi kwebandla;

Umbhali wamaHeberu umemezela igama likaNkulunkulu futhi uyamdumisa phakathi kwebandla.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukugubha Igama LikaNkulunkulu Emphakathini

2. Ubizo Lokukhuleka: Ukuthokoza eNkosini Ndawonye

1. Kolose 3:16 - Ilizwi likaKristu alihlale phakathi kwenu ngokucebile, njengoba

nifundisana futhi niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha ngamahubo, nezihlabelelo, namaculo kaMoya, nihubele kuNkulunkulu ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu.

2 Kwabase-Efesu 5:19-20 Khulumani omunye komunye ngamahubo, izihlabelelo, namaculo okomoya. Hlabelelani, nihlabelele iNkosi enhliziyweni yenu, nimbonge njalo uNkulunkulu uBaba ngakho konke, egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

KumaHeberu 2:13 Futhi futhi: Ngiyakubeka ithemba lami kuye. Futhi futhi: Bheka mina nabantwana uNkulunkulu anginike bona.

Umbhali wamaHeberu umemezela ukuthembela kwakhe kuNkulunkulu futhi uqaphela izingane uNkulunkulu amnikeze zona.

1. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Kuzo Zonke Izimo

2. Ukuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 12:2 - “Bheka, uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, angesabi, ngokuba uJehova uJehova ungamandla ami nesihlabelelo sami;

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa izindlela zakho."

KumaHeberu 2:14 Ngakho njengalokhu abantwana bengabahlanganyeli begazi nenyama, naye ngokwakhe wahlanganyela khona lokho; ukuze ngokufa ambhubhise lowo owayenamandla okufa, okungukuthi, uSathane;

UJesu waba umuntu ukuze asisindise ekufeni nakusathane.

1: UJesu wanikela ngempilo yakhe yaseZulwini ukuze asisindise ekufeni nakusathane.

2: UJesu wanqoba ukufa nodeveli ngokufa kwakhe njengomuntu.

1: Filipi 2:5-11 - UJesu wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni esiphambanweni.

2: 1 Korinte 15:26 - Isitha sokugcina esiyobhujiswa ukufa.

KumaHeberu 2:15 futhi abakhulule labo ababeboshelwe ebugqilini ukuphila kwabo konke ngokwesaba ukufa.

KumaHeberu 2:15 kuyachaza ukuthi uJesu weza ukuzosikhulula ekwesabeni ukufa, okwasigcina ebugqilini ukuphila kwethu konke.

1. Ukunqoba Phezu Kokwesaba: UJesu weza ukuzosikhulula ekwesabeni ukufa ukuze siphile ngokukhululeka nasentokozweni.

2. Ukukhululwa Ebugqilini: NgoJesu, singakhululwa ebugqilini bokwesaba futhi sithole ukugcwala kokuphila.

1 Johane 8:36 - “Ngakho uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyoba ngabakhululekile ngempela.”

2. Roma 8:15 - “Ngokuba anemukelanga umoya owenza ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukeliswa uMoya wobuntwana. futhi simemeza ngaye sithi: ‘Aba, Baba.’”

KumaHeberu 2:16 Ngokuba nempela akathathanga isimo sezingelosi; kodwa wathatha inzalo kaAbrahama.

UJesu waba umuntu ukuze asindise abantu ezonweni zabo.

1. Ubukhulu bukaJesu: Ukuqonda umsebenzi wakhe wokuba umuntu futhi asisindise.

2. Ukubaluleka Kohlanga Lwesintu: Ukuqaphela ukubaluleka komuntu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 4:4-5 - “Kepha lapho sesiphelele isikhathi esimisiwe, uNkulunkulu wathuma iNdodana yakhe, ezelwe ngowesifazane, ezelwe phansi komthetho, ukuba ihlenge abaphansi komthetho, ukuze samukele ukutholwa kwabantwana.

KumaHeberu 2:17 Ngakho-ke kwakufanele ukuba afane nabafowabo kukho konke, ukuze abe ngumpristi omkhulu ohawukelayo nothembekileyo ezintweni ezingokukaNkulunkulu, enze ukubuyisana ngezono zabantu.

UJesu waba njengabafowabo nodadewabo ukuze abe umpristi omkhulu onesihe nothembekile, futhi abuyisane nabantu noNkulunkulu.

1. Umusa Nokwethembeka KukaJesu NjengomPristi Ophakeme

2. Ukubuyisana kanye Nenhlawulo kaJesu

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwayo; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2 Petru 3:18 - Ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka kwaba kanye ngenxa yezono, olungileyo ngenxa yabangalungile, ukuze asiyise kuNkulunkulu, ebulawa enyameni, kodwa ephiliswa ngoMoya.

KumaHeberu 2:18 Ngokuba lokhu wahlupheka yena ngokwakhe elingwa, unamandla okusiza abalingwayo.

UJesu wahlupheka futhi uyaziqonda izinkinga zethu, ngakho angasisiza.

1: UJesu Ungumngane Oswele - Hebheru 2:18

2: Ukuthola Induduzo Esihawuni SikaKristu - Hebheru 2:18

1: U-Isaya 53: 3-5 - Wadelelwa futhi waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wosizi nowazi usizi; futhi njengomunye umuntu abamfihla ubuso bakhe wadelelwa, futhi asizange simhloniphe.

2: 2 Korinte 1:3-4 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, uYise wesihe noNkulunkulu wenduduzo yonke, osiduduza osizini lwethu lonke, ukuze sibe namandla okududuza abasiduduza. sisekuhluphekeni, ngenduduzo esiduduzwa ngayo thina ngokwethu nguNkulunkulu.

AmaHeberu 3 yisahluko sesithathu sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali eqhubeka nokuyala nokuxwayisa abafundi ngengozi yokungakholwa futhi ebakhuthaza ukuba babambelele ekukholweni kwabo kuKristu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Umbhali uqhathanisa uJesu noMose futhi ugcizelela ukuphakama kukaJesu (KumaHebheru 3:1-6). Uchaza uJesu njengomphostoli nompristi omkhulu wesivumo sethu, ofanele inkazimulo enkulu kunoMose. Nakuba uMose ayethembekile

endlini kaNkulunkulu njengenceku, uJesu uthembekile endlini kaNkulunkulu njengeNdodana. Umbhali ukhumbuza abafundi ukuthi bangabahlanganyeli kuKristu uma bebambe ngokuqinile ukuzethemba nethemba labo kuze kube sekupheleni. Ubakhuthaza ukuthi bangazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zabo njengoba kwenza okhokho babo ngesikhathi sokuhlubuka kodwa bakhuthazane nsuku zonke.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali uxwayisa ngokungakholwa esebenzisa isibonelo sika-Israyeli ehlane (KumaHeberu 3:7-11). Ecaphuna iHubo 95 , ubakhumbuza amazwi kaNkulunkulu lapho u-Israyeli ehlubuka ehlane. Izinhliziyo zabo zaba lukhuni, futhi bamvivinya uNkulunkulu naphezu kokubona imisebenzi Yakhe iminyaka engamashumi amane. Ngenxa yalokho, leso sizukulwane asikwazanga ukungena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu. Umbhali uxwayisa ngokuba nenhliziyo engakholwa kodwa kunalokho uyabakhuthaza ukuthi bakhuthazane mihla yonke ukuze kungabi bikho okwenziwa lukhuni ukukhohlisa kwesono.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesikhuthazo esisekelwe ekungalalelini kuka-Israyeli (Hebheru 3:12-19). Umbhali uxwayisa ngokuhlubuka kuNkulunkulu ophilayo ngenxa yenhliziyo embi, engakholwa. Kunalokho, uyabakhuthaza ukuba bakhuthazane nsuku zonke lapho kusabizwa ngokuthi “namuhla” ukuze kungabikho noyedwa oqiniswa yisono. Uveza ukuthi kwakungenxa yokungakholwa okwenza ukuba uIsrayeli angene ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu ayekuthenjiswe ngoJoshuwa. Ngakho-ke, unxusa abafundi bakhe ukuba bangaphindi iphutha elifanayo kodwa balwele ukungena kulokho kuphumula ngokholo.

Ngokufiqqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu samaHeberu sigcizelela ukuphakama kukaJesu kunoMose futhi sixwayisa ngokungakholwa sisebenzisa isibonelo sikaIsrayeli ehlane.

Umbhali ugqamisa uJesu njengeNdodana ethembekile phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu futhi ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba babambelele ngokuqinile ekuthembeleni kwabo Kuye.

Uxwayisa ngokuba nenhliziyo elukhuni, engakholwa njengoba kwenza u-Israyeli ehlane, ebanxusa ukuba bakhuthazane nsuku zonke futhi bangasuki kuNkulunkulu ngenxa yokukhohlisa kwesono.

Isahluko siphetha ngesikhuthazo esisekelwe ekungalalelini kuka-Israyeli, sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokholo nokulwela ukungena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu okuthenjisiwe. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sokuphakama kukaJesu, isixwayiso ngokumelene nokungakholwa, nesikhuthazo kumakholwa ukuba aphikelele okholweni lwawo.

KumaHeberu 3:1 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane abangcwele, eningabahlanganyeli bokubizwa kwasezulwini, cabangani ngomphostoli nomPristi omkhulu wesivumo sethu, uKristu Jesu;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sibheke uJesu njengoMphostoli wethu nomPristi wethu Omkhulu.

1. Ubukhulu beNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu

2. Ukuzindla NgoJesu: UmPristi Wethu Ophakeme

1. Filipi 2:5-11; UJesu wazithoba futhi walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni

2. Heberu 4:14-16; UJesu ungumPristi wethu Omkhulu ozwelana nathi ebuthakathakeni bethu

KumaHeberu 3:2 owayethembekile kulowo owammisayo, njengoMose wayethembekile endlini yakhe yonke.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokwethembeka kukaMose endlini kaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe sithembeke kuNkulunkulu enkonzweni yethu Kuye.

2: Singalwela ukufana noMose futhi sithembeke endlini kaNkulunkulu.

1: Luka 16:10 Othembekile kokuncinyane uthembekile nakokukhulu, nongalungile kokuncane kakhulu, akalungile nakokukhulu.

2: Galathiya 5:22-23 Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nokunjalo.

KumaHeberu 3:3 Ngokuba lo ubalelwe inkazimulo enkulu kunoMose, njengalokhu owakhileyo indlu enodumo olukhulu kunendlu.

UJesu ukhazimula kakhulu kunoMose ngoba umakhi wendlu uhlonishwa kakhulu kunendlu ngokwayo.

1. Ukukhazinyuliswa KukaJesu - Ukuhlola inkazimulo kaJesu kumaHeberu 3:3

2. Ukuhlakanipha Komakhi - Ukuhlola udumo lomakhi wendlu kumaHebheru 3:3

1. Isaya 66:1 - Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami;

2 Mathewu 7:24-27 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo ozwa lawa mazwi ami, futhi awenze, uyomfanisa nendoda ehlakaniphile, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

KumaHeberu 3:4 Ngokuba yileyo naleyondlu yakhiwa ngumuntu; kodwa owakha zonke izinto nguNkulunkulu.

Abantu bakha izindlu, kodwa uNkulunkulu wadala indawo yonke.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMakhi Oyingcweti: Indlela Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okudala Angaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Isimo SikaNkulunkulu Siwuthando: Singasithola Kanjani Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Kolose 1:16-17 - Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi noma ababusi noma iziphathimandla? zonke izinto zadalelwa yena futhi.

2. Isaya 40:28 - Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akakhathali, akakhathali; ukuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki.

KumaHeberu 3:5 UMose nempela wayethembekile endlini yakhe yonke njengenceku, kube ngubufakazi balokho okwakuzakhulunywa;

UMose wayethembekile emisebenzini yakhe yonke njengenceku, ebekela labo ababezakuza emva kwakhe isibonelo.

1. Isibonelo SikaMose: Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka Kukho Konke Esikwenzayo

2 Indlela Esingasilingisa Ngayo Isibonelo SikaMose Sokwethembeka

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. Kolose 3:23 - Konke enikwenzayo, sebenzani ngenhliziyo, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu.

KumaHeberu 3:6 kepha uKristu njengendodana phezu kwendlu yakhe; esiyindlu yakhe thina, uma sibambisisa isibindi nokuzincoma kwethemba kuze kube sekupheleni.

Siyindlu kaKristu uma sihlala sigxilile okholweni nasethembeni lethu kuze kube sekugcineni.

1. "Ukholo Olungantengantengi: Ukugcina Ithemba Lethu KuKristu"

2. "Ukuma Siqinile Ethembeni Lethu KuKristu"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25; “Ngokuba sasindiswa ngalelithemba. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alisilo ithemba. Ngokuba ngubani wethemba lokho akubonayo na?

2. 1 Korinte 15:58; “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, nivame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi umshikashika wenu awulona ize eNkosini.

KumaHeberu 3:7 Ngakho-ke, njengokuba uMoya oNgcwele esho, ukuthi: Namuhla, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe,

UMoya oNgcwele unxusa amakholwa ukuba alalele izwi likaNkulunkulu namuhla.

1. Ukuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokulalela Ngokwethembeka

2. Ukulalela Izwi likaMoya oNgcwele

1. Isaya 55:3 - "Bekani izindlebe zenu, nize kimi; yizwani, umphefumulo wenu uphile."

2 Johane 10:27 - "Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela."

KumaHeberu 3:8 Ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu njengasekucunuleni ngosuku lokulingwa ehlane.

Umbhali wamaHeberu uxwayisa abafundi ukuba bangazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zabo njengoba kwenza ama-Israyeli lapho elingwa ehlane.

1. Ungavumeli ubunzima buyenze lukhuni inhliziyo yakho

2. Ukukhetha ukholo phakathi kwesilingo

1. IHubo 95:7-8 ? noma unguNkulunkulu wethu, thina singabantu bedlelo lakhe, nezimvu zesandla sakhe. Namuhla, uma nizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu.

2. KwabaseRoma 11:20-22 ? isigqoko siyiqiniso. Aphulwa ngenxa yokungakholwa kwawo, kepha wena umi uqinile ngokholo. Ngakho ungazikhukhumezi, kodwa yesaba. Ngokuba uma uNkulunkulu engayekanga amagatsha emvelo, nawe ngeke akuhawukele.

KumaHeberu 3:9 Lapho oyihlo bangilinga, bangivivinya, babona imisebenzi yami iminyaka engamashumi amane.

Umbhali wencwadi yamaHeberu ubheka izenzo zokhokho basendulo, abahlola futhi babona imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu iminyaka engu-40.

1. ? ozuza kobaba: Amandla Okholo Lwesineke??

2.? esting uNkulunkulu Ngokwethembeka: Ifa Elihlala Likhona Lobaba??

1. Duteronomi 8:2 , NW ? Uyakukhumbula yonke indlela uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuholile ngayo le minyaka engamashumi amane ehlane ukuba akuthobise, akuvivinye, azi okusenhliziyweni yakho, ukuthi uyakugcina imiyalo yakhe noma qha. ?

2. IHubo 95:10, 10 ? Iminyaka engamashumi amabili ngadabukiswa yilesi sizukulwane, ngathi: “Bangabantu abaduka ezinhliziyweni zabo, abazazi izindlela zami;

KumaHeberu 3:10 Ngasengisidabukisa leso sizukulwane, ngathi: ‘Bahlala beduka ezinhliziyweni zabo; futhi abazazi izindlela zami.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokucasuka kukaNkulunkulu ngabantu bakhe abaqhubeka benza amaphutha futhi abangazilandeli izindlela zakhe.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Ngezindlela ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphenduka: Ukufunda Emaphutheni Ethu

1. Duteronomi 8:3 - “Wakuthobisa, wakulambisa, wakupha imana obungalazi noyihlo ababengayazi, ukuze akwazise ukuthi umuntu akaphili ngesinkwa kuphela. , kodwa ngawo wonke amazwi aphuma emlonyeni kaJehova umuntu uphila.”

2. Jeremiya 17:9 - "Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongayazi na?"

KumaHebheru 3:11 Ngakho ngafunga ekuthukutheleni kwami ngathi: ‘Abayikungena ekuphumuleni kwami.

UNkulunkulu waxwayisa ama-Israyeli ngokuthi ayengeke angene ekuphumuleni kwakhe uma engayilaleli imiyalo yakhe.

1. Lalela UNkulunkulu Ungene Ekuphumuleni Kwakhe

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli

1. Duteronomi 1:19-33 - Ama-Israyeli 'enqaba ukulandela uNkulunkulu? □ imiyalo.

2. Isaya 11:10 - UNkulunkulu? □ uthembisa ukuletha ukuphumula kubantu bakhe.

KumaHeberu 3:12 Xwayani, bazalwane, ukuba kungabikho kinina kini inhliziyo embi, engakholwayo, emhlubukisa uNkulunkulu ophilayo.

Qaphela ukuba nenhliziyo yokungakholwa efulathela uNkulunkulu.

1: Izinhliziyo zethu ziyisango lemiphefumulo yethu. Ziqaphe ngokucophelela ukuze singalingeki sifulathele uJehova.

2: Ungavumeli ukungakholwa kumile enhliziyweni yakho, ngoba kuyokudukisa kude noNkulunkulu ophilayo.

1: Mathewu 15:18-20 ? □ okuphuma emlonyeni kuvela enhliziyweni, futhi lokho kuyamngcolisa umuntu. Ngokuba enhliziyweni kuphuma imicabango emibi, ukubulala, ukuphinga, ubufebe, ukweba, ukufakaza amanga, ukuhlambalaza. Yizo lezi ezingcolisa umuntu.??

2: Jeremiya 17:9-10 ? □ inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi; ngubani ongasiqonda na? ? □ UJehova uhlola inhliziyo, avivinye izinhliziyo, ukuze anike yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, njengezithelo zezenzo zakhe.

KumaHeberu 3:13 kepha niyalana imihla ngemihla, kusathiwa namuhla; hlezi kube khona kini owenziwa lukhuni ngokukhohlisa kwesono.

Kufanele sikhuthazane nsuku zonke ukuze siqhelelane nenkohliso yesono.

1. Ungakhohliswa Amanga Esono

2. Ukuhlala Uqinile Ebusweni Besono

1. Jakobe 1:13-15 - Lapho elingwa, akekho okufanele athi, ? □ od uyangilinga.??Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi, futhi akalingi muntu; 14 kodwa yilowo nalowo uyalingwa ehuhwa inkanuko yakhe embi, ehungwa. 15 kuthi emva kokuba inkanuko isikhulelwe, ibeletha isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, sizala ukufa.

2. IzAga 24:16 - Ngoba nakuba olungileyo ewa kasikhombisa, uyophinde avuke, kodwa ababi bayakhubeka lapho kufika inhlekelele.

KumaHeberu 3:14 Ngokuba senziwe abahlanganyeli bakaKristu, uma sibambelela ngokuqinile ekuqaleni kokuqiniseka kwethu kuze kube sekupheleni;

Kufanele sihlale sithembekile ekwethembeni kwethu kuKristu ukuze sihlanganyele ekunqobeni Kwakhe.

1: Hlala Uqinile Okholweni Ukuze Ufinyelele Ekunqobeni KukaKristu

2: Phikelela Ethembeni Lokuthola Isithembiso SikaKristu

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, kubaleni njengentokozo yonke, ngokuba ukuvivinywa kokholo lwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela.

2: KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 - Siyathokoza ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza isimilo, nokuqina kuveza ithemba.

KumaHeberu 3:15 kusathiwa: ‘Namuhla, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu njengasekucunuleni.

Okwanamuhla kumayelana nokubaluleka kokuzwa izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi singazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zethu.

1. "Isipho Sokulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukukhetha Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu"

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

KumaHeberu 3:16 Ngokuba abanye sebezwile bathukuthela, kepha akubona bonke abaphuma eGibithe ngoMose.

EyamaHeberu 3:16 ikhuluma ngalabo abezwa iZwi likaNkulunkulu kodwa balicunula, nakuba kungebona bonke abaphuma eGibhithe noMose.

1. Thatha Inhliziyo Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokukhuthazela

2. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokulalela

1. Luka 9:23-25 - "Wathi kubo bonke: Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe imihla ngemihla, angilandele; ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha loba ngubani olahlekelwa yimpilo yakhe ngenxa yami uzayisindisa.

2. Joshuwa 24:15 - “Uma kukubi emehlweni enu ukukhonza uJehova, khethani namuhla ukuthi ngubani eniyakumkhonza, noma onkulunkulu ababekhonza oyihlo ngaphesheya koMfula, noma onkulunkulu bama-Amori kodwa mina nendlu yami siyakumkhonza

uJehova.

KumaHeberu 3:17 Kepha obani abadabukile iminyaka engamashumi amane na? Kwakungebona abonileyo, izidumbu zabo zawela ehlane na?

UNkulunkulu wadabuka iminyaka engamashumi amane ngenxa yama-Israyeli abonile futhi izidumbu zawo zawela ehlane.

1. Ukubekezela KukaNkulunkulu Kubantu Abonayo

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli

1. IHubo 95:10-11 □ noma iminyaka engamashumi amane ngase ngithukuthelele leso sizukulwane; Ngithe, ? 10:10 Hey bangabantu abanhliziyo zabo ziduka, abazazi izindlela zami. ?Ngase ngifunga ngentukuthelo yami, ? □ hey angeke ngingene ekuphumuleni kwami.? □ €?

2. Eksodusi 32:7-8 - Khona-ke uJehova wathi kuMose, ? Yehla , ngokuba abantu bakho owabakhuphula eGibithe bonakalisile. Bashesha ukufulathela lokho engabayala ngakho, bazenzela isithombe esibunjwe ngethole. Bakhothama bawuhlabela bathi: Jehova? Naba onkulunkulu bakho, Israyeli, abakukhuphula eGibithe. □ €?

KumaHeberu 3:18 Futhi obani afunga kubo ukuthi abayikungena ekuphumuleni kwakhe, ngaphandle kwalabo abangakholwanga na?

UNkulunkulu wafunga ukuthi labo abangakholwa ngeke bangene ekuphumuleni kwakhe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokukholelwa KuNkulunkulu

2. Izibusiso Zokungena Ekuphumuleni Kwakhe

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. IHubo 116:7 - "Buyela ekuphumuleni kwakho, mphefumulo wami, ngokuba uJehova ulungile kuwe."

KumaHeberu 3:19 Ngakho siyabona ukuthi abakwazanga ukungena ngenxa yokungakholwa.

Abantu bakwa-Israyeli abakwazanga ukungena eZweni Lesithembiso ngenxa yokuntula kwabo ukholo.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izinkolelo Zethu Ezinquma Ngayo Isiphetho Sethu"

2. "Ingozi Yokungakholwa: Ukwenqaba Ukungena Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17, “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Mathewu 17:20 , “Wathi kubo, ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba : kusuka lapha kuya laphaya, futhi kuyohamba, futhi akukho lutho oluyokwenzeka kini.

AmaHeberu 4 yisahluko sesine sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali eqhubeka nokunxusa nokukhuthaza abafundi ukuba bangene ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu. Isahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokholo, iZwi likaNkulunkulu, noJesu njengomPristi wethu Omkhulu.

Isigaba 1: Umbhali ugqamisa isithembiso sokungena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa (KumaHebheru 4:1-10). Uxwayisa ngokuwela kulesi sithembiso ngokuhluleka ukukholwa. Njengoba nje uIsrayeli ehlane ehluleka ukungena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yokungalaleli nokungakholwa, abafundi bayanxuswa ukuba bangaliphindi lelo phutha. Umbhali uyachaza ukuthi kusele ukuphumula kweSabatha kwabantu bakaNkulunkulu—ukuphumula okungokomoya okutholakala ngokukholwa kuKristu. Labo abakholwayo bangenile kulokhu kuphumula, njengoba nje uNkulunkulu waphumula emisebenzini yakhe ngosuku lwesikhombisa.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali ugcizelela amandla negunya leZwi likaNkulunkulu (KumaHeberu 4:11-13). Ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba balwele ngenkuthalo ukungena kulokho kuphumula ukuze kungabikho muntu ongawa ngokulandela isibonelo sikaIsrayeli sokungalaleli. IZwi likaNkulunkulu lichazwa njengeliphilayo nelisebenzayo, elikwaziyo ukuqonda imicabango nezizindlo zenhliziyo. Akukho okufihliwe emehlweni Akhe; konke kuvezwa phambi Kwakhe. Ngakho-ke, amakholwa kufanele asondele ngokuzethemba phambi kwaKhe oqonda ubuthakathaka bethu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokugqamisa uJesu njengoMpristi wethu Omkhulu onozwela (KumaHebheru 4:14-16). Umbhali ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi abambelele ekuvumeni kwawo ngoba anoMpristi omkhulu uJesu osedlule ezulwini uqobo.

Ngokungafani nabapristi abakhulu basemhlabeni, uJesu angazwelana nobuthakathaka bethu njengoba walingwa ngazo zonke izindlela kodwa wahlala engenasono. Ngakho-ke, amakholwa amenywa ngesibindi asondele esihlalweni Sakhe somusa ngokuzethemba ukuze athole umusa futhi athole umusa wosizo ngezikhathi zokuswela.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesine sencwadi yamaHebheru sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokholo, iZwi likaNkulunkulu, noJesu njengomPristi wethu Omkhulu ekungeneni ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu.

Umbhali uxwayisa ngokuwela kulesi sithembiso ngokungalaleli nokungakholwa, enxusa abafundi ukuba balwele ngenkuthalo ukungena kulokho kuphumula ngokukholwa kuKristu.

Uqokomisa amandla negunya leZwi likaNkulunkulu eliphilayo, elahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zenhliziyo. Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba asondele ngokuzethemba phambi kwaKhe oqonda ubuthakathaka bethu.

Isahluko siphetha ngokuphakamisa uJesu njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme onozwela nozwelana nobuthakathaka bethu. Amakholwa amenywa ukuba asondele ngesibindi esihlalweni Sakhe somusa ukuze athole umusa nosizo ngezikhathi zesidingo. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sokubaluleka kokholo, amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu, nokuthola induduzo endimeni kaJesu njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme onozwela.

KumaHeberu 4:1 Ngakho-ke masesabe, funa sisekhona isithembiso sokungena ekuphumuleni kwakhe, funa kube khona noyedwa kini obonakala esilela kuso.

Umbhali wamaHeberu uyasikhuthaza ukuba sesabe uJehova, funa siphuthelwe isithembiso sokungena ekuphumuleni kwakhe.

1. "Ukwesaba iNkosi: Ungaphuthelwa Ukuphumula Okuthenjisiwe"

2. "Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuphumula: Ungakuthathi Njengokungathi"

1. IHubo 34:11- "Wozani, bantwana, ningilalele, ngizonifundisa ukumesaba uJehova."

2. Isaya 30:15 - “Ngokuba isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, oNgcwele ka-Israyeli, ithi: Ngokubuya nokuphumula niyakusindiswa; ekuthuleni nasekuthembekeni ayakuba khona amandla enu.

KumaHeberu 4:2 Ngokuba ivangeli lashunyayelwa nakithi njengabo;

Ivangeli lashunyayelwa kubo bobabili ama-Israyeli nakithi, kodwa akubasizanga ngoba babengakholwa kulo.

1. Ukukholwa Evangelini: Isidingo Sokubusiswa

2. Ukuqonda Amandla Okholo

1. Roma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 8:31-32 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kumaJuda akholwe kuye: “Uma nimi ezwini lami, ningabafundi bami isibili; Niyakulazi iqiniso, neqiniso liyakunikhulula.

KumaHeberu 4:3 Ngokuba thina esikholwayo siyangena ekuphumuleni njengokusho kwakhe ukuthi: “Njengoba ngafunga ekuthukutheleni kwami, ngathi: ‘Abayikungena ekuphumuleni kwami,’ nakuba imisebenzi yayenziwa kusukela ekusekelweni kwezwe.

Thina esikholwayo siyangena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuphumula Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu

2: Ukuphila Ukuphila Kokholo

1: U-Isaya 26:3 ZUL59 - Uyamgcina ekuthuleni okuphelelelyo, onhliziyo yakhe ibambelele kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe.

2: AmaHubo 46:10 - Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu; ngiyakuphakanyiswa phakathi kwabezizwe, ngiphakame emhlabeni.

KumaHeberu 4:4 Ngokuba wakhuluma kanje endaweni ethile ngosuku lwesikhombisa, wathi: “UNkulunkulu waphumula ngosuku lwesikhombisa emisebenzini yakhe yonke;

UNkulunkulu waphumula ngosuku lwesikhombisa ngemva kokuqeda imisebenzi yakhe.

1: Nathi kufanele sizinike isikhathi sokuphumula, futhi sinikele ngemisebenzi yethu kuNkulunkulu.

2: ISabatha usuku lokuphumula, olubekelwe ukuqaphela nokudumisa uNkulunkulu.

1: Genesise 2:2-3 “UNkulunkulu waqeda ngosuku lwesikhombisa umsebenzi wakhe abewenzile; waphumula ngosuku lwesikhombisa emsebenzini wakhe wonke abewenzile. UNkulunkulu wabusisa usuku lwesikhombisa, walungcwelisa, ngokuba ngalolo suku waphumula kuwo wonke umsebenzi wakhe awudalile uNkulunkulu, wawenza.”

2: Eksodusi 20:8-11 “Khumbula usuku lwesabatha, ulungcwelise. Izinsuku eziyisithupha uyakusebenza, uwenze wonke umsebenzi wakho, kepha usuku lwesikhombisa luyisabatha likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho; nezinkomo zakho, nomfokazi wakho ophakathi kwamasango akho, ngokuba ngezinsuku eziyisithupha uJehova wenza izulu nomhlaba, nolwandle, nakho konke okukukho, waphumula ngosuku lwesikhombisa; ngalokho uJehova walubusisa usuku lwesabatha, wayingcwelisa.”

KumaHeberu 4:5 Nakulokhu futhi, Uma bezakungena ekuphumuleni kwami.

Lesi siqephu esivela kumaHeberu 4:5 siveza ukuthi labo abamukela umusa kaNkulunkulu bayongena ekuphumuleni Kwakhe.

1: Ukuphumula KukaNkulunkulu Ngokwawo Wonke Umuntu - Ukwamukela umusa kaNkulunkulu ukuphela kwendlela yokuthola ukuphumula.

2: Ukuphumula KukaNkulunkulu Kuthenjisiwe - Ngokukholwa Kuye, singaqiniseka ngokuphumula Kwakhe.

1: IHubo 95:11 - “Ngakho ngafunga ekuthukutheleni kwami ngathi: ‘Abayikungena ekuphumuleni kwami.

2: Mathewu 11:28-29 - “Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza; Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula kwemiphefumulo yenu.

KumaHeberu 4:6 Ngakho-ke njengoba kusasele ukuthi abanye bamelwe ukungena kulo, nalabo okwashunyayelwa kubo kuqala abangenanga ngenxa yokungakholwa.

UNkulunkulu wabathembisa ukuphumula labo abakholwa nguye, kodwa labo okwethenjiswa kubo kuqala kabangenanga ngenxa yokungakholwa kwabo.

1. Isithembiso Sokuphumula: Kholwa KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Uzuze Insindiso Yaphakade

2. Ukungakholwa: Ungazithathi Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu Njengezinto

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2 Petru 1:23 - Njengoba nizelwe kabusha, hhayi ngembewu ebolayo kodwa engaboliyo, ngezwi likaNkulunkulu eliphilayo nelimiyo.

KumaHeberu 4:7 Ubuye amise usuku oluthile, ethi ngoDavide: “Namuhla, emva kwesikhathi esingaka; njengoba kwashiwo ukuthi: “Namuhla, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu.

UNkulunkulu ubeke umkhawulo wokuthi kufanele simamukele isikhathi esingakanani; kufanele simamukele manje noma senze lukhuni izinhliziyo zethu.

1: Ungayenzi lukhuni Inhliziyo Yakho - Isikhathi Sokwamukela UNkulunkulu Yimanje

2: Iwashi Elingabonakali - Sisebenzise Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi UNkulunkulu Akunike Khona

1: UmShumayeli 9:11-12 ZUL59 - “Ngabona okunye phansi kwelanga ukuthi: Ukugijima akusi kwabanejubane, nempi ayiyi yabanamandla, nokudla akukho kwabahlakaniphileyo, nengcebo ayiyi kwabahlakaniphileyo, nomusa kwabafundileyo. ; kodwa bonke bafikelwa yisikhathi nethuba.”

2: IHubo 95: 7-8 - “Ngokuba unguNkulunkulu wethu, thina singabantu bedlelo lakhe, umhlambi wezimvu zakhe. Namuhla, uma nilizwa izwi lakhe, ningazenzi lukhuni izinhliziyo zenu njengalokho nenza eMeriba, njengalokho nenza ngalolo suku eMasa ehlane.”

KumaHeberu 4:8 Ngokuba uma uJesu wayebaphumuzile, wayengeke akhulume ngolunye usuku kamuva.

UJesu ukhuluma ngolunye usuku ngemva kokunikeza abantu ukuphumula.

1. Ukuthola Ukuphumula KuJesu

2. Ukubheka Phambili Ikusasa

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2. Isaya 40:28-31 - "Anazi yini na? Awuzwanga yini? UJehova unguNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba, akakhathali, akakhathali, nokuqonda kwakhe akuphenyeki. unika okhatheleyo amandla, nongenamandla uyakwandisa amandla, nezinsizwa ziyaphela amandla, zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziwe phansi, kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko. njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangakhathali.”

KumaHeberu 4:9 Ngakho-ke kubasalele abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuphumula.

Ukuphumula kwabantu bakaNkulunkulu kuyatholakala.

1: Ukuphumula KukaNkulunkulu: Isipho Kubantu Bakhe

2: Ukuvuna Izinzuzo Zokuphumula KukaNkulunkulu

1: Mathewu 11:28-30 - Wozani kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza.

2: Isaya 30:15 Ngokuba isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, oNgcwele ka-Israyeli, ithi: “Ngokubuya nokuphumula niyakusindiswa; ngokuthula nangokwethemba amandla enu ayakuba khona.”

KumaHeberu 4:10 Ngokuba ongenile ekuphumuleni kwakhe naye usephumula emisebenzini yakhe njengoNkulunkulu kweyakhe.

Ukuphumula emseni kaNkulunkulu kuletha ukuthula nenkululeko ekuzabalazeleni.

1. "Isibusiso Sokuphumula: Ukuyeka Ukulwela Nokwethemba Emuseni KaNkulunkulu"

2. “Ukuphila Ekuphumuleni KukaNkulunkulu: Ukudedela Nokuvumela UNkulunkulu Asebenze”

1. Filipi 4:6-7 "Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe kuNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza amandla enu. izinhliziyo zenu nezingqondo zenu kuKristu Jesu.”

2. Isaya 26:3 - "Uyabagcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo labo izingqondo eziqinile, ngoba bethembele kuwe."

KumaHeberu 4:11 Ngakho-ke masikhuthalele ukungena kulokho kuphumula, funa kube khona owela kuso leso sibonelo sokungakholwa.

Kufanele silwele ukungena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu, ukuze singanqotshwa ukungakholwa njengalabo ababengaphambi kwethu.

1. Ungafani Nalabo Abaphambi Kwakho: Lwela Ukuphumula KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukusebenzela Ukuphumula: Ungalandeli Isibonelo Sokungakholwa

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - "Zanini kimi nina nonke enikhatheleyo nenisindwayo, mina ngizakuniphumuza. Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo, niyakufumana ukuphumula emiphefumulweni yenu, ngokuba ijoka lami lihle, nomthwalo wami ulula.

2. IHubo 62:1-2 - "Impela umphefumulo wami uphumule kuNkulunkulu; insindiso yami ivela kuye. Impela uyidwala lami nensindiso yami; uyinqaba yami, angisoze nganyakaziswa."

KumaHeberu 4:12 Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zomphefumulo. inhliziyo.

IZwi likaNkulunkulu liyashesha, linamandla, futhi liyaqonda.

1. Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwahlukanisa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. AmaHubo 119:105 “Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.”

2 Thimothewu 3:16 “Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni.

KumaHeberu 4:13 Futhi akukho sidalwa esingabonakali phambi kwakhe, kodwa zonke izinto zíze futhi zivulekile emehlweni alowo esinokuzilanda kuye.

UNkulunkulu ubona konke okwenzeka ezimpilweni zethu futhi uyazazi izinhliziyo zethu.

1: Kumelwe sikhumbule njalo ukuthi uNkulunkulu usibhekile, ngisho nalapho sicabanga ukuthi akekho omunye.

2: UNkulunkulu ubona zonke izenzo zethu futhi wazi yonke imicabango yethu, ngakho kumelwe silwele ukuphila ngokuvumelana nentando yakhe.

1: IHubo 33: 13-15 - UJehova uyabheka esezulwini; uyababona bonke abantwana babantu. Esendaweni yakhe yokuhlala ubheka bonke abakhileyo emhlabeni. Ubumba izinhliziyo zabo ngokufanayo; uyaziqaphela zonke izenzo zabo.

2: Izaga 15:3 ZUL59 - Amehlo kaJehova asezindaweni zonke, abona ababi nabahle.

KumaHeberu 4:14 Ngakho-ke lokhu sinompristi omkhulu odalele emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambe isivumo sethu.

Kufanele sibambelele ekukholweni kwethu kuJesu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, umpristi wethu omkhulu oye ezulwini.

1. Ukubambelela KuJesu - Ukwethembeka KomPristi Wethu Omkhulu

2. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni KomPristi Wethu Omkhulu

1. Hebheru 4:14

2. Filipi 2:5-11 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubanjwa, kepha wazidela, ngokuba esesimweni sikaNkulunkulu. ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu. Efunyenwe esesimweni somuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni. Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu futhi wamnika igama elingaphezu kwawo wonke amagama.

KumaHeberu 4:15 Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu; kodwa walingwa kukho konke njengathi, kodwa engenasono.

Lesi siqephu sisikhumbuza ukuthi uJesu uyabuqonda ubunzima bethu ngoba wabhekana nokulingwa njengathi, kodwa wahlala engenasono.

1. “Amandla Esiphambano: Ukunqoba Isilingo NgoJesu”

2. “Ithemba LoMsindisi: Ukuthola Induduzo KaJesu”

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - “Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu; UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kodwa kanye nokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nize nibe-namandla okukuthwala.”

2. Jakobe 1:12-15 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo. Umuntu oyengwayo makangasho ukuthi: ‘Ngilingwa nguNkulunkulu,’ ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu. Kodwa yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa isifiso sakhe siqu. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile siveza ukufa.”

KumaHeberu 4:16 Ngakho-ke masisondele ngesibindi esihlalweni somusa, ukuze samukeliswe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

Ukuza ngesibindi esihlalweni somusa womusa nokuthola umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi sokudinga.

1: Ukusondela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokuswela.

2: Ukukhula Okholweni Nesibindi Sokusondela KuNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 4:8 - Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; Ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

AmaHeberu 5 yisahluko sesihlanu sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali exoxa ngezimfanelo nendima yabaphristi abakhulu, eqokomisa uJesu njengomPristi wethu Omkhulu. Isahluko sigcizelela ukulalela kukaJesu, ukumiswa Kwakhe nguNkulunkulu, nesidingo sokuvuthwa okungokomoya phakathi kwamakholwa.

Isigaba 1: Umbhali uxoxa ngezimfanelo nemisebenzi yabaphristi abakhulu (KumaHebheru 5:1-4). Uchaza ukuthi wonke umpristi ophakeme uthathwa phakathi kwabantu futhi umiswe ukuba abamelele ezindabeni eziphathelene noNkulunkulu. Abapristi abakhulu banikela ngezipho nemihlatshelo ngenxa yezono, behawukela abangenalwazi nabadukayo. Bona ngokwabo bangaphansi kobuthakathaka, okubashukumisela ukuba banikele imihlatshelo ngezono zabo. Akakho ozithathela lolu dumo; kufanele abizwe nguNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 2: Umbhali ugqamisa ukuqokwa kukaJesu njengomPristi wethu Omkhulu (KumaHebheru 5:5-10). Ecaphuna kuHubo 2:7 kanye neHubo 110:4, uthi uKristu akazange aziphakamise ukuze abe uMphristi Omkhulu kodwa wamiswa nguNkulunkulu owathi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami, namuhla ngikuzele.” Nakuba uJesu ayeyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, wafunda ukulalela ngokuhlupheka. Ekuphileni Kwakhe kwasemhlabeni, wenza imithandazo ngokukhala okukhulu nezinyembezi kuLowo owayengamsindisa ekufeni. Ngenxa yokulalela Kwakhe okuphelele, uJesu waba umthombo wensindiso yaphakade kubo bonke abamlalelayo.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngesiyalo mayelana nokuvuthwa ngokomoya (KumaHebheru 5:11-14). Umbhali uzwakalisa ukukhungatheka kwakhe ngokuthi kuningi okungashiwo ngoJesu njengomPristi Omkhulu ngokohlelo lukaMelkisedeki kodwa ukuthola kunzima ukukuchaza ngenxa yokuthi abafundi bakhe sebeba buthuntu ekuzweni. Esikhundleni sokuthuthuka ekuqondeni kwawo amaqiniso angokomoya, basadinga ubisi esikhundleni sokudla okuqinile okufanele amakholwa avuthiwe. Abadla ubisi kuphela bayizingane ekukholweni, kanti labo abaqeqeshelwe ukuhlukanisa okuhle nokubi sebevuthiwe.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesihlanu samaHeberu sidingida izimfanelo nendima yabapristi abakhulu, siqokomisa uJesu njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme omkhulu.

Umbhali uchaza ukuthi abapristi abakhulu bathathwa kubantu, banikele imihlatshelo yezono futhi babonise ububele. Bona ngokwabo bangaphansi kobuthakathaka futhi kufanele babizwe nguNkulunkulu.

UJesu wamiswa uNkulunkulu njengoMpristi wethu Ophakeme. Wafunda ukulalela ngokuhlupheka, ethandaza ngezinyembezi. Ukulalela Kwakhe okuphelele kumenza umthombo wensindiso yaphakade kulabo abamlalelayo.

Isahluko siphetha ngesiyalo mayelana nokuvuthwa okungokomoya, sizwakalisa ukukhungatheka ukuthi abafundi baye baba buthuntu ekuzweni. Esikhundleni sokuthuthuka ekuqondeni, basadinga ubisi esikhundleni sokudla okuqinile okufanele amakholwa avuthiwe. Ukuvuthwa ngokomoya kufinyelelwa ngokwenza kanye nokwehlukanisa phakathi kokuhle nokubi. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sokumiswa kukaJesu njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme, ukubaluleka kokulalela nesidingo samakholwa sokulwela ukukhula nokuvuthwa ngokomoya.

KumaHeberu 5:1 Ngokuba yilowo nalowompristi omkhulu othathwa kubantu umiselwa abantu kokukaNkulunkulu, ukuze anikele izipho nemihlatshelo ngenxa yezono;

Abapristi abakhulu bamiswa uNkulunkulu ukuba banikele izipho nemihlatshelo ngenxa yezono zesintu.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela Abapristi Abaphakeme Abakhonza Ngayo Njengamanxusa Omusa KaNkulunkulu

2. Inkonzo YomPristi Ophakeme: Indlela Esingammela Futhi Sikhonze Ngayo UNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 28:1 - “Zithathele kuwe u-Aroni umfowenu namadodana akhe kanye naye, phakathi kwabantwana bakwa-Israyeli, ukuze bangikhonze esikhundleni sobupristi, o-Aroni, uNadabi no-Abihu, u-Eleyazare no-Itamari. , amadodana ka-Aroni.

2 Johane 1:29 - Ngangomuso wabona uJesu eza kuye, wathi: “Bheka, iWundlu likaNkulunkulu, elisusa izono zezwe.

KumaHeberu 5:2 Ongaba nesihawu kwabangazi nabadukileyo; ngokuba naye uqobo uzungezwe ubuthakathaka.

Ububele bubalulekile, njengoba wonke umuntu ebhekene nobuthakathaka.

1. Ububele: Ubuhle Obubalulekile Kuwo Wonke UmKristu

2. Uzwela: Ukuqonda Izinkinga Zabanye

1. Jakobe 5:11-12 - "Bheka, sithi babusisiwe abakhuthazelayo. Nizwile ngokubekezela kukaJobe, nibonile nokugcina kweNkosi ukuthi iNkosi inesihawu esikhulu nesihawu."

2 Petru 4:8 - "Phezu kwakho konke yibani nothando oluvuthayo phakathi kwenu, ngokuba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono."

KumaHeberu 5:3 Futhi ngenxa yalokho ufanele ukuthi, njengalokhu enikela ngezono zabantu, kanjalo nangezakhe.

UJesu, njengomPristi Ophakeme, wazinikela njengomhlatshelo wezono zabanye.

1. Umhlatshelo Ophelele: Ukufa KukaJesu Ngezono Zethu

2. Amandla Okuthethelela: Inkonzo KaJesu Yokubuyisana

1. KwabaseRoma 5:10-11 - Ngokuba uma sabuyisana noNkulunkulu ngokufa kweNdodana yakhe siseyizitha, kakhulu siyakusindiswa ngokuphila kwayo sesitholile ukubuyisana.

2. Isaya 53:5-6 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina. Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu; sesijikile? Futhi eyodwa kakhulu? □ o indlela yakhe; uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

KumaHeberu 5:4 Futhi akakho ozithathela lolu dumo, kuphela obizwe nguNkulunkulu, njengo-Aroni.

U-Aroni wabizwa nguNkulunkulu ukuthi abe ngumphristi omkhulu ka-Israyeli, egcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhethwa nguNkulunkulu ukuze enze umsebenzi othile.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba senze intando yakhe - Hebheru 5:4

2: Kumelwe sithobeke obizweni lukaNkulunkulu - Hebheru 5:4

1: Mathewu 22:14 - "Ngokuba baningi ababiziweyo, kodwa bayingcosana abakhethiweyo."

2: KwabaseRoma 12:3 - “Ngokuba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli mkhulu kunalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, kube yilowo nalowo ngesilinganiso sokukholwa uNkulunkulu asinika sona. wabele."

KumaHeberu 5:5 Kanjalo noKristu akazidumisanga yena ukuba abe ngumpristi omkhulu; kodwa owathi kuye: Wena uyiNdodana yami, lamuhla ngikuzele.

UKristu akazikhazimulisanga yena, kodwa wanikwa inkazimulo nguNkulunkulu.

1. Ukugcina Ukuthobeka Ebusweni Benkazimulo KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu Ngokuzithoba kanye Nokubonga

1 KwabaseFilipi 2:6-7 “owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashayanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa efuze yena. zamadoda."

2 Petru 5:5-6 - "Ngokunjalo, nina enibasha, thobelani abadala. Yembathani nonke ngokuthobeka komunye nomunye, ngokuba? od umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa . .??

KumaHeberu 5:6 njengokuba esho nakwenye indawo ukuthi: “Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki;

Umbhali wamaHeberu ucaphuna uNkulunkulu ethi uJesu ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

1. UJesu: UmPristi Omkhulu Waphakade

2. Uhlelo lukaMelkisedeki: Ubupristi Bokukholwa

1. Heberu 7:17 - ? noma kufakazwa ngaye ukuthi: Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

2. lHubo 110:4 - ? yena uJehova ufungile engayikuzisola ngokuthi: Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

KumaHeberu 5:7 Owathi emihleni yenyama yakhe enikele imikhuleko nokunxusa

ngokukhala okunamandla nezinyembezi kuye onamandla okumsindisa ekufeni, wezwiwa ngokwesaba kwakhe;

UKristu wabonisa ngokuhlangenwe nakho Kwakhe ukuthi umkhuleko ngokuzithoba nangeqiniso uyezwakala futhi uphendulwe nguNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukuthembela Nokwethembela KuNkulunkulu Ebuthakathakeni Bethu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo: Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaKristu Sokukhuleka Okuphikelelayo

1. Jakobe 5:13-18

2. Mathewu 6:9-13

KumaHeberu 5:8 Nakuba eyiNdodana, wafunda ukulalela ngalokho ahlupheka ngakho;

UJesu wabonisa ukuthi uyamlalela uNkulunkulu ngokukhuthazelela ukuhlupheka ngokuzithandela.

1. Amandla Okulalela: UJesu Njengesibonelo

2. Isidingo Sokuhlupheka: Ukufunda Ukulalela NgoJesu

1. Filipi 2:5-8 - UJesu? □ ukulalela ngokuzithoba kuNkulunkulu kuze kube sekufeni

2. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 Amandla okuhlupheka nethemba okungalethwa

KumaHeberu 5:9 esephelelisiwe, waba-yimbangi yokusindiswa okuphakade kubo bonke abamlalelayo;

UJesu waba ophelele futhi ungumsunguli wensindiso yaphakade kubo bonke abamlalelayo.

1. Ukuphelela KukaJesu Nesithembiso Sensindiso Yaphakade

2. Ukulalela UJesu Nokuthola Insindiso Yaphakade

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2. Roma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kodwa isipho sesihle sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

KumaHeberu 5:10 ebizwa nguNkulunkulu ngokuthi umpristi omkhulu ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoNkulunkulu ebiza umphristi omkhulu ngokohlelo lukaMelkisedeki.

1. Amandla Obizo LukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulandela Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:29 - Ngokuba labo uNkulunkulu ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabafowabo nodadewabo abaningi.

2. Isaya 49:5-6 - Manje uJehova uthi? □ e owangibumba esizalweni ukuba ngibe yinceku yakhe ukubuyisela uJakobe kuye, ngibuthele kuye u-Israyeli, ngokuba ngidunyisiwe emehlweni kaJehova, noNkulunkulu wami ube amandla ami na? □ e uthi: ? Kuyinto encane kakhulu kuwe ukuba ube yinceku yami ukubuyisela izizwe zakwaJakobe futhi ubuyise labo Israyeli engibagcinile. ngiyakukwenza ube ukukhanya kwabezizwe, ukuze insindiso yami ifinyelele emikhawulweni yomhlaba.??

KumaHeberu 5:11 Esinokuningi esingakukhuluma ngaye, okunzima ukukuchaza, lokhu nibuthuntu ekuzweni.

Umbhali wencwadi yamaHeberu wayenokuningi ayekusho, kodwa kwakunzima ukukukhuluma kulabo ababenobunzima bokuqonda.

1. Amandla Okuxhumana Okucacile

2. Izinzuzo Zenhliziyo Efundisekayo

1. IzAga 8:5-9 - "O nina abangenalwazi, qondani ukuhlakanipha, nina ziwula, yibani nenhliziyo eqondayo. Yizwani, ngoba ngizokhuluma izinto ezinhle kakhulu, nokuvula izindebe zami kuyakuba ngukulunga. Ngokuba umlomo wami uyakukhuluma iqiniso, nobubi buyisinengiso ezindebeni zami.” Wonke amazwi omlomo wami alungile, akukho siphambeko noma esonakele kuwo, wonke acacile koqondayo, alungile kwabatholayo . ulwazi."

2 Thimothewu 2:15 - "Khuthalela ukuba uziveze uthembekile kuNkulunkulu, isisebenzi esingenamahloni, esiqondisa kahle izwi leqiniso."

KumaHeberu 5:12 Ngokuba noma benifanele ukuba ngabafundisi, kuze kube yisikhathi, nisadinga futhi ukuba kube khona onifundisa iziqalo zamazwi kaNkulunkulu; seniba njengabadinga ubisi, hhayi ukudla okuqinile.

Umbhali wencwadi yamaHeberu ukhumbuza abafundi ukuthi kufanele vele babe abafundisi njengoba kufanele ngabe bafundiswe izimiso zokuqala zezwi likaNkulunkulu. Nokho-ke asebeyijwayele le migomo kangangoba sebedinga ukufundiswa futhi njengoba bedinga ubisi.

1. Isidingo Sekholwa Sobisi Nenyama: Indlela Yokumisa Kabusha Izimiso Zokuqala Zamazwi KaNkulunkulu

2. Umsebenzi Kathisha: Ukumisa Kabusha Izimiso Zokuqala Zezibikezelo zikaNkulunkulu.

1 Petru 2:2 - "Njengezingane ezisanda kuzalwa langazelelani ubisi olungenakonakala lwezwi, ukuze nikhule ngalo."

2. Kolose 2:8 - "Xwayani funa kube khona oniphanga ngefilosofi nenkohliso eyize, ngokwesiko labantu, njengezifundiso zokucathula zezwe, kungengokukaKristu."

KumaHeberu 5:13 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo odla ubisi akahlakaniphile izwi lokulunga, ngokuba uyingane.

Wonke umuntu ongavuthiwe ekuqondeni izwi lokulunga ufana nosana oluphuza ubisi kuphela.

1. Ukukhula olwazini lwethu lwezwi lokulunga

2. Ukuvuthwa ekuqondeni kwethu intando kaNkulunkulu

1. Filipi 3:15-16 - Ngakho-ke thina esiphelele masibe nomqondo ofanayo, futhi uma nicabanga ngenye into, nalokhu uNkulunkulu uyonambulela nina. Nokho, lapho esesifinyelele khona, masihambe ngomthetho ofanayo, sikhumbule into efanayo.

2 Jakobe 1:5 - Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

KumaHebheru 5:14 Kodwa ukudla okuqinileyo kungokwabakhulileyo, labo abathi ngokujwayela ukuzwisisa kwabo, sebekufundise ukuhlukanisa okuhle lokubi.

Amakholwa asebekhulile ngokomoya angakwazi ukuhlukanisa okuhle nokubi ngenxa yokuthuthukiswa kwezinzwa zawo ngokwenza.

1. Indlela Eya Ekuhlakanipheni

2. Ukukhula ekwazini okuhle nokubi

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

AmaHeberu 6 yisahluko sesithupha sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali ekhuluma ngokubaluleka kokukhula ngokomoya futhi exwayisa ngokuwa ekukholweni. Isahluko sigcizelela isidingo sokuvuthwa, ukuphikelela, nokuqinisekiswa ebuhlotsheni bethu noNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 1: Umbhali unxusa abafundi bakhe ukuthi badlulele ngale kwezimfundiso zokuqala futhi balwele ukuvuthwa (KumaHeberu 6: 1-3). Ubakhuthaza ukuba bashiye izimiso eziyisisekelo ezinjengokuphenduka emisebenzini efile, ukholo kuNkulunkulu, iziyalezo ngokugeza, ukubekwa izandla, ukuvuka kwabafileyo nokwahlulelwa kwaphakade. Kunalokho, kufanele baphokophele ekuqondeni okujulile. Umbhali uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuba uNkulunkulu abanike leli thuba uma kuyintando Yakhe.

Isigaba 2: Umbhali ukhipha isexwayiso ngokumelene nokuhlubuka ekukholweni (KumaHeberu 6:4-8). Uchaza isimo esicatshangelwayo lapho labo abaye banambitha ubuhle beZwi likaNkulunkulu futhi bathola amandla enkathi ezayo bawa. Uma bese belahla uKristu ngemva kokukhanyiselwa nokuba nengxenye emsebenzini kaMoya

oNgcwele, bekungeke kwenzeke ukuba babuyiselwe ekuphendukeni. Abantu abanjalo bayoba njengezwe eliphuza imvula kodwa likhiqize ameva namakhakhasi—okungenanzuzo nokuseduze.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aqinise ekukholweni kwawo (KumaHebheru 6:9-20). Umlobi uzwakalisa ukuqiniseka ukuthi abafundi bencwadi yakhe abekho phakathi kwalabo abayohlubuka kodwa kunalokho bangalabo ababonisa uthando ngegama likaNkulunkulu ngokukhonza abangcwele baKhe. Ubakhuthaza ukuthi bakhuthalele ukufeza ithemba labo kuze kube sekupheleni ukuze badle ilifa lesithembiso ngokholo nangokubekezela. Ukuze awaqinisekise ngokuqhubekayo, ubonisa indlela uNkulunkulu enza ngayo isifungo ku-Abrahama njengokuqinisekisa kwesithembiso saKhe—isithembiso esingenakushintshwa esisebenza njengehange lemiphefumulo yethu ngokungena kukaJesu ezulwini njengomPristi wethu Omkhulu.

Ngokufiggiwe,

Isahluko sesithupha samaHeberu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhula ngokomoya, sixwayisa ngokuwa ekukholweni, futhi sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphikelele.

Umbhali unxusa abafundi ukuba badlulele ngale kwezimfundiso eziyisisekelo futhi balwele ukuvuthwa ekuqondeni kwabo iZwi likaNkulunkulu.

Ukhipha isixwayiso ngokuwa ekukholweni, echaza imiphumela ebuhlungu kulabo abalahla uKristu ngemva kokuzwa ubuhle Bakhe futhi bahlanganyele emsebenzini kaMoya oNgcwele.

Isahluko siphetha ngokukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi aphikelele, ezwakalisa ukuqiniseka ngokholo lwawo. Umbhali ubakhuthaza ukuthi bakhombise ukukhuthala, balibone ithemba labo kuze kube sekugcineni. Ubaqinisekisa ngokuthi isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu esingaguquki sisebenza njengehange lemiphefumulo yethu ngendima kaJesu njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sesidingo sokukhula ngokomoya, ukuphikelela okholweni, nokuqinisekiswa ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

KumaHeberu 6:1 Ngakho-ke masiyeke izifundiso zokufundisa zikaKristu, siqhubekele ekupheleleni; singabeki futhi isisekelo sokuphenduka emisebenzini efileyo, lokukholwa kuNkulunkulu;

Umbhali wamaHeberu ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba adlule ezimisweni eziyisisekelo zemfundiso kaKristu futhi aqhubeke ekhula okholweni lwawo, angadingi ukuphinda izinto eziyisisekelo njengokuphenduka emisebenzini yesono nokholo kuNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukushiya Izisekelo: Ukukhula Okholweni"

2. "Ukudlulela Ngalé Kwezisekelo: Ukuthatha Isinyathelo Esilandelayo Ngokholo"

1. Mathewu 5:48 - "Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo."

KumaHeberu 6:2 owesifundiso semibhapathizo, nokubeka izandla, nokuvuka kwabafileyo, nokwahlulelwa okuphakade.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezimfundiso zobhapathizo, ukubekwa izandla, ukuvuka kwabafileyo, nokwahlulelwa kwaphakade.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokubhabhadiswa Empilweni Yekholwa

2. Isidingo Sokwahlulelwa Kwaphakade Ezimpilweni Zabantu BakaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4, “Anazi yini ukuthi thina sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu Jesu, sabhapathizelwa ekufeni kwakhe na? Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa kukho ukufa, ukuze, njengalokho uKristu sivuswe kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaBaba, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.”

2. Mathewu 25:31-32 , “Lapho iNdodana yomuntu iza ngenkazimulo yayo nezingelosi zonke kanye nayo, khona-ke iyohlala esihlalweni sayo senkazimulo. Kuyakubuthelwa phambi kwayo izizwe zonke, ihlukanise abantu omunye komunye, njengomalusi ehlukanisa izimvu ezimbuzini.”

KumaHeberu 6:3 Lokhu siyakukwenza, uma uNkulunkulu evuma.

Umbhali wamaHeberu uthi bayokwenza uma uNkulunkulu evumela.

1. Kubalulekile ukuqaphela ukuthi kumelwe sivumele intando kaNkulunkulu kukho konke esikwenzayo.

2. Izinhlelo zethu kanye nezenzo zethu kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi zenziwe ngaphakathi kwentando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Jeremiya 29:11-13 -Ngokuba ngiyawazi amacebo enginawo ngani,” usho uJehova, “amacebo okuniphumelelisa, angakulimazanga, amacebo okuninika ithemba nekusasa.

12 Khona lizangibiza lize likhuleke kimi, njalo ngizalilalela. 13 Niyakungifuna ningifumane lapho ningifuna ngenhliziyo yenu yonke.

2. Jakobe 4:13-15 ZUL59 - Manje lalelani nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya kulo noma kulelo dolobha, sihlale unyaka khona, sihwebe, sizuze.” 14 Phela anazi nokuthi kuzokwenzekani kusasa. Iyini impilo yakho? Niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala. 15 Kunalokho, kufanele nithi: “Uma kuyintando yeNkosi, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.”

KumaHeberu 6:4 Ngokuba akunakwenzeka ngalabo asebake bakhanyiswa, banambitha isipho sasezulwini, benziwa abahlanganyeli kuMoya oNgcwele,

Akunakwenzeka ukufulathela uNkulunkulu uma umuntu esewuzwile umusa namandla Akhe.

1: Masingawuthathi kalula Umusa KaNkulunkulu

2: Hlala Uqinisile Evangelini LikaNkulunkulu

1: Roma 11:22 - Ngakho-ke bheka ububele nobukhali bukaNkulunkulu: ubukhali kulabo abawayo; kodwa kuwe ububele, uma uqhubeka ebuhleni bakhe;

2: 1 Korinte 10:12 - Ngakho-ke lowo othi umile makaqaphele angawi.

KumaHeberu 6:5 Banambitha izwi elihle likaNkulunkulu namandla ezwe elizayo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokunambitha ubuhle bezwi likaNkulunkulu namandla ezwe elizayo.

1. "Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuthola Ubuhle Bezwi LikaNkulunkulu"

1. IHubo 119:103 - "Yeka ukuthi amnandi kangakanani amazwi akho emlonyeni wami,

amnandi kunezinyosi emlonyeni wami!"

2. Isaya 55:10-11 - “Ngokuba njengokuba imvula neqhwa kwehla ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona, kepha kuniselele umhlaba, kuwenze uqhame, uhlume, unike ohlwanyelayo imbewu, nodlayo isinkwa, liyakuba yizwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami, aliyikubuyela lize kimi, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.”

KumaHeberu 6:6 uma behlubuka, babuye bavuselelwe ekuphendukeni; njengoba sebezibethela kabusha iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, futhi bayithela ngehlazo obala.

Abantu abawayo ngemva kokuthola insindiso basengozini yokubethela uJesu esiphambanweni futhi bamhlazise.

1. Ungayithathi Kalula Insindiso Yakho

2. Ungakhohlwa Umhlatshelo KaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Heberu 10:26-27 - Ngokuba uma siqhubeka sona ngamabomu emva kokwamukela ulwazi lweqiniso, awusekho umhlatshelo wezono, kodwa ukulindela okwesabekayo ukwahlulelwa, nomlilo ovuthayo oyoqeda izitha. .

KumaHeberu 6:7 Ngokuba umhlabathi ophuza imvula efika kaningi phezu kwawo, umilisa imifino ebasizayo abalinywa yibo, uyabusiswa nguNkulunkulu;

Umhlaba ubusiswe nguNkulunkulu ngokuthela nokunikeza amakhambi labo abasebenza kuwo.

1. UNkulunkulu unomusa futhi uyobabusisa labo abasebenza kanzima.

2. Singafunda emvelweni futhi sibone izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Mathewu 5:45 : “Ukuze nibe-ngabantwana bakaYihlo osezulwini, owenza ilanga lakhe liphumele ababi nabahle, anise imvula phezu kwabalungileyo nabangalungile.

2. IHubo 104:14 : “Uhlumisa utshani bezinkomo, nezitshalo zokulinywa kwabantu, akhiphe ukudla emhlabeni: iwayini elithokozisa inhliziyo yomuntu, namafutha okukhazimulisa ubuso, nesinkwa esisekela izinhliziyo zabo.

KumaHeberu 6:8 Kepha uma uveza ameva namakhakhasi, uyaliwa, useduze nokuqalekiswa; okuphela kwawo kungukushiswa.

UNkulunkulu uyabalahla labo abangamthembi futhi uzobayisa ekubhujisweni.

1. Ukwenqaba UNkulunkulu Kuholela Ekubhujisweni

2. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Kuletha Isibusiso

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2 Petru 5:7 - Phonsani zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngokuba uyanikhathalela.

KumaHeberu 6:9 Kodwa, bathandekayo, siyaqiniseka ngani ngezinto ezingcono kakhulu nezihambisana nokusindiswa, nakuba sikhuluma kanje.

Umlobi wamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba balwele ukuthola izinto ezingcono ezihambisana nensindiso.

1. Ukuphishekela Izinto Ezingcono: Isibopho Sethu Sokukhula Okholweni

2. Okuhambisana Nensindiso: Ukuzuza Ubuhlobo Obuseduze NoNkulunkulu

1 Filipi 3:12-14 - Hhayi ukuthi sengikutholile lokhu noma sengiphelele, kepha ngiphikelela ukuthi ngikwenze okwami, ngokuba uKristu Jesu ungenze owakhe. Bazalwane, angicabangi ukuthi ngikwenzile okwami. Kepha kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili, ngiphokophele emgomeni, emklomelweni wokubizwa kwaphezulu kukaNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu.

2. Kolose 3:1-3 - Ngakho uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni. Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu.

KumaHeberu 6:10 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akayena ongalungile ukuba akhohlwe umsebenzi wenu nomshikashika wothando enalubonisa egameni lakhe nikhonza abangcwele, nisabakhonza.

UNkulunkulu ngeke awukhohlwe umsebenzi wothando amaKristu awenzile ukuze akhonze abanye.

1. Uthando Ngezenzo: Amandla Okukhonza Abanye

2. Umvuzo Wenkonzo Ethembekile

1 Johane 3:17-18 - "Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ukukhuluma kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13 - "Ngokuba nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane. Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando."

KumaHeberu 6:11 Sifisa ukuba yilowo nalowo kini akubonakalise lokho kukhuthala, kube yisiqinisekiso esigcwele sethemba kuze kube sekupheleni.

Umbhali wamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba babekezele okholweni, babonise ukukhuthala ekufuneni ukuqinisekiswa kwethemba kuze kube sekupheleni.

1. Phikelelani Okholweni: KumaHeberu 6:11

2. Ithemba Ekugcineni: Isifundo samaHeberu 6:11

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2. Roma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo?

KumaHeberu 6:12 ukuze ningabi ngamavila, kodwa nibe abalandeli balabo okuthi ngokholo nangokubekezela bazuze ifa lezithembiso.

Kufanele silwele ukuphila ngokukholwa nokubekezela ukuze samukele izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Phikelela Njalo: Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Nesineke

2: Amandla Okukhuthazela: Ukufeza Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1: KwabaseRoma 8:25 Kodwa uma sithemba lokho esingakabi nakho, siyakulindela ngokubekezela.

2: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

KumaHeberu 6:13 Ngokuba lapho uNkulunkulu enza isithembiso ku-Abrahama, wazifunga yena, lokhu kungekho omkhulu kunaye angamfunga,

Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abhrahama sasibaluleke kakhulu waze wazifunga yena.

1. Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu azinakuphulwa

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Genesise 15:1-6

2. Isaya 55:11

KumaHeberu 6:14 ethi: Impela ngiyakukubusisa nokukubusisa, ngokwandisa ngiyakukwandisa.

UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukubusisa futhi andise labo abamlandelayo.

1. “Isibusiso Sokulalela: Indlela UNkulunkulu Azandisa Ngayo Izibusiso Zethu”

2. “Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu: Yamukela Izibusiso Zakhe Futhi Nande”

1. Duteronomi 28:1-14 – Isithembiso sikaJehova sezibusiso kulabo abamlalelayo.

2. Isaya 1:19 - Uma nivuma futhi nilalela, niyodla okuhle kakhulu kwezwe.

KumaHeberu 6:15 ZUL59; kanjalo esebekezele wazuza isithembiso.

UNkulunkulu wakhuthazela ngesineke futhi wathola isithembiso.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Ukuma Uqinile Okholweni

2. Ungazithola Kanjani Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Isibusiso Sokubekezela

1. KwabaseRoma 8:22-25, “Siyazi ukuthi konke okudaliweyo kuyabubula kuze kube manje. Nathi esikholwayo siyabubula, nakuba sinoMoya oNgcwele phakathi kwethu ukuba ube yisibonakaliso sokuqala. inkazimulo yesikhathi esizayo, ngokuba silangazelela imizimba yethu ukukhululwa esonweni nasekuhluphekeni, nathi silindele ngokulangazela usuku lapho uNkulunkulu eyakusinika khona ilungelo lethu lokuba ngabantwana bakhe bokutholwa, kuhlanganise nemizimba emisha asithembise yona. Sanikwa leli themba ngesikhathi sisindiswa.

2. EkaJakobe 5:7-8 , “Bekezelani-ke, bazalwane, ize ifike iNkosi, nibone ukuthi umlimi ulindela kanjani ukuba izwe lithele izithelo ezinhle, elindele imvula yasekwindla neyentwasahlobo ngokubekezela. bekezelani, nime liqine, ngoba ukuza kweNkosi kuseduze.

KumaHeberu 6:16 Ngokuba abantu bafunga ngomkhulu kubo, nesifungo sokuqinisekisa singukuphela kwakho konke ukuphikisana.

Abantu benza izifungo zokuxazulula izingxabano, bafunga omkhulu kunabo.

1. Amandla Esithembiso

2. Amandla Esifungo

1. Mathewu 5:33-37 - UJesu ukhuthaza abalandeli bakhe ukuba bagcine izifungo nezithembiso zabo.

2. Jakobe 5:12 - Amandla esifungo esilungile.

KumaHeberu 6:17 lapho uNkulunkulu, ethanda kakhulu kakhulu ukubonisa izindlalifa zesithembiso ukungaguquleki kwecebo lakhe, wakuqinisa ngesifungo;

Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu zithembekile futhi ngeke zishintshe.

1. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu - Ihange Ezikhathini Ezingaqinisekile

2. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elingaguquki - Isisekelo Sethemba

1. Isaya 40:8 - Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2. IHubo 33:11 - Icebo likaJehova limi kuze kube phakade, amacebo enhliziyo yakhe ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

KumaHeberu 6:18 ukuze ngezinto ezimbili ezingaphendukiyo, okungekwenzeki ukuthi uNkulunkulu aqambe amanga ngazo, sibe nenduduzo enamandla thina esibalekele ukubambelela ethembeni elibekwe phambi kwethu;

UNkulunkulu usinikeze isithembiso esingenakwephulwa sethemba ngamaqiniso amabili angaguquki.

1. Ithemba Emaqinisweni Angaguquki - Hebheru 6:18

2. Ukubalekela Isiphephelo - Hebheru 6:18

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2 KuThithu 1:2 - Ngethemba lokuphila okuphakade, uNkulunkulu ongenakuqamba amanga, akuthembisa ngaphambi kokuba izwe libe khona.

KumaHeberu 6:19 ithemba esinalo njengehange lomphefumulo, liqinisekile, liqinile, lingena kokungaphakathi kweveyili;

Ithemba lamakholwa liyihange lomphefumulo, elinikeza ukuqina nokuzinza futhi liholela amakholwa ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ithemba Lomphefumulo: Ukuthola Ukuqina Nokuzinza KuNkulunkulu

2. Ihange Ngaphakathi Kweveli: Ukuzwa Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 3:17-19 “ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa, ukuze nigxilile, nisekelwe othandweni, nibe namandla okuqonda kanye nabangcwele bonke okuyini ububanzi, nobude, nokujula, ukuphakama; nokwazi uthando lukaKristu oludlula ukwazi, ukuze nigcwaliswe ngakho konke ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.”

KumaHeberu 6:20 Lapho umanduleli angena khona ngenxa yethu, uJesu, enziwe umpristi omkhulu kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

UJesu wenziwa umphristi omkhulu waphakade ngokohlelo lukaMelkisedeki.

1. UmPristi Omkhulu Waphakade: UJesu Kristu

2. Uhlelo lukaMelkisedeki: Izibusiso Zaphakade

1. Heberu 7:17 - Ngokuba ufakaza ngokuthi: Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

2. IHubo 110:4 - UJehova ufungile, akayikuzisola, wathi: Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

KumaHeberu 7 yisahluko sesikhombisa sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali exoxa ngokuphakama kobupristi bukaMelkisedeki kanye nendlela ubupristi bukaJesu obumiswa ngayo ngokohlelo lukaMelkisedeki. Isahluko sigcizelela ubuphristi bukaJesu baphakade, indima Yakhe njengomlamuleli, kanye nekhono Lakhe lokusindisa ngokuphelele.

Isigaba sokuqala: Umbhali wethula uMelkisedeki futhi agqamise ukuphakama kwakhe kuno-Abrahama (KumaHeberu 7:1-10). Uchaza ukuthi uMelkisedeki, inkosi yaseSalema nompristi kaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke, wabusisa u-Abrahama lapho ebuya empini. U-

Abrahama waze wamnika okweshumi kwakho konke ayenakho. Umbhali ubonisa ukuthi uLevi, owayeyinzalo ka-Abrahama futhi waba umpristi ohlelweni lukaIsrayeli , wakhokha okweshumi kuMelkisedeki ngo-Abrahama. Lokhu kubonisa ukuthi ubupristi bukaMelkisedeki bukhulu kunobukaLevi futhi bunokubaluleka okwengeziwe.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali uchaza ukuthi ubupristi bukaJesu budlula kanjani obabapristi bamaLevi (KumaHeberu 7:11-24). Ugomela ngokuthi uma ukuphelela kwakungafinyelelwa ngobupristi bukaLevi, bekungeke kube khona isidingo somunye umpristi ngokohlelo lukaMelkisedeki. Nokho, njengoba kwaba noshintsho ebupristini, kufanele kube nokuguqulwa komthetho. UJesu ungowesizwe esihlukile—uJuda—futhi akaveli kuso abapristi ngokwesiko. Waba umpristi hhayi ngohlu lozalo kodwa ngokuphila okungenakubhubhiswa.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuqinisekisa ubuphristi bukaJesu baphakade (KumaHeberu 7:25-28). Umbhali uthi uJesu uyakwazi ukusindisa ngokuphelele labo abeza kuNkulunkulu ngaye ngoba uhlala ephila ukuze abanxusele. Ngokungafani nabapristi abakhulu basemhlabeni okwakudingeka banikele imihlatshelo nsuku zonke ngenxa yezono zabo kanye nezabanye, uJesu wazinikela kwaba kanye lapho ezidela esiphambanweni. Ungcwele, akanasici, umsulwa, uphakeme ngaphezu kwamazulu. Akadingi ukunikela imihlatshelo ngokuphindaphindiwe kodwa wazinikela njengomhlatshelo ophelele wezono kanye kwaba kanye.

Ngokufiqiwe,

Isahluko sesikhombisa samaHeberu sikhuluma ngokuphakama kobupristi bukaMelkisedeki kanye nendlela ubupristi bukaJesu obumiswa ngayo ngokohlelo lukaMelkisedeki.

Umbhali uqokomisa ukuphakama kukaMelkisedeki kunoAbrahama noLevi, egcizelela ukuthi ubupristi bakhe bunokubaluleka okukhulu.

Uchaza indlela ubupristi bukaJesu obudlula ngayo obabapristi bamaLevi. Njengoba kwaba noshintsho ebupristini, kufanele kube nokuguqulwa komthetho. UJesu waba umpristi hhayi ngohlu lozalo kodwa ngokuphila okungenakubhubha.

Isahluko siphetha ngokuqinisekisa ubupristi bukaJesu baphakade. Uyakwazi ukusindisa ngokuphelele ngoba uhlala ephilela ukukhulumela amakholwa. Ngokungafani nabapristi abakhulu basemhlabeni ababedinga imihlatshelo ephindaphindiwe, uJesu wazinikela kanye kuphela njengomhlatshelo ophelele wezono. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sobupristi bukaJesu obuphakeme ngokohlelo lukaMelkisedeki nekhono Lakhe lokusindisa ngokuphelele ngomsebenzi Wakhe womhlatshelo ngenxa yamakholwa.

KumaHeberu 7:1 Ngokuba uMelkisedeki lo, inkosi yaseSalema, umpristi kaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke, owahlangabeza u-Abrahama ebuya ekubulaleni amakhosi, wambusisa;

UMelkisedeki, inkosi yaseSalema, nompristi kaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke, wabusisa u-Abrahama lapho ebuya ekubulaleni amakhosi.

1. Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu - Indlela Esingasithola Ngayo Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. INkosi Engabaphristi - uMelkisedeki Nendima Yayo EBhayibhelini

1. Genesise 14:17-20 - U-Abrahama uhlangana noMelkisedeki futhi wabusiswa nguye.

2. IHubo 110:4 - UNkulunkulu uthi uMelkisedeki ungumpristi kuze kube phakade

KumaHeberu 7:2 u-Abrahama wamabela okweshumi kwakho konke; okokuqala ngokuthi ngokuhunyushwa iNkosi yokulunga, futhi emva kwalokho futhi inkosi yaseSalema, okungukuthi, iNkosi yokuthula;

U-Abrahama wanikela okweshumi kwakho konke anakho kuMelkisedeki, owayebizwa ngokuthi iNkosi yokulunga neNkosi yaseSalema, oyiNkosi yokuthula.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sika-Abrahama, owapha uMelkisedeki, iNkosi yokulunga nokuthula, ngesandla esivulekile nangokuthobeka.

2: Ngesibonelo sakhe, u-Abrahama usifundisa ukubaluleka kokupha, nokuthi kungasisondeza kanjani kuNkulunkulu.

1: Luka 6:38 - “Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa; Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

2: IzAga 11:24-25 - “Munye umuntu uyapha ngesihle, nokho uzuza okukhulu; omunye ugodla ngokungafanele, kepha uba mpofu. Umuntu ophanayo uyaphumelela; oqabulayo abanye uyakuqabuleka.”

KumaHeberu 7:3 ongenayise, ongenanina, ongenanzalo, ongenakuqala kwezinsuku, nakuphela kokuphila; kodwa enziwe wafana neNdodana kaNkulunkulu; uhlala engumphristi njalonjalo.

Leli vesi kumaHeberu 7:3 likhuluma ngobupristi baphakade bukaJesu Kristu, ongenasiqalo nesiphetho.

1. "Ubupristi Baphakade bukaJesu Kristu"

2. "Uthando Olungapheli LoMsindisi Wethu"

1. Johane 1:1-3, “Ekuqaleni wayekhona uLizwi, uLizwi wayenoNkulunkulu, uLizwi wayenguNkulunkulu. Ekuqaleni wayenoNkulunkulu. noma yini eyenziwayo."

2. 1 Johane 4:9-10, “Ngalokhu uthando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakaliswa kithina, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wathuma iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ezweni ukuba siphile ngayo. wathanda uNkulunkulu kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda thina futhi wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.”

KumaHeberu 7:4 Bhekani-ke ukuthi wayemkhulu kangakanani lowo, u-Abrahama ukhokho amnika okweshumi kwempango.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobukhulu bomuntu u-Abrahama amnika okweshumi kwempahla yakhe.

1. Ubukhulu Bezinceku ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Esibonelweni Sika-Abrahama

2. Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Umphathi Othembekile: Ukunikela Kweshumi Njengesenzo Sokukhulekela

1. Genesise 14:17-20 (u-Abrahama enikeza okweshumi kwempango)

2 Luka 16:10-12 (Umfanekiso Womphathi Othembekile)

KumaHeberu 7:5 ZUL59; Yebo, labo abangamadodana kaLevi abamukela isikhundla sobupristi banomthetho wokuba bathathe okweshumi kubantu ngokomthetho, okungukuthi kubafowabo, noma bephuma ebandleni. okhalweni luka-Abrahama:

Abapristi bamaLevi banomthetho wokuba bathathe okweshumi kuma-Israyeli akubo, nakuba bonke beyinzalo ka-Abrahama.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuphila ngokwemithetho kaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokweshumi eBhayibhelini.

1. Duteronomi 14:22-23 : “Uyakunikela okweshumi kuyo yonke imbewu yakho, evela ensimini iminyaka ngeminyaka, naphambi kukaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, endaweni ayakuyikhetha ukuhlalisa igama lakhe kuyo. lapho uyakudla khona okweshumi kwamabele akho, okwewayini lakho, nokwamafutha akho, namazibulo ezinkomo zakho nawezimvu zakho, ukuze ufunde ukumesaba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho njalo.

2. Mathewu 23:23 : “Maye kini, babhali nabaFarisi, bazenzisi! ngaphandle kokudebesela abanye."

KumaHeberu 7:6 Kepha yena ongabalelwa ozalweni lwakhe kubo wamukela okweshumi ku-Abrahama, wambusisa lowo onezithembiso.

UMelkisedeki, umuntu ongaqondakali, wathola okweshumi ku-Abrahama futhi wambusisa nakuba ayengahlobene no-Abrahama ngozalo.

1. Isibusiso Sezindlela ZikaNkulunkulu Eziyimfihlakalo

2. Amandla Okholo Endaweni Ongayijwayele

1. KwabaseRoma 4:13-17 - Isithembiso Sokukholwa

2. Genesise 14:17-20 - Imfihlakalo kaMelkisedeki

KumaHeberu 7:7 Futhi ngaphandle kokuphikiswa konke, omncane ubusiswa ngomkhulu.

Omncane ubusiswa ngomkhulu.

1. Izibusiso Zokuthembela Komkhulu

2. Amandla Esibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 3:20 - "Manje kuye onamandla okwenza okungenakulinganiswa kunakho konke esikucelayo nesikucabangayo, ngokwamandla akhe asebenza ngaphakathi kwethu."

2. Jakobe 4:6-7 - "Kepha usinika umusa owengeziwe. Kungakho umbhalo uthi: "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubahawukela."

KumaHeberu 7:8 Futhi lapha abantu abafayo bamukela okweshumi; kodwa lapho uyawemukela, ofakazelwa ngaye ukuthi uyaphila.

Abantu baseMhlabeni bakhipha okweshumi kwabanye abantu, kodwa ezulwini okweshumi kukhokhwa kophilayo, uNkulunkulu.

1. UJesu unguNkulunkulu ophilayo ofanele okweshumi kwethu

2. Okweshumi kuwuphawu lokuthembela kwethu kuNkulunkulu ophilayo

1. Hebheru 7:8

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

KumaHeberu 7:9 Ngingasho ngithi, noLevi owamukela okweshumi wakhipha okweshumi ngo-Abrahama.

ULevi wayeyinzalo ka-Abrahama owathola okweshumi futhi wakhokha okweshumi.

1. Ukulalela uNkulunkulu kuletha izibusiso zokholo.

2. Ukukhonza uNkulunkulu kudinga ukuthi sibuyisele Kuye.

1. Genesise 14:20 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu oPhezukonke onikele izitha zakho esandleni sakho. Futhi wamnika okweshumi kwakho konke.

2 Malaki 3:10 - Lethani konke okweshumi endlini yengcebo, ukuze kube nokudla endlini yami, ningivivinye manje, usho uJehova Sebawoti, uma ngingayikunivulela amafasitele asezulwini, ngithulule amafasitele asezulwini. nikhiphe isibusiso, ukuze kungabikho indawo eyanele ukusemukela.

KumaHeberu 7:10 Ngokuba wayesesokhalweni lukayise, lapho uMelkisedeki emhlangabeza.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi uJesu wayekhona kanjani esesimweni sikaMelkisedeki lapho ehlangana no-Abrahama.

1. Amandla Okungabonwayo: Ukuhlola Okushiwo Ukuba Khona Kwangaphambili KukaJesu Ngomuntu KaMelkisedeki.

2. Ukuhlangana Kwesikhathi: Ukuthi UJesu Wayenjani Ekuhlanganeni Kuka-Abrahama NoMelkisedeki

1. Genesise 14:18-20 - U-Abrama unikeza uMelkisedeki okweshumi kwempango.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:12-14 - Ukufa kweza kanjani ngomuntu oyedwa futhi kuletha ukuphila ngomunye

KumaHeberu 7:11 Ngakho uma ukuphelela kwakukhona ngobupristi bukaLevi (ngokuba abantu bawemukela umthetho ngaphansi kwabo), kwakusaswelekelani ukuba kuvele omunye umpristi ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki, angabizwa ngokokuma kuka-Aroni?

Ubupristi bukaLevi babunganele ukuletha ukuphelela, ngakho kwamiswa umpristi omusha wohlelo lukaMelkisedeki, hhayi ngokohlelo luka-Aroni.

1. Ukuphelela Ngomphristi Omkhulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kohlelo lukaMelkisedeki

1. lHubo 110:4 - UJehova ufungile futhi akayikuguqula umqondo wakhe: “Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.”

2 KwabaseRoma 10:4 - Ngokuba uKristu uyisiphetho somthetho kube ngukulunga kubo bonke abakholwayo.

KumaHeberu 7:12 Ngokuba uma ubupristi buguqulwa, kudingekile ukuba nomthetho uguqulwe.

Ubupristi bushintshile, ngakho-ke nomthetho kufanele uguquke.

1: Umthetho kaNkulunkulu uhlala ushintsha futhi uvumelana nezidingo zabantu Bakhe.

2: Ubupristi bukaJesu buyisisekelo sokukholwa kwethu, futhi kungaye lapho singathola khona insindiso.

1: Galathiya 3:13 UKristu wasihlenga esiqalekisweni somthetho, enziwe isiqalekiso ngenxa yethu.

2: Johane 1:17 - Ngokuba umthetho wanikwa ngoMose, umusa neqiniso kwavela ngoJesu Kristu.

KumaHeberu 7:13 Ngokuba lowo okukhulunywa ngaye lokho ungowesinye isizwe, okungekho muntu kuso owake wakhonza e-altare.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomuntu ongeyena owesizwe esisodwa nalabo abeza e-altare.

1. Ukubaluleka kobumbano nomphakathi ekukholweni.

2. Umusa kaNkulunkulu ufinyelela kubo bonke, kungakhathaliseki uhlanga noma uhlanga.

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandane.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:28 - “Akekho umJuda nomGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane; ngokuba nina nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.”

KumaHeberu 7:14 Ngokuba kusobala ukuthi iNkosi yethu yavela kwaJuda; isizwe uMose angakhulumanga lutho ngaso ngobupristi.

KumaHeberu 7:14 kuthiwa uJesu Kristu ungowesizwe sakwaJuda, nokuthi uMose akakhulumanga ngobupristi kuleso sizwe.

1. UJesu Kristu: UmPristi Wethu Omkhulu

2. Ukusindiswa Kwethu Ngomusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 1:1-17 - Uhlu lozalo lukaJesu Kristu, indodana kaDavide, indodana ka-Abrahama.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:17-19 - Ngokuba uma ngesiphambeko somuntu oyedwa ukufa kwabusa ngalowo muntu, kakhulu kangakanani abemukela ukuchichima komusa kaNkulunkulu nesipho sokulunga bayobusa kakhulu ekuphileni ngomusa kaNkulunkulu . umuntu oyedwa, uJesu Kristu.

KumaHeberu 7:15 Kusesobala kakhulu ukuthi sekuvela omunye umpristi ofana noMelkisedeki.

Le ndima ithi ngemva kwesibonelo esabekwa uMelkisedeki, kuye kwavela omunye umpristi.

1. Amandla Esibonelo Esihle: Ukulandela Ezinyathelweni ZikaMelkisedeki Kungawenza Kanjani Umehluko

2. Ithemba LomPristi Omusha: Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

1. IzAga 13:20 - Ohamba nabahlakaniphileyo uyakuhlakanipha, kepha umngane weziwula uyabhubha.

2. 1 Korinte 10:23-24 - Zonke izinto zingokomthetho kimi, kodwa akusizi zonke. Makungabikho ozifunela okwakhe, kodwa kube yilowo nalowo ingcebo yomunye.

KumaHeberu 7:16 ongenziwanga ngokomthetho womyalo wenyama, kodwa ngokwamandla okuphila okuphakade.

EyamaHeberu 7:16 ichaza ukuthi uJesu akenziwanga ngokomthetho womyalo wasemhlabeni, kodwa ngokwamandla okuphila okuphakade.

1. "Amandla Okuphila Okuphakade: Asho Ukuthini Kithi?"

2. "Ukuphila Ngalé KoMthetho: UJesu Namandla Okuphila Okungapheli"

1 Johane 10:10 - “Isela kalizi kuphela ukweba nokubulala nokubhubhisa; mina ngize

ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime.

2. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

KumaHeberu 7:17 Ngokuba uyafakaza ngokuthi: “Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

Umbhali wamaHeberu ufakaza ukuthi uJesu ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

1. UJesu: UmPristi Waphakade

2. UMelkisedeki: Isithombe SikaJesu

1. Filipi 2:5-8 - UJesu wazithoba ukuze akhonze futhi abe umPristi wethu Omkhulu

2. Genesise 14:17-20 - Indima kaMelkisedeki njengompristi nenkosi.

KumaHeberu 7:18 Ngokuba ukuchithwa komthetho owandulelayo kuyachithwa ngenxa yobuthakathaka nokungasizi kwawo.

Umyalo owafika ngaphambili usuchithiwe ngoba wawubuthakathaka futhi ungenalusizo.

1. Amandla Oshintsho: Singakunqoba Kanjani Ubuthakathaka Nokungazuzisi

2. Ubuhle Besivumelwano Esisha: Singawathola Kanjani Amandla ENkosini

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 “Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama kepha ngokoMoya, ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile. emthethweni wesono nokufa.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9-10 “Yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngalokho ngiyathokoza ebuthakathakeni, nasekuthukweni, nasekusweleni, nasekuzingelweni, nasekubandezelekeni ngenxa kaKristu, ngokuba lapho ngibuthakathaka, kulapho-ke nginamandla.

KumaHeberu 7:19 Ngokuba umthetho awuphelelisanga lutho, kepha kwangeniswa ithemba elingcono; esisondela ngayo kuNkulunkulu.

Umugqa Omusha KumaHeberu 7:19, umthetho ubonakala njengongaphelele futhi kwethulwa ithemba elingcono elisivumela ukuba sisondele kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ithemba KuNkulunkulu: Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Olusenza Ngayo Sisondelane Naye

2. Ukuphelela Kokholo: Ukwazi UNkulunkulu Ngethemba Lethu

1. KwabaseRoma 5:2 – Ngaye futhi sizuze ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo, sizibonga ethembeni lenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2. Efesu 2:18 - Ngokuba ngaye sobabili sinokungena ngoMoya munye kuBaba.

KumaHeberu 7:20 ZUL59;

Umbhali wamaHeberu ukhuluma ngendlela uJesu enziwa ngayo umpristi ngesifungo.

1. Umphristi Onesithembiso: Ukubaluleka Kwesifungo kumaHeberu 7:20.

2. Abapristi beNkosi: UJesu Kristu njengomPristi Omkhulu

1. Genesise 22:16-17 - Wathi: “Ngizifungile mina, usho uJehova, ngokuba wenzile le nto, ungagodlanga nendodana yakho, ezelwe yodwa yakho;

2. AmaHubo 110:4 - UJehova ufungile, akayikuzisola, wathi: Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.

KumaHeberu 7:21 (Ngokuba labo abapristi benziwa ngaphandle kwesifungo, kepha lokhu kube ngesifungo ngaye owathi kuye: “INkosi yafunga, ayiyikuzisola ngokuthi: Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki;

Abapristi beTestamente Elidala bagcotshwa ngaphandle kwesifungo, kanti uJesu wagcotshwa ngesifungo nguNkulunkulu uqobo Lwakhe.

1. Isifungo Esingephulwa: Isithembiso SeNkosi KuJesu

2. Ubuphristi bukaJesu: Uhlelo Oluphakeme

1. IHubo 110:4 - “UJehova ufungile, akayikuguquka, wathi: Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.”

2. Genesise 14:18-20 - “Khona uMelkisedeki inkosi yaseSalema waletha isinkwa newayini; wayengumphristi kaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke. Wambusisa wathi: “U-Abrama makabusiswe nguNkulunkulu oPhezukonke, uMnini wezulu nomhlaba; Makabongwe uNkulunkulu oPhezukonke onikele izitha zakho esandleni sakho.' Futhi wamnika okweshumi kwakho konke.

KumaHebheru 7:22 Ngokungakho uJesu waba yisibambiso sesivumelwano esingcono.

UJesu wanikezwa njengesiqinisekiso sesivumelwano esingcono kunalesi uNkulunkulu ayesenze nabantu bakwa-Israyeli.

1. UJesu - Isiqinisekiso Sesivumelwano Esingcono

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuqinisekisa KukaJesu KweTestamente Elingcono

1. Jeremiya 31:31-34 - “Bheka, izinsuku ziyeza, kusho uJehova, lapho ngiyokwenza khona isivumelwano esisha nendlu ka-Israyeli nendlu kaJuda, singabi njengesivumelwano engasenza nawoyise mandulo. mhla ngibabamba ngesandla ukubakhipha ezweni laseGibithe, isivumelwano sami abasephula, nakuba ngangiyindoda yabo, usho uJehova. Kepha yilesi isivumelwano engiyosenza nendlu ka-Israyeli emva kwalezo zinsuku, isho iNkosi: Ngiyakufaka umthetho wami phakathi kwabo, ngiwulobe ezinhliziyweni zabo. Futhi ngizoba nguNkulunkulu wabo, futhi bayoba abantu bami. Abasayikufundisa, kube yilowo nalowo umakhelwane wakhe nomfowabo, ngokuthi: 'Yazini uJehova,' ngokuba bonke bayakungazi, kusukela komncane wabo kuya komkhulu wabo, isho iNkosi. Ngokuba ngiyakubathethelela ububi babo, ngingabe ngisasikhumbula isono sabo.”

2. Hezekeli 36:25-27 - “Ngiyakunifafaza ngamanzi ahlanzekile, nihlambuluke kukho konke ukungcola kwenu, nginihlanze kuzo zonke izithombe zenu. Ngiyakuninika inhliziyo entsha, ngifake umoya omusha phakathi kwenu. Ngiyakususa inhliziyo yetshe enyameni yenu, ngininike inhliziyo yenyama. Ngiyakufaka uMoya wami phakathi kwenu, ngenze ukuba nihambe ngezimiso zami, nigcine ukwenza izahlulelo zami.”

KumaHeberu 7:23 ZUL59; Babebaningi ngempela abapristi, ngokuba ukufa kwakunqatshelwe ukuba bahlale;

Abapristi abaningi eTestamenteni Elidala abakwazanga ukuqhubeka ngenxa yokufa.

1: UJesu ungumPristi wethu Omkhulu ongasoze wafa.

2: Singathembela kuJesu, umPristi Ophakeme ongaguquki.

1: KumaHeberu 4:14 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke lokhu sinompristi omkhulu kakhulu odabulile emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambe isivumo sethu.

2: Heberu 10:21 - futhi sinompristi omkhulu phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu;

KumaHeberu 7:24 Kepha lo, ngokuba ehlala phakade, unobupristi obungenakuguquleka.

Ubupristi bukaJesu abuguquki, ngokungafani nobuphristi beTestamente Elidala.

1. Uthando Olungaguquki: Ubupristi bukaJesu Kristu obungaguquki

2. Ukupheleliswa Kobupristi KukaJesu: Okungaguquki, Okungehluleki, Okungapheli

1. KumaHeberu 5:6 “Njengokuba esho nakwenye indawo ukuthi: “Wena ungumpristi kuze kube phakade ngokokuma kukaMelkisedeki.”

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 “Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu na? Usizi, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba? Njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngenxa yakho sibulawa usuku lonke; sibalwa njengezimvu zokuhlatshwa. Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, noma ukuphila, noma izingelosi, noma izikhulu, noma izinto ezikhona, noma okuzayo, noma ukuphakama, noma ukujula, nanoma yisiphi esinye isidalwa ngeke kube namandla okusahlukanisa nothando. kaNkulunkulu, okuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

KumaHeberu 7:25 Ngakho unamandla okusindisa ngokupheleleyo abeza kuNkulunkulu ngaye, lokhu ephilela njalo ukubakhulekela.

UJesu uyakwazi ukusindisa labo abaphendukela kuye futhi ulokhu ebanxusela.

1. UJesu: UMsindisi WokuPhezukonke

2. UJesu: Umkhulumeli Wethu

1. Johane 14:6, “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; akakho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kwami.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 , “Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu.

KumaHeberu 7:26 Ngokuba umpristi omkhulu onjalo usifanele thina, ongcwele, ongenacala, ongenabala, owahlukanisiwe nezoni, ophakanyiswe ngaphezu kwezulu;

UJesu ungumphristi wethu omkhulu, ongcwele, ongelangozi, ongelasici, owehlukene lezoni. Uphakeme kunamazulu.

1. UJesu: UmPristi Wethu Ophakeme Ophelele

2. Ubungcwele bukaJesu Kristu

1 Petru 1:15-16 - "Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele onibizile, nibe ngcwele nani kukho konke ukuziphatha, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele."

2. Mathewu 5:48 - "Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele."

KumaHeberu 7:27 ongadingi imihla ngemihla njengabapristi abakhulu ukunikela imihlatshelo kuqala ngezakhe izono, andukuba anikele ngezabantu;

Umpristi omkhulu wanikela imihlatshelo ngenxa yezono zakhe nezabantu, kodwa uJesu Kristu wayedinga nje ukuzinikela Yena kanye.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu Kristu: Isikhumbuzo Sothando Lwakhe Olungapheli

2. Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo KaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu:

Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 - Kodwa ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu ngathi, uNkulunkulu, ocebile ngesihawu, usenze siphile kanye noKristu ngisho nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko—kungomusa nisindisiwe.

KumaHeberu 7:28 Ngokuba umthetho umisa abantu abanobuthakathaka babe ngabapristi abakhulu; kepha izwi lesifungo, elalandela umthetho, limisa iNdodana engcwele kuze kube phakade.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela umthetho kaMose owenza ngayo abantu babe ngabapristi abakhulu, abanqunyelwe ubuthakathaka babo, kuyilapho izwi lesifungo lenza uJesu Kristu iNdodana, ongcwelisiwe kuze kube phakade.

1. Ithemba Elingapheli Lobupristi BukaKristu

2. Ukuphelela Kokungcweliswa KukaKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-4 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu.

2 KwabaseFilipi 2:5-11 - Wazithoba ngokulalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni esiphambanweni.

AmaHeberu 8 yisahluko sesishiyagalombili sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali exoxa ngesivumelwano esisha esamiswa nguJesu Kristu, esiqhathanisa nesivumelwano esidala ngaphansi kukaMose. Isahluko sigcizelela ukuphakama nokuphumelela kwesivumelwano esisha, izithembiso zaso, nendima kaJesu njengomlamuleli waso.

Isigaba 1: Umbhali uchaza ukuphakama kwenkonzo kaJesu njengomPristi Omkhulu endaweni engcwele yasezulwini (KumaHebheru 8:1-6). Uchaza ukuthi uJesu uhlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, ukhonza njengesikhonzi etabernakele leqiniso—elisezulwini elimiswe uNkulunkulu. Itabernakele lasemhlabeni laliyisifanekiso nesithunzi salokho okusezulwini. Inkonzo kaJesu iphakeme ngoba unikela ngomhlatshelo ongcono kakhulu—Yena uqobo—futhi ukhonza enkonzweni enhle kakhulu esekelwe ezithembisweni ezingcono. Isivumelwano esidala esenziwa ngoMose sasingesesikhashana futhi singaphelele, kodwa uJesu uye wathola inkonzo enhle kakhulu ehlala njalo.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali uqhathanisa isivumelwano esidala nesivumelwano esisha (KumaHebheru 8:7-13). Ucaphuna uJeremiya 31:31-34 ukuze abonise ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayethembise ukwenza isivumelwano esisha nabantu baKhe. Isivumelwano esidala

sasinephutha ngoba u-Israyeli akaqhubekanga kuso; bephula imithetho kaNkulunkulu futhi bengalaleli. Nokho, uNkulunkulu wathembisa ukwenza isivumelwano esisha esingenjengesidala—isivumelwano esilotshwe ezinhliziyweni zabo kunezibhebhe zamatshe. Lesi sivumelwano esisha sasiyohlanganisa ukuthethelelwa kwezono kanye nolwazi olujulile ngoNkulunkulu kubo bonke abantu baKhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela ukuthi ngomsebenzi kaJesu, usesenze sangasebenzi isivumelwano sokuqala (KumaHebheru 8:13). Ngokusibiza ngokuthi “asisasebenzi,” kusobala ukuthi kuye kwamiswa okuthile okungcono—isivumelwano esisha ngoKristu. Ngalokhu kusungulwa, okwakuyisikhashana manje sekuphenduke unomphela futhi kuphakeme kakhulu. Ngale ndlela entsha nengcono enikezwa uJesu, amakholwa ayakwazi ukufinyelela ekuthethelelweni, ubudlelwano bomuntu siqu noNkulunkulu, kanye nokugcwaliseka kwezithembiso Zakhe.

Ngokufiggiwe,

Isahluko sesishiyagalombili samaHeberu sikhuluma ngokuphakama nokusebenza kwesivumelwano esisha esamiswa uJesu Kristu, sisiqhathanise nesivumelwano esidala ngaphansi kukaMose.

Umbhali uchaza inkonzo kaJesu njengomPristi Ophakeme endlini engcwele yasezulwini, egcizelela ukuphakama kwayo ngaphezu kwetabernakele lasemhlabeni kanye nesimo salo sesikhashana.

Uqhathanisa isivumelwano esidala nesivumelwano esisha, eqokomisa isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokumisa isivumelwano esisha esilotshwe ezinhliziyweni. Isivumelwano esidala sasinephutha ngenxa yokungalaleli kuka-Israyeli, kodwa ngomsebenzi kaJesu, sekusungulwe indlela entsha nengcono.

Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela ukuthi ngomsebenzi kaJesu, usesenze sangasebenzi isivumelwano sokuqala. Ukusungulwa kwalendlela entsha nengcono kunikeza amakholwa ukuthethelelwa kwezono, ulwazi olujulile ngoNkulunkulu, kanye nokufinyelela ezithembisweni Zakhe. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sokuphakama nokuphumelela kwendima kaJesu njengomlamuleli ekumiseni isivumelwano esisha.

KumaHeberu 8:1 Nansi-ke ingqikithi yalokhu esesikushilo: Sinompristi omkhulu onjalo ohlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi soMkhulu emazulwini;

Sinomphristi omkhulu ohlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ubukhulu Namandla OmPristi Wethu Omkhulu

2. Ukulandela Isibonelo SomPristi Wethu Ophakeme

1. Mathewu 3:17 - Futhi bheka izwi livela ezulwini, lithi: Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo.

2 Petru 2:21 - Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe.

KumaHeberu 8:2 isikhonzi sendlu engcwele, nesetabernakele eliqinisileyo elamiswa nguJehova, hhayi umuntu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu Kristu, umPristi oMkhulu weSivumelwano, eyisikhonzi setabernakele leqiniso, elamiswa yiNkosi hhayi umuntu.

1. UJesu: UmPristi Omkhulu Wesivumelwano

2. Itabernakele LeNkosi: Isibonakaliso Sokwethembeka Kwakhe

1. KumaHeberu 10:20, “ngendlela entsha nephilayo esivulelwe yona, ephuma kwesihenqo, okungukuthi, umzimba wakhe”

2. Johane 1:14, “ULizwi waba-yinyama, wakha phakathi kwethu, sabona inkazimulo yakhe, inkazimulo njengeyozelwe yedwa kuYise, egcwele umusa neqiniso.

KumaHeberu 8:3 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo mpristi omkhulu umiselwa ukuba anikele ngezipho nemihlatshelo;

Wonke umphristi omkhulu umiselwe ukunikela imihlatshelo, okusho ukuthi noJesu kumele anikele okuthile.

1. Isidingo SikaJesu - Uma sibheka kumaHeberu 8:3, sikhunjuzwa ngokubaluleka kukaJesu nomnikelo wakhe kithi.

2. Ubupristi BukaJesu - Ukuhlola KumaHebheru 8:3 , sithola indima ebalulekile uJesu ayifezayo ekuphileni kwethu njengomPristi wethu Omkhulu.

1. KumaHeberu 9:14-15 - Kakhulu kangakanani igazi likaKristu owazinikela ngoMoya ophakade engenasici kuNkulunkulu, liyakuhlambulula kakhulu unembeza wenu emisebenzini efileyo, ukuze nikhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo? Futhi ngenxa yalokhu

ungumlamuleli wesivumelwano esisha, ukuze kuthi ekufeni kube kuhlengwa eziphambekweni ngaphansi kwesivumelwano sokuqala, labo ababiziweyo bamukele isithembiso sefa eliphakade.

2. Levitikusi 17:11 - Ngokuba umphefumulo wenyama usegazini, futhi ngininikile lona e-altare ukwenzela imiphefumulo yenu ukubuyisana, ngokuba yigazi elenza ukubuyisana ngomphefumulo.

KumaHeberu 8:4 Ngokuba uma esemhlabeni, ubengafanele ukuba ngumpristi, lokhu bekhona abapristi abanikela ngezipho ngokomthetho;

Lesi siqephu esitholakala kumaHeberu 8:4 sichaza ukuthi uJesu akayena kanjani umpristi emhlabeni, njengoba sekunabapristi abanikela ngezipho ngokomthetho.

1. Ubunye BukaJesu NjengomPristi Wethu Ophakeme

2. Ukulandela Umthetho Nokuqonda Izibopho Zethu Zobupristi

1. Hebheru 7:23-28

2. Levitikusi 4:1-35

KumaHeberu 8:5 abakhonza isibonelo nesithunzi sezinto zasezulwini, njengalokho uMose eyalwa nguNkulunkulu esezakwenza itabernakele, ngokuba wathi: “Bheka ukuba wenze zonke izinto ngokomfanekiso owaboniswa wona intaba.

KumaHeberu 8:5 , uMose ukhunjuzwa uNkulunkulu ngokubaluleka kokulandela isibonelo esiboniswe kuye ngetabernakele.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukwamukela Isibonelo SikaNkulunkulu Sempilo

2. Umvuzo Wokulandela Isibonelo SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Izibusiso Zakhe

1. Eksodusi 25:40 - “Bheka, uzenze ngomfanekiso wazo owaboniswa wona entabeni.

2. IHubo 119:105 - "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami."

KumaHeberu 8:6 Kepha manje usezuze inkonzo enhle kakhulu, njengokuba engumlamuleli wesivumelwano esingcono kakhulu, esamiswa phezu kwezithembiso ezingcono.

Inkonzo entsha kaJesu iphakeme futhi isekelwe ezithembisweni ezingcono.

1. Ukuphakama Kwenkonzo KaJesu

2. Yini Esinikezwa YiSivumelwano Esingcono

1. Jeremiya 31:31-34 - Isivumelwano Esitsha

2. KwabaseRoma 5:6-11 - Umhlatshelo KaJesu Wokuhlawulela

KumaHeberu 8:7 Ngokuba uma leso sivumelwano sokuqala besingenasici, bekungayikufunelwa indawo esesibili.

Isivumelwano sokuqala sasingenawo amaphutha, ngakho kwakudingeka isivumelwano sesibili.

1. Ukuhlinzekwa KukaNkulunkulu Esivumelwaneni Sesibili

2. Ukungapheleli Kwesivumelwano Sokuqala

1. Jeremiya 31:31-34 - “Bheka, izinsuku ziyeza, kusho uJehova, lapho ngiyokwenza khona isivumelwano esisha nendlu ka-Israyeli nendlu kaJuda, singabi njengesivumelwano engasenza nawoyise mandulo. mhla ngibabamba ngesandla ukubakhipha ezweni laseGibithe, isivumelwano sami abasephula, nakuba ngangiyindoda yabo, usho uJehova. Kepha yilesi isivumelwano engiyosenza nendlu ka-Israyeli emva kwalezo zinsuku, isho iNkosi: Ngiyakufaka umthetho wami phakathi kwabo, ngiwulobe ezinhliziyweni zabo. Futhi ngizoba nguNkulunkulu wabo, futhi bayoba abantu bami. Abasayikufundisa, kube yilowo nalowo umakhelwane wakhe nomfowabo, ngokuthi: 'Yazini uJehova,' ngokuba bonke bayakungazi, kusukela komncane wabo kuya komkhulu wabo, isho iNkosi. Ngokuba ngiyakubathethelela ububi babo, ngingabe ngisasikhumbula isono sabo.”

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:13-14 - “UKristu wasihlenga esiqalekisweni somthetho, ngokuba yisiqalekiso ngenxa yethu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Baqalekisiwe bonke abalengiswa emthini,” ukuze kuKristu Jesu isibusiso. lika-Abrahama lize kwabezizwe, ukuze samukele uMoya wesithembiso ngokukholwa.”

KumaHeberu 8:8 Ngokuba ebasola uthi: “Bheka, izinsuku ziyeza,” usho uJehova, “lapho ngiyakwenza isivumelwano esisha nendlu ka-Israyeli nendlu kaJuda;

UNkulunkulu uyokwenza isivumelwano esisha nabantu bakwa-Israyeli noJuda.

1. Isivumelwano Esisha: Isiqalo Esisha

2. Amandla Okuvuselela: Isivumelwano Esisha

1. Jeremiya 31:31-33

2. KwabaseRoma 11:26-27

KumaHeberu 8:9 Hhayi njengesivumelwano engasenza nawoyise mhla ngibabamba ngesandla ukubakhipha ezweni laseGibithe; ngokuba bengahlalanga esivumelwaneni sami, nami angibanaka,” usho uJehova.

Isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu nabantu bakhe asixhomekile ekulaleleni kwabo.

1: Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu akuncikile ekwethembekeni kwethu.

2: INkosi ayinqunyelwe ukulinganiselwa kwethu.

1: Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2: Roma 8:38-39: “Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo ngeke kube khona. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

KumaHeberu 8:10 Ngokuba yilesi isivumelwano engiyakusenza nendlu ka-Israyeli emva kwalezo zinsuku, isho iNkosi; Ngiyakufaka imithetho yami engqondweni yabo, ngiyilobe ezinhliziyweni zabo, ngibe nguNkulunkulu wabo, bona babe ngabantu bami.

UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukufaka imithetho yaKhe ezingqondweni nasezinhliziyweni zabantu bakwa-Israyeli.

1. Isivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Esingapheli Sothando

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulalela Intando KaNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 31:33 - Kodwa yilesi isivumelwano engiyosenza nendlu ka-Israyeli; Emva kwalezo zinsuku, isho iNkosi, ngiyakufaka umthetho wami ezibilinini zabo, ngiwulobe ezinhliziyweni zabo.

2 Johane 14:15 - Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.

KumaHeberu 8:11 Abayikufundisa, kube yilowo nalowo umakhelwane wakhe, nalowo umfowabo, ngokuthi: ‘Yazi uJehova,’ ngokuba bonke bayakungazi, kusukela komncane kuye komkhulu.

INkosi iyokwaziwa yibo bonke, kusukela komncane kuye komkhulu.

1: Ukwazi iNkosi Nobukhulu Bayo

2: Ukubaluleka Kokufundisa Abanye NgeNkosi

1: Jeremiya 31:34 ZUL59 - Abasayikufundisa, kube yilowo nalowo umakhelwane wakhe, nalowo umfowabo, ngokuthi: Yazi uJehova, ngokuba bonke bayakungazi, kusukela komncane wabo kuze kufike komkhulu wabo,” usho uJehova . uJehova, ngokuba ngiyakubathethelela ububi babo, ngingabe ngisasikhumbula isono sabo.”

2: Johane 17:3 - “Ukuphila okuphakade yilokhu ukuba bazi wena owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, noJesu Kristu omthumileyo.

KumaHeberu 8:12 Ngokuba ngiyakuba nesihawu ngokungalungi kwabo, nezono zabo nobubi babo angisayikukukhumbula.

Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu somusa nomusa kulabo abaphendukayo futhi baphendukele kuYe.

1. "Amandla Okuthethelela KukaNkulunkulu"

2. "Isiqalo Esisha NgoMusa KaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 43:25 - "Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi ngingabe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho."

2. IHubo 103:12 - “Njengokuba impumalanga ikude nentshonalanga, uzidedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

KumaHeberu 8:13 Ngokuthi: ‘Isivumelwano esisha, usenze esokuqala siguge. Manje lokho okubolayo nokugugayo sekulungele ukunyamalala.

UNkulunkulu wenza isivumelwano esisha esasusa isivumelwano esidala, futhi isivumelwano esidala siyashabalala.

1. "Isivumelwano Esisha: Isithembiso Saphakade"

2. "Amandla Okholo Esivumelwaneni Esisha"

1. Jeremiya 31:31-34 : “Bheka, izinsuku ziyeza,” usho uJehova, “lapho ngiyakwenza isivumelwano esisha nendlu ka-Israyeli nendlu kaJuda; obaba mhla ngibabamba ngesandla ukubakhipha ezweni laseGibithe, isivumelwano sami basephula, nakuba ngangiyindoda kubo, usho uJehova; indlu ka-Israyeli emva kwalezo zinsuku, isho iNkosi, ngiyakufaka umthetho wami ezibilinini zabo, ngiwulobe ezinhliziyweni zabo, ngibe nguNkulunkulu wabo, bona babe ngabantu bami. umuntu umakhelwane wakhe, yilowo nalowo umfowabo, ngokuthi: Yazi uJehova, ngokuba bonke bayakungazi, kusukela komncane wabo kuze kufike komkhulu wabo, isho iNkosi, ngokuba ngiyakubathethelela ububi babo, ngikhumbule ububi babo. ungabe usona."

2. KumaHeberu 10:16 : “Yilesi isivumelwano engiyosenza nabo emva kwalezo zinsuku, isho iNkosi, ngiyakufaka imithetho yami ezinhliziyweni zabo, ngiyilobe nasengqondweni yabo.

AmaHeberu 9 yisahluko sesishiyagalolunye sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali ehlola ukubaluleka nokuphakama komnikelo kaKristu uma kuqhathaniswa nemikhuba nemihlatshelo yesivumelwano esidala. Isahluko sigcizelela indima kaJesu njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme, ukuzidela Kwakhe njengomhlatshelo ophelele, nokukhululwa okuphakade akutholele amakholwa.

Isigaba 1: Umbhali uchaza kabanzi itabernakele lasemhlabeni nemikhuba yalo (KumaHebheru 9:1-10). Uchaza indlela ukungena ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu

okwakulinganiselwe ngayo kubantu abathile kuphela, ikakhulukazi umpristi omkhulu owayengena eNdaweni eNgcwelengcwele kanye ngonyaka nemihlatshelo yegazi. Le mihlatshelo yayingeyesikhashana futhi ingokomfanekiso, ingakwazi ukuhlanza onembeza babantu esonweni. Ayesebenza njengesikhumbuzo sesono kunokuba anikeze intethelelo yaphakade.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali uqhathanisa le mikhuba yasemhlabeni nomhlatshelo kaKristu ophakeme (KumaHeberu 9:11-22). Umemezela ukuthi uJesu, umPristi wethu Ophakeme, wangena ezulwini ngokwalo ngegazi Lakhe siqu—ezuza ukukhululwa okuphakade kwabakholwayo. Ngokungafani nemihlatshelo yezilwane yesikhashana eyayidinga ukuphindaphindwa unyaka nonyaka, uJesu wazinikela kanye kuphela. Umhlatshelo wakhe uhlanza onembeza bethu emisebenzini efileyo ukuze sikhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo. Njengoba nje igazi lalidingeka ukuze kuhlanzwe ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esidala, igazi likaJesu elachitheka libalulekile ukuze abantu bathethelelwe ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esisha.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela indima kaKristu ekugcwaliseni iziphrofetho zeTestamente Elidala (KumaHeberu 9:23-28). Umbhali uchaza ukuthi ngokwesibonelo saphezulu, ukuhlanzwa kwakudinga izinto zasezulwini ngokwazo—indlu engcwele yasezulwini—kanye nemihlatshelo engcono kunaleyo enikelwa emhlabeni. UKristu uye wabonakala kanye ekupheleni kwezikhathi ukuze asuse isono ngokuzinikela Yena. Njengoba kumiselwe ukuba abantu bafe kanye bese bebhekana nokwahlulelwa, kanjalo noKristu wanikelwa kanye ukuze athwale izono kodwa uyophinde abonakale ngaphandle kwesono—ukuze alethe insindiso kulabo abamlindele ngokulangazela.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesishiyagalolunye samaHeberu sihlola umhlatshelo kaKristu ophakeme uma uqhathaniswa nemikhuba nemihlatshelo yasemhlabeni.

Umbhali uchaza ngokuningiliziwe ukuthi ukungena kuNkulunkulu kwakulinganiselwe kanjani ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esidala ngemihlatshelo yezilwane yesikhashana.

Uqhathanisa le mikhuba yasemhlabeni nokuzinikela kukaJesu njengomhlatshelo ophelele—ukuthola ukuhlengwa okuphakade nokuhlanza onembeza bethu esonweni.

Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela ukugcwaliseka kukaKristu kweziprofetho zeTestamente Elidala ngomsebenzi Wakhe womhlatshelo futhi sithembisa ukubuya Kwakhe kwesikhathi esizayo ukuze alethe insindiso kulabo abamlindele ngokulangazela. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sendima kaJesu njengomPristi wethu Ophakeme owazinikela njengomhlatshelo ophelele—umhlatshelo ophakeme kakhulu ekusebenzeni kwawo nekhono lawo lokunikeza ukuhlengwa kwaphakade.

KumaHeberu 9:1 Khona-ke nesivumelwano sokuqala sasinezimiso zenkonzo nendlu engcwele yasezweni.

Isivumelwano sokuqala phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nabantu bakhe sasineziqondiso zokukhulekela kanye nendlu engcwele engokoqobo.

1. Ukufunda Amandla Okulalela Ngesivumelwano Esidala

2. Ukubaluleka KweNdawo Engcwele Yesivumelwano Esidala

1. Eksodusi 25:8-9 Mabangenzele indlu engcwele; ukuze ngihlale phakathi kwabo. Njengakho konke engikutshengisa khona isifanekiso setabernakele nesifanekiso sezinto zonke zalo, niyakulenza kanjalo.

2. Hezekeli 37:26-28 Futhi ngizokwenza nabo isivumelwano sokuthula; kuyakuba yisivumelwano esiphakade nabo, ngibabeke, ngibandise, ngibeke indlu yami engcwele phakathi kwabo kuze kube phakade.

KumaHeberu 9:2 Ngokuba kwakhiwa itabernakele; eyokuqala okwakukhona kuyo uthi lwesibani, netafula, nezinkwa zokubukwa; okuthiwa ithempeli.

Itabernakele lokuqala eBhayibhelini lalinothi lwesibani, itafula, nesinkwa sokubukwa, futhi lalibizwa ngokuthi indlu engcwele.

1. Ubungcwele beNdawo Engcwele KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwempahla Esetabernakele

1. Eksodusi 25:31-40 (UNkulunkulu enikeza uMose imiyalelo yokwenza itabernakele)

2. Eksodusi 26:1-37 (Imiyalo kaNkulunkulu yokwenza amakhethini etabernakele)

KumaHeberu 9:3 Emva kweveli lesibili kwakukhona itabernakele elithiwa iNgcwelengcwele;

Indawo engcwele kunawo wonke kwakuyitabernakele elalingemuva kwesihenqo sesibili encwadini yamaHeberu.

1. Amandla Obungcwele

2. Ubungcwele bukaNkulunkulu etabernakele

1. Eksodusi 25:8-9 , “Mabangenzele indlu engcwele, ukuze ngihlale phakathi kwabo. Njengakho konke engikubonisayo, njengesifanekiso setabernakele, nesifanekiso sezinto zonke zalo, nizokwenza kanjalo.

2. KumaHeberu 10:19-20, “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengokuba sinesibindi sokungena endaweni engcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo asilungisele yona, edabula iveli, okungukuthi: inyama yakhe."

KumaHeberu 9:4 owawunomcengezi wegolide wempepho, nomphongolo wesivumelwano unamekwe nxazonke ngegolide, okwakukhona kuwo imbiza yegolide eyayinemana, nenduku ka-Aroni eyahlumayo, nezibhebhe zesivumelwano;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngomphongolo wesivumelwano, owawunomcengezi wegolide, imana, nentonga ka-Aroni, nezibhebhe zesivumelwano.

1. Umphongolo Wesivumelwano: Uphawu Lwesivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Nabantu Bakhe

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezinto Ezisemphongolweni Wesivumelwano

1. U-Eksodusi 16:33-34 , “UMose wathi ku-Aroni: “Thatha imbiza, ufake kuyo i-omere eligcwele imana, ulibeke phambi kukaJehova, ligcinelwe izizukulwane zenu.” Njengalokho uJehova emyalile uMose. u-Aroni wakubeka phambi kobufakazi, ukuba kugcinwe.

2. Numeri 17:8 , “Kwathi ngangomuso uMose wangena etendeni lokuhlangana, bheka, intonga ka-Aroni wendlu kaLevi yayisihlumile, ivezile imiqumbe, iqhakazile. , futhi yathela ama-alimondi.

KumaHeberu 9:5 Phezu kwawo amakherubi enkazimulo engamele isihlalo somusa; esingeke sikwazi ukukhuluma ngazo ikakhulukazi manje.

Incwadi yamaHeberu ixoxa ngesihlalo somusa, esimbozwe amakherubi, nokho imininingwane ayichazwanga.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Wembulwa Ngesihlalo Somusa

2. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Emelwe Amakherubi

1. Eksodusi 25:17-22 - “Uzakwenza isihlalo somusa ngegolide elicwengekileyo, ubude baso bube yizingalo ezimbili nengxenye, ububanzi baso bube yingalo nengxenye.

2. Hezekeli 10:1-5 - Ngase ngibheka, bheka, emkhathini owawuphezu kwamakhanda amakherubi kwabonakala phezu kwawo kunjengetshe lesafire, kufana nomfanekiso wesihlalo sobukhosi.

KumaHeberu 9:6 Kwathi sezilungisiwe lezo zinto, abapristi bengena njalo etendeni lokuqala, befeza inkonzo kaNkulunkulu.

Abapristi eSivumelwaneni Esidala bayalwa ukuba benze izinkonzo etabernakele lokuqala ngokwesimiso sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Inkonzo Yobupristi: Isibonelo Senkonzo Nomhlatshelo

2. Isivumelwano Esidala: Isisekelo Sokusha

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube-ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. kuleli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

2. Levitikusi 10:1-3 “Kepha oNadabi no-Abihu, amadodana ka-Aroni, bathatha, kwaba yilowo nalowo umcengezi wakhe womlilo, bafaka umlilo kuwo, babeka impepho phezu kwawo, banikela ngomlilo ongekho emthethweni phambi kukaJehova, angabayalanga ngawo. waphuma umlilo phambi kukaJehova, wabaqeda, bafa phambi kukaJehova.” UMose wayesethi ku-Aroni: “Yilokhu uJehova akushilo: ‘Phakathi kwabaseduze nami ngiyakungcweliswa, naphambi kwabantu bonke. ngiyakudunyiswa.'” U-Aroni wathula.

KumaHeberu 9:7 Kepha kwesibili umpristi omkhulu yedwa kungena kanye ngomnyaka, kungengaphandle kwegazi, azinikela ngenxa yakhe nangenxa yeziphambeko zabantu.

Umphristi omkhulu wayengena engxenyeni yesibili yendlu engcwele kanye ngomnyaka ukuze anikele umhlatshelo wegazi yena lezono zabantu.

1: UmPristi wethu Ophakeme uJesu wenza umhlatshelo ophelele ngenxa yethu nezono zethu.

2: Sihlengiwe ngomhlatshelo kaJesu Kristu ophelele nosebenzayo.

1: Heberu 10:10-14 - Ngaleyo ntando singcwelisiwe ngokunikelwa komzimba kaJesu Kristu kwaba kanye.

2: Heberu 4:14-16 - Ngakho-ke lokhu sinomPristi omkhulu kakhulu odabulile emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambe isivumo sethu.

KumaHeberu 9:8 UMoya oNgcwele ebonakalisa lokhu, ukuthi indlela eya endaweni engcwele yayingakabonakali, itabernakele lokuqala lisamile.

UMoya oNgcwele wabonisa ukuthi indlela eya endaweni engcwelengcwele yayingakabonakali, lapho limi itabernakele lokuqala.

1. Ongcwele Kunabo Bonke: Lokho UMoya Ongcwele Okwembulwa

2. Ukubaluleka Kwetabernakele: Isifingqo samaHebheru 9:8

1. Eksodusi 40:34-35 - Khona-ke ifu lasibekela itende lokuhlangana, futhi inkazimulo kaJehova yagcwalisa itabernakele. UMose wayengenakungena etendeni lokuhlangana, ngokuba ifu lahlala phezu kwalo, nenkazimulo kaJehova yagcwalisa itabernakele.

2 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

KumaHeberu 9:9 owawungumfanekiso wesikhathi esikhona ngaleso sikhathi, okunikelwa ngaso izipho nemihlatshelo, okungenakumenza aphelele lowo owenza inkonzo ngokukanembeza;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomfanekiso okumaHeberu 9:9 omele ukunikelwa kwezipho nemihlatshelo kuNkulunkulu esikhathini esingaphambi kukaKristu.

1. UJesu Kristu: Umhlatshelo Ophelele

2. Isithembiso sikanembeza kuKristu

1. Hebheru 10:1-4

2. KwabaseRoma 6:22-23

KumaHeberu 9:10 ezazimi kuphela ekudleni, nasekuphuzeni, nasekuhlanzweni okuyizinhlobonhlobo, nangezimiso zenyama, zabekwa phezu kwabo kwaze kwaba yisikhathi sokuguqulwa.

Leli vesi lichaza ukuthi uMthetho weTestamente Elidala wawuphathelene kanjani nokudla kuphela, ukugeza, neziqondiso ezazikhona kwaze kwaba yisikhathi senguquko.

1. Amandla Enguquko: Lapho Sishintsha Izimpilo Zethu Ukuze zibe ngcono

2. Umthetho WeTestamente Elidala: Ukuqonda Izinjongo Zezimiso

1. Roma 12:2 - “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

KumaHeberu 9:11 Kepha uKristu esefikile engumpristi omkhulu wezinto ezinhle ezizayo, wadabula itabernakele elikhulu neliphelele kakhulu, elingenziwanga ngezandla, okungukuthi elingelona elalesi sakhiwo;

UKristu ungumpristi omkhulu wezinto ezinhle ezizayo, ongaveli etabernakele elenziwe ngezandla, kodwa omkhulu nophelele kakhulu.

1. ITabernakele LikaKristu Elikhulu Nephelele Kakhudlwana

2. Izinto Ezinhle Ezizayo NgoKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-25 - Ithemba nenkazimulo yensindiso yesikhathi esizayo ngoKristu

2 Kolose 1:19-20 Amandla kaKristu okubuyisana nokuthula kuyo yonke indalo.

KumaHeberu 9:12 kungengegazi lezimbuzi nelamathole, kodwa ngelakhe igazi wangena kanye nje endaweni engcwele, esetholele ukukhululwa okuphakade.

UJesu wangena endaweni engcwele ngegazi lakhe siqu, ethola ukuhlengwa okuphakade kwethu sonke.

1. "Inani Lokuhlengwa: Izindleko Ezinkulu Zensindiso Yethu"

2. "Amandla Egazi: Ukuqonda Umhlatshelo KaJesu Wangempela"

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2 Petru 1:18-19 - “Ngokuba niyazi ukuthi anihlengwanga ngezinto ezibhubhayo njengesiliva noma igolide endleleni eyize enayiphila okhokho benu, kodwa ngegazi eliyigugu uKristu, iwundlu elingenasici nasici.”

KumaHeberu 9:13 Ngokuba uma igazi lezinkunzi nelezimbuzi, nomlotha wethokazi ufafaza abangcolileyo, kungcwelisa kuze kuhlanzwe inyama;

Igazi lezinkunzi nelezimbuzi, nomlotha wethokazi, kungahlanza inyama.

1: Kumelwe sihlanzwe.

2: Kungegazi likaKristu ukuthi sihlanzwe.

1: 1 Johane 1:7 - Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

2: Roma 5:8-9 - Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela. Kakhulu-ke, sesilungisisiwe ngegazi lakhe, siyakusindiswa ngaye olakeni.

KumaHeberu 9:14 kakhulu kangakanani igazi likaKristu owazinikela ngoMoya ophakade engenasici kuNkulunkulu, liyakuhlambulula kakhulu unembeza wenu emisebenzini efileyo, ukuze nikhonze uNkulunkulu ophilayo?

Igazi likaKristu lingahlanza onembeza bethu futhi lisenze sikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu ophilayo.

1. Amandla Egazi LikaKristu Okuhlanza Unembeza Wethu

2. Ubizo Lokukhonza UNkulunkulu Ophilayo

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 -Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kwezono, ngokwengcebo yomusa kaNkulunkulu.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe- ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu—lokhu kungukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.

KumaHeberu 9:15 Futhi ngenxa yalokhu ungumlamuleli wesivumelwano esisha, ukuze kuthi ekufeni kube kuhlengwa eziphambekweni ezazingaphansi kwesivumelwano sokuqala, labo ababiziweyo bamukele isithembiso sefa eliphakade.

Umlamuleli wesivumelwano esisha unomthwalo wemfanelo wokunikeza ukuhlengwa eziphambekweni ngaphansi kwesivumelwano sokuqala, ukuze amukele isithembiso sefa eliphakade.

1. Ukuqonda Isivumelwano SikaKristu: Ukubheka Ukuhlengwa Kweziphambeko

2. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sefa Laphakade: Ukubaluleka KweTestamente Elisha

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-25 - Bonke bonile futhi bayasilela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu, kodwa ngomusa, sisindisiwe ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

KumaHeberu 9:16 Ngokuba lapho kukhona khona isivumelwano, kumelwe ukuba kube khona ukufa kwalowo olenzayo.

Ukufa komenzi wesivumelwano kuyadingeka ukuze itestamente libe semthethweni.

1. Ubumqoka bokufa komenzi wethestamente ekumiseni itestamente

2. Ukulungiselela kanjani ngokufanele ukufa okungenakugwemeka komenzi wesivumelwano

1. Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

2 UmShumayeli 12:7 - “Uthuli lubuyela emhlabathini olwavela kulo, umoya ubuyele kuNkulunkulu owawunikayo.

KumaHeberu 9:17 Ngokuba isivumelwano sinamandla emva kokufa kwabantu;

Itestamente lisebenza kuphela ngemva kokushona komenzi wesivumelwano.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Amazwi Ethu Aqhubeka Ngayo Ngemva Kokufa kwethu

2. Inani Lobufakazi Bethu: Esikushiyela Izizukulwane Ezizayo

1. IzAga 13:22 - Umuntu omuhle ushiyela abantwana babantwana bakhe ifa, kepha ingcebo yesoni ibekelwe olungileyo.

2. IHubo 49:17 - Ngokuba lapho efa akayikumuka nalutho; inkazimulo yakhe ayiyikwehla emva kwakhe.

KumaHeberu 9:18 Ngalokho-ke isivumelwano sokuqala asenziwanga ngaphandle kwegazi.

Itestamente lokuqala lanikezelwa ngokuchithwa kwegazi.

1. Amandla Egazi: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwegazi Lomhlatshelo

2. Ifa Legazi: Umthelela Wokunikezelwa KweTestamente Lokuqala

1. ULevitikusi 17:11 , “Ngokuba umphefumulo wenyama usegazini, futhi ngininike lona e-altare ukwenzela imiphefumulo yenu ukubuyisana, ngoba kuyigazi elenza ukubuyisana ngomphefumulo.

2. Eksodusi 24:8 , “UMose wayesethatha igazi, walifafaza phezu kwabantu, wathi: ‘Bheka igazi lesivumelwano uJehova asenze nani njengawo wonke lawa mazwi.

KumaHeberu 9:19 Ngokuba lapho uMose eseyishilo yonke imiyalo kubantu bonke ngokomthetho, wathatha igazi lamathole nelezimbuzi, kanye namanzi, noboya obubomvu, nehisopi, wafafaza incwadi, nabantu bonke. ,

UMose, njengengxenye yomthetho, wakhuluma nabantu, wafafaza incwadi kanye nabo ngengxube yegazi lamathole nelezimbuzi, namanzi, noboya obubomvu, nehisopi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela umthetho kaNkulunkulu nokugcwalisa isiko lokufafaza incwadi nabantu ngegazi.

2. Isimo esingokomfanekiso sokufafazwa kwegazi nokuthi uJesu ungumnikelo omkhulu wezono zethu.

1. ULevitikusi 16:14-16 - uchaza isiko lokufafaza ngegazi lezilwane zomhlatshelo.

2. 1 Johane 1:7 - "Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono."

KumaHeberu 9:20 ethi: “Leli yigazi lesivumelwano uNkulunkulu aniyale ngaso.

Leli vesi lisitshela ukuthi igazi likaJesu lachithwa ukuze kugcwaliseke isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu nathi.

1. Isithembiso Sokusindiswa Ngegazi LikaKristu

2. Amandla Egazi Lesivumelwano

1. Isaya 53:5 - "Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu;

2. 1 Johane 1:7 - "Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu iNdodana yakhe, liyasihlambulula ezonweni zonke."

KumaHeberu 9:21 Wafafaza ngegazi itabernakele nezitsha zonke zenkonzo.

Umbhali wamaHeberu 9 ugcizelela ukubaluleka kwegazi etabernakele nazo zonke izinto ezisetshenziswa enkonzweni.

1. Amandla Egazi: Ukuhlola Incazelo Nokubaluleka Kwegazi Etabernakele

2. Inkonzo Yetabernakele: Isifundo Sokubaluleka Kwetabernakele Nezitsha Zalo

1. Eksodusi 24:3-8; UMose wafika, wabatshela abantu onke amazwi kaJehova, nezahlulelo zonke; UMose waloba onke amazwi kaJehova, wavuka ekuseni, wakha i-altare phansi kwentaba, nezinsika eziyishumi nambili ngokwezizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli. Wathuma izinsizwa zabantwana bakwa-Israyeli, zanikela ngeminikelo yokushiswa, zahlabela uJehova iminikelo yokuthula yezinkunzi. UMose wathatha inxenye yegazi, wayithela ezitsheni; inxenye yegazi wafafaza i-altare. Wayesethatha incwadi yesivumelwano, wayifunda ezindlebeni zabantu; bathi: “Konke akukhulumileyo uJehova siyakukwenza, sikulalele.

2. Levitikusi 17:11; Ngokuba umphefumulo wenyama usegazini; mina ngininikile lona e-altare ukwenzela imiphefumulo yenu ukubuyisana, ngokuba kuyigazi elenza ukubuyisana ngomphefumulo.

KumaHeberu 9:22 Cishe zonke izinto ngomthetho zihlanjululwa ngegazi; futhi ngaphandle kokuchitha igazi akukho ukuthethelelwa.

Umthetho uthi kufanele kuchithwe igazi ukuze kuxolelwe.

1. Izindleko Zokuthethelela: Indlela UJesu Akhokha Ngayo Intengo Ephelele

2. Libaluleke ngani Igazi likaJesu?

1. Levitikusi 17:11 - Ngokuba umphefumulo wenyama usegazini, futhi ngininikile lona e-altare ukwenzela imiphefumulo yenu ukubuyisana, ngokuba yigazi elenza ukubuyisana ngomphefumulo.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

KumaHeberu 9:23 Ngakho-ke kwakudingekile ukuba imifanekiso yezinto ezisezulwini ihlanzwe ngalokho; kodwa okusezulwini ngokwako kunemihlatshelo engcono kunale.

Izinto zasezulwini kumele zihlanzwe ngeminikelo engcono kunaleyo eseMhlabeni.

1. Amandla othando lomhlatshelo

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela uNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu—lokhu kungukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele.

2. KumaHeberu 10:19-22 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengokuba sinesibindi sokungena endaweni eNgcwelengcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo esivulelwe yona, edabula isihenqo, okungukuthi umzimba wakhe, nomphefumulo wakhe. njengoba silompristi omkhulu phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu, masisondele kuNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo epheleleyo langesiqiniseko esigcweleyo esilethwa ukholo, izinhliziyo zifafaziwe ukuze kusihlambulule kusazela, lemizimba yethu igezwe ngamanzi ahlanzekileyo. .

KumaHeberu 9:24 Ngokuba uKristu kangenanga endaweni engcwele eyenziwe ngezandla, engumfanekiso waleyo eqinisileyo; kodwa ungene ezulwini uqobo, ukuba abonakale manje ebusweni bukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yethu.

UKristu wangena eZulwini ukuze abonakale phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yethu.

1. Umhlatshelo kaKristu: Ukuvela Kwakhe Phambi kukaNkulunkulu Kithi

2. Amandla Okunxusa Kwethu NgoKristu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:34 - “Ngubani oyakulahla na? UKristu Jesu nguye owafa, ngaphezu kwalokho, owavuswa kwabafileyo, ongakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, osinxuselayo impela.”

2. KumaHeberu 4:16 - “Masisondele-ke ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukelwe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

KumaHeberu 9:25 kungesikho ukuthi azinikele kaningi, njengalokhu umpristi omkhulu engena endaweni engcwele iminyaka ngeminyaka negazi lenye;

Umbhali wamaHeberu uyachaza ukuthi uJesu kwakungadingeki ukuba azinikele njalo njengomhlatshelo, ngokungafani nompristi omkhulu okwakudingeka anikele ngegazi labanye minyaka yonke.

1: Umhlatshelo kaJesu wesikhathi esisodwa ngokwakhe wakwanele ukusilethela insindiso.

2: Kufanele sibonge ngokuthi umhlatshelo kaJesu wawanele ukuvala izono zethu.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:10 Ngokuba ukufa akufayo wakufela isono kanye kuphela, kepha ukuphila akuphilayo ukuphilela uNkulunkulu.

2: 1 Petru 3:18 - Ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka kwaba kanye ngenxa yezono, olungileyo ngenxa yabangalungile, ukuze asiyise kuNkulunkulu.

KumaHeberu 9:26 Ngokuba uma ngabe ngabe uhluphekile kaningi selokhu kwasekelwa izwe, kepha manje usebonakalisiwe kanye ekupheleni kwezwe ukuba asuse isono ngomhlatshelo wakhe.

1: UJesu Kristu uze ukuzosusa isono ngenxa yethu sonke ngokuzinikela yena.

2: UJesu Kristu uye wabonakala kanye ekupheleni kwezwe ukuze asuse isono ngomhlatshelo wakhe siqu.

1: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: 1 Johane 2:2 - Yena uyinhlawulo yezono zethu, futhi hhayi ezethu kuphela kodwa nezono zezwe lonke.

KumaHeberu 9:27 Njengalokhu kumiselwe abantu ukuba bafe kanye, emva kwalokhu ukwahlulelwa;

Bonke abantu ekugcineni bazokufa futhi ngemva kwalokho bayobhekana nokwahlulelwa.

1. Indawo Yokugcina Yawo Wonke Umuntu: Ukuphila, Ukufa, Nokwahlulelwa

2. Ukuqiniseka Kokufa Nokungaqiniseki Kokwahlulelwa

1. UmShumayeli 12:7-8 (Futhi uthuli lubuyela emhlabathini olwavela kulo, futhi umoya ubuyela kuNkulunkulu owawunikayo. “Konke kuyize,” kusho uMfundisi, “kuyize!

2. Luka 16:19-31 (“Kwakukhona umuntu othile ocebile owayegqoka ezibubende nezelineni elicolekileyo, esidla imihla ngemihla etamasa, futhi kwakulele esangweni lakhe indoda empofu egama layo linguLazaru, egcwele izilonda, ifisa ukuba 15:13 Futhi, ngisho nezinja zeza zayikhotha izilonda zaso.

KumaHeberu 9:28 Kanjalo noKristu wanikelwa kwaba kanye ukuba athwale izono zabaningi; futhi kulabo abalindele yena uyobonakala ngokwesibili ngaphandle kwesono kube insindiso.

UKristu wanikelwa kanye ukuze athwale izono zabaningi futhi uyovela ngokwesibili ngenjongo yokusindiswa.

1: UJesu weza ukuzosisindisa ezonweni zethu, futhi uzobuya futhi azosilethela insindiso.

2: Igazi likaJesu lase lichithiwe ngenxa yethu, futhi ngelinye ilanga uyobuya azosingenisa emseni osindisayo.

1: Roma 5:8-9 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela. Njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngegazi lakhe, kakhulu kangakanani siyakusindiswa ngaye olakeni!

2: Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

AmaHeberu 10 yisahluko seshumi sencwadi yamaHeberu, lapho umbhali eqhubeka nokugcizelela ubukhulu nokwanela komhlatshelo kaKristu. Isahluko sihlola indlela umhlatshelo kaJesu oyidlula ngayo imihlatshelo yesivumelwano esidala futhi sibiza amakholwa ukuba aphikelele okholweni, eqiniseka ngesiqiniseko sensindiso ngoKristu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Umbhali ugqamisa ukuntula kwemihlatshelo yezilwane ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esidala (KumaHeberu 10:1-18). Uchaza ukuthi le mihlatshelo yayingeke isuse izono kodwa yayiyisikhumbuzo sesono unyaka nonyaka. Ngokuphambene, umhlatshelo kaJesu uphelele futhi uphelele. Ngokunikela ngomzimba Wakhe kwaba kanye, ungcwelise amakholwa futhi wawaphelelisa ingunaphakade. UMoya oNgcwele futhi uyafakaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu ngeke esazikhumbula izono zabo ngaphansi kwalesi sivumelwano esisha.

Isigaba 2: Umbhali ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi asondele kuNkulunkulu ngokuzethemba ngoJesu (KumaHebheru 10:19-25). Ugcizelela ukuthi njengoba siqiniseka ngokungena ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu ngegazi likaJesu, kufanele sisondele ngezinhliziyo eziqotho nokuqiniseka okugcwele kokholo. Amakholwa ayanxuswa ukuba abambelele ekuvumeni kwawo ngokungantengantengi ngoba uNkulunkulu uthembekile ezithembisweni zakhe. Kufanele futhi bacabangele indlela abangakhuthazana ngayo othandweni nasezenzweni ezinhle, bahlangane ndawonye njalo ukuze bakhuthazane.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuxwayisa ngokona ngamabomu (KumaHebheru 10:26-39). Umbhali uxwayisa ngokuthi uma umuntu eqhubeka ona ngamabomu ngemva kokuthola ulwazi lweqiniso, awusekho umhlatshelo wezono zakhe—kuphela ukulindela okwesabekayo ukwahlulelwa nolaka oluvuthayo. Amakholwa akhunjuzwa ukuba angalahli ithemba lawo kodwa aphikelele ekukholweni ukuze athole lokho akuthenjisiwe—umvuzo ovela kuNkulunkulu. Bakhuthazwa ukuba bangahlehli kodwa babe yilabo abanokholo futhi balondoloze imiphefumulo yabo.

Ngokufiqiwe,

Isahluko seshumi samaHeberu sigcizelela umhlatshelo kaKristu ophakeme uma uqhathaniswa nemihlatshelo yezilwane ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esidala.

Umbhali uqokomisa indlela umhlatshelo kaJesu ophelele futhi ophelele, engcwelisa ngayo amakholwa phakade.

Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba asondele kuNkulunkulu ngokuqiniseka ngegazi likaJesu, abambelele ngokuqinile ekuvumeni kwawo ngaphandle kokuntengantenga. Bayanxuswa ukuthi babuthane ndawonye ukuze bakhuthazane othandweni nasezenzweni ezinhle.

Isahluko siphetha ngesixwayiso ngokona ngamabomu, sikhumbuza amakholwa ukuba angalahli ithemba lawo kodwa aphikelele okholweni aze athole lokho akuthenjisiwe—umvuzo ovela kuNkulunkulu. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesikhumbuzo somhlatshelo kaKristu owanele konke, sibiza amakholwa ukuthi aphikelele okholweni ngesiqiniseko esigcwele ngenkathi ekhuthazana ohambweni oluya ensindisweni yaphakade.

KumaHeberu 10:1 Ngokuba umthetho unesithunzi sezinto ezinhle ezizayo, ungesiwo umfanekiso wazo uqobo, ungeze waba namandla ngemihlatshelo enikelwa njalonjalo

iminyaka ngeminyaka ukubenza baphelele labo abasondelayo.

Umthetho weTestamente Elidala wawuyisithunzi nje sezinto eziphelele ezizayo. Imihlatshelo yayingenakubenza abakhulekeli baphelele.

1. Ukufa KukaJesu Kuphelelise Lokho lTestamente Elidala Ebelingakwazi

2. Ukupheleliswa Kokufa KukaJesu: Ukugcwalisa lTestamente Elidala

1. KwabaseRoma 10:4 - Ngokuba uKristu uyisiphetho somthetho kube ngukulunga kubo bonke abakholwayo.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 3:24-25 Ngakho-ke umthetho waba ngumlondolozi wethu kuze kufike uKristu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokholo. Kodwa njengoba ukholo selufikile, asisekho ngaphansi komlindi.

KumaHeberu 10:2 Ngokuba uma kunjalo, nga ingayekwanga ukunikelwa na? ngoba abakhonzayo sebehlanjululwe kwaba kanye, ngabe kabasenasazela sezono.

Abakhulekeli bakaNkulunkulu sebehlanziwe futhi akufanele baphinde babe nonembeza wesono.

1. Amandla Okuhlanza: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokuhlawulela

2. Ukukhulula Onembeza Bethu: Ukuthola Inkululeko Yokuhlanzwa

1. AmaHubo 103:12 - Njengokuba impumalanga kude nentshonalanga, udedisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

2. 1 Johane 1:7-9 - Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

KumaHeberu 10:3 Kepha kuleyo mihlatshelo kukhona ukukhunjulwa kwezono iminyaka ngeminyaka.

Umbhali wamaHeberu uthi eTestamenteni Elidala imihlatshelo yenziwa njengesikhumbuzo sesono minyaka yonke.

1. Amandla Enkumbulo: Ukufunda eTestamenteni Elidala

2. Incazelo Yomhlatshelo: Ukuthola Ukuvuselelwa Ngokuhlawulela

1. Isaya 43:25 - "Mina, yebo mina, nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angibe ngisazikhumbula izono zakho."

2. Luka 22:19-20 - “Wathatha isinkwa, wabonga, wasihlephula, wabanika sona, ethi: “Lokhu kungumzimba wami onikelwa nina; lokhu kwenzeni ningikhumbula.

KumaHeberu 10:4 Ngokuba akunakwenzeka ukuba igazi lezinkunzi nelezimbuzi lisuse izono.

Igazi lezinkunzi nelezimbuzi alikwazi ukususa izono.

1. Amandla egazi likaJesu ukuze asuse izono zethu

2. Amandla omusa kaNkulunkulu wokusithethelela

1. KwabaseRoma 3:24-26 - Belungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2. KwabaseKolose 1:13-14 - Ngokuba wasikhulula egunyeni lobumnyama, wasingenisa embusweni weNdodana ayithandayo, esinokuhlengwa ngayo, ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

KumaHeberu 10:5 Ngakho-ke esefika ezweni uthi: ‘Umhlatshelo nomnikelo awuwuthandanga, kepha ungilungisele umzimba.

Umhlatshelo neminikelo kwakungesikho lokho uNkulunkulu ayekufisa, kunalokho wayefisa umzimba olungiselelwe yena.

1: Umzimba kaKristu - Ukubheka ukuthi kungani uNkulunkulu efisa umzimba olungiselelwe yena.

2: Ukuzidela - Ukuhlola ukuthi kusho ukuthini ukuzinikela njengemihlatshelo ephilayo kuNkulunkulu .

1: Kwabasefilipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Mawube kini lowo mqondo owawukhona nakuKristu Jesu: Owathi enesimo sikaNkulunkulu akashongo ukuthi kungukuphanga ukulingana noNkulunkulu; wathatha isimo senceku, waba ngomfanekiso wabantu, wafunyanwa enesimo njengomuntu, wazithoba, waba ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ekufeni kwesiphambano.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kokuqonda. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

KumaHeberu 10:6 Iminikelo yokushiswa nemihlatshelo yesono awuyithandanga.

UNkulunkulu akathokozi ngeminikelo yokushiswa nemihlatshelo yesono.

1. Umusa kaNkulunkulu mkhulu kunezono zethu

2. Amandla Okuphenduka kanye Nokuthethelela

1. Isaya 1:11-17 — “Buyini kimi ubuningi bemihlatshelo yenu na?” isho iNkosi; “Sengisuthiswe yiminikelo yokushiswa yezinqama namanoni ezilwane ezikhuluphalisiweyo; angithokozi ngegazi lezinkunzi, nelamawundlu, nelezimbuzi.

2. AmaHubo 51:16-17 - Ngokuba awuyikujabula ngomhlatshelo, noma bengiyakunikela; awuyikuthokoza ngomnikelo wokushiswa. Imihlatshelo kaNkulunkulu ingumoya owaphukileyo; inhliziyo eyaphukileyo nedabukileyo, Nkulunkulu, awuyikuyidelela.

KumaHeberu 10:7 Ngase ngithi: “Bheka, ngiyeza (emqulwini wencwadi kulotshiwe ngami) ukwenza intando yakho, Nkulunkulu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngentando kaNkulunkulu ezogcwaliseka ngokuza kukaJesu emhlabeni.

1. "Intando KaNkulunkulu Iyenziwa Njalo"

2. "Ukuzithoba Entandweni KaNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28-30 “Siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke abamthandayo uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwabamthandayo, ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. iNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe-yizibulo phakathi kwabafowabo nodadewabo abaningi.Labo abamisile ngaphambili, ubabizile futhi; labo ababizile, ubalungisisile futhi; labo abalungisisileyo, ubakhazimulisile futhi."

2. AmaHubo 40:7-8 “Ngase ngithi: “Bheka, sengifikile, kulotshiwe ngami encwadini. Ngithanda ukwenza intando yakho, Nkulunkulu wami, nomthetho wakho usenhliziyweni yami.

KumaHeberu 10:8 lapho ethi ngenhla: “Umhlatshelo nomnikelo, neminikelo yokushiswa, nomnikelo wesono, awuwuthandanga, awuwuthandanga; ezinikelwa ngumthetho;

INkosi yala iminikelo eshiwo ngokomthetho.

1: UJesu wagcwalisa umthetho ukuze asisindise ezonweni zethu.

2: Singaza kuNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kuKristu.

1: Roma 3:25-26 - Umhlatshelo kaJesu uwukuphela kwendlela yokulungiswa noNkulunkulu.

2: Hebheru 9:14 - Ukufa kukaKristu kwaba umhlatshelo ophelele wezono zethu.

KumaHeberu 10:9 Wayesethi: “Bheka, ngiza ukwenza intando yakho, Nkulunkulu. Ususa okokuqala, ukuze amise okwesibili.

UJesu weza ezogcwalisa intando kaNkulunkulu futhi esikhundleni sesivumelwano esidala wafaka esisha.

1. UJesu: Umgcwalisi Wentando KaNkulunkulu

2. Isivumelwano Esisha: Ukushintshwa Kwesidala

1 Johane 3:16-17 “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. emhlabeni, kodwa ukusindisa umhlaba ngaye.”

2. KumaHeberu 8:6-7 “Kepha-ke, eqinisweni, inkonzo uJesu ayitholile iphakeme kuneyabo njengesivumelwano amlamuleli waso mkhulu kunesidala, sisekelwe phezu kwezithembiso ezingcono kakhulu. lutho olubi kuleso sivumelwano sokuqala, bekungayikufunelwa indawo yesinye.

KumaHeberu 10:10 Ngaleyo ntando singcwelisiwe ngokunikelwa komzimba kaJesu Kristu kwaba kanye.

Ngokunikelwa komzimba kaJesu Kristu, singcwelisiwe kanye kuphela.

1: Singcwelisiwe ngomhlatshelo kaJesu Kristu wokugcina futhi sanikezwa isipho sensindiso.

2: Singaqiniseka ngokwazi ukuthi umzimba kaJesu wanikelwa njengomhlatshelo waphakade ukuze singcweliswe phakade.

1: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Roma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

KumaHeberu 10:11 Futhi wonke umpristi umi imihla ngemihla ekhonza, enikela kaningi yona leyo mihlatshelo engenakususa izono.

Umbhalo okumaHeberu 10:11 ufundisa ukuthi abapristi banikela imihlatshelo nsuku zonke, kodwa le mihlatshelo ayinakususa izono.

1: Sibizelwe ukunikela ukuphila kwethu njengomhlatshelo ophilayo kuNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukuphila ngendlela edumisa uNkulunkulu, njengoba imihlatshelo ingeke isuse izono zethu.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 “Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu—lokhu kungukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufanele. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.”

2: Isaya 1:16-17 “Gezani nizihlanze. Susani izenzo zenu ezimbi phambi kwami; yekani ukwenza okubi. Funda ukwenza okulungile; funa ubulungisa. Vikela abacindezelweyo. Lula udaba lwentandane; gweba umfelokazi.”

KumaHeberu 10:12 Kepha yena, esenikele ngomhlatshelo waba munye ngenxa yezono phakade, wahlala phansi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu enikela ngomhlatshelo owodwa wezono zesintu, futhi ehlala esihlalweni sakhe ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu.

1: Umhlatshelo kaJesu owodwa wanele ukuvala zonke izono zethu, manje naphakade.

2: Kumelwe samukele umhlatshelo kaJesu ukuze sithole intethelelo nesipho sokuphila okuphakade.

1: KwabaseRoma 6:23 Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe, ngokukholwa - nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu - akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

KumaHeberu 10:13 kusukela manje ulindele izitha zakhe zize zenziwe isenabelo sezinyawo zakhe.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu elindele ukuba izitha zakhe zenziwe isenabelo sezinyawo zakhe.

1. Amandla Okubekezela: Ukulindela Ukufezwa Kwesithembiso SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Kokukholwa: Ukuthembela Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu Lwezimpilo Zethu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. IHubo 37:7-9 - Thula phambi kukaJehova futhi umlinde ngokubekezela; ungakhathazeki lapho abantu bephumelela ezindleleni zabo, lapho befeza amacebo abo amabi. Bamba ukuthukuthela, ugweme ukufutheka; ningakhathazeki—kuholela ebubini kuphela.

Ngokuba ababi bayakuchithwa, kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayakudla ifa lomhlaba.

KumaHeberu 10:14 Ngokuba ngomnikelo munye ubenze baphelela phakade abangcwelisiweyo.

Ngomnikelo kaJesu owodwa, labo abangcwelisiwe baye bapheleliswa phakade.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo KaKristu: Indlela UJesu Asiphelelisa Ngayo Phakade

2. Ukuphelela Kokungcweliswa: Ukuthi Senziwa Siphelele Kanjani Ngokunikelwa KukaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-4 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu.

2. Heberu 9:11-14 - Kepha lapho uKristu ebonakala engumpristi omkhulu wezinto ezinhle ezizayo, wangena etendeni elikhulu neliphelele kakhulu (elingenziwanga ngezandla, okungukuthi, elingeyona eyalokhu kudalwa) ngoba bonke bangene ezindaweni ezingcwele, kungengegazi lezimbuzi nelamathole kodwa ngelakhe igazi, kanjalo bathole ukukhululwa okuphakade.

KumaHeberu 10:15 uMoya oNgcwele naye ungufakazi ngakho kithi, ngokuba eseshilo ngaphambili.

UMoya oNgcwele uyafakaza kithi ukuthi singeza ngesibindi phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: “Ukusondela kuNkulunkulu Ngesibindi”

2: "Amandla Okwethemba KuKristu"

1: Roma 8:34: “UKristu Jesu nguye owafayo—ngaphezu kwalokho owavuswa kwabafileyo, ongakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, osinxuselayo impela.”

2: 1 Johane 4:17-18 - “Ngalokhu uthando luphelelisiwe kithi, ukuze sibe nesibindi ngosuku lokwahlulelwa, ngokuba njengalokhu enjalo yena sinjalo nathi kuleli zwe. Akukho ukwesaba othandweni, kepha uthando olupheleleyo luyaxosha ukwesaba.”

KumaHeberu 10:16 Yilesi isivumelwano engiyosenza nabo emva kwalezo zinsuku, isho iNkosi, “ngiyakufaka imithetho yami ezinhliziyweni zabo, ngiyilobe nasengqondweni yabo;

Isivumelwano sikaNkulunkulu somusa sithembisa ukubhala imithetho Yakhe ezinhliziyweni nasezingqondweni zethu.

1. Amandla Esivumelwano SikaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuthola Umusa Ngokulalela

1. Jeremiya 31:33 - “Kepha yilesi isivumelwano engiyakusenza nendlu ka-Israyeli emva kwalezo zinsuku, usho uJehova, ngifake umthetho wami ezibilinini zabo, ngiwulobe ezinhliziyweni zabo; ngizakuba nguNkulunkulu wabo, bona babe ngabantu bami.”

2 Duteronomi 30:11-14 - "Ngokuba lo myalo engikuyala ngawo namuhla awufihlekile kuwe, awukude. Awukho ezulwini ukuba ungasho ukuthi: Ngubani oyakusikhuphukela? ezulwini, usilethe kithi, ukuze siwuzwe, siwenze, na?” Futhi awuphesheya kolwandle, ukuba uthi: ‘Ngubani oyakusalela ulwandle, asilethele wona, ukuze sizwe. kepha izwi liseduze kakhulu kuwe, emlonyeni wakho nasenhliziyweni yakho ukuba ulenze.

KumaHeberu 10:17 Izono zabo nobubi babo angisayikukukhumbula.

Lesi siqephu esivela kumaHeberu 10 sisikhumbuza ngomusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu ongapheli, njengoba engeke esazikhumbula izono zethu nobubi bethu.

1: Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongapheli - Hebheru 10:17

2: Isihe Esingenakulibaleka - Hebheru 10:17

1: Isaya 43:25 “Mina, yebo, mina nginguye owesula iziphambeko zakho ngenxa yami, futhi angisayikuzikhumbula izono zakho.”

2: Mika 7:19 - “Uyobuye abe nesihawu kithi; uyakunyathela izono zethu phansi kwezinyawo. Uyoziphonsa zonke izono zethu ekujuleni kolwandle.

KumaHeberu 10:18 Kepha lapho kukhona ukuthethelelwa, awusekho umnikelo wesono.

Umbhali wamaHeberu uyachaza ukuthi lapho intethelelo kaNkulunkulu yamukelwe, asisekho isidingo semihlatshelo yezilwane yesono.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ungasithola Kanjani Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sokuhlengwa

2. Incazelo Yokuthethelelwa: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kweminikelo Yomhlatshelo

1 KwabaseRoma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. Isaya 53:4-5 - Impela wathwala izinsizi zethu, wathwala usizi lwethu; nokho thina sathi ushaywe, eshaywe nguNkulunkulu, futhi ehlushiwe. Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

KumaHeberu 10:19 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengokuba sinesibindi sokungena endaweni engcwele ngegazi likaJesu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngesibindi sethu sokuza phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngomhlatshelo kaJesu.

1. Isibindi Sethu Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu - Hebheru 10:19

2. Amandla Egazi LikaJesu - Hebheru 10:19

1. Efesu 3:12 - Kuye nangokukholwa kuye singasondela kuNkulunkulu ngokukhululeka nangokuqiniseka.

2 Johane 10:7-9 - UJesu wathi, “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Mina ngiyisango lezimvu. Bonke abeza ngaphambi kwami bangamasela nabaphangi, kepha izimvu azibalalelanga. Mina ngiyisango; loba ngubani ongena ngami uyakusindiswa. Bayongena baphume, bathole idlelo.

KumaHeberu 10:20 ngendlela entsha nephilayo asilungisele yona, edabula isihenqo, okungukuthi, inyama yakhe;

1: Umhlatshelo kaJesu wasenza saba nokuxhumana okuqondile noNkulunkulu kanye nendlela eya ekuphileni okuphakade.

2: Ukufa nokuvuka kukaJesu kwavula umnyango wempilo entsha yensindiso Kuye.

1: Johane 10:9 - "Mina ngiyisango; noma ubani ongena ngami uyakusindiswa."

2: Roma 6:23 - "Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

KumaHeberu 10:21 sinompristi omkhulu phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu;

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuba nompristi omkhulu phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu.

1. Indima Ebalulekile YomPristi Ophakeme Endlini KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka KomPristi Omkhulu Endlini KaNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 28:1 - “Wosondeza kuwe u-Aroni umfowenu, namadodana akhe kanye naye, phakathi kwabantwana bakwa-Israyeli, ukuba bangikhonze esikhundleni sobupristi, u-Aroni, namadodana ka-Aroni, uNadabi, no-Abihu, no-Eleyazare, no-Itamari.

2. KumaHeberu 4:14-16 - “Kalokhu sinompristi omkhulu odabulile amazulu, uJesu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambelele kuso isivumo sethu. Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa ezintweni zonke njengathi, engenasono. Ngakho-ke masisondele ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

KumaHeberu 10:22 Masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngokuqiniseka okuphelelelyo kokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe kunembeza omubi, nemizimba yethu igeziwe ngamanzi acwebileyo.

Sondela kuNkulunkulu ngokholo nangesiqiniseko.

1: Inhliziyo Ehlanzekile Nonembeza Ohlanzekile

2: Sondela KuNkulunkulu Ngokuqiniseka

1: lHubo 51:10 “O Nkulunkulu, dala kimi inhliziyo ehlanzekileyo; uvuse umoya oqondileyo phakathi kwami.

2: Jakobe 4:8 “Sondelani kuNkulunkulu naye uyosondela kini.”

KumaHeberu 10:23 Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi; (ngokuba uthembekile lowo owethembisayo;)

AmaKristu kufanele ahlale eqinile okholweni lwawo, njengoba uNkulunkulu ethembekile futhi eyozigcwalisa izithembiso Zakhe.

1. "Hlala Ugxilile Okholweni Lwakho"

2. "Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. 1 Korinte 15:58 - "Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi umshikashika wenu awulona ize eNkosini."

KumaHeberu 10:24 Masiqaphelane, ukuze sivuselelane uthando nemisebenzi emihle;

AmaKristu kufanele akhuthazane ukuba alwele ukuthanda abanye nokwenza imisebenzi emihle.

1. "Amandla Esikhuthazo: Ukutshala Imali Kwabanye Ngenxa Yothando Nemisebenzi Emihle"

2. "Ubizo Esenzweni: Indlela Yokuqhubezelana Othandweni Nemisebenzi Emihle"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:10 “Thandanani ngomusa ngothando lobuzalwane;

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa;

KumaHeberu 10:25 singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu njengomkhuba wabanye; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.

Amakholwa akufanele adebe ukuhlangana nokukhuthazana, ikakhulukazi njengoba usuku lweNkosi lusondela.

1. Amandla Okuhlanganyela: Ukuthi Ukuhlangana Kuluqinisa Kanjani Ukholo Lwethu

2. Ukubekezela Ndawonye: Ukuhlala Uxhumene Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Izenzo 2:42-47 - Ukuzibophezela kweBandla Lakuqala Ebudlelwaneni

2. Efesu 4:2-3 - Ukubaluleka Kobunye Emzimbeni kaKristu

KumaHeberu 10:26 Ngokuba uma sona ngamabomu emva kokuba sesamukele ukwazi kweqiniso, awusekho umhlatshelo wezono;

Isiqephu sixwayisa ngokuthi awusekho umhlatshelo wezono uma umuntu ona ngamabomu ngemva kokwamukela ulwazi lweqiniso.

1. Umphumela Wokona Ngamabomu

2. Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Elingapheli

1. AmaHubo 51:3-4 "Ngokuba ngiyazazi iziphambeko zami, nesono sami siphambi kwami njalo. Ngonile kuwe, wena wedwa, ngenza okubi emehlweni akho."

2. IzAga 28:13 "Ofihla izono zakhe akayikuphumelela, kodwa ozivumayo azishiye uyakuba nomusa."

KumaHeberu 10:27 kepha kukhona ukulinda okwesabekayo ukwahlulelwa nomlilo ovuthayo odla abamelene nabo.

Isiqephu esivela kumaHeberu 10:27 sixwayisa ngokwahlulela okuzayo kanye nentukuthelo evuthayo kulabo abangamlaleli uNkulunkulu.

1. Ungesabi: Isiqiniseko Somusa Lapho Ubhekene Nokwahlulela

2. Ukukhula Ebungcweleni: Intukuthelo Evuthayo YeNkosi

1. KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 “Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama kepha ngokoMoya, ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila kuKristu Jesu ungikhululile. emthethweni wesono nokufa.”

2. Isaya 26:9 “Ngikufisa ngomphefumulo wami ebusuku, yebo, ngomoya wami ophakathi kwami ngiyakukufuna ekuseni, ngokuba lapho izahlulelo zakho zisemhlabeni, abakhileyo ezweni bayakufunda ukulunga.

KumaHeberu 10:28 Odelele umthetho kaMose wafa engenasihawu ngofakazi ababili noma abathathu;

Isiqephu esikumaHeberu 10:28 siveza ukuthi labo abalahla umthetho kaMose bayojeziswa ngaphandle kwesihe uma ofakazi ababili noma abathathu befakaza ngokumelene nabo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulalela umthetho kaNkulunkulu.

2. Imiphumela yokungalaleli umthetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 5:17-20 - UJesu uchaza ukubaluleka kokulandela umthetho.

2. Eksodusi 20:1-17 - Imithetho Eyishumi iyembulwa.

KumaHeberu 10:29 nicabanga ukuthi umelwe ukujeziswa kabuhlungu kangakanani lowo onyathele iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, owathi igazi lesivumelwano angcweliswa ngalo, liyichilo, wenza okubi. kubi kuMoya womusa?

Lesi siqephu esivela kumaHeberu 10:29 sikhuluma ngesijeziso esibuhlungu kakhulu esiyotholwa yilabo abaye banyathela iNdodana kaNkulunkulu futhi badelela igazi lesivumelwano.

1. Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Umhlatshelo KaJesu

2. Ukuqonda Intengo Yokungahloniphi UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 1:7-9 - Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe

liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

2 KwabaseRoma 3:25 - Lowo uNkulunkulu ammisayo abe-yinhlawulo ngokukholwa egazini lakhe, ukuze kubonakaliswe ukulunga kwakhe ngokuthethelelwa kwezono ezenziwe ngaphambili, ngokubekezela kukaNkulunkulu.

KumaHeberu 10:30 Ngokuba siyamazi owathi: “Impindiselo ingeyami, mina ngiyakubuyisela,” isho iNkosi. Futhi futhi: INkosi izakwahlulela abantu bayo.

UJehova uyakwahlulela abantu bakhe, ngokuba impindiselo ngeyakhe yedwa.

1. UJehova unguMahluleli wethu Olungileyo

2. Ungaziphindiseleli Ezandleni Zakho

1. Roma 12:19 - "Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: "Impindiselo ingeyami, ngiyakubuyisela, isho iNkosi."

2 Duteronomi 32:35 - “Impindiselo ingeyami, nembuyiselo, ngesikhathi sokushelela konyawo lwabo;

KumaHebheru 10:31 Kuyesabeka ukuwela ezandleni zikaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

EyamaHeberu 10:31 isikhumbuza ngesimo sikaNkulunkulu esingcwele nesinamandla, egcizelela ukuthi kuyinto esabekayo ukuwela ezandleni Zakhe.

1. "Ukwesaba iNkosi: Ukuqaphela Amandla KaNkulunkulu"

2. “Akuyona Inkulumo Nje: Ukulalela Isixwayiso EsikumaHeberu 10:31”

1. IHubo 33:8 - “Umhlaba wonke mawumesabe uJehova, bonke abakhileyo ezweni mabesabe ngaye.

2. IzAga 1:7 - "Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kolwazi; iziwula zidelela ukuhlakanipha nokulaywa."

KumaHeberu 10:32 Kepha khumbulani izinsuku zakuqala okwathi ngazo senikhanyisiwe nakhuthazela ukulwa okukhulu kwezinhlupheko;

Amakholwa akhanyiselwa futhi akhuthazelela izinhlupheko esikhathini esidlule.

1. Phikelela Ezilingo Nezinhlupheko

2. Thembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Jakobe 1:2-3 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina.

2 Petru 5:7 - niphonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela.

KumaHeberu 10:33 ngokwengxenye nina nenziwa ukubukwa kokubili ngokuhlambalazwa nangezinhlupheko; futhi inxenye, naningaba ngabangane abasetshenziswayo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokwenza isibukeli ngokuhlambalazwa nangezinhlupheko, nokuba ngabangane balabo ababhekana nakho.

1. Ukholo Olukhuthazelayo Phakathi Nezilingo

2. Amandla Omphakathi Ekuhluphekeni

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinifihlileyo esingejwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

2. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

KumaHeberu 10:34 Ngokuba nazwelana nami ekuboshweni kwami, nakwamukela ngokuthokoza ukuphangwa kwempahla yenu, nazi ukuthi nina ngokwenu ninempahla engcono nemiyo.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuba nenjabulo phakathi nokuhlupheka, sazi ukuthi umvuzo omkhulu usilindele eZulwini.

1. Injabulo Phakathi Kokuhlupheka: Ukuthola Induduzo Ekwazini Umvuzo Wethu Waphakade

2. Isimo Sezulu: Ukukholelwa Emvuzweni Ongcono Nohlala Njalo

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abalindela uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali; bayakuhamba bangapheli amandla.

2. IHubo 73:24-26 - Uyangihola ngeseluleko sakho, futhi ngemva kwalokho uyongamukela enkazimulweni. Nginobani ezulwini ngaphandle kwakho? Futhi akukho engikufisayo emhlabeni ngaphandle kwakho. Inyama yami nenhliziyo yami kungaphela, kepha uNkulunkulu uyidwala lenhliziyo yami nesabelo sami kuze kube phakade.

KumaHeberu 10:35 Ngakho ningalahli isibindi senu esinomvuzo omkhulu.

Akufanele silahle ukholo lwethu, ngoba luyovuzwa kakhulu.

1. "Umvuzo Wokholo"

2. "Ukubambelela Ekuzithembeni"

1. Jakobe 1:12 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esevivinyiwe uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise labo abayithandayo.

2 Thimothewu 4:7-8 - “Ngikulwile ukulwa okuhle, ngiliqedile ibanga lami, ngigcinile ukukholwa; uyakunginika ngalolo suku; kungeyisimi ngedwa, kodwa nabo bonke abathanda ukubonakala kwayo.”

KumaHeberu 10:36 Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

Kudingeka ukubekezela ukuze uthole isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ngemva kokwenza intando yaKhe.

1. “Isithembiso Sokubekezela”

2. “Ukuzuza Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Ngokwenza Intando Yakhe”

1. KwabaseRoma 8:25-27 - “Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela.”

2. Jakobe 5:7-8 - “Ngakho-ke, bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani ukuthi umlimi uyasilinda kanjani isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, ebekezela ngaso, size samukele imvula yokuqala neyokugcina.”

KumaHeberu 10:37 Ngokuba kuseyisikhashana nje, ozayo uyeza, akayikulibala.

INkosi iyeza masinyane, ayisoze yalibala.

1. Ubizo Oluphuthumayo Lokulungiselela - INkosi Iyeza Ngokushesha

2. Induduzo Yokwazi Insindiso Yethu Iseduze - INkosi Ayiyikulibala

1 Petru 3:8-9 - Kodwa, bathandekayo, ningayikhohlwa into eyodwa, ukuthi usuku olulodwa eNkosini lunjengeminyaka eyinkulungwane, neminyaka eyinkulungwane injengosuku olulodwa. INkosi ayilibali ngesithembiso sayo, njengalokhu abanye bathi kungukulibala; kodwa uyasibekezelela, engathandi ukuthi kubhubhe namunye, kodwa ukuba bonke beze ekuphendukeni.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

KumaHeberu 10:38 Kepha olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa; kepha uma ehlehla nyovane, umphefumulo wami awuyikuthokoza ngaye.

Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa, kepha abahlehlayo abayikuthokozelwa nguNkulunkulu.

1. Abalungileyo Bayophila Ngokukholwa: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Athole Amandla

2. Ungahlehli Emuva: Ukuhlala Uzinikele Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Habakuki 2:4 : “Bheka, umphefumulo wakhe oziphakamisile awuqotho kuye, kepha olungileyo uyakuphila ngokholo lwakhe.

2. KwabaseRoma 1:17: “Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngakho, kuvela ekukholweni kuye ekukholweni, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

KumaHeberu 10:39 Kepha thina asisibo abokuhlehlela emuva ekubhujisweni; kodwa kwabakholwayo kube ngukusindiswa komphefumulo.

Amakholwa awahlehli futhi esikhundleni salokho abe nokukholwa okuholela ekusindisweni kwemiphefumulo yawo.

1. Hlala eNkosini, Uyohlala Kuwe

2. Yima Uqine Okholweni Ukuze Usindiswe Umphefumulo Wakho

1 Johane 15:4-7 - Hlalani kimi, nami kini. Njengalokhu igatsha lingethele isithelo ngokwalo, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlale emvinini; anisakwazi, uma ningahlali kimi.

5 Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha; ohlala kimi, nami kuye, lowo uthela izithelo eziningi; ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho.

2. Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esevivinyiwe uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise labo abayithandayo.

AmaHeberu 11, avame ukubizwa ngokuthi "iHholo Lokukholwa," isahluko seshumi nanye sencwadi yamaHeberu. Inikeza ukuchayeka okunamandla ngokholo futhi igqamisa izibonelo eziningi ezivela eTestamenteni Elidala zabantu ababonisa ukholo olukhulu kuNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Umbhali uchaza ukholo kanye nokubaluleka kwalo (KumaHebheru 11:1-7). Ukukholwa kuchazwa njengokuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo. Ngokholo, abantu kuwo wonke umlando bathole ukutuswa nguNkulunkulu. Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi kungokholo lapho siqonda khona ukuthi uNkulunkulu wadala indawo yonke ngezwi Lakhe. Umnikelo ka-Abela, ukuhamba kuka-Enoke noNkulunkulu, nokulalela kukaNowa lapho akha umkhumbi kubalulwa njengezibonelo zabantu abajabulisa uNkulunkulu ngokholo lwabo olungantengantengi.

Isigaba sesi-2: Umbhali uyaqhubeka nokulandisa izibonelo eziningi zokholo oluyisimangaliso (KumaHeberu 11:8-31). Ukulalela kuka-Abrahama ngokushiya izwe lakubo nesibusiso sika-Isaka ngokuphathelene nezizukulwane ezizayo kubonisa ukuthembela kwazo okuqinile ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu. Abanye abantu abanjengoSara, abazali bakaMose, uMose ngokwakhe noRahabi batuswa ngezenzo zabo zokholo ezimangalisayo. Babonisa isibindi, ukukhuthazela, nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ngisho nalapho bebhekene nezinselele noma izimo ezingaqinisekile.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela ukuthi bonke laba bantu abathembekile bathola kanjani ubufakazi obuhle ngokuthembela kwabo kuNkulunkulu (Hebheru 11:32-40). Nakuba abanye baba nokunqoba nezimangaliso ngenxa yokholo lwabo, abanye babhekana nokushushiswa nokuhlupheka. Noma kunjalo, bahlala begxilile ngoba babebheke ngabomvu umuzi wasezulwini olungiselelwe uNkulunkulu. Ukholo lwabo oluhlala njalo lusebenza njengesikhuthazo kumakholwa namuhla ukuba abekezele phakathi kwezilingo kuyilapho egxilise amehlo awo kuJesu—isibonelo esikhulu kunazo zonke sokholo oluphelele.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko seshumi nanye samaHeberu sibungaza amandla nokubaluleka kokholo ngokugqamisa izibonelo eziningi ezivela kuzibalo zeTestamente Elidala.

Umbhali uchaza ukholo njengesiqiniseko nokuqiniseka ngokuphathelene namaqiniso angabonakali—into eyaboniswa kuwo wonke umlando yilabo abatuswa uNkulunkulu.

Isahluko silandisa ngezenzo ezihlukahlukene ezibonisa ukholo olungavamile—kusukela ekunikeleni kuka-Abela kuye ekuvikelweni kukaRahabi—futhi sigcizelela indlela laba bantu abathola ngayo ubufakazi obuhle ngokuthembela kwabo kuNkulunkulu.

Isahluko siphetha ngokugcizelela indlela laba abathembekile abakhuthazela ngayo naphezu kwezinselele noma ukuhlupheka ngoba babebheke phambili emzini wasezulwini olungiselelwe uNkulunkulu. Izibonelo zabo ezikhuthazayo zikhuthaza amakholwa namuhla ukuba agxilise amehlo awo kuJesu kuyilapho ebonisa ukumethemba okuqinile phakathi novivinyo—okuwubufakazi bamandla ahlala njalo okholo lwangempela.

KumaHeberu 11:1 Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

Ukholo luyisiqinisekiso sethemba lethu nobufakazi bezinto ezingabonwayo.

1. Amandla Okholo Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Indlela Ukholo Olusiqinisa Ngayo Ezikhathini Ezingaqinisekile

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo?

2 Petru 1:3-5 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu! Ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu usenze ukuba sizalwe kabusha sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo, sibe nefa elingenakonakala, elingenabala, elingapheli, eligcinelwe nina eninamandla kaNkulunkulu. nilondwa ngokholo kube yinsindiso elungele ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.

KumaHeberu 11:2 Ngokuba abadala bafakazelwa ngakho.

Abadala bathola umbiko omuhle ngokholo lwabo.

1. Amandla Okholo - Ukukholwa kungaletha kanjani imibiko emihle ezintweni ezingokomoya nezomhlaba.

2. Ukulingisa Abadala - Singafunda kanjani okholweni lwabadala ukuba balethe imibiko emihle ekuphileni kwethu.

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 2:17-18 - Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi: “Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; Ngibonise ukholo lwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, nami ngizokubonisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

KumaHeberu 11:3 Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi izwe ladatshulwa ngezwi likaNkulunkulu, kuze kuthi okubonwayo akuvelanga kokubonwayo.

Siyaqonda ngokukholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wadala izwe ngezwi lakhe, hhayi ngezinto ezibonakalayo.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu akasoze asidumaza

2 Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela izwi lakhe elingayidala ngayo imihlaba

1. Jeremiya 32:17 Oh Nkosi Jehova! bheka, wena wenzile izulu nomhlaba ngamandla akho amakhulu nangengalo eyeluliweyo; akukho okuhlulayo.

2. AmaHubo 33:6 Amazulu enziwa ngezwi likaJehova; nalo lonke ibandla lawo ngomoya womlomo wakhe.

KumaHeberu 11:4 Ngokukholwa u-Abela wanikela kuNkulunkulu ngomhlatshelo omuhle kunokaKayini, afumana ngakho ubufakazi bokuthi ulungile, uNkulunkulu efakaza ngezipho zakhe ;

Ngokukholwa u-Abela wanikela ngomhlatshelo omuhle kunoKayini, futhi wathola ubufakazi bokulunga kwakhe kuNkulunkulu. Uyakhuluma namanje esethuneni.

1. Amandla Okholo Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokulunga

1. Jakobe 2:21-24 - U-Abrahama ubaba akalungisiswanga yini ngemisebenzi, lapho enikela ngo-Isaka indodana yakhe e-altare? Uyabona ukuthi ukholo lwalusebenza kanye nemisebenzi yakhe nokuthi ukholo lwapheleliswa ngemisebenzi?

2. 1 Johane 3:12 - kungabi njengoKayini owayengowomubi, wabulala umfowabo. Wambulalelani na? Ngoba imisebenzi yakhe yayimibi, kodwa eyomfowabo ilungile.

KumaHeberu 11:5 Ngokukholwa u-Enoke wasuswa, ukuze angaboni ukufa; akafunyanwanga, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayemthathile;

U-Enoke uyisibonelo sendoda yokholo eyajabulisa uNkulunkulu.

1: Uma siphilela uNkulunkulu izimpilo zethu, uzosivuza ngezindlela esingazicabangeli.

2: Ukuba nokholo kuNkulunkulu kuyosivulela iminyango esasingakaze siyicabange.

1: Jakobe 2:17 - "Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa."

2: Mathewu 6:33 - "Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

KumaHeberu 11:6 Kepha ngaphandle kokukholwa akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngokuba ozayo kuNkulunkulu umelwe ukukholwa ukuthi ukhona nokuthi ungumvuzi walabo abamfunayo.

Ukuze umuntu anelise uNkulunkulu, kufanele abe nokholo futhi akholwe ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhona futhi uzovuza labo abamfunayo.

1. "Ukholo: Isihluthulelo Sokujabulisa UNkulunkulu"

2. “Funani Ngenkuthalo UNkulunkulu: Uyonivuza”

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda; kuzo zonke izindlela zakho mazise yena, futhi uyokwenza izindlela zakho ziqonde.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

KumaHeberu 11:7 Ngokukholwa uNowa, exwayisiwe nguNkulunkulu ngezinto ebezingakabonwa, ngokwesaba wakha umkhumbi wokusindisa indlu yakhe; ngawo walahla izwe, waba yindlalifa yokulunga okungokukholwa.

UNowa waxwayiswa ngezinto uNkulunkulu ayengaziboni, futhi wenza ngokwesaba walungisa umkhumbi ukuze asindise umkhaya wakhe. Ngokholo lwakhe, walahla izwe futhi waba indlalifa yokulunga.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaNowa

2. Ukuqonda Ukulunga Ngokukholwa: Ifa LikaNowa

1. KwabaseRoma 10:10 - "Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, ngomlomo uyavuma, asindiswe."

2. EkaJakobe 2:14-17 - “Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? Lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa na? omunye wenu athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwa umzimba, kunanzuzoni na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi kufile. "

KumaHeberu 11:8 Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama walalela ebizwa ukuba aphume, aye endaweni abezakuyamukeliswa ibe yifa; waphuma engazi lapho eya khona.

U-Abrahama walalela uNkulunkulu lapho ebizwa ukuba aye endaweni angayazi, nakuba ayengazi ukuthi imphatheleni.

1. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokungaqiniseki: Ukufunda Okholweni Luka-Abrahama

2. Ukwethemba UNkulunkulu Nezinhlelo Zakhe: Isibonelo Sika-Abrahama

1. Genesise 12:1-4 - Isimemo sikaJehova sokuba u-Abrahama ashiye ikhaya lakhe aye ezweni elisha.

2. Roma 4:13-17 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama kuNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe kubalelwa kuye.

KumaHeberu 11:9 Ngokukholwa wagogobala ezweni lesithembiso njengasezweni lezihambi, ehlala emadokodweni kanye no-Isaka noJakobe, izindlalifa kanye naye zaso lesosithembiso.

U-Abrahama wayeyindoda yokholo, futhi wathembela esithembisweni sikaNkulunkulu lapho yena nomkhaya wakhe bethuthela kwelinye izwe.

1. Isithembiso Sokholo: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ezimweni Ezingavamile

2. Ukuhlala Ndawonye: U-Abrahama, u-Isaka noJakobe kanye nezibopho zomndeni

1. Genesise 12:1-4; 15:7-21 - Isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ku-Abrahama

2. Genesise 26:1-5; 28:10-15 - U-Abrahama, u-Isaka noJakobe bagogobala ezweni lesithembiso

KumaHeberu 11:10 Ngokuba wayebheke umuzi onezisekelo, omakhi nomenzi wawo nguNkulunkulu.

U-Abrahama wayebheke ngabomvu umuzi onezisekelo ezakhiwe uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukholo Luka-Abrahama Edolobheni Eliphakade

2. Isisekelo Sethemba Lethu KuNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 26:4 - Thembela kuJehova kuze kube phakade, ngokuba eNkosini uNkulunkulu wena unedwala laphakade.

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:1 - Ngokuba siyazi ukuthi uma itabernakele eliyikhaya lethu eliwumhlaba lidilizwa, sinesakhiwo esivela kuNkulunkulu, indlu engenziwanga ngezandla, engunaphakade, esezulwini.

KumaHeberu 11:11 Ngokukholwa naye uSara uqobo wathola amandla okukhulelwa, esedlulelwe yisikhathi, wabeletha, ngokuba wathi ukholekile lowo owethembisayo.

Ngokholo, uSara wathola amandla okukhulelwa ebudaleni bakhe, naphezu kwesithembiso esasibonakala singenakwenzeka.

1: Ukholo lungasinika amandla okunqoba okubonakala kungenakwenzeka.

2: UNkulunkulu uthembekile futhi uyozigcina izithembiso zakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi zibonakala zingenakwenzeka kangakanani.

1: KwabaseRoma 4:19-21 ZUL59 - Futhi engenabuthakathaka ekukholweni, akawunakanga umzimba wakhe owawusufile, esengaba neminyaka eyikhulu, noma ukufa kwesizalo sikaSara; akangabazanga ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu. ngokungakholwa; kodwa waqina ekukholweni, enika uNkulunkulu udumo; eqinisekile ukuthi lokho akuthembisile unamandla nokukwenza.

2: Luka 1:37 - Ngokuba akukho lutho olungenzeke kuNkulunkulu.

KumaHeberu 11:12 Ngakho-ke kwazalwa ngoyedwa, lowo engofileyo, abangangezinkanyezi zezulu ngobuningi, nanjengesihlabathi esisogwini lolwandle esingenakubalwa.

U-Abrahama wayebhekwa njengofile, kodwa uNkulunkulu wamthembisa ukuthi inzalo yakhe yayiyoba ningi ngangezinkanyezi zesibhakabhaka nesihlabathi sogwini.

1. Ukholo luka-Abrahama: Amandla ezithembiso zikaNkulunkulu

2. Kusuka entweni kuya kokuthile: Amandla okholo

1. KwabaseRoma 4:17-20 - U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu naphezu kokungakwazi ukuba nenzalo

2. Heberu 10:22-23 - Amandla okholo okusondela kuNkulunkulu futhi abambelele ezithembisweni zakhe.

KumaHeberu 11:13 Bonke laba bafela ekukholweni, bengazamukelanga izithembiso, kepha bazibona zikude, bakholiswa yikho, bavuma ukuthi bangabafokazi nezihambi emhlabeni.

Isiqephu esitholakala kumaHeberu 11:13 sikhuluma ngalabo abafa benokholo, bengakaze bathole izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu, kodwa benethemba lokuthi zizogcwaliseka.

1. Ukuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu - Hebheru 11:13

2. Ukuphila njengezihambi namaPilgrim - Hebheru 11:13

1. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - Ngokuba ngaleli themba sisindisiwe. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngoba ngubani owethemba lokho akubonayo? Kodwa uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, sikulinda ngokubekezela.

2 Petru 2:11 - Bathandekayo, ngiyanincenga njengabafokazi nabadingisiwe ukuba nidede ezinkanukweni zenyama, ezilwa nomphefumulo wenu.

KumaHeberu 11:14 Ngokuba abasho izinto ezinjalo babonakalisa ngokusobala ukuthi bafuna izwe.

Abantu abafuna izwe elingcono baveza isifiso sabo ngamazwi abawashoyo.

1. Ukufeza Amaphupho Akho: Ukukholwa Kungakusiza Kanjani Ukufinyelela Izinjongo Zakho

2. Inani Lokukholelwa Ekusasa Elingcono

1. Izaga 13:12 - Ithemba elilitshazisiweyo ligulisa inhliziyo, kodwa isifiso esifeziweyo singumuthi wokuphila.

2. IHubo 37:4 - Jabula ngoJehova, futhi uyokunika okufiswa inhliziyo yakho.

KumaHeberu 11:15 Ngempela, uma babekhumbula izwe ababephuma kulo, ngabe babenethuba lokubuyela kulo.

Umlobi wamaHeberu ukhumbuza abafundi ngezimpande zokhokho babo futhi usikisela ukuthi kungenzeka babenethuba lokubuya lapho babevela khona.

1. Amandla Okukhumbula: Ukwamukela Izimpande Zethu

2. Ukubheka Okwedlule Ukuthola Ukuqondisisa Nesiqondiso

1. Genesise 12:1-3 - Manje uJehova wathi ku-Abrama: “Phuma ezweni lakini, nasezihlotsheni zakho, nasendlini kayihlo, uye ezweni engizokukhombisa lona.

2 Filipi 3:13-14 - Bazalwane, angisho ukuthi mina uqobo sengikubambile, kodwa kunye engikwenzayo: ngikhohlwa okungasemuva, ngizelulela kokungaphambili.

KumaHeberu 11:16 Kepha manje bafuna izwe elingcono, okungukuthi elasezulwini; ngalokho uNkulunkulu akanamahloni ukubizwa ngokuthi unguNkulunkulu wabo, ngokuba ubalungisele umuzi.

Abantu bakaNkulunkulu bafisa izwe elingcono, elasezulwini, futhi uNkulunkulu akanamahloni okubizwa ngokuthi uNkulunkulu wabo ngoba ubalungisele umuzi.

1. Ukuphila impilo yokukholwa kuNkulunkulu kuyindlela eya ekhaya laphakade.

2. Izithembiso zikaNkulunkulu ziqinisekile futhi ukwethembeka kwakhe kuhlala phakade.

1 Johane 14:1-3 Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki: kholwani nguNkulunkulu, nikholwe nayimi. Endlini kaBaba kukhona izindawo zokuhlala eziningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela. ngiya ukunilungisela indawo.

2. Isaya 26:1 Ngalolo suku lesi sihlabelelo siyakuhlatshelelwa ezweni lakwaJuda; Sinomuzi oqinile; uNkulunkulu uyakumisa insindiso ibe yizindonga nezivikelo.

KumaHeberu 11:17 Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama evivinywa wanikela ngo-Isaka, yena owayamukele izithembiso wanikela ngendodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa.

Ukholo luka-Abrahama lwabonakaliswa lapho enikela ngo-Isaka njengomhlatshelo.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Ukholo Luka-Abrahama Lwabonisa Ngayo Ukuthembela Kwakhe KuNkulunkulu

2. Uthando Lomhlatshelo: Ukulalela kuka-Abrahama UNkulunkulu Okungenamibandela

1. Genesise 22:1-19

2. Jakobe 2:21-23

KumaHeberu 11:18 okwashiwo ngaye ukuthi: ‘Inzalo yakho iyakubizwa ngo-Isaka;

UNkulunkulu uthembekile ezithembisweni Zakhe ngisho nalapho kubonakala kungenakwenzeka.

1: Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Lapho Ebhekene Nezimo Ezingenakwenzeka

2: Ukuthembela Ezithembisweni ZikaNkulunkulu Lapho Ukuphila Kungalindelekile

1: Genesise 17:19 UNkulunkulu wathi: “Impela uSara umkakho uyakukuzalela indodana; uyakuqamba igama lakhe ngokuthi u-Isaka, ngimise isivumelwano sami naye, sibe yisivumelwano esiphakade nenzalo yakhe emva kwakhe.

2: Roma 4:17-21 - (Njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: “Ngikumisile uyise wezizwe eziningi,) phambi kwalowo akholwa nguye, uNkulunkulu ophilisa abafileyo, nobiza izinto ezingekho kungathi ziyakuphila. babe. Owathi ngaphandle kwethemba wakholwa ngethemba, ukuze abe nguyise wezizwe eziningi; njengalokho okwakhulunywayo ukuthi: Iyakuba njalo inzalo yakho. Futhi njengoba ayengebuthakathaka ekukholweni, akazange acabangele umzimba wakhe siqu owawususufile, lapho eneminyaka engaba yikhulu ubudala, noma ukufa kwesizalo sikaSara. kodwa waqina ekukholweni, enika uNkulunkulu udumo.

KumaHeberu 11:19 ethi uNkulunkulu unamandla okumvusa nakwabafileyo; lapho laye wamamukela khona ngomfanekiso.

Umlobi wamaHebheru uyavuma ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayekwazi ukuvusa uJesu kwabafileyo.

1: Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Angenza Ngayo Okungenakwenzeka

2: Uvuko: Isibonakaliso Sokunqoba KukaNkulunkulu

1: Roma 8:11 - "Kepha uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, yena owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyakuphilisa nemizimba yenu efayo ngoMoya wakhe ohlala kini."

2: Johane 11:25 - "UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila; okholwa yimi, noma efile, wophila."

KumaHeberu 11:20 Ngokukholwa u-Isaka wabusisa oJakobe no-Esawu ngezinto ezizayo.

U-Isaka wabusisa amadodana akhe uJakobe no-Esawu ngokholo mayelana nekusasa.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Isibusiso Sika-Isaka Singasikhuthaza Ngayo

2. Ukuphila Kumanje: Ukubaluleka Kwesibusiso Sika-Isaka

1. Genesise 27:27-29 - Isibusiso sika-Isaka sikaJakobe

2. Genesise 27:30-40 - Isibusiso sika-Isaka ku-Esawu

KumaHeberu 11:21 Ngokukholwa uJakobe esezakufa wabusisa amadodana kaJosefa omabili; wakhuleka encika esihlokweni sodondolo lwakhe.

UJakobe wabusisa amadodana akhe ngokholo njengoba esondela ekufeni.

1. Amandla Okholo Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Ifa Lokubusisa Izingane Zethu

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. IzAga 13:22 -Umuntu olungileyo ushiyela abantwana babantwana bakhe ifa, kepha ingcebo yesoni ibekelwe olungileyo.

KumaHeberu 11:22 Ngokukholwa uJosefa esefa wakhuluma ngokuphuma kwabantwana bakwa-Israyeli; walaya ngamathambo akhe.

UJosefa, indoda enokholo, wakhuluma ngokufuduka kwama-Israyeli ngaphambi kokuba afe futhi wanikeza iziqondiso mayelana namathambo akhe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Isibonelo sikaJosefa

2. Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu: Izifundo Emazwini KaJosefa Okugcina

1. KwabaseRoma 1:17 - “Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa ngakho okuvela ekukholweni kube sekukholwa, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

2 Johane 15:14 - “Ningabangane bami uma nenza lokho enginiyala ngakho.”

KumaHeberu 11:23 Ngokukholwa uMose esezelwe wafihlwa ngabazali bakhe izinyanga ezintathu, ngokuba bambona engumntwana omuhle; futhi abawesabanga umyalo wenkosi.

UMose wayeyisibonelo sokholo lapho ezalwa futhi ezifihla ekulaleleni intando kaNkulunkulu.

1: Ukukholwa kwethu kuNkulunkulu kuyosivikela ngaso sonke isikhathi ekulimaleni, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi singakanani.

2: Kumelwe sithembele ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu futhi sibe nokholo lokwenza intando yakhe, ngisho nalapho kunzima.

1: Eksodusi 2:2-4 Owesifazane wakhulelwa, wazala indodana, lapho ebona ukuthi inhle, wayifihla izinyanga ezintathu.

2: Mathewu 10:28-29 Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba, kodwa bengakwazi ukubulala umphefumulo, kodwa kakhulu yesaba lowo onamandla okubhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

KumaHeberu 11:24 Ngokukholwa uMose esekhulile wala ukubizwa ngokuthi indodana yendodakazi kaFaro;

UMose wakhetha ukholo esikhundleni sokuthi ungubani.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kuyohlale kudlula noma yibuphi ubunjalo basemhlabeni.

2. Ukukholwa kuNkulunkulu kusinika amandla okukhetha ukholo kunezifiso zomhlaba.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1, “Kungenxa yenkululeko ukuthi uKristu wasikhulula. Ngakho-ke yimani niqine, ningabe nisavuma ukuphinda nithweswe ijoka lobugqila.

2 Thimothewu 1:7, “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu akasinikanga umoya wobugwala, kepha wamandla, nowothando, nowokuzikhuza.

KumaHeberu 11:25 wakhetha ukuhlupheka kanye nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba athokoze isikhashana esonweni;

UMose wakhetha ukubekezelela ubunzima nabantu bakaNkulunkulu kunokuba ajabulele ubumnandi besikhashana besono.

1. Amandla Okukhuthazela Ngokwethembeka

2. Isimo Esidlulayo Senjabulo Yesono

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 “Masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:18 "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

KumaHeberu 11:26 wathi ukuthukwa kukaKristu kuyingcebo enkulu kunengcebo yaseGibithe, ngokuba wayebheke umvuzo.

Ukuthukwa kukaKristu kunenani elikhulu kunengcebo yasemhlabeni. Wayebheke umvuzo weZulu.

1. Inani Lokuthwala Isiphambano Sethu

2. Ubuhlakani Bokutshala Emvuzweni Yaphakade

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 – “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo othanda ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyakulahlekelwa yikho, kepha olahlekelwa ngukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyakukufumana. Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe, na? Kumbe umuntu uyakunikelani kube yisihlengo somphefumulo wakhe na?

2. Kolose 3:1-4 – “Ngakho-ke uma navuswa kanye noKristu, funani okwaphezulu, lapho ehlezi khona uKristu ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; nakani okwaphezulu, ningagxili ezintweni zasemhlabeni. Ngokuba nafa, nokuphila kwenu kufihliwe noKristu kuNkulunkulu. Lapho uKristu ongukuphila kwethu ebonakaliswa, khona-ke nani niyobonakala kanye naye enkazimulweni.”

KumaHeberu 11:27 Ngokukholwa washiya iGibithe, engesabi ulaka lwenkosi, ngokuba waqinisela sengathi uyambona ongabonwayo.

Ngokukholwa uMose washiya iGibhithe wakhuthazela naphezu kolaka lwenkosi ngoba ebona uNkulunkulu ongabonakali.

1. Amandla okholo okunqoba ukwesaba nobunzima.

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ongabonakali.

1. Isaya 26:3-4 - Uyakumgcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo, onhliziyo yakhe ibambelele kuwe, ngokuba ethembele kuwe. Thembani eNkosini kuze kube phakade, ngokuba eNkosini uJehova ingamandla aphakade.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi,

nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, nakuphakama, nakujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo; lizakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

KumaHeberu 11:28 Ngokukholwa wagcina iphasika nokufafaza kwegazi, ukuze lowo obhubhisa amazibulo angawathinti.

Ngokholo uMose wagcina iPhasika futhi wafafaza igazi lewundlu ukuze umbhubhisi wamazibulo angawalimazi ama-Israyeli.

1 Amandla Okholo: Indlela UMose Athembela Ngayo KuNkulunkulu Ukuze Aholele Ama-Israyeli Enkululekweni

2. Amandla EPhasika: Indlela Igazi LeWundlu Layivikela Ngayo Insindiso Yama-Israyeli

1. Eksodusi 12:12-15; 21-28 - UMose uyala ama-Israyeli ukuba athathe iPhasika futhi aphawule iminyango yawo ngegazi lewundlu.

2. Eksodusi 11:1-10 - UJehova uyala uMose ukuba axwayise uFaro ngokufa okuzayo kwamadodana amazibulo.

KumaHeberu 11:29 Ngokukholwa badabula uLwandle Olubomvu kungathi kusemhlabathini owomileyo;

Ngokukholwa, ama-Israyeli awela uLwandle Olubomvu njengokungathi umhlabathi owomile, kuyilapho abaseGibhithe baminza ngawo lowo mzamo.

1. Ukholo kuNkulunkulu luholela emiphumeleni eyisimangaliso.

2. Ungawabukeli phansi amandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. Eksodusi 14:21-22 - Khona-ke uMose wayeselula isandla sakhe phezu kolwandle; uJehova wabuyisela emuva ulwandle ngomoya wasempumalanga onamandla bonke lobo busuku, yaluguqula ulwandle lwaba umhlabathi owomileyo, amanzi ahlukana.

2. Joshuwa 3:13-17 - Kuyothi lapho amathe ezinyawo zabapristi abathwala umphongolo weNkosi, iNkosi yomhlaba wonke, ephumula emanzini aseJordani, ukuze amanzi aseJordani anqamuke emanzini ehla phezulu; bayakuma phezu kwenqwaba.

KumaHeberu 11:30 Ngokukholwa izingange zaseJeriko zawa, sezizungeziwe izinsuku eziyisikhombisa.

Ngokukholwa izingange zaseJeriko zawa lapho ama-Israyeli eyizungeza izinsuku eziyisikhombisa.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Esingayinqoba Ngayo Noma Iyiphi Inselele

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwethembela KuNkulunkulu

1. Joshuwa 6:1-20

2. Mathewu 17:20 - "Wathi kubo: "Ngenxa yokukholwa kwenu okuncane. Ngoba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ‘Suka lapha uye laphaya,’ iyakusuka, futhi akukho lutho oluyonehlula.

KumaHeberu 11:31 Ngokukholwa uRahabi isifebe akabhubhanga kanye nabangakholwanga, esamukele izinhloli ngokuthula.

Ukholo lukaRahabi kuNkulunkulu lwamsindisa ekubhujisweni.

1: Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosisindisa ngisho nalapho sibhekene nezimo ezinzima.

2: Ukholo lukaRahabi kufanele lusishukumisele ukuba sibe nokholo kuNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 2:25 - "Ngokunjalo noRahabi isifebe akalungisiswanga yini ngemisebenzi, esezamukele izithunywa, esezikhiphe ngenye indlela?"

2: Joshuwa 2:1-3 ZUL59 - UJoshuwa indodana kaNuni wathuma amadoda amabili e-Akhiya-Akhamu ukuba abe yizinhloli ngasese, ethi: “Hambani, nihlole izwe, ikakhulukazi iJeriko.” Bahamba, bafika endlini ka-Asiya. isifebe esigama laso nguRahabi, salala khona, yabikelwa inkosi yaseJeriko ukuthi: “Bheka, kufike lapha namuhla ebusuku amadoda avela kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli ukuhlola izwe.”

KumaHeberu 11:32 Ngisezakuthini futhi? ngoba isikhathi singaphela ngilandisa ngoGidiyoni, loBharaki, loSamsoni, loJefitha; ekaDavide, noSamuweli, neyabaprofethi;

IBhayibheli lilandisa ngezindaba zamaqhawe amaningi okholo athembekile.

1. Amaqhawe Athembekile: Ukubungaza Izibonelo zikaGedeyoni, uBharaki, uSamsoni, uJefta, uDavide, uSamuweli kanye nabaProfethi.

2. Ukuphishekela Ukholo Ngenkuthalo: Ukufunda Ekuphileni KukaGideyoni, uBharaki, uSamsoni, uJefta, uDavide, uSamuweli, nabaProfethi.

1. Jakobe 2:17-18 - “Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa. Yebo, umuntu angase athi, Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi; futhi ngizokukhombisa ukholo lwami ngemisebenzi yami.

2. 1 Korinte 10:11 - "Kepha zonke lezi zinto zabehlela bona kube yizibonelo;

KumaHeberu 11:33 abathi ngokholo banqoba imibuso, benza ukulunga, bazuza izithembiso, bavala imilomo yezingonyama.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngalabo abenze izinto ezinkulu ngokukholwa.

1: Yiba nokholo futhi ube nesibindi - Hebheru 11:33

2: Zithembe futhi ungenza noma yini - Hebheru 11:33

1: Jakobe 1:6 Kepha makacele ekukholweni engangabazi ngalutho. Ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa umoya linyakaziswa.

2: Roma 4:20-21 - Akangabazanga ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu ngokungakholwa; kodwa waqina ekukholweni, enika uNkulunkulu udumo; eqinisekile ukuthi lokho akuthembisile unamandla nokukwenza.

KumaHeberu 11:34 bacisha amandla omlilo, baphunyuka osikweni lwenkemba, baqiniswa ebuthakathakeni, baba ngamaqhawe ekulweni, baxosha amabutho abezizwe.

Bakhuthazela ezilingo ezinzima futhi baqiniswa okholweni lwabo.

1: Ukholo Lusinika Amandla Okunqoba Noma Isiphi Isithiyo

2: Amandla Ebuthakathaka

1: Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2: Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

KumaHeberu 11:35 Abesifazane bamukeliswa abafileyo babo bevusiwe; ukuze bathole ukuvuka okungcono kakhulu;

Abesifazane baseBhayibhelini babeyizibonelo zokholo nokukhuthazela lapho bebhekene noshushiso nokufa.

1. Amandla okholo nokuqina lapho ubhekene nobunzima

2. Ukubaluleka kokwamukela ikusasa elingcono ngisho noma sibhekene nokufa

1. Hebheru 11:35

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

KumaHeberu 11:36 abanye balingwa ngokuhlekwa ngonya nangokubhaxabulwa, yebo, nangeziboshwa nokuboshwa;

EyamaHeberu 11:36 ikhuluma ngezilingo nezinhlupheko ezibekezelelwa labo bokholo, kuhlanganise nokuhlekwa usulu, ukubhaxabulwa, izibopho, nokuboshwa.

1. "Isibindi Sokholo: Ukuma Uqine Ebunzimeni"

2. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukunqoba Ngisho Nezilingo Ezinkulu Kunazo Zonke"

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nezilingo ngezinhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo.

2 Petru 1:6-7 - Niyajabula ngalokhu, nakuba manje isikhashana, uma kufanele, nidabukiswe yizilingo ezihlukahlukene.

KumaHeberu 11:37 Bakhandwa ngamatshe, banqunyulwa phakathi, balingwa, babulawa ngenkemba, bazulazula bembethe izikhumba zezimvu nezikhumba zezimbuzi; beswele, behlupheka, behlutshwa;

Isiqephu esikumaHeberu 11:37 sikhuluma ngobunzima abantu bokholo ababubekezelela, okuhlanganisa ukukhandwa ngamatshe, ukuhlukaniswa nokusaha, ukulingwa, nokubulawa ngenkemba. Bazulazula bengenazingubo noma ukudla okufanele, futhi beswele, behlupheka, futhi behlushwa.

1. "Ukholo Olucwengisiswe Ngomlilo: Ukubekezela Ebunzimeni"

2. "Amandla Abathembekile: Ukubekezelela Nokunqoba Ubunzima"

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35-37 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu? Noma ukuhlupheka, noma ukucindezeleka, noma ukuzingelwa, noma indlala, noma ukuhamba-ze, noma ingozi, noma inkemba? Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngenxa yakho sibulawa usuku lonke; sithathwa njengezimvu zokuhlatshwa. Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo.

KumaHeberu 11:38 (umhlaba wawungabafanele,) bazulazula ezingwadule, nasezintabeni, nasemihumeni, nasemihumeni yomhlaba.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngalabo ababengalifanelekeli izwe ababephila kulo kodwa babezimisele ukubekezelela ubunzima obukhulu ngenxa yokholo lwabo.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukubekezelela Ubunzima Balokho Esikukholelwayo"

2. "Ukungafaneleki Komhlaba: Ukuphila Ngokwethembeka Naphezu Kokwenqatshwa"

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

2 Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

KumaHeberu 11:39 Bonke laba, befakazelwe ngokholo, abasamukelanga isithembiso;

KumaHeberu 11:39, umbhali uchaza ukholo lwabantu abaningi abadlula ngaphambi kwethu futhi banconywa, kodwa abangasemukelanga isithembiso.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukukholwa Ngaphandle Kokubona"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokholo Ezweni Elingenasithembiso"

1. KwabaseRoma 4:18-21

2. Jakobe 2:14-26

KumaHeberu 11:40 uNkulunkulu esesimisele okuthile okungcono, ukuze bona bangapheleliswa ngaphandle kwethu.

UNkulunkulu uye walungiselela indlela engcono yokuba senziwe baphelele.

1: Indlela Engcono - Singakhetha ukuncika ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu lokuthi izimpilo zethu zenziwe ziphelele.

2: Ukuphelela Ngokukholwa - Singakhetha ukuhamba ngokholo futhi senziwe siphelele emehlweni kaNkulunkulu .

1: Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2: Heberu 12:2 - sibheke kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu; owathi

ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi usehlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

AmaHeberu 12 yisahluko seshumi nambili sencwadi yamaHeberu eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile esihlokweni sokukhuthazela nokukhuthazela okholweni lobuKristu, kusetshenziswa umfanekiso wokusubatha ukukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba agijime umjaho obekwe phambi kwawo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokunxusa amakholwa ukuthi alahle konke okusindayo nesono esiwavimbelayo, ukuze agijime ngokubekezela kulo mjaho obekwe phambi kwawo. Bakhuthazwa ukuba bagxilise amehlo abo kuJesu, ongumqambi nomphelelisi wokholo lwabo (KumaHebheru 12:1-2). Umbhali ubakhumbuza ngokukhuthazela kukaJesu ekuhluphekeni nasekunqobeni Kwakhe kokugcina, ebakhuthaza ukuba bangakhathali noma baphelelwe amandla.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 3-13, kukhona isiyalo sokuba amakholwa acabangele isibonelo sikaJesu futhi akhuthazelele ubunzima njengesiyalo esivela kuNkulunkulu. Njengoba nje ubaba onothando eziyala izingane zakhe ukuze zizuze, uNkulunkulu uyabayala abantwana Bakhe ngenxa yokukhula kwabo ngokomoya nobungcwele. Amakholwa ayanxuswa ukuba angadeleli noma adunyazwe isiyalo sikaNkulunkulu kodwa asibheke njengobufakazi bothando lwakhe (KumaHeberu 12:5-6). Umbhali ubakhuthaza ukuthi babekezelele ubunzima ngenhloso yokuveza isithelo sokuthula sokulunga.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 14 kuqhubeke, kugcizelelwa ukuphishekela ukuthula nabantu bonke nobungcwele okungekho muntu oyobona iNkosi ngaphandle kwabo. Amakholwa ayanxuswa ukuba angavumeli ukufutheka noma ukuziphatha okubi kuwangcolise kodwa alwele ukuthula phakathi kwawo (Hebheru 12:14-17). Umbhali uxwayisa ngokulahlwa kwezwi likaNkulunkulu njengoba kwenza u-Israyeli entabeni yaseSinayi kodwa ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi sebeze entabeni yaseSiyoni, iJerusalema lasezulwini lapho befinyelela khona kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu (KumaHeberu 12:18-24) . Lesi siqephu siphetha ngokugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa athole umbuso ongenakunyakaziswa ngoKristu; ngakho-ke, kufanele banikele ngokukhonza okwamukelekayo ngenhlonipho nangokwesaba ngoba uNkulunkulu wethu ungumlilo oqothulayo (KumaHeberu 12:25-29).

Kafushane, amaHeberu 12 anxusa amakholwa ukuthi aqinise ekukholweni kwawo njengabagijimi emjahweni. Igcizelela ukugxilisa amehlo ethu kuJesu njengesibonelo sethu kuyilapho sikhuthazelela ubunzima njengesiyalo esivela kuNkulunkulu. Sibizelwe ukuba siphishekele ukuthula nobungcwele, siqaphela ukuthi sinokufinyelela kuNkulunkulu ngoKristu. Ekugcineni, sikhunjuzwa ukuthi singabombuso onganyakaziswa futhi kufanele sikhulekele uNkulunkulu ngenhlonipho sazi ukuthi usanda kubayala ngothando abantwana Bakhe.

KumaHeberu 12:1 Ngakho-ke nathi njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kalula, futhi masiwugijime

ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu.

Sizungezwe ofakazi abaningi futhi kufanele sisuse isono nesisindo esisibambayo, futhi siwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano uNkulunkulu asinikeze wona.

1. "Ukubeka Eceleni Kwesisindo Sesono"

2. "Ukugijima Ngesineke Emncintiswaneni UNkulunkulu Asibeke Phambi Kwethu"

1. IzAga 4:23 - "Phezu kwakho konke, gcina inhliziyo yakho, ngokuba konke okwenzayo kuvela kuyo."

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe-namandla okuhlola nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuyintando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo, nepheleleyo. "

KumaHeberu 12:2 sibheka kuJesu umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu; owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi usehlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

UJesu wabekezelela isiphambano ngenxa yenjabulo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe, futhi manje uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Injabulo Esiphambanweni: Indlela Isibonelo SikaJesu Esingasikhuthaza Ngayo Ukuze Sikhuthazele

2. Ukulunga KukaJesu: Ukuthi Wafeza Kanjani Icebo LikaNkulunkulu Lensindiso

1. Filipi 3:7-8 - Kepha noma ngabe iyiphi inzuzo enganginayo, ngakushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu. Yebo, konke ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yenzuzo enkulu yokwazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa walinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu; yachotshozwa ngenxa yobubi bethu; phezu kwakhe ukujeziswa kwasilethela ukuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

KumaHeberu 12:3 Ngokuba bhekani yena owakhuthazela ephikwa kangaka yizoni, funa nikhathale, niphele amandla ezingqondweni zenu.

Umlobi wamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba bacabangele uJesu, owabhekana nokuphikiswa izoni, ukuze bangakhathali futhi baphelelwe ukholo.

1: UJesu UyiSibonelo Sethu Sokukhuthazela

2: Ungaphelelwa Inhliziyo Phakathi Nokuphikiswa

1: Filipi 4: 12-13 - "Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngifundile imfihlo yokwaneliswa kunoma yiziphi izimo, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba; loba ngiswela kumbe ngiswela, konke lokhu ngingakwenza ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2: U-Isaya 40: 28-31 - "Anazi yini? Anizwanga na? UJehova unguNkulunkulu ongunaphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akayikukhathala noma adinwe, nokuqonda kwakhe akekho ongakwazi. unika okhatheleyo amandla, andise amandla kwababuthakathaka, nezinsizwa ziyakhathala, zikhathale, nezinsizwa zikhubeke, ziwe, kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengokhozi; bayakugijima bangakhathali, bahambe bangapheli amandla.

KumaHeberu 12:4 Anikamelani nesono kuze kube segazini.

AmaKristu akhuthazwa ukuba akhuthazele okholweni lwawo futhi amelane nesilingo sokona, ngisho noma lokho kusho ukunikela ngokuphila kwawo siqu.

1. "Amandla Okubekezela: Indlela Yokunqoba Isilingo Futhi Sifinyelele Amandla Ethu Aphakeme Kakhulu"

2. "Izindleko Zokuba Abafundi: Ukunikeza Konke Ukuze Silandele UKristu"

1. Jobe 1:21 - “UJehova wapha, uJehova uthathile; malidunyiswe igama likaJehova.”

2. Filipi 3:7-8 - “Kepha lokho okwakuyinzuzo kimi manje ngikushaya indiva ngenxa kaKristu. Ngaphezu kwalokho, konke ngikushaya indiva ngenxa yenzuzo edlula zonke izinto yokwazi uKristu Jesu iNkosi yami, engilahlekelwe yikho konke ngenxa yakhe.”

KumaHeberu 12:5 Senikhohliwe isiyalo esikhuluma kini njengakubantwana, sithi: Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kweNkosi, ungaphelelwa amandla, uma usolwa yiyo.

Umbhali wamaHeberu ukhuthaza umfundi ukuba angadeleli isiyalo seNkosi noma adangale lapho eqondiswa.

1. Isiyalo SeNkosi - Ukufunda Ukwamukela Isijeziso SikaNkulunkulu Ngenjabulo

2. Ukujezisa Nokusola - Ukusondela KuNkulunkulu Ngokuyalwa

1. IzAga 3:11-12 - Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kukaJehova, ungakhathali ukusola kwakhe, ngokuba uJehova uyamsola amthandayo, njengoyise indodana athokoza ngayo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

KumaHeberu 12:6 Ngokuba iNkosi iyamlaya emthandayo, ishaye yonke indodana eyamukelayo.

UNkulunkulu uyala labo abathandayo futhi ababonise indlela efanele.

1. Amandla Esiyalo: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olusibonisa Ngayo Indlela Elungile

2. Amandla Esiyalo: Indlela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olusinika Ngayo Amandla

1. Roma 5:3-4 - "Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa sizibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza isimilo, nokuqina kuveza ithemba."

2. IzAga 3:11-12 - "Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kukaJehova, ungakhathali ukusola kwakhe, ngokuba uJehova uyamsola amthandayo, njengoyise indodana athokoza ngayo."

KumaHeberu 12:7 Uma nibekezelela ukulaywa, uNkulunkulu uniphatha njengamadodana; ngoba yiyiphi indodana uyise angayilayayo?

UNkulunkulu uyasilaya njengobaba elaya indodana yakhe ngoba esithanda.

1. Ukufunda Ukwamukela Isiyalo Njengesipho Sothando

2. Isiyalo SikaNkulunkulu: Isibonakaliso Sothando Lwakhe LukaBaba

1. IzAga 3:11-12 - "Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kukaJehova, ungakhathali ukusola kwakhe, ngokuba uJehova uyamsola amthandayo, njengoyise indodana athokoza ngayo."

2. EkaJakobe 1:1-4 “kubalani kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphelelise, ukuze nibe namandla. ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

KumaHeberu 12:8 Kepha uma ningalaywa abahlanganyela kukho bonke, niyizinyumba, anisiwo amadodana.

Wonke amakholwa angaphansi kokujeziswa, futhi ukwehluleka ukwamukela ukujeziswa kusho ukuthi ikholwa akayena umntwana weqiniso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Isiyalo SikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Eya Ebudodana Beqiniso

2. Isibusiso Sokujeziswa: Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokwamukelwa

1. IzAga 3:11-12: “Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kukaJehova, ungakhathali ukusola kwakhe, ngokuba uJehova uyamsola amthandayo, njengoyise indodana ayithandayo.

2. Jakobe 1:12 : “Ubusisiwe ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekume ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

KumaHeberu 12:9 Futhi sasinabo obaba benyama yethu abasilayayo, sabahlonipha; asiyikuzithoba kakhulu kuYise wawomoya, siphile, na?

Kufanele simesabe futhi sizithobe kuye ukuze siphile.

1. Amandla Egunya LikaNkulunkulu

2. Umthwalo Wethu Wokulalela UNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 3:11-12 - Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kukaJehova, ungakhathali ukusola kwakhe, ngokuba uJehova uyamsola amthandayo, njengoyise indodana athokoza ngayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14-15 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba anamukelanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kepha namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: “Aba! Baba!”

KumaHeberu 12:10 Ngokuba bona basilaya izinsukwana njengokuthanda kwabo; kodwa yena kube yinzuzo yethu, ukuze sihlanganyele ubungcwele bakhe.

UNkulunkulu uyasilaya ukuze kuzuze thina, ukuze sihlanganyele ubungcwele bakhe.

1. “Isibusiso Sokujezisa: Indlela Isiyalo SikaNkulunkulu Esingasisiza Ngayo Ukuze Sisondele Kakhudlwana Kuye”

2. "Isipho Sobungcwele: Ukuba Abahlanganyeli Bobungcwele BukaNkulunkulu Ngesiyalo Sakhe"

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. IzAga 3:11-12 - Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kukaJehova, ungakhathali ukusola kwakhe, ngokuba uJehova uyamsola amthandayo, njengoyise indodana athokoza ngayo.

KumaHeberu 12:11 Ukujeziswa okwamanje kungathi akusikho intokozo, kodwa kungokosizi;

Ukujezisa kungase kubonakale kungajabulisi ngaleso sikhathi, kodwa kuyothela izithelo ezilungile nezinokuthula kamuva.

1: Ukwamukela ubunzima bempilo ukuze uthole imivuzo yokulunga.

2: Ukuthokoza ngomphumela wesiyalo sikaNkulunkulu.

1: Jakobe 1:2-4 ZUL59 - Kubhekeni njengenjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Vumelani ukukhuthazela kuqedele umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe

ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2: Izaga 3:11-12 ZUL59 - Ndodana yami, ungadeleli ukulaya kukaJehova, ungazondi ukusola kwakhe, ngokuba uJehova uyalaya amthandayo, njengoyise indodana ayithandayo.

KumaHeberu 12:12 Ngakho phakamisani izandla eziwileyo namadolo axegayo;

Ivesi lisikhuthaza ukuba siqine futhi singapheli amandla.

1. Vuka Uphikelele: Indlela Yokunqoba Izinselele Ngokukholwa

2. Ukuqinisa Ukholo Lwethu: Indlela Yokuma Siqinile Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bengakhathali, bahambe, bangadangali.

2. 1 Korinte 16:13 - "Qaphelani, nime niqinile ekukholweni, yibani ngamadoda, nibe namandla."

KumaHeberu 12:13 zenzeleni izinyawo zenu izindlela eziqondileyo, ukuze okuqhugayo kungaphambuki endleleni; kodwa kunalokho kakulaliswe.

Kufanele silwele indlela eqondile nelungile, futhi sisize labo abaswele esikhundleni sokungabanaki.

1. "Indlela Yokulunga"

2. "Ukusiza Izinyonga"

1. IzAga 14:12 Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile, kepha ekugcineni iholela ekufeni.

2. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo uNkulunkulu uBaba wethu ayamukela njengehlanzekile nengenasici yile: ukunakekela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ekungcolisweni yizwe.

KumaHebheru 12:14 Landelani ukuthula nabantu bonke, nobungcwele, okungekho muntu oyakubona iNkosi ngaphandle kwakho;

Kufanele silwele ukuthula nobungcwele, njengoba ngaphandle kwabo, akekho oyokwazi ukubona iNkosi.

1. Ubungcwele bubalulekile ebudlelwaneni noNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphishekela ukuthula kuyindlela eya enjabulweni

1 Petru 1:15-16 - Kepha njengalokho ongcwele owanibizayo, yibani ngcwele kukho konke enikwenzayo; ngoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.”

2. Roma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

KumaHeberu 12:15 niqaphela kungabikho osilelayo emseni kaNkulunkulu; funa kumile impande yokubaba inikhathaze, kungcoliswe abaningi ngayo;

Khuthalela ukufuna umusa kaNkulunkulu ukuze umunyu ungangeni empilweni yakho ubangele abanye bangcoliswe.

1. Ungavumeli Umunyu Ugxile Empilweni Yakho

2. Funa Umusa Futhi Ugweme Isilingo

1. Efesu 4:26-27 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

2. Jakobe 1:14-15 - Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa lapho ehudulwa futhi ehungwa inkanuko yakhe embi. Khona-ke, emva kokuba isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, sizala ukufa.

KumaHeberu 12:16 funa kube khona isifebe, noma ongcolile, njengo-Esawu owathengisa ubuzibulo bakhe ngokudla okukodwa.

Ubudedengu buka-Esawu buyisixwayiso sokuba singayengwe kalula yizifiso zezwe.

1: Lingabi njengoEsawu owatshiya ubuzibulo bakhe ngenxa yentokozo yesikhashana.

2: Qaphela ukuthambekela kwethu kokuyengwa kude nezithembiso zikaNkulunkulu yinjabulo yesikhashana.

1: Jakobe 4:3-4 - Niyacela, kepha anamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithele ezinkanukweni zenu.

2:2 Thimothewu 2:22 - Balekela nezinkanuko zobusha, kepha ulandele ukulunga, nokukholwa, nothando, nokuthula kanye nabakhuleka eNkosini ngenhliziyo emhlophe.

KumaHeberu 12:17 Ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ngasemuva esethanda ukudla ifa lesibusiso waliwa, ngokuba akafumananga indawo yokuphenduka, nakuba ekufunisisa ngezinyembezi.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngo-Esawu akazange akwazi ukuthola isibusiso ayesifuna kuyise, u-Isaka, naphezu kokuphenduka kwakhe okuqotho.

1. Isidingo Sokuphenduka Kwangempela: Ukuhlola Indaba Ka-Esawu

2. Indlela Yokuthola Izibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Endabeni Ka-Esawu

1. 2 Korinte 7:10 - “Ngokuba ukudabuka okuya ngokukaNkulunkulu kuveza ukuphenduka okuholela ekusindisweni okungenakuzisola, kanti ukudabuka kwezwe kuveza ukufa.”

2. Jakobe 4:8 - “Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini. Gezani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili.

KumaHeberu 12:18 Ngokuba anizanga entabeni ethintwa, eshiswa umlilo, nakumnyama, nasebumnyameni, nasesiphephweni.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngamaKristu okungadingeki akhuthazelele uvivinyo olungokwenyama njengoba ama-Israyeli enza eNtabeni YaseSinayi.

1: Sibizelwe okholweni oluphilayo, hhayi ovivinyweni lwenyama.

2: Sibusiswe ngesivumelwano esingokomoya, hhayi esenyama.

1: Eksodusi 19:12-13 - UMose uxwayisa ama-Israyeli ngezilingo ezingokwenyama azozibekezelela.

2: Heberu 10:22 - Sibizelwe ukholo oluveza ukulunga kwangaphakathi.

KumaHeberu 12:19 nokukhala kwecilongo, nokuzwakala kwamazwi; okuyizwi abalizwayo banxusa ukuba izwi lingaphinde likhulunywe kubo;

Labo abezwa izwi likaNkulunkulu likhuluma ngecilongo banxusa ukuba izwi lingaphinde likhulunywe kubo.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Kufanele Ithini Impendulo Yethu

2. Ubizo Lokulalela Futhi Silalele: Esikufunda KumaHeberu 12:19

1. Isaya 30:21 - Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: Nansi indlela, hambani ngayo, lapho niphambukela ngakwesokunene, nalapho niphambuka ngakwesokhohlo.

2 Jakobe 1:22 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

KumaHeberu 12:20 (Ngokuba babengenakukubekezelela lokho ababeyaliwe ukuthi: “Noma isilwane sithinta intaba siyakukhandwa ngamatshe noma sigwazwe ngomcibisholo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokwesaba kwama-Israyeli iNtaba yaseSinayi lapho uNkulunkulu ekhuluma nawo esentabeni futhi ebayala ukuba bangayithinti funa bajeziswe.

1. Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha.

2. UNkulunkulu ungcwele futhi ufuna ubungcwele kithi.

1. Eksodusi 19:12-13 - Lapho uJehova ekhuluma kuma-Israyeli eseNtabeni yaseSinayi besaba futhi baqhela.

2. Isaya 6:1-3 - Umbono ka-Isaya weNkosi ebungcweleni baKhe.

KumaHeberu 12:21 Lowo mbono wawusabeka kangangokuthi uMose wathi: “Ngesaba kakhulu, ngiyathuthumela.

UMose wethuka lapho ebona inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu eNtabeni yaseSinayi.

1. "Ungesabi: Ukubheka Ukwesaba UNkulunkulu"

2. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu"

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. IHubo 27:1 - "UJehova ungukukhanya kwami nensindiso yami; ngizakwesaba bani? UJehova uyinqaba yokuphila kwami; ngiyakwesaba bani na?"

KumaHeberu 12:22 Kepha nize entabeni yaseSiyoni, nasemzini kaNkulunkulu ophilayo, iJerusalema lasezulwini, naseviyo lezingelosi ezingenakubalwa.

Umbhali wamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba beze entabeni yaseSiyoni, umuzi kaNkulunkulu ophilayo, naseJerusalema lasezulwini, lapho isixuku esingenakubalwa sezingelosi silindele khona.

1. Ubuhle BeZulu Obungefaniswe

2. Isimemo Sokuza ENtabeni YaseSiyoni

1. IHubo 48:1-2 “Mkhulu uJehova futhi ufanele ukudunyiswa kakhulu emzini kaNkulunkulu wethu. Intaba yakhe engcwele, yinhle ukuphakama, iyinjabulo yomhlaba wonke, intaba yaseSiyoni esenyakatho, umuzi weNkosi enkulu.

2. IsAmbulo 3:12 “Onqobayo ngiyakumenza insika ethempelini likaNkulunkulu wami. Ngeke besawushiya. ngiyakuloba kuzo igama likaNkulunkulu wami, negama lomuzi kaNkulunkulu wami, iJerusalema elisha, elehla ezulwini kuNkulunkulu wami; futhi ngizobhala kuzo negama lami elisha.”

KumaHeberu 12:23 Emhlanganweni omkhulu nebandla lamazibulo alotshiwe ezulwini, nakuNkulunkulu uMahluleli wabo bonke, nakuyo imimoya yabalungileyo abapheleliswayo,

Le ndima ikhuluma ngomhlangano omkhulu webandla lamazibulo, elilotshwe ezulwini, nakuNkulunkulu uMahluleli wabo bonke, kanye nemimoya yabantu abalungile abaphelelisiwe.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele - Ukubaluleka kokuphokophela ekupheleleni kuKristu

2. IBandla laseZulwini - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kwebandla njengoba kulotshiwe ezulwini

1. Efesu 4:1-3 - Sihamba ngendlela efanele ubizo esabizelwa kulo.

2. Kolose 3:12-17 - Ukugqoka ubuntu obusha nokuphila othandweni nokuthula komunye nomunye.

KumaHeberu 12:24 nakuJesu umlamuleli wesivumelwano esisha, nasegazini lokufafazwa, elikhuluma okuhle kunelika-Abela.

Umbhali wamaHeberu uJesu njengomlamuleli wesivumelwano esisha, negazi lokufafaza elikhuluma okuhle kunelika-Abela.

1. UJesu Umlamuleli Wesivumelwano Esitsha - Indlela Umhlatshelo Wakhe Usinikeza Ngayo Ithemba

2. Izinto Ezingcono Ezikhuluma Ngegazi Lokufafaza - Ukwazisa Umhlatshelo KaJesu

1. Genesise 4:10 - Wathi, Wenzeni? izwi legazi lomfowenu liyakhala kimi lisemhlabathini.

2. 1 Johane 1:7 - Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

KumaHeberu 12:25 Qaphelani ukuba ningamali okhulumayo. Ngokuba uma bengaphunyukanga abamala lowo owakhuluma emhlabeni, kakhulu kangakanani thina, uma simfulathela okhuluma esezulwini;

Akufanele silenqabe izwi likaNkulunkulu, ngoba uma labo abalizwa emhlabeni behluleka

ukubalekela isijeziso, ngokuqinisekile ngeke sigweme uma simfulathela lowo okhuluma esezulwini.

1. Ukwenqatshwa Kwezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukukhetha Okuyingozi

2. Ukwenqaba Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Imiphumela

1. Jeremiya 17:9-10 - Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi kakhulu: ngubani ongayazi? Mina Jehova ngihlola inhliziyo, ngivivinya izinso ukuba nginike, kube yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, njengesithelo sezenzo zakhe.

2. Roma 2:3-4 - Ingabe ucabanga ukuthi, O muntu—wena owahlulela abenza izinto ezinjalo kodwa ube uzenza ngokwakho—ukuthi uyosibalekela isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu? Noma udelela ingcebo yomusa nokubekezela nokubekezela kwakhe, ungazi ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu ukuholela ekuphendukeni na?

KumaHeberu 12:26 ozwi lakhe ngaleso sikhathi lazamazamisa umhlaba, kepha manje usethembisile, wathi: “Ngisezakuba-kanye ukunyikinya, kungeyisikho umhlaba wodwa, kepha nezulu nalo.

UNkulunkulu wathembisa ukuthi uzophinda futhi unyakazise umhlaba nezulu.

1. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzamazama Umhlaba Nezulu

2. Amandla Ezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 34:4 Lonke ibutho lasezulwini liyoncibilika, amazulu asongwe njengomqulu, futhi lonke ibandla lalo liyowa njengokuwa kweqabunga emvinini nanjengekhiwane eliwayo emvinini. umkhiwane.

2. Isaya 13:13 Ngakho ngiyozamazamisa amazulu, futhi umhlaba uyonyakaza usuke endaweni yawo, ngentukuthelo kaJehova Sebawoti, nangosuku lwentukuthelo yakhe evuthayo.

KumaHeberu 12:27 Leli zwi lokuthi: Kusezakuba kanye, lifanekisa ukususwa kwezinto ezinyakaziswayo, kungathi okwenziwayo, ukuze kuhlale okunganyakaziswayo.

Umbhali wamaHeberu 12:27 uchaza ukuthi lenkulumo ethi, “Kusezakuba-kanye,” ibhekisela ekususweni kwezinto ezidaliwe ezinganyakaziswa, ukuze kuhlale lezo kuphela

ezingenakuzanyazanyiswa.

1. “Ukuzamazama Kwezinto Zonke: Singafundani KumaHebheru 12:27 ?

2. “Ukuma Ezisekelweni Ezingenakunyakaziswa: Ukuphila Ngokuhlukile KumaHeberu 12:27 Ezimpilweni Zethu”

1. Isaya 66:1-2 - “Usho kanje uJehova, uthi: “Izulu liyisihlalo sami sobukhosi, umhlaba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zami; iphi indlu eniyakungakhela yona? Isandla sami senzile, zonke lezi zinto zikhona,” usho uJehova.

2. Mathewu 7:24-27 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala; yaphephetha yashaya kuleyondlu, kayiwa, ngokuba yasekelwe phezu kwedwala.” Kepha yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi aMi, angawenzi, uyakufaniswa nendoda eyisiwula eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwesihlabathi ; layithela imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya leyo ndlu, yawa, kwaba kukhulu ukuwa kwayo.

KumaHeberu 12:28 Ngakho-ke njengoba sesamukeliswa umbuso ongenakuzanyazanyiswa, masibe nomusa esingakhonza ngawo uNkulunkulu ngokwamukelekayo, ngokuhlonipha nangokumesaba uNkulunkulu.

Kufanele sikhonze uNkulunkulu ngenhlonipho nangokwesaba uNkulunkulu ukuze sithole umbuso Wakhe onganyakaziswa.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yenhlonipho Nokwesaba UNkulunkulu

2. Ukwamukela uMbuso kaNkulunkulu

1 UmShumayeli 12:13 Masizwe isiphetho sayo yonke le ndaba: Mesabe uNkulunkulu, ugcine imiyalo yakhe, ngokuba lokhu kungumsebenzi womuntu wonke.

2. Mathewu 6:33 Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

Hebheru 12:29 Ngoba uNkulunkulu wethu ungumlilo oqothulayo.

UNkulunkulu uyisidalwa esinamandla nesishisekayo esifisa ukudla izinhliziyo zethu.

1: UNkulunkulu Wethu Ungumlilo Wokushisekela - Hebheru 12:29

2: Amandla Omlilo KaNkulunkulu - Heberu 12:29

1: UDuteronomi 4:24 Ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ungumlilo oqothulayo, unguNkulunkulu onomhawu.

2 U-Eksodusi 24:17 Ukubonakala kwenkazimulo kaJehova kwakunjengomlilo oqothulayo esiqongweni sentaba emehlweni abantwana bakwa-Israyeli.

AmaHeberu 13 yisahluko seshumi nantathu nesokugcina sencwadi yamaHeberu eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko siqukethe iziyalo neziqondiso ezihlukahlukene zamakholwa, ezigcizelela ukuphila kobuKristu okungokoqobo nokubaluleka kothando, ukungenisa izihambi, nokulalela.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokunxusa amakholwa ukuba avumele uthando lobuzalwane luqhubeke. Bakhuthazwa ukuba babonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi kubantu abangabazi, njengoba abanye beye babungaza izingelosi bengazi. Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi amakholwa kufanele akhumbule ababoshiwe nalabo abahlukunyezwayo, kube sengathi nabo bayahlupheka (KumaHebheru 13:1-3). Umshado uyahlonishwa, futhi kuxwayiswa ukuziphatha okubi kobulili. Ukwaneliseka ngalokho umuntu anakho kugcizelelwa ngaphezu kokuthanda imali (Hebheru 13:4-6).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-17, kukhona isikhuthazo sokuba sikhumbule abaholi abakhuluma izwi likaNkulunkulu kubo futhi sibheke indlela yabo yokuphila njengezibonelo zokholo. Amakholwa ayanxuswa ukuba angadukiswa yizimfundiso ezihlukahlukene kodwa ahlale egxilile emuseni kaKristu (KumaHeberu 13:8-9). Bakhuthazwa ukuba banikele imihlatshelo yokudumisa njalo ngegama likaJesu futhi benze imisebenzi emihle kuyilapho behlanganyela nabanye (Hebheru 13:15-16). Ukulalela abaholi bakamoya kuyagcizelelwa, njengoba beqapha imiphefumulo futhi bayolandisa.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 18 kuya phambili, kunesicelo somkhuleko egameni lombhali kanye nesifiso sokubuyiselwa ukuze akwazi ukubavakashela maduze (KumaHeberu 13:18-19). Umbhali uphetha ngesibusiso ezwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke ukuba abe nabo ngoJesu Kristu. Uthumela imikhonzo evela kwabase-Italy (ngokunokwenzeka abakholwa nabo) futhi ubanxusa ukuba babingelelane ngokwanga okungcwele. Ekugcineni, uthandazela ukuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ube nabo bonke (Hebheru 13:20-25).

Kafushane, amaHeberu 13 anikeza iziyalezo ezisebenzayo zokuphila kobuKristu. Igcizelela uthando lobuzalwane, ukungenisa izihambi kubantu ongabazi, ukukhumbula labo abahluphekayo noma ababoshiwe, ukuhlonipha umshado kuyilapho ugwema

ukuziphatha okubi kobulili. Ikhuthaza ukwaneliseka ngaphezu kokuhahela ingcebo. Isahluko siphinde siveze ukubaluleka kokulandela izibonelo zabaholi abathembekile kuyilapho uhlezi ugxilile emseni phakathi kwezimfundiso ezihlukahlukene. Ukulalela abaholi abangokomoya kugcizelelwa kanye nokunikela imihlatshelo yokudumisa ngegama likaJesu kuyilapho senza imisebenzi emihle futhi sihlanganyela nabanye. Umbhali ucela imithandazo egameni labo ufuna amathemba okubuyiselwa ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu phezu kwabo uthumela imikhonzo evela e-Italy unxusa ukubingelelana phakathi kwamakholwa uzwakalisa isifiso somusa kaNkulunkulu phezu kwabo bonke.

KumaHebheru 13:1 Uthando lobuzalwane maluqhubeke.

Umbhali wencwadi yamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba baqhubeke bebonisa uthando lobuzalwane.

1. "Amandla Othando: Indlela Esingalubonisa Ngayo Uthando Lobuzalwane"

2. "Inselele Yothando Lobuzalwane: Singabuhlakulela Kanjani Ubudlelwano Bothando"

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokho nginithandile, nani kumelwe nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.”

2. 1 Johane 4:7-8 - “Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.”

KumaHeberu 13:2 Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngalokho abanye bangenisa izingelosi bengazi.

Ningakhohlwa ukwamukela izihambi: abanye bamukele izingelosi bengazi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokungenisa izihambi nokwamukela abantu ongabazi.

2. Singawudlulisela kanjani umusa kaNkulunkulu ngokungazi ngokungenisa izihambi.

1. Genesise 18:1-8 - U-Abrahama noSara bamukela abantu abathathu abangabazi.

2 Luka 10:25-37 - Umfanekiso womSamariya Olungileyo.

KumaHeberu 13:3 Khumbulani ababoshiwe, kungathi niboshwe kanye nabo; nabaphathwa kabi, njengokuba nani nisemzimbeni.

Kufanele sikhumbule ababoshiwe kanye nalabo abahlupheka ngendlela efanayo ebesiyozikhumbula ngayo thina.

1. Sibizelwe Ukuthanda Nokunakekela Umakhelwane Wethu

2. Uzwelo Kwabadonsa kanzima Nabacindezelwe

1. Mathewu 25:36-40 - “Ngangisetilongweni nangivakashela”

2. Roma 12:15 - “Jabulani nabathokozayo; khalani nabakhalayo.”

KumaHeberu 13:4 Ukuganana makuhlonishwe yibo bonke, nombhede ungabi nasisihla, kepha izifebe neziphingi uNkulunkulu uyakuzahlulela.

Umshado uyisikhungo esingcwele okufanele sihlonishwe; ukuziphatha okubi kobulili ngeke kuyeke ukujeziswa uNkulunkulu.

1: Umshado uyisipho esivela kuNkulunkulu: Wuhloniphe futhi uNkulunkulu uyowubusisa

2: UNkulunkulu unguMahluleli Omkhulu: Izifebe Neziphingi Qaphelani

1: Efesu 5:25-33 - Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengoba nje noKristu walithanda ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo.

2: 1 Korinte 6:18-20 - Balekelani ubufebe. Zonke izono azenzayo umuntu zingaphandle komzimba; kodwa owenza ubufebe wona owakhe umzimba.

KumaHeberu 13:5 Indlela yenu mayingabi-nokuhaha; yaneliswani ngalokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: ‘Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.

Kufanele sibe nesandla esivulekile ngamazwi ethu futhi saneliswe yilokho esinakho,

ngoba uNkulunkulu uthembisile ukuthi akasoze asishiya noma asilahle.

1. Isithembiso Sothando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli

2. Ukwaneliseka Ezweni Elingenazingxabano

1. Duteronomi 31:6 - Yiba namandla futhi ube nesibindi. Ningesabi, ningashaywa luvalo ngabo, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho uhamba nawe; akasoze akushiya noma akushiye.

2 Filipi 4:11-13 - Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyakwazi nokuba phansi, ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela.

KumaHeberu 13:6 ukuze sithi ngesibindi: INkosi ingumsizi wami, angesabi umuntu angangenzani.

UNkulunkulu ungumsizi wethu futhi akudingekile ukuba sesabe noma yini umuntu angayenza.

1: Ukubhekana Nokwesaba Ngokukholwa KuNkulunkulu

2: Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

1: IHubo 46:1-2 "UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, usizo olukhona impela ekuhluphekeni. Ngakho-ke ngeke sesabe noma kugudluzwa umhlaba, noma izintaba zidilizwa phakathi kolwandle."

2: U-Isaya 41:10 ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene somoya. ukulunga kwami."

KumaHeberu 13:7 Khumbulani ababenihola, abakhulume izwi likaNkulunkulu kini, niqonda ukuphela kokuhamba kwabo, nilingise ukukholwa kwabo.

Khumbula futhi ulandele isibonelo salabo abakhulume izwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Yiba Isibonelo Esihle Esingasilandela

2. Phila sengathi Namuhla Usuku Lokugcina

1. Filipi 3:17 - Bazalwane nodade, hlanganyelani ekulingiseni kwami, niqaphele abahamba njengesibonelo eninayo kithi.

2. Jakobe 4:14 - Anazi nokuthi kuzokwenzekani kusasa. Iyini impilo yakho? Niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala.

KumaHeberu 13:8 UJesu Kristu unguye izolo nanamuhla, naphakade.

UJesu Kristu uhlala njalo futhi akaguquki.

1: UNkulunkulu Wethembekile - Singancika ezithembisweni Zakhe futhi sithembele esimilweni Sakhe esingaguquki.

2: UNkulunkulu Akaguquki - Isimilo sakhe siyafana izolo, namuhla naphakade.

1: U-Isaya 40:8 Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyavuthuluka, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2: 1 Petru 1:25 - Kodwa izwi leNkosi limi kuze kube phakade. Futhi leli zwi liyizindaba ezinhle ezashunyayelwa kini.

KumaHeberu 13:9 Ningathatheki ngezifundiso eziyizinhlobonhlobo nezingaziwayo. Ngokuba kuhle ukuthi inhliziyo iqiniswe ngomusa; kungeyisikho ngokudla, abangabasizi ngakho abahamba ngakho.

Umbhali wencwadi yamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba bangagudluzwa yizimfundiso ezihlukahlukene, ngoba kungcono ukumiswa emuseni kunokukhathazeka ngemithetho yangaphandle.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Mkhulu Kunomthetho

2. Ukumisa Inhliziyo Yakho Emuseni KaNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:1-4 - Ngakho yimani niqinile enkululekweni uKristu asikhulule ngayo, ningabe nisaboshelwa ejokeni lobugqila.

2 KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, abangahambi ngokwenyama, kodwa ngokukaMoya.

KumaHeberu 13:10 Sine-altare abangenagunya lokudla kulo abakhonza etabernakele.

Lesi siqephu siqokomisa ukwehlukana phakathi kwalabo abakhonza itabernakele nalabo abane-altare.

1. Amalungelo Abathembekile: Ukuhlola Umehluko Phakathi Kwalabo Abakhonza Etabernakele Nalabo Abane-altare.

2. Ukubaluleka Kwe-altare: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokufinyelela E-altare

1. 1 Korinte 10:18 - "Bheka u-Israyeli ngokwenyama: abadla imihlatshelo abahlanganyeli ne-altare na?"

2. Eksodusi 24:4-8 - “UMose waloba wonke amazwi kaJehova, wavuka ekuseni, wakha i-altare phansi kwentaba, nezinsika eziyishumi nambili ngokwezizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli.

KumaHeberu 13:11 Ngokuba izidumbu zalezo zilwane ezigazi lazo lingeniswa ngumpristi omkhulu endaweni engcwele ngenxa yesono, zishiswa ngaphandle kwekamu.

KumaHeberu 13:11 , kuchazwa ukuthi izidumbu zezilwane zomhlatshelo zishiswa ngaphandle kwekamu ngemva kokuba umpristi omkhulu elethe igazi lazo endaweni engcwele ngenxa yesono.

1: Kufanele sibonge ngomhlatshelo kaJesu nesihe sakhe esisisindisa ezonweni zethu.

2: Kufanele sikubone ukubaluleka kwesimiso semihlatshelo eTestamenteni Elidala nendlela elikhomba ngayo emhlatshelweni kaJesu ophelele.

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: U-Isaya 53: 4-5 - Nokho kwakuyintando yeNkosi ukumchoboza nokumenza ahlupheke, futhi noma uJehova enza ukuphila kwakhe kube ngumnikelo wecala, uyakubona inzalo yakhe, andise izinsuku zakhe, nentando yeNkosi. INkosi iyophumelela esandleni sayo.

KumaHeberu 13:12 Ngakho noJesu, ukuze angcwelise abantu ngegazi lakhe siqu, wahlupheka ngaphandle kwesango.

Umhlatshelo kaJesu ukuze angcwelise abantu uyisibonelo esivelele sokuzidela.

1: Isibonelo sikaJesu esikhulu sokuzidela.

2: Ukubaluleka komhlatshelo kaJesu.

NgokukaMarku 10:45 Ngokuba neNdodana yomuntu ayizelanga ukukhonzwa kepha ukukhonza nokunikela ukuphila kwayo, kube yisihlengo sabaningi.

2: Johane 15:13 - Akakho onalo uthando olukhulu kunalolu: ukuba umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

KumaHeberu 13:13 Ngakho-ke masiphumele kuye ngaphandle kwekamu, sithwele ihlazo lakhe.

Umbhali wamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba bamukele isihlamba sikaJesu futhi baye kuYe ngaphandle kwekamu.

1: Yamukela Isihlamba SikaJesu Futhi Wenqabe Izindinganiso Zezwe

2: Ukuthwala Isihlamba SikaJesu Nokumelela Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu

1: Isaya 53:3-5 - Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2: Mathewu 10:39 - Othola ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, futhi olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.

KumaHeberu 13:14 Ngokuba lapha asinamuzi omiyo, kepha sifuna ozayo.

Amakholwa abheke ngabomvu umuzi wasezulwini ongasoze wadlula.

1. "Sifuna Ikhaya LaseZulwini"

2. "Ukuphila Ngaphandle Kokuphepha Kwasemhlabeni"

1. 2 Korinte 5:1-4 - Ngokuba siyazi ukuthi uma indlu yethu yasemhlabeni eyidokodo idilizwa, sinesakhiwo esivela kuNkulunkulu, indlu engenziwanga ngezandla, engunaphakade, esezulwini.

2. IsAmbulo 21:1-2 - Ngase ngibona izulu elisha nomhlaba omusha, ngokuba izulu lokuqala nomhlaba wokuqala kudlulile; ulwandle lwalungasekho. Ngabona umuzi ongcwele, iJerusalema elisha, wehla uvela kuNkulunkulu ezulwini, ulungisiwe njengomlobokazi ohlotshiselwe umyeni wakhe.

KumaHeberu 13:15 Ngakho masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu ngaye umhlatshelo wokubonga, okungukuthi isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe.

Umhlatshelo wokudumisa ungumnikelo kuNkulunkulu okufanele unikezwe njalonjalo.

1. Umhlatshelo Wokudumisa: Umnikelo KuNkulunkulu 2. Ukubonga UNkulunkulu: Isenzo Sokudumisa

1. AmaHubo 100:4-5 Ngenani emasangweni akhe ngokubonga, nasemagcekeni akhe ngokudumisa! Bongani kuye; malituse igama lakhe! 2. Kolose 3:15-17 Ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho nimzimba munye. Futhi bonga. Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubela amahubo, nezihlabelelo, nezihlabelelo zokomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu.

KumaHeberu 13:16 Kepha ningakhohlwa ukwenza okuhle nokuphana, ngokuba iminikelo enjalo uNkulunkulu uthokoziswa yiyo.

Ukwenza okuhle nokupha abanye kuyamthokozisa uNkulunkulu.

1: Isibonelo sikaJesu sobubele nokupha siyisikhumbuzo salokho okujabulisa uNkulunkulu.

2: Ukubonisa umusa nokupha abanye kuyindlela yokudumisa uNkulunkulu.

1: IzEnzo 10:38, “Ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamgcoba kanjani uJesu waseNazaretha ngoMoya oNgcwele nangamandla, owahamba enza okuhle, ephulukisa bonke ababecindezelwe nguSathane, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wayenaye.

2: Galathiya 6:10 “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

KumaHeberu 13:17 Lalelani abaniholayo, nibathobele, ngokuba balinda imiphefumulo yenu njengabazakulandiswa ngayo, ukuze bakwenze ngenjabulo, kungabi ngokudabuka; .

Kufanele silalele futhi sizithobe kubaholi bethu bokomoya, njengoba benomthwalo wemfanelo ngemiphefumulo yethu futhi bazolandisa ngokusinakekela kwabo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Igunya Elingokomoya

2. Injabulo Yokusekela Abaholi Abamiswe UNkulunkulu

1 Petru 5:5, “Ngokunjalo nina basha, thobelani amadoda amadala. Yebo, nonke yembathani ukuthobeka, omunye komunye, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.”

2. Isaya 9:6-7, “Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana, nombuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa oMangalisayo, uMluleki, uNkulunkulu onamandla, Ongunaphakade. Baba, iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide nasembusweni wakhe ukuba umiswe, umiswe ngokwahlulela nangokulunga kusukela manje kuze kube phakade. Ukushisekela kukaJehova Sebawoti kuyakwenza lokhu.”

KumaHeberu 13:18 Sikhulekeleni, ngokuba sithemba ukuthi sinonembeza omuhle, sithanda ukuhamba kahle ezintweni zonke.

Kufanele sithandazele labo abazimisele ukuphila ngokwethembeka nokuba nonembeza omuhle.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukusebenzisa Umkhuleko Ukusekela Abazimiseleyo Nabaqotho

2. Ukubaluleka Konembeza Omuhle: Ukuphila Ngobuqotho Nokwethembeka

1. IzAga 11:3 (Ubuqotho babaqotho buyabaqondisa, kepha ukonakala kwabakhohlisayo kuyababhubhisa.)

2 Petru 3:16 (ninonembeza omuhle, ukuze kuthi, lapho behlekwa, labo abahlambalaza ukuziphatha kwenu okuhle kuKristu babe namahloni.

KumaHeberu 13:19 Kepha ngiyanincenga kakhulu ukuba nenze lokhu, ukuze ngibuyiselwe kini masinyane.

Umlobi wamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba benze okuthile ukuze abuyele kubo ngokushesha.

1: Yenza okulungile futhi uNkulunkulu uyokuvuza.

2: Lapho sihlangene ukwenza okuhle, uNkulunkulu uyosibusisa.

1: Roma 12:10-13 Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.

2: Galathiya 6:9-10 - Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngoba ngesikhathi esifanele siyovuna, uma singadangali. Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yokukholwa.

KumaHeberu 13:20 Kepha uNkulunkulu wokuthula owakhuphula kwabafileyo uMalusi omkhulu wezimvu, iNkosi yethu uJesu, ngegazi lesivumelwano esiphakade,

UNkulunkulu Wokuthula ubuyisela uJesu, umalusi omkhulu wezimvu, ngesivumelwano saphakade.

1: Singancika esivumelwaneni sikaNkulunkulu sokuthula saphakade.

2: UJesu ungumalusi wethu omkhulu, futhi singathembela esivumelwaneni sakhe saphakade.

1: Isaya 53:5-6 “Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina. Thina sonke sidukile njengezimvu; siphenduke, kwaba yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe; futhi uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.”

2: UJeremiya 32:40 “Ngiyakwenza nabo isivumelwano esiphakade, sokuthi angiyikubafulathela ukuba ngibenzele okuhle; kepha ngiyakufaka ukungesaba ezinhliziyweni zabo, ukuze bangasuki kimi.

KumaHeberu 13:21 anganiphelelisa emisebenzini yonke emihle ukuze nenze intando yakhe, esebenza kini lokho okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe ngoJesu Kristu; makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

UNkulunkulu usibiza ukuba simkhonze futhi senze intando Yakhe, futhi uJesu Kristu usinika amandla okwenza lokho.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Engcwele Futhi Ejabulisayo KuNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaJesu Kristu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Kolose 3:17 - Konke enikwenzayo, noma kungezwi noma kungomsebenzi, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

KumaHeberu 13:22 Ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ukuba nilibekezelele izwi lesikhuthazo, ngokuba nginilobele ngamafuphi.

Umbhali wamaHeberu 13:22 ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba balalele isikhuthazo sakhe, njengoba ebabhalele incwadi enamazwi ambalwa.

1. Amandla Amagama Ambalwa: Ukufunda Ukukhuluma Ngokuhlakanipha

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukulalela Izwi Lesiyalo

1. IzAga 10:19 - Emaningini amazwi akusweleki sono, kepha ozibambayo izindebe zakhe uhlakaniphile.

2. Kolose 4:6 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke abantu.

KumaHeberu 13:23 Yazini ukuthi umzalwane wethu uThimothewu ukhululiwe; engizakunibona naye uma efika masinyane.

Umfowethu uThimothi usekhululiwe futhi kungenzeka ukuthi uzosivakashela maduze.

1. Inkululeko Yobunye: Ukuthola Amandla Ekusekeleni Abanye

2. Isahluko Esisha: Ukwamukela Amathuba Oshintsho

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31 - “Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?

2. Efesu 4:2-3 - “[2] ngakho konke ukuthobeka nobumnene, ngokubekezela, nibekezelelana ngothando, [3] nikhuthalele ukugcina ubunye bukaMoya ngesibopho sokuthula.

KumaHebheru 13:24 Khonzani kubo bonke abaniholayo nakubo bonke abangcwele. Abase-Italy bayakhonza kini.

Umbhali wencwadi yamaHeberu ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba babingelele labo abasegunyeni nabo bonke abangcwele, futhi udlulisela ukuthi abantu base-Italy nabo bathumela imikhonzo yabo.

1. "Ukubingelela Abanegunya"

2. "Ukubonisa Uthando Kubo Bonke Abangcwele"

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. 1 Petru 5:5-7

KumaHeberu 13:25 Umusa mawube nani nonke. Amen.

Umbhali wamaHeberu ukhumbuza abafundi bakhe ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu unabo bonke.

1. "Amandla Omusa"

2. "Isibusiso Somusa KaNkulunkulu"

1. Kwabase-Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo."

2 Johane 1:17 - "Ngokuba umthetho wanikezwa ngoMose, umusa neqiniso kweza ngoJesu Kristu."

UJakobe 1 yisahluko sokuqala seNcwadi kaJakobe eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sikhuluma ngezihloko ezahlukahlukene ezifana nezilingo, ukuhlakanipha, nokubekezela empilweni yobuKristu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuqokomisa ukubaluleka kokukhuthazelela izilingo futhi sizibheke njengamathuba okukhula. Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba akubale injabulo lapho ebhekene nezilingo ezihlukahlukene ngoba aveza ukukhuthazela futhi ekugcineni aholele ekuvuthweni (Jakobe 1:2-4). Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi labo abaswele ukuhlakanipha mabacele kuNkulunkulu, opha ngokuhlakanipha ngaphandle kwesihlamba. Nokho, kufanele bacele ngokukholwa ngaphandle kokungabaza, ngoba umuntu onhliziyombili akufanele alindele ukuthola utho eNkosini (Jakobe 1:5-8).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 9-18, kugcizelelwa ukuthobeka nokwaneliseka. Umzalwane ophansi ukhuthazwa ukuba aziqhenye ngokuphakanyiswa kwakhe kuyilapho abacebile kufanele bazincome ngokuthotshiswa kwabo ngoba ingcebo yasemhlabeni ingeyesikhashana. Amakholwa axwayiswa ngokukhohliswa yizinkanuko zawo ezingaholela esonweni nasekufeni (Jakobe 1:12-15). Kunalokho, zonke izipho ezinhle zivela kuNkulunkulu ongaguquki njengokugudluka kwethunzi. Wasikhipha ngezwi Lakhe leqiniso ukuze sibe uhlobo lolibo phakathi kwezidalwa Zakhe (Jakobe 1:16-18).

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 19 kuya phambili, kukhona isiyalo sokuba amakholwa asheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela. Intukuthelo yomuntu ayikuvezi ukulunga; ngakho-ke, amakholwa ayanxuswa ukuba alahle konke ukungcola nobubi obudlangile kuyilapho ethola ngobumnene izwi elitshaliwe elingasindisa imiphefumulo yawo (Jakobe 1:19-21). Isahluko siphetha ngobizo lokulalela ngenkuthalo kunokuzwa nje izwi likaNkulunkulu. Inkolo yeqiniso ihlanganisa ukuvakashela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo kuyilapho ezigcina engenabala ezweni (Jakobe 1:22-27). Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhuthazela ezivivinyweni, ukufuna ukuhlakanipha okuvela kuNkulunkulu ngokwethembeka, ukwenza ukuthobeka nokwaneliseka kungakhathaliseki isimo sezwe, ukulawula inkulumo yomuntu nentukuthelo ngobumnene phambi kweZwi likaNkulunkulu.

EkaJakobe 1:1 UJakobe, inceku kaNkulunkulu neyeNkosi uJesu Kristu, kuzo izizwe eziyishumi nambili ezihlakazekile, ngiyabingelela.

UJakobe, inceku kaNkulunkulu neNkosi uJesu Kristu, uthumela imikhonzo yakhe ezizweni eziyishumi nambili zakwaIsrayeli ezihlakazekele emhlabeni wonke.

1. Landela isibonelo sikaJakobe futhi ukhonze uNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo yakho yonke.

2 Naphezu kokungezwani kwethu, sonke siyingxenye yomkhaya owodwa, simunye othandweni lwethu ngoNkulunkulu.

1. Roma 12:10 - Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu.

2. Kolose 3:12-14 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani ububele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela. Nibekezelelane futhi nithethelelane uma omunye wenu enensolo ngomunye. thethelelani njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela. Phezu kwazo zonke lezi zimfanelo yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho esiphelele ebunyeni.

EkaJakobe 1:2 Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela;

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi athole injabulo ngezikhathi zokulingwa.

1. Ukuguqula Izilingo zibe Ukunqoba: Ukuthola Injabulo Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Isilingo: Singayithola Kanjani Injabulo Ebunzimeni Bethu?

1. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba.

2 Petru 1:6-7 - Ngalokhu nijabula kakhulu, nakuba manje kungenzeka ukuthi kudingeke ukuba nihlupheke ngazo zonke izinhlobo zokulingwa. Lezi zize ukuze ubuqotho bokholo lwenu – eliyigugu elikhulu kunegolide, elibhubhayo nakuba licwengisiswe ngomlilo—kube nodumo, inkazimulo nodumo lapho uJesu Kristu ebonakaliswa.

EkaJakobe 1:3 nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphikelela, njengoba izilingo nezinsizi zingaqinisa

futhi zithuthukise ukubekezela.

1. "Ukukhuthazela Okholweni: Indlela Ukukhuthazela Okuqinisa Ngayo Ukubekezela Kwethu"

2. "Amandla Okubekezela: Singakhula Kanjani Ngezilingo"

1. KwabaseRoma 5:3-4 “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, ukukhuthazela kuveza ukukhuthazela, ukuqina, nokuqina ithemba;

2. KumaHeberu 10:36 "Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso."

EkaJakobe 1:4 Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

Ukubekezela kubalulekile ekukhuleni ngokomoya nasekuzuzeni ukuphila okungenakho ukushiyeka.

1: Ukubekezela kuyimfanelo eholela ekuvuthweni ngokomoya.

2: Ukuhlakulela ukubekezela kuholela ekuphileni okuphelele nokuntula lutho.

1: KwabaseFiliphi 4:12-13 ZUL59 - Ngiyakwazi ukuba phansi, ngiyakwazi nokubusa. Kunoma iziphi izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

2: IHubo 37: 7-8 - Thula phambi kukaJehova futhi umlinde ngokubekezela; ungazikhathazi ngonenhlanhla endleleni yakhe, ngomuntu owenza amacebo amabi.

EkaJakobe 1:5 Uma omunye kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

UJakobe ukhuthaza labo abantula ukuhlakanipha ukuba bakucele kuNkulunkulu, njengoba ebapha ngesandla esivulekile ngaphandle kokusola.

1. Ukupha KukaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukwamukela Ukuhlakanipha Kwakhe

2. Ukuhlakanipha Kokubuza: Ukusebenzisa uJakobe 1:5 Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Isaya 55:6-7 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; mbizeni eseseduze; Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, ukuze abe nobubele kuye, nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2. IzAga 2:6-7 - Ngokuba uJehova uyapha ukuhlakanipha; emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma ukwazi nokuqonda; uyababekela abaqotho ukuhlakanipha okuqondileyo; uyisihlangu kwabahamba ngobuqotho.

EkaJakobe 1:6 Kepha makacele ngokukholwa engangabazi ngalutho. Ngokuba ongabazayo ufana negagasi lolwandle eliqhutshwa umoya linyakaziswa.

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuba sicele usizo lukaNkulunkulu ngokholo nesiqiniseko, kunokuba sintengantenge futhi sijikijelwe ngapha nangapha.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa Nesiqiniseko"

2. "Ukumelana Nesilingo Sokungabaza"

1. KwabaseRoma 4:17-21 - Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama esithembisweni sikaNkulunkulu kwabalelwa kuye njengokulunga.

2. Isaya 7:9 - Uma ungami uqinile okholweni lwakho, ngeke ume nhlobo.

EkaJakobe 1:7 Lowo muntu makangacabangi ukuthi uyakwamukela utho eNkosini.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi uJehova ngeke amnike lutho umuntu ongathembeli kuye.

1. "Ukuthembela ENkosini: Isimo Sengqondo Esidingekayo Ukuze Uthole Izibusiso Zakhe"

2. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuvula Izibusiso ZeNkosi"

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - "Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho."

EkaJakobe 1:8 Umuntu onhliziyombili uyantenga ezindleleni zakhe zonke.

Umuntu onomqondo ombaxambili akathembeki kuzo zonke izici zempilo yakhe.

1. Qina Ezinkolelweni Zakho, Ungagxili Emqondweni Emibili - Jakobe 1:8

2. Ukuphila Okungazinzile Komuntu Onengqondo Emibili - Jakobe 1:8

1. IzAga 11:3 - Ubuqotho babaqotho buyabaqondisa, kodwa ukonakala kwabakhohlisayo kuyababhubhisa.

2. IzAga 4:23 - Gcina inhliziyo yakho ngokuqaphela konke, ngokuba kuphuma kuyo imithombo yokuphila.

EkaJakobe 1:9 Umzalwane ophansi makajabule ngokuphakanyiswa kwakhe;

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amaKristu ukuba athole injabulo esimweni sawo, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sithobeke kangakanani.

1. A ngokubaluleka kokwaneliseka kuzo zonke izimo.

2. A ngenjabulo etholakala ngokuba yingxenye yomphakathi omkhulu wamaKrestu.

1 Filipi 4:11-13 - Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso.

2. Roma 12:15-16 - Jabulani nabajabulayo, futhi nikhale nabakhalayo. Yibani nomqondo ofanayo omunye komunye. Ningagxili ezintweni eziphakeme, kodwa zehliseni kwabaphansi. Ningahlakaniphi ngokwenu.

EkaJakobe 1:10 kodwa ocebileyo ekuthotshisweni kwakhe, ngokuba njengembali yotshani uyakudlula.

Ocebile uyothotshiswa njengoba ingcebo yaso idlula ngokushesha njengembali otshanini.

1. Ubuze Bengcebo: Ukuziqhenya Okuyoholela Kanjani Ekuthobekeni

2. Ukufuna Ingcebo Yangempela: Ukungapheleli Kwezinto Zasemhlabeni

1. IzAga 21:20 - “Kukhona ingcebo eyigugu namafutha endlini yohlakaniphileyo, kodwa umuntu oyisiwula uyakuqeda.

2 UmShumayeli 5:10-11 “Othanda isiliva akayikusutha ngesiliva, nothanda inala akayikusutha inzuzo, nalokhu kuyize. kubanikazi bawo, ngaphandle kokuwabuka ngamehlo abo na?

EkaJakobe 1:11 Ngokuba ilanga liyaphuma kanye nokushisa okushisayo, kodwa libunisa utshani, imbali yabo ivuthuluke, nobuhle bokubukeka kwabo bubhubhe; kanjalo nesicebi siyobuna ezindleleni zaso.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngesimo sesikhashana sengcebo yezinto ezibonakalayo nendlela engenakuhlala ngayo phakade.

1. "Ukudlula Kwengcebo" - Ukuhlola iqiniso leBhayibheli lokuthi ingcebo yezinto ezibonakalayo iyadlula futhi ingeyesikhashana.

2. "Ukungahlali Kwengcebo" - Ukuhlola ukuthi ingcebo ayiqinisekisi kanjani injabulo ehlala njalo nokwaneliseka.

1. Mathewu 6:19-20 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela egqekeza khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. amasela awafohli futhi ebe."

2. UmShumayeli 5:10 - "Othanda imali akaneliswa yimali; othanda ingcebo akaneliswa yinzuzo yakhe. Nalokhu kuyize."

EkaJakobe 1:12 Ubusisiwe umuntu okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esevivinyiwe uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise abamthandayo.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhuthazela phakathi nezilingo kanye nezilingo

ukuze uthole isibusiso sokuphila okuphakade.

1. "Isibusiso Sokubekezela: Indlela Yokubekezelela Izilingo Futhi Wamukele Umqhele Wokuphila"

2. "Umvuzo Othenjisiwe: Isibusiso Sokuphila Okuphakade Kulabo Abathanda INkosi"

1. Roma 8:17 - Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 - Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe, nxa benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini.

EkaJakobe 1:13 Umuntu oyengwayo makangasho ukuthi: “Ngiyengwa nguNkulunkulu,” ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi futhi naye akalingi muntu.

UNkulunkulu akalingi muntu ngokubi, futhi akulungile ukucabanga ukuthi uyenza.

1. Ukunqoba Isilingo Ngamandla KaNkulunkulu

2. Qaphela Ukumangalelwa Okungalungile KukaNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseKorinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinifihlileyo esingejwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

2. Hebheru 2:18 - Ngokuba ngenxa yokuthi yena ngokwakhe uye wahlupheka lapho elingwa, uyakwazi ukusiza abalingwayo.

EkaJakobe 1:14 Kepha yilowo nalowo uyengwa ehuhwa ngezakhe inkanuko, ehungwa.

Wonke umuntu uyalingwa lapho izinkanuko zakhe zimdukisa.

1. "Qapha: Ziqaphele Esilingweni"

2. "Ingozi Yezifiso Zethu"

1. IzAga 16:18 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. Hebheru 2:18 - Ngokuba lokhu wahlupheka yena ngokwakhe elingwa, uyakwazi ukusiza abalingwayo.

EkaJakobe 1:15 Khona lapho inkanuko isithathile, ibeletha isono;

UJakobe uxwayisa ngemiphumela yesono, engukufa.

1. Ingozi Yesono: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yezinqumo Zethu

2. Amandla Okulalela: Ukuthola Impilo Ngokulunga

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. IzAga 11:19 - Umuntu olungileyo ngempela uthola ukuphila, kodwa ophishekela okubi uya ekufeni kwakhe.

EkaJakobe 1:16 Ningaduki, bazalwane bami abathandekayo.

Isiqephu:

Jakobe 1:16-17 : “Ningaduki, bazalwane bami abathandekayo. Iziphiwo zonke ezinhle neziphiwo zonke ezipheleleyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.”

UJakobe ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba angadukiswa, ewakhumbuza ukuthi zonke izipho ezinhle neziphelele zivela kuNkulunkulu, ongaguquki.

1. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu olungaguquki - ukuhlola ukuthi uthando lukaNkulunkulu aluguquki kanjani nokuthi singathembela kanjani ekugxiliseni kwakhe.

2. Ukuphelela KukaNkulunkulu - sixoxa ngokuthi zonke izipho ezinhle neziphelele zivela kuNkulunkulu nokuthi kufanele sibonge kanjani ngesihe nomusa wakhe.

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. IHubo 145:8-9 - "UJehova unomusa nesihe, wephuza ukuthukuthela futhi uchichima umusa. UJehova muhle kubo bonke, futhi umusa wakhe uphezu kwakho konke akwenzileyo."

EkaJakobe 1:17 Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphiwo zonke ezipheleleyo zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wokukhanya okungekho kuye ukuguquka nasithunzi sokuphenduka.

UNkulunkulu ungumthombo wazo zonke izipho ezinhle futhi akashintshi.

1: UNkulunkulu ungumuphi wazo zonke izipho ezinhle futhi isimo Sakhe asiguquki futhi asiguquki.

2: Jabulani ngezipho uNkulunkulu asiphe zona, sazi ukuthi ungumthombo ongaguquki wothando nomusa.

1: UMalaki 3:6 “Ngokuba mina Jehova, angiguquki; ngalokho nina madodana kaJakobe aniqedwa.

2: Heberu 13:8 “UJesu Kristu unguye izolo nanamuhla, naphakade.

EkaJakobe 1:18 Ngokuthanda kwakhe wasizala ngezwi leqiniso, ukuze sibe uhlobo lolibo lwezidalwa zakhe.

UNkulunkulu wasidala ngesifiso Sakhe nangeqiniso Lakhe, ukuze sibe ingxenye yokuqala yendalo Yakhe.

1: UNkulunkulu uyasifisa, futhi ngeqiniso Lakhe Usidale ukuthi sibe ngabokuqala endalweni Yakhe.

2: Ngothando lwakhe, uNkulunkulu wakhetha ukusidala ukuba sibe ngabokuqala ezidalweni zakhe, futhi wakwenza ngeqiniso lakhe.

1: Efesu 2:10 - "Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayimisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo."

2: Kolose 3:10 - "Nigqoke umuntu omusha, owenziwa musha ekwazini okufana nomfanekiso walowo owamdalayo."

EkaJakobe 1:19 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela;

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba silalele kakhulu futhi sikhulume kancane, futhi silawule imizwelo yethu.

1: "Amandla Okubekezela: Ukufunda Ukulalela Nokulawula Imizwelo Yethu"

2: "Isibusiso Sokwehlisa Ijubane: Ukuba Ngokushesha Ukuzwa"

1: Izaga 12:23 ZUL59 - Umuntu oqondileyo uyasibekela ukwazi, kepha inhliziyo yeziwula ishumayela ubuwula.

2: EkaJakobe 1:5 - Uma-ke omunye kini eswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli; njalo uzakuphiwa.

EkaJakobe 1:20 ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi intukuthelo yabantu ayinakuveza ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

1: "Amandla Okulunga: Edlula Intukuthelo"

2: "Indlela Eya Ebungcweleni: Ukunqoba Ulaka"

1: Efesu 4: 31-32 - "Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka, nolaka, nentukuthelo, nomsindo, nokuhlambalaza, kanye nobubi bonke; , njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngenxa kaKristu.”

2: IHubo 37:8 - “Pheza ukuthukuthela, ushiye ukufutheka;

EkaJakobe 1:21 Ngakho lahlani konke ukungcola nokuchichima kobubi, namukele ngobumnene izwi elimiliselwe, elinamandla okusindisa imiphefumulo yenu.

Kufanele sisuse kubo bonke ububi nobubi futhi samukele ngokuzithoba iZwi likaNkulunkulu, elinamandla okusindisa imiphefumulo yethu.

1. "Amandla Ezwi"

2. "Umphumela Wokungcola"

1 Marku 4:24-25 “Wayesethi kubo: “Kuqapheleni enikuzwayo; uyakuphiwa, kepha ongenakho uyakwamukwa nalokho anakho.”

2 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. umhlaba, kodwa ukuze umhlaba usindiswe ngaye.”

EkaJakobe 1:22 Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

Yiba umenzi weZwi ungabi nje olizwayo ukuze ugweme ukuzikhohlisa.

1. Ungavele Uzwe Izwi, Yenza IZwi

2. Gwema Ukuzikhohlisa Ngezenzo

1. Mathewu 7:24-27 - Wonke umuntu owezwayo la mazwi ami futhi awenze ufana nendoda ehlakaniphile eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

25 Lana izulu, kwavuka izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yayishaya leyondlu; nokho kayiwa, ngokuba yasekelwe edwaleni.

2. Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke uma umuntu ekwazi okuhle okufanele akwenze futhi engakwenzi, kuyisono kuye.

EkaJakobe 1:23 Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni;

Le ndima iqhathanisa umuntu olalela izwi likaNkulunkulu kodwa angenzi kulo nomuntu ozibuka esibukweni.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Liyisibuko Semiphefumulo Yethu

2. Ukuzibona SiseZwini LikaNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nezinto ezinjalo.

2 Jakobe 1:22 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

EkaJakobe 1:24 ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi ubengumuntu onjani.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sizibheke ngobuqotho futhi siqaphele ubuthakathaka bethu, ukuze silwele ukuba abantu abangcono.

1. Amandla Okuzindla: Indlela Yokwenza Ushintsho Oluhle Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukunqoba Izithiyo Ngokuzihlola

1. Filipi 4:8 "Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalokho."

2. IzAga 11:14 "Lapho kungekho ukuqondiswa, abantu bayawa, kepha lapho kukhona abeluleki abaningi kukhona ukuphepha."

EkaJakobe 1:25 Kepha obhekisisa emthethweni opheleleyo wenkululeko, ahlale kuwo, engesiye ozwayo oyisikhohlwa, kodwa umenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.

Labo ababheka emthethweni ophelele wenkululeko futhi bawulandele ngokungaguquki,

beba abenzi bomsebenzi esikhundleni somuzwi oyisikhohlwa, bayobusiswa ezenzweni zabo.

1. Isibusiso Sabenzi: Ungayithola Kanjani Izinzuzo Zokulandela Umthetho Ophelele Wenkululeko

2. Ukuzuza Inkululeko Yangempela Ngokulalela Ngokwethembeka

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 - "Kungenxa yenkululeko ukuthi uKristu wasikhulula. Ngakho-ke yimani niqinile, futhi ningazivumeli ukuba niphinde nithweswe ijoka lobugqila."

2 Kolose 3:23-24 “Noma yini eniyenzayo, kwenzeni ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu, ngokungathi niyenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela ifa eNkosini. yiNkosi uKristu eniyikhonzayo.”

EkaJakobe 1:26 Uma umuntu phakathi kwenu ethi ukholwa, engalubambi ngetomu ulimi lwakhe, ekhohlisa eyakhe inhliziyo, ukukholwa kwalowo kuyize.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokulawula ulimi lomuntu ukuze abe nokholo lweqiniso.

1. Amandla Olimi: Ungawalawula Kanjani Amazwi Akho Ngokholo Lweqiniso

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yenkolo Yeqiniso: Ukuvala Ulimi

1. Efesu 4:29-31 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa kuphela efanele ukwakha, ngokufanele ithuba, ukuze inike umusa kwabezwayo.

2. IzAga 16:23-24 - Inhliziyo yohlakaniphileyo iyahlulela amazwi akhe, yenezele imfundiso ezindebeni zakhe. Amazwi anomusa anjengekhekheba lezinyosi, amnandi emphefumulweni nempilo emzimbeni.

EkaJakobe 1:27 Inkolo ehlanzekileyo nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yilokhu ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina engenabala kulomhlaba.

Inkolo ehlanzekile iwukusiza labo abaswele futhi ihlale ingangcolisiwe emathonyeni ezwe.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Impilo Emsulwa

2. Ubasiza Kanjani Abaswele

1. Filipi 4:8 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, zindlani ngalokho.

2. Isaya 1:17 - Funda ukwenza okulungile; funa ubulungisa. Vikela abacindezelweyo. Lula udaba lwentandane; gweba icala lomfelokazi.

UJakobe 2 isahluko sesibili seNcwadi kaJakobe eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile esihlokweni sokholo nemisebenzi, sigcizelela ukuthi ukholo lwangempela lubonakaliswa ngezenzo zokulunga hhayi nje ngenkolelo yokuhlakanipha.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokudingida udaba lokucwasa nokubandlulula emphakathini wamaKrestu. Umbhali ukugxeka kakhulu ukuhlonipha abacebile kuyilapho ungabanaki noma uphatha kabi abampofu. Ukhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi ukuziphatha okunjalo kuphambene nomthetho kaNkulunkulu wokuthanda omakhelwane babo njengoba bezithanda bona (Jakobe 2:1-9). Ukholo lweqiniso alubonisi ukukhetha kodwa luphatha bonke abantu ngokulingana nangenhlonipho.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 10-17, kugcizelelwa ukuxhumana okungenakuhlukaniswa phakathi kokukholwa nemisebenzi. Umbhali uthi ogcina umthetho wonke kodwa ehluleke kwelinye uba necala lokuwephula wonke. Uphikisa ngokuthi ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile, uma kuqhathaniswa nomzimba ongenawo umoya (Jakobe 2:14-17). Ukholo lwangempela luveza izenzo ezibambekayo ezibonisa uthando nokulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kusukela evesini 18 kuqhubeke, kunenselele eqondile kulabo abathi banokholo kodwa abangenayo imisebenzi ehambisana nayo. Umbhali ubaphonsela inselelo ngokuthi, “Ngibonise ukukholwa kwakho ngaphandle kwemisebenzi yakho, mina-ke ngizokukhombisa ukukholwa kwami ngemisebenzi yami” (Jakobe 2:18b). Usebenzisa izibonelo ezinjengo-Abrahama noRahabi ukuze abonise indlela izenzo zabo ezabonisa ngayo ukuthembela kwabo kwangempela kuNkulunkulu. Ukuzimisela kuka-Abrahama ukunikela ngo-Isaka njengomhlatshelo kwabonisa ukulalela kwakhe ngenkuthalo, kuyilapho ububele bukaRahabi ezinhlolini bembula ukukholelwa kwakhe kuNkulunkulu (Jakobe 2:21-26). Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukuthi ukholo lweqiniso olusindisayo lubonakala ngezenzo zokulunga kunokuvuma nje kwengqondo noma ukuzikhulumela okuyize.

Kafushane, uJakobe 2 ugqamisa ukubaluleka kokungakhethi phakathi kwemiphakathi yamaKrestu, egxeka ukukhetha okusekelwe esimeni sezwe. Igcizelela ukuthi ukholo lwangempela alunakuhlukaniswa nezenzo zokulunga futhi lubiza amakholwa ukuba abonise izinkolelo zawo ngezenzo zothando kwabanye. Ibekela inselele labo abathi banokholo ngaphandle kwemisebenzi ehambisana nayo, iqinisekisa ukuthi ukholo

lweqiniso olusindisayo lubonakala ngokulalela ngenkuthalo okusekelwe ekuthembeleni kuNkulunkulu.

EkaJakobe 2:1 Bazalwane bami, ukukholwa kwenu yiNkosi yethu yenkazimulo uJesu Kristu makungabi ngokukhetha abantu.

UJakobe ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba enze ukholo ngaphandle kokubandlulula noma yimuphi umuntu.

1. "INkosi Yenkazimulo: Ubizo Lokukholwa Ngaphandle Kokubandlulula"

2. "Sibungaza Bonke Abantu Ngaphandle Kokuhlonipha Abantu"

1 KwabaseKorinte 12:13 - "Ngokuba ngaMoya munye thina sonke sabhapathizwa sibe mzimba munye, noma singabaJuda noma singamaGreki, noma siyizigqila noma sikhululekile; futhi sonke sinathiswa uMoya munye."

2. Galathiya 3:28 - "Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oboshiwe noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa noma owesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu."

EkaJakobe 2:2 Ngokuba uma kungena ebandleni lenu indoda enendandatho yegolide, ingubo enhle, kungena nompofu, enezingubo ezimbi;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokukhetha phakathi kwabantu okusekelwe ekubukekeni kwabo kwangaphandle.

1. Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Ukuchema Akwamukelekile

2. Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwethu: Ukwenqaba Ubandlululo

1. Luka 6:31 - Yenza kwabanye njengoba uthanda ukuba benze kuwe.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:14 Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwalisiwe ngokugcina lo myalo munye: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

EkaJakobe 2:3 nimhlonipha owembethe ingubo ewubukhazikhazi, nithi kuye: “Hlala lapha

endaweni enhle; nithi kwabampofu: ‘Yima wena lapho, noma uhlale lapha phansi kwesenabelo sezinyawo zami;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlonipha labo abadla izambane likapondo nokungabahloniphi abampofu .

1. "Ingcebo Yeqiniso: Ubizo Lokwazisa Wonke Umuntu"

2. "Ukuphana Ngevangeli: Ukufinyelela Kulabo Abaswele"

1. Luka 14:12-14 , “Khona uJesu wathi komenzileyo: ‘Nxa usenza isidlo sasemini noma sakusihlwa, ungamemi abangane bakho, nabafowenu, nezihlobo zakho, noma omakhelwane bakho abanothile; uma wenza kanjalo, bangakumema. uyakuphiwa kanjalo, kepha nxa usenza idili mema abampofu, nezinyonga, nezinyonga, nezimpumputhe, khona-ke uyakubusiswa, noma bengenakukubuyisela, uyakuvuzwa ekuvukeni kwabalungileyo. .'"

2. NgokukaMathewu 25:34-36, “Khona iNkosi iyakuthi kwabangakwesokunene sayo: ‘Zanini nina enibusisiwe nguBaba, nidle ifa lenu, umbuso owulungiselweyo selokhu kwadalwa umhlaba. ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngomile nangiphuzisa, ngingumfokazi nangingenisa endlini, ngadinga izingubo, nangigqokisa, ngangigula, nanginakekela; etilongweni naza kimi.'

EkaJakobe 2:4 Anibandlululi yini nina, naze naba ngabahluleli bemicabango emibi na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngengozi yokwahlulela nokuzenzisa.

1: Ungasheshi Ukwahlulela

2: Zithobe KuNkulunkulu

1: Mathewu 7:1-5 - “Ningahluleli, ukuze ningahlulelwa.

2: Roma 2:1-3 - "Ngakho-ke awunakuzilandulela wena muntu, yilowo nalowo owahlulelayo. Ngokuba lapho wahlulela omunye, uyazilahla wena, ngokuba wena owahlulelayo uyakwenza khona lokho nawe."

EkaJakobe 2:5 Lalelani, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: UNkulunkulu akabakhethanga yini abampofu baleli zwe abacebile ekukholweni nezindlalifa zombuso awuthembisa

abamthandayo na?

UNkulunkulu ukhethe ukubusisa abampofu ngokukholwa futhi ubathembise indawo embusweni wakhe uma bemthanda.

1. Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi umi kuphi empilweni, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luyatholakala kubo bonke abamthandayo.

2. Sonke siyalingana emehlweni kaNkulunkulu futhi uyabavuza abamthandayo.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 3:26-29 - Ngokuba kuKristu Jesu nina nonke ningamadodana kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa.

2. 1 Johane 4:7-11 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

EkaJakobe 2:6 Kepha nina nibadelile abampofu. Abacebileyo abanicindezeli yini, banidonsele phambi kwezihlalo zokwahlulela na?

Isiqephu esivela kuJakobe 2:6 sikhuluma ngendlela abacebile abacindezela ngayo abampofu futhi babayise phambi kwezihlalo zokwahlulela.

1. Ingozi Yokucindezela Abampofu: A ngemiphumela yokuphatha kabi nokucindezela abampofu.

2. Ubani Umakhelwane Wami? A ngesibopho sokuphatha abancishwe amathuba ngenhlonipho nangomusa.

1. Eksodusi 22:21-24 - “Awuyikumphatha kabi umfokazi noma umcindezele, ngokuba naningabafokazi ezweni laseGibithe. kimi, ngiyakuzwa nokuzwa ukukhala kwabo, ulaka lwami luvuthe, nginibulale ngenkemba, omkenu babe abafelokazi, nabantwana benu babe yizintandane.

2. IzAga 31:8-9 - "Vula umlomo wakho ngenxa yesimungulu, ngenxa yamalungelo abo bonke abampofu. Vula umlomo wakho, wahlulele ngokulunga, uvikele amalungelo abampofu nabampofu."

EkaJakobe 2:7 Abahlambalazi yini igama elihle enibizwa ngalo na?

Lesi siqephu siyisixwayiso ngokumelene nokuhlambalaza igama likaNkulunkulu amaKristu abizwa ngalo.

1. "Amandla Egama: Kungani Kufanele Sihloniphe Igama LikaNkulunkulu"

2. “Isibusiso Segama: Singalihlonipha Kanjani Igama LikaNkulunkulu”

1. Isaya 42:8 - “NginguJehova, yilo igama lami; angiyikunika omunye inkazimulo yami, nodumo lwami ezithombeni ezibaziweyo.

2. Efesu 3:14-15 - "Ngenxa yalokhu ngiguqa ngamadolo phambi kukaBaba, ogama lakhe yonke imindeni ezulwini nasemhlabeni."

EkaJakobe 2:8 Uma nigcina umthetho wobukhosi ngokombhalo othi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena, nenza kahle;

UJakobe usikhuthaza ukuba sigcwalise umthetho wobukhosi ngokombhalo wokuthanda umakhelwane wethu njengoba sizithanda thina.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokuthanda Umakhelwane Wethu Njengoba Sizithanda Wena

2. Umthetho Wasebukhosini Wothando: Lokho ImiBhalo Esitshelayo Ngokuthanda Umakhelwane Wethu

1. 1 Johane 4:7-12

2. Marku 12:28-31

EkaJakobe 2:9 kepha uma nikhetha abantu, nenza isono, nilahlwa ngumthetho njengabaweqi.

Ukuhlonipha abantu akumele kuholele esonweni, kungenjalo umthetho uyophulwa.

1. Hlonipha Wonke Umuntu Ngaphandle Kwesimo Senhlalo

2. Thandanani Futhi Nithobele Umthetho

1. Efesu 6:9 - Nabaphathi, phathani izinceku zenu ngendlela efanayo. Ningabasongela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi iNkosi yabo neyenu isezulwini, futhi akukho ukukhetha kuyo.

2. Mathewu 22:37-39 - UJesu waphendula: “'Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

EkaJakobe 2:10 Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ogcina umthetho wonke, kepha akhubeke kokukodwa, unecala kuyo yonke.

Umthetho wonke kufanele ugcinwe ukuze uhlale ungenacala; ukuhluleka ngephuzu elilodwa kusho ukuba necala kuwo wonke amaphuzu.

1. "Izinga Eliphelele: Ukugcina Wonke Umthetho"

2. "Ukuzuza Ukulunga: Ukulwela Ukuphelela"

1. Mathewu 5:48 - "Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:10-11 - “Ngokuba bonke abemisebenzi yomthetho baphansi kwesiqalekiso, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Uqalekisiwe wonke ongaqhubeki kukho konke okulotshiweyo encwadini yomthetho. ukuze azenze, kepha ngomthetho akukho muntu olungisiswayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, kusobala, ngokuba: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

EkaJakobe 2:11 Ngoba yena owathi: Ungafebi, wathi futhi: Ungabulali. Kepha uma ungafebi, kepha ubulala, useqamthetho.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuthi akwanele ukungaphingi, kodwa akumele futhi sibulale ukuze sihlale silungile.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokulunga: Ukudeda Ekuphingeni Nokubulala"

2. "Umthetho KaNkulunkulu: Ukulalela Yonke Imithetho Eyishumi"

1. Eksodusi 20:13 - "Ungabulali."

2. Mathewu 5:27-28 - “Nizwile kwathiwa kwabasendulo: ‘Ungaphingi;’ kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo obuka owesifazane, amkhanuke, usephingile naye. kakade enhliziyweni yakhe."

EkaJakobe 2:12 Khulumani kanjalo nenze kanjalo njengabazakwahlulelwa ngomthetho wenkululeko.

AmaKristu kufanele aphile ukuphila kwawo ngokomthetho wenkululeko, akhulume futhi enze ngendlela ezokwahlulelwa ngalowo mthetho.

1. Umthetho Wenkululeko: Ukuphila Impilo Ngokuvumelana Nentando KaNkulunkulu

2. Ukwahlulelwa Kwenkululeko: Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezilungile Empilweni

1. Luka 6:46 “Ningibizelani ngokuthi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi,’ kodwa ningakwenzi engikushoyo?

2. KwabaseRoma 8:1-2 Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngokuba ngoKristu Jesu umthetho kaMoya wokuphila ungikhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa.

EkaJakobe 2:13 Ngokuba ukwahlulela okungenasihawu uyakuthola ongenzanga isihawu; nesihawu siyathokoza ekwahlulelweni.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngokwahlulela nesihe sikaNkulunkulu: labo ababonisa umusa kwabanye bayoboniswa umusa nguNkulunkulu, kanti labo abangawubonisi ngeke bawuthole umusa.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yesihe: Amandla Okuthethelela"

2. "Umusa Nokulunga KukaNkulunkulu: Ibhalansi Yobubele Nokulunga"

1 Mika 6:8 “Ukutshelile, muntu, okuhle; uJehova ufunani kuwe ngaphandle kokuba wenze ukulunga, nokuthanda umusa, uhambe noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka?

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:4-5 “Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa nisindisiwe. ."

EkaJakobe 2:14 Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? ukukholwa kungamsindisa na?

UJakobe uyabuza ukuthi kusizani ukukholwa uma kungahambisani nezenzo.

1) Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile, 2) Izenzo zethu zibonisa ukholo lwethu.

1) KwabaseRoma 10:17, “Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu,” 2) NgokukaMathewu 7:21-23, “Akubona bonke abathi kimi: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi,’ abayakungena embusweni. wasezulwini, kepha owenza intando kaBaba osezulwini.” Abaningi bayakuthi kimi ngalolo suku: ‘Nkosi, Nkosi, asiprofethanga yini ngegama lakho, sakhipha amademoni ngegama lakho, senza miningi imisebenzi yamandla egameni lakho na?' Khona ngiyakubatshela ukuthi: 'Angizange nginazi; sukani kimi nina benzi bokubi.'

EkaJakobe 2:15 Uma umzalwane noma udade behamba ze, beswela ukudla kwemihla ngemihla,

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngesidingo sokuhlinzeka labo abaswele.

1. "Inhliziyo Yozwelo: Ukuthanda Nokunakekela Abampofu nabaswele"

2. “Ukwenza Izenzo Ezinhle: Ukugcwalisa Imiyalo KaJakobe 2:15”

1. Mathewu 25:35-36 - “Ngokuba ngangilambile nanginika ukudla, ngangomile nangiphuzisa, ngangingowemzini nangingenisa.”

2. Isaya 58:6-7 - “Akukhona lokhu ukuzila engikukhethileyo: ukuthukulula izibopho zobubi, nokuqaqa imithwalo esindayo, nokukhulula abacindezelweyo, naphule onke amajoka, na? Akusikho ukwabela abalambileyo isinkwa sakho, nokuletha abampofu abaxoshwa endlini yakho; Lapho ubona ohamba ze, umembese, ungazifihli enyameni yakho na?

EkaJakobe 2:16 Omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe; kodwa anibaniki izinto ezidingekayo emzimbeni; kusizani?

Lesi siqephu sigqamisa ukubaluleka kokubonisana izenzo zesisa nomusa, njengoba ukumane nje sibafisele okuhle akwanele.

1. "Isipho Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke: Ububele"

2. "Amandla Omusa Nothando"

1. 1 Johane 3:17-18 : “Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na? Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngezwi noma ukukhuluma kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

2. IzAga 19:17: "Opha ompofu uboleka uJehova, futhi uyombuyisela ngesenzo sakhe."

EkaJakobe 2:17 Kanjalo nokukholwa, uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile kukodwa.

Ukukholwa akwanele ngokwako, kumele kuhambisane nezenzo ukuze kuphumelele.

1. "Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile"

2. "Amandla Okholo Esenzweni"

1. Roma 4:20-21 - "Akazange antengantenge ngokungakholwa mayelana nesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu, kodwa waqiniswa ekukholweni kwakhe futhi wakhazimulisa uNkulunkulu, eqiniseka ngokugcwele ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okwenza lokho ayekuthembisile."

2. Jakobe 1:22 - "Ningagcini nje ukulalela izwi, futhi kanjalo nizikhohlisa.

EkaJakobe 2:18 Yebo, omunye angase athi: “Wena unokukholwa, mina nginemisebenzi;

UJakobe uphonsela inselelo abafundi ukuba babonise ukuthi ukholo lungokoqobo ngokulubonisa ngemisebenzi.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezibonisa Ngayo Izinkolelo Zethu

2. Ubufakazi Bokukholwa: Ukubonisa Izinkolelo Zethu Ngezenzo Zethu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu.

2. Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

EkaJakobe 2:19 Uyakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu munye; wenza kahle; namademoni ayakholwa, athuthumele.

Ukukholelwa kuNkulunkulu oyedwa kuyatuseka, kodwa akwanele ukusindisa umuntu emiphumeleni yesono.

1: Kufanele sibe nokholo kuJesu nasekufeni nokuvuka Kwakhe uma sifuna ukusindiswa.

2: Kumelwe sibheke ngale kokukholelwa nje kuNkulunkulu futhi siphile ukholo lwethu ngendlela esiphila ngayo.

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

EkaJakobe 2:20 Kodwa uyathanda yini ukwazi wena muntu oyize, ukuthi ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile na?

UJakobe 2:20 ufundisa ukuthi ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi efanayo kuyize.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho: Indlela Imisebenzi Yakho Ebonisa Ngayo Izinkolelo Zakho"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokuxhumana Phakathi Kokholo Nesenzo"

1. Mathewu 7:16-20 (Niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo)

2. Kolose 1:9-11 (Hambani ngokufanele uJehova, nimthokozise ngokugcwele, nithela izithelo emisebenzini yonke emihle)

EkaJakobe 2:21 U-Abrahama ubaba akalungisiswanga yini ngemisebenzi, lapho enikela ngo-Isaka indodana yakhe e-altare na?

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi u-Abrahama walungisiswa kanjani ngemisebenzi yakhe lapho enikela ngendodana yakhe u-Isaka e-altare.

1: Izenzo zethu zikhuluma kakhulu kunamazwi.

2: Ukukholwa kuka-Abrahama nokulalela uNkulunkulu kwafakazelwa ngemisebenzi yakhe.

1: Hebheru 11: 17-19 - Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama lapho elingwa, wanikela ngo-Isaka, futhi yena owayamukele izithembiso wanikela ngendodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa.

2: Genesise 22:1-18 - U-Abrahama wamlalela uJehova futhi wenza umhlatshelo wendodana yakhe u-Isaka.

EkaJakobe 2:22 Uyabona ukuthi ukukholwa kwasebenza kanye nemisebenzi yakhe nokuthi ukholo lwapheleliswa ngemisebenzi na?

UJakobe 2:22 ufundisa ukuthi ukholo nemisebenzi kusebenza ndawonye: ukholo lwenziwa luphelele lapho luhambisana nemisebenzi emihle.

1. "Ukholo Nemisebenzi: Ukusebenzisana Ukuze Kupheleliswe"

2. "Amandla Esenzo Sokwethembeka"

1. Roma 4:20-21 - "Akukho ukungakholwa okwamenza wangabaza ngesithembiso sikaNkulunkulu, kodwa waqina ekukholweni kwakhe, enika uNkulunkulu inkazimulo, eqiniseka ngokugcwele ukuthi uNkulunkulu unamandla okwenza lokho akuthembisile."

2. Hebheru 11:17-19 - "Ngokukholwa u-Abrahama, lapho elingwa, wanikela ngo-Isaka, futhi yena owayamukele izithembiso wanikela ngendodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, okwashiwo ngaye ukuthi: 'Ngo-Isaka. iyakuthiwa inzalo yakho.' Wayecabanga ukuthi uNkulunkulu wayenamandla ngisho nokumvusa kwabafileyo, okwathi ngokomfanekiso wamamukela kubo.”

EkaJakobe 2:23 Wagcwaliseka umbhalo othi: “U-Abrahama wakholwa nguNkulunkulu, kwabalelwa kuye ukuthi kungukulunga, wabizwa ngokuthi uMngane kaNkulunkulu.

U-Abrahama wanikwa ukulunga nguNkulunkulu lapho ekholwa Kuye, futhi wanikwa isiqu esithi “uMngane kaNkulunkulu”.

1. Amandla Okholo: Isifundo Sobudlelwane Buka-Abrahama NoNkulunkulu

2. Isibusiso Sokulunga: Ukuqonda Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngo-Abrahama

1. Genesise 15:6 - Wakholwa nguJehova; wambalela lokho njengokulunga.

2. Isaya 41:8 - Kepha wena Israyeli, uyinceku yami, Jakobe engikukhethileyo, inzalo ka-Abrahama umngane wami.

EkaJakobe 2:24 Niyabona-ke ukuthi umuntu ulungisiswa ngemisebenzi, kungengokukholwa kuphela.

UJakobe ufundisa ukuthi insindiso itholakala ngemisebenzi emihle hhayi ngokukholwa kuphela.

1. Isidingo Semisebenzi Emihle Ukuze Kuzuzwe Insindiso

2. Ukubaluleka Kokholo Nemisebenzi

1. Roma 2:13 - “Ngokuba akusibo abezwa umthetho abalungileyo phambi kukaNkulunkulu, kodwa abenzi bomthetho abayakulungisiswa.”

2. Efesu 2:10 - “Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

EkaJakobe 2:25 Ngokunjalo noRahabi isifebe akalungisiswanga yini ngemisebenzi, ezamukele izithunywa, esezikhiphe ngenye indlela na?

URahabi isifebe walungisiswa ngemisebenzi yakhe lapho evikela izithunywa zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile

2. Ukubaluleka kokuthatha isinyathelo

1. KumaHeberu 11:31 - “Ngokukholwa uRahabi isifebe akabhubhanga kanye nabangalalelanga, ngokuba wazamukela ngobungane izinhloli.

2. Mathewu 25:35-36 - "Ngokuba bengilambile nanginika ukudla, ngomile nangiphuzisa, bengingumfokazi nangingenisa."

EkaJakobe 2:26 Ngokuba njengalokhu umzimba ngaphandle komoya ufile, kanjalo nokukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile.

Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile, njengoba nje umzimba ngaphandle komoya ufile.

1. "Amandla Okholo Nemisebenzi"

2. "Isidingo Sokholo Nemisebenzi"

1. Levitikusi 19:18, “Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:10 , “Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane;

UJakobe 3 yisahluko sesithathu seNcwadi kaJakobe eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile kakhulu emandleni nokubaluleka kokulawula inkulumo yomuntu, sigqamisa ingozi engaba khona ngenxa yolimi olungalawuleki.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngokuxwayisa amakholwa ngomthwalo kanye nomthelela oza nokuba ngothisha noma abaholi phakathi komphakathi wamaKrestu. Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi labo abafundisayo bayokwahlulelwa ngokuqina okukhulu, njengoba amazwi abo anesisindo futhi athinta abanye (Jakobe 3:1-2). Ube esesebenzisa umfanekiso ocacile ukuze abonise indlela encane engakwazi ngayo ukulawula ihhashi, iphini elincane lingaqondisa umkhumbi omkhulu, futhi ngokufanayo, ulimi oluncane lungaba nemiphumela ephawulekayo. Ulimi luchazwa njengomlilo ongathungela ihlathi lonke (Jakobe 3:3-6).

Isigaba sesi-2: Emavesini 7-12, kukhona ukuhlolwa kwemvelo ephikisanayo yenkulumo yomuntu. Umbhali ugqamisa indlela abantu abaye bathambisa futhi bafuye ngayo izilwane ezihlukahlukene kodwa kube nzima ukulawula ulimi lwabo. Uveza ukuthi emlonyeni ofanayo kuphuma kokubili izibusiso neziqalekiso, okungafanele kube njalo (Jakobe 3:9-10). Ufanisa lokhu kungqubuzana namanzi ahlanzekile namanzi anosawoti ageleza esiphethwini esisodwa noma emikhiwaneni ethela iminqumo noma imivini ethela amakhiwane. Ukungaguquguquki okunjalo kwembula ukuntula ukuhlakanipha.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kusukela evesini 13 kuqhubeke, kugcizelelwa ukuhlakanipha kweqiniso okubonakala ngokuziphatha okuhle kunamazwi angasho lutho. Umbhali wehlukanisa phakathi kokuhlakanipha kwasemhlabeni okubonakaliswa umhawu, isifiso sobugovu, nesiyaluyalu uma kuqhathaniswa nokuhlakanipha kwasezulwini okuphawulwa ngobumsulwa, ukuthula, ubumnene, ukucabangela, isihe, ukungakhethi, nobuqotho (Jakobe 3:14-18). Ukuhlakanipha kweqiniso kuholela ekuphileni okulungile futhi kuveza izithelo ezinhle ebuhlotsheni nabanye.

Kafushane, uJakobe 3 ugqamisa amandla enkulumo namandla ayo okulimaza kanye nesibusiso. Ixwayisa ngokusebenzisa ulimi lwethu ngokunganaki noma ngokucekela phansi kodwa ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi azithibe emazwini awo. Igcizelela ukuthi ukuhlakanipha kweqiniso kwembulwa ngokuziphatha okungaguquguquki okuphawulwa ukuthobeka nokulunga kunamazwi ayize noma izifiso zezwe. Ekugcineni kubiza amakholwa ukuba aphishekele ukuhlakanipha kwasezulwini okuthuthukisa ubuhlobo obunokuthula obusekelwe ekuhlanzekeni, emnene, nasesiheni kuyilapho egwema umhawu, ubugovu, nokuziphatha okungahlelekile.

EkaJakobe 3:1 Ningabi ngabafundisi abaningi, bazalwane bami, nazi ukuthi siyakwamukeliswa ukulahlwa okukhulu.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokushesha kakhulu ukuthatha indima yokufundisa noma yokuhola, njengoba kungasivulela ekwahluleleni okukhulu.

1. Ukuba ngumholi enkonzweni yeNkosi akufanele kuthathwe kalula.

2. Kufanele sikhulume nobuholi enkonzweni yeNkosi ngokuzithoba nangokuqaphela.

1. Mathewu 23:8-10 - “Kepha nina maningabizwa ngokuthi Rabi, ngokuba munye uMfundisi wenu, uKristu, nina nonke ningabazalwane. Ningabizi muntu emhlabeni ngokuthi uyihlo, ngokuba munye uYihlo, futhi ningabizwa ngokuthi amakhosi, ngokuba munye uMfundisi wenu, uKristu.

2 Petru 5:2-3 - “Yalusani umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ophakathi kwenu, ningawubonisi ngokucindezelwa, kodwa ngokuzithandela, kungabi ngenzuzo eyichilo, kodwa ngenhliziyo

evumayo, kungabi njengabazenza amakhosi phezu kukaNkulunkulu. ifa, kodwa sibe yizibonelo emhlambini.

EkaJakobe 3:2 Ngokuba siyakhubeka ngokuningi. Uma umuntu engakhubeki ngezwi, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, enamandla okulawula nomzimba wonke njengetomu.

Sonke siyawenza amaphutha, kodwa umuntu ophelele uyakwazi ukulawula umzimba wakhe wonke.

1. "Amandla Okuzithiba"

2. "Umuntu Ophelele"

1. Galathiya 5:22-23 - "Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokwethembeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelene nalokho."

2. IzAga 16:32 - "Owephuza ukuthukuthela ungcono kuneqhawe, nobusa umoya wakhe kunothumba umuzi."

EkaJakobe 3:3 Bheka, sifaka amatomu emilonyeni yamahhashi ukuba asilalele; futhi sijika umzimba wabo wonke.

UJakobe 3:3 ubonisa indlela abantu abangalawula ngayo amahhashi ngokusebenzisa izinsimbi ukuze bawenze alalele.

1) Amandla Okulalela: Indlela yokulalela nokulawulwa nguNkulunkulu

2) Amandla Okuzithoba: Ukufunda ukuzithoba entandweni kaNkulunkulu

1) Izaga 16:9 - “Ezinhliziyweni zakhe umuntu uceba indlela yakhe, kepha uJehova uqondisa izinyathelo zakhe.”

2) Mathewu 6:33 - "Kepha funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokho kuyakwenezelwa nina."

EkaJakobe 3:4 Bhekani nemikhumbi, imikhulu kangaka, iqhutshwa yimimoya enamandla, ijikiswa ngomphini omncane kakhulu, iye lapho umbusi ethanda ukuya khona.

Le ndima igcizelela amandla ebutho elincane lokunyakazisa izinto ezinkulu, njengemikhumbi, ngokulawula lapho umoya uya khona.

1. Amandla Esenzo Esincane Emhlabeni Omkhulu

2. Ungayisebenzisa Kanjani Imimoya Yoshintsho

1. Izaga 21:5 - Amacebo okhutheleyo aletha inala, kodwa wonke umuntu onamawala uba mpofu kuphela.

2. Mathewu 17:20 - Wathi kubo, ? ngenxa yokholo lwakho oluncane. Ngokuba ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokholo olunjengohlamvu lwesinaphi, niyakuthi kule ntaba: ove from here to there,??futhi izonyakaza, futhi akukho okungeke kwenzeke kuwe.??

EkaJakobe 3:5 Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, futhi luyazigabisa kakhulu. Bhekani, umlilo omncane uvutha kangakanani!

Ulimi luyingxenye encane yomzimba, kodwa lungabangela ukubhujiswa okukhulu. Inhlansi encane yomlilo ingadala ilangabi elikhulu.

1. Amandla Olimi - Ukuthi amazwi ethu angabangela kanjani ukubhujiswa okukhulu

2. Umlilo Omncane - Ukubheka ukuthi inhlansi encane ingadala kanjani ilangabi elikhulu

1. Jakobe 1:26 - Uma umuntu ecabanga ukuthi unenkolo futhi engalubambi ulimi lwakhe njengetomu kodwa ekhohlisa inhliziyo yakhe, inkolo yalowo muntu iyize.

2. IzAga 18:21 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

EkaJakobe 3:6 nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi, lunjalo ulimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo; futhi uthungelwa umlilo wesihogo.

Ulimi lungamandla abangela ukubhujiswa futhi lungcolise umzimba wonke, futhi lushiswa yisihogo.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu - Ukuthi ulimi lungasetshenziswa kanjani okuhle noma okubi

2. Umlilo Ovela Esihogweni - Amandla abhubhisayo esono

1. IzAga 18:21 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi

2. Efesu 4:29 - Makungaphumi nkulumo eyonakele emlonyeni wenu

EkaJakobe 3:7 Ngokuba yonke inhlobo yezilwane, neyezinyoni, neyezinyoka, neyaselwandle, iyathanjiswa, isithanjisiwe ngabantu;

Isintu siye sabonisa ikhono lokulawula izilwane zasendle, izinyoni nezilwane zasolwandle.

1. Amandla Okufuya: Isifundo Esivela Emvelweni

2. Isibusiso Sokusebenza Kwasekhaya: Ukuthola Amathuba Ethu

1. IzAga 16:32 - Owephuza ukuthukuthela ungcono kuneqhawe, futhi obusa umoya wakhe ungcono kunothumba umuzi.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:14 - Ngokuba abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

EkaJakobe 3:8 kepha ulimi akakho ongaluthambisa; buyibubi obungalawuleki, bugcwele ubuthi obubulalayo.

Ulimi alunakuguqulwa futhi luwumthombo wobubi nokubhujiswa.

1. Amandla Amagama Akho: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wolimi Lwethu

2. Ukulawula Ulimi: Ukuhlolwa Kwamandla Amagama Ethu

1. IzAga 18:21 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi.

2 UmShumayeli 5:2 - Ungaxhamazeli ngomlomo wakho, futhi inhliziyo yakho

mayingaphumi utho ngokuphangisa phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

EkaJakobe 3:9 Ngalo siyambonga uNkulunkulu uBaba; futhi ngalo siqalekisa abantu abenziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

Isiqephu esikuJakobe 3:9 sikhuluma ngendlela okufanele sidumise ngayo uNkulunkulu futhi singaqaleki abantu abadalwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

1: Sonke kufanele silwele ukubonisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu kwabanye, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sihluke ngani, njengoba sonke senziwe ngomfanekiso wakhe.

2: Kufanele sisebenzise ulimi lwethu ukubonisa uthando nokubonga kuNkulunkulu, kunokuba silusebenzise ekuqalekiseni abantu.

1: Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 ZUL59 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo eyonakeleyo, kodwa kube kuhle kube kuhle, kube nokwakhana, ukuze kube umusa kwabezwayo.

2: Kolose 3:8-10 - Kepha manje nani lahlani zonke lezi; ulaka, nolaka, nenzondo, nokuhlambalaza, nokukhuluma amanyala emlonyeni wenu.

EkaJakobe 3:10 Emlonyeni ofanayo kuphuma isibusiso nesiqalekiso. Akufanele lokho, bazalwane bami, ukuba kube njalo.

UJakobe uxwayisa ngokuthi akufanele sikhulume kokubili izibusiso neziqalekiso ngomlomo owodwa.

1. Amandla Amagama Ethu: Ukulawula Ulimi Lwethu

2. Isibusiso Noma Isiqalekiso: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Jakobe 3:10

1. Efesu 4:29 - ? □ Akungaphumi nkulumo ebolileyo emilonyeni yenu, kodwa kuphela efanele ukwakha, njengoba kufanele, ukuze kuphe umusa kwabezwayo.

2. IzAga 18:21 - ? □ ukudla nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

EkaJakobe 3:11 Umthombo uyaphuma kanyekanye amanzi amnandi nabababayo na?

UJakobe 3:11 ubuza ukuthi umthombo ungakhipha kokubili amanzi amnandi nababayo endaweni eyodwa.

1. "Amandla Amagama Ethu: Ukuzindla NgoJakobe 3:11"

2. "Impilo Emnandi Nebabayo: Ukuhlola UJakobe 3:11"

1. IzAga 16:24 - "Amazwi amnandi anjengekhekheba lezinyosi, amnandi emphefumulweni nempilo emathanjeni."

2. Isaya 5:20 - “Maye kulabo abathi okubi kungokuhle nokuhle ukuthi kubi, ababeka ubumnyama esikhundleni sokukhanya nokukhanya esikhundleni sobumnyama, ababeka okubabayo esikhundleni sokumnandi, nokumnandi esikhundleni sokubabayo!

EkaJakobe 3:12 Ingabe umkhiwane, bazalwane bami, ungathela izithelo zomnqumo na? noma umvini, amakhiwane? kanjalo nomthombo awunakuthela amanzi anosawoti namnandi.

Akunakwenzeka ukuthi into ethile ikhiqize izinto ezimbili eziphambene ngesikhathi esisodwa.

1. "Izinto Ezingezona Zangempela Zokuphikisa Okulindelekile"

2. "Amandla Wokuyekethisa"

1. Luka 6:37-38 "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 “Kepha isithelo sikaMoya siluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokukholeka, nobumnene, nokuzithiba; akukho mthetho omelana nalokho.

EkaJakobe 3:13 Ngubani phakathi kwenu ohlakaniphileyo nowaziyo na? Makabonise ngenkambo enhle imisebenzi yakhe ngobumnene bokuhlakanipha.

Ukuhlakanipha nolwazi kufanele kuvezwe ngemisebenzi emihle nangobumnene.

1. Ukuhlakanipha Kwemisebenzi Emihle

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yolwazi Nobumnene

1. IzAga 16:22-24 - "Ukuhlakanipha kungumthombo wokuphila konakho, kepha ukufundisa kweziwula kungubuwula. Inhliziyo yohlakaniphileyo ifundisa umlomo wakhe, yenezele imfundiso ezindebeni zakhe. ikhekheba lezinyosi, limnandi emphefumulweni, liphilisa emathanjeni.

2 Filipi 2:14-15 - "Yenzani zonke izinto ngaphandle kokukhononda nokuphikisana, ukuze nibe ngabangasoleki nabangenacala, abantwana bakaNkulunkulu abangenasici phakathi kwesizukulwane esiyisigwegwe nesiphambeneyo, enikhanya phakathi kwaso njengezinkanyiso ezweni. ."

EkaJakobe 3:14 Kepha uma ninomhawu obabayo nokubanga ezinhliziyweni zenu, ningazibongi, ningaqambi iqiniso amanga.

Le ndima ixwayisa ngokuvumela umona, ukuxabana, namanga kube khona enhliziyweni yomuntu.

1. Ingozi Yomona Nokuxabana: Indlela Yokugwema Isilingo Sokuqhathanisa.

2. Amandla Eqiniso: Amanga Abuqeda Kanjani Ubudlelwano.

1. IzAga 14:30 - Inhliziyo ephilileyo ingukuphila kwenyama, kepha umhawu ungukubola kwamathambo.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:14-16 - Busisani abanizingelayo; busisani, ningaqaleki. Jabulani nabajabulayo, nikhale nabakhalayo. Yibani nomqondo ofanayo omunye komunye. Ningagxili ezintweni eziphakeme, kodwa zehliseni kwabaphansi. Ningahlakaniphi ngokwenu.

EkaJakobe 3:15 Lokhu kuhlakanipha akuveli phezulu, kodwa kungokomhlaba, kwemvelo, kobudeveli.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ukuhlakanipha kwasemhlabeni njengokuphambene nokuhlakanipha kwaphezulu, njengoba kungokwenyama nobudeveli.

1. Qaphela Ukuhlakanipha Kwasemhlabeni

2. Umehluko Phakathi Kokuhlakanipha Kwaphezulu Nokwasemhlabeni

1. Isaya 55:8-9 ??? Noma imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami, kusho uJehova. Ngokuba njengamazulu ephakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. IzAga 3:5-7 ??? Gxila eNkosini ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho. Ungazihlakaniphi emehlweni akho: yesaba uJehova, udede ebubini.

EkaJakobe 3:16 Ngokuba lapho kukhona umhawu nokuxabana, kukhona isiyaluyalu nayo yonke imisebenzi emibi.

Leli vesi elivela kuJakobe lisifundisa ukuthi lapho umona nokungqubuzana kukhona, isiphithiphithi nobubi kuyolandela.

1: Ungavumeli umona nokuxabana kukususe ekuthuleni kwempilo yakho.

2: Esikhundleni sokuba nomona lwela ukwaneliseka ngalokho uJehova akunike khona.

1: IzAga 15:17 "Singcono isidlo semifino lapho kukhona uthando, kunenkomo ekhuluphalisiweyo kanye nenzondo."

2: Filipi 4:11-13 “Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyazi nokuba phansi ngiyakwazi nokubusa; lapho nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela. Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

EkaJakobe 3:17 Kepha ukuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okokuqala kuhlanzekile, bese kuba-nokuthula, nokumnene, nokulalela, kugcwele isihawu nezithelo ezinhle, akunabandlululo, nokungazenzisi.

UJakobe 3:17 ukhuluma ngokuhlakanipha kwaphezulu okumsulwa, okunokuthula, okumnene, nokulalelayo, okugcwele isihe nezithelo ezinhle, okungenakubandlulula, nokungazenzisi.

1. "Ukuhlakanipha Kwaphezulu: Ukuyeka Ukukhetha Nokuzenzisa"

2. "Ukuphila Impilo Yomusa Nezithelo Ezinhle"

1. Mathewu 7:12 - "Ngakho-ke zonke izinto enifuna ukuba abantu bakwenze kini, kwenzeni nani kanjalo kubo; ngokuba lokhu kungumthetho nabaprofethi."

2 Johane 15:12 - "Yilo umyalo wami, wokuba nithandane, njengalokho nginithandile."

EkaJakobe 3:18 Isithelo sokulunga sihlwanyelwa ngokuthula kulabo abenza ukuthula.

Ukuthula yisithelo sokulunga esihlwanyelwa yilabo abazinikele ekwenzeni ukuthula.

1. Ukuthula Kuwukukhetha: Indlela Yokutshala Imbewu Yokulunga

2. Amandla Okulunga: Ukuhlakulela Inhliziyo Enokuthula

1. Filipi 4:4-7 - Jabulani eNkosini ngaso sonke isikhathi; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani! Ubumnene benu makwaziwe yibo bonke. INkosi iseduze. Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngomthandazo nangokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. Roma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

UJakobe 4 yisahluko sesine seNcwadi kaJakobe eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sikhuluma ngezindaba ezihlukahlukene eziphathelene nezingxabano, izifiso zezwe, nokuthobeka phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngokukhuluma ngembangela yezingxabano nokuxabana phakathi kwamakholwa. Umbhali uthi lezi zingxabano zibangelwa izifiso zobugovu ezilwa phakathi kwabantu. Ugcizelela ukuthi lapho abantu becela izinto ngezisusa ezimbi noma befuna ukwanelisa izinjabulo zabo, ngeke bakuthole abakucelayo kuNkulunkulu (Jakobe 4:1-3). Umbhali ubayala ukuba bazithobe kuNkulunkulu, bamelane nodeveli, futhi basondele kuNkulunkulu ngokuphenduka.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 4-10, kugcizelelwa ingozi yokuba nobungane nezwe nezindinganiso zalo. Umbhali uxwayisa ngokuba ngabangane nezwe ngoba kuholela ebutha noNkulunkulu. Uqokomisa ukuthi ubungane nezwe bubonakala ngokuphinga

okungokomoya nokwethembeka okuhlukene phakathi kukaNkulunkulu nezinto zezwe (Jakobe 4:4-6) . Kunalokho, amakholwa abizelwa ukuba azithobe phambi kukaNkulunkulu, aqaphele ubukhosi Bakhe futhi afune umusa Wakhe. Bakhuthazwa ukuba bahlanze izandla zabo esonweni futhi bahlanze izinhliziyo zabo ngokuphenduka kwangempela.

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini le-11 kuya phambili, kugxilwe ekugwemeni izimo zengqondo zokwahlulela omunye komunye. Umbhali uxwayisa ngokukhuluma okubi noma ukwahlulela esikholwa nabo ngoba kufana nokuqhwaga indima kaNkulunkulu njengoMahluleli (Jakobe 4:11-12). Ugcizelela ukuthi Munye kuphela onguMniki-mthetho noMahluleli—uNkulunkulu Uqobo Lwakhe—futhi amakholwa kufanele ngokuzithoba abone indawo yawo njengabantu abanamaphutha. Bayanxuswa ukuthi bangaziqhayisi ngezinhlelo zesikhathi esizayo kodwa bavume ukuncika kwabo entandweni kaNkulunkulu ngempilo yabo (Jakobe 4:13-17). Le ndima igcizelela isidingo sokuthobeka phambi kukaNkulunkulu, ukumelana nezifiso zobugovu eziholela ezingxabanweni, ukugwema ubungane nezindinganiso zezwe kuyilapho sifuna ukusondelana noNkulunkulu ngokuphenduka, nokugwema isimo sengqondo sokwahlulela abanye ngokuqaphela ukuqonda kwethu okulinganiselwe.

Kafushane, uJakobe 4 ukhuluma ngezindaba eziphathelene nokungqubuzana okuvela ezifisweni zobugovu phakathi kwabantu. Ixwayisa ngokuphishekela izindinganiso zezwe futhi ikhuthaza amakholwa esikhundleni salokho ukuba afune ukusondelana noNkulunkulu ngokuzithoba, ukumelana nobubi, nokuphenduka kwangempela. Ixwayisa ngesimo sengqondo sokwahlulela esikholwa nabo kuyilapho igcizelela ukuthobeka phambi kweJaji elibusayo. Isahluko sibiza ukuzihlola, ukuhlanzwa. esonweni, nokuncika entandweni kaNkulunkulu kunokuziqhayisa ngezinhlelo zomuntu siqu.

EkaJakobe 4:1 Zivelaphi izimpi nokulwa phakathi kwenu na? Aziphumi yini lapha ezinkanukweni zenu ezilwa ezithweni zenu na?

Abantu bahlale bexabana ngenxa yezifiso zabo zobugovu.

1. Izifiso zobugovu ziholela engxabanweni

2. Izindleko Zobugovu

1. EkaJakobe 1:14-15 “Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa ehuhwa inkanuko yakhe siqu ehugwa, lapho inkanuko isithathile, izale isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile. uzala ukufa."

2. IzAga 14:12 "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile, kepha ekugcineni iholela ekufeni."

EkaJakobe 4:2 Niyafisa, ningabi nalutho;

Abantu bahlale befuna ukufeza izifiso zabo, kodwa ngokuvamile bayehluleka ngenxa yokuntula ukucela usizo.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Ukucela Usizo Okungaholela Ngayo Ekugcwalisekeni

2. Imikhawulo Yezifiso Zomuntu: Ukuthola Ukwaneliseka Lapho Ubhekene Nezifiso Ezingagcwaliseki

1 Filipi 4:11-13 - Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyakwazi nokuba phansi, ngiyakwazi nokubusa; kukho konke nasezintweni zonke ngifundisiwe kokubili ukusutha nokulamba, nokubusa nokuswela.

13 Ngingakwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2 Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani; nomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila kakukhulu yini kunokudla, nomzimba kunesambatho? Bhekani izinyoni zezulu, ngokuba azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni; nokho uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anizidlula kakhulu na?

EkaJakobe 4:3 Niyacela, ningamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikudle ezinkanukweni zenu.

Akufanele sicele uNkulunkulu izinto ezizokwanelisa izifiso zethu kuphela.

1: Akufanele sicele izinto ezizoholela ekubhujisweni kwethu kuphela.

2: Imithandazo yethu kufanele igxile ekufuneni intando kaNkulunkulu hhayi ezifisweni zethu zobugovu.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.

EkaJakobe 1:5 ZUL59 - Uma-ke kukhona kini oswela ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu obapha bonke ngokuphana, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa.

EkaJakobe 4:4 Ziphingi nezifebe, anazi yini ukuthi ubungane bezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu? ngakho loba ngubani othanda ukuba ngumngane welizwe uyisitha sikaNkulunkulu.

Ubungane nezwe buwukungathembeki kobungane noNkulunkulu. 1: Akumelwe sivumele ukuthanda kwethu izinto zezwe kusiphazamise othandweni lwethu ngoNkulunkulu. 2: Akumelwe sivumele ukuthanda kwethu izwe kube isithiyo ebuhlotsheni bethu noNkulunkulu. 1: 1 Johane 2:15-17, “Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye. Ngokuba konke okusezweni, inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila, akuveli kuBaba, kodwa kuvela ezweni. Futhi izwe liyadlula kanye nezinkanuko zalo, kodwa lowo owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.” 2: KwabaseRoma 12:2, “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

EkaJakobe 4:5 Nicabanga ukuthi umbhalo usho ngeze ukuthi: “Umoya ohlezi kithi uhahela umhawu na?

Umbhalo usixwayisa ngokuthi umoya ohlala kithi ufisa ukuba nomona.

1. Funda ukulawula umona futhi uzijwayeze ukuthobeka.

2. Ningadukiswa yizinkanuko zenu.

1. IzAga 14:30 - "Inhliziyo enokuthula iphilisa umzimba, kepha umhawu ubolisa amathambo."

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:16-17 “Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama. inyama, ngokuba lezi ziyamelana, ukuze nina ningenzi enithanda ukuzenza.”

EkaJakobe 4:6 kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

UNkulunkulu ubapha umusa abathobekileyo, kepha umelana nabazidlayo.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Yamukela Ukuzithoba Futhi Unqabe Ukuziqhenya

2. Amandla Okuthobeka: Thola Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Somusa

1. IzAga 22:4 - "Ukuthobeka kungukumesaba uJehova; inkokhelo yakho iyingcebo nodumo nokuphila."

2 Petru 5:5-6 - “Gqokani ukuthobeka omunye komunye, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa. Ngakho-ke, zithobeni ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

EkaJakobe 4:7 Ngakho thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

Kufanele sizithobe kuNkulunkulu futhi simelane noSathane, futhi uyosibalekela.

1. Amandla Okuzithoba: Indlela Yokumelana NoDeveli

2. Ukunqoba Izilingo: Ukulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu

1 Petru 5:8-9 - "Qinisekani, nilinde. Isitha senu uSathane sizulazula njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela. Melanani naso, niqinile ekukholweni, nazi ukuthi izinhlupheko ezifanayo. nibonwa ubuzalwane benu emhlabeni wonke.”

2. Efesu 6:10-11 - "Elokugcina, qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu. Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane."

EkaJakobe 4:8 Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, naye uyosondela kini. Hlambululani izandla nina zoni; nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili.

Sondela kuNkulunkulu futhi uzosondela kuwe. Phendukani ezonweni zenu nihlanze izisusa zenu.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlala eseduze, kodwa ulindele ukuba sisondele kuye.

2: Hlola inhliziyo yakho futhi ufulathele izono zakho ukuze usondele kuNkulunkulu.

1: Isaya 55:6 Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; bizani Yena eseseduze.

2: AmaHubo 32:8 Ngiyakukufundisa, ngikufundise indlela omelwe ukuhamba ngayo; ngizokweluleka ngeso lami lothando likubhekile.

Jakobe 4:9 Yibani lusizi, nilile, nikhale; ukuhleka kwenu makuphenduke ukulila, nokujabula kwenu kube ukudabuka.

Lesi siqephu siyasikhuthaza ukuthi sibone ukuphila kwethu futhi sifulathele injabulo nohleko siye ekulile kanye nosizi.

1. "Amandla Okulila: Ukusuka Enjabulweni Kuya Ebusizini"

2. "Isisindo Sokufa: Ukusebenzisa Ukuhlupheka Ukuze Sigxilise Kabusha Izimpilo Zethu"

1. UmShumayeli 3:4 - “Isikhathi sokukhala nesikhathi sokuhleka; isikhathi sokulila nesikhathi sokusina”

2. Isaya 61:3 - “ukududuza abalilayo eSiyoni, ukubanika isivunulo esikhundleni somlotha, amafutha enjabulo esikhundleni sokulila, ingubo yokudumisa esikhundleni somoya odabukileyo; Ukuze babizwe ngokuthi imithi yokulunga, okutshalwe nguJehova, ukuze adunyiswe.”

EkaJakobe 4:10 Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukuba sizithobe phambi kukaJehova ukuze asiphakamise.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Nesiqondiso: Indlela Ukuthobeka Okungaholela Ngayo Ekukhuleni Okholweni Lwethu

2. Ukuthola Amandla Ekuthobekeni: Ukuzithoba Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 5:5 - “Babusisiwe abamnene, ngokuba bayakudla ifa lomhlaba.”

2. IHubo 25:9 - “Uqondisa abathobekileyo kulokho okulungile futhi abafundise indlela yakhe.”

EkaJakobe 4:11 Ningakhulumi kubi, bazalwane. Ohlambalaza umzalwane wakhe, ahlulele umzalwane wakhe, ukhuluma kabi ngomthetho, wahlulela umthetho;

Ningakhulumi kabi ngomunye nomunye, njengokuba kuphambene nomthetho.

1. Qapha Ulimi Lwakho: Amandla Amagama

2. Ukuphila Umthetho KaNkulunkulu: Ukugwema Ukwahlulela

1. Mathewu 12:36-37 "Kepha mina ngithi kini: Wonke umuntu uyakuziphendulela ngosuku lokwahlulelwa ngawo wonke amazwi ayize abawakhulumile, ngokuba ngamazwi akho uyakukhululwa, nangamazwi akho uyakulahlwa .”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:29 “Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu noma iyiphi inkulumo eyichilo, kodwa kuphela okuwusizo ekwakheni abanye ngokwezidingo zabo, ukuze kuzuze abalalelayo.”

EkaJakobe 4:12 Munye ummisimthetho, onamandla okusindisa nokubhubhisa; ungubani wena owahlulela omunye na?

UJakobe usikhumbuza ukuthi uNkulunkulu kuphela ongumahluleli omkhulu futhi akufanele sizame ukwahlulela abanye.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMahluleli - Kufanele sifune ukuqonda umbono wabanye ngaphandle kokwahlulela.

2. Ukuzidla Nokuthobeka - Kufanele sikhulume nabanye ngokuthobeka, sazi ukuthi nguNkulunkulu kuphela ongahlulela.

1. KwabaseRoma 14:10-13 - Ngamunye wethu uyoziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 7:1-5 - Ungahluleli abanye, ngoba uNkulunkulu kuphela ongahlulela.

EkaJakobe 4:13 Manje nina enithi: “Namuhla noma kusasa siyakuya emzini othile, sihlale khona umnyaka owodwa, sithengise, sizuze;

Le ndima isikhumbuza ukungaqiniseki kokuphila futhi isikhuthaza ukuba sibeke ithemba lethu kuNkulunkulu esikhundleni sokuhlelela ikusasa lethu.

1. Thembela ENkosini: Ukungaqiniseki Kokuphila

2. Funda Ukudedela Nokuvumela UNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 46:10 - "Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu."

2. IzAga 3:5-6 - “Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda;

EkaJakobe 4:14 kanti anazi okuyakuba-khona kusasa. Ngoba iyini impilo yakho? Kungumhwamuko obonakala isikhashana, bese unyamalala.

Ukuphila kwethu kufushane futhi akuqinisekile, futhi asazi ukuthi kuzokwenzekani kusasa.

1. Ukuphila Kwethu Emhlabeni Kuyadlula - Jakobe 4:14

2. Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi Sethu - Jakobe 4:14

1 Kwabase-Efesu 5:15-17 ZUL59 - Ngakho qaphelani kakhulu indlela eniphila ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzise wonke amathuba, ngokuba izinsuku zimbi.

2. IHubo 90:12 - Sifundise ukubala izinsuku zethu, ukuze sizuze inhliziyo ehlakaniphile.

EkaJakobe 4:15 Nifanele ukuthi: ‘Uma iNkosi ithanda, siyakuphila, senze lokhu nalokhuya.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuzithoba entandweni kaNkulunkulu nokuthembela kuYe ngekusasa.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokwaneliseka: Ukuzithoba Entandweni KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngekusasa"

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda.

6. AmaHubo 37:3-5 - Thembela kuJehova, wenze okuhle; hlala ezweni, udle amadlelo alondekileyo. Zithokozise ngoJehova uyakukunika okufiswa yinhliziyo yakho. Nikela indlela yakho eNkosini; thembela Kuye futhi Uzokwenza lokhu.

EkaJakobe 4:16 Kepha manje niyazibonga ngokuzigabisa kwenu; konke ukuzibonga okunjalo kubi.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa ngokujabula ngokuzidla, njengoba kuyisenzo esibi.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuyisono: Ukuthokoza Ngokuzidla Kubi

2. Gwema Ukuzidla Okuzidlayo Nokuthokoza Ngayo

1. IzAga 16:18-19 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa. Kungcono ukuba nomoya ophansi kanye nompofu kunokwahlukanisa impango nabaziqhenyayo.

2. Roma 12:3 - Ngoba ngomusa engiwuphiweyo ngithi kuwo wonke umuntu phakathi kwenu ukuba angazicabangeli ngaphezu kwalokho afanele ukukucabanga, kodwa acabange ngokuqonda, yilowo nalowo ngokwesilinganiso sokholo uNkulunkulu analo. eyabelwe.

EkaJakobe 4:17 Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle engakwenzi kuyisono kuye.

Ukwenza okuhle kulindeleke kulabo abakwaziyo okulungile.

1. Ukwenza Okulungile Kulindelwe Kithi

2. Ukufeza Izibopho Zethu Zokwenza Okuhle

1. Jakobe 1:22 - Kodwa yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

2 Mika 6:8 - Ukubonisile, O muntu, okuhle; + futhi uJehova ufunani kuwe ngaphandle kokuba wenze ukulunga + nokuthanda umusa + nokuhamba noNkulunkulu wakho ngokuthobeka + na?

UJakobe 5 yisahluko sesihlanu nesokugcina seNcwadi kaJakobe eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezehlukene ezifana nengcebo, ukubekezela ekuhluphekeni,

umthandazo, nokubaluleka kokubuyisela labo abadukile eqinisweni.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngokukhuluma ngodaba lwengcebo kanye nezingibe ezingase zibe khona. Umbhali uxwayisa abanothileyo ngokwahlulela kwabo okuzayo futhi uyabakhuthaza ukuba bakhale bakhale ngosizi oluzobafikela. Ugqamisa indlela ingcebo yabo ebole ngayo, izingubo zabo zidliwe yizinundu, negolide nesiliva labo eligle (Jakobe 5:1-3). Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi lezi zinto ezibonakalayo azikwazi ukuzisindisa kodwa kunalokho zisebenza njengobufakazi obumelene nazo ngokuxhaphaza abanye. Ubiza amakholwa ukuthi abekezele ekuhluphekeni kwawo ngoba ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kuyeza.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-12, kugcizelelwa ukukhuthazela nokubekezela ngezikhathi zokulingwa. Umbhali ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi abekezele njengomlimi olindele ukuthela izithelo. Bakhuthazwa ukuba baqinise izinhliziyo zabo ngoba ukufika kweNkosi kuseduze (Jakobe 5:7-8). Ululeka ngokukhononda noma ukukhononda ngomunye nomunye kodwa kunalokho uyabakhuthaza ukuba babheke izibonelo ezinjengoJobe owakhuthazelela ukuhlupheka ngokuqina (Jakobe 5:9-11). Amakholwa akhunjuzwa ukuthi kufanele avumele u-“yebo” wabo abe uyebo futhi “cha” wabo abe ngu-cha ukuze angaweli ekwahlulelweni.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 13 kuya phambili, kugxilwe emthandazweni nasekubuyiseleni emphakathini. Umbhali ukhuthaza labo abahluphekayo noma abajabule ukuba bathandaze—noma ngabe okokwelapha noma ukubonga—futhi wabelana ngokuthi umthandazo unamandla lapho unikezwa ngokholo (Jakobe 5:13-16). Amakholwa nawo ayanxuswa ukuba avume izono zawo komunye nomunye ukuze aphulukiswe. Babizwa ukuba bakhulekele omunye komunye ngomthandazo, bevuma ukusebenza kwawo (Jakobe 5:16b). Okokugcina, kugcizelelwa ukubuyisela labo abaye baduka eqinisweni ngokubabuyisela ngothando nangokukhathalela imiphefumulo yabo.

Kafushane, uJakobe 5 ukhuluma ngezindaba eziphathelene nengcebo, egcizelela ubunjalo bayo besikhashana kuyilapho exwayisa ngokuxhaphaza abanye ukuze kuzuze thina. Libiza amakholwa ukuba akhuthazele ngesineke ezikhathini zokulingwa kuyilapho ebheke phambili ekwahluleleni kokugcina kukaNkulunkulu. Umthandazo uqokonyiswa njengethuluzi elinamandla kuzo zombili izikhathi zokuhlupheka nokubonga kuyilapho ugcizelela ukuvuma izono phakathi kwamakholwa kanye nokukhulumela omunye nomunye.Isahluko siphinde sigcizelele ukubuyiselwa emphakathini ngokubuyisela ngothando labo abaye baphambuka eqinisweni beqaphela isidingo sethu sokuphila. ukubekezela, ukubekezela, nokwesekana.

EkaJakobe 5:1 Zwanini-ke, nina bacebileyo, likhale nikhale ngosizi oluzayo phezu kwenu.

Lesi siqephu sixwayisa abacebile ukuthi baqaphele izenzo zabo futhi bakhale futhi bakhale ngenxa yosizi oluzofika ngenxa yalokho.

1. Ingozi Yokuhaha: Ungakuvumeli Kanjani Ukuceba Konakalise Umphefumulo Wakho

2. Ukwaneliseka: Ukuthola Injabulo Ngalokho Onakho, Hhayi Lokho Ontulayo

1. IzAga 11:28 - “Owethemba ingcebo yakhe uyakuwa, kepha olungileyo uyakuqhakaza njengegatsha.

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona. , nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe, ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, kulapho nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba khona.”

EkaJakobe 5:2 Ingcebo yenu ibolile, nezingubo zenu zidliwe yizinundu.

Isiqephu lesi siyisixwayiso esivela kuJakobe kulabo abacebile futhi ababeke ithemba labo engcebweni yabo. Uxwayisa ngokuthi ingcebo yabo iyogcina yonakala futhi izingubo zabo zizodliwa inundu.

1. Ungabeki Ithemba Lakho Engcebweni - Ingozi Yokucabanga Umcebo Wakho Uyohlala Phakade

2. Ukungapheleli Kwengcebo - UJakobe 5:2 Usixwayisa Ngokonakala Okungenakugwenywa Kwengcebo Yethu.

1. IzAga 11:28 - "Othembela engcebweni yakhe uyakuwa, kepha olungileyo uyakuqhakaza njengeqabunga eliluhlaza."

2 Marku 8:36 - "Ngokuba kuyakumsizani umuntu, uma ezuza izwe lonke, alahlekelwe umphefumulo wakhe?"

EkaJakobe 5:3 Igolide lenu nesiliva kugqwalile; ukugqwala kwazo kuyakuba ngufakazi ngani, kudle inyama yenu njengomlilo. Niqongelele ingcebo ngezinsuku zokugcina.

KuJakobe 5:3 iBhayibheli lixwayisa ngezingozi zokuqongelela ingcebo, njengoba ukugqwala kwaleyo ngcebo kuyoba ubufakazi ngokumelene nayo futhi kudle inyama yayo njengomlilo.

1. Qaphela Izingozi Zokuqongelela Ingcebo

2. Amandla Alimazayo Okuhaha

1. IzAga 11:28 - “Othembela engcebweni yakhe uyakuwa, kepha olungileyo uyakuqhakaza njengeqabunga eliluhlaza.

2 UmShumayeli 5:10 - “Othanda imali akasuthi; othanda ingcebo akaneliswa yinzuzo yakhe.”

EkaJakobe 5:4 Bhekani, inkokhelo yezisebenzi ezivune amasimu enu, eniyigodlile ngobuqili, iyakhala; nokukhala kwabavunayo kungene ezindlebeni zeNkosi yamabutho.

Lesi siqephu esikuJakobe 5:4 siyisixwayiso ngokugodla amaholo ezisebenzi ngenxa yokukhwabanisa noma ukuhaha.

1: UNkulunkulu Uyakuzwa Ukukhala Kwabacindezelweyo Futhi Uyobahlulela Ababacindezelayo

2: Ingozi Yokuhaha Nesidingo Sokuba Ubulungisa Basebenze

1: Izaga 22:16 ZUL59 - Ocindezela ompofu ukuze andise ingcebo yakhe, nopha ocebileyo uyakuba-mpofu.

2: Isaya 58:6 - Lokhu akusikho ukuzila engikukhethileyo na? ukuthukulula izibopho zobubi, ukuqaqa imithwalo enzima, lokukhulula abacindezelweyo, lokuthi lephule wonke amajogwe?

EkaJakobe 5:5 Niphile ubumnandi emhlabeni, nazitika ngokufisa; nondlile izinhliziyo zenu njengasosukwini lokuhlaba.

Lesi siqephu siyisixwayiso kulabo abaye baphila impilo ewubukhazikhazi futhi bezitika ngokuzijabulisa, ukuthi isikhathi sabo sokubala siyeza.

1. Usuku Lokubika: Ukuphila Ngokunethezeka Manje Ngeke Kuhlale Phakade

2. Yondla Izinhliziyo Zenu Ngosuku Lokuhlaba: Isexwayiso esivela kuJakobe

1. UmShumayeli 11:9 - Jabula, nsizwa, ebusheni bakho; inhliziyo yakho mayikujabulele emihleni yobusha bakho, uhambe ezindleleni zenhliziyo yakho nangokubona kwamehlo akho, kepha yazi ukuthi ngazo zonke lezi zinto uNkulunkulu uyakukuyisa ekwahlulelweni.

2. IsAmbulo 3:17-18 - Ngokuba uthi, Ngicebile, futhi ngicebile, futhi angiswele lutho; ungazi ukuthi ulusizi, nowokuhawukelwa, nompofu, nempumputhe, nohamba ze; nezingubo ezimhlophe, ukuze wembathe, kungabonakali ihlazo lobunqunu bakho; futhi ugcobe amehlo akho ngomuthi wamehlo, ukuze ubone.

EkaJakobe 5:6 Nimlahlile, nambulala olungileyo; futhi akamelani nani.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngokuthi labo abalungile ngeke bamelane nalabo ababalahlayo futhi bababulale.

1. Amandla Esihe: Singabaphendula Kanjani Labo Abasonile

2. Ungasheshi Ukwahlulela: Amandla Okuthethelela

1. Luka 6:37-38 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa; ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona nizakuthethelelwa."

2. Roma 12:19 - "Ningaphindiseli, bangane bami, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi."

EkaJakobe 5:7 Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani, umlimi ulindela isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, uyabekezela ngaso, aze amukele imvula yokuqala neyamuva.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukubekezela nokholo eNkosini, njengoba izoletha umvuzo omkhulu ngesikhathi esifanele.

1. Ukulindela INkosi: Ukubekezela Nokholo Esikhathini SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Echichimayo: Imivuzo Yokulinda INkosi

1. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. IHubo 27:14 - Lindela uJehova: yiba nesibindi, futhi uyoqinisa inhliziyo yakho: Ngithi, lindela uJehova.

EkaJakobe 5:8 Nani bekezelani; niqinise izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi kusondele.

Ukubekezela kubalulekile ekulindeni ukuza kweNkosi.

1: Lapho silindele ukubuya kweNkosi, kufanele sihlale sibekezela futhi sigxilile okholweni lwethu.

2: Njengoba silindele ukubuya kweNkosi, izinhliziyo zethu kufanele zihlale zigxilile futhi zigcwele ukubekezela.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:25 “Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakabi nakho, siyakulindela ngokubekezela.

2: IHubo 27:14 “Lindelani uJehova; qina, ume isibindi, ulindele uJehova.”

EkaJakobe 5:9 Ningagqubuthelani, bazalwane, ukuze ningalahlwa; bhekani, umahluleli umi ngasemnyango.

Ningavumeli ukucasuka nokucasukelana kukhule, kunalokho thethelelani futhi nibuyisane.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Ukuyeka Amagqubu

2. Ubizo Lokubuyisana: Ukunqoba Umunyu

1. Kolose 3:13 - nibekezelelane, futhi uma umuntu enensolo ngomunye, nithethelelane; njengalokhu iNkosi yanithethelela, kanjalo nani thethelelani.

2 Efesu 4:31-32 - Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka nolaka nentukuthelo nokuklabalasa nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi. Yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

EkaJakobe 5:10 Thathani, bazalwane bami, abaprofethi abakhuluma egameni leNkosi babe yisibonelo sokuhlupheka nesokubekezela.

Abaprofethi beNkosi bayisibonelo sokubekezela nokubekezela ekuhluphekeni.

1. Ukubekezela Nokubekezela Ekuhluphekeni - Jakobe 5:10

2. Isibonelo sabaProfethi - Jakobe 5:10

1. Heberu 12:1-3 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu. thina, sibheka kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, futhi uhlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 5:3-5 - Ngaphezu kwalokho, sithokoza ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza isimilo, nokuqina kuveza ithemba; ithemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe. ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

EkaJakobe 5:11 Bhekani, sithi babusisiwe abakhuthazelayo. Nizwile ngokubekezela kukaJobe, nibonile isiphetho seNkosi; ukuthi iNkosi inesihawu esikhulu, nesihawu.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sibekezele ezivivinyweni zethu, njengoba singafunda esibonelweni sikaJobe owakhuthazelela izinkinga zakhe ngokubekezela futhi ekugcineni wavuzwa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. "Isineke Somsebenzi: Umhlahlandlela Wokubekezelela Izilingo"

2. "UNkulunkulu Unesihe: Uthola Umvuzo Wokukhuthazela Ngokwethembeka"

1. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa siyazibonga futhi ezinhluphekweni, ngokuba sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, ukubekezela, isimilo, nokuqina, ithemba; ithemba alisijabhisi, ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu uthando lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9-10 - “Kepha yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngiyakuzibonga ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami, yingakho

ngenxa kaKristu ngithokoza ebuthakathakeni, nasekuthukweni, nasekuhluphekeni, nasekuzingelweni, nasebunzimeni. ngibuthakathaka, ngakho-ke nginamandla.

EkaJakobe 5:12 Kepha phezu kwakho konke, bazalwane bami, ningafungi, noma izulu, noma umhlaba, noma esinye isifungo; noCha wenu, cha; funa niwele ekwahlulelweni.

Leli vesi liseluleka ukuba sikhulume iqiniso ngaphandle kwesidingo sezifungo.

1. Amandla Eqiniso: Ukunqoba Isidingo Sokufunga

2. Ukugcina Amazwi Ethu: Isibopho Sokuhlonipha Izithembiso Zethu

1. Efesu 4:29 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo eyonakele, kodwa kube kuhle kusetshenziselwe ukwakha, ukuze inikeze umusa kwabezwayo.

2. Mathewu 5:33-37 - "Futhi nizwile kwathiwa kwabasendulo: 'Ungafungi amanga, kodwa ugcwalise izifungo zakho eNkosini.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningafungi nakanye, noma izulu, ngokuba liyisihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, noma umhlaba, ngokuba uyisenabelo sezinyawo zakhe, noma iJerusalema, ngokuba lingumuzi weNkosi enkulu. fungani ngekhanda lakho, ngokuba ungeke wenze unwele lube mhlophe noma lube mnyama, kepha uYebo wenu makabe nguYebo, noqhabo lwenu, lube nguqhabo. Ngokuba okungaphezu kwalokho kuvela komubi.

EkaJakobe 5:13 Kukhona ohluphekayo phakathi kwenu na? akakhuleke. Ingabe kukhona okujabulisayo? makahube amahubo.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sisebenzise umthandazo nengoma njengempendulo emizwelweni nasezimo zethu.

1. "Ukudumisa Ngobuhlungu: Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Olusenza Ngayo Ukuze Sinqobe"

2. "Hlabelela Ngenjabulo: Indlela Umculo Ongawuvuselela Ngayo Umoya Wakho"

1. Fil 4:4-7: Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi: thokozani. Ukucabangela kwenu makwaziwe yibo bonke abantu. INkosi iseduze; ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2 Isaya 61:3 : ukubanika abalilayo eSiyoni—ukubapha isigqoko esihle esikhundleni somlotha, amafutha entokozo esikhundleni sokulila, ingubo yokudumisa esikhundleni somoya odangaleyo; ukuze babizwe ngokuthi ama-oki okulunga, okutshalwe nguJehova, ukuze akhazinyuliswe.

EkaJakobe 5:14 Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? makabize amalunga ebandla; kabakhuleke phezu kwakhe, bamgcobe ngamafutha ebizweni leNkosi.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza ukuthi sifune usizo kubadala bebandla lapho sigula, futhi sithole ukugcotshwa ngamafutha egameni leNkosi.

1: Amandla Aphulukisa Omthandazo - Jakobe 5:14

2: Ukufinyelela Usizo LukaNkulunkulu - Jakobe 5:14

1: Isaiah 53:4-5 - "Impela yazithwala izinsizi zethu, yazithwala izinsizi zethu, nokho thina sathi ijezisiwe, ishaywe nguNkulunkulu, yahlukunyezwa. Kepha yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu. : isijeziso sasiphezu kwakhe ukuba sibe nokuthula, nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2: Marku 6:13 - "Bakhipha amademoni amaningi, bagcoba abagulayo abaningi ngamafutha, babaphulukisa."

EkaJakobe 5:15 Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse; uma enzile izono, uyakuthethelelwa.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngamandla okholo emthandazweni wokuphulukisa abagulayo futhi anikeze ukuthethelelwa kwezono.

1. Amandla Aphilisayo Okholo: Indlela Umthandazo Ongayiletha Ngayo Impilo Nokuthethelelwa

2. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu Ezingehluleki: Ukuqiniseka Kwezimpendulo Zakhe Emithandazweni

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2 Petru 5:7 - "Phonsa zonke izinkathazo zenu phezu kwakhe, ngoba uyanikhathalela."

EkaJakobe 5:16 vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko wolungileyo unamandla amakhulu.

Vumani omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuphulukiswa. Umthandazo onamandla womuntu olungileyo uyasebenza kakhulu.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukusebenzisa Umthandazo Njengethuluzi Lokuphulukisa

2. Ukuvuma izono: Indlela eya ekubuyiselweni nasekuphulukisweni

1. Isaya 40:28-31 – “Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akayikukhathala noma adinwe, nokuqonda kwakhe akekho ongakuqonda. Unika okhatheleyo amandla, andise amandla kwababuthakathaka. Ngisho nezinsizwa ziyakhathala futhi zikhathale, nezinsizwa ziyakhubeka ziwa; kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

2. Johane 14:12-14 - “Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Okholwa yimi, imisebenzi engiyenzile uyakuyenza, nemikhulu kunalena uyakuyenza, ngokuba ngiya kuBaba. Futhi ngizokwenza noma yini eniyicela egameni lami, ukuze uBaba akhazimuliswe eNdodaneni. Ningacela noma yini kimi egameni lami, ngiyoyenza.

EkaJakobe 5:17 U-Eliya wayengumuntu onemizwa efana nethi nathi, wakhuleka ngobuqotho ukuba lingani; futhi akuzange line emhlabeni iminyaka emithathu nezinyanga eziyisithupha.

U-Eliya wayeyindoda enobuthakathaka obufana nobethu, futhi wathandaza ngobuqotho ukuba lingani iminyaka emithathu nengxenye, futhi ayizange.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Ukufunda Esibonelweni Sika-Elias

2. Amandla Obuthakathaka: Ukwamukela Ubuntu Bethu Ngomthandazo

1. UDaniyeli 6:10 - “Kwathi uDaniyeli esekwazi ukuthi umbhalo usayiniwe, wangena endlini yakhe; amafasitele ekamelo lakhe evulekile ngaseJerusalema, waguqa ngamadolo kathathu ngosuku, wakhuleka, wabonga uNkulunkulu wakhe, njengakuqala.”

2 Filipi 4:6 - “Ningakhathazeki ngalutho; kodwa kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga.”

EkaJakobe 5:18 Wabuye wakhuleka, izulu lana imvula, nomhlaba wathela izithelo zawo.

Le ndima ichaza indlela u-Eliya athandaza ngayo kuNkulunkulu kabili ecela imvula futhi umthandazo wakhe waphendulwa.

1: UNkulunkulu uyayiphendula imithandazo, futhi kufanele sibe nokholo lokuthi uzoyifeza.

2: Kufanele siphikelele emthandazweni wethu futhi siqhubeke sicela kuNkulunkulu lokho esikudingayo.

1: Mathewu 7:7-8 “Celani, niyophiwa; funani, nizothola; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa. Ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyamukela, nofunayo uyafumana, nongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.”

2: 1 Johane 5:14-15 “Yilokhu-ke ukuqiniseka esinakho kuye, ukuthi uma sicela utho ngokwentando yakhe, uyasizwa. Futhi uma sazi ukuthi uyasizwa, noma yini esiyicelayo, siyazi ukuthi sinakho lokho esikucelile kuye.”

EkaJakobe 5:19 Bazalwane, uma omunye kini eduka eqinisweni, omunye ambuyise;

Lesi siqephu sisikhuthaza ukuthi sisizane sihlale endleleni efanele.

1: "Isandla Esisizayo" - Sonke sidinga usizo lokusiza ngezikhathi ezithile. Kufanele sizimisele ukusiza abanye bahlale endleleni efanele futhi sibavimbele ekuphambukeni eqinisweni.

2: "Hlala Uqinisile" - Sonke kumelwe sihlale sithembekile eqinisweni futhi sisize abanye benze okufanayo. Kungumthwalo wethu ukusiza abafowethu nodadewethu ukuba bahlale endleleni efanele.

1: IzAga 27:17-17 ZUL59 - Njengoba insimbi ilola insimbi, kanjalo umuntu ulola omunye.

2: Galathiya 6:1 - "Bazalwane, uma umuntu ebanjwa esonweni, nina eniphila ngoMoya nimbuyisele ngobumnene lowomuntu. Kodwa ziqapheleni nina, funa nani nilingwe."

EkaJakobe 5:20 makakwazi ukuthi obuyisa isoni ekudukeni kwendlela yaso uyakusindisa umphefumulo ekufeni, asithezekele izono eziningi.

Leli vesi lisikhuthaza ukuba sisize labo abaye baphambuka eqinisweni futhi sibabuyisele ekulungeni, njengoba lokhu kungasindisa umphefumulo ekufeni futhi kusibekele izono eziningi.

1. "Amandla Okuguqula"

2. "Umusa Wokuthethelela"

1. Hezekeli 18:20-21 - "Umphefumulo owonayo uyakufa. Indodana ayiyikuthwala ububi bukayise , noyise akayikuthwala ububi bendodana. Ukulunga kolungileyo kuyakuba phezu kwakhe; ububi bomubi buyakuba phezu kwakhe.

2. Mathewu 18:15-17 - "Uma umfowenu ekona, hamba umsole ninodwa; uma ekulalela, umzuzile umfowenu; kepha uma engalaleli, mthathe. munye noma ababili kanye nawe, ukuze wonke amazwi aqiniswe ngomlomo wofakazi ababili noma abathathu, uma ela ukubezwa, tshela ibandla; abe kuwe njengowezizwe nomthelisi.

Eyoku-1 Petru 1 yisahluko sokuqala seNcwadi yokuQala kaPetru eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezifana nensindiso, ukholo, nethemba phakathi kwezilingo nokuhlupheka.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokugcizelela ithemba eliphilayo lamakholwa kanye nefa ngoJesu Kristu. Umbhali udumisa uNkulunkulu ngomusa wakhe omkhulu, obangele ukuba amakholwa azalwe kabusha ethembeni eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaKristu (1 Petru 1:3). Uqokomisa ukuthi lelifa alinakonakala, alingcolile, alibuni, ligcinelwe labo abalindwa ngamandla kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa (1 Petru 1:4-5). Naphezu kokubhekana nezilingo ezihlukahlukene ezivivinya ukholo lwawo, amakholwa angajabula ngoba ukholo lwawo lucwengwa njengegolide ngalezi zilingo.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 6-12, kukhona ukucutshungulwa kwemvelo eyindida yenjabulo phakathi nokuhlupheka. Umbhali uyavuma ukuthi amakholwa angabhekana nosizi nokucindezeleka ngenxa yezilingo ezihlukahlukene kodwa uyawakhumbuza ukuthi uvivinyo olunjalo lufeza injongo—ukucwenga ukholo lwawo nokuletha udumo kuNkulunkulu. Ubakhuthaza ukuba bajabule nakulobu bunzima ngoba bahlanganyela ezinhluphekweni zikaKristu (1 Petru 1:6-7). Umbhali futhi ugqamisa udumo nelungelo elinikezwa amakholwa ngokuba abamukeli bensindiso—insindiso eyayilindelwe ngabomvu abaprofethi basendulo kodwa eyembulwa ngokugcwele ngoJesu Kristu (1 Petru 1:10-12).

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 13 kuya phambili, kukhona ubizo lokuphila okungcwele

okusekelwe esisekelweni somusa kaNkulunkulu. Amakholwa ayanxuswa ukuba alungise izingqondo zawo ukuze asebenze futhi ahluzeke engqondweni njengoba ebeka ithemba lawo ngokugcwele emseni ozolethwa ekwambulweni kukaJesu (1 Petru 1:13). Babizelwe ukuba babe abantwana abalalelayo abangahambisani nezindlela zangaphambili zokungazi kodwa baphile izimpilo ezingcwele ezikhombisa isimilo sikaNkulunkulu (1 Petru 14-16). Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi ukuhlengwa kwakubiza— igazi eliyigugu likaKristu— futhi kudinga uthando lobuzalwane oluqotho phakathi kwamakholwa (1 Petru 18-22).

Kafushane, eyoku-1 Petru 1 igqamisa ithemba eliphilayo lekholwa nefa ngoJesu Kristu naphezu kokubhekana nezilingo. Ihlola indlela injabulo engahambisana ngayo nokuhlupheka njengoba icwenga ukholo lomuntu. Igcizelela ukuphila okungcwele okusekelwe emseni kaNkulunkulu kuyilapho ibiza ukulalela okusekelwe othandweni oluqotho omunye nomunye eqaphela ifa lethu elingenakonakala ngoKristu.

1 Petru 1:1 UPetru, umphostoli kaJesu Kristu, kubafokazi abahlakazeke ePhontu, eGalathiya, eKhaphadosiya, e-Asiya, naseBhithiniya,

UPetru, umphostoli kaJesu Kristu, ubhalela izihambi ezihlakazeke ezindaweni ezihlukahlukene zase-Asia Minor.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Lufinyelele Kubo Bonke Abantu, Kungakhathaliseki Ukuthi Bakuphi.

2. Amandla Evangeli Lakhe Okufinyelela Kude Nabanzi.

1. Roma 10:18 : “Kepha ngiyabuza: Abezwanga na? Impela bakwenzile, ngokuba “izwi labo liphumele emhlabeni wonke, namazwi abo emikhawulweni yomhlaba.”

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 : “Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana neloMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho.”

1 Petru 1:2 nikhethwe ngokokwazi ngaphambili kukaNkulunkulu uBaba ngokungcweliswa kukaMoya, ekulaleleni nasekufafazweni ngegazi likaJesu Kristu: Makwandiswe kini umusa nokuthula.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngendlela amakholwa akhethwa ngayo ukwazi kusengaphambili kukaNkulunkulu, ngokungcweliswa kukaMoya, ukuze alalele futhi afafazwe ngegazi likaJesu Kristu.

1. "Amandla Okwazi Ngaphambili KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuthi Sikhethwa Kanjani Ngothando Lwakhe"

2. "Ukungcweliswa kukaMoya: Ukuphila Ngokulalela UNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:29-30 - “Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisela ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe-yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. : labo ababizile, labo ubalungisisile;

2 Johane 14:15-17 - "Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami. Ngiyakucela kuBaba, aninike omunye uMduduzi, ukuze ahlale nani phakade, uMoya weqiniso; umhlaba ungemamukele, ngokuba awumboni yena, futhi awumazi; kepha nina niyamazi, ngokuba uhlala nani, futhi ukini.”

1 Petru 1:3 Makabongwe uNkulunkulu uYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu obuye wasizala kabusha ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu, sibe nethemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo.

Ngomusa kaNkulunkulu ochichimayo, uye wasinika ithemba eliphilayo ngokuvuka kukaJesu kwabafileyo.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Nothando Oluchichimayo

2. Amandla Ethemba Eliphilayo

1. Roma 5:5 - Futhi ithemba alijabhisi; ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 Johane 11:25-26 - UJesu wathi kuye, Mina ngingukuvuka nokuphila: okholwa yimi, noma efile, nokho uyakuphila; Uyakukholwa lokhu na?

1 Petru 1:4 efeni elingenakonakala, nelingangcolile, nelingabuniyo elibekelwe nina ezulwini.

UPetro ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi anefa eZulwini elingasoze labhubha.

1. Ithemba Lezulu: Indlela Ifa Lethu Laphakade Lingasinika Ngayo Amandla

2. Uvikelekile KuKristu: Ukuqonda Ifa Elingabuni LaseZulwini

1. KwabaseRoma 8:16-17 - UMoya ufakaza kanye nomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa, izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, izindlalifa kanye noKristu.

2. Kolose 3:1-4 - Funani okwaphezulu, lapho ekhona uKristu, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; Bekani izingqondo zenu ezintweni zaphezulu, hhayi ezintweni zasemhlabeni.

1 Petru 1:5 enilondolozwe ngamandla kaNkulunkulu ngokholo kube yinsindiso elungiselwe ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.

Ku-1 Petru 1:5, amakholwa agcinwa ngamandla kaNkulunkulu ngokholo futhi azothola insindiso ngesikhathi sokugcina.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angahluleki: Isithembiso Sensindiso

2. Ukholo kanye Nethemba: Ukuthembela Ehlelweni LikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 – “Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.”

1 Petru 1:6 enithokoza kakhulu ngakho, nakuba manje, uma kudingekile, nidabukile ngezilingo eziyizinhlobonhlobo;

AmaKristu kufanele ajabule naphezu kokuhlupheka angase abhekane nakho ngenxa yezilingo ezihlukahlukene.

1. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokuhlupheka

2. Injabulo Yokujabula Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2 Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

1 Petru 1:7 ukuze ukuvivinywa kokholo lwenu, okuyigugu kakhulu kunegolide elibhubhayo, nakuba livivinywa ngomlilo, kufunyanwe kube yindumiso nodumo nenkazimulo ekubonakaleni kukaJesu Kristu.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuvivinywa kokukholwa kuyigugu kakhulu kunegolide, nokuthi kuyotholakala kube yindumiso nodumo nenkazimulo ekubonakaleni kukaJesu Kristu.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokholo Lwethu KuJesu Kristu

2. Ingcebo Yangempela Yekholwa

1. Jakobe 1:2-3 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

1 Petru 1:8 eningambonanga niyamthanda; enikholwa kuye, nakuba ningamboni manje, nithokoza ngentokozo engakhulumekiyo negcwele inkazimulo;

AmaKristu anokholo oluholela enjabulweni naphezu kokungakwazi ukumbona uJesu okwamanje.

1. Injabulo Yokholo: Indlela Yokujabula ENkosini Naphezu Kokungaqiniseki

2. Isibusiso Sethemba Elingabonakali: Ukuthola Injabulo Ngokholo LobuKristu

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-5 Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

1 Petru 1:9 namukela isiphetho sokukholwa kwenu, ukusindiswa kwemiphefumulo yenu.

UPetru ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba abe nokholo kuNkulunkulu futhi aphile ngolwazi lokuthi alindelwe insindiso.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokukholwa KuNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokholo: Ukuqonda Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu"

1. Mathewu 19:26 - “Kodwa uJesu wababheka, wathi kubo: “Kubantu lokhu akunakwenzeka, kodwa kuNkulunkulu zonke izinto zingenzeka.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

1 Petru 1:10 abaprofethi bayifunisisa, bayihlolisisa ngensindiso abaprofetha ngomusa owawuzakuza kini.

Abaprofethi beTestamente Elidala bafunisisa ngenkuthalo insindiso eyayizotholakala ngomusa.

1. Indlela Abaprofethi BeTestamente Elidala Abasithola Ngayo Isithembiso Sensindiso

2. Ukufuna Insindiso kanye Nesipho Somusa

1. Luka 24:25-27 - Wayesethi kubo: “O nina ziwula nenhliziyo ephuzayo ukukholwa yikho konke abakushilo abaprofethi: UKristu ubengafanele yini ukuba ahlupheke ngalezi zinto, futhi angene enkazimulweni yakhe? Esusela kuMose nakubaprofethi bonke, wabachasisela emibhalweni okuqondene naye.

2. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwayo; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

1 Petru 1:11 behlola ukuthi uyini, nesikhathi esinjani uMoya kaKristu owayekubo, efakaza ngaphambili ngezinhlupheko zikaKristu nenkazimulo eyayiza kulandela.

UMoya kaKristu wafakaza ngaphambili ngezinhlupheko zikaKristu nenkazimulo eyayiza kulandela.

1. Ukuhlupheka Nenkazimulo KaKristu

2. Ukubaluleka KoMoya kaKristu

1. Isaya 53:3-5 Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2. Roma 8:17 Futhi uma singabantwana, futhi izindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye.

1 Petru 1:12 okwambulelwa kubo ukuthi babengazikhonzi bona, kodwa bazikhonza thina lezo zinto esezibikwa kini manje ngabanishumayeza ivangeli ngoMoya oNgcwele othunywe ezulwini; okuyizinto izingilosi ezifisa ukuzibona.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngamandla eVangeli, elambulwa kuqala kubaprofethi lase lishunyayelwa yilabo abanamandla kaMoya oNgcwele, umyalezo ngisho nezingelosi ezifisa ukuwuqonda.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Ukuthi Amazwi Ethu Angafinyelela Kanjani Ezulwini Nasemhlabeni

2. Isifiso Sezingelosi: Indlela Ivangeli Elidlula Ngayo Ukuqonda Komuntu

1. Roma 1:16-17 - Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu kube yinsindiso kuye wonke okholwayo, kumJuda kuqala, nakumGreki. Ngokuba ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu kwembulwa kulo, kuvela ekukholweni, kube ngukukholwa, njengokulotshiweyo ukuthi: Olungileyo uyakuphila ngokukholwa.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

1 Petru 1:13 Ngakho-ke bophani izinkalo zengqondo yenu, nizithibe, nithembele kuze kube sekupheleni umusa ozolethwa kini ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu;

Kufanele sikhuthale futhi sihlale sinethemba ngokulindela umusa oyonikezwa lapho uJesu Kristu ebuya.

1. Phikelela Ngethemba - 1 Petru 1:13

2. Bhinca Ingqondo Yakho Futhi Uzithibe - 1 Petru 1:13

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kodwa abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

1 Petru 1:14 njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningabukisi izinkanuko zenu zakuqala ekungazini kwenu;

AmaKristu akufanele aphile ngokuvumelana nezifiso zawo zakudala, kodwa kunalokho aphile ngokulalela uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Lapho Ubhekene Nezilingo

2. Amandla Okulalela Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:12-13 - "Ngakho-ke makungabusi isono emzimbeni wenu ofayo ukuba nilalele izinkanuko zawo. Futhi ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi; abaphilayo kwabafileyo, nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga.”

2 Thithu 2:11-12 - "Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu oletha insindiso usubonakele kubantu bonke, usifundisa ukuthi, sidele ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, sihambe ngokuqonda, nangokulunga, nangokumesaba uNkulunkulu, kuleli zwe lamanje."

1 Petru 1:15 Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele onibizile, nibe ngcwele nani kukho konke ukuhamba kwenu;

AmaKristu kufanele aphile ukuphila okungcwele, ebonakalisa isimilo sikaNkulunkulu owawabizayo.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele - 1 Petru 1:15

2. Izinga LikaNkulunkulu Lobungcwele - 1 Petru 1:15

1. Levitikusi 19:2 - “Khuluma kuyo yonke inhlangano yabantwana bakwa-Israyeli, uthi kuyo, ‘Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wenu ngingcwele.

2. Mathewu 5:48 - "Ngakho-ke yibani ngabaphelele, njengoba noYihlo osezulwini ephelele."

1 Petru 1:16 ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele; ngoba mina ngingcwele.

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile ukuphila okungcwele, ngoba uNkulunkulu ungcwele.

1. "Ubizelwe Ukuba Ngcwele: Ukwamukela Ubungcwele BukaNkulunkulu"

2. "Amandla Obungcwele BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Impilo Emsulwa"

1. Levitikusi 11:44-45 - “Ngokuba nginguJehova uNkulunkulu wenu: ngalokho anozingcwelisa, nibe ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.

2 Thesalonika 4:3-5 - "Ngokuba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, ukungcweliswa kwenu, ukuba nidede ebufebeni, ukuba yilowo nalowo kini azi ukuthi angasilawula kanjani isitsha sakhe ngobungcwele nangodumo..."

1 Petru 1:17 Futhi uma nibiza uBaba owahlulela wonke umuntu ngokomsebenzi womuntu engakhethi buso, dlulisani isikhathi sokuhlala kwenu lapha ngokwesaba;

Kufanele siphile ngenhlonipho nangenhlonipho, njengoba siyolandisa kuNkulunkulu owahlulela ngokwezenzo zethu.

1. Ukuphilela Izithameli Zoyedwa: Ubizo Lokuphila Ngenhlonipho

2. Ungesabi, Ngokuba Likhona Ithemba KuNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Ngokukholwa Phakathi Kokungaqiniseki.

1. Isaya 41:10 - "Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, futhi ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

2. Hebheru 4:13 - "Futhi asikho isidalwa esifihlekile emehlweni akhe, kodwa zonke zíze futhi zenekwe emehlweni alowo esiyolandisa kuye."

1 Petru 1:18 nazi ukuthi anihlengwanga ngezinto ezibhubhayo, isiliva negolide, ekuhambeni kwenu okuyize enakwamukela ngesiko koyihlo;

Amakholwa ahlengiwe esonweni, hhayi ngezinto ezibonakalayo, kodwa ngomusa kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuhlenga: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Osisindisa Ngayo

2. Inkululeko Yokuphila KuKristu: Ungaphila Kanjani Ngokukhululekile Emasiko

1. KwabaseRoma 3:24 - Belungisiswa ngesihle ngomusa wakhe ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2 Kolose 2:6-7 - Ngakho-ke, njengalokho namamukele uKristu Jesu iNkosi, hambani kuye, nigxilile, nakhiwe kuye, niqinisiwe ekukholweni, njengalokho nafundiswa, nivame ukubonga.

1 Petru 1:19 kodwa ngegazi eliyigugu likaKristu njengelewundlu elingenasici, elingenabala.

Isiqephu:

Umphostoli uPetru wabhala ukuthi uJesu Kristu wayeyiwundlu lokugcina elingenasici nelingenabala, nokuthi igazi laKhe laliyigugu.

Umphostoli uPetru ufundisa ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiWundlu eliphelele, elingenasono, futhi igazi laKhe libaluleke kakhulu.

1. IWundlu Eliphelele: Indlela uJesu Kristu enguMsindisi Wethu

2. Igazi LikaKristu Eliyigugu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Komhlatshelo Wakhe

1. Isaya 53:7 - Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe: njengewundlu eliyiswa ekuhlatshweni, nanjengemvu phambi kwabagundi bayo eyisimungulu, kanjalo akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe.

2. Kolose 1:20 - futhi, esenzile ukuthula ngegazi lesiphambano sakhe, ngaye ukubuyisela zonke izinto kuye; ngaye, noma kungokusemhlabeni, noma okusezulwini.

1 Petru 1:20 owamiselwa ngaphambili ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe, kepha wabonakaliswa kulezi zikhathi zokugcina ngenxa yenu.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngoJesu owamiswa ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe futhi wabonakaliswa ezikhathini zokugcina.

1. Ukumiselwa Ngaphambili Okumangalisayo KukaJesu

2. Ukubonakaliswa KukaJesu Ezikhathini Zokugcina

1. Efesu 1:4 - njengalokho wasikhetha kuye ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe, ukuba sibe ngcwele, singasoleki phambi kwakhe othandweni.

2. 1 Johane 3:8 - Lowo owenza isono ungokaSathane; ngoba uSathane uyona kwasekuqaleni. Ngalokho iNdodana kaNkulunkulu yabonakaliswa, ukuze ichithe imisebenzi kaSathane.

1 Petru 1:21 enikholwa ngaye ngaye uNkulunkulu owamvusa kwabafileyo, wamnika inkazimulo; ukuze ukholo lwenu nethemba libe kuNkulunkulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi athembele kuNkulunkulu owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo wamnika inkazimulo, ukuze ukholo nethemba labo kube kuNkulunkulu.

1: Ukuthembela eNkosini ngezikhathi zobunzima

2: Amandla okholo nethemba kuNkulunkulu

1: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2: KumaHeberu 11:1 ZUL59 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

1 Petru 1:22 Njengoba senihlanzile imiphefumulo yenu ngokulalela iqiniso ngoMoya kuze kube sothandweni olungazenzisi lwabazalwane, qinisekani ukuthi nithandane ngenhliziyo ehlanzekileyo.

Amakholwa ahlambulule imiphefumulo yawo ngokulalela iqiniso likaMoya, futhi kufanele athandane ngenhliziyo ehlanzekile.

1. Nithandane Kanjani Ngokusuka Enhliziyweni Emsulwa

2. Amandla Othando Olungazenzisi

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando kufanele lube qotho. Zondani okubi; bambelelani kokuhle.

2. Efesu 4:32 - Yibani nomusa komunye nomunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengoba nje noNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

1 Petru 1:23 nizelwe ngokusha, kungengambewu ephelayo, kodwa ngengenakonakala, ngezwi likaNkulunkulu eliphilayo nelimi phakade.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokubaluleka kokuzalwa kabusha ngezwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Impilo Entsha Ngezwi likaNkulunkulu

2. Isiqalo Esiqabulayo Ngezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 1:12-13 - Kepha bonke abamamukelayo wabapha amandla okuba babe ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, labo abakholwa egameni lakhe, abazalwa kungengagazi, nangentando kaNkulunkulu. inyama, noma ngentando yomuntu, kodwa ekaNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 1:18 - Ngokuthanda kwakhe wasizala ngezwi leqiniso, ukuze sibe uhlobo lolibo lwezidalwa zakhe.

1 Petru 1:24 Ngokuba yonke inyama injengotshani, futhi yonke inkazimulo yomuntu injengembali yotshani. Utshani buyabuna, nembali yabo iyavuthuluka;

Yonke inkazimulo yomuntu iyedlula futhi iyabuna, njengotshani nezimbali zasendle.

1. Yamukela Isikhashana: Ukuthola Injabulo Okwamanje

2. Ukwazisa Ukuphila: Ukubungaza Ubuhle Bempilo Naphezu Kwemvelo Yako Edlulayo

1. Jakobe 1:10-11 - "Kepha ocebileyo, ekuthotshisweni kwakhe, ngokuba njengembali yotshani uyakudlula. Ngokuba ilanga liyaphuma ngokushisa okushisayo, libune utshani. , nembali yawo iyawa, nobuhle besimo sayo siyabhubha.”

2. Isaya 40:6-7 - "Izwi lathi, Memeza. Wathi: "Ngizakumemeza ngithini na? Yonke inyama ingutshani, futhi bonke ubuhle bayo bunjengembali yasendle: utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna. : ngokuba umoya kaJehova uphephetha phezu kwawo; abantu bawutshani.

1 Petru 1:25 Kodwa izwi leNkosi limi phakade. Leli yizwi elashunyayelwa kini ngevangeli.

IZwi leNkosi limi phakade futhi lishunyayelwa kithi ngeVangeli.

1. Izwi LeNkosi Eliphakade

2. Ukushumayela Ivangeli Lensindiso

1. Isaya 40:8 : “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2. Marku 1:14-15 : “Manje ngemva kokuboshwa kukaJohane, uJesu wafika eGalile, eshumayela ivangeli lombuso kaNkulunkulu, ethi: “Isikhathi sigcwalisekile, umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele; phendukani, nikholwe yivangeli."

1 Petru 2 yisahluko sesibili seNcwadi yokuQala kaPetru eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi

sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezinjengokukhula ngokomoya, ukuphila njengabantu bakaNkulunkulu abakhethiwe, nokulandela isibonelo sikaKristu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngesikhuthazo sokuba amakholwa ahlukane nobubi, inkohliso, ukuzenzisa, umona nokunyundela. Babizelwe ukufisa ubisi olungokomoya olumsulwa ukuze bakhule ensindisweni yabo (1 Petru 2:1-3). Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi bangabantu abakhethiweyo—ubupristi obungcwele nesizwe sobukhosi—ababizwe ukuba baphume ebumnyameni bangene ekukhanyeni kukaNkulunkulu okumangalisayo (1 Petru 2:9). Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba amemezele ubuhle bukaNkulunkulu futhi aphile izimpilo ezihloniphekile eziletha udumo Kuye.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 4-10, kukhona ukugcizelela kuJesu Kristu njengetshe eliphilayo namakholwa njengamatshe aphilayo akhiwa abe yindlu kamoya. Umbhali ugqamisa indlela uJesu alahlwa ngayo abantu kodwa wakhethwa uNkulunkulu njengetshe legumbi—isisekelo okwakhiwe phezu kwaso konke (1 Petru 2:4-8). Amakholwa achazwa njengohlanga olukhethiwe, ubupristi bobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele—ababizelwe ukumemezela izindumiso zikaNkulunkulu. Babengebona abantu kodwa manje sebethole isihe ngoKristu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini le-11 kuya phambili, kukhona ukukhuthazwa kwamakholwa ukuthi aphile ngokuhloniphekile phakathi kwabangakholwayo. Umbhali ubakhuthaza ukuba badede ezinkanukweni zesono ezilwa nemiphefumulo yabo futhi esikhundleni salokho baziphathe ngendlela ehloniphekile kangangokuthi nabakhuluma kabi ngayo bayokhazimulisa uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa (1 Petru 2:11-12). Amakholwa abizelwe ukuba azithobe ngenxa yeNkosi—kubabusi neziphathimandla—futhi ahloniphe wonke umuntu kuyilapho ebathanda ngokujulile abakholwa nabo (1 Petru 2:13-17). Umbhali ubuye akhulume ngobudlelwano basekhaya—ebiza izinceku ukuthi zizithobe ngisho nalapho ziphathwa ngendlela engenabulungisa futhi ekhuthaza abayeni namakhosikazi ukuba bafeze izindima zabo ngokuqonda nangenhlonipho.

Kafushane, eyoku-1 kaPetru 2 ibiza amakholwa ukuba ahlukane nezimo zengqondo zesono kuyilapho efisa ukukhula ngokomoya. Igcizelela ukuthi bangobani njengabantu abakhethiwe abalethwe ekukhanyeni kukaNkulunkulu okumangalisayo ngoJesu Kristu. Iqokomisa uKristu njengetshe legumbi lapho amakholwa akhelwa phezu kwalo abe indlu engokomoya kuyilapho ekhuthaza ukuziphatha okuhloniphekile phakathi kwabangakholwa. Iphinde ibhekane nokuzithoba phakathi kwezinhlaka zomphakathi futhi inikeze isiqondiso ebudlelwaneni basekhaya obusekelwe othandweni, inhlonipho, kanye nokufeza indima yomuntu eqaphela ubizo lwethu njengabantu abakhethiwe abahlukaniswe ngomusa.

1 Petru 2:1 Ngakho lahlani ububi bonke, nobuqili bonke, nokuzenzisa, nomhawu, nakho konke ukuhleba;

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba alahle zonke izici ezimbi nokuziphatha.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobuhle: Indlela Yokuthuthukisa Izimfanelo Ezinhle.

2. Ukuhlanza Umphefumulo Wakho: Ukulahla Izilingo Eziyisono.

1. Filipi 4:8 - Okokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, cabangani. ngalezi zinto.

2. Kolose 3:12 - Ngakho-ke, njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, izinhliziyo ezinobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

1 Petru 2:2 Njengezingane ezisanda kuzalwa langazelelani ubisi lwezwi olungenakonakala, ukuze nikhule ngalo.

AmaKristu amasha kufanele afise ubisi oluhlanzekile lweZwi likaNkulunkulu ukuze akhule ngokomoya.

1. Ukukhula Ezwini: Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kweZwi likaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Ubisi Olungokomoya: Ukufunda ukubaluleka kweZwi likaNkulunkulu njengamaKristu asanda kuzalwa.

1. KumaHeberu 5:12-14 - “Ngokuba nakuba benifanele ukuba ngabafundisi, kuze kube yisikhathi, nisadinga futhi ukuba kube khona onifundisa iziqalo zamazwi kaNkulunkulu, nanjengabadinga ubisi; kungabi ngokudla okuqinileyo, ngokuba yilowo nalowo odla ubisi akafundile izwi lokulunga, ngokuba uyingane, kepha ukudla okuqinile kungokwabakhulileyo, abathi ngokujwayela ukujwayela ukwazi kwabo, hlukanisani okuhle nokubi.”

2 Petru 2:1-3 - “Ngakho-ke lahlani bonke ububi, nayo yonke inkohliso, nokuzenzisa, nomhawu, nakho konke ukuhlambalaza, njengezingane ezisanda kuzalwa langazelelani ubisi lwezwi olungenakonakala, ukuze nikhule ngalo; uma kunjalo seninambithile ukuthi iNkosi inomusa.

1 Petru 2:3 uma-ke ninambithile ukuthi iNkosi inomusa.

Amakholwa kufanele abone futhi abone ukuthi iNkosi inomusa.

1. Ukukhombisa Ukubonga eNkosini Ngomusa Wayo

2. Ukuqaphela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Nokuphendula Ngendlela Enomusa

1 Efesu 2:4-7 - Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa nisindisiwe. Wasivusa kanye naye, wasihlalisa kanye naye ezindaweni zasezulwini kuKristu Jesu.

2. IHubo 84:11 - Ngokuba iNkosi uJehova iyilanga nesihlangu; uJehova uyapha umusa nodumo; akagodleli lutho oluhle abahamba ngobuqotho.

1 Petru 2:4 okuza kuye kungathi etsheni eliphilayo, elaliwa ngempela ngabantu, kodwa elikhethiweyo nguNkulunkulu, eliyigugu;

Le ndima ichaza uJesu njengetshe eliphilayo, elanqatshwa abantu kodwa elikhethiwe neliyigugu kuNkulunkulu.

1. Uyigugu KuNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Ukulahlwa KukaJesu Abantu

2. Amatshe Aphilayo: Ukuthola Ubunjalo Bethu kuKristu

1. Isaya 53:3 - Udelelekile futhi waliwa ngabantu; umuntu wosizi, nowazi usizi; futhi samcashela njengokungathi ubuso bethu; udelelekile, kepha asimphathanga kahle.

2. IHubo 118:22 - Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi seliyinhloko yegumbi.

1 Petru 2:5 Nani njengamatshe aphilayo nakhiwe nibe yindlu yomoya, ubupristi obungcwele, ukuze ninikele imihlatshelo yomoya eyamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

Amakholwa angamatshe aphilayo endlini kamoya, abizelwe ukunikela imihlatshelo yokomoya kuNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

1. "Amatshe Aphilayo: Ubizo Emhlatshelweni Kamoya"

2. "Ubizelwe Ebungcweleni: Ubupristi Bamakholwa"

1. Isaya 28:16 - “Ngalokho isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lesisekelo, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, isisekelo esiqinisekileyo; okholwayo akayikushesha.

2. Eksodusi 19:6 - "Niyakuba-ngumbuso wabapristi kimi, nesizwe esingcwele. Lawa ngamazwi oyakuwakhuluma kubantwana bakwa-Israyeli."

1 Petru 2:6 Ngakho-ke kukhona embhalweni ukuthi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe legumbi elikhethiweyo, eliyigugu; okholwa yiyo akayikujabhiswa.

Ku 1 Petru 2:6, umbhalo uthi abakholwa itshe legumbi elikhethiwe neliyigugu, abayikujabhiswa.

1: UNkulunkulu usikhethile wasenza saba yigugu. Siyitshe legumbi lombuso Wakhe, futhi uma sithembela Kuye, akasoze asidumaza.

2: UJesu uyitshe legumbi lombuso kaNkulunkulu. Uma sibeka ukholo lwethu Kuye, ngeke asiphoxe. Ukuthembela kwethu Kuye akusoze kwaba yize.

1: U-Isaya 28:16 ZUL59 - Ngalokho isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lesisekelo, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, isisekelo esiqinisekileyo; okholwayo akayikushesha.

2: Efesu 2:20 - Nakhiwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uJesu Kristu ngokwakhe eyitshe legumbi.

1 Petru 2:7 Ngakho kini enikholwayo uligugu, kepha kwabangakholwayo itshe abalinqabayo abakhi yilo laba yinhloko yegumbi;

Amakholwa ayigugu kuNkulunkulu, kodwa labo abangamlaleli bayolahlwa.

1. Uyigugu Emehlweni Akhe: Kusho Ukuthini Ukuzuzwa UNkulunkulu?

2. Ukwenqaba Itshe LikaNkulunkulu Legumbi: Kwenzekani Lapho Singalaleli?

1. Mathewu 21:42 - UJesu wathi kubo: “Anizange nifunde yini emiBhalweni ukuthi: ‘Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi seliyitshe legumbi; uJehova ukwenzile lokhu, futhi kuyamangalisa

emehlweni ethu’?

2. IHubo 118:22 - Itshe abalinqabayo abakhi seliyitshe legumbi.

1 kaPetru 2:8 netshe lokukhubekisa, nedwala lokuwisa, kwabakhubekayo ngezwi ngokungalilaleli, ababemiselwe lokho futhi.

Lesi siqephu esivela ku-1 Petru 2:8 sichaza ukuthi labo abangalaleli futhi abakhubeka ezwini likaNkulunkulu bamiselwa kanjani injongo.

1. Isu LikaNkulunkulu Ngabangakholwayo: Ukwembula Inhloso Yokungalaleli

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokusabela Kwethu

1. Isaya 8:14 - Futhi uyakuba yindawo engcwele; kepha njengetshe lokuwisa nedwala lokuwisa kuzo zombili izindlu zakwa-Israyeli, abe lugibe nogibe kwabakhileyo eJerusalema.

2. Roma 9:33 - Njengoba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lokuwisa nedwala lokuwisa, futhi yilowo nalowo okholwa nguye akayikujabha.

1 Petru 2:9 Kepha nina niluhlanga olukhethiweyo, ubupristi obobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, abantu bakhe; ukuze nishumayele ubukhosi balowo owanibiza niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo;

Amakholwa akhethwa ukuba abe ubupristi bobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, nabantu abangajwayelekile, futhi kumelwe abonise izindumiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Ubizelwe Ukuphila Njengabantu Abahlukene

2. Ubizelwe Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 43:7 - Wonke umuntu obizwa ngegama lami, engamdalela inkazimulo yami, engawabumba ngamenza.

2 Efesu 3:10 - Inhloso yakhe yayiwukuba manje, ngebandla, ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu okuhlukahlukene kufanele kwaziswe kubabusi neziphathimandla ezisemkhathini.

1 Petru 2:10 enanikade ningesiso isizwe, kepha manje ningabantu bakaNkulunkulu, enaningahawukelwanga, kepha manje nihawukelwe.

Lesi siqephu esivela ku-1 Petru siqinisekisa ukuguqulwa kwabantu ababengeyona ingxenye yabantu bakaNkulunkulu, kodwa manje asebehawukelwe futhi bathathwa njengabantu bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuguqulwa: Indlela Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ongakushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo

2. Umphakathi Othandekayo: Ukuqonda Indawo Yethu Ohlelweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 - “Kepha lapho kwavama khona isono, umusa wavama kakhulukazi, ukuze njengalokho isono sabusa kube ngukufa, kanjalo nomusa ubuse ngokulunga, kube ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:4-5 - “Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;)"

1 Petru 2:11 Bathandekayo, ngiyanincenga njengabafokazi nezihambi ukuba nidede ezinkanukweni zenyama ezilwa nomphefumulo;

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba adede ezifisweni zesono futhi uwanxusa ukuba aphile ukuphila okungcwele.

1. Ukuhamba Ngobungcwele: Ukudeda Ezinkanukweni Zenyama

2. Impi Emelene Nemiphefumulo Yethu: Ukumelana Nezifiso Zesono

1. KwabaseRoma 6:12-13 - "Ngakho-ke makungabusi isono emzimbeni wenu ofayo ukuba nilalele izinkanuko zawo. Futhi ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi; abaphilayo kwabafileyo, nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga.”

2. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

1 Petru 2:12 nibe nenkambo enhle phakathi kwabezizwe, ukuze kuthi, lapho benihleba ngathi ningabenzi bokubi, babone imisebenzi yenu emihle abayoyibona, badumise uNkulunkulu ngosuku lokuhanjelwa.

AmaKristu kufanele aziphathe ngobuqotho nemisebenzi emihle phakathi kwabangakholwa ukuze uNkulunkulu akhazinyuliswe.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho Ezweni Lobumnyama

2. Amandla Esibonelo Esihle Ezimpilweni Zethu Zansuku Zonke

1. NgokukaMathewu 5:16 “Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2. Thithu 2:7-8 “Ezintweni zonke uzibonakalise uyisibonelo semisebenzi emihle: ngesifundiso ubonakalisa ukungonakali, amandla adonsela phansi, obuqotho, nokukhuluma okuphilileyo okungenakusoleka; ukuze ophambeneyo abe namahloni, engenalutho olubi angalusho ngani.

1 Petru 2:13 Zithobeni kuzo zonke izimiso zabantu ngenxa yeNkosi: noma kuyinkosi, njengasezulwini;

AmaKristu kufanele alalele imithetho kahulumeni, ngisho noma uhulumeni engewona amaKristu.

1. Lalela uMthetho Wezwe

2. Ubuzwe Obuthembekile

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. 1 Thimothewu 2:1-3

1 Petru 2:14 noma kubabusi njengabathunywe nguye ukuze bajezise abenzi bokubi, badumise abenza okuhle.

AmaKristu kufanele azithobe ngaphansi kweziphathimandla zikahulumeni, futhi kufanele azilalele, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ajezisa abenzi bokubi noma atuse abenza okuhle.

1. Isibopho SamaKristu Sokulalela Iziphathimandla Zikahulumeni

2. Ukwenza Okuhle Nokugwema Okubi: Umsebenzi Wethu Emphakathini

1. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

2. Thithu 3:1-2

1 Petru 2:15 Ngokuba injalo intando kaNkulunkulu, ukuba ngokwenza okuhle nithulise ukungazi kwabantu abayiziwula;

Kufanele senze okulungile nokuhle ukuze labo abasiphikisayo bathuliswe.

1. Ukwenza Okuhle Naphezu Kokuphikiswa

2. Amandla Okwenza Kahle

1. Jakobe 1:27 - Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu noBaba yile, ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo, nokuzigcina engenabala kulomhlaba.

2. IzAga 3:27 - Ungagodli okuhle kulabo okubafanele, lapho kusemandleni esandla sakho ukukwenza.

1 kaPetru 2:16 njengabakhululekileyo, ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengesigubuzelo sobubi, kodwa njengezinceku zikaNkulunkulu.

AmaKristu kufanele asebenzise inkululeko yawo ukuze akhonze uNkulunkulu kunokuba ayisebenzise ekwenzeni okubi.

1. Sebenzisa inkululeko yakho ekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu kunokwenza okubi.

2. Yamukela ubizo lukaNkulunkulu futhi usebenzise inkululeko yakho ukwenza okulungile.

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:13 - "Ngokuba, bazalwane, nabizelwa enkululekweni; kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko ibe yithuba enyameni, kodwa khonzanani ngothando."

2. Roma 6:18 - "Ngakho-ke, senikhululiwe esonweni, naba yizigqila zokulunga."

1 Petru 2:17 Hloniphani bonke abantu. Thandani ubuzalwane. Mesabeni uNkulunkulu. Hlonipha inkosi.

Kufanele sihloniphe bonke abantu, sithande imindeni yethu yamaKrestu, sesabe uNkulunkulu futhi sihloniphe abaholi bethu.

1. Amandla Enhlonipho: Kungani Kufanele Sihloniphe Bonke Abantu

2. Mesaba UNkulunkulu, Thanda Ubuzalwane: Ukubaluleka Kobudlelwane BamaKristu

1. 1 Petru 2:17

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1-7

1 Petru 2:18 Nina zinceku, thobelani amakhosi enu ngokwesaba konke; kungeyisikho kwabalungileyo labamnene kuphela, kodwa lakwabangathembekanga.

UPetru uyala izinceku ukuba zilalele amakhosi azo, kungakhathaliseki isimo sazo sokuziphatha.

1. "Ukuzithoba Egunyeni: Umhlahlandlela Wezinceku"

2. "Okulindelekile KukaNkulunkulu Ekulaleleni"

1. Kolose 3:22-24 - “Nina zinceku, lalelani ezintweni zonke abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, kungabi ngokukhonza kwamehlo njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa ngobuqotho benhliziyo, ngokwesaba uNkulunkulu; kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini, ngokuba nikhonza iNkosi uKristu.”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:5-8 “Nina zinceku, thobelani abaphathi benu ngokwenyama, ngokwesaba nangokuthuthumela, ngobuqotho benhliziyo yenu, njengakuKristu, kungabi ngokukhonza emehlweni njengabathokozisa abantu, kodwa izinceku zikaKristu, zenza intando kaNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo, zikhonza ngenhliziyo yonke, kungathi kwenzelwa iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi konke okuhle umuntu akwenzayo uyakwamukeliswa

yiNkosi, noma isigqila noma sikhululekile."

1 Petru 2:19 Ngokuba kuyabongeka lokhu, uma umuntu ngenxa kanembeza ngakuNkulunkulu ethwala usizi, ehlupheka ngokungafanele.

AmaKristu kufanele abekezelele ukuhlupheka, ngisho noma kwenziwe ngokungafanele, ngenxa kanembeza kuNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuhlupheka Ngenxa Kanembeza"

2. "Ukubekezelela Ukuhlupheka Ngonembeza Omsulwa"

1. NgokukaMathewu 5:10-12, “Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. thokozani, nithokoze, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini;

2. KumaHeberu 12:1-3 , “Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kangaka, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano omisiwe. phambi kwethu sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu, owathi ngenxa yentokozo ayibekelwe phambi kwakhe wathwala isiphambano, engalinaki ihlazo, ehlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, bhekani yena owakhuthazela kusukela ebuntwaneni. izoni izizonda onjalo, ukuze ningakhathali, ningadangali.

1 Petru 2:20 Ngokuba kuludumo luni, uma nibekezela nishaywa ngenxa yokona na? kepha uma nenza kahle nihlupheka ngenxa yalokho, nikubekezelela, lokho kuyabongeka kuNkulunkulu.

Ukuhlupheka ngokubekezela lapho wenza okuhle kuyamukeleka kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Ekwenzeni Okuhle

2. Ukuhlupheka kanye Nokwamukeleka kuNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 - Akugcini lapho, kodwa siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza isimilo, nokuqina kuveza ithemba, nethemba alidanisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lukhona. kuthelwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

1 Petru 2:21 Ngokuba nabizelwa khona lokho, ngokuba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu, esishiyela isibonelo sokuba nilandele ezinyathelweni zakhe;

AmaKristu abizelwe ukulandela isibonelo sikaJesu futhi ahlupheke ngenxa yokulunga.

1. Sibizelwe Ukulandela Isibonelo SikaKristu

2. Amandla Okuhlupheka Ngenxa Yokulunga

1. Mathewu 16:24-25 - “Khona uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: ‘Uma umuntu ethanda ukungilandela, makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele. Ngoba noma ubani ofuna ukusindisa ukuphila kwakhe uyolahlekelwa yikho, kodwa noma ubani olahlekelwa ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yami uyokuthola.’”

2. Roma 8:17 - “Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa-ke—izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu nezindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma nje sihlupheka kanye naye ukuze siphiwe futhi siphiwe inkazimulo kanye naye.”

1 Petru 2:22 ongenzanga isono, nenkohliso ayifunyanwanga emlonyeni wakhe.

Lesi siqephu sichaza uJesu njengongazange enze sono futhi engenankohliso emlonyeni Wakhe.

1. Ubungcwele BukaJesu Kristu: Indlela Ukuphelela Kwakhe Okubekela Ngayo Isibonelo Kwamakholwa

2. Amandla Olimi Oluhlanzekile: Indlela Amazwi KaJesu Angakuguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - Thanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, umphefumulo wakho, nangengqondo yakho yonke.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 4:29-32 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa kuphela efanele ukwakha, njengokufanele ithuba, ukuze ibaphe umusa abezwayo.

1 Petru 2:23 owathi ethukwa, akaphindanga athuke; lapho ehlupheka, akasongelanga; kodwa wayezinikele kuye owahlulela ngokulunga.

UJesu Kristu wahlupheka ngaphandle kokuziphindiselela futhi wathembela kuNkulunkulu ukuba amahlulele ngobulungisa.

1. Amandla Okuthethelela: Indlela UJesu Asibonisa Ngayo Indlela Yokusabela Ekuhluphekeni

2. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Ezikhathini Ezinzima: Isibonelo SikaJesu

1. Mathewu 5:38-42 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngokuthanda izitha zakho futhi ungaphindiseli.

2. Isaya 53:7 - Isiprofetho sika-Isaya sokuhlupheka kukaJesu nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

1 Petru 2:24 yena owathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe emthini, ukuze kuthi sesifile ezonweni siphilele ukulunga;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu, owathwala izono zethu emzimbeni wakhe esiphambanweni, ukuze siphiliswe futhi siphile ngokulunga.

1. Amandla Omhlatshelo KaJesu: Indlela UJesu Akhokha Ngayo Inani Eliphelele Lokusindiswa Kwethu

2. Isipho Sokuphilisa: Indlela UJesu Asinika Ngayo Impilo Entsha Yokulunga

1. Isaya 53:5 Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu: isijeziso sokuthula kwethu sasiphezu kwayo; nangemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Efesu 2:4-5 Kepha uNkulunkulu ocebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu asithanda ngalo, nalapho sasifile ezonweni, usivusile kanye noKristu, (ngomusa nisindisiwe;)

1 Petru 2:25 Ngokuba naninjengezimvu ezidukayo; kodwa manje selibuyele kuMalusi noMbonisi wemiphefumulo yenu.

AmaKrestu aphambukile endleleni yokulunga kodwa angathola indlela yokubuyela emuva uma ebuyela kuJesu uMelusi noMbhishobhi wemiphefumulo yawo.

1. UJesu, uMalusi Ohola Izimvu Ezilahlekile

2. Ukubuyela KuJesu, uMbhishobhi Wemiphefumulo Yethu

1. Isaya 53:6 – Sonke njengezimvu sidukile; siphenduke, kwaba yilowo nalowo endleleni yakhe; futhi uJehova wehlisela phezu kwakhe ububi bethu sonke.

2 Johane 10:11 – Mina ngingumalusi omuhle: umalusi omuhle udela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yezimvu.

1 Petru 3 isahluko sesithathu seNcwadi yokuQala kaPetru eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile kakhulu emiyalweni yobudlelwano obuhlukahlukene, okuhlanganisa umshado nokusebenzelana nabangakholwa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngeziqondiso zamakhosikazi namadoda. Abafazi bakhuthazwa ukuba bazithobe kubayeni babo, ngisho noma bengalilaleli izwi, benethemba lokuthi ukuziphatha kwabo kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu kungase kubazuze (1 Petru 3:1-2). Umbhali ugcizelela ubuhle bangaphakathi nomoya omnene njengezimfanelo ezibalulekile okufanele zibonakale kubafazi kunokuhloba kwangaphandle (1 Petru 3:3-4). Amadoda, ngakolunye uhlangothi, ayalwa ukuba aphile ngokucabangela nomkawo, ababonise inhlonipho njengezindlalifa kanye nawo zomusa kaNkulunkulu (1 Petru 3:7).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 8-12, kugcizelelwa ubunye, ububele, nokunqoba okubi ngokuhle. Amakholwa abizelwe ukuba azwane, abe nozwelo, athande njengabafowabo nodadewabo, abe nenhliziyo emnene, futhi azithobe ekusebenzelaneni kwawo omunye nomunye (1 Petru 3:8). Bakhuthazwa ukuba bangaphindiseli okubi ngokubi noma ukuthuka ngokuthuka kodwa kunalokho babusise abanye ukuze nabo bazuze ifa lesibusiso (1 Petru 3:9-12). Umbhali ugqamisa ukuthi labo abafisa ukuthanda ukuphila nokubona izinsuku ezinhle kufanele bafulathele okubi baphishekele ukulunga.

Isigaba 3: Kusukela evesini 13 kuqhubeke, kukhona isikhuthazo sokuba amakholwa azilungiselele ukuvikela ukholo lwawo lapho ebhekene nokuphikiswa noma ukushushiswa. Umbhali ubakhuthaza ukuthi bangabesabi labo abangase babalimaze kodwa kunalokho bangcwelise uKristu njengeNkosi ezinhliziyweni zabo. Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi balungele ukunikeza isizathu sethemba labo kuyilapho begcina isimo sengqondo esimnene nesinenhlonipho kwabanye (1 Petru 3:14-16). Umbhali futhi uveza ukuthi kungcono ukuhlupheka ngokwenza okuhle kunokwenza okubi—egqamisa isibonelo sikaKristu sokuhlupheka ngokungafanele kodwa ekugcineni esinqoba isono ngokufa nokuvuka Kwakhe.

Kafushane, eyoku-1 kaPetru 3 inikeza imiyalelo mayelana nobudlelwane obuhlukahlukene phakathi komphakathi wamaKrestu. Ikhuluma ngezindima zamakhosikazi nabayeni igcizelela ukuzithoba, ukuhlonipha nokuhloniphana. Ibizela amakholwa ebunyeni, ekuzweleni, nasekunqobeni ububi ngezibusiso esikhundleni sokuziphindiselela. Iphinde ikhuthaze ukulungela komuntu ukuvikela ukholo lwakhe kuyilapho elondoloza isimo sengqondo esimnene ngokuqaphela abanye. Isibonelo sikaKristu sokuhlupheka ngokungafanele.Isahluko sigcizelela ukuphila ngokuvumelana nezimiso zikaNkulunkulu phakathi kobudlelwane, okufakazela ithemba lethu, nokukhuthazelela ukushushiswa ngokwethembeka.

1 Petru 3:1 Kanjalo, nina bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu; ukuze kuthi, uma bekhona abangalilaleli izwi, bazuzwe ngaphandle kwezwi ngenkambo yabafazi;

Abafazi kufanele bazithobe kubayeni babo futhi ngokwenza kanjalo, amadoda angase azuzwe ngaphandle kokubashumayeza.

1. Ukulandela Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuzithoba Kumyeni Wakho

2. Amandla Esibonelo Sokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu Emshadweni

1 Efesu 5:22-33 - Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu njengokungathi nithobela iNkosi.

2. Kolose 3:18-19 - Bafazi, zithobeni kubayeni benu, njengokuba kufanele eNkosini.

1 Petru 3:2 bebona inkambo yenu emhlophe kanye nokwesaba.

Amakholwa kufanele aphile ukuphila kwawo ngendlela ebonisa ukwesaba uNkulunkulu.

1. Phila ukuphila okubonisa ukuhlonipha uNkulunkulu.

2. Bonisa ukholo lwakho ngezenzo zakho.

1. Kolose 3:12-17 - Gqokani izinhliziyo ezinobubele, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela.

2. Jakobe 2:26 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile.

1 Petru 3:3 Ukuhloba kwenu makungabi okokwangaphandle, okokwaluka izinwele, nokokufaka igolide, nokwezingubo;

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi angagxili ekubukekeni kwangaphandle, njengezinwele eziwubukhazikhazi nezingubo ezibizayo.

1. "Ubuhle obuvela Ngaphakathi: Ukwenqaba Izinga Lomhlaba Lobuhle"

2. "Ukuhloba Kwangempela: Ukubukeka Ngokuphikisana Nobuntu"

1. Isaya 61:10 - "Ngizojabula nokuthokoza kuJehova, umphefumulo wami uyokwethaba ngoNkulunkulu wami, ngokuba ungigqokise izingubo zensindiso, wangembesa ingubo yokulunga."

2. Kolose 3:12 - "Ngakho-ke njengabakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu, abangcwele nabathandekayo, gqokani izinhliziyo ezizwelayo, umusa, ukuthobeka, ubumnene, nokubekezela."

1 Petru 3:4 kepha makube ngumuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo, imvunulo engonakaliyo yomoya omnene onokuthula, eyinani elikhulu phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

AmaKristu kufanele alwele ukuhlakulela umoya wobumnene nonokuthula, lowo uNkulunkulu amazisa kakhulu.

1. "Ubuhle Bomoya Othobekile Nothule"

2. "Inani Lomoya Omnene Nothule"

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - “Yazini lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.”

2. Isaya 66:2 - “Ngenxa yazo zonke lezo zinto isandla sami siyenzile, futhi zonke lezo zinto zikhona,” kusho uJehova. “Kepha ngiyakubheka kulo: ompofu onomoya ochobozekileyo, nothuthumela ngezwi lami.

1 Petru 3:5 Ngokuba endulo bazihlobisa nabesifazane abangcwele abamethembayo uNkulunkulu, bethobela amadoda abo;

Abesifazane abangcwele basendulo babethembela kuNkulunkulu futhi bezihlobisa kuyilapho bezithoba kubayeni babo.

1. Amandla Omfazi OnoNkulunkulu

2. Thembela KuNkulunkulu Nesu Lakhe Lomshado

1. Efesu 5:22-24 - Abafazi zithobeni kubayeni benu

2. IzAga 31:10-31 - Umfazi omuhle

1 kaPetru 3:6 njengokuba noSara wamlalela u-Abrahama embiza ngokuthi inkosi;

AmaKristu kufanele alandele isibonelo sikaSara owalalela u-Abrahama futhi wambiza ngokuthi inkosi, futhi uma enza okuhle futhi engesabi, ayobusiswa.

1. Amandla Okulalela: Ukufunda Esibonelweni SikaSara

2. Ungesabi: Ukunqoba Ukukhathazeka Nokuvuna Isibusiso Sokukholwa

1. Genesise 21:12 - UNkulunkulu wathi ku-Abrahama: “Makungabi kubi emehlweni akho ngenxa yomfana nangenxa yesigqilakazi sakho; kukho konke uSara akutshoyo kuwe, lalela ilizwi lakhe; ngoba ngoIsaka inzalo yakho izabizwa.

2. KumaHeberu 13:7 - Khumbulani ababenihola, abakhulume izwi likaNkulunkulu kini, niqonda ukuphela kokuhamba kwabo, nilingise ukukholwa kwabo.

1 Petru 3:7 Kanjalo nani madoda, hlalani nabo ngokokwazi, nibanike udumo njengesitsha esibuthakathaka kakhudlwana, nanjengezindlalifa kanye nani zomusa wokuphila; ukuze imikhuleko yenu ithiye.

Amadoda kufanele ahloniphe omkawo futhi abahloniphe, ukuze imithandazo yabo ingavinjelwa.

1. Amandla Okuhloniphana Emshadweni

2. Ukuhlonipha Oshade Naye: Indlela Yokuphendulwa Imithandazo

1. Efesu 5:25-33 - Amadoda kufanele athande omkawo njengoba noKristu alithanda ibandla.

2. Kolose 3:19 - Amadoda kufanele abe nomusa futhi abe nenhliziyo emnene kubafazi bawo.

1 Petru 3:8 Okokugcina, yibani nhliziyonye nonke, nihawukelane, nithandane njengabazalwane, nihawukele, nibe nomusa;

Isiqephu UPetru ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba abe munye, abe nomusa, abe nothando, futhi abe nenhlonipho komunye nomunye.

1. “Ukuphila Ngobunye: Kungani Kudingeka Sithande Abafowethu Nodadewethu AbakuKristu”

2. “Uzwelo Ebandleni: Singabonisa Kanjani Umusa Komunye Nomunye”

1 Johane 13:34-35 “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane; njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma nithandana.”

2. Roma 12:10 “Thandanani ngomusa ngothando lobuzalwane; ekuhlonipheni nikhethe omunye komunye.”

1 Petru 3:9 ningaphindiseli okubi ngokubi, nokuthuka ngokuthuka, kodwa ngokuphambene nibusise; nazi ukuthi nabizelwa lokho, ukuze nidle ifa lesibusiso.

Akufanele siphendule okubi ngobubi obengeziwe, kunalokho masibusise abasonayo, siqonde ukuthi kuwubizo lwethu ukuzuza ifa lesibusiso esivela kuNkulunkulu.

1: Ungaphenduli ebubini ngobubi obengeziwe; esikhundleni salokho, busisani abaniphatha kabi, nazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu unibizile ukuba nithole isibusiso.

2: Akufanele sifune ukuziphindiselela ngamaphutha enziwe kithi, kunalokho masibusise abasiphatha kabi futhi sithembe ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzosinikeza isibusiso.

1: Roma 12:14-21 - Busisa abanizingelayo; ningabaqalekisi.

2: Mathewu 5:43-48 - Thandani izitha zenu futhi nithandazele labo abanishushisayo.

1 kaPetru 3:10 Ngokuba lowo othanda ukuphila, nokubona izinsuku ezinhle, makabambe ulimi lwakhe kokubi, nezindebe zakhe zingakhulumi inkohliso;

Ukuze uphile impilo yothando nenjabulo, umuntu kufanele agweme ukukhuluma okubi nobuqili.

1. Amandla Amagama: Indlela Yokukhuluma Impilo Nothando

2. Ukuhlakulela Izinsuku Ezinhle: Indlela Yokugwema Okubi

1. Jakobe 3:5-12 - Ukulawula Ulimi

2. IzAga 12:18 - Amazwi Alungileyo Aletha Injabulo Nokuphila

1 Petru 3:11 Makagweme okubi, enze okuhle; makafune ukuthula, akulandele.

AmaKristu kufanele afulathele okubi futhi enze okuhle, aphishekele ukuthula futhi aqhubeke ekuphishekela.

1. "Ukukhetha Indlela Yokuthula"

2. "Ukusuka Ebubini"

1. Roma 12:18 - "Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke."

2 Filipi 4:8 - “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo, noma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona okubongekayo; hlala kulezi zinto."

1 kaPetru 3:12 Ngokuba amehlo eNkosi aphezu kwabalungileyo, nezindlebe zayo zisemikhulekweni yabo, kepha ubuso beNkosi bumelene nabenza okubi.

INkosi iyayilalela imikhuleko yabalungileyo, imelane nabenza okubi.

1. UNkulunkulu uyayizwa imithandazo yabalungileyo futhi uyobavikela.

2 Kumelwe silwele ukwenza okulungile emehlweni kaJehova, ngoba uyomelana nobubi.

1. IHubo 34:15 - Amehlo kaJehova aphezu kwabalungileyo, nezindlebe zakhe zisekukhaleni kwabo.

2. IzAga 15:29 - UJehova ukude nababi, kepha uyawuzwa umkhuleko wabalungileyo.

1 Petru 3:13 Futhi ngubani onganilimaza, uma nilandela okuhle na?

Abakholwa kuKrestu akukafaneli besabe ukulinyazwa ngabaphikisako ngombana ukwenza okuhle kuletha isivikelo.

1. Ungabesabi labo abamelene noNkulunkulu ngoba uyabavikela abamlandelayo.

2. Beka ithemba lakho kuNkulunkulu futhi uzophepha ezingozini.

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene. ngokulunga kwami.”

2. IHubo 34:7 - “Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, ibakhulule;

1 Petru 3:14 Kepha uma nihlupheka ngenxa yokulunga, nibusisiwe;

AmaKristu akufanele esabe ukushushiswa ngenxa yokholo lwawo kuNkulunkulu, njengoba luwalethela injabulo.

1. Izinhliziyo Zenu Zingakhathazeki: Indlela INkosi Esiduduza Ngayo Ngokushushiswa

2. Jabulani ENkosini: Ukuthola Ukuthokoza Ekuhluphekeni Ngenxa Yokulunga

1. Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.”

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:17-18 - “Ngokuba usizi lwethu olulula, olungolomzuzwana, lusisebenzela isisindo esiyinkazimulo emiyo yonke kakhulukazi; singabheki okubonwayo, kodwa okungabonwayo, ngokuba okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana; kodwa okungabonwayo kungokwaphakade.”

1 Petru 3:15 Kodwa ngcwelisani iNkosi uNkulunkulu ezinhliziyweni zenu, futhi nilungele njalo ukuphendula wonke umuntu onibuza isizathu sethemba elikini ngobumnene nangokwesaba.

AmaKristu kufanele ahlale ekulungele ukuchaza ukholo lwawo ngokuthobeka nangenhlonipho.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuphila impilo yokukholwa nokukwazi ukukuchazela abanye.

2. Ukwabelana kanjani ngethemba levangeli ngobumnene nangenhlonipho.

1. Mathewu 5:16 - Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

2. Kolose 4:5-6 - Hambani ngokuhlakanipha kubo abangaphandle, nithengisise isikhathi. Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyolisiwe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke abantu.

1 Petru 3:16 nibe nonembeza omuhle; ukuze kuthi lapho benihleba ngokungathi ningabenzi bokubi, bajabhe labo abaqamba amanga ukuziphatha kwenu okuhle kuKristu.

Le ndima ikhuthaza amaKristu ukuba ahlale enonembeza omuhle, ukuze abashushisi bawo babe namahloni ngokumangalela kwabo amanga.

1. "Unembeza Omuhle: Isisekelo Sokuphila KobuKristu"

2. "Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni: Ukunqoba Ushushiso Ngonembeza Omuhle"

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.

2. 1 Korinte 10:31 - Ngakho-ke noma nidla, noma niphuza, noma nenzani, konke kwenzeleni inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

1 Petru 3:17 Ngokuba kuhle ukuhlupheka ngokwenza okuhle, uma kuyintando kaNkulunkulu, kunangenxa yokwenza okubi.

Kungcono ukuhlupheka ngokwenza okuhle kulokwenza okubi ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okwenza Okuhle: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yokuhlupheka Kokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu

2. Imivuzo Yokuhlupheka Okulungile: Ukufunda Ukuphila Nentando KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. Filipi 1:29 - Ngokuba niphiwe ukuthi ngenxa kaKristu ningagcini ngokukholwa kuye kodwa futhi nihlupheke ngenxa yakhe.

1 Petru 3:18 Ngokuba noKristu wahlupheka kwaba kanye ngenxa yezono, olungileyo ngenxa yabangalungile, ukuze asiyise kuNkulunkulu, ebulawa enyameni, kodwa ephiliswa ngomoya.

UKristu wahlupheka futhi wafa ukuze asiyise kuNkulunkulu, kodwa wenziwa waphila ngoMoya.

1. "Abalungile nabangalungile: Umhlatshelo Ophelele KaKristu"

2. "Amandla Ovuko"

1. Isaya 53:5 - Kodwa yalinyazwa ngenxa yeziphambeko zethu, yachotshozwa ngobubi bethu; isijeziso esasiphezu kwethu sasiphezu kwakhe, futhi ngemivimbo yakhe siphilisiwe thina.

2. Roma 8:11 - Futhi uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo uhlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu kwabafileyo uyonika ukuphila emizimbeni yenu efayo ngenxa yoMoya wakhe ohlala kini.

1 Petru 3:19 ngawo futhi wahamba washumayela imimoya etilongweni;

UJesu washumayeza imimoya ejele.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuletha Umlayezo KaNkulunkulu Kubo Bonke.

2. IVangeli likaJesu Lingaguqula Kanjani Ngisho Nababonakala Bengenathemba.

1. Kwabase-Efesu 4:8-10 - Ngakho-ke lithi, “Esenyukele phezulu wathumba izithunjwa eziningi, wapha abantu izipho.” (Lapho sithi: “Wenyuka,” kusho ukuthini ngaphandle kokuthi wehlele ezindaweni eziphansi zomhlaba na? Lowo owehlayo nguye futhi owenyukela kude kakhulu phezu kwawo wonke amazulu, ukuze agcwalise zonke izinto.)

2. Hebheru 2:14-15 - Ngakho-ke njengoba abantwana behlanganyela igazi nenyama, naye ngokwakhe wahlanganyela khona lokho, ukuze ngokufa abhubhise lowo onamandla okufa, onguSathane, noSathane. akhulule bonke labo okwathi ngokwesaba ukufa baba yizigqila ukuphila kwabo konke.

1 Petru 3:20 ababengalaleli ngesinye isikhathi, lapho ukubekezela kukaNkulunkulu kulindile ezinsukwini zikaNowa, kusakhiwa umkhumbi, okwasindiswa ngawo abantu abambalwa, okungukuthi, imiphefumulo eyisishiyagalombili.

Ezinsukwini zikaNowa, uNkulunkulu walinda ngesineke ngenkathi kulungiswa umkhumbi, futhi kwasinda imiphefumulo eyisishiyagalombili kuphela ekugcineni.

1. Ukufunda ukulinda ngokubekezela kuNkulunkulu, sithembele ukuthi uzozigcina izithembiso Zakhe.

2. Ukubaluleka kokulalela intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Genesise 6:5-7 - Futhi uNkulunkulu wabona ukuthi ububi bomuntu bukhulu emhlabeni nokuthi zonke izizindlo zemicabango yenhliziyo yakhe zimbi njalo. Futhi wazisola uJehova ukuthi wayebenzile abantu emhlabeni, futhi kwaba lusizi kuye enhliziyweni yakhe. Wayesethi uJehova: “Umuntu engimdalile ngiyakumchitha ebusweni bomhlaba; abantu, nezilwane, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo, nezinyoni zezulu; ngokuba ngiyazisola ngokuthi ngizenzile.

2. Roma 5:6-8 - Ngokuba lapho sisebuthakathaka, ngesikhathi esifanele uKristu wafela abangamesabi uNkulunkulu. Ngokuba akulula ukuba umuntu afele olungileyo; Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithina ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

1 Petru 3:21 Umfanekiso onjengawo umbhapathizo osusisindisa ngawo manje (hhayi ukususa insila yenyama kodwa impendulo kanembeza omuhle kuNkulunkulu) ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu.

Ubhapathizo lubhekwa njengokumelela insindiso evela ekuvukeni kukaJesu Kristu, okusilethela unembeza omuhle phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ubhapathizo luwuphawu olunamandla lwensindiso yethu ngoJesu Kristu.

2. Kumelwe sibe nonembeza omuhle phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 - Anazi yini ukuthi sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu uJesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe? Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso.

1 Petru 3:22 okhuphukele ezulwini, futhi ungakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu; izingelosi, namandla, namandla, kuthotshiswe phansi kwakhe.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngobukhulu negunya likaKristu, nazo zonke izingelosi, namandla, namandla enziwa kuthotshiswe phansi Kwakhe.

1. Ubukhosi namandla kaKristu

2. Ukuqonda Ubukhosi BukaKristu

1. Kolose 1:15-17 ongumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo lezidalwa zonke.

2. IsAmbulo 5:11-14 ZUL59 - Konke okudaliweyo okusezulwini, nasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nokuselwandle, nakho konke okukukho, ngakuzwa, ngithi: “Isibusiso, nodumo; futhi inkazimulo namandla makube kuye ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi nakulo iWundlu kuze kube phakade naphakade.

UPetru WokuQala 4 yisahluko sesine sencwadi yokuqala kaPetru, lapho umphostoli ekhuluma namakholwa futhi ebakhuthaza ukuba baphile ekukhanyeni kobuntu babo obusha kuKristu. Isahluko sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuphilela izinjongo zikaNkulunkulu, ukukhuthazelela ukuhlupheka, nokubonisa uthando nokungenisa izihambi komunye nomunye.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPetru unxusa amakholwa ukuthi azihlomise ngomqondo kaKristu (1 Petru 4:1-6). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi njengoba uKristu ahlupheka ekuphileni kwakhe kwasemhlabeni, kufanele bakulungele ukuhlupheka nabo. Ngokwamukela isimo sengqondo esigxile entandweni kaNkulunkulu kunokuzitika ngezifiso zesono, bangaphila ingxenye esele yesikhathi sabo emhlabeni ngokwezinjongo zikaNkulunkulu. Umphostoli uqokomisa ukuthi ukuphila kwabo kwangaphambili kwakunokuziphatha kwezwe, kodwa manje sebebizelwe ukuphila ngendlela ehlukile—ukudumisa uNkulunkulu kunokulandela izifiso zabantu.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi athandane ngokujulile futhi abonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi (1 Petru 4:7-11). Ugcizelela ukuthi ukuphela kwezinto zonke kuseduze, ebakhuthaza ukuba bacabange futhi bazithibe emthandazweni. Kufanele bathandane ngentshiseko ngoba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono. Amakholwa nawo akhuthazwa ukuba asebenzise izipho zawo ezingokomoya ukuze akhonze omunye nomunye ngokwethembeka—kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukukhuluma noma ukukhonza—ukuze adumise uNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokukhuluma ngokuhlupheka ngenxa yokuba ngumKristu (1 Petru 4:12-19). UPetru uqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi akufanele amangale lapho ebhekene nezilingo ezinjengomlilo onjengokungathi kwenzeka into eyinqaba. Kunalokho, kufanele bajabule ngoba bahlanganyela ekuhluphekeni kukaKristu—isizathu senjabulo nenkazimulo yesikhathi esizayo. Uma beshushiswa ngenxa yokuphatha igama likaKristu, abakholwayo babusisiwe ngoba kubonisa ukuthi uMoya wenkazimulo uhlezi phezu kwabo. Bakhuthazwa ukuba bangabi namahloni kodwa badumise uNkulunkulu ngisho naphakathi kokushushiswa kuyilapho bezinikela ekunakekeleni Kwakhe okuthembekile.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesine sencwadi yokuQala kaPetru sinxusa amakholwa ukuba aphile nomqondo oguquliwe ogxile entandweni kaNkulunkulu.

UPetru ubanxusa ukuba bamukele ukuhlupheka njengabahlanganyeli ezinhluphekweni zikaKristu kuyilapho beshiya ngemuva ukuziphatha kwezwe.

Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba athandane ngokujulile futhi abonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi esebenzisa izipho zawo ezingokomoya ngokwethembeka.

Isahluko siphetha ngokuqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi nakuba engase abhekane nokushushiswa noma ukulingwa ngenxa yokuba ngamaKristu, angajabula ngokwazi ukuthi ahlanganyela ekuhluphekeni kukaKristu nasenkazimulweni yesikhathi esizayo. Babizelwe ukuba bangabi namahloni kodwa esikhundleni salokho badumise uNkulunkulu phakathi kobunzima kuyilapho bezinikela ekunakekeleni Kwakhe okuthembekile.

1 Petru 4:1 Ngakho-ke njengalokhu uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu enyameni, hlomani nani kanjalo umqondo ofanayo;

AmaKristu kufanele alandele isibonelo sikaKristu futhi azihlomise ngomcabango ofanayo, njengoba uKristu wahlupheka ngenxa yethu futhi wayeka esonweni.

1. Ukuphila Ukuphila Kokuzidela: Indlela Yokulandela Isibonelo SikaKristu

2. Ukuyeka Isono: Ukuphila Kanjani Impilo Yobungcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 6:1-2 - "Pho, siyakuthini? Siqhubeke esonweni, ukuze umusa wande na? Makube njalo. Thina esifile esonweni, siyakuphila kanjani kuso na?"

2. KwabaseGalathiya 5:24 - "Futhi abakaKristu babethele esiphambanweni inyama kanye nokuhuheka nezinkanuko."

1 Petru 4:2 ukuze isikhathi esiseleyo enyameni angabe esaphila ezinkanukweni zabantu, kodwa ngentando kaNkulunkulu.

Amakholwa akusafanele aphile ngokwezifiso zabantu, kodwa aphile ngentando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Entando KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yokulalela

2. Ukukhetha Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngaphezu Kwezifiso Zakho

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2. Efesu 5:15-17 - Ngakho-ke bhekisisani indlela enihamba ngayo, kungabi njengabangahlakaniphile kodwa njengabahlakaniphileyo, nisebenzisa kahle isikhathi, ngoba izinsuku zimbi. Ngakho ningabi-yiziwula, kodwa qondani okuyintando yeNkosi.

1 Petru 4:3 Ngokuba isikhathi esidlule sasenele ukwenza intando yabezizwe, lapho sasihamba emanyala, ezinkanukweni, nasekudakeni, nangokuminza, nasemililweni, nasekukhonzeni izithombe okuyichilo.

Isikhathi esidlule sempilo yethu sasisebenzisa ekulandeleni izifiso zabeZizwe, kuhlanganise nokuzitika ngokuziphatha okuyisono nokukhonza izithombe.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka

2. Ubuhle Bentethelelo KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:7 - Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe, abuyele kuJehova, uyakuba nomusa kuye; nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube kukhulu.

2 KwabaseRoma 5:8- Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

1 Petru 4:4 abamangala ngakho ukuthi anigijimi nabo kulo mkhuba wokungathembeki, benihlambalaza;

AmaKristu ayagxekwa ngokungahlanganyeli ezenzweni zesono ezifanayo nezontanga yawo.

1. Yekani Imikhuba Eyisono futhi Yenqaba Ukufanelaniswa Nezwe

2. Ungalingisi Izwe, Kodwa Uguqulwe Ngokwenziwa Intsha Ingqondo Yakho

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha

ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye. Ngokuba konke okusezweni, inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa ngempahla, akuveli kuBaba, kodwa kuvela ezweni. Futhi izwe liyadlula kanye nezinkanuko zalo, kodwa lowo owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

1 Petru 4:5 abayakulandisa kuye olungele ukwahlulela abaphilayo nabafileyo.

Ivesi: Wonke umuntu uyolandisa ngezenzo zakhe kuNkulunkulu olungele ukwahlulela abaphilayo nabafileyo.

1. Akekho ongaphunyuka ekwahlulelweni kukaNkulunkulu - kufanele sizilungiselele.

2 Sonke kumelwe siphile ukuphila okujabulisa uNkulunkulu, ukuze singesabe usuku lokwahlulela.

1. KumaHeberu 9:27 - Futhi njengalokhu kumiselwe abantu ukuba bafe kanye, emva kwalokhu ukwahlulelwa;

2. Roma 14:12 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

1 Petru 4:6 Ngokuba ngenxa yalokho ivangeli lashunyayelwa nakwabafileyo, ukuze bahlulelwe ngokwabantu enyameni, kodwa baphile ngokukaNkulunkulu emoyeni.

Ivangeli lashunyayelwa kwabafile ukuze bahlulelwe ngabantu enyameni kodwa baphile ngomoya kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Evangeli: Ivangeli Lingaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

2. Umoya KaNkulunkulu Onikeza Ukuphila: Ukuthola Impilo Evuselelwe Umoya Ongcwele

1 Johane 6:63 - NguMoya onika ukuphila; inyama ayisizi ngalutho.

2. Roma 8:11 - Uma uMoya walowo owavusa uJesu kwabafileyo ehlala kini, lowo owavusa uKristu Jesu kwabafileyo uyokwenza nemizimba yenu efayo iphile ngoMoya wakhe ohlala

kini .

1 Petru 4:7 Kepha ukuphela kwezinto zonke sekusondele;

Kufanele siqaphe futhi silungele ukuphela kwezwe, futhi sigxile emthandazweni.

1. Lapho Ukuphela Kuseduze: Ukubaluleka Kokuthandaza Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

2. Yiba Osangulukile Futhi Uthandaze: Indlela Yokulungiselela Ukuphela Kwezwe

1. Mathewu 6:5-13 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngomthandazo

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:6-8 - Imfundiso kaPawulu ngokuphaphama nokulinda.

1 Petru 4:8 phezu kwakho konke yibani nothando oluvuthayo phakathi kwenu, ngokuba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono.

AmaKristu kufanele abe nothando oluvuthayo ngomunye nomunye, ngoba uthando lusibekela inqwaba yezono.

1. "Amandla Othando: Indlela Uthando Olusibekela Ngayo Izono Zethu"

2. "Isisa Esishisekayo: Umyalo Omkhulu Kunayo Yonke"

1 KWABASEKORINTE 13:4-7 "Uthando luyabekezela, uthando lumnene, alunamhawu, aluzigabisi, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi. uyashesha ukuthukuthela, awugcini umbhalo wokubi. Uthando aluthokozi ngokubi kepha luthokozela iqiniso. Luhlala luvikela, luthemba njalo, lunethemba njalo, lubekezela njalo."

2. Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla amakhulu njengoba usebenza."

1 Petru 4:9 Niphathane ngokungenisa izihambi ngaphandle kokukhononda.

AmaKristu kufanele abonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi ngaphandle kokukhononda.

1. Ukuphana: Isifundo esitholakala kweyoku-1 Petru 4:9

2. Amandla Okungenisa Izihambi: Ukubonisa Uthando Kwamakholwa Esikanye Nawo

1. Roma 12:13 - Hlanganyela nabantu bakaNkulunkulu abaswele. Prakthiza ukungenisa izihambi.

2. Hebheru 13:2 - Ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi, ngokuba ngokwenza kanjalo abanye babonise izihambi izingelosi bengazi.

1 Petru 4:10 njengalokho yilowo nalowo isipho asamukeleyo, khonzanani ngaso njengabaphathi abalungileyo bomusa kaNkulunkulu oyizinhlobonhlobo.

AmaKristu kufanele asebenzise izipho zawo ukuze akhonze omunye nomunye ngokuthobeka nangokubonga.

1. "Abaphathi Bomusa KaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukuthobeka Ekukhonzeni Abanye"

1. Mathewu 25:14-30 - Umfanekiso Wamathalenta

2. Efesu 4:7 - Ngamunye wethu unesiphiwo sokusisebenzisa ukuze kuzuze umzimba kaKristu.

1 Petru 4:11 Uma umuntu ekhuluma, makakhulume njengokwamazwi kaNkulunkulu; uma umuntu ekhonza, makakhonze ngokwamandla awanikwa uNkulunkulu, ukuze uNkulunkulu akhazinyuliswe ezintweni zonke ngoJesu Kristu, makube kuye inkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

AmaKristu kufanele asebenzise amazwi namakhono awo ukuze akhazimulise uNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu.

1. "Ukudumisa uNkulunkulu ngoJesu Kristu"

2. “Sisebenzisa Amazwi Namakhono Ethu Ukuze Sidumise UNkulunkulu”

1 Efesu 2:10: Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe kuKristu Jesu, sidalelwe imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2. Kolose 1:10 : ukuze nihambe ngendlela efanele iNkosi, nimthande ngokugcwele, nithela izithelo kuyo yonke imisebenzi emihle, nikhule ekwazini uNkulunkulu.

1 Petru 4:12 Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okuvuthayo enibhekene nakho, kungathi nehlelwe yisimangaliso;

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba angamangali lapho ebhekene nezilingo, njengoba kuyingxenye yokuhlangenwe nakho kobuKristu.

1. "Ukubhekana Nezilingo Ngokholo: Ungawathola Kanjani Amandla Ngezikhathi Ezinzima"

2. "Ukuhlolwa Komlilo: Ukuqonda Izilingo Empilweni Yekholwa"

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - “Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Futhi ukuqina makube nomphumela wako ngokugcwele, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.”

2. Roma 8:18 - “Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.”

1 Petru 4:13 kodwa thokozani, lokhu ningabahlanganyeli bezinhlupheko zikaKristu; ukuze kuthi, lapho sekwambulwa inkazimulo yakhe, nijabule futhi ngentokozo enkulu.

Amakholwa kufanele ajabule ekuhluphekeni, njengoba kuyingxenye yokuba umlandeli kaKristu, futhi lapho inkazimulo kaKristu yambulwa, bayogcwala injabulo.

1. Jabula Ekuhluphekeni: Ungayithola Kanjani Injabulo Ezinhlungwini

2. Inkazimulo KaKristu: Ukuzuza Injabulo Ebukhazikhazini Bakhe Obubonakalisiwe

1 KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 - Akugcini lapho, kodwa siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni, sazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela, nokukhuthazela kuveza ukuqina, nokuqina kuveza

ithemba, nethemba alidanisi.

2. Isaya 35:10 - Abahlengiweyo bakaJehova bayakubuya, beze eSiyoni ngokuhlabelela; intokozo yaphakade iyakuba phezu kwamakhanda abo; bayakuthola intokozo nentokozo, kubaleke usizi nokububula.

1 Petru 4:14 Uma nihlanjalazwa ngenxa yegama likaKristu, nibusisiwe; ngokuba uMoya wenkazimulo nokaNkulunkulu uhlezi phezu kwenu;

Abakholwayo kuKristu akufanele babe namahloni ngokuhlanjalazwa ngenxa yegama lakhe, njengoba kuwuphawu lokuthi uMoya kaNkulunkulu uhlezi phezu kwabo futhi uyakhazinyuliswa.

1. Jabulani Ngokuhlanjalazwa: Ukugubha Ukushushiswa Ngenxa KaKristu

2. Isibusiso Somoya: Ukuthola Ukuphumula KukaNkulunkulu Lapho Ubhekene Nokugxekwa.

1. 2 Thimothewu 3:12 - Bonke abathanda ukuphila ngokumesaba uNkulunkulu kuKristu Jesu bayakuzingelwa.

2. IzEnzo 5:41 - Abaphostoli bajabula ngokuthi babebafanele ukuhlaziswa ngenxa yegama likaJesu.

1 Petru 4:15 Kepha makungabikho kini ohlupheka ngokuba engumbulali, noma eyisela, noma engumenzi wokubi, noma engugaxekile ezindabeni zabanye.

AmaKristu akufanele ahlupheke nganoma iyiphi indlela ngenxa yokuba engumbulali, isela, umenzi wokubi, noma ugagu.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Emsulwa"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokwentando KaNkulunkulu"

1. IzAga 11:3 - Ubuqotho babaqotho buyabaqondisa, kodwa ukonakala kwabakhohlisayo kuyababhubhisa.

2. Efesu 4:28 - Isela makangabe liseba, kodwa kunalokho makasebenze kanzima, enze

umsebenzi omuhle ngezandla zakhe siqu, ukuze abe nokuthile kokwabela noma ubani oswele.

1 Petru 4:16 Kepha uma umuntu ehlupheka ngokuba engumKristu, makangabi namahloni; kodwa makadumise uNkulunkulu ngakho.

AmaKristu akufanele abe namahloni okuhlupheka ngenxa yokholo lwawo, kodwa kufanele adumise uNkulunkulu ngokwenza kanjalo.

1. "Amandla Okholo: Indlela Yokukhuthazela Ngokuhlupheka"

2. "Amandla Ezinkolelo Zethu: Ukuphikelela Naphezu Kobunzima"

1. Roma 5:3-5 - Akusikho lokho kuphela, kodwa futhi siyazibonga ezinhluphekweni zethu, ngoba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; 4 ukubekezela, ukuziphatha; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. 5 Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, 3 ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. 4 Vumelani ukubekezela kuphelelise umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

1 Petru 4:17 Ngokuba sesifikile isikhathi sokuba ukwahlulela kuqale endlini kaNkulunkulu; uma kuqala kithi, kuyakuba yini ukuphela kwabangalaleli ivangeli likaNkulunkulu na?

Sesifikile isikhathi sokuba ukwahlulela kuqale endlini kaNkulunkulu, futhi uma kunjalo, uyoba yini umphumela walabo abangalilaleli ivangeli likaNkulunkulu?

1. "Ukwahlulela Okuzayo KukaNkulunkulu: Ingabe Usulungile?"

2. "IVangeli: Okuwukuphela Kwendlela Yokuphunyuka Esahlulelweni SikaNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 2:5-11

2. Jakobe 2:13-17

1 Petru 4:18 Uma olungileyo esindiswa kalukhuni, ongamesabi uNkulunkulu nesoni

uyakuvelaphi na?

UPetru ubuza umbuzo ongasho lutho, ephakamisa ukuthi abangamhloniphi uNkulunkulu nezoni ngeke babe nomphumela omuhle uma beqhathaniswa nabalungileyo.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukuphila ukuphila kokulunga, sithembele emseni kaNkulunkulu, ukuze sisindiswe.

2: Ukukholwa kwethu kufanele kugxile kuNkulunkulu, futhi izenzo zethu zilandele ukulunga kwakhe, ukuze sisindiswe.

1: Mathewu 7:13-14 “Ngenani ngesango elincane; ngokuba libanzi isango, ibanzi nendlela eyisa ekubhujisweni, baningi abangena ngalo; ngokuba lincane isango, lilukhuni isango. indlela eholela ekuphileni, futhi bambalwa abayitholayo.”

2: Efesu 4:17-19 “Ngakho-ke lokhu ngiyakusho, ngiyafakaza eNkosini, ukuthi ningabe nisahamba njengabanye abezizwe behamba ebuzeni bengqondo yabo, benziwe mnyama ukuqonda kwabo, behlukanisiwe. ekuphileni kukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yokungazi okukubo ngenxa yobumpumputhe benhliziyo yabo, abathi sebephelelwe isihawu, bazinikela emanyaleni, ukuze basebenze ukungcola konke ngokuhuheka.”

1 Petru 4:19 Ngakho-ke abahluphekayo ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu mababeke kuye imiphefumulo yabo ekwenzeni okuhle njengakuMdali othembekileyo.

Isiqephu sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi abeke imiphefumulo yawo kuNkulunkulu futhi enze imisebenzi emihle.

1. "Amandla Okwethembela KuNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukubaluleka Kokwenza Imisebenzi Emihle"

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Ungakhathazeki, thembela kuNkulunkulu futhi ufune umbuso wakhe kuqala

2. Jakobe 2:14-26 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile, bonisa ukholo ngezenzo.

UPetru WokuQala 5 uyisahluko sesihlanu nesokugcina sencwadi yokuqala kaPetru, lapho umphostoli enikeza khona iziyalezo kokubili abadala namakholwa asemasha, egcizelela ukuthobeka, ukuthembela ekunakekeleni kukaNkulunkulu, nokumelana nokuhlasela

kukadeveli.

Isigaba 1: UPetru ukhuluma nabadala futhi ubanxusa ukuba beluse umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ngokuthobeka (1 Petru 5:1-4). Ubakhuthaza ukuba bakhonze ngokuzithandela njengababonisi, hhayi ngenxa yokucindezelwa kodwa ngesifiso esiqotho sokunakekela abantu bakaNkulunkulu. Abadala bakhuthazwa ukuba babe izibonelo zokuthobeka kunokuba bazenze izingqongqo phezu kwabanye. Kufanele balindele ngokulangazela umvuzo wabo waphakade ovela kuKristu lapho ebonakala.

Isigaba sesi-2: UPetru uphendulela ukunaka kwakhe kumakholwa asemasha futhi abayala ukuba bembathe ukuzithoba komunye nomunye (1 Petru 5:5-7). Ugcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo kodwa abathobekileyo ubapha umusa. Amakholwa asemasha akhuthazwa ukuba azithobe ngaphansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla kuyilapho ephonsa zonke izinkathazo zawo phezu kwakhe ngoba uyawakhathalela. Bakhunjuzwa ukuthi ngesikhathi esifanele, uNkulunkulu uyobaphakamisa.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngokuxwayisa ngokuhlasela kukadeveli nokukhuthaza ukuqina (1 Petru 5:8-14). Amakholwa ayanxuswa ukuba ahluzeke engqondweni futhi aqaphe ngoba isitha sawo, udeveli, siyahamba sifuna ongamshwabadela. Kufanele bamelane naye beqinile okholweni bazi ukuthi namanye amakholwa emhlabeni wonke abhekene nezilingo ezifanayo. Umphostoli uthumela imikhonzo evela kuMarku futhi uyala amakholwa asezindaweni ezihlukahlukene ngendlela okufanele abingelelane ngayo ngothando.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesihlanu sencwadi yokuQala kaPetru sinikeza iziyalezo kokubili abadala namakholwa asemasha.

Abadala banxuswa ukuba beluse umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ngokuthobeka kuyilapho belindele umvuzo wabo waphakade ngokulangazela.

Amakholwa asemasha akhuthazwa ukuba embathe ukuzithoba komunye nomunye, azithobe ngaphansi kokunakekela kukaNkulunkulu njengoba ephonsa izinkathazo zawo kuYe.

Isahluko siphetha ngokuxwayisa ngokuhlasela kukadeveli nokunxusa ukuqina ekumelaneni naye. Amakholwa akhunjuzwa ngamaKristu akanye nawo abhekana nezilingo ezifanayo emhlabeni wonke kuyilapho ethola imikhonzo evela kuMarku kanye neziyalezo zokubingelelana ngothando.

1 Petru 5:1 Ngiyabakhuthaza abadala abaphakathi kwenu, mina engiyindoda endala, nofakazi wezinhlupheko zikaKristu, nomhlanganyeli enkazimulweni ezakwambulwa.

UPetru, umdala ngokwakhe, ukhuthaza abanye abadala phakathi kwamakholwa ukuba babe ofakazi bezinhlupheko zikaKristu nabahlanganyeli enkazimulweni ezokwambulwa.

1. Ukufakaza NgoKristu: Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kokuhlupheka Kwakhe

2. Ukuthokoza Enkazimulweni KaNkulunkulu: Ukuzwa Ukubonakaliswa Kwakhe NgoKristu

1 Johane 1:7 - Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

2. 2 Korinte 3:18 - Kepha thina sonke, ngobuso obembuliwe sibuka inkazimulo yeNkosi njengasesibukweni, siguqulelwa emfanekisweni ofanayo kusukela enkazimulweni kuye enkazimulweni, njengalokhu kungoMoya weNkosi.

1 Petru 5:2 Yalusani umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ophakathi kwenu, niwubheke, kungabi ngokucindezelwa, kodwa ngokuzithandela; kungabi ngenzuzo eyichilo, kodwa ngenhliziyo evumayo;

UPetru uyala abefundisi ukuba bahole ngokuzithandela umhlambi kaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kokulindela inzuzo yezinto ezibonakalayo.

1. Izinzuzo Zokukhonza Ngomqondo Ovumayo

2. Izibusiso Zokuba Ngumalusi Womhlambi KaNkulunkulu

1. Izenzo 20:28-35 - Isikhuthazo sikaPawulu kubadala bebandla lase-Efesu.

2. Jeremiya 3:15 - Ubizo lukaNkulunkulu kubelusi ukuba baluse umhlambi Wakhe.

1 Petru 5:3 kungabi njengabazenza amakhosi phezu kwefa likaNkulunkulu, kodwa nibe yizibonelo emhlambini.

AmaKristu akufanele aqine kodwa kufanele abe izibonelo emhlambini.

1. “Ukukhonza Njengesibonelo: Okushiwo Ukuhola Abantu BakaNkulunkulu”

2. "Ubuholi Emzimbeni KaKrestu: Ukubaluleka Kokuthobeka"

1. Mathewu 20:25-27 UJesu wathi: “Niyazi ukuthi ababusi bezizwe bazenza amakhosi phezu kwazo, nezikhulu zazo ziphethe amandla phezu kwazo. kungabi njalo phakathi kwenu. Kodwa loba ngubani ofuna ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwenu kabe yisigqili senu, njalo loba ngubani ofuna ukuba ngowokuqala phakathi kwenu kumele abe yisigqili senu, njengoba nje leNdodana yomuntu ingezanga ukukhonzwa kodwa ukukhonza, lokunikela impilo yayo ibe yinhlawulo yabanengi. ”

2. 1 Korinte 11:1 - Yibani ngabalingisi bami, njengoba nje nami ngilingisa uKristu.

1 Petru 5:4 kuyakuthi lapho esebonakala uMalusi omkhulu, niyakwamukeliswa umqhele wenkazimulo ongabuniyo.

Amakholwa ayovuzwa ngomqhele waphakade wenkazimulo lapho uJesu Kristu, uMalusi Omkhulu, ebonakala.

1. Umvuzo Wokukholwa: Ukubheka 1 Petru 5:4

2. Inkazimulo KaKristu Yaphakade: Ukuqonda Umqhele Wenkazimulo ku-1 Petru 5:4

1. IHubo 23:1-4

2. Mathewu 25:31-46

1 Petru 5:5 Ngokunjalo, nina basha, thobelani amadoda amadala. Yebo, nonke thobelani omunye komunye, nembathe ukuthobeka, ngokuba uNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

AmaKristu kufanele azithobe omunye komunye futhi agqoke ukuthobeka, njengoba uNkulunkulu emelene nabazidlayo futhi ebonisa umusa kwabathobekile.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuqhathaniswa Nokuthobeka: Kungani UNkulunkulu Edelela Omunye Futhi Athande Omunye

2. “Embethe Ukuthobeka”: Kusho Ukuthini Ukulandela Umyalo KaNkulunkulu?

1. Jakobe 4:6 - "UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha

umusa."

2. Filipi 2:3-8 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda inkanuko noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi nibheke nokwabanye."

1 Petru 5:6 Ngakho zithobeni phansi kwesandla sikaNkulunkulu esinamandla, ukuze aniphakamise ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

Kufanele sizithobe phambi kukaNkulunkulu, ukuze asiphakamise ngesikhathi esifanele.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthobeka nendlela okuletha ngayo umusa kaNkulunkulu.

2. Isikhathi sesibusiso sikaNkulunkulu nokuthi siphelele kanjani.

1. Jakobe 4:10 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

2. IzAga 16:18 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

1 Petru 5:7 niphonse izinkathazo zenu zonke phezu kwakhe; ngoba uyalikhathalela.

Isiqephu:

Encwadini yakhe yokuqala ayibhalela ibandla, uPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphonse izinkathazo nezinkathazo zawo eNkosini, ngoba iyawakhathalela.

UPetru unxusa amaKristu ukuba athembele kuNkulunkulu ngezinkathazo nezinkathazo zawo, njengoba ewanaka ngokwethembeka.

1. “INkosi Inakekela Abantu Bayo”

2. “Ukuphonsela Ukunakekela Kwethu ENkosini”

1. Mathewu 6:25-34 - Imfundiso kaJesu ngokungakhathazeki

2. IHubo 55:22 - Phonsa umthwalo wakho phezu kukaJehova, futhi uyokusekela.

1 Petru 5:8 Qaphelani, niqaphe; ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna engamshwabadela;

Amakholwa kufanele ahlale eqaphile futhi ehluzekile, njengoba udeveli ehlala ekhona futhi efuna ithuba lokuhlasela.

1. UDeveli Uhlale Ecashile: Ukuqonda Isidingo Sokuqapha.

2. Amandla Engqondo Esangulukile: Ukuhlala Uqaphile Uma Umelana Nesitha.

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu ukuba nimelane namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Jakobe 4:7 - Ukumelana noSathane futhi uyonibalekela.

1 kaPetru 5:9 melanani naye niqinile ekukholweni, nazi ukuthi zona lezi zinhlupheko zehlela abafowenu abasezweni.

IBhayibheli likhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale eqinile okholweni lwawo, ngisho nalapho ebhekene nokuhlupheka, njengoba abaningi abakholwa nabo nabo bedonsa kanzima.

1. Hlala Uqinile Okholweni Lwakho: Isifundo ku 1 Petru 5:9

2. Ukunqoba Izilingo Ngokholo: 1 Petru 5:9

1. Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina.

2. Hebheru 10:35-36 - Ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.

1 Petru 5:10 Kepha uNkulunkulu womusa wonke owanibizela enkazimulweni yakhe yaphakade ngoKristu Jesu, senihluphekile isikhashana, yena uyakuniphelelisa, aniqinise, aniqinise, anisekele.

UNkulunkulu womusa wonke usibizela enkazimulweni yaphakade ngoJesu Kristu ngemva kokuhlupheka isikhashana.

1. Thembela Emuseni KaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Amandla Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

2. Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Yaphakade: Ukufinyelela Ubizo Lwethu Oluphakeme Kunazo Zonke

1. Isaya 40:31 – Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. Roma 8:18 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

1 Petru 5:11 makube kuye inkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba adumise uNkulunkulu ngezindumiso nenkazimulo, kuze kube phakade naphakade.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Ukuthi Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu Kuvuna Kanjani Imivuzo Yaphakade

2. Jabulani ENkosini: Ukubungaza Ukubusa Okukhazimulayo KukaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 103:19–22—UJehova umisile isihlalo sakhe sobukhosi ezulwini, nombuso wakhe ubusa phezu kwakho konke.

2. IsAmbulo 5:12 — Lifanele iWundlu, elahlatshwa, ukwamukela amandla nengcebo nokuhlakanipha namandla nodumo nenkazimulo nodumo!

1 Petru 5:12 NgoSilvanu, umzalwane okholekile, njengokuba ngicabanga, nginilobele kafushane, nginiyala, ngifakaza ukuthi lo ngumusa oqinisileyo kaNkulunkulu enimi kuwo.

USilvanu ubhalele amakholwa incwadi emfushane, efakaza ukuthi bami emseni weqiniso kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuma Emuseni Weqiniso KaNkulunkulu

2. Ilungelo Lokuthola Umusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2. KuThithu 2:11-12 Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu ubonakalisiwe oletha ukusindiswa kwabantu bonke, usifundisa ukuba silahle ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, siphile ngokuzithiba, nokulunga, nokumesaba uNkulunkulu kulesi sikhathi samanje.

1 Petru 5:13 Liyakhonza kini ibandla eliseBabiloni elikhethiweyo kanye nani; kanjalo noMarcus indodana yami.

Ibandla laseBhabhiloni lithumela ukubingelela kwalo kumakholwa.

1. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu alunamkhawulo, ludlulele ngisho nakubakholwa ezindaweni ezikude.

2. Sonke sixhumene emzimbeni kaKristu, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ukude kangakanani.

1. IzEnzo 2:44-45 - "Futhi bonke abakholwayo babendawonye, benezinto zonke behlanganyela. Futhi babethengisa ngempahla yabo nangempahla yabo futhi babele inkokhelo kubo bonke ngokuswela kwakhe."

2 Kwabase-Efesu 4:4-6 “Munye umzimba, munye uMoya—njengalokhu nabizelwa ethembeni elilodwa lobizo lwenu—yinye iNkosi, yinye inkolo, munye umbhapathizo, munye uNkulunkulu noYise wabo bonke, uphezu kwakho konke nangabo bonke nakubo bonke."

1 Petru 5:14 Bingelelanani ngokwanga kothando. Ukuthula makube kini nonke enikuKristu Jesu. Amen.

Amakholwa kufanele abonise uthando komunye nomunye ngokubingelelana ngokwanga kothando futhi afisele ukuthula kwabakuKristu Jesu.

1. Thandanani: Ukubaluleka Kokwanga Kwesisa

2. Izibusiso Zokuba KuKristu Jesu: Ukuthola Ukuthula

1. Roma 12:10 - "Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. Nihloniphane ngaphezu komunye nomunye."

2. Kolose 3:15 - "Futhi ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho ngempela emzimbeni munye. futhi nibonge."

UPetru wesiBili 1 yisahluko sokuqala sencwadi yesibili kaPetru, lapho umphostoli ekhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akhule okholweni lwawo futhi awakhumbuze ngokubaluleka kolwazi, ubuhle, kanye nesiqiniseko ekuhambeni kwabo noKristu.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPetru uqala ngokugcizelela ukubaluleka kokukholwa nolwazi (2 Petru 1:1-4). Incwadi yakhe uyibhalela labo abanokholo olulingana nolwabaphostoli. Ngamandla kaNkulunkulu angcwele, amakholwa anikezwe konke abakudingayo ukuze baphile futhi bemesaba uNkulunkulu. Ngokwazi uKristu nezithembiso zaKhe, bangabalekela ukonakala okubangelwa izinkanuko zezwe futhi bahlanganyele esimweni sobunkulunkulu bukaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 2: UPetru unxusa amakholwa ukuthi anezele ubuhle, ulwazi, ukuzithiba, ukuqina, ukumesaba uNkulunkulu, uthando lobuzalwane, nothando okholweni lwawo (2 Petru 1:5-11). Ngokuphishekela lezi zimfanelo ngenkuthalo nangokukhula kuzo, amakholwa ayophumelela futhi athele olwazini lwawo ngoJesu Kristu. Labo abangenazo lezi zimfanelo bachazwa njengabantu ababona eduze noma abayizimpumputhe. UPetru ugcizelela ukuthi uma amakholwa enza lezi zimfanelo kakhulu, awasoze akhubeka kodwa kunalokho amukele ukwamukelwa okucebile embusweni waphakade.

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko siphetha ngoPetru ekhumbuza abafundi bakhe ngokufa kwakhe okuzayo (2 Petru 1:12-21). Ufuna bahlale bekhunjuzwa ngalezi zinto ngisho esehambile. Ubaqinisekisa ngokuthi akazange alandele izinganekwane eziklanywe ngobuqili lapho ememezela uKristu kodwa wazibonela ngawakhe ubukhosi baKhe entabeni engcwele. Ngaphezu kwalokho, ugcizelela ukuthi asikho isiprofetho semiBhalo esivela encazelweni yomuntu kodwa sanikezwa abantu abaphefumulelwe nguMoya oNgcwele.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala sikaPetru wesiBili sibiza amakholwa ukuba akhule okholweni lwawo ngokwenezela izici ezinhle ezihlukahlukene ezimpilweni zawo.

UPetru uqokomisa ukuthi ngamandla kaNkulunkulu banikezwe kanjani konke okudingekayo ekuphileni nokumesaba uNkulunkulu.

Amakholwa anxuswa ukuba aphishekele ngenkuthalo izici ezinhle ezinjengokwazi,

ukuzithiba, ukwesaba uNkulunkulu, ukuthanda abazalwane,

nothando oluhambisana nokholo lwabo—okuholela ekusebenzeni kahle nasekutheleleni.

Isahluko siphetha ngezikhumbuzo zokufa kukaPetru okwakusondela kuyilapho sigcizelela ubufakazi bakhe bobukhulu bukaKristu abubona mathupha.

Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi imiBhalo ayisekelwe ekuchazeni komuntu kodwa ivela kubantu abaphefumulelwe nguMoya oNgcwele-ubufakazi begunya layo njengomhlahlandlela othembekile wamakholwa.

2 Petru 1:1 USimoni Petru, inceku nomphostoli kaJesu Kristu, kubo abazuze ukholo oluligugu olufana nolwethu ngokulunga kukaNkulunkulu noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu:

USimoni Petru, inceku nomphostoli kaJesu Kristu, ubhalela labo abazuze ukholo olufanayo kuNkulunkulu nakuJesu Kristu ngokulunga.

1. Ukholo Oluligugu lukaJesu Kristu

2. Ukuzuza Ukulunga NgoNkulunkulu noJesu Kristu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:21-22, “Kepha manje sekubonakalisiwe ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngaphandle komthetho, kufakazelwa ngumthetho nabaprofethi, ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu kubo bonke abakholwa nguJesu Kristu. kholwa.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 2:16, “sazi ukuthi umuntu akalungisiswa ngemisebenzi yomthetho kodwa ngokukholwa nguJesu Kristu, nathi sakholwa kuKristu Jesu, ukuze silungisiswe ngokukholwa kuKristu, kungabi ngemisebenzi. ngomthetho; ngokuba ngemisebenzi yomthetho akukho nyama eyakulungisiswa.”

2 Petru 1:2 Makwandiswe kini umusa nokuthula ngokumazi uNkulunkulu noJesu iNkosi yethu.

Eyesi-2 Petru 1:2 ikhuthaza amakholwa ukuba afune ulwazi ngoNkulunkulu noJesu, okuyoletha umusa nokuthula.

1. Ukwazi uNkulunkulu noJesu kuletha ukuthula nenjabulo.

2. Ukukhula olwazini ngoNkulunkulu kuletha ukukhula ngokomoya.

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - Niyongifuna futhi ningithole lapho ningifuna ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-23 - Kepha izithelo zikaMoya ziluthando, nokujabula, nokuthula, nokubekezela, nobubele, nobuvi, nokuthembeka.

2 Petru 1:3 njengalokho amandla akhe obuNkulunkulu esinikile konke okuqondene nokuphila nokumesaba uNkulunkulu ngokumazi yena owasibizela enkazimulweni nasebuhleni.

UNkulunkulu usinike zonke izinto esizidingayo ukuze siphile futhi siphile ukuphila kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu, ngokwazi uJesu owasibizela ukuba sibe ngcwele futhi senze okuhle.

1. Ukwamukela Isipho SikaNkulunkulu Sokuphila Nokukhonza UNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Nobizo LukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28-29 – “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili, wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe-yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.”

2. Efesu 2:10 – “Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2 Petru 1:4 okungalokho siphiwe izithembiso ezinkulu kakhulu neziligugu, ukuze ngazo nibe-ngabahlanganyeli bemvelo yobuNkulunkulu, nibalekele ukonakala okusemhlabeni ngenkanuko.

UNkulunkulu usinike izithembiso eziningi ezinkulu neziyigugu, ezisivumela ukuba sibe abahlanganyeli besimo Sakhe sobuNkulunkulu futhi siphunyuke ekonakaleni kwezwe okubangelwa izifiso zethu.

1. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuba Abahlanganyeli Besimo Sakhe Esingcwele

2. Ukubalekela Ithonya Elonakalisayo Lenkanuko

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2 Efesu 2:1-10 Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa, nalokhu akuveli kini; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 1:5 Futhi phezu kwalokho, nenze yonke inkuthalo, nezeleni ukulunga ekukholweni kwenu; nasebuhleni ukwazi;

Amakholwa kufanele ngenkuthalo anezele ubuhle nolwazi okholweni lwawo.

1. Amandla Okholo Lwenkuthalo: Indlela Yokukhula Ebuhleni Nasolwazini

2. Ukwakha Isisekelo Esiqinile: Ukholo, Ubuhle, kanye Nolwazi

1. Jakobe 1:5 - "Uma noma ubani kini entula ukuhlakanipha, makacele kuNkulunkulu, obapha bonke ngobuhle, engasoli, khona uyakuphiwa."

2. Kolose 3:14-15 - "Ngaphezu kwakho konke lokhu yembathani uthando, oluyisibopho sokuphelela. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye; niyabonga."

2 Petru 1:6 nasolwazini ukuzithiba; nasekuzithibeni ukubekezela; nasekubekezeleni ukumesaba uNkulunkulu;

UPetru ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba anezele ulwazi, ukuzithiba, ukubekezela, nokwesaba uNkulunkulu okholweni lwawo.

1. Ukukhula EbuNkulunkulu: Uhambo LomKristu

2. Ukuhlakulela Ukubekezela Nokuzithiba Ezweni Elisheshayo

1. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - “Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako ukuze nibe ngabavuthiweyo nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.”

2. KwabaseRoma 5:3-5 – “Akusikho lokho kuphela, kepha siyazibonga futhi

ngezinhlupheko, ngokuba siyazi ukuthi ukuhlupheka kuveza ukukhuthazela; ukubekezela, isimilo; kanye nomlingiswa, ithemba. Futhi ithemba alisijabhisi, ngoba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

2 Petru 1:7 nasekumesabeni uNkulunkulu ububele bobuzalwane; nasethandweni lobuzalwane uthando.

UPetru ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba baphishekele ukumesaba uNkulunkulu, umusa wobuzalwane, nothando.

1. "UbuNkulunkulu Nothando: Isimemo Sokuphishekela Ubizo Oluphakeme"

2. "Indlela Eya Ebungcweleni: Ukuveza Umusa Wobuzalwane Nothando"

1. Roma 12:10 - "Nizinikele omunye komunye othandweni. Nihloniphane ngaphezu kwenu."

2. 1 Johane 3:16-18 - "Ngalokhu siyazi ukuthi uthando luyini: UJesu Kristu wanikela ngokuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu. Futhi nathi sifanele ukubeka ukuphila kwethu ngenxa yabafowethu nodadewethu. Uma umuntu enezinto ezibonakalayo futhi ebona. umzalwane noma udade osweleyo kodwa engabahawukeli, uthando lukaNkulunkulu lungaba kanjani kulowo muntu na? Bantwana abathandekayo, masingathandi ngamazwi noma ngezwi kodwa ngezenzo nangeqiniso.

2 Petru 1:8 Ngokuba uma lezizinto zikhona kini, zivama, zinenza ukuba ningabi-inyumba nabangatheli ekwazini iNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

UPetru ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bathele olwazini lukaJesu Kristu ngokuqinisekisa ukuthi izici ezinhle ezinjengokholo, ukulunga, ulwazi, ukuzithiba, ukubekezela, ukumesaba uNkulunkulu, nomusa wobuzalwane zikhona ekuphileni kwabo .

1. Izithelo Eziningi: Ukuhlakulela Impilo Yokulunga KuKristu

2. Indlela Eya Olwazini: Ukukhula Okholweni, Ebuhleni, ekuzithibeni, ekubekezeleni, nasekukhonzeni uNkulunkulu.

1. Kolose 3:16-17 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

2 Jakobe 1:2-4 - Bazalwane bami, nxa nehlelwa yizilingo ngezilingo, anothi kungukuthokoza kuphela; nazi lokhu ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukubekezela. Kepha ukubekezela makuphelelise umsebenzi wako, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningasweli lutho.

2 Petru 1:9 Kepha ongenalezo zinto uyimpumputhe, akaboni kude, ukhohliwe ukuthi wahlanjululwa ezonweni zakhe ezindala.

Umuntu ongenazo izimfanelo ezibalulekile zokukholwa, ubuhle, ulwazi, ukuzithiba, ukubekezela, ukumesaba uNkulunkulu, umusa wobuzalwane, nothando uyimpumputhe ngokomoya futhi ukhohliwe ukuthethelelwa kwezono zabo zangaphambili.

1. "Izinzuzo Zokuba Nokholo"

2. "Amandla Okuthethelela KukaNkulunkulu"

1 Johane 8:12 - Lapho uJesu ephinda ekhuluma nabantu, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo kasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uzakuba lokukhanya kwempilo.

2. Roma 8:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu, ngoba ngoKristu Jesu umthetho kaMoya onika ukuphila ukukhululile emthethweni wesono nokufa.

2 Petru 1:10 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, khuthalelani kakhulu ukwenza kuqiniseke ukubizwa nokukhethwa kwenu, ngokuba uma nenza lokho anisoze nakhubeka.

Amakholwa kufanele alwele ukwenza ubizo nokukhethwa kwawo kuqiniseke, ngoba ukwenza kanjalo kuzoqinisekisa ukuthi awawi.

1. "Vikela Ubizo Lwakho: Indlela Yokukhuthazela"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokuzethemba: Ukwenza Ukhetho Lwakho Luqiniseke"

1. Roma 8:28-30 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, kulabo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. Ngaphezu

kwalokho, labo abamisa ngaphambili, labo futhi ababizile: futhi labo ababizile, labo futhi wabalungisisa: futhi labo abalungisile, labo futhi abakhazimulisile.

2. KumaHeberu 3:12-14 - Xwayani, bazalwane, funa kube khona komunye wenu inhliziyo embi engakholwayo, emhlubukisa uNkulunkulu ophilayo. Kodwa khuthazanani imihla ngemihla, kusathiwa namuhla; hlezi kube khona kini owenziwa lukhuni ngokukhohlisa kwesono. Ngoba senziwe abahlanganyeli bakaKristu, uma sibambelela ngokuqinile ekuqaleni kokuqiniseka kwethu kuze kube sekupheleni.

2 Petru 1:11 Ngokuba ngokunjalo niyakuphiwa ngokwenezelwa ukungena embusweni waphakade weNkosi noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu.

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba enze yonke imizamo yokwengeza okholweni lwawo ukuze athole insada yokungena embusweni kaKristu waphakade.

1: UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukungena okuchichimayo embusweni wakhe kwabakholwayo abenza umzamo wokwengeza okholweni lwabo.

2: Singathola injabulo yaphakade ngokulwela ukwengeza okholweni lwethu kuJesu.

1: Jakobe 2:14-17 - Ukukholwa ngaphandle kwemisebenzi kufile.

2:1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:58 ZUL59 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi umshikashika wenu awulona ize eNkosini.

2 Petru 1:12 Ngakho-ke angiyikuyekela ukunikhumbuza njalo ngalezi zinto, nakuba nizazi, niqiniswa eqinisweni elikhona.

UPetru ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bakhumbule iqiniso futhi baqine kulo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokukhumbula iqiniso.

2. Ukuzinza eqinisweni.

1. Isaya 26:3 - Uzabagcina ngokuthula okupheleleyo bonke abathembela kuwe, bonke abamicabango yabo igxile kuwe!

2. IHubo 119:11 - IZwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

2 Petru 1:13 Yebo, ngibona kufanele, uma ngisekuleli dokodo, nginivuse ngokunikhumbuza ;

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi ahlale egxilile futhi ethembekile evangelini, kungakhathaliseki izimo akuzo manje.

1. Yima Uqinile Okholweni Lwakho: Indlela Yokuhlala Ugxilile Ezikhathini Ezinzima

2. Amandla Enkumbulo: Uhlala Kanjani Uzinikele Evangelini

1. Isaya 40:31-Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. KumaHeberu 13:5-Indlela yenu mayingabi-nokuhaha; yaneliswani ngalokho eninakho, ngokuba ushilo ukuthi: ‘Angisoze ngakushiya, angisoze ngakushiya.

2 Petru 1:14 ngazi ukuthi kuseduze ngisuse leli dokodo lami, njengoba nje neNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu yangibonisa.

Umphostoli uPetru uyazi ukuthi umzimba wakhe wasemhlabeni uzobhubha maduze futhi kumelwe azilungiselele ukufa kwakhe, njengoba uJesu ambonisa.

1. Ukufunda Ukuphila Ethunzini Lokufa

2. Ukulungiselela Iphakade

1. Luka 12:20 - "Kodwa uNkulunkulu wathi kuye, 'Siwula!

2 Filipi 1: 20-21 - "Ngilindele ngokulangazela futhi ngithemba ukuthi angiyikuba namahloni, kodwa ngiyoba nesibindi esanele ukuze manje njengezikhathi zonke uKristu aphakanyiswe emzimbeni wami, noma ngokuphila noma ngokufa. kimi, ukuphila kunguKristu, nokufa kuyinzuzo.”

2 Petru 1:15 Futhi ngizozama ukuthi njalo emva kokumuka kwami nikukhunjulwe lezi zinto.

Umlobi weyesi-2 Petru ukhuthaza abafundi bakhe ukuba bakhumbule amaqiniso abafundisa wona ngemva kokufa kwakhe.

1. Ukukhumbula Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Esingakhuthazela Ngayo Okholweni

2. Amandla Enkumbulo: Ukuzindla Ngamaqiniso KaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 119:11 “Izwi lakho ngiligcinile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.”

2 Filipi 4:8 “Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okumhlophe, konke okuthandekayo, konke okubongekayo, noma kukhona ubuhle, uma kukhona okubongekayo, cabangani. ngalezi zinto.”

2 Petru 1:16 Ngokuba asilandelanga izinganekwane zobuqili, lapho sinazisa amandla nokufika kweNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, kodwa sasingababonayo amandla obukhosi bakhe.

Umbhali weyesi-2 Petru wayengufakazi wokuzibonela wamandla nokuza kukaJesu Kristu futhi wayengathembeli ezindabeni eziqanjiwe lapho edlulisela lomlayezo.

1. OFakazi BakaJehova Abathembekile: Ukuhlolwa Kweyesi-2 Petru 1:16

2. Ubukhosi bukaJesu: Ukuhlola Kweyesi-2 Petru 1:16

1. Mathewu 17:1-8 - Ukuguqulwa kukaJesu isimo

2. IzEnzo 1:3-8 - Ukwenyukela kukaJesu eZulwini

2 Petru 1:17 Ngokuba wemukela kuNkulunkulu uBaba udumo nenkazimulo, lapho kufika kuye izwi elinje livela enkazimulweni yobukhosi, lithi: Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo engithokozile ngayo.

Isiqephu UNkulunkulu uBaba wanika uJesu udumo nenkazimulo lapho izwi elivela enkazimulweni enhle limemezela ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana Yakhe ethandekayo futhi ayethokozile ngayo.

1. Ukubaluleka Okungenakulinganiswa KukaJesu - Ukuhlola udumo nenkazimulo uJesu

ayithola kuYise.

2. Injabulo kaBaba - Ukuqonda ukubaluleka kokujabula kukaBaba kuJesu.

1. Isaya 42:1 - “Bheka inceku yami engiyisekelayo, okhethiweyo wami othokoza ngaye umphefumulo wami, ngibekile uMoya wami phezu kwakhe;

2. Mathewu 3:17 - "Futhi bheka izwi livela ezulwini, lithi: Lo uyiNdodana yami ethandekayo, engithokozile ngayo."

2 Petru 1:18 Naleli zwi salizwa livela ezulwini, sikanye naye entabeni engcwele.

Umbhali weyesi-2 Petru ulandisa ngesikhathi lapho ezwa khona izwi livela ezulwini ngenkathi esentabeni engcwele.

1. Amandla Okuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kobungcwele

1. Isaya 30:21 - Izindlebe zakho ziyakuzwa izwi emva kwakho, lithi: Nansi indlela, hambani ngayo, lapho niphambukela ngakwesokunene, nalapho niphambuka ngakwesokhohlo.

2 Mathewu 7:24-27 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo, eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala: Layithela imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, izikhukhula zafika. kwavunguza umoya, wayishaya leyo ndlu; kepha kayiwa, ngokuba yayisekelwe phezu kwedwala.

2 Petru 1:19 Futhi sinezwi lesiprofetho eliqiniseke ngokwengeziwe; enikwenza kahle ngokukuqaphela njengokukhanya okukhanya endaweni emnyama, kuze kuse, nekhwezi liphume ezinhliziyweni zenu;

UPetru ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba banake izwi eliqinisekile lesiprofetho, njengoba liwukukhanya okuyobaqondisa ebumnyameni kuze kubuye uJesu.

1. Ukukhanya Kwesiprofetho: Ukuthembela Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

2. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elingahluleki: Isiqondiso Esinokwethenjelwa Sokuphila

1. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2. Isaya 8:20 - Emthethweni nasebufakazini: uma bengakhulumi njengaleli zwi, kungoba akukho ukukhanya kubo.

2 Petru 1:20 nikwazi lokhu kuqala, ukuthi asikho isiprofetho sombhalo esingachasiselwa ngasese.

IBhayibheli liphefumulelwe ngokwaphezulu futhi akufanele lihunyushwe ngaphandle kokucabangela wonke umongo wombhalo.

1. IBhayibheli Njengezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuzichaza Iziprofetho Zalo

2. Ukuqonda Ingqikithi: Umhlahlandlela Wokuhunyushwa KweBhayibheli

1. Duteronomi 29:29 - “Izimfihlo zingezikaJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, kodwa izinto ezembuliweyo zingezethu nezabantwana bethu kuze kube phakade, ukuze siwenze wonke amazwi alo mthetho.

2. Isaya 28:10-11 - "Ngokuba isiyalezelo phezu kwesiyalezelo, isiyalezelo phezu kwesiyalezelo, umthetho phezu komthetho, umthetho phezu komthetho; ingcosana lapha, nalaphaya ingcosana."

2 Petru 1:21 Ngokuba isiprofetho asifikanga endulo ngentando yomuntu, kepha abantu abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu bakhuluma beqhutshwa nguMoya oNgcwele.

Isiprofetho esiseBhayibhelini asivelanga entandweni yomuntu, kodwa sivela kuMoya oNgcwele, ophefumulela abantu abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu.

1. "Amandla Esiprofetho: Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Ngomuntu"

2. "Ubunye Besiprofetho SeBhayibheli: Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Kithi"

1. Isaya 59:21 - “Mina-ke, lesi yisivumelwano sami nabo, usho uJehova: Umoya wami ophezu kwakho, namazwi ami engiwabeke emlonyeni wakho, akuyikusuka emlonyeni wakho, emlonyeni wenzalo yakho, nasemlonyeni wenzalo yenzalo yakho,” usho uJehova, “kusukela manje kuze kube phakade.”

2. KumaHeberu 1:1-2 - “UNkulunkulu, owakhuluma endulo kokhokho ngabaprofethi ngamathuba amaningi nangezindlela eziningi, ekugcineni kulezi zinsuku ukhulumile kithi ngeNdodana ayimise ibe yindlalifa yakho konke. izinto, futhi enza ngazo izwe.

UPetru wesi-2 isahluko sesibili sencwadi yesibili kaPetru, lapho umphostoli exwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga kanye nethonya labo elibhubhisayo phakathi kwebandla. Udalula imikhuba yabo yokukhohlisa, uchaza isahlulelo sabo esiseduze, futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlale egxilile eqinisweni.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPetru uqala ngokugqamisa ubukhona babaprofethi nabafundisi bamanga (2 Petru 2:1-3). Uxwayisa ngokuthi njengoba nje kwakukhona abaprofethi bamanga phakathi kwabantu bakaNkulunkulu esikhathini esidlule, kuyoba nabafundisi bamanga phakathi kwabo abayoletha izihlubuki ezibhubhisayo. Laba bantu abakhohlisayo bayoxhaphaza abakholwayo ngamazwi abo enkohliso, bephika ngisho neNkosi eyabathengayo. Ukuhaha nokukhohlisa kwabo kuyodukisa abaningi, kuzilethele ukubhujiswa.

Isigaba 2: Umphostoli unikeza izibonelo zomlando ukuze abonise isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu kulabo abenqaba igunya Lakhe (2 Petru 2:4-10a). Uveza ukuthi uNkulunkulu akazange aziyeke izingelosi zonile kodwa waziphonsa esihogweni. Ukhuluma nangesizukulwane sikaNowa neSodoma neGomora njengezibonelo zesahlulelo saphezulu phezu kobubi. Nokho, uqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyayazi indlela yokukhulula abamesabayo ekulingweni kuyilapho egcinela isijeziso kwabangalungile. UPetru ugcizelela ukuthi labo abenza isono futhi badelele igunya yibona abasengozini enkulu yokubhujiswa.

Isigaba sesi-3: UPetru uyaqhubeka nokuchaza izici zabafundisi bamanga (2 Petru 2:10b-22). Ubaveza njengabantu abazidlayo, abazithandayo abangangabazi ukuhlambalaza izidalwa zasezulwini noma ukukhuluma kabi ngezinto abangaziqondi. Baqhutshwa izifiso zenyama futhi bayenga abanye ekuziphatheni okubi kuyilapho bethembisa ukukhululeka emiphumeleni. Nokho, bona ngokwabo bayizigqila zokonakala. Umphostoli ubaqhathanisa noBhalami—umprofethi oshukunyiswa ukuhaha—futhi ufanisa isiphetho sabo nenja ebuyela ebuhlanzweni bayo noma ingulube egeziwe ebuyela ukuyobhiquza odakeni.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesibili sikaPetru wesiBili sisebenza njengesixwayiso kubafundisi bamanga abangena ebandleni.

UPetru udalula imikhuba yabo yokukhohlisa, egcizelela indlela abaphika ngayo uKristu futhi baxhaphaza amakholwa ukuze bazuze bona.

Unikeza izibonelo zomlando ezibonisa isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu kulabo abenqaba igunya Lakhe,

eqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukuhlenga abamesabayo kuyilapho egcinela abenzi bokubi isijeziso.

Isahluko siphetha ngokuchaza izici ezengeziwe zabafundisi bamanga—abantu abazidlayo abaqhutshwa izifiso zesono—abayenga abanye ekuziphatheni okubi kuyilapho bona ngokwabo beyizigqila zokonakala.

UPetru ubaqhathanisa kabi noBhalami futhi uveza isiphetho sabo njengesibonakala ngokuwohloka okungokomoya nokubhujiswa ekugcineni.

2 Petru 2:1 Kepha kwakukhona nabaprofethi bamanga phakathi kwabantu, njengokuba naphakathi kwenu kuyakuba khona abafundisi bamanga abayakungenisa ngasese izifundiso ezibhubhisayo, bephika neNkosi eyabathengayo, bezilethela ukubhujiswa okusheshayo.

Abaprofethi nabafundisi bamanga bake baba khona esikhathini esidlule futhi basazoqhubeka bekhona, abangenisa izihlubuki futhi baphike iNkosi eyabathengayo, okuholela ekubhujisweni kwabo siqu.

1. Ingozi yabaProfethi nabafundisi bamanga

2. Imiphumela Yokuphika INkosi

1. Jeremiya 23:16-17 - “Usho kanje uJehova Sebawoti, uthi: “Ningawalaleli amazwi abaprofethi abaprofetha kini. Bakwenza ube yize; Bakhuluma umbono wenhliziyo yabo, hhayi ophuma emlonyeni kaJehova.”

2. Mathewu 7:15-20 - “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kepha ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo. Niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo. Abantu bayawakha yini amagilebhisi emeveni noma amakhiwane emakhakhasini na? Kanjalo yonke imithi emihle ithela izithelo ezinhle, kepha umuthi omubi uthela izithelo ezimbi. Umuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ungethele izithelo ezinhle. Yilowo nalowo muthi ongatheli izithelo ezinhle uyanqunywa, uphonswe emlilweni. Ngakho-ke niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.

2 Petru 2:2 Abaningi bayakulandela ukonakala kwabo; okuyakuthi ngaye indlela yeqiniso ihlanjalazwe.

Abantu abaningi bazolandela izibonelo ezimbi futhi ngenxa yalokho, iqiniso lizonyundelwa.

1. Amandla Esibonelo: Ukuphila Impilo Yobuqotho

2. Ungavumeli Abanye Bakuchaze Iqiniso Lakho

1. IzAga 22:1 - "Igama elihle lifanele ukukhethwa kunengcebo enkulu, futhi umusa ungcono kunesiliva noma igolide."

2 Petru 3:16 - "ninonembeza omuhle, ukuze kuthi, lapho behlanjalazwa, labo abahlambalaza ukuziphatha kwenu okuhle kuKristu babe namahloni."

2 Petru 2:3 Ngokuhaha bayakunenza ngamazwi obuqili;

Abantu basebenzisa amagama anenkohliso ukuze benze imali kwabanye, futhi bayokwahlulelwa futhi bajeziswe ngalokhu.

1. Ningakhohliswa: Ingozi Yokuhaha

2. Qapha Inhliziyo Yakho: Izingozi Zokuhaha

1. IzAga 28:25 - Ozikhukhumezayo uyavusa ukuxabana, kepha obeka ithemba lakhe kuJehova uyokhuluphaliswa.

2 Efesu 5:3-5 - Kepha ubufebe, nakho konke ukungcola, noma isangabe, makungaphathwa nangegama phakathi kwenu, njengokuba kufanele abangcwele; namanyala, nenkulumo yobuwula, nokuntela, okuyizinto ezingafanele, kepha kunalokho ukubonga. Ngokuba niyakwazi lokhu, ukuthi akukho sifebe, noma ongcolileyo, noma onesangabe ongokhonza izithombe, onefa embusweni kaKristu noNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 2:4 Ngokuba uma uNkulunkulu engaziyekanga izingelosi ezonayo, kepha waziphonsa esihogweni, wazinikela emaketangeni obumnyama, zigcinelwe ukwahlulelwa;

UNkulunkulu uyokwahlulela labo abonayo futhi bangaphenduki.

1. Umusa Nokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulunga Nokuphenduka

1. KumaHeberu 10:30 “Ngokuba siyamazi owathi: “Impindiselo ingeyami, mina

ngiyakubuyisela,” isho iNkosi. Futhi futhi: INkosi izakwahlulela abantu bayo.

2. Hezekeli 18:30-32 “Ngalokho ngiyakunahlulela nina ndlu ka-Israyeli, kube yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, isho iNkosi uJehova. Phendukani, nibuye kuzo zonke iziphambeko zenu; ngakho ububi abuyikuba incithakalo yenu. Lahlani kini zonke iziphambeko zenu eneqa ngazo; nizenzele inhliziyo entsha nomoya omusha, ngokuba niyakufelani nina ndlu ka-Israyeli na? Ngokuba angithokozi ngokufa kofayo, isho iNkosi uJehova; ngalokho phendukani, niphile.”

2 Petru 2:5 futhi akaliyekanga izwe elidala, kodwa wamsindisa uNowa umshumayeli wokulunga, eletha uzamcolo ezweni labantu abangamesabi uNkulunkulu;

UNkulunkulu akazange abayeke abantu bezwe elidala, kodwa kunalokho wasindisa uNowa, owayeshumayela ukulunga, futhi waletha uzamcolo ukuze ajezise abantu abangamhloniphi uNkulunkulu.

1. "UNowa: Isibonelo Sokholo Ezimweni Ezingezinhle"

2. "Ubulungiswa Nomusa KukaNkulunkulu Endabeni Yomkhumbi kaNowa"

1. KwabaseRoma 1:18-32 – Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu ngokumelene nokungalungi

2. KumaHeberu 11:7 – Ukukholwa kukaNowa nokulalela uNkulunkulu

2 Petru 2:6 Wayilahla imizi yaseSodoma naseGomora ngokuyiguqula ibe umlotha, waba yisibonelo kwabangayikumesaba uNkulunkulu;

UNkulunkulu walilahla iSodoma neGomora ngokuliguqula libe umlotha, wawenza isibonelo kulabo abangamesabi uNkulunkulu.

1. Imiphumela Yokungalungi: Isexwayiso esivela eSodoma naseGomora

2. Ukuphila Ngokulunga: Isifundo Ekwahluleleni KukaNkulunkulu ISodoma NeGomora.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Isaya 1:16-17 - Gezani, nihlanzeke; susani ububi bezenzo zenu phambi kwamehlo ami;

yekani ukwenza okubi; fundani ukwenza kahle; funani isahlulelo, khululani ocindezelweyo, yahluleleni intandane, nimele umfelokazi.

2 Petru 2:7 Wakhulula uLoti olungileyo, owayekhathazwe ukuziphatha okungcolile kwababi.

ULoti wahlengwa nguNkulunkulu kwababi, owayecindezelekile ngenxa yokuziphatha okubi kwenkulumo yabo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Ububi

2. Ingozi Yezingxoxo Ezingengcwele

1. Roma 12:2 - “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

2. IzAga 4:23 - “Gcina inhliziyo yakho kukho konke ukukhuthala, ngokuba kuvela kuyo imithombo yokuphila.”

2 Petru 2:8 (Ngokuba lowo muntu olungileyo ehlezi phakathi kwabo, ngokubona nangokuzwa, imihla ngemihla wawuhlupha umphefumulo wakhe olungileyo ngemisebenzi yabo ephambene nomthetho;)

Indoda elungile eyayihlala phakathi kwababi yayihlushwa ngokudabukisayo nsuku zonke ngenxa yezenzo zabo zokungabi namthetho.

1. Amandla Okubona Nokuzwa Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Usizi Lwenhliziyo Yesono Nokulunga

1. AmaHubo 119:136 (Amehlo ami athulula izinyembezi, ngokuba abantu abawugcini umthetho wakho.

2. IzAga 24:11 (Khulula abayiswa ekufeni, ubambe abakhubekisa ekubulaweni.)

2 Petru 2:9 INkosi iyakwazi ukukhulula ezilingweni abamesabayo, nokugcinela abangalungile usuku lokwahlulelwa, bajeziswe;

UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukusindisa abalungile ekulingweni futhi uyojezisa ababi ngosuku lokwahlulela.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asindisa Futhi Ahlulele Ngayo Abantu Bakhe

2. Abalungileyo nababi: Ukuthembela Ebulungiswa bukaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 37:39-40 - Kodwa insindiso yabalungileyo ivela kuJehova: uyinqaba yabo ngesikhathi sosizi. UJehova uyabasiza, abakhulule, abakhulule kwababi, abasindise, ngokuba bethembele kuye.

2. Roma 12:19 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

2 Petru 2:10 kepha ikakhulu abahamba ngokwenyama enkanukweni yokungcola nabadelela ukubusa. Bayagabadela, bazicabangela bona, abesabi nokukhuluma kabi ngezithunzi;

UPetru uxwayisa ngalabo abaphila ezifisweni zenyama futhi bengalinaki igunya, njengoba beqhosha futhi bekhuluma kabi ngalabo abanegunya.

1: Hlonipha Igunya

2: Hamba ngobungcwele

1: KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 - Wonke umphefumulo mawuzithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2: KuThithu 3:1-2 Bakhumbuze ukuba bathobele ohulumeni namandla, balalele izinduna, balungele yonke imisebenzi emihle, bangahlambalazi muntu, bangabi izingxabano, kodwa babe mnene, bebonisa konke. ubumnene kubantu bonke.

2 Petru 2:11 kanti izingelosi, ezinkulu ngamandla nangamandla, azibamangaleli ngenhlamba phambi kweNkosi.

Izingelosi, njengoba zinamandla futhi zinamandla kunabantu, azibamangaleli abantu phambi kukaJehova.

1. "Ukubaluleka Kwezingelosi Okholweni Lwethu"

2. "Amandla Omusa Nomusa KaNkulunkulu"

1. KumaHeberu 1:14 - "Azisibo yini zonke omoya abakhonzayo, abathunyelwe ukukhonza ngenxa yalabo abayakuba yizindlalifa zensindiso na?"

2. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu uyabonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2 Petru 2:12 Kepha laba njengezilwane ezingenangqondo zemvelo ezizalelwe ukubanjwa zibhujiswe, bahlambalaza abangaziqondiyo; futhi bayobhubha nokubhubha ekonakaleni kwabo;

UPetru uxwayisa ngalabo abakhuluma kabi ngezinto abangaziqondi, njengoba bezobhubha ekonakaleni kwabo.

1. Qaphela ukukhuluma kabi ngalokho ongakuqondi

2. Imiphumela yokukhuluma kabi ngalokho ongakwazi

1. Jakobe 3:1-2 - Maningabi ngabafundisi abaningi, bazalwane bami, nazi ukuthi ngalokho siyakuzifaka ekwahlulelweni okulukhuni. Ngokuba sonke siyakhubeka ngezindlela eziningi. Uma umuntu engakhubeki ekukhulumeni, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, ekwazi ukulawula nomzimba wonke ngokungathi ngetomu.

2. Izaga 18:13- Ophendula engakayizwa, kuwubuwula nehlazo kuye.

2 Petru 2:13 bayakwamukeliswa umvuzo wokungalungi, njengabathi kuyintokozo ukwenza isiphithiphithi emini. bangamabala nezisihla, bedlala ngenkohliso yabo, bedla nani;

Abafundisi bamanga abalungile, futhi bayazijabulisa ngezono zabo, ngisho nalapho bejabulela ukuba nabanye.

1. “Isahlulelo SikaNkulunkulu Kwabangalungile”

2. “Ukuphila Ukuphila Ngokulunga Ezweni Elinesono”

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23, “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. EkaJakobe 4:17, “Ngakho-ke lowo owazi okulungile angakwenzi, kuyisono kuye.”

2 Petru 2:14 banamehlo agcwele ukuphinga, abangayeki esonweni; badukisa imiphefumulo engazinzile: inhliziyo efundiswe ukuhaha; izingane eziqalekisiwe:

Abantu abanamehlo agcwele ukuphinga nabangakwazi ukuyeka isono bakhohlisa imiphefumulo engazinzile futhi abasebenzisa inhliziyo yabo ngemikhuba yokuhaha, okuphumela ekubeni babe nabantwana abaqalekisiweyo.

1. Ungavumeli Ukulingwa- 2 Petru 2:14

2. Isiqalekiso Semikhuba Yokuhaha- 2 Petru 2:14

1. EkaJakobe 1:13-15 Umuntu oyengwa makangasho ukuthi: “Ngiyengwa nguNkulunkulu; ngokuba uNkulunkulu angeyengwe ngokubi, futhi naye akalingi muntu.

2 Kolose 3:5 Ngakho bulalani amalungu enu asemhlabeni: ubufebe, ukungcola, inkanuko, isifiso esibi, nokuhaha, okungukukhonza izithombe.

2 Petru 2:15 abayishiyile indlela eqondileyo baduka belandela indlela kaBalami indodana kaBosori owathanda inkokhelo yokungalungi;

UPetru uxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga, abaye baphambuka futhi balandela indlela kaBhalami, owayefuna inzuzo yemali.

1. Izingozi Zothisha Bamanga

2. Ukulandela Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu Hhayi Ezezwe

1. Jeremiya 17:9 , “Inhliziyo iyakhohlisa ngaphezu kwakho konke, futhi imbi;

2. Jakobe 4:7-8, "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela. Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, khona uyakusondela kinina. Hlambululani izandla zenu nina zoni, nihlanze izandla zenu." izinhliziyo, nina eninhliziyombili.

2 Petru 2:16 Kepha wasolwa ngobubi bakhe: imbongolo eyisimungulu yakhuluma ngezwi lomuntu wenqabela ukuhlanya komprofethi.

UPetru wakhuza umuntu ongashiwongo ngezenzo zabo ezimbi, futhi imbongolo ekhuluma ngezwi lomuntu yakhuza ubuwula bomprofethi.

1. Ungabi Iziwula - Izifundo ezivela endabeni kaPetru kanye nembongolo

2. Amandla Okusola - Ukuthi Izwi Lilodwa Lingaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo

1. 2 Petru 2:16 - Kepha wasolwa ngobubi bakhe: imbongolo eyisimungulu yakhuluma ngezwi lomuntu wenqabela ukuhlanya komprofethi.

2. Numeri 22:28-30 - Khona-ke uJehova wawuvula umlomo wembongolo, yathi kuBileyamu: “Ngenzeni kuwe ukuba ungishaye lezi zikhathi ezintathu na? UBileyamu wayesethi embongolweni: “Ngokuba ungenze inhlekisa; Sengathi ngabe nginenkemba esandleni sami, ngokuba manje ngabe ngikubulele. Imbongolo yathi kuBileyamu: “Angisiyo yini imbongolo yakho ohlezi phezu kwayo, selokhu ngaba ngowakho kuze kube namuhla? Ngake ngafisa ukwenza lokhu kuwe?" Futhi wathi, “Cha.”

2 Petru 2:17 Laba bayimithombo engenamanzi, amafu aqhutshwa yisiphepho; abagcinelwe inkungu yobumnyama kuze kube phakade.

Abantu abangamlandeli uNkulunkulu bafana nemithombo engenamanzi namafu angenamvula, futhi bagwetshwe ubumnyama kuze kube phakade.

1: UNkulunkulu ufisa ukuba sikhethe ukuphila ekukhanyeni kweqiniso lakhe, hhayi ebumnyameni bobubi.

2: Kumelwe sisebenzise isikhathi sethu ukufuna uNkulunkulu futhi sithole iqiniso lakhe, ukuze siholelwe kude nobumnyama besono.

1: Johane 8:12 - UJesu wathi kubantu: "Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo

akasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uyoba nokukhanya kokuphila."

2: Isaya 60:19-20 - “UJehova uyakuba ngukukhanya kwakho okuphakade, uNkulunkulu wakho abe yinkazimulo yakho. Ilanga lakho alisayikushona futhi, nenyanga yakho ngeke isashona; uJehova uyakuba ngukukhanya okuphakade kuwe, nezinsuku zosizi lwakho ziyakuphela.”

2 Petru 2:18 Ngokuba bekhuluma amazwi ayize ayiziga, babayenga ngezinkanuko zenyama nangamanyala amaningi, labo ababesesindile kulabo abahamba ngokuduka.

Abantu abasebenzisa amazwi amakhulu nokuthopha ukuze bayenge abalaleli bangase baholele ekuzitikeni ezifisweni zesono.

1. Qaphela AbaProfethi Bamanga Namazwi Abo Akhohlisayo

2. Ingozi Yenkanuko Nezilingo

1. Jeremiya 23:17 - Bakhuluma imibono yenhliziyo yabo, hhayi ephuma emlonyeni kaJehova.

2. Mathewu 5:27-28 - Nizwile kwathiwa kwabasendulo: “Ungaphingi.” Kepha mina ngithi kini: Yilowo nalowo obuka owesifazane, amkhanuke, usephingile naye. enhliziyweni yakhe.

2 Petru 2:19 bebathembisa inkululeko, bona ngokwabo bayizigqila zokubhubha, ngokuba umuntu ehlulwa yikho uyisigqila sakhe.

Othisha bamanga bathembisa inkululeko nenkululeko, kodwa empeleni balethe ukugqilazwa nenkohlakalo.

1. Izingozi Zokufundisa Kwamanga: Indlela Yokugwema Ubugqila Besono

2. Inkululeko Yokulandela UNkulunkulu: Indlela Eya Enkululekweni Yeqiniso

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:1 “UKristu usikhululile; ngakho yimani niqinile, ningabe nisazithoba ejokeni lobugqila.

2 Johane 8:36 “Ngakho-ke uma iNdodana inikhulula, niyakuba ngabakhululekile

ngempela.

2 Petru 2:20 Ngokuba uma sebebuye bahileleka, bahlulwe yikho, sebebalekele ukungcola kwezwe ngokuyazi iNkosi noMsindisi uJesu Kristu, isiphetho sabo sibi kunokuqala.

Ngemva kokuba abantu sebesindisiwe ekonakaleni kwezwe, uma bephindela kukho, isijeziso sabo siyoba sibi kakhulu kunakuqala.

1. Ukubona Imiphumela Yokuhlubuka KuNkulunkulu

2. Ingozi Yokubuyela Empilweni Yesono

1. Hebheru 10:26-31 - Isexwayiso ngokuwa ngemva kokwamukela insindiso

2. KwabaseRoma 6:1-2 - Ukuchaza ukuthi asisezona izigqila zesono ngemva kokwamukela insindiso.

2 Petru 2:21 Ngokuba ngabe kwaba ngcono kubo ukuba bebengayazanga indlela yokulunga kunokuba sebeyazi bafulathele umyalo ongcwele abawunikelwe.

Lesi siqephu esikweyesi-2 Petru sixwayisa ngokufulathela indlela yokulunga ngemva kokuyazi.

1. Ukuhlala Esifundweni: Ukubaluleka Kokuhlala Endleleni Yokulunga

2. Imiphumela Yokusuka Emithethweni: Isexwayiso esivela ku-2 Petru

1. Roma 6:12-14 - "Ngakho-ke maningavumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zayo. Ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yizikhali zokungalungi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabalethiwe kusukela ekufeni uye ekuphileni, nezitho zenu kuNkulunkulu zibe yizikhali zokulunga, ngokuba isono asiyikubusa phezu kwenu, lokhu ningekho phansi komthetho, kodwa niphansi komusa.

2. Izaga 4:25-27 ZUL59 - "Amehlo akho mawabheke phambili, namehlo akho aqonde phambi kwakho. Qonda indlela yonyawo lwakho, khona-ke zonke izindlela zakho ziyakuqiniseka. Ungaphambukeli ngakwesokunene noma ngakwesokhohlo. ; buyisa unyawo lwakho ebubini.

2 Petru 2:22 Kodwa kwenzeke kubo njengokwesaga esiqinisileyo esithi: Inja ibuyela ebuhlanzweni bayo; nengulube egeziweyo ekubhidlizeni odakeni.

Isiqephu Abantu bavame ukubuyela emikhubeni yabo yakudala kanye nokuziphatha, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ungakanani umzamo abawenzayo ekushintsheni.

1. UNkulunkulu ukhona ukuze asisize sigqashule emikhubeni yethu yakudala nokuziphatha, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi kubonakala kunzima kangakanani.

2. Ungavumeli izindlela zakho zakudala zikuchaze; UNkulunkulu unamandla okukusiza ukuba ugqashule.

1. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

2. Galathiya 5:16 - "Kepha ngithi: Hambani ngoMoya, khona aniyikufeza izinkanuko zenyama."

UPetru Wesibili isahluko 3 yisahluko sesithathu nesokugcina sencwadi yesibili kaPetru, lapho umphostoli ekhuluma ngodaba lwabahleki bosulu ababuza ukubuya kwesibili kukaKristu. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akhumbule isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu, axwayise ngesahlulelo esiseduze, futhi agcizelele isidingo sokuphila okungcwele nokungagxili ekulindeleni ukubuya kukaKristu.

Isigaba sokuqala: UPetru ukhuluma nalabo abangabazayo noma abaklolodelayo ngokubuya kukaKristu (2 Petru 3:1-7). Ukhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi akhumbule kokubili amazwi akhulunywa abaphrofethi emandulo kanye nemiyalo eyanikezwa nguJesu ngabaphostoli Bakhe. Kuyovela abahleki bosulu kulezi zinsuku zokugcina, beklolodela isithembiso sikaKristu sokuza Kwakhe. Nokho, abakunaki ngamabomu ukuthi uNkulunkulu wadala zonke izinto ngezwi Lakhe nokuthi luyeza usuku lapho izulu nomhlaba kuyokwahlulelwa futhi kubhujiswe ngomlilo.

Isigaba 2: Umphostoli uqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyabekezela maqondana nesithembiso Sakhe (2 Petru 3:8-10). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi bangakhohlwa ukuthi kuNkulunkulu, usuku lufana neminyaka eyinkulungwane futhi ngokufanayo. Ukubambezeleka okusobala kokubuya kukaKristu akufanele kuhunyushwe njengokunensa kodwa njengethuba lokuphenduka nensindiso. Usuku lokwahlulela luyofika kungazelelwe njengesela lapho amazulu eyodlula ngokuhlokoma, izakhi ziyoshiswa, futhi umhlaba kanye nemisebenzi yawo kuyodalulwa.

Isigaba sesi-3: UPetru unxusa amakholwa ukuba aphile izimpilo ezingcwele ngesikhathi elinde ukubuya kukaKristu (2 Petru 3:11-18). Njengoba yonke into izoncibilika ngale

ndlela, ugcizelela ukuthi kubaluleke kangakanani ukuphila ukuphila okuphawuleka ngobungcwele nokumesaba uNkulunkulu. Amakholwa kufanele alindele ngabomvu amazulu amasha nomhlaba omusha lapho kuhlala khona ukulunga. Bakhuthazwa ukuba benze yonke imizamo ukuze batholakale bengasoleki phambi kukaNkulunkulu—begxilile okholweni lwabo—njengoba bekhula olwazini lukaJesu Kristu. Ekuphetheni, uPetru uxwayisa ngokuthathwa abantu abangenamthetho kodwa ubakhuthaza ukuba bakhule emseni kuyilapho bekhazimulisa uJesu kokubili manje naphakade.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sesithathu sikaPetru wesiBili sikhuluma ngokungabaza ngokubuya kukaKristu.

UPetru ukhumbuza amakholwa ukuba akhumbule amazwi esiprofetho ngalesi senzakalo kuyilapho exwayisa ngabahleki abahleka usulu.

Uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi nakuba kungase kubonakale njengokubambezeleka ngokombono womuntu,

UNkulunkulu uyabekezela ngoba ufisa ukuphenduka ngaphambi kokuba kufike ukwahlulela ngokuzumayo njengomlilo.

Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba aphile izimpilo ezingcwele ezibonakala ngokumesaba uNkulunkulu kuyilapho ebheke ngabomvu izulu elisha nomhlaba othenjiswe nguNkulunkulu. Bakhuthazwa ukuba bahlale begxilile okholweni lwabo, bekhula olwazini lukaJesu Kristu kuyilapho beqapha ukungabi-namthetho.

UPetru uphetha ngesikhuthazo sokukhula emseni kuyilapho ekhazimulisa uJesu kokubili manje naphakade.

2 Petru 3:1 Le ncwadi yesibili, bathandekayo, nginilobela yona manje; kukho kokubili engivusa ingqondo yenu ehlanzekileyo ngokunikhumbuza;

UPetru ukhuthaza abafundi ukuba bakhumbule iqiniso levangeli futhi ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokunaka izimfundiso zalo.

1. Ukubaluleka kokukhumbula ivangeli nokuphila ngokwezimfundiso zalo

2. Iqiniso levangeli lingasivimba kanjani ekudukeni

1 Petru 1:13-16 - Ngakho-ke, bopha izinkalo zengqondo yenu, nizithibe, nithembele ngokugcwele emseni ozolethwa kini ekwambulweni kukaJesu Kristu; njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningalingisi izinkanuko zakuqala, njengasekungazini kwenu; kodwa njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.”

2. Roma 12:2 - Futhi ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle neyamukelekayo nepheleleyo.

2 Petru 3:2 ukuze nikhumbule amazwi akhulunywa ngaphambili ngabaprofethi abangcwele, nomyalo wethu thina baphostoli beNkosi noMsindisi.

UPetru ukhumbuza amakholwa ukuba akhumbule amazwi abaprofethi abangcwele nemiyalo yabaphostoli beNkosi noMsindisi.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokukhumbula IZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukulalela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu Njengomlandeli KaKristu

1. Isaya 40:8 - “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2 Johane 14:15 - "Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami."

2 Petru 3:3 nazi lokhu kuqala ukuthi ngezinsuku zokugcina kuyakufika abahleki bosulu, behamba ngezinkanuko zabo.

Ezinsukwini zokugcina, kuyoba nabantu abahleka usulu futhi balandele izifiso zabo.

1. Ukuhamba Ekukhanyeni KukaNkulunkulu: Ukugwema Isilingo Sezifiso Zezwe

2. Ukuphila Ezikhathini Zokugcina: Ukulandela Izindlela ZikaNkulunkulu Hhayi Ezomuntu

1. Mathewu 6:24 - “Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali.”

2. IHubo 1:1-2 - “Ubusisiwe umuntu ongahambi ngeziluleko zababi, ongemi endleleni yezoni, ongahlali enkundleni yabaklolodayo; kepha okuthokoza kwakhe kusemthethweni kaJehova, ozindla ngomthetho wakhe imini nobusuku.”

2 Petru 3:4 bathi: “Siphi isithembiso sokufika kwakhe na? ngoba selokhu okhokho balala, zonke izinto zimi njengoba zazinjalo kusukela ekuqaleni kokudalwa.

Abantu bayabuza ukuthi siphi isithembiso sikaJesu sokuza njengoba obaba sebelala zonke izinto ziqhubeka njengoba zazinjalo kusukela ekuqaleni kwendalo.

1. "Ukulindela UJesu: Ukubekezela Nethemba Ezikhathini Ezingaqinisekile"

2. "Isiqiniseko Sesithembiso SikaNkulunkulu: Kungani Sikholelwa KuJesu"

1. Isaya 40:31 - “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha, bayakhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi, bagijime bangakhathali, bahambe bangadangali.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:24-25 - "Ngokuba sasindiswa ngalelithemba. Manje ithemba elibonwayo alilona ithemba. Ngokuba ngubani wethemba lokho akubonayo na? Kepha uma sithemba lokho esingakuboniyo, siyakulindela. ngokubekezela."

2 Petru 3:5 Ngokuba lokhu abakwazi ngokuthanda kwabo, ukuthi amazulu ayekhona ezikhathini zasendulo, nomhlaba umi emanzini nasemanzini, ngezwi likaNkulunkulu;

Abantu ngokuzithandela abalazi iqiniso lokuthi uNkulunkulu wadala izulu nomhlaba ngezwi Lakhe.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu Okudala

2. Ukungazi Kwamabomu Komuntu

1. Genesise 1:1-31 - UNkulunkulu udala umhlaba ngezwi lakhe.

2. KwabaseRoma 1:21-23 - Abantu abalazi ngamabomu iqiniso likaNkulunkulu.

2 kaPetru 3:6 izwe elalikhona, labhubha, ligcwele amanzi;

Izwe elalikhona ngaphambi kukaZamcolo labhujiswa amanzi.

1. Amanzi Okwahlulela - Ukuhlola Ulaka Nomusa KaNkulunkulu.

2. Iqiniso Lezamcolo: Ukuqonda Indawo Yethu Ohlelweni Lwaphezulu.

1. Genesise 6-9 - Indaba kaZamcolo kaNowa.

2. IHubo 29:10 - Izwi likaJehova liyazamazamisa amanzi.

2 Petru 3:7 Kepha izulu nomhlaba okukhona manje kubekelwe umlilo ngalo lona leli zwi, kugcinelwe usuku lokwahlulela nokubhubha kwabantu abangamesabi uNkulunkulu.

IBhayibheli likhuluma ngosuku lokwahlulela nokubhujiswa kwabantu abangamhloniphi uNkulunkulu, okuyolethwa yizwi elifanayo neladala izulu nomhlaba.

1. Iqiniso Losuku Lokwahlulela: Kungani Kufanele Sinakekele Izinqumo Zethu Manje

2. Umlilo Nesibabule: Indlela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elizibumba Ngayo Izinqumo Zethu Zokuziphatha

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

2 Petru 3:8 Kodwa, bathandekayo, maningayikhohlwa le nto eyodwa, ukuthi usuku olulodwa eNkosini lunjengeminyaka eyinkulungwane, neminyaka eyinkulungwane injengosuku olulodwa.

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akhumbule ukuthi umbono kaNkulunkulu wesikhathi uhluke kakhulu kowethu.

1. Ukungaphelelwa Isikhathi KukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Okufanele Sibheke Ngayo Isikhathi Ekukhanyeni Kwaphakade

2. Ukucabanga Kabusha Umbono Wethu Ngesikhathi: Esingakufunda Emazwini KaPetru

1. UmShumayeli 3:11 - Wenze konke kwaba kuhle ngesikhathi sako. Futhi ubeke ingunaphakade enhliziyweni yomuntu; nokho akakho ongaqonda lokho uNkulunkulu akwenzileyo kusukela ekuqaleni kuze kube sekupheleni.

2. Isaya 40:28 - Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akayikukhathala noma adinwe, nokuqonda kwakhe akekho ongakuqonda.

2 Petru 3:9 INkosi ayilibali ngesithembiso sayo, njengalokhu abanye bathi kungukulibala; kodwa uyasibekezelela, engathandi ukuthi kubhubhe namunye, kodwa ukuba bonke beze ekuphendukeni.

UNkulunkulu unesineke futhi unothando, ufuna bonke abantu baphenduke ezonweni zabo futhi basindiswe.

1. Uthando Nokubekezela KukaNkulunkulu: Umusa Ongapheli WeNkosi

2. Amandla Okuphenduka: Ukuguqula Indlela Yempilo Yethu

1. Isaya 55:6-7 - Funani uJehova esenokutholwa; bizani Yena eseseduze. Omubi makashiye indlela yakhe, nomuntu ongalungile imicabango yakhe; makabuyele kuJehova, yena uyakuba nomusa kuye; nakuNkulunkulu wethu, ngokuba uyakuthethelela kube-kukhulu.

2 Luka 15:11-32 - Umfanekiso weNdodana yolahleko.

2 Petru 3:10 Kepha usuku lweNkosi luyakufika njengesela ebusuku; lapho amazulu ayakudlula ngomsindo omkhulu, nezakhi ziyoncibilika ngokushisa okukhulu, nomhlaba nemisebenzi ekuwo kuyakusha.

Usuku lweNkosi luyofika ngokuzumayo, ngomsindo omkhulu, ozokwenza ukuba izakhi zincibilike futhi umhlaba nemisebenzi yawo kushiswe.

1. Ukungabikezeli Kwesikhathi SikaNkulunkulu

2. Imiphumela Yokungakholwa

1. Mathewu 24:36-44 - Inkulumo kaJesu ngezibonakaliso zokuza kwakhe

2. Isaya 65:17-18 - Isithembiso sikaJehova sezulu elisha nomhlaba omusha.

2 Petru 3:11 Njengoba zonke lezi zinto ziyobhidlika, kufanele nibe ngabantu abanjani ekuhambeni okungcwele nasekumesabeni uNkulunkulu?

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba aphile ukuphila okungcwele, njengoba zonke izinto zasemhlabeni ziyodlula ngolunye usuku.

1. Ukungapheleli Kwezinto Zasemhlabeni: Kufanele Siphile Kanjani Ekukhanyeni Kwalokhu?

2. Ubungcwele: Uphawu Lwamakholwa Eqiniso.

1. Isaya 40:8 - “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2. Jakobe 4:14 - "Nokho anazi okuyokwenzeka kusasa. Kuyini ukuphila kwenu? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese iyanyamalala."

2 Petru 3:12 nilindele, futhi niphuthuma ukufika kosuku lukaNkulunkulu, lapho amazulu eyakusha ayakuncibilika, nezinto zokuqala zincibilike ngokushisa okukhulu?

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akulindele ngokulangazela ukubuya kwesibili kukaKristu, lapho amazulu ayoncibilika ngomlilo futhi izakhi zincibilike ngokushisa okukhulu.

1. Ukuza Kwesibili: Ukuhlala Ulungile Futhi Uzilungiselele

2. Usuku LweNkosi: Ithemba Nethemba Lethu

1. KwabaseRoma 13:11-12 - "Yenzani lokhu, niqonda isikhathi samanje: Isikhathi sesifikile sokuba nivuke ebuthongweni, ngokuba ukusindiswa kwethu sekusondele kunalapho saqala ukukholwa. Ubusuku sebuzodlula. ; usuku seluzofika."

2 Thesalonika 4:16-17 - "Ngokuba iNkosi uqobo iyakwehla ezulwini, ngezwi elikhulu, ngezwi lengelosi enkulu nangokukhala kwecilongo likaNkulunkulu, futhi abafele kuKristu bayovuka kuqala. ukuze thina esisekhona sisasele siyakuhlwithwa kanye nabo emafwini ukuze sihlangabeze iNkosi emoyeni; kanjalo siyakuba neNkosi kuze kube phakade.

2 Petru 3:13 Nokho ngokwesithembiso sakhe silindele amazulu amasha nomhlaba omusha okuhlala kuwo ukulunga.

AmaKristu kufanele abheke phambili esithembisweni sezulu nomhlaba omusha, lapho ukulunga kuyoba yinsakavukela khona.

1. "Isithembiso Sezulu Elisha Nomhlaba"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokulunga Ngokulindela Umhlaba Omusha"

1. Isaya 65:17 , “Ngokuba bhekani, ngiyadala izulu elisha nomhlaba omusha ;

2. KwabaseRoma 8:19-21, “Ngokuba indalo ilindele ngokulangazela ukwambulwa kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. Ngoba indalo yabekwa ngaphansi kobuze, kungeyisikho ngokuthanda kwakhe, kodwa ngenxa yalowo owayibeka phansi, ngethemba lokuthi indalo ngokwayo iyokhululwa ekugqilazweni ukonakala, ibe nenkululeko yenkazimulo yabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. Ngoba siyazi ukuthi yonke indalo ilokhu ibubula kanyekanye inezinhlungu zokubeletha kuze kube manje.

2 Petru 3:14 Ngakho-ke, bathandekayo, njengoba nilindele lezo zinto, khuthalelani ukuba nifunyanwe nguye ninokuthula, ningenabala, ningenasici.

Amakholwa kufanele akhuthale futhi alwele ukutholakala ekuthuleni, engenabala futhi engenasici.

1: Sibizelwe ukukhuthala okholweni lwethu futhi silwele ukulunga.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukutholwa singasoleki phambi kukaNkulunkulu futhi siphile ngokuthula.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalandeli isimo saleli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2: Jakobe 1:22 ZUL59 - Ningagcini nje ngokulalela izwi, nibe nizikhohlisa. Yenza elikushoyo.

2 Petru 3:15 nithi ukubekezela kweNkosi yethu kuyinsindiso; njengoba laye umzalwane wethu othandekayo uPawuli ekulobela kwakhe ngokuhlakanipha akunikwayo;

UPetru ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akhumbule ukuthi ukubekezela kweNkosi kuyindlela

yokusindisa futhi alalele ukuhlakanipha okunikezwe uPawulu emibhalweni yakhe.

1. Ukubekezela KukaNkulunkulu Kuletha Insindiso

2. Ukuhlakanipha Kwemibhalo KaPawulu

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso.

2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - Yonke imibhalo iphefumulelwe nguNkulunkulu, ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe konke okuhle. isebenza.

2 Petru 3:16 njengalokhu nakuzo zonke izincwadi zakhe, ekhuluma kuzo ngalezizinto; okukhona kuzo ezinye izinto ezilukhuni ukuzwisiswa, okuthi abangafundileyo nabangazinzile bazihlanekezele, njengokuba benza neminye imibhalo, kube ngukubhujiswa kwabo.

UPetru uxwayisa ngalabo abahumusha ngokungeyikho imiBhalo futhi babangele ukubhujiswa kwabo.

1. Ingozi Yokuhumusha Ngokuyiphutha ImiBhalo

2. Isidingo Sokuqonda ImiBhalo

1. IzAga 3:5-6 - Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho; ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. Isaya 28:10-13 - Ngokuba isiyalezelo phezu kwesiyalezelo, isiyalezelo phezu kwesiyalezelo; umugqa phezu komugqa, umugqa phezu komugqa; lapha kancane, lalaphaya ingcosana: Ngokuba ngezindebe ezingingizayo nangolunye ulimi uyakukhuluma kulaba bantu. Wathi kubo: “Nakhu ukuphumula eniyakuphumuza ngakho abakhatheleyo; lokhu yikho ukuqabuleka: kodwa abezwanga. Kodwa izwi leNkosi kubo laliyisiyalezelo phezu kwesiyalezelo, isiyalezelo phezu kwesiyalezelo; umugqa phezu komugqa, umugqa phezu komugqa; ingcosana lapha, ingcosana laphaya; ukuze bahambe, bawe nyovane, baphuke, bacushwe, babanjwe.

2 Petru 3:17 Ngakho nina, bathandekayo, njengokuba nazi lokho ngaphambili, xwayani

ukuba nidukiswe nokuduka kwababi, niwe ekuqineni kwenu.

Amakholwa kufanele aqaphele iphutha of the mubi ahlale eqinile okholweni lwabo.

1. Yima Uqine Okholweni Lwakho

2. Gwema Iphutha Lababi

1. Mathewu 10:22 - "Niyakuzondwa yibo bonke ngenxa yegama lami. Kepha okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa."

2. Kolose 1:23 - "uma ngempela nihlala ekukholweni, nisekelwe futhi niqinile, futhi ningasuswa ethembeni levangeli enalizwa."

2 Petru 3:18 Kodwa khulani emseni nasekwazini iNkosi noMsindisi wethu uJesu Kristu. Inkazimulo mayibe kuyo manje kuze kube phakade. Amen.

Ukukhula emseni nasolwazini lukaJesu Kristu kuletha inkazimulo manje naphakade.

1. Ukuphila Ngomusa: Indlela Eya Ekugcwalisekeni

2. Ukwazi UJesu: Isihluthulelo Sokuthula Okuhlala Njalo

1. Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. Ngokuba singumsebenzi wakhe, sidalelwe kuKristu Jesu imisebenzi emihle, ayilungisela ngaphambili uNkulunkulu ukuba sihambe kuyo.

2 Johane 14:27 - Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami nginipha khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki, zingesabi.

UJohane wokuQala 1 yisahluko sokuqala sencwadi yokuqala kaJohane, lapho umphostoli egcizelela ukubaluleka kobudlelwane noNkulunkulu kanye nomunye nomunye, ukuvuma isono, nokuhamba ekukhanyeni.

Isigaba 1: UJohane uqala ngokumemezela isipiliyoni sakhe sokuzibonela ngoJesu Kristu (1 Johane 1:1-4). Ufakaza ukuthi umbonile, wezwa, futhi wathinta uJesu—iZwi lokuphila. Injongo yesimemezelo sakhe iwukumema abanye ebudlelwaneni naye kanye

noNkulunkulu. Ngokuhlanganyela kulokhu kuhlanganyela, amakholwa angathola injabulo yangempela futhi injabulo yawo yenziwe iphelele.

Isigaba 2: UJohane uqokomisa ukubaluleka kokuhamba ekukhanyeni (1 Johane 1:5-7). Umemezela ukuthi uNkulunkulu ungukukhanya, futhi abukho ubumnyama Kuye. Uma amakholwa ethi anobudlelwane noNkulunkulu kuyilapho ehlala ebumnyameni—okusho ukuphila okuphawuleka ngesono—ayazikhohlisa. Nokho, uma behamba ekukhanyeni njengoba noKristu esekukhanyeni, banenhlanganyelo yeqiniso omunye nomunye njengoba igazi lakhe libahlanza kuso sonke isono.

Isigaba sesi-3: Umphostoli ukhuluma nalabo abaphika isimo sabo sesono (1 Johane 1:8-10). Ugomela ngokuthi uma umuntu ethi akanasono, uyazikhohlisa futhi enze uNkulunkulu abonakale engumqambimanga. Nokho, uma amakholwa evuma izono zawo ngokwethembeka phambi kukaNkulunkulu—evuma isidingo sawo sokuthethelelwa—uthembekile futhi ulungile ukuba awathethelele kuyilapho ewahlanza kukho konke ukungalungi. Ngokuqaphela isimo sawo sokuba nesono nangokufuna intethelelo ngokuvuma izono, amakholwa angalondoloza ubuhlobo obuhle noNkulunkulu.

Ngokufigqiwe,

Isahluko sokuqala sikaJohane wokuQala sigcizelela ubudlelwano noNkulunkulu kanye nomunye nomunye.

UJohane ufakaza mayelana nolwazi lwakhe noJesu Kristu njengesimemo kulobu budlelwane.

Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba ahambe ekukhanyeni—ukuphila ngokuvumelana nezimiso zikaNkulunkulu—futhi agweme indlela yokuphila enesono. Ngokuhamba ekukhanyeni, kungaba nobudlelwane bangempela, futhi ukuhlanzwa esonweni kwenzeka ngegazi likaKristu.

Isahluko siphetha ngokukhuluma labo abaphika ubunjalo babo besono.

Amakholwa anxuswa ukuba avume ngokwethembeka izono zawo phambi kukaNkulunkulu ukuze athethelelwe futhi ahlanzwe ekungalungini—isici esibalulekile sokulondoloza ubuhlobo obuhle Naye.

1 Johane 1:1 Lokho okwakukhona kwasekuqaleni, esikuzwile, esikubonile ngamehlo ethu, esikubhekile, nezandla zethu zakuphatha, okweZwi lokuphila;

UmPhostoli uJohane ubhala ukuthi yena namanye amaKrestu balizwa, balibona, futhi balithinta iZwi lokuPhila, ebelikhona kusukela ekuqaleni.

1. Izwi Eliphilayo: Singabuzwa Kanjani Ubukhona BukaJesu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Ukusuka Ekuthinteni Kuya Ekuguquleni: Ungakuyeka Kanjani Okwedlule Futhi Uthole Ukuvuselelwa KuKristu

1 KwabaseFilipi 3:8-11 - Ukwazi uJesu namandla okuvuka kwakhe nokuhlanganyela ekuhluphekeni kwakhe, sifane naye ekufeni kwakhe, kanjalo, ngandlela thize, sifinyelele ekuvukeni kwabafileyo.

2 Johane 14:1-3 - UJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: "Inhliziyo yenu mayingakhathazeki. Thembani kuNkulunkulu, nithembele nakimi. Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi; uma bekungenjalo, ngabe ngiya khona ukunilungisela indawo.

1 Johane 1:2 (Ngokuba ukuphila kwabonakaliswa, futhi sikubonile, futhi siyafakaza, futhi sinitshengise ukuphila okuphakade, okwakunoBaba, futhi kwabonakaliswa kithi;)

Isiqephu: UJohane ubhala ukuthi ukuphila okwakunoBaba kubonakalisiwe kithi, futhi sikubonile, sakuzwa, futhi safakaza ngakho.

1. UNkulunkulu uziveza njalo nothando lwakhe kithi.

2. Injabulo yokuba ngufakazi wempilo kaNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 4:9 - Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakaliswa kithi ngalokhu, ukuthi uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa emhlabeni, ukuze siphile ngayo.

2 KwabaseKorinte 4:6 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu owathi ukukhanya kukhanye ebumnyameni, nguyena okhanyile ezinhliziyweni zethu, ukuze kukhanye ukwazi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ebusweni bukaJesu Kristu.

1 Johane 1:3 Lokho esikubonileyo nesikuzwileyo siyakumemezela kini, ukuze nani nibe nenhlanganyelo nathi;

Isiqephu Sabelana ngolwazi lwethu ngoJesu Kristu ukuze nabanye babelane nathi kanye noNkulunkulu uBaba kanye neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuhlanganyela KukaJesu Kristu: Indlela Ukwabelana Ngayo Okuhlangenwe Nakho Okungaholela Ngayo Ebunyeni Bangokomoya

2. Amandla Obudlelwane: Indlela Ukuxhumana Nabanye Okungasisondeza Ngayo KuNkulunkulu

1 KwabaseRoma 5:1-2 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sesilungisisiwe ngokukholwa, sinokuthula kuNkulunkulu ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, esingaye ngayo ukungena ngokholo kulo musa esimi kuwo manje .

2 Filipi 2:1-3 - Ngakho-ke uma ninenkuthazo evela ekuhlanganisweni noKristu, uma kukhona induduzo evela othandweni lwakhe, uma kukhona ukuhlanganyela koMoya, uma kukhona ububele nesihawu, gcwalisani ukuthokoza kwami ngokuba njengaye. - banomqondo munye, babe nothando lunye, nibe munye emoyeni namqondo munye.

1 Johane 1:4 Futhi sinilobela lezi zinto, ukuze ukuthokoza kwenu kugcwale.

Umbhali weyoku-1 Johane ubhala ukuze alethe injabulo kubafundi.

1. Injabulo Yokuhlanganyela: Ukuthola Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngomphakathi

2. Ukubuyisela Injabulo: Ukuthola Injabulo Yeqiniso NgeZwi likaNkulunkulu

1. Nehemiya 8:10 - "Injabulo kaJehova ingamandla enu"

2 Filipi 4:4-7 - "Jabulani eNkosini njalonjalo; ngiyaphinda ngithi, thokozani."

1 kaJohane 1:5 Yilo-ke izwi esalizwa kuye, esilishumayeza lona lokuthi uNkulunkulu ungukukhanya, ubumnyama abukho kuye nakanye.

Umlayezo esiwuzwile kuNkulunkulu uthi ungumthombo wokukhanya, futhi akanabo ubumnyama.

1. UNkulunkulu ungumthombo wethu wokukhanya nethemba, futhi uyosihola endleleni eya ekulungeni.

2. UNkulunkulu unguMvikeli wethu futhi akasoze asidukisa.

1. AmaHubo 119:105, "Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami."

2. NgokukaMathewu 5:14-16, “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe, umuzi owakhiwe entabeni ungesithekile, futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeka phezu kothi lwaso, basibeke phezu koqwembe lwaso. kukhanya kubo bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

1 Johane 1:6 Uma sithi sinenhlanganyelo naye, kepha sihamba ebumnyameni, sinamanga, asenzi iqiniso;

Ngeke sithi sinenhlanganyelo noNkulunkulu uma siphila ebumnyameni, njengoba kuphambene neqiniso.

1. Ukuhamba Ekukhanyeni Kweqiniso LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Ebudlelwaneni NoNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 5:8-10 - Ngokuba nina naye ubumnyama, kodwa manje ningukukhanya eNkosini. Philani njengabantwana bokukhanya.

2 Johane 8:12 - UJesu waphinda futhi wakhuluma kubantu, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Uma ungilandela, awuyikuhamba ebumnyameni, ngokuba uyakuba nokukhanya okuyisa ekuphileni.”

1 Johane 1:7 kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu Kristu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.

Isiqephu sigcizelela ukuthi ukuhamba ekukhanyeni kuletha ubudlelwano omunye nomunye namandla okuhlanza egazi likaJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Empilo Egcwele Ukukhanya

2. Igazi LikaJesu Elihlanzwayo

1. Isaya 2:5 - O ndlu kaJakobe, wozani sihambe ekukhanyeni kukaJehova.

2. IsAmbulo 7:14 - Ngathi kuye: Nkosi, nguwe owaziyo. Yathi kimi: Laba yibo abaphuma

osizini olukhulu, bahlanza izingubo zabo, bazenza zaba mhlophe egazini leWundlu.

1 Johane 1:8 Uma sithi asinasono, siyazikhohlisa, neqiniso alikho kithi.

Akekho ongenasono, futhi kubalulekile ukwethembeka kulokho.

1. Sonke Silwa Nesono: Ukuhlola Izenzo Zethu Ekukhanyeni Kweyoku-1 Johane 1:8 .

2. Amandla Okwethembeka: Ukufunda Ukuba Ngabanikazi Bamaphutha Ethu Ekukhanyeni Kweyoku-1 Johane 1:8

1. Roma 3:23 - Ngokuba bonke bonile futhi basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 5:16 - Ngakho-ke vumani izono zenu komunye nomunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe.

1 Johane 1:9 Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

Indima: IBhayibheli lisitshela ukuthi singazivuma izono zethu futhi uNkulunkulu uyosithethelela futhi asihlanze emaphutheni ethu.

Singaphendukela kuNkulunkulu futhi sifune intethelelo Yakhe ngeziphambeko zethu.

1. Amandla Okuvuma: Ukuqaphela Izono Zethu Nokufuna Ukuthethelelwa

2. Ukwethembeka Nokulunga KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuphendukela Kuye Ukuze Ahlanzeke Nesihawu

1. IHubo 51:1-5 – “Ngihawukele, Nkulunkulu, ngokomusa wakho; yesula iziphambeko zami ngokobubele bakho obukhulu. Ngigezisise ebubini bami, ungihlanze esonweni sami. Ngokuba ngiyazazi iziphambeko zami, nesono sami siphambi kwami njalo. Ngonile kuwe, wena wedwa, ngenza okubi emehlweni akho, ukuze uthiwe ulungile emazwini akho, ungabi nacala ekwahluleleni kwakho. Bheka, ngazalelwa ebubini, umama wangithabatha esonweni.

2. Hezekeli 36:25-27 “Ngizonifafaza ngamanzi ahlanzekile, nihlambuluke kukho konke ukungcola kwenu, nginihlanze kuzo zonke izithombe zenu. Ngiyakuninika inhliziyo

entsha, ngifake umoya omusha phakathi kwenu. Ngiyakususa inhliziyo yetshe enyameni yenu, ngininike inhliziyo yenyama. Ngiyakufaka uMoya wami phakathi kwenu, ngenze ukuba nihambe ngezimiso zami, nigcine ukwenza izahlulelo zami.”

1 Johane 1:10 Uma sithi asonanga, simenza umqambimanga, nezwi lakhe alikho kithi.

Asinakuziphika izono zethu, njengoba lokhu kungaba ukuphikisana okuqondile neZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Liyiqiniso Futhi Aliguquki; Asinakuphika Izono Zethu

2. Ungabi Yizisulu Zokuzikhohlisa: Sonke sinesono

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23 - "Ngokuba bonke bonile basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu."

2. Jakobe 3:2 - "Ngokuba siyakhubeka ngezindlela eziningi sonke. Futhi uma umuntu engakhubeki kulokho akushoyo, lowo uyindoda epheleleyo, enamandla okubamba wonke umzimba wayo ngokungathi ngetomu."

1 Johane 2 yisahluko sesibili seNcwadi yokuQala kaJohane eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sidingida izihloko ezinjengokulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu, ukuthanda omunye nomunye, nokuhlukanisa phakathi kweqiniso namanga.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngombhali ebiza abafundi bakhe ngokuthi "zingane zami ezithandekayo" futhi eveza isifiso sakhe sokuthi bangoni. Nokho, uyavuma ukuthi uma umuntu ona, unoMmeli kuBaba—uJesu Kristu, ongumhlatshelo wenhlawulo yezono zethu (1 Johane 2:1-2). Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi ukugcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu kuwukubonakaliswa kothando lwethu Ngaye (1 Johane 2:3-5). Uthi labo abathi bayamazi uNkulunkulu kodwa bengayigcini imiyalo Yakhe banamanga, kuyilapho labo abalalela izwi lakhe ngempela uthando lukaNkulunkulu luphelelisiwe kubo (1 Johane 2:4-5).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-11, kugcizelelwa ukuthanda omunye nomunye. Umbhali uthi ulobela abafundi bakhe umyalo omusha—umyalo omdala nomusha ngoba usugcwalisekile kuJesu Kristu (1 Johane 2:7-8). Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahambe ekukhanyeni angakhubeki ngokuzonda abafowabo noma odadewabo. Kunalokho, kufanele bathandane ngoba othanda umfowabo uhlala ekukhanyeni (1 Johane 2:9-10). Umbhali uqhathanisa lokhu nalabo abazonda abanye; basahlezi ebumnyameni abazi ukuthi bayaphi.

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 12 kuqhubeke kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, umbhali ukhuluma ngezigaba ezahlukene zokukhula ngokomoya emphakathini—izingane,

izinsizwa, nobaba (12 -14) .Ubakhuthaza ngokubakhumbuza ukuthi bangobani njengabaxolelwe, abanamandla, nalabo abamaziyo (12-14) .Umbhali uxwayisa ngokuthanda izwe, ethi uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye (1 Johane 2:15). Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba ahlakaniphe futhi angakholwa yibo bonke omoya kodwa abahlole ukuthi bavela kuNkulunkulu yini (1 Johane 2:18-19). Ugcizelela ukuthi labo abahlala kuKristu bayoba nesibindi futhi bangabi namahloni ekufikeni Kwakhe (1 Johane 2:28).

Kafushane, iSahluko sesibili seNcwadi yokuQala kaMphostoli uJohane igcizelela ukulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu njengenkomba yothando lwethu Ngaye. Ibiza amakholwa ukuthi athandane futhi ixwayisa ngokuzonda abanye. Isahluko sikhuluma ngezigaba ezahlukene zokuvuthwa ngokomoya emphakathini futhi sikhuthaza ukuhlukanisa phakathi kweqiniso namanga. Ekugcineni, kugcizelela ukubaluleka kokuhlala kuKristu nokuba nethemba ekufikeni Kwakhe.

1 Johane 2:1 Bantwanyana bami, nginilobela lokhu ukuba ningoni. Uma umuntu ona, sinoMmeli kuYise, uJesu Kristu olungileyo;

Kweyoku-1 Johane 2:1, uJohane ukhumbuza abafundi bakhe ukuba bangoni kodwa unikeza isiqinisekiso sokuthi uma benza, uJesu Kristu ungumkhulumeli wabo kuYise.

1. Isiqinisekiso SikaJesu Kristu: UMmeli Wethu kuBaba

2. Ukunqoba Isono Ngokuthembela KuJesu Kristu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:34 - “Ngubani oyakulahla na? UKristu Jesu nguye owafa, ngaphezu kwalokho, owavuswa kwabafileyo, ongakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, osinxuselayo impela.”

2. KumaHeberu 4:15-16 - “Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa kukho konke njengathi, engenasono. Ngakho-ke masisondele ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

1 Johane 2:2 Yena uyinhlawulo ngezono zethu, kungengezethu zodwa, kodwa nezono zezwe lonke .

Isiqephu sichaza ukuthi uJesu uyinhlawulo yezono zomhlaba wonke.

1. Umhlatshelo KaJesu Ngowabo Bonke - Ukuhlola Incazelo Yeyoku-1 Johane 2:2

2. Isipho Sokuhlengwa - Ukuzindla Ngezinga Lokuhlawulelwa kukaJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 3:24-26 - Ukulungisiswa Kwabo Bonke Ngokukholwa KuJesu Kristu

2. KumaHeberu 10:14 Umhlatshelo Ophelele KaJesu Wezono Zethu

1 Johane 2:3 Ngalokho siyazi ukuthi siyamazi, uma sigcina imiyalo yakhe.

Singamazi uNkulunkulu uma sigcina imiyalo yakhe.

1. Hlala Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu: Singathola ukugcwala kothando lukaNkulunkulu lapho sigcina imiyalo Yakhe.

2. Ukulalela ENkosini: Ukulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ukuphela kwendlela yokuba simazi.

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-16 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

2. lHubo 119:165 - Abathanda umthetho wakho banokuthula okukhulu, akukho okubakhubekisayo.

1 Johane 2:4 Lowo othi: Ngiyamazi, engagcini imiyalo yakhe, ungumqambimanga, neqiniso alikho kuye.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi ulwazi ngoNkulunkulu lubonakaliswa ngokulalela imiyalo yaKhe.

1. Ukufunda Ukuthanda UNkulunkulu Ngokulalela

2. Amandla Okuphila Ngokukholwa Kwakho

1 Johane 14:15 - “Uma ningithanda, niyogcina imiyalo yami.”

2 Jakobe 1:22 - “Yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela.

1 Johane 2:5 Kepha ogcina izwi lakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luphelelisiwe kuye impela; ngalokho siyazi ukuthi sikuye.

Singaqiniseka ngokuthi sisothandweni lukaNkulunkulu lapho sigcina izwi lakhe.

1. Ukugcina Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Isibonakaliso Sothando Lwakhe Oluphelele

2. Ukuphila Ngokuqiniseka Kothando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlala Ezwini Lakhe

1. IzAga 3:1-2, “Ndodana yami, ungakhohlwa umthetho wami, kepha inhliziyo yakho mayigcine imiyalo yami, ngokuba iyakwenezela kuwe ubude bezinsuku, neminyaka eminingi, nokuthula.

2 Johane 14:15, "Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami."

1 kaJohane 2:6 Lowo othi uhlala kuye, naye umelwe ukuhamba njengalokho ahamba yena.

Amakholwa kufanele aphile izimpilo zawo ngendlela ehambisana nendlela uJesu ayephila ngayo.

1. Ukuhamba NjengoJesu: Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele

2. Ukuhlala noKristu: Isibonelo Sokuphila

1. Mathewu 11:29 - “Bekani ijoka lami phezu kwenu, nifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene, ngithobekile ngenhliziyo;

2. Roma 13:14 - "Kepha yembathani iNkosi uJesu Kristu, ningakhathaleli inyama ukuba nifeze izinkanuko zayo."

1 Johane 2:7 Bazalwane, anginilobeli umyalo omusha, kodwa umyalo omdala enaninawo kwasekuqaleni. Umyalo omdala uyizwi enalizwa kwasekuqaleni.

UJohane ukhumbuza abazalwane ngomyalo omdala ababewuzwile kusukela ekuqaleni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela izwi likaNkulunkulu kusukela ekuqaleni.

2. Amandla ezwi likaNkulunkulu okusisekela ngaso sonke isikhathi.

1. Duteronomi 6:4-9 - Yizwa, Israyeli: UJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, uJehova munye. Wothanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangawo onke amandla akho.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami, nokukhanya endleleni yami.

1 Johane 2:8 Ngiphinde nginilobele umyalo omusha, okuyiqiniso kuye nakini, ngokuba ubumnyama buyadlula, nokukhanya kweqiniso sekuyakhanya.

Ku 1 Johane 2:8 , umbhali ufundisa umyalo omusha, owenziwe waba yiqiniso kuye nakubafundi, njengoba ubumnyama manje sebuhambile nokukhanya kweqiniso kuyakhanya.

1. "Ukukhanya Kweqiniso Kulapha: Umyalo Omusha Okufanele Ulandelwe"

2. "Ukudlula Kobumnyama: Ithemba Elisha Lokukhula"

1. Johane 8:12 - “Lapho uJesu ephinda ekhuluma kubantu, wathi: “Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe.

2 Efesu 5:8 - "Ngokuba nanikade nibubumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini; philani njengabantwana bokukhanya."

1 Johane 2:9 Lowo othi usekukhanyeni, kodwa ezonda umzalwane wakhe, usebumnyameni kuze kube manje.

Labo abathi basekukhanyeni, kepha bezonda umzalwane wabo, basesebumnyameni.

1. "Ukukhanya Kothando: Ukunqoba Inzondo"

2. "Amandla Obuzalwane: Ukwenqaba Ubumnyama"

1. Luka 6:31 - Yenza kwabanye njengoba uthanda ukuba benze kuwe.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:14-21 - Nibusise abanizingelayo.

1 Johane 2:10 Othanda umzalwane wakhe uhlala ekukhanyeni, akukho sikhubekiso kuye.

Ukuthanda umfowabo kugcina umuntu ekukhanyeni futhi kumvimbela ekukhubekeni.

1. "Ukukhanya Kothando: Ukuhlala Ekukhanyeni Ngokuthanda Abanye"

2. "Ukuthanda Abafowethu: Indlela Eya Ekuhlanzekeni Ngokomoya"

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe. Umuzi owakhiwe entabeni awunakufihlakala. Futhi abantu abakhanyisi isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha. Esikhundleni salokho bawubeka othini lwawo, futhi ukhanyisela wonke umuntu osendlini. Kanjalo, makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.”

2. IzAga 10:9 - “Ohamba ngobuqotho uhamba ngokulondeka, kepha ohamba ezindleleni eziyisigwegwe uyakufunyanwa.”

1 Johane 2:11 Kepha ozonda umzalwane wakhe usebumnyameni, uhamba ebumnyameni, akazi lapho eya khona, ngokuba ubumnyama buwaphuphuthekisile amehlo akhe.

Ukuzonda umfowabo kuholela ebumnyameni nasebumpumputheni, okwenza kube nzima ukuthola indlela yomuntu.

1. “Ukubona Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Kubafowethu”

2. "Izingozi Zenzondo"

1. IzAga 10:12 - Inzondo ibhebhezela ukuxabana, kepha uthando lusibekela zonke izono.

2 Efesu 4:31-32 - Makususwe kini konke ukufutheka nolaka nentukuthelo nokuklabalasa nokuhlambalaza kanye nabo bonke ububi. Yibani nomusa omunye komunye, nihawukele, nithethelelane, njengalokho uNkulunkulu wanithethelela ngoKristu.

1 Johane 2:12 Ngiyanilobela, bantwanyana, ngokuba zithethelelwe izono zenu ngenxa yegama lakhe.

Amakholwa athethelelwe izono zawo ngoJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuthethelelwa Kwezono NgeGama likaJesu

2. Ukuthola Ukuthethelelwa: Ukukholelwa kuJesu

1. Kolose 1:14 - Usithethelele zonke izono zethu.

2. AmaHubo 103:12 - Njengokuba impumalanga kude nentshonalanga, ududisele kude iziphambeko zethu kithi.

1 Johane 2:13 Ngilobela nina bobaba, ngokuba nimazi okhona kwasekuqaleni. Ngiyanilobela, zinsizwa, ngokuba nimnqobile omubi. Ngiyanilobela, bantwanyana, ngokuba nimazile uBaba.

Umbhali weyoku-1 Johane ubhalela amaqembu amathathu ahlukene abantu: obaba, izinsizwa kanye nezingane ezincane. Ubakhuthaza ukuba babe nolwazi ngoJesu nangoNkulunkulu uYise.

1. Ukwazi UJesu NoYise: Indlela Yokunqoba Ububi

2. Obaba, Izinsizwa, nabantwana abancane: Ukwazi uBaba noJesu

1. Mathewu 11:25-30 - UJesu wembula uBaba kulabo abeza kuye.

2 Johane 10:14-18 - UJesu unguMalusi Omuhle ozaziyo izimvu zakhe noYise.

1 Johane 2:14 Nginilobele, bobaba, ngokuba nimazi okhona kwasekuqaleni. Nginilobele, zinsizwa, ngokuba ninamandla, nezwi likaNkulunkulu lihlezi kini, nimnqobile omubi.

UJohane ubhalela amaqembu amabili ahlukene abantu, obaba abamazi uJesu kusukela ekuqaleni, nezinsizwa eziqinile okholweni futhi ezimnqobile omubi.

1. Amandla Ezinsizwa Ekukholweni

2. Ukukhula ekwazini ngoJesu

1. 1 Johane 2:14

2. IHubo 119:9-11

1 Johane 2:15 Ningathandi izwe nezinto ezisezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye.

Akufanele sithande izwe nezinto ezikulo, njengoba ukuthanda izwe kusho ukuthi asimthandi uNkulunkulu.

1. “Kusho Ukuthini Ukuthanda Izwe?”: Ukuhlola lokho okushiwo ukuthanda izwe nendlela okubuthinta ngayo ubuhlobo bethu noNkulunkulu.

2. "Indlela Yokuthanda UNkulunkulu Hhayi Izwe": Ukuhlola indlela yokusondelana noNkulunkulu kuyilapho ugwema izilingo zezwe.

1. Jakobe 4:4 - "Ziphingi neziphingi, anazi yini ukuthi ubungane bezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu?

2. Mathewu 6:24 - "Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyakuzonda enye, athande enye; noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu noMamona."

1 Johane 2:16 Ngokuba konke okusezweni, inkanuko yenyama, nenkanuko yamehlo, nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila, akuveli kuYise, kodwa kuvela ezweni.

Izwe ligcwele izilingo ezivela ezinkanukweni zenyama, zamehlo, nokuzigqaja, okungaveli kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuziqhenya Kuholela Ekubhujisweni

2. Ukunqoba Izilingo Zomhlaba

1. Efesu 4:22-24 – khumulani ubuntu obudala owonakaliswa yizinkanuko zenkohliso, nenziwe basha emoyeni wengqondo yenu, nembathe ubuntu obusha, obudalwe ukuba bube-njengoNkulunkulu ekulungeni kweqiniso nokulunga kweqiniso. ubungcwele.

2. Jakobe 1:14-15 - Kepha yilowo nalowo ulingwa lapho ehudulwa futhi ehungwa inkanuko yakhe embi. Khona-ke, emva kokuba isifiso sesikhulelwe, sizala isono; nesono, lapho sesikhule, sizala ukufa.

1 Johane 2:17 Futhi izwe liyadlula kanye nenkanuko yalo, kodwa owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

Umhlaba nezinkanuko zawo ziyodlula, kodwa labo abenza intando kaNkulunkulu bayohlala kuze kube phakade.

1. Intando KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Eya Ekuphileni Okuphakade

2. Ukudlula Kwezifiso Zezwe

1. IHubo 103:15-16 - Umuntu, izinsuku zakhe zinjengotshani; uyaqhakaza njengembali yasendle; ngokuba umoya udlula phezu kwayo, isuke ingasekho, nendawo yayo ayisayazi.

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho zibuthela khona ingcebo ezulwini. amasela awagqekezi futhi ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

1 Johane 2:18 Bantwanyana, sekuyisikhathi sokugcina; njengalokho nezwa ukuthi umphikukristu uyeza, namanje sekukhona abaphikukristu abaningi; ngalokho siyazi ukuthi sekuyisikhathi sokugcina.

Le ndima ikhuluma ngokuba khona kwabaphikukristu abaningi, okubonisa ukuthi sekuyisikhathi sokugcina.

1. Izikhathi Zokuphela Ziseduze: Ukulungiselela Ukubuya KukaJesu

2. Impi Phakathi Kokuhle Nokubi: Ukuqaphela Nokugwema Abaphikukristu

1. Mathewu 24:4-14 - Incazelo kaJesu yezibonakaliso zezikhathi zokuphela

2 Thesalonika 2:3-4 - Izixwayiso zikaPawulu zabaprofethi bamanga nabaphikukristu.

1 Johane 2:19 Baphuma kithi, kodwa babengesibo abethu; ngoba uba babengabakithi, ngabe bahlala lathi;

Abanye abantu babeyingxenye yeqembu, kodwa bagcina behambile, bekhombisa ukuthi abayona ingxenye yeqembu ngempela.

1. Kumele sihlakaniphe uma kuziwa ekutheni sizungeza bani ngoba abanye bangase bangabi yilokhu ababonakala beyikho.

2. Izenzo zabantu zingaveza ubunjalo babo bangempela, kanye nezinhloso zabo neqembu.

1. Mathewu 7:15-16 “Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kepha ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo. niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.”

2 Thimothewu 3:13 “Kepha abantu ababi nabakhohlisi bazakuqhubekela phambili ebubini, bekhohlisa, bedukiswa.”

1 Johane 2:20 Kepha nina ninokugcotshwa okuvela koNgcwele, nizazi zonke izinto.

Amakholwa anogcobo lukaMoya oNgcwele futhi anikwe ulwazi ngazo zonke izinto.

1. Ukugcotshwa KukaNkulunkulu: Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Ngaphakathi Kwethu

2. Ukwazi Zonke Izinto: Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Asebenza

1 Johane 14:26 - Kodwa uMmeli, uMoya oNgcwele, uBaba azowuthumela egameni lami, uzonifundisa zonke izinto futhi anikhumbuze konke engikushilo kini.

2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi ilungele ukufundisa, ukusola, ukuqondisa nokuqeqesha ekulungeni, ukuze inceku kaNkulunkulu ipheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle.

1 Johane 2:21 Anginibhalelanga ngokuba ningalazi iqiniso, kodwa ngokuba nilazi, nokuthi akukho manga avela eqinisweni.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukubaluleka kokuqaphela iqiniso, nokuthi amanga awalona iqiniso.

1. Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Libalulekile - Indlela esingalisebenzisa ngayo iqiniso likaNkulunkulu ukuze liqondise ukuphila kwethu.

2. Amanga Nenkohliso - Kungani kufanele sigweme amanga nenkohliso ezimpilweni zethu.

1. Kolose 3:9 - "Ningaqambelani amanga, lokhu nikhumule umuntu omdala kanye nemikhuba yakhe."

2. IzAga 12:22 - "Izindebe zamanga ziyisinengiso kuJehova, kepha abenza ngokwethembeka uyintokozo yakhe."

1 Johane 2:22 Ngubani ongumqambimanga ngaphandle kwalowo ophika ukuthi uJesu unguKristu na? Yena ungumphikukristu, ophika uYise neNdodana.

Le ndima etholakala kweyoku-1 Johane 2:22 ikhuluma ngokuphika uJesu njengoKristu nokuthi ukwenza kanjalo kumenza kanjani umuntu abe umphik’ ukristu.

1. A ngokubaluleka kokwamukela uJesu Kristu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

2. A ngokuthi kusho ukuthini ukuphika uJesu kanye nemiphumela yokwenza kanjalo.

1. Johane 14:6 - “UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2. 1 Johane 1:3 - “Esikubonileyo nesikuzwileyo siyakumemezela kini futhi, ukuze nani nibe nenhlanganyelo nathi; futhi ngempela inhlanganyelo yethu ikuBaba neNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu.”

1 Johane 2:23 Lowo ophika iNdodana akanaye uYise; ovuma iNdodana unaye noYise.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi ukuze umuntu abe noYise, kumelwe ayamukele iNdodana.

1. Kufanele sivume ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu uma sifuna ukuba nobudlelwane noNkulunkulu uBaba.

2. Ngeke simphike uJesu bese silindela ukuba nobudlelwane noNkulunkulu uBaba.

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2. IzEnzo 4:12 - Futhi ayikho insindiso ngomunye, ngoba alikho futhi elinye igama ngaphansi kwezulu elinikiwe phakathi kwabantu okumelwe sisindiswe ngalo.

1 Johane 2:24 Ngakho-ke lokho enakuzwa kwasekuqaleni makuhlale kini. Uma lokho enakuzwa kwasekuqaleni kuhlala kini, nani niyohlala eNdodaneni nakuBaba.

Kufanele siqhubeke sihlala emazwini kaJesu esawezwa kusukela ekuqaleni, futhi lokhu kuyosisiza sihlale sixhumene neNdodana noYise.

1. Hlala Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela Eya Ebudlelwaneni Obuseduze NoJesu

2. Hlala Eqinisweni Levangeli: Isihluthulelo Sokuhlala Uxhumene NoNkulunkulu

1 Johane 15:4-5 - Hlalani kimi, nami kini. Njengalokhu igatsha lingethele isithelo ngokwalo, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlale emvinini; anisakwazi, uma ningahlali kimi.

2. Kolose 3:16 - Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha; nifundisana, niyalane ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini.

1 Johane 2:25 Futhi yilesi isithembiso asithembisa sona, ukuphila okuphakade.

UJohane uveza isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokuphila okuphakade.

1. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuphila Okuphakade - 1 Johane 2:25

2. Ithemba Lensindiso - 1 Johane 2:25

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

1 Johane 2:26 Nginilobele lezi zinto ngabadukisayo.

UJohane wabhalela abafundi bakhe ukuze abaxwayise ngalabo abazama ukubadukisa.

1. Ingozi Yokukhohlisa: Ukuhlonza Nokugwema Izimfundiso Ezingamanga

2. Ukuhlala Uthembekile Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzivikela KubaProfethi Bamanga

1. Efesu 6:11-13 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. Jeremiya 29:8-9 - Funani ukuthula nokunetha komuzi enginithumbele kuwo. Likhulekele kuJehova, ngoba uma liphumelela, nawe uzophumelela.

1 Johane 2:27 Kepha ukugcotshwa enakwamukela kuye kuhlala kini, anidingi ukuba ubani anifundise, kepha njengalokhu ukugcotshwa okufanayo kunifundisa ngakho konke, kuyiqiniso, akusiwo amanga, njengalokhu lanifundisa, hlalani kuye.

Ukugcotshwa amakholwa akuthole kuJesu kuhlala kubo futhi kubafundisa zonke izinto. Akudingekile ukuba bathembele kunoma yimuphi umuntu ukuba abafundise, ngoba ukugcotshwa kuyiqiniso futhi kuthembekile.

1. Ukugcotshwa KukaNkulunkulu: Umthombo Othembekile Weqiniso

2. Ukuhlala KuJesu Ngokugcotshwa

1. Isaya 10:27 - "Kuyakuthi ngalolo suku, umthwalo wakhe ususwe ehlombe lakho, nejoka lakhe entanyeni yakho, futhi ijoka liyochithwa ngenxa yokugcotshwa."

2. Jakobe 1:25 - "Kepha obheka emthethweni ophelele wenkululeko, aqhubeke kuwo, engesiye ozwayo oyisikhohlwa kodwa umenzi womsebenzi, lowo uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe."

1 Johane 2:28 Manje, bantwanyana, hlalani kuye; ukuze kuthi, nxa esebonakala, sibe lesibindi, singabi lenhloni phambi kwakhe ekufikeni kwakhe.

Kufanele sihlale ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu ukuze kuthi lapho uKristu ebuya, sibe nesibindi esikhundleni sokuba namahloni.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuphila ekukhanyeni kokubuya kukaKristu

2. Ukuhlala kuNkulunkulu ukuze uthole umusa nomusa wakhe lapho ebuya

1. Isaya 26:20 - Wozani, bantu bami, ningene emakamelweni enu, nivale iminyango yenu emva kwenu; zifihleni isikhashana kuze kudlule ulaka.

2. Roma 8:1 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu.

1 Johane 2:29 Uma nazi ukuthi ulungile, yazini ukuthi wonke owenza ukulunga uzelwe nguye.

Amakholwa angakwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu ulungile nokuthi labo abenza ukulunga bazalwa Nguye.

1. "Kuyini Ukulunga Futhi Singakuphila Kanjani Ngokuvumelana Nakho?"

2. "Kusho Ukuthini Ukuzalwa KukaNkulunkulu?"

1. Roma 6:16-17 - "Anazi yini ukuthi uma nizinikela kuye ukuba nibe yizigqila ezilalelayo, niyizigqila zalowo enimlalelayo, noma ezesono okuholela ekufeni, noma ezokulalela okuholela ekufeni. ekulungeni, kodwa makabongwe uNkulunkulu, ngokuba nina enanikade niyizigqila zesono seniyilalelile ngokusuka enhliziyweni imfundiso enanikelwa kuyo.

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. ubuso esibukweni, ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane

ukuthi wayenjani, kepha obukisisa umthetho opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, nophikelelayo, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo, kepha umenzi owenzayo. , uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.”

1 Johane 3 yisahluko sesithathu seNcwadi yokuQala kaJohane eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezinjengothando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi, ukuphila njengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, nokubaluleka kokulunga nothando.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngombhali ezwakalisa ukumangala kwakhe ngothando olumangalisayo uNkulunkulu asinike lona ngokusibiza ngokuthi singabantwana Bakhe (1 Johane 3:1). Ugcizelela ukuthi nakuba singase singaqondi ngokugcwele ukuthi sizoba yini, kodwa siyazi ukuthi lapho uKristu ebonakala, sizofana naye ngoba sizombona njengoba enjalo (1 Johane 3:2). Umbhali ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba azihlanze njengoba noKristu emsulwa (1 Johane 3:3). Uqokomisa ukuthi isono siwukweqa futhi labo abaqhubeka benza isono abazalwa ngempela uNkulunkulu (1 Johane 3:4-9).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 10-18, kugcizelelwa ukulunga nothando. Umbhali uhlukanisa phakathi kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu nabantwana bakadeveli ngokusekelwe ezenzweni zabo. Labo abenza ukulunga nabathanda abafowabo nodadewabo bavela kuNkulunkulu, kanti labo abangakwenzi ukulunga noma abazonda abanye abaveli kuNkulunkulu (1 Johane 3:10-15). Umbhali ubiza amakholwa ukuba anikele ngokuphila kwawo ngenxa yomunye nomunye njengoba nje noJesu abeka ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu (1 Johane 3:16). Ugcizelela ukuthi uthando lwangempela lubonakala ngezenzo hhayi ngamazwi nje.

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 19 kuqhubeke kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, umbhali uqinisekisa amakholwa ngokuqiniseka phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Uthi noma izinhliziyo zethu zisilahla, uNkulunkulu mkhulu kunezinhliziyo zethu futhi wazi konke (1 Johane 3:20). Umbhali ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba abe nokholo emthandazweni futhi acele ngokwentando yakhe ngoba labo abagcina imiyalo yakhe bamukela noma yini abayicelayo (1 Johane 3:21-22). Ugcizelela ukubaluleka kokugcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu nokuhlala othandweni, njengoba labo abathanda uNkulunkulu beyogcina imiyalo yakhe (1 Johane 3:23-24).

Kafushane, iSahluko sesithathu seNcwadi yokuQala kaMphostoli uJohane igqamisa uthando olumangalisayo lukaNkulunkulu ngathi kanye nobuntu bethu njengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. Ibiza amakholwa ukuthi aphishekele ubumsulwa nokulunga, ehlukanisa phakathi kwabantwana bakaNkulunkulu nabantwana bakadeveli ngokusekelwe ezenzweni zabo. Isahluko sigcizelela ukuzinikela kothando futhi sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi adele ukuphila kwawo ngenxa yomunye. Iqinisekisa amakholwa ngokuqiniseka phambi kukaNkulunkulu, iwanxusa ukuba agcine imiyalo yakhe futhi ahlale othandweni lwakhe.

1 Johane 3:1 Bhekani uthando olungaka asinike lona uBaba lokuba sithiwe singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu;

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngothando olumangalisayo uNkulunkulu asibonise lona ngokusenza abantwana Bakhe. 1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuthola Umusa KaBaba 2. Ukwenqatshwa Kwezwe: Ukwazi UJesu Ezweni Eliphukile. 1. KwabaseRoma 8:14-17 : Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangabantwana bakaNkulunkulu. 2 Johane 17:14-19: Mina ngibanikile izwi lakho; futhi izwe labazonda, ngoba bengesibo abezwe, njengoba nje nami ngingesiye owezwe.

1 Johane 3:2 Bathandekayo, manje singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, futhi akukakabonakali esiyoba yikho, kodwa siyazi ukuthi, lapho ebonakaliswa, sizofana naye; ngoba sizambona njengoba enjalo.

Singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu futhi siyofana Naye lapho ebonakala.

1. Singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu oPhezukonke

2. Ukuphila Impilo Yokholo Ngokulindela Ukubuya KukaKristu

1. Roma 8:29 - Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili, futhi wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi.

2 Kolose 3:4 - Lapho uKristu, ongukuphila kwethu, ebonakaliswa, khona-ke nani niyobonakala kanye naye enkazimulweni.

1 Johane 3:3 Wonke umuntu onaleli themba kuye, uyazihlanza, njengalokhu yena ehlanzekile.

Amakholwa kufanele azihlanze, njengoba noJesu emsulwa.

1: Isibonelo sikaJesu sokuhlanzeka kufanele sibe isibonelo sethu.

2: Njengabalandeli bakaJesu, kumelwe silwele ukuhlanzeka.

1: Filipi 2:5 - "Lowo mqondo mawube kini owawukhona futhi kuKristu Jesu."

2: Thithu 2:11-12 - "Ngokuba umusa kaNkulunkulu oletha insindiso usubonakele kubantu bonke, usifundisa ukuthi, siphike ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nezinkanuko zezwe, siphile

ngokuqonda, nangokulunga, nangokumesaba uNkulunkulu, kuleli zwe lamanje."

1 Johane 3:4 Wonke owenza isono weqa nomthetho, ngokuba isono singukweqa umthetho.

Isiqephu sithi isono ukweqa umthetho.

1 Kufanele silwele ukuphila ukuphila okuhlonipha imithetho kaNkulunkulu.

2. Akufanele sivumele isono silawule ukuphila kwethu, kodwa kunalokho sifune ukuphila ngemithetho kaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:2-4 - "Sikhululiwe emthethweni ukuze sikhonze ngendlela entsha kaMoya, hhayi ngendlela endala yomthetho olotshiweyo. Pho-ke siyakuthini? Ingabe umthetho uyisono Qhabo, akunjalo!Noma kunjalo, bengingasazi ukuthi siyini isono, ukuba ubungekho umthetho, ngokuba bengingeke ngikwazi ukuthi ukufisa kuyini ngempela, ukuba umthetho ubungashongo ukuthi, Ungafisi ;

2. Jakobe 1:25 - "Kodwa lowo obukisisa emthethweni ophelele wenkululeko futhi ephikelela kuwo, futhi ongeyena ozwayo oyisikhohlwa kodwa ungumenzi osebenzayo? umuntu wakhe uyobusiswa kulokho akwenzayo."

1 Johane 3:5 Niyazi ukuthi yena wabonakaliswa, ukuze asuse izono zethu; njalo kakulasono kuye.

UJesu wabonakaliswa ukuze asuse izono zethu futhi ukhululiwe esonweni.

1. UJesu weza emhlabeni ukuze asisindise ezonweni zethu futhi asinike impilo entsha

2. Asikho isono kuKristu, ngakho kufanele silwele ukufana Naye

1. Heberu 4:15 - Ngokuba asinaye umpristi omkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa ezintweni zonke njengathi, kodwa engenasono.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:1-4 - Ngakho manje akukho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu. Ngokuba umthetho kaMoya wokuphila inikhululile kuKristu Jesu emthethweni wesono nokufa. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu wenze lokho umthetho, owenziwe buthaka enyameni, obungekwenze. Ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe siqu isesimweni senyama enesono nangenxa yesono, walahla isono enyameni, ukuze ukulunga okufunwa mthetho

kugcwaliseke kithi, esingahambi ngokwenyama kodwa ngokukaMoya.

1 Johane 3:6 Lowo ohlala kuye akoni;

Isiqephu Labo abahlala kuKristu aboni, kuyilapho abonayo bengambonanga noma abamazi.

1. Ukuhlala KuKristu: Indlela Eya Ekulungeni

2. Ukwazi UJesu: Indlela Eya Ebungcweleni

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 - Ngokuba bonke bonile, basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2. 1 Johane 1:8-9 - Uma sithi asinasono, siyazikhohlisa, neqiniso alikho kithi. Uma sizivuma izono zethu, yena uthembekile futhi ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu futhi asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

1 Johane 3:7 Bantwanyana, maningadukiswa muntu; owenza ukulunga ulungile, njengokuba yena elungile.

Amakholwa akufanele akhohliswe, kodwa kunalokho alwela ukuba abalungile ngendlela efanayo njengoba uNkulunkulu elungile.

1. UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba sibe ngabalungileyo, futhi uyosisiza kulowo mzamo.

2 UNkulunkulu usibambele endinganisweni yokulunga, futhi kufanele silwele ukuyifinyelela leyo ndinganiso.

1. Jakobe 1:22-25 - Yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa.

2. Filipi 4:8-9 - Elokugcina, bazalwane, konke okuyiqiniso, konke okuhloniphekayo, konke okulungileyo, konke okuhlanzekileyo, konke okuthandekayo, konke okutusekayo; uma kukhona okuhle, noma kukhona ukubongwa, zindlani ngalezizinto.

1 Johane 3:8 Lowo owenza isono ungokaSathane; ngoba uSathane uyona kwasekuqaleni. Ngalokho iNdodana kaNkulunkulu yabonakaliswa, ukuze ichithe imisebenzi kaSathane.

INdodana kaNkulunkulu yabonakaliswa ukuze ichithe imisebenzi kaSathane owona kwasekuqaleni.

1. Amandla ENdodana KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Isono

2. Isimo SikaSathane kanye Nethonya Lakhe Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Johane 8:44 - "Nina ningabakayihlo uSathane, nithanda ukwenza inkanuko kayihlo. Yena wayengumbulali wabantu kwasekuqaleni, ongabambeleli eqinisweni, ngokuba iqiniso lingekho kuye. uqamba amanga, ukhuluma ulimi lwakhe lokuzalwa, ngokuba ungumqambimanga noyise wamanga.

2 Kwabase-Efesu 6:11-12 “Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu ukuba nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane, ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kepha sibambene nababusi, namandla, nababusi. amandla alomhlaba wobumnyama kanye namandla omoya ababi endaweni yasezulwini.

1 Johane 3:9 Wonke ozelwe nguNkulunkulu akenzi isono; ngokuba imbewu yakhe ihlezi kuye, angoni, ngokuba uzelwe nguNkulunkulu.

Isiqephu sithi amakholwa angeke one ngoba azelwe nguNkulunkulu futhi inzalo yakhe ihlala kubo.

1. Isimo SobuNkulunkulu Somuntu Okholwayo: Indlela Inzalo KaNkulunkulu Esinika Ngayo Amandla Okumelana Nesono

2. Ukuzalwa Okusha Kobungcwele: Ukuba Abantwana BakaNkulunkulu Nokwamukela Ukulunga

1 Johane 4:7 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 8:15 - Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe; kodwa namukele uMoya wobuntwana, esimemeza ngaye sithi: Aba, Baba.

1 Johane 3:10 Ngalokhu kubonakaliswa abantwana bakaNkulunkulu nabantwana bakaSathane: yilowo nalowo ongenzi ukulunga akasiye okaNkulunkulu, nalowo ongamthandi umzalwane wakhe.

Leli vesi ligcizelela ukuthi indlela yokuba ngumntwana kaNkulunkulu ngempela ukulalela imiyalo yakhe nokuthanda umakhelwane wakho.

1. "Indlela Yokulunga: Ukuthanda uNkulunkulu Nokuthanda Abanye"

2. "Izimpawu Ezimbili: Abantwana BakaNkulunkulu kanye Nezingane zikaDeveli"

1. Mathewu 22:36-40 - Wothanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho futhi uthande umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.

2. Jakobe 2:8 - Uma ugcwalisa umthetho wobukhosi ngokombhalo, wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

1 Johane 3:11 Ngokuba yilona umlayezo enawuzwa kwasekuqaleni ukuthi sithandane.

Kufanele sithandane, njengoba lesi sigijimi esisizwile kwasekuqaleni.

1. Amandla Othando: Indlela Yokuthandana Njengoba UNkulunkulu Ayala

2. Inhliziyo YobuKristu: Indlela Uthando Luyisici Esibalulekile Sokholo Lwethu

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu wathi kuye, ? □ € □ Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Owakhe umyalo wokuqala nomkhulu. Futhi eyesibili ifana nayo: ? Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando malungabi nabuzenzisi. Yenyanya okubi. Namathelani kokuhle. nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane, niphane udumo.

1 Johane 3:12 kungabi njengoKayini owayengowomubi, wabulala umfowabo. Wambulalelani na? Ngoba imisebenzi yakhe yayimibi, kodwa eyomfowabo ilungile.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngemiphumela yezenzo ezimbi nokuthi zingaholela kanjani enhlekeleleni.

1: Kumelwe silwele ukwenza okuhle, ngoba izenzo zethu zingaholela ekulimaleni

kwabanye.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukuba ngabalungileyo, ngoba ukulunga kwethu kungasivikela kanye nalabo abasizungezile ebubini.

1: IzAga 10:9 - “Ohamba ngobuqotho uhamba ngokulondeka, kepha ohlanekezela izindlela zakhe uzokwaziwa.

2: Galathiya 6:7-8 “Ningadukiswa, uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba lokho akuhlwanyelayo umuntu, lokho wokuvuna. kuMoya kuyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

1 Johane 3:13 Ningamangali, bazalwane bami, uma izwe linizonda.

Amakholwa akufanele amangale uma ezondwa yizwe.

1. Ukuzonda kwezwe ngamakholwa akulona uphawu lokwehluleka kodwa kuwuphawu lwempumelelo.

2. Sibizelwe ukuba siphile kulo mhlaba singabi ngabawo.

1. Roma 12:2 - Ningalingisi lelizwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nihlole okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

2 Johane 15:18-19 - Uma izwe linizonda, yazini ukuthi liye lazonda mina ngaphambi kwenu. Uma beningabezwe, izwe belizonithanda okungokwalo; kodwa ngenxa yokuthi anisibo abezwe, kodwa mina nganikhetha emhlabeni, ngalokho izwe liyanizonda.

1 Johane 3:14 Siyazi ukuthi sidlulile ekufeni sangena ekuphileni, ngokuba sithanda abazalwane. Lowo ongamthandiyo umzalwane wakhe uhlezi ekufeni.

Amakholwa adlulile ekufeni okungokomoya angena ekuphileni okungokomoya ngoba athanda abafowabo nodadewabo. Labo abangabathandi abafowabo nodadewabo bahlala befile ngokomoya.

1. "Impilo Entsha KuKristu: Ukuthandana"

2. "Ukudlula Ekufeni Kuya Ekuphileni Ngothando"

1 Johane 13:34-35 - “Ngininika umyalo omusha wokuba nithandane, njengalokhu nginithandile, nani nithandane. Ngalokho bonke bayakukwazi ukuthi ningabafundi bami, uma ninothando phakathi kwenu.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:13-14 “Ngokuba nina nabizelwa enkululekweni, kodwa ningasebenzisi inkululeko ibe yithuba enyameni, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye, ngalokhu ukuthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena."

1 Johane 3:15 Lowo ozonda umzalwane wakhe ungumbulali, niyazi ukuthi akukho mbulali onokuphila okuphakade okuhlezi kuye.

Ukuzonda omunye kufana nokubulala, futhi ababulali abanakuphila okuphakade.

1. "Thanda Izitha Zakho"

2. "Imiphumela Yenzondo"

1. Mathewu 5:43-45 - “Nizwile kwathiwa: ‘Wothanda umakhelwane wakho, uzonde isitha sakho.’ Kepha mina ngithi kini: Thandani izitha zenu, nibusise abaniqalekisayo, nenze okuhle kubo. abanizondayo, nibakhulekele abaniphatha kabi, banizingele.

2. Roma 12:17-21 - "Ningaphindiseli okubi ngokubi kumuntu; phathani okuhle emehlweni abantu bonke. Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke. Bathandekayo, phindiselani. ningazidli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.” “Ngakho-ke uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe sidle; nqwabelanisa amalahle omlilo ekhanda lakhe unganqotshwa okubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

1 kaJohane 3:16 Uthando silwazi ngalo, ngokuba yena wadela ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yethu; nathi sifanele ukubeka ukuphila ngenxa yabazalwane.

Le ndima iveza ukuthi uNkulunkulu ubonise uthando lwakhe ngathi ngokunikela ngokuphila Kwakhe, nathi kulindeleke ukuba sibonise uthando kubafowethu nodadewethu ngokudela ukuphila kwethu ngenxa yabo.

1. Uthando NgoNkulunkulu Nokuthanda Abanye: Ukuhlola eyoku-1 Johane 3:16

2. Izindleko Zothando: Ukuzidela Ukuze Kuzuze Abanye

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - ? □ Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.??

2. Roma 5:8 - ? □ ut uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe kithi ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

1 Johane 3:17 Kepha onezinto zaleli zwe, futhi ebona umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele ububele bakhe kuye, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na?

Amakholwa kufanele abonise ububele kulabo abaswele, ngaphandle kwalokho, uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngeke lube khona kubo.

1. Uthando Ngezenzo: Ukubonisa Ububele Kwabaswele

2. Inhliziyo KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Uzwelo Olubonisa Ngayo Uthando Lwakhe

1. 1 Korinte 13:4-7 - Uthando luyabekezela, lunomusa, alunamhawu, aluzigabisi, aluzikhukhumezi, aludeleli, aluzifuneli lutho, alusheshi ukuthukuthela, futhi alugcini umbhalo wobubi.

2. NgokukaMathewu 25:35-40—Ukupha abalambile ukudla, ukwembesa abanqunu, ukuhambela abagulayo, nokuhambela ababoshiwe.

1 Johane 3:18 Bantwanyana bami, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngolimi; kodwa ngesenzo langeqiniso.

Akufanele nje sibonise uthando lwethu ngamazwi, kodwa nangezenzo zethu nangobuqotho.

1. Izenzo Zikhuluma Kakhulu Kunamazwi ??A kweyoku-1 Johane 3:18

2. Uthando Ngesenzo NangeQiniso ??A kweyoku-1 Johane 3:18

1. Jakobe 2:14-17 ??? □ Kuhle yini, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi na? Ingabe lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa? Uma umzalwane noma udade embatha kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye wenu athi kubo: ? □ o ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe, ningabaniki okudingwa umzimba, kusizani lokho na? Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile.??

2. Luka 6:46-49 ??? □ kungani ungibiza ? 18:13 Nkosi, ningakwenzi engikushoyo kini na? Yilowo nalowo oza kimi ezwe amazwi ami awenze, ngiyonikhombisa ukuthi unjani: ufana nendoda eyakha indlu, yemba yashonisa, yabeka isisekelo edwaleni. Kwathi sekuqhamuka uzamcolo, umfula washaya leyo ndlu, kepha wawungenamandla okuyinyakazisa, ngokuba yayakhiwe kahle. Kodwa lowo ozwayo angakwenzi ufana lomuntu owakha indlu emhlabathini ingelasisekelo. Lapho umfudlana ugqashuka kuyo, yawa masinyane, kwaba kukhulu ukudilika kwaleyo ndlu.

1 Johane 3:19 Ngalokho siyazi ukuthi singabeqiniso, siyakuqinisekisa izinhliziyo zethu phambi kwakhe.

Singaqiniseka ngokuthi singabeqiniso ngokwazi nokuthembela kuNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuthembela KuNkulunkulu Kuholela Ekuqinisekiseni

2. Iqiniso Litholakala Ebudlelwaneni NoNkulunkulu

1. Jeremiya 17:7-8 "Ubusisiwe umuntu othembela kuJehova, othemba lakhe linguJehova, unjengomuthi otshalwe ngasemanzini, owenabisa izimpande zawo ngasemfuleni, ongesabi lapho kufika ukushisa. , ngokuba amaqabunga awo ahlala eluhlaza, futhi awukhathazeki ngonyaka wesomiso, ngoba awuyeki ukuthela.

2. KwabaseRoma 5:5 “Ithemba alisijabhisi, ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

1 Johane 3:20 Ngokuba uma inhliziyo yethu isilahla, uNkulunkulu mkhulu kunenhliziyo yethu, futhi wazi konke.

Izinhliziyo zethu zingasilahla, kodwa uNkulunkulu mkhulu kunezinhliziyo zethu futhi wazi zonke izinto.

1. "Amandla kaSomandla" - UNkulunkulu unamandla kakhulu kunokungabaza nezinkathazo zethu zangaphakathi.

2. "UNkulunkulu Owazi Konke" - UNkulunkulu uyazazi izinhliziyo zethu nakho konke esikwenzayo, ngakho singamethemba ngokukhathazeka kwethu nokwesaba kwethu.

1 Filipi 4:6-7 - Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu Jesu.

2. IHubo 73:25-26 - Ngubani enginaye ezulwini ngaphandle kwakho? Futhi akukho engikufisayo emhlabeni ngaphandle kwakho. Inyama yami nenhliziyo yami kungaphela, kepha uNkulunkulu uyidwala lenhliziyo yami nesabelo sami kuze kube phakade.

1 Johane 3:21 Bathandekayo, uma inhliziyo yethu ingasilahli, sinesibindi kuNkulunkulu.

Singamethemba uNkulunkulu uma izinhliziyo zethu zingasilahli.

1. Amandla Kanembeza Omsulwa: Indlela Ukwazi Ukuthi Silungile KuNkulunkulu Kusinikeza Ngayo Ukuzethemba

2. Impi Yenhliziyo: Ukunqoba Ukulahlwa kanye Nokuthola Ukwethembela KuNkulunkulu

1. Heberu 10:22 - "masisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe zihlanzekile kunembeza omubi."

2. KwabaseRoma 8:1 - "Ngakho-ke akusekho ukulahlwa kwabakuKristu Jesu."

1 kaJohane 3:22 nesikucelayo siyakwamukela kuye, ngokuba sigcina imiyalo yakhe, senza okuthandekayo emehlweni akhe.

Amakholwa agcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu futhi enze okumthokozisayo ayokwamukela lokho akucela Kuye.

1. Ukholo Ngezenzo: Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nezinkolelo Zethu

2. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Yokuthandaza Ngokuphumelelayo

1. Jakobe 4:2-3 - Aninakho ngoba aniceli.

2. Mathewu 7:7-8 - Cela, funa, futhi ungqongqoze.

1 Johane 3:23 Yilo umyalo wakhe, ukuba sikholwe egameni leNdodana yakhe uJesu Kristu, sithandane, njengalokho asiyalayo.

Siyalwa ukuba sikholwe kuJesu Kristu futhi sithandane njengoba esiyalile.

1. Amandla Okuthandana: Indlela Umyalo KaNkulunkulu Ongaguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Ukukholwa KuJesu: Ukulalela Kwethu Umthetho KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 4:7-8 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Lowo ongathandiyo akamazi uNkulunkulu; ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

2 Johane 14:15 - Uma ningithanda, gcinani imiyalo yami.

1 Johane 3:24 Ogcina imiyalo yakhe uhlala kuye, naye kuye. Ngalokho siyazi ukuthi uhlala kithi ngoMoya asinike wona.

Isiqephu Labo abagcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu bayojabulela ubuhlobo obukhethekile Naye, futhi bayokwazi ukubona ukuhlala kukaMoya oNgcwele.

1: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu akulona olwabambalwa abakhethiweyo kuphela, kodwa olwathi sonke esikhetha ukumlalela.

2: Lapho sisondela kuNkulunkulu, siyozwa kakhulu ubukhona boMoya wakhe oNgcwele.

1: Roma 8:9-14 - UMoya kaNkulunkulu usebenza ezimpilweni zethu ukuze asenze sifane naye kakhulu.

2: Jakobe 1:22-25 - Akumelwe nje silalele uNkulunkulu, kodwa futhi sisebenzise izwi lakhe.

1 Johane 4 yisahluko sesine seNcwadi yokuQala kaJohane eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezinjengokuhlola imimoya, uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi, nomyalo wokuthandana.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngesixwayiso sokuhlola imimoya, ngoba akuwona wonke umoya ovela kuNkulunkulu. Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi abaprofethi bamanga baphumele emhlabeni futhi unxusa amakholwa ukuba abone ukuthi umoya uyavuma yini ukuthi uJesu Kristu uzile enyameni (1 Johane 4:1-3). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi bavela kuNkulunkulu futhi bayinqobile lemimoya yamanga ngoba lowo okubo mkhulu kunaye osezweni (1 Johane 4:4). Umbhali ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba alalele iqiniso likaNkulunkulu futhi aqaphele ukuthi labo abamaziyo uNkulunkulu bazolalela izimfundiso Zakhe (1 Johane 4:5-6).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-12, kugcizelelwa othandweni lukaNkulunkulu ngathi kanye nobizo lwethu lokuthandana. Umbhali uthi uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu ngoba uluthando (1 Johane 4:7-8). Uveza ukuthi uNkulunkulu wabonisa uthando Lwakhe ngokuthumela iNdodana Yakhe njengomhlatshelo ohlawulela izono zethu (1 Johane 4:9-10). Njengoba silubonile lolu thando olumangalisayo, sibizelwe ukuthi sithandane. Umbhali ugcizelela ukuthi uma sithandana ngokweqiniso, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kithi futhi luphelelisiwe kithi (1 Johane 4:11-12).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 13 kuye phambili kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, umbhali uqinisekisa amakholwa ngobudlelwane babo noNkulunkulu ngoMoya Wakhe. Uthi singazi ukuthi sihlala kuye futhi uhlala kithi ngoba usinike uMoya wakhe (1 Johane 4:13). LoMoya ohlala ngaphakathi uyafakaza ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, usivumela ukuba sibe nokuzethemba ebudlelwaneni bethu Naye (1 Johane 4:14-16). Umbhali uphetha ngokugcizelela ukuthi uthando oluphelele luxosha ukwesaba, futhi labo abesabayo abakapheleliswa othandweni. Ukhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi siyathanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala (1 Johane 4:17-19).

Kafushane, Isahluko sesine seNcwadi yokuQala kaMphostoli uJohane sinxusa amakholwa ukuba avivinye imimoya futhi ahlukanise iqiniso. Igqamisa uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi kanye nobizo lwethu lokuthi sithandane njengempendulo othandweni lwakhe olumangalisayo. Isahluko siqinisekisa amakholwa ngobudlelwane babo noNkulunkulu ngoMoya Wakhe, sigcizelela ubufakazi bukaMoya nokuqiniseka okulethayo. Iphetha ngokugqamisa ukuthi uthando oluphelele luxosha ukwesaba futhi lukhumbuze amakholwa ngeqiniso eliyisisekelo esilithandayo ngoba Yena wasithanda kuqala.

1 Johane 4:1 Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

Akufanele sikholwe yonke imimoya ngobumpumputhe, kodwa sibavivinye ukuze sibone ukuthi abakaNkulunkulu yini, ngoba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abakhona emhlabeni.

1. Qaphela AbaProfethi Bamanga: Ukuhlola Imimoya Ekhuluma Nathi

2. Amandla Okuqonda: Ukubona Imimoya Yeqiniso Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Mathewu 24:24 , “Ngokuba kuyovela oMesiya bamanga nabaprofethi bamanga futhi benze izibonakaliso ezinkulu nezimangaliso ukuze badukise, uma kungenzeka, ngisho nabakhethiweyo.

2. Jeremiya 29:8 , “Ngokuba usho kanje uJehova Sebawoti, uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli, uthi: Ningavumeli abaprofethi benu nababhuli benu abaphakathi kwenu banikhohlise, ningawalaleli amaphupho eniwaphuphayo.

1 Johane 4:2 Yazini uMoya kaNkulunkulu ngalokhu: Bonke omoya abavumayo ukuthi uJesu Kristu uzile enyameni bangabakaNkulunkulu;

Ukwazi uMoya kaNkulunkulu kungukwazi ukuthi uJesu Kristu ufikile enyameni.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Ukuqonda UbuNkulunkulu BukaKristu

2. Isithembiso Sensindiso: Kungani Sikholelwa KuJesu

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - UJesu wazithoba waba umuntu futhi wafa esiphambanweni

2. Isaya 53:4-6 - UJesu ethwala izono zezwe njengenceku ehluphekayo

1 Johane 4:3 Futhi wonke umoya ongamvumi ukuthi uJesu Kristu uzile enyameni akasiye okaNkulunkulu; namanje isikhona emhlabeni.

Kubalulekile ukuqaphela ukuthi uJesu Kristu uzile enyameni, njengoba noma yimuphi umoya ongakuvumi lokhu ungowomoya womphikukristu, osuvele usemhlabeni.

1. Amandla Okuvuma UJesu Kristu

2. Ingabe Umelene Nomphikukristu?

1. 1 Johane 4:3

2. Mathewu 1:18-25 (Ukuzalwa kukaJesu Kristu)

1 Johane 4:4 Nina ningabakaNkulunkulu, bantwanyana, nibahlulile, ngokuba lowo okini mkhulu kunalowo osezweni.

Amakholwa angabakaNkulunkulu futhi alinqobile izwe, ngenxa yamandla amakhulu kaNkulunkulu angaphakathi kwawo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukunqoba Noma Yini Efika Ngathi

2. Amandla Okholo Lwethu: Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Umhlaba

1 Johane 16:33 - ? Nginitshelile lezizinto, ukuze nibe nokuthula kimi. Kulomhlaba nizoba nezinkinga. Kodwa yimani isibindi! Mina ngiwunqobile umhlaba.??

2. Roma 8:37 - ? Yebo , kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo.

1 Johane 4:5 Bona bangabezwe, ngalokho bakhuluma okwezwe, nezwe liyabezwa.

Amakholwa akufanele athonywe yizwe, kodwa kunalokho akhulume okukaNkulunkulu ukuze izwe live.

1. Amandla Amazwi Ethu: Ukukhuluma Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Ezweni Lamanga

2. Imilayezo Yomhlaba vs. Imilayezo KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokulalela Futhi Uphile Eqinisweni.

1. IHubo 119:11 - Izwi lakho ngilifihlile enhliziyweni yami, ukuze ngingoni kuwe.

2. IzAga 18:21 - Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, nabaluthandayo bayakudla izithelo zalo.

1 Johane 4:6 Thina singabakaNkulunkulu, omaziyo uNkulunkulu uyasizwa; ongesiye okaNkulunkulu akasizwa. Ngalokhu siyazi umoya weqiniso nomoya wokuduka.

Le ndima igcizelela ukuthi abalandeli bakaNkulunkulu bangalazi iqiniso ngokulalela izimfundiso zabalandeli bakhe.

1. Ukwazi UNkulunkulu NgeZwi Lakhe: Ukuqaphela Umoya Weqiniso

2. Ukukhula Okholweni: Ukuzwa UNkulunkulu Ngabalandeli Bakhe

1. Mathewu 7:15-20 ??? 18:18 Nixwaye abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bezimvu na? izingubo, kodwa ngaphakathi bayizimpisi eziphangayo.??

2. IHubo 73:24 ??? uyakungihola ngesiluleko sakho, andukuba ungamukele enkazimulweni.

1 Johane 4:7 Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu; futhi wonke onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

Uthando luwumyalo kaNkulunkulu: Wonke umuntu onothando uzelwe nguNkulunkulu futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu.

1. Thandanani: Igunya LeBhayibheli

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Lusenza Abantwana Bakhe

1. KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - Ningabi nacala kumuntu, kuphela elokuthandana, ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho.

2. 1 Johane 4:19 - Sithanda ngoba yena wasithanda kuqala.

1 Johane 4:8 Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu; ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

Isiqephu Uthando lubalulekile ekwazini uNkulunkulu, njengoba uNkulunkulu eluthando.

1. Uthando luyisisekelo sobuhlobo noNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuqonda uNkulunkulu kuqala ngokuqonda uthando.

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 - UJesu wathi, ? □ iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

2. 1 Korinte 13:13 - ? Manje -ke kuhlala lokhu kokuthathu: ukholo, ithemba, nothando. Kodwa okukhulu kulokhu uthando.??

1 Johane 4:9 Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lwabonakaliswa kithi ngalokhu, ngokuba uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa ezweni ukuba siphile ngayo.

Isiqephu sembula uthando lukaNkulunkulu kithi, olubonakaliswa ngokuthumela iNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa emhlabeni.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuzindla Ngeyoku-1 Johane 4:9

2. Ukuthola Ithemba Nokholo Ngothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1 Johane 4:10 Uthando lukulokhu, kungesikho ukuthi thina samthanda uNkulunkulu, kodwa ukuthi yena wasithanda, wathumela iNdodana yakhe ibe yinhlawulo ngezono zethu.

Isiqephu: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi lukhulu kangangokuthi waze wathumela iNdodana yakhe ukuba izosusa izono zethu.

1: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Alunamibandela

2: Umusa KaNkulunkulu Awehluleki

1: KwabaseRoma 5:8 Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2: Efesu 2: 4-5 - Kodwa ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu ngathi, uNkulunkulu, ocebile ngesihawu, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu, nakuba sasifile ngeziphambeko? □ t kungomusa nisindisiwe.

1 Johane 4:11 Bathandekayo, uma uNkulunkulu wasithanda kanjalo, nathi sifanele sithandane.

UNkulunkulu uyasithanda futhi nathi kufanele sithandane.

1. "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Nolwethu: Amandla Okuhloniphana"

2. "Thanda Umakhelwane Wakho: Ukuthanda Abanye Njengoba UNkulunkulu Esithanda"

1. KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - " Makungabikho cala phakade, kuphela icala eliqhubekayo lokuthandana, ngokuba othanda abanye uwugcwalisile umthetho. Imiyalo, "Ungaphingi , " ungabulali, ungebi , ungafisi, nanoma yimuphi omunye umyalo ongase ube khona, kuhlanganiswe kuwo umyalo owodwa wokuthi: thanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Uthando alwenzi okubi kumakhelwane, ngakho-ke uthando lungukugcwaliseka komthetho.

2. Mathewu 22:37-40 - ? U-□ esus waphendula: ? □ € □ uthande uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.” Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke. Futhi eyesibili ifana nayo: ? □ uthande umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.??Wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi kuncike kule miyalo emibili.

1 Johane 4:12 Akekho umuntu oye wabona uNkulunkulu. Uma sithandana, uNkulunkulu uhlala kithi, nothando lwakhe luphelelisiwe kithi.

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lupheleliswa kithi lapho sithandana.

1: Uthando oluphelele lukaNkulunkulu lubonakala kithi lapho sithanda omakhelwane bethu.

2: Uthando lwethu ngomunye nomunye lubonisa uthando uNkulunkulu analo ngathi.

1: Galathiya 5:13-14 □ noma nabizelwa enkululekweni, bazalwane; Kuphela ningasebenzisi inkululeko yenu njengethuba lenyama, kodwa khonzanani ngothando. Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwalisiwe ezwini linye: ? Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.??

2: 1 Johane 3:11 noma yilona lizwi enalizwa kwasekuqaleni ukuthi sithandane.??

1 Johane 4:13 Ngalokhu siyazi ukuthi sihlala kuye, naye kithi, ngokuba usinikile okukaMoya wakhe.

Singaqonda ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukithi futhi sikuye ngoba usinike uMoya wakhe.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele: Ukuthi Umoya KaNkulunkulu Uhlala Kanjani Kithi

2. Ukwabelana Ngothando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukubona UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu NgoMoya Wakhe

1. Roma 8:9 - "Kepha nina anikho enyameni kodwa nikuMoya, uma uMoya kaNkulunkulu ehlala kini. Kepha uma umuntu engenaye uMoya kaKristu, akasiye owakhe."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 4:6 - "Ngokuba ningamadodana, uNkulunkulu uthumile uMoya weNdodana yakhe ezinhliziyweni zenu omemeza ethi: "Aba, Baba!"

1 Johane 4:14 Futhi sibonile futhi siyafakaza ukuthi uBaba wayithuma iNdodana ibe nguMsindisi womhlaba.

UJohane uyafakaza ukuthi uNkulunkulu wathumela iNdodana Yakhe, uJesu, ukuba ibe nguMsindisi womhlaba.

1. Insindiso Yomhlaba: Ukuqonda Isipho SikaNkulunkulu SikaJesu

2. UJesu: Isipho Sothando Esikhulu Kunazo Zonke

1. Isaya 9:6 - Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwe indodana; umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

1 Johane 4:15 Lowo ovuma ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu, uNkulunkulu uhlala kuye, naye kuNkulunkulu.

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngabantu lubonakala ngokuba khona kukaJesu phakathi kwabo.

1. Ukuqonda Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenamibandela Kithi

2. Ukuthi Ubukhona BukaJesu Kithi Buguqula Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

1 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

2. Roma 8:38-39 - "Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa noma ukuphila, nazingelosi namademoni, namanje noma esizayo, noma yimaphi amandla, nakuphakama noma ukujula, nanoma yini enye kuyo yonke indalo, ngeke kube khona. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu."

1 Johane 4:16 Thina siyalwazi, sakholwa luthando uNkulunkulu analo kithina. UNkulunkulu uluthando; futhi ohlala othandweni uhlala kuNkulunkulu, noNkulunkulu kuye.

Singaluqonda futhi sikholwe othandweni uNkulunkulu analo ngathi. UNkulunkulu uluthando futhi uma siphila othandweni, sihlala kuNkulunkulu futhi uNkulunkulu uhlala kithi.

1. UNkulunkulu Uluthando: Ukufunda Ukuphila Othandweni Lwakhe

2. Ukuhlala Othandweni: Ukuzwa Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu

1. 1 Korinte 13:4-8 - Uthando luyabekezela, uthando lunomusa. Alinamona, alizigabisi, alizikhukhumezi.

2. Roma 5:5 - Futhi ithemba alijabhisi; ngokuba uthando lukaNkulunkulu lutheliwe ezinhliziyweni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele esimuphiweyo.

1 Johane 4:17 Uthando luphelelisiwe ngalokhu, ukuze sibe nesibindi ngosuku lokwahlulelwa, ngokuba njengalokhu enjalo yena, sinjalo nathi kuleli zwe.

Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lusilethela ithemba nesiqiniseko ngosuku lokwahlulela. Njengoba sinjengoJesu kulomhlaba, singaqiniseka ngothando nomusa wakhe.

1. Uthando Oluphelele Luletha Isibindi: Ukuqiniseka NgoSuku Lokwahlulela

2. Njengoba uJesu enjalo, Sinjalo Nathi: Isiqiniseko Sethu Ngothando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 8:31-39 - Isiqinisekiso sothando lukaNkulunkulu phakathi nokuhlupheka.

2. Hebheru 10:19-25 - Isibindi sokungena ezindaweni zasezulwini ngegazi likaJesu.

1 Johane 4:18 Akukho ukwesaba othandweni; kepha uthando olupheleleyo luyaxosha ukwesaba, ngokuba ukwesaba kunesijeziso. Owesabayo akapheleliswa othandweni.

Uthando oluphelele luxosha ukwesaba njengoba ukwesaba kunezinhlungu futhi kusivimbela ekupheleliswen othandweni.

1. "Ungesabi: Ukwamukela Uthando Oluphelele LukaNkulunkulu"

2. "Akukho Ukwesaba: Ukukhulula Amandla Othando Oluphelele"

1. Roma 8:15 - "Ngokuba anamukeliswanga umoya wobugqila ukuba nibuye nesabe, kodwa namukele umoya wokutholwa, esimemeza ngawo sithi: □ bba ! Baba!??

2. Mathewu 10:28 - ? □ o ningabesabi ababulala umzimba, kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo; Kunalokho, yesabani Lowo ongabhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

1 Johane 4:19 Thina siyamthanda, ngokuba yena wasithanda kuqala.

UNkulunkulu uyasithanda, futhi nathi siyamthanda ngenxa yothando Lwakhe.

1. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngathi: Ukuzindla Ngeyoku-1 Johane 4:19

2. Amandla Othando: Uthando LukaNkulunkulu kanye Nokusabela Kwethu

1. Roma 5:8 - Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.

2. 1 Johane 3:1 - Bhekani uthando olungaka asenzele lona uBaba lokuba sibizwe ngokuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu!

1 Johane 4:20 Uma umuntu ethi: “Ngiyamthanda uNkulunkulu,” kepha ezonda umzalwane wakhe, ungumqambimanga;

Kumelwe sithande abafowethu nodadewethu ukuze simthande ngempela uNkulunkulu.

1. Uthando ngoNkulunkulu alunakuhlukaniswa nothando ngabanye abantu.

2 Kumelwe sibonise uthando lwethu ngoNkulunkulu ngokuthanda abafowethu nodadewethu.

1. Mathewu 22:36-40 - ? □ yilowo nalowo, imuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni?UJesu waphendula: ? □ € □ uthande uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.” Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke. Futhi eyesibili ifana nayo: ? □ uthande umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena.??Wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi kuncike kule miyalo emibili.

2. Jakobe 2:8 - Uma ngempela nigcina umthetho wobukhosi otholakala emiBhalweni, ? □ ubheka umakhelwane wakho njengoba uzithanda wena,??wenza kahle.

1 Johane 4:21 Lo myalo sinawo uvela kuye, wokuthi othanda uNkulunkulu makathande nomzalwane wakhe.

Siyalwa ukuba sithande uNkulunkulu futhi sithande abafowethu.

1. Thanda uNkulunkulu Ngokuthanda Umfowenu

2. Amandla Othando Lobuzalwane

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 : “Wathi kuye, ‘ Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

2. Roma 12:10 : “Nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane, niphane udumo;

1 Johane 5 yisahluko sesihlanu nesokugcina seNcwadi yokuQala kaJohane eTestamenteni Elisha. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezindikimbeni ezifana nokholo kuJesu Kristu, ukunqoba umhlaba, kanye nesiqiniseko sokuphila okuphakade.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngenkulumo mayelana nobudlelwane phakathi kokholo nothando. Umbhali umemezela ukuthi wonke umuntu okholwa ukuthi uJesu unguKristu uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi labo abathanda uNkulunkulu bayothanda abantwana Bakhe (1 Johane 5:1). Ugcizelela ukuthi ukuthanda uNkulunkulu kusho ukugcina imiyalo yaKhe, futhi imiyalo yakhe ayiwona umthwalo (1 Johane 5:2-3). Umbhali uyagomela ngokuthi ukukholwa kwethu yikho okusenza sikwazi ukunqoba izwe, futhi uveza uJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu eweza ngamanzi nangegazi (1 Johane 5:4-6).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-12, kugcizelelwa ofakazi abathathu—uMoya, amanzi, negazi—abafakaza ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu. Umbhali uthi labofakazi abathathu bavumelana munye (1 Johane 5:7-8). Uyaqinisekisa ukuthi uma sikholwa kuJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu, sinalobu bufakazi ngaphakathi kwethu (1 Johane 5:9-10). Umbhali uqinisekisa amakholwa ukuthi labo abanokuphila okuphakade kuKristu bangaba nokuzethemba ekusondeleni kuye nezicelo zabo ngoba bakhuleka ngokwentando yakhe (1 Johane 5:13-15).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 16 kuye phambili kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, umbhali ukhuluma nabafowethu noma odade abonayo emphakathini. Uhlukanisa izono eziholela ekufeni nezono ezingayisi ekufeni. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi athandazele labo abenza izono ezingayisi ekufeni ukuze bathole ukuphila nguNkulunkulu (1 KaJohane 5:16-17). Nokho, uyacacisa ukuthi kunesono esiholela ekufeni angakukhuthazi ukusithandazela (1 Johane 5:16). Umbhali uphetha ngokuqinisekisa ubuqiniso bokuphila okuphakade kulabo abazelwe nguNkulunkulu, ekhumbuza amakholwa ukuthi agcinwa evikelekile yilowo oqinisile futhi angaqiniseka ngobudlelwane babo naye (1 Johane 5:18-21).

Kafushane, Isahluko sesihlanu seNcwadi yokuQala kaMphostoli uJohane sigcizelela ubudlelwane phakathi kokholo, uthando, kanye nokulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu. Igqamisa ukunqoba amakholwa anakho emhlabeni ngokholo lwawo kuJesu Kristu. Isahluko siveza ofakazi abathathu—uMoya, amanzi, negazi—abafakazela ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu. Iqinisekisa amakholwa ngokuphila okuphakade kuKristu futhi iwakhuthaza ukuba asondele kuNkulunkulu ngokuqiniseka ngomthandazo. Isahluko siphinde sikhulume ngezono phakathi komphakathi futhi siphethe ngokuqinisekisa isiqiniseko sokuphila okuphakade kulabo abazelwe nguNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 5:1 Yilowo nalowo okholwa ukuthi uJesu unguKristu uzelwe nguNkulunkulu,

nalowo othanda ozalayo uyamthanda nalowo ozelwe nguye.

Ukukholelwa kuJesu njengoKristu kuwubufakazi bokuzalwa kukaNkulunkulu, futhi labo abathanda uNkulunkulu bayabathanda labo abazelwe nguye.

1. Ukholo luyisisekelo sobudlelwane bethu noNkulunkulu.

2. Uthando ngoNkulunkulu lubonakaliswa ngokuthandana kwethu.

1 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

2 KwabaseGalathiya 5:14 Ngokuba umthetho wonke ugcwaliswa ezwini linye, nakuleli; Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena.

1 Johane 5:2 Ngalokhu siyazi ukuthi siyabathanda abantwana bakaNkulunkulu, lapho sithanda uNkulunkulu, sigcina imiyalo yakhe.

Ukuthanda uNkulunkulu nokugcina imiyalo yakhe yindlela esibonisa ngayo uthando kwabanye abantwana bakaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okuthanda UNkulunkulu Nokugcina Imiyalo Yakhe

2. Injabulo Yokuthanda Abanye Ngokulalela UNkulunkulu

1. Roma 8:28 - Futhi siyazi ukuthi kuzo zonke izinto uNkulunkulu usebenzela okuhle kwalabo abamthandayo, ababizwe ngokwenjongo yakhe.

2. Mathewu 22:36-40 - “Mfundisi, yimuphi umyalo omkhulu emthethweni na? UJesu waphendula: “'Thanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.' Lona ngumyalo wokuqala nomkhulu kunayo yonke. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi kuncike kule miyalo emibili.”

1 Johane 5:3 Ngokuba uthando ngoNkulunkulu yilokhu, ukuba sigcine imiyalo yakhe; nemiyalo yakhe ayinzima.

Imiyalo kaNkulunkulu ayinzima kakhulu ukuyilalela ngoba uyasithanda futhi ufuna

siyilandele.

1. "Uthando LukaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokulalela"

2. "Imiyalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukubonakaliswa Kothando"

1. IHubo 119:32 - Ngiyakugijima ngendlela yemiyalo yakho, lapho usuyandise inhliziyo yami.

2 Duteronomi 30:11-14 - Ngokuba lo myalo engikuyala ngawo namuhla awufihlekile kuwe, futhi awukude. Awusezulwini ukuba ungasho ukuthi: ‘Ngubani oyakusikhuphukela ezulwini, asiyisele wona, siwuzwe, siwenze, na? Awuphesheya kolwandle ukuba uthi: 'Ngubani oyakusalela ulwandle, asilethele wona, siwuzwe, siwenze, na?' Kodwa izwi liseduze kakhulu kuwe, emlonyeni wakho nasenhliziyweni yakho ukuba ulenze.

1 Johane 5:4 Ngokuba konke okuzelwe nguNkulunkulu kuyalinqoba izwe;

Ukunqoba umhlaba kutholakala ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu.

1: Ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu luyisikhali sethu esikhulu sokulwa nobunzima bokuphila.

2: Ngokukholwa kuNkulunkulu, singanqoba noma iyiphi inselele ukuphila okuphonsela yona.

NgokukaMathewu 17:20 Wathi kubo: “Ngokuba ninokukholwa okuncane. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Uma ninokukholwa okungangohlamvu lwesinaphi, ningathi kule ntaba: Suka lapha, uye laphaya, iyakusuka; Akukho okuyokwenzeka kuwe.

2: KumaHeberu 11:1 ZUL59 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngesinethemba ngakho, nokuqiniseka ngesingakuboni.

1 Johane 5:5 Ngubani onqoba izwe, uma kungesiye okholwa ukuthi uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu na?

Abakholwa kuJesu Kristu yilabo abawunqobile umhlaba.

1. "Ukunqoba Umhlaba Ngokukholwa KuJesu"

2. "Amandla Okukholwa KuJesu NjengeNdodana KaNkulunkulu"

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:14 - "Kepha mangingaziqhayisi, kuphela ngesiphambano seNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, okubethelwe ngaye izwe kimi, nami ezweni."

1 Johane 5:6 Lona nguye oweza ngamanzi negazi, uJesu Kristu; kungeyisikho ngamanzi kuphela, kodwa ngamanzi legazi. Futhi uMoya ufakaza, ngoba uMoya uliqiniso.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokuza kukaJesu Kristu emhlabeni ngamanzi nangegazi, nokuthi nguMoya ofakazela iqiniso.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuza KukaJesu Kristu: Ukuhlola Incazelo Engokomfanekiso Yamanzi Negazi

2. Amandla Omoya: Ukuqaphela Igunya Leqiniso

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2. Roma 8:14 - Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu.

1 Johane 5:7 Ngokuba bathathu abafakazayo ezulwini, uYise, neZwi, noMoya oNgcwele: futhi laba abathathu bamunye.

UZiqu-zintathu oNgcwele unoBaba, iZwi, noMoya oNgcwele futhi bamunye.

1. Masiqaphele futhi siqonde ubunye bukaBaba, iZwi, noMoya oNgcwele.

2. Masizame ukuphila othandweni, ekuthuleni, nasebunyeni bukaZiqu-zintathu Ongcwele.

1. Mathewu 28:19-20 - Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale

ngakho; futhi bhekani, mina nginani njalo, kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

2 Johane 14:16-17 - Ngiyakucela kuBaba, aninike omunye uMduduzi, ukuze ahlale nani phakade; Ngisho uMoya weqiniso; izwe elingemamukele, ngokuba lingamboni, lingamazi, kepha nina niyamazi; ngokuba uhlala nani, futhi ukini.

1 Johane 5:8 Bathathu abafakazayo emhlabeni, uMoya, namanzi, negazi;

UMoya, amanzi, negazi kufakazela iqiniso, futhi konke kuyavumelana.

1 Amandla Obunye: Ukufakazela kwethu iqiniso kuyaqina lapho sima ndawonye.

2. Ofakazi Bensindiso: UMoya, amanzi, negazi kufakazela ukusindiswa kwethu.

1. IzEnzo 2:38 - UPetru wathi kubo: Phendukani, nibhapathizwe yilowo nalowo egameni likaJesu Kristu kukho ukuthethelelwa kwezono zenu, khona niyakwamukeliswa isiphiwo sikaMoya oNgcwele.

2. KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 - Anazi yini ukuthi sonke esabhapathizelwa kuKristu uJesu, sabhapathizelwa kukho ukufa kwakhe na? Ngakho sembelwa kanye naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, kanjalo nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

1 Johane 5:9 Uma samukela ubufakazi babantu, ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu bukhulu, ngokuba ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu buyilobu abufakazile ngeNdodana yakhe.

Ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu bukhulu kunobufakazi babantu, ngoba uNkulunkulu ufakazile ngeNdodana yakhe.

1. Singabazi Kanjani UFakazi KaNkulunkulu?

2. Umehluko Phakathi Kobufakazi Babantu NoNkulunkulu

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:9 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi,

ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

1 Johane 5:10 Okholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu unobufakazi phakathi kwakhe; ngoba engakholwanga ubufakazi uNkulunkulu abunikezile ngeNdodana yakhe.

Ukukholelwa kuJesu njengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu kuletha ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu ngaphakathi kuye, kuyilapho ukungakholelwa kuJesu kwenza uNkulunkulu abe umqambimanga ngoba akubamukeli ubufakazi uNkulunkulu abunikeza ngeNdodana Yakhe.

1. Amandla Okukholwa: Ukukholwa KuJesu Ukuletha Kanjani Ubufakazi BakaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Isipho Sobufakazi: UNkulunkulu Ulembula Kanjani Uthando Lwakhe NgoJesu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - "Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe, nangenhliziyo." umlomo uyavuma asindiswe.

2 Johane 3:16 - "Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade."

1 Johane 5:11 Yilobu ubufakazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu usiphile ukuphila okuphakade, nalokhu kuphila kuseNdodaneni yakhe.

UNkulunkulu usinike isipho sokuphila okuphakade ngeNdodana yakhe.

1. Isipho Saphezulu Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. UJesu, Umthombo Wethu Wokuphila Okuphakade

1. 1 Korinte 15:51-55 - Bhekani, nginitshela imfihlakalo; asiyikulala sonke, kepha siyakuguqulwa sonke.

2 Johane 17:3 - Futhi lokhu kungukuphila okuphakade, ukuba bazi wena owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, noJesu Kristu, omthumileyo.

1 Johane 5:12 Lowo oneNdodana unokuphila; futhi ongenayo iNdodana kaNkulunkulu akanakho ukuphila.

Amakholwa aneNdodana kaNkulunkulu anokuphila okuphakade, kanti labo abangenayo iNdodana kaNkulunkulu abanakho ukuphila.

1. Ukubaluleka kokukholwa kuJesu Kristu ukuze uthole ukuphila okuphakade

2. Ukubaluleka kokwamukela iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ukuze uthole insindiso

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso.

1 Johane 5:13 Lezi zinto nginilobele nina enikholwa egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu; ukuze nazi ukuthi ninokuphila okuphakade, nikholwe egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

UJohane ubhalela amakholwa ukuze awaqinisekise ngokuphila kwawo okuphakade nokholo lwawo kuJesu Kristu.

1. Isiqiniseko sensindiso yethu ngokukholwa kuJesu Kristu

2. Ukubaluleka kokukholelwa kwethu egameni leNdodana kaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba ngenhliziyo uyakusindiswa. kholwa futhi ulungisiswe, futhi ngomlomo wakho uyavuma futhi usindiswe.

2. KuThithu 3:5-7 “Wasisindisa, kungengenxa yezinto ezilungileyo esazenzayo thina, kodwa ngenxa yesihawu sakhe, wasisindisa ngesigezo sokuzalwa kutsha nangokwenziwa sibe basha ngoMoya oNgcwele, amthululela phezu kwethu. ngomusa omkhulu ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu, ukuze kuthi, sesilungisisiwe ngomusa wakhe, sibe yizindlalifa

ezinethemba lokuphila okuphakade.”

1 Johane 5:14 Yilokhu ukuqiniseka esinakho kuye, ukuthi, uma sicela utho ngokwentando yakhe, uyasizwa.

Njengamakholwa kuNkulunkulu, singaqiniseka ukuthi uma sicela izinto kuNkulunkulu ngokwentando yakhe, uzosizwa.

1. Ukugubha Ukwethembela Kwethu KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukuthandaza Ngokwentando KaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 4:3 - “Niyacela, ningamukeli, ngokuba nicela kabi, ukuze nikuchithe ezinkanukweni zenu.”

2. Roma 8:32 - “Yena ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, ungekhe asinike kanjani ngomusa konke kanye nayo na?

1 Johane 5:15 Uma sazi ukuthi uyasizwa, noma yini esiyicelayo, siyazi ukuthi sinazo izicelo esizicelile kuye.

UJohane ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba athandaze ngokholo, azi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzozwa futhi aphendule izicelo zawo.

1. Umthandazo: Isihluthulelo Sokuthola Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

2. Kholwa Futhi Wamukele: Ukuthandaza Ngokuzethemba

1. Mathewu 21:22 - Futhi noma yini eniyicela ngomthandazo, niyokwamukela, uma ninokholo.

2. Jakobe 1:6-7 - Kepha makacele ngokukholwa, engangabazi, ngokuba ongabazayo ufana namagagasi olwandle aqhutshwa ngumoya, azulazulwa.

1 Johane 5:16 Uma umuntu ebona umzalwane wakhe ona ngesono esingesiso esokufa, makacele, uyakumnika ukuphila, kulabo abenza isono esingesiso esokufa. Kukhona isono esiholela ekufeni; angisho ukuthi makasikhulekele.

UJohane uyala ukuba sithandazele labo abonile, kodwa hhayi labo abanesono esiwukufa.

1. Umusa Nokuthethelela KukaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuthandazela Abanye

2. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Yokucela Nokuthola Ukuthethelelwa

1. Jakobe 5:13-16 - Kukhona ohluphekayo phakathi kwenu na? Akhuleke. Ingabe ukhona ojabule? Makahube amahubo.

2. Mathewu 6:14-15 - Ngokuba uma nithethelela abantu iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo osezulwini uyakunithethelela nani. Kepha uma ningathetheleli abantu iziphambeko zabo, noYihlo akayikunithethelela iziphambeko zenu.

1 Johane 5:17 Konke ukungalungi kuyisono, futhi kukhona isono esingesiso esokufa.

UJohane ugcizelela ukuthi konke ukungalungi kuyisono, kodwa kukhona isono esingaholeli ekufeni.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokulunga: Indlela Eya Ekuphileni"

2. "Izingozi Zesono: Intengo Yokungalungi"

1. IzAga 14:12 - "Kukhona indlela ebonakala ilungile kumuntu, kepha ukuphela kwayo kuyindlela yokufa."

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - "Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono zethu, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi."

1 Johane 5:18 Siyazi ukuthi yilowo nalowo ozelwe nguNkulunkulu akoni; kepha ozelwe nguNkulunkulu uyazigcina, omubi akamthinti.

Ozelwe nguNkulunkulu akoni futhi uvikelekile komubi.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yobungcwele: Isibusiso Sokuzalwa KukaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukuvikeleka Kokuzalwa KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuvikelwa Komubi.

1. Mathewu 5:8 - Babusisiwe abahlanzekile enhliziyweni, ngoba bayobona uNkulunkulu.

2 Petru 1:14-15 - Njengabantwana abalalelayo, ningalingisi izinkanuko zokungazi kwenu kwangaphambili, kodwa njengokuba ungcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu.

1 Johane 5:19 Siyazi ukuthi singabakaNkulunkulu nokuthi izwe lonke limi ebubini.

Umhlaba usesimweni sobubi, kepha abakholwa kuNkulunkulu bangaKhe.

1. Ububi Bomhlaba kanye Nensindiso Yamakholwa.

2. Ukuma Uqinile Ezweni Elibi.

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Ukugqoka Zonke Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu Ukuze Umelene NoDeveli.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningahambi Ngezindlela Zaleli zwe.

1 Johane 5:20 Siyazi ukuthi iNdodana kaNkulunkulu isifikile, yasinika ukuqonda, ukuze simazi oqinisileyo, sikuye oweqiniso, eNdodaneni yakhe uJesu Kristu. Lona unguNkulunkulu weqiniso nokuphila okuphakade.

INdodana kaNkulunkulu ifikile futhi yasinika ukuqonda ukuze sazi uNkulunkulu oyedwa weqiniso, onguJesu Kristu, futhi sibe nokuphila okuphakade.

1. UJesu uyindlela eya ekuphileni okuphakade.

2. Ukufuna ukwazi uNkulunkulu ukufuna ukwazi uJesu.

1 Johane 14:6 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2. Hebheru 11:6 - Futhi ngaphandle kokholo akwenzeki ukumthokozisa, ngoba noma ngubani osondela kuNkulunkulu kufanele akholwe ukuthi ukhona nokuthi uyabavuza labo

abamfunayo.

1 Johane 5:21 Bantwanyana, zigcineni ezithombeni. Amen.

AmaKristu epaseji akufanele akhonze izithixo.

1. Izingozi Zokukhonza Izithombe Nesizathu Sokuba Kufanele Sikugweme.

2. Ukufulathela Ukukhonza Izithixo Nokusondela Ebuhlotsheni NoNkulunkulu.

1. Duteronomi 5:7-8 “Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami, ungazenzeli izithombe ezibaziweyo, namfanekiso wokusezulwini phezulu, nokusemhlabeni phansi, nowokusemhlabeni. emanzini angaphansi komhlaba."

2. Isaya 44:9-10 “Bonke abenza izithombe bayize, nezinto abazithandayo azisizi. ayisizi lutho na?

2 Johane 1 incwadi emfushane eyabhalwa ngumphostoli uJohane. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezinjengokuhamba eqinisweni, ukubonisa uthando ngokulalela nokugwema abakhohlisi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomlobi ekhuluma nenkosikazi ekhethiwe nezingane zayo, ezwakalisa uthando lwakhe ngabo ngeqiniso. Ugcizelela ukuthi ababodwa ekukholweni kwabo ngoba bakhona abanye abalaziyo iqiniso (2 Johane 1:1-2). Umbhali ubanxusa ukuba bahambe eqinisweni nasethandweni, belandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu (2 Johane 1:4-6). Ubakhumbuza ukuthi lo myalo wokuthandana wawukhona kwasekuqaleni futhi ubakhuthaza ukuba baqhubeke bephila ngokuwulalela.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 7-11, kunesexwayiso ngabakhohlisi. Umbhali uveza ukubaluleka kokuhlala emfundisweni kaKristu nokungadukiswa yilabo abangamvumi ukuthi uJesu Kristu weza enyameni (2 Johane 1:7-9). Uxwayisa ngokuthi noma ubani oweqa imfundiso kaKristu akanaye uNkulunkulu (2 Johane 1:9). Umbhali weluleka amakholwa ukuthi angamukeli noma abingelele labo abaletha izimfundiso zamanga ezindlini zabo noma basekele umsebenzi wabo, ngoba ukwenza kanjalo bayohlanganyela ezenzweni zabo ezimbi (2 Johane 1:10-11).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 12 kuqhubeke kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, umbhali uphetha incwadi yakhe ngokuzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokubavakashela mathupha kunokubhala yonke into. Ubaqinisekisa ngokuthi unezinto eziningi angazisho kodwa ukhetha ukukhuluma ubuso nobuso ukuze ajabule kakhulu (2 Johane 1:12). Umbhali uthumela imikhonzo kwabanye abaziwa ngokholo lwabo futhi ukhuthaza amakholwa

ukuthi abingelelane ngothando ngokomthetho kaNkulunkulu (2 Johane 1:13).

Kafushane, Isahluko sokuqala seNcwadi yesiBili kamphostoli uJohane sigcizelela ukuhamba eqinisweni nothando kuyilapho silalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu. Ixwayisa ngabakhohlisi abaphika ukuzalwa kukaJesu Kristu futhi inxusa amakholwa ukuba ahlale ethembekile ezimfundisweni zikaKristu. Isahluko sikhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi angabasekeli noma angabamukeli labo abaletha izimfundiso zamanga, njengoba beyohlanganyela ebubini babo. Umbhali uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashelwa komuntu siqu futhi uphethe ngokuthumela imikhonzo nokukhuthaza umkhuba wokubingelelana ngothando ngokomyalo kaNkulunkulu.

2 Johane 1:1 Ilunga kuyo inkosikazi ekhethiweyo nabantwana bayo, engibathandayo ngeqiniso; kungemina ngedwa, kodwa nabo bonke abalaziyo iqiniso;

UJohane, umdala, uthumela uthando lwakhe entokazini ekhethiwe nabantwana bayo, nakubo bonke abalaziyo iqiniso.

1. Amandla Othando Lweqiniso

2. Ukubaluleka Kokwazi Iqiniso

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Efesu 4:15 - Kodwa sikhuluma iqiniso ngothando, singakhulela kuye ezintweni zonke, oyinhloko, uKristu.

2 Johane 1:2 ngenxa yeqiniso elihlezi kithi, neliyakuba nathi kuze kube phakade.

Iqiniso lihlala kithi futhi liyoba nathi kuze kube phakade.

1. Ithemba lethu lensindiso liseqinisweni elihlala kithi.

2. Singaba nokholo eqinisweni elingasoze lasishiya.

1. 2 Johane 1:2

2. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nakuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 1:3 Makube kini umusa, nesihawu, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu uBaba naseNkosini uJesu Kristu, iNdodana kaYise, ngeqiniso nangothando.

Leli vesi liveza isibusiso somusa, isihe, nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu noJesu, okuza ngeqiniso nothando.

1. "Amandla Othando Neqiniso: Indlela Umusa, Isihe, Nokuthula Okungakushintsha Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu"

2. "Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu NoJesu: Ukuthola Ukuthula Nenduduzo Ngobukhona Babo"

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Johane 14:27 - Ukuthula ngikushiya kini; ukuthula kwami nginipha khona. Angininiki njengokupha kwezwe. Izinhliziyo zenu mazingakhathazeki, zingesabi.

2 Johane 1:4 Ngajabula kakhulu ngokuthi ngithole kubantwana bakho behamba eqinisweni, njengalokho samukele umyalo kuBaba.

UJohane uyakujabulela ukuthola abaningi babantwana bakhe behamba eqinisweni, ngokwemithetho kaBaba.

1. Ukuhamba Eqinisweni: Ukufunda Ukuphila Ngokuvumelana Nemithetho KaBaba

2. Ukulalela Ngenjabulo: Ukuhamba Eqinisweni Nokuthokoza Ezindleleni zikaBaba.

1. Amahubo 119:1 "Babusisiwe abandlela ingenasici, abahamba emthethweni kaJehova!"

2. 1 Johane 2:3-4 "Ngalokho siyazi ukuthi siyamazi, uma sigcina imiyalo yakhe. Noma

ubani othi? □ uyamazi ? akekho kuye."

2 Johane 1:5 Manje ngiyakuncenga, nkosikazi, kungengathi ngikulobela umyalo omusha, kodwa lowo esasinawo kwasekuqaleni ukuba sithandane.

Le ndima isikhuthaza ukuba sithandane, okuwumyalo obukhona kusukela ekuqaleni.

1. Thandanani: Umyalo kusukela ekuqaleni

2. Amandla Othando: Angaguqula Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu

1 Johane 4:7-8 - Bathandekayo, masithandane, ngokuba uthando luvela kuNkulunkulu, nalowo othandayo uzelwe nguNkulunkulu, futhi uyamazi uNkulunkulu. Lowo ongenalo uthando akamazi uNkulunkulu, ngoba uNkulunkulu uluthando.

2 KwabaseRoma 13:8-10 - Ningabi nacala kumuntu, kuphela elokuthandana, ngokuba othanda omunye uwugcwalisile umthetho. Ngemiyalo, ? □ ungaphingi, ungabulali, ungebi, ungafisi, nanoma yimuphi omunye umyalo uhlanganiswe kuleli zwi : ? Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Uthando alwenzi okubi kumakhelwane; ngakho-ke uthando luwukugcwaliseka komthetho.

2 Johane 1:6 Yilolu uthando ukuba sihambe ngokwemiyalo yakhe. Yilo umyalo wokuba nihambe kuwo, njengalokho nezwa kwasekuqaleni.

Uthando lubonakaliswa ngokulandela imiyalo yeNkosi eyazwakala kusukela ekuqaleni.

1. Ukuphila Othandweni: Ukuhamba Ngokulalela Imithetho KaNkulunkulu

2. Impilo Yothando: Ukuhamba Ngokuhambisana Neziyalezo ZikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 5:3 - Ngoba yilokhu uthando ngoNkulunkulu, ukuba sigcine imiyalo yakhe: futhi imiyalo yakhe ayinzima.

2. Roma 6:17 - Kepha makabongwe uNkulunkulu, ngokuba naniyizigqila zesono, nalalela ngokusuka enhliziyweni leyo ndlela yesifundiso enanikelwa ngayo.

2 Johane 1:7 Ngokuba abakhohlisi abaningi bangenile ezweni, abangamvumi uJesu Kristu ukuthi uzile enyameni. Lo ungumkhohlisi nomphikukristu.

Baningi abantu abangenile emhlabeni abaphika iqiniso lokuthi uJesu Kristu uzile enyameni futhi bangabakhohlisi nabaphikukristu.

1. Ukumelela Iqiniso: Isidingo Sokuvuma UJesu Kristu Uvela Enyameni

2. AbaProfethi Bamanga Nabakhohlisi: Indlela Yokubona Umphik’ Ukristu

1 Johane 4:1-3 - Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bavela kuNkulunkulu yini, ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

2. Filipi 2:5-8 ZUL59 - Yibani nalo mqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu, yena, nakuba enesimo sikaNkulunkulu, akashongo ukuthi ukulingana noNkulunkulu kuyinto yokubamba, kepha wazidela, ethatha isimo senceku, ezalwa ngomfanekiso wabantu.

2 Johane 1:8 Ziqapheleni nina, ukuba singalahlekelwa yilokho esikusebenzileyo, kodwa samukele umvuzo ogcweleyo.

UJohane unxusa abafundi bakhe ukuba baqikelele ukuthi abalahlekelwa imivuzo abayisebenzele.

1. Ukuhlakulela Imivuzo Yethu: Ukubaluleka Kokuzinakekela Nokukhuthala

2. Ukuvuna Esikuhlwanyelayo: Isithelo Sokusebenza Kwethu Kanzima

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-8 : Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, wovuna yona futhi. Ngokuba ohlwanyelela eyakhe inyama uyakuvuna ukonakala enyameni, kepha ohlwanyelela kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

2. IzAga 11:24-25: Umuntu upha ngesihle, nokho udla ngokucebile; omunye ugodla lokho okufanele akunike, kepha uswele kuphela. Oletha isibusiso uyakunothiswa, nophuzisa yena uyakuphuziswa.

2 Johane 1:9 Lowo oweqayo, futhi ongahlali emfundisweni kaKristu, akanaye uNkulunkulu. Lowo ohlala emfundisweni kaKristu unabo bobabili uYise neNdodana.

Labo abahlala emfundisweni kaKristu banaye kokubili uYise neNdodana, kuyilapho labo abeqa futhi abangahlali emfundisweni kaKristu abanaye uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukujabulela Imfundiso KaKrestu

2. Ukuhlala Emfundisweni kaKristu

1. IHubo 1:2 - "Kepha okuthokoza kwakhe kusemthethweni kaJehova, futhi uzindla ngomthetho wakhe imini nobusuku."

2 Thimothewu 3:16 - "Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni."

2 Johane 1:10 Uma kufika umuntu kini engalethi le mfundiso, ningamamukeli endlini yenu, ningambulisi;

Amakholwa abizelwe ukuthi angamukeli noma afisele okuhle noma ubani ongalethi imfundiso yeqiniso kaKristu.

1. Ukulandela Imfundiso Yeqiniso KaKristu: Kungani Kufanele Senqabe Imfundiso Yamanga

2. Ukufisa Okuhle ENkosini: Ukubaluleka Kokwazi Iqiniso

1 Johane 16:13 - “Lapho uMoya weqiniso efika, uzoniholela kulo lonke iqiniso, ngoba akayikukhuluma ngokwakhe, kodwa lokho akuzwayo uyokukhuluma, futhi uzonibikela izinto. ezizayo."

2. KuThithu 1:9 - “Kumelwe abambelele ezwini elithembekileyo njengalokho elifundisiwe, ukuze abe-namandla okufundisa ngesifundiso esiphilileyo, nokusola abaphikisana nakho;

2 Johane 1:11 Ngokuba lowo ombingelelayo uhlanganyela emisebenzini yakhe emibi.

Amakholwa akufanele akhuthaze akholwa nabo abenza izenzo ezimbi.

1. Ingozi Yokuhlanganyela Ezenzweni Ezimbi

2. Amandla Okudumaza Isono

1. Roma 6:12-14 - Ngakho-ke ningasivumeli isono sibuse emizimbeni yenu efayo ukuze nilalele izinkanuko zayo ezimbi. Ninganikeli izitho zenu esonweni zibe yithuluzi lokubi, kodwa zinikeleni nina kuNkulunkulu njengabavusiwe ekufeni bayiswa ekuphileni; futhi unikele zonke izitho zakho kuye zibe yithuluzi lokulunga.

14. 2 Korinte 6:14-17 - Ningaboshelwa ejokeni kanye nabangakholwayo. Ngoba kunani ukulunga nobubi? Kumbe ukukhanya kunakuhlanganyela kuni nobumnyama na? Kunakuvumelana kuni phakathi kukaKristu noBeliyali na? Kumbe unasabelo sini okholwayo nongakholwayo na? Kunakuvumelana kuni phakathi kwethempeli likaNkulunkulu nezithombe na? Ngoba thina siyithempeli likaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

2 Johane 1:12 Nginokuningi kokunilobela khona, angithandi ukunilobela ngephepha noyinki, kepha ngiyethemba ukuza kini, ngikhulume nani umlomo nomlomo, ukuze intokozo yethu igcwale.

UJohane uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuza azokhuluma nomphakathi ngokuqondile ukuze injabulo yawo iphelele.

1. Injabulo Yokuhlanganyela Kwangempela

2. Isibusiso Sobuso Nobuso Ubudlelwano

1. Filipi 2:2 - Qedelani intokozo yami ngokuba mqondo munye, nothando lunye, nibe nhliziyonye, namqondo munye.

2. KwabaseRoma 15:13 UNkulunkulu wethemba makanigcwalise ngenjabulo yonke nangokuthula ekukholweni, ukuze ngamandla kaMoya oNgcwele nivame ethembeni.

2 Johane 1:13 Abantwana bakadadewenu okhethiweyo bayakubingelela. Amen.

Lesi siqephu siyisibingelelo esivela kuJohane esiya kudadewabo okhethiwe nabantwana bakhe.

1. Uthando Nokubonga: Amandla Okubingelela Okulula

2. Ukwethembeka Nokuxhumana: Ukwazisa Ubudlelwano Bethu Esibathandayo

1. Roma 12:10 - ? omunye komunye ngothando lobuzalwane. Nidlulane ekuboniseni udumo.??

2. 1 Thesalonika 5:11 - ? ngakho-ke khuthazanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nenza.

3 Johane 1 incwadi emfushane eyabhalwa ngumphostoli uJohane. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezinjengokungenisa izihambi, ukusekela esikholwa nabo kanye nomehluko phakathi kwezibonelo ezinhle nezimbi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomlobi ekhuluma noGayu, ezwakalisa injabulo yakhe lapho ezwa ukuthi uGayu uhamba eqinisweni futhi ubonisa uthando kwamanye amakholwa (3 Johane 1:1-4). Umbhali uncoma uGayu ngokungenisa kwakhe abazalwane abahambahambayo abasakaza iVangeli (3 Johane 1:5-6). Ukhuthaza uGayu ukuba aqhubeke esekela lezi zisebenzi ngenxa yegama likaKristu, njengoba ziphumile ngenxa Yakhe futhi kufanele zisizwe ohambweni lwazo (3 Johane 1:7-8).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 9-10, kukhulunywa ngoDiyotrefe—isibonelo esibi. Umbhali ugxeka uDiyotrefe ngokuziphatha kwakhe kokuzidla kanye nokwenqaba ukwamukela igunya kubaholi abangabaphostoli. Uxwayisa ngokuthi lapho efika, uzokhuluma ngezenzo zikaDiyotrefe (3 Johane 1:9-10). Ngakolunye uhlangothi, umbhali uncoma uDemetriyu njengesibonelo esihle othole ubufakazi obuhle kubo bonke nakulo iqiniso uqobo (3 Johane 1:11-12).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 13 kuqhubeke kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, umlobi uphetha incwadi yakhe ngokuzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokubona uGayu ubuso nobuso. Uthumela imikhonzo evela kubangane abaziwayo nguye noGayu (3 Johane 1:13-14). Umbhali uzwakalisa ithemba lokuthi ukuthula kungase kube kuGayu futhi uthumela imikhonzo egameni labangane ngabanye (3 Johane 1:15).

Kafushane, Isahluko sokuqala seNcwadi Yesithathu kaMphostoli uJohane incoma uGayu ngomoya wakhe wokungenisa izihambi kubazalwane abajikelezayo abasakaza iVangeli. Ikhuthaza ukusekelwa okuqhubekayo kwalezi zisebenzi egameni likaKristu. Isahluko siqokomisa nesibonelo esibi sikaDiyotrefe, owenqaba ukwamukela igunya, futhi siqhathanisa nesibonelo esihle sikaDemetriyu, owamukela ubufakazi obuhle. Umbhali uzwakalisa isifiso sakhe sokuvakashelwa komuntu siqu futhi uphethe ngokuthumela imikhonzo evela kubangane abahlanganyeli futhi ezwakalisa ithemba lokuthula.

3 Johane 1:1 Ilunga kuGayu othandekayo, engimthanda ngeqiniso.

UJohane, umdala, ubhalela uGayu amthandayo eqinisweni.

1. Inani Leqiniso Nothando Lwangempela

2. Amandla Esikhuthazo Namazwi Akhuthazayo

1. KwabaseRoma 12:9-10 - Uthando malungabi nabuzenzisi. Yenyanya okubi; bambelelani kokuhle. nithandane ngothando lobuzalwane, niphane udumo.

2 Thesalonika 5:11 - Ngakho-ke duduzanani futhi nakhane, njengoba nje nani nenza.

3 Johane 1:2 Sithandwa, phezu kwakho konke ngifisa ukuba ube nenhlanhla futhi ube nempilo, njengokuba umphefumulo wakho uphumelela.

UJohane ukhuthaza uGayu ukuba afune ukuchuma nempilo njengoba efuna ukukhula ngokomoya.

1: Ukuphishekela Ukuchuma Ekuphileni

2: Ukukhula Ngokomoya Nempilo

1: Filipi 4:12-13 - Ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuswela, futhi ngiyazi ukuthi kuyini ukuba nensada. Ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokwaneliswa noma yikuphi, noma ukusutha noma ukulamba, noma ukusutha noma ukuswela.

2: Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso wakhe nokulunga kwakhe, khona-ke konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina.

3 Johane 1:3 Ngokuba ngathokoza kakhulu, lapho abazalwane befika, befakaza ngeqiniso elikini, njengokuba uhamba eqinisweni.

Umbhali wencwadi yesi-3 kaJohane wagcwala injabulo lapho abazalwane befakaza ngeqiniso elalingaphakathi kumuntu ababebhekisela kuye.

1. Injabulo Yokuphila Ngeqiniso - Indlela yokuthola injabulo yangempela ekuphileni ukuphila kweqiniso.

2. Amandla Obufakazi - Ukubaluleka kobufakazi nokuthi bungathinta kanjani kahle labo

abasizungezile.

1. Kolose 3:17 - Futhi noma yini eniyenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. Roma 12:2 - Futhi ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa maniguqulwe ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, enhle, neyamukelekayo, nepheleleyo.

3 Johane 1:4 Anginayo intokozo enkulu kunaleyo yokuba ngizwe ukuthi abantwana bami bahamba eqinisweni.

UJohane uzwakalisa injabulo ejulile lapho ezwa ukuthi abantwana bakhe baphila ngokuvumelana neqiniso.

1. Injabulo Yokwazi Izingane Zethu Zihamba Eqinisweni

2. Ukukhulisa Abantwana Bethu Ukuze Kudunyiswe UNkulunkulu

1. IzAga 22:6 - Khulisa umntwana ngendlela eyakuba-ngeyakhe, kuyakuthi lapho esekhulile angasuki kuyo.

2. Efesu 6:4 - Nina bobaba, ningabathukuthelisi abantwana benu, kodwa nibakhulise ngesiyalo nangokuqondisa umqondo kukaJehova.

3 Johane 1:5 Sithandwa, wenza ngokwethembeka konke okwenzayo kubazalwane nakwabafokazi;

UJohane utusa uGayu ngomsebenzi wakhe wokwethembeka kubo bobabili abakholwayo nabangewona amakholwa.

1. Amandla Enkonzo Yokwethembeka: Indlela Izenzo Zethu Ezikhuluma Ngayo Kakhulu Kunamazwi

2. Inani Lomusa Kwabafokazi: Isifundo esivela kweyesi-3 Johane

1. KwabaseGalathiya 6:10 : “Ngakho-ke njengokuba sinethuba, asenze okuhle kubo bonke, ikakhulu kwabendlu yamakholwa;

2. KumaHeberu 13:1-3 : “Qhubekani nithandana njengabazalwane nodade, ningakhohlwa ukungenisa izihambi kubantu abangabazi, ngoba ngokwenza kanjalo abanye babonise umoya wokungenisa izihambi ezingelosini bengazi. Qhubekani nikhumbula ababoshiwe. sengathi nani nabo etilongweni, nabahlukunyezwayo sengathi niyahlupheka nina.

3 kaJohane 1:6 abafakazele uthando lwakho phambi kwebandla, othi uma ubaqhubela ngendlela yokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu, uyakwenza kahle;

UJohane ukhuthaza umfundi ukuba asize abanye abaswele ngendlela yokwesaba uNkulunkulu.

1. UNkulunkulu Usibizela Ukuba Sithande Futhi Sikhonze Abanye

2. Ukwenza Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1 Johane 3:17 - "Kepha uma umuntu enempahla yezwe, abone umzalwane wakhe eswele, amvalele inhliziyo yakhe, uthando lukaNkulunkulu luhlala kanjani kuye na?"

2. Jakobe 1:27 - "Inkolo ehlanzekile nengangcolile phambi kukaNkulunkulu uBaba yilokhu: ukuhambela izintandane nabafelokazi osizini lwabo nokuzigcina ungenabala kulomhlaba."

3 kaJohane 1:7 ngokuba ngenxa yegama lakhe baphuma bengathathi lutho kwabezizwe.

Amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba asize abanye abaswele, ngaphandle kokulindela ukubuyiselwa okuthile.

1. "Amandla Okupha Ngokuzidela"

2. "Injabulo Yokukhonza Abanye"

1. NgokukaMathewu 6:1-4 “Xwayani ukuba imisebenzi yenu yomusa ningayenzi phambi kwabantu ukuze nibonwe yibo. Uma kungenjalo, aninamvuzo kuYihlo osezulwini. Ngakho-ke, lapho wenza isipho, ungakhalisi icilongo phambi kwakho, njengokuba kwenza abazenzisi emasinagogeni nasezitaladini, ukuze badunyiswe ngabantu. Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Sebewutholile umvuzo wabo. Kodwa nxa usenza isipho, isandla sakho sokhohlo masingakwazi esikwenzayo esokunene.

2. IzE. 20:35 “Nginibonisile ngazo zonke izindlela, ngokushikashikeka kanje, ukuthi nimelwe ukusiza ababuthakathaka. Futhi khumbulani amazwi eNkosi uJesu, eyawashoyo, ‘Kubusisekile ukupha kunokwamukela.’”

3 Johane 1:8 Ngakho thina sifanele ukubamukela abanjalo, ukuze sibe abahlanganyeli eqinisweni.

Kufanele samukele abantu abasiza ekuthuthukiseni iqiniso.

1. "Ukwamukela Abagqugquzeli Beqiniso"

2. "Ukusiza Abagqugquzeli Beqiniso"

1. Filipi 2:3-4 - "Ningenzi lutho ngokuthanda inkanuko noma ngokuzazisa, kodwa ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Ningabheki okwakhe kuphela kodwa futhi nibheke nokwabanye."

2. IzAga 11:25 - "Oletha isibusiso uyonothiswa, nophuzisa naye uyophuziswa."

3 Johane 1:9 Ngalobela ibandla, kepha uDiyotrefe othanda ukuba mkhulu phakathi kwabo akasamukeli.

UJohane uxwayisa ibandla likaDiyotrefe othanda ukuvelela futhi wenqaba ukwamukela uJohane.

1. Ungabi njengoDiyotrefe, funa ukuthobeka kunobukhulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokwamukela abanye hhayi ukuhlukanisa ibandla.

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:3-4 “Ningenzi lutho ngokufuna udumo noma ngokuziqhenya okuyize. Kunalokho, ngokuzithoba nibheke abanye ngaphezu kwenu, ningabheki okwakhe, kodwa yilowo nalowo ngezabanye.

2. KwabaseRoma 15:7 “Ngakho-ke yamukelanani, njengoba nje noKristu wasamukela, ukuze kudunyiswe uNkulunkulu.

3 kaJohane 1:10 Ngakho-ke uma ngifika, ngiyakukhumbula imisebenzi yakhe ayenzayo, ehlambalaza ngamazwi amabi; webandla.

UJohane uxwayisa abafundi ngendoda ekhuluma kabi ngabo futhi engawamukeli akholwa nabo, ize ifinyelele ngisho nokubaxosha ebandleni.

1. Ungavumeli amazwi amabi aphume emlonyeni wakho, kodwa kunalokho yamukele okholwa nabo ngezandla ezimhlophe.

2. Khuluma ngomusa nangothando ukuze wakhe kunokubhidliza.

1. Efesu 4:29 - Makungaphumi emlonyeni wenu inkulumo ebolileyo, kodwa kuphela efanele ukwakha, ngokufanele ithuba, ukuze inike umusa kwabezwayo.

2. Roma 12:10 - Thandanani ngothando lobuzalwane. nihloniphe omunye komunye.

3 Johane 1:11 Sithandwa, ungalandeli okubi, kodwa okuhle. Owenza okuhle ungokaNkulunkulu, kepha owenza okubi akambonanga uNkulunkulu.

Landelani okuhle, hhayi okubi, ngokuba abenza okuhle bangabakaNkulunkulu, kanti abenza okubi abambonanga uNkulunkulu.

1) Amandla Okuhle: A ngokuthi ukulandela indlela yokuhle kuzosisondeza kanjani kuNkulunkulu.

2) Izingozi Zobubi: A ngokuthi ububi bungasiholela kanjani kude noNkulunkulu.

1) KwabaseRoma 12:9-10: Uthando malube qotho. Yenyanya okubi; bambelelani niqinise kokuhle.

2) NgokukaJakobe 4:17: Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okufanele akwenze kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

3 Johane 1:12 UDemetriyu ufakazelwa yibo bonke nayiqiniso uqobo lwalo; niyazi ukuthi ubufakazi bethu buqinisile.

UDemetriyu wayehlonishwa futhi ethandwa ngenxa yobuntu bakhe obuhle. Singazifakazela izenzo zakhe ezihloniphekile.

1: Singafunda esibonelweni sikaDemetriyu sokuba nedumela elihle.

2: Masizame ukwenza ubuntu bethu buhlonipheke njengobukaDemetriyu nokuba baziwe ngemisebenzi emihle.

1: Izaga 22:1 “Igama elihle liyakukhethwa kunengcebo eningi, nokuthandwa kuhle kunesiliva negolide.”

2: 1 Thimothewu 3:7 "Ngaphezu kwalokho umelwe ukufakaza okuhle kwabangaphandle, funa awele esihlazweni nasogibeni lukaSathane."

3 Johane 1:13 Benginokuningi ebengiyakukulobela khona, kepha angithandi ukukubhalela ngoyinki nosiba;

Umbhali wencwadi wayenokuningi ayefuna ukukusho, kodwa wakhetha ukukhuluma esikhundleni sokubhala.

1: Amazwi ethu angakhuluma kakhulu kunalokhu esikubhalayo.

2: UNkulunkulu ufuna sisebenzise amazwi ethu ukuxhumana sodwa.

1: Jakobe 3:5-6 Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, futhi luyazigabisa kakhulu. Bhekani, umlilo omncane uvutha kangakanani! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi, lunjalo ulimi phakathi kwezitho zethu, lungcolisa umzimba wonke, luthungela inkambo yemvelo; futhi uthungelwa umlilo wesihogo.

2 KwabaseKolose 4:6 ZUL59 - Ukukhuluma kwenu makube nomusa njalo, kuyoliswe ngosawoti, ukuze nazi enifanele ukubaphendula ngakho bonke abantu.

3 Johane 1:14 kepha ngiyethemba ukuthi ngizokubona masinyane, sikhulume ubuso nobuso. Ukuthula makube kuwe. Abangane bethu bayakubingelela. Bingelela abangani ngamagama.

Umbhali unethemba lokubona umamukeli wale ncwadi maduze futhi abathumele izilokotho ezinhle. Aphinde adlulise amazwi okubingelela kubangani bamamukeli aphinde acele ukuthi babingelelwe ngamagama.

1: Akumelwe sikhohlwe ukwazisa abantu ekuphileni kwethu nokubaluleka kokubabonisa uthando nenhlonipho.

2: Kufanele ngaso sonke isikhathi silwele ukulondoloza ubuhlobo obunenjongo nalabo abasizungezile, futhi lokhu kuhlanganisa ukuthatha umzamo wokubabingelela ngamagama.

1: KwabaseFiliphi 2:3-5 ZUL59 - ningenzi lutho ngokubanga noma ngokuzazisa, kepha ngokuthobeka nibheke abanye njengabakhulu kunani. Yilowo nalowo angabheki okwakhe kuphela, kodwa futhi abheke nezabanye. Yibani nalomqondo phakathi kwenu, ongowenu kuKristu Jesu.

2: Luka 6:31 - Yenza kwabanye njengoba uthanda ukuba benze kuwe.

UJuda 1 uyincwadi emfushane eyabhalwa uJuda, umfowabo kaJakobe nenceku kaJesu Kristu. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezihlokweni ezinjengokulwela ukholo, ukuxwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga, nokunxusa amakholwa ukuba ahlale egxilile.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthi uJuda aqondise incwadi yakhe kulabo ababiziweyo, abathandekayo kuNkulunkulu uBaba, futhi abagcinelwe uJesu Kristu (Jude 1:1). Uzwakalisa inhloso yakhe yokuqala yokubhala ngensindiso yabo efanayo kodwa uzizwa ephoqelekile ukuba abakhuthaze ukuba balwele ngobuqotho ukholo olwanikelwa kwabangcwele ngenxa yokuthi abantu abathile bangene ngokunyenya bengabonakali—abantu abangamesabi uNkulunkulu abaphendukezela umusa kaNkulunkulu ube inkanuko futhi baphika uJesu Kristu (Jude 1:3-4). UJude ukhumbuza abafundi bakhe ngezahlulelo zesikhathi esidlule phezu kwalabo abahlubuka kuNkulunkulu futhi uxwayisa ngokuthi laba bafundisi bamanga bayobhekana nemiphumela efanayo (Jude 1:5-7).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 8-16, kugcizelelwa ukuchaza izici nezenzo zalaba bafundisi bamanga. UJude ubaqhathanisa noKayini, uBhalami noKhora—izazi zomlando ezaziwa ngokuhlubuka kwazo kuNkulunkulu. Ugqamisa ukuziphatha kwabo okubi, bekhuluma kabi ngezinto abangaziqondi, bezitika ngokuziphatha okubi kobulili, belahla igunya, futhi bebanga ukuhlukana phakathi kwamakholwa (Jude 1:8-16). Umbhali uqhubeka ebachaza njengabakhonondi, abathola amaphutha beqhutshwa izifiso zabo kunokuba baholwe nguMoya.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kusukela evesini 17 kuqhubeke kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, uJude unxusa abafundi bakhe ukuba bakhumbule izixwayiso ezanikezwa abaphostoli mayelana nalaba bahleki bosulu esikhathini sokugcina. Ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba azakhe okholweni lwawo olungcwele kakhulu ngesikhathi ethandaza ngoMoya oNgcwele (Jude 1:17-20). Umbhali ubeluleka ngokuthi babonise umusa kulabo abangabazayo kodwa futhi babe nokuqonda futhi basindise abanye ngokubahlwitha emlilweni (Jude 1:22-23). UJude uphetha incwadi yakhe ngokuzwakalisa udumo kuNkulunkulu, okwazi ukuvimbela abakholwayo ukuba bangakhubeki futhi abamise phambi kobukhona Bakhe bengenasici ngentokozo enkulu (Jude 1:24-25).

Kafushane, Isahluko sokuqala seNcwadi kaJude sinxusa amakholwa ukuba alwele ukholo

futhi sixwayisa ngabafundisi bamanga abahlanekezela umusa kaNkulunkulu. Ichaza izici nezenzo zalaba bakhohlisi, ibaqhathanise nabantu abangokomlando abaziwa ngokuhlubuka kwabo kuNkulunkulu. Isahluko sinxusa amakholwa ukuba akhumbule izixwayiso ezanikezwa abaphostoli, azakhe okholweni, abonise isihe kwabangabazayo, futhi asebenzise ukuqonda. Iphetha ngokudumisa uNkulunkulu ngamandla akhe okugcina amakholwa angakhubeki futhi awabeke phambi Kwakhe engenacala.

UJuda 1:1 UJuda, inceku kaJesu Kristu, nomfowabo kaJakobe, kubo abangcwelisiwe nguNkulunkulu uBaba, nabalondolozwe kuJesu Kristu, nababiziweyo.

UJude ubhalela labo abahlukanisiwe nguNkulunkulu futhi bagcinwe ngoJesu Kristu, nababiziweyo .

1. Ilungelo Lokubizwa UNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphila Impilo Engcwele NgoJesu Kristu

1 KwabaseKorinte 1:2 - “Kubandla likaNkulunkulu eliseKorinte, kubo abangcwelisiwe kuKristu Jesu, ababizelwe ukuba ngabangcwele kanye nabo bonke abakhuleka egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu ezindaweni zonke, INkosi neyethu.”

2 Petru 1:15-16 - “Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: 'Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.'

Jude 1:2 Makwande kini isihawu, nokuthula, nothando.

UJude ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba azizwele ukuchichima kwesihe, ukuthula, nothando.

1. Isihe Esichichimayo: Ukuthola Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungapheli

2. Ukuthula Okuchichimayo: Ukuba Yihange Ezivunguvungwini Zokuphila

1. KwabaseRoma 5:20-21 - “Kepha lapho isono sanda khona, umusa wanda kakhulukazi, ukuze njengokuba isono sabusa ngokufa, kanjalo nomusa ubuse ngokulunga kube ukuphila okuphakade ngoJesu Kristu iNkosi yethu.

2. Isaya 26:3 - "Uyabagcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo labo izingqondo eziqinile, ngoba bethembele kuwe."

Jude 1:3 Bathandekayo, lapho ngenza inkuthalo yonke ukunibhalela ngensindiso esiyihlanganyelayo, kwadingeka ukuba nginilobele, nginikhuthaze ukuba nilulwele kanzima ukholo olwanikelwa kwabangcwele kanye.

UJude unxusa amakholwa ukuba alwele ukholo olwanikezwa abangcwele.

1. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Esisekelweni Sokholo

2. Kungani Kufanele Silwele Ukholo

1. KumaHeberu 10:23-24 - Masibambe isivumo sethemba lethu singantengantengi, ngokuba uthembekile owethembisayo. Ake sicabangele indlela esingavuselelana ngayo othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle.

2 Efesu 6:13-17 - Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime niqinile. Ngakho yimani nibhince ibhande leqiniso, nifakile isivikelo sesifuba sokulunga.

EkaJuda 1:4 Ngokuba sekungene ngokunyenya abantu abathile abamiselwa ngaphambili lokhu kulahlwa, abantu abangamesabi uNkulunkulu, bephendula umusa kaNkulunkulu wethu ube ngamanyala, bephika uMbusi oyedwa, neNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

UJude uxwayisa ngabantu abathile abangamesabi uNkulunkulu nabangalungile abaye bangena ebandleni futhi baphendule umusa kaNkulunkulu waba ukungcola futhi baphika iNkosi noMsindisi waKhe okuwukuphela kwakhe uJesu Kristu.

1. Ukuphila Ukuphila Kokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu NgokukaJuda 1:4

2. Izingozi Zokuphika INkosi Ewukuphela kwayo uNkulunkulu neNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu

1. KwabaseRoma 6:1-2, Ngakho siyakuthini na? Sihlale esonweni ukuze kwande umusa na? UNkulunkulu akakuvumeli. Thina esifile esonweni siyakuphila kanjani kuso na?

2. KumaHeberu 10:29 , “Nicabanga ukuthi uyakucatshangwa ukuthi ufanelwe ukujeziswa kabuhlungu kangakanani lowo onyathele iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, owathi igazi lesivumelwano angcweliswa ngalo liyinto engcolile?

Jude 1:5 Ngakho-ke ngiyakunikhumbuza, noma benazi lokhu ukuthi iNkosi, isisindisile abantu ezweni laseGibithe, yabuye yabhubhisa abangakholwanga.

UJuda ukhumbuza amakholwa ngamandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa nokwahlulela kwakhe labo abangakholwa.

1. Ukwethembeka Nokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Abangakholwa kanye Nemiphumela Yokungakholwa

1. Roma 8:28 Futhi siyazi ukuthi zonke izinto kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kulabo abathanda uNkulunkulu, labo ababiziweyo ngokuvumelana nenjongo yakhe.

2. AmaHubo 37:28 Ngokuba uJehova uthanda ukwahlulela, akabashiyi abangcwele bakhe; bayalondolozwa kuze kube phakade, kepha inzalo yababi iyakunqunywa.

Juda 1:6 Nezingelosi ezingagcinanga isimo sazo sokuqala, zashiya ikhaya lazo, uzigcinile ngamaketanga aphakade ebumnyameni, kube ngukwahlulelwa kosuku olukhulu.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngezingelosi ezingahlalanga endaweni yazo yasekuqaleni, esikhundleni salokho ziboshelwe usuku lokwahlulela ebumnyameni.

1. Ingozi Yokungalaleli: Isifundo sikaJuda 1:6

2. Imiphumela Yokuhlubuka: Ukuhlolwa KukaJuda 1:6

1. Isaya 14:12-15 : Yeka ukuwa kwakho ezulwini, khwezi lokusa, ndodana yokusa! Uphonswe phansi emhlabeni, wena owake wawisa izizwe!

2 Petru 2:4-9 : Ngokuba uma uNkulunkulu engaziyekanga izingelosi ezona, kepha wazithumela esihogweni, ezifaka emaketangeni obumnyama ukuba ziboshelwe ukwahlulelwa;

Juda 1:7 Njengalokhu iSodoma neGomora, nemizi yangakhona, yenza ubufebe kanjalo, ilandela inyama engaziwa, ibekwe yaba yisibonelo, ihlushwa ukujeziswa komlilo ophakade.

Imizi emibi yaseSodoma neGomora ibekwe njengesibonelo, ihlushwa impindiselo yomlilo waphakade.

1. Izingozi zokulandela inyama engaziwa kanye nemiphumela yesono.

2. Ukulunga nesihawu sikaNkulunkulu ngempindiselo Yakhe yomlilo waphakade.

1. Roma 1:18-32 - Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu ngokumelene nokungalungi.

2 Petru 2:6-9 - Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu ababi.

Jude 1:8 Kanjalo nalaba baphuphi abangcolile bangcolisa inyama, badelele ukubusa, bahlambalaza izikhulu.

Laba baphuphi bangcolisa inyama, badelela igunya, futhi bahlambalaza iziphathimandla ezimisiwe zikaNkulunkulu.

1: Lalela amagunya amiswe uNkulunkulu futhi uhloniphe igunya lawo.

2: Ningangcolisi inyama noma nikhulume ngokuhlambalaza amagunya amisiwe kaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 Yonke imiphefumulo mayizithobe phansi kwamandla ombuso. Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu.

2: 1 Petru 2:13-15 Zithobeni kuzo zonke izimiso zabantu ngenxa yeNkosi: kungakhathaliseki ukuthi inkosi, njengoba ophakeme; noma kubabusi njengabathunywe nguye ukuze bajezise abenzi bokubi, batuswe abenza okuhle. Ngokuba injalo intando kaNkulunkulu, ukuba ngokwenza okuhle nithulise ukungazi kwabantu abayiziwula.

Jude 1:9 Nokho uMikayeli, ingelosi enkulu, lapho ebambene noSathane bephikisana ngesidumbu sikaMose, akabanga nasibindi sokumbeka icala lokuthuka, kodwa wathi: “INkosi mayikukhuze.

Ingelosi enkulu uMikayeli yabonisa inhlonipho kuNkulunkulu lapho ilwa nodeveli futhi yenqaba ukummangalela ngokuhlambalaza.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuhlonipha igunya likaNkulunkulu kunoma yisiphi isimo.

2. Amandla kaNkulunkulu okusola usathane.

1. Efesu 6:12 - Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama bomhlaba, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo.

2 Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

Juda 1:10 Kepha laba bahlambalaza abangazaziyo, kepha abakwaziyo ngokwemvelo njengezilwane ezingenangqondo bazonakalisa ngakho.

Laba bantu bakhuluma bengenalwazi futhi bonakalisa ukuziphatha kwabo siqu.

1. Ingozi Yokukhuluma Ngaphandle Kolwazi

2. Ukuziphatha Okukhohlakele: Isexwayiso Ngokungazi

1. IzAga 12:15 - Indlela yesiwula ilungile emehlweni aso, kepha olalela iseluleko uhlakaniphile.

2. Jakobe 1:19 - Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

Jude 1:11 Maye kubo! ngoba bahambe ngendlela kaKhayini, bagijimela ukuduka kukaBalami ukuze bathole umvuzo, babhubha ekuphikeni kukaKora.

Isiqephu silahla labo abalandela indlela kaKhayini, isiphambeko sikaBhalami kanye nokuphikisa kukaKora.

1. Isexwayiso SikaNkulunkulu Kubalandeli Bezindlela Ezingalungile

2. Ingozi Yokuhaha Nokufuna Inzuzo

1. IzAga 15:27 Ohahela inzuzo uhlupha indlu yakhe; kepha ozonda izipho uyakuphila.

2 KwabaseKorinte 6:9-10 Anazi yini ukuthi abangalungile abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu na? Ningadukiswa: izifebe, nabakhonza izithombe, naziphingi, nabesilisa abalalanayo, namasela, nabahahayo, nabadakwa, nabazithuki, nabaphangi abayikulidla ifa lombuso kaNkulunkulu.

Juda 1:12 Laba bangamabala emikhosini yenu yothando, lapho bedla nani, bezidlisa ngaphandle kokwesaba; bangamafu angenamanzi, apheshulwa ngumoya; izihlahla ezibunayo, ezingatheli, ezifile kabili, ezisitshulwe;

1. Ukuqaphela labo abasizakala ngemvelo yethu enhle

2. Ukulwela ukuthela izithelo eNkosini

1. Mathewu 7:15-20 - Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo.

2 Jakobe 5:7-8 - Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, kuze kube sekufikeni kweNkosi. Bhekani, umlimi ulindela isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, uyabekezela ngaso, aze amukele imvula yokuqala neyamuva.

Jude 1:13 amagagasi olwandle abilayo, ekhihliza amahlazo awo; izinkanyezi ezidukayo, ezigcinelwe ubumnyama bobumnyama kuze kube phakade.

Amagagasi anolaka nezinkanyezi ezizulazulayo ziyimifanekiso yalabo abangaphandle komusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu, futhi bayobekezelela ubumnyama baphakade.

1: Umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu unikeza indlela yensindiso nokuphila okuphakade esikhundleni sobumnyama.

2: Kumelwe silwele ukuhlala emseni nomusa kaNkulunkulu ngokuphila ngokuvumelana nentando Yakhe.

1: Efesu 2:4-5 “Kepha uNkulunkulu, ecebile ngesihawu, ngenxa yothando olukhulu asithanda ngalo, sifile ngeziphambeko, wasiphilisa kanye noKristu—ngomusa niphilisiwe. igciniwe."

2: KuThithu 3:4-7 “Kepha kwathi lapho kubonakala umusa nomusa kaNkulunkulu

uMsindisi wethu, wasisindisa, kungengenxa yemisebenzi eyenziwa yithi ekulungeni, kodwa ngokobubele bakhe siqu, ngokugeziswa kokuphindukuzalwa nokuzalwa kabusha. ukuvuselelwa kukaMoya oNgcwele, awuthululela phezu kwethu ngokucebile ngoJesu Kristu uMsindisi wethu, ukuze silungisiswe ngomusa wakhe sibe izindlalifa ngokwethemba lokuphila okuphakade.”

Jude 1:14 No-Enoke, owesikhombisa kusukela ku-Adamu, waprofetha ngabo, wathi: “Bheka, uJehova uyeza nabangcwele bakhe abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi.

Isiprofetho sika-Enoke, isizukulwane sesikhombisa kusukela ku-Adamu, sokuthi iNkosi izofika nabangcwele Bayo abaningi.

1. Ithemba Lokuza KweNkosi: Ukuqonda Izwi Lika-Enoke Lesiprofetho

2. Ubukhona BukaNkulunkulu Obuthembekile: Ukuhamba NoNkulunkulu Ezizukulwaneni

1. IHubo 50:3-5—UNkulunkulu wethu uyofika, futhi ngeke athule: umlilo uyoshwabadela phambi kwakhe, futhi kuyoba nesiphepho esikhulu nxazonke zakhe. Uyakubiza izulu phezulu, nomhlaba , ukuze ahlulele abantu bakhe. Buthelani kimi abangcwele bami; labo abenze isivumelwano nami ngomhlatshelo.

2. Isaya 60:1-5 - Vuka, ukhanye; ngokuba ukukhanya kwakho kuyeza, nenkazimulo yeNkosi isiphumile phezu kwakho. Ngokuba bheka, ubumnyama buyakusibekela umhlaba, nesigayegaye izizwe, kepha uJehova uyakuphumela phezu kwakho, inkazimulo yakhe ibonakale phezu kwakho. Izizwe ziyakuza ekukhanyeni kwakho, namakhosi ekukhazimuleni kokuphuma kwakho. Phakamisa amehlo akho nxazonke, ubone: bonke bayabuthana, beza kuwe;

Juda 1:15 ukuba ahlulele bonke, asole bonke abangamesabi uNkulunkulu phakathi kwabo ngazo zonke izenzo zabo zokungamesabi uNkulunkulu abazenzile, nangawo wonke amazwi abo alukhuni izoni ezingamesabi uNkulunkulu eziwakhulume ngaye.

UJude usikhumbuza ukuba siphile ukuphila kokuhlonipha uNkulunkulu futhi sahlulele futhi silahle izoni ngezenzo namazwi azo angamesabi uNkulunkulu.

1. "Ukuphila Impilo Yokuhlonipha UNkulunkulu: Ubizo Oluphuthumayo LukaJuda"

2. "Ukulahla Izoni: Isikhuthazo sikaJuda"

1 KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu

ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, othokozisayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kweqiniso nokufaneleyo. ningalingisani leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-8 - Ningadukiswa: UNkulunkulu akanakuhlekwa usulu. Umuntu uvuna akuhlwanyelayo. Ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa inyama yakhe, enyameni uyakuvuna ukubhubha; ohlwanyela ukuthokozisa uMoya, kuMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade.

Jude 1:16 Laba bangababubulayo nabasolayo, behamba ngezabo izinkanuko; nomlomo wabo ukhuluma izikhukhula, betusa ubuso babantu ngenxa yenzuzo.

UJude uxwayisa amakholwa ukuba aqaphele abazenzisi futhi abakhuluma ngokuthopha ukuze bathole izinzuzo.

1. Qaphela Ubuzenzisi Bokuthopha

2. Ungadukiswa Izithembiso Ezingamanga

1. IHubo 12:2-3 - "Bakhuluma amanga omunye komunye, ngezindebe ezithophayo nangezinhliziyo-mbili. INkosi mayinqume zonke izindebe ezithophayo, nolimi olukhuluma izinto ezinkulu."

2. IzAga 26:28 - “Ulimi lwamanga luyabazonda abachotshozwa yilo, nomlomo othophayo wenza incithakalo.

Juda 1:17 Kepha nina bathandekayo, khumbulani amazwi akhulunywe ngaphambili ngabaphostoli beNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu;

Abaphostoli bakaJesu Kristu bakhuluma amazwi okufanele akhunjulwe.

1: "Amazwi Abapostoli: Ukukhumbula Amazwi Abafundi BakaJesu"

2: “Ukubaluleka Kokukhumbula: Amazwi Abaphostoli BakaJesu”

1: IzEnzo 20: 35 - "Nginibonisile kukho konke ukuthi ngokusebenza kanzima kanjalo kufanele sisize ababuthakathaka futhi sikhumbule amazwi eNkosi uJesu, ukuthi yona ngokwayo yathi: 'Kubusisekile ukupha kunokupha. yamukela.'

NgokukaLuka 6:47-48 ZUL59 - “Yilowo nalowo oza kimi, ezwe amazwi ami, awenze, ngiyakunikhombisa ukuthi unjani: ufana nendoda eyakha indlu, yemba yashonisa, yabeka isisekelo phezu komhlaba. idwala. Kwathi sekuqhamuka uzamcolo, umfula wayishaya leyo ndlu, kepha wawungenamandla okuyinyakazisa, ngokuba yayakhiwe kahle.

Jude 1:18 bathi kini: “Esikhathini sokugcina kuyakuba khona abahleka usulu, behamba ngezinkanuko zabo zokungamesabi uNkulunkulu.

Abantu bayogcona izimfundiso zikaNkulunkulu ezikhathini zokugcina ngenxa yezifiso zabo zesono.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sinokholo kuNkulunkulu nasezimfundisweni zakhe, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi silingwa kangakanani izifiso zethu zesono.

2: Kumelwe sihlale siqaphile okholweni lwethu, ngoba labo abahleka usulu izimfundiso zikaNkulunkulu bayokhula kuphela ezikhathini zokugcina.

1: Mathewu 6:24 - "Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyozonda enye athande enye, noma athembeke kwenye futhi adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu noMamona."

2: Jakobe 4:4 - "Iziphingi neziphingi! Anazi yini ukuthi ubungane nezwe bungubutha noNkulunkulu? Ngakho-ke noma ubani ofuna ukuba umngane wezwe uzenza isitha sikaNkulunkulu."

Juda 1:19 Laba yibo abehlukanisayo, abenyama, abangenaye uMoya.

UJude uxwayisa ngalabo abangenaye uMoya futhi bazehlukanise ekukholweni.

1. Ingozi Yokwehlukana Nomoya

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuhlala Emoyeni

1. KwabaseGalathiya 5:22-25 - Isithelo sikaMoya

2 Korinte 3:17 - Manje iNkosi inguye uMoya, futhi lapho uMoya weNkosi kukhona, kukhona inkululeko.

Juda 1:20 Kepha nina bathandekayo, zakheni ekukholweni kwenu okungcwelengcwele, nikhuleke ngoMoya oNgcwele.

UJude ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba akhe ukholo lwawo ngomthandazo ngoMoya oNgcwele.

1. Amandla Omthandazo Emoyeni Ongcwele

2. Ukuqinisa Ukukholwa Kwakho Ngosizo Lomoya Ongcwele

1. KwabaseRoma 8:26-27 - Ngokunjalo noMoya uyasiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Ngoba kasikwazi okumele sikuthandazele njengoba kufanele, kodwa uMoya ngokwakhe uyasinxusela ngokububula okungelakuphunyelelwa.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 6:18 - Ngomthandazo wonke nokunxusa nikhuleka njalo ngoMoya, nilindile kuze kube manje ngokubekezela okukhulu nokunxusela abangcwele bonke.

Jude 1:21 Zigcineni othandweni lukaNkulunkulu, nibheke umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu kube ngukuphila okuphakade.

Hlala uthembekile othandweni lukaNkulunkulu futhi ulindele isihe sikaJesu Kristu ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Umusa kaJesu Kristu ngokuPhila Okuphakade

2. Ukuzigcina Othandweni LukaNkulunkulu

1. Johane 3:16 , “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. AmaHubo 136:26, “Bongani uNkulunkulu wasezulwini, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade;

Jude 1:22 Yibani nesihawu kwabanye, niphambanise;

UJude ukhuthaza amaKristu ukuba abonise ububele futhi enze umehluko ekuphileni kwabanye.

1. Amandla Obubele: Indlela Esingawenza Ngayo Umehluko Ezimpilweni Zabanye

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Lwezenzo: Ukuphila Ngokubonisa Uzwelo Ekuphileni Kwethu Kwansuku Zonke

1. Mathewu 22:37-40 : Thanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:1-2: Thwalisanani imithwalo yenu, kanjalo nigcwalise umthetho kaKristu.

Juda 1:23 Kepha abanye nibasindise ngokwesaba nibakhipha emlilweni; nizonda ngisho nengubo engcoliswe yinyama.

UJude ukhuthaza amakholwa ukuba asindise abanye okungenzeka basengozini, noma bengcoliswe isono, ngenxa yokwesaba nothando.

1. "Ubizo Othandweni: Ukusindisa Abanye Emlilweni"

2. "Ungahluleli: Ukusindisa Abangcoliswe Isono"

1. Roma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe siqu kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

2 Luka 6:37 - "Ningahluleli, khona aniyikwahlulelwa. Ningalahli, khona aniyikulahlwa; thethelelani, khona niyakuthethelelwa."

Jude 1:24 Kuye onamandla okuligcina ningakhubeki, nokunimisa ningenasici phambi kobuso benkazimulo yakhe ngentokozo enkulu.

UNkulunkulu uyakwazi ukusigcina singawi futhi asethule singenasici phambi kobukhona Bakhe obukhazimulayo ngentokozo.

1. Ukuthola Injabulo Ebukhoneni BukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuhlala Esivikelweni SikaNkulunkulu

1. Hebheru 2:18 - “Ngokuba njengoba yena ngokwakhe uye wahlupheka futhi elingwa, unamandla okusiza abalingwayo.”

2. 1 Johane 5:4 - “Ngokuba konke okuzelwe nguNkulunkulu kuyalinqoba izwe; futhi lokhu kuyinqobo enqobe izwe—ukukholwa kwethu.”

Jude 1:25 kuye uNkulunkulu yedwa ohlakaniphileyo, uMsindisi wethu, makube inkazimulo nobukhosi, nobukhosi, namandla, manje naphakade. Amen.

Lesi siqephu sidumisa uNkulunkulu njengokuphela koMsindisi ohlakaniphile nonamandla.

1: Amandla KaNkulunkulu NjengoMsindisi Wethu

2: Okuwukuphela KukaNkulunkulu Ohlakaniphile

1: Isaya 40:28 “Anazi na? Awuzwanga? UJehova unguNkulunkulu waphakade, uMdali wemikhawulo yomhlaba. Akayikukhathala noma adinwe, nokuqonda kwakhe akukho muntu ongakuqonda.”

2: IHubo 147:5 - “Mkhulu iNkosi yethu, inamandla amakhulu; ukuqonda kwakhe akunamkhawulo.”

Isambulo 1 yisahluko sokuqala sencwadi yeSambulo, eyabhalwa nguMphostoli uJohane. Lesi sahluko sibeka inkundla yencwadi yonke futhi sigxile ezindikimbeni ezifana nesambulo saphezulu, inkazimulo kaKristu negunya, kanye nemiyalezo eya emabandleni ayisikhombisa.

Isigaba sokuqala: Isahluko siqala ngesethulo lapho uJohane eziveza khona njengombhali futhi esho ukuthi wathola lesi sambulo kuJesu Kristu (IsAmbulo 1:1). Uqondisa incwadi yakhe emabandleni ayisikhombisa ase-Asia Minor (IsAmbulo 1:4) futhi unikeza ukubingelela komusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu. UJohane ube eseqhubeka echaza umbono aba nawo ngoSuku LweNkosi, lapho abona khona uJesu Kristu enkazimulweni Yakhe yonke (IsAmbulo 1:9-18). Incazelo ihlanganisa imininingwane efana nokubonakala kukaKristu njengeNdodana yomuntu, amehlo Akhe njengamalangabi omlilo, izwi Lakhe njengamanzi agelezayo, futhi ephethe izinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa esandleni Sakhe sokunene.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 17-20, kukhona ukugcizelelwa kwegunya likaKristu phezu kokufa kanye nomyalezo Wakhe kuJohane. Lapho uJohane ebona lo mbono omangalisayo kaJesu, uwela ezinyaweni zaKhe njengokungathi ufile. Nokho, uJesu uyamqinisekisa ngokuthi uyaphila kuze kube phakade futhi uphethe izihluthulelo zokufa nezeHayidesi (IsAmbulo 1:17-18). Khona-ke uJesu uyala uJohane ukuba abhale phansi lokho akubonile—izinto ezenzeka manje—nokuzokwenzeka esikhathini esizayo (IsAmbulo 1:19). UJesu futhi wembula ukuthi inkanyezi ngayinye kweziyisikhombisa imelela ingelosi noma isithunywa sebandla ngalinye, kanti izinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa zifanekisela lawo mabandla ngokwawo (IsAmbulo 1:20).

Isigaba sesi-3: Kusukela evesini 12 kuqhubeke kuze kube sekupheleni kwesahluko, uJohane uthola imiyalezo eqondile yebandla ngalinye kulawa ayisikhombisa. Ubhala phansi lokho akubonayo—kokubili ukutuswa ngenxa yamandla abo nokusola ngokushiyeka kwabo. Le miyalezo iqukethe izexwayiso, izexwayiso, nezethembiso emabandleni, zinikeza isiqondiso sokuthi kufanele baphendule kanjani ezinseleleni ababhekene nazo (Isambulo 1:20-3:22). Isahluko siphetha ngobizo lokuzwa lokho uMoya okushoyo emabandleni kanye nesiqiniseko sezibusiso kulabo abanqobayo (IsAmbulo 2:7, 11, 17, 26; 3:5, 12, 21).

Kafushane, iSahluko sokuqala sesAmbulo sisebenza njengesethulo salencwadi. Iqala ngokubonakala kukaJohane njengombhali nombono wakhe kaJesu Kristu kuyo yonke inkazimulo yaKhe. Isahluko sigcizelela igunya likaKristu phezu kokufa neHayidesi nokuthuma kwaKhe uJohane ukuba alobe phansi lokho akubonile. Iphinde yethula amabandla ayisikhombisa ase-Asia Minor futhi inikeze izigijimi eziqondile ebandleni ngalinye. Isahluko siphetha ngobizo lokulalela lokho uMoya okushoyo futhi uthembisa izibusiso kulabo abanqobayo.

IsAmbulo 1:1 Isambulo sikaJesu Kristu amnika sona uNkulunkulu ukuba abonise izinceku zakhe izinto okumelwe zenzeke masinyane; wathumela ngengelosi yakhe wabonakalisa encekwini yakhe uJohane.

Isambulo sikaJesu Kristu sanikezwa kuye uNkulunkulu ukuze abonise izinceku zakhe izenzakalo ezizokwenzeka maduze. Yaziswa ingelosi kuJohane.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyalawula: Ukuzindla NgeSambulo sikaJesu Kristu

2. Ukulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzindla NgeSambulo sikaJesu Kristu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 3:3-5 - Ukuthi ukwambulwa kukaJesu Kristu kwabonakaliswa kanjani kubaphostoli nabaprofethi ngoMoya.

2. KumaHeberu 1:1-3 - Ukuthi uJesu wamiswa kanjani njengendlalifa yakho konke nokuthi

uNkulunkulu wenza ngaye indawo yonke.

IsAmbulo 1:2 owafakaza ngezwi likaNkulunkulu, nangobufakazi bukaJesu Kristu, nangazo zonke izinto azibonayo.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngobufakazi bukaJesu Kristu nangezwi likaNkulunkulu alibona.

1: UJesu ungumthombo wokugcina weqiniso nesiqondiso.

2: Izwi likaNkulunkulu lembulwa ngobufakazi bukaJesu Kristu.

NgokukaJohane 14:6 ZUL59 - UJesu wathi kuye: “Mina ngiyindlela, neqiniso, nokuphila; Akekho oza kuBaba ngaphandle kokuba eze ngami.

2: Isaya 55:11 - Liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami; aliyikubuyela kimi lize, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuhlosileyo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

IsAmbulo 1:3 Ubusisiwe ofundayo nabawezwayo amazwi alesi siprofetho, bagcine okulotshiweyo kuso, ngokuba isikhathi siseduze.

Incwadi yesAmbulo ibiza abafundi nabazwayo ukuba balandele amazwi ayo.

1. Ukwamukela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu: Indlela IsAmbulo Esisifundisa Ngayo Ukuphila

2. Ukuphila Ezikhathini Zokugcina: Ukuqonda Nokulungiselela Ukuza KweNkosi

1. Mathewu 24:44 - "Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora engalilindele."

2 Thimothewu 3:16-17 - "Yonke imiBhalo iphefumulelwe uNkulunkulu futhi ilungele ukufundisa, nokusola, nokuqondisa, nokuyala ekulungeni, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu aphelele, apheleliselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle. "

IsAmbulo 1:4 UJohane kuwo amabandla ayisikhombisa ase-Asiya: Makube kini umusa nokuthula okuvela kuye okhona nowayekhona nozayo; nakuMoya abayisikhombisa abaphambi kwesihlalo sakhe sobukhosi;

UJohane ubingelela amabandla ayisikhombisa ase-Asiya ngomusa nokuthula okuvela kuNkulunkulu noMoya abayisikhombisa.

1. Ukubaluleka komusa nokuthula ezimpilweni zethu

2. Isebenza kanjani imimoya kaNkulunkulu eyisikhombisa ezimpilweni zethu

1. Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Isaya 11:2-3 - UMoya weNkosi uyakuba phezu kwakhe, uMoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, uMoya weseluleko nowamandla, uMoya wolwazi nokwesaba uJehova.

IsAmbulo 1:5 nakuJesu Kristu, ufakazi othembekileyo, nezibulo kwabafileyo, nombusi wamakhosi omhlaba. Kuye owasithandayo nowasigeza ezonweni zethu ngegazi lakhe.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu Kristu, ufakazi othembekileyo, ozelwe izibulo kwabafileyo, nombusi wamakhosi omhlaba, owasithandayo, wasigeza ezonweni zethu ngegazi lakhe.

1: “UJesu, UMsindisi Wethu Onothando” - UJesu wasifela futhi wageza izono zethu ngegazi Lakhe, ebonisa uthando lwakhe olujulile ngathi.

2: “Ufakazi Othembekile” - UJesu ungufakazi othembekile, futhi ungowokuqala kwabafileyo nombusi wamakhosi omhlaba. Uthembekile njalo uthembekile.

1: KumaHeberu 10:19-22, “Ngakho-ke, bazalwane, njengokuba sinethemba lokungena ezindaweni ezingcwele ngegazi likaJesu, ngendlela entsha nephilayo asivulele yona edabula isihenqo, okungukuthi, ngenyama yakhe. , futhi njengoba sinompristi omkhulu phezu kwendlu kaNkulunkulu, masisondele ngenhliziyo eqotho ngesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe zihlanzekile kunembeza omubi nemizimba yethu egeziwe ngamanzi ahlanzekile.”

2:1 Johane 1:7, “Kepha uma sihamba ekukhanyeni, njengalokhu yena esekukhanyeni, sinenhlanganyelo omunye nomunye, negazi likaJesu iNdodana yakhe liyasihlambulula kuso sonke isono.”

IsAmbulo 1:6 wasenza amakhosi nabapristi kuNkulunkulu noYise; makube kuye inkazimulo namandla kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

UNkulunkulu usenze amakhosi nabapristi ukuba sikhonze Yena noYise.

1. Isithunzi Sokukhonza UNkulunkulu

2. Jabulani EbuPristini Bethu Bobukhosi

1. 1 Petru 2:5-9

2. Isaya 61:6

IsAmbulo 1:7 Bhekani, uyeza namafu; namehlo onke ayakumbona, nabamgwazayo, nezizwe zonke zomhlaba ziyakulila ngaye. Noma kunjalo Amen.

Incwadi yesAmbulo yembula ukuthi lapho uJesu ebuya, wonke amehlo ayombona futhi bonke abantu emhlabeni bayolila.

1. Ukubuya KukaJesu: Ithemba Lomhlaba

2. Ukubona UJesu: Kusho Ukuthini Lokhu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Isaya 40:10-11 - “Bheka, iNkosi uJehova iyakuza inesandla esinamandla, nengalo yayo iyakubusa; bheka, umvuzo wayo unayo, nomsebenzi wayo uphambi kwayo, iyakwalusa umhlambi wayo njenge. umalusi; iyakubutha amawundlu ngengalo yakhe, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole kahle ezanyisayo.”

2. Isaya 25:9 - “Kuyakuthiwa ngalolo suku: “Bheka, lo nguNkulunkulu wethu, besithembele kuye, uyakusisindisa; lo nguJehova; jabulani, nethabe ngensindiso yakhe.

IsAmbulo 1:8 Mina ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphetho, isho iNkosi, ekhona, neyayikhona, nezayo, uMninimandla onke.

INkosi iyisiqalo nesiphetho, u-Alfa no-Omega.

1: UNkulunkulu ungunaphakade, unamandla onke, futhi akaguquki.

2: Nakuba izwe elisizungezile liguquguquka njalo, uNkulunkulu uyena onganyakaziki.

1: UMalaki 3:6 “Ngokuba mina Jehova angiguquki; Ngakho-ke aniqedwa nina madodana kaJakobe.

2: Hebheru 13:8 “UJesu Kristu unguye izolo, namuhla, naphakade.

IsAmbulo 1:9 Mina Johane, engingumzalwane wenu, nomhlanganyeli wenu osizini, nasembusweni nasekubekezeleni kukaJesu Kristu, ngangisesiqhingini esithiwa iPhatmose ngenxa yezwi likaNkulunkulu nangenxa yobufakazi bukaJesu Kristu. .

Mina Johane ngadingiselwa ePhatmose, lapho elaye khona ukuloba incwadi yesAmbulo ngenxa yezwi likaNkulunkulu nobufakazi bukaJesu Kristu.

1. Amandla Okwethembeka Ezinsizini

2. Isimo Esingaguquki Sothando LukaNkulunkulu

1. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nihlangabezana nokulingwa okuhlukahlukene, nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela. Futhi vumela ukukhuthazela kube nomphumela wakho okuphelele, ukuze nibe ngabaphelele nabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

2. 1 Petru 1:3-5 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu, owasizala ngokusha ethembeni eliphilayo ngokwesihawu sakhe esikhulu, ngokuvuka kukaJesu Kristu kwabafileyo , zuzani ifa elingaboliyo nelingangcolile nelingabuni, elibekelwe nina ezulwini, enivikelwe ngamandla kaNkulunkulu ngokukholwa kube yinsindiso elungiselwe ukwambulwa ngesikhathi sokugcina.

IsAmbulo 1:10 NgangikuMoya ngosuku lweNkosi, ngezwa emva kwami izwi elikhulu kungathi ngelecilongo.

Nganikezwa umbono ovela kuNkulunkulu ngosuku lweNkosi.

1. Usuku LweNkosi: Ukufunda Ukuhamba NoNkulunkulu

2. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzwa Ubizo Lwakhe

1. IzEnzo 2:1-4 - Umsindo wokuvunguza komoya onamandla nezilimi zomlilo zavela lapho

uMoya oNgcwele wehla.

2. Hezekeli 1:4-14 - Umbono kaHezekeli kaNkulunkulu ezungezwe yisivunguvungu somlilo.

IsAmbulo 1:11 ethi: “Mina ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, owokuqala nowokugcina,” nokuthi: “Lokho okubonayo kubhale encwadini, ukuthumele emabandleni ayisikhombisa ase-Asiya; e-Efesu, naseSmirna, nasePhergamo, naseThiyathira, naseSardesi, naseFiladelfiya, naseLawodikeya.

UNkulunkulu uyala uJohane ukuba abhale phansi lokho aboniswa kona futhi akuthumele emabandleni ayisikhombisa ase-Asiya.

1. Ukubaluleka kokulandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

2. Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1 Duteronomi 30:11-14 - Ngokuba lo myalo engikuyala ngawo namuhla awufihliwe kuwe, futhi awukude.

2 Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela ize kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

IsAmbulo 1:12 Ngaphenduka ukuba ngibone izwi elalikhuluma nami. Ngithe ngiphenduka, ngabona izinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa zegolide;

UJohane wabona izwi likaNkulunkulu nezinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa zegolide.

1: Kufanele sihlale sivulekele ithuba lokuzwa izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi sithembe ukuthi uzosinikeza isiqondiso esingokomoya esisidingayo.

2: Izinti zamakhandlela eziyisikhombisa zegolide zimelela amabandla ayisikhombisa esAmbulo futhi zisebenza njengesikhumbuzo sesidingo sesisekelo esiqinile esingokomoya nokusekelwa ekuphileni kwethu.

1: Mathewu 7:7-8, “Celani, nizakuphiwa; funani, nizakufumana; ngqongqothani, niyakuvulelwa; ngokuba yilowo nalowo ocelayo uyaphiwa, nofunayo uyafumana ongqongqothayo uyakuvulelwa.

2: IHubo 145:18, “UJehova useduze nabo bonke abambizayo, bonke abambiza ngeqiniso.

IsAmbulo 1:13 Naphakathi kwezinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa ofana neNdodana yomuntu, embethe ingubo efika ezinyaweni, ebophe isifuba ngebhande legolide.

UJohane ubona umfanekiso onjengeNdodana yomuntu phakathi kwezinti zezibane eziyisikhombisa. Ugqokiswe ingubo kuze kufike ezinyaweni futhi ubophe ibhande legolide esifubeni.

1. Ukulingisa Isimilo SikaKristu: Izifundo ezivela kusAmbulo 1:13

2. Ubuhle Obungabuni Bobungcwele BukaNkulunkulu: Isifundo SesAmbulo 1:13

1. Mathewu 5:16 - "Makukhanye kanjalo ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini."

2 Petru 2:9 - "Kepha nina niluhlanga olukhethiweyo, ubupristi obobukhosi, isizwe esingcwele, abantu abazuziweyo, ukuze nishumayele ubukhosi balowo owanibiza niphume ebumnyameni, ningene ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo."

IsAmbulo 1:14 Ikhanda lakhe nezinwele zakhe kwakumhlophe njengoboya bezimvu, njengeqhwa; amehlo akhe enjengelangabi lomlilo;

Umbono kaJohane ngoJesu kusAmbulo 1 wembula uKristu njengomfanekiso ongcwele onezinwele ezimhlophe namehlo afana nelangabi lomlilo.

1: INkosi yethu noMsindisi uJesu Kristu ungumuntu ongcwele onobukhona obudlulele.

2: UbuNkulunkulu bukaKristu buvezwe kusAmbulo 1 ngezinwele zakhe ezimhlophe namehlo anjengomlilo.

1: U-Isaya 1:18 “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova; noma izono zenu zibomvu klebhu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa.

2: UDaniyeli 7:9 - “Ngathi ngisabuka, kwabekwa izihlalo zobukhosi, kwahlala oMdala Wezinsuku; izingubo zakhe zazimhlophe njengeqhwa, nezinwele zekhanda lakhe njengoboya bezimvu obuhlanzekileyo.

IsAmbulo 1:15 nezinyawo zakhe zifana nethusi elikhazimulayo, kungathi zishiswe esithandweni; lelizwi lakhe linjengomsindo wamanzi amanengi.

UJohane wabona umbono kaJesu enezinyawo ezifana nethusi elivuthayo nezwi elinjengomsindo wamanzi amaningi.

1. Amandla KaJesu Anganyakaziswa

2. Izwi LikaJesu Elikhulu

1. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; nelangabi aliyikukuvutha.

2 Daniyeli 3:25 - Yaphendula yathi, Bhekani, ngibona amadoda amane ekhululekile, ehamba phakathi komlilo, awalimalanga; nesimo sesine sinjengeNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 1:16 Wayephethe izinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa esandleni sakhe sokunene, nasemlonyeni wakhe kuphuma inkemba ebukhali esika nhlangothi zombili, nobuso bakhe bunjengelanga elikhanya ngamandla alo.

UJohane ubona umfanekiso onezinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa esandleni sakhe sokunene nenkemba esika nhlangothi zombili iphuma emlonyeni wakhe, futhi ubuso bakhe bukhanya njengelanga ngamandla aphelele.

1. Ukukhanya Okukhanyayo KukaJesu: Ukubheka Isambulo 1:16

2. Amandla ENkosi: Indlela IsAmbulo 1:16 Ebonisa Ngayo Amandla Akhe

1. Efesu 6:10-18 - Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu

2. IsAmbulo 19:11-16 - Ukubuya KukaJesu Emandleni Nenkazimulo

IsAmbulo 1:17 Ngathi ngimbona, ngawa ngasezinyaweni zakhe njengofileyo. Wayesebeka isandla sakhe sokunene phezu kwami, ethi kimi: “Ungesabi; ngingowokuqala nowokugcina;

UJohane wabona umfanekiso embonweni wakhe futhi wawa ezinyaweni zakhe ngenxa yokwesaba, kodwa lesi sithombe samduduza ngokuthi: "Ungesabi; mina ngingowokuqala nowokugcina".

1. UNkulunkulu ukhona ngaso sonke isikhathi futhi uyonikeza induduzo ngezikhathi zokwesaba.

2. Singathembela emandleni nasebukhosini beNkosi.

1. lHubo 46:1-2 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu, ulusizo oluhlala lukhona ekuhluphekeni;

2. Isaya 41:10 - "Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga."

IsAmbulo 1:18 Nginguye ophilayo, futhi ngafa; futhi bheka, ngiyaphila kuze kube phakade, Amen; futhi nginezihluthulelo zesihogo nezokufa.

UJesu Kristu uyaphila futhi unamandla okuphila nokufa.

1. Amandla kaJesu Kristu

2. UJesu Kristu: Isihluthulelo Sokuphila Okuphakade

1. Johane 10:17-18 , “Ngalokho uBaba uyangithanda, ngokuba ngidela ukuphila kwami ukuba ngibuye ngikuthabathe; akakho ongangamuka yona, kepha ngikudela ngokwami. nginamandla okukubeka, nginamandla okubuye ngisithathe, lokhu ngiwamukele kuBaba.

2. KumaHeberu 2:14-15, “Ngakho-ke njengokuba abantwana behlanganyela igazi nenyama, naye ngokwakhe wahlanganyela khona lokho, ukuze ngokufa abhubhise lowo onamandla okufa, onguSathane; futhi akhulule bonke labo okwathi ngokwesaba ukufa baba ngaphansi kobugqila ukuphila kwakho konke.”

IsAmbulo 1:19 Bhala izinto ozibonile, nezinto ezikhona, neziyakuba khona emva kwalokho;

UJohane uyalwa ukuba abhale phansi izinto azibonile, izinto ezikhona, nezinto ezisazokwenzeka.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokubhala Izinto Phansi: Ukuthi Ukuqopha Okuhlangenwe nakho Kwethu Kungasisiza Kanjani Ekukhuleni

2. Ithemba Lesikhathi Esizayo: Indlela Ukholo Lwethu Kulokho Okusazofika Olungasisiza Ngayo Sikhuthazele

1. IHubo 37:25 - “Kade ngimusha, manje sengimdala; nokho angizange ngibone olungileyo eshiyiwe nenzalo yakhe iphanza ukudla.

2 Luka 21:25-28 - “Kuyakuba-khona izibonakaliso elangeni nasenyangeni nasezinkanyezini; nasemhlabeni usizi lwezizwe, zididekile; kuhlokoma ulwandle namagagasi; izinhliziyo zabantu ziphele amandla ngokwesaba nangokubheka izinto ezizayo emhlabeni, ngokuba amandla ezulu ayakuzanyazanyiswa. Khona-ke bayobona iNdodana yomuntu iza ngefu inamandla nenkazimulo enkulu. Futhi lapho lezi zinto ziqala ukwenzeka, khona-ke sukumani, niphakamise amakhanda enu; ngoba ukukhululwa kwenu sekusondele.”

IsAmbulo 1:20 Imfihlakalo yezinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa ozibonileyo esandleni sami sokunene, nezinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa zegolide. Izinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa ziyizingelosi zamabandla ayisikhombisa, nezinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa zingamabandla ayisikhombisa.

Izinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa nezinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa zegolide zimelela amabandla ayisikhombisa.

1. Isivikelo nesiqondiso sikaNkulunkulu phezu kweBandla

2. Umsebenzi weBandla emhlabeni

1 Kwabase-Efesu 3:10-11 ukuze manje kwababusi namandla asezulwini kwaziwe ngebandla ukuhlakanipha kukaNkulunkulu okuhlukahlukene.

2. IzEnzo 2:42 - Baqinisela esifundisweni sabaphostoli, nasekuhlanganyeleni, nasekuhlephuleni isinkwa, nasemithandazweni.

IsAmbulo 2 yisahluko sesibili sencwadi yeSambulo, siqhubekisela phambili izigijimi eziya emabandleni ayisikhombisa. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezigijimini eziqondile ezibhekiswe kwamane alawo mabandla: i-Efesu, iSmirna, iPhergamu neThiyathira.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomyalezo oya ebandleni lase-Efesu. UJesu utusa imisebenzi yabo, ukukhandleka, nokubekezela kwabo kodwa uyabakhuza ngokulahla uthando lwabo lokuqala (Isambulo 2:1-4). Ubanxusa ukuba bakhumbule uthando ababenalo Ngaye ekuqaleni futhi baphenduke esimweni sabo samanje noma babhekane nokususwa kothi lwabo lwesibani (IsAmbulo 2:5).

Isigaba 2: Umlayezo olandelayo uqondiswe ebandleni laseSmirna. UJesu uyaluvuma usizi nobumpofu babo kodwa uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi bacebile ngokomoya (IsAmbulo 2:8-9). Ubakhuthaza ukuthi bangakwesabi ukushushiswa noma ukuboshwa ngoba bayothola umqhele wokuphila uma behlala bethembekile kuze kube sekufeni (IsAmbulo 2:10).

3rd Paragraph: Le miyalezo elandelayo ingeyasePhergamu neThiyathira. EPhergamu, uJesu ukhuluma ngokukhathazeka ngezimfundiso zamanga ebandleni, ekhuluma ngokukhethekile ngalabo ababambelela ezimfundisweni zikaBalami futhi baziphatha kabi ngokobulili (IsAmbulo 2:14-15). Uxwayisa ngokuthi uma bengaphenduki, uyofika alwe nabo ngezwi lakhe (Isambulo 2:16). Ngokuphathelene neThiyathira, uJesu uyayitusa imisebenzi yabo yothando kodwa uyabakhuza ngokubekezelela umprofethikazi wamanga ogama lakhe linguJezebeli oholela izinceku zaKhe ebufebeni nasekukhulekeleni izithombe (IsAmbulo 2:19-20). Uxwayisa ngokuthi ngaphandle kokuthi baphenduke kule mikhuba, kuzoba nemiphumela emibi (Isambulo 2:21-23).

Kafushane, iSahluko sesibili sesAmbulo siqukethe izigijimi ezithile eziya emabandleni amane kwayisikhombisa. UJesu utusa ibandla lase-Efesu ngemisebenzi yalo kodwa uyabakhuthaza ukuba babuyele othandweni lwabo lokuqala. Ukhuthaza ibandla laseSmirna, elibhekene nokushushiswa, ukuba lihlale lithembekile futhi ulithembisa umqhele wokuphila. UJesu ukhuluma ngokukhathazeka ngezimfundiso zamanga nemikhuba yokuziphatha okubi esemabandleni asePhergamu naseThiyathira, exwayisa ngemiphumela uma bengaphenduki. Le miyalezo igqamisa kokubili ukuncoma nokusola, igcizelela ukubaluleka kokwethembeka nokulunga ebandleni.

Isambulo 2:1 “Kuyo ingelosi yebandla lase-Efesu loba ukuthi: “Nakhu akushoyo ophethe izinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa esandleni sakhe sokunene, ohamba phakathi kwezinti zezibani eziyisikhombisa zegolide;

UKristu uhamba phakathi kwamakhandlela ayisikhombisa egolide futhi uphethe izinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa esandleni Sakhe sokunene.

1. Ukukhanya KukaKristu: Ukuhamba Ebukhoneni Bakhe

2. Ukulandela Ukukhanya KukaKristu: Ukubambelela Ezithembisweni Zakhe

Isiphambano-

1. Mathewu 5:14-16 - “Nina ningukukhanya kwezwe, umuzi owakhiwe entabeni ungesithekile, futhi abantu abasokheli isibani basibeke ngaphansi kwesitsha, kodwa basibeka othini lwaso, basibeke othini lwaso. kukhanya kubo bonke abasendlini. Kanjalo makukhanye ukukhanya kwenu phambi kwabantu, ukuze babone imisebenzi yenu emihle, badumise uYihlo osezulwini.

2 Filipi 4:19 - "Futhi uNkulunkulu wami uyokwanelisa zonke izidingo zenu ngokwengcebo yenkazimulo yakhe kuKristu Jesu."

IsAmbulo 2:2 Ngiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nomshikashika wakho, nokubekezela kwakho, nokuthi ungebekezelele ababi;

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngolwazi lukaNkulunkulu ngemisebenzi yabantu, umshikashika, nokubekezela, kanye nekhono labo lokwehlukanisa okuhle nokubi.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela eNkosini ukuze uthole ukuqonda nokuqondisa.

2. Amandla okubekezela nokusebenza kanzima ekuhambeni kwethu okungokomoya noNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 3:5-6 Thembela kuJehova ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, ungenciki kokwakho ukuqonda. Mazise yena ezindleleni zakho zonke, uyakuqondisa imikhondo yakho.

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 , bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, kubaleni njengenjabulo kuphela, ngokuba niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina. Ukuqina makupheleliswe, ukuze nipheleliswe, nibe ngabaphelele, ningantuli lutho.

IsAmbulo 2:3 wabekezela, wabekezela, ngenxa yegama lami wakhandleka, awuphela amandla.

Le ndima igcizelela ukubaluleka kokubekezelela, ukubekezela, nokusebenza ngenxa yegama likaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kokuphelelwa amandla.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Nokubekezela Ekulandeleni UNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okwethembeka Ekukhonzeni UNkulunkulu

1. 2 Korinte 4:7-9 - "Kepha le ngcebo sinayo ezitsheni zebumba, ukuze ubukhulu bamandla obumangalisayo bube obukaNkulunkulu, bungabi ngowethu. , kodwa hhayi ngokudangala; sishushiswa, kodwa asidelwa; siphonswa phansi, kodwa asibhujiswa.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:9 - "Futhi masingakhathali ekwenzeni okuhle, ngokuba siyakuvuna ngesikhathi esifaneleyo, uma singadangali."

IsAmbulo 2:4 Nokho nginento ngawe, ngokuba ulushiyile uthando lwakho lokuqala.

UNkulunkulu unokuthile ngokumelene nebandla lase-Efesu ngoba balushiyile uthando lwabo lokuqala.

1. Ukuvuselela Uthando Lwethu NgoNkulunkulu

2. Ukubuyela Othandweni Lwethu Lokuqala

1. Hoseya 6:4 - "O Efrayimi, ngiyakwenzani kuwe na? O Juda, ngiyakwenzani kuwe? Ngokuba umusa wakho unjengefu lokusa, nanjengamazolo amuka ekuseni."

2. Jeremiya 31:3 - “UJehova wabonakala kimi endulo, wathi, Yebo, ngikuthandile ngothando oluphakade;

IsAmbulo 2:5 Ngakho khumbula lapho uwe khona, uphenduke, wenze imisebenzi yakuqala; uma kungenjalo, ngizakuza kuwe masinyane, ngilususe uthi lwesibane sakho endaweni yalo, ngaphandle kokuthi uphenduke.

UNkulunkulu uxwayisa amakholwa ukuthi akhumbule lapho aphuma khona futhi aphenduke noma uzowasusa endaweni yawo.

1. Phenduka noma Ubhubhe - Ukuphinde Ugxile Esidingweni Sokuphenduka

2. Isidingo Sokuphenduka - Ukungazinaki Izisekelo Zokukholwa

1. Luka 13:3 - "Ngithi kini: Qha, kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha ngokunjalo nonke."

2. Hezekeli 18:30-32 - “Ngakho-ke ngiyakunahlulela nina ndlu ka-Israyeli, kube yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, isho iNkosi uJehova . ? kungabi yincithakalo yenu, lahlani

kini zonke iziphambeko enizenzile, nizitholele inhliziyo entsha nomoya omusha, ngokuba niyakufelani nina ndlu ka-Israyeli, ngokuba angithokozi ngokufa komuntu ongibulalayo. uyafa , isho iNkosi uJehova .

IsAmbulo 2:6 Kodwa unakho lokhu, ukuthi uyazizonda izenzo zamaNikolawo, engizizondayo nami.

UNkulunkulu utusa ibandla lase-Efesu ngokuzonda izenzo zamaNikolawo, nazo azizondayo.

1. Izingozi Zokulandela Izimfundiso Zamanga

2. Uthando LukaNkulunkulu NgeBandla Lakhe

1. Mathewu 7:15-20 (ingqikithi: Qaphela abaprofethi bamanga)

2. 1 Johane 4:7-10 (umongo: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ngathi nabantwana Bakhe)

IsAmbulo 2:7 Onendlebe makezwe lokho akushoyo uMoya emabandleni; Onqobayo ngiyakumnika ukuba adle kuwo umuthi wokuphila, ophakathi kwepharadesi likaNkulunkulu.

NgesAmbulo 2:7 , uNkulunkulu ukhuthaza amabandla ukuba alalele lokho okushiwo uMoya, futhi labo abanqobayo bayonikezwa ukufinyelela emthini wokuphila epharadesi Lakhe.

1. Amandla Okunqoba: Ukufinyelela Ezulwini Ngokukholwa

2. Lalela Umoya: Ukuqonda Ekuphileni Okuthembekile

1. Roma 8:37 - "Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo."

2 Johane 15:5 - "Mina ngingumvini, nina ningamagatsha: ohlala kimi, nami kuye, lowo uthela izithelo eziningi, ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho."

IsAmbulo 2:8 Nakuyo ingelosi yebandla laseSmirna loba ukuthi: Nakhu akushoyo owokuqala nowokugcina, owayefile, futhi wabuye waphila;

Leli vesi lesAmbulo ligcizelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyisiqalo nesiphetho, nokuthi ukunqobile ukufa.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angenakulinganiswa: Ukuhlola Ukujula Kobukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Okukhulu: Ukubungaza Ukunqoba Kwempilo Phezu Kokufa

1. 1 Korinte 15:54-57 - lapho uye avama kithi ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda;

2. IHubo 136:1-3 - Bongani uJehova; ngokuba muhle, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade.

IsAmbulo 2:9 Ngiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nosizi, nobumpofu bakho, (kodwa ucebile) nenhlamba yalabo abathi bangamaJuda, bengesiwo, kodwa beyisinagoge likaSathane.

UNkulunkulu uyayazi imisebenzi yalabo abasosizini nobumpofu, nakuba becebile ekukholweni. Uyakwazi nokuhlambalaza kwalabo abathi bangamaJuda, kodwa empeleni beyingxenye yesinagoge likaSathane.

1. UNkulunkulu Uyabazi Ubunzima Bethu: IsAmbulo 2:9

2. Ingozi Yokwethembeka Kwamanga: IsAmbulo 2:9

1. Mathewu 6:19-21 - Zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, hhayi emhlabeni.

2 Johane 8:31-32 - Yazi iqiniso futhi uhlale kulo.

IsAmbulo 2:10 Ungesabi lezozinto ozakuhlupheka ngazo; futhi niyakuba nosizi izinsuku eziyishumi: thembeka kuze kube sekufeni, futhi ngizokunika umqhele wokuphila.

AmaKristu akufanele akwesabe ukuhlupheka, njengoba uNkulunkulu uyowavuza ngokuphila okuphakade uma ehlala ethembekile, kuze kube sekufeni.

1. Phikelela Okholweni Naphezu Kokuhlupheka

2. Umvuzo Wokuphila Okuphakade Kwabafundi Abathembekile

1. Jakobe 1:12 - Ubusisiwe umuntu ohlala egxilile ekulingweni, ngokuba lapho esekubekezelele ukuvivinywa uyakwamukeliswa umqhele wokuphila uNkulunkulu awuthembise labo abamthandayo.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:17 - futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa? izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu nezindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma nje sihlupheka kanye naye ukuze futhi siphiwe inkazimulo kanye naye.

IsAmbulo 2:11 Onendlebe makezwe lokho akushoyo uMoya emabandleni; Onqobayo kayikulinyazwa ngukufa kwesibili.

UMoya ukhuluma emabandleni, uwatshela ukuthi labo abanqobayo ngeke balinyazwe ngokufa kwesibili.

1. Ukunqoba Ukufa Kwesibili Ngokukholwa KuJesu

2. Amandla Okunqoba: Ukuba Umnqobi

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, noma ukuphila, noma izingelosi, noma izikhulu, noma izinto ezikhona, noma okuzayo, noma ukuphakama, noma ukujula, nanoma yisiphi esinye isidalwa ngeke kube namandla okusahlukanisa nothando. kaNkulunkulu, okuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IsAmbulo 2:12 Nakuyo ingelosi yebandla lasePhergamu loba ukuthi; “Nakhu akushoyo onenkemba ebukhali esika nhlangothi zombili;

UJesu ukhuluma nengelosi yebandla lasePhergamo, ememezela ukuthi uphethe inkemba ebukhali esika nhlangothi zombili.

1. Amandla KaJesu Kristu: Ukuqonda Igunya Lakhe

2. INkemba yeNkosi: Ukubaluleka kwayo Embhalweni

1. KumaHeberu 4:12 - “Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalungu nomnkantsha, lahlulela imicabango nezizindlo zomoya. inhliziyo."

2. Efesu 6:17 - "Futhi namukele isigqoko sokuzivikela sensindiso, nenkemba kaMoya, eyizwi likaNkulunkulu."

IsAmbulo 2:13 Ngiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nalapho uhlala khona, nalapho kukhona isihlalo sikaSathane, futhi ubambe ngokuqinile igama lami, futhi awuzange ukuphike ukukholwa kwami, nangalezo zinsuku lapho u-Antipasi ayengumfakazi wami othembekile, owabulawa phakathi kwenu. , lapho uSathane ehlala khona.

UJesu uyayivuma imisebenzi yebandla lasePhergamo, abangazange bakuphike ukholo lwabo ngisho nasesikhathini esinzima, lapho umfel’ ukholo wabo othembekile uAntipase ebulawa.

1. Ukuma Siqine Okholweni Lwethu

2. Ukunqoba Ukuphikiswa Ngokukholwa

1. Efesu 6:10-18, Qinani eNkosini nasemandleni ayo amakhulu.

2. 1 Petru 5:8-9, Lindani nihluze ingqondo. Isitha senu uSathane uyazulazula njengengonyama ebhongayo efuna engamshwabadela.

IsAmbulo 2:14 Kepha nginezinto eziyingcosana ngawe, ngokuba unabo lapho ababambe isifundiso sikaBileyamu owafundisa uBalaki ukubeka isikhubekiso phambi kwabantwana bakwa-Israyeli, ukuba badle okuhlatshelwe izithombe, nokuphinga.

INkosi inezikhalo ezimbalwa ngeBandla lasePhergamo ngoba livumela labo abalandela izifundiso zikaBalami ukuthi bahole abantu ekudleni okuhlatshelwe izithixo nokwenza ubufebe.

1. Izimiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuzigcina Singcwele

2. Ingozi Yezimfundiso Zamanga

1 KWABASEKORINTE 10:20-21 - "Cha, ngithi imihlatshelo abezizwe bayihlabela amademoni, hhayi uNkulunkulu. lamadimoni. Anikwazi ukudla etafuleni leNkosi letafuleni lamadimoni.

2. 1 Thimothewu 4:1-3 - "Kepha uMoya usho ngokusobala ukuthi ngezikhathi zokugcina abanye bayakuhlubuka ekukholweni, bezinikele emimoyeni ekhohlisayo nasezimfundisweni zamademoni, ngobuqotho babaqambimanga abashisiwe onembeza, abenqabela ukuganana . futhi nizithibe ekudleni uNkulunkulu akudalileyo ukuba kwamukelwe ngokubonga yilabo abakholwayo nabalaziyo iqiniso.

IsAmbulo 2:15 Kanjalo nawe unababambisisa isifundiso samaNikolawu, into engiyizondayo.

UNkulunkulu uzonda imfundiso yamaNikolawu.

1. Inzondo KaNkulunkulu: Lokho Ekushoyo Kithi

2. Izingozi Zokulandela Imfundiso Yamanga

1. IzAga 8:13 - “Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuzonda okubi;

2. Mathewu 7:15-20 - "Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga, abeza kini nezimvu? □ izingubo kodwa ngaphakathi izimpisi eziphangayo.

IsAmbulo 2:16 Phendukani; uma kungenjalo, ngizakuza kuwe masinyane, ngilwe nabo ngenkemba yomlomo wami.

Phenduka noma ubhekane nemiphumela yesahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu.

1: Phenduka Ubuyele KuNkulunkulu.

2: Inkemba Yomlomo KaNkulunkulu.

1: Hezekeli 18:30-32 Phendukani nibuye ezindleleni zenu ezimbi niphile.

2: Heberu 4:12-13 - Amandla ezwi likaNkulunkulu abukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika

nhlangothi zombili.

IsAmbulo 2:17 Onendlebe makezwe lokho akushoyo uMoya emabandleni; Onqobayo ngiyakumnika ukuba adle imana elifihliweyo, ngimnike itshe elimhlophe, nasetsheni kulo igama elisha elingaziwa muntu, kuphela olamukelayo.

UMoya ukhuluma namabandla, uwakhuthaza ukuba anqobe futhi athembise umvuzo wemana efihliwe kanye netshe elimhlophe elibhalwe igama elisha.

1. "Indlela Yokunqoba: Ukuthola Amandla Esithembisweni SesAmbulo 2:17"

2. "Amandla Egama Elisha: Ukuzindla NgesAmbulo 2:17"

1 Johane 6:31-35 - UJesu??isithembiso semana esivela eZulwini

2. Isaya 62:2 - Isithembiso segama elisha elinikezwe uNkulunkulu

IsAmbulo 2:18 Nakuyo ingelosi yebandla laseThiyathira loba ukuthi: “Nakhu ikushoyo iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, enamehlo anjengelangabi lomlilo, nezinyawo zayo zifana nethusi elikhazimulayo;

INdodana kaNkulunkulu ikhuluma ebandleni laseThiyathira ngamehlo anjengelangabi lomlilo nezinyawo ezinjengethusi elicolekileyo.

1. Ukuphila impilo enenjongo nentshiseko

2. Ukuqina okholweni lwakho

1. Roma 12:2 - Futhi ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu enhle neyamukelekayo nepheleleyo.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

IsAmbulo 2:19 Ngiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, nothando, nenkonzo, nokukholwa, nokubekezela kwakho, nemisebenzi yakho; futhi abokugcina babe baningi kunezokuqala.

UNkulunkulu uyakubona ukukholwa, uthando, inkonzo, ukubekezela, nemisebenzi yamaKrestu futhi uyabakhuthaza ukuthi baqhubeke bekhula okholweni lwabo.

1. Amandla Emisebenzi: Ukuthi Ukwenza Okuhle Kungasiza Kanjani Ukuqinisa Ukholo Lwakho

2. Ukukhula Okholweni: Indlela Yokukhuthazela Naphezu Kobunzima

1. Jakobe 2:14-17 - "Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ukukholwa kungamsindisa na? Uma umzalwane noma umzalwanekazi enqunu, eswele ukudla kwemihla ngemihla, futhi emunye. uthi kubo: ‘ Hlalani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,’ kodwa ningabaniki okudingwa umzimba, kusizani na?” Kanjalo nokukholwa ngokwako, uma kungenalo. imisebenzi, ifile."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho-ke ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, nokuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaNkulunkulu."

IsAmbulo 2:20 Nokho nginezinto eziyingcosana ngawe, ngokuba uvumela owesifazane u-Izebeli, othi ungumprofethikazi, afundise, adukise izinceku zami ukuba zenze ubufebe, zidle okuhlatshelwe izithombe.

Umphostoli uJohane uxwayisa ibandla laseThiyathira ngoJezebeli, umprofethikazi wamanga odukisa ibandla ngokulifundisa ubufebe nokudla okuhlatshelwe izithombe.

1: "Ingozi Yemfundiso Yamanga"

2: "Amandla Okwenza Abafundi Abathembekile"

1: Mathewu 7: 15-20 - "Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bezimvu? □ izingubo kodwa ngaphakathi bayizimpisi eziphangayo. Niyobaqonda ngezithelo zabo. Amagilebhisi ayabuthwa emeveni noma amakhiwane emakhakhasini na? , yonke imithi enempilo ithela izithelo ezinhle, kepha umuthi omubi uthela izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omuhle ungethele izithelo ezimbi, nomuthi omubi ungethele izithelo ezinhle, yonke imithi engatheli izithelo ezinhle iyanqunywa, iphonswe emlilweni. Kanjalo niyakubazi ngezithelo zabo.

2: 1 Johane 4: 1-3 - "Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bavela kuNkulunkulu yini; ngoba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni. Ngalokhu niyamazi uMoya kaNkulunkulu. : wonke umoya ovumayo ukuthi uJesu Kristu ufikile enyameni uvela kuNkulunkulu, nawo wonke umoya ongamvumi uJesu akasiye okaNkulunkulu.Lona ungumoya womphikukristu enawuzwa ukuthi uyeza,

usezweni kakade. ."

IsAmbulo 2:21 Ngamnika isikhathi sokuba aphenduke ebufebeni bakhe; futhi kaphendukanga.

Isiqephu sembula ukuthi uNkulunkulu wanika umuntu ithuba lokuphenduka ezonweni zakhe, kodwa akazange.

1: Kufanele siwasebenzise ngokunenzuzo amathuba uNkulunkulu asinika wona ukuze siphenduke.

2: Ukuphenduka kuyindaba ebucayi futhi akufanele ithathwe kalula.

1: IzAga 28:13 - “Ofihla izono zakhe ngeke aphumelele, kodwa noma ubani ozivumayo futhi azilahle uyothola umusa.

2: Luka 13:3 - "Ngithi kini: Qha! Kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha nani nonke."

IsAmbulo 2:22 Bheka, ngiyakumphonsa embhedeni, abaphinga naye ngibaphonse osizini olukhulu, uma bengaphenduki emisebenzini yabo.

UNkulunkulu uyobajezisa labo abaphingayo, ngaphandle uma bephenduka.

1. Imiphumela Yokuphinga: Phenduka ngaphambi kokuba kwephuze kakhulu

2. Uthando Nokuthethelela KukaNkulunkulu: Ithuba Lokuqala Kabusha

1. IzAga 6:32-33 ? □ ut umuntu ophingayo akanangqondo; owenza njalo uyazibhubhisa. Isabelo sakhe singukushaywa nehlazo, nehlazo lakhe alisoze lasulwa.

2. Johane 8:1-11 ? U- Esus waya eNtabeni Yeminqumo. Ekuseni kakhulu waphinda weza ethempelini. Bonke abantu beza kuye, wahlala phansi wabafundisa. Ababhali nabaFarisi baletha owesifazane owayebanjwe ephinga, bammisa phakathi. ? □ yilowo nalowo, bathi kuye, ? □ owesifazane wakhe wabanjwa oqotsheni lokuphinga. Emthethweni uMose wasiyala ukuba abanjalo bakhandwe ngamatshe. Manje wena uthini?Bakusho lokho ukumlinga, ukuze babe necala lokumbeka icala. UJesu wakhothama wabhala ngomunwe emhlabathini. Kwathi belokhu bembuza, walulama, wathi kubo: ? □ noma yimuphi kini ongenasono makabe ngowokuqala ukumjikijela ngetshe.??Waphinda wakhothama waloba emhlabathini. Khona-ke labo abezwayo baqala ukuhamba ngamunye ngamunye, abadala

kuqala, kwaze kwasala uJesu yedwa, nowesifazane emi lapho. UJesu waqonda, wambuza wathi: ? □ oman, baphi? Akekho okulahlile???? □ o one, mnumzane,??esho. ? □ hen, nami angikulahli, kusho uJesu. ? □ o manje futhi ushiye impilo yakho yesono.? □ €?

IsAmbulo 2:23 Futhi ngiyobulala abantwana bakhe ngokufa; namabandla onke ayakwazi ukuthi mina nginguye ohlola izinso nezinhliziyo;

UNkulunkulu uyokwahlulela umuntu ngamunye ngokwemisebenzi yakhe futhi wonke amabandla azokwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu uhlola izinhliziyo nezingqondo zabantu Bakhe.

1: Isahlulelo SikaNkulunkulu Silungile - IsAmbulo 2:23

2: Imisebenzi Yethu Inquma Umvuzo Wethu - IsAmbulo 2:23

1: Jeremiya 17:10 - Mina Jehova ngihlola inhliziyo, ngivivinya izinso, ukuze nginike, kube yilowo nalowo njengezindlela zakhe, njengokwezithelo zezenzo zakhe.

2: Amahubo 62:12 ZUL59 - Futhi umusa ungowakho, Jehova, ngokuba ubuyisela kulowo nalowo ngokomsebenzi wakhe.

IsAmbulo 2:24 Kepha ngithi kini nakubo bonke abanye abaseThiyathira, nonke eningenaso lesi sifundiso, eningakwaziyo ukujula kukaSathane, njengokusho kwabo; angiyikubeka phezu kwenu omunye umthwalo.

KusAmbulo 2:24, iNkosi ikhuluma nabaseThiyathira abangenayo imfundiso efanayo futhi abangajwayelene nokujula kukaSathane. Uthembisa ukuthi ngeke abathwese omunye umthwalo.

1. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu Somusa: Indlela INkosi Ibanakekela Ngayo Abakhe

2. Uthando Nomusa KaNkulunkulu: Isithembiso SeNkosi Sokungabi Namthwalo

1. IHubo 55:22 ??? □ njengomthwalo wakho phezu kukaJehova, yena uyakukuphasa; akayikuvuma naphakade ukuba olungileyo azanyazanyiswe.

2. Hebheru 12:1-3 ??? Ngakho -ke nathi njengoba sizungezwe ifu elingaka labofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kalula, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu, sibheke kuJesu. umqalisi nompheleli wokukholwa kwethu; owathi ngenxa yentokozo eyayibekwe phambi kwakhe

wathwala isiphambano, edelela ihlazo, futhi usehlezi ngakwesokunene sesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Ngokuba bhekani yena owakhuthazela ephikwa kangaka yizoni, ukuze ningakhathali, niphele amandla ezingqondweni zenu.

IsAmbulo 2:25 Kepha lokho eninakho kubambisiseni ngize ngifike.

Amakholwa abizelwe ukuba abambelele okholweni asebenalo kuze kubuye uKristu.

1. Ukuphilela uKristu Esikhathini Samanje

2. Ukuphikelela Okholweni Kuze Kube Ukubuya KukaJesu

1. Hebheru 10:35-36 ??? □ ngakho-ke ningalahli ithemba lenu elinomvuzo omkhulu. Ngokuba nidinga ukubekezela, ukuze kuthi, nxa seniyenzile intando kaNkulunkulu, namukele isithembiso.??

2. KwabaseRoma 12:12 ??? □ ethokoza ethembeni, ebekezela osizini, ethembekile emthandazweni.

IsAmbulo 2:26 Onqobayo, agcine imisebenzi yami kuze kube sekupheleni, ngiyakumnika amandla phezu kwezizwe;

Labo abahlala bethembekile emisebenzini kaNkulunkulu kuze kube sekupheleni bayovuzwa ngamandla phezu kwezizwe.

1. Ukunqoba Ubunzima: Ukuthola Imivuzo Yokwethembeka

2. Isibindi Sokubekezela: Ukuzuza Amandla Ngokukhuthazela

1. Roma 8:37 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kodwa abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

IsAmbulo 2:27 Futhi uyozibusa ngentonga yensimbi; njengezitsha zombumbi ziyakuphahlazwa, njengalokho nami ngamukele kuBaba.

UJesu uyobusa abantu ngenduku yensimbi, abahlephule njengokungathi bayizimbiza, njengoba nje athola kuYise.

1. "Ukubusa KukaJesu: Ukusiphula Nokusibumba"

2. "Intando KaBaba: Ukuzithoba Ekubuseni KukaJesu"

1. IHubo 2:9 - Uyowaphahlaza ngentonga yensimbi futhi uwaphahlaze abe yizicucu njengombumbi? umkhumbi.

2 Efesu 5:22-24 - Bafazi, thobelani amadoda enu njengokungathi nithobela iNkosi. Ngokuba indoda iyinhloko yomfazi, njengokuba noKristu eyinhloko yebandla, umzimba wakhe, futhi ngokwakhe unguMsindisi walo. Njengalokhu ibandla lithobela uKristu, kanjalo nabafazi mabathobele amadoda ezintweni zonke.

IsAmbulo 2:28 Ngiyomnika inkanyezi yokusa.

UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukuthi labo abanqoba isilingo sezwe bazonikezwa ikhwezi.

1. Isithembiso Senkanyezi Yokusa: Isifundo SesAmbulo 2:28

2. Ukunqoba Isilingo Nokuzuza Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 14:12-14, echaza ukuwa kukaSathane

2. KwabaseFilipi 2:9-11 , echaza uJesu njengenkanyezi yokusa.

IsAmbulo 2:29 Onendlebe makezwe lokho akushoyo uMoya emabandleni.

KusAmbulo 2:29, amakholwa akhuthazwa ukuba alalele lokho uMoya okushoyo emabandleni.

1. Amandla Okulalela Umoya

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela lZwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:19-20 - ? □ Manje lokhu, bazalwane bami abathandekayo: Wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela; ngoba intukuthelo yomuntu ayikuvezi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.??

2. Isaya 55:3 - ? bekani indlebe yenu, nize kimi; yizwani, ukuze umphefumulo wenu uphile.??

IsAmbulo 3 yisahluko sesithathu sencwadi yeSambulo, siqhubekisela phambili izigijimi eziya emabandleni ayisikhombisa . Lesi sahluko sigxile emilayezweni ethile eqondiswe kwamathathu alawo mabandla: iSardesi, iFiladelfiya, neLawodikeya.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomyalezo oya ebandleni laseSardesi. UJesu uyalivuma idumela labo lokuba bayaphila kodwa uyabaxwayisa ngokuthi bafile ngokomoya (Isambulo 3:1). Uyabanxusa ukuba baqinise okusele futhi baphenduke ekuzithokoziseni kwabo, kungenjalo uyofika phezu kwabo njengesela (IsAmbulo 3:2-3).

Isigaba 2: Umlayezo olandelayo uqondiswe ebandleni laseFiladelfiya. UJesu utusa ukwethembeka kwabo naphezu kwamandla abo alinganiselwe futhi uyabaqinisekisa ukuthi ubavulele umnyango okungekho muntu ongawuvala (IsAmbulo 3: 7-8). Uthembisa ukuthi ngenxa yokuthi baligcinile izwi Lakhe futhi bengaliphikanga igama lakhe, uyobavikela ehoreni lokulingwa eliyofika phezu komhlaba wonke (IsAmbulo 3:10).

Isigaba sesi-3: Umlayezo wokugcina ngoweLawodikeya. UJesu ukhuza leli bandla ngokuba sivivi—lingashisi noma lingabandi—futhi uxwayisa ngokuthi uyobakhafula baphume emlonyeni Wakhe uma bengaphenduki (Isambulo 3:15-16). Naphezu kokuzibona ingcebo nokwanela kwabo, uJesu udalula ubumpofu babo obungokomoya futhi ubeluleka ukuba bafune ingcebo yeqiniso kuye (IsAmbulo 3:17-18). Umema labo abalizwa izwi lakhe ukuba bavule umnyango ukuze angene futhi adle nabo (IsAmbulo 3:20).

Kafushane, iSahluko sesithathu sesAmbulo siqukethe imiyalezo ethile eya emabandleni amathathu kwayisikhombisa. UJesu ukhuluma ngokufa okungokomoya eSardesi futhi ukhuthaza ukuphenduka. EFiladelfiya, Utusa ukwethembeka futhi uthembisa ukuvikeleka ezilingweni ezizayo. ELawodikeya, uJesu ukhuza ukuba sivivi futhi ufuna ukuphenduka, enikeza ithuba lengcebo yeqiniso engokomoya. Lezi zigijimi zigcizelela isidingo sokholo lwangempela, ukuphenduka ekuzitheleleni, nokuphishekela ngentshiseko ukulunga ukuze uthole ukuvunyelwa uNkulunkulu nezibusiso.

IsAmbulo 3:1 Nakuyo ingelosi yebandla laseSardesi loba ukuthi; Nakhu akushoyo onawoMoya abayisikhombisa bakaNkulunkulu, nezinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa; Ngiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, ukuthi unegama lokuthi uyaphila, kanti ufile.

Kukhulunywa nengelosi yebandla laseSardesi, futhi kwembulwa ukuthi lowo okhuluma naye unoMoya kaNkulunkulu abayisikhombisa nezinkanyezi eziyisikhombisa. Imisebenzi yebandla laseSardesi iyembulwa, ebonisa ukuthi banegama elisho ukuthi bayaphila, kodwa empeleni bafile.

1. Ingozi Yokholo Olufile: Ukuhlola isAmbulo 3:1

2. Ukuphila Impilo Ngokugcwele Kakhulu: Ukuzindla NgesAmbulo 3:1

1. Jeremiya 29:13 - "Niyakungifuna, ningifumane, lapho ningifunisisa ngayo yonke inhliziyo yenu."

2 Johane 10:10 - "Isela alizi kungengokweba, nokubulala, nokubhubhisa; mina ngize ukuba babe nokuphila, babe nakho kuchichime."

IsAmbulo 3:2 Linda, uqinise okuseleyo obesekuzokufa, ngokuba angifumananga imisebenzi yakho iphelele phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

AmaKristu kufanele aqaphe futhi alwele ukuphelelisa imisebenzi yawo emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuqinisa Ukholo Lwethu: Indlela Yokuphelelisa Imisebenzi Yethu Emehlweni KaNkulunkulu

2. Isicelo Sokuhlala Siqaphile: Isizathu Sokuba Kufanele Siqinise Ukholo Lwethu

1. Jakobe 4:17 - "Ngakho-ke, kuye owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono."

2. 1 Johane 3:18 - "Bantwanyana, masingathandi ngezwi noma ngolimi, kodwa ngesenzo nangeqiniso."

IsAmbulo 3:3 Ngakho khumbula ukuthi wamukele wezwa kanjani, ubambe, uphenduke. Ngakho uma ungalindi, ngizakuza kuwe njengesela, njalo kawusoze walazi ihola engizakuza ngalo phezu kwakho.

Indima yesAmbulo 3:3 ikhumbuza amaKristu ukuba akhumbule izimfundiso azizwile, abambelele kuzo, futhi aphenduke. Baxwayiswa futhi ukuthi uma bengabhekile, uJesu uyofika njengesela futhi ngeke balazi ihora lokufika Kwakhe.

1. Amandla Okuphenduka: Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yokuphenduka

2. UJesu Uyeza: Iqiniso Lokubuya Kwakhe

1. Luka 13:3 - “Uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha kanjalo nonke.”

2 Thesalonika 5:2-3 - “Ngokuba nina ngokwenu nazi kahle ukuthi usuku lweNkosi luyakufika njengesela ebusuku. Lapho abantu bethi, ‘Kukhona ukuthula nokulondeka,’ khona-ke imbubhiso engazelelwe iyofika phezu kwabo njengoba imihelo yehlela owesifazane okhulelweyo, futhi ngeke baphunyuke.”

IsAmbulo 3:4 Unamagama ayingcosana naseSardesi alabo abangangcolisanga izingubo zabo; bayakuhamba nami ngembethe ezimhlophe, ngokuba bafanele.

Amagama ambalwa eSardesi aye ahlala ethembekile futhi ayovuzwa ngokuphila okuphakade.

1: Hlala Uthembekile Futhi Uthole Ukuphila Okuphakade

2: Phikelela Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1: KwabaseRoma 8:28 “Siyazi ukuthi konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu, ababiziweyo ngokwecebo lakhe.

2: Kolose 3:23 "Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu."

IsAmbulo 3:5 Onqobayo uyakwembathiswa izingubo ezimhlophe; futhi ngeke ngilesule igama lakhe encwadini yokuphila, kodwa ngiyolivuma igama lakhe phambi kukaBaba naphambi kwezingelosi zakhe.

Amakholwa anqoba ukulingwa kwawo futhi ahlale ethembekile ayovuzwa ngezingubo ezimhlophe futhi ayoqashelwa uNkulunkulu nezingelosi zaKhe.

1. Umvuzo Wokwethembeka - Ukuhlola isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokwembathisa abakholwayo izingubo ezimhlophe uma behlala beqiniso naphezu kwezinkinga.

2. Abanqobi Abanqobileyo - Ukuhlola ukuthi abathembekile bangama baqine kanjani lapho bebhekene nobunzima futhi bathole izibusiso zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Mathewu 24:13 - “Kepha omi aqine kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa.”

2 Korinte 5:10 - “Ngokuba sonke simelwe ukubonakala phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela sikaKristu, ukuze ngamunye wethu amukele okumfanele lokho akwenzileyo esemzimbeni, noma okuhle noma kubi.”

IsAmbulo 3:6 Onendlebe makezwe lokho akushoyo uMoya emabandleni.

KusAmbulo 3:6, uJesu ukhuthaza labo abanezindlebe zokulalela nokuzwa lokho uMoya okushoyo emabandleni.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izwi Likamoya

2. Ukuhlakulela Ukuqonda Okungokomoya EBandleni

1. IzE. 17:11 - Manje abaseBereya babenesimilo esihle kunabaseThesalonika, ngokuba balamukela izwi ngokulangazela okukhulu, behlola imibhalo imihla ngemihla ukuba kuyiqiniso yini lokho uPawulu akushoyo.

2. Jakobe 1:19 - Bazalwane nodadewethu abathandekayo, qaphelani lokhu: Wonke umuntu kufanele asheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela.

IsAmbulo 3:7 Nakuyo ingelosi yebandla laseFiladelfiya loba ukuthi; Nakhu akushoyo ongcwele, oqinisileyo, onesihluthulelo sikaDavide, ovula kungavali muntu; avale kungavuli muntu;

UJesu nguye onamandla okuvula nokuvala iminyango, futhi ukhuluma nebandla laseFiladelfiya.

1. "Ukhiye Wokuvula Iminyango"

2. "Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu"

1. Isaya 22:22 - “Ngiyakubeka isihluthulelo sendlu kaDavide ehlombe lakhe, avule kungabikho ovalayo, avale kungabikho ovulayo.

2 KWABASEKORINTE 5:17-20 “Ngakho-ke uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakuqala kudlulile, bhekani, sekuvele okusha; konke lokhu kuvela kuNkulunkulu owabuyisana nathi ngoKristu. Wasipha inkonzo yokubuyisana, okungukuthi ngoKristu uNkulunkulu wenza ukuba izwe libuyisane naye, engababaleli iziphambeko zabo, ebeka kithi izwi lokubuyisana.Ngakho singamanxusa kaKristu, uNkulunkulu enxusa. ngathi. siyanincenga esikhundleni sikaKristu: Buyisanani noNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 3:8 Ngiyayazi imisebenzi yakho; bheka, ngimisile phambi kwakho umnyango ovuliweyo, okungekho muntu ongawuvala, ngokuba unamandla amancane, uligcinile izwi lami, kawuliphikanga igama lami.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela umnyango ovulekile uNkulunkulu awubeke phambi kwethu namandla esinawo okugcina izwi Lakhe futhi singaphiki igama Lakhe.

1. Ukuthembela Emandleni KaNkulunkulu Okunqoba Izinselele

2. Umnyango Ovulekile Wethuba Elisilindile

1. Filipi 4:13 - "Nginamandla ukwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo."

2. Isaya 43:19 - “Bhekani, ngenza into entsha; iyavela;

IsAmbulo 3:9 Bheka, ngiyakubakhipha esinagogeni likaSathane, abathi bangamaJuda, bengesiwo, kodwa beqamba amanga; bheka, ngiyakubenza ukuba beze bakhuleke phambi kwezinyawo zakho, bazi ukuthi ngikuthandile.

UNkulunkulu uyoletha isahlulelo kulabo abaqamba amanga bathi bangamaJuda kodwa bengewona, futhi abenze baqaphele uthando Lwakhe ngalabo abathembekile.

1. UNkulunkulu unguMahluleli wabaThembekileyo

2. Ukuqaphela Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Ngokukholwa

1. Roma 2:28-29 - Ngokuba akekho umJuda onguye ngokusobala, noma ukusoka okungekho ngaphandle noma ngokwenyama. Kodwa umJuda unguye ngaphakathi, nokusoka kuyindaba yenhliziyo, ngoMoya, kungengombhalo. Ukudunyiswa kwakhe akuveli kumuntu kodwa kuNkulunkulu.

2. Jakobe 2:14-17 - Kusizani, bazalwane bami, uma umuntu ethi unokukholwa, kepha engenayo imisebenzi? Ingabe lokho kukholwa kungamsindisa? Uma umzalwane noma udade egqoke kabi futhi entula ukudla kwansuku zonke, futhi omunye kini athi kubo: “Hambani ngokuthula, nifudumale, nisuthe,” ngaphandle kokubanika okudingwa umzimba, kusizani lokho? Kanjalo nokukholwa uma kungenayo imisebenzi, kufile.

IsAmbulo 3:10 Ngokuba uligcinile izwi lokubekezela kwami, nami ngiyakukulondoloza ehoreni lokulingwa eliyakufika phezu komhlaba wonke, ukulinga bonke abahlala emhlabeni.

UNkulunkulu uyobagcina labo abagcina izwi Lakhe ehoreni lokulingwa lokufika emhlabeni.

1. Ukugcina Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlala Uqinile Ngokulingwa

2. Phikelela Okholweni: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuvikela Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Jakobe 1:12-15 - Ubusisiwe okhuthazela ekulingweni, ngokuba, esekubekezelele ukuvivinywa, lowo muntu uyakwamukela umqhele wokuphila iNkosi ewuthembise labo abayithandayo.

2. 1 Korinte 10:13 - Asikho isilingo esinificile esingejwayelekile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ngokulingwa uyakuninika indlela yokuphepha, nibe namandla okukuthwala.

IsAmbulo 3:11 Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane; bambisisa lokho onakho, ukuze kungabikho muntu okwamuka umqhele wakho.

UJesu usixwayisa ukuthi sithembeke ekumlandeleni ukuze kungabi khona ongasiphuca umqhele.

1. Umqhele Wokwethembeka: Indlela Yokuhlala Ugxilile Ekulandeleni UJesu

2. Ungalahli Ukubona Umqhele Wakho: Hlala Ugxile KuJesu

1 KwabaseKorinte 9:25-27 Bonke abancintisanayo baya ekuqeqesheni okuqinile. Bakwenzela ukuthola umqhele ongahlali, kodwa thina sikwenzela ukuthola umqhele oyohlala phakade.

2. KumaHeberu 3:12-14 - Qaphelani, bazalwane, kungabikho noyedwa kini onenhliziyo

enesono, engakholwayo ehlubuka kuNkulunkulu ophilayo. Kodwa khuthazanani nsuku zonke, kusathiwa “Namuhla,” ukuze kungabikho noyedwa kini owenziwa lukhuni ngokukhohlisa kwesono. Size ukuze sibe nesabelo kuKristu, uma ngempela sibambelela ekukholweni kwethu kwasekuqaleni kuze kube sekupheleni.

IsAmbulo 3:12 Onqobayo ngiyakumenza insika ethempelini likaNkulunkulu wami, akasayikuphuma ephuma; iJerusalema elisha, elehla ezulwini kuNkulunkulu wami; ngiyakuloba phezu kwalo igama lami elisha.

Labo abanqobayo bayoba yinsika ethempelini likaNkulunkulu futhi abasoze basuka; igama labo liyobhalwa ngegama likaNkulunkulu nomuzi kaNkulunkulu, okuyiJerusalema Elisha elivela kuNkulunkulu, negama elisha likaNkulunkulu nalo liyolotshwa kuwo.

1. Izithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuba Yinsika Ethempelini Lakhe

2. Ukunqoba Nokuvuzwa: UNkulunkulu Ubhala Igama Lakhe Kithi

1. Isaya 28:16 - Ngakho-ke yilokhu iNkosi EnguMbusi uJehova ekushilo: “Bheka, mina ngibeka eSiyoni itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi elinenani elikhulu lesisekelo, eliqinisiwe. Okholwayo kuyo akayikuphazanyiswa.

2 Johane 14:2-3 - Endlini kaBaba kukhona amakamelo amaningi; uma bekungenjalo, bengiyakunitshela. ngiya khona ukuyonilungisela indawo. Futhi uma ngihamba ngiyonilungisela indawo, ngizobuya futhi nginithathe ukuze ngibe nami, ukuze lapho ngikhona nibe khona nani.

IsAmbulo 3:13 Onendlebe makezwe lokho akushoyo uMoya emabandleni.

UJesu ukhuluma namabandla, ewakhuthaza ukuba alalele uMoya futhi alalele imiyalo Yakhe.

1. "Ukuphila Ngokulalela: Ukulalela Ubizo LukaMoya"

2. “Ukuzwa Lokho Umoya Okushoyo: Ukuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu”

1. KwabaseRoma 8:14 - "Ngokuba bonke abaholwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu bangamadodana kaNkulunkulu."

2. Jakobe 1:22-25 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela,

nizikhohlisa. ubuso esibukweni, ngokuba uyazibuka, asuke ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani, kepha obukisisa umthetho opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, nophikelelayo, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo, kepha umenzi owenzayo. , uyobusiswa ekwenzeni kwakhe.”

IsAmbulo 3:14 Nakuyo ingelosi yebandla laseLawodikeya loba ukuthi: Nakhu akushoyo u-Amen, ufakazi othembekileyo noqinisileyo, owokuqala kokudaliweyo kukaNkulunkulu;

INkosi, ufakazi othembekileyo noqinisileyo nesiqalo sendalo ikhuluma nengelosi yebandla laseLawodikeya.

1. "Ukwethembeka kweNkosi"

2. "Iziqalo Zendalo"

1. KwabaseRoma 3:3-4 - "Ngokuba kuthiwani uma abanye bengakholwanga? Ukungakholwa kwabo kuyakwenza ize ukuthembeka kukaNkulunkulu na? Impela akunjalo!

2 Kolose 1:15-17 - "Ungumfanekiso kaNkulunkulu ongabonakali, izibulo phezu kwakho konke okudaliweyo. Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezisezulwini nezisemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izihlalo zobukhosi noma ubukhosi. noma imibuso noma amandla. Zonke izinto zadalwa ngaye futhi zadalelwa Yena. Futhi ungaphambi kwakho konke, futhi zonke izinto zimi kuye.

IsAmbulo 3:15 Ngiyayazi imisebenzi yakho, ukuthi awubandi, awushisi;

INkosi iyayazi imisebenzi yabantu, kodwa ifuna bazinikele ngokugcwele ezinkolelweni zabo.

1: INkosi Ifuna Sizibophezele Ngokugcwele

2: Kuyashisa noma Kubanda- INkosi Ifuna Sikhethe

1: Jakobe 4:17 - "Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo ukwenza okuhle kodwa angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono."

2: Mathewu 6:21 - "Ngokuba lapho ingcebo yakho ikhona, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba-khona."

IsAmbulo 3:16 Ngakho-ke, ngenxa yokuba usivivi, ungashisi, ungabandi, ngiyakukuhlanza uphume emlonyeni wami.

UNkulunkulu uyobenqaba labo abasivivi ekukholweni kwabo.

1. Ingozi Yokholo Olufudumele

2. Ukubaluleka Kwentshiseko Okholweni Lwethu

1. Jakobe 4:4-10

2. Mathewu 25:1-13

IsAmbulo 3:17 Ngokuba uthi: Ngicebile, ngicebile, angisweli lutho; kanti kawazi ukuthi ulusizi, lolusizi, lompofu, lesiphofu, njalo uhamba ze;

Lesi siqephu sembula isixwayiso sikaNkulunkulu kulabo abacebile nabacabanga ukuthi abaswele lutho.

1: Noma ngabe ungakanani ingcebo umuntu angeke imsindise ekwahlulelweni kukaNkulunkulu.

2: Ingcebo ingaba uhlobo lobumpofu lomoya uma sibeka ithemba lethu kuyo esikhundleni seNkosi.

1: 1 Thimothewu 6:17-19 - “Yala abacebile kuleli zwe lamanje ukuba bangazikhukhumezi, bangabeki ithemba labo engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa mabathembele kuNkulunkulu osipha ngokucebile zonke izinto ukuba sizijabulele. Bafundise ukwenza okuhle, bacebe emisebenzini emihle, baphane, balungele ukwabelana nabanye, bezibekelela ingcebo yesisekelo esihle sesikhathi esizayo, ukuze babambe lokho okuyimpilo isibili.”

2: Jakobe 5:1-6 - “Wozani-ke nina bacebileyo, likhale niklewule ngosizi oluzayo. Ingcebo yenu ibolile nezingubo zenu zidliwe izinundu. Igolide lenu nesiliva kugqwalile, futhi ukugqwala kwakho kuyoba ubufakazi ngokumelene nani futhi kuyodla inyama yenu njengomlilo. Nizibekelele ingcebo ngezinsuku zokugcina. Bhekani, inkokhelo yezisebenzi ezivune amasimu enu enayigodla ngokukhohlisa iyakhala ngani, nokukhala kwabavuni sekufinyelele ezindlebeni zikaJehova Sebawoti. Niphile emhlabeni ngokunethezeka nangokuzitika. Nikhuluphalise izinhliziyo zenu ngosuku lokuhlaba. Nimlahlile futhi

nambulala olungileyo. Akamelani nawe.”

IsAmbulo 3:18 Ngiyakululeka ukuba uthenge kimi igolide elicwengisiswe emlilweni, ukuze ucebe; nezingubo ezimhlophe, ukuze wembathe, kungabonakali ihlazo lobunqunu bakho; futhi ugcobe amehlo akho ngomuthi wamehlo, ukuze ubone.

Le ndima ikhuthaza abafundi ukuba bathenge kuNkulunkulu igolide elivivinywe ngomlilo, izingubo ezimhlophe zokumboza ubunqunu babo, nomuthi wamehlo ukuze bakwazi ukubona.

1. Ingcebo Kamoya KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuthola Inala Phakathi Nenhlekelele

2. Amandla Okholo: Uzithola Kanjani Izingubo Zensindiso Ngezikhathi Zesidingo

1. 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha. Okudala kudlulile; bheka, sekufikile okusha.

2. Isaya 61:10 - Ngiyakuthokoza kakhulu kuJehova; umphefumulo wami uyokwethaba ngoNkulunkulu wami, ngoba ungigqokise izingubo zensindiso; ungembese ingubo yokulunga, njengomyeni evunula njengompristi evunule kahle, nanjengomakoti ehloba ngobucwebe bakhe.

IsAmbulo 3:19 Bonke engibathandayo ngiyabasola, ngibayale; ngakho shisekela, uphenduke.

UNkulunkulu uyasithanda futhi uyasiyala ukuze asisondeze kuye.

1. Uthando Nesiyalo SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuphenduka Ngentshiseko

1. Hebheru 12:4-11 - Isiyalo SikaNkulunkulu

2 Luka 15:11-32 Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olubonakala Ekuphendukeni

IsAmbulo 3:20 Bheka, ngimi ngasemnyango ngingqongqotha; uma umuntu ezwa izwi lami, avule umnyango, ngiyakungena kuye, ngidle naye, naye adle nami.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngoJesu engqongqoza emnyango wenhliziyo yomuntu, futhi uma bevula umnyango, uJesu uzongena futhi abe nobudlelwane nabo.

1. Isimemo Sokusondelana NoJesu

2. Ukuvula Umnyango Wobudlelwane NoJesu

1 Johane 15:4-5 - “Hlalani kimi, nami kini. Njengalokhu igatsha lingethele isithelo ngokwalo, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlala emvinini, ngokunjalo nani, ngaphandle kokuthi lihlala kimi. Mina ngingumvini; nina ningamagatsha. Lowo ohlala kimi, nami kuye, nguye othela izithelo eziningi; ngokuba ngaphandle kwami ningenze lutho.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 3:17-19 - “Ukuze uKristu ahlale ezinhliziyweni zenu ngokukholwa, ukuze nigxilile, nisekelwe othandweni, nibe namandla okuqonda kanye nabangcwele bonke ukuthi buyini ububanzi nobude nokuphakama nokujula. , nokwazi uthando lukaKristu oludlula ukwazi, ukuze nigcwaliswe ngakho konke ukugcwala kukaNkulunkulu.”

IsAmbulo 3:21 Onqobayo ngiyakumnika ukuba ahlale nami esihlalweni sami sobukhosi, njengalokho nami nganqoba, ngahlala noBaba esihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi.

UJesu uthembisa ukwabelana ngesihlalo Sakhe sobukhosi nalabo abanqobayo, njengoba esevele enqobile futhi ehlezi noBaba esihlalweni Sakhe sobukhosi.

1. "Isithembiso Sesihlalo Sobukhosi: Ukunqoba NoJesu"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokunqoba: Uhlezi noKristu Esihlalweni Sakhe Sobukhosi"

1. KwabaseFilipi 2:5-11 - UJesu wazithoba, walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni, yebo, ukufa esiphambanweni.

2. KumaHeberu 12:1-2 - Masiwugijime ngokubekezela umjaho obekwe phambi kwethu, sibheke kuJesu, umqalisi nomphelelisi wokukholwa kwethu.

IsAmbulo 3:22 Onendlebe makezwe lokho akushoyo uMoya emabandleni.

Leli vesi lesAmbulo likhuthaza amakholwa ukuthi alalele lokho uMoya akushoyo emabandleni.

1. "Yiba Libandla Elilalelayo: Ukuzwa Lokho Umoya Ukushoyo"

2. "Ukuphila Ngokulalela: Ukuphendula Lokho Umoya Okushoyo"

1. Johane 10:27, “Izimvu zami ziyalizwa izwi lami, nami ngiyazazi, futhi ziyangilandela.”

2. KwabaseRoma 12:2, “Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.”

IsAmbulo 4 yisahluko sesine sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siphawula ushintsho olukhulu endabeni. Lesi sahluko sigxila embonweni kaJohane wekamelo lesihlalo sobukhosi sasezulwini kanye nokukhulekela okwenzeka lapho.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane echaza ngomnyango ovulekile ezulwini, futhi uzwa izwi limnxusa ukuba akhuphuke futhi abone okumelwe kwenzeke ngemva kwalezi zinto (IsAmbulo 4:1). Ngokushesha, uJohane uhlwithwa eMoyeni futhi uzithola esebukhoneni besihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Ubona isenzakalo esihle kakhulu lapho uNkulunkulu ehlezi esihlalweni Sakhe sobukhosi, ezungezwe abadala abangamashumi amabili nane abagqoke izingubo ezimhlophe, ezimelela igunya nobumsulwa (IsAmbulo 4:2-5). Esihlalweni sobukhosi kuphuma imibani, ukuduma, nokuduma—umbukiso onamandla ofanekisela ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 6-8, uJohane uchaza izidalwa ezine eziphilayo phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Lezi zidalwa zimbozwe amehlo nxazonke—ezifanekisela ukwazi kwazo zonke izinto—futhi zinobuso obuhlukene njengengonyama, inkomo, indoda, nokhozi (IsAmbulo 4:6-7). Baqhubeka bekhonza uNkulunkulu ubusuku nemini bememezela ubungcwele Bakhe ngokuthi “ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele iNkosi uNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke” (IsAmbulo 4:8). Ukukhonza kwabo kuholela esimweni lapho abadala abangamashumi amabili nane bewela phansi phambi kwaKhe ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi bephonsa imiqhele yabo phambi Kwakhe njengesenzo sokuzinikela nokudumisa (IsAmbulo 4:9-11).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Lesi sahluko sigxile kakhulu ekuboniseni inkazimulo nokukhulekela okumangalisayo okwenzeka ekamelweni lesihlalo sobukhosi sasezulwini. Inikeza abafundi amazwibela ezintweni zasezulwini ezingaphezu kokuqonda kwasemhlabeni. Umfanekiso osetshenzisiwe—njengombani, ukuduma kwezulu, izidalwa eziphilayo ezinamehlo amaningi—usebenza ekudluliseleni kokubili ubukhulu nenhlonipho ehambisana nokuba khona kukaNkulunkulu. Ukukhulekela okuqhubekayo kwezidalwa eziphilayo nabadala abangamashumi amabili nane kuqokomisa isimo saphakade sokukhulekela futhi kugcizelela ubungcwele bukaNkulunkulu, ubukhosi, nokufaneleka kokwamukela udumo nenkazimulo.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesine sesAmbulo siveza umbono kaJohane wekamelo lesihlalo sobukhosi sasezulwini. Ubona indawo lapho uNkulunkulu ehlezi esihlalweni Sakhe sobukhosi, ezungezwe abadala abangamashumi amabili nane nezidalwa ezine eziphilayo. Isahluko sigcizelela ubukhazikhazi nobungcwele bukaNkulunkulu ngemifanekiso ecacile nokukhulekela okuqhubekayo okunikezwa yilezi zidalwa zasezulwini. Kusebenza njengesikhumbuzo esinamandla sokuthi uNkulunkulu uphakeme ngaphezu kwayo yonke indalo futhi ufanele ukudunyiswa phakade.

IsAmbulo 4:1 Emva kwalokho ngabona, bheka, umnyango uvuliwe ezulwini, nezwi lokuqala engalizwayo lalinjengelecilongo likhuluma nami; lathi: Yenyukela lapha, ngizakutshengisa okuzakwenzeka emva kwalokhu.

UJohane umenywa ezulwini ngezwi elifana nelecilongo futhi uboniswa izinto ezizayo.

1. Ungesabi ukuvala iminyango yesikhathi esedlule uvule iminyango yekusasa.

2 Singahlala sithola ithemba ngekusasa ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 43:19 - “Bheka, ngenza okusha; manje sekuyavela, aniboni na? Ngiyakwenza indlela ehlane nemifula ogwadule.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Manje ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ukuqiniseka ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

IsAmbulo 4:2 Masinyane ngaba kuMoya; bheka, kwamiswa isihlalo sobukhosi ezulwini, nohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi.

UJohane ungeniswa emoyeni futhi ubona isihlalo sobukhosi ezulwini kukhona ohlezi kuso.

1. Indlela Yokuthembela Ebukhulu BakaNkulunkulu nasemandleni

2. Ubukhosi beZulu

1. Isaya 6:1-2 - Ngomnyaka wokufa kwenkosi u-Uziya ngabona uJehova ehlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi esiphezulu nesiphakemeyo, umphetho wengubo yakhe ugcwalisa ithempeli.

2. IHubo 103:19 - UJehova usimisile isihlalo sakhe sobukhosi emazulwini, nombuso wakhe

ubusa phezu kwakho konke.

IsAmbulo 4:3 Ohleziyo wayebonakala enjengetshe lejaspi nesardiyu;

Lowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi wayebonakala enjengetshe lejaspi nesardine nothingo olunjengesimaragidu elizungeza isihlalo sobukhosi.

1. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Bungaphezu Kokuqondwa Komuntu

2. Uphawu Lothingo Olunemibala EBhayibhelini

1. Hezekeli 1:28 - “Njengokubonakala kothingo olusefwini ngosuku lwemvula, kwakunjalo ukubonakala kokukhanya nxazonke. Lokhu kwakuwukubonakala komfanekiso wenkazimulo kaJehova.

2. IsAmbulo 21:11 - "Unenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu: nokukhanya kwawo kufana netshe eliyigugu kakhulu, njengetshe lejaspi elicwebezelayo njengekristalu."

IsAmbulo 4:4 Isihlalo sobukhosi sasihaqiwe yizihlalo zobukhosi ezingamashumi amabili nane; babenemiqhele yegolide emakhanda abo.

Abadala abangu-24 babonakala behlezi bezungeza isihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, bembethe izingubo ezimhlophe nemiqhele yegolide.

1. "Ubukhosi BeZulu: Ukuqonda Isimo Sesihlalo Sobukhosi SikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Indima Yethu Njengezinceku ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukubaluleka Kwabadala Abangama-24"

1. Isaya 6:1-3

2. 1 Petru 5:1-4

IsAmbulo 4:5 Nasesihlalweni sobukhosi kuphuma imibani, nokuduma, namazwi, nezibani zomlilo eziyisikhombisa zivutha phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi, ezingoMoya abayisikhombisa bakaNkulunkulu.

Isihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu eZulwini sizungezwe izibani zomlilo eziyisikhombisa ezifanekisela iMimoya kaNkulunkulu eyisikhombisa, ehambisana nokuduma, imibani, namazwi.

1. Amandla Emimoya Eyisikhombisa KaNkulunkulu

2. Ubukhosi besihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu eZulwini

1. Isaya 11:2-3 - Umoya kaJehova uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wokwazi nowokumesaba uJehova.

2. Efesu 4:4-6 - Munye umzimba, munye uMoya, njengalokho nabizelwa ethembeni elilodwa lobizo lwenu, yinye iNkosi, yinye inkolo, munye umbhapathizo, munye uNkulunkulu uYise wabo bonke, phezu kwakho konke nangabo bonke nakubo bonke.

IsAmbulo 4:6 Phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi kwakukhona ulwandle lwengilazi lufana nekristalu, naphakathi kwesihlalo sobukhosi nasekuzungezeni isihlalo sobukhosi kukhona izidalwa ezine ezigcwele amehlo ngaphambili nangasemuva.

Isihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu sizungezwe ulwandle lwengilazi kanye nezilwane ezine ezinamehlo ngaphambili nangemuva.

1. Ubukhosi Besihlalo Sobukhosi SikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuqapha Kwezinceku ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Hezekeli 1:4-14 - Umbono wezidalwa eziphambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

2. Eksodusi 24:17 - UMose namalunga babona inkazimulo yeNkosi.

IsAmbulo 4:7 Isilo sokuqala sasifana nengonyama, nesilo sesibili sasifana nethole, nesilo sesithathu sasinobuso obunjengobomuntu, nesidalwa sesine sasifana nokhozi olundizayo.

Kuchazwa izilo ezine, ngasinye sifana nengonyama, ithole, umuntu nokhozi ngokulandelana.

1. Izidalwa Ezinkulu ZikaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Ubuhle Bendalo

2. Amandla Okuguquka: Ukuba Yilokho UNkulunkulu Ayehlose Ukuba Yikho

1. IHubo 104:24 - Yeka ukuthi miningi kangakanani imisebenzi yakho, Jehova! Zonke wazenza ngokuhlakanipha; umhlaba ugcwele izidalwa zakho.

2. Isaya 40:31 - Kodwa abamethembayo uJehova bayothola amandla amasha. Bayakundiza ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayogijima bangakhathali, bayohamba bangapheli amandla.

IsAmbulo 4:8 Nezidalwa ezine, yileso naleso kuzo zinamaphiko ayisithupha; zazigcwele amehlo ngaphakathi, futhi aziphumuli imini nobusuku, zithi: Ingcwele, ingcwele, ingcwele, iNkosi uNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke, owayekhona, nokhona, nozayo.

Ubungcwele bukaNkulunkulu abunamkhawulo futhi abunamkhawulo.

1. Udumo Olungapheli LwamaBandla aseZulwini

2. Ukuzindla ngobukhosi bukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 6:3 - Elinye lamemeza kwelinye, lathi, Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele, uJehova Sebawoti, umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe.

2 Petru 1:15-16 - Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele onibizile, nibe ngcwele nani kukho konke ukuziphatha; Ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Yibani ngcwele; ngoba mina ngingcwele.

IsAmbulo 4:9 Futhi lapho lezo zilwane zinika inkazimulo nodumo nokubonga kuye ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, ophilayo kuze kube phakade naphakade.

Izidalwa zasezulwini zinika uNkulunkulu inkazimulo nodumo, ophila phakade.

1. UNkulunkulu Ukhona Phakade: Ukuzindla NgesAmbulo 4:9

2. Khonza UNkulunkulu Phakade: Ukubheka Isambulo 4:9

1. IHubo 90:2 - “Zingakaveli izintaba, ungakawenzi umhlaba nezwe, kusukela phakade kuze kube phakade wena unguNkulunkulu.

2. Roma 11:36 - "Ngokuba kuvela kuye, ngaye, futhi kuye, kukhona konke: makube kuyo inkazimulo kuze kube phakade. Amen."

IsAmbulo 4:10 Amalunga angamashumi amabili nane awa phansi phambi kwalowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, akhuleka kuye ophilayo kuze kube phakade naphakade, ephonsa imiqhele yawo phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi, ethi:

Abadala abangamashumi amabili nane babonisa inhlonipho kuNkulunkulu ngokumkhonza futhi bebeka phansi imiqhele yabo.

1. "Incazelo Yokukhulekela Ezimpilweni Zethu"

2. "Ukuzithoba Emandleni Nasegunyeni LikaNkulunkulu"

1. IHubo 95:6 - “Wozani sikhothame, sikhuleke, siguqe phambi kukaJehova uMenzi wethu.”

2. Filipi 2:10-11 - “Egameni likaJesu wonke amadolo kufanele aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, nangaphansi komhlaba, futhi zonke izilimi zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba.”

IsAmbulo 4:11 Ufanele, Nkosi, ukwamukela inkazimulo nodumo namandla, ngokuba wena wadala zonke izinto, nangokwentando yakho zikhona, zadalwa.

UNkulunkulu ufanelwe inkazimulo, udumo, namandla ngoba udale zonke izinto ukuze azithande.

1: UNkulunkulu, uMdali Wendawo Yonke, Ufanelwe Ukuhlonishwa Nokudunyiswa

2: Zonke Izinto Zadalelwa Ukuthokozisa Nenkazimulo KaNkulunkulu

1: KwabaseKolose 1:16 Ngokuba kwadalwa ngayo zonke izinto ezisezulwini nezisemhlabeni, ezibonakalayo nezingabonakali, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi ziyizihlalo zobukhosi, noma imibuso, noma izikhulu, noma amandla; konke kwadalwa nguye. futhi kuye:

2: Isaya 43:7 Yebo, wonke umuntu obizwa ngegama lami, ngokuba ngimdalele inkazimulo

yami, ngimbumbile; yebo, ngimenzile.

IsAmbulo 5 siyisahluko sesihlanu sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane ekamelweni lesihlalo sobukhosi sasezulwini. Lesi sahluko sigxile emqulwini onezimpawu eziyisikhombisa kanye neWundlu elifanelekela ukuwuvula.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane ebona umqulu esandleni sokunene sikaNkulunkulu, uvalwe ngezimpawu eziyisikhombisa (IsAmbulo 5:1). Ingelosi imemeza ngezwi elikhulu, ibuza ukuthi ubani ofanele ukuwuvula umqulu futhi agqabule izimpawu zawo. Akekho ezulwini nasemhlabeni otholakala ekufanelekela lokho, okubangela ukuba uJohane akhale (IsAmbulo 5:2-4). Nokho, omunye wabadala uthi angakhali ngoba iNgonyama kaJuda, iMpande kaDavide, isinqobile futhi ingawuvula umqulu (IsAmbulo 5:5).

Isigaba 2: Emavesini 6-7, uJohane ubona iWundlu limi njengokungathi lihlatshiwe esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. IWundlu linezimpondo eziyisikhombisa ezifanekisela amandla namehlo ayisikhombisa amelela ukwazi konke—izimfanelo ezimenza akwazi ukufeza intando kaNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 5:6). IWundlu lithatha umqulu esandleni sokunene sikaNkulunkulu phakathi nokukhulekela okukhulu nokudumisa okuvela kuzo zonke izidalwa ezisezulwini nezisemhlabeni (IsAmbulo 5:8-14). Bahlabelela ingoma entsha yokudumisa kokubili uNkulunkulu kanye neWundlu ngomsebenzi wabo wokuhlenga ngegazi Lakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Lesi sahluko sembula ukuthi nguJesu Kristu kuphela—iNgonyama kaJuda—oye wanqoba isono nokufa. Nguye kuphela otholakala ekufanelekela ukuvula umqulu oqukethe izenzakalo zesikhathi esizayo eziyokwenzeka ngokohlelo lukaNkulunkulu. Umfanekiso kaJesu njengeWundlu elihlatshiwe ugcizelela ukufa Kwakhe komhlatshelo egameni lesintu—ingqikithi eyinhloko kuso sonke isAmbulo. Ukukhulekela okunikezwa yizo zonke izidalwa kuqokomisa indima kaJesu eyingqayizivele yokuba nguNkulunkulu ngokugcwele (ofanele ukukhulekelwa) futhi engumuntu ngokugcwele (Lowo owabulawa). Isahluko sidlulisa ukulindela nenjabulo ezungeze umsebenzi kaJesu wokuhlenga nokugcwaliseka kwezinjongo zikaNkulunkulu.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesihlanu sesAmbulo sinikeza umbono kaJohane womqulu onezimpawu eziyisikhombisa esandleni sokunene sikaNkulunkulu. Lembula ukuthi uJesu Kristu kuphela, ovezwa iNgonyama yakwaJuda enqobayo neWundlu lomhlatshelo, ofanelekayo ukuvula umqulu. Isahluko sigcizelela umsebenzi kaJesu wokuhlenga ngokufa Kwakhe okuwumhlatshelo futhi sigqamisa ukukhulekelwa nokudumisa akunikezwa yizo zonke izidalwa ezisezulwini nasemhlabeni. Idlulisa umuzwa wokulindela izehlakalo zesikhathi esizayo ukuba zenzeke ngokohlelo lukaNkulunkulu, ekugcineni ziholele ekunqobeni Kwakhe kokugcina phezu kobubi.

IsAmbulo 5:1 Ngase ngibona esandleni sokunene salowo owayehlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi incwadi ilotshwe ngaphakathi nangaphandle, inamathelwe ngezimpawu eziyisikhombisa.

UJohane wabona incwadi esandleni sokunene sakhe ihlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, inamatheliswa ngezimpawu eziyisikhombisa.

1. Incwadi Evaliwe: Ivula Imfihlakalo Yentando KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Esihlalo Sobukhosi: Ukukhipha Incwadi Evaliwe

1. Daniyeli 7:9-14 - Umbono kaDaniyeli woMdala Wezinsuku nezincwadi

2. Hebheru 10:19-20 - Ukungena ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu ngokuzethemba nangesibindi.

IsAmbulo 5:2 Ngase ngibona ingelosi enamandla imemeza ngezwi elikhulu, ithi: “Ngubani ofanele ukuvula incwadi nokuthukulula izimpawu zayo na?

Ingelosi enamandla ibuza ukuthi ubani ofanele ukuvula incwadi nokugqabula izimpawu zayo.

1. Ukufuna KukaNkulunkulu Okungapheli Labo Abafanelekayo

2. Yini Edingekayo Ukuze Ufaneleke?

1. KumaHeberu 4:15-16 - Ngokuba asinaye umPristi oMkhulu ongenakuzwelana nobuthakathaka bethu, kodwa owalingwa kukho konke njengathi, engenasono. Ngakho-ke masisondele ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukele isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

2 Thimothewu 2:20-21 - Kodwa endlini enkulu akukho izitsha zegolide nezesiliva kuphela, kodwa futhi zokhuni nezebumba; lezinye ngezodumo, labanye ziyihlazo. Ngakho uma umuntu ezihlanza kulezi, uyakuba yisitsha esihloniphekayo, esingcwelisiwe, esilungele ukusetshenziswa umniniso, esilungiselwe yonke imisebenzi emihle.

IsAmbulo 5:3 Futhi kwakungekho muntu ezulwini, nasemhlabeni, nangaphansi komhlaba, owayenamandla okuvula incwadi, noma abuke kuyo.

Akekho owakwazi ukuvula incwadi noma ngisho ukuyibuka.

1. Amacebo KaNkulunkulu Angaphezu Kokuqonda Kwethu

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:8-9 - “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.

2. AmaHubo 19:7-11 - Umthetho kaJehova uphelele, uqabula umphefumulo. Izimiso zikaJehova zithembekile, zihlakaniphisa oyisiwula. Iziyalezo zikaJehova zilungile, zijabulisa inhliziyo. Imiyalo yeNkosi iyakhazimula, ikhanyisa amehlo. Ukumesaba uJehova kuhlanzekile, kumi phakade. Izimiso zikaJehova ziqinile, zonke zilungile.

IsAmbulo 5:4 Ngakhala kakhulu, ngokuba kungafunyanwanga muntu ofanele ukuyivula nokuyifunda incwadi, nokubheka kuyo.

Ukufuna umuntu ofanelekayo ukufunda incwadi yesAmbulo 5 akuzange kuphumelele.

1. "Ubunye Bokufaneleka KukaNkulunkulu"

2. "Inani Lokufuna Ukufaneleka"

1. Isaya 6:3 - “Elinye lamemeza kwelinye, lathi: Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele, uJehova Sebawoti; umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe.

2. IHubo 145:3 - “Mkhulu uJehova, umelwe ukudunyiswa kakhulu; ubukhulu bakhe abuphenyeki.

IsAmbulo 5:5 Omunye wamalunga wathi kimi: “Ungakhali; bheka, inqobile iNgonyama yesizwe sakwaJuda, iMpande kaDavide, ukuvula incwadi nokuthukulula izimpawu zayo eziyisikhombisa.

Umdala ududuza uJohane ukuba angakhali, ngoba iNgonyama yesizwe sakwaJuda, iMpande kaDavide, izuze ilungelo lokuvula incwadi nokukhulula izimpawu eziyisikhombisa.

1. UJesu Nguye Yedwa Ongavula Incwadi Yesiphetho

2. Igunya LikaJesu: INgonyama Yesizwe SakwaJuda

1. Isaya 11:1-3 - “Kuyakuvela ihlumela esiphunzini sikaJese, kuhlume igatsha ezimpandeni zakhe. UMoya weNkosi uyakuba phezu kwakhe, umoya wokuhlakanipha nowokuqonda, umoya weseluleko nowamandla, umoya wolwazi nowokumesaba uJehova. intokozo yakhe iyakuba sekumesabeni uJehova.”

2. Isaya 53:7-8 - “Wacindezelwa, wathotshiswa, nokho akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe; wayiswa ekuhlatshweni njengewundlu, nanjengemvu ithule phambi kwabagundi bayo, akawuvulanga umlomo wakhe. Ngokucindezelwa nokwahlulelwa wasuswa. Nokho ubani esizukulwaneni sakhe owaphikisa? Ngokuba wanqunywa ezweni labaphilayo; ngenxa yesiphambeko sabantu bami wajeziswa.

IsAmbulo 5:6 Ngase ngibona, bheka, phakathi kwesihlalo sobukhosi nezidalwa ezine eziphilayo, naphakathi kwamalunga, kumi iWundlu, lingathi lihlatshiwe, linezimpondo eziyisikhombisa namehlo ayisikhombisa. oMoya abayisikhombisa bakaNkulunkulu bathunyelwa emhlabeni wonke.

Phakathi kwesihlalo sobukhosi nezidalwa ezine namalunga, iWundlu elingathi lihlatshiwe lalimi, linezimpondo eziyisikhombisa namehlo ayisikhombisa amelela imimoya eyisikhombisa kaNkulunkulu ethunyelwe emhlabeni.

1. Amandla KaJesu Kristu: IWundlu Elimi Phambi Kwesihlalo Sobukhosi

2. Imimoya Eyisikhombisa KaNkulunkulu: Ukumelela Okungokomfanekiso Kwentando KaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 1:29 - "Ngakusasa uJohane wabona uJesu eza kuye, wathi: 'Bheka, iWundlu likaNkulunkulu, elisusa isono sezwe!'

2. UZakariya 4:10 - “Ningadeleli lezi ziqalo ezincane, ngokuba uJehova uyajabula lapho ebona umsebenzi uqala,” usho uJehova Sebawoti.

IsAmbulo 5:7 Yafika yathatha incwadi esandleni sokunene salowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi.

KusAmbulo 5:7 , uJesu uthatha incwadi esandleni sokudla salowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi.

1. Amandla KaJesu: Indlela UJesu Alisebenzisa Ngayo Igunya Lakhe Ukuze Athathe

Okungokwakhe

2. Isihlalo Sobukhosi SikaNkulunkulu: Kusho Ukuthini NgoJesu Ukuthatha Incwadi Kulowo Ohlezi Kuyo

1. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu wasondela, wathi kubo: “Nginikwe lonke igunya ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nenze izizwe zonke abafundi, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise neleNdodana nelikaMoya oNgcwele, nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho. bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe.

2 Johane 17:1-11 - UJesu wakhuluma la mazwi, waphakamisela amehlo akhe ezulwini, wathi: “Baba, ihora selifikile; khazimulisa iNdodana yakho, ukuze iNdodana ikukhazimulise wena, lokhu uyinike amandla phezu kwenyama yonke, ukuze bonke oyinike yona ibaphe ukuphila okuphakade. Futhi lokhu kungukuphila okuphakade, ukuba bazi wena, owukuphela kukaNkulunkulu weqiniso, noJesu Kristu omthumileyo. Ngikukhazimulisile emhlabeni, njengoba ngiwufezile umsebenzi onginike wona ukuba ngiwenze. Manje-ke, Baba, ngikhazimulise ebusweni bakho ngenkazimulo enganginayo nginawe izwe lingakabikho.”

IsAmbulo 5:8 Kuthe seliyithathile incwadi, izidalwa ezine eziphilayo namalunga angamashumi amabili nane awa phansi phambi kweWundlu, ngayinye inehabhu nezitsha zegolide zigcwele impepho, okuyimithandazo yabangcwele.

IWundlu linikezwa incwadi, futhi izidalwa ezine nabadala abangamashumi amabili nane bawa phansi ekukhulekeleni, ngamunye ephethe ihabhu nesitsha esigcwele imikhuleko yabangcwele.

1. Amandla Omthandazo: Indlela Imithandazo Yethu Efinyelela Ngayo Ezulwini

2. Ukukhonza IWundlu: Ubizo Lokuwela Phansi Phambi KweWundlu

1. IHubo 141:2 - “Umkhuleko wami mawubekwe phambi kwakho njengempepho; nokuphakanyiswa kwezandla zami njengomnikelo wakusihlwa.”

2. KumaHeberu 4:16 - “Masisondele-ke ngokuqiniseka esihlalweni sobukhosi somusa, ukuze samukelwe isihawu, sifumane umusa wokusiza ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.”

IsAmbulo 5:9 Bahlabelela ingoma entsha, bathi: “Ufanele ukuthatha incwadi nokuvula izimpawu zayo, ngokuba wahlatshwa, wasihlengela uNkulunkulu ngegazi lakho kuzo zonke izizwe nezilimi. nabantu, nesizwe;

Abahlengiweyo bakaNkulunkulu ezizweni zonke bahlabelela ihubo elisha, bedumisa uJesu ngokubulawa futhi wabahlenga kuzo zonke izilimi, nabantu, nezizwe.

1. Amandla Okuhlenga: Ukuthi UJesu Wasihlenga Kanjani Kuzo Zonke Izizwe

2. IWundlu Elifanelekayo: Lifanele Ukuthatha Incwadi Futhi Livule IziMpawu

1. Kwabase-Efesu 1:7 -Kuye sinokuhlengwa ngegazi lakhe, ukuthethelelwa kweziphambeko ngokwengcebo yomusa wakhe.

2 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

IsAmbulo 5:10 Wasenza kuNkulunkulu wethu amakhosi nabapristi, futhi siyakubusa emhlabeni.

UNkulunkulu usenze amakhosi nabapristi futhi wasinika igunya lokubusa emhlabeni.

1. Amandla Egunya LikaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 5:10

2. Ukuthi Igunya Lakho NjengeNkosi KaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 5:10

1. Eksodusi 19:6 - Niyakuba kimi umbuso wabapristi, nesizwe esingcwele.

2 Luka 10:19 - Bhekani, ngininikile amandla okunyathela izinyoka nawofezela naphezu kwawo wonke amandla esitha;

IsAmbulo 5:11 Ngase ngibona, ngezwa izwi lezingelosi eziningi zizungeze isihlalo sobukhosi, nezilwane, namalunga;

UJohane wabona futhi wezwa isixuku esikhulu sezingelosi zizungeze isihlalo sobukhosi, nezilwane, nabadala.

1. "Ubuhle Bezulu Buveziwe: Ibutho LikaNkulunkulu Eliningi Lezingelosi"

2. "Izimanga ZikaNkulunkulu: Ubukhosi BeZulu"

1. Roma 8:38-39 - “Ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

2. IHubo 148:2 - “Mdumiseni nina zingelosi zakhe zonke, nimdumise nina mabandla akhe onke!

IsAmbulo 5:12 bethi ngezwi elikhulu: “Lifanele iWundlu elahlatshwayo ukwamukela amandla, nengcebo, nokuhlakanipha, namandla, nodumo, nenkazimulo, nesibusiso.

IWundlu lifanele amandla, nengcebo, nokuhlakanipha, nezikhwepha, nodumo, nenkazimulo, nesibusiso.

1. Ukufaneleka KukaJesu: Thola Ingcebo Yothando Lwakhe

2. IWundlu likaNkulunkulu: Amandla Omhlatshelo Wakhe Omkhulu

1. Roma 8:32 - Lowo ongazange agodle eyakhe iNdodana kodwa wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, ngeke yini futhi asinike zonke izinto?

2. Efesu 1:3-6 - Makabongwe uNkulunkulu noYise weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu osibusisile kuKristu ngesibusiso sonke somoya ezindaweni zasezulwini, njengalokho asikhetha kuye ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe; ukuze sibe ngcwele, singasoleki phambi kwakhe. Othandweni wasimisela ngaphambili ukuba sibe abantwana bokutholwa ngoJesu Kristu, ngokwenjongo yentando yakhe, kube udumo lomusa wakhe okhazimulayo asibusise ngawo ngoThandekayo.

IsAmbulo 5:13 Konke okudaliweyo okusezulwini, nasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nokuselwandle, nakho konke okukukho ngakuzwa, ngithi: Isibusiso, nodumo, nenkazimulo, nenkazimulo. amandla makube kuye ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi nakulo iWundlu kuze kube phakade naphakade.

Zonke izidalwa zeZulu, zoMhlaba, noLwandle zidumisa nodumo kuNkulunkulu neWundlu kuze kube phakade.

1. Inkazimulo Yokudumisa UNkulunkulu

2. Izibusiso Zaphakade Zokukhonza Ndawonye

1. IHubo 148:1-5 - Dumisani uJehova emazulwini

2. IsAmbulo 4:8-11 - Udumo kuLowo osesihlalweni sobukhosi kanye nezidalwa ezine eziphilayo.

IsAmbulo 5:14 Nezidalwa ezine eziphilayo zathi: Amen. Abadala abangamashumi amabili nane bawa phansi, bakhuleka kuye ophilayo kuze kube phakade naphakade.

Lesi siqephu esivela kusAmbulo 5:14 siveza ukuthi izilo ezine nabadala abangamashumi amabili nane bawa phansi bakhulekela uNkulunkulu ophila phakade.

1. "Ukukhonza USomandla: Indlela Ukudumisa Kwethu Kubonisa Ngayo Isimo Sakhe Saphakade"

2. "Amandla Obunye: Indlela Ukusebenza Ndawonye Ekukhulekeleni Okuthuthukisa Kanjani Ukudumisa Kwethu"

1. IHubo 103:17 - “Kepha kusukela phakade kuze kube phakade uthando lukaJehova likulabo abamesabayo, nokulunga kwakhe kubantwana babantwana babo.

2. Hebheru 13:8 - “UJesu Kristu unguye izolo nanamuhla naphakade.”

IsAmbulo 6 siyisahluko sesithupha sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wokuvulwa kwezimpawu emqulwini. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekuvulweni kwezimpawu zokuqala eziyisithupha, kwembula izenzakalo ezibonisa ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu nokuqala kwezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJesu evula uphawu lokuqala, olukhulula umgibeli wehhashi elimhlophe. Lo mgibeli umelela ukunqoba noma ukunqoba, okungenzeka ufanekisela ukuthula kwamanga noma amandla akhohlisayo asebenza emhlabeni (IsAmbulo 6: 1-2). Uphawu lwesibili lwembula umgibeli wehhashi elibomvu, elimelela ukulwa nokuchithwa kwegazi (IsAmbulo 6:3-4) . Uphawu lwesithathu lwethula ihhashi elimnyama nomgibeli ophethe izikali, okubonisa ukusweleka nobunzima bezomnotho (IsAmbulo 6:5-6). Uphawu lwesine lwembula ihhashi eliphaphathekile eligibele uKufa ngokwakhe, elihambisana neHayidese. Baletha ukufa nokubhujiswa engxenyeni eyodwa kwezine yomhlaba ngezindlela ezihlukahlukene njengenkemba, indlala, isifo esiwumshayabhuqe, nezilo zasendle (IsAmbulo 6:7-8).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kwalezi zenzakalo, uJesu uvula uphawu lwesihlanu olwembula imiphefumulo engaphansi kwe-altare ebulawelwe ukholo lwayo. Bakhala kuNkulunkulu ngobulungisa futhi banikezwa izembatho ezimhlophe njengoba belindele ukuthethelelwa okwengeziwe (IsAmbulo 6:9-11). Lapho uJesu evula uphawu lwesithupha, kuba nokuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu okuhambisana nokuphazamiseka komkhathi njengelanga elimnyama, inyanga ebomvu njengegazi, izinkanyezi eziwayo—zonke izibonakaliso ezikhomba ezenzakalweni eziyinhlekelele (IsAmbulo 6:12-14) . Abantu abavela kuzo zonke izigaba zokuphila bafuna indawo yokukhosela ngokwesaba kuyilapho bevuma ukuthi lezi zenzakalo zibonisa isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu phezu kwabo (IsAmbulo 6:15-17).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isahluko sesithupha siqalisa uchungechunge lwezehlakalo ezihlobene nokwahlulelwa kukaNkulunkulu isintu ngezikhathi zokugcina. Ukuvulwa kwezimpawu kuveza ukuqhubeka kwezenzakalo, okuhlanganisa ukuthula okungamanga, ukungqubuzana, ubunzima bezomnotho, ukufa nokubhujiswa, ukushushiswa kwamakholwa, neziyaluyalu zomhlaba. Lezi zenzakalo zisebenza njengezixwayiso nezinkomba zokuthi ukuphela kuyasondela. Isahluko siqokomisa kokubili ukuqina kwesahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu ezweni elingaphenduki nokukhuthazela ngokwethembeka kwalabo abaye bahlupheka ngenxa yokholo lwabo.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesithupha sesAmbulo sembula ukuvulwa kwezimpawu zokuqala eziyisithupha emqulwini uJesu awugcina. Uphawu ngalunye lumelela izingxenye ezehlukene zokwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu isintu ezikhathini zokugcina—ukuthula kwamanga, izingxabano, ubunzima bezomnotho, ukufa nokubhujiswa, ukushushiswa kwamakholwa, neziyaluyalu zomhlaba. Le micimbi isebenza njengezexwayiso kanye nezandulela zezenzakalo ezibalulekile ezizayo. Isahluko sigcizelela kokubili isahlulelo saphezulu phezu kwezwe elihlubukayo kanye nokuphikelela kwamakholwa athembekile phakathi nezilingo.

IsAmbulo 6:1 Ngabona lapho iWundlu livula olunye lwezimpawu, ngezwa esinye sezidalwa ezine eziphilayo sithi, kungathi nomsindo wokuduma: “Woza ubone.

UJohane ubona iWundlu livula olunye lwezimpawu futhi uzwa umsindo ofana nokuduma, ulandelwa esinye sezidalwa ezine ezisimema ukuba eze azobona.

1: Singamethemba uNkulunkulu ukuthi uzosambulela iqiniso lakhe ngesikhathi esifanele.

2: Singathembela emandleni nasebuhleni bukaNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho singaqondi ukuthi kwenzekani.

1: U-Isaya 55:8-9 “Ngokuba imicabango yami ayisiyo imicabango yenu, nezindlela zenu azisizo izindlela zami,” usho uJehova. “Njengoba izulu liphakeme kunomhlaba, kanjalo

izindlela zami ziphakeme kunezindlela zenu, nemicabango yami kunemicabango yenu.”

Jeremiya 33:3 “Ngibize, ngizakuphendula, ngikutshele izinto ezinkulu nezingenakuphenyeka ongazazi.”

IsAmbulo 6:2 Ngabona, bheka, nanto ihhashi elimhlophe, nohlezi phezu kwalo wayenomnsalo; wanikwa umqhele, waphuma enqoba, futhi eyakunqoba.

Umgibeli wehhashi elimhlophe wayenomnsalo nomqhele futhi waphuma enqoba.

1: Amandla Omnqobi Othweswe Ubukhosi

2: Ukunqoba NgoMnsalo

1: AmaHubo 45:4-5 “Gibela ebukhosini bakho, uphumelele, ngenxa yeqiniso nobumnene nokulunga; isandla sakho sokunene siyakufundisa izinto ezesabekayo. Imicibisholo yakho ibukhali enhliziyweni yezitha zenkosi; abantu bayakuwa ngakho phansi kwakho.”

2: U-Isaya 41:2 “Ngubani ovuse olungileyo empumalanga, ombizele onyaweni lwakhe, wanikela izizwe phambi kwakhe, wambeka phezu kwamakhosi, na? wabanikela enkembeni yakhe njengothuli, nomnsalo wakhe njengamabibi aqhubukushayo.

IsAmbulo 6:3 Lapho selivula uphawu lwesibili, ngezwa isidalwa sesibili esiphilayo sithi: Woza ubone.

Uphawu lwesibili lwesAmbulo luyavulwa futhi isilo sesibili sibiza abantu ukuba beze bazobona.

1: UNkulunkulu usibizela ukuba simvule izinhliziyo zethu futhi sibe nesibindi lapho sibhekene nobunzima.

2: Sibizelwe ukuba sibe ngofakazi balokho uNkulunkulu akwenzile ezimpilweni zethu futhi sabelane ngendaba yakhe nabanye.

1: Isaya 43:1-3 Ungesabi, ngokuba ngikuhlengile, ngikubizile ngegama, ungowami; lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe, nalapho uwela imifula. , abayikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, namalangabi awayikukuthungela."

2: Roma 8:31-39 - “Pho-ke siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na? Lowo ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu. bonke—kanti ngeke kanjani futhi asinike zonke izinto kanye naye?+ Ngubani oyobamangalela labo abakhethwe nguNkulunkulu na?+ nguNkulunkulu obonisa ukuthi balungile.+ Pho, ngubani olahlayo na? owafayo—ngaphezu kwalokho owavuswa kwabafileyo, ungakwesokunene sikaNkulunkulu, futhi uyasikhulekela.”

IsAmbulo 6:4 Kwaphuma elinye ihhashi elibomvu, ohlezi phezu kwalo wanikwa amandla okususa ukuthula emhlabeni nokuba babulalane, wanikwa nenkemba enkulu.

Umgadi wehhashi wesine wesAmbulo weza nenkemba enkulu eyasetshenziselwa ukususa ukuthula emhlabeni nokwenza abantu babulalane.

1. Ingozi Yokungqubuzana: Ukuqonda Umthelela Wempi kanye Nokungqubuzana Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Inkemba Yokulunga: Singakuletha Kanjani Ukuthula Nokulunga Emhlabeni

1. Jakobe 4:1 - Yini ebangela ukuxabana futhi yini ebangela ukulwa phakathi kwenu? Akukhona lokhu, ukuthi izinkanuko zenu zilwa phakathi kwenu?

2. Roma 12:18 - Uma kungenzeka, ngokusemandleni enu, hlalani ngokuthula nabantu bonke.

IsAmbulo 6:5 Lapho selivula uphawu lwesithathu, ngezwa isidalwa sesithathu esiphilayo sithi: “Woza ubone. Ngase ngibona, bheka, nanto ihhashi elimnyama; nohlezi phezu kwalo wayephethe isikali esandleni sakhe.

UJohane wezwa isilo sesithathu simyala ukuba avule uphawu lwesithathu, futhi lapho eluvula wabona ihhashi elimnyama nomgibeli ephethe isilinganiso.

1. Ukuphila Ngokubhalansisa: Ungayithola kanjani ibhalansi enempilo empilweni.

2. Uphawu Olukhulu: Ukubaluleka kokubekwa uphawu kwencwadi yesAmbulo.

1. Kolose 3:15-17 - "Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho futhi emzimbeni munye, futhi nibonge. Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile kukho konke ukuhlakanipha, nifundise futhi niyalana ngamahubo, nangezihlabelelo, nangamaculo okomoya, nihubele ngomusa ezinhliziyweni zenu eNkosini. Konke enikwenzayo ngezwi noma ngesenzo kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonga

uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

2. IzAga 16:11 - "Isilinganiso nesikali esilungile kungokukaJehova; zonke izisindo zesikhwama zingumsebenzi wakhe."

IsAmbulo 6:6 Ngase ngizwa izwi phakathi kwezidalwa ezine eziphilayo lithi: “Iseya likakolweni ngodenariyu neziseya ezintathu zebhali ngodenariyu; futhi ungawoni amafutha newayini.

Izwi eliphakathi kwezilwane ezine laxwayisa ukuba lingawalimazi amafutha newayini.

1. Amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwamafutha Newayini EBhayibhelini

1. Genesise 27:28 (Futhi kwangathi uNkulunkulu angakunika amazolo ezulu, nokukhuluphala komhlaba, nenala yokusanhlamvu newayini.)

2. AmaHubo 104:15 (Newayini elithokozisa inhliziyo yomuntu, namafutha okukhanyisa ubuso bakhe, nesinkwa esiqinisa inhliziyo yomuntu.)

IsAmbulo 6:7 Lapho selivula uphawu lwesine, ngezwa izwi lesidalwa sesine lithi: “Woza ubone.”

Kuvulwa uphawu lwesine lwencwadi yesAmbulo futhi kukhulume isilo sesine, simema umfundi ukuba abonele lokho okuzobonwa.

1. Amandla EsAmbulo: Ukuhlola Izimpawu Nezimangaliso Zophawu Lwesine

2. Ubizo Lokufakaza: Ukulalela Isimemo Sesilo Sesine

1. Isaya 25:9-10 - Kuyakuthiwa ngalolo suku, Bheka, lo nguNkulunkulu wethu; besithembele kuye, uyakusisindisa; lo nguJehova; silindele yena, sithokoze, sithokoze ngensindiso yakhe.

10 Ngokuba isandla sikaJehova siyakuhlala kule ntaba, uMowabi anyathelwe phansi kwakhe njengokunyathelwa kotshani emqulwini.

2. KumaHeberu 11:1 - Kepha ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, kuyiqiniso ngezinto ezingabonwayo.

IsAmbulo 6:8 Ngase ngibona, bheka, nanto ihhashi elimpofu nohlezi phezu kwalo igama lakhe kunguKufa, nesihogo salandela naye. Banikwa amandla phezu kwengxenye yesine yomhlaba, ukubulala ngenkemba, nendlala, nangokufa, nangezilwane zomhlaba.

Ukufa, nesihogo, nezilo zomhlaba zanikwa amandla okubulala ingxenye yesine yomhlaba.

1. Isidingo Sokholo Ezweni Elingenakulinganiswa

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nokwesaba

1. Mathewu 10:28 (Ningabesabi ababulala umzimba, bengenamandla okubulala umphefumulo, kepha yesabani lowo onamandla okubhubhisa nomphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.)

2. Isaya 41:10 (ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, yebo, ngiyakusiza, yebo, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene ukulunga kwami.)

IsAmbulo 6:9 Lapho selivula uphawu lwesihlanu, ngabona phansi kwe-altare imiphefumulo yababulewe ngenxa yezwi likaNkulunkulu nangenxa yobufakazi ababenabo.

UPhawu Lwesihlanu lwembula imiphefumulo yalabo ababulawelwa ukholo lwabo kuNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuma Uqine Lapho Ubhekene Noshushiso

2. Ubufakazi babafel’ ukholo: Singaphila Kanjani Ngesibindi NgoKristu

1. IzEnzo 7:54-60 - Ukufela ukholo kukaStefanu

2. Hebheru 11:35-38 - Ukholo lwabafel 'ukholo basendulo

IsAmbulo 6:10 Bamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, bathi: “Koze kube nini, Nkosi, ongcwele noqinisileyo, ungahluleli uphindisele igazi lethu kwabakhileyo emhlabeni na?

Abantu bakhala kuNkulunkulu becela ubulungisa Bakhe kanye nempindiselo kulabo ababenze kabi.

1. "Ukukhala Kwabalungileyo: Ukufuna Ubulungisa Nempindiselo Ngesikhathi SikaNkulunkulu"

2. "Ukwahlulela Okulungile KukaNkulunkulu: Ukwethemba Isikhathi Sakhe Sobulungisa"

1. Isaya 30:18 - “Ngalokho uJehova ulindele ukuba abe nomusa kini, ngalokho uyaziphakamisa ukuze abe nesihe kini. Ngokuba uJehova unguNkulunkulu wokulunga; babusisiwe bonke abamlindelayo.”

2. IHubo 37:34 - “Lindela uJehova, ugcine indlela yakhe, uyakukuphakamisa ukuba udle ifa lomhlaba; uyakubheka lapho ababi bechithwa khona.

IsAmbulo 6:11 Base benikwa yilowo nalowo izingubo ezimhlophe; Kwathiwa kubo ukuthi basaphumule isikhashana, kuze kugcwaliseke nezinceku ezikanye nabo nabafowabo ababezobulawa njengabo.

Imiphefumulo yalabo abafela ukholo ngenxa yokholo lwabo yanikezwa izingubo ezimhlophe futhi yatshelwa ukuba iphumule kuze kube yilapho abafowabo nodadewabo ababezobhekana nesiphetho esifanayo nabo babulawelwa ukholo.

1. Ukubekezela Kwabangcwele: Indlela Abafel’ ukholo Abathembekile Abalikhuthaza Ngayo IBandla Ukuthi Lihlale Liqinile Okholweni.

2. Ukwethembeka Okungapheli: Ukuhlolwa Kokuzinikela Okunganyakaziswa Kwabangcwele Ngisho Naphezu Kokufa.

1. Heberu 11:35-38 - "Abesifazane bamukela abafileyo babo, bavuswa, abanye bahlushwa futhi benqaba ukukhululwa, ukuze bazuze uvuko olungcono. Abanye bahlekwa usulu nokushaywa, ngisho namaketanga nokuboshwa Babulawa ngokukhandwa ngamatshe, banqunyulwa kabili, babulawa ngenkemba, bazulazula bembethe izikhumba zezimvu nezikhumba zezimbuzi, bempofu, bezingelwa, behlukunyezwa, izwe lalingabafanele, bezulazula ogwadule nasezintabeni. , nasemihumeni nasezimbotsheni zomhlaba.

2. IzE. 5:41-42 - “Abaphostoli baphuma kuyiSanhedrini bejabula, ngokuba bebafanele ukuhlanjalazwa ngenxa yeGama. Izinsuku ngezinsuku ethempelini nasendlini ngendlu abazange bayeke ukufundisa nokushumayela. izindaba ezinhle zokuthi uJesu unguMesiya.”

IsAmbulo 6:12 Ngabona lapho livula uphawu lwesithupha, bheka, kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu; ilanga laba mnyama njengendwangu yesaka yoboya, nenyanga yaba njengegazi;

Kuvulwa uphawu lwesithupha lwesAmbulo, futhi kuba nokuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, okwenza ilanga nenyanga kube mnyama nokubomvu ngokulandelana.

1. Usuku lweNkosi: Izimpawu zokuza Kwakhe

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuzwa Inkazimulo Yakhe

1. Mathewu 24:7-8 - "Ngokuba isizwe siyakuvukela isizwe, nombuso uvukele umbuso, futhi kuyoba khona indlala, nezifo eziwumshayabhuqe, nokuzamazama komhlaba ezindaweni ngezindawo. Konke lokhu kungukuqala kwemihelo."

2. Isaya 13:10 - “Ngokuba izinkanyezi zezulu nemilaza yazo ayiyikukhanya; ilanga liyakuba-mnyama ekuphumeni kwalo, nenyanga ayiyikukhanyisa ukukhanya kwayo.

IsAmbulo 6:13 Izinkanyezi zezulu zawela emhlabeni, njengomkhiwane uwisa amakhiwane awo amadala, lapho unyakaziswa ngumoya onamandla.

Izinkanyezi zezulu ziwela emhlabeni njengomkhiwane uthela izithelo zawo lapho unyakaziswa ngumoya onamandla.

1. “Amandla KaNkulunkulu Amakhulu Nobukhosi Bakhe”

2. "Amandla Omoya Angenakuvinjelwa"

1. IHubo 147:4 - Uyabala inani lezinkanyezi, azibize ngayinye ngamagama.

2 Mathewu 7:24-27 - Wonke umuntu owezwa lawa mazwi ami futhi awenze ufana nendoda ehlakaniphile eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala.

IsAmbulo 6:14 Izulu lamuka njengomqulu ogoqwayo; zonke izintaba neziqhingi zasuswa ezindaweni zazo.

Izulu lamuka njengophawu lokwahlulelwa okuzayo.

1: Ukwahlulelwa Okuzayo - IsAmbulo 6:14

2: Izimpawu Zokwahlulela - IsAmbulo 6:14

1: U-Isaya 34:4 ZUL59 - “Lonke ibutho lasezulwini liyobola, nesibhakabhaka sigoqe njengomqulu. Lonke ibandla labo liyakuwa, njengamaqabunga emvinini, njengamaqabunga emkhiwaneni.

2: Heberu 12:26-27 ZUL59 - Ngaleso sikhathi izwi lakhe lazamazamisa umhlaba, kepha manje usethembisile ukuthi: “Ngisezaphinda futhi nginyikinye kungabi wumhlaba wodwa kodwa nezulu nezulu.” Lenkulumo ethi, “Kusazoba kanye,” ibonisa ukususwa kwezinto ezinyakaziswayo—okungukuthi, izinto ezenziwe—ukuze okungenakunyakaziswa kuhlale.

IsAmbulo 6:15 Amakhosi omhlaba, nezikhulu, nezinduna, nezicebi, nabanamandla, nezigqila zonke, nabo bonke abakhululekile, bacasha emihumeni nasemadwaleni olwandle. izintaba;

Abantu bazo zonke izigaba nezikhundla, okuhlanganisa amakhosi, izikhulu, izicebi, izinduna, kanye nezigqila nabakhululekile, bacashe emihumeni nasezintabeni ngenxa yokwesaba izenzakalo ezichazwe kusAmbulo 6.

1. "Usuku LweNkosi: Isikhathi Sokwesaba Nokwesaba"

2. "Ingcebo Yezizwe: Ukungalingani Ngezikhathi Zobunzima"

1. Luka 12:15 - "Wathi kubo: Qaphelani, nixwaye ukuhaha, ngokuba ukuphila komuntu akumi ebuningini bempahla yakhe."

2. Isaya 2:19-22 - “Bayongena emihumeni yamadwala nasemihumeni yomhlaba ngenxa yokwesaba uJehova, nangenxa yodumo lobukhosi bakhe, lapho esukuma ukuzamazama nokwesabekayo. Ngalolo suku umuntu uyakuphonsa ezintubeni nasemalulwaneni izithombe zakhe zesiliva nezithombe zakhe zegolide, abazenzele ukuba azikhulekele, zingene emifantwini yamadwala nasemifantwini yamadwala. eziqongweni zamadwala adilikileyo ngenxa yokwesaba uJehova, nangenxa yodumo lobukhosi bakhe, lapho esukuma ukuzamazama nokwesabeka komhlaba.

IsAmbulo 6:16 bathi ezintabeni nasemaweni: “Welani phezu kwethu, nisisithe ebusweni balowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi naolakeni lweWundlu;

Abantu bomhlaba bathuthumela ngenxa yokwesaba ulaka lweWundlu.

1: Kumelwe siphendukele kuNkulunkulu ngokuphenduka futhi sithembele Kuye ukuze sisindiswe olakeni Lwakhe.

2: Akufanele sesabe iWundlu, kodwa kunalokho sivume amandla nothando lwalo.

1: Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2: Roma 10:9 - Uma umemezela ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, futhi ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa.

IsAmbulo 6:17 Ngokuba usuku olukhulu lolaka lwayo selufikile; ngubani ongema na?

Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu luyeza futhi akekho oyokwazi ukuqhubeka emile.

1. "Usuku LweNkosi: Lusho Ukuthini?"

2. "Isikhathi Sokubika: Uyokwenzenjani Lapho UNkulunkulu Efika?"

1. Isaya 2:12-17 - Usuku lukaJehova yisikhathi sokwahlulela nokwahlulela.

2 Joweli 3:14-16 - Izizwe ziyobhekana nokwahlulelwa futhi uNkulunkulu uyokhulula abantu bakhe.

IsAmbulo 7 yisahluko sesikhombisa sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi sinikeza ikhefu ngokulandelana kwezahlulelo zezimpawu. Lesi sahluko sigxile emaqenjini amabili: ukubekwa uphawu kwabangu-144 000 abavela ezizweni eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli kanye nesixuku esikhulu esivela kuzo zonke izizwe.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane ebona izingelosi ezine zimi emagumbini omhlaba,

zibambe imimoya ukuze zivimbele noma iyiphi ingozi kuze kube yilapho izinceku zikaNkulunkulu zibekwa uphawu (IsAmbulo 7:1-3). Enye ingelosi yenyuka iphuma empumalanga, iphethe uphawu lukaNkulunkulu ophilayo. Uyala lezi zingelosi ezine ukuba zibeke uphawu izinceku eziyizi-144 000 ezivela kuzo zonke izizwe zakwa-Israyeli emabunzini azo (IsAmbulo 7:4-8). Laba bantu ababekwe uphawu bamelela iqembu elivikelwe nelikhethiwe eliyokhonza uNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zokugcina.

Isigaba Sesibili: Ngemva kokubona le nqubo yokubekwa uphawu, uJohane ubona isixuku esikhulu okungekho muntu ongasibala simi phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Bembethe izingubo ezimhlophe futhi babambe amagatsha esundu, okubonisa ukunqoba nokunqoba (IsAmbulo 7:9-10). Lesi sixuku esikhulu singabantu abavela kuzo zonke izizwe, izizwana, abantu nezilimi abaphume osizini olukhulu. Bahlanze izingubo zabo egazini likaJesu futhi bamkhulekela imini nobusuku (Isambulo 7:13-15).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Isahluko siphetha ngencazelo yokuthi laba bantu abaphuma osizini olukhulu bayovikelwa nguNkulunkulu uqobo Lwakhe. Ngeke besalamba noma bome njengoba eyobaholela emithonjeni yamanzi aphilayo. UNkulunkulu uyosula zonke izinyembezi emehlweni abo (IsAmbulo 7:16-17). Lo mfanekiso ubonisa isimo sesikhathi esizayo lapho amakholwa ethola khona induduzo nokubuyiselwa okuphelele ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesikhombisa sesAmbulo sethula amaqembu amabili ahlukene—izinceku eziyi-144,000 ezibekwe uphawu zakwa-Israyeli kanye noquqaba oluvela kuzo zonke izizwe—ezidlala indima ebalulekile ngezikhathi zokugcina. Ukubekwa uphawu kwabangu-144 000 kubonisa isikhundla nesivikelo sabo esikhethiwe njengoba bekhonza uNkulunkulu. Isixuku esikhulu simelela amakholwa avela kuzo zonke izizinda aye aphuma enqoba osizini, esehlanze izingubo zawo egazini likaJesu. Bajabulela ukukhulekela okuphakade nenduduzo ebukhoneni bukaNkulunkulu, lapho ebahlinzeka ngezidingo zabo futhi esula izinyembezi zonke. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubantu Bakhe kanye nokubandakanywa kohlelo Lwakhe lwensindiso oluhlanganisa abantu abavela kuzo zonke izizwe nezizinda.

IsAmbulo 7:1 Emva kwalokho ngabona izingelosi ezine zimi emagumbini omane omhlaba, zibambe imimoya yomine yomhlaba, ukuze kungavuthuzi moya emhlabeni, naphezu kolwandle, naphezu kwanoma yisiphi isihlahla.

Izingelosi ezine zimi emagumbini omane omhlaba zibambe imimoya yomhlaba ukuze kungalinyazwa lutho emhlabeni, nolwandle, noma ezihlahleni.

1. Amandla Ezingelosi: Ukuzindla Ngamandla Ezithunywa ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu: UNkulunkulu Uyabalondoloza Futhi Uyabanakekela Abantu Bakhe

1. IHubo 91:4 - Uzokusibekela ngezimpaphe zakhe, futhi ngaphansi kwamaphiko akhe uyothola isiphephelo; ukuthembeka kwakhe kuyakuba yisihlangu sakho nenqaba yakho.

2. Isaya 43:2 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nalapho udabula imifula, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha; ilangabi ngeke likushise.

IsAmbulo 7:2 Ngabona enye ingelosi yenyuka empumalanga, inophawu lukaNkulunkulu ophilayo, yamemeza ngezwi elikhulu ezingelosini ezine ezazinikelwe ukuba zilimaze umhlaba nolwandle.

Ingelosi ibonakala ikhuphuka empumalanga inophawu lukaNkulunkulu, iyala ezinye izingelosi ezine ukuba zilimaze umhlaba nolwandle.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaNkulunkulu

2. Ubukhosi Bentando KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 11:3-5 , “Uyakwahlulela phakathi kwezizwe, asole abantu abaningi, bakhande izinkemba zabo zibe-ngamakhuba, nemikhonto yabo ibe ngocelemba; isizwe asiyikuphakamisela isizwe inkemba, basayifunda impi futhi.” Nina ndlu kaJakobe, wozani sihambe ekukhanyeni kukaJehova, ngoba wephulile ijoka lomthwalo wakhe, nozime lwehlombe lakhe, nenduku yomcindezeli wakhe njengokwephula. usuku lukaMidiyani.

2. Mathewu 5:5, “Babusisiwe abamnene, ngokuba bayakudla ifa lomhlaba.

IsAmbulo 7:3 sithi: “Ningawoni umhlaba, nolwandle, nemithi, size sibeke uphawu izinceku zikaNkulunkulu wethu emabunzini azo.

Izinceku zikaNkulunkulu kumelwe zibekwe uphawu ngaphambi kokuba kuvele umonakalo emhlabeni, olwandle, noma ezihlahleni.

1. Amandla Okuvikela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwabantu BakaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 91:4 - Uzokusibekela ngezimpaphe zakhe, futhi ngaphansi kwamaphiko akhe uyothola isiphephelo; ukuthembeka kwakhe kuyakuba yisihlangu sakho nenqaba yakho.

2. Efesu 1:13-14 - Nani-ke nafakwa kuKristu lapho nizwa izwi leqiniso, ivangeli lokusindiswa kwenu. Ngenkathi ukholwa, wabekwa uphawu kuye ngophawu, uMoya oNgcwele othenjisiwe.

IsAmbulo 7:4 Ngase ngizwa isibalo sababekwe uphawu, kwabekwa uphawu abayizinkulungwane eziyikhulu namashumi amane nane kuzo zonke izizwe zabantwana bakwa-Israyeli.

Inani lalabo ababekwa uphawu ezizweni eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli liyi-144,000.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Izibusiso Zokukhethwa UNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 22:14 - “Ngokuba baningi ababiziweyo, kepha bayingcosana abakhethiweyo.”

2. Jeremiya 31:33 - “Kodwa yilesi isivumelwano engiyosenza nendlu ka-Israyeli ngemva kwalezo zinsuku, kusho uJehova: Ngizofaka umthetho wami phakathi kwabo, futhi ngizowubhala ezinhliziyweni zabo. Futhi ngizoba nguNkulunkulu wabo, futhi bayoba abantu bami.

IsAmbulo 7:5 Esizweni sakwaJuda kwaphawulwa abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili. Esizweni sakwaRubeni kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaGadi kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.

Kwabekwa uphawu abantu abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili esizweni sakoJuda, noRubeni noGadi.

1. Ukwethembeka kukaNkulunkulu kubantu bakhe abakhethiweyo, ngisho nangezikhathi zokulingwa.

2. Isidingo sokuqhubeka nokukhonza nokulandela uNkulunkulu, ngisho nalapho ubhekene nobunzima.

1. KwabaseRoma 11:1-2 - “Ngakho ngiyabuza: UNkulunkulu ubalahlile yini abantu bakhe na? Nami-ke ngingumIsrayeli, inzalo ka-Abrahama, owesizwe sakwaBenjamini; ngazi ngaphambili."

2. IHubo 105: 7-11 - "UnguJehova uNkulunkulu wethu, izahlulelo zakhe zisemhlabeni wonke. Ukhumbula isivumelwano sakhe kuze kube phakade, izwi ayala ngalo ezizukulwaneni eziyinkulungwane, isivumelwano asenza no-Abrahama, isifungo. wafunga ku-Isaka, wasiqinisa kuJakobe saba yisimiso, ku-Israyeli saba yisivumelwano esiphakade, wathi: “Ngiyakukunika izwe laseKhanani njengesabelo sakho oyakulidla.”

IsAmbulo 7:6 Esizweni sakwa-Aseri kwaphawulwa abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili. Esizweni sakwaNafetali kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaManase kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.

Incwadi yesAmbulo ithi abangu-12 000 besizwe sakwa-Aseri, sakwaNafetali, nesakwaManase babekwa uphawu.

1. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu: Isifundo SesAmbulo 7:6

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezizwe Eziyishumi Nambili KusAmbulo

1. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, nokuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Genesise 49:26 - Izibusiso zikayihlo zinamandla kunezibusiso zokhokho bami kuze kube semikhawulweni yamagquma aphakade. Kwangathi zibe sekhanda likaJosefa nasebunzini lalowo owahlukaniswa kubafowabo.

IsAmbulo 7:7 Esizweni sakwaSimeyoni kwaphawulwa abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili. Esizweni sakwaLevi kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwa-Isakare kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.

Izizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwaIsrayeli zabekwa uphawu kusAmbulo 7:7, yizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili esizweni ngasinye.

1. "Ukuhlanganiswa Kwabantu BakaNkulunkulu"

2. "Isibusiso Sabakhethiweyo BakaNkulunkulu"

1. “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe

ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade” Johane 3:16

2 “Wayesethi kubo: “Hambani niye ezweni lonke, nishumayele ivangeli kuyo yonke indalo.” Marku 16:15

IsAmbulo 7:8 Esizweni sakwaZabuloni kwaphawulwa abayizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili. Esizweni sakwaJosefa kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka. Esizweni sakwaBenjamini kwatywinwa ishumi elinambini lamawaka.

Izizwe zakwaIsrayeli zabekwa uphawu encwadini yesAmbulo.

1. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu Ezithembisweni Zakhe: Ukuhlolwa KwesAmbulo 7:8

2. Ukubaluleka Kwezizwe Eziyishumi Nambili Zakwa-Israyeli Ezikhathini Zokugcina

1. Genesise 49:22-26 - Izibusiso zezizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli

2 KwabaseRoma 11:26-27 - UMkhululi ka-Israyeli nokubuyiselwa kwakho konke.

IsAmbulo 7:9 Emva kwalokho ngabona, bheka, isixuku esikhulu ebesingenakubalwa muntu, siphuma kuzo zonke izizwe, nemindeni, nabantu, nezilimi, simi phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi naphambi kweWundlu, sembethe izingubo ezimhlophe. , namasundu ezandleni zabo;

Uquqaba lwabantu abavela kuzo zonke izizwe, izizwana nezilimi limi phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi neWundlu, bembethe izembatho ezimhlophe bephethe amasundu.

1. Isixuku Esingenakubalwa: Isithembiso SoMbuso KaNkulunkulu Ohlanganisa Wonke

2. Ingubo Emhlophe namasundu: Izimpawu Zensindiso Yethu

1. Isaya 25:6–9

2. Filipi 2:5–11

IsAmbulo 7:10 bamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, bathi: “Insindiso kuNkulunkulu wethu ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi nakulo iWundlu.

Abantu badumisa uNkulunkulu kanye neWundlu ngensindiso yabo.

1. Ungakhohlwa ukubonga nokudumisa kuNkulunkulu neWundlu.

2. Bongani ngensindiso kaNkulunkulu neWundlu.

1. IHubo 107:1-2 - “Bongani uJehova, ngokuba muhle, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. Mabasho kanjalo abahlengiweyo bakaJehova abahlengileyo osizini.

2. Efesu 5:20 - “Nimbonga uNkulunkulu uBaba ngaso sonke isikhathi nangakho konke egameni leNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

IsAmbulo 7:11 Zonke izingelosi zazimi zizungeze isihlalo sobukhosi, namalunga nezidalwa ezine eziphilayo, zawa ngobuso bazo phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi, zakhuleka kuNkulunkulu.

Izingelosi, nabadala, nezidalwa ezine, bema phambi kukaNkulunkulu, bakhuleka phambi kwakhe.

1. Zinike isikhathi sokuma kancane ukhonze uNkulunkulu.

2. Ukubaluleka kokukhonza uNkulunkulu ngenhlonipho.

1. IHubo 95:6-7 - “Wozani, masikhuleke, siguqe phambi kukaJehova uMenzi wethu, ngokuba unguNkulunkulu wethu, thina singabantu bedlelo lakhe, nezimvu zesandla sakhe.

2. Filipi 2:10-11 - "ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, asezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uYise."

IsAmbulo 7:12 bethi: Amen: Isibusiso, nenkazimulo, nokuhlakanipha, nokubonga, nodumo, namandla, namandla makube kuNkulunkulu wethu kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amen.

Abantu bakaNkulunkulu bahlangana ndawonye ukuze bamdumise futhi bambonge ngamandla akhe onke namandla Akhe.

1: Ukubonga UNkulunkulu: Ukwazisa Amandla ENkosi

2: Ukugubha Amandla KaNkulunkulu Namandla: Indlela Esingabonisa Ngayo Ukubonga Kwethu

1: lHubo 136: 1-3 - “Bongani uJehova, ngokuba muhle, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. Bongani uNkulunkulu wawonkulunkulu, ngokuba umusa wakhe umi phakade. Bongani iNkosi yamakhosi, ngokuba umusa wayo umi phakade.”

2: Kolose 3:15-17 - “Futhi ukuthula kukaKristu makubuse ezinhliziyweni zenu, enabizelwa kukho ngempela emzimbeni munye. Futhi bonga. Izwi likaKristu malihlale kini ngokucebile, nifundisana, niyalana ngakho konke ukuhlakanipha, nihubela amahubo, nezihlabelelo, nezihlabelelo zokomoya, ngokubonga ezinhliziyweni zenu kuNkulunkulu. Futhi konke enikwenzayo, ngezwi noma ngesenzo, kwenzeni konke egameni leNkosi uJesu, nimbonge uNkulunkulu uYise ngayo.

IsAmbulo 7:13 Omunye wamalunga waphendula, wathi kimi: “Laba abembethe izingubo ezimhlophe bangobani na? bavela ngaphi?

Umdala wabuza ukuthi bavelaphi abantu abembethe izingubo ezimhlophe.

1. Amandla Elungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ubukhazikhazi Babantu BakaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 61:10 - Ngiyakuthokoza kakhulu kuJehova, umphefumulo wami uthokoze kuNkulunkulu wami; ngoba ungigqokise izembatho zensindiso, ungigqokise isembatho sokulunga.

2 Luka 15:22 - Kodwa uyise wathi ezincekwini zakhe, Khuphani ingubo enhle kunazo zonke, niyembathise; wafaka indandatho esandleni sakhe, nezicathulo ezinyaweni zakhe.

IsAmbulo 7:14 Ngathi kuye: “Nkosi, nguwe owaziyo. Yathi kimi: Laba yibo abaphuma osizini olukhulu, bahlanza izingubo zabo, bazenza zaba mhlophe egazini leWundlu .

Laba yilabo abake babhekana nosizi kodwa bahlengwa ngegazi likaJesu.

1. Amandla Egazi LikaJesu: Lisikhulula Kanjani Osizini

2. Ubukhulu Bomusa KaNkulunkulu: Ubhekana Nosizi Kodwa Uhlengwa Ngegazi Lakhe.

1. Isaya 1:18 - “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova; noma izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa;

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8 - "Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa ukusithanda kwakhe ngokuthi, siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela."

IsAmbulo 7:15 Ngakho-ke baphambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, futhi bamkhonza imini nobusuku ethempelini lakhe, futhi lowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi uyohlala phakathi kwabo.

Abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu basebusweni beNkosi futhi bayayikhonza imini nobusuku ethempelini Layo. UNkulunkulu uhlala phakathi kwabo.

1. Injabulo Yokukhonza: Ukubona UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu Endlini Yakhe

2. Umvuzo Waphakade: Ukukhonza Imini Nobusuku Ethempelini Layo

1. Isaya 6:1-7 - Umbono womprofethi u-Isaya wesihlalo sobukhosi seNkosi ethempelini.

2. IHubo 23:6 - UJehova ungumalusi wethu futhi sihlala endlini yakhe kuze kube phakade.

IsAmbulo 7:16 Abasayikulamba, noma boma; nelanga aliyikubakhanyisela, noma yikuphi ukushisa.

Abahlengiweyo bakaJehova abasoze baphinde bazwe indlala, ukoma, noma ukushisa.

1: Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Sokuphila Okuchichimayo

2: Ukuphila Enduduzweni Yokuhlengwa KukaNkulunkulu

1: Johane 6:35 “Mina ngiyisinkwa sokuphila; ozayo Kimi kasoze alamba, nokholwa yimi

kasoze oma.

2: U-Isaya 49:10 “Abayikulamba, bome, nokushisa kwasogwadule noma ilanga ngeke kubashaye, ngokuba yena onobubele kubo uyakubahola, abahole ngasemithonjeni yamanzi.

IsAmbulo 7:17 Ngokuba iWundlu eliphakathi kwesihlalo sobukhosi liyakubalusa, libaholele emithonjeni yamanzi okuphila;

Lesi sihloko sigcizelela isithembiso sikaNkulunkulu sokunikeza abantu bakhe ukudla nenduduzo yaphakade.

1: Induduzo YeWundlu - Ukuthembela Esivikelweni SikaNkulunkulu

2: Ukwamukela Amanzi Aphilayo - Ukuthola Ukuqabuleka KweNkosi

1: Isaya 25:8 - Uyokugwinya ukufa ngokunqoba; iNkosi uJehova iyakwesula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

2: lHubo 23: 2 - Uyangilalisa emadlelweni aluhlaza; Uyangihola ngasemanzini okuphumula.

IsAmbulo 8 yisahluko sesishiyagalombili sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekuvulweni kophawu lwesikhombisa, okuholela ekukhaleni kwamacilongo ayisikhombisa akhipha izahlulelo ezihlukahlukene emhlabeni.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngokuthula ezulwini cishe isigamu sehora ngemva kokuba uJesu evule uphawu lwesikhombisa (IsAmbulo 8:1). Khona-ke izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zinikezwa amacilongo ayisikhombisa, futhi enye ingelosi inikela impepho kanye nemithandazo yabo bonke abangcwele phambi kwe-altare likaNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 8:2-4). Ingelosi ithatha umcengezi, iwugcwalise ngomlilo ovela e-altare, futhi iwuphonse emhlabeni, okwabangela ukuduma, umbani, nokuzamazama komhlaba (IsAmbulo 8:5).

Isigaba sesi-2: Njengoba ingelosi ngayinye ishaya isahlulelo sayo secilongo, kwenzeka uchungechunge lwezenzakalo eziyinhlekelele. Icilongo lokuqala liletha isichotho nomlilo oxubene negazi obhubhisa uhlaza emhlabeni (IsAmbulo 8:6-7). Ngecilongo lesibili, intaba enkulu evutha umlilo iphonswa olwandle, okwenza ingxenye yesithathu yezidalwa zasolwandle ife futhi imikhumbi ibhujiswe (IsAmbulo 8:8-9). Icilongo lesithathu libona inkanyezi enkulu ebizwa ngokuthi uMhlonyane iwa ezulwini futhi ifaka ushevu engxenyeni yesithathu yemifula nemithombo (IsAmbulo 8:10-11).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ukuqhubeka ngezahlulelo zecilongo ezengeziwe, njengoba kuchazwe emavesini 12-13; ngemva kokubetha amacilongo abo. Icilongo lesine lenza kube mnyama ingxenye eyodwa kwezintathu yelanga, inyanga, nezinkanyezi okubangela ukukhanya okunciphayo emini nasebusuku (IsAmbulo 8:12). Khona-ke ukhozi lundiza phakathi nezulu lumemezela omaye abathathu abayokwehlela labo abahlala emhlabeni ngenxa yokukhala kwamacilongo amathathu okusasele okusazozwakala (IsAmbulo 8:13).

Kafushane, iSahluko sesishiyagalombili sesAmbulo sibonisa izenzakalo ezibalulekile ngemva kokuvulwa kophawu lwesikhombisa. Izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zinikezwa amacilongo ayisikhombisa, futhi ngokukhala kwecilongo ngalinye, kukhishwa isahlulelo esisha emhlabeni. Lezi zahlulelo zihlanganisa ukubhujiswa kwezimila, ukucekelwa phansi kolwandle, ukungcoliswa kwemithombo yamanzi nokuphazamiseka kwezulu. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukuqina kwezahlulelo zikaNkulunkulu njengoba ziletha incithakalo esakazeke yonke indawo futhi zisebenza njengezixwayiso kulabo abahlala emhlabeni. Isimemezelo sokhozi sifanekisela ezinye izinkathazo ezisazofika ezahlukweni ezilandelayo.

IsAmbulo 8:1 Lapho selivule uphawu lwesikhombisa, kwaba khona ukuthula ezulwini isikhathi esingangesigamu sehora.

Lwavulwa uphawu lwesikhombisa, kwalandela ukuthula ezulwini okuyisigamu sehora.

1. Ungakwazisa Kanjani Ukuthula Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla oPhawu Lwesikhombisa

1. IHubo 46:10 - Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu.

2. UmShumayeli 3:1-8 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, nesikhathi sayo yonke imisebenzi ngaphansi kwezulu.

IsAmbulo 8:2 Ngase ngibona izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zimi phambi kukaNkulunkulu; banikwa amacilongo ayisikhombisa.

Izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zinikezwa amacilongo ayisikhombisa phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Esikhombisa: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwenombolo 7 eBhayibhelini

2. Usuku Olukhulu LukaNkulunkulu: Ukubaluleka Kwamacilongo Ayisikhombisa KusAmbulo 8

1. Genesise 7:4 - Ngoba ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa lizokuna emhlabeni.

2. Numeri 14:34 - Njengomumo wezinsuku enahlola ngazo izwe, izinsuku ezingamashumi amane, usuku lube unyaka, niyakuthwala ububi benu, iminyaka engamashumi amane.

IsAmbulo 8:3 Kwafika enye ingelosi, yema ngase-altare, inesitsha segolide sempepho; yanikwa impepho eningi ukuba iyinikele kanye nemithandazo yabangcwele bonke phezu kwe-altare legolide eliphambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi.

Ingelosi yeza yema e-altare inesitsha segolide sempepho, yanikwa impepho eningi ukuba iyinikele kanye nemithandazo yabangcwele bonke phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi.

1. Amandla Omthandazo - Ukuthandaza KuNkulunkulu Kungaholela Kanjani Ezimangaliso

2. Ukubaluleka Kokholo - Indlela Ukuba Nokholo Okungaholela Ngayo Esibusisweni

1. Jakobe 5:16 - "Ngakho-ke vumani izono omunye komunye futhi nithandazelane ukuze niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko womuntu olungileyo unamandla futhi uyasebenza."

2. KwabaseRoma 10:17 - "Ngakho ukukholwa kuvela ngokuzwa, ukuzwa kuvela ngezwi likaKristu."

IsAmbulo 8:4 wenyuka umusi wempepho kanye nemikhuleko yabangcwele phambi kukaNkulunkulu uphuma esandleni sengelosi.

Imithandazo yabangcwele yenyuka phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: Kumelwe sithandaze kuNkulunkulu ngokuqiniseka, sazi ukuthi uyasizwa.

2: Njengoba sithandaza, masikhumbule ukuthi imithandazo yethu iyiphunga elimnandi kuNkulunkulu.

1: Filipi 4:6-7 ? Ningakhathazeki ngalutho, kepha kukho konke izicelo zenu mazaziwe nguNkulunkulu ngokukhuleka nokunxusa kanye nokubonga. Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuqonda konke kuyakulondoloza izinhliziyo zenu nemicabango yenu kuKristu

Jesu.??

2: IHubo 66:17-19 ? Wamemeza kuye ngomlomo wami, nodumo lwalusolimini lwami. Uma bengizindla ububi enhliziyweni yami, uJehova ubengayikuzwa. Kodwa ngempela uNkulunkulu uzwile; ulilalele izwi lomkhuleko wami.??

IsAmbulo 8:5 Ingelosi yasithatha umcengezi wempepho, yawugcwalisa ngomlilo we-altare, yawuphonsa emhlabeni; kwase kuba khona amazwi, nokuduma, nemibani, nokuzamazama komhlaba.

Ingelosi yagcwalisa umcengezi womlilo ovela e-altare futhi yawuphonsa emhlabeni, okwaphumela emazwini amakhulu, ukuduma, imibani, nokuzamazama komhlaba.

1. "Amandla ENkosi: Ukuthi Umlilo KaNkulunkulu Ungadala Kanjani Umthelela Omkhulu"

2. "Isibusiso Somlilo KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Umlilo WeNkosi Uwaletha Ngayo Amandla Nokuvikelwa"

1. Eksodusi 19:16-19 - UJehova wehlela eNtabeni yaseSinayi ngomlilo nomusi, futhi abantu bathuthumela ngokwesaba.

2. IHubo 29:3-9 - Izwi likaJehova linamandla; izwi likaJehova ligcwele ubukhosi. UJehova uhlezi phezu kukazamcolo; uJehova uhlezi eyinkosi kuze kube phakade.

IsAmbulo 8:6 Izingelosi eziyisikhombisa ezazinamacilongo ayisikhombisa zazilungiselela ukubetha.

Izingelosi eziyisikhombisa ezinamacilongo ayisikhombisa zalungiselela ukubetha.

1. Ukwamukela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukufunda Ukuzwa Amacilongo AseZulwini

2. Ukubaluleka Kwamacilongo Ayisikhombisa KusAmbulo

1. Isaya 27:13, 13 ? Kuyakuthi ngalolo suku kushaywe icilongo elikhulu, bafike ababelungele ukubhubha ezweni lase-Asiriya, nabaxoshiweyo ezweni laseGibithe, bakhuleke kuJehova ezweni. entabeni engcwele eJerusalema.??

2. IsAmbulo 11:15-19, 19 ? Ingelosi yesikhombisa yayisibetha ; kwase kuba khona

amazwi amakhulu ezulwini, ethi: “Imibuso yezwe isibe imibuso yeNkosi yethu nekaKristu wayo; futhi iyakubusa kuze kube phakade naphakade. Amalunga angamashumi amabili nane ahlezi phambi kukaNkulunkulu ezihlalweni zawo zobukhosi, awa ngobuso, akhuleka kuNkulunkulu, ethi: “Siyakubonga, Nkosi Nkulunkulu, Mninimandla onke, okhona nowayekhona nozayo; ngoba uzithathele amandla akho amakhulu, wabusa. Izizwe zathukuthela, kwafika ulaka lwakho, nesikhathi sabafileyo sokuba bagwetshwe, unike izinceku zakho abaprofethi umvuzo, nabangcwele, nabesabayo igama lakho, abancane. futhi mkhulu; futhi kufanele abhubhise labo ababhubhisa umhlaba. Kwavulwa ithempeli likaNkulunkulu ezulwini, kwabonakala umphongolo wesivumelwano sakhe ethempelini lakhe, kwaba khona imibani, namazwi, nokuduma, nokuzamazama komhlaba, nesichotho esikhulu.??

IsAmbulo 8:7 Ingelosi yokuqala yayisibetha, kwavela isichotho nomlilo kuxutshaniswe negazi, kwaphonswa emhlabeni;

Ingelosi yokuqala yashaya uphondo, yabangela ukuba umhlaba ushaywe isichotho, umlilo, negazi, kwaphumela ekushisweni kwengxenye yesithathu yemithi nabo bonke utshani obuluhlaza.

1. Imiphumela Yesono Nokuhlubuka KuNkulunkulu

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ekwahluleleni

1. Isaya 9:19 - Ngokufutheka kukaJehova Sebawoti izwe liba mnyama, futhi abantu bayoba njengokudla komlilo, akekho ongahawukela umfowabo.

2. Roma 12:19 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa dedelani ulaka, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: Ngokwami ukuphindisela; ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.

IsAmbulo 8:8 Ingelosi yesibili yayisibetha, kungathi intaba enkulu evutha umlilo yaphonswa olwandle, nengxenye yesithathu yolwandle yaba yigazi;

Ingelosi yesibili yayisibetha, intaba evuthayo yaphonswa olwandle, yashintsha ingxenye yesithathu yolwandle yaba yigazi.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela INkosi Esebenzisa Ngayo Izimpawu Ukubonisa Amandla Ayo

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Indlela Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Okuletha Uguquko

1. Eksodusi 14:21-22 - UMose wayeselula isandla sakhe phezu kolwandle; uJehova wahlehlisa ulwandle ngomoya wasempumalanga onamandla bonke lobo busuku, wenza ulwandle lwaba umhlabathi owomileyo, amanzi ahlukana.

2. Hezekeli 38:20 - ukuze izinhlanzi zolwandle, nezinyoni zezulu, nezilwane zasendle, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo emhlabeni, nabo bonke abantu abasebusweni bomhlaba. umhlaba, uyozamazama ebusweni bami, futhi izintaba ziyodilizwa, futhi izindawo eziwumqansa ziyowa, futhi zonke izindonga ziyowela phansi.

IsAmbulo 8:9 Nengxenye yesithathu yezidalwa ezisolwandle ezinempilo yafa; nengxenye yesithathu yemikhumbi yachithwa.

Ingxenye yesithathu yezidalwa zaselwandle nengxenye yesithathu yemikhumbi yafa.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Ngisho Nasezikhathini Zokubhujiswa

2. Ukubaluleka Kobuphathi: Ukunakekela Indalo KaNkulunkulu

1. Hezekeli 33:11 - ? □ ay kubo, ? Ngiphila mina, isho iNkosi uJehova, na? Ungathokozi ngokufa komubi, kodwa ukuba omubi abuye endleleni yakhe, aphile. □ €?

2. IHubo 8:6-8 - ? □ umenzé waba mncinyane kunezidalwa zasezulwini, wamthwesa umqhele wenkazimulo nodumo. Umnike amandla phezu kwemisebenzi yezandla zakho; ubeke zonke izinto phansi kwezinyawo zakhe, zonke izimvu, nezinkomo, nezilwane zasendle.

IsAmbulo 8:10 Ingelosi yesithathu yayisibetha, kwawa ezulwini inkanyezi enkulu, ivutha njengesibani, yawela phezu kwengxenye yesithathu yemifula naphezu kwemithombo yamanzi.

Ingelosi yayisibetha icilongo lesithathu, okwawisa inkanyezi enkulu emhlabeni, ivutha njengesibani, yathinta ingxenye yesithathu yemifula nemithombo yamanzi.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: INkosi Ingakushintsha Kanjani Izimpilo Zethu Ngokuphazima kweso

2. Ukubaluleka Kwamanzi: Ukuzindla NgesAmbulo 8:10

1. Jeremiya 2:13 - “Ngokuba abantu bami benzile okubi okubili;

2. Hezekeli 47:1-5 - “Emva kwalokho wangibuyisela emnyango wendlu, bheka, amanzi aphuma ngaphansi kombundu wendlu ngasempumalanga, ngokuba ingaphambili lendlu lalibheke empumalanga, amanzi ehla esuka ngaphansi ohlangothini lokunene lwendlu, ohlangothini oluseningizimu lwe-altare . . .

IsAmbulo 8:11 Igama lenkanyezi kuthiwa uMhlonyane, nengxenye yesithathu yamanzi yaba umhlonyane; abantu abaningi bafa ngamanzi, ngokuba aba aba.

Ingxenye yesithathu yamanzi yaba munyu futhi yabangela ukuba abantu abaningi bafe.

1: Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sinzima futhi singazwakala ngisho nasemanzini esiwaphuzayo.

2: Ukubaluleka kokuphenduka ngaphambi kokuba kwephuze kakhulu.

1: Duteronomi 30:19 Ngifakaza namuhla phezu kwenu izulu nomhlaba ukuthi ngibeke phambi kwenu ukuphila nokufa, isibusiso nesiqalekiso: ngakho khethani ukuphila ukuze niphile wena nenzalo yakho.

2: Jeremiya 2:13 Ngokuba abantu bami benzile okubi okubili; bangishiyile mina mthombo wamanzi aphilayo, bazimbele imithombo, imithombo eqhekekile, engagcini manzi.

IsAmbulo 8:12 Ingelosi yesine yayisibetha, kwase kushaywa ingxenye yesithathu yelanga, nokwesithathu kwenyanga, nokwesithathu kwezinkanyezi; njengokuba ingxenye yesithathu yazo yaba mnyama, nengxenye yesithathu yemini ayikhanyi, nobusuku ngokunjalo.

Ingelosi yesine yayisibetha, yenza ukuba kushaywe okwesithathu kwelanga, nenyanga, nezinkanyezi, kube mnyama.

1. Amandla Nokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 8:12

2. Umthelela Wesahlulelo SikaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 8:12

1. Isaya 13:10 - Ngoba izinkanyezi zezulu nemilaza yazo ngeke zikhanyise: ilanga liyoba mnyama ekuphumeni kwalo, nenyanga ngeke yenze ukukhanya kwayo kukhanye.

2 Mathewu 24:29 - Masinyane ngemva kosizi lwalezo zinsuku ilanga liyofiphazwa, nenyanga ngeke ikunikeze ukukhanya kwayo, nezinkanyezi ziyakuwa ezulwini.

IsAmbulo 8:13 Ngase ngibona, ngezwa ingelosi indiza emkhathini wezulu, ithi ngezwi elikhulu: “Maye, maye, maye kwabakhileyo emhlabeni ngenxa yokukhala kwecilongo lezingelosi ezintathu. , ezisazozwakala!

Izwi elikhulu lesixwayiso linikezwa abakhileyo emhlabeni.

1: Lalela Isixwayiso Sengelosi!

2: Lalela Futhi Ulalele Izwi LaseZulwini!

1: IzE. 10:15 Izwi labuye lakhuluma kuye ngokwesibili, lathi: Lokho uNkulunkulu akuhlambululileyo, wena ungasho ukuthi kungcolile.

2: Jakobe 1:19-20 Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, wonke umuntu makasheshe ukuzwa, ephuze ukukhuluma, ephuze ukuthukuthela, ngokuba ulaka lomuntu alukwenzi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 9 yisahluko sesishiyagalolunye sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekukhaleni kwecilongo lesihlanu nelesithupha, eliveza amandla amademoni asabekayo nezimpi ezinamandla.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngengelosi yesihlanu ishaya icilongo, okuholela ekwehleni kwenkanyezi emhlabeni ivela ezulwini. Lenkanyezi inikezwa isihluthulelo sakwalasha futhi iwuvule, ikhiphe intuthu eyenza ilanga nomoya kube mnyama (IsAmbulo 9:1-2). Kulo musi kuphuma izidalwa ezinjengezintethe ezinamandla anjengawofezela, ziyalwe ukuba zingalimazi labo ababekwa uphawu lukaNkulunkulu kodwa zihluphe labo abangenalo uphawu lwakhe izinyanga ezinhlanu (IsAmbulo 9:3-6). Lezi zidalwa zinenkosi phezu kwazo okuthiwa u-Abadoni noma u-Apoliyoni, okusho ukuthi “umbhubhisi” (IsAmbulo 9:11).

Isigaba 2: Ingelosi yesithupha yakhalisa icilongo layo, ikhulula izingelosi ezine eziboshwe emfuleni omkhulu i-Ewufrathe. Lezi zingelosi ziqondisa ibutho labagibeli bamahhashi abayizigidi ezingamakhulu amabili abahlomele ukulwa (IsAmbulo 9:13-16). Amahhashi anamakhanda afana nezingonyama, nomlilo, nomusi, nesibabule emlonyeni wawo. Babulala ingxenye yesithathu yabantu ngomlilo, umusi, nesibabule (IsAmbulo 9:17-19). Naphezu kokubona ukubhujiswa okunjalo, isintu asiphenduki ekukhonzeni izithombe noma ebubini baso.

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kuso sonke lesi sahluko somfanekiso wesikhonyane samademoni nabagibeli bamahhashi ababhubhisayo, sigcizelela isahlulelo saphezulu phezu kwalabo abenqaba uNkulunkulu. Ukuhlupheka okulethwa yilezi zidalwa kubonisa usizi olungokomoya olutholwa yilabo abangabekwa uphawu nguNkulunkulu—olufanekisela ukwehlukana kwabo nesivikelo Sakhe. Ibutho elikhulu lifanekisela impi engapheli eholela ekulimaleni okukhulu. Naphezu kwalezi zixwayiso nezinhlekelele ezehlela isintu njengengxenye yokwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu, akukho ukuphenduka noma ukuphendukela kuNkulunkulu, okugcizelela ubulukhuni bezinhliziyo zomuntu.

Kafushane, iSahluko sesishiyagalolunye sesAmbulo sibonisa ukukhala kwecilongo lesihlanu nelesithupha, elidedela amandla asabekayo emhlabeni. Izidalwa ezingamademoni ezinjengesikhonyane zihlupha labo abangenalo uphawu lukaNkulunkulu, kuyilapho ibutho elikhulu labagibeli bamahhashi elibhubhisayo liletha ukufa nokubhujiswa okusakazekile. Lezi zenzakalo zisebenza njengezixwayiso nezahlulelo kulabo abalahla uNkulunkulu, ziqokomisa usizi lwabo olungokomoya nemiphumela yezinhliziyo zabo ezingaphenduki. Isahluko sigcizelela ubulukhuni besahlulelo saphezulu nesidingo sokuba isintu siphendukele kuNkulunkulu ngokuphenduka.

IsAmbulo 9:1 Ingelosi yesihlanu yayisibetha, ngabona inkanyezi ivela ezulwini iwela emhlabeni, yanikwa isihluthulelo sakwalasha.

Ingelosi yesihlanu yayisibetha, inkanyezi ivela ezulwini yawela emhlabeni. Lenkanyezi yanikezwa ukhiye womgodi wakwalasha.

1. Amandla Engelosi Yesihlanu: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka KwesAmbulo 9:1

2. Ukuvula Incazelo Ejulile: Ukuthola Ithemba Emgodini Ongenalutho

1. Isaya 14:12-15 - Yeka ukuwa kwakho ezulwini, khwezi lokusa, ndodana yokusa! Uphonswe phansi emhlabeni, wena owake wawisa izizwe!

2. Luka 8:31 - Bamncenga kaningi uJesu ukuba angabayali ukuba bangene kwalasha.

IsAmbulo 9:2 Yavula umgodi wakwalasha; kwenyuka umusi emgodini njengomusi wesithando somlilo esikhulu; ilanga nomkhathi kwaba mnyama ngomusi womgodi.

Umgodi wakwalasha wavuleka, ukhipha intuthu njengokungathi ivela esithandweni esikhulu esenza kube mnyama ilanga nomoya.

1. UNkulunkulu uvame ukusebenzisa izimo ezinzima ukuze enze intando Yakhe.

2 Amandla kaNkulunkulu angabonakala nasebumnyameni.

1. Isaya 60:2 - Ngokuba bheka, ubumnyama buyakusibekela umhlaba, nesigayegaye abantu; kepha uJehova uyakuphakama phezu kwakho, inkazimulo yakhe ibonakale phezu kwakho.

2 Genesise 1:2 - Umhlaba wawuyize, ungenalutho; nobumnyama babuphezu kotwa. UMoya kaNkulunkulu wawuhamba phezu kobuso bamanzi.

IsAmbulo 9:3 Kwaphuma isikhonyane emsini, seza emhlabeni, saphiwa amandla njengamandla ofezela bomhlaba.

Kwaphuma isikhonyane emsini, sathunyelwa emhlabeni, sinamandla anjengawofezela.

1. Amandla kaNkulunkulu abonakaliswa kanjani ngisho nasezidalweni ezincane kakhulu

2. Ukubaluleka kokufunda ezidalwa zendalo

1. Jobe 39:20-22 - “Ingabe uklebe lungandiza ngokuhlakanipha kwakho, lwelulele amaphiko alo eningizimu na? Ukhozi lungakhuphuka ngokuyala kwakho, lwenze isidleke salo phezulu, luhlale edwaleni, luhlale edwaleni. , phezu kwedwala ledwala, naphezu kwenqaba.”

2. IHubo 104:24-25 - “O Jehova, yeka ukuthi ziningi kangakanani izenzo zakho! zonke uzenzile ngokuhlakanipha; umhlaba ugcwele ingcebo yakho. Lunjalo lolu lwandle olukhulu nolubanzi, lapho kukhona izilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo ezingenakubalwa, izilwane ezincane nezinkulu.”

IsAmbulo 9:4 Futhi yayalwa ukuba ingalimazi utshani bomhlaba, nanoma yini eluhlaza, nanoma yimuphi umuthi; kodwa yilabo kuphela abantu abangenalo uphawu lukaNkulunkulu emabunzini abo.

UNkulunkulu wayala ukuba bangalimazi noma iyiphi into ephilayo emhlabeni, ngaphandle kwalabo abangenalo uphawu lukaNkulunkulu emabunzini abo.

1. Amandla Ophawu LukaNkulunkulu: Kungani Kufanele Sivikele Futhi Siphakamise Uphawu LweNkosi

2. Ukuvikelwa Kwezinto Zasemhlabeni Nomusa KaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 1:13-14 - Namethemba kuye nani, senizwile izwi leqiniso, ivangeli lokusindiswa kwenu; okuye nani senikholiwe nabekwa uphawu ngoMoya oNgcwele wesithembiso.

2. IHubo 33:18-19 - Bheka, iso likaJehova liphezu kwabamesabayo, kulabo abathemba umusa wakhe, ukuze akhulule umphefumulo wabo ekufeni, futhi abasindise endlaleni.

IsAmbulo 9:5 Sanikwa ukuba singababulali, kodwa bahlushwe izinyanga eziyisihlanu;

Abantu bahlukunyezwa izinyanga ezinhlanu, sengathi batinywe wufezela.

1. Udosi Lokuhlushwa: Indlela Yokukhuthazelela Ukuhlupheka Ngenxa KaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Okubekezela: Ukuthola Ithemba Ezinhlungwini

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18-39 - Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2 Petru 4:12-19 - Bathandekayo, ningamangali ngokulingwa okunjengomlilo kunehlela kini, sengathi nehlelwa yisimangaliso.

IsAmbulo 9:6 Ngalezo zinsuku abantu bayakufuna ukufa, kepha abayikukuthola; bayakufisa ukufa, kepha ukufa kubabalekela.

Abantu bayofuna ukufa kodwa ngeke bakuthole; bayofisa ukufa kodwa ukufa kuzobagwema.

1. Ukungafinyeleleki Kokufa: Isifundo SesAmbulo 9:6

2. Ukufuna Ukuthula: Funda Ukukuthola Ekuphileni, Hhayi Ekufeni

1. Jobe 3:21-22 : “Ososizini anikwani ukukhanya, nokuphila kwabanomunyu emphefumulweni, abalangazelela ukufa, kepha kungafiki; futhi ligebhe ngaphezu kwemicebo efihliweyo”

2. Roma 8:38-39 : “Ngoba ngiyazi ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho konke okudaliweyo akuyikubakho. enamandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.”

IsAmbulo 9:7 Nesimo sesikhonyane sasifana namahhashi alungiselwe ukulwa; emakhanda azo kukhona okunjengemiqhele efana negolide, nobuso bazo bunjengobuso babantu.

KusAmbulo 9:7 , uJohane uchaza isikhonyane esimise okwamahhashi alungiselwe ukulwa, sigqoke imiqhele yegolide nobuso obufana nobabantu.

1. Ubizo Lwempi: Siyilungiselela Kanjani Impi

2. Izifihla-buso Esizigqokayo: Ingaphandle Lethu Lingahluka Kanjani Kwangaphakathi Lethu

1. KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu.

2 Efesu 6:10-17 - Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nikwazi ukumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

IsAmbulo 9:8 Zazinezinwele ezinjengezabesifazane, namazinyo azo enjengawengonyama.

Isiqephu sichaza iqembu labantu abanezinwele ezifana nabesifazane namazinyo afana namabhubesi.

1. Indlela amandla kaNkulunkulu angabonakala ngayo ezicini eziyingqayizivele zesintu.

2. Amandla nobumnene bokukholwa.

1. Isaya 11:6 - Impisi iyohlala newundlu, ingwe ibuthise kanye nezinyane lembuzi, ithole nengonyama nethole elikhuluphalisiwe ndawonye; nomntwana omncane uyakuzihola.

2. IHubo 34:10 - Amabhongo ezingonyama ayaswela futhi alambe; kepha abafuna uJehova abasweli lutho oluhle.

IsAmbulo 9:9 babenezivikelo zesifuba ezinjengezivikelo zensimbi; umsindo wamaphiko azo wawunjengomsindo wezinqola zamahhashi amaningi agijimela empini.

Izingelosi kusAmbulo 9:9 zichazwa njengezigqoke izivikelo zesifuba zensimbi futhi zenza umsindo wamahhashi nezinqola eziningi ezigijimela empini.

1. Amandla Ezingelosi: Indlela Ibutho LaseZulwini Lisisekela Ngayo Empini

2. Ukuma Ngokuqinile: Ukulandela Isibonelo Sombuthano Wasezulwini Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1 Efesu 6:13-17 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu ukuba nimelane namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - Akukho okungasehlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu.

IsAmbulo 9:10 Zazinemisila efana neyofezela, zinezindosi emisileni yazo, namandla azo okulimaza abantu izinyanga eziyisihlanu.

Amandla ezidalwa ezinjengofezela kusAmbulo 9:10 ayezolimaza abantu izinyanga ezinhlanu.

1. Amandla Okwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu: Izifundo ezivela kusAmbulo 9:10

2. Indlela Yokulungiselela Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu: Ukucabanga Okusencwadini yesAmbulo 9:10

1. lHubo 103:8-14 - UJehova unesihe futhi unomusa, wephuza ukuthukuthela, futhi ugcwele umusa.

2. Isaya 30:18 - Ngalokho uJehova uyakulinda ukuba abe nomusa kini, ngalokho uyakuphakanyiswa, abe nesihe kini, ngokuba uJehova unguNkulunkulu wokwahlulela; ezimlindileyo.

IsAmbulo 9:11 Futhi zazinenkosi phezu kwazo, ingelosi yakwalasha, egama layo ngesiHeberu lingu-Abadoni, kepha ngesiGreki inegama elithi uApoliyoni.

Ingelosi yakwalasha yaziwa ngokuthi u-Abadoni ngolimi lwesiHeberu futhi u-Apoliyoni ngesiGreek.

1. “Inkosi yethu: u-Abadoni no-Apoliyoni,”

2. “Ukwazi Inkosi Yakho: u-Abadoni no-Apoliyoni.”

1. Isaya 28:15-18

2. Jakobe 1:2-4

IsAmbulo 9:12 Umaye oyedwa udlulile; bheka, kuyeza abanye omaye ababili ngasemuva.

Incwadi yokugcina yeBhayibheli, isAmbulo, ithi umaye oyedwa udlulile futhi kusazofika ababili abengeziwe.

1: Uthando lukaNkulunkulu luyakhuthazela ngisho nasebunzimeni nasezivivinyweni zokuphila.

2: Kumelwe sihlale siqinile okholweni lwethu futhi sithembe icebo likaNkulunkulu ngathi, kungakhathaliseki ukuthi linzima kangakanani.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:28, “Siyazi ukuthi kwabamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe.”

2: AmaHubo 18:2, “UJehova uyidwala lami, nenqaba yami, nomkhululi wami, uNkulunkulu wami, idwala lami engiphephela kulo, nesihlangu sami, nophondo lwensindiso yami, nenqaba yami.”

IsAmbulo 9:13 Ingelosi yesithupha yayisibetha, ngezwa izwi livela ezimpondweni ezine ze-altare legolide eliphambi kukaNkulunkulu.

Ingelosi yesithupha iyakhala futhi kuzwakala izwi elivela ezimpondweni ezine ze-altare legolide phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Lisibizela Ekuphendukeni

2. Amandla Omsindo Wengelosi Yesithupha

1. Isaya 1:18-20 - “Wozani-ke, sibonisane, usho uJehova; noma izono zenu zibomvu kakhulu, ziyakuba mhlophe njengeqhwa, noma zibomvu njengokubomvu, ziyakuba njengoboya bezimvu. . Uma nivuma, nilalela, niyakudla okuhle kwezwe; kepha uma nala, nihlubuka, niyakudliwa yinkemba, ngokuba umlomo kaJehova ukhulumile.

2. Hezekeli 33:11 - “Yisho kubo ukuthi, ‘Kuphila kwami, isho iNkosi uJehova, angithokozi ngokufa komubi, kodwa ukuba omubi abuye endleleni yakhe aphile; Niyakufelani nina ndlu ka-Israyeli na?”

IsAmbulo 9:14 lithi engelosini yesithupha enecilongo: “Thukulula izingelosi ezine eziboshwe emfuleni omkhulu i-Ewufrathe.

Ingelosi yesithupha yayalwa ukuba ikhulule izingelosi ezine ezaziboshwe emfuleni omkhulu i-Ewufrathe.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuqonda Amandla Okwethembela KuNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Obunye: Ukwazisa Umthelela Wokusebenza Ndawonye

1. IzEnzo 16:25-26 - Phakathi kobusuku oPawulu noSila babekhuleka, behubela uNkulunkulu izindumiso, iziboshwa zabezwa. Kwase kuba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, kwaze kwazanyazanyiswa izisekelo zetilongo; kwavuleka khona lapho iminyango yonke, athukululwa nezibopho zabo bonke.

2. Mathewu 18:20 - Ngokuba lapho kubuthene ababili noma abathathu egameni lami, ngikhona lapho phakathi kwabo.

IsAmbulo 9:15 Zase zithukululwa izingelosi ezine, ezazilungiselwe ihora, nosuku, nenyanga, nomnyaka, ukuba zibulale ingxenye yesithathu yabantu.

Izingelosi ezine zilungiselelwa ukubulala ingxenye yesithathu yesintu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela UNkulunkulu Asebenzisa Ngayo Izingelosi Ukuze Ajezise Isintu

2. Injongo Yokuhlupheka: Ukuqonda Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwesintu

1. Hezekeli 14:21 - “Ngokuba isho kanje iNkosi uJehova, ithi: Kakhulu kangakanani, lapho ngithumela phezu kweJerusalema izahlulelo zami ezine ezimbi, inkemba, nendlala, nesilwane esibi, nesifo, ukuba kunqunywe kulo abantu nesilwane?

2. Roma 11:33-36 - “O ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Wayekade engumeluleki wakhe na? Noma, ngubani owamnika kuqala, futhi kuyakuvuzwa kuye, na? Ngokuba konke kuvela kuye, ngaye, futhi kuye, makube kuye udumo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

IsAmbulo 9:16 Isibalo sebutho labagadi bamahhashi sasiyizinkulungwane ezingamakhulu amabili, ngezwa umumo wabo.

Ibutho labagadi bamabhiza laliyizigidi ezingamakhulu amabili.

1. Amandla ebutho likaNkulunkulu makhulu futhi awanamkhawulo.

2 Akufanele nanini siwabukele phansi amandla ebutho likaNkulunkulu.

1. Efesu 6:10-13 - Qinani eNkosini nasemandleni akhe amakhulu.

2. Isaya 59:19 - Lapho isitha sifika njengozamcolo, uMoya kaJehova uyosiphakamisela ibhanela.

IsAmbulo 9:17 Ngawabona kanjalo amahhashi embonweni nabahlezi phezu kwawo, benezivikelo zesifuba zomlilo, nezehiyakinte, nezesibabule, namakhanda amahhashi ayenjengamakhanda ezingonyama; emilonyeni yazo kwakuphuma umlilo, nomusi, nesibabule.

Embonweni kwabonakala amahhashi nabagibeli bawo benezivikelo zesifuba zomlilo, nehiyakinte, nesibabule, namakhanda amahhashi ayenjengamakhanda ezingonyama, kuphuma emlonyeni wawo umlilo, nomusi, nesibabule.

1. Amandla Ebutho LikaNkulunkulu

2. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Efesu 6:10-20 - Izikhali ZikaNkulunkulu

2. AmaHubo 103:19-20 - Ubukhosi bukaJehova namandla

IsAmbulo 9:18 Ngalokho kwabulawa ingxenye yesithathu yabantu ngomlilo, nangomusi, nesibabule, okwakuphuma emilonyeni yawo.

Ingxenye yesithathu yabantu yabulawa inhlanganisela yomlilo, umusi, nesibabule.

1. Amandla Okwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuqonda Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu

1. lHubo 11:6 - Uyonisa amalahle avuthayo nesibabule phezu kwababi, umoya oshisayo uyoba isabelo sabo.

2. Roma 2:5 - Kodwa ngenxa yenkani yakho nenhliziyo yakho engaphenduki, uzibekelela ulaka ngosuku lolaka lukaNkulunkulu, lapho ukwahlulela kwakhe okulungileyo kuyokwembulwa.

IsAmbulo 9:19 Ngokuba amandla awo asemlonyeni wawo nasemisileni yawo, ngokuba imisila yawo yayifana nezinyoka, inamakhanda, futhi alimaza ngayo.

Amandla ezidalwa ezichazwe kusAmbulo 9:19 asemilonyeni nasemisileni yazo enjengezinyoka ezinamakhanda futhi ezikwazi ukulimaza.

1. "Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Namandla?"

2. "Amandla Amagama Ethu"

1. IzAga 18:21 - "Ukufa nokuphila kusemandleni olimi, futhi abaluthandayo bayodla isithelo salo."

2. EkaJakobe 3:5-6 “Kanjalo nolimi luyisitho esincane, kanti luzigabisa ngokukhulu. Yeka ihlathi elikhulu elishiswa umlilo omncane kangaka! Nolimi lungumlilo, izwe lokungalungi. ."

IsAmbulo 9:20 Kepha bonke abanye abantu abangabulawanga yilezi zinhlupheko abaphendukanga emisebenzini yezandla zabo ukuba bangakhuleki kumademoni, nezithombe zegolide, nezesiliva, nezethusi, nezetshe, nezamatshe. ukhuni: olungakwazi ukubona, nokuzwa, nokuhamba;

Abantu abasinda kulezi zinhlupho benqaba ukuphenduka futhi baqhubeka nokukhulekela izithombe zamanga.

1. Ukuthola Amandla Okuphenduka Kweqiniso

2. Kungani Kufanele Senqabe Izithixo Zamanga

1. Isaya 44:9-20 - Uchaza ubuwula bokukhulekela izithombe zamanga.

2 Johane 4:23-24 - Kuchaza ukubaluleka kokukhulekela uNkulunkulu ngomoya nangeqiniso

IsAmbulo 9:21 futhi abaphendukanga ekubulaleni kwabo, nasekuthakatheni kwabo, nasebufebeni babo, nasekwebeni kwabo.

Leli vesi likhuluma ngezono zabantu abangaphenduki, ezihlanganisa ukubulala, ukulumba, ukuziphatha okubi nokweba.

1. Ingozi Yesono Sokungaphenduki - Umlayezo mayelana nemiphumela yokuqhubeka esonweni ngaphandle kokuphenduka.

2. Amandla Okuphenduka - Umlayezo mayelana nokubaluleka kokufulathela isono uye kuNkulunkulu.

1. IzAga 28:13 - Ofihla izono zakhe akayikuphumelela, kepha ozivumayo azishiye uyakuba nomusa.

2. 1 Johane 1:9 - Uma sizivuma izono zethu, uthembekile, ulungile ukuba asithethelele izono, asihlanze kukho konke ukungalungi.

IsAmbulo 10 yisahluko seshumi sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile engelosini enamandla nasemqulwini omncane, oqokomisa kokubili ukwahlulela nokuthunywa kwaphezulu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane ebona enye ingelosi enamandla yehla ezulwini, yembethe ifu nothingo phezu kwekhanda layo. Ubuso bakhe bukhazimula njengelanga, nemilenze yakhe injengezinsika zomlilo (IsAmbulo 10:1-2). Esandleni sakhe uphethe umqulu omncane ovuliwe. Ingelosi ibeka unyawo lwayo lokunene phezu kolwandle nonyawo lwayo lwesobunxele emhlabeni, okufanekisela igunya phezu kwayo yonke indalo (IsAmbulo 10:2-3). Ube esekhipha imidumo eyisikhombisa kodwa uyala uJohane ukuba angakulobi lokho ekushoyo (IsAmbulo 10:4).

Isigaba sesi-2: Iqhubeka evesini lesi-5, ingelosi iphakamisela isandla sayo sokunene ezulwini futhi ifunga Lowo ophila phakade ukuthi ngeke kusaba khona ukubambezeleka ohlelweni lukaNkulunkulu lokwahlulela (IsAmbulo 10:5-6). Ingelosi ithi lapho kukhala icilongo lesikhombisa, imfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu iyogcwaliseka njengoba ayimemezela ezincekwini Zakhe—abaprofethi (IsAmbulo 10:7). Khona-ke uJohane uyalwa ukuba athathe umqulu omncane esandleni sengelosi awudle. Kuzwakala kumnandi emlonyeni wakhe kodwa kubaba esiswini sakhe (IsAmbulo 10:8-11).

Isigaba 3: Lesi sahluko siqokomisa kokubili igunya nokuthunywa kwaphezulu. Ukubonakala kwengelosi enamandla kubonisa amandla asezulwini phezu kwayo yonke indalo. Ukuba kwakhe nomqulu ovuliwe kumelela izinjongo zikaNkulunkulu ezambuliwe noma iziprofetho. Nokho, izici ezithile azikadalulwa ngamazwi okuduma okuyisikhombisa angalotshiwe. Isifungo esathathwa yingelosi sigcizelela ukuthi isikhathi ngeke sisabambezeleka; Icebo likaNkulunkulu eliwujuqu liyofinyelela ekugcwalisekeni kwalo ngokukhala kwecilongo lesikhombisa. Okuhlangenwe nakho kukaJohane kokudla umqulu kufanekisela ukufana nokumemezela kwakhe isigijimi sikaNkulunkulu, esiletha ubumnandi ekuqaleni kodwa kamuva sibe simuncu, okubonisa inselele nokusangulukisa okukuwo.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi sesAmbulo sethula ingelosi enamandla ephethe umqulu omncane ovulekile. Ukubonakala kwengelosi kusho igunya laphezulu namandla phezu kwendalo. Isifungo sakhe sigcizelela ukuthi icebo likaNkulunkulu lokwahlulela ngeke lisabambezeleka, futhi imfihlakalo Yakhe izogcwaliseka ngokwezambulo ezingokwesiprofetho. Ukuhlanganyela kukaJohane ekudleni umqulu kufanekisela ukuthunywa kwakhe ukuba amemezele isigijimi sikaNkulunkulu, esiletha kokubili ubumnandi bokuqala nokubaba okwalandela. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela igunya laphezulu, ukugcwaliseka kwezinhloso zikaNkulunkulu, kanye nomthwalo wemfanelo ophathiswe uJohane njengesithunywa sezwi likaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 10:1 Ngabona enye ingelosi enamandla yehla ezulwini, yembethe ifu, kunothingo ekhanda layo, nobuso bayo bunjengelanga, nezinyawo zayo zinjengezinsika zomlilo.

Le ndima ichaza ingelosi yehla ezulwini inothingo ekhanda, nobuso obunjengelanga, nezinyawo zinjengezinsika zomlilo.

1. Ubukhazikhazi Nobukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Indima Yezingelosi EZulwini

2. Isithembiso SoThingo Lwenkosazana: UNkulunkulu Usibeka Kanjani Isivumelwano Sakhe Nathi

1. Hezekeli 1:26-28

2. Isaya 6:1-3

IsAmbulo 10:2 Yayiphethe incwadi encane evuliwe esandleni sayo, yabeka unyawo lwayo lokunene phezu kolwandle, nonyawo lwayo kwesokunxele emhlabeni.

Umfanekiso onencwadi encane esandleni sakhe unonyawo olulodwa phezu kolwandle nolunye emhlabeni.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthi Lihlanganisa Kanjani IZulu Nomhlaba

2. Ukubaluleka Kokumemezela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Ezizweni

1. Isaya 11:9 Aziyikulimaza, zingachithi entabeni yonke yami engcwele, ngokuba umhlaba uyakugcwala ukumazi uJehova, njengamanzi asibekela ulwandle.

2. Mathewu 28:19-20 Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani njalo kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

IsAmbulo 10:3 samemeza ngezwi elikhulu njengokubhodla kwengonyama;

Ingelosi yakhamuluka ngezwi elikhulu lengonyama, kwasabela imidumo eyisikhombisa.

1: Amandla KaNkulunkulu Wethu - IsAmbulo 10:3 sibonisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wethu unamandla futhi unamandla, ngezwi elinamandla ngaphezu kokubhonga kwengonyama.

2: Ukulandela Ukubhonga KukaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 10:3 kusibiza ukuba silalele izwi likaNkulunkulu futhi silalele ukumemeza kokuduma Kwakhe okudumayo.

1: Isaya 40:10-11 “Bheka, iNkosi uJehova iza ngamandla, nengalo yayo iyabusa; bheka, umvuzo wayo unayo, nomsebenzi wayo uphambi kwayo; iyakwalusa umhlambi wayo njengomalusi; iyakubutha amawundlu ezingalweni zayo, iwathwale esifubeni sayo, izihole kahle ezanyisayo.”

2: IHubo 29: 3-4 "Izwi likaJehova liphezu kwamanzi; uNkulunkulu wenkazimulo uyaduma, uJehova, phezu kwamanzi amaningi. Izwi likaJehova linamandla, izwi likaJehova ligcwele ubukhosi. ."

IsAmbulo 10:4 Kwathi imidumo eyisikhombisa isizwakalise amazwi ayo, ngase ngizakuloba, ngezwa izwi livela ezulwini, lithi kimi: “Vaka uphawu lokho okushiwo imidumo eyisikhombisa, ungakulobi.

UJohane wezwa imidumo eyisikhombisa ikhuluma, kodwa wayalwa ukuthi angakubhali phansi lokho ekushoyo.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukulalela UNkulunkulu Ngezindlela Ezingajwayelekile

2. Imfihlakalo Yokuduma Okuyisikhombisa: Ukuqonda Intando KaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Isaya 40:8 - “Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.”

2. Mathewu 7:24-27 - “Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo owezwa lawa mazwi ami, awenze, uyakufaniswa nendoda ehlakaniphileyo eyakha indlu yayo phezu kwedwala. Lana imvula, kwafika izikhukhula, kwavunguza imimoya, yashaya leyo ndlu, kepha ayizange iwa, ngokuba yayisekelwe edwaleni.

IsAmbulo 10:5 Ingelosi engayibona imi phezu kolwandle naphezu komhlaba yaphakamisela isandla sayo ezulwini.

Ingelosi kaNkulunkulu yasiphakamisela isandla sayo ezulwini.

1: UNkulunkulu uhlale ekhona ukuze asiqondise futhi asivikele. Kungakhathaliseki ukuthi sikuphi, uNkulunkulu uhlala ekhona.

2: Ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima, singaduduzwa ukwazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu unathi kuzo zonke izinyathelo.

1: AmaHubo 121:1-2 “Ngiphakamisela amehlo ami ezintabeni—usizo lwami luvelaphi na? Usizo lwami luvela kuJehova, uMenzi wezulu nomhlaba.”

2: Isaya 41:10 “Ngakho ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho. ngiyakuqinisa, ngikusize; ngiyakusekela ngesandla sami sokunene sokulunga.

Isambulo 10:6 wafunga ngaye ophilayo kuze kube phakade naphakade, owadala izulu, nokukhona, nomhlaba, nokukhona okukuwo, nolwandle, nokukhona kukho, ukuthi kube akufanele kube yisikhathi:

Ekugcineni isikhathi sizophela, futhi bonke kumelwe balulungele lolo suku.

1: Lungiselela Manje Ukuphela Kwesikhathi

2: Ungalibali: Yiba Nenhliziyo Ekulungele Ukuphela Kwesikhathi

1: Mathewu 24:36-44 - Akekho owaziyo ukuthi ukuphela kwesikhathi kuyofika nini, ngakho-ke hlala ulungile.

2: UmShumayeli 3:1-8 ZUL59 - Konke kunesikhathi sakho, futhi manje yisikhathi sokulungela ukuphela.

IsAmbulo 10:7 Kepha ngezinsuku zezwi lengelosi yesikhombisa, nxa iqala ukubetha icilongo, imfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu iyakupheleliswa, njengalokho azishumayeza izinceku zakhe abaprofethi.

Ingelosi yesikhombisa izokhala imemezela ukuqedwa kwemfihlakalo kaNkulunkulu eyembulelwe abaprofethi bakhe.

1. Iqiniso LikaNkulunkulu Lembulwa Ngengelosi Yesikhombisa

2. Imfihlakalo KaNkulunkulu Yembulwa Ekugcineni

1. Efesu 3:4-5 - "Nxa nifunda lokhu, niyakwazi ukuqonda ukuqonda kwami emfihlakalo kaKristu, engazange yaziswe amadodana abantu kwezinye izizukulwane njengoba iye yambulwa manje kubaphostoli bakhe abangcwele futhi. abaprofethi ngoMoya.”

2. Isaya 48:3-6 - “Ngamemezela kwasendulo izinto zakuqala, zaphuma emlonyeni wami, ngazimemezela; ngenza kungazelelwe, zenzeka; ngokuba ngiyazi ukuthi unenkani, Intamo ingumsipha wensimbi nebunzi lakho liyithusi, ngakumemezela kuwe kusukela ezikhathini zasendulo, zingakafezeki ngazimemezela kuwe, funa uthi: ‘Isithombe sami sazenza, nesithombe sami esibaziweyo nesithombe sami esincibilikisiwe sakuyala. .' Senizwile; manje bhekani konke lokhu, kepha aniyikukumemezela na? Kusukela kulesi sikhathi kuqhubeke ngiyakunibikela izinto ezintsha, ezifihliweyo obungazazi.

IsAmbulo 10:8 Izwi engalizwa ezulwini labuye lakhuluma kimi, lathi: “Hamba uthathe incwadi encane evuliwe esandleni sengelosi emi phezu kolwandle naphezu komhlaba.

Izwi elivela eZulwini lakhuluma nomlandisi ukuba athathe incwadi evuliwe engelosini.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthatha Incwadi Evuliwe Ukuvula Amathuba Ethu Angempela

2. Singalizwa Kanjani Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Ukuze Sifeze Intando Yakhe

1. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

2 Johane 16:13 - Lapho uMoya weqiniso efika, uzoniholela kulo lonke iqiniso.

IsAmbulo 10:9 Ngaya kuyo ingelosi, ngathi kuyo: “Nginike incwadi encane. Wasesithi kimi: Lithathe, ulidle, uliqede; kuyakubaba isisu sakho, kepha emlonyeni wakho kuyakuba mnandi njengezinyosi.

Ingelosi yayala uJohane ukuba athathe incwadi encane ayidle, eyayizobababa esiswini sakhe, kodwa ibe mnandi emlonyeni wakhe.

1. Injabulo Emnandi Nebabayo Yokulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Imivuzo Yokulalela: Nambitha Ubumnandi BeNkosi

1. Jeremiya 15:16 - Amazwi akho atholakala, ngawadla, futhi amazwi akho aba intokozo kimi nentokozo yenhliziyo yami, ngoba ngibizwa ngegama lakho, Jehova Nkulunkulu Sebawoti.

2. IHubo 19:10 - Zifiseleka kunegolide, yebo, igolide eliningi elicwengekileyo; imnandi

kunezinyosi namakhekheba ezinyosi.

IsAmbulo 10:10 Ngase ngiyithatha incwadi encane esandleni sengelosi, ngayidla ngayiqeda; lasemlonyeni wami limnandi njengezinyosi: kwathi ngilidlile, sabamunyu isisu sami.

Umlandisi uchaza umbono wengelosi ibanika incwadi encane abayidlayo, baqale bayithole imnandi kodwa ibe ibaba esiswini sabo.

1. Ubumnandi beZwi likaNkulunkulu bungaholela ekuhlangenwe nakho okubuhlungu uma singakulaleli.

2. Kufanele silifake ngaphakathi izwi likaNkulunkulu ukuze libe yingxenye yempilo yethu.

1. IHubo 19:10 - “Kunxanelwe kunegolide, yebo, igolide eliningi elicwengekileyo; imnandi kunezinyosi namakhekheba.

2. Roma 6:23 - “Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IsAmbulo 10:11 Yathi kimi: “Kumelwe uprofethe futhi ngabantu abaningi, nezizwe, nezilimi, namakhosi.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngesidingo sokuprofetha phambi kwabantu abaningi.

1. Ubizo Lokumemezela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu: Ukubaluleka kokumemezela iZwi likaNkulunkulu nokubaluleka kwalo kubo bonke abantu kungakhathaliseki isizinda senhlalo noma isiko.

2. Amandla Okuprofetha: Ukuhlola amandla okumemezela iZwi likaNkulunkulu nokuthi lingaguqula kanjani izimpilo futhi lilethe ithemba.

1. Isaya 55:10-11 - Ngokuba njengokuba imvula yehla, neqhwa livela ezulwini, kungabuyeli khona, kodwa kuniselele umhlaba, kuwenze ukuba uqhame, uqhakaze, ukuze unike ohlwanyelayo imbewu, futhi anisele umhlaba. isinkwa kodlayo: liyakuba njalo izwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kepha liyakufeza lokho engikuthandayo, liphumelele kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. Mathewu 28:18-20 - UJesu weza wakhuluma kubo, wathi: Ngiphiwe amandla onke

ezulwini nasemhlabeni. Ngakho hambani nifundise izizwe zonke, nibabhapathize egameni likaYise, neleNdodana, nelikaMoya oNgcwele: nibafundise ukugcina konke enginiyale ngakho; bhekani, mina nginani njalo. , kuze kube sekupheleni kwezwe. Amen.

IsAmbulo 11 yisahluko seshumi nanye sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekukalweni kwethempeli, ofakazi ababili, nokukhala kwecilongo lesikhombisa.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane enikezwa induku yokulinganisa futhi uyalwa ukuba alinganise ithempeli likaNkulunkulu, kanye ne-altare lalo nalabo abakhonza kulo (IsAmbulo 11:1-2). Nokho, utshelwa ukuba angalilinganisi igceke elingaphandle ngoba linikezwe abeZizwe abayolinyathela izinyanga ezingamashumi amane nambili (IsAmbulo 11:2). Lesi silinganiso sibonisa ukuvikela nokulondoloza kukaNkulunkulu izinceku zaKhe ezithembekile kuyilapho evumela inkathi yokubusa kwabeZizwe.

Isigaba 2: Isahluko sethula ofakazi ababili abanikezwe igunya lokuprofetha izinsuku eziyi-1 260. Bachazwa njengezihlahla zomnqumo ezimbili nezinti zezibani ezimbili ezimi phambi kukaNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 11:3-4). Lab’ ofakazi banamandla okuvala izulu ukuze kungabikho mvula ngesikhathi sokufakaza kwabo, baphendule amanzi abe igazi, bashaye umhlaba ngezinhlupho njalo lapho befisa, futhi banqobe izitha zabo ngesivikelo saphezulu (IsAmbulo 11:5-6).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Njengoba ubufakazi babo busondela ekupheleni, isilo siphuma kwalasha futhi sibulale labofakazi. Izidumbu zabo zihlezi obala eJerusalema izinsuku ezintathu nengxenye kuyilapho abantu begubha ukufa kwazo. Kodwa ngemva kwalesi sikhathi, bavuswa ngamandla kaNkulunkulu phakathi nokwesaba okukhulu phakathi kwalabo ababona lesi senzakalo (IsAmbulo 11:7-13). Ukukhala kwecilongo lesikhombisa kulandela isimemezelo sabo sokuvuka. Amazwi amakhulu ezulwini amemezela ukuthi uKristu useyiNkosi phezu kwemibuso yonke kuze kube phakade. Lokhu kubangela ukudunyiswa kwabadala abangamashumi amabili nane abahlezi phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 11:15-18).

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nanye sesAmbulo sethula izenzakalo ezimbalwa ezibalulekile. Ukukalwa kwethempeli kubonisa ukuvikela kukaNkulunkulu izinceku zaKhe ezithembekile kuyilapho evumela ukubusa kwabeZizwe. Ukwethulwa kofakazi ababili kuqokomisa igunya labo lesiprofetho namandla abo amangalisayo phakathi nenkathi emisiwe. Ekugcineni ukufel’ ukholo nokuvuswa kwabo kubonisa amandla kaNkulunkulu okuphila nokufa, okubangela ukwesaba okukhulu kwababukele. Ekugcineni, ukukhala kwecilongo lesikhombisa kubonisa ubukhosi bukaKristu baphakade futhi kuvusa udumo oluvela ezidalwa zasezulwini. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ubukhosi baphezulu, indima yofakazi ekumemezeleni iqiniso likaNkulunkulu, nokunqoba okuphelele kukaKristu phezu kwawo wonke amandla omhlaba.

IsAmbulo 11:1 Nganikwa umhlanga onjengodondolo;

Ingelosi iyala uJohane ukuba alinganise ithempeli, i-altare nabakhulekeli ethempelini.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu: Isilinganiso Sokuphila Kwethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokukhulekela: Kusho Ukuthini Ukukhulekela Ethempelini?

1. AMAHUBO 139:1-4 "Jehova, uyangihlolisisa, uyangazi, uyakwazi ukuhlala kwami nokuvuka kwami, uyaqonda imicabango yami ukude; uyaphenya indlela yami nokulala kwami nokuvuka kwami. uyazazi zonke izindlela zami, kungakafiki izwi olimini lwami, bheka, Jehova, wena ulazi lonke.

2. Hezekeli 40:1-3 - "Ngonyaka wamashumi amabili nanhlanu wokuthunjwa kwethu, ekuqaleni konyaka, ngosuku lweshumi lwenyanga, ngonyaka weshumi nane ngemva kokubhujiswa komuzi, ngalona lolo suku. isandla sikaJehova sasiphezu kwami, wangiyisa emzini, wangiyisa ezweni lakwa-Israyeli emibonweni kaNkulunkulu, wangibeka entabeni ende kakhulu, phezu kwayo kwakukhona isakhiwo esinjengomuzi. eningizimu."

IsAmbulo 11:2 Kodwa igceke elingaphandle kwethempeli ulishiye ngaphandle, ungalilinganisi; ngokuba linikiwe abezizwe, nomuzi ongcwele bayakuwunyathela phansi izinyanga ezingamashumi amane nambili.

UNkulunkulu uyala ukuthi lingalingani igceke elingaphandle kwethempeli, ngoba linikezwe abezizwe futhi bayowunyathela umuzi ongcwele izinyanga ezingamashumi amane nambili.

1. Ukubaluleka kokuthembela kuNkulunkulu ezikhathini ezinzima

2. Imiphumela yokwenqaba igunya likaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 28:16-17 - Ngakho-ke yilokhu iNkosi EnguMbusi uJehova ekushilo: “Bheka, ngibeka eSiyoni itshe lesisekelo, itshe elivivinyiwe, itshe legumbi eliyigugu, isisekelo esiqinisekileyo; Ngiyakwenza ukwahlulela kube yintambo yokulinganisa, nokulunga kube umthofu wokumisa.

2. 2 Korinte 4:16-18 - Ngakho asidangali. Nakuba ngaphandle siwohloka, kodwa ngaphakathi senziwa basha usuku nosuku. Ngokuba izinkathazo zethu ezilula nezesikhashana zisenzela inkazimulo yaphakade engaphezu kwazo zonke. Ngakho asigxili kokubonwayo, kodwa kokungabonakali, ngokuba okubonwayo kungokwesikhashana, kepha okungabonwayo kuhlala phakade.

IsAmbulo 11:3 Futhi ngizonika ofakazi bami ababili amandla, futhi bayoprofetha izinsuku eziyinkulungwane namakhulu amabili namashumi ayisithupha, bembethe indwangu yamasaka.

UNkulunkulu uyonika ofakazi ababili amandla okushumayela izinsuku ezingu-1 260 bembethe indwangu yamasaka.

1. Amandla Nokuzinikela KoFakazi BakaJehova

2. Ubizo Lokulalela Ngesibindi

1. Isaya 61:1-3 UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu; Ungithumile ukuba ngiphilise abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo, ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe;

2. IzEnzo 20:22-24 - Bhekani, manje ngiya eJerusalema ngiboshiwe emoyeni, ngingazazi izinto eziyakungehlela lapho, ngaphandle kokuthi uMoya oNgcwele uyafakaza emizini yonke, ethi amaketanga nezinsizi zingilindele. . Kodwa akukho nanye yalezi zinto enginyakazisayo; futhi ukuphila kwami angikuthathi njengokubalulekile kimi, ukuze ngiqede umjaho wami ngentokozo, nenkonzo engayamukela eNkosini uJesu yokufakaza ngevangeli lomusa kaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 11:4 Laba bayiminqumo emibili nezinti zezibani ezimbili ezimi phambi kukaNkulunkulu womhlaba .

Lesi siqephu sichaza abantu ababili abamelela ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu namandla emhlabeni.

1. Amandla Obukhona BukaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Amandla Okubili: Ukuma Ndawonye Ekukholweni

1. UZakariya 4:3-6 - Izihlahla zomnqumo ezimbili zinikeza umfanekiso obonakalayo wamandla nomusa kaNkulunkulu.

2. Mathewu 5:14-16 - Singukukhanya kwezwe, futhi kufanele sime ndawonye ngokukholwa.

IsAmbulo 11:5 Uma umuntu ethanda ukubalimaza, kuphuma umlilo emlonyeni wabo, uqede izitha zabo;

Kunikezwa isixwayiso sokuthi labo abafuna ukulimaza abantu bakaNkulunkulu bayobhujiswa ngomlilo ophuma emilonyeni yabo.

1. Amandla Abantu BakaNkulunkulu

2. Ukuvikelwa Kwabantu BakaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 35:1-2 - "Phikisana, Jehova, nabaphikisana nami, ulwe nabalwa nami, ubambe isihlangu nesihlangu, usukume ungisize."

2 KwabaseKorinte 10:4 - "Ngokuba izikhali zokulwa kwethu azisizo ezenyama, kepha ngoNkulunkulu zinamandla okudiliza izinqaba."

IsAmbulo 11:6 Laba banamandla okuvala izulu, ukuze lingani ngezinsuku zokuprofetha kwabo, futhi banamandla phezu kwamanzi okuwaphendula abe yigazi, nokushaya umhlaba ngazo zonke izinhlupho, noma nini ngokuthanda kwabo.

Ofakazi ababili banamandla okulawula isimo sezulu futhi babangele izifo emhlabeni.

1. Amandla Okholo: Indlela Yokufinyelela Emakhonweni KaNkulunkulu Ayisimangaliso

2. Ukuthembela Esithembisweni SikaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela Esivikelweni Sakhe Ezikhathini Ezinzima

1 AmaKhosi 7:1-2 - Isimangaliso sika-Elisha sempuphu eyonakele.

2. Eksodusi 7:17-18 - Inhlupho Yegazi emfuleni iNayile

IsAmbulo 11:7 Futhi lapho sebeqedile ukufakaza, isilo esiphuma kwalasha siyakulwa nabo, sibanqobe, sibabulale.

Ofakazi ababili baprofetha eJerusalema futhi ekugcineni banqotshwa isilo esiphuma kwalasha.

1. Indlela Yokukhuthazela Naphezu Kobunzima - Umlamuli WesAmbulo 11:7

2. Amandla Nokukhuthazela Kokholo: A kusAmbulo 11:7

1. Mathewu 10:22 - ? Futhi niyozondwa yibo bonke ngenxa yegama Lami? □ ngenxa. Kepha okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa.??

2. Heberu 11:1 - ? □ Ukukholwa kungukuqiniseka ngezinto ezithenjwayo, ubufakazi bezinto ezingabonwayo.

IsAmbulo 11:8 Izidumbu zabo ziyakuba semgwaqweni womuzi omkhulu othiwa ngokomoya iSodoma neGibithe, lapho neNkosi yethu yabethelwa khona.

Izidumbu zofakazi ababili ziyolala emzini ongokomoya waseSodoma naseGibhithe, lapho uJesu abethelwa khona esiphambanweni.

1. Incazelo kanye Nokubaluleka Kokubethelwa KukaJesu

2. Isimo Esingokomoya Samadolobha

1. Luka 23:33-34 - Sebefikile endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi iKhalvari, bambethela khona, nezelelesi, esinye ngakwesokunene nesinye ngakwesokhohlo.

2. Hezekeli 16:49-50 - Bheka, lobu yibubi bukadadewenu iSodoma: Yena nendodakazi yakhe babenokuziqhenya, ukusutha ngokudla, nokuchichima kokuvilapha; futhi ayiqinisanga isandla sompofu nompofu. Babezidla, benza izinengiso phambi kwami; ngakho ngazisusa ngokubona kwami.

IsAmbulo 11:9 Abantu nemindeni nezilimi nezizwe bayakubona izidumbu zabo izinsuku ezintathu nenxenye, bangavumeli izidumbu zabo zingcwatshwe.

Ofakazi bakaNkulunkulu ababili bayobulawa futhi izidumbu zabo zishiywe zingangcwatshwa izinsuku ezintathu nengxenye.

1 Abakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu bayoshushiswa kodwa bayohlala bethembekile naphezu kobunzima.

2. Ukusabela kwethu ekuhluphekeni kufanele kube ukuhlala sithembekile futhi sithembele kuNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 43:2-3 - Lapho udabula emanzini, ngizoba nawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula; lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukuqeda.

2. Mathewu 5:10-12 - Babusisiwe abazingelwa ngenxa yokulunga, ngokuba umbuso wezulu ungowabo. Nibusisiwe nxa abanye benithuka, benizingela, bekhuluma konke okubi ngani, beqamba amanga ngenxa yami. Jabulani nijabule, ngokuba umvuzo wenu mkhulu ezulwini.

IsAmbulo 11:10 Abakhileyo emhlabeni bayakujabula ngabo, bajabule, bathumele izipho omunye komunye; ngoba laba baprofethi ababili babahlupha abakhileyo emhlabeni.

Abaprofethi ababili baye bahlupha abantu emhlabeni, babangela ukuba bajabule futhi bathumelelane izipho.

1. Amandla Enjabulo - Ungayithola Kanjani Injabulo Ezikhathini Zokuhlushwa

2. Amandla Okuphana Ngezipho - Kungani Siphana Izipho

1. Jakobe 1:2-3 - Kubhekeni kuyinjabulo yodwa, bazalwane bami, lapho nibhekene nezilingo eziningi, ngokuba nazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukukhuthazela.

2. IzEnzo 20:35 - Kukho konke engikwenzileyo nganibonisa ukuthi ngaloluhlobo lomsebenzi simelwe ukusiza ababuthakathaka, sikhumbula amazwi eNkosi uJesu uqobo lwawo: ? □ kubusisekile ukupha kunokwamukela.??

IsAmbulo 11:11 Kwathi emva kwezinsuku ezintathu nenxenye uMoya wokuphila ovela kuNkulunkulu wangena kubo, bema ngezinyawo zabo; ukwesaba okukhulu kwehlela labo ababababonayo.

Ngemva kwezinsuku ezintathu nengxenye, uMoya wokuphila ovela kuNkulunkulu wangena kwabafakazi ababili, futhi basukuma, babangela ukwesaba okukhulu kulabo ababebabona.

1. Amandla Omoya Ongcwele Okuvuselela

2. Ukwesaba iNkosi: Ingxenye Edingekayo Yokholo Lwethu

1. UHezekeli 37:1-14 (Umbono Wesigodi Samathambo Omile)

2. Amahubo 111:10 (Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuqala kokuhlakanipha)

IsAmbulo 11:12 Bezwa izwi elikhulu livela ezulwini, lithi kubo: “Khuphukelani lapha. Benyukela ezulwini ngefu; nezitha zabo zababona.

Ofakazi ababili benyukela ezulwini ngefu njengoba izitha zabo zibabhekile.

1. "Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukwenyuka KoFakazi"

2. "Ubufakazi Bezulu: Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elikhulu"

1. Hezekeli 37:1-14 - Umbono wamathambo omile

2. IzEnzo 1:9-11 - Ukwenyukela kukaJesu ezulwini

IsAmbulo 11:13 Ngaleso sikhathi kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, nengxenye yeshumi yomuzi yawa, kwabulawa ukuzamazama komhlaba abantu abayizinkulungwane eziyisikhombisa;

kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, okwathi kukho ingxenye yeshumi yomuzi yawa, kwafa abantu abayizinkulungwane eziyisikhombisa. Abasindile bethuka futhi badumisa uNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Phezu Kwemvelo

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. Jobe 37:5-6 “UNkulunkulu? Izwi liduma ngezimangaliso, wenza izinto ezinkulu esingenakuziqonda, uthi eqhweni, ‘Wwa emhlabeni,’ nasesihlambini semvula, ‘Yiba namandla. imvula.'"

2. AMAHUBO 29:3-5 "Izwi likaJehova liphezu kwamanzi, uNkulunkulu wenkazimulo

uyaduma, uJehova uyaduma phezu kwamanzi anamandla. Izwi likaJehova linamandla, izwi likaJehova ligcwele amandla. Izwi likaJehova liyaphula imisedari, uJehova uyaphula imisedari yaseLebanoni.”

IsAmbulo 11:14 Umaye wesibili usedlulile; bheka, umaye wesithathu uyeza masinyane.

Umaye wesithathu uyeza maduze.

1: Lungela: Umaye Wesithathu Uyeza

2: Ungalibali: Umaye Wesithathu Useduze

1:1 Korinte 16:13 - Lindani, nime niqinile okholweni, nenze njengamadoda, nibe namandla.

2: Mathewu 24:44 - Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi.

IsAmbulo 11:15 Ingelosi yesikhombisa yayisibetha; kwase kuba khona amazwi amakhulu ezulwini, ethi: “Imibuso yezwe isibe imibuso yeNkosi yethu nekaKristu wayo; futhi iyakubusa kuze kube phakade naphakade.

Ingelosi yesikhombisa yayisibetha futhi iZulu lamemezela ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu uyobusa kuze kube phakade.

1. Jabula Ngezindaba Ezinhle ZoMbuso KaNkulunkulu Ongunaphakade

2. Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwengelosi Yesikhombisa

1. IHubo 146:10 - “UJehova uyakubusa kuze kube phakade, uNkulunkulu wakho, Siyoni, ezizukulwaneni ngezizukulwane.

2. Daniyeli 2:44 - “Ezinsukwini zalawo makhosi uNkulunkulu wezulu uyakumisa umbuso ongasoze wachithwa nobukhosi bungayikushiyelwa kwabanye abantu, kepha uyakuchoboza yonke le mibuso, kuze kube sekupheleni, futhi iyokuma kuze kube phakade.”

IsAmbulo 11:16 Amalunga angamashumi amabili nane ahlezi phambi kukaNkulunkulu

ezihlalweni zawo zobukhosi, awa ngobuso, akhuleka kuNkulunkulu.

Abadala abangamashumi amabili nane baseZulwini bawa ngobuso bakhonza uNkulunkulu.

1. Ukukhulekela UNkulunkulu Ngayo Yonke Inhliziyo, Umphefumulo, nangamandla Ethu Wonke

2. Ukufuna UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu Kuwo Wonke Umzuzu Wokuphila Kwethu

1. Duteronomi 6:5 - Thanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho nangawo onke amandla akho.

2. IHubo 27:4 - Yinye into engiyicela kuJehova, yilokhu kuphela engikufunayo: ukuba ngihlale endlini kaJehova zonke izinsuku zokuphila kwami.

IsAmbulo 11:17 sithi: Siyakubonga, Nkosi Nkulunkulu, Mninimandla onke, okhona nowayekhona nozayo; ngoba uzithathele amandla akho amakhulu, wabusa.

UNkulunkulu ufanele ukuba simbonge futhi simdumise ngamandla akhe amakhulu nobukhosi bakhe.

1. Ukuqaphela Nokwazisa Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubonga Ngamandla KaNkulunkulu Amakhulu

1. IHubo 33:4-5 - Ngokuba izwi likaJehova lilungile, liyiqiniso; uthembekile kukho konke akwenzayo. UJehova uthanda ukulunga nokwahlulela; umhlaba ugcwele uthando lwakhe olungaphuthiyo.

2. IHubo 145:1-3 - Ngiyakukuphakamisa, Nkulunkulu wami Nkosi; Ngizolidumisa igama lakho kuze kube phakade naphakade. Imihla yonke ngiyakukubonga, ngilidumise igama lakho kuze kube phakade naphakade. Mkhulu uJehova, ufanele ukudunyiswa kakhulu; ubukhulu bakhe akekho ongabuqonda.

IsAmbulo 11:18 Izizwe zathukuthela, kwafika ulaka lwakho, nesikhathi sabafileyo sokuba bagwetshwe, unike izinceku zakho abaprofethi umvuzo, nabangcwele, nabesabayo. igama lakho, abancane nabakhulu; futhi kufanele abhubhise labo ababhubhisa umhlaba.

Izizwe ziyathukuthela futhi ulaka lukaNkulunkulu selufikile, futhi yisikhathi sokuba abafileyo bahlulelwe futhi uNkulunkulu uyovuza izinceku zakhe ezithembekile, abaprofethi, osanta, nalabo abesaba igama laKhe, abancane nabakhulu; futhi Uyobhubhisa labo abalimaza umhlaba.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Eyesabekayo Yokholo

2. Luyeza Usuku Lokwahlulela

1. Roma 14:12 - Ngakho-ke yilowo nalowo kithi uyakuziphendulela kuNkulunkulu.

2. IHubo 145:19 - Uyogcwalisa isifiso sabamesabayo: futhi uyokuzwa ukukhala kwabo, futhi uyobasindisa.

IsAmbulo 11:19 Kwavulwa ithempeli likaNkulunkulu ezulwini, kwabonakala umphongolo wesivumelwano sakhe ethempelini lakhe; kwaba khona imibani, namazwi, nokuduma, nokuzamazama komhlaba, nesichotho esikhulu.

Ithempeli likaNkulunkulu lavulwa ezulwini, kwabonakala umphongolo wesivumelwano sakhe. Kwaba khona imibani, namazwi, nokuduma, nokuzamazama komhlaba, nesichotho esikhulu.

1: Ukukholwa kwethu kuNkulunkulu akunyakazi ngisho naphakathi kwezinxushunxushu neziyaluyalu.

2: Kufanele sihlale silwela ukulalela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu futhi sithembele ezithembisweni Zakhe.

1: Duteronomi 10:5 ? □ ngiyakuninika izibhebhe zamatshe, nomthetho, nemiyalo, engiwulobileyo; ukuze ubafundise.??

2: Hebheru 10:22 ? □ sisondele ngenhliziyo eqinisileyo, sinesiqinisekiso esigcwele sokukholwa, izinhliziyo zethu zifafaziwe kunembeza omubi, nemizimba yethu igeziwe ngamanzi acwebileyo.

IsAmbulo 12 yisahluko seshumi nambili sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekufanekisweni okungokomfanekiso kwempi enkulu yendawo yonke phakathi kwamandla okuhle nokubi,

ebonisa impi phakathi kukaSathane nowesifazane.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngombono wowesifazane owayembethe ilanga, emi enyangeni, ethwele umqhele wezinkanyezi eziyishumi nambili. Usezinhlungwini zokubeletha, uselungele ukubeletha (IsAmbulo 12:1-2). Udrako omkhulu obomvu onamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi uvela phambi kwakhe, efuna ukushwabadela umntwana wakhe lapho nje esezelwe (IsAmbulo 12:3-4). Owesifazane wazala umntwana wesilisa omiselwe ukubusa zonke izizwe ngentonga yensimbi. Nokho, umntwana wakhe uhlwithwa wayiswa esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, elondekile esandleni sikadrako (IsAmbulo 12:5-6).

Isigaba Sesibili: Kuqubuka impi ezulwini njengoba uMikayeli nezingelosi zakhe belwa nodrako nezingelosi zakhe. Udrako, obizwa ngokuthi uSathane noma uDeveli, uyahlulwa kule mpi futhi uphonswa phansi emhlabeni kanye nezingelosi zakhe eziwile (IsAmbulo 12:7-9). Izwi elikhulu ezulwini limemezela ukunqoba kukaSathane ngenxa yomhlatshelo kaKristu kanye nobufakazi bamakholwa obunqobayo phezu kwakhe kuze kube sekufeni (IsAmbulo 12:10-11).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kokunqotshwa kwakhe ezulwini, uSathane uphendukela ekushushiseni amakholwa emhlabeni. Usukela owesifazane owazala umntwana wesilisa kodwa ehluleka ukumlimaza ngokuqondile. Kunalokho, ukhafula amanzi njengomfula emlonyeni wakhe ezama ukumkhukhula (IsAmbulo 12:13-16). Nokho, uNkulunkulu unikeza isivikelo kubantu baKhe ngokubangela ukuba umhlaba ugwinye lesi sikhukhula esikhulu (IsAmbulo 12:16). Ethukuthele, udrako uyaqhubeka elwa nayo yonke inzalo yowesifazane—leyo egcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu futhi ibambelela ebufakazini bukaJesu (IsAmbulo 12:17).

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nambili sesAmbulo sethula umfanekiso wempi ephakathi kokuhle nokubi. Owesifazane umelela u-Israyeli noma abantu bakaNkulunkulu abathembekile kuwo wonke umlando. Uzala umntwana wesilisa ofanekisela uKristu, omiselwe ukubusa endaweni yonke. Udrako, obizwa ngokuthi uSathane, ufuna ukushwabadela lo mntwana kodwa uyehluleka njengoba ehlwithwa esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu. Kulandela impi yasezulwini, eyaphumela ekuxoshweni kukaSathane ezulwini nokushushisa kwakhe abakholwayo emhlabeni kamuva. Nokho, uNkulunkulu unikeza isivikelo kubantu Bakhe ekuhlaseleni kukaSathane futhi uqinisekisa ukunqoba kwabo kokugcina ngomhlatshelo kaKristu nobufakazi babo obuthembekile.

IsAmbulo 12:1 Kwabonakala isimangaliso esikhulu ezulwini; owesifazane embethe ilanga, nenyanga iphansi kwezinyawo zakhe, nasekhanda lakhe kukhona umqhele wezinkanyezi eziyishumi nambili;

Kwabonakala isimangaliso esikhulu ezulwini, owesifazane embethe ilanga, nenyanga iphansi kwezinyawo zakhe, ekhanda lakhe kukhona umqhele wezinkanyezi eziyishumi nambili.

1. Isimangaliso Sendalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Izimpawu ZesAmbulo 12:1

2. Umqhele Wethu Wenkazimulo: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kowesifazane KusAmbulo 12:1

1. Isaya 26:3 - “Uyabagcina ekuthuleni okupheleleyo labo abanhliziyo zabo ziqinile, ngoba bethembele kuwe.”

2. Isaya 60:1 - “Vuka, ukhanye, ngokuba ukukhanya kwakho kufikile, nenkazimulo kaJehova iyaphuma phezu kwakho.”

IsAmbulo 12:2 Wayesekhulelwe wakhala, enemihelo, ebuhlungu ngokuzala.

Owesifazane okhulelwe kusAmbulo 12 ukhala ngobuhlungu njengoba ebeletha ingane yakhe.

1. "Ukubeletha Ekuzalweni: Ukukhula Okholweni Ngobuhlungu"

2. "Izinhlungu Zokukhululwa: Ukuthola Ithemba Phakathi Nokuhlupheka"

1. KwabaseRoma 8:18 - "Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakuqhathaniswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi."

2. EkaJakobe 1:2-4 “kubalani kungukuthokoza, bazalwane bami, nxa nihlangabezana nokulingwa ngezinhlobonhlobo, niyazi ukuthi ukuvivinywa kokukholwa kwenu kuveza ukuqina, ukubekezela kuphele, ukuze nibe nokuqina. ephelele futhi ephelele, engantuli lutho.

IsAmbulo 12:3 Kwabonakala esinye isimangaliso ezulwini; bheka, udrako omkhulu obomvu, enamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi, nasemakhanda akhe imiqhele eyisikhombisa.

Kwavela udrako omkhulu obomvu onamakhanda ayisikhombisa, nezimpondo eziyishumi, nemiqhele eyisikhombisa ezulwini.

1. Iqiniso Lomhlaba Owile - Ukuqonda Uphawu Lukadrako Obomvu

2. Amandla Okuvikela KukaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 12:3 kanye namandla kaSomandla.

1. Isaya 27:1 - “Ngalolo suku uJehova uyakuhambela ngenkemba yakhe elukhuni nenkulu nenamandla uLeviyathani inyoka ebhodlayo, uLeviyathani inyoka egwegwile; futhi iyakuwubulala udrako osolwandle.

2. Daniyeli 7:7 - “Emva kwalokho ngabona emibonweni yasebusuku, bheka, isilo sesine, esesabekayo, esesabekayo, esinamandla amakhulu; sasinamazinyo amakhulu ensimbi, sadla, sachoboza, sanyathela okuseleyo ngezinyawo zalo; yayinezimpondo eziyishumi.

IsAmbulo 12:4 Umsila wawo wadonsa okwesithathu kwezinkanyezi zezulu, waziphonsa emhlabeni; udrako wema phambi kowesifazane osezakubeletha, ukuba adle umntwana wakhe esezelwe . .

Udrako onomsila okwazi ukudonsa izinkanyezi esibhakabhakeni umi phambi kowesifazane osezobeletha, elungele ukushwabadela ingane yakhe.

1. Ukuvikela KukaNkulunkulu Abangenacala: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka KwesAmbulo 12:4

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukunqoba Ubunzima Lapho Ubhekene Nengozi

1. Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela

2. IHubo 91:4 - Uyokusibekela ngezimpaphe zakhe, futhi uyophephela ngaphansi kwamaphiko akhe; ukuthembeka kwakhe kuyakuba yisihlangu nesihlangu sakho.

IsAmbulo 12:5 Wazala umntwana wesilisa, owayeyakubusa izizwe zonke ngentonga yensimbi, nomntwana wakhe wahlwithwa wayiswa kuNkulunkulu nasesihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi.

Owesifazane wazala umntwana obemiselwe ukubusa izizwe zonke ngentonga yensimbi, futhi umntwana wanyuselwa kuNkulunkulu nasesihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi.

1. Ubizo Lwaphezulu LukaJesu Ukubusa Izizwe

2. Amandla Negunya LikaJesu

1. Isaya 9:6-7 Ngokuba sizalelwe umntwana, siphiwa indodana; umbuso uyakuba

semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise ongunaphakade, iNkosi yokuthula. Ukwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuba nakuphela, esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe, ukuze uqiniswe futhi usekelwe ngobulungisa nangokulunga kusukela kulesi sikhathi kuze kube phakade.

2. IHubo 2:6-8 “Kepha mina, ngibekile iNkosi yami eSiyoni, intaba yami engcwele.” Ngizabika ngesinqumo sokuthi: “UJehova wathi kimi: “Wena uyiNdodana yami; namuhla ngikuzele. Cela kimi, ngiyakwenza izizwe zibe yifa lakho, nemikhawulo yomhlaba ibe yimpahla yakho.

IsAmbulo 12:6 Owesifazane wabalekela ehlane, lapho enendawo ayilungiselwe nguNkulunkulu, ukuba bamondle khona izinsuku eziyinkulungwane namakhulu amabili namashumi ayisithupha.

Owesifazane wanikwa indawo yokukhosela ehlane, lapho ayezonakekelwa khona izinsuku eziyi-1260.

1. Ukuvikela KukaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ilungiselelo LikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

1. IHubo 46:1 - “UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo sethu namandla ethu;

2. Mathewu 6:25-34 “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani; nangomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani. Ukuphila akungaphezu kokudla, nomzimba mkhulu. Bhekani izinyoni zezulu, azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla. Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na?

IsAmbulo 12:7 Kwase kuba khona impi ezulwini: UMikayeli nezingelosi zakhe balwa nodrako; nodrako walwa nezingelosi zakhe;

KusAmbulo 12:7, kulotshiwe ukuthi kwavela impi ezulwini phakathi kukaMikayeli nezingelosi zakhe nodrako nezingelosi zakhe.

1. Ukunqoba KukaNkulunkulu Ezulwini: Impi Phakathi KaMikayeli Nodrako

2. Amandla Okholo: Ukuma Ngokumelene Nodrako

1. Daniyeli 10:13 - “Kepha umbusi wombuso wasePheresiya wamelana nami izinsuku ezingamashumi amabili nanye, kodwa bheka, uMikayeli, omunye wezikhulu eziphambili, weza ukungisiza, ngahlala lapho namakhosi asePheresiya. "

2. Efesu 6:12 - "Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama balomhlaba, nabawomoya ababi ezindaweni eziphakemeyo."

IsAmbulo 12:8 futhi akanqobanga; nendawo yabo ayibange isatholakala ezulwini.

USathane nabalandeli bakhe abazange baphumelele ekuhlaseleni kwabo uNkulunkulu futhi baxoshwa ezulwini.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Angenakuvinjwa

2. Ukunqotshwa kukaSathane

1 Johane 4:4 - "Nimelwe ukuzalwa ngokusha."

2. IHubo 46:10 - "Thulani, nazi ukuthi mina nginguNkulunkulu."

IsAmbulo 12:9 Wayesephonswa phansi udrako omkhulu, inyoka endala ethiwa uDeveli noSathane, odukisa izwe lonke; waphonswa phansi emhlabeni, nezingelosi zakhe zaphonswa phansi kanye naye.

USathane waxoshwa eZulwini futhi wathunyelwa eMhlabeni, ethatha izingelosi zakhe kanye naye.

1. Ukunqotshwa KukaSathane: Indlela UJesu Amnqoba Ngayo Umkhohlisi Womhlaba

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Amandla Okwahlulela Kwakhe KuSathane

1. Johane 16:11 - "Maqondana nokwahlulela, ngokuba umbusi waleli zwe usegwetshiwe."

2. Efesu 2:2 - "Enake nahamba kuzo ngokwendlela yaleli zwe, ngokombusi wamandla omkhathi, ongumoya manje osebenza emadodaneni okungalaleli."

IsAmbulo 12:10 Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu ezulwini, lithi: “Kalokhu sekufikile insindiso, namandla, nombuso kaNkulunkulu wethu, namandla kaKristu wakhe; ngokuba uphonswe phansi ummangaleli wabazalwane bethu obamangalelayo phambi kwabo. uNkulunkulu wethu imini nobusuku.

Umbuso kaNkulunkulu usumisiwe futhi amandla kaKristu Wakhe afikile ukuletha insindiso namandla. USathane uthulisiwe, akasakwazi ukusola abazalwane phambi kukaNkulunkulu.

1: Umbuso KaNkulunkulu - Insindiso Namandla Ethu

2: Amandla KaKristu - Ukunqoba USathane

1: Roma 8:31 - "Pho siyakuthini ngalezi zinto na? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani ongamelana nathi na?"

2: Johane 16:33 - "Lezi zinto ngizikhulume kini ukuba nibe nokuthula kimi. Ezweni niyakuba nosizi, kepha yimani isibindi, mina ngilinqobile izwe."

IsAmbulo 12:11 Bamnqoba ngegazi leWundlu nangezwi lobufakazi babo; futhi abakuthandanga ukuphila kwabo kwaze kwaba sekufeni.

Igazi leWundlu kanye nezwi lobufakazi bethu kuyindlela yokunqoba isitha. Kufanele sizimisele ukuthanda futhi size sidele ukuphila kwethu ngenxa kaKristu.

1. Amandla Egazi LeWundlu

2. Izindleko Zokufakaza

1 Johane 15:13 - Akekho onothando olukhulu kunalolu, lokuthi umuntu adele ukuphila kwakhe ngenxa yabangane bakhe.

2. IzE. 5:41 - Basuka ebusweni bomkhandlu bethokoza, ngokuba bebafanele ukuhlaziswa ngenxa yegama lakhe.

IsAmbulo 12:12 Ngakho-ke thokozani nina mazulu nani enihlala kuwo. Maye kwabakhileyo emhlabeni nolwandle! ngokuba uSathane wehlele kini enolaka olukhulu,

azi ukuthi unesikhathi esifushane.

Udeveli uze emhlabeni enolaka olukhulu, futhi amazulu kufanele akujabulele lokhu.

1. Jabulani Ngobulungisa BukaNkulunkulu: Isifundo sesAmbulo 12:12

2. Ingozi Yolaka LukaDeveli: Isexwayiso esivela kusAmbulo 12:12

1. Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

2. 1 Petru 5:8 - Zithibeni, niqaphe; ngokuba isitha senu uSathane, njengengonyama ebhongayo, siyahamba sifuna engamshwabadela.

IsAmbulo 12:13 Kwathi udrako ebona ukuthi uphonswe emhlabeni, wazingela owesifazane owazala umntwana wesilisa.

Udrako waphonswa emhlabeni futhi wazingela owesifazane owazala umntwana wesilisa.

1. Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu Ekushushisweni

2. Ukunqoba Ubunzima Ngokukholwa

1. KwabaseRoma 8:35-39 - Ngubani oyakusahlukanisa nothando lukaKristu?

2. lHubo 91:1-2 - Lowo ohlala ekusithekeni koPhezukonke uyohlala emthunzini kaSomandla.

IsAmbulo 12:14 Owesifazane wanikwa amaphiko amabili okhozi olukhulu, ukuze andizele ehlane, endaweni yakhe, lapho ondliwa khona isikhathi, nezikhathi, nenxenye yesikhathi, asuke ebusweni bomhlaba. inyoka.

Owesifazane wanikwa amaphiko okhozi olukhulu ukuba andizele endaweni lapho ondliwe khona isikhathi, nezikhathi, nengxenye yesikhathi.

1. Indlela Isivikelo SikaNkulunkulu Esingasisiza Ngayo Ezikhathini Zobunzima

2. Ukuthola Amandla KuKristu Ngezikhathi Ezinzima

1 Duteronomi 32:11-12 - Njengokhozi olunyakazisa isidleke salo, lundiza phezu kwamaphuphu alo, lwelule amaphiko alo, luwathathe, luwathwale ngamaphiko alo, uJehova yedwa wamhola; kwakungekho nkulunkulu wezizweni. naye.

2. IHubo 91:4 - Uyokusibekela ngezimpaphe zakhe, futhi ngaphansi kwamaphiko akhe uyothola isiphephelo; ukuthembeka kwakhe kuyisihlangu nesihlangu.

IsAmbulo 12:15 Inyoka yakhipha emlonyeni wayo amanzi anjengomfula emva kowesifazane, ukuze imkhuphule nozamcolo.

USathane uzama ukuminzisa owesifazane nenzalo yakhe ngozamcolo wamanzi.

1. Amandla Amangalisayo Amanga KaSathane

2. Ukuvikelwa Kwezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1 Efesu 6:10-18 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu ukuba nimelane namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. IHubo 46:1-3 - UNkulunkulu uyisiphephelo namandla;

IsAmbulo 12:16 Umhlaba wamsiza owesifazane, umhlaba wavula umlomo wawo, wawugwinya umfula udrako awukhipha emlonyeni wakhe.

Umhlaba usiza owesifazane futhi ugwinye uzamcolo kadrako.

1. UNkulunkulu uyonikeza isivikelo phakathi kwengozi nesiyaluyalu.

2 Lapho uNkulunkulu engakithi, asikho isitha esingasinqoba.

1. IHubo 34:7 - Ingelosi kaJehova ikanise nxazonke zalabo abamesabayo, futhi iyabakhulula.

2. Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyakuphumelela, nalo lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo ekwahlulelweni uyakulahlwa.

IsAmbulo 12:17 Udrako wamthukuthelela owesifazane, wahamba wayokulwa nensali yenzalo yakhe, egcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu, enobufakazi bukaJesu Kristu.

Udrako ubathukuthelele labo abagcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu nabanokholo kuJesu Kristu.

1: Kufanele sihlale sigxilile okholweni lwethu kuJesu Kristu futhi sigcine imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

2: Kumelwe sihlale siqaphile futhi singavumeli ukuthukuthela noma isilingo, ngoba udrako uyohlale ekulungele ukusihlasela.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:19-21 “Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa yekeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.” Ngokuphambene, “uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, sinike okokuphuza; ngokuba ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda laso.” Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

2: Mathewu 22:37-40 UJesu wathi kuye: “Woyithanda iNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho ngayo yonke inhliziyo yakho, nangawo wonke umphefumulo wakho, nangayo yonke ingqondo yakho. Lona umyalo omkhulu nowokuqala. Owesibili ofana nawo uthi: Wothanda umakhelwane wakho njengalokhu uzithanda wena. Kule miyalo emibili kusekelwe wonke uMthetho nabaProfethi.”

IsAmbulo 13 yisahluko seshumi nantathu sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxila eziloneni ezimbili eziphumayo—esinye sivela olwandle esinye sivela emhlabeni—ezimelela imibuso yezombangazwe neyenkolo ehambisana noSathane.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane ebona isilo siphuma olwandle, esinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi, okulotshwe kuso amagama enhlamba. Lesi silo sifana nengwe kodwa sinezinyawo ezinjengezebhere nomlomo njengengonyama (IsAmbulo 13:1-2). Ithola amandla kudrako (uSathane) futhi ibe into ekhonzwa abantu abaningi emhlabeni, abamangala ngegunya layo (IsAmbulo 13:3-4). Isilo sinikezwe igunya lokuqhubeka izinyanga ezingamashumi amane nambili, lapho sihlambalaza uNkulunkulu, senza impi nabangcwele, futhi sibusa phezu kwezizwe zonke (IsAmbulo 13:5-7).

Isigaba 2: Esinye isilo siyavela emhlabeni, sinezimpondo ezimbili njengewundlu kodwa sikhuluma njengodrako. Sisebenza njengomprofethi wamanga futhi senza izibonakaliso ezinkulu ukuze sidukise abantu ukuba bakhonze isilo sokuqala (IsAmbulo 13:11-14). Lesi

silo sesibili siphoqa wonke umuntu ukuthi athole uphawu esandleni sakhe sokudla noma ebunzini ukuze ahlanganyele ekuhwebeni kwezomnotho. Uphawu lunegama noma inombolo yesilo sokuqala—666—futhi ngaphandle kwaso, akekho ongathenga noma athengise (IsAmbulo 13:16-18).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Lesi sahluko siqokomisa amaqhinga kaSathane akhohlisayo esebenzisa lezi zilo. Isilo sokuqala simelela imibuso yezombangazwe ephakamayo futhi enegunya phezu kwezizwe kuyilapho ikhuthaza ukukhulekelwa kwezithombe. Ikhono layo lokwenza izibonakaliso likhohlisa abaningi ukuba balandele izindlela zalo zokuhlambalaza. Isilo sesibili sifanekisela inkohliso engokwenkolo, esebenza njengomprofethi wamanga odukisa abantu ngokwenza izimangaliso esekela isilo sokuqala. Ukuphoqelelwa kophawu lwesilo kusho ukulawula kwezomnotho kanye nendlela yokubona ukwethembeka ezimisweni zezombangazwe nezenkolo ezihambisana noSathane. Labo abenqabayo ukukhulekela izilo noma ukuthola uphawu lwazo babhekana noshushiso olunzima.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nantathu sesAmbulo sethula izilo ezimbili—esombangazwe esinye sezenkolo—ezivela ngesikhathi sezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Isilo sokuqala sizuza igunya kuSathane futhi siba into ekhulekelwayo, sibusa izizwe isikhathi esilinganiselwe. Isilo sesibili sisebenza njengomprofethi wamanga, senza izibonakaliso zokudukisa abantu ukuba balandele isilo sokuqala futhi siphoqelele ukulawulwa kwezomnotho ngophawu lwesilo. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela amaqhinga kaSathane okukhohlisa, ithonya lakhe kuzo zombili izinhlaka zezombangazwe nezenkolo, nezinselele ezibhekana nalabo abahlala bethembekile kuNkulunkulu phakathi noshushiso olunzima.

IsAmbulo 13:1 Ngase ngimi esihlabathini solwandle, ngabona isilo sinyuka siphuma olwandle, sinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi, nasezimpondweni zaso kukhona imiqhele eyishumi, nasemakhanda aso kunegama lenhlamba.

UJohane ubona isilo siphuma olwandle sinamakhanda ayisikhombisa, izimpondo eziyishumi, nemiqhele eyishumi, enegama lokuhlambalaza.

1. Amandla Okuhlambalaza: Ukuqonda isAmbulo 13:1

2. Uphawu Lwesilo: Isifundo Ngesilo Sasolwandle kusAmbulo 13:1

1. IsAmbulo 17:3-4, “Khona ingelosi yangiyisa ehlane ngikuMoya. Ngabona owesifazane ehlezi phezu kwesilo esibomvu, sigcwele amagama enhlamba, sinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi.

2. Isaya 27:1 , “Ngalolo suku uJehova uyakujezisa ngenkemba yakhe, inkemba yakhe elukhuni, enkulu, enamandla, uLeviyathani inyoka enwabuzelayo, noLeviyathani inyoka

enyakazayo, asibulale isilo sasolwandle.

IsAmbulo 13:2 Isilo engasibonayo sasifana nengwe, nezinyawo zaso zazinjengezebhere, nomlomo waso unjengomlomo wengonyama; igunya elikhulu.

Isilo esikule ndima sichazwa njengenhlanganisela yengwe, ibhere nebhubesi. Linikwa udrako amandla alo, isihlalo, negunya.

1. "Igunya LikaNkulunkulu Nesilo: Ukwazi Indawo Yethu Emhlabeni Wonke"

2. "Isimo Sesilo: Ukuqonda Amandla Okumelela Okungokomfanekiso"

1. Daniyeli 7:3-7 - “Kwavela izilo ezine ezinkulu ziphuma olwandle, zingafani esinye nesinye, esokuqala sasinjengengonyama, sinamaphiko okhozi. saphakanyiswa emhlabathini, samiswa ngezinyawo ezimbili njengomuntu, sanikwa ingqondo yomuntu.”

2. Isaya 11:6-8 - “Impisi iyakuhlala newundlu, ingwe ibuthise kanye nezinyane lembuzi, ithole nengonyama nenkomo ekhuluphalisiweyo kanyekanye, nomntwana omncane uyakukuhola. Inkomo nebhere ziyakudla, amazinyane azo abuthe ndawonye, ingonyama idle utshani njengenkabi.

IsAmbulo 13:3 Ngase ngibona elinye lamakhanda aso kungathi belimele ukufa; nenxeba laso elibulalayo lelashwa; umhlaba wonke wamangala ulandela isilo.

Umhlaba wonke wamangala ngokuphola kwesilonda esibulalayo.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuphulukisa Nokuguqula

2. Izimanga Ezimangalisayo Zomhlaba

1. Mathewu 8:2-3 - UJesu welapha indoda enochoko

2. IHubo 33:9 - UJehova uhlela futhi ufeze intando yakhe.

IsAmbulo 13:4 Bakhuleka kudrako owanika isilo amandla, bakhuleka kuso isilo, bathi: “Ngubani ofana nesilo na? ngubani ongalwa naye na?

Abantu bakhuleka kudrako, owanikeza isilo amandla, bakhuleka nesilo, bebuza ukuthi ngubani ongalwa naso.

1. Izingozi Zokukhulekela Onkulunkulu Bamanga

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Eqhathaniswa Namandla Esilo

1. Eksodusi 20:3-6 - “Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami. Ungazenzeli izithombe ezibaziweyo, noma umumo wokusezulwini phezulu, nowokusemhlabeni phansi, nowokusemanzini phansi komhlaba. Ungakukhothameli, ungazikhonzi; ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu, ojezisa abantwana ngobubi babazali kuze kube sesizukulwaneni sesithathu nesesine sabangilahlayo.

2. IsAmbulo 17:14 - “Bayokwenza impi neWundlu, futhi iWundlu liyowanqoba, ngoba liyiNkosi yamakhosi neNkosi yamakhosi, nalabo elikanye nalo babiziweyo nabakhethiweyo nabathembekile.

IsAmbulo 13:5 Sanikwa umlomo wokukhuluma izinto ezinkulu nenhlamba; kwasekunikwa kuyo ukuthi iqhubeke izinyanga ezingamashumi amane nambili.

Umlomo omkhulu unikezwa umfanekiso futhi ukhuluma inhlamba kuyilapho unikezwa amandla okuqhubeka izinyanga ezingu-42.

1. Amandla Okuhlambalaza

2. Imiphumela Yokukhuluma Izinto Ezinkulu

1. NgokukaMathewu 12:31-32 “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Abantu bayakuthethelelwa zonke izono nokuhlambalaza, kepha ukuhlambalaza uMoya akuyikuthethelelwa. Nalowo okhuluma kabi ngeNdodana yomuntu uyakuthethelelwa, kepha lowo okhuluma okubi ngoMoya oNgcwele akayikuthethelelwa kulesi sikhathi noma kwezayo.”

2. IzAga 8:13 “Ukumesaba uJehova kungukuzonda okubi. Ukuzidla nokuzidla, nendlela yobubi, nenkulumo eyonakele, ngiyakuzonda.

IsAmbulo 13:6 Savula umlomo waso ukuhlambalaza uNkulunkulu, ukuhlambalaza igama lakhe, netabernakele lakhe, nabahlezi ezulwini.

Isiqephu sikhuluma ngokuhlambalaza uNkulunkulu, negama Lakhe, nalabo abahlala

eZulwini.

1. Ububi bokuhlambalaza uNkulunkulu nabantu baKhe.

2. Imiphumela yokudebeselela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Levitikusi 24:16 - Ohlambalaza igama likaJehova wobulawa nokubulawa; yonke inhlangano iyakumkhanda ngamatshe lowo ohlambalazayo.

IsAmbulo 13:7 Sanikwa sona ukulwa nabangcwele, nokubanqoba, sanikwa amandla phezu kwezizwe zonke, nezilimi, nezizwe.

Isilo esisencwadini yesAmbulo sanikwa amandla okulwa nabakholwayo, sibanqobe, saphiwa amandla phezu kwabantu bonke, nezilimi, nezizwe.

1. Ukubekezela Kwabangcwele: Ukubekezelela Izilingo Zesilo

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Amandla Esilo

1. Daniyeli 7:21-22 - “Ngabona lolu phondo lulwa nabantu abangcwele futhi lubanqoba, kwaze kwaba yilapho oMdala Wezinsuku efika futhi wahlulela abantu abangcwele boPhezukonke, futhi kwafika isikhathi sokuba bahlulele. wathatha umbuso."

2. Roma 8:31-39 - "Pho-ke sizothini ngalezi zinto? Uma uNkulunkulu engakithi, ngubani omelene nathi na? Lowo ongayigodlanga eyakhe iNdodana, kepha wayinikela ngenxa yethu sonke, Akasiniki futhi konke kanye naye?Ngubani oyakumangalela abakhethiweyo bakaNkulunkulu na?NguNkulunkulu olungisisayo.Ngubani oyakulahla na?NguKristu Jesu owafa,yebo owavuswayo,ongakwesokunene. kaNkulunkulu osinxuselayo impela.”

IsAmbulo 13:8 Bonke abakhileyo emhlabeni bayakukhuleka kuso, abamagama abo angalotshwanga encwadini yokuphila yeWundlu elihlatshiweyo kusukela ekusekelweni komhlaba.

Abantu emhlabeni bayokhulekela isilo, kodwa labo abamagama abo alotshwe encwadini yokuphila yeWundlu ngeke.

1. Amandla Okholo: Ukuma Uqinile Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima

2. Amandla Othando LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuvikeleka Kwaphakade Encwadini Yokuphila YeWundlu

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Roma 8:38-39 - Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, nakuphakama, nakujula, nakho konke okunye okudaliweyo; lizakuba namandla okusahlukanisa nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IsAmbulo 13:9 Uma umuntu enendlebe, makezwe.

Lesi siqephu siwubizo lokulalela ngokucophelela iNkosi namazwi ayo.

1. "Ubizo Lokulalela: Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu"

2. “Ukulalela Isixwayiso: Ukulalela IZwi LikaNkulunkulu Kuholela Ekuphileni”

1. Duteronomi 30:19-20 - "Ngibeke phambi kwakho ukuphila nokufa, isibusiso nesiqalekiso. Ngakho khetha ukuphila ukuba uphile, wena nenzalo yakho, ngokuthanda uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, ukulalela izwi lakhe, futhi ubambelele kuye. ngokuba ungukuphila kwakho nobude bezinsuku ukuba uhlale ezweni uJehova alifungela oyihlo, o-Abrahama, no-Isaka, noJakobe, ukulinika lona.”

2 Jakobe 1:22-25 - “Kepha yibani ngabenzi bezwi, ningabi abalizwayo kuphela, nizikhohlisa. Ngokuba uma umuntu engumuzwi wezwi, engeyena umenzi, lowo ufana nomuntu obuka ubuso bakhe bemvelo esibukweni. Ngokuba uyazibuka, ahambe, akhohlwe masinyane ukuthi wayenjani. Kepha obukisisa umthetho opheleleyo, umthetho wenkululeko, eqinisela, engesiye ozwayo okhohlwayo kodwa umenzi owenzayo, uyakuba-busisiwe ekwenzeni kwakhe.”

IsAmbulo 13:10 Oholela ekuthunjweni uyakuya ekuthunjweni; obulala ngenkemba umelwe ukubulawa ngenkemba. Nakhu ukubekezela nokukholwa kwabangcwele.

IsAmbulo 13:10 sikhuluma ngomqondo wobulungisa, lapho labo abaholela abanye ekuthunjweni beyothunjwa khona, futhi noma ubani obulala ngenkemba uyobulawa ngenkemba. Leli vesi libuye likhulume ngokubekezela nokholo lwabangcwele.

1. Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu: Ukubekezela Nokholo kusAmbulo 13:10

2. Ukuqonda Inkemba Yokulunga: Ukubekezela Nokukholwa KusAmbulo 13:10

1. KwabaseRoma 12:19 - “Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.”

2. Isaya 11:4 - “Kepha iyakwahlulela abampofu ngokulunga, inqumele abathobekileyo bomhlaba ngobuqotho, ishaye umhlaba ngentonga yomlomo wayo, nangokuphefumula kwezindebe zayo. bulala ababi."

IsAmbulo 13:11 Ngabona esinye isilo sikhuphuka siphuma emhlabeni; yayinezimpondo ezimbili njengewundlu, ikhuluma njengodrako.

Kuvela isilo sesibili esinezimpondo ezimbili njengewundlu, kodwa sikhuluma njengodrako.

1. Inkohliso Yesilo: Ukuqaphela Amanga KaSathane

2. IWundlu Nodrako: Ukuqonda umehluko phakathi kokuhle nokubi

1. Mathewu 7:15-20—“Xwayani abaprofethi bamanga abeza kini bembathise okwezimvu, kodwa ngaphakathi beyizimpisi eziphangayo.”

2. 1 Johane 4:1-6 - “Bathandekayo, ningakholwa yibo bonke omoya, kodwa hlolani omoya ukuthi bangabakaNkulunkulu yini; ngokuba baningi abaprofethi bamanga abaphumele ezweni.

IsAmbulo 13:12 Sasebenzisa wonke amandla esilo sokuqala phambi kwaso, futhi senza umhlaba nabakhileyo kuwo ukuba bakhulekele isilo sokuqala, esinxeba laso elibulalayo lelashwa.

Isilo sesibili sisebenzisa wonke amandla esilo sokuqala, futhi senza ukuba izwe likhulekele isilo sokuqala, esinxeba laso elibulalayo lase lalalisiwe.

1. Amandla Ethonya: Ukuhlola Amandla Okukhulekela

2. Imiphumela Yokukhulekela: Ukuhlola Imiphumela Yokukhonza Izithixo

1. Roma 1:25 - "Baguqule iqiniso likaNkulunkulu ngamanga, futhi bakhonza futhi bakhonza okudaliweyo kunoMdali ongobongekayo kuze kube phakade. Amen."

2. 1 Korinte 10:14 - "Ngakho-ke, bangane bami abathandekayo, kubalekeleni ukukhonza izithombe."

IsAmbulo 13:13 Senza izimangaliso ezinkulu, size sehlise nomlilo ezulwini, wehle emhlabeni phambi kwabantu.

Amandla esilo abonakala emandleni aso okwehlisa umlilo ezulwini.

1. Isilo: Amathuba Amandla Angalindelekile

2. Umlilo Wezulu: Isimangaliso Okufanele Sibabaze Ngaso

1. Luka 9:54-55 - Lapho abafundi bakhe uJakobe noJohane bekubona lokhu, babuza: “Nkosi, uyathanda ukuba sibize umlilo wehle ezulwini ukubabhubhisa na?

2. KumaHebheru 11:3 – Ngokukholwa siyaqonda ukuthi indawo yonke yenziwa ngomyalo kaNkulunkulu, ukuze okubonwayo kwenziwe ngokubonwayo.

IsAmbulo 13:14 Sidukisa abakhileyo emhlabeni ngezibonakaliso esasinamandla ukuzenza phambi kwesilo; sisho kwabakhileyo emhlabeni ukuba basenzele umfanekiso isilo, esasinenxeba lenkemba, saphila.

Isilo sisebenzisa amandla okwenza izimangaliso ukudukisa abakhileyo emhlabeni futhi sibayala ukuba benze umfanekiso wesilo esasihlatshwe ngenkemba kodwa sisaphila.

1. Imiphumela Yokulandela Onkulunkulu Bamanga

2. Ububi Benkohliso

1. Jeremiya 17:5-8 - Ukuthembela kuJehova hhayi ezithombeni

2. 2 Korinte 11:13-15 - Abaprofethi bamanga namaqhinga abo okukhohlisa.

IsAmbulo 13:15 Sanikwa amandla okunika umfanekiso wesilo ukuphila, ukuze umfanekiso wesilo ukhulume, senze ukuba babulawe abangawukhulekeli umfanekiso wesilo.

Isilo sasinamandla okwenza umfanekiso waso uphile, owawuyofuna ukukhulekelwa yibo bonke abantu futhi ubulale labo abangakwenzi lokho.

1. Indlela Yokuphila Ukuphila Kokukhulekela: Isifundo SesAmbulo 13:15

2. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Isifundo SesAmbulo 13:15

1. Mathewu 4:8-10 - Isilingo sikaJesu sokukhonza uSathane

2 Daniyeli 3:16-18 - Ukwenqaba kukaShadiraki, uMeshaki no-Abhedinego ukukhulekela isithombe segolide sikaNebukadinesari.

IsAmbulo 13:16 Senza bonke, abancane nabakhulu, nabacebileyo nabampofu, nabakhululekileyo nezigqila, ukuba bamukele uphawu esandleni sabo sokunene noma emabunzini abo;

Isilo senza ukuthi bonke abantu bathole uphawu esandleni sabo sokudla noma ebunzini.

1: Akufanele sivumele izimfuno zeSilo futhi samukele uphawu.

2: Kumelwe sime siqine ngokumelene neSilo futhi singalingwa uphawu lwaso.

1: Filipi 4:13 - Nginamandla okwenza konke ngaye ongiqinisayo.

2: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IsAmbulo 13:17 nokuthi kungabikho muntu othenga noma athengise, kuphela onophawu, noma igama lesilo, noma isibalo segama laso.

Akakho ongakwazi ukuthenga noma ukuthengisa ngaphandle kokuba enophawu, igama noma inombolo yesilo.

1. Izindleko Zokulandela UKristu: Sizimisele Ukudela Malini?

2. Izingozi Zophawu Lwesilo: Ukuziqhelelanisa Nezithembiso Zamanga.

1. Mathewu 16:24-26 - Khona-ke uJesu wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Noma ubani ofuna ukuba ngumfundi wami makazidele, athabathe isiphambano sakhe, angilandele.

2 KwabaseRoma 12:2 - Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu. Khona-ke niyokwazi ukuhlola futhi niqinisekise ukuthi iyini intando kaNkulunkulu—intando yakhe enhle, ethandekayo nepheleleyo.

IsAmbulo 13:18 Nakhu ukuhlakanipha. Ohlakaniphileyo makabale isibalo sesilo, ngokuba siyisibalo somuntu; inombolo yakhe ingamakhulu ayisithupha namashumi ayisithupha nesithupha.

Kudingeka ukuhlakanipha nokuqonda ukuze kuqondwe isibalo sesilo, esingu-666.

1. Inkohliso KaSathane: Indlela Yokuqaphela Isibalo Sesilo

2. Ukuqonda Nokuhlakanipha: Indlela Yokuthola Iqiniso Elingokomoya

1. IzAga 3:13-18 - Ukuhlakanipha kutholakala ekuthembeleni kuJehova.

2 KwabaseKorinte 11:14 - USathane uziguqula ingelosi yokukhanya.

IsAmbulo 14 yisahluko seshumi nane sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxila emibonweni ehlukahlukene, ehlanganisa iWundlu nabangu-144 000, izimemezelo ezintathu zezingelosi, nokuvunwa komhlaba.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngombono weWundlu limi eNtabeni iZiyoni linabantu abangu-144 000 ababekwe uphawu lukaNkulunkulu emabunzini abo. Bachazwa

njengabahlengiwe phakathi kwesintu njengolibo kuNkulunkulu nakulo iWundlu (IsAmbulo 14:1-5). Laba abathembekile balandela uKristu nomaphi lapho eya khona futhi bahlabelele ingoma entsha abangayifunda kuphela (IsAmbulo 14:3). Abanacala phambi kukaNkulunkulu futhi bakhonza njengeqembu elikhethekile elizinikele Kuye.

Isigaba 2: Izingelosi ezintathu zivela zilandelana, ngayinye imemezela umlayezo ohlukile. Ingelosi yokuqala imemezela ivangeli laphakade kuzo zonke izizwe, nemindeni, nezilimi, nabantu—ibabiza ukuba besabe uNkulunkulu, bamnike inkazimulo, futhi bakhonze Yena yedwa (IsAmbulo 14:6-7). Ingelosi yesibili imemezela ukuwa kweBabiloni—umfanekiso ongokomfanekiso wazo zonke izinhlelo ezimelene nombuso kaNkulunkulu—futhi ixwayisa ngokuhlanganyela ekonakaleni kwakho (IsAmbulo 14:8). Ingelosi yesithathu ikhipha isixwayiso esinzima ngokwamukela uphawu lwesilo noma ukukhulekela umfanekiso waso. Labo abenza kanjalo bayobhekana nolaka lukaNkulunkulu ngaphandle kokuphumula noma ukukhululeka (IsAmbulo 14:9-11).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwalezi zimemezelo, uJohane ubona umbono womuntu onjengendodana yomuntu ehlezi phezu kwefu egqoke umqhele wegolide. Uphethe isikela elibukhali esandleni sakhe. Ingelosi iyala ukuba avune ngoba sekuyisikhathi sokwahlulela—isivuno somhlaba sesifikile (IsAmbulo 14:14-16). Enye ingelosi ibonakala ivela ethempelini iyala leNdodana yomuntu ukuba ibuthe amahlukuzo amagilebhisi futhi iwaphonse esikhamweni sewayini esikhulu solaka lukaNkulunkulu. Isikhamo sewayini sinyathelwa ngaphandle komuzi, futhi igazi ligobhoza liphuma kuso ibanga elingamastadiya angu-1 600 (IsAmbulo 14:17-20).

Kafushane, Isahluko seshumi nane sesAmbulo sethula imibono nezimemezelo eziningana. Umbono weWundlu nabangu-144 000 ababekwa uphawu uqokomisa iqembu elikhethekile elizinikezele enkonzweni kaNkulunkulu. Izingelosi ezintathu zimemezela izigijimi—ivangeli laphakade, ukuwa kweBabiloni, nesixwayiso ngokumelene nokukhulekela isilo noma ukwamukela uphawu lwaso. Lezi zigijimi zigcizelela ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu, ukwahlulela kwabamelene Naye, nobizo lokuhlala bethembekile phakathi kwezingcindezi zezwe. Umbono weNdodana yomuntu ephethe isikela ufanekisela isahlulelo esizayo—isivuno—lapho labo abenqaba uNkulunkulu beyobhekana khona nolaka Lwakhe esikhamweni sewayini esingokomfanekiso. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela izihloko zokuzinikezela kuNkulunkulu, izimemezelo zaphezulu, izixwayiso ezimelene nokuhlehla ngokomoya, nokwahlulelwa kokugcina kwabenzi bokubi.

IsAmbulo 14:1 Ngase ngibona, bheka, iWundlu limi entabeni yaseSiyoni, kumi kanye nalo abayizinkulungwane eziyikhulu namashumi amane nane, benegama likaYise lilotshwe emabunzini abo.

UJohane ubona iWundlu eNtabeni iZiyoni, lihamba nabantu abangu-144 000 abalotshwe igama likaNkulunkulu emabunzini abo.

1. Amandla Egama - Kusho ukuthini ukubizwa ngegama likaNkulunkulu?

2. Intaba yaseSiyoni - Kusho ukuthini ukuma entabeni yaseSiyoni?

1. Isaya 11:10 - “Ngalolo suku kuyakuba-khona impande kaJese, eyokuma ibe yisibonakaliso kubantu, abezizwe bayoyifuna;

2. Isaya 59:20 - "Futhi uMhlengi uyofika eSiyoni, nakulabo ababuya eziphambekweni kwaJakobe, kusho uJehova."

IsAmbulo 14:2 Ngase ngizwa izwi livela ezulwini, linjengezwi lamanzi amaningi, nezwi lokuduma okukhulu, ngezwa izwi labahlabeleli bebetha amahabhu abo;

Izwi elivela ezulwini lizwakala njengamanzi amaningi nokuduma okukhulu, nabashaya amahabhu bazwakala behlabelela ngamahabhu abo.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Indlela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Elizwakala Ngayo Ngomculo Wethu

2. Ubizo Lokukhuleka: Ukuhlola Isimo Esingokomfanekiso Sezwi LeZulu

1. IHubo 150:3-5 - Mdumiseni ngokukhala kwecilongo: Mdumiseni ngogubhu nehabhu.

2. Isaya 55:12 - Ngokuba niyakuphuma ngokujabula, niholwe ngokuthula: izintaba namagquma kuyakuqhuma ngokuhlabelela ngokuhlabelela phambi kwenu, nemithi yonke yasendle ishaye ihlombe.

IsAmbulo 14:3 Bahlabelela kungathi ingoma entsha phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi, naphambi kwezidalwa ezine eziphilayo, namalunga;

Abangu-144 000 bacula ingoma entsha ababengayifunda bodwa.

1: UNkulunkulu ubusise abangu-144 000 ngengoma ekhethekile.

2: Abahlengiweyo bomhlaba bangahlanganyela engomeni yabangu-144 000.

1: Efesu 2:8-9 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; nalokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu; akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2: Filipi 2:13 - Ngokuba nguNkulunkulu osebenza kini kokubili ukuthanda nokwenza njengentando yakhe enhle.

IsAmbulo 14:4 Laba yibo abangangcoliswanga ngabesifazane; ngoba bayizintombi. Laba yibo abalandela iWundlu nomaphi lapho liya khona. Laba bahlengwa phakathi kwabantu, balibo kuNkulunkulu nakulo iWundlu.

Laba yilabo abangonakaliswanga isono, kodwa kunalokho bahlala bezinikele kuNkulunkulu neWundlu.

1: Kumelwe sihlale sizinikele kuNkulunkulu neWundlu kungakhathaliseki ukuthi izindleko zingakanani.

2: Singahlengwa esonweni futhi sibe ulibo kuNkulunkulu neWundlu.

1: 1 Korinte 6:19-20 - Anazi yini ukuthi umzimba wenu uyithempeli likaMoya oNgcwele ophakathi kwenu, enimamukele kuNkulunkulu na? Anisibo abenu, ngokuba nathengwa ngentengo. Ngakho dumisani uNkulunkulu emzimbeni wenu.

2: KwabaseRoma 12:1-2 Ngakho ngiyanincenga, bazalwane, ngobubele bukaNkulunkulu ukuba ninikele imizimba yenu ibe-ngumnikelo ophilileyo, ongcwele, owamukelekayo kuNkulunkulu, kube ngukukhonza kwenu kokomoya. Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo.

IsAmbulo 14:5 Nasemlonyeni wabo akufunyanwanga nkohliso, ngokuba bengenacala phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

Iqembu labantu liyotholwa lingenaphutha phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, njengoba lalingenayo inkohliso emilonyeni yalo.

1. Amandla Okwethembeka - Ukuthi ukuphila impilo yeqiniso nobuqotho kungasisondeza kanjani kuNkulunkulu.

2. Isibusiso Sokuthobeka - Ukubaluleka kokuzithoba phambi kukaJehova futhi sihambe ezindleleni zakhe.

1. IzAga 19:1 - “Ungcono ompofu ohamba ngobuqotho kunomuntu oyisigwegwe

ngenkulumo futhi eyisiwula.

2. IHubo 15:1-2 - “Jehova, ngubani oyakuhlala etendeni lakho na? Ngubani oyakuhlala entabeni yakho engcwele na? Ohamba ngobuqotho, owenza ukulunga, okhuluma iqiniso enhliziyweni yakhe.

IsAmbulo 14:6 Ngase ngibona enye ingelosi indiza emkhathini wezulu, inevangeli laphakade ukuba ilishumayele kwabakhileyo emhlabeni, nakuzo zonke izizwe, nemindeni, nezilimi, nabantu.

Ivangeli laphakade lalishunyayelwa kubo bonke abantu emhlabeni.

1. Amandla Evangeli Laphakade

2. Ukubandakanywa kweVangeli

1. KwabaseRoma 1:16 Ngokuba anginamahloni ngevangeli, ngokuba lingamandla kaNkulunkulu okusindisa wonke okholwayo.

2. KwabaseGalathiya 3:28 Akukho mJuda noma owezizwe, akakho isigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngokuba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

IsAmbulo 14:7 sisho ngezwi elikhulu, sithi: “Mesabeni uNkulunkulu, nimnike inkazimulo; ngokuba ihora lokwahlulela kwakhe selifikile, nikhuleke kuye owenza izulu, nomhlaba, nolwandle, nemithombo yamanzi.

Lesi siqephu sichaza ihora likaNkulunkulu lokwahlulela elifikayo futhi lidinga inhlonipho, inkazimulo, nokukhulekelwa koMdali wakho konke.

1. Kusho Ukuthini Ukwesaba UNkulunkulu?

2. Ukukhonza uMdali: Inhlonipho Nokubonga.

1. Amahubo 34:9-11 "Mesabeni uJehova nina bangcwele bakhe, ngokuba abasweli abamesabayo. Amabhongo ezingonyama ayaswela, alambe, kepha abafuna uJehova abayikuswela lutho oluhle. Wozani , bantwana, ningilalele; ngiyakunifundisa ukumesaba uJehova.

2. Isaya 43:7 "yebo bonke ababizwa ngegama lami, ngokuba ngimdalele inkazimulo yami, ngimbumbile, yebo, ngimenzile."

IsAmbulo 14:8 Kwalandela enye ingelosi, ithi: “Liwile, liwile iBabele, umuzi omkhulu, ngokuba liphuzise izizwe zonke iwayini lolaka lobufebe balo.

Ingelosi yamemezela ukuthi iBabiloni laliwile ngenxa yobufebe balo futhi liphuzisa zonke izizwe ulaka lwalo.

1. Imiphumela Yobufebe

2. Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu Ekwahluleleni Izizwe

1. Isaya 47:1-15

2. Jeremiya 51:6-8

IsAmbulo 14:9 Ingelosi yesithathu yabalandela, ithi ngezwi elikhulu: “Uma umuntu ekhuleka isilo nomfanekiso waso, amukele uphawu lwakhe ebunzini lakhe noma esandleni sakhe,

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngemiphumela yokukhulekela isilo nokwamukela uphawu lwaso.

1. Ingozi Yokukhonza Izithixo: A kusAmbulo 14:9

2. Izindleko Zokukhonza Isilo: Esikufundiswa YisAmbulo 14:9

1. Eksodusi 20:4-5 - “Ungazenzeli izithombe ezibaziweyo, nomfanekiso wokusezulwini phezulu, nowokusemhlabeni phansi, nowokusemanzini phansi komhlaba. Ungazikhothameli, ungazikhonzi, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu.”

2. Duteronomi 5:8-9 - “Ungazenzeli izithombe ezibaziweyo, noma umfanekiso wokusezulwini phezulu, nowokusemhlabeni phansi, nowokusemanzini phansi komhlaba. Ungazikhothameli, ungazikhonzi, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu.”

IsAmbulo 14:10 Yena uyakuphuza iwayini lolaka lukaNkulunkulu, elithululwa ngaphandle

kwengxube endebeni yentukuthelo yakhe; futhi uyohlushwa ngomlilo nesibabule phambi kwezingelosi ezingcwele naphambi kweWundlu.

Labo abalandela isilo bayobhekana nolaka lukaNkulunkulu futhi bajeziswe ngomlilo nesibabule phambi kwezingelosi ezingcwele neWundlu.

1. Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu: Lusho Ukuthini?

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli UNkulunkulu

1. Roma 2:5 - Kodwa ngenxa yenkani yakho nenhliziyo yakho engaphenduki, uzibekelela ulaka ngosuku lolaka lukaNkulunkulu, lapho ukwahlulela kwakhe okulungileyo kuyokwambulwa.

2. KumaHeberu 10:31 - Kuyesabeka ukuwela ezandleni zikaNkulunkulu ophilayo.

IsAmbulo 14:11 Futhi umusi wokuhlushwa kwabo ukhuphuka kuze kube phakade naphakade;

Labo abakhulekela isilo nomfanekiso waso, nalabo abaphethe uphawu lwaso, bayothola isijeziso esiphakade ngaphandle kokuphumula.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhulekeleni Okungengcwele - Imiphumela Yokukhonza Izithixo Zamanga

2. Ukukhetha Phakathi Kwezulu Nesihogo - Isinqumo Esiwujuqu Okufanele Sonke Sisenze

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Jakobe 4:17 - Ngakho-ke noma ubani owaziyo okulungile futhi angakwenzi, kuye kuyisono.

IsAmbulo 14:12 Nakhu ukubekezela kwabangcwele, nabagcina imiyalo kaNkulunkulu nokukholwa nguJesu.

Abangcwele banesineke futhi bayalalela uNkulunkulu noJesu.

1. Amandla Okubekezela Ekulandeleni UNkulunkulu

2. Ukulalela UNkulunkulu NoJesu: Indlela Eya Esibusisweni

1. IHubo 19:7-11

2. Jakobe 1:2-4

IsAmbulo 14:13 Ngase ngizwa izwi livela ezulwini, lithi kimi: “Loba ukuthi: Babusisiwe abafileyo abafele eNkosini kusukela manje, usho uMoya, ukuze baphumule ekukhandlekeni kwabo; nemisebenzi yabo iyabalandela.

Izwi elivela ezulwini lithi labo abafela eNkosini babusisiwe futhi bayophumula ekukhandlekeni kwabo, nemisebenzi yabo iyobalandela.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Yokukholwa: Isibusiso Sokufela ENkosini

2. Imisebenzi Yethu Iyasilandela: Ifa Lokukholwa

1. Mathewu 11:28-30 - UJesu usimema ukuba size kuye futhi sitholele imiphefumulo yethu ukuphumula.

2. Hebheru 4:11 - Masilwele ukungena ekuphumuleni kukaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 14:14 Ngabona, bheka, ifu elimhlophe, naphezu kwefu kuhlezi ofana neNdodana yomuntu, enomqhele wegolide ekhanda lakhe, nasesandleni sakhe isikela elibukhali.

UJohane ubona isithombe efwini elimhlophe siphethe umqhele wegolide nesikela elibukhali esandleni saso.

1. Ukuza KweNdodana Yomuntu: Ukuza KukaJesu Kwesibili Okuyokuthinta Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Umfanekiso Womhlwanyeli Nokuvuna: Isifundo Sokwethembeka Lapho Ubhekene Nobunzima.

1. Mathewu 13:18-23

2. IsAmbulo 19:11-16

IsAmbulo 14:15 Enye ingelosi yaphuma ethempelini, imemeza ngezwi elikhulu kohlezi efwini, ithi: “Faka isikela lakho, uvune, ngokuba isikhathi sokuvuna sesifikile; ngoba isivuno somhlaba sesivuthiwe.

Sesifikile isikhathi sokuvuna isivuno somhlaba.

1. Isikhathi Manje: Ukuvuna Isivuno Somhlaba

2. Ukuthela Izithelo: Ukuvuna Isivuno Somhlaba

1. Mathewu 3:8, “Ngakho thelani izithelo ezifanele ukuphenduka.”

2. Johane 4:35-36, “Anisho yini ukuthi: ‘Kusasele izinyanga ezine, kufike ukuvuna’? Bhekani, ngithi kini: Phakamisani amehlo enu, nibheke amasimu, ngokuba asemhlophe alungele ukuvunwa.

IsAmbulo 14:16 Ohlezi phezu kwefu waliphonsa isikela lakhe emhlabeni; futhi umhlaba wavunwa.

Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kuyofika ngokushesha futhi kungalindelekile.

1. Lungela ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu - ungadeli.

2. Ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu kulungile futhi akunakugwenywa.

1. KwabaseRoma 2:5-6 “Kepha ngenxa yenhliziyo yakho elukhuni nengaphendukiyo uzibekelela ulaka ngosuku lolaka, lapho kwambulwa ukwahlulela okulungileyo kukaNkulunkulu.

2. KumaHeberu 10:27 “Kepha ukulinda okuthile okwesabekayo kokwahlulelwa, nomlilo ovuthayo oyoshwabadela izitha.

IsAmbulo 14:17 Enye ingelosi yaphuma ethempelini elisezulwini, nayo inesikela elibukhali.

Ingelosi yaphuma ethempelini eZulwini iphethe isikela elibukhali.

1. Ukuvunwa Kwemiphefumulo: Indlela Ingelosi Enesikela Elibukhali Esisiza Ngayo Ukuze Sivune Imivuzo YaseZulwini

2. Amandla Esikela: Singawasebenzisa Kanjani Amandla Ezulu Futhi Sivune Imivuzo Yaphakade

1. Mathewu 9:35-38 - UJesu uthuma abafundi ukuba bayoshumayela futhi bavune imiphefumulo yabaningi.

2 Luka 10:1-2 - UJesu uthuma abangu-72 ukuba bayoshumayela futhi baqoqe isivuno semiphefumulo.

IsAmbulo 14:18 Enye ingelosi yaphuma e-altare, inamandla phezu komlilo; yamemeza ngezwi elikhulu kophethe isikela elibukhali, yathi: “Faka isikela lakho elibukhali, ubuthe amahlukuzo omvini womhlaba; ngoba izithelo zayo sezivuthiwe.

Ingelosi yaphuma e-altare inamandla phezu komlilo futhi yabiza lowo owayenesikela elibukhali ukuba abuthe amahlukuzo omvini womhlaba, njengoba izithelo zomvini zase zivuthiwe.

1. Amandla Ekuvuneni: Isigijimi sethemba esivela kusAmbulo 14:18

2. Umsebenzi Wabavuni: Ukuhlolwa kwendima yethu ekuvuneni kwesAmbulo 14:18 .

1. Mathewu 9:37-38 “Khona wathi kubafundi bakhe: “Ukuvuna kukhulu, kodwa izisebenzi ziyingcosana; ngakho-ke nxusani eNkosini yokuvuna ukuba ithumele izisebenzi ekuvuneni kwayo.

2. EkaJakobe 5:7-8 “Ngakho bekezelani, bazalwane, ize ifike iNkosi. Bhekani ukuthi umlimi ulindela kanjani isithelo somhlaba esiyigugu, ebekezela ngaso, size samukele imvula yokuqala neyokugcina. Nawe, bekezela. qinisani izinhliziyo zenu, ngokuba ukufika kweNkosi kusondele.”

IsAmbulo 14:19 Ingelosi yaliphonsa isikela layo emhlabeni, yawubutha umvini womhlaba,

yawuphonsa esikhamweni sewayini esikhulu solaka lukaNkulunkulu.

Ingelosi ibutha umvini womhlaba futhi iwuphonsa esikhamweni sewayini esikhulu solaka lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ukuma Aqine Ebusweni Bentukuthelo

2. Ingozi Yokulahla INkosi: Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 63:3-4 - “Mina nginyathele isikhamo sewayini ngedwa, akekho noyedwa kubantu abakanye nami; izingubo zami, futhi ngizongcolisa izingubo zami zonke.

2. Roma 2:5-6 - "Kepha ngobulukhuni bakho nenhliziyo engaphendukiyo uzibekela ulaka ngosuku lolaka nokwambulwa kokwahlulela okulungileyo kukaNkulunkulu oyakubuyisela yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe."

IsAmbulo 14:20 Isikhamo sewayini sanyathelwa ngaphandle komuzi, kwaphuma igazi esikhamweni sewayini laze lafika ematomini amahhashi, lihamba ibanga lamastadiyu ayinkulungwane namakhulu ayisithupha.

Isikhamo sanyathelwa ngaphandle komuzi, igazi lagobhoza kude.

1. IGazi LikaJesu: Umthombo Wethu Wamandla Nokuvikelwa

2. Amandla Esiphambano: Ukunqoba Isono Nokufa

1. U-Isaya 63:1-4 - Izenzo ZeNkosi Ezinamandla Zensindiso

2. Hebheru 9:22 - Igazi likaJesu lokuhlengwa

IsAmbulo 15 yisahluko seshumi nanhlanu sencwadi yeSambulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekwethulweni kwezingelosi eziyisikhombisa ezinezinhlupho eziyisikhombisa nasekulungiseleleni izahlulelo zikaNkulunkulu zokugcina.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngoJohane ebona isibonakaliso esikhulu nesimangalisayo ezulwini—isenzakalo esembula labo abanqobe isilo, umfanekiso waso, futhi bamukela uphawu lwaso. Baboniswa bemi eduze kolwandle lwengilazi oluxubene nomlilo,

behlabelela izindumiso zikaNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 15:2-4). Laba bantu abanqobile bavuma izenzo zikaNkulunkulu zokulunga futhi bamkhonze ngenxa yesimo Sakhe esingcwele.

Isigaba 2: Izingelosi eziyisikhombisa ziphuma ethempelini lasezulwini, zembethe ilineni elimhlophe elihlanzekile namabhande egolide. Baphethe izitsha zegolide eziyisikhombisa ezigcwele ulaka lukaNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 15:5-7). Esinye sezidalwa ezine eziphilayo sizinikeza lezi zitsha, ezimelela ukwahlulela okuphelele kwaphezulu. Khona-ke ithempeli ligcwala umusi ovela enkazimulweni nasemandleni kaNkulunkulu, okubonisa ukuba khona Kwakhe.

Isigaba sesi-3: Njengesandulela sokuthululela izitsha zazo emhlabeni, enye yezingelosi ithi akukho muntu ongangena noma aphume ethempelini kuze kuphele lezi zahlulelo (IsAmbulo 15:8). Izahluko ezilandelayo zizoningiliza ngalezi zinhlupho zokugcina ezithululelwa kulabo abaye basebenzelana noNkulunkulu. Lesi sahluko sisebenza njengesixhumanisi phakathi kwemibono, sibeka inkundla yesahlulelo saphezulu esiseduze kuyilapho sigcizelela ukudumisa nokukhulekela kwalabo abaye bahlala bethembekile.

Kafushane, Isahluko seshumi nanhlanu sesAmbulo sethula isigcawu ezulwini lapho abanqobi bemi eduze kolwandle lwengilazi oluxutshwe nomlilo, bedumisa uNkulunkulu ngezenzo Zakhe zokulunga. Kuphuma izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zithwele izitsha zegolide ezigcwele ulaka lwaphezulu njengoba zilungiselela ukuthulula lezahlulelo zokugcina emhlabeni. Isahluko siqokomisa ukukhulekela nokuvuma ubungcwele bukaNkulunkulu phakathi nesahlulelo esiseduze. Ibeka inkundla yezinhlupho ezizayo kuyilapho igcizelela izihloko ezinjengokulunga kukaNkulunkulu, ukunqoba ububi, nokukhulekela uNkulunkulu yilabo abaye bahlala bethembekile.

IsAmbulo 15:1 Ngase ngibona esinye isibonakaliso ezulwini, esikhulu nesimangalisayo: izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zinezinhlupho eziyisikhombisa zokugcina; ngoba ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lugcwaliswa ngazo.

KusAmbulo 15:1 , uJohane ubona isibonakaliso esikhulu nesimangalisayo ezulwini nezingelosi eziyisikhombisa eziphethe izinhlupho eziyisikhombisa zokugcina, ezibonisa ukugcwaliseka kolaka lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu: Lapho Ukulunga Kwenziwa

2. Isibonakaliso Sezulu: Isambulo Sezinhlupho Zokugcina

1. Duteronomi 32:35-36 - “Impindiselo ingeyami, nembuyiselo, ngesikhathi sokushelela konyawo lwabo, ngokuba usuku lwenhlekelele yabo selusondele, nokubhujiswa kwabo

kuyeza masinyane. Ngokuba uJehova uyakwahlulela abantu bakhe, abe nesihe ezincekwini zakhe, lapho ebona ukuthi amandla azo aphelile, kungekho noyedwa oyisigqila noma okhululekileyo.

2. Isaya 66:15-16 - “Ngokuba bhekani, uJehova uyakuza ngomlilo, nezinqola zakhe zinjengesivunguvungu, ukuze abuyisele intukuthelo yakhe ngokufutheka, nokukhuza kwakhe ngamalangabi omlilo. Ngokuba uJehova uyakungena ekwahluleleni ngomlilo nangenkemba yayo nayo yonke inyama; ababulewe nguJehova bayakuba baningi.

IsAmbulo 15:2 Ngase ngibona kungathi ulwandle lwengilazi luxubene nomlilo; nababesinqobile isilo, nomfanekiso waso, nophawu lwaso, nenombolo yegama laso, bemi phezu kolwandle. ulwandle lwengilazi, lulamahabhu kaNkulunkulu.

Abanqobile amandla eSilo bayakuma phezu kolwandle lwengilazi bephethe amahabhu kaNkulunkulu.

1. Amandla Okunqoba: Ukubheka Isambulo 15:2

2. Izibusiso Zokunqoba: Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokwethembeka

1. 1 Korinte 15:57-58 - Kepha makabongwe uNkulunkulu osinika ukunqoba ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu. Ngakho-ke, bazalwane bami abathandekayo, yibani ngabagxilile, abangaxegiyo, abavame njalo emsebenzini weNkosi, nazi ukuthi umshikashika wenu awulona ize eNkosini.

2. Roma 8:37-39 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo. Ngoba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, noma ukuphila, noma izingelosi, noma izikhulu, noma izinto ezikhona, noma okuzayo, noma ukuphakama, noma ukujula, nanoma yisiphi esinye isidalwa ngeke kube namandla okusahlukanisa nothando. kaNkulunkulu, okuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IsAmbulo 15:3 Bahlabelela ingoma kaMose inceku kaNkulunkulu nengoma yeWundlu, bathi: “Mikhulu, iyamangalisa imisebenzi yakho, Nkosi Nkulunkulu, Mninimandla onke; zilungile, ziqinisile izindlela zakho, Nkosi yabangcwele.

Izingelosi kusAmbulo 15:3 zihlabelela ingoma kaMose neWundlu, zimemezela ubukhulu nokulunga kukaNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke.

1. Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu Obungapheli: Ukuhlola Incazelo Esemuva KwesAmbulo 15:3

2. Isihlabelelo SikaMose neWundlu: Ukubungaza Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu uSomandla

1. Duteronomi 32:4 - “Uyidwala, imisebenzi yakhe iphelele, nezindlela zakhe zonke zilungile. UNkulunkulu othembekile, ongoni okubi, ulungile, ulungile yena.”

2. IHubo 33:4-5 - “Ngokuba izwi likaJehova lilungile, liqinisile; uthembekile kukho konke akwenzayo. UJehova uthanda ukulunga nokwahlulela; umhlaba ugcwele umusa wakhe ongapheli.”

IsAmbulo 15:4 Ngubani ongayikukwesaba, Nkosi, adumise igama lakho na? ngokuba wena wedwa ungcwele, ngokuba zonke izizwe ziyakuza, zikhuleke phambi kwakho; ngoba izahlulelo zakho zibonakalisiwe.

UNkulunkulu ungcwele futhi zonke izizwe ziyokuza ukuzomkhonza ngenxa yokwahlulelwa Kwakhe kwaziwe.

1. Ukuqonda Ubungcwele BukaNkulunkulu

2. Isidingo Sokukhulekela UNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 15:11 - "Ngubani onjengawe, Jehova, phakathi konkulunkulu na?

2. Isaya 6:3 - “Elinye lamemeza kwelinye, lathi: Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele, uJehova Sebawoti; umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe.

IsAmbulo 15:5 Emva kwalokho ngabona, bheka, livuliwe ithempeli letabernakele lobufakazi ezulwini.

Ithempeli letabernakele lobufakazi lavulwa ezulwini.

1. Amandla Obufakazi: Indlela Izindaba Zethu Ezithembekile Eziwuthinta Ngayo Umhlaba

2. Isithembiso Sezulu: Okushiwo Ukuvulwa KukaJesu Kwethempeli Kithi

1. KumaHeberu 4:14-16 - Ngakho-ke lokhu sinompristi omkhulu odabulile amazulu, uJesu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, masibambelele kuso isivumo sethu.

2. Hebheru 9:1-3 - Manje nesivumelwano sokuqala sasinezimiso zokukhulekela nendawo engcwele yasemhlabeni. Ngokuba kwakhiwa itende, isigaba sokuqala, lapho kwakukhona uthi lwesibani, netafula, nesinkwa sokubukiswa. Ibizwa ngokuthi iNdawo Engcwele.

IsAmbulo 15:6 Izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zaphuma ethempelini, zinezinhlupho eziyisikhombisa, zembethe ilineni elihlanzekile nelimhlophe, zibophe izifuba zazo ngamabhande egolide.

Izingelosi eziyisikhombisa zaphuma ethempelini zinezinhlupho eziyisikhombisa, zembethe ilineni elimhlophe namabhande egolide.

1. Amandla ENkosi: Ukuhlola Igunya Lezingelosi Eziyisikhombisa kusAmbulo 15:6

2. Amalungiselelo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwelineni Elimhlophe Nezibhinca Egolide kusAmbulo 15:6

1. Eksodusi 28:4 - Uyakwembatha ijazi lelineni elingcwele, abe nebhulukwe lelineni emzimbeni wakhe, abhince ibhande lelineni, agqoke nesigqoko selineni: lezi yizingubo ezingcwele. ; ngalokho uyakugeza umzimba wakhe ngamanzi, azigqoke.

2. Isaya 61:10 - Ngiyothokoza nokuthokoza ngoJehova, umphefumulo wami uyokwethaba kuNkulunkulu wami; ngoba ungigqokise izembatho zensindiso, ungigqokise isembatho sokulunga, njengomyeni ehloba ngezivunulo, lanjengomakoti ehloba ngobucwebe bakhe.

IsAmbulo 15:7 Esinye sezidalwa ezine eziphilayo sanika izingelosi eziyisikhombisa izitsha zegolide eziyisikhombisa zigcwele ulaka lukaNkulunkulu ophilayo kuze kube phakade naphakade.

Izidalwa ezine zinika izingelosi eziyisikhombisa izitsha zegolide eziyisikhombisa ezigcwele ulaka lukaNkulunkulu.

1. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Isihe Nokulunga KukaNkulunkulu

1. Jakobe 1:13-15 - Akekho okufanele alingwe ukwenza okubi, ngoba uNkulunkulu akanakulingwa ngokubi futhi Yena ngokwakhe akalingi muntu.

2. KumaHeberu 4:15-16 - UJesu uyabuqonda ubuthakathaka bethu, ngoba wabhekana

nakho konke ukulingwa okufanayo nathi, kodwa akenzanga isono.

IsAmbulo 15:8 Ithempeli lagcwala umusi ovela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu nasemandleni akhe; futhi kwakungekho muntu owayengangena ethempelini, zize zigcwaliseke izinhlupho eziyisikhombisa zezingelosi eziyisikhombisa.

Ithempeli lagcwala umusi ovela enkazimulweni nasemandleni kaNkulunkulu, futhi akekho owayengangena zaze zagcwaliseka izinhlupho eziyisikhombisa zezingelosi eziyisikhombisa.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Awanakuqhathaniswa Futhi Awanakuvinjwa

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli Izixwayiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 29:10 - “UJehova uhlezi phezu kukazamcolo; uJehova uhlezi eyinkosi kuze kube phakade.

2. Isaya 59:2 - “Kodwa ububi benu bunahlukanisile noNkulunkulu wenu, nezono zenu zibusithile ubuso bakhe kini ukuba angezwa.

IsAmbulo 16 yisahluko seshumi nesithupha sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekuthululweni kwezitsha eziyisikhombisa zolaka lukaNkulunkulu, okuphumela ekwahlulelweni okunzima kulabo abamenqabayo.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngengelosi yokuqala ithululela isitsha sayo emhlabeni, okwabangela izilonda ezibuhlungu ezihlupha labo abaphethe uphawu lwesilo nabakhulekela umfanekiso waso (IsAmbulo 16:2). Ingelosi yesibili ithululela isitsha sayo olwandle, luphenduke igazi elinjengelomuntu ofileyo. Zonke izidalwa eziphilayo ezisolwandle ziyafa ngenxa yalokho (IsAmbulo 16:3). Ingelosi yesithathu ithululela isitsha sayo emifuleni nasemithonjeni, ikwenza kube igazi (IsAmbulo 16:4-6). Ingelosi imemezela ukuthi lezi zahlulelo zilungile ngenxa yokuthi abachitha igazi bafanelwe ukuphuza igazi.

Isigaba 2: Ingelosi yesine ithululela isitsha sayo elangeni, ishisa abantu ngokushisa okukhulu (IsAmbulo 16:8-9). Naphezu kokubhekana nalokhu kuhlupheka, abantu bayenqaba ukuphenduka futhi kunalokho bahlambalaza uNkulunkulu. Ingelosi yesihlanu ithululela isitsha sayo esihlalweni sobukhosi sesilo, ifaka umbuso waso ebumnyameni. Abantu badla ulimi lwabo ngenxa yobuhlungu kodwa abaphenduki ezenzweni zabo ezimbi (Isambulo 16:10-11).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ingelosi yesithupha ithululela isitsha sayo emfuleni omkhulu i-Ewufrathe, iwumise ukuze kulungiselelwe amakhosi asempumalanga ukuba ahlanganele ukulwa noNkulunkulu. Imimoya engcolile emithathu efana namaxoxo iphuma emimoyeni yamademoni yenza izibonakaliso zokudukisa abantu emhlabeni wonke (IsAmbulo 16:12-14). Le mimoya ibutha amakhosi empini e-Armagedoni—indawo engokomfanekiso lapho impi yokugcina ivela khona phakathi kwamandla okuhle namabi ahlangene noNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 16:15-16).

Kafushane, Isahluko seshumi nesithupha sesAmbulo sichaza ukuthululwa kwezitsha eziyisikhombisa zolaka lukaNkulunkulu phezu kwalabo abamalahlileyo. Izahlulelo zihlanganisa izilonda ezibuhlungu, ukuphenduka kolwandle nemithombo yamanzi kube igazi, ukushisa okushisayo, ubumnyama phezu kombuso wesilo, nenkohliso yobudemoni. Naphezu kokubhekana nalezi zinhlupho ezinzima, abantu bayenqaba ukuphenduka futhi baqhubeke behlambalaza uNkulunkulu. Lesi sahluko sethula namalungiselelo empi yokugcina e-Armagedoni. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela isahlulelo saphezulu phezu kwabenzi bokubi abangaphenduki futhi siqokomisa ukwenqaba kwabo ngenkani ukuqaphela ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu nokushiya izindlela zabo ezimbi.

IsAmbulo 16:1 Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu liphuma ethempelini, lithi kuzo izingelosi eziyisikhombisa: “Hambani, nithululele emhlabeni izitsha zolaka lukaNkulunkulu.

Izwi elikhulu elivela ethempelini liyala izingelosi eziyisikhombisa ukuba zithulule izitsha zolaka lukaNkulunkulu emhlabeni.

1. Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Imiphumela Yokungalaleli

2. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Phakathi Kolaka

1. Roma 1:18-32 - Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu lwembulwa luvela ezulwini phezu kwakho konke ukungamesabi uNkulunkulu nokungalungi kwabantu.

2 Petru 3:9 - INkosi ayithandi ukuba kubhubhe namunye, kodwa ukuba bonke beze ekuphendukeni.

IsAmbulo 16:2 Eyokuqala yahamba, yathululela isitsha sayo emhlabeni; kwasekuvela isilonda esibi esibuhlungu phezu kwabantu ababelophawu lwesilo, labo abakhonza umfanekiso waso.

Ingelosi yokuqala yathululela umganu wayo emhlabeni, yabangela isilonda esibi nesibuhlungu ukuba sihluphe labo ababenophawu lwesilo nabakhulekela umfanekiso waso.

1. Intengo Yokukhonza Izithixo: Imiphumela Yokukhulekela Izithixo Zamanga

2. Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu: Imiphumela Yokungalaleli Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Roma 1:21-23 - Ngoba nakuba babemazi uNkulunkulu, abazange bamhloniphe njengoNkulunkulu noma bambonge, kodwa baba yize ekucabangeni kwabo, futhi izinhliziyo zabo eziwubuwula zenziwa mnyama. Bezisho ukuthi bahlakaniphile, baba yiziwula, bashintsha inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ongafiyo yaba nesithombe somuntu ofayo, nezinyoni, nezilwane, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo.

2. IHubo 119:105 - Izwi lakho liyisibani ezinyaweni zami nokukhanya endleleni yami.

IsAmbulo 16:3 Eyesibili yathululela isitsha sayo olwandle; kwaba njengegazi lomuntu ofileyo, futhi yonke imiphefumulo ephilayo yafa elwandle.

Ingelosi yesibili yathululela umganu wayo, yenza ulwandle lwaba njengegazi lomuntu ofileyo, lwabulala yonke imiphefumulo ephilayo kulo.

1. Imiphumela yokwenqaba intando kaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 16:3

2. Amandla okwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu - IsAmbulo 16:3

1. Hezekeli 32:6 - “Ngiyakunisela ngegazi lakho izwe obhukuda kulo, kuze kube sezintabeni; nemifula iyogcwala ngawe.”

2. IHubo 46:3 - “Noma amanzi alo ehlokoma, enyakaza, nezintaba zizamazama ngokukhukhumala kwawo.”

IsAmbulo 16:4 Neyesithathu yathululela isitsha sayo emifuleni nasemithonjeni yamanzi; zaba ligazi.

Ingelosi yesithathu yathululela umganu wayo emifuleni nasemithonjeni yamanzi, yaba yigazi.

1. Amandla Okwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kwamanzi EBhayibhelini

1. Eksodusi 7:17-21 - UMose waphendula iNayile yaba igazi

2. IHubo 78:44 - UNkulunkulu wavula amasango ezikhukhula asezulwini futhi wabanika amanzi njengothuli lomhlaba.

IsAmbulo 16:5 Ngase ngizwa ingelosi yamanzi ithi: “Ulungile, Nkosi, okhona nowayekhona nosekhona, ngokuba wahlulele kanjalo.

Ingelosi yamanzi idumisa uNkulunkulu ngokulunga kwakhe ekwahluleleni ababi.

1. Ukwahlulela Okulungile KukaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola ukubaluleka kobulungisa bukaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu.

2. Isihe sikaNkulunkulu - Ingxoxo yebhalansi yesihe sikaNkulunkulu nokwahlulela.

1. KwabaseRoma 3:23-24 - Ngokuba bonke bonile, basilalelwe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, balungisiswa ngomusa wakhe njengesipho, ngokuhlengwa okukuKristu Jesu.

2. IHubo 145:17 - UJehova ulungile ezindleleni zakhe zonke futhi unomusa emisebenzini yakhe yonke.

IsAmbulo 16:6 Ngokuba bachitha igazi labangcwele nelabaprofethi, ubanikile igazi ukuba baliphuze; ngoba bafanele.

Lesi siqephu sikhuluma ngendlela labo abachithe igazi labangcwele nabaprofethi abanikezwe igazi ukuba baliphuze, okusikisela ukuthi bafanelwe isijeziso esinjalo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kobulungisa: Ukuqonda Ukulunga Kokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Inani Lokushushiswa: Ukuhlola Imiphumela Yengcindezelo

1. KwabaseRoma 12:19 - “Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.”

2. IHubo 106:38 - “Bachitha igazi elingenacala, igazi lamadodana abo namadodakazi abo, abawahlabela izithombe zaseKhanani, nezwe langcoliswa ngegazi labo.

IsAmbulo 16:7 Ngezwa elinye livela e-altare lithi: “Yebo, Nkosi Nkulunkulu, Mninimandla onke, ziqinisile, zilungile izahlulelo zakho.

Izahlulelo zikaNkulunkulu ziyiqiniso futhi zilungile.

1. Ukuphila Eqinisweni LikaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukulunga Kwezahlulelo ZikaNkulunkulu.

2. Ukwethembeka KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuphumula Ezahlulelweni Zakhe Ezilungile

1. IHubo 19:9 - Ukumesaba uJehova kuhlanzekile, kumi phakade; izahlulelo zikaJehova ziqinisile, zilungile zonke.

2. Isaya 45:21 - Memezela, wethule indaba yakho; mabacebisane kanyekanye! Ubani owasho kudala lokhu? Ubani owamemezela kudala? Kwakungemina, iNkosi? Futhi akakho omunye unkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami, uNkulunkulu olungileyo noMsindisi; akakho ngaphandle kwami.

IsAmbulo 16:8 Ingelosi yesine yathululela isitsha sayo elangeni; lanikwa amandla okutshisa abantu ngomlilo.

Isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu sinzima futhi silungile.

1: Akufanele sikuthathe kalula ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu, kodwa kunalokho sizibophezele ekuphileni ukuphila kokukholwa okulandela intando Yakhe.

2: Isijeziso sikaNkulunkulu sihloselwe ukusibuyisela kuYe futhi sisikhumbuze ngesidingo sethu sokuphenduka futhi sifune umusa wakhe.

1: Luka 13:3 - Ngithi kini: Qha; kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha ngokunjalo nonke.

2: KwabaseRoma 2: 5-6 - Kodwa ngenxa yenhliziyo yakho elukhuni nengaphendukiyo uzibekelela ulaka ngosuku lolaka lapho ukwahlulela okulungileyo kukaNkulunkulu kwambulwa.

IsAmbulo 16:9 Abantu bashiswa ukushisa okukhulu, bahlambalaza igama likaNkulunkulu onegunya phezu kwalezi zinhlupho, abaphendukanga ukuba bamkhazimulise.

Abantu bashiswa kakhulu ukushisa okukhulu kodwa nokho benqaba ukukhazimulisa uNkulunkulu onamandla okuqeda izinhlupho.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Yokuqaphela Nokusabela Kuwo

2. Ingozi Yokwenqaba Ukudumisa UNkulunkulu

1. Roma 1:21-22 - “Ngokuba nakuba babemazi uNkulunkulu, abamkhazimulisanga njengoNkulunkulu, abambonganga, kodwa ukucabanga kwabo kwaba yize nezinhliziyo zabo eziwubuwula zenziwa mnyama.”

2. Jakobe 4:17 - “Ngakho-ke lowo owaziyo okulungile angakwenzi, kuyisono kuye.”

IsAmbulo 16:10 Eyesihlanu yathululela isitsha sayo esihlalweni sobukhosi sesilo; nombuso wakhe waba mnyama; baluma ulimi lwabo ngenxa yobuhlungu.

Ingelosi yesihlanu yathululela isitsha sayo esihlalweni sobukhosi sesilo, umbuso waso wagcwala ubumnyama nobuhlungu.

1. Ukubhujiswa Kwesilo Nemiphumela Yaso

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Ngokuqhathaniswa Namandla ESilo

1 Johane 3:19-20 - “Yilokhu ukwahlulelwa: ukukhanya kufikile ezweni, kepha abantu bathanda ubumnyama kunokukhanya, ngokuba imisebenzi yabo mibi, ngokuba bonke abenza okubi uzonda ukukhanya, futhi bayakwenza. angezi ekukhanyeni, funa imisebenzi yakhe idalulwe.

2. Daniyeli 7:11-12 - “Ngase ngibona ngenxa yomsindo wamazwi amakhulu uphondo olwaluwakhuluma, ngisabhekile, isilo sabulawa, nomzimba waso wachithwa, wanikelwa ukuba ushiswe ngomlilo. Kepha ezinye izilo, ukubusa kwazo kwasuswa, kodwa ukuphila kwazo kwelulwa inkathi nesikhathi.

IsAmbulo 16:11 bahlambalaza uNkulunkulu wezulu ngenxa yobuhlungu babo nezilonda zabo, abaphendukanga emisebenzini yabo.

Abantu benqaba ukuphenduka ezenzweni zabo naphezu kobuhlungu obukhulu nezilonda, futhi bahlambalaza uNkulunkulu wezulu.

1. Phenduka Noma Ubhubhe: Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Ukuphenduka

2. Umusa Nobubele BukaNkulunkulu Naphezu Kokuhlubuka Kwethu

1. Luka 13:3-5, “Ngithi kini: Qha! Kepha uma ningaphenduki, niyakubhubha nani nonke.”

2. KwabaseRoma 5:8, “Kepha uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu ukuthi: Siseyizoni, uKristu wasifela.”

IsAmbulo 16:12 Eyesithupha yathululela isitsha sayo emfuleni omkhulu i-Ewufrathe; amanzi awo atsha, ukuze ilungiswe indlela yamakhosi asempumalanga.

Ingelosi yesithupha yathululela isitsha sayo emfuleni u-Ewufrathe, ukuze wome ukuze kulungiselelwe indlela yamakhosi asempumalanga.

1: UNkulunkulu unguMbusi futhi Uyakwazi Ukwenza Indlela Ehlane.

2: Ukufuna Amandla KaNkulunkulu Nesiqondiso Ngezikhathi Ezinzima.

1: Isaya 43:19 - “Bheka, ngenza okusha; manje sekuyavela, aniboni na? Ngiyakwenza indlela ehlane nemifula ogwadule.

2: Isaya 41:10 - “Ungesabi, ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla, ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; ngiyakuqinisa, ngiyakusiza, ngiyakusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

IsAmbulo 16:13 Ngabona kuphuma emlonyeni kadrako, nasemlonyeni wesilo, nasemlonyeni womprofethi wamanga omoya abathathu abangcolileyo, befana namasele.

Udrako, isilo, nomprofethi wamanga bakhulula imimoya engcolile emithathu efana amaxoxo.

1: Kufanele siqaphele ithonya lobubi elingavela kulabo abangathembekile.

2: Kumelwe siqaphele izingozi zokukhohlisa nemithombo yezimfundiso zamanga.

1: Efesu 6:12 - Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nababusi, neziphathimandla, namandla asemkhathini kulobu bumnyama bamanje, nebandla lomoya ababi emkhathini.

2: 1 Petru 5:8 - Yiba nengqondo; qaphelani. Isitha senu, uSathane, sihambahamba njengengonyama ebhongayo, efuna engamshwabadela.

IsAmbulo 16:14 Ngokuba bayimimoya yamademoni, eyenza izibonakaliso, ephuma iye emakhosini omhlaba wonke, ukuwabuthela ekulweni kosuku olukhulu lukaNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke.

Imimoya yamadimoni yenza izimangaliso ukubuthela amakhosi omhlaba kanye nawo wonke umhlaba empini yosuku olukhulu lukaNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke.

1. Ningakhohliswa yizimangaliso zikasathane, ngoba ziholela ekubhujisweni.

2. Kufanele silungele usuku olukhulu lukaNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke, futhi sime siqine ekumelaneni nenkohliso kadeveli.

1 Efesu 6:10-17 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2. 2 Korinte 11:14 - Ngokuba noSathane uzenza ingelosi yokukhanya.

IsAmbulo 16:15 Bheka, ngiza njengesela. Ubusisiwe olindayo, ogcina izingubo zakhe, funa ahambe nqunu, babone ihlazo lakhe.

UJesu Kristu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abaqaphayo futhi bagcine izingubo zabo bayobusiswa, kuyilapho abangaqaphile bayojabhiswa.

1. "Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukuziqapha Ezweni Elinhlanhlathayo"

2. "Isithembiso Sokuvikelwa: Ukuhlala Uqaphile Empilweni Ethembekile"

1. Mathewu 24:43 - "Kodwa qondani lokhu: Ukube umninindlu ebesazi ihora isela elizakufika ngalo, ubengayikuvuma ukuthi indlu yakhe igqekezwe."

2. IzAga 6:27 - "Umuntu angathwala umlilo esifubeni sakhe futhi izingubo zakhe zingashi?"

IsAmbulo 16:16 Wabahlanganisela endaweni ethiwa ngesiHeberu iArmagedoni.

KusAmbulo 16:16 , kuthiwa uNkulunkulu uyoqoqela ndawonye abantu endaweni ebizwa ngokuthi i-Armagedoni.

1. Ukuza Kwe-Armagedoni: Okufanele Ukwazi

2. Ukulungiselela I-Armagedoni: Uhlelo LukaNkulunkulu Lwezikhathi Zokugcina

1. Isaya 34:1-17 - Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu Ezizweni

2 Joweli 3:2 - UNkulunkulu Ubuthela Izizwe Ukuyolwa Esigodini SakwaJehoshafati

IsAmbulo 16:17 Ingelosi yesikhombisa yathululela isitsha sayo emoyeni; kwavela izwi elikhulu ethempelini lasezulwini, livela esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: "Sekwenzekile."

Ingelosi yesikhombisa yathululela isitsha sayo emoyeni, nezwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosi sasezulwini lamemezela ukuthi sekwenzekile.

1. Amandla Ezwi LikaNkulunkulu - Ukuhlola Igunya Lamazwi KaNkulunkulu

2. Incazelo Yakho Kwenziwe - Ukuqonda Ukuthi Kusho Ukuthini Ukuqedwa Ngokuphelele

1. IHubo 29:3-4 - Izwi likaJehova liphezu kwamanzi; uNkulunkulu wenkazimulo uyaduma, uJehova, phezu kwamanzi amaningi. Izwi likaJehova linamandla; izwi likaJehova ligcwele ubukhosi.

2. Isaya 40:8 - Utshani buyabuna, imbali iyabuna, kepha izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

IsAmbulo 16:18 Kwase kuba khona amazwi, nokuduma, nemibani; kwaba khona ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu okungazange kube khona okunjalo selokhu kwaba khona abantu emhlabeni, ukuzamazama komhlaba okunamandla okungaka, okungaka.

Umhlaba waba nokuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu ngendlela engakaze ibonwe.

1: UNkulunkulu uyena ophethe, ngisho nalapho kukhona ukubhujiswa nezinxushunxushu.

2: Phakathi kwezinxushunxushu, uNkulunkulu usekhona nathi.

1: U-Isaya 28:2 “Bheka, uJehova unomunye onamandla nonamandla; njengesiphepho sesichotho, isiphepho esibhubhisayo, njengesiphepho samanzi anamandla akhukhulayo, uwaphonsa phansi emhlabeni ngesandla sakhe.

2: Isaya 43:2 “Lapho udabula emanzini, mina nginawe; nasemifuleni, ayiyikukukhukhula. Lapho uhamba emlilweni, awuyikusha, nelangabi aliyikukukushisa.

IsAmbulo 16:19 Umuzi omkhulu wahlukaniswa waba izingxenye ezintathu, nemizi yezizwe yawa, neBabiloni elikhulu lakhunjulwa phambi kukaNkulunkulu ukuba alinike indebe yewayini lolaka lolaka lwakhe.

Umuzi omkhulu wahlukaniswa waba izingxenye ezintathu, nemizi yezizwe yawa, neBabiloni lakhunjulwa nguNkulunkulu owalinika indebe yolaka lwakhe.

1. Ulaka LukaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukwahlulelwa KwaseBhabhiloni

2. Isitha Esingaphakathi: Ukuqaphela Izingozi Zokuziqhenya Nokuhaha

1. Isaya 13:9-11 - Bheka, usuku lukaJehova luyeza, lunonya kanye nolaka nentukuthelo evuthayo, ukuze lwenza izwe libe yincithakalo, futhi uyobhubhisa izoni zalo kulo.

10 Ngokuba izinkanyezi zezulu nemilaza ayiyikukhanya; ilanga liyakuba mnyama ekuphumeni kwalo, nenyanga ayiyikukhanyisa ukukhanya kwayo.

11 Ngiyakujezisa izwe ngobubi balo, nababi ngobubi babo; ngiyakwenza ukuba kuphele ukuzidla kwabaziqhenyayo, ngehlise ukuzidla kwabasabekayo.

2. Jeremiya 25:15-17 - Ngokuba usho kanje uJehova uNkulunkulu ka-Israyeli kimi; Thatha

indebe yewayini yokufutheka esandleni sami, futhi uphuzise ngayo izizwe zonke engikuthumela kuzo.

16 Ziyophuza, zinyakaze, zihlanye, ngenxa yenkemba engiyoyithumela phakathi kwazo.

17 Ngase ngithatha indebe esandleni sikaJehova, ngaphuzisa izizwe zonke, iNkosi eyayingithume kuzo.

IsAmbulo 16:20 Zonke iziqhingi zabaleka, nezintaba azafunyanwa.

Iziqhingi nezintaba zanyamalala lapho ingelosi yesikhombisa ithulula isitsha sayo solaka.

1. Ulaka LweNkosi: Lapho Ingelosi Yesikhombisa Ithulula Isitsha Sayo

2. I-Vanishing Islands kanye nezintaba: Uphawu Lokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 13:9-13 - Bheka, usuku lukaJehova luyeza, lunonya, nolaka nentukuthelo evuthayo, ukwenza izwe libe yincithakalo nokubhubhisa izoni zalo kulo.

2. Isaya 24:1-6 - UJehova uyokwenza umhlaba ube yize futhi uyokwenza incithakalo, futhi uyowugumbuqela phansi futhi abahlakaze abakhileyo kuwo.

IsAmbulo 16:21 Kwawela phezu kwabantu isichotho esikhulu sivela ezulwini, ilitshe ngalinye isisindo salo lilingana nethalenta; ngoba isifo sawo sasisikhulu kakhulu.

Kwawa isichotho esikhulu kakhulu esibhakabhakeni, okwenza abantu bahlambalaza uNkulunkulu ngenxa yobunzima baso.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ubukhulu besichotho kusAmbulo 16:21

2. Umphumela Wokuhlambalaza: Kungani Abantu Behlambalaza KusAmbulo 16:21

1. IHubo 18: 12-14 - Wadubula imicibisholo yakhe futhi wahlakaza izitha, imibani emikhulu futhi wabashaya. Izigodi zolwandle zembulwa, nezisekelo zomhlaba zembulwa ngokusola kwakho, Jehova, ngokufutha komoya wamakhala akho.

2. Jobe 38:22-23 - “Ingabe ungenile ezinqolobaneni zeqhwa, wabona izinqolobane zesichotho, engizigcinele izikhathi zosizi, izinsuku zempi nokulwa, na?

IsAmbulo 17 yisahluko seshumi nesikhombisa sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxila encazelweni nasesahlulelweni sowesifazane oyimfihlakalo owaziwa ngokuthi iBhabhiloni Elikhulu, kanye nesilo agibele kuso.

Isigaba sokuqala: UJohane uthathwa ngoMoya ukubona owesifazane ehlezi phezu kwesilo esibomvu esinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi. Owesifazane ugqoke izingubo zikanokusho futhi uhlobe ngegolide, amatshe ayigugu namaparele (IsAmbulo 17:3-4). Uphethe indebe yegolide egcwele izinto ezinengekayo futhi ulobe ebunzini lakhe: “Imfihlakalo, iBabiloni Elikhulu, unina wezifebe nowezinengiso zomhlaba.” (IsAmbulo 17:5) Imfihlakalo yeBhabhiloni Elikhulu. Owesifazane umelela umuzi omkhulu obusa amakhosi nezizwe.

Isigaba Sesibili: Ingelosi ichazela uJohane ukuthi amakhanda ayisikhombisa amelela izintaba eziyisikhombisa owesifazane ahlezi kuzo—ezifanekisela amandla ezombusazwe—kanye namakhosi noma imibuso eyisikhombisa. Abahlanu bawile, oyedwa uyabusa njengamanje, kanti omunye usazofika isikhashana ngaphambi kokuba abhujiswe (IsAmbulo 17:9-11). Izimpondo eziyishumi zimelela amakhosi ayishumi ayothola igunya ihora elilodwa kanye nesilo. Bayolwa noNkulunkulu kodwa ekugcineni bahlulwe Nguye (IsAmbulo 17:12-14).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ingelosi yembula futhi ukuthi la makhosi ayophendukela iBabiloni—owesifazane—ambhubhise. UNkulunkulu ukufake ezinhliziyweni zabo ukufeza injongo yakhe ngokubenza bazonde lesi simiso samanga (IsAmbulo 17:16-18). Isahluko siphetha ngokuchaza indlela lo muzi omkhulu—iBabiloni—owahlulelwa ngayo njengomfanekiso wobubi. Limelela ukonakala okungokomoya, ukukhonza izithombe, ukuziphatha okubi, ukuxhashazwa kwezomnotho, nokushushiswa kwamakholwa. Ukubhujiswa kwawo kusho ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu zonke izimiso ezimelene Naye.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nesikhombisa sesAmbulo sethula owesifazane oyimfihlakalo owaziwa ngokuthi iBhabhiloni Elikhulu, ofanekisela umuzi omkhulu obusa amakhosi nezizwe. Uvezwa ehlezi phezu kwesilo esibomvu esinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi. Isahluko sembula ukuthi owesifazane umelela ukonakala okungokomoya futhi uhlanganisa izinhlobo ezihlukahlukene zobubi. Ingelosi ichaza umfanekiso wamakhanda, izintaba, amakhosi nezimpondo eziyisikhombisa, okubonisa izakhiwo zamandla ezombangazwe ezihambisana noNkulunkulu. Ekugcineni, lezi zimiso ziphendukela iBabiloni futhi zilibhubhise ngaphansi kokuqondisa kukaNkulunkulu. Lesi sahluko siqokomisa isahlulelo saphezulu phezu kobubi futhi sidalula isimo esikhohlisayo semibuso yezwe emelene nokubusa kukaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 17:1 Kwasekusiza enye yezingelosi eziyisikhombisa ezazinezitsha eziyisikhombisa, yakhuluma nami, yathi kimi: “Woza lapha; Ngiyakukukhombisa

ukwahlulelwa kwesifebe esikhulu esihlezi phezu kwamanzi amaningi;

Ingelosi ikhuluma nombhali wesAmbulo, imtshela ukuba eze futhi abone ukwahlulelwa kwesifebe esikhulu esihlezi phezu kwamanzi amaningi.

1. Iqiniso Nemiphumela Yokukhonza Izithixo

2. Ubucayi Bokuphinga Ngokomoya

1. Isaya 1:21-23

2. Hezekeli 16:15-43

IsAmbulo 17:2 amakhosi omhlaba afeba nayo, nabakhileyo emhlabeni badakwa ngewayini lobufebe bayo.

Amakhosi omhlaba aye aphinga ngokomoya nenhlangano embi, ebangela ukuba abantu bomhlaba badakwe ithonya layo.

1. Ingozi Yokuphinga Ngokomoya

2. Imiphumela Edakayo Yesono

1. Jakobe 1:14-15 - “Kepha yilowo nalowo uyengwa lapho ehungwa futhi ehungwa ngezakhe isifiso. Khona-ke isifiso lapho sesikhulelwe sizala isono, nesono lapho sesikhulile siveza ukufa.”

2. IzAga 23:29-35 - “Ngubani onosizi? Ngubani onosizi? Ngubani onombango? Ngubani okhonondayo? Ngubani onamanxeba ngaphandle kwesizathu? Ngubani onamehlo abomvu? Abalibala ewayinini; abahamba bayozama iwayini elixutshiwe. Ungalibheki iwayini lapho libomvu, lapho licwebezela endebeni, futhi lehla kahle. Ekugcineni iluma njengenyoka futhi ihlaba njengenyoka. Amehlo akho ayakubona izimanga, nenhliziyo yakho ikhulume okuphambeneyo.”

IsAmbulo 17:3 Yangiyisa ehlane ngikuMoya; ngabona owesifazane ehlezi phezu kwesilo esibomvu, sigcwele amagama enhlamba, sinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi.

Embonweni uJohane uyiswa ehlane, lapho ebona khona owesifazane egibele isilo esibomvu esinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi, esigcwele amagama enhlamba.

1. Izingozi Zokukhonza Izithixo: Ukuhlolwa KwesAmbulo 17

2. Ukuhlambalaza Nokukhulekela Kwamanga: Isexwayiso esivela kusAmbulo 17

1. IHubo 97:7 (KJV): “Mabajabhe bonke abakhonza izithombe ezibaziweyo, abazidla ngezithombe;

2. Roma 1:21-25 (KJV): “Ngokuba sebemazi uNkulunkulu, abamkhazimulisanga njengoNkulunkulu, abambonganga, kepha baba yize emicabangweni yabo, nenhliziyo yabo ewubuwula yaba mnyama, bethi banguNkulunkulu, abahlakaniphileyo baba yiziwula, baguqula inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ongabhubhiyo bayenza umfanekiso womuntu obhubhayo, nesezinyoni, nesezilwane ezinezinyawo ezine, nezilwanyana ezinwabuzelayo.” Ngalokho uNkulunkulu wabanikela ezinkanukweni zezinhliziyo zabo ekungcoleni. , bahlazisane imizimba yabo phakathi kwabo: Abaguqule iqiniso likaNkulunkulu amanga, bakhuleka, bakhonza okudaliweyo kunoMdali ongobongekayo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

IsAmbulo 17:4 Owesifazane wayevunule ngokunsomi nokubomvu, evunule ngegolide namatshe anenani namaparele, enendebe yegolide esandleni sakhe, igcwele amanyala nokungcola kobufebe bakhe.

Owesifazane wayegqoke izingubo zikanokusho nobucwebe, ephethe indebe enezono zakhe.

1. Ubuze Bezinkanuko Zezwe

2. Ingozi Yokukhonza Izithombe

1. Jakobe 4:4 - "Nina ziziphingi, anazi yini ukuthi ubungane nezwe bungubutha kuNkulunkulu? Ngakho-ke, noma ubani okhetha ukuba umngane wezwe uba isitha sikaNkulunkulu."

2. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - "Ningathandi izwe nanoma yini esezweni. Uma umuntu ethanda izwe, uthando lukaBaba alukho kuye, ngokuba konke okusezweni, inkanuko yenyama, nokulunga, nokulunga, nokuthanda izwe. inkanuko yamehlo nokuzigabisa ngalokhu kuphila akuveli kuBaba kepha kuvela ezweni, izwe nezinkanuko zalo liyadlula, kepha owenza intando kaNkulunkulu uhlala kuze kube phakade.

IsAmbulo 17:5 Ebunzini lakhe kwakulotshwe igama eliyimfihlakalo, iBabiloni ELIKHULU, UNINA WEZIFEBE NOWAZINYANYAYO ZOMHLABA.

IsAmbulo 17:5 sikhuluma ngowesifazane onegama eliyimfihlakalo elilotshwe ebunzini lakhe, elithi “iBabiloni Elikhulu, unina wezifebe nezinengiso zomhlaba”.

1. Imfihlakalo YeBhabhiloni Elikhulu: Ukuhlola Ukubaluleka Kwegama

2. Izinengiso Zomhlaba: Isifundo Somthelela WeBhabhiloni Emhlabeni

1. IzAga 7:6-27 - Iseluleko sokugwema owesifazane ophingayo

2 Isaya 47:1-15 Ukwahlulelwa kweBabiloni ngenxa yokuzidla nokuzidla kwalo.

IsAmbulo 17:6 Ngabona owesifazane edakwe yigazi labangcwele, negazi labafakazi bakaJesu;

Owesifazane okuSambulo 17 ubonakala edakwe yigazi labangcwele nabafel’ ukholo lukaJesu.

1. Amandla kaKristu: Indlela Abangcwele nabafel’ ukholo Abasibonisa Ngayo Indlela

2. Ukushushiswa Nokuhlupheka: Ukubheka Igazi Labangcwele nabafel’ ukholo

1. Roma 8:17-19 - Ngokuba siyizindlalifa kanye noKristu, uma sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze futhi siphiwe inkazimulo kanye naye.

2. Heberu 12:1-3 - Ngakho-ke, njengoba sizungezwe ifu elikhulu kangaka lofakazi, masilahle konke okusindayo nesono esisithandela kakhulu, futhi masiwugijime ngokubekezela umncintiswano obekwe phambi kwethu. thina.

IsAmbulo 17:7 Yathi kimi ingelosi: “Umangala ngani na? Ngizokutshela imfihlakalo yowesifazane, neyesilo esimthwele, esinamakhanda ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi.

Le ndima yembula ukuthi ungubani ongaqondakali owesifazane nesilo esinamakhanda

ayisikhombisa nezimpondo eziyishumi.

1. Ukwembulwa Kwemfihlakalo KaNkulunkulu: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka KwesAmbulo 17:7

2 Amandla EsAmbulo: Ukuvula Injongo KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

1. Isaya 25:1 - “Jehova, unguNkulunkulu wami; ngiyakukuphakamisa; ngiyakulidumisa igama lakho, ngokuba wenzile izimangaliso, amacebo amisiweyo asendulo, athembekile, aqinisekileyo.”

2. IHubo 25:14 - “Imfihlo kaJehova ikulabo abamesabayo, futhi uyobabonisa isivumelwano sakhe.

IsAmbulo 17:8 Isilo owasibona sasikhona, kepha asisekho; bayakwenyuka bephuma kwalasha, baye ekubhujisweni; bayakumangala abahlala emhlabeni, abamagama abo angalotshwanga encwadini yokuphila kusukela ekusekelweni komhlaba, lapho bebona isilo esasikhona, ayikho, kanti nokho ikhona.

Isilo esabonwa uJohane encwadini yesAmbulo siyophuma kwalasha futhi siyobonwa yilabo abamagama abo angalotshiwe encwadini yokuphila, ukuze bamangale.

1. "Isilo Esasikhona Nesingakabi Khona"

2. "Isimangaliso sesilo"

1. Daniyeli 7:7-8 , “Emva kwalokho ngabona emibonweni yasebusuku, bheka, isilo sesine, esesabekayo, esesabekayo, esinamandla amakhulu; sasinamazinyo amakhulu ensimbi, sadla, sachoboza, sanyathela okuseleyo ngezinyawo zalo; yayinezimpondo eziyishumi. Ngazibheka izimpondo, bheka, kwavela phakathi kwazo olunye uphondo oluncane, okwasishulwa phambi kwalo ezintathu kwezokuqala izimpondo; umlomo okhuluma izinto ezinkulu.”

2. Kwabase-Efesu 1:4, “Njengokuba wasikhetha kuye ngaphambi kokusekelwa kwezwe, ukuze sibe ngcwele, singasoleki phambi kwakhe othandweni.”

IsAmbulo 17:9 Nansi ingqondo enokuhlakanipha. Amakhanda ayisikhombisa ayizintaba eziyisikhombisa owesifazane ehlezi phezu kwazo.

Amakhanda ayisikhombisa kusAmbulo 17:9 ayizintaba eziyisikhombisa owesifazane

ahlezi kuzo.

1. Izintaba ZesAmbulo: Isifundo SesAmbulo 17:9

2. Ukuhlakanipha Encwadini YesAmbulo: Indlela Yokuthola Isiqondiso SikaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 125:1 - “Abamethembayo uJehova banjengentaba yaseSiyoni engenakunyakaziswa, kodwa imi phakade.”

2. Isaya 12:2 - “Bheka, uNkulunkulu uyinsindiso yami; ngiyakwethemba, ngingesabi; ngokuba iNkosi uJehova ingamandla ami nesihlabelelo sami; futhi uye waba yinsindiso yami.”

IsAmbulo 17:10 Futhi kukhona amakhosi ayisikhombisa: ayisihlanu asewile, enye ikhona, enye ayikafiki; futhi nxa isifikile, imelwe ukuhlala isikhashana.

Lesi siqephu sesAmbulo 17:10 sikhuluma ngamakhosi ayisikhombisa, amahlanu kuwo asewile, enye iyaphila futhi enye ayikafiki, futhi iyobusa isikhashana nje.

1. Ukudlula Kwamandla Omuntu: Kufanele Siphile Kanjani Ekukhanyeni Kokungapheleli Kwethu

2. Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu: Ukuthembela ENkosini Ukuze Uthole Ukuthula Okuphakade Nenduduzo

1. Isaya 40:6-8 - “Bonke abantu banjengotshani, futhi yonke inkazimulo yabo injengezimbali zasendle, utshani buyabuna nezimbali ziyawa, kodwa izwi likaNkulunkulu wethu limi kuze kube phakade.

2. Jakobe 4:14 - "Ingani anazi nakwazi okuzokwenzeka kusasa. Kuyini ukuphila kwenu? Niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana bese iyanyamalala."

IsAmbulo 17:11 nesilo esasikhona, kepha esingasekho, singesesishiyagalombili, singowabayisikhombisa, siya ekubhujisweni.

Isilo esasikhona, kodwa esingasekho, singesesishiyagalombili, singowabayisikhombisa, siya ekubhujisweni.

1. Isilo Nokubhujiswa: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka KwesAmbulo 17:11

2. Isilo Sesishiyagalombili: Isifundo SesAmbulo 17:11

1. Mathewu 25:41— “Khona iyakuthi kwabangakwesokhohlo: ‘Sukani kimi, nina baqalekisiweyo, niye emlilweni ophakade olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe.’ ”

2. Daniyeli 7:11— “Ngase ngibona ngenxa yokuzwakala kwamazwi amakhulu uphondo olwaluwakhuluma. Ngabona, isilo sabulawa, nomzimba waso wachithwa, wanikelwa ukuba ishiswe ngomlilo.”

IsAmbulo 17:12 Izimpondo eziyishumi ozibonile zingamakhosi ayishumi angakawamukeli umbuso; kodwa amukele amandla njengamakhosi ihora linye kanye nesilo.

Le ndima ichaza amakhosi ayishumi angakawutholi umbuso, kodwa ayozuza amandla njengamakhosi kanye nesilo ihora elilodwa.

1. Amandla Amakhosi: Ukuqonda Ukuthi Kusho Ukuthini Ukwamukela Igunya

2. Isimo Sesikhashana Segunya: Indlela Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Obubusa Ngayo Ngokuphakeme

1. Daniyeli 7:17-18 - “Lezi zilo ezinkulu ezine, zingamakhosi amane ayakuvela emhlabeni. Kepha abangcwele boPhezukonke bayawuthatha umbuso, badle umbuso kuze kube phakade naphakade.”

2. KwabaseRoma 13:1-2 - “Yilowo nalowo makathobe phansi kwamandla ombuso; Ngoba awekho amandla ngaphandle kukaNkulunkulu: amandla akhona amiswe nguNkulunkulu. Ngakho-ke omelana namandla umelana nesimiso sikaNkulunkulu;

IsAmbulo 17:13 Laba banomqondo munye, banike isilo amandla namandla abo.

Abantu abanomqondo owodwa banikeza amandla namandla abo esilweni.

1. Amandla Obunye - ukuthi sindawonye singazuza kanjani izinto ezinkulu ngokunikela amandla ethu ngabanye kanye namandla esizeni esisodwa.

2. Isilo Esingaphakathi Kwethu - ukuthi ukuzinikela ezifisweni zethu zobugovu

kungaholela kanjani ekuweni kwethu.

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

2. Mathewu 6:24 - "Akakho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili, ngokuba uyozonda enye athande enye, noma abambelele kwenye, adelele enye. Anikwazi ukukhonza uNkulunkulu nemali."

IsAmbulo 17:14 Laba bayakulwa neWundlu, iWundlu liyakubanqoba, ngokuba liyiNkosi yamakhosi, neNkosi yamakhosi;

IWundlu liyakunqoba izitha zonke, ngokuba liyiNkosi yamakhosi, neNkosi yamakhosi, nabakanye nalo babiziwe, bakhethiweyo, nabathembekileyo.

1: Awekho amandla amakhulu kuneNkosi yethu, futhi labo abamlandelayo bangaba nesiqiniseko ngesivikelo Sayo.

2: INkosi yethu iyiNkosi yamakhosi neNkosi yamakhosi, futhi labo abayilandelayo babiziwe, bakhethiwe, futhi bathembekile.

1: Isaya 41:10 - Ungesabi; ngokuba mina nginawe; ungapheli amandla; ngokuba mina nginguNkulunkulu wakho; yebo, ngizokusiza; yebo, ngizokusekela ngesandla sokunene sokulunga kwami.

2: Joshuwa 1:9 - Angikuyalile na? Qina, ume isibindi; ungesabi, ungapheli amandla, ngokuba uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho unawe nomaphi lapho uya khona.

IsAmbulo 17:15 Yathi kimi: “Amanzi owawabonayo, lapho sihlezi khona isifebe, angabantu, nezixuku, nezizwe, nezilimi.

Amanzi atholakala kusAmbulo 17:15 afanekisela abantu, izixuku, izizwe, nezilimi ezihlukahlukene zomhlaba.

1. Umusa KaNkulunkulu Ufinyelela Kubo Bonke: Ukuzindla NgesAmbulo 17:15

2. Ukuqonda Amasiko Ahlukene: Isifundo SesAmbulo 17:15

1. IHubo 86:9 - Zonke izizwe ozenzile ziyakuza zikhuleke phambi kwakho, Jehova; bayokhazimulisa igama lakho.

2. IzEnzo 17:26 - Ngomuntu oyedwa wenza zonke izizwe, ukuba zihlale emhlabeni wonke; futhi wabeka izikhathi zabo ezimisiwe emlandweni kanye nemingcele yezwe labo.

IsAmbulo 17:16 Izimpondo eziyishumi owazibonayo nesilo ziyakuzonda isifebe, zisenze incithakalo, zibe nqunu, zidle inyama yaso, zisishise ngomlilo.

Izimpondo eziyishumi zesilo ziyakusizonda isifebe, zisibhubhise, zidle inyama yaso, zisishise ngomlilo.

1. Inzondo yeqiniso ivela emiphumeleni yesono nokubhujiswa kwaso.

2. Impilo yethu idlula futhi izenzo zethu zinemiphumela.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Jakobe 4:14 - Nokho anazi ukuthi ikusasa liyoba yini. Iyini impilo yakho? Ngokuba niyinkungu ebonakala isikhashana, bese inyamalala.

IsAmbulo 17:17 Ngokuba uNkulunkulu ukufakile ezinhliziyweni zazo ukuba zenze intando yakhe, zibe munye, zinike isilo umbuso wazo, aze agcwaliseke amazwi kaNkulunkulu.

Isilo sinikezwa igunya phezu kwemibuso kuze kugcwaliseke intando kaNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuqonda igunya nentando kaNkulunkulu yokugcina

2. Ukubaluleka kokuzithoba entandweni kaNkulunkulu

1. Mathewu 6:10 - "Umbuso wakho mawuze, intando yakho mayenziwe emhlabeni njengasezulwini."

2. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela."

IsAmbulo 17:18 Owesifazane ombonileyo ungumuzi omkhulu, obusa amakhosi omhlaba.

Owesifazane osembonweni ufanekisela umuzi omkhulu obusa amakhosi omhlaba.

1: Ubukhosi BukaNkulunkulu Phezu Kwezizwe

2: Ukuphakama KweBandla

1: Daniyeli 7:27 ZUL59 - Umbuso, nokubusa, nobukhulu bombuso phansi kwezulu lonke kuyakunikwa abantu abangcwele boPhezukonke, ombuso wakhe ungumbuso waphakade, nakho konke ukubusa kuyakumkhonza. futhi simlalele.

2: IHubo 2: 10-12 - Ngakho-ke hlakanipha manje, nina makhosi; Mkhonzeni uJehova ngokwesaba, nethabe ngokuthuthumela. Yangeni iNdodana, funa ithukuthele, nibhubhe endleleni, lapho ulaka lwayo luvutha kancane. Babusisiwe bonke abathembela kuye.

IsAmbulo 18 yisahluko seshumi nesishiyagalombili sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekuweni nasekwahlulelweni kweBhabhiloni Elikhulu, okufanekisela isimiso esonakele nesikhonza izithombe esimelene noNkulunkulu.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngengelosi yehla ezulwini, imemezela ngezwi elinamandla ukuthi iBhabhiloni liwile. Lesi simemezelo simemezela ukubhujiswa kwalo futhi simemezela ukuthi selibe yindawo yokuhlala yamademoni, nendlu yabo bonke omoya abangcolile, nendlwana yazo zonke izinyoni ezingcolile (IsAmbulo 18:2). Izizwe zikhohliswe ubuthakathi balo, ukuziphatha okubi, nokuxhashazwa kwezomnotho (IsAmbulo 18:3). Elinye izwi elivela ezulwini libiza abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuba baphume eBhabhiloni ukuze bangahlanganyeli ezonweni zalo noma bahlanganyele ezinhlupho zalo (IsAmbulo 18:4-5).

Isigaba 2: Isahluko sichaza ingcebo enkulu kanye nokunethezeka okuhlobene neBhabhiloni. Abathengisi balilela ukubhujiswa kwalo ngoba akusekho muntu othenga impahla yabo—impahla enjengegolide, isiliva, amatshe ayigugu, izindwangu ezinhle, izinongo, iwayini, amafutha, imfuyo, izigqila—ngisho nemiphefumulo yabantu (IsAmbulo 18:11-13) . Bakhala ngenzuzo yabo elahlekile njengoba bebona intuthu ikhuphuka emzini ovuthayo (Isambulo 18: 15-19).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Kuqubuka injabulo ezulwini ngenxa yokwahlulelwa kweBhabhiloni. Ingelosi ijikijela itshe elinamandla olwandle imemezela ukuthi iBabiloni liyophonswa phansi ngobudlova lingaphinde litholakale (IsAmbulo 18:21). Ukubhujiswa kwalo muzi kuchazwa njengokucekeleka phansi okuphelele—kungeke kuphinde kuzwakale umculo noma ingcweti phakathi kwezindonga zawo; akukho ukukhanya okuyophinde kukhanye lapho (IsAmbulo 18:22-23). Kuyagcizelelwa ukuthi iBabiloni linesibopho sokuchitha igazi

labaprofethi nabangcwele kuwo wonke umlando (Isambulo 18:24). Isahluko siphetha ngesiqinisekiso sokuthi uNkulunkulu ubaphindisele abantu baKhe ngokuwa kweBabiloni.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nesishiyagalombili sesAmbulo sibonisa ukuwa nokwahlulelwa kweBhabhiloni Elikhulu—uphawu lwesimiso esonakele nesikhonza izithombe. Isahluko siqokomisa imikhuba yalo yokukhohlisa, ukuxhashazwa kwezomnotho nokuziphatha okubi. Ingelosi imemezela ukubhujiswa kwalo, ibiza abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuba bazihlukanise nethonya layo. Isahluko sichaza ukulila kwabathengisi ngenzuzo yabo elahlekile kanye nenjabulo ezulwini ngokwahlulela kweBabiloni. Igcizelela ukubhujiswa okuphelele kweBabiloni futhi iqinisekisa ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu ekuphindiseleleni abantu baKhe kulesi simiso esibi. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela izindikimba zokwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu ngenkohlakalo engokomoya, ukuxhashazwa kwezomnotho, futhi sibiza amakholwa ukuba ahlale ehlukene nezimiso zezwe ezimelene noNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 18:1 Emva kwalokho ngabona enye ingelosi yehla ezulwini, inamandla amakhulu; futhi umhlaba wakhanyiswa ngenkazimulo yakhe.

Ingelosi yehla ezulwini futhi iletha amandla amakhulu nenkazimulo emhlabeni.

1. Amandla Ezulu: Indlela Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Engakuguqula Ngayo Izimpilo Zethu

2. Inkazimulo Yezulu: Singaphila Kanjani Ekukhanyeni Kobukhosi BukaNkulunkulu

1. IHubo 19:1 - Amazulu ashumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu; isibhakabhaka simemezela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2. Isaya 6:3 - Zamemeza omunye komunye, zithi: “Ungcwele, ungcwele, ungcwele uJehova uSomandla; umhlaba wonke ugcwele inkazimulo yakhe.”

IsAmbulo 18:2 Samemeza ngezwi elinamandla, sithi: “Liwile, liwile iBabiloni elikhulu, selibe yindawo yokuhlala yamademoni, nendawo yokubopha bonke omoya abangcolileyo, nenqaba yazo zonke izinyoni ezingcolileyo nezizondekayo.

Umuzi omkhulu waseBhabhiloni usuwile futhi waba yindawo yobubi nobumnyama.

1. Ukwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu EBhabhiloni: Isexwayiso Sanamuhla

2. Ukwamukela Ukukhanya KukaNkulunkulu Nokwenqaba Ubumnyama BeBhabhiloni.

1. Isaya 21:9 - “IBabiloni, inkazimulo yemibuso, ubuhle bokuziqhenya kwamaKaledi, liyoba njengalapho uNkulunkulu egumbuqela iSodoma neGomora.

2. Jeremiya 51:8 - “IBabiloni seliwile ngokuzumayo, labhujiswa; khalelani ngenxa yalo;

IsAmbulo 18:3 Ngokuba izizwe zonke ziphuzile ewayinini lolaka lobufebe balo, namakhosi omhlaba afeba nalo, nabathengisi bomhlaba banothile ngokuchichima kwezibiliboco zalo.

Izizwe zomhlaba, amakhosi, nabathengisi bonke bakhohlakele futhi baye baceba ngobuningi bokunethezeka obunikezwa iBabiloni.

1. Izono ZaseBhabhiloni: Esingakufunda Esizweni Sokunethezeka Nokuhaha

2. Izingozi Zengcebo Yezwe: Indlela Yokugwema Izilingo Zengcebo

1. Jakobe 4:4 - "Nina ziziphingi, anazi yini ukuthi ubungane nezwe bungubutha kuNkulunkulu? Ngakho-ke, noma ubani okhetha ukuba umngane wezwe uba isitha sikaNkulunkulu."

2. IzAga 11:28 - "Othembela engcebweni yakhe uyakuwa, kepha olungileyo uyakuqhakaza njengeqabunga eliluhlaza."

IsAmbulo 18:4 Ngase ngizwa elinye izwi livela ezulwini, lithi: “Phumani kuyo, bantu bami, ukuze ningahlanganyeli ezonweni zayo, nokuze ningamukeli izinhlupho zayo.

UNkulunkulu ubiza amakholwa ukuthi aphume emzini onesono futhi akhululeke esijezisweni sawo.

1. "Idolobha Lesono: Ukugwema Izinhlupho Zezilingo"

2. "Ukulandela Ubizo LukaNkulunkulu: Ukushiya Imiphumela Yesono Ngemva"

1. Jeremiya 51:45 - “Phumani kulo, bantu bami, nizisindise, yilowo nalowo entukuthelweni evuthayo kaJehova.

2. Roma 12:2 - "Ningalingisi leli zwe, kodwa niguqulwe isimo ngokwenziwa ibentsha ingqondo yenu, ukuze nibe nokuhlolisisa okuyintando kaNkulunkulu, okuhle, nokuthandekayo, nokupheleleyo."

IsAmbulo 18:5 Ngokuba izono zalo zifinyelele ezulwini, noNkulunkulu ukhumbule ububi balo.

UNkulunkulu uyazikhumbula izono zabantu, nezono zabo sezifinyelele ezulwini.

1. Imiphumela Yesono - Ekugcineni siyobekwa icala ngezono zethu.

2. Ungasithathi Kalula Isono - UNkulunkulu uhlale esibhekile futhi uyozikhumbula izenzo zethu ezimbi.

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. Hezekeli 18:20 - Umphefumulo owonayo uyakufa. Indodana ayiyikuthwala ububi bukayise, noyise akayikuthwala ububi bendodana. Ukulunga kolungileyo kuyakuba phezu kwakhe, nobubi bomubi buyakuba phezu kwakhe.

IsAmbulo 18:6 Livuzeni njengalokho nalo elivuzile, niphinde liphindwe kabili ngokwemisebenzi yalo;

UNkulunkulu usiyala ukuba sibuyisele okubi ngokuhle, futhi sinikeze ngokuphindwe kabili lokho esikutholile.

1. Ukukhokha Okubi Ngokuhle: Amandla Othando Lapho Ubhekene Nenzondo

2. Ukubuyisela Okubi Ngokuhle: Izinzuzo Zokuthethelela Esikhundleni Sokulwa

1. Mathewu 5:38-39 "Nizwile kwathiwa: 'Iso ngeso nezinyo ngezinyo.' Kepha mina ngithi kini: Ningamelani nokubi; uma umuntu ekumpama esihlathini sokunene, mphendulele nesinye.

2. KwabaseRoma 12:19-21 “Ningaphindiseli, bathandwa bami, kodwa shiyani ulaka lukaNkulunkulu indawo, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngokwami ukuphindisela, ngiyakubuyisela mina,” isho iNkosi. “Uma isitha sakho silambile, siphe ukudla; uma somile, sinike okunathwayo; ngokwenza lokho uyakubuthela amalahle avuthayo ekhanda

laso. Unganqotshwa ngokubi, kodwa nqoba okubi ngokuhle.

IsAmbulo 18:7 Yekani elizikhazimulise ngalo, laphila ngokuzitika ngalo, linikeni ukuhlushwa nosizi okungaka, ngokuba lithi enhliziyweni yalo: ‘Ngihlezi ngiyindlovukazi, angisiye umfelokazi, futhi angiyikubona ukudabuka.

UNkulunkulu uxwayisa ngokuthi labo abaphila ngokunethezeka futhi beziqhayisa ngokuphakama kwabo bayothola isijeziso nosizi.

1. Izingozi Zokuziqhayisa Nokuphila Ngokunethezeka

2. Ukuvuna Esikutshalayo: Imiphumela Yokuziqhenya okuyize

1. IzAga 16:18 - Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2 Jakobe 4:6 - Kepha unika umusa owengeziwe. Ngalokho uthi: “UNkulunkulu umelana nabazidlayo, kepha abathobekileyo ubapha umusa.

IsAmbulo 18:8 Ngakho-ke ziyakufika ngalusuku lunye izinhlupheko zalo, ukufa, nokulila, nendlala; iyakushiswa nokushiswa ngomlilo, ngokuba inamandla iNkosi uJehova owahlulelayo.

INkosi uJehova iyakwahlulela iBabele ngalusuku lunye ngokufa, nokulila, nendlala, nomlilo.

1: Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu Bunamandla Futhi Abuvimbeki

2: Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Uthando LweNkosi

1: Isaya 26:9 “Lapho izahlulelo zakho zifika phezu komhlaba, abantu bomhlaba bafunda ukulunga.”

2: IHubo 9:8 - Uyakwahlulela izwe ngokulunga; Uyobusa izizwe ngobulungisa.

IsAmbulo 18:9 Namakhosi omhlaba afeba nayo, azithokozisa ngayo, ayakulilela, alilele, lapho ebona umusi wokushiswa kwayo;

Amakhosi omhlaba ayolilela iBabiloni ngemva kokubona ukubhujiswa kwalo.

1. Ukuwa KweBhabhiloni: Imiphumela Yesono

2. Ulaka lukaNkulunkulu kanye nokubhujiswa kwababi

1. Jeremiya 51:7-8 “IBabiloni laliyindebe yegolide esandleni sikaJehova, eyadakisa umhlaba wonke; izizwe ziphuzile iwayini lalo, ngalokho izizwe ziyahlanya. ; lithatheleni amafutha ezinhlungwini zayo, mhlawumbe ingasiliswa.

2. Isaya 47:8-9 “Ngakho-ke yizwa lokhu wena ozithokozisayo, ohlala ulondekile, othi enhliziyweni yakho: Yimi, akakho omunye ngaphandle kwami, angiyikuhlala njengomfelokazi, Mina ngiyakwazi ukulahlekelwa ngabantwana, kepha lezi zinto ezimbili ziyakukwehlela ngesikhashanyana ngalusuku lunye, ukulahlekelwa abantwana nobufelokazi; ngemilingo yakho."

IsAmbulo 18:10 emi kude ngokwesaba ukuhlushwa kwalo, ethi: “Maye, maye, muzi omkhulu waseBabiloni, umuzi onamandla! ngoba ngehora elilodwa ukwahlulela kwakho kufike.

Ngehora elilodwa, umuzi omkhulu waseBhabhiloni uyokwahlulelwa futhi ulahlwe.

1. UNkulunkulu Wobulungisa: Sikhonza UNkulunkulu Wokulunga Nokwahlulela

2. Ukungagwemeki Kobulungiswa: Sivuna Esikuhlwanyelayo

1. KwabaseRoma 2:8-10 “Kepha labo abazifunela okwabo, bengalaleli iqiniso, kepha belalela ukungalungi, kuyakuba khona ulaka nokufutheka; Kuyoba khona usizi nokucindezeleka kubo bonke abantu abenza okubi, umJuda kuqala futhi umGreki futhi, kodwa inkazimulo nodumo nokuthula kubo bonke abenza okuhle, kumJuda kuqala futhi kumGreki futhi.”

2. AmaHubo 9:16 “UJehova waziwa ngezenzo zakhe zokulunga; ababi babanjwe ngumsebenzi wezandla zabo.”

IsAmbulo 18:11 Nabathengisi bomhlaba bayakulilela, balililele; ngoba akusekho muntu othenga impahla yabo.

Abathengisi bomhlaba bayalila ngoba akekho othenga izinto zabo.

1. Indlela Esingathembela Ngayo Elungiselelweni LikaNkulunkulu Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

2. Ukuphila Nokubonga Phakathi Kokulahlekelwa

1. U-Isaya 55:1-2 “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nongenamali woza, uthenge, udle! Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwentengo. Nichithelani imali kukho okungesiso isinkwa, nomshikashika wenu kukho okungasuthisi na? Ngilaleleni nokungilalela, nidle okuhle, nizithokozise ngokudla okucebileyo.

2. KwabaseFilipi 4:11-12 “Akusikho ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. Ngiyakwazi ukuncipha, ngiyakwazi nokubusa. Kunoma iziphi izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.”

IsAmbulo 18:12 Impahla yegolide, nesiliva, namatshe anenani, namaparele, nelineni elicolekileyo, nokububende, nosilika, nokubomvu, nazo zonke izingodo zakho, nazo zonke izitsha zophondo lwendlovu, nazo zonke izitsha zegolide. ukhuni oluyigugu kakhulu, nethusi, nensimbi, nemabula;

Indima yesAmbulo 18:12 ichaza izinto eziyigugu ezihlukahlukene, kuhlanganise igolide, isiliva, amatshe ayigugu, amaparele, ilineni elicolekileyo, obunsomi, usilika, obubomvu, ukhuni lwethyine, izinyo lendlovu, ithusi, insimbi nemabula.

1. Izindleko Zeze: Isifundo Sezinto Ezichazwe KusAmbulo 18:12

2. Izinto Ezinhle Kakhulu Zomhlaba: Ukuzindla Ngobuhle Okuchazwe KusAmbulo 18:12

1 Thimothewu 6:17 - Yala abacebile kuleli zwe lamanje ukuba bangazikhukhumezi noma bangabeki ithemba labo engcebweni engaqinisekile, kodwa bathembele kuNkulunkulu osinika ngokucebile konke ngenxa yethu. injabulo.

2. Jakobe 5:1-6 - Wozani-ke nina bacebileyo, likhale niklewule ngenxa yosizi oluzayo. Ingcebo yenu ibolile nezingubo zenu zidliwe izinundu. Igolide lenu nesiliva kugqwalile, futhi ukugqwala kwakho kuyoba ubufakazi ngokumelene nani futhi kuyodla inyama yenu njengomlilo. Nizibekelele ingcebo ngezinsuku zokugcina.

IsAmbulo 18:13 nosinamoni, nempepho, namakha, nenhlaka, newayini, namafutha, nempuphu ecolekileyo, nokolweni, nezinkomo, nezimvu, namahhashi, nezinqola, nezinceku, nemiphefumulo yabantu.

IsAmbulo 18:13 sikhuluma ngezimpahla nezinto ezihlukahlukene ezihlanganisa izinongo, amakha, amafutha okugcoba, inhlaka yempepho, iwayini, amafutha, ufulawa, ukolweni, izilwane, amahhashi, izinqola, izigqila ngisho nemiphefumulo yabantu.

1. Ukukhulekela Ingcebo: Indlela Uthando Lwethu Lwezinto Ezibonakalayo Olungasidukisa Ngayo

2. UNkulunkulu Wazo Zonke Impahla: UNkulunkulu Uzinikeza Kanjani Izidingo Zethu Ngenala Yakhe

1. IzAga 11:4- "Ingcebo iyize ngosuku lolaka, kepha ukulunga kophula ekufeni."

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 "Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala konakalisa, nalapho amasela efohla khona, ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni. lalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe, ngoba lapho okulenotho yakho, kulapho inhliziyo yakho izakuba khona.

IsAmbulo 18:14 Nezithelo umphefumulo wakho ozifisayo zimukile kuwe, nakho konke okukhazimulayo nokuhle kumuka kuwe, awusayikuzithola nhlobo.

Ukuphila okunethezekile kususiwe kithi.

1: Hlala KuJehova Uthembele Elungiselelweni Lakhe

2: Ukwaneliseka Phakathi Kokuhlupheka

1: KwabaseFilipi 4:11-13 “Hhayi ukuthi ngikhuluma ngokuswela, ngokuba mina ngifundile ukwaneliseka kunoma yisiphi isimo engikuso. kuzo zonke izimo, ngiye ngafunda imfihlo yokubhekana nensada nendlala, inala nokuswela.

2: Mathewu 6:25-27 “Ngakho-ke ngithi kini: Ningakhathazeki ngokuphila kwenu, ukuthi niyakudlani noma niyakuphuzani, nangomzimba wenu ukuthi niyakwembathani; ukuphila akungaphezu kokudla, na? nomzimba kunesambatho na?” Bhekani izinyoni zezulu, azihlwanyeli, azivuni, azibutheli eziphaleni, kepha uYihlo osezulwini uyazondla.” Anibalulekile yini nina ngaphezu kwazo na?

IsAmbulo 18:15 Abathengisi balezi zinto abacetshiswa ngalo bayakuma kude ngokwesaba ukuhlushwa kwalo, bekhala belila.

Abathengisi bezwe bayogcwala ukwesaba nokudabuka lapho bebona isahlulelo sikaNkulunkulu phezu kweBabiloni.

1. Thola ukulondeka kuNkulunkulu, hhayi ingcebo yezwe.

2. Yiba nokholo ebulungiseni bukaNkulunkulu obuphelele.

1. IHubo 112:7 - Abayikwesaba izindaba ezimbi; izinhliziyo zabo ziqinile, zithembele kuJehova.

2. Mathewu 6:19-21 - “Ningazibekeli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhidliza khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho zibuthela khona ingcebo ezulwini. amasela awagqekezi futhi ebe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

IsAmbulo 18:16 bethi: “Maye, maye, umuzi omkhulu owawumbethe ilineni elicolekileyo, nokububende, nokubomvu, uhlotshiswe ngegolide, namatshe anenani, namaparele!

Umuzi omkhulu wawuhlotshiswe ngezingubo zikanokusho, negolide, namatshe anenani, namaparele.

1. Ubuhle Bomuzi: Izifundo ezivela kuSambulo 18:16

2. Ukuzihlobisa NgobuNkulunkulu: Idolobha Elikhulu Lasifundisani?

1. IzAga 31:25 : “Amandla nesithunzi kuyisambatho sakhe, futhi uyahleka ngesikhathi esizayo.

2 Petru 3:3-4 : “Ukuhloba kwenu makungabi-kwangaphandle, ukwaluka izinwele, okokufaka izinto ezicwebezelayo zegolide, nezingubo enizigqokisayo, kepha ukuhloba kwenu makube okomuntu osithekileyo wenhliziyo, ubuhle obungaboliyo bomoya omnene nonokuthula, obuyigugu kakhulu emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 18:17 Ngokuba ngehora linye ingcebo engaka isichithiwe. Bonke abaqhubi bemikhumbi, nesixuku sonke semikhumbi, namatilosi, nabo bonke abahweba olwandle bema kude;

ingcebo enkulu yezwe iba yize ngehora elilodwa.

1. Ukudlula Kwengcebo: Indlela Ingcebo Yethu Edlula Ngayo

2. Ize Lokuphishekela Amandla Nenhlanhla

1. Mathewu 6:24-34 - Akekho ongakhonza amakhosi amabili

2. IHubo 39:6 - Impela wonke umuntu uhamba embukisweni oyize

IsAmbulo 18:18 bamemeza bebona umusi wokusha kwalo, bethi: “Yimuphi umuzi ofana nalo muzi omkhulu na?

Abantu balilela ukubhujiswa komuzi omkhulu waseBhabhiloni.

1. Ukubhujiswa KweBhabhiloni: Esikufundisayo Ngokuziqhenya Nokuhaha

2 Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Indlela Ahlulela Ngayo Ababi

1. IzAga 16:18 - “Ukuziqhenya kwandulela ukubhujiswa, nomoya ozidlayo wandulela ukuwa.

2. Isaya 13:19-20 - “IBabiloni, inkazimulo yemibuso, ubuhle bokuziqhenya kwamaKaledi, liyoba njengalapho uNkulunkulu egumbuqela iSodoma neGomora. isizukulwane."

IsAmbulo 18:19 Bathela uthuli emakhanda abo, bamemeza, bekhala, belila, bethi: “Maye, maye, umuzi omkhulu, lapho kwacetshiswa kuwo bonke ababenemikhumbi olwandle ngenxa yokubiza kwawo okuhle! ngoba ngehora elilodwa selichithekile.

Abantu bakhala belila ngosizi ngomuzi omkhulu owachithwa ngehora elilodwa.

1. Umusa Nokwahlulela KukaNkulunkulu

2. Ukungapheleli Kwengcebo Yasemhlabeni

1. IsiLilo 3:22-24 Uthando lukaJehova alupheli; umusa wakhe awupheli; zintsha njalo ekuseni; kukhulu ukuthembeka kwakho.

2 Mathewu 6:19-21 - Ningazibekeleli ingcebo emhlabeni, lapho inundu nokugqwala kubhubhisa khona, nalapho amasela efohla khona ebe, kodwa zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho amasela ekhona. ningafohli nintshontshe. Ngokuba lapho kukhona ingcebo yakho, nenhliziyo yakho iyakuba lapho.

IsAmbulo 18:20 Thokoza ngawo wena zulu, nani baphostoli abangcwele, nani baprofethi; ngoba uNkulunkulu ukuphindisele kulo.

UNkulunkulu ubaphindisele labo aboniwe umuzi onesono waseBabiloni.

1: Ubulungisa bukaNkulunkulu buyabusa njalo uyophindisela labo aboniwe.

2: Jabulani ngobulungisa bukaNkulunkulu futhi nibonise ukwazisa ngesivikelo Sakhe.

1: KwabaseRoma 12:19 ZUL59 - Bathandekayo, ningaziphindiseli nina, kodwa shiyeleni ulaka lukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Ngeyami impindiselo, ngiyakubuyisela mina, isho iNkosi.”

2: lHubo 7:11 - UNkulunkulu ungumahluleli olungileyo, futhi unguNkulunkulu othukuthele nsuku zonke.

IsAmbulo 18:21 Ingelosi enamandla yafukula itshe elinjengelokusila elikhulu, yaliphonsa olwandle, ithi: “Kanjalo iBabiloni umuzi omkhulu liyakuphonswa phansi ngamandla, lingabe lisafunyanwa.

Ingelosi enamandla yaphonsa itshe lokuchola olwandle, elifanekisela ukubhujiswa komuzi omkhulu iBabiloni.

1. Ukubhujiswa kweBhabhiloni: Isibonakaliso sokuza kweNkosi

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli: Ukuwa KweBhabhiloni

1. Jeremiya 51:63-64 “Kuyakuthi lapho usuqedile ukufunda le ncwadi, ubophe itshe kuyo, uyiphonse phakathi kwe-Ewufrathe, uthi: IBhabhiloni liyacwila, futhi aliyikuvuka ebubini engizakwehlisela phezu kwalo.”

2. Isaya 13:19-20 “IBabiloni, inkazimulo yemibuso, ubuhle bobukhosi bamaKaledi, liyoba njengalapho uNkulunkulu egumbuqela iSodoma neGomora. nama-Arabiya akayikugxumeka itende lapho, nabelusi abayikumisa khona isibaya sabo.”

IsAmbulo 18:22 Izwi labashaya amahabhu, nabahlabeleli, nabashaya imitshingo, nabamacilongo alisayikuzwakala kuwe nakanye; nengcweti yanoma yimuphi umsebenzi ayiyo ayiyikutholwa kuwe; umsindo wetshe lokugaya awusayikuzwakala kuwe nakanye;

IBhabhiloni livezwa njengendawo engcebo eningi nokunethezeka esifinyelele esiphethweni kungazelelwe.

1. Ize Lokuzijabulisa Kwezwe

2. Ukudlula Kwengcebo Yasemhlabeni

1. UmShumayeli 2:1-11

2. Isaya 47:8-10

IsAmbulo 18:23 nokukhanya kwesibani akusayikukhanya kuwe nakanye; nezwi lomyeni nelomlobokazi alisayikuzwakala kuwe nakanye; ngokuba ngobuthakathi bakho izizwe zonke zikhohlisiwe.

Abahwebi edolobheni babengabantu abanethonya emhlabeni futhi ubuthakathi babo badukisa izizwe zonke.

1. Amandla Okukhohlisa

2. Ithonya Labathengisi

1. Mathewu 24:4-5 - UJesu waphendula, wathi kubo: Qaphelani ningadukiswa muntu. Ngokuba abaningi bayakuza egameni lami, bathi: Mina nginguKristu; njalo bazadukisa abanengi.

2. IzAga 12:5 - Imicabango yabalungileyo ilungile, kepha amacebo ababi ayinkohliso.

IsAmbulo 18:24 Kuwo kwafunyanwa igazi labaprofethi, nelabangcwele, nelabo bonke ababulawa emhlabeni.

IsAmbulo 18:24 sembula ukuthi igazi labaprofethi, labangcwele, nabo bonke ababulawa emhlabeni kwafunyanwa kulo.

1. Isimemo Sokumela Ubulungiswa: Abafel’ ukholo Abanqaba Ukuyeka

2. Amandla Othando: Abangcwele Abadela Konke

1. Mathewu 10:28 - “Futhi ningabesabi ababulala umzimba kodwa bengenakuwubulala umphefumulo. Kunalokho yesabani lowo ongabhubhisa kokubili umphefumulo nomzimba esihogweni.

2. KumaHeberu 11:35-38 - “Abesifazane bamukela abafileyo babo ngokuvuka; Abanye bahlukunyezwa, benqaba ukukhululwa, ukuze babuye bavukele ekuphileni okungcono kakhulu. Abanye bahlukunyezwa, bebhaxabulwa, baboshwa ngamaketango, baboshwa. bakhandwa ngamatshe, bahlukaniswa phakathi, babulawa ngenkemba. Bazulazula bembethe izikhumba zezimvu nezimbuzi, beswele, behlupheka, behlukunyezwa—umhlaba owawungabafanele—bezulazula ezingwadule nezintaba, nasemihumeni nasemihumeni yomhlaba.

IsAmbulo 19 yisahluko seshumi nesishiyagalolunye sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekubuyeni okukhazimulayo kukaKristu, isidlo sakusihlwa somshado weWundlu , nokunqotshwa kwamandla amabi.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngesigcawu esisezulwini lapho isixuku esikhulu sidumisa uNkulunkulu ngezahlulelo Zakhe ezilungileyo. Bamemeza bathi "Haleluya!" njengoba bejabulela ukubhujiswa kweBabiloni, okufanekisela isimiso esonakele esimelene noNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 19:1-3). Abadala abangamashumi amabili nane nezidalwa ezine eziphilayo bahlanganyela ekukhulekeleni, bevuma ubukhosi bukaNkulunkulu futhi bemdumisa ngensindiso nenkazimulo Yakhe (IsAmbulo 19:4-6).

Isigaba 2: UJohane ubona umbono wehhashi elimhlophe nomgibeli walo obizwa ngokuthi Othembekile NoQiniso. Uchazwa njengoJesu Kristu, owahlulela futhi alwe ngokulunga (IsAmbulo 19:11). Wembethe ingubo ecwiliswe egazini, emelela ukunqoba Kwakhe phezu kwamandla amabi. Amabutho asezulwini amlandela egibele amahhashi amhlophe, egqoke ilineni elicolekileyo (IsAmbulo 19:14). Kuphuma inkemba ebukhali emlonyeni Wakhe ukuba ishaye izizwe, ebonisa igunya Lakhe lokubusa ngobulungisa (IsAmbulo 19:15).

Isigaba sesi-3: Isilo—uMphik’ ukristu—nomprofethi wakhe wamanga bathunjwa uKristu baphonswe bephila echibini lomlilo. Abalandeli babo babulawa ngenkemba ephuma emlonyeni kaKristu (IsAmbulo 19:20-21). Khona-ke ingelosi imema bonke ukuba bahlanganyele esidlweni sakusihlwa somshado weWundlu—ubunye phakathi kukaKristu njengomkhwenyana nabalandeli Bakhe abathembekile njengomlobokazi (IsAmbulo 19:9). Lomkhosi ufanekisela ukuhlanganyela okujabulisayo phakathi kukaKristu nalabo abaye bahlala bethembekile kuYe.

Kafushane, iSahluko seshumi nesishiyagalolunye sesAmbulo sibonisa izigcawu ezigcwele ukudumisa ngezahlulelo zikaNkulunkulu zokulunga. Ifanekisela ukubuya okukhazimulayo kukaKristu njengomgibeli wehhashi elimhlophe, ehola amabutho asezulwini empini yokunqoba namandla amabi. Isahluko sigcizelela indima kaKristu njengomahluleli olungileyo kanye negunya Lakhe lokunqoba konke ukuphikiswa. Ukunqotshwa kwesilo nomprofethi wamanga, kanye nabalandeli babo, kuyachazwa, kulandelwa isimemo sokuhlanganyela esidlweni sakusihlwa somshado weWundlu—umkhosi obonisa ubunye nobudlelwane phakathi kukaKristu nabalandeli baKhe abathembekile. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela izingqikithi zokukhulekela, ukunqoba kwaphezulu phezu kobubi, nokulindela ngenjabulo ukuhlanganyela okuphakade noKristu.

IsAmbulo 19:1 Emva kwalokho ngezwa izwi elikhulu lesixuku esikhulu ezulwini, lithi: Haleluya! Insindiso, nenkazimulo, nodumo, namandla, makube eNkosini uNkulunkulu wethu;

Umgubho wokudumisa nokubonga eNkosini ngensindiso Yakhe, inkazimulo, udumo, namandla.

1. “Amandla Okudumisa UNkulunkulu”

2. “Uthando LukaNkulunkulu Olungenakulinganiswa: Ubizo Lokukhulekela”

1. IHubo 150:6 - “Konke okuphefumulayo makudumise uJehova. Dumisani uJehova!”

2. Roma 11:33-36 - “O, ukujula kwengcebo nokuhlakanipha nokwazi kukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe nezindlela zakhe ezingaphenyeki! Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi, noma ngubani oke waba umeluleki wayo na? Noma ngubani omnike isipho ukuze abuyiselwe? Ngokuba kuvela kuye, kungaye, kuya kuye; Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade. Amen.”

IsAmbulo 19:2 Ngokuba ziyiqiniso, zilungile izahlulelo zakhe, ngokuba usahlulele isifebe esikhulu esonakalisa umhlaba ngobufebe baso, waliphindisela igazi lezinceku zakhe esandleni saso.

UNkulunkulu usahlulele isifebe esikhulu esonakalise umhlaba futhi waphindisela igazi lezinceku zakhe.

1. Izahlulelo ZikaNkulunkulu Ezilungile - IsAmbulo 19:2

2. Ukonakala Komhlaba Nokuphindisela Igazi Labathembekileyo - IsAmbulo 19:2

1. IHubo 33:5 - "Uthanda ukulunga nokwahlulela; umhlaba ugcwele umusa kaJehova."

2. Hezekeli 16:38-39 - “Ngiyakukwahlulela njengabesifazane abaphingayo nabachitha igazi, ngehlisele phezu kwakho impindiselo yegazi lolaka lwami nentukuthelo yomona, ngikunikele esandleni sakho. bayakudiliza izindunduma zakho, bazidilize izindawo zakho eziphakemeyo eziphakemeyo, bakuhlubule izingubo zakho, bathathe ubucwebe bakho obuhle, bakushiye unqunu, unqunu.”

IsAmbulo 19:3 Baphinda bathi: “Haleluya! Nentuthu yalo yenyuka kuze kube phakade naphakade.

Abantu baseZulwini badumisa uNkulunkulu futhi umusi wokudumisa kwabo wenyuka ingunaphakade.

1. Amandla Okudumisa: Indlela Ukudumisa Kwethu Okumkhazimulisa Ngayo UNkulunkulu

2. Umthelela Wokudumisa Kwethu: Ukuthi Ukudumisa Kwethu Kuhlala Kanjani Kuphakade

1. IHubo 145:3 - Mkhulu uJehova, umelwe ukudunyiswa kakhulu; nobukhulu bakhe abuphenyeki.

2. Hebheru 13:15 - Ngakho masinikele njalonjalo kuNkulunkulu ngaye umhlatshelo wokubonga, okungukuthi isithelo sezindebe ezivuma igama lakhe.

IsAmbulo 19:4 Ayesewa phansi amalunga angamashumi amabili nane nezidalwa ezine eziphilayo, akhuleka kuNkulunkulu ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi, athi: “Amen! Alleluya.

Abadala nezilwane badumisa uNkulunkulu ngenkazimulo namandla akhe.

1. UNkulunkulu ufanele ukuba simdumise futhi simdumise.

2. Kufanele sihlale sivuma ubukhulu namandla kaNkulunkulu.

1. IHubo 19:1 - “Izulu lishumayela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu, nomkhathi phezulu ushumayela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe.

2. Filipi 2:10-11 - “ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awabasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba, nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uBaba. "

IsAmbulo 19:5 Kwavela izwi esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: “Dumisani uNkulunkulu wethu, nonke nina zinceku zakhe, nina enimesabayo, abancane nabakhulu.

Inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu kufanele idunyiswe yizo zonke izinceku Zakhe, ezincane nezinkulu.

1. Ubukhulu BukaNkulunkulu: Ubizo Lokudumisa

2. Bonke Bayalingana Emehlweni ENkosi: Ubizo Lokukhuleka

1. IHubo 150:6 - Konke okuphefumulayo makudumise uJehova.

2. Roma 11:33-36 - O ukujula kwengcebo kokubili kokuhlakanipha nolwazi lukaNkulunkulu! Yeka ukuthi zingezingaphenyeki kanjani izahlulelo zakhe, nezindlela zakhe aziphenyeki! Ngokuba ngubani owazi umqondo weNkosi na? Kumbe ngubani owayengumeluleki wakhe? Ngubani owamnika kuqala, futhi kuyakuvuzwa kuye na? Ngokuba konke kuvela kuye, ngaye, kuye, makube kuye inkazimulo kuze kube phakade. Amen.

IsAmbulo 19:6 Ngezwa kungathi izwi lesixuku esikhulu, nanjengezwi lamanzi amaningi, nanjengezwi lokuduma okunamandla, lithi: “Haleluya, ngokuba iyabusa iNkosi uNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke.

Isixuku esikhulu samazwi anjengomsindo wamanzi amaningi nokuduma, sahlabelela sithi: Haleluya! ekudumiseni ukubusa kukaNkulunkulu.

1. Dumisa UNkulunkulu Kuzo Zonke Izimo: Ukuzindla NgesAmbulo 19:6

2. Ukuthokoza Ekubuseni KukaNkulunkulu: Ukuhlola Incazelo YesAmbulo 19:6 .

1. IHubo 29:2-3 - "Mnikeni uJehova inkazimulo yegama lakhe, nikhuleke kuJehova ebuhleni bobungcwele bakhe. Izwi likaJehova liphezu kwamanzi, uNkulunkulu wenkazimulo uyaduma, uJehova uyaduma phezu kwamanzi. amanzi anamandla."

2. Isaya 25:1 - “Jehova, wena unguNkulunkulu wami;

IsAmbulo 19:7 Masijabule, sithokoze, simnike udumo, ngokuba umshado weWundlu usufikile, nomkalo uzilungisile.

Umshado weWundlu usufikile nomkayo uselungile.

1: Injabulo Yomshado WeWundlu

2: Ukuzilungiselela Ukungenela Umshado WeWundlu

1: Efesu 5:25-27 - Madoda, thandani omkenu, njengoba nje noKristu walithanda ibandla, wazinikela ngenxa yalo; Ukuze alingcwelise futhi alihlambulule ngesigezo samanzi ngezwi.

2: Mathewu 22:1-14 - Umfanekiso Wedili Lomshado.

IsAmbulo 19:8 Wanikwa ukuba embathe ilineni elicolekileyo, elihlanzekile nelimhlophe, ngokuba ilineni elicolekileyo lingukulunga kwabangcwele.

Ukulunga kwabangcwele kufanekiselwa ukugqoka ilineni elicolekileyo elimhlophe.

1. Incazelo Yokulunga: Ukuhlola Izimpawu ZesAmbulo 19:8

2. Ukwamukela Nokwamukela Ukulunga: Ukubaluleka Kokugqoka Ilineni Elimhlophe

1. Filipi 3:9 : “Ngifunyanwe kuye, ngingenakho okwami ukulunga okuvela emthethweni, kodwa lokho okungokukholwa kuKristu, ukulunga okuvela kuNkulunkulu ngokholo.

2. KwabaseRoma 10:3-4 : “Ngokuba bengakwazi ukulunga kukaNkulunkulu, befuna ukumisa okwabo ukulunga, abazithobanga ekulungeni kukaNkulunkulu, ngokuba uKristu uyisiphetho somthetho, kube ngukulunga kubo bonke. okholwayo.

IsAmbulo 19:9 Yathi kimi: “Loba ukuthi: Babusisiwe abamenyelwe esidlweni somshado weWundlu. Yathi kimi: Lawa angamazwi kaNkulunkulu aqinisileyo.

Ingelosi kaNkulunkulu itshela uJohane ukuba abhale ukuthi labo abamenyelwe esidlweni sakusihlwa somshado weWundlu babusisiwe nokuthi la mazwi angamazwi kaNkulunkulu ayiqiniso.

1. Isimemo Sesidlo Sakusihlwa Somshado WeWundlu - Ukuhlola Ilungelo Elikhethekile Lalabo Ababiziweyo

2. Izibusiso Zalabo Abamukela Isimemo Sesidlo Sakusihlwa Somshado WeWundlu.

1. Mathewu 22:1-14 - Umfanekiso wedili lomshado

2. Luka 14:15-24 - Umfanekiso wedili elikhulu

IsAmbulo 19:10 Ngawa ngasezinyaweni zayo ukuba ngiyikhonze. Yathi kimi: “Bheka, ungakwenzi; mina ngiyinceku kanye nawe nabazalwane bakho abanobufakazi bukaJesu;

Isiqephu sesAmbulo 19:10 sigcizelela ukubaluleka kokukhulekela uNkulunkulu hhayi omunye umuntu njengoba uJesu eyinceku kaNkulunkulu ekanye naye.

1. Amandla Okukhulekela: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokukhulekela UNkulunkulu Yedwa

2. Ubufakazi bukaJesu: Ukuqaphela Umoya Wesiprofetho

1. Eksodusi 20:3-5; Duteronomi 5:7-10 - Imithetho Eyishumi

2. 1 Johane 5:9-12 - Ubufakazi bukaJesu buyiqiniso futhi bunikeza ukuphila.

IsAmbulo 19:11 Ngabona izulu livulekile, bheka, ihhashi elimhlophe; nohlezi phezu kwalo ubizwa ngokuthi oThembekileyo noQiniso, futhi ngokulunga uyahlulela, enze impi.

KusAmbulo 19:11 , kwembulwa umbono wezulu, kukhona ihhashi elimhlophe nomgibeli walo, obizwa ngokuthi oThembekileyo noQiniso, owahlulelayo futhi olwa impi ngokulunga.

1. Abathembekile Neqiniso: Amandla Okulunga

2. Ihhashi Elimhlophe: Umbono Wezulu

1. Isaya 11:4-5 - “Kepha uyakwahlulela abampofu ngokulunga, asole abathobekileyo bomhlaba ngokulunga, ashaye umhlaba ngentonga yomlomo wakhe, nangokuphefumula kwezindebe zakhe. uyakumbulala omubi, ukulunga kube yibhande lezinkalo zakhe, nokuthembeka kube ibhande lezinso zakhe.

2. IsAmbulo 19:8 - "Futhi wavunyelwa ukuba embathe ilineni elicolekileyo, elihlanzekile nelimhlophe, ngokuba ilineni elicolekileyo lingukulunga kwabangcwele."

IsAmbulo 19:12 Amehlo akhe enjengelangabi lomlilo, nasekhanda lakhe kukhona imiqhele eminingi; wayelebizo elilotshiweyo elalingaziwa muntu, ngaphandle kwakhe.

UyiNkosi yamakhosi noMbusi wababusi, negama elaziwa nguye kuphela.

1. UNkulunkulu mkhulu futhi unamandla, futhi igama Lakhe laziwa Nguye kuphela.

2. UJesu uyiNkosi yamakhosi noMbusi wababusi, futhi kufanele simphakamise ngaphezu kwakho konke okunye.

1. Isaya 9:6-7 - “Ngokuba sizalelwa umntwana, siphiwa indodana, umbuso uyakuba semahlombe akhe, negama lakhe liyakuthiwa, uMluleki omangalisayo, uNkulunkulu onamandla, uYise Ongunaphakade, iNkosi. wokuthula, nokwanda kombuso wakhe nokuthula akuyikuba nakuphela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaDavide naphezu kombuso wakhe ukuba awuqinise, awusekele ngobulungisa nangokulunga, kusukela kulesi sikhathi kuze kube phakade. uJehova Sebawoti uyakukwenza lokho.”

2. Filipi 2:9-11 - “Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisa kakhulu, wamnika igama elingaphezu kwamagama onke, ukuze ngegama likaJesu amadolo onke aguqe, awasezulwini, nawasemhlabeni, naphansi komhlaba; nezilimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kube yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu uYise .”

IsAmbulo 19:13 Wembethe ingubo ecwiliswe egazini, negama lakhe ubizwa ngokuthi, uLizwi likaNkulunkulu.

Amabutho asezulwini azolandela iNkosi uJesu, egqoke ingubo ecwiliswe egazini.

1. Ukunqoba kuKristu - amandla eZwi likaNkulunkulu

2. Gqokela Impi - wembethe ukunqoba ngomhlatshelo kaJesu

1. Isaya 63:1-3

2. Efesu 6:10-18

IsAmbulo 19:14 Amabutho asezulwini amlandela egibele amahhashi amhlophe, embethe ilineni elicolekileyo, elimhlophe nelihlanzekile.

UJesu uhola ibutho labahlali basezulwini, bembethe ezimhlophe, ukuya empini.

1. Ukulandela UJesu Ngokholo: Ukufunda Ukwethemba Ubuholi Bakhe

2. Amandla Othando: UJesu Uhola Ibutho LaseZulwini-Abahlali

1. 2 IziKronike 20:12-17 - Lapho abantu bakwaJuda bebhekene nesitha esikhulu kakhulu kubo, uNkulunkulu wabatshela ukuthi bathembele kuye hhayi omunye umuntu.

2. Mathewu 5:44-45 - UJesu usifundisa ukuthanda izitha zethu, ngisho naphakathi kwempi.

IsAmbulo 19:15 Emlonyeni wakhe kuphuma inkemba ebukhali, ukuze ashaye ngayo izizwe, azibusa ngentonga yensimbi, unyathela isikhamo sewayini solaka nolaka lukaNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke.

UNkulunkulu uyosebenzisa amandla akhe ukuze alethe ubulungisa ezizweni.

1. Ubulungisa BukaNkulunkulu: Ibhalansi Yomusa Nolaka

2. Amandla Ezwi: Inkemba YeNkosi

1. Isaya 11:4 - “Kepha uyakwahlulela abampofu ngokulunga, anqumele abathobekileyo bomhlaba ngobuqotho, ashaye umhlaba ngentonga yomlomo wakhe, nangokuphefumula kwezindebe zakhe. bulala ababi.

2. Isaya 63:3-4 - “Mina nginyathele isikhamo sewayini ngedwa, akekho noyedwa kubantu abakanye nami, ngoba ngizobanyathela entukuthelweni yami, ngibanyathele ngokufutheka kwami, igazi labo lifafazwe phezu kwabo. izingubo zami, futhi ngizongcolisa izingubo zami zonke.

IsAmbulo 19:16 Engutsheni yakhe nasethangeni lakhe kunegama lilotshiwe ukuthi: INKOSI YAMAKHOSI, NOMbusi Wamakhosi.

Lesi siqephu sigcizelela amandla negunya likaJesu njengeNkosi yamaKhosi neNkosi yababusi.

1. Ubukhosi bukaJesu: Ubukhosi Nobukhosi Bakhe

2. Ubukhosi BukaJesu: Igunya Lakhe Phezu Kwezinto Zonke

1. Filipi 2:5-11 - Ukuzithoba kukaJesu ukuze abe ngolalelayo kwaze kwaba sekufeni esiphambanweni.

2 Kolose 1:15-20 - Ubukhulu nobukhulu bukaJesu phezu kwayo yonke indalo.

IsAmbulo 19:17 Ngase ngibona ingelosi imi elangeni; yamemeza ngezwi elikhulu, ithi kuzo zonke izinyoni ezindizayo emkhathini wezulu: Wozani nibuthane esidlweni sikaNkulunkulu omkhulu;

Ingelosi yayala izinyoni ukuba zihlangane ndawonye esidlweni esikhulu sikaNkulunkulu.

1. Isimemo Sesidlo SikaNkulunkulu Sakusihlwa: Ukuphenya Isambulo 19:17

2. Isimemo SikaNkulunkulu Esingenamibandela: Ukuqonda Isambulo 19:17

1. Luka 14:15-24 - Umfanekiso wedili elikhulu.

2. Isaya 25:6-8 - Isithembiso sikaJehova sedili elikhulu.

IsAmbulo 19:18 ukuze nidle inyama yamakhosi, nenyama yezinduna, nenyama yamadoda anamandla, nenyama yamahhashi, neyabahlezi phezu kwawo, nenyama yabantu bonke, abakhululekileyo nabakhululekileyo. isibopho, kokubili ezincane nezinkulu.

UNkulunkulu uvumela abathembekile ukuba badle inyama yamakhosi, izinduna, amadoda anamandla, nenyama yamahhashi, neyalabo abawagibeleyo, kanye nabo bonke abantu, kungakhathaliseki isikhundla.

1. Isibusiso Sokulingana: Indlela UNkulunkulu Ahlonipha Ngayo Bonke Abantu Kungakhathaliseki Isimo

2. Isidingo Sokuthobeka: Indlela UNkulunkulu Abasekela Ngayo Labo Abakhonza Abanye

1. Galathiya 3:28 - Akekho umJuda noma umGreki, akakho oyisigqila noma okhululekile, akakho owesilisa nowesifazane, ngoba nonke nimunye kuKristu Jesu.

2 Jakobe 4:10 - Zithobeni phambi kweNkosi, khona iyakuniphakamisa.

IsAmbulo 19:19 Ngabona isilo, namakhosi omhlaba, namabutho awo, ebuthene ukuba alwe nohlezi ehhashini, nebutho lakhe.

Isilo namakhosi omhlaba babuthana ndawonye ukuba balwe noNkulunkulu.

1: Impi Emelene NoNkulunkulu - Ungama kanjani uqine ngokumelene nesilingo sokujoyina amabutho eSilo

2: The Counter Attack - Ukunqoba kuKristu phezu kwamandla obubi

1: Efesu 6:10-13 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane.

2: Jakobe 4:7 - Ngakho thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona uyakunibalekela;

IsAmbulo 19:20 Isilo sabanjwa, kanye naso nomprofethi wamanga owenza izimangaliso

phambi kwaso, adukisa ngazo labo abamukela uphawu lwesilo nabakhulekela umfanekiso waso. Laba bobabili baphonswa besezwa echibini lomlilo elivutha isibabule.

Isilo nomprofethi wamanga baphonswa besezwa echibini lomlilo elivutha isibabule.

1. Imiphumela Yesono: Isijeziso SikaNkulunkulu Echibini Lomlilo

2. Amandla KaNkulunkulu: Ubulungisa Bakhe Buyanqoba

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2 Mathewu 25:41 - Khona-ke iyothi kwabangakwesobunxele sayo, 'Sukani kimi, nina eniqalekisiweyo, niye emlilweni waphakade olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe.

IsAmbulo 19:21 Abaseleyo babulawa ngenkemba yohlezi ehhashini, inkemba ephuma emlonyeni wakhe, nezinyoni zonke zasutha inyama yabo.

UJesu uzofika anqobe ububi ngenkemba ephuma emlonyeni wakhe, ashiye ububi budliwe yizinyoni.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Linamandla: Inkemba YeNkosi

2. Ukwahlulela Kokugcina: Inkemba KaJesu Yokulunga

1. Isaya 11:4 - “Kepha uyakwahlulela abampofu ngokulunga, anqumele abathobekileyo bomhlaba ngokulunga, ashaye umhlaba ngentonga yomlomo wakhe, nangokuphefumula kwezindebe zakhe. bulala ababi.”

2. KumaHeberu 4:12 - “Ngokuba izwi likaNkulunkulu liphilile, linamandla, libukhali kunezinkemba zonke ezisika nhlangothi zombili, lihlaba kuze kwahlukaniswe umphefumulo nomoya, amalunga nomnkantsha, futhi liyakwazi ukwahlukanisa umphefumulo nomoya . imicabango nezizindlo zenhliziyo.”

IsAmbulo 20 yisahluko samashumi amabili sencwadi yeSambulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ekuboshweni kukaSathane, ukubusa kukaKristu, nokwahlulelwa kokugcina.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngengelosi yehla ezulwini, iphethe isihluthulelo neketanga elikhulu. Ubamba uSathane, ambophe iminyaka eyinkulungwane, futhi amphonsa kwalasha, awuvale ngophawu ukuze angakwazi ukudukisa izizwe phakathi nalesi sikhathi (IsAmbulo 20:1-3). Le nkathi yeminyaka eyinkulungwane ibizwa ngokuthi “inkulungwane yeminyaka” noma “iminyaka eyinkulungwane.” Ngalesi sikhathi, labo ababulawelwa ukholo lwabo babusa noKristu futhi bahlanganyele egunyeni Lakhe (IsAmbulo 20:4-6).

Isigaba 2: Ngemva kokuba iminyaka eyinkulungwane isiphelile, uSathane uyakhululwa etilongweni lakhe. Udukisa izizwe eziningi futhi aziqoqele ukulwa nabantu bakaNkulunkulu (IsAmbulo 20:7-9). Nokho, umlilo wehla uvela ezulwini ubashwabadele. USathane wabe esephonswa echibini lomlilo lapho eyohlushwa khona phakade (IsAmbulo 20:10).

Isigaba Sesithathu: Ngemva kwalokhu kwahlulela kukaSathane, uJohane ubona isihlalo sobukhosi esikhulu esimhlophe sinoNkulunkulu ehlezi kuso. Abafileyo—abancane nabakhulu—bayavuswa ukuze bame phambi Kwakhe. Kuvulwa izincwadi eziqukethe imibhalo yezenzo zawo wonke umuntu azokwahlulelwa ngazo (IsAmbulo 20:11-12). Labo abamagama abo angatholakali elotshiwe eNcwadini Yokuphila baphonswa echibini lomlilo —ukufa kwesibili—kanye nokufa ngokwako kanye neHayidesi (IsAmbulo 20:13-15). Lesi sahlulelo sokugcina sisho ukwehlukaniswa noNkulunkulu kwaphakade kulabo abamalahlileyo.

Kafushane, Isahluko samashumi amabili sesAmbulo sichaza izehlakalo ezibalulekile ezihlobene nokwahlulelwa kwesikhathi sokuphela. Ifanekisela uSathane eboshwa iminyaka eyinkulungwane, lapho kubusa uKristu nabalandeli Bakhe abathembekile. Ngemva kweminyaka eyinkulungwane, uSathane uyakhululwa futhi akhohlise izizwe eziningi, okuholela ekubhujisweni kwazo ngomlilo. USathane wabe esephonswa echibini lomlilo. Isahluko siphetha ngombono wokwahlulela kwesihlalo sobukhosi esikhulu esimhlophe lapho bonke abantu bevuswa khona futhi behlulelwa ngokwezenzo zabo. Labo abamagama abo angatholakali eNcwadini yokuPhila babhekana nokujeziswa okuphakade echibini lomlilo. Lesi sahluko sigcizelela ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu uSathane, ukubusa kukaKristu nabalandeli Bakhe, kanye nesibopho sokugcina sokulandisa kuso sonke isintu phambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu.

IsAmbulo 20:1 Ngase ngibona ingelosi yehla ezulwini, iphethe isihluthulelo sakwalasha neketanga elikhulu esandleni sayo.

Ingelosi ichazwa kusAmbulo 20:1 njengehla ezulwini iphethe isihluthulelo neketanga elikhulu esandleni.

1. Amandla Engelosi: Ukuhlola Amandla Ezithunywa ZikaNkulunkulu

2. Isihluthulelo Sombuso: Ukwembula Incazelo Engokomfanekiso Yesihluthulelo Neketango

1. Isaya 22:22 - “Ngiyakubeka isihluthulelo sendlu kaDavide ehlombe lakhe, avule kungabikho ovalayo, avale kungabikho ovulayo.

2. Mathewu 16:19 - "Futhi ngiyakukunika izihluthulelo zombuso wezulu, futhi noma yini oyoyibopha emhlabeni iyobe iboshiwe nasezulwini, futhi noma yini oyoyikhulula emhlabeni iyobe ikhululiwe nasezulwini."

IsAmbulo 20:2 Yambamba udrako, inyoka endala enguSathane noSathane, yambopha iminyaka eyinkulungwane.

UDeveli noSathane baboshwa uNkulunkulu iminyaka eyinkulungwane.

1: UNkulunkulu uyohlala enqoba ububi.

2: Kumelwe sithembele emandleni nasesivikelweni sikaNkulunkulu.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:38-39 Ngokuba ngiyaqiniseka ukuthi nakufa, nakuphila, nazingelosi, nababusi, nakho okukhona, nakho okuzayo, namandla, noma ukuphakama, nokujula, nakho okunye okudaliweyo akuyikuba-namandla. ukuze asehlukanise nothando lukaNkulunkulu olukuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2: U-Isaya 54:17 - Asikho isikhali esenzelwa wena esiyophumelela, futhi uyochitha lonke ulimi olukuvukelayo ekwahluleleni. Uyakunqoba lapho ulwa nezitha zakho.

IsAmbulo 20:3 Yayiphonsa kwalasha, yamvalela, yabeka uphawu phezu kwayo, ukuze ingabe esazidukisa izizwe, ize igcwaliseke iminyaka eyinkulungwane; emva kwalokho umelwe ukukhululwa kancane. isizini.

USathane uphonswa emgodini ongenamkhawulo futhi uboshiwe iminyaka eyinkulungwane kuze kube yilapho evunyelwa isikhathi esifushane senkululeko ngemva kokuba iminyaka eyinkulungwane isiphelile.

1. Qaphela futhi umelane nezilingo zikaDeveli.

2. Bheka kuNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zomzabalazo nezilingo.

1. Jakobe 4:7 - "Ngakho-ke thobelani uNkulunkulu. Melana noSathane, khona

uyakunibalekela."

2 KWABASEKORINTE 10:13 - "Asikho isilingo esinificile okungekhona okuvamile kumuntu. UNkulunkulu uthembekile, ongayikuvuma ukuba nilingwe ngokungaphezu kwamandla enu, kepha ukuze nibe namandla okukubekezelela.

IsAmbulo 20:4 Ngase ngibona izihlalo zobukhosi, bahlezi phezu kwazo, banikwa ukwahlulela; isilo, nomfanekiso waso, bengalutholanga uphawu emabunzini abo, noma ezandleni zabo; baphila, babusa kanye noKristu iminyaka eyinkulungwane.

UJohane ubona izihlalo zobukhosi nalabo abahlezi kuzo benikezwa ukwahlulelwa. Ubona futhi imiphefumulo yalabo ababebulawelwe ukholo lwabo kuJesu naseZwini laKhe, futhi ababengazange bavume isilo noma umfanekiso waso, futhi belugcinile ukholo lwabo naphezu kokushushiswa.

1. Ukusebenzisa Ngokunenzuzo Isikhathi Sethu Emhlabeni - Indlela Yokuphila Impilo Yokholo Nesibindi

2. Ukubekezela kuze kube sekugcineni - Indlela Yokuma Siqinile Okholweni Lwethu Lapho Sibhekene Nobunzima

1. KwabaseRoma 8:17-18 - Futhi uma singabantwana, siyizindlalifa; izindlalifa zikaNkulunkulu, lezindlalifa kanye loKristu; uma kambe sihlupheka kanye naye, ukuze siphiwe inkazimulo futhi kanye naye. Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2. Mathewu 10:22 - Niyakuzondwa ngabantu bonke ngenxa yegama lami, kepha okhuthazelayo kuze kube sekupheleni nguyena oyakusindiswa.

IsAmbulo 20:5 Kodwa abanye abafileyo abaphindanga baphila yaze yaphela iminyaka eyinkulungwane. Lokhu kungukuvuka kokuqala.

Le ndima yesAmbulo ikhuluma ngovuko lokuqala, oluyokwenzeka ngemva kokuba iminyaka eyinkulungwane isiphelile.

1. Ithemba Lovuko: Lokho Elikushoyo Kithi

2. Ukubhekisisa Uvuko Lokuqala

1. 1 Korinte 15:20-26 - Ngokuba njengalokhu ku-Adamu bonke bayafa, kanjalo nakuKristu bonke bayakuphiliswa.

2. Roma 6:3-5 - Ngakho sembelwa naye ngokubhapathizelwa ekufeni, ukuze, njengalokho uKristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngenkazimulo kaYise, nathi sihambe ekuphileni okusha.

IsAmbulo 20:6 Ubusisiwe, ungcwele onesabelo ekuvukeni kokuqala; phezu kwabanjalo ukufa kwesibili akunamandla, kepha bayakuba ngabapristi bakaNkulunkulu nabakaKristu, babuse kanye naye iminyaka eyinkulungwane.

Uvuko lokuqala luyisibusiso, futhi labo abaluhlanganyelayo ngeke babhekane nokufa kwesibili. Bayoba ngabapristi bakaNkulunkulu noKristu futhi bayobusa kanye naye iminyaka eyinkulungwane.

1. Isibusiso Sokuvuka Kwabafileyo

2. Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokuphila Okuphakade

1. KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa; kodwa isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

2. 1 Korinte 15:54–57 - Ngakho-ke lapho lokhu okonakalayo sekwembethe ukungonakali, nalokhu okufayo sekwembethe ukungafi, khona-ke liyogcwaliseka izwi elilotshiweyo elithi: Ukufa kugwinyiwe kwaba ngukunqoba. Kufa, luphi udosi lwakho? Thuna, kuphi ukunqoba kwakho na? Udosi lokufa yisono; lamandla esono ngumthetho. Kepha makabongwe uNkulunkulu osinika ukunqoba ngeNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu.

IsAmbulo 20:7 Futhi lapho iminyaka eyinkulungwane isiphelile, uSathane uyakukhululwa etilongweni lakhe.

Iminyaka eyinkulungwane isiphelile futhi uSathane ukhululiwe ejele.

1. Ukuphela Kweminyaka Eyinkulungwane Nokukhululwa KukaSathane: Imithelela Yeminyaka Eyinkulungwane

2. Isiphetho Seminyaka Eyinkulungwane: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kokukhululwa KukaSathane

1. Isaya 14:12-15 - Isifiso sikaSathane sokuba mkhulu kunoNkulunkulu

2 Petru 2:4-9 - Isimilo kanye nezinhloso zikaSathane

IsAmbulo 20:8 Uyakuphuma ukudukisa izizwe ezisemagumbini omane omhlaba, uGogi noMagogi, ukubaqoqela ndawonye ukulwa, isibalo sabo singangesihlabathi solwandle.

Ibutho elikhulu lezizwe ezivela emagumbini omane omhlaba liyodukiswa ibutho elinamandla libuthene ukulwa.

1 Ukholo lwethu kuNkulunkulu luyovivinywa lapho izizwe zomhlaba zibuthana ukulwa.

2. Zilungiselele ukuma uqinile okholweni lwakho futhi uthembele esivikelweni naseziqondisweni zikaNkulunkulu.

1. Isaya 59:19 Bayalesaba igama likaJehova entshonalanga, nenkazimulo yakhe kusukela empumalanga. Lapho isitha sifika njengesikhukhula, uMoya kaJehova uyakusiphakamisela ibhanela.

2 Efesu 6:11-13 Hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okumelana namaqhinga kaSathane. Ngokuba asibambene negazi nenyama, kodwa sibambene nemibuso, namandla, nababusi balobu bumnyama bomhlaba, nobubi bomoya ezindaweni eziphakemeyo. Ngakho hlomani izikhali zonke zikaNkulunkulu, ukuze nibe namandla okuzabalaza ngosuku olubi, nalapho senifeze konke, nime.

IsAmbulo 20:9 Bakhuphukela ebubanzini bomhlaba, bahaqa ikamu labangcwele nomuzi othandekayo; kwehla umlilo uvela kuNkulunkulu uvela ezulwini, wabaqeda.

Ababi bakhuphuka bazungeza ikamu labangcwele kanye nomuzi othandekayo, lapho umlilo wehla uvela kuNkulunkulu uvela ezulwini wababhubhisa.

1. Imiphumela Yobubi: Ukubheka isAmbulo 20:9

2. Ukulunga KukaNkulunkulu kanye Nokuvikela Kwakhe Abangcwele: Ukuzindla NgesAmbulo 20:9

1. Isaya 66:15-16 - “Ngokuba bhekani, uJehova uyeza ngomlilo, nezinqola zakhe zinjengesivunguvungu, ukuze abuyisele intukuthelo yakhe ngokufutheka, nokukhuza kwakhe ngamalangabi omlilo, ngokuba ngomlilo nangamandla akhe. uJehova uyakwahlulela inyama yonke, nababuleweyo nguJehova bayakuba baningi.”

2. IHubo 37:20 - “Kepha ababi bayakubhubha, izitha zikaJehova zinjengamanoni amawundlu;

IsAmbulo 20:10 USathane owabadukisayo waphonswa echibini lomlilo nesibabule, lapho kukhona isilo nomprofethi wamanga, futhi bayohlushwa imini nobusuku kuze kube phakade naphakade.

UDeveli, Isilo, noMprofethi Wamanga bayophonswa echibini lomlilo futhi bayohlushwa phakade.

1. Amandla Okuhlushwa Kwaphakade: Isifundo SesAmbulo 20:10

2. Izingozi Zokukhohlisa: Isifundo Ngesiphetho SikaDeveli kusAmbulo 20:10

1. 2 Thesalonika 2:9-10 - Ukufika kongenamthetho kungokusebenza kukaSathane ngawo wonke amandla nezibonakaliso nezimangaliso zamanga.

2. Mathewu 25:41 - Khona-ke iyothi kwabangakwesobunxele sayo, 'Sukani kimi, nina baqalekisiweyo, niye emlilweni waphakade olungiselwe uSathane nezingelosi zakhe.

IsAmbulo 20:11 Ngase ngibona isihlalo sobukhosi esikhulu esimhlophe, nohlezi kuso, obuso bakhe babalekela ubuso bakhe nezulu; kabafunyanwanga indawo yabo.

UJohane ubona isihlalo sobukhosi esikhulu esimhlophe, nalowo ohlezi kuso, omhlaba nezulu kubalekile ebusweni bakhe, akushiyelwanga ndawo.

1. Ubukhosi bukaJesu: Ukubona isihlalo sobukhosi esikhulu esiMhlophe

2. Amandla KaJesu: Umhlaba Nezulu Kuyabaleka

1. IHubo 97:2 - Amafu nesigayegaye kumhaqa: ukulunga nokwahlulela kuyindawo yokuhlala yesihlalo sakhe sobukhosi.

2. Isaya 6:1 - Ngonyaka inkosi u-Uziya eyafa ngayo ngabona iNkosi ihlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi esiphakeme nesiphakemeyo, umphetho wayo ugcwele ithempeli.

IsAmbulo 20:12 Ngabona abafileyo, abancane nabakhulu, bemi phambi kukaNkulunkulu; izincwadi zavulwa, nenye incwadi yavulwa, eyincwadi yokuphila; abafileyo bahlulelwa ngalokho okulotshiwe ezincwadini njengokwemisebenzi yabo.

Bonke abafileyo bayokuma phambi kukaNkulunkulu futhi bahlulelwe ngokwemisebenzi yabo, njengoba kulotshiwe ezincwadini.

1. Isidingo Sokuziphendulela kanye Nesibopho Ezenzweni zethu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Impilo Yomsebenzi

1 UmShumayeli 12:14 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu uyakuyisa yonke imisebenzi ekwahlulelweni, kanye nakho konke okufihliweyo, noma kuhle noma kubi.

2. Roma 2:6-8 - UNkulunkulu “uyobuyisela kulowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe: labo abafuna ngokubekezela ekwenzeni okuhle bafuna inkazimulo nodumo nokungabhubhi, ukuphila okuphakade; ningalaleli iqiniso, kodwa lalelani ukungalungi, nentukuthelo nolaka.

IsAmbulo 20:13 Ulwandle lwakhipha abafileyo ababekulo; nokufa nesihogo kwakhipha abafileyo ababekukho, bahlulelwa yilowo nalowo njengokwemisebenzi yakhe.

Abafileyo bahlulelwa ngokusekelwe emisebenzini yabo ngemva kolwandle nokufa nesihogo kwakhipha abafileyo.

1. Ukwahlulelwa Kwabafileyo: Ukuphila Impilo Yokulunga

2. Usuku Lokwahlulela: Ukuphila Nombono Waphakade

1. lHubo 62:12 - “Futhi, O Jehova, umusa ungowakho, ngokuba ubuyisela kulowo nalowo ngokomsebenzi wakhe.

2. Mathewu 16:27 - "Ngokuba iNdodana yomuntu iyakuza ngenkazimulo kaYise kanye nezingelosi zayo, khona-ke iyovuza yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe."

IsAmbulo 20:14 Futhi ukufa nesihogo kwaphonswa echibini lomlilo. Lokhu kungukufa kwesibili.

Ukufa nesihogo kwaphonswa echibini lomlilo, okungukufa kwesibili.

1. Isiphetho Sokufa Nesihogo

2. IChibi Lomlilo: Ukwahlulela Kokugcina KukaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 25:8 - Uyokugwinya ukufa kuze kube phakade, futhi iNkosi uJehova iyosula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

2 Johane 5:24 - Lowo ozwa izwi lami futhi akholwe ngongithumileyo unokuphila okuphakade futhi ngeke ahlulwe kodwa udlule ekufeni wangena ekuphileni.

IsAmbulo 20:15 Noma ubani ongafunyaniswanga elotshiwe encwadini yokuphila waphonswa echibini lomlilo.

Labo abangatholakali encwadini yokuphila bayophonswa echibini lomlilo.

1. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Impilo Yokholo

2. Imiphumela Yokwenqaba Uthando LukaNkulunkulu

1. KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba ukholwa ngenhliziyo, ulungisiswe, ngomlomo wakho uvuma ukholo lwakho, usindiswe.

2 Johane 3:16-17 - “Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka, waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kayithumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuba yahlulele izwe, kodwa ukuba izwe lisindiswe ngayo.”

IsAmbulo 21 yisahluko samashumi amabili nanye sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siqhubeka nombono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile ezulwini elisha, umhlaba omusha, kanye nencazelo yomuzi ongcwele, iJerusalema Elisha.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngombono wezulu elisha nomhlaba omusha. Izulu langaphambili nomhlaba kuyadlula, nolwandle alusekho (IsAmbulo 21:1). UJohane ubona umuzi ongcwele, iJerusalema Elisha, wehla uvela ezulwini njengomlobokazi ehlotshiselwe umyeni wakhe kahle (IsAmbulo 21:2). Izwi elikhulu limemezela ukuthi indawo yokuhlala

kaNkulunkulu manje isiphakathi kwabantu Bakhe. Uyohlala nabo, futhi bayoba abantu bakhe. UNkulunkulu uqobo uyakuba nabo njengoNkulunkulu wabo (IsAmbulo 21:3).

Isigaba 2: Incazelo yeJerusalema Elisha iyalandela—umuzi okhazinyuliswe inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu. Lifaniswa nomlobokazi ohlotshiswe ngamatshe ayigugu (IsAmbulo 21:11-12). Izindonga zawo ziphakeme futhi zihlotshiswe ngamasango ayishumi nambili aqanjwe ngezizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli. Amatshe esisekelo anamagama abaphostoli abayishumi nambili (IsAmbulo 21:12-14). Umuzi ulingana ngokuphelele—amastadiya ayizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili ubude, ububanzi, nokuphakama—okubonisa ukuphelela nokuphelela kwawo (IsAmbulo 21:16).

Isigaba Sesithathu: UJohane uchaza izici ezihlukahlukene zeJerusalema Elisha—ukukhanya kwemigwaqo yalo yegolide elicwengekile; izisekelo zawo zihlotshiswe ngamatshe ayigugu; amasango awo enziwe ngamaparele; nethempeli lawo lagcwala inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu lapho kungadingeki khona ilanga nenyanga ngoba ubukhona bukaNkulunkulu bukhanyisa yonke into (IsAmbulo 21:18-23). Ngeke kusaba khona izinyembezi noma ukufa; usizi noma ubuhlungu—zonke izinto zangaphambili zidlulile (IsAmbulo 21:4). Yilabo kuphela abamagama abo alotshwe eNcwadini yokuPhila yeWundlu abayongena kulo muzi okhazimulayo, futhi bayobusa noNkulunkulu kuze kube phakade (IsAmbulo 21:27).

Kafushane, iSahluko samashumi amabili nanye sesAmbulo sethula umbono wezulu elisha nomhlaba omusha. Umuzi ongcwele, iJerusalema Elisha, wehla uvela ezulwini njengophawu lukaNkulunkulu ehlala phakathi kwabantu baKhe. Incazelo igqamisa ubuhle bayo obukhazimulayo kanye nokulingana okuphelele. Izisekelo zomuzi zinamagama abaphostoli abayishumi nambili, kanti amasango awo anamagama ezizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli. IJerusalema Elisha liboniswa njengendawo engenalusizi noma engenabuhlungu, lapho inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ikhanyisa yonke into. Yilabo kuphela abamagama abo alotshwe eNcwadini yokuPhila yeWundlu abayongena kulendawo yokuhlala yaphakade futhi babuse noNkulunkulu phakade. Lesi sahluko sibonisa ithemba lamakholwa esidalweni esiphelelisiwe esizayo lapho azohlala khona ebudlelwaneni obuseduze noNkulunkulu kuze kube phakade.

IsAmbulo 21:1 Ngase ngibona izulu elisha nomhlaba omusha, ngokuba izulu lokuqala nomhlaba wokuqala kudlulile; ulwandle lwalungasekho.

Izulu lokuqala nomhlaba kudlulile futhi izulu elisha nomhlaba omusha kuthathe indawo yako, nolwandle alusekho.

1. Ukuhlola Isithembiso SeZulu Nomhlaba Elisha

2. Ukuphila Ethembeni Lendalo Entsha

1. Genesise 1:1-2 - Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala izulu nomhlaba.

2. Isaya 65:17 - Ngokuba bhekani, ngiyadala amazulu amasha nomhlaba omusha; futhi eyokuqala ngeke ikhunjulwe noma ifike engqondweni.

IsAmbulo 21:2 Mina Johane ngabona umuzi ongcwele, iJerusalema elisha, wehla uvela kuNkulunkulu ezulwini, ulungisiwe njengomlobokazi ehlotshiselwe umyeni wakhe.

Umuzi ongcwele, iJerusalema elisha, wehla uvela kuNkulunkulu ezulwini, ulungisiwe njengomlobokazi ohlotshiselwe umyeni wakhe.

1. Ubuhle Bombuso KaNkulunkulu

2. Injabulo yoMyeni noMlobokazi

1. Isaya 61:10 - “Ngiyakuthokoza nokuthokoza eNkosini; umphefumulo wami uyokwethaba ngoNkulunkulu wami, ngokuba ungigqokise izingubo zensindiso; ungembese ingubo yokulunga, njengomyeni evunula njengompristi egqoke isigqoko esihle, nanjengomakoti ehloba ngobucwebe bakhe.

2 Johane 3:29 - “Umakoti ungowomyeni. Umngane okhonza umyeni uyamlinda futhi amlalele, futhi uyajabula lapho ezwa izwi lomyeni. Leyo njabulo ingeyami, futhi manje isiphelele.”

IsAmbulo 21:3 Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu livela ezulwini, lithi: Bheka, itabernakele likaNkulunkulu likubantu, uyakuhlala nabo, babe ngabantu bakhe, yena uNkulunkulu abe nabo, abe yibo. UNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu uyoba nabantu bakhe futhi uyohlala nabo, abenze abakhe.

1. UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu Obungapheli - Ukuhlala kweNkosi kusilethela kanjani induduzo nesiqiniseko.

2. Ukuhlala noNkulunkulu - Ukuqonda izithembiso zobukhona bukaNkulunkulu nathi ezimpilweni zethu.

1. IHubo 139:7-10 - Ngingayaphi ngisuka emoyeni wakho? Noma ngingabalekela kuphi ebusweni bakho na?

2 Johane 14:23 - UJesu waphendula wathi kuye: “Uma umuntu engithanda, uyakugcina izwi lami, noBaba uyakumthanda, futhi siyakuza kuye, sihlale naye.

IsAmbulo 21:4 UNkulunkulu uyakwesula izinyembezi zonke emehlweni abo; ukufa akusayikuba-khona, nokudabuka, nokukhala, nobuhlungu akusayikuba-khona; ngokuba okokuqala kudlulile.

UNkulunkulu uthembisa ukuqeda konke ukuhlupheka futhi alethe injabulo yaphakade.

1: Singathola ithemba ezithembisweni zikaNkulunkulu zenjabulo nenduduzo yaphakade.

2: Ngisho nasezikhathini ezinzima kakhulu, singathembela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzoba nathi.

1: KwabaseRoma 8:18 Ngokuba ngithi izinhlupheko zalesi sikhathi azinakulinganiswa nenkazimulo ezokwambulwa kithi.

2: Isaya 25:8 - Uyokugwinya ukufa ngokunqoba; iNkosi uJehova iyakwesula izinyembezi ebusweni bonke.

IsAmbulo 21:5 Wayesethi ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi: “Bheka, ngenza konke kube kusha. Yathi kimi: Bhala, ngokuba lawa mazwi aqinisile, athembekile.

UNkulunkulu uzokwenza zonke izinto zibe zintsha.

1. Isithembiso SikaNkulunkulu Esingapheli: Indlela Azokwenza Zonke Izinto Zibe Zintsha

2. Ukwamukela Ukuvuselelwa: Ukuphila Ngethemba Lezithembiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 43:18-19 - "Ningakhumbuli izinto zakuqala, ningacabangi ngezinto zasendulo; bhekani, ngenza okusha; sekuhluma anikuqondi na? Ngiyakwenza indlela ezweni; ehlane nemifula ogwadule."

2 KwabaseKorinte 5:17 - "Kanjalo uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; okwakuqala kudlulile; bhekani, sekuvele okusha."

IsAmbulo 21:6 Wathi kimi: Sekwenzekile. Mina ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphetho. Owomileyo ngiyakumnika ngesihle emthonjeni wamanzi okuphila.

UNkulunkulu uye wasigcwalisa isithembiso sakhe sokunikeza ukuphila okuphakade.

1. Ukugcwaliseka KukaNkulunkulu Kwesithembiso Sakhe Sokuphila Okuphakade

2. U-Alfa no-Omega: Kusukela Ekuqaleni Ukuya Ekugcineni

1 Johane 3:16-17 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2. Isaya 55:1 - “Wozani nina nonke enomileyo, wozani emanzini; nani eningenamali wozani nithenge, nidle; Wozani nithenge iwayini nobisi ngaphandle kwemali nangaphandle kwezindleko.

IsAmbulo 21:7 Onqobayo uyakudla ifa lakho konke; ngiyakuba nguNkulunkulu wayo, yona ibe yindodana yami.

Onqobayo uyodla ifa lazo zonke izinto futhi abe nobuhlobo obukhethekile noNkulunkulu.

1. Ukuzuza Ukunqoba Ngokukholwa KuNkulunkulu

2. Ukunqoba Izinselele Ngamandla Avela eNkosini

1 Johane 5:4-5 - Ngokuba konke okuzelwe nguNkulunkulu kuyalinqoba izwe; lokhu kuyinqobo enqobe izwe, ukukholwa kwethu.

2. Roma 8:37 - Cha, kukho konke lokhu singabanqobi ngaye owasithandayo.

IsAmbulo 21:8 Kepha amagwala, nabangakholwayo, nabanengekayo, nababulali, nezifebe, nabathakathi, nabakhonza izithombe, nabo bonke abaqamba amanga, isabelo sabo siyakuba sechibini elivutha umlilo nesibabule, okungukufa kwesibili. .

Labo abaphila ukuphila okungalungile bayobhekana nemiphumela yezenzo zabo ekufeni kwesibili.

1: Kufanele silwele ukuba ngabalungileyo kukho konke esikwenzayo.

2: Mesabe uNkulunkulu, ungajaheli ukungalungi.

1: IzAga 14:2 - “Ohamba ngobuqotho uyamesaba uJehova, kepha ophambayo ezindleleni zakhe uyamdelela.

2: Mathewu 6:33 - "Kepha funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe, khona konke lokhu kuyakwenezelwa nina."

IsAmbulo 21:9 Kwase kufika kimi enye yezingelosi eziyisikhombisa ezazinezitsha eziyisikhombisa ezigcwele izinhlupho eziyisikhombisa zokugcina, yakhuluma nami, yathi: “Woza lapha, ngizokubonisa umlobokazi, umkaWundlu.

Ingelosi yembulela uJohane umphostoli umlobokazi weWundlu, ongumkaWundlu.

1. Umakoti Nomyeni: Isithombe Sothando LukaNkulunkulu

2. Umlobokazi KaKrestu: Kusho Ukuthini Ukuba Ingxenye Yomndeni Wakhe

1. Efesu 5:22-33 - Abafazi zithobeni kubayeni benu eNkosini

2. IsAmbulo 19:7-9 - Isidlo Sakusihlwa Somshado WeWundlu

Isambulo 21:10 Yangithwala ngikuMoya yaya entabeni enkulu nephakemeyo, yangikhombisa umuzi omkhulu, iJerusalema elingcwele, wehla uvela ezulwini kuNkulunkulu,

UJohane wabona uMuzi oNgcwele, iJerusalema, wehla uvela eZulwini.

1: Singathola ithemba ngokwazi ukuthi ngelinye ilanga, uNkulunkulu uyosenzela ikhaya elisha eZulwini.

2: Kufanele silwele ukuphila impilo ewufanele uMuzi Ongcwele, iJerusalema.

1: U-Isaya 65:17-19 “Ngokuba bhekani, ngiyadala izulu elisha nomhlaba omusha; Kepha jabulani, nethabe kuze kube phakade ngengikudalayo, ngokuba bhekani, ngilidala iJerusalema libe yinjabulo, nabantu balo babe yinjabulo.”

2: IsAmbulo 22:17 “UMoya nomlobokazi bathi: Woza. Nozwayo makathi: Woza. Nowomileyo makeze. Futhi yilowo nalowo othanda makathathe amanzi okuphila ngesihle.

IsAmbulo 21:11 sinenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu: nokukhanya kwawo kufana netshe eliyigugu kakhulu, njengetshe lejaspi elicwebezelayo njengekristalu;

UJohane wabona umbono womuzi onenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu nokukhanya okunjengetshe lejaspi eliyigugu, kucwebezela njengekristalu.

1. Inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ikhanya ngeBandla, Isambulo 21:11

2. Umuzi kaNkulunkulu Nenkazimulo Yakhe, Isambulo 21:11

1. 2 Korinte 4:6 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu owathi: “Makukhanye ukukhanya ebumnyameni,” nguyena okhanyisile ezinhliziyweni zethu ukuze kukhanye ukwazi inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu ebusweni bukaJesu Kristu.

2. AmaHubo 36:9 - Ngokuba ukuwe umthombo wokuphila; ekukhanyeni kwakho sibona ukukhanya.

IsAmbulo 21:12 unogange olukhulu noluphakemeyo, unamasango ayishumi nambili, nasemasangweni kunezingelosi eziyishumi nambili, kubhalwe kuwo amagama angawezizwe eziyishumi nambili zabantwana bakwa-Israyeli.

IsAmbulo 21 sikhuluma ngodonga olunamasango ayishumi nambili, ngalinye ligadwe yingelosi, futhi isango ngalinye liqoshwe igama lesinye sezizwe eziyishumi nambili zakwa-Israyeli.

1. Incazelo Yezindonga Namasango KusAmbulo 21

2. Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwezizwe Eziyishumi Nambili Zakwa-Israyeli kusAmbulo 21

1. Isaya 54:12 - “Ngizokwenza imibhoshongo yakho ngamarubi, amasango akho ngamatshe acwebezelayo, nazo zonke izindonga zakho ngamatshe ayigugu.

2. Kwabase-Efesu 2:19-22 “Kalokhu nina-bezizwe aniseyizihambi nezihambi. Niyizakhamuzi kanye nabo bonke abangcwele bakaNkulunkulu. Ningamalungu omndeni kaNkulunkulu. Sisonke siyindlu yakhe, yakhelwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi. Futhi itshe legumbi nguKristu Jesu ngokwakhe. Sihlanganiswe kuye ngokucophelela, sibe yithempeli elingcwele leNkosi. Ngaye nani bezizwe nenziwa ingxenye yaleli khaya lapho uNkulunkulu ehlala khona ngoMoya wakhe.”

IsAmbulo 21:13 Ngasempumalanga amasango amathathu; ngasenyakatho amasango amathathu; eningizimu amasango amathathu; nangasentshonalanga amasango amathathu.

IsAmbulo 21:13 sichaza ukwakhiwa kweJerusalema Elisha, eliyoba namasango ayishumi nambili, amathathu ohlangothini ngalunye.

1. Amandla Omuzi: Indlela Amasango EJerusalema Elisha Amelela Ngayo Izulu Emhlabeni

2. Uphawu Lobunye: Ukuqonda Ukubaluleka Kwamasango Ayishumi Nambili KusAmbulo 21:13

1. Isaya 60:11 - Amasango akho ayohlala evuliwe; aziyikuvalwa imini nobusuku, ukuze abantu bakulethele ingcebo yezizwe, namakhosi azo eholwa.

2. AmaHubo 107:16 - Wabiza indlala ezweni; Waluhlephula lonke udondolo lwesinkwa.

IsAmbulo 21:14 Ugange lomuzi lwalunezisekelo eziyishumi nambili, nakuzo amagama abaphostoli abayishumi nambili beWundlu.

Udonga lweJerusalema Elisha kusAmbulo 21 lunezisekelo eziyishumi nambili, ngasinye sazo sinegama lomunye wabaphostoli abayishumi nambili beWundlu.

1. Isisekelo Esingenakunyakaziswa: AbaPhostoli neWundlu

2. IJerusalema Elisha: Idolobha Lamandla Angantengantengi

1. Mathewu 16:18 - Futhi ngithi kuwe, wena unguPetru, futhi phezu kwaleli dwala ngizokwakha ibandla lami, futhi amasango esihogo ngeke alehlule.

2 Efesu 2: 19-20 - Ngakho-ke aniseyibo abafokazi nabafokazi, kodwa seniyizakhamuzi kanye nabangcwele futhi ningamalungu endlu kaNkulunkulu, eyakhelwe phezu kwesisekelo sabaphostoli nabaprofethi, uKristu Jesu ngokwakhe enguMbusi. itshe legumbi.

IsAmbulo 21:15 Lowo owayekhuluma nami wayenohlanga lwegolide ukuba alinganise umuzi, namasango awo, nogange lwawo.

Ingelosi ikala umuzi, amasango awo, nodonga lwawo ngomhlanga wegolide.

1. Isilinganiso Esiphelele Sezulu 2. Isilinganiso Esingehluleki Somuzi KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 40:12 Ngubani olinganise amanzi esikhoxeni sesandla sakhe, walinganisa izulu ngesandla sokwelulwa kweminwe? 2. Hezekeli 40:3-5 Wayesengiyisa khona, bheka, kwakukhona umuntu, okubonakala kwakhe kunjengesimo sethusi, ephethe umucu wefilakisi esandleni sakhe, nohlanga lokulinganisa; wema esangweni. Wayesethi lowo muntu kimi: “Ndodana yomuntu, bheka ngamehlo akho, uzwe ngezindlebe zakho, ubeke inhliziyo yakho kukho konke engikukhombisa khona; ngokuba ulethwe lapha ukuba ngikubonise zona; memezela kuyo indlu yakwa-Israyeli konke okubonayo.

IsAmbulo 21:16 Umuzi wawunezinhlangothi ezine ezilinganayo, ubude bawo bungangobubanzi bawo; walinganisa umuzi ngomhlanga, amastadiyu ayizinkulungwane eziyishumi nambili. ubude nobubanzi nokuphakama kwawo kuyalingana.

IJerusalema Elisha liyisikwele esiphelele esilinganisa amastadiyu angu-12 000 ubude, ububanzi, nokuphakama.

1. Ukuphelela KweJerusalema Elisha - Indlela Umklamo KaNkulunkulu Ophelele Obonakala Ngayo EJerusalema Elisha

2. Isilinganiso Sokholo - Okudingekayo Ukuze Uthole Ukuphelela KweJerusalema Elisha

1. Jakobe 1:17 - Zonke izipho ezinhle neziphelele zivela phezulu, zehla kuYise wezinkanyiso zasezulwini, ongaguquki njengesithunzi esiguqukayo.

2 Luka 6:38 - Yiphani, khona niyakuphiwa. Isilinganiso esihle, esigxishiwe, esigxishiwe, esichichimayo, siyakuthelwa esifubeni senu. Ngokuba ngesilinganiso enilinganisa ngaso nani niyakulinganiselwa ngaso.

IsAmbulo 21:17 Yalinganisa ugange lwawo, izingalo eziyikhulu namashumi amane nane,

ngesilinganiso somuntu, okungukuthi, sengelosi.

Ingelosi yalinganisa udonga lomuzi weJerusalema Elisha laba yizingalo eziyikhulu namashumi amane nane.

1. Umbono KaNkulunkulu Ngabantu Bakhe: Isilinganiso Somuntu

2. Izulu Emhlabeni: Isilinganiso Somuntu

1. Isaya 60:18 - “Umsindo wokulila awusayikuzwakala kulo, nokukhala kosizi;

2. Mathewu 6:10 - "Umbuso wakho mawufike, intando yakho mayenziwe emhlabeni njengasezulwini."

IsAmbulo 21:18 Ugange lwawo lwakhiwe ngejaspi, nomuzi wawuyigolide elicwengekileyo, njengengilazi ecwebezelayo.

Umuzi wesAmbulo uchazwa njengonezindonga ezenziwe ngejaspi futhi umuzi ngokwawo wenziwe ngegolide elihlanzekile njengengilazi ekhanyayo.

1. Indlela umuzi wesAmbulo obonakalisa ngayo ubuhle nenkazimulo kaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka kokuqaphela nokulwela ubungcwele njengomuzi weSambulo

1. KwabaseRoma 8:28-30 “Siyazi ukuthi kulabo abamthandayo uNkulunkulu konke kusebenzelana kube ngokuhle, kulabo ababiziweyo ngecebo lakhe. Ngokuba labo ayebazi ngaphambili wabamisa ngaphambili ukuba bafane nomfanekiso weNdodana yakhe, ukuze yona ibe yizibulo phakathi kwabazalwane abaningi. Labo abamisile ngaphambili, labo futhi wababiza, futhi labo ababizile futhi wabalungisisa, futhi labo abalungisile futhi wabakhazimulisa.

2 Petru 1:15-16 “Kepha njengalokhu ongcwele owanibizayo, nani yibani ngcwele kukho konke ukuziphatha kwenu, ngokuba kulotshiwe ukuthi: “Niyakuba ngcwele, ngokuba mina ngingcwele.”

IsAmbulo 21:19 Izisekelo zogange lomuzi zazihlotshiswe ngawo wonke amatshe anenani. Isisekelo sokuqala sasiyijaspi; eyesibili isafire; eyesithathu ikalkedoni; eyesine iyisimaragidu;

Izisekelo zomuzi ongcwele zihlotshiswe ngamatshe ayigugu, ngalinye linombala ohlukile.

1. Ubuhle boMbuso kaNkulunkulu: Indlela inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu yembulwa ngayo ezisekelweni zomuzi

2. Ukuba yigugu kweBandla: Indlela abantu bakaNkulunkulu ababaluleke ngayo kuYe

1. Isaya 54:11-12 - Wena ohluphekayo, ojikijelwa yisiphepho, ongaduduzwanga, bheka, ngiyakubeka amatshe akho abe yimibala emihle, ngibeke izisekelo zakho ngamasafire.

2. 2 Korinte 5:17 - Ngakho-ke, uma umuntu ekuKristu, uyisidalwa esisha; izinto ezindala zidlulile ; bheka, sekuvele okusha.

IsAmbulo 21:20 Eyesihlanu yisardonikisi; eyesithupha yisardiyu; eyesikhombisa ikrisolithe; eyesishiyagalombili ikrisolite; eyesishiyagalolunye yitopazi; eyeshumi yikrisoprasu; eyeshumi nanye yihiyakinte; eyeshumi nambili, i-amethiste.

Isiqephu sesAmbulo 21:20 sibala amatshe ayigugu ayishumi nambili atholakala esisekelweni sezindonga zeJerusalema Elisha.

1. Ubuhle BeZulu: Indlela Amasango Ezulu Ayocwebezela Futhi Akhanye Ngayo

2. Ubukhazikhazi BeJerusalema Elisha: Idolobha Lobukhazikhazi Nenkazimulo

1. Isaya 54:11-12 - “Wena ohluphekayo, ojikijelwa yisiphepho nongaduduzwayo, bheka, ngiyakumisa amatshe akho phezu kwe-antimoni, ngibeke izisekelo zakho ngamasafire, ngizenze izikhonkwane zakho nge-agathe, namasango akho ngamatshe ayigugu; nogange lwakho lonke lwamatshe ayigugu.

2. Hezekeli 28:13 - “Wawuse-Edene, ensimini kaNkulunkulu, wonke amatshe anenani ayeyisimbozo sakho, isardiyo, netopazi, nedayimane, nekrisolithe, neshohamu, nejaspi, nesafire, nesimaragidu, nesmarado, enziwe ngegolide. bekuyizilungiselelo zakho nemibhalo yakho."

IsAmbulo 21:21 Amasango ayishumi nambili ayengamaparele ayishumi nambili, yilelo nalelo isango lingeleparele linye, nesitaladi somuzi siyigolide elicwengekileyo njengengilazi ekhanyayo.

Amasango eJerusalema Elisha enziwe ngamaparele futhi umgwaqo wenziwe ngegolide elicwengekileyo elikhanyayo.

1. Ubuhle Bezulu: Ingxoxo Ngobukhazikhazi BeJerusalema Elisha

2. Ukubaluleka Kwemiphefumulo Yethu: Ukuzindla Ngenani LoMbuso Wezulu

1. Mathewu 6:20 - "Kepha zibekeleni ingcebo ezulwini, lapho inundu nokugqwala kungoni khona, nalapho amasela engafohli khona, ebe."

2. Isaya 54:11-12 - “Wena ohluphekayo, ohlukunyezwe yisiphepho, ongaduduzwanga, bheka, ngiyakubeka amatshe akho abe yimibala emihle, ngibeke izisekelo zakho ngamasafire, ngiwenze amafasitele akho ngamatshe ayigugu, amasango akho ngamatshe akhazimulayo, nemikhawulo yakho yonke ngamatshe amahle.

IsAmbulo 21:22 Angibonanga ithempeli kuwo, ngokuba iNkosi uNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke neWundlu bayithempeli lawo.

INkosi uNkulunkulu uMninimandla onke neWundlu bayithempeli lasezulwini.

1. Ubungcwele beZulu: Ukukhonza iNkosi uNkulunkulu uSomandla kanye neWundlu

2. Ubungcwele BeZulu: Indawo Enikelwe KuNkulunkulu

1. IsAmbulo 7:15 - “Ngakho-ke baphambi kwesihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu, futhi bamkhonza imini nobusuku ethempelini lakhe, futhi lowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosi uyohlala phakathi kwabo.

2. Johane 4:21-24 – “UJesu wathi kuye: “Sifazane, kholwa yimi, isikhathi siyeza, lapho ningayikukhuleka kuBaba kule ntaba, noma eJerusalema. Nina nikhuleka eningakwaziyo, thina esikwaziyo esimkhonzayo, ngokuba ukusindiswa kuvela kumaJuda. Kodwa isikhathi siyeza, sesikhona namanje, lapho abakhulekayo abaqinisileyo beyakukhuleka kuBaba ngomoya nangeqiniso, ngokuba uBaba ufuna abakhuleka kuye abanjalo. UNkulunkulu unguMoya: abakhuleka kuye bamelwe ukukhuleka ngomoya nangeqiniso.”

IsAmbulo 21:23 Umuzi awudingi ilanga nenyanga ukuba kukhanye kuwo, ngokuba inkazimulo kaNkulunkulu iyawukhanyisa, nokukhanya kwawo iWundlu.

Umuzi kaNkulunkulu ukhanyiswa yinkazimulo kaNkulunkulu neyeWundlu.

1. Ukukhanya KweWundlu: Ukubona Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu Ezimpilweni Zethu

2. Umuzi KaNkulunkulu: Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni KweWundlu

1 Johane 8:12 - UJesu wathi, "Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo akasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uyoba nokukhanya kokuphila."

2. 1 Johane 1:5 - Nali izwi esalizwa kuye, esilishumayezayo: UNkulunkulu ungukukhanya; kuye abukho nhlobo ubumnyama.

IsAmbulo 21:24 Izizwe zabasindiswayo ziyakuhamba ekukhanyeni kwawo, namakhosi omhlaba alethe kuwo inkazimulo nodumo lwawo.

Izizwe zabasindisiwe ziyohamba enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu, namakhosi omhlaba ayoletha udumo nenkazimulo yawo kuwo.

1. Izizwe Zabasindisiwe: Ukukhetha Ukukhanya KukaNkulunkulu

2. Amakhosi Omhlaba: Ukuhlonipha Inkazimulo KaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 60:1-3 - Vuka, ukhanye; ngokuba ukukhanya kwakho kuyeza, nenkazimulo yeNkosi isiphumile phezu kwakho.

2. IHubo 145:11-12 - Bayokhuluma ngenkazimulo yombuso wakho, bakhulume ngamandla akho; Ukuze babazise amadodana abantu izenzo zakhe zamandla, nobukhosi benkazimulo yombuso wakhe.

IsAmbulo 21:25 Amasango awo akayikuvalwa nhlobo emini, ngokuba ubusuku abuyikuba khona lapho.

Amasango eJerusalema Elisha ngeke avalwe, ngoba ubusuku abuyikuba khona.

1. Ukuphila Ekukhanyeni Kwaphakade

2. Ukuphela Kobumnyama: Ukuphila Edolobheni LikaNkulunkulu

1 Johane 8:12 - "Mina ngiwukukhanya kwezwe. Ongilandelayo akasoze ahamba ebumnyameni, kodwa uyoba nokukhanya kokuphila."

2. U-Isaya 60:19-20 - “Ilanga alisayikukhanyisela emini, nenyanga ukuba ikhanyise ebusuku, ngokuba uJehova uyakuba ngukukhanya kwakho okuphakade, uNkulunkulu wakho abe yinkazimulo yakho. kayisayikuphinda ishone, lenyanga yakho kayisayikunyamalala; uJehova uzakuba ngukukhanya okulaphakade kuwe, lezinsuku zokudabuka kwakho zizaphela.”

IsAmbulo 21:26 Bayoletha kuwo inkazimulo nodumo lwezizwe.

UNkulunkulu uyoletha inkazimulo nodumo lwezizwe zonke eJerusalema Elisha.

1: UJesu uwukuphela kwendlela eya enkazimulweni nodumo lweqiniso.

2: Singathola inkazimulo nodumo lweqiniso ngokuzithoba kuJesu negunya Lakhe.

1: Mathewu 6:33 - Kodwa funani kuqala umbuso kaNkulunkulu nokulunga kwakhe; futhi zonke lezi zinto ziyakwenezelwa nina.

2: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 Ngokuba uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa. Ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo kube ngukulunga; futhi ngomlomo kuvuma kube yinsindiso.

IsAmbulo 21:27 Akusoze kwangena kuwo lutho olungcolileyo, noma owenza isinengiso, namanga, kuphela abalotshiweyo encwadini yokuphila yeWundlu.

1. Ukuphila Impilo Ejabulisa UNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokuphila Impilo Yokwethembeka

1. Efesu 5:8-10 Ngokuba nanikade nibubumnyama, kepha manje ningukukhanya eNkosini: hambani njengabantwana bokukhanya, (9) Ngokuba isithelo sikaMoya sikubo bonke ubuhle nokulunga neqiniso; [10 nihlolisisa ukuthi kuyini okwamukelekayo eNkosini.

2. Jakobe 4:7-8 Ngakho zithobeni kuNkulunkulu. Melanani noSathane, khona

uyakunibalekela; [8 Sondelani kuNkulunkulu, laye uzasondela kini. Hlambululani izandla nina zoni; nihlanze izinhliziyo zenu nina eninhliziyombili.

IsAmbulo 22 yisahluko sokugcina sencwadi yesAmbulo futhi siphetha umbono kaJohane wezenzakalo zesikhathi sokuphela. Lesi sahluko sigxile encazelweni yomfula wokuphila, umuthi wokuphila, nesithembiso sikaJesu sokubuya.

Isigaba 1: Isahluko siqala ngomfanekiso womfula wokuphila ogeleza uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu eJerusalema Elisha. Ichazwa njengecwebe njengekristalu, ifanekisela ubumsulwa nokuqabuleka okuphakade (IsAmbulo 22:1). Ngakolunye uhlangothi lomfula kukhona umuthi wokuphila, uthela izinhlobo eziyishumi nambili zesithelo—sisodwa ngenyanga ngayinye—namaqabunga awo awokuphulukisa nokubuyisela (IsAmbulo 22:2). Isiqalekiso esehlela isintu ngenxa yesono asisekho, futhi abantu bakaNkulunkulu bazothola ukuphila okuphakade phambi Kwakhe.

Isigaba sesi-2: UJohane ugcizelela ukuthi ngeke kusaba khona ubumnyama noma ubusuku eJerusalema Elisha ngoba uNkulunkulu uqobo Uyoba ukukhanya kwabo. Inkazimulo yakhe iyokhanyisa konke, futhi abantu Bakhe bayobusa kuze kube phakade (IsAmbulo 22:5). Ingelosi iyakuqinisekisa ukuthi la mazwi athembekile futhi ayiqiniso, anikezwe nguNkulunkulu Uqobo Lwakhe. UJohane uyakhunjuzwa ukuthi angasivali lesi siprofetho ngoba ukugcwaliseka kwaso kuseduze (Isambulo 22:6-10).

Isigaba sesi-3: UJesu uqobo Lwakhe umemezela ukubuya Kwakhe okuseduze nesithembiso: "Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane!" (IsAmbulo 22:7) Uphindaphinda izibusiso kulabo abagcina amazwi alotshwe kule ncwadi. UJohane uwela phansi ukuze akhuleke ezinyaweni zikaJesu kodwa uqondiswa ingelosi emkhumbuza ukuba akhulekele uNkulunkulu kuphela (IsAmbulo 22:8-9). UJesu uqinisekisa abalandeli Bakhe ukuthi “ungu-Alfa no-Omega,” kokubili isiqalo nesiphetho—impande nenzalo kaDavide—futhi umema bonke abomileyo ukuba beze ngokukhululekile baphuze Kuye—umthombo wamanzi aphilayo (IsAmbulo 22:12-17)). Isahluko siphetha ngesixwayiso sokwengeza noma sokususa emazwini alesi siprofetho kanye nomkhuleko wokugcina wokubuya kukaJesu: "Amen. Woza, Nkosi Jesu!" (IsAmbulo 22:18-21)

Kafushane, iSahluko samashumi amabili nambili sesAmbulo sethula umbono womfula wokuphila ogeleza uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu eJerusalema Elisha, ofanekisela ukuqabuleka nokuphulukiswa kwaphakade. Umuthi wokuphila umi nhlangothi zombili, uthela izithelo eziningi kubantu bakaNkulunkulu. Ubumnyama buyaxoshwa njengoba uNkulunkulu uqobo eba ukukhanya kwabo okuphakade. UJesu uqinisekisa ukubuya Kwakhe osekuseduze futhi uthembisa izibusiso kulabo abagcina amazwi alencwadi. Umema bonke ukuba bahlanganyele Kuye njengomthombo wamanzi aphilayo. Isahluko siphetha ngezixwayiso ezimelene nokuphazamisa lesi siprofetho kanye nomthandazo wokubuya kukaJesu—isiphetho esifanele sencwadi esigcizelela ithemba, ukubuyiselwa, nokulindela ukunqoba kukaKristu kokugcina phezu kobubi.

IsAmbulo 22:1 Yangikhombisa umfula wamanzi okuphila, ucwebezela njengekristalu,

uvela esihlalweni sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu.

Umfula wokuphila uhlanzekile futhi ucwebile, ugeleza uvela kuNkulunkulu naseWundlu.

1. Umthombo Wokuphila Ongenamkhawulo: Indlela Umusa KaKristu Osivumela Ngayo Ukuze Sithole Impilo Echichimayo

2. Isipho Samanzi Aphilayo: Indlela Yokuthola Nokwabelana Ngomthombo Wokuphila Ongahluleki

1 Johane 4:10-14 - UJesu ukhuluma ngamanzi aphilayo awanikezayo

2 Johane 7:37-38 - UJesu unikeza amanzi aphilayo kulabo abomile

IsAmbulo 22:2 Phakathi kwesitaladi sawo nangaphesheya komfula kwakukhona umuthi wokuphila, othela izithelo eziyishumi nambili, uthela isithelo sawo inyanga nenyanga; ukuphulukiswa kwezizwe.

Umuthi wokuphila owawuphakathi komfula wawuthela izithelo eziyishumi nambili namaqabunga ayengaphulukisa izizwe.

1. Amandla KaNkulunkulu Okuphilisa

2. Inala Yezithelo: Isifaniso Sezibusiso ZikaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 61:1-3 UMoya weNkosi uJehova uphezu kwami, ngokuba uJehova ungigcobile ukuba ngishumayele izindaba ezinhle kwabampofu; Ungithumile ukuba ngiphilise abanenhliziyo eyaphukileyo, ngimemezele ukukhululwa kwabathunjwa, nokuvulwa kwetilongo kwababoshiwe;

2. Jakobe 5:14-16 - Kukhona ogulayo phakathi kwenu na? Makabize amalunga ebandla, amkhulekele, amgcobe ngamafutha egameni leNkosi. Umkhuleko wokukholwa uyakumsindisa ogulayo, iNkosi imvuse. Futhi uma enze izono, uyothethelelwa. vumani izono omunye komunye, nikhulekelane ukuba niphulukiswe. Umkhuleko osebenzayo, oshisekayo womuntu olungileyo uyasiza kakhulu.

IsAmbulo 22:3 Akusayikuba-khona isiqalekiso, kepha isihlalo sobukhosi sikaNkulunkulu neseWundlu siyakuba kuwo; nezinceku zakhe ziyakumkhonza;

UNkulunkulu neWundlu bayohlala eJerusalema elisha, futhi izinceku zabo ziyobakhonza.

1. Injabulo Yokukhonza UNkulunkulu NeWundlu

2. Isibusiso SikaNkulunkulu SeJerusalema Elisha

1. Mathewu 25:21 - "Inkosi yakhe yathi kuyo, 'Kuhle, nceku enhle nethembekile. Wethembekile kokuncane; ngizokubeka phezu kokuningi. Ngena enjabulweni yenkosi yakho.'

2. IsAmbulo 21:3-4 - "Ngase ngizwa izwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosi, lithi: 'Bheka, indawo yokuhlala kaNkulunkulu ikubantu, uyohlala nabo, futhi bayoba abantu bakhe, futhi uNkulunkulu abe nabo njengoNkulunkulu wabo, azesule izinyembezi zonke emehlweni abo, ukufa akusayikuba-khona, nokudala, nokukhala, nobuhlungu akusayikuba-khona, ngokuba okokuqala kudlulile.’ ”

IsAmbulo 22:4 Futhi bayobona ubuso bakhe; negama lakhe liyakuba semabunzini azo.

Isiqephu sithi labo abalandela uNkulunkulu bayokwazi ukubona ubuso Bakhe, futhi bayothwala igama Lakhe emabunzini abo.

1. Incazelo Yokubizwa Ngegama LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubona UBukhona BukaNkulunkulu

1. Eksodusi 33:18-23

2. IHubo 100:2-5

IsAmbulo 22:5 Ubusuku abuyikuba khona lapho; futhi abadingi ikhandlela, nokukhanya kwelanga; ngokuba iNkosi uNkulunkulu iyakukhanyisela, futhi bayobusa kuze kube phakade naphakade.

UNkulunkulu uletha ukukhanya okuphakade kanye nenjabulo kulabo abamethembayo.

1. Jabulani Ekukhanyeni KukaNkulunkulu: A kusAmbulo 22:5

2. Ukubusa Kwaphakade: A Ngesibusiso Sokuthembela KuNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 60:19-20 - Ilanga alisayikuba ngukukhanya kwakho emini; nenyanga ayiyikukukhanyisela ngenxa yokukhanya, kepha uJehova uyakuba ngukukhanya okuphakade kuwe, uNkulunkulu wakho abe yinkazimulo yakho. Ilanga lakho alisayikushona; nenyanga yakho ayiyikuncipha, ngokuba uJehova uyakuba ngukukhanya kwakho okuphakade, nezinsuku zokulila kwakho ziphele.

2. IHubo 36:9 - Ngokuba ukuwe umthombo wokuphila: ekukhanyeni kwakho siyakubona ukukhanya.

IsAmbulo 22:6 Yathi kimi: “Lawa mazwi athembekile, aqinisile, neNkosi uNkulunkulu wabaprofethi abangcwele yathuma ingelosi yayo ukubonisa izinceku zayo okumelwe zenzeke masinyane.

Ingelosi yathunywa iNkosi uNkulunkulu wabaprofethi abangcwele ukuba ibonise izinceku zayo lokho okumelwe ukwenzeka masinyane.

1. Ukwethembeka KweZwi LikaNkulunkulu

2. Igunya namandla kaNkulunkulu

1. Isaya 55:11 - Liyoba njalo nezwi lami eliphuma emlonyeni wami: aliyikubuyela-ze kimi, kodwa liyofeza engikuthandayo, futhi liyophumelela kulokho engilithumele kukho.

2. KumaHeberu 1:14 - Aziyona yini zonke omoya abakhonzayo, abathunyelwe ukukhonza ngenxa yalabo abayakuba yizindlalifa zensindiso?

IsAmbulo 22:7 Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane; ubusisiwe ogcina amazwi esiprofetho sale ncwadi.

Incwadi yesAmbulo ithembisa ukuthi uJesu uzobuya ngokushesha, futhi labo abagcina amazwi esiprofetho bayobusiswa.

1. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukuphila Ngeziprofetho ZesAmbulo

2. Ukulinda Nokulindela Ukubuya KukaJesu

1. Duteronomi 28:1-2 - “Uma ulalela nokulalela izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, uqaphele ukwenza yonke imiyalo yakhe engikuyala ngayo namuhla, uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho akuphakamise phezu kwazo zonke izizwe zasezweni. zonke lezi zibusiso ziyakufika phezu kwakho, zikufice, uma ulilalela izwi likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho.

2. Mathewu 24:44 - "Ngakho-ke nani hlalani nilungile, ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iza ngehora eningalicabangi."

IsAmbulo 22:8 Mina Johane ngabona lezi zinto nozizwayo. Kwathi sengizwile, sengibonile, ngawa phansi ukuba ngikhuleke phambi kwezinyawo zengelosi eyayingibonise lezi zinto.

Umphostoli uJohane wabona futhi wezwa izinto ezembulwe encwadini yesAmbulo.

1: Khonza UNkulunkulu Yedwa - Isibonelo sikaJohane sisifundisa ukuthi sikhonze uNkulunkulu yedwa, singakhothameli omunye umuntu.

2: Lalela Futhi Ulalele - Ngisho nalapho ebhekene namandla angaphezu kwawemvelo, uJohane walalela futhi walalela imiyalelo yengelosi.

1: Eksodusi 20:3-6 "Ungabi nabanye onkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami, ungazenzeli isithombe sanoma yini esezulwini phezulu noma esemhlabeni phansi noma esemanzini ngaphansi. Ungakhothameli. kuzo noma uzikhonze, ngokuba mina Jehova uNkulunkulu wakho nginguNkulunkulu onomhawu.”

2: Johane 4:24 “UNkulunkulu unguMoya, nabamkhulekelayo kumelwe bakhulekele ngoMoya nangeqiniso.

IsAmbulo 22:9 Yathi kimi: “Bheka, ungakwenzi, ngokuba ngiyinceku kanye nawe, nabazalwane bakho abaprofethi, nabagcina amazwi ale ncwadi;

Ingelosi ikhuluma noJohane, imyala ukuba angayikhulekeli ingelosi, kodwa kunalokho akhulekele uNkulunkulu, ngoba ingelosi iyinceku kanye nabaprofethi nabagcina amazwi alencwadi.

1. Injongo Yabaprofethi: Indlela UNkulunkulu Akhuluma Ngayo Kithi Ngezinceku Zakhe

2. Amandla Okukhulekela: Ukunikeza UNkulunkulu Inkazimulo Emfaneleyo

1. Duteronomi 10:20 - "Mesabe uJehova uNkulunkulu wakho, umkhonze yena yedwa futhi ufunge egameni lakhe."

2. IzEnzo 10:34-35 - “Khona uPetru waqala ukukhuluma: “Manje sengiyabona ukuthi kuyiqiniso kanjani ukuthi uNkulunkulu akakhethi kodwa wamukela ezizweni zonke omesabayo futhi enze ukulunga.

IsAmbulo 22:10 Yathi kimi: “Ungawavali ngophawu amazwi esiprofetho sale ncwadi, ngokuba isikhathi siseduze.

UJohane uyalwa ukuba angawavali uphawu amazwi esiprofetho esisencwadini yesAmbulo ngoba isikhathi siseduze.

1. Isikhathi Manje: Ukuthola Ukubaluleka Kweziprofetho EzikusAmbulo

2. Ukuvalwa Kweziprofetho: Ukukhetha Ukuphila Ngalesi sikhathi

1. Mathewu 24:36 - “Kepha ngalolo suku nalelo hora akakho owaziyo, nazingelosi zasezulwini, naNdodana, nguBaba kuphela.

2. Roma 13:11-12 - “Ngaphezu kwalokhu niyasazi isikhathi sokuthi sesifikile ihora lokuba nivuke ebuthongweni. Ngokuba insindiso isiseduze nathi manje kunangesikhathi esaqala ukukholwa.”

IsAmbulo 22:11 Ongalungile makenze okungalungile; nongcolileyo makaqhubeke engcolile; olungileyo makaqhubeke elungile; ongcwele makahlale ngcwele. .

Isiqephu sigqamisa ukuthi umuntu ngamunye uyokwahlulelwa ngokwezenzo zakhe.

1. Yiba Ngcwele: Ukwenza Izinqumo Ezilungile

2. Amandla Omusa: Ukwenza Abangalungile Balunge

1. 1 Johane 2:15-17 - Ungalithandi Izwe

2. KwabaseRoma 6:17-18 - Ungavumeli Isono Sibuse Empilweni yakho

IsAmbulo 22:12 Bheka, ngiyeza masinyane; nomvuzo wami ukimi, ukumnika yilowo nalowo njengomsebenzi wakhe.

UJesu Kristu uyeza ngokushesha futhi umvuzo wakhe wabalandeli abathembekile uyonikezwa ngokuvumelana nomsebenzi wabo.

1. "Ukuphila Nombono Waphakade"

2. "Isithembiso Semivuzo Yaphakade"

1. Mathewu 16:27 - Ngoba iNdodana yomuntu iyokuza ngenkazimulo kaYise kanye nezingelosi zayo, khona-ke iyovuza yilowo nalowo ngokwemisebenzi yakhe.

2 Kolose 3:23-24 - Noma yini eniyenzayo, yenzeni ngenhliziyo, kungathi yenzela iNkosi, hhayi abantu, nazi ukuthi niyakwamukela umvuzo wefa eNkosini; ngoba likhonza iNkosi uKristu.

IsAmbulo 22:13 Mina ngingu-Alfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphetho, owokuqala nowokugcina.

UNkulunkulu uyisiqalo nesiphetho sazo zonke izinto, umthombo wakho konke ukuphila namandla.

1. Amandla Aphakade KaNkulunkulu

2. Umsuka Wokuphila Waphezulu

1. Roma 11:36 - Ngoba kuvela kuye futhi ngaye futhi kuye zonke izinto. Inkazimulo mayibe kuye kuze kube phakade!

2 Johane 1:3 - Zonke izinto zenziwa ngaye, futhi ngaphandle kwakhe akubangakho lutho olwenziwe.

IsAmbulo 22:14 Babusisiwe abagcina imiyalo yakhe, ukuze babe negunya emthini wokuphila, bangene emzini ngamasango.

Labo abalandela imiyalo kaNkulunkulu bayonikezwa ukungena esihlahleni sokuPhila nasemasangweni omuzi wasezulwini.

1. Isibusiso Sokulalela: Ukwamukela Injabulo Yokulandela Intando KaNkulunkulu

2. Izithembiso Zomuthi Wokuphila: Ukuvuna Imivuzo Yokwethembeka

1. Duteronomi 11:26-28 - Izibusiso Zokulalela

2. Genesise 2:9 - Umuthi Wokuphila Ensimini yase-Edene

IsAmbulo 22:15 Ngokuba ngaphandle kukhona izinja, nabathakathi, nezifebe, nababulali, nabakhonza izithombe, nabo bonke abathanda nabawenza amanga.

Labo abangamemukeli uJesu bayokhishwa embusweni kaNkulunkulu.

1. 1: Kumelwe samukele uJesu Kristu njengeNkosi noMsindisi wethu ukuze singene eMbusweni kaNkulunkulu.

2. 2: Kumelwe silwele ukuphila ukuphila okungcwele ngokuvumelana neZwi likaNkulunkulu.

1. 1: Efesu 2:8-9 - "Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa; futhi lokhu akusikho okwenu, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo. "

2. 2: KwabaseRoma 10:9-10 - “Uma uvuma ngomlomo wakho ukuthi uJesu uyiNkosi, ukholwa enhliziyweni yakho ukuthi uNkulunkulu wamvusa kwabafileyo, uyakusindiswa, ngokuba umuntu ukholwa ngenhliziyo, alungisiswe; futhi ngomlomo umuntu uyavuma futhi uyasindiswa.

IsAmbulo 22:16 Mina Jesu ngithumile ingelosi yami ukufakaza kini lezi zinto emabandleni. Mina ngiyimpande nenzalo kaDavide, inkanyezi yokusa ekhanyayo.

Impande nenzalo kaDavide, uJesu, uthumile ingelosi yakhe ukuba ifakaze emabandleni.

1. UJesu uyiMpande neNzalo kaDavide, iNkanyezi yokusa Ekhanyayo.

2. Ubufakazi bukaJesu ngeNgelosi yakhe emaBandleni.

1. Isaya 11:1-5 - Ihlumela liyovela esiphunzini sikaJese; ezimpandeni zakhe iHlumela liyothela isithelo.

2 Luka 1:32-33 - Uyoba mkhulu futhi uyobizwa ngokuthi iNdodana yoPhezukonke. INkosi uNkulunkulu iyakumnika isihlalo sobukhosi sikayise uDavide, abuse phezu kwenzalo kaJakobe kuze kube phakade; umbuso wakhe awuyikuphela.

IsAmbulo 22:17 UMoya nomlobokazi bathi: Woza. Nozwayo makathi: Woza. Nowomileyo makeze. Futhi yilowo nalowo othanda makathathe amanzi okuphila ngesihle.

UNkulunkulu umema wonke umuntu ukuba eze kuye futhi adle amanzi okuphila ngesihle.

1. Isimemo sikaNkulunkulu - isimemo sokuba size kuye futhi sisindiswe.

2. Isipho Samahhala Sokuphila - ithuba lokwamukela isipho samahhala sokuphila okuphakade.

1 Johane 3:16 - Ngokuba uNkulunkulu walithanda izwe kangaka waze wanikela ngeNdodana yakhe ezelwe yodwa, ukuba yilowo nalowo okholwa yiyo angabhubhi, kodwa abe nokuphila okuphakade.

2 KwabaseRoma 6:23 - Ngokuba inkokhelo yesono ingukufa, kepha isipho somusa sikaNkulunkulu singukuphila okuphakade kuKristu Jesu iNkosi yethu.

IsAmbulo 22:18 Ngokuba ngiyafakaza kuye wonke umuntu owezwayo amazwi esiprofetho sale ncwadi, Uma umuntu enezela kulokhu, uNkulunkulu uyakwenezela kuye izinhlupho ezilotshwe kule ncwadi;

UNkulunkulu uxwayisa ngokwenezela emazwini esiprofetho esisencwadini yesAmbulo, njengoba labo abakwenzayo bayojeziswa ngezinhlupho ezilotshwe kuyo.

1. Izingozi Zokwengeza Ezwini LikaNkulunkulu

2. Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Izaga 30:5-6 (Onke amazwi kaNkulunkulu ahlanzekile, uyisihlangu kwabathembela kuye. Ungengezi emazwini akhe, funa akusole, ufunyanwe ungumqambimanga).

2 Duteronomi 4:2 (Aniyikwengeza ezwini enginiyala ngalo, ninganciphisi lutho kulo, ukuze nigcine imiyalo kaJehova uNkulunkulu wenu enginiyala ngayo)

IsAmbulo 22:19 Futhi uma umuntu esusa amazwi encwadi yalesi siprofetho, uNkulunkulu uyakususa isabelo sakhe encwadini yokuphila, nasemzini ongcwele, nakulokho okulotshwe kulo. incwadi.

Noma ngubani osusa noma oguqula amazwi encwadi yalesi siprofetho igama lakhe liyosuswa encwadini yokuphila, nomuzi ongcwele, nasezintweni ezilotshwe encwadini.

1. Izwi LikaNkulunkulu Aliguquki: Ukubaluleka Kokulalela Izwi Lakhe

2. Imiphumela Yokungalaleli Izwi LikaNkulunkulu

1. Duteronomi 4:2 - "Aniyikwengeza ezwini enginiyala ngalo, noma nisuse kulo, ukuze nigcine imiyalo kaJehova uNkulunkulu wenu enginiyala ngayo."

2. KwabaseGalathiya 6:7-8 “Ningadukiswa, uNkulunkulu akahlekwa, ngokuba noma yini umuntu ayihlwanyelayo, wovuna yona futhi. ohlwanyelela uMoya uyakuvuna ukuphila okuphakade kuMoya.

IsAmbulo 22:20 Ofakaza ngalezi zinto uthi: “Nempela ngiyeza masinyane. Amen. Noma kunjalo, woza, Nkosi Jesu.

Isikhulumi kusAmbulo 22:20 siqinisekisa ukuza kukaJesu.

1. Ithemba Lokubuya KukaJesu: Isikhuthazo Ngezikhathi Zobunzima

2. Ukuqiniseka Ngokubuya KukaJesu: Ukuqinisekiswa Ngezikhathi Zokungaqiniseki

1. Isaya 40:31 – “Kepha abamethembayo uJehova bayathola amandla amasha; bayakukhuphuka ngamaphiko njengezinkozi; bayakugijima, bangakhathali; bayakuhamba, bangapheli amandla.

2. KumaHeberu 10:23-25 – “Masibambe isivumo sokholo lwethu singantengantengi; (ngokuba ukholekile lowo owethembisayo;) Masiqaphelane ukuze sivuselelane othandweni nasemisebenzini emihle, singakuyeki ukuhlangana kwethu njengomkhuba

wabanye; kodwa sikhuthazane, ikakhulu njengoba libona usuku lusondela.”

IsAmbulo 22:21 Umusa weNkosi yethu uJesu Kristu mawube nani nonke. Amen.

Umbhali weSambulo 22:21 ufisa umusa kaNkulunkulu ube nawo wonke amakholwa.

1: Masibonge umusa kaNkulunkulu, siwubonise kwabanye kukho konke esikwenzayo.

2: Singathembela emseni kaNkulunkulu ngezikhathi zokulingwa nobunzima.

1: Efesu 2:8-10 - Ngokuba ngomusa nisindisiwe ngokukholwa. Futhi lokhu akukhona okwenzayo; kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu, akuveli ngemisebenzi, ukuze kungabikho ozibongayo.

2 KwabaseKorinte 12:9-10 Kepha yathi kimi: “Umusa wami ukwanele, ngokuba amandla ami apheleliswa ebuthakathakeni. Ngakho-ke ngiyakuzibonga ngokuthokoza okukhulu ngobuthakathaka bami, ukuze amandla kaKristu ahlale phezu kwami.